

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF
TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION**

In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP § Case No. **19-34054-SGJ-11**

Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, LP
et al

§

Appellant

§

vs.

§

Highland Capital Management, L.P

§

3:21-CV-01895-D

Appellee

§

**[2599]) Order granting Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A)
Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and
(ii) Granting Related Relief. Entered on 7/21/2021**

MINI RECORD

VOLUME 1

Davor Rukavina, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24030781
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24070790
MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.
3800 Ross Tower
500 N. Akard Street
Dallas, Texas 75202-2790
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 978-4375

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399

ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.

ATTORNEYS FOR DUGABOY INVESTMENT
TRUST

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P.,

Debtor

§
§
§
§
§
§

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

INDEX

**DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL
PURSUANT TO FED. R. BANKR. P. 8009**

Pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 8009, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., and The Dugaboy Investment Trust, by and through undersigned counsel, hereby submit this designation of the record on appeal of the *Order Approving Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief* (the "Order") entered by the Bankruptcy Court on July 21, 2021 [Dkt. # 2599] in the above captioned bankruptcy case (the "Bankruptcy Case").

Vol. 1

1. Notice of Appeal

000001

a. Notice of Appeal filed on August 4, 2021 in the Bankruptcy Case [Dkt. # 2673]

Vol. 1

2. **The Judgment, Order, or Decree Appealed from:**

000009

- a. *Order Approving Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief (the "Order")* [Dkt. # 2599]

3. **Any Opinion, Findings of Fact, and Conclusions of Law of the Bankruptcy Court:**

- a. None, except to the extent included in or underlying the documents identified in part 5 and part 6 herein

000012

4. **The Docket Sheet for the Bankruptcy Case**

5. **Additional items (as described in the Docket Sheet for the Bankruptcy Case)**

Vol. 2

DATE	DKT. #	DESCRIPTION
01/22/2021	1808	Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan).
02/22/2021	1943	Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.).
06/25/2021	2491	Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B)
07/14/2021	2563	Objection to (related document(s): 2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust
7/16/2021	2576	Reply to (related document(s): 2563 Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust) (Debtor's Reply in Support of Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting

000410

000476

000637

000663

000671

		Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A)
--	--	---

6. Transcript and Exhibits (as described in the Docket Sheet for Bankruptcy Case No. 19-34054-sgj11:

<i>vol. 3</i>	Date	Dkt. #	Description
<i>000682</i>	07/15/2021	2572	Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6)
<i>000685</i>	07/15/2021	2572-1	Exhibit 1
<i>000694</i>	07/15/2021	2572-2	Exhibit 2
<i>000761</i>	07/15/2021	2572-3	Exhibit 3
<i>000923</i>	07/15/2021	2572-4	Exhibit 4
<i>000961</i>	07/15/2021	2572-5	Exhibit 5
<i>000984</i>	07/15/2021	2572-6	Exhibit 6
<i>vol. 4</i>	07/16/2021	2575	Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief)). (Attachments: # 1 Objectors Ex. A # 2 Objectors Ex. B # 3 Objectors Ex. C # 4 Objectors Ex. D # 5 Objectors Ex. E # 6 Objectors Ex. F # 7 Objectors Ex. G # 8 Objectors Ex. H # 9 Objectors Ex. I # 10 Objectors Ex. J # 11 Objectors Ex. K # 12 Objectors Ex. L # 13 Objectors Ex. M # 14 Objectors Ex. N # 15 Objectors Ex. O)
<i>001000</i>	07/16/2021	2575	Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief)). (Attachments: # 1 Objectors Ex. A # 2 Objectors Ex. B # 3 Objectors Ex. C # 4 Objectors Ex. D # 5 Objectors Ex. E # 6 Objectors Ex. F # 7 Objectors Ex. G # 8 Objectors Ex. H # 9 Objectors Ex. I # 10 Objectors Ex. J # 11 Objectors Ex. K # 12 Objectors Ex. L # 13 Objectors Ex. M # 14 Objectors Ex. N # 15 Objectors Ex. O)
<i>001005</i>	07/16/2021	2575-1	Exhibit A
<i>001071</i>	07/16/2021	2575-2	Exhibit B
<i>vol. 5</i> <i>001249</i>	07/16/2021	2575-3	Exhibit C
<i>001316</i>	07/16/2021	2575-4	Exhibit D
<i>001415</i>	07/16/2021	2575-5	Exhibit E
<i>001472</i>	07/16/2021	2575-6	Exhibit F
<i>vol. 6</i> <i>001617</i>	07/16/2021	2575-7	Exhibit G

Vol. 7
 001866
 001914
 Vol. 8
 002075
 002084
 002101
 002130
 Vol. 9
 002425
 Vol. 10
 002682
 Vol. 11
 002733
 Thru Vol. 14
 Vol. 14
 003631

07/16/2021	2575-8	Exhibit H
07/16/2021	2575-9	Exhibit I
07/16/2021	2575-10	Exhibit J
07/16/2021	2575-11	Exhibit K
07/16/2021	2575-12	Exhibit L
07/16/2021	2575-13	Exhibit M
07/16/2021	2575-15	Exhibit N
07/16/2021	2575-15	Exhibit O
07/19/2021	2582	Court admitted exhibits date of hearing July 19, 2021 (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (COURT ADMITTED PLAINTIFF'S/DEBTOR'S EXHIBITS #1, #2, #3, #4, #5 & #6 BY JOHN MORRIS AND DEFENDANT/RESPONDENT EXHIBIT'S #A, #B, #C, #D, #E, #F, #G, #H, #I, #J, #K, #L, #M, #N & #O BY DAVOR RUKAVINA)
07/21/2021	2598	Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/19/2021 (59 pages)

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED this 18th day of August, 2021.

MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.

By: */s/ Julian P. Vasek*

Davor Rukavina, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24030781
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24070790
500 N. Akard Street
Dallas, Texas 75201-6659
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 855-7584
Email: drukavina@munsch.com
Email: jvasek@munsch.com

**ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.**

-AND-

HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.

By: */s/ Douglas S. Draper*

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399

**ATTORNEYS FOR THE DUGABOY
INVESTMENT TRUST**

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on this the 18th day of August, 2021, true and correct copies of this document were electronically served by the Court's ECF system on parties entitled to notice thereof, including on counsel for the Appellee.

By: /s/ Julian P. Vasek

Julian P. Vasek, Esq.

Davor Rukavina, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24030781
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24070790
MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.
3800 Ross Tower
500 N. Akard Street
Dallas, Texas 75202-2790
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 978-4375

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399

ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.

ATTORNEYS FOR DUGABOY INVESTMENT
TRUST

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P.,

Debtor

§
§
§
§
§
§

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

**STATEMENT OF THE ISSUES ON APPEAL
PURSUANT TO FED. R. BANKR. P. 8009**

Pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 8009, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., and The Dugaboy Investment Trust, by and through undersigned counsel, hereby identify the following issues to be presented on appeal of the *Order Approving Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief* (the “Order”), entered by the Bankruptcy Court on July 21, 2021 [Dkt. # 2599] in the above captioned bankruptcy case.

1. Whether the relief requested and granted in the *Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (III) Granting Related Relief* (the “Motion”) [Dkt. # 2229] constituted a plan modification.

2. Whether the relief requested and granted in the Motion satisfied the requirements of 11 U.S.C. §§ 1122, 1123, 1125 and 1127.

3. Whether the Court erred in determining that entry into the Trust Agreement and the consummation of the transaction contemplated by the Motion is an exercise of the Debtor's sound business judgment, including the creation of the Indemnity Subtrust.

4. Whether the Court otherwise erred by granting the Motion.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED this 18th day of August, 2021.

MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.

By: /s/ *Julian P. Vasek*

Davor Rukavina, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24030781
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24070790
500 N. Akard Street, Ste. 3800
Dallas, Texas 75201-6659
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 855-7584
Email: drukavina@munsch.com
Email: jvasek@munsch.com

**ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.**

-AND-

HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.

By: /s/ *Douglas S. Draper*

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399

**ATTORNEYS FOR THE DUGABOY
INVESTMENT TRUST**

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on this the 18th day of August, 2021, true and correct copies of this document were electronically served by the Court's ECF system on parties entitled to notice thereof, including on counsel for the Appellee.

By: /s/ Julian P. Vasek

Julian P. Vasek, Esq.

Davor Rukavina, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24030781
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24070790
MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.
3800 Ross Tower
500 N. Akard Street
Dallas, Texas 75202-2790
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 978-4375

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399

ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.

ATTORNEYS FOR DUGABOY INVESTMENT
TRUST

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:)
) Chapter 11
)
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.) Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ11)
)
Debtor.)
)
)
_____)

NOTICE OF APPEAL

COME NOW Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., and The Dugaboy Investment Trust (the “Appellants”), creditors and parties in interest in the above-captioned bankruptcy case (the “Bankruptcy Case”) of debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Appellee”), and, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 158(a), hereby appeal to the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas that certain *Order Approving Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief* (the “Order”) entered by the Bankruptcy Court on July 21, 2021 at docket no. 2599 in the Bankruptcy Case.

A copy of the Order is attached hereto as Exhibit “A.”

The names of the parties to the Order, and the contact information for their attorneys, are as follows:

1. Appellants:

Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P.
NexPoint Advisors, L.P.

Attorneys:

Davor Rukavina
Julian P. Vasek
MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.
3800 Ross Tower
500 N. Akard Street
Dallas, Texas 75201-6659
Telephone: (214) 855-7587
Facsimile: (214) 855-7584
Email: drukavina@munsch.com
Email: jvasek@munsch.com

The Dugaboy Investment Trust

Attorneys:

Douglas S. Draper
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399

2. Appellee:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Attorneys:

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz
Ira D. Kharasch
John A. Morris
Gregory V. Demo
Hayley R. Winograd
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED this 4th day of August, 2021.

MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.

By: /s/ *Julian P. Vasek*

Davor Rukavina, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24030781
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.
3800 Ross Tower
500 N. Akard Street
Dallas, Texas 75201-6659
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 855-7584
Email: drukavina@munsch.com
Email: jvasek@munsch.com

**ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.**

-AND-

HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.

By: /s/ *Douglas S. Draper*

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399

**ATTORNEYS FOR THE DUGABOY
INVESTMENT TRUST**

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on this the 4th day of August, 2021, true and correct copies of this document were electronically served by the Court's ECF system on parties entitled to notice thereof, including on counsel for the Appellee.

By: /s/ Julian P. Vasek

Julian P. Vasek, Esq.



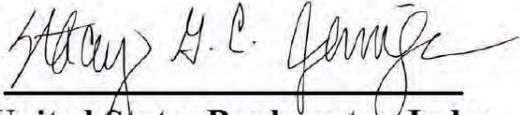
CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed July 21, 2021


United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	Case No. 19-34054
	§	Chapter 11
	§	
Debtor.	§	Re: Docket No. 2491
	§	

**ORDER APPROVING DEBTOR'S MOTION FOR ENTRY OF AN ORDER (I)
AUTHORIZING THE (A) CREATION OF AN INDEMNITY SUBTRUST AND (B)
ENTRY INTO AN INDEMNITY TRUST AGREEMENT AND (II) GRANTING
RELATED RELIEF**

Upon the *Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (b) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief* (the "Motion"),¹ and the Court finding that: (i) this Court has jurisdiction over this matter

¹ All terms not otherwise defined herein shall be given the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

Exhibit A



pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334; (ii) venue is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; (iii) this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2); (iv) due and sufficient notice of the Motion has been given; (v) entry into the Trust Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby is an exercise of the Debtor's sound business judgment; and (vi) it appearing that the relief requested in the Motion is necessary and in the best interests of the Debtor's estate and creditors; and good and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby

ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED that:

1. The Motion is **GRANTED** as set forth herein and as modified on the record to provide that the Indemnification Note will be unsecured.

2. Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 363(b) and 105(a), the Debtor is authorized (i) to enter into and perform under the Trust Agreement and consummate the transactions contemplated thereby, including the creation of the Indemnity Subtrust., and (ii) to negotiate, prepare, execute, and deliver all documents and take such other action as may be necessary or appropriate to implement, effectuate, and fully perform its obligations as and when they are incurred and come due under the Trust Agreement.

3. The terms and provisions of this Order shall be binding in all respects upon all parties in this chapter 11 case, the Debtor, its estate, and all successors and assigns thereof.

4. Notwithstanding the possible applicability of Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h) or otherwise, the terms and conditions of this Order shall be immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

5. The Debtor is authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Order in accordance with the Motion.

6. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Order.

END OF ORDER



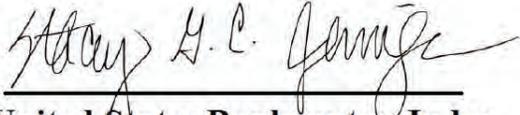
CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed July 21, 2021


United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	Case No. 19-34054
	§	Chapter 11
	§	
Debtor.	§	Re: Docket No. 2491
	§	

**ORDER APPROVING DEBTOR’S MOTION FOR ENTRY OF AN ORDER (I)
AUTHORIZING THE (A) CREATION OF AN INDEMNITY SUBTRUST AND (B)
ENTRY INTO AN INDEMNITY TRUST AGREEMENT AND (II) GRANTING
RELATED RELIEF**

Upon the *Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (b) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief* (the “Motion”),¹ and the Court finding that: (i) this Court has jurisdiction over this matter

¹ All terms not otherwise defined herein shall be given the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334; (ii) venue is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; (iii) this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2); (iv) due and sufficient notice of the Motion has been given; (v) entry into the Trust Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby is an exercise of the Debtor's sound business judgment; and (vi) it appearing that the relief requested in the Motion is necessary and in the best interests of the Debtor's estate and creditors; and good and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby

ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED that:

1. The Motion is **GRANTED** as set forth herein and as modified on the record to provide that the Indemnification Note will be unsecured.

2. Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 363(b) and 105(a), the Debtor is authorized (i) to enter into and perform under the Trust Agreement and consummate the transactions contemplated thereby, including the creation of the Indemnity Subtrust., and (ii) to negotiate, prepare, execute, and deliver all documents and take such other action as may be necessary or appropriate to implement, effectuate, and fully perform its obligations as and when they are incurred and come due under the Trust Agreement.

3. The terms and provisions of this Order shall be binding in all respects upon all parties in this chapter 11 case, the Debtor, its estate, and all successors and assigns thereof.

4. Notwithstanding the possible applicability of Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h) or otherwise, the terms and conditions of this Order shall be immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

5. The Debtor is authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Order in accordance with the Motion.

6. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Order.

END OF ORDER

SEALEDEXH, APPEAL, DirectAppeal, 5thCircuitAppeal, SealedDocument, FUNDS, TRANSIN,
REFORM, ClaimsAgent, EXHIBITS, COMPLEX

**U.S. Bankruptcy Court
Northern District of Texas (Dallas)
Bankruptcy Petition #: 19-34054-sgj11**

Assigned to: Stacey G. Jernigan
Chapter 11
Voluntary
Asset
Show Previous Cases

Date filed: 10/16/2019
Date Plan Confirmed: 02/22/2021
Date transferred: 12/04/2019
Plan confirmed: 02/22/2021
341 meeting: 01/09/2020
Deadline for filing claims: 04/08/2020
Deadline for filing claims (govt.): 04/13/2020

Debtor
Highland Capital Management, L.P.
100 Crescent Court
Suite 1850
Dallas, TX 75201
DALLAS-TX

represented by **Zachery Z. Annable**
Hayward PLLC
10501 N. Central Expressway
Suite 106
Dallas, TX 75231
(972) 755-7108
Fax : (972) 755-7108
Email: zannable@haywardfirm.com

Kenneth H. Brown
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
150 California Street, 15th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94111-4500
415-263-7000
Fax : 415-263-7010
Email: sdhibbard@JonesDay.com

David Grant Crooks
Fox Rothschild LLP
5420 LBJ Freeway, Suite 1200
Dallas, TX 75240
(972) 991-0889
Fax : (972) 404-0516
Email: dcrooks@foxrothschild.com

Gregory V. Demo
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones L.L.P.
780 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10017-2024
(212) 561-7700
Fax : (212) 561-7777
Email: gdemo@pszjlaw.com

Robert Joel Feinstein
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor
New York, NY 10017-2024
(212) 561-7700
Fax : (212) 561-7777
Email: rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com

Eric Thomas Haitz

000012

Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP
811 Main Street, Suite 3000
Houston, TX 77002
346-718-6648
Email: ehaitz@gibsondunn.com
TERMINATED: 12/09/2019

Melissa S. Hayward
Hayward PLLC
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
972-755-7104
Fax : 972-755-7104
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com

Hayward & Associates PLLC
10501 N. Central Expwy., Ste 106
Dallas, TX 75231

Juliana Hoffman
Sidley Austin LLP
2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 2000
Dallas, TX 75201
(214) 969-3581
Fax : (214) 981-3400
Email: jhoffman@sidley.com

Ira D Kharasch
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard
13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
310-227-6910
Fax : 310-201-0760
Email: ikharasch@pszjlaw.com

Alan J. Kornfeld
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLPL
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13 Fl
Los Angeles, CA 90067
310-277-6910
Fax : 301-201-0760

Maxim B Litvak
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
150 California Street
15th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94111
415-263-7000
Email: mlitvak@pszjlaw.com

John A. Morris
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones, LLP
780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor
New York, NY 10017-2024
(212) 561-7700
Fax : (212) 561-7777
Email: jmorris@pszjlaw.com

James E. O'Neill
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
919 North Market Street, 17th Fl.
Wilmington, DE 19801
302-652-4100

Fax : 302-652-4400
Email: joneill@pszjlaw.com

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
310-277-6910
Fax : 310-201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 11th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
(310) 277-6910
Fax : (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

Elissa A. Wagner
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067-4003
310-277-6910
Fax : 310-201-0760

Hayley R. Winograd
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
780 3rd Avenue #36
New York, NY 10017
(212) 561-7700
Fax : (212) 561-7777
Email: hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

U.S. Trustee
United States Trustee
1100 Commerce Street
Room 976
Dallas, TX 75202
214-767-8967

represented by **Lisa L. Lambert**
Office of the United States Trustee
1100 Commerce St., Rm. 976
Dallas, TX 75242
(214) 767-8967 ext 1080
Fax : (214) 767-8971
Email: lisa.l.lambert@usdoj.gov

Creditor Committee
Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors

represented by **Sean M. Beach**
YOUNG CONAWAY STARGATT &
TAYLOR, LLP
Rodney Square
1000 North King Street
Wilmington, DE 19801
302-571-6600
Email: bankfilings@ycst.com

Jessica Boelter
SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
787 Seventh Avenue
New York, NY 10019
212-839-5300
Fax : 212-839-5599
Email: jboelter@sidley.com

Matthew A. Clemente
Sidley Austin LLP
One South Dearborn

Chicago, IL 60603
(312) 853-7539
Email: mclemente@sidley.com

David Grant Crooks
(See above for address)

Gregory V. Demo
(See above for address)

Bojan Guzina
SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
One South Dearborn Street
Chicago, IL 60603
312-853-7323
Fax : 312-853-7036
Email: bguzina@sidley.com

Bojan Guzina
Sidley Austin LLP
One South Dearborn Street
Chicago, IL 60603
3128537323
Email: bguzina@sidley.com

Juliana Hoffman
(See above for address)

Paige Holden Montgomery
Sidley Austin LLP
2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 2000
Dallas, TX 75201
(214) 981-3300
Fax : (214) 981-3400
Email: pmontgomery@sidley.com

Edmon L. Morton
YOUNG CONAWAY STARGATT &
TAYLOR, LLP
1000 North King Street
Wilmington, DE 19801
302-571-6637
Fax : 302-571-1253
Email: emorton@ycst.com

Michael R. Nestor
YOUNG CONAWAY STARGATT &
TAYLOR, LL
Rodney Square
1000 North King Street
Wilmington, DE 19801
302-571-6600
Email: mnestor@ycst.com

Charles Martin Persons, Jr.
Sidley Austin LLP
2020 McKinney Avenue, Suite 2000
Dallas, TX 75210
(214) 981-3300
Fax : (214) 981-3400
Email: cpersons@sidley.com

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz

(See above for address)

Penny Packard Reid
 Sidley Austin LLP
 2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 2000
 Dallas, TX 75201
 (214) 981-3413
 Fax : (214) 981-3400
 Email: preid@sidley.com

Alyssa Russell
 Sidley Austin LLP
 One South Dearborn
 Chicago, IL 60603
 (312) 853-7422
 Fax : (312) 853-7036
 Email: alyssa.russell@sidley.com

Dennis M. Twomey
 Sidley Austin, LLP
 One South Dearborn Street
 Chicago, IL 60603
 (312) 853-7438
 Fax : (312) 853-7036
 Email: dtwomey@sidley.com

Jaclyn C. Weissgerber
 YOUNG CONAWAY STARGATT &
 TAYLOR, LLP
 Rodney Square
 1000 North King Street
 Wilmington, DE 19801
 302-571-6600
 Email: bankfilings@ycst.com

Sean M. Young Conway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP
 Young Conway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP
 Rodney Square
 1000 North King Street
 Wilmington, DE 19801
 302-571-6600
 Email: sbeach@ycst.com

Filing Date	Docket Text
12/04/2019	<u>1</u> Order transferring case number 19-12239 from U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>2</u> DOCKET SHEET filed in 19-12239 in the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for Delaware . (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>3</u> Chapter 11 Voluntary Petition . Fee Amount \$1717. Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Creditor Matrix) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #1 ON 10/16/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>4</u> Motion to Pay Employee Wages /Motion of the Debtors for Entry of Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Pay and Honor Prepetition Compensation, Reimbursable Business Expenses, and Employee Benefit Obligations, and (B) Maintain and Continue

	Certain Compensation and Benefit Programs Postpetition; and (II) Granting Related Relief Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #2 ON 10/16/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>5</u> Motion to Pay Critical Trade Vendor Claims /Motion of the Debtor for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (A) Authorizing Debtor to Pay Prepetition Claims of Critical Vendors and (B) Granting Related Relief Filed By Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order)(O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #3 ON 10/16/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE]
12/04/2019	<u>6</u> Motion to Extend Deadline to File Schedules or Provide Required Information Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.(Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #4 ON 10/16/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE](Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>7</u> Motion to Maintain Bank Accounts /Motion of the Debtor for Interim and Final Orders Authorizing (A) Continuance of Existing Cash Management System and Brokerage Relationships, (B) Continued Use of the Prime Account, (C) Limited Waiver of Section 345(b) Deposit and Investment Requirements, and (D) Granting Related Relief Filed By Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Interim Order) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #5 ON 10/16/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>8</u> **WITHDRAWN** – 10/29/2019. SEE DOCKET # 72. Motion to Approve Use of Cash Collateral /Motion of Debtor for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (A) Authorizing the Use of Cash Collateral, (B) Providing Adequate Protection, (C) Authorizing the Liquidation of Securities, (D) Modifying the Automatic Stay, and (E) Scheduling a Final Hearing Filed By Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Order)(O'Neill, James) Modified on 10/30/2019 (DMC)[ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #6 ON 10/16/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE]
12/04/2019	<u>9</u> Application to Appoint Claims/Noticing Agent KURTZMAN CARSON CONSULTANTS, LLC Filed By Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Engagement Agreement # <u>2</u> Exhibit B – Gershbein Declaration # <u>3</u> Exhibit C – Proposed Order) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #7 ON 10/16/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>10</u> Motion to File Under Seal/Motion of the Debtor for Entry of Interim and Final Orders Authorizing the Debtor to File Under Seal Portions of Its Creditor Matrix Containing Employee Address Information Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #8 ON 10/16/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>11</u> Affidavit/Declaration in Support of First Day Motion /Declaration of Frank Waterhouse in Support of First Day Motions Filed By Highland Capital Management, L.P. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #9 ON 10/16/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE](Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>12</u> Notice of Hearing on First Day Motions (related document(s)2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 [ON DELAWARE DOCKET]) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 10/18/2019 at 10:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #11 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE

	DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>13</u> Notice of Hearing // Notice of Interim Hearing on Motion of Debtor for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (A) Authorizing the Use of Cash Collateral, (B) Providing Adequate Protection, (C) Authorizing the Liquidation of Securities, (D) Modifying the Automatic Stay, and (E) Scheduling a Final Hearing (related document(s)6) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 10/18/2019 at 10:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #12 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>14</u> Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 10/18/2019 at 10:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #13 ON 10/16/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>15</u> Notice of appearance Filed by Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management, LLC, as Investment Manager of the Highland Crusader Funds (Beach, Sean) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #14 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>16</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice of Marshall R. King of Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP. Receipt Number 2757354, Filed by Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management, LLC, as Investment Manager of the Highland Crusader Funds. (Beach, Sean) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #15 ON 10/1/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>17</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice of Michael A. Rosenthal of Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP. Receipt Number 2624495, Filed by Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management, LLC, as Investment Manager of the Highland Crusader Funds. (Beach, Sean) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #16 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>18</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice of Alan Moskowitz of Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP. Receipt Number 2624495, Filed by Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management, LLC, as Investment Manager of the Highland Crusader Funds. (Beach, Sean)) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #17 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>19</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice of Matthew G. Bouslog of Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP. Receipt Number 2581894, Filed by Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management, LLC, as Investment Manager of the Highland Crusader Funds. (Beach, Sean)) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #18 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>20</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Louis J. Cisz filed by Interested Party California Public Employees Retirement System (CalPERS) . (Okafor, M.) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #19 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE]
12/04/2019	<u>21</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice (Jeffrey N. Pomerantz). Receipt Number 2564620, Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #20 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>22</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice (Maxim B. Litvak). Receipt Number 2564620, Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS

000018

	DOCUMENT #21 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>23</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice (Ira D. Kharasch). Receipt Number DEX032537, Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #22 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>24</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice (Gregory V. Demo). Receipt Number DEX032536, Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #23 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>25</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice of Marc B. Hankin. Receipt Number 2757358, Filed by Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund. (Miller, Curtis) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #24 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE](Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>26</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Marshall R. King of Gibson(Related Doc # 15) Order Signed on 10/17/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #25 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>27</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Michael A. Rosenthal (Related Doc # 16) Order Signed on 10/17/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #26 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>28</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Alan Moskowitz (Related Doc # 17) Order Signed on 10/17/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #27 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>29</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Matthew G. Bouslog(Related Doc # 18) Order Signed on 10/17/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #28 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>30</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (Related Doc # 20) Order Signed on 10/17/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #29 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>31</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Maxim B. Litvak (Related Doc # 21) Order Signed on 10/17/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #30 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>32</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Ira D. Kharasch (Related Doc # 22) Order Signed on 10/17/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #31 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>33</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Gregory V. Demo(Related Doc # 23) Order Signed on 10/17/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #32 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)

12/04/2019	<u>34</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Marc B. Hankin(Related Doc # 24) Order Signed on 10/17/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #33 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>35</u> Certificate of Service of: 1) Notice of Hearing on First Day Motions; 2) Notice of Interim Hearing on Motion of Debtor for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (A) Authorizing the Use of Cash Collateral, (B) Providing Adequate Protection, (C) Authorizing the Liquidation of Securities, (D) Modifying the Automatic Stay, and (E) Scheduling a Final Hearing; and 3) Notice of Agenda for Hearing of First Day Motions Scheduled for October 18, 2019 at 10:00 a.m. (related document(s)11, 12, 13) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #34 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>36</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice (John A. Morris). Receipt Number 2635868, Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #35 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE](Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>37</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Richard B. Levin , Marc B. Hankin , Kevin M. Coen , Curtis S. Miller filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund . (Miller, Curtis) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #36 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE](Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>38</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice John A. Morris(Related Doc # 35) Order Signed on 10/18/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #38 ON 10/18/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>39</u> Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Pay and Honor Prepetition Compensation, Reimbursable Business Expenses, and Employee Benefit Obligations, and (B) Maintain and Continue Certain Compensation and Benefit Programs Postpetition; and (II) Granting Related Relief. (related document(s)2) Order Signed on 10/18/2019. (NAB) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #39 ON 10/18/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>40</u> Interim Order (A) Authorizing the Debtor to Pay Certain Prepetition Claims of Critical Vendors and (B) Granting Related Relief (Related Doc 3) Order Signed on 10/18/2019 (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Agreement)) (NAB) Modified Text on 10/21/2019 (LB) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #40 ON 10/18/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>41</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Eric Thomas Haitz filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Haitz, Eric)
12/04/2019	<u>42</u> Interim Order Authorizing (A) Continuance of Existing Cash Management System, (B) Continued Use of the Prime Account, (C) Limited Waiver of Section 345(b) Deposit and Investment Requirements, and (D) Granting Related Relief. (Related Doc 5) Order Signed on 10/18/2019. (JS) Modified Text on 10/21/2019 (LB). [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #42 ON 10/18/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>43</u> Order Appointing Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC as Claims and Noticing Agent for the Debtors Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §156(C), 11 U.S.C. §105(A), and Local Rule 2002-1(F) (Related Doc # 7) Order Signed on 10/18/2019. (JS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #43 ON 10/18/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)

12/04/2019	<u>44</u> Interim Order Authorizing the Debtor to File Under Seal Portions of Its Creditor Matrix Containing Employee Address Information. (Related Doc # 8) Order Signed on 10/18/2019. (JS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #44 ON 10/18/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>45</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Elizabeth Weller filed by Irving ISD , Grayson County , Upshur County , Dallas County , Tarrant County , Kaufman County , Rockwall CAD , Allen ISD , Fannin CAD , Coleman County TAD . (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>46</u> Notice of hearing/ <i>scheduling conference</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1</u> Order transferring case number 19-12239 from U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Okafor, M.)). Status Conference to be held on 12/6/2019 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. (Haitz, Eric)
12/04/2019	<u>47</u> Notice of Service // Notice of Entry of Order on Motion of Debtor for Entry of Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Pay and Honor Prepetition Compensation, Reimbursable Business Expenses, and Employee Benefit Obligations, and (B) Maintain and Continue Certain Compensation and Benefit Programs Postpetition; and (II) Granting Related Relief (related document(s) <u>2</u> , <u>39</u>) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #47 ON 10/18/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>48</u> Notice of Service // Notice of Entry of Order on Application for an Order Appointing Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC as Claims and Noticing Agent for the Debtor Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §156(C), 11 U.S.C. §105(A), and Local Rule 2002-1(F) (related document(s) <u>7</u> , <u>43</u>) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2) (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #48 ON 10/18/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) Additional attachment(s) added on 12/9/2019 (Okafor, M.).
12/04/2019	<u>49</u> Notice of Hearing // Notice of Motion of Debtor for Entry of an Order (I) Extending Time to File Schedules of Assets and Liabilities, Schedules of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and Statement of Financial Affairs, and (II) Granting Related Relief (related document(s) <u>4</u>) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019.(Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #49 ON 10/18/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>50</u> Notice of Hearing // Notice of Entry of Interim Order and Final Hearing on Motion of Debtor for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (A) Authorizing Debtor to Pay Prepetition Claims of Critical Vendors and (B) Granting Related Relief (related document(s) <u>3</u> , <u>40</u>) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #50 ON 10/18/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>51</u> Notice of Hearing // Notice of Entry of Interim Order and Final Hearing on Motion of Debtor for Entry of Interim and Final Orders Authorizing (A) Continuance of Existing Cash Management System and Brokerage Relationships, (B) Continued Use of the Prime Account, (C) Limited Waiver of Section 345(b) Deposit and Investment Requirements, and (D) Granting Related Relief (related document(s) <u>5</u> , <u>42</u>) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019 (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #51 ON 10/18/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR

	THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>52</u> Notice of Hearing // Notice of Entry of Interim Order and Final Hearing on Motion of Debtor for Entry of Interim and Final Orders Authorizing Debtor to File Under Seal Portions of Its Creditor Matrix Containing Employee Address Information (related document(s)8, 44) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #52 ON 10/18/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>53</u> Notice of Hearing // Notice of Motion of Debtor for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (A) Authorizing the Use of Cash Collateral, (B) Providing Adequate Protection, (C) Authorizing the Liquidation of Securities, (D) Modifying the Automatic Stay, and (E) Scheduling a Final Hearing (related document(s)6) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/7/2019 at 03:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 10/31/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #53 ON 10/18/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>54</u> Affidavit/Declaration of Service for service of (1) [Signed] Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Jeffrey N. Pomerantz [Docket No. 29]; (2) [Signed] Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Maxim B. Litvak [Docket No. 30]; (3) [Signed] Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Ira D. Kharasch [Docket No. 31]; (4) [Signed] Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Gregory V. Demo [Docket No. 32]; (5) [Signed] Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice John A. Morris [Docket No. 38]; (6) Notice of Entry of Order on Motion of Debtor for Entry of Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Pay and Honor Prepetition Compensation, Reimbursable Business Expenses, and Employee Benefit Obligations, and (B) Maintain and Continue Certain Compensation and Benefit Programs Postpetition; and (II) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 47]; (7) Notice of Entry of Order on Application for an Order Appointing Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC as Claims and Noticing Agent for the Debtor Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §156(C), 11 U.S.C. §105(A), and Local Rule 2002-1(F) [Docket No. 48]; (8) Notice of Motion of Debtor for Entry of an Order (I) Extending Time to File Schedules of Assets and Liabilities, Schedules of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and Statement of Financial Affairs, and (II) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 49]; (9) Notice of Entry of Interim Order and Final Hearing on Motion of Debtor for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (A) Authorizing Debtor to Pay Prepetition Claims of Critical Vendors and (B) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 50]; (10) Notice of Entry of Interim Order and Final Hearing on Motion of Debtor for Entry of Interim and Final Orders Authorizing (A) Continuance of Existing Cash Management System and Brokerage Relationships, (B) Continued Use of the Prime Account, (C) Limited Waiver of Section 345(b) Deposit and Investment Requirements, and (D) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 51]; (11) Notice of Entry of Interim Order and Final Hearing on Motion of Debtor for Entry of Interim and Final Orders Authorizing Debtor to File Under Seal Portions of Its Creditor Matrix Containing Employee Address Information [Docket No. 52]; and (12) Notice of Motion of Debtor for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (A) Authorizing the Use of Cash Collateral, (B) Providing Adequate Protection, (C) Authorizing the Liquidation of Securities, (D) Modifying the Automatic Stay, and (E) Scheduling a Final Hearing [Docket No. 53] (related document(s)29, 30, 31, 32, 38, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #55 ON 10/21/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M)
12/04/2019	<u>55</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Josef W. Mintz , John E. Lucian , Phillip L. Lamberson , Rakhee V. Patel filed by Acis Capital Management, L.P. , Acis Capital Management GP, LLC . (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service) (Mintz, Josef) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #56 ON 10/22/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE](Okafor, M.)

12/04/2019	<u>56</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice of Rakhee V. Patel of Winstead PC. Receipt Number 3112761165, Filed by Acis Capital Management GP LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Mintz, Josef) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #57 ON 10/22/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>57</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice of Phillip Lamberson of Winstead PC. Receipt Number 3112761165, Filed by Acis Capital Management GP LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Mintz, Josef) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #58 ON 10/22/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>58</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice of John E. Lucian of Blank Rome LLP. Receipt Number 3112548736, Filed by Acis Capital Management GP LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Mintz, Josef) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #59 ON 10/22/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>59</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Michael I. Baird filed by Interested Party Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation . (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certification of United States Government Attorney # <u>2</u> Certificate of Service) (Baird, Michael) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #60 ON 10/23/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE](Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>60</u> Order Granting Motion for Admission pro hac vice for Rakhee V. Patel (Related Doc # 57) Order Signed on 10/24/2019. (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #61 ON 10/24/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>61</u> Order Granting Motion for Admission pro hac vice of John E. Lucian (Related Doc # 59) Order Signed on 10/24/2019. (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #62 ON 10/24/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>62</u> Order Granting Motion for Admission pro hac vice of Phillip Lamberson (Related Doc # 58) Order Signed on 10/24/2019. (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #63 ON 10/24/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>63</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Michael L. Vild filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty . (Vild, Michael) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #64 ON 10/24/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>64</u> Notice of Appointment of Creditors' Committee Filed by U.S. Trustee. (Leamy, Jane) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #65 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>65</u> Request of US Trustee to Schedule Section 341 Meeting of Creditors November 20,2019 at 9:30 a.m. Filed by U.S. Trustee. (Leamy, Jane) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #66 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>66</u> Notice of Meeting of Creditors/Commencement of Case Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. 341(a) meeting to be held on 11/20/2019 at 09:30 AM at J. Caleb Boggs Federal Building, 844 King St., Room 3209, Wilmington, Delaware. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #67 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	

	<p><u>67</u> Motion to Authorize /Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing Bradley D. Sharp to Act as Foreign Representative Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. Section 1505 and (II) Granting Related Relief Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Notice # <u>2</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Form of Order # <u>3</u> Certificate of Service and Service List) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #68 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)</p>
12/04/2019	<p><u>68</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Notice # <u>2</u> Exhibit A # <u>3</u> Exhibit B # <u>4</u> Exhibit C – Proposed Order # <u>5</u> 2016 Statement # <u>6</u> Declaration Frank Waterhouse # <u>7</u> Certificate of Service) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #69 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)</p>
12/04/2019	<p><u>69</u> **WITHDRAWN per #437. Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst LLP as Special Texas Litigation Counsel Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Notice # <u>2</u> Exhibit A – Hurst Declaration # <u>3</u> Exhibit B – Proposed Order # <u>4</u> 2016 Statement # <u>5</u> Declaration Frank Waterhouse # <u>6</u> Certificate of Service) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #70 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) Modified on 2/11/2020 (Ecker, C.). (Entered: 12/05/2019)</p>
12/04/2019	<p><u>70</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019(Attachments: # <u>1</u> Notice # <u>2</u> Rule 2016 Statement # <u>3</u> Declaration of Jeffrey N. Pomerantz in Support # <u>4</u> Declaration of Frank Waterhouse # <u>5</u> Proposed Form of Order # <u>6</u> Certificate of Service and Service List) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #71 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)</p>
12/04/2019	<p><u>71</u> Notice of Withdrawal of Motion of Debtor for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (A) Authorizing the Use of Cash Collateral, (B) Providing Adequate Protection, (C) Authorizing the Liquidation of Securities, (D) Modifying the Automatic Stay, and (E) Scheduling a Final Hearing (related document(s)6) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service and Service List) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #72 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)</p>
12/04/2019	<p><u>72</u> Motion for Order Establishing Procedures for Interim Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Professionals Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Notice # <u>2</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order # <u>3</u> Certificate of Service and Service List) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #73 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)</p>
12/04/2019	<p><u>73</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Kurtzman Carson Consultants as Administrative Advisor Effective Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by</p>

	11/12/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Notice # <u>2</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order # <u>3</u> Exhibit B – Gershbein Declaration # <u>4</u> Certificate of Service and Service List) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #74 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>74</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Development Specialists, Inc. as Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc As of the Petition Date Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Notice # <u>2</u> Exhibit A – Engagement Letter # <u>3</u> Exhibit B – Sharp Declaration # <u>4</u> Exhibit C – Proposed Order # <u>5</u> Certificate of Service and Service List) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #75 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>75</u> Motion to Authorize /Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtors in the Ordinary Course of Business Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Notice # <u>2</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order # <u>3</u> Exhibit B – OCP List # <u>4</u> Exhibit C – Form of Declaration of Disinterestedness # <u>5</u> Certificate of Service and Service List) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #76 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>76</u> **WITHDRAWN by # <u>360</u> ** Motion to Approve /Precautionary Motion of the Debtor for Order Approving Protocols for the Debtor to Implement Certain Transactions in the Ordinary Course of Business Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Notice # <u>2</u> Appendix I # <u>3</u> Appendix II # <u>4</u> Proposed Form of Order # <u>5</u> Certificate of Service and Service List) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #77 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) Modified on 1/16/2020 (Ecker, C.). (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>77</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by William A. Hazeltine filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust . (Okafor, M.) (Hazeltine, William) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #78 ON 10/30/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.). (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>78</u> Notice of Meeting of Creditors/Commencement of Case (Corrected) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. 341(a) meeting to be held on 11/20/2019 at 09:30 AM at J. Caleb Boggs Federal Building, 844 King St., Room 3209, Wilmington, Delaware. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #79 ON 10/30/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>79</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice of Brian P. Shaw of Rogge Dunn Group. Receipt Number 0311-27677, Filed by Acis Capital Management GP LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Bibiloni, Jose) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #80 ON 10/30/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>80</u> Amended Notice of Appearance. The party has consented to electronic service. Filed by Acis Capital Management GP LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service) (Bibiloni, Jose) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #81 ON 10/30/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)

12/04/2019	<u>81</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Jessica Boelter , Alyssa Russell , Matthew A. Clemente , Bojan Guzina filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors . (Guzina, Bojan) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #82 ON 10/30/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>82</u> Initial Reporting Requirements /Initial Monthly Operating Report of Highland Capital Management, LP Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service and Service List) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #83 ON 10/31/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>83</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Brian P. Shaw(Related Doc # 80) Order Signed on 11/1/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #84 ON 11/01/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>84</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Sarah E. Silveira , Michael J. Merchant , Asif Attarwala , Jeffrey E. Bjork filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch , UBS Securities LLC . (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service) (Merchant, Michael) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #85 ON 11/01/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>85</u> Motion to Change Venue/Inter-district Transfer Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E – Certificate of Service) (Guzina, Bojan)[ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #86 ON 11/01/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>86</u> Emergency Motion to Shorten Notice With Respect To The Motion Of Official Committee Of Unsecured Creditors To Transfer Venue Of This Case To The United States Bankruptcy Court For The Northern District Of Texas (related document(s)86) Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit B – Certificate of Service) (Guzina, Bojan) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #87 ON 11/01/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>87</u> Order Denying Emergency Motion to Shorten Notice With Respect to The Motion of Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors to Transfer Venue of This Case to the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District Of Texas (Related Doc # 87) Order Signed on 11/4/2019. (JS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #88 ON 11/04/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>88</u> Notice of Appearance. The party has consented to electronic service. Filed by Jefferies LLC. (Bowden, William) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #89 ON 11/04/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>89</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice of Patrick C. Maxcy. Receipt Number 2770240, Filed by Jefferies LLC. (Bowden, William) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #90 ON 11/04/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>90</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice of Lauren Macksoud. Receipt Number 2770389, Filed by Jefferies LLC. (Bowden, William) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #91 ON 11/04/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE]

	(Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>91</u> Notice of Appearance. The party has consented to electronic service. Filed by INTEGRATED FINANCIAL ASSOCIATES, INC. (Carlyon, Candace) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #92 ON 11/04/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>92</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Patrick C. Maxcy(Related Doc # 90) Order Signed on 11/5/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #93 ON 11/05/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>93</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Lauren Macksoud(Related Doc # 91) Order Signed on 11/5/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #94 ON 11/05/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>94</u> HEARING CANCELLED. Notice of Agenda of Matters not going forward. The following hearing has been cancelled. Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/7/2019 at 03:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #95 ON 11/05/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>95</u> Notice of Appearance. The party has consented to electronic service. Filed by BET Investments, II, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service) (Kurtzman, Jeffrey) (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #96 ON 11/05/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>96</u> Certification of Counsel Regarding Order Scheduling Omnibus Hearing Date Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Form of Order) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #97 ON 11/07/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>98</u> Order Scheduling Omnibus Hearings. Omnibus Hearings scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Signed on 11/7/2019. (CAS) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #98 ON 11/07/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>101</u> Exhibit(s) // Notice of Filing of Amended Exhibit B to Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized By the Debtor in the Ordinary Course of Business (related document(s)76) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Certificate of Service) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #99 ON 11/07/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>102</u> Affidavit/Declaration of Service for service of [Signed] Order Scheduling Omnibus Hearing Date [Docket No. 98] (related document(s)98) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #100 ON 11/07/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>103</u> Notice of Deposition – Notice to Take Rule 30(b)(6) Deposition Upon Oral Examination of the Debtor, Highland Capital Management, L.P. Filed by Official

	Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Guerke, Kevin) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #101 ON 11/10/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>104</u> Notice of Deposition of Frank Waterhouse Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Guerke, Kevin) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #102 ON 11/10/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>106</u> Notice of Service – Notice of Intent to Serve Subpoena Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Guerke, Kevin) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #103 ON 11/10/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>107</u> Notice of Substitution of Counsel Filed by Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management, LLC, as Investment Manager of the Highland Crusader Funds. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service) (Ryan, Jeremy) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #104 ON 11/11/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>108</u> Amended Notice of Appearance. The party has consented to electronic service. Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Beach, Sean) . [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #105 ON 11/11/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>110</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice Of Bojan Guzina of Sidley Austin LLP. Receipt Number 2775584, Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Beach, Sean) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #106 ON 11/11/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>111</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice of Alyssa Russell of Sidley Austin LLP. Receipt Number 2620330, Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Beach, Sean)[ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #107 ON 11/11/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>112</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice of Matthew A. Clemente of Sidley Austin LLP. Receipt Number 2775584, Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Beach, Sean) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #108 ON 11/11/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>113</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice of Paige Holden Montgomery. Receipt Number 2775584, Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Beach, Sean) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #109 ON 11/11/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>114</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice of Penny P. Reid of Sidley Austin. Receipt Number 2775584, Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Beach, Sean) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #110 ON 11/11/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>115</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Bojan Guzina(Related Doc # 106) Order Signed on 11/12/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #111 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	

	<u>116</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Alyssa Russell (Related Doc # 107) Order Signed on 11/12/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #112 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>117</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Matthew A. Clemente (Related Doc # 108) Order Signed on 11/12/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #113 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>118</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Paige Holden(Related Doc # 109) Order Signed on 11/12/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #114 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>119</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Penny P. Reid(Related Doc # 110) Order Signed on 11/12/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #115 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>120</u> Limited Objection to the Debtors: (I) Application for an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel, Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date; and (II) Application for an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst LLP as Special Texas Litigation Counsel, Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date (related document(s)69, 70) Filed by Acis Capital Management GP LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G # <u>8</u> Exhibit H # <u>9</u> Exhibit I # <u>10</u> Certificate of Service) (Mintz, Josef) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #116 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>121</u> Limited Objection and Reservation of Rights of Jefferies LLC to Debtor's Motion for Order Approving Protocols for the Debtor to Implement Certain Transactions in the Ordinary Course of Business (related document(s)77) Filed by Jefferies LLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Certificate of Service) (Bowden, William) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #117 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>122</u> Objection of the Debtor to Motion of Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors to Transfer Venue of This Case to the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (related document(s)86) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #118 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>123</u> Limited Objection to Motion of the Debtor for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employee, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtors in the Ordinary Course of Business (related document(s)76) Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Weissgerber, Jaclyn) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #119 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE](Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>124</u> **WITHDRAWN per # 456** Limited Objection to the Debtor's Application for an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP and Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst as Special Texas Counsel and Special Litigation Counsel, Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date (related document(s)69, 70) Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Weissgerber, Jaclyn) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #120 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) Modified on 2/19/2020 (Ecker, C.). (Entered: 12/05/2019)

	12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>125</u> Limited Objection to the Motion of Debtor for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (A) Authorizing Debtor to Pay Prepetition Claims of Critical Vendors and (B) Granting Related Relief (related document(s)3) Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Weissgerber, Jaclyn) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #121 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>126</u> Joinder to Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors For an Order Transferring Venue of this Case to the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (related document(s)86) Filed by Acis Capital Management GP LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Mintz, Josef) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #122 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE](Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>127</u> Motion to File Under Seal of the Omnibus Objection of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors to the Debtors (I) Motion for Final Order Authorizing Continuance of the Existing Cash Management System, (II) Motion to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, and (III) Precautionary Motion for Approval of Protocols for Ordinary Course Transactions Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/19/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Notice # <u>2</u> Proposed Form of Order) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #123 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>128</u> [SEALED in Delaware Bankruptcy Court] Omnibus Objection to the Debtor's (I) Motion for Final Order Authorizing Continuance of the Existing Cash Management System, (II) Motion to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, and (III) Precautionary Motion for Approval of Protocols for "Ordinary Course" Transactions (related document(s)5, 75, 77, 123) Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E) (Weissgerber, Jaclyn) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #124 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>130</u> Objection to the Debtor's (I) Motion for Final Order Authorizing Continuance of the Existing Cash Management System, (II) Motion to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, and (III) Precautionary Motion for Approval of Protocols for "Ordinary Course" Transactions (Redacted) (related document(s)5, 75, 77, 123, 124) Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E)(Weissgerber, Jaclyn) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #125 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>131</u> Notice of Service of Discovery Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Guerke, Kevin) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #126 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>132</u> Objection Motion of Debtor for Entry of Order Authorizing Debtor to File Under Seal Portions of Creditor Matrix Containing Employee Address Information (related document(s)8) Filed by U.S. Trustee (Leamy, Jane) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #127 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	

	<u>133</u> Certificate of Service of Objection of the Debtor to Motion of Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors to Transfer Venue of This Case to the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (related document(s)118) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #128 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE](Okafor, M.) Modified text on 12/5/2019 (Okafor, M.). (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>134</u> Certificate of Service of Acis's Joinder in Motion to Transfer Venue (related document(s)122) Filed by Acis Capital Management GP LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Mintz, Josef) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #129 ON 11/13/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>135</u> Objection U.S. Trustee's Objection to the Motion of Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel and Financial Advisory and Restructuring Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document(s)75) Filed by U.S. Trustee (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service)(Leamy, Jane) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #130 ON 11/13/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>136</u> Certificate of Service of United States Trustees Objection to Motion of Debtor for Entry of Order Authorizing Debtor to File Under Seal Portions of Creditor Matrix Containing Employee Address Information (related document(s)127) Filed by U.S. Trustee. (Leamy, Jane) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #131 ON 11/13/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>137</u> Certification of Counsel Regarding Debtor's Motion Pursuant to Sections 105(A), 330 and 331 of the Bankruptcy Code for Administrative Order Establishing Procedures for the Interim Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Professionals (related document(s)73) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit B – Blackline Order)(O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #132 ON 11/13/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>138</u> Certificate of No Objection Regarding Debtor's Application for Authorization to Employ and Retain Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC as Administrative Advisor Effective Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date (related document(s)74) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #133 ON 11/13/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>139</u> Certificate of No Objection Regarding Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (I) Extending Time to File Schedules of Assets and Liabilities, Schedules of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and Statement of Financial Affairs, and (II) Granting Related Relief (related document(s)4) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #134 ON 11/13/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>140</u> Notice of Appearance. The party has consented to electronic service. Filed by Crescent TC Investors, L.P.. (Held, Michael) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #135 ON 11/14/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>141</u> ORDER ESTABLISHING PROCEDURES FOR INTERIM COMPENSATION AND REIMBURSEMENT OF EXPENSES OF PROFESSIONALS(Related Doc # 73) Order

000031

	Signed on 11/14/2019. (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #136 ON 11/14/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>142</u> ORDER AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO EMPLOY AND RETAIN KURTZMAN CARSON CONSULTANTS LLC AS ADMINISTRATIVE ADVISOR EFFECTIVE NUNC PRO TUNC TO THE PETITION DATE (Related Doc # 74) Order Signed on 11/14/2019. (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #137 ON 11/14/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>143</u> ORDER (I) EXTENDING TIME TO FILE SCHEDULES OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES, SCHEDULES OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES, AND STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL AFFAIRS, AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF (Related Doc # 4) Order Signed on 11/14/2019. (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #138 ON 11/14/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>144</u> Notice of Appearance. The party has consented to electronic service. Filed by Intertrust Entities. (Desgrosseilliers, Mark) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #139 ON 11/14/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>145</u> Notice of Appearance. The party has consented to electronic service. Filed by CLO Entities. (Desgrosseilliers, Mark) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #140 ON 11/14/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>146</u> Notice of Deposition Upon Oral Examination Under Rules 30 and 30(b)(6) of the Debtor, Highland Capital Management, L.P. Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Guerke, Kevin) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #141 ON 11/15/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>147</u> Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #142 ON 11/15/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>148</u> Affidavit/Declaration of Service for service of (1) [Signed] Order Establishing Procedures for Interim Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Professionals [Docket No. 136]; (2) [Signed] Order Authorizing the Debtor to Employ and Retain Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC as Administrative Advisor Effective Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date [Docket No. 137]; and (3) [Signed] Order (I) Extending Time to File Schedules of Assets and Liabilities, Schedules of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and Statement of Financial Affairs, and (II) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 138] (related document(s)136, 137, 138) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #143 ON 11/15/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>149</u> Notice of Hearing regarding Motion to Change Venue/Inter-district Transfer (related document(s)86, 87, 88) Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. Hearing scheduled for 12/2/2019 at 10:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. (Beach, Sean) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #144 ON 11/18/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)

12/04/2019	<u>150</u> Notice of Rescheduled 341 Meeting (related document(s)67, 79) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. 341(a) meeting to be held on 12/3/2019 at 10:30 AM (check with U.S. Trustee for location) (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #145 ON 11/18/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>151</u> Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Telephonic Hearing (related document(s)142) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware.(Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #146 ON 11/18/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>152</u> Notice of Appearance. The party has consented to electronic service. Filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd.. (Kane, John) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #149 ON 11/19/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>153</u> Amended Notice of Deposition of Frank Waterhouse Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Guerke, Kevin) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #150 ON 11/19/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>154</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Sally T. Siconolfi , Joseph T. Moldovan filed by Interested Party Meta-e Discovery, LLC . (Moldovan, Joseph)[ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #152 ON 11/20/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>156</u> Affidavit/Declaration of Service regarding Notice of Hearing regarding Motion to Change Venue/Inter-district Transfer (related document(s)144) Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Beach, Sean) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #153 ON 11/20/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>158</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice of Annmarie Chiarello of Winstead PC. Receipt Number 0311-27843, Filed by Acis Capital Management GP LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Bibiloni, Jose) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #154 ON 11/20/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) Additional attachment(s) added on 12/5/2019 (Okafor, M.). (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>159</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Annmarie Chiarello (Related Doc # 154) Order Signed on 11/21/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #155 ON 11/21/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) Additional attachment(s) added on 12/5/2019 (Okafor, M.). (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>162</u> Reply in Support of Motion to Transfer Venue of This Case to the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (related document(s)86, 118) Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Beach, Sean) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #156 ON 11/21/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>163</u> Reply in Support of the Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors For an Order Transferring Venue of this Case to the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (related document(s)86, 118, 122, 156) Filed by Acis Capital Management GP LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Mintz, Josef) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #157 ON 11/21/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR

	THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>164</u> Response of the Debtor to Acis's Joinder to Motion to Transfer Venue (related document(s)86, 122) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #158 ON 11/21/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>165</u> Omnibus Reply In Support of (I) Application for an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner as Special Texas Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date; and (II) Application for an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst LLP as Special Texas Litigation Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to Petition Date (related document(s)69, 70, 116, 120) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.(Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G # <u>8</u> Exhibit H # <u>9</u> Exhibit I # <u>10</u> Exhibit J) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #159 ON 11/21/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) Modified text on 12/5/2019 (Okafor, M.). (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>166</u> Omnibus Reply of the Debtor in Support of: (1) Motion for Final Order Authorizing Continuance of the Existing Cash Management System, (II) Motion to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, and (III) Precautionary Motion for Approval of Protocols for Ordinary Course Transactions (related document(s)5, 75, 77) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Redline Order Approving Ordinary Course Protocols Motion # <u>2</u> Exhibit B – Redline Order Approving Cash Management Motion # <u>3</u> Exhibit C – Redline Order Approving DSI Retention Motion # <u>4</u> Exhibit D – Summary of Intercompany Transactions) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #160 ON 11/21/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>168</u> Certificate of Service of 1) Response of the Debtor to Acis's Joinder to Motion to Transfer Venue; 2) Omnibus Reply In Support of (I) Application for an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner as Special Texas Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date, and (II) Application for an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst LLP; and 3) Omnibus Reply of the Debtor in Support of: (I) Motion for Final Order Authorizing Continuance of the Existing Cash Management System, (II) Motion to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, and (III) Precautionary Motion for Approval of Protocols for Ordinary Course Transactions (related document(s)158, 159, 160) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #161 ON 11/22/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>169</u> Exhibit(s) // Notice of Filing of Second Amended Exhibit B to Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized By the Debtor in the Ordinary Course of Business (related document(s)76, 99) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Certificate of Service) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #162 ON 11/25/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>170</u> Certification of Counsel Regarding Motion of Debtor for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (A) Authorizing Debtor to Pay Prepetition Claims of Critical Vendors and (B) Granting Related Relief (related document(s)3, 40) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P..(Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #163 ON 11/25/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>171</u> **WITHDRAWN** – 11/26/2019. SEE DOCKET # 165. Certification of Counsel Regarding Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate

	Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course of Business (related document(s)76, 99, 162) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B) (O'Neill, James) Modified on 11/26/2019 (DMC). [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #164 ON 11/25/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>172</u> Notice of Withdrawal of Certification of Counsel Regarding Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized By the Debtor in the Ordinary Course of Business (related document(s)164) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #165 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>173</u> Certification of Counsel Regarding Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized By the Debtor in the Ordinary Course of Business (related document(s)76, 99, 162) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B)(O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #166 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>174</u> Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/2/2019 at 10:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #167 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>175</u> FINAL ORDER (A) AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO PAY CERTAIN PREPETITION CLAIMS OF CRITICAL VENDORS AND (B) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF (Related document(s) 3, 40) Signed on 11/26/2019. (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #168 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALSUTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>177</u> Motion to Authorize Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Pay and Honor Ordinary Course Obligations Under Employee Bonus Plans and Granting Related Relief Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/10/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Notice) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #170 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>178</u> Supplemental Declaration in Support of Jeffrey N. Pomerantz in Support of Application Pursuant to Section 327(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, Rule 2014 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and Local Rule 2014–1 for Authorization to Employ and Retain Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date (related document(s)71) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Certificate of Service) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #171 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE(Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)

12/04/2019	<u>179</u> Certification of Counsel Regarding Debtor's Application Pursuant to Section 327(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, Rule 2014 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and Local Rule 2014-1 for Authorization to Employ and Retain Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date (related document(s)71) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit B – Blackline Order) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #172 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE](Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>180</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/10/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Notice # <u>2</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order # <u>3</u> Exhibit B – Declaration of John Dempsey in Support # <u>4</u> Exhibit C – Highland Key Employee Incentives # <u>5</u> Certificate of Service and Service List)(O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #173 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>181</u> Certificate of Service and Service List for service of Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Pay and Honor Ordinary Course Obligations Under Employee Bonus Plans and Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 170] (related document(s)170) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #174 ON 11/27/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>182</u> Amended Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing (related document(s)167) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/2/2019 at 10:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service)(O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #175 ON 11/27/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>183</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTION 327(a) OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULE 2414 OF THE FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE AND LOCAL RULE 2014-1 AUTHORIZING THE EMPLOYMENT AND RETENTION OF PACHULSKI TANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP AS COUNSEL FOR THE DEBTOR AND DEBTOR IN POSSESSION NUNC PRO TUNC TO THE PETITION DATE (Related Doc # 71) Order Signed on 12/2/2019. (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #176 ON 12/02/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>184</u> Certification of Counsel Regarding Order Transferring Venue of This Case to the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (related document(s)86) Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Weissgerber, Jaclyn) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #182 ON 12/03/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>185</u> Affidavit/Declaration of Service for service of (1) [Signed] Final Order (A) Authorizing Debtor to Pay Prepetition Claims of Critical Vendors and (B) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 168]; (2) [Signed] Order Pursuant to Sections 105(a), 327, 328, and 330 of the Bankruptcy Code Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course of Business [Docket No. 169]; and (3) [Signed] Order Pursuant to Section 327(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, Rule 2014 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and Local Rule 2014-1 Authorizing the Employment and Retention of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date [Docket No. 176] (related document(s)168, 169, 176) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #183 ON 12/03/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)

	12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>186</u> ORDER TRANSFERRING VENUE OF THIS CASE TO THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS (related document(s)86) Order Signed on 12/4/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #184 ON 12/04/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>187</u> Certificate of Service re: 1) Notice of Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Case; and 2) [Corrected] Notice of Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Case (related document(s)67, 79) Filed by Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC. (Kass, Albert) ([ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #185 ON 12/04/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/05/2019	<u>97</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Bojan Guzina. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/05/2019	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27228141, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>97</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/05/2019	<u>99</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Linda D. Reece filed by Wylie ISD, Garland ISD, City of Garland. (Reece, Linda)
12/05/2019	<u>100</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Matthew A. Clemente. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/05/2019	<u>105</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Alyssa Russell. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/05/2019	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27228455, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>100</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/05/2019	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27228455, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>105</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/05/2019	<u>109</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Ira D. Kharasch. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Haitz, Eric)
12/05/2019	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27228644, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>109</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/05/2019	<u>129</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Laurie A. Spindler filed by City of Allen, Allen ISD, Dallas County, Grayson County, Irving ISD, Kaufman County, Tarrant County. (Spindler, Laurie)
12/05/2019	<u>155</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Mark A. Platt filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund. (Platt, Mark)
12/05/2019	<u>157</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Marc B. Hankin. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Platt, Mark)
12/05/2019	<u>160</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Richard Levin. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Attachments: # <u>1</u>

	Addendum) (Platt, Mark)
12/05/2019	<u>161</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Terri L. Mascherin. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Platt, Mark)
12/05/2019	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27229964, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>157</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/05/2019	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27229964, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>160</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/05/2019	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27229964, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>161</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/05/2019	<u>167</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Gregory V. Demo. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Haitz, Eric)
12/05/2019	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27230422, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>167</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/05/2019	<u>188</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Juliana Hoffman filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/06/2019	<u>189</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Jeffrey N. Pomerantz. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Haitz, Eric)
12/06/2019	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27233957, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>189</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/06/2019	<u>190</u> Amended Motion to appear pro hac vice for Jeffrey N. Pomerantz. (related document: <u>189</u>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Haitz, Eric)
12/06/2019	<u>191</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for John A. Morris. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Haitz, Eric)
12/06/2019	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27233983, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>191</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/06/2019	<u>192</u> INCORRECT ENTRY – Incorrect Event Used; Refiled as Document <u>220</u> . Motion to withdraw as attorney (Eric T. Haitz) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Haitz, Eric) Modified on 12/9/2019 (Dugan, S.). Modified on 12/9/2019 (Dugan, S.).
12/06/2019	<u>193</u> Hearing held on 12/6/2019., Hearing continued (RE: related document(s) <u>1</u> Order transferring case number 19-12239 from U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Continued Hearing to be held on 12/12/2019 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1</u> , (Edmond, Michael)
12/06/2019	<u>194</u> Hearing held on 12/6/2019., Hearing continued (RE: related document(s) <u>1</u> Order transferring case number 19-12239 from U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Okafor, M.)) Hearing to be held on 12/12/2019 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1</u> , (Appearances: C. Gibbs,

	introducing J. Pomerantz and I. Kharasch for Debtor (also J. Morris on phone); M. Clemente and P. Reid for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors; B. Shaw for Acis; M. Platt for Redeemer Committee of Crusader Fund (also on phone M. Hankin and T. Mascherin); M. Rosenthal for Alvarez and Marsal; P. Maxcy (telephonically) for Jeffries; L. Lambert for UST. Nonevidentiary status conference. Court heard reports about case, parties, and ongoing discussions regarding corporate governance. Schedules will be filed next 12/13/19. At request of parties, another status conference is set for 12/12/19 at 9:30 am (telephonic participation will be allowed if requested). At current time, parties are not requesting that pending motions be set.) (Edmond, Michael)
12/06/2019	<u>195</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 12/6/2019. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
12/06/2019	<u>196</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Bojan Guzina for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (related document # <u>97</u>) Entered on 12/6/2019. (Banks, Courtney)
12/06/2019	<u>197</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Matthew A. Clemente for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (related document # <u>100</u>) Entered on 12/6/2019. (Banks, Courtney)
12/06/2019	<u>198</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Alyssa Russell for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (related document # <u>105</u>) Entered on 12/6/2019. (Banks, Courtney)
12/06/2019	<u>199</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Ira D Kharasch for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document # <u>109</u>) Entered on 12/6/2019. (Banks, Courtney)
12/06/2019	<u>200</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Richard B. Levin for Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (related document # <u>160</u>) Entered on 12/6/2019. (Banks, Courtney)
12/06/2019	<u>201</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Terri L. Mascherin for Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (related document # <u>161</u>) Entered on 12/6/2019. (Banks, Courtney)
12/06/2019	<u>202</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Gregory V Demo for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document # <u>167</u>) Entered on 12/6/2019. (Banks, Courtney)
12/06/2019	<u>203</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Marc B. Hankin for Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (related document # <u>157</u>) Entered on 12/6/2019. (Banks, Courtney)
12/06/2019	<u>204</u> INCORRECT ENTRY: DRAFT OF MOTION. SEE DOCUMENT 206. Application to employ Sidley Austin LLP as Attorney <i>APPLICATION OF THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS, PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 328 AND 1103 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AND FEDERAL RULE OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE 2014, FOR AN ORDER APPROVING THE RETENTION AND EMPLOYMENT OF SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP AS COUNSEL TO THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS, NUNC PRO TUNC TO OCTOBER 29, 2019</i> Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Hoffman, Juliana) Modified on 12/18/2019 (Rielly, Bill).
12/06/2019	<u>205</u> Application to employ FTI CONSULTING, INC. as Financial Advisor <i>APPLICATION PURSUANT TO FED. R. BANKR. P. 2014(a) FOR ORDER UNDER SECTION 1103 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE EMPLOYMENT</i>

	<i>AND RETENTION OF FTI CONSULTING, INC. AS FINANCIAL ADVISOR TO THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS NUNC PRO TUNC TO NOVEMBER 6, 2019</i> Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/06/2019	<u>206</u> Application to employ Sidley Austin LLP as Attorney <i>APPLICATION OF THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS, PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 328 AND 1103 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AND FEDERAL RULE OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE 2014, FOR AN ORDER APPROVING THE RETENTION AND EMPLOYMENT OF SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP AS COUNSEL TO THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS, NUNC PRO TUNC TO OCTOBER 29, 2019</i> (related document: <u>204</u>) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Hoffman, Juliana) Modified on 12/18/2019 (Rielly, Bill).
12/06/2019	<u>220</u> Withdrawal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>41</u> Notice of appearance and request for notice). (Dugan, S.) (Entered: 12/09/2019)
12/08/2019	<u>207</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 12/6/19 RE: Status and scheduling conference. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 03/9/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Palmer Reporting Services, Telephone number PalmerRptg@aol.com, 800-665-6251. (RE: related document(s) <u>193</u> Hearing held on 12/6/2019., Hearing continued (RE: related document(s) <u>1</u> Order transferring case number 19-12239 from U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.,) (Continued Hearing to be held on 12/12/2019 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1</u> , <u>194</u> Hearing held on 12/6/2019., Hearing continued (RE: related document(s) <u>1</u> Order transferring case number 19-12239 from U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Okafor, M.)) Hearing to be held on 12/12/2019 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1</u> , (Appearances: C. Gibbs, introducing J. Pomerantz and I. Kharasch for Debtor (also J. Morris on phone); M. Clemente and P. Reid for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors; B. Shaw for Acis; M. Platt for Redeemer Committee of Crusader Fund (also on phone M. Hankin and T. Mascherin); M. Rosenthal for Alvarez and Marsal; P. Maxcy (telephonically) for Jeffries; L. Lambert for UST. Nonevidentiary status conference. Court heard reports about case, parties, and ongoing discussions regarding corporate governance. Schedules will be filed next 12/13/19. At request of parties, another status conference is set for 12/12/19 at 9:30 am (telephonic participation will be allowed if requested). At current time, parties are not requesting that pending motions be set.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 03/9/2020. (Palmer, Susan)
12/08/2019	<u>208</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>197</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Matthew A. Clemente for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (related document <u>100</u>) Entered on 12/6/2019.) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 12/08/2019. (Admin.)
12/08/2019	<u>209</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>198</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Alyssa Russell for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (related document <u>105</u>) Entered on 12/6/2019.) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 12/08/2019. (Admin.)
12/08/2019	<u>210</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>199</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Ira D Kharasch for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>109</u>) Entered on 12/6/2019.) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 12/08/2019. (Admin.)
12/08/2019	<u>211</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>200</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Richard B. Levin for Redeemer Committee

000040

	of the Highland Crusader Fund (related document <u>160</u>) Entered on 12/6/2019.) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 12/08/2019. (Admin.)
12/08/2019	<u>212</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>201</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Terri L. Mascherin for Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (related document <u>161</u>) Entered on 12/6/2019.) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 12/08/2019. (Admin.)
12/08/2019	<u>213</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>202</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Gregory V Demo for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>167</u>) Entered on 12/6/2019.) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 12/08/2019. (Admin.)
12/08/2019	<u>214</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>203</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Marc B. Hankin for Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (related document <u>157</u>) Entered on 12/6/2019.) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 12/08/2019. (Admin.)
12/09/2019	<u>215</u> Acknowledgment of split/transfer case received FROM another district, Delaware, Delaware division, Case Number 19–12239. (Okafor, M.)
12/09/2019	<u>216</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Jeffrey N. Pomerantz for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document # <u>190</u>) Entered on 12/9/2019. (Banks, Courtney)
12/09/2019	<u>217</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding John A. Morris for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document # <u>191</u>) Entered on 12/9/2019. (Banks, Courtney)
12/09/2019	<u>218</u> Motion for relief from stay <i>MOTION OF PENSIONDANMARK PENSIONSFORSIKRINGSAKTIESELSKAB FOR AN ORDER GRANTING RELIEF FROM THE AUTOMATIC STAY TO TERMINATE INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT</i> Fee amount \$181, Filed by Creditor PensionDanmark Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab Objections due by 12/23/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Declaration # <u>2</u> Proposed Order) (Crooks, David)
12/09/2019	<u>219</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Charles Martin Persons Jr. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Persons, Charles)
12/09/2019	Receipt of filing fee for Motion for relief from stay(19–34054–sgj11) [motion,mrlfsty] (181.00). Receipt number 27240994, amount \$ 181.00 (re: Doc# <u>218</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/09/2019	<u>221</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Brian Patrick Shaw filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Shaw, Brian)
12/09/2019	<u>222</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Dennis M. Twomey. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/09/2019	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19–34054–sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27241671, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>222</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/09/2019	<u>223</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Application Pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 2014(a) for Order Under Section 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code Authorizing the Employment and Retention of FTI Consulting, Inc. as Financial Advisor to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Nunc Pro Tunc to November 6, 2019; and 2) [Amended] Application of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Pursuant to Sections 328 and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 2014, for an Order Approving</i>

000041

	<p><i>the Retention and Employment of Sidley Austin LLP as Counsel to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Nunc Pro Tunc to October 29, 2019</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>205</u> Application to employ FTI CONSULTING, INC. as Financial Advisor <i>APPLICATION PURSUANT TO FED. R. BANKR. P. 2014(a) FOR ORDER UNDER SECTION 1103 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE EMPLOYMENT AND RETENTION OF FTI CONSULTING, INC. AS FINANCIAL ADVISOR TO THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS NUNC PRO TUNC TO NOVEMBER 6, 2019</i> Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>206</u> Amended Application to employ Sidley Austin LLP as Attorney <i>APPLICATION OF THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS, PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 328 AND 1103 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AND FEDERAL RULE OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE 2014, FOR AN ORDER APPROVING THE RETENTION AND EMPLOYMENT OF SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP AS COUNSEL TO THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS, NUNC PRO TUNC TO OCTOBER 29, 2019</i> (related document: <u>204</u>) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)</p>
12/10/2019	<p><u>224</u> Certificate Certificate of Conference filed by Creditor PensionDanmark Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab (RE: related document(s)<u>218</u> Motion for relief from stay <i>MOTION OF PENSIONDANMARK PENSIONSFORSIKRINGSAKTIESELSKAB FOR AN ORDER GRANTING RELIEF FROM THE AUTOMATIC STAY TO TERMINATE INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT</i> Fee amount \$181.). (Crooks, David)</p>
12/10/2019	<p><u>225</u> Certificate of service re: Certificate of Service filed by Creditor PensionDanmark Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab (RE: related document(s)<u>218</u> Motion for relief from stay <i>MOTION OF PENSIONDANMARK PENSIONSFORSIKRINGSAKTIESELSKAB FOR AN ORDER GRANTING RELIEF FROM THE AUTOMATIC STAY TO TERMINATE INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT</i> Fee amount \$181., <u>224</u> Certificate (generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Crooks, David)</p>
12/10/2019	<p><u>226</u> Application to employ Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP as Attorney (<i>Co-Counsel</i>) <i>Nunc Pro Tunc</i> Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>
12/10/2019	<p><u>227</u> INCORRECT ENTRY: DEFICIENCIES ARE DUE 12/13/2019 – Notice of deficiency. Schedule A/B due 10/30/2019. Schedule D due 10/30/2019. Schedule E/F due 10/30/2019. Schedule G due 10/30/2019. Schedule H due 10/30/2019. Declaration Under Penalty of Perjury for Non-individual Debtors due 10/30/2019. Summary of Assets and Liabilities and Certain Statistical Information due 10/30/2019. Statement of Financial Affairs due 10/30/2019. (Okafor, M.) Modified on 12/10/2019 (Okafor, M.).</p>
12/10/2019	<p><u>228</u> Notice of deficiency. Schedule A/B due 12/13/2019. Schedule D due 12/13/2019. Schedule E/F due 12/13/2019. Schedule G due 12/13/2019. Schedule H due 12/13/2019. Declaration Under Penalty of Perjury for Non-individual Debtors due 12/13/2019. Summary of Assets and Liabilities and Certain Statistical Information due 12/13/2019. Statement of Financial Affairs due 12/13/2019. (Okafor, M.)</p>
12/10/2019	<p><u>229</u> Meeting of creditors 341(a) meeting to be held on 1/9/2020 at 11:00 AM at Dallas, Room 976. Proofs of Claims due by 4/8/2020. Attorney(s)certificate of service of 341 meeting chapter 11 to be filed by 01/9/2020. (Neary, William)</p>
12/10/2019	<p><u>230</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Melissa S. Hayward filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Hayward, Melissa)</p>
12/10/2019	<p><u>231</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Zachery Z. Annable filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)</p>

12/11/2019	<u>232</u> Joint Motion to continue hearing on (related documents 194 Hearing held, Hearing set/continued) <i>Joint Motion to Continue Status Conference</i> Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Service List) (Hayward, Melissa)
12/11/2019	<u>233</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Michael I. Baird. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service) (Baird, Michael)
12/11/2019	<u>234</u> Order granting joint motion to continue hearing on (related document # <u>232</u>) (related documents Hearing held) Status Conference to be held on 12/18/2019 at 09:30 AM. Entered on 12/11/2019. (Banks, Courtney)
12/11/2019	<u>235</u> Application for compensation <i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period From October 16, 2019 Through October 31, 2019</i> for Highland Capital Management, L.P., Debtor's Attorney, Period: 10/16/2019 to 10/31/2019, Fee: \$383,583.75, Expenses: \$9,958.84. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 1/2/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
12/11/2019	<u>236</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Lauren Macksoud. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party Jefferies LLC (Doherty, Casey)
12/11/2019	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27250084, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>236</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/11/2019	<u>237</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Patrick C. Maxcy. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party Jefferies LLC (Doherty, Casey)
12/11/2019	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27250165, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>237</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/11/2019	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (0.00). Receipt Number KF – No Fee Due, amount \$ 0.00 (re: Doc <u>233</u>). (Floyd)
12/11/2019	<u>238</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>216</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Jeffrey N. Pomerantz for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>190</u>) Entered on 12/9/2019.) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 12/11/2019. (Admin.)
12/11/2019	<u>239</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>217</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding John A. Morris for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>191</u>) Entered on 12/9/2019.) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 12/11/2019. (Admin.)
12/12/2019	<u>240</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by J. Seth Moore filed by Creditor Siepe, LLC. (Moore, J.)
12/12/2019	<u>241</u> Declaration re: <i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional (Charles Harder)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). (Annable, Zachery)
12/12/2019	<u>242</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Michael I. Baird for Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (related document # <u>233</u>) Entered on 12/12/2019. (Okafor, M.)

000043

12/12/2019	<u>243</u> BNC certificate of mailing. (RE: related document(s) <u>227</u> INCORRECT ENTRY: DEFICIENCIES ARE DUE 12/13/2019 – Notice of deficiency. Schedule A/B due 10/30/2019. Schedule D due 10/30/2019. Schedule E/F due 10/30/2019. Schedule G due 10/30/2019. Schedule H due 10/30/2019. Declaration Under Penalty of Perjury for Non-individual Debtors due 10/30/2019. Summary of Assets and Liabilities and Certain Statistical Information due 10/30/2019. Statement of Financial Affairs due 10/30/2019. (Okafor, M.) Modified on 12/10/2019 (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 8. Notice Date 12/12/2019. (Admin.)
12/12/2019	<u>244</u> BNC certificate of mailing. (RE: related document(s) <u>228</u> Notice of deficiency. Schedule A/B due 12/13/2019. Schedule D due 12/13/2019. Schedule E/F due 12/13/2019. Schedule G due 12/13/2019. Schedule H due 12/13/2019. Declaration Under Penalty of Perjury for Non-individual Debtors due 12/13/2019. Summary of Assets and Liabilities and Certain Statistical Information due 12/13/2019. Statement of Financial Affairs due 12/13/2019. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 8. Notice Date 12/12/2019. (Admin.)
12/13/2019	<u>245</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Application of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors to Retain and Employ Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP as Co-Counsel, Nunc Pro Tunc to November 8, 2019</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>226</u> Application to employ Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP as Attorney (Co-Counsel) <i>Nunc Pro Tunc</i> Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
12/13/2019	<u>246</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 Through October 31, 2019</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>235</u> Application for compensation <i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period From October 16, 2019 Through October 31, 2019</i> for Highland Capital Management, L.P., Debtor's Attorney, Period: 10/16/2019 to 10/31/2019, Fee: \$383,583.75, Expenses: \$9,958.84. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 1/2/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
12/13/2019	<u>247</u> Schedules: Schedules A/B and D–H with Summary of Assets and Liabilities (with Declaration Under Penalty of Perjury for Non-Individual Debtors.). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>228</u> Notice of deficiency). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Global notes regarding schedules) (Hayward, Melissa)
12/13/2019	<u>248</u> Statement of financial affairs for a non-individual . Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>228</u> Notice of deficiency). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Global notes regarding SOFA) (Hayward, Melissa)
12/13/2019	<u>249</u> BNC certificate of mailing – meeting of creditors. (RE: related document(s) <u>229</u> Meeting of creditors 341(a) meeting to be held on 1/9/2020 at 11:00 AM at Dallas, Room 976. Proofs of Claims due by 4/8/2020. Attorney(s)/certificate of service of 341 meeting chapter 11 to be filed by 01/9/2020.) No. of Notices: 8. Notice Date 12/13/2019. (Admin.)
12/13/2019	<u>250</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>234</u> Order granting joint motion to continue hearing on (related document <u>232</u>) (related documents Hearing held) Status Conference to be held on 12/18/2019 at 09:30 AM. Entered on 12/11/2019.) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 12/13/2019. (Admin.)
12/16/2019	<u>251</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Lauren Macksoud for Jefferies LLC (related document # <u>236</u>) Entered on 12/16/2019. (Dugan, S.)
12/16/2019	<u>252</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Patrick C. Maxcy for Jefferies LLC (related document # <u>237</u>) Entered on 12/16/2019. (Dugan, S.)

000044

12/16/2019	<u>253</u> Order rescheduling status conference (RE: related document(s) <u>1</u> Order transferring case filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Status Conference to be held on 12/18/2019 at 10:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Entered on 12/16/2019 (Dugan, S.)
12/17/2019	<u>254</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Jason Patrick Kathman filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty. (Kathman, Jason)
12/18/2019	<u>255</u> Declaration re: <i>Supplemental Declaration In Support of</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>206</u> Amended Application to employ Sidley Austin LLP as Attorney <i>APPLICATION OF THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS, PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 328 AND 1103 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AND FEDERAL RULE OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE 2014, FOR AN ORDER APPROVING T</i>). (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/18/2019	Hearing held on 12/18/2019. (RE: related document(s) <u>1</u> Status/Scheduling Conference; Order transferring case number 19–12239 from U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and I. Kharasch for Debtor; M. Hayward, local counsel for Debtor; M. Clemente and P. Reid for Unsecured Creditors Committee; M. Platt and T. Mascherin and M. Hankin (each telephonically) for Redeemer Committee; L. Spindler for taxing authorities; A. Chiarello and R. Patel (telephonically) for Acis; L. Lambert for UST; P. Maxcy (telephonically) for Jeffries. Nonevidentiary status conference. Court heard reports regarding continued negotiations between Debtor and UCC regarding a proposed management structure for Debtor and ordinary course protocols. Debtor expects to file a motion for approval of same (if agreements reached) by 12/27/19 for a 1/9/20 hearing. Otherwise, UCC will file a motion for a chapter 11 trustee (which, if filed, will be filed 12/30/19 and set 1/20/20–1/21/20). Scheduling order to be submitted. Also, US Trustee announced intention to move for a Chapter 11 Trustee.) (Edmond, Michael)
12/18/2019	<u>256</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>251</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Lauren Macksoud for Jefferies LLC (related document <u>236</u>) Entered on 12/16/2019. (Dugan, S.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 12/18/2019. (Admin.)
12/18/2019	<u>257</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>252</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Patrick C. Maxcy for Jefferies LLC (related document <u>237</u>) Entered on 12/16/2019. (Dugan, S.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 12/18/2019. (Admin.)
12/19/2019	<u>258</u> Declaration re: <i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional (Dechert LLP)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). (Demo, Gregory)
12/19/2019	<u>259</u> Support/supplemental document <i>to the Motion of Debtor for Interim and Final Orders Authorizing (A) Continuance of Existing Cash Management System, (B) Continued Use of the Prime Account, (C) Limited Waiver</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>7</u> Motion to maintain bank accounts.). (Hayward, Melissa)
12/19/2019	<u>260</u> Declaration re: <i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional (ASW Law Limited)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). (Hayward, Melissa)
12/19/2019	<u>261</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>241</u> Declaration re: <i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional (Charles Harder)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
12/20/2019	

000045

	<u>262</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Case and Meeting of Creditors</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>229</u> Meeting of creditors 341(a) meeting to be held on 1/9/2020 at 11:00 AM at Dallas, Room 976. Proofs of Claims due by 4/8/2020. Attorney(s)certificate of service of 341 meeting chapter 11 to be filed by 01/9/2020.). (Kass, Albert)
12/20/2019	<u>263</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Supplemental Declaration of Bojan Guzina in Support of Application of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Pursuant to Sections 328 and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 2014, for an Order Approving the Retention and Employment of Sidley Austin LLP as Counsel to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>255</u> Declaration re: <i>Supplemental Declaration In Support of</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>206</u> Amended Application to employ Sidley Austin LLP as Attorney <i>APPLICATION OF THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS, PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 328 AND 1103 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AND FEDERAL RULE OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE 2014, FOR AN ORDER APPROVING T).</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
12/20/2019	<u>264</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Supplement to the Motion of Debtor for Interim and Final Orders Authorizing (A) Continuance of Existing Cash Management System, (B) Continued Use of the Prime Account, (C) Limited Waiver of Section 345(b) Deposit and Investment Requirements, and (D) Granting Related Relief</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>259</u> Support/supplemental document to the Motion of Debtor for Interim and Final Orders Authorizing (A) Continuance of Existing Cash Management System, (B) Continued Use of the Prime Account, (C) Limited Waiver filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>7</u> Motion to maintain bank accounts.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
12/22/2019	<u>265</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>176</u> Document) <i>Limited Objection of The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors to the Retention of Harder LLP as Ordinary Course Professional</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/23/2019	<u>266</u> Declaration re: <i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional (Houlihan Lokey Financial Advisors Inc.)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). (Hayward, Melissa)
12/23/2019	<u>267</u> Declaration re: <i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional (Rowlett Law PLLC)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). (Hayward, Melissa)
12/23/2019	<u>268</u> Declaration re: <i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional (DLA Piper LLP (US))</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). (Hayward, Melissa)
12/23/2019	<u>269</u> Agreed scheduling Order (RE: related document(s) <u>1</u> Order transferring case filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 12/23/2019 (Blanco, J.)
12/23/2019	<u>270</u> Application for compensation – <i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through November 30, 2019</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP f/k/a Gardere Wynne Sewell LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 11/30/2019, Fee: \$176129.00, Expenses: \$7836.31. Filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP f/k/a Gardere Wynne Sewell LLP Objections due by 1/13/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland)
12/23/2019	<u>271</u> Trustee's Motion to appoint trustee Filed by U.S. Trustee United States Trustee (Lambert, Lisa)

12/23/2019	<u>272</u> Trustee's Objection to Motion to Seal Official Committee's Omnibus Objection and Supporting Exhibits (RE: related document(s) <u>127</u> Document) (Lambert, Lisa)
12/23/2019	<u>273</u> Motion for leave to Extend Deadline to Object to Motion for Relief of Stay of PensionDanmark (related document(s) <u>218</u> Motion for relief from stay) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 1/6/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/24/2019	<u>274</u> Declaration re: Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional (Carey Olsen Cayman Limited) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). (Hayward, Melissa)
12/24/2019	<u>275</u> Declaration re: Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional (Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). (Hayward, Melissa)
12/24/2019	<u>276</u> Declaration re: Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional (Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). (Hayward, Melissa)
12/25/2019	<u>277</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>269</u> Agreed scheduling Order (RE: related document(s) <u>1</u> Order transferring case filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 12/23/2019 (Blanco, J.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 12/25/2019. (Admin.)
12/26/2019	<u>278</u> Declaration re: Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional (Kim & Chang) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). (Hayward, Melissa)
12/26/2019	<u>279</u> Certificate of service re: 1) Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional; 2) Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional; 3) Declaration of Marc D. Katz Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>266</u> Declaration re: Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional (Houlihan Lokey Financial Advisors Inc.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>267</u> Declaration re: Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional (Rowlett Law PLLC) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>268</u> Declaration re: Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional (DLA Piper LLP (US)) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
12/27/2019	<u>280</u> Motion for protective order.Joint Motion for Entry of an Order Approving the Agreed Protective Order Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/27/2019	<u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Proposed Order) (Hayward, Melissa)
12/27/2019	<u>282</u> Support/supplemental document to the Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>74</u> Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc as Financial Advisor). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Hayward, Melissa)
12/27/2019	

000047

	<u>283</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Hayward, Melissa)
12/28/2019	<u>284</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>180</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/10/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit B – Declaration of John Dempsey in Support # 4 Exhibit C – Highland Key Employee Incentives # 5 Certificate of Service and Service List)(O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #173 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). Hearing to be held on 1/9/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>180</u> , (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit) (Hayward, Melissa)
12/28/2019	<u>285</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>177</u> Motion to Authorize Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Pay and Honor Ordinary Course Obligations Under Employee Bonus Plans and Granting Related Relief Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/10/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 2 Notice) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #170 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). Hearing to be held on 1/9/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>177</u> , (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit) (Hayward, Melissa)
12/30/2019	<u>286</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from November 1, 2019 through November 30, 2019</i> for Highland Capital Management, L.P., Debtor's Attorney, Period: 11/1/2019 to 11/30/2019, Fee: \$798,767.50, Expenses: \$26,317.71. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 1/21/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
12/30/2019	<u>287</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 1/9/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>281</u> , (Hayward, Melissa)
12/31/2019	<u>288</u> Certificate No Objection to Retention of Sidley Austin LLP filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>206</u> Amended Application to employ Sidley Austin LLP as Attorney <i>APPLICATION OF THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS, PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 328 AND 1103 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AND FEDERAL RULE OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE 2014, FOR AN ORDER APPROVING T</i>). (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/31/2019	<u>289</u> Debtor-in-possession monthly operating report for filing period November 1, 2019 to November 30, 2019 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Hayward, Melissa)
12/31/2019	<u>290</u> Certificate No Objection to Retention of FTI Consulting, Inc. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>205</u> Application to employ FTI CONSULTING, INC. as Financial Advisor <i>APPLICATION PURSUANT TO FED. R. BANKR. P. 2014(a) FOR ORDER UNDER SECTION 1103 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE EMPLOYMENT AND RETENTION OF FTI CONSULTING, INC. AS FINANCIAL ADVIS</i>). (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/31/2019	<u>291</u> Order granting motion for expedited hearing (Related Doc# <u>283</u>)(document set for hearing: <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy) Hearing to be held on 1/9/2020 at 09:30

	AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>281</u> , Entered on 12/31/2019. (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
01/02/2020	<u>292</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional</i> ; 2) <i>Disclosure Declaration Alexander G. McGeoch in Support of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Ordinary Course Professional</i> ; 3) <i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>274</u> Declaration re: <i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional (Carey Olsen Cayman Limited)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>275</u> Declaration re: <i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional (Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>276</u> Declaration re: <i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional (Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
01/02/2020	<u>293</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>278</u> Declaration re: <i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional (Kim & Chang)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
01/02/2020	<u>294</u> Certificate Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>226</u> Application to employ Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP as Attorney (<i>Co-Counsel</i>) <i>Nunc Pro Tunc</i>). (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/02/2020	<u>295</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Edwin Paul Keiffer filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust. (Keiffer, Edwin)
01/02/2020	<u>296</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on December 27, 2019</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>280</u> Motion for protective order <i>Joint Motion for Entry of an Order Approving the Agreed Protective Order</i> Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>282</u> Support/supplemental document <i>to the Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>74</u> Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc as Financial Advisor). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>283</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
01/02/2020	<u>297</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>291</u> Order granting motion for expedited hearing (Related Doc <u>283</u>)(document set for hearing: <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy) Hearing to be held on 1/9/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>281</u> , Entered on 12/31/2019.) No. of Notices: 2. Notice Date 01/02/2020. (Admin.)
01/03/2020	<u>298</u> Order Regarding Telephonic Appearances Entered on 1/3/2020 (Okafor, M.)
01/03/2020	

000049

	<u>299</u> Motion to extend time to (RE: related document(s) <u>273</u> Motion for leave) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 1/8/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/03/2020	<u>300</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Dennis M. Twomey for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (related document # <u>222</u>) Entered on 1/3/2020. (Okafor, M.)
01/03/2020	<u>301</u> Order granting the joint motion to extend time to object to the motion of PensionDanmark's motion for relief from the automatic stay (related document # <u>273</u>). The Committee and the Debtor shall have until January 6, 2020 to object to PensionDanmarks Stay Relief Motion Entered on 1/3/2020. (Okafor, M.)
01/05/2020	<u>302</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>298</u> Order Regarding Telephonic Appearances Entered on 1/3/2020 (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 45. Notice Date 01/05/2020. (Admin.)
01/05/2020	<u>303</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>300</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Dennis M. Twomey for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (related document <u>222</u>) Entered on 1/3/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 01/05/2020. (Admin.)
01/06/2020	<u>304</u> Order granting <u>299</u> joint motion to extend time to object to the motion of PensionDanmark's motion for relief from the automatic stay (Re: related document(s) <u>299</u> Motion to extend time to (RE: related document(s) <u>273</u> Motion for leave)) Entered on 1/6/2020. (Okafor, M.)
01/06/2020	<u>305</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>180</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/10/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit B – Declaration of John Dempsey in Support # 4 Exhibit C – Highland Key Employee Incentives # 5 Certificate of Service and Service List)(O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #173 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). Hearing to be held on 1/21/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>180</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
01/06/2020	<u>306</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>177</u> Motion to Authorize Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Pay and Honor Ordinary Course Obligations Under Employee Bonus Plans and Granting Related Relief Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/10/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 2 Notice) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #170 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). Hearing to be held on 1/21/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>177</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
01/06/2020	<u>307</u> Trustee's Objection to <i>Joint Motion for Entry of an Order Approving the Agreed Protective Order</i> (RE: related document(s) <u>280</u> Motion for protective order) (Lambert, Lisa)
01/06/2020	<u>308</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Asif Attarwala. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/06/2020	<u>309</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Kimberly A. Posin. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (Hoffman, Juliana)

01/06/2020	<u>310</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Andrew Clubok. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/06/2020	<u>311</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Kuan Huang. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/06/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27322441, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>308</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
01/06/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27322441, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>309</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
01/06/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27322441, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>310</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
01/06/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27322441, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>311</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
01/06/2020	<u>312</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party Jefferies LLC. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Doherty, Casey)
01/06/2020	<u>313</u> Trustee's Objection to <i>Motion to Approve Joint Agreement</i> (RE: related document(s) <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy) (Lambert, Lisa)
01/06/2020	<u>314</u> Certificate of service re: <i>(Supplemental) Notice of Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Case and Meeting of Creditors; to be Held on January 9, 2020 at 11:00 a.m.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>229</u> Meeting of creditors 341(a) meeting to be held on 1/9/2020 at 11:00 AM at Dallas, Room 976. Proofs of Claims due by 4/8/2020. Attorney(s)certificate of service of 341 meeting chapter 11 to be filed by 01/9/2020.). (Kass, Albert)
01/06/2020	<u>315</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Notice of Hearing on Debtors Application Pursuant to Sections 327(a) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code for Authority to Employ Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant; to held on January 9, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (CT); and 2) Notice of Hearing on Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Pay and Honor Ordinary Course Obligations Under Employee Bonus Plans and Granting Related Relief; to be held on January 9, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (CT)</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>284</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>180</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/10/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit B – Declaration of John Dempsey in Support # 4 Exhibit C – Highland Key Employee Incentives # 5 Certificate of Service and Service List)(O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #173 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). Hearing to be held on 1/9/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>180</u> , (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>285</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>177</u> Motion to Authorize Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Pay and Honor Ordinary Course Obligations Under Employee Bonus Plans and Granting Related Relief Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00

	AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/10/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 2 Notice) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #170 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). Hearing to be held on 1/9/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>177</u> , (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
01/06/2020	<u>316</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Second Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from November 1, 2019 Through November 30, 2019</i> ; 2) <i>Notice of Hearing re: Motion of the Debtor to Approve Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course; to be Held on January 9, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>286</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from November 1, 2019 through November 30, 2019</i> for Highland Capital Management, L.P., Debtor's Attorney, Period: 11/1/2019 to 11/30/2019, Fee: \$798,767.50, Expenses: \$26,317.71. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 1/21/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>287</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 1/9/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>281</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
01/07/2020	<u>317</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Asif Attarwala for UBS AG London Branch and UBS Securities LLC (related document # <u>308</u>) Entered on 1/7/2020. (Okafor, M.)
01/07/2020	<u>318</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Kimberly A. Posin for UBS AG London Branch and UBS Securities LLC (related document # <u>309</u>) Entered on 1/7/2020. (Okafor, M.)
01/07/2020	<u>319</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Andrew Clubok for UBS AG London Branch and UBS Securities LLC (related document <u>310</u>) Entered on 1/7/2020. (Okafor, M.) MODIFIED text on 1/7/2020 (Okafor, M.).
01/07/2020	<u>320</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Kuan Huang for UBS AG London Branch and UBS Securities LLC (related document # <u>311</u>) Entered on 1/7/2020. (Okafor, M.)
01/07/2020	<u>321</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors.). (Annable, Zachery)
01/07/2020	<u>322</u> Certificate of service re: Certificate of Service filed by Interested Party Jefferies LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>312</u> Response). (Doherty, Casey)
01/07/2020	<u>323</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice (<i>Amended</i>) by Joseph E. Bain filed by Creditor Issuer Group. (Bain, Joseph)
01/07/2020	<u>324</u> ***WITHDRAWN per docket # <u>467</u> ** Objection to (related document(s): <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) <i>Limited Objection to Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement With the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course</i> filed by Creditor Issuer Group. (Bain, Joseph) Modified on 2/24/2020 (Ecker, C.).

01/08/2020	<u>325</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for James T. Bentley. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor Issuer Group (Anderson, Amy)
01/08/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27331269, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>325</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
01/08/2020	<u>326</u> Notice of Compliance with Local Bankruptcy Rule 2090-4 filed by Creditor Issuer Group. (Anderson, Amy)
01/08/2020	<u>327</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of Bradley D. Sharp in Support of the Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement with the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors.). (Annable, Zachery)
01/08/2020	<u>328</u> Agreed Notice of hearingwith PensionDanmark and Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>218</u> Motion for relief from stay MOTION OF PENSIONDANMARK PENSIONSFORSIKRINGSAKTIESELSKAB FOR AN ORDER GRANTING RELIEF FROM THE AUTOMATIC STAY TO TERMINATE INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT Fee amount \$181, Filed by Creditor PensionDanmark Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab Objections due by 12/23/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Declaration # 2 Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 1/21/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>218</u> , (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/08/2020	<u>329</u> Response unopposed to (related document(s): <u>313</u> Objection) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Hayward, Melissa) Modified to match docket text to PDF on 1/9/2020 (Ecker, C.).
01/08/2020	<u>330</u> Response unopposed to (related document(s): <u>313</u> Objection) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Hoffman, Juliana) Modified text to match PDF on 1/9/2020 (Ecker, C.).
01/08/2020	<u>331</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Order Regarding Request for Expedited Hearing; to be Held on January 9, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Prevailing Central Time)</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>291</u> Order granting motion for expedited hearing (Related Doc <u>283</u>)(document set for hearing: <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy) Hearing to be held on 1/9/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>281</u> , Entered on 12/31/2019.). (Kass, Albert)
01/08/2020	<u>332</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Amended Notice of Hearing on Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(a) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code for Authority to Employ Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant; to be Held on January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time); 2) Amended Notice of Hearing on Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Pay and Honor Ordinary Course Obligations Under Employee Bonus Plans and Granting Related Relief; to be Held on January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>305</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>180</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/10/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A - Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit B - Declaration of John Dempsey in Support # 4 Exhibit C - Highland Key Employee Incentives # 5 Certificate of Service and Service List)(O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #173 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). Hearing to be held on 1/21/2020 at 09:30 AM

000053

	Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>180</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>306</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>177</u> Motion to Authorize Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Pay and Honor Ordinary Course Obligations Under Employee Bonus Plans and Granting Related Relief Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/10/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 2 Notice) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #170 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). Hearing to be held on 1/21/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>177</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
01/09/2020	<u>333</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding James T. Bentley for Issuer Group (related document # <u>325</u>) Entered on 1/9/2020. (Okafor, M.)
01/09/2020	<u>334</u> Order granting application to employ Sidley Austin LLP for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors as Attorney (related document # <u>206</u>) Entered on 1/9/2020. (Okafor, M.)
01/09/2020	<u>335</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing 01/09/2020. DEBTOR EXHIBIT 1 ADMITTED. (RE: related document(s) <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Proposed Order)) (Jeng, Hawaii)
01/09/2020	<u>336</u> Order granting application to employ FTI Consulting, Inc. as Financial Advisor to The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (related document # <u>205</u>) Entered on 1/9/2020. (Okafor, M.)
01/09/2020	<u>337</u> Order granting application to employ Young Conway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors as Attorney (Co-Counsel) (related document <u>226</u>) Entered on 1/9/2020. (Okafor, M.) Modified to correct Firm name on 1/13/2020 (Ecker, C.).
01/09/2020	<u>338</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Strand Advisors, Inc., and James Dondero. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors.). (Hayward, Melissa)
01/09/2020	<u>339</u> Order Approve Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course ((related document # <u>281</u>) Entered on 1/9/2020. (Okafor, M.)
01/09/2020	<u>340</u> Application to employ Hayward & Associates PLLC as Attorney (<i>Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(a) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Declaration of Melissa S. Hayward # <u>2</u> Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
01/09/2020	<u>341</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>317</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Asif Attarwala for UBS AG London Branch and UBS Securities LLC (related document <u>308</u>) Entered on 1/7/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 01/09/2020. (Admin.)
01/09/2020	Hearing held on 1/9/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, M.

000054

	Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtor; M. Clemente, P. Reid and D. Tumi for Unsecured Creditors Committee; A. Chiarello and R. Patel for Asic; L. Lambert for UST; J. Bentley and J. Bain (both telephonically) for CLO and CDO Issuer Group; T. Mascherin and M. Hankin (telephonically) for Redeemer Committee; P. Maxcy (telephonically) for Jeffries. Evidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Counsel to upload appropriate form of order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 01/10/2020)
01/10/2020	<u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document # <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)
01/10/2020	<u>343</u> Application for compensation <i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Sidley Austin LLP</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/29/2019 to 11/30/2019, Fee: \$795,054.96, Expenses: \$10,247.88. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 1/31/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/10/2020	<u>344</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on January 8, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>327</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of Bradley D. Sharp in Support of the Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement with the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>328</u> Agreed Notice of hearing with <i>PensionDanmark and Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>218</u> Motion for relief from stay <i>MOTION OF PENSIONDANMARK PENSIONSFORSIKRINGSAKTIESELSKAB FOR AN ORDER GRANTING RELIEF FROM THE AUTOMATIC STAY TO TERMINATE INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT</i> Fee amount \$181, Filed by Creditor PensionDanmark Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab Objections due by 12/23/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Declaration # 2 Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 1/21/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>218</u> , filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>329</u> Response unopposed to (related document(s): <u>313</u> Objection) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (Hayward, Melissa) Modified to match docket text to PDF on 1/9/2020 (Ecker, C.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>330</u> Response unopposed to (related document(s): <u>313</u> Objection) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Hoffman, Juliana) Modified text to match PDF on 1/9/2020 (Ecker, C.). filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
01/10/2020	<u>345</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on January 9, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>334</u> Order granting application to employ Sidley Austin LLP for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors as Attorney (related document <u>206</u>) Entered on 1/9/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>336</u> Order granting application to employ FTI Consulting, Inc. as Financial Advisor to The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (related document <u>205</u>) Entered on 1/9/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>337</u> Order granting application to employ Conway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors as Attorney (Co-Counsel) (related document <u>226</u>) Entered on 1/9/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>338</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Strand Advisors, Inc., and James Dondero. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>340</u> Application to employ Hayward & Associates PLLC as Attorney (<i>Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(a) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Declaration of Melissa S. Hayward # 2 Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass,

	Albert)
01/10/2020	<u>346</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>319</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Andrew Clubok for UBS AG London Branch and UBS Securities LLC (related document <u>310</u>) Entered on 1/7/2020. (Okafor, M.) MODIFIED text on 1/7/2020 (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 01/10/2020. (Admin.)
01/10/2020	<u>347</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>320</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Kuan Huang for UBS AG London Branch and UBS Securities LLC (related document <u>311</u>) Entered on 1/7/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 01/10/2020. (Admin.)
01/11/2020	<u>348</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>333</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding James T. Bentley for Issuer Group (related document <u>325</u>) Entered on 1/9/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 01/11/2020. (Admin.)
01/12/2020	<u>349</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring–Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 01/12/2020. (Admin.)
01/13/2020	<u>350</u> Certificate of service re: <i>(Supplemental) Notice of Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Case and Meeting of Creditors; to be Held on January 9, 2020 at 11:00 a.m.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>229</u> Meeting of creditors 341(a) meeting to be held on 1/9/2020 at 11:00 AM at Dallas, Room 976. Proofs of Claims due by 4/8/2020. Attorney(s)certificate of service of 341 meeting chapter 11 to be filed by 01/9/2020.). (Kass, Albert)
01/13/2020	<u>351</u> Motion to extend time to (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Extending the Period Within Which It May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 2/6/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
01/13/2020	<u>352</u> DOCKET IN ERROR: Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 1/9/2020. The requested turn–around time is daily. (Edmond, Michael) Modified on 1/21/2020 REQUEST WAS CANCELLED THE SAME DATE AS REQUESTED OF 1/13/2020. (Edmond, Michael).
01/13/2020	<u>353</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>270</u> Application for compensation – <i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through November 30, 2019</i>) filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Patel, Rakhee)
01/14/2020	<u>354</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Final Term Sheet</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Proposed Order)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Final Term Sheet) (Annable, Zachery)
01/14/2020	<u>355</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Summary and First Monthly Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from October 29, 2019 to and Including November 30, 2019</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>343</u> Application for compensation <i>First</i>

	<i>Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Sidley Austin LLP for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/29/2019 to 11/30/2019, Fee: \$795,054.96, Expenses: \$10,247.88. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 1/31/2020. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)</i>
01/14/2020	<i><u>356</u> Certificate of service re: Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Extending the Period Within Which it May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>351</u> Motion to extend time to (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Extending the Period Within Which It May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 2/6/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</i>
01/14/2020	<i><u>357</u> Witness and Exhibit List in Connection with Motion to Appoint a Chapter 11 Trustee filed by U.S. Trustee United States Trustee (RE: related document(s)<u>271</u> Trustee's Motion to appoint trustee). (Lambert, Lisa)</i>
01/14/2020	<i><u>358</u> Witness and Exhibit List in connection with Motion to Seal and Joint Motion for an Agreed Protective Order filed by U.S. Trustee United States Trustee (RE: related document(s)<u>10</u> Motion to file document under seal., <u>280</u> Motion for protective order Joint Motion for Entry of an Order Approving the Agreed Protective Order). (Lambert, Lisa)</i>
01/15/2020	<i><u>359</u> Agreed Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>218</u> Motion for relief from stay) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Hoffman, Juliana)</i>
01/15/2020	<i><u>360</u> Withdrawal of Precautionary Motion of the Debtor for Order Approving Protocols for the Debtor to Implement Certain Transactions in the Ordinary Course of Business filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>76</u> Motion by Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Hayward, Melissa)</i>
01/15/2020	<i><u>361</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document # <u>359</u>) (related documents Motion for relief from stay MOTION OF PENSIONDANMARK PENSIONSFORSIKRINGSAKTIESELSKAB FOR AN ORDER GRANTING RELIEF FROM THE AUTOMATIC STAY TO TERMINATE INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT Fee amount \$181.). It is hereby ORDERED that a hearing on the Stay Relief Motion shall be continued to a later date provided by the Court and mutually acceptable to the Parties. Entered on 1/15/2020. (Okafor, M.)</i>
01/15/2020	<i><u>362</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>271</u> Trustee's Motion to appoint trustee filed by U.S. Trustee United States Trustee) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)</i>
01/15/2020	<i><u>363</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>7</u> Motion to Maintain Bank Accounts /Motion of the Debtor for Interim and Final Orders Authorizing (A) Continuance of Existing Cash Management System and Brokerage Relationships, (B) Continued Use of the Prime Account, (C) Limited Waiver of Section 345(b) Deposit and Investment Requirements, and (D) Granting Related Relief Filed By Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Interim Order) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #5 ON 10/16/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.), <u>68</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A # 3 Exhibit B # 4 Exhibit C – Proposed Order # 5 2016 Statement # 6 Declaration Frank</i>

	<p>Waterhouse # 7 Certificate of Service) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #69 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.), <u>69</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst LLP as Special Texas Litigation Counsel Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Hurst Declaration # 3 Exhibit B – Proposed Order # 4 2016 Statement # 5 Declaration Frank Waterhouse # 6 Certificate of Service) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #70 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.), <u>177</u> Motion to Authorize Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Pay and Honor Ordinary Course Obligations Under Employee Bonus Plans and Granting Related Relief Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/10/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 2 Notice) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #170 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.), <u>180</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/10/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit B – Declaration of John Dempsey in Support # 4 Exhibit C – Highland Key Employee Incentives # 5 Certificate of Service and Service List)(O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #173 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.), <u>259</u> Support/supplemental document to the Motion of Debtor for Interim and Final Orders Authorizing (A) Continuance of Existing Cash Management System, (B) Continued Use of the Prime Account, (C) Limited Waiver filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>7</u> Motion to maintain bank accounts.), <u>271</u> Trustee's Motion to appoint trustee Filed by U.S. Trustee United States Trustee, <u>280</u> Motion for protective order <i>Joint Motion for Entry of an Order Approving the Agreed Protective Order</i> Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). Hearing to be held on 1/21/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>7</u> and for <u>68</u> and for <u>177</u> and for <u>259</u> and for <u>280</u> and for <u>271</u> and for <u>180</u> and for <u>69</u>, (Annable, Zachery)</p>
01/15/2020	<p><u>364</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>271</u> Trustee's Motion to appoint trustee filed by U.S. Trustee United States Trustee) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>
01/16/2020	<p><u>365</u> Certificate of service re: Objection to First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel for the Period From October 16, 2019 Through November 30, 2019 filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>270</u> Application for compensation – <i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through November 30, 2019</i>). (Chiarello, Annmarie)</p>
01/16/2020	<p><u>366</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List in Connection with Motion to Appoint a Chapter 11 Trustee filed by U.S. Trustee United States Trustee (RE: related document(s)<u>357</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Lambert, Lisa)</p>
01/16/2020	<p><u>367</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>68</u> Application to employ Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Counsel, <u>69</u> Application to employ Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst LLP as Special Counsel). (Chiarello, Annmarie)</p>
01/16/2020	<p><u>368</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable,</p>

	Zachery)
01/17/2020	<u>369</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc for the Period from October 16, 2019, Through November 30, 2019</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Staffing Report) (Annable, Zachery)
01/17/2020	<u>370</u> Joint Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>68</u> Application to employ, <u>69</u> Application to employ)(<i>Joint Motion for Continuance of Hearing on (i) Debtor's Application for an Order Authorizing the Employment of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel, Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date, and (ii) Debtor's Application for an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst LLP as Special Texas Litigation Counsel, Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
01/17/2020	<u>371</u> Order granting joint motion to continue hearing on (related document # <u>370</u>) (related documents Application to employ Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Counsel, Application to employ Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst LLP as Special Counsel). ORDERED that the hearing on the Applications currently scheduled for January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m., will be continued to a new hearing date to be determined by the Parties; and it is further Entered on 1/17/2020. (Okafor, M.)
01/17/2020	<u>372</u> Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Debtor's Witness and Exhibit List in Connection with Its Opposition to Motion to Appoint a Chapter 11 Trustee</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>362</u> Response). (Annable, Zachery)
01/19/2020	<u>373</u> Amended Notice (<i>First Amended Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>368</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Annable, Zachery)
01/20/2020	<u>374</u> Amended Notice (<i>Second Amended Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>368</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>373</u> Amended Notice (<i>First Amended Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>368</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.)). (Annable, Zachery)
01/21/2020	<u>375</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental</i>) Notice of Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Case and Meeting of Creditors; to be Held on January 9, 2020 at 11:00 a.m. Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>229</u> Meeting of creditors 341(a) meeting to be held on 1/9/2020 at 11:00 AM at Dallas, Room 976. Proofs of Claims due by 4/8/2020. Attorney(s)certificate of service of 341 meeting chapter 11 to be filed by 01/9/2020.). (Kass, Albert)
01/21/2020	Hearing held on 1/21/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>271</u> Trustee's Motion to appoint trustee filed by U.S. Trustee United States Trustee) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz, J. Morris, M. Litvak, M. Hayward, and Z. Annable for Debtor; D. Twomey, P. Reid, and J. Hoffman for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel for Acis; L. Lambert for UST; M. Platt and M. Hankin (telephonically) for Crusader Fund Redeemer Committee; K. Posin and

	A. Attarwala for UBS; A. Anderson and J. Bentley (telephonically) for CLO Issuers. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Debtors counsel should upload a form of order consistent with the courts ruling.) (Edmond, Michael)
01/21/2020	Hearing held on 1/21/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>7</u> Motion to Maintain Bank Accounts /Motion of the Debtor for Interim and Final Orders Authorizing (A) Continuance of Existing Cash Management System and Brokerage Relationships, (B) Continued Use of the Prime Account, (C) Limited Waiver of Section 345(b) Deposit and Investment Requirements, and (D) Granting Related Relief Filed By Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Interim Order) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #5 ON 10/16/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz, J. Morris, M. Litvak, M. Hayward, and Z. Annable for Debtor; D. Twomey, P. Reid, and J. Hoffman for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel for Acis; L. Lambert for UST; M. Platt and M. Hankin (telephonically) for Crusader Fund Redeemer Committee; K. Posin and A. Attarwala for UBS; A. Anderson and J. Bentley (telephonically) for CLO Issuers. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion granted on a final basis. Debtors counsel should upload order.) (Edmond, Michael)
01/21/2020	<u>376</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Final Term Sheet</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>354</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Final Term Sheet</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Proposed Order)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Final Term Sheet) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
01/21/2020	Hearing held on 1/21/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>177</u> Motion to Authorize Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Pay and Honor Ordinary Course Obligations Under Employee Bonus Plans and Granting Related Relief Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/10/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 2 Notice) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #170 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz, J. Morris, M. Litvak, M. Hayward, and Z. Annable for Debtor; D. Twomey, P. Reid, and J. Hoffman for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel for Acis; L. Lambert for UST; M. Platt and M. Hankin (telephonically) for Crusader Fund Redeemer Committee; K. Posin and A. Attarwala for UBS; A. Anderson and J. Bentley (telephonically) for CLO Issuers. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion, as narrowed, granted. Debtors counsel should upload order.) (Edmond, Michael)
01/21/2020	Hearing held on 1/21/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>180</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/10/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit B – Declaration of John Dempsey in Support # 4 Exhibit C – Highland Key Employee Incentives # 5 Certificate of Service and Service List)(O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #173 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz, J. Morris, M. Litvak, M. Hayward, and Z. Annable for Debtor; D. Twomey, P. Reid, and J. Hoffman for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel for Acis; L. Lambert for UST; M. Platt and M. Hankin (telephonically) for Crusader Fund Redeemer Committee; K. Posin and A. Attarwala for UBS; A. Anderson and J. Bentley (telephonically) for CLO Issuers. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Debtors counsel should upload order.) (Edmond, Michael)
01/21/2020	<u>377</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Objection of the Debtor to United States Trustee's Motion for an Order Directing the Appointment of a Chapter 11 Trustee</i> ; and 2) <i>Notice of Hearing</i> ;

to be Held on January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time) Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)362 Response opposed to (related document(s): 271 Trustee's Motion to appoint trustee filed by U.S. Trustee United States Trustee) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 363 Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)7 Motion to Maintain Bank Accounts /Motion of the Debtor for Interim and Final Orders Authorizing (A) Continuance of Existing Cash Management System and Brokerage Relationships, (B) Continued Use of the Prime Account, (C) Limited Waiver of Section 345(b) Deposit and Investment Requirements, and (D) Granting Related Relief Filed By Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: 1 Exhibit A – Interim Order) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #5 ON 10/16/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.), 68 Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A # 3 Exhibit B # 4 Exhibit C – Proposed Order # 5 2016 Statement # 6 Declaration Frank Waterhouse # 7 Certificate of Service) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #69 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.), 69 Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst LLP as Special Texas Litigation Counsel Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Hurst Declaration # 3 Exhibit B – Proposed Order # 4 2016 Statement # 5 Declaration Frank Waterhouse # 6 Certificate of Service) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #70 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.), 177 Motion to Authorize Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Pay and Honor Ordinary Course Obligations Under Employee Bonus Plans and Granting Related Relief Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/10/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 2 Notice) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #170 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.), 180 Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/10/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit B – Declaration of John Dempsey in Support # 4 Exhibit C – Highland Key Employee Incentives # 5 Certificate of Service and Service List)(O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #173 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.), 259 Support/supplemental document to the Motion of Debtor for Interim and Final Orders Authorizing (A) Continuance of Existing Cash Management System, (B) Continued Use of the Prime Account, (C) Limited Waiver filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)7 Motion to maintain bank accounts.), 271 Trustee's Motion to appoint trustee Filed by U.S. Trustee United States Trustee, 280 Motion for protective order *Joint Motion for Entry of an Order Approving the Agreed Protective Order* Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). Hearing to be held on 1/21/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for 7 and for 68 and for 177 and for 259 and for 280 and for 271 and for 180 and for 69, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)

01/21/2020

Hearing held on 1/21/2020. (RE: related document(s)280 Motion for protective order *Joint Motion for Entry of an Order Approving the Agreed Protective Order* filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz, J. Morris, M. Litvak, M. Hayward, and Z. Annable for Debtor; D. Twomey, P. Reid, and J. Hoffman for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel for Acis; L. Lambert for UST; M. Platt and M. Hankin (telephonically) for Crusader Fund Redeemer Committee; K. Posin and A. Attarwala for UBS; A. Anderson

000061

	and J. Bentley (telephonically) for CLO Issuers. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion granted, with certain amendments as discussed on the record. Debtors counsel should upload order.) (Edmond, Michael)
01/21/2020	Hearing held on 1/21/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>127</u> Motion to File Under Seal of the Omnibus Objection of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors to the Debtors (I) Motion for Final Order Authorizing Continuance of the Existing Cash Management System, (II) Motion to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, and (III) Precautionary Motion for Approval of Protocols for Ordinary Course Transactions Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/19/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Proposed Form of Order) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #123 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)(Appearances: J. Pomerantz, J. Morris, M. Litvak, M. Hayward, and Z. Annable for Debtor; D. Twomey, P. Reid, and J. Hoffman for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel for Acis; L. Lambert for UST; M. Platt and M. Hankin (telephonically) for Crusader Fund Redeemer Committee; K. Posin and A. Attarwala for UBS; A. Anderson and J. Bentley (telephonically) for CLO Issuers. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied for mootness. UCCs counsel should upload order.) (Edmond, Michael)
01/21/2020	<u>378</u> Application for compensation <i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses on behalf of the Unsecured Creditors Committee</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 11/6/2019 to 11/30/2019, Fee: \$322,274.88, Expenses: \$4,687.35. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 2/11/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/21/2020	<u>383</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing January 21, 2020 (RE: related document(s) <u>271</u> Trustee's Motion to appoint trustee filed by Lisa Lambert representing the U.S. Trustee) (Court Admitted U.S. Trustee's Exhibits #4, #5, #7, #8, #9, #10 and Took Judicial Notice of Exhibit #11) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 01/22/2020)
01/22/2020	<u>379</u> Final Order Authorizing (A) Continuance of Existing Cash Management System, (B) Continued Use of the Prime Account and Maxim Prime Account, (C) Limited Waiver of Section 345(b) Deposit and Investment Requirements, and (D) Granting Related Relief Filed By Highland Capital Management, L.P (related document # <u>7</u>) Entered on 1/22/2020. (Okafor, M.)
01/22/2020	<u>380</u> Order Authorizing Debtor to Pay and Honor Ordinary Course Obligations Under Employee Bonus Plans and Granting Related Relief Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document # <u>177</u>) Entered on 1/22/2020. (Okafor, M.)
01/22/2020	<u>381</u> Order Granting Application to Employ Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant to the debtor (related document # <u>180</u>) Entered on 1/22/2020. (Okafor, M.)
01/22/2020	<u>382</u> Agreed Order Granting Motion for Protective Order (related document # <u>280</u>) Entered on 1/22/2020. (Okafor, M.)
01/22/2020	<u>384</u> Declaration re: <i>Notice / Declaration of Conor P. Tully in Support of the Retention of FTI Consulting, Inc.</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>205</u> Application to employ FTI CONSULTING, INC. as Financial Advisor <i>APPLICATION PURSUANT TO FED. R. BANKR. P. 2014(a) FOR ORDER UNDER SECTION 1103 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE EMPLOYMENT AND RETENTION OF FTI CONSULTING, INC. AS FINANCIAL ADVIS</i>). (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/22/2020	<u>385</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>235</u> Application for compensation <i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as</i>

000062

	<i>Counsel to the Debtor for the Period From October 16, 2019 Through October 31, 2019 for Highland C). (Annable, Zachery)</i>
01/22/2020	<u>386</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>286</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from November 1, 2019 through November 30, 2019</i> for Highland Capital Management, L.P., Debtor's Attorney, Period: 11/1). (Annable, Zachery)
01/22/2020	<u>387</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 1/21/2020. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 01/23/2020)
01/23/2020	<u>388</u> Certificate of service re: First Supplemental Declaration of Conor P. Tully In Support of the Application Authorizing the Employment and Retention of FTI Consulting, Inc., as Financial Advisor to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Nunc Pro Tunc to November 6, 2019 filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>384</u> Declaration). (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/23/2020	<u>389</u> Application for compensation <i>First and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses on behalf of Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP as Co-Counsel</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Aty, Period: 11/8/2019 to 1/13/2020, Fee: \$272,300.00, Expenses: \$8,855.56. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 2/13/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/23/2020	<u>390</u> Supplemental Notice of the <i>Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP Final Fee Application</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>389</u> Application for compensation <i>First and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses on behalf of Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP as Co-Counsel</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Aty, Period: 11/8/2019 to 1/13/2020, Fee: \$272,300.00, Expenses: \$8,855.56. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 2/13/2020.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/23/2020	<u>391</u> Certificate of service re: Final Fee Application <i>on behalf of Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>389</u> Application for compensation <i>First and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses on behalf of Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP as Co-Counsel</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Aty, Perio). (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/24/2020	<u>392</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019</i> for Highland Capital Management, L.P., Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/1/2019 to 12/31/2019, Fee: \$589,730.35, Expenses: \$26,226.80. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 2/14/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
01/24/2020	<u>393</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 01/21/2020 (140 pgs.) RE: Motions. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 04/23/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) Hearing held on 1/21/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>271</u> Trustee's Motion to appoint trustee filed by U.S. Trustee United States Trustee) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz, J. Morris, M. Litvak, M. Hayward, and Z. Annable for Debtor; D. Twomey, P. Reid, and J. Hoffman for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel for Acis; L. Lambert for UST; M. Platt and M. Hankin (telephonically) for Crusader Fund Redeemer Committee; K. Posin and A. Attarwala for UBS; A. Anderson and J. Bentley (telephonically) for CLO Issuers. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Debtors counsel should upload a form of order consistent with the courts ruling.), Hearing

held on 1/21/2020. (RE: related document(s)7 Motion to Maintain Bank Accounts /Motion of the Debtor for Interim and Final Orders Authorizing (A) Continuance of Existing Cash Management System and Brokerage Relationships, (B) Continued Use of the Prime Account, (C) Limited Waiver of Section 345(b) Deposit and Investment Requirements, and (D) Granting Related Relief Filed By Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: 1 Exhibit A – Interim Order) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #5 ON 10/16/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz, J. Morris, M. Litvak, M. Hayward, and Z. Annable for Debtor; D. Twomey, P. Reid, and J. Hoffman for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel for Acis; L. Lambert for UST; M. Platt and M. Hankin (telephonically) for Crusader Fund Redeemer Committee; K. Posin and A. Attarwala for UBS; A. Anderson and J. Bentley (telephonically) for CLO Issuers. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion granted on a final basis. Debtors counsel should upload order.), Hearing held on 1/21/2020. (RE: related document(s)177 Motion to Authorize Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Pay and Honor Ordinary Course Obligations Under Employee Bonus Plans and Granting Related Relief Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/10/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 2 Notice) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #170 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz, J. Morris, M. Litvak, M. Hayward, and Z. Annable for Debtor; D. Twomey, P. Reid, and J. Hoffman for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel for Acis; L. Lambert for UST; M. Platt and M. Hankin (telephonically) for Crusader Fund Redeemer Committee; K. Posin and A. Attarwala for UBS; A. Anderson and J. Bentley (telephonically) for CLO Issuers. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion, as narrowed, granted. Debtors counsel should upload order.), Hearing held on 1/21/2020. (RE: related document(s)180 Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/10/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit B – Declaration of John Dempsey in Support # 4 Exhibit C – Highland Key Employee Incentives # 5 Certificate of Service and Service List)(O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #173 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz, J. Morris, M. Litvak, M. Hayward, and Z. Annable for Debtor; D. Twomey, P. Reid, and J. Hoffman for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel for Acis; L. Lambert for UST; M. Platt and M. Hankin (telephonically) for Crusader Fund Redeemer Committee; K. Posin and A. Attarwala for UBS; A. Anderson and J. Bentley (telephonically) for CLO Issuers. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Debtors counsel should upload order.), Hearing held on 1/21/2020. (RE: related document(s)280 Motion for protective order Joint Motion for Entry of an Order Approving the Agreed Protective Order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz, J. Morris, M. Litvak, M. Hayward, and Z. Annable for Debtor; D. Twomey, P. Reid, and J. Hoffman for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel for Acis; L. Lambert for UST; M. Platt and M. Hankin (telephonically) for Crusader Fund Redeemer Committee; K. Posin and A. Attarwala for UBS; A. Anderson and J. Bentley (telephonically) for CLO Issuers. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion granted, with certain amendments as discussed on the record. Debtors counsel should upload order.), Hearing held on 1/21/2020. (RE: related document(s)127 Motion to File Under Seal of the Omnibus Objection of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors to the Debtors (I) Motion for Final Order Authorizing Continuance of the Existing Cash Management System, (II) Motion to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, and (III) Precautionary Motion for Approval of Protocols for Ordinary Course Transactions Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/19/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Proposed Form of Order) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #123 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)(Appearances: J. Pomerantz, J. Morris, M. Litvak, M. Hayward, and Z. Annable for Debtor; D. Twomey, P. Reid, and J. Hoffman for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel for Acis; L.

	Lambert for UST; M. Platt and M. Hankin (telephonically) for Crusader Fund Redeemer Committee; K. Posin and A. Attarwala for UBS; A. Anderson and J. Bentley (telephonically) for CLO Issuers. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied for mootness. UCCs counsel should upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 04/23/2020. (Rehling, Kathy)
01/24/2020	<u>394</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Proposed Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 1, 2019 through December 30, 2019</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP f/k/a Gardere Wynne Sewell LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 12/1/2019 to 12/31/2019, Fee: \$143,328.50, Expenses: \$2,808.29. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 2/14/2020. (O'Neil, Holland)
01/24/2020	<u>395</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
01/24/2020	<u>396</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>395</u> Motion to extend/shorten time) (<i>Motion for (i) Expedited Hearing on Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 1121(d) and Local Rule 3016–1 Extending the Exclusivity Periods for the Filing and Solicitation of Acceptances of a Chapter 11 Plan, or Alternatively, (ii) Entry of a Bridge Order Extending the Exclusivity Period for the Filing of a Chapter 11 Plan Through February 19, 2020</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
01/24/2020	<u>397</u> Motion to enforce(<i>Motion of the Debtor for the Entry of an Order Concerning the "Sealing Motion" and for a Conference Concerning the Substance, Scope and Intent of Certain Recent Rulings</i>) (related document(s): <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit B—Email Correspondence) (Annable, Zachery)
01/24/2020	<u>398</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>381</u> Order Granting Application to Employ Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant to the debtor (related document <u>180</u>) Entered on 1/22/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 01/24/2020. (Admin.)
01/24/2020	<u>399</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>379</u> Final Order Authorizing (A) Continuance of Existing Cash Management System, (B) Continued Use of the Prime Account and Maxim Prime Account, (C) Limited Waiver of Section 345(b) Deposit and Investment Requirements, and (D) Granting Related Relief Filed By Highland Capital Management, L.P (related document <u>7</u>) Entered on 1/22/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 44. Notice Date 01/24/2020. (Admin.)
01/27/2020	<u>400</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental</i>) <i>Notice of Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Case and Meeting of Creditors; to be Held on January 9, 2020 at 11:00 a.m.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>229</u> Meeting of creditors 341(a) meeting to be held on 1/9/2020 at 11:00 AM at Dallas, Room 976. Proofs of Claims due by 4/8/2020. Attorney(s)certificate of service of 341 meeting chapter 11 to be filed by 01/9/2020.). (Kass, Albert)
01/27/2020	<u>401</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>368</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
01/27/2020	<u>402</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on January 17, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>369</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc for the Period from October 16,</i>

	<p>2019, Through November 30, 2019) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Staffing Report) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>370</u> Joint Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>68</u> Application to employ, <u>69</u> Application to employ)(<i>Joint Motion for Continuance of Hearing on (i) Debtor's Application for an Order Authorizing the Employment of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel, Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date, and (ii) Debtor's Application for an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst LLP as Special Texas Litigation Counsel, Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>371</u> Order granting joint motion to continue hearing on (related document <u>370</u>) (related documents Application to employ Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Counsel, Application to employ Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst LLP as Special Counsel). ORDERED that the hearing on the Applications currently scheduled for January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m., will be continued to a new hearing date to be determined by the Parties; and it is further Entered on 1/17/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>372</u> Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Debtor's Witness and Exhibit List in Connection with Its Opposition to Motion to Appoint a Chapter 11 Trustee</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>362</u> Response). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
01/27/2020	<p><u>403</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or before January 21, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>373</u> Amended Notice (<i>First Amended Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>)) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>368</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>)) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>374</u> Amended Notice (<i>Second Amended Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>)) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>368</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>)) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>373</u> Amended Notice (<i>First Amended Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>)) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>368</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>)) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>378</u> Application for compensation <i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses on behalf of the Unsecured Creditors Committee</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 11/6/2019 to 11/30/2019, Fee: \$322,274.88, Expenses: \$4,687.35. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 2/11/2020. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
01/27/2020	<p><u>404</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on January 22, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>379</u> Final Order Authorizing (A) Continuance of Existing Cash Management System, (B) Continued Use of the Prime Account and Maxim Prime Account, (C) Limited Waiver of Section 345(b) Deposit and Investment Requirements, and (D) Granting Related Relief Filed By Highland Capital Management, L.P (related document <u>7</u>) Entered on 1/22/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>380</u> Order Authorizing Debtor to Pay and Honor Ordinary Course Obligations Under Employee Bonus Plans and Granting Related Relief Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>177</u>) Entered on 1/22/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>381</u> Order Granting Application to Employ Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant to the debtor (related document <u>180</u>) Entered on 1/22/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>382</u> Agreed Order Granting Motion for Protective Order (related document <u>280</u>) Entered on 1/22/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>385</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>235</u> Application for compensation <i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the</i></p>

	<i>Debtor for the Period From October 16, 2019 Through October 31, 2019</i> for Highland C). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>386</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>286</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from November 1, 2019 through November 30, 2019</i> for Highland Capital Management, L.P., Debtor's Attorney, Period: 11/1). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
01/27/2020	<u>405</u> Debtor-in-possession monthly operating report for filing period 10/16/2019 to 10/31/2019 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
01/27/2020	<u>406</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Third Amended Exhibit B to Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course of Business</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1—Updated OCP List # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2—Blackline OCP List) (Annable, Zachery)
01/27/2020	<u>407</u> Declaration re: (<i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional—Shawn Raver</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). (Annable, Zachery)
01/27/2020	<u>408</u> Notice of hearing(<i>Notice of Status Conference</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>397</u> Motion to enforce(<i>Motion of the Debtor for the Entry of an Order Concerning the "Sealing Motion" and for a Conference Concerning the Substance, Scope and Intent of Certain Recent Rulings</i>) (related document(s): <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit B—Email Correspondence)). Status Conference to be held on 2/19/2020 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. (Annable, Zachery)
01/28/2020	<u>409</u> Order Denying as Moot the Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors for an Order Authorizing Filing Under Seal of the Omnibus Objection to the Debtor's (I) Motion for Final Order Authorizing Continuance of the Existing Cash Management System, (II) Motion to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, and (III) Precautionary Motion for Approval of Protocols for "Ordinary Course" Transactions (RE: related document(s) 128 Document and <u>127</u> Motion). Entered on 1/28/2020 (Okafor, M.). Modified linkage on 2/11/2020 (Okafor, M.).
01/28/2020	<u>410</u> Bridge Order extending the exclusivity periods for filing Chapter 11 Plan and granting motion for expedited hearing (Related Doc# <u>396</u>)(document set for hearing: <u>395</u> Motion to extend/shorten time) Hearing to be held on 2/19/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>395</u> , Entered on 1/28/2020. (Okafor, M.)
01/28/2020	<u>411</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Shawn M. Christianson Filed by Creditor Oracle America, Inc.. (Christianson, Shawn)
01/28/2020	<u>412</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>395</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 2/19/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>395</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
01/29/2020	<u>413</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>First and Final Application of Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP as Co-Counsel for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses Incurred for the First and Final Period from November 8, 2019 Through and Including January 13, 2020</i> ; 2) <i>Notice of First and Final Application of Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP as Co-Counsel for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses Incurred for the First and Final Period from November 8, 2019 Through and Including January 13, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson

	<p>Consultants LLC (related document(s)389 Application for compensation <i>First and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses on behalf of Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP as Co-Counsel</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 11/8/2019 to 1/13/2020, Fee: \$272,300.00, Expenses: \$8,855.56. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 2/13/2020. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, 390 Supplemental Notice of the Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP Final Fee Application filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s)389 Application for compensation <i>First and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses on behalf of Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP as Co-Counsel</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 11/8/2019 to 1/13/2020, Fee: \$272,300.00, Expenses: \$8,855.56. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 2/13/2020.). filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)</p>
01/29/2020	<p>414 Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on January 24, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)392 Application for compensation <i>Third Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019</i> for Highland Capital Management, L.P., Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/1/2019 to 12/31/2019, Fee: \$589,730.35, Expenses: \$26,226.80. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 2/14/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 394 Application for compensation <i>Second Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Proposed Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 1, 2019 through December 30, 2019</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP f/k/a Gardere Wynne Sewell LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 12/1/2019 to 12/31/2019, Fee: \$143,328.50, Expenses: \$2,808.29. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 2/14/2020. (O'Neil, Holland), 395 Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 396 Motion for expedited hearing(related documents 395 Motion to extend/shorten time) (<i>Motion for (i) Expedited Hearing on Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 1121(d) and Local Rule 3016-1 Extending the Exclusivity Periods for the Filing and Solicitation of Acceptances of a Chapter 11 Plan, or Alternatively, (ii) Entry of a Bridge Order Extending the Exclusivity Period for the Filing of a Chapter 11 Plan Through February 19, 2020</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 397 Motion to enforce(<i>Motion of the Debtor for the Entry of an Order Concerning the "Sealing Motion" and for a Conference Concerning the Substance, Scope and Intent of Certain Recent Rulings</i>) (related document(s): 382 Order on motion for protective order) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit B—Email Correspondence) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
01/30/2020	<p>415 Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on January 27, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)406 Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Third Amended Exhibit B to Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course of Business</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Updated OCP List # 2 Exhibit 2—Blackline OCP List) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 407 Declaration re: (<i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional—Shawn Raver</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)176 Document). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 408 Notice of hearing(<i>Notice of Status Conference</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)397 Motion to enforce(<i>Motion of the Debtor for the Entry of an Order Concerning the "Sealing Motion" and for a Conference Concerning the Substance, Scope and Intent of Certain Recent Rulings</i>) (related document(s): 382 Order on motion for protective order) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit B—Email Correspondence)). Status Conference to be held on 2/19/2020 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.).</p>

	(Kass, Albert)
01/30/2020	<u>416</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on January 28, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>409</u> Order Denying as Moot the Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors for an Order Authorizing Filing Under Seal of the Omnibus Objection to the Debtor's (I) Motion for Final Order Authorizing Continuance of the Existing Cash Management System, (II) Motion to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, and (III) Precautionary Motion for Approval of Protocols for "Ordinary Course" Transactions (RE: related document(s) 128 Document). Entered on 1/28/2020 (Okafor, M.), <u>410</u> Bridge Order extending the exclusivity periods for filing Chapter 11 Plan and granting motion for expedited hearing (Related Doc <u>396</u>)(document set for hearing: <u>395</u> Motion to extend/shorten time) Hearing to be held on 2/19/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>395</u> , Entered on 1/28/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>412</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>395</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 2/19/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>395</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
01/31/2020	<u>417</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from December 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring—Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
01/31/2020	<u>418</u> Debtor—in—possession monthly operating report for filing period December 1, 2019 to December 31, 2019 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
01/31/2020	<u>419</u> Motion to extend time to (Agreed Motion to Extend by One Hundred Twenty Days the Deadline to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
01/31/2020	<u>420</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Monthly Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 12/1/2019 to 12/31/2019, Fee: \$702,665.28, Expenses: \$30,406.08. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman, Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 2/21/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A Fee Statement # <u>2</u> Exhibit B Expense Detail) (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/31/2020	<u>421</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for an Order (i) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Claims, Including 503(b)(9) Claims; and (ii) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Form of Bar Date Notice # <u>2</u> Exhibit B—Form of Publication Notice # <u>3</u> Exhibit C—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
01/31/2020	<u>422</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>421</u> Motion for leave) (<i>Motion for Expedited Hearing on Debtor's Motion for an Order (i) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Claims, Including 503(b)(9) Claims; and (ii) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
02/02/2020	<u>423</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>343</u> Application for compensation <i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Sidley Austin LLP</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period:

	10/29/2019 to 11/30/2019, Fee: \$7). (Hoffman, Juliana)
02/03/2020	<u>424</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Case and Meeting of Creditors; to be Held on January 9, 2020 at 11:00 a.m.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>229</u> Meeting of creditors 341(a) meeting to be held on 1/9/2020 at 11:00 AM at Dallas, Room 976. Proofs of Claims due by 4/8/2020. Attorney(s)certificate of service of 341 meeting chapter 11 to be filed by 01/9/2020.). (Kass, Albert)
02/04/2020	<u>425</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>340</u> Application to employ Hayward & Associates PLLC as Attorney (<i>Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(a) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment of Hayward & Associate</i>). (Hayward, Melissa)
02/04/2020	<u>426</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>421</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for an Order (i) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Claims, Including 503(b)(9) Claims; and (ii) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Form of Bar Date Notice # 2 Exhibit B—Form of Publication Notice # 3 Exhibit C—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 2/19/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>421</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
02/05/2020	<u>427</u> Order granting motion for expedited hearing (Related Doc# <u>422</u>)(document set for hearing: <u>421</u> Motion for an Order (i) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Claims, Including 503(b)(9) Claims; and (ii) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof) Hearing to be held on 2/19/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>421</u> , Entered on 2/5/2020. (Okafor, M.)
02/05/2020	<u>428</u> Order denying motion to appoint trustee. (related document # <u>271</u>) Entered on 2/5/2020. (Okafor, M.)
02/06/2020	<u>429</u> Order granting <u>419</u> Motion to Extend Deadline to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease by One Hundred and Twenty Days Entered on 2/6/2020. (Okafor, M.)
02/06/2020	<u>430</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on January 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>417</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from December 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring—Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>419</u> Motion to extend time to (Agreed Motion to Extend by One Hundred Twenty Days the Deadline to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>420</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Monthly Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty. Period: 12/1/2019 to 12/31/2019, Fee: \$702,665.28, Expenses: \$30,406.08.</i> Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman, Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 2/21/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A Fee Statement # 2 Exhibit B Expense Detail) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>421</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for an Order (i) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Claims, Including 503(b)(9) Claims; and (ii) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Form of Bar Date Notice # 2 Exhibit B—Form of Publication Notice # 3 Exhibit C—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>422</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related

	documents <u>421</u> Motion for leave) (<i>Motion for Expedited Hearing on Debtor's Motion for an Order (i) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Claims, Including 503(b)(9) Claims; and (ii) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
02/06/2020	<u>431</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Hearing on Debtor's Motion for an Order (I) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Claims, Including 503(b)(9) Claims; and (II) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>426</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>421</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for an Order (i) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Claims, Including 503(b)(9) Claims; and (ii) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Form of Bar Date Notice # 2 Exhibit B—Form of Publication Notice # 3 Exhibit C—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 2/19/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>421</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
02/06/2020	<u>432</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental</i>) <i>Notice of Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Case and Meeting of Creditors; to be Held on January 9, 2020 at 11:00 a.m.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>229</u> Meeting of creditors 341(a) meeting to be held on 1/9/2020 at 11:00 AM at Dallas, Room 976. Proofs of Claims due by 4/8/2020. Attorney(s)certificate of service of 341 meeting chapter 11 to be filed by 01/9/2020.). (Kass, Albert)
02/07/2020	<u>433</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order or a notice of hearing from attorney for debtor. (RE: related document(s) <u>270</u> Application for compensation – <i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through November 30, 2019</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP f/k/a Gardere Wynne Sewell LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 11/30/2019, Fee: \$176129.00, Expenses: \$7836.31. Filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP f/k/a Gardere Wynne Sewell LLP Objections due by 1/13/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland)) Responses due by 2/14/2020. (Ecker, C.)
02/10/2020	<u>434</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>351</u> Motion to extend time to (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Extending the Period Within Which It May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure)). (Hayward, Melissa)
02/10/2020	<u>435</u> Order granting application to employ Hayward & Associates PLLC for Highland Capital Management, L.P. as Local Counsel (related document # <u>340</u>) Entered on 2/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)
02/10/2020	<u>436</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental</i>) <i>Notice of Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Case and Meeting of Creditors; to be Held on January 9, 2020 at 11:00 a.m.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>229</u> Meeting of creditors 341(a) meeting to be held on 1/9/2020 at 11:00 AM at Dallas, Room 976. Proofs of Claims due by 4/8/2020. Attorney(s)certificate of service of 341 meeting chapter 11 to be filed by 01/9/2020.). (Kass, Albert)
02/10/2020	<u>437</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Withdrawal of Debtor's Application for an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst LLP as Special Texas Litigation Counsel, Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>69</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst LLP as Special Texas Litigation Counsel Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Hurst Declaration # 3 Exhibit B – Proposed Order # 4 2016 Statement # 5 Declaration Frank Waterhouse # 6 Certificate of Service) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #70 ON 10/29/2019 IN

000071

	U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.). (Annable, Zachery)
02/10/2020	<u>438</u> **WITHDRAWN by document # <u>443</u> ** Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>270</u> Application for compensation – <i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through November 30, 2019</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP f/k/a Gardere Wynne Sewell LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 11/30/2019, Fee: \$176129.00, Expenses: \$7836.31. Filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP f/k/a Gardere Wynne Sewell LLP Objections due by 1/13/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland)). Hearing to be held on 3/11/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>270</u> , (Annable, Zachery) Modified on 2/13/2020 (Ecker, C.).
02/11/2020	<u>439</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>67</u> Motion by Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Annable, Zachery)
02/12/2020	<u>440</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Order Granting Motion for Expedited Hearing on Debtor's Motion for an Order (I) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Claims, Including 503(b)(9) Claims; and (II) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof; to be Held on February 19, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time); 2) Order Denying United States Trustee's Motion for an Order Directing the Appointment of a Chapter 11 Trustee</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>427</u> Order granting motion for expedited hearing (Related Doc <u>422</u>)(document set for hearing: <u>421</u> Motion for an Order (i) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Claims, Including 503(b)(9) Claims; and (ii) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof) Hearing to be held on 2/19/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>421</u> , Entered on 2/5/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>428</u> Order denying motion to appoint trustee. (related document <u>271</u>) Entered on 2/5/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
02/12/2020	<u>441</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Order Extending Deadline to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease by One Hundred and Twenty Days</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>429</u> Order granting <u>419</u> Motion to Extend Deadline to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease by One Hundred and Twenty Days Entered on 2/6/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
02/12/2020	<u>442</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Monthly Application for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 12/1/2019 to 12/31/2019, Fee: \$89,215.36, Expenses: \$3,955.12. Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 3/4/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
02/12/2020	<u>443</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Withdrawal of Notice of Hearing on the First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through November 30, 2019</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>438</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>270</u> Application for compensation – <i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through November 30, 2019</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP f/k/a Gardere Wynne Sewell LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 11/30/2019, Fee: \$176129.00, Expenses: \$7836.31. Filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP f/k/a Gardere Wynne Sewell LLP Objections due by 1/13/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland)). Hearing to be held on 3/11/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>270</u> ,). (Annable, Zachery)
02/12/2020	<u>444</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>378</u> Application for compensation <i>First</i>

000072

	<i>Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses on behalf of the Unsecured Creditors Committee for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 11/6/2019 to 11/30/2019, Fee: \$32). (Hoffman, Juliana)</i>
02/13/2020	<i>445 Certificate of service re: 1) Order Authorizing and Approving Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(a) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel; 2) Notice of Withdrawal of Debtor's Application for an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst LLP as Special Texas Litigation Counsel, Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date; and 3) Notice of Hearing re: First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 Through November 30, 2019; to be Held on March 11, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time) Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)435 Order granting application to employ Hayward & Associates PLLC for Highland Capital Management, L.P. as Local Counsel (related document 340) Entered on 2/10/2020. (Okafor, M.), 437 Notice (Notice of Withdrawal of Debtor's Application for an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst LLP as Special Texas Litigation Counsel, Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)69 Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst LLP as Special Texas Litigation Counsel Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Hurst Declaration # 3 Exhibit B – Proposed Order # 4 2016 Statement # 5 Declaration Frank Waterhouse # 6 Certificate of Service) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #70 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 438 **WITHDRAWN by document 443** Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)270 Application for compensation – First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through November 30, 2019 for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP f/k/a Gardere Wynne Sewell LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 11/30/2019, Fee: \$176129.00, Expenses: \$7836.31. Filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP f/k/a Gardere Wynne Sewell LLP Objections due by 1/13/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland)). Hearing to be held on 3/11/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for 270, (Annable, Zachery) Modified on 2/13/2020 (Ecker, C.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</i>
02/13/2020	<i>446 Witness and Exhibit List filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)68 Application to employ Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Counsel). (Chiarello, Annmarie)</i>
02/13/2020	<i>447 Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)395 Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period). (Annable, Zachery)</i>
02/13/2020	<i>448 Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)421 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for an Order (i) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Claims, Including 503(b)(9) Claims; and (ii) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof)). (Annable, Zachery)</i>
02/13/2020	<i>449 Certificate of service re: 1) Second Monthly Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 1, 2019 to and Including December 31, 2019; 2) Notice of Withdrawal of Notice of Hearing on the First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 Through November 30, 2019 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)442 Application for compensation</i>

	<p><i>Second Monthly Application for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 12/1/2019 to 12/31/2019, Fee: \$89,215.36, Expenses: \$3,955.12. Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 3/4/2020. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., <u>443</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Withdrawal of Notice of Hearing on the First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through November 30, 2019</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>438</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>270</u> Application for compensation – <i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through November 30, 2019</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP f/k/a Gardere Wynne Sewell LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 11/30/2019, Fee: \$176129.00, Expenses: \$7836.31. Filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP f/k/a Gardere Wynne Sewell LLP Objections due by 1/13/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland)). Hearing to be held on 3/11/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>270</u>), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
02/14/2020	<p><u>450</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s)<u>389</u> Application for compensation <i>First and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses on behalf of Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP as Co-Counsel</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Perio). (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>
02/14/2020	<p><u>451</u> Motion for relief from stay Fee amount \$181, Filed by Jennifer G. Terry, Joshua Terry Objections due by 3/2/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 (Arb Award) # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 (Rule 11) # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 (Terry Declaration)) (Shaw, Brian)</p>
02/14/2020	<p>Receipt of filing fee for Motion for relief from stay(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mrlfsty] (181.00). Receipt number 27457656, amount \$ 181.00 (re: Doc# <u>451</u>). (U.S. Treasury)</p>
02/14/2020	<p><u>452</u> Notice of hearing filed by Jennifer G. Terry, Joshua Terry (RE: related document(s)<u>451</u> Motion for relief from stay Fee amount \$181, Filed by Jennifer G. Terry, Joshua Terry Objections due by 3/2/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 (Arb Award) # 2 Exhibit 2 (Rule 11) # 3 Exhibit 3 (Terry Declaration))). Preliminary hearing to be held on 3/11/2020 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. (Shaw, Brian)</p>
02/14/2020	<p><u>453</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>394</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Proposed Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 1, 2019 through December 30, 20</i>) filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Patel, Rakhee)</p>
02/14/2020	<p><u>454</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>68</u> Application to employ Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Counsel). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
02/17/2020	<p><u>455</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on February 19, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
02/18/2020	<p><u>456</u> Notice of Withdrawal of Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s)<u>124</u> Limited Objection to the Debtor's Application for an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP and Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst as Special Texas Counsel and Special Litigation Counsel, Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date (related document(s)69, 70) Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Weissgerber, Jaclyn) [ORIGINALLY FILED</p>

000074

	AS DOCUMENT #120 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Hoffman, Juliana)
02/18/2020	<u>457</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>392</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019</i> for Highland Capital Management, L.P., Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/1/). (Annable, Zachery)
02/19/2020	<u>458</u> Order granting first and final application for compensation (related document # <u>389</u>) granting for Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP as co-counsel for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$272300.00, expenses awarded: \$8855.56 Entered on 2/19/2020. (Okafor, M.)
02/19/2020	<u>459</u> Order granting <u>351</u> Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Extending the Period Within Which It May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure Entered on 2/19/2020. (Okafor, M.)
02/19/2020	<u>460</u> Order granting <u>395</u> Debtor's Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period through and including June 12, 2020 Entered on 2/19/2020. (Okafor, M.)
02/19/2020	<u>461</u> Order granting motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing Bradley D. Sharp to Act as Foreign Representative Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. Section 1505 and (II) Granting Related Relief (related document # <u>67</u>) Entered on 2/19/2020. (Okafor, M.)
02/19/2020	<u>462</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing February 19, 2020 (RE: related document(s) <u>68</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P., (Court Admitted Debtors/Plaintiffs Exhibits #1, #2, #3, #4, #5, #6, #7 #8, & #9; Also Admitted Defendant/Respondent Exhibits #16 & #27 only). (Edmond, Michael)
02/19/2020	<u>463</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 2/19/2020. The requested turn-around time is hourly (Jeng, Hawaii)
02/19/2020	Hearing held on 2/19/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>68</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: G. Demo, J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtors; M. Clemente and J. Hoffman for Unsecured Creditors Committee; L. Lambert for UST; P. Lamberson, R. Patel, and A. Chiarello for Acis; M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; A. Anderson for certain issuers of CLOs; J. Bentley (telephonically) for certain CLO issuers; M. Hankin (telephonically) for Redeemer Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Court granted in part and denied in part. Foley is approved for representation of Highland in all Acis bankruptcy case and adversary proceeding matters; court does not approve Highland paying Foley for Foleys representation of Neutra in Neutras appeal of Acis involuntary order for relief; court will approve Foley representing Highland in its appeal of Acis confirmation order but fees for Foley in connection with this appeal will be allocated appropriately between Neutra and Highland, and Highland will not pay for Neutras allocated portion of fees. Court added that it is skeptical regarding likely benefits to Highland of the appeal of Acis confirmation order, even assuming success on appeal (in contrast to possible benefits to Neutra and HCLOF) since, among other things, reversal of confirmation order would not reinstate previously rejected contracts or remove the Chapter 11 trustee. Thus, the court will closely evaluate fees requested ultimately for likely benefit to Highland. Order should be submitted.(Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 02/25/2020)
02/19/2020	Hearing held on 2/19/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: G. Demo, J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtors; M. Clemente and J. Hoffman for Unsecured Creditors

000075

	Committee; L. Lambert for UST; P. Lamberson, R. Patel, and A. Chiarello for Acis; M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; A. Anderson for certain issuers of CLOs; J. Bentley (telephonically) for certain CLO issuers; M. Hankin (telephonically) for Redeemer Committee. Nonevidentiary hearing. Court heard reports that carryover issues are being resolved.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 02/25/2020)
02/19/2020	Hearing held on 2/19/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>397</u> Motion to enforce(<i>Motion of the Debtor for the Entry of an Order Concerning the "Sealing Motion" and for a Conference Concerning the Substance, Scope and Intent of Certain Recent Rulings</i>) (related document(s): <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: G. Demo, J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtors; M. Clemente and J. Hoffman for Unsecured Creditors Committee; L. Lambert for UST; P. Lamberson, R. Patel, and A. Chiarello for Acis; M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; A. Anderson for certain issuers of CLOs; J. Bentley (telephonically) for certain CLO issuers; M. Hankin (telephonically) for Redeemer Committee. Nonevidentiary hearing. Discussion of prior order on sealing motion and court clarified its intent.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 02/25/2020)
02/19/2020	Hearing held on 2/19/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>421</u> Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for an Order (i) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Claims, Including 503(b)(9) Claims; and (ii) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: G. Demo, J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtors; M. Clemente and J. Hoffman for Unsecured Creditors Committee; L. Lambert for UST; P. Lamberson, R. Patel, and A. Chiarello for Acis; M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; A. Anderson for certain issuers of CLOs; J. Bentley (telephonically) for certain CLO issuers; M. Hankin (telephonically) for Redeemer Committee. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 02/25/2020)
02/19/2020	Hearing held on 2/19/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>218</u> Motion for relief from stay MOTION OF PENSIONDANMARK PENSIONSORSIKRINGSAKTIESELSKAB FOR AN ORDER GRANTING RELIEF FROM THE AUTOMATIC STAY TO TERMINATE INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT, Filed by Creditor PensionDanmark Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab) (Appearances: G. Demo, J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtors; M. Clemente and J. Hoffman for Unsecured Creditors Committee; L. Lambert for UST; P. Lamberson, R. Patel, and A. Chiarello for Acis; M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; A. Anderson for certain issuers of CLOs; J. Bentley (telephonically) for certain CLO issuers; M. Hankin (telephonically) for Redeemer Committee. Nonevidentiary hearing. Court granted request to carry this matter to the 3/11/20 omnibus hearing.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 02/25/2020)
02/20/2020	<u>464</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period From January 1, 2020 through January 31, 2020</i> for Highland Capital Management, L.P., Debtor's Attorney, Period: 1/1/2020 to 1/31/2020, Fee: \$898,094.25, Expenses: \$28,854.75. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 3/12/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
02/20/2020	<u>465</u> Application for compensation (<i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 10, 2019 through December 31, 2019</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/10/2019 to 12/31/2019, Fee: \$18,695.00, Expenses: \$80.60. Filed by Attorney Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—H&A December 2019 Fee Statement) (Annable, Zachery)
02/21/2020	<u>466</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Debtor's Amended Operating Protocols</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>339</u> Order Approve Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course ((related document <u>281</u>) Entered on 1/9/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Amended Operating Protocols # <u>2</u>

	Exhibit B—Redline of Amended Operating Protocols) (Annable, Zachery)
02/21/2020	<u>467</u> Withdrawal of Limited Objection to Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement with The Official Committee Of Unsecured Creditors regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course filed by Creditor Issuer Group (RE: related document(s) <u>324</u> Objection). (Bain, Joseph)
02/21/2020	<u>468</u> Certificate of service re: Objection to Second Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel for the Period From December 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019 filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>394</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Proposed Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 1, 2019 through December 30, 20</i>). (Chiarello, Annmarie)
02/21/2020	<u>469</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Debtor's Witness and Exhibit List in Connection with its Application for an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel, Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>454</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>68</u> Application to employ Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Counsel). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
02/21/2020	<u>470</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on February 19, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>455</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on February 19, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>)) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
02/21/2020	<u>471</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Order Extending Period Within Which the Debtor May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure; 2) Order Granting Debtors Motion for Entry of an Order Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1121(D) and Local Rule 3016–1 Extending the Exclusivity Periods for the Filing and Solicitation of Acceptances of a Chapter 11 Plan; 3) Order (I) Authorizing Bradley D. Sharp to Act as Foreign Representative Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1505 and (II) Granting Related Relief</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>459</u> Order granting <u>351</u> Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Extending the Period Within Which It May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure Entered on 2/19/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>460</u> Order granting <u>395</u> Debtor's Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period through and including June 12, 2020 Entered on 2/19/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>461</u> Order granting motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing Bradley D. Sharp to Act as Foreign Representative Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. Section 1505 and (II) Granting Related Relief (related document <u>67</u>) Entered on 2/19/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
02/23/2020	<u>472</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>420</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Monthly Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Aty, Period: 12/1/2019 to 12/31/2019, Fee). (Hoffman, Juliana)
02/24/2020	<u>473</u> Agreed Order granting motion for relief from stay by Creditor PensionDanmark Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab (related document # <u>218</u>) Entered on 2/24/2020. (Okafor, M.)
02/24/2020	<u>474</u> Motion for authority to apply and disburse funds (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing, but Not Directing, the Debtor to Cause Distributions to Certain</i>

	<i>"Related Entities"</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G) (Annable, Zachery)
02/24/2020	<u>475</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>474</u> Motion for authority to apply and disburse funds) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
02/24/2020	<u>476</u> Certificate of service re: <i>(Supplemental) Notice of Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Case and Meeting of Creditors; to be Held on January 9, 2020 at 11:00 a.m.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>229</u> Meeting of creditors 341(a) meeting to be held on 1/9/2020 at 11:00 AM at Dallas, Room 976. Proofs of Claims due by 4/8/2020. Attorney(s)certificate of service of 341 meeting chapter 11 to be filed by 01/9/2020.). (Kass, Albert)
02/25/2020	<u>477</u> Order granting motion for expedited hearing (Related Doc# <u>475</u>)(document set for hearing: <u>474</u> Motion for authority to apply and disburse funds) Hearing to be held on 3/4/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>474</u> , Entered on 2/25/2020. (Okafor, M.)
02/25/2020	<u>478</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>474</u> Motion for authority to apply and disburse funds (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing, but Not Directing, the Debtor to Cause Distributions to Certain "Related Entities"</i>)) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G)). Hearing to be held on 3/4/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>474</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
02/26/2020	<u>479</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 02/19/2020 (188 pgs.) RE: Motions. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 05/26/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) Hearing held on 2/19/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>68</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: G. Demo, J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtors; M. Clemente and J. Hoffman for Unsecured Creditors Committee; L. Lambert for UST; P. Lamberson, R. Patel, and A. Chiarello for Acis; M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; A. Anderson for certain issuers of CLOs; J. Bentley (telephonically) for certain CLO issuers; M. Hankin (telephonically) for Redeemer Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Court granted in part and denied in part. Foley is approved for representation of Highland in all Acis bankruptcy case and adversary proceeding matters; court does not approve Highland paying Foley for Foleys representation of Neutra in Neutras appeal of Acis involuntary order for relief; court will approve Foley representing Highland in its appeal of Acis confirmation order but fees for Foley in connection with this appeal will be allocated appropriately between Neutra and Highland, and Highland will not pay for Neutras allocated portion of fees. Court added that it is skeptical regarding likely benefits to Highland of the appeal of Acis confirmation order, even assuming success on appeal (in contrast to possible benefits to Neutra and HCLOF) since, among other things, reversal of confirmation order would not reinstate previously rejected contracts or remove the Chapter 11 trustee. Thus, the court will closely evaluate fees requested ultimately for likely benefit to Highland. Order should be submitted., Hearing held on 2/19/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: G. Demo, J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtors; M. Clemente and J. Hoffman for Unsecured Creditors Committee; L. Lambert for UST; P. Lamberson, R. Patel, and A. Chiarello for Acis; M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; A. Anderson for certain issuers of CLOs; J. Bentley (telephonically) for certain CLO issuers; M. Hankin (telephonically) for Redeemer

	<p>Committee. Nonevidentiary hearing. Court heard reports that carryover issues are being resolved.), Hearing held on 2/19/2020. (RE: related document(s)<u>397</u> Motion to enforce (<i>Motion of the Debtor for the Entry of an Order Concerning the "Sealing Motion" and for a Conference Concerning the Substance, Scope and Intent of Certain Recent Rulings</i>) (related document(s): <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: G. Demo, J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtors; M. Clemente and J. Hoffman for Unsecured Creditors Committee; L. Lambert for UST; P. Lamberson, R. Patel, and A. Chiarello for Acis; M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; A. Anderson for certain issuers of CLOs; J. Bentley (telephonically) for certain CLO issuers; M. Hankin (telephonically) for Redeemer Committee. Nonevidentiary hearing. Discussion of prior order on sealing motion and court clarified its intent.), Hearing held on 2/19/2020. (RE: related document(s)<u>421</u> Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for an Order (i) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Claims, Including 503(b)(9) Claims; and (ii) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.,) (Appearances: G. Demo, J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtors; M. Clemente and J. Hoffman for Unsecured Creditors Committee; L. Lambert for UST; P. Lamberson, R. Patel, and A. Chiarello for Acis; M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; A. Anderson for certain issuers of CLOs; J. Bentley (telephonically) for certain CLO issuers; M. Hankin (telephonically) for Redeemer Committee. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Counsel to upload order.), Hearing held on 2/19/2020. (RE: related document(s)<u>218</u> Motion for relief from stay MOTION OF PENSIONDANMARK PENSIONSFORSIKRINGSAKTIESELSKAB FOR AN ORDER GRANTING RELIEF FROM THE AUTOMATIC STAY TO TERMINATE INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT, Filed by Creditor PensionDanmark Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab) (Appearances: G. Demo, J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtors; M. Clemente and J. Hoffman for Unsecured Creditors Committee; L. Lambert for UST; P. Lamberson, R. Patel, and A. Chiarello for Acis; M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; A. Anderson for certain issuers of CLOs; J. Bentley (telephonically) for certain CLO issuers; M. Hankin (telephonically) for Redeemer Committee. Nonevidentiary hearing. Court granted request to carry this matter to the 3/11/20 omnibus hearing.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 05/26/2020. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>
02/26/2020	<p><u>480</u> Certificate of service re: 1) Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from January 1, 2020 Through January 31, 2020; 2) First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 1, 2019 Through December 31, 2019 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>464</u> Application for compensation Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period From January 1, 2020 through January 31, 2020 for Highland Capital Management, L.P., Debtor's Attorney, Period: 1/1/2020 to 1/31/2020, Fee: \$898,094.25, Expenses: \$28,854.75. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 3/12/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>465</u> Application for compensation (First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 10, 2019 through December 31, 2019) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/10/2019 to 12/31/2019, Fee: \$18,695.00, Expenses: \$80.60. Filed by Attorney Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—H&A December 2019 Fee Statement)). (Kass, Albert)</p>
02/26/2020	<p><u>481</u> Certificate of service re: Notice of Debtor's Amended Operating Protocols Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>466</u> Notice (Notice of Debtor's Amended Operating Protocols) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>339</u> Order Approve Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course ((related document <u>281</u>) Entered on 1/9/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Amended Operating Protocols # 2 Exhibit B—Redline of Amended Operating Protocols) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>

02/26/2020	<u>482</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>473</u> Agreed Order granting motion for relief from stay by Creditor PensionDanmark Pensjonsforsikringsaktieselskab (related document <u>218</u>) Entered on 2/24/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 02/26/2020. (Admin.)
02/27/2020	<u>483</u> Application to employ Deloitte Tax LLP as Other Professional (<i>Debtor's Application for Entry of an Order (A) Authorizing the Employment and Retention of Deloitte Tax LLP as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date; and (B) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Crawford Declaration # <u>2</u> Exhibit B—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
02/28/2020	<u>484</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>474</u> Motion for authority to apply and disburse funds (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing, but Not Directing, the Debtor to Cause Distributions to Certain "Related Entities"</i>)). (Annable, Zachery)
02/28/2020	<u>485</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 through January 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALSUTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—OCP Tracking Report) (Annable, Zachery)
03/02/2020	<u>486</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>474</u> Motion for authority to apply and disburse funds (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing, but Not Directing, the Debtor to Cause Distributions to Certain "Related Entities"</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party California Public Employees Retirement System (CalPERS). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Purchase and Sale Agreement # <u>2</u> Exhibit B – Assignment and Assumption Agreement) (Shriro, Michelle)
03/02/2020	<u>487</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>474</u> Motion for authority to apply and disburse funds (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing, but Not Directing, the Debtor to Cause Distributions to Certain "Related Entities"</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Hoffman, Juliana)
03/02/2020	<u>488</u> Order Granting Motion (i) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Claims, Including 503(b)(9) Claims; and (ii) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.(related document # <u>421</u>) The General Bar Date is April 8, 2020 at 5:00 p.m. Central Time; other dates per Order Entered on 3/2/2020. (Okafor, M.)
03/02/2020	<u>489</u> Joinder by <i>Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC to the Committee's Objection to the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing, but Not Directing, the Debtor to Cause Distributions to Certain "Related Entities," and Comment to the Same</i> filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>487</u> Objection). (Enright, Jason)
03/02/2020	<u>490</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Louis J. Cisz, III. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party California Public Employees Retirement System (CalPERS) (Shriro, Michelle)
03/02/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19–34054–sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27511024, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>490</u>). (U.S. Treasury)

03/02/2020	<p><u>491</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing, But Not Directing, the Debtor to Cause Distributions to Certain "Related Entities"</i>; 2) <i>Debtor's Motion for an Expedited Hearing on the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing, But Not Directing, the Debtor to Cause Distributions to Certain "Related Entities"</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>474</u> <i>Motion for authority to apply and disburse funds (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing, but Not Directing, the Debtor to Cause Distributions to Certain "Related Entities")</i> Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>475</u> <i>Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>474</u> Motion for authority to apply and disburse funds) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</i></p>
03/02/2020	<p><u>492</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Order Granting Debtor's Motion for an Expedited Hearing on the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing, But Not Directing, the Debtor to Cause Distributions to Certain "Related Entities"</i>; 2) <i>Notice of Hearing on the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing, But Not Directing, the Debtor to Cause Distributions to Certain "Related Entities"</i>; to be Held on March 4, 2020 at 1:30 p.m. (Prevailing Central Time) Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>477</u> <i>Order granting motion for expedited hearing (Related Doc<u>475</u>)(document set for hearing: <u>474</u> Motion for authority to apply and disburse funds) Hearing to be held on 3/4/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>474</u>, Entered on 2/25/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>478</u> <i>Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>474</u> Motion for authority to apply and disburse funds (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing, but Not Directing, the Debtor to Cause Distributions to Certain "Related Entities")</i> Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G)). Hearing to be held on 3/4/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>474</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</i></p>
03/02/2020	<p><u>493</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Witness and Exhibit List for March 4, 2020 Hearing</i>; 2) <i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 through January 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>484</u> <i>Witness and Exhibit List</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>474</u> <i>Motion for authority to apply and disburse funds (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing, but Not Directing, the Debtor to Cause Distributions to Certain "Related Entities")</i>)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>485</u> <i>Notice (Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 through January 31, 2020)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>176</u> <i>ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALSUTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE]</i> (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—OCP Tracking Report) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
03/02/2020	<p><u>494</u> <i>Objection to (related document(s): <u>451</u> Motion for relief from stay Fee amount \$181, filed by Creditor Joshua Terry, Creditor Jennifer G. Terry)(Debtor's Limited Objection to Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay to Allow Pursuit of State Court Action Against Non-Debtors and Reservation of Rights)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
03/02/2020	<p><u>495</u> <i>Witness and Exhibit List</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s)<u>487</u> <i>Objection</i>). (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>

03/02/2020	<u>496</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>474</u> Motion for authority to apply and disburse funds (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing, but Not Directing, the Debtor to Cause Distributions to Certain "Related Entities"</i>)). (Enright, Jason)
03/03/2020	<u>497</u> Debtor-in-possession monthly operating report for filing period January 1, 2020 to January 31, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
03/03/2020	<u>498</u> Notice of Bar Date for Filing Claims filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Hayward, Melissa)
03/04/2020	<u>499</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>487</u> Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Hayward, Melissa)
03/04/2020	<u>500</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Louis J. Cisz for California Public Employees Retirement System (CalPERS) (related document # <u>490</u>) Entered on 3/4/2020. (Okafor, M.)
03/04/2020	<u>501</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Sidley Austin, Counsel</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 1/1/2020 to 1/31/2020, Fee: \$569,091.60, Expenses: \$12,673.30. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman, Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 3/25/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
03/04/2020	Hearing held on 3/4/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>474</u> Motion for authority to apply and disburse funds (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing, but Not Directing, the Debtor to Cause Distributions to Certain "Related Entities"</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances (live): J. Pomeranz, G. Demo, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtor; M. Clemente, P. Reid, and J. Hoffman for UCC; M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; R. Patel and B. Shaw for ACIS; M. Shriro for CALPERS; A. Anderson for certain Cayman issuers; D.M. Lynn for J. Dondero. Appearances (telephonic): A. Attarwala for UBS; J. Bentley for certain Cayman issuers; E. Cheng for FTI Consulting; L. Cisz for CALPERS; T. Mascherin for Redeemer Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion resolved as follows: money owing to related entities will go into the registry of the court with the following exception—Mark Okada may be paid approximately \$2.876 (the \$4.176 million owing to him from the Dynamic Fund will be offset against his \$1.3 million demand note owing to the Debtor). All parties rights are reserved with regard to funds being put in the registry of the court. Debtors counsel should upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 03/05/2020)
03/04/2020	<u>504</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing March 4, 2020 (RE: related document(s) <u>474</u> Motion for authority to apply and disburse funds (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing, but Not Directing, the Debtor to Cause Distributions to Certain "Related Entities"</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (COURT ADMITTED EXHIBIT'S #1, #2, #3, #4, #5, #6, #7, #8, #9, #10, #11, & #12) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 03/05/2020)
03/05/2020	<u>502</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>442</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Monthly Application for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 12/1/2019 to 12/31/2019, Fee: \$89,215.36, Expenses: \$3,955.12). (Hoffman, Juliana)
03/05/2020	<u>503</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 3/4/2020. The requested turn-around time is daily (Jeng, Hawaii)
03/06/2020	<u>505</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by John Y. Bonds III filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Bonds, John)

03/06/2020	<u>506</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Bryan C. Assink filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Assink, Bryan)
03/06/2020	<u>507</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Jeffrey Bjork. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (Hoffman, Juliana) Modified to correct attorney name on 3/6/2020 (Ecker, C.).
03/06/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27531772, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>507</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/06/2020	<u>508</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Jennifer G. Terry, Joshua Terry (RE: related document(s) <u>451</u> Motion for relief from stay Fee amount \$181.). (Shaw, Brian)
03/06/2020	<u>509</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>500</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Louis J. Cisz for California Public Employees Retirement System (CalPERS) (related document <u>490</u>) Entered on 3/4/2020. (Okafor, M.) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 03/06/2020. (Admin.)
03/10/2020	<u>510</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Jeffrey E. Bjork for UBS AG London Branch and UBS Securities LLC (related document # <u>507</u>) Entered on 3/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)
03/11/2020	<u>511</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for debtor. (RE: related document(s) <u>68</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A # 3 Exhibit B # 4 Exhibit C – Proposed Order # 5 2016 Statement # 6 Declaration Frank Waterhouse # 7 Certificate of Service) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #69 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)) Responses due by 3/25/2020. (Ecker, C.)
03/11/2020	<u>512</u> Order authorizing, but not directing, the debtor to cause distributions to certain 'related entities'. (Related Doc # <u>474</u>) Entered on 3/11/2020. (Bradden, T.)
03/11/2020	<u>513</u> Order granting application to employ Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel (related document # <u>68</u>) Entered on 3/11/2020. (Bradden, T.)
03/11/2020	<u>514</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for debtor. (RE: related document(s) <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Proposed Order)) Responses due by 3/25/2020. (Ecker, C.)
03/11/2020	Hearing held on 3/11/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>451</u> Motion for relief from stay, filed by Jennifer G. Terry, Joshua Terry.) (Appearances: M. Hayward for Debtor; B Shaw for Movants; J. Hoffman for UCC; M. Platt (and M. Hankin telephonically) for Redeemer Committee; J. Bonds for J. Dondero; A. Anderson for certain Issuers. Evidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Counsel to upload order.)(Edmond, Michael)
03/11/2020	<u>515</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from January 1, 2020 through January 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring–Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—DSI January 2020 Staffing Report) (Annable, Zachery)

03/11/2020	<u>516</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing March 11, 2020 (RE: related document(s) <u>451</u> Motion for relief from stay, filed by Jennifer G. Terry, Joshua Terry.) (COURT ADMITTED PLAINTIFF EXHIBIT'S #M1, #M2 & #M3). (Edmond, Michael)
03/12/2020	<u>517</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Monthly Application for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 1/1/2020 to 1/31/2020, Fee: \$411,407.28, Expenses: \$79.00. Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 4/2/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
03/12/2020	<u>518</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>510</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Jeffrey E. Bjork for UBS AG London Branch and UBS Securities LLC (related document <u>507</u>) Entered on 3/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 03/12/2020. (Admin.)
03/13/2020	<u>519</u> Order granting motion for relief from stay by Jennifer G. Terry , Joshua Terry (related document # <u>451</u>) Entered on 3/13/2020. (Okafor, M.)
03/13/2020	<u>520</u> BNC certificate of mailing. (RE: related document(s) <u>511</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for debtor. (RE: related document(s) <u>68</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A # 3 Exhibit B # 4 Exhibit C – Proposed Order # 5 2016 Statement # 6 Declaration Frank Waterhouse # 7 Certificate of Service) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #69 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)) Responses due by 3/25/2020. (Ecker, C.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 03/13/2020. (Admin.)
03/13/2020	<u>521</u> BNC certificate of mailing. (RE: related document(s) <u>514</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for debtor. (RE: related document(s) <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Proposed Order)) Responses due by 3/25/2020. (Ecker, C.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 03/13/2020. (Admin.)
03/13/2020	<u>522</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>512</u> Order authorizing, but not directing, the debtor to cause distributions to certain 'related entities'. (Related Doc <u>474</u>) Entered on 3/11/2020. (Bradden, T.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 03/13/2020. (Admin.)
03/13/2020	<u>523</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>513</u> Order granting application to employ Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel (related document <u>68</u>) Entered on 3/11/2020. (Bradden, T.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 03/13/2020. (Admin.)
03/14/2020	<u>524</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Order (I) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Claims and (II) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>488</u> Order Granting Motion (i) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Claims, Including 503(b)(9) Claims; and (ii) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.(related document <u>421</u>) The General Bar Date is April 8, 2020 at 5:00 p.m. Central Time; other dates per Order Entered on 3/2/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
03/14/2020	<u>525</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Debtor's Limited Objection to Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay to Allow Pursuit of State Court Action Against Non-Debtors and Reservation of Rights</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>494</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>451</u> Motion for relief from stay Fee amount \$181, filed by Creditor Joshua Terry, Creditor Jennifer G. Terry)(<i>Debtor's Limited</i>

	<i>Objection to Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay to Allow Pursuit of State Court Action Against Non-Debtors and Reservation of Rights</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
03/14/2020	<u>526</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Third Monthly Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from January 1, 2020 to and Including January 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>501</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Sidley Austin, Counsel for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 1/1/2020 to 1/31/2020, Fee: \$569,091.60, Expenses: \$12,673.30. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman, Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 3/25/2020. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)</i>
03/16/2020	<u>527</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by David G. Adams filed by Creditor United States (IRS). (Adams, David)
03/16/2020	<u>528</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>464</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period From January 1, 2020 through January 31, 2020</i> for Highland C). (Annable, Zachery)
03/17/2020	<u>529</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>465</u> Application for compensation (<i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 10, 2019 through December 31, 2019</i>) for Hayward). (Annable, Zachery)
03/17/2020	<u>530</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Bar Dates for Filing Claims</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>498</u> <i>Notice of Bar Date for Filing Claims</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
03/17/2020	<u>531</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Order Authorizing, but Not Directing, the Debtor to Cause Distributions to Certain Related Entities</i> ; 2) <i>Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel, Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i> ; 3) <i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from January 1, 2020 Through January 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>512</u> Order authorizing, but not directing, the debtor to cause distributions to certain 'related entities'. (Related Doc <u>474</u>) Entered on 3/11/2020. (Bradden, T.), <u>513</u> Order granting application to employ Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel (related document <u>68</u>) Entered on 3/11/2020. (Bradden, T.), <u>515</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from January 1, 2020 through January 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—DSI January 2020 Staffing Report) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
03/17/2020	<u>532</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Third Monthly Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from January 1, 2020 to and Including January 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>517</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Monthly Application for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 1/1/2020 to 1/31/2020, Fee: \$411,407.28,

	Expenses: \$79.00. Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 4/2/2020. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc.). (Kass, Albert)
03/18/2020	<u>533</u> Certificate of service re: Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>498</u> Notice of Bar Date for Filing Claims filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
03/18/2020	<u>534</u> Certificate of service re: Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>498</u> Notice of Bar Date for Filing Claims filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
03/19/2020	<u>535</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2020 through February 29, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 2/1/2020 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$941,043.50, Expenses: \$8,092.94. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 4/9/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
03/19/2020	<u>536</u> Application for compensation (<i>Second Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from January 1, 2020 through January 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 1/1/2020 to 1/31/2020, Fee: \$75315.00, Expenses: \$2919.27. Filed by Attorney Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—January 2020 Invoice) (Annable, Zachery)
03/19/2020	<u>537</u> Notice of Filing of Compensation Report of Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period October 16, 2019 through December 31, 2019 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
03/20/2020	<u>538</u> Amended application for compensation <i>Amended First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through November 30, 2019</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 11/30/2019, Fee: \$84,194.00, Expenses: \$4,458.87. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 4/10/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland)
03/20/2020	<u>539</u> Amended application for compensation <i>Amended Second Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Proposed Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 1, 2019 through December 30, 2019</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 12/1/2019 to 12/31/2019, Fee: \$143,328.50, Expenses: \$2,808.29. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 4/10/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland)
03/20/2020	<u>540</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Proposed Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from January 1, 2020 through January 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 1/1/2020 to 1/31/2020, Fee: \$88,520.60, Expenses: \$2,180.35. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 4/10/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland)
03/20/2020	

	<u>541</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Proposed Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2020 through February 29, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 2/1/2020 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$86,276.50, Expenses: \$1,994.83. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 4/10/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland)
03/20/2020	<u>542</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Sidley Austin LLP, Counsel for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 2/1/2020 to 2/29/2020</i> , Fee: \$457,155.72, Expenses: \$2,927.21. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 4/10/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
03/22/2020	<u>543</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P., UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC and. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>488</u> Order on motion for leave). (Manns, Ryan)
03/23/2020	<u>544</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 2/1/2020 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$383,371.20, Expenses: \$59.62. Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 4/13/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
03/23/2020	<u>545</u> Motion to extend time to file objection (Agreed Motion) (RE: related document(s) <u>483</u> Application to employ) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Hoffman, Juliana)
03/23/2020	<u>546</u> Certificate of service re: <i>(Supplemental) Notice of Bar Dates for Filing Claims</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>498</u> <i>Notice of Bar Date for Filing Claims</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
03/25/2020	<u>547</u> Joint Stipulation and Order Extending Bar Date for UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (RE: related document(s) <u>543</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch). Entered on 3/25/2020 (Okafor, M.)
03/25/2020	<u>548</u> Agreed Order Extending the Deadline to Object to the Application for Entry of an Order (A) Authorizing the Employment and Retention of Deloitte Tax LLP as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date; and (B) Granting Related Relief (Related documents # <u>545</u> Motion to extend and <u>483</u> Application to employ Deloitte Tax LLP) Entered on 3/25/2020. (Okafor, M.)
03/26/2020	<u>549</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>501</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Sidley Austin, Counsel for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 1/1/2020 to 1/31/2020</i> , Fee: \$569). (Hoffman, Juliana)
03/26/2020	<u>550</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>483</u> Application to employ Deloitte Tax LLP as Other Professional (<i>Debtor's Application for Entry of an Order (A) Authorizing the Employment and Retention of Deloitte Tax LLP as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date;</i>). (Annable, Zachery)
03/27/2020	<u>551</u> Agreed Order granting application to employ Deloitte Tax LLP as tax services provider nunc pro tunc to the petition date (related document # <u>483</u>) Entered on 3/27/2020. (Okafor, M.)

03/27/2020	<p><u>552</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brown Rudnick LLP. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>488</u> Order on motion for leave). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
03/27/2020	<p><u>553</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2020 Through February 29, 2020</i>; 2) <i>Second Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from January 1, 2020 Through January 31, 2020</i>; and 3) <i>Compensation Report of Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period October 16, 2019 Through December 31, 2019</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>535</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2020 through February 29, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 2/1/2020 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$941,043.50, Expenses: \$8,092.94. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 4/9/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>536</u> Application for compensation (<i>Second Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from January 1, 2020 through January 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 1/1/2020 to 1/31/2020, Fee: \$75315.00, Expenses: \$2919.27. Filed by Attorney Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—January 2020 Invoice), <u>537</u> Notice of Filing of <i>Compensation Report of Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period October 16, 2019 through December 31, 2019</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring—Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
03/27/2020	<p><u>554</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or Before March 21, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>538</u> Amended application for compensation <i>Amended First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through November 30, 2019</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 11/30/2019, Fee: \$84,194.00, Expenses: \$4,458.87. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 4/10/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland) filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, <u>539</u> Amended application for compensation <i>Amended Second Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Proposed Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 1, 2019 through December 30, 2019</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 12/1/2019 to 12/31/2019, Fee: \$143,328.50, Expenses: \$2,808.29. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 4/10/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland) filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, <u>540</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Proposed Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from January 1, 2020 through January 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 1/1/2020 to 1/31/2020, Fee: \$88,520.60, Expenses: \$2,180.35. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 4/10/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland) filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, <u>541</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Proposed Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2020 through February 29, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 2/1/2020 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$86,276.50, Expenses: \$1,994.83. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 4/10/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland) filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, <u>542</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Sidley Austin LLP, Counsel for Official</i></p>

	Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 2/1/2020 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$457,155.72, Expenses: \$2,927.21. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 4/10/2020. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
03/27/2020	<u>555</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Fourth Monthly Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from February 1, 2020 to and Including February 29, 2020</i> ; 2) <i>Agreed Motion to Extend Objection Deadline for the Debtor's Application for Entry of an Order (A) Authorizing the Employment and Retention of Deloitte Tax LLP as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date; and (B) Granting Related Relief</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>544</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 2/1/2020 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$383,371.20, Expenses: \$59.62. Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 4/13/2020. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., <u>545</u> Motion to extend time to file objection (Agreed Motion) (RE: related document(s) <u>483</u> Application to employ) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
03/31/2020	<u>556</u> Order approving stipulation permitting Brown Rudnick LLP to file a proof of claim after general bar date (RE: related document(s) <u>552</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 3/31/2020 (Okafor, M.)
03/31/2020	<u>557</u> Motion to extend time to (Debtor's Emergency Motion for an Order Extending Bar Date Deadline for Employees to File Claims) (RE: related document(s) <u>488</u> Order on motion for leave) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
04/02/2020	<u>558</u> Debtor-in-possession monthly operating report for filing period 02/01/2020 to 02/29/2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
04/02/2020	<u>559</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental</i>) <i>Notice of Bar Dates for Filing Claims</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>498</u> <i>Notice of Bar Date for Filing Claims</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
04/03/2020	<u>560</u> Order granting <u>557</u> Motion Extending Bar Date Deadline for Employees to File Claims. The General Bar Date is hereby extended, solely for the Debtors employees, to file claims that arose against the Debtor prior to the Petition Date through and including May 26, 2020 at 5:00 p.m. Entered on 4/3/2020. (Okafor, M.)
04/03/2020	<u>561</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>517</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Monthly Application for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 1/1/2020 to 1/31/2020, Fee: \$411,407.28, Expenses: \$79.00.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
04/03/2020	<u>562</u> Notice of hearing(<i>Notice of May 26, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing to be held on 5/26/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm (Annable, Zachery)
04/03/2020	<u>563</u> Notice of hearing(<i>Notice of June 15, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing to be held on 6/15/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm (Annable, Zachery)
04/03/2020	<u>564</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Agreed Order: (A) Authorizing the Employment and Retention of Deloitte Tax LLP as Tax Services Provider Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date; and (B) Granting Related Relief</i> ; 2) <i>Stipulation by and Between the Debtor and</i>

	<p><i>Brown Rudnick LLP Extending the General Bar Date</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)551 Agreed Order granting application to employ Deloitte Tax LLP as tax services provider nunc pro tunc to the petition date (related document 483) Entered on 3/27/2020. (Okafor, M.), 552 Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brown Rudnick LLP. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)488 Order on motion for leave). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
04/03/2020	<p>565 Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Order Approving Stipulation Permitting Brown Rudnick LLP to File a Proof of Claim After the General Bar Date</i>; 2) <i>Debtor's Emergency Motion for an Order Extending Bar Date Deadline for Employees to File Claims</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)556 Order approving stipulation permitting Brown Rudnick LLP to file a proof of claim after general bar date (RE: related document(s)552 Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 3/31/2020 (Okafor, M.), 557 Motion to extend time to (Debtor's Emergency Motion for an Order Extending Bar Date Deadline for Employees to File Claims) (RE: related document(s)488 Order on motion for leave) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
04/06/2020	<p>566 Declaration re: (<i>First Supplemental Declaration of Bradley D. Sharp in Support of Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)74 Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc as Financial Advisor). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
04/06/2020	<p>567 Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report By Development Specialists, Inc for the Period from February 1, 2020 through February 29, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)342 Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document 74) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Staffing Report) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
04/07/2020	<p>568 Notice of hearing(<i>Notice of July 8, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing to be held on 7/8/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm (Annable, Zachery)</p>
04/07/2020	<p>569 Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/29/2019 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$3,154,959.45, Expenses: \$56,254.47. Filed by Objections due by 4/28/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>
04/07/2020	<p>570 Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 10/29/2019 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$1,757,835.90, Expenses: \$8,781.09. Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 4/28/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>
04/08/2020	<p>571 Transcript regarding Hearing Held 03/04/20 RE: Motion hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 07/7/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber J&J Court Transcribers, Inc., Telephone number 609-586-2311. (RE: related document(s) Hearing held on 3/4/2020. (RE: related document(s)474 Motion for authority to apply and disburse funds (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing, but Not Directing, the Debtor to Cause Distributions to Certain "Related Entities") filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances (live): J.</p>

	<p>Pomeranz, G. Demo, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtor; M. Clemente, P. Reid, and J. Hoffman for UCC; M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; R. Patel and B. Shaw for ACIS; M. Shriro for CALPERS; A. Anderson for certain Cayman issuers; D.M. Lynn for J. Dondero. Appearances (telephonic): A. Attarwala for UBS; J. Bentley for certain Cayman issuers; E. Cheng for FTI Consulting; L. Cisz for CALPERS; T. Mascherin for Redeemer Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion resolved as follows: money owing to related entities will go into the registry of the court with the following exception—Mark Okada may be paid approximately \$2.876 (the \$4.176 million owing to him from the Dynamic Fund will be offset against his \$1.3 million demand note owing to the Debtor). All parties rights are reserved with regard to funds being put in the registry of the court. Debtors counsel should upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 07/7/2020. (Bowen, James)</p>
04/08/2020	<p><u>572</u> Stipulation by Issuer Group and Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Creditor Issuer Group (RE: related document(s)<u>488</u> Order on motion for leave). (Bain, Joseph)</p>
04/09/2020	<p><u>573</u> Application for compensation (<i>Third Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2020 through February 29, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 2/1/2020 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$39,087.50, Expenses: \$2,601.40. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—February 2020 Fee Statement) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
04/09/2020	<p><u>574</u> Certificate No Objection Regarding Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses Of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period From February 1, 2020 Through February 29, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>535</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2020 through February 29, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nat). (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)</p>
04/10/2020	<p><u>575</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Order Granting Debtor's Emergency Motion and Extending Bar Date Deadline for Employees to File Claims</i>; 2) <i>Notice of May 26, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date; to be Held on May 26, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>; and 3) <i>Notice of June 15, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date; to be Held on June 15, 2020 at 1:30 p.m. (Central Time)</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>560</u> Order granting <u>557</u> Motion Extending Bar Date Deadline for Employees to File Claims. The General Bar Date is hereby extended, solely for the Debtors employees, to file claims that arose against the Debtor prior to the Petition Date through and including May 26, 2020 at 5:00 p.m. Entered on 4/3/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>562</u> Notice of hearing(<i>Notice of May 26, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing to be held on 5/26/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>563</u> Notice of hearing(<i>Notice of June 15, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing to be held on 6/15/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
04/10/2020	<p><u>576</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>First Supplemental Declaration of Bradley D. Sharp in Support of Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring—Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date</i>; and 2) <i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report By Development Specialists, Inc for the Period from February 1, 2020 through February 29, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>566</u> Declaration re: (<i>First Supplemental Declaration of Bradley D. Sharp in Support of Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring—Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>74</u> Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc as Financial Advisor). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>567</u> Notice (<i>Notice</i></p>

	<p><i>of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report By Development Specialists, Inc for the Period from February 1, 2020 through February 29, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring–Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Staffing Report) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
04/10/2020	<p><u>577</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Summary Sheet and First Interim Fee Application of Sidley Austin LLP, Attorneys for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from October 29, 2019 Through and Including February 29, 2020</i>; and 2) <i>Summary Sheet and First Interim Fee Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. as Financial Advisor for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from October 29, 2019 Through and Including February 29, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>569</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/29/2019 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$3,154,959.45, Expenses: \$56,254.47.</i> Filed by Objections due by 4/28/2020. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>570</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 10/29/2019 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$1,757,835.90, Expenses: \$8,781.09.</i> Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 4/28/2020. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
04/10/2020	<p><u>578</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of July 8, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>568</u> Notice of hearing(<i>Notice of July 8, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing to be held on 7/8/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
04/10/2020	<p><u>579</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Joint Stipulation and [Proposed] Order Extending the General Bar Date</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>572</u> Stipulation by Issuer Group and Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Creditor Issuer Group (RE: related document(s)<u>488</u> Order on motion for leave). filed by Creditor Issuer Group). (Kass, Albert)</p>
04/10/2020	<p><u>580</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>538</u> Amended application for compensation <i>Amended First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through November</i> filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, <u>539</u> Amended application for compensation <i>Amended Second Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Proposed Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 1, 2019 through</i> filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, <u>540</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Proposed Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from January 1, 2020 through January 31, 2020</i> filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, <u>541</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Proposed Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2020 through February 29, 20</i> filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP) filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Chiarello, Annmarie)</p>
04/11/2020	<p><u>581</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s)<u>542</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Sidley Austin</i></p>

	<i>LLP, Counsel for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 2/1/2020 to 2/29/2020, Fee: &#0).</i> (Hoffman, Juliana)
04/13/2020	<u>582</u> Motion for relief from stay – agreed Filed by Interested Party Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Skolnekovich, Nicole)
04/14/2020	<u>583</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>544</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 2/1/2020 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$383,371.20, Expenses: \$59.62.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
04/14/2020	<u>584</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (RE: related document(s) <u>536</u> Application for compensation (<i>Second Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from January 1, 2020 through January 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC). (Annable, Zachery)
04/14/2020	<u>585</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice Filed by Creditor American Express National Bank. (Bharatia, Shraddha)
04/14/2020	<u>586</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period From March 1, 2020 Through March 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 3/1/2020 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$1,222,801.25, Expenses: \$18,747.77. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 5/5/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
04/15/2020	<u>587</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Third Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2020 through February 29, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>573</u> Application for compensation (<i>Third Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2020 through February 29, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 2/1/2020 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$39,087.50, Expenses: \$2,601.40. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—February 2020 Fee Statement) filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC). (Kass, Albert)
04/15/2020	<u>588</u> Certificate of service re: Omnibus Limited Objection to Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expense of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Counsel for the Period From October 16, 2019 Through February 29, 2020 filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>538</u> Amended application for compensation <i>Amended First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through November, 539 Amended application for compensation Amended Second Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Proposed Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 1, 2019 through, 540 Application for compensation Third Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Proposed Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from January 1, 2020 through January 31, 2020</i> <u>541</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Proposed Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2020 through February 29, 2020</i>). (Chiarello, Annmarie)
04/15/2020	

000093

	<u>589</u> Notice of hearing filed by Interested Party Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>582</u> Motion for relief from stay – agreed Filed by Interested Party Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 5/7/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>582</u> , (Skolnekovich, Nicole)
04/15/2020	<u>590</u> Motion to reclaim funds from the registry [<i>Motion for Remittance of Funds Held in Registry of Court</i>] Filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G # <u>8</u> Exhibit H # <u>9</u> Exhibit I # <u>10</u> Proposed Order # <u>11</u> Service List) (Kane, John)
04/17/2020	<u>591</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Notice of Bar Dates for Filing Claims; and 2) [Customized] Official Form 410 Proof of Claim</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>498</u> Notice of Bar Date for Filing Claims filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
04/17/2020	<u>592</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc for the Period from March 1, 2020 through March 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring–Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—DSI Staffing Report for March 2020) (Annable, Zachery)
04/17/2020	<u>593</u> Motion for relief from stay Fee amount \$181, Filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 5/1/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 (Draft Motion Show Cause Motion) # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 (DAF Complaint 1st case) # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 (DAF Dismissal first case) # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 (DAF Complaint 2nd case) # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 (DAF Dismissal 2nd Case) # <u>6</u> Proposed Order) (Shaw, Brian)
04/17/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion for relief from stay(19–34054–sgj11) [motion,mrlfsty] (181.00). Receipt number 27675692, amount \$ 181.00 (re: Doc# <u>593</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
04/20/2020	<u>594</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 3/1/2020 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$476,836.20, Expenses: \$14,406.39. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 5/11/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
04/21/2020	<u>595</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Sixth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period From March 1, 2020 Through March 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>586</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period From March 1, 2020 Through March 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 3/1/2020 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$1,222,801.25, Expenses: \$18,747.77. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 5/5/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
04/21/2020	<u>596</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>594</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 3/1/2020 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$476,836.20, Expenses: \$14,406.39. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 5/11/2020. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)

04/21/2020	<u>597</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc for the Period from March 1, 2020 through March 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>592</u> <i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc for the Period from March 1, 2020 through March 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—DSI Staffing Report for March 2020) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
04/22/2020	Receipt Number 00338531, Fee Amount \$3,601,018.59 (RE: Related document(s) <u>512</u> Order on motion for authority to apply and disburse funds.) NOTE: Deposit of funds into the Registry of the Court. (Floyd,K) (Entered: 08/10/2020)
04/23/2020	Receipt Number 00338532, Fee Amount \$898,075.53 (RE: related document(s) <u>512</u> Order on motion for authority to apply and disburse funds.) NOTE: Deposit of funds into the Registry of the Court. (Floyd, K). (Entered: 08/10/2020)
04/24/2020	<u>598</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through March 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 3/1/2020 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$35,307.50, Expenses: \$1,732.02. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—H&A March 2020 Invoice) (Annable, Zachery)
04/24/2020	<u>599</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Additional Services to Be Provided by Deloitte Tax LLP</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>551</u> Agreed Order granting application to employ Deloitte Tax LLP as tax services provider nunc pro tunc to the petition date (related document <u>483</u>) Entered on 3/27/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Deloitte Tax Engagement Letters) (Annable, Zachery)
04/28/2020	<u>600</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brown Rudnick LLP. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>488</u> Order on motion for leave). (Annable, Zachery)
04/28/2020	<u>601</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through March 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 3/1/2020 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$82,270.50, Expenses: \$12.70. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 5/19/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland)
04/28/2020	<u>602</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through March 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$484,590.10, Expenses: \$10,455.04. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 5/19/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Proposed Order Exhibit C – Proposed Order) (O'Neil, Holland)
04/28/2020	<u>603</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through March 31, 2020</i> ; and 2) <i>Notice of Additional Services to Be Provided by Deloitte Tax LLP</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>598</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020</i>

	<p><i>through March 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 3/1/2020 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$35,307.50, Expenses: \$1,732.02. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—H&A March 2020 Invoice) filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC, <u>599</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Additional Services to Be Provided by Deloitte Tax LLP</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>551</u> Agreed Order granting application to employ Deloitte Tax LLP as tax services provider nunc pro tunc to the petition date (related document <u>483</u>) Entered on 3/27/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Deloitte Tax Engagement Letters) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
04/28/2020	<p><u>604</u> Application to employ Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel (<i>Debtor's Application for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Declaration of Alexander McGeoch # <u>2</u> Exhibit B—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
04/28/2020	<p><u>605</u> Application to employ Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Special Counsel (<i>Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(e) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Declaration of Timothy Silva # <u>2</u> Exhibit B—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
04/28/2020	<p><u>606</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s)<u>460</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 5/22/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
04/28/2020	<p><u>607</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession, for the Period From October 16, 2019 Through March 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 10/16/2019 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$4,834,021.00, Expenses: \$118,198.81. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 5/19/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)</p>
04/28/2020	<p><u>608</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc., as Compensation Consultant to the Debtor for the Period From November 15, 2019 Through February 29, 2020</i> for Mercer (US) Inc., Consultant, Period: 11/15/2019 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$113,804.64, Expenses: \$2,151.69. Filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc. Objections due by 5/19/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)</p>
04/28/2020	<p><u>609</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 10, 2019 through March 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/10/2019 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$168,405.00, Expenses: \$7,333.29. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—H&A Fee Statements) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
04/28/2020	<p><u>610</u> Notice of hearing <i>Omnibus Notice of Hearing on First Interim Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Estate Professionals</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>569</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/29/2019 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$3,154,959.45, Expenses: \$56,254.47. Filed by Objections due by 4/28/2020., <u>570</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 10/29/2019 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$1,757,835.90, Expenses: \$8,781.09. Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 4/28/2020.,</p>

	<p><u>602</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through March 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$484,590.10, Expenses: \$10,455.04. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 5/19/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Proposed Order Exhibit C – Proposed Order) (O'Neil, Holland), <u>607</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession, for the Period From October 16, 2019 Through March 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 10/16/2019 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$4,834,021.00, Expenses: \$118,198.81. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 5/19/2020., <u>608</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc., as Compensation Consultant to the Debtor for the Period From November 15, 2019 Through February 29, 2020</i> for Mercer (US) Inc., Consultant, Period: 11/15/2019 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$113,804.64, Expenses: \$2,151.69. Filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc. Objections due by 5/19/2020., <u>609</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 10, 2019 through March 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/10/2019 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$168,405.00, Expenses: \$7,333.29. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—H&A Fee Statements)). Hearing to be held on 5/26/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>569</u> and for <u>607</u> and for <u>609</u> and for <u>570</u> and for <u>602</u> and for <u>608</u>, (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)</p>
04/28/2020	<p><u>611</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>604</u> Application to employ Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel (<i>Debtor's Application for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Declaration of Alexander McGeoch # 2 Exhibit B—Proposed Order), <u>605</u> Application to employ Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Special Counsel (<i>Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(e) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Declaration of Timothy Silva # 2 Exhibit B—Proposed Order), <u>606</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s)<u>460</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 5/22/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 5/26/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>605</u> and for <u>604</u> and for <u>606</u>, (Annable, Zachery)</p>
04/28/2020	<p><u>612</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental</i>) 1) <i>Notice of Bar Dates for Filing Claims; and 2) [Customized] Official Form 410 Proof of Claim</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>498</u> <i>Notice of Bar Date for Filing Claims</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
04/29/2020	<p><u>613</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting a notice of hearing from attorney for debtor. (RE: related document(s)<u>394</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Proposed Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 1, 2019 through December 30, 2019</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP f/k/a Gardere Wynne Sewell LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 12/1/2019 to 12/31/2019, Fee: \$143,328.50, Expenses: \$2,808.29. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 2/14/2020. (O'Neil, Holland)) Responses due by 5/13/2020. (Ecker, C.)</p>
04/29/2020	<p><u>614</u> Order approving second stipulation permitting Brown Rudnick LLP to file proof of claims after the general bar date (RE: related document(s)<u>600</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor</p>

	Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 4/29/2020 (Okafor, M.)
04/29/2020	<u>615</u> Motion to extend time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease (RE: related document(s) <u>429</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
04/30/2020	<u>616</u> Agreed Order extending deadline to assume or reject unexpired nonresidential real property lease by sixty days (RE: <u>615</u> Motion to extend time.) Entered on 4/30/2020. (Okafor, M.)
05/01/2020	<u>617</u> Response unopposed to (related document(s): <u>593</u> Motion for relief from stay Fee amount \$181, filed by Creditor Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Creditor Acis Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Assink, Bryan)
05/05/2020	<u>618</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to March 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALSUTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
05/05/2020	<u>619</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on April 28, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>600</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brown Rudnick LLP. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>488</u> Order on motion for leave). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>601</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through March 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 3/1/2020 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$82,270.50, Expenses: \$12.70. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 5/19/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland) filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, <u>602</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through March 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$484,590.10, Expenses: \$10,455.04. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 5/19/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Proposed Order Exhibit C – Proposed Order) (O'Neil, Holland) filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, <u>603</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through March 31, 2020</i> ; and 2) <i>Notice of Additional Services to Be Provided by Deloitte Tax LLP</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>598</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through March 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 3/1/2020 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$35,307.50, Expenses: \$1,732.02. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—H&A March 2020 Invoice) filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC, <u>599</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Additional Services to Be Provided by Deloitte Tax LLP</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>551</u> Agreed Order granting application to employ Deloitte Tax LLP as tax services provider nunc pro tunc to the petition date (related document <u>483</u>) Entered on 3/27/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Deloitte Tax Engagement Letters) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, <u>604</u> Application to employ Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel (<i>Debtor's</i>

Application for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Declaration of Alexander McGeoch # 2 Exhibit B—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 605 Application to employ Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Special Counsel (*Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(e) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date*) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Declaration of Timothy Silva # 2 Exhibit B—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 606 Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s)460 Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 5/22/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 607 Application for compensation *First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession, for the Period From October 16, 2019 Through March 31, 2020* for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 10/16/2019 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$4,834,021.00, Expenses: \$118,198.81. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 5/19/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 608 Application for compensation *First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc., as Compensation Consultant to the Debtor for the Period From November 15, 2019 Through February 29, 2020* for Mercer (US) Inc., Consultant, Period: 11/15/2019 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$113,804.64, Expenses: \$2,151.69. Filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc. Objections due by 5/19/2020. filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc., 609 Application for compensation (*Hayward & Associates PLLC's First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 10, 2019 through March 31, 2020*) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/10/2019 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$168,405.00, Expenses: \$7,333.29. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—H&A Fee Statements) filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC, 610 Notice of hearing *Omnibus Notice of Hearing on First Interim Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Estate Professionals* filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)569 Application for compensation *Sidley Austin LLP's First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses* for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/29/2019 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$3,154,959.45, Expenses: \$56,254.47. Filed by Objections due by 4/28/2020., 570 Application for compensation *First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses* for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 10/29/2019 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$1,757,835.90, Expenses: \$8,781.09. Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 4/28/2020., 602 Application for compensation *First Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through March 31, 2020* for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$484,590.10, Expenses: \$10,455.04. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 5/19/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Proposed Order Exhibit C – Proposed Order) (O'Neil, Holland), 607 Application for compensation *First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession, for the Period From October 16, 2019 Through March 31, 2020* for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 10/16/2019 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$4,834,021.00, Expenses: \$118,198.81. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 5/19/2020., 608 Application for compensation *First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc., as Compensation Consultant to the Debtor for the Period From November 15, 2019 Through February 29, 2020* for Mercer (US) Inc., Consultant, Period: 11/15/2019 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$113,804.64, Expenses: \$2,151.69. Filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc. Objections due by 5/19/2020., 609 Application for compensation (*Hayward & Associates PLLC's First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 10, 2019 through March 31, 2020*) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/10/2019 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$168,405.00, Expenses: \$7,333.29. Filed by Other Professional Hayward &

	<p>Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—H&A Fee Statements)). Hearing to be held on 5/26/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>569</u> and for <u>607</u> and for <u>609</u> and for <u>570</u> and for <u>602</u> and for <u>608</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>611</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>604</u> Application to employ Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel (<i>Debtor's Application for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Declaration of Alexander McGeoch # 2 Exhibit B—Proposed Order), <u>605</u> Application to employ Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Special Counsel (<i>Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(e) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Declaration of Timothy Silva # 2 Exhibit B—Proposed Order), <u>606</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s)<u>460</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 5/22/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 5/26/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>605</u> and for <u>604</u> and for <u>606</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
05/05/2020	<p><u>620</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>488</u> Order on motion for leave). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Employee Letter) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
05/05/2020	<p><u>621</u> Certificate of No Objection Regarding Third Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2020 through February 29, 2020 filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (RE: related document(s)<u>573</u> Application for compensation (<i>Third Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2020 through February 29, 2020</i>) for Hayward &). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
05/05/2020	<p><u>622</u> Certificate No Objection Regarding Sixth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses Of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period From March 1, 2020 Through March 31, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>586</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period From March 1, 2020 Through March 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Po). (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)</p>
05/06/2020	<p><u>623</u> Stipulation and Agreed Order Permitting Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP to Apply Prepetition Retainer (related document # <u>582</u>) Entered on 5/6/2020. (Okafor, M.)</p>
05/06/2020	<p><u>624</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>590</u> Motion to reclaim funds from the registry [<i>Motion for Remittance of Funds Held in Registry of Court</i>] filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd.) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>
05/06/2020	<p><u>625</u> Certificate of service re: Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s)<u>624</u> Objection). (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>
05/06/2020	<p><u>626</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Order Approving Second Stipulation Permitting Brown Rudnick LLP to File Proofs of Claim after the General Bar Date</i>; and 2) <i>Agreed Motion to Extend by Sixty Days the Deadline to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>614</u> Order approving second stipulation permitting Brown Rudnick LLP to file proof of claims after the general bar date (RE: related document(s)<u>600</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 4/29/2020 (Okafor, M.), <u>615</u></p>

	Motion to extend time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease (RE: related document(s) <u>429</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
05/06/2020	<u>627</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Agreed Order Extending Deadline to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Property Lease by Sixty Days</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>616</u> Agreed Order extending deadline to assume or reject unexpired nonresidential real property lease by sixty days (RE: <u>615</u> Motion to extend time.) Entered on 4/30/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
05/08/2020	<u>628</u> Order approving joint stipulation of the Debtor and the Official Committee of the Unsecured Creditors modifying the Bar Date Order (RE: related document(s) <u>620</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 5/8/2020 (Okafor, M.)
05/12/2020	<u>629</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>594</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Aty, Period: 3/1/2020 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$476.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
05/13/2020	<u>630</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>624</u> Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Kane, John)
05/13/2020	<u>631</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to March 31, 2020; and 2) Joint Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Modifying the Bar Date Order</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>618</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to March 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALS UTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>620</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>488</u> Order on motion for leave). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Employee Letter) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
05/13/2020	<u>632</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Stipulation and Agreed Order Permitting Hunton Andrew Kurth LLP to Apply Prepetition Retainer</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>623</u> Stipulation and Agreed Order Permitting Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP to Apply Prepetition Retainer (related document <u>582</u>) Entered on 5/6/2020. (Okafor, M.) filed by Interested Party Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP). (Kass, Albert)
05/13/2020	<u>633</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Order Approving Joint Stipulation of the Debtor and the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Modifying Bar Date Order</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>628</u> Order approving joint stipulation of the Debtor and the Official Committee of the Unsecured Creditors modifying the Bar Date Order (RE: related document(s) <u>620</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 5/8/2020 (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)

05/14/2020	<u>634</u> Debtor-in-possession monthly operating report for filing period March 1, 2020 to March 31, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/15/2020	<u>635</u> Notice of hearing filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>590</u> Motion to reclaim funds from the registry[<i>Motion for Remittance of Funds Held in Registry of Court</i>] Filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G # 8 Exhibit H # 9 Exhibit I # 10 Proposed Order # 11 Service List)). Hearing to be held on 6/30/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>590</u> , (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Kane, John)
05/19/2020	<u>636</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Martin A. Sosland filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC. (Sosland, Martin)
05/19/2020	<u>637</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Candice Marie Carson filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC. (Carson, Candice)
05/19/2020	<u>638</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brown Rudnick LLP. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>488</u> Order on motion for leave). (Annable, Zachery)
05/19/2020	<u>639</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixth Monthly Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 4/1/2020 to 4/30/2020, Fee: \$438,619.32, Expenses: \$5,765.07. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 6/9/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
05/19/2020	<u>640</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2020 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$477,538.20, Expenses: \$14,937.66. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 6/9/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
05/19/2020	<u>641</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>601</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through March 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, <u>602</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through March 31, 2020</i> for Foley Ga filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP) filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Chiarello, Annmarie)
05/20/2020	<u>642</u> Trustee's Objection to <i>Foley & Lardner, LLP's First Interim Application for Fees and Expenses</i> (RE: related document(s) <u>602</u> Application for compensation) (Lambert, Lisa)
05/20/2020	<u>643</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (RE: related document(s) <u>598</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through March 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Asso). (Annable, Zachery)
05/20/2020	<u>644</u> Motion for relief from stay (<i>UBS's Motion for Relief From the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action</i>) Fee amount \$181, Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC Objections due by 6/3/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G # <u>8</u> Exhibit H # <u>9</u> Exhibit I # <u>10</u> Exhibit J # <u>11</u> Exhibit K) (Sosland, Martin)
05/20/2020	<u>645</u> Notice of hearing filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>644</u> Motion for relief from stay (<i>UBS's Motion for Relief</i>

	<i>From the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action</i>) Fee amount \$181, Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC Objections due by 6/3/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G # 8 Exhibit H # 9 Exhibit I # 10 Exhibit J # 11 Exhibit K)). Hearing to be held on 6/15/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>644</u> , (Sosland, Martin)
05/20/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion for relief from stay(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mrlfsty] (181.00). Receipt number 27774088, amount \$ 181.00 (re: Doc# <u>644</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
05/20/2020	<u>646</u> Order approving third stipulation permitting Brown Rudnick LLP to file proof of claims after the general bar date (RE: related document(s) <u>638</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 5/20/2020 (Okafor, M.)
05/20/2020	<u>647</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>601</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through March 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere., <u>602</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through March 31, 2020</i> for Foley Ga). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 15 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 16 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 17 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 18 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 19 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 20 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 21 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 22 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 23 # <u>16</u> Exhibit 24 # <u>17</u> Exhibit 25) (Chiarello, Annmarie)
05/21/2020	<u>648</u> Application for compensation <i>Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtors for the Period From April 1, 2020 Through April 30, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2020 to 4/30/2020, Fee: \$1,113,522.50, Expenses: \$3,437.28. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 6/11/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
05/22/2020	<u>649</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>607</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession, for the Period From October 16, 2019 Through March 31, 20</i>). (Annable, Zachery)
05/22/2020	<u>650</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>608</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc., as Compensation Consultant to the Debtor for the Period From November 15, 2019 Through February 29, 2020</i> for Mercer (). (Annable, Zachery)
05/22/2020	<u>651</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>569</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/29/2019 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$3,</i>). (Hoffman, Juliana)
05/22/2020	<u>652</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>570</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 10/29/2019 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$1,757,835.90, Expenses: \$8,781.09</i>). (Hoffman, Juliana)
05/22/2020	<u>653</u> Declaration re: (<i>Second Supplemental Declaration of Bradley D. Sharp in Support of Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain</i>

	<i>Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>74</u> Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc as Financial Advisor). (Annable, Zachery)
05/22/2020	<u>654</u> Witness and Exhibit List for May 26, 2020 Hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>569</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/29/2019 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$3,, <u>570</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 10/29/2019 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$1,757,835.90, Expenses: \$8,781.09., <u>602</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through March 31, 2020</i> for Foley Ga, <u>604</u> Application to employ Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel (<i>Debtor's Application for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>), <u>605</u> Application to employ Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Special Counsel (<i>Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(e) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment</i> , <u>606</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s) <u>460</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time), <u>607</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession, for the Period From October 16, 2019 Through March 31, 20</i> , <u>608</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc., as Compensation Consultant to the Debtor for the Period From November 15, 2019 Through February 29, 2020 for Mercer</i> (, <u>609</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 10, 2019 through March 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's At). (Annable, Zachery)
05/22/2020	<u>655</u> COURT'S NOTICE/VIDEO CONFERENCE INFORMATION FOR HEARING ON MAY 26, 2020 AT 9:30 a.m. (Ellison, T.)
05/22/2020	<u>656</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (RE: related document(s) <u>609</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 10, 2019 through March 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's At). (Annable, Zachery)
05/22/2020	<u>657</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>606</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s) <u>460</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time)). (Annable, Zachery)
05/22/2020	<u>658</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on May 26, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/23/2020	<u>659</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>605</u> Application to employ Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Special Counsel (<i>Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(e) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment</i>). (Annable, Zachery)
05/25/2020	<u>660</u> Amended Notice (<i>Amended Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on May 26, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>658</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for</i>

	<i>Hearing on May 26, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time))</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/26/2020	<u>661</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>569</u>) granting for Sidley Austin, attorney for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$3,154,959.45, expenses awarded: \$56,254.47 Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.)
05/26/2020	<u>662</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>570</u>) granting for FTI Consulting, Inc., fees awarded: \$1,757,835.90, expenses awarded: \$8,781.09 Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.)
05/26/2020	<u>663</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>607</u>) granting for Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession, fees awarded: \$4,834,021.00, expenses awarded: \$118,198.81 Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.)
05/26/2020	<u>664</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>608</u>) granting for Mercer (US) Inc., fees awarded: \$113,804.64, expenses awarded: \$2,151.69 Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.)
05/26/2020	<u>665</u> Amended Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>570</u>) granting for FTI Consulting, Inc., fees awarded: \$1,757,835.90, expenses awarded: \$8,781.09 Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.)
05/26/2020	<u>666</u> Amended Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>569</u>) granting for Sidley Austin, attorney for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$3,154,959.45, expenses awarded: \$56,254.47 Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.)
05/26/2020	<u>667</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>609</u>) granting for Hayward & Associates PLLC, fees awarded: \$168,405.00, expenses awarded: \$7,333.29 Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.)
05/26/2020	<u>668</u> Order granting <u>606</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period. (Re: related document(s) Chapter 11 Plan due by 7/13/2020, Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.)
05/26/2020	<u>669</u> Order granting application to employ Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Other Professional (related document # <u>605</u>) Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.)
05/26/2020	<u>670</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>602</u>) granting for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, fees awarded: \$387,672.08, expenses awarded: \$10,455.04 Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.)
05/26/2020	<u>672</u> Hearing held on 5/26/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>602</u> First Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through March 31, 2020 for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel,) (Appearances (all video or telephonic): J. Pomeranz and G. Demo for Debtors; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel and A. Chiarello for Acis; H. ONiel, special counsel for Debtor; A. Attarwala for UBS; M. Hankin and T. Mascherin for Redeemer Committee; R. Matsumura for HCLOF; L. Lambert for UST. Nonevidentiary hearing. Agreed resolution accepted; 80% of fees and 100% of expenses allowed on an interim basis with all rights of all parties reserved. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 05/27/2020)
05/26/2020	<u>673</u> Hearing held on 5/26/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>605</u> Application to employ Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Special Counsel (Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(e) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition

	Date), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances (all video or telephonic): J. Pomeranz and G. Demo for Debtors; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel and A. Chiarello for Acis; H. ONiel, special counsel for Debtor; A. Attarwala for UBS; M. Hankin and T. Mascherin for Redeemer Committee; R. Matsumura for HCLOF; L. Lambert for UST. Nonevidentiary hearing. Application granted. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 05/27/2020)
05/26/2020	674 Hearing held on 5/26/2020. (RE: related document(s)606 Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s)460 Order on motion to extend/shorten time) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances (all video or telephonic): J. Pomeranz and G. Demo for Debtors; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel and A. Chiarello for Acis; H. ONiel, special counsel for Debtor; A. Attarwala for UBS; M. Hankin and T. Mascherin for Redeemer Committee; R. Matsumura for HCLOF; L. Lambert for UST. Nonevidentiary hearing. Agreed resolution accepted; 30 day extension. Counsel to upload order. (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 05/27/2020)
05/27/2020	671 Request for transcript (ruling only) regarding a hearing held on 5/26/2020. The requested turn-around time is daily (Jeng, Hawaii)
05/28/2020	675 Application for compensation <i>Sixth Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 4/1/2020 to 4/30/2020, Fee: \$489,957.84, Expenses: \$6,702.95. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 6/18/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
05/28/2020	676 Transcript regarding Hearing Held 05/26/2020 (7 pgs.) RE: Fee Applications, Applications to Employ Nunc Pro Tunc, Motion to Extend Exclusivity Period (Excerpt: 10:00–10:06 a.m. Only). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 08/26/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972–786–3063. (RE: related document(s) 672 Hearing held on 5/26/2020. (RE: related document(s)602 First Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through March 31, 2020 for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel,) (Appearances (all video or telephonic): J. Pomeranz and G. Demo for Debtors; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel and A. Chiarello for Acis; H. ONiel, special counsel for Debtor; A. Attarwala for UBS; M. Hankin and T. Mascherin for Redeemer Committee; R. Matsumura for HCLOF; L. Lambert for UST. Nonevidentiary hearing. Agreed resolution accepted; 80% of fees and 100% of expenses allowed on an interim basis with all rights of all parties reserved. Counsel to upload order.), 673 Hearing held on 5/26/2020. (RE: related document(s)605 Application to employ Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Special Counsel (Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(e) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances (all video or telephonic): J. Pomeranz and G. Demo for Debtors; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel and A. Chiarello for Acis; H. ONiel, special counsel for Debtor; A. Attarwala for UBS; M. Hankin and T. Mascherin for Redeemer Committee; R. Matsumura for HCLOF; L. Lambert for UST. Nonevidentiary hearing. Application granted. Counsel to upload order.), 674 Hearing held on 5/26/2020. (RE: related document(s)606 Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s)460 Order on motion to extend/shorten time) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances (all video or telephonic): J. Pomeranz and G. Demo for Debtors; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel and A. Chiarello for Acis; H. ONiel, special counsel for Debtor; A. Attarwala for UBS; M. Hankin and T. Mascherin for Redeemer Committee; R. Matsumura for HCLOF; L. Lambert for UST. Nonevidentiary hearing. Agreed resolution accepted; 30 day extension. Counsel to upload order.). Transcript to be made available to the public on 08/26/2020. (Rehling, Kathy)

05/28/2020	<u>677</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>663</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>607</u>) granting for Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession, fees awarded: \$4,834,021.00, expenses awarded: \$118,198.81 Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 05/28/2020. (Admin.)
06/01/2020	<u>678</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brown Rudnick LLP. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>488</u> Order on motion for leave). (Annable, Zachery)
06/01/2020	<u>679</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from April 1, 2020 through April 30, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring–Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—DSI Staffing Report for April 2020) (Annable, Zachery)
06/01/2020	<u>680</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Third Stipulation by and Between the Debtor and Brown Rudnick LLP Extending the General Bar Date; 2) Summary Sheet and Sixth Monthly Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from April 1, 2020 to and Including April 30, 2020; and 3) Summary Sheet and Fifth Monthly Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from March 1, 2020 to and Including March 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>638</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brown Rudnick LLP. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>488</u> Order on motion for leave). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>639</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixth Monthly Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 4/1/2020 to 4/30/2020, Fee: \$438,619.32, Expenses: \$5,765.07. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 6/9/2020. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>640</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2020 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$477,538.20, Expenses: \$14,937.66. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 6/9/2020. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc.). (Kass, Albert)
06/01/2020	<u>681</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Webex Meeting Invitation to participate electronically in the hearing on Tuesday, May 26, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. Central Time before the Honorable Stacey G. Jernigan; and 2) Instructions for any counsel and parties who wish to participate in the Hearing [Attached hereto as Exhibit B]</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>658</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on May 26, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>660</u> Amended Notice (<i>Amended Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on May 26, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>658</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on May 26, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
06/01/2020	<u>682</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Cover Sheet and Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April 1, 2020 Through April 30, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>648</u> Application for compensation <i>Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtors for the Period From April 1, 2020 Through April 30, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's

	Attorney, Period: 4/1/2020 to 4/30/2020, Fee: \$1,113,522.50, Expenses: \$3,437.28. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 6/11/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
06/01/2020	<p><u>683</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on May 22, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>653</u> Declaration re: <i>(Second Supplemental Declaration of Bradley D. Sharp in Support of Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>74</u> Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc as Financial Advisor). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>654</u> Witness and Exhibit List for May 26, 2020 Hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>569</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/29/2019 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$3., <u>570</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 10/29/2019 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$1,757,835.90, Expenses: \$8,781.09., <u>602</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through March 31, 2020</i> for Foley Ga, <u>604</u> Application to employ Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel (<i>Debtor's Application for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>), <u>605</u> Application to employ Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Special Counsel (<i>Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(e) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment</i>), <u>606</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s)<u>460</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time), <u>607</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession, for the Period From October 16, 2019 Through March 31, 20</i>, <u>608</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc., as Compensation Consultant to the Debtor for the Period From November 15, 2019 Through February 29, 2020 for Mercer</i> (, <u>609</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 10, 2019 through March 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's At). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>655</u> COURT'S NOTICE/VIDEO CONFERENCE INFORMATION FOR HEARING ON MAY 26, 2020 AT 9:30 a.m. (Ellison, T.), <u>658</u> Notice (Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on May 26, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
06/02/2020	<p><u>684</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting a notice of hearing from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s)<u>593</u> Motion for relief from stay Fee amount \$181, Filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 5/1/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 (Draft Motion Show Cause Motion) # 2 Exhibit 2 (DAF Complaint 1st case) # 3 Exhibit 3 (DAF Dismissal first case) # 4 Exhibit 4 (DAF Complaint 2nd case) # 5 Exhibit 5 (DAF Dismissal 2nd Case) # 6 Proposed Order)) Responses due by 6/9/2020. (Ecker, C.)</p>
06/02/2020	<p><u>685</u> Order approving fourth stipulation permitting Brown Rudnick LLP to file proof of claims after general bar date (RE: related document(s)<u>638</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 6/2/2020 (Okafor, M.)</p>
06/02/2020	<p><u>686</u> Debtor-in-possession monthly operating report for filing period April 1, 2020 to April 30, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)</p>

06/03/2020	<u>687</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>644</u> Motion for relief from stay (<i>UBS's Motion for Relief From the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action</i>) Fee amount \$181, filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
06/03/2020	<u>688</u> Support/supplemental document(<i>Appendix A of Exhibits in Support of Debtor's Objection to UBS's Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>687</u> Response). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1—UBS v. Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P., 2010 NY Slip Op 1436 (N.Y. App. Div.) # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2—UBS v. Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P., 86 A.D.3d 469 (N.Y. App. Div. 2011) # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3—UBS v. Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P., 93 A.D.3d 489 (N.Y. App. Div. 2012) # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4—NY D.I. 411: March 13, 2017 Decision # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5—NY D.I. 494: Transcript of May 1, 2018 Telephonic Hearing # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6—NY D.I. 472: UBSs Pre-Trial Brief in Support of Bifurcation # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7—Shira A. Scheindlin, U.S.D.J. (Ret.), Why Not Arbitrate? Breaking the Backlog in State and Federal Courts, 263 N.Y. L.J. 94 (May 15, 2020) # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8—December 2, 2019 Email from the Debtors Pre-Petition Counsel to Counsel for UBS # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9—March 6, 2020 Email Chain Between the Debtors Bankruptcy Counsel and Counsel for UBS # <u>10</u> Exhibit 10—NY D.I. 320: UBSs Note of Issue Without Jury # <u>11</u> Exhibit 11—March 22, 2020 New York Administrative Order AO/78/20 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 12—May 26, 2020 Law360 Article (Excerpt Only)) (Annable, Zachery)
06/03/2020	<u>689</u> Motion to file document under seal.(<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Filing under Seal of Appendix B of Exhibits to Debtor's Objection to UBS's Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit B—Protective Order Filed in State Court Litigation) (Annable, Zachery)
06/03/2020	<u>690</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>644</u> Motion for relief from stay (<i>UBS's Motion for Relief From the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action</i>) Fee amount \$181, filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Hoffman, Juliana)
06/03/2020	<u>691</u> Motion to file document under seal. <i>MOTION FOR AN ORDER GRANTING LEAVE TO FILE DOCUMENTS UNDER SEAL REGARDING REDEEMER COMMITTEE OBJECTION TO UBS MOTION FOR RELIEF FROM THE AUTOMATIC STAY TO PROCEED WITH STATE COURT ACTION</i> Filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Proposed Order) (Platt, Mark)
06/03/2020	<u>692</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>644</u> Motion for relief from stay (<i>UBS's Motion for Relief From the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action</i>) Fee amount \$181, filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch)(<i>Redacted Version (Pending Ruling on Motion to Seal at D.I. 691) of Redeemer Committee Objection to UBS Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay to Proceed with State Court Action</i>) filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Exhibit A (slip sheet, pending ruling on motion to seal) # <u>2</u> Exhibit Exhibit B slip sheet (pending ruling on motion to seal) # <u>3</u> Exhibit Exhibit C slip sheet (pending ruling on motion to seal) # <u>4</u> Exhibit Exhibit D slip sheet (pending ruling on motion to seal) # <u>5</u> Exhibit Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit Exhibit G # <u>8</u> Exhibit Exhibit H slip sheet (pending ruling on motion to seal) # <u>9</u> Exhibit Exhibit I slip sheet (pending ruling on motion to seal) # <u>10</u> Exhibit Exhibit J # <u>11</u> Exhibit Exhibit L # <u>12</u> Exhibit Exhibit M # <u>13</u> Exhibit Exhibit N) (Platt, Mark)
06/03/2020	<u>693</u> Support/supplemental document <i>Exhibit K</i> filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>692</u> Objection). (Platt, Mark)
06/03/2020	<u>694</u> Joinder by filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>692</u> Objection). (Shaw, Brian)

06/04/2020	<u>695</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Robert J. Feinstein. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
06/04/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27814231, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>695</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
06/04/2020	<u>696</u> Amended Motion to file document under seal.AMENDED MOTION FOR AN ORDER GRANTING LEAVE TO FILE DOCUMENTS UNDER SEAL REGARDING REDEEMER COMMITTEE OBJECTION TO UBS MOTION FOR RELIEF FROM THE AUTOMATIC STAY TO PROCEED WITH STATE COURT ACTION Filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Proposed Order) (Platt, Mark)
06/04/2020	<u>697</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Amended Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on May 26, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>660</u> Amended Notice (<i>Amended Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on May 26, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>658</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on May 26, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P..). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
06/04/2020	<u>698</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on May 26, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>661</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>569</u>) granting for Sidley Austin, attorney for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$3,154,959.45, expenses awarded: \$56,254.47 Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.), <u>662</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>570</u>) granting for FTI Consulting, Inc., fees awarded: \$1,757,835.90, expenses awarded: \$8,781.09 Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.), <u>663</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>607</u>) granting for Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession, fees awarded: \$4,834,021.00, expenses awarded: \$118,198.81 Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.), <u>664</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>608</u>) granting for Mercer (US) Inc., fees awarded: \$113,804.64, expenses awarded: \$2,151.69 Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.), <u>665</u> Amended Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>570</u>) granting for FTI Consulting, Inc., fees awarded: \$1,757,835.90, expenses awarded: \$8,781.09 Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.), <u>666</u> Amended Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>569</u>) granting for Sidley Austin, attorney for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$3,154,959.45, expenses awarded: \$56,254.47 Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.), <u>667</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>609</u>) granting for Hayward & Associates PLLC, fees awarded: \$168,405.00, expenses awarded: \$7,333.29 Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.), <u>668</u> Order granting <u>606</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period. (Re: related document(s) Chapter 11 Plan due by 7/13/2020, Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.), <u>669</u> Order granting application to employ Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Other Professional (related document <u>605</u>) Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.), <u>670</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>602</u>) granting for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, fees awarded: \$387,672.08, expenses awarded: \$10,455.04 Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.)). (Kass, Albert)
06/04/2020	<u>699</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Summary Sheet and Sixth Monthly Application of FTI Consulting for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from April 1, 2020 to and Including April 30, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>675</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixth Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 4/1/2020 to 4/30/2020, Fee: \$489,957.84, Expenses: \$6,702.95. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 6/18/2020. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc.). (Kass, Albert)</i>

06/04/2020	<u>700</u> Motion to redact/restrict Restrict From Public View (related document(s): <u>692</u>) (Fee Amount \$25) Filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Platt, Mark)
06/04/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Redact/Restrict From Public View(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mredact] (25.00). Receipt number 27815698, amount \$ 25.00 (re: Doc# <u>700</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
06/04/2020	<u>701</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>644</u> Motion for relief from stay (<i>UBS's Motion for Relief From the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action</i>) Fee amount \$181, filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch)Redacted Version of Redeemer Committee Objection to UBS Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay to Proceed with State Court Action filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit Exhibit G # <u>8</u> Exhibit Exhibit H slip sheet # <u>9</u> Exhibit Exhibit I slip sheet # <u>10</u> Exhibit Exhibit J # <u>11</u> Exhibit Exhibit K # <u>12</u> Exhibit Exhibit L # <u>13</u> Exhibit Exhibit M # <u>14</u> Exhibit Exhibit N) (Platt, Mark)
06/04/2020	<u>702</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Thomas M. Melsheimer filed by Creditor Frank Waterhouse, Scott B. Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Jean Paul Sevilla, Hunter Covitz and Thomas Surgent. (Melsheimer, Thomas)
06/04/2020	<u>703</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for David Neier. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor Frank Waterhouse, Scott B. Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Jean Paul Sevilla, Hunter Covitz and Thomas Surgent (Melsheimer, Thomas)
06/04/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27816362, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>703</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
06/05/2020	<u>704</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to April 30, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALSUTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
06/05/2020	<u>705</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding David Neier for Frank Waterhouse, Scott B. Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Jean Paul Sevilla, Hunter Covitz and Thomas Surgent (related document # <u>703</u>) Entered on 6/5/2020. (Okafor, M.)
06/05/2020	<u>706</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Robert J. Feinstein for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document # <u>695</u>) Entered on 6/5/2020. (Okafor, M.)
06/05/2020	<u>707</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Fourth Stipulation by and Between the Debtor and Brown Rudnick LLP Extending the General Bar Date</i> ; and 2) <i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from April 1, 2020 Through April 30, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>678</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brown Rudnick LLP. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>488</u> Order on motion for leave). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>679</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from April 1, 2020 through April 30, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ

	Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document 74) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—DSI Staffing Report for April 2020) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
06/05/2020	708 Certificate of service re: <i>Order Approving Fourth Stipulation Permitting Brown Rudnick LLP to File Proofs of Claim After the General Bar Date</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) 685 Order approving fourth stipulation permitting Brown Rudnick LLP to file proof of claims after general bar date (RE: related document(s) 638 Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 6/2/2020 (Okafor, M.). (Kass, Albert)
06/05/2020	709 Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Debtor's Objection to UBS's Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay to Proceed with State Court Action</i> ; 2) <i>Appendix A of Exhibits in Support of Debtor's Objection to UBS's Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay</i> ; and 3) <i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Filing Under Seal of Appendix B of Exhibits to Debtor's Objection to UBS's Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) 687 Response opposed to (related document(s): 644 Motion for relief from stay (<i>UBS's Motion for Relief From the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action</i>) Fee amount \$181, filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 688 Support/supplemental document(<i>Appendix A of Exhibits in Support of Debtor's Objection to UBS's Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 687 Response). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1— <i>UBS v. Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P.</i> , 2010 NY Slip Op 1436 (N.Y. App. Div.) # 2 Exhibit 2— <i>UBS v. Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P.</i> , 86 A.D.3d 469 (N.Y. App. Div. 2011) # 3 Exhibit 3— <i>UBS v. Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P.</i> , 93 A.D.3d 489 (N.Y. App. Div. 2012) # 4 Exhibit 4—NY D.I. 411: March 13, 2017 Decision # 5 Exhibit 5—NY D.I. 494: Transcript of May 1, 2018 Telephonic Hearing # 6 Exhibit 6—NY D.I. 472: UBSs Pre-Trial Brief in Support of Bifurcation # 7 Exhibit 7—Shira A. Scheindlin, U.S.D.J. (Ret.), <i>Why Not Arbitrate? Breaking the Backlog in State and Federal Courts</i> , 263 N.Y. L.J. 94 (May 15, 2020) # 8 Exhibit 8—December 2, 2019 Email from the Debtors Pre-Petition Counsel to Counsel for UBS # 9 Exhibit 9—March 6, 2020 Email Chain Between the Debtors Bankruptcy Counsel and Counsel for UBS # 10 Exhibit 10—NY D.I. 320: UBSs Note of Issue Without Jury # 11 Exhibit 11—March 22, 2020 New York Administrative Order AO/78/20 # 12 Exhibit 12—May 26, 2020 Law360 Article (Excerpt Only)) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 689 Motion to file document under seal.(<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Filing under Seal of Appendix B of Exhibits to Debtor's Objection to UBS's Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit B—Protective Order Filed in State Court Litigation) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
06/07/2020	710 BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) 706 Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Robert J. Feinstein for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document 695) Entered on 6/5/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 06/07/2020. (Admin.)
06/08/2020	711 Order granting motion to seal documents (related document # 696) Entered on 6/8/2020. (Okafor, M.)
06/08/2020	712 Certificate of No Objection filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 593 Motion for relief from stay Fee amount \$181.). (Shaw, Brian)
06/08/2020	713 Order granting Motion to Redact (Related Doc # 700) Entered on 6/8/2020. (Okafor, M.)

06/08/2020	714 SEALED document regarding: Redeemer Committee's Objection to UBS's Motion for Relief From The Automatic Stay (unredacted version) per court order filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>711</u> Order on motion to seal). (Platt, Mark)
06/08/2020	715 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit A, Original Synthetic Warehouse Agreement per court order filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>711</u> Order on motion to seal). (Platt, Mark)
06/08/2020	716 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit B, Original Engagement Ltr. per court order filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>711</u> Order on motion to seal). (Platt, Mark)
06/08/2020	717 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit C, Original Cash Warehouse Agreement per court order filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>711</u> Order on motion to seal). (Platt, Mark)
06/08/2020	718 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit D, Expert Report of Louis G. Dudney per court order filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>711</u> Order on motion to seal). (Platt, Mark)
06/08/2020	719 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit E, 3/20/2009 Termination, Settlement, and Release Agreement per court order filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>711</u> Order on motion to seal). (Platt, Mark)
06/08/2020	720 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit H, UBS and Crusader Fund Settlement Agreement per court order filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>711</u> Order on motion to seal). (Platt, Mark)
06/08/2020	721 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit I, UBS and Credit Strategies Fund Settlement Agreement per court order filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>711</u> Order on motion to seal). (Platt, Mark)
06/08/2020	<u>722</u> Order granting motion to seal documents (related document # <u>689</u>) Entered on 6/8/2020. (Okafor, M.)
06/08/2020	723 SEALED document regarding: Appendix B of Exhibits in Support of Debtor's Objection to UBS's Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>722</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
06/08/2020	<u>724</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to April 30, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>704</u> <i>Notice (Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to April 30, 2020)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALSUTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
06/10/2020	

	<u>725</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Sarah Tomkowiak. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (Sosland, Martin)
06/10/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27830926, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>725</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
06/10/2020	<u>726</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brown Rudnick LLP. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>488</u> Order on motion for leave). (Annable, Zachery)
06/10/2020	<u>727</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>639</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixth Monthly Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 4/1/2020 to 4/30/2020, Fee: \$438,619.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
06/10/2020	<u>728</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>640</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2020 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$477,538.20, Expenses: \$14,937.66.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
06/10/2020	<u>729</u> Notice of Subpoena of Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd.. (Kane, John)
06/11/2020	<u>730</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Alan J. Kornfeld. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
06/11/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27834758, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>730</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
06/11/2020	<u>731</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Sarah A. Tomkowiak for UBS AG London Branch and UBS Securities LLC (related document # <u>725</u>) Entered on 6/11/2020. (Okafor, M.)
06/11/2020	<u>732</u> Order approving fifth stipulation permitting Brown Rudnick LLP to file proofs of claim after the general bar ate (RE: related document(s) <u>638</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 6/11/2020 (Okafor, M.) Modified text on 6/11/2020 (Okafor, M.).
06/11/2020	<u>733</u> Motion for leave to File an Omnibus Reply to Objections to UBS's Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action (related document(s) <u>687</u> Response, <u>690</u> Objection, <u>692</u> Objection, <u>694</u> Joinder, <u>701</u> Objection) Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC Objections due by 7/2/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit B – Reply # <u>3</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>16</u> Exhibit 14) (Sosland, Martin)
06/11/2020	<u>734</u> INCORRECT EVENT USED: See # <u>746</u> for correction. Motion for leave to File Documents Under Seal with UBS's Omnibus Reply to Objections to UBS's Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action (related document(s) <u>733</u> Motion for leave) Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC Objections due by 7/2/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit B – State Court Protective Stipulation) (Sosland, Martin) Modified on 6/15/2020 (Ecker, C.).

06/11/2020	<u>746</u> Motion to file document under seal. Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch , UBS Securities LLC (Ecker, C.) (Entered: 06/15/2020)
06/12/2020	<u>735</u> COURT'S NOTICE/VIDEO CONFERENCE INFORMATION FOR HEARING ON JUNE 15, 2020 AT 1:30 p.m. (RE: related document(s) <u>644</u> Motion for relief from stay (<i>UBS's Motion for Relief From the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action</i>) Fee amount \$181, Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC Objections due by 6/3/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G # 8 Exhibit H # 9 Exhibit I # 10 Exhibit J # 11 Exhibit K)). (Ellison, T.)
06/12/2020	<u>736</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Alan J. Kornfeld for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document # <u>730</u>) Entered on 6/12/2020. (Okafor, M.)
06/12/2020	<u>737</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s) <u>668</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
06/12/2020	<u>738</u> Certificate of No Objection Regarding Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April 1, 2020 through April 30, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>648</u> Application for compensation <i>Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtors for the Period From April 1, 2020 Through April 30, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan). (Annable, Zachery)
06/12/2020	<u>739</u> Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Debtor's Witness and Exhibit List for June 15, 2020 Hearing on UBS's Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Related document(s) <u>644</u> UBS's Motion for Relief From the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action) filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch. MODIFIED to correct linkage on 6/15/2020 (Ecker, C.).
06/12/2020	<u>740</u> Witness and Exhibit List <i>REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUND WITNESS AND EXHIBIT LIST FOR JUNE 15, 2020 HEARING ON UBS MOTION FOR RELIEF FROM THE AUTOMATIC STAY</i> filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Related document(s) <u>644</u> UBS's Motion for Relief From the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action) filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch. MODIFIED to correct linkage on 6/15/2020 (Ecker, C.).
06/12/2020	<u>741</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>737</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s) <u>668</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 7/8/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>737</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
06/12/2020	<u>742</u> Witness and Exhibit List <i>for June 15, 2020 Hearing</i> filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>644</u> Motion for relief from stay (<i>UBS's Motion for Relief From the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action</i>) Fee amount \$181,). (Sosland, Martin)
06/12/2020	<u>743</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List <i>REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUND FIRST AMENDED WITNESS AND EXHIBIT LIST FOR JUNE 15, 2020 HEARING ON UBS MOTION FOR RELIEF FROM THE AUTOMATIC STAY</i> filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>740</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Platt, Mark)
06/13/2020	

	<u>744</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>731</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Sarah A. Tomkowiak for UBS AG London Branch and UBS Securities LLC (related document <u>725</u>) Entered on 6/11/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 06/13/2020. (Admin.)
06/14/2020	<u>745</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>736</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Alan J. Kornfeld for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>730</u>) Entered on 6/12/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 06/14/2020. (Admin.)
06/15/2020	<u>747</u> Motion to extend time to (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Further Extending the Period Within Which It May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure) (RE: related document(s) <u>459</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 7/6/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
06/15/2020	<u>748</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>747</u> Motion to extend time to (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Further Extending the Period Within Which It May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure) (RE: related document(s) <u>459</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 7/6/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 7/8/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>747</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
06/15/2020	<u>754</u> Hearing held on 6/15/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>644</u> (UBS's Motion for Relief From the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action), filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC.,) (Appearances (all via WebEx): M. Sosland, A. Clubok, and S. Tomkowiak for UBS; J. Pomerantz, R. Feinstein, G. Demo, A. Kornfeld, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtor; M. Clemente for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; T. Mascherin, M. Platt, and M. Hankin for Redeemer Committee; B. Shaw and R. Patel for Acis; M. Rosenthal for Alvarez & Marsal. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Debtors counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 06/17/2020)
06/15/2020	<u>770</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing June 15, 2020 (RE: related document(s) <u>644</u> Motion for relief from stay (UBS's Motion for Relief From the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action), filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC., (COURT ADMITTED ALL EXHIBIT'S TO ALL THE ATTACHED OBJECTOR'S OBJECTION ALL EXCEPT FOR EXHIBIT #D (EXPERT REPORT OF LOUIS G. DUDLEY; THAT IS FILED UNDER SEAL); ON THE REDEEMER COMMITTEE OBJECTION; THE FOLLOWING EXHIBIT'S ATTACHED TO THE MOTION OF UBS'S MOTION TO LIFT STAY ALL ADMITTED; # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G # <u>8</u> Exhibit H # <u>9</u> Exhibit I # <u>10</u> Exhibit J # <u>11</u> Exhibit K; ALSO PLEASE SEE WITNESS AND EXHIBIT LIST OF DEBTOR; CREDITOR UBS AND REDEEMER COMMITTEE) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 06/23/2020)
06/16/2020	<u>749</u> ENTER AN ERROR; NO PDF ATTACHED: Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 6/15/2020. The requested turn-around time is daily (Edmond, Michael) Modified on 6/16/2020 (Edmond, Michael).
06/16/2020	<u>750</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 6/15/2020. The requested turn-around time is daily. (Edmond, Michael)
06/16/2020	<u>751</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April 1, 2020 through April 30, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 4/1/2020 to 4/30/2020, Fee: \$32,602.50, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 7/7/2020.

	(Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland)
06/16/2020	<u>752</u> Notice of hearing(<i>Notice of August 6, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing to be held on 8/6/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm (Annable, Zachery)
06/16/2020	<u>753</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of July 14, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing to be held on 7/14/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm (Annable, Zachery)
06/17/2020	<u>755</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/15/2020 (127 pages) RE: Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 09/15/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 754 Hearing held on 6/15/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>644</u> (UBS's Motion for Relief From the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action), filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC.,) (Appearances (all via WebEx): M. Sosland, A. Clubok, and S. Tomkowiak for UBS; J. Pomerantz, R. Feinstein, G. Demo, A. Kornfeld, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtor; M. Clemente for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; T. Mascherin, M. Platt, and M. Hankin for Redeemer Committee; B. Shaw and R. Patel for Acis; M. Rosenthal for Alvarez & Marsal. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Debtors counsel to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 09/15/2020. (Rehling, Kathy)
06/17/2020	<u>756</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) WebEx Meeting Invitation to participate electronically in the hearing on Monday, June 15, 2020 at 1:30 p.m. Central Time before the Honorable Stacey G. Jernigan; and 2) Instructions for any counsel and parties who wish to participate in the Hearing</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>735</u> COURT'S NOTICE/VIDEO CONFERENCE INFORMATION FOR HEARING ON JUNE 15, 2020 AT 1:30 p.m. (RE: related document(s) <u>644</u> Motion for relief from stay (<i>UBS's Motion for Relief From the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action</i>) Fee amount \$181, Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC Objections due by 6/3/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G # 8 Exhibit H # 9 Exhibit I # 10 Exhibit J # 11 Exhibit K)). (Ellison, T.)). (Kass, Albert)
06/17/2020	<u>757</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Fifth Stipulation by and Between the Debtor and Brown Rudnick LLP Extending the General Bar Date</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>726</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brown Rudnick LLP. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>488</u> Order on motion for leave). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
06/17/2020	<u>758</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Motion for Admission Pro Hac Vice of Alan J. Kornfeld to Represent Highland Capital Management, L.P.; and 2) Order Approving Fifth Stipulation Permitting Brown Rudnick LLP to File Proofs of Claim After the General Bar Date</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>730</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Alan J. Kornfeld. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>732</u> Order approving fifth stipulation permitting Brown Rudnick LLP to file proofs of claim after the general bar ate (RE: related document(s) <u>638</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 6/11/2020 (Okafor, M.) Modified text on 6/11/2020 (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
06/17/2020	<u>759</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on June 12, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>736</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Alan J. Kornfeld for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>730</u>) Entered on 6/12/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>737</u> Motion to extend or limit

	<p>the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s)<u>668</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>739</u> Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Debtor's Witness and Exhibit List for June 15, 2020 Hearing on UBS's Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Related document(s) <u>644</u> UBS's Motion for Relief From the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action) filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch. MODIFIED to correct linkage on 6/15/2020 (Ecker, C.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>741</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>737</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s)<u>668</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 7/8/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>737</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
06/17/2020	<p><u>760</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Further Extending the Period Within Which it May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure</i>; and 2) <i>Notice of Hearing Regarding Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Further Extending the Period Within Which it May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure</i>; to be Held on July 8, 2020 at 1:30 p.m. (Central Time) Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>747</u> Motion to extend time to (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Further Extending the Period Within Which It May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure) (RE: related document(s)<u>459</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 7/6/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>748</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>747</u> Motion to extend time to (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Further Extending the Period Within Which It May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure) (RE: related document(s)<u>459</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 7/6/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 7/8/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>747</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
06/17/2020	<p><u>761</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Cover Sheet and Sixth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April 1, 2020 Through April 30, 2020</i>; 2) <i>Notice of August 6, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date</i>; and 3) <i>Notice of July 14, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>751</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April 1, 2020 through April 30, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 4/1/2020 to 4/30/2020, Fee: \$32,602.50, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 7/7/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland) filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, <u>752</u> Notice of hearing(<i>Notice of August 6, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing to be held on 8/6/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>753</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of July 14, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing to be held on 7/14/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
06/18/2020	<p><u>762</u> Application for compensation <i>Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from May 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 5/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$27,822.00, Expenses: \$489.80. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 7/9/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland)</p>

06/18/2020	<u>763</u> Agreed Order granting application to employ Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the petition date (related document # <u>604</u>) Entered on 6/18/2020. (Bradden, T.)
06/18/2020	<u>764</u> Order granting motion for relief from stay by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC , Acis Capital Management, L.P. (related document # <u>593</u>) Entered on 6/18/2020. (Bradden, T.)
06/19/2020	<u>765</u> Order denying motion for relief from stay by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch , UBS Securities LLC (related document # <u>644</u>) Entered on 6/19/2020. (Okafor, M.)
06/20/2020	<u>766</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>764</u> Order granting motion for relief from stay by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC , Acis Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>593</u>) Entered on 6/18/2020. (Bradden, T.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 06/20/2020. (Admin.) (Entered: 06/21/2020)
06/22/2020	<u>767</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 5/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$343,624.68, Expenses: \$2,758.75. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 7/13/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
06/22/2020	<u>768</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>675</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixth Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 4/1/2020 to 4/30/2020, Fee: \$489,957.84, Expenses: \$6,702.95.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
06/22/2020	<u>769</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Cover Sheet and Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from May 1, 2020 Through May 31, 2020</i> ; and 2) <i>Agreed Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>762</u> Application for compensation <i>Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from May 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 5/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$27,822.00, Expenses: \$489.80. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 7/9/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland) filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, <u>763</u> Agreed Order granting application to employ Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the petition date (related document <u>604</u>) Entered on 6/18/2020. (Bradden, T.)). (Kass, Albert)
06/23/2020	<u>771</u> Objection to claim(s) 3 of Creditor(s) Acis Capital Management L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 7/23/2020. (Annable, Zachery)
06/23/2020	<u>772</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>771</u> Objection to claim(s) 3 of Creditor(s) Acis Capital Management L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 7/23/2020.). Hearing to be held on 8/6/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>771</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
06/23/2020	<u>773</u> Application for compensation <i>Eighth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from May 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 5/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$803,509.50, Expenses: \$4,372.94. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 7/14/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)

06/23/2020	<u>774</u> Application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Other Professional <i>Debtors Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020</i> Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
06/23/2020	<u>775</u> Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional <i>Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020</i> Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
06/23/2020	<u>776</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>774</u> Application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Other Professional <i>Debtors Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020</i> Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 7/14/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>774</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
06/23/2020	<u>777</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>775</u> Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional <i>Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020</i> Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 7/14/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>775</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
06/24/2020	<u>778</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Summary Sheet and Seventh Monthly Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from May 1, 2020 to and Including May 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>767</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 5/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$343,624.68, Expenses: \$2,758.75.</i> Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 7/13/2020. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
06/24/2020	<u>779</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on 23, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>771</u> Objection to claim(s) 3 of Creditor(s) Acis Capital Management L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 7/23/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>772</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>771</u> Objection to claim(s) 3 of Creditor(s) Acis Capital Management L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 7/23/2020.). Hearing to be held on 8/6/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>771</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>773</u> Application for compensation <i>Eighth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from May 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 5/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$803,509.50, Expenses: \$4,372.94. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 7/14/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>774</u> Application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Other Professional <i>Debtors Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020</i> Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>775</u> Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional <i>Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial</i>

	<p><i>Advisory and Restructuring–Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020</i> Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>776</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>774</u> Application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Other Professional Debtors Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 7/14/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>774</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>777</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>775</u> Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring–Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 7/14/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>775</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
06/25/2020	<u>780</u> Notice of Subpoena of David Klos filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd.. (Kane, John)
06/26/2020	<u>781</u> Notice (Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from May 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring–Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
06/26/2020	<u>782</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>590</u> Motion to reclaim funds from the registry [Motion for Remittance of Funds Held in Registry of Court]). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 1–A # <u>3</u> Exhibit 1–B # <u>4</u> Exhibit 1–C # <u>5</u> Exhibit 1–D # <u>6</u> Exhibit 1–E # <u>7</u> Exhibit 1–F # <u>8</u> Exhibit 1–G # <u>9</u> Exhibit 1–H # <u>10</u> Exhibit 1–I # <u>11</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>16</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>17</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>18</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>19</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>20</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>21</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>22</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>23</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>24</u> Exhibit 15 # <u>25</u> Exhibit 16) (Kane, John)
06/26/2020	<u>783</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 11 – AROF MUFG Bank Statement June 2018. Highland_PEO–032620 per court order filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)
06/26/2020	<u>784</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 12 – GG and HCM Purchase and Sale Agreement Loan Fund dated December 28, 2016 Highly Confidential per court order filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)
06/26/2020	<u>785</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 13 – GG and HCM Amendment to Purchase and Sale Agreement Loan Fund dated December 28, 2016 Highly Confidential per court order filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)
06/26/2020	<u>786</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 14 – Exercise of Discretion by Trustee The Get Good Nonexempt Trust (Fully Executed) dated December 28, 2016 Highly Confidential per court order filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)
06/26/2020	<u>787</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 15 – Dynamic Income CLO Holdco Side Letter (\$2M Subscription) dated January 10, 2017 Highly Confidential per court order filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)

06/26/2020	<u>788</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 16 – Highland Capital Management, L.P. December 31, 2016 Final Opinion per court order filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)
06/27/2020	<u>789</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>590</u> Motion to reclaim funds from the registry [Motion for Remittance of Funds Held in Registry of Court]). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit # <u>2</u> Exhibit # <u>3</u> Exhibit) (Hoffman, Juliana)
06/29/2020	<u>790</u> COURTS NOTICE/VIDEO CONFERENCE INFORMATION FOR HEARING ON June 30, 2020 at 09:30 AM; (RE: related document(s) <u>590</u> Motion to reclaim funds from the registry [Motion for Remittance of Funds Held in Registry of Court] filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G # <u>8</u> Exhibit H # <u>9</u> Exhibit I # <u>10</u> Proposed Order # <u>11</u> Service List)). (Edmond, Michael)
06/30/2020	<u>791</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for debtor. (RE: related document(s) <u>602</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through March 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$484,590.10, Expenses: \$10,455.04. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 5/19/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Proposed Order Exhibit C – Proposed Order) (O'Neil, Holland)) Responses due by 7/14/2020. (Ecker, C.)
06/30/2020	<u>792</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for debtor. (RE: related document(s) <u>605</u> Application to employ Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Special Counsel (<i>Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(e) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Declaration of Timothy Silva # <u>2</u> Exhibit B—Proposed Order)) Responses due by 7/14/2020. (Ecker, C.)
06/30/2020	<u>793</u> Hearing held on 6/30/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>590</u> Motion to reclaim funds from the registry [Motion for Remittance of Funds Held in Registry of Court] filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G # <u>8</u> Exhibit H # <u>9</u> Exhibit I # <u>10</u> Proposed Order # <u>11</u> Service List). (Appearances: J. Kane and B. Clark for Movant; J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, G. Demo, and Z. Annabel for Debtor; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee; M. Platt and M. Hankin for Redeemers Committee; R. Patel for Acis; A. Anderson and J. Bentley for certain CLO Issuers. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, but court ordered that funds in registry of court will be disbursed to CLO Holdco, Ltd. in 90 days unless an adversary proceeding has been filed against it and injunctive/equitable relief is sought and granted in such adversary proceeding, requiring further holding of the funds in the registry of the court (subject to requests/agreements for extension of this 90-day deadline). Also, court registry will be receiving further funds that Debtor is due to disburse to CLO Holdco and Highland Capital Management Services, Inc. imminently (separate order is to be submitted by Debtors counsel; UCC counsel to submit an order on today's ruling on CLO Holdcos motion). (Edmond, Michael)
06/30/2020	<u>794</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing June 30, 2020 (RE: related document(s) <u>590</u> Motion to reclaim funds from the registry [Motion for Remittance of Funds Held in Registry of Court] filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (COURT ADMITTED MOVANT'S CLO HOLDCO, LTD., EXHIBITS #1, #2, #3, #4, #5, #6, #7, #8, #9, #10, #11, #12, #13, #14, #15 & #16; ALSO ADMITTED DEFENDANT'S UNSECURED CREDITOR'S COMMITTEE EXHIBIT'S #1, #2 & #3) (Edmond, Michael)
06/30/2020	<u>795</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the</i>

	<i>Debtor for the Period from April 1, 2020 through April 30, 2020) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2020 to 4/30/2020, Fee: \$24877.50, Expenses: \$36.00. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—H&A April 2020 Invoice) (Annable, Zachery)</i>
07/01/2020	<u>796</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 6/30/2020. The requested turn-around time is daily. (Edmond, Michael)
07/01/2020	<u>797</u> Certificate of service re: <i>re: Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from May 1, 2020 Through May 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>781</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from May 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring–Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
07/01/2020	<u>798</u> Certificate of service re: <i>re: The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Witness and Exhibit List for the June 30, 2020 Hearing</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>789</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>590</u> Motion to reclaim funds from the registry [<i>Motion for Remittance of Funds Held in Registry of Court</i>]). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit # 2 Exhibit # 3 Exhibit) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
07/01/2020	<u>799</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Cover Sheet and Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April 1, 2020 Through April 30, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>795</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April 1, 2020 through April 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2020 to 4/30/2020, Fee: \$24877.50, Expenses: \$36.00. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—H&A April 2020 Invoice) filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC). (Kass, Albert)
07/02/2020	<u>800</u> Debtor-in-possession monthly operating report for filing period May 1, 2020 to May 31, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
07/02/2020	<u>801</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to May 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALS UTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
07/02/2020	<u>802</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/30/2020 (100 pages) RE: Motion for Remittance of Funds (590). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 09/30/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>793</u> Hearing held on 6/30/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>590</u> Motion to reclaim funds from the registry [Motion for Remittance

	<p>of Funds Held in Registry of Court] filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G # 8 Exhibit H # 9 Exhibit I # 10 Proposed Order # 11 Service List). (Appearances: J. Kane and B. Clark for Movant; J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, G. Demo, and Z. Annabel for Debtor; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee; M. Platt and M. Hankin for Redeemers Committee; R. Patel for Acis; A. Anderson and J. Bentley for certain CLO Issuers. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, but court ordered that funds in registry of court will be disbursed to CLO Holdco, Ltd. in 90 days unless an adversary proceeding has been filed against it and injunctive/equitable relief is sought and granted in such adversary proceeding, requiring further holding of the funds in the registry of the court (subject to requests/agreements for extension of this 90-day deadline). Also, court registry will be receiving further funds that Debtor is due to disburse to CLO Holdco and Highland Capital Management Services, Inc. imminently (separate order is to be submitted by Debtors counsel; UCC counsel to submit an order on today's ruling on CLO Holdcos motion).). Transcript to be made available to the public on 09/30/2020. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>
07/02/2020	<p><u>803</u> BNC certificate of mailing. (RE: related document(s)<u>792</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for debtor. (RE: related document(s)<u>605</u> Application to employ Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Special Counsel (<i>Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(e) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Declaration of Timothy Silva # 2 Exhibit B—Proposed Order)) Responses due by 7/14/2020. (Ecker, C.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 07/02/2020. (Admin.)</p>
07/03/2020	<p><u>804</u> Response unopposed to (related document(s): <u>737</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s)<u>668</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>
07/06/2020	<p><u>805</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of September 10, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing to be held on 9/10/2020 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm (Annable, Zachery)</p>
07/07/2020	<p><u>806</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Webex Meeting Invitation to participate electronically in the hearing on Tuesday, May 26, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. Central Time before the Honorable Stacey G. Jernigan</i>; 2) <i>Instructions for any counsel and parties who wish to participate in the Hearing</i>; and 3) <i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to May 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>801</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to May 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALS UTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
07/07/2020	<p><u>807</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Statement of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors in Response to the Debtor's Third Motion for Entry of an Order Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1121(d) and Local Rule 3016-1 Further Extending the Exclusivity Periods for the Filing and Solicitation of Acceptances of a Chapter 11 Plan</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>804</u> Response unopposed to (related document(s): <u>737</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s)<u>668</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) filed by Debtor Highland Capital</p>

	Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
07/08/2020	<u>808</u> Motion to compel Production by the Debtor. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 7/29/2020. (Montgomery, Paige)
07/08/2020	<u>809</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of September 10, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>805</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of September 10, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing to be held on 9/10/2020 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
07/08/2020	<u>812</u> Hearing held on 7/8/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>737</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s) <u>668</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtor; M. Clemente for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; T. Mascherin, M. Platt, and M. Hankin for Redeemer Committee; R. Patel, A. Chiarello, and B. Shaw for Acis; M. Lynn for J. Dondero; J. Bjork for UBS. Evidentiary hearing. Motion granted in part (30-day extension). Debtors counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 07/09/2020)
07/08/2020	<u>813</u> Hearing held on 7/8/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>747</u> Motion to extend time to (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Further Extending the Period Within Which It May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure) (RE: related document(s) <u>459</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtor; M. Clemente for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; T. Mascherin, M. Platt, and M. Hankin for Redeemer Committee; R. Patel, A. Chiarello, and B. Shaw for Acis; M. Lynn for J. Dondero; J. Bjork for UBS. Evidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Debtors counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 07/09/2020)
07/09/2020	<u>810</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Pursuant to Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7026 and 7034</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
07/09/2020	<u>811</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Pursuant to Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7026 and 7034</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>810</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Purs</i>). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G) (Annable, Zachery)
07/09/2020	<u>814</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>808</u> Motion to compel) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Hoffman, Juliana)
07/09/2020	<u>815</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 7/8/2020. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
07/09/2020	<u>816</u> Order granting <u>747</u> Motion to extend time to within which it may remove actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>459</u> O) Entered on 7/9/2020. (Okafor, M.)

07/10/2020	<p><u>817</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/08/2020 (58 pages) RE: Motions to Extend Time. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 10/8/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 812 Hearing held on 7/8/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>737</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s) <u>668</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtor; M. Clemente for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; T. Mascherin, M. Platt, and M. Hankin for Redeemer Committee; R. Patel, A. Chiarello, and B. Shaw for Acis; M. Lynn for J. Dondero; J. Bjork for UBS. Evidentiary hearing. Motion granted in part (30-day extension). Debtors counsel to upload order.), 813 Hearing held on 7/8/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>747</u> Motion to extend time to (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Further Extending the Period Within Which It May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure) (RE: related document(s) <u>459</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtor; M. Clemente for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; T. Mascherin, M. Platt, and M. Hankin for Redeemer Committee; R. Patel, A. Chiarello, and B. Shaw for Acis; M. Lynn for J. Dondero; J. Bjork for UBS. Evidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Debtors counsel to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 10/8/2020. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>
07/10/2020	<p><u>818</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>751</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April 1, 2020 through April 30, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere,). (O'Neil, Holland)</p>
07/10/2020	<p><u>819</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>762</u> Application for compensation <i>Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from May 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere). (O'Neil, Holland)</p>
07/10/2020	<p><u>820</u> Order granting <u>737</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period. The Exclusive Filing Period is extended through and including August 12, 2020. Entered on 7/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)</p>
07/10/2020	<p><u>821</u> Agreed order regarding deposit of funds into the registry of the Court. (Related Doc # <u>474</u>) Entered on 7/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)</p>
07/10/2020	<p><u>822</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>774</u> Application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Other Professional <i>Debtors Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign Repr, 775 Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restruct.</i>) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
07/13/2020	<p><u>823</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Emergency Motion to Compel Production by the Debtor</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>808</u> Motion to compel Production by the Debtor. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 7/29/2020. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)</p>
07/13/2020	

	<p><u>824</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on July 9, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>810</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Pursuant to Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7026 and 7034</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>811</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Pursuant to Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7026 and 7034</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>810</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Purs.</i>) (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>814</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>808</u> Motion to compel) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>816</u> Order granting <u>747</u> Motion to extend time to within which it may remove actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s)<u>459</u> O) Entered on 7/9/2020. (Okafor, M.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
07/13/2020	<p><u>825</u> Order denying motion to reclaim funds from the registry (Related Doc # <u>590</u>) Entered on 7/13/2020. (Okafor, M.)</p>
07/13/2020	<p><u>826</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>808</u> Motion to compel Production by the Debtor. , <u>810</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Purs, 814</i> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>808</u> Motion to compel)). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
07/13/2020	<p><u>827</u> Objection to claim(s) 3 of Creditor(s) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC.. Filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Assink, Bryan)</p>
07/13/2020	<p><u>828</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Order Granting Debtor's Third Motion for Entry of an Order Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1121(d) and Local Rule 3016–1 Further Extending the Exclusivity Periods for the Filing and Solicitation of Acceptances of a Chapter 11 Plan</i>; 2) <i>Agreed Order Regarding Deposit of Funds into the Registry of the Court</i>; and 3) <i>Debtors Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to (A) the Debtors Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to May 15, 2020, and (B) the Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363 (b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring Related Services Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>820</u> Order granting <u>737</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period. The Exclusive Filing Period is extended through and including August 12, 2020. Entered on 7/10/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>821</u> Agreed order regarding deposit of funds into the registry of the Court. (Related Doc <u>474</u>) Entered on 7/10/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>822</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>774</u> Application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Other Professional <i>Debtors Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign Repr, 775</i> Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional <i>Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restruct.</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>

07/14/2020	<u>829</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>767</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 5/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$34). (Hoffman, Juliana)
07/14/2020	<u>830</u> Application for compensation <i>Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 5/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$223,330.68, Expenses: \$1,874.65. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 8/4/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
07/14/2020	<u>831</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,573,850.25, Expenses: \$22,930.21. Filed by Objections due by 8/4/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F) (Hoffman, Juliana)
07/14/2020	<u>832</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>808</u> Motion to compel Production by the Debtor. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Assink, Bryan)
07/14/2020	<u>833</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 7/14/2020. The requested turn-around time is daily. (Edmond, Michael)
07/14/2020	<u>836</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing July 14, 2020 (RE: related document(s) <u>774</u> Application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Other Professional Debtors Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., And <u>775</u> Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (COURT ADMITTED EXHIBIT'S #1, #2, #3, #4, #5, #6 & #7) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 07/15/2020)
07/14/2020	<u>862</u> Hearing held on 7/14/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>774</u> Application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Other Professional Debtors Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, G. Demo, I. Karash, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; M. Clemente and P. Montgomery for UCC; A. Clubok for UBS; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; D. Nier for various employees.. Evidentiary hearing. Application granted (bonuses request withdrawn, per negotiations with UCC, subject to possible later request). Debtors counsel to submit order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 07/17/2020)
07/14/2020	<u>863</u> Hearing held on 7/14/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>775</u> Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, G. Demo, I. Karash, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; M. Clemente and P. Montgomery for UCC; A. Clubok for UBS; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; D. Nier for various employees.. Evidentiary hearing. Application granted (bonuses request withdrawn, per negotiations with UCC, subject to possible later request). Debtors counsel to submit order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 07/17/2020)

07/15/2020	<u>834</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>773</u> Application for compensation <i>Eighth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from May 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan P). (Annable, Zachery)
07/15/2020	<u>835</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for James A. Wright III. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Parties NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., Highland Total Return Fund, Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (Varshosaz, Artoush)
07/15/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27927823, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>835</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
07/15/2020	<u>837</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>808</u> Motion to compel Production by the Debtor. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>810</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Purs filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by John Honis, Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, Rand PE Fund I, LP, Rand Advisors, LLC, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, Beacon Mountain, LLC, Atlas IDF, LP, Atlas IDF, GP, LLC. (Keiffer, Edwin)
07/15/2020	<u>838</u> INCORRECT ENTRY: Attorney to amend and refile. Motion to appear pro hac vice for Stephen G. Topetzes. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (Varshosaz, Artoush) MODIFIED on 7/16/2020 (Ecker, C.).
07/15/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27928069, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>838</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
07/15/2020	<u>839</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>810</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Purs filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Montgomery, Paige)
07/15/2020	<u>840</u> INCORRECT ENTRY: FILED WITHOUT EXHIBITS. Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Paul Richard Bessette filed by Interested Party Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.. (Bessette, Paul) Modified on 7/15/2020 (Rielly, Bill).
07/15/2020	<u>841</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>808</u> Motion to compel Production by the Debtor. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>810</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Purs filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund

	<i>Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. (Varshosaz, Artoush)</i>
07/15/2020	<u>842</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Amanda Melanie Rush filed by Interested Party CCS Medical, Inc.. (Rush, Amanda)
07/15/2020	<u>843</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Tracy K. Stratford. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party CCS Medical, Inc. (Rush, Amanda)
07/15/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27928305, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>843</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
07/15/2020	<u>844</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>808</u> Motion to compel Production by the Debtor. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>810</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Purs</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party CCS Medical, Inc.. (Rush, Amanda)
07/15/2020	<u>845</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>808</u> Motion to compel Production by the Debtor. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
07/15/2020	<u>846</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>808</u> Motion to compel Production by the Debtor. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Kane, John)
07/15/2020	<u>847</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>808</u> Motion to compel Production by the Debtor. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) filed by Interested Parties NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P., VineBrook Homes, Trust, Inc., NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, NexPoint Hospitality Trust, NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc., Nexpoint Real Estate Capital, LLC, NexPoint Real Estate Finance Inc.. (Drawhorn, Lauren)
07/15/2020	<u>848</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Objection to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Emergency Motion to Compel Production by the Debtor</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>845</u> Objection). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Annable, Zachery)
07/16/2020	<u>849</u> Amended Motion to appear pro hac vice for Stephen G. Topetzes. (related document: <u>838</u>) Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (Varshosaz, Artoush)
07/16/2020	

	<u>850</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>808</u> Motion to compel Production by the Debtor. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 7/29/2020., <u>810</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Pursuant to Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7026 and 7034</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 7/21/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>810</u> and for <u>808</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
07/16/2020	<u>851</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of September 17, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing to be held on 9/17/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm (Annable, Zachery)
07/16/2020	<u>852</u> Order Approving Stipulation Resolving the Motion for Expedited Consideration of the Official Committee of the Unsecured Creditors' Motion to Compel Production by the Debtor (RE: related document(s) <u>826</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 7/16/2020 (Ecker, C.)
07/16/2020	<u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document # <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)
07/16/2020	<u>854</u> Order granting application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign representative (related document <u>774</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.) Modified on 7/16/2020 (Ecker, C.).
07/16/2020	<u>855</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>808</u> Motion to compel Production by the Debtor. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) filed by Interested Party MGM Holdings, Inc.. (Drawhorn, Lauren)
07/16/2020	<u>856</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Artoush Varshosaz filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. (Varshosaz, Artoush)
07/16/2020	<u>857</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Mark M. Maloney. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (Bessette, Paul)
07/16/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27932614, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>857</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
07/16/2020	<u>858</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>808</u> Motion to compel Production by the Debtor. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) filed by Interested Party Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.. (Bessette, Paul)
07/16/2020	<u>859</u> Declaration re: <u>858</u> <i>Objection</i> filed by Interested Party Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>808</u> Motion to compel Production by the Debtor.). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Bessette, Paul)
07/16/2020	<u>860</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Order Denying Motion for Remittance of Funds Held in Registry of Court</i> ; and 2) <i>Stipulation by and Between the Debtor and the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related

	<p>document(s)<u>825</u> Order denying motion to reclaim funds from the registry (Related Doc <u>590</u>) Entered on 7/13/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>826</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>808</u> Motion to compel Production by the Debtor. , <u>810</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Purs.</i>, <u>814</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>808</u> Motion to compel)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
07/16/2020	<p><u>861</u> Certificate of service re: 1) Summary Sheet and Seventh Monthly Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from May 1, 2020 to and Including May 31, 2020; and 2) Summary Sheet and Second Interim Fee Application of Sidley Austin LLP, Attorneys for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from March 1, 2020 Through and Including May 31, 2020 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>830</u> Application for compensation Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 5/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$223,330.68, Expenses: \$1,874.65. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 8/4/2020. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., <u>831</u> Application for compensation Sidley Austin LLP's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,573,850.25, Expenses: \$22,930.21. Filed by Objections due by 8/4/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)</p>
07/17/2020	<p><u>864</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/14/2020 (134 pages) RE: Applications to Employ. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 10/15/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>863</u> Hearing held on 7/14/2020. (RE: related document(s)<u>775</u> Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, G. Demo, I. Karash, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; M. Clemente and P. Montgomery for UCC; A. Clubok for UBS; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; D. Nier for various employees.. Evidentiary hearing. Application granted (bonuses request withdrawn, per negotiations with UCC, subject to possible later request). Debtors counsel to submit order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 10/15/2020. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>
07/17/2020	<p><u>865</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Tracy K. Stratford for CCS Medical, Inc. (related document # <u>843</u>) Entered on 7/17/2020. (Ecker, C.)</p>
07/17/2020	<p><u>866</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding James A. Wright for Highland Funds I and its series; Highland Funds II and its series; Highland Global Allocation Fund; Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund; Highland Income Fund; Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund; Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund; Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund; Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund; Highland Total Return Fund; Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund; NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and Highland Fixed Income Fund (related document # <u>835</u>) Entered on 7/17/2020. (Ecker, C.)</p>

07/17/2020	<u>867</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Stephen G. Topetzes for Highland Funds I and its series; Highland Funds II and its series; Highland Global Allocation Fund; Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund; Highland Income Fund; Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund; Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund; Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund; Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund; Highland Total Return Fund; Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and Highland Fixed Income Fund (related document # <u>849</u>) Entered on 7/17/2020. (Ecker, C.)
07/17/2020	<u>868</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Integrated Financial Associates, Inc... Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 8/19/2020. (Annable, Zachery)
07/17/2020	<u>869</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>839</u> Response filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) (<i>Debtor's Reply to the Committee's Response to the Debtor's Discovery Motion</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
07/17/2020	<u>870</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Further Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Pursuant to Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7026 and 7034</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>810</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Purs</i>)). (Annable, Zachery)
07/17/2020	<u>871</u> Declaration re: <i>First Supplemental Declaration of Alexander McGeoch in Support of Debtor's Application for an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i> filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>604</u> Application to employ Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel (<i>Debtor's Application for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>)). (Hesse, Gregory)
07/17/2020	<u>872</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>841</u> Objection filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Interested Party Highland Funds I and its series, Interested Party Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Interested Party Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, Interested Party Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Interested Party Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Interested Party Highland Funds II and its series, Interested Party Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Interested Party Highland Fixed Income Fund, Interested Party Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Interested Party Highland Total Return Fund, Interested Party NexPoint Capital, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Interested Party Highland Income Fund, Interested Party Highland Global Allocation Fund, Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, <u>844</u> Objection filed by Interested Party CCS Medical, Inc., <u>845</u> Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>846</u> Objection filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>847</u> Objection filed by Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Finance Inc., Interested Party Nexpoint Real Estate Capital, LLC, Interested Party NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Hospitality Trust, Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, Interested Party NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc., Interested Party VineBrook Homes, Trust, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P., <u>855</u> Objection filed by Interested Party MGM Holdings, Inc., <u>858</u> Objection filed by Interested Party Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.) filed by Creditor Committee Official

	Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Montgomery, Paige)
07/17/2020	<u>873</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>868</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Integrated Financial Associates, Inc... Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 8/19/2020.). Hearing to be held on 9/17/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>868</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
07/19/2020	<u>874</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>865</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Tracy K. Stratford for CCS Medical, Inc. (related document <u>843</u>) Entered on 7/17/2020. (Ecker, C.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 07/19/2020. (Admin.)
07/19/2020	<u>875</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>866</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding James A. Wright for Highland Funds I and its series; Highland Funds II and its series; Highland Global Allocation Fund; Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund; Highland Income Fund; Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund; Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund; Highland Small–Cap Equity Fund; Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund; Highland Total Return Fund; Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund; NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and Highland Fixed Income Fund (related document <u>835</u>) Entered on 7/17/2020. (Ecker, C.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 07/19/2020. (Admin.)
07/19/2020	<u>876</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>867</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Stephen G. Topetzes for Highland Funds I and its series; Highland Funds II and its series; Highland Global Allocation Fund; Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund; Highland Income Fund; Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund; Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund; Highland Small–Cap Equity Fund; Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund; Highland Total Return Fund; Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and Highland Fixed Income Fund (related document <u>849</u>) Entered on 7/17/2020. (Ecker, C.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 07/19/2020. (Admin.)
07/20/2020	<u>877</u> Application for compensation <i>Eighth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Sidley Austin, LLP</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 6/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$493,788.96, Expenses: \$5,759.29. Filed by Objections due by 8/10/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
07/20/2020	<u>878</u> Application for compensation <i>Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from June 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 6/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$818,786.50, Expenses: \$3,205.81. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 8/10/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
07/20/2020	<u>879</u> Amended application for compensation <i>Amended Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from June 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020 (amended to include Exhibit)</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 6/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$818,786.50, Expenses: \$3,205.81. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 8/10/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
07/20/2020	<u>880</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Debtor's Objection to Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Emergency Motion to Compel Production by the Debtor</i> ; and 2) <i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Objection to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Emergency Motion to Compel Production by the Debtor</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>845</u> Objection to (related

	document(s): <u>808</u> Motion to compel Production by the Debtor. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>848</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Objection to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Emergency Motion to Compel Production by the Debtor</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>845</u> Objection). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
07/20/2020	<u>881</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on July 16, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>850</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>808</u> Motion to compel Production by the Debtor. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 7/29/2020., <u>810</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Pursuant to Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7026 and 7034</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 7/21/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>810</u> and for <u>808</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>851</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of September 17, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing to be held on 9/17/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>852</u> Order Approving Stipulation Resolving the Motion for Expedited Consideration of the Official Committee of the Unsecured Creditors' Motion to Compel Production by the Debtor (RE: related document(s) <u>826</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 7/16/2020 (Ecker, C.), <u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.), <u>854</u> Order granting application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign representative (related document <u>774</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.) Modified on 7/16/2020 (Ecker, C.). (Kass, Albert)
07/21/2020	<u>882</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Mark M. Maloney for Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (related document # <u>857</u>) Entered on 7/21/2020. (Okafor, M.)
07/21/2020	<u>883</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,488,533.4, Expenses: \$23,515.26. Filed by Objections due by 8/11/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
07/21/2020	<u>894</u> Hearing held on 7/21/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>808</u> Motion to compel Production by the Debtor, filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors.) (Appearances: J. Morris, I. Karash, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; M. Clemente and P. Montgomery for UCC; A. Clubok for UBS; R. Patel and A. Chiarello for Acis; T. Mascherin for Redeemer Committee; M. Lynn and J. Bonds for J. Dondero; L. Drawhorn for NexPoint funds and MGM; P. Keiffer for Atlas; S. Topetzes and J. Wright for Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and other funds; T. Stratford for CCS Medical; R. Matsumura and M. Maloney for HCLOF; J. Kane for CLO Holdco.; J. Slade for NexBank; K. Preston for certain employees sued by Acis. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion granted in substantial part, but with special privilege review protections granted as to the three lawyer custodians, as to CCS Medical and MGM communications, and as to Atlass communications with outside law firms. Counsel to submit order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 07/24/2020)
07/21/2020	<u>895</u> Hearing held on 7/21/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>810</u> Motion for protective order (Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Pursuant to Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7026 and 7034), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Morris, I. Karash, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; M. Clemente and P.

	Montgomery for UCC; A. Clubok for UBS; R. Patel and A. Chiarello for Acis; T. Mascherin for Redeemer Committee; M. Lynn and J. Bonds for J. Dondero; L. Drawhorn for NexPoint funds and MGM; P. Keiffer for Atlas; S. Topetzes and J. Wright for Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and other funds; T. Stratford for CCS Medical; R. Matsumura and M. Maloney for HCLOF; J. Kane for CLO Holdco.; J. Slade for NexBank; K. Preston for certain employees sued by Acis. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied in substantial part, but with special privilege review protections granted as to the three lawyer custodians, as to CCS Medical and MGM, and as to Atlass communications with outside law firms. Counsel to submit order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 07/24/2020)
07/21/2020	<u>896</u> Hearing held on 7/21/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1</u> Order transferring case number 19-12239 from U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Morris, I. Karash, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; M. Clemente and P. Montgomery for UCC; A. Clubok for UBS; R. Patel and A. Chiarello for Acis; T. Mascherin for Redeemer Committee; M. Lynn and J. Bonds for J. Dondero; L. Drawhorn for NexPoint funds and MGM; P. Keiffer for Atlas; S. Topetzes and J. Wright for Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and other funds; T. Stratford for CCS Medical; R. Matsumura and M. Maloney for HCLOF; J. Kane for CLO Holdco.; J. Slade for NexBank; K. Preston for certain employees sued by Acis. Nonevidentiary hearing. Scheduling discussed, including that there will be a setting on 9/17/20 on the objections to Aciss proof of claim for arguing certain issues of law and, perhaps, narrow issues for trial. Counsel to submit an interim scheduling order that memorializes dicussions.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 07/24/2020)
07/22/2020	<u>884</u> Application for compensation <i>Eighth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from June 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 6/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$21,242.00, Expenses: \$343.69. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 8/12/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland)
07/22/2020	<u>885</u> INCORRECT ENTRY: EVENT CODE. Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified on 7/22/2020 (Rielly, Bill).
07/22/2020	<u>886</u> Motion to extend time to assume or reject unexpired nonresidential real property lease Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
07/22/2020	<u>887</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Status Conference</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>771</u> Objection to claim(s) 3 of Creditor(s) Acis Capital Management L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 7/23/2020.). Status Conference to be held on 8/14/2020 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. (Annable, Zachery)
07/22/2020	<u>888</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 7/21/2020. The requested turn-around time is daily. (Edmond, Michael)
07/22/2020	<u>889</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>771</u> Objection to claim(s) 3 of Creditor(s) Acis Capital Management L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 7/23/2020.). Hearing to be held on 9/17/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>771</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
07/22/2020	<u>890</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on July 17, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>868</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Integrated Financial Associates, Inc... Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 8/19/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>869</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>839</u> Response filed by Creditor

	<p>Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) (<i>Debtor's Reply to the Committee's Response to the Debtor's Discovery Motion</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>870</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Further Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Pursuant to Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7026 and 7034</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>810</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Purs.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>871</u> Declaration re: <i>First Supplemental Declaration of Alexander McGeoch in Support of Debtor's Application for an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i> filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (RE: related document(s)<u>604</u> Application to employ Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel (<i>Debtor's Application for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>)). filed by Interested Party Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, <u>873</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>868</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Integrated Financial Associates, Inc... Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 8/19/2020.). Hearing to be held on 9/17/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>868</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
07/23/2020	<p><u>891</u> Objection to claim(s) 3 of Creditor(s) ACIS Capital Management L.P. and ACIS Capital Management GP, LLC.. Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC. (Sosland, Martin)</p>
07/23/2020	<p><u>892</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Amended Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from June 1, 2020 Through June 30, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>879</u> Amended application for compensation <i>Amended Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from June 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020 (amended to include Exhibit)</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 6/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$818,786.50, Expenses: \$3,205.81. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 8/10/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
07/23/2020	<p><u>893</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s)<u>882</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Mark M. Maloney for Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (related document <u>857</u>) Entered on 7/21/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 07/23/2020. (Admin.)</p>
07/24/2020	<p><u>897</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/21/20 RE: DOCS 808 and 810. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 10/22/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Transcripts Plus, Inc., Telephone number 215-862-1115 CourtTranscripts@aol.com. (RE: related document(s) 896 Hearing held on 7/21/2020. (RE: related document(s)<u>1</u> Order transferring case number 19-12239 from U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Morris, I. Karash, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; M. Clemente and P. Montgomery for UCC; A. Clubok for UBS; R. Patel and A. Chiarello for Acis; T. Mascherin for Redeemer Committee; M. Lynn and J. Bonds for J. Dondero; L. Drawhorn for NexPoint funds and MGM; P. Keiffer for Atlas; S. Topetzes and J. Wright for Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and other funds; T. Stratford for CCS Medical; R.</p>

	<p>Matsumura and M. Maloney for HCLOF; J. Kane for CLO Holdco.; J. Slade for NexBank; K. Preston for certain employees sued by Acis. Nonevidentiary hearing. Scheduling discussed, including that there will be a setting on 9/17/20 on the objections to Aciss proof of claim for arguing certain issues of law and, perhaps, narrow issues for trial. Counsel to submit an interim scheduling order that memorializes discussions.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 10/22/2020. (Hartmann, Karen)</p>
07/24/2020	<p><u>898</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Summary Cover Sheet and Eighth Monthly Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from June 1, 2020 to and Including June 30, 2020</i>; and 2) <i>Summary Cover Sheet and Second Interim Fee Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. as Financial Advisor for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from March 1, 2020 Through and Including May 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>877</u> Application for compensation <i>Eighth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Sidley Austin, LLP</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 6/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$493,788.96, Expenses: \$5,759.29. Filed by Objections due by 8/10/2020. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>883</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,488,533.4, Expenses: \$23,515.26. Filed by Objections due by 8/11/2020. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc.). (Kass, Albert)</i></p>
07/27/2020	<p><u>899</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (RE: related document(s)<u>795</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April 1, 2020 through April 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Assoc). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
07/27/2020	<p><u>900</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on July 22, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>884</u> Application for compensation <i>Eighth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from June 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 6/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$21,242.00, Expenses: \$343.69. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 8/12/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland) filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, <u>886</u> Motion to extend time to assume or reject unexpired nonresidential real property lease Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>887</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Status Conference</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>771</u> Objection to claim(s) 3 of Creditor(s) Acis Capital Management L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 7/23/2020.). Status Conference to be held on 8/14/2020 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>889</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>771</u> Objection to claim(s) 3 of Creditor(s) Acis Capital Management L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 7/23/2020.). Hearing to be held on 9/17/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>771</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
07/28/2020	<p>901 INCORRECT ENTRY: See # <u>902</u> for correction. Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s)<u>733</u> Motion for leave to <i>File an Omnibus Reply to Objections to UBS's Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action</i> (related document(s) <u>687</u> Response, <u>690</u> Objection, <u>692</u> Objection, <u>694</u> Joinder, <u>701</u> Objection) Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC Objections due by 7/2/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit B – Reply # 3 Exhibit 1 # 4 Exhibit 2 # 5 Exhibit 3 # 6 Exhibit 4 # 7 Exhibit 5 # 8 Exhibit 6 # 9 Exhibit 7 # 10 Exhibit 8 # 11 Exhibit 9 # 12 Exhibit 10 # 13</p>

	Exhibit 11 # 14 Exhibit 12 # 15 Exhibit 13 # 16 Exhibit 14)) Responses due by 8/4/2020. (Ecker, C.) Modified on 7/28/2020 (Ecker, C.).
07/28/2020	<u>902</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s) <u>733</u> Motion for leave to <i>File an Omnibus Reply to Objections to UBS's Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action</i> (related document(s) <u>687</u> Response, <u>690</u> Objection, <u>692</u> Objection, <u>694</u> Joinder, <u>701</u> Objection) Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC Objections due by 7/2/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit B – Reply # 3 Exhibit 1 # 4 Exhibit 2 # 5 Exhibit 3 # 6 Exhibit 4 # 7 Exhibit 5 # 8 Exhibit 6 # 9 Exhibit 7 # 10 Exhibit 8 # 11 Exhibit 9 # 12 Exhibit 10 # 13 Exhibit 11 # 14 Exhibit 12 # 15 Exhibit 13 # 16 Exhibit 14)) Responses due by 8/4/2020. (Ecker, C.)
07/28/2020	<u>903</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s) <u>746</u> Motion to file document under seal. Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch , UBS Securities LLC (Ecker, C.)) Responses due by 8/4/2020. (Ecker, C.)
07/28/2020	Receipt Number 00338615, Fee Amount \$30,715.92 (RE: related document(s) <u>821</u> Order on motion for authority to apply and disburse funds.) NOTE: Deposit of funds into the Registry of the Court. (Floyd, K). (Entered: 08/10/2020)
07/28/2020	Receipt Number 00338617, Fee Amount \$20,830.29 (RE: related document(s) <u>821</u> Order on motion for authority to apply and disburse funds.) NOTE: Deposit of funds into the Registry of the Court. (Floyd, K). (Entered: 08/10/2020)
07/28/2020	Receipt Number 00338616, Fee Amount \$84,062.32 (RE: related document(s) <u>821</u> Order on motion for authority to apply and disburse funds.) NOTE: Deposit of funds into the Registry of the Court. (Floyd, K). (Entered: 08/10/2020)
07/30/2020	<u>904</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice <i>Chad Timmons, Emily M. Hahn, Larry R. Boyd</i> by Chad D. Timmons filed by Creditor COLLIN COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR/COLLECTOR. (Timmons, Chad)
07/30/2020	<u>905</u> Amended Debtor-in-possession monthly operating report for filing period May 1, 2020 to May 31, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>800</u> Operating report). (Annable, Zachery)
07/30/2020	<u>906</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Daniel Sheehan and Associates, PLLC; Dun & Bradstreet; Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.; Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector; Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector; Dallas County; Opus 2 International Inc.; Andrew Parmentier; 4CAST Inc.; Advent Software Inc.; ConvergeOne, Inc.; Denton County; Internal Revenue Service; Kaufman County; Maples and Calder; McLagen Partners, Inc.; Microsoft Corporation and Microsoft Licensing GP, a Subsidiary of Microsoft Corporation; Moodys Analytics, Inc.; Quintairos, Prieto, Wood & Boyer; Advisors Equity Group, LLC; Eagle Equity Advisors, LLC; HCRE Partner, LLC; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; Highland Energy MLP Fund; Highland Fixed Income Fund; Highland Floating Rate Fund; Highland Funds I; Highland Funds II; Highland Global Allocation Fund; Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund; Highland iBoxx Senior Loan ETF; Highland Income Fund HFRO; Highland Long/Short Equity Fund; Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund; Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund; Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund; Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund; Highland Tax-Exempt Fund; Highland Total Return Fund; NexBank SSB; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Discount Strategies Fund; NexPoint Energy and Material Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Event-Driven Fund; NexPoint Healthcare Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Latin America Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund; NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; Bentley Callan; City of Garland; Clay Callan; Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.; Garland

	<p>Independent School District; Grayson County; HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.; HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.; HarbourVest Partners L.P. on behalf of funds and accounts under management; HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.; HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.; Hartman Wanzor LLP; Irving ISD; John Morris; John R. Watkins; Linear Technologies, Inc.; Mass. Dept. of Revenue; Mediant Communications Inc.; Oklahoma Tax Commission; Jun Park; Paul N. Adkins; Paul N. Adkins; Tarrant County; Theodore N. Dameris; Theodore N. Dameris; Weijun Zang; Anish Tailor; Mollie Boyce-Field; Charles Byrne; Donald Salvino; Ericka Garcia; Garman Turner Gordon; Joe Kingsley; Frederic Mason; TDA Associates, Inc.; Wilkinson Center.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 9/1/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order and Schedules 1–7) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
07/30/2020	<p><u>907</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Hearing on Debtor's First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No-Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>906</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Daniel Sheehan and Associates, PLLC; Dun & Bradstreet; Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.; Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector; Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector; Dallas County; Opus 2 International Inc.; Andrew Parmentier; 4CAST Inc.; Advent Software Inc.; ConvergeOne, Inc.; Denton County; Internal Revenue Service; Kaufman County; Maples and Calder; McLagen Partners, Inc.; Microsoft Corporation and Microsoft Licensing GP, a Subsidiary of Microsoft Corporation; Moodys Analytics, Inc.; Quintairos, Prieto, Wood & Boyer; Advisors Equity Group, LLC; Eagle Equity Advisors, LLC; HCRE Partner, LLC; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; Highland Energy MLP Fund; Highland Fixed Income Fund; Highland Floating Rate Fund; Highland Funds I; Highland Funds II; Highland Global Allocation Fund; Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund; Highland iBoxx Senior Loan ETF; Highland Income Fund HFRO; Highland Long/Short Equity Fund; Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund; Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund; Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund; Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund; Highland Tax-Exempt Fund; Highland Total Return Fund; NexBank SSB; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Discount Strategies Fund; NexPoint Energy and Material Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Event-Driven Fund; NexPoint Healthcare Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Latin America Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund; NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; Bentley Callan; City of Garland; Clay Callan; Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.; Garland Independent School District; Grayson County; HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.; HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.; HarbourVest Partners L.P. on behalf of funds and accounts under management; HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.; HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.; Hartman Wanzor LLP; Irving ISD; John Morris; John R. Watkins; Linear Technologies, Inc.; Mass. Dept. of Revenue; Mediant Communications Inc.; Oklahoma Tax Commission; Jun Park; Paul N. Adkins; Paul N. Adkins; Tarrant County; Theodore N. Dameris; Theodore N. Dameris; Weijun Zang; Anish Tailor; Mollie Boyce-Field; Charles Byrne; Donald Salvino; Ericka Garcia; Garman Turner Gordon; Joe Kingsley; Frederic Mason; TDA Associates, Inc.; Wilkinson Center.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 9/1/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order and Schedules 1–7)). Hearing to be held on 9/10/2020 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>906</u>. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
07/31/2020	<p><u>908</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>771</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4) (Patel, Rakhee)</p>
08/03/2020	<p><u>909</u> Agreed Order Granting <u>886</u> Motion to extend deadline to assume or reject unexpired nonresidential real property lease by sixty days. Entered on 8/3/2020. (Okafor, M.)</p>
08/03/2020	<p><u>910</u> Order granting motion for leave to File an Omnibus Reply to Objections to UBS's Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action (related</p>

	document # <u>733</u>) Entered on 8/3/2020. (Okafor, M.)
08/03/2020	<u>911</u> Order granting motion to seal documents (related document # <u>746</u>) Entered on 8/3/2020. (Okafor, M.)
08/03/2020	<u>912</u> Order directing mediation (RE: related document(s) <u>3</u> Document filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 8/3/2020 (Okafor, M.)
08/03/2020	<u>913</u> Debtor-in-possession monthly operating report for filing period June 1, 2020 to June 30, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
08/03/2020	<u>914</u> Motion for leave [<i>CLO Holdco, Ltd.'s Motion for Clarification of Ruling</i>] (related document(s) <u>808</u> Motion to compel, <u>846</u> Objection, <u>872</u> Response, 894 Hearing held) Filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B) (Kane, John)
08/04/2020	<u>915</u> Joinder by <i>NexPoint RE Entities' Joinder to CLO Holdco, Ltd.'s Motion for Clarification of Ruling</i> filed by Interested Parties NexPoint Hospitality Trust, NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Finance Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc., Nexpoint Real Estate Capital, LLC, VineBrook Homes, Trust, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>914</u> Motion for leave [<i>CLO Holdco, Ltd.'s Motion for Clarification of Ruling</i>] (related document(s) <u>808</u> Motion to compel, <u>846</u> Objection, <u>872</u> Response, 894 Hearing held)). (Drawhorn, Lauren)
08/04/2020	<u>916</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Debtor's First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No-Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims; and 2) Notice of Hearing on Debtor's First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No-Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>906</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Daniel Sheehan and Associates, PLLC; Dun & Bradstreet; Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.; Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector; Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector; Dallas County; Opus 2 International Inc.; Andrew Parmentier; 4CAST Inc.; Advent Software Inc.; ConvergeOne, Inc.; Denton County; Internal Revenue Service; Kaufman County; Maples and Calder; McLagen Partners, Inc.; Microsoft Corporation and Microsoft Licensing GP, a Subsidiary of Microsoft Corporation; Moodys Analytics, Inc.; Quintairos, Prieto, Wood & Boyer; Advisors Equity Group, LLC; Eagle Equity Advisors, LLC; HCRE Partner, LLC; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; Highland Energy MLP Fund; Highland Fixed Income Fund; Highland Floating Rate Fund; Highland Funds I; Highland Funds II; Highland Global Allocation Fund; Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund; Highland iBoxx Senior Loan ETF; Highland Income Fund HFRO; Highland Long/Short Equity Fund; Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund; Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund; Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund; Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund; Highland Tax-Exempt Fund; Highland Total Return Fund; NexBank SSB; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Discount Strategies Fund; NexPoint Energy and Material Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Event-Driven Fund; NexPoint Healthcare Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Latin America Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund; NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; Bentley Callan; City of Garland; Clay Callan; Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.; Garland Independent School District; Grayson County; HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.; HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.; HarbourVest Partners L.P. on behalf of funds and accounts under management; HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.; HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.; Hartman Wanzor LLP; Irving ISD; John Morris; John R. Watkins; Linear Technologies, Inc.; Mass. Dept. of Revenue; Mediant

	<p>Communications Inc.; Oklahoma Tax Commission; Jun Park; Paul N. Adkins; Paul N. Adkins; Tarrant County; Theodore N. Dameris; Theodore N. Dameris; Weijun Zang; Anish Tailor; Mollie Boyce-Field; Charles Byrne; Donald Salvino; Ericka Garcia; Garman Turner Gordon; Joe Kingsley; Frederic Mason; TDA Associates, Inc.; Wilkinson Center.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 9/1/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order and Schedules 1–7) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>907</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Hearing on Debtor's First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No-Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>906</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Daniel Sheehan and Associates, PLLC; Dun & Bradstreet; Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.; Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector; Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector; Dallas County; Opus 2 International Inc.; Andrew Parmentier; 4CAST Inc.; Advent Software Inc.; ConvergeOne, Inc.; Denton County; Internal Revenue Service; Kaufman County; Maples and Calder; McLagen Partners, Inc.; Microsoft Corporation and Microsoft Licensing GP, a Subsidiary of Microsoft Corporation; Moodys Analytics, Inc.; Quintairos, Prieto, Wood & Boyer; Advisors Equity Group, LLC; Eagle Equity Advisors, LLC; HCRE Partner, LLC; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; Highland Energy MLP Fund; Highland Fixed Income Fund; Highland Floating Rate Fund; Highland Funds I; Highland Funds II; Highland Global Allocation Fund; Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund; Highland iBoxx Senior Loan ETF; Highland Income Fund HFRO; Highland Long/Short Equity Fund; Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund; Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund; Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund; Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund; Highland Tax-Exempt Fund; Highland Total Return Fund; NexBank SSB; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Discount Strategies Fund; NexPoint Energy and Material Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Event-Driven Fund; NexPoint Healthcare Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Latin America Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund; NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; Bentley Callan; City of Garland; Clay Callan; Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.; Garland Independent School District; Grayson County; HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.; HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.; HarbourVest Partners L.P. on behalf of funds and accounts under management; HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.; HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.; Hartman Wanzor LLP; Irving ISD; John Morris; John R. Watkins; Linear Technologies, Inc.; Mass. Dept. of Revenue; Mediant Communications Inc.; Oklahoma Tax Commission; Jun Park; Paul N. Adkins; Paul N. Adkins; Tarrant County; Theodore N. Dameris; Theodore N. Dameris; Weijun Zang; Anish Tailor; Mollie Boyce-Field; Charles Byrne; Donald Salvino; Ericka Garcia; Garman Turner Gordon; Joe Kingsley; Frederic Mason; TDA Associates, Inc.; Wilkinson Center.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 9/1/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order and Schedules 1–7)). Hearing to be held on 9/10/2020 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>906</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
08/05/2020	<p><u>917</u> Application for compensation (<i>Sixth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from May 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 5/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$17,667.50, Expenses: \$37.40. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—H&A May 2020 Invoice) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
08/05/2020	<p><u>918</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s)<u>831</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,5). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit) (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>
08/05/2020	<p><u>919</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Agreed Order Extending Deadline to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease by Sixty Days</i>; and 2) <i>Order Directing</i></p>

	<p><i>Mediation</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>909</u> Agreed Order Granting <u>886</u> Motion to extend deadline to assume or reject unexpired nonresidential real property lease by sixty days. Entered on 8/3/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>912</u> Order directing mediation (RE: related document(s)<u>3</u> Document filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 8/3/2020 (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)</p>
08/05/2020	<p><u>920</u> Certificate of No Objection (Amended) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s)<u>918</u> Certificate (generic)). (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>
08/05/2020	<p><u>921</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to June 30, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALSUTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
08/06/2020	<p><u>922</u> Application for compensation <i>Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from July 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 7/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$6,264.50, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 8/27/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland)</p>
08/06/2020	<p><u>923</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Jared M. Slade filed by Interested Party NexBank. (Slade, Jared)</p>
08/06/2020	<p><u>924</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 4/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$87,931.00, Expenses: \$833.49. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 8/27/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Invoices # <u>2</u> Proposed Order Exhibit B – Proposed Order) (O'Neil, Holland)</p>
08/06/2020	<p><u>925</u> Certificate of service re: <i>re: 1) Cover Sheet and Sixth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from May 1, 2020 Through May 31, 2020; and 2) Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to June 30, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>917</u> Application for compensation (<i>Sixth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from May 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 5/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$17,667.50, Expenses: \$37.40. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—H&A May 2020 Invoice) filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC, <u>921</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to June 30, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALSUTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>

08/06/2020	<u>926</u> Withdrawal of claim(s) Claim has been satisfied. Claim: 9 Filed by Creditor Gray Reed & McGraw LLP. (Brookner, Jason)
08/07/2020	<u>927</u> Joinder by filed by Interested Party NexBank (RE: related document(s) <u>914</u> Motion for leave [<i>CLO Holdco, Ltd.'s Motion for Clarification of Ruling</i>] (related document(s) <u>808</u> Motion to compel, <u>846</u> Objection, <u>872</u> Response, 894 Hearing held)). (Slade, Jared)
08/07/2020	<u>928</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 9/9/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 18 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 19) (Annable, Zachery)
08/07/2020	<u>929</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Status Conference</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>928</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 9/9/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 18 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 19)). Status Conference to be held on 9/29/2020 at 01:30 PM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. (Annable, Zachery)
08/07/2020	<u>930</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>914</u> Motion for leave [<i>CLO Holdco, Ltd.'s Motion for Clarification of Ruling</i>] (related document(s) <u>808</u> Motion to compel, <u>846</u> Objection, <u>872</u> Response, 894 Hearing held) filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd.) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Montgomery, Paige)
08/07/2020	<u>931</u> Application for compensation (<i>Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from June 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 6/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$18,025.00, Expenses: \$452.40. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—H&A June 2020 Invoice) (Annable, Zachery)
08/07/2020	<u>932</u> Motion to file document under seal. <i>MOTION FOR AN ORDER GRANTING LEAVE TO FILE DOCUMENTS UNDER SEAL REGARDING REDEEMER COMMITTEES OBJECTION TO THE PROOF OF CLAIM OF UBS AG, LONDON BRANCH AND UBS SECURITIES, LLC</i> Filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order Proposed Order Granting Motion to Seal) (Platt, Mark)
08/07/2020	<u>933</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch.. Filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Exhibit 1 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court)) # <u>2</u> Exhibit Exhibit 2 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court) # <u>3</u> Exhibit Exhibit 3 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court) # <u>4</u> Exhibit Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit Exhibit 6 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court) # <u>7</u> Exhibit Exhibit 7 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court) # <u>8</u> Exhibit Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit Exhibit 9 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court) # <u>10</u> Exhibit Exhibit 10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit Exhibit 11 # <u>12</u> Exhibit Exhibit 12 # <u>13</u> Exhibit Exhibit 13 # <u>14</u> Exhibit Exhibit 14 # <u>15</u> Exhibit Exhibit 15 # <u>16</u> Exhibit Exhibit 16 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court) # <u>17</u> Exhibit Exhibit 17 # <u>18</u> Exhibit Exhibit 18 # <u>19</u> Exhibit Exhibit 19 # <u>20</u> Exhibit Exhibit 20 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court) # <u>21</u> Exhibit Exhibit 21 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court) # <u>22</u> Exhibit Exhibit 22 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court)) (Platt, Mark)
08/10/2020	<u>934</u> Application for compensation <i>Eighth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 6/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$328,185.72, Expenses: \$440.33. Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 8/31/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)

08/11/2020	<p><u>935</u> Order on Motion for Clarification of Ruling and the Joinders Thereto (RE: related document(s)<u>914</u> Motion for leave filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>915</u> Joinder filed by Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Finance Inc., Interested Party Nexpoint Real Estate Capital, LLC, Interested Party NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Hospitality Trust, Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, Interested Party NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc., Interested Party VineBrook Homes, Trust, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P., <u>927</u> Joinder filed by Interested Party NexBank). Entered on 8/11/2020 (Rielly, Bill)</p>
08/11/2020	<p><u>936</u> Application for compensation <i>Tenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from July 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 7/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$739,976.00, Expenses: \$1,189.12. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 9/1/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)</p>
08/11/2020	<p><u>937</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>879</u> Amended application for compensation <i>Amended Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from June 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020 (amended t)</i>. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)</p>
08/11/2020	<p><u>938</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Cover Sheet and Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from July 1, 2020 Through July 31, 2020</i>; and 2) <i>Cover Sheet and Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April 1, 2020 Through July 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>922</u> Application for compensation <i>Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from July 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 7/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$6,264.50, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 8/27/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland) filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, <u>924</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 4/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$87,931.00, Expenses: \$833.49. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 8/27/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Invoices # 2 Proposed Order Exhibit B – Proposed Order) (O'Neil, Holland) filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP). (Kass, Albert)</p>
08/11/2020	<p><u>939</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Debtor's Objection to Proofs of Claim 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch</i>; and 2) <i>Notice of Status Conference; to be Held on September 29, 2020 at 1:30 p.m. (Central Time)</i>; and 3) <i>Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from June 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>928</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 9/9/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 18 # 2 Exhibit 19) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>929</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Status Conference</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>928</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 9/9/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 18 # 2 Exhibit 19)). Status Conference to be held on 9/29/2020 at 01:30 PM at Dallas Judge</p>

	Jernigan Ctrm. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>931</u> Application for compensation (<i>Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from June 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 6/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$18,025.00, Expenses: \$452.40. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—H&A June 2020 Invoice) filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC). (Kass, Albert)
08/11/2020	<u>940</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Webex Meeting Invitation to participate electronically in the hearing on Friday, August 14, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. Central Time before the Honorable Stacey G. Jernigan</i> ; 2) <i>Instructions for any counsel and parties who wish to participate in the Hearing</i> ; and 3) <i>Summary Cover Sheet and Eighth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for FTI Consulting, Inc. for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period From June 1, 2020 to and Including June 30, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>934</u> Application for compensation <i>Eighth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 6/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$328,185.72, Expenses: \$440.33. Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 8/31/2020. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc.). (Kass, Albert)
08/12/2020	<u>941</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>877</u> Application for compensation <i>Eighth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Sidley Austin, LLP</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 6/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$493,78). (Hoffman, Juliana)
08/12/2020	<u>942</u> Order resolving discovery motions and objections thereto (related document <u>808</u> and <u>810</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Purs filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management,) Entered on 8/12/2020. (Okafor, M.). Modified linkage on 10/1/2020 (Okafor, M.).</i>
08/12/2020	<u>943</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from June 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
08/12/2020	<u>944</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
08/12/2020	<u>945</u> Disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Plan)(Annable, Zachery)
08/13/2020	<u>946</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>884</u> Application for compensation <i>Eighth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from June 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i> for Foley Garder). (O'Neil, Holland)
08/13/2020	<u>947</u> Joint Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>771</u> Objection to claim) (<i>Joint Motion to Continue Status Conference</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
08/13/2020	

	<u>948</u> Motion to file document under seal. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Filing under Seal of the Debtor's Plan of Reorganization and Disclosure Statement</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
08/13/2020	<u>949</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s) <u>820</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
08/13/2020	<u>950</u> Order granting motion to seal documents (related document # <u>932</u>) Entered on 8/13/2020. (Okafor, M.)
08/13/2020	<u>951</u> Order granting joint motion to continue hearing on (related document # <u>947</u>) (related documents Objection to claim) Status Conference to be held on 8/19/2020 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Entered on 8/13/2020. (Okafor, M.)
08/13/2020	<u>952</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>949</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s) <u>820</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 9/10/2020 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>949</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
08/13/2020	<u>953</u> SEALED document regarding: REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUNDS AND THE CRUSADER FUNDS' OBJECTION TO THE PROOF OF CLAIM OF UBS AG, LONDON BRANCH AND UBS SECURITIES, LLC AND JOINDER IN THE DEBTOR'S OBJECTION per court order filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>950</u> Order on motion to seal). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Exhibit 1 – Original Synthetic Warehouse Agreement # <u>2</u> Exhibit Exhibit 2 Original Engagement Ltr. # <u>3</u> Exhibit Exhibit 3 Original Cash Warehouse Agreement # <u>4</u> Exhibit Exhibit 6 Expert Report of Louis G. Dudney # <u>5</u> Exhibit Exhibit 7 March 20, 2009 Termination Settlement and Release Agreement # <u>6</u> Exhibit Exhibit 9 UBS and Crusader Fund Settlement Agreement # <u>7</u> Exhibit Exhibit 16 Unredacted version of UBS's Second Amended Complaint # <u>8</u> Exhibit Exhibit 20 UBS's Pre-Trial Brief ISO Bifurcation # <u>9</u> Exhibit Exhibit 21 UBS and Credit Strategies Settlement Agreement # <u>10</u> Exhibit Exhibit 22 Crusader Fund scheme of Arrangement and Joint Plan of Distribution) (Platt, Mark)
08/13/2020	<u>954</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Amended Notice of Status Conference</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>771</u> Objection to claim(s) 3 of Creditor(s) Acis Capital Management L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 7/23/2020.). Status Conference to be held on 8/19/2020 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. (Annable, Zachery)
08/13/2020	<u>955</u> Order granting motion to seal documents (related document # <u>948</u>) Entered on 8/13/2020. (Okafor, M.)
08/13/2020	<u>956</u> SEALED document regarding: Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>955</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
08/13/2020	<u>957</u> SEALED document regarding: Disclosure Statement for the Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>955</u> Order on motion to seal). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Annable, Zachery)
08/13/2020	<u>958</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>935</u> Order on Motion for Clarification of Ruling and the Joinders Thereto (RE: related document(s) <u>914</u>

	Motion for leave filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>915</u> Joinder filed by Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Finance Inc., Interested Party Nexpoint Real Estate Capital, LLC, Interested Party NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Hospitality Trust, Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, Interested Party NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc., Interested Party VineBrook Homes, Trust, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P., <u>927</u> Joinder filed by Interested Party NexBank). Entered on 8/11/2020) No. of Notices: 2. Notice Date 08/13/2020. (Admin.)
08/14/2020	<u>959</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>830</u> Application for compensation <i>Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 5/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$223,330.68, Expenses: \$1,874.65.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
08/14/2020	<u>960</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>883</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,488,533.4, Expenses: \$23,515.26.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
08/14/2020	<u>961</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Cover Sheet and Tenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from July 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>936</u> Application for compensation <i>Tenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from July 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 7/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$739,976.00, Expenses: \$1,189.12. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 9/1/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
08/14/2020	<u>962</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Order Resolving Discovery Motions and Objections Thereto</i> ; and 2) <i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from June 1, 2020 Through June 30, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>942</u> Order resolving discovery motions and objections thereto (related document <u>808</u>) Entered on 8/12/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>943</u> <i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from June 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring–Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
08/17/2020	<u>963</u> Motion to file document under seal. Filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Chiarello, Annmarie)
08/18/2020	<u>964</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from April 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$60,570.00, Expenses: \$525.80. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Invoices) (Annable, Zachery)
08/18/2020	<u>965</u> Order granting motion to seal documents (related document # <u>963</u>) Entered on 8/18/2020. (Okafor, M.)

08/18/2020	<p>966 SEALED document regarding: email correspondence produced by Highland Capital Management, L.P. in connection with Acis's bankruptcy cases and bates labeled CONFIDENTIAL Highland0035395– Highland0035405 per court order filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>965</u> Order on motion to seal). (Chiarello, Annmarie)</p>
08/18/2020	<p><u>967</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on August 13, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>947</u> Joint Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>771</u> Objection to claim) (<i>Joint Motion to Continue Status Conference</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>948</u> Motion to file document under seal. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Filing under Seal of the Debtor's Plan of Reorganization and Disclosure Statement</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>949</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s)<u>820</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>951</u> Order granting joint motion to continue hearing on (related document <u>947</u>) (related documents Objection to claim) Status Conference to be held on 8/19/2020 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Entered on 8/13/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>952</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>949</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s)<u>820</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 9/10/2020 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>949</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>954</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Amended Notice of Status Conference</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>771</u> Objection to claim(s) 3 of Creditor(s) Acis Capital Management L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 7/23/2020.). Status Conference to be held on 8/19/2020 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>955</u> Order granting motion to seal documents (related document <u>948</u>) Entered on 8/13/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)</p>
08/19/2020	<p><u>968</u> Hearing held on 8/19/2020. (RE: related document(s)<u>771</u> Objection to claim(s) 3 of Creditor(s) Acis Capital Management L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC., filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, I. Karesh, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; P. Montgomery for Unsecured Creditors Committee; J. Bonds for J. Dondero; A. Clubock for UBS; T. Masherin for Crusader Redeemer Committee. Nonevidentiary status conference. Court heard and approved concept for a partial scheduling order, contemplating cross motions for summary judgment and setting thereon for 10/20/20 at 9:30 am to the extend this matter is not resolved in mediation. Mr. Pomeranz to draft order consistent with the terms of what was announced.) (Edmond, Michael)</p>
08/19/2020	<p><u>969</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin, LLP's Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 7/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$531,094.32, Expenses: \$10,470.96. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 9/9/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>
08/19/2020	<p><u>970</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>868</u> Objection to claim). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
08/19/2020	<p><u>971</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from April 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$3,475,794.50, Expenses: \$12,205.15. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz</p>

	Objections due by 9/9/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
08/19/2020	<u>972</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020</i> for Mercer (US) Inc., Consultant, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$54,029.98, Expenses: \$2,151.69. Filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc. Objections due by 9/9/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
08/19/2020	<u>973</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Notice of Filing of Executed Signature Pages to Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>944</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Annable, Zachery)
08/19/2020	<u>974</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Notice of Filing of Executed Signature Pages to Disclosure Statement for the Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Annable, Zachery)
08/19/2020	<u>975</u> Application for compensation (<i>Consolidated Monthly and First Interim Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for the Period November 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020</i>) for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 11/1/2019 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$615,941.40, Expenses: \$2,701.56. Filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A-1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit A-2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit B) (Annable, Zachery)
08/19/2020	<u>976</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Omnibus Notice of Hearing on Second Interim Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Estate Professionals</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>831</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,573,850.25, Expenses: \$22,930.21. Filed by</i> Objections due by 8/4/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F), <u>883</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,488,533.4, Expenses: \$23,515.26. Filed by Objections due by 8/11/2020., <u>924</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 4/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$87,931.00, Expenses: \$833.49. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 8/27/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Invoices # 2 Proposed Order Exhibit B – Proposed Order) (O'Neil, Holland), <u>964</u> Application for compensation <i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from April 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i> for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$60,570.00, Expenses: \$525.80. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Invoices), <u>971</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from April 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$3,475,794.50, Expenses: \$12,205.15. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 9/9/2020., <u>972</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020</i> for Mercer (US) Inc., Consultant, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$54,029.98, Expenses: \$2,151.69. Filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc. Objections due by 9/9/2020., <u>975</u> Application for compensation (<i>Consolidated Monthly and First Interim Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and</i>

	<p><i>Compliance Counsel for the Period November 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020</i>) for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 11/1/2019 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$615,941.40, Expenses: \$2,701.56. Filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A-1 # 2 Exhibit A-2 # 3 Exhibit B)). Hearing to be held on 9/10/2020 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>964</u> and for <u>831</u> and for <u>975</u> and for <u>972</u> and for <u>971</u> and for <u>924</u> and for <u>883</u>, (Annable, Zachery)</p>
08/20/2020	<p><u>977</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Amended Notice of Status Conference</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>928</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 9/9/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 18 # 2 Exhibit 19)). Status Conference to be held on 10/6/2020 at 01:30 PM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
08/20/2020	<p><u>978</u> Order approving joint stipulation extending response deadline to Debtor's objection to proof of claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc. (RE: related document(s)<u>970</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 8/20/2020 (Okafor, M.)</p>
08/20/2020	<p><u>979</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Webex Meeting Invitation to participate electronically in the hearing on Wednesday, August 19, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. Central Time before the Honorable Stacey G. Jernigan; 2) Instructions for any counsel and parties who wish to participate in the Hearing; and 3) Notice of and Hayward & Associates PLLC's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from April 1, 2020 Through June 30, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>964</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from April 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$60,570.00, Expenses: \$525.80. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Invoices) filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
08/20/2020	<p><u>980</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on August 19, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>969</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin, LLP's Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 7/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$531,094.32, Expenses: \$10,470.96. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 9/9/2020. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>970</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>868</u> Objection to claim). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>971</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from April 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$3,475,794.50, Expenses: \$12,205.15. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 9/9/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>972</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020</i> for Mercer (US) Inc., Consultant, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$54,029.98, Expenses: \$2,151.69. Filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc. Objections due by 9/9/2020. filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc., <u>975</u> Application for compensation (<i>Consolidated Monthly and First Interim Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for the Period November 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020</i>) for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 11/1/2019 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$615,941.40, Expenses: \$2,701.56. Filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A-1 # 2 Exhibit A-2 # 3 Exhibit B), <u>976</u> Notice of hearing</p>

	<p>(<i>Omnibus Notice of Hearing on Second Interim Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Estate Professionals</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>831</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,573,850.25, Expenses: \$22,930.21. Filed by Objections due by 8/4/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F), <u>883</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,488,533.4, Expenses: \$23,515.26. Filed by Objections due by 8/11/2020., <u>924</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 4/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$87,931.00, Expenses: \$833.49. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 8/27/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Invoices # 2 Proposed Order Exhibit B – Proposed Order) (O'Neil, Holland), <u>964</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from April 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$60,570.00, Expenses: \$525.80. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Invoices), <u>971</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from April 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$3,475,794.50, Expenses: \$12,205.15. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 9/9/2020., <u>972</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020</i> for Mercer (US) Inc., Consultant, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$54,029.98, Expenses: \$2,151.69. Filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc. Objections due by 9/9/2020., <u>975</u> Application for compensation (<i>Consolidated Monthly and First Interim Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for the Period November 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020</i>) for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 11/1/2019 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$615,941.40, Expenses: \$2,701.56. Filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A-1 # 2 Exhibit A-2 # 3 Exhibit B)). Hearing to be held on 9/10/2020 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>964</u> and for <u>831</u> and for <u>975</u> and for <u>972</u> and for <u>971</u> and for <u>924</u> and for <u>883</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
08/21/2020	<u>981</u> Certificate (Affidavit of Service) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
08/21/2020	<u>982</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). (Annable, Zachery)
08/21/2020	<u>983</u> Agreed Scheduling Order and Order setting hearing on any timely filed Summary Judgment Motion and Summary Judgment Response (RE: related document(s) <u>771</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 10/20/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>771</u> , Entered on 8/21/2020 (Okafor, M.) Modified text on 8/21/2020 (Okafor, M.).
08/21/2020	<u>984</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Tracy M. O'Steen. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party Integrated Financial Associates, Inc. (Bryant, M.)
08/23/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28037405, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>984</u>).

	(U.S. Treasury)
08/23/2020	<u>985</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>978</u> Order approving joint stipulation extending response deadline to Debtor's objection to proof of claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>970</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 8/20/2020 (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 08/23/2020. (Admin.)
08/24/2020	<u>986</u> Order approving joint stipulation regarding modification to order approving ordinary course professionals for Robert Half Legal (RE: related document(s) <u>982</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 8/24/2020 (Okafor, M.)
08/24/2020	<u>987</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>868</u> Objection to claim). (Annable, Zachery)
08/24/2020	<u>988</u> Support/supplemental document <i>Supplement to Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>924</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere). (O'Neil, Holland)
08/25/2020	<u>989</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Tracy M. O'Steen for Integrated Financial Associates, Inc. (related document # <u>984</u>) Entered on 8/25/2020. (Okafor, M.)
08/25/2020	<u>990</u> Order approving second joint stipulation extending response deadline to Debtor's objection to proof of claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>987</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 8/25/2020 (Okafor, M.)
08/25/2020	<u>991</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Amended Notice of Status Conference; to be Held on October 6, 2020 at 1:30 p.m. (Central Time); and 2) Order Approving Joint Stipulation Extending Response Deadline to Debtor's Objection to Proof of Claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>977</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Amended Notice of Status Conference</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>928</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 9/9/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 18 # 2 Exhibit 19)). Status Conference to be held on 10/6/2020 at 01:30 PM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>978</u> Order approving joint stipulation extending response deadline to Debtor's objection to proof of claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>970</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 8/20/2020 (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
08/25/2020	<u>992</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Affidavit of Service of Karina Yee re: Action by Written Consent of Stockholders in Lieu of Special Meeting (Cornerstone Healthcare Group Holding, Inc.); 2) Joint Stipulation Regarding Modification to Order Approving Ordinary Course Professionals for Robert Half Legal; and 3) Agreed Scheduling Order Regarding Objections to Proof of Claim of Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>981</u> Certificate (Affidavit of Service) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>982</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>983</u> Agreed Scheduling Order and

	Order setting hearing on any timely filed Summary Judgment Motion and Summary Judgment Response (RE: related document(s) <u>771</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 10/20/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>771</u> , Entered on 8/21/2020 (Okafor, M.) Modified text on 8/21/2020 (Okafor, M.). (Kass, Albert)
08/26/2020	<u>993</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 8/19/2020. The requested turn-around time is daily. (Edmond, Michael)
08/26/2020	<u>994</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>906</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor Paul N. Adkins . (Dugan, S.) Filed by Creditor Paul N. Adkins (related document(s) <u>906</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Daniel Sheehan and Associates, PLLC; Dun & Bradstreet; Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.; Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector; Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector; Dallas County; Opus 2 International Inc.; Andrew Parmentier; 4CAST Inc.; Advent Software Inc.; ConvergeOne, Inc.; Denton County; Internal Revenue Service; Kaufman County; Maples and Calder; McLagen Partners, Inc.; Microsoft Corporation and Microsoft Licensing GP, a Subsidiary of Microsoft Corporation; Moodys Analytics, Inc.; Quintairos, Prieto, Wood & Boyer; Advisors Equity Group, LLC; Eagle Equity Advisors, LLC; HCRE Partner, LLC; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; Highland Energy MLP Fund; Highland Fixed Income Fund; Highland Floating Rate Fund; Highland Funds I; Highland Funds II; Highland Global Allocation Fund; Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund; Highland iBoxx Senior Loan ETF; Highland Income Fund HFRO; Highland Long/Short Equity Fund; Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund; Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund; Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund; Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund; Highland Tax-Exempt Fund; Highland Total Return Fund; NexBank SSB; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Discount Strategies Fund; NexPoint Energy and Material Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Event-Driven Fund; NexPoint Healthcare Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Latin America Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund; NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; Bentley Callan; City of Garland; Clay Callan; Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.; Garland Independent School District; Grayson County; HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.; HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.; HarbourVest Partners L.P. on behalf of funds and accounts under management; HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.; HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.; Hartman Wanzor LLP; Irving ISD; John Morris; John R. Watkins; Linear Technologies, Inc.; Mass. Dept. of Revenue; Mediant Communications Inc.; Oklahoma Tax Commission; Jun Park; Paul N. Adkins; Paul N. Adkins; Tarrant County; Theodore N. Dameris; Theodore N. Dameris; Weijun Zang; Anish Tailor; Mollie Boyce-Field; Charles Byrne; Donald Salvino; Ericka Garcia; Garman Turner Gordon; Joe Kingsley; Frederic Mason; TDA Associates, Inc.; Wilkinson Center.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 9/1/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order and Schedules 1–7) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (COURT NOTE: Signature of filer not included. Amended response with signature requested) (Dugan, S.)
08/26/2020	<u>995</u> Adversary case 20–03105. Complaint by Highland Capital Management, L.P. against Hunter Mountain Investment Trust. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Adversary Proceeding Cover Sheet). Nature(s) of suit: 81 (Subordination of claim or interest). 91 (Declaratory judgment). (Annable, Zachery)
08/26/2020	<u>996</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund – Proof of Claim No. 72.. Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC. (Sosland, Martin)
08/26/2020	<u>997</u> Motion to file document under seal.(With the Objection to the Proof of Claim Filed by Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund) Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order Ex A) (Sosland, Martin)

08/26/2020	<p><u>998</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 08/19/2020 (20 pages) RE: Status Conference on Objection to Claim. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 11/24/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 968 Hearing held on 8/19/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>771</u> Objection to claim(s) 3 of Creditor(s) Acis Capital Management L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC., filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, I. Karesh, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; P. Montgomery for Unsecured Creditors Committee; J. Bonds for J. Dondero; A. Clubock for UBS; T. Masherin for Crusader Redeemer Committee. Nonevidentiary status conference. Court heard and approved concept for a partial scheduling order, contemplating cross motions for summary judgment and setting thereon for 10/20/20 at 9:30 am to the extend this matter is not resolved in mediation. Mr. Pomeranz to draft order consistent with the terms of what was announced.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 11/24/2020. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>
08/27/2020	<p><u>999</u> Motion to file document under seal. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Filing under Seal Certain of the Exhibits to Debtor's Objection to Proofs of Claim 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
08/27/2020	<p><u>1000</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Order Approving Joint Stipulation Regarding Modification to Order Approving Ordinary Course Professionals for Robert Half Legal; 2) Second Joint Stipulation Extending Response Deadline to Debtor's Objection to Proof of Claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.; and 3) Supplement to the Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April 1, 2020 Through July 21, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>986</u> Order approving joint stipulation regarding modification to order approving ordinary course professionals for Robert Half Legal (RE: related document(s) <u>982</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 8/24/2020 (Okafor, M.), <u>987</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>868</u> Objection to claim). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>988</u> Support/supplemental document <i>Supplement to Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>924</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere). (O'Neil, Holland) filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP). (Kass, Albert)</p>
08/27/2020	<p><u>1001</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Order Approving Second Joint Stipulation Extending Response Deadline to Debtor's Objection to Proof of Claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>990</u> Order approving second joint stipulation extending response deadline to Debtor's objection to proof of claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>987</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 8/25/2020 (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)</p>
08/27/2020	<p><u>1002</u> Response unopposed to (related document(s): <u>924</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP) filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Chiarello, Annmarie)</p>

08/27/2020	<u>1003</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>989</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Tracy M. O'Steen for Integrated Financial Associates, Inc. (related document <u>984</u>) Entered on 8/25/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 08/27/2020. (Admin.)
08/27/2020	<u>1004</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>990</u> Order approving second joint stipulation extending response deadline to Debtor's objection to proof of claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>987</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 8/25/2020 (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 08/27/2020. (Admin.)
08/28/2020	<u>1005</u> Order granting motion to seal certain of the exhibits to proofs of claim 190 and 191 of UBS Securities and UBS AG, London Branch (related document # <u>999</u>) Entered on 8/28/2020. (Okafor, M.)
08/31/2020	<u>1006</u> Amended Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>906</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor Paul N. Adkins . (Rielly, Bill)
08/31/2020	<u>1007</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Amended Notice of Hearing on Objection to Proof of Claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>868</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Integrated Financial Associates, Inc... Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 8/19/2020.). Hearing to be held on 10/14/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>868</u> . (Annable, Zachery)
08/31/2020	<u>1008</u> Adversary case 20–03107. Complaint by Highland Capital Management, L.P. against Patrick Daugherty. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Adversary Cover Sheet). Nature(s) of suit: 81 (Subordination of claim or interest). (Annable, Zachery)
08/31/2020	<u>1009</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 20 to Debtor's Objection to Proofs of Claim 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1005</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
08/31/2020	<u>1010</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 21 to Debtor's Objection to Proofs of Claim 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1005</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
08/31/2020	<u>1011</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 22 to Debtor's Objection to Proofs of Claim 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1005</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
08/31/2020	<u>1012</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 23 to Debtor's Objection to Proofs of Claim 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1005</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
08/31/2020	<u>1013</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 24 to Debtor's Objection to Proofs of Claim 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1005</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
09/01/2020	<u>1014</u> Debtor–in–possession monthly operating report for filing period July 1, 2020 to July 31, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
09/01/2020	

	<u>1015</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>868</u> Objection to claim). (Annable, Zachery)
09/01/2020	<u>1016</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (RE: related document(s) <u>917</u> Application for compensation (<i>Sixth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from May 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associate). (Annable, Zachery)
09/01/2020	<u>1017</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (RE: related document(s) <u>931</u> Application for compensation (<i>Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from June 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Assoc). (Annable, Zachery)
09/01/2020	<u>1018</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>934</u> Application for compensation <i>Eighth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 6/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$328,185.72, Expenses: \$440.33.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
09/01/2020	<u>1019</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>906</u> Objection to claim Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Creditor COLLIN COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR/COLLECTOR. (Lopez, Paul). MODIFIED to correct linkage on 9/2/2020 (Ecker, C.).
09/01/2020	<u>1020</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Filing under Seal Certain of the Exhibits to Debtor's Objection to Proofs of Claim 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>999</u> Motion to file document under seal. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Filing under Seal Certain of the Exhibits to Debtor's Objection to Proofs of Claim 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
09/02/2020	<u>1021</u> Order approving third joint stipulation extending response deadline to Debtor's objection to proof of claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc (RE: related document(s) <u>1015</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 9/2/2020 (Okafor, M.)
09/02/2020	<u>1022</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>936</u> Application for compensation <i>Tenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from July 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 7/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, F). (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
09/02/2020	<u>1023</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Order Granting Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Filing Under Seal Certain of the Exhibits to Debtor's Objection to Proofs of Claim 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1005</u> Order granting motion to seal certain of the exhibits to proofs of claim 190 and 191 of UBS Securities and UBS AG, London Branch (related document <u>999</u>) Entered on 8/28/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
09/03/2020	<u>1024</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Amended Notice of Hearing on Objection to Proof of Claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.; to be Held on October 14, 2020 at 1:30 PM (Central Time)</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1007</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Amended Notice of Hearing on Objection to</i>

	<i>Proof of Claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>868</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Integrated Financial Associates, Inc... Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 8/19/2020.). Hearing to be held on 10/14/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>868</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
09/04/2020	<u>1025</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Carey International, Inc.. (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Carey International, Inc. [Claim No. 68] and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 9/28/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit B—Settlement Agreement) (Annable, Zachery)
09/04/2020	<u>1026</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>949</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s) <u>820</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Hoffman, Juliana)
09/04/2020	<u>1027</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Third Joint Stipulation Extending Response Deadline to Debtor's Objection to Proof of Claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1015</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>868</u> Objection to claim). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
09/05/2020	<u>1028</u> Witness and Exhibit List for <i>Hearing on September 10, 2020</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>831</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,5, <u>883</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,488,533.4, Expenses: \$23,515.26., <u>924</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, <u>949</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s) <u>820</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time), <u>964</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from April 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorn, <u>971</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from April 1, 2020 through July 31, 202</i> , <u>972</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020 for Mercer (US)</i> , <u>975</u> Application for compensation (<i>Consolidated Monthly and First Interim Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for</i>). (Hayward, Melissa)
09/08/2020	<u>1029</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Order Approving Third Joint Stipulation Extending Response Deadline to Debtor's Objection to Proof of Claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1021</u> Order approving third joint stipulation extending response deadline to Debtor's objection to proof of claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc (RE: related document(s) <u>1015</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 9/2/2020 (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
09/08/2020	<u>1030</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to July 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital

	Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALSUTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
09/09/2020	<u>1031</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for James E. O'Neill. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
09/09/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28083098, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>1031</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
09/09/2020	<u>1032</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on September 10, 2020 at 2:30 p.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>976</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Omnibus Notice of Hearing on Second Interim Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Estate Professionals</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>831</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,573,850.25, Expenses: \$22,930.21. Filed by Objections due by 8/4/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F), <u>883</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,488,533.4, Expenses: \$23,515.26. Filed by Objections due by 8/11/2020., <u>924</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 4/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$87,931.00, Expenses: \$833.49. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 8/27/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Invoices # 2 Proposed Order Exhibit B – Proposed Order) (O'Neil, Holland), <u>964</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from April 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$60,570.00, Expenses: \$525.80. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Invoices), <u>971</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from April 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$3,475,794.50, Expenses: \$12,205.15. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 9/9/2020., <u>972</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020</i> for Mercer (US) Inc., Consultant, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$54,029.98, Expenses: \$2,151.69. Filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc. Objections due by 9/9/2020., <u>975</u> Application for compensation (<i>Consolidated Monthly and First Interim Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for the Period November 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020</i>) for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 11/1/2019 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$615,941.40, Expenses: \$2,701.56. Filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A-1 # 2 Exhibit A-2 # 3 Exhibit B)). Hearing to be held on 9/10/2020 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>964</u> and for <u>831</u> and for <u>975</u> and for <u>972</u> and for <u>971</u> and for <u>924</u> and for <u>883</u>). (Annable, Zachery)

09/09/2020	<u>1033</u> Order granting motion to seal documents (related document # <u>997</u>) Entered on 9/9/2020. (Okafor, M.)
09/09/2020	<u>1034</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>975</u> Application for compensation (<i>Consolidated Monthly and First Interim Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for</i>). (Annable, Zachery)
09/09/2020	<u>1035</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>972</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020 for Mercer (US)</i>). (Annable, Zachery)
09/09/2020	<u>1036</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>971</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from April 1, 2020 through July 31, 202</i>). (Annable, Zachery)
09/09/2020	<u>1037</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (RE: related document(s) <u>964</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from April 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorn). (Annable, Zachery)
09/09/2020	<u>1038</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Carey International, Inc. [Claim No. 68] and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1025</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Carey International, Inc.. (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Carey International, Inc. [Claim No. 68] and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 9/28/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit B—Settlement Agreement) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
09/10/2020	<u>1039</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibits B and C to the Objection to the Proof of Claim Filed by Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund per court order filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1033</u> Order on motion to seal). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Part 2 # <u>2</u> Part 3 # <u>3</u> Part 4 # <u>4</u> Part 5 # <u>5</u> Part 6) (Sosland, Martin)
09/10/2020	<u>1040</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>969</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin, LLP's Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 7/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$531</i>). (Hoffman, Juliana)
09/10/2020	<u>1041</u> Amended Notice (<i>Amended Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on September 10, 2020 at 2:30 p.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>976</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Omnibus Notice of Hearing on Second Interim Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Estate Professionals</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>831</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,573,850.25, Expenses: \$22,930.21</i> . Filed by Objections due by 8/4/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F), <u>883</u>

	<p>Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,488,533.4, Expenses: \$23,515.26. Filed by Objections due by 8/11/2020., <u>924</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 4/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$87,931.00, Expenses: \$833.49. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 8/27/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Invoices # 2 Proposed Order Exhibit B – Proposed Order) (O'Neil, Holland), <u>964</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from April 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$60,570.00, Expenses: \$525.80. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Invoices), <u>971</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from April 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$3,475,794.50, Expenses: \$12,205.15. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 9/9/2020., <u>972</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020</i> for Mercer (US) Inc., Consultant, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$54,029.98, Expenses: \$2,151.69. Filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc. Objections due by 9/9/2020., <u>975</u> Application for compensation (<i>Consolidated Monthly and First Interim Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for the Period November 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020</i>) for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 11/1/2019 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$615,941.40, Expenses: \$2,701.56. Filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A–1 # 2 Exhibit A–2 # 3 Exhibit B)). Hearing to be held on 9/10/2020 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>964</u> and for <u>831</u> and for <u>975</u> and for <u>972</u> and for <u>971</u> and for <u>924</u> and for <u>883</u>.) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
09/10/2020	<p>1061 Hearing held on 9/10/2020., Hearing continued (RE: related document(s)<u>949</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s)<u>820</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) Continued Hearing to be held on 9/17/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>949</u>, (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and J. O'Neill for Debtor; M. Clemente for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; A. Clubok for UBS; T. Masherin, M. Hankin and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; B. Assing for J. Dondero; L. Lambert for UST. Evidentiary hearing. Motion continued to 9/17/20 at 9:30 am.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 09/14/2020)</p>
09/10/2020	<p>1062 Hearing held on 9/10/2020. (RE: related document(s)<u>906</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Daniel Sheehan and Associates, PLLC; Dun & Bradstreet; Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.; Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector; Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector; Dallas County; Opus 2 International Inc.; Andrew Parmentier; 4CAST Inc.; Advent Software Inc.; ConvergeOne, Inc.; Denton County; Internal Revenue Service; Kaufman County; Maples and Calder; McLagen Partners, Inc.; Microsoft Corporation and Microsoft Licensing GP, a Subsidiary of Microsoft Corporation; Moodys Analytics, Inc.; Quintairos, Prieto, Wood & Boyer; Advisors Equity Group, LLC; Eagle Equity Advisors, LLC; HCRE Partner, LLC; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; Highland Energy MLP Fund; Highland Fixed Income Fund; Highland Floating Rate Fund; Highland Funds I; Highland Funds II; Highland Global Allocation Fund; Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund; Highland iBoxx Senior Loan ETF; Highland Income Fund HFRO; Highland Long/Short Equity Fund; Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund; Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund; Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund; Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund; Highland Tax-Exempt Fund; Highland Total Return Fund; NexBank SSB; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint</p>

	Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Discount Strategies Fund; NexPoint Energy and Material Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Event-Driven Fund; NexPoint Healthcare Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Latin America Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund; NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; Bentley Callan; City of Garland; Clay Callan; Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.; Garland Independent School District; Grayson County; HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.; HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.; HarbourVest Partners L.P. on behalf of funds and accounts under management; HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.; HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.; Hartman Wanzor LLP; Irving ISD; John Morris; John R. Watkins; Linear Technologies, Inc.; Mass. Dept. of Revenue; Mediant Communications Inc.; Oklahoma Tax Commission; Jun Park; Paul N. Adkins; Paul N. Adkins; Tarrant County; Theodore N. Dameris; Theodore N. Dameris; Weijun Zang; Anish Tailor; Mollie Boyce-Field; Charles Byrne; Donald Salvino; Ericka Garcia; Garman Turner Gordon; Joe Kingsley; Frederic Mason; TDA Associates, Inc.; Wilkinson Center.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and J. O'Neill for Debtor; M. Clemente for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; A. Clubok for UBS; T. Masherin, M. Hankin and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; B. Assing for J. Dondero; L. Lambert for UST. Nonevidentiary hearing. Based on record presented by counsel, certain objections sustained, certain objections resolved, and certain ones carried to a date to be continued. Counsel to upload orders where appropriate and seeking resettings where appropriate.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 09/14/2020)
09/11/2020	<u>1042</u> Agreed Order regarding first omnibus objection to certain claims – administrative claim of Internal Revenue Service (RE: related document(s) <u>906</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 9/11/2020 (Dugan, S.)
09/11/2020	<u>1043</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>971</u>) granting for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, fees awarded: \$3470794.50, expenses awarded: \$12205.15 Entered on 9/11/2020. (Dugan, S.)
09/11/2020	<u>1044</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>975</u>) granting for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, fees awarded: \$615941.40, expenses awarded: \$2701.56 Entered on 9/11/2020. (Dugan, S.)
09/11/2020	<u>1045</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>924</u>) granting for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, fees awarded: \$63144.80, expenses awarded: \$833.49 Entered on 9/11/2020. (Ecker, C.)
09/11/2020	<u>1046</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>972</u>) granting for Mercer (US) Inc., fees awarded: \$54029.98, expenses awarded: \$297.68 Entered on 9/11/2020. (Ecker, C.)
09/11/2020	<u>1047</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>964</u>) granting for Hayward & Associates PLLC, fees awarded: \$60210.00, expenses awarded: \$525.80 Entered on 9/11/2020. (Ecker, C.)
09/11/2020	<u>1048</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>831</u>) granting for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$1573850.25, expenses awarded: \$22930.21 Entered on 9/11/2020. (Ecker, C.)
09/11/2020	<u>1049</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 9/11/2020. The requested turn-around time is daily. (Edmond, Michael)
09/11/2020	<u>1050</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding James E. O'Neill for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document # <u>1031</u>) Entered on 9/11/2020. (Ecker, C.)
09/11/2020	<u>1051</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>883</u>) granting for FTI Consulting, Inc., fees awarded: \$1488533.40, expenses awarded: \$23515.26 Entered on

	9/11/2020. (Ecker, C.)
09/11/2020	<u>1052</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Erica S. Weisgerber. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al (Driver, Vickie)
09/11/2020	<u>1053</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Daniel E. Stroik. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al (Driver, Vickie)
09/11/2020	<u>1054</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for M. Natasha Labovitz. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al (Driver, Vickie)
09/11/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28091874, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>1052</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
09/11/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28091874, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>1053</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
09/11/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28091874, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>1054</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
09/11/2020	<u>1055</u> Application for compensation <i>Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 7/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$182,490.32, Expenses: \$1,392.77. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 10/2/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
09/11/2020	<u>1056</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on September 10, 2020</i> ; 2) <i>WebEx Meeting Invitation to participate electronically in the hearing on Thursday, September 10, 2020 at 2:30 p.m. Central Time before the Honorable Stacey G. Jernigan; and 3) Instructions for any counsel and parties who wish to participate in the Hearing</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1028</u> <i>Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on September 10, 2020</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>831</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,5, <u>883</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,488,533.4, Expenses: \$23,515.26., <u>924</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, <u>949</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s) <u>820</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time), <u>964</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from April 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorn, <u>971</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from April 1, 2020 through July 31, 202</i> , <u>972</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020 for Mercer (US)</i> , <u>975</u> Application for compensation (<i>Consolidated Monthly and First Interim Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for</i>). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
09/11/2020	

	<u>1057</u> Response to (related document(s): <u>906</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix Part 1 # <u>2</u> Appendix Part 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix Part 3 # <u>4</u> Appendix Part 4) (Driver, Vickie). Modified linkage on 9/14/2020 (Rielly, Bill).
09/13/2020	<u>1058</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1044</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>975</u>) granting for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, fees awarded: \$615941.40, expenses awarded: \$2701.56 Entered on 9/11/2020. (Dugan, S.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 09/13/2020. (Admin.)
09/13/2020	<u>1059</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1046</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>972</u>) granting for Mercer (US) Inc., fees awarded: \$54029.98, expenses awarded: \$297.68 Entered on 9/11/2020. (Ecker, C.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 09/13/2020. (Admin.)
09/13/2020	<u>1060</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1050</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding James E. O'Neill for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>1031</u>) Entered on 9/11/2020. (Ecker, C.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 09/13/2020. (Admin.)
09/14/2020	<u>1063</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Motion for Admission Pro Hac Vice of James E. O'Neill to Represent Highland Capital Management, L.P.; and 2) Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on September 10, 2020 at 2:30 p.m. (Central Time)</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1031</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for James E. O'Neill. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1032</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on September 10, 2020 at 2:30 p.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>976</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Omnibus Notice of Hearing on Second Interim Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Estate Professionals</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>831</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,573,850.25, Expenses: \$22,930.21. Filed by Objections due by 8/4/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F), <u>883</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,488,533.4, Expenses: \$23,515.26. Filed by Objections due by 8/11/2020., <u>924</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 4/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$87,931.00, Expenses: \$833.49. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 8/27/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Invoices # 2 Proposed Order Exhibit B – Proposed Order) (O'Neil, Holland), <u>964</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from April 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$60,570.00, Expenses: \$525.80. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Invoices), <u>971</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from April 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$3,475,794.50, Expenses: \$12,205.15. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 9/9/2020., <u>972</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020</i> for Mercer (US) Inc., Consultant, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$54,029.98, Expenses: \$2,151.69. Filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc. Objections due by 9/9/2020.,

	<p><u>975</u> Application for compensation (<i>Consolidated Monthly and First Interim Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for the Period November 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020</i>) for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 11/1/2019 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$615,941.40, Expenses: \$2,701.56. Filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A-1 # 2 Exhibit A-2 # 3 Exhibit B)). Hearing to be held on 9/10/2020 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>964</u> and for <u>831</u> and for <u>975</u> and for <u>972</u> and for <u>971</u> and for <u>924</u> and for <u>883</u>.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
09/16/2020	<p><u>1064</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 09/10/2020 (49 pages) RE: Fee Applications; Motion to Extend; Omnibus Objection to Claims. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 12/15/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>1061</u> Hearing held on 9/10/2020., Hearing continued (RE: related document(s) <u>949</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s) <u>820</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) Continued Hearing to be held on 9/17/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>949</u>, (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and J. ONeill for Debtor; M. Clemente for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; A. Clubok for UBS; T. Masherin, M. Hankin and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; B. Assing for J. Dondero; L. Lambert for UST. Evidentiary hearing. Motion continued to 9/17/20 at 9:30 am.), <u>1062</u> Hearing held on 9/10/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>906</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Daniel Sheehan and Associates, PLLC; Dun & Bradstreet; Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.; Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector; Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector; Dallas County; Opus 2 International Inc.; Andrew Parmentier; 4CAST Inc.; Advent Software Inc.; ConvergeOne, Inc.; Denton County; Internal Revenue Service; Kaufman County; Maples and Calder; McLagen Partners, Inc.; Microsoft Corporation and Microsoft Licensing GP, a Subsidiary of Microsoft Corporation; Moodys Analytics, Inc.; Quintairos, Prieto, Wood & Boyer; Advisors Equity Group, LLC; Eagle Equity Advisors, LLC; HCRE Partner, LLC; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; Highland Energy MLP Fund; Highland Fixed Income Fund; Highland Floating Rate Fund; Highland Funds I; Highland Funds II; Highland Global Allocation Fund; Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund; Highland iBoxx Senior Loan ETF; Highland Income Fund HFRO; Highland Long/Short Equity Fund; Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund; Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund; Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund; Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund; Highland Tax-Exempt Fund; Highland Total Return Fund; NexBank SSB; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Discount Strategies Fund; NexPoint Energy and Material Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Event-Driven Fund; NexPoint Healthcare Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Latin America Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund; NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; Bentley Callan; City of Garland; Clay Callan; Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.; Garland Independent School District; Grayson County; HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.; HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.; HarbourVest Partners L.P. on behalf of funds and accounts under management; HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.; HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.; Hartman Wanzor LLP; Irving ISD; John Morris; John R. Watkins; Linear Technologies, Inc.; Mass. Dept. of Revenue; Mediant Communications Inc.; Oklahoma Tax Commission; Jun Park; Paul N. Adkins; Paul N. Adkins; Tarrant County; Theodore N. Dameris; Theodore N. Dameris; Weijun Zang; Anish Tailor; Mollie Boyce-Field; Charles Byrne; Donald Salvino; Ericka Garcia; Garman Turner Gordon; Joe Kingsley; Frederic Mason; TDA Associates, Inc.; Wilkinson Center.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and J. ONeill for Debtor; M. Clemente for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; A. Clubok for UBS; T. Masherin, M. Hankin and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; B. Assing for J. Dondero; L. Lambert for UST. Nonevidentiary hearing. Based</p>

	on record presented by counsel, certain objections sustained, certain objections resolved, and certain ones carried to a date to be continued. Counsel to upload orders where appropriate and seeking resettings where appropriate.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 12/15/2020. (Rehling, Kathy)
09/16/2020	<u>1065</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from July 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring–Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). (Annable, Zachery)
09/16/2020	<u>1066</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on September 11, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1042</u> Agreed Order regarding first omnibus objection to certain claims – administrative claim of Internal Revenue Service (RE: related document(s) <u>906</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 9/11/2020 (Dugan, S.), <u>1048</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>831</u>) granting for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$1573850.25, expenses awarded: \$22930.21 Entered on 9/11/2020. (Ecker, C.), <u>1051</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>883</u>) granting for FTI Consulting, Inc., fees awarded: \$1488533.40, expenses awarded: \$23515.26 Entered on 9/11/2020. (Ecker, C.)). (Kass, Albert)
09/16/2020	<u>1214</u> Motion for partial summary judgment on proof of claim(s) 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order) (RE: Related document(s) <u>928</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Rielly, Bill). (Entered: 10/19/2020)
09/17/2020	<u>1067</u> Hearing held and conduct as as Status Conference on 9/17/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>771</u> Objection to claim(s) 3 of Creditor(s) Acis Capital Management L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC., filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz for Debtor; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel for Acis. Nonevidentiary status conference and continued hearing on Debtors Exclusivity Motion. Court heard reports of continuation of negotiations with regard to Mr. Dondero and between Committee and Debtor with regard to Plan issues. Debtor will file a revised (unsealed) disclosure statement and plan on 9/21/20 and court orally agreed to extension of exclusivity for solicitation through 12/4/20. Court approved certain deadlines suggested for a motion to establish voting procedures (with a 10/22/20 hearing for such motion and the disclosure statement) and court orally approved using 10/20/20 for a hearing on two Rule 9019 motions that will be filed by 9/23/20 with regard to Acis settlement and Redeemer Committee settlement). Counsel to upload order(s).) (Edmond, Michael)
09/17/2020	<u>1068</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Erica S. Weisgerber for HarbourVest et al (related document # <u>1052</u>) Entered on 9/17/2020. (Okafor, M.)
09/17/2020	<u>1069</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Daniel E. Stroik for HarbourVest et al (related document # <u>1053</u>) Entered on 9/17/2020. (Okafor, M.)
09/17/2020	<u>1070</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding M. Natasha Labovitz for HarbourVest et al (related document # <u>1054</u>) Entered on 9/17/2020. (Okafor, M.)
09/17/2020	<u>1071</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Summary Cover Sheet and Ninth Monthly Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from July 1, 2020 to and Including July 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1055</u> Application for compensation

	<i>Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 7/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$182,490.32, Expenses: \$1,392.77. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 10/2/2020. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc.). (Kass, Albert)
09/18/2020	<u>1072</u> Application for compensation <i>Tenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from August 1, 2020 through August 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 8/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$8,046.00, Expenses: \$31.90. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 10/9/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland)
09/18/2020	<u>1073</u> Order setting Disclosure Statement hearing and deadline to object (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 10/22/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>945</u> . The deadline for any party wishing to object to the Disclosure Statement shall be October 19, 2020 at 5:00 p.m. Entered on 9/18/2020 (Okafor, M.)
09/19/2020	<u>1074</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Tenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 8/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$467,533.08, Expenses: \$2,448.22. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 10/13/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
09/19/2020	<u>1075</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1068</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Erica S. Weisgerber for HarbourVest et al (related document <u>1052</u>) Entered on 9/17/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 09/19/2020. (Admin.)
09/19/2020	<u>1076</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1069</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Daniel E. Stroik for HarbourVest et al (related document <u>1053</u>) Entered on 9/17/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 09/19/2020. (Admin.)
09/19/2020	<u>1077</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1070</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding M. Natasha Labovitz for HarbourVest et al (related document <u>1054</u>) Entered on 9/17/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 09/19/2020. (Admin.)
09/21/2020	<u>1078</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for debtor. (RE: related document(s) <u>810</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Pursuant to Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7026 and 7034</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) Responses due by 10/5/2020. (Ecker, C.)
09/21/2020	<u>1079</u> Amended chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>944</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)
09/21/2020	<u>1080</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—First Amended Plan of Reorganization # <u>2</u> Exhibit B—Organizational Chart)(Annable, Zachery)
09/21/2020	<u>1081</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1080</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—First Amended Plan of Reorganization # <u>2</u> Exhibit B—Organizational Chart)). Hearing to be held on 10/22/2020 at

	09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1080</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
09/22/2020	<u>1082</u> Amended Schedules: E/F, with Summary of Assets and Liabilities (Adding additional creditor or creditors) fee Amount \$31 (with Declaration Under Penalty of Perjury for Non-Individual Debtors,). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1—Amended Schedules of Assets and Liabilities – Schedule E-F) (Annable, Zachery)
09/22/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Schedules(19-34054-sgj11) [misc,schedall] (31.00). Receipt number 28122241, amount \$ 31.00 (re: Doc# <u>1082</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
09/22/2020	<u>1083</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to July 31, 2020</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1030</u> Notice (generic)). (Annable, Zachery)
09/22/2020	<u>1084</u> Certificate of service re: Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from July 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1065</u> Notice (generic)). (Annable, Zachery)
09/22/2020	<u>1085</u> Certificate of service re: Orders of the Court filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1043</u> Order on application for compensation, <u>1044</u> Order on application for compensation, <u>1045</u> Order on application for compensation, <u>1046</u> Order on application for compensation, <u>1047</u> Order on application for compensation, <u>1050</u> Order on motion to appear pro hac vice). (Annable, Zachery)
09/22/2020	<u>1086</u> Certificate of service re: filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1073</u> Order to set hearing, <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1081</u> Notice of hearing). (Annable, Zachery)
09/23/2020	<u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
09/23/2020	<u>1088</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of Gregory V. Demo in Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with (a) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (b) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (c) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159).). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1—Settlement Agreement # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2—Release) (Annable, Zachery)
09/23/2020	<u>1089</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 10/19/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
09/23/2020	<u>1090</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlements with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1089</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland

	Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81).). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6) (Annable, Zachery)
09/23/2020	<u>1091</u> Motion to file document under seal. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Filing under Seal Certain of the Exhibits to the Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlements with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
09/24/2020	<u>1092</u> Order further extending the debtor's exclusive period for solicitation of acceptances of a chapter 11 plan <u>949</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period. Entered on 9/24/2020. (Ecker, C.)
09/24/2020	<u>1093</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 9/17/2020. The requested turn-around time is 3-day expedited. (Edmond, Michael)
09/24/2020	<u>1094</u> Application for compensation <i>Eleventh Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from August 1, 2020 through August 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 8/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$672,815.00, Expenses: \$3,428.14. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 10/15/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
09/24/2020	<u>1095</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order), <u>1089</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 10/19/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 10/20/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1087</u> and for <u>1089</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
09/24/2020	<u>1096</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Cover Sheet and Tenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from August 1, 2020 Through August 31, 2020</i> ; and 2) <i>Summary Cover Sheet and Tenth Monthly Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from August 1, 2020 to and Including August 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1072</u> Application for compensation <i>Tenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from August 1, 2020 through August 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 8/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$8,046.00, Expenses: \$31.90. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 10/9/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland) filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, <u>1074</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Tenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 8/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$467,533.08, Expenses: \$2,448.22. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 10/13/2020. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
09/24/2020	<u>1097</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1081</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1080</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland

	Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—First Amended Plan of Reorganization # 2 Exhibit B—Organizational Chart)). Hearing to be held on 10/22/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1080</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
09/24/2020	<u>1098</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Filing of Debtor's Amended Schedules</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1082</u> Amended Schedules: E/F, with Summary of Assets and Liabilities (Adding additional creditor or creditors) fee Amount \$31 (with Declaration Under Penalty of Perjury for Non-Individual Debtors,). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Amended Schedules of Assets and Liabilities – Schedule E–F) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
09/24/2020	<u>1099</u> Motion for relief from stay – <i>Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay, or alternatively to Modify Automatic Stay</i> Fee amount \$181, Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty Objections due by 10/8/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Declaration of Patrick Daugherty in Support of Motion # <u>2</u> Service List) (Kathman, Jason)
09/24/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion for relief from stay(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mrlfsty] (181.00). Receipt number 28129975, amount \$ 181.00 (re: Doc# <u>1099</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
09/25/2020	<u>1100</u> Notice of hearing filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s) <u>1099</u> Motion for relief from stay – <i>Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay, or alternatively to Modify Automatic Stay</i> Fee amount \$181, Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty Objections due by 10/8/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Declaration of Patrick Daugherty in Support of Motion # 2 Service List)). Preliminary hearing to be held on 10/22/2020 at 01:30 PM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Clontz, Megan)
09/25/2020	<u>1101</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 09/17/2020 (13 pages) RE: Status Conference, Objection to Proof of Claim, Motion to Extend Exclusivity. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 12/24/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 1067 Hearing held and conduct as as Status Conference on 9/17/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>771</u> Objection to claim(s) 3 of Creditor(s) Acis Capital Management L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC., filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz for Debtor; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel for Acis. Nonevidentiary status conference and continued hearing on Debtors Exclusivity Motion. Court heard reports of continuation of negotiations with regard to Mr. Dondero and between Committee and Debtor with regard to Plan issues. Debtor will file a revised (unsealed) disclosure statement and plan on 9/21/20 and court orally agreed to extension of exclusivity for solicitation through 12/4/20. Court approved certain deadlines suggested for a motion to establish voting procedures (with a 10/22/20 hearing for such motion and the disclosure statement) and court orally approved using 10/20/20 for a hearing on two Rule 9019 motions that will be filed by 9/23/20 with regard to Acis settlement and Redeemer Committee settlement). Counsel to upload order(s.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 12/24/2020. (Rehling, Kathy)
09/25/2020	<u>1102</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s) <u>1099</u> Motion for relief from stay – <i>Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay, or alternatively to Modify Automatic Stay</i> Fee amount \$181, Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty Objections due by 10/8/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Declaration of Patrick Daugherty in Support of Motion # 2 Service List)). Preliminary hearing to be held on 10/22/2020 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Clontz, Megan)

09/25/2020	<u>1103</u> Certificate of service re: Order Further Extending the Debtor's Exclusive Period for Solicitation of Acceptances of a Chapter 11 Plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1092</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time). (Annable, Zachery)
09/25/2020	<u>1104</u> Certificate of service re: Eleventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from August 1, 2020 through August 31, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1094</u> Application for compensation <i>Eleventh Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from August 1, 2020 through August 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 8/1/2020 to 8/31/). (Annable, Zachery)
09/25/2020	<u>1105</u> Omnibus Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>928</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>933</u> Objection to claim filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund) (<i>UBS's Omnibus Response to Objections to the UBS Proofs of Claim</i>) filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC. (Sosland, Martin) Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (related document(s) <u>928</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 9/9/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 18 # 2 Exhibit 19) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>933</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch.. Filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Exhibit 1 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court)) # 2 Exhibit Exhibit 2 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court) # 3 Exhibit Exhibit 3 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court) # 4 Exhibit Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit Exhibit 6 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court) # 7 Exhibit Exhibit 7 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court) # 8 Exhibit Exhibit 8 # 9 Exhibit Exhibit 9 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court) # 10 Exhibit Exhibit 10 # 11 Exhibit Exhibit 11 # 12 Exhibit Exhibit 12 # 13 Exhibit Exhibit 13 # 14 Exhibit Exhibit 14 # 15 Exhibit Exhibit 15 # 16 Exhibit Exhibit 16 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court) # 17 Exhibit Exhibit 17 # 18 Exhibit Exhibit 18 # 19 Exhibit Exhibit 19 # 20 Exhibit Exhibit 20 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court) # 21 Exhibit Exhibit 21 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court) # 22 Exhibit Exhibit 22 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court)) filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund). (Sosland, Martin)
09/25/2020	<u>1106</u> Exhibit List to <i>UBS's Omnibus Response to Objections to the UBS Proof of Claim</i> filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1105</u> Response to objection to claim). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 15 # <u>16</u> Exhibit 16 # <u>17</u> Exhibit 17 # <u>18</u> Exhibit 18 # <u>19</u> Exhibit 19 # <u>20</u> Exhibit 20 # <u>21</u> Exhibit 21 # <u>22</u> Exhibit 22 # <u>23</u> Exhibit 23 # <u>24</u> Exhibit 24 # <u>25</u> Exhibit 25 # <u>26</u> Exhibit 26 # <u>27</u> Exhibit 27 # <u>28</u> Exhibit 28 # <u>29</u> Exhibit 29 # <u>30</u> Exhibit 30 # <u>31</u> Exhibit 31 # <u>32</u> Exhibit 32 # <u>33</u> Exhibit 33 # <u>34</u> Exhibit 34 # <u>35</u> Exhibit 35 # <u>36</u> Exhibit 36 # <u>37</u> Exhibit 37 # <u>38</u> Exhibit 38 # <u>39</u> 39 # <u>40</u> Exhibit 40 # <u>41</u> Exhibit 41 # <u>42</u> 42 # <u>43</u> Exhibit 43 # <u>44</u> Exhibit 44) (Sosland, Martin)
09/25/2020	<u>1107</u> Motion to file document under seal.(<i>UBS's Motion for Leave to file Documents Under Seal with UBS's Omnibus Response to Objections to the UBS Proof of Claim</i> Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (Sosland, Martin)
09/28/2020	<u>1108</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice</i>) (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital

	Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1—Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit 1—A—Forms of Ballots # <u>3</u> Exhibit 1—B—Notice of Confirmation Hearing # <u>4</u> Exhibit 1—C—Notice of Non-Voting Status # <u>5</u> Exhibit 1—D—Notice of Assumption) (Annable, Zachery)
09/28/2020	<u>1109</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1108</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice</i>) (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit 1—A—Forms of Ballots # 3 Exhibit 1—B—Notice of Confirmation Hearing # 4 Exhibit 1—C—Notice of Non-Voting Status # 5 Exhibit 1—D—Notice of Assumption)). Hearing to be held on 10/22/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1108</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
09/28/2020	<u>1110</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith; and 2) Declaration of Gregory V. Demo in Support of the Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1088</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of Gregory V. Demo in Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with (a) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (b) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (c) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159).). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Settlement Agreement # 2 Exhibit 2—Release) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
09/29/2020	<u>1111</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1025</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Carey International, Inc.. (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Carey International, Inc. [Claim No. 68] and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>)). (Annable, Zachery)
09/29/2020	<u>1112</u> Certificate of service re: filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1108</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Conf, <u>1109</u> Notice of hearing</i>). (Annable, Zachery)
09/29/2020	<u>1113</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or Before September 24, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1089</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 10/19/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1090</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlements with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland</i>

	<p><i>Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1089</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81).). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1091</u> Motion to file document under seal. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Filing under Seal Certain of the Exhibits to the Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlements with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1095</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order), <u>1089</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 10/19/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 10/20/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1087</u> and for <u>1089</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
09/30/2020	<u>1114</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Elissa A. Wagner. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
09/30/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28143856, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>1114</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
09/30/2020	<u>1115</u> Debtor-in-possession monthly operating report for filing period August 1, 2020 to August 31, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
09/30/2020	<u>1116</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to August 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALSUTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
10/01/2020	<u>1117</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>868</u> Objection to claim). (Annable, Zachery)
10/02/2020	<u>1118</u> Motion to extend time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Hayward, Melissa)
10/02/2020	<u>1119</u> Motion to extend time to Deadline To File An Adversary Proceeding Against CLO Holdco, Ltd. (EMERGENCY) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 10/23/2020. (Montgomery, Paige)
10/02/2020	<u>1120</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>1119</u> Motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors

	(Montgomery, Paige)
10/05/2020	<u>1121</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Assink, Bryan)
10/05/2020	<u>1122</u> Agreed Order granting <u>1118</u> Motion to extend time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Entered on 10/5/2020. (Okafor, M.)
10/05/2020	<u>1123</u> Order granting motion to compromise controversy with Carey International, Inc.. (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Carey International, Inc. [Claim No. 68] and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document # <u>1025</u>) Entered on 10/5/2020. (Okafor, M.)
10/05/2020	<u>1124</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Elissa A. Wagner for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document # <u>1114</u>) Entered on 10/5/2020. (Okafor, M.)
10/05/2020	<u>1125</u> Order granting motion to seal exhibits (related document # <u>1091</u> Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Filing under Seal Certain of the Exhibits to the Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlements with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) Entered on 10/5/2020. (Okafor, M.)
10/05/2020	<u>1126</u> Order approving stipulation regarding Proof of Claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>1117</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). The hearing on the Debtors Objection to the IFA Claim currently scheduled to be held on October 14, 2020 at 1:30 p.m. (Central Time) is hereby CANCELLED. Entered on 10/5/2020 (Okafor, M.)
10/05/2020	<u>1127</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit B—Cornerstone Monetization Schedule per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1125</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
10/05/2020	<u>1128</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 2 – Partial Final Award dated March 6, 2019 per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1125</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery) Modified docket entry text on 10/5/2020 in include exhibit number. (Ellison, T.).
10/05/2020	<u>1129</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 3—Disposition of Application of Modification of Award dated March 14, 2019 per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1125</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
10/05/2020	<u>1130</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 4—Final Award dated April 29, 2019 per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1125</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
10/06/2020	<u>1131</u> Order granting motion to seal documents <u>1131</u> (related document # <u>1107</u>) Entered on 10/6/2020. (Okafor, M.)
10/06/2020	<u>1132</u> INCORRECT ENTRY – REQUESTER CANCELLED REQUEST. Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 9/23/2020. The requested turn-around time is 3-day expedited. (Edmond, Michael) Modified on 10/14/2020 (Edmond, Michael).

10/06/2020	<u>1133</u> SEALED document regarding: UBS's Omnibus Response to Objections to the UBS Proofs of Claim per court order filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1131</u> Order on motion to seal). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 18 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 22 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 23 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 24 # <u>16</u> Exhibit 25 # <u>17</u> Exhibit 26 # <u>18</u> Exhibit 28 # <u>19</u> Exhibit 29 # <u>20</u> Exhibit 32 # <u>21</u> Exhibit 34 # <u>22</u> Exhibit 35 # <u>23</u> Exhibit 36 # <u>24</u> Exhibit 37 # <u>25</u> Exhibit 38 # <u>26</u> Exhibit 39 # <u>27</u> Exhibit 40 # <u>28</u> Exhibit 41 # <u>29</u> Exhibit 42 # <u>30</u> Exhibit 43) (Sosland, Martin)
10/06/2020	<u>1134</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Joseph L. Christensen. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (Kathman, Jason)
10/06/2020	<u>1135</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Thomas A. Uebler. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (Kathman, Jason)
10/06/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28159068, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>1134</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
10/06/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28159068, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>1135</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
10/06/2020	<u>1136</u> Notice of hearing filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1119</u> Motion to extend time to Deadline To File An Adversary Proceeding Against CLO Holdco, Ltd. (EMERGENCY) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 10/23/2020.). Hearing to be held on 10/8/2020 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1119</u> , (Hoffman, Juliana)
10/06/2020	<u>1137</u> Status Conference Hearing held on 10/6/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>928</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and R. Feinstein for Debtor; A. Clubok, S. Tomkowiak, and J. Bjork for UBS; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; M. Clemente for UCC. Nonevidentiary status conference. Court approved a schedule for motions for summary judgment and Rule 3018 motions to estimate claim of UBS. Counsel to upload order. Hearing to be 11/20/20 at 9:30 am.)(Edmond, Michael)
10/06/2020	<u>1138</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Motion for Admission Pro Hac Vice for Elissa A. Wagner to Represent Highland Capital Management, L.P.; and 2) Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to August 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1114</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Elissa A. Wagner. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1116</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to August 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALSUTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
10/06/2020	<u>1139</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Webex Meeting Invitation to participate electronically in the hearing on October 6, 2020 at 1:30 p.m. Central Time before the Honorable Stacey G.</i>

	<i>Jernigan; 2) Instructions for any counsel and parties who wish to participate in the Hearing; and 3) Stipulation Regarding Proof of Claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) 1117 Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 868 Objection to claim). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
10/06/2020	1140 Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 10/6/2020. The requested turn-around time is daily (Jeng, Hawaii) (Entered: 10/07/2020)
10/07/2020	1141 Objection to (related document(s): 1119 Motion to extend time to Deadline To File An Adversary Proceeding Against CLO Holdco, Ltd. (EMERGENCY) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd.. (Kane, John)
10/07/2020	1142 Application for compensation (<i>Eighth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from July 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 7/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$29,785.00, Expenses: \$980.60. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—H&A July 2020 Invoice) (Annable, Zachery)
10/07/2020	1143 Certificate of service re: <i>Agreed Motion to Extend the Deadline to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) 1118 Motion to extend time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
10/07/2020	1144 BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) 1124 Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Elissa A. Wagner for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document 1114) Entered on 10/5/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 10/07/2020. (Admin.)
10/08/2020	1145 Transcript regarding Hearing Held 10/06/2020 (58 pages) RE: Status Conference on Objection to Claim. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 01/6/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 1137 Status Conference Hearing held on 10/6/2020. (RE: related document(s) 928 Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and R. Feinstein for Debtor; A. Clubok, S. Tomkowiak, and J. Bjork for UBS; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; M. Clemente for UCC. Nonevidentiary status conference. Court approved a schedule for motions for summary judgment and Rule 3018 motions to estimate claim of UBS. Counsel to upload order. Hearing to be 11/20/20 at 9:30 am.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 01/6/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)
10/08/2020	1146 Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Joseph L. Christensen for Patrick Daugherty (related document # 1134) Entered on 10/8/2020. (Okafor, M.)
10/08/2020	1147 Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Thomas A. Uebler for Patrick Daugherty (related document # 1135) Entered on 10/8/2020. (Okafor, M.)
10/08/2020	1148 Objection to (related document(s): 1099 Motion for relief from stay – <i>Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay, or alternatively to Modify Automatic Stay Fee</i>

	amount \$181, filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
10/08/2020	<u>1149</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's (I) Objection to Patrick Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay, or Alternatively to Modify Automatic Stay and (II) Cross-Motion to Extend the Automatic Stay to, or Otherwise Enjoin, the Delaware Cases</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1148</u> Objection). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1) (Annable, Zachery)
10/08/2020	<u>1150</u> Adversary case 20-03128. Complaint by Highland Capital Management, L.P. against Patrick Hagaman Daugherty. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Adversary Cover Sheet). Nature(s) of suit: 71 (Injunctive relief – reinstatement of stay). (Annable, Zachery)
10/08/2020	<u>1151</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>1055</u> Application for compensation <i>Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 7/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$182,490.32, Expenses: \$1,392.77.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
10/08/2020	<u>1152</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on October 5, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1119</u> Motion to extend time to Deadline To File An Adversary Proceeding Against CLO Holdco, Ltd. (EMERGENCY) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 10/23/2020. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>1120</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>1119</u> Motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>1122</u> Agreed Order granting <u>1118</u> Motion to extend time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Entered on 10/5/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>1123</u> Order granting motion to compromise controversy with Carey International, Inc.. (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Carey International, Inc. [Claim No. 68] and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>1025</u>) Entered on 10/5/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>1124</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Elissa A. Wagner for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>1114</u>) Entered on 10/5/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>1125</u> Order granting motion to seal exhibits (related document <u>1091</u> Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Filing under Seal Certain of the Exhibits to the Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlements with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) Entered on 10/5/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>1126</u> Order approving stipulation regarding Proof of Claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>1117</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). The hearing on the Debtors Objection to the IFA Claim currently scheduled to be held on October 14, 2020 at 1:30 p.m. (Central Time) is hereby CANCELLED. Entered on 10/5/2020 (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
10/08/2020	<u>1153</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>906</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Ex. A – Loan Agreement # <u>2</u> Ex.B – Account Summary) (Assink, Bryan)
10/08/2020	<u>1164</u> Hearing held on 10/8/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1119</u> Motion to extend time to Deadline To File An Adversary Proceeding Against CLO Holdco, Ltd. (EMERGENCY) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors.) (Appearances: P. Montgomery for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors; J. Kane for CLO Holdco. Nonevidentiary hearing. Announcement of an agreed 60-day extension. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 10/13/2020)
10/09/2020	

	<u>1154</u> Motion for leave to Amend Certain Proofs of Claim Filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust Objections due by 10/30/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Assink, Bryan)
10/09/2020	<u>1155</u> Order sustaining first omnibus objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No-Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims (RE: related document(s) <u>906</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Schedules 1 – 6) Entered on 10/9/2020 (Okafor, M.)
10/09/2020	<u>1156</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Hearing on PensionDanmarks Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay and Extending the Objection Deadline</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1136</u> Notice of hearing filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1119</u> Motion to extend time to Deadline To File An Adversary Proceeding Against CLO Holdco, Ltd. (EMERGENCY) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 10/23/2020.). Hearing to be held on 10/8/2020 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1119</u> , filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
10/09/2020	<u>1157</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Eighth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from July 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1142</u> Application for compensation (<i>Eighth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from July 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 7/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$29,785.00, Expenses: \$980.60. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—H&A July 2020 Invoice) filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC). (Kass, Albert)
10/09/2020	<u>1158</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay, or alternatively to Modify Automatic Stay; and 2) Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's (I) Objection to Patrick Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay, or Alternatively to Modify Automatic Stay and (II) Cross-Motion to Extend the Automatic Stay to, or Otherwise Enjoin, the Delaware Cases</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1148</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1099</u> Motion for relief from stay – <i>Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay, or alternatively to Modify Automatic Stay</i> Fee amount \$181, filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1149</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's (I) Objection to Patrick Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay, or Alternatively to Modify Automatic Stay and (II) Cross-Motion to Extend the Automatic Stay to, or Otherwise Enjoin, the Delaware Cases</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1148</u> Objection). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
10/09/2020	<u>1159</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental</i>) <i>Notice of Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1081</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1080</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—First Amended Plan of Reorganization # 2 Exhibit B—Organizational Chart)). Hearing to be held on 10/22/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1080</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1097</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P</i> Filed by Claims Agent

	<p>Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)1081 Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1080 Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)945 Disclosure statement). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—First Amended Plan of Reorganization # 2 Exhibit B—Organizational Chart)). Hearing to be held on 10/22/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for 1080, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
10/09/2020	<p>1160 Application for compensation <i>Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 8/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$198,616.32, Expenses: \$0. Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 10/30/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>
10/10/2020	<p>1161 BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s)1146 Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Joseph L. Christensen for Patrick Daugherty (related document 1134) Entered on 10/8/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 10/10/2020. (Admin.)</p>
10/10/2020	<p>1162 BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s)1147 Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Thomas A. Uebler for Patrick Daugherty (related document 1135) Entered on 10/8/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 10/10/2020. (Admin.)</p>
10/12/2020	<p>1163 Order setting hearing on any summary judgment motion and any 3018 Motion filed in accordance with this Order (RE: related document(s)928 Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 11/20/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for 928, Entered on 10/12/2020 (Okafor, M.)</p>
10/13/2020	<p>1165 Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$25. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 1 Transferors: Stanton Advisors LLC (Amount \$10,000.00) To Argo Partners. Filed by Creditor Argo Partners. (Gold, Matthew)</p>
10/13/2020	<p>1166 Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$25. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst, LLP (Claim No. 148, Amount \$507,430.34) To MCS Capital LLC c/o STC, Inc.. Filed by Creditor Argo Partners. (Gold, Matthew)</p>
10/13/2020	<p>Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (25.00). Receipt number 28176112, amount \$ 25.00 (re: Doc# 1165). (U.S. Treasury)</p>
10/13/2020	<p>Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (25.00). Receipt number 28176112, amount \$ 25.00 (re: Doc# 1166). (U.S. Treasury)</p>
10/13/2020	<p>1167 Notice to take deposition of James P. Seery, Jr., CEO, Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
10/14/2020	<p>1168 Order granting extension of time to file an adversary proceeding against CLO Holdo, Ltd (RE: related document(s) 1119 Motion to extend time to Deadline To File An Adversary Proceeding Against CLO Holdco, Ltd. (EMERGENCY) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. Modified to correct linkage on 11/3/2020 (Ecker, C.).</p>
10/14/2020	<p>1169 Agreed Supplemental Order authorizing the retention and employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the petition date (RE: related document(s)763 Order on application to employ). Entered on 10/14/2020 (Okafor, M.)</p>

10/14/2020	<u>1170</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Agreed Supplemental Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1169</u> Order (generic)). (Annable, Zachery)
10/14/2020	<u>1171</u> Notice to take deposition of Professor Nancy B. Rapaport filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
10/14/2020	<u>1172</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Order Sustaining First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No-Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1155</u> Order sustaining first omnibus objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No-Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims (RE: related document(s) <u>906</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Attachments: # 1 Schedules 1 – 6) Entered on 10/9/2020 (Okafor, M.). (Kass, Albert)
10/15/2020	<u>1173</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of (I) Liquidation Analysis and (II) Financial Projections as Exhibits to Debtor's Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1080</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—First Amended Plan of Reorganization # 2 Exhibit B—Organizational Chart)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit C/D to Debtor's Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Annable, Zachery)
10/15/2020	<u>1174</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1074</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Tenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 8/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$467.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
10/15/2020	<u>1175</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159).). (Chiarello, Annmarie)
10/16/2020	<u>1176</u> Certificate of service re: filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1173</u> Notice (generic)). (Annable, Zachery)
10/16/2020	<u>1177</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd.. (Kane, John)
10/16/2020	<u>1178</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1089</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81).). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4) (Annable, Zachery)
10/16/2020	<u>1179</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Crescent Research; Hedgeye Risk Management, LLC; James D. Dondero; NexVest, LLC; James D. Dondero.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 11/18/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)

10/16/2020	<u>1180</u> INCORRECT ENTRY: EVENT CODE. SEE DOCUMENT 1214. Motion to disallow claims (<i>Debtor's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified on 10/19/2020 (Rielly, Bill).
10/16/2020	<u>1181</u> Brief in support filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1214</u> Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch)). (Annable, Zachery). Modified linkage on 10/19/2020 (Rielly, Bill).
10/16/2020	<u>1182</u> Motion to file document under seal. <i>MOTION FOR AN ORDER GRANTING LEAVE TO FILE DOCUMENTS UNDER SEAL REGARDING REDEEMER COMMITTEES MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT AND JOINDER IN THE DEBTORS MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT ON PROOF OF CLAIM NOS. 190 AND 191 OF UBS AG, LONDON BRANCH AND UBS SECURITIES LLC</i> Filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Proposed Order) (Platt, Mark)
10/16/2020	<u>1183</u> INCORRECT ENTRY: EVENT CODE. SEE DOCUMENT 1215 AND 1216. Motion to disallow claims <i>REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUND AND THE CRUSADER FUNDS MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT AND JOINDER IN THE DEBTORS MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT ON PROOF OF CLAIM NOS. 190 AND 191 OF UBS AG, LONDON BRANCH AND UBS SECURITIES LLC</i> Filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Platt, Mark) Modified on 10/19/2020 (Rielly, Bill).
10/16/2020	<u>1184</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Debtor's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1214</u> Motion for partial summary judgment on proof of claim(s) 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 15 # <u>16</u> Exhibit 16 # <u>17</u> Exhibit 17 # <u>18</u> Exhibit 18 # <u>19</u> Exhibit 19) (Annable, Zachery). Related document(s) <u>1214</u> Motion for summary judgment filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Modified linkage on 10/19/2020 (Rielly, Bill).
10/16/2020	<u>1185</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of Elissa A. Wagner in Support of Debtor's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1214</u> Motion for partial summary judgment on proof of claim(s) 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Annable, Zachery). Modified linkage on 10/19/2020 (Rielly, Bill).
10/16/2020	<u>1186</u> Brief in support filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1215</u> Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund and the Crusader Funds' Motion for partial summary judgment on proof of claim(s) 190 and 191 of UBS AG, London Branch and UBS Securities LLC filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fun and the Crusader's Funds'). (Platt, Mark). Modified linkage on 10/19/2020 (Rielly, Bill).
10/16/2020	<u>1187</u> Motion to file document under seal. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Leave to File Certain Documents under Seal in Connection with Debtor's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)

10/16/2020	<u>1188</u> Motion to file document under seal.(UBS's Motion for Leave to File Documents Under Seal with (I) the Objection and (II) the Declaration of W. Kevin Moentmann in Support of the Objection to the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlements with (A) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72) and (B) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81) Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Sosland, Martin)
10/16/2020	<u>1189</u> INCORRECT ENTRY: Attorney to refile. Support/supplemental document APPENDIX TO REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUND AND THE CRUSADER FUNDS BRIEF IN SUPPORT OF MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT AND JOINDER IN THE DEBTORS MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT ON PROOF OF CLAIM NOS. 190 AND 191 OF UBS AG, LONDON BRANCH AND UBS SECURITIES LLC filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1183</u> Motion to disallow claims REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUND AND THE CRUSADER FUNDS MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT AND JOINDER IN THE DEBTORS MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT ON PROOF OF CLAIM NOS. 190 AND 191 OF UBS AG, LOND, <u>1186</u> Brief). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 15 # <u>16</u> Exhibit 16 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court) # <u>17</u> Exhibit 17 (slip page) # <u>18</u> Exhibit 18 (slip page) # <u>19</u> Exhibit 19 (slip page) # <u>20</u> Exhibit 20 (slip page) # <u>21</u> Exhibit 21 (slip page) # <u>22</u> Exhibit 22 (slip page) # <u>23</u> Exhibit 23 (slip page) # <u>24</u> Exhibit 24 (slip page) # <u>25</u> Exhibit 25 (slip page) # <u>26</u> Exhibit 26 (slip page) # <u>27</u> Exhibit 27 (slip page) # <u>28</u> Exhibit 28 (slip page) # <u>29</u> Exhibit 29 (slip page)) (Platt, Mark) Modified on 10/19/2020 (Ecker, C.).
10/16/2020	<u>1190</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1089</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> A–C) (Sosland, Martin)
10/16/2020	<u>1191</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.. (Maloney, Mark)
10/16/2020	<u>1192</u> Declaration re: W. Kevin Moentmann in Support of Objection to the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlements With (A) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (B) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81) filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1190</u> Objection). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1–6 # <u>2</u> Attachments A–C) (Sosland, Martin)
10/16/2020	<u>1193</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1179</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Crescent Research; Hedgeye Risk Management, LLC; James D. Dondero; NexVest, LLC; James D. Dondero.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 11/18/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 12/14/2020 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1179</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
10/16/2020	<u>1194</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159).). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Dondero Ex. A # <u>2</u> Dondero Ex. B # <u>3</u> Dondero Ex. C # <u>4</u> Dondero Ex. D # <u>5</u> Dondero Ex. E # <u>6</u> Dondero Ex. F # <u>7</u> Dondero Ex. G # <u>8</u> Dondero Ex.

	H # <u>9</u> Dondero Ex. I # <u>10</u> Dondero Ex. J # <u>11</u> Dondero Ex. K # <u>12</u> Dondero Ex. L # <u>13</u> Dondero Ex. M # <u>14</u> Dondero Ex. N # <u>15</u> Dondero Ex. O # <u>16</u> Dondero Ex. P # <u>17</u> Dondero Ex. Q # <u>18</u> Dondero Ex. R # <u>19</u> Dondero Ex. S # <u>20</u> Dondero Ex. T # <u>21</u> Dondero Ex. U # <u>22</u> Dondero Ex. V # <u>23</u> Dondero Ex. W # <u>24</u> Dondero Ex. X) (Assink, Bryan)
10/16/2020	<u>1195</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al. (Driver, Vickie)
10/16/2020	<u>1196</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al (RE: related document(s) <u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159).). (Driver, Vickie)
10/16/2020	<u>1197</u> INCORRECT ENTRY: Attorney to refile. Notice <i>Response to Debtor's Omnibus Objection</i> filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>906</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Daniel Sheehan and Associates, PLLC; Dun & Bradstreet; Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.; Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector; Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector; Dallas County; Opus 2 International Inc.; Andrew Parmentier; 4CAST Inc.; Advent Software Inc.; ConvergeOne, Inc.; Denton County; Internal Revenue Service; Kaufman County; Maples and Calder; McLagen Partners, Inc.; Microsoft Corporation and Microsoft Licensing GP, a Subsidiary of Microsoft Corporation; Moodys Analytics, Inc.; Quintairos, Prieto, Wood & Boyer; Advisors Equity Group, LLC; Eagle Equity Advisors, LLC; HCRE Partner, LLC; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; Highland Energy MLP Fund; Highland Fixed Income Fund; Highland Floating Rate Fund; Highland Funds I; Highland Funds II; Highland Global Allocation Fund; Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund; Highland iBoxx Senior Loan ETF; Highland Income Fund HFRO; Highland Long/Short Equity Fund; Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund; Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund; Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund; Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund; Highland Tax-Exempt Fund; Highland Total Return Fund; NexBank SSB; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Discount Strategies Fund; NexPoint Energy and Material Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Event-Driven Fund; NexPoint Healthcare Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Latin America Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund; NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; Bentley Callan; City of Garland; Clay Callan; Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.; Garland Independent School District; Grayson County; HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.; HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.; HarbourVest Partners L.P. on behalf of funds and accounts under management; HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.; HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.; Hartman Wanzor LLP; Irving ISD; John Morris; John R. Watkins; Linear Technologies, Inc.; Mass. Dept. of Revenue; Mediant Communications Inc.; Oklahoma Tax Commission; Jun Park; Paul N. Adkins; Paul N. Adkins; Tarrant County; Theodore N. Dameris; Theodore N. Dameris; Weijun Zang; Anish Tailor; Mollie Boyce-Field; Charles Byrne; Donald Salvino; Ericka Garcia; Garman Turner Gordon; Joe Kingsley; Frederic Mason; TDA Associates, Inc.; Wilkinson Center.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 9/1/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order and Schedules 1–7)). (Drawhorn, Lauren) Modified on 10/19/2020 (Ecker, C.).
10/16/2020	<u>1198</u> INCORRECT ENTRY: Attorney to refile. Notice <i>Response to Debtor's Omnibus Objection</i> filed by Advisors Equity Group, LLC, Eagle Equity Advisors, LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>906</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Daniel Sheehan and Associates, PLLC; Dun & Bradstreet; Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.; Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector; Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector; Dallas County; Opus 2 International Inc.; Andrew Parmentier; 4CAST Inc.; Advent Software Inc.; ConvergeOne,

	<p>Inc.; Denton County; Internal Revenue Service; Kaufman County; Maples and Calder; McLagen Partners, Inc.; Microsoft Corporation and Microsoft Licensing GP, a Subsidiary of Microsoft Corporation; Moodys Analytics, Inc.; Quintairos, Prieto, Wood & Boyer; Advisors Equity Group, LLC; Eagle Equity Advisors, LLC; HCRE Partner, LLC; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; Highland Energy MLP Fund; Highland Fixed Income Fund; Highland Floating Rate Fund; Highland Funds I; Highland Funds II; Highland Global Allocation Fund; Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund; Highland iBoxx Senior Loan ETF; Highland Income Fund HFRO; Highland Long/Short Equity Fund; Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund; Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund; Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund; Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund; Highland Tax-Exempt Fund; Highland Total Return Fund; NexBank SSB; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Discount Strategies Fund; NexPoint Energy and Material Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Event-Driven Fund; NexPoint Healthcare Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Latin America Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund; NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; Bentley Callan; City of Garland; Clay Callan; Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.; Garland Independent School District; Grayson County; HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.; HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.; HarbourVest Partners L.P. on behalf of funds and accounts under management; HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.; HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.; Hartman Wanzor LLP; Irving ISD; John Morris; John R. Watkins; Linear Technologies, Inc.; Mass. Dept. of Revenue; Mediant Communications Inc.; Oklahoma Tax Commission; Jun Park; Paul N. Adkins; Paul N. Adkins; Tarrant County; Theodore N. Dameris; Theodore N. Dameris; Weijun Zang; Anish Tailor; Mollie Boyce-Field; Charles Byrne; Donald Salvino; Ericka Garcia; Garman Turner Gordon; Joe Kingsley; Frederic Mason; TDA Associates, Inc.; Wilkinson Center.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 9/1/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order and Schedules 1–7)). (Drawhorn, Lauren) Modified on 10/19/2020 (Ecker, C.).</p>
10/16/2020	<p><u>1199</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s)<u>1089</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81).). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5) (Sosland, Martin)</p>
10/16/2020	<p><u>1200</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1094</u> Application for compensation <i>Eleventh Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from August 1, 2020 through August 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 8/1/2020 to 8/31/). (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)</p>
10/16/2020	<p><u>1201</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Service List) (Kathman, Jason)</p>
10/16/2020	<p><u>1202</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159).). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
10/16/2020	<p><u>1203</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Summary Cover Sheet and Ninth Monthly Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from August 1, 2020 to and Including August 31, 2020</i>; 2) <i>Scheduling Order with</i></p>

	<p><i>Respect to Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch; and 3) Scheduling Order with Respect to Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)1160 Application for compensation <i>Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 8/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$198,616.32, Expenses: \$0. Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 10/30/2020. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., 1163 Order setting hearing on any summary judgment motion and any 3018 Motion filed in accordance with this Order (RE: related document(s)928 Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 11/20/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for 928, Entered on 10/12/2020 (Okafor, M.), 1167 Notice to take deposition of James P. Seery, Jr., CEO, Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
10/16/2020	<p>1215 Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund and the Crusader Funds' Motion for partial summary judgment on proof of claim(s) 190 and 191 of UBS AG, London Branch and UBS Securities LLC filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fun and the Crusader's Funds' (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) (RE: Related document(s) 933 Objection to claim filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund). (Rielly, Bill). (Entered: 10/19/2020)</p>
10/16/2020	<p>1216 Joinder by filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s)1214 Motion for summary judgment). (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) (Rielly, Bill) (Entered: 10/19/2020)</p>
10/17/2020	<p>1204 Witness and Exhibit List filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s)1087 Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159).). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit PHD - 1 # 2 Exhibit PHD - 2) (Kathman, Jason)</p>
10/18/2020	<p>1205 Notice to take deposition of W. Kevin Moentmann filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
10/18/2020	<p>1206 Notice to take deposition of W. Kevin Moentmann filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
10/18/2020	<p>1207 Motion to allow claims of <i>HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(A) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan</i> Filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al Objections due by 11/9/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) (Driver, Vickie)</p>
10/18/2020	<p>1208 Declaration re: <i>/of Michael Pugatch in Support of 3018(A) Motion</i> filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al (RE: related document(s)1207 Motion to allow claims of <i>HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(A) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan</i>). (Driver, Vickie)</p>
10/19/2020	<p>1209 Objection to disclosure statement (RE: related document(s)1080 Disclosure statement) filed by Interested Party Jefferies LLC. (Doherty, Casey)</p>
10/19/2020	<p>1210 Objection to disclosure statement (RE: related document(s)1080 Disclosure statement) filed by Creditor Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit # 2 Certificate of Service) (Baird, Michael)</p>
10/19/2020	<p>1211 List <i>APPENDIX TO REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUND AND THE CRUSADER FUNDS BRIEF IN SUPPORT OF MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT AND JOINDER IN THE DEBTORS MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGEMENT ON PROOF OF CLAIM NOS. 190 AND 191 OF UBS AG,</i></p>

	<p><i>LONDON BRANCH AND UBS SECURITIES LLC</i> filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s)<u>1183</u> Motion to disallow claims <i>REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUND AND THE CRUSADER FUNDS MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT AND JOINDER IN THE DEBTORS MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT ON PROOF OF CLAIM NOS. 190 AND 191 OF UBS AG, LOND</i>). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 15 # <u>16</u> Exhibit 16 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court) # <u>17</u> Exhibit 17 (slip page) # <u>18</u> Exhibit 18 (slip page) # <u>19</u> Exhibit 19 (slip page) # <u>20</u> Exhibit 20 (slip page) # <u>21</u> Exhibit 21 (slip page) # <u>22</u> Exhibit 22 (slip page) # <u>23</u> Exhibit 23 (slip page) # <u>24</u> Exhibit 24 (slip page) # <u>25</u> Exhibit 25 (slip page) # <u>26</u> Exhibit 26 (slip page) # <u>27</u> Exhibit 27 (slip page) # <u>28</u> Exhibit 28 (slip page) # <u>29</u> Exhibit 29 (slip page)) (Platt, Mark)</p>
10/19/2020	<p><u>1212</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>906</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC. (Drawhorn, Lauren)</p>
10/19/2020	<p><u>1213</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>906</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Advisors Equity Group, LLC, Eagle Equity Advisors, LLC. (Drawhorn, Lauren)</p>
10/19/2020	<p><u>1217</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order), <u>1089</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 10/19/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 10/20/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1087</u> and for <u>1089</u>, (Annable, Zachery)</p>
10/19/2020	<p><u>1218</u> Objection to disclosure statement (RE: related document(s)<u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty. (Kathman, Jason)</p>
10/19/2020	<p><u>1219</u> Objection to disclosure statement (RE: related document(s)<u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al. (Driver, Vickie)</p>
10/19/2020	<p><u>1220</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>1190</u> Objection filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
10/19/2020	<p><u>1221</u> Omnibus Reply to (related document(s): <u>1121</u> Response filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1177</u> Response filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>1191</u> Response filed by Interested Party Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., <u>1195</u> Objection filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al, <u>1201</u> Objection filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
10/19/2020	<p><u>1222</u> Notice of hearing filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al (RE: related document(s)<u>1207</u> Motion to allow claims of <i>HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(A) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan</i> Filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al Objections due by 11/9/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order), <u>1208</u> Declaration re: /of Michael Pugatch in Support of <i>3018(A) Motion</i> filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al (RE: related document(s)<u>1207</u> Motion to allow claims of <i>HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(A) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to</i></p>

	<i>Accept or Reject the Plan</i>)). Hearing to be held on 11/10/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1207</u> and for <u>1208</u> , (Driver, Vickie)
10/19/2020	<u>1223</u> Certificate of service re: Motion of HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(A) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al (RE: related document(s) <u>1207</u> Motion to allow claims of <i>HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(A) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan</i>). (Driver, Vickie)
10/19/2020	<u>1224</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1214</u> Motion for partial summary judgment on proof of claim(s) 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Proposed Order) (RE: Related document(s) <u>928</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.)). Hearing to be held on 11/20/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1214</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
10/19/2020	<u>1225</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s) <u>1204</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit PHD-1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit PHD-2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit PHD-3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit PHD-4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit PHD-5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit PHD-6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit PHD-7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit PHD-8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit PHD-9 # <u>10</u> Exhibit PHD-10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit PHD-11 # <u>12</u> Exhibit PHD-12 # <u>13</u> Exhibit PHD-13 # <u>14</u> Exhibit PHD-14 # <u>15</u> Exhibit PHD-15 # <u>16</u> Exhibit PHD-16 # <u>17</u> Exhibit PHD-17 # <u>18</u> Exhibit PHD-18 # <u>19</u> Exhibit PHD-19 # <u>20</u> Exhibit PHD-20 # <u>21</u> Exhibit PHD-22) (Kathman, Jason)
10/19/2020	<u>1226</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1089</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81)). (Platt, Mark)
10/19/2020	<u>1227</u> Notice of hearing filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1215</u> Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund and the Crusader Funds' Motion for partial summary judgment on proof of claim(s) 190 and 191 of UBS AG, London Branch and UBS Securities LLC filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fun and the Crusader's Funds' (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) (RE: Related document(s) <u>933</u> Objection to claim filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund)..., <u>1216</u> Joinder by filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1214</u> Motion for summary judgment). (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 11/20/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1215</u> and for <u>1216</u> , (Platt, Mark)
10/19/2020	<u>1228</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Order Granting Extension of Time to File an Adversary Proceeding Against CLO Holdo, Ltd.</i> ; and 2) <i>Notice of Deposition of Professor Nancy B. Rapaport</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1168</u> Order granting extension of time to file an adversary proceeding against CLO Holdo, Ltd (RE: related document(s) <u>590</u> Motion to reclaim funds from the registry filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd.). Entered on 10/14/2020 (Okafor, M.), <u>1171</u> Notice to take deposition of Professor Nancy B. Rapaport filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
10/20/2020	<u>1229</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1199</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> 6) (Sosland, Martin)
10/20/2020	<u>1230</u> Order granting motion to seal documents (related document # <u>1188</u> Motion for leave to file documents under seal with (I) the Objection and (II) the Declaration of W. Kevin

	Moentmann in Support of the Objection to the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlements with (A) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72) and (B) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81) Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC) Entered on 10/20/2020. (Okafor, M.)
10/20/2020	<u>1231</u> SEALED document regarding: Objection to the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlements With (A) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 7) and (B) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81) per court order filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1230</u> Order on motion to seal). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C) (Sosland, Martin)
10/20/2020	<u>1232</u> SEALED document regarding: Declaration of W. Kevin Moentmann in Support of Objection to the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlements with (A) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 7) and (B) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81) per court order filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1230</u> Order on motion to seal). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>4</u> Attachment A # <u>5</u> Attachment B # <u>6</u> Attachment C) (Sosland, Martin)
10/20/2020	<u>1233</u> First Supplemental Order Sustaining First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No-Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims ((RE: related document(s) <u>906</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 10/20/2020 (Okafor, M.)
10/20/2020	<u>1234</u> Order granting motion to seal documents (related document # <u>1182</u> Motion to seal regarding the Redeemer Committee of the Crusader Funds Motion for Partial Summary Judgment and Joinder in the Debtors Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS AG, London Branch and UBS Securities LLC.) Entered on 10/20/2020. (Okafor, M.)
10/20/2020	<u>1235</u> Order granting motion to seal documents (related document # <u>1187</u> Debtor's Motion for Leave to File Certain Documents under Seal in Connection with Debtor's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) Entered on 10/20/2020. (Okafor, M.)
10/20/2020	<u>1236</u> SEALED document regarding: REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUND AND THE CRUSADER FUNDS BRIEF IN SUPPORT OF MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT AND JOINDER IN THE DEBTORS MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT ON PROOF OF CLAIM NOS. 190 AND 191 OF UBS AG, LONDON BRANCH AND UBS SECURITIES LLC per court order filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1234</u> Order on motion to seal). (Platt, Mark)
10/20/2020	<u>1237</u> SEALED document regarding: APPENDIX TO REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUND AND THE CRUSADER FUNDS BRIEF IN SUPPORT OF MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT AND JOINDER IN THE DEBTORS MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGEMENT ON PROOF OF CLAIM NOS. 190 AND 191 OF UBS AG, LONDON BRANCH AND UBS SECURITIES LLC per court order filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1234</u> Order on motion to seal). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 16 (sealed) # <u>2</u> Exhibit 17 (sealed) # <u>3</u> Exhibit 18 (sealed) # <u>4</u> Exhibit 19 (sealed) # <u>5</u> Exhibit 20 (sealed) # <u>6</u> Exhibit 21 (sealed) # <u>7</u> Exhibit 22 (sealed) # <u>8</u> Exhibit 23 (sealed) # <u>9</u> Exhibit 24 (sealed) # <u>10</u> Exhibit 25 (sealed) # <u>11</u> Exhibit 26 (sealed) # <u>12</u> Exhibit 27 (sealed) # <u>13</u> Exhibit 28 (sealed) # <u>14</u> Exhibit 29 (sealed)) (Platt, Mark)

10/20/2020	<u>1238</u> Objection to disclosure statement (RE: related document(s) <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC. (Sosland, Martin)
10/20/2020	<u>1239</u> Objection to disclosure statement (RE: related document(s) <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Hoffman, Juliana)
10/20/2020	<u>1240</u> Joinder by <i>META–E DISCOVERY, LLC TO THE OBJECTION OF THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS TO THE DEBTORS MOTION FOR ENTRY OF AN ORDER (A) APPROVING THE ADEQUACY OF THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT; (B) SCHEDULING A HEARING TO CONFIRM THE FIRST AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION; (C) ESTABLISHING DEADLINE FOR FILING OBJECTIONS TO CONFIRMATION OF PLAN; (D) APPROVING FORM OF BALLOTS, VOTING DEADLINE AND SOLICITATION PROCEDURES; AND (E) APPROVING FORM AND MANNER OF NOTICE</i> filed by Interested Party Meta–e Discovery, LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1239</u> Objection to disclosure statement). (Umari, Basil)
10/20/2020	<u>1241</u> Objection to disclosure statement (RE: related document(s) <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Patel, Rakhee)
10/20/2020	<u>1242</u> Joinder by <i>REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUNDS JOINDER TO OBJECTION OF THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS TO THE DEBTORS MOTION FOR ENTRY OF AN ORDER (A) APPROVING THE ADEQUACY OF THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT; (B) SCHEDULING A HEARING TO CONFIRM THE FIRST AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION; (C) ESTABLISHING DEADLINE FOR FILING OBJECTIONS TO CONFIRMATION OF PLAN; (D) APPROVING FORM OF BALLOTS, VOTING DEADLINE AND SOLICITATION PROCEDURES; AND (E) APPROVING FORM AND MANNER OF NOTICE</i> filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1239</u> Objection to disclosure statement). (Platt, Mark)
10/20/2020	1243 Hearing held and Continued (RE: related document(s) <u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Continued Hearing to be held on 10/21/2020 at 10:00 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1087</u> .) (Edmond, Michael)
10/20/2020	<u>1244</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 6/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$886,615.45, Expenses: \$1,833.10. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 11/10/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
10/20/2020	1256 Hearing held on 10/20/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: I. Kharasch, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtors; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis and Terrys; S. Tomkowiak, A. Clubok, and K. Posin for UBS; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; J. Wilson, M. Lynn, J. Bonds, and B. Assink for J. Dondero; J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; R. Matsumura for HCLOF; J. Kane for CLO Holdco; E. Weisgerber for HarbourVest; L. Lambert for UST. Evidentiary hearing. Court recessed after evidence closed and will reconvene at 10:00 am 10/21/20 for closing arguments.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 10/21/2020)
10/20/2020	

	<p>1257 Hearing held on 10/20/2020. (RE: related document(s)<u>1089</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: I. Kharasch, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtors; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis and Terrys; S. Tomkowiak, A. Clubok, and K. Posin for UBS; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; J. Wilson, M. Lynn, J. Bonds, and B. Assink for J. Dondero; J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; R. Matsumura for HCLOF; J. Kane for CLO Holdco; E. Weisgerber for HarbourVest; L. Lambert for UST. Evidentiary hearing. Motion approved, based on reasoning given orally. Counsel to upload orders.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 10/21/2020)</p>
10/20/2020	<p><u>1303</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing October 20, 2020 (RE: related document(s)<u>1089</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (COURT ADMITTED DEBTOR'S EXHIBIT'S #1, #2, #3 & #4; COURT TOOK JUDICIAL NOTICE OF THE DECLARATION OF JOHN A. MORRIS; ADMITTED AS AN EXHIBIT #3; EXHIBITS #2 #3 AND #4 TO DECLARATION AND EXHIBIT #B TO EXHIBIT #1 FILED UNDER SEAL) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 10/28/2020)</p>
10/20/2020	<p>1304 DOCKET AN ERROR: Court admitted exhibits date of hearing October 20, 2020 (RE: related document(s)<u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (COURT ADMITTED JAMES DONDERO'S EXHIBIT'S #A, #B, #C, #D, #E, #F, #G, #H, #I, #J, #K, #L, #M, #N, #O, #Q, #R, #S, #T, #U, #V, #W & #X; NOTE* EXHIBIT #P (Edmond, Michael) Modified on 10/28/2020 (Edmond, Michael). (Entered: 10/28/2020)</p>
10/20/2020	<p><u>1305</u> MODIFIED TEXT: Court admitted exhibits date of hearing October 20, 2020 (RE: related document(s)<u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (1304 Court admitted exhibits date of hearing October 20, 2020 (RE: related document(s)<u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (COURT ADMITTED JAMES DONDERO'S EXHIBIT'S #A, #B, #C, #D, #E, #F, #G, #H, #I, #J, #K, #L, #M, #N, #O, #P, #Q, #R, #S, #T, #U, #V, #W & #X; JASON KATHMAN; COUNSEL FOR PATRICK DAUGHERTY EXHIBIT'S #1079 – AMENDED PLAN & #1080 – AMENDED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT ADMITTED INTO EVIDENCE BY PATRICK DAUGHERTY COUNSEL JASON KATHMAN) (Edmond, Michael) Modified on 10/28/2020 (Edmond, Michael). Modified on 10/30/2020 (Edmond, Michael). (Entered: 10/28/2020)</p>
10/20/2020	<p><u>1314</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing October 20, 2020 (RE: related document(s)<u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (COURT ADMITTED JAMES DONDERO'S EXHIBIT'S #A, #B, #C, #D, #E, #F, #G, #H, #I, #J, #K, #L, #M, #N, #O, #P, #Q, #R, #S, #T, #U, #V, #W & #X; JASON KATHMAN ; COUNSEL FOR PATRICK DAUGHERTY EXHIBIT'S #1079 – AMENDED PLAN & #1080 – AMENDED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT ADMITTED INTO EVIDENCE). (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 10/30/2020)</p>
10/21/2020	<p><u>1245</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 10/20/2020. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)</p>

10/21/2020	<u>1246</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 10/20/2020. The requested turn-around time is hourly (Jeng, Hawaii)
10/21/2020	<u>1247</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Faheem A. Mahmooth. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (Webb, Donna)
10/21/2020	<u>1248</u> Application for compensation <i>Cover Sheet and Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from September 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020</i> for Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones, LLP, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 9/10/2020 to 9/30/2020, Fee: \$828,193.00, Expenses: \$7,707.11. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 11/12/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey) MODIFIED to correct party requesting fees/expenses. on 10/22/2020 (Ecker, C.).
10/21/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (0.00). Receipt number KF: No Fee Due – Exempt U.S. Government Agency, amount \$ 0.00 (re: Doc <u>1247</u>). (Floyd)
10/21/2020	<u>1249</u> SEALED document regarding: Debtor's Opening Brief in Support of Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1235</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
10/21/2020	<u>1250</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 2 to Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Debtor's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1235</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
10/21/2020	<u>1251</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 11 to Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Debtor's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1235</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
10/21/2020	<u>1252</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 12 to Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Debtor's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1235</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
10/21/2020	<u>1253</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 14 to Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Debtor's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1235</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
10/21/2020	<u>1254</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 15 to Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Debtor's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1235</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
10/21/2020	<u>1255</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 16 to Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Debtor's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1235</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)

10/21/2020	1258 Hearing held on 10/21/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: I. Kharasch, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtors; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee; A. Chiarello for Acis and Terrys; M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; M. Lynn for J. Dondero; J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; R. Matsumura for HCLOF; J. Kane for CLO Holdco; E. Weisgerber for HarbourVest; L. Lambert for UST. Nonevidentiary closing arguments. Court granted motion, based on reasoning granted orally. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael)
10/21/2020	<u>1259</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Thomas G. Haskins Jr. filed by Creditor NWCC, LLC. (Haskins, Thomas)
10/21/2020	<u>1260</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Jonathan Sundheimer. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor NWCC, LLC (Haskins, Thomas)
10/21/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28201179, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>1260</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
10/21/2020	<u>1261</u> Certificate of service re: Joinder to Objection to Disclosure Statement filed by Interested Party Meta-e Discovery, LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1240</u> Joinder). (Umari, Basil)
10/21/2020	<u>1262</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Joseph T. Moldovan. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party Meta-e Discovery, LLC (Umari, Basil)
10/21/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28201283, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>1262</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
10/21/2020	<u>1263</u> Emergency Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
10/21/2020	<u>1264</u> Stipulation Resolving Proof of Claim No. 86 of NWCC, LLC filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery) MODIFIED to correct text on 10/22/2020 (Ecker, C.).
10/21/2020	<u>1265</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or Before October 16, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1178</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1089</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81).). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1179</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Crescent Research; Hedgeye Risk Management, LLC; James D. Dondero; NexVest, LLC; James D. Dondero.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 11/18/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1180</u> INCORRECT ENTRY: EVENT CODE. SEE DOCUMENT 1214. Motion to disallow claims (<i>Debtor's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified on 10/19/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1181</u> Brief in support filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1214</u> Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch)). (Annable, Zachery). Modified linkage on 10/19/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1184</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Appendix of</i>

	<p><i>Exhibits in Support of Debtor's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1214</u> Motion for partial summary judgment on proof of claim(s) 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6 # 7 Exhibit 7 # 8 Exhibit 8 # 9 Exhibit 9 # 10 Exhibit 10 # 11 Exhibit 11 # 12 Exhibit 12 # 13 Exhibit 13 # 14 Exhibit 14 # 15 Exhibit 15 # 16 Exhibit 16 # 17 Exhibit 17 # 18 Exhibit 18 # 19 Exhibit 19) (Annable, Zachery). Related document(s) <u>1214</u> Motion for summary judgment filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Modified linkage on 10/19/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1185</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of Elissa A. Wagner in Support of Debtor's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1214</u> Motion for partial summary judgment on proof of claim(s) 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.)). (Annable, Zachery). Modified linkage on 10/19/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1187</u> Motion to file document under seal. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Leave to File Certain Documents under Seal in Connection with Debtor's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1193</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1179</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Crescent Research; Hedgeye Risk Management, LLC; James D. Dondero; NexVest, LLC; James D. Dondero.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 11/18/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 12/14/2020 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1179</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1202</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159).). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
10/22/2020	<p><u>1266</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document # <u>1263</u>) (related documents Disclosure statement) Hearing to be held on 10/27/2020 at 10:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1080</u>, Entered on 10/22/2020. (Ecker, C.)</p>
10/22/2020	<p><u>1267</u> Notice of change of address filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC. (Sosland, Martin)</p>
10/22/2020	<p><u>1268</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Amended Notice of Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1080</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>945</u> Disclosure statement). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—First Amended Plan of Reorganization # 2 Exhibit B—Organizational Chart)). Hearing to be held on 10/27/2020 at 10:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1080</u>, (Annable, Zachery)</p>
10/22/2020	<p><u>1269</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or Before October 19, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1206</u> Notice to take deposition of W. Kevin Moentmann filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1217</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order), <u>1089</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland</p>

	<p>Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 10/19/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 10/20/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1087</u> and for <u>1089</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1220</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>1190</u> Objection filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1221</u> Omnibus Reply to (related document(s): <u>1121</u> Response filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1177</u> Response filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>1191</u> Response filed by Interested Party Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., <u>1195</u> Objection filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al, <u>1201</u> Objection filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1224</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1214</u> Motion for partial summary judgment on proof of claim(s) 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Proposed Order) (RE: Related document(s) <u>928</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.)). Hearing to be held on 11/20/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1214</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
10/22/2020	<p><u>1270</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on October 20, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1233</u> First Supplemental Order Sustaining First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No-Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims ((RE: related document(s)<u>906</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 10/20/2020 (Okafor, M.), <u>1235</u> Order granting motion to seal documents (related document <u>1187</u> Debtor's Motion for Leave to File Certain Documents under Seal in Connection with Debtor's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) Entered on 10/20/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)</p>
10/23/2020	<p><u>1271</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 10/20/2020 (256 pages) RE: Motions to Compromise Controversy. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 01/21/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 1256 Hearing held on 10/20/2020. (RE: related document(s)<u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: I. Kharasch, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtors; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis and Terrys; S. Tomkowiak, A. Clubok, and K. Posin for UBS; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; J. Wilson, M. Lynn, J. Bonds, and B. Assink for J. Dondero; J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; R. Matsumura for HCLOF; J. Kane for CLO Holdco; E. Weisgerber for HarbourVest; L. Lambert for UST. Evidentiary hearing. Court recessed after evidence closed and will reconvene at 10:00 am 10/21/20 for closing arguments.), <u>1257</u> Hearing held on 10/20/2020. (RE: related document(s)<u>1089</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: I. Kharasch, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtors; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis and Terrys; S. Tomkowiak, A. Clubok, and K. Posin for UBS; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; J. Wilson, M. Lynn, J. Bonds, and B. Assink for J. Dondero; J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; R. Matsumura for HCLOF; J. Kane for CLO Holdco; E. Weisgerber for HarbourVest; L. Lambert for UST. Evidentiary hearing. Motion approved, based on reasoning given orally. Counsel to upload orders.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 01/21/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>

10/23/2020	<u>1272</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 10/21/2020. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
10/23/2020	<u>1273</u> Order granting motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P (related document # <u>1089</u>) Entered on 10/23/2020. (Okafor, M.)
10/23/2020	<u>1274</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1099</u> Motion for relief from stay – <i>Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay, or alternatively to Modify Automatic Stay</i> Fee amount \$181, Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty Objections due by 10/8/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Declaration of Patrick Daugherty in Support of Motion # 2 Service List)). Hearing to be held on 10/28/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1099</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
10/23/2020	<u>1275</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1108</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice</i>) (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit 1—A—Forms of Ballots # 3 Exhibit 1—B—Notice of Confirmation Hearing # 4 Exhibit 1—C—Notice of Non-Voting Status # 5 Exhibit 1—D—Notice of Assumption)). Hearing to be held on 10/27/2020 at 10:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1108</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
10/23/2020	<u>1276</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Faheem A. Mahmooth for Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (related document # <u>1247</u>) Entered on 10/23/2020. (Okafor, M.)
10/23/2020	<u>1277</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Jonathan D. Sundheimer for NWCC, LLC (related document <u>1260</u>) Entered on 10/23/2020. (Okafor, M.)
10/23/2020	<u>1278</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Joseph T. Moldovan for Meta-e Discovery, LLC (related document # <u>1262</u>) Entered on 10/23/2020. (Okafor, M.)
10/23/2020	<u>1279</u> Motion to file document under seal. – <i>Daugherty's Motion for Leave to File Under Seal His Memorandum of Law and Brief in Support of Motion for Temporary Allowance for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018 and Supporting Documents</i> Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit B – Delaware Protective Order) (Kathman, Jason)
10/23/2020	<u>1280</u> Motion for leave to Amend Proof of Claim No. 77 Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty Objections due by 11/16/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit B – Second Amended Proof of Claim) (Kathman, Jason)
10/23/2020	<u>1281</u> Motion for leave – <i>Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018</i> Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order) (Kathman, Jason)
10/23/2020	<u>1282</u> Brief in support filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s) <u>1281</u> Motion for leave – <i>Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018</i>). (Kathman, Jason)
10/23/2020	<u>1283</u> Application for compensation <i>Eleventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 9/1/2020 to 9/30/2020, Fee: \$356,889.96, Expenses: \$2,204.73. Filed

	by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 11/13/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
10/23/2020	<u>1284</u> Support/supplemental document– <i>Appendix to Daugherty's Memorandum of Law and Brief in Support of Motion for Temporary Allowance for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018</i> filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s) <u>1282</u> Brief). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix – Part 1 of 3 # <u>2</u> Appendix – Part 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix – Part 3) (Kathman, Jason)
10/24/2020	<u>1285</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 10/21/2020 (48 pages) RE: Motion to Compromise Controversy. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 01/22/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 1258 Hearing held on 10/21/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: I. Kharasch, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtors; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee; A. Chiarello for Acis and Terrys; M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; M. Lynn for J. Dondero; J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; R. Matsumura for HCLOF; J. Kane for CLO Holdco; E. Weisgerber for HarbourVest; L. Lambert for UST. Nonevidentiary closing arguments. Court granted motion, based on reasoning granted orally. Counsel to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 01/22/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)
10/25/2020	<u>1286</u> Omnibus Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>1209</u> Objection to disclosure statement filed by Interested Party Jefferies LLC, <u>1210</u> Objection to disclosure statement filed by Creditor Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation, <u>1218</u> Objection to disclosure statement filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty, <u>1219</u> Objection to disclosure statement filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al, <u>1238</u> Objection to disclosure statement filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch, <u>1239</u> Objection to disclosure statement filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>1241</u> Objection to disclosure statement filed by Creditor Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Creditor Acis Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
10/25/2020	<u>1287</u> Amended chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>944</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)
10/25/2020	<u>1288</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Redline of Second Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1287</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)
10/25/2020	<u>1289</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement). (Annable, Zachery)
10/25/2020	<u>1290</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Redline of the Disclosure Statement for the Second Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1289</u> Disclosure statement). (Annable, Zachery)
10/25/2020	<u>1291</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1276</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Faheem A. Mahmooth for Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (related document <u>1247</u>) Entered on 10/23/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 10/25/2020. (Admin.)

10/25/2020	<u>1292</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1278</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Joseph T. Moldovan for Meta-e Discovery, LLC (related document <u>1262</u>) Entered on 10/23/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 10/25/2020. (Admin.)
10/26/2020	<u>1293</u> Certificate of service re: <i>(Supplemental) Notice of Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1081</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1080</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—First Amended Plan of Reorganization # 2 Exhibit B—Organizational Chart)). Hearing to be held on 10/22/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1080</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1097</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1081</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1080</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—First Amended Plan of Reorganization # 2 Exhibit B—Organizational Chart)). Hearing to be held on 10/22/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1080</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)
10/26/2020	<u>1294</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on October 21, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1244</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 6/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$886,615.45, Expenses: \$1,833.10. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 11/10/2020. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., <u>1248</u> Application for compensation <i>Cover Sheet and Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from September 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020</i> for Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones, LLP, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 9/10/2020 to 9/30/2020, Fee: \$828,193.00, Expenses: \$7,707.11. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 11/12/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey) MODIFIED to correct party requesting fees/expenses. on 10/22/2020 (Ecker, C.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1263</u> Emergency Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1264</u> Stipulation Resolving Proof of Claim No. 86 of NWCC, LLC filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery) MODIFIED to correct text on 10/22/2020 (Ecker, C.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
10/26/2020	<u>1295</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Notice of Supplemental Disclosures</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1289</u> Disclosure statement). (Annable, Zachery)
10/27/2020	<u>1296</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 6/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$1,865,520.45, Expenses: \$18,678.47. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 11/17/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
10/27/2020	<u>1297</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 10/27/2020. The requested turn-around time is hourly (Jeng, Hawaii)
10/27/2020	

	<p><u>1298</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or Before October 23, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1266</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document <u>1263</u>) (related documents Disclosure statement) Hearing to be held on 10/27/2020 at 10:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1080</u>, Entered on 10/22/2020. (Ecker, C.), <u>1268</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Amended Notice of Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1080</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>945</u> Disclosure statement). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—First Amended Plan of Reorganization # 2 Exhibit B—Organizational Chart)). Hearing to be held on 10/27/2020 at 10:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1080</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
10/27/2020	<p>1307 Hearing held on 10/27/2020., Hearing continued (RE: related document(s)<u>1289</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement.) Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1289</u>, (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, I. Kharasch, and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Clemente and P. Reid for Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel and A. Chiarello for Acis and Terrys; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; K. Posin for UBS; D. Stroik for HarbourVest; M. Baird for SEC; L. Lambert for UST. Nonevidentiary hearing. Court sustained various objections to adequacy of certain provisions of disclosure statement, orally outlining both specific and general concerns (e.g., vagueness and breadth of releases; delay in Debtor providing certain important documents, such as Claimant Trust Agreement, until Plan Supplement; legal justification for an administrative convenience class at the \$1 million level, consisting mostly of prepetition lawyers fee claim; lack of clarity about assets that will be liquidated for Class 7, particularly in scenario where certain disputed claims are allowed (revenue streams from Debtors management of third-party assets?); lack of support of UCC for plan). Hearing continued to 11/23/20.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 10/28/2020)</p>
10/27/2020	<p>1308 Hearing held on 10/27/2020., Hearing continued (RE: related document(s)<u>1108</u> Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice) (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit 1—A—Forms of Ballots # 3 Exhibit 1—B—Notice of Confirmation Hearing # 4 Exhibit 1—C—Notice of Non-Voting Status # 5 Exhibit 1—D—Notice of Assumption)) Continued hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1108</u>, (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, I. Kharasch, and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Clemente and P. Reid for Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel and A. Chiarello for Acis and Terrys; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; K. Posin for UBS; D. Stroik for HarbourVest; M. Baird for SEC; L. Lambert for UST. Nonevidentiary hearing. Court sustained various objections to adequacy of certain provisions of disclosure statement, orally outlining both specific and general concerns (e.g., vagueness and breadth of releases; delay in Debtor providing certain important documents, such as Claimant Trust Agreement, until Plan Supplement; legal justification for an administrative convenience class at the \$1 million level, consisting mostly of prepetition lawyers fee claim; lack of clarity about assets that will be liquidated for Class 7, particularly in scenario where certain disputed claims are allowed (revenue streams from Debtors management of third-party assets?); lack of support of UCC for plan). Hearing continued to 11/23/20.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 10/28/2020)</p>
10/28/2020	<p><u>1299</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 10/28/2020. The requested turn-around time is hourly (Jeng, Hawaii)</p>

10/28/2020	<u>1300</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Continued Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the Second Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1289</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement)). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1289</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
10/28/2020	<u>1301</u> Order approving stipulation resolving Proof of Claim No. 86 of NWCC, LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1264</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 10/28/2020 (Okafor, M.)
10/28/2020	<u>1302</u> Order granting motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document # <u>1087</u>) Entered on 10/28/2020. (Okafor, M.)
10/28/2020	1306 Hearing held on 10/28/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1099</u> Motion for relief from stay – Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay, or alternatively to Modify Automatic Stay, filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty.) (Appearances: J. Kathman and T. Uebler for Movant, P. Daugherty; J. Morris for Debtor. Nonevidentiary hearing (Declaration only). Motion granted for reasons stated orally. Mr. Kathman to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael)
10/28/2020	<u>1309</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Second Amended Notice of Hearing</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1108</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice</i>) (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit 1—A—Forms of Ballots # 3 Exhibit 1—B—Notice of Confirmation Hearing # 4 Exhibit 1—C—Notice of Non-Voting Status # 5 Exhibit 1—D—Notice of Assumption)). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1108</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
10/28/2020	<u>1310</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Order Approving Debtor's Settlement with (A) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (B) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i> ; 2) <i>Amended Notice of Hearing on Patrick Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay, or Alternatively to Modify Automatic Stay; and 3) Amended Notice of Hearing</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1273</u> Order granting motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>1089</u>) Entered on 10/23/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>1274</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1099</u> Motion for relief from stay – <i>Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay, or alternatively to Modify Automatic Stay</i> Fee amount \$181, Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty Objections due by 10/8/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Declaration of Patrick Daugherty in Support of Motion # 2 Service List)). Hearing to be held on 10/28/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1099</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1275</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1108</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice</i>) (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital

	<p>Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit 1—A—Forms of Ballots # 3 Exhibit 1—B—Notice of Confirmation Hearing # 4 Exhibit 1—C—Notice of Non-Voting Status # 5 Exhibit 1—D—Notice of Assumption)). Hearing to be held on 10/27/2020 at 10:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1108</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
10/28/2020	<p><u>1311</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Summary Cover Sheet and Eleventh Monthly Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from September 1, 2020 Through September 30, 2020</i>; and 2) <i>Debtors Omnibus Reply to Objections to Approval of the Debtors Disclosure Statement for the Debtors First Amended Plan of Reorganization Pursuant to Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1283</u> Application for compensation <i>Eleventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 9/1/2020 to 9/30/2020, Fee: \$356,889.96, Expenses: \$2,204.73. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 11/13/2020. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>1286</u> Omnibus Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>1209</u> Objection to disclosure statement filed by Interested Party Jefferies LLC, <u>1210</u> Objection to disclosure statement filed by Creditor Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation, <u>1218</u> Objection to disclosure statement filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty, <u>1219</u> Objection to disclosure statement filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al, <u>1238</u> Objection to disclosure statement filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch, <u>1239</u> Objection to disclosure statement filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>1241</u> Objection to disclosure statement filed by Creditor Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Creditor Acis Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
10/29/2020	<p><u>1312</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 10/27/2020 (95 pages) RE: Amended Disclosure Statement, Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Adequacy of Disclosure Statement. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 01/27/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 1308 Hearing held on 10/27/2020., Hearing continued (RE: related document(s)<u>1108</u> Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice) (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit 1—A—Forms of Ballots # 3 Exhibit 1—B—Notice of Confirmation Hearing # 4 Exhibit 1—C—Notice of Non-Voting Status # 5 Exhibit 1—D—Notice of Assumption)) Continued hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1108</u>, (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, I. Kharasch, and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Clemente and P. Reid for Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel and A. Chiarello for Acis and Terrys; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; K. Posin for UBS; D. Stroik for HarbourVest; M. Baird for SEC; L. Lambert for UST. Nonevidentiary hearing. Court sustained various objections to adequacy of certain provisions of disclosure statement, orally outlining both specific and general concerns (e.g., vagueness and breadth of releases; delay in Debtor providing certain important documents, such as Claimant Trust Agreement, until Plan Supplement; legal justification for an administrative convenience class at the \$1 million level, consisting mostly of prepetition lawyers fee claim; lack of clarity about assets that will be liquidated for Class 7, particularly in scenario where certain disputed claims are allowed (revenue streams from Debtors management of third-party assets?); lack of support of UCC for plan). Hearing continued to 11/23/20.). Transcript to be made available to the public on 01/27/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>
10/29/2020	

	<p><u>1313</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Summary Cover Sheet and Third Interim Fee Application of Sidley Austin LLP, Attorneys for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from June 1, 2020 Through and Including August 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1296</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 6/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$1,865,520.45, Expenses: \$18,678.47. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 11/17/2020. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)</p>
10/30/2020	<p><u>1315</u> Order directing UBS' Offer of Proof (RE: related document(s)<u>1089</u> Motion to compromise controversy filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 10/30/2020 (Okafor, M.)</p>
10/30/2020	<p><u>1316</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s)<u>1160</u> Application for compensation <i>Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 8/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$198,616.32, Expenses: \$0.). (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>
10/30/2020	<p><u>1317</u> Certificate of service re: <i>(Supplemental) Notice of Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1081</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1080</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>945</u> Disclosure statement). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—First Amended Plan of Reorganization # 2 Exhibit B—Organizational Chart)). Hearing to be held on 10/22/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1080</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1097</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1081</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1080</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>945</u> Disclosure statement). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—First Amended Plan of Reorganization # 2 Exhibit B—Organizational Chart)). Hearing to be held on 10/22/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1080</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
10/31/2020	<p><u>1318</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 10/28/2020 (32 pages) RE: Patrick Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 01/29/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 1306 Hearing held on 10/28/2020. (RE: related document(s)<u>1099</u> Motion for relief from stay – Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay, or alternatively to Modify Automatic Stay, filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty.) (Appearances: J. Kathman and T. Uebler for Movant, P. Daugherty; J. Morris for Debtor. Nonevidentiary hearing (Declaration only). Motion granted for reasons stated orally. Mr. Kathman to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 01/29/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>
11/01/2020	<p><u>1319</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s)<u>1315</u> Order directing UBS' Offer of Proof (RE: related document(s)<u>1089</u> Motion to compromise controversy filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 10/30/2020 (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 2. Notice Date 11/01/2020. (Admin.)</p>

11/02/2020	<u>1320</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for debtor. (RE: related document(s) <u>771</u> Objection to claim(s) 3 of Creditor(s) Acis Capital Management L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 7/23/2020.) Responses due by 11/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)
11/02/2020	<u>1321</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s) <u>1119</u> Motion to extend time to Deadline To File An Adversary Proceeding Against CLO Holdco, Ltd. (EMERGENCY) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 10/23/2020.) Responses due by 11/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)
11/02/2020	<u>1322</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on October 28, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1300</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Continued Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the Second Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1289</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement)). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1289</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1301</u> Order approving stipulation resolving Proof of Claim No. 86 of NWCC, LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1264</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 10/28/2020 (Okafor, M.), <u>1302</u> Order granting motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>1087</u>) Entered on 10/28/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>1309</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Second Amended Notice of Hearing</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1108</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice</i>) (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit 1—A—Forms of Ballots # 3 Exhibit 1—B—Notice of Confirmation Hearing # 4 Exhibit 1—C—Notice of Non-Voting Status # 5 Exhibit 1—D—Notice of Assumption)). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1108</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
11/03/2020	<u>1323</u> Certificate of service re: Daugherty's Objection to Approval of Debtor's Disclosure Statement filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s) <u>1218</u> Objection to disclosure statement). (Kathman, Jason)
11/03/2020	<u>1324</u> Certificate of service re: Daugherty's Motion for Leave to File Under Seal filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s) <u>1279</u> Motion to file document under seal. – <i>Daugherty's Motion for Leave to File Under Seal His Memorandum of Law and Brief in Support of Motion for Temporary Allowance for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018 and Supporting Documents</i>). (Kathman, Jason)
11/03/2020	<u>1325</u> Certificate of service re: Daugherty's Motion for Leave to Amend Proof of Claim No. 77 filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s) <u>1280</u> Motion for leave to Amend Proof of Claim No. 77). (Kathman, Jason)
11/03/2020	<u>1326</u> Certificate of service re: Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes, Brief and Appendix filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s) <u>1281</u> Motion for leave – <i>Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018, 1282</i> Brief, <u>1284</u> Support/supplemental document). (Kathman, Jason)

11/03/2020	<u>1327</u> Order on Creditor Patrick Daugherty's Motion to confirm status of automatic stay, or alternatively to modify automatic stay (related document # <u>1099</u>) Entered on 11/3/2020. (Okafor, M.)
11/03/2020	<u>1328</u> Notice of Withdrawal of Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay to Allow Pursuit of Motion for Order to Show Cause For Violations of the Acis Plan Injunction filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>593</u> Motion for relief from stay Fee amount \$181. Filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 5/1/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 (Draft Motion Show Cause Motion) # 2 Exhibit 2 (DAF Complaint 1st case) # 3 Exhibit 3 (DAF Dismissal first case) # 4 Exhibit 4 (DAF Complaint 2nd case) # 5 Exhibit 5 (DAF Dismissal 2nd Case) # 6 Proposed Order)). (Shaw, Brian)
11/03/2020	<u>1329</u> Debtor-in-possession monthly operating report for filing period September 1, 2020 to September 30, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
11/03/2020	<u>1330</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1142</u> Application for compensation (<i>Eighth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from July 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associ). (Annable, Zachery)
11/03/2020	<u>1331</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to September 30, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALSUTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
11/04/2020	<u>1332</u> Certificate of service re: filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1331</u> Notice (generic)). (Annable, Zachery)
11/05/2020	<u>1333</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management, L.P., Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Joshua N. Terry, Jennifer G. Terry, and James Dondero. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1302</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). (Annable, Zachery)
11/05/2020	<u>1334</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Amended</i>) Documents Served on October 21, 2020 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1244</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 6/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$886,615.45, Expenses: \$1,833.10.</i> Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 11/10/2020. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., <u>1248</u> Application for compensation <i>Cover Sheet and Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from September 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020 for Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones, LLP, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 9/10/2020 to 9/30/2020, Fee: \$828,193.00, Expenses: \$7,707.11.</i> Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 11/12/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey) MODIFIED to correct party requesting fees/expenses. on 10/22/2020 (Ecker, C.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1263</u> Emergency Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1264</u> Stipulation Resolving Proof of Claim No. 86 of NWCC, LLC filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery) MODIFIED to correct text on 10/22/2020 (Ecker, C.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1294</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on October 21,</i>

	<p>2020 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)1244 Application for compensation <i>Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 6/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$886,615.45, Expenses: \$1,833.10. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 11/10/2020. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., 1248 Application for compensation <i>Cover Sheet and Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from September 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020</i> for Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones, LLP, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 9/10/2020 to 9/30/2020, Fee: \$828,193.00, Expenses: \$7,707.11. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 11/12/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey) MODIFIED to correct party requesting fees/expenses. on 10/22/2020 (Ecker, C.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1263 Emergency Motion to continue hearing on (related documents 1080 Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1264 Stipulation Resolving Proof of Claim No. 86 of NWCC, LLC filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery) MODIFIED to correct text on 10/22/2020 (Ecker, C.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
11/05/2020	<p>1335 Certificate of service re: (<i>Amended</i>) 1) Order Approving Debtor's Settlement with (A) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (B) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith; 2) Amended Notice of Hearing on Patrick Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay, or Alternatively to Modify Automatic Stay; and 3) Amended Notice of Hearing Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)1273 Order granting motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P (related document 1089) Entered on 10/23/2020. (Okafor, M.), 1274 Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1099 Motion for relief from stay – <i>Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay, or alternatively to Modify Automatic Stay</i> Fee amount \$181, Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty Objections due by 10/8/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Declaration of Patrick Daugherty in Support of Motion # 2 Service List)). Hearing to be held on 10/28/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for 1099, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1275 Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1108 Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice</i>) (related document(s) 1079 Chapter 11 plan, 1080 Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit 1—A—Forms of Ballots # 3 Exhibit 1—B—Notice of Confirmation Hearing # 4 Exhibit 1—C—Notice of Non-Voting Status # 5 Exhibit 1—D—Notice of Assumption)). Hearing to be held on 10/27/2020 at 10:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for 1108, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1310 Certificate of service re: 1) Order Approving Debtor's Settlement with (A) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (B) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith; 2) Amended Notice of Hearing on Patrick Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay, or Alternatively to Modify Automatic Stay; and 3) Amended Notice of Hearing Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)1273 Order granting motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P (related document 1089) Entered on 10/23/2020. (Okafor, M.), 1274 Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1099 Motion for relief from stay – <i>Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay, or alternatively to Modify Automatic Stay</i> Fee amount \$181, Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty Objections due by 10/8/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Declaration of Patrick Daugherty in Support of Motion # 2 Service List)). Hearing to be</p>

	held on 10/28/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1099</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1275</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1108</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice</i>) (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit 1—A—Forms of Ballots # 3 Exhibit 1—B—Notice of Confirmation Hearing # 4 Exhibit 1—C—Notice of Non-Voting Status # 5 Exhibit 1—D—Notice of Assumption)). Hearing to be held on 10/27/2020 at 10:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1108</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)
11/05/2020	<u>1336</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1327</u> Order on Creditor Patrick Daugherty's Motion to confirm status of automatic stay, or alternatively to modify automatic stay (related document <u>1099</u>) Entered on 11/3/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 11/05/2020. (Admin.)
11/06/2020	<u>1337</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>1214</u> Motion for summary judgment filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1215</u> Motion for summary judgment filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund) filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC. (Sosland, Martin)
11/06/2020	<u>1338</u> Motion to allow claims(<i>Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3018</i>) Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC Objections due by 11/20/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Sosland, Martin)
11/06/2020	<u>1339</u> Notice of appeal . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1273</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). Appellant Designation due by 11/20/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit)(Sosland, Martin)
11/06/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(19-34054-sgj11) [appeal,ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number 28246686, amount \$ 298.00 (re: Doc# <u>1339</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
11/06/2020	<u>1340</u> Application for compensation <i>Eleventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 9/1/2020 to 9/30/2020, Fee: \$170,859.60, Expenses: \$806.60. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 11/30/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
11/06/2020	<u>1341</u> Brief in opposition filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1214</u> Motion for summary judgment, <u>1215</u> Motion for summary judgment). (Sosland, Martin)
11/06/2020	<u>1342</u> Brief in support filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1338</u> Motion to allow claims(<i>Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3018</i>)). (Sosland, Martin)
11/06/2020	<u>1343</u> Motion to file document under seal.(<i>With UBS's Brief and Appendix of Exhibits in Opposition to Motions for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 and in Support of Rule 56(d) Request</i>) Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (Sosland, Martin)
11/06/2020	<u>1344</u> Motion to file document under seal.(<i>With UBS's Brief and Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Voting Purposes Pursuant to</i>

	<i>Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3018</i>) Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (Sosland, Martin)
11/06/2020	<u>1345</u> Exhibit List (<i>Appendix of Exhibits to UBS's Brief in Opposition to Motions for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claims Nos. 190 and 191 and in Support of Rule 56(d) Request</i>) filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1337</u> Response). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9–21 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 22) (Sosland, Martin)
11/06/2020	<u>1346</u> Exhibit List (<i>Appendix of Exhibits to UBS's Brief in Support of Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3018</i>) filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1338</u> Motion to allow claims(<i>Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3018</i>)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9–29) (Sosland, Martin)
11/09/2020	<u>1347</u> Notice of appeal . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1302</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). Appellant Designation due by 11/23/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Order)(Assink, Bryan)
11/09/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(19–34054–sgj11) [appeal.ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number 28249949, amount \$ 298.00 (re: Doc# <u>1347</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
11/09/2020	<u>1348</u> Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>1207</u> Motion to allow claims) Filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Driver, Vickie)
11/09/2020	<u>1349</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1281</u> Motion for leave – <i>Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018</i> filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
11/09/2020	<u>1350</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Objection to Patrick Hagaman Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1349</u> Objection). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2) (Annable, Zachery)
11/10/2020	<u>1351</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1281</u> Motion for leave – <i>Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018</i> Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 11/17/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1281</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
11/10/2020	<u>1352</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document # <u>1348</u>) (related documents Motion to allow claims of <i>HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(A) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan</i>) Hearing to be held on 12/2/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1207</u> , Entered on 11/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)
11/10/2020	<u>1353</u> Order granting motion to seal documents with UBS's Brief and Appendix of Exhibits in Opposition to Motions for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 and in Support of Rule 56(d) Request (related document # <u>1343</u>) Entered on 11/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)
11/10/2020	

	<u>1354</u> Order granting motion to seal documents with UBS's Brief and Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3018 (related document # <u>1344</u>) Entered on 11/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)
11/10/2020	<u>1355</u> SEALED document regarding: UBS's Brief in Opposition to Motions for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 and in Support of Rule 56(d) Request per court order filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1353</u> Order on motion to seal). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 15 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 16 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 17 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 18 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 19 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 20 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 21) (Sosland, Martin)
11/10/2020	<u>1356</u> SEALED document regarding: UBS's Brief in Support of Motion for Temporary Allowance of claims for voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3018 per court order filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1354</u> Order on motion to seal). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 15 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 16 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 17 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 18 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 19 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 20 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 21 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 22 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 23 # <u>16</u> Exhibit 24 # <u>17</u> Exhibit 25 # <u>18</u> Exhibit 26 # <u>19</u> Exhibit 27 # <u>20</u> Exhibit 28 # <u>21</u> Exhibit 29) (Sosland, Martin)
11/10/2020	<u>1357</u> Notice of hearing filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1338</u> Motion to allow claims(<i>Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3018</i>) Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC Objections due by 11/20/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 11/20/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1338</u> . (Sosland, Martin)
11/10/2020	<u>1358</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Eleventh Monthly Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from September 1, 2020 to and Including September 30, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1340</u> Application for compensation <i>Eleventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 9/1/2020 to 9/30/2020, Fee: \$170,859.60, Expenses: \$806.60. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 11/30/2020. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc.). (Kass, Albert)
11/10/2020	<u>1359</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Debtors Objection to Patrick Hagaman Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018</i> ; and 2) <i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Objection to Patrick Hagaman Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1349</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1281</u> Motion for leave – <i>Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018</i> filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1350</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Objection to Patrick Hagaman Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1349</u> Objection). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
11/11/2020	<u>1360</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Hayley R. Winograd. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
11/11/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28256837, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>1360</u>). (U.S. Treasury)

11/11/2020	<u>1361</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Notice of Transfer for MCS Capital LLC c/o STC, Inc. re: Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst, LLP (Claim No. 148); and 2) Notice of Transfer for Argo Partners re: Stanton Advisors LLC (Scheduled Amount \$10,000.00)</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1165</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$25. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 1 Transferors: Stanton Advisors LLC (Amount \$10,000.00) To Argo Partners. Filed by Creditor Argo Partners. filed by Creditor Argo Partners, <u>1166</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$25. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst, LLP (Claim No. 148, Amount \$507,430.34) To MCS Capital LLC c/o STC, Inc.. Filed by Creditor Argo Partners. filed by Creditor Argo Partners). (Kass, Albert)
11/12/2020	<u>1363</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>1347</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1302</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). Appellant Designation due by 11/23/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Order)) (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
11/12/2020	<u>1364</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>1347</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1302</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). Appellant Designation due by 11/23/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Order)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
11/12/2020	<u>1365</u> Agreed supplemental order regarding deposit of funds into the registry of the court (RE: related document(s) <u>821</u> Agreed order regarding deposit of funds into the registry of the Court.). Entered on 11/12/2020 (Okafor, M.)
11/12/2020	<u>1366</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from August 1, 2020 through August 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—DSI Monthly Staffing Report for August 2020) (Annable, Zachery)
11/12/2020	<u>1367</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Hearing on Patrick Hagaman Daughertys Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1351</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1281</u> Motion for leave – <i>Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018</i> Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 11/17/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1281</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
11/12/2020	<u>1368</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting to amend the notice of appeal from attorney for appellant. (RE: related document(s) <u>1339</u> Notice of appeal . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1273</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). Appellant Designation due by 11/20/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit)) Responses due by 11/16/2020. (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
11/12/2020	<u>1369</u> Amended notice of appeal filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1339</u> Notice of appeal). (Sosland, Martin)
11/12/2020	<u>1370</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:20-cv-03390-X. (RE: related document(s) <u>1347</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1302</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). Appellant

	Designation due by 11/23/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Order)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
11/13/2020	<u>1371</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Hayley R. Winograd for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document # <u>1360</u>) Entered on 11/13/2020. (Ecker, C.)
11/13/2020	<u>1372</u> Order granting motion to seal documents (related document # <u>1279</u>) Entered on 11/13/2020. (Ecker, C.)
11/13/2020	<u>1374</u> INCORRECT ENTRY. Incomplete Form. Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>1339</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1273</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). Appellant Designation due by 11/20/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit)) (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Whitaker, Sheniqua) Modified on 11/13/2020 (Whitaker, Sheniqua).
11/13/2020	<u>1375</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>1339</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1273</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). Appellant Designation due by 11/20/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit)) (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
11/13/2020	<u>1376</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>1339</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1273</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
11/13/2020	<u>1377</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$25. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Debevoise & Plimpton LLP (Claim No. 94, Amount \$268,095.08) To Contrarian Funds LLC. Filed by Creditor Contrarian Funds LLC. (Schneller, Douglas)
11/13/2020	<u>1378</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$25. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Debevoise & Plimpton LLP (Claim No. 97, Amount \$268,095.08) To Contrarian Funds LLC. Filed by Creditor Contrarian Funds LLC. (Schneller, Douglas)
11/13/2020	<u>1379</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$25. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Debevoise & Plimpton LLP (Amount \$20,658.79) To Contrarian Funds LLC. Filed by Creditor Contrarian Funds LLC. (Schneller, Douglas)
11/13/2020	<u>1380</u> WITHDRAWN per # <u>1421</u> . Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$25. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: DLA Piper LLC (US) (Amount \$1,318,730.36) To Contrarian Funds LLC. Filed by Creditor Contrarian Funds LLC. (Schneller, Douglas) Modified on 11/19/2020 (Ecker, C.).
11/13/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (25.00). Receipt number 28267014, amount \$ 25.00 (re: Doc# <u>1377</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
11/13/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (25.00). Receipt number 28267014, amount \$ 25.00 (re: Doc# <u>1378</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
11/13/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (25.00). Receipt number 28267014, amount \$ 25.00 (re: Doc# <u>1379</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
11/13/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (25.00). Receipt number 28267014, amount \$ 25.00 (re: Doc# <u>1380</u>). (U.S. Treasury)

	(U.S. Treasury)
11/13/2020	<u>1381</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:20-cv-03408-G. (RE: related document(s) <u>1339</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1273</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
11/13/2020	<u>1382</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1281</u> Motion for leave – <i>Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018</i>). (Annable, Zachery)
11/13/2020	<u>1383</u> Amended chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>944</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1287</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)
11/13/2020	<u>1384</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1289</u> Disclosure statement). (Annable, Zachery)
11/13/2020	<u>1385</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Redline Comparison of Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1383</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)
11/13/2020	<u>1386</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Redline Comparison of Disclosure Statement for the Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1384</u> Disclosure statement). (Annable, Zachery)
11/13/2020	<u>1387</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental</i>) Documents Served on October 28, 2020 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1300</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Continued Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the Second Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1289</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement).). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1289</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1309</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Second Amended Notice of Hearing</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1108</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice</i>) (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit 1—A—Forms of Ballots # 3 Exhibit 1—B—Notice of Confirmation Hearing # 4 Exhibit 1—C—Notice of Non-Voting Status # 5 Exhibit 1—D—Notice of Assumption)). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1108</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1322</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on October 28, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1300</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Continued Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the Second Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1289</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement).). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1289</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1301</u> Order approving stipulation resolving Proof of Claim No. 86 of NWCC, LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1264</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 10/28/2020 (Okafor, M.), <u>1302</u> Order granting motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP

	<p>LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document 1087) Entered on 10/28/2020. (Okafor, M.), 1309 Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Second Amended Notice of Hearing</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1108 Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice</i>) (related document(s) 1079 Chapter 11 plan, 1080 Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit 1—A—Forms of Ballots # 3 Exhibit 1—B—Notice of Confirmation Hearing # 4 Exhibit 1—C—Notice of Non-Voting Status # 5 Exhibit 1—D—Notice of Assumption)). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for 1108, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
11/13/2020	<p>1388 Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on Motion for Allowance of Claim filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s)1281 Motion for leave – <i>Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018</i>). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit PHD-1 # 2 Exhibit PHD-2 # 3 Exhibit PHD-3 # 4 Exhibit PHD-4 # 5 Exhibit PHD-5 # 6 Exhibit PHD-6 # 7 Exhibit PHD-7 # 8 Exhibit PHD-8 # 9 Exhibit PHD-9 # 10 Exhibit PHD-10 # 11 Exhibit PHD-11 # 12 Exhibit PHD-12 # 13 Exhibit PHD-13 # 14 Exhibit PHD-14 # 15 Exhibit PHD-15 # 16 Exhibit PHD-16 # 17 Exhibit PHD-17 # 18 Exhibit PHD-18 # 19 Exhibit PHD-19 # 20 Exhibit PHD-20 # 21 Exhibit PHD-21 # 22 Exhibit PHD-22 # 23 Exhibit PHD-23 # 24 Exhibit PHD-24 # 25 Exhibit PHD-25 # 26 Exhibit PHD-26 # 27 Exhibit PHD-27 # 28 Exhibit PHD-28 # 29 Exhibit PHD-29 # 30 Exhibit PHD-30 # 31 Exhibit PHD-31 # 32 Exhibit PHD-32 # 33 Exhibit PHD-33 # 34 Exhibit PHD-34 # 35 Exhibit PHD-35 # 36 Exhibit PHD-36 # 37 Exhibit PHD-37 # 38 Exhibit PHD-38 # 39 Exhibit PHD-39 # 40 Exhibit PHD-40 # 41 Exhibit PHD-41 # 42 Exhibit PHD-42) (Kathman, Jason)</p>
11/13/2020	<p>1389 Notice (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Supplement to the Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1383 Amended chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)944 Chapter 11 plan, 1079 Chapter 11 plan, 1287 Chapter 11 plan).). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Form of Claimant Trust Agreement # 2 Exhibit B—Form of New GP LLC Documents # 3 Exhibit C—Form of Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement # 4 Exhibit D—Form of Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement # 5 Exhibit E—Schedule of Retained Causes of Action # 6 Exhibit F—Form of New Frontier Note # 7 Exhibit G—Schedule of Employees # 8 Exhibit H—Form of Senior Employee Stipulation) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
11/14/2020	<p>1390 BNC certificate of mailing. (RE: related document(s)1364 Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s)1347 Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s)1302 Order on motion to compromise controversy). Appellant Designation due by 11/23/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Order))) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 11/14/2020. (Admin.)</p>
11/15/2020	<p>1391 BNC certificate of mailing. (RE: related document(s)1376 Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s)1339 Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s)1273 Order on motion to compromise controversy). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit))) No. of Notices: 2. Notice Date 11/15/2020. (Admin.)</p>
11/15/2020	<p>1392 BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s)1371 Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Hayley R. Winograd for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document 1360) Entered on 11/13/2020. (Ecker, C.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 11/15/2020. (Admin.)</p>

11/16/2020	<u>1393</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1248</u> Application for compensation <i>Cover Sheet and Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from September 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Peri). (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
11/16/2020	<u>1394</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 1 to Appendix to Patrick Hagaman Daugherty's Memorandum of Law and Brief in Support of Motion for Temporary Allowance for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018 per court order filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s) <u>1372</u> Order on motion to seal). (Kathman, Jason)
11/16/2020	<u>1395</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 26 to Appendix to Patrick Hagaman Daugherty's Memorandum of Law and Brief in Support of Motion for Temporary Allowance for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018 per court order filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s) <u>1372</u> Order on motion to seal). (Kathman, Jason)
11/16/2020	<u>1396</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 27 to Appendix to Patrick Hagaman Daugherty's Memorandum of Law and Brief in Support of Motion for Temporary Allowance for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018 per court order filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s) <u>1372</u> Order on motion to seal). (Kathman, Jason)
11/16/2020	<u>1397</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 36 to Appendix to Patrick Hagaman Daugherty's Memorandum of Law and Brief in Support of Motion for Temporary Allowance for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018 per court order filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s) <u>1372</u> Order on motion to seal). (Kathman, Jason)
11/16/2020	<u>1398</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 37 to Appendix to Patrick Hagaman Daugherty's Memorandum of Law and Brief in Support of Motion for Temporary Allowance for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018 per court order filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s) <u>1372</u> Order on motion to seal). (Kathman, Jason)
11/16/2020	<u>1399</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Fourth Amended Exhibit B to Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course of Business</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>75</u> Motion to Authorize /Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtors in the Ordinary Course of Business Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit B – OCP List # 4 Exhibit C – Form of Declaration of Disinterestedness # 5 Certificate of Service and Service List) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #76 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.), <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALSUTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2) (Annable, Zachery)
11/16/2020	<u>1400</u> Declaration re: (<i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). (Annable, Zachery)

11/16/2020	<u>1401</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$25. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: DLA Piper LLP (US) (Amount \$1,318,730.36) To Contrarian Funds LLC. Filed by Creditor Contrarian Funds LLC. (Schneller, Douglas)
11/16/2020	<u>1402</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>1337</u> Response filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
11/16/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (25.00). Receipt number 28270620, amount \$ 25.00 (re: Doc# <u>1401</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
11/16/2020	<u>1403</u> Exhibit List (<i>Appendix of Exhibits to Debtor's Reply in Support of Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1402</u> Reply). (Annable, Zachery)
11/16/2020	<u>1404</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1338</u> Motion to allow claims(<i>Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3018</i>) filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
11/16/2020	<u>1405</u> Motion to file document under seal. <i>MOTION FOR AN ORDER GRANTING LEAVE TO FILE DOCUMENTS UNDER SEAL REGARDING REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUND AND THE CRUSADER FUNDS REPLY BRIEF IN SUPPORT OF MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT AND JOINDER IN THE DEBTORS MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGEMENT ON PROOF OF CLAIM NOS. 190 AND 191 OF UBS AG, LONDON BRANCH AND UBS SECURITIES LLC</i> Filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Proposed Order) (Platt, Mark)
11/16/2020	<u>1406</u> Motion to file document under seal. <i>MOTION FOR AN ORDER GRANTING LEAVE TO FILE DOCUMENTS UNDER SEAL REGARDING REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUND AND THE CRUSADER FUNDS OBJECTION AND JOINDER TO DEBTORS OBJECTION TO UBS AG, LONDON BRANCH AND UBS SECURITIES LLCS MOTION FOR TEMPORARY ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS FOR VOTING PURPOSES PURSUANT TO FEDERAL RULE OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE 3018</i> Filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Proposed Order) (Platt, Mark)
11/16/2020	<u>1407</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>1244</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 6/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$886,615.45, Expenses: \$1,833.10.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
11/16/2020	<u>1408</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>1337</u> Response filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch) filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B (slip sheet only)) (Platt, Mark)
11/16/2020	<u>1409</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1338</u> Motion to allow claims(<i>Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3018</i>) filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch) filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A (slip sheet only) # <u>2</u> Exhibit B (slip sheet only) # <u>3</u> Exhibit C (slip sheet only) # <u>4</u> Exhibit D (slip sheet only)) (Platt, Mark)
11/16/2020	

	<u>1410</u> Certificate Amended Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>1244</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 6/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$886,615.45, Expenses: \$1,833.10., <u>1407</u> Certificate (generic)). (Hoffman, Juliana)
11/16/2020	<u>1411</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>1349</u> Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) – <i>Daugherty's Reply in Support of Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018</i> filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty. (Kathman, Jason)
11/16/2020	<u>1412</u> Declaration re: <i>Michael S. Colvin in Support of Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Voting Purposes</i> filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s) <u>1411</u> Reply). (Kathman, Jason)
11/17/2020	<u>1413</u> Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Debtor's Witness and Exhibit List for November 20, 2020 Hearing on Motions for Partial Summary Judgment on the UBS Claim and Motion for Temporary Allowance of the UBS Claim</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1214</u> Motion for summary judgment, <u>1215</u> Motion for summary judgment, <u>1338</u> Motion to allow claims(<i>Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3018</i>)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 30) (Annable, Zachery)
11/17/2020	<u>1414</u> Witness and Exhibit List for <i>November 20, 2020 Hearing on Motions for Partial Summary Judgment on the UBS Claim and Motion for Temporary Allowance of the UBS Claim</i> filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1214</u> Motion for summary judgment, <u>1215</u> Motion for summary judgment, <u>1338</u> Motion to allow claims(<i>Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3018</i>)). (Platt, Mark)
11/17/2020	<u>1415</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 11/17/2020. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
11/17/2020	<u>1416</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1296</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 6/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$1,86). (Hoffman, Juliana)
11/17/2020	<u>1417</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Motion for Admission Pro Hac Vice of Hayley R. Winograd to Represent Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> ; 2) <i>Agreed Supplemental Order Regarding Deposit of Funds Into the Registry of the Court</i> ; and 3) <i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from August 1, 2020 Through August 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1360</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Hayley R. Winograd. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1365</u> Agreed supplemental order regarding deposit of funds into the registry of the court (RE: related document(s) <u>821</u> Agreed order regarding deposit of funds into the registry of the Court.). Entered on 11/12/2020 (Okafor, M.), <u>1366</u> <i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from August 1, 2020 through August 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—DSI Monthly Staffing Report for August 2020) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)

11/17/2020	<u>1418</u> Witness and Exhibit List (<i>UBS's Witness and Exhibit List for November 20, 2020 Hearing</i>) filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1214</u> Motion for summary judgment, <u>1338</u> Motion to allow claims(<i>Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3018</i>)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 26 – 28 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 29 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 30 # <u>4</u> Exhibit AG30 # <u>5</u> Exhibit AG31 # <u>6</u> Exhibit AG32 – AG46) (Sosland, Martin)
11/17/2020	<u>1419</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing November 17, 2020 (RE: related document(s) <u>1281</u> Motion for leave – Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018 Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty., (COURT ADMITTED THE FOLLOWING EXHIBIT'S; PLAINTIFF'S PATRICK H. DAUGHERTY EXHIBIT'S #1 THROUGH #41 BY THOMAS UEBLER AND DEFENDANT DEBTOR'S EXHIBIT'S #A THROUGH #V & EXHIBIT'S #X1 & #X2 BY JOHN MORRIS) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 11/18/2020)
11/17/2020	<u>1422</u> Hearing held on 11/17/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1281</u> Motion for leave – Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018 filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty) (Appearances: T. Uebler, J. Christensen, and J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; J. Morris and J. Pomeranz for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC. Evidentiary hearing. Claim estimated for voting purposes at \$9,134,019 for reasons stated on the record. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 11/18/2020)
11/18/2020	<u>1420</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from September 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring–Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). (Annable, Zachery)
11/18/2020	<u>1421</u> Withdrawal [<i>Notice of Withdrawal of Notice of Transfer of Claim From Debevoise & Plimpton LLP to Contrarian Funds, LLC</i>] Filed by Creditor Contrarian Funds LLC (related document(s) <u>1380</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$25. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: DLA Piper LLC (US) (Amount \$1,318,730.36) To Contrarian Funds LLC. Filed by Creditor Contrarian Funds LLC. filed by Creditor Contrarian Funds LLC). (Schneller, Douglas)
11/18/2020	<u>1423</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1382</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G # <u>8</u> Exhibit H # <u>9</u> Exhibit I # <u>10</u> Exhibit J # <u>11</u> Exhibit K # <u>12</u> Exhibit L # <u>13</u> Exhibit M # <u>14</u> Exhibit N # <u>15</u> Exhibit O # <u>16</u> Exhibit P # <u>17</u> Exhibit Q # <u>18</u> Exhibit R # <u>19</u> Exhibit S # <u>20</u> Exhibit T # <u>21</u> Exhibit U # <u>22</u> Exhibit V # <u>23</u> Exhibit X–1 # <u>24</u> Exhibit X–2) (Annable, Zachery)
11/18/2020	<u>1424</u> Motion for leave (<i>Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub–Servicer Agreements</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C) (Annable, Zachery)
11/18/2020	<u>1425</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>1424</u> Motion for leave) (<i>Debtor's Motion for an Expedited Hearing on the Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub–Servicer Agreement</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)

11/18/2020	<p><u>1426</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11/17/2020 (90 pages) RE: Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim (#1281). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/16/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 1422 Hearing held on 11/17/2020. (RE: related document(s)<u>1281</u> Motion for leave – Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018 filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty) (Appearances: T. Uebler, J. Christensen, and J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; J. Morris and J. Pomeranz for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC. Evidentiary hearing. Claim estimated for voting purposes at \$9,134,019 for reasons stated on the record. Counsel to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/16/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>
11/18/2020	<p><u>1427</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from September 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1420</u> Notice (generic)). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
11/18/2020	<p><u>1428</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or Before November 14, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1371</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Hayley R. Winograd for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>1360</u>) Entered on 11/13/2020. (Ecker, C.), <u>1382</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1281</u> Motion for leave – <i>Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018</i>). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1383</u> Amended chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>944</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1287</u> Chapter 11 plan). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1384</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1289</u> Disclosure statement). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1385</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Redline Comparison of Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1383</u> Chapter 11 plan). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1386</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Redline Comparison of Disclosure Statement for the Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1384</u> Disclosure statement). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1389</u> Notice (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Supplement to the Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1383</u> Amended chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>944</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1287</u> Chapter 11 plan)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Form of Claimant Trust Agreement # 2 Exhibit B—Form of New GP LLC Documents # 3 Exhibit C—Form of Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement # 4 Exhibit D—Form of Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement # 5 Exhibit E—Schedule of Retained Causes of Action # 6 Exhibit F—Form of New Frontier Note # 7 Exhibit G—Schedule of Employees # 8 Exhibit H—Form of Senior Employee Stipulation) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
11/18/2020	<p><u>1429</u> Expedited Motion to file document under seal. (<i>UBS's Expedited Motion for Leave to File Documents Under Seal With UBS's Witness and Exhibit List for November 20, 2020 Hearing</i>) Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (Sosland, Martin)</p>
11/19/2020	<p><u>1430</u> Order granting motion to seal documents regarding the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Funds and Crusader Funds Reply Brief in Support of their Motion for Partial Summary Judgment and Joinder in the Debtors Motion for Partial Summary</p>

	Judgement on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS AG, LondonBranch and UBS Securities LLC.(related document # <u>1405</u>) Entered on 11/19/2020. (Okafor, M.)
11/19/2020	<u>1431</u> Order granting motion to seal documents regarding the RedeemerCommittee of the Crusader Fund and the Crusader Funds Objection and Joinder to Debtors Objection to UBS AG, London Branch and UBS Securities LLCs Motionfor Temporary Allowance of Claims for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of BankruptcyProcedure 3018 (related document # <u>1406</u>) Entered on 11/19/2020. (Okafor, M.)
11/19/2020	<u>1432</u> SEALED document regarding: REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUND AND THE CRUSADER FUNDS' OBJECTION AND JOINDER TO DEBTOR'S OBJECTION TO UBS AG, LONDON BRANCH AND UBS SECURITIES, LLC'S MOTION FOR TEMPORARY ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS FOR VOTING PURPOSES PURSUANT TO FEDERAL RULE OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE 3018 per court order filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1431</u> Order on motion to seal). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D) (Platt, Mark)
11/19/2020	<u>1433</u> SEALED document regarding: REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUNDS AND THE CRUSADER FUNDS' REPLY BRIEF IN SUPPORT OF THEIR MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT AND JOINDER IN THE DEBTOR'S MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT ON PROOF OF CLAIM NOS. 190 AND 191 OF UBS AG, LONDON BRANCH AND UBS SECURITIES LLC per court order filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1430</u> Order on motion to seal). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit B) (Platt, Mark)
11/19/2020	<u>1434</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Hearing on Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub–Servicer Agreements</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1424</u> Motion for leave (<i>Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub–Servicer Agreements</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C)). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1424</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
11/19/2020	<u>1435</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and MCS Capital, LLC. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1166</u> Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)). (Annable, Zachery)
11/19/2020	<u>1436</u> Order granting motion for expedited hearing (Related Doc# <u>1425</u>)(document set for hearing: <u>1424</u> Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub–Servicer Agreements) Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1424</u> , Entered on 11/19/2020. (Okafor, M.)
11/19/2020	<u>1437</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on November 20, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
11/19/2020	<u>1438</u> Notice (<i>Reservation of Rights of UBS Regarding Debtor's Motion for Approval of the Debtor's Proposed Disclosure Statement and Certain Solicitation and Notice Procedures</i>) filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1108</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice</i>) (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1—Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit 1—A—Forms

	of Ballots # 3 Exhibit 1-B—Notice of Confirmation Hearing # 4 Exhibit 1-C—Notice of Non-Voting Status # 5 Exhibit 1-D—Notice of Assumption), <u>1384</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1289</u> Disclosure statement). (Sosland, Martin)
11/19/2020	<u>1439</u> WITHDRAWN per docket # <u>1622</u> Motion for leave (<i>James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside the Ordinary Course of Business</i>) Filed by Interested Party James Dondero (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Assink, Bryan) Modified on 12/28/2020 (Ecker, C.).
11/19/2020	<u>1440</u> Order granting motion to seal documents with UBS's Witness and Exhibit List for November 20, 2020 Hearing (related document # <u>1429</u>) Entered on 11/19/2020. (Okafor, M.)
11/19/2020	<u>1441</u> SEALED document regarding: UBS's Witness and Exhibit List for November 20, 2020 Hearing per court order filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1440</u> Order on motion to seal). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 26 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 27 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 28 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 30 # <u>5</u> Exhibit AG32 # <u>6</u> Exhibit AG33 # <u>7</u> Exhibit AG34 # <u>8</u> Exhibit AG35 # <u>9</u> Exhibit AG36 # <u>10</u> Exhibit AG37 # <u>11</u> Exhibit AG38 # <u>12</u> Exhibit AG39 # <u>13</u> Exhibit AG40 # <u>14</u> Exhibit AG41 # <u>15</u> Exhibit AG42 # <u>16</u> Exhibit AG43 # <u>17</u> Exhibit AG44 # <u>18</u> Exhibit AG45 # <u>19</u> Exhibit AG46) (Sosland, Martin)
11/19/2020	<u>1442</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on November 16, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1399</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Fourth Amended Exhibit B to Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course of Business</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>75</u> Motion to Authorize /Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtors in the Ordinary Course of Business Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit B – OCP List # 4 Exhibit C – Form of Declaration of Disinterestedness # 5 Certificate of Service and Service List) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #76 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.), <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALS UTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1400</u> Declaration re: (<i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1402</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>1337</u> Response filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1403</u> Exhibit List (<i>Appendix of Exhibits to Debtor's Reply in Support of Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1402</u> Reply). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1404</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1338</u> Motion to allow claims(<i>Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3018</i>) filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)

11/19/2020	<u>1443</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>1439</u> Motion for leave) (<i>Request for Emergency Hearing on James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside the Ordinary Course of Business</i>) Filed by Interested Party James Dondero (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Assink, Bryan)
11/20/2020	<u>1444</u> Notice (<i>Revised Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on November 20, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1437</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on November 20, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P..) (Annable, Zachery)
11/20/2020	<u>1445</u> Objection to disclosure statement (RE: related document(s) <u>1384</u> Disclosure statement) filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty. (Kathman, Jason)
11/20/2020	<u>1446</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 11/20/2020. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
11/20/2020	<u>1447</u> WITHDRAWN per # <u>1460</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>1424</u> Motion for leave (<i>Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub-Servicer Agreements</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Bonds, John) Modified on 11/23/2020 (Ecker, C.).
11/20/2020	<u>1448</u> Application for compensation <i>Thirteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from October 1, 2020 through October 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 10/1/2020 to 10/31/2020, Fee: \$1,119,675.50, Expenses: \$19,132.28. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 12/11/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
11/20/2020	<u>1449</u> Amended application for compensation <i>Thirteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from October 1, 2020 through October 31, 2020 (amended solely to include Exhibit A)</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 10/1/2020 to 10/31/2020, Fee: \$1,119,675.50, Expenses: \$19,132.28. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 12/11/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
11/20/2020	<u>1450</u> Amended chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>944</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1287</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1383</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)
11/20/2020	<u>1451</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Interim Redline of Fourth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1450</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)
11/20/2020	<u>1452</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Cumulative Redline of Fourth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1450</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)
11/20/2020	<u>1453</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1289</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1384</u> Disclosure statement). (Annable, Zachery)
11/20/2020	<u>1454</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Interim Redline of Disclosure Statement for the Fourth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1453</u> Disclosure statement). (Annable, Zachery)

11/20/2020	<p><u>1455</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Cumulative Redline of Disclosure Statement for the Fourth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1453</u> Disclosure statement). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
11/20/2020	<p><u>1456</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. , Statement of issues on appeal, filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s)<u>1369</u> Amended notice of appeal). Appellee designation due by 12/4/2020. (Sosland, Martin)</p>
11/20/2020	<p><u>1457</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental</i>) Documents Served on October 28, 2020 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1300</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Continued Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the Second Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1289</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement).). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1289</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1309</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Second Amended Notice of Hearing</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1108</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice</i>) (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit 1—A—Forms of Ballots # 3 Exhibit 1—B—Notice of Confirmation Hearing # 4 Exhibit 1—C—Notice of Non-Voting Status # 5 Exhibit 1—D—Notice of Assumption)). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1108</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1322</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on October 28, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1300</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Continued Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the Second Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1289</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement).). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1289</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1301</u> Order approving stipulation resolving Proof of Claim No. 86 of NWCC, LLC (RE: related document(s)<u>1264</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 10/28/2020 (Okafor, M.), <u>1302</u> Order granting motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>1087</u>) Entered on 10/28/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>1309</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Second Amended Notice of Hearing</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1108</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice</i>) (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit 1—A—Forms of Ballots # 3 Exhibit 1—B—Notice of Confirmation Hearing # 4 Exhibit 1—C—Notice of Non-Voting Status # 5 Exhibit 1—D—Notice of Assumption)). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1108</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
11/20/2020	<p><u>1462</u> Hearing held on 11/20/2020. (RE: related document(s)<u>1214</u> Motion for partial summary judgment on proof of claim(s) 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG,</p>

	London Branch filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (RE: Related document(s) <u>928</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: R. Feinstein and J. Pomeranz for Debtor; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Crusader Funds; A. Clubok K. Posin and S. Tomkowiak for UBS. Motion granted as announced on the record. Counsel to submit an Order and Judgment.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 11/23/2020)
11/20/2020	1463 Hearing held on 11/20/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1215</u> Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund and the Crusader Funds' Motion for partial summary judgment on proof of claim(s) 190 and 191 of UBS AG, London Branch and UBS Securities LLC filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fun and the Crusader's Funds' (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) (RE: Related document(s) <u>933</u> Objection to claim filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund). (Appearances: R. Feinstein and J. Pomeranz for Debtor; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Crusader Funds; A. Clubok K. Posin and S. Tomkowiak for UBS. Motion granted as announced on the record. Counsel to submit an Order and Judgment.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 11/23/2020)
11/20/2020	1464 Hearing held on 11/20/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1338</u> Motion to allow claims (Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3018) filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC.) (Appearances: R. Feinstein and J. Pomeranz for Debtor; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Crusader Funds; A. Clubok K. Posin and S. Tomkowiak for UBS. Motion granted as follows: UBS shall have a voting claim estimated at \$94.76 million. Counsel for UBS to submit an Order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 11/23/2020)
11/23/2020	<u>1458</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting Amended designation from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s) <u>1456</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. , Statement of issues on appeal, filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1369</u> Amended notice of appeal). Appellee designation due by 12/4/2020.) Responses due by 11/25/2020. (Blanco, J.)
11/23/2020	<u>1459</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>1447</u> Response filed by Interested Party James Dondero) (<i>Debtor's Reply in Support of the Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub- Servicer Agreements</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
11/23/2020	<u>1460</u> Withdrawal filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1447</u> Response). (Assink, Bryan)
11/23/2020	<u>1461</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1443</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>1439</u> Motion for leave) (<i>Request for Emergency Hearing on James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside the Ordinary Co</i> filed by Interested Party James Dondero) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
11/23/2020	<u>1465</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>1461</u> Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Assink, Bryan)
11/23/2020	<u>1466</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. , Statement of issues on appeal, filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1347</u> Notice of appeal). Appellee designation due by 12/7/2020. (Assink, Bryan)
11/23/2020	<u>1467</u> Notice of hearing filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1439</u> Motion for leave (<i>James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside the Ordinary Course of Business</i>) Filed by Interested Party James Dondero (Attachments: # 1

	Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 12/16/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1439</u> , (Assink, Bryan)
11/23/2020	<u>1468</u> Certificate of service re: <i>re: 1) WebEx Meeting Invitation to participate electronically in the hearing on Tuesday, November 20, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. Central Time before the Honorable Stacey G. Jernigan; 2) Instructions for any counsel and parties who wish to participate in the Hearing; and 3) Debtors Witness and Exhibit List for November 20, 2020 Hearing on Motions for Partial Summary Judgment on the UBS Claim and Motion for Temporary Allowance of the UBS Claim</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1413</u> Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Debtor's Witness and Exhibit List for November 20, 2020 Hearing on Motions for Partial Summary Judgment on the UBS Claim and Motion for Temporary Allowance of the UBS Claim</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1214</u> Motion for summary judgment, <u>1215</u> Motion for summary judgment, <u>1338</u> Motion to allow claims(<i>Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3018</i>)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 30) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
11/23/2020	<u>1469</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub-Servicer Agreements; and 2) Debtors Motion for an Expedited Hearing on the Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter Into Sub-Servicer Agreement</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1424</u> Motion for leave (<i>Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub-Servicer Agreements</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1425</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>1424</u> Motion for leave) (<i>Debtor's Motion for an Expedited Hearing on the Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub-Servicer Agreement</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
11/23/2020	<u>1470</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on November 19, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1434</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Hearing on Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub-Servicer Agreements</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1424</u> Motion for leave (<i>Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub-Servicer Agreements</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C)). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1424</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1435</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and MCS Capital, LLC. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1166</u> Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1436</u> Order granting motion for expedited hearing (Related Doc <u>1425</u>)(document set for hearing: <u>1424</u> Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub-Servicer Agreements) Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1424</u> , Entered on 11/19/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>1437</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on November 20, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
11/23/2020	<u>1478</u> Hearing held on 11/23/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1424</u> Motion for leave (<i>Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub-Servicer Agreements</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC; J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; B. Assink for J. Dondero. Nonevidentiary hearing. Court heard report of various amendments that have been negotiated. Motion granted. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 11/24/2020)

11/23/2020	1479 Hearing held on 11/23/2020. (RE: related document(s) 1473 Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 945 Disclosure statement, 1080 Disclosure statement, 1289 Disclosure statement, 1384 Disclosure statement, 1453 Disclosure statement).) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC; J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; B. Assink for J. Dondero. Nonevidentiary hearing. Court heard report of various amendments that have been negotiated. Disclosure Statement approved as adequate. Confirmation hearing will be held 1/13/21 at 9:30 am and continuing on 1/14/21 at 9:30 (if necessary). Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 11/24/2020)
11/23/2020	1480 Hearing held on 11/23/2020. (RE: related document(s) 1108 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice) (related document(s) 1079 Chapter 11 plan, 1080 Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC; J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; B. Assink for J. Dondero. Nonevidentiary hearing. Court heard report of various amendments that have been negotiated. Motion granted. Confirmation hearing will be held 1/13/21 at 9:30 am and continuing on 1/14/21 at 9:30 (if necessary). Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 11/24/2020)
11/24/2020	1471 Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s) 1154 Motion for leave <i>to Amend Certain Proofs of Claim</i> Filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust Objections due by 10/30/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order)) Responses due by 12/8/2020. (Ecker, C.)
11/24/2020	1472 Amended chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 944 Chapter 11 plan, 1079 Chapter 11 plan, 1287 Chapter 11 plan, 1383 Chapter 11 plan, 1450 Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)
11/24/2020	1473 Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 945 Disclosure statement, 1080 Disclosure statement, 1289 Disclosure statement, 1384 Disclosure statement, 1453 Disclosure statement). (Annable, Zachery)
11/24/2020	1474 Order Granting Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018 Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (related document # 1281) Entered on 11/24/2020. (Okafor, M.)
11/24/2020	1475 Order Granting Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub-Servicer Agreements (related document # 1424) Entered on 11/24/2020. (Okafor, M.)
11/24/2020	1476 Order approving disclosure statement and setting hearing on confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) 1472 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. and 1473 Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Confirmation hearing to be held on 1/13/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Last day to Object to Confirmation 1/5/2021. Ballots due 1/5/2021. Entered on 11/24/2020 (Okafor, M.)
11/24/2020	1477 Order approving stipulation resolving proof of claim no. 148 filed by Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst, LLP (RE: related document(s) 1435 Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 11/24/2020 (Okafor, M.)
11/25/2020	1481 Clerk's correspondence requesting Amended designation from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s) 1466 Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. , Statement of issues on appeal, filed by Interested

	Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1347</u> Notice of appeal). Appellee designation due by 12/7/2020.) Responses due by 12/2/2020. (Blanco, J.)
11/25/2020	<u>1482</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11/20/2020 (223 pages) RE: Motions for Partial Summary Judgment; Motion to Allow Claims for Voting Purposes. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/23/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 1462 Hearing held on 11/20/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1214</u> Motion for partial summary judgment on proof of claim(s) 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (RE: Related document(s) <u>928</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: R. Feinstein and J. Pomeranz for Debtor; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Crusader Funds; A. Clubok K. Posin and S. Tomkowiak for UBS. Motion granted as announced on the record. Counsel to submit an Order and Judgment.), 1463 Hearing held on 11/20/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1215</u> Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund and the Crusader Funds' Motion for partial summary judgment on proof of claim(s) 190 and 191 of UBS AG, London Branch and UBS Securities LLC filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fun and the Crusader's Funds' (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) (RE: Related document(s) <u>933</u> Objection to claim filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund). (Appearances: R. Feinstein and J. Pomeranz for Debtor; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Crusader Funds; A. Clubok K. Posin and S. Tomkowiak for UBS. Motion granted as announced on the record. Counsel to submit an Order and Judgment.), 1464 Hearing held on 11/20/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1338</u> Motion to allow claims (Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3018) filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC.) (Appearances: R. Feinstein and J. Pomeranz for Debtor; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Crusader Funds; A. Clubok K. Posin and S. Tomkowiak for UBS. Motion granted as follows: UBS shall have a voting claim estimated at \$94.76 million. Counsel for UBS to submit an Order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/23/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)
11/25/2020	<u>1483</u> Application for compensation <i>Third and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through October 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 10/31/2020, Fee: \$599,126.60, Expenses: \$11,433.73. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 12/16/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B/Proposed Order # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G # <u>8</u> Exhibit H) (O'Neil, Holland)
11/25/2020	<u>1484</u> Amended appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. , Statement of issues on appeal, filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1456</u> Appellant designation, Statement of issues on appeal). (Sosland, Martin)
11/25/2020	<u>1485</u> Joint Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>1207</u> Motion to allow claims) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
11/26/2020	<u>1486</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1474</u> Order Granting Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018 Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (related document <u>1281</u>) Entered on 11/24/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 11/26/2020. (Admin.)
11/26/2020	<u>1487</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1477</u> Order approving stipulation resolving proof of claim no. 148 filed by Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst, LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>1435</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 11/24/2020 (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date

	11/26/2020. (Admin.)
11/27/2020	<u>1488</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Thirteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 1, 2020 through October 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1449</u> Amended application for compensation <i>Thirteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from October 1, 2020 through October 31, 2020 (amended solely to include Exhibit A)</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 10/1/2020 to 10/31/2020, Fee: \$1,119,675.50, Expenses: \$19,132.28. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 12/11/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
11/30/2020	<u>1489</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document # <u>1485</u>) (related documents Motion to allow claims of <i>HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(A) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan</i>) Hearing to be held on 12/10/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1207</u> , Entered on 11/30/2020. (Ecker, C.)
11/30/2020	<u>1490</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/1/2020 to 10/31/2020, Fee: \$537,841.80, Expenses: \$3,125.47. Filed by Objections due by 12/21/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
11/30/2020	<u>1491</u> Motion for relief from stay Fee amount \$181, Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty Objections due by 12/14/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Declaration of Patrick Daugherty in Support of Motion to Lift the Automatic Stay) (Kathman, Jason)
12/01/2020	<u>1492</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting exhibits from attorney for plaintiff. (RE: related document(s) <u>1484</u> Amended appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. , Statement of issues on appeal, filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1456</u> Appellant designation, Statement of issues on appeal.) Responses due by 12/14/2020. (Blanco, J.)
12/01/2020	<u>1493</u> Debtor-in-possession monthly operating report for filing period October 1, 2020 to October 31, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
12/01/2020	<u>1494</u> Notice of hearing on <i>Daugherty's Motion to Lift the Automatic Stay</i> filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s) <u>1491</u> Motion for relief from stay Fee amount \$181, Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty Objections due by 12/14/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Declaration of Patrick Daugherty in Support of Motion to Lift the Automatic Stay)). Preliminary hearing to be held on 12/17/2020 at 01:30 PM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Creditor Matrix) (Kathman, Jason)
12/01/2020	<u>1495</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Debtor's Reply in Support of the Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub-Servicer Agreements; and 2) Debtors Objection to Request for Emergency Hearing Filed by James Dondero [Docket No. 1443]</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1459</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>1447</u> Response filed by Interested Party James Dondero) (<i>Debtor's Reply in Support of the Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub-Servicer Agreements</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1461</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1443</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>1439</u> Motion for leave) (<i>Request for Emergency Hearing on James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside the Ordinary Co</i> filed by Interested Party James Dondero) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)

12/01/2020	<u>1496</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Order Granting Patrick Hagaman Daughertys Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018</i> ; 2) <i>Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter Into Sub-Servicer Agreements</i> ; and 3) <i>Order Approving Stipulation Resolving Proof of Claim No. 148 Filed by Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst, LLP</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1474</u> <i>Order Granting Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018 Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty</i> (related document <u>1281</u>) Entered on 11/24/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>1475</u> <i>Order Granting Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub-Servicer Agreements</i> (related document <u>1424</u>) Entered on 11/24/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>1477</u> <i>Order approving stipulation resolving proof of claim no. 148 filed by Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst, LLP</i> (RE: related document(s) <u>1435</u> <i>Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>). Entered on 11/24/2020 (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
12/01/2020	<u>1497</u> Amended appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. , Statement of issues on appeal, filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1466</u> <i>Appellant designation, Statement of issues on appeal</i>). (Assink, Bryan)
12/02/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion for relief from stay(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mrlfsty] (181.00). Receipt number 28309234, amount \$ 181.00 (re: Doc# <u>1491</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/02/2020	<u>1498</u> Notice of hearing filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>1483</u> <i>Application for compensation Third and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through October 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 10/31/2020, Fee: \$599,126.60, Expenses: \$11,433.73. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 12/16/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B/Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G # 8 Exhibit H) (O'Neil, Holland)). Hearing to be held on 1/6/2021 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1483</u> , (O'Neil, Holland)
12/02/2020	<u>1499</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Third and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 Through October 31, 2020</i> ; and 2) <i>Joint Motion to Continue Hearing</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1483</u> <i>Application for compensation Third and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through October 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 10/31/2020, Fee: \$599,126.60, Expenses: \$11,433.73. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 12/16/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B/Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G # 8 Exhibit H) (O'Neil, Holland) filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, <u>1485</u> <i>Joint Motion to continue hearing on</i> (related documents <u>1207</u> <i>Motion to allow claims</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
12/03/2020	<u>1500</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP (Claim No. 26, Amount \$16,695.00) To Cedar Glade LP. Filed by Creditor Cedar Glade LP. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Evidence of Transfer) (Tanabe, Kesha)
12/03/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28312406, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>1500</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/03/2020	<u>1501</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 11/23/2020. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)

12/03/2020	<u>1502</u> Stipulation by James Dondero and Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1179</u> Objection to claim). (Assink, Bryan)
12/03/2020	<u>1503</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from October 1, 2020 through October 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). (Annable, Zachery)
12/03/2020	<u>1504</u> Certificate of service re: Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from October 1, 2020 through October 31, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1503</u> Notice (generic)). (Annable, Zachery)
12/03/2020	<u>1505</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Debtor's Notice of Affidavit of Publication of the Notice of (I) Entry of Order Approving Disclosure Statement; (II) Hearing to Confirm Plan; and (III) Related Important Dates in the New York Times</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1476</u> Order approving disclosure statement and setting hearing on confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. and <u>1473</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Confirmation hearing to be held on 1/13/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Last day to Object to Confirmation 1/5/2021. Ballots due 1/5/2021. Entered on 11/24/2020 (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
12/03/2020	<u>1506</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Order Granting Joint Motion to Continue Hearing; and 2) Twelfth Monthly Application of Sidley Austin for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from October 1, 2020 to and Including October 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1489</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document <u>1485</u>) (related documents Motion to allow claims of HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(A) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan) Hearing to be held on 12/10/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1207</u> , Entered on 11/30/2020. (Ecker, C.), <u>1490</u> Application for compensation Sidley Austin LLP's Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/1/2020 to 10/31/2020, Fee: \$537,841.80, Expenses: \$3,125.47. Filed by Objections due by 12/21/2020. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
12/03/2020	<u>1507</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11/23/2020 (42 pages) RE: Disclosure Statement Hearing; Motion to Enter into Sub-Servicer Agreements; Motion for Order Shortening Time. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 03/3/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>1478</u> Hearing held on 11/23/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1424</u> Motion for leave (Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub-Servicer Agreements) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC; J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; B. Assink for J. Dondero. Nonevidentiary hearing. Court heard report of various amendments that have been negotiated. Motion granted. Counsel to upload order.), <u>1479</u> Hearing held on 11/23/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1473</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u>

	<p>Disclosure statement, <u>1289</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1384</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1453</u> Disclosure statement). (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC; J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; B. Assink for J. Dondero. Nonevidentiary hearing. Court heard report of various amendments that have been negotiated. Disclosure Statement approved as adequate. Confirmation hearing will be held 1/13/21 at 9:30 am and continuing on 1/14/21 at 9:30 (if necessary). Counsel to upload order.), 1480 Hearing held on 11/23/2020. (RE: related document(s)<u>1108</u> Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice) (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC; J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; B. Assink for J. Dondero. Nonevidentiary hearing. Court heard report of various amendments that have been negotiated. Motion granted. Confirmation hearing will be held 1/13/21 at 9:30 am and continuing on 1/14/21 at 9:30 (if necessary). Counsel to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 03/3/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>
12/03/2020	<p><u>1883</u> INCORRECT ENTRY – Agreed Notice of voluntary dismissal of appeals filed by Allied World Assurance Company (RE: related document(s)<u>1347</u> Notice of appeal . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s)<u>1302</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). Appellant Designation due by 11/23/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Order)). (Blanco, J.) Modified on 2/2/2021 (Blanco, J.). (Entered: 02/02/2021)</p>
12/04/2020	<p><u>1508</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Daniel Sheehan & Associates, PLLC (Claim No. 47, Amount \$32,433.75) To Fair Harbor Capital, LLC. Filed by Creditor Fair Harbor Capital, LLC. (Knox, Victor)</p>
12/04/2020	<p><u>1509</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Vengroff Williams Inc (American Arbitration Assoc (Claim No. 33, Amount \$12,911.80) To Fair Harbor Capital, LLC. Filed by Creditor Fair Harbor Capital, LLC. (Knox, Victor)</p>
12/04/2020	<p>Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28315512, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>1508</u>). (U.S. Treasury)</p>
12/04/2020	<p>Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28315512, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>1509</u>). (U.S. Treasury)</p>
12/04/2020	<p><u>1510</u> Order approving stipulation and agreed order authorizing withdrawal of proofs of claim 138 and 188 (RE: related document(s)<u>1502</u> Stipulation filed by Interested Party James Dondero). Entered on 12/4/2020 (Ecker, C.)</p>
12/04/2020	<p><u>1511</u> Certificate of service re: <i>(Supplemental) Documents Served on October 28, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1300</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Continued Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the Second Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1289</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement).). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1289</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1309</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Second Amended Notice of Hearing</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1108</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan;</i></p>

	<p>(D) <i>Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures</i>; and (E) <i>Approving Form and Manner of Notice</i>) (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit 1—A—Forms of Ballots # 3 Exhibit 1—B—Notice of Confirmation Hearing # 4 Exhibit 1—C—Notice of Non-Voting Status # 5 Exhibit 1—D—Notice of Assumption)). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1108</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1322</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on October 28, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1300</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Continued Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the Second Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1289</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement)). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1289</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1301</u> Order approving stipulation resolving Proof of Claim No. 86 of NWCC, LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1264</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 10/28/2020 (Okafor, M.), <u>1302</u> Order granting motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>1087</u>) Entered on 10/28/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>1309</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Second Amended Notice of Hearing</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1108</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice</i>) (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit 1—A—Forms of Ballots # 3 Exhibit 1—B—Notice of Confirmation Hearing # 4 Exhibit 1—C—Notice of Non-Voting Status # 5 Exhibit 1—D—Notice of Assumption)). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1108</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
12/07/2020	<p><u>1512</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Foley Gardere, Foley Lardner LLP To Hain Capital Investors Master Fund, Ltd. Filed by Creditor Hain Capital Group, LLC. (Rapoport, Amanda)</p>
12/07/2020	<p>Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims.trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28320856, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>1512</u>). (U.S. Treasury)</p>
12/07/2020	<p><u>1513</u> Application for compensation <i>Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 10/1/2020 to 10/31/2020, Fee: \$196,216.20, Expenses: \$264.23. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 12/28/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>
12/07/2020	<p><u>1514</u> Adversary case 20-03190. Complaint by Highland Capital Management, L.P. against James D. Dondero. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Adversary Cover Sheet). Nature(s) of suit: 72 (Injunctive relief - other). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
12/07/2020	<p><u>1515</u> Amended appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1466</u> Appellant designation, Statement of issues on appeal, <u>1497</u> Appellant designation, Statement of issues on appeal). (Assink, Bryan)</p>
12/07/2020	<p><u>1516</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1347</u> Notice of appeal,</p>

	Modified LINKAGE AND TEXT on 3/12/2021 (Blanco, J.).
12/07/2020	<u>1517</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1347</u> Notice of appeal). (Chiarello, Annmarie)
12/08/2020	<u>1518</u> Order temporarily granting UBS' motion to allow claim number(s) (related document # <u>1338</u>) Entered on 12/8/2020. (Ecker, C.)
12/08/2020	<u>1519</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s) <u>1280</u> Motion for leave to Amend Proof of Claim No. 77 Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty Objections due by 11/16/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit B – Second Amended Proof of Claim)) Responses due by 12/22/2020. (Ecker, C.)
12/08/2020	<u>1520</u> Application for compensation (<i>Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from August 1, 2020 through August 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 8/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: \$27,465.00, Expenses: \$859.43. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—August 2020 Invoice) (Annable, Zachery)
12/08/2020	<u>1521</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor for the Period from November 1, 2020 through November 30, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 11/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$759,428.00, Expenses: \$1,672.80. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 12/29/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
12/08/2020	<u>1522</u> INCORRECT EVENT: See # <u>1528</u> for correction. Motion to compel Temporary Restriction of Sales by Non-Debtors CLOs. Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Affidavit # <u>2</u> Proposed Order) (Varshosaz, Artoush) Modified on 12/9/2020 (Ecker, C.).
12/08/2020	<u>1523</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>1528</u> Motion by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Interested Party Highland Fixed Income Fund, Interested Party NexPoint Capital, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. Modified linkage on 12/9/2020 (Ecker, C.).
12/08/2020	<u>1528</u> Motion for order imposing temporary restrictions on Debtor's ability, as portfolio manager , to initiate sales by non-debtor CLO Vehicles. Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. , Highland Fixed Income Fund , NexPoint Advisors, L.P. , NexPoint Capital, Inc. , NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund . (Ecker, C.) (Entered: 12/09/2020)
12/09/2020	<u>1524</u> Joint Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>1207</u> Motion to allow claims) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
12/09/2020	<u>1525</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 1/9/2020. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
12/09/2020	<u>1526</u> Order granting partial summary judgment (related document # <u>1214</u>) Entered on 12/9/2020. (Ecker, C.)
12/09/2020	

	<u>1527</u> Order granting joint motion to continue hearing on (related document # <u>1524</u>) (related documents Motion to allow claims of <i>HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(A) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan</i>) Entered on 12/9/2020. (Ecker, C.)
12/09/2020	<u>1529</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1179</u> Objection to claim). (Annable, Zachery)
12/09/2020	<u>1530</u> Motion to extend time to Time to File An Adversary Proceeding Against CLO Holdco, Ltd. (Agreed) (RE: related document(s) <u>1168</u> Order (generic)) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 12/30/2020. (Montgomery, Paige)
12/09/2020	<u>1531</u> Application for compensation (<i>Tenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from September 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 9/1/2020 to 9/30/2020, Fee: \$25,075.00, Expenses: \$132.60. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—H&A September 2020 Invoice) (Annable, Zachery)
12/09/2020	<u>1532</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Stipulation Resolving Proof of Claim No. 164 Filed by Berkeley Research Group, LLC</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
12/10/2020	<u>1533</u> Order granting motion to amend proof of claim #77 and to file supporting documents under seal. (related document # <u>1280</u>) Entered on 12/10/2020. (Ecker, C.)
12/10/2020	<u>1534</u> Order granting <u>1530</u> Motion to extend time. (Re: related document(s) <u>1530</u> Motion to extend time to Time to File An Adversary Proceeding Against CLO Holdco, Ltd. (Agreed) (RE: related document(s) <u>1168</u> Order (generic))) Entered on 12/10/2020. (Ecker, C.)
12/10/2020	<u>1535</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1207</u> Motion to allow claims of <i>HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(A) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan</i> Filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al Objections due by 11/9/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 1/4/2021 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1207</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
12/10/2020	<u>1536</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners, LLC. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>906</u> Objection to claim). (Annable, Zachery)
12/10/2020	<u>1537</u> Order regarding objection to claim number(s) (RE: related document(s) <u>1179</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 12/10/2020 (Ecker, C.)
12/10/2020	<u>1538</u> Order approving stipulation resolving proof of claim #164 (RE: related document(s) <u>1532</u> Notice (generic) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 12/10/2020 (Ecker, C.)
12/10/2020	<u>1539</u> Notice of hearing on <i>Motion Imposing Restrictions on Debtor's Ability, as Portfolio Manager, to Initiate Sales by Non-Debtor CLO Vehicles</i> filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1528</u> Motion for order imposing temporary restrictions on Debtor's ability, as portfolio manager, to initiate sales by non-debtor CLO Vehicles. Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. (Ecker, C.)).

	Hearing to be held on 12/16/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1528</u> , (Varshosaz, Artoush)
12/10/2020	<u>1540</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Twelfth Monthly Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from October 1, 2020 to and Including October 31, 2020; and 2) Appellees Counter–Designation of Record on Appeal</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1513</u> Application for compensation <i>Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 10/1/2020 to 10/31/2020, Fee: \$196,216.20, Expenses: \$264.23. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 12/28/2020. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., <u>1516</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1347</u> Notice of appeal, <u>1369</u> Amended notice of appeal). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
12/10/2020	<u>1541</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1518</u> Order temporarily granting UBS' motion to allow claim number(s) (related document <u>1338</u>) Entered on 12/8/2020. (Ecker, C.)) No. of Notices: 2. Notice Date 12/10/2020. (Admin.)
12/11/2020	<u>1542</u> Support/supplemental document/ <i>Supplement to the Third and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor</i> filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>1483</u> Application for compensation <i>Third and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through October 31, 2020</i> for Foley Ga). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Proposed Order /Exhibit E) (O'Neil, Holland)
12/11/2020	<u>1543</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 01/09/2020 (91 pages) RE: Motion to Compromise Controversy (#281). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 03/11/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972–786–3063. (RE: related document(s) Hearing held on 1/9/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtor; M. Clemente, P. Reid and D. Tumi for Unsecured Creditors Committee; A. Chiarello and R. Patel for Asic; L. Lambert for UST; J. Bentley and J. Bain (both telephonically) for CLO and CDO Issuer Group; T. Mascherin and M. Hankin (telephonically) for Redeemer Committee; P. Maxcy (telephonically) for Jeffries. Evidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Counsel to upload appropriate form of order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 03/11/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)
12/11/2020	<u>1544</u> Application for compensation (<i>First Interim Application</i>) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 7/1/2020 to 10/31/2020, Fee: \$206933.85, Expenses: \$546.52. Filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (Hesse, Gregory)
12/11/2020	<u>1545</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from July 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 7/1/2020 to 9/30/2020, Fee: \$82,325.00, Expenses: \$1,972.63. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—H&A Invoices for July, August, and September 2020) (Annable, Zachery)
12/11/2020	<u>1546</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1439</u> Motion for leave (<i>James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside the Ordinary Course of Business</i>) filed by Interested Party James

	Dondero) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
12/11/2020	<u>1547</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from August 1, 2020 through November 30, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 8/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$3,380,111.50, Expenses: \$31,940.33. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 1/4/2021. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
12/11/2020	<u>1548</u> Notice to take deposition of James P. Seery, Jr. filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Assink, Bryan)
12/11/2020	<u>1549</u> Notice to take deposition of John Dubel filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Assink, Bryan)
12/11/2020	<u>1550</u> Notice to take deposition of Russell Nelms filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Assink, Bryan)
12/11/2020	<u>1551</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1439</u> Motion for leave (<i>James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside the Ordinary Course of Business</i>) filed by Interested Party James Dondero) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/11/2020	<u>1552</u> Application for compensation (<i>Consolidated Monthly and Second Interim Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for the Period from July 1, 2020 through November 30, 2020</i>) for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 7/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$709,256.22, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B) (Annable, Zachery)
12/11/2020	<u>1553</u> Omnibus Notice of hearing (<i>Omnibus Notice of Hearing on Interim Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Estate Professionals</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1410</u> Certificate Amended Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>1244</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 6/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$886,615.45, Expenses: \$1,833.10., <u>1407</u> Certificate (generic)), <u>1416</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s)<u>1296</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 6/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$1,86), <u>1483</u> Application for compensation <i>Third and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through October 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 10/31/2020, Fee: \$599,126.60, Expenses: \$11,433.73. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 12/16/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B/Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G # 8 Exhibit H) (O'Neil, Holland), <u>1542</u> Support/supplemental document/<i>Supplement to the Third and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor</i> filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP (RE: related document(s)<u>1483</u> Application for compensation <i>Third and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through October 31, 2020</i> for Foley Ga). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Proposed Order /Exhibit E) (O'Neil, Holland), <u>1544</u> Application for compensation (<i>First Interim Application</i>) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 7/1/2020 to</i>

	<p>10/31/2020, Fee: \$206933.85, Expenses: \$546.52. Filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, 1545 Application for compensation (<i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from July 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 7/1/2020 to 9/30/2020, Fee: \$82,325.00, Expenses: \$1,972.63. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—H&A Invoices for July, August, and September 2020), 1547 Application for compensation <i>Third Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from August 1, 2020 through November 30, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 8/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$3,380,111.50, Expenses: \$31,940.33. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 1/4/2021., 1552 Application for compensation (<i>Consolidated Monthly and Second Interim Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for the Period from July 1, 2020 through November 30, 2020</i>) for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 7/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$709,256.22, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B)). Hearing to be held on 1/6/2021 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for 1483 and for 1544 and for 1545 and for 1547 and for 1552 and for 1410 and for 1416 and for 1542, (Annable, Zachery)</p>
12/11/2020	<p>1554 Notice to take deposition of Dustin Norris filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
12/11/2020	<p>1555 Notice to take deposition of James Dondero filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
12/11/2020	<p>1556 Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from August 1, 2020 through August 31, 2020</i>; and 2) <i>Fourteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor for the Period from November 1, 2020 through November 30, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)1520 Application for compensation (<i>Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from August 1, 2020 through August 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 8/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: \$27,465.00, Expenses: \$859.43. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—August 2020 Invoice) filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC, 1521 Application for compensation <i>Fourteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor for the Period from November 1, 2020 through November 30, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 11/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$759,428.00, Expenses: \$1,672.80. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 12/29/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
12/11/2020	<p>1557 Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on December 9, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)1524 Joint Motion to continue hearing on (related documents 1207 Motion to allow claims) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1526 Order granting partial summary judgment (related document 1214) Entered on 12/9/2020. (Ecker, C.), 1527 Order granting joint motion to continue hearing on (related document 1524) (related documents Motion to allow claims of <i>HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(A) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan</i>) Entered on 12/9/2020. (Ecker, C.), 1530 Motion to extend time to Time to File An Adversary Proceeding Against CLO Holdco, Ltd. (Agreed) (RE: related document(s)1168 Order (generic)) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 12/30/2020. filed</p>

	by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>1531</u> Application for compensation (<i>Tenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from September 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 9/1/2020 to 9/30/2020, Fee: \$25,075.00, Expenses: \$132.60. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—H&A September 2020 Invoice) filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC, <u>1532</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Stipulation Resolving Proof of Claim No. 164 Filed by Berkeley Research Group, LLC</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
12/11/2020	<u>1639</u> Hearing set (RE: related document(s) <u>1244</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 6/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$886,615.45, Expenses: \$1,833.10. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 11/10/2020., <u>1296</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 6/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$1,865,520.45, Expenses: \$18,678.47. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 11/17/2020.) Hearing to be held on 1/6/2021 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1296</u> and for <u>1244</u> , (Ellison, T.) (Entered: 12/29/2020)
12/12/2020	<u>1558</u> Notice to take deposition of James Dondero filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
12/13/2020	<u>1559</u> WITHDRAWN per # <u>1622</u> Subpoena on Jean Paul Sevilla filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Ex. 1 – Sevilla Subpoena) (Assink, Bryan) Modified on 12/28/2020 (Ecker, C.).
12/13/2020	<u>1560</u> WITHDRAWN per # <u>1622</u> Subpoena on Russell Nelms filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Ex. 1 – Nelms Subpoena) (Assink, Bryan) Modified on 12/28/2020 (Ecker, C.).
12/13/2020	<u>1561</u> WITHDRAWN per # <u>1622</u> Subpoena on Fred Caruso filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Ex. 1 – Caruso Subpoena) (Assink, Bryan) Modified on 12/28/2020 (Ecker, C.).
12/14/2020	<u>1562</u> Order granting motion for expedited hearing (Related Doc# <u>1523</u>)(document set for hearing: <u>1528</u> Generic motion) Hearing to be held on 12/16/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1528</u> , Entered on 12/14/2020. (Ecker, C.)
12/14/2020	<u>1563</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1439</u> Motion for leave (<i>James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside the Ordinary Course of Business</i>)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8) (Assink, Bryan)
12/14/2020	<u>1564</u> Motion to quash (<i>Debtor's Emergency Motion to Quash Subpoena and for Entry of a Protective Order or, in the Alternative, for an Adjournment</i>) (related documents <u>1559</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1560</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1561</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
12/14/2020	<u>1565</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Emergency Motion to Quash Subpoena and for Entry of a Protective Order or, in the Alternative, for an Adjournment</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
12/14/2020	<u>1566</u> Notice to take deposition of James P. Seery, Jr. filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, NexPoint

	Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. (Varshosaz, Artoush)
12/14/2020	<u>1567</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>1564</u> Motion to quash, <u>1565</u> Motion for protective order) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
12/14/2020	<u>1568</u> Order approving stipulation and pre-trial schedule concerning Proof of Claim No. 146 filed by HCRE Partners, LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1536</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 12/14/2020 (Okafor, M.)
12/14/2020	<u>1569</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1491</u> Motion for relief from stay Fee amount \$181, filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
12/14/2020	<u>1570</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Objection to Patrick Daugherty's Motion to Lift the Automatic Stay</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1569</u> Objection). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E) (Annable, Zachery)
12/14/2020	<u>1571</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1564</u> Motion to quash (<i>Debtor's Emergency Motion to Quash Subpoena and for Entry of a Protective Order or, in the Alternative, for an Adjournment</i>) (related documents <u>1559</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1560</u> Subpoena file filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1565</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Emergency Motion to Quash Subpoena and for Entry of a Protective Order or, in the Alternative, for an Adjournment</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Assink, Bryan)
12/14/2020	<u>1572</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s) <u>1491</u> Motion for relief from stay Fee amount \$181.). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit PHD-1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit PHD-2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit PHD-3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit PHD-4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit PHD-5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit PHD-6) (Kathman, Jason)
12/14/2020	<u>1573</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1528</u> Motion by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund.). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit # <u>2</u> Exhibit # <u>3</u> Exhibit) (Varshosaz, Artoush)
12/14/2020	<u>1574</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1439</u> Motion for leave (<i>James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside the Ordinary Course of Business</i>), <u>1528</u> Motion by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund.). (Annable, Zachery)
12/15/2020	<u>1575</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1564</u> Motion to quash (<i>Debtor's Emergency Motion to Quash Subpoena and for Entry of a Protective Order or, in the Alternative, for an Adjournment</i>) (related documents <u>1559</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1560</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1561</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1565</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Emergency Motion to Quash Subpoena and for Entry of a Protective Order or, in the Alternative, for an Adjournment</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 12/16/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1564</u> and for <u>1565</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
12/15/2020	

	<p><u>1576</u> Order granting motion for expedited hearing (Related Doc# <u>1567</u>)(document set for hearing: <u>1564</u> Motion to quash, <u>1565</u> Motion for protective order) Hearing to be held on 12/16/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1564</u> and for <u>1565</u>, Entered on 12/15/2020. (Okafor, M.)</p>
12/15/2020	<p><u>1577</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to October 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALSUTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
12/15/2020	<p><u>1578</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1528</u> Motion by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Interested Party Highland Fixed Income Fund, Interested Party NexPoint Capital, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A-1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit A-2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit A-3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit B-1 # <u>5</u> Exhibit B-2 # <u>6</u> Exhibit B-3 # <u>7</u> Exhibit C (Part 1) # <u>8</u> Exhibit C (Part 2) # <u>9</u> Exhibit C (Part 3) # <u>10</u> Exhibit D (Part 1) # <u>11</u> Exhibit D (Part 2) # <u>12</u> Exhibit D (Part 3) # <u>13</u> Exhibit E # <u>14</u> Exhibit F # <u>15</u> Exhibit G) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
12/15/2020	<p><u>1579</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Debtor's Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to Be Held on December 16, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1574</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
12/15/2020	<p><u>1580</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1528</u> Motion by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Interested Party Highland Fixed Income Fund, Interested Party NexPoint Capital, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>
12/15/2020	<p><u>1581</u> INCORRECT ENTRY: See # <u>1580</u> for correction. Joinder to debtor's response to motion for order imposing temporary restrictions on debtor's ability to initial sales by non-debtor CLO vehicles filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s)<u>1578</u> Objection). (Ecker, C.) Modified on 12/16/2020 (Ecker, C.). (Entered: 12/16/2020)</p>
12/16/2020	<p><u>1582</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 1 Transferors: CVE Technologies Group Inc. (Amount \$1,500.00) To Fair Harbor Capital, LLC. Filed by Creditor Fair Harbor Capital, LLC. (Knox, Victor)</p>
12/16/2020	<p>Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28347173, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>1582</u>). (U.S. Treasury)</p>
12/16/2020	<p><u>1583</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s)<u>816</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 1/6/2021. (Annable, Zachery)</p>

12/16/2020	<u>1584</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1449</u> Amended application for compensation <i>Thirteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from October 1, 2020 through October 31, 2020 (amended solely to include Exhibit A)</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomer). (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
12/16/2020	<u>1585</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing December 16, 2020 (RE: related document(s) <u>1528</u> Motion for order imposing temporary restrictions on Debtor's ability, as portfolio manager , to initiate sales by non-debtor CLO Vehicles. Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. , Highland Fixed Income Fund , NexPoint Advisors, L.P. , NexPoint Capital, Inc. , NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. (COURT ADMITTED EXHIBIT'S #A & #B BY JAMES WRIGHT) (Edmond, Michael)
12/16/2020	<u>1586</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 12/16/2020. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
12/16/2020	<u>1587</u> Certificate of service re: Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Further Extending the Period Within Which It May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1583</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>816</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time)). (Annable, Zachery)
12/16/2020	<u>1588</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on December 10, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1534</u> Order granting <u>1530</u> Motion to extend time. (Re: related document(s) <u>1530</u> Motion to extend time to Time to File An Adversary Proceeding Against CLO Holdco, Ltd. (Agreed) (RE: related document(s) <u>1168</u> Order (generic))) Entered on 12/10/2020. (Ecker, C.), <u>1535</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1207</u> Motion to allow claims of <i>HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(A) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan</i> Filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al Objections due by 11/9/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 1/4/2021 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1207</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1536</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners, LLC. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>906</u> Objection to claim). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1537</u> Order regarding objection to claim number(s) (RE: related document(s) <u>1179</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 12/10/2020 (Ecker, C.), <u>1538</u> Order approving stipulation resolving proof of claim #164 (RE: related document(s) <u>1532</u> Notice (generic) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 12/10/2020 (Ecker, C.)). (Kass, Albert)
12/16/2020	<u>1589</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or Before December 12, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1542</u> Support/supplemental document/ <i>Supplement to the Third and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor</i> filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>1483</u> Application for compensation <i>Third and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through October 31, 2020</i> for Foley Ga). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Proposed Order /Exhibit E) (O'Neil, Holland) filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, <u>1544</u> Application for compensation (<i>First Interim Application</i>) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 7/1/2020 to 10/31/2020, Fee: \$206933.85, Expenses: \$546.52. Filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP filed by Interested Party Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, <u>1545</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from July 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 7/1/2020

to 9/30/2020, Fee: \$82,325.00, Expenses: \$1,972.63. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—H&A Invoices for July, August, and September 2020) filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC, 1546 Objection to (related document(s): 1439 Motion for leave (*James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside the Ordinary Course of Business*) filed by Interested Party James Dondero) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1547 Application for compensation *Third Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from August 1, 2020 through November 30, 2020* for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 8/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$3,380,111.50, Expenses: \$31,940.33. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 1/4/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1551 Objection to (related document(s): 1439 Motion for leave (*James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside the Ordinary Course of Business*) filed by Interested Party James Dondero) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, 1552 Application for compensation (*Consolidated Monthly and Second Interim Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for the Period from July 1, 2020 through November 30, 2020*) for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 7/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$709,256.22, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B) filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, 1553 Omnibus Notice of hearing (*Omnibus Notice of Hearing on Interim Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Estate Professionals*) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1410 Certificate Amended Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s)1244 Application for compensation *Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses* for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 6/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$886,615.45, Expenses: \$1,833.10., 1407 Certificate (generic)), 1416 Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s)1296 Application for compensation *Sidley Austin LLP's Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses* for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 6/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$1,86), 1483 Application for compensation *Third and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through October 31, 2020* for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 10/31/2020, Fee: \$599,126.60, Expenses: \$11,433.73. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 12/16/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B/Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G # 8 Exhibit H) (O'Neil, Holland), 1542 Support/supplemental document/*Supplement to the Third and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor* filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP (RE: related document(s)1483 Application for compensation *Third and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through October 31, 2020* for Foley Ga). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Proposed Order /Exhibit E) (O'Neil, Holland), 1544 Application for compensation (*First Interim Application*) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 7/1/2020 to 10/31/2020, Fee: \$206933.85, Expenses: \$546.52. Filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, 1545 Application for compensation (*Hayward & Associates PLLC's Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from July 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020*) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 7/1/2020 to 9/30/2020, Fee: \$82,325.00, Expenses: \$1,972.63. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—H&A Invoices for July, August, and September 2020), 1547 Application for compensation *Third Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the*

	<p><i>Period from August 1, 2020 through November 30, 2020 for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 8/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$3,380,111.50, Expenses: \$31,940.33. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 1/4/2021., <u>1552</u> Application for compensation (<i>Consolidated Monthly and Second Interim Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for the Period from July 1, 2020 through November 30, 2020</i>) for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 7/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$709,256.22, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B)). Hearing to be held on 1/6/2021 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1483</u> and for <u>1544</u> and for <u>1545</u> and for <u>1547</u> and for <u>1552</u> and for <u>1410</u> and for <u>1416</u> and for <u>1542</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1554</u> Notice to take deposition of Dustin Norris filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1555</u> Notice to take deposition of James Dondero filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1558</u> Notice to take deposition of James Dondero filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</i></p>
12/16/2020	<p>1596 Hearing held on 12/16/2020. (RE: related document(s)<u>1528</u> Motion for order imposing temporary restrictions on Debtor's ability, as portfolio manager , to initiate sales by non-debtor CLO Vehicles. Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. , Highland Fixed Income Fund , NexPoint Advisors, L.P. , NexPoint Capital, Inc. , NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; J. Wright for Movants; M. Clemente for UCC; R. Matsumura for HCLOF; J. Bain for CLO Issuers. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 12/18/2020)</p>
12/16/2020	<p>1597 Hearing held on 12/16/2020. (RE: related document(s)<u>1564</u> Motion to quash (Debtor's Emergency Motion to Quash Subpoena and for Entry of a Protective Order or, in the Alternative, for an Adjournment) (related documents <u>1559</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1560</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1561</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Lynn and B. Assink for J. Dondero; M. Clemente for UCC. Nonevidentiary announcement of an agreement and, with agreement, Motion is moot and/or resolved. Counsel to upload agreed order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 12/18/2020)</p>
12/16/2020	<p>1598 Hearing held on 12/16/2020. (RE: related document(s)<u>1565</u> Motion for protective order (Debtor's Emergency Motion to Quash Subpoena and for Entry of a Protective Order or, in the Alternative, for an Adjournment) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Lynn and B. Assink for J. Dondero; M. Clemente for UCC. Nonevidentiary announcement of an agreement and, with agreement, Motion is moot and/or resolved. Counsel to upload agreed order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 12/18/2020)</p>
12/16/2020	<p>1599 Hearing held on 12/16/2020. (RE: related document(s)<u>1439</u> Motion for leave (James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside the Ordinary Course of Business) filed by Interested Party James Dondero.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Lynn and B. Assink for J. Dondero; M. Clemente for UCC. Nonevidentiary announcement of an agreement and, with agreement, Movant will withdraw this order. Counsel to upload agreed order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 12/18/2020)</p>
12/17/2020	<p><u>1590</u> Motion to pay (<i>Debtor's Motion Pursuant to the Protocols for Authority for Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P. to Prepay Loan</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
12/17/2020	

	<u>1591</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 1 Transferors: Bates White LLC (Amount \$90,855.70) To Argo Partners. Filed by Creditor Argo Partners. (Gold, Matthew)
12/17/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28350580, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>1591</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/17/2020	<u>1592</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or Before December 16, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1564</u> Motion to quash (<i>Debtor's Emergency Motion to Quash Subpoena and for Entry of a Protective Order or, in the Alternative, for an Adjournment</i>) (related documents <u>1559</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1560</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1561</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1565</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Emergency Motion to Quash Subpoena and for Entry of a Protective Order or, in the Alternative, for an Adjournment</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1567</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>1564</u> Motion to quash, <u>1565</u> Motion for protective order) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1568</u> Order approving stipulation and pre-trial schedule concerning Proof of Claim No. 146 filed by HCRE Partners, LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1536</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 12/14/2020 (Okafor, M.), <u>1569</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1491</u> Motion for relief from stay Fee amount \$181, filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1570</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Objection to Patrick Daugherty's Motion to Lift the Automatic Stay</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1569</u> Objection). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1574</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1439</u> Motion for leave (<i>James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside the Ordinary Course of Business</i>), <u>1528</u> Motion by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
12/17/2020	<u>1593</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on December 15, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1575</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1564</u> Motion to quash (<i>Debtor's Emergency Motion to Quash Subpoena and for Entry of a Protective Order or, in the Alternative, for an Adjournment</i>) (related documents <u>1559</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1560</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1561</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1565</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Emergency Motion to Quash Subpoena and for Entry of a Protective Order or, in the Alternative, for an Adjournment</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 12/16/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1564</u> and for <u>1565</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1576</u> Order granting motion for expedited hearing (Related Doc <u>1567</u>)(document set for hearing: <u>1564</u> Motion to quash, <u>1565</u> Motion for protective order) Hearing to be held on 12/16/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1564</u> and for <u>1565</u> , Entered on 12/15/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>1577</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to October 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALSUTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF

	<p>DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1578</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1528</u> Motion by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Interested Party Highland Fixed Income Fund, Interested Party NexPoint Capital, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A-1 # 2 Exhibit A-2 # 3 Exhibit A-3 # 4 Exhibit B-1 # 5 Exhibit B-2 # 6 Exhibit B-3 # 7 Exhibit C (Part 1) # 8 Exhibit C (Part 2) # 9 Exhibit C (Part 3) # 10 Exhibit D (Part 1) # 11 Exhibit D (Part 2) # 12 Exhibit D (Part 3) # 13 Exhibit E # 14 Exhibit F # 15 Exhibit G) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1579</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Debtor's Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to Be Held on December 16, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1574</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1580</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1528</u> Motion by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Interested Party Highland Fixed Income Fund, Interested Party NexPoint Capital, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)</p>
12/17/2020	<p><u>1594</u> Adversary case 20-03195. Complaint by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors against CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc., The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Grant James Scott III, James D. Dondero. Fee Amount \$350. Nature(s) of suit: 13 (Recovery of money/property – 548 fraudulent transfer). 91 (Declaratory judgment). 72 (Injunctive relief – other). 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). (Montgomery, Paige)</p>
12/17/2020	<p>1600 Hearing held on 12/17/2020. (RE: related document(s)<u>1491</u> Motion for relief from stay filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty.) (Appearances: J. Kathman. J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for debtor. Motion denied.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 12/18/2020)</p>
12/18/2020	<p><u>1595</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice <i>with Certificate of Service</i> by Douglas S. Draper filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Draper, Douglas)</p>
12/18/2020	<p><u>1601</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 12/17/2020. The requested turn-around time is daily. (Edmond, Michael)</p>
12/18/2020	<p><u>1602</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1590</u> Motion to pay (<i>Debtor's Motion Pursuant to the Protocols for Authority for Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P. to Prepay Loan</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C)). Hearing to be held on 1/14/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1590</u>, (Annable, Zachery)</p>
12/18/2020	<p><u>1603</u> Order resolving motions and adjourning evidentiary hearing (RE: related document(s)<u>1439</u> Motion for leave filed by Interested Party James Dondero). Hearing to be held on 1/4/2021 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1439</u>, Entered on 12/18/2020 (Ecker, C.)</p>
12/18/2020	<p><u>1604</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP (RE: related document(s)<u>1483</u> Application for compensation <i>Third and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through October 31, 2020</i> for Foley Ga). (O'Neil, Holland)</p>

12/18/2020	<u>1605</u> Order denying motion for order imposing temporary restrictions on Debtor's ability, as portfolio manager, to initiate sales by non-debtor CLO Vehicles (related document # <u>1528</u>) Entered on 12/18/2020. (Okafor, M.)
12/18/2020	<u>1606</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit I—Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed # <u>2</u> Exhibit J—Amended Form of Senior Employee Stipulation # <u>3</u> Exhibit K—Redline of Form of Senior Employee Stipulation) (Annable, Zachery)
12/18/2020	<u>1607</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1439</u> Motion for leave (<i>James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside the Ordinary Course of Business</i>) Filed by Interested Party James Dondero (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 1/4/2021 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1439</u> . (Annable, Zachery)
12/18/2020	<u>1608</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental Documents Served on October 28, 2020</i>) Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1300</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Continued Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the Second Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1289</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement).). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1289</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1322</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on October 28, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1300</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Continued Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the Second Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1289</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement).). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1289</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1301</u> Order approving stipulation resolving Proof of Claim No. 86 of NWCC, LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1264</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 10/28/2020 (Okafor, M.), <u>1302</u> Order granting motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>1087</u>) Entered on 10/28/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>1309</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Second Amended Notice of Hearing</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1108</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice</i>) (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1—Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit 1—A—Forms of Ballots # <u>3</u> Exhibit 1—B—Notice of Confirmation Hearing # <u>4</u> Exhibit 1—C—Notice of Non-Voting Status # <u>5</u> Exhibit 1—D—Notice of Assumption)). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1108</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)
12/19/2020	<u>1609</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 12/17/2020 (38 pages) RE: Motion for Relief from Stay (#1491). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 03/19/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber.

	<p>Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 1600 Hearing held on 12/17/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1491</u> Motion for relief from stay filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty.) (Appearances: J. Kathman, J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for debtor. Motion denied.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 03/19/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>
12/19/2020	<p><u>1610</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 12/16/2020 (66 pages) RE: Motions. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 03/19/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 1596 Hearing held on 12/16/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1528</u> Motion for order imposing temporary restrictions on Debtor's ability, as portfolio manager, to initiate sales by non-debtor CLO Vehicles. Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; J. Wright for Movants; M. Clemente for UCC; R. Matsumura for HCLOF; J. Bain for CLO Issuers. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Counsel to upload order.), 1597 Hearing held on 12/16/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1564</u> Motion to quash (Debtor's Emergency Motion to Quash Subpoena and for Entry of a Protective Order or, in the Alternative, for an Adjournment) (related documents <u>1559</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1560</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1561</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Lynn and B. Assink for J. Dondero; M. Clemente for UCC. Nonevidentiary announcement of an agreement and, with agreement, Motion is moot and/or resolved. Counsel to upload agreed order.), 1598 Hearing held on 12/16/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1565</u> Motion for protective order (Debtor's Emergency Motion to Quash Subpoena and for Entry of a Protective Order or, in the Alternative, for an Adjournment) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Lynn and B. Assink for J. Dondero; M. Clemente for UCC. Nonevidentiary announcement of an agreement and, with agreement, Motion is moot and/or resolved. Counsel to upload agreed order.), 1599 Hearing held on 12/16/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1439</u> Motion for leave (James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside the Ordinary Course of Business) filed by Interested Party James Dondero.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Lynn and B. Assink for J. Dondero; M. Clemente for UCC. Nonevidentiary announcement of an agreement and, with agreement, Movant will withdraw this order. Counsel to upload agreed order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 03/19/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>
12/19/2020	<p><u>1611</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>1340</u> Application for compensation <i>Eleventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 9/1/2020 to 9/30/2020, Fee: \$170,859.60, Expenses: \$806.60.). (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>
12/21/2020	<p><u>1612</u> Order denying motion for relief from stay by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (related document # <u>1491</u>) Entered on 12/21/2020. (Okafor, M.)</p>
12/21/2020	<p><u>1613</u> Certificate of service re: <i>re: 1) Instructions for any counsel and parties who wish to participate in the Hearing; 2) Joinder of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors to Debtor's Response to Motion for Order Imposing Temporary Restrictions on Debtor's Ability, as Portfolio Manager, to Initiate Sales by Non-Debtor CLO Vehicles; and 3) Debtors Motion Pursuant to the Protocols for Authority for Highland and Multi</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1581</u> INCORRECT ENTRY: See <u>1580</u> for correction. Joinder to debtor's response to motion for order imposing temporary restrictions on debtor's ability to initial sales by non-debtor CLO vehicles filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1578</u> Objection). (Ecker, C.) Modified on 12/16/2020 (Ecker, C.). filed by</p>

	Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>1590</u> Motion to pay (<i>Debtor's Motion Pursuant to the Protocols for Authority for Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P. to Prepay Loan</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
12/22/2020	<u>1614</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Stipulation Resolving Proof of Claim No. 99 Filed by Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
12/22/2020	<u>1615</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1490</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/1/2020 to 10/31/2020, Fee: \$). (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/22/2020	<u>1616</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1283</u> Application for compensation <i>Eleventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 9/1/2020 to 9/30/2020, Fee: \$356,889.96, Expenses:). (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/23/2020	<u>1617</u> Order approving stipulation resolving Proof of Claim No. 99 filed by Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>1614</u> Notice (generic) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 12/23/2020 (Okafor, M.)
12/23/2020	<u>1618</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Fifth Amended Exhibit B to Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course of Business</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>75</u> Motion to Authorize /Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtors in the Ordinary Course of Business Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit B – OCP List # 4 Exhibit C – Form of Declaration of Disinterestedness # 5 Certificate of Service and Service List) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #76 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2) (Annable, Zachery)
12/23/2020	<u>1619</u> Declaration re: (<i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). (Annable, Zachery)
12/23/2020	<u>1620</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for A. Lee Hogewood. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (Varshosaz, Artoush)
12/23/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28366971, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>1620</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/23/2020	<u>1621</u> Declaration re: (<i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). (Annable, Zachery)
12/23/2020	<u>1622</u> Withdrawal (<i>Notice of Withdrawal of James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside the</i>

	<i>Ordinary Course of Business and Related Notices of Subpoena</i>) filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1439</u> Motion for leave (<i>James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside the Ordinary Course of Business</i>)). (Assink, Bryan)
12/23/2020	<u>1623</u> Motion to extend time to assume unexpired nonresidential real property lease Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Proposed Order) (Hayward, Melissa)
12/23/2020	<u>1624</u> Motion to assume executory contract or unexpired lease Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Proposed Order) (Hayward, Melissa)
12/23/2020	<u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
12/23/2020	<u>1626</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 1/13/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1625</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
12/23/2020	<u>1627</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on December 18, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1602</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1590</u> Motion to pay (<i>Debtor's Motion Pursuant to the Protocols for Authority for Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P. to Prepay Loan</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C)). Hearing to be held on 1/14/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1590</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1603</u> Order resolving motions and adjourning evidentiary hearing (RE: related document(s) <u>1439</u> Motion for leave filed by Interested Party James Dondero). Hearing to be held on 1/4/2021 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1439</u> , Entered on 12/18/2020 (Ecker, C.), <u>1605</u> Order denying motion for order imposing temporary restrictions on Debtor's ability, as portfolio manager, to initiate sales by non-debtor CLO Vehicles (related document <u>1528</u>) Entered on 12/18/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>1606</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit I—Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed # 2 Exhibit J—Amended Form of Senior Employee Stipulation # 3 Exhibit K—Redline of Form of Senior Employee Stipulation) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1607</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1439</u> Motion for leave (<i>James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside the Ordinary Course of Business</i>) Filed by Interested Party James Dondero (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 1/4/2021 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1439</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
12/23/2020	<u>1628</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Order Denying Patrick Daughertys Motion to Lift the Automatic Stay</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1612</u> Order denying motion for relief from stay by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (related document <u>1491</u>) Entered on 12/21/2020. (Okafor, M.) filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty). (Kass, Albert)
12/23/2020	<u>1629</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Stipulation Resolving Proof of Claim No. 99 Filed by Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1614</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Stipulation Resolving Proof of Claim No. 99</i>

	<i>Filed by Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</i>
12/23/2020	<u>1630</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Solicitation Materials Served on or Before December 2, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1472</u> Amended chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>944</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1287</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1383</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1450</u> Chapter 11 plan). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1473</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1289</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1384</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1453</u> Disclosure statement). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1476</u> Order approving disclosure statement and setting hearing on confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. and <u>1473</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Confirmation hearing to be held on 1/13/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Last day to Object to Confirmation 1/5/2021. Ballots due 1/5/2021. Entered on 11/24/2020 (Okafor, M.). (Kass, Albert)
12/24/2020	<u>1631</u> Declaration re: <i>(Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P..). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7) (Annable, Zachery)
12/24/2020	<u>1632</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Thirteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 11/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$401,659.92, Expenses: \$3,643.80. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 1/14/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/24/2020	<u>1633</u> Application for compensation <i>Thirteenth Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 11/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$201,148.56, Expenses: \$408.64. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 1/14/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/24/2020	<u>1634</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Exhibit A to the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P..). (Annable, Zachery)
12/26/2020	<u>1635</u> Declaration re: <i>Supplemental Declaration of Matthew Clemente</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>206</u> Amended Application to employ Sidley Austin LLP as Attorney <i>APPLICATION OF THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS, PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 328 AND 1103 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AND FEDERAL RULE OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE 2014, FOR AN ORDER APPROVING T</i>). (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/28/2020	<u>1636</u> Agreed order granting <u>1623</u> Motion to extend deadline to assume unexpired nonresidential real property lease and setting motion to assume for hearing at confirmation. Entered on 12/28/2020. (Okafor, M.)
12/28/2020	<u>1637</u> Certificate of service re: <i>(Supplemental) Solicitation Materials Served on or Before December 2, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related

	<p>document(s)<u>1630</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Solicitation Materials Served on or Before December 2, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1472</u> Amended chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>944</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1287</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1383</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1450</u> Chapter 11 plan). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1473</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1289</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1384</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1453</u> Disclosure statement). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1476</u> Order approving disclosure statement and setting hearing on confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s)<u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. and <u>1473</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Confirmation hearing to be held on 1/13/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Last day to Object to Confirmation 1/5/2021. Ballots due 1/5/2021. Entered on 11/24/2020 (Okafor, M.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
12/28/2020	<p><u>1638</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on December 23, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1617</u> Order approving stipulation resolving Proof of Claim No. 99 filed by Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (RE: related document(s)<u>1614</u> Notice (generic) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 12/23/2020 (Okafor, M.), <u>1618</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Fifth Amended Exhibit B to Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course of Business</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>75</u> Motion to Authorize /Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtors in the Ordinary Course of Business Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit B – OCP List # 4 Exhibit C – Form of Declaration of Disinterestedness # 5 Certificate of Service and Service List) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #76 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1619</u> Declaration re: (<i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>176</u> Document). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1621</u> Declaration re: (<i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>176</u> Document). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1623</u> Motion to extend time to assume unexpired nonresidential real property lease Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
12/29/2020	<p><u>1640</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s)<u>1513</u> Application for compensation <i>Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 10/1/2020 to 10/31/2020, Fee: \$196,216.20, Expenses: \$264.23.). (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>
12/30/2020	<p><u>1641</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding A. Lee Hogewood, III for Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (related document # <u>1620</u>) Entered on 12/30/2020. (Okafor, M.)</p>
12/30/2020	<p><u>1642</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (RE: related document(s)<u>1520</u> Application for compensation (<i>Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from August 1, 2020 through August 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Ass). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
12/30/2020	

	<u>1643</u> Agreed Motion to substitute attorney David Neier with Frances A. Smith, Michelle Hartmann, and Debra A. Dandeneau Filed by Creditor Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Smith, Frances)
12/30/2020	<u>1644</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Frances Anne Smith filed by Creditor Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon. (Smith, Frances)
12/30/2020	<u>1645</u> Certificate of service re: Senior Employees Agreed Motion to Withdraw and Substitute Counsel of Record and Notice of Appearance filed by Creditor Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon (RE: related document(s) <u>1643</u> Agreed Motion to substitute attorney David Neier with Frances A. Smith, Michelle Hartmann, and Debra A. Dandeneau, <u>1644</u> Notice of appearance and request for notice). (Smith, Frances)
12/30/2020	<u>1646</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or Before December 24, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1626</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 1/13/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1625</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1631</u> Declaration re: <i>(Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P..). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6 # 7 Exhibit 7) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1632</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Thirteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 11/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$401,659.92, Expenses: \$3,643.80. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 1/14/2021. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>1633</u> Application for compensation <i>Thirteenth Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 11/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$201,148.56, Expenses: \$408.64. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 1/14/2021. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., <u>1634</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Exhibit A to the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P..). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
12/30/2020	<u>1647</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Supplemental Declaration of Matthew Clemente in Support of Application of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Pursuant to Sections 328 and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 2014, for an Order Approving the Retention and Employment of Sidley Austin LLP as Counsel to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors;</i> and 2) <i>Agreed Order Extending Deadline to Assume Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease and Setting Motion to Assume for Hearing at Confirmation</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1635</u> Declaration re: <i>Supplemental Declaration of Matthew</i>

	<p><i>Clemente</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s)<u>206</u> Amended Application to employ Sidley Austin LLP as Attorney <i>APPLICATION OF THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS, PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 328 AND 1103 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AND FEDERAL RULE OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE 2014, FOR AN ORDER APPROVING T</i>). filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>1636</u> Agreed order granting <u>1623</u> Motion to extend deadline to assume unexpired nonresidential real property lease and setting motion to assume for hearing at confirmation. Entered on 12/28/2020. (Okafor, M.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
12/30/2020	<p><u>1648</u> Notice (<i>Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, If Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1606</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit I—Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed # 2 Exhibit J—Amended Form of Senior Employee Stipulation # 3 Exhibit K—Redline of Form of Senior Employee Stipulation)). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
12/31/2020	<p><u>1649</u> Joint Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>1207</u> Motion to allow claims) Filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Driver, Vickie)</p>
12/31/2020	<p><u>1650</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP (RE: related document(s)<u>1483</u> Application for compensation <i>Third and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through October 31, 2020</i> for Foley Ga). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5) (O'Neil, Holland)</p>
12/31/2020	<p><u>1651</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (RE: related document(s)<u>1531</u> Application for compensation (<i>Tenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from September 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
12/31/2020	<p><u>1652</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document # <u>1649</u>) (related documents Motion to allow claims of <i>HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(A) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan</i>) Hearing to be held on 1/13/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1207</u>. Entered on 12/31/2020. (Okafor, M.)</p>
12/31/2020	<p><u>1653</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental</i>) <i>Solicitation Materials Served on or Before December 2, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1476</u> Order approving disclosure statement and setting hearing on confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s)<u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. and <u>1473</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Confirmation hearing to be held on 1/13/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Last day to Object to Confirmation 1/5/2021. Ballots due 1/5/2021. Entered on 11/24/2020 (Okafor, M.), <u>1630</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Solicitation Materials Served on or Before December 2, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1472</u> Amended chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>944</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1287</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1383</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1450</u> Chapter 11 plan). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1473</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1289</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1384</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1453</u> Disclosure statement). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1476</u> Order approving disclosure statement and setting hearing on confirmation of plan (RE:</p>

	related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. and <u>1473</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Confirmation hearing to be held on 1/13/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Last day to Object to Confirmation 1/5/2021. Ballots due 1/5/2021. Entered on 11/24/2020 (Okafor, M.)). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)
01/04/2021	<u>1654</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1521</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor for the Period from November 1, 2020 through November 30, 2020</i> for J). (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
01/04/2021	<u>1655</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 9/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$710,280.45, Expenses: \$1,479.47. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 1/25/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/04/2021	<u>1656</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit L—Amended Schedule of Retained Causes of Action # <u>2</u> Exhibit M—Amended Form of Claimant Trust Agreement # <u>3</u> Exhibit N—Redline of Form of Claimant Trust Agreement # <u>4</u> Exhibit O—Amended Form of Litigation Trust Agreement # <u>5</u> Exhibit P—Redline of Form of Litigation Trust Agreement) (Annable, Zachery)
01/05/2021	<u>1657</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Daniel P. Winikka filed by Interested Parties Brad Borud, Jack Yang. (Winikka, Daniel)
01/05/2021	<u>1658</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 1 Transferors: ACA Compliance Group (Amount \$26,324.25) To Argo Partners. Filed by Creditor Argo Partners. (Gold, Matthew)
01/05/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims.trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28389049, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>1658</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
01/05/2021	<u>1659</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1545</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from July 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Att). (Annable, Zachery)
01/05/2021	<u>1660</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on January 6, 2021 at 2:30 p.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
01/05/2021	<u>1661</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Clarke, James)
01/05/2021	<u>1662</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by City of Richardson, Allen ISD, City of Allen, Dallas County, Kaufman County. (Spindler, Laurie)
01/05/2021	<u>1663</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>1544</u> Application for compensation (<i>First Interim Application</i>) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 7/1/2020 to 10/31/2020, Fee:

	\$206933.85, Expenses: \$546.52.). (Annable, Zachery)
01/05/2021	<u>1664</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1547</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from August 1, 2020 through November 30,</i>). (Annable, Zachery)
01/05/2021	<u>1665</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>1552</u> Application for compensation (<i>Consolidated Monthly and Second Interim Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for</i>)). (Annable, Zachery)
01/05/2021	<u>1666</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Interested Parties Brad Borud, Jack Yang. (Winikka, Daniel)
01/05/2021	<u>1667</u> Objection to confirmation of plan <i>with Certificate of Service</i> (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Draper, Douglas)
01/05/2021	<u>1668</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Creditor United States (IRS). (Adams, David)
01/05/2021	<u>1669</u> WITHDRAWN per # <u>1845</u> . Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Creditor Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B) (Smith, Frances) MODIFIED on 1/27/2021 (Ecker, C.).
01/05/2021	<u>1670</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Rukavina, Davor)
01/05/2021	<u>1671</u> Trustee's Objection to <i>Fifth Amended Plan</i> (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) (Lambert, Lisa)
01/05/2021	<u>1672</u> Certificate of service re: Senior Employees' Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization filed by Creditor Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon (RE: related document(s) <u>1669</u> Objection to confirmation of plan). (Smith, Frances)
01/05/2021	<u>1673</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC. (Drawhorn, Lauren)
01/05/2021	<u>1674</u> Joinder by <i>Kauffman, Travers and Deadman to Limited Objection of Jack Yang and Brad Borud to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization</i> filed by Paul Kauffman, Todd Travers, Davis Deadman (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1666</u> Objection to confirmation of plan). (Kathman, Jason)
01/05/2021	<u>1675</u> Joinder by <i>[Joinder to Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. [Dkt. No. 1670] and Supplemental</i>

	<i>Objection to Plan Confirmation</i>] filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>1670</u> Objection to confirmation of plan). (Kane, John)
01/05/2021	<u>1676</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Interested Parties NexBank Title Inc., NexBank Securities Inc., NexBank Capital Inc., NexBank. (Drawhorn, Lauren)
01/05/2021	<u>1677</u> Joinder by <i>NexPoint RE Entities to Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization</i> filed by Interested Parties NexPoint Hospitality Trust, NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Finance Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc., Nexpoint Real Estate Capital, LLC, VineBrook Homes, Trust, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>1670</u> Objection to confirmation of plan). (Drawhorn, Lauren)
01/05/2021	<u>1678</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty. (Kathman, Jason)
01/05/2021	<u>1679</u> Joinder by <i>Kauffman, Travers and Deadman to Limited Objection of Jack Yang and Brad Borud to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (Amended)</i> filed by Davis Deadman, Paul Kauffman, Todd Travers (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1666</u> Objection to confirmation of plan). (Kathman, Jason)
01/05/2021	<u>1680</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Debra Dandenau. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor Frank Waterhouse, Scott B. Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Jean Paul Sevilla, Hunter Covitz and Thomas Surgent (Soderlund, Eric)
01/05/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28390902, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>1680</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
01/06/2021	<u>1681</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Douglas S. Draper. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (Draper, Douglas)
01/06/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28393061, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>1681</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
01/06/2021	<u>1682</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Leslie A. Collins. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (Draper, Douglas)
01/06/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28393082, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>1682</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
01/06/2021	<u>1683</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Greta M. Brouphy. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (Brouphy, Greta)
01/06/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28393123, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>1683</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
01/06/2021	<u>1684</u> Order granting third interim fee application for compensation (related document # <u>1296</u>) granting for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$1865520.45, expenses awarded: \$18678.47 Entered on 1/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)

01/06/2021	<u>1685</u> Order granting third interim application for compensation (related document # <u>1244</u>) granting for FTI Consulting, Inc., fees awarded: \$886615.45, expenses awarded: \$1833.10 Entered on 1/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)
01/06/2021	<u>1686</u> Order granting first interim application for compensation (related document # <u>1544</u>) granting for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, fees awarded: \$206933.85, expenses awarded: \$546.52 Entered on 1/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)
01/06/2021	<u>1687</u> Order granting third interim application for compensation (related document # <u>1547</u>) granting for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, fees awarded: \$3380111.5, expenses awarded: \$31940.33 Entered on 1/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)
01/06/2021	<u>1688</u> Second Agreed Order regarding deposit of funds into the registry of the court (RE: related document(s) <u>1365</u> Agreed Supplemental Order re: <u>474</u> Motion for authority to apply and disburse funds filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1365</u> Order (generic)). Entered on 1/6/2021 (Okafor, M.)
01/06/2021	<u>1689</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Warren Horn. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (Horn, Warren)
01/06/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28393995, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>1689</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
01/06/2021	<u>1690</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Debra A. Dandeneau for FTI Consulting, Inc. and Frank Waterhouse, Scott B. Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Jean Paul Sevilla, Hunter Covitz and Thomas Surgent (related document # <u>1680</u>) Entered on 1/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)
01/06/2021	<u>1691</u> Order granting third and final application for compensation (related document <u>1483</u>) granting for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, fees awarded: \$617654.60, expenses awarded: \$11433.73 Entered on 1/6/2021. (Okafor, M.) Modified to correct text on 1/29/2021 (Ecker, C.).
01/06/2021	<u>1692</u> Adversary case 21-03000. Complaint by Highland Capital Management, L.P. against Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., CLO Holdco, Ltd.. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Adversary Proceeding Cover Sheet). Nature(s) of suit: 91 (Declaratory judgment). 72 (Injunctive relief – other). 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). (Annable, Zachery)
01/06/2021	<u>1693</u> Subpoena on Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Ex. 1 – Subpoena with Document Requests) (Assink, Bryan)
01/06/2021	<u>1694</u> Subpoena on Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Ex. 1 – Subpoena with Document Requests) (Assink, Bryan)
01/06/2021	<u>1695</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) WebEx Meeting Invitation to participate electronically in the hearing on Wednesday, December 16, 2020 at 1:30 p.m. Central Time before the Honorable Stacey G. Jernigan; 2) Instructions for any counsel and parties who wish to participate in the Hearing; and 3) Foley & Lardner LLP's Witness and Exhibit List for Final Fee Application</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1650</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>1483</u> Application for compensation <i>Third and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through October 31, 2020</i> for Foley Ga). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5) (O'Neil, Holland) filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner

	LLP). (Kass, Albert)
01/06/2021	<u>1696</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Fourth Interim Fee Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. as Financial Advisor for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from September 1, 2020 Through and Including November 30, 2020</i> ; and 2) <i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1655</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 9/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$710,280.45, Expenses: \$1,479.47. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 1/25/2021. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., <u>1656</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit L—Amended Schedule of Retained Causes of Action # 2 Exhibit M—Amended Form of Claimant Trust Agreement # 3 Exhibit N—Redline of Form of Claimant Trust Agreement # 4 Exhibit O—Amended Form of Litigation Trust Agreement # 5 Exhibit P—Redline of Form of Litigation Trust Agreement) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
01/06/2021	<u>1697</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Assink, Bryan)
01/07/2021	<u>1698</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1583</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>816</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time)). (Annable, Zachery)
01/07/2021	<u>1699</u> Certificate of service re: Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, If Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1648</u> Notice (generic)). (Annable, Zachery)
01/07/2021	<u>1700</u> Certificate of service re: Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, If Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1648</u> Notice (generic)). (Annable, Zachery)
01/07/2021	<u>1701</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Douglas S. Draper for Get Good Trust and The Dugaboy Investment Trust (related document <u>1681</u>) Entered on 1/7/2021. (Okafor, M.) Modified to add party on 1/7/2021 (Okafor, M.).
01/07/2021	<u>1702</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Leslie A. Collins for Get Good Trust and The Dugaboy Investment Trust (related document # <u>1682</u>) Entered on 1/7/2021. (Okafor, M.)
01/07/2021	<u>1703</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Greta M. Brouphy for Get Good Trust and The Dugaboy Investment Trust (related document # <u>1683</u>) Entered on 1/7/2021. (Okafor, M.)
01/07/2021	<u>1704</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Warren Horn for Get Good Trust and The Dugaboy Investment Trust (related document # <u>1689</u>) Entered on 1/7/2021. (Okafor, M.)
01/07/2021	

	<u>1705</u> Notice to take deposition of Michael Pugatch filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Assink, Bryan)
01/08/2021	<u>1706</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) <i>Objection to Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith with Certificate of Service</i> filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Draper, Douglas)
01/08/2021	<u>1707</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd.. (Kane, John)
01/08/2021	<u>1708</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit A to CLO Holdco, Ltd.'s Objection to Harbourvest Settlement [Docket No. 1707] Members Agreement Relating to the Company dated November 15, 2017 by and between each of the members of HCLOF, including Harbourvest, the Debtor, and CLO Holdco – Confidential [Confidential Subject to Agreed Protective Order See Docket No. 382] per court order filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)
01/08/2021	<u>1709</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Certificate of Service Regarding Letter Dated January 7, 2021 to Highland Capital Management Services, Inc. from James P. Seery, Jr. Regarding Demand on Promissory Note</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
01/08/2021	<u>1710</u> Debtor-in-possession monthly operating report for filing period November 1, 2020 to November 30, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
01/08/2021	<u>1711</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to November 30, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALSUTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
01/08/2021	<u>1712</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on January 6, 2021 at 2:30 p.m. (Central Time)</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1660</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on January 6, 2021 at 2:30 p.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
01/08/2021	<u>1713</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1690</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Debra A. Dandeneau for FTI Consulting, Inc. and Frank Waterhouse, Scott B. Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Jean Paul Sevilla, Hunter Covitz and Thomas Surgent (related document <u>1680</u>) Entered on 1/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 01/08/2021. (Admin.)

01/09/2021	<u>1714</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 1/14/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1625</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
01/11/2021	<u>1715</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>1552</u>) granting for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, fees awarded: \$709256.22, expenses awarded: \$0.0 Entered on 1/11/2021. (Ecker, C.)
01/11/2021	<u>1716</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P..). (Kane, John)
01/11/2021	<u>1717</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 4, Members Agreement Relating to the Company dated November 15, 2017 by and between each of the members of HCLOF, including Harbourvest, the Debtor, and CLO Holdco [Confidential Subject to Agreed Protective Order] per court order filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)
01/11/2021	<u>1718</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Amended Notice of (I) Hearing to Confirm Plan and (II) Related Important Dates</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Amended chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>944</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1287</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1383</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1450</u> Chapter 11 plan).). Confirmation hearing to be held on 1/26/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. (Annable, Zachery)
01/11/2021	<u>1719</u> Notice (<i>Second Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, If Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1606</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit I—Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed # 2 Exhibit J—Amended Form of Senior Employee Stipulation # 3 Exhibit K—Redline of Form of Senior Employee Stipulation)). (Annable, Zachery)
01/11/2021	<u>1720</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1207</u> Motion to allow claims of <i>HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(A) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan</i> Filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al Objections due by 11/9/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 1/14/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1207</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
01/11/2021	<u>1721</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P..). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Dondero Ex. A – POCs # <u>2</u> Dondero Ex. B # <u>3</u> Dondero Ex. C # <u>4</u> Dondero Ex. D # <u>5</u> Dondero Ex. E # <u>6</u> Dondero Ex. F # <u>7</u> Dondero Ex. G # <u>8</u> Ex. H – M) (Assink, Bryan)
01/11/2021	<u>1722</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global

	Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P..). (Annable, Zachery)
01/11/2021	<u>1723</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al (RE: related document(s) <u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P..). (Driver, Vickie)
01/11/2021	<u>1724</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on January 6, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1684</u> Order granting third interim fee application for compensation (related document <u>1296</u>) granting for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$1865520.45, expenses awarded: \$18678.47 Entered on 1/6/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>1685</u> Order granting third interim application for compensation (related document <u>1244</u>) granting for FTI Consulting, Inc., fees awarded: \$886615.45, expenses awarded: \$1833.10 Entered on 1/6/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>1686</u> Order granting first interim application for compensation (related document <u>1544</u>) granting for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, fees awarded: \$206933.85, expenses awarded: \$546.52 Entered on 1/6/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>1687</u> Order granting third interim application for compensation (related document <u>1547</u>) granting for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, fees awarded: \$3380111.5, expenses awarded: \$31940.33 Entered on 1/6/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>1688</u> Second Agreed Order regarding deposit of funds into the registry of the court (RE: related document(s) <u>1365</u> Agreed Supplemental Order re: <u>474</u> Motion for authority to apply and disburse funds filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1365</u> Order (generic)). Entered on 1/6/2021 (Okafor, M.), <u>1691</u> Order granting first and final application for compensation (related document <u>1483</u>) granting for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, fees awarded: \$617654.60, expenses awarded: \$11433.73 Entered on 1/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
01/12/2021	<u>1725</u> Order further extending period within which the Debtor may remove actions <u>1583</u> Motion to extend time. (Re: related document(s) <u>1583</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>816</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time)) Entered on 1/12/2021. (Ecker, C.)
01/12/2021	<u>1726</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1722</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G # <u>8</u> Exhibit H # <u>9</u> Exhibit I # <u>10</u> Exhibit J # <u>11</u> Exhibit K # <u>12</u> Exhibit L # <u>13</u> Exhibit M # <u>14</u> Exhibit N # <u>15</u> Exhibit O # <u>16</u> Exhibit P # <u>17</u> Exhibit Q # <u>18</u> Exhibit R # <u>19</u> Exhibit S # <u>20</u> Exhibit T # <u>21</u> Exhibit U # <u>22</u> Exhibit V # <u>23</u> Exhibit W # <u>24</u> Exhibit X # <u>25</u> Exhibit DD) (Annable, Zachery)
01/13/2021	<u>1727</u> Certificate of service re: Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to November 30, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1711</u> Notice (generic)). (Annable, Zachery)
01/13/2021	<u>1728</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>1545</u>) granting for Hayward & Associates PLLC, fees awarded: \$82325.00, expenses awarded: \$1972.63 Entered on 1/13/2021. (Ecker, C.)
01/13/2021	<u>1729</u> Certificate of service re: Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of the Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1476</u> Order approving disclosure statement). (Annable, Zachery)

01/13/2021	<u>1730</u> Certificate of service re: Order Further Extending Period Within Which the Debtor May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1725</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time). (Annable, Zachery)
01/13/2021	<u>1731</u> Omnibus Reply to (related document(s): <u>1697</u> Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1706</u> Objection filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, <u>1707</u> Objection filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
01/13/2021	<u>1732</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Debtor's Second Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Hearing to Be Held on January 14, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1722</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic), <u>1726</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit EE) (Annable, Zachery)
01/13/2021	<u>1733</u> Expedited Motion to file document under seal./ <i>Expedited Motion for Leave to File Documents Under Seal in Connection with the HarbourVest Reply in Support of Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i> Filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order) (Driver, Vickie)
01/13/2021	<u>1734</u> Omnibus Reply to (related document(s): <u>1697</u> Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1706</u> Objection filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, <u>1707</u> Objection filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd.) / <i>HarbourVest Reply in Support of Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i> filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al. (Driver, Vickie)
01/13/2021	<u>1735</u> Support/supplemental document / <i>Appendix to HarbourVest Reply in Support of Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i> filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al (RE: related document(s) <u>1734</u> Reply). (Driver, Vickie)
01/13/2021	<u>1736</u> Emergency Motion to file document under seal./(<i>Debtor's Emergency Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Filing under Seal of Exhibits to Debtor's Omnibus Reply in Support of Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
01/14/2021	<u>1737</u> Order granting motion to seal exhibits (related document # <u>1736</u>) Entered on 1/14/2021. (Ecker, C.)
01/14/2021	<u>1738</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit A—Members Agreement per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1737</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
01/14/2021	<u>1739</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit B—Articles of Incorporation per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1737</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
01/14/2021	<u>1740</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit C—Offering Memorandum per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1737</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
01/14/2021	<u>1741</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Stipulation Resolving Proof of Claim No. 166 Filed by Stinson Leonard Street LLP</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)

01/14/2021	<u>1742</u> Exhibit List (<i>Supplemental Exhibit List</i>) filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Dondero Ex. N) (Assink, Bryan)
01/14/2021	<u>1743</u> Declaration re: <i>Supplemental Declaration of Conor P. Tully In Support of the Application Authorizing the Employment and Retention of FTI Consulting, Inc. as Financial Advisor to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors</i> filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>336</u> Order on application to employ). (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/14/2021	<u>1744</u> Declaration re: (<i>Supplemental Declaration of Marc D. Katz</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>268</u> Declaration). (Annable, Zachery)
01/14/2021	<u>1745</u> Motion to appoint trustee <i>Motion to Appoint Examiner Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1104(c)</i> Filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Draper, Douglas)
01/14/2021	<u>1752</u> INCORRECT Entry: Original entry at # [1745 is correct} Motion to Appoint Examiner pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1104(c) by Get Good Trust , The Dugaboy Investment Trust . (Ecker, C.) Modified on 1/15/2021 (Ecker, C.). (Entered: 01/15/2021)
01/14/2021	<u>1753</u> Hearing held on 1/14/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1590</u> Motion to pay Debtor's Motion Pursuant to the Protocols for Authority for Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P. to Prepay Loan) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; J. Wilson, M. Lynn, J. Bonds, and B. Assink for J. Dondero; E. Weisgerber for HarbourVest; J. Kane for CLO Holdco; D. Draper for Dugaboy and Get Good Trust; M. Clemente for UCC; R. Matsumura for HCLOF. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 01/15/2021)
01/14/2021	<u>1754</u> Hearing held on 1/14/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P., filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; J. Wilson, M. Lynn, J. Bonds, and B. Assink for J. Dondero; E. Weisgerber for HarbourVest; J. Kane for CLO Holdco; D. Draper for Dugaboy and Get Good Trust; M. Clemente for UCC; R. Matsumura for HCLOF. Evidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 01/15/2021)
01/14/2021	<u>1755</u> Hearing held on 1/14/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1207</u> Motion to allow claims of HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(A) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; J. Wilson, M. Lynn, J. Bonds, and B. Assink for J. Dondero; E. Weisgerber for HarbourVest; J. Kane for CLO Holdco; D. Draper for Dugaboy and Get Good Trust; M. Clemente for UCC; R. Matsumura for HCLOF. Evidentiary hearing. Motion resolved by approval of compromise and settlement. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 01/15/2021)
01/14/2021	<u>1782</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing January 14, 2021 (RE: related document(s) <u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P., filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (COURT ADMITTED DEBTOR'S/PLAINTIFF EXHIBIT'S #A THROUGH #EE BY JAMES MORRIS AND

	EXHIBIT'S #34 & #36 BY ERICA WEISGERBER AND DEFENDANT'S DONDERO EXHIBIT #N (ONLY PORTIONS OF EXHIBIT) BY J. WILSON) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 01/20/2021)
01/15/2021	<u>1746</u> Order granting motion to pay (related document # <u>1590</u>) Entered on 1/15/2021. (Ecker, C.)
01/15/2021	<u>1747</u> Order (RE: related document(s) <u>1741</u> Notice (generic) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 1/15/2021 (Ecker, C.)
01/15/2021	<u>1748</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>1745</u> Motion to appoint trustee) Filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Draper, Douglas)
01/15/2021	<u>1749</u> Notice (<i>Third Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, If Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1606</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit I—Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed # 2 Exhibit J—Amended Form of Senior Employee Stipulation # 3 Exhibit K—Redline of Form of Senior Employee Stipulation)). (Annable, Zachery)
01/15/2021	<u>1750</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 1/14/2021. The requested turn-around time is hourly (Green, Shanette)
01/15/2021	<u>1751</u> Supplemental Certificate of service re: filed by Creditors The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Get Good Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1745</u> Motion to appoint trustee <i>Motion to Appoint Examiner Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1104(c)</i> , <u>1748</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>1745</u> Motion to appoint trustee)). (Draper, Douglas) Modified on 1/15/2021 (Rielly, Bill).
01/15/2021	<u>1756</u> Joinder by filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1745</u> Motion to appoint trustee <i>Motion to Appoint Examiner Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1104(c)</i>). (Assink, Bryan)
01/15/2021	<u>1757</u> Notice of Increase in Hourly Rates for Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP Effective as of January 1, 2021 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
01/15/2021	<u>1758</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1632</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Thirteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 11/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: �). (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/15/2021	<u>1759</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>1633</u> Application for compensation <i>Thirteenth Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 11/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$201,148.56, Expenses: \$408.64.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/15/2021	<u>1760</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental</i>) <i>Solicitation Materials Served on January 11, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1630</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Solicitation Materials Served on or Before December 2, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related

	<p>document(s)<u>1472</u> Amended chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>944</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1287</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1383</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1450</u> Chapter 11 plan). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1473</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1289</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1384</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1453</u> Disclosure statement). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1476</u> Order approving disclosure statement and setting hearing on confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s)<u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. and <u>1473</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Confirmation hearing to be held on 1/13/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Last day to Object to Confirmation 1/5/2021. Ballots due 1/5/2021. Entered on 11/24/2020 (Okafor, M.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
01/15/2021	<p><u>1761</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or Before January 12, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1714</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 1/14/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1625</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1715</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>1552</u>) granting for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, fees awarded: \$709256.22, expenses awarded: \$0.0 Entered on 1/11/2021. (Ecker, C.), <u>1718</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Amended Notice of (I) Hearing to Confirm Plan and (II) Related Important Dates</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1472</u> Amended chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>944</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1287</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1383</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1450</u> Chapter 11 plan).). Confirmation hearing to be held on 1/26/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1719</u> Notice (<i>Second Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, If Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1606</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit I—Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed # 2 Exhibit J—Amended Form of Senior Employee Stipulation # 3 Exhibit K—Redline of Form of Senior Employee Stipulation)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1720</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1207</u> Motion to allow claims of HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(A) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan Filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al Objections due by 11/9/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 1/14/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1207</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1722</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P..). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
01/15/2021	<p><u>1762</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on January 12, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1725</u> Order further extending period within which the Debtor may remove actions <u>1583</u> Motion to extend time. (Re: related document(s) <u>1583</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s)<u>816</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time)) Entered on 1/12/2021. (Ecker, C.), <u>1726</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital</p>

	<p>Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1722</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G # 8 Exhibit H # 9 Exhibit I # 10 Exhibit J # 11 Exhibit K # 12 Exhibit L # 13 Exhibit M # 14 Exhibit N # 15 Exhibit O # 16 Exhibit P # 17 Exhibit Q # 18 Exhibit R # 19 Exhibit S # 20 Exhibit T # 21 Exhibit U # 22 Exhibit V # 23 Exhibit W # 24 Exhibit X # 25 Exhibit DD) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
01/15/2021	<p><u>1763</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s)<u>1728</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>1545</u>) granting for Hayward & Associates PLLC, fees awarded: \$82325.00, expenses awarded: \$1972.63 Entered on 1/13/2021. (Ecker, C.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 01/15/2021. (Admin.)</p>
01/16/2021	<p><u>1764</u> Notice to take deposition of James P. Seery, Jr. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
01/17/2021	<p><u>1765</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 01/14/2021 (173 pages) RE: Motion to Prepay Loan; Motion to Compromise Controversy; Motion to Allow Claims. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 04/19/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>1753</u> Hearing held on 1/14/2021. (RE: related document(s)<u>1590</u> Motion to pay Debtor's Motion Pursuant to the Protocols for Authority for Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P. to Prepay Loan) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; J. Wilson, M. Lynn, J. Bonds, and B. Assink for J. Dondero; E. Weisgerber for HarbourVest; J. Kane for CLO Holdco; D. Draper for Dugaboy and Get Good Trust; M. Clemente for UCC; R. Matsumura for HCLOF. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Counsel to upload order.), <u>1754</u> Hearing held on 1/14/2021. (RE: related document(s)<u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P., filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; J. Wilson, M. Lynn, J. Bonds, and B. Assink for J. Dondero; E. Weisgerber for HarbourVest; J. Kane for CLO Holdco; D. Draper for Dugaboy and Get Good Trust; M. Clemente for UCC; R. Matsumura for HCLOF. Evidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Counsel to upload order.), <u>1755</u> Hearing held on 1/14/2021. (RE: related document(s)<u>1207</u> Motion to allow claims of HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(A) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; J. Wilson, M. Lynn, J. Bonds, and B. Assink for J. Dondero; E. Weisgerber for HarbourVest; J. Kane for CLO Holdco; D. Draper for Dugaboy and Get Good Trust; M. Clemente for UCC; R. Matsumura for HCLOF. Evidentiary hearing. Motion resolved by approval of compromise and settlement. Counsel to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 04/19/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>
01/17/2021	<p><u>1766</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s)<u>1747</u> Order (RE: related document(s)<u>1741</u> Notice (generic) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 1/15/2021 (Ecker, C.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 01/17/2021. (Admin.)</p>
01/18/2021	<p><u>1767</u> Verified statement pursuant to Rule 2019 filed by Creditor Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon. (Smith, Frances)</p>
01/18/2021	<p><u>1768</u> Certificate of service re: Verified Statement Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 2019 of (I) Frances A. Smith and Disclosures of Ross & Smith, PC; and (II) Michelle Hartmann and Disclosures of Baker & McKenzie LLP filed by Creditor Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon (RE: related</p>

	document(s) <u>1767</u> Verified statement pursuant to Rule 2019). (Smith, Frances)
01/18/2021	<u>1769</u> Declaration re: (<i>Report of Mediators</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>912</u> Order (generic)). (Annable, Zachery)
01/19/2021	<u>1770</u> Order Granting Expedited Motion for Leave to File Documents Under Seal in Connection with the HarbourVest Reply in Support of Debtors Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith (related document # <u>1733</u>) Entered on 1/19/2021. (Okafor, M.)
01/19/2021	<u>1771</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: \$1,046,024.00, Expenses: \$4,130.90. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 2/9/2021. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
01/19/2021	<u>1772</u> Chapter 11 ballot summary filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
01/19/2021	<u>1773</u> Notice to take deposition of James P. Seery, Jr. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
01/19/2021	<u>1774</u> Notice to take deposition of Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. (Hogewood, A.)
01/19/2021	<u>1775</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Order Granting Debtors Motion Pursuant to the Protocols for Authority for Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P. to Prepay</i> ; 2) <i>Order Approving Stipulation Resolving Proof of Claim No. 166 Filed by Stinson Leonard Street LLP</i> ; and 3) <i>Third Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, If Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1746</u> Order granting motion to pay (related document <u>1590</u>) Entered on 1/15/2021. (Ecker, C.), <u>1747</u> Order (RE: related document(s) <u>1741</u> Notice (generic) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 1/15/2021 (Ecker, C.), <u>1749</u> Notice (<i>Third Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, If Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1606</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit I—Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed # 2 Exhibit J—Amended Form of Senior Employee Stipulation # 3 Exhibit K—Redline of Form of Senior Employee Stipulation)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
01/19/2021	<u>1776</u> Notice to take deposition of Highland Capital Management LP filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Draper, Douglas)
01/19/2021	<u>1777</u> Motion for leave (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Implement a Key Employee Retention Plan with Non-Insider Employees and Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B-1 # 3 Exhibit B-2 # 4 Exhibit C) (Annable, Zachery)

01/19/2021	<u>1778</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>1777</u> Motion for leave) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
01/19/2021	<u>1779</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on January 13, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1728</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>1545</u>) granting for Hayward & Associates PLLC, fees awarded: \$82325.00, expenses awarded: \$1972.63 Entered on 1/13/2021. (Ecker, C.), <u>1731</u> Omnibus Reply to (related document(s): <u>1697</u> Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1706</u> Objection filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, <u>1707</u> Objection filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1732</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Debtor's Second Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Hearing to Be Held on January 14, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1722</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic), <u>1726</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit EE) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1736</u> Emergency Motion to file document under seal.(<i>Debtor's Emergency Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Filing under Seal of Exhibits to Debtor's Omnibus Reply in Support of Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
01/20/2021	<u>1780</u> Notice of District Court Order Accepting Documents Designated for Inclusion in Record on Appeal Under Seal filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC. (Sosland, Martin)
01/20/2021	<u>1781</u> Certificate of service re: Notice of Rule 30(b)(6) <i>Amended Certificate of Service</i> filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1776</u> Notice to take deposition). (Draper, Douglas)
01/20/2021	<u>1783</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1777</u> Motion for leave (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Implement a Key Employee Retention Plan with Non-Insider Employees and Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B-1 # 3 Exhibit B-2 # 4 Exhibit C)). Hearing to be held on 1/26/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1777</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
01/20/2021	<u>1784</u> WITHDRAWN PER # <u>1876</u> . Objection to (related document(s): <u>1719</u> Notice (generic) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Assink, Bryan) Modified on 2/2/2021 (Ecker, C.).
01/20/2021	<u>1785</u> Order granting motion for expedited hearing (Related Doc# <u>1778</u>)(document set for hearing: <u>1777</u> Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Implement a Key Employee Retention Plan with Non-Insider Employees and Granting Related Relief)) Hearing to be held on 1/26/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1777</u> , Entered on 1/20/2021. (Rielly, Bill)
01/20/2021	<u>1786</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on January 14, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1737</u> Order granting motion to seal exhibits (related document <u>1736</u>) Entered on 1/14/2021. (Ecker, C.), <u>1741</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Stipulation Resolving Proof of Claim No. 166 Filed by Stinson Leonard Street LLP</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1743</u> Declaration re: <i>Supplemental Declaration of Conor P. Tully In Support of the Application Authorizing the Employment and Retention of FTI Consulting, Inc. as Financial Advisor to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors</i> filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>336</u> Order on application to employ). filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., <u>1744</u> Declaration re: (<i>Supplemental Declaration of Marc D. Katz</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>268</u> Declaration). filed by Debtor Highland

	Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
01/20/2021	<u>1787</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or Before January 19, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1764</u> Notice to take deposition of James P. Seery, Jr. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1769</u> Declaration re: (<i>Report of Mediators</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>912</u> Order (generic)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1771</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: \$1,046,024.00, Expenses: \$4,130.90. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 2/9/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1772</u> Chapter 11 ballot summary filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1773</u> Notice to take deposition of James P. Seery, Jr. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1777</u> Motion for leave (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Implement a Key Employee Retention Plan with Non-Insider Employees and Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B-1 # 3 Exhibit B-2 # 4 Exhibit C) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1778</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>1777</u> Motion for leave) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
01/21/2021	<u>1788</u> Order granting motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and authorizing actions consistent therewith (related document # <u>1625</u>) Entered on 1/21/2021. (Okafor, M.)
01/21/2021	<u>1789</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Service of Discovery on Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Ex. A – Document Requests) (Assink, Bryan)
01/21/2021	<u>1790</u> Subpoena on Jean Paul Sevilla filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Ex. 1 – Subpoena) (Assink, Bryan)
01/21/2021	<u>1791</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Withdrawal of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases from List of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1648</u> Notice (<i>Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, If Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1606</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit I—Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed # 2 Exhibit J—Amended Form of Senior Employee Stipulation # 3 Exhibit K—Redline of Form of Senior Employee Stipulation)), <u>1719</u> Notice (<i>Second Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, If Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1606</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit I—Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed # 2 Exhibit J—Amended Form of Senior Employee Stipulation # 3 Exhibit K—Redline of Form of Senior Employee Stipulation)), <u>1749</u> Notice (<i>Third Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, If Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1606</u> Support/supplemental document

	<i>(Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 1472 Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit I—Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed # 2 Exhibit J—Amended Form of Senior Employee Stipulation # 3 Exhibit K—Redline of Form of Senior Employee Stipulation)). (Annable, Zachery)
01/22/2021	1792 Witness and Exhibit List <i>United States' (IRS) Witness & Exhibit List</i> filed by Creditor United States (IRS) (RE: related document(s) 1668 Objection to confirmation of plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6) (Adams, David)
01/22/2021	1793 Witness and Exhibit List <i>for Confirmation Hearing</i> filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (RE: related document(s) 1670 Objection to confirmation of plan). (Hogewood, A.)
01/22/2021	1794 Witness and Exhibit List <i>with Certificate of Service</i> filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) 1472 Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 5 # 2 Exhibit 6 # 3 Exhibit 6–1) (Draper, Douglas)
01/22/2021	1795 Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) 1472 Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Dondero Ex. 1 # 2 Dondero Ex. 2 # 3 Dondero Ex. 3 # 4 Dondero Ex. 4 # 5 Dondero Ex. 5 # 6 Dondero Ex. 6 # 7 Dondero Ex. 7 # 8 Dondero Ex. 8 # 9 Dondero Ex. 9 # 10 Dondero Ex. 10 # 11 Dondero Ex. 11 # 12 Dondero Ex. 12 # 13 Dondero Ex. 13 # 14 Dondero Ex. 14 # 15 Dondero Ex. 15 # 16 Dondero Ex. 16 # 17 Dondero Ex. 17) (Assink, Bryan)
01/22/2021	1796 Witness and Exhibit List <i>for Hearing Scheduled for January 26, 2021 at 9:30 a.m.</i> filed by Creditor Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon (RE: related document(s) 1472 Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit SE1 # 2 Exhibit SE2 # 3 Exhibit SE # 4 Exhibit SE4 # 5 Exhibit SE5 # 6 Exhibit SE6 # 7 Exhibit SE7 # 8 Exhibit SE8 # 9 Exhibit SE9 # 10 Exhibit SE10 # 11 Exhibit SE11 # 12 Exhibit SE12 # 13 Exhibit SE13 # 14 Exhibit SE14 # 15 Exhibit SE15 # 16 Exhibit SE16 # 17 Exhibit SE17 # 18 Exhibit SE18 # 19 Exhibit SE19 # 20 Exhibit SE20 # 21 Exhibit SE21 # 22 Exhibit SE22 # 23 Exhibit SE23 # 24 Exhibit SE24 # 25 Exhibit SE25 # 26 Exhibit SE26 # 27 Exhibit SE27 # 28 Exhibit SE28 # 29 Exhibit SE29 # 30 Exhibit SE30 # 31 Exhibit SE31 # 32 Exhibit SE33 # 33 Exhibit SE34 # 34 Exhibit SE35 # 35 Exhibit SE36 # 36 Exhibit SE37 # 37 Exhibit SE38 # 38 Exhibit SE39 # 39 Exhibit SE40) (Smith, Frances)
01/22/2021	1797 Witness and Exhibit List filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) 1472 Chapter 11 plan). (Kane, John)
01/22/2021	1798 Certificate of service re: Witness & Exhibit List for Hearing Scheduled for January, 26, 2021 at 9:30 a.m. filed by Creditor Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon (RE: related document(s) 1796 List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Smith, Frances)
01/22/2021	1799 Witness and Exhibit List <i>for Hearing Scheduled for January 26, 2021 at 9:30 a.m.</i> filed by Creditor Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon (RE: related document(s) 1472 Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit SE33) (Smith, Frances)
01/22/2021	

	<p><u>1800</u> Exhibit and Witness List for Confirmation Hearing filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (RE: related document(s)<u>1670</u> Objection to confirmation of plan). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G # <u>8</u> Exhibit H # <u>9</u> Exhibit I # <u>10</u> Exhibit J # <u>11</u> Exhibit K # <u>12</u> Exhibit L # <u>13</u> Exhibit M # <u>14</u> Exhibit N # <u>15</u> Exhibit O # <u>16</u> Exhibit P # <u>17</u> Exhibit Q # <u>18</u> Exhibit R # <u>19</u> Exhibit S # <u>20</u> Exhibit U # <u>21</u> Exhibit U # <u>22</u> Exhibit V # <u>23</u> Exhibit W # <u>24</u> Exhibit X # <u>25</u> Exhibit Y # <u>26</u> Exhibit Z # <u>27</u> Exhibit AA # <u>28</u> Exhibit BB # <u>29</u> Exhibit CC # <u>30</u> Exhibit DD # <u>31</u> Exhibit EE # <u>32</u> Exhibit FF # <u>33</u> Exhibit GG # <u>34</u> Exhibit HH # <u>35</u> Exhibit II # <u>36</u> Exhibit JJ # <u>37</u> Exhibit KK # <u>38</u> Exhibit LL # <u>39</u> Exhibit MM # <u>40</u> Exhibit NN # <u>41</u> Exhibit OO # <u>42</u> Exhibit PP # <u>43</u> Exhibit QQ # <u>44</u> Exhibit RR # <u>45</u> Exhibit SS # <u>46</u> Exhibit TT # <u>47</u> Exhibit UU # <u>48</u> Exhibit VV # <u>49</u> Exhibit WW # <u>50</u> Exhibit XX # <u>51</u> Exhibit YY # <u>52</u> Exhibit ZZ # <u>53</u> Exhibit AAA # <u>54</u> Exhibit BBB # <u>55</u> Exhibit CCC # <u>56</u> Exhibit DDD # <u>57</u> Exhibit EEE # <u>58</u> Exhibit FFF # <u>59</u> Exhibit GGG # <u>60</u> Exhibit HHH # <u>61</u> Exhibit III # <u>62</u> Exhibit JJJ # <u>63</u> Exhibit KKK # <u>64</u> Exhibit LLL # <u>65</u> Exhibit MMM # <u>66</u> Exhibit NNN # <u>67</u> Exhibit OOO # <u>68</u> Exhibit PPP # <u>69</u> Exhibit QQQ # <u>70</u> Exhibit RRR # <u>71</u> Exhibit SSS # <u>72</u> Exhibit TTT # <u>73</u> Exhibit UUU # <u>74</u> Exhibit VVV # <u>75</u> Exhibit WWW # <u>76</u> Exhibit ZZZ) (Hogewood, A.) MODIFIED on 1/25/2021 (Ecker, C.).</p>
01/22/2021	<p><u>1801</u> Adversary case 21-03003. Complaint by Highland Capital Management, L.P. against James Dondero. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Adversary Cover Sheet). Nature(s) of suit: 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). 11 (Recovery of money/property – 542 turnover of property). 13-Recovery of money/property – \$548 fraudulent transfer; 14-Recovery of money/property – other; 91-Declaratory judgment (Annable, Zachery) Modified text to update Natures of Suit on 8/30/2021 (Ecker, C.).</p>
01/22/2021	<p><u>1802</u> Adversary case 21-03004. Complaint by Highland Capital Management, L.P. against Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P.. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Cover Sheet). Nature(s) of suit: 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). 11 (Recovery of money/property – 542 turnover of property). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
01/22/2021	<p><u>1803</u> Adversary case 21-03005. Complaint by Highland Capital Management, L.P. against NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Adversary Cover Sheet). Nature(s) of suit: 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). 11 (Recovery of money/property – 542 turnover of property). 03 13-Recovery of money/property – \$548 fraudulent transfer. 04 14-Recovery of money/property – other. 05 91-Declaratory judgment. (Annable, Zachery) MODIFIED to add natures of suit on 8/30/2021 (Ecker, C.).</p>
01/22/2021	<p><u>1804</u> Adversary case 21-03006. Complaint by Highland Capital Management, L.P. against Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Adversary Cover Sheet). Nature(s) of suit: 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). 11 (Recovery of money/property – 542 turnover of property). 03 13-Recovery of money/property – \$548 fraudulent transfer . 04 14-Recovery of money/property – other. 05 91-Declaratory judgment. (Annable, Zachery) MODIFIED to add Natures of Suit on 8/30/2021 (Ecker, C.).</p>
01/22/2021	<p><u>1805</u> Adversary case 21-03007. Complaint by Highland Capital Management, L.P. against HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC). Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Cover Sheet). Nature(s) of suit: 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that</p>

	would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). 11 (Recovery of money/property – 542 turnover of property). 0313–Recovery of money/property – §548 fraudulent transfer. 04 14–Recovery of money/property – other . 0591–Declaratory judgment. (Annable, Zachery) MODIFIED to add Natures of Suit on 8/30/2021 (Ecker, C.).
01/22/2021	<u>1806</u> Motion to file document under seal. Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small–Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Vasek, Julian)
01/22/2021	<u>1807</u> INCORRECT EVENT: Attorney to refile. Notice (<i>Debtor's Omnibus Reply to Objections to Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management L.P. (with Technical Modifications)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1661</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Interested Party James Dondero., <u>1662</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by City of Richardson, Allen ISD, City of Allen, Dallas County, Kaufman County., <u>1666</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Interested Parties Brad Borud, Jack Yang., <u>1667</u> Objection to confirmation of plan with <i>Certificate of Service</i> (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust., <u>1668</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Creditor United States (IRS)., <u>1669</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Creditor Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B), <u>1670</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small–Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A), <u>1673</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC., <u>1676</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Interested Parties NexBank Title Inc., NexBank Securities Inc., NexBank Capital Inc., NexBank., <u>1678</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty.). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C) (Annable, Zachery) MODIFIED on 1/25/2021 (Ecker, C.).
01/22/2021	<u>1808</u> Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)
01/22/2021	<u>1809</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Redline of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)
01/22/2021	<u>1810</u> Witness and Exhibit List [Exhibits 1–2 and 12–17] filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>1797</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> CLO Exhibit 2 # <u>2</u> CLO Exhibit 12 # <u>3</u> CLO Exhibit 13 # <u>4</u> CLO Exhibit 14 # <u>5</u> CLO Exhibit 15 # <u>6</u> CLO Exhibit 16 # <u>7</u> CLO Exhibit 17) (Kane, John) MODIFIED on 1/25/2021 (Ecker, C.).
01/22/2021	<u>1811</u> NOTICE (Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) filed by Debtor

	Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Q # <u>2</u> Exhibit R # <u>3</u> Exhibit S # <u>4</u> Exhibit T # <u>5</u> Exhibit U # <u>6</u> Exhibit V # <u>7</u> Exhibit W # <u>8</u> Exhibit X # <u>9</u> Exhibit Y # <u>10</u> Exhibit Z # <u>11</u> Exhibit AA # <u>12</u> Exhibit BB # <u>13</u> Exhibit CC # <u>14</u> Exhibit DD) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 1/25/2021 (Ecker, C.).
01/22/2021	<u>1812</u> SEALED document regarding: CLO Exhibit 3 – Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd. Servicing Agreement [CONFIDENTIAL] in connection to CLO's Witness and Exhibit List at Docket No. 1797 per court order filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)
01/22/2021	<u>1813</u> SEALED document regarding: CLO Exhibit 4 – Brentwood CLO Ltd. Servicing Agreement [CONFIDENTIAL] in connection to CLO's Witness and Exhibit List at Docket No. 1797 per court order filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)
01/22/2021	<u>1814</u> Memorandum of Law in support of confirmation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery) Modified on 1/25/2021 (Ecker, C.).
01/22/2021	<u>1815</u> SEALED document regarding: CLO Exhibit 5 – Grayson CLO Ltd. Servicing Agreement and Amendment to Servicing Agreement [CONFIDENTIAL] in connection to CLO's Witness and Exhibit List at Docket No. 1797 per court order filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)
01/22/2021	<u>1816</u> SEALED document regarding: CLO Exhibit 6 – Liberty CLO, Ltd. Portfolio Management Agreement [CONFIDENTIAL] in connection to CLO's Witness and Exhibit List at Docket No. 1797 per court order filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)
01/22/2021	<u>1817</u> SEALED document regarding: CLO Exhibit 7 – Red River CLO Ltd. Servicing Agreement and Amendment to Servicing Agreement [CONFIDENTIAL] in connection to CLO's Witness and Exhibit List at Docket No. 1797 per court order filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)
01/22/2021	<u>1818</u> SEALED document regarding: CLO Exhibit 8 – Rockwall CDO Ltd. Servicing Agreement [CONFIDENTIAL] in connection to CLO's Witness and Exhibit List at Docket No. 1797 per court order filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)
01/22/2021	<u>1819</u> SEALED document regarding: CLO Exhibit 9 – Valhalla CLO, Ltd. Reference Portfolio Management Agreement [CONFIDENTIAL] in connection to CLO's Witness and Exhibit List at Docket No. 1797 per court order filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)
01/22/2021	<u>1820</u> SEALED document regarding: CLO Exhibit 10 – Westchester CLO, Ltd. Servicing Agreement [CONFIDENTIAL] in connection to CLO's Witness and Exhibit List at Docket No. 1797 per court order filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)
01/22/2021	<u>1821</u> SEALED document regarding: CLO Exhibit 11 – Debtor Prepared Summary of CLO Holdco, Ltd.'s Interest in Debtor-Managed CLO Funds [CONFIDENTIAL] in connection to CLO's Witness and Exhibit List at Docket No. 1797 per court order filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)

01/22/2021	<p><u>1822</u> (REDACTED EXHIBITS ADDED 01/27/2021); Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> List of 20 Largest Creditors C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G # <u>8</u> Exhibit H # <u>9</u> Exhibit I # <u>10</u> Exhibit J # <u>11</u> Exhibit K # <u>12</u> Exhibit L # <u>13</u> Exhibit M # <u>14</u> Exhibit N # <u>15</u> Exhibit O # <u>16</u> Exhibit P # <u>17</u> Exhibit Q # <u>18</u> Exhibit R # <u>19</u> Exhibit S # <u>20</u> Exhibit T # <u>21</u> Exhibit U # <u>22</u> Exhibit V # <u>23</u> List of 20 Largest Creditors W # <u>24</u> Exhibit X # <u>25</u> Exhibit Y # <u>26</u> Exhibit Z # <u>27</u> Exhibit AA # <u>28</u> Exhibit BB # <u>29</u> Exhibit CC # <u>30</u> Exhibit DD # <u>31</u> Exhibit EE # <u>32</u> Exhibit FF # <u>33</u> Exhibit GG # <u>34</u> Exhibit HH # <u>35</u> Exhibit II # <u>36</u> Exhibit JJ # <u>37</u> Exhibit KK # <u>38</u> Exhibit LL # <u>39</u> Exhibit MM # <u>40</u> Exhibit NN # <u>41</u> Exhibit OO # <u>42</u> Exhibit PP # <u>43</u> Exhibit QQ # <u>44</u> Exhibit RR # <u>45</u> Exhibit SS # <u>46</u> Exhibit TT # <u>47</u> Exhibit UU # <u>48</u> Exhibit VV # <u>49</u> Exhibit WW # <u>50</u> Exhibit XX # <u>51</u> Exhibit YY # <u>52</u> Exhibit ZZ # <u>53</u> Exhibit AAA # <u>54</u> Exhibit BBB # <u>55</u> Exhibit CCC # <u>56</u> Exhibit DDD # <u>57</u> Exhibit EEE # <u>58</u> Exhibit FFF # <u>59</u> Exhibit GGG # <u>60</u> Exhibit HHH # <u>61</u> Exhibit III # <u>62</u> Exhibit JJJ # <u>63</u> Exhibit KKK # <u>64</u> Exhibit LLL # <u>65</u> Exhibit MMM # <u>66</u> Exhibit NNN # <u>67</u> Exhibit OOO # <u>68</u> Exhibit PPP # <u>69</u> Exhibit QQQ # <u>70</u> Exhibit RRR # <u>71</u> Exhibit SSS # <u>72</u> Exhibit TTT # <u>73</u> Exhibit UUU # <u>74</u> Exhibit VVV # <u>75</u> Exhibit WWW # <u>76</u> Exhibit XXX # <u>77</u> Exhibit YYY # <u>78</u> Exhibit ZZZ # <u>79</u> Exhibit AAAA # <u>80</u> Exhibit BBBB # <u>81</u> Exhibit CCCC # <u>82</u> Exhibit DDDD # <u>83</u> Exhibit EEEE # <u>84</u> Exhibit FFFF # <u>85</u> Exhibit GGGG # <u>86</u> Exhibit MMMM # <u>87</u> Exhibit NNNN # <u>88</u> Exhibit OOOO # <u>89</u> Exhibit PPPP # <u>90</u> Exhibit QQQQ # <u>91</u> Exhibit RRRR # <u>92</u> Exhibit SSSS # <u>93</u> Exhibit TTTT # <u>94</u> Exhibit UUUU # <u>95</u> Exhibit VVVV # <u>96</u> Exhibit WWWW # <u>97</u> Exhibit XXXX # <u>98</u> Exhibit YYYY # <u>99</u> Exhibit ZZZZ # <u>100</u> Exhibit AAAAA # <u>101</u> Exhibit BBBB # <u>102</u> Exhibit CCCC # <u>103</u> Exhibit DDDD # <u>104</u> Exhibit EEEEE # <u>105</u> Exhibit FFFF # <u>106</u> Exhibit GGGG # <u>107</u> Exhibit HHHH # <u>108</u> Exhibit IIII # <u>109</u> Exhibit JJJJ # <u>110</u> Exhibit KKKK # <u>111</u> Exhibit LLLL # <u>112</u> Exhibit MMMM # <u>113</u> Exhibit NNNN # <u>114</u> Exhibit OOOO # <u>115</u> Exhibit PPPP # <u>116</u> Exhibit QQQQ # <u>117</u> Exhibit RRRR # <u>118</u> Exhibit SSSS # <u>119</u> Exhibit TTTT # <u>120</u> Exhibit UUUU # <u>121</u> Exhibit VVVV # <u>122</u> Exhibit WWWW # <u>123</u> Exhibit XXXX # <u>124</u> Exhibit YYYYY # <u>125</u> Exhibit ZZZZ # <u>126</u> Exhibit AAAAAA # <u>127</u> Exhibit BBBB # <u>128</u> Exhibit CCCCC # <u>129</u> Exhibit DDDDD # <u>130</u> Exhibit EEEEE # <u>131</u> Exhibit FFFFF # <u>132</u> Exhibit GGGGG # <u>133</u> Exhibit HHHHH # <u>134</u> Exhibit IIIII # <u>135</u> Exhibit JJJJJ # <u>136</u> Exhibit KKKKK # <u>137</u> Exhibit LLLLL # <u>138</u> Exhibit MMMMM # <u>139</u> Exhibit NNNNN # <u>140</u> Exhibit OOOOO # <u>141</u> Exhibit PPPPP # <u>142</u> Exhibit QQQQQ # <u>143</u> Exhibit RRRRR # <u>144</u> Exhibit SSSSS # <u>145</u> Exhibit TTTTT # <u>146</u> Exhibit UUUUU # <u>147</u> Exhibit VVVVV # <u>148</u> Exhibit WWWWW # <u>149</u> Exhibit XXXXX # <u>150</u> Exhibit YYYYYY # <u>151</u> Exhibit ZZZZZ) (Annable, Zachery) Additional attachment(s) added on 1/27/2021 (Okafor, M.). Modified on 1/27/2021 (Okafor, M.). Additional attachment(s) added on 1/28/2021 (Okafor, M.).</p>
01/22/2021	<p><u>1823</u> Response unopposed to (related document(s): <u>1828</u> Response filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Modified linkage on 1/25/2021 (Ecker, C.).</p>
01/22/2021	<p><u>1828</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>1661</u> Objection to confirmation of plan filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1662</u> Objection to confirmation of plan filed by Creditor City of Richardson, Creditor Allen ISD, Creditor Kaufman County, Creditor Dallas County, Creditor City of Allen, <u>1666</u> Objection to confirmation of plan filed by Interested Party Jack Yang, Interested Party Brad Borud, <u>1667</u> Objection to confirmation of plan filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, <u>1668</u> Objection to confirmation of plan filed by Creditor United States (IRS), <u>1669</u> Objection to confirmation of plan filed by Creditor Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon, <u>1670</u> Objection to confirmation of plan filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Interested Party Highland Funds I and its series, Interested Party Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Interested Party Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, Interested Party Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Interested Party Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Interested Party Highland Funds II and its series, Interested Party Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Interested Party Highland Fixed Income Fund, Interested Party Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Interested Party Highland Total Return Fund, Interested Party NexPoint Capital, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Interested Party Highland Income Fund, Interested Party Highland Global Allocation Fund, Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, <u>1671</u> Objection, <u>1673</u> Objection to</p>

	confirmation of plan filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC, <u>1676</u> Objection to confirmation of plan filed by Interested Party NexBank, Interested Party NexBank Capital Inc., Interested Party NexBank Securities Inc., Interested Party NexBank Title Inc., <u>1678</u> Objection to confirmation of plan filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C) (Annable, Zachery) Modified date on 1/25/2021 (Ecker, C.). (Entered: 01/25/2021)
01/23/2021	<u>1824</u> Notice to take deposition of James P. Seery, Jr. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
01/23/2021	<u>1825</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1785</u> Order granting motion for expedited hearing (Related Doc <u>1778</u>)(document set for hearing: <u>1777</u> Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Implement a Key Employee Retention Plan with Non–Insider Employees and Granting Related Relief)) Hearing to be held on 1/26/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1777</u> , Entered on 1/20/2021.) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 01/23/2021. (Admin.)
01/24/2021	<u>1826</u> Application for administrative expenses Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Vasek, Julian)
01/25/2021	<u>1827</u> Emergency Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
01/25/2021	<u>1829</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Increase in Hourly Rates for Hayward PLLC (Formerly Hayward & Associates PLLC) Effective as of January 1, 2021</i>) filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC. (Annable, Zachery)
01/25/2021	<u>1830</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document # <u>1827</u>) (related documents Modified Chapter 11 plan) Confirmation hearing to be held on 2/2/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Entered on 1/25/2021. (Okafor, M.)
01/25/2021	<u>1831</u> Order granting motion to file exhibits under seal (related document # <u>1806</u>) Entered on 1/25/2021. (Okafor, M.)
01/25/2021	<u>1832</u> Notice of hearing filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1745</u> Motion to appoint trustee <i>Motion to Appoint Examiner Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1104(c)</i> Filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 3/2/2021 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1745</u> , (Draper, Douglas)
01/25/2021	<u>1833</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Certificate of Service re: Letter Dated January 19, 2021 to PCMG Trading Partners XXIII, L.P. from James P. Seery, Jr. re Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
01/25/2021	<u>1834</u> Certificate of service re: Notice Of Hearing filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1832</u> Notice of hearing). (Draper, Douglas)
01/25/2021	<u>1835</u> INCORRECT ENTRY: Attorney to refile. Motion to redact/restrict Emergency Redact (related document(s): <u>1822</u>) (Fee Amount \$26) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) MODIFIED on 1/26/2021 (Ecker, C.).
01/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Redact/Restrict From Public View(19–34054–sgj11) [motion,mredact] (26.00). Receipt number 28441834, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>1835</u>). (U.S. Treasury)

01/25/2021	<u>1836</u> Motion to file document under seal. <i>Emergency Motion to File Competing Plan and Disclosure Statement Under Seal</i> Filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Rukavina, Davor)
01/25/2021	<u>1837</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Notice of Hearing on Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Implement a Key Employee Retention Plan with Non-Insider Employees and Granting Relief</i> ; and 2) <i>Order Granting Debtors Motion for an Expedited Hearing on the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Implement a Key Employee Retention Plan with Non-Insider Employees and Granting Related Relief</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1783</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1777</u> Motion for leave (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Implement a Key Employee Retention Plan with Non-Insider Employees and Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B-1 # 3 Exhibit B-2 # 4 Exhibit C)). Hearing to be held on 1/26/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1777</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1785</u> Order granting motion for expedited hearing (Related Doc <u>1778</u>)(document set for hearing: <u>1777</u> Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Implement a Key Employee Retention Plan with Non-Insider Employees and Granting Related Relief)) Hearing to be held on 1/26/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1777</u> , Entered on 1/20/2021.). (Kass, Albert)
01/26/2021	<u>1838</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Settlement</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Settlement Agreement) (Annable, Zachery)
01/26/2021	<u>1839</u> WITHDRAWN at # <u>1858</u> . Notice to take deposition of Frank Waterhouse filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. (Hogewood, A.) Modified on 1/29/2021 (Ecker, C.).
01/26/2021	<u>1840</u> INCORRECT ENTRY: Attorney to refile. Motion to withdraw document <i>Notice of Withdrawal of Limited Objection of Senior Employees By Frank Waterhouse and Thomas Surgent Only</i> (related document(s) <u>1669</u> Objection to confirmation of plan) Filed by Creditor Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon (Smith, Frances) MODIFIED on 1/27/2021 (Ecker, C.).
01/26/2021	<u>1841</u> Certificate of service re: Notice of Withdrawal of Limited Objection of Senior Employees By Frank Waterhouse and Thomas Surgent Only filed by Creditor Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon (RE: related document(s) <u>1840</u> Motion to withdraw document <i>Notice of Withdrawal of Limited Objection of Senior Employees By Frank Waterhouse and Thomas Surgent Only</i> (related document(s) <u>1669</u> Objection to confirmation of plan)). (Smith, Frances)
01/26/2021	<u>1842</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 12/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: \$416,359.08, Expenses: \$5,403.36. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 2/16/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/26/2021	<u>1843</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Crescent TC Investors, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1623</u> Motion to extend time to assume unexpired nonresidential real property lease). (Hayward, Melissa)
01/26/2021	<u>1844</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on January 21, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1788</u> Order granting motion

	<p>to compromise controversy with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and authorizing actions consistent therewith (related document 1625) Entered on 1/21/2021. (Okafor, M.), 1791 Notice (<i>Notice of Withdrawal of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases from List of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1648 Notice (<i>Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, If Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1606 Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit I—Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed # 2 Exhibit J—Amended Form of Senior Employee Stipulation # 3 Exhibit K—Redline of Form of Senior Employee Stipulation)), 1719 Notice (<i>Second Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, If Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1606 Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit I—Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed # 2 Exhibit J—Amended Form of Senior Employee Stipulation # 3 Exhibit K—Redline of Form of Senior Employee Stipulation)), 1749 Notice (<i>Third Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, If Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1606 Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit I—Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed # 2 Exhibit J—Amended Form of Senior Employee Stipulation # 3 Exhibit K—Redline of Form of Senior Employee Stipulation)).). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
01/26/2021	<p>1850 Hearing held on 1/26/2021. (RE: related document(s)1777 Motion for leave (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Implement a Key Employee Retention Plan with Non-Insider Employees and Granting Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC; J. Kane for CLO Holdco; D. Rukavina and L. Hogewood for Advisors and Funds; J. Wilson for J. Dondero. Evidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 01/27/2021)</p>
01/27/2021	<p>1845 Withdrawal of Limited Objection of Senior Employees By Frank Waterhouse and Thomas Surgent Only filed by Creditor Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon (RE: related document(s)1669 Objection to confirmation of plan). (Smith, Frances)</p>
01/27/2021	<p>1846 Notice to take deposition of Isaac Leventon filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
01/27/2021	<p>1847 Notice (<i>Fourth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1606 Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit I—Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed # 2 Exhibit J—Amended Form of Senior Employee Stipulation # 3 Exhibit K—Redline of Form of Senior Employee Stipulation)). (Annable,</p>

	Zachery)
01/27/2021	<u>1848</u> Amended Motion to redact/restrict (related document(s): <u>1835</u>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit PPPP # <u>3</u> Exhibit QQQQ # <u>4</u> Exhibit RRRR # <u>5</u> Exhibit SSSS # <u>6</u> Exhibit TTTT # <u>7</u> Exhibit UUUU # <u>8</u> Exhibit VVVV # <u>9</u> Exhibit WWWW # <u>10</u> Exhibit XXXX # <u>11</u> Exhibit YYYYY # <u>12</u> Exhibit ZZZZ # <u>13</u> Exhibit DDDDDDD) (Annable, Zachery)
01/27/2021	<u>1849</u> Order Granting Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Implement a Key Employee Retention Plan with Non-Insider Employees and Granting Related Relief (related document # <u>1777</u>) Entered on 1/27/2021. (Okafor, M.)
01/27/2021	<u>1851</u> Order granting motion to seal documents (related document # <u>1836</u>) Entered on 1/27/2021. (Okafor, M.)
01/27/2021	<u>1852</u> Order Granting Amended Emergency Motion to Redact Certain Exhibits Attached to Debtors Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Confirmation Hearing to Be Held on February 2, 2021 (Related Doc # <u>1848</u>) Entered on 1/27/2021. (Okafor, M.)
01/27/2021	<u>1853</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 9/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$1,620,489.60, Expenses: \$8,974.00. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 2/17/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/27/2021	<u>1854</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on January 22, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1807</u> INCORRECT EVENT: Attorney to refile. Notice (<i>Debtor's Omnibus Reply to Objections to Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management L.P. (with Technical Modifications)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1661</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Interested Party James Dondero., <u>1662</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by City of Richardson, Allen ISD, City of Allen, Dallas County, Kaufman County., <u>1666</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Interested Parties Brad Borud, Jack Yang., <u>1667</u> Objection to confirmation of plan with <i>Certificate of Service</i> (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust., <u>1668</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Creditor United States (IRS)., <u>1669</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Creditor Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B), <u>1670</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A), <u>1673</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC., <u>1676</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Interested Parties NexBank Title Inc., NexBank Securities Inc., NexBank Capital Inc., NexBank., <u>1678</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty.). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C) (Annable, Zachery) MODIFIED on 1/25/2021 (Ecker, C.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1809</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Redline of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of</i>

	<p><i>Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1811</u> NOTICE (Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Q # 2 Exhibit R # 3 Exhibit S # 4 Exhibit T # 5 Exhibit U # 6 Exhibit V # 7 Exhibit W # 8 Exhibit X # 9 Exhibit Y # 10 Exhibit Z # 11 Exhibit AA # 12 Exhibit BB # 13 Exhibit CC # 14 Exhibit DD) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 1/25/2021 (Ecker, C.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1814</u> Memorandum of Law in support of confirmation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery) Modified on 1/25/2021 (Ecker, C.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1822</u> (REDACTED EXHIBITS ADDED 01/27/2021); Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 List of 20 Largest Creditors C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G # 8 Exhibit H # 9 Exhibit I # 10 Exhibit J # 11 Exhibit K # 12 Exhibit L # 13 Exhibit M # 14 Exhibit N # 15 Exhibit O # 16 Exhibit P # 17 Exhibit Q # 18 Exhibit R # 19 Exhibit S # 20 Exhibit T # 21 Exhibit U # 22 Exhibit V # 23 List of 20 Largest Creditors W # 24 Exhibit X # 25 Exhibit Y # 26 Exhibit Z # 27 Exhibit AA # 28 Exhibit BB # 29 Exhibit CC # 30 Exhibit DD # 31 Exhibit EE # 32 Exhibit FF # 33 Exhibit GG # 34 Exhibit HH # 35 Exhibit II # 36 Exhibit JJ # 37 Exhibit KK # 38 Exhibit LL # 39 Exhibit MM # 40 Exhibit NN # 41 Exhibit OO # 42 Exhibit PP # 43 Exhibit QQ # 44 Exhibit RR # 45 Exhibit SS # 46 Exhibit TT # 47 Exhibit UU # 48 Exhibit VV # 49 Exhibit WW # 50 Exhibit XX # 51 Exhibit YY # 52 Exhibit ZZ # 53 Exhibit AAA # 54 Exhibit BBB # 55 Exhibit CCC # 56 Exhibit DDD # 57 Exhibit EEE # 58 Exhibit FFF # 59 Exhibit GGG # 60 Exhibit HHH # 61 Exhibit III # 62 Exhibit JJJ # 63 Exhibit KKK # 64 Exhibit LLL # 65 Exhibit MMM # 66 Exhibit NNN # 67 Exhibit OOO # 68 Exhibit PPP # 69 Exhibit QQQ # 70 Exhibit RRR # 71 Exhibit SSS # 72 Exhibit TTT # 73 Exhibit UUU # 74 Exhibit VVV # 75 Exhibit WWW # 76 Exhibit XXX # 77 Exhibit YYY # 78 Exhibit ZZZ # 79 Exhibit AAAA # 80 Exhibit BBBB # 81 Exhibit CCCC # 82 Exhibit DDDD # 83 Exhibit EEEE # 84 Exhibit FFFF # 85 Exhibit GGGG # 86 Exhibit MMMM # 87 Exhibit NNNN # 88 Exhibit OOOO # 89 Exhibit PPPP # 90 Exhibit QQQQ # 91 Exhibit RRRR # 92 Exhibit SSSS # 93 Exhibit TTTT # 94 Exhibit UUUU # 95 Exhibit VVVV # 96 Exhibit WWWW # 97 Exhibit XXXX # 98 Exhibit YYYYY # 99 Exhibit ZZZZ # 100 Exhibit AAAAA # 101 Exhibit BBBB # 102 Exhibit CCCC # 103 Exhibit DDDD # 104 Exhibit EEEEE # 105 Exhibit FFFFF # 106 Exhibit GGGG # 107 Exhibit HHHH # 108 Exhibit IIII # 109 Exhibit JJJJ # 110 Exhibit KKKK # 111 Exhibit LLLL # 112 Exhibit MMMM # 113 Exhibit NNNN # 114 Exhibit OOOO # 115 Exhibit PPPP # 116 Exhibit QQQQ # 117 Exhibit RRRR # 118 Exhibit SSSS # 119 Exhibit TTTT # 120 Exhibit UUUU # 121 Exhibit VVVV # 122 Exhibit WWWW # 123 Exhibit XXXX # 124 Exhibit YYYYY # 125 Exhibit ZZZZ # 126 Exhibit AAAAAA # 127 Exhibit BBBB # 128 Exhibit CCCC # 129 Exhibit DDDDD # 130 Exhibit EEEEE # 131 Exhibit FFFFF # 132 Exhibit GGGG # 133 Exhibit HHHHH # 134 Exhibit IIII # 135 Exhibit JJJJ # 136 Exhibit KKKK # 137 Exhibit LLLL # 138 Exhibit MMMM # 139 Exhibit NNNN # 140 Exhibit OOOO # 141 Exhibit PPPP # 142 Exhibit QQQQ # 143 Exhibit RRRR # 144 Exhibit SSSS # 145 Exhibit TTTT # 146 Exhibit UUUU # 147 Exhibit VVVV # 148 Exhibit WWWW # 149 Exhibit XXXX # 150 Exhibit YYYYY # 151 Exhibit ZZZZ) (Annable, Zachery) Additional attachment(s) added on 1/27/2021 (Okafor, M.). Modified on 1/27/2021 (Okafor, M.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
01/28/2021	<u>1855</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Jeff P. Prostok filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Prostok, Jeff)
01/28/2021	<u>1856</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Suzanne K. Rosen filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Rosen, Suzanne)
01/28/2021	<u>1857</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1624</u> Motion to assume executory contract or unexpired lease Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Proposed Order)).

	Hearing to be held on 2/2/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1624</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
01/28/2021	<u>1858</u> <i>Withdrawal of Notice of Deposition</i> filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1839</u> Notice to take deposition). (Hogewood, A.)
01/28/2021	<u>1859</u> SEALED document regarding: PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF JAMES DONDERO, NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P. per court order filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1851</u> Order on motion to seal). (Rukavina, Davor)
01/28/2021	<u>1860</u> SEALED document regarding: DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IN SUPPORT OF PLAN OF REORGANIZATION per court order filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1851</u> Order on motion to seal). (Rukavina, Davor)
01/28/2021	<u>1861</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or Before January 25, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1824</u> Notice to take deposition of James P. Seery, Jr. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1827</u> Emergency Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1829</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Increase in Hourly Rates for Hayward PLLC (Formerly Hayward & Associates PLLC) Effective as of January 1, 2021</i>) filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC. filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC, <u>1830</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document <u>1827</u>) (related documents Modified Chapter 11 plan) Confirmation hearing to be held on 2/2/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Entered on 1/25/2021. (Okafor, M.). (Kass, Albert)
01/29/2021	<u>1862</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 01/26/2021 (257 pages) RE: KERP Motion <u>1777</u> . THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 04/29/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 1850 Hearing held on 1/26/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1777</u> Motion for leave (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Implement a Key Employee Retention Plan with Non-Insider Employees and Granting Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC; J. Kane for CLO Holdco; D. Rukavina and L. Hogewood for Advisors and Funds; J. Wilson for J. Dondero. Evidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Counsel to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 04/29/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)
01/29/2021	<u>1863</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List of <i>Funds and Advisors</i> filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1793</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 #

	<p><u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 15 # <u>16</u> Exhibit 16 # <u>17</u> Exhibit 17 # <u>18</u> Exhibit 18 # <u>19</u> Exhibit 19 # <u>20</u> Exhibit 20 # <u>21</u> Exhibit 21 # <u>22</u> Exhibit 22 # <u>23</u> Exhibit 23 # <u>24</u> Exhibit 24 # <u>25</u> Exhibit 25 # <u>26</u> Exhibit 26 # <u>27</u> Exhibit 27 # <u>28</u> Exhibit 28 # <u>29</u> Exhibit 29 # <u>30</u> Exhibit 30 # <u>31</u> Exhibit 31 # <u>32</u> Exhibit 32 # <u>33</u> Exhibit 33 # <u>34</u> Exhibit 34 # <u>35</u> Exhibit 35 # <u>36</u> Exhibit 36 # <u>37</u> Exhibit 37 # <u>38</u> Exhibit 38 # <u>39</u> Exhibit 39 # <u>40</u> Exhibit 40 # <u>41</u> Exhibit 41 # <u>42</u> Exhibit 42 # <u>43</u> Exhibit 43 # <u>44</u> Exhibit 44 # <u>45</u> Exhibit 45 # <u>46</u> Exhibit 46 # <u>47</u> Exhibit 47 # <u>48</u> Exhibit 48 # <u>49</u> Exhibit 49 # <u>50</u> Exhibit 50 # <u>51</u> Exhibit 51 # <u>52</u> Exhibit 52 # <u>53</u> Exhibit 53 # <u>54</u> Exhibit 54 # <u>55</u> Exhibit 55 # <u>56</u> Exhibit 56 # <u>57</u> Exhibit 57 # <u>58</u> Exhibit 58 # <u>59</u> Exhibit 59 # <u>60</u> Exhibit 60 # <u>61</u> Exhibit 61 # <u>62</u> Exhibit 62 # <u>63</u> Exhibit 63 # <u>64</u> Exhibit 64 # <u>65</u> Exhibit 65 # <u>66</u> Exhibit 66 # <u>67</u> Exhibit 67 # <u>68</u> Exhibit 68 # <u>69</u> Exhibit 69 # <u>70</u> Exhibit 70 # <u>71</u> Exhibit 71 # <u>72</u> Exhibit 72 # <u>73</u> Exhibit 73 # <u>74</u> Exhibit 74 # <u>75</u> Exhibit 75 # <u>76</u> Exhibit 76 # <u>77</u> Exhibit 77 # <u>78</u> Exhibit 78 # <u>79</u> Exhibit 79 # <u>80</u> Exhibit 80 # <u>81</u> Exhibit 81 # <u>82</u> Exhibit 82) (Hogewood, A.)</p>
01/29/2021	<p><u>1864</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from November 1, 2020 through November 30, 2020</i>) filed by Other Professional Development Specialists, Inc. (RE: related document(s)<u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
01/29/2021	<p><u>1865</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from December 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020</i>) filed by Other Professional Development Specialists, Inc. (RE: related document(s)<u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
01/29/2021	<p><u>1866</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Debtor's Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Confirmation Hearing to Be Held on February 2, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1822</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit SSSSS # <u>2</u> Exhibit AAAAAAA # <u>3</u> Exhibit BBBBbbb # <u>4</u> Exhibit CCCCCC # <u>5</u> Exhibit DDDDDDD # <u>6</u> Exhibit EEEEEEE) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
01/29/2021	<p><u>1867</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Notice of Settlement</i>; 2) <i>Fourteenth Monthly Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 1, 2020 Through December 31, 2020</i>; and 3) <i>Stipulation Extending Deadline to Assume Lease and Setting Motion to Assume for Hearing at Confirmation</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1838</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Settlement</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Settlement Agreement) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1842</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 12/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: \$416,359.08, Expenses: \$5,403.36. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 2/16/2021. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>1843</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Crescent TC Investors, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1623</u> Motion to extend time to assume unexpired nonresidential real property lease). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
02/01/2021	<p>Adversary case 3:20–ap–3128 closed (Ecker, C.)</p>
02/01/2021	<p><u>1868</u> Supplemental Objection to confirmation of plan with <i>Certificate of Service</i> (RE: related document(s)<u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Draper, Douglas)</p>
02/01/2021	<p><u>1869</u> Certificate of service re: Monthly Staffing Reports by Development Specialists, Inc. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1864</u> Notice</p>

	(generic), <u>1865</u> Notice (generic)). (Annable, Zachery)
02/01/2021	<u>1870</u> Notice of appeal <i>and Statement of Election</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust. Appellant Designation due by 02/16/2021. (Draper, Douglas). Related document(s) <u>1788</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy. Modified LINKAGE on 2/4/2021 (Blanco, J.).
02/01/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(19-34054-sgj11) [appeal,ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number 28458158, amount \$ 298.00 (re: Doc# <u>1870</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
02/01/2021	<u>1871</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>1784</u> Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero) (<i>Debtor's Reply to James Dondero's Objection to Debtor's Proposed Assumption of Executory Contracts and Cure Amounts Proposed in Connection Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
02/01/2021	<u>1872</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 76 per court order filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1831</u> Order on motion to seal). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 77 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 78 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 79 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 80 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 81 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 82) (Vasek, Julian)
02/01/2021	<u>1873</u> Notice (<i>Fifth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, If Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1606</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit I—Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed # <u>2</u> Exhibit J—Amended Form of Senior Employee Stipulation # <u>3</u> Exhibit K—Redline of Form of Senior Employee Stipulation)). (Annable, Zachery)
02/01/2021	<u>1874</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1795</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Dondero Ex. 1 # <u>2</u> Dondero Ex. 2 # <u>3</u> Dondero Ex. 3 # <u>4</u> Dondero Ex. 4 # <u>5</u> Dondero Ex. 5 # <u>6</u> Dondero Ex. 6 # <u>7</u> Dondero Ex. 7 # <u>8</u> Dondero Ex. 8 # <u>9</u> Dondero Ex. 9 # <u>10</u> Dondero Ex. 10 # <u>11</u> Dondero Ex. 11 # <u>12</u> Dondero Ex. 12 # <u>13</u> Dondero Ex. 13 # <u>14</u> Dondero Ex. 14 # <u>15</u> Dondero Ex. 15 # <u>16</u> Dondero Ex. 16 # <u>17</u> Dondero Ex. 17 # <u>18</u> Dondero Ex. 18 # <u>19</u> Dondero Ex. 19 # <u>20</u> Dondero Ex. 20) (Assink, Bryan)
02/01/2021	<u>1875</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit DD # <u>4</u> Exhibit EE # <u>5</u> Exhibit FF) (Annable, Zachery)
02/01/2021	<u>1876</u> Withdrawal (<i>Notice of Withdrawal of Document</i>) filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1784</u> Objection). (Assink, Bryan)
02/01/2021	<u>1877</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Debtor's Second Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Confirmation Hearing to Be Held on February 2, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1822</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic), <u>1866</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit SSSSS # <u>2</u> Exhibit DDDDDD # <u>3</u> Exhibit FFFFFFFF # <u>4</u> Exhibit GGGGGGGG # <u>5</u> Exhibit

	HHHHHHH # <u>6</u> Exhibit IIIIII # <u>7</u> Exhibit JJJJJJ # <u>8</u> Exhibit KKKKKKK # <u>9</u> Exhibit LLLLLLL # <u>10</u> Exhibit MMMMMMM # <u>11</u> Exhibit NNNNNNN # <u>12</u> Exhibit OOOOOOO # <u>13</u> Exhibit PPPPPPP # <u>14</u> Exhibit QQQQQQQ (Annable, Zachery)
02/01/2021	<u>1878</u> Motion to compel an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit Exhibit B) (Montgomery, Paige)
02/01/2021	<u>1879</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on January 27, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1846</u> Notice to take deposition of Isaac Leventon filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1847</u> Notice (<i>Fourth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1606</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit I—Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed # <u>2</u> Exhibit J—Amended Form of Senior Employee Stipulation # <u>3</u> Exhibit K—Redline of Form of Senior Employee Stipulation)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1849</u> Order Granting Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Implement a Key Employee Retention Plan with Non-Insider Employees and Granting Related Relief (related document <u>1777</u>) Entered on 1/27/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>1852</u> Order Granting Amended Emergency Motion to Redact Certain Exhibits Attached to Debtors Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Confirmation Hearing to Be Held on February 2, 2021 (Related Doc <u>1848</u>) Entered on 1/27/2021. (Okafor, M.). (Kass, Albert)
02/01/2021	<u>1880</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>1868</u> Objection to confirmation of plan filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Hoffman, Juliana)
02/01/2021	<u>1881</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>1655</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 9/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$710,280.45, Expenses: \$1,479.47.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
02/02/2021	<u>1882</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting File an amended appeal from attorney for appellant. (RE: related document(s) <u>1870</u> Notice of appeal <i>and Statement of Election</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust. Appellant Designation due by 02/16/2021.) Responses due by 2/5/2021. (Blanco, J.)
02/02/2021	<u>1884</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 2/2/2021. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
02/02/2021	<u>1885</u> Hearing continued (RE: related document(s) <u>1808</u> Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan).) Continued Confirmation hearing to be held on 2/3/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. (Edmond, Michael)
02/02/2021	<u>1886</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or Before January 28, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1853</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 9/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$1,620,489.60, Expenses: \$8,974.00. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 2/17/2021. filed by Creditor

	Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>1857</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1624</u> Motion to assume executory contract or unexpired lease Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 2/2/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1624</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
02/02/2021	<u>1921</u> Hearing held on 2/2/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1624</u> Motion to assume executory contract or unexpired lease Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, I. Kharesh, and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC; T. Mascherin for Redeemer Committee; R. Patel for Acis; A. Clubock for UBS; J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; E. Weisgerber for HarbourVest; C. Taylor for J. Dondero; D. Rukavina and A. Hogewood for Advisors and Funds; D. Draper for Dugaboy and Get Good Trusts; L. Drawhorn for NexBank; M. Held for Crescent landlord. L. Lambert for UST. Matter not taken up in light of all-day confirmation hearing.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 02/09/2021)
02/02/2021	<u>1922</u> Hearing held on 2/2/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1808</u> Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, I. Kharesh, and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC; T. Mascherin for Redeemer Committee; R. Patel for Acis; A. Clubock for UBS; J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; E. Weisgerber for HarbourVest; C. Taylor for J. Dondero; D. Rukavina and A. Hogewood for Advisors and Funds; D. Draper for Dugaboy and Get Good Trusts; L. Drawhorn for NexBank; M. Held for Crescent landlord. L. Lambert for UST. Evidentiary hearing. Hearing recessed and will resume on 2/3/21.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 02/09/2021)
02/03/2021	<u>1887</u> Chapter 11 ballot summary filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
02/03/2021	<u>1888</u> Application for administrative expenses Filed by Interested Parties NexBank, NexBank Capital Inc., NexBank Securities Inc., NexBank Title Inc. (Drawhorn, Lauren)
02/03/2021	<u>1889</u> Amended notice of appeal filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1870</u> Notice of appeal). (Draper, Douglas)
02/03/2021	<u>1890</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 2/3/2021. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
02/03/2021	<u>1891</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Supplemental Certification of Patrick M. Leathem with Respect to the Tabulation of Votes on the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1887</u> Chapter 11 ballot summary filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
02/03/2021	<u>1892</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from November 1, 2020 Through November 30, 2020</i> ; 2) <i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from December 1, 2020 Through December 31, 2020</i> ; and 3) <i>Debtor's Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Confirmation Hearing to Be Held on February 2, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1864</u> Notice (Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from November 1, 2020 through November 30, 2020) filed by Other Professional Development Specialists, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). filed by Other Professional Development Specialists, Inc., <u>1865</u> Notice (Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from December 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020) filed by Other Professional

	<p>Development Specialists, Inc. (RE: related document(s)<u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). filed by Other Professional Development Specialists, Inc., <u>1866</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Debtor's Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Confirmation Hearing to Be Held on February 2, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1822</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit SSSSS # 2 Exhibit AAAAAAA # 3 Exhibit BBBB BBB # 4 Exhibit CCCCCC # 5 Exhibit DDDDDDD # 6 Exhibit EEEEEEE) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
02/03/2021	<p><u>1893</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on February 1, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1871</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>1784</u> Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero) (<i>Debtor's Reply to James Dondero's Objection to Debtor's Proposed Assumption of Executory Contracts and Cure Amounts Proposed in Connection Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1873</u> Notice (<i>Fifth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, If Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1606</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit I—Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed # 2 Exhibit J—Amended Form of Senior Employee Stipulation # 3 Exhibit K—Redline of Form of Senior Employee Stipulation)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1875</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit DD # 4 Exhibit EE # 5 Exhibit FF) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1877</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Debtor's Second Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Confirmation Hearing to Be Held on February 2, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1822</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic), <u>1866</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit SSSSS # 2 Exhibit DDDDDD # 3 Exhibit FFFFFFFF # 4 Exhibit GGGGGGG # 5 Exhibit HHHHHHH # 6 Exhibit IIIIII # 7 Exhibit JJJJJJ # 8 Exhibit KKKKKKK # 9 Exhibit LLLLLLL # 10 Exhibit MMMMMMM # 11 Exhibit NNNNNNN # 12 Exhibit OOOOOOO # 13 Exhibit PPPPPPP # 14 Exhibit QQQQQQQ) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
02/03/2021	<p><u>1902</u> Bench Ruling set (RE: related document(s)<u>1808</u> Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan.) Hearing to be held on 2/8/2021 at 09:00 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1808</u>, (Ellison, T.) (Entered: 02/05/2021)</p>
02/03/2021	<p><u>1915</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing February 3, 2021 (RE: related document(s)<u>1808</u> Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan).) (COURT ADMITTED ALL THE DEBTOR'S EXHIBITS THAT APPEAR AT DOC. #1822, #1866 & #1877 & DONDERO'S EXHIBITS #6 THROUGH #12, #15, 16 & #17; & HIGHLAND CAPTIAL MGMT. FUNDING EXHIBIT #2 AT DOC. #1863 AND JUDGE JERNIGAN TOOK JUDICIAL NOTICE OF THE DEBTOR'S SCHEDULES) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 02/08/2021)</p>
02/03/2021	<p><u>1923</u> Hearing held on 2/3/2021. (RE: related document(s)<u>1808</u> Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, I. Kharesh, and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC; T. Mascherin for Redeemer Committee; R. Patel for Acis; A. Clubock for UBS; J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; E. Weisgerber for HarbourVest; C. Taylor for J. Dondero; D. Rukavina and A. Hogewood for Advisors and Funds; D. Draper for Dugaboy</p>

	and Get Good Trusts; L. Drawhorn for NexBank and NexPoint; L. Lambert for UST. Evidentiary hearing. Court took matter under advisement after conclusion of evidence and arguments. Bench ruling scheduled for 2/8/21 at 9:00 am.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 02/09/2021)
02/04/2021	<u>1894</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 02/02/2021 (295 pages) RE: Confirmation Hearing, Day One (#1808); Motion to Assume (#1624). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 05/5/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>1885</u> Hearing continued (RE: related document(s) <u>1808</u> Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan).) Continued Confirmation hearing to be held on 2/3/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm.). Transcript to be made available to the public on 05/5/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)
02/04/2021	<u>1895</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Debtor's Third Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Confirmation Hearing Held on February 3, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1877</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit P P P P P P P # <u>2</u> Exhibit R R R R R R R # <u>3</u> Exhibit S S S S S S S # <u>4</u> Exhibit T T T T T T T # <u>5</u> Exhibit U U U U U U U) (Annable, Zachery)
02/04/2021	<u>1896</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Crescent TC Investors, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1623</u> Motion to extend time to assume unexpired nonresidential real property lease). (Hayward, Melissa)
02/05/2021	<u>1898</u> Notice to take deposition of NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners, LLC filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
02/05/2021	<u>1899</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:21-CV-00261-L (Lindsay). (RE: related document(s) <u>1870</u> Notice of appeal filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Draper, Douglas). Related document(s) <u>1788</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy. Modified LINKAGE on 2/4/2021 (Blanco, J.), <u>1889</u> Amended notice of appeal filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1870</u> Notice of appeal).) (Blanco, J.)
02/05/2021	<u>1900</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>1889</u> Amended notice of appeal filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1870</u> Notice of appeal).) (Blanco, J.) Additional attachment(s) added on 2/5/2021 (Blanco, J.).
02/05/2021	<u>1901</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>1870</u> Notice of appeal filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust. Related document(s) <u>1788</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy. Modified LINKAGE on 2/4/2021 (Blanco, J.).) (Blanco, J.)
02/05/2021	<u>1903</u> Order approving stipulation extending deadline to assume lease and setting motion to assume for hearing oat confirmation, which is currently set for February 2, 2021 at 9:30 a.m (RE: related document(s) <u>1843</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/5/2021 (Okafor, M.)
02/05/2021	<u>1904</u> Order approving second stipulation extending deadline to assume lease and setting motion to assume for hearing at confirmation (RE: related document(s) <u>1896</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/5/2021 (Okafor, M.)
02/05/2021	<u>1905</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 02/03/2021 (257 pages) RE: Confirmation Hearing, Day Two (#1808); Motion to Assume (#1624). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE

	<p>MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 05/6/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 1885 Hearing continued (RE: related document(s)1808 Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan).) Continued Confirmation hearing to be held on 2/3/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm.). Transcript to be made available to the public on 05/6/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>
02/05/2021	<p><u>1906</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Motion for an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)1878 Motion to compel an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit Exhibit B) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)</p>
02/05/2021	<p><u>1907</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Response of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors to Supplemental Objection to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)</i> Filed by the Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)1880 Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>1868</u> Objection to confirmation of plan filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)</p>
02/05/2021	<p><u>1908</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on February 4, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)1895 Amended Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Debtor's Third Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Confirmation Hearing Held on February 3, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1877 List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit P P P P P P P # 2 Exhibit R R R R R R R # 3 Exhibit S S S S S S S # 4 Exhibit T T T T T T T # 5 Exhibit U U U U U U U) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1896</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Crescent TC Investors, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1623 Motion to extend time to assume unexpired nonresidential real property lease). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
02/05/2021	<p><u>1909</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental</i>) <i>Solicitation Materials Served on February 1, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)1630 Certificate of service re: <i>Solicitation Materials Served on or Before December 2, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)1472 Amended chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)944 Chapter 11 plan, <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1287</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1383</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1450</u> Chapter 11 plan). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1473</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)945 Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1289</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1384</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1453</u> Disclosure statement). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1476</u> Order approving disclosure statement and setting hearing on confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. and <u>1473</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Confirmation hearing to be held on 1/13/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Last day to Object to Confirmation 1/5/2021. Ballots due 1/5/2021. Entered on 11/24/2020 (Okafor, M.)). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
02/06/2021	

	<p><u>1910</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)<u>1870</u> Notice of appeal, <u>1889</u> Amended notice of appeal, <u>1899</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record, <u>1900</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal, <u>1901</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal). Appellee designation due by 02/22/2021. (Draper, Douglas)</p>
02/06/2021	<p><u>1911</u> Statement of issues on appeal, filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)<u>1870</u> Notice of appeal, <u>1889</u> Amended notice of appeal, <u>1899</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record, <u>1901</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal, <u>1910</u> Appellant designation). (Draper, Douglas)</p>
02/08/2021	<p><u>1912</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting Amended designation from attorney for appellant. (RE: related document(s)<u>1910</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal) Responses due by 2/10/2021. (Blanco, J.)</p>
02/08/2021	<p><u>1913</u> Request for transcript (ruling only) regarding a hearing held on 2/8/2021. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)</p>
02/08/2021	<p><u>1914</u> Motion for leave (<i>Motion for Status Conference</i>) Filed by Interested Party James Dondero (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Assink, Bryan)</p>
02/08/2021	<p><u>1924</u> Hearing held on 2/8/2021. (RE: related document(s)<u>1808</u> Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Appearances: J. Pomeranz; M. Clemente for UCC; M. Lynn, J. Bonds, and B. Assink for J. Dondero; D. Rukavina and L. Hogewood for Advisors and Funds; D. Draper for Dugaboy and Get Good Trusts; L. Lambert for UST (numerous others; full roll call not taken). Court read bench ruling approving plan. Counsel to incorporate courts bench ruling into their own set of FOFs, COLS and Order to be submitted.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 02/09/2021)</p>
02/09/2021	<p><u>1916</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Status Conference</i>) filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1826</u> Application for administrative expenses Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List)). Status Conference to be held on 3/22/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Vasek, Julian)</p>
02/09/2021	<p><u>1917</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 02/08/2021 (51 pages) RE: Bench Ruling. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 05/10/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>1902</u> Bench Ruling set (RE: related document(s)<u>1808</u> Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan).) Hearing to be held on 2/8/2021 at 09:00 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1808</u>, (Ellison, T.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 05/10/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>
02/09/2021	<p><u>1918</u> Notice to take deposition of James Dondero filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
02/09/2021	<p><u>1919</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to December 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALSUTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u></p>

	Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.). (Annable, Zachery)
02/09/2021	<u>1920</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Debtors Notice of Rule 30(b)(6) Deposition to NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners, LLC; 2) Order Approving Stipulation Extending Deadline to Assume Lease and Setting Motion to Assume for Hearing at Confirmation; and 3) Order Approving Second Stipulation Extending Deadline to Assume Lease and Setting Motion to Assume for Hearing at Confirmation</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1898</u> Notice to take deposition of NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners, LLC filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1903</u> Order approving stipulation extending deadline to assume lease and setting motion to assume for hearing at confirmation, which is currently set for February 2, 2021 at 9:30 a.m (RE: related document(s) <u>1843</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/5/2021 (Okafor, M.), <u>1904</u> Order approving second stipulation extending deadline to assume lease and setting motion to assume for hearing at confirmation (RE: related document(s) <u>1896</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/5/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
02/09/2021	<u>1925</u> Application for compensation <i>First Monthly Fee Application</i> for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 11/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: \$73121.04, Expenses: \$10.35. Filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP Objections due by 3/2/2021. (Hesse, Gregory)
02/10/2021	<u>1926</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1771</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/1/2020 to). (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
02/10/2021	<u>1927</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourteenth Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Financial Advisor, Period: 12/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: \$239,297.76, Expenses: \$0. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 3/3/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
02/10/2021	<u>1928</u> Amended appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1910</u> Appellant designation). (Draper, Douglas)
02/11/2021	<u>1929</u> Order denying motion for status conference (related document # <u>1914</u>) Entered on 2/11/2021. (Ecker, C.)
02/11/2021	<u>1930</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Stanton Law Firm PC (Claim No. 163, Amount \$88,133.99) To Cedar Glade LP. Filed by Creditor Cedar Glade LP. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Evidence of Transfer) (Tanabe, Kesha)
02/12/2021	<u>1931</u> Agreed Order granting motion to assume nonresidential real property lease with Crescent TC Investors, L.P. (related document # <u>1624</u>) Entered on 2/12/2021. (Okafor, M.)
02/12/2021	<u>1932</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Debtors Notice of Deposition to James Dondero in Connection with Debtors Objection to Proof of Claim Filed by HCRE Partners, LLC; and 2) Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to December 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1918</u> Notice to take deposition of James Dondero filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1919</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to December 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor

	Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALS UTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
02/13/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28493529, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>1930</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
02/16/2021	<u>1933</u> Agreed Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>1826</u> Application for administrative expenses) Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (Hogewood, A.)
02/16/2021	<u>1934</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Fourteenth Monthly Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 1, 2020 to and Including December 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1927</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourteenth Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Financial Advisor, Period: 12/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: \$239,297.76, Expenses: \$0.</i> Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 3/3/2021. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
02/17/2021	<u>1935</u> Adversary case 21-03010. Complaint by Highland Capital Management, L.P. against Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G # <u>8</u> Exhibit H # <u>9</u> Exhibit I # <u>10</u> Exhibit J # <u>11</u> Adversary Cover Sheet). Nature(s) of suit: 91 (Declaratory judgment). 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). 72 (Injunctive relief – other). (Annable, Zachery)
02/17/2021	<u>1936</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s) <u>1643</u> Agreed Motion to substitute attorney David Neier with Frances A. Smith, Michelle Hartmann, and Debra A. Dandeneau Filed by Creditor Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order)) Responses due by 2/24/2021. (Ecker, C.)
02/17/2021	<u>1937</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document <u>1933</u>) (related documents Application for administrative expenses) The Status Conference is hereby continued from March 22, 2021 at 9:30 a.m. to to such date and time on or after March 29, 2021 that is determined by the Court. (Okafor, M.) MODIFIED to correct hearing setting on 2/17/2021 (Okafor, M.).
02/18/2021	<u>1938</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1745</u> Motion to appoint trustee <i>Motion to Appoint Examiner Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1104(c)</i>). (Annable, Zachery)
02/18/2021	<u>1939</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Agreed Order on Motion to Assume Nonresidential Real Property Lease with Crescent TC Investors, L.P.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1931</u> Agreed Order granting motion to assume nonresidential real property lease with Crescent TC Investors, L.P. (related document <u>1624</u>) Entered on 2/12/2021. (Okafor, M.). (Kass, Albert)
02/19/2021	

	<u>1940</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1842</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 12/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: \$416,359.08, Expenses:). (Hoffman, Juliana)
02/22/2021	<u>1941</u> Certificate of Counsel filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 1924 Hearing held). (Annable, Zachery)
02/22/2021	<u>1942</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1870</u> Notice of appeal, <u>1889</u> Amended notice of appeal, <u>1899</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record, <u>1900</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal, <u>1901</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal). (Annable, Zachery)
02/22/2021	<u>1943</u> Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)
02/22/2021	<u>1944</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from January 1, 2021 through January 31, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 1/1/2021 to 1/31/2021, Fee: \$2,557,604.00, Expenses: \$32,906.65. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 3/15/2021. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
02/23/2021	<u>1945</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1938</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1745</u> Motion to appoint trustee <i>Motion to Appoint Examiner Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1104(c)</i>). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
02/24/2021	<u>1946</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting from attorney for appellant. (RE: related document(s) <u>1928</u> Amended appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1910</u> Appellant designation).) Responses due by 3/10/2021. (Blanco, J.)
02/24/2021	<u>1947</u> Notice of hearing filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1878</u> Motion to compel an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit Exhibit B)). Hearing to be held on 3/22/2021 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1878</u> , (Montgomery, Paige)
02/24/2021	<u>1948</u> Notice (<i>Notice of (I) Confirmation Date and (II) Bar Date for Filing Rejection Claims</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
02/24/2021	<u>1949</u> Debtor-in-possession monthly operating report for filing period December 1, 2020 to December 31, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
02/24/2021	<u>1950</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE:

	related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.) No. of Notices: 8. Notice Date 02/24/2021. (Admin.)
02/25/2021	<u>1951</u> Amended appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1942</u> Appellee designation). (Annable, Zachery)
02/25/2021	Receipt of Registry Funds – \$43976.75 by SD. Receipt Number 338805. (admin)
02/25/2021	Receipt of Registry Funds – \$3022.74 by SD. Receipt Number 338806. (admin)
02/25/2021	<u>1952</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on February 22, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1941</u> Certificate of Counsel filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 1924 Hearing held). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1942</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1870</u> Notice of appeal, <u>1889</u> Amended notice of appeal, <u>1899</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record, <u>1900</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal, <u>1901</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1943</u> Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.), <u>1944</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from January 1, 2021 through January 31, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 1/1/2021 to 1/31/2021, Fee: \$2,557,604.00, Expenses: \$32,906.65. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 3/15/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
02/26/2021	<u>1953</u> Agreed Order granting motion to substitute attorney adding Frances Anne Smith for Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon, Michelle Hartmann for Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon, Debra A. Dandeneau for Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon, terminating David Neier. (related document # <u>1643</u>) Entered on 2/26/2021. (Okafor, M.)
02/26/2021	<u>1954</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Notice of Hearing on Motion for an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation; and 2) Notice of (I) Confirmation Date and (II) Bar Date for Filing Rejection Claims</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1947</u> Notice of hearing filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1878</u> Motion to compel an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit Exhibit B)). Hearing to be held on 3/22/2021 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1878</u> , filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>1948</u> Notice (<i>Notice of (I) Confirmation Date and (II) Bar Date for Filing Rejection Claims</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
02/28/2021	<u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (Rukavina, Davor)

02/28/2021	<u>1956</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1953</u> Agreed Order granting motion to substitute attorney adding Frances Anne Smith for Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon, Michelle Hartmann for Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon, Debra A. Dandeneau for Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon, terminating David Neier. (related document <u>1643</u>) Entered on 2/26/2021. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 3. Notice Date 02/28/2021. (Admin.)
03/01/2021	<u>1957</u> Notice of appeal . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan). Appellant Designation due by 03/15/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A)(Rukavina, Davor)
03/01/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(19–34054–sgj11) [appeal,ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number 28523950, amount \$ 298.00 (re: Doc# <u>1957</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/01/2021	<u>1958</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal) Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (Rukavina, Davor)
03/01/2021	<u>1959</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 1 Transferors: Action Shred Of Texas (Amount \$3,825.00) To Fair Harbor Capital, LLC. Filed by Creditor Fair Harbor Capital, LLC. (Knox, Victor)
03/01/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19–34054–sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28524853, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>1959</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/01/2021	<u>1960</u> Order Denying Motion to Appoint Examiner Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1104(c) (related document # <u>1745</u>) Entered on 3/1/2021. (Okafor, M.)
03/01/2021	<u>1961</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1853</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Aty, Period: 9/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$1,). (Hoffman, Juliana)
03/02/2021	<u>1962</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Appellees Amended Supplemental Designation of Record on Appeal</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1951</u> Amended appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1942</u> Appellee designation). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
03/02/2021	<u>1963</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's 15th Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Aty, Period: 1/1/2021 to 1/31/2021, Fee: \$655,724.88, Expenses: \$6,612.00. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 3/23/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
03/03/2021	<u>1964</u> Notice to take deposition of James Dondero filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
03/03/2021	<u>1965</u> Notice to take deposition of NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners, LLC filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
03/03/2021	<u>1966</u> Notice of appeal . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan).

	Appellant Designation due by 03/17/2021. (Hogewood, A.)
03/03/2021	<u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) Filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (Hogewood, A.)
03/03/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(19-34054-sgj11) [appeal,ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number 28532838, amount \$ 298.00 (re: Doc# <u>1966</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/03/2021	<u>1968</u> Application for compensation <i>15th Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 1/1/2021 to 1/31/2021, Fee: \$244,315.80, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 3/24/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
03/03/2021	<u>1969</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1878</u> Motion to compel an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Assink, Bryan)
03/04/2021	<u>1970</u> Notice of appeal . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party James Dondero. Appellant Designation due by 03/18/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit)(Taylor, Clay)
03/04/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(19-34054-sgj11) [appeal,ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number 28537086, amount \$ 298.00 (re: Doc# <u>1970</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/04/2021	<u>1971</u> Joinder by <i>Joinder to Motions for Stay Pending Appeal of the Court's Order Confirming the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan with Certificate of Service</i> filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan), <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Opinion) (Draper, Douglas)
03/04/2021	<u>1972</u> Notice of appeal <i>Notice of Appeal and Statement of Election</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan). Appellant Designation due by 03/18/2021. (Draper, Douglas)
03/04/2021	<u>1973</u> Joinder by filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)). (Taylor, Clay)
03/04/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(19-34054-sgj11) [appeal,ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number 28537308, amount \$ 298.00 (re: Doc# <u>1972</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/04/2021	<u>1974</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; Highland Income Fund; NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund; Highland Global Allocation Fund; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; James Dondero; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; and Get Good Trust. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan), <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)). (Annable, Zachery)
03/05/2021	<u>1976</u> Certificate of No Objection Regarding First Monthly Fee Application filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>1925</u> Application for compensation <i>First Monthly Fee Application</i> for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 11/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: \$73121.04, Expenses: \$10.35.). (Hesse, Gregory)

03/05/2021	<u>1977</u> Transmittal of record on appeal to U.S. District Court . Complete record on appeal . ,Transmitted: Volume 1, Mini Record. Number of appellant volumes: 12 Number of appellee volumes: 13. Civil Case Number: 3:20–CV–03390–X (RE: related document(s) <u>1347</u> Notice of appeal) (Blanco, J.)
03/05/2021	<u>1978</u> Notice of docketing COMPLETE record on appeal. 3:20–CV–03390–X (RE: related document(s) <u>1347</u> Notice of appeal filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1302</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). (Blanco, J.)
03/05/2021	<u>1979</u> Order approving stipulation regarding briefing (Re: related document(s) <u>1974</u> Stipulation) and setting hearing (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal filed by Interested Party NexPoint Capital, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Interested Party Highland Income Fund, Interested Party Highland Global Allocation Fund). Hearing to be held on 3/19/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1955</u> and for <u>1967</u> , Entered on 3/5/2021 (Okafor, M.)
03/05/2021	<u>1980</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>1927</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourteenth Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Financial Advisor, Period: 12/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: \$239,297). (Hoffman, Juliana)
03/07/2021	<u>1981</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1979</u> Order approving stipulation regarding briefing (Re: related document(s) <u>1974</u> Stipulation) and setting hearing (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal filed by Interested Party NexPoint Capital, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Interested Party Highland Income Fund, Interested Party Highland Global Allocation Fund). Hearing to be held on 3/19/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1955</u> and for <u>1967</u> , Entered on 3/5/2021 (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 2. Notice Date 03/07/2021. (Admin.)
03/08/2021	<u>1986</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>1966</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
03/08/2021	<u>1987</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>1966</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan). (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
03/08/2021	<u>1988</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>1957</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A)) (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
03/08/2021	<u>1989</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>1957</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
03/08/2021	<u>1990</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>1970</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit)) (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)

03/08/2021	<u>1991</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>1970</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
03/08/2021	<u>1992</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>1972</u> Notice of appeal <i>Notice of Appeal and Statement of Election</i> . filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
03/08/2021	<u>1993</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>1972</u> Notice of appeal <i>Notice of Appeal and Statement of Election</i> . filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan). (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
03/08/2021	<u>1994</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) Filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (Hogewood, A.), <u>1971</u> Joinder by <i>Joinder to Motions for Stay Pending Appeal of the Court's Order Confirming the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan with Certificate of Service</i> filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan), <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Opinion), <u>1973</u> Joinder by filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)).). Hearing to be held on 3/19/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>1967</u> and for <u>1973</u> and for <u>1955</u> and for <u>1971</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
03/08/2021	<u>1995</u> Notice to take deposition of Paul Broaddus filed by HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC), Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.. (Drawhorn, Lauren)
03/08/2021	<u>1996</u> Notice to take deposition of Mark Patrick filed by HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC), Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.. (Drawhorn, Lauren)
03/08/2021	<u>1997</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or Before March 3, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1963</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's 15th Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 1/1/2021 to 1/31/2021, Fee: \$655,724.88, Expenses: \$6,612.00. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 3/23/2021. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>1964</u> Notice to take deposition of James Dondero filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1965</u> Notice to take deposition of NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners, LLC filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1968</u> Application for compensation <i>15th Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 1/1/2021 to 1/31/2021, Fee: \$244,315.80, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 3/24/2021. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc.). (Kass, Albert)
03/08/2021	<u>1998</u> Certificate of service re: 1) [<i>Customized for Rule 3001(e)(1) or 3001(e)(3)</i>] <i>Notice of Transfer of Claim Pursuant to F.R.B.P 3001(e)(1) or 3001(e)(3)</i> ; and 2) [<i>Customized for Rule 3001(e)(2) or 3001(e)(4)</i>] <i>Notice of Transfer of Claim Pursuant to F.R.B.P. 3001(e)(2) or 3001(e)(4)</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1377</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$25. Transfer Agreement

	<p>3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Debevoise & Plimpton LLP (Claim No. 94, Amount \$268,095.08) To Contrarian Funds LLC. Filed by Creditor Contrarian Funds LLC. filed by Creditor Contrarian Funds LLC, <u>1378</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$25. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Debevoise & Plimpton LLP (Claim No. 97, Amount \$268,095.08) To Contrarian Funds LLC. Filed by Creditor Contrarian Funds LLC. filed by Creditor Contrarian Funds LLC, <u>1379</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$25. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Debevoise & Plimpton LLP (Amount \$20,658.79) To Contrarian Funds LLC. Filed by Creditor Contrarian Funds LLC. filed by Creditor Contrarian Funds LLC, <u>1401</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$25. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: DLA Piper LLP (US) (Amount \$1,318,730.36) To Contrarian Funds LLC. Filed by Creditor Contrarian Funds LLC. filed by Creditor Contrarian Funds LLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
03/08/2021	<p><u>1999</u> Certificate of service re: 1) [<i>Customized for Rule 3001(e)(1) or 3001(e)(3)</i>] Notice of Transfer of Claim Pursuant to F.R.B.P 3001(e)(1) or 3001(e)(3); and 2) [<i>Customized for Rule 3001(e)(2) or 3001(e)(4)</i>] Notice of Transfer of Claim Pursuant to F.R.B.P. 3001(e)(2) or 3001(e)(4) Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1500</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP (Claim No. 26, Amount \$16,695.00) To Cedar Glade LP. Filed by Creditor Cedar Glade LP. (Attachments: # 1 Evidence of Transfer) filed by Creditor Cedar Glade LP, <u>1508</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Daniel Sheehan & Associates, PLLC (Claim No. 47, Amount \$32,433.75) To Fair Harbor Capital, LLC. Filed by Creditor Fair Harbor Capital, LLC. filed by Creditor Fair Harbor Capital, LLC, <u>1509</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Vengroff Williams Inc (American Arbitration Assoc (Claim No. 33, Amount \$12,911.80) To Fair Harbor Capital, LLC. Filed by Creditor Fair Harbor Capital, LLC. filed by Creditor Fair Harbor Capital, LLC, <u>1512</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Foley Gardere, Foley Lardner LLP To Hain Capital Investors Master Fund, Ltd. Filed by Creditor Hain Capital Group, LLC. filed by Creditor Hain Capital Group, LLC, <u>1582</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 1 Transferors: CVE Technologies Group Inc. (Amount \$1,500.00) To Fair Harbor Capital, LLC. Filed by Creditor Fair Harbor Capital, LLC. filed by Creditor Fair Harbor Capital, LLC, <u>1591</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 1 Transferors: Bates White LLC (Amount \$90,855.70) To Argo Partners. Filed by Creditor Argo Partners. filed by Creditor Argo Partners, <u>1658</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 1 Transferors: ACA Compliance Group (Amount \$26,324.25) To Argo Partners. Filed by Creditor Argo Partners. filed by Creditor Argo Partners, <u>1930</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Stanton Law Firm PC (Claim No. 163, Amount \$88,133.99) To Cedar Glade LP. Filed by Creditor Cedar Glade LP. (Attachments: # 1 Evidence of Transfer) filed by Creditor Cedar Glade LP). (Kass, Albert)</p>
03/09/2021	<p><u>2000</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:21-cv-00538-N. (RE: related document(s)<u>1957</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)</p>
03/09/2021	<p><u>2001</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:21-cv-00539-N. (RE: related document(s)<u>1966</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (RE: related document(s)<u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan). (Hogewood, A.)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)</p>
03/09/2021	<p><u>2002</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:21-cv-00546-L. (RE: related document(s)<u>1970</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)</p>
03/09/2021	

	<u>2003</u> Application for compensation (<i>First Combined Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through July 31, 2020</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, Period: 10/16/2019 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$87,972.80, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP (Annable, Zachery)
03/09/2021	<u>2004</u> Application for compensation (<i>Second Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from August 1, 2020 through August 31, 2020</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, Period: 8/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$91,353.40, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP (Annable, Zachery)
03/09/2021	<u>2005</u> Application for compensation (<i>Third Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from September 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, Period: 9/1/2020 to 9/30/2020, Fee: \$78,594.30, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP (Annable, Zachery)
03/09/2021	<u>2006</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Stipulation Regarding Briefing and Hearing Schedule</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1974</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; Highland Income Fund; NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund; Highland Global Allocation Fund; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; James Dondero; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; and Get Good Trust. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan), <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
03/10/2021	<u>2007</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from January 1, 2021 through January 31, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). (Annable, Zachery)
03/10/2021	<u>2008</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:21-cv-00550-L. (RE: related document(s) <u>1972</u> Notice of appeal <i>Notice of Appeal and Statement of Election</i> . filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan). (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
03/10/2021	<u>2009</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1826</u> Application for administrative expenses Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Service List)). Status Conference to be held on 3/29/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga . (Annable, Zachery)
03/10/2021	<u>2011</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Order Approving Stipulation Regarding Briefing and Hearing Schedule</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1979</u> Order approving stipulation regarding briefing (Re: related document(s) <u>1974</u> Stipulation) and setting hearing (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal filed by Interested Party NexPoint Capital, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Interested Party Highland Income Fund, Interested Party Highland Global Allocation Fund). Hearing to be held on 3/19/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1955</u> and for <u>1967</u> , Entered on 3/5/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
03/10/2021	<u>2012</u> BNC certificate of mailing. (RE: related document(s) <u>1989</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>1957</u>

	Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 1943 Order confirming chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A))) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 03/10/2021. (Admin.)
03/10/2021	2013 BNC certificate of mailing. (RE: related document(s) 1993 Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) 1972 Notice of appeal <i>Notice of Appeal and Statement of Election</i> . filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) 1943 Order confirming chapter 11 plan).) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 03/10/2021. (Admin.)
03/11/2021	2014 Amended notice of appeal filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) 1972 Notice of appeal). (Draper, Douglas)
03/11/2021	2015 Statement of issues on appeal, filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 1957 Notice of appeal). (Rukavina, Davor)
03/11/2021	2016 Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 1957 Notice of appeal). Appellee designation due by 03/25/2021. (Rukavina, Davor)
03/11/2021	2017 Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Hearing</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) 1994 Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 1955 Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents 1943 Order confirming chapter 11 plan) Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., 1967 Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents 1943 Order confirming chapter 11 plan) Filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (Hogewood, A.), 1971 Joinder by <i>Joinder to Motions for Stay Pending Appeal of the Court's Order Confirming the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan with Certificate of Service</i> filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) 1955 Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents 1943 Order confirming chapter 11 plan), 1967 Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents 1943 Order confirming chapter 11 plan)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Opinion), 1973 Joinder by filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) 1955 Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents 1943 Order confirming chapter 11 plan)).). Hearing to be held on 3/19/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for 1967 and for 1973 and for 1955 and for 1971 , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
03/12/2021	2018 Transmittal of record on appeal to U.S. District Court . Complete record on appeal . ,Transmitted: Volume 1, Mini Record. Number of appellant volumes: 6 Number of appellee volumes: 1. Civil Case Number: 3:20-CV-03408-G (RE: related document(s) 1339 Notice of appeal filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) 1273 Order on motion to compromise controversy). (Blanco, J.)
03/12/2021	2019 Notice of docketing record on appeal. 3:20-CV-03408-G (RE: related document(s) 1339 Notice of appeal filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) 1273 Order on motion to compromise controversy). (Blanco, J.)
03/12/2021	2021 Notice of transmittal 20-CV-03408-G 13 SEALED DOCUMENTS (RE: related document(s) 2019 Notice of docketing record on appeal. 3:20-CV-03408-G (RE: related document(s) 1339 Notice of appeal filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) 1273 Order on motion to compromise controversy). (Blanco, J.)). (Blanco, J.)
03/12/2021	

	<p><u>2022</u> Omnibus Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan, <u>1971</u> Joinder filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, <u>1973</u> Joinder filed by Interested Party James Dondero) filed by Interested Party NexPoint Capital, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Interested Party Highland Income Fund, Interested Party Highland Global Allocation Fund) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery). Modified linkage on 3/12/2021 (Rielly, Bill).</p>
03/12/2021	<p><u>2023</u> Joinder by <i>the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s)<u>2022</u> Response). (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>
03/12/2021	<p><u>2024</u> Application for compensation – <i>Second Monthly Fee Application</i> for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 1/1/2021 to 1/31/2021, Fee: \$35042.76, Expenses: \$3.80. Filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP Objections due by 4/2/2021. (Hesse, Gregory)</p>
03/12/2021	<p><u>2025</u> Application for compensation – <i>Third Monthly Fee Application</i> for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 2/1/2021 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$37092.24, Expenses: \$94.54. Filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP Objections due by 4/2/2021. (Hesse, Gregory)</p>
03/12/2021	<p><u>2026</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) First Combined Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 Through July 31, 2020; 2) Second Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from August 1, 2020 Through August 31, 2020; and 3) Third Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from September 1, 2020 Through September 30, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2003</u> Application for compensation (<i>First Combined Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through July 31, 2020</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, Period: 10/16/2019 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$87,972.80, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP, <u>2004</u> Application for compensation (<i>Second Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from August 1, 2020 through August 31, 2020</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, Period: 8/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$91,353.40, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP, <u>2005</u> Application for compensation (<i>Third Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from September 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, Period: 9/1/2020 to 9/30/2020, Fee: \$78,594.30, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP). (Kass, Albert)</p>
03/12/2021	<p><u>2027</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental</i>) <i>Notice of (I) Confirmation Date and (II) Bar Date for Filing Rejection Claims</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1948</u> <i>Notice of (I) Confirmation Date and (II) Bar Date for Filing Rejection Claims</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1943</u> Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s)<u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.)). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1954</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Notice of Hearing on Motion for an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures</i></p>

	<p><i>Taken to Ensure Document Preservation; and 2) Notice of (I) Confirmation Date and (II) Bar Date for Filing Rejection Claims</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)1947 Notice of hearing filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s)1878 Motion to compel an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit Exhibit B)). Hearing to be held on 3/22/2021 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for 1878, filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, 1948 Notice (<i>Notice of (I) Confirmation Date and (II) Bar Date for Filing Rejection Claims</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1943 Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.)). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
03/12/2021	<p>2028 Certificate of service re: <i>1) Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from January 1, 2021 Through January 31, 2021; and 2) Notice of Status Conference</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)2007 Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from January 1, 2021 through January 31, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)853 Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document 775) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 2009 Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1826 Application for administrative expenses Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Service List)). Status Conference to be held on 3/29/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
03/15/2021	<p>2030 Debtor-in-possession monthly operating report for filing period January 1, 2021 to January 31, 2021 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Hayward, Melissa)</p>
03/15/2021	<p>2032 Notice of transmittal 3:20-CV-03390-X. CLERKS OFFICE OVERLOOKED SECOND APPELLEE. AMENDED MINI RECORD TO INCLUDE SECOND APPELLEE INDEX. ATTACHED ALSO: APPELLEE VOL. 27 (RE: related document(s)1978 Notice of docketing COMPLETE record on appeal. 3:20-CV-03390-X (RE: related document(s)1347 Notice of appeal filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s)1302 Order on motion to compromise controversy). (Blanco, J.)). (Blanco, J.)</p>
03/16/2021	<p>2033 Motion for Certification to Court of Appeals (<i>Joint Motion</i>) Filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) (Rukavina, Davor)</p>
03/16/2021	<p>2034 Order certifying appeals of the confirmation order for direct appeal to the United States Court of appeals for the Fifth Circuit (Related Doc # 2033) Entered on 3/16/2021. (Okafor, M.)</p>
03/16/2021	<p>2035 Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1944 Application for compensation <i>Sixteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from January 1, 2021 through January 31, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 1/1/2021 to 1/). (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)</p>

03/16/2021	<u>2036</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2022</u> Response filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. (Rukavina, Davor)
03/16/2021	<u>2037</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2022</u> Response filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. (Hogewood, A.)
03/16/2021	<u>2038</u> Second Notice of Additional Services to be Provided by Deloitte Tax LLP filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Hayward, Melissa)
03/16/2021	<u>2039</u> Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to January 31, 2021 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALSUTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Hayward, Melissa)
03/17/2021	<u>2040</u> Statement of issues on appeal, filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1966</u> Notice of appeal). (Hogewood, A.)
03/17/2021	<u>2041</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1966</u> Notice of appeal). Appellee designation due by 03/31/2021. (Hogewood, A.)
03/17/2021	<u>2042</u> Certificate of service re: 1) Debtor's Omnibus Response to Motions for Stay Pending Appeal of the Confirmation Order; and 2) Omnibus Objection of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objection to Motions for Stay Pending Appeal of the Confirmation Order and Joinder in Debtors Omnibus Objection to Motions for Stay Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2022</u> Omnibus Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan, <u>1971</u> Joinder filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, <u>1973</u> Joinder filed by Interested Party James Dondero) filed by Interested Party NexPoint Capital, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Interested Party Highland Income Fund, Interested Party Highland Global Allocation Fund) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery). Modified linkage on 3/12/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2023</u> Joinder by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2022</u> Response). filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
03/17/2021	<u>2043</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G # <u>8</u> Exhibit H # <u>9</u> Exhibit I # <u>10</u> Exhibit J # <u>11</u> Exhibit K # <u>12</u> Exhibit L # <u>13</u> Exhibit M) (Vasek, Julian)
03/17/2021	

	<u>2044</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 1 Transferors: Bhawika Jain To NexPoint Advisors LP. Filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. (Vasek, Julian)
03/17/2021	<u>2045</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 1 Transferors: Michael Beispiel To NexPoint Advisors LP. Filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. (Vasek, Julian)
03/17/2021	<u>2046</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 1 Transferors: Sang Kook (Michael) Jeong To NexPoint Advisors LP. Filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. (Vasek, Julian)
03/17/2021	<u>2047</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 1 Transferors: Phoebe Stewart To NexPoint Advisors LP. Filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. (Vasek, Julian)
03/17/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28570099, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2044</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/17/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28570099, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2045</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/17/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28570099, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2046</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/17/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28570099, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2047</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/17/2021	<u>2048</u> Declaration re: <i>Third Supplemental Declaration</i> filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>336</u> Order on application to employ). (Hoffman, Juliana)
03/18/2021	<u>2052</u> Notice of transmittal to submit Amended Mini Record Vol. 1 to remove appellee index and to disregard Appellee Record Vol. 8 filed at doc 27 in 3:20-CV-03408-G (RE: related document(s) <u>2019</u> Notice of docketing record on appeal. 3:20-CV-03408-G (RE: related document(s) <u>1339</u> Notice of appeal filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1273</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). (Blanco, J.)). (Blanco, J.)
03/18/2021	<u>2053</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting Amended designation from attorney for Appellant. (RE: related document(s) <u>2041</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1966</u> Notice of appeal). Appellee designation due by 03/31/2021. (Hogewood, A.)) Responses due by 3/24/2021. (Blanco, J.)
03/18/2021	<u>2054</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2014</u> Amended notice of appeal). Appellee designation due by 04/1/2021. (Draper, Douglas)
03/18/2021	<u>2055</u> Statement of issues on appeal, filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2014</u> Amended notice of appeal). (Draper, Douglas)
03/18/2021	

	<u>2056</u> Statement of issues on appeal, filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1970</u> Notice of appeal). (Taylor, Clay)
03/18/2021	<u>2057</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1970</u> Notice of appeal, <u>2056</u> Statement of issues on appeal). Appellee designation due by 04/1/2021. (Taylor, Clay)
03/18/2021	<u>2058</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan), <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 15 # <u>16</u> Exhibit 16 # <u>17</u> Exhibit 17 # <u>18</u> Exhibit 18 # <u>19</u> Exhibit 19 # <u>20</u> Exhibit 20 # <u>21</u> Exhibit 21 # <u>22</u> Exhibit 22 # <u>23</u> Exhibit 23 # <u>24</u> Exhibit 24 # <u>25</u> Exhibit 25 # <u>26</u> Exhibit 26 # <u>27</u> Exhibit 27 # <u>28</u> Exhibit 28 # <u>29</u> Exhibit 29 # <u>30</u> Exhibit 30 # <u>31</u> Exhibit 31 # <u>32</u> Exhibit 32 # <u>33</u> Exhibit 33) (Annable, Zachery)
03/18/2021	<u>2059</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broaddus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahana Abayarantha; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 4/20/2021. (Annable, Zachery)
03/18/2021	<u>2060</u> Motion to recuse Judge Jernigan Filed by Interested Party James Dondero (Lang, Michael)
03/18/2021	<u>2061</u> Brief in support filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2060</u> Motion to recuse Judge Jernigan). (Lang, Michael)
03/18/2021	<u>2062</u> Support/supplemental document <i>Appendix to Motion to Recuse</i> filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2060</u> Motion to recuse Judge Jernigan). (Lang, Michael)
03/19/2021	<u>2063</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 3/19/2021. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
03/19/2021	<u>2064</u> Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>1878</u> Motion to compel) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Montgomery, Paige)
03/19/2021	<u>2065</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing March 19, 2021 (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) Filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (Hogewood, A.), <u>1971</u> Joinder by Joinder to Motions for Stay Pending Appeal of the Court's Order Confirming the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan with Certificate of Service filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan), <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Opinion), <u>1973</u> Joinder by filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents

	<u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)). (COURT ADMITTED MOVANT'S EXHIBIT'S #A THROUGH #M BY DAVOR RUKAVINA & DEFENDANT'S EXHIBIT'S #1 THROUGH #33 BY JEFFREY POMERANTZ) (Edmond, Michael)
03/19/2021	<u>2066</u> Witness List (<i>Debtor's Witness List with Respect to Hearing to Be Held on March 24, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan), <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan), <u>1971</u> Joinder filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, <u>1973</u> Joinder filed by Interested Party James Dondero). (Annable, Zachery). Modified linkage on 3/19/2021 (Rielly, Bill).
03/19/2021	<u>2067</u> Hearing held on 3/19/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P.) (Appearances: D. Rukavina for Advisors; L. Hogewood for Funds; C. Taylor for J. Dondero; D. Draper for Get Good and Dugaboy Trusts; J. Pomeranz for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, based on reasons stated orally court determined 4-factor test for a stay pending appeal not met. Court will hold a follow up hearing on whether a sufficient monetary bond/supersedeas bond might be posted to warrant a mandatory stay pending appeal, on 3/24/21 at 9:30 am, since the issue of monetary bond was not fully addressed in evidence and arguments. Mr. Pomeranz will submit written order memorializing today's hearing.) (Edmond, Michael)
03/19/2021	<u>2068</u> Hearing held on 3/19/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) Filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (Hogewood, A.) (Appearances: D. Rukavina for Advisors; L. Hogewood for Funds; C. Taylor for J. Dondero; D. Draper for Get Good and Dugaboy Trusts; J. Pomeranz for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, based on reasons stated orally court determined 4-factor test for a stay pending appeal not met. Court will hold a follow up hearing on whether a sufficient monetary bond/supersedeas bond might be posted to warrant a mandatory stay pending appeal, on 3/24/21 at 9:30 am, since the issue of monetary bond was not fully addressed in evidence and arguments. Mr. Pomeranz will submit written order memorializing today's hearing.) (Edmond, Michael)
03/19/2021	<u>2069</u> Hearing held on 3/19/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1971</u> Joinder by Joinder to Motions for Stay Pending Appeal of the Court's Order Confirming the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan with Certificate of Service filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan), <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Opinion) (Appearances: D. Rukavina for Advisors; L. Hogewood for Funds; C. Taylor for J. Dondero; D. Draper for Get Good and Dugaboy Trusts; J. Pomeranz for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, based on reasons stated orally court determined 4-factor test for a stay pending appeal not met. Court will hold a follow up hearing on whether a sufficient monetary bond/supersedeas bond might be posted to warrant a mandatory stay pending appeal, on 3/24/21 at 9:30 am, since the issue of monetary bond was not fully addressed in evidence and arguments. Mr. Pomeranz will submit written order memorializing today's hearing.) (Edmond, Michael)
03/19/2021	<u>2070</u> Hearing held on 3/19/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1973</u> Joinder by filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan). (Appearances: D. Rukavina for Advisors; L. Hogewood for Funds; C. Taylor for J. Dondero; D. Draper for Get Good and Dugaboy Trusts; J. Pomeranz for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, based on reasons stated orally court determined 4-factor test for a stay pending appeal not met. Court will hold a follow up hearing on whether a sufficient monetary bond/supersedeas bond might be posted to warrant a mandatory stay pending

	<p>appeal, on 3/24/21 at 9:30 am, since the issue of monetary bond was not fully addressed in evidence and arguments. Mr. Pomeranz will submit written order memorializing today's hearing.) (Edmond, Michael)</p>
03/19/2021	<p><u>2071</u> Witness List filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s)<u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)). (Hoffman, Juliana). Related document(s) <u>1971</u> Joinder filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, <u>1973</u> Joinder filed by Interested Party James Dondero. Modified to create linkages on 3/22/2021 (Tello, Chris).</p>
03/19/2021	<p><u>2072</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Second Notice of Additional Services to be Provided by Deloitte Tax LLP; and 2) Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to January 31, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2038</u> <i>Second Notice of Additional Services to be Provided by Deloitte Tax LLP</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2039</u> <i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to January 31, 2021</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALS UTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
03/19/2021	<p><u>2077</u> Hearing set – follow up hearing on whether a sufficient monetary bond/supersedeas bond might be posted to warrant a mandatory stay pending appeal (RE: related document(s)<u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) Filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (Hogewood, A.), <u>1971</u> Joinder by <i>Joinder to Motions for Stay Pending Appeal of the Court's Order Confirming the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan with Certificate of Service</i> filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)<u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan), <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Opinion), <u>1973</u> Joinder by filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s)<u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)).) Hearing to be held on 3/24/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>1955</u> and for <u>1967</u> and for <u>1973</u> and for <u>1971</u>. (Ellison, T.) (Entered: 03/22/2021)</p>
03/20/2021	<p><u>2073</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 03/19/2021 (82 pages) RE: Motions/Joinders to Stay Pending Appeal. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 06/18/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>2067</u> Hearing held on 3/19/2021. (RE: related document(s)<u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P.) (Appearances: D. Rukavina for Advisors; L. Hogewood for Funds; C. Taylor for J. Dondero; D. Draper for Get Good and Dugaboy Trusts; J. Pomeranz for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, based on reasons stated orally court determined 4-factor test for a stay pending appeal not met. Court will hold a follow up hearing on whether a sufficient monetary bond/supersedeas</p>

	<p>bond might be posted to warrant a mandatory stay pending appeal, on 3/24/21 at 9:30 am, since the issue of monetary bond was not fully addressed in evidence and arguments. Mr. Pomeranz will submit written order memorializing today's hearing.), 2068 Hearing held on 3/19/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) Filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (Hogewood, A.) (Appearances: D. Rukavina for Advisors; L. Hogewood for Funds; C. Taylor for J. Dondero; D. Draper for Get Good and Dugaboy Trusts; J. Pomeranz for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, based on reasons stated orally court determined 4-factor test for a stay pending appeal not met. Court will hold a follow up hearing on whether a sufficient monetary bond/supersedeas bond might be posted to warrant a mandatory stay pending appeal, on 3/24/21 at 9:30 am, since the issue of monetary bond was not fully addressed in evidence and arguments. Mr. Pomeranz will submit written order memorializing today's hearing.), 2069 Hearing held on 3/19/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1971</u> Joinder to Motions for Stay Pending Appeal of the Court's Order Confirming the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan with Certificate of Service filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan), <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Opinion) (Appearances: D. Rukavina for Advisors; L. Hogewood for Funds; C. Taylor for J. Dondero; D. Draper for Get Good and Dugaboy Trusts; J. Pomeranz for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, based on reasons stated orally court determined 4-factor test for a stay pending appeal not met. Court will hold a follow up hearing on whether a sufficient monetary bond/supersedeas bond might be posted to warrant a mandatory stay pending appeal, on 3/24/21 at 9:30 am, since the issue of monetary bond was not fully addressed in evidence and arguments. Mr. Pomeranz will submit written order memorializing today's hearing.), 2070 Hearing held on 3/19/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1973</u> Joinder by filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan). (Appearances: D. Rukavina for Advisors; L. Hogewood for Funds; C. Taylor for J. Dondero; D. Draper for Get Good and Dugaboy Trusts; J. Pomeranz for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, based on reasons stated orally court determined 4-factor test for a stay pending appeal not met. Court will hold a follow up hearing on whether a sufficient monetary bond/supersedeas bond might be posted to warrant a mandatory stay pending appeal, on 3/24/21 at 9:30 am, since the issue of monetary bond was not fully addressed in evidence and arguments. Mr. Pomeranz will submit written order memorializing today's hearing.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 06/18/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>
03/22/2021	<p><u>2074</u> Amended appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>2041</u> Appellant designation). (Hogewood, A.)</p>
03/22/2021	<p><u>2075</u> Notice to take deposition of James P. Seery filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. (Hogewood, A.)</p>
03/22/2021	<p><u>2076</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document # <u>2064</u>) (related documents Motion to compel an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation.) Hearing to be held on 4/5/2021 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>1878</u>, Entered on 3/22/2021. (Okafor, M.)</p>
03/22/2021	<p><u>2078</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2059</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit</p>

	Jain; Paul Broaddus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarantha; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 4/20/2021.). Hearing to be held on 5/3/2021 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2059</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
03/22/2021	<u>2079</u> Declaration re: (<i>Supplemental Declaration of Jeffrey N. Pomerantz in Support of Application Pursuant to Section 327(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, Rule 2014 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and Local Rule 2014-1 for Authorization to Employ and Retain Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>70</u> Application to employ Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Attorney). (Annable, Zachery)
03/22/2021	<u>2080</u> Amended appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2016</u> Appellant designation). (Rukavina, Davor)
03/23/2021	<u>2081</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s) <u>1888</u> Application for administrative expenses Filed by Interested Parties NexBank, NexBank Capital Inc., NexBank Securities Inc., NexBank Title Inc.) Responses due by 4/6/2021. (Ecker, C.)
03/23/2021	<u>2082</u> Notice of Authority to Clerk of Bankruptcy Court filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Order) (Draper, Douglas)
03/23/2021	<u>2083</u> Order denying motion to recuse (related document # <u>2060</u>) Entered on 3/23/2021. (Okafor, M.)
03/23/2021	<u>2084</u> Order denying motion to stay pending appeal Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (related document # <u>1955</u>), denying motion to stay pending appeal Filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund(related document # <u>1967</u>), denying Joinder by Joinder to Motions for Stay Pending Appeal of the Court's Order Confirming the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan with Certificate of Service filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (related document # <u>1971</u>), denying Joinder by filed by Interested Party James Dondero (related document # <u>1973</u>). Hearing to be held on 3/24/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jernigan for <u>1955</u> and for <u>1967</u> and for <u>1973</u> and for <u>1971</u> , Entered on 3/23/2021. (Okafor, M.)
03/23/2021	<u>2085</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1878</u> Motion to compel an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit Exhibit B)). Hearing to be held on 4/5/2021 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>1878</u> , (Montgomery, Paige)
03/23/2021	<u>2086</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Letter to Court Regarding Mandatory Stay Pending Appeal Bond Hearing</i>) filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 2077 Hearing set/continued, <u>2084</u> Order on motion to stay pending appeal, Order on motion to stay pending appeal). (Rukavina, Davor)
03/23/2021	<u>2087</u> Debtor's Supplemental Brief in opposition filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related

	documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan), <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)). (Annable, Zachery). Related document(s) <u>1971</u> Joinder filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, <u>1973</u> Joinder filed by Interested Party James Dondero. Modified to add linkages on 3/23/2021 (Tello, Chris).
03/23/2021	<u>2088</u> Amended Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2058</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic), <u>2066</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 34) (Annable, Zachery)
03/23/2021	<u>2089</u> Supplemental Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) filed by Interested Party NexPoint Capital, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Interested Party Highland Income Fund, Interested Party Highland Global Allocation Fund) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Hoffman, Juliana)
03/23/2021	<u>2090</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Debtor's Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Hearing to be Held on March 19, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2058</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan), <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6 # 7 Exhibit 7 # 8 Exhibit 8 # 9 Exhibit 9 # 10 Exhibit 10 # 11 Exhibit 11 # 12 Exhibit 12 # 13 Exhibit 13 # 14 Exhibit 14 # 15 Exhibit 15 # 16 Exhibit 16 # 17 Exhibit 17 # 18 Exhibit 18 # 19 Exhibit 19 # 20 Exhibit 20 # 21 Exhibit 21 # 22 Exhibit 22 # 23 Exhibit 23 # 24 Exhibit 24 # 25 Exhibit 25 # 26 Exhibit 26 # 27 Exhibit 27 # 28 Exhibit 28 # 29 Exhibit 29 # 30 Exhibit 30 # 31 Exhibit 31 # 32 Exhibit 32 # 33 Exhibit 33) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
03/23/2021	<u>2091</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2059</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broaddus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahar Abayarantha; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 4/20/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert) Modified on 3/24/2021 (Rielly, Bill).
03/24/2021	<u>2092</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Scott Ellington (Claim No. 244) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2093</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transferors: Frank Waterhouse (Claim No. 217) To CPCM, LCC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2094</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transferors: Jean Paul Sevilla (Claim No. 241) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)

03/24/2021	<u>2095</u> Supplemental Order on Motions for stay pending appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>2084</u> Order, <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal filed by Interested Party NexPoint Capital, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Interested Party Highland Income Fund, Interested Party Highland Global Allocation Fund, <u>1971</u> Joinder filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, <u>1973</u> Joinder filed by Interested Party James Dondero). Entered on 3/24/2021 (Okafor, M.)
03/24/2021	<u>2096</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transferors: Isaac Leventon (Claim No. 216) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2097</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Lucy Bannon (Claim No. 235) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2098</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Jerome Carter (Claim No. 223) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2099</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Brian Collins (Claim No. 233) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2100</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Matthew DiOrio (Claim No. 230) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2101</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Hayley Eliason (Claim No. 236) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2102</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: William Gosserand (Claim No. 232) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2103</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Steven Haltom (Claim No. 224) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2104</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Charles Hoedebeck (Claim No. 228) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2105</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Mary Irving (Claim No. 231) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2106</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Helen Kim (Claim No. 226) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2107</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Kari Kovelan (Claim No. 227) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2108</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: William Mabry (Claim No. 234) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party

	CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2109</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Mark Patrick (Claim No. 219) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2110</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Christopher Rice (Claim No. 220) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2111</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Jason Rothstein (Claim No. 229) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2112</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Kellie Stevens (Claim No. 221) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2113</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Ricky Swadley (Claim No. 237) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2114</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Lauren Thedford (Claim No. 222) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2115</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Stephanie Vitiello (Claim No. 225) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2116</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1963</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's 15th Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 1/1/2021 to 1/31/2021, Fee: \$655,7). (Hoffman, Juliana)
03/24/2021	<u>2117</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on March 19, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2048</u> Declaration re: <i>Third Supplemental Declaration</i> filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>336</u> Order on application to employ). filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., <u>2064</u> Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>1878</u> Motion to compel) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2066</u> Witness List (<i>Debtor's Witness List with Respect to Hearing to Be Held on March 24, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan), <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan), <u>1971</u> Joinder filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, <u>1973</u> Joinder filed by Interested Party James Dondero). (Annable, Zachery). Modified linkage on 3/19/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2071</u> Witness List filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)). (Hoffman, Juliana). Related document(s) <u>1971</u> Joinder filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, <u>1973</u> Joinder filed by Interested Party James Dondero. Modified to create linkages on 3/22/2021. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2092</u>).

	(U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2093</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2094</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2096</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2097</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2098</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2099</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2100</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2101</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2102</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2103</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2104</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2105</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2106</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2107</u>). (U.S. Treasury)

03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2108</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2109</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2110</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2111</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2112</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2113</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2114</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2115</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	<u>2118</u> Notice to take deposition of NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners, LLC filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
03/25/2021	<u>2119</u> Notice to take deposition of James Dondero filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
03/25/2021	<u>2120</u> INCORRECT ENTRY: Attorney to refile. Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>1968</u> Application for compensation <i>15th Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 1/1/2021 to 1/31/2021, Fee: \$244,315.80, Expenses: \$0.00.). (Hoffman, Juliana) Modified on 3/26/2021 (Ecker, C.).
03/25/2021	<u>2121</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2084</u> Order denying motion to stay pending appeal Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (related document <u>1955</u>), denying motion to stay pending appeal Filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund(related document <u>1967</u>), denying Joinder by Joinder to Motions for Stay Pending Appeal of the Court's Order Confirming the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan with Certificate of Service filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (related document <u>1971</u>), denying Joinder by filed by Interested Party James Dondero (related document <u>1973</u>). Hearing to be held on 3/24/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jernigan for <u>1955</u> and for <u>1967</u> and for <u>1973</u> and for <u>1971</u> , Entered on 3/23/2021. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 03/25/2021. (Admin.)

03/26/2021	<p><u>2122</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s)<u>1968</u> Application for compensation <i>15th Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 1/1/2021 to 1/31/2021, Fee: \$244,315.80, Expenses: \$0.00.). (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>
03/26/2021	<p><u>2123</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Amended Notice of Status Conference</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1826</u> Application for administrative expenses Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Service List)). Status Conference to be held on 5/7/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
03/26/2021	<p><u>2124</u> Application for compensation <i>Seventeenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from February 1, 2021 through February 28, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 2/1/2021 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$1,358,786.50, Expenses: \$21,401.29. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 4/16/2021. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)</p>
03/26/2021	<p><u>2125</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Order Granting the Motion for Continuance of Hearing on the Preservation Motion Filed by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors</i>; 2) <i>Notice of Hearing on Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims</i>; and 3) <i>Supplemental Declaration of Jeffrey N. Pomerantz in Support of Application Pursuant to Section 327(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, Rule 2014 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and Local Rule 2014-1 for Authorization to Employ and Retain Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2076</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document <u>2064</u>) (related documents Motion to compel an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation.) Hearing to be held on 4/5/2021 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>1878</u>, Entered on 3/22/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2078</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2059</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broadus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahar Abayarantha; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 4/20/2021.). Hearing to be held on 5/3/2021 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2059</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2079</u> Declaration re: (<i>Supplemental Declaration of Jeffrey N. Pomerantz in Support of Application Pursuant to Section 327(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, Rule 2014 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and Local Rule 2014-1 for Authorization to Employ and Retain Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>70</u> Application to employ Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Attorney). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
03/26/2021	<p><u>2126</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on March 23, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2084</u> Order denying motion to stay pending appeal Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (related document <u>1955</u>), denying motion to stay pending appeal Filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund(related document <u>1967</u>), denying Joinder by Joinder to Motions for Stay Pending Appeal of the</p>

	<p>Court's Order Confirming the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan with Certificate of Service filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (related document 1971), denying Joinder by filed by Interested Party James Dondero (related document 1973). Hearing to be held on 3/24/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jernigan for 1955 and for 1967 and for 1973 and for 1971, Entered on 3/23/2021. (Okafor, M.), 2085 Amended Notice of hearing filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s)1878 Motion to compel an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit Exhibit B)). Hearing to be held on 4/5/2021 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for 1878, filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, 2087 Debtor's Supplemental Brief in opposition filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1955 Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents 1943 Order confirming chapter 11 plan), 1967 Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents 1943 Order confirming chapter 11 plan)). (Annable, Zachery). Related document(s) 1971 Joinder filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, 1973 Joinder filed by Interested Party James Dondero. Modified to add linkages on 3/23/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 2088 Amended Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)2058 List (witness/exhibit/generic), 2066 List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 34) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 2089 Supplemental Response opposed to (related document(s): 1955 Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents 1943 Order confirming chapter 11 plan) filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., 1967 Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents 1943 Order confirming chapter 11 plan) filed by Interested Party NexPoint Capital, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Interested Party Highland Income Fund, Interested Party Highland Global Allocation Fund) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)</p>
03/26/2021	<p>2127 BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s)2095 Supplemental Order on Motions for stay pending appeal (RE: related document(s) 2084 Order, 1955 Motion to stay pending appeal filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., 1967 Motion to stay pending appeal filed by Interested Party NexPoint Capital, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Interested Party Highland Income Fund, Interested Party Highland Global Allocation Fund, 1971 Joinder filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, 1973 Joinder filed by Interested Party James Dondero). Entered on 3/24/2021 (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 03/26/2021. (Admin.)</p>
03/29/2021	<p>2128 Motion for leave to file Adversary Complaint and Other Materials Under Seal Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (Sosland, Martin)</p>
03/29/2021	<p>2129 Motion to file document under seal. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Leave to File under Seal the Debtor's Statement with Respect to UBS's Motion for Leave to File Adversary Complaint and Other Materials under Seal</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
03/29/2021	<p>2130 Certificate of service re: <i>Supplemental Order on Motions for Stay Pending Appeal</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)2095 Supplemental Order on Motions for stay pending appeal (RE: related document(s) 2084 Order, 1955 Motion to stay pending appeal filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., 1967 Motion to stay pending appeal filed by Interested Party NexPoint Capital, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Interested Party Highland Income Fund, Interested Party Highland Global Allocation Fund, 1971 Joinder filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, 1973 Joinder filed by Interested Party James Dondero). Entered on 3/24/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)</p>

03/29/2021	<u>2131</u> Certificate of Conference filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2129</u> Motion to file document under seal. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Leave to File under Seal the Debtor's Statement with Respect to UBS's Motion for Leave to File Adversary Complaint and Other Materials under Seal</i>)). (Annable, Zachery)
03/29/2021	<u>2132</u> Certificate of Conference filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>2128</u> Motion for leave to file Adversary Complaint and Other Materials Under Seal). (Sosland, Martin)
03/29/2021	<u>2133</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Integrated Financial Associates, Inc... Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 4/28/2021. (Annable, Zachery)
03/29/2021	<u>2134</u> Notice to take deposition of HCRE Partners, LLC filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
03/29/2021	<u>2135</u> Notice to take deposition of James Dondero filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
03/30/2021	<u>2136</u> Notice to take deposition of Paul Broaddus filed by HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC), Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.. (Drawhorn, Lauren)
03/30/2021	<u>2137</u> Notice to take deposition of Mark Patrick filed by HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC), Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.. (Drawhorn, Lauren)
03/30/2021	<u>2138</u> INCORRECT EVENT: Attorney to refile. Notice (<i>Joint Stipulation as to the Withdrawal of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Proof of Claim No. 152</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery) MODIFIED on 3/31/2021 (Ecker, C.).
03/31/2021	<u>2139</u> Withdrawal of claim(s): (<i>Joint Stipulation as to the Withdrawal of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Proof of Claim No. 152</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
03/31/2021	<u>2140</u> Order granting motion for leave to file Adversary Complaint and Other Materials Under Seal Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC(related document # <u>2128</u>) Entered on 3/31/2021. (Okafor, M.)
03/31/2021	<u>2141</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Debtor's Second Amended Notice of Rule 30(b)(6) Deposition to HCRE Partners, LLC</i> ; and 2) <i>Debtor's Second Amended Notice of Deposition to James Dondero in Connection with Debtor's Objection to Proof of Claim Filed by HCRE Partners, LLC</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2118</u> Notice to take deposition of NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners, LLC filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2119</u> Notice to take deposition of James Dondero filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
03/31/2021	<u>2142</u> Adversary case 21-03020. Complaint by UBS Securities LLC, UBS AG London Branch against Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Fee Amount \$350. Nature(s) of suit: 72 (Injunctive relief – other). (Sosland, Martin)
03/31/2021	<u>2143</u> Order approving joint stipulation as to withdrawal of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's proof of claim No. 152 (RE: related document(s) <u>2139</u> Withdrawal of claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 3/31/2021 (Okafor, M.)

03/31/2021	<p><u>2144</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Amended Notice of Status Conference</i>; and 2) <i>Seventeenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2021 Through February 28, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2123</u> <i>Amended Notice of hearing (Amended Notice of Status Conference)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1826</u> <i>Application for administrative expenses</i> Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Service List)). Status Conference to be held on 5/7/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2124</u> <i>Application for compensation Seventeenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from February 1, 2021 through February 28, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 2/1/2021 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$1,358,786.50, Expenses: \$21,401.29. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 4/16/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
03/31/2021	<p><u>2145</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on March 29, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2129</u> <i>Motion to file document under seal. (Debtor's Motion for Leave to File under Seal the Debtor's Statement with Respect to UBS's Motion for Leave to File Adversary Complaint and Other Materials under Seal)</i> Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2131</u> Certificate of Conference filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2129</u> <i>Motion to file document under seal. (Debtor's Motion for Leave to File under Seal the Debtor's Statement with Respect to UBS's Motion for Leave to File Adversary Complaint and Other Materials under Seal)</i>). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2133</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Integrated Financial Associates, Inc... Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 4/28/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2134</u> Notice to take deposition of HCRE Partners, LLC filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2135</u> Notice to take deposition of James Dondero filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
04/01/2021	<p><u>2146</u> Order Granting Debtor's Motion for Leave to File under Seal the Debtor's Statement with Respect to UBS's Motion for Leave to File Adversary Complaint and Other Materials under Seal) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document # <u>2129</u>) Entered on 4/1/2021. (Okafor, M.)</p>
04/01/2021	Adversary case 3:20-ap-3105 closed (Ecker, C.)
04/01/2021	<p><u>2147</u> Response unopposed to (related document(s): <u>2128</u> <i>Motion for leave to file Adversary Complaint and Other Materials Under Seal</i> filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
04/01/2021	<p><u>2148</u> SEALED document regarding: (Debtor's Statement with Respect to UBS's Motion for Leave to File Adversary Complaint and Other Materials under Seal) per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2146</u> <i>Order on motion to seal</i>). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
04/01/2021	<p><u>2149</u> Notice of appeal . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s)<u>2083</u> <i>Order on motion to recuse Judge</i>). Appellant Designation due by 04/15/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit)(Lang, Michael)</p>
04/01/2021	<p>Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(19-34054-sgj11) [appeal.ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number 28609730, amount \$ 298.00 (re: Doc# <u>2149</u>). (U.S. Treasury)</p>

04/02/2021	<u>2150</u> Certificate of service re: <i>re: Joint Stipulation as to the Withdrawal of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Proof of Claim No. 152</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2138</u> INCORRECT EVENT: Attorney to refile. Notice (<i>Joint Stipulation as to the Withdrawal of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Proof of Claim No. 152</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery) MODIFIED on 3/31/2021 (Ecker, C.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
04/02/2021	<u>2151</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Zachary F. Proulx. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (Clubok, Andrew)
04/02/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28612120, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>2151</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
04/02/2021	<u>2152</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Kathryn K. George. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (Clubok, Andrew)
04/02/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28612132, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>2152</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
04/02/2021	<u>2153</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1878</u> Motion to compel an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation.). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Ex. 1 # <u>2</u> Ex. 2 # <u>3</u> Ex. 3 # <u>4</u> Ex. 4 # <u>5</u> Ex. 5 # <u>6</u> Ex. 6 # <u>7</u> Ex. 7) (Assink, Bryan)
04/02/2021	<u>2154</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>1969</u> Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero) <i>Reply to James Dondero's Objection and Response to the Committees Motion for an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Montgomery, Paige)
04/02/2021	<u>2155</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2014</u> Amended notice of appeal,). (Annable, Zachery). Modified LINKAGE and TEXT on 4/6/2021 (Blanco, J.).
04/02/2021	<u>2156</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1970</u> Notice of appeal). (Annable, Zachery)
04/02/2021	<u>2157</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1966</u> Notice of appeal). (Annable, Zachery)
04/03/2021	<u>2158</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1878</u> Motion to compel an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation.). (Montgomery, Paige)
04/05/2021	<u>2159</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List for April 5, 2021 Hearing filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2158</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8) (Montgomery, Paige)
04/05/2021	<u>2160</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Sixteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured

	Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 2/1/2021 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$493,524.00, Expenses: \$11,141.12. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 4/26/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
04/05/2021	<u>2161</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 2/1/2021 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$187,387.56, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 4/26/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
04/05/2021	<u>2162</u> Withdrawal of claim(s): (<i>Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proofs of Claim 110 and 111</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
04/05/2021	<u>2163</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Joint Stipulation as to the Withdrawal of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Proof of Claim No. 152</i> ; and 2) <i>Order Approving Joint Stipulation as to Withdrawal of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Proof of Claim No. 152</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2139</u> Withdrawal of claim(s): (<i>Joint Stipulation as to the Withdrawal of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Proof of Claim No. 152</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2143</u> Order approving joint stipulation as to withdrawal of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's proof of claim No. 152 (RE: related document(s) <u>2139</u> Withdrawal of claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 3/31/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
04/05/2021	<u>2164</u> Hearing held on 4/5/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1878</u> Motion to compel an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) (Appearances: P. Montgomery for Unsecured Creditors Committee; A. Russell for J. Dondero; J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor. Evidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Counsel to submit an order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 04/06/2021)
04/06/2021	<u>2165</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Zachary F. Proulx for UBS AG London Branch and UBS Securities LLC (related document # <u>2151</u>) Entered on 4/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)
04/06/2021	<u>2166</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Kathryn K. George for UBS AG London Branch and UBS Securities LLC (related document # <u>2152</u>) Entered on 4/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)
04/06/2021	<u>2167</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting to amend document from attorney for Interested Party. (RE: related document(s) <u>2149</u> Notice of appeal . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2083</u> Order on motion to recuse Judge). Appellant Designation due by 04/15/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit)) Responses due by 4/8/2021. (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
04/06/2021	<u>2168</u> Request for hearing filed by Interested Parties NexBank, NexBank Capital Inc., NexBank Securities Inc., NexBank Title Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>2081</u> Clerk's correspondence). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Drawhorn, Lauren)
04/06/2021	<u>2169</u> Amended notice of appeal filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2149</u> Notice of appeal). (Lang, Michael)
04/06/2021	<u>2170</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Order Granting Debtor's Motion for Leave to File Under Seal the Debtor's Statement with Respect to UBS's Motion for Leave to File Adversary Complaint and Other Materials Under Seal</i> ; and 2) <i>Debtor's Statement with Respect to UBS's Motion for Leave to File Adversary Complaint and Other Materials Under Seal</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2146</u> Order Granting Debtor's Motion for Leave to File under Seal the Debtor's Statement with Respect to UBS's Motion for Leave to File Adversary Complaint and Other Materials under Seal)

	Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>2129</u>) Entered on 4/1/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2147</u> Response unopposed to (related document(s): <u>2128</u> Motion for leave to file <i>Adversary Complaint and Other Materials Under Seal</i> filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
04/07/2021	<u>2171</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 4/5/2021. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
04/07/2021	<u>2172</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or Before April 3, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2154</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>1969</u> Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero) <i>Reply to James D. Dondero's Objection and Response to the Committees Motion for an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2155</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2014</u> Amended notice of appeal,). (Annable, Zachery). Modified LINKAGE and TEXT on 4/6/2021 (Blanco, J.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2156</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1970</u> Notice of appeal). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2157</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1966</u> Notice of appeal). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2158</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1878</u> Motion to compel an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation.). filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
04/07/2021	<u>2173</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on April 5, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2159</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List for April 5, 2021 Hearing filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2158</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6 # 7 Exhibit 7 # 8 Exhibit 8) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2160</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Sixteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 2/1/2021 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$493,524.00, Expenses: \$11,141.12. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 4/26/2021. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2161</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 2/1/2021 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$187,387.56, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 4/26/2021. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., <u>2162</u> Withdrawal of claim(s): (<i>Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proofs of Claim 110 and 111</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
04/08/2021	<u>2174</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>2024</u> Application for compensation – <i>Second Monthly Fee Application</i> for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 1/1/2021 to 1/31/2021, Fee: \$35042.76, Expenses: \$3.80.). (Hesse, Gregory)
04/08/2021	<u>2175</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>2025</u> Application for compensation – <i>Third Monthly Fee Application</i> for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 2/1/2021 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$37092.24, Expenses: \$94.54.). (Hesse, Gregory)

04/08/2021	<p><u>2176</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 04/05/2021 (75 pages) RE: Motion to Compel (1878). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 07/7/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 2164 Hearing held on 4/5/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1878</u> Motion to compel an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) (Appearances: P. Montgomery for Unsecured Creditors Committee; A. Russell for J. Dondero; J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor. Evidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Counsel to submit an order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 07/7/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>
04/08/2021	<p><u>2177</u> Order requiring James D. Dondero to preserve documents and to identify measures taken to ensure document preservation (related document # <u>1878</u>) Entered on 4/8/2021. (Okafor, M.)</p>
04/08/2021	<p><u>2178</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2165</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Zachary F. Proulx for UBS AG London Branch and UBS Securities LLC (related document <u>2151</u>) Entered on 4/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 04/08/2021. (Admin.)</p>
04/08/2021	<p><u>2179</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2166</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Kathryn K. George for UBS AG London Branch and UBS Securities LLC (related document <u>2152</u>) Entered on 4/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 04/08/2021. (Admin.)</p>
04/09/2021	<p><u>2181</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental Notice of Hearing on Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2078</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2059</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broaddus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarantha; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 4/20/2021.). Hearing to be held on 5/3/2021 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2059</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2125</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Order Granting the Motion for Continuance of Hearing on the Preservation Motion Filed by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors</i>; 2) <i>Notice of Hearing on Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims</i>; and 3) <i>Supplemental Declaration of Jeffrey N. Pomerantz in Support of Application Pursuant to Section 327(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, Rule 2014 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and Local Rule 2014-1 for Authorization to Employ and Retain Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2076</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document <u>2064</u>) (related documents Motion to compel an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation.) Hearing to be held on 4/5/2021 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>1878</u>, Entered on 3/22/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2078</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2059</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William</p>

	<p>Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broaddus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahana Abayarantha; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 4/20/2021.). Hearing to be held on 5/3/2021 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2059</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2079</u> Declaration re: (<i>Supplemental Declaration of Jeffrey N. Pomerantz in Support of Application Pursuant to Section 327(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, Rule 2014 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and Local Rule 2014-1 for Authorization to Employ and Retain Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>70</u> Application to employ Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Attorney). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
04/09/2021	<p><u>2182</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fourth Combined Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from October 1, 2021 through December 31, 2020</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, Period: 10/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: \$153,957.60, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP (Annable, Zachery)</p>
04/09/2021	<p><u>2183</u> Motion to withdraw as attorney (Brian P. Shaw) Filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P., Jennifer G. Terry, Joshua Terry (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Shaw, Brian)</p>
04/09/2021	<p><u>2184</u> Order approving stipulation and agreed order authorizing withdrawal of proofs of claim 110 and 111 (RE: related document(s)<u>2162</u> Withdrawal of claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 4/9/2021 (Okafor, M.)</p>
04/11/2021	<p><u>2185</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s)<u>2184</u> Order approving stipulation and agreed order authorizing withdrawal of proofs of claim 110 and 111 (RE: related document(s)<u>2162</u> Withdrawal of claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 4/9/2021 (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 04/11/2021. (Admin.)</p>
04/12/2021	<p><u>2186</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Jeff P. Prostok filed by Jennifer G. Terry, Joshua Terry. (Prostok, Jeff)</p>
04/13/2021	<p><u>2187</u> Transmittal of record on appeal to U.S. District Court . Complete record on appeal . ,Transmitted: Volume 1, Mini Record. Number of appellant volumes: 8 Number of appellee volumes: 4. Civil Case Number: 3:21-CV-00261-L (Lindsay) (RE: related document(s)<u>1870</u> Notice of appeal Related document(s) <u>1788</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy. (Blanco, J.)</p>
04/13/2021	<p><u>2189</u> Order granting motion to withdraw as attorney (attorney Brian Patrick Shaw terminated). (related document # <u>2183</u>) Entered on 4/13/2021. (Ecker, C.)</p>
04/13/2021	<p><u>2190</u> Notice of docketing COMPLETE record on appeal. 3:21-CV-00261-L (Lindsay) (RE: related document(s)<u>1870</u> Notice of appeal. Related document(s) <u>1788</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy. <u>1889</u> Amended notice of appeal filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust.) (Blanco, J.)</p>
04/13/2021	<p><u>2191</u> Notice of Transmittal 3:21-CV-00261-L (Lindsay) TRANSMITTED 5 SEALED DOCUMENTS (RE: related document(s)<u>2190</u> Notice of docketing COMPLETE record on appeal. 3:21-CV-00261-L (Lindsay) (RE: related document(s)<u>1870</u> Notice of appeal.</p>

	Related document(s) <u>1788</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy. <u>1889</u> Amended notice of appeal filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust.) (Blanco, J.)). (Blanco, J.)
04/13/2021	<u>2192</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation</i> ; 2) <i>Fourth Combined Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from October 1, 2020 Through December 31, 2020</i> ; and 3) <i>Order Approving Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proofs of Claim 110 and 111</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2177</u> Order requiring James D. Dondero to preserve documents and to identify measures taken to ensure document preservation (related document <u>1878</u>) Entered on 4/8/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2182</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fourth Combined Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from October 1, 2021 through December 31, 2020</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, Period: 10/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: \$153,957.60, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP, <u>2184</u> Order approving stipulation and agreed order authorizing withdrawal of proofs of claim 110 and 111 (RE: related document(s) <u>2162</u> Withdrawal of claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 4/9/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
04/13/2021	<u>2193</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2003</u> Application for compensation (<i>First Combined Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through July 31, 2020</i>) for Deloitte Ta). (Annable, Zachery)
04/13/2021	<u>2194</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2004</u> Application for compensation (<i>Second Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from August 1, 2020 through August 31, 2020</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, O). (Annable, Zachery)
04/13/2021	<u>2195</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2005</u> Application for compensation (<i>Third Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from September 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020</i>) for Deloitte Tax L). (Annable, Zachery)
04/14/2021	<u>2196</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC. (<i>Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
04/14/2021	<u>2197</u> Brief in support filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2196</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC. (<i>Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>)). (Annable, Zachery)
04/14/2021	<u>2198</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2196</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC. (<i>Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G # <u>8</u> Exhibit H # <u>9</u> Exhibit I # <u>10</u> Exhibit J) (Annable, Zachery)

04/15/2021	<u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
04/15/2021	<u>2200</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of Robert J. Feinstein in Support of Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4) (Annable, Zachery)
04/15/2021	<u>2201</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 5/17/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2199</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
04/15/2021	<u>2203</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>2169</u> Amended notice of appeal filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2149</u> Notice of appeal).) (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
04/15/2021	<u>2204</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>2169</u> Amended Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2083</u> Order on motion to recuse Judge). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
04/15/2021	<u>2205</u> Statement of issues on appeal, filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2083</u> Order on motion to recuse Judge). (Lang, Michael)
04/15/2021	<u>2206</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2169</u> Amended notice of appeal). Appellee designation due by 04/29/2021. (Lang, Michael)
04/15/2021	<u>2207</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental</i>) <i>Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claim</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2059</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broaddus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarantha; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 4/20/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2091</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2059</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broaddus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarantha; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James

	Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 4/20/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert) Modified on 3/24/2021. filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)
04/15/2021	<u>2208</u> INCORRECT EVENT: Attorney to refile. Notice of Transfer of Claim Other Than for Security filed by Creditor Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Prostok, Jeff) Modified on 4/16/2021 (Ecker, C.).
04/15/2021	<u>2209</u> INCORRECT EVENT: Attorney to refile. Notice of Transfer of Claim Other Than for Security filed by Creditor Acis Capital Management GP, LLC. (Prostok, Jeff) Modified on 4/16/2021 (Ecker, C.).
04/16/2021	<u>2210</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting Amended designation from attorney for appellant. (RE: related document(s) <u>2206</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2169</u> Amended notice of appeal). Appellee designation due by 04/29/2021.) Responses due by 4/20/2021. (Blanco, J.)
04/16/2021	<u>2211</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Acis Capital Management GP, LLC (Claim No. 23, Amount \$23,000,000.00) To ACMLP Claim, LLC. Filed by Creditor Acis Capital Management GP, LLC. (Prostok, Jeff)
04/16/2021	<u>2212</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Acis Capital Management L.P. (Claim No. 23, Amount \$23,000,000.00) To ACMLP Claim, LLC. Filed by Creditor Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Prostok, Jeff)
04/16/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28644419, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2211</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
04/16/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28644419, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2212</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
04/16/2021	<u>2213</u> Amended appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2206</u> Appellant designation). (Lang, Michael)
04/16/2021	<u>2214</u> Notice (Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to February 28, 2021) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALSUTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
04/16/2021	<u>2215</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: ACMLP Claim, LLC (Claim No. 23, Amount \$23,000,000.00) To Muck Holdings LLC. Filed by Creditor Muck Holdings LLC. (McIlwain, Brent)
04/16/2021	

	<p>Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims.trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28646419, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2215</u>). (U.S. Treasury)</p>
04/16/2021	<p><u>2216</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>; 2) <i>Debtor's Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>; and 3) <i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2196</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC. (<i>Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2197</u> Brief in support filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2196</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC. (<i>Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2198</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2196</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC. (<i>Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G # 8 Exhibit H # 9 Exhibit I # 10 Exhibit J) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
04/18/2021	<p><u>2217</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:21-cv-00879-K. (RE: related document(s)<u>2169</u> Amended notice of appeal filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s)<u>2149</u> Notice of appeal).) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)</p>
04/19/2021	<p><u>2218</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2124</u> Application for compensation <i>Seventeenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from February 1, 2021 through February 28, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 2/1/2021 t). (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)</p>
04/19/2021	<p><u>2219</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Customized for Rule 3001(e)(1) or 3001(e)(3)] Notice of Transfer of Claim Pursuant to F.R.B.P. 3001(e)(1) or 3001(e)(3) [Re Docket No. 1959]</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1959</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 1 Transferors: Action Shred Of Texas (Amount \$3,825.00) To Fair Harbor Capital, LLC. Filed by Creditor Fair Harbor Capital, LLC. filed by Creditor Fair Harbor Capital, LLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
04/19/2021	<p><u>2220</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>; 2) <i>Declaration of Robert J. Feinstein in Support of Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>; and 3) <i>Notice of Hearing</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2200</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of Robert J. Feinstein in Support of Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch</i></p>

	<p><i>and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2201</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 5/17/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2199</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
04/19/2021	<p><u>2221</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth Interim Application for Compensation of FTI Consulting, Inc.</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Financial Advisor, Period: 12/1/2020 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$838,751.40, Expenses: \$0. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 5/10/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>
04/20/2021	<p><u>2222</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>2059</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. (Vasek, Julian)</p>
04/20/2021	<p><u>2223</u> Application for compensation <i>Eighteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2021 through March 31, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 3/1/2021 to 3/31/2021, Fee: \$1,277,710.00, Expenses: \$13,687.50. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 5/11/2021. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)</p>
04/20/2021	<p><u>2224</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Frances Anne Smith filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Smith, Frances)</p>
04/20/2021	<p><u>2225</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>2059</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Smith, Frances) Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC (related document(s)<u>2059</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broaddus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahar Abayarantha; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roerber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 4/20/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Smith, Frances)</p>
04/20/2021	<p><u>2226</u> Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>2059</u> Objection to claim) Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Smith, Frances)</p>
04/20/2021	<p><u>2227</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>2226</u> Motion to continue) Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Smith, Frances)</p>
04/20/2021	<p><u>2228</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to February 28, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2214</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October</i></p>

	<p>16, 2019 to February 28, 2021) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALSUTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
04/20/2021	<p><u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
04/20/2021	<p><u>2230</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2196</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC. (<i>Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 5/18/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2196</u>. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
04/21/2021	<p><u>2231</u> Certificate of service re: Notice of Appearance, Preliminary Response to Debtors Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims, Motion to Continue Hearing on Debtors Third Omnibus Objection to Certain Liability Claims, and Motion for Setting and Request for Expedited Hearing filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC (RE: related document(s)<u>2224</u> Notice of appearance and request for notice, <u>2225</u> Response to objection to claim, <u>2226</u> Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>2059</u> Objection to claim), <u>2227</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>2226</u> Motion to continue)). (Smith, Frances)</p>
04/21/2021	<p><u>2232</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 5/17/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2229</u>. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
04/21/2021	<p><u>2233</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Fifth Interim Application for Compensation</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 12/1/2020 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$1,957,009.95, Expenses: \$23,156.48. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 5/12/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>
04/22/2021	<p><u>2234</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Status Conference</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1826</u> Application for administrative expenses Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Service List)). Status Conference to be held on 5/7/2021 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
04/23/2021	<p><u>2235</u> INCORRECT EVENT: Attorney to refile. Motion for contempt against The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.; CLO Holdco, Ltd.; Persons Authorizing The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco, Ltd. to file the Seery Motion; and Sbaiti & Company PLLC regarding Violation of the (i) Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course; and (ii) Order Approving Debtor's Motion under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery) Modified</p>

	on 4/26/2021 (Ecker, C.).
04/23/2021	<u>2236</u> Brief in support filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Related document(s) <u>2247</u> Motion for order to show cause (<i>Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Modified to add link on 4/27/2021 (Ecker, C.).
04/23/2021	<u>2237</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Related document(s) <u>2247</u> Motion for order to show cause (<i>Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Modified to add link on 4/27/2021 (Ecker, C.).
04/23/2021	<u>2239</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on April 20, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2221</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth Interim Application for Compensation of FTI Consulting, Inc.</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Financial Advisor, Period: 12/1/2020 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$838,751.40, Expenses: \$0. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 5/10/2021. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2223</u> Application for compensation <i>Eighteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2021 through March 31, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 3/1/2021 to 3/31/2021, Fee: \$1,277,710.00, Expenses: \$13,687.50. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 5/11/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2230</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2196</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC. (<i>Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 5/18/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2196</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
04/23/2021	<u>2240</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Notice of Hearing; and 2) Fifth Interim Fee Application of Sidley Austin LLP, Attorneys for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 1, 2020 Through and Including February 28, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2232</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 5/17/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2229</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2233</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Fifth Interim Application for Compensation for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 12/1/2020 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$1,957,009.95, Expenses: \$23,156.48.</i> Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 5/12/2021. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
04/23/2021	<u>2241</u> INCORRECT EVENT: See # <u>2248</u> for correction. Notice of Motion for Modification of Order Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr. Due to Lack of Subject Matter Jurisdiction filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (RE:

	related document(s) <u>854</u> Order granting application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign representative (related document <u>774</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.) Modified on 7/16/2020 (Ecker, C.). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1_Complaint # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2_Motion for Leave to File First Amended Complaint) (Sbaiti, Mazin) Modified on 4/27/2021 (Ecker, C.).
04/23/2021	<u>2242</u> DUPLICATE ENTRY: See # <u>2241</u> . Notice of Motion for Modification of Order Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr. Due to Lack of Subject Matter Jurisdiction filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>854</u> Order granting application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign representative (related document <u>774</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.) Modified on 7/16/2020 (Ecker, C.). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1_Complaint # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2_Motion for Leave to File First Amended Complaint) (Sbaiti, Mazin) Modified on 4/26/2021 (Ecker, C.).
04/23/2021	<u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd. , The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (Ecker, C.) (Entered: 04/27/2021)
04/24/2021	<u>2243</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Siepe, LLC and Siepe Services, LLC. (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Siepe, LLC and Siepe Services, LLC [Claim Nos. 38, 39] and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 5/17/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit B—Settlement Agreement) (Annable, Zachery)
04/26/2021	<u>2244</u> Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists Inc. for the Period from February 1, 2021 Through February 28, 2021 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Hayward, Melissa)
04/26/2021	<u>2245</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Status Conference</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2234</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Status Conference</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1826</u> Application for administrative expenses Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List)). Status Conference to be held on 5/7/2021 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga . filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
04/26/2021	<u>2246</u> Omnibus Notice of hearing filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1655</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 9/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$710,280.45, Expenses: \$1,479.47. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 1/25/2021., <u>1853</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 9/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$1,620,489.60, Expenses: \$8,974.00. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 2/17/2021., <u>2221</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth Interim Application for Compensation of FTI Consulting, Inc.</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Financial Advisor, Period: 12/1/2020 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$838,751.40, Expenses: \$0. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 5/10/2021., <u>2233</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Fifth Interim Application for Compensation</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 12/1/2020 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$1,957,009.95, Expenses: \$23,156.48. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 5/12/2021.). Hearing to be held on 5/18/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>1853</u> and for <u>1655</u> and for <u>2233</u> and for <u>2221</u> , (Hoffman, Juliana)
04/27/2021	<u>2247</u> Motion for order to show cause (<i>Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating</i>

	<i>Two Court Orders</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
04/27/2021	<u>2249</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2247</u> Motion for order to show cause (<i>Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>2247</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
04/27/2021	<u>2250</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2160</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Sixteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 2/1/2021 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$). (Hoffman, Juliana)
04/27/2021	<u>2251</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>2161</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 2/1/2021 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$187,387.56, Expenses: \$0.00.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
04/27/2021	<u>2252</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2247</u> Motion for order to show cause (<i>Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>2247</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
04/28/2021	<u>2253</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i> ; 2) <i>Debtor's Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i> ; and 3) <i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2235</u> INCORRECT EVENT: Attorney to refile. Motion for contempt against The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.; CLO Holdco, Ltd.; Persons Authorizing The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco, Ltd. to file the Seery Motion; and Sbaiti & Company PLLC regarding Violation of the (i) Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course; and (ii) Order Approving Debtor's Motion under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery) Modified on 4/26/2021 (Ecker, C.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2236</u> Brief in support filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Related document(s) <u>2247</u> Motion for order to show cause (<i>Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Modified to add link on 4/27/2021 (Ecker, C.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2237</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Related document(s) <u>2247</u> Motion for order to show cause (<i>Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Modified to add link on 4/27/2021 (Ecker, C.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
04/28/2021	<u>2254</u> Notice of hearing filed by Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by

	Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (Ecker, C.)). Hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>2248</u> , (Sbaiti, Mazin)
04/29/2021	<u>2255</u> Order requiring violators to show cause why they should not be held in civil contempt for violating two court orders (related document # <u>2247</u>) Show Cause hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Show Cause hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Any response should be filed by May 21, 2021. Entered on 4/29/2021. (Okafor, M.)
04/29/2021	<u>2256</u> Motion to compel Compliance with Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3. Filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust Objections due by 5/20/2021. (Draper, Douglas)
04/29/2021	<u>2257</u> Certificate of service re: filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2256</u> Motion to compel Compliance with Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3.). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit – Matrix) (Draper, Douglas)
04/29/2021	<u>2258</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Siepe, LLC and Siepe Services, LLC [Claim Nos. 38, 39] and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith; and 2) Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from February 1, 2021 Through February 28, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2243</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Siepe, LLC and Siepe Services, LLC. (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Siepe, LLC and Siepe Services, LLC [Claim Nos. 38, 39] and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 5/17/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit B—Settlement Agreement) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2244</u> Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists Inc. for the Period from February 1, 2021 Through February 28, 2021 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
04/29/2021	<u>2259</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Notice of Hearing on the Fourth and Fifth Interim Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses; and 2) Amended Notice of Hearing</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2246</u> Omnibus Notice of hearing filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1655</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 9/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$710,280.45, Expenses: \$1,479.47. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 1/25/2021., <u>1853</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 9/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$1,620,489.60, Expenses: \$8,974.00. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 2/17/2021., <u>2221</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth Interim Application for Compensation of FTI Consulting, Inc.</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Financial Advisor, Period: 12/1/2020 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$838,751.40, Expenses: \$0. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 5/10/2021., <u>2233</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Fifth Interim Application for Compensation</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 12/1/2020 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$1,957,009.95, Expenses: \$23,156.48. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 5/12/2021.). Hearing to be held on 5/18/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>1853</u> and for <u>1655</u> and for <u>2233</u> and for <u>2221</u> , filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2252</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2247</u> Motion for order to show cause (<i>Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>2247</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)

04/30/2021	<u>2260</u> Application for compensation <i>Seventeenth Monthly Application for Compensation for FTI Consulting, Inc.</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2021 to 3/31/2021, Fee: \$96,823.80, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 5/21/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
04/30/2021	<u>2261</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72, Amount \$137,696,610.00) To Jessup Holdings LLC. Filed by Creditor Jessup Holdings LLC. (Leen, Edward)
04/30/2021	<u>2262</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transferors: Highland Crusader Offshore Partners, L.P., et al. (Claim No. 81, Amount \$50,000.00) To Jessup Holdings LLC. Filed by Creditor Jessup Holdings LLC. (Leen, Edward)
04/30/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28681233, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2261</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
04/30/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28681233, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2262</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
04/30/2021	<u>2263</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$156. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P. (Claim No. 143); HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P. (Claim No. 147); HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P. (Claim No. 150); HV International VIII Secondary L.P. (Claim No. 153); HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P. (Claim No. 154); HarbourVest Partners L.P. (Claim No. 149) To Muck Holdings LLC. Filed by Creditor Muck Holdings LLC. (McIlwain, Brent)
04/30/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (156.00). Receipt number 28682148, amount \$ 156.00 (re: Doc# <u>2263</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
04/30/2021	<u>2264</u> Certificate of service re: <i>(Supplemental) Notice of (I) Confirmation Date and (II) Bar Date for Filing Rejection Claims</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1948</u> <i>Notice (Notice of (I) Confirmation Date and (II) Bar Date for Filing Rejection Claims)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.)). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
04/30/2021	<u>2265</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2255</u> Order requiring violators to show cause why they should not be held in civil contempt for violating two court orders (related document <u>2247</u>) Show Cause hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Show Cause hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Any response should be filed by May 21, 2021. Entered on 4/29/2021. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
05/03/2021	<u>2266</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transferors: Sahan Abayarathna To NexPoint Advisors LP. Filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. (Vasek, Julian)
05/03/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28684014, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2266</u>). (U.S. Treasury)

05/03/2021	<p>2267 Status conference held on 5/3/2021., Trial set (RE: related document(s)<u>2059</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broaddus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahana Abayarantha; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 4/20/2021.) Trial date set for 9/21/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Appearances: J. Pomeranz for Debtor; F. Smith for CPMC LLC, purchaser of certain employee claims; J. Vasek for NextPoint, purchaser of certain other employee claims; M. Clemente for UCC; J. Dondero. Nonevidentiary status conference. Matter continued to September 13, 2021 at 1:30 for a Trial Docket Call with evidentiary trial to be held on September 21, 2021 at 9:30 am. Order to be uploaded memorializing this. (Ellison, T.)</p>
05/03/2021	<p>2269 INCORRECT ENTRY: DUPLICATE ENTRY. Hearing held on 5/3/2021. (RE: related document(s)<u>2059</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broaddus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahana Abayarantha; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz for Debtor; F. Smith for CPMC LLC, purchaser of certain employee claims; J. Vasek for NextPoint, purchaser of certain other employee claims; M. Clemente for UCC; J. Dondero. Nonevidentiary status conference. Matter continued to September 13, 2021 at 1:30 for a Trial Docket Call with evidentiary trial to be held on September 21, 2021 at 9:30 am. Order to be uploaded memorializing this.) (Edmond, Michael) Modified on 5/4/2021 (Tello, Chris). (Entered: 05/04/2021)</p>
05/04/2021	<p><u>2268</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.)<u>Limited Preliminary Objection</u> filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Draper, Douglas)</p>
05/04/2021	<p><u>2270</u> PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [05/03/2021 01:33:52 PM]. File Size [3670 KB]. Run Time [00:15:40]. (admin).</p>
05/04/2021	<p><u>2271</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2133</u> Objection to claim). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
05/04/2021	<p><u>2272</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2182</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fourth Combined Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from October 1, 2021 through December 31, 2020</i>) for Deloitte). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
05/04/2021	<p><u>2296</u> Order from circuit court re: appeal on appellate case number: 21-10449, (RE: related document(s)<u>1957</u> Notice of appeal filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.). IT IS ORDERED that the</p>

	motion of NexPoint Advisors, L.P. and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. for leave to appeal under 28 U.S.C. § 158(d) is GRANTED. Civil Case 3:21-cv-00538-N. Entered on 5/4/2021 (Whitaker, Sheniqua) (Entered: 05/12/2021)
05/05/2021	<u>2273</u> Debtor-in-possession quarterly operating report (post-confirmation) for filing period January 1, 2021 to March 31, 2021 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/05/2021	<u>2274</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1826</u> Application for administrative expenses filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/05/2021	<u>2275</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Debtor's Objection to Application for Administrative Claim of Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2274</u> Objection). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G) (Annable, Zachery)
05/05/2021	<u>2276</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Seventeenth Monthly Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from March 1, 2021 to and Including March 31, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2260</u> Application for compensation <i>Seventeenth Monthly Application for Compensation for FTI Consulting, Inc. for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2021 to 3/31/2021, Fee: \$96,823.80, Expenses: \$0.00.</i> Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 5/21/2021. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
05/06/2021	<u>2277</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Cancellation of Status Conference</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1826</u> Application for administrative expenses Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Service List)). (Annable, Zachery)
05/06/2021	<u>2278</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>2196</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC. (<i>Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Drawhorn, Lauren)
05/06/2021	<u>2279</u> Brief in opposition filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>2196</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC. (<i>Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>), <u>2278</u> Response). (Drawhorn, Lauren)
05/06/2021	<u>2280</u> Motion to file document under seal. <i>Appendix in Support of Response to Motion to Disqualify</i> Filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit B – Appendix) (Drawhorn, Lauren)
05/07/2021	<u>2281</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Brant C. Martin filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC. (Martin, Brant)
05/07/2021	<u>2282</u> Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
05/07/2021	

	<u>2283</u> Application for compensation (<i>Eleventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 1, 2020 through November 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 10/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$69,327.00, Expenses: \$6,478.70. Filed by Attorney Hayward PLLC (Annable, Zachery)
05/07/2021	<u>2284</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document # <u>2282</u>) (related documents Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Hearing to be held on 6/1/2021 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2229</u>, Entered on 5/7/2021. (Okafor, M.)</i>)
05/10/2021	<u>2285</u> Notice of change of address filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC. (Clubok, Andrew)
05/10/2021	<u>2286</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 6/1/2021 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2229</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
05/10/2021	<u>2287</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Debtor's Objection to Application for Administrative Claim of Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P.</i> ; and 2) <i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Debtor's Objection to Application for Administrative Claim of Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2274</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1826</u> Application for administrative expenses filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2275</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Debtor's Objection to Application for Administrative Claim of Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2274</u> Objection). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
05/11/2021	<u>2288</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>2221</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth Interim Application for Compensation of FTI Consulting, Inc.</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Financial Advisor, Period: 12/1/2020 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$838,751.40, Expenses: \$0.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
05/11/2021	<u>2289</u> Notice to take deposition of James P. Seery, Jr. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/11/2021	<u>2290</u> Notice to take deposition of Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Draper, Douglas)
05/11/2021	<u>2291</u> Notice <i>Notice of Return of Service</i> filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2290</u> Notice to take deposition of Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust.). (Draper, Douglas)
05/11/2021	<u>2292</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Cancellation of Status Conference</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2277</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Cancellation of Status Conference</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.

	(RE: related document(s) <u>1826</u> Application for administrative expenses Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Service List)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
05/12/2021	<u>2293</u> Supplemental Objection to (related document(s): <u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.)with <i>Certificate of Service</i> filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Draper, Douglas)
05/12/2021	<u>2294</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2278</u> Response filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/12/2021	<u>2295</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Assink, Bryan)
05/12/2021	<u>2297</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 5/21/2021 at 09:00 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2199</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
05/12/2021	<u>2298</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Motion to Continue Hearing on Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter Into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief; 2) Eleventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 1, 2020 Through November 30, 2020; and 3) Order Continuing Hearing on Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter Into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2282</u> Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2283</u> Application for compensation (<i>Eleventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 1, 2020 through November 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 10/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$69,327.00, Expenses: \$6,478.70. Filed by Attorney Hayward PLLC, <u>2284</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document <u>2282</u>) (related documents Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Hearing to be held on 6/1/2021 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2229</u>, Entered on 5/7/2021. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)</i>
05/13/2021	<u>2299</u> Clerk's notice of fees due in the amount of \$207.00 (Filing Fee for Circuit Appeal) See Document <u>2296</u> . filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., and Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. (RE: related document(s) <u>1957</u> Notice of appeal . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan). Appellant Designation due by 03/15/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)

05/13/2021	<u>2300</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2223</u> Application for compensation <i>Eighteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2021 through March 31, 2021</i> for Jeffrey). (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
05/13/2021	<u>2301</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Amended Notice of Hearing</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2286</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 6/1/2021 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2229</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
05/13/2021	<u>2302</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Deposition</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2289</u> Notice to take deposition of James P. Seery, Jr. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
05/13/2021	<u>2303</u> Certificate of service re: [<i>Customized for Rule 3001(e)(2) or 3001(e)(4)</i>] <i>Notice of Transfer of Claim Pursuant to F.R.B.P. 3001(e)(2) or 3001(e)(4) [Re Docket Nos. 2261 and 2262]</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2261</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72, Amount \$137,696,610.00) To Jessup Holdings LLC. Filed by Creditor Jessup Holdings LLC. filed by Creditor Jessup Holdings LLC, <u>2262</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transferors: Highland Crusader Offshore Partners, L.P., et al. (Claim No. 81, Amount \$50,000.00) To Jessup Holdings LLC. Filed by Creditor Jessup Holdings LLC. filed by Creditor Jessup Holdings LLC). (Kass, Albert)
05/13/2021	Receipt Number 338881, Fee Amount \$207.00 (RE: related document(s) <u>2299</u> Clerk's notice of fees due in the amount of \$207.00 (Filing Fee for Circuit Appeal) See Document 2296. filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., and Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. (RE: related document(s)1957 Notice of appeal . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1943 Order confirming chapter 11 plan). Appellant Designation due by 03/15/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)) (Floyd, K) (Entered: 05/14/2021)
05/14/2021	<u>2304</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 USC 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>1725</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
05/14/2021	<u>2305</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>)). (Sosland, Martin)
05/14/2021	<u>2306</u> Application to employ Teneo Capital, LLC as Litigation Advisor to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors as Other Professional Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit # <u>2</u> Exhibit) (Hoffman, Juliana)
05/14/2021	<u>2307</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2304</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 USC 1452 and

	Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>1725</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>2304</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
05/14/2021	<u>2308</u> Omnibus Reply to (related document(s): <u>2268</u> Objection filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, <u>2293</u> Objection filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, <u>2295</u> Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8) (Annable, Zachery)
05/14/2021	<u>2309</u> Response to show cause order (related document(s): <u>2255</u> Order on motion to show cause) filed by Respondent Mark Patrick. (Phillips, Louis)
05/14/2021	<u>2310</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2268</u> Objection filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, <u>2293</u> Objection filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, <u>2295</u> Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero) filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC. (Sosland, Martin)
05/14/2021	<u>2311</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) filed by Plaintiff The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/14/2021	<u>2312</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>2247</u> Motion for order to show cause (<i>Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2255</u> Order on motion to show cause. MODIFIED to correct linkage on 5/17/2021 (Ecker, C.).
05/14/2021	<u>2313</u> Response to show cause order (related document(s): <u>2255</u> Order on motion to show cause) filed by Plaintiff The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix) (Sbaiti, Mazin)
05/14/2021	<u>2314</u> Witness and Exhibit List <i>with Certificate of Service</i> filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>)). (Draper, Douglas)
05/14/2021	<u>2315</u> Joinder by to Debtors Objection to Motion for Modification of Order Authorizing Appointment of James P. Seery, Jr. Due to Lack of Subject Matter Jurisdiction filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2311</u> Response). (Hoffman, Juliana)
05/14/2021	<u>2316</u> Motion to withdraw as attorney (John J. Kane, Brian W. Clark and the law firm of Kane Russell Coleman Logan PC) Filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Kane, John)
05/17/2021	<u>2317</u> Agreed Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document <u>2226</u>) (related documents Objection to claim) Hearing to be held on 9/21/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2059</u> , Entered on 5/17/2021. (Okafor, M.) Modified text on 5/17/2021 (Okafor, M.).
05/17/2021	<u>2318</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2233</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Fifth Interim Application for Compensation</i> for Official Committee of

	Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 12/1/2020 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$1,957,009.95, Expenses: \$23,). (Hoffman, Juliana)
05/17/2021	<u>2319</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on May 18, 2021 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/17/2021	<u>2320</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Debtor's Preliminary Reply in Further Support of Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i> ; and 2) <i>Notice of Change of Hearing Date</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2294</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2278</u> Response filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2297</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 5/21/2021 at 09:00 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2199</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
05/18/2021	<u>2321</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Cancellation of Status Conference</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2196</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC. (<i>Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). (Annable, Zachery)
05/18/2021	<u>2322</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice for <i>BH Equities LLC</i> by Casey William Doherty Jr. filed by Creditor BHH Equities LLC. (Doherty, Casey)
05/18/2021	<u>2323</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>906</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor BHH Equities LLC. (Doherty, Casey)
05/18/2021	<u>2324</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2243</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Siepe, LLC and Siepe Services, LLC. (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Siepe, LLC and Siepe Services, LLC [Claim Nos. 38, 39] and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>))
05/18/2021	<u>2325</u> Order granting fifth interim fee application for compensation (related document # <u>2221</u>) granting for FTI Consulting, Inc. Financial Advisor for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$838751.40, expenses awarded: \$0.00 Entered on 5/18/2021. (Okafor, M.)
05/18/2021	<u>2326</u> Order granting fourth interim application for compensation (related document # <u>1655</u>) granting for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$710280.45, expenses awarded: \$1479.47 Entered on 5/18/2021. (Okafor, M.)
05/18/2021	<u>2327</u> Order granting fifth interim application for compensation (related document # <u>2233</u>) granting for Sidley Austin LLP, Attorneys for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$1957009.95, expenses awarded: \$23156.48 Entered on 5/18/2021. (Okafor, M.)
05/18/2021	<u>2328</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Seventeenth Monthly Application for Compensation</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty,

	Period: 3/1/2021 to 3/31/2021, Fee: \$371,842.20, Expenses: \$6,279.02. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 6/8/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
05/18/2021	<u>2329</u> Order granting fourth interim application for compensation (related document # <u>1853</u>) granting Sidley Austin LLP, Attorneys for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$1620489.60, expenses awarded: \$8974.00 Entered on 5/18/2021. (Okafor, M.)
05/18/2021	<u>2330</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Dondero Ex. A # <u>2</u> Dondero Ex. B # <u>3</u> Dondero Ex. C # <u>4</u> Dondero Ex. D # <u>5</u> Dondero Ex. E # <u>6</u> Dondero Ex. F # <u>7</u> Dondero Ex. G # <u>8</u> Dondero Ex. H # <u>9</u> Dondero Ex. I # <u>10</u> Dondero Ex. J # <u>11</u> Dondero Ex. K # <u>12</u> Dondero Ex. L # <u>13</u> Dondero Ex. M # <u>14</u> Dondero Ex. N # <u>15</u> Dondero Ex. O # <u>16</u> Dondero Ex. P # <u>17</u> Dondero Ex. Q # <u>18</u> Dondero Ex. R # <u>19</u> Dondero Ex. S # <u>20</u> Dondero Ex. T # <u>21</u> Dondero Ex. U # <u>22</u> Dondero Ex. V # <u>23</u> Dondero Ex. W # <u>24</u> Dondero Ex. X) (Assink, Bryan)
05/18/2021	<u>2331</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 15 # <u>16</u> Exhibit 16 # <u>17</u> Exhibit 17 # <u>18</u> Exhibit 18 # <u>19</u> Exhibit 19 # <u>20</u> Exhibit 20 # <u>21</u> Exhibit 21 # <u>22</u> Exhibit 22 # <u>23</u> Exhibit 23 # <u>24</u> Exhibit 24 # <u>25</u> Exhibit 25 # <u>26</u> Exhibit 26 # <u>27</u> Exhibit 27 # <u>28</u> Exhibit 28 # <u>29</u> Exhibit 29 # <u>30</u> Exhibit 30 # <u>31</u> Exhibit 31 # <u>32</u> Exhibit 32 # <u>33</u> Exhibit 33 # <u>34</u> Exhibit 34 # <u>35</u> Exhibit 35 # <u>36</u> Exhibit 36 # <u>37</u> Exhibit 37 # <u>38</u> Exhibit 38 # <u>39</u> Exhibit 39 # <u>40</u> Exhibit 40 # <u>41</u> Exhibit 41 # <u>42</u> Exhibit 42 # <u>43</u> Exhibit 43 # <u>44</u> Exhibit 44 # <u>45</u> Exhibit 45 # <u>46</u> Exhibit 46 # <u>47</u> Exhibit 47 # <u>48</u> Exhibit 48 # <u>49</u> Exhibit 49 # <u>50</u> Exhibit 50 # <u>51</u> Exhibit 51 # <u>52</u> Exhibit 52 # <u>53</u> Exhibit 53 # <u>54</u> Exhibit 54 # <u>55</u> Exhibit 55 # <u>56</u> Exhibit 56 # <u>57</u> Exhibit 57 # <u>58</u> Exhibit 58 # <u>59</u> Exhibit 59 # <u>60</u> Exhibit 60 # <u>61</u> Exhibit 61 # <u>62</u> Exhibit 62 # <u>63</u> Exhibit 63 # <u>64</u> Exhibit 64 # <u>65</u> Exhibit 65 # <u>66</u> Exhibit 66 # <u>67</u> Exhibit 67 # <u>68</u> Exhibit 68 # <u>69</u> Exhibit 69 # <u>70</u> Exhibit 70 # <u>71</u> Exhibit 71 # <u>72</u> Exhibit 72 # <u>73</u> Exhibit 73) (Annable, Zachery)
05/18/2021	<u>2360</u> Hearing held on 5/18/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2196</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC. (Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (Matter continued) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 05/24/2021)
05/18/2021	Hearing NOT held on 5/18/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2221</u> Application for compensation Fifth Interim Application for Compensation of FTI Consulting, Inc., for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Financial Advisor, Period: 12/1/2020 to 2/28/2021, filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman). (**CNO filed; order signed in chambers**) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 05/24/2021)
05/18/2021	Hearing NOT held on 5/18/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1853</u> Application for compensation Sidley Austin LLP's Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 9/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman) (**CNO filed; order signed in chambers**) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 05/24/2021)
05/18/2021	Hearing NOT held on 5/18/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1655</u> Application for compensation Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 9/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman) (**CNO filed; order signed in chambers**) (Edmond,

	Michael) (Entered: 05/24/2021)
05/18/2021	Hearing NOT held on 5/18/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2233</u> Application for compensation Sidley Austin LLP's Fifth Interim Application for Compensation for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 12/1/2020 to 2/28/2021, filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman) (**CNO filed; order signed in chambers***) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 05/24/2021)
05/19/2021	<u>2332</u> Notice to take deposition of Mark Patrick filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/19/2021	<u>2333</u> Notice to take deposition of CLO Holdco, Ltd. and Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/19/2021	<u>2334</u> Withdrawal of claim(s): #93 Filed by Interested Party Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Ex. 1 – POC #93 Integrated Financial Associates) (Bryant, M.)
05/19/2021	<u>2335</u> Notice (<i>Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proofs of Claim 165, 168, and 169</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/19/2021	<u>2336</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List for May 21, 2021 Hearing filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>2305</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Sosland, Martin)
05/19/2021	<u>2337</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on May 14, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2304</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 USC 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>1725</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2306</u> Application to employ Teneo Capital, LLC as Litigation Advisor to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors as Other Professional Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit # <u>2</u> Exhibit) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2307</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2304</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 USC 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>1725</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>2304</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2308</u> Omnibus Reply to (related document(s): <u>2268</u> Objection filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, <u>2293</u> Objection filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, <u>2295</u> Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2311</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) filed by Plaintiff The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2315</u> Joinder by <i>to Debtors Objection to Motion for Modification of Order Authorizing Appointment of James P. Seery, Jr. Due to Lack of Subject Matter Jurisdiction</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2311</u> Response). filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
05/19/2021	<u>2338</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2317</u> Agreed Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document <u>2226</u>) (related documents Objection to claim) Hearing to be held on 9/21/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2059</u> , Entered on 5/17/2021. (Okafor, M.) Modified text on 5/17/2021 (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 2. Notice Date 05/19/2021.

	(Admin.)
05/20/2021	<u>2339</u> Amended Exhibit List <i>Supplemental Exhibit List for the May 12, 2021 Hearing with Certificate of Service</i> filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2314</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Draper, Douglas)
05/20/2021	<u>2340</u> Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt) (<i>Motion to Further Continue Hearing on Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
05/20/2021	<u>2341</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>2256</u> Motion to compel Compliance with Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3. filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/20/2021	<u>2342</u> Amended Exhibit List <i>Supplemental Exhibit List</i> filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2339</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 15 # <u>16</u> Exhibit 16 # <u>17</u> Exhibit 17 # <u>18</u> Exhibit 18 # <u>19</u> Exhibit 19 # <u>20</u> Exhibit 20 # <u>21</u> Exhibit 21 # <u>22</u> Exhibit 22 # <u>23</u> Exhibit 23 # <u>24</u> Exhibit 24 # <u>25</u> Exhibit 25 # <u>26</u> Exhibit 26 # <u>27</u> Exhibit 27 # <u>28</u> Exhibit 28 # <u>29</u> Exhibit 29) (Draper, Douglas)
05/20/2021	<u>2343</u> Joinder by <i>Debtors Opposition to Motion to Compel</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2341</u> Response). (Hoffman, Juliana)
05/20/2021	<u>2344</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on May 18, 2021 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2319</u> <i>Notice (Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on May 18, 2021 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time))</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
05/21/2021	<u>2345</u> Agreed scheduling order with respect to Debtors Objection to Application for Administrative Claim of Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2274</u> Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 9/28/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2274</u> , Entered on 5/21/2021 (Okafor, M.)
05/21/2021	<u>2346</u> Order granting motion to withdraw as attorney for CLO Holdco, LTD (attorney John J. Kane terminated). (related document # <u>2316</u>) Entered on 5/21/2021. (Okafor, M.)
05/21/2021	<u>2347</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2311</u> Response filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.. (Sbaiti, Mazin)
05/21/2021	<u>2348</u> PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [05/21/2021 08:57:33 AM]. File Size [73177 KB]. Run Time [05:13:15]. (admin).
05/21/2021	<u>2349</u> Omnibus Reply to (related document(s): <u>2309</u> Response to show cause order filed by Respondent Mark Patrick, <u>2312</u> Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>2313</u> Response to show cause order filed by Creditor The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/21/2021	<u>2350</u> Order approving Debtor's settlement with Siepe, LLC and Siepe Services, LLC.(Claims Nos. 38, 39) and authorizing actions consistent therewith (related document # <u>2243</u>) Entered on 5/21/2021. (Okafor, M.)

05/21/2021	<u>2351</u> Declaration re: (<i>Reply Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2349</u> Reply). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 19 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 20 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 21 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 22) (Annable, Zachery)
05/21/2021	<u>2352</u> Order approving stipulation and agreed order authorizing withdrawal of proofs of claim 165, 168, and 169 (RE: related document(s) <u>2335</u> Notice (generic) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 5/21/2021 (Okafor, M.)
05/21/2021	<u>2353</u> Order sustaining objection to claim number(s) #93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>2133</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 5/21/2021 (Okafor, M.)
05/21/2021	<u>2354</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document # <u>2340</u>) (related documents Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Relating Hearing to be held on 6/25/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for 2229</i> , Entered on 5/21/2021. (Okafor, M.)
05/21/2021	<u>2355</u> Declaration re: (<i>Amended Reply Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2349</u> Reply). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 19 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 20 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 21 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 22) (Annable, Zachery)
05/21/2021	<u>2356</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Sixth Amended Exhibit B to Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course of Business</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>75</u> Motion to Authorize /Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtors in the Ordinary Course of Business Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit B – OCP List # 4 Exhibit C – Form of Declaration of Disinterestedness # 5 Certificate of Service and Service List) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #76 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
05/21/2021	<u>2357</u> Declaration re: (<i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). (Annable, Zachery)
05/21/2021	<u>2358</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on May 18, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2321</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Cancellation of Status Conference</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2196</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC. (<i>Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2324</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2243</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Siepe, LLC and Siepe Services, LLC. (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Siepe, LLC and Siepe Services, LLC [Claim Nos. 38, 39] and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) <u>2325</u> Order granting fifth interim fee application for compensation (related document <u>2221</u>) granting for FTI Consulting, Inc. Financial Advisor for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$838751.40, expenses awarded:

	<p>\$0.00 Entered on 5/18/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2326</u> Order granting fourth interim application for compensation (related document <u>1655</u>) granting for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$710280.45, expenses awarded: \$1479.47 Entered on 5/18/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2327</u> Order granting fifth interim application for compensation (related document <u>2233</u>) granting for Sidley Austin LLP, Attorneys for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$1957009.95, expenses awarded: \$23156.48 Entered on 5/18/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2328</u> Application for compensation Sidley Austin LLP's Seventeenth Monthly Application for Compensation for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 3/1/2021 to 3/31/2021, Fee: \$371,842.20, Expenses: \$6,279.02. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 6/8/2021. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2329</u> Order granting fourth interim application for compensation (related document <u>1853</u>) granting Sidley Austin LLP, Attorneys for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$1620489.60, expenses awarded: \$8974.00 Entered on 5/18/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2331</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch. (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6 # 7 Exhibit 7 # 8 Exhibit 8 # 9 Exhibit 9 # 10 Exhibit 10 # 11 Exhibit 11 # 12 Exhibit 12 # 13 Exhibit 13 # 14 Exhibit 14 # 15 Exhibit 15 # 16 Exhibit 16 # 17 Exhibit 17 # 18 Exhibit 18 # 19 Exhibit 19 # 20 Exhibit 20 # 21 Exhibit 21 # 22 Exhibit 22 # 23 Exhibit 23 # 24 Exhibit 24 # 25 Exhibit 25 # 26 Exhibit 26 # 27 Exhibit 27 # 28 Exhibit 28 # 29 Exhibit 29 # 30 Exhibit 30 # 31 Exhibit 31 # 32 Exhibit 32 # 33 Exhibit 33 # 34 Exhibit 34 # 35 Exhibit 35 # 36 Exhibit 36 # 37 Exhibit 37 # 38 Exhibit 38 # 39 Exhibit 39 # 40 Exhibit 40 # 41 Exhibit 41 # 42 Exhibit 42 # 43 Exhibit 43 # 44 Exhibit 44 # 45 Exhibit 45 # 46 Exhibit 46 # 47 Exhibit 47 # 48 Exhibit 48 # 49 Exhibit 49 # 50 Exhibit 50 # 51 Exhibit 51 # 52 Exhibit 52 # 53 Exhibit 53 # 54 Exhibit 54 # 55 Exhibit 55 # 56 Exhibit 56 # 57 Exhibit 57 # 58 Exhibit 58 # 59 Exhibit 59 # 60 Exhibit 60 # 61 Exhibit 61 # 62 Exhibit 62 # 63 Exhibit 63 # 64 Exhibit 64 # 65 Exhibit 65 # 66 Exhibit 66 # 67 Exhibit 67 # 68 Exhibit 68 # 69 Exhibit 69 # 70 Exhibit 70 # 71 Exhibit 71 # 72 Exhibit 72 # 73 Exhibit 73) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
05/21/2021	<p><u>2359</u> Hearing held on 5/21/2021. (RE: related document(s)<u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch. Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: R. Feinstein, J. Morris, J. Pomeranz, and G. Demo for Debtor; A. Clubok and K. Posin for UBS; D. Draper for Dugaboy and Get Good Trusts; C. Taylor and B. Assink for J. Dondero. Evidentiary hearing. Motion approved for reasons stated on the record. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 05/24/2021)</p>
05/21/2021	<p><u>2368</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing May 21, 2021 (RE: related document(s)<u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch, (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (COURT ADMITTED EXHIBIT'S #1 THROUGH #17 BY ANDREW CLUBOK FOR UBS, EXHIBIT'S #1 THROUGH #40 & #65 THROUGH #73 BY JOHN A. MORRIS FOR THE DEBTOR/HCMLP, EXHIBIT'S #1 THROUGH #29 BY DOUGLAS S. DRAPER FOR DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST & EXHIBIT'S #A THROUGH #X BY CLAY M. TAYLOR FOR JAMES DONDERO (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 05/24/2021)</p>
05/24/2021	<p><u>2361</u> Agreed scheduling order with respect to Debtor's motion to disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin LLP as counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC (RE: related document(s)<u>2196</u> Motion to compel filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 10/25/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2196</u>, Entered on 5/24/2021 (Okafor, M.)</p>
05/24/2021	

000342

	<u>2362</u> Order requiring James Dondero to appear at all hearings in the bankruptcy case Entered on 5/24/2021 (Okafor, M.)
05/24/2021	<u>2363</u> Notice to take deposition of James Dondero filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/24/2021	<u>2364</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 5/21/2021. The requested turn-around time is daily. (Edmond, Michael)
05/24/2021	<u>2365</u> Withdrawal of claim(s): (<i>Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proofs of Claim 38 and 39</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/24/2021	<u>2366</u> Subpoena on Grant Scott filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/24/2021	<u>2367</u> Notice of hearing filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2256</u> Motion to compel Compliance with Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3. Filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust Objections due by 5/20/2021.). Hearing to be held on 6/10/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2256</u> . (Draper, Douglas)
05/24/2021	<u>2369</u> Certificate of service re: Notice of Hearing filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2367</u> Notice of hearing). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Mailing Matrix) (Draper, Douglas)
05/24/2021	<u>2370</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>2260</u> Application for compensation <i>Seventeenth Monthly Application for Compensation for FTI Consulting, Inc.</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2021 to 3/31/2021, Fee: \$96,823.80, Expenses: \$0.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
05/24/2021	<u>2371</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Debtor's Notice of Deposition to Mark Patrick in Connection with Debtor's Contempt Motion; 2) Debtor's Notice of Rule 30(b)(6) Deposition to (A) CLO Holdco, Ltd., and (B) Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.; and 3) Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proofs of Claim 165, 168, and 169</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2332</u> Notice to take deposition of Mark Patrick filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2333</u> Notice to take deposition of CLO Holdco, Ltd. and Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2335</u> Notice (<i>Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proofs of Claim 165, 168, and 169</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
05/25/2021	<u>2372</u> Subpoena on NexBank Capital, Inc. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/25/2021	<u>2373</u> Subpoena on Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/25/2021	<u>2374</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Motion to Further Continue Hearing on Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter Into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief; 2) Debtor's Opposition to Motion to Compel Compliance with Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3 Filed by Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust; and 3) Joinder of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors to Debtors Opposition to Motion to Compel Compliance with Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3 Filed by</i>

000343

	<p><i>Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2340</u> Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt) (<i>Motion to Further Continue Hearing on Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2341</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>2256</u> Motion to compel Compliance with Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3. filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2343</u> Joinder by <i>Debtors Opposition to Motion to Compel</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s)<u>2341</u> Response). filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)</p>
05/26/2021	<p><u>2375</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 05/21/2021 (191 pages) RE: Motion to Compromise Controversy (#2199). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 08/24/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 2359 Hearing held on 5/21/2021. (RE: related document(s)<u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch. Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: R. Feinstein, J. Morris, J. Pomeranz, and G. Demo for Debtor; A. Clubok and K. Posin for UBS; D. Draper for Dugaboy and Get Good Trusts; C. Taylor and B. Assink for J. Dondero. Evidentiary hearing. Motion approved for reasons stated on the record. Counsel to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 08/24/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>
05/26/2021	<p><u>2376</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Linda D. Reece filed by Creditor Plano ISD. (Reece, Linda)</p>
05/26/2021	<p><u>2377</u> Declaration re: (<i>Second Amended Reply Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2349</u> Reply). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 23 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 24) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
05/26/2021	<p><u>2378</u> Declaration re: (<i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>176</u> Document). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
05/26/2021	<p><u>2379</u> Certificate of service re: [<i>Customized for Rule 3001(e)(2) or 3001(e)(4)</i>] <i>Notice of Transfer of Claim Pursuant to F. R.B.P. 3001(e)(2) or 3001(e)(4) [Re Docket Nos. 2092 2094 and 2096 2115]</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2092</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Scott Ellington (Claim No. 244) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC, <u>2093</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transferors: Frank Waterhouse (Claim No. 217) To CPCM, LCC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC, <u>2094</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transferors: Jean Paul Sevilla (Claim No. 241) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC, <u>2096</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transferors: Isaac Leventon (Claim No. 216) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC, <u>2097</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Lucy Bannon (Claim No. 235) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC, <u>2098</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement</p>

3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Jerome Carter (Claim No. 223) To CPCMC, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC, 2099 Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Brian Collins (Claim No. 233) To CPCMC, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC, 2100 Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Matthew DiOrio (Claim No. 230) To CPCMC, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC, 2101 Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Hayley Eliason (Claim No. 236) To CPCMC, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC, 2102 Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: William Gosserand (Claim No. 232) To CPCMC, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC, 2103 Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Steven Haltom (Claim No. 224) To CPCMC, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC, 2104 Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Charles Hoedebeck (Claim No. 228) To CPCMC, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC, 2105 Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Mary Irving (Claim No. 231) To CPCMC, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC, 2106 Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Helen Kim (Claim No. 226) To CPCMC, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC, 2107 Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Kari Kovelan (Claim No. 227) To CPCMC, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC, 2108 Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: William Mabry (Claim No. 234) To CPCMC, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC, 2109 Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Mark Patrick (Claim No. 219) To CPCMC, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC, 2110 Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Christopher Rice (Claim No. 220) To CPCMC, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC, 2111 Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Jason Rothstein (Claim No. 229) To CPCMC, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC, 2112 Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Kellie Stevens (Claim No. 221) To CPCMC, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC, 2113 Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Ricky Swadley (Claim No. 237) To CPCMC, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC, 2114 Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Lauren Thedford (Claim No. 222) To CPCMC, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC, 2115 Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Stephanie Vitiello (Claim No. 225) To CPCMC, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC). (Kass, Albert)

05/26/2021

2380 Certificate of service re: *Documents Served on May 21, 2021* Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) 2345 Agreed scheduling order with respect to Debtors Objection to Application for Administrative Claim of Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 2274 Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 9/28/2021 at 09:30 AM at <https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga> for 2274, Entered on 5/21/2021 (Okafor, M.), 2349 Omnibus Reply to (related document(s): 2309 Response to show cause order filed by Respondent Mark Patrick, 2312 Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero, 2313 Response to show cause order filed by Creditor The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 2350 Order approving Debtor's settlement with Siepe, LLC and Siepe Services, LLC.(Claims Nos. 38, 39) and authorizing actions consistent therewith (related document 2243) Entered on 5/21/2021. (Okafor, M.), 2352

000345

	<p>Order approving stipulation and agreed order authorizing withdrawal of proofs of claim 165, 168, and 169 (RE: related document(s)<u>2335</u> Notice (generic) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 5/21/2021 (Okafor, M.), <u>2353</u> Order sustaining objection to claim number(s) #93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc. (RE: related document(s)<u>2133</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 5/21/2021 (Okafor, M.), <u>2354</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document <u>2340</u>) (related documents Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Relat) Hearing to be held on 6/25/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2229</u>, Entered on 5/21/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2355</u> Declaration re: (Amended Reply Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2349</u> Reply). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 19 # 2 Exhibit 20 # 3 Exhibit 21 # 4 Exhibit 22) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2356</u> Notice (Notice of Filing of Sixth Amended Exhibit B to Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course of Business) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>75</u> Motion to Authorize /Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtors in the Ordinary Course of Business Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit B – OCP List # 4 Exhibit C – Form of Declaration of Disinterestedness # 5 Certificate of Service and Service List) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #76 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2357</u> Declaration re: (Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>176</u> Document). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Kass, Albert)</i></p>
05/26/2021	<p><u>2381</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s)<u>2362</u> Order requiring James Dondero to appear at all hearings in the bankruptcy case Entered on 5/24/2021 (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 05/26/2021. (Admin.)</p>
05/27/2021	<p><u>2382</u> Application for compensation <i>Eighteenth Monthly Application for Compensation</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 4/1/2021 to 4/30/2021, Fee: \$85,577.40, Expenses: \$0. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 6/17/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>
05/27/2021	<p><u>2383</u> Application for compensation (<i>Nineteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April 1, 2021 Through April 30, 2021</i>) for Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2021 to 4/30/2021, Fee: \$1,286,897.00, Expenses: \$8,173.58. Filed by Other Professional Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP (Annable, Zachery)</p>
05/27/2021	<p><u>2384</u> Transmittal of record on appeal to U.S. District Court . Complete record on appeal ., Transmitted: Volume 1, Mini Record. Number of appellant volumes: 38 . Civil Case Number: 3:21-CV-00879-K (RE: related document(s)<u>2149</u> Notice of appeal <u>2169</u> Amended notice of appeal filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s)<u>2149</u> Notice of appeal.) (Blanco, J.)</p>
05/27/2021	<p><u>2386</u> Notice of docketing COMPLETE record on appeal. 3:21CV00879K (RE: related document(s)<u>2149</u> Notice of appeal <u>2169</u> Amended notice of appeal filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s)<u>2149</u> Notice of appeal.) (Blanco, J.)</p>
05/27/2021	

	<u>2387</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Status Conference</i>) filed by Interested Parties NexBank, NexBank Capital Inc., NexBank Securities Inc., NexBank Title Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>1888</u> Application for administrative expenses Filed by Interested Parties NexBank, NexBank Capital Inc., NexBank Securities Inc., NexBank Title Inc.). Status Conference to be held on 8/4/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga . (Drawhorn, Lauren)
05/27/2021	<u>2388</u> Order approving stipulation and agreed order authorizing withdrawal of proofs of claims No. 38 and No. 39 (RE: related document(s) <u>2365</u> Withdrawal of claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 5/27/2021 (Okafor, M.)
05/27/2021	<u>2389</u> Order approving Debtor's settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and authorizing actions consistent therewith (related document # <u>2199</u>) Entered on 5/27/2021. (Okafor, M.)
05/27/2021	<u>2390</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on May 24, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2361</u> Agreed scheduling order with respect to Debtor's motion to disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin LLP as counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>2196</u> Motion to compel filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 10/25/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2196</u> , Entered on 5/24/2021 (Okafor, M.), <u>2363</u> Notice to take deposition of James Dondero filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2365</u> Withdrawal of claim(s): (<i>Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proofs of Claim 38 and 39</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2366</u> Subpoena on Grant Scott filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
05/27/2021	<u>2391</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Debtor's Notice of Service of Subpoena in Connection with Debtor's Contempt Motion; and 2) Debtor's Notice of Service of Subpoena in Connection with Debtor's Contempt Motion</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2372</u> Subpoena on NexBank Capital, Inc. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2373</u> Subpoena on Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
06/01/2021	<u>2392</u> Withdrawal / <i>Notice of Withdrawal of Appearance</i> filed by Interested Party NexBank (RE: related document(s) <u>923</u> Notice of appearance and request for notice). (Slade, Jared)
06/01/2021	<u>2393</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 6/25/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2229</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
06/01/2021	<u>2394</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Second Amended Reply Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders; and 2) Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2377</u> Declaration re: (<i>Second Amended Reply Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2349</u> Reply). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 23 # 2 Exhibit 24) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2378</u> Declaration re: (<i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)

06/01/2021	<u>2395</u> Motion to pay (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Payment of a Restructuring Fee to James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
06/01/2021	<u>2396</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Eighteenth Monthly Application for Compensation</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 4/1/2021 to 4/30/2021, Fee: \$417,427.20, Expenses: \$21,694.88. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 6/22/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
06/02/2021	<u>2397</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC (RE: related document(s) <u>2283</u> Application for compensation (<i>Eleventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 1, 2020 through November 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney,). (Annable, Zachery)
06/02/2021	<u>2398</u> Notice of appeal <i>and Statement of Election</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2389</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). Appellant Designation due by 06/16/2021. (Draper, Douglas)
06/02/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(19-34054-sgj11) [appeal,ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number 28754649, amount \$ 298.00 (re: Doc# <u>2398</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
06/02/2021	<u>2399</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on May 27, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2382</u> Application for compensation <i>Eighteenth Monthly Application for Compensation</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 4/1/2021 to 4/30/2021, Fee: \$85,577.40, Expenses: \$0. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 6/17/2021. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., <u>2383</u> Application for compensation (<i>Nineteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April 1, 2021 Through April 30, 2021</i>) for Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2021 to 4/30/2021, Fee: \$1,286,897.00, Expenses: \$8,173.58. Filed by Other Professional Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, <u>2388</u> Order approving stipulation and agreed order authorizing withdrawal of proofs of claims No. 38 and No. 39 (RE: related document(s) <u>2365</u> Withdrawal of claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 5/27/2021 (Okafor, M.), <u>2389</u> Order approving Debtor's settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and authorizing actions consistent therewith (related document <u>2199</u>) Entered on 5/27/2021. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
06/02/2021	<u>2466</u> Circuit Court Order granting motions for certification to court of appeals (Related Doc # <u>2033</u>) Entered on 6/2/2021. IT IS ORDERED that the motion of Highland Global AllocationFund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Incorporated, and NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund for leave to appeal under 28 U.S.C. § 158(d) is GRANTED.IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the motion of James Dondero forleave to appeal under 28 U.S.C. § 158(d) is GRANTED.IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the motion of Get Good Trust andThe Dugaboy Investment Trust for leave to appeal under 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)is GRANTED. USCA Circuit Court Case: 21-10449 (Whitaker, Sheniqua) (Entered: 06/21/2021)
06/03/2021	<u>2400</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from March 1, 2021 through March 31, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). (Annable, Zachery)
06/03/2021	<u>2401</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 through April 30, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS

	105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALS UTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
06/03/2021	<u>2402</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Amended Notice of Hearing; and 2) Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Payment of a Restructuring Fee to James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2393</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 6/25/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2229</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2395</u> Motion to pay (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Payment of a Restructuring Fee to James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
06/04/2021	<u>2403</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Relat</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) Preliminary Objection filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Draper, Douglas)
06/04/2021	<u>2404</u> Declaration re: (<i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). (Annable, Zachery)
06/04/2021	<u>2405</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2395</u> Motion to pay (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Payment of a Restructuring Fee to James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 6/25/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2395</u> . (Annable, Zachery)
06/04/2021	<u>2406</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>2304</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 USC 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>1725</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Howell, William)
06/04/2021	<u>2407</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (Ecker, C.), <u>2255</u> Order requiring violators to show cause why they should not be held in civil contempt for violating two court orders (related document <u>2247</u>) Show Cause hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Show Cause hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Any response should be filed by May 21, 2021. Entered on 4/29/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2304</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 USC 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>1725</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>2255</u> and for <u>2248</u> and for <u>2304</u> . (Annable, Zachery)

06/04/2021	<p><u>2408</u> Certificate of service re: <i>(Supplemental) 1) Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Further Extending the Period Within Which It May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure; and 2) Notice of Hearing</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2304</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 USC 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s)<u>1725</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2307</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2304</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 USC 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s)<u>1725</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>2304</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2337</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on May 14, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2304</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 USC 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s)<u>1725</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2306</u> Application to employ Teneo Capital, LLC as Litigation Advisor to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors as Other Professional Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit # 2 Exhibit) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2307</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2304</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 USC 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s)<u>1725</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>2304</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2308</u> Omnibus Reply to (related document(s): <u>2268</u> Objection filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, <u>2293</u> Objection filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, <u>2295</u> Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6 # 7 Exhibit 7 # 8 Exhibit 8) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2311</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) filed by Plaintiff The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2315</u> Joinder by <i>to Debtors Objection to Motion for Modification of Order Authorizing Appointment of James P. Seery, Jr. Due to Lack of Subject Matter Jurisdiction</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s)<u>2311</u> Response). filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
06/04/2021	<p><u>2409</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Eighteenth Monthly Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from April 1, 2021 Through April 30, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2396</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Eighteenth Monthly Application for Compensation</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 4/1/2021 to 4/30/2021, Fee: \$417,427.20, Expenses: \$21,694.88. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 6/22/2021. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)</p>
06/05/2021	<p><u>2410</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2255</u> Order on motion to show cause). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 15 # <u>16</u> Exhibit 16 # <u>17</u> Exhibit 17 # <u>18</u> Exhibit 18 # <u>19</u> Exhibit 19 # <u>20</u> Exhibit 20 # <u>21</u> Exhibit 21 # <u>22</u> Exhibit 22 # <u>23</u> Exhibit 23 # <u>24</u> Exhibit 24 # <u>25</u> Exhibit 25 # <u>26</u> Exhibit 26 # <u>27</u> Exhibit 27 # <u>28</u> Exhibit 28 # <u>29</u> Exhibit 29 # <u>30</u> Exhibit 30 # <u>31</u> Exhibit 31 # <u>32</u> Exhibit 32 # <u>33</u> Exhibit 33 # <u>34</u> Exhibit 34 # <u>35</u> Exhibit 35 # <u>36</u> Exhibit 36 # <u>37</u> Exhibit 37 # <u>38</u> Exhibit 38 # <u>39</u> Exhibit 39 # <u>40</u> Exhibit 40 # <u>41</u> Exhibit 41 # <u>42</u></p>

	Exhibit 42 # <u>43</u> Exhibit 43 # <u>44</u> Exhibit 44 # <u>45</u> Exhibit 45 # <u>46</u> Exhibit 46 # <u>47</u> Exhibit 47 # <u>48</u> Exhibit 48 # <u>49</u> Exhibit 49 # <u>50</u> Exhibit 50 # <u>51</u> Exhibit 51 # <u>52</u> Exhibit 52 # <u>53</u> Exhibit 53) (Annable, Zachery)
06/05/2021	<u>2411</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., Respondent Mark Patrick (RE: related document(s) <u>2255</u> Order on motion to show cause). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 15 # <u>16</u> Exhibit 16 # <u>17</u> Exhibit 17 # <u>18</u> Exhibit 18 # <u>19</u> Exhibit 19 # <u>20</u> Exhibit 20 # <u>21</u> Exhibit 21 # <u>22</u> Exhibit 22 # <u>23</u> Exhibit 23 # <u>24</u> Exhibit 24 # <u>25</u> Exhibit 25 # <u>26</u> Exhibit 26 # <u>27</u> Exhibit 27 # <u>28</u> Exhibit 28 # <u>29</u> Exhibit 29 # <u>30</u> Exhibit 30 # <u>31</u> Exhibit 31 # <u>32</u> Exhibit 32 # <u>33</u> Exhibit 33 # <u>34</u> Exhibit 34 # <u>35</u> Exhibit 35 # <u>36</u> Exhibit 36 # <u>37</u> Exhibit 37 # <u>38</u> Exhibit 38 # <u>39</u> Exhibit 39 # <u>40</u> Exhibit 40 # <u>41</u> Exhibit 41 # <u>42</u> Exhibit 42 # <u>43</u> Exhibit 43) (Phillips, Louis)
06/05/2021	<u>2412</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 15 # <u>16</u> Exhibit 16 # <u>17</u> Exhibit 17 # <u>18</u> Exhibit 18 # <u>19</u> Exhibit 19) (Annable, Zachery)
06/06/2021	<u>2414</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>2398</u> Notice of appeal <i>and Statement of Election</i> . filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2389</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). Appellant Designation due by 06/16/2021.) (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
06/06/2021	<u>2415</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>2398</u> Notice of appeal <i>and Statement of Election</i> . filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2389</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
06/06/2021	<u>2416</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:21-cv-01295-X. (RE: related document(s) <u>2398</u> Notice of appeal <i>and Statement of Election</i> . filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2389</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
06/07/2021	<u>2417</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Proposed Order</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (Ecker, C.)). (Annable, Zachery)
06/07/2021	<u>2418</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of Jeffrey N. Pomerantz</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2417</u> Notice (generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2) (Annable, Zachery)
06/07/2021	<u>2419</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2412</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 16 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 17) (Annable, Zachery)
06/07/2021	<u>2420</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List <i>Exhibits 44, 45, 46</i> filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2411</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 44 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 45 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 46) (Sbaiti, Mazin)
06/07/2021	<u>2421</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2410</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 54 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 55) (Annable, Zachery)

06/08/2021	<u>2422</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 6/8/2021. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
06/08/2021	<u>2423</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Second Amended</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2419</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Hayward, Melissa)
06/08/2021	<u>2424</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2341</u> Response filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) <i>Reply to Debtor's Opposition to Motion to Compel Compliance with Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3</i> filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1) (Draper, Douglas)
06/08/2021	<u>2425</u> Certificate of service re: Reply to Debtor's Opposition to Motion to Compel Compliance with Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3 filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2424</u> Reply). (Draper, Douglas)
06/08/2021	<u>2426</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2306</u> Application to employ Teneo Capital, LLC as Litigation Advisor to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors as Other Professional). (Hoffman, Juliana)
06/08/2021	<u>2427</u> Certificate of service re: [<i>Customized for Rule 3001(e)(2) or 3001(e)(4)</i>] <i>Notice of Transfer of Claim Pursuant to F.R.B.P. 3001(e)(2) or 3001(e)(4) [Re Docket Nos. 2211 and 2215]</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2211</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Acis Capital Management GP, LLC (Claim No. 23, Amount \$23,000,000.00) To ACMLP Claim, LLC. Filed by Creditor Acis Capital Management GP, LLC. filed by Creditor Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, <u>2215</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: ACMLP Claim, LLC (Claim No. 23, Amount \$23,000,000.00) To Muck Holdings LLC. Filed by Creditor Muck Holdings LLC. filed by Creditor Muck Holdings LLC). (Kass, Albert)
06/08/2021	<u>2428</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from March 1, 2021 Through March 31, 2021; and 2) Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to April 30, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2400</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from March 1, 2021 through March 31, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2401</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 through April 30, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALS UTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
06/08/2021	<u>2430</u> Hearing held on 6/8/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2255</u> Order requiring violators to show cause why they should not be held in civil contempt for violating two court orders (related document <u>2247</u>) Show Cause hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. (Appearances: J. Morris, J. Pomeranz, and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Sbati and J. Bridges for DAF and CLO Holdco, Ltd.; L. Phillips and M. Anderson for Mark Patrick; C. Taylor for J. Dondero; M. Clemente for UCC. Evidentiary hearing. Court took matter under advisement.) (Edmond, Michael)

06/08/2021	2431 Hearing held on 6/8/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2304</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 USC 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>1725</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Morris, J. Pomeranz, and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Sbati and J. Bridges for DAF and CLO Holdco, Ltd.; L. Phillips and M. Anderson for Mark Patrick; C. Taylor and J. Wilson for J. Dondero; M. Clemente for UCC. Nonevidentiary hearing. Court granted 90-day continuance without prejudice. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael)
06/08/2021	<u>2519</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing June 8, 2021 (RE: related document(s) <u>2255</u> Order requiring violators to show cause why they should not be held in civil contempt for violating two court orders (related document <u>2247</u>) Show Cause hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Show Cause hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. (COURT ADMITTED DEBTOR'S EXHIBIT'S #12 THROUGH #55 THAT APPEAR AT DOC. #2410 BY JOHN MORRIS; (NOTE* EXHIBIT'S #1 THROUGH #11 WERE NOT ADMITTED) & THE COURT ADMITTED DEFENDANT'S EXHIBIT'S #1, #3, #4, #5, #6, #7, #8, #9, #10, #11, #12, #15, #16, #17, #18, #19, #20, #21, #22, #23, #24, #25, #26, #27, #28, & #30 THRUHT #44 ALL ADMITTED BY LOUIS PHILLIPS; (NOTE* EXHIBIT'S #13, #14 & #29 WERE NOT ADMITTED) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 07/02/2021)
06/09/2021	<u>2432</u> Transmittal of record on appeal to U.S. District Court . Complete record on appeal . ,Transmitted: Volume 1, Mini Record. Number of appellant volumes: 54 . Civil Case Number: 3:21-CV-00538-N (RE: related document(s) <u>1957</u> Notice of appeal) (Blanco, J.)
06/09/2021	<u>2433</u> Notice of docketing record on appeal. 3:21-cv-00538-N (RE: related document(s) <u>1957</u> Notice of appeal) (Blanco, J.)
06/09/2021	<u>2434</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional</i> ; 2) <i>Notice of Hearing</i> ; and 3) <i>Amended Notice of Hearing</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2404</u> Declaration re: (<i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2405</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2395</u> Motion to pay (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Payment of a Restructuring Fee to James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 6/25/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2395</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2407</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (Ecker, C.), <u>2255</u> Order requiring violators to show cause why they should not be held in civil contempt for violating two court orders (related document <u>2247</u>) Show Cause hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Show Cause hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Any response should be filed by May 21, 2021. Entered on 4/29/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2304</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 USC 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>1725</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>2255</u> and for <u>2248</u> and for <u>2304</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
06/09/2021	<u>2435</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Debtor's Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to be Held on June 8, 2021</i> ; and 2) <i>Debtor's Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to be Held on June 8, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2410</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2255</u> Order on motion to show cause). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6 # 7 Exhibit 7 # 8 Exhibit 8 # 9 Exhibit 9 # 10 Exhibit 10 # 11

000353

	<p>Exhibit 11 # 12 Exhibit 12 # 13 Exhibit 13 # 14 Exhibit 14 # 15 Exhibit 15 # 16 Exhibit 16 # 17 Exhibit 17 # 18 Exhibit 18 # 19 Exhibit 19 # 20 Exhibit 20 # 21 Exhibit 21 # 22 Exhibit 22 # 23 Exhibit 23 # 24 Exhibit 24 # 25 Exhibit 25 # 26 Exhibit 26 # 27 Exhibit 27 # 28 Exhibit 28 # 29 Exhibit 29 # 30 Exhibit 30 # 31 Exhibit 31 # 32 Exhibit 32 # 33 Exhibit 33 # 34 Exhibit 34 # 35 Exhibit 35 # 36 Exhibit 36 # 37 Exhibit 37 # 38 Exhibit 38 # 39 Exhibit 39 # 40 Exhibit 40 # 41 Exhibit 41 # 42 Exhibit 42 # 43 Exhibit 43 # 44 Exhibit 44 # 45 Exhibit 45 # 46 Exhibit 46 # 47 Exhibit 47 # 48 Exhibit 48 # 49 Exhibit 49 # 50 Exhibit 50 # 51 Exhibit 51 # 52 Exhibit 52 # 53 Exhibit 53) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2412</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6 # 7 Exhibit 7 # 8 Exhibit 8 # 9 Exhibit 9 # 10 Exhibit 10 # 11 Exhibit 11 # 12 Exhibit 12 # 13 Exhibit 13 # 14 Exhibit 14 # 15 Exhibit 15 # 16 Exhibit 16 # 17 Exhibit 17 # 18 Exhibit 18 # 19 Exhibit 19) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
06/09/2021	<p><u>2436</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on June 7, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2417</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Proposed Order</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (Ecker, C.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2418</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of Jeffrey N. Pomerantz</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2417</u> Notice (generic)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2419</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2412</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 16 # 2 Exhibit 17) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2421</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2410</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 54 # 2 Exhibit 55) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
06/09/2021	<p><u>2437</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Debtor's Second Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to be Held on June 8, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2423</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Second Amended</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2419</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
06/09/2021	<p><u>2438</u> BNC certificate of mailing. (RE: related document(s)<u>2415</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s)<u>2398</u> Notice of appeal <i>and Statement of Election</i>. filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)<u>2389</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy.) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 06/09/2021. (Admin.)</p>
06/10/2021	<p><u>2439</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (Ecker, C.)). Hearing to be held on 6/11/2021 at 10:00 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2248</u>, (Sbaiti, Mazin)</p>
06/10/2021	<p><u>2440</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/08/2021 (298 pages) RE: Show Cause Hearing (2255); Motion to Modify Order (2248); Motion to Extend Time (2304). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 09/8/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 2430 Hearing held on 6/8/2021. (RE: related document(s)<u>2255</u> Order requiring violators to show cause why they should not be</p>

	held in civil contempt for violating two court orders (related document <u>2247</u>) Show Cause hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. (Appearances: J. Morris, J. Pomeranz, and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Sbati and J. Bridges for DAF and CLO Holdco, Ltd.; L. Phillips and M. Anderson for Mark Patrick; C. Taylor for J. Dondero; M. Clemente for UCC. Evidentiary hearing. Court took matter under advisement.), 2431 Hearing held on 6/8/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2304</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 USC 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>1725</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Morris, J. Pomeranz, and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Sbati and J. Bridges for DAF and CLO Holdco, Ltd.; L. Phillips and M. Anderson for Mark Patrick; C. Taylor and J. Wilson for J. Dondero; M. Clemente for UCC. Nonevidentiary hearing. Court granted 90-day continuance without prejudice. Counsel to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 09/8/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)
06/10/2021	<u>2441</u> Agreed Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider) Filed by Plaintiff The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Sbaiti, Mazin)
06/10/2021	<u>2442</u> Hearing held on 6/10/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2256</u> Motion to compel Compliance with Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3. filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust., (Appearances: D. Draper for Trusts; J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion continued for another hearing in early September (counsel should contact CRD for a setting). If Effective Date occurs before then, matter will be moot; if Effective Date has not occurred by then, court will consider motion further. Mr. Pomeranz should upload an order consistent with the courts ruling. Court will separately be issuing an order requiring: (a) Trust representative to appear at all future hearings in which Trusts take positions; and (b) certain information from Dondero-related entities for clarification of their standing.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 06/11/2021)
06/11/2021	Receipt Number 338903, Fee Amount \$207.00 – Filing Fee for Direct Appeal to Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals paid by K&L Gates LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>1966</u> Notice of appeal . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan). Appellant Designation due by 03/17/2021. (Hogewood, A.)) (Floyd, K)
06/11/2021	<u>2443</u> Order granting application to employ Teneo Capital, LLC as litigation advisor to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors effective April 15, 2021 (related document # <u>2306</u>) Entered on 6/11/2021. (Okafor, M.)
06/11/2021	<u>2444</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 6/10/2021. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
06/12/2021	<u>2445</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/10/2021 (91 pages) RE: Motion to Compel Compliance (2256). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 09/10/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>2442</u> Hearing held on 6/10/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2256</u> Motion to compel Compliance with Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3. filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust., (Appearances: D. Draper for Trusts; J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion continued for another hearing in early September (counsel should contact CRD for a setting). If Effective Date occurs before then, matter will be moot; if Effective Date has not occurred by then, court will consider motion further. Mr. Pomeranz should upload an order consistent with the courts ruling. Court will separately be issuing an order requiring: (a) Trust representative to appear at all future hearings in which Trusts take positions; and (b)

	certain information from Dondero-related entities for clarification of their standing.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 09/10/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)
06/14/2021	Receipt Number 338904, Fee Amount \$207.00 – Filing fee for Direct Appeal to Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals paid by Heller, Draper, Patrick, Horn & Dabney, LLC (Fifth Circuit Docket No. 21-10449) (RE: related document(s) <u>2014</u> Amended notice of appeal filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust.(RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)).
06/14/2021	<u>2446</u> Second Notice of hearing filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (Ecker, C.)). Hearing to be held on 6/25/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2248</u> , (Sbaiti, Mazin)
06/14/2021	<u>2447</u> Notice to take deposition of Trussway Industries, LLC filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Draper, Douglas)
06/14/2021	<u>2448</u> Notice to take deposition of Highland Capital Management, LP filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Draper, Douglas)
06/15/2021	<u>2449</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Order Pursuant to Section 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code Authorizing the Employment and Retention of Teneo Capital, LLC as Litigation Advisor to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Effective April 15, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2443</u> Order granting application to employ Teneo Capital, LLC as litigation advisor to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors effective April 15, 2021 (related document <u>2306</u>) Entered on 6/11/2021. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
06/15/2021	<u>2450</u> Certificate of service re: <i>(Supplemental) [Customized for Rule 3001(e)(2) or 3001(e)(4)] Notice of Transfer of Claim Pursuant to F.R.B.P. 3001(e)(2) or 3001(e)(4) [Re Docket Nos. 2211]</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2211</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Acis Capital Management GP, LLC (Claim No. 23, Amount \$23,000,000.00) To ACMLP Claim, LLC. Filed by Creditor Acis Capital Management GP, LLC. filed by Creditor Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, <u>2427</u> Certificate of service re: <i>[Customized for Rule 3001(e)(2) or 3001(e)(4)] Notice of Transfer of Claim Pursuant to F.R.B.P. 3001(e)(2) or 3001(e)(4) [Re Docket Nos. 2211 and 2215]</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2211</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Acis Capital Management GP, LLC (Claim No. 23, Amount \$23,000,000.00) To ACMLP Claim, LLC. Filed by Creditor Acis Capital Management GP, LLC. filed by Creditor Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, <u>2215</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: ACMLP Claim, LLC (Claim No. 23, Amount \$23,000,000.00) To Muck Holdings LLC. Filed by Creditor Muck Holdings LLC. filed by Creditor Muck Holdings LLC). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)
06/16/2021	<u>2451</u> Statement of issues on appeal, filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2389</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). (Draper, Douglas)
06/16/2021	<u>2452</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2398</u> Notice of appeal, <u>2451</u> Statement of issues on appeal). Appellee designation due by 06/30/2021. (Draper, Douglas)
06/16/2021	<u>2453</u> Order Further Extending Period Within Which The Debtor May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 USC 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (related document:# <u>2304</u> Motion to extend time.) Entered on 6/16/2021. (Okafor, M.)

06/16/2021	<u>2454</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2421</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 23 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 24) (Annable, Zachery)
06/16/2021	<u>2455</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Notice of Final Term Sheet</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Rela.</i>). (Annable, Zachery)
06/16/2021	<u>2456</u> Order granting unopposed emergency motion to continue hearing on (related document # <u>2441</u>) (related documents Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ)) Hearing to be held on 6/25/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2248</u> , Entered on 6/16/2021. (Okafor, M.)
06/17/2021	<u>2457</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting exhibits from attorney for appellant. (RE: related document(s) <u>2452</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2398</u> Notice of appeal, <u>2451</u> Statement of issues on appeal). Appellee designation due by 06/30/2021.) Responses due by 6/21/2021. (Blanco, J.)
06/17/2021	<u>2458</u> Order requiring a trustee of The Dugaboy Investment Trust and the The Get Good Trust to appear at all hearings in the bankruptcy case and adversary cases in which they take positions. Entered on 6/17/2021 (Okafor, M.)
06/17/2021	<u>2459</u> Motion for leave to Amend the Designation of Record Pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 8009 (related document(s) <u>2452</u> Appellant designation) Filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Draper, Douglas)
06/18/2021	<u>2460</u> Order Requiring Disclosures (RE: related document(s) <u>3</u> Chapter 11 Voluntary Petition . Fee Amount \$1717. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Within 21 days of the entry of this Order, the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entities named in this Order shall file a Notice in this case disclosing thereon: (a) who owns the entity (showing percentages);10 (b) whether Mr. Dondero or his family trusts have either a direct or indirect ownership interest in the entity and, if so, what percentage of ultimate ownership; (c) who are the officers, directors, managers and/or trustees of the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entity; and (d) whether the entity is a creditor of the Debtor (explaining in reasonable detail the amount and substance of its claims). Entered on 6/18/2021 (Okafor, M.)
06/18/2021	<u>2461</u> Application for compensation (<i>Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: \$43,270.00, Expenses: \$1,693.45. Filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC (Annable, Zachery)
06/18/2021	<u>2464</u> Certificate of No Objection Regarding Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No-Liability Claims filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2059</u> Objection to claim). (Annable, Zachery)
06/21/2021	<u>2465</u> Certificate of service re: 1) Order Further Extending Period Within Which the Debtor May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure; 2) Debtor's Second Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to be Held on June 8, 2021; and 3) Notice of Final Term Sheet Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2453</u> Order Further Extending Period Within Which The Debtor May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 USC 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (related document: <u>2304</u> Motion to extend time.) Entered on 6/16/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2454</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2421</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 23

	# 2 Exhibit 24) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2455</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Notice of Final Term Sheet</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Rela</i>). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
06/21/2021	<u>2467</u> Supplemental Objection to (related document(s): <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Rela</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Draper, Douglas)
06/21/2021	<u>2468</u> First Order sustaining Debtor's third omnibus objection to certain no liability claims (RE: related document(s) <u>2059</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 6/21/2021 (Okafor, M.)
06/22/2021	<u>2469</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s) <u>2280</u> Motion to file document under seal. <i>Appendix in Support of Response to Motion to Disqualify</i> Filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC t/k/a HCRE Partners LLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit B – Appendix)) Responses due by 6/29/2021. (Ecker, C.)
06/22/2021	<u>2470</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2383</u> Application for compensation (<i>Nineteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April 1, 2021 Through April 30, 2021</i>) for Pachulsk). (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
06/22/2021	<u>2471</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>2382</u> Application for compensation <i>Eighteenth Monthly Application for Compensation</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 4/1/2021 to 4/30/2021, Fee: \$85,577.40, Expenses: \$0.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
06/22/2021	<u>2472</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2395</u> Motion to pay (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Payment of a Restructuring Fee to James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer</i>)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3) (Annable, Zachery)
06/22/2021	<u>2473</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Rela</i>). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4) (Annable, Zachery)
06/23/2021	<u>2474</u> Order granting motion for leave to amend the Designation of Record Pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 8009 (related document # <u>2459</u>) Entered on 6/23/2021. (Okafor, M.)
06/23/2021	<u>2475</u> Witness and Exhibit List with <i>Certificate of Service</i> filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Rela</i>). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4A # <u>5</u> Exhibit 4B # <u>6</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 10) (Draper, Douglas)

06/23/2021	<u>2476</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2403</u> Objection filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, <u>2467</u> Objection filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D) (Annable, Zachery). Related document(s) <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Relat</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Modified on 6/24/2021 (Ecker, C.).
06/23/2021	<u>2477</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2473</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 8) (Annable, Zachery)
06/23/2021	<u>2478</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Order Requiring Disclosures</i> ; 2) <i>Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 1, 2020 Through December 31, 2020</i> ; and 3) <i>Certification of No Objection Regarding Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims [No Responses Filed]</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2460</u> Order Requiring Disclosures (RE: related document(s) <u>3</u> Chapter 11 Voluntary Petition. Fee Amount \$1717. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Within 21 days of the entry of this Order, the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entities named in this Order shall file a Notice in this case disclosing thereon: (a) who owns the entity (showing percentages);10 (b) whether Mr. Dondero or his family trusts have either a direct or indirect ownership interest in the entity and, if so, what percentage of ultimate ownership; (c) who are the officers, directors, managers and/or trustees of the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entity; and (d) whether the entity is a creditor of the Debtor (explaining in reasonable detail the amount and substance of its claims). Entered on 6/18/2021 (Okafor, M.), <u>2461</u> Application for compensation (<i>Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: \$43,270.00, Expenses: \$1,693.45. Filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC, <u>2464</u> Certificate of No Objection Regarding Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No-Liability Claims filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2059</u> Objection to claim). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
06/23/2021	<u>2479</u> Certificate of service re: <i>First Order Sustaining Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2468</u> First Order sustaining Debtor's third omnibus objection to certain no liability claims (RE: related document(s) <u>2059</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 6/21/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
06/24/2021	<u>2480</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from December 1, 2020 through April 30, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/1/2020 to 4/30/2021, Fee: \$7,527,021.50, Expenses: \$80,299.92. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 7/15/2021. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
06/24/2021	<u>2481</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2480</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from December 1, 2020 through April 30, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/1/2020 to 4/30/2021, Fee: \$7,527,021.50, Expenses: \$80,299.92. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 7/15/2021.). Hearing to be held on 7/19/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>2480</u> , (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
06/24/2021	

	<p><u>2482</u> Declaration re: <i>(Supplemental Declaration of Timothy F. Silva in Support of Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(e) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>605</u> Application to employ Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Special Counsel <i>(Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(e) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment)</i>). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
06/25/2021	<p><u>2483</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Debtor's Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to be Held on June 25, 2021 re: Debtors Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Payment of a Restructuring Fee to James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtors Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer;</i> and 2) <i>Debtor's Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to be Held on June 25, 2021 re: Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter Into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2472</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2395</u> Motion to pay <i>(Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Payment of a Restructuring Fee to James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer)</i>). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2473</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt <i>(Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Rela)</i>). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
06/25/2021	<p><u>2484</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Debtor's Reply in Support of Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter Into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief;</i> and 2) <i>Debtor's Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to be Held on June 25, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2476</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2403</u> Objection filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, <u>2467</u> Objection filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D) (Annable, Zachery). Related document(s) <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt <i>(Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Rela</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Modified on 6/24/2021 (Ecker, C.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2477</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2473</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 5 # 3 Exhibit 6 # 4 Exhibit 7 # 5 Exhibit 8) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
06/25/2021	<p><u>2485</u> Amended U.S. Trustee's appointment of committee of <i>Unsecured Creditors</i> (Lambert, Lisa)</p>
06/25/2021	<p><u>2486</u> Certificate of service re: U.S. Trustee's Amended Appointment of Committee of <i>Unsecured Creditors</i> filed by U.S. Trustee United States Trustee (RE: related document(s)<u>2485</u> UST appointment of committee). (Lambert, Lisa)</p>
06/25/2021	<p><u>2487</u> Hearing held on 6/25/2021. (RE: related document(s)<u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt <i>(Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief)</i> filed by Debtor Highland</p>

	Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Bridges and M. Sbati for CLO Holdco and DAF; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion approved. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael)
06/25/2021	2488 INCORRECT ENTRY (corrected by DE 2490) Hearing held on 6/25/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd. , The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Bridges and M. Sbati for CLO Holdco and DAF; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion approved. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) Modified on 6/29/2021 (Ellison, T.).
06/25/2021	2489 Hearing held on 6/25/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2395</u> Motion to pay (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Payment of a Restructuring Fee to James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Bridges and M. Sbati for CLO Holdco and DAF; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion approved. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael)
06/25/2021	2490 Hearing held on 6/25/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd. , The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Bridges and M. Sbati for CLO Holdco and DAF; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, Lengthy bench ruling. Debtors counsel to upload order. Court to issue post-hearing order regarding jury trial rights discussed.) (Edmond, Michael)
06/25/2021	<u>2491</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B) (Annable, Zachery)
06/25/2021	<u>2492</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing June 25, 2021 (RE: related document(s) <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd. , The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (Ecker, C.), <u>2395</u> Motion to pay (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Payment of a Restructuring Fee to James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (NOTE* COURT ADMITTED EXHIBIT'S DEBTOR'S #1, #2, #3 THAT APPEARS AT DOC. #2472 BY JEFF POMERANTZ AND DUGABOY'S EXHIBIT'S #1, #2, #3, #4, #5, #6, #7 & #8 THAT APPEARS AT #2473 & 2477; NOTE* #2, #3 & #4 APPEARS AT DOC. #2473 & #1, #5, #6, #7 & #8 APPEARS AD DOC. 2477 BY DOUGLAS DRAPER, FOR MOTION AT DOC. #2229); (DEBTOR'S EXHIBIT'S #1 THOROUGH #17 THAT APPEARS AT DOC. #2412, #2419 & #2423 BY JOHN MORRIS AND CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P. AND CLO HOLDCO, LTD., EXHIBIT'S #1 THROUGH #44 BY JONATHNA BRIDGES; NOTE* EXHIBIT'S #2, #3, #17 & #19 WERE NOT ADMITED BY JONATHAN BRIDGES) FOR MOTION AT DOC. #2395) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 06/28/2021)
06/28/2021	<u>2493</u> Request for transcript regarding (MOTION FOR MODIFICATION OF ORDER AUTHORIZING RETENTION OF JAMES SEERY, JR.) a hearing held on 6/25/2021. The requested turn-around time is daily. (Edmond, Michael) Modified TEXT on 6/29/2021 (Jeng, Hawaii).
06/28/2021	

	Receipt Number 338916, Fee Amount \$207.00 for Direct Appeal to the Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals (Reference 21-90011 and 21-10449) (RE: related document(s) <u>1970</u> Notice of appeal . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party James Dondero. Appellant Designation due by 03/18/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit)) (Floyd, K)
06/28/2021	<u>2494</u> Order Requiring Post-Hearing Submissions. Details Per Order. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider filed by Creditor The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., Interested Party The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd., Interested Party CLO Holdco, Ltd.). Entered on 6/28/2021 (Okafor, M.)
06/28/2021	<u>2495</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Second Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2494</u> Order Requiring Post-Hearing Submissions. Details Per Order. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider filed by Creditor The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., Interested Party The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd., Interested Party CLO Holdco, Ltd.). Entered on 6/28/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
06/28/2021	<u>2496</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2491</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B)). Hearing to be held on 7/19/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2491</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
06/29/2021	<u>2497</u> Request for transcript regarding a(ENTIRE) hearing held on 6/25/2021. The requested turn-around time is hourly (Jeng, Hawaii)
06/29/2021	<u>2498</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2396</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Eighteenth Monthly Application for Compensation for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors</i> , Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 4/1/2021 to 4/30/2021, Fee: \$417,427.20, Expenses: \$2). (Hoffman, Juliana)
06/29/2021	<u>2499</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession, for the Period from December 1, 2020 Through April 30, 2021; 2) Notice of Hearing on Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession, for the Period from December 1, 2020 Through April 30, 2021; and 3) Supplemental Declaration of Timothy F. Silva in Support of Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(e) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2480</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from December 1, 2020 through April 30, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/1/2020 to 4/30/2021, Fee: \$7,527,021.50, Expenses: \$80,299.92. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 7/15/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2481</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2480</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from December 1, 2020 through April 30, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/1/2020 to 4/30/2021, Fee: \$7,527,021.50, Expenses: \$80,299.92. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 7/15/2021.). Hearing to be held on 7/19/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>2480</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2482</u> Declaration re: (<i>Supplemental Declaration of Timothy F. Silva in Support of Debtor's</i>

	<p><i>Application Pursuant to Sections 327(e) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>605</u> Application to employ Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Special Counsel (<i>Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(e) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment</i>), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
06/30/2021	<p><u>2500</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/25/2021 (122 pages) (Excerpt 2: Proceedings from 11:33 am to 3:35 pm) RE: Motion to Reconsider/Motion for Modification(#2248). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 09/28/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com. (RE: related document(s) 2490 Hearing held on 6/25/2021. (RE: related document(s)<u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Bridges and M. Sbati for CLO Holdco and DAF; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, Lengthy bench ruling. Debtors counsel to upload order. Court to issue post-hearing order regarding jury trial rights discussed.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 09/28/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>
06/30/2021	<p><u>2501</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/25/2021 (79 pages) (Excerpt 1: Proceedings from 9:36 am to 11:25 am) RE: Motion to Borrow (2229) and Motion to Pay Restructuring Fee (2395). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 09/28/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 2487 Hearing held on 6/25/2021. (RE: related document(s)<u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Bridges and M. Sbati for CLO Holdco and DAF; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion approved. Counsel to upload order.), 2489 Hearing held on 6/25/2021. (RE: related document(s)<u>2395</u> Motion to pay (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Payment of a Restructuring Fee to James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Bridges and M. Sbati for CLO Holdco and DAF; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion approved. Counsel to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 09/28/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>
06/30/2021	<p><u>2502</u> Application for compensation <i>Twentieth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from May 1, 2021 through May 31, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 5/1/2021 to 5/31/2021, Fee: \$1,603,754.00, Expenses: \$28,644.51. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 7/21/2021. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)</p>
06/30/2021	<p><u>2503</u> Order Granting Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief (related document # <u>2229</u>) Entered on 6/30/2021. (Okafor, M.)</p>
06/30/2021	

	<u>2504</u> Order Granting Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Payment of a Restructuring Fee to James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer (related document # <u>2395</u>) Entered on 6/30/2021. (Okafor, M.)
06/30/2021	<u>2505</u> Order granting motion to seal appendix (related document # <u>2280</u>) Entered on 6/30/2021. (Okafor, M.)
06/30/2021	<u>2506</u> Order denying motion for modification of order authorizing retention of James P. Seery, Jr. (related document # <u>2248</u>) Entered on 6/30/2021. (Okafor, M.)
06/30/2021	<u>2507</u> Notice (<i>Third Notice of Additional Services Provided by Deloitte Tax LLP</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>551</u> Agreed Order granting application to employ Deloitte Tax LLP as tax services provider nunc pro tunc to the petition date (related document <u>483</u>) Entered on 3/27/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
06/30/2021	<u>2508</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to March 31, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALSUTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
06/30/2021	<u>2509</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2491</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
07/01/2021	<u>2510</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2480</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from December 1, 2020 through April 30, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/1/2020 to 4/30/2021, Fee: \$7,527,021.50, Expenses: \$80,299.92. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 7/15/2021.). Hearing to be held on 7/19/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2480</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
07/01/2021	<u>2511</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Order Requiring Post-Hearing Submissions; 2) Notice of Filing of Second Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement; and 3) Notice of Hearing</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2494</u> Order Requiring Post-Hearing Submissions. Details Per Order. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider filed by Creditor The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., Interested Party The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd., Interested Party CLO Holdco, Ltd.). Entered on 6/28/2021 (Okafor, M.), <u>2495</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Second Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2494</u> Order Requiring Post-Hearing Submissions. Details Per Order. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider filed by Creditor The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., Interested Party The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd., Interested Party CLO Holdco, Ltd.). Entered on 6/28/2021 (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2496</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2491</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i)</i>

	<i>Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B)). Hearing to be held on 7/19/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2491</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
07/01/2021	<u>2512</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2328</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Seventeenth Monthly Application for Compensation</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 3/1/2021 to 3/31/2021, Fee: \$371,842.20, Expenses: \$). (Hoffman, Juliana)
07/02/2021	<u>2513</u> Notice of appeal . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2506</u> Order on motion to reconsider). Appellant Designation due by 07/16/2021. (Sbaiti, Mazin)
07/02/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(19-34054-sgj11) [appeal,ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number 28822100, amount \$ 298.00 (re: Doc# <u>2513</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
07/02/2021	<u>2514</u> Application for compensation <i>Nineteenth Monthly Application for Compensation</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: to, Fee: \$88,932.60, Expenses: \$0. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 7/23/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
07/02/2021	<u>2515</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Seventh Amended Exhibit B to Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course of Business</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>75</u> Motion to Authorize /Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtors in the Ordinary Course of Business Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit B – OCP List # 4 Exhibit C – Form of Declaration of Disinterestedness # 5 Certificate of Service and Service List) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #76 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
07/02/2021	<u>2516</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). (Annable, Zachery)
07/02/2021	<u>2517</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Unopposed Motion to Supplement the Record in the Contempt Hearing Held on June 8, 2021</i>) (related document(s) <u>2247</u> Motion for order to show cause) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
07/02/2021	<u>2518</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion to Supplement the Record in the Contempt Hearing Held on June 8, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2517</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Unopposed Motion to Supplement the Record in the Contempt Hearing Held on June 8, 2021</i>) (related document(s) <u>2247</u> Motion for order to show cause)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 56) (Annable, Zachery)
07/06/2021	<u>2520</u> Withdrawal of claim(s) Claim has been satisfied. Claim: <i>194</i> Filed by Creditor Crescent TC Investors, L.P.. (Held, Michael)
07/06/2021	<u>2522</u> Notice of transmittal of appellee supplemental record vol. 1 3:21-CV-00261-L (RE: related document(s) <u>2187</u> Transmittal of record on appeal to U.S. District Court . Complete record on appeal ., Transmitted: Volume 1, Mini Record. Number of appellant volumes: 8

	Number of appellee volumes: 4. Civil Case Number: 3:21-CV-00261-L (Lindsay) (RE: related document(s) <u>1870</u> Notice of appeal Related document(s) <u>1788</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy. (Blanco, J.)). (Blanco, J.)
07/06/2021	<u>2523</u> Notice of transmittal SEALED DOCUMENTS 3;21-cv00261 (RE: related document(s) <u>2187</u> Transmittal of record on appeal to U.S. District Court . Complete record on appeal . ,Transmitted: Volume 1, Mini Record. Number of appellant volumes: 8 Number of appellee volumes: 4. Civil Case Number: 3:21-CV-00261-L (Lindsay) (RE: related document(s) <u>1870</u> Notice of appeal Related document(s) <u>1788</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy. (Blanco, J.)). (Blanco, J.)
07/06/2021	<u>2524</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on June 30, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2502</u> Application for compensation <i>Twentieth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from May 1, 2021 through May 31, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 5/1/2021 to 5/31/2021, Fee: \$1,603,754.00, Expenses: \$28,644.51. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 7/21/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2503</u> Order Granting Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief (related document <u>2229</u>) Entered on 6/30/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2504</u> Order Granting Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Payment of a Restructuring Fee to James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer (related document <u>2395</u>) Entered on 6/30/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2506</u> Order denying motion for modification of order authorizing retention of James P. Seery, Jr. (related document <u>2248</u>) Entered on 6/30/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2507</u> Notice (<i>Third Notice of Additional Services Provided by Deloitte Tax LLP</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>551</u> Agreed Order granting application to employ Deloitte Tax LLP as tax services provider nunc pro tunc to the petition date (related document <u>483</u>) Entered on 3/27/2020. (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2508</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to March 31, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALSUTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
07/06/2021	<u>2525</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Amended Notice of Hearing</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2510</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2480</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from December 1, 2020 through April 30, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/1/2020 to 4/30/2021, Fee: \$7,527,021.50, Expenses: \$80,299.92. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 7/15/2021.). Hearing to be held on 7/19/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2480</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
07/06/2021	<u>2526</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Nineteenth Monthly Application for Compensation</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 5/1/2021 to 5/31/2021, Fee: \$432,748.80, Expenses: \$4,983.88. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 7/27/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
07/07/2021	<u>2527</u> Order granting Debtor's motion to supplement the record in the Contempt Hearing held on June 8, 2021 (related document # <u>2517</u>) Entered on 7/7/2021. (Okafor, M.)

07/08/2021	<u>2530</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>2513</u> Notice of appeal .filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2506</u> Order on motion to reconsider). Appellant Designation due by 07/16/2021.) (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
07/08/2021	<u>2531</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>2513</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2506</u> Order on motion to reconsider). (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
07/08/2021	<u>2532</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:21-cv-01585-S. (RE: related document(s) <u>2513</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2506</u> Order on motion to reconsider). (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
07/08/2021	<u>2533</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from April 1, 2021 through April 30, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). (Annable, Zachery)
07/08/2021	<u>2534</u> Brief in support filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2494</u> Order (generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1_June 8, 2021 Hearing Transcript Excerpts # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2_June 25, 2021 Hearing Transcript Excerpts # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3_Subscription and Transfer Agreement # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4_Members Agreement) (Sbaiti, Mazin)
07/08/2021	<u>2535</u> Motion to sell Property NOTE: THE PROPERTY TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO THIS MOTION TO SELL WILL NOT BE SOLD FREE AND CLEAR OF LIENS. (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B) (Annable, Zachery)
07/08/2021	<u>2536</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on July 2, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2514</u> Application for compensation <i>Nineteenth Monthly Application for Compensation</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: to, Fee: \$88,932.60, Expenses: \$0. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 7/23/2021. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., <u>2515</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Seventh Amended Exhibit B to Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course of Business</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>75</u> Motion to Authorize /Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtors in the Ordinary Course of Business Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit B – OCP List # 4 Exhibit C – Form of Declaration of Disinterestedness # 5 Certificate of Service and Service List) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #76 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2516</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2517</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Unopposed Motion to Supplement the Record in the Contempt Hearing Held on June 8, 2021</i>) (related document(s) <u>2247</u> Motion for order to show cause) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2518</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion to Supplement the Record in the Contempt Hearing Held on June 8, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2517</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Unopposed</i>

	<i>Motion to Supplement the Record in the Contempt Hearing Held on June 8, 2021</i> (related document(s) <u>2247</u> Motion for order to show cause)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 56) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
07/08/2021	<u>2537</u> Motion to sell property free and clear of liens under Section 363(f) (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) Fee amount \$188, Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit D # <u>3</u> Exhibit E) (Annable, Zachery)
07/08/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Sell(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,msell] (188.00). Receipt number 28834907, amount \$ 188.00 (re: Doc# <u>2537</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
07/08/2021	<u>2538</u> Motion to file document under seal. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Filing under Seal of Exhibits to the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Annable, Zachery)
07/09/2021	<u>2539</u> Notice and Disclosures of Funds Pursuant to Court's Sua Sponte Order filed by Interested Parties Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>2460</u> Order Requiring Disclosures (RE: related document(s) <u>3</u> Chapter 11 Voluntary Petition. Fee Amount \$1717. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Within 21 days of the entry of this Order, the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entities named in this Order shall file a Notice in this case disclosing thereon: (a) who owns the entity (showing percentages); ¹⁰ (b) whether Mr. Dondero or his family trusts have either a direct or indirect ownership interest in the entity and, if so, what percentage of ultimate ownership; (c) who are the officers, directors, managers and/or trustees of the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entity; and (d) whether the entity is a creditor of the Debtor (explaining in reasonable detail the amount and substance of its claims). Entered on 6/18/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Hogewood, A.)
07/09/2021	<u>2540</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Notice of Filing of Exhibit C to the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2535</u> Motion to sell Property NOTE: THE PROPERTY TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO THIS MOTION TO SELL WILL NOT BE SOLD FREE AND CLEAR OF LIENS. (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property</i>). (Annable, Zachery)
07/09/2021	<u>2541</u> Notice of Disclosures filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2460</u> Order Requiring Disclosures (RE: related document(s) <u>3</u> Chapter 11 Voluntary Petition. Fee Amount \$1717. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Within 21 days of the entry of this Order, the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entities named in this Order shall file a Notice in this case disclosing thereon: (a) who owns the entity (showing percentages); ¹⁰ (b) whether Mr. Dondero or his family trusts have either a direct or indirect ownership interest in the entity and, if so, what percentage of ultimate ownership; (c) who are the officers, directors, managers and/or trustees of the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entity; and (d) whether the entity is a creditor of the Debtor (explaining in reasonable detail the amount and substance of its claims). Entered on 6/18/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Draper, Douglas)
07/09/2021	<u>2542</u> Notice of Disclosures filed by Creditor Get Good Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2460</u> Order Requiring Disclosures (RE: related document(s) <u>3</u> Chapter 11 Voluntary Petition. Fee Amount \$1717. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management,

	<p>L.P.). Within 21 days of the entry of this Order, the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entities named in this Order shall file a Notice in this case disclosing thereon: (a) who owns the entity (showing percentages);10 (b) whether Mr. Dondero or his family trusts have either a direct or indirect ownership interest in the entity and, if so, what percentage of ultimate ownership; (c) who are the officers, directors, managers and/or trustees of the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entity; and (d) whether the entity is a creditor of the Debtor (explaining in reasonable detail the amount and substance of its claims). Entered on 6/18/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Draper, Douglas)</p>
07/09/2021	<p><u>2543</u> Notice (<i>Advisors' Disclosures in Response to Sua Sponte Order</i>) filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2460</u> Order Requiring Disclosures (RE: related document(s)<u>3</u> Chapter 11 Voluntary Petition. Fee Amount \$1717. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Within 21 days of the entry of this Order, the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entities named in this Order shall file a Notice in this case disclosing thereon: (a) who owns the entity (showing percentages);10 (b) whether Mr. Dondero or his family trusts have either a direct or indirect ownership interest in the entity and, if so, what percentage of ultimate ownership; (c) who are the officers, directors, managers and/or trustees of the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entity; and (d) whether the entity is a creditor of the Debtor (explaining in reasonable detail the amount and substance of its claims). Entered on 6/18/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Rukavina, Davor)</p>
07/09/2021	<p><u>2544</u> Notice and Disclosures of NexPoint RE Entities and HMCS Inc. in Response to Sua Sponte Order filed by Creditor Highland Capital Management Services, Inc., Interested Parties NexPoint Hospitality Trust, NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Finance Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc., Nexpoint Real Estate Capital, LLC, VineBrook Homes, Trust, Inc. (RE: related document(s)<u>2460</u> Order Requiring Disclosures (RE: related document(s)<u>3</u> Chapter 11 Voluntary Petition. Fee Amount \$1717. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Within 21 days of the entry of this Order, the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entities named in this Order shall file a Notice in this case disclosing thereon: (a) who owns the entity (showing percentages);10 (b) whether Mr. Dondero or his family trusts have either a direct or indirect ownership interest in the entity and, if so, what percentage of ultimate ownership; (c) who are the officers, directors, managers and/or trustees of the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entity; and (d) whether the entity is a creditor of the Debtor (explaining in reasonable detail the amount and substance of its claims). Entered on 6/18/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Drawhorn, Lauren)</p>
07/09/2021	<p><u>2545</u> Amended Notice of Disclosures filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)<u>2460</u> Order Requiring Disclosures (RE: related document(s)<u>3</u> Chapter 11 Voluntary Petition. Fee Amount \$1717. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Within 21 days of the entry of this Order, the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entities named in this Order shall file a Notice in this case disclosing thereon: (a) who owns the entity (showing percentages);10 (b) whether Mr. Dondero or his family trusts have either a direct or indirect ownership interest in the entity and, if so, what percentage of ultimate ownership; (c) who are the officers, directors, managers and/or trustees of the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entity; and (d) whether the entity is a creditor of the Debtor (explaining in reasonable detail the amount and substance of its claims). Entered on 6/18/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Draper, Douglas)</p>
07/09/2021	<p><u>2546</u> Amended Notice of Disclosures filed by Creditor Get Good Trust (RE: related document(s)<u>2460</u> Order Requiring Disclosures (RE: related document(s)<u>3</u> Chapter 11 Voluntary Petition. Fee Amount \$1717. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Within 21 days of the entry of this Order, the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entities named in this Order shall file a Notice in this case disclosing thereon: (a) who owns the entity (showing percentages);10 (b) whether Mr. Dondero or his family trusts have either a</p>

	<p>direct or indirect ownership interest in the entity and, if so, what percentage of ultimate ownership; (c) who are the officers, directors, managers and/or trustees of the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entity; and (d) whether the entity is a creditor of the Debtor (explaining in reasonable detail the amount and substance of its claims). Entered on 6/18/2021 (Okafor, M.). (Draper, Douglas)</p>
07/09/2021	<p><u>2547</u> Notice of Response and Disclosures related to sua sponte Order Requiring Disclosures filed by Interested Parties Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc., Charitable DAF Fund, LP, CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s)<u>2460</u> Order Requiring Disclosures (RE: related document(s)<u>3</u> Chapter 11 Voluntary Petition. Fee Amount \$1717. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Within 21 days of the entry of this Order, the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entities named in this Order shall file a Notice in this case disclosing thereon: (a) who owns the entity (showing percentages);<u>10</u> (b) whether Mr. Dondero or his family trusts have either a direct or indirect ownership interest in the entity and, if so, what percentage of ultimate ownership; (c) who are the officers, directors, managers and/or trustees of the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entity; and (d) whether the entity is a creditor of the Debtor (explaining in reasonable detail the amount and substance of its claims). Entered on 6/18/2021 (Okafor, M.). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1.Patrick Declaration # <u>2</u> 2.Transcript, June 8, 2021 Hearing, Excerpts # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3.Structure Chart # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4.Kenneth K. Bebozo Memorandum # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5.Certificate of Incorporation – CLO HoldCo, Ltd. # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6.Memorandum of Association of CLO HoldCo, Ltd. # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7.Ordinary Share Registry– CLO HoldCo # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8.Certificate of Registration of Exempted Limited Partnership – DAF Fund # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9.DAF Fund LP Agreement # <u>10</u> Exhibit 10.DAF Fund General Partner Register # <u>11</u> Exhibit 11.Amended and Restated Memorandum of Association of DAF Holdco # <u>12</u> Exhibit 12.Register of Management Shares DAF Holdco # <u>13</u> Exhibit 13.Register of Participating Shares DAF Holdco # <u>14</u> Exhibit 14.Certificate of Formation of DAF GP # <u>15</u> Exhibit 15.Assignment and Assumption of Membership Interests Agreement Dated March 24, 2021 # <u>16</u> Exhibit 16.HDF Certificate of Incorporation # <u>17</u> Exhibit 17.IRS Determination – HDF # <u>18</u> Exhibit 18.Narrative Description of Activities # <u>19</u> 19.RESERVED FOR POSSIBLE SUPPLEMENTATION # <u>20</u> Exhibit 20.HDF Bylaws # <u>21</u> Exhibit 21.HSBF Certificate of Incorporation # <u>22</u> Exhibit 22.IRS Determination – HSBF # <u>23</u> Exhibit 23.SBF Overview Letter # <u>24</u> Exhibit 24.GKCCF Certificate of Formation # <u>25</u> Exhibit 25.GKCCF Letter # <u>26</u> Exhibit 26.Bylaws HKCF # <u>27</u> Exhibit 27.Share Transfer Form # <u>28</u> Exhibit 28.March 25 Resolution – DAF Holdco # <u>29</u> Exhibit 29.April 2 Resolution – CLO HoldCo # <u>30</u> Exhibit 30.Written Resolution – Murphy # <u>31</u> Exhibit 31.Charitable Giving Overview, Grant Summary: 2012–2020 # <u>32</u> Exhibit 32.The Family Place Letter # <u>33</u> Exhibit 33.Cristo Rey Letter # <u>34</u> Exhibit 34.DCAC Letter # <u>35</u> Exhibit 35.Complaint # <u>36</u> Exhibit 36.CLO HoldCo – Register of Directors # <u>37</u> Exhibit 37.DAF Holdco – Register of Directors # <u>38</u> Exhibit 38.Register of Directors – Liberty CLO Holdco, Ltd. # <u>39</u> Exhibit 39.Share Register – Liberty CLO Holdco, Ltd. # <u>40</u> Exhibit 40.Register of Directors – MGM Studios Holdco, Ltd # <u>41</u> Exhibit 41.Share Register – MGM Studios Holdco, Ltd # <u>42</u> Exhibit 42.Register of Directors – HCT Holdco 2 – Ltd. # <u>43</u> Exhibit 43.Share Register – HCT Holdco 2, Ltd.) (Phillips, Louis)</p>
07/09/2021	<p><u>2548</u> Certificate of service re: (Supplemental) 1) First Order Sustaining Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims; and 2) Certification of No Objection Regarding Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2464</u> Certificate of No Objection Regarding Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No-Liability Claims filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2059</u> Objection to claim). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2468</u> First Order sustaining Debtor's third omnibus objection to certain no liability claims (RE: related document(s)<u>2059</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 6/21/2021 (Okafor, M.), <u>2478</u> Certificate of service re: 1) Order Requiring Disclosures; 2) Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 1, 2020 Through December 31, 2020; and 3) Certification of No Objection Regarding Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims [No Responses Filed] Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2460</u> Order Requiring Disclosures (RE: related document(s)<u>3</u> Chapter 11 Voluntary Petition. Fee</p>

	<p>Amount \$1717. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Within 21 days of the entry of this Order, the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entities named in this Order shall file a Notice in this case disclosing thereon: (a) who owns the entity (showing percentages);¹⁰ (b) whether Mr. Dondero or his family trusts have either a direct or indirect ownership interest in the entity and, if so, what percentage of ultimate ownership; (c) who are the officers, directors, managers and/or trustees of the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entity; and (d) whether the entity is a creditor of the Debtor (explaining in reasonable detail the amount and substance of its claims). Entered on 6/18/2021 (Okafor, M.), 2461 Application for compensation (<i>Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: \$43,270.00, Expenses: \$1,693.45. Filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC, 2464 Certificate of No Objection Regarding Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No-Liability Claims filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)2059 Objection to claim). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2479 Certificate of service re: <i>First Order Sustaining Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)2468 First Order sustaining Debtor's third omnibus objection to certain no liability claims (RE: related document(s)2059 Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 6/21/2021 (Okafor, M.)). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
07/09/2021	<p>2549 Amended Notice <i>Second Amended Response of Dugaboy Investment Trust to Order Requiring Disclosures</i> filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)2541 Notice of Disclosures filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)2460 Order Requiring Disclosures (RE: related document(s)3 Chapter 11 Voluntary Petition. Fee Amount \$1717. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Within 21 days of the entry of this Order, the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entities named in this Order shall file a Notice in this case disclosing thereon: (a) who owns the entity (showing percentages);¹⁰ (b) whether Mr. Dondero or his family trusts have either a direct or indirect ownership interest in the entity and, if so, what percentage of ultimate ownership; (c) who are the officers, directors, managers and/or trustees of the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entity; and (d) whether the entity is a creditor of the Debtor (explaining in reasonable detail the amount and substance of its claims). Entered on 6/18/2021 (Okafor, M.)), 2545 Amended Notice of Disclosures filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)2460 Order Requiring Disclosures (RE: related document(s)3 Chapter 11 Voluntary Petition. Fee Amount \$1717. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Within 21 days of the entry of this Order, the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entities named in this Order shall file a Notice in this case disclosing thereon: (a) who owns the entity (showing percentages);¹⁰ (b) whether Mr. Dondero or his family trusts have either a direct or indirect ownership interest in the entity and, if so, what percentage of ultimate ownership; (c) who are the officers, directors, managers and/or trustees of the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entity; and (d) whether the entity is a creditor of the Debtor (explaining in reasonable detail the amount and substance of its claims). Entered on 6/18/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Draper, Douglas)</p>
07/09/2021	<p>2550 Certificate of service re: <i>Nineteenth Monthly Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from May 1, 2021 Through May 31, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)2526 Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Nineteenth Monthly Application for Compensation</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 5/1/2021 to 5/31/2021, Fee: \$432,748.80, Expenses: \$4,983.88. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 7/27/2021. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)</p>
07/12/2021	<p>2551 Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)2535 Motion to sell Property NOTE: THE PROPERTY TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO THIS MOTION TO SELL WILL NOT BE SOLD FREE AND CLEAR OF LIENS. (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale</i></p>

	<p><i>of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B), <u>2537</u> Motion to sell property free and clear of liens under Section 363(f) (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) Fee amount \$188, Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit D # 3 Exhibit E)). Hearing to be held on 8/4/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2537</u> and for <u>2535</u>, (Annable, Zachery)</p>
07/12/2021	<p><u>2552</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC (RE: related document(s)<u>2461</u> Application for compensation (<i>Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
07/12/2021	<p><u>2553</u> Amended appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal pursuant to <i>Fed. R. Bankr. P. 8009</i> filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)<u>2452</u> Appellant designation). (Draper, Douglas)</p>
07/12/2021	<p><u>2554</u> Application for compensation (<i>Thirteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from January 1, 2021 through January 31, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 1/1/2021 to 1/31/2021, Fee: \$83,450.00, Expenses: \$5,939.09. Filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC (Annable, Zachery)</p>
07/12/2021	<p><u>2555</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Order Granting Debtor's Motion to Supplement the Record in the Contempt Hearing Held on June 8, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2527</u> Order granting Debtor's motion to supplement the record in the Contempt Hearing held on June 8, 2021 (related document <u>2517</u>) Entered on 7/7/2021. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)</p>
07/12/2021	<p><u>2556</u> Notice of Filing of Supplement and Additional Exhibits filed by Interested Parties CLO Holdco, Ltd., Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2547</u> Notice of Response and Disclosures related to sua sponte Order Requiring Disclosures filed by Interested Parties Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc., Charitable DAF Fund, LP, CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s)<u>2460</u> Order Requiring Disclosures (RE: related document(s)<u>3</u> Chapter 11 Voluntary Petition. Fee Amount \$1717. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Within 21 days of the entry of this Order, the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entities named in this Order shall file a Notice in this case disclosing thereon: (a) who owns the entity (showing percentages);¹⁰ (b) whether Mr. Dondero or his family trusts have either a direct or indirect ownership interest in the entity and, if so, what percentage of ultimate ownership; (c) who are the officers, directors, managers and/or trustees of the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entity; and (d) whether the entity is a creditor of the Debtor (explaining in reasonable detail the amount and substance of its claims). Entered on 6/18/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1.Patrick Declaration # 2 2.Transcript, June 8, 2021 Hearing, Excerpts # 3 Exhibit 3.Structure Chart # 4 Exhibit 4.Kenneth K. Bebozo Memorandum # 5 Exhibit 5.Certificate of Incorporation – CLO HoldCo, Ltd. # 6 Exhibit 6.Memorandum of Association of CLO HoldCo, Ltd. # 7 Exhibit 7.Ordinary Share Registry– CLO HoldCo # 8 Exhibit 8.Certificate of Registration of Exempted Limited Partnership – DAF Fund # 9 Exhibit 9.DAF Fund LP Agreement # 10 Exhibit 10.DAF Fund General Partner Register # 11 Exhibit 11.Amended and Restated Memorandum of Association of DAF Holdco # 12 Exhibit 12.Register of Management Shares DAF Holdco # 13 Exhibit 13.Register of Participating Shares DAF Holdco # 14 Exhibit 14.Certificate of Formation of DAF GP # 15 Exhibit 15.Assignment and Assumption of Membership Interests Agreement Dated March 24, 2021 # 16 Exhibit 16.HDF Certificate of Incorporation # 17 Exhibit 17.IRS Determination – HDF # 18 Exhibit 18.Narrative Description of Activities # 19 19.RESERVED FOR POSSIBLE SUPPLEMENTION # 20 Exhibit 20.HDF Bylaws # 21 Exhibit 21.HSBF Certificate of Incorporation # 22 Exhibit 22.IRS Determination – HSBF # 23 Exhibit 23.SBF Overview Letter # 24 Exhibit 24.GKCCF Certificate of Formation # 25</p>

	<p>Exhibit 25.GKCCF Letter # 26 Exhibit 26.Bylaws HKCF # 27 Exhibit 27.Share Transfer Form # 28 Exhibit 28.March 25 Resolution – DAF Holdco # 29 Exhibit 29.April 2 Resolution – CLO HoldCo # 30 Exhibit 30.Written Resolution – Murphy # 31 Exhibit 31.Charitable Giving Overview, Grant Summary: 2012–2020 # 32 Exhibit 32.The Family Place Letter # 33 Exhibit 33.Cristo Rey Letter # 34 Exhibit 34.DCAC Letter # 35 Exhibit 35.Complaint # 36 Exhibit 36.CLO HoldCo – Register of Directors # 37 Exhibit 37.DAF Holdco – Register of Directors # 38 Exhibit 38.Register of Directors – Liberty CLO Holdco, Ltd. # 39 Exhibit 39.Share Register – Liberty CLO Holdco, Ltd. # 40 Exhibit 40.Register of Directors – MGM Studios Holdco, Ltd # 41 Exhibit 41.Share Register – MGM Studios Holdco, Ltd # 42 Exhibit 42.Register of Directors – HCT Holdco 2 – Ltd. # 43 Exhibit 43.Share Register – HCT Holdco 2, Ltd.)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Supplement # <u>2</u> Exhibit 19. Letter From The Dallas Foundation # <u>3</u> Exhibit Exhibit 44. Baltimore Sun Article re: Nonprofit Offshore Structures) (Phillips, Louis)</p>
07/13/2021	<p><u>2558</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or Before July 9, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2533</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from April 1, 2021 through April 30, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2535</u> Motion to sell Property NOTE: THE PROPERTY TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO THIS MOTION TO SELL WILL NOT BE SOLD FREE AND CLEAR OF LIENS. (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2537</u> Motion to sell property free and clear of liens under Section 363(f) (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) Fee amount \$188, Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit D # <u>3</u> Exhibit E) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2538</u> Motion to file document under seal. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Filing under Seal of Exhibits to the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
07/14/2021	<p><u>2559</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to May 31, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALSUTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
07/14/2021	<p><u>2560</u> PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [05/18/2021 09:37:03 AM]. File Size [4798 KB]. Run Time [00:20:29]. (admin).</p>
07/14/2021	<p><u>2561</u> PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [06/08/2021 02:03:12 PM]. File Size [26321 KB]. Run Time [01:52:35]. (admin).</p>
07/14/2021	<p><u>2562</u> PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [06/08/2021 04:04:27 PM]. File Size [27205 KB]. Run Time [01:56:13]. (admin).</p>
07/14/2021	<p><u>2563</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>2491</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an</i></p>

	<i>Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Taylor, Clay)
07/14/2021	<u>2564</u> PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [06/08/2021 09:34:21 AM]. File Size [26132 KB]. Run Time [01:51:38]. (admin).
07/14/2021	<u>2565</u> PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [06/08/2021 11:30:55 AM]. File Size [23135 KB]. Run Time [01:38:51]. (admin).
07/14/2021	<u>2566</u> PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [06/10/2021 09:44:23 AM]. File Size [31458 KB]. Run Time [02:14:19]. (admin).
07/14/2021	<u>2567</u> PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [06/25/2021 08:48:05 AM]. File Size [77915 KB]. Run Time [05:33:38]. (admin).
07/14/2021	<u>2568</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Filing of Exhibit C to the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2540</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Notice of Filing of Exhibit C to the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2535</u> Motion to sell Property NOTE: THE PROPERTY TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO THIS MOTION TO SELL WILL NOT BE SOLD FREE AND CLEAR OF LIENS. (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property</i>). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
07/14/2021	<u>2569</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental</i>) 1) <i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (II) Granting Related Relief</i> ; and 2) <i>Notice of Filing of Exhibit C to the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (II) Granting Related Relief</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2535</u> Motion to sell Property NOTE: THE PROPERTY TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO THIS MOTION TO SELL WILL NOT BE SOLD FREE AND CLEAR OF LIENS. (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2540</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Notice of Filing of Exhibit C to the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2535</u> Motion to sell Property NOTE: THE PROPERTY TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO THIS MOTION TO SELL WILL NOT BE SOLD FREE AND CLEAR OF LIENS. (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property</i>). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2558</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or Before July 9, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2533</u> <i>Notice (Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from April 1, 2021 through April 30, 2021)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>853</u> <i>Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional</i> (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2535</u> Motion to sell Property NOTE: THE PROPERTY TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO THIS MOTION TO SELL WILL NOT BE SOLD FREE AND CLEAR OF LIENS. (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2537</u> <i>Motion to sell property free and clear of liens under Section 363(f) (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>)

	<p><i>Fee amount \$188, Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit D # 3 Exhibit E) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 2538 Motion to file document under seal. (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Filing under Seal of Exhibits to the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2568 Certificate of service re: Notice of Filing of Exhibit C to the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)2540 Support/supplemental document (Notice of Filing of Exhibit C to the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)2535 Motion to sell Property NOTE: THE PROPERTY TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO THIS MOTION TO SELL WILL NOT BE SOLD FREE AND CLEAR OF LIENS. (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)</i></p>
07/14/2021	<p><u>2570</u> Amended application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Amended 19th Application for Compensation for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 5/1/2021 to 5/31/2021, Fee: \$432,748.80, Expenses: \$4,983.88. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 8/4/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)</i></p>
07/15/2021	<p><u>2571</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>2534</u> Brief filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd., Interested Party CLO Holdco, Ltd., Creditor The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., Interested Party The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
07/15/2021	<p><u>2572</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2491</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
07/15/2021	<p><u>2573</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Notice of Hearing; and 2) Thirteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from January 1, 2021 through January 31, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2551</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2535</u> Motion to sell Property NOTE: THE PROPERTY TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO THIS MOTION TO SELL WILL NOT BE SOLD FREE AND CLEAR OF LIENS. (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B), <u>2537</u> Motion to sell property free and clear of liens under Section 363(f) (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) Fee amount \$188, Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit D # 3 Exhibit E)). Hearing to be held on 8/4/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2537</u> and for <u>2535</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2554</u> Application for compensation (<i>Thirteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from January 1, 2021 through January 31, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 1/1/2021 to 1/31/2021, Fee: \$83,450.00, Expenses: \$5,939.09. Filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
07/16/2021	<p><u>2574</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2480</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Interim Application for</i></p>

	<i>Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from December 1, 2020 through April 30,). (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)</i>
07/16/2021	<u>2575</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2491</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Objectors Ex. A # <u>2</u> Objectors Ex. B # <u>3</u> Objectors Ex. C # <u>4</u> Objectors Ex. D # <u>5</u> Objectors Ex. E # <u>6</u> Objectors Ex. F # <u>7</u> Objectors Ex. G # <u>8</u> Objectors Ex. H # <u>9</u> Objectors Ex. I # <u>10</u> Objectors Ex. J # <u>11</u> Objectors Ex. K # <u>12</u> Objectors Ex. L # <u>13</u> Objectors Ex. M # <u>14</u> Objectors Ex. N # <u>15</u> Objectors Ex. O) (Taylor, Clay)
07/16/2021	<u>2576</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2563</u> Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust) (<i>Debtor's Reply in Support of Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Annable, Zachery)
07/16/2021	<u>2577</u> Joinder by filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2576</u> Reply). (Hoffman, Juliana)
07/16/2021	<u>2578</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. filed by Interested Parties CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>2532</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record). Appellee designation due by 07/30/2021. (Sbaiti, Mazin)
07/16/2021	<u>2579</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to May 31, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2559</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to May 31, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALS UTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
07/19/2021	<u>2580</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting Amended designation from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s) <u>2578</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. filed by Interested Parties CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>2532</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record). Appellee designation due by 07/30/2021.) Responses due by 7/21/2021. (Blanco, J.)
07/19/2021	<u>2581</u> PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [07/19/2021 09:30:44 AM]. File Size [19741 KB]. Run Time [01:24:28]. (admin).
07/19/2021	<u>2582</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing July 19, 2021 (RE: related document(s) <u>2491</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (COURT ADMITTED PLAINTIFF'S/DEBTOR'S EXHIBITS #1, #2, #3, #4, #5 & #6 BY JOHN

	MORRIS AND DEFENDANT/RESPONDENT EXHIBIT'S #A, #B, #C, #D, #E, #F, #G, #H, #I, #J, #K, #L, #M, #N & #O BY DAVOR RUKAVINA) (Edmond, Michael)
07/19/2021	<u>2583</u> Hearing held on 7/19/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2480</u> Application for compensation Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from December 1, 2020 through April 30, 2021 for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/1/2020 to 4/30/2021, filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz). (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Debtor; C. Taylor for J. Dondero; D. Draper for Dugaboy Trust; D. Rukavina for Advisors; M. Clemente for UCC; L. Lambert for UST. Nonevidentiary hearing. Application granted. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael)
07/19/2021	<u>2584</u> Hearing held on 7/19/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2491</u> Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Debtor; C. Taylor for J. Dondero; D. Draper for Dugaboy Trust; D. Rukavina for Advisors; M. Clemente for UCC; L. Lambert for UST. Evidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael)
07/19/2021	<u>2585</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Sixth Interim Application for Compensation</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 3/1/2021 to 5/31/2021, Fee: \$1,527,522.75, Expenses: \$32,957.78. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 8/9/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
07/19/2021	<u>2586</u> Application for compensation of <i>Teneo Capital, LLC as Litigation Advisor</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Other Professional, Period: 4/15/2021 to 6/30/2021, Fee: \$80,000.00, Expenses: \$118.89. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 8/9/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit # <u>2</u> Exhibit # <u>3</u> Exhibit) (Hoffman, Juliana)
07/19/2021	<u>2587</u> Amended appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. filed by Interested Parties CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2578</u> Appellant designation). (Sbaiti, Mazin)
07/20/2021	<u>2588</u> Order granting fourth interim application for compensation (related document # <u>2480</u>) granting for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP , fees awarded: \$7527021.50, expenses awarded: \$80299.92 Entered on 7/20/2021. (Okafor, M.)
07/20/2021	<u>2589</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc.. Related AP case numbers: 21-3000. Related defendants: Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
07/20/2021	<u>2590</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019 and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2589</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc.. Related AP case numbers: 21-3000. Related defendan). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1—Settlement Agreement) (Annable, Zachery)
07/20/2021	<u>2592</u> Notice of docketing APPELLANT SUPPLEMENTAL record on appeal. 3:21-CV-00879-K (RE: related document(s) <u>2149</u> Notice of appeal filed by Interested

	Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2083</u> Order on motion to recuse Judge). Appellant Designation due by 04/15/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit)) (Blanco, J.)
07/20/2021	<u>2593</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 7/19/2021. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
07/20/2021	<u>2594</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2589</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc.. Related AP case numbers: 21-3000. Related defendants: Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 9/13/2021 at 02:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2589</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
07/20/2021	<u>2595</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fourteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2021 through February 28, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 2/1/2021 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$55,885.00, Expenses: \$3,218.35. Filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC (Annable, Zachery)
07/20/2021	<u>2596</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of Alexander McGeoch in Support of Proposed Agreed Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>604</u> Application to employ Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel (<i>Debtor's Application for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>)). (Annable, Zachery)
07/20/2021	<u>2597</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Nineteenth Monthly Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from May 1, 2021 Through May 31, 2021</i> ; 2) <i>Debtor's Reply to Plaintiffs' Post-Hearing Brief Regarding Motion for Modification of Order</i> ; and 3) <i>Debtor's Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to be Held on July 19, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2570</u> Amended application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Amended 19th Application for Compensation</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 5/1/2021 to 5/31/2021, Fee: \$432,748.80, Expenses: \$4,983.88. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 8/4/2021. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2571</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>2534</u> Brief filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd., Interested Party CLO Holdco, Ltd., Creditor The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., Interested Party The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2572</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2491</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
07/21/2021	<u>2598</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/19/2021 (59 pages) RE: Debtor's Motion for Entry of Order Authorizing Creation of Indemnity Sub-Trust (2491); Pachulski Stang Fourth Interim Fee Application (2480). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 10/19/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com , Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>2583</u> Hearing held on 7/19/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2480</u> Application for compensation Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of

	<p>Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from December 1, 2020 through April 30, 2021 for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/1/2020 to 4/30/2021, filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz). (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Debtor; C. Taylor for J. Dondero; D. Draper for Dugaboy Trust; D. Rukavina for Advisors; M. Clemente for UCC; L. Lambert for UST. Nonevidentiary hearing. Application granted. Counsel to upload order.), 2584 Hearing held on 7/19/2021. (RE: related document(s)<u>2491</u> Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Debtor; C. Taylor for J. Dondero; D. Draper for Dugaboy Trust; D. Rukavina for Advisors; M. Clemente for UCC; L. Lambert for UST. Evidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Counsel to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 10/19/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>
07/21/2021	<p><u>2599</u> Order granting Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief (related document # <u>2491</u>) Entered on 7/21/2021. (Okafor, M.)</p>
07/21/2021	<p><u>2600</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Debtor's Reply in Support of Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry Into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief; and 2) The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Response and Joinder to the Debtor's Response to the Objection to Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry Into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2576</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2563</u> Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust) (<i>Debtor's Reply in Support of Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2577</u> Joinder by filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s)<u>2576</u> Reply). filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)</p>
07/22/2021	<p><u>2601</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Sixth Interim Fee Application of Sidley Austin LLP, Attorneys for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from March 1, 2021 Through and Including May 31, 2021; and 2) First Consolidated Monthly Fee Application of Teneo Capital, LLC as Litigation Advisor for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors for the Period from April 15, 2021 to and Including June 30, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2585</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Sixth Interim Application for Compensation</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 3/1/2021 to 5/31/2021, Fee: \$1,527,522.75, Expenses: \$32,957.78. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 8/9/2021. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2586</u> Application for compensation of <i>Teneo Capital, LLC as Litigation Advisor</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Other Professional, Period: 4/15/2021 to 6/30/2021, Fee: \$80,000.00, Expenses: \$118.89. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 8/9/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit # 2 Exhibit # 3 Exhibit) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)</p>
07/22/2021	<p><u>2602</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental</i>) <i>1) Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims; 2) Certification of No Objection Regarding Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims; and 3) First Order Sustaining Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2059</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello;</p>

Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broaddus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarantha; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 4/20/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 2091 Certificate of service re: *Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims* Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)2059 Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broaddus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarantha; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 4/20/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert) Modified on 3/24/2021. filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2464 Certificate of No Objection Regarding Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No–Liability Claims filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)2059 Objection to claim). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 2468 First Order sustaining Debtor's third omnibus objection to certain no liability claims (RE: related document(s)2059 Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 6/21/2021 (Okafor, M.), 2478 Certificate of service re: 1) *Order Requiring Disclosures*; 2) *Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 1, 2020 Through December 31, 2020*; and 3) *Certification of No Objection Regarding Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims [No Responses Filed]* Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)2460 Order Requiring Disclosures (RE: related document(s)3 Chapter 11 Voluntary Petition. Fee Amount \$1717. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Within 21 days of the entry of this Order, the Non–Debtor Dondero–Related Entities named in this Order shall file a Notice in this case disclosing thereon: (a) who owns the entity (showing percentages);10 (b) whether Mr. Dondero or his family trusts have either a direct or indirect ownership interest in the entity and, if so, what percentage of ultimate ownership; (c) who are the officers, directors, managers and/or trustees of the Non–Debtor Dondero–Related Entity; and (d) whether the entity is a creditor of the Debtor (explaining in reasonable detail the amount and substance of its claims). Entered on 6/18/2021 (Okafor, M.), 2461 Application for compensation (*Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020*) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: \$43,270.00, Expenses: \$1,693.45. Filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC, 2464 Certificate of No Objection Regarding Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No–Liability Claims filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)2059 Objection to claim). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2479 Certificate of service re: *First Order Sustaining Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims* Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)2468 First Order sustaining Debtor's third omnibus objection to certain no liability claims (RE: related document(s)2059 Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 6/21/2021 (Okafor, M.)). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)

07/23/2021

2603 Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)2502 Application for compensation *Twentieth Monthly Application for*

	<i>Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from May 1, 2021 through May 31, 2021 for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 5/1/2021 to 5/31/2021.</i> (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
07/23/2021	<u>2604</u> Order granting motion to seal exhibits (related document # <u>2538</u>) Entered on 7/23/2021. (Okafor, M.)
07/23/2021	<u>2605</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on July 20, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2588</u> Order granting fourth interim application for compensation (related document <u>2480</u>) granting for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, fees awarded: \$7527021.50, expenses awarded: \$80299.92 Entered on 7/20/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2589</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc.. Related AP case numbers: 21-3000. Related defendants: Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2590</u> Declaration re: <i>(Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019 and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2589</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc.. Related AP case numbers: 21-3000. Related defendan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Settlement Agreement) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2594</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2589</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc.. Related AP case numbers: 21-3000. Related defendants: Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 9/13/2021 at 02:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2589</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2595</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fourteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2021 through February 28, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 2/1/2021 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$55,885.00, Expenses: \$3,218.35. Filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC, <u>2596</u> Declaration re: <i>(Declaration of Alexander McGeoch in Support of Proposed Agreed Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>604</u> Application to employ Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel (<i>Debtor's Application for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
07/23/2021	<u>2606</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Order Approving Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry Into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2599</u> Order granting Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief (related document <u>2491</u>) Entered on 7/21/2021. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
07/26/2021	<u>2607</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2345</u> Order to set hearing). (Annable,

	Zachery)
07/26/2021	<u>2608</u> Notice to take deposition of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
07/27/2021	<u>2609</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fifth Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from January 1, 2021 through January 31, 2021</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, Period: 1/1/2021 to 1/31/2021, Fee: \$11,549.20, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP (Annable, Zachery)
07/27/2021	<u>2610</u> Application for compensation (<i>Sixth Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2021 through February 28, 2021</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, Period: 2/1/2021 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$4,933.20, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP (Annable, Zachery)
07/27/2021	<u>2611</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixth Interim Application for Compensation</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2021 to 5/31/2021, Fee: \$339,167.25, Expenses: \$0. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 8/17/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
07/27/2021	<u>2612</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>2514</u> Application for compensation <i>Nineteenth Monthly Application for Compensation</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: to, Fee: \$88,932.60, Expenses: \$0.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
07/27/2021	<u>2613</u> Motion for leave to <i>File a Brief in Excess of Twenty-Five Pages</i> Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 8/17/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Montgomery, Paige)
07/27/2021	<u>2614</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>2613</u> Motion for leave) <i>Motion for Expedited Consideration on The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Emergency Motion for Leave to File a Brief in Excess of Twenty-Five Pages</i> Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Montgomery, Paige)
07/28/2021	<u>2615</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>2613</u> Motion for leave to <i>File a Brief in Excess of Twenty-Five Pages</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2614</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>2613</u> Motion for leave) <i>Motion for Expedited Consideration on The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Emergency Motion for Leave to File a Brief in Excess of Twenty-Five Pages</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) <i>Initial Objection To Motion For Leave And To Emergency Consideration Of The Motion For Leave</i> filed by Interested Party Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc., Respondent Mark Patrick. (Phillips, Louis)
07/28/2021	<u>2616</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Notice of Filing of Exhibits B and C to the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2537</u> Motion to sell property free and clear of liens under Section 363(f) (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit B--Redacted PetroCap Partnership Agreement # <u>2</u> Exhibit C--Redacted SLP Partnership Agreement) (Annable, Zachery)
07/28/2021	<u>2617</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit B: PetroCap Partnership Agreement per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2604</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)

07/28/2021	<u>2618</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit C: SLP Partnership Agreement per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2604</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
07/28/2021	<u>2619</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Order Granting Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Filing Under Seal of Exhibits to the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (II) Granting Related Relief</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2604</u> Order granting motion to seal exhibits (related document <u>2538</u>) Entered on 7/23/2021. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
07/29/2021	<u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Exhibits 1 to 15) (Montgomery, Paige)
07/29/2021	<u>2621</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>2535</u> Motion to sell Property NOTE: THE PROPERTY TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO THIS MOTION TO SELL WILL NOT BE SOLD FREE AND CLEAR OF LIENS. (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – NexPoint PSA # <u>2</u> Exhibit B – PSA Redline)</i> (Berghman, Thomas)
07/29/2021	<u>2623</u> Addendum to record on appeal. Reason for supplemental record: United States Court of Appeals Order 00515933197. Circuit Case 21–10449, Civil Case Number: 3:21–cv–00538–N (RE: related document(s) <u>1957</u> Notice of appeal . (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
07/29/2021	<u>2624</u> Transmittal of addendum to record on appeal to U.S. District Court . Number of appellee records: 5 Sealed Documents (RE: related document(s) <u>2623</u> Addendum to record on appeal. Reason for supplemental record: United States Court of Appeals Order 00515933197. Circuit Case 21–10449, Civil Case Number: 3:21–cv–00538–N (RE: related document(s) <u>1957</u> Notice of appeal .) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
07/29/2021	<u>2625</u> Notice of docketing supplemental record on appeal. (RE: related document(s) <u>1957</u> Notice of appeal . (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan). Civil Case 3:21–CV–00538–N, Circuit Court Case 21–10449 (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
07/29/2021	<u>2626</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>2537</u> Motion to sell property free and clear of liens under Section 363(f) (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – PSA # <u>2</u> Exhibit B – PSA Redline) (Berghman, Thomas)
07/29/2021	<u>2627</u> Order Granting The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Motion for Leave to File a Brief in Excess of Twenty–Five Page (related document # <u>2613</u>) Entered on 7/29/2021. (Okafor, M.)
07/29/2021	<u>2628</u> Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to June 30, 2021 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Hayward, Melissa)
07/29/2021	<u>2629</u> Chapter 11 Post–Confirmation Report for the Quarter Ending: June 30, 2021 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Hayward, Melissa)
07/29/2021	<u>2630</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Stipulation (A) Amending Scheduling Order and (B) Consolidating and Resolving Certain Matters; and 2) Debtors Amended Notice of Rule 30(b)(6) Deposition to Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2607</u> Stipulation by Highland

	Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2345</u> Order to set hearing). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2608</u> Notice to take deposition of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
07/30/2021	<u>2631</u> Notice to take deposition of Mark Patrick filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
07/30/2021	<u>2632</u> Application for compensation <i>Twenty-First Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from June 1, 2021 through June 30, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 6/1/2021 to 6/30/2021, Fee: \$1,200,401.75, Expenses: \$19,123.23. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 8/20/2021. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
07/30/2021	<u>2633</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2535</u> Motion to sell Property NOTE: THE PROPERTY TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO THIS MOTION TO SELL WILL NOT BE SOLD FREE AND CLEAR OF LIENS. (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property, <u>2537</u> Motion to sell property free and clear of liens under Section 363(f) (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief.</i>) (Berghman, Thomas)
07/30/2021	<u>2634</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2535</u> Motion to sell Property NOTE: THE PROPERTY TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO THIS MOTION TO SELL WILL NOT BE SOLD FREE AND CLEAR OF LIENS. (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property.</i>) (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 15) (Annable, Zachery)
07/30/2021	<u>2635</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Party PetroCap, LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>2537</u> Motion to sell property free and clear of liens under Section 363(f) (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief.</i>) (Schultz, Sarah)
07/30/2021	<u>2636</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2537</u> Motion to sell property free and clear of liens under Section 363(f) (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief.</i>) (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 15) (Annable, Zachery)
07/30/2021	<u>2637</u> Notice of hearing filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Exhibits 1 to 15)). Hearing to be held on 8/19/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2620</u> , (Montgomery, Paige)
07/30/2021	<u>2638</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2513</u> Notice of appeal, (Annable, Zachery).

07/30/2021	<p><u>2639</u> Certificate of service re: <i>[Customized for Rule 3001(e)(2) or 3001(e)(4)] Notice of Transfer of Claim Pursuant to F.R.B.P. 3001(e)(2) or 3001(e)(4) [Re Docket No. 2263]</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2263</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$156. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P. (Claim No. 143); HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P. (Claim No. 147); HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P. (Claim No. 150); HV International VIII Secondary L.P. (Claim No. 153); HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P. (Claim No. 154); HarbourVest Partners L.P. (Claim No. 149) To Muck Holdings LLC. Filed by Creditor Muck Holdings LLC. filed by Creditor Muck Holdings LLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
07/30/2021	<p><u>2640</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Fifth Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from January 1, 2021 Through January 31, 2021</i>; 2) <i>Sixth Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2021 Through February 28, 2021</i>; and 3) <i>Sixth Interim Fee Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. as Financial Advisor for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from March 1, 2021 Through and Including May 31, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2609</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fifth Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from January 1, 2021 through January 31, 2021</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, Period: 1/1/2021 to 1/31/2021, Fee: \$11,549.20, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP, <u>2610</u> Application for compensation (<i>Sixth Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2021 through February 28, 2021</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, Period: 2/1/2021 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$4,933.20, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP, <u>2611</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixth Interim Application for Compensation for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2021 to 5/31/2021, Fee: \$339,167.25, Expenses: \$0. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 8/17/2021. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc.). (Kass, Albert)</i></p>
08/01/2021	<p><u>2641</u> Motion to compel Mediation. Filed by Interested Party James Dondero (Taylor, Clay)</p>
08/02/2021	<p><u>2642</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s)<u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Exhibits 1 to 15)). Hearing to be held on 8/19/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2620</u>. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit) (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>
08/02/2021	<p><u>2643</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fourth Monthly Fee Application</i>) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 3/1/2021 to 3/31/2021, Fee: \$37153.08, Expenses: \$30.90. Filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP Objections due by 8/23/2021. (Hesse, Gregory)</p>
08/02/2021	<p><u>2644</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fifth Monthly Application</i>) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 4/1/2021 to 4/30/2021, Fee: \$41,936.40, Expenses: \$573.69. Filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP Objections due by 8/23/2021. (Hesse, Gregory)</p>
08/02/2021	<p><u>2645</u> Application for compensation (<i>Sixth Monthly Application</i>) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 5/1/2021 to 5/31/2021, Fee: \$35,841.24, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP Objections due by 8/23/2021. (Hesse, Gregory)</p>

08/02/2021	<u>2646</u> Application for compensation (<i>Seventh Monthly Application</i>) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 6/1/2021 to 6/30/2021, Fee: \$78,401.16, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP Objections due by 8/23/2021. (Hesse, Gregory)
08/02/2021	<u>2647</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Emergency Motion for Leave to File a Brief in Excess of Twenty-Five Pages</i> ; 2) <i>Motion for Expedited Consideration on the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Emergency Motion for Leave to File a Brief in Excess of Twenty-Five Pages</i> ; and 3) <i>Notice of Filing of Exhibits B and C to the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (II) Granting Related Relief</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2613</u> <i>Motion for leave to File a Brief in Excess of Twenty-Five Pages</i> Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 8/17/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2614</u> <i>Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>2613</u> Motion for leave) Motion for Expedited Consideration on The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Emergency Motion for Leave to File a Brief in Excess of Twenty-Five Pages</i> Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2616</u> <i>Support/supplemental document (Notice of Filing of Exhibits B and C to the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2537</u> <i>Motion to sell property free and clear of liens under Section 363(f) (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief)</i> . (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit B--Redacted PetroCap Partnership Agreement # 2 Exhibit C--Redacted SLP Partnership Agreement) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
08/02/2021	<u>2648</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2621</u> <i>Objection</i> filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.) (<i>Debtor's Reply in Support of Its Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Real Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Annable, Zachery)
08/02/2021	<u>2649</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2626</u> <i>Objection</i> filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.) (<i>Debtor's Reply in Support of Its Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Annable, Zachery)
08/02/2021	<u>2650</u> Joinder by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors to the Debtor's Reply and Response filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2648</u> Reply, <u>2649</u> Reply). (Hoffman, Juliana)
08/02/2021	<u>2651</u> Application for compensation <i>Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Sidley Austin LLP</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 6/1/2021 to 6/30/2021, Fee: \$464,954.40, Expenses: \$12,211.68. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 8/23/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
08/02/2021	<u>2652</u> Motion to shorten time to Response Deadline to Rule 2004 Motion (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> <i>Motion for examination</i>) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 8/23/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Reid, Penny)
08/02/2021	<u>2653</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2636</u> <i>List (witness/exhibit/generic)</i>). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 18) (Annable, Zachery)

08/02/2021	<u>2654</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>2652</u> Motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Reid, Penny)
08/03/2021	<u>2655</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC (RE: related document(s) <u>2554</u> Application for compensation (<i>Thirteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from January 1, 2021 through January 31, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debto). (Annable, Zachery)
08/03/2021	<u>2656</u> Amended Reply to (related document(s): <u>2621</u> Objection filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., <u>2648</u> Reply filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (<i>Debtor's Amended Reply in Support of Its Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B) (Annable, Zachery)
08/03/2021	<u>2657</u> Amended Motion to compel Mediation. (related document: <u>2641</u>) Filed by Interested Party James Dondero (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit UST Questionnaire and Information Sheet (Ex A) # <u>2</u> Exhibit Proposed Order (Ex B)) (Taylor, Clay)
08/03/2021	<u>2658</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on July 29, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Exhibits 1 to 15) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2627</u> Order Granting The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Motion for Leave to File a Brief in Excess of Twenty-Five Page (related document <u>2613</u>) Entered on 7/29/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2628</u> Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to June 30, 2021 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2629</u> Chapter 11 Post-Confirmation Report for the Quarter Ending: June 30, 2021 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
08/03/2021	<u>2659</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1888</u> Application for administrative expenses filed by Interested Party NexBank, Interested Party NexBank Capital Inc., Interested Party NexBank Securities Inc., Interested Party NexBank Title Inc.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
08/04/2021	<u>2660</u> Memorandum Opinion And Order Holding Certain Parties And Their Attorneys In Civil Contempt of Court For Violation Of Bankruptcy Court Orders (RE: related document(s) <u>2247</u> Motion for order to show cause filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 8/4/2021 (Okafor, M.)
08/04/2021	<u>2661</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Thomas P. Cimino. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party James Dondero (Taylor, Clay)
08/04/2021	<u>2662</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Michael M. Eidelman. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party James Dondero (Taylor, Clay)
08/04/2021	<u>2663</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for David L. Kane. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party James Dondero (Taylor, Clay)
08/04/2021	<u>2664</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for William W. Thorsness. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party James Dondero (Taylor, Clay)
08/04/2021	<u>2665</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Douglas J. Lipke. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party James Dondero (Taylor, Clay)

08/04/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28893951, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>2661</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
08/04/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28893951, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>2662</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
08/04/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28893951, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>2663</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
08/04/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28893951, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>2664</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
08/04/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28893951, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>2665</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
08/04/2021	<u>2666</u> PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [08/04/2021 08:49:40 AM]. File Size [28979 KB]. Run Time [02:03:57]. (admin).
08/04/2021	<u>2667</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing August 4, 2021 (RE: related document(s) <u>2535</u> Motion to sell Property: THE PROPERTY TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO THIS MOTION TO SELL WILL NOT BE SOLD FREE AND CLEAR OF LIENS. (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (COURT ADMITTED EXHIBIT'S #1, #2, #3, #4, #5, #6, #7, #8, #9, #10, #11, #12, #13, #14 & #15 THAT APPEAR AT DEOC. 2634 IN REGARDS TO MAPLE HOLDINGS BY JOHN MORRIS) (Edmond, Michael)
08/04/2021	<u>2668</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing August 4, 2021 (RE: related document(s) <u>2537</u> Motion to sell property free and clear of liens under Section 363(f) (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., COURT ADMITTED EXHIBIT'S #1, #2, #3, #4, #5, #6, #7, #8, #9, #10, #11, #12, #13, #14, #15, #16, #17 THAT APPEAR AT DOC. #2636 AND EXHIBIT #18 THAT APPEAR AT DOC. #2653 FOR PETROCAP III; BY JOHN MORRIS) (Edmond, Michael)
08/04/2021	<u>2669</u> Hearing held on 8/4/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1888</u> Application for administrative expenses, filed by Interested Parties NexBank, NexBank Capital Inc., NexBank Securities Inc., NexBank Title Inc.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; L. Drawhorn for NexBank; M. Clemente for UCC; T. Berghman and J. Vasek for NexPoint Advisors; C. Taylor and J. Eidelman for J. Dondero; D. Draper for Dugaboy Trust; S. Shultz for PetroCap III purchaser. Nonevidentiary status conference. Parties expect to submit an agreed scheduling order shortly.) (Edmond, Michael)
08/04/2021	<u>2670</u> Hearing held on 8/4/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2535</u> Motion to sell Property: THE PROPERTY TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO THIS MOTION TO SELL WILL NOT BE SOLD FREE AND CLEAR OF LIENS (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; L. Drawhorn for NexBank; M. Clemente for UCC; T. Berghman and J. Vasek for NexPoint Advisors; C. Taylor and J. Eidelman for J. Dondero; D. Draper for Dugaboy Trust; S. Shultz for PetroCap III purchaser. Evidentiary hearing. Objections and counter-bids withdrawn. Motion approved. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael)

08/04/2021	2671 Hearing held on 8/4/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2537</u> Motion to sell property free and clear of liens under Section 363(f) (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; L. Drawhorn for NexBank; M. Clemente for UCC; T. Berghman and J. Vasek for NexPoint Advisors; C. Taylor and J. Eidelman for J. Dondero; D. Draper for Dugaboy Trust; S. Shultz for PetroCap III purchaser. Evidentiary hearing. Objections and counter-bids withdrawn. Motion approved. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael)
08/04/2021	<u>2672</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 8/4/2021. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
08/04/2021	<u>2673</u> Notice of appeal . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2599</u> Order on motion for leave). Appellant Designation due by 08/18/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A)(Vasek, Julian)
08/04/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(19-34054-sgj11) [appeal,ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number 28895617, amount \$ 298.00 (re: Doc# <u>2673</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
08/04/2021	<u>2674</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on July 30, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2631</u> Notice to take deposition of Mark Patrick filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2632</u> Application for compensation <i>Twenty-First Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from June 1, 2021 through June 30, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 6/1/2021 to 6/30/2021, Fee: \$1,200,401.75, Expenses: \$19,123.23. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 8/20/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2634</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2535</u> Motion to sell Property NOTE: THE PROPERTY TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO THIS MOTION TO SELL WILL NOT BE SOLD FREE AND CLEAR OF LIENS. (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property</i>). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6 # 7 Exhibit 7 # 8 Exhibit 8 # 9 Exhibit 9 # 10 Exhibit 10 # 11 Exhibit 11 # 12 Exhibit 12 # 13 Exhibit 13 # 14 Exhibit 14 # 15 Exhibit 15) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2636</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2537</u> Motion to sell property free and clear of liens under Section 363(f) (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6 # 7 Exhibit 7 # 8 Exhibit 8 # 9 Exhibit 9 # 10 Exhibit 10 # 11 Exhibit 11 # 12 Exhibit 12 # 13 Exhibit 13 # 14 Exhibit 14 # 15 Exhibit 15) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2637</u> Notice of hearing filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Exhibits 1 to 15)). Hearing to be held on 8/19/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2620</u> , filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2638</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2513</u> Notice of appeal,. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
08/05/2021	<u>2675</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 08/04/2021 (83 pages) RE: Status Conference re: Application for Administrative Expenses; Motions to Sell. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 11/3/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling,

kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 2669 Hearing held on 8/4/2021. (RE: related document(s) 1888 Application for administrative expenses, filed by Interested Parties NexBank, NexBank Capital Inc., NexBank Securities Inc., NexBank Title Inc.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; L. Drawhorn for NexBank; M. Clemente for UCC; T. Berghman and J. Vasek for NexPoint Advisors; C. Taylor and J. Eidelman for J. Dondero; D. Draper for Dugaboy Trust; S. Shultz for PetroCap III purchaser. Nonevidentiary status conference. Parties expect to submit an agreed scheduling order shortly.), 2670 Hearing held on 8/4/2021. (RE: related document(s) 2535 Motion to sell Property: THE PROPERTY TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO THIS MOTION TO SELL WILL NOT BE SOLD FREE AND CLEAR OF LIENS (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; L. Drawhorn for NexBank; M. Clemente for UCC; T. Berghman and J. Vasek for NexPoint Advisors; C. Taylor and J. Eidelman for J. Dondero; D. Draper for Dugaboy Trust; S. Shultz for PetroCap III purchaser. Evidentiary hearing. Objections and counter-bids withdrawn. Motion approved. Counsel to upload order.), 2671 Hearing held on 8/4/2021. (RE: related document(s) 2537 Motion to sell property free and clear of liens under Section 363(f) (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; L. Drawhorn for NexBank; M. Clemente for UCC; T. Berghman and J. Vasek for NexPoint Advisors; C. Taylor and J. Eidelman for J. Dondero; D. Draper for Dugaboy Trust; S. Shultz for PetroCap III purchaser. Evidentiary hearing. Objections and counter-bids withdrawn. Motion approved. Counsel to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 11/3/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)

08/05/2021

2676 Certificate of service re: *Documents Served on August 2, 2021* Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) 2642 Amended Notice of hearing filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) 2620 Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Exhibits 1 to 15)). Hearing to be held on 8/19/2021 at 09:30 AM at <https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga> for 2620, (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, 2648 Reply to (related document(s): 2621 Objection filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.) (*Debtor's Reply in Support of Its Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Real Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief*) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 2649 Reply to (related document(s): 2626 Objection filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.) (*Debtor's Reply in Support of Its Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief*) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 2650 Joinder by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors to the Debtor's Reply and Response filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) 2648 Reply, 2649 Reply). filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, 2651 Application for compensation *Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Sidley Austin LLP* for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 6/1/2021 to 6/30/2021, Fee: \$464,954.40, Expenses: \$12,211.68. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 8/23/2021. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, 2652 Motion to shorten time to Response Deadline to Rule 2004 Motion (RE: related document(s) 2620 Motion for examination) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 8/23/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, 2653 Amended Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 2636 List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 18) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 2654 Motion for expedited hearing (related documents 2652 Motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # 1

	Proposed Order) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
08/06/2021	<u>2678</u> Order approving stipulation (A) amending schedule and (B) consolidating and resolving certain matters (RE: related document(s) <u>2607</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Trial in the Adversary Proceeding (including on the Advisors Admin Claim) is set for December 7 and 8, 2021 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time), Entered on 8/6/2021 (Okafor, M.)
08/06/2021	<u>2679</u> Certificate Certificate of Conference filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2657</u> Amended Motion to compel Mediation. (related document: <u>2641</u>)). (Taylor, Clay)
08/06/2021	<u>2680</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Debtor's Amended Reply in Support of its Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (II) Granting Related Relief; and 2) Debtor's Objection to Application for Administrative Claim of NexBank Capital Inc., NexBank Securities, Inc., NexBank Title, Inc., and NexBank</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2656</u> Amended Reply to (related document(s): <u>2621</u> Objection filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., <u>2648</u> Reply filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (<i>Debtor's Amended Reply in Support of Its Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2659</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1888</u> Application for administrative expenses filed by Interested Party NexBank, Interested Party NexBank Capital Inc., Interested Party NexBank Securities Inc., Interested Party NexBank Title Inc.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
08/06/2021	<u>2681</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Thomas P. Cimino for James Dondero (related document # <u>2661</u>) Entered on 8/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)
08/06/2021	<u>2682</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Michael E. Eidelman for James Dondero (related document # <u>2662</u>) Entered on 8/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)
08/06/2021	<u>2683</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding David L. Kane for James Dondero (related document # <u>2663</u>) Entered on 8/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)
08/06/2021	<u>2684</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding William W. Thorsness for James Dondero (related document # <u>2664</u>) Entered on 8/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)
08/06/2021	<u>2685</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Douglas J. Lipke for James Dondero (related document # <u>2665</u>) Entered on 8/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)
08/06/2021	<u>2686</u> Second Agreed Supplemental Order authorizing the retention and employment of Hunt Andrews Kurth LLP as special counsel nunc pro tunc to the petition date (RE: related document(s) <u>1169</u> Agreed Supplemental Order authorizing the retention and employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the petition date (RE: related document(s) <u>763</u> Order on application to employ). Entered on 8/6/2021 (Okafor, M.)
08/06/2021	<u>2687</u> Order approving Debtors Motion for Entry of an Order (i)Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief (related document # <u>2535</u>) Entered on 8/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)
08/06/2021	<u>2688</u> Order granting the Committee's Emergency Motion to Set Briefing Schedule for Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors and the Litigation Advisor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Examination of Rule 2004 Parties Pursuant to Rule 2004 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (Re: related document(s) <u>2652</u> Motion to

	shorten time to Response Deadline to Rule 2004 Motion (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for examination)) Entered on 8/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)
08/06/2021	<u>2689</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Memorandum Opinion and Order Holding Certain Parties and Their Attorneys in Civil Contempt of Court for Violation of Bankruptcy Court Orders</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2660</u> Memorandum Opinion And Order Holding Certain Parties And Their Attorneys In Civil Contempt of Court For Violation Of Bankruptcy Court Orders (RE: related document(s) <u>2247</u> Motion for order to show cause filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 8/4/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
08/06/2021	<u>2690</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2660</u> Memorandum Opinion And Order Holding Certain Parties And Their Attorneys In Civil Contempt of Court For Violation Of Bankruptcy Court Orders (RE: related document(s) <u>2247</u> Motion for order to show cause filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 8/4/2021 (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 3. Notice Date 08/06/2021. (Admin.)
08/08/2021	<u>2691</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2681</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Thomas P. Cimino for James Dondero (related document <u>2661</u>) Entered on 8/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 08/08/2021. (Admin.)
08/08/2021	<u>2692</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2682</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Michael E. Eidelman for James Dondero (related document <u>2662</u>) Entered on 8/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 08/08/2021. (Admin.)
08/08/2021	<u>2693</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2683</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding David L. Kane for James Dondero (related document <u>2663</u>) Entered on 8/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 08/08/2021. (Admin.)
08/08/2021	<u>2694</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2684</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding William W. Thorsness for James Dondero (related document <u>2664</u>) Entered on 8/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 08/08/2021. (Admin.)
08/09/2021	<u>2695</u> Application for compensation <i>Twentieth Monthly Application for Compensation</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 6/1/2021 to 6/30/2021, Fee: \$80,105.04, Expenses: \$0. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 8/30/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
08/09/2021	<u>2696</u> Adversary case 21–03051. Complaint by James Dondero against Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management, LLC and Farallon Capital Management, L.L.C.. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix # <u>2</u> Adversary Cover Sheet). Nature(s) of suit: 01 (Determination of removed claim or cause). (Rosenthal, Michael)
08/09/2021	<u>2697</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$52. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (Claim No. 190, Amount \$32,175,000.00); UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (Claim No. 191, Amount \$18,000,000.00) To Jessup Holdings LLC. Filed by Creditor Jessup Holdings LLC. (Leen, Edward)
08/09/2021	<u>2698</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$52. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (Claim No. 190, Amount \$32,175,000.00); UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (Claim No. 191, Amount \$18,000,000.00) To Muck Holdings LLC. Filed by Creditor Muck Holdings LLC. (Leen, Edward)

08/09/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (52.00). Receipt number 28905213, amount \$ 52.00 (re: Doc# <u>2697</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
08/09/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (52.00). Receipt number 28905213, amount \$ 52.00 (re: Doc# <u>2698</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
08/10/2021	<u>2699</u> Order granting motion of the Debtor for entry of an order (i) Authorizing the sale and/or forfeiture of certain limited partnership interests and other rights and (ii) Granting related relief (related document # <u>2537</u>) Entered on 8/10/2021. (Rielly, Bill)
08/11/2021	<u>2700</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
08/11/2021	<u>2701</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Other Professional Teneo Capital, LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>2586</u> Application for compensation of <i>Teneo Capital, LLC as Litigation Advisor</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Other Professional, Period: 4/15/2021 to 6/30/2021, Fee: \$80,000.00, Expenses: \$118.89.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
08/11/2021	<u>2702</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on August 6, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2678</u> Order approving stipulation (A) amending schedule and (B) consolidating and resolving certain matters (RE: related document(s) <u>2607</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Trial in the Adversary Proceeding (including on the Advisors Admin Claim) is set for December 7 and 8, 2021 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time), Entered on 8/6/2021 (Okafor, M.), <u>2686</u> Second Agreed Supplemental Order authorizing the retention and employment of Hunt Andrews Kurth LLP as special counsel nunc pro tunc to the petition date (RE: related document(s) <u>1169</u> Agreed Supplemental Order authorizing the retention and employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the petition date (RE: related document(s) <u>763</u> Order on application to employ). Entered on 8/6/2021 (Okafor, M.), <u>2687</u> Order approving Debtors Motion for Entry of an Order (i)Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief (related document <u>2535</u>) Entered on 8/6/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2688</u> Order granting the Committee's Emergency Motion to Set Briefing Schedule for Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors and the Litigation Advisor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Examination of Rule 2004 Parties Pursuant to Rule 2004 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (Re: related document(s) <u>2652</u> Motion to shorten time to Response Deadline to Rule 2004 Motion (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for examination)) Entered on 8/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
08/12/2021	<u>2703</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC (RE: related document(s) <u>2595</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fourteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2021 through February 28, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Deb). (Annable, Zachery)
08/12/2021	<u>2704</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Twentieth Monthly Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from June 1, 2021 to and Including June 30, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2695</u> Application for compensation <i>Twentieth Monthly Application for Compensation</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 6/1/2021 to 6/30/2021, Fee: \$80,105.04, Expenses: \$0. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 8/30/2021. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc.). (Kass, Albert)

08/13/2021	<u>2706</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>2673</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2599</u> Order on motion for leave). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
08/13/2021	<u>2707</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>2673</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2599</u> Order on motion for leave). Appellant Designation due by 08/18/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
08/13/2021	<u>2708</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:21-cv-01895-D. (RE: related document(s) <u>2673</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2599</u> Order on motion for leave). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
08/13/2021	<u>2709</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Order Approving Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (II) Granting Related Relief</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2699</u> Order granting motion of the Debtor for entry of an order (i) Authorizing the sale and/or forfeiture of certain limited partnership interests and other rights and (ii) Granting related relief (related document <u>2537</u>) Entered on 8/10/2021.). (Kass, Albert)
08/16/2021	<u>2710</u> Application for compensation – <i>Eighth Monthly Fee Application</i> for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 7/1/2021 to 7/31/2021, Fee: \$161,981.82, Expenses: \$1,100.68. Filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP Objections due by 9/7/2021. (Hesse, Gregory)
08/16/2021	<u>2711</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Blaire Cahn. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party Matthew DiOrio, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Mary Kathryn Lucas (nee Irving), John Paul Sevilla, Stephanie Vitiello, and Frank Waterhouse (Smith, Frances)
08/16/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28921283, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>2711</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
08/16/2021	<u>2712</u> Notice of appeal . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2660</u> Memorandum of opinion). Appellant Designation due by 08/30/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Ex. 1 – Order)(Assink, Bryan)
08/16/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(19-34054-sgj11) [appeal,ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number 28921379, amount \$ 298.00 (re: Doc# <u>2712</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
08/16/2021	<u>2713</u> Notice of appeal by <i>The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., CLO Holdco, Ltd., Mark Patrick, Sbaiti & Company PLLC, Mazin A. Sbaiti, Jonathan Bridges</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Parties CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP. Appellant Designation due by 08/30/2021. (Sbaiti, Mazin)
08/16/2021	<u>2714</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Ex. A – Transcript) (Taylor, Clay)
08/16/2021	<u>2715</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion. filed by Creditor Committee Official

	Committee of Unsecured Creditors) filed by Dolomiti LLC, Dana Scott Breault, SLHC Trust, The Get Good Non Exempt Trust No 2, Get Good Non Exempt Trust No 1, The Dondero Insurance Rabbi Trust, Get Better Trust, Canis Minor Trust, Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Draper, Douglas)
08/16/2021	<u>2716</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) filed by Interested Parties NexPoint Advisors GP, LLC, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. (Vasek, Julian)
08/16/2021	<u>2717</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) filed by Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. (Hogewood, A.)
08/16/2021	<u>2718</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) <i>Objection To The Motion Of The Official Committee Of Unsecured Creditors And The Litigation Advisor For Entry Of An Order</i> filed by Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc., Charitable DAF GP, L.P., Charitable DAF HoldCo, Ltd., Interested Party Charitable DAF Fund, LP. (Phillips, Louis)
08/16/2021	<u>2719</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Cortney C. Thomas filed by Interested Parties Okada Family Foundation, Inc., The Okada Insurance Rabbi Trust, The Mark & Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #2, The Mark & Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #1, Mark Okada. (Thomas, Cortney)
08/16/2021	<u>2720</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Brian Glueckstein. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Parties Mark Okada, Okada Family Foundation, Inc., The Mark & Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #1, The Mark & Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #2, The Okada Insurance Rabbi Trust (Thomas, Cortney)
08/16/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28921800, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>2720</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
08/16/2021	<u>2721</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) filed by Interested Parties Mark Okada, Okada Family Foundation, Inc., The Mark & Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #1, The Mark & Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #2, The Okada Insurance Rabbi Trust. (Thomas, Cortney)
08/16/2021	<u>2722</u> Joinder by <i>NexPoint RE Entities' to Objections to 2004 Motion</i> filed by Interested Parties NexPoint Hospitality Trust, NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Finance Inc., NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc., Nexpoint Real Estate Capital, LLC, VineBrook Homes, Trust, Inc., Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion., <u>2714</u> Objection, <u>2715</u> Objection, <u>2716</u> Objection). (Drawhorn, Lauren)
08/16/2021	<u>2723</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) <i>and Reservation of Rights</i> filed by Witness Nancy Dondero. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Deutsch-Perez, Deborah)

08/16/2021	<u>2724</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) <i>Objection To The Motion Of The Official Committee Of Unsecured Creditors And The Litigation Advisor For Entry Of An Order</i> filed by Interested Parties Mary Jalonick, Highland Kansas City Foundation, Inc., Highland Santa Barbara Foundation, Inc., The Greater Kansas City Community Foundation, The Santa Barbara Foundation, The Dallas Foundation. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Publication Regarding Ms. Jalonicks Service) (Phillips, Louis)
08/16/2021	<u>2725</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) filed by Interested Party Matthew DiOrio, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Mary Kathryn Lucas (nee Irving), John Paul Sevilla, Stephanie Vitiello, and Frank Waterhouse. (Smith, Frances)
08/16/2021	<u>2726</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) filed by Creditor Grant James Scott III. (Kane, John)
08/17/2021	<u>2727</u> Certificate of service re: Reservation of Rights Regarding Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors and the Litigation Advisor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Examination of Rule 2004 Parties Pursuant to Rule 2004 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure filed by Interested Party Matthew DiOrio, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Mary Kathryn Lucas (nee Irving), John Paul Sevilla, Stephanie Vitiello, and Frank Waterhouse (RE: related document(s) <u>2725</u> Objection). (Soderlund, Eric)
08/17/2021	<u>2728</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Susheel Kirpalani. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Montgomery, Paige) MODIFIED attorney name on 8/19/2021 (Okafor, M.).
08/17/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28924194, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>2728</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
08/17/2021	<u>2729</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Benjamin Finestone. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Montgomery, Paige)
08/17/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28924291, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>2729</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
08/17/2021	<u>2730</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Deborah Newman. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Montgomery, Paige)
08/17/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28924312, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>2730</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
08/17/2021	<u>2731</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Jordan Harap. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Montgomery, Paige)
08/17/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28924326, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>2731</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
08/17/2021	<u>2732</u> Witness and Exhibit List <i>for August 19, 2021 Hearing</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion.). (Montgomery,

	Paige)
08/17/2021	<u>2733</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Creditor Grant James Scott III (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion.). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2) (Kane, John)
08/17/2021	<u>2734</u> Application for compensation – <i>Ninth Monthly Fee Application</i> for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 8/1/2021 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$59,205.24, Expenses: \$169.36. Filed by Attorney Gregory Getty Hesse, Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP Objections due by 9/7/2021. (Hesse, Gregory)
08/17/2021	<u>2735</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Party Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion.). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 27 # <u>16</u> 28 # <u>17</u> Exhibit 36 # <u>18</u> Exhibit 37) (Phillips, Louis)
08/17/2021	<u>2736</u> Certificate of service re: Motion for Order on Rule 2004 Parties, Notice of Hearing on Motion for Order on Rule 2004 Parties, Amended Notice of Hearing on Motion for Order on Rule 2004 Parties, Motion to Set Briefing Schedule on Motion for Order on Rule 2004 Parties, Motion for Expedited Consideration on Motion to Set Briefing Schedule on Motion for Order on Rule 2004 Parties, Order Granting Emergency Motion to Set Briefing Schedule, Motion for Leave to File Brief in Excess of 25–pages, Motion for Expedited Consideration of Motion for Leave, Order Granting Leave to File Brief in Excess of 25–pages filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2613</u> Motion for leave to <i>File a Brief in Excess of Twenty–Five Pages</i> , <u>2614</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>2613</u> Motion for leave) <i>Motion for Expedited Consideration on The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Emergency Motion for Leave to File a Brief in Excess of Twenty–Five Pages</i> , <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion., <u>2627</u> Order on motion for leave, <u>2637</u> Notice of hearing, <u>2642</u> Notice of hearing, <u>2652</u> Motion to shorten time to Response Deadline to Rule 2004 Motion (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for examination), <u>2654</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>2652</u> Motion to extend/shorten time) , <u>2688</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time). (Montgomery, Paige)
08/18/2021	<u>2737</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion.). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Dondero Ex. A # <u>2</u> Dondero Ex. B # <u>3</u> Dondero Ex. C # <u>4</u> Dondero Ex. D # <u>5</u> Dondero Ex. E # <u>6</u> Dondero Ex. F # <u>7</u> Dondero Ex. G # <u>8</u> Dondero Ex. H # <u>9</u> Dondero Ex. I # <u>10</u> Dondero Ex. J # <u>11</u> Dondero Ex. K # <u>12</u> Dondero Ex. L # <u>13</u> Dondero Ex. M # <u>14</u> Dondero Ex. N # <u>15</u> Dondero Ex. O # <u>16</u> Dondero Ex. P # <u>17</u> Dondero Ex. Q # <u>18</u> Dondero Ex. R # <u>19</u> Dondero Ex. S # <u>20</u> Dondero Ex. T # <u>21</u> Dondero Ex. U # <u>22</u> Dondero Ex. V # <u>23</u> Dondero Ex. W # <u>24</u> Dondero Ex. X # <u>25</u> Dondero Ex. Y # <u>26</u> Dondero Ex. Z # <u>27</u> Dondero Ex. AA # <u>28</u> Dondero Ex. BB # <u>29</u> Dondero Ex. CC # <u>30</u> Dondero Ex. DD # <u>31</u> Dondero Ex. EE # <u>32</u> Dondero Ex. FF # <u>33</u> Dondero Ex. GG # <u>34</u> Dondero Ex. HH # <u>35</u> Dondero Ex. II # <u>36</u> Dondero Ex. JJ) (Assink, Bryan)
08/18/2021	<u>2738</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2673</u> Notice of appeal). Appellee designation due by 09/1/2021. (Vasek, Julian)
08/18/2021	<u>2739</u> Statement of issues on appeal, filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2673</u> Notice of appeal). (Vasek, Julian)
08/18/2021	<u>2740</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Witness Nancy Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully

	in the Motion.). (Deutsch–Perez, Deborah)
08/18/2021	<u>2741</u> Omnibus Reply to (related document(s): <u>2714</u> Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero) filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub–Trust. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Montgomery, Paige)
08/18/2021	<u>2742</u> Application for compensation <i>Twenty–Second Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from July 1, 2021 through July 31, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 7/1/2021 to 7/31/2021, Fee: \$1,275,026.00, Expenses: \$25,276.19. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 9/8/2021. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
08/18/2021	<u>2743</u> Notice of Agreed Order filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub–Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Exhibits 1 to 15)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A–Proposed Order) (Montgomery, Paige)
08/19/2021	<u>2744</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Blaire Cahn for Matthew DiOrio, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Mary Kathryn Lucas (nee Irving), John Paul Sevilla, Stephanie Vitiello, and Frank Waterhouse (related document # <u>2711</u>) Entered on 8/19/2021. (Okafor, M.)
08/19/2021	<u>2745</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Brian D. Glueckstein for The Mark & Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #1; The Mark & Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #2; The Okada Insurance Rabbi Trust; Mark Okada and Okada Family Foundation, Inc. (related document # <u>2720</u>) Entered on 8/19/2021. (Okafor, M.)
08/19/2021	<u>2746</u> Hearing held on 8/19/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion, filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors; (Appearances: J. Pomeranz for Debtor; P. Montgomery and D. Newman for Litigation Trustee, M. Kirschner; L. Phillips for CLO Holdco. Nonevidentiary announcement of an agreed order. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael)
08/19/2021	<u>2747</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2700</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
08/19/2021	<u>2748</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>2453</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
08/19/2021	<u>2749</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2748</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>2453</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 9/13/2021 at 02:30 PM at

000398

	https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2748</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
08/20/2021	<u>2750</u> Agreed Order granting motion for 2004 examination of various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion (related doc # <u>2620</u>) Entered on 8/20/2021. (Okafor, M.)
08/20/2021	<u>2751</u> Certificate of service re: <i>The Litigation Trustees Witness and Exhibit List for August 19, 2021 Hearing</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2732</u> Witness and Exhibit List for August 19, 2021 Hearing filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion.). filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
08/20/2021	<u>2752</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Omnibus Reply of the Litigation Trustee in Support of Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Examination of Rule 2004 Parties Pursuant to Rule 2004 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure; and 2) Twenty-Second Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from July 1, 2021 Through July 31, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2741</u> Omnibus Reply to (related document(s): <u>2714</u> Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero) filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust, <u>2742</u> Application for compensation <i>Twenty-Second Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from July 1, 2021 through July 31, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 7/1/2021 to 7/31/2021, Fee: \$1,275,026.00, Expenses: \$25,276.19. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 9/8/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
08/21/2021	<u>2753</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2744</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Blaire Cahn for Matthew DiOrio, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Mary Kathryn Lucas (nee Irving), John Paul Sevilla, Stephanie Vitiello, and Frank Waterhouse (related document <u>2711</u>) Entered on 8/19/2021. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 08/21/2021. (Admin.)
08/21/2021	<u>2754</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2745</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Brian D. Glueckstein for The Mark & Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #1; The Mark & Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #2; The Okada Insurance Rabbi Trust; Mark Okada and Okada Family Foundation, Inc. (related document <u>2720</u>) Entered on 8/19/2021. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 08/21/2021. (Admin.)
08/23/2021	<u>2755</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2632</u> Application for compensation <i>Twenty-First Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from June 1, 2021 through June 30, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 6/1/2021 to 6/30/). (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
08/23/2021	<u>2756</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>2657</u> Amended Motion to compel Mediation. (related document: <u>2641</u>) filed by Interested Party James Dondero) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Annable, Zachery)
08/23/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(19-34054-sgj11) [appeal,ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number 28936978, amount \$ 298.00 (re: Doc# <u>2713</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
08/23/2021	<u>2757</u> Agreed first amended scheduling order (RE: related document(s) <u>2196</u> Motion to disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 11/15/2021 at 09:30

	AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2196</u> , Entered on 8/23/2021 (Okafor, M.)
08/23/2021	<u>2758</u> Amended notice of appeal filed by Interested Parties CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>2713</u> Notice of appeal). (Sbaiti, Mazin)
08/23/2021	<u>2760</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>2758</u> Amended notice of appeal filed by Interested Parties CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>2713</u> Notice of appeal).) (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
08/23/2021	<u>2761</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>2758</u> Amended Notice of appeal by <i>The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., CLO Holdco, Ltd., Mark Patrick, Sbaiti & Company PLLC, Mazin A. Sbaiti, Jonathan Bridges</i> . (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
08/23/2021	<u>2762</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:21-cv-01974-X. (RE: related document(s) <u>2758</u> Amended notice of appeal filed by Interested Parties CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>2713</u> Notice of appeal).) (Whitaker, Sheniqua) MODIFIED text on 8/24/2021 (Whitaker, Sheniqua).
08/24/2021	<u>2763</u> Withdrawal (<i>Notice of Withdrawal of Amended Motion to Compel Mediation</i>) filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2657</u> Amended Motion to compel Mediation. (related document: <u>2641</u>)). (Assink, Bryan)
08/24/2021	<u>2765</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>2712</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2660</u> Memorandum of opinion). Appellant Designation due by 08/30/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Ex. 1 – Order)) (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
08/24/2021	<u>2766</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>2712</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2660</u> Memorandum of opinion). (Attachments: # 1 Ex. 1 – Order)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
08/24/2021	<u>2767</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:21-cv-01979-S. (RE: related document(s) <u>2712</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2660</u> Memorandum of opinion). (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
08/24/2021	<u>2768</u> Agreed Scheduling Order on Debtor's third omnibus objection to certain no liability claims (related document <u>2226</u> and <u>2267</u>). Hearing to be held on 12/15/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2059</u> , Entered on 8/24/2021. (Okafor, M.).
08/24/2021	<u>2769</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Susheel Kirpalani for Litigation Sub-Trust (related document # <u>2728</u>) Entered on 8/24/2021. (Okafor, M.)
08/24/2021	<u>2770</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Benjamin I. Finestone for Litigation Sub-Trust (related document # <u>2729</u>) Entered on 8/24/2021. (Okafor, M.)
08/24/2021	<u>2771</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Deborah J. Newman for Litigation Sub-Trust (related document # <u>2730</u>) Entered on 8/24/2021. (Okafor, M.)
08/24/2021	<u>2772</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Jordan A. Harap for Litigation Sub-Trust (related document # <u>2731</u>) Entered on 8/24/2021. (Okafor, M.)
08/24/2021	<u>2773</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from May 1, 2021 through May 31, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital

	Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). (Annable, Zachery)
08/24/2021	<u>2774</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from June 1, 2021 through June 30, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). (Annable, Zachery)
08/24/2021	<u>2775</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Notice of Proposed Agreed Order Granting the Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors and the Litigation Advisor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Examination of Rule 2004 Parties Pursuant to Rule 2004 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure; 2) Reorganized Debtors Motion for Entry of an Order Further Extending the Period Within Which it May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure; and 3) Notice of Hearing</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2743</u> Notice of Agreed Order filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub–Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Exhibits 1 to 15)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A–Proposed Order) filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub–Trust, <u>2748</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>2453</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2749</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2748</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>2453</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 9/13/2021 at 02:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2748</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
08/24/2021	<u>2776</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental</i>) <i>1) The Litigation Trustees Witness and Exhibit List for August 19, 2021 Hearing; and 2) Omnibus Reply of the Litigation Trustee in Support of Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Examination of Rule 2004 Parties Pursuant to Rule 2004 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2732</u> Witness and Exhibit List for August 19, 2021 Hearing filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion.). filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2741</u> Omnibus Reply to (related document(s): <u>2714</u> Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero) filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub–Trust. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub–Trust, <u>2751</u> Certificate of service re: <i>The Litigation Trustees Witness and Exhibit List for August 19, 2021 Hearing</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2732</u> Witness and Exhibit List for August 19, 2021 Hearing filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion.). filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, <u>2752</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Omnibus Reply of the Litigation Trustee in Support of Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Examination of Rule 2004 Parties Pursuant to Rule 2004 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure; and 2) Twenty–Second Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from July 1, 2021 Through July 31, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2741</u> Omnibus Reply to (related document(s): <u>2714</u> Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero) filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland

	Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust, <u>2742</u> Application for compensation <i>Twenty-Second Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from July 1, 2021 through July 31, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 7/1/2021 to 7/31/2021, Fee: \$1,275,026.00, Expenses: \$25,276.19. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 9/8/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)
08/25/2021	<u>2777</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Agreed Order Granting the Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors and the Litigation Advisor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Examination of Rule 2004 Parties Pursuant to Rule 2004 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2750</u> Agreed Order granting motion for 2004 examination of various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion (related doc <u>2620</u>) Entered on 8/20/2021. (Okafor, M.). (Kass, Albert)
08/26/2021	<u>2778</u> Notice of Authority to Clerk of Bankruptcy Court filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2553</u> Amended appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 8009 filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2452</u> Appellant designation).). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Draper, Douglas)
08/26/2021	<u>2779</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Debtors Response to James Donderos First Amended Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Compelling Mediation and (II) Granting Related Relief; and 2) Agreed First Amended Scheduling Order with Respect to Debtors Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2756</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>2657</u> Amended Motion to compel Mediation. (related document: <u>2641</u>) filed by Interested Party James Dondero) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2757</u> Agreed first amended scheduling order (RE: related document(s) <u>2196</u> Motion to disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 11/15/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2196</u> . Entered on 8/23/2021 (Okafor, M.). (Kass, Albert)
08/26/2021	<u>2780</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fifteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2021 through March 31, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 3/1/2021 to 3/31/2021, Fee: \$52,302.50, Expenses: \$1,131.65. Filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC (Annable, Zachery)
08/26/2021	<u>2781</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>2643</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fourth Monthly Fee Application</i>) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 3/1/2021 to 3/31/2021, Fee: \$37153.08, Expenses: \$30.90.). (Hesse, Gregory)
08/26/2021	<u>2782</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>2644</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fifth Monthly Application</i>) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 4/1/2021 to 4/30/2021, Fee: \$41,936.40, Expenses: \$573.69.). (Hesse, Gregory)
08/26/2021	<u>2783</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>2645</u> Application for compensation (<i>Sixth Monthly Application</i>) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 5/1/2021 to 5/31/2021, Fee: \$35,841.24, Expenses: \$0.00.). (Hesse, Gregory)

08/26/2021	<u>2784</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>2646</u> Application for compensation (<i>Seventh Monthly Application</i>) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 6/1/2021 to 6/30/2021, Fee: \$78,401.16, Expenses: \$0.00.). (Hesse, Gregory)
08/26/2021	<u>2785</u> BNC certificate of mailing. (RE: related document(s) <u>2761</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>2758</u> Amended Notice of appeal by <i>The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., CLO Holdco, Ltd., Mark Patrick, Sbaiti & Company PLLC, Mazin A. Sbaiti, Jonathan Bridges.</i>) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 08/26/2021. (Admin.)
08/26/2021	<u>2786</u> BNC certificate of mailing. (RE: related document(s) <u>2766</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>2712</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2660</u> Memorandum of opinion). (Attachments: # 1 Ex. 1 – Order))) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 08/26/2021. (Admin.)
08/26/2021	<u>2787</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2770</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Benjamin I. Finestone for Litigation Sub–Trust (related document <u>2729</u>) Entered on 8/24/2021. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 0. Notice Date 08/26/2021. (Admin.)
08/26/2021	<u>2788</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2771</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Deborah J. Newman for Litigation Sub–Trust (related document <u>2730</u>) Entered on 8/24/2021. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 08/26/2021. (Admin.)
08/26/2021	<u>2789</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2772</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Jordan A. Harap for Litigation Sub–Trust (related document <u>2731</u>) Entered on 8/24/2021. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 08/26/2021. (Admin.)
08/27/2021	<u>2790</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Kenneth H. Brown. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
08/27/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19–34054–sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28948918, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>2790</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
08/27/2021	<u>2791</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Agreed Scheduling Order on Debtors Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims</i> ; 2) <i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from May 1, 2021 through May 31, 2021</i> ; and 3) <i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from June 1, 2021 through June 30, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2768</u> <i>Agreed Scheduling Order on Debtor's third omnibus objection to certain no liability claims</i> (related document <u>2226</u> and <u>2267</u>). Hearing to be held on 12/15/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2059</u> , Entered on 8/24/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2773</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from May 1, 2021 through May 31, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2774</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from June 1, 2021 through June 30, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)

08/27/2021	<p><u>2792</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Fifteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2021 through March 31, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2780</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fifteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2021 through March 31, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 3/1/2021 to 3/31/2021, Fee: \$52,302.50, Expenses: \$1,131.65. Filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
08/27/2021	<p><u>2793</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental</i>) <i>Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2700</u> <i>Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1943</u> Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s)<u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2747</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2700</u> <i>Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1943</u> Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s)<u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
08/28/2021	<p><u>2794</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 08/19/2021 (52 pages) RE: Motion for 2004 Exam (#2620). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 11/26/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 2746 Hearing held on 8/19/2021. (RE: related document(s)<u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion, filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors; (Appearances: J. Pomeranz for Debtor; P. Montgomery and D. Newman for Litigation Trustee, M. Kirschner; L. Phillips for CLO Holdco. Nonevidentiary announcement of an agreed order. Counsel to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 11/26/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>
08/30/2021	<p><u>2795</u> Notice (<i>Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proofs of Claim 75 and 197</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
08/30/2021	<p><u>2796</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) The Dugaboy Investment Trust.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
08/30/2021	<p><u>2797</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s)<u>2712</u> Notice of appeal). Appellee designation due by 09/13/2021. (Assink, Bryan)</p>
08/30/2021	<p><u>2798</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. filed by Interested Parties CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s)<u>2713</u> Notice of appeal). Appellee designation due by 09/13/2021. (Sbaiti, Mazin)</p>

08/31/2021	<u>2799</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Kenneth H. Brown for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document # <u>2790</u>) Entered on 8/31/2021. (Okafor, M.)
09/01/2021	<u>2800</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Motion for Admission Pro Hac Vice of Kenneth H. Brown to Represent Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2790</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Kenneth H. Brown. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
09/02/2021	<u>2801</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Appointment of Members of the Oversight Board of the Highland Claimant Trust</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
09/02/2021	<u>2802</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proofs of Claim 75 and 197; and 2) Objection to Proof of Claim Number 131 Filed by The Dugaboy Investment Trust on April 8, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2795</u> Notice (<i>Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proofs of Claim 75 and 197</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2796</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) The Dugaboy Investment Trust.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
09/02/2021	<u>2803</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2799</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Kenneth H. Brown for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>2790</u>) Entered on 8/31/2021. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 09/02/2021. (Admin.)
09/03/2021	<u>2804</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Order for Admission Pro Hac Vice of Kenneth H. Brown to Represent Highland Capital Management, L.P.; and 2) Notice of Appointment of Members of the Oversight Board of the Highland Claimant Trust</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2799</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Kenneth H. Brown for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>2790</u>) Entered on 8/31/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2801</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Appointment of Members of the Oversight Board of the Highland Claimant Trust</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
09/03/2021	<u>2805</u> Certificate of service re: [<i>Customized for Rule 3001(e)(2) or 3001(e)(4)</i>] <i>Notice of Transfer of Claim Pursuant to F.R.B.P. 3001(e)(2) or 3001(e)(4) [Re Docket Nos. 2697 and 2698]</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2697</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$52. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (Claim No. 190, Amount \$32,175,000.00); UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (Claim No. 191, Amount \$18,000,000.00) To Jessup Holdings LLC. Filed by Creditor Jessup Holdings LLC. filed by Creditor Jessup Holdings LLC, <u>2698</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$52. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (Claim No. 190, Amount \$32,175,000.00); UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (Claim No. 191, Amount \$18,000,000.00) To Muck Holdings LLC. Filed by Creditor Muck Holdings LLC. filed by Creditor Muck Holdings LLC). (Kass, Albert)
09/03/2021	<u>2806</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental</i>) <i>Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2700</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)).

	<p>filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2747</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2700</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1943</u> Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s)<u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
09/03/2021	<p><u>2807</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s)<u>2570</u> Amended application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Amended 19th Application for Compensation</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 5/1/2021 to 5/31/2021, Fee: \$432,748.80, Expenses: &#036). (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>
09/03/2021	<p><u>2808</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s)<u>2651</u> Application for compensation <i>Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Sidley Austin LLP</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 6/1/2021 to 6/30/2021, Fee: \$464,954.40, E). (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>
09/03/2021	<p><u>2809</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s)<u>2585</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Sixth Interim Application for Compensation</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 3/1/2021 to 5/31/2021, Fee: \$1,527,522.75, Expenses: \$32,9). (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>
09/07/2021	<p><u>2811</u> Notice of Transmittal; 3:21-CV-01590-N – Appellant Supplemental Record Vol. 1 and 2 per District Court order entered 8/24/2021 . (Blanco, J.) Modified TEXT on 9/7/2021 (Blanco, J.).</p>
09/07/2021	<p><u>2812</u> Order denying as moot motion to compel compliance with Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3 (related document # <u>2256</u>) Entered on 9/7/2021. (Okafor, M.)</p>
09/08/2021	<p><u>2813</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Removal of Matter from September 13, 2021 Hearing Docket</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2589</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc.. Related AP case numbers: 21-3000. Related defendants: Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
09/08/2021	<p><u>2815</u> Transmittal of record on appeal to U.S. District Court . Deficient record on appeal: Appellee failed to provide court admitted exhibits for hearings: January 9, 2020 (doc 335); AND July 14, 2020 (doc 836). ,Transmitted: Volume 1, Mini Record. Number of appellant volumes: 21 Number of appellee volumes: 2. Civil Case Number: 3:21-CV-01585-S (RE: related document(s)<u>2513</u> Notice of appeal) (Blanco, J.)</p>
09/08/2021	<p><u>2816</u> Notice of docketing DEFICIENT record on appeal. 3:21-CV-01585-S (RE: related document(s)<u>2513</u> Notice of appeal (RE: related document(s)<u>2506</u> Order on motion to reconsider). (Blanco, J.)</p>
09/09/2021	<p><u>2817</u> Order approving stipulation and agreed order authorizing withdrawal of proof of claims 75 and 197 (RE: related document(s)<u>2795</u> Notice (generic) filed by Debtor Highland</p>

	Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 9/9/2021 (Okafor, M.)
09/09/2021	<u>2818</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2742</u> Application for compensation <i>Twenty-Second Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from July 1, 2021 through July 31, 2021</i> for Jeffrey). (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
09/09/2021	<u>2819</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) The Dugaboy Investment Trust.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G) (Annable, Zachery)
09/09/2021	<u>2820</u> Notice to take deposition of Robert L. Kehr filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC. (Drawhorn, Lauren)
09/09/2021	<u>2821</u> Notice to take deposition of Ben Selman filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
09/09/2021	<u>2822</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>2710</u> Application for compensation – <i>Eighth Monthly Fee Application</i> for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 7/1/2021 to 7/31/2021, Fee: \$161,981.82, Expenses: \$1,100.68.). (Hesse, Gregory)
09/09/2021	<u>2823</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>2734</u> Application for compensation – <i>Ninth Monthly Fee Application</i> for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 8/1/2021 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$59,205.24, Expenses: \$169.36.). (Hesse, Gregory)
09/09/2021	<u>2824</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2796</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) The Dugaboy Investment Trust.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C), <u>2819</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) The Dugaboy Investment Trust.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G)). Hearing to be held on 10/25/2021 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2819</u> and for <u>2796</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
09/10/2021	<u>2825</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2748</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>2453</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time)). (Annable, Zachery)
09/10/2021	<u>2826</u> Certificate of service re: <i>(Supplemental) 1) Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.; and 2) Agreed Scheduling Order on Debtors Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2700</u> Notice <i>(Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2747</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2700</u> Notice <i>(Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as

	<p>modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s)<u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, <u>2768</u> Agreed Scheduling Order on Debtor's third omnibus objection to certain no liability claims (related document <u>2226</u> and <u>2267</u>). Hearing to be held on 12/15/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2059</u>, Entered on 8/24/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2791</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Agreed Scheduling Order on Debtors Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims</i>; 2) <i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from May 1, 2021 through May 31, 2021</i>; and 3) <i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from June 1, 2021 through June 30, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2768</u> Agreed Scheduling Order on Debtor's third omnibus objection to certain no liability claims (related document <u>2226</u> and <u>2267</u>). Hearing to be held on 12/15/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2059</u>, Entered on 8/24/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2773</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from May 1, 2021 through May 31, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2774</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from June 1, 2021 through June 30, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
09/13/2021	<p><u>2827</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Removal of Matter from September 13, 2021 Hearing Docket</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2748</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s)<u>2453</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
09/13/2021	<p><u>2828</u> Order Further Extending Period Within Which The Reorganized Debtor May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (Related document #<u>2748</u>) Entered on 9/13/2021. (Okafor, M.)</p>
09/13/2021	<p><u>2829</u> Order granting Debtor's motion to compromise controversy with Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, Nexpoint Advisors, Highland Income Fund, Nexpoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and Nexpoint Capital (related document # <u>2589</u>) Entered on 9/13/2021. (Okafor, M.)</p>
09/13/2021	<p><u>2831</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Removal of Matter from September 13, 2021 Hearing Docket</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2813</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Removal of Matter from September 13, 2021 Hearing Docket</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2589</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc.. Related AP case numbers: 21-3000. Related defendants: Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
09/13/2021	<p><u>2832</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2713</u> Notice of appeal, <u>2758</u> Amended notice of appeal). (Annable, Zachery).</p>

09/13/2021	<u>2833</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2712</u> Notice of appeal). (Annable, Zachery)
09/14/2021	<u>2834</u> Notice of change of address filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
09/14/2021	<u>2835</u> Transmittal of record on appeal to U.S. District Court . Complete record on appeal . Transmitted: Volume 1, Mini Record. Number of appellant volumes: 21 . Civil Case Number: 3:21-CV-01295-X (RE: related document(s) <u>2398</u> Notice of appeal) (Blanco, J.)
09/14/2021	<u>2837</u> Notice of docketing COMPLETE record on appeal. 3:21-CV-01295-X (RE: related document(s) <u>2398</u> Notice of appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>2389</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy).) (Blanco, J.)
09/14/2021	<u>2838</u> Notice of transmittal: 13 SEALED DOCS (RE: related document(s) <u>2837</u> Notice of docketing COMPLETE record on appeal. 3:21-CV-01295-X (RE: related document(s) <u>2398</u> Notice of appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>2389</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy).) (Blanco, J.)). (Blanco, J.)
09/14/2021	<u>2839</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or Before September 9, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2817</u> Order approving stipulation and agreed order authorizing withdrawal of proof of claims 75 and 197 (RE: related document(s) <u>2795</u> Notice (generic) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 9/9/2021 (Okafor, M.), <u>2819</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) The Dugaboy Investment Trust.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2821</u> Notice to take deposition of Ben Selman filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2824</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2796</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) The Dugaboy Investment Trust.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C), <u>2819</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) The Dugaboy Investment Trust.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G)). Hearing to be held on 10/25/2021 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2819</u> and for <u>2796</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
09/14/2021	<u>2840</u> Notice of appeal <i>Order Denying Motion to Compel Compliance With Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2812</u> Order on motion to compel). Appellant Designation due by 09/28/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A)(Draper, Douglas)
09/14/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(19-34054-sgj11) [appeal.ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number 28984191, amount \$ 298.00 (re: Doc# <u>2840</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
09/15/2021	<u>2841</u> First Amended notice of appeal filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2840</u> Notice of appeal). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A)(Draper, Douglas)
09/15/2021	<u>2842</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2829</u> Order granting Debtor's motion to compromise controversy with Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, Nexpoint Advisors, Highland Income Fund, Nexpoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and Nexpoint Capital (related document <u>2589</u>) Entered on 9/13/2021. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 09/15/2021. (Admin.)

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF
TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION**

In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP § Case No. **19-34054-SGJ-11**

Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, LP
et al

§

Appellant

§

vs.

§

Highland Capital Management, L.P

§

3:21-CV-01895-D

Appellee

§

**[2599]) Order granting Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A)
Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and
(ii) Granting Related Relief. Entered on 7/21/2021**

APPELLANT RECORD

VOLUME 2

Davor Rukavina, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24030781
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24070790
MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.
3800 Ross Tower
500 N. Akard Street
Dallas, Texas 75202-2790
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 978-4375

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399

ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.

ATTORNEYS FOR DUGABOY INVESTMENT
TRUST

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P.,

Debtor

§
§
§
§
§
§

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

INDEX

**DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL
PURSUANT TO FED. R. BANKR. P. 8009**

Pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 8009, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., and The Dugaboy Investment Trust, by and through undersigned counsel, hereby submit this designation of the record on appeal of the *Order Approving Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief* (the "Order") entered by the Bankruptcy Court on July 21, 2021 [Dkt. # 2599] in the above captioned bankruptcy case (the "Bankruptcy Case").

Vol. 1
000001

1. Notice of Appeal

a. Notice of Appeal filed on August 4, 2021 in the Bankruptcy Case [Dkt. # 2673]

Vol. 1

2. **The Judgment, Order, or Decree Appealed from:**

000009

- a. *Order Approving Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief (the "Order")* [Dkt. # 2599]

3. **Any Opinion, Findings of Fact, and Conclusions of Law of the Bankruptcy Court:**

- a. None, except to the extent included in or underlying the documents identified in part 5 and part 6 herein

000012

4. **The Docket Sheet for the Bankruptcy Case**

5. **Additional items (as described in the Docket Sheet for the Bankruptcy Case)**

Vol. 2

DATE	DKT. #	DESCRIPTION
01/22/2021	1808	Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan).
02/22/2021	1943	Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.).
06/25/2021	2491	Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B)
07/14/2021	2563	Objection to (related document(s): 2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust
7/16/2021	2576	Reply to (related document(s): 2563 Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust) (Debtor's Reply in Support of Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting

000410

000476

000637

000663

000671

		Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A)
--	--	---

6. Transcript and Exhibits (as described in the Docket Sheet for Bankruptcy Case No. 19-34054-sgj11:

<i>vol. 3</i>	Date	Dkt. #	Description
<i>000682</i>	07/15/2021	2572	Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6)
<i>000685</i>	07/15/2021	2572-1	Exhibit 1
<i>000694</i>	07/15/2021	2572-2	Exhibit 2
<i>000761</i>	07/15/2021	2572-3	Exhibit 3
<i>000923</i>	07/15/2021	2572-4	Exhibit 4
<i>000961</i>	07/15/2021	2572-5	Exhibit 5
<i>000984</i>	07/15/2021	2572-6	Exhibit 6
<i>vol. 4</i>	07/16/2021	2575	Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief)). (Attachments: # 1 Objectors Ex. A # 2 Objectors Ex. B # 3 Objectors Ex. C # 4 Objectors Ex. D # 5 Objectors Ex. E # 6 Objectors Ex. F # 7 Objectors Ex. G # 8 Objectors Ex. H # 9 Objectors Ex. I # 10 Objectors Ex. J # 11 Objectors Ex. K # 12 Objectors Ex. L # 13 Objectors Ex. M # 14 Objectors Ex. N # 15 Objectors Ex. O)
<i>001005</i>	07/16/2021	2575-1	Exhibit A
<i>001071</i>	07/16/2021	2575-2	Exhibit B
<i>vol. 5</i> <i>001249</i>	07/16/2021	2575-3	Exhibit C
<i>001316</i>	07/16/2021	2575-4	Exhibit D
<i>001415</i>	07/16/2021	2575-5	Exhibit E
<i>001472</i>	07/16/2021	2575-6	Exhibit F
<i>vol. 6</i> <i>001617</i>	07/16/2021	2575-7	Exhibit G

Vol. 7
 001866
 001914
 Vol. 8
 002075
 002084
 002101
 002130
 Vol. 9
 002425
 Vol. 10
 002682
 Vol. 11
 002733
 Thru Vol. 14
 Vol. 14
 003631

07/16/2021	2575-8	Exhibit H
07/16/2021	2575-9	Exhibit I
07/16/2021	2575-10	Exhibit J
07/16/2021	2575-11	Exhibit K
07/16/2021	2575-12	Exhibit L
07/16/2021	2575-13	Exhibit M
07/16/2021	2575-15	Exhibit N
07/16/2021	2575-15	Exhibit O
07/19/2021	2582	Court admitted exhibits date of hearing July 19, 2021 (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (COURT ADMITTED PLAINTIFF'S/DEBTOR'S EXHIBITS #1, #2, #3, #4, #5 & #6 BY JOHN MORRIS AND DEFENDANT/RESPONDENT EXHIBIT'S #A, #B, #C, #D, #E, #F, #G, #H, #I, #J, #K, #L, #M, #N & #O BY DAVOR RUKAVINA)
07/21/2021	2598	Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/19/2021 (59 pages)

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED this 18th day of August, 2021.

MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.

By: /s/ *Julian P. Vasek*

Davor Rukavina, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24030781
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24070790
500 N. Akard Street
Dallas, Texas 75201-6659
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 855-7584
Email: drukavina@munsch.com
Email: jvasek@munsch.com

**ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.**

-AND-

HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.

By: /s/ *Douglas S. Draper*

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399

**ATTORNEYS FOR THE DUGABOY
INVESTMENT TRUST**

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on this the 18th day of August, 2021, true and correct copies of this document were electronically served by the Court's ECF system on parties entitled to notice thereof, including on counsel for the Appellee.

By: /s/ Julian P. Vasek

Julian P. Vasek, Esq.

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:	)	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., ¹	)	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Debtor.)	

**FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED)**

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com:

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

¹ The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

ARTICLE I. RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME, GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS	1
A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law.....	1
B. Defined Terms	2
ARTICLE II. ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS.....	16
A. Administrative Expense Claims.....	16
B. Professional Fee Claims.....	17
C. Priority Tax Claims.....	18
ARTICLE III. CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLASSIFIED CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS	18
A. Summary	18
B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and Equity Interests	19
C. Elimination of Vacant Classes	19
D. Impaired/Voting Classes.....	19
E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes	19
F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes.....	19
G. Cramdown.....	19
H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests.....	20
I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims	24
J. Subordinated Claims.....	25
ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN	25
A. Summary	25
B. The Claimant Trust	26
1. <i>Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub- Trust.</i>	26
2. <i>Claimant Trust Oversight Committee</i>	27

	<u>Page</u>
3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust.....	27
4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.....	28
5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.....	28
6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees.....	29
7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.....	30
8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.....	30
9. Tax Reporting.....	30
10. Claimant Trust Assets.....	31
11. Claimant Trust Expenses.....	31
12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.....	31
13. Cash Investments.....	31
14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.....	32
C. The Reorganized Debtor.....	32
1. Corporate Existence.....	32
2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release.....	33
3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests.....	33
4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor.....	33
5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor.....	34
6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor.....	34
7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets.....	34
D. Company Action.....	34
E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests.....	35
F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments.....	36
G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests.....	36

	<u>Page</u>
H. Control Provisions	36
I. Treatment of Vacant Classes	36
J. Plan Documents	36
K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust	37
ARTICLE V. TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES	37
A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases	37
B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases.....	38
C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases	39
ARTICLE VI. PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS	39
A. Dates of Distributions	39
B. Distribution Agent	40
C. Cash Distributions.....	41
D. Disputed Claims Reserve.....	41
E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve	41
F. Rounding of Payments.....	41
G. <i>De Minimis</i> Distribution	41
H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims.....	42
I. General Distribution Procedures.....	42
J. Address for Delivery of Distributions.....	42
K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property	42
L. Withholding Taxes.....	43
M. Setoffs	43

	<u>Page</u>
N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities	43
O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities	43
ARTICLE VII. PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT, UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS.....	44
A. Filing of Proofs of Claim	44
B. Disputed Claims.....	44
C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests	44
D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests.....	44
1. Allowance of Claims	45
2. Estimation	45
3. Disallowance of Claims	45
ARTICLE VIII. EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN	46
A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date	46
B. Waiver of Conditions.....	47
C. Effect of Non-Occurrence of Conditions to Effectiveness	Error! Bookmark not defined.
D. Dissolution of the Committee	47
ARTICLE IX. EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS	48
A. General.....	48
B. Discharge of Claims.....	48
C. Exculpation	48
D. Releases by the Debtor.....	49
E. Preservation of Rights of Action.....	50
1. Maintenance of Causes of Action	50
2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released.....	50
F. Injunction	51

	<u>Page</u>
G. Term of Injunctions or Stays.....	52
H. Continuance of January 9 Order	52
ARTICLE X. BINDING NATURE OF PLAN	52
ARTICLE XI. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION.....	53
ARTICLE XII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	55
A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports	55
B. Modification of Plan	55
C. Revocation of Plan	55
D. Obligations Not Changed.....	56
E. Entire Agreement	56
F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case	56
G. Successors and Assigns.....	56
H. Reservation of Rights.....	56
I. Further Assurances.....	57
J. Severability	57
K. Service of Documents	57
L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.....	58
M. Governing Law	59
N. Tax Reporting and Compliance	59
O. Exhibits and Schedules	59
P. Controlling Document	59

DEBTOR’S CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., as debtor and debtor-in-possession in the above-captioned case (the “Debtor”), proposes the following chapter 11 plan of reorganization (the “Plan”) for, among other things, the resolution of the outstanding Claims against, and Equity Interests in, the Debtor. Unless otherwise noted, capitalized terms used in this Plan have the meanings set forth in Article I of this Plan. The Debtor is the proponent of this Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Reference is made to the Disclosure Statement (as such term is defined herein and distributed contemporaneously herewith) for a discussion of the Debtor’s history, business, results of operations, historical financial information, projections and assets, and for a summary and analysis of this Plan and the treatment provided for herein. There also are other agreements and documents that may be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court that are referenced in this Plan or the Disclosure Statement as Exhibits and Plan Documents. All such Exhibits and Plan Documents are incorporated into and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein. Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, and in accordance with the requirements set forth in section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Debtor reserves the right to alter, amend, modify, revoke, or withdraw this Plan prior to the Effective Date.

If this Plan cannot be confirmed, for any reason, then subject to the terms set forth herein, this Plan may be revoked.

ARTICLE I.
RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,
GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS

A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law

For purposes hereof: (a) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine and the neuter gender; (b) any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document, as previously amended, modified or supplemented, if applicable, shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (c) any reference herein to an existing document or exhibit having been Filed or to be Filed shall mean that document or exhibit, as it may thereafter be amended, modified or supplemented in accordance with its terms; (d) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to “Articles,” “Sections,” “Exhibits” and “Plan Documents” are references to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Plan Documents hereof or hereto; (e) unless otherwise stated, the words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereunder” and “hereto” refer to this Plan in its entirety rather than to a particular portion of this Plan; (f) captions and headings to Articles and Sections are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation hereof; (g) any reference to an Entity as a Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest includes such Entity’s successors and assigns;

(h) the rules of construction set forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; (i) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be; and (j) "\$" or "dollars" means Dollars in lawful currency of the United States of America. The provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed herein.

B. Defined Terms

Unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms shall have the following meanings when used in capitalized form herein:

1. "*Acis*" means collectively Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP.

2. "*Administrative Expense Claim*" means any Claim for costs and expenses of administration of the Chapter 11 Case that is Allowed pursuant to sections 503(b), 507(a)(2), 507(b) or 1114(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, (a) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred after the Petition Date and through the Effective Date of preserving the Estate and operating the business of the Debtor; and (b) all fees and charges assessed against the Estate pursuant to sections 1911 through 1930 of chapter 123 of title 28 of the United States Code, and that have not already been paid by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case and a Professional Fee Claim.

3. "*Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date*" means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) becoming due on or prior to the Effective Date, 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) on such date that is forty-five days after the Effective Date.

4. "*Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline*" means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim, the later of (a) ninety (90) days after the Effective Date and (b) sixty (60) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Administrative Expense Claim; *provided, however*, that the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

5. "*Affiliate*" of any Person means any Entity that, with respect to such Person, either (i) is an "affiliate" as defined in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (ii) is an "affiliate" as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933, or (iii) directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person. For the purposes of this definition, the term "control" (including, without limitation, the terms "controlled by" and "under common control with") means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction in any respect of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise.

6. "*Allowed*" means, with respect to any Claim, except as otherwise provided in the Plan: (a) any Claim that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim that has been timely Filed by the

Bar Date, or that is not required to be evidenced by a Filed Proof of Claim under the Bankruptcy Code or a Final Order; (b) a Claim that is listed in the Schedules as not contingent, not unliquidated, and not disputed and for which no Proof of Claim has been timely filed; (c) a Claim Allowed pursuant to the Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court that is not stayed pending appeal; or (d) a Claim that is not Disputed (including for which a Proof of Claim has been timely filed in a liquidated and noncontingent amount that has not been objected to by the Claims Objection Deadline or as to which any such objection has been overruled by Final Order); *provided, however*, that with respect to a Claim described in clauses (a) and (b) above, such Claim shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that, with respect to such Claim, no objection to the allowance thereof has been interposed within the applicable period of time fixed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court, or such an objection is so interposed and the Claim shall have been Allowed as set forth above.

7. “*Allowed Claim or Equity Interest*” means a Claim or an Equity Interest of the type that has been Allowed.

8. “*Assets*” means all of the rights, titles, and interest of the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust, in and to property of whatever type or nature, including, without limitation, real, personal, mixed, intellectual, tangible, and intangible property, the Debtor’s books and records, and the Causes of Action.

9. “*Available Cash*” means any Cash in excess of the amount needed for the Claimant Trust and Reorganized Debtor to maintain business operations as determined in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee.

10. “*Avoidance Actions*” means any and all avoidance, recovery, subordination or other actions or remedies that may be brought by and on behalf of the Debtor or its Estate under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable nonbankruptcy law, including, without limitation, actions or remedies arising under sections 502, 510, 544, 545, and 547-553 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar state or federal statutes and common law, including fraudulent transfer laws

11. “*Ballot*” means the form(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

12. “*Bankruptcy Code*” means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532, as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

13. “*Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, or any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case.

14. “*Bankruptcy Rules*” means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and the Local Rules of Bankruptcy Practice and Procedure of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, in each case as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

15. “*Bar Date*” means the applicable deadlines set by the Bankruptcy Court for the filing of Proofs of Claim against the Debtor as set forth in the Bar Date Order, which deadlines may be or have been extended for certain Claimants by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

16. “*Bar Date Order*” means the *Order (I) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Proofs of Claim and (II) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof* [D.I. 488].

17. “*Business Day*” means any day, other than a Saturday, Sunday or “legal holiday” (as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a)).

18. “*Cash*” means the legal tender of the United States of America or the equivalent thereof.

19. “*Causes of Action*” means any action, claim, cross-claim, third-party claim, cause of action, controversy, demand, right, Lien, indemnity, contribution, guaranty, suit, obligation, liability, debt, damage, judgment, account, defense, remedy, offset, power, privilege, license and franchise of any kind or character whatsoever, in each case whether known, unknown, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, liquidated or unliquidated, disputed or undisputed, foreseen or unforeseen, direct or indirect, choate or inchoate, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively (including, without limitation, under alter ego theories), whether arising before, on, or after the Petition Date, in contract or in tort, in law or in equity or pursuant to any other theory of law. For the avoidance of doubt, Cause of Action includes, without limitation,: (a) any right of setoff, counterclaim or recoupment and any claim for breach of contract or for breach of duties imposed by law or in equity; (b) the right to object to Claims or Equity Interests; (c) any claim pursuant to section 362 or chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code; (d) any claim or defense including fraud, mistake, duress and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code; (e) any claims under any state or foreign law, including, without limitation, any fraudulent transfer or similar claims; (f) the Avoidance Actions, and (g) the Estate Claims. The Causes of Action include, without limitation, the Causes of Action belonging to the Debtor’s Estate listed on the schedule of Causes of Action to be filed with the Plan Supplement.

20. “*CEO/CRO*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer.

21. “*Chapter 11 Case*” means the Debtor’s case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code commenced on the Petition Date in the Delaware Bankruptcy Court and transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 4, 2019, and styled *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11.

22. “*Claim*” means any “claim” against the Debtor as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

23. “*Claims Objection Deadline*” means the date that is 180 days after the Confirmation Date; *provided, however*, the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

24. “*Claimant Trust*” means the trust established for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries on the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

25. “*Claimant Trust Agreement*” means the agreement Filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Claimant Trust.

26. “*Claimant Trust Assets*” means (i) other than the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which are expressly excluded from this definition), all other Assets of the Estate, including, but not limited to, all Causes of Action, Available Cash, any proceeds realized or received from such Assets, all rights of setoff, recoupment, and other defenses with respect, relating to, or arising from such Assets, (ii) any Assets transferred by the Reorganized Debtor to the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date, (iii) the limited partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor, and (iv) the ownership interests in New GP LLC. For the avoidance of doubt, any Causes of Action that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust shall constitute Reorganized Debtor Assets.

27. “*Claimant Trust Beneficiaries*” means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, including, upon Allowance, Disputed General Unsecured Claims and Disputed Subordinated Claims that become Allowed following the Effective Date, and, only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

28. “*Claimant Trustee*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer, or such other Person identified in the Plan Supplement who will act as the trustee of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and Claimant Trust Agreement or any replacement trustee pursuant to (and in accordance with) the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for, among other things, monetizing the Estate’s investment assets, resolving Claims (other than those Claims assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust for resolution), and, as the sole officer of New GP LLC, winding down the Reorganized Debtor’s business operations.

29. “*Claimant Trust Expenses*” means all reasonable legal and other reasonable professional fees, costs, and expenses incurred by the Trustees on account of administration of the Claimant Trust, including any reasonable administrative fees and expenses, reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses, reasonable insurance costs, taxes, reasonable escrow expenses, and other expenses.

30. “*Claimant Trust Interests*” means the non-transferable interests in the Claimant Trust that are issued to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to this Plan; *provided, however*, Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Class C Limited Partnership Interests will not be deemed to hold

Claimant Trust Interests unless and until the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to such Holders vest in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

31. “*Claimant Trust Oversight Committee*” means the committee of five Persons established pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan to oversee the Claimant Trustee’s performance of its duties and otherwise serve the functions described in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

32. “*Class*” means a category of Holders of Claims or Equity Interests as set forth in ARTICLE III hereof pursuant to section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

33. “*Class A Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust 2, Mark and Pamela Okada – Exempt Descendants’ Trust, and Mark Kiyoshi Okada, and the General Partner Interest.

34. “*Class B Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class B Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

35. “*Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests*” means, collectively, the Class B Limited Partnership and Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

36. “*Class C Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class C Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

37. “*Committee*” means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed by the U.S. Trustee pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1102(a)(1) on October 29, 2019 [D.I. 65], consisting of (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) Meta-e Discovery, (iii) UBS, and (iv) Acis.

38. “*Confirmation Date*” means the date on which the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Bankruptcy Court.

39. “*Confirmation Hearing*” means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code to consider confirmation of this Plan, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

40. “*Confirmation Order*” means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming this Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

41. “*Convenience Claim*” means any prepetition, liquidated, and unsecured Claim against the Debtor that as of the Confirmation Date is less than or equal to \$1,000,000 or any General Unsecured Claim that makes the Convenience Class Election. For the avoidance of doubt, the Reduced Employee Claims will be Convenience Claims.

42. “*Convenience Claim Pool*” means the \$13,150,000 in Cash that shall be available upon the Effective Date for distribution to Holders of Convenience Claims under the Plan as set forth herein. Any Cash remaining in the Convenience Claim Pool after all distributions on account of Convenience Claims have been made will be transferred to the Claimant Trust and administered as a Claimant Trust Asset.

43. “*Convenience Class Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a General Unsecured Claim that is a liquidated Claim as of the Confirmation Date on their Ballot to elect to reduce their claim to \$1,000,000 and receive the treatment provided to Convenience Claims.

44. “*Contingent Claimant Trust Interests*” means the contingent Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Holders of Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Class C Limited Partnership Interests in accordance with this Plan, the rights of which shall not vest, and consequently convert to Claimant Trust Interests, unless and until the Claimant Trustee Files a certification that all holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full, plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, all accrued and unpaid post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved. As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests will be subordinated to the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

45. “*Debtor*” means Highland Capital Management, L.P. in its capacity as debtor and debtor in possession in the Chapter 11 Case.

46. “*Delaware Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

47. “*Disclosure Statement*” means that certain *Disclosure Statement for Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, as amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time, which describes this Plan, including all exhibits and schedules thereto and references therein that relate to this Plan.

48. “*Disputed*” means with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, any Claim or Equity Interest that is not yet Allowed.

49. “*Disputed Claims Reserve*” means the appropriate reserve(s) or account(s) to be established on the Initial Distribution Date and maintained by the Claimant Trustee for distributions on account of Disputed Claims that may subsequently become an Allowed Claim.

50. “*Disputed Claims Reserve Amount*” means, for purposes of determining the Disputed Claims Reserve, the Cash that would have otherwise been distributed to a Holder of a Disputed Claim at the time any distributions of Cash are made to the Holders of Allowed Claims. The amount of the Disputed Claim upon which the Disputed Claims Reserve is calculated shall be: (a) the amount set forth on either the Schedules or the filed Proof of Claim, as applicable; (b) the amount agreed to by the Holder of the Disputed Claim and the Claimant Trustee or

Reorganized Debtor, as applicable; (c) the amount ordered by the Bankruptcy Court if it enters an order disallowing, in whole or in part, a Disputed Claim; or (d) as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, including an order estimating the Disputed Claim.

51. “*Distribution Agent*” means the Claimant Trustee, or any party designated by the Claimant Trustee to serve as distribution agent under this Plan.

52. “*Distribution Date*” means the date or dates determined by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, on or after the Initial Distribution Date upon which the Distribution Agent shall make distributions to holders of Allowed Claims and Interests entitled to receive distributions under the Plan.

53. “*Distribution Record Date*” means the date for determining which Holders of Claims and Equity Interests are eligible to receive distributions hereunder, which date shall be the Effective Date or such later date determined by the Bankruptcy Court.

54. “*Effective Date*” means the Business Day that this Plan becomes effective as provided in ARTICLE VIII hereof.

55. “*Employees*” means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.

56. “*Enjoined Parties*” means (i) all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims against or Equity Interests in the Debtor (whether or not proof of such Claims or Equity Interests has been filed and whether or not such Entities vote in favor of, against or abstain from voting on the Plan or are presumed to have accepted or deemed to have rejected the Plan), (ii) James Dondero (“Dondero”), (iii) any Entity that has appeared and/or filed any motion, objection, or other pleading in this Chapter 11 Case regardless of the capacity in which such Entity appeared and any other party in interest, (iv) any Related Entity, and (v) the Related Persons of each of the foregoing.

57. “*Entity*” means any “entity” as defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any Person or any other entity.

58. “*Equity Interest*” means any Equity Security in the Debtor, including, without limitation, all issued, unissued, authorized or outstanding partnership interests, shares, of stock or limited company interests, the Class A Limited Partnership Interests, the Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and the Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

59. “*Equity Security*” means an “equity security” as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code.

60. “*Estate*” means the bankruptcy estate of the Debtor created by virtue of section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of the Chapter 11 Case.

61. “*Estate Claims*” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [D.I. 354].

62. “*Exculpated Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Independent Directors, (v) the Committee, (vi) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (viii) the CEO/CRO; and (ix) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (viii); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Exculpated Party.”

63. “*Executory Contract*” means a contract to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under sections 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

64. “*Exhibit*” means an exhibit annexed hereto or to the Disclosure Statement (as such exhibits are amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time), which are incorporated by reference herein.

65. “*Federal Judgment Rate*” means the post-judgment interest rate set forth in 28 U.S.C. § 1961 as of the Effective Date.

66. “*File*” or “*Filed*” or “*Filing*” means file, filed or filing with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Case.

67. “*Final Order*” means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or *certiorari*, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; *provided, however*, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

68. “*Frontier Secured Claim*” means the loan from Frontier State Bank to the Debtor in the principal amount of \$7,879,688.00 made pursuant to that certain First Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, dated March 29, 2018.

69. “*General Partner Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interest held by Strand, as the Debtor’s general partner.

70. “*General Unsecured Claim*” means any prepetition Claim against the Debtor that is not Secured and is not a/an: (a) Administrative Expense Claim; (b) Professional Fee Claim; (c) Priority Tax Claim; (d) Priority Non-Tax Claim; or (e) Convenience Claim.

71. “*Governmental Unit*” means a “governmental unit” as defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

72. “*GUC Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a Convenience Claim on their Ballot to elect to receive the treatment provided to General Unsecured Claims.

73. “*Holder*” means an Entity holding a Claim against, or Equity Interest in, the Debtor.

74. “*Impaired*” means, when used in reference to a Claim or Equity Interest, a Claim or Equity Interest that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

75. “*Independent Directors*” means John S. Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, the independent directors of Strand appointed on January 9, 2020, and any additional or replacement directors of Strand appointed after January 9, 2020, but prior to the Effective Date.

76. “*Initial Distribution Date*” means, subject to the “Treatment” sections in ARTICLE III hereof, the date that is on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, when distributions under this Plan shall commence to Holders of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests.

77. “*Insurance Policies*” means all insurance policies maintained by the Debtor as of the Petition Date.

78. “*Jefferies Secured Claim*” means any Claim in favor of Jefferies, LLC, arising under that certain Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement, dated May 24, 2013, between the Debtor and Jefferies, LLC, that is secured by the assets, if any, maintained in the prime brokerage account created by such Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement.

79. “*Lien*” means a “lien” as defined in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code and, with respect to any asset, includes, without limitation, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest or other encumbrance of any kind, or any other type of preferential arrangement that has the practical effect of creating a security interest, in respect of such asset.

80. “*Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated December 24, 2015, as amended.

81. “*Litigation Sub-Trust*” means the sub-trust established within the Claimant Trust or as a wholly –owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust on the Effective Date in each case in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and Claimant Trust Agreement. As set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall hold the Claimant Trust Assets that are Estate Claims.

82. “*Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement*” means the agreement filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

83. “*Litigation Trustee*” means the trustee appointed by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor who shall be responsible for investigating, litigating, and settling the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

84. “*Managed Funds*” means Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and any other investment vehicle managed by the Debtor pursuant to an Executory Contract assumed pursuant to this Plan.

85. “*New Frontier Note*” means that promissory note to be provided to the Allowed Holders of Class 2 Claims under this Plan and any other documents or security agreements securing the obligations thereunder.

86. “*New GP LLC*” means a limited liability company incorporated in the State of Delaware pursuant to the New GP LLC Documents to serve as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor on the Effective Date.

87. “*New GP LLC Documents*” means the charter, operating agreement, and other formational documents of New GP LLC.

88. “*Ordinary Course Professionals Order*” means that certain *Order Pursuant to Sections 105(a), 327, 328, and 330 of the Bankruptcy Code Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course* [D.I. 176].

89. “*Other Unsecured Claim*” means any Secured Claim other than the Jefferies Secured Claim and the Frontier Secured Claim.

90. “*Person*” means a “person” as defined in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any natural person, individual, corporation, company, general or limited partnership, limited liability company, unincorporated organization firm, trust, estate, business trust, association, joint stock company, joint venture, government, governmental agency, Governmental Unit or any subdivision thereof, the United States Trustee, or any other entity, whether acting in an individual, fiduciary or other capacity.

91. “*Petition Date*” means October 16, 2019.

92. “*Plan*” means this *Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents and all supplements, appendices,

and schedules thereto, either in its present form or as the same may be altered, amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time.

93. “*Plan Distribution*” means the payment or distribution of consideration to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests under this Plan.

94. “*Plan Documents*” means any of the documents, other than this Plan, but including, without limitation, the documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement, to be executed, delivered, assumed, or performed in connection with the occurrence of the Effective Date, and as may be modified consistent with the terms hereof with the consent of the Committee.

95. “*Plan Supplement*” means the ancillary documents necessary for the implementation and effectuation of the Plan, including, without limitation, (i) the form of Claimant Trust Agreement, (ii) the forms of New GP LLC Documents, (iii) the form of Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, (iv) the Sub-Servicer Agreement (if applicable), (v) the identity of the initial members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (vi) the form of Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; (vii) the schedule of retained Causes of Action; (viii) the New Frontier Note, (ix) the schedule of Employees; (x) the form of Senior Employee Stipulation,; and (xi) the schedule of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be assumed pursuant to this Plan, which, in each case, will be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.

96. “*Priority Non-Tax Claim*” means a Claim entitled to priority pursuant to section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, including any Claims for paid time-off entitled to priority under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code, other than a Priority Tax Claim or an Administrative Claim.

97. “*Pro Rata*” means the proportion that (a) the Allowed amount of a Claim or Equity Interest in a particular Class bears to (b) the aggregate Allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in such Class.

98. “*Professional*” means (a) any Entity employed in the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to section 327, 328 363 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise and (b) any Entity seeking compensation or reimbursement of expenses in connection with the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to sections 327, 328, 330, 331, 363, 503(b), 503(b)(4) and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code.

99. “*Professional Fee Claim*” means a Claim under sections 328, 330(a), 331, 363, 503 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code, with respect to a particular Professional, for compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of costs, expenses or other charges incurred after the Petition Date and prior to and including the Effective Date.

100. “*Professional Fee Claims Bar Date*” means with respect to Professional Fee Claims, the Business Day which is sixty (60) days after the Effective Date or such other date as approved by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

101. “*Professional Fee Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Professional Fee Claim, thirty (30) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Professional Fee Claim.

102. “*Professional Fee Reserve*” means the reserve established and funded by the Claimant Trustee pursuant this Plan to provide sufficient funds to satisfy in full unpaid Allowed Professional Fee Claims.

103. “*Proof of Claim*” means a written proof of Claim or Equity Interest Filed against the Debtor in the Chapter 11 Case.

104. “*Priority Tax Claim*” means any Claim of a Governmental Unit of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

105. “*Protected Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Reorganized Debtor, (v) the Independent Directors, (vi) the Committee, (vii) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (viii) the Claimant Trust, (ix) the Claimant Trustee, (x) the Litigation Sub-Trust, (xi) the Litigation Trustee, (xii) the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (in their official capacities), (xiii) New GP LLC, (xiv) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (xv) the CEO/CRO; and (xvi) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (xv); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Protected Party.”

106. “*PTO Claims*” means any Claim for paid time off in favor of any Debtor employee in excess of the amount that would qualify as a Priority Non-Tax Claim under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

107. “*Reduced Employee Claims*” has the meaning set forth in ARTICLE IX.D.

108. “*Reinstated*” means, with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, (a) leaving unaltered the legal, equitable, and contractual rights to which a Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable law that entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest to demand or receive accelerated payment of such Claim or Equity Interest after the occurrence of a default: (i) curing any such default that occurred before or after the Petition Date, other than a default of a kind specified in section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or of a kind that section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code expressly does not require to be cured; (ii) reinstating the maturity of such Claim or Equity Interest as such maturity existed before such default; (iii) compensating the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest for any

damages incurred as a result of any reasonable reliance by such Holder on such contractual provision or such applicable law; (iv) if such Claim or Equity Interest arises from any failure to perform a nonmonetary obligation, other than a default arising from failure to operate a non-residential real property lease subject to section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, compensating the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest (other than any Debtor or an insider of any Debtor) for any actual pecuniary loss incurred by such Holder as a result of such failure; and (v) not otherwise altering the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim.

109. “*Rejection Claim*” means any Claim for monetary damages as a result of the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

110. “*Related Entity*” means, without duplication, (a) Dondero, (b) Mark Okada (“Okada”), (c) Grant Scott (“Scott”), (d) Hunter Covitz (“Covitz”), (e) any entity or person that was an insider of the Debtor on or before the Petition Date under Section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, any entity or person that was a non-statutory insider, (f) any entity that, after the Effective Date, is an insider or Affiliate of one or more of Dondero, Okada, Scott, Covitz, or any of their respective insiders or Affiliates, including, without limitation, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, (g) the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and any of its direct or indirect parents, (h) the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P., and any of its direct or indirect subsidiaries, and (i) Affiliates of the Debtor and any other Entities listed on the Related Entity List.

111. “*Related Entity List*” means that list of Entities filed with the Plan Supplement.

112. “*Related Persons*” means, with respect to any Person, such Person’s predecessors, successors, assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise), and each of their respective present, future, or former officers, directors, employees, managers, managing members, members, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, professionals, advisors, shareholders, principals, partners, subsidiaries, divisions, management companies, heirs, agents, and other representatives, in each case solely in their capacity as such.

113. “*Released Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Independent Directors; (ii) Strand (solely from the date of the appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date); (iii) the CEO/CRO; (iv) the Committee; (v) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vi) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case; and (vii) the Employees.

114. “*Reorganized Debtor*” means the Debtor, as reorganized pursuant to this Plan on and after the Effective Date.

115. “*Reorganized Debtor Assets*” means any limited and general partnership interests held by the Debtor, the management of the Managed Funds and those Causes of Action (including, without limitation, claims for breach of fiduciary duty), that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, “Reorganized

Debtor Assets” includes any partnership interests or shares of Managed Funds held by the Debtor but does not include the underlying portfolio assets held by the Managed Funds.

116. “*Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fifth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., by and among the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, Filed with the Plan Supplement.

117. “*Restructuring*” means the restructuring of the Debtor, the principal terms of which are set forth in this Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

118. “*Retained Employee Claim*” means any Claim filed by a current employee of the Debtor who will be employed by the Reorganized Debtor upon the Effective Date.

119. “*Schedules*” means the schedules of Assets and liabilities, statements of financial affairs, lists of Holders of Claims and Equity Interests and all amendments or supplements thereto Filed by the Debtor with the Bankruptcy Court [D.I. 247].

120. “*Secured*” means, when referring to a Claim: (a) secured by a Lien on property in which the Debtor’s Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor’s interest in the interest of the Debtor’s Estate in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) Allowed pursuant to the Plan as a Secured Claim.

121. “*Security*” or “*security*” means any security as such term is defined in section 101(49) of the Bankruptcy Code.

122. “*Senior Employees*” means the senior employees of the Debtor Filed in the Plan Supplement.

123. “*Senior Employee Stipulation*” means the agreements filed in the Plan Supplement between each Senior Employee and the Debtor.

124. “*Stamp or Similar Tax*” means any stamp tax, recording tax, personal property tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, real estate transfer tax, sales tax, use tax, transaction privilege tax (including, without limitation, such taxes on prime contracting and owner-builder sales), privilege taxes (including, without limitation, privilege taxes on construction contracting with regard to speculative builders and owner builders), and other similar taxes imposed or assessed by any Governmental Unit.

125. “*Statutory Fees*” means fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

126. “*Strand*” means Strand Advisors, Inc., the Debtor’s general partner.

127. “*Sub-Servicer*” means a third-party selected by the Claimant Trustee to service or sub-service the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

128. “*Sub-Servicer Agreement*” means the agreement that may be entered into providing for the servicing of the Reorganized Debtor Assets by the Sub-Servicer.

129. “*Subordinated Claim*” means any Claim that is subordinated to the Convenience Claims and General Unsecured Claims pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 510 or order entered by the Bankruptcy Court.

130. “*Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests*” means the Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims under the Plan, which such interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to the Claimant Trust Interests distributed to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

131. “*Trust Distribution*” means the transfer of Cash or other property by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

132. “*Trustees*” means, collectively, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee.

133. “*UBS*” means, collectively, UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.

134. “*Unexpired Lease*” means a lease to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

135. “*Unimpaired*” means, with respect to a Class of Claims or Equity Interests that is not impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

136. “*Voting Deadline*” means the date and time by which all Ballots to accept or reject the Plan must be received in order to be counted under the under the Order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and authorizing the Debtor to solicit acceptances of the Plan.

137. “*Voting Record Date*” means November 23, 2020.

ARTICLE II.

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS

A. Administrative Expense Claims

On the later of the Effective Date or the date on which an Administrative Expense Claim becomes an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim, or, in each such case, as soon as practicable thereafter, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim (other than Professional Fee Claims) will receive, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim either (i) payment in full in Available Cash for the unpaid portion of such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim; or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor or the Reorganized

Debtor, as applicable, and such Holder; *provided, however*, that Administrative Expense Claims incurred by the Debtor in the ordinary course of business may be paid in the ordinary course of business in the discretion of the Debtor in accordance with such applicable terms and conditions relating thereto without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court. All statutory fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a) shall be paid as such fees become due.

If an Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) is not paid by the Debtor in the ordinary course, the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim must File, on or before the applicable Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for allowance and payment of such Administrative Expense Claim.

Objections to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) must be Filed and served on the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting such Administrative Expense Claim by the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline.

B. Professional Fee Claims

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered through the Effective Date must submit fee applications under sections 327, 328, 329,330, 331, 503(b) or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and, upon entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court granting such fee applications, such Professional Fee Claim shall promptly be paid in Cash in full to the extent provided in such order.

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered on or prior to the Effective Date must File, on or before the Professional Fee Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated as requiring such notice by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for final allowance of such Professional Fee Claim.

Objections to any Professional Fee Claim must be Filed and served on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting the Professional Fee Claim by the Professional Fee Claim Objection Deadline. Each Holder of an Allowed Professional Fee Claim will be paid by the Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in Cash within ten (10) Business Days of entry of the order approving such Allowed Professional Fee Claim.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish the Professional Fee Reserve. The Professional Fee Reserve shall vest in the Claimant Trust and shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve on the Effective Date in an estimated amount determined by the Debtor in good faith prior to the Confirmation Date and that approximates the total projected amount of unpaid Professional Fee Claims on the Effective Date. Following the payment of all Allowed Professional Fee Claims, any excess funds in the Professional Fee

Reserve shall be released to the Claimant Trust to be used for other purposes consistent with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

C. Priority Tax Claims

On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Priority Tax Claim is an Allowed Priority Tax Claim as of the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Priority Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (a) Cash in an amount equal to the amount of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, (b) payment of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code; or (c) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor and such Holder. Payment of statutory fees due pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) will be made at all appropriate times until the entry of a final decree; *provided, however*, that the Debtor may prepay any or all such Claims at any time, without premium or penalty.

**ARTICLE III.
CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF
CLASSIFIED CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS**

A. Summary

All Claims and Equity Interests, except Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims, are classified in the Classes set forth below. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified.

The categories of Claims and Equity Interests listed below classify Claims and Equity Interests for all purposes including, without limitation, confirmation and distribution pursuant to the Plan and pursuant to sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan deems a Claim or Equity Interest to be classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and will be deemed classified in a different Class to the extent that any remainder of such Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of such different Class. A Claim or Equity Interest is in a particular Class only to the extent that any such Claim or Equity Interest is Allowed in that Class and has not been paid, released or otherwise settled (in each case, by the Debtor or any other Entity) prior to the Effective Date.

B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and Equity Interests

Class	Claim	Status	Voting Rights
1	Jefferies Secured Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
2	Frontier Secured Claim	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
3	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
4	Priority Non-Tax Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
5	Retained Employee Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
6	PTO Claims	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
7	Convenience Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
8	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
9	Subordinated Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
10	Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
11	Class A Limited Partnership Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote

C. Elimination of Vacant Classes

Any Class that, as of the commencement of the Confirmation Hearing, does not have at least one Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is Allowed in an amount greater than zero for voting purposes shall be considered vacant, deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class.

D. Impaired/Voting Classes

Claims and Equity Interests in Class 2 and Class 7 through Class 11 are Impaired by the Plan, and only the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests in those Classes are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes

Claims in Class 1 and Class 3 through Class 6 are Unimpaired by the Plan, and such Holders are deemed to have accepted the Plan and are therefore not entitled to vote on the Plan.

F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes

There are no Classes under the Plan that will not receive or retain any property and no Classes are deemed to reject the Plan.

G. Cramdown

If any Class of Claims or Equity Interests is deemed to reject this Plan or does not vote to accept this Plan, the Debtor may (i) seek confirmation of this Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or (ii) amend or modify this Plan in accordance with the terms hereof and the

Bankruptcy Code. If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Equity Interests, or any class of Claims or Equity Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests

1. Class 1 – Jefferies Secured Claim

- *Classification:* Class 1 consists of the Jefferies Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 1 Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (A) Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 1 Claim; (B) such other less favorable treatment as to which the Debtor and the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 Claim will have agreed upon in writing; or (C) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired. Each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 1 Claim as of the Effective Date until full and final payment of such Allowed Class 1 Claim is made as provided herein.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 1 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 1 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 1 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

2. Class 2 – Frontier Secured Claim

- *Classification:* Class 2 consists of the Frontier Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 2 Claim: (A) Cash in an amount equal to all accrued but unpaid interest on the Frontier Claim through and including the Effective Date and (B) the New Frontier Note. The Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 2 Claim as of the Effective Date until full and final payment of such Allowed Class 2 Claim is made as provided herein.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 2 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 2 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

3. Class 3 – Other Secured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 3 consists of the Other Secured Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 3 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 3 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 3 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 3 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 3 Claim, at the option of the Debtor, or following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, (i) Cash equal to such Allowed Other Secured Claim, (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim, plus postpetition interest to the extent required under Bankruptcy Code Section 506(b), or (iii) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 3 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 3 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 3 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

4. Class 4 – Priority Non-Tax Claims

- *Classification:* Class 4 consists of the Priority Non-Tax Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 4 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 4 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 4 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 4 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 4 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 4 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 4 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 4 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 4 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

5. Class 5 – Retained Employee Claims

- *Classification:* Class 5 consists of the Retained Employee Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Allowed Class 5 Claim will be Reinstated.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 5 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 5 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 5 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

6. Class 6 – PTO Claims

- *Classification:* Class 6 consists of the PTO Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 6 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 6 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 6 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 6 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 6 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 6 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 6 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 6 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 6 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

7. Class 7 – Convenience Claims

- *Classification:* Class 7 consists of the Convenience Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 7 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 7 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 7 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 7 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Class 7 Claim (1) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims if the Holder of such Class 7 Claim makes the GUC Election or (2) an amount in Cash equal to the lesser of (a) 85% of the Allowed amount of such Holder's Class 7 Claim or (b) such Holder's Pro Rata share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 7 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 7 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

8. Class 8 – General Unsecured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 8 consists of the General Unsecured Claims.

- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 8 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing, or (iii) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 7 Convenience Claims if the Holder of such Class 8 General Unsecured Claim is eligible and makes a valid Convenience Class Election.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any General Unsecured Claim, except with respect to any General Unsecured Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 8 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 8 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

9. Class 9 – Subordinated Claims

- *Classification:* Class 9 consists of the Subordinated Claims.

Treatment: On the Effective Date, Holders of Subordinated Claims shall receive either (i) their Pro Rata share of the Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests or, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee may agree upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Subordinated Claim, except with respect to any Subordinated Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 9 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 9 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

10. Class 10 – Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 10 consists of the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 10 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim, except with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 10 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 10 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

11. Class 11 – Class A Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 11 consists of the Class A Limited Partnership Interests.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 11 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest, except with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 11 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 11 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, nothing under the Plan will affect the Debtor's rights in respect of any Unimpaired Claims, including, without limitation, all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to or setoffs or recoupments against any such Unimpaired Claims.

J. Subordinated Claims

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Claims under the Plan shall take into account and conform to the contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Under section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, upon written notice and hearing, the Debtor the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trustee reserve the right to seek entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court to re-classify or to subordinate any Claim in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto, and the treatment afforded any Claim under the Plan that becomes a subordinated Claim at any time shall be modified to reflect such subordination.

ARTICLE IV.
MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN

A. Summary

As discussed in the Disclosure Statement, the Plan will be implemented through (i) the Claimant Trust, (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust, and (iii) the Reorganized Debtor.

On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be cancelled, and new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC – a newly-chartered limited liability company wholly-owned by the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC’s appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor’s limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor’s current Limited Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Litigation Trustee will pursue, if applicable, the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets and, if needed, with the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, which administration will include, among other things, managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

Although the Reorganized Debtor will manage the wind down of the Managed Funds, it is currently anticipated that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trust will assume or assume and assign the contracts between the Debtor and certain Related Entities pursuant to which the Debtor provides shared services and sub-advisory services to those Related Entities. The Debtor believes that the continued provision of the services under such contracts will not be

cost effective.

The Reorganized Debtor will distribute all proceeds from the wind down to the Claimant Trust, as its limited partner, and New GP LLC, as its general partner, in each case in accordance with the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. Such proceeds, along with the proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, will ultimately be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as set forth in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

B. The Claimant Trust²

1. Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee shall execute the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust in accordance with the Plan in each case for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. Additionally, on or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax.

The Claimant Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets, excluding the Estate Claims and the Litigation Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee with respect to the Estate Claims in each case for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trustee shall also be responsible for resolving all Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, under the supervision of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee shall execute the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Litigation Sub-Trust. Upon the creation of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and assign to the Litigation Sub-Trust the Estate Claims. The Claimant Trust shall be governed by the Claimant Trust Agreement and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Claimant Trustee shall be specified in the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting to the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as may be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall hold and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets (including the proceeds from the Estate Claims, if any) in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided* that the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may direct the Claimant Trust to reserve

² In the event of a conflict between the terms of this summary and the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable, shall control.

Cash from distributions as necessary to fund the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. Other rights and duties of the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. After the Effective Date, neither the Debtor nor the Reorganized Debtor shall have any interest in the Claimant Trust Assets.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be governed by the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and administered by the Litigation Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee shall be specified in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting as may be set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall investigate, prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve the Estate Claims in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall distribute the proceeds therefrom to the Claimant Trust for distribution. Other rights and duties of the Litigation Trustee shall be as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

2. Claimant Trust Oversight Committee

The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable.

The Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will initially consist of five members. Four of the five members will be representatives of the members of the Committee: (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) UBS, (iii) Acis, and (iv) Meta-e Discovery. The fifth member will be an independent, natural Person chosen by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be replaced as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The identity of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement.

As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, in no event will any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee with a Claim against the Estate be entitled to vote, opine, or otherwise be involved in any matters related to such member's Claim.

The independent member(s) of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be entitled to compensation for their services as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. Any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be removed, and successor chosen, in the manner set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust.

The Claimant Trust shall be established for the purpose of (i) managing and monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (ii) serving as the limited partner of, and holding the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor, (iii) serving as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner, (iv) in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, overseeing the management and

monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement; and (v) administering the Disputed Claims Reserve and serving as Distribution Agent with respect to Disputed Claims in Class 7 or Class 8.

In its management of the Claimant Trust Assets, the Claimant Trust will also reconcile and object to the General Unsecured Claims, Subordinated Claims, Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Class A Limited Partnership Interests, as provided for in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business.

The purpose of the Reorganized Debtor is discussed at greater length in ARTICLE IV.C.

4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be established for the purpose of investigating, prosecuting, settling, or otherwise resolving the Estate Claims. Any proceeds therefrom shall be distributed by the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Claimant Trust for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of the Claimant Trust Expenses;
- (ii) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Claimant Trust;
- (iii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation;
- (iv) the investment of Cash by the Claimant Trustee within certain limitations, including those specified in the Plan;
- (v) the orderly monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets;
- (vi) litigation of any Causes of Action, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Causes of Action, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (vii) the resolution of Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (viii) the administration of the Disputed Claims Reserve and distributions to be made therefrom; and
- (ix) the management of the Reorganized Debtor, including the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC.

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the Claimant Trust Expenses shall be paid from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee may establish a reserve for the payment of Claimant Trust Expense (including, without limitation, any reserve for potential indemnification claims as authorized and provided under the Claimant Trust Agreement), and shall periodically replenish such reserve, as necessary.

In furtherance of, and consistent with the purpose of, the Claimant Trust and the Plan, the Trustees, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, shall, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement: (i) hold the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, (ii) make Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided herein and in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and (iii) have the sole power and authority to prosecute and resolve any Causes of Action and objections to Claims and Equity Interests (other than those assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust), without approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for all decisions and duties with respect to the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that the prosecution and resolution of any Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets shall be the responsibility of the Litigation Trustee. The Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Litigation Sub-Trust;
- (ii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation; and
- (iii) the investigation and prosecution of Estate Claims, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Estate Claims, subject to reporting and oversight as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Trustees, on behalf of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, may each employ, without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, employees and other professionals (including those previously retained by the Debtor and the Committee) to assist in carrying out the Trustees' duties hereunder and may compensate and reimburse the reasonable expenses of these professionals without further Order of the Bankruptcy Court from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement may include reasonable and customary provisions that allow for indemnification by the Claimant Trust in favor of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Any such indemnification shall be the sole responsibility of the Claimant Trust and payable solely from the Claimant Trust Assets.

6. *Compensation and Duties of Trustees.*

The salient terms of each Trustee's employment, including such Trustee's duties and compensation shall be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust

Agreement, as appropriate. The Trustees shall each be entitled to reasonable compensation in an amount consistent with that of similar functionaries in similar types of bankruptcy cases.

7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.

To effectively investigate, prosecute, compromise and/or settle the Claims and/or Causes of Action that constitute Claimant Trust Assets (including Estate Claims), the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and each of their professionals may require reasonable access to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's documents, information, and work product relating to the Claimant Trust Assets. Accordingly, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall reasonably cooperate with the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, as applicable, in their prosecution of Causes of Action and in providing the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee with copies of documents and information in the Debtor's possession, custody, or control on the Effective Date that either Trustee indicates relates to the Estate Claims or other Causes of Action.

The Debtor and Reorganized Debtor shall preserve all records, documents or work product (including all electronic records, documents, or work product) related to the Claims and Causes of Action, including Estate Claims, until the earlier of (a) the dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor or (b) termination of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.

Unless the IRS requires otherwise, for all United States federal income tax purposes, the parties shall treat the transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust as: (a) a transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets (other than the amounts set aside in the Disputed Claims Reserve, if the Claimant Trustee makes the election described in Section 7 below) directly to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries followed by (b) the transfer by the such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to the Claimant Trust of such Claimant Trust Assets in exchange for the Claimant Trust Interests. Accordingly, the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be treated for United States federal income tax purposes as the grantors and owners of their respective share of the Claimant Trust Assets. The foregoing treatment shall also apply, to the extent permitted by applicable law, for state and local income tax purposes.

9. Tax Reporting.

(a) The Claimant Trustee shall file tax returns for the Claimant Trust treating the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a). The Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claims Reserve as a separate taxable entity.

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for payment, out of the Claimant Trust Assets, of any taxes imposed on the Claimant Trust or its assets.

(c) The Claimant Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Claimant Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently for all federal income tax purposes.

(d) The Claimant Trustee shall distribute such tax information to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as the Claimant Trustee determines is required by applicable law.

10. Claimant Trust Assets.

The Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (except for the Estate Claims) without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and the Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in this Plan or in the Claimant Trust Agreement, without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Litigation Trustee shall have the exclusive right to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

From and after the Effective Date, the Trustees, in accordance with section 1123(b)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code, and on behalf of the Claimant Trust, shall each serve as a representative of the Estate with respect to any and all Claimant Trust Assets, including the Causes of Action and Estate Claims, as appropriate, and shall retain and possess the right to (a) commence, pursue, settle, compromise, or abandon, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action in any court or other tribunal and (b) sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets.

11. Claimant Trust Expenses.

From and after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall, in the ordinary course of business and without the necessity of any approval by the Bankruptcy Court, pay the reasonable professional fees and expenses incurred by the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and any professionals retained by such parties and entities from the Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

The Claimant Trustee, in its discretion, may make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries at any time and/or use the Claimant Trust Assets or proceeds thereof, *provided* that such Trust Distributions or use is otherwise permitted under the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and applicable law.

13. Cash Investments.

With the consent of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee may invest Cash (including any earnings thereon or proceeds therefrom) in a manner consistent with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided, however*, that such investments are

investments permitted to be made by a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), as reflected therein, or under applicable IRS guidelines, rulings or other controlling authorities.

14. *Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.*

The Trustees and the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as: (a) the Litigation Trustee determines that the pursuit of Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate Claims, (b) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of Causes of Action (other than Estate Claims) is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Causes of Action, (c) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of sales of other Claimant Trust Assets is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such sales of Claimant Trust Assets, (d) all objections to Disputed Claims and Equity Interests are fully resolved, (e) the Reorganized Debtor is dissolved, and (f) all Distributions required to be made by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries under the Plan have been made, but in no event shall the Claimant Trust be dissolved later than three years from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions, without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that each extension must be approved, upon a finding that the extension is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of the Claimant Trust Assets, by the Bankruptcy Court within 6 months of the beginning of the extended term and no extension, together with any prior extensions, shall exceed three years without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes.

Upon dissolution of the Claimant Trust, and pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement, any remaining Claimant Trust Assets that exceed the amounts required to be paid under the Plan will be transferred (in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee) in Cash or in-kind to the Holders of the Claimant Trust Interests as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

C. The Reorganized Debtor

1. *Corporate Existence*

The Debtor will continue to exist after the Effective Date, with all of the powers of partnerships pursuant to the law of the State of Delaware and as set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release

On the Effective Date, (i) all prepetition Equity Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests and the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, in the Debtor shall be canceled, and (ii) all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, the Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement.

3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests

On the Effective Date, the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will issue new Class A Limited Partnership Interests to (i) the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and (ii) New GP LLC, as general partner, and will admit (a) the Claimant Trust as the limited partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and (b) New GP LLC as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. Also, on the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement and receive partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

The Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement does not provide for, and specifically disclaims, the indemnification obligations under the Limited Partnership Agreement, including any such indemnification obligations that accrued or arose or could have been brought prior to the Effective Date. Any indemnification Claims under the Limited Partnership Agreement that accrued, arose, or could have been filed prior to the Effective Date will be resolved through the Claims resolution process provided that a Claim is properly filed in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, or the Bar Date Order. Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust reserve all rights with respect to any such indemnification Claims.

4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor

Subject to and consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor shall be managed by its general partner, New GP LLC. The initial officers and employees of the Reorganized Debtor shall be selected by the Claimant Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor may, in its discretion, also utilize a Sub-Servicer in addition to or in lieu of the retention of officers and employees.

As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, New GP LLC will receive a fee for managing the Reorganized Debtor. Although New GP LLC will be a limited liability company, it will elect to be treated as a C-Corporation for tax purposes. Therefore, New GP LLC (and any taxable income attributable to it) will be subject to corporate income taxation on a standalone basis, which may reduce the return to Claimants.

5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.

The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor will continue to manage the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which shall include, for the avoidance of doubt, serving as the investment manager of the Managed Funds) and may use, acquire or dispose of the Reorganized Debtor Assets and compromise or settle any Claims with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules. The Reorganized Debtor shall oversee the resolution of Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

Without limiting the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtor will pay the charges that it incurs after the Effective Date for Professionals' fees, disbursements, expenses or related support services (including reasonable fees relating to the preparation of Professional fee applications) in the ordinary course of business and without application or notice to, or order of, the Bankruptcy Court.

7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets

Any proceeds received by the Reorganized Debtor will be distributed to the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, in the manner set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor may, from time to time distribute Reorganized Debtor Assets to the Claimant Trust either in Cash or in-kind, including to institute the wind-down and dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor. Any assets distributed to the Claimant Trust will be (i) deemed transferred in all respects as forth in ARTICLE IV.B.1, (ii) deemed Claimant Trust Assets, and (iii) administered as Claimant Trust Assets.

D. Company Action

Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Trustees, as applicable, may take any and all actions to execute, deliver, File or record such contracts, instruments, releases and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and implement the provisions of this Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, or the New GP LLC Documents, as applicable, in

the name of and on behalf of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Trustees, as applicable, and in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, officers, or directors of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, or by any other Person.

Prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate), all matters provided for pursuant to this Plan that would otherwise require approval of the stockholders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, any Related Entity, or any Affiliate thereof (as of prior to the Effective Date) will be deemed to have been so approved and will be in effect prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate) pursuant to applicable law and without any requirement of further action by the stockholders, partners, directors, managers or members of such Persons, or the need for any approvals, authorizations, actions or consents of any Person.

All matters provided for in this Plan involving the legal or corporate structure of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, and any legal or corporate action required by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in connection with this Plan, will be deemed to have occurred and will be in full force and effect in all respects, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, or by any other Person. On the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, as well as the Trustees, are authorized to issue, execute, deliver, and consummate the transactions contemplated by, the contracts, agreements, documents, guarantees, pledges, consents, securities, certificates, resolutions and instruments contemplated by or described in this Plan in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. The appropriate officer of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, will be authorized to certify or attest to any of the foregoing actions.

E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, from and after the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan, all Liens, Claims, Equity Interests, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other security interests against the property of the Estate will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization or approval of any Entity. Any Entity holding such Liens or Equity Interests extinguished pursuant to the prior sentence will, pursuant to section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, promptly execute and deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, such instruments of termination, release, satisfaction and/or assignment (in recordable form) as may be reasonably requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable. For the avoidance of

doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments

Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under this Plan and except as otherwise set forth in this Plan, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to this Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests

Upon payment or other satisfaction of an Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim, or promptly thereafter, the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim shall deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, any collateral or other property of the Debtor held by such Holder, together with any termination statements, instruments of satisfaction, or releases of all security interests with respect to its Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim that may be reasonably required to terminate any related financing statements, mortgages, mechanics' or other statutory Liens, or *lis pendens*, or similar interests or documents.

H. Control Provisions

To the extent that there is any inconsistency between this Plan as it relates to the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, this Plan shall control.

I. Treatment of Vacant Classes

Any Claim or Equity Interest in a Class considered vacant under ARTICLE III.C of this Plan shall receive no Plan Distributions.

J. Plan Documents

The documents, if any, to be Filed as part of the Plan Documents, including any documents filed with the Plan Supplement, and any amendments, restatements, supplements, or other modifications to such documents, and any consents, waivers, or other deviations under or from any such documents, shall be incorporated herein by this reference (including to the applicable definitions in ARTICLE I hereof) and fully enforceable as if stated in full herein.

The Debtor and the Committee are currently working to finalize the forms of certain of the Plan Documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement. To the extent that the Debtor and the Committee cannot agree as to the form and content of such Plan Documents, they intend to submit the issue to non-binding mediation pursuant to the *Order Directing Mediation* entered on August 3, 2020 [D.I. 912].

K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust

The Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan And Trust (“Pension Plan”) is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan covered by Title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“ERISA”). 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301-1461. The Debtor is the contributing sponsor and, as such, the PBGC asserts that the Debtor is liable along with any members of the contributing sponsor’s controlled-group within the meaning of 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301(a)(13), (14) with respect to the Pension Plan.

Upon the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall be deemed to have assumed the Pension Plan and shall comply with all applicable statutory provisions of ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code (the “IRC”), including, but not limited to, satisfying the minimum funding standards pursuant to 26 U.S.C. §§ 412, 430, and 29 U.S.C. §§ 1082, 1083; paying the PBGC premiums in accordance with 29 U.S.C. §§ 1306 and 1307; and administering the Pension Plan in accordance with its terms and the provisions of ERISA and the IRC. In the event that the Pension Plan terminates after the Plan of Reorganization Effective Date, the PBGC asserts that the Reorganized Debtor and each of its controlled group members will be responsible for the liabilities imposed by Title IV of ERISA.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code (including section 1141 thereof) to the contrary, neither the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code shall be construed as discharging, releasing, exculpating or relieving the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any person or entity in any capacity, from any liability or responsibility, if any, with respect to the Pension Plan under any law, governmental policy, or regulatory provision. PBGC and the Pension Plan shall not be enjoined or precluded from enforcing such liability or responsibility against any person or entity as a result of any of the provisions of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor reserves the right to contest any such liability or responsibility.

ARTICLE V.

TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES

A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Unless an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease: (i) was previously assumed or rejected by the Debtor pursuant to this Plan on or prior to the Confirmation Date; (ii) previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms or by agreement of the parties thereto; (iii) is the subject of a motion to assume filed by the Debtor on or before the Confirmation Date; (iv) contains a change of control or similar provision that would be triggered by the Chapter 11 Case (unless such provision has been irrevocably waived); or (v) is specifically designated as a

contract or lease to be assumed in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, on the Confirmation Date, each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease shall be deemed rejected pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is listed in the Plan Supplement.

At any time on or prior to the Confirmation Date, the Debtor may (i) amend the Plan Supplement in order to add or remove a contract or lease from the list of contracts to be assumed or (ii) assign (subject to applicable law) any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, as determined by the Debtor in consultation with the Committee, or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable.

The Confirmation Order will constitute an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the above-described assumptions, rejections, and assumptions and assignments. Except as otherwise provided herein or agreed to by the Debtor and the applicable counterparty, each assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. To the extent applicable, no change of control (or similar provision) will be deemed to occur under any such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

If certain, but not all, of a contract counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases are rejected pursuant to the Plan, the Confirmation Order shall be a determination that such counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being assumed pursuant to the Plan are severable agreements that are not integrated with those Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being rejected pursuant to the Plan. Parties seeking to contest this finding with respect to their Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases must file a timely objection to the Plan on the grounds that their agreements are integrated and not severable, and any such dispute shall be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing (to the extent not resolved by the parties prior to the Confirmation Hearing).

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Debtor shall assume or reject that certain real property lease with Crescent TC Investors L.P. ("Landlord") for the Debtor's headquarters located at 200/300 Crescent Ct., Suite #700, Dallas, Texas 75201 (the "Lease") in accordance with the notice to Landlord, procedures and timing required by 11 U.S.C. §365(d)(4), as modified by that certain *Agreed Order Granting Motion to Extend Time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease* [Docket No. 1122].

B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases

Any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not assumed or rejected on or before the Confirmation Date shall be deemed rejected, pursuant to the Confirmation Order. Any Person asserting a Rejection Claim shall File a proof of claim within thirty days of the Effective Date. Any Rejection Claims that are not timely Filed pursuant to this Plan shall be forever disallowed

and barred. If one or more Rejection Claims are timely Filed, the Claimant Trustee may File an objection to any Rejection Claim.

Rejection Claims shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with ARTICLE III of this Plan.

C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Any monetary amounts by which any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned hereunder is in default shall be satisfied, under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by the Debtor upon assumption or assignment thereof, by payment of the default amount in Cash as and when due in the ordinary course or on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contracts may otherwise agree. The Debtor may serve a notice on the Committee and parties to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases to be assumed or assigned reflecting the Debtor's or Reorganized Debtor's intention to assume or assign the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease in connection with this Plan and setting forth the proposed cure amount (if any).

If a dispute regarding (1) the amount of any payments to cure a default, (2) the ability of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any assignee to provide "adequate assurance of future performance" (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption or assignment, the cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code will be made following the entry of a Final Order or orders resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assignment.

Assumption or assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise and full payment of any applicable cure amounts pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any cure amounts, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed or assigned Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption or assignment. Any and all Proofs of Claim based upon Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that have been assumed or assigned in the Chapter 11 Case, including pursuant to the Confirmation Order, and for which any cure amounts have been fully paid pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C, shall be deemed disallowed and expunged as of the Confirmation Date without the need for any objection thereto or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

ARTICLE VI.
PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS

A. Dates of Distributions

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or if a Claim is not an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest on the Effective Date, on the date that such Claim or Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity

Interest, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest against the Debtor shall receive the full amount of the distributions that this Plan provides for Allowed Claims or Allowed Equity Interests in the applicable Class and in the manner provided herein. If any payment or act under this Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not on a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. If and to the extent there are Disputed Claims or Equity Interests, distributions on account of any such Disputed Claims or Equity Interests shall be made pursuant to the provisions provided in this Plan. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, Holders of Claims and Equity Interests shall not be entitled to interest, dividends or accruals on the distributions provided for therein, regardless of whether distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date.

Upon the Effective Date, all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor shall be deemed fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan and none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust will have liability on account of any Claims or Equity Interests except as set forth in this Plan and in the Confirmation Order. All payments and all distributions made by the Distribution Agent under this Plan shall be in full and final satisfaction, settlement and release of all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor.

At the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, the transfer ledgers for the Claims against the Debtor and the Equity Interests in the Debtor shall be closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record holders of such Claims and Equity Interests. The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Trustees, and the Distribution Agent, and each of their respective agents, successors, and assigns shall have no obligation to recognize the transfer of any Claims against the Debtor or Equity Interests in the Debtor occurring after the Distribution Record Date and shall be entitled instead to recognize and deal for all purposes hereunder with only those record holders stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date irrespective of the number of distributions to be made under this Plan to such Persons or the date of such distributions.

B. Distribution Agent

Except as provided herein, all distributions under this Plan shall be made by the Claimant Trustee, as Distribution Agent, or by such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee, as a Distribution Agent on the Effective Date or thereafter. The Reorganized Debtor will be the Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

The Claimant Trustee, or such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee to be the Distribution Agent, shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of such Distribution Agent's duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

The Distribution Agent shall be empowered to (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under this Plan; (b) make all distributions contemplated hereby; (c) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities; and (d) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the

Distribution Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to this Plan, or as deemed by the Distribution Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

The Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make a particular distribution to a specific Holder of an Allowed Claim if such Holder is also the Holder of a Disputed Claim.

C. Cash Distributions

Distributions of Cash may be made by wire transfer from a domestic bank, except that Cash payments made to foreign creditors may be made in such funds and by such means as the Distribution Agent determines are necessary or customary in a particular foreign jurisdiction.

D. Disputed Claims Reserve

On or prior to the Initial Distribution Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish, fund and maintain the Disputed Claims Reserve(s) in the appropriate Disputed Claims Reserve Amounts on account of any Disputed Claims.

E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve

The Disputed Claims Reserve shall at all times hold Cash in an amount no less than the Disputed Claims Reserve Amount. To the extent a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, within 30 days of the date on which such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute from the Disputed Claims Reserve to the Holder thereof any prior distributions, in Cash, that would have been made to such Allowed Claim if it had been Allowed as of the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, each Holder of a Disputed Claim that subsequently becomes an Allowed Claim will also receive its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests. If, upon the resolution of all Disputed Claims any Cash remains in the Disputed Claims Reserve, such Cash shall be transferred to the Claimant Trust and be deemed a Claimant Trust Asset.

F. Rounding of Payments

Whenever this Plan would otherwise call for, with respect to a particular Person, payment of a fraction of a dollar, the actual payment or distribution shall reflect a rounding of such fraction to the nearest whole dollar (up or down), with half dollars being rounded down. To the extent that Cash to be distributed under this Plan remains undistributed as a result of the aforementioned rounding, such Cash or stock shall be treated as “Unclaimed Property” under this Plan.

G. De Minimis Distribution

Except as to any Allowed Claim that is Unimpaired under this Plan, none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent shall have any obligation to make any Plan Distributions with a value of less than \$100, unless a written request therefor is received by the Distribution Agent from the relevant recipient at the addresses set forth in ARTICLE VI.J hereof within 120 days after the later of the (i) Effective Date and (ii) the date such Claim becomes an Allowed Claim. *De minimis* distributions for which no such request is timely received shall

revert to the Claimant Trust. Upon such reversion, the relevant Allowed Claim (and any Claim on account of missed distributions) shall be automatically deemed satisfied, discharged and forever barred, notwithstanding any federal or state escheat laws to the contrary.

H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims

Except as otherwise agreed by the Holder of a particular Claim or as provided in this Plan, all distributions shall be made pursuant to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim shall, to the extent applicable, be allocated first to the principal amount of any such Allowed Claim, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes and then, to the extent the consideration exceeds such amount, to the remainder of such Claim comprising accrued but unpaid interest, if any (but solely to the extent that interest is an allowable portion of such Allowed Claim).

I. General Distribution Procedures

The Distribution Agent shall make all distributions of Cash or other property required under this Plan, unless this Plan specifically provides otherwise. All Cash and other property held by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, for ultimate distribution under this Plan shall not be subject to any claim by any Person.

J. Address for Delivery of Distributions

Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims, to the extent provided for under this Plan, shall be made (1) at the addresses set forth in any written notices of address change delivered to the Debtor and the Distribution Agent; (2) at the address set forth on any Proofs of Claim Filed by such Holders (to the extent such Proofs of Claim are Filed in the Chapter 11 Case), (2), or (3) at the addresses in the Debtor's books and records.

If there is any conflict or discrepancy between the addresses set forth in (1) through (3) in the foregoing sentence, then (i) the address in Section (2) shall control; (ii) if (2) does not apply, the address in (1) shall control, and (iii) if (1) does not apply, the address in (3) shall control.

K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property

If the distribution to the Holder of any Allowed Claim is returned to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust as undeliverable, no further distribution shall be made to such Holder, and Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make any further distribution to the Holder, unless and until the Distribution Agent is notified in writing of such Holder's then current address.

Any Entity that fails to claim any Cash within six months from the date upon which a distribution is first made to such Entity shall forfeit all rights to any distribution under this Plan and such Cash shall thereafter be deemed an Claimant Trust Asset in all respects and for all purposes. Entities that fail to claim Cash shall forfeit their rights thereto and shall have no claim whatsoever against the Debtor's Estate, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or against any Holder of an Allowed Claim to whom distributions are made by the Distribution Agent.

L. Withholding Taxes

In connection with this Plan, to the extent applicable, the Distribution Agent shall comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all distributions made pursuant to this Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. The Distribution Agent shall be entitled to deduct any U.S. federal, state or local withholding taxes from any Cash payments made with respect to Allowed Claims, as appropriate. As a condition to receiving any distribution under this Plan, the Distribution Agent may require that the Holder of an Allowed Claim entitled to receive a distribution pursuant to this Plan provide such Holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Distribution Agent to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws. If a Holder fails to comply with such a request within one year, such distribution shall be deemed an unclaimed distribution. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable recipient for all purposes of this Plan.

M. Setoffs

The Distribution Agent may, to the extent permitted under applicable law, set off against any Allowed Claim and any distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, the claims, rights and causes of action of any nature that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent may hold against the Holder of such Allowed Claim that are not otherwise waived, released or compromised in accordance with this Plan; *provided, however*, that neither such a setoff nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee of any such claims, rights and causes of action that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trustee possesses against such Holder. Any Holder of an Allowed Claim subject to such setoff reserves the right to challenge any such setoff in the Bankruptcy Court or any other court with jurisdiction with respect to such challenge.

N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities

As a condition precedent to receiving any distribution pursuant to this Plan on account of an Allowed Claim evidenced by negotiable instruments, securities, or notes canceled pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan, the Holder of such Claim will tender the applicable negotiable instruments, securities, or notes evidencing such Claim (or a sworn affidavit identifying the negotiable instruments, securities, or notes formerly held by such Holder and certifying that they have been lost), to the Distribution Agent unless waived in writing by the Distribution Agent.

O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities

In addition to any requirements under any applicable agreement and applicable law, any Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest evidenced by a security or note that has been lost, stolen, mutilated, or destroyed will, in lieu of surrendering such security or note to the extent required by this Plan, deliver to the Distribution Agent: (i) evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Distribution Agent of such loss, theft, mutilation, or destruction; and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by the Distribution Agent to hold such party harmless from any

damages, liabilities, or costs incurred in treating such individual as a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest. Upon compliance with ARTICLE VI.O of this Plan as determined by the Distribution Agent, by a Holder of a Claim evidenced by a security or note, such Holder will, for all purposes under this Plan, be deemed to have surrendered such security or note to the Distribution Agent.

ARTICLE VII.
PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,
UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS

A. Filing of Proofs of Claim

Unless such Claim appeared in the Schedules and is not listed as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, or such Claim has otherwise been Allowed or paid, each Holder of a Claim was required to file a Proof of Claim on or prior to the Bar Date.

B. Disputed Claims

Following the Effective Date, each of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may File with the Bankruptcy Court an objection to the allowance of any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, request the Bankruptcy Court subordinate any Claims to Subordinated Claims, or any other appropriate motion or adversary proceeding with respect to the foregoing by the Claims Objection Deadline or, at the discretion of the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, compromised, settled, withdrew or resolved without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and (ii) unless otherwise provided in the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, are authorized to settle, or withdraw any objections to, any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interests following the Effective Date without further notice to creditors (other than the Entity holding such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest) or authorization of the Bankruptcy Court, in which event such Claim or Equity Interest shall be deemed to be an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in the amount compromised for purposes of this Plan.

C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests

No payment or other distribution or treatment shall be made on account of a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest unless and until such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interests and the amount of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable, is determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or by stipulation between the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable, and the Holder of the Claim or Equity Interest.

D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests

Following the date on which a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest after the Distribution Date, the Distribution Agent shall make a distribution to the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with the Plan.

1. Allowance of Claims

After the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Claim. Except as expressly provided in this Plan or in any order entered in the Chapter 11 Case prior to the Effective Date (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), no Claim or Equity Interest will become an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest unless and until such Claim or Equity Interest is deemed Allowed under this Plan or the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Court has entered an order, including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order, in the Chapter 11 Case allowing such Claim or Equity Interest.

2. Estimation

Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, prior to the Effective Date, and the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, after the Effective Date, may, at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate (a) any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest pursuant to applicable law and in accordance with this Plan and (b) any contingent or unliquidated Claim pursuant to applicable law, including, without limitation, section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Bankruptcy Court will retain jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 to estimate any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, contingent Claim or unliquidated Claim, including during the litigation concerning any objection to any Claim or Equity Interest or during the pendency of any appeal relating to any such objection. All of the aforementioned objection, estimation and resolution procedures are cumulative and not exclusive of one another. Claims or Equity Interests may be estimated and subsequently compromised, settled, withdrawn or resolved by any mechanism approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The rights and objections of all parties are reserved in connection with any such estimation proceeding.

3. Disallowance of Claims

Any Claims or Equity Interests held by Entities from which property is recoverable under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, or that are a transferee of a transfer avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed disallowed pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and holders of such Claims or Interests may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims or Interests until such time as such Causes of Action against that Entity have been settled or a Bankruptcy Court Order with respect thereto has been entered and all sums due, if any, to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, by that Entity have been turned over or paid to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN OR AS AGREED TO BY THE DEBTOR, REORGANIZED DEBTOR, OR CLAIMANT TRUSTEE, AS APPLICABLE, ANY AND ALL PROOFS OF CLAIM FILED AFTER THE BAR DATE SHALL BE DEEMED DISALLOWED AND EXPUNGED AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE WITHOUT ANY FURTHER NOTICE TO OR ACTION, ORDER, OR APPROVAL OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, AND HOLDERS OF SUCH CLAIMS MAY NOT RECEIVE ANY DISTRIBUTIONS ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH CLAIMS, UNLESS SUCH

LATE PROOF OF CLAIM HAS BEEN DEEMED TIMELY FILED BY A FINAL ORDER.

**ARTICLE VIII.
EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN**

A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date

The Effective Date of this Plan will be conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee with such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), pursuant to the provisions of ARTICLE VIII.B of this Plan of the following:

- This Plan and the Plan Documents, including the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, and all schedules, documents, supplements and exhibits to this Plan shall have been Filed in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.
- The Confirmation Order shall have become a Final Order and shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee. The Confirmation Order shall provide that, among other things, (i) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee are authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to effectuate and consummate this Plan, including, without limitation, (a) entering into, implementing, effectuating, and consummating the contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with or described in this Plan, (b) assuming the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases set forth in the Plan Supplement, (c) making all distributions and issuances as required under this Plan; and (d) entering into any transactions as set forth in the Plan Documents; (ii) the provisions of the Confirmation Order and this Plan are nonseverable and mutually dependent; (iii) the implementation of this Plan in accordance with its terms is authorized; (iv) pursuant to section 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code, the delivery of any deed or other instrument or transfer order, in furtherance of, or in connection with this Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, or assignments executed in connection with any disposition or transfer of Assets contemplated under this Plan, shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax; and (v) the vesting of the Claimant Trust Assets in the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor Assets in the Reorganized Debtor, in each case as of the Effective Date free and clear of liens and claims to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.
- All documents and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, in each case in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee, shall have (a) been tendered for delivery, and (b) been effected by, executed by, or otherwise deemed binding

upon, all Entities party thereto and shall be in full force and effect. All conditions precedent to such documents and agreements shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the terms of such documents or agreements.

- All authorizations, consents, actions, documents, approvals (including any governmental approvals), certificates and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, shall have been obtained, effected or executed and delivered to the required parties and, to the extent required, filed with the applicable governmental units in accordance with applicable laws and any applicable waiting periods shall have expired without any action being taken or threatened by any competent authority that would restrain or prevent effectiveness or consummation of the Restructuring.
- The Debtor shall have obtained applicable directors' and officers' insurance coverage that is acceptable to each of the Debtor, the Committee, the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee and the Litigation Trustee.
- The Professional Fee Reserve shall be funded pursuant to this Plan in an amount determined by the Debtor in good faith.

B. Waiver of Conditions

The conditions to effectiveness of this Plan set forth in this ARTICLE VIII (other than that the Confirmation Order shall have been entered) may be waived in whole or in part by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee) and any applicable parties in Section VII.A of this Plan, without notice, leave or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceeding to confirm or effectuate this Plan. The failure to satisfy or waive a condition to the Effective Date may be asserted by the Debtor regardless of the circumstances giving rise to the failure of such condition to be satisfied. The failure of the Debtor to exercise any of the foregoing rights will not be deemed a waiver of any other rights, and each right will be deemed an ongoing right that may be asserted at any time by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

C. Dissolution of the Committee

On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee's Professionals will cease to have any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's

Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement in connection with such representation.

ARTICLE IX.
EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS

A. General

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, the allowance, classification and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Equity Interests and their respective distributions and treatments under the Plan shall take into account the relative priority and rights of the Claims and the Equity Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal and equitable subordination rights relating thereto whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise.

B. Discharge of Claims

To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under this Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement, discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to this Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

C. Exculpation

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D of this Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(iv); *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross

negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. This exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of this Plan, including ARTICLE IV.C.2, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

D. Releases by the Debtor

On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D (i) with respect to a Senior Employee, is conditioned in all respects on (a) such Senior Employee executing a Senior Employee Stipulation on or prior to the Effective Date and (b) the reduction of such Senior Employee's Allowed Claim as set forth in the Senior Employee Stipulation (such amount, the "Reduced Employee Claim"), and (ii) with respect to any Employee, including a Senior Employee, shall be deemed null and void and of no force and effect (1) if there is more than one member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee who does not represent entities holding a Disputed or Allowed Claim (the "Independent Members"), the Claimant Trustee and the Independent Members by majority vote determine or (2) if there is only one Independent Member, the Independent Member after discussion with the Claimant Trustee, determines (in each case after discussing with the full Claimant Trust Oversight Committee) that such Employee (regardless of whether the Employee is then currently employed by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee):

- sues, attempts to sue, or threatens or works with or assists any entity or person to sue, attempt to sue, or threaten the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation

Sub-Trust, or any of their respective employees or agents, or any Released Party on or in connection with any claim or cause of action arising prior to the Effective Date,

- has taken any action that, impairs or harms the value of the Claimant Trust Assets or the Reorganized Debtor Assets, or
- (x) upon the request of the Claimant Trustee, has failed to provide reasonable assistance in good faith to the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to (1) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets or Reorganized Debtor Assets, as applicable, or (2) the resolution of Claims, or (y) has taken any action that impedes or frustrates the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to any of the foregoing.

Provided, however, that the release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D will vest and the Employee will be indefeasibly released pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D if such Employee's release has not been deemed null and void and of no force and effect on or prior to the date that is the date of dissolution of the Claimant Trust pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement.

By executing the Senior Employee Stipulation embodying this release, each Senior Employee acknowledges and agrees, without limitation, to the terms of this release and the tolling agreement contained in the Senior Employee Stipulation.

The provisions of this release and the execution of a Senior Employee Stipulation will not in any way prevent or limit any Employee from (i) prosecuting its Claims, if any, against the Debtor's Estate, (ii) defending him or herself against any claims or causes of action brought against the Employee by a third party, or (iii) assisting other persons in defending themselves from any Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee (but only with respect to Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee and not collection or other actions brought by the Claimant Trustee).

E. Preservation of Rights of Action

1. Maintenance of Causes of Action

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust will retain all rights to commence, pursue, litigate or settle, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action included in the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, as applicable, whether existing as of the Petition Date or thereafter arising, in any court or other tribunal including, without limitation, in an adversary proceeding Filed in the Chapter 11 Case and, as the successors in interest to the Debtor and the Estate, may, and will have the exclusive right to, enforce, sue on, settle, compromise, transfer or assign (or decline to do any of the foregoing) any or all of the Causes of Action without notice to or approval from the Bankruptcy Court.

2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released

Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in this Plan or any Final

Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable (including, without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of this Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, this Plan or the Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in this Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

F. Injunction

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan.

Except as expressly provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan.

The injunctions set forth herein shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property.

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or

arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in ARTICLE XI, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

G. Duration of Injunctions and Stays

ARTICLE II. Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

H. Continuance of January 9 Order

Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the restrictions set forth in paragraphs 9 and 10 of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [D.I. 339] shall remain in full force and effect following the Effective Date.

ARTICLE X.
BINDING NATURE OF PLAN

On the Effective Date, and effective as of the Effective Date, the Plan, including, without limitation, the provisions in ARTICLE IX, will bind, and will be deemed binding upon, all Holders of Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtor and such Holder's respective successors and assigns, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, notwithstanding whether or not such Holder will receive or retain any property or interest in property under the Plan. All Claims and Debts shall be fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan. The Plan shall also bind any taxing authority, recorder of deeds, or similar official for any county, state,

Governmental Unit or parish in which any instrument related to the Plan or related to any transaction contemplated thereby is to be recorded with respect to any taxes of the kind specified in Bankruptcy Code section 1146(a).

ARTICLE XI.
RETENTION OF JURISDICTION

Pursuant to sections 105 and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code and notwithstanding the entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after the Effective Date, retain such jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case and all Entities with respect to all matters related to the Chapter 11 Case, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and this Plan to the maximum extent legally permissible, including, without limitation, jurisdiction to:

- allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate or establish the priority, secured, unsecured, or subordinated status of any Claim or Equity Interest, including, without limitation, the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Expense Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the allowance or priority of any Claim or Equity Interest;
- grant or deny any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or this Plan, for periods ending on or before the Effective Date; *provided, however*, that, from and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professionals in the ordinary course of business for any work performed after the Effective Date subject to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order, and such payment shall not be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court;
- resolve any matters related to the assumption, assignment or rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which the Debtor is party or with respect to which the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust may be liable and to adjudicate and, if necessary, liquidate, any Claims arising therefrom, including, without limitation, any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or expired;
- make any determination with respect to a claim or cause of action against a Protected Party as set forth in ARTICLE IX;
- resolve any claim or cause of action against an Exculpated Party or Protected Party arising from or related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of this Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing;
- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any sale, disposition, assignment or other transfer of the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, including any break-up compensation or

expense reimbursement that may be requested by a purchaser thereof; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;

- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any borrowing or the incurrence of indebtedness, whether secured or unsecured by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any issues related to any matters adjudicated in the Chapter 11 Case;
- ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of this Plan;
- decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters and any other Causes of Action (including Estate Claims) that are pending as of the Effective Date or that may be commenced in the future, including approval of any settlements, compromises, or other resolutions as may be requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee whether under Bankruptcy Rule 9019 or otherwise, and grant or deny any applications involving the Debtor that may be pending on the Effective Date or instituted by the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or Litigation Trustee after the Effective Date, provided that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee shall reserve the right to commence actions in all appropriate forums and jurisdictions;
- enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement, effectuate, or consummate the provisions of this Plan, the Plan Documents, and all other contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents adopted in connection with this Plan, the Plan Documents, or the Disclosure Statement;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes that may arise in connection with the implementation, effectiveness, consummation, interpretation, or enforcement of this Plan or any Entity's obligations incurred in connection with this Plan;
- issue injunctions and enforce them, enter and implement other orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with implementation, effectiveness, consummation, or enforcement of this Plan, except as otherwise provided in this Plan;
- enforce the terms and conditions of this Plan and the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes with respect to the release, exculpation, indemnification, and other provisions contained herein and enter such

orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate to implement or enforce all such releases, injunctions and other provisions;

- enter and implement such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is modified, stayed, reversed, revoked or vacated;
- resolve any other matters that may arise in connection with or relate to this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, the Plan Documents, or any contract, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document adopted in connection with this Plan or the Disclosure Statement; and
- enter an order concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Case after the Effective Date.

ARTICLE XII. **MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports

All outstanding Statutory Fees shall be paid on the Effective Date. All such fees payable, and all such fees that become due and payable, after the Effective Date shall be paid by the Reorganized Debtor when due or as soon thereafter as practicable until the Chapter 11 Case is closed, converted, or dismissed. The Claimant Trustee shall File all quarterly reports due prior to the Effective Date when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall File with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly reports when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor shall remain obligated to pay Statutory Fees to the Office of the U.S. Trustee until the earliest of the Debtor's case being closed, dismissed, or converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

B. Modification of Plan

Effective as of the date hereof and subject to the limitations and rights contained in this Plan: (a) the Debtor reserves the right, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, to amend or modify this Plan prior to the entry of the Confirmation Order with the consent of the Committee, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld; and (b) after the entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtor may, after notice and hearing and entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court, amend or modify this Plan, in accordance with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency in this Plan in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of this Plan.

C. Revocation of Plan

The Debtor reserves the right to revoke or withdraw this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date and to File a subsequent chapter 11 plan with the consent of the Committee. If the Debtor revokes or withdraws this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date, then: (i) this Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (ii) any settlement or compromise embodied in this Plan, assumption of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases effected by this Plan and any document or agreement

executed pursuant hereto shall be deemed null and void except as may be set forth in a separate order entered by the Bankruptcy Court; and (iii) nothing contained in this Plan shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against, or any Equity Interests in, the Debtor or any other Entity; (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtor or any other Entity; or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgement, offer or undertaking of any sort by the Debtor or any other Entity.

D. Obligations Not Changed

Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary, nothing herein will affect or otherwise limit or release any non-Debtor Entity's (including any Exculpated Party's) duties or obligations, including any contractual and indemnification obligations, to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any other Entity whether arising under contract, statute, or otherwise.

E. Entire Agreement

Except as otherwise described herein, this Plan supersedes all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into this Plan.

F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case

The Claimant Trustee shall, after the Effective Date and promptly after the full administration of the Chapter 11 Case, File with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022 and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Case.

G. Successors and Assigns

This Plan shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtor and its successors and assigns, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trustee. The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Person or Entity named or referred to in this Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of, any heir, executor, administrator, successor, or assign of such Person or Entity.

H. Reservation of Rights

Except as expressly set forth herein, this Plan shall have no force or effect unless and until the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order and the Effective Date occurs. Neither the filing of this Plan, any statement or provision contained herein, nor the taking of any action by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or any other Entity with respect to this Plan shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of: (1) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee with respect to the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests or other Entity; or (2) any Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity prior to the Effective Date.

Neither the exclusion or inclusion by the Debtor of any contract or lease on any exhibit, schedule, or other annex to this Plan or in the Plan Documents, nor anything contained in this

Plan, will constitute an admission by the Debtor that any such contract or lease is or is not an executory contract or lease or that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or their respective Affiliates has any liability thereunder.

Except as explicitly provided in this Plan, nothing herein shall waive, excuse, limit, diminish, or otherwise alter any of the defenses, claims, Causes of Action, or other rights of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee under any executory or non-executory contract.

Nothing in this Plan will increase, augment, or add to any of the duties, obligations, responsibilities, or liabilities of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, under any executory or non-executory contract or lease.

If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory at the time of its assumption under this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, shall have thirty (30) days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract.

I. Further Assurances

The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests receiving distributions hereunder, and all other Entities shall, from time to time, prepare, execute and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of this Plan or the Confirmation Order. On or before the Effective Date, the Debtor shall File with the Bankruptcy Court all agreements and other documents that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions hereof.

J. Severability

If, prior to the Confirmation Date, any term or provision of this Plan is determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court will have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision will then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of this Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order will constitute a judicial determination and will provide that each term and provision of this Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms.

K. Service of Documents

All notices, requests, and demands to or upon the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee to be effective shall be in writing and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered addressed as follows:

If to the Claimant Trust:

Highland Claimant Trust
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

If to the Debtor:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

with copies to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

If to the Reorganized Debtor:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

with copies to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code

To the extent permitted by applicable law, pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers of property pursuant hereto shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment in the United States, and the Confirmation Order shall direct the appropriate federal, state or local governmental officials or agents or taxing authority to forego

the collection of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment and to accept for filing and recordation instruments or other documents pursuant to such transfers of property without the payment of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment. Such exemption specifically applies, without limitation, to (i) all actions, agreements and documents necessary to evidence and implement the provisions of and the distributions to be made under this Plan; (ii) the maintenance or creation of security or any Lien as contemplated by this Plan; and (iii) assignments, sales, or transfers executed in connection with any transaction occurring under this Plan.

M. Governing Law

Except to the extent that the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules or other federal law is applicable, or to the extent that an exhibit or schedule to this Plan provides otherwise, the rights and obligations arising under this Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of Texas, without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of law of such jurisdiction; *provided, however*, that corporate governance matters relating to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, shall be governed by the laws of the state of organization of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable.

N. Tax Reporting and Compliance

The Debtor is hereby authorized to request an expedited determination under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code of the tax liability of the Debtor is for all taxable periods ending after the Petition Date through, and including, the Effective Date.

O. Exhibits and Schedules

All exhibits and schedules to this Plan, if any, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents, are incorporated and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein.

P. Controlling Document

In the event of an inconsistency between this Plan and any other instrument or document created or executed pursuant to this Plan, or between this Plan and the Disclosure Statement, this Plan shall control. The provisions of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, shall be construed in a manner consistent with each other so as to effectuate the purposes of each; *provided, however*, that if there is determined to be any inconsistency between any provision of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and any provision of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, that cannot be so reconciled, then, solely to the extent of such inconsistency, the provisions of the Confirmation Order shall govern, and any such provisions of the Confirmation Order shall be deemed a modification of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the Plan Documents, as applicable.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Dated: January 22, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: 

James P. Seery, Jr.
Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring
Officer

Prepared by:

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)

Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)

Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)

10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor

Los Angeles, CA 90067

Telephone: (310) 277-6910

Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

ikharasch@pszjlaw.com

gdemo@pszjlaw.com

and

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)

Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)

10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106

Dallas, TX 75231

Telephone: (972) 755-7100

Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com

ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed February 22, 2021


United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

_____)
In re:) Chapter 11
)
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
)
Debtor.)

**ORDER (I) CONFIRMING THE FIFTH AMENDED
PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED) AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

The Bankruptcy Court² having:

- a. entered, on November 24, 2020, the *Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement, (B) Scheduling A Hearing to Confirm the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan, (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures, and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice* [Docket No. 1476] (the "Disclosure Statement Order"), pursuant to which the Bankruptcy Court approved the adequacy of the *Disclosure Statement Relating to the Fifth*

¹ The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Plan (as defined below). The rules of interpretation set forth in Article I of the Plan apply to this Confirmation Order.

Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. [Docket No. 1473] (the “Disclosure Statement”) under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and authorized solicitation of the Disclosure Statement;

- b. set January 5, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time (the “Objection Deadline”), as the deadline for filing objections to confirmation of the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified)* [Docket No. 1808] (as amended, supplemented or modified, the “Plan”);
- c. set January 5, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time, as the deadline for voting on the Plan (the “Voting Deadline”) in accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order;
- d. initially set January 13, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time, as the date and time to commence the hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 3017 and 3018, sections 1126, 1128, and 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Disclosure Statement Order, which hearing was continued to January 26, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time and further continued to February 2, 2021;
- e. reviewed: (i) the Plan; (ii) the Disclosure Statement; and (iii) *Notice of (I) Entry of Order Approving Disclosure Statement; (II) Hearing to Confirm; and (III) Related Important Dates* (the “Confirmation Hearing Notice”), the form of which is attached as Exhibit 1-B to the Disclosure Statement Order;
- f. reviewed: (i) the *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1389] filed November 13, 2020; (ii) *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1606] filed on December 18, 2020; (iii) the *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1656] filed on January 4, 2021; (iv) *Notice of Filing Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (with Technical Modifications)* dated January 22, 2021 [Docket No. 1811]; and (v) *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified)* on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875]; (collectively, the documents listed in (i) through (v) of this paragraph, the “Plan Supplements”);
- g. reviewed: (i) the *Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on December 30, 2020 [Docket No. 1648]; (ii) the *Second Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and*

Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith filed on January 11, 2021 [Docket No.1719]; (iii) the *Third Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 15, 2021 [Docket No. 1749]; (iv) the *Notice of Withdrawal of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases from List of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan* [Docket No. 1791]; (v) the *Fourth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Released Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 27, 2021 [Docket No. 1847]; (vi) the *Notice of Hearing on Agreed Motion to (I) Assume Nonresidential Real Property Lease with Crescent TC Investors, L.P. Upon Confirmation of Plan and (II) Extend Assumption Deadline* filed on January 28, 2021 [Docket No. 1857]; and (vii) the *Fifth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Released Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1873] (collectively, the documents referred to in (i) to (vii) are referred to as “List of Assumed Contracts”);

- h. reviewed: (i) the *Debtor’s Memorandum of Law in Support of Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1814] (the “Confirmation Brief”); (ii) the *Debtor’s Omnibus Reply to Objections to Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management*; [Docket No. 1807]; and (iii) the *Certification of Patrick M. Leathem With Respect to the Tabulation of Votes on the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1772] and *Supplemental Certification of Patrick M. Leathem With Respect to the Tabulation of Votes on the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1887] filed on February 3, 2021 (together, the “Voting Certifications”).
- i. reviewed: (i) the *Notice of Affidavit of Publication* dated December 3, 2020 [Docket No. 1505]; (ii) the *Certificate of Service* dated December 23, 2020 [Docket No. 1630]; (iii) the *Supplemental Certificate of Service* dated December 24, 2020 [Docket No. 1637]; (iv) the *Second Supplemental Certificate of Service* dated December 31, 2020 [Docket No. 1653]; (v) the *Certificate of Service* dated December 23, 2020 [Docket No. 1627]; (vi) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 6, 2021 [Docket No. 1696]; (vii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 7, 2021 [Docket No. 1699]; (viii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 7, 2021 [Docket No 1700]; (ix) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 15, 2021 [Docket No. 1761]; (x) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 19, 2021 [Docket No. 1775]; (xi) the

Certificate of Service dated January 20, 2021 [Docket No. 1787]; (xii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 26, 2021 [Docket No. 1844]; (xiii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 27, 2021 [Docket No. 1854]; (xiv) the *Certificate of Service* dated February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1879]; (xv) the *Certificates of Service* dated February 3, 2021 [Docket No. 1891 and 1893]; and (xvi) the *Certificates of Service* dated February 5, 2021 [Docket Nos. 1906, 1907, 1908 and 1909] (collectively, the “Affidavits of Service and Publication”);

- j. reviewed all filed³ pleadings, exhibits, statements, and comments regarding approval of the Disclosure Statement and confirmation of the Plan, including all objections, statements, and reservations of rights;
- k. conducted a hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan, which commenced on February 2, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time and concluded on February 3, 2021, and issued its oral ruling on February 8, 2021 (collectively, the “Confirmation Hearing”);
- l. heard the statements and arguments made by counsel in respect of confirmation of the Plan and having considered the record of this Chapter 11 Case and taken judicial notice of all papers and pleadings filed in this Chapter 11 Case; and
- m. considered all oral representations, testimony, documents, filings, and other evidence regarding confirmation of the Plan, including (a) all of the exhibits admitted into evidence;⁴ (b) the sworn testimony of (i) James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer and a member of the Board of Directors of Strand Advisors, Inc. (“Strand”), the Debtor’s general partner; (ii) John S. Dubel, a member of the Board of Strand; (iii) Marc Tauber, a Vice President at Aon Financial Services; and (iv) Robert Jason Post, the Chief Compliance Officer of NexPoint Advisors, LP (collectively, the “Witnesses”); (c) the credibility of the Witnesses; and (d) the Voting Certifications.

NOW, THEREFORE, after due deliberation thereon and good cause appearing therefor, the Bankruptcy Court hereby makes and issues the following findings of fact and conclusions of law:

³ Unless otherwise indicated, use of the term “filed” herein refers also to the service of the applicable document filed on the docket in this Chapter 11 Case, as applicable.

⁴ The Court admitted the following exhibits into evidence: (a) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1822 (except TTTTTT, which was withdrawn by the Debtor); (b) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1866; (c) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1877; (d) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1895; and (e) Exhibits 6-12 and 15-17 offered by Mr. James Dondero and lodged at Docket No. 1874.

FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. **Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law.** The findings and conclusions set forth herein, together with the findings of fact and conclusions of law set forth in the record during the Confirmation Hearing, constitute the Bankruptcy Court's findings of fact and conclusions of law pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 52, made applicable to this proceeding pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 7052 and 9014. To the extent any of the following findings of fact constitute conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent that any of the following conclusions of law constitute findings of fact, they are adopted as such.

2. **Introduction and Summary of the Plan.** Prior to addressing the specific requirements under the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules with respect to the confirmation of the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court believes it would be useful to first provide the following background of the Debtor's Chapter 11 Case, the parties involved therewith, and some of the major events that have transpired culminating in the filing and solicitation of the Plan of this very unusual case. Before the Bankruptcy Court is the *Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, filed on November 24, 2020, as modified on January 22, 2021 and again on February 1, 2021. The parties have repeatedly referred to the Plan as an "asset monetization plan" because it involves the orderly wind-down of the Debtor's estate, including the sale of assets and certain of its funds over time, with the Reorganized Debtor continuing to manage certain other funds, subject to the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board. The Plan provides for a Claimant Trust to, among other things, manage and monetize the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Debtor's economic stakeholders. The Claimant Trustee is responsible

for this process, among other duties specified in the Plan's Claimant Trust Agreement. There is also anticipated to be a Litigation Sub-trust established for the purpose of pursuing certain avoidance or other causes of action for the benefit of the Debtor's economic constituents.

3. **Confirmation Requirements Satisfied.** The Plan is supported by the Committee and all claimants with Convenience Claims (*i.e.*, general unsecured claims under \$1 million) who voted in Class 7. Claimants with Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, however, voted to reject the Plan because, although the Plan was accepted by 99.8% of the amount of Claims in that class, only 17 claimants voted to accept the Plan while 27 claimants voted to reject the Plan. As a result of such votes, and because Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities (as defined below) objected to the Plan on a variety of grounds primarily relating to the Plan's release, exculpation and injunction provisions, the Bankruptcy Court heard two full days of evidence on February 2 and 3, 2021, and considered testimony from five witnesses and thousands of pages of documentary evidence in determining whether the Plan satisfies the confirmation standards required under the Bankruptcy Code. The Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that the Plan meets all of the relevant requirements of sections 1123, 1124, and 1129, and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, as more fully set forth below with respect to each of the applicable confirmation requirements.

4. **Not Your Garden Variety Debtor.** The Debtor's case is not a garden variety chapter 11 case. The Debtor is a multibillion-dollar global investment adviser registered with the SEC, pursuant to the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. It was founded in 1993 by James Dondero and Mark Okada. Mark Okada resigned from his role with Highland prior to the

bankruptcy case being filed on October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”). Mr. Dondero controlled the Debtor as of the Petition Date but agreed to relinquish control of it on or about January 9, 2020, pursuant to an agreement reached with the Committee, as described below. Although Mr. Dondero remained with the Debtor as an unpaid employee/portfolio manager after January 9, 2020, his employment with the Debtor terminated on October 9, 2020. Mr. Dondero continues to work for and/or control numerous non-debtor entities in the complex Highland enterprise.

5. **The Debtor.** The Debtor is headquartered in Dallas, Texas. As of the Petition Date, the Debtor employed approximately 76 employees. The Debtor is privately-owned: (a) 99.5% by the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust; (b) 0.1866% by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, a trust created to manage the assets of Mr. Dondero and his family; (c) 0.0627% by Mark Okada, personally and through family trusts; and (d) 0.25% by Strand, the Debtor’s general partner.

6. **The Highland Enterprise.** Pursuant to various contractual arrangements, the Debtor provides money management and advisory services for billions of dollars of assets, including collateralized loan obligation vehicles (“CLOs”), and other investments. Some of these assets are managed by the Debtor pursuant to shared services agreements with certain affiliated entities, including other affiliated registered investment advisors. In fact, there are approximately 2,000 entities in the byzantine complex of entities under the Highland umbrella. None of these affiliated entities filed for chapter 11 protection. Most, but not all, of these entities are not subsidiaries (direct or indirect) of the Debtor. Many of the Debtor’s affiliated companies are

offshore entities, organized in jurisdictions such as the Cayman Islands and Guernsey. *See* Disclosure Statement, at 17-18.

7. **Debtor's Operational History.** The Debtor's primary means of generating revenue has historically been from fees collected for the management and advisory services provided to funds that it manages, plus fees generated for services provided to its affiliates. For additional liquidity, the Debtor, prior to the Petition Date, would sell liquid securities in the ordinary course, primarily through a brokerage account at Jefferies, LLC. The Debtor would also, from time to time, sell assets at non-Debtor subsidiaries and cause those proceeds to be distributed to the Debtor in the ordinary course of business. The Debtor's current Chief Executive Officer, James P. Seery, Jr., credibly testified at the Confirmation Hearing that the Debtor was "run at a deficit for a long time and then would sell assets or defer employee compensation to cover its deficits." The Bankruptcy Court cannot help but wonder if that was necessitated because of enormous litigation fees and expenses incurred by the Debtor due to its culture of litigation—as further addressed below.

8. **Not Your Garden Variety Creditor's Committee.** The Debtor and this chapter 11 case are not garden variety for so many reasons. One of the most obvious standouts in this case is the creditor constituency. The Debtor did not file for bankruptcy because of any of the typical reasons that large companies file chapter 11. For example, the Debtor did not have a large, asset-based secured lender with whom it was in default; it only had relatively insignificant secured indebtedness owing to Jeffries, with whom it had a brokerage account, and one other entity, Frontier State Bank. The Debtor also did not have problems with its trade vendors or landlords.

The Debtor also did not suffer any type of catastrophic business calamity. In fact, the Debtor filed for Chapter 11 protection six months before the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic. Rather, the Debtor filed for Chapter 11 protection due to a myriad of massive, unrelated, business litigation claims that it faced—many of which had finally become liquidated (or were about to become liquidated) after a decade or more of contentious litigation in multiple forums all over the world. The Committee in this case has referred to the Debtor—under its former chief executive, Mr. Dondero—as a “serial litigator.” The Bankruptcy Court agrees with that description. By way of example, the members of the Committee (and their history of litigation with the Debtor and others in the Highland complex) are as follows:

- a. **The Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (the “Redeemer Committee”).** This Committee member obtained an arbitration award against the Debtor in the amount of \$190,824,557, inclusive of interest, approximately five months before the Petition Date, from a panel of the American Arbitration Association. It was on the verge of having that award confirmed by the Delaware Chancery Court immediately prior to the Petition Date, after years of disputes that started in late 2008 (and included legal proceedings in Bermuda). This creditor’s claim was settled during this Chapter 11 Case in the amount of approximately \$137,696,610 (subject to other adjustments and details not relevant for this purpose).
- b. **Acis Capital Management, L.P., and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC (“Acis”).** Acis was formerly in the Highland complex of companies, but was not affiliated with Highland as of the Petition Date. This Committee member and its now-owner, Joshua Terry, were involved in litigation with the Debtor dating back to 2016. Acis was forced by Mr. Terry (who was a former Highland portfolio manager) into an involuntary chapter 11 bankruptcy in the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division before the Bankruptcy Court in 2018, after Mr. Terry obtained an approximately \$8 million arbitration award and judgment against Acis. Mr. Terry ultimately was awarded the equity ownership of Acis by the Bankruptcy Court in the Acis bankruptcy case. Acis subsequently asserted a multi-million dollar claim against Highland in the Bankruptcy Court for Highland’s alleged denuding of Acis to defraud its creditors—primarily Mr. Terry. The litigation involving Acis and Mr. Terry dates back to mid-2016 and has

continued on with numerous appeals of Bankruptcy Court orders, including one appeal still pending at the Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals. There was also litigation involving Mr. Terry and Acis in the Royal Court of the Island of Guernsey and in a state court in New York. The Acis claim was settled during this Chapter 11 Case, in Bankruptcy Court-ordered mediation, for approximately \$23 million (subject to other details not relevant for this purpose), and is the subject of an appeal being pursued by Mr. Dondero.

- c. **UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (“UBS”).** UBS is a Committee member that filed a proof of claim in the amount of \$1,039,957,799.40 in this Chapter 11 Case. The UBS Claim was based on a judgment that UBS received from a New York state court in 2020. The underlying decision was issued in November 2019, after a multi-week bench trial (which had occurred many months earlier) on a breach of contract claim against non-Debtor entities in the Highland complex. The UBS litigation related to activities that occurred in 2008 and 2009. The litigation involving UBS and Highland and affiliates was pending for more than a decade (there having been numerous interlocutory appeals during its history). The Debtor and UBS recently announced an agreement in principle for a settlement of the UBS claim (which came a few months after Bankruptcy Court-ordered mediation) which will be subject to a 9019 motion to be filed with the Bankruptcy Court on a future date.
- d. **Meta-E Discovery (“Meta-E”).** Meta-E is a Committee member that is a vendor who happened to supply litigation and discovery-related services to the Debtor over the years. It had unpaid invoices on the Petition Date of more than \$779,000.

It is fair to say that the members of the Committee in this case all have wills of steel. They fought hard before and during this Chapter 11 Case. The members of the Committee, all of whom have volunteered to serve on the Claimant Trust Oversight Board post-confirmation, are highly sophisticated and have had highly sophisticated professionals representing them. They have represented their constituency in this case as fiduciaries extremely well.

9. **Other Key Creditor Constituents.** In addition to the Committee members who were all embroiled in years of litigation with Debtor and its affiliates in various ways, the Debtor has been in litigation with Patrick Daugherty, a former limited partner and employee of the Debtor, for many years in both Delaware and Texas state courts. Mr. Daugherty filed an amended

proof of claim in this Chapter 11 Case for \$40,710,819.42 relating to alleged breaches of employment-related agreements and for defamation arising from a 2017 press release posted by the Debtor. The Debtor and Mr. Daugherty recently announced a settlement of Mr. Daugherty's claim pursuant to which he will receive \$750,000 in cash on the Effective Date of the Plan, an \$8.25 million general unsecured claim, and a \$2.75 million subordinated claim (subject to other details not relevant for this purpose). Additionally, entities collectively known as "HarbourVest" invested more than \$70 million with an entity in the Highland complex and asserted a \$300 million proof of claim against the Debtor in this case, alleging, among other things, fraud and RICO violations. HarbourVest's claim was settled during the bankruptcy case for a \$45 million general unsecured claim and a \$35 million subordinated claim, and that settlement is also being appealed by a Dondero Entity.

10. **Other Claims Asserted.** Other than the Claims just described, most of the other Claims in this Chapter 11 Case are Claims asserted against the Debtor by: (a) entities in the Highland complex—most of which entities the Bankruptcy Court finds to be controlled by Mr. Dondero; (b) employees who contend that are entitled to large bonuses or other types of deferred compensation; and (c) numerous law firms that worked for the Debtor prior to the Petition Date and had outstanding amounts due for their prepetition services.

11. **Not Your Garden Variety Post-Petition Corporate Governance Structure.** Yet another reason this is not your garden variety chapter 11 case is its post-petition corporate governance structure. Immediately from its appointment, the Committee's relationship with the Debtor was contentious at best. First, the Committee moved for a change of venue from

Delaware to Dallas. Second, the Committee (and later, the United States Trustee) expressed its then-desire for the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee due to its concerns over and distrust of Mr. Dondero, his numerous conflicts of interest, and his history of alleged mismanagement (and perhaps worse).

12. **Post-Petition Corporate Governance Settlement with Committee.** After spending many weeks under the threat of the potential appointment of a trustee, the Debtor and Committee engaged in substantial and lengthy negotiations resulting in a corporate governance settlement approved by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020.⁵ As a result of this settlement, among other things, Mr. Dondero relinquished control of the Debtor and resigned his positions as an officer or director of the Debtor and its general partner, Strand. As noted above, Mr. Dondero agreed to this settlement pursuant a stipulation he executed,⁶ and he also agreed not to cause any Related Entity (as defined in the Settlement Motion) to terminate any agreements with the Debtor. The January 9 Order also (a) required that the Bankruptcy Court serve as “gatekeeper” prior to the commencement of any litigation against the three independent board members appointed to oversee and lead the Debtor’s restructuring in lieu of Mr. Dondero and (b) provided for the exculpation of those board members by limiting claims subject to the “gatekeeper” provision to those alleging willful misconduct and gross negligence.

⁵ This order is hereinafter referred to as the “January 9 Order” and was entered by the Court on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] pursuant to the *Motion of the Debtor to Approve Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding the Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operation in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 281] (the “Settlement Motion”).

⁶ See *Stipulation in Support of Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement With the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 338] (the “Stipulation”).

13. **Appointment of Independent Directors.** As part of the Bankruptcy Court-approved settlement, three eminently qualified independent directors were chosen to lead Highland through its Chapter 11 Case. They are: James P. Seery, Jr., John S. Dubel (each chosen by the Committee), and Retired Bankruptcy Judge Russell Nelms. These three individuals are each technically independent directors of Strand (Mr. Dondero had previously been the sole director of Strand and, thus, the sole person in ultimate control of the Debtor). The three independent board members' resumes are in evidence. The Bankruptcy Court later approved Mr. Seery's appointment as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative. Suffice it to say that this settlement and the appointment of the independent directors changed the entire trajectory of the case and saved the Debtor from the appointment of a trustee. The Bankruptcy Court and the Committee each trusted the independent directors. They were the right solution at the right time. Because of the unique character of the Debtor's business, the Bankruptcy Court believed the appointment of three qualified independent directors was a far better outcome for creditors than the appointment of a conventional chapter 11 trustee. Each of the independent directors brought unique qualities to the table. Mr. Seery, in particular, knew and had vast experience at prominent firms with high-yield and distressed investing similar to the Debtor's business. Mr. Dubel had 40 years of experience restructuring large complex businesses and serving on boards in this context. And Retired Judge Nelms had not only vast bankruptcy experience but seemed particularly well-suited to help the Debtor maneuver through conflicts and ethical quandaries. By way of comparison, in the chapter 11 case of Acis, the former affiliate of Highland that the Bankruptcy Court presided over and which company was

much smaller in size and scope than Highland (managing only 5-6 CLOs), the creditors elected a chapter 11 trustee who was not on the normal trustee rotation panel in this district but, rather, was a nationally known bankruptcy attorney with more than 45 years of large chapter 11 experience. While the Acis chapter 11 trustee performed valiantly, he was sued by entities in the Highland complex shortly after he was appointed (which the Bankruptcy Court had to address). The Acis trustee was also unable to persuade the Debtor and its affiliates to agree to any actions taken in the case, and he finally obtained confirmation of Acis' chapter 11 plan over the objections of the Debtor and its affiliates on his fourth attempt (which confirmation was promptly appealed).

14. **Conditions Required by Independent Directors.** Given the experiences in Acis and the Debtor's culture of constant litigation, it was not as easy to get such highly qualified persons to serve as independent board members and, later, as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, as it would be in an ordinary chapter 11 case. The independent board members were stepping into a morass of problems. Naturally, they were worried about getting sued no matter how defensible their efforts—given the litigation culture that enveloped Highland historically. Based on the record of this Case and the proceedings in the Acis chapter 11 case, it seemed as though everything always ended in litigation at Highland. The Bankruptcy Court heard credible testimony that none of the independent directors would have taken on the role of independent director without (1) an adequate directors and officers' ("D&O") insurance policy protecting them; (2) indemnification from Strand that would be guaranteed by the Debtor; (3) exculpation for mere negligence claims; and (4) a gatekeeper provision prohibiting the commencement of litigation against the independent directors without the Bankruptcy Court's prior authority. This gatekeeper provision was also

included in the Bankruptcy Court’s order authorizing the appointment of Mr. Seery as the Debtor’s Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative entered on July 16, 2020.⁷ The gatekeeper provisions in both the January 9 Order and July 16 Order are precisely analogous to what bankruptcy trustees have pursuant to the so-called “Barton Doctrine” (first articulated in an old Supreme Court case captioned *Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126 (1881)). The Bankruptcy Court approved all of these protections in the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order, and no one appealed either of those orders. As noted above, Mr. Dondero signed the Stipulation that led to the settlement that was approved by the January 9 Order. The Bankruptcy Court finds that, like the Committee, the independent board members have been resilient and unwavering in their efforts to get the enormous problems in this case solved. They seem to have at all times negotiated hard and in good faith, which culminated in the proposal of the Plan currently before the Bankruptcy Court. As noted previously, they completely changed the trajectory of this case.

15. **Not Your Garden Variety Mediators.** And still another reason why this was not your garden variety case was the mediation effort. In the summer of 2020, roughly nine months into the chapter 11 case, the Bankruptcy Court ordered mediation among the Debtor, Acis, UBS, the Redeemer Committee, and Mr. Dondero. The Bankruptcy Court selected co-mediators because mediation among these parties seemed like such a Herculean task—especially during COVID-19 where people could not all be in the same room. Those co-mediators were: Retired

⁷ See *Order Approving the Debtor’s Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020* [Docket No. 854] entered on July 16, 2020 (the “July 16 Order”)

Bankruptcy Judge Alan Gropper from the Southern District of New York, who had a distinguished career presiding over complex chapter 11 cases, and Ms. Sylvia Mayer, who likewise has had a distinguished career, first as a partner at a preeminent law firm working on complex chapter 11 cases, and subsequently as a mediator and arbitrator in Houston, Texas. As noted earlier, the Redeemer Committee and Acis claims were settled during the mediation—which seemed nothing short of a miracle to the Bankruptcy Court—and the UBS claim was settled several months later and the Bankruptcy Court believes the ground work for that ultimate settlement was laid, or at least helped, through the mediation. And, as earlier noted, other significant claims have been settled during this case, including those of HarbourVest (who asserted a \$300 million claim) and Patrick Daugherty (who asserted a \$40 million claim). The Bankruptcy Court cannot stress strongly enough that the resolution of these enormous claims—and the acceptance by all of these creditors of the Plan that is now before the Bankruptcy Court—seems nothing short of a miracle. It was more than a year in the making.

16. Not Your Garden Variety Plan Objectors (That Is, Those That Remain). Finally, a word about the current, remaining objectors to the Plan before the Bankruptcy Court. Once again, the Bankruptcy Court will use the phrase “not your garden variety”, which phrase applies to this case for many reasons. Originally, there were over a dozen objections filed to the Plan. The Debtor then made certain amendments or modifications to the Plan to address some of these objections, none of which require further solicitation of the Plan for reasons set forth in more detail below. The only objectors to the Plan left at the time of the Confirmation Hearing

were Mr. Dondero [Docket No. 1661] and entities that the Bankruptcy Court finds are owned and/or controlled by him and that filed the following objections:

- a. *Objection to Confirmation of the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by Get Good Trust and The Dugaboy Investment Trust) [Docket No. 1667];
- b. *Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (filed by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrate Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund)* [Docket No. 1670];
- c. *A Joinder to the Objection filed at 1670 by: NexPoint Real Estate Finance Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Capital, LLC, NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc., NexPoint Hospitality Trust, NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc., VineBrook Homes Trust, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P., and any funds advised by the foregoing* [Docket No. 1677];
- d. *NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (filed by NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC)* [Docket No. 1673]; and
- e. *NexBank's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (filed by NexBank Title, Inc., NexBank Securities, Inc., NexBank Capital, Inc., and NexBank)* [Docket No. 1676]. The entities referred to in (i) through (v) of this paragraph are hereinafter referred to as the "Dondero Related Entities").

17. **Questionability of Good Faith as to Outstanding Confirmation**

Objections. Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities technically have standing to object to the Plan, but the remoteness of their economic interests is noteworthy, and the Bankruptcy Court

questions the good faith of Mr. Dondero's and the Dondero Related Entities' objections. In fact, the Bankruptcy Court has good reason to believe that these parties are not objecting to protect economic interests they have in the Debtor but to be disruptors. Mr. Dondero wants his company back. This is understandable, but it is not a good faith basis to lob objections to the Plan. As detailed below, the Bankruptcy Court has slowed down plan confirmation multiple times and urged the parties to talk to Mr. Dondero in an attempt to arrive at what the parties have repeatedly referred to as a "grand bargain," the ultimate goal to resolve the Debtor's restructuring. The Debtor and the Committee represent that they have communicated with Mr. Dondero regarding a grand bargain settlement, and the Bankruptcy Court believes that they have.

18. **Remote Interest of Outstanding Confirmation Objectors.** To be specific about the remoteness of Mr. Dondero's and the Dondero Related Entities' interests, the Bankruptcy Court will address them each separately. First, Mr. Dondero has a pending objection to the Plan. Mr. Dondero's only economic interest with regard to the Debtor is an unliquidated indemnification claim (and, based on everything the Bankruptcy Court has heard, his indemnification claims would be highly questionable at this juncture). Mr. Dondero owns no equity in the Debtor directly. Mr. Dondero owns the Debtor's general partner, Strand, which in turn owns a quarter percent of the total equity in the Debtor. Second, a joint objection has been filed by The Dugaboy Trust ("Dugaboy") and the Get Good Trust ("Get Good"). The Dugaboy Trust was created to manage the assets of Mr. Dondero and his family and owns a 0.1866% limited partnership interest in the Debtor. *See* Disclosure Statement at 7, n.3. The Bankruptcy Court is not clear what economic interest the Get Good Trust has, but it likewise seems to be related to Mr. Dondero. Get Good

filed three proofs of claim relating to a pending federal tax audit of the Debtor's 2008 return, which the Debtor believes arise from Get Good's equity security interests and are subject to subordination as set forth in its Confirmation Brief. Dugaboy filed three claims against the Debtor: (a) an administrative claim relating to the Debtor's alleged postpetition management of Multi-Strat Credit Fund, L.P., (b) a prepetition claim against a subsidiary of the Debtor for which it seeks to pierce the corporate veil, each of which the Debtor maintains are frivolous in the Confirmation Brief, and (c) a claim arising from its equity security interest in the Debtor, which the Debtor asserts should be subordinated. Another group of objectors that has joined together in one objection is what the Bankruptcy Court will refer to as the "Highland Advisors and Funds." *See* Docket No. 1863. The Bankruptcy Court understands they assert disputed administrative expense claims against the estate that were filed shortly before the Confirmation Hearing on January 23, 2021 [Docket No. 1826], and during the Confirmation Hearing on February 3, 2021 [Docket No. 1888]. At the Confirmation Hearing, Mr. Post testified on behalf of the Highland Advisors and Funds that the Funds have independent board members that run the Funds, but the Bankruptcy Court was not convinced of their independence from Mr. Dondero because none of the so-called independent board members have ever testified before the Bankruptcy Court and all have been engaged with the Highland complex for many years. Notably, the Court questions Mr. Post's credibility because, after more than 12 years of service, he abruptly resigned from the Debtor in October 2020 at the exact same time that Mr. Dondero resigned at the Board of Directors' request, and he is currently employed by Mr. Dondero. Moreover, Dustin Norris, a witness in a prior proceeding (whose testimony was made part of the record at the Confirmation Hearing), recently

testified on behalf of the Highland Advisors and Funds in another proceeding that Mr. Dondero owned and/or controlled these entities. Finally, various NexBank entities objected to the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court does not believe they have liquidated claims against the Debtor. Mr. Dondero appears to be in control of these entities as well.

19. **Background Regarding Dondero Objecting Parties.** To be clear, the Bankruptcy Court has allowed all these objectors to fully present arguments and evidence in opposition to confirmation, even though their economic interests in the Debtor appear to be extremely remote and the Bankruptcy Court questions their good faith. Specifically, the Bankruptcy Court considers them all to be marching pursuant to the orders of Mr. Dondero. In the recent past, Mr. Dondero has been subject to a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction by the Bankruptcy Court for interfering with Mr. Seery's management of the Debtor in specific ways that were supported by evidence. Around the time that this all came to light and the Bankruptcy Court began setting hearings on the alleged interference, Mr. Dondero's company phone, which he had been asked to turn in to Highland, mysteriously went missing. The Bankruptcy Court merely mentions this in this context as one of many reasons that the Bankruptcy Court has to question the good faith of Mr. Dondero and his affiliates in raising objections to confirmation of the Plan.

20. **Other Confirmation Objections.** Other than the objections filed by Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities, the only other pending objection to the Plan is the *United States Trustee's Limited Objection to Confirmation of Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1671], which objected to the Plan's exculpation, injunction, and

Debtor release provisions. In juxtaposition, to these pending objections, the Bankruptcy Court notes that the Debtor resolved the following objections to the Plan:

- a. *CLO Holdco, Ltd.’s Joinder to Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Supplemental Objections to Plan Confirmation* [Docket No. 1675]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph VV of the Confirmation Order;
- b. *Objection of Dallas County, City of Allen, Allen ISD, City of Richardson, and Kaufman County to Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1662]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph QQ of the Confirmation Order;
- c. *Senior Employees’ Limited Objection to Debtor’s Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (filed by Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon)* [Docket No. 1669]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph 82 and paragraphs RR and SS of the Confirmation Order;
- d. *Limited Objection of Jack Yang and Brad Borud to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1666] and the amended joinder filed by Davis Deadman, Paul Kauffman and Todd Travers [Docket No. 1679]. This Objection and the amended joinder were resolved by agreement of the parties pursuant to modifications to the Plan filed by the Debtor;
- e. *United States’ (IRS) Limited Objection to Debtor’s Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1668]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraphs TT and UU of the Confirmation Order; and
- f. *Patrick Hagaman Daugherty’s Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1678]. This objection was resolved by the parties pursuant to the settlement of Mr. Daugherty’s claim announced on the record of the Confirmation Hearing.

21. **Capitalized Terms.** Capitalized terms used herein, but not defined herein, shall have the respective meanings attributed to such terms in the Plan and the Disclosure Statement, as applicable.

22. **Jurisdiction and Venue.** The Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction over the Debtor's Chapter 11 Case pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334. This is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2). Venue of this proceeding and this Chapter 11 Case is proper in this district and in the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409.

23. **Chapter 11 Petition.** On the Petition Date, the Debtor commenced a voluntary case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, which case was transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 19, 2019. The Debtor continues to operate its business and manage its property as debtor in possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in this Chapter 11 Case. The Office of the United States Trustee appointed the Committee on October 29, 2019.

24. **Judicial Notice.** The Bankruptcy Court takes judicial notice of the docket in this Chapter 11 Case maintained by the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court and the court-appointed claims agent, Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC ("KCC"), including, without limitation, all pleadings, notices, and other documents filed, all orders entered, and all evidence and arguments made, proffered or adduced at the hearings held before the Bankruptcy Court during this Chapter 11 Case, including, without limitation, the hearing to consider the adequacy of the Disclosure Statement and the Confirmation Hearing, as well as all pleadings, notices, and other documents filed, all orders entered, and all evidence and arguments made, proffered, or adduced at hearings held before the Bankruptcy Court or the District Court for the Northern District of Texas in

connection with an adversary proceeding or appellate proceeding, respectively, related to this Chapter 11 Case.

25. **Plan Supplement Documents.** Prior to the Confirmation Hearing, the Debtor filed each of the Plan Supplements. The Plan Supplements contain, among other documents, the Retained Causes of Action, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the Related Entity List, the Schedule of Employees, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, supplements to the Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections, the Schedule of Contracts and Leases to be Assumed, and the other Plan Documents set forth therein (collectively, the “Plan Supplement Documents”).

26. **Retained Causes of Action Adequately Preserved.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that the list of Retained Causes of Action included in the Plan Supplements sufficiently describes all potential Retained Causes of Action, provides all persons with adequate notice of any Causes of Action regardless of whether any specific claim to be brought in the future is listed therein or whether any specific potential defendant or other party is listed therein, and satisfies applicable law in all respects to preserve all of the Retained Causes of Action. The definition of the Causes of Action and Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, and their inclusion in the Plan, specifically and unequivocally preserve the Causes of Action for the benefit of the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or the Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable.

27. **Plan Modifications Are Non-Material.** In addition to the Plan Supplements, the Debtor made certain non-material modifications to the Plan, which are reflected in (i) the *Redline of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

(as Modified) filed on January 22, 2021 [Docket No. 1809], and (ii) Exhibit B to the *Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] (collectively, the "Plan Modifications"). Section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan proponent may modify its plan at any time before confirmation so long as such modified plan meets the requirements of sections 1122 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. None of the modifications set forth in the Plan Supplements or the Plan Modifications require any further solicitation pursuant to sections 1125, 1126, or 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, because, among other things, they do not materially adversely change the treatment of the claims of any creditors or interest holders who have not accepted, in writing, such supplements and modifications. Among other things, there were changes to the projections that the Debtor filed shortly before the Confirmation Hearing (which included projected distributions to creditors and a comparison of projected distributions under the Plan to potential distributions under a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation). The Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications did not mislead or prejudice any creditors or interest holders nor do they require that Holders of Claims or Equity Interests be afforded an opportunity to change previously cast votes to accept or reject the Plan. Specifically, the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] do not constitute any material adverse change to the treatment of any creditors or interest holders but, rather, simply update the estimated distributions based on Claims that were settled in the interim and provide updated financial data. The filing and notice of the Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications were appropriate and complied with the requirements of

section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, and no other solicitation or disclosure or further notice is or shall be required. The Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications each became part of the Plan pursuant section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, is authorized to modify the Plan or Plan Supplement Documents following entry of this Confirmation Order in a manner consistent with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, and, if applicable, the terms of the applicable Plan Supplement Document.

28. **Notice of Transmittal, Mailing and Publication of Materials.** As is evidenced by the Voting Certifications and the Affidavits of Service and Publication, the transmittal and service of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, Ballots, and Confirmation Hearing Notice were adequate and sufficient under the circumstances, and all parties required to be given notice of the Confirmation Hearing (including the deadline for filing and serving objections to the confirmation of the Plan) have been given due, proper, timely, and adequate notice in accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, the Local Rules, and applicable non-bankruptcy law, and such parties have had an opportunity to appear and be heard with respect thereto. No other or further notice is required. The publication of the Confirmation Hearing Notice, as set forth in the *Notice of Affidavit of Publication* dated December 3, 2020 [Docket No. 1505], complied with the Disclosure Statement Order.

29. **Voting.** The Bankruptcy Court has reviewed and considered the Voting Certifications. The procedures by which the Ballots for acceptance or rejection of the Plan were

distributed and tabulated, including the tabulation as subsequently amended to reflect the settlement of certain Claims to be Allowed in Class 7, were fairly and properly conducted and complied with the Disclosure Statement Order, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Local Rules.

30. **Bankruptcy Rule 3016(a).** In accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 3016(a), the Plan is dated and identifies the Debtor as the proponent of the Plan.

31. **Plan Compliance with Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(1)).** As set forth below, the Plan complies with all of the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

32. **Proper Classification (11 U.S.C. §§ 1122, 1123(a)(1)).** Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan may place a claim or interest in a particular class only if such claim or interest is substantially similar to the other claims or interest of such class. The Claims and Equity Interests placed in each Class are substantially similar to other Claims and Equity Interests, as the case may be, in each such Class. Valid business, factual, and legal reasons exist for separately classifying the various Classes of Claims and Equity Interests created under the Plan, and such Classes do not unfairly discriminate between Holders of Claims and Equity Interests.

33. **Classification of Secured Claims.** Class 1 (Jefferies Secured Claim) and Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim) each constitute separate secured claims held by Jefferies LLC and Frontier State Bank, respectively, and it is proper and consistent with section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code to separately classify the claims of these secured creditors. Class 3 (Other

Secured Claims) consists of other secured claims (to the extent any exist) against the Debtor, are not substantially similar to the Secured Claims in Class 1 or Class 2, and are also properly separately classified.

34. **Classification of Priority Claims.** Class 4 (Priority Non-Tax Claims) consists of Claims entitled to priority under section 507(a), other than Priority Tax Claims, and are properly separately classified from non-priority unsecured claims. Class 5 (Retained Employee Claims) consists of the potential claims of employees who may be retained by the Debtor on the Effective Date, which claims will be Reinstated under the Plan, are not substantially similar to other Claims against the Debtor, and are properly classified.

35. **Classification of Unsecured Claims.** Class 6 (PTO Claims) consists solely of the claims of the Debtor's employees for unpaid paid time off in excess of the \$13,650 statutory cap amount under sections 507(a)(4) and (a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code and are dissimilar from other unsecured claims in Class 7 and Class 8. Class 7 (Convenience Claims) allows holders of eligible and liquidated Claims (below a certain threshold dollar amount) to receive a cash payout of the lesser of 85% of the Allowed amount of the creditor's Claim or such holder's *pro rata* share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool. Class 7 (Convenience Claims) are provided for administrative convenience purposes in order to allow creditors, most of whom are either trade creditors or holders of professional claims, to receive treatment provided under Class 7 in lieu of the treatment of Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims). The Plan also provides for reciprocal "opt out" mechanisms to allow holders of Class 7 Claims to elect to receive the treatment for Class 8 Claims. Class 8 creditors primarily constitute the litigation claims of the Debtor. Class 8 Creditors

will receive Claimant Trust Interests which will be satisfied pursuant to the terms of the Plan. Class 8 also contains an “opt out” mechanism to allow holders of liquidated Class 8 Claims at or below a \$1 million threshold to elect to receive the treatment of Class 7 Convenience Claims. The Claims in Class 7 (primarily trade and professional Claims against the Debtor) are not substantially similar to the Claims in Class 8 (primarily the litigation Claims against the Debtor), and are appropriately separately classified. Valid business reasons also exist to classify creditors in Class 7 separately from creditors in Class 8. Class 7 creditors largely consist of liquidated trade or service providers to the Debtor. In addition, the Claims of Class 7 creditors are small relative to the large litigation claims in Class 8. Furthermore, the Class 8 Claims were overwhelmingly unliquidated when the Plan was filed. The nature of the Class 7 Claims as being largely liquidated created an expectation of expedited payment relative to the largely unliquidated Claims in Class 8, which consists in large part of parties who have been engaged in years, and in some cases over a decade of litigation with the Debtor. Separate classification of Class 7 and Class 8 creditors was the subject of substantial arm’s-length negotiations between the Debtor and the Committee to appropriately reflect these relative differences.

36. **Classification of Equity Interests.** The Plan properly separately classifies the Equity Interests in Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests) from the Equity Interests in Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) because they represent different types of equity security interests in the Debtor and different payment priorities.

37. **Elimination of Vacant Classes.** Section III.C of the Plan provides for the elimination of Classes that do not have at least one holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is

Allowed in an amount greater than zero for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and are disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class. The purpose of this provision is to provide that a Class that does not have voting members shall not be included in the tabulation of whether that Class has accepted or rejected the Plan. Pursuant to the Voting Certifications, the only voting Class of Claims or Equity Interests that did not have any members is Class 5 (Retained Employees). As noted above, Class 5 does not have any voting members because any potential Claims in Class 5 would not arise, except on account of any current employees of the Debtor who may be employed as of the Effective Date, which is currently unknown. Thus, the elimination of vacant Classes provided in Article III.C of the Plan does not violate section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code. Class 5 is properly disregarded for purposes of determining whether or not the Plan has been accepted under Bankruptcy Code section 1129(a)(8) because there are no members in that Class. However, the Plan properly provides for the treatment of any Claims that may potentially become members of Class 5 as of the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of the Plan. The Plan therefore satisfies section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code.

38. **Classification of Claims and Designation of Non-Classified Claims (11 U.S.C. §§ 1122, 1123(a)(1)).** Section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code requires that the Plan specify the classification of claims and equity security interests pursuant to section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code, other than claims specified in sections 507(a)(2), 507(a)(3), or 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code. In addition to Administrative Claims, Professional Fee Claims, and Priority Tax Claims, each of which need not be classified pursuant to section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy

Code, the Plan designates eleven (11) Classes of Claims and Equity Interests. The Plan satisfies sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

39. **Specification of Unimpaired Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(2)).** Article III of the Plan specifies that each of Class 1 (Jefferies Secured Claim), Class 3 (Other Secured Claims), Class 4 (Priority Non-Tax Claims), Class 5 (Retained Employee Claims), and Class 6 (PTO Claims) are Unimpaired under the Plan. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

40. **Specification of Treatment of Impaired Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(3)).** Article III of the Plan designates each of Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim), Class 7 (Convenience Claims), Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 9 (Subordinated Claims), Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) as Impaired and specifies the treatment of Claims and Equity Interests in such Classes. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

41. **No Discrimination (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(4)).** The Plan provides for the same treatment by the Plan proponent for each Claim or Equity Interest in each respective Class unless the Holder of a particular Claim or Equity Interest has agreed to a less favorable treatment of such Claim or Equity Interest. The Plan satisfies this requirement because Holders of Allowed Claims or Equity Interests in each Class will receive the same rights and treatment as other Holders of Allowed Claims or Equity Interests within such holder's respective class, subject only to the voluntary "opt out" options afforded to members of Class 7 and Class 8 in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

42. **Implementation of the Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(5)).** Article IV of the Plan sets forth the means for implementation of the Plan which includes, but is not limited to, the establishment of: (i) the Claimant Trust; (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust; (iii) the Reorganized Debtor; and (iv) New GP LLC, in the manner set forth in the Plan Documents, the forms of which are included in the Plan Supplements.

- a. **The Claimant Trust.** The Claimant Trust Agreement provides for the management of the Claimant Trust, as well as the Reorganized Debtor with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC (a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust that will manage the Reorganized Debtor as its general partner). The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will all be managed and overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Additionally, the Plan provides for the transfer to the Claimant Trust of all of the Debtor's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code and for the Claimant Trust Assets to automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets as provided under the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement contained in the Plan Supplements.
- b. **The Litigation Sub-Trust.** The Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement provide for the transfer to the Litigation Sub-Trust all of the Claimant Trust's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Estate Claims (as transferred to the Claimant Trust by the Debtor) in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code and for the Estate Claims to automatically vest in the Litigation Sub-Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Litigation Sub-Trust Interests and the Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Trustee is charged with investigating, pursuing, and otherwise resolving any Estate Claims (including those with respect to which the Committee has standing to pursue prior to the Effective Date pursuant to the January 9 Order) pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan, regardless of whether any litigation with respect to any Estate Claim was commenced by the Debtor or the Committee prior to the Effective Date.

- c. **The Reorganized Debtor.** The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets, which includes managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

The precise terms governing the execution of these restructuring transactions are set forth in greater detail in the applicable definitive documents included in the Plan Supplements, including the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action. The Plan, together with the documents and forms of agreement included in the Plan Supplements, provides a detailed blueprint for the transactions contemplated by the Plan. The Plan's various mechanisms provide for the Debtor's continued management of its business as it seeks to liquidate the Debtor's assets, wind down its affairs, and pay the Claims of the Debtor's creditors. Upon full payment of Allowed Claims, plus interest as provided in the Plan, any residual value would then flow to the holders of Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests). Finally, Mr. Seery testified that the Debtor engaged in substantial and arm's length negotiations with the Committee regarding the Debtor's post-Effective Date corporate governance, as reflected in the Plan. Mr. Seery testified that he believes the selection of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board are in the best interests of the Debtor's economic constituents. Thus, the requirements of section 1123(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code are satisfied.

43. **Non-Voting Equity Securities (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(6)).** The Debtor is not a corporation and the charter documents filed in the Plan Supplements otherwise comply with section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the requirement of section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

44. **Selection of Officers and Directors (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(7)).** Article IV of the Plan provides for the Claimant Trust to be governed and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The Claimant Trust, the management of the Reorganized Debtor, and the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be managed by the Claimant Trust Oversight Board. The Claimant Trust Oversight Board will consist of: (1) Eric Felton, as representative of the Redeemer Committee; (2) Joshua Terry, as representative of Acis; (3) Elizabeth Kozlowski, as representative of UBS; (4) Paul McVoy, as representative of Meta-E Discovery; and (5) David Pauker. Four of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee are the holders of several of the largest Claims against the Debtor and/or are current members of the Committee. Each of these creditors has actively participated in the Debtor's case, both through their fiduciary roles as Committee members and in their individual capacities as creditors. They are therefore intimately familiar with the Debtor, its business, and assets. The fifth member of the Claimant Trustee Oversight Board, David Pauker, is a disinterested restructuring advisor and turnaround manager with more than 25 years of experience advising public and private companies and their investors, and he has substantial experience overseeing, advising or investigating troubled companies in the financial services industry and has advised or managed such companies on behalf of boards or directors, court-appointed trustees, examiners and special masters, government agencies, and private investor parties. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board will serve without compensation, except for Mr. Pauker, who will receive payment of \$250,000 for his first year of service, and \$150,000 for subsequent years.

45. **Selection of Trustees.** The Plan Supplements disclose that Mr. Seery will serve as the Claimant Trustee and Marc Kirschner will serve as the Litigation Trustee. As noted above, Mr. Seery has served as an Independent Board member since January 2020, and as the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer since July 2020, and he has extensive management and restructuring experience, as evidenced from his curriculum vitae which is part of the record. The evidence shows that Mr. Seery is intimately familiar with the Debtor's organizational structure, business, and assets, as well as how Claims will be treated under the Plan. Accordingly, it is reasonable and in the Estate's best interests to continue Mr. Seery's employment post-emergence as the Claimant Trustee. Mr. Seery, upon consultation with the Committee, testified that he intends to employ approximately 10 of the Debtor's employees to enable him to manage the Debtor's business until the Claimant Trust effectively monetizes its remaining assets, instead of hiring a sub-servicer to accomplish those tasks. Mr. Seery testified that he believes that the Debtor's post-confirmation business can most efficiently and cost-effectively be supported by a sub-set of the Debtor's current employees, who will be managed internally. Mr. Seery shall initially be paid \$150,000 per month for services rendered after the Effective Date as Claimant Trustee; however, Mr. Seery's long-term salary as Claimant Trustee and the terms of any bonuses and severance are subject to further negotiation by Mr. Seery and the Claimant Trust Oversight Board within forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court has also reviewed Mr. Kirschner's curriculum vitae. Mr. Kirschner has been practicing law since 1967 and has substantial experience in bankruptcy litigation matters, particularly with respect to his prior experience as a litigation trustee for several litigation trusts, as set forth on the record of the

Confirmation Hearing and in the Confirmation Brief. Mr. Kirschner shall be paid \$40,000 per month for the first three months and \$20,000 per month thereafter, plus a success fee related to litigation recoveries. The Committee and the Debtor had arm's lengths negotiations regarding the post-Effective Date corporate governance structure of the Reorganized Debtor and believe that the selection of the Claimant Trustee, the Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee are in the best interests of the Debtor's economic stakeholders. Section 1123(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

46. **Debtor's Compliance with Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(2)).**

Pursuant to section 1129(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor has complied with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, including sections 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, and 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Disclosure Statement Order governing notice, disclosure, and solicitation in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan Supplements, and all other matters considered by the Bankruptcy Court in connection with this Chapter 11 Case.

47. **Debtor's Solicitation Complied with Bankruptcy Code and Disclosure**

Statement Order. Before the Debtor solicited votes on the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Disclosure Statement Order. In accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order and evidenced by the Affidavits of Service and Publication, the Debtor appropriately served (i) the Solicitation Packages (as defined in the Disclosure Statement Order) on the Holders of Claims in Classes 2, 7, 8 and 9 and Holders of Equity Interests in Classes 10 and 11 who were entitled to vote on the Plan; and (ii) the Notice of Nonvoting Status (as defined in the Disclosure Statement Order) and the

Confirmation Hearing Notice to the Holders of Claims in Classes 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6, who were not entitled to vote on the Plan pursuant to the Disclosure Statement Order. The Disclosure Statement Order approved the contents of the Solicitation Packages provided to Holders of Claims and Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan, the notices provided to parties not entitled to vote on the Plan, and the deadlines for voting on and objecting to the Plan. The Debtor and KCC each complied with the content and delivery requirements of the Disclosure Statement Order, thereby satisfying sections 1125(a) and (b) of the Bankruptcy Code, as evidenced by the Affidavits of Service and Publication. The Debtor also satisfied section 1125(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, which provides that the same disclosure statement must be transmitted to each holder of a claim or interest in a particular class. The Debtor caused the same Disclosure Statement to be transmitted to all holders of Claims and Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan. The Debtor has complied in all respects with the solicitation requirements of section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Disclosure Statement Order. The Bankruptcy Court rejects the arguments of the Mr. Dondero and certain Dondero Related Entities that the changes made to certain assumptions and projections from the Liquidation Analysis annexed as Exhibit C to the Disclosure Statement (the “Liquidation Analysis”) to the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections require resolicitation of the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court heard credible testimony from Mr. Seery regarding the changes to the Liquidation Analysis as reflected in the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections. Based on the record, including the testimony of Mr. Seery, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the changes between the Liquidation Analysis and the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections do not constitute materially adverse change to the treatment of Claims or Equity

Interests. Instead, the changes served to update the projected distributions based on Claims that were settled after the approval of the Disclosure Statement and to otherwise incorporate more recent financial data. Such changes were entirely foreseeable given the large amount of unliquidated Claims at the time the Disclosure Statement was approved and the nature of the Debtor's assets. The Bankruptcy Court therefore finds that holders of Claims and Equity Interests were not misled or prejudiced by the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections and the Plan does not need to be resolicited.

48. **Plan Proposed in Good Faith and Not by Means Forbidden by Law (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(3)).** The Debtor has proposed the Plan in good faith and not by any means forbidden by law, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code. In determining that the Plan has been proposed in good faith, the Bankruptcy Court has examined the totality of the circumstances surrounding the filing of this Chapter 11 Case, the Plan itself, and the extensive, unrebutted testimony of Mr. Seery in which he described the process leading to Plan's formulation. Based on the totality of the circumstances and Mr. Seery's testimony, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Plan is the result of extensive arm's-length negotiations among the Debtor, the Committee, and key stakeholders, and promotes the objectives and purposes of the Bankruptcy Code. Specifically, the Debtor's good faith in proposing the Plan is supported by the following facts adduced by Mr. Seery:

- a. The Independent Board determined that it should consider all potential restructuring alternatives, including pursuit of a traditional restructuring and the continuation of the Debtor's business, a potential sale of the Debtor's assets in one or more transactions, an asset monetization plan similar to that described in the Plan, and a so-called "grand bargain" plan that would involve Mr. Dondero's sponsorship of a plan with a substantial equity infusion.

- b. The Debtor subsequently engaged in arm's-length, good faith negotiations with the Committee over an asset monetization Plan commencing in June 2020, which negotiations occurred over the next several months.
- c. Negotiations between the Debtor and the Committee were often contentious over disputes, including, but not limited to, the post-confirmation corporate governance structure and the scope of releases contemplated by the Plan.
- d. While negotiations with the Committee progressed, the Independent Board engaged in discussions with Mr. Dondero regarding a potential "grand bargain" plan which contemplated a significant equity infusion by Mr. Dondero, and which Mr. Seery personally spent hundreds of hours pursuing over many months.
- e. On August 3, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order Directing Mediation* [Docket No. 912] pursuant to which the Bankruptcy Court ordered the Debtor, the Committee, UBS, Acis, the Redeemer Committee, and Mr. Dondero into mediation. As a result of this mediation, the Debtor negotiated the settlement of the claims of Acis and Mr. Terry, which the Bankruptcy Court approved on October 28, 2020 [Docket No. 1302].
- f. On August 12, 2020, the Debtor filed its *Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 944] (the "Initial Plan") and related disclosure statement (the "Initial Disclosure Statement") which were not supported by either the Committee or Mr. Dondero. The Independent Board filed the Initial Plan and Initial Disclosure Statement in order to act as a catalyst for continued discussions with the Committee while it simultaneously worked with Mr. Dondero on the "grand bargain" plan.
- g. The Bankruptcy Court conducted a contested hearing on the Initial Disclosure Statement on October 27, 2020. The Committee and other parties objected to approval of the Disclosure Statement at the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing, which was eventually continued to November 23, 2020.
- h. Following the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing, the Debtor continued to negotiate with the Committee and ultimately resolved the remaining material disputes and led to the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Disclosure Statement on November 23, 2020.
- i. Even after obtaining the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Disclosure Statement, the Debtor and the Committee continued to negotiate with Mr. Dondero and the Committee over a potential "pot plan" as an alternative to the Plan on file with the Bankruptcy Court, but such efforts were unsuccessful. This history conclusively demonstrates that the Plan is being proposed in good faith within the meaning of section 1129(a)(3).

49. **Payments for Services or Costs and Expenses (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(4)).**

Article II.B of the Plan provides that Professionals will file all final requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims no later than 60 days after the Effective Date, thereby providing an adequate period of time for interested parties to review such claims. The procedures set forth in the Plan for the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the fees, costs, and expenses to be paid in connection with this chapter 11 Case, or in connection with the Plan and incident to this Chapter 11 Case, satisfy the objectives of and are in compliance with section 1129(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

50. **Directors, Officers, and Insiders (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(5)).** Article IV.B

of the Plan provides for the appointment of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee and the members thereto. For the reasons more fully explained in paragraphs 44-45 of this Confirmation Order with respect to the requirement of section 1123(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor has disclosed the nature of compensation of any insider to be employed or retained by the Reorganized Debtor, if applicable, and compensation for any such insider. The appointment of such individuals is consistent with the interests of Claims and Equity Interests and with public policy. Thus, the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

51. **No Rate Changes (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(6)).** The Plan does not provide for

any rate change that requires regulatory approval. Section 1129(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code is thus not applicable.

52. **Best Interests of Creditors (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(7)).** The “best interests” test is satisfied as to all Impaired Classes under the Plan, as each Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest in such Impaired Classes will receive or retain property of a value, as of the Effective Date of the Plan, that is not less than the amount that such Holder would so receive or retain if the Debtor were liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. On October 15, 2020, the Debtor filed the Liquidation Analysis [Docket 1173], as prepared by the Debtor with the assistance of its advisors and which was attached as Exhibit C to the Disclosure Statement. On January 29, 2021, in advance of Mr. Seery’s deposition in connection with confirmation of the Plan, the Debtor provided an updated version of the Liquidation Analysis to the then-objectors of the Plan, including Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities. On February 1, 2021, the Debtor filed the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections. The Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections included updates to the Debtor’s projected asset values, revenues, and expenses to reflect: (1) the acquisition of an interest in an entity known as “HCLOF” that the Debtor will acquire as part of its court-approved settlement with HarbourVest and that was valued at \$22.5 million; (2) an increase in the value of certain of the Debtor’s assets due to changes in market conditions and other factors; (3) expected revenues and expenses arising in connection with the Debtor’s continued management of the CLOs pursuant to management agreements that the Debtor decided to retain; (4) increases in projected expenses for headcount (in addition to adding two or three employees to assist in the management of the CLOs, the Debtor also increased modestly the projected headcount as a result of its decision not to engage a Sub-Servicer) and professional fees; and (5) an increase in projected recoveries on notes resulting from the

acceleration of term notes owed to the Debtor by the following Dondero Related Entities: NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; and HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC). Under the Plan, as of the Confirmation Date, (a) Class 7 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive 85% on account of their claims; and (b) Class 8 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive at least approximately 71% on account of their Claims. Under a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation, all general unsecured creditors are projected to receive approximately 55% on account of their Claims. The Bankruptcy Court finds that the distributions that Class 7 and 8 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive under the Plan substantially exceeds that which they would receive under a chapter 7 liquidation based on Mr. Seery's testimony, including the following credible reasons he posited, among others:

- a. The nature of the Debtor's assets is complex. Certain assets relate to complicated real estate structures and private equity investments in operating businesses. Mr. Seery's extensive experience with the Debtor during the thirteen months since his appointment as an Independent Director and later Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, provides him with a substantial learning curve in connection with the disposition of the Debtor's assets and are reasonably expected to result in him being able to realize tens of millions of dollars more value than would a chapter 7 trustee.
- b. Assuming that a hypothetical chapter 7 trustee could even operate the Debtor's business under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code and hire the necessary personnel with the relevant knowledge and experience to assist him or her in selling the Debtor's assets, a chapter 7 trustee would likely seek to dispose of the Debtor's assets in a forced sale liquidation which would generate substantially less value for the Debtor's creditors than the asset monetization plan contemplated by the Plan.
- c. A chapter 7 trustee would be unlikely to retain the Debtor's existing professionals to assist in its efforts to monetize assets, resulting in delays, increased expenses, and reduced asset yields for the chapter 7 estate.

- d. The chapter 7 estate would be unlikely to maximize value as compared to the asset monetization process contemplated by the Plan because potential buyers are likely to perceive a chapter 7 trustee as engaging in a quick, forced “fire sale” of assets; and
- e. The Debtor’s employees, who are vital to its efforts to maximum value and recoveries for stakeholders, may be unwilling to provide services to a chapter 7 trustee.

Finally, there is no evidence to support the objectors’ argument that the Claimant Trust Agreement’s disclaimed liability for ordinary negligence by the Claimant Trustee compared to a chapter 7 trustee’s liability has any relevance to creditor recoveries in a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation. Thus, section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

53. **Acceptance by Certain Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(8)).** Classes 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6 are Unimpaired under the Plan. Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim), Class 7 (Convenience Claims), and Class 9 (Subordinated Claims) have each voted to accept the Plan in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(8) as to those Classes. However, Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) have not accepted the Plan. Accordingly, section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code has not been satisfied. The Plan, however, is still confirmable because it satisfies the nonconsensual confirmation provisions of section 1129(b), as set forth below.

54. **Treatment of Administrative, Priority, Priority Tax Claims, and Professional Fee Claims (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(9)).** The treatment of Administrative Claims, Priority Claims, and Professional Fee Claims pursuant to Article III of the Plan, and as set forth below with respect to the resolution of the objections filed by the Internal Revenue Service and

certain Texas taxing authorities satisfies the requirements of sections 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.

55. **Acceptance by Impaired Class (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(10)).** Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claims) and Class 7 (Convenience Claims) are each Impaired Classes of Claims that voted to accept the Plan, determined without including any acceptance of the Plan by any insider. Therefore, the requirement of section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

56. **Feasibility (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(11)).** Article IV of the Plan provides for the implementation of the Plan through the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Reorganized Debtor. The Plan provides that the Claimant Trust, among other things, will monetize and distribute the Debtor's remaining assets. The Disclosure Statement, the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections, and the other evidence presented at the Confirmation Hearing provide a reasonable probability of success that the Debtor will be able to effectuate the provisions of the Plan. The Plan contemplates the establishment of the Claimant Trust upon the Effective Date, which will monetize the Estate's assets for the benefit of creditors. Mr. Seery testified that the Class 2 Frontier Secured Claim will be paid over time pursuant to the terms of the New Frontier Note and the Reorganized Debtor will have sufficient assets to satisfy its obligations under this note. The Claims of the Holders of Class 7 Claims (as well as those Class 8 creditors who validly opted to receive the treatment of Class 7 Claims) are expected to be satisfied shortly after the Effective Date. Holders of Class 8 Claims (including any holders of Class 7 Claims who opted to receive the treatment provided to Class 8 Claims) are not guaranteed any recovery and will

periodically receive pro rata distributions as assets are monetized pursuant to the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement. Thus, section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

57. **Payment of Fees (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(12)).** All fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930 have been paid or will be paid on or before the Effective Date pursuant to Article XII.A of the Plan, thus satisfying the requirement of section 1129(a)(12) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor has agreed that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be jointly and severally liable for payment of quarterly fees to the Office of the United States Trustee pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 through the entry of the Final Decree for the Debtor or the dismissal or conversion of the Chapter 11 Case.

58. **Retiree Benefits.** The Plan provides for the assumption of the Pension Plan (to the extent such Pension Plan provides “retiree benefits” and is governed by section 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code). Thus, the Plan complies with section 1129(a)(13) of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent applicable.

59. **Miscellaneous Provisions (11 U.S.C. §§ 1129(a)(14)-(16)).** Sections 1129(a)(14)-(16) of the Bankruptcy Code are inapplicable as the Debtor (i) has no domestic support obligations (section 1129(a)(14)), (ii) is not an individual (section 1129(a)(15)), and (iii) is not a nonprofit corporation (section 1129(a)(16)).

60. **No Unfair Discrimination; Fair and Equitable Treatment (11 U.S.C. § 1129(b)).** The classification and treatment of Claims and Equity Interests in Classes 8, 10 and 11, which have not accepted the Plan, is proper pursuant to section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code, does

not discriminate unfairly, and is fair and equitable pursuant to section 1129(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

- a. Class 8. The Plan is fair and equitable with respect to Class 8 General Unsecured Claims. While Equity Interests in Class 10 and Class 11 will receive a contingent interest in the Claimant Trust under the Plan (the “Contingent Interests”), the Contingent Interests will not vest unless and until holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims and Class 9 Subordinated Claims receive distributions equal to 100% of the amount of their Allowed Claims plus interest as provided under the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. Accordingly, as the holders of Equity Interests that are junior to the Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 will not receive or retain under the Plan on account of such junior claim interest any property unless and until the Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 are paid in full plus applicable interest, the Plan is fair and equitable with respect to holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims pursuant to section 1129(b)(2)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code and the reasoning of *In re Introgen Therapeutics* 429 B.R 570 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2010).
- b. Class 10 and Class 11. There are no Claims or Equity Interests junior to the Equity Interests in Class 10 and Class 11. Equity Interests in Class 10 and 11 will neither receive nor retain any property under the Plan unless Allowed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 are paid in full plus applicable interest pursuant to the terms of the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. Thus, the Plan does not violate the absolute priority rule with respect to Classes 10 and 11 pursuant to Bankruptcy Code section 1129(b)(2)(C). The Plan does not discriminate unfairly as to Equity Interests. As noted above, separate classification of the Class B/C Partnership Interests from the Class A Partnerships Interests is appropriate because they constitute different classes of equity security interests in the Debtor, and each are appropriately separately classified and treated.

Accordingly, the Plan does not violate the absolute priority rule, does not discriminate unfairly, and is fair and equitable with respect to each Class that has rejected the Plan. Thus, the Plan satisfies the requirements of section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to Classes 8, 10, and 11.

61. **Only One Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1129(c)).** The Plan is the only chapter 11 plan confirmed in this Chapter 11 Case, and the requirements of section 1129(c) of the Bankruptcy Code are therefore satisfied.

62. **Principal Purpose (11 U.S.C. § 1129(d)).** Mr. Seery testified that the principal purpose of the Plan is neither the avoidance of taxes nor the avoidance of the application of section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933, and no governmental unit has objected to the confirmation of the Plan on any such grounds. Accordingly, section 1129(d) of the Bankruptcy Code is inapplicable.

63. **Satisfaction of Confirmation Requirements.** Based upon the foregoing, the Plan satisfies the requirements for confirmation set forth in section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code and should be confirmed.

64. **Good Faith Solicitation (11 U.S.C. § 1125(e)).** The Debtor, the Independent Directors, and the Debtor's employees, advisors, Professionals, and agents have acted in good faith within the meaning of section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules in connection with all of their respective activities relating to the solicitation of acceptances of the Plan and their participation in the activities described in section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, and they are entitled to the protections afforded by section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code.

65. **Discharge (11 U.S.C. § 1141(d)(3)).** The Debtor is entitled to a discharge of debts pursuant to section 1141(d)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code. Under the Plan, the Claimant Trust or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will continue to manage funds and conduct business

in the same manner as the Debtor did prior to Plan confirmation, which includes the management of the CLOs, Multi-Strat, Restoration Capital, the Select Fund and the Korea Fund. Although the Plan projects that it will take approximately two years to monetize the Debtor's assets for fair value, Mr. Seery testified that while the Reorganized Debtor and Claimant Trust will be monetizing their assets, there is no specified time frame by which this process must conclude. Mr. Seery's credible testimony demonstrates that the Debtor will continue to engage in business after consummation of the Plan, within the meaning of Section 1141(d)(3)(b) and that the Debtor is entitled to a discharge pursuant to section 1141(d)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

66. **Retention of Jurisdiction.** The Bankruptcy Court may properly retain jurisdiction over the matters set forth in Article XI of the Plan and/or section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code to the maximum extent under applicable law.

67. **Additional Plan Provisions (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)).** The Plan's provisions are appropriate, in the best interests of the Debtor and its Estate, and consistent with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules, and Local Rules.

68. **Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)(2)).** The Debtor has exercised reasonable business judgment with respect to the rejection of the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases pursuant the terms of the Plan and this Confirmation Order, and such rejections are justified and appropriate in this Chapter 11 Case. The Debtor also filed the List of Assumed Contracts, which contain notices to the applicable counterparties to the contracts set forth on Exhibit "FF" to Plan Supplement filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] and which exhibit sets forth the list of executory contracts and unexpired leases to be

assumed by the Debtor pursuant to the Plan (collectively, the “Assumed Contracts”). With respect to the Assumed Contracts, only one party objected to the assumption of any of the Assumed Contracts, but that objection was withdrawn.⁸ Any modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to the Assumed Contracts that may have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Assumed Contracts or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. Assumption of any Assumed Contract pursuant to the Plan and full payment of any applicable Cure pursuant to the Plan shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Cures, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption.

69. Compromises and Settlements Under and in Connection with the Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)(3)). All of the settlements and compromises pursuant to and in connection with the Plan, comply with the requirements of section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019.

70. Debtor Release, Exculpation and Injunctions (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)). The Debtor Release, Exculpation, and Injunction provisions provided in the Plan (i) are within the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court under 28 U.S.C. § 1334; (ii) are integral elements of the transactions incorporated into the Plan, and inextricably bound with the other provisions of the Plan; (iii) confer material benefit on, and are in the best interests of, the Debtor, its Estate, and its

⁸ See *Notice of Withdrawal of James Dondero’s Objection Debtor’s Proposed Assumption of Contracts and Cure Amounts Proposed in Connection Therewith* [Docket No. 1876]

creditors; (iv) are fair, equitable, and reasonable; (v) are given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; (vi) satisfy the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 9019; and (vii) are consistent with the Bankruptcy Code and other applicable law, and as set forth below.

71. **Debtor Release.** Section IX.D of the Plan provides for the Debtor's release of the Debtor's and Estate's claims against the Released Parties. Releases by a debtor are discretionary and can be provided by a debtor to persons who have provided consideration to the Debtor and its estate pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code. Contrary to the objections raised by Mr. Dondero and certain of the Dondero Related Entities, the Debtor Release is appropriately limited to release claims held by the Debtor and does not purport to release the claims held by the Claimant Trust, Litigation Sub-Trust, or other third parties. The Plan does not purport to release any claims held by third parties and the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Debtor Release is not a "disguised" release of any third party claims as asserted by certain objecting parties. The limited scope of the Debtor Release in the Plan was extensively negotiated with the Committee, particularly with the respect to the Debtor's conditional release of claims against employees, as identified in the Plan, and the Plan's conditions and terms of such releases. The Plan does not release (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual

fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction. The Debtor Release also contains conditions to such releases as set forth in Article X.D of the Plan with respect to employees (the “Release Conditions”). Until the an employee satisfies the Release Conditions or the Release Conditions otherwise terminate, any claims against such employee will be tolled so that if the Release Conditions are not met the Litigation Trustee may pursue claims against an employee at a later date. The evidence before the Bankruptcy Court, including, but not limited to Mr. Seery’s testimony, demonstrates that the Debtor is not aware of any claims against any of the Released Parties, that the Released Parties have been instrumental in assisting the Debtor’s efforts toward confirmation of the Plan and that, therefore, the releases are a *quid pro quo* for the Released Parties’ significant contributions to a highly complex and contentious restructuring. The Committee, whose members hold approximately \$200 million in claims against the Estate, is highly sophisticated and is represented by highly sophisticated professionals, and has actively and vigorously negotiated the terms of the Debtor Release, which was the subject of significant controversy at the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court on October 27, 2020.

72. **Exculpation.** Section IX.C of the Plan provides for the exculpation of certain Exculpated Parties to the extent provided therein (the “Exculpation Provision”). As explained below, the Exculpation Provision is appropriate under the unique circumstances of this litigious Chapter 11 Case and consistent with applicable Fifth Circuit precedent. First, with respect to the Independent Directors, their agents, and their advisors, including any employees acting at

their direction, the Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that it has already exculpated these parties for acts other than willful misconduct and gross negligence pursuant to the January 9 Order. The January 9 Order was specifically agreed to by Mr. Dondero, who was in control of the Debtor up until entry of the January 9 Order. The January 9 Order was not appealed. In addition to the appointment of the Independent Directors in an already contentious and litigious case, the January 9 Order set the standard of care for the Independent Directors and specifically exculpated them for negligence. Mr. Seery and Mr. Dubel each testified that they had input into the contents of the January 9 Order and would not have agreed to their appointment as Independent Directors if the January 9 Order did not include the protections set forth in paragraph 10 of the January 9 Order. Paragraph 10 of the January 9 Order (1) requires that parties wishing to sue the Independent Directors or their agents and advisors must first seek approval from the Bankruptcy Court before doing so; (2) sets the standard of care for the Independent Directors during the Chapter 11 Case and exculpated the Independent Directors for acts other than willful misconduct or gross negligence; (3) only permits suits against the Independent Directors to proceed for colorable claims of willful misconduct and gross negligence upon order of the Bankruptcy Court; and (4) does not expire by its terms.

73. **Existing Exculpation of Independent Directors.** The Bankruptcy Court also finds and concludes that it has already exculpated Mr. Seery acting in the capacity as Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer pursuant to the July 16 Order. The Bankruptcy Court concludes its previous approval of the exculpation of the Independent Directors, their agents, advisors and employees working at their direction pursuant to the January 9 Order, and the Chief

Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer pursuant to the July 16 Order constitutes the law of this case and are *res judicata* pursuant to *In re Republic Supply Co. v. Shoaf*, 815 F.2d 1046 (5th Cir.1987). The January 9 Order and July 16 Order cannot be collaterally attacked based on the objectors' objection to the exculpation of the Independent Directors, their agents, and advisors, including any employees acting at their direction, as well as the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, that the Bankruptcy Court already approved pursuant to the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order.

74. **The Exculpation Provision Complies with Applicable Law.** Separate and apart from the *res judicata* effect of the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order, the Bankruptcy Court also finds and concludes that the Exculpation Provision is consistent with applicable law, including *In re Pacific Lumber Co.*, 584 F.3d 229 (5th Cir. 2009), for several reasons:

- a. First, the statutory basis for *Pacific Lumber's* denial of exculpation for certain parties other than a creditors' committee and its members is that section 524(e) of the Bankruptcy Code "only releases the debtor, not co-liable third parties." *Pacific Lumber*, 253 F.3d. at 253. However, *Pacific Lumber* does not prohibit all exculpations under the Bankruptcy Code and the court in such case specifically approved the exculpations of a creditors' committee and its members on the grounds that "11 U.S.C. § 1103(c), which lists the creditors' committee's powers, implies committee members have qualified immunity for actions within the scope of their duties.... [I]f members of the committee can be sued by persons unhappy with the committee's performance during the case or unhappy with the outcome of the case, it will be extremely difficult to find members to serve on an official committee." *Pacific Lumber*, 253 F.3d at 253 (quoting Lawrence P. King, et al, *Collier on Bankruptcy*, ¶ 1103.05[4][b] (15th Ed. 2008)). *Pacific Lumber's* rationale for permitted exculpation of creditors' committees and their members (which was clearly policy-based and based on a creditors' committee qualified immunity flowing from their duties under section 1103(c) of the Bankruptcy Code and their disinterestedness and importance in chapter 11 cases) does not preclude exculpation to other parties in a particular chapter 11 case that perform similar roles to a creditors' committee and its members. The Independent Directors, and by extension the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, were not

part of the Debtor's enterprise prior to their appointment by the Bankruptcy Court under the January 9 Order. The Bankruptcy Court appointed the Independent Directors in lieu of a chapter 11 trustee to address what the Bankruptcy Court perceived as serious conflicts of interest and fiduciary duty concerns with the then-existing management prior to January 9, 2020, as identified by the Committee. In addition, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Independent Directors expected to be exculpated from claims of negligence, and would likely have been unwilling to serve in contentious cases absent exculpation. The uncontroverted testimony of Mr. Seery and Mr. Dubel demonstrates that the Independent Directors would not have agreed to accept their roles without the exculpation and gatekeeper provision in the January 9 Order. Mr. Dubel also testified as to the increasing important role that independent directors are playing in complex chapter 11 restructurings and that unless independent directors could be assured of exculpation for simple negligence in contentious bankruptcy cases they would be reluctant to accept appointment in chapter 11 cases which would adversely affect the chapter 11 restructuring process. The Bankruptcy Court concludes that the Independent Directors were appointed under the January 9 Order in order to avoid the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee and are analogous to a creditors' committee rather than an incumbent board of directors. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that if independent directors cannot be assured of exculpation for simple negligence in contentious bankruptcy cases, they may not be willing to serve in that capacity. Based upon the foregoing, the Bankruptcy Court concludes that *Pacific Lumber's* policy of exculpating creditors' committees and their members from "being sued by persons unhappy with the committee's performance during the case or unhappy with the outcome of the case" is applicable to the Independent Directors in this Chapter 11 Case.⁹

- b. Second, the Bankruptcy Court also concludes that *Pacific Lumber* does not preclude the exculpation of parties if there is a showing that "costs [that] the released parties might incur defending against such suits alleging such negligence are likely to swamp either the Exculpated Parties or the reorganization." *Pacific Lumber*, 584 F.3d at 252. If ever there was a risk of that happening in a chapter 11 reorganization, it is this one. Mr. Seery credibly testified that Mr. Dondero stated outside the courtroom that if Mr. Dondero's pot plan does not get approved, that Mr. Dondero will "burn the place down." The Bankruptcy Court can easily expect that the proposed Exculpated Parties might expect to incur costs that could swamp them and the reorganization based on the prior litigious conduct of Mr. Dondero and his controlled entities that justify their inclusion in the Exculpation Provision.

⁹ The same reasoning applies to the inclusion of Strand in the Exculpation Provision because Strand is the general partner of the Debtor through which each of the Independent Board members act.

75. **Injunction.** Section IX.D of the Plan provides for a Plan injunction to implement and enforce the Plan's release, discharge and release provisions (the "Injunction Provision"). The Injunction Provision is necessary to implement the provisions in the Plan. Mr. Seery testified that the Claimant Trustee will monetize the Debtor's assets in order to maximize their value. In order to accomplish this goal, the Claimant Trustee needs to be able to pursue this objective without the interference and harassment of Mr. Dondero and his related entities, including the Dondero Related Entities. Mr. Seery also testified that if the Claimant Trust was subject to interference by Mr. Dondero, it would take additional time to monetize the Debtor's assets and those assets could be monetized for less money to the detriment of the Debtor's creditors. The Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that the Injunction Provision is consistent with and permissible under Bankruptcy Code sections 1123(a), 1123(a)(6), 1141(a) and (c), and 1142. The Bankruptcy Court rejects assertions by certain objecting parties that the Injunction Provision constitutes a "third-party release." The Injunction Provision is appropriate under the circumstances of this Chapter 11 Case and complies with applicable bankruptcy law. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that the terms "implementation" and "consummation" are neither vague nor ambiguous

76. **Gatekeeper Provision.** Section IX.F of the Plan contains a provision contained in paragraph AA of this Confirmation Order and which the Debtor has referred to as a gatekeeper provision (the "Gatekeeper Provision"). The Gatekeeper Provision requires that Enjoined Parties first seek approval of the Bankruptcy Court before they may commence an action against Protected Parties. Thereafter, if the Bankruptcy Court determines that the action is

colorable, the Bankruptcy Court may, if it has jurisdiction, adjudicate the action. The Bankruptcy Court finds that the inclusion of the Gatekeeper Provision is critical to the effective and efficient administration, implementation, and consummation of the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that the Bankruptcy Court has the statutory authority as set forth below to approve the Gatekeeper Provision.

77. **Factual Support for Gatekeeper Provision.** The facts supporting the need for the Gatekeeper Provision are as follows. As discussed earlier in this Confirmation Order, prior to the commencement of the Debtor's bankruptcy case, and while under the direction of Mr. Dondero, the Debtor had been involved in a myriad of litigation, some of which had gone on for years and, in some cases, over a decade. Substantially all of the creditors in this case are either parties who were engaged in litigation with the Debtor, parties who represented the Debtor in connection with such litigation and had not been paid, or trade creditors who provided litigation-related services to the Debtor. During the last several months, Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities have harassed the Debtor, which has resulted in further substantial, costly, and time-consuming litigation for the Debtor. Such litigation includes: (i) entry of a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction against Mr. Dondero [Adv. Proc. No. 20-03190 Docket No. 10 and 59] because of, among other things, his harassment of Mr. Seery and employees and interference with the Debtor's business operations; (ii) a contempt motion against Mr. Dondero for violation of the temporary restraining order, which motion is still pending before the Bankruptcy Court [Adv. Proc. No. 20-03190 Docket No. 48]; (iii) a motion by Mr. Dondero's controlled investors in certain CLOs managed by the Debtor that the Bankruptcy Court referred to

as frivolous and a waste of the Bankruptcy Court's time [Docket No. 1528] which was denied by the Court [Docket No. 1605]; (iv) multiple plan confirmation objections focused on ensuring the Dondero Related Entities be able to continue their litigation against the Debtor and its successors post-confirmation [Docket Nos. 1661, 1667, 1670, 1673, 1676, 1677 and 1868]; (v) objections to the approval of the Debtor's settlements with Acis and HarbourVest and subsequent appeals of the Bankruptcy Court's order approving each of those settlements [Docket Nos. 1347 and 1870]; and (vi) a complaint and injunction sought against Mr. Dondero's affiliated entities to prevent them from violating the January 9 Order and entry of a restraining order against those entities [Adv Proc. No. 21-03000 Docket No 1] (collectively, the "Dondero Post-Petition Litigation").

78. **Findings Regarding Dondero Post-Petition Litigation.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that the Dondero Post-Petition Litigation was a result of Mr. Dondero failing to obtain creditor support for his plan proposal and consistent with his comments, as set forth in Mr. Seery's credible testimony, that if Mr. Dondero's plan proposal was not accepted, he would "burn down the place." The Bankruptcy Court concludes that without appropriate protections in place, in the form of the Gatekeeper Provision, Mr. Dondero and his related entities will likely commence litigation against the Protected Parties after the Effective Date and do so in jurisdictions other than the Bankruptcy Court in an effort to obtain a forum which Mr. Dondero perceives will be more hospitable to his claims. The Bankruptcy Court also finds, based upon Mr. Seery's testimony, that the threat of continued litigation by Mr. Dondero and his related entities after the Effective Date will impede efforts by the Claimant Trust to monetize assets for the benefit of creditors and result

in lower distributions to creditors because of costs and distraction such litigation or the threats of such litigation would cause.

79. **Necessity of Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court further finds that unless the Bankruptcy Court approves the Gatekeeper Provision, the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Oversight Board will not be able to obtain D&O insurance, the absence of which will present unacceptable risks to parties currently willing to serve in such roles. The Bankruptcy Court heard testimony from Mark Tauber, a Vice President with AON Financial Services, the Debtor's insurance broker ("AON"), regarding his efforts to obtain D&O insurance. Mr. Tauber credibly testified that of all the insurance carriers that AON approached to provide D&O insurance coverage after the Effective Date, the only one willing to do so without an exclusion for claims asserted by Mr. Dondero and his affiliates otherwise requires that this Order approve the Gatekeeper Provision. Based on the foregoing, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Gatekeeper Provision is necessary and appropriate in light of the history of the continued litigiousness of Mr. Dondero and his related entities in this Chapter 11 Case and necessary to the effective and efficient administration, implementation and consummation of the Plan and is appropriate pursuant to *Carroll v. Abide (In re Carroll)* 850 F.3d 811 (5th Cir. 2017). Approval of the Gatekeeper Provision will prevent baseless litigation designed merely to harass the post-confirmation entities charged with monetizing the Debtor's assets for the benefit of its economic constituents, will avoid abuse of the court system and preempt the use of judicial time that properly could be used to consider the meritorious claims of other litigants. Any suit against a Protected Party would effectively be a suit against the Debtor, and the Debtor may be required to indemnify the Protected

Parties under the Limited Partnership Agreement, which will remain in effect through the Effective Date, or those certain *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreements*, dated January 9, 2020, between Strand, the Debtor, and each Independent Director, following the Confirmation Date as each such agreement will be assumed pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 365 pursuant to the Plan.

80. **Statutory Authority to Approve Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court finds it has the statutory authority to approve the Gatekeeper Provision under sections 1123(a)(5), 1123(b)(6), 1141, 1142(b), and 105(a). The Gatekeeper Provision is also within the spirit of the Supreme Court’s “Barton Doctrine.” *Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126 (1881). The Gatekeeper Provision is also consistent with the notion of a prefiling injunction to deter vexatious litigants, that has been approved by the Fifth Circuit in such cases as *Baum v. Blue Moon Ventures, LLC*, 513 F.3d 181, 189 (5th Cir. 2008), and *In re Carroll*, 850 F.3d 811 (5th Cir. 2017).

81. **Jurisdiction to Implement Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that it will have jurisdiction after the Effective Date to implement the Gatekeeper Provision as post-confirmation bankruptcy court jurisdiction has been interpreted by the Fifth Circuit under *United States Brass Corp. v. Travelers Ins. Group, Inc. (In re United States Brass Corp.)*, 301 F.3d 296 (5th Cir. 2002) and *EOP-Colonnade of Dallas Ltd. P’Ship v. Faulkner (In re Stonebridge Techs., Inc.)*, 430 F.3d 260 (5th Cir. 2005). Based upon the rationale of the Fifth Circuit in *Villegas v. Schmidt*, 788 F.3d 156, 158-59 (5th Cir. 2015), the Bankruptcy Court’s jurisdiction to act as a gatekeeper does not violate *Stern v. Marshall*. The Bankruptcy Court’s determination of whether

a claim is colorable, which the Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction to determine, is distinct from whether the Bankruptcy Court would have jurisdiction to adjudicate any claim it finds colorable.

82. **Resolution of Objections of Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon.** Each of Scott Ellington (“Mr. Ellington”) and Isaac Leventon (“Mr. Leventon”) (each, a “Senior Employee Claimant”) has asserted certain claims for liquidated but unpaid bonus amounts for the following periods: 2016, 2017, and 2018, as set forth in Exhibit A to that certain *Senior Employees’ Limited Objection to Debtor’s Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1669] (the “Senior Employees’ Objection”) (for each of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon, the “Liquidated Bonus Claims”).

- a. Mr. Ellington has asserted Liquidated Bonus Claims in the aggregate amount of \$1,367,197.00, and Mr. Leventon has asserted Liquidated Bonus Claims in the aggregate amount of \$598,198.00. Mr. Ellington received two Ballots¹⁰ – a Ballot for Class 7 of the Plan and a Ballot for Class 8 of the Plan. Mr. Ellington completed and timely returned both of such Ballots, voted to reject the Plan, and elected to have his Class 8 Liquidated Bonus Claims treated under Class 7 of the Plan, subject to the objections and reservations of rights set forth in the Senior Employees’ Objection. If Mr. Ellington is permitted to elect Class 7 treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims, then the maximum amount of his Liquidated Bonus Claims will be \$1,000,000.
- b. Mr. Leventon received two Ballots—a Ballot for Class 7 of the Plan and a Ballot for Class 8 of the Plan. Mr. Leventon completed and timely returned both of such Ballots and voted each such Ballots to rejected the Plan.
- c. The Senior Employees’ Objection, among other things, objects to the Plan on the grounds that the Debtor improperly disputes the right of Mr. Ellington to elect Class 7 treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims and Mr. Leventon’s entitlement to receive Class 7 Convenience Class treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims. The Debtor contended that neither Mr. Ellington or Mr. Leventon were entitled to elect to receive Class 7 Convenience Class treatment on account of their Liquidated

¹⁰ As defined in the Plan, “Ballot” means the forms(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

Bonus Claims under the terms of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement Order or applicable law.

- d. The Debtor and Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon negotiated at arms' length in an effort to resolve all issues raised in the Senior Employee's Objection, including whether or not Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon were entitled to Class 7 Convenience Class treatment of their Liquidated Bonus Claims. As a result of such negotiation, the Debtor, Mr. Ellington, and Mr. Leventon have agreed to the settlement described in paragraphs 82(e) through 82(k) below and approved and effectuated pursuant to decretal paragraphs RR through SS (the "Senior Employees' Settlement").
- e. Under the terms of the Senior Employees' Settlement, the Debtor has the right to elect one of two treatments of the Liquidated Bonus Claims for a Senior Employee Claimant. Under the first treatment option ("Option A"), the Liquidated Bonus Claims will be entitled to be treated in Class 7 of the Plan, and the Liquidated Bonus Claims will be entitled to receive payment in an amount equal to 70.125% of the Class 7 amount of the Liquidated Bonus Claims, subject to the Liquidated Bonus Claims becoming Allowed Claims under the terms of the Plan. Under this calculation, Mr. Ellington would be entitled to receive \$701,250.00 on account of his Class 7 Convenience Class Claim when and as Allowed under the Plan, and Mr. Leventon would be entitled to receive \$413,175.10 on account of his Class 7 Convenience Class Claim when and as Allowed under the Plan. If, however, any party in interest objects to the allowance of the Senior Employee Claimant's Liquidated Bonus Claims and does not prevail in such objection, then such Senior Employee Claimant will be entitled to a payment in an amount equal to 85% of his Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims (subject, in the case of Mr. Ellington, to the cap imposed on Class 7 Claims). In addition, under Option A, each of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon would retain their respective rights to assert that the Liquidated Bonus Claims are entitled to be treated as Administrative Expense Claims, as defined in Article I.B.2. of the Plan, in which case the holder of such Liquidated Bonus Claims would be entitled to payment in full of the Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims. Under Option A, parties in interest would retain the right to object to any motion seeking payment of the Liquidated Bonus Amounts as Administrative Expenses.
- f. Under the second treatment option ("Option B"), the Debtor would agree that the Senior Employee Claimant has Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims, no longer subject to objection by any party in interest, in the amounts of the Liquidated Bonus Claims (subject, in the case of Mr. Ellington, to the cap imposed by Class 7). If the Debtor elects Option B as to a Senior Employee Claimant, then such Senior Employee Claimant would be entitled to a payment on account of his Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims in an amount equal to 60% of the amount of the

Liquidated Bonus Claims (which, in Mr. Ellington's case, would be \$600,000 and in Mr. Leventon's case, would be \$358,918.80), and such payment would be the sole recovery on account of such Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims.

- g. The Debtor may, with the consent of the Committee, elect Option B with respect to a Senior Employee Claimant at any time prior to the occurrence of the Effective Date. If the Debtor does not make an election, then Option A will apply.
- h. Under either Option A or Option B, Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon will retain all their rights with respect to all Claims other than the Liquidated Bonus Amounts, including, but not limited to, their Class 6 PTO Claims, other claims asserted as Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, the Senior Employees' claims for indemnification against the Debtor, and any other claims that they may assert constitute Administrative Expense Claims, and any other such Claims are subject to the rights of any party in interest to object to such Claims, and the Debtor reserves any all of its rights and defenses in connection therewith.
- i. Subject to entry of this Confirmation Order and as set forth and announced on the record at the hearing on confirmation of the Plan and no party objecting thereto, Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon agreed to change the votes in their respective Ballots from rejection to acceptance of the Plan and to withdraw the Senior Employees' Objection.
- j. The Senior Employees' Settlement represents a valid exercise of the Debtor's business judgment and satisfies the requirements for a compromise under Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a).
- k. For the avoidance of doubt, neither Mr. Leventon nor Mr. Ellington shall be a Released Party under the Plan regardless of how the Senior Employee Claimants' Claims are to be treated hereunder.

Based upon the foregoing findings, and upon the record made before the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing, and good and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby

ORDERED, ADJUDGED AND DECREED THAT:

A. Confirmation of the Plan. The Plan is approved in its entirety and **CONFIRMED** under section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The terms of the Plan, including the

Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications, are incorporated by reference into and are an integral part of this Confirmation Order.¹¹

B. Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law. The findings of fact and the conclusions of law set forth in this Confirmation Order and on the record of the Confirmation Hearing constitute findings of fact and conclusions of law in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 7052, made applicable to this proceeding by Bankruptcy Rule 9014. All findings of fact and conclusion of law announced by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing in relation to confirmation of the Plan are hereby incorporated into this Confirmation Order. To the extent that any of the following constitutes findings of fact or conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent any findings of fact or conclusions of law set forth in this Confirmation Order (including any findings of fact or conclusions of law announced by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing and incorporated herein) constitutes an order of the Bankruptcy Court, and is adopted as such.

C. Objections. Any resolution or disposition of objections to confirmation of the Plan or otherwise ruled upon by the Bankruptcy Court on the record of the Confirmation Hearing is hereby incorporated by reference. All objections and all reservations of rights pertaining to confirmation of the Plan that have not been withdrawn, waived or settled are overruled on the merits, except as otherwise specifically provided in this Confirmation Order.

D. Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications. The filing with the Bankruptcy Court of the Plan Supplements and the Plan Modifications constitutes due and

¹¹ The Plan is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

sufficient notice thereof. Accordingly, pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Plan Modifications and the Plan Supplements do not require additional disclosure under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code or resolicitation of votes under section 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, nor do they require that Holders of Claims or Equity Interests be afforded an opportunity to change previously cast acceptances or rejections of the Plan. The Plan Modifications and the Plan Supplements constitute the Plan pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Accordingly, the Plan, as modified, is properly before the Bankruptcy Court and all votes cast with respect to the Plan prior to such modification shall be binding and shall apply with respect to the Plan.

E. Deemed Acceptance of Plan. In accordance with section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests who voted to accept the Plan (or whom are conclusively presumed to accept the Plan) are deemed to have accepted the Plan as modified by the Plan Modifications. No holder of a Claim shall be permitted to change its vote as a consequence of the Plan Modifications.

F. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or this Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges, and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under the Plan upon the Effective Date. The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the

representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

G. Effectiveness of All Actions. All actions contemplated by the Plan, including all actions in connection with the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the New GP LLC Documents, the New Frontier Note, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the other Plan Documents, are authorized to be taken on, prior to, or after the Effective Date, as applicable, under this Confirmation Order, without further application to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, or further action by the directors, managers, officers or partners of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor and with the effect that such actions had been taken by unanimous action of such parties.

H. Restructuring Transactions. The Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, are authorized to enter into and effectuate the Restructuring provided under the Plan, including, without limitation, the entry into and consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the New GP LLC Documents, the New Frontier Note, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the other Plan Documents, and may take any actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effect a corporate restructuring of its business or a corporate restructuring of the overall corporate structure of the Reorganized Debtor, as and to the extent provided in the Plan. Any transfers of assets or equity interests effected or any obligations incurred through the Restructuring pursuant to the Plan are hereby approved and shall not constitute fraudulent conveyances or fraudulent transfers or otherwise be subject to avoidance.

I. Preservation of Causes of Action. Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in the Plan or any Final Order (including, without limitation, this Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable (including, without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of *res judicata*, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of the Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or this Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in the Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, this Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or the Litigation Sub-Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

J. Independent Board of Directors of Strand. The terms of the current Independent Directors shall expire on the Effective Date without the need for any further or other action by any of the Independent Directors. For avoidance of doubt, the Assumed Contracts

include the *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and James Seery*; the *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and John Dubel* and *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and Russell Nelms* and shall each remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the expiration of the terms of any Independent Directors.

K. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Issuance of New Partnership

Interests. On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be deemed cancelled, and all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, such Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement. As of the Effective Date and pursuant to the Plan, new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor's limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor's current Limited

Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

L. Transfer of Assets to Claimant Trust. On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax. Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

M. Transfer of Estate Claims to Litigation Sub-Trust. On or prior to the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust all of the Claimant Trust's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Estate Claims as successor in interest to the Debtor, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Estate Claims shall automatically vest in the Litigation Sub-Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Litigation Sub-Trust Interests and Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses. The Litigation Trustee will

be authorized to investigate, pursue, and otherwise resolve the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan, including as successor in interest to the Debtor or Committee, as applicable, in any litigation commenced prior to the Effective Date in which Estate Claims are asserted.

N. Compromise of Controversies. In consideration for the distributions and other benefits, including releases, provided under the Plan, the provisions of the Plan constitute a good faith compromise and settlement of all Claims, Equity Interests, and controversies resolved under the Plan and the entry of this Confirmation Order constitutes approval of such compromise and settlement under Bankruptcy Rule 9019.

O. Objections to Claims. The Claims Objection Deadline shall be the date that is 180 days after the Effective Date, *provided, however*, that the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee and as otherwise provided under the Plan.

P. Assumption of Contracts and Leases. Effective as of the date of this Confirmation Order, each of the Assumed Contracts shall be assumed by the Debtor without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and the payment of Cures, if any, shall be paid in accordance with the Plan. Each Assumed Contract shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto, if any, including all easements, licenses, permits, rights, privileges, immunities, options, rights of first refusal, and any other interests. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to any of the

Assumed Contracts that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of such Assumed Contracts or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. Assumption of the Assumed Contracts pursuant to Article V.A of the Plan and full payment of any applicable Cure pursuant to the Plan shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Cures, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition, or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any Assumed Contracts.

Q. Rejection of Contracts and Leases. Unless previously assumed during the pendency of the Chapter 11 Case or pursuant to the Plan, all other Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases are rejected as of the date of the entry of this Confirmation Order and pursuant to the terms of the Plan. To the extent that any party asserts any damages resulting from the rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, such claim must be filed within **thirty (30) days** following entry of this Confirmation Order, or such claim will be forever barred and disallowed against the Reorganized Debtor.

R. Assumption of Issuer Executory Contracts. On the Confirmation Date, the Debtor will assume the agreements set forth on **Exhibit B** hereto (collectively, the “Issuer Executory Contracts”) pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and Article V of the Plan. In full and complete satisfaction of its obligation to cure outstanding defaults under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor or, as applicable, any successor manager under the

Issuer Executory Contracts (collectively, the “Portfolio Manager”) will pay to the Issuers¹² a cumulative amount of \$525,000 (the “Cure Amount”) as follows:

- a. \$200,000 in cash on the date that is five business days from the Effective Date, with such payment paid directly to Schulte Roth & Zabel LLP (“SRZ”) in the amount of \$85,714.29, Jones Walker LLP (“JW”) in the amount of \$72,380.95, and Maples Group (“Maples” and collectively with SRZ and JW, the “Issuers’ Counsel”) in the amount of \$41,904.76 as reimbursement for the attorney’s fees and other legal expenses incurred by the Issuers in connection with the Debtor’s bankruptcy case; and
- b. \$325,000 in four equal quarterly payments of \$81,250.00 (each, a “Payment”), which amounts shall be paid to SRZ in the amount of \$34,821.43, JW in the amount of \$29,404.76, and Maples in the amount of \$17,023.81 as additional reimbursement for the attorney’s fees and other legal expenses incurred by the Issuers in connection with the Debtor’s bankruptcy case (i) from any management fees actually paid to the Portfolio Manager under the Issuer Executory Contracts (the “Management Fees”), and (ii) on the date(s) Management Fees are required to be paid under the Issuer Executory Contracts (the “Payment Dates”), and such obligation shall be considered an irrevocable direction from the Debtor and the Bankruptcy Court to the relevant CLO Trustee to pay, on each Payment Date, the Payment to Issuers’ Counsel, allocated in the proportion set forth in such agreement; *provided, however*, that (x) if the Management Fees are insufficient to make any Payment in full on a Payment Date, such shortfall, in addition to any other amounts due hereunder, shall be paid out of the Management Fees owed on the following Payment Date, and (y) nothing herein shall limit either Debtor’s liability to pay the amounts set forth herein, nor the recourse of the Issuers or Issuers’ Counsel to the Debtor, in the event of any failure to make any Payment.

S. Release of Issuer Claims. Effective as of the Confirmation Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each Issuer on behalf of itself and each of its current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, successors, designees, and

¹² The “Issuers” are: Brentwood CLO, Ltd., Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., Highland CLO 2018-1, Ltd., Highland Legacy Limited, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd., Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., Pam Capital Funding LP, Rockwall CDO II Ltd., Rockwall CDO Ltd., Southfork CLO Ltd., Stratford CLO Ltd., Westchester CLO, Ltd., Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., Eastland CLO, Ltd., Grayson CLO, Ltd., Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Ltd., Jasper CLO, Ltd., Liberty Cayman Holdings, Ltd., Liberty CLO, Ltd., Red River CLO, Ltd., Valhalla CLO, Ltd.

assigns hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue, (i) the Debtor and (ii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, the Independent Directors, the CEO/CRO, and with respect to the Persons listed in this subsection (ii), such Person's Related Persons (collectively, the "Debtor Released Parties"), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, including, without limitation, those which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "Issuer Released Claims").

T. Release of Debtor Claims against Issuer Released Parties. Upon entry of this Order, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, the Debtor hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue [(i) each Issuer and (ii) Wendy Ebanks, (iii) Yun Zheng, (iv) Laura Chisholm, (v) Mora Goddard, (vi) Stacy Bodden, (vii) Suzan Merren (viii) Scott Dakers, (ix) Samit Ghosh, (x) Inderjit Singh, (xi) Ellen Christian, (xii) Andrew Dean, (xiii) Betsy Mortel, (xiv) David Hogan, (xv) Cleveland Stewart, (xvi) Rachael Rankin, (xvii) Otelia Scott, (xviii) Martin Couch, (xx) Feronia Bartley-Davis, (xxi) Charlotte Cloete, (xxii) Christina McLean, (xxiii) Karen Ellerbe,

(xxiv) Gennie Kay Bigord, (xxv) Evert Brunekreef, (xxvii) Evan Charles Burtton (collectively, the “Issuer Released Parties”),] for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney’s fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the “Debtor Released Claims”); *provided, however*, that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the release contained herein will apply to the Issuer Released Parties set forth in subsection (ii) above only with respect to Debtor Released Claims arising from or relating to the Issuer Executory Contracts. Notwithstanding anything in this Order to the contrary, the releases set forth in paragraphs S and T hereof will not apply with respect to the duties, rights, or obligations of the Debtor or any Issuer hereunder.

U. Authorization to Consummate. The Debtor is authorized to consummate the Plan after the entry of this Confirmation Order subject to satisfaction or waiver of the conditions precedent to the Effective Date of the Plan set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan. The Plan shall not become effective unless and until the conditions set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan have been satisfied, or otherwise waived pursuant to Article VIII.B of the Plan.

V. Professional Compensation. All requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to the Effective Date

must be filed no **later than sixty (60) days after the Effective Date**. The Bankruptcy Court shall determine the Allowed amounts of such Professional Fee Claims after notice and an opportunity for hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Court. The Debtor shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve as provided under the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professional Fee Claims in Cash in the amounts the Bankruptcy Court allows. The Debtor is authorized to pay the pre-Effective Date fees and expenses of all ordinary course professionals in the ordinary course of business without the need for further Bankruptcy Court order or approval. From and after the Effective Date, any requirement that Professionals comply with sections 327 through 331 and 1103 (if applicable) of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date shall terminate, and the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may employ and pay any Professional or Entity employed in the ordinary course of the Debtor's business without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

W. Release, Exculpation, Discharge, and Injunction Provisions. The following release, exculpation, discharge, and injunction provisions set forth in the Plan are approved and authorized in their entirety, and such provisions are effective and binding on all parties and Entities to the extent provided therein.

X. Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests. To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by the Plan or this Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under the Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement,

discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to the Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by the Plan or this Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

Y. Exculpation. Subject in all respects to Article XII.D of the Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(v);

provided, however, the foregoing will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Plan's exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of the Plan, including Article IV.C.2 of the Plan, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

Z. Releases by the Debtor. On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under

any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

AA. Injunction. Upon entry of this Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan. Except as expressly provided in the Plan, this Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner, any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner,

in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan. The injunctions set forth in the Plan and this Confirmation Order shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property. Subject in all respects to Article XII.D of the Plan, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in

Article XI of the Plan, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

BB. Duration of Injunction and Stays. Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, in this Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Bankruptcy Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

CC. Continuance of January 9 Order and July 16 Order. Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, in this Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, each of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] and *Order Approving the Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020* [Docket No. 854] entered on July 16, 2020 shall remain in full force and effect from the Confirmation Date and following the Effective Date.

DD. No Governmental Releases. Nothing in this Confirmation Order or the Plan shall effect a release of any claim by the United States Government or any of its agencies or

any state and local authority whatsoever, including without limitation any claim arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against any party or person, nor shall anything in this Confirmation Order or the Plan enjoin the United States or any state or local authority from bringing any claim, suit, action, or other proceedings against any party or person for any liability of such persons whatever, including without limitation any claim, suit, or action arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against such persons, nor shall anything in this Confirmation Order or the Plan exculpate any party or person from any liability to the United States Government or any of its agencies or any state and local authority whatsoever, including any liabilities arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws, or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against any party or person.

EE. Exemption from Transfer Taxes. Pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers (whether from the Debtor to the Reorganized Debtor or to any other Person) of property under the Plan or pursuant to: (a) the issuance, distribution, transfer, or exchange of any debt, equity security, or other interest in the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor; (b) the Restructuring transactions pursuant to the Plan; (c) the creation, modification, consolidation, termination, refinancing, and/or recording of any mortgage, deed of trust, or other security interest, or the securing of additional indebtedness by such or other means; (d) the making, assignment, or recording of any lease or sublease; or (e) the making, delivery, or recording of any deed or other instrument of transfer under, in furtherance of, or in connection with, the Plan,

including any deeds, bills of sale, assignments, or other instrument of transfer executed in connection with any transaction arising out of, contemplated by, or in any way related to the Plan, shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, Uniform Commercial Code filing or recording fee, regulatory filing or recording fee, or other similar tax or governmental assessment to the fullest extent contemplated by section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, and upon entry of this Confirmation Order, the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents shall forego the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and accept for filing and recordation of any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax, recordation fee, or governmental assessment.

FF. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments. Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under the Plan and except as otherwise set forth in the Plan or as otherwise provided in this Confirmation Order, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to the Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the

Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person.

GG. Documents, Mortgages, and Instruments. Each federal, state, commonwealth, local, foreign, or other governmental agency is authorized to accept any and all documents, mortgages, and instruments necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement, or consummate the Plan, including the Restructuring transactions contemplated under the Plan, and this Confirmation Order.

HH. Post-Confirmation Modifications. Subject section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and the Plan, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor expressly reserve their rights to revoke or withdraw, or to alter, amend, or modify materially the Plan, one or more times after Confirmation and, to the extent necessary, may initiate proceedings in the Bankruptcy Court to so alter, amend, or modify the Plan, or remedy any defect or omission, or reconcile any inconsistencies in the Plan or this Confirmation Order, in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and intent of the Plan. Any such modification or supplement shall be considered a modification of the Plan and shall be made in accordance with Article XII.B of the Plan.

II. Applicable Nonbankruptcy Law. The provisions of this Confirmation Order, the Plan and related documents, or any amendments or modifications thereto, shall apply and be enforceable notwithstanding any otherwise applicable nonbankruptcy law.

JJ. Governmental Approvals Not Required. This Confirmation Order shall constitute all approvals and consents required, if any, by the laws, rules, or regulations of any state,

federal, or other governmental authority with respect to the dissemination, implementation, or consummation of the Plan and the Disclosure Statement, any certifications, documents, instruments or agreements, and any amendments or modifications thereto, and any other acts referred to in, or contemplated by, the Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

KK. Notice of Effective Date. As soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall file notice of the Effective Date and shall serve a copy of the same on all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests, and all parties who have filed with the Bankruptcy Court requests to receive notices in accordance with Bankruptcy Rules 2002 and 3020(c). Notwithstanding the above, no notice of Confirmation or Consummation or service of any kind shall be required to be mailed or made upon any Entity to whom the Debtor mailed notice of the Confirmation Hearing, but received such notice returned marked “undeliverable as addressed,” “moved, left no forwarding address” or “forwarding order expired,” or similar reason, unless the Debtor has been informed in writing by such Entity, or is otherwise aware, of that Entity’s new address. The above-referenced notices are adequate under the particular circumstances of this Chapter 11 Case and no other or further notice is necessary.

LL. Substantial Consummation. On the Effective Date, the Plan shall be deemed to be substantially consummated under sections 1101 and 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code.

MM. Waiver of Stay. For good cause shown, the stay of this Confirmation Order provided by any Bankruptcy Rule is waived, and this Confirmation Order shall be effective and enforceable immediately upon its entry by the Bankruptcy Court.

NN. References to and Omissions of Plan Provisions. References to articles, sections, and provisions of the Plan are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation of the Plan. The failure to specifically include or to refer to any particular article, section, or provision of the Plan in this Confirmation Order shall not diminish or impair the effectiveness of such article, section, or provision, it being the intent of the Bankruptcy Court that the Plan be confirmed in its entirety, except as expressly modified herein, and incorporated herein by this reference.

OO. Headings. Headings utilized herein are for convenience and reference only, and do not constitute a part of the Plan or this Confirmation Order for any other purpose.

PP. Effect of Conflict. This Confirmation Order supersedes any Bankruptcy Court order issued prior to the Confirmation Date that may be inconsistent with this Confirmation Order. If there is any inconsistency between the terms of the Plan and the terms of this Confirmation Order, the terms of this Confirmation Order govern and control. If there is any inconsistency between the terms of this Confirmation Order and the terms of a final, executed Plan Supplement Document, the terms of the final, executed Plan Supplement Document will govern and control.

QQ. Resolution of Objection of Texas Taxing Authorities. Dallas County, Kaufman County, City of Allen, Allen ISD and City of Richardson (collectively, the “Tax Authorities”) assert that they are the holders of prepetition and administrative expense claims for 2019, 2020 and 2021 ad valorem real and business personal property taxes. The ad valorem property taxes for tax year 2020 shall be paid in accordance with and to the extent required under

applicable nonbankruptcy law. In the event the 2020 taxes are paid after February 1, 2021, the Tax Authorities may assert any rights and amounts they claim are owed with respect to penalties and interest that have accrued through the date of payment and the Debtor and Reorganized Debtor reserve any all rights and defenses in connection therewith.

- a. The Debtor/Reorganized Debtor shall pay all amounts owed to the Tax Authorities for tax year 2021 in accordance with and to the extent required under applicable nonbankruptcy law. The Tax Authorities shall not be required to file and serve an administrative expense claim and request for payment as a condition of allowance of their administrative expense claims pursuant to 11 U.S.C. Section 503(b)(1)(D). With regard to year 2019 ad valorem property taxes, the Tax Authorities will receive payment of their prepetition claims within 30 days of the Effective Date of the Plan. The payment will include interest from the Petition Date through the Effective Date and from the Effective Date through payment in full at the state statutory rate pursuant to 11 U.S.C. Sections 506(b), 511, and 1129, if applicable, subject to all of the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's rights and defenses in connection therewith. Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, the Tax Authorities shall (i) retain the liens that secure all prepetition and postpetition amounts ultimately owed to them, if any, as well as (ii) the state law priority of those liens until the claims are paid in full.
- b. The Tax Authorities' prepetition claims and their administrative expense claims shall not be discharged until such time as the amounts owed are paid in full. In the event of a default asserted by the Taxing Authorities, the Tax Authorities shall provide notice Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and may demand cure of any such asserted default. Subject to all of its rights and defenses, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor shall have fifteen (15) days from the date of the notice to cure the default. If the alleged default is not cured, the Tax Authorities may exercise any of their respective rights under applicable law and pursue collection of all amounts owed pursuant to state law outside of the Bankruptcy Court, subject in all respects to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's applicable rights and defenses. The Debtor/Reorganized Debtor shall be entitled to any notices of default required under applicable nonbankruptcy law and each of the Taxing Authorities, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor reserve any and all of their respective rights and defenses in connection therewith. The Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's rights and defenses under Texas Law and the Bankruptcy Code with respect to this provision of the Confirmation Order, including their right to dispute or object to the Tax Authorities' Claims and liens, are fully preserved.

RR. Resolution of Objections of Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon.

Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a), the Senior Employees' Settlement is approved in all respects. The Debtor may, only with the consent of the Committee, elect Option B for a Senior Employee Claimant by written notice to such Senior Employee Claimant on or before the occurrence of the Effective Date. If the Debtor does not elect Option B, then Option A will govern the treatment of the Liquidated Bonus Claims.

- a. Notwithstanding any language in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or this Confirmation Order to the contrary, if Option A applies to the Liquidated Bonus Claims of a Senior Employee Claimant, then the Liquidated Bonus Claims of such Senior Employee Claimant will receive the treatment described in paragraph 82(e) hereof, and if the Debtor timely elects Option B with respect to the Liquidated Bonus Claims of a Senior Employee Claimant, then the Liquidated Bonus Claims of such Senior Employee will receive the treatment described in paragraph 82(f) hereof.
- b. The Senior Employees' Settlement is hereby approved, without prejudice to the respective rights of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon to assert all their remaining Claims against the Debtor's estate, including, but not limited to, their Class 6 PTO Claims, their remaining Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, any indemnification claims, and any Administrative Expense Claims that they may assert and is without prejudice to the rights of any party in interest to object to any such Claims.
- c. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a), Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon were permitted to change their votes on the Plan. Accordingly, Mr. Ellington's votes on his Ballots in Class 7 and Class 8 of the Plan were changed from a rejection of the Plan to acceptance of the Plan, and Mr. Leventon's votes on his Ballots in Class 7 and Class 8 of the Plan were, changed from rejections of the Plan to acceptances of the Plan.
- d. The Senior Employees' Objection is deemed withdrawn.

SS. No Release of Claims Against Senior Employee Claimants. For the

avoidance of doubt, the Senior Employees' Settlement, as approved herein, shall not, and shall not be deemed to, release any Claims or Causes of Action held by the Debtor against either Senior

Employee Claimant nor shall either Senior Employee Claimant be, or be deemed to be, a “Released Party” under the Plan.

TT. Resolution of Objection of Internal Revenue Service. Notwithstanding any other provision or term of the Plan or Confirmation Order, the following Default Provision shall control as to the United States of America, Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) and all of its claims, including any administrative claim (the “IRS Claim”):

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, if the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor in interest fails to pay when due any payment required to be made on federal taxes, the IRS Claim, or other payment required to be made to the IRS under the terms and provisions of this Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C.), or fails to timely file any required federal tax return, or if any other event of default as set forth in the Plan occurs, the IRS shall be entitled to give the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest and their counsel of record, by United States Certified Mail, written notice of the failure and/or default with demand that it be cured, and if the failure and/or default is not cured within 14 days of the date of said notice and demand, then the following shall apply to the IRS:

(1) The administrative collection powers and the rights of the IRS shall be reinstated as they existed prior to the filing of the bankruptcy petition, including, but not limited to, the assessment of taxes, the filing of a notice of Federal tax lien and the powers of levy, seizure, and collection as provided under the Internal Revenue Code;

(2) The automatic stay of 11 U.S.C. § 362 and any injunction of the Plan or in the Confirmation Order shall, with regard to the IRS only, lift or terminate without further notice or hearing by the Bankruptcy Court, and the entire prepetition liability owed to the IRS, together with any unpaid postpetition tax liabilities, may become due and payable immediately; and

(3) The IRS shall have the right to proceed to collect from the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor or any successor in interest any of the prepetition tax liabilities and related penalties and interest through administrative or judicial collection procedures available under the United States Code as if no bankruptcy petition had been filed and as if no plan had been confirmed.

(b) If the IRS declares the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor-in-interest to be in default of the Debtor’s, the Reorganized Debtor’s and/ or any successor- in-interest’s obligations under the Plan, then entire prepetition liability of an IRS’ Allowed Claim, together with any unpaid postpetition tax liabilities shall become due and payable

immediately upon written demand to the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor-in-interest. Failure of the IRS to declare a failure and/or default does not constitute a waiver by the United States or its agency the IRS of the right to declare that the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and/or any successor in interest is in default.

(c) The IRS shall only be required to send two notices of failure and/or default, and upon the third event of a failure and/or default, the IRS shall be entitled to proceed as set out in paragraphs (1), (2), and/or (3) herein above without further notice to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor in interest, or its counsel. The collection statute expiration date for all unpaid federal tax liabilities shall be extended pursuant to non-bankruptcy law.

(d) The Internal Revenue Service shall not be bound by any release provisions in the Plan that would release any liability of the responsible persons of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and/or any successor in interest to the IRS. The Internal Revenue Service may take such actions as it deems necessary to assess any liability that may be due and owing by the responsible persons of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest to the Internal Revenue Service.

(e) Nothing contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall be deemed to be a waiver or relinquishment of any rights, claims, causes of action, rights of setoff or recoupment, rights to appeal tax assessments, or other legal or equitable defenses that the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor have under non-bankruptcy law in connection with any claim, liability or cause of action of the United States and its agency the Internal Revenue Service.

(f) The term “any payment required to be made on federal taxes,” as used herein above, is defined as: any payment or deposit required by the Internal Revenue Code to be made by the Debtor from and after the Confirmation Date, or the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest from and after the Effective Date, to the date the IRS Claim is together with interest paid in full. The term “any required tax return,” as used herein above, is defined as: any tax return or report required by the Internal Revenue Code to be made by the Debtor from and after the Confirmation Date, or the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest from and after the Effective Date, to the date the IRS Claim is together with interest paid in full.

UU. IRS Proof of Claim. Notwithstanding anything in the Plan or in this Confirmation Order, until all required tax returns are filed with and processed by the IRS, the IRS’s proof of claim will not be deemed fixed for purposes of Section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code and may be amended in order to reflect the IRS’ assessment of the Debtor’s unpaid priority and general unsecured taxes, penalties and interest.

VV. CLO Holdco, Ltd. Settlement Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, nothing in this Order is or is intended to supersede the rights and obligations of either the Debtor or CLO Holdco contained in that certain *Settlement Agreement between CLO Holdco, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated January 25, 2021* [Docket No. 1838-1] (the “CLOH Settlement Agreement”). In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Order and the terms of the CLOH Settlement Agreement, the terms of the CLOH Settlement Agreement will govern.

WW. Retention of Jurisdiction. The Bankruptcy Court may properly, and upon the Effective Date shall, to the maximum extent permitted under applicable law, retain jurisdiction over all matters arising out of, and related to, this Chapter 11 Case, including the matters set forth in Article XI of the Plan and section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code.

XX. Payment of Statutory Fees; Filing of Quarterly Reports. All fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 shall be paid on or before the Effective Date. The Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be jointly and severally liable for payment of quarterly fees to the Office of the United States Trustee pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 through the entry of the Final Decree for the Debtor or the dismissal or conversion of the Chapter 11 Case. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the U.S. Trustee shall not be required to file any proofs of claim with respect to quarterly fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

YY. Dissolution of the Committee. On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee’s Professionals will cease to have

any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Committee member or Professional may serve following the Effective Date with respect to the Claimant Trust Oversight Board or Litigation Sub-Trust. The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and/or Litigation Sub-Trust in connection with such representation.

ZZ. Miscellaneous. After the Effective Date, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall have no obligation to file with the Bankruptcy Court or serve on any parties reports that the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, were obligated to file under the Bankruptcy Code or a court order, including monthly operating reports (even for those periods for which a monthly operating report was not filed before the Effective Date), ordinary course professional reports, reports to any parties otherwise required under the "first" and "second" day orders entered in this Chapter 11 Case (including any cash collateral financing orders entered in this Chapter 11 Case) and monthly or quarterly reports for Professionals; *provided, however*, that

the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will comply with the U.S. Trustee's post confirmation reporting requirements.

###END OF ORDER###

Exhibit A

Fifth Amended Plan (as Modified)

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹

Debtor.

)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
)
)
)
)

**FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED)**

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com:

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

¹ The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

ARTICLE I. RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,
 GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS 1

 A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law 1

 B. Defined Terms 2

ARTICLE II. ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS..... 16

 A. Administrative Expense Claims..... 16

 B. Professional Fee Claims..... 17

 C. Priority Tax Claims..... 17

ARTICLE III. CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLASSIFIED CLAIMS
 AND EQUITY INTERESTS 18

 A. Summary 18

 B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and
 Equity Interests 18

 C. Elimination of Vacant Classes 19

 D. Impaired/Voting Classes 19

 E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes 19

 F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes..... 19

 G. Cramdown..... 19

 H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests..... 19

 I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims 24

 J. Subordinated Claims 24

ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN 24

 A. Summary 24

 B. The Claimant Trust 25

 1. Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation
 Sub-Trust..... 25

 2. Claimant Trust Oversight Committee..... 26

	<u>Page</u>
3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust.	27
4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.....	27
5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.	27
6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees.	29
7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.	29
8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.	29
9. Tax Reporting.	30
10. Claimant Trust Assets.	30
11. Claimant Trust Expenses.	31
12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.	31
13. Cash Investments.	31
14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.	31
C. The Reorganized Debtor	32
1. Corporate Existence	32
2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release.....	32
3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests	32
4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor	33
5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor	33
6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor	33
7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets	33
D. Company Action	34
E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests.....	35
F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments.....	35

	<u>Page</u>
G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests.....	35
H. Control Provisions	35
I. Treatment of Vacant Classes	36
J. Plan Documents	36
K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust	36
ARTICLE V. TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES	37
A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.....	37
B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases.....	38
C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.....	38
ARTICLE VI. PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS.....	39
A. Dates of Distributions	39
B. Distribution Agent	39
C. Cash Distributions.....	40
D. Disputed Claims Reserve.....	40
E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve	40
F. Rounding of Payments.....	40
G. <i>De Minimis</i> Distribution	41
H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims.....	41
I. General Distribution Procedures.....	41
J. Address for Delivery of Distributions.....	41
K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property	41
L. Withholding Taxes.....	42

	<u>Page</u>
M. Setoffs	42
N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities	42
O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities	43
ARTICLE VII. PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT, UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS.....	43
A. Filing of Proofs of Claim	43
B. Disputed Claims.....	43
C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests	43
D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests.....	44
1. Allowance of Claims.....	44
2. Estimation	44
3. Disallowance of Claims	44
ARTICLE VIII. EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN	45
A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date	45
B. Waiver of Conditions.....	46
C. Dissolution of the Committee	46
ARTICLE IX. EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS	47
A. General.....	47
B. Discharge of Claims.....	47
C. Exculpation	47
D. Releases by the Debtor.....	48
E. Preservation of Rights of Action.....	49
1. Maintenance of Causes of Action.....	49
2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released	49

	<u>Page</u>
F. Injunction	50
G. Duration of Injunctions and Stays.....	51
H. Continuance of January 9 Order	51
ARTICLE X. BINDING NATURE OF PLAN	51
ARTICLE XI. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION.....	52
ARTICLE XII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	54
A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports	54
B. Modification of Plan	54
C. Revocation of Plan.....	54
D. Obligations Not Changed.....	55
E. Entire Agreement	55
F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case	55
G. Successors and Assigns.....	55
H. Reservation of Rights.....	55
I. Further Assurances.....	56
J. Severability	56
K. Service of Documents.....	56
L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.....	57
M. Governing Law	58
N. Tax Reporting and Compliance	58
O. Exhibits and Schedules	58
P. Controlling Document	58

DEBTOR’S CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., as debtor and debtor-in-possession in the above-captioned case (the “Debtor”), proposes the following chapter 11 plan of reorganization (the “Plan”) for, among other things, the resolution of the outstanding Claims against, and Equity Interests in, the Debtor. Unless otherwise noted, capitalized terms used in this Plan have the meanings set forth in Article I of this Plan. The Debtor is the proponent of this Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Reference is made to the Disclosure Statement (as such term is defined herein and distributed contemporaneously herewith) for a discussion of the Debtor’s history, business, results of operations, historical financial information, projections and assets, and for a summary and analysis of this Plan and the treatment provided for herein. There also are other agreements and documents that may be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court that are referenced in this Plan or the Disclosure Statement as Exhibits and Plan Documents. All such Exhibits and Plan Documents are incorporated into and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein. Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, and in accordance with the requirements set forth in section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Debtor reserves the right to alter, amend, modify, revoke, or withdraw this Plan prior to the Effective Date.

If this Plan cannot be confirmed, for any reason, then subject to the terms set forth herein, this Plan may be revoked.

ARTICLE I.
RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,
GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS

A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law

For purposes hereof: (a) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine and the neuter gender; (b) any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document, as previously amended, modified or supplemented, if applicable, shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (c) any reference herein to an existing document or exhibit having been Filed or to be Filed shall mean that document or exhibit, as it may thereafter be amended, modified or supplemented in accordance with its terms; (d) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to “Articles,” “Sections,” “Exhibits” and “Plan Documents” are references to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Plan Documents hereof or hereto; (e) unless otherwise stated, the words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereunder” and “hereto” refer to this Plan in its entirety rather than to a particular portion of this Plan; (f) captions and headings to Articles and Sections are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation hereof; (g) any reference to an Entity as a Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest includes such Entity’s successors and assigns; (h) the rules of construction set

forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; (i) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be; and (j) "\$" or "dollars" means Dollars in lawful currency of the United States of America. The provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed herein.

B. Defined Terms

Unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms shall have the following meanings when used in capitalized form herein:

1. "*Acis*" means collectively Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP.

2. "*Administrative Expense Claim*" means any Claim for costs and expenses of administration of the Chapter 11 Case that is Allowed pursuant to sections 503(b), 507(a)(2), 507(b) or 1114(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, (a) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred after the Petition Date and through the Effective Date of preserving the Estate and operating the business of the Debtor; and (b) all fees and charges assessed against the Estate pursuant to sections 1911 through 1930 of chapter 123 of title 28 of the United States Code, and that have not already been paid by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case and a Professional Fee Claim.

3. "*Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date*" means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) becoming due on or prior to the Effective Date, 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) on such date that is forty-five days after the Effective Date.

4. "*Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline*" means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim, the later of (a) ninety (90) days after the Effective Date and (b) sixty (60) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Administrative Expense Claim; *provided, however*, that the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

5. "*Affiliate*" of any Person means any Entity that, with respect to such Person, either (i) is an "affiliate" as defined in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (ii) is an "affiliate" as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933, or (iii) directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person. For the purposes of this definition, the term "control" (including, without limitation, the terms "controlled by" and "under common control with") means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction in any respect of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise.

6. "*Allowed*" means, with respect to any Claim, except as otherwise provided in the Plan: (a) any Claim that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim that has been timely Filed by the Bar Date, or that is not required to be evidenced by a Filed Proof of Claim under the Bankruptcy

Code or a Final Order; (b) a Claim that is listed in the Schedules as not contingent, not unliquidated, and not disputed and for which no Proof of Claim has been timely filed; (c) a Claim Allowed pursuant to the Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court that is not stayed pending appeal; or (d) a Claim that is not Disputed (including for which a Proof of Claim has been timely filed in a liquidated and noncontingent amount that has not been objected to by the Claims Objection Deadline or as to which any such objection has been overruled by Final Order); *provided, however*, that with respect to a Claim described in clauses (a) and (b) above, such Claim shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that, with respect to such Claim, no objection to the allowance thereof has been interposed within the applicable period of time fixed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court, or such an objection is so interposed and the Claim shall have been Allowed as set forth above.

7. “*Allowed Claim or Equity Interest*” means a Claim or an Equity Interest of the type that has been Allowed.

8. “*Assets*” means all of the rights, titles, and interest of the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust, in and to property of whatever type or nature, including, without limitation, real, personal, mixed, intellectual, tangible, and intangible property, the Debtor’s books and records, and the Causes of Action.

9. “*Available Cash*” means any Cash in excess of the amount needed for the Claimant Trust and Reorganized Debtor to maintain business operations as determined in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee.

10. “*Avoidance Actions*” means any and all avoidance, recovery, subordination or other actions or remedies that may be brought by and on behalf of the Debtor or its Estate under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable nonbankruptcy law, including, without limitation, actions or remedies arising under sections 502, 510, 544, 545, and 547-553 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar state or federal statutes and common law, including fraudulent transfer laws

11. “*Ballot*” means the form(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

12. “*Bankruptcy Code*” means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532, as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

13. “*Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, or any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case.

14. “*Bankruptcy Rules*” means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and the Local Rules of Bankruptcy Practice and Procedure of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, in each case as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

15. “*Bar Date*” means the applicable deadlines set by the Bankruptcy Court for the filing of Proofs of Claim against the Debtor as set forth in the Bar Date Order, which deadlines may be or have been extended for certain Claimants by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

16. “*Bar Date Order*” means the *Order (I) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Proofs of Claim and (II) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof* [D.I. 488].

17. “*Business Day*” means any day, other than a Saturday, Sunday or “legal holiday” (as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a)).

18. “*Cash*” means the legal tender of the United States of America or the equivalent thereof.

19. “*Causes of Action*” means any action, claim, cross-claim, third-party claim, cause of action, controversy, demand, right, Lien, indemnity, contribution, guaranty, suit, obligation, liability, debt, damage, judgment, account, defense, remedy, offset, power, privilege, license and franchise of any kind or character whatsoever, in each case whether known, unknown, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, liquidated or unliquidated, disputed or undisputed, foreseen or unforeseen, direct or indirect, choate or inchoate, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively (including, without limitation, under alter ego theories), whether arising before, on, or after the Petition Date, in contract or in tort, in law or in equity or pursuant to any other theory of law. For the avoidance of doubt, Cause of Action includes, without limitation,: (a) any right of setoff, counterclaim or recoupment and any claim for breach of contract or for breach of duties imposed by law or in equity; (b) the right to object to Claims or Equity Interests; (c) any claim pursuant to section 362 or chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code; (d) any claim or defense including fraud, mistake, duress and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code; (e) any claims under any state or foreign law, including, without limitation, any fraudulent transfer or similar claims; (f) the Avoidance Actions, and (g) the Estate Claims. The Causes of Action include, without limitation, the Causes of Action belonging to the Debtor’s Estate listed on the schedule of Causes of Action to be filed with the Plan Supplement.

20. “*CEO/CRO*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer.

21. “*Chapter 11 Case*” means the Debtor’s case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code commenced on the Petition Date in the Delaware Bankruptcy Court and transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 4, 2019, and styled *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11.

22. “*Claim*” means any “claim” against the Debtor as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

23. “*Claims Objection Deadline*” means the date that is 180 days after the Confirmation Date; *provided, however*, the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

24. “*Claimant Trust*” means the trust established for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries on the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

25. “*Claimant Trust Agreement*” means the agreement Filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Claimant Trust.

26. “*Claimant Trust Assets*” means (i) other than the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which are expressly excluded from this definition), all other Assets of the Estate, including, but not limited to, all Causes of Action, Available Cash, any proceeds realized or received from such Assets, all rights of setoff, recoupment, and other defenses with respect, relating to, or arising from such Assets, (ii) any Assets transferred by the Reorganized Debtor to the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date, (iii) the limited partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor, and (iv) the ownership interests in New GP LLC. For the avoidance of doubt, any Causes of Action that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust shall constitute Reorganized Debtor Assets.

27. “*Claimant Trust Beneficiaries*” means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, including, upon Allowance, Disputed General Unsecured Claims and Disputed Subordinated Claims that become Allowed following the Effective Date, and, only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

28. “*Claimant Trustee*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer, or such other Person identified in the Plan Supplement who will act as the trustee of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and Claimant Trust Agreement or any replacement trustee pursuant to (and in accordance with) the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for, among other things, monetizing the Estate’s investment assets, resolving Claims (other than those Claims assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust for resolution), and, as the sole officer of New GP LLC, winding down the Reorganized Debtor’s business operations.

29. “*Claimant Trust Expenses*” means all reasonable legal and other reasonable professional fees, costs, and expenses incurred by the Trustees on account of administration of the Claimant Trust, including any reasonable administrative fees and expenses, reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses, reasonable insurance costs, taxes, reasonable escrow expenses, and other expenses.

30. “*Claimant Trust Interests*” means the non-transferable interests in the Claimant Trust that are issued to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to this Plan; *provided, however,* Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Class C Limited Partnership Interests will not be deemed to hold Claimant Trust Interests

unless and until the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to such Holders vest in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

31. “*Claimant Trust Oversight Committee*” means the committee of five Persons established pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan to oversee the Claimant Trustee’s performance of its duties and otherwise serve the functions described in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

32. “*Class*” means a category of Holders of Claims or Equity Interests as set forth in ARTICLE III hereof pursuant to section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

33. “*Class A Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust 2, Mark and Pamela Okada – Exempt Descendants’ Trust, and Mark Kiyoshi Okada, and the General Partner Interest.

34. “*Class B Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class B Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

35. “*Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests*” means, collectively, the Class B Limited Partnership and Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

36. “*Class C Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class C Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

37. “*Committee*” means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed by the U.S. Trustee pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1102(a)(1) on October 29, 2019 [D.I. 65], consisting of (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) Meta-e Discovery, (iii) UBS, and (iv) Acis.

38. “*Confirmation Date*” means the date on which the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Bankruptcy Court.

39. “*Confirmation Hearing*” means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code to consider confirmation of this Plan, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

40. “*Confirmation Order*” means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming this Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

41. “*Convenience Claim*” means any prepetition, liquidated, and unsecured Claim against the Debtor that as of the Confirmation Date is less than or equal to \$1,000,000 or any General Unsecured Claim that makes the Convenience Class Election. For the avoidance of doubt, the Reduced Employee Claims will be Convenience Claims.

42. “*Convenience Claim Pool*” means the \$13,150,000 in Cash that shall be available upon the Effective Date for distribution to Holders of Convenience Claims under the Plan as set forth herein. Any Cash remaining in the Convenience Claim Pool after all distributions on account of Convenience Claims have been made will be transferred to the Claimant Trust and administered as a Claimant Trust Asset.

43. “*Convenience Class Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a General Unsecured Claim that is a liquidated Claim as of the Confirmation Date on their Ballot to elect to reduce their claim to \$1,000,000 and receive the treatment provided to Convenience Claims.

44. “*Contingent Claimant Trust Interests*” means the contingent Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Holders of Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Class C Limited Partnership Interests in accordance with this Plan, the rights of which shall not vest, and consequently convert to Claimant Trust Interests, unless and until the Claimant Trustee Files a certification that all holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full, plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, all accrued and unpaid post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved. As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests will be subordinated to the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

45. “*Debtor*” means Highland Capital Management, L.P. in its capacity as debtor and debtor in possession in the Chapter 11 Case.

46. “*Delaware Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

47. “*Disclosure Statement*” means that certain *Disclosure Statement for Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, as amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time, which describes this Plan, including all exhibits and schedules thereto and references therein that relate to this Plan.

48. “*Disputed*” means with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, any Claim or Equity Interest that is not yet Allowed.

49. “*Disputed Claims Reserve*” means the appropriate reserve(s) or account(s) to be established on the Initial Distribution Date and maintained by the Claimant Trustee for distributions on account of Disputed Claims that may subsequently become an Allowed Claim.

50. “*Disputed Claims Reserve Amount*” means, for purposes of determining the Disputed Claims Reserve, the Cash that would have otherwise been distributed to a Holder of a Disputed Claim at the time any distributions of Cash are made to the Holders of Allowed Claims. The amount of the Disputed Claim upon which the Disputed Claims Reserve is calculated shall be: (a) the amount set forth on either the Schedules or the filed Proof of Claim, as applicable; (b) the amount agreed to by the Holder of the Disputed Claim and the Claimant Trustee or Reorganized

Debtor, as applicable; (c) the amount ordered by the Bankruptcy Court if it enters an order disallowing, in whole or in part, a Disputed Claim; or (d) as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, including an order estimating the Disputed Claim.

51. “*Distribution Agent*” means the Claimant Trustee, or any party designated by the Claimant Trustee to serve as distribution agent under this Plan.

52. “*Distribution Date*” means the date or dates determined by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, on or after the Initial Distribution Date upon which the Distribution Agent shall make distributions to holders of Allowed Claims and Interests entitled to receive distributions under the Plan.

53. “*Distribution Record Date*” means the date for determining which Holders of Claims and Equity Interests are eligible to receive distributions hereunder, which date shall be the Effective Date or such later date determined by the Bankruptcy Court.

54. “*Effective Date*” means the Business Day that this Plan becomes effective as provided in ARTICLE VIII hereof.

55. “*Employees*” means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.

56. “*Enjoined Parties*” means (i) all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims against or Equity Interests in the Debtor (whether or not proof of such Claims or Equity Interests has been filed and whether or not such Entities vote in favor of, against or abstain from voting on the Plan or are presumed to have accepted or deemed to have rejected the Plan), (ii) James Dondero (“Dondero”), (iii) any Entity that has appeared and/or filed any motion, objection, or other pleading in this Chapter 11 Case regardless of the capacity in which such Entity appeared and any other party in interest, (iv) any Related Entity, and (v) the Related Persons of each of the foregoing.

57. “*Entity*” means any “entity” as defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any Person or any other entity.

58. “*Equity Interest*” means any Equity Security in the Debtor, including, without limitation, all issued, unissued, authorized or outstanding partnership interests, shares, of stock or limited company interests, the Class A Limited Partnership Interests, the Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and the Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

59. “*Equity Security*” means an “equity security” as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code.

60. “*Estate*” means the bankruptcy estate of the Debtor created by virtue of section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of the Chapter 11 Case.

61. “*Estate Claims*” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [D.I. 354].

62. “*Exculpated Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Independent Directors, (v) the Committee, (vi) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (viii) the CEO/CRO; and (ix) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (viii); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Exculpated Party.”

63. “*Executory Contract*” means a contract to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under sections 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

64. “*Exhibit*” means an exhibit annexed hereto or to the Disclosure Statement (as such exhibits are amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time), which are incorporated by reference herein.

65. “*Federal Judgment Rate*” means the post-judgment interest rate set forth in 28 U.S.C. § 1961 as of the Effective Date.

66. “*File*” or “*Filed*” or “*Filing*” means file, filed or filing with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Case.

67. “*Final Order*” means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or *certiorari*, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; *provided, however*, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

68. “*Frontier Secured Claim*” means the loan from Frontier State Bank to the Debtor in the principal amount of \$7,879,688.00 made pursuant to that certain First Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, dated March 29, 2018.

69. “*General Partner Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interest held by Strand, as the Debtor’s general partner.

70. “*General Unsecured Claim*” means any prepetition Claim against the Debtor that is not Secured and is not a/an: (a) Administrative Expense Claim; (b) Professional Fee Claim; (c) Priority Tax Claim; (d) Priority Non-Tax Claim; or (e) Convenience Claim.

71. “*Governmental Unit*” means a “governmental unit” as defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

72. “*GUC Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a Convenience Claim on their Ballot to elect to receive the treatment provided to General Unsecured Claims.

73. “*Holder*” means an Entity holding a Claim against, or Equity Interest in, the Debtor.

74. “*Impaired*” means, when used in reference to a Claim or Equity Interest, a Claim or Equity Interest that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

75. “*Independent Directors*” means John S. Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, the independent directors of Strand appointed on January 9, 2020, and any additional or replacement directors of Strand appointed after January 9, 2020, but prior to the Effective Date.

76. “*Initial Distribution Date*” means, subject to the “Treatment” sections in ARTICLE III hereof, the date that is on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, when distributions under this Plan shall commence to Holders of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests.

77. “*Insurance Policies*” means all insurance policies maintained by the Debtor as of the Petition Date.

78. “*Jefferies Secured Claim*” means any Claim in favor of Jefferies, LLC, arising under that certain Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement, dated May 24, 2013, between the Debtor and Jefferies, LLC, that is secured by the assets, if any, maintained in the prime brokerage account created by such Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement.

79. “*Lien*” means a “lien” as defined in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code and, with respect to any asset, includes, without limitation, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest or other encumbrance of any kind, or any other type of preferential arrangement that has the practical effect of creating a security interest, in respect of such asset.

80. “*Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated December 24, 2015, as amended.

81. “*Litigation Sub-Trust*” means the sub-trust established within the Claimant Trust or as a wholly –owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust on the Effective Date in each case in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and Claimant Trust Agreement. As set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall hold the Claimant Trust Assets that are Estate Claims.

82. “*Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement*” means the agreement filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

83. “*Litigation Trustee*” means the trustee appointed by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor who shall be responsible for investigating, litigating, and settling the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

84. “*Managed Funds*” means Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and any other investment vehicle managed by the Debtor pursuant to an Executory Contract assumed pursuant to this Plan.

85. “*New Frontier Note*” means that promissory note to be provided to the Allowed Holders of Class 2 Claims under this Plan and any other documents or security agreements securing the obligations thereunder.

86. “*New GP LLC*” means a limited liability company incorporated in the State of Delaware pursuant to the New GP LLC Documents to serve as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor on the Effective Date.

87. “*New GP LLC Documents*” means the charter, operating agreement, and other formational documents of New GP LLC.

88. “*Ordinary Course Professionals Order*” means that certain *Order Pursuant to Sections 105(a), 327, 328, and 330 of the Bankruptcy Code Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course* [D.I. 176].

89. “*Other Unsecured Claim*” means any Secured Claim other than the Jefferies Secured Claim and the Frontier Secured Claim.

90. “*Person*” means a “person” as defined in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any natural person, individual, corporation, company, general or limited partnership, limited liability company, unincorporated organization firm, trust, estate, business trust, association, joint stock company, joint venture, government, governmental agency, Governmental Unit or any subdivision thereof, the United States Trustee, or any other entity, whether acting in an individual, fiduciary or other capacity.

91. “*Petition Date*” means October 16, 2019.

92. “*Plan*” means this *Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents and all supplements, appendices,

and schedules thereto, either in its present form or as the same may be altered, amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time.

93. “*Plan Distribution*” means the payment or distribution of consideration to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests under this Plan.

94. “*Plan Documents*” means any of the documents, other than this Plan, but including, without limitation, the documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement, to be executed, delivered, assumed, or performed in connection with the occurrence of the Effective Date, and as may be modified consistent with the terms hereof with the consent of the Committee.

95. “*Plan Supplement*” means the ancillary documents necessary for the implementation and effectuation of the Plan, including, without limitation, (i) the form of Claimant Trust Agreement, (ii) the forms of New GP LLC Documents, (iii) the form of Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, (iv) the Sub-Servicer Agreement (if applicable), (v) the identity of the initial members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (vi) the form of Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; (vii) the schedule of retained Causes of Action; (viii) the New Frontier Note, (ix) the schedule of Employees; (x) the form of Senior Employee Stipulation,; and (xi) the schedule of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be assumed pursuant to this Plan, which, in each case, will be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.

96. “*Priority Non-Tax Claim*” means a Claim entitled to priority pursuant to section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, including any Claims for paid time-off entitled to priority under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code, other than a Priority Tax Claim or an Administrative Claim.

97. “*Pro Rata*” means the proportion that (a) the Allowed amount of a Claim or Equity Interest in a particular Class bears to (b) the aggregate Allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in such Class.

98. “*Professional*” means (a) any Entity employed in the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to section 327, 328 363 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise and (b) any Entity seeking compensation or reimbursement of expenses in connection with the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to sections 327, 328, 330, 331, 363, 503(b), 503(b)(4) and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code.

99. “*Professional Fee Claim*” means a Claim under sections 328, 330(a), 331, 363, 503 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code, with respect to a particular Professional, for compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of costs, expenses or other charges incurred after the Petition Date and prior to and including the Effective Date.

100. “*Professional Fee Claims Bar Date*” means with respect to Professional Fee Claims, the Business Day which is sixty (60) days after the Effective Date or such other date as approved by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

101. “*Professional Fee Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Professional Fee Claim, thirty (30) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Professional Fee Claim.

102. “*Professional Fee Reserve*” means the reserve established and funded by the Claimant Trustee pursuant this Plan to provide sufficient funds to satisfy in full unpaid Allowed Professional Fee Claims.

103. “*Proof of Claim*” means a written proof of Claim or Equity Interest Filed against the Debtor in the Chapter 11 Case.

104. “*Priority Tax Claim*” means any Claim of a Governmental Unit of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

105. “*Protected Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Reorganized Debtor, (v) the Independent Directors, (vi) the Committee, (vii) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (viii) the Claimant Trust, (ix) the Claimant Trustee, (x) the Litigation Sub-Trust, (xi) the Litigation Trustee, (xii) the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (in their official capacities), (xiii) New GP LLC, (xiv) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (xv) the CEO/CRO; and (xvi) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (xv); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Protected Party.”

106. “*PTO Claims*” means any Claim for paid time off in favor of any Debtor employee in excess of the amount that would qualify as a Priority Non-Tax Claim under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

107. “*Reduced Employee Claims*” has the meaning set forth in ARTICLE IX.D.

108. “*Reinstated*” means, with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, (a) leaving unaltered the legal, equitable, and contractual rights to which a Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable law that entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest to demand or receive accelerated payment of such Claim or Equity Interest after the occurrence of a default: (i) curing any such default that occurred before or after the Petition Date, other than a default of a kind specified in section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or of a kind that section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code expressly does not require to be cured; (ii) reinstating the maturity of such Claim or Equity Interest as such maturity existed before such default; (iii) compensating the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest for any damages incurred as a result of any reasonable reliance by such Holder on such contractual provision or such applicable law; (iv) if such Claim or Equity Interest arises from any failure to perform a nonmonetary obligation, other than a default arising from failure to operate a non-residential real property lease subject to section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, compensating the Holder

of such Claim or Equity Interest (other than any Debtor or an insider of any Debtor) for any actual pecuniary loss incurred by such Holder as a result of such failure; and (v) not otherwise altering the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim.

109. “*Rejection Claim*” means any Claim for monetary damages as a result of the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

110. “*Related Entity*” means, without duplication, (a) Dondero, (b) Mark Okada (“*Okada*”), (c) Grant Scott (“*Scott*”), (d) Hunter Covitz (“*Covitz*”), (e) any entity or person that was an insider of the Debtor on or before the Petition Date under Section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, any entity or person that was a non-statutory insider, (f) any entity that, after the Effective Date, is an insider or Affiliate of one or more of Dondero, Okada, Scott, Covitz, or any of their respective insiders or Affiliates, including, without limitation, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, (g) the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and any of its direct or indirect parents, (h) the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P., and any of its direct or indirect subsidiaries, and (i) Affiliates of the Debtor and any other Entities listed on the Related Entity List.

111. “*Related Entity List*” means that list of Entities filed with the Plan Supplement.

112. “*Related Persons*” means, with respect to any Person, such Person’s predecessors, successors, assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise), and each of their respective present, future, or former officers, directors, employees, managers, managing members, members, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, professionals, advisors, shareholders, principals, partners, subsidiaries, divisions, management companies, heirs, agents, and other representatives, in each case solely in their capacity as such.

113. “*Released Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Independent Directors; (ii) Strand (solely from the date of the appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date); (iii) the CEO/CRO; (iv) the Committee; (v) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vi) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case; and (vii) the Employees.

114. “*Reorganized Debtor*” means the Debtor, as reorganized pursuant to this Plan on and after the Effective Date.

115. “*Reorganized Debtor Assets*” means any limited and general partnership interests held by the Debtor, the management of the Managed Funds and those Causes of Action (including, without limitation, claims for breach of fiduciary duty), that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, “*Reorganized Debtor Assets*” includes any partnership interests or shares of Managed Funds held by the Debtor but does not include the underlying portfolio assets held by the Managed Funds.

116. “*Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fifth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., by and among the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, Filed with the Plan Supplement.

117. “*Restructuring*” means the restructuring of the Debtor, the principal terms of which are set forth in this Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

118. “*Retained Employee Claim*” means any Claim filed by a current employee of the Debtor who will be employed by the Reorganized Debtor upon the Effective Date.

119. “*Schedules*” means the schedules of Assets and liabilities, statements of financial affairs, lists of Holders of Claims and Equity Interests and all amendments or supplements thereto Filed by the Debtor with the Bankruptcy Court [D.I. 247].

120. “*Secured*” means, when referring to a Claim: (a) secured by a Lien on property in which the Debtor’s Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor’s interest in the interest of the Debtor’s Estate in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) Allowed pursuant to the Plan as a Secured Claim.

121. “*Security*” or “*security*” means any security as such term is defined in section 101(49) of the Bankruptcy Code.

122. “*Senior Employees*” means the senior employees of the Debtor Filed in the Plan Supplement.

123. “*Senior Employee Stipulation*” means the agreements filed in the Plan Supplement between each Senior Employee and the Debtor.

124. “*Stamp or Similar Tax*” means any stamp tax, recording tax, personal property tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, real estate transfer tax, sales tax, use tax, transaction privilege tax (including, without limitation, such taxes on prime contracting and owner-builder sales), privilege taxes (including, without limitation, privilege taxes on construction contracting with regard to speculative builders and owner builders), and other similar taxes imposed or assessed by any Governmental Unit.

125. “*Statutory Fees*” means fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

126. “*Strand*” means Strand Advisors, Inc., the Debtor’s general partner.

127. “*Sub-Servicer*” means a third-party selected by the Claimant Trustee to service or sub-service the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

128. “*Sub-Servicer Agreement*” means the agreement that may be entered into providing for the servicing of the Reorganized Debtor Assets by the Sub-Servicer.

129. “*Subordinated Claim*” means any Claim that is subordinated to the Convenience Claims and General Unsecured Claims pursuant to an order entered by the Bankruptcy Court (including any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case) after notice and a hearing.

130. “*Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests*” means the Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims under the Plan, which such interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to the Claimant Trust Interests distributed to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

131. “*Trust Distribution*” means the transfer of Cash or other property by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

132. “*Trustees*” means, collectively, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee.

133. “*UBS*” means, collectively, UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.

134. “*Unexpired Lease*” means a lease to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

135. “*Unimpaired*” means, with respect to a Class of Claims or Equity Interests that is not impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

136. “*Voting Deadline*” means the date and time by which all Ballots to accept or reject the Plan must be received in order to be counted under the under the Order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and authorizing the Debtor to solicit acceptances of the Plan.

137. “*Voting Record Date*” means November 23, 2020.

ARTICLE II.

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS

A. Administrative Expense Claims

On the later of the Effective Date or the date on which an Administrative Expense Claim becomes an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim, or, in each such case, as soon as practicable thereafter, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim (other than Professional Fee Claims) will receive, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim either (i) payment in full in Available Cash for the unpaid portion of such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim; or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such Holder; *provided, however*, that Administrative Expense Claims incurred by the Debtor in the ordinary course of business may be paid in the ordinary course of business in the discretion of the Debtor in accordance with such applicable terms and conditions relating thereto without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court. All statutory fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a) shall be paid as such fees become due.

If an Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) is not paid by the Debtor in the ordinary course, the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim must File, on

or before the applicable Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for allowance and payment of such Administrative Expense Claim.

Objections to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) must be Filed and served on the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting such Administrative Expense Claim by the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline.

B. Professional Fee Claims

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered through the Effective Date must submit fee applications under sections 327, 328, 329,330, 331, 503(b) or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and, upon entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court granting such fee applications, such Professional Fee Claim shall promptly be paid in Cash in full to the extent provided in such order.

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered on or prior to the Effective Date must File, on or before the Professional Fee Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated as requiring such notice by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for final allowance of such Professional Fee Claim.

Objections to any Professional Fee Claim must be Filed and served on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting the Professional Fee Claim by the Professional Fee Claim Objection Deadline. Each Holder of an Allowed Professional Fee Claim will be paid by the Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in Cash within ten (10) Business Days of entry of the order approving such Allowed Professional Fee Claim.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish the Professional Fee Reserve. The Professional Fee Reserve shall vest in the Claimant Trust and shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve on the Effective Date in an estimated amount determined by the Debtor in good faith prior to the Confirmation Date and that approximates the total projected amount of unpaid Professional Fee Claims on the Effective Date. Following the payment of all Allowed Professional Fee Claims, any excess funds in the Professional Fee Reserve shall be released to the Claimant Trust to be used for other purposes consistent with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

C. Priority Tax Claims

On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Priority Tax Claim is an Allowed Priority Tax Claim as of the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Priority Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (a) Cash in an amount of a total value as of the Effective Date of the Plan equal to the amount of such Allowed

Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (b) if paid over time, payment of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code; or (c) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor and such Holder. Payment of statutory fees due pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) will be made at all appropriate times until the entry of a final decree; *provided, however*, that the Debtor may prepay any or all such Claims at any time, without premium or penalty.

ARTICLE III.
CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF
CLASSIFIED CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS

A. Summary

All Claims and Equity Interests, except Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims, are classified in the Classes set forth below. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified.

The categories of Claims and Equity Interests listed below classify Claims and Equity Interests for all purposes including, without limitation, confirmation and distribution pursuant to the Plan and pursuant to sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan deems a Claim or Equity Interest to be classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and will be deemed classified in a different Class to the extent that any remainder of such Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of such different Class. A Claim or Equity Interest is in a particular Class only to the extent that any such Claim or Equity Interest is Allowed in that Class and has not been paid, released or otherwise settled (in each case, by the Debtor or any other Entity) prior to the Effective Date.

B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and Equity Interests

Class	Claim	Status	Voting Rights
1	Jefferies Secured Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
2	Frontier Secured Claim	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
3	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
4	Priority Non-Tax Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
5	Retained Employee Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
6	PTO Claims	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
7	Convenience Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
8	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
9	Subordinated Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
10	Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
11	Class A Limited Partnership Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote

C. Elimination of Vacant Classes

Any Class that, as of the commencement of the Confirmation Hearing, does not have at least one Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is Allowed in an amount greater than zero for voting purposes shall be considered vacant, deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class.

D. Impaired/Voting Classes

Claims and Equity Interests in Class 2 and Class 7 through Class 11 are Impaired by the Plan, and only the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests in those Classes are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes

Claims in Class 1 and Class 3 through Class 6 are Unimpaired by the Plan, and such Holders are deemed to have accepted the Plan and are therefore not entitled to vote on the Plan.

F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes

There are no Classes under the Plan that will not receive or retain any property and no Classes are deemed to reject the Plan.

G. Cramdown

If any Class of Claims or Equity Interests is deemed to reject this Plan or does not vote to accept this Plan, the Debtor may (i) seek confirmation of this Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or (ii) amend or modify this Plan in accordance with the terms hereof and the Bankruptcy Code. If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Equity Interests, or any class of Claims or Equity Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests

1. Class 1 – Jefferies Secured Claim

- *Classification:* Class 1 consists of the Jefferies Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 1 Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (A) Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 1 Claim; (B) such other less favorable treatment as to which the Debtor and the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 Claim will have agreed upon in writing; or (C) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired. Each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 1 Claim as of the Effective Date until

full and final payment of such Allowed Class 1 Claim is made as provided herein.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 1 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 1 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 1 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

2. Class 2 – Frontier Secured Claim

- *Classification:* Class 2 consists of the Frontier Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 2 Claim: (A) Cash in an amount equal to all accrued but unpaid interest on the Frontier Claim through and including the Effective Date and (B) the New Frontier Note. The Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 2 Claim as of the Effective Date until full and final payment of such Allowed Class 2 Claim is made as provided herein.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 2 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 2 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

3. Class 3 – Other Secured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 3 consists of the Other Secured Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 3 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 3 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 3 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 3 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 3 Claim, at the option of the Debtor, or following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, (i) Cash equal to such Allowed Other Secured Claim, (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim, plus postpetition interest to the extent required under Bankruptcy Code Section 506(b), or (iii) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 3 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 3 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 3 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

4. Class 4 – Priority Non-Tax Claims

- *Classification:* Class 4 consists of the Priority Non-Tax Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 4 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 4 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 4 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 4 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 4 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 4 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 4 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 4 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 4 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

5. Class 5 – Retained Employee Claims

- *Classification:* Class 5 consists of the Retained Employee Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Allowed Class 5 Claim will be Reinstated.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 5 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 5 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 5 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

6. Class 6 – PTO Claims

- *Classification:* Class 6 consists of the PTO Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 6 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 6 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 6 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 6 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 6 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 6 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 6 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 6 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 6

Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

7. Class 7 – Convenience Claims

- *Classification:* Class 7 consists of the Convenience Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 7 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 7 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 7 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 7 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Class 7 Claim (1) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims if the Holder of such Class 7 Claim makes the GUC Election or (2) an amount in Cash equal to the lesser of (a) 85% of the Allowed amount of such Holder's Class 7 Claim or (b) such Holder's Pro Rata share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 7 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 7 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

8. Class 8 – General Unsecured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 8 consists of the General Unsecured Claims.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 8 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing, or (iii) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 7 Convenience Claims if the Holder of such Class 8 General Unsecured Claim is eligible and makes a valid Convenience Class Election.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any General Unsecured Claim, except with respect to any General Unsecured Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 8 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 8 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

9. Class 9 – Subordinated Claims

- *Classification:* Class 9 consists of the Subordinated Claims.

Treatment: On the Effective Date, Holders of Subordinated Claims shall receive either (i) their Pro Rata share of the Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests or, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee may agree upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Subordinated Claim, except with respect to any Subordinated Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 9 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 9 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

10. Class 10 – Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 10 consists of the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 10 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim, except with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 10 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 10 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

11. Class 11 – Class A Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 11 consists of the Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 11 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest, except with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 11 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 11 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, nothing under the Plan will affect the Debtor's rights in respect of any Unimpaired Claims, including, without limitation, all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to or setoffs or recoupments against any such Unimpaired Claims.

J. Subordinated Claims

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Claims under the Plan shall take into account and conform to the contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Upon written notice and hearing, the Debtor the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trustee reserve the right to seek entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court to re-classify or to subordinate any Claim in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto, and the treatment afforded any Claim under the Plan that becomes a subordinated Claim at any time shall be modified to reflect such subordination.

ARTICLE IV. **MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN**

A. Summary

As discussed in the Disclosure Statement, the Plan will be implemented through (i) the Claimant Trust, (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust, and (iii) the Reorganized Debtor.

On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be cancelled, and new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC – a newly-chartered limited liability company wholly-owned by the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trust, as limited

partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor's limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor's current Limited Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Litigation Trustee will pursue, if applicable, the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets and, if needed, with the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, which administration will include, among other things, managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

Although the Reorganized Debtor will manage the wind down of the Managed Funds, it is currently anticipated that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trust will assume or assume and assign the contracts between the Debtor and certain Related Entities pursuant to which the Debtor provides shared services and sub-advisory services to those Related Entities. The Debtor believes that the continued provision of the services under such contracts will not be cost effective.

The Reorganized Debtor will distribute all proceeds from the wind down to the Claimant Trust, as its limited partner, and New GP LLC, as its general partner, in each case in accordance with the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. Such proceeds, along with the proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, will ultimately be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as set forth in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

B. The Claimant Trust²

1. Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee shall execute the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust in accordance with the Plan in each case for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. Additionally, on or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and

² In the event of a conflict between the terms of this summary and the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable, shall control.

such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax.

The Claimant Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets, excluding the Estate Claims and the Litigation Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee with respect to the Estate Claims in each case for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trustee shall also be responsible for resolving all Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, under the supervision of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee shall execute the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Litigation Sub-Trust. Upon the creation of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and assign to the Litigation Sub-Trust the Estate Claims. The Claimant Trust shall be governed by the Claimant Trust Agreement and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Claimant Trustee shall be specified in the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting to the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as may be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall hold and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets (including the proceeds from the Estate Claims, if any) in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided* that the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may direct the Claimant Trust to reserve Cash from distributions as necessary to fund the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. Other rights and duties of the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. After the Effective Date, neither the Debtor nor the Reorganized Debtor shall have any interest in the Claimant Trust Assets.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be governed by the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and administered by the Litigation Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee shall be specified in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting as may be set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall investigate, prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve the Estate Claims in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall distribute the proceeds therefrom to the Claimant Trust for distribution. Other rights and duties of the Litigation Trustee shall be as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

2. Claimant Trust Oversight Committee

The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable.

The Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will initially consist of five members. Four of the five members will be representatives of the members of the Committee: (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) UBS, (iii) Acis, and (iv) Meta-e Discovery. The fifth member will be an independent, natural Person chosen by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be replaced as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The identity of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement.

As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, in no event will any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee with a Claim against the Estate be entitled to vote, opine, or otherwise be involved in any matters related to such member's Claim.

The independent member(s) of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be entitled to compensation for their services as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. Any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be removed, and successor chosen, in the manner set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust.

The Claimant Trust shall be established for the purpose of (i) managing and monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (ii) serving as the limited partner of, and holding the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor, (iii) serving as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner, (iv) in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, overseeing the management and monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement; and (v) administering the Disputed Claims Reserve and serving as Distribution Agent with respect to Disputed Claims in Class 7 or Class 8.

In its management of the Claimant Trust Assets, the Claimant Trust will also reconcile and object to the General Unsecured Claims, Subordinated Claims, Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Class A Limited Partnership Interests, as provided for in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business.

The purpose of the Reorganized Debtor is discussed at greater length in ARTICLE IV.C.

4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be established for the purpose of investigating, prosecuting, settling, or otherwise resolving the Estate Claims. Any proceeds therefrom shall be distributed by the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Claimant Trust for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of the Claimant Trust Expenses;
- (ii) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Claimant Trust;
- (iii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation;
- (iv) the investment of Cash by the Claimant Trustee within certain limitations, including those specified in the Plan;
- (v) the orderly monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets;
- (vi) litigation of any Causes of Action, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Causes of Action, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (vii) the resolution of Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (viii) the administration of the Disputed Claims Reserve and distributions to be made therefrom; and
- (ix) the management of the Reorganized Debtor, including the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC.

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the Claimant Trust Expenses shall be paid from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee may establish a reserve for the payment of Claimant Trust Expense (including, without limitation, any reserve for potential indemnification claims as authorized and provided under the Claimant Trust Agreement), and shall periodically replenish such reserve, as necessary.

In furtherance of, and consistent with the purpose of, the Claimant Trust and the Plan, the Trustees, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, shall, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement: (i) hold the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, (ii) make Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided herein and in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and (iii) have the sole power and authority to prosecute and resolve any Causes of Action and objections to Claims and Equity Interests (other than those assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust), without approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for all decisions and duties with respect to the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that the prosecution and resolution of any Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets shall be the responsibility of the Litigation Trustee. The Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(ii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation; and

(iii) the investigation and prosecution of Estate Claims, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Estate Claims, subject to reporting and oversight as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Trustees, on behalf of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, may each employ, without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, employees and other professionals (including those previously retained by the Debtor and the Committee) to assist in carrying out the Trustees' duties hereunder and may compensate and reimburse the reasonable expenses of these professionals without further Order of the Bankruptcy Court from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement may include reasonable and customary provisions that allow for indemnification by the Claimant Trust in favor of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Any such indemnification shall be the sole responsibility of the Claimant Trust and payable solely from the Claimant Trust Assets.

6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees.

The salient terms of each Trustee's employment, including such Trustee's duties and compensation shall be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as appropriate. The Trustees shall each be entitled to reasonable compensation in an amount consistent with that of similar functionaries in similar types of bankruptcy cases.

7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.

To effectively investigate, prosecute, compromise and/or settle the Claims and/or Causes of Action that constitute Claimant Trust Assets (including Estate Claims), the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and each of their professionals may require reasonable access to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's documents, information, and work product relating to the Claimant Trust Assets. Accordingly, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall reasonably cooperate with the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, as applicable, in their prosecution of Causes of Action and in providing the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee with copies of documents and information in the Debtor's possession, custody, or control on the Effective Date that either Trustee indicates relates to the Estate Claims or other Causes of Action.

The Debtor and Reorganized Debtor shall preserve all records, documents or work product (including all electronic records, documents, or work product) related to the Claims and Causes of Action, including Estate Claims, until the earlier of (a) the dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor or (b) termination of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.

Unless the IRS requires otherwise, for all United States federal income tax purposes, the parties shall treat the transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust as: (a) a transfer

of the Claimant Trust Assets (other than the amounts set aside in the Disputed Claims Reserve, if the Claimant Trustee makes the election described in Section 7 below) directly to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries followed by (b) the transfer by the such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to the Claimant Trust of such Claimant Trust Assets in exchange for the Claimant Trust Interests. Accordingly, the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be treated for United States federal income tax purposes as the grantors and owners of their respective share of the Claimant Trust Assets. The foregoing treatment shall also apply, to the extent permitted by applicable law, for state and local income tax purposes.

9. Tax Reporting.

(a) The Claimant Trustee shall file tax returns for the Claimant Trust treating the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a). The Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claims Reserve as a separate taxable entity.

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for payment, out of the Claimant Trust Assets, of any taxes imposed on the Claimant Trust or its assets.

(c) The Claimant Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Claimant Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently for all federal income tax purposes.

(d) The Claimant Trustee shall distribute such tax information to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as the Claimant Trustee determines is required by applicable law.

10. Claimant Trust Assets.

The Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (except for the Estate Claims) without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and the Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in this Plan or in the Claimant Trust Agreement, without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Litigation Trustee shall have the exclusive right to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

From and after the Effective Date, the Trustees, in accordance with section 1123(b)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code, and on behalf of the Claimant Trust, shall each serve as a representative of the Estate with respect to any and all Claimant Trust Assets, including the Causes of Action and Estate Claims, as appropriate, and shall retain and possess the right to (a) commence, pursue, settle, compromise, or abandon, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action in any court or other tribunal and (b) sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets.

11. Claimant Trust Expenses.

From and after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall, in the ordinary course of business and without the necessity of any approval by the Bankruptcy Court, pay the reasonable professional fees and expenses incurred by the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and any professionals retained by such parties and entities from the Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

The Claimant Trustee, in its discretion, may make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries at any time and/or use the Claimant Trust Assets or proceeds thereof, *provided* that such Trust Distributions or use is otherwise permitted under the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and applicable law.

13. Cash Investments.

With the consent of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee may invest Cash (including any earnings thereon or proceeds therefrom) in a manner consistent with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided, however*, that such investments are investments permitted to be made by a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), as reflected therein, or under applicable IRS guidelines, rulings or other controlling authorities.

14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Trustees and the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as: (a) the Litigation Trustee determines that the pursuit of Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate Claims, (b) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of Causes of Action (other than Estate Claims) is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Causes of Action, (c) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of sales of other Claimant Trust Assets is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such sales of Claimant Trust Assets, (d) all objections to Disputed Claims and Equity Interests are fully resolved, (e) the Reorganized Debtor is dissolved, and (f) all Distributions required to be made by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries under the Plan have been made, but in no event shall the Claimant Trust be dissolved later than three years from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions, without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that each extension must be approved, upon a finding that the extension is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of the Claimant Trust Assets, by the Bankruptcy Court within 6 months of the beginning of the extended term and

no extension, together with any prior extensions, shall exceed three years without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes.

Upon dissolution of the Claimant Trust, and pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement, any remaining Claimant Trust Assets that exceed the amounts required to be paid under the Plan will be transferred (in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee) in Cash or in-kind to the Holders of the Claimant Trust Interests as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

C. The Reorganized Debtor

1. Corporate Existence

The Debtor will continue to exist after the Effective Date, with all of the powers of partnerships pursuant to the law of the State of Delaware and as set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release

On the Effective Date, (i) all prepetition Equity Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests and the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, in the Debtor shall be canceled, and (ii) all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, the Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement.

3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests

On the Effective Date, the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will issue new Class A Limited Partnership Interests to (i) the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and (ii) New GP LLC, as general partner, and will admit (a) the Claimant Trust as the limited partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and (b) New GP LLC as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. Also, on the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement and receive partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

The Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement does not provide for, and specifically disclaims, the indemnification obligations under the Limited Partnership Agreement, including any such indemnification obligations that accrued or arose or could have been brought prior to the Effective Date. Any indemnification Claims under the Limited Partnership Agreement that accrued, arose, or could have been filed prior to the Effective Date will be resolved through the Claims resolution process provided that a Claim is properly filed in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, or the Bar Date Order. Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust reserve all rights with respect to any such indemnification Claims.

4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor

Subject to and consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor shall be managed by its general partner, New GP LLC. The initial officers and employees of the Reorganized Debtor shall be selected by the Claimant Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor may, in its discretion, also utilize a Sub-Servicer in addition to or in lieu of the retention of officers and employees.

As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, New GP LLC will receive a fee for managing the Reorganized Debtor. Although New GP LLC will be a limited liability company, it will elect to be treated as a C-Corporation for tax purposes. Therefore, New GP LLC (and any taxable income attributable to it) will be subject to corporate income taxation on a standalone basis, which may reduce the return to Claimants.

5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.

The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor will continue to manage the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which shall include, for the avoidance of doubt, serving as the investment manager of the Managed Funds) and may use, acquire or dispose of the Reorganized Debtor Assets and compromise or settle any Claims with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules. The Reorganized Debtor shall oversee the resolution of Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

Without limiting the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtor will pay the charges that it incurs after the Effective Date for Professionals' fees, disbursements, expenses or related support services (including reasonable fees relating to the preparation of Professional fee applications) in the ordinary course of business and without application or notice to, or order of, the Bankruptcy Court.

7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets

Any proceeds received by the Reorganized Debtor will be distributed to the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, in the manner set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement,

the Reorganized Debtor may, from time to time distribute Reorganized Debtor Assets to the Claimant Trust either in Cash or in-kind, including to institute the wind-down and dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor. Any assets distributed to the Claimant Trust will be (i) deemed transferred in all respects as forth in ARTICLE IV.B.1, (ii) deemed Claimant Trust Assets, and (iii) administered as Claimant Trust Assets.

D. Company Action

Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Trustees, as applicable, may take any and all actions to execute, deliver, File or record such contracts, instruments, releases and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and implement the provisions of this Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, or the New GP LLC Documents, as applicable, in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Trustees, as applicable, and in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, officers, or directors of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, or by any other Person.

Prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate), all matters provided for pursuant to this Plan that would otherwise require approval of the stockholders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, any Related Entity, or any Affiliate thereof (as of prior to the Effective Date) will be deemed to have been so approved and will be in effect prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate) pursuant to applicable law and without any requirement of further action by the stockholders, partners, directors, managers or members of such Persons, or the need for any approvals, authorizations, actions or consents of any Person.

All matters provided for in this Plan involving the legal or corporate structure of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, and any legal or corporate action required by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in connection with this Plan, will be deemed to have occurred and will be in full force and effect in all respects, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, or by any other Person. On the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, as well as the Trustees, are authorized to issue, execute, deliver, and consummate the transactions contemplated by, the contracts, agreements, documents, guarantees, pledges, consents, securities, certificates, resolutions and instruments contemplated by or described in this Plan in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. The appropriate officer of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, will be authorized to certify or attest to any of the foregoing actions.

E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, from and after the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan, all Liens, Claims, Equity Interests, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other security interests against the property of the Estate will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization or approval of any Entity. Any Entity holding such Liens or Equity Interests extinguished pursuant to the prior sentence will, pursuant to section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, promptly execute and deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, such instruments of termination, release, satisfaction and/or assignment (in recordable form) as may be reasonably requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments

Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under this Plan and except as otherwise set forth in this Plan, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to this Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests

Upon payment or other satisfaction of an Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim, or promptly thereafter, the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim shall deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, any collateral or other property of the Debtor held by such Holder, together with any termination statements, instruments of satisfaction, or releases of all security interests with respect to its Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim that may be reasonably required to terminate any related financing statements, mortgages, mechanics' or other statutory Liens, or *lis pendens*, or similar interests or documents.

H. Control Provisions

To the extent that there is any inconsistency between this Plan as it relates to the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, this Plan shall control.

I. Treatment of Vacant Classes

Any Claim or Equity Interest in a Class considered vacant under ARTICLE III.C of this Plan shall receive no Plan Distributions.

J. Plan Documents

The documents, if any, to be Filed as part of the Plan Documents, including any documents filed with the Plan Supplement, and any amendments, restatements, supplements, or other modifications to such documents, and any consents, waivers, or other deviations under or from any such documents, shall be incorporated herein by this reference (including to the applicable definitions in ARTICLE I hereof) and fully enforceable as if stated in full herein.

The Debtor and the Committee are currently working to finalize the forms of certain of the Plan Documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement. To the extent that the Debtor and the Committee cannot agree as to the form and content of such Plan Documents, they intend to submit the issue to non-binding mediation pursuant to the *Order Directing Mediation* entered on August 3, 2020 [D.I. 912].

K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust

The Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan And Trust (“Pension Plan”) is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan covered by Title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“ERISA”). 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301-1461. The Debtor is the contributing sponsor and, as such, the PBGC asserts that the Debtor is liable along with any members of the contributing sponsor’s controlled-group within the meaning of 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301(a)(13), (14) with respect to the Pension Plan.

Upon the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall be deemed to have assumed the Pension Plan and shall comply with all applicable statutory provisions of ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code (the “IRC”), including, but not limited to, satisfying the minimum funding standards pursuant to 26 U.S.C. §§ 412, 430, and 29 U.S.C. §§ 1082, 1083; paying the PBGC premiums in accordance with 29 U.S.C. §§ 1306 and 1307; and administering the Pension Plan in accordance with its terms and the provisions of ERISA and the IRC. In the event that the Pension Plan terminates after the Plan of Reorganization Effective Date, the PBGC asserts that the Reorganized Debtor and each of its controlled group members will be responsible for the liabilities imposed by Title IV of ERISA.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code (including section 1141 thereof) to the contrary, neither the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code shall be construed as discharging, releasing, exculpating or relieving the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any person or entity in any capacity, from any liability or responsibility, if any, with respect to the Pension Plan under any law, governmental policy, or regulatory provision. PBGC and the Pension Plan shall not be enjoined or precluded from enforcing such liability or responsibility against any person or entity as a result of any of the provisions of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor reserves the right to contest any such liability or responsibility.

ARTICLE V.
TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES

A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Unless an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease: (i) was previously assumed or rejected by the Debtor pursuant to this Plan on or prior to the Confirmation Date; (ii) previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms or by agreement of the parties thereto; (iii) is the subject of a motion to assume filed by the Debtor on or before the Confirmation Date; (iv) contains a change of control or similar provision that would be triggered by the Chapter 11 Case (unless such provision has been irrevocably waived); or (v) is specifically designated as a contract or lease to be assumed in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, on the Confirmation Date, each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease shall be deemed rejected pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is listed in the Plan Supplement.

At any time on or prior to the Confirmation Date, the Debtor may (i) amend the Plan Supplement in order to add or remove a contract or lease from the list of contracts to be assumed or (ii) assign (subject to applicable law) any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, as determined by the Debtor in consultation with the Committee, or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable.

The Confirmation Order will constitute an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the above-described assumptions, rejections, and assumptions and assignments. Except as otherwise provided herein or agreed to by the Debtor and the applicable counterparty, each assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. To the extent applicable, no change of control (or similar provision) will be deemed to occur under any such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

If certain, but not all, of a contract counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases are rejected pursuant to the Plan, the Confirmation Order shall be a determination that such counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being assumed pursuant to the Plan are severable agreements that are not integrated with those Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being rejected pursuant to the Plan. Parties seeking to contest this finding with respect to their Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases must file a timely objection to the Plan on the grounds that their agreements are integrated and not severable, and any such dispute shall be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing (to the extent not resolved by the parties prior to the Confirmation Hearing).

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Debtor shall assume or reject that certain real property lease with Crescent TC Investors L.P. ("Landlord") for the Debtor's headquarters located at 200/300 Crescent Ct., Suite #700, Dallas, Texas 75201 (the "Lease") in accordance with the notice to Landlord, procedures and timing required by 11 U.S.C. §365(d)(4),

as modified by that certain *Agreed Order Granting Motion to Extend Time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease* [Docket No. 1122].

B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases

Any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not assumed or rejected on or before the Confirmation Date shall be deemed rejected, pursuant to the Confirmation Order. Any Person asserting a Rejection Claim shall File a proof of claim within thirty days of the Confirmation Date. Any Rejection Claims that are not timely Filed pursuant to this Plan shall be forever disallowed and barred. If one or more Rejection Claims are timely Filed, the Claimant Trustee may File an objection to any Rejection Claim.

Rejection Claims shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with ARTICLE III of this Plan.

C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Any monetary amounts by which any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned hereunder is in default shall be satisfied, under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by the Debtor upon assumption or assignment thereof, by payment of the default amount in Cash as and when due in the ordinary course or on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contracts may otherwise agree. The Debtor may serve a notice on the Committee and parties to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases to be assumed or assigned reflecting the Debtor's or Reorganized Debtor's intention to assume or assign the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease in connection with this Plan and setting forth the proposed cure amount (if any).

If a dispute regarding (1) the amount of any payments to cure a default, (2) the ability of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any assignee to provide "adequate assurance of future performance" (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption or assignment, the cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code will be made following the entry of a Final Order or orders resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assignment.

Assumption or assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise and full payment of any applicable cure amounts pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any cure amounts, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed or assigned Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption or assignment. Any and all Proofs of Claim based upon Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that have been assumed or assigned in the Chapter 11 Case, including pursuant to the Confirmation Order, and for which any cure amounts have been fully paid pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C, shall be deemed disallowed and expunged as of the Confirmation Date without the need for any objection thereto or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

ARTICLE VI.
PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS

A. Dates of Distributions

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or if a Claim is not an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest on the Effective Date, on the date that such Claim or Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest against the Debtor shall receive the full amount of the distributions that this Plan provides for Allowed Claims or Allowed Equity Interests in the applicable Class and in the manner provided herein. If any payment or act under this Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not on a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. If and to the extent there are Disputed Claims or Equity Interests, distributions on account of any such Disputed Claims or Equity Interests shall be made pursuant to the provisions provided in this Plan. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, Holders of Claims and Equity Interests shall not be entitled to interest, dividends or accruals on the distributions provided for therein, regardless of whether distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date.

Upon the Effective Date, all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor shall be deemed fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan and none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust will have liability on account of any Claims or Equity Interests except as set forth in this Plan and in the Confirmation Order. All payments and all distributions made by the Distribution Agent under this Plan shall be in full and final satisfaction, settlement and release of all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor.

At the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, the transfer ledgers for the Claims against the Debtor and the Equity Interests in the Debtor shall be closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record holders of such Claims and Equity Interests. The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Trustees, and the Distribution Agent, and each of their respective agents, successors, and assigns shall have no obligation to recognize the transfer of any Claims against the Debtor or Equity Interests in the Debtor occurring after the Distribution Record Date and shall be entitled instead to recognize and deal for all purposes hereunder with only those record holders stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date irrespective of the number of distributions to be made under this Plan to such Persons or the date of such distributions.

B. Distribution Agent

Except as provided herein, all distributions under this Plan shall be made by the Claimant Trustee, as Distribution Agent, or by such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee, as a Distribution Agent on the Effective Date or thereafter. The Reorganized Debtor will be the Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

The Claimant Trustee, or such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee to be the Distribution Agent, shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of such Distribution Agent's duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

The Distribution Agent shall be empowered to (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under this Plan; (b) make all distributions contemplated hereby; (c) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities; and (d) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the Distribution Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to this Plan, or as deemed by the Distribution Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

The Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make a particular distribution to a specific Holder of an Allowed Claim if such Holder is also the Holder of a Disputed Claim.

C. Cash Distributions

Distributions of Cash may be made by wire transfer from a domestic bank, except that Cash payments made to foreign creditors may be made in such funds and by such means as the Distribution Agent determines are necessary or customary in a particular foreign jurisdiction.

D. Disputed Claims Reserve

On or prior to the Initial Distribution Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish, fund and maintain the Disputed Claims Reserve(s) in the appropriate Disputed Claims Reserve Amounts on account of any Disputed Claims.

E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve

The Disputed Claims Reserve shall at all times hold Cash in an amount no less than the Disputed Claims Reserve Amount. To the extent a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, within 30 days of the date on which such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute from the Disputed Claims Reserve to the Holder thereof any prior distributions, in Cash, that would have been made to such Allowed Claim if it had been Allowed as of the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, each Holder of a Disputed Claim that subsequently becomes an Allowed Claim will also receive its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests. If, upon the resolution of all Disputed Claims any Cash remains in the Disputed Claims Reserve, such Cash shall be transferred to the Claimant Trust and be deemed a Claimant Trust Asset.

F. Rounding of Payments

Whenever this Plan would otherwise call for, with respect to a particular Person, payment of a fraction of a dollar, the actual payment or distribution shall reflect a rounding of such fraction to the nearest whole dollar (up or down), with half dollars being rounded down. To the extent that Cash to be distributed under this Plan remains undistributed as a result of the aforementioned rounding, such Cash or stock shall be treated as "Unclaimed Property" under this Plan.

G. De Minimis Distribution

Except as to any Allowed Claim that is Unimpaired under this Plan, none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent shall have any obligation to make any Plan Distributions with a value of less than \$100, unless a written request therefor is received by the Distribution Agent from the relevant recipient at the addresses set forth in ARTICLE VI.J hereof within 120 days after the later of the (i) Effective Date and (ii) the date such Claim becomes an Allowed Claim. *De minimis* distributions for which no such request is timely received shall revert to the Claimant Trust. Upon such reversion, the relevant Allowed Claim (and any Claim on account of missed distributions) shall be automatically deemed satisfied, discharged and forever barred, notwithstanding any federal or state escheat laws to the contrary.

H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims

Except as otherwise agreed by the Holder of a particular Claim or as provided in this Plan, all distributions shall be made pursuant to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim shall, to the extent applicable, be allocated first to the principal amount of any such Allowed Claim, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes and then, to the extent the consideration exceeds such amount, to the remainder of such Claim comprising accrued but unpaid interest, if any (but solely to the extent that interest is an allowable portion of such Allowed Claim).

I. General Distribution Procedures

The Distribution Agent shall make all distributions of Cash or other property required under this Plan, unless this Plan specifically provides otherwise. All Cash and other property held by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, for ultimate distribution under this Plan shall not be subject to any claim by any Person.

J. Address for Delivery of Distributions

Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims, to the extent provided for under this Plan, shall be made (1) at the addresses set forth in any written notices of address change delivered to the Debtor and the Distribution Agent; (2) at the address set forth on any Proofs of Claim Filed by such Holders (to the extent such Proofs of Claim are Filed in the Chapter 11 Case), (2), or (3) at the addresses in the Debtor's books and records.

If there is any conflict or discrepancy between the addresses set forth in (1) through (3) in the foregoing sentence, then (i) the address in Section (2) shall control; (ii) if (2) does not apply, the address in (1) shall control, and (iii) if (1) does not apply, the address in (3) shall control.

K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property

If the distribution to the Holder of any Allowed Claim is returned to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust as undeliverable, no further distribution shall be made to such Holder, and Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make any further distribution to the Holder, unless and until the Distribution Agent is notified in writing of such Holder's then current address.

Any Entity that fails to claim any Cash within six months from the date upon which a distribution is first made to such Entity shall forfeit all rights to any distribution under this Plan and such Cash shall thereafter be deemed an Claimant Trust Asset in all respects and for all purposes. Entities that fail to claim Cash shall forfeit their rights thereto and shall have no claim whatsoever against the Debtor's Estate, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or against any Holder of an Allowed Claim to whom distributions are made by the Distribution Agent.

L. Withholding Taxes

In connection with this Plan, to the extent applicable, the Distribution Agent shall comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all distributions made pursuant to this Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. The Distribution Agent shall be entitled to deduct any U.S. federal, state or local withholding taxes from any Cash payments made with respect to Allowed Claims, as appropriate. As a condition to receiving any distribution under this Plan, the Distribution Agent may require that the Holder of an Allowed Claim entitled to receive a distribution pursuant to this Plan provide such Holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Distribution Agent to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws. If a Holder fails to comply with such a request within one year, such distribution shall be deemed an unclaimed distribution. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable recipient for all purposes of this Plan.

M. Setoffs

The Distribution Agent may, to the extent permitted under applicable law, set off against any Allowed Claim and any distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, the claims, rights and causes of action of any nature that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent may hold against the Holder of such Allowed Claim that are not otherwise waived, released or compromised in accordance with this Plan; *provided, however,* that neither such a setoff nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee of any such claims, rights and causes of action that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trustee possesses against such Holder. Any Holder of an Allowed Claim subject to such setoff reserves the right to challenge any such setoff in the Bankruptcy Court or any other court with jurisdiction with respect to such challenge.

N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities

As a condition precedent to receiving any distribution pursuant to this Plan on account of an Allowed Claim evidenced by negotiable instruments, securities, or notes canceled pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan, the Holder of such Claim will tender the applicable negotiable instruments, securities, or notes evidencing such Claim (or a sworn affidavit identifying the negotiable instruments, securities, or notes formerly held by such Holder and certifying that they have been lost), to the Distribution Agent unless waived in writing by the Distribution Agent.

O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities

In addition to any requirements under any applicable agreement and applicable law, any Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest evidenced by a security or note that has been lost, stolen, mutilated, or destroyed will, in lieu of surrendering such security or note to the extent required by this Plan, deliver to the Distribution Agent: (i) evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Distribution Agent of such loss, theft, mutilation, or destruction; and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by the Distribution Agent to hold such party harmless from any damages, liabilities, or costs incurred in treating such individual as a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest. Upon compliance with ARTICLE VI.O of this Plan as determined by the Distribution Agent, by a Holder of a Claim evidenced by a security or note, such Holder will, for all purposes under this Plan, be deemed to have surrendered such security or note to the Distribution Agent.

**ARTICLE VII.
PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,
UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS**

A. Filing of Proofs of Claim

Unless such Claim appeared in the Schedules and is not listed as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, or such Claim has otherwise been Allowed or paid, each Holder of a Claim was required to file a Proof of Claim on or prior to the Bar Date.

B. Disputed Claims

Following the Effective Date, each of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may File with the Bankruptcy Court an objection to the allowance of any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, request the Bankruptcy Court subordinate any Claims to Subordinated Claims, or any other appropriate motion or adversary proceeding with respect to the foregoing by the Claims Objection Deadline or, at the discretion of the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, compromised, settled, withdrew or resolved without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and (ii) unless otherwise provided in the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, are authorized to settle, or withdraw any objections to, any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interests following the Effective Date without further notice to creditors (other than the Entity holding such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest) or authorization of the Bankruptcy Court, in which event such Claim or Equity Interest shall be deemed to be an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in the amount compromised for purposes of this Plan.

C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests

No payment or other distribution or treatment shall be made on account of a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest unless and until such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interests and the amount of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable, is determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or by stipulation between the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable, and the Holder of the Claim or Equity Interest.

D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests

Following the date on which a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest after the Distribution Date, the Distribution Agent shall make a distribution to the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with the Plan.

1. Allowance of Claims

After the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Claim. Except as expressly provided in this Plan or in any order entered in the Chapter 11 Case prior to the Effective Date (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), no Claim or Equity Interest will become an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest unless and until such Claim or Equity Interest is deemed Allowed under this Plan or the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Court has entered an order, including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order, in the Chapter 11 Case allowing such Claim or Equity Interest.

2. Estimation

Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, prior to the Effective Date, and the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, after the Effective Date, may, at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate (a) any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest pursuant to applicable law and in accordance with this Plan and (b) any contingent or unliquidated Claim pursuant to applicable law, including, without limitation, section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Bankruptcy Court will retain jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 to estimate any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, contingent Claim or unliquidated Claim, including during the litigation concerning any objection to any Claim or Equity Interest or during the pendency of any appeal relating to any such objection. All of the aforementioned objection, estimation and resolution procedures are cumulative and not exclusive of one another. Claims or Equity Interests may be estimated and subsequently compromised, settled, withdrawn or resolved by any mechanism approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The rights and objections of all parties are reserved in connection with any such estimation proceeding.

3. Disallowance of Claims

Any Claims or Equity Interests held by Entities from which property is recoverable under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, or that are a transferee of a transfer avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed disallowed pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and holders of such Claims or Interests may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims or Interests until such time as such Causes of Action against that Entity have been settled or a Bankruptcy Court Order with respect thereto has been entered and all sums due, if any, to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, by that Entity have been turned over or paid to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN OR AS AGREED TO BY THE DEBTOR, REORGANIZED DEBTOR, OR CLAIMANT TRUSTEE, AS APPLICABLE,

ANY AND ALL PROOFS OF CLAIM FILED AFTER THE BAR DATE SHALL BE DEEMED DISALLOWED AND EXPUNGED AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE WITHOUT ANY FURTHER NOTICE TO OR ACTION, ORDER, OR APPROVAL OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, AND HOLDERS OF SUCH CLAIMS MAY NOT RECEIVE ANY DISTRIBUTIONS ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH CLAIMS, UNLESS SUCH LATE PROOF OF CLAIM HAS BEEN DEEMED TIMELY FILED BY A FINAL ORDER.

ARTICLE VIII.
EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN

A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date

The Effective Date of this Plan will be conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee with such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), pursuant to the provisions of ARTICLE VIII.B of this Plan of the following:

- This Plan and the Plan Documents, including the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, and all schedules, documents, supplements and exhibits to this Plan shall have been Filed in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.
- The Confirmation Order shall have become a Final Order and shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee. The Confirmation Order shall provide that, among other things, (i) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee are authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to effectuate and consummate this Plan, including, without limitation, (a) entering into, implementing, effectuating, and consummating the contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with or described in this Plan, (b) assuming the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases set forth in the Plan Supplement, (c) making all distributions and issuances as required under this Plan; and (d) entering into any transactions as set forth in the Plan Documents; (ii) the provisions of the Confirmation Order and this Plan are nonseverable and mutually dependent; (iii) the implementation of this Plan in accordance with its terms is authorized; (iv) pursuant to section 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code, the delivery of any deed or other instrument or transfer order, in furtherance of, or in connection with this Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, or assignments executed in connection with any disposition or transfer of Assets contemplated under this Plan, shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax; and (v) the vesting of the Claimant Trust Assets in the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor Assets in the Reorganized Debtor, in each case as of the Effective Date free and clear of liens and claims to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.
- All documents and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust

Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, in each case in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee, shall have (a) been tendered for delivery, and (b) been effected by, executed by, or otherwise deemed binding upon, all Entities party thereto and shall be in full force and effect. All conditions precedent to such documents and agreements shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the terms of such documents or agreements.

- All authorizations, consents, actions, documents, approvals (including any governmental approvals), certificates and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, shall have been obtained, effected or executed and delivered to the required parties and, to the extent required, filed with the applicable governmental units in accordance with applicable laws and any applicable waiting periods shall have expired without any action being taken or threatened by any competent authority that would restrain or prevent effectiveness or consummation of the Restructuring.
- The Debtor shall have obtained applicable directors' and officers' insurance coverage that is acceptable to each of the Debtor, the Committee, the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee and the Litigation Trustee.
- The Professional Fee Reserve shall be funded pursuant to this Plan in an amount determined by the Debtor in good faith.

B. Waiver of Conditions

The conditions to effectiveness of this Plan set forth in this ARTICLE VIII (other than that the Confirmation Order shall have been entered) may be waived in whole or in part by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee), without notice, leave or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceeding to confirm or effectuate this Plan. The failure to satisfy or waive a condition to the Effective Date may be asserted by the Debtor regardless of the circumstances giving rise to the failure of such condition to be satisfied. The failure of the Debtor to exercise any of the foregoing rights will not be deemed a waiver of any other rights, and each right will be deemed an ongoing right that may be asserted at any time by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

C. Dissolution of the Committee

On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee's Professionals will cease to have any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on

the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement in connection with such representation.

ARTICLE IX.
EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS

A. General

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, the allowance, classification and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Equity Interests and their respective distributions and treatments under the Plan shall take into account the relative priority and rights of the Claims and the Equity Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal and equitable subordination rights relating thereto whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise.

B. Discharge of Claims

To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under this Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement, discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to this Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

C. Exculpation

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D of this Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(iv); *provided, however*, the foregoing

will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. This exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of this Plan, including ARTICLE IV.C.2, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

D. Releases by the Debtor

On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D (i) with respect to a Senior Employee, is conditioned in all respects on (a) such Senior Employee executing a Senior Employee Stipulation on or prior to the Effective Date and (b) the reduction of such Senior Employee's Allowed Claim as set forth in the Senior Employee Stipulation (such amount, the "Reduced Employee Claim"), and (ii) with respect to any Employee, including a Senior Employee, shall be deemed null and void and of no force and effect (1) if there is more than one member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee who does not represent entities holding a Disputed or Allowed Claim (the "Independent Members"), the Claimant Trustee and the Independent Members by majority vote determine or (2) if there is only one Independent Member, the Independent Member after discussion with the Claimant Trustee, determines (in each case after discussing with the full Claimant Trust Oversight Committee) that such Employee (regardless of whether the Employee is then currently employed by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee):

- sues, attempts to sue, or threatens or works with or assists any entity or person to sue, attempt to sue, or threaten the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation

Sub-Trust, or any of their respective employees or agents, or any Released Party on or in connection with any claim or cause of action arising prior to the Effective Date,

- has taken any action that, impairs or harms the value of the Claimant Trust Assets or the Reorganized Debtor Assets, or
- (x) upon the request of the Claimant Trustee, has failed to provide reasonable assistance in good faith to the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to (1) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets or Reorganized Debtor Assets, as applicable, or (2) the resolution of Claims, or (y) has taken any action that impedes or frustrates the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to any of the foregoing.

Provided, however, that the release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D will vest and the Employee will be indefeasibly released pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D if such Employee's release has not been deemed null and void and of no force and effect on or prior to the date that is the date of dissolution of the Claimant Trust pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement.

By executing the Senior Employee Stipulation embodying this release, each Senior Employee acknowledges and agrees, without limitation, to the terms of this release and the tolling agreement contained in the Senior Employee Stipulation.

The provisions of this release and the execution of a Senior Employee Stipulation will not in any way prevent or limit any Employee from (i) prosecuting its Claims, if any, against the Debtor's Estate, (ii) defending him or herself against any claims or causes of action brought against the Employee by a third party, or (iii) assisting other persons in defending themselves from any Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee (but only with respect to Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee and not collection or other actions brought by the Claimant Trustee).

E. Preservation of Rights of Action

1. *Maintenance of Causes of Action*

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust will retain all rights to commence, pursue, litigate or settle, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action included in the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, as applicable, whether existing as of the Petition Date or thereafter arising, in any court or other tribunal including, without limitation, in an adversary proceeding Filed in the Chapter 11 Case and, as the successors in interest to the Debtor and the Estate, may, and will have the exclusive right to, enforce, sue on, settle, compromise, transfer or assign (or decline to do any of the foregoing) any or all of the Causes of Action without notice to or approval from the Bankruptcy Court.

2. *Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released*

Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in this Plan or any Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable (including,

without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of this Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, this Plan or the Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in this Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

F. Injunction

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan.

Except as expressly provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan.

The injunctions set forth herein shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property.

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court

(i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in ARTICLE XI, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

G. Duration of Injunctions and Stays

ARTICLE II. Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

H. Continuance of January 9 Order

Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the restrictions set forth in paragraphs 9 and 10 of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [D.I. 339] shall remain in full force and effect following the Effective Date.

**ARTICLE X.
BINDING NATURE OF PLAN**

On the Effective Date, and effective as of the Effective Date, the Plan, including, without limitation, the provisions in ARTICLE IX, will bind, and will be deemed binding upon, all Holders of Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtor and such Holder's respective successors and assigns, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, notwithstanding whether or not such Holder will receive or retain any property or interest in property under the Plan. All Claims and Debts shall be fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan. The Plan shall also bind any taxing authority, recorder of deeds, or similar official for any county, state, Governmental Unit or parish in which any instrument related to the Plan or related to any transaction contemplated thereby is to be recorded with respect to any taxes of the kind specified in Bankruptcy Code section 1146(a).

ARTICLE XI.
RETENTION OF JURISDICTION

Pursuant to sections 105 and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code and notwithstanding the entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after the Effective Date, retain such jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case and all Entities with respect to all matters related to the Chapter 11 Case, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and this Plan to the maximum extent legally permissible, including, without limitation, jurisdiction to:

- allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate or establish the priority, secured, unsecured, or subordinated status of any Claim or Equity Interest, including, without limitation, the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Expense Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the allowance or priority of any Claim or Equity Interest;
- grant or deny any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or this Plan, for periods ending on or before the Effective Date; *provided, however*, that, from and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professionals in the ordinary course of business for any work performed after the Effective Date subject to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order, and such payment shall not be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court;
- resolve any matters related to the assumption, assignment or rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which the Debtor is party or with respect to which the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust may be liable and to adjudicate and, if necessary, liquidate, any Claims arising therefrom, including, without limitation, any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or expired;
- make any determination with respect to a claim or cause of action against a Protected Party as set forth in ARTICLE IX;
- resolve any claim or cause of action against an Exculpated Party or Protected Party arising from or related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of this Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing;
- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any sale, disposition, assignment or other transfer of the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, including any break-up compensation or expense reimbursement that may be requested by a purchaser thereof; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;

- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any borrowing or the incurrence of indebtedness, whether secured or unsecured by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any issues related to any matters adjudicated in the Chapter 11 Case;
- ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of this Plan;
- decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters and any other Causes of Action (including Estate Claims) that are pending as of the Effective Date or that may be commenced in the future, including approval of any settlements, compromises, or other resolutions as may be requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee whether under Bankruptcy Rule 9019 or otherwise, and grant or deny any applications involving the Debtor that may be pending on the Effective Date or instituted by the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or Litigation Trustee after the Effective Date, provided that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee shall reserve the right to commence actions in all appropriate forums and jurisdictions;
- enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement, effectuate, or consummate the provisions of this Plan, the Plan Documents, and all other contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents adopted in connection with this Plan, the Plan Documents, or the Disclosure Statement;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes that may arise in connection with the implementation, effectiveness, consummation, interpretation, or enforcement of this Plan or any Entity's obligations incurred in connection with this Plan;
- issue injunctions and enforce them, enter and implement other orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with implementation, effectiveness, consummation, or enforcement of this Plan, except as otherwise provided in this Plan;
- enforce the terms and conditions of this Plan and the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes with respect to the release, exculpation, indemnification, and other provisions contained herein and enter such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate to implement or enforce all such releases, injunctions and other provisions;
- enter and implement such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is modified, stayed, reversed, revoked or vacated;

- resolve any other matters that may arise in connection with or relate to this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, the Plan Documents, or any contract, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document adopted in connection with this Plan or the Disclosure Statement; and
- enter an order concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Case after the Effective Date.

ARTICLE XII.
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports

All outstanding Statutory Fees shall be paid on the Effective Date. All such fees payable, and all such fees that become due and payable, after the Effective Date shall be paid by the Reorganized Debtor when due or as soon thereafter as practicable until the Chapter 11 Case is closed, converted, or dismissed. The Claimant Trustee shall File all quarterly reports due prior to the Effective Date when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall File with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly reports when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor shall remain obligated to pay Statutory Fees to the Office of the U.S. Trustee until the earliest of the Debtor's case being closed, dismissed, or converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

B. Modification of Plan

Effective as of the date hereof and subject to the limitations and rights contained in this Plan: (a) the Debtor reserves the right, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, to amend or modify this Plan prior to the entry of the Confirmation Order with the consent of the Committee, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld; and (b) after the entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtor may, after notice and hearing and entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court, amend or modify this Plan, in accordance with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency in this Plan in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of this Plan.

C. Revocation of Plan

The Debtor reserves the right to revoke or withdraw this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date and to File a subsequent chapter 11 plan with the consent of the Committee. If the Debtor revokes or withdraws this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date, then: (i) this Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (ii) any settlement or compromise embodied in this Plan, assumption of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases effected by this Plan and any document or agreement executed pursuant hereto shall be deemed null and void except as may be set forth in a separate order entered by the Bankruptcy Court; and (iii) nothing contained in this Plan shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against, or any Equity Interests in, the Debtor or any other Entity; (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtor or any other Entity; or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgement, offer or undertaking of any sort by the Debtor or any other Entity.

D. Obligations Not Changed

Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary, nothing herein will affect or otherwise limit or release any non-Debtor Entity's (including any Exculpated Party's) duties or obligations, including any contractual and indemnification obligations, to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any other Entity whether arising under contract, statute, or otherwise.

E. Entire Agreement

Except as otherwise described herein, this Plan supersedes all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into this Plan.

F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case

The Claimant Trustee shall, after the Effective Date and promptly after the full administration of the Chapter 11 Case, File with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022 and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Case.

G. Successors and Assigns

This Plan shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtor and its successors and assigns, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trustee. The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Person or Entity named or referred to in this Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of, any heir, executor, administrator, successor, or assign of such Person or Entity.

H. Reservation of Rights

Except as expressly set forth herein, this Plan shall have no force or effect unless and until the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order and the Effective Date occurs. Neither the filing of this Plan, any statement or provision contained herein, nor the taking of any action by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or any other Entity with respect to this Plan shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of: (1) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee with respect to the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests or other Entity; or (2) any Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity prior to the Effective Date.

Neither the exclusion or inclusion by the Debtor of any contract or lease on any exhibit, schedule, or other annex to this Plan or in the Plan Documents, nor anything contained in this Plan, will constitute an admission by the Debtor that any such contract or lease is or is not an executory contract or lease or that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or their respective Affiliates has any liability thereunder.

Except as explicitly provided in this Plan, nothing herein shall waive, excuse, limit, diminish, or otherwise alter any of the defenses, claims, Causes of Action, or other rights of the

Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee under any executory or non-executory contract.

Nothing in this Plan will increase, augment, or add to any of the duties, obligations, responsibilities, or liabilities of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, under any executory or non-executory contract or lease.

If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory at the time of its assumption under this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, shall have thirty (30) days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract.

I. Further Assurances

The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests receiving distributions hereunder, and all other Entities shall, from time to time, prepare, execute and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of this Plan or the Confirmation Order. On or before the Effective Date, the Debtor shall File with the Bankruptcy Court all agreements and other documents that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions hereof.

J. Severability

If, prior to the Confirmation Date, any term or provision of this Plan is determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court will have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision will then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of this Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order will constitute a judicial determination and will provide that each term and provision of this Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms.

K. Service of Documents

All notices, requests, and demands to or upon the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee to be effective shall be in writing and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered addressed as follows:

If to the Claimant Trust:

Highland Claimant Trust
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700

Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

If to the Debtor:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

with copies to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

If to the Reorganized Debtor:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

with copies to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code

To the extent permitted by applicable law, pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers of property pursuant hereto shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment in the United States, and the Confirmation Order shall direct the appropriate federal, state or local governmental officials or agents or taxing authority to forego the collection of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment and to accept for filing and recordation instruments or other documents pursuant to such transfers of property without the payment of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment. Such exemption specifically applies, without limitation, to (i) all actions, agreements and documents necessary to

evidence and implement the provisions of and the distributions to be made under this Plan; (ii) the maintenance or creation of security or any Lien as contemplated by this Plan; and (iii) assignments, sales, or transfers executed in connection with any transaction occurring under this Plan.

M. Governing Law

Except to the extent that the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules or other federal law is applicable, or to the extent that an exhibit or schedule to this Plan provides otherwise, the rights and obligations arising under this Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of Texas, without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of law of such jurisdiction; *provided, however*, that corporate governance matters relating to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, shall be governed by the laws of the state of organization of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable.

N. Tax Reporting and Compliance

The Debtor is hereby authorized to request an expedited determination under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code of the tax liability of the Debtor is for all taxable periods ending after the Petition Date through, and including, the Effective Date.

O. Exhibits and Schedules

All exhibits and schedules to this Plan, if any, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents, are incorporated and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein.

P. Controlling Document

In the event of an inconsistency between this Plan and any other instrument or document created or executed pursuant to this Plan, or between this Plan and the Disclosure Statement, this Plan shall control. The provisions of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, shall be construed in a manner consistent with each other so as to effectuate the purposes of each; *provided, however*, that if there is determined to be any inconsistency between any provision of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and any provision of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, that cannot be so reconciled, then, solely to the extent of such inconsistency, the provisions of the Confirmation Order shall govern, and any such provisions of the Confirmation Order shall be deemed a modification of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the Plan Documents, as applicable.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Dated: January 22, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: 

James P. Seery, Jr.
Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring
Officer

Prepared by:

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)

Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)

Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)

10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor

Los Angeles, CA 90067

Telephone: (310) 277-6910

Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

ikharasch@pszjlaw.com

gdemo@pszjlaw.com

and

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)

Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)

10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106

Dallas, TX 75231

Telephone: (972) 755-7100

Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com

ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

Exhibit B

Schedule of CLO Management Agreements and Related Contracts to Be Assumed

Schedule of CLO Management Agreements and Related Contracts to Be Assumed

1. Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, by and among Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
2. Investment Management Agreement, dated November 1, 2007, by and between Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
3. Reference Portfolio Management Agreement, dated August 1, 2016, by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.
4. Collateral Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, by and among Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
5. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, by and among Southfork CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
6. Amended and Restated Portfolio Management Agreement, dated November 30, 2005, by and among Jasper CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
7. Servicing Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, by and among Westchester CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
8. Servicing Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, by and among Rockwall CDO Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
9. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, by and between Liberty CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
10. Servicing Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, by and among Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
11. Servicing Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, by and among Rockwall CDO II Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
12. Collateral Management Agreement, by and between, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated August 1, 2001.
13. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 18, 1999, by and between Highland Legacy Limited and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
14. Servicing Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, by and among Grayson CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
15. Servicing Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, by and among Stratford CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
16. Servicing Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, by and among Red River CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
17. Servicing Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, by and among Brentwood CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
18. Servicing Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, by and among Eastland CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.

19. Portfolio Management, Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, by and among Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
20. Members' Agreement and Amendment, dated November 15, 2017, by and between Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
21. Collateral Management Agreement, dated May 19, 1998, by and between Pam Capital Funding LP, Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
22. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 6, 1997, by and between Pamco Cayman Ltd., Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
23. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd. et al
24. Interim Collateral Management Agreement, June 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd
25. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd
26. Collateral Servicing Agreement dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.; The Bank of New York Trust Company, National Association
27. Representations and Warranties Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.
28. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company
29. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Greenbriar CLO, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company
30. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd
31. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd. and Investors Bank and Trust Company
32. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Gleneagles CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
33. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.
34. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
35. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.

36. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association
37. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated April 19, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company
38. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
39. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 2), dated May 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
40. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated April 12, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
41. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 3), dated June 22, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
42. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 4), dated July 17, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
43. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
44. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated April 18, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company; U.S. Bank National Association
45. Master Participation Agreement, dated June 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Grand Central Asset Trust
46. A&R Asset Acquisition Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Smith Barney Inc.; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.
47. A&R Master Participation Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Brothers Holding Company; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.
48. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.
49. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
50. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated March 24, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.

51. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated May 16, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.
52. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Liberty CLO Ltd.
53. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
54. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO II, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
55. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Southfork CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
56. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Stratford CLO Ltd.; State Street
57. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 18, 2004, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank
58. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.
59. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
60. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brentwood CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,	§	Case No. 19-34054
L.P., ¹	§	Chapter 11
	§	
Debtor.	§	
	§	

**DEBTOR’S MOTION FOR ENTRY OF AN ORDER (I) AUTHORIZING THE (A)
CREATION OF AN INDEMNITY SUBTRUST AND (B) ENTRY INTO AN INDEMNITY
TRUST AGREEMENT AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

¹ The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

The above-captioned debtor and debtor-in-possession (the “Debtor”) hereby moves (the “Motion”), pursuant to sections 105(a) and 363(b) of title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101–1532 (the “Bankruptcy Code”), for the entry of an order, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A** (the “Proposed Order”), (i) authorizing the (a) creation of an indemnity subtrust (the “Indemnity Subtrust”), and (b) entry into an indemnity trust agreement (the “Trust Agreement”), and (ii) granting related relief.

INTRODUCTION²

1. Pursuant to this Motion, the Debtor requests authority to create the Indemnity Subtrust and enter into a Trust Agreement that is substantially consistent with terms set forth in the Term Sheet attached to this Motion as **Exhibit B** (collectively the “Indemnity Trust Documents”). As discussed below, the Indemnity Trust Documents will secure the indemnity obligations of the Claimant Trust, Litigation Trust and the Reorganized Debtor pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement and the Plan (collectively the “Indemnity Obligations”).

2. The Debtor intends for the Indemnity Subtrust to be in lieu of directors’ and officers’ insurance (“D&O Insurance”), which the Debtor contemplated obtaining as a condition to the Effective Date for the benefit of the beneficiaries of the Indemnity Obligations. The Debtor and the Committee thoroughly explored the market for obtaining D&O Insurance. Based on such due diligence, the Debtor, in consultation with the Committee, determined that based, upon the prohibitive cost of D&O Insurance, securing the Indemnity Obligations through an Indemnity Subtrust is preferable and in the best interests of the Debtor’s estate and its creditors. Moreover, as discussed below, establishing the Indemnity Subtrust will facilitate the Effective

² Capitalized terms used but not defined in this introduction have the meanings given to them below.

Date of the Plan which the Debtor anticipates will occur on or about August 1, 2021, if the Court approves the Motion.

JURISDICTION

3. The United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Court”) has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334. This matter is a core proceeding within the meaning of 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2).

4. The bases for the relief requested herein are sections 105 and 363 of the Bankruptcy Code.

STATEMENT OF FACTS

A. The Debtor’s Bankruptcy Case

5. On October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”), the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case No. 19-12239 (CSS) (the “Delaware Bankruptcy Court”).

6. On October 29, 2019, the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (the “Committee”) was appointed by the U.S. Trustee in the Delaware Bankruptcy Court. On December 4, 2019, the Delaware Bankruptcy Court entered an order transferring venue of the Debtor’s chapter 11 case to this Court [Docket No. 186].³

7. The Debtor has continued in the possession of its property and has continued to operate and manage its business as a debtor-in-possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in this chapter 11 case.

³ All docket numbers refer to the docket maintained by this Court.

B. **The Court's Confirmation of the Plan and Denial of Motions for a Stay Pending Appeal.**

8. On February 22, 2021, after a two-day hearing, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order (i) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1943] (the "Confirmation Order") with respect to the Debtor's *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, as modified (the "Plan").⁴

9. James Dondero and certain of his related entities (collectively, the "Dondero Entities") appealed the Confirmation Order [Docket Nos. 1957, 1966, 1970, 1972] and filed motions in this Court seeking a stay of the Confirmation Order pending appeal [Docket Nos. 1955, 1967, 1971, 1973] (the "Stay Motions"). This Court denied the Stay Motions [Docket Nos. 2084, 2095].

10. Certain of the Dondero Entities subsequently filed motions for stay pending appeal in the District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the "District Court"), in April 2021 (the "District Court Stay Motions").

11. In May 2021, following the grant of an expedited appeal by the Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals, certain of the Dondero Entities filed motions for stay pending appeal in the Fifth Circuit in May 2021 (the "Appellate Stay Briefs") despite not having a ruling on the District Court Stay Motions. On June 21, 2021, the Fifth Circuit denied the Appellate Stay Briefs.

12. On June 23, 2021, the District Court denied the District Court Stay Motions.

⁴ Unless otherwise noted, capitalized terms used herein have the meanings given to them in the Plan. The confirmed Plan included certain amendments filed on February 1, 2021. See *Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)*, Ex. B [Docket No. 1875].

C. **Conditions to the Effective Date of the Plan.**

13. Article VIII of the Plan contains the conditions to the Effective Date of the Plan. The two conditions that have delayed the occurrence of the Effective Date are (i) the Confirmation Order becoming a Final Order and (ii) the Debtor obtaining D&O Insurance acceptable to the Debtor, the Committee, the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, and the Litigation Trustee.

14. In addition, the Debtor determined, in the weeks following confirmation, that it would require exit financing in order to maintain sufficient liquidity for post-Effective Date operations and to comply with its obligations under the Plan. The facts and circumstances leading to the Debtor's decision to obtain exit financing are set forth in the *Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Debtor to (a) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (b) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2229] (the "Exit Financing Motion"). The Court approved the Exit Financing at a hearing on June 25, 2021.

15. As discussed at the confirmation hearing, the Debtor encountered difficulty in obtaining D&O Insurance because of the litigiousness of the case and the threat that litigation would continue well beyond confirmation of the Plan. Nevertheless, after confirmation, the Debtor, working closely with the Committee, continued to pursue D&O Insurance. Ultimately, however, the Debtor, the Committee, and the Independent Board, including Mr. Seery, who will be the Claimant Trustee and manage the Reorganized Debtor, determined that the insurance that was available was both insufficient and too costly in light of the coverage being provided.

16. The Debtor, working closely with the Committee, subsequently investigated alternatives to traditional D&O Insurance that could provide the beneficiaries of the Indemnity

Obligations protection after the Effective Date. The most attractive alternative was to create the Indemnity Subtrust, the approval of which is being sought through this Motion. If the Court approves this Motion, the Debtor will waive the condition to the Effective Date requiring the Confirmation Order to become a Final Order and thereby paving the way for the Plan to become effective.

D. Post-Effective Date Governance and Management

17. The Plan provides for the creation of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Trust, and the Reorganized Debtor on the Effective Date to facilitate the monetization of the Debtor's assets and the pursuit of Estate Claims for the benefit of the Debtor's creditors and stakeholders. As currently contemplated, the Claimant Trust will be overseen by James P. Seery, Jr., as the Claimant Trustee, and an Oversight Board, made up of the Debtor's largest creditors. The Claimant Trust is governed by the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.⁵ The Litigation Sub-Trust is governed by the terms of the Litigation Trust Agreement.⁶ And the Reorganized Debtor will be governed by the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.⁷ It is anticipated that Mr. Seery will be the Claimant Trustee and the chief executive officer of the Reorganized Debtor.

E. Post-Effective Date Indemnification

18. The terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Trust Agreement, and the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement each provide for a broad indemnification of the parties tasked with managing the implementation of the Plan (collectively, the "Indemnified

⁵ The final Claimant Trust Agreement was filed as Exhibit R to *Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (with Technical Modifications)* [Docket No. 1811] on January 22, 2021 (the "January Supplement").

⁶ The final Litigation Trust Agreement was filed as Exhibit T to the January Supplement.

⁷ The final Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement was filed as Exhibit Z to the January Supplement.

Parties”).⁸ The costs of indemnifying the Indemnified Parties (the “Indemnification Costs”) were provided for in the Plan and the Plan Documents. The Indemnification Costs would be treated as expenses and be paid before, and be senior to, distributions to the Debtor’s pre-petition creditors, *i.e.*, the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. The relevant documents also authorized the reservation of assets sufficient to fund the Indemnification Costs.

A. The Indemnity Subtrust and Trust Agreement

19. As discussed above, the Debtor has determined that it is in the best interests of the Debtor’s estate and its stakeholders to create the Indemnity Subtrust pursuant to the terms of the Trust Agreement. The Indemnity Subtrust will be administered by a third-party corporate trustee. The Indemnity Trust will, as discussed below, be funded on the Effective Date with \$2.5 million in cash and a note (the “Indemnification Note”) in the principal amount of \$22.5 million with such amounts to be held in reserve and used solely to pay Indemnification Costs that are not otherwise paid or payable by the Claimant Trust, Litigation Trust, or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable.

20. As contemplated by the Plan and consistent with the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Trust Agreement, and the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Indemnification Costs have priority to other claims. The Indemnity Subtrust is the vehicle which ensures that adequate provision for such Indemnification Costs is made, notwithstanding the

⁸ The Indemnified Parties of (a) the Claimant Trust are (i) the Claimant Trustee (including each former Claimant Trustee), (ii) Delaware Trustee, (iii) the Oversight Board, and (iv) all past and present Members of the Oversight Board, and the employees, agents, and professionals of each of the foregoing; (b) the Litigation Trust are (i) the Litigation Trustee (including each former Litigation Trustee), (ii) the Oversight Board, and (iii) all past and present Members of the Oversight Board, and the employees, agents, and professionals of each of the foregoing; and (c) the Reorganized Debtor are (i) New GP LLC (as the Reorganized Debtor’s general partner) and each member, partner, director, officer, and agent thereof, (ii) each person who is or becomes an officer of the Reorganized Debtor, and (iii) each person who is or becomes an employee or agent of the Reorganized Debtor if New GP LLC determines in its sole discretion that such employee or agent should be indemnified. *See* Claimant Trust Agreement, § 8.2; Litigation Trust Agreement, § 8.2.; Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, §§ 10(b)-(c).

timing pursuant to which assets are monetized and distributions would otherwise be made to such beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust.

21. Certain material terms of the Trust Agreement and the Indemnity Subtrust are as follows:⁹

Beneficiaries:	The Indemnified Parties
Indemnity Trustee	A corporate trustee with appropriate trust powers under applicable state and/or federal law.
Indemnity Trust Administrator	Mr. Seery, initially in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee or in his individual capacity if no longer serving as the Claimant Trustee.
Indemnity Trust Corpus	At the inception of the Indemnity Trust, the trust corpus shall consist of the following, to be irrevocably contributed by the Grantor: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Cash of \$2.5 million; and2. the Indemnification Funding Note, in the principal amount of \$22.5 million. The foregoing contributions are intended to create and maintain a balance of liquid assets in the Indemnity Trust Account of not less than \$25 million (the "Indemnity Trust Account Minimum Balance").
Indemnification Funding Note	The Indemnification Funding Note will represent and document the Claimant Trustee's obligation to make additional cash deposits into the Indemnity Trust Account to satisfy the obligations of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Reorganized Debtor, each of which will be jointly and severally liable under the Indemnification Funding Note. After the initial funding of principal under the Indemnification Funding Note, the principal balance thereof will at all times equal the amount representing the difference between (i) the Indemnity Trust Account Minimum Balance and (ii) the balance of liquid assets held in the Indemnity Trust Account, as reported on the most recent quarterly statement issued by the Indemnity Trustee.
Withdrawal of Trust Assets	Consistent with the Indemnity Trust's purpose as a collateral mechanism, withdrawals from the Indemnity Trust Account are contemplated only following a tender of for indemnity pursuant to Section 8.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the failure of such Beneficiary to receive payment in full of such indemnity claim from the Claimant Trust within [30] days.
Duration of the Indemnity Trust	The Indemnity Trust will exist and remain in full force and effect until the <i>earlier of</i> (i) the expiry of all indemnification rights under Section 8.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement, due to expiration of all applicable statutes of limitations (as determined by the Indemnity Trust Administrator, in his sole and absolute discretion), and (ii) the mutual agreement to terminate the Indemnity Trust by the Grantor and the Indemnity Trust Administrator.
Liquidation and Final Distribution of Trust Assets	Upon dissolution and liquidation of the Indemnity Trust, any assets remaining in the Indemnity Trust Account will be transferred to the Claimant Trust; provided, however, if the Claimant Trust is no longer in existence, then such distribution of the Indemnity Trust assets will be made according to the same distribution methodology contemplated in Section 9.2 of the Claimant Trust

⁹ The following is by way of summary only. Parties are encouraged to read the entirety of the Term Sheet. In the event that the description set forth herein is in conflict with the Term Sheet, the Term Sheet will control. All terms are subject to change.

Governance of the Indemnity Trust

Agreement (or the successor to such numbered section) on the effective date of the termination of the Claimant Trust.

Consistent with the Indemnity Trust's purpose as a collateral mechanism, it is not contemplated that the Indemnity Trust will need any comprehensive governance system. For any action contemplated or required in connection with the operation of the Indemnity Trust, and for any guidance or instruction to be provided to the Indemnity Trustee, such function, rights and responsibility shall be vested in the Indemnity Trust Administrator, and the Indemnity Trustee will take written directions from the Indemnity Trust Administrator, in such form specified in the Indemnity Trust Agreement and otherwise satisfactory to the Indemnity Trustee.

Beneficiaries will not be involved in or have any rights with respect to the administration of the Indemnity Trust or have any right to direct the actions of the Indemnity Trustee with respect to the Indemnity Trust or the assets held in the Indemnity Trust Account, other than the Indemnity Trust Administrator in such capacity."

22. The Debtor believes that it has the support of the Committee with respect to the implementation of the Indemnity Subtrust. However, the Debtor and the Committee are still discussing the terms of the Trust Agreement and the foregoing terms may change. If the terms change, the Debtor will file an updated Term Sheet as necessary.

B. Entry into the Trust Agreement Is an Exercise of the Debtor's Sound Business Judgment and Should Be Approved

23. The Bankruptcy Code authorizes a debtor, after notice and a hearing, to "use, sell, or lease, other than in the ordinary course of business, property of the estate." 11 U.S.C. § 363(b)(1). It is well established in this jurisdiction that a debtor may use property of the estate outside the ordinary course of business if there is a good business reason for doing so. *See, e.g., Black v. Shor (In re BNP Petroleum Corp.)*, 642 F. App'x 429, 435 (5th Cir. 2016) (sale of debtors' assets under section 363(b) of the Bankruptcy Code must "be supported by an articulated business justification, good business judgment, or sound business reasons." (quoting *Cadle Co. v. Mims (In re Moore)*, 608 F.3d 253, 263 (5th Cir. 2010)); *Petfinders LLC v. Sherman (In re Ondova Ltd)*, 620 F. App'x 290, 291 (5th Cir. 2015) (sale of debtors' assets under section 363(b) of the Bankruptcy Code is exercise of the trustee's sound business judgment"); *In re ASARCO, LLC*, 441 B.R. 813, 830 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 2010) (outside of the ordinary course of

business, “for the debtor-in-possession or trustee to satisfy its fiduciary duty to the debtor, creditors, and equity holders, there must be some articulated business justification for using, selling, or leasing the property”) (quoting *In re Continental Air Lines*, 780 F.2d 1223, 1226 (5th Cir. 1986)), *aff’d*, 650 F.3d 593 (5th Cir. 2011).

24. To determine whether the business-judgment test is satisfied, courts require “a showing that the proposed course of action will be advantageous to the estate.” *In re Pisces Energy, LLC*, 2009 Bankr. LEXIS 4709, at *18 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. Dec. 21, 2009). In the absence of a showing of bad faith or an abuse of business discretion, a debtor’s business judgment will not be altered. *See, e.g., NLRB v. Bildisco & Bildisco (In re Bildisco)*, 682 F.2d 72, 79 (3d Cir. 1982), *aff’d*, 465 U.S. 513 (1984); *Lubrizol Enter. v. Richmond Metal Finishers, Inc.*, 756 F.2d 1043, 1047 (4th Cir. 1985). “Great judicial deference is given” to the “exercise of business judgment.” *GBL Holding Co. v. Blackburn/Travis/Cole, Ltd. (In re State Park Bldg. Grp.)*, 331 B.R. 251, 254 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2005).

25. Entry into and performance under the Trust Agreement and the creation of the Indemnity Subtrust is in the best interests of the Debtor’s estate and represents a sound exercise of the Debtor’s business judgment. The Effective Date of the Plan cannot occur unless it is certain that there will be sufficient resources to pay the Indemnification Costs. As the Court is unfortunately aware, the Dondero Entities’ strategy is to sue the Debtor’s current management and post-Effective Date management whenever possible. Mr. Dondero admitted as much during the hearing held on June 8, 2021. The Debtor is therefore under no illusions. There will be Indemnification Costs and, unfortunately, they probably will be significant.

26. For that reason, among others, without the ability to guarantee payment of the Indemnification Costs, the Debtor would not be able to engage competent management to

oversee the implementation of the Plan, including the monetization of the Debtor's assets, prosecution of Estate Claims, and, ultimately, distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. As discussed above, execution of the Trust Agreement is in lieu of obtaining D&O Insurance which, because of Mr. Dondero's history of litigiousness and his notoriety in the insurance industry could not be obtained in a cost-effective manner.

27. The Indemnity Subtrust (when coupled with the Exit Facility) will allow the Plan to become effective and permit the Reorganized Debtor to monetize its assets and pay allowed claims, as contemplated under the Plan, while the Reorganized Debtor or Litigation Trustee, as applicable, simultaneously pursues Estate Claims and otherwise attempts to recover value for creditors.

28. For these reasons, the Debtor submits that entering into the Trust Agreement and the creation of the Indemnity Subtrust will be an exercise of its sound business judgment, in the best interests of the Debtor's estate, and should be approved.

C. Waiver of the Stay Period Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h) Is Proper

29. The Indemnity Subtrust is required to promptly implement the Effective Date. Consequently, the Debtor requests that the Court enter an order providing that the Debtor has established cause to exclude the relief requested herein from the fourteen-day stay period provided under Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h). Accordingly, the Debtor requests that the Order authorizing the Debtor to enter into the Trust Agreement be effective immediately upon entry such that the Debtor may proceed to complete the necessary related work to enable the prompt occurrence of the Effective Date.

Notice

30. Notice of this Motion shall be given to the following parties or, in lieu thereof, to their counsel, if known: (a) the Office of the United States Trustee; (b) the Office of the United

States Attorney for the Northern District of Texas; (c) the Debtor's principal secured parties; (d) counsel to the Committee; and (e) parties requesting notice pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002. The Debtor submits that, in light of the nature of the relief requested, no other or further notice need be given.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WHEREFORE, the Debtor respectfully requests that the Court enter an order, substantially in the form annexed hereto as **Exhibit A**, granting the relief requested in the Motion and such other and further relief as may be just and proper.

Dated: June 25, 2021

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717) (*pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) (*pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
E-mail: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

EXHIBIT A

Proposed Order

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	Case No. 19-34054
	§	Chapter 11
	§	
Debtor.	§	Re: Docket No. _____
	§	

**ORDER APPROVING DEBTOR’S MOTION FOR ENTRY OF AN ORDER (I)
AUTHORIZING THE (A) CREATION OF AN INDEMNITY SUBTRUST AND (B)
ENTRY INTO AN INDEMNITY TRUST AGREEMENT AND (II) GRANTING
RELATED RELIEF**

Upon the *Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (b) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief* (the “Motion”),¹ and the Court finding that: (i) this Court has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334; (ii) venue is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and

¹ All terms not otherwise defined herein shall be given the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

1409; (iii) this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2); (iv) due and sufficient notice of the Motion has been given; (v) entry into the Agreement was an exercise of the Debtor's sound business judgment; and (vi) it appearing that the relief requested in the Motion is necessary and in the best interests of the Debtor's estate and creditors; and good and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby

ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED that:

1. The Motion is granted as set forth herein.
2. The Debtor is authorized to enter into and perform under the Trust Agreement and consummate the transactions contemplated thereby, including the creation of the Indemnity Subtrust.
3. The Debtor is authorized to negotiate, prepare, execute, and deliver all documents and take such other action as may be necessary or appropriate to implement, effectuate, and fully perform its obligations as and when they are incurred and come due under the Trust Agreement.
4. The terms and provisions of this Order shall be binding in all respects upon all parties in this chapter 11 case, the Debtor, its estate, and all successors and assigns thereof.
5. Notwithstanding the possible applicability of Bankruptcy Rules 6004(h) or otherwise, the terms and conditions of this Order shall be immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.
6. The Debtor is authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Order in accordance with the Motion.

7. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Order.

END OF ORDER

EXHIBIT B

TERM SHEET FOR INDEMNITY TRUST AGREEMENT

This Term Sheet sets forth the basic terms of a proposed trust (the “Indemnity Trust”) to provide collateral security supporting the indemnification obligations specified in (i) Section 8.2 of that certain Claimant Trust Agreement, effective as of [●], 2021 (the “Claimant Trust Agreement”), establishing that certain claimant trust (the “Claimant Trust”) pursuant to the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management L.P (as Modified)* (the “Plan”), (ii) Section 8.2 of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, establishing the Litigation Sub-Trust pursuant to the Plan, and (iii) Section 10 of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement (as defined in the Plan), establishing the Reorganized Debtor (as defined in the Plan) pursuant to the Plan. The Indemnity Trust is based on the fundamental premise, as set forth under the Plan and consistent with the Claimant Trust Agreement and related documents, that the indemnification rights under the Claimant Trust are senior priority obligations of the Claimant Trust, relative to the classes of beneficiaries thereunder, and that adequate provision for such indemnification needs to be funded, notwithstanding the timing pursuant to which assets are realized by the Claimant Trust and distributions would otherwise be made to such beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust. The Indemnity Trust is not intended to address any qualifications, requirements or standards for indemnification; such matters are to be addressed solely under and pursuant to the standards set forth in Section 8.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement, Section 8.2 of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and Section 10 of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. This Term Sheet assumes that the Indemnity Trust is intended solely as a collateral mechanism, to fund indemnification claims that were tendered to but not paid by the Claimant Trust, Litigation Sub-Trust or the Reorganized Debtor within a reasonable period of time (thirty (30) days) following such claim being made. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

Grantor	Claimant Trust, pursuant to the authority granted under Section 6.1(a) of the Claimant Trust Agreement.
Beneficiaries	<p>The Beneficiaries of the Indemnity Trust shall be the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Indemnified Parties under Section 8.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement and their respective employees, agents and professionals, which are also indemnitees under the same provision; 2. “Indemnified Parties” under Section 8.2 of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and their respective employees, agents and professionals, which are also indemnitees under the same provision; and 3. “Covered Persons” under Section 10 of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.
Indemnity Trustee	A corporate trustee with appropriate trust powers under applicable state and/or federal law.
Indemnity Trust Administrator	James P. Seery, Jr., initially in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee or in his individual capacity if no longer serving as

	<p>the Claimant Trustee. If James P. Seery, Jr. voluntarily resigns or is unable to serve as Indemnity Trust Administrator, his legal successors or assigns.</p> <p>If Cause (as defined in the Claimant Trust Agreement) to remove James P. Seery Jr. or the then current Indemnity Trust Administrator is shown by final order of a court of competent jurisdiction, a successor chosen by the Claimant Trustee.</p> <p>Governance of the Indemnity Trust shall be effected by and through the Indemnity Trust Administrator (see “Governance”).</p>
<p>Indemnity Trust Corpus</p>	<p>At the inception of the Indemnity Trust, the trust corpus shall consist of the following, to be irrevocably contributed by the Grantor:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cash of \$2.5 million; and 2. the Indemnification Funding Note, in the principal amount of \$22.5 million. <p>The foregoing contributions are intended to create and maintain a balance of liquid assets in the Indemnity Trust Account of not less than \$25 million (the “Indemnity Trust Account Minimum Balance”).</p>
<p>Indemnification Funding Note</p>	<p>The Indemnification Funding Note will represent and document the Claimant Trustee’s obligation to make additional cash deposits into the Indemnity Trust Account to satisfy the obligations of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Reorganized Debtor, each of which will be jointly and severally liable under the Indemnification Funding Note; such deposits are intended to ensure proper allocation of the respective assets of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Reorganized Debtor to the Indemnity Trust upon material monetizations by the Claimant Trust, reflective of the Claimant Trustee’s power to reserve for senior indemnity claims under Section 6.1(a) of the Claimant Trust Agreement. Payments under the Indemnification Funding Note will be senior in priority to any distributions to the Claimant Trust beneficiaries.</p> <p>The initial principal amount of the Indemnification Funding Note will be \$22.5 million, representing the extent of the additional collateral to be allocated to the Indemnity Trust, such that the Indemnity Trust Account</p>

	<p>will maintain the Indemnity Trust Account Minimum Balance.</p> <p>The initial principal amount of the Indemnification Funding Note will be paid in full or in part on the earlier of (a) demand for payment from the Indemnity Trust Administrator or (b) the date at which the net asset value (asset value net of liabilities and expense reserves) is less than 200% of the principal amount of the Indemnification Funding Note. Subject to the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee will have sole and absolute discretion to determine the timing and amount of the payments of the initial principal amount of the Indemnification Funding Note consistent with his view of liquidity needs of the Claimant Trust and related entities and the requirements of any financing agreement binding on the Claimant Trust. Upon the Claimant Trustee's determination that such a payment should be made, the amount of the payment shall be due within five (5) days of such a determination.</p> <p>After the initial funding of principal under the Indemnification Funding Note, the principal balance thereof will at all times equal the amount representing the difference between (i) the Indemnity Trust Account Minimum Balance and (ii) the balance of liquid assets held in the Indemnity Trust Account, as reported on the most recent quarterly statement issued by the Indemnity Trustee. Such principal balance of the Indemnification Funding Note will be documented by the Indemnity Trust Administrator and will be paid in full, in a manner determined by the Claimant Trustee consistent with the procedures set forth in the immediately preceding paragraph hereof.</p> <p>For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing payments under the Indemnification Funding Note will be senior to any distribution to beneficiaries under the Claimant Trust. In the event that the liquid assets of the Claimant Trust are insufficient to satisfy the foregoing payments, the Claimant Trustee must take all reasonable action to satisfy such obligations under the Indemnification Funding Note, including accessing any available credit lines or third-party leverage, and no current payments to Claimant Trust beneficiaries will be made until all current amounts due under the Indemnification Funding Note have been made. Consistent with the foregoing, upon written request of the Indemnity Trust Administrator, the Claimant Trustee shall provide collateral to secure any amounts due or which may become due under the Indemnification Funding Note, including the posting of a bank letter of</p>
--	---

	<p>credit, under terms acceptable to the Indemnity Trust Administrator.</p> <p>The Indemnification Funding Note will not bear interest, other than that which must be imputed under applicable law. All amounts due under the Indemnification Funding Note shall be absolute, regardless of their characterization.</p>
Indemnity Trust Account	<p>A custodial account to be maintained/held by the Indemnity Trustee. The trust corpus and other assets of the Indemnity Trust shall be held in such Indemnity Trust Account maintained by the Indemnity Trustee, for the benefit of the Beneficiaries. Any investment income (see “Investment of Trust Assets”) shall be retained in the Indemnity Trust Account and will be included in the balance of Indemnity Trust Corpus. Any investment income, investment loss and Withdrawals of Trust Assets will be included in the determination of whether the Indemnity Trust Account Minimum Balance has been achieved (see “Indemnification Funding Note”).</p>
Reports and Account Statements	<p>The Indemnity Trustee will provide comprehensive Indemnity Trust Account statements to the Beneficiaries and the Indemnity Trust Administrator on a quarterly basis, beginning at inception. Such statements will include the balance of the assets held in the Indemnity Trust Account as of the subject reporting date, plus a full accounting of all deposits (including amounts collected under the Indemnification Funding Note and any investment income) and any withdrawals/distributions made during the subject period and the effect of any investment losses. Such statements may be redacted for any sensitive information, as determined by the Indemnity Trust Administrator, in his sole and absolute discretion.</p>
Withdrawal of Trust Assets	<p>Consistent with the Indemnity Trust’s purpose as a collateral mechanism, withdrawals from the Indemnity Trust Account are contemplated only following a tender of for indemnity pursuant to Section 8.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement, Section 8.2 of the Litigation Sub Trust Agreement, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement and the failure of such Beneficiary to receive payment in full of such indemnity claim from the Claimant Trust within 30 days. It is expressly contemplated that in the ordinary course of their respective businesses, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Reorganized Debtor will pay the costs and expenses of</p>

	<p>defending indemnified claims as well as the amount of any such claims if successful. The Indemnity Trust will serve as a source of indemnification for such claims as provided herein in the event that any of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Reorganized Debtor, as the case may be, does not pay such claims.</p> <p>A request for withdrawal of assets from the Indemnity Trust Account must be presented to the Indemnity Trustee, with a copy to the Indemnity Trust Administrator, and must be accompanied by an written certification of the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A claim for indemnification was made under Section 8.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement, Section 8.2 of the Litigation Sub Trust Agreement, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, accompanied by a copy of such claim and all underlying documentation. 2. The Beneficiary did not receive full payment with respect to such indemnification claim with 30 days. <p>Following the receipt of the above information, the Indemnity Trust Administrator will issue a withdrawal/distribution order to the Indemnity Trustee, with a copy to the claiming Beneficiary. Upon receipt of such order, the Indemnity Trustee will pay the full amount of the requested distribution to the subject Beneficiary; such payment will be made within 3 business days of receipt.</p> <p>In the event that a claiming Beneficiary receives payment with respect to the subject indemnity claim from the Claimant Trust or any other source, such Beneficiary must promptly notify the Indemnity Trustee and the Indemnity Trust Administrator, and the subject request for payment from the Indemnity Trust will be revised accordingly; to the extent that any such amounts were already received from the Indemnity Trust, such amounts must be repaid to the Indemnity Trust Account, without interest.</p>
<p>Duration of the Indemnity Trust</p>	<p>The Indemnity Trust will exist and remain in full force and effect until the <i>earlier of</i> (i) the expiry of all indemnification rights under Section 8.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement, Section 8.2 of the Litigation Sub Trust Agreement, and the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement due to expiration of all applicable statutes of limitations (as determined by the Indemnity Trust Administrator, in his sole and absolute discretion), and (ii)</p>

	<p>the mutual agreement to terminate the Indemnity Trust by the Grantor and the Indemnity Trust Administrator.</p> <p>For the avoidance of doubt, neither the liquidation or termination of the Claimant Trust nor the legal existence of the Grantor or any other party thereto will have any effect on the legal existence of the Indemnity Trust.</p>
Wind-down	<p>Upon the determination of the Indemnity Trust Administrator that the Claimant Trust has substantially completed its efforts to monetize and distribute its assets or such earlier date that the Indemnity Trust Administrator shall determine, the Indemnity Trust Administrator and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee shall work in good faith to replace the Indemnity Funding Note with a suitable third-party insurance policy.</p>
Liquidation and Final Distribution of Trust Assets	<p>Upon dissolution and liquidation of the Indemnity Trust, any assets remaining in the Indemnity Trust Account will be transferred to the Claimant Trust; provided, however, if the Claimant Trust is no longer in existence, then such distribution of the Indemnity Trust assets will be made according to the same distribution methodology contemplated in Section 9.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement (or the successor to such numbered section) on the effective date of the termination of the Claimant Trust.</p>
Limitations on Transferability	<p>A beneficial interest in the Indemnity Trust may not be transferred, assigned or hypothecated without the consent of the Indemnity Trust Administrator in his sole and absolute discretion, provided that such transfer, assignment or hypothecation does not confer upon such assignee status as a Beneficiary under the Indemnity Trust. The Indemnity Trust Administrator may impose such conditions and other terms upon any transfer, assignment or hypothecation as he considers appropriate, in his sole and absolute discretion.</p> <p>In the event of an assignment, the foregoing limitations on transferability will continue to apply in all respects to such beneficial interest and will be binding on the assignee of such beneficial interest.</p>
Governance of the Indemnity Trust	<p>Consistent with the Indemnity Trust's purpose as a collateral mechanism, it is not contemplated that the Indemnity Trust will need any comprehensive governance system. For any action contemplated or required in connection with the operation of the Indemnity Trust, and for any guidance or instruction to be provided to the Indemnity Trustee, such function, rights and responsibility shall be vested in the Indemnity Trust Administrator, and the Indemnity Trustee will take written directions from the</p>

	<p>Indemnity Trust Administrator, in such form specified in the Indemnity Trust Agreement and otherwise satisfactory to the Indemnity Trustee.</p> <p>Consistent with the foregoing, the Indemnity Trust Administrator shall have the power to take any actions the Indemnity Trust Administrator, in his sole and absolute discretion, deems desirable or necessary in connection with the operation of the Indemnity Trust.</p> <p>The Indemnity Trust Administrator will have the power and authority to retain such experts and other advisors, including financial consultants and legal counsel, as he considers appropriate to address any matter relating to the Indemnity Trust. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, to the extent the Indemnity Trust Administrator identifies any conflict of interest in his roles as the Claimant Trustee, on the one hand, and the Indemnity Trust Administrator, on the other, or otherwise relating to the Indemnity Trust, the Indemnity Trust Administrator may retain such experts, including legal counsel, as he, in his sole and absolute discretion, considers appropriate to evaluate and resolve any such conflict of interest. The cost of any such advisors/experts/counsel will be paid by the Claimant Trust, and if not paid in a timely fashion, can represent a claim for indemnity under the Indemnity Trust Agreement (see “Withdrawal of Trust Assets”). Beneficiaries will not be involved in or have any rights with respect to the administration of the Indemnity Trust or have any right to direct the actions of the Indemnity Trustee with respect to the Indemnity Trust or the assets held in the Indemnity Trust Account, other than the Indemnity Trust Administrator in such capacity.”</p>
<p>Indemnification of Indemnity Trustee</p>	<p>The Indemnity Trustee and the Indemnity Trust Administrator will be provided customary indemnification rights typical for a collateral trust of this type.</p>
<p>Nature and Evidence of Beneficial Interest</p>	<p>A beneficial interest in the Indemnity Trust will not entitle a Beneficiary to any direct right, title or interest in or to the specific assets held in the Indemnity Trust Account, and no Beneficiary will have any right to call for a partition or division of such assets.</p> <p>A beneficial interest in the Indemnity Trust will not be evidenced by any certificate, security, receipt or any other instrument. The Indemnity Trust Administrator will maintain a record of the Beneficiaries and their respective beneficial interests in the Indemnity Trust.</p>

	Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Indemnity Trustee or the Indemnity Trust Administrator will be authorized to provide evidence of beneficiary status upon request by a Beneficiary.
Investment of Trust Assets	The cash or other liquid assets in the Indemnity Trust Account will be invested in a manner consistent with that set forth in Section 3.4 of the Claimant Trust Agreement; provided, however, the approval of the Oversight Board will not be needed. Such investment function will be overseen by the Indemnity Trust Administrator and effected by the Indemnity Trustee.
Governing Law	The Indemnity Trust Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware.
Venue	Each of the parties consents and submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court of the Northern District of Texas for any action or proceeding instituted for the enforcement and construction of any right, remedy, obligation, or liability arising under or by reason of this Indemnity Trust Agreement or any act or omission of the Indemnity Trustee (acting in his capacity as the Indemnity Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Indemnity Trust Agreement); provided, however, that if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such action may be brought in the state or federal courts located in the Northern District of Texas

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C.
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399
Attorneys for Dugaboy Investment Trust

Clay M. Taylor
State Bar I.D. No. 24033261
John Y. Bonds, III
State Bar I.D. No. 02589100
Bryan C. Assink
State Bar I.D. No. 24089009
Bonds Ellis Eppich Schafer Jones LLP
420 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1000
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
Telephone: (817) 405-6900
Fax: (817) 405-6902
clay.taylor@bondsellis.com
john@bondsellis.com
bryan.assink@bondsellis.com
Attorneys for James Dondero

Davor Rukavina, TX Bar No. 24030781
drukavina@munsch.coc
Julian P. Vasek, TX Bar No. 24070790
Munsch Hardt Kopf & Harr, P.C.
500 N. Akard Street, Suite 3800
Dallas, Texas 75202-2790
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 978-4375
*Attorneys for Nexpoint Advisors, L.P. and
Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.*

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	
	§	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,	§	
L.P.,	§	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
	§	
Debtor.	§	

**OBJECTION TO DEBTOR’S MOTION FOR ENTRY OF AN ORDER
(I) AUTHORIZING THE (A) CREATION OF AN INDEMNITY SUBTRUST
AND (B) ENTRY INTO AN INDEMNITY TRUST AGREEMENT
AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

The Dugaboy Investment Trust, James Dondero, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (collectively, the “Objectors”) file this objection to the *Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief* (the “Motion”) [Dkt. # 2491] filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“Debtor”) and would show the Court as follows:

Summary of Argument

The Motion is in fact a plan modification and, as such, the granting of the Motion should be denied unless the Court determines either the relief requested is not a plan modification or that it is a plan modification and the requirements contained in §§ 1122, 1123, 1125 and 1127 have been satisfied. The Motion as filed, when read in conjunction with other requirements under the Plan, other obligations the Debtor has taken on, and the procedural posture of the Motion and this case before the Court, cannot meet those standards and as such should be denied.

Factual Background

1. On February 22, 2021, this Court entered an *Order (I) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Dkt. # 1943].

2. The *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* (the “Plan”) [Dkt. # 1808] as confirmed by the Court contained the following two provisions that are at issue in the Court’s review of the Motion. The first is that the Plan created

three (3) entities: a) the Reorganized Debtor; b) the Claimant Trust; and c) the Litigation Trust.¹ Pursuant to the Plan, all estate property was to be transferred into one of these three (3) entities, and then monetized prior to distribution to creditors. Of important note, no provision was made in the Plan for an Indemnity Trust or providing any such entity estate assets.

3. The Plan did require that the Debtor obtain D&O Insurance for the beneficiaries of the Indemnity Obligations under the Plan. In fact, as the Motion acknowledges, Article VIII of the Plan conditioned the effectiveness of the Plan on the Debtor's obtaining D&O Insurance acceptable to the Debtor, the Committee, the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee and the Litigation Trustee. (Motion ¶ 13.)

4. The Motion discloses the Debtor's inability to obtain economical D&O Insurance and, instead, requests approval to establish a new Indemnity Subtrust that will be administered by a third-party corporate trustee. The identification and compensation to be paid to this new trustee is not provided for in the Motion.

5. According to the Motion, the Indemnity Trust Administrator will be James Seery, in his capacity as Claimant Trustee. The Indemnity Trust, funded with \$2,500,000 of cash and an Indemnification Funding Note of \$22,500,000, will exist and remain in full force and effect until the earlier of a) the expiration rights under Section 8.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement; or b) the mutual agreement to terminate the Indemnity Trust by the Grantor and the Indemnity Trust Administrator.²

6. Pursuant to the Term Sheet filed in support of the Motion (Motion, Ex. B "Term Sheet"), payments under the Indemnification Funding Note will be "senior to any distribution to

¹ Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning ascribed to such terms in the Plan and Motion, as applicable.

² i.e., a forgivable note.

beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust.” The Term Sheet also provides that no “current payments to the Claimant Trust beneficiaries will be made until all current amounts due under the Indemnification Funding Note have been made.” The Claimant Trustee is also required to provide collateral for the Indemnification Funding Note upon written request of the Indemnity Trust Administrator.

7. However, the Debtor filed *Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief (“Exit Loan Motion”)* [Dkt. #2229] seeking Court approval for an Exit Loan that would provide \$20,000,000 or more of liquidity for the Claimant Trust. The Exit Loan Motion was premised on the fact that the Debtor needed additional liquidity to go effective and meet its cash obligations under the Plan. The Exit Loan Motion was approved by the Court on June 25, 2021.

Questions Raised by the Debtor’s Motion

8. The Motion fails to disclose the impact that the Indemnification Funding Note and the limitations on payments to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries have on the amount and timing of payment to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

9. The Motion does not address how the Debtor intends to reconcile the requirements to its Exit Loan Lender and the Indemnity Trust Advisor under the Indemnification Funding Note. The Debtor at the Exit Loan hearing testified that all or substantially all of its assets would serve as security for the Exit Loan and that the Exit Lender would be required to pursue the Claimant Trust prior to seeking collection from the Trussway Entities.

The Relief Requested in the Motion is an Improper Plan Modification Request

10. Pursuant to sections 1127(b) and (c) of the Bankruptcy Code, a confirmed plan which has not been substantially consummated cannot be modified unless (i) the plan, as modified, meets “the requirements of sections 1122 and 1123” of the Bankruptcy Code, (ii) the proponent of the modification complies section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the plan as modified, and (iii) the court, after notice and a hearing, confirms the plan as modified under section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. 11 U.S.C.A. § 1127(b) and (c).

11. Given these stringent requirements applicable to postconfirmation plan modification requests, “[w]hether or not a request of the bankruptcy court for postconfirmation relief is construed as a request to ‘modify’ the confirmed plan has significant ramifications.” 6 Norton Bankr. L. & Prac. 3d § 111:2. Indeed, the equity power afforded to courts under section 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code “cannot be used to produce a result contrary to the specific provisions of section 1127(b).” 7 Collier on Bankruptcy ¶ 1127.03[2][a] (2021).

12. The term “modification” and what constitutes a “modification” are not defined in the Bankruptcy Code or the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure.

13. In *In Re Ionosphere Clubs Inc.*, 208 BR 812, 815 (S.D.N.Y. 1997), the Court found that a modification occurs “when there is an alteration of the ‘legal relationships among the debtor and its creditors and other parties in interest’” or when the change to the plan affected the legal relationship among them.

14. In *In re Joint Eastern & Southern District Asbestos Litig.*, 982 F.2d 721,747-749 (2d Cir. 1992), the Court found a modification occurred when the change to the Plan “effectively altered” a creditor’s right to payment.

15. Within the Fifth Circuit, even slight postconfirmation changes to plans have been deemed modifications that must comply with section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code. For example, *In re United States Brass Corp.*, 255 B.R. 189, 192-94 (Bankr. E.D. Tex. 2000), *subsequently aff'd sub nom. In re U.S. Brass Corp.*, 301 F.3d 296 (5th Cir. 2002), the court found that a post confirmation settlement agreement “in aid of and implementation of the Plan” – which sought to change the plan’s selected forum for postconfirmation litigation from a court to binding arbitration – constituted a modification that had to comply with section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code.

16. The Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Texas noted as follows:

The proposed “settlement” agreement alters by extension the provisions of the Plan respecting time limitations with respect to bringing actions if the arbitration results in giving the carriers a defense to coverage. Plan at 8.21. Moreover, arbitration (as to the claims which are the subject matter of the proposed “settlement”) was not an option specifically contemplated and negotiated by the parties at confirmation.

Id.

17. Similarly, in *Enter. Fin. Grp., Inc. v. Curtis Mathes Corp.*, 197 B.R. 40, 40-47 (E.D. Tex. 1996), the court found that a requested postconfirmation change to a plan described by the proponent as a “mere clarification” of a confirmed plan’s terms constituted a modification which had to comply with section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code.

18. As set forth above, the Motion alters the rights of Creditor Trust Beneficiaries. The Motion introduces a senior creditor of the Claimant Trust who must be paid prior to payments to Creditor Trust Beneficiaries and who has a right to demand collateral for the Indemnification Funding Note

19. The Motion is an impermissible *de facto* modification of the Plan, both in terms of the creation of the Indemnity Trust and the limitations contained in the Term Sheet, with respect to limitations on payment to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and the senior status of Indemnification

Funding Loan. In addition, the Term Sheet contains a bar on payment and the ability of the Indemnity Trust Advisor to demand collateral for the Indemnity Funding Note.

20. As such the question before this Court should not be one of business judgement but, rather, whether the relief sought is properly sought and warranted under section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code.

CONCLUSION

Based upon the foregoing, the Objectors request that this Court deny the Motion.

Dated: July 14, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

/s/Douglas S. Draper.

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073

ddraper@hellerdraper.com

Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891

lcollins@hellerdraper.com

Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216

gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com

Michael E. Landis, La. Bar No. 36542

mlandis@hellerdraper.com

Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C.

650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500

New Orleans, LA 70130

Telephone: (504) 299-3300

Fax: (504) 299-3399

Attorneys for The Dugaboy Investment Trust

/s/ Clay M. Taylor

Clay M. Taylor

State Bar I.D. No. 24033261

John Y. Bonds, III

State Bar I.D. No. 02589100

Bryan C. Assink

State Bar I.D. No. 24089009

Bonds Ellis Eppich Schafer Jones LLP

420 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1000

Fort Worth, Texas 76102

Telephone: (817) 405-6900

Fax: (817) 405-6902

clay.taylor@bondsellis.com

john@bondsellis.com

bryan.assink@bondsellis.com
Attorneys for James Dondero

/s/ Davor Rukavina,
Davor Rukavina, TX Bar No. 24030781
drukavina@munsch.coc
Julian P. Vasek, TX Bar No. 24070790
Munsch Hardt Kopf & Harr, P.C.
500 N. Akard Street, Suite 3800
Dallas, Texas 75202-2790
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 978-4375
*Attorneys for Nexpoint Advisors, L.P. and
Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P.*

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that, on July 14, 2021, a true and correct copy of the foregoing document was served by the Court's CM/ECF system on counsel for the Debtor and on all other parties requesting such service in this case.

/s/ Bryan C. Assink
Bryan C. Assink

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹	§	Case No. 19-34054
	§	Chapter 11
	§	
Debtor.	§	Ref. Docket No. 2491, 2563
	§	

**DEBTOR'S REPLY IN SUPPORT OF MOTION FOR ENTRY OF AN ORDER (I)
AUTHORIZING THE (A) CREATION OF AN INDEMNITY SUBTRUST AND (B)
ENTRY INTO AN INDEMNITY TRUST AGREEMENT AND (II) GRANTING
RELATED RELIEF**

¹ The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

The above-captioned debtor and debtor-in-possession (the “Debtor”) hereby submits this reply (the “Reply”) in response to the *Objection to Debtor’s Motion* (the “Motion”)² for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (a) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (b) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 2563] (the “Objection”) filed by The Dugaboy Investment Trust (“Dugaboy”), James Dondero, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (“NPA”), and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (“HCMFA” and together with Dugaboy, Mr. Dondero, and NPA, “Objectors”). In further support of the Motion, the Debtor respectfully states as follows:

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

1. Objectors once again attempt to put road blocks in the way of the implementation of the Plan. Objectors do this despite their standing being tenuous at best.³ None of them is ever likely to be a beneficiary of the Claimant Trust (a “Claimant Trust Beneficiary”) created by the Plan. Accordingly, the premise of the Objection – that the Indemnity Subtrust alters the rights of Claimant Trust Beneficiaries – is especially disingenuous. It is also ironic that Objectors – who are the reason why the Debtor replaced traditional directors’ and officers’ insurance (“D&O”

² All capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Motion.

³ A chart showing each Objectors lack of standing is attached hereto as Exhibit A. As that chart shows, Mr. Dondero has asserted three unliquidated, contingent claims and an indirect equity interest, each of which is unlikely to be allowed by this Court or receive distributions under the Plan. Similarly, Dugaboy filed three proofs of claim, each of which the Debtor believes is frivolous and/or which arise from equity and is deeply subordinated. HCMFA filed two proofs of claim. These claims were expunged with HCMFA’s consent, and HCMFA has no prepetition claims. NPA filed two proofs of claim. These claims were expunged with the NPA’s consent. Although NPA’s claims were expunged, NPA asserts prepetition (and potentially postpetition) claims because it acquired the claims of five former Debtor employees solely to manufacture standing to object to the Plan. NPA and HCMFA also assert an “administrative claim,” which the Debtor believes is frivolous and has objected to. Regardless, under the Plan, administrative claims are unimpaired and will be paid in full. As such, even if allowed, the “administrative claim” will not receive an interest in the Claimant Trust. Consequently, Objectors’ standing is extremely attenuated and their chances of recovery in this case are, at best, theoretical and speculative thereby calling into question Objectors’ motivation. See *In re Kutner*, 3 B.R. 422, 425 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 1980) (finding that a party had standing only when it had a “pecuniary interest . . . directly affected by the bankruptcy proceeding”); see also *In re Flintkote Co.*, 486 B.R. 99, 114-15 (Bankr. D. Del. 2012), *aff’d*, 526 B.R. 515 (D. Del. 2014) (a claim that is speculative cannot confer party in interest standing). “[A] bankruptcy judge must not blindly follow the hue and cry of the most vocal special interest groups; rather, [the judge] should consider all salient factors . . . and . . . act to further the diverse interests of the debtor, creditors and equity holders, alike.” *In re Lionel*, 722 F.2d 1063, 1071 (2d Cir. 1983).

Insurance”) with the Indemnity Subtrust – are the parties challenging the Motion as not being in the best interests of creditors and as an impermissible modification to the Plan.⁴

2. As discussed below, the Indemnity Subtrust the Debtor proposes to create is not a modification to the Plan. The Indemnity Subtrust replaces traditional D&O Insurance and does not alter the relationship between the Debtor and its creditors. Rather, the Indemnity Subtrust is a mechanism pursuant to which a reserve will be created for the payment of indemnification claims and is entirely consistent with the Plan and the expectations of the parties. Objectors also incorrectly argue that the Plan required the Debtor to obtain D&O Insurance. Obtaining D&O Insurance was a condition to the Effective Date of the Plan, which was subject to waiver by the Debtor and the Committee. Lastly, the proposed funding of the Indemnity Subtrust is consistent with the proposed use of the exit financing the Court authorized the Debtor to obtain.

3. The Debtor requests that the Court overrule the Objection, grant the Motion, and pave the way for the Plan to become effective.

REPLY

A. The Indemnity Subtrust is Consistent with the Plan and Not a Plan Modification

4. The Indemnity Subtrust does not constitute a plan modification. A determination whether requested relief constitutes a plan modification, which must meet the substantive and procedural requirement set out in section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code, is determined on a on a case-by-case basis after a review of the express terms of the plan. *In re Johns-Manville Corp.*, 920 F.2d 121, 128 (2d Cir. 1990). A plan modification is something that alters the legal relationships between the debtor and its creditors and parties-in-interests or otherwise affects the legal relationship among them or the right to payment. *See Doral Ctr. v. Ionosphere Clubs (In re*

⁴ The Debtor is pleased to report that the Committee now fully supports the Motion and the creation of the Indemnity Subtrust consistent with the Term Sheet attached to the Motion.

Ionosphere Clubs), 208 B.R. 812, 816 (S.D.N.Y. 1997); *U.S. Brass Corp. v. Travelers Ins. Group, Inc. (In re U.S. Brass Corp.)*, 301 F.3d 296, 308 (5th Cir. 2002); *In re Joint E. & S. Dist. Asbestos Litig.*, 982 F.2d 721, 747-48 (2d Cir. 1992). The Indemnity Subtrust does none of these things, is entirely consistent with the Plan, and does not affect creditor rights. Therefore, the Indemnity Subtrust is not a modification of the Plan.

5. **First**, the creation of the Indemnity Subtrust does not alter the priority of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries' claims. As disclosed in the Motion, and, as discussed below, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Trust Agreement, and the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement (collectively the "Plan Implementation Documents") all provide for the indemnification of the various parties tasked with implementing the Plan after the Effective Date (collectively, the "Indemnified Parties"). See Claimant Trust Agmt., § 8.2; Litigation Trust Agmt., § 8.2; Reorganized Limited Partnership Agmt., §§ 10(b), (c); see also Motion, n. 8.

6. The cost of indemnifying the Indemnified Parties (the "Indemnification Costs") was also explicitly accounted for in the Plan and the Plan Implementation Documents. The Indemnification Costs are expenses that will be paid before, and be senior to, distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. Further, each of the Plan Implementation Documents authorizes the creation of any reserves that may be necessary or advisable to ensure the Indemnification Costs of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Trust, and the Reorganized Debtor (collectively, the "Post-Effective Date Entities") are satisfied. See Claimant Trust Agmt., § 6.1(d); Litigation Trust Agmt., § 5(b).⁵

7. The Plan Implementation Documents also authorize the relevant Post-Effective Date Entity to retain whatever professionals or third-party servicers it believes necessary to

⁵ Section 5(b) of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement provides that the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, may make additional capital contributions to the Reorganized Debtor at the request of its general partner. This additional capital can be used to pay the Indemnification Costs.

implement the Plan. The fees and expenses of such entities would be considered expenses of the Post-Effective Date Entities and paid prior to distributions being made to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.⁶ See Claimant Trust Agmt., § 3.2(c)(x); Litigation Trust Agmt., § 3.2(c)(xii); Reorganized Limited Partnership Agmt., § 4(a), (b).

8. As such, there is no modification of the Plan. The Plan Implementation Documents expressly authorize the Post-Effective Date Entities (i) to pay the Indemnification Costs, (ii) to set whatever reserves necessary or advisable to ensure payment of the Indemnification Costs, (iii) to maintain those reserves for whatever duration of time necessary or advisable, and (iv) to retain third-parties to assist in the implementation of the Plan. The Indemnity Subtrust is a structure which implements what is already authorized under the Plan. There is no difference between setting, for example, a \$25 million indemnification reserve and establishing the Indemnity Subtrust (which accomplishes the same thing).⁷ Objectors can point to no provision of the Plan or the Plan Implementation Documents which would have led Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to believe that they would receive payment on account of their claims prior to the payment of the foregoing expenses, among others, or that reserves could not be established to satisfy the costs, including the Indemnification Costs, of the Post-Effective Date Entities.

⁶ As set forth in the Motion, the Indemnity Subtrust will be administered by a third-party corporate trustee (the “Indemnity Trustee”). The Debtor is still soliciting proposals from potential candidates for this role and the identity of the Indemnity Trustee is not yet known. Any Indemnity Trustee will be a regulated depository institution or an affiliate thereof. Based on the proposals received to date, the Debtor anticipates that the fees associated with retaining an Indemnity Trustee for the Indemnity Subtrust will not exceed \$150,000 per year.

⁷ Objectors’ argue that the creation of a separate trust – the Indemnity Subtrust – must be a plan modification because the Plan only contemplated the creation of the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Trust. There is nothing in the Plan that prohibits the creation of a separate trust; the important issue is whether the creation of the trust alters the rights of creditors under the Plan. For the reasons stated herein, it does not, and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries have the same rights under the Plan whether reserves are created for potential indemnification claims under the Plan Implementation Documents or an Indemnity Subtrust is created. Accordingly, the funding of the Indemnification Note does not have any impact on the amount and timing of payments to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as the timing and amount of any distributions were subject to appropriate funding of reserves under the Plan Implementation Documents. For the avoidance of doubt, the Claimant Trust Agreement also allows for the incurrence of debt “to fund activities of the Claimant Trust.” Claimant Trust Agmt., § 3.3(b)(vii).

9. **Second**, Objectors argue incorrectly that the Plan *required* the Debtor to obtain D&O Insurance. Objection ¶ 3. Obtaining D&O Insurance acceptable to the Debtor, the Committee, the Oversight Committee, and the Litigation Trustee was a *condition* to the Plan becoming effective. However, Objectors conveniently ignore the provision in the Plan that permits such condition to be *waived* by the Debtor with the Committee’s consent *without leave or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceeding to confirm or effectuate the Plan*. See Plan, Art. VIII.B.⁸ Accordingly, the Debtor and Committee’s determination to waive the condition that provided for obtaining D&O Insurance cannot possibly be considered a modification of the Plan.⁹

10. **Third**, Objectors argue that there are inconsistencies between the exit financing (the “Exit Facility”) the Court authorized pursuant to the *Order Approving Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Debtor to (a) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (b) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2503] and the relief requested in the Motion. However, no such inconsistencies exist. The Exit Facility authorizes the Debtor to borrow \$20 million to fund its obligations under the Plan and allow the Plan to become effective. Part of the costs the Debtor anticipated when it determined its liquidity needs and what would be necessary for the Plan to become effective was the initial funding of the Indemnity Subtrust, and the Debtor’s

⁸ “The conditions to effectiveness of this Plan set forth in this ARTICLE VIII (other than that the Confirmation Order shall have been entered) may be waived in whole or in part by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee), without notice, leave or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceeding to confirm or effectuate this Plan.” Plan, Art. VIII.B.

⁹ After confirmation of the Plan, the Debtor and the Committee continued to explore obtaining D&O Insurance. At the Committee’s suggestion, the Debtor retained an additional broker to pursue insurance markets that the Debtor’s insurance broker had not pursued pre-confirmation. While the new broker did identify insurance carriers that would provide D&O Insurance, the Debtor and the Committee determined that the coverage was extremely costly. As a result, the Debtor and the Committee began exploring alternatives that led to the Indemnity Subtrust contemplated by the Motion. If the Court approves the Motion, the Debtor and the Committee will waive the condition requiring the Debtor to obtain D&O Insurance.

projections, which supported the Exit Facility, contemplated the Debtor using \$2.5 million on the Effective Date to provide such initial funding. Accordingly, the initial funding requirements of the Indemnity Subtrust Account, which requires a \$2.5 million initial payment, are entirely consistent with the Debtor's funding requirements that supported the Exit Facility. Any further funding of the Indemnity Subtrust will be from future asset sales and not from the proceeds of the Exit Financing.¹⁰

B. Objectors Cite No Case Law Requiring Compliance with 11 U.S.C. § 1127(b)

11. As set forth above, the Indemnity Subtrust does not modify the Plan. The cases cited by Objectors do not alter this conclusion. Objectors' cases are factually inapposite for a number of reasons as they all discuss requested relief that fundamentally altered creditors' rights and obligations in a specific manner which clearly implicated section 1127. *See U.S. Brass Corp. v. Travelers Ins. Group, Inc. (In re U.S. Brass Corp.)*, 301 F.3d 296 (5th Cir. 2002) (finding it was an impermissible plan modification for the debtor to enter into a settlement that permitted the resolution of certain creditors' claims through binding arbitration, where other creditors who would be impacted by this had expressly bargained for the plan to provide that such claims would be resolved by litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction or settlement as a condition to withdrawing their plan objections); *In re Joint E. & S. Dist. Asbestos Litig.*, 982 F.2d 721 (2d Cir. 1992) (holding that modification of asbestos creditors' trust created by a confirmed plan was an impermissible plan modification when it changed the criteria for determining creditor recoveries and limited creditors' right to jury trial effectively altering substantial rights of creditors); *Doral Ctr. v. Ionosphere Clubs (In re Ionosphere Clubs)*, 208

¹⁰ The Debtor is working with Blue Torch Capital, its exit financier ("BTC"), to document the Exit Facility. BTC has consented to the creation of the Indemnity Subtrust, and, in connection therewith, the Debtor agreed that the Indemnification Note contemplated by the Indemnity Subtrust Term Sheet will be unsecured rather than secured as originally contemplated. In addition, the Claimant Trust will be permitted to fund the Indemnity Subtrust after the Effective Date provided that it meets certain asset ratio and liquidity covenant contained in the Exit Facility.

B.R. 812 (S.D.N.Y. 1997) (finding the modification of a confirmed plan to amend an assumed lease to add a right of first refusal that had been released by the plan was an impermissible plan modification); *Enterprise Fin. Group v. Curtis Mathes Corp.*, 197 B.R. 40 (E.D. Tex. 1996) (holding that allowing a reorganized debtor to pursue and share in the recovery of litigation claims that were transferred to a litigation trust pursuant to a substantially consummated plan was an impermissible plan modification). Unlike in Objectors' cases where each of the modifications was found to have modified a fundamental right granted parties under the plan or impacted the actual recovery of creditors, the Indemnity Subtrust does not change the treatment that any creditor will receive under the Plan, does not alter any rights granted creditors under the Plan and is not a plan modification.¹¹ The Indemnity Subtrust is nothing more than a procedural mechanism for establishing the Indemnification Costs reserve expressly contemplated by the Plan.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

¹¹ To the extent there is a variation of the Plan terms (and there is not), it would be non-substantive and necessitated by Objectors' conduct. The Debtor could not secure acceptable D&O Insurance because of Mr. Dondero's notoriety in the industry. *See Beal Bank, S.S.B. v. Jack's Marine*, 201 B.R. 376, 380 (E.D. Pa. 1996) (finding that a slight variance in the timing of payment did not constitute a plan modification, especially when a "significant reason for this delay" was the objecting party's conduct).

WHEREFORE, for the reasons set forth herein and in the Motion, the Debtor respectfully requests that the Court grant the Motion.

Dated: July 16, 2021.

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717) (*pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) (*pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
E-mail: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

EXHIBIT A

Basis for Standing*

<u>Objector</u>	<u>Basis for Standing¹</u>	<u>Status</u>
Dondero	Claim No. 138	Withdrawn with prejudice [D.I. 1510]
	Claim No. 141	Arises from equity; subject to subordination
	Claim No. 142	Arises from equity; subject to subordination
	Claim No. 145	Arises from equity; subject to subordination
	Claim No. 188	Withdrawn with prejudice [D.I. 1510]
	Indirect Equity Interest	Represents an indirect interest in Class A interests. Subordinated to Class B/C. Structurally subordinate. Represents 0.25% of total equity.
HCMFA	Claim No. 95	Expunged [D.I. 1233]
	Claim No. 119	Expunged [D.I. 1233]
NPA	D.I. 1826	HCMFA (along with NPA) has asserted a \$14 million administrative claim for alleged overpayments to the Debtor under the shared services agreements. The Debtor has objected [D.I. 2274] and believes the claim is frivolous.
	Advisor Response	HCMFA alleges standing as an “enjoined” party under the Plan. The Debtor has objected to its characterization of the Plan.
	Claim No. 104	Expunged [D.I. 1233]
	Claim No. 108	Expunged [D.I. 1233]
	D.I. 2044	After the Debtor challenged NPA’s standing to object to the Plan, NPA purchased the claim of a former employee to manufacture standing. Employee had not objected to or voted against the Plan. The Debtor has objected to this claim [D.I. 2059].
	D.I. 2045	After the Debtor challenged NPA’s standing to object to the Plan, NPA purchased the claim of a former employee to manufacture standing. Employee had not objected to or voted against the Plan.
	D.I. 2046	After the Debtor challenged NPA’s standing to object to the Plan, NPA purchased the claim of a former employee to manufacture standing. Employee had not objected to or voted against the Plan. The Debtor has objected to this claim [D.I. 2059].
	D.I. 2047	After the Debtor challenged NPA’s standing to object to the Plan, NPA purchased the claim of a former employee to manufacture standing. Employee had not objected to or voted against the Plan. The Debtor has objected to this claim [D.I. 2059].
	D.I. 2266	After the Debtor challenged NPA’s standing to object to the Plan, NPA purchased the claim of a former employee to manufacture standing. Employee had not objected to or voted against the Plan. The Debtor has objected to this claim [D.I. 2059].
	D.I. 1826	NPA (along with HCMFA) has asserted a \$14 million administrative claim for alleged overpayments to the Debtor under the shared services agreements. The Debtor has objected [D.I. 2274] and believes the claim is frivolous.
Dugaboy	Advisor Response	NPA alleges standing as an “enjoined” party under the Plan. The Debtor has objected to its characterization of the Plan.
	Claim No. 113	Arises from equity; subject to subordination
	Claim No. 131	Objection filed and in litigation. Seeks to pierce the veil and hold the Debtor liable for subsidiary debts. Debtor believes claim is frivolous.
	Claim No. 177	Objection filed and in litigation. Seeks damages for postpetition management of estate. Debtor believes the claim is frivolous.
	Class A Interests	Subordinated to Class B/C. Represents 0.1866% of total equity.
	Dugaboy Response	Dugaboy alleges standing as an “enjoined” party under the Plan. The Debtor has objected to its characterization of the Plan.

¹ The information herein with respect to HCMFA and NPA comes from that certain *Response of the Advisors to Order Requiring Disclosures* [D.I. 2543] (the “Advisors Response”) and with respect to Dugaboy the *Second Amended Response of Dugaboy Investment Trust to Order Requiring Disclosures* [D.I. 2549] (the “Dugaboy Response”). Mr. Dondero did not file a disclosure statement with this Court. Information about Mr. Dondero’s claims comes from the docket.

* All capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meaning given to them in Debtors’ *Reply in Support of Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (a) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (b) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief.*

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF
TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION**

In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP § Case No. **19-34054-SGJ-11**

Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, LP
et al

§

Appellant

§

vs.

§

Highland Capital Management, L.P

§

3:21-CV-01895-D

Appellee

§

**[2599]) Order granting Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A)
Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and
(ii) Granting Related Relief. Entered on 7/21/2021**

APPELLANT RECORD

VOLUME 3

Davor Rukavina, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24030781
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24070790
MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.
3800 Ross Tower
500 N. Akard Street
Dallas, Texas 75202-2790
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 978-4375

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399

ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.

ATTORNEYS FOR DUGABOY INVESTMENT
TRUST

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P.,

Debtor

§
§
§
§
§
§

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

INDEX

**DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL
PURSUANT TO FED. R. BANKR. P. 8009**

Pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 8009, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., and The Dugaboy Investment Trust, by and through undersigned counsel, hereby submit this designation of the record on appeal of the *Order Approving Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief* (the "Order") entered by the Bankruptcy Court on July 21, 2021 [Dkt. # 2599] in the above captioned bankruptcy case (the "Bankruptcy Case").

Vol. 1

1. Notice of Appeal

000001

a. Notice of Appeal filed on August 4, 2021 in the Bankruptcy Case [Dkt. # 2673]

Vol. 1

2. **The Judgment, Order, or Decree Appealed from:**

000009

- a. *Order Approving Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief (the "Order")* [Dkt. # 2599]

3. **Any Opinion, Findings of Fact, and Conclusions of Law of the Bankruptcy Court:**

- a. None, except to the extent included in or underlying the documents identified in part 5 and part 6 herein

000012

4. **The Docket Sheet for the Bankruptcy Case**

5. **Additional items (as described in the Docket Sheet for the Bankruptcy Case)**

Vol. 2

DATE	DKT. #	DESCRIPTION
01/22/2021	1808	Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan).
02/22/2021	1943	Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.).
06/25/2021	2491	Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B)
07/14/2021	2563	Objection to (related document(s): 2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust
7/16/2021	2576	Reply to (related document(s): 2563 Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust) (Debtor's Reply in Support of Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting

000410

000476

000637

000663

000671

		Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A)
--	--	---

6. Transcript and Exhibits (as described in the Docket Sheet for Bankruptcy Case No. 19-34054-sgj11:

<i>vol. 3</i>	Date	Dkt. #	Description
<i>000682</i>	07/15/2021	2572	Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6)
<i>000685</i>	07/15/2021	2572-1	Exhibit 1
<i>000694</i>	07/15/2021	2572-2	Exhibit 2
<i>000761</i>	07/15/2021	2572-3	Exhibit 3
<i>000923</i>	07/15/2021	2572-4	Exhibit 4
<i>000961</i>	07/15/2021	2572-5	Exhibit 5
<i>000984</i>	07/15/2021	2572-6	Exhibit 6
<i>vol. 4</i>	07/16/2021	2575	Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief)). (Attachments: # 1 Objectors Ex. A # 2 Objectors Ex. B # 3 Objectors Ex. C # 4 Objectors Ex. D # 5 Objectors Ex. E # 6 Objectors Ex. F # 7 Objectors Ex. G # 8 Objectors Ex. H # 9 Objectors Ex. I # 10 Objectors Ex. J # 11 Objectors Ex. K # 12 Objectors Ex. L # 13 Objectors Ex. M # 14 Objectors Ex. N # 15 Objectors Ex. O)
<i>001005</i>	07/16/2021	2575-1	Exhibit A
<i>001071</i>	07/16/2021	2575-2	Exhibit B
<i>vol. 5</i> <i>001249</i>	07/16/2021	2575-3	Exhibit C
<i>001316</i>	07/16/2021	2575-4	Exhibit D
<i>001415</i>	07/16/2021	2575-5	Exhibit E
<i>001472</i>	07/16/2021	2575-6	Exhibit F
<i>vol. 6</i> <i>001617</i>	07/16/2021	2575-7	Exhibit G

Vol. 7
 001866
 001914
 Vol. 8
 002075
 002084
 002101
 002130
 Vol. 9
 002425
 Vol. 10
 002682
 Vol. 11
 002733
 Thru Vol. 14
 Vol. 14
 003631

07/16/2021	2575-8	Exhibit H
07/16/2021	2575-9	Exhibit I
07/16/2021	2575-10	Exhibit J
07/16/2021	2575-11	Exhibit K
07/16/2021	2575-12	Exhibit L
07/16/2021	2575-13	Exhibit M
07/16/2021	2575-15	Exhibit N
07/16/2021	2575-15	Exhibit O
07/19/2021	2582	Court admitted exhibits date of hearing July 19, 2021 (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (COURT ADMITTED PLAINTIFF'S/DEBTOR'S EXHIBITS #1, #2, #3, #4, #5 & #6 BY JOHN MORRIS AND DEFENDANT/RESPONDENT EXHIBIT'S #A, #B, #C, #D, #E, #F, #G, #H, #I, #J, #K, #L, #M, #N & #O BY DAVOR RUKAVINA)
07/21/2021	2598	Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/19/2021 (59 pages)

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED this 18th day of August, 2021.

MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.

By: */s/ Julian P. Vasek*

Davor Rukavina, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24030781
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24070790
500 N. Akard Street
Dallas, Texas 75201-6659
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 855-7584
Email: drukavina@munsch.com
Email: jvasek@munsch.com

**ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.**

-AND-

HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.

By: */s/ Douglas S. Draper*

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399

**ATTORNEYS FOR THE DUGABOY
INVESTMENT TRUST**

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on this the 18th day of August, 2021, true and correct copies of this document were electronically served by the Court's ECF system on parties entitled to notice thereof, including on counsel for the Appellee.

By: /s/ Julian P. Vasek

Julian P. Vasek, Esq.

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 2405397) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:)
) Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹)
) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
)
Debtor.)
)
)

**DEBTOR’S WITNESS AND EXHIBIT LIST WITH RESPECT
TO EVIDENTIARY HEARING TO BE HELD ON JULY 19, 2021**

Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”) submits the following witness and exhibit list with respect to the *Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii)*

¹ The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 2491], which the Court has set for hearing at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time) on July 19, 2021 (the “Hearing”) in the above-styled bankruptcy case (the “Bankruptcy Case”).

A. Witnesses:

1. James P. Seery, Jr.;
2. Any witness identified by or called by any other party; and
3. Any witness necessary for rebuttal.

B. Exhibits:

Number	Exhibit	Offered	Admitted
1.	Term Sheet for Indemnity Trust Agreement [Docket No. 2491-2]		
2.	Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified) [Docket No. 1808]		
3.	Order (I) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (II) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 1943]		
4.	Claimant Trust Agreement [Docket No. 1811-2]		
5.	Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement [Docket No. 1811-4]		
6.	Fifth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership [Docket No. 1811-10]		
7.	Any document entered or filed in the Bankruptcy Case, including any exhibits thereto		
8.	All exhibits necessary for impeachment and/or rebuttal purposes		
9.	All exhibits identified by or offered by any other party at the Hearing		

Dated: July 15, 2021.

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 2405397)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar 5371992)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
E-mail: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable
Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.

EXHIBIT 1

TERM SHEET FOR INDEMNITY TRUST AGREEMENT

This Term Sheet sets forth the basic terms of a proposed trust (the “Indemnity Trust”) to provide collateral security supporting the indemnification obligations specified in (i) Section 8.2 of that certain Claimant Trust Agreement, effective as of [●], 2021 (the “Claimant Trust Agreement”), establishing that certain claimant trust (the “Claimant Trust”) pursuant to the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management L.P (as Modified)* (the “Plan”), (ii) Section 8.2 of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, establishing the Litigation Sub-Trust pursuant to the Plan, and (iii) Section 10 of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement (as defined in the Plan), establishing the Reorganized Debtor (as defined in the Plan) pursuant to the Plan. The Indemnity Trust is based on the fundamental premise, as set forth under the Plan and consistent with the Claimant Trust Agreement and related documents, that the indemnification rights under the Claimant Trust are senior priority obligations of the Claimant Trust, relative to the classes of beneficiaries thereunder, and that adequate provision for such indemnification needs to be funded, notwithstanding the timing pursuant to which assets are realized by the Claimant Trust and distributions would otherwise be made to such beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust. The Indemnity Trust is not intended to address any qualifications, requirements or standards for indemnification; such matters are to be addressed solely under and pursuant to the standards set forth in Section 8.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement, Section 8.2 of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and Section 10 of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. This Term Sheet assumes that the Indemnity Trust is intended solely as a collateral mechanism, to fund indemnification claims that were tendered to but not paid by the Claimant Trust, Litigation Sub-Trust or the Reorganized Debtor within a reasonable period of time (thirty (30) days) following such claim being made. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

Grantor	Claimant Trust, pursuant to the authority granted under Section 6.1(a) of the Claimant Trust Agreement.
Beneficiaries	<p>The Beneficiaries of the Indemnity Trust shall be the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Indemnified Parties under Section 8.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement and their respective employees, agents and professionals, which are also indemnitees under the same provision; 2. “Indemnified Parties” under Section 8.2 of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and their respective employees, agents and professionals, which are also indemnitees under the same provision; and 3. “Covered Persons” under Section 10 of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.
Indemnity Trustee	A corporate trustee with appropriate trust powers under applicable state and/or federal law.
Indemnity Trust Administrator	James P. Seery, Jr., initially in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee or in his individual capacity if no longer serving as

	<p>the Claimant Trustee. If James P. Seery, Jr. voluntarily resigns or is unable to serve as Indemnity Trust Administrator, his legal successors or assigns.</p> <p>If Cause (as defined in the Claimant Trust Agreement) to remove James P. Seery Jr. or the then current Indemnity Trust Administrator is shown by final order of a court of competent jurisdiction, a successor chosen by the Claimant Trustee.</p> <p>Governance of the Indemnity Trust shall be effected by and through the Indemnity Trust Administrator (see “Governance”).</p>
<p>Indemnity Trust Corpus</p>	<p>At the inception of the Indemnity Trust, the trust corpus shall consist of the following, to be irrevocably contributed by the Grantor:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cash of \$2.5 million; and 2. the Indemnification Funding Note, in the principal amount of \$22.5 million. <p>The foregoing contributions are intended to create and maintain a balance of liquid assets in the Indemnity Trust Account of not less than \$25 million (the “Indemnity Trust Account Minimum Balance”).</p>
<p>Indemnification Funding Note</p>	<p>The Indemnification Funding Note will represent and document the Claimant Trustee’s obligation to make additional cash deposits into the Indemnity Trust Account to satisfy the obligations of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Reorganized Debtor, each of which will be jointly and severally liable under the Indemnification Funding Note; such deposits are intended to ensure proper allocation of the respective assets of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Reorganized Debtor to the Indemnity Trust upon material monetizations by the Claimant Trust, reflective of the Claimant Trustee’s power to reserve for senior indemnity claims under Section 6.1(a) of the Claimant Trust Agreement. Payments under the Indemnification Funding Note will be senior in priority to any distributions to the Claimant Trust beneficiaries.</p> <p>The initial principal amount of the Indemnification Funding Note will be \$22.5 million, representing the extent of the additional collateral to be allocated to the Indemnity Trust, such that the Indemnity Trust Account</p>

	<p>will maintain the Indemnity Trust Account Minimum Balance.</p> <p>The initial principal amount of the Indemnification Funding Note will be paid in full or in part on the earlier of (a) demand for payment from the Indemnity Trust Administrator or (b) the date at which the net asset value (asset value net of liabilities and expense reserves) is less than 200% of the principal amount of the Indemnification Funding Note. Subject to the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee will have sole and absolute discretion to determine the timing and amount of the payments of the initial principal amount of the Indemnification Funding Note consistent with his view of liquidity needs of the Claimant Trust and related entities and the requirements of any financing agreement binding on the Claimant Trust. Upon the Claimant Trustee's determination that such a payment should be made, the amount of the payment shall be due within five (5) days of such a determination.</p> <p>After the initial funding of principal under the Indemnification Funding Note, the principal balance thereof will at all times equal the amount representing the difference between (i) the Indemnity Trust Account Minimum Balance and (ii) the balance of liquid assets held in the Indemnity Trust Account, as reported on the most recent quarterly statement issued by the Indemnity Trustee. Such principal balance of the Indemnification Funding Note will be documented by the Indemnity Trust Administrator and will be paid in full, in a manner determined by the Claimant Trustee consistent with the procedures set forth in the immediately preceding paragraph hereof.</p> <p>For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing payments under the Indemnification Funding Note will be senior to any distribution to beneficiaries under the Claimant Trust. In the event that the liquid assets of the Claimant Trust are insufficient to satisfy the foregoing payments, the Claimant Trustee must take all reasonable action to satisfy such obligations under the Indemnification Funding Note, including accessing any available credit lines or third-party leverage, and no current payments to Claimant Trust beneficiaries will be made until all current amounts due under the Indemnification Funding Note have been made. Consistent with the foregoing, upon written request of the Indemnity Trust Administrator, the Claimant Trustee shall provide collateral to secure any amounts due or which may become due under the Indemnification Funding Note, including the posting of a bank letter of</p>
--	---

	<p>credit, under terms acceptable to the Indemnity Trust Administrator.</p> <p>The Indemnification Funding Note will not bear interest, other than that which must be imputed under applicable law. All amounts due under the Indemnification Funding Note shall be absolute, regardless of their characterization.</p>
Indemnity Trust Account	<p>A custodial account to be maintained/held by the Indemnity Trustee. The trust corpus and other assets of the Indemnity Trust shall be held in such Indemnity Trust Account maintained by the Indemnity Trustee, for the benefit of the Beneficiaries. Any investment income (see “Investment of Trust Assets”) shall be retained in the Indemnity Trust Account and will be included in the balance of Indemnity Trust Corpus. Any investment income, investment loss and Withdrawals of Trust Assets will be included in the determination of whether the Indemnity Trust Account Minimum Balance has been achieved (see “Indemnification Funding Note”).</p>
Reports and Account Statements	<p>The Indemnity Trustee will provide comprehensive Indemnity Trust Account statements to the Beneficiaries and the Indemnity Trust Administrator on a quarterly basis, beginning at inception. Such statements will include the balance of the assets held in the Indemnity Trust Account as of the subject reporting date, plus a full accounting of all deposits (including amounts collected under the Indemnification Funding Note and any investment income) and any withdrawals/distributions made during the subject period and the effect of any investment losses. Such statements may be redacted for any sensitive information, as determined by the Indemnity Trust Administrator, in his sole and absolute discretion.</p>
Withdrawal of Trust Assets	<p>Consistent with the Indemnity Trust’s purpose as a collateral mechanism, withdrawals from the Indemnity Trust Account are contemplated only following a tender of for indemnity pursuant to Section 8.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement, Section 8.2 of the Litigation Sub Trust Agreement, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement and the failure of such Beneficiary to receive payment in full of such indemnity claim from the Claimant Trust within 30 days. It is expressly contemplated that in the ordinary course of their respective businesses, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Reorganized Debtor will pay the costs and expenses of</p>

	<p>defending indemnified claims as well as the amount of any such claims if successful. The Indemnity Trust will serve as a source of indemnification for such claims as provided herein in the event that any of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Reorganized Debtor, as the case may be, does not pay such claims.</p> <p>A request for withdrawal of assets from the Indemnity Trust Account must be presented to the Indemnity Trustee, with a copy to the Indemnity Trust Administrator, and must be accompanied by an written certification of the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A claim for indemnification was made under Section 8.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement, Section 8.2 of the Litigation Sub Trust Agreement, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, accompanied by a copy of such claim and all underlying documentation. 2. The Beneficiary did not receive full payment with respect to such indemnification claim with 30 days. <p>Following the receipt of the above information, the Indemnity Trust Administrator will issue a withdrawal/distribution order to the Indemnity Trustee, with a copy to the claiming Beneficiary. Upon receipt of such order, the Indemnity Trustee will pay the full amount of the requested distribution to the subject Beneficiary; such payment will be made within 3 business days of receipt.</p> <p>In the event that a claiming Beneficiary receives payment with respect to the subject indemnity claim from the Claimant Trust or any other source, such Beneficiary must promptly notify the Indemnity Trustee and the Indemnity Trust Administrator, and the subject request for payment from the Indemnity Trust will be revised accordingly; to the extent that any such amounts were already received from the Indemnity Trust, such amounts must be repaid to the Indemnity Trust Account, without interest.</p>
<p>Duration of the Indemnity Trust</p>	<p>The Indemnity Trust will exist and remain in full force and effect until the <i>earlier of</i> (i) the expiry of all indemnification rights under Section 8.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement, Section 8.2 of the Litigation Sub Trust Agreement, and the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement due to expiration of all applicable statutes of limitations (as determined by the Indemnity Trust Administrator, in his sole and absolute discretion), and (ii)</p>

	<p>the mutual agreement to terminate the Indemnity Trust by the Grantor and the Indemnity Trust Administrator.</p> <p>For the avoidance of doubt, neither the liquidation or termination of the Claimant Trust nor the legal existence of the Grantor or any other party thereto will have any effect on the legal existence of the Indemnity Trust.</p>
Wind-down	<p>Upon the determination of the Indemnity Trust Administrator that the Claimant Trust has substantially completed its efforts to monetize and distribute its assets or such earlier date that the Indemnity Trust Administrator shall determine, the Indemnity Trust Administrator and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee shall work in good faith to replace the Indemnity Funding Note with a suitable third-party insurance policy.</p>
Liquidation and Final Distribution of Trust Assets	<p>Upon dissolution and liquidation of the Indemnity Trust, any assets remaining in the Indemnity Trust Account will be transferred to the Claimant Trust; provided, however, if the Claimant Trust is no longer in existence, then such distribution of the Indemnity Trust assets will be made according to the same distribution methodology contemplated in Section 9.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement (or the successor to such numbered section) on the effective date of the termination of the Claimant Trust.</p>
Limitations on Transferability	<p>A beneficial interest in the Indemnity Trust may not be transferred, assigned or hypothecated without the consent of the Indemnity Trust Administrator in his sole and absolute discretion, provided that such transfer, assignment or hypothecation does not confer upon such assignee status as a Beneficiary under the Indemnity Trust. The Indemnity Trust Administrator may impose such conditions and other terms upon any transfer, assignment or hypothecation as he considers appropriate, in his sole and absolute discretion.</p> <p>In the event of an assignment, the foregoing limitations on transferability will continue to apply in all respects to such beneficial interest and will be binding on the assignee of such beneficial interest.</p>
Governance of the Indemnity Trust	<p>Consistent with the Indemnity Trust's purpose as a collateral mechanism, it is not contemplated that the Indemnity Trust will need any comprehensive governance system. For any action contemplated or required in connection with the operation of the Indemnity Trust, and for any guidance or instruction to be provided to the Indemnity Trustee, such function, rights and responsibility shall be vested in the Indemnity Trust Administrator, and the Indemnity Trustee will take written directions from the</p>

	<p>Indemnity Trust Administrator, in such form specified in the Indemnity Trust Agreement and otherwise satisfactory to the Indemnity Trustee.</p> <p>Consistent with the foregoing, the Indemnity Trust Administrator shall have the power to take any actions the Indemnity Trust Administrator, in his sole and absolute discretion, deems desirable or necessary in connection with the operation of the Indemnity Trust.</p> <p>The Indemnity Trust Administrator will have the power and authority to retain such experts and other advisors, including financial consultants and legal counsel, as he considers appropriate to address any matter relating to the Indemnity Trust. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, to the extent the Indemnity Trust Administrator identifies any conflict of interest in his roles as the Claimant Trustee, on the one hand, and the Indemnity Trust Administrator, on the other, or otherwise relating to the Indemnity Trust, the Indemnity Trust Administrator may retain such experts, including legal counsel, as he, in his sole and absolute discretion, considers appropriate to evaluate and resolve any such conflict of interest. The cost of any such advisors/experts/counsel will be paid by the Claimant Trust, and if not paid in a timely fashion, can represent a claim for indemnity under the Indemnity Trust Agreement (see “Withdrawal of Trust Assets”). Beneficiaries will not be involved in or have any rights with respect to the administration of the Indemnity Trust or have any right to direct the actions of the Indemnity Trustee with respect to the Indemnity Trust or the assets held in the Indemnity Trust Account, other than the Indemnity Trust Administrator in such capacity.”</p>
<p>Indemnification of Indemnity Trustee</p>	<p>The Indemnity Trustee and the Indemnity Trust Administrator will be provided customary indemnification rights typical for a collateral trust of this type.</p>
<p>Nature and Evidence of Beneficial Interest</p>	<p>A beneficial interest in the Indemnity Trust will not entitle a Beneficiary to any direct right, title or interest in or to the specific assets held in the Indemnity Trust Account, and no Beneficiary will have any right to call for a partition or division of such assets.</p> <p>A beneficial interest in the Indemnity Trust will not be evidenced by any certificate, security, receipt or any other instrument. The Indemnity Trust Administrator will maintain a record of the Beneficiaries and their respective beneficial interests in the Indemnity Trust.</p>

	Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Indemnity Trustee or the Indemnity Trust Administrator will be authorized to provide evidence of beneficiary status upon request by a Beneficiary.
Investment of Trust Assets	The cash or other liquid assets in the Indemnity Trust Account will be invested in a manner consistent with that set forth in Section 3.4 of the Claimant Trust Agreement; provided, however, the approval of the Oversight Board will not be needed. Such investment function will be overseen by the Indemnity Trust Administrator and effected by the Indemnity Trustee.
Governing Law	The Indemnity Trust Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware.
Venue	Each of the parties consents and submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court of the Northern District of Texas for any action or proceeding instituted for the enforcement and construction of any right, remedy, obligation, or liability arising under or by reason of this Indemnity Trust Agreement or any act or omission of the Indemnity Trustee (acting in his capacity as the Indemnity Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Indemnity Trust Agreement); provided, however, that if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such action may be brought in the state or federal courts located in the Northern District of Texas

EXHIBIT 2

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:)
) Chapter 11
)
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
)
)
Debtor.)

**FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED)**

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

¹ The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.



ARTICLE I. RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,
 GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS 1

 A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law..... 1

 B. Defined Terms 2

ARTICLE II. ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS..... 16

 A. Administrative Expense Claims..... 16

 B. Professional Fee Claims..... 17

 C. Priority Tax Claims..... 18

ARTICLE III. CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLASSIFIED CLAIMS
 AND EQUITY INTERESTS 18

 A. Summary 18

 B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and
 Equity Interests 19

 C. Elimination of Vacant Classes 19

 D. Impaired/Voting Classes 19

 E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes 19

 F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes..... 19

 G. Cramdown..... 19

 H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests..... 20

 I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims 24

 J. Subordinated Claims 25

ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN 25

 A. Summary 25

 B. The Claimant Trust 26

 1. *Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-
 Trust.* 26

 2. *Claimant Trust Oversight Committee* 27

	<u>Page</u>
3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust.....	27
4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.....	28
5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.....	28
6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees.....	29
7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.....	30
8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.....	30
9. Tax Reporting.....	30
10. Claimant Trust Assets.....	31
11. Claimant Trust Expenses.....	31
12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.....	31
13. Cash Investments.....	31
14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.....	32
C. The Reorganized Debtor.....	32
1. Corporate Existence.....	32
2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release.....	33
3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests.....	33
4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor.....	33
5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor.....	34
6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor.....	34
7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets.....	34
D. Company Action.....	34
E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests.....	35
F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments.....	36
G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests.....	36

	<u>Page</u>
H. Control Provisions	36
I. Treatment of Vacant Classes	36
J. Plan Documents	36
K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust	37
ARTICLE V. TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES	37
A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases	37
B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases	38
C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases	39
ARTICLE VI. PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS	39
A. Dates of Distributions	39
B. Distribution Agent	40
C. Cash Distributions	41
D. Disputed Claims Reserve	41
E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve	41
F. Rounding of Payments	41
G. <i>De Minimis</i> Distribution	41
H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims	42
I. General Distribution Procedures	42
J. Address for Delivery of Distributions	42
K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property	42
L. Withholding Taxes	43
M. Setoffs	43

	<u>Page</u>
N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities	43
O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities	43
ARTICLE VII. PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT, UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS.....	44
A. Filing of Proofs of Claim	44
B. Disputed Claims.....	44
C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests	44
D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests.....	44
1. Allowance of Claims	45
2. Estimation	45
3. Disallowance of Claims	45
ARTICLE VIII. EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN	46
A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date	46
B. Waiver of Conditions.....	47
C. Effect of Non-Occurrence of Conditions to Effectiveness	Error! Bookmark not defined.
D. Dissolution of the Committee	47
ARTICLE IX. EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS	48
A. General.....	48
B. Discharge of Claims.....	48
C. Exculpation	48
D. Releases by the Debtor.....	49
E. Preservation of Rights of Action.....	50
1. Maintenance of Causes of Action	50
2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released.....	50
F. Injunction	51

	<u>Page</u>
G. Term of Injunctions or Stays.....	52
H. Continuance of January 9 Order	52
ARTICLE X. BINDING NATURE OF PLAN	52
ARTICLE XI. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION.....	53
ARTICLE XII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	55
A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports	55
B. Modification of Plan	55
C. Revocation of Plan	55
D. Obligations Not Changed.....	56
E. Entire Agreement	56
F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case	56
G. Successors and Assigns.....	56
H. Reservation of Rights.....	56
I. Further Assurances.....	57
J. Severability	57
K. Service of Documents	57
L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.....	58
M. Governing Law	59
N. Tax Reporting and Compliance	59
O. Exhibits and Schedules	59
P. Controlling Document	59

DEBTOR'S CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., as debtor and debtor-in-possession in the above-captioned case (the “Debtor”), proposes the following chapter 11 plan of reorganization (the “Plan”) for, among other things, the resolution of the outstanding Claims against, and Equity Interests in, the Debtor. Unless otherwise noted, capitalized terms used in this Plan have the meanings set forth in Article I of this Plan. The Debtor is the proponent of this Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Reference is made to the Disclosure Statement (as such term is defined herein and distributed contemporaneously herewith) for a discussion of the Debtor’s history, business, results of operations, historical financial information, projections and assets, and for a summary and analysis of this Plan and the treatment provided for herein. There also are other agreements and documents that may be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court that are referenced in this Plan or the Disclosure Statement as Exhibits and Plan Documents. All such Exhibits and Plan Documents are incorporated into and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein. Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, and in accordance with the requirements set forth in section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Debtor reserves the right to alter, amend, modify, revoke, or withdraw this Plan prior to the Effective Date.

If this Plan cannot be confirmed, for any reason, then subject to the terms set forth herein, this Plan may be revoked.

ARTICLE I. **RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,** **GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS**

A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law

For purposes hereof: (a) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine and the neuter gender; (b) any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document, as previously amended, modified or supplemented, if applicable, shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (c) any reference herein to an existing document or exhibit having been Filed or to be Filed shall mean that document or exhibit, as it may thereafter be amended, modified or supplemented in accordance with its terms; (d) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to “Articles,” “Sections,” “Exhibits” and “Plan Documents” are references to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Plan Documents hereof or hereto; (e) unless otherwise stated, the words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereunder” and “hereto” refer to this Plan in its entirety rather than to a particular portion of this Plan; (f) captions and headings to Articles and Sections are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation hereof; (g) any reference to an Entity as a Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest includes such Entity’s successors and assigns;

(h) the rules of construction set forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; (i) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be; and (j) “\$” or “dollars” means Dollars in lawful currency of the United States of America. The provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed herein.

B. Defined Terms

Unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms shall have the following meanings when used in capitalized form herein:

1. “*Acis*” means collectively Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP.

2. “*Administrative Expense Claim*” means any Claim for costs and expenses of administration of the Chapter 11 Case that is Allowed pursuant to sections 503(b), 507(a)(2), 507(b) or 1114(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, (a) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred after the Petition Date and through the Effective Date of preserving the Estate and operating the business of the Debtor; and (b) all fees and charges assessed against the Estate pursuant to sections 1911 through 1930 of chapter 123 of title 28 of the United States Code, and that have not already been paid by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case and a Professional Fee Claim.

3. “*Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date*” means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) becoming due on or prior to the Effective Date, 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) on such date that is forty-five days after the Effective Date.

4. “*Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim, the later of (a) ninety (90) days after the Effective Date and (b) sixty (60) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Administrative Expense Claim; *provided, however*, that the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

5. “*Affiliate*” of any Person means any Entity that, with respect to such Person, either (i) is an “affiliate” as defined in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (ii) is an “affiliate” as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933, or (iii) directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person. For the purposes of this definition, the term “control” (including, without limitation, the terms “controlled by” and “under common control with”) means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction in any respect of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise.

6. “*Allowed*” means, with respect to any Claim, except as otherwise provided in the Plan: (a) any Claim that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim that has been timely Filed by the

Bar Date, or that is not required to be evidenced by a Filed Proof of Claim under the Bankruptcy Code or a Final Order; (b) a Claim that is listed in the Schedules as not contingent, not unliquidated, and not disputed and for which no Proof of Claim has been timely filed; (c) a Claim Allowed pursuant to the Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court that is not stayed pending appeal; or (d) a Claim that is not Disputed (including for which a Proof of Claim has been timely filed in a liquidated and noncontingent amount that has not been objected to by the Claims Objection Deadline or as to which any such objection has been overruled by Final Order); *provided, however*, that with respect to a Claim described in clauses (a) and (b) above, such Claim shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that, with respect to such Claim, no objection to the allowance thereof has been interposed within the applicable period of time fixed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court, or such an objection is so interposed and the Claim shall have been Allowed as set forth above.

7. “*Allowed Claim or Equity Interest*” means a Claim or an Equity Interest of the type that has been Allowed.

8. “*Assets*” means all of the rights, titles, and interest of the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust, in and to property of whatever type or nature, including, without limitation, real, personal, mixed, intellectual, tangible, and intangible property, the Debtor’s books and records, and the Causes of Action.

9. “*Available Cash*” means any Cash in excess of the amount needed for the Claimant Trust and Reorganized Debtor to maintain business operations as determined in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee.

10. “*Avoidance Actions*” means any and all avoidance, recovery, subordination or other actions or remedies that may be brought by and on behalf of the Debtor or its Estate under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable nonbankruptcy law, including, without limitation, actions or remedies arising under sections 502, 510, 544, 545, and 547-553 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar state or federal statutes and common law, including fraudulent transfer laws

11. “*Ballot*” means the form(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

12. “*Bankruptcy Code*” means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532, as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

13. “*Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, or any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case.

14. “*Bankruptcy Rules*” means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and the Local Rules of Bankruptcy Practice and Procedure of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, in each case as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

15. “*Bar Date*” means the applicable deadlines set by the Bankruptcy Court for the filing of Proofs of Claim against the Debtor as set forth in the Bar Date Order, which deadlines may be or have been extended for certain Claimants by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

16. “*Bar Date Order*” means the *Order (I) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Proofs of Claim and (II) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof* [D.I. 488].

17. “*Business Day*” means any day, other than a Saturday, Sunday or “legal holiday” (as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a)).

18. “*Cash*” means the legal tender of the United States of America or the equivalent thereof.

19. “*Causes of Action*” means any action, claim, cross-claim, third-party claim, cause of action, controversy, demand, right, Lien, indemnity, contribution, guaranty, suit, obligation, liability, debt, damage, judgment, account, defense, remedy, offset, power, privilege, license and franchise of any kind or character whatsoever, in each case whether known, unknown, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, liquidated or unliquidated, disputed or undisputed, foreseen or unforeseen, direct or indirect, choate or inchoate, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively (including, without limitation, under alter ego theories), whether arising before, on, or after the Petition Date, in contract or in tort, in law or in equity or pursuant to any other theory of law. For the avoidance of doubt, Cause of Action includes, without limitation,: (a) any right of setoff, counterclaim or recoupment and any claim for breach of contract or for breach of duties imposed by law or in equity; (b) the right to object to Claims or Equity Interests; (c) any claim pursuant to section 362 or chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code; (d) any claim or defense including fraud, mistake, duress and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code; (e) any claims under any state or foreign law, including, without limitation, any fraudulent transfer or similar claims; (f) the Avoidance Actions, and (g) the Estate Claims. The Causes of Action include, without limitation, the Causes of Action belonging to the Debtor’s Estate listed on the schedule of Causes of Action to be filed with the Plan Supplement.

20. “*CEO/CRO*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer.

21. “*Chapter 11 Case*” means the Debtor’s case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code commenced on the Petition Date in the Delaware Bankruptcy Court and transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 4, 2019, and styled *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11.

22. “*Claim*” means any “claim” against the Debtor as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

23. “*Claims Objection Deadline*” means the date that is 180 days after the Confirmation Date; *provided, however*, the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

24. “*Claimant Trust*” means the trust established for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries on the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

25. “*Claimant Trust Agreement*” means the agreement Filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Claimant Trust.

26. “*Claimant Trust Assets*” means (i) other than the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which are expressly excluded from this definition), all other Assets of the Estate, including, but not limited to, all Causes of Action, Available Cash, any proceeds realized or received from such Assets, all rights of setoff, recoupment, and other defenses with respect, relating to, or arising from such Assets, (ii) any Assets transferred by the Reorganized Debtor to the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date, (iii) the limited partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor, and (iv) the ownership interests in New GP LLC. For the avoidance of doubt, any Causes of Action that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust shall constitute Reorganized Debtor Assets.

27. “*Claimant Trust Beneficiaries*” means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, including, upon Allowance, Disputed General Unsecured Claims and Disputed Subordinated Claims that become Allowed following the Effective Date, and, only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

28. “*Claimant Trustee*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer, or such other Person identified in the Plan Supplement who will act as the trustee of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and Claimant Trust Agreement or any replacement trustee pursuant to (and in accordance with) the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for, among other things, monetizing the Estate’s investment assets, resolving Claims (other than those Claims assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust for resolution), and, as the sole officer of New GP LLC, winding down the Reorganized Debtor’s business operations.

29. “*Claimant Trust Expenses*” means all reasonable legal and other reasonable professional fees, costs, and expenses incurred by the Trustees on account of administration of the Claimant Trust, including any reasonable administrative fees and expenses, reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses, reasonable insurance costs, taxes, reasonable escrow expenses, and other expenses.

30. “*Claimant Trust Interests*” means the non-transferable interests in the Claimant Trust that are issued to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to this Plan; *provided, however*, Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Class C Limited Partnership Interests will not be deemed to hold

Claimant Trust Interests unless and until the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to such Holders vest in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

31. “*Claimant Trust Oversight Committee*” means the committee of five Persons established pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan to oversee the Claimant Trustee’s performance of its duties and otherwise serve the functions described in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

32. “*Class*” means a category of Holders of Claims or Equity Interests as set forth in ARTICLE III hereof pursuant to section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

33. “*Class A Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust 2, Mark and Pamela Okada – Exempt Descendants’ Trust, and Mark Kiyoshi Okada, and the General Partner Interest.

34. “*Class B Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class B Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

35. “*Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests*” means, collectively, the Class B Limited Partnership and Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

36. “*Class C Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class C Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

37. “*Committee*” means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed by the U.S. Trustee pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1102(a)(1) on October 29, 2019 [D.I. 65], consisting of (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) Meta-e Discovery, (iii) UBS, and (iv) Acis.

38. “*Confirmation Date*” means the date on which the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Bankruptcy Court.

39. “*Confirmation Hearing*” means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code to consider confirmation of this Plan, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

40. “*Confirmation Order*” means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming this Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

41. “*Convenience Claim*” means any prepetition, liquidated, and unsecured Claim against the Debtor that as of the Confirmation Date is less than or equal to \$1,000,000 or any General Unsecured Claim that makes the Convenience Class Election. For the avoidance of doubt, the Reduced Employee Claims will be Convenience Claims.

42. “*Convenience Claim Pool*” means the \$13,150,000 in Cash that shall be available upon the Effective Date for distribution to Holders of Convenience Claims under the Plan as set forth herein. Any Cash remaining in the Convenience Claim Pool after all distributions on account of Convenience Claims have been made will be transferred to the Claimant Trust and administered as a Claimant Trust Asset.

43. “*Convenience Class Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a General Unsecured Claim that is a liquidated Claim as of the Confirmation Date on their Ballot to elect to reduce their claim to \$1,000,000 and receive the treatment provided to Convenience Claims.

44. “*Contingent Claimant Trust Interests*” means the contingent Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Holders of Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Class C Limited Partnership Interests in accordance with this Plan, the rights of which shall not vest, and consequently convert to Claimant Trust Interests, unless and until the Claimant Trustee Files a certification that all holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full, plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, all accrued and unpaid post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved. As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests will be subordinated to the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

45. “*Debtor*” means Highland Capital Management, L.P. in its capacity as debtor and debtor in possession in the Chapter 11 Case.

46. “*Delaware Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

47. “*Disclosure Statement*” means that certain *Disclosure Statement for Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, as amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time, which describes this Plan, including all exhibits and schedules thereto and references therein that relate to this Plan.

48. “*Disputed*” means with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, any Claim or Equity Interest that is not yet Allowed.

49. “*Disputed Claims Reserve*” means the appropriate reserve(s) or account(s) to be established on the Initial Distribution Date and maintained by the Claimant Trustee for distributions on account of Disputed Claims that may subsequently become an Allowed Claim.

50. “*Disputed Claims Reserve Amount*” means, for purposes of determining the Disputed Claims Reserve, the Cash that would have otherwise been distributed to a Holder of a Disputed Claim at the time any distributions of Cash are made to the Holders of Allowed Claims. The amount of the Disputed Claim upon which the Disputed Claims Reserve is calculated shall be: (a) the amount set forth on either the Schedules or the filed Proof of Claim, as applicable; (b) the amount agreed to by the Holder of the Disputed Claim and the Claimant Trustee or

Reorganized Debtor, as applicable; (c) the amount ordered by the Bankruptcy Court if it enters an order disallowing, in whole or in part, a Disputed Claim; or (d) as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, including an order estimating the Disputed Claim.

51. “*Distribution Agent*” means the Claimant Trustee, or any party designated by the Claimant Trustee to serve as distribution agent under this Plan.

52. “*Distribution Date*” means the date or dates determined by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, on or after the Initial Distribution Date upon which the Distribution Agent shall make distributions to holders of Allowed Claims and Interests entitled to receive distributions under the Plan.

53. “*Distribution Record Date*” means the date for determining which Holders of Claims and Equity Interests are eligible to receive distributions hereunder, which date shall be the Effective Date or such later date determined by the Bankruptcy Court.

54. “*Effective Date*” means the Business Day that this Plan becomes effective as provided in ARTICLE VIII hereof.

55. “*Employees*” means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.

56. “*Enjoined Parties*” means (i) all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims against or Equity Interests in the Debtor (whether or not proof of such Claims or Equity Interests has been filed and whether or not such Entities vote in favor of, against or abstain from voting on the Plan or are presumed to have accepted or deemed to have rejected the Plan), (ii) James Dondero (“Dondero”), (iii) any Entity that has appeared and/or filed any motion, objection, or other pleading in this Chapter 11 Case regardless of the capacity in which such Entity appeared and any other party in interest, (iv) any Related Entity, and (v) the Related Persons of each of the foregoing.

57. “*Entity*” means any “entity” as defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any Person or any other entity.

58. “*Equity Interest*” means any Equity Security in the Debtor, including, without limitation, all issued, unissued, authorized or outstanding partnership interests, shares, of stock or limited company interests, the Class A Limited Partnership Interests, the Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and the Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

59. “*Equity Security*” means an “equity security” as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code.

60. “*Estate*” means the bankruptcy estate of the Debtor created by virtue of section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of the Chapter 11 Case.

61. “*Estate Claims*” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [D.I. 354].

62. “*Exculpated Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Independent Directors, (v) the Committee, (vi) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (viii) the CEO/CRO; and (ix) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (viii); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Exculpated Party.”

63. “*Executory Contract*” means a contract to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under sections 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

64. “*Exhibit*” means an exhibit annexed hereto or to the Disclosure Statement (as such exhibits are amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time), which are incorporated by reference herein.

65. “*Federal Judgment Rate*” means the post-judgment interest rate set forth in 28 U.S.C. § 1961 as of the Effective Date.

66. “*File*” or “*Filed*” or “*Filing*” means file, filed or filing with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Case.

67. “*Final Order*” means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or *certiorari*, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; *provided, however*, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

68. “*Frontier Secured Claim*” means the loan from Frontier State Bank to the Debtor in the principal amount of \$7,879,688.00 made pursuant to that certain First Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, dated March 29, 2018.

69. “*General Partner Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interest held by Strand, as the Debtor’s general partner.

70. “*General Unsecured Claim*” means any prepetition Claim against the Debtor that is not Secured and is not a/an: (a) Administrative Expense Claim; (b) Professional Fee Claim; (c) Priority Tax Claim; (d) Priority Non-Tax Claim; or (e) Convenience Claim.

71. “*Governmental Unit*” means a “governmental unit” as defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

72. “*GUC Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a Convenience Claim on their Ballot to elect to receive the treatment provided to General Unsecured Claims.

73. “*Holder*” means an Entity holding a Claim against, or Equity Interest in, the Debtor.

74. “*Impaired*” means, when used in reference to a Claim or Equity Interest, a Claim or Equity Interest that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

75. “*Independent Directors*” means John S. Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, the independent directors of Strand appointed on January 9, 2020, and any additional or replacement directors of Strand appointed after January 9, 2020, but prior to the Effective Date.

76. “*Initial Distribution Date*” means, subject to the “Treatment” sections in ARTICLE III hereof, the date that is on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, when distributions under this Plan shall commence to Holders of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests.

77. “*Insurance Policies*” means all insurance policies maintained by the Debtor as of the Petition Date.

78. “*Jefferies Secured Claim*” means any Claim in favor of Jefferies, LLC, arising under that certain Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement, dated May 24, 2013, between the Debtor and Jefferies, LLC, that is secured by the assets, if any, maintained in the prime brokerage account created by such Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement.

79. “*Lien*” means a “lien” as defined in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code and, with respect to any asset, includes, without limitation, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest or other encumbrance of any kind, or any other type of preferential arrangement that has the practical effect of creating a security interest, in respect of such asset.

80. “*Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated December 24, 2015, as amended.

81. “*Litigation Sub-Trust*” means the sub-trust established within the Claimant Trust or as a wholly –owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust on the Effective Date in each case in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and Claimant Trust Agreement. As set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall hold the Claimant Trust Assets that are Estate Claims.

82. “*Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement*” means the agreement filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

83. “*Litigation Trustee*” means the trustee appointed by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor who shall be responsible for investigating, litigating, and settling the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

84. “*Managed Funds*” means Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and any other investment vehicle managed by the Debtor pursuant to an Executory Contract assumed pursuant to this Plan.

85. “*New Frontier Note*” means that promissory note to be provided to the Allowed Holders of Class 2 Claims under this Plan and any other documents or security agreements securing the obligations thereunder.

86. “*New GP LLC*” means a limited liability company incorporated in the State of Delaware pursuant to the New GP LLC Documents to serve as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor on the Effective Date.

87. “*New GP LLC Documents*” means the charter, operating agreement, and other formational documents of New GP LLC.

88. “*Ordinary Course Professionals Order*” means that certain *Order Pursuant to Sections 105(a), 327, 328, and 330 of the Bankruptcy Code Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course* [D.I. 176].

89. “*Other Unsecured Claim*” means any Secured Claim other than the Jefferies Secured Claim and the Frontier Secured Claim.

90. “*Person*” means a “person” as defined in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any natural person, individual, corporation, company, general or limited partnership, limited liability company, unincorporated organization firm, trust, estate, business trust, association, joint stock company, joint venture, government, governmental agency, Governmental Unit or any subdivision thereof, the United States Trustee, or any other entity, whether acting in an individual, fiduciary or other capacity.

91. “*Petition Date*” means October 16, 2019.

92. “*Plan*” means this *Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents and all supplements, appendices,

and schedules thereto, either in its present form or as the same may be altered, amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time.

93. “*Plan Distribution*” means the payment or distribution of consideration to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests under this Plan.

94. “*Plan Documents*” means any of the documents, other than this Plan, but including, without limitation, the documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement, to be executed, delivered, assumed, or performed in connection with the occurrence of the Effective Date, and as may be modified consistent with the terms hereof with the consent of the Committee.

95. “*Plan Supplement*” means the ancillary documents necessary for the implementation and effectuation of the Plan, including, without limitation, (i) the form of Claimant Trust Agreement, (ii) the forms of New GP LLC Documents, (iii) the form of Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, (iv) the Sub-Servicer Agreement (if applicable), (v) the identity of the initial members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (vi) the form of Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; (vii) the schedule of retained Causes of Action; (viii) the New Frontier Note, (ix) the schedule of Employees; (x) the form of Senior Employee Stipulation,; and (xi) the schedule of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be assumed pursuant to this Plan, which, in each case, will be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.

96. “*Priority Non-Tax Claim*” means a Claim entitled to priority pursuant to section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, including any Claims for paid time-off entitled to priority under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code, other than a Priority Tax Claim or an Administrative Claim.

97. “*Pro Rata*” means the proportion that (a) the Allowed amount of a Claim or Equity Interest in a particular Class bears to (b) the aggregate Allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in such Class.

98. “*Professional*” means (a) any Entity employed in the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to section 327, 328 363 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise and (b) any Entity seeking compensation or reimbursement of expenses in connection with the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to sections 327, 328, 330, 331, 363, 503(b), 503(b)(4) and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code.

99. “*Professional Fee Claim*” means a Claim under sections 328, 330(a), 331, 363, 503 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code, with respect to a particular Professional, for compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of costs, expenses or other charges incurred after the Petition Date and prior to and including the Effective Date.

100. “*Professional Fee Claims Bar Date*” means with respect to Professional Fee Claims, the Business Day which is sixty (60) days after the Effective Date or such other date as approved by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

101. “*Professional Fee Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Professional Fee Claim, thirty (30) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Professional Fee Claim.

102. “*Professional Fee Reserve*” means the reserve established and funded by the Claimant Trustee pursuant this Plan to provide sufficient funds to satisfy in full unpaid Allowed Professional Fee Claims.

103. “*Proof of Claim*” means a written proof of Claim or Equity Interest Filed against the Debtor in the Chapter 11 Case.

104. “*Priority Tax Claim*” means any Claim of a Governmental Unit of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

105. “*Protected Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Reorganized Debtor, (v) the Independent Directors, (vi) the Committee, (vii) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (viii) the Claimant Trust, (ix) the Claimant Trustee, (x) the Litigation Sub-Trust, (xi) the Litigation Trustee, (xii) the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (in their official capacities), (xiii) New GP LLC, (xiv) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (xv) the CEO/CRO; and (xvi) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (xv); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Protected Party.”

106. “*PTO Claims*” means any Claim for paid time off in favor of any Debtor employee in excess of the amount that would qualify as a Priority Non-Tax Claim under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

107. “*Reduced Employee Claims*” has the meaning set forth in ARTICLE IX.D.

108. “*Reinstated*” means, with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, (a) leaving unaltered the legal, equitable, and contractual rights to which a Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable law that entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest to demand or receive accelerated payment of such Claim or Equity Interest after the occurrence of a default: (i) curing any such default that occurred before or after the Petition Date, other than a default of a kind specified in section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or of a kind that section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code expressly does not require to be cured; (ii) reinstating the maturity of such Claim or Equity Interest as such maturity existed before such default; (iii) compensating the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest for any

damages incurred as a result of any reasonable reliance by such Holder on such contractual provision or such applicable law; (iv) if such Claim or Equity Interest arises from any failure to perform a nonmonetary obligation, other than a default arising from failure to operate a non-residential real property lease subject to section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, compensating the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest (other than any Debtor or an insider of any Debtor) for any actual pecuniary loss incurred by such Holder as a result of such failure; and (v) not otherwise altering the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim.

109. “*Rejection Claim*” means any Claim for monetary damages as a result of the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

110. “*Related Entity*” means, without duplication, (a) Dondero, (b) Mark Okada (“Okada”), (c) Grant Scott (“Scott”), (d) Hunter Covitz (“Covitz”), (e) any entity or person that was an insider of the Debtor on or before the Petition Date under Section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, any entity or person that was a non-statutory insider, (f) any entity that, after the Effective Date, is an insider or Affiliate of one or more of Dondero, Okada, Scott, Covitz, or any of their respective insiders or Affiliates, including, without limitation, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, (g) the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and any of its direct or indirect parents, (h) the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P., and any of its direct or indirect subsidiaries, and (i) Affiliates of the Debtor and any other Entities listed on the Related Entity List.

111. “*Related Entity List*” means that list of Entities filed with the Plan Supplement.

112. “*Related Persons*” means, with respect to any Person, such Person’s predecessors, successors, assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise), and each of their respective present, future, or former officers, directors, employees, managers, managing members, members, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, professionals, advisors, shareholders, principals, partners, subsidiaries, divisions, management companies, heirs, agents, and other representatives, in each case solely in their capacity as such.

113. “*Released Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Independent Directors; (ii) Strand (solely from the date of the appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date); (iii) the CEO/CRO; (iv) the Committee; (v) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vi) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case; and (vii) the Employees.

114. “*Reorganized Debtor*” means the Debtor, as reorganized pursuant to this Plan on and after the Effective Date.

115. “*Reorganized Debtor Assets*” means any limited and general partnership interests held by the Debtor, the management of the Managed Funds and those Causes of Action (including, without limitation, claims for breach of fiduciary duty), that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, “Reorganized

Debtor Assets” includes any partnership interests or shares of Managed Funds held by the Debtor but does not include the underlying portfolio assets held by the Managed Funds.

116. “*Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fifth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., by and among the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, Filed with the Plan Supplement.

117. “*Restructuring*” means the restructuring of the Debtor, the principal terms of which are set forth in this Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

118. “*Retained Employee Claim*” means any Claim filed by a current employee of the Debtor who will be employed by the Reorganized Debtor upon the Effective Date.

119. “*Schedules*” means the schedules of Assets and liabilities, statements of financial affairs, lists of Holders of Claims and Equity Interests and all amendments or supplements thereto Filed by the Debtor with the Bankruptcy Court [D.I. 247].

120. “*Secured*” means, when referring to a Claim: (a) secured by a Lien on property in which the Debtor’s Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor’s interest in the interest of the Debtor’s Estate in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) Allowed pursuant to the Plan as a Secured Claim.

121. “*Security*” or “*security*” means any security as such term is defined in section 101(49) of the Bankruptcy Code.

122. “*Senior Employees*” means the senior employees of the Debtor Filed in the Plan Supplement.

123. “*Senior Employee Stipulation*” means the agreements filed in the Plan Supplement between each Senior Employee and the Debtor.

124. “*Stamp or Similar Tax*” means any stamp tax, recording tax, personal property tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, real estate transfer tax, sales tax, use tax, transaction privilege tax (including, without limitation, such taxes on prime contracting and owner-builder sales), privilege taxes (including, without limitation, privilege taxes on construction contracting with regard to speculative builders and owner builders), and other similar taxes imposed or assessed by any Governmental Unit.

125. “*Statutory Fees*” means fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

126. “*Strand*” means Strand Advisors, Inc., the Debtor’s general partner.

127. “*Sub-Servicer*” means a third-party selected by the Claimant Trustee to service or sub-service the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

128. “*Sub-Servicer Agreement*” means the agreement that may be entered into providing for the servicing of the Reorganized Debtor Assets by the Sub-Servicer.

129. “*Subordinated Claim*” means any Claim that is subordinated to the Convenience Claims and General Unsecured Claims pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 510 or order entered by the Bankruptcy Court.

130. “*Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests*” means the Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims under the Plan, which such interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to the Claimant Trust Interests distributed to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

131. “*Trust Distribution*” means the transfer of Cash or other property by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

132. “*Trustees*” means, collectively, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee.

133. “*UBS*” means, collectively, UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.

134. “*Unexpired Lease*” means a lease to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

135. “*Unimpaired*” means, with respect to a Class of Claims or Equity Interests that is not impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

136. “*Voting Deadline*” means the date and time by which all Ballots to accept or reject the Plan must be received in order to be counted under the under the Order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and authorizing the Debtor to solicit acceptances of the Plan.

137. “*Voting Record Date*” means November 23, 2020.

ARTICLE II.

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS

A. Administrative Expense Claims

On the later of the Effective Date or the date on which an Administrative Expense Claim becomes an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim, or, in each such case, as soon as practicable thereafter, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim (other than Professional Fee Claims) will receive, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim either (i) payment in full in Available Cash for the unpaid portion of such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim; or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor or the Reorganized

Debtor, as applicable, and such Holder; *provided, however*, that Administrative Expense Claims incurred by the Debtor in the ordinary course of business may be paid in the ordinary course of business in the discretion of the Debtor in accordance with such applicable terms and conditions relating thereto without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court. All statutory fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a) shall be paid as such fees become due.

If an Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) is not paid by the Debtor in the ordinary course, the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim must File, on or before the applicable Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for allowance and payment of such Administrative Expense Claim.

Objections to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) must be Filed and served on the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting such Administrative Expense Claim by the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline.

B. Professional Fee Claims

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered through the Effective Date must submit fee applications under sections 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 503(b) or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and, upon entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court granting such fee applications, such Professional Fee Claim shall promptly be paid in Cash in full to the extent provided in such order.

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered on or prior to the Effective Date must File, on or before the Professional Fee Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated as requiring such notice by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for final allowance of such Professional Fee Claim.

Objections to any Professional Fee Claim must be Filed and served on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting the Professional Fee Claim by the Professional Fee Claim Objection Deadline. Each Holder of an Allowed Professional Fee Claim will be paid by the Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in Cash within ten (10) Business Days of entry of the order approving such Allowed Professional Fee Claim.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish the Professional Fee Reserve. The Professional Fee Reserve shall vest in the Claimant Trust and shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve on the Effective Date in an estimated amount determined by the Debtor in good faith prior to the Confirmation Date and that approximates the total projected amount of unpaid Professional Fee Claims on the Effective Date. Following the payment of all Allowed Professional Fee Claims, any excess funds in the Professional Fee

Reserve shall be released to the Claimant Trust to be used for other purposes consistent with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

C. Priority Tax Claims

On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Priority Tax Claim is an Allowed Priority Tax Claim as of the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Priority Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (a) Cash in an amount equal to the amount of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, (b) payment of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code; or (c) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor and such Holder. Payment of statutory fees due pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) will be made at all appropriate times until the entry of a final decree; *provided, however*, that the Debtor may prepay any or all such Claims at any time, without premium or penalty.

**ARTICLE III.
CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF
CLASSIFIED CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS**

A. Summary

All Claims and Equity Interests, except Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims, are classified in the Classes set forth below. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified.

The categories of Claims and Equity Interests listed below classify Claims and Equity Interests for all purposes including, without limitation, confirmation and distribution pursuant to the Plan and pursuant to sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan deems a Claim or Equity Interest to be classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and will be deemed classified in a different Class to the extent that any remainder of such Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of such different Class. A Claim or Equity Interest is in a particular Class only to the extent that any such Claim or Equity Interest is Allowed in that Class and has not been paid, released or otherwise settled (in each case, by the Debtor or any other Entity) prior to the Effective Date.

B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and Equity Interests

Class	Claim	Status	Voting Rights
1	Jefferies Secured Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
2	Frontier Secured Claim	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
3	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
4	Priority Non-Tax Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
5	Retained Employee Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
6	PTO Claims	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
7	Convenience Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
8	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
9	Subordinated Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
10	Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
11	Class A Limited Partnership Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote

C. Elimination of Vacant Classes

Any Class that, as of the commencement of the Confirmation Hearing, does not have at least one Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is Allowed in an amount greater than zero for voting purposes shall be considered vacant, deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class.

D. Impaired/Voting Classes

Claims and Equity Interests in Class 2 and Class 7 through Class 11 are Impaired by the Plan, and only the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests in those Classes are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes

Claims in Class 1 and Class 3 through Class 6 are Unimpaired by the Plan, and such Holders are deemed to have accepted the Plan and are therefore not entitled to vote on the Plan.

F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes

There are no Classes under the Plan that will not receive or retain any property and no Classes are deemed to reject the Plan.

G. Cramdown

If any Class of Claims or Equity Interests is deemed to reject this Plan or does not vote to accept this Plan, the Debtor may (i) seek confirmation of this Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or (ii) amend or modify this Plan in accordance with the terms hereof and the

Bankruptcy Code. If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Equity Interests, or any class of Claims or Equity Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests

1. Class 1 – Jefferies Secured Claim

- *Classification:* Class 1 consists of the Jefferies Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 1 Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (A) Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 1 Claim; (B) such other less favorable treatment as to which the Debtor and the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 Claim will have agreed upon in writing; or (C) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired. Each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 1 Claim as of the Effective Date until full and final payment of such Allowed Class 1 Claim is made as provided herein.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 1 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 1 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 1 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

2. Class 2 – Frontier Secured Claim

- *Classification:* Class 2 consists of the Frontier Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 2 Claim: (A) Cash in an amount equal to all accrued but unpaid interest on the Frontier Claim through and including the Effective Date and (B) the New Frontier Note. The Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 2 Claim as of the Effective Date until full and final payment of such Allowed Class 2 Claim is made as provided herein.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 2 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 2 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

3. Class 3 – Other Secured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 3 consists of the Other Secured Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 3 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 3 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 3 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 3 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 3 Claim, at the option of the Debtor, or following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, (i) Cash equal to such Allowed Other Secured Claim, (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim, plus postpetition interest to the extent required under Bankruptcy Code Section 506(b), or (iii) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 3 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 3 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 3 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

4. Class 4 – Priority Non-Tax Claims

- *Classification:* Class 4 consists of the Priority Non-Tax Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 4 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 4 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 4 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 4 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 4 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 4 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 4 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 4 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 4 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

5. Class 5 – Retained Employee Claims

- *Classification:* Class 5 consists of the Retained Employee Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Allowed Class 5 Claim will be Reinstated.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 5 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 5 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 5 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

6. Class 6 – PTO Claims

- *Classification:* Class 6 consists of the PTO Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 6 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 6 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 6 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 6 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 6 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 6 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 6 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 6 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 6 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

7. Class 7 – Convenience Claims

- *Classification:* Class 7 consists of the Convenience Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 7 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 7 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 7 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 7 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Class 7 Claim (1) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims if the Holder of such Class 7 Claim makes the GUC Election or (2) an amount in Cash equal to the lesser of (a) 85% of the Allowed amount of such Holder's Class 7 Claim or (b) such Holder's Pro Rata share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 7 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 7 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

8. Class 8 – General Unsecured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 8 consists of the General Unsecured Claims.

- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 8 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing, or (iii) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 7 Convenience Claims if the Holder of such Class 8 General Unsecured Claim is eligible and makes a valid Convenience Class Election.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any General Unsecured Claim, except with respect to any General Unsecured Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 8 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 8 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

9. Class 9 – Subordinated Claims

- *Classification:* Class 9 consists of the Subordinated Claims.

Treatment: On the Effective Date, Holders of Subordinated Claims shall receive either (i) their Pro Rata share of the Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests or, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee may agree upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Subordinated Claim, except with respect to any Subordinated Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 9 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 9 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

10. Class 10 – Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 10 consists of the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 10 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim, except with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 10 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 10 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

11. Class 11 – Class A Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 11 consists of the Class A Limited Partnership Interests.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 11 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest, except with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 11 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 11 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, nothing under the Plan will affect the Debtor's rights in respect of any Unimpaired Claims, including, without limitation, all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to or setoffs or recoupments against any such Unimpaired Claims.

J. Subordinated Claims

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Claims under the Plan shall take into account and conform to the contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Under section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, upon written notice and hearing, the Debtor the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trustee reserve the right to seek entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court to re-classify or to subordinate any Claim in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto, and the treatment afforded any Claim under the Plan that becomes a subordinated Claim at any time shall be modified to reflect such subordination.

**ARTICLE IV.
MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN**

A. Summary

As discussed in the Disclosure Statement, the Plan will be implemented through (i) the Claimant Trust, (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust, and (iii) the Reorganized Debtor.

On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be cancelled, and new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC – a newly-chartered limited liability company wholly-owned by the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC’s appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor’s limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor’s current Limited Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Litigation Trustee will pursue, if applicable, the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets and, if needed, with the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, which administration will include, among other things, managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

Although the Reorganized Debtor will manage the wind down of the Managed Funds, it is currently anticipated that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trust will assume or assume and assign the contracts between the Debtor and certain Related Entities pursuant to which the Debtor provides shared services and sub-advisory services to those Related Entities. The Debtor believes that the continued provision of the services under such contracts will not be

cost effective.

The Reorganized Debtor will distribute all proceeds from the wind down to the Claimant Trust, as its limited partner, and New GP LLC, as its general partner, in each case in accordance with the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. Such proceeds, along with the proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, will ultimately be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as set forth in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

B. The Claimant Trust²

1. Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee shall execute the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust in accordance with the Plan in each case for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. Additionally, on or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax.

The Claimant Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets, excluding the Estate Claims and the Litigation Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee with respect to the Estate Claims in each case for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trustee shall also be responsible for resolving all Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, under the supervision of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee shall execute the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Litigation Sub-Trust. Upon the creation of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and assign to the Litigation Sub-Trust the Estate Claims. The Claimant Trust shall be governed by the Claimant Trust Agreement and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Claimant Trustee shall be specified in the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting to the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as may be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall hold and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets (including the proceeds from the Estate Claims, if any) in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided* that the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may direct the Claimant Trust to reserve

² In the event of a conflict between the terms of this summary and the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable, shall control.

Cash from distributions as necessary to fund the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. Other rights and duties of the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. After the Effective Date, neither the Debtor nor the Reorganized Debtor shall have any interest in the Claimant Trust Assets.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be governed by the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and administered by the Litigation Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee shall be specified in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting as may be set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall investigate, prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve the Estate Claims in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall distribute the proceeds therefrom to the Claimant Trust for distribution. Other rights and duties of the Litigation Trustee shall be as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

2. Claimant Trust Oversight Committee

The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable.

The Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will initially consist of five members. Four of the five members will be representatives of the members of the Committee: (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) UBS, (iii) Acis, and (iv) Meta-e Discovery. The fifth member will be an independent, natural Person chosen by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be replaced as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The identity of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement.

As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, in no event will any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee with a Claim against the Estate be entitled to vote, opine, or otherwise be involved in any matters related to such member's Claim.

The independent member(s) of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be entitled to compensation for their services as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. Any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be removed, and successor chosen, in the manner set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust.

The Claimant Trust shall be established for the purpose of (i) managing and monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (ii) serving as the limited partner of, and holding the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor, (iii) serving as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner, (iv) in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, overseeing the management and

monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement; and (v) administering the Disputed Claims Reserve and serving as Distribution Agent with respect to Disputed Claims in Class 7 or Class 8.

In its management of the Claimant Trust Assets, the Claimant Trust will also reconcile and object to the General Unsecured Claims, Subordinated Claims, Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Class A Limited Partnership Interests, as provided for in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business.

The purpose of the Reorganized Debtor is discussed at greater length in ARTICLE IV.C.

4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be established for the purpose of investigating, prosecuting, settling, or otherwise resolving the Estate Claims. Any proceeds therefrom shall be distributed by the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Claimant Trust for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of the Claimant Trust Expenses;
- (ii) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Claimant Trust;
- (iii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation;
- (iv) the investment of Cash by the Claimant Trustee within certain limitations, including those specified in the Plan;
- (v) the orderly monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets;
- (vi) litigation of any Causes of Action, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Causes of Action, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (vii) the resolution of Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (viii) the administration of the Disputed Claims Reserve and distributions to be made therefrom; and
- (ix) the management of the Reorganized Debtor, including the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC.

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the Claimant Trust Expenses shall be paid from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee may establish a reserve for the payment of Claimant Trust Expense (including, without limitation, any reserve for potential indemnification claims as authorized and provided under the Claimant Trust Agreement), and shall periodically replenish such reserve, as necessary.

In furtherance of, and consistent with the purpose of, the Claimant Trust and the Plan, the Trustees, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, shall, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement: (i) hold the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, (ii) make Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided herein and in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and (iii) have the sole power and authority to prosecute and resolve any Causes of Action and objections to Claims and Equity Interests (other than those assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust), without approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for all decisions and duties with respect to the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that the prosecution and resolution of any Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets shall be the responsibility of the Litigation Trustee. The Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Litigation Sub-Trust;
- (ii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation; and
- (iii) the investigation and prosecution of Estate Claims, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Estate Claims, subject to reporting and oversight as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Trustees, on behalf of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, may each employ, without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, employees and other professionals (including those previously retained by the Debtor and the Committee) to assist in carrying out the Trustees' duties hereunder and may compensate and reimburse the reasonable expenses of these professionals without further Order of the Bankruptcy Court from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement may include reasonable and customary provisions that allow for indemnification by the Claimant Trust in favor of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Any such indemnification shall be the sole responsibility of the Claimant Trust and payable solely from the Claimant Trust Assets.

6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees.

The salient terms of each Trustee's employment, including such Trustee's duties and compensation shall be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust

Agreement, as appropriate. The Trustees shall each be entitled to reasonable compensation in an amount consistent with that of similar functionaries in similar types of bankruptcy cases.

7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.

To effectively investigate, prosecute, compromise and/or settle the Claims and/or Causes of Action that constitute Claimant Trust Assets (including Estate Claims), the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and each of their professionals may require reasonable access to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's documents, information, and work product relating to the Claimant Trust Assets. Accordingly, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall reasonably cooperate with the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, as applicable, in their prosecution of Causes of Action and in providing the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee with copies of documents and information in the Debtor's possession, custody, or control on the Effective Date that either Trustee indicates relates to the Estate Claims or other Causes of Action.

The Debtor and Reorganized Debtor shall preserve all records, documents or work product (including all electronic records, documents, or work product) related to the Claims and Causes of Action, including Estate Claims, until the earlier of (a) the dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor or (b) termination of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.

Unless the IRS requires otherwise, for all United States federal income tax purposes, the parties shall treat the transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust as: (a) a transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets (other than the amounts set aside in the Disputed Claims Reserve, if the Claimant Trustee makes the election described in Section 7 below) directly to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries followed by (b) the transfer by the such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to the Claimant Trust of such Claimant Trust Assets in exchange for the Claimant Trust Interests. Accordingly, the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be treated for United States federal income tax purposes as the grantors and owners of their respective share of the Claimant Trust Assets. The foregoing treatment shall also apply, to the extent permitted by applicable law, for state and local income tax purposes.

9. Tax Reporting.

(a) The Claimant Trustee shall file tax returns for the Claimant Trust treating the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a). The Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claims Reserve as a separate taxable entity.

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for payment, out of the Claimant Trust Assets, of any taxes imposed on the Claimant Trust or its assets.

(c) The Claimant Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Claimant Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently for all federal income tax purposes.

(d) The Claimant Trustee shall distribute such tax information to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as the Claimant Trustee determines is required by applicable law.

10. Claimant Trust Assets.

The Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (except for the Estate Claims) without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and the Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in this Plan or in the Claimant Trust Agreement, without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Litigation Trustee shall have the exclusive right to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

From and after the Effective Date, the Trustees, in accordance with section 1123(b)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code, and on behalf of the Claimant Trust, shall each serve as a representative of the Estate with respect to any and all Claimant Trust Assets, including the Causes of Action and Estate Claims, as appropriate, and shall retain and possess the right to (a) commence, pursue, settle, compromise, or abandon, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action in any court or other tribunal and (b) sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets.

11. Claimant Trust Expenses.

From and after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall, in the ordinary course of business and without the necessity of any approval by the Bankruptcy Court, pay the reasonable professional fees and expenses incurred by the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and any professionals retained by such parties and entities from the Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

The Claimant Trustee, in its discretion, may make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries at any time and/or use the Claimant Trust Assets or proceeds thereof, *provided* that such Trust Distributions or use is otherwise permitted under the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and applicable law.

13. Cash Investments.

With the consent of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee may invest Cash (including any earnings thereon or proceeds therefrom) in a manner consistent with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided, however*, that such investments are

investments permitted to be made by a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), as reflected therein, or under applicable IRS guidelines, rulings or other controlling authorities.

14. *Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.*

The Trustees and the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as: (a) the Litigation Trustee determines that the pursuit of Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate Claims, (b) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of Causes of Action (other than Estate Claims) is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Causes of Action, (c) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of sales of other Claimant Trust Assets is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such sales of Claimant Trust Assets, (d) all objections to Disputed Claims and Equity Interests are fully resolved, (e) the Reorganized Debtor is dissolved, and (f) all Distributions required to be made by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries under the Plan have been made, but in no event shall the Claimant Trust be dissolved later than three years from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions, without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that each extension must be approved, upon a finding that the extension is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of the Claimant Trust Assets, by the Bankruptcy Court within 6 months of the beginning of the extended term and no extension, together with any prior extensions, shall exceed three years without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes.

Upon dissolution of the Claimant Trust, and pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement, any remaining Claimant Trust Assets that exceed the amounts required to be paid under the Plan will be transferred (in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee) in Cash or in-kind to the Holders of the Claimant Trust Interests as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

C. The Reorganized Debtor

1. *Corporate Existence*

The Debtor will continue to exist after the Effective Date, with all of the powers of partnerships pursuant to the law of the State of Delaware and as set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release

On the Effective Date, (i) all prepetition Equity Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests and the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, in the Debtor shall be canceled, and (ii) all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, the Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement.

3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests

On the Effective Date, the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will issue new Class A Limited Partnership Interests to (i) the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and (ii) New GP LLC, as general partner, and will admit (a) the Claimant Trust as the limited partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and (b) New GP LLC as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. Also, on the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement and receive partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

The Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement does not provide for, and specifically disclaims, the indemnification obligations under the Limited Partnership Agreement, including any such indemnification obligations that accrued or arose or could have been brought prior to the Effective Date. Any indemnification Claims under the Limited Partnership Agreement that accrued, arose, or could have been filed prior to the Effective Date will be resolved through the Claims resolution process provided that a Claim is properly filed in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, or the Bar Date Order. Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust reserve all rights with respect to any such indemnification Claims.

4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor

Subject to and consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor shall be managed by its general partner, New GP LLC. The initial officers and employees of the Reorganized Debtor shall be selected by the Claimant Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor may, in its discretion, also utilize a Sub-Servicer in addition to or in lieu of the retention of officers and employees.

As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, New GP LLC will receive a fee for managing the Reorganized Debtor. Although New GP LLC will be a limited liability company, it will elect to be treated as a C-Corporation for tax purposes. Therefore, New GP LLC (and any taxable income attributable to it) will be subject to corporate income taxation on a standalone basis, which may reduce the return to Claimants.

5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.

The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor will continue to manage the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which shall include, for the avoidance of doubt, serving as the investment manager of the Managed Funds) and may use, acquire or dispose of the Reorganized Debtor Assets and compromise or settle any Claims with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules. The Reorganized Debtor shall oversee the resolution of Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

Without limiting the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtor will pay the charges that it incurs after the Effective Date for Professionals' fees, disbursements, expenses or related support services (including reasonable fees relating to the preparation of Professional fee applications) in the ordinary course of business and without application or notice to, or order of, the Bankruptcy Court.

7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets

Any proceeds received by the Reorganized Debtor will be distributed to the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, in the manner set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor may, from time to time distribute Reorganized Debtor Assets to the Claimant Trust either in Cash or in-kind, including to institute the wind-down and dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor. Any assets distributed to the Claimant Trust will be (i) deemed transferred in all respects as forth in ARTICLE IV.B.1, (ii) deemed Claimant Trust Assets, and (iii) administered as Claimant Trust Assets.

D. Company Action

Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Trustees, as applicable, may take any and all actions to execute, deliver, File or record such contracts, instruments, releases and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and implement the provisions of this Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, or the New GP LLC Documents, as applicable, in

the name of and on behalf of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Trustees, as applicable, and in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, officers, or directors of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, or by any other Person.

Prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate), all matters provided for pursuant to this Plan that would otherwise require approval of the stockholders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, any Related Entity, or any Affiliate thereof (as of prior to the Effective Date) will be deemed to have been so approved and will be in effect prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate) pursuant to applicable law and without any requirement of further action by the stockholders, partners, directors, managers or members of such Persons, or the need for any approvals, authorizations, actions or consents of any Person.

All matters provided for in this Plan involving the legal or corporate structure of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, and any legal or corporate action required by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in connection with this Plan, will be deemed to have occurred and will be in full force and effect in all respects, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, or by any other Person. On the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, as well as the Trustees, are authorized to issue, execute, deliver, and consummate the transactions contemplated by, the contracts, agreements, documents, guarantees, pledges, consents, securities, certificates, resolutions and instruments contemplated by or described in this Plan in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. The appropriate officer of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, will be authorized to certify or attest to any of the foregoing actions.

E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, from and after the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan, all Liens, Claims, Equity Interests, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other security interests against the property of the Estate will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization or approval of any Entity. Any Entity holding such Liens or Equity Interests extinguished pursuant to the prior sentence will, pursuant to section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, promptly execute and deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, such instruments of termination, release, satisfaction and/or assignment (in recordable form) as may be reasonably requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable. For the avoidance of

doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments

Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under this Plan and except as otherwise set forth in this Plan, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to this Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests

Upon payment or other satisfaction of an Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim, or promptly thereafter, the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim shall deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, any collateral or other property of the Debtor held by such Holder, together with any termination statements, instruments of satisfaction, or releases of all security interests with respect to its Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim that may be reasonably required to terminate any related financing statements, mortgages, mechanics' or other statutory Liens, or *lis pendens*, or similar interests or documents.

H. Control Provisions

To the extent that there is any inconsistency between this Plan as it relates to the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, this Plan shall control.

I. Treatment of Vacant Classes

Any Claim or Equity Interest in a Class considered vacant under ARTICLE III.C of this Plan shall receive no Plan Distributions.

J. Plan Documents

The documents, if any, to be Filed as part of the Plan Documents, including any documents filed with the Plan Supplement, and any amendments, restatements, supplements, or other modifications to such documents, and any consents, waivers, or other deviations under or from any such documents, shall be incorporated herein by this reference (including to the applicable definitions in ARTICLE I hereof) and fully enforceable as if stated in full herein.

The Debtor and the Committee are currently working to finalize the forms of certain of the Plan Documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement. To the extent that the Debtor and the Committee cannot agree as to the form and content of such Plan Documents, they intend to submit the issue to non-binding mediation pursuant to the *Order Directing Mediation* entered on August 3, 2020 [D.I. 912].

K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust

The Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan And Trust (“Pension Plan”) is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan covered by Title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“ERISA”). 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301-1461. The Debtor is the contributing sponsor and, as such, the PBGC asserts that the Debtor is liable along with any members of the contributing sponsor’s controlled-group within the meaning of 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301(a)(13), (14) with respect to the Pension Plan.

Upon the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall be deemed to have assumed the Pension Plan and shall comply with all applicable statutory provisions of ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code (the “IRC”), including, but not limited to, satisfying the minimum funding standards pursuant to 26 U.S.C. §§ 412, 430, and 29 U.S.C. §§ 1082, 1083; paying the PBGC premiums in accordance with 29 U.S.C. §§ 1306 and 1307; and administering the Pension Plan in accordance with its terms and the provisions of ERISA and the IRC. In the event that the Pension Plan terminates after the Plan of Reorganization Effective Date, the PBGC asserts that the Reorganized Debtor and each of its controlled group members will be responsible for the liabilities imposed by Title IV of ERISA.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code (including section 1141 thereof) to the contrary, neither the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code shall be construed as discharging, releasing, exculpating or relieving the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any person or entity in any capacity, from any liability or responsibility, if any, with respect to the Pension Plan under any law, governmental policy, or regulatory provision. PBGC and the Pension Plan shall not be enjoined or precluded from enforcing such liability or responsibility against any person or entity as a result of any of the provisions of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor reserves the right to contest any such liability or responsibility.

ARTICLE V.

TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES

A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Unless an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease: (i) was previously assumed or rejected by the Debtor pursuant to this Plan on or prior to the Confirmation Date; (ii) previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms or by agreement of the parties thereto; (iii) is the subject of a motion to assume filed by the Debtor on or before the Confirmation Date; (iv) contains a change of control or similar provision that would be triggered by the Chapter 11 Case (unless such provision has been irrevocably waived); or (v) is specifically designated as a

contract or lease to be assumed in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, on the Confirmation Date, each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease shall be deemed rejected pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is listed in the Plan Supplement.

At any time on or prior to the Confirmation Date, the Debtor may (i) amend the Plan Supplement in order to add or remove a contract or lease from the list of contracts to be assumed or (ii) assign (subject to applicable law) any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, as determined by the Debtor in consultation with the Committee, or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable.

The Confirmation Order will constitute an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the above-described assumptions, rejections, and assumptions and assignments. Except as otherwise provided herein or agreed to by the Debtor and the applicable counterparty, each assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. To the extent applicable, no change of control (or similar provision) will be deemed to occur under any such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

If certain, but not all, of a contract counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases are rejected pursuant to the Plan, the Confirmation Order shall be a determination that such counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being assumed pursuant to the Plan are severable agreements that are not integrated with those Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being rejected pursuant to the Plan. Parties seeking to contest this finding with respect to their Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases must file a timely objection to the Plan on the grounds that their agreements are integrated and not severable, and any such dispute shall be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing (to the extent not resolved by the parties prior to the Confirmation Hearing).

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Debtor shall assume or reject that certain real property lease with Crescent TC Investors L.P. ("Landlord") for the Debtor's headquarters located at 200/300 Crescent Ct., Suite #700, Dallas, Texas 75201 (the "Lease") in accordance with the notice to Landlord, procedures and timing required by 11 U.S.C. §365(d)(4), as modified by that certain *Agreed Order Granting Motion to Extend Time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease* [Docket No. 1122].

B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases

Any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not assumed or rejected on or before the Confirmation Date shall be deemed rejected, pursuant to the Confirmation Order. Any Person asserting a Rejection Claim shall File a proof of claim within thirty days of the Effective Date. Any Rejection Claims that are not timely Filed pursuant to this Plan shall be forever disallowed

and barred. If one or more Rejection Claims are timely Filed, the Claimant Trustee may File an objection to any Rejection Claim.

Rejection Claims shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with ARTICLE III of this Plan.

C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Any monetary amounts by which any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned hereunder is in default shall be satisfied, under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by the Debtor upon assumption or assignment thereof, by payment of the default amount in Cash as and when due in the ordinary course or on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contracts may otherwise agree. The Debtor may serve a notice on the Committee and parties to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases to be assumed or assigned reflecting the Debtor's or Reorganized Debtor's intention to assume or assign the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease in connection with this Plan and setting forth the proposed cure amount (if any).

If a dispute regarding (1) the amount of any payments to cure a default, (2) the ability of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any assignee to provide "adequate assurance of future performance" (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption or assignment, the cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code will be made following the entry of a Final Order or orders resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assignment.

Assumption or assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise and full payment of any applicable cure amounts pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any cure amounts, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed or assigned Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption or assignment. Any and all Proofs of Claim based upon Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that have been assumed or assigned in the Chapter 11 Case, including pursuant to the Confirmation Order, and for which any cure amounts have been fully paid pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C, shall be deemed disallowed and expunged as of the Confirmation Date without the need for any objection thereto or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

ARTICLE VI.
PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS

A. Dates of Distributions

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or if a Claim is not an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest on the Effective Date, on the date that such Claim or Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity

Interest, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest against the Debtor shall receive the full amount of the distributions that this Plan provides for Allowed Claims or Allowed Equity Interests in the applicable Class and in the manner provided herein. If any payment or act under this Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not on a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. If and to the extent there are Disputed Claims or Equity Interests, distributions on account of any such Disputed Claims or Equity Interests shall be made pursuant to the provisions provided in this Plan. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, Holders of Claims and Equity Interests shall not be entitled to interest, dividends or accruals on the distributions provided for therein, regardless of whether distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date.

Upon the Effective Date, all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor shall be deemed fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan and none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust will have liability on account of any Claims or Equity Interests except as set forth in this Plan and in the Confirmation Order. All payments and all distributions made by the Distribution Agent under this Plan shall be in full and final satisfaction, settlement and release of all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor.

At the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, the transfer ledgers for the Claims against the Debtor and the Equity Interests in the Debtor shall be closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record holders of such Claims and Equity Interests. The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Trustees, and the Distribution Agent, and each of their respective agents, successors, and assigns shall have no obligation to recognize the transfer of any Claims against the Debtor or Equity Interests in the Debtor occurring after the Distribution Record Date and shall be entitled instead to recognize and deal for all purposes hereunder with only those record holders stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date irrespective of the number of distributions to be made under this Plan to such Persons or the date of such distributions.

B. Distribution Agent

Except as provided herein, all distributions under this Plan shall be made by the Claimant Trustee, as Distribution Agent, or by such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee, as a Distribution Agent on the Effective Date or thereafter. The Reorganized Debtor will be the Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

The Claimant Trustee, or such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee to be the Distribution Agent, shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of such Distribution Agent's duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

The Distribution Agent shall be empowered to (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under this Plan; (b) make all distributions contemplated hereby; (c) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities; and (d) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the

Distribution Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to this Plan, or as deemed by the Distribution Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

The Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make a particular distribution to a specific Holder of an Allowed Claim if such Holder is also the Holder of a Disputed Claim.

C. Cash Distributions

Distributions of Cash may be made by wire transfer from a domestic bank, except that Cash payments made to foreign creditors may be made in such funds and by such means as the Distribution Agent determines are necessary or customary in a particular foreign jurisdiction.

D. Disputed Claims Reserve

On or prior to the Initial Distribution Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish, fund and maintain the Disputed Claims Reserve(s) in the appropriate Disputed Claims Reserve Amounts on account of any Disputed Claims.

E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve

The Disputed Claims Reserve shall at all times hold Cash in an amount no less than the Disputed Claims Reserve Amount. To the extent a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, within 30 days of the date on which such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute from the Disputed Claims Reserve to the Holder thereof any prior distributions, in Cash, that would have been made to such Allowed Claim if it had been Allowed as of the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, each Holder of a Disputed Claim that subsequently becomes an Allowed Claim will also receive its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests. If, upon the resolution of all Disputed Claims any Cash remains in the Disputed Claims Reserve, such Cash shall be transferred to the Claimant Trust and be deemed a Claimant Trust Asset.

F. Rounding of Payments

Whenever this Plan would otherwise call for, with respect to a particular Person, payment of a fraction of a dollar, the actual payment or distribution shall reflect a rounding of such fraction to the nearest whole dollar (up or down), with half dollars being rounded down. To the extent that Cash to be distributed under this Plan remains undistributed as a result of the aforementioned rounding, such Cash or stock shall be treated as “Unclaimed Property” under this Plan.

G. De Minimis Distribution

Except as to any Allowed Claim that is Unimpaired under this Plan, none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent shall have any obligation to make any Plan Distributions with a value of less than \$100, unless a written request therefor is received by the Distribution Agent from the relevant recipient at the addresses set forth in ARTICLE VI.J hereof within 120 days after the later of the (i) Effective Date and (ii) the date such Claim becomes an Allowed Claim. *De minimis* distributions for which no such request is timely received shall

revert to the Claimant Trust. Upon such reversion, the relevant Allowed Claim (and any Claim on account of missed distributions) shall be automatically deemed satisfied, discharged and forever barred, notwithstanding any federal or state escheat laws to the contrary.

H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims

Except as otherwise agreed by the Holder of a particular Claim or as provided in this Plan, all distributions shall be made pursuant to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim shall, to the extent applicable, be allocated first to the principal amount of any such Allowed Claim, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes and then, to the extent the consideration exceeds such amount, to the remainder of such Claim comprising accrued but unpaid interest, if any (but solely to the extent that interest is an allowable portion of such Allowed Claim).

I. General Distribution Procedures

The Distribution Agent shall make all distributions of Cash or other property required under this Plan, unless this Plan specifically provides otherwise. All Cash and other property held by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, for ultimate distribution under this Plan shall not be subject to any claim by any Person.

J. Address for Delivery of Distributions

Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims, to the extent provided for under this Plan, shall be made (1) at the addresses set forth in any written notices of address change delivered to the Debtor and the Distribution Agent; (2) at the address set forth on any Proofs of Claim Filed by such Holders (to the extent such Proofs of Claim are Filed in the Chapter 11 Case), (2), or (3) at the addresses in the Debtor's books and records.

If there is any conflict or discrepancy between the addresses set forth in (1) through (3) in the foregoing sentence, then (i) the address in Section (2) shall control; (ii) if (2) does not apply, the address in (1) shall control, and (iii) if (1) does not apply, the address in (3) shall control.

K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property

If the distribution to the Holder of any Allowed Claim is returned to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust as undeliverable, no further distribution shall be made to such Holder, and Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make any further distribution to the Holder, unless and until the Distribution Agent is notified in writing of such Holder's then current address.

Any Entity that fails to claim any Cash within six months from the date upon which a distribution is first made to such Entity shall forfeit all rights to any distribution under this Plan and such Cash shall thereafter be deemed an Claimant Trust Asset in all respects and for all purposes. Entities that fail to claim Cash shall forfeit their rights thereto and shall have no claim whatsoever against the Debtor's Estate, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or against any Holder of an Allowed Claim to whom distributions are made by the Distribution Agent.

L. Withholding Taxes

In connection with this Plan, to the extent applicable, the Distribution Agent shall comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all distributions made pursuant to this Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. The Distribution Agent shall be entitled to deduct any U.S. federal, state or local withholding taxes from any Cash payments made with respect to Allowed Claims, as appropriate. As a condition to receiving any distribution under this Plan, the Distribution Agent may require that the Holder of an Allowed Claim entitled to receive a distribution pursuant to this Plan provide such Holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Distribution Agent to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws. If a Holder fails to comply with such a request within one year, such distribution shall be deemed an unclaimed distribution. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable recipient for all purposes of this Plan.

M. Setoffs

The Distribution Agent may, to the extent permitted under applicable law, set off against any Allowed Claim and any distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, the claims, rights and causes of action of any nature that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent may hold against the Holder of such Allowed Claim that are not otherwise waived, released or compromised in accordance with this Plan; *provided, however*, that neither such a setoff nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee of any such claims, rights and causes of action that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trustee possesses against such Holder. Any Holder of an Allowed Claim subject to such setoff reserves the right to challenge any such setoff in the Bankruptcy Court or any other court with jurisdiction with respect to such challenge.

N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities

As a condition precedent to receiving any distribution pursuant to this Plan on account of an Allowed Claim evidenced by negotiable instruments, securities, or notes canceled pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan, the Holder of such Claim will tender the applicable negotiable instruments, securities, or notes evidencing such Claim (or a sworn affidavit identifying the negotiable instruments, securities, or notes formerly held by such Holder and certifying that they have been lost), to the Distribution Agent unless waived in writing by the Distribution Agent.

O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities

In addition to any requirements under any applicable agreement and applicable law, any Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest evidenced by a security or note that has been lost, stolen, mutilated, or destroyed will, in lieu of surrendering such security or note to the extent required by this Plan, deliver to the Distribution Agent: (i) evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Distribution Agent of such loss, theft, mutilation, or destruction; and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by the Distribution Agent to hold such party harmless from any

damages, liabilities, or costs incurred in treating such individual as a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest. Upon compliance with ARTICLE VI.O of this Plan as determined by the Distribution Agent, by a Holder of a Claim evidenced by a security or note, such Holder will, for all purposes under this Plan, be deemed to have surrendered such security or note to the Distribution Agent.

ARTICLE VII.
PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,
UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS

A. Filing of Proofs of Claim

Unless such Claim appeared in the Schedules and is not listed as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, or such Claim has otherwise been Allowed or paid, each Holder of a Claim was required to file a Proof of Claim on or prior to the Bar Date.

B. Disputed Claims

Following the Effective Date, each of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may File with the Bankruptcy Court an objection to the allowance of any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, request the Bankruptcy Court subordinate any Claims to Subordinated Claims, or any other appropriate motion or adversary proceeding with respect to the foregoing by the Claims Objection Deadline or, at the discretion of the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, compromised, settled, withdrew or resolved without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and (ii) unless otherwise provided in the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, are authorized to settle, or withdraw any objections to, any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interests following the Effective Date without further notice to creditors (other than the Entity holding such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest) or authorization of the Bankruptcy Court, in which event such Claim or Equity Interest shall be deemed to be an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in the amount compromised for purposes of this Plan.

C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests

No payment or other distribution or treatment shall be made on account of a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest unless and until such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interests and the amount of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable, is determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or by stipulation between the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable, and the Holder of the Claim or Equity Interest.

D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests

Following the date on which a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest after the Distribution Date, the Distribution Agent shall make a distribution to the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with the Plan.

1. Allowance of Claims

After the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Claim. Except as expressly provided in this Plan or in any order entered in the Chapter 11 Case prior to the Effective Date (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), no Claim or Equity Interest will become an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest unless and until such Claim or Equity Interest is deemed Allowed under this Plan or the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Court has entered an order, including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order, in the Chapter 11 Case allowing such Claim or Equity Interest.

2. Estimation

Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, prior to the Effective Date, and the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, after the Effective Date, may, at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate (a) any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest pursuant to applicable law and in accordance with this Plan and (b) any contingent or unliquidated Claim pursuant to applicable law, including, without limitation, section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Bankruptcy Court will retain jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 to estimate any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, contingent Claim or unliquidated Claim, including during the litigation concerning any objection to any Claim or Equity Interest or during the pendency of any appeal relating to any such objection. All of the aforementioned objection, estimation and resolution procedures are cumulative and not exclusive of one another. Claims or Equity Interests may be estimated and subsequently compromised, settled, withdrawn or resolved by any mechanism approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The rights and objections of all parties are reserved in connection with any such estimation proceeding.

3. Disallowance of Claims

Any Claims or Equity Interests held by Entities from which property is recoverable under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, or that are a transferee of a transfer avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed disallowed pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and holders of such Claims or Interests may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims or Interests until such time as such Causes of Action against that Entity have been settled or a Bankruptcy Court Order with respect thereto has been entered and all sums due, if any, to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, by that Entity have been turned over or paid to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN OR AS AGREED TO BY THE DEBTOR, REORGANIZED DEBTOR, OR CLAIMANT TRUSTEE, AS APPLICABLE, ANY AND ALL PROOFS OF CLAIM FILED AFTER THE BAR DATE SHALL BE DEEMED DISALLOWED AND EXPUNGED AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE WITHOUT ANY FURTHER NOTICE TO OR ACTION, ORDER, OR APPROVAL OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, AND HOLDERS OF SUCH CLAIMS MAY NOT RECEIVE ANY DISTRIBUTIONS ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH CLAIMS, UNLESS SUCH

LATE PROOF OF CLAIM HAS BEEN DEEMED TIMELY FILED BY A FINAL ORDER.

**ARTICLE VIII.
EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN**

A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date

The Effective Date of this Plan will be conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee with such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), pursuant to the provisions of ARTICLE VIII.B of this Plan of the following:

- This Plan and the Plan Documents, including the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, and all schedules, documents, supplements and exhibits to this Plan shall have been Filed in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.
- The Confirmation Order shall have become a Final Order and shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee. The Confirmation Order shall provide that, among other things, (i) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee are authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to effectuate and consummate this Plan, including, without limitation, (a) entering into, implementing, effectuating, and consummating the contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with or described in this Plan, (b) assuming the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases set forth in the Plan Supplement, (c) making all distributions and issuances as required under this Plan; and (d) entering into any transactions as set forth in the Plan Documents; (ii) the provisions of the Confirmation Order and this Plan are nonseverable and mutually dependent; (iii) the implementation of this Plan in accordance with its terms is authorized; (iv) pursuant to section 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code, the delivery of any deed or other instrument or transfer order, in furtherance of, or in connection with this Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, or assignments executed in connection with any disposition or transfer of Assets contemplated under this Plan, shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax; and (v) the vesting of the Claimant Trust Assets in the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor Assets in the Reorganized Debtor, in each case as of the Effective Date free and clear of liens and claims to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.
- All documents and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, in each case in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee, shall have (a) been tendered for delivery, and (b) been effected by, executed by, or otherwise deemed binding

upon, all Entities party thereto and shall be in full force and effect. All conditions precedent to such documents and agreements shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the terms of such documents or agreements.

- All authorizations, consents, actions, documents, approvals (including any governmental approvals), certificates and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, shall have been obtained, effected or executed and delivered to the required parties and, to the extent required, filed with the applicable governmental units in accordance with applicable laws and any applicable waiting periods shall have expired without any action being taken or threatened by any competent authority that would restrain or prevent effectiveness or consummation of the Restructuring.
- The Debtor shall have obtained applicable directors' and officers' insurance coverage that is acceptable to each of the Debtor, the Committee, the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee and the Litigation Trustee.
- The Professional Fee Reserve shall be funded pursuant to this Plan in an amount determined by the Debtor in good faith.

B. Waiver of Conditions

The conditions to effectiveness of this Plan set forth in this ARTICLE VIII (other than that the Confirmation Order shall have been entered) may be waived in whole or in part by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee) and any applicable parties in Section VII.A of this Plan, without notice, leave or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceeding to confirm or effectuate this Plan. The failure to satisfy or waive a condition to the Effective Date may be asserted by the Debtor regardless of the circumstances giving rise to the failure of such condition to be satisfied. The failure of the Debtor to exercise any of the foregoing rights will not be deemed a waiver of any other rights, and each right will be deemed an ongoing right that may be asserted at any time by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

C. Dissolution of the Committee

On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee's Professionals will cease to have any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's

Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement in connection with such representation.

ARTICLE IX.
EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS

A. General

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, the allowance, classification and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Equity Interests and their respective distributions and treatments under the Plan shall take into account the relative priority and rights of the Claims and the Equity Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal and equitable subordination rights relating thereto whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise.

B. Discharge of Claims

To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under this Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement, discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to this Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

C. Exculpation

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D of this Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(iv); *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross

negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. This exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of this Plan, including ARTICLE IV.C.2, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

D. Releases by the Debtor

On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D (i) with respect to a Senior Employee, is conditioned in all respects on (a) such Senior Employee executing a Senior Employee Stipulation on or prior to the Effective Date and (b) the reduction of such Senior Employee's Allowed Claim as set forth in the Senior Employee Stipulation (such amount, the "Reduced Employee Claim"), and (ii) with respect to any Employee, including a Senior Employee, shall be deemed null and void and of no force and effect (1) if there is more than one member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee who does not represent entities holding a Disputed or Allowed Claim (the "Independent Members"), the Claimant Trustee and the Independent Members by majority vote determine or (2) if there is only one Independent Member, the Independent Member after discussion with the Claimant Trustee, determines (in each case after discussing with the full Claimant Trust Oversight Committee) that such Employee (regardless of whether the Employee is then currently employed by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee):

- sues, attempts to sue, or threatens or works with or assists any entity or person to sue, attempt to sue, or threaten the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation

Sub-Trust, or any of their respective employees or agents, or any Released Party on or in connection with any claim or cause of action arising prior to the Effective Date,

- has taken any action that, impairs or harms the value of the Claimant Trust Assets or the Reorganized Debtor Assets, or
- (x) upon the request of the Claimant Trustee, has failed to provide reasonable assistance in good faith to the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to (1) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets or Reorganized Debtor Assets, as applicable, or (2) the resolution of Claims, or (y) has taken any action that impedes or frustrates the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to any of the foregoing.

Provided, however, that the release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D will vest and the Employee will be indefeasibly released pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D if such Employee's release has not been deemed null and void and of no force and effect on or prior to the date that is the date of dissolution of the Claimant Trust pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement.

By executing the Senior Employee Stipulation embodying this release, each Senior Employee acknowledges and agrees, without limitation, to the terms of this release and the tolling agreement contained in the Senior Employee Stipulation.

The provisions of this release and the execution of a Senior Employee Stipulation will not in any way prevent or limit any Employee from (i) prosecuting its Claims, if any, against the Debtor's Estate, (ii) defending him or herself against any claims or causes of action brought against the Employee by a third party, or (iii) assisting other persons in defending themselves from any Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee (but only with respect to Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee and not collection or other actions brought by the Claimant Trustee).

E. Preservation of Rights of Action

1. Maintenance of Causes of Action

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust will retain all rights to commence, pursue, litigate or settle, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action included in the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, as applicable, whether existing as of the Petition Date or thereafter arising, in any court or other tribunal including, without limitation, in an adversary proceeding Filed in the Chapter 11 Case and, as the successors in interest to the Debtor and the Estate, may, and will have the exclusive right to, enforce, sue on, settle, compromise, transfer or assign (or decline to do any of the foregoing) any or all of the Causes of Action without notice to or approval from the Bankruptcy Court.

2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released

Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in this Plan or any Final

Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable (including, without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of this Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, this Plan or the Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in this Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

F. Injunction

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan.

Except as expressly provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan.

The injunctions set forth herein shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property.

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or

arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in ARTICLE XI, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

G. Duration of Injunctions and Stays

ARTICLE II. Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

H. Continuance of January 9 Order

Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the restrictions set forth in paragraphs 9 and 10 of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [D.I. 339] shall remain in full force and effect following the Effective Date.

**ARTICLE X.
BINDING NATURE OF PLAN**

On the Effective Date, and effective as of the Effective Date, the Plan, including, without limitation, the provisions in ARTICLE IX, will bind, and will be deemed binding upon, all Holders of Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtor and such Holder's respective successors and assigns, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, notwithstanding whether or not such Holder will receive or retain any property or interest in property under the Plan. All Claims and Debts shall be fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan. The Plan shall also bind any taxing authority, recorder of deeds, or similar official for any county, state,

Governmental Unit or parish in which any instrument related to the Plan or related to any transaction contemplated thereby is to be recorded with respect to any taxes of the kind specified in Bankruptcy Code section 1146(a).

ARTICLE XI.
RETENTION OF JURISDICTION

Pursuant to sections 105 and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code and notwithstanding the entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after the Effective Date, retain such jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case and all Entities with respect to all matters related to the Chapter 11 Case, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and this Plan to the maximum extent legally permissible, including, without limitation, jurisdiction to:

- allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate or establish the priority, secured, unsecured, or subordinated status of any Claim or Equity Interest, including, without limitation, the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Expense Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the allowance or priority of any Claim or Equity Interest;
- grant or deny any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or this Plan, for periods ending on or before the Effective Date; *provided, however*, that, from and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professionals in the ordinary course of business for any work performed after the Effective Date subject to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order, and such payment shall not be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court;
- resolve any matters related to the assumption, assignment or rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which the Debtor is party or with respect to which the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust may be liable and to adjudicate and, if necessary, liquidate, any Claims arising therefrom, including, without limitation, any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or expired;
- make any determination with respect to a claim or cause of action against a Protected Party as set forth in ARTICLE IX;
- resolve any claim or cause of action against an Exculpated Party or Protected Party arising from or related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of this Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing;
- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any sale, disposition, assignment or other transfer of the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, including any break-up compensation or

expense reimbursement that may be requested by a purchaser thereof; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;

- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any borrowing or the incurrence of indebtedness, whether secured or unsecured by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any issues related to any matters adjudicated in the Chapter 11 Case;
- ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of this Plan;
- decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters and any other Causes of Action (including Estate Claims) that are pending as of the Effective Date or that may be commenced in the future, including approval of any settlements, compromises, or other resolutions as may be requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee whether under Bankruptcy Rule 9019 or otherwise, and grant or deny any applications involving the Debtor that may be pending on the Effective Date or instituted by the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or Litigation Trustee after the Effective Date, provided that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee shall reserve the right to commence actions in all appropriate forums and jurisdictions;
- enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement, effectuate, or consummate the provisions of this Plan, the Plan Documents, and all other contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents adopted in connection with this Plan, the Plan Documents, or the Disclosure Statement;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes that may arise in connection with the implementation, effectiveness, consummation, interpretation, or enforcement of this Plan or any Entity's obligations incurred in connection with this Plan;
- issue injunctions and enforce them, enter and implement other orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with implementation, effectiveness, consummation, or enforcement of this Plan, except as otherwise provided in this Plan;
- enforce the terms and conditions of this Plan and the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes with respect to the release, exculpation, indemnification, and other provisions contained herein and enter such

orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate to implement or enforce all such releases, injunctions and other provisions;

- enter and implement such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is modified, stayed, reversed, revoked or vacated;
- resolve any other matters that may arise in connection with or relate to this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, the Plan Documents, or any contract, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document adopted in connection with this Plan or the Disclosure Statement; and
- enter an order concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Case after the Effective Date.

ARTICLE XII.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports

All outstanding Statutory Fees shall be paid on the Effective Date. All such fees payable, and all such fees that become due and payable, after the Effective Date shall be paid by the Reorganized Debtor when due or as soon thereafter as practicable until the Chapter 11 Case is closed, converted, or dismissed. The Claimant Trustee shall File all quarterly reports due prior to the Effective Date when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall File with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly reports when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor shall remain obligated to pay Statutory Fees to the Office of the U.S. Trustee until the earliest of the Debtor's case being closed, dismissed, or converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

B. Modification of Plan

Effective as of the date hereof and subject to the limitations and rights contained in this Plan: (a) the Debtor reserves the right, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, to amend or modify this Plan prior to the entry of the Confirmation Order with the consent of the Committee, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld; and (b) after the entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtor may, after notice and hearing and entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court, amend or modify this Plan, in accordance with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency in this Plan in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of this Plan.

C. Revocation of Plan

The Debtor reserves the right to revoke or withdraw this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date and to File a subsequent chapter 11 plan with the consent of the Committee. If the Debtor revokes or withdraws this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date, then: (i) this Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (ii) any settlement or compromise embodied in this Plan, assumption of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases effected by this Plan and any document or agreement

executed pursuant hereto shall be deemed null and void except as may be set forth in a separate order entered by the Bankruptcy Court; and (iii) nothing contained in this Plan shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against, or any Equity Interests in, the Debtor or any other Entity; (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtor or any other Entity; or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgement, offer or undertaking of any sort by the Debtor or any other Entity.

D. Obligations Not Changed

Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary, nothing herein will affect or otherwise limit or release any non-Debtor Entity's (including any Exculpated Party's) duties or obligations, including any contractual and indemnification obligations, to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any other Entity whether arising under contract, statute, or otherwise.

E. Entire Agreement

Except as otherwise described herein, this Plan supersedes all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into this Plan.

F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case

The Claimant Trustee shall, after the Effective Date and promptly after the full administration of the Chapter 11 Case, File with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022 and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Case.

G. Successors and Assigns

This Plan shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtor and its successors and assigns, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trustee. The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Person or Entity named or referred to in this Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of, any heir, executor, administrator, successor, or assign of such Person or Entity.

H. Reservation of Rights

Except as expressly set forth herein, this Plan shall have no force or effect unless and until the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order and the Effective Date occurs. Neither the filing of this Plan, any statement or provision contained herein, nor the taking of any action by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or any other Entity with respect to this Plan shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of: (1) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee with respect to the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests or other Entity; or (2) any Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity prior to the Effective Date.

Neither the exclusion or inclusion by the Debtor of any contract or lease on any exhibit, schedule, or other annex to this Plan or in the Plan Documents, nor anything contained in this

Plan, will constitute an admission by the Debtor that any such contract or lease is or is not an executory contract or lease or that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or their respective Affiliates has any liability thereunder.

Except as explicitly provided in this Plan, nothing herein shall waive, excuse, limit, diminish, or otherwise alter any of the defenses, claims, Causes of Action, or other rights of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee under any executory or non-executory contract.

Nothing in this Plan will increase, augment, or add to any of the duties, obligations, responsibilities, or liabilities of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, under any executory or non-executory contract or lease.

If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory at the time of its assumption under this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, shall have thirty (30) days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract.

I. Further Assurances

The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests receiving distributions hereunder, and all other Entities shall, from time to time, prepare, execute and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of this Plan or the Confirmation Order. On or before the Effective Date, the Debtor shall File with the Bankruptcy Court all agreements and other documents that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions hereof.

J. Severability

If, prior to the Confirmation Date, any term or provision of this Plan is determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court will have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision will then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of this Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order will constitute a judicial determination and will provide that each term and provision of this Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms.

K. Service of Documents

All notices, requests, and demands to or upon the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee to be effective shall be in writing and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered addressed as follows:

If to the Claimant Trust:

Highland Claimant Trust
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

If to the Debtor:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

with copies to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

If to the Reorganized Debtor:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

with copies to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code

To the extent permitted by applicable law, pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers of property pursuant hereto shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment in the United States, and the Confirmation Order shall direct the appropriate federal, state or local governmental officials or agents or taxing authority to forego

the collection of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment and to accept for filing and recordation instruments or other documents pursuant to such transfers of property without the payment of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment. Such exemption specifically applies, without limitation, to (i) all actions, agreements and documents necessary to evidence and implement the provisions of and the distributions to be made under this Plan; (ii) the maintenance or creation of security or any Lien as contemplated by this Plan; and (iii) assignments, sales, or transfers executed in connection with any transaction occurring under this Plan.

M. Governing Law

Except to the extent that the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules or other federal law is applicable, or to the extent that an exhibit or schedule to this Plan provides otherwise, the rights and obligations arising under this Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of Texas, without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of law of such jurisdiction; *provided, however*, that corporate governance matters relating to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, shall be governed by the laws of the state of organization of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable.

N. Tax Reporting and Compliance

The Debtor is hereby authorized to request an expedited determination under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code of the tax liability of the Debtor is for all taxable periods ending after the Petition Date through, and including, the Effective Date.

O. Exhibits and Schedules

All exhibits and schedules to this Plan, if any, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents, are incorporated and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein.

P. Controlling Document

In the event of an inconsistency between this Plan and any other instrument or document created or executed pursuant to this Plan, or between this Plan and the Disclosure Statement, this Plan shall control. The provisions of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, shall be construed in a manner consistent with each other so as to effectuate the purposes of each; *provided, however*, that if there is determined to be any inconsistency between any provision of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and any provision of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, that cannot be so reconciled, then, solely to the extent of such inconsistency, the provisions of the Confirmation Order shall govern, and any such provisions of the Confirmation Order shall be deemed a modification of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the Plan Documents, as applicable.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Dated: January 22, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: 

James P. Seery, Jr.
Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring
Officer

Prepared by:

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)

Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)

Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)

10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor

Los Angeles, CA 90067

Telephone: (310) 277-6910

Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

ikharasch@pszjlaw.com

gdemo@pszjlaw.com

and

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)

Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)

10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106

Dallas, TX 75231

Telephone: (972) 755-7100

Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com

ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

EXHIBIT 3



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed February 22, 2021


United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

_____)
In re:) Chapter 11
_____)
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
_____)
Debtor.)
_____)

**ORDER (I) CONFIRMING THE FIFTH AMENDED
PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED) AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

The Bankruptcy Court² having:

- a. entered, on November 24, 2020, the *Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement, (B) Scheduling A Hearing to Confirm the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan, (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures, and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice* [Docket No. 1476] (the “Disclosure Statement Order”), pursuant to which the Bankruptcy Court approved the adequacy of the *Disclosure Statement Relating to the Fifth*

¹ The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Plan (as defined below). The rules of interpretation set forth in Article I of the Plan apply to this Confirmation Order.



Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. [Docket No. 1473] (the “Disclosure Statement”) under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and authorized solicitation of the Disclosure Statement;

- b. set January 5, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time (the “Objection Deadline”), as the deadline for filing objections to confirmation of the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified)* [Docket No. 1808] (as amended, supplemented or modified, the “Plan”);
- c. set January 5, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time, as the deadline for voting on the Plan (the “Voting Deadline”) in accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order;
- d. initially set January 13, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time, as the date and time to commence the hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 3017 and 3018, sections 1126, 1128, and 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Disclosure Statement Order, which hearing was continued to January 26, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time and further continued to February 2, 2021;
- e. reviewed: (i) the Plan; (ii) the Disclosure Statement; and (iii) *Notice of (I) Entry of Order Approving Disclosure Statement; (II) Hearing to Confirm; and (III) Related Important Dates* (the “Confirmation Hearing Notice”), the form of which is attached as Exhibit 1-B to the Disclosure Statement Order;
- f. reviewed: (i) the *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1389] filed November 13, 2020; (ii) *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1606] filed on December 18, 2020; (iii) the *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1656] filed on January 4, 2021; (iv) *Notice of Filing Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (with Technical Modifications)* dated January 22, 2021 [Docket No. 1811]; and (v) *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified)* on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875]; (collectively, the documents listed in (i) through (v) of this paragraph, the “Plan Supplements”);
- g. reviewed: (i) the *Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on December 30, 2020 [Docket No. 1648]; (ii) the *Second Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and*

Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith filed on January 11, 2021 [Docket No.1719]; (iii) the *Third Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 15, 2021 [Docket No. 1749]; (iv) the *Notice of Withdrawal of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases from List of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan* [Docket No. 1791]; (v) the *Fourth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Released Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 27, 2021 [Docket No. 1847]; (vi) the *Notice of Hearing on Agreed Motion to (I) Assume Nonresidential Real Property Lease with Crescent TC Investors, L.P. Upon Confirmation of Plan and (II) Extend Assumption Deadline* filed on January 28, 2021 [Docket No. 1857]; and (vii) the *Fifth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Released Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1873] (collectively, the documents referred to in (i) to (vii) are referred to as “List of Assumed Contracts”);

- h. reviewed: (i) the *Debtor’s Memorandum of Law in Support of Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1814] (the “Confirmation Brief”); (ii) the *Debtor’s Omnibus Reply to Objections to Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management*; [Docket No. 1807]; and (iii) the *Certification of Patrick M. Leathem With Respect to the Tabulation of Votes on the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1772] and *Supplemental Certification of Patrick M. Leathem With Respect to the Tabulation of Votes on the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1887] filed on February 3, 2021 (together, the “Voting Certifications”).
- i. reviewed: (i) the *Notice of Affidavit of Publication* dated December 3, 2020 [Docket No. 1505]; (ii) the *Certificate of Service* dated December 23, 2020 [Docket No. 1630]; (iii) the *Supplemental Certificate of Service* dated December 24, 2020 [Docket No. 1637]; (iv) the *Second Supplemental Certificate of Service* dated December 31, 2020 [Docket No. 1653]; (v) the *Certificate of Service* dated December 23, 2020 [Docket No. 1627]; (vi) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 6, 2021 [Docket No. 1696]; (vii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 7, 2021 [Docket No. 1699]; (viii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 7, 2021 [Docket No 1700]; (ix) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 15, 2021 [Docket No. 1761]; (x) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 19, 2021 [Docket No. 1775]; (xi) the

Certificate of Service dated January 20, 2021 [Docket No. 1787]; (xii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 26, 2021 [Docket No. 1844]; (xiii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 27, 2021 [Docket No. 1854]; (xiv) the *Certificate of Service* dated February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1879]; (xv) the *Certificates of Service* dated February 3, 2021 [Docket No. 1891 and 1893]; and (xvi) the *Certificates of Service* dated February 5, 2021 [Docket Nos. 1906, 1907, 1908 and 1909] (collectively, the “Affidavits of Service and Publication”);

- j. reviewed all filed³ pleadings, exhibits, statements, and comments regarding approval of the Disclosure Statement and confirmation of the Plan, including all objections, statements, and reservations of rights;
- k. conducted a hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan, which commenced on February 2, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time and concluded on February 3, 2021, and issued its oral ruling on February 8, 2021 (collectively, the “Confirmation Hearing”);
- l. heard the statements and arguments made by counsel in respect of confirmation of the Plan and having considered the record of this Chapter 11 Case and taken judicial notice of all papers and pleadings filed in this Chapter 11 Case; and
- m. considered all oral representations, testimony, documents, filings, and other evidence regarding confirmation of the Plan, including (a) all of the exhibits admitted into evidence;⁴ (b) the sworn testimony of (i) James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer and a member of the Board of Directors of Strand Advisors, Inc. (“Strand”), the Debtor’s general partner; (ii) John S. Dubel, a member of the Board of Strand; (iii) Marc Tauber, a Vice President at Aon Financial Services; and (iv) Robert Jason Post, the Chief Compliance Officer of NexPoint Advisors, LP (collectively, the “Witnesses”); (c) the credibility of the Witnesses; and (d) the Voting Certifications.

NOW, THEREFORE, after due deliberation thereon and good cause appearing therefor, the Bankruptcy Court hereby makes and issues the following findings of fact and conclusions of law:

³ Unless otherwise indicated, use of the term “filed” herein refers also to the service of the applicable document filed on the docket in this Chapter 11 Case, as applicable.

⁴ The Court admitted the following exhibits into evidence: (a) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1822 (except TTTTT, which was withdrawn by the Debtor); (b) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1866; (c) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1877; (d) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1895; and (e) Exhibits 6-12 and 15-17 offered by Mr. James Dondero and lodged at Docket No. 1874.

FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. **Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law.** The findings and conclusions set forth herein, together with the findings of fact and conclusions of law set forth in the record during the Confirmation Hearing, constitute the Bankruptcy Court’s findings of fact and conclusions of law pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 52, made applicable to this proceeding pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 7052 and 9014. To the extent any of the following findings of fact constitute conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent that any of the following conclusions of law constitute findings of fact, they are adopted as such.

2. **Introduction and Summary of the Plan.** Prior to addressing the specific requirements under the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules with respect to the confirmation of the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court believes it would be useful to first provide the following background of the Debtor’s Chapter 11 Case, the parties involved therewith, and some of the major events that have transpired culminating in the filing and solicitation of the Plan of this very unusual case. Before the Bankruptcy Court is the *Debtor’s Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, filed on November 24, 2020, as modified on January 22, 2021 and again on February 1, 2021. The parties have repeatedly referred to the Plan as an “asset monetization plan” because it involves the orderly wind-down of the Debtor’s estate, including the sale of assets and certain of its funds over time, with the Reorganized Debtor continuing to manage certain other funds, subject to the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board. The Plan provides for a Claimant Trust to, among other things, manage and monetize the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Debtor’s economic stakeholders. The Claimant Trustee is responsible

for this process, among other duties specified in the Plan's Claimant Trust Agreement. There is also anticipated to be a Litigation Sub-trust established for the purpose of pursuing certain avoidance or other causes of action for the benefit of the Debtor's economic constituents.

3. **Confirmation Requirements Satisfied.** The Plan is supported by the Committee and all claimants with Convenience Claims (*i.e.*, general unsecured claims under \$1 million) who voted in Class 7. Claimants with Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, however, voted to reject the Plan because, although the Plan was accepted by 99.8% of the amount of Claims in that class, only 17 claimants voted to accept the Plan while 27 claimants voted to reject the Plan. As a result of such votes, and because Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities (as defined below) objected to the Plan on a variety of grounds primarily relating to the Plan's release, exculpation and injunction provisions, the Bankruptcy Court heard two full days of evidence on February 2 and 3, 2021, and considered testimony from five witnesses and thousands of pages of documentary evidence in determining whether the Plan satisfies the confirmation standards required under the Bankruptcy Code. The Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that the Plan meets all of the relevant requirements of sections 1123, 1124, and 1129, and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, as more fully set forth below with respect to each of the applicable confirmation requirements.

4. **Not Your Garden Variety Debtor.** The Debtor's case is not a garden variety chapter 11 case. The Debtor is a multibillion-dollar global investment adviser registered with the SEC, pursuant to the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. It was founded in 1993 by James Dondero and Mark Okada. Mark Okada resigned from his role with Highland prior to the

bankruptcy case being filed on October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”). Mr. Dondero controlled the Debtor as of the Petition Date but agreed to relinquish control of it on or about January 9, 2020, pursuant to an agreement reached with the Committee, as described below. Although Mr. Dondero remained with the Debtor as an unpaid employee/portfolio manager after January 9, 2020, his employment with the Debtor terminated on October 9, 2020. Mr. Dondero continues to work for and/or control numerous non-debtor entities in the complex Highland enterprise.

5. **The Debtor.** The Debtor is headquartered in Dallas, Texas. As of the Petition Date, the Debtor employed approximately 76 employees. The Debtor is privately-owned: (a) 99.5% by the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust; (b) 0.1866% by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, a trust created to manage the assets of Mr. Dondero and his family; (c) 0.0627% by Mark Okada, personally and through family trusts; and (d) 0.25% by Strand, the Debtor’s general partner.

6. **The Highland Enterprise.** Pursuant to various contractual arrangements, the Debtor provides money management and advisory services for billions of dollars of assets, including collateralized loan obligation vehicles (“CLOs”), and other investments. Some of these assets are managed by the Debtor pursuant to shared services agreements with certain affiliated entities, including other affiliated registered investment advisors. In fact, there are approximately 2,000 entities in the byzantine complex of entities under the Highland umbrella. None of these affiliated entities filed for chapter 11 protection. Most, but not all, of these entities are not subsidiaries (direct or indirect) of the Debtor. Many of the Debtor’s affiliated companies are

offshore entities, organized in jurisdictions such as the Cayman Islands and Guernsey. *See* Disclosure Statement, at 17-18.

7. **Debtor’s Operational History.** The Debtor’s primary means of generating revenue has historically been from fees collected for the management and advisory services provided to funds that it manages, plus fees generated for services provided to its affiliates. For additional liquidity, the Debtor, prior to the Petition Date, would sell liquid securities in the ordinary course, primarily through a brokerage account at Jefferies, LLC. The Debtor would also, from time to time, sell assets at non-Debtor subsidiaries and cause those proceeds to be distributed to the Debtor in the ordinary course of business. The Debtor’s current Chief Executive Officer, James P. Seery, Jr., credibly testified at the Confirmation Hearing that the Debtor was “run at a deficit for a long time and then would sell assets or defer employee compensation to cover its deficits.” The Bankruptcy Court cannot help but wonder if that was necessitated because of enormous litigation fees and expenses incurred by the Debtor due to its culture of litigation—as further addressed below.

8. **Not Your Garden Variety Creditor’s Committee.** The Debtor and this chapter 11 case are not garden variety for so many reasons. One of the most obvious standouts in this case is the creditor constituency. The Debtor did not file for bankruptcy because of any of the typical reasons that large companies file chapter 11. For example, the Debtor did not have a large, asset-based secured lender with whom it was in default; it only had relatively insignificant secured indebtedness owing to Jeffries, with whom it had a brokerage account, and one other entity, Frontier State Bank. The Debtor also did not have problems with its trade vendors or landlords.

The Debtor also did not suffer any type of catastrophic business calamity. In fact, the Debtor filed for Chapter 11 protection six months before the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic. Rather, the Debtor filed for Chapter 11 protection due to a myriad of massive, unrelated, business litigation claims that it faced—many of which had finally become liquidated (or were about to become liquidated) after a decade or more of contentious litigation in multiple forums all over the world. The Committee in this case has referred to the Debtor—under its former chief executive, Mr. Dondero—as a “serial litigator.” The Bankruptcy Court agrees with that description. By way of example, the members of the Committee (and their history of litigation with the Debtor and others in the Highland complex) are as follows:

- a. **The Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (the “Redeemer Committee”).** This Committee member obtained an arbitration award against the Debtor in the amount of \$190,824,557, inclusive of interest, approximately five months before the Petition Date, from a panel of the American Arbitration Association. It was on the verge of having that award confirmed by the Delaware Chancery Court immediately prior to the Petition Date, after years of disputes that started in late 2008 (and included legal proceedings in Bermuda). This creditor’s claim was settled during this Chapter 11 Case in the amount of approximately \$137,696,610 (subject to other adjustments and details not relevant for this purpose).
- b. **Acis Capital Management, L.P., and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC (“Acis”).** Acis was formerly in the Highland complex of companies, but was not affiliated with Highland as of the Petition Date. This Committee member and its now-owner, Joshua Terry, were involved in litigation with the Debtor dating back to 2016. Acis was forced by Mr. Terry (who was a former Highland portfolio manager) into an involuntary chapter 11 bankruptcy in the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division before the Bankruptcy Court in 2018, after Mr. Terry obtained an approximately \$8 million arbitration award and judgment against Acis. Mr. Terry ultimately was awarded the equity ownership of Acis by the Bankruptcy Court in the Acis bankruptcy case. Acis subsequently asserted a multi-million dollar claim against Highland in the Bankruptcy Court for Highland’s alleged denuding of Acis to defraud its creditors—primarily Mr. Terry. The litigation involving Acis and Mr. Terry dates back to mid-2016 and has

continued on with numerous appeals of Bankruptcy Court orders, including one appeal still pending at the Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals. There was also litigation involving Mr. Terry and Acis in the Royal Court of the Island of Guernsey and in a state court in New York. The Acis claim was settled during this Chapter 11 Case, in Bankruptcy Court-ordered mediation, for approximately \$23 million (subject to other details not relevant for this purpose), and is the subject of an appeal being pursued by Mr. Dondero.

- c. **UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (“UBS”).** UBS is a Committee member that filed a proof of claim in the amount of \$1,039,957,799.40 in this Chapter 11 Case. The UBS Claim was based on a judgment that UBS received from a New York state court in 2020. The underlying decision was issued in November 2019, after a multi-week bench trial (which had occurred many months earlier) on a breach of contract claim against non-Debtor entities in the Highland complex. The UBS litigation related to activities that occurred in 2008 and 2009. The litigation involving UBS and Highland and affiliates was pending for more than a decade (there having been numerous interlocutory appeals during its history). The Debtor and UBS recently announced an agreement in principle for a settlement of the UBS claim (which came a few months after Bankruptcy Court-ordered mediation) which will be subject to a 9019 motion to be filed with the Bankruptcy Court on a future date.
- d. **Meta-E Discovery (“Meta-E”).** Meta-E is a Committee member that is a vendor who happened to supply litigation and discovery-related services to the Debtor over the years. It had unpaid invoices on the Petition Date of more than \$779,000.

It is fair to say that the members of the Committee in this case all have wills of steel. They fought hard before and during this Chapter 11 Case. The members of the Committee, all of whom have volunteered to serve on the Claimant Trust Oversight Board post-confirmation, are highly sophisticated and have had highly sophisticated professionals representing them. They have represented their constituency in this case as fiduciaries extremely well.

9. **Other Key Creditor Constituents.** In addition to the Committee members who were all embroiled in years of litigation with Debtor and its affiliates in various ways, the Debtor has been in litigation with Patrick Daugherty, a former limited partner and employee of the Debtor, for many years in both Delaware and Texas state courts. Mr. Daugherty filed an amended

proof of claim in this Chapter 11 Case for \$40,710,819.42 relating to alleged breaches of employment-related agreements and for defamation arising from a 2017 press release posted by the Debtor. The Debtor and Mr. Daugherty recently announced a settlement of Mr. Daugherty's claim pursuant to which he will receive \$750,000 in cash on the Effective Date of the Plan, an \$8.25 million general unsecured claim, and a \$2.75 million subordinated claim (subject to other details not relevant for this purpose). Additionally, entities collectively known as "HarbourVest" invested more than \$70 million with an entity in the Highland complex and asserted a \$300 million proof of claim against the Debtor in this case, alleging, among other things, fraud and RICO violations. HarbourVest's claim was settled during the bankruptcy case for a \$45 million general unsecured claim and a \$35 million subordinated claim, and that settlement is also being appealed by a Dondero Entity.

10. **Other Claims Asserted.** Other than the Claims just described, most of the other Claims in this Chapter 11 Case are Claims asserted against the Debtor by: (a) entities in the Highland complex—most of which entities the Bankruptcy Court finds to be controlled by Mr. Dondero; (b) employees who contend that are entitled to large bonuses or other types of deferred compensation; and (c) numerous law firms that worked for the Debtor prior to the Petition Date and had outstanding amounts due for their prepetition services.

11. **Not Your Garden Variety Post-Petition Corporate Governance Structure.** Yet another reason this is not your garden variety chapter 11 case is its post-petition corporate governance structure. Immediately from its appointment, the Committee's relationship with the Debtor was contentious at best. First, the Committee moved for a change of venue from

Delaware to Dallas. Second, the Committee (and later, the United States Trustee) expressed its then-desire for the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee due to its concerns over and distrust of Mr. Dondero, his numerous conflicts of interest, and his history of alleged mismanagement (and perhaps worse).

12. **Post-Petition Corporate Governance Settlement with Committee.** After spending many weeks under the threat of the potential appointment of a trustee, the Debtor and Committee engaged in substantial and lengthy negotiations resulting in a corporate governance settlement approved by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020.⁵ As a result of this settlement, among other things, Mr. Dondero relinquished control of the Debtor and resigned his positions as an officer or director of the Debtor and its general partner, Strand. As noted above, Mr. Dondero agreed to this settlement pursuant a stipulation he executed,⁶ and he also agreed not to cause any Related Entity (as defined in the Settlement Motion) to terminate any agreements with the Debtor. The January 9 Order also (a) required that the Bankruptcy Court serve as “gatekeeper” prior to the commencement of any litigation against the three independent board members appointed to oversee and lead the Debtor’s restructuring in lieu of Mr. Dondero and (b) provided for the exculpation of those board members by limiting claims subject to the “gatekeeper” provision to those alleging willful misconduct and gross negligence.

⁵ This order is hereinafter referred to as the “January 9 Order” and was entered by the Court on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] pursuant to the *Motion of the Debtor to Approve Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding the Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operation in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 281] (the “Settlement Motion”).

⁶ See *Stipulation in Support of Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement With the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 338] (the “Stipulation”).

13. **Appointment of Independent Directors.** As part of the Bankruptcy Court-approved settlement, three eminently qualified independent directors were chosen to lead Highland through its Chapter 11 Case. They are: James P. Seery, Jr., John S. Dubel (each chosen by the Committee), and Retired Bankruptcy Judge Russell Nelms. These three individuals are each technically independent directors of Strand (Mr. Dondero had previously been the sole director of Strand and, thus, the sole person in ultimate control of the Debtor). The three independent board members' resumes are in evidence. The Bankruptcy Court later approved Mr. Seery's appointment as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative. Suffice it to say that this settlement and the appointment of the independent directors changed the entire trajectory of the case and saved the Debtor from the appointment of a trustee. The Bankruptcy Court and the Committee each trusted the independent directors. They were the right solution at the right time. Because of the unique character of the Debtor's business, the Bankruptcy Court believed the appointment of three qualified independent directors was a far better outcome for creditors than the appointment of a conventional chapter 11 trustee. Each of the independent directors brought unique qualities to the table. Mr. Seery, in particular, knew and had vast experience at prominent firms with high-yield and distressed investing similar to the Debtor's business. Mr. Dubel had 40 years of experience restructuring large complex businesses and serving on boards in this context. And Retired Judge Nelms had not only vast bankruptcy experience but seemed particularly well-suited to help the Debtor maneuver through conflicts and ethical quandaries. By way of comparison, in the chapter 11 case of Acis, the former affiliate of Highland that the Bankruptcy Court presided over and which company was

much smaller in size and scope than Highland (managing only 5-6 CLOs), the creditors elected a chapter 11 trustee who was not on the normal trustee rotation panel in this district but, rather, was a nationally known bankruptcy attorney with more than 45 years of large chapter 11 experience. While the Acis chapter 11 trustee performed valiantly, he was sued by entities in the Highland complex shortly after he was appointed (which the Bankruptcy Court had to address). The Acis trustee was also unable to persuade the Debtor and its affiliates to agree to any actions taken in the case, and he finally obtained confirmation of Acis' chapter 11 plan over the objections of the Debtor and its affiliates on his fourth attempt (which confirmation was promptly appealed).

14. **Conditions Required by Independent Directors.** Given the experiences in Acis and the Debtor's culture of constant litigation, it was not as easy to get such highly qualified persons to serve as independent board members and, later, as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, as it would be in an ordinary chapter 11 case. The independent board members were stepping into a morass of problems. Naturally, they were worried about getting sued no matter how defensible their efforts—given the litigation culture that enveloped Highland historically. Based on the record of this Case and the proceedings in the Acis chapter 11 case, it seemed as though everything always ended in litigation at Highland. The Bankruptcy Court heard credible testimony that none of the independent directors would have taken on the role of independent director without (1) an adequate directors and officers' ("D&O") insurance policy protecting them; (2) indemnification from Strand that would be guaranteed by the Debtor; (3) exculpation for mere negligence claims; and (4) a gatekeeper provision prohibiting the commencement of litigation against the independent directors without the Bankruptcy Court's prior authority. This gatekeeper provision was also

included in the Bankruptcy Court’s order authorizing the appointment of Mr. Seery as the Debtor’s Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative entered on July 16, 2020.⁷ The gatekeeper provisions in both the January 9 Order and July 16 Order are precisely analogous to what bankruptcy trustees have pursuant to the so-called “Barton Doctrine” (first articulated in an old Supreme Court case captioned *Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126 (1881)). The Bankruptcy Court approved all of these protections in the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order, and no one appealed either of those orders. As noted above, Mr. Dondero signed the Stipulation that led to the settlement that was approved by the January 9 Order. The Bankruptcy Court finds that, like the Committee, the independent board members have been resilient and unwavering in their efforts to get the enormous problems in this case solved. They seem to have at all times negotiated hard and in good faith, which culminated in the proposal of the Plan currently before the Bankruptcy Court. As noted previously, they completely changed the trajectory of this case.

15. **Not Your Garden Variety Mediators.** And still another reason why this was not your garden variety case was the mediation effort. In the summer of 2020, roughly nine months into the chapter 11 case, the Bankruptcy Court ordered mediation among the Debtor, Acis, UBS, the Redeemer Committee, and Mr. Dondero. The Bankruptcy Court selected co-mediators because mediation among these parties seemed like such a Herculean task—especially during COVID-19 where people could not all be in the same room. Those co-mediators were: Retired

⁷ See *Order Approving the Debtor’s Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020* [Docket No. 854] entered on July 16, 2020 (the “July 16 Order”)

Bankruptcy Judge Alan Gropper from the Southern District of New York, who had a distinguished career presiding over complex chapter 11 cases, and Ms. Sylvia Mayer, who likewise has had a distinguished career, first as a partner at a preeminent law firm working on complex chapter 11 cases, and subsequently as a mediator and arbitrator in Houston, Texas. As noted earlier, the Redeemer Committee and Acis claims were settled during the mediation—which seemed nothing short of a miracle to the Bankruptcy Court—and the UBS claim was settled several months later and the Bankruptcy Court believes the ground work for that ultimate settlement was laid, or at least helped, through the mediation. And, as earlier noted, other significant claims have been settled during this case, including those of HarbourVest (who asserted a \$300 million claim) and Patrick Daugherty (who asserted a \$40 million claim). The Bankruptcy Court cannot stress strongly enough that the resolution of these enormous claims—and the acceptance by all of these creditors of the Plan that is now before the Bankruptcy Court—seems nothing short of a miracle. It was more than a year in the making.

16. Not Your Garden Variety Plan Objectors (That Is, Those That Remain). Finally, a word about the current, remaining objectors to the Plan before the Bankruptcy Court. Once again, the Bankruptcy Court will use the phrase “not your garden variety”, which phrase applies to this case for many reasons. Originally, there were over a dozen objections filed to the Plan. The Debtor then made certain amendments or modifications to the Plan to address some of these objections, none of which require further solicitation of the Plan for reasons set forth in more detail below. The only objectors to the Plan left at the time of the Confirmation Hearing

were Mr. Dondero [Docket No. 1661] and entities that the Bankruptcy Court finds are owned and/or controlled by him and that filed the following objections:

- a. *Objection to Confirmation of the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by Get Good Trust and The Dugaboy Investment Trust) [Docket No. 1667];
- b. *Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (filed by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrate Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund) [Docket No. 1670];
- c. *A Joinder to the Objection filed at 1670 by: NexPoint Real Estate Finance Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Capital, LLC, NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc., NexPoint Hospitality Trust, NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc., VineBrook Homes Trust, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P., and any funds advised by the foregoing* [Docket No. 1677];
- d. *NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC) [Docket No. 1673]; and
- e. *NexBank's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by NexBank Title, Inc., NexBank Securities, Inc., NexBank Capital, Inc., and NexBank) [Docket No. 1676]. The entities referred to in (i) through (v) of this paragraph are hereinafter referred to as the "Dondero Related Entities").

17. **Questionability of Good Faith as to Outstanding Confirmation**

Objections. Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities technically have standing to object to the Plan, but the remoteness of their economic interests is noteworthy, and the Bankruptcy Court

questions the good faith of Mr. Dondero's and the Dondero Related Entities' objections. In fact, the Bankruptcy Court has good reason to believe that these parties are not objecting to protect economic interests they have in the Debtor but to be disruptors. Mr. Dondero wants his company back. This is understandable, but it is not a good faith basis to lob objections to the Plan. As detailed below, the Bankruptcy Court has slowed down plan confirmation multiple times and urged the parties to talk to Mr. Dondero in an attempt to arrive at what the parties have repeatedly referred to as a "grand bargain," the ultimate goal to resolve the Debtor's restructuring. The Debtor and the Committee represent that they have communicated with Mr. Dondero regarding a grand bargain settlement, and the Bankruptcy Court believes that they have.

18. **Remote Interest of Outstanding Confirmation Objectors.** To be specific about the remoteness of Mr. Dondero's and the Dondero Related Entities' interests, the Bankruptcy Court will address them each separately. First, Mr. Dondero has a pending objection to the Plan. Mr. Dondero's only economic interest with regard to the Debtor is an unliquidated indemnification claim (and, based on everything the Bankruptcy Court has heard, his indemnification claims would be highly questionable at this juncture). Mr. Dondero owns no equity in the Debtor directly. Mr. Dondero owns the Debtor's general partner, Strand, which in turn owns a quarter percent of the total equity in the Debtor. Second, a joint objection has been filed by The Dugaboy Trust ("Dugaboy") and the Get Good Trust ("Get Good"). The Dugaboy Trust was created to manage the assets of Mr. Dondero and his family and owns a 0.1866% limited partnership interest in the Debtor. *See* Disclosure Statement at 7, n.3. The Bankruptcy Court is not clear what economic interest the Get Good Trust has, but it likewise seems to be related to Mr. Dondero. Get Good

filed three proofs of claim relating to a pending federal tax audit of the Debtor's 2008 return, which the Debtor believes arise from Get Good's equity security interests and are subject to subordination as set forth in its Confirmation Brief. Dugaboy filed three claims against the Debtor: (a) an administrative claim relating to the Debtor's alleged postpetition management of Multi-Strat Credit Fund, L.P., (b) a prepetition claim against a subsidiary of the Debtor for which it seeks to pierce the corporate veil, each of which the Debtor maintains are frivolous in the Confirmation Brief, and (c) a claim arising from its equity security interest in the Debtor, which the Debtor asserts should be subordinated. Another group of objectors that has joined together in one objection is what the Bankruptcy Court will refer to as the "Highland Advisors and Funds." *See* Docket No. 1863. The Bankruptcy Court understands they assert disputed administrative expense claims against the estate that were filed shortly before the Confirmation Hearing on January 23, 2021 [Docket No. 1826], and during the Confirmation Hearing on February 3, 2021 [Docket No. 1888]. At the Confirmation Hearing, Mr. Post testified on behalf of the Highland Advisors and Funds that the Funds have independent board members that run the Funds, but the Bankruptcy Court was not convinced of their independence from Mr. Dondero because none of the so-called independent board members have ever testified before the Bankruptcy Court and all have been engaged with the Highland complex for many years. Notably, the Court questions Mr. Post's credibility because, after more than 12 years of service, he abruptly resigned from the Debtor in October 2020 at the exact same time that Mr. Dondero resigned at the Board of Directors' request, and he is currently employed by Mr. Dondero. Moreover, Dustin Norris, a witness in a prior proceeding (whose testimony was made part of the record at the Confirmation Hearing), recently

testified on behalf of the Highland Advisors and Funds in another proceeding that Mr. Dondero owned and/or controlled these entities. Finally, various NexBank entities objected to the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court does not believe they have liquidated claims against the Debtor. Mr. Dondero appears to be in control of these entities as well.

19. **Background Regarding Dondero Objecting Parties.** To be clear, the Bankruptcy Court has allowed all these objectors to fully present arguments and evidence in opposition to confirmation, even though their economic interests in the Debtor appear to be extremely remote and the Bankruptcy Court questions their good faith. Specifically, the Bankruptcy Court considers them all to be marching pursuant to the orders of Mr. Dondero. In the recent past, Mr. Dondero has been subject to a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction by the Bankruptcy Court for interfering with Mr. Seery's management of the Debtor in specific ways that were supported by evidence. Around the time that this all came to light and the Bankruptcy Court began setting hearings on the alleged interference, Mr. Dondero's company phone, which he had been asked to turn in to Highland, mysteriously went missing. The Bankruptcy Court merely mentions this in this context as one of many reasons that the Bankruptcy Court has to question the good faith of Mr. Dondero and his affiliates in raising objections to confirmation of the Plan.

20. **Other Confirmation Objections.** Other than the objections filed by Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities, the only other pending objection to the Plan is the *United States Trustee's Limited Objection to Confirmation of Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1671], which objected to the Plan's exculpation, injunction, and

Debtor release provisions. In juxtaposition, to these pending objections, the Bankruptcy Court notes that the Debtor resolved the following objections to the Plan:

- a. *CLO Holdco, Ltd.’s Joinder to Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Supplemental Objections to Plan Confirmation* [Docket No. 1675]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph VV of the Confirmation Order;
- b. *Objection of Dallas County, City of Allen, Allen ISD, City of Richardson, and Kaufman County to Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1662]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph QQ of the Confirmation Order;
- c. *Senior Employees’ Limited Objection to Debtor’s Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (filed by Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon)* [Docket No. 1669]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph 82 and paragraphs RR and SS of the Confirmation Order;
- d. *Limited Objection of Jack Yang and Brad Borud to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1666] and the amended joinder filed by Davis Deadman, Paul Kauffman and Todd Travers [Docket No. 1679]. This Objection and the amended joinder were resolved by agreement of the parties pursuant to modifications to the Plan filed by the Debtor;
- e. *United States’ (IRS) Limited Objection to Debtor’s Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1668]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraphs TT and UU of the Confirmation Order; and
- f. *Patrick Hagaman Daugherty’s Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1678]. This objection was resolved by the parties pursuant to the settlement of Mr. Daugherty’s claim announced on the record of the Confirmation Hearing.

21. **Capitalized Terms.** Capitalized terms used herein, but not defined herein, shall have the respective meanings attributed to such terms in the Plan and the Disclosure Statement, as applicable.

22. **Jurisdiction and Venue.** The Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction over the Debtor's Chapter 11 Case pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334. This is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2). Venue of this proceeding and this Chapter 11 Case is proper in this district and in the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409.

23. **Chapter 11 Petition.** On the Petition Date, the Debtor commenced a voluntary case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, which case was transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 19, 2019. The Debtor continues to operate its business and manage its property as debtor in possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in this Chapter 11 Case. The Office of the United States Trustee appointed the Committee on October 29, 2019.

24. **Judicial Notice.** The Bankruptcy Court takes judicial notice of the docket in this Chapter 11 Case maintained by the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court and the court-appointed claims agent, Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC ("KCC"), including, without limitation, all pleadings, notices, and other documents filed, all orders entered, and all evidence and arguments made, proffered or adduced at the hearings held before the Bankruptcy Court during this Chapter 11 Case, including, without limitation, the hearing to consider the adequacy of the Disclosure Statement and the Confirmation Hearing, as well as all pleadings, notices, and other documents filed, all orders entered, and all evidence and arguments made, proffered, or adduced at hearings held before the Bankruptcy Court or the District Court for the Northern District of Texas in

connection with an adversary proceeding or appellate proceeding, respectively, related to this Chapter 11 Case.

25. **Plan Supplement Documents.** Prior to the Confirmation Hearing, the Debtor filed each of the Plan Supplements. The Plan Supplements contain, among other documents, the Retained Causes of Action, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the Related Entity List, the Schedule of Employees, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, supplements to the Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections, the Schedule of Contracts and Leases to be Assumed, and the other Plan Documents set forth therein (collectively, the “Plan Supplement Documents”).

26. **Retained Causes of Action Adequately Preserved.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that the list of Retained Causes of Action included in the Plan Supplements sufficiently describes all potential Retained Causes of Action, provides all persons with adequate notice of any Causes of Action regardless of whether any specific claim to be brought in the future is listed therein or whether any specific potential defendant or other party is listed therein, and satisfies applicable law in all respects to preserve all of the Retained Causes of Action. The definition of the Causes of Action and Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, and their inclusion in the Plan, specifically and unequivocally preserve the Causes of Action for the benefit of the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or the Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable.

27. **Plan Modifications Are Non-Material.** In addition to the Plan Supplements, the Debtor made certain non-material modifications to the Plan, which are reflected in (i) the *Redline of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

(as Modified) filed on January 22, 2021 [Docket No. 1809], and (ii) Exhibit B to the *Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] (collectively, the "Plan Modifications"). Section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan proponent may modify its plan at any time before confirmation so long as such modified plan meets the requirements of sections 1122 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. None of the modifications set forth in the Plan Supplements or the Plan Modifications require any further solicitation pursuant to sections 1125, 1126, or 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, because, among other things, they do not materially adversely change the treatment of the claims of any creditors or interest holders who have not accepted, in writing, such supplements and modifications. Among other things, there were changes to the projections that the Debtor filed shortly before the Confirmation Hearing (which included projected distributions to creditors and a comparison of projected distributions under the Plan to potential distributions under a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation). The Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications did not mislead or prejudice any creditors or interest holders nor do they require that Holders of Claims or Equity Interests be afforded an opportunity to change previously cast votes to accept or reject the Plan. Specifically, the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] do not constitute any material adverse change to the treatment of any creditors or interest holders but, rather, simply update the estimated distributions based on Claims that were settled in the interim and provide updated financial data. The filing and notice of the Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications were appropriate and complied with the requirements of

section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, and no other solicitation or disclosure or further notice is or shall be required. The Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications each became part of the Plan pursuant section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, is authorized to modify the Plan or Plan Supplement Documents following entry of this Confirmation Order in a manner consistent with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, and, if applicable, the terms of the applicable Plan Supplement Document.

28. **Notice of Transmittal, Mailing and Publication of Materials.** As is evidenced by the Voting Certifications and the Affidavits of Service and Publication, the transmittal and service of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, Ballots, and Confirmation Hearing Notice were adequate and sufficient under the circumstances, and all parties required to be given notice of the Confirmation Hearing (including the deadline for filing and serving objections to the confirmation of the Plan) have been given due, proper, timely, and adequate notice in accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, the Local Rules, and applicable non-bankruptcy law, and such parties have had an opportunity to appear and be heard with respect thereto. No other or further notice is required. The publication of the Confirmation Hearing Notice, as set forth in the *Notice of Affidavit of Publication* dated December 3, 2020 [Docket No. 1505], complied with the Disclosure Statement Order.

29. **Voting.** The Bankruptcy Court has reviewed and considered the Voting Certifications. The procedures by which the Ballots for acceptance or rejection of the Plan were

distributed and tabulated, including the tabulation as subsequently amended to reflect the settlement of certain Claims to be Allowed in Class 7, were fairly and properly conducted and complied with the Disclosure Statement Order, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Local Rules.

30. **Bankruptcy Rule 3016(a).** In accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 3016(a), the Plan is dated and identifies the Debtor as the proponent of the Plan.

31. **Plan Compliance with Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(1)).** As set forth below, the Plan complies with all of the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

32. **Proper Classification (11 U.S.C. §§ 1122, 1123(a)(1)).** Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan may place a claim or interest in a particular class only if such claim or interest is substantially similar to the other claims or interest of such class. The Claims and Equity Interests placed in each Class are substantially similar to other Claims and Equity Interests, as the case may be, in each such Class. Valid business, factual, and legal reasons exist for separately classifying the various Classes of Claims and Equity Interests created under the Plan, and such Classes do not unfairly discriminate between Holders of Claims and Equity Interests.

33. **Classification of Secured Claims.** Class 1 (Jefferies Secured Claim) and Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim) each constitute separate secured claims held by Jefferies LLC and Frontier State Bank, respectively, and it is proper and consistent with section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code to separately classify the claims of these secured creditors. Class 3 (Other

Secured Claims) consists of other secured claims (to the extent any exist) against the Debtor, are not substantially similar to the Secured Claims in Class 1 or Class 2, and are also properly separately classified.

34. **Classification of Priority Claims.** Class 4 (Priority Non-Tax Claims) consists of Claims entitled to priority under section 507(a), other than Priority Tax Claims, and are properly separately classified from non-priority unsecured claims. Class 5 (Retained Employee Claims) consists of the potential claims of employees who may be retained by the Debtor on the Effective Date, which claims will be Reinstated under the Plan, are not substantially similar to other Claims against the Debtor, and are properly classified.

35. **Classification of Unsecured Claims.** Class 6 (PTO Claims) consists solely of the claims of the Debtor's employees for unpaid paid time off in excess of the \$13,650 statutory cap amount under sections 507(a)(4) and (a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code and are dissimilar from other unsecured claims in Class 7 and Class 8. Class 7 (Convenience Claims) allows holders of eligible and liquidated Claims (below a certain threshold dollar amount) to receive a cash payout of the lesser of 85% of the Allowed amount of the creditor's Claim or such holder's *pro rata* share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool. Class 7 (Convenience Claims) are provided for administrative convenience purposes in order to allow creditors, most of whom are either trade creditors or holders of professional claims, to receive treatment provided under Class 7 in lieu of the treatment of Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims). The Plan also provides for reciprocal "opt out" mechanisms to allow holders of Class 7 Claims to elect to receive the treatment for Class 8 Claims. Class 8 creditors primarily constitute the litigation claims of the Debtor. Class 8 Creditors

will receive Claimant Trust Interests which will be satisfied pursuant to the terms of the Plan. Class 8 also contains an “opt out” mechanism to allow holders of liquidated Class 8 Claims at or below a \$1 million threshold to elect to receive the treatment of Class 7 Convenience Claims. The Claims in Class 7 (primarily trade and professional Claims against the Debtor) are not substantially similar to the Claims in Class 8 (primarily the litigation Claims against the Debtor), and are appropriately separately classified. Valid business reasons also exist to classify creditors in Class 7 separately from creditors in Class 8. Class 7 creditors largely consist of liquidated trade or service providers to the Debtor. In addition, the Claims of Class 7 creditors are small relative to the large litigation claims in Class 8. Furthermore, the Class 8 Claims were overwhelmingly unliquidated when the Plan was filed. The nature of the Class 7 Claims as being largely liquidated created an expectation of expedited payment relative to the largely unliquidated Claims in Class 8, which consists in large part of parties who have been engaged in years, and in some cases over a decade of litigation with the Debtor. Separate classification of Class 7 and Class 8 creditors was the subject of substantial arm’s-length negotiations between the Debtor and the Committee to appropriately reflect these relative differences.

36. **Classification of Equity Interests.** The Plan properly separately classifies the Equity Interests in Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests) from the Equity Interests in Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) because they represent different types of equity security interests in the Debtor and different payment priorities.

37. **Elimination of Vacant Classes.** Section III.C of the Plan provides for the elimination of Classes that do not have at least one holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is

Allowed in an amount greater than zero for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and are disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class. The purpose of this provision is to provide that a Class that does not have voting members shall not be included in the tabulation of whether that Class has accepted or rejected the Plan. Pursuant to the Voting Certifications, the only voting Class of Claims or Equity Interests that did not have any members is Class 5 (Retained Employees). As noted above, Class 5 does not have any voting members because any potential Claims in Class 5 would not arise, except on account of any current employees of the Debtor who may be employed as of the Effective Date, which is currently unknown. Thus, the elimination of vacant Classes provided in Article III.C of the Plan does not violate section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code. Class 5 is properly disregarded for purposes of determining whether or not the Plan has been accepted under Bankruptcy Code section 1129(a)(8) because there are no members in that Class. However, the Plan properly provides for the treatment of any Claims that may potentially become members of Class 5 as of the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of the Plan. The Plan therefore satisfies section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code.

38. **Classification of Claims and Designation of Non-Classified Claims (11 U.S.C. §§ 1122, 1123(a)(1)).** Section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code requires that the Plan specify the classification of claims and equity security interests pursuant to section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code, other than claims specified in sections 507(a)(2), 507(a)(3), or 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code. In addition to Administrative Claims, Professional Fee Claims, and Priority Tax Claims, each of which need not be classified pursuant to section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy

Code, the Plan designates eleven (11) Classes of Claims and Equity Interests. The Plan satisfies sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

39. **Specification of Unimpaired Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(2)).** Article III of the Plan specifies that each of Class 1 (Jefferies Secured Claim), Class 3 (Other Secured Claims), Class 4 (Priority Non-Tax Claims), Class 5 (Retained Employee Claims), and Class 6 (PTO Claims) are Unimpaired under the Plan. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

40. **Specification of Treatment of Impaired Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(3)).** Article III of the Plan designates each of Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim), Class 7 (Convenience Claims), Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 9 (Subordinated Claims), Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) as Impaired and specifies the treatment of Claims and Equity Interests in such Classes. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

41. **No Discrimination (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(4)).** The Plan provides for the same treatment by the Plan proponent for each Claim or Equity Interest in each respective Class unless the Holder of a particular Claim or Equity Interest has agreed to a less favorable treatment of such Claim or Equity Interest. The Plan satisfies this requirement because Holders of Allowed Claims or Equity Interests in each Class will receive the same rights and treatment as other Holders of Allowed Claims or Equity Interests within such holder's respective class, subject only to the voluntary "opt out" options afforded to members of Class 7 and Class 8 in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

42. **Implementation of the Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(5)).** Article IV of the Plan sets forth the means for implementation of the Plan which includes, but is not limited to, the establishment of: (i) the Claimant Trust; (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust; (iii) the Reorganized Debtor; and (iv) New GP LLC, in the manner set forth in the Plan Documents, the forms of which are included in the Plan Supplements.

- a. **The Claimant Trust.** The Claimant Trust Agreement provides for the management of the Claimant Trust, as well as the Reorganized Debtor with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC (a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust that will manage the Reorganized Debtor as its general partner). The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will all be managed and overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Additionally, the Plan provides for the transfer to the Claimant Trust of all of the Debtor's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code and for the Claimant Trust Assets to automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets as provided under the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement contained in the Plan Supplements.
- b. **The Litigation Sub-Trust.** The Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement provide for the transfer to the Litigation Sub-Trust all of the Claimant Trust's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Estate Claims (as transferred to the Claimant Trust by the Debtor) in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code and for the Estate Claims to automatically vest in the Litigation Sub-Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Litigation Sub-Trust Interests and the Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Trustee is charged with investigating, pursuing, and otherwise resolving any Estate Claims (including those with respect to which the Committee has standing to pursue prior to the Effective Date pursuant to the January 9 Order) pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan, regardless of whether any litigation with respect to any Estate Claim was commenced by the Debtor or the Committee prior to the Effective Date.

- c. **The Reorganized Debtor.** The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets, which includes managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

The precise terms governing the execution of these restructuring transactions are set forth in greater detail in the applicable definitive documents included in the Plan Supplements, including the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action. The Plan, together with the documents and forms of agreement included in the Plan Supplements, provides a detailed blueprint for the transactions contemplated by the Plan. The Plan's various mechanisms provide for the Debtor's continued management of its business as it seeks to liquidate the Debtor's assets, wind down its affairs, and pay the Claims of the Debtor's creditors. Upon full payment of Allowed Claims, plus interest as provided in the Plan, any residual value would then flow to the holders of Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests). Finally, Mr. Seery testified that the Debtor engaged in substantial and arm's length negotiations with the Committee regarding the Debtor's post-Effective Date corporate governance, as reflected in the Plan. Mr. Seery testified that he believes the selection of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board are in the best interests of the Debtor's economic constituents. Thus, the requirements of section 1123(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code are satisfied.

43. **Non-Voting Equity Securities (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(6)).** The Debtor is not a corporation and the charter documents filed in the Plan Supplements otherwise comply with section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the requirement of section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

44. **Selection of Officers and Directors (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(7)).** Article IV of the Plan provides for the Claimant Trust to be governed and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The Claimant Trust, the management of the Reorganized Debtor, and the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be managed by the Claimant Trust Oversight Board. The Claimant Trust Oversight Board will consist of: (1) Eric Felton, as representative of the Redeemer Committee; (2) Joshua Terry, as representative of Acis; (3) Elizabeth Kozlowski, as representative of UBS; (4) Paul McVoy, as representative of Meta-E Discovery; and (5) David Pauker. Four of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee are the holders of several of the largest Claims against the Debtor and/or are current members of the Committee. Each of these creditors has actively participated in the Debtor's case, both through their fiduciary roles as Committee members and in their individual capacities as creditors. They are therefore intimately familiar with the Debtor, its business, and assets. The fifth member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board, David Pauker, is a disinterested restructuring advisor and turnaround manager with more than 25 years of experience advising public and private companies and their investors, and he has substantial experience overseeing, advising or investigating troubled companies in the financial services industry and has advised or managed such companies on behalf of boards or directors, court-appointed trustees, examiners and special masters, government agencies, and private investor parties. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board will serve without compensation, except for Mr. Pauker, who will receive payment of \$250,000 for his first year of service, and \$150,000 for subsequent years.

45. **Selection of Trustees.** The Plan Supplements disclose that Mr. Seery will serve as the Claimant Trustee and Marc Kirschner will serve as the Litigation Trustee. As noted above, Mr. Seery has served as an Independent Board member since January 2020, and as the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer since July 2020, and he has extensive management and restructuring experience, as evidenced from his curriculum vitae which is part of the record. The evidence shows that Mr. Seery is intimately familiar with the Debtor's organizational structure, business, and assets, as well as how Claims will be treated under the Plan. Accordingly, it is reasonable and in the Estate's best interests to continue Mr. Seery's employment post-emergence as the Claimant Trustee. Mr. Seery, upon consultation with the Committee, testified that he intends to employ approximately 10 of the Debtor's employees to enable him to manage the Debtor's business until the Claimant Trust effectively monetizes its remaining assets, instead of hiring a sub-servicer to accomplish those tasks. Mr. Seery testified that he believes that the Debtor's post-confirmation business can most efficiently and cost-effectively be supported by a sub-set of the Debtor's current employees, who will be managed internally. Mr. Seery shall initially be paid \$150,000 per month for services rendered after the Effective Date as Claimant Trustee; however, Mr. Seery's long-term salary as Claimant Trustee and the terms of any bonuses and severance are subject to further negotiation by Mr. Seery and the Claimant Trust Oversight Board within forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court has also reviewed Mr. Kirschner's curriculum vitae. Mr. Kirschner has been practicing law since 1967 and has substantial experience in bankruptcy litigation matters, particularly with respect to his prior experience as a litigation trustee for several litigation trusts, as set forth on the record of the

Confirmation Hearing and in the Confirmation Brief. Mr. Kirschner shall be paid \$40,000 per month for the first three months and \$20,000 per month thereafter, plus a success fee related to litigation recoveries. The Committee and the Debtor had arm's lengths negotiations regarding the post-Effective Date corporate governance structure of the Reorganized Debtor and believe that the selection of the Claimant Trustee, the Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee are in the best interests of the Debtor's economic stakeholders. Section 1123(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

46. Debtor's Compliance with Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(2)).

Pursuant to section 1129(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor has complied with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, including sections 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, and 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Disclosure Statement Order governing notice, disclosure, and solicitation in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan Supplements, and all other matters considered by the Bankruptcy Court in connection with this Chapter 11 Case.

47. Debtor's Solicitation Complied with Bankruptcy Code and Disclosure

Statement Order. Before the Debtor solicited votes on the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Disclosure Statement Order. In accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order and evidenced by the Affidavits of Service and Publication, the Debtor appropriately served (i) the Solicitation Packages (as defined in the Disclosure Statement Order) on the Holders of Claims in Classes 2, 7, 8 and 9 and Holders of Equity Interests in Classes 10 and 11 who were entitled to vote on the Plan; and (ii) the Notice of Nonvoting Status (as defined in the Disclosure Statement Order) and the

Confirmation Hearing Notice to the Holders of Claims in Classes 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6, who were not entitled to vote on the Plan pursuant to the Disclosure Statement Order. The Disclosure Statement Order approved the contents of the Solicitation Packages provided to Holders of Claims and Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan, the notices provided to parties not entitled to vote on the Plan, and the deadlines for voting on and objecting to the Plan. The Debtor and KCC each complied with the content and delivery requirements of the Disclosure Statement Order, thereby satisfying sections 1125(a) and (b) of the Bankruptcy Code, as evidenced by the Affidavits of Service and Publication. The Debtor also satisfied section 1125(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, which provides that the same disclosure statement must be transmitted to each holder of a claim or interest in a particular class. The Debtor caused the same Disclosure Statement to be transmitted to all holders of Claims and Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan. The Debtor has complied in all respects with the solicitation requirements of section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Disclosure Statement Order. The Bankruptcy Court rejects the arguments of the Mr. Dondero and certain Dondero Related Entities that the changes made to certain assumptions and projections from the Liquidation Analysis annexed as Exhibit C to the Disclosure Statement (the “Liquidation Analysis”) to the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections require resolicitation of the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court heard credible testimony from Mr. Seery regarding the changes to the Liquidation Analysis as reflected in the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections. Based on the record, including the testimony of Mr. Seery, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the changes between the Liquidation Analysis and the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections do not constitute materially adverse change to the treatment of Claims or Equity

Interests. Instead, the changes served to update the projected distributions based on Claims that were settled after the approval of the Disclosure Statement and to otherwise incorporate more recent financial data. Such changes were entirely foreseeable given the large amount of unliquidated Claims at the time the Disclosure Statement was approved and the nature of the Debtor's assets. The Bankruptcy Court therefore finds that holders of Claims and Equity Interests were not misled or prejudiced by the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections and the Plan does not need to be resolicited.

48. **Plan Proposed in Good Faith and Not by Means Forbidden by Law (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(3)).** The Debtor has proposed the Plan in good faith and not by any means forbidden by law, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code. In determining that the Plan has been proposed in good faith, the Bankruptcy Court has examined the totality of the circumstances surrounding the filing of this Chapter 11 Case, the Plan itself, and the extensive, unrebutted testimony of Mr. Seery in which he described the process leading to Plan's formulation. Based on the totality of the circumstances and Mr. Seery's testimony, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Plan is the result of extensive arm's-length negotiations among the Debtor, the Committee, and key stakeholders, and promotes the objectives and purposes of the Bankruptcy Code. Specifically, the Debtor's good faith in proposing the Plan is supported by the following facts adduced by Mr. Seery:

- a. The Independent Board determined that it should consider all potential restructuring alternatives, including pursuit of a traditional restructuring and the continuation of the Debtor's business, a potential sale of the Debtor's assets in one or more transactions, an asset monetization plan similar to that described in the Plan, and a so-called "grand bargain" plan that would involve Mr. Dondero's sponsorship of a plan with a substantial equity infusion.

- b. The Debtor subsequently engaged in arm's-length, good faith negotiations with the Committee over an asset monetization Plan commencing in June 2020, which negotiations occurred over the next several months.
- c. Negotiations between the Debtor and the Committee were often contentious over disputes, including, but not limited to, the post-confirmation corporate governance structure and the scope of releases contemplated by the Plan.
- d. While negotiations with the Committee progressed, the Independent Board engaged in discussions with Mr. Dondero regarding a potential "grand bargain" plan which contemplated a significant equity infusion by Mr. Dondero, and which Mr. Seery personally spent hundreds of hours pursuing over many months.
- e. On August 3, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order Directing Mediation* [Docket No. 912] pursuant to which the Bankruptcy Court ordered the Debtor, the Committee, UBS, Acis, the Redeemer Committee, and Mr. Dondero into mediation. As a result of this mediation, the Debtor negotiated the settlement of the claims of Acis and Mr. Terry, which the Bankruptcy Court approved on October 28, 2020 [Docket No. 1302].
- f. On August 12, 2020, the Debtor filed its *Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 944] (the "Initial Plan") and related disclosure statement (the "Initial Disclosure Statement") which were not supported by either the Committee or Mr. Dondero. The Independent Board filed the Initial Plan and Initial Disclosure Statement in order to act as a catalyst for continued discussions with the Committee while it simultaneously worked with Mr. Dondero on the "grand bargain" plan.
- g. The Bankruptcy Court conducted a contested hearing on the Initial Disclosure Statement on October 27, 2020. The Committee and other parties objected to approval of the Disclosure Statement at the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing, which was eventually continued to November 23, 2020.
- h. Following the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing, the Debtor continued to negotiate with the Committee and ultimately resolved the remaining material disputes and led to the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Disclosure Statement on November 23, 2020.
- i. Even after obtaining the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Disclosure Statement, the Debtor and the Committee continued to negotiate with Mr. Dondero and the Committee over a potential "pot plan" as an alternative to the Plan on file with the Bankruptcy Court, but such efforts were unsuccessful. This history conclusively demonstrates that the Plan is being proposed in good faith within the meaning of section 1129(a)(3).

49. **Payments for Services or Costs and Expenses (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(4)).**

Article II.B of the Plan provides that Professionals will file all final requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims no later than 60 days after the Effective Date, thereby providing an adequate period of time for interested parties to review such claims. The procedures set forth in the Plan for the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the fees, costs, and expenses to be paid in connection with this chapter 11 Case, or in connection with the Plan and incident to this Chapter 11 Case, satisfy the objectives of and are in compliance with section 1129(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

50. **Directors, Officers, and Insiders (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(5)).**

Article IV.B of the Plan provides for the appointment of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee and the members thereto. For the reasons more fully explained in paragraphs 44-45 of this Confirmation Order with respect to the requirement of section 1123(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor has disclosed the nature of compensation of any insider to be employed or retained by the Reorganized Debtor, if applicable, and compensation for any such insider. The appointment of such individuals is consistent with the interests of Claims and Equity Interests and with public policy. Thus, the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

51. **No Rate Changes (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(6)).**

The Plan does not provide for any rate change that requires regulatory approval. Section 1129(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code is thus not applicable.

52. **Best Interests of Creditors (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(7)).** The “best interests” test is satisfied as to all Impaired Classes under the Plan, as each Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest in such Impaired Classes will receive or retain property of a value, as of the Effective Date of the Plan, that is not less than the amount that such Holder would so receive or retain if the Debtor were liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. On October 15, 2020, the Debtor filed the Liquidation Analysis [Docket 1173], as prepared by the Debtor with the assistance of its advisors and which was attached as Exhibit C to the Disclosure Statement. On January 29, 2021, in advance of Mr. Seery’s deposition in connection with confirmation of the Plan, the Debtor provided an updated version of the Liquidation Analysis to the then-objectors of the Plan, including Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities. On February 1, 2021, the Debtor filed the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections. The Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections included updates to the Debtor’s projected asset values, revenues, and expenses to reflect: (1) the acquisition of an interest in an entity known as “HCLOF” that the Debtor will acquire as part of its court-approved settlement with HarbourVest and that was valued at \$22.5 million; (2) an increase in the value of certain of the Debtor’s assets due to changes in market conditions and other factors; (3) expected revenues and expenses arising in connection with the Debtor’s continued management of the CLOs pursuant to management agreements that the Debtor decided to retain; (4) increases in projected expenses for headcount (in addition to adding two or three employees to assist in the management of the CLOs, the Debtor also increased modestly the projected headcount as a result of its decision not to engage a Sub-Servicer) and professional fees; and (5) an increase in projected recoveries on notes resulting from the

acceleration of term notes owed to the Debtor by the following Dondero Related Entities: NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; and HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC). Under the Plan, as of the Confirmation Date, (a) Class 7 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive 85% on account of their claims; and (b) Class 8 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive at least approximately 71% on account of their Claims. Under a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation, all general unsecured creditors are projected to receive approximately 55% on account of their Claims. The Bankruptcy Court finds that the distributions that Class 7 and 8 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive under the Plan substantially exceeds that which they would receive under a chapter 7 liquidation based on Mr. Seery's testimony, including the following credible reasons he posited, among others:

- a. The nature of the Debtor's assets is complex. Certain assets relate to complicated real estate structures and private equity investments in operating businesses. Mr. Seery's extensive experience with the Debtor during the thirteen months since his appointment as an Independent Director and later Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, provides him with a substantial learning curve in connection with the disposition of the Debtor's assets and are reasonably expected to result in him being able to realize tens of millions of dollars more value than would a chapter 7 trustee.
- b. Assuming that a hypothetical chapter 7 trustee could even operate the Debtor's business under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code and hire the necessary personnel with the relevant knowledge and experience to assist him or her in selling the Debtor's assets, a chapter 7 trustee would likely seek to dispose of the Debtor's assets in a forced sale liquidation which would generate substantially less value for the Debtor's creditors than the asset monetization plan contemplated by the Plan.
- c. A chapter 7 trustee would be unlikely to retain the Debtor's existing professionals to assist in its efforts to monetize assets, resulting in delays, increased expenses, and reduced asset yields for the chapter 7 estate.

- d. The chapter 7 estate would be unlikely to maximize value as compared to the asset monetization process contemplated by the Plan because potential buyers are likely to perceive a chapter 7 trustee as engaging in a quick, forced “fire sale” of assets; and
- e. The Debtor’s employees, who are vital to its efforts to maximum value and recoveries for stakeholders, may be unwilling to provide services to a chapter 7 trustee.

Finally, there is no evidence to support the objectors’ argument that the Claimant Trust Agreement’s disclaimed liability for ordinary negligence by the Claimant Trustee compared to a chapter 7 trustee’s liability has any relevance to creditor recoveries in a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation. Thus, section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

53. **Acceptance by Certain Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(8)).** Classes 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6 are Unimpaired under the Plan. Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim), Class 7 (Convenience Claims), and Class 9 (Subordinated Claims) have each voted to accept the Plan in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(8) as to those Classes. However, Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) have not accepted the Plan. Accordingly, section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code has not been satisfied. The Plan, however, is still confirmable because it satisfies the nonconsensual confirmation provisions of section 1129(b), as set forth below.

54. **Treatment of Administrative, Priority, Priority Tax Claims, and Professional Fee Claims (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(9)).** The treatment of Administrative Claims, Priority Claims, and Professional Fee Claims pursuant to Article III of the Plan, and as set forth below with respect to the resolution of the objections filed by the Internal Revenue Service and

certain Texas taxing authorities satisfies the requirements of sections 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.

55. **Acceptance by Impaired Class (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(10)).** Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claims) and Class 7 (Convenience Claims) are each Impaired Classes of Claims that voted to accept the Plan, determined without including any acceptance of the Plan by any insider. Therefore, the requirement of section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

56. **Feasibility (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(11)).** Article IV of the Plan provides for the implementation of the Plan through the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Reorganized Debtor. The Plan provides that the Claimant Trust, among other things, will monetize and distribute the Debtor's remaining assets. The Disclosure Statement, the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections, and the other evidence presented at the Confirmation Hearing provide a reasonable probability of success that the Debtor will be able to effectuate the provisions of the Plan. The Plan contemplates the establishment of the Claimant Trust upon the Effective Date, which will monetize the Estate's assets for the benefit of creditors. Mr. Seery testified that the Class 2 Frontier Secured Claim will be paid over time pursuant to the terms of the New Frontier Note and the Reorganized Debtor will have sufficient assets to satisfy its obligations under this note. The Claims of the Holders of Class 7 Claims (as well as those Class 8 creditors who validly opted to receive the treatment of Class 7 Claims) are expected to be satisfied shortly after the Effective Date. Holders of Class 8 Claims (including any holders of Class 7 Claims who opted to receive the treatment provided to Class 8 Claims) are not guaranteed any recovery and will

periodically receive pro rata distributions as assets are monetized pursuant to the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement. Thus, section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

57. **Payment of Fees (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(12)).** All fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930 have been paid or will be paid on or before the Effective Date pursuant to Article XII.A of the Plan, thus satisfying the requirement of section 1129(a)(12) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor has agreed that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be jointly and severally liable for payment of quarterly fees to the Office of the United States Trustee pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 through the entry of the Final Decree for the Debtor or the dismissal or conversion of the Chapter 11 Case.

58. **Retiree Benefits.** The Plan provides for the assumption of the Pension Plan (to the extent such Pension Plan provides “retiree benefits” and is governed by section 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code). Thus, the Plan complies with section 1129(a)(13) of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent applicable.

59. **Miscellaneous Provisions (11 U.S.C. §§ 1129(a)(14)-(16)).** Sections 1129(a)(14)-(16) of the Bankruptcy Code are inapplicable as the Debtor (i) has no domestic support obligations (section 1129(a)(14)), (ii) is not an individual (section 1129(a)(15)), and (iii) is not a nonprofit corporation (section 1129(a)(16)).

60. **No Unfair Discrimination; Fair and Equitable Treatment (11 U.S.C. § 1129(b)).** The classification and treatment of Claims and Equity Interests in Classes 8, 10 and 11, which have not accepted the Plan, is proper pursuant to section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code, does

not discriminate unfairly, and is fair and equitable pursuant to section 1129(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

- a. Class 8. The Plan is fair and equitable with respect to Class 8 General Unsecured Claims. While Equity Interests in Class 10 and Class 11 will receive a contingent interest in the Claimant Trust under the Plan (the “Contingent Interests”), the Contingent Interests will not vest unless and until holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims and Class 9 Subordinated Claims receive distributions equal to 100% of the amount of their Allowed Claims plus interest as provided under the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. Accordingly, as the holders of Equity Interests that are junior to the Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 will not receive or retain under the Plan on account of such junior claim interest any property unless and until the Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 are paid in full plus applicable interest, the Plan is fair and equitable with respect to holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims pursuant to section 1129(b)(2)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code and the reasoning of *In re Introgen Therapeutics* 429 B.R 570 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2010).
- b. Class 10 and Class 11. There are no Claims or Equity Interests junior to the Equity Interests in Class 10 and Class 11. Equity Interests in Class 10 and 11 will neither receive nor retain any property under the Plan unless Allowed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 are paid in full plus applicable interest pursuant to the terms of the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. Thus, the Plan does not violate the absolute priority rule with respect to Classes 10 and 11 pursuant to Bankruptcy Code section 1129(b)(2)(C). The Plan does not discriminate unfairly as to Equity Interests. As noted above, separate classification of the Class B/C Partnership Interests from the Class A Partnerships Interests is appropriate because they constitute different classes of equity security interests in the Debtor, and each are appropriately separately classified and treated.

Accordingly, the Plan does not violate the absolute priority rule, does not discriminate unfairly, and is fair and equitable with respect to each Class that has rejected the Plan. Thus, the Plan satisfies the requirements of section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to Classes 8, 10, and 11.

61. **Only One Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1129(c)).** The Plan is the only chapter 11 plan confirmed in this Chapter 11 Case, and the requirements of section 1129(c) of the Bankruptcy Code are therefore satisfied.

62. **Principal Purpose (11 U.S.C. § 1129(d)).** Mr. Seery testified that the principal purpose of the Plan is neither the avoidance of taxes nor the avoidance of the application of section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933, and no governmental unit has objected to the confirmation of the Plan on any such grounds. Accordingly, section 1129(d) of the Bankruptcy Code is inapplicable.

63. **Satisfaction of Confirmation Requirements.** Based upon the foregoing, the Plan satisfies the requirements for confirmation set forth in section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code and should be confirmed.

64. **Good Faith Solicitation (11 U.S.C. § 1125(e)).** The Debtor, the Independent Directors, and the Debtor's employees, advisors, Professionals, and agents have acted in good faith within the meaning of section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules in connection with all of their respective activities relating to the solicitation of acceptances of the Plan and their participation in the activities described in section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, and they are entitled to the protections afforded by section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code.

65. **Discharge (11 U.S.C. § 1141(d)(3)).** The Debtor is entitled to a discharge of debts pursuant to section 1141(d)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code. Under the Plan, the Claimant Trust or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will continue to manage funds and conduct business

in the same manner as the Debtor did prior to Plan confirmation, which includes the management of the CLOs, Multi-Strat, Restoration Capital, the Select Fund and the Korea Fund. Although the Plan projects that it will take approximately two years to monetize the Debtor's assets for fair value, Mr. Seery testified that while the Reorganized Debtor and Claimant Trust will be monetizing their assets, there is no specified time frame by which this process must conclude. Mr. Seery's credible testimony demonstrates that the Debtor will continue to engage in business after consummation of the Plan, within the meaning of Section 1141(d)(3)(b) and that the Debtor is entitled to a discharge pursuant to section 1141(d)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

66. **Retention of Jurisdiction.** The Bankruptcy Court may properly retain jurisdiction over the matters set forth in Article XI of the Plan and/or section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code to the maximum extent under applicable law.

67. **Additional Plan Provisions (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)).** The Plan's provisions are appropriate, in the best interests of the Debtor and its Estate, and consistent with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules, and Local Rules.

68. **Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)(2)).** The Debtor has exercised reasonable business judgment with respect to the rejection of the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases pursuant the terms of the Plan and this Confirmation Order, and such rejections are justified and appropriate in this Chapter 11 Case. The Debtor also filed the List of Assumed Contracts, which contain notices to the applicable counterparties to the contracts set forth on Exhibit "FF" to Plan Supplement filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] and which exhibit sets forth the list of executory contracts and unexpired leases to be

assumed by the Debtor pursuant to the Plan (collectively, the “Assumed Contracts”). With respect to the Assumed Contracts, only one party objected to the assumption of any of the Assumed Contracts, but that objection was withdrawn.⁸ Any modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to the Assumed Contracts that may have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Assumed Contracts or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. Assumption of any Assumed Contract pursuant to the Plan and full payment of any applicable Cure pursuant to the Plan shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Cures, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption.

69. Compromises and Settlements Under and in Connection with the Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)(3)). All of the settlements and compromises pursuant to and in connection with the Plan, comply with the requirements of section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019.

70. Debtor Release, Exculpation and Injunctions (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)). The Debtor Release, Exculpation, and Injunction provisions provided in the Plan (i) are within the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court under 28 U.S.C. § 1334; (ii) are integral elements of the transactions incorporated into the Plan, and inextricably bound with the other provisions of the Plan; (iii) confer material benefit on, and are in the best interests of, the Debtor, its Estate, and its

⁸ See *Notice of Withdrawal of James Dondero’s Objection Debtor’s Proposed Assumption of Contracts and Cure Amounts Proposed in Connection Therewith* [Docket No. 1876]

creditors; (iv) are fair, equitable, and reasonable; (v) are given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; (vi) satisfy the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 9019; and (vii) are consistent with the Bankruptcy Code and other applicable law, and as set forth below.

71. **Debtor Release.** Section IX.D of the Plan provides for the Debtor’s release of the Debtor’s and Estate’s claims against the Released Parties. Releases by a debtor are discretionary and can be provided by a debtor to persons who have provided consideration to the Debtor and its estate pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code. Contrary to the objections raised by Mr. Dondero and certain of the Dondero Related Entities, the Debtor Release is appropriately limited to release claims held by the Debtor and does not purport to release the claims held by the Claimant Trust, Litigation Sub-Trust, or other third parties. The Plan does not purport to release any claims held by third parties and the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Debtor Release is not a “disguised” release of any third party claims as asserted by certain objecting parties. The limited scope of the Debtor Release in the Plan was extensively negotiated with the Committee, particularly with the respect to the Debtor’s conditional release of claims against employees, as identified in the Plan, and the Plan’s conditions and terms of such releases. The Plan does not release (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual

fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction. The Debtor Release also contains conditions to such releases as set forth in Article X.D of the Plan with respect to employees (the “Release Conditions”). Until the an employee satisfies the Release Conditions or the Release Conditions otherwise terminate, any claims against such employee will be tolled so that if the Release Conditions are not met the Litigation Trustee may pursue claims against an employee at a later date. The evidence before the Bankruptcy Court, including, but not limited to Mr. Seery’s testimony, demonstrates that the Debtor is not aware of any claims against any of the Released Parties, that the Released Parties have been instrumental in assisting the Debtor’s efforts toward confirmation of the Plan and that, therefore, the releases are a *quid pro quo* for the Released Parties’ significant contributions to a highly complex and contentious restructuring. The Committee, whose members hold approximately \$200 million in claims against the Estate, is highly sophisticated and is represented by highly sophisticated professionals, and has actively and vigorously negotiated the terms of the Debtor Release, which was the subject of significant controversy at the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court on October 27, 2020.

72. **Exculpation.** Section IX.C of the Plan provides for the exculpation of certain Exculpated Parties to the extent provided therein (the “Exculpation Provision”). As explained below, the Exculpation Provision is appropriate under the unique circumstances of this litigious Chapter 11 Case and consistent with applicable Fifth Circuit precedent. First, with respect to the Independent Directors, their agents, and their advisors, including any employees acting at

their direction, the Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that it has already exculpated these parties for acts other than willful misconduct and gross negligence pursuant to the January 9 Order. The January 9 Order was specifically agreed to by Mr. Dondero, who was in control of the Debtor up until entry of the January 9 Order. The January 9 Order was not appealed. In addition to the appointment of the Independent Directors in an already contentious and litigious case, the January 9 Order set the standard of care for the Independent Directors and specifically exculpated them for negligence. Mr. Seery and Mr. Dubel each testified that they had input into the contents of the January 9 Order and would not have agreed to their appointment as Independent Directors if the January 9 Order did not include the protections set forth in paragraph 10 of the January 9 Order. Paragraph 10 of the January 9 Order (1) requires that parties wishing to sue the Independent Directors or their agents and advisors must first seek approval from the Bankruptcy Court before doing so; (2) sets the standard of care for the Independent Directors during the Chapter 11 Case and exculpated the Independent Directors for acts other than willful misconduct or gross negligence; (3) only permits suits against the Independent Directors to proceed for colorable claims of willful misconduct and gross negligence upon order of the Bankruptcy Court; and (4) does not expire by its terms.

73. **Existing Exculpation of Independent Directors.** The Bankruptcy Court also finds and concludes that it has already exculpated Mr. Seery acting in the capacity as Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer pursuant to the July 16 Order. The Bankruptcy Court concludes its previous approval of the exculpation of the Independent Directors, their agents, advisors and employees working at their direction pursuant to the January 9 Order, and the Chief

Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer pursuant to the July 16 Order constitutes the law of this case and are *res judicata* pursuant to *In re Republic Supply Co. v. Shoaf*, 815 F.2d 1046 (5th Cir.1987). The January 9 Order and July 16 Order cannot be collaterally attacked based on the objectors' objection to the exculpation of the Independent Directors, their agents, and advisors, including any employees acting at their direction, as well as the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, that the Bankruptcy Court already approved pursuant to the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order.

74. **The Exculpation Provision Complies with Applicable Law.** Separate and apart from the *res judicata* effect of the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order, the Bankruptcy Court also finds and concludes that the Exculpation Provision is consistent with applicable law, including *In re Pacific Lumber Co.*, 584 F.3d 229 (5th Cir. 2009), for several reasons:

- a. First, the statutory basis for *Pacific Lumber's* denial of exculpation for certain parties other than a creditors' committee and its members is that section 524(e) of the Bankruptcy Code "only releases the debtor, not co-liable third parties." *Pacific Lumber*, 253 F.3d. at 253. However, *Pacific Lumber* does not prohibit all exculpations under the Bankruptcy Code and the court in such case specifically approved the exculpations of a creditors' committee and its members on the grounds that "11 U.S.C. § 1103(c), which lists the creditors' committee's powers, implies committee members have qualified immunity for actions within the scope of their duties.... [I]f members of the committee can be sued by persons unhappy with the committee's performance during the case or unhappy with the outcome of the case, it will be extremely difficult to find members to serve on an official committee." *Pacific Lumber*, 253 F.3d at 253 (quoting Lawrence P. King, et al, *Collier on Bankruptcy*, ¶ 1103.05[4][b] (15th Ed. 2008)). *Pacific Lumber's* rationale for permitted exculpation of creditors' committees and their members (which was clearly policy-based and based on a creditors' committee qualified immunity flowing from their duties under section 1103(c) of the Bankruptcy Code and their disinterestedness and importance in chapter 11 cases) does not preclude exculpation to other parties in a particular chapter 11 case that perform similar roles to a creditors' committee and its members. The Independent Directors, and by extension the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, were not

part of the Debtor’s enterprise prior to their appointment by the Bankruptcy Court under the January 9 Order. The Bankruptcy Court appointed the Independent Directors in lieu of a chapter 11 trustee to address what the Bankruptcy Court perceived as serious conflicts of interest and fiduciary duty concerns with the then-existing management prior to January 9, 2020, as identified by the Committee. In addition, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Independent Directors expected to be exculpated from claims of negligence, and would likely have been unwilling to serve in contentious cases absent exculpation. The uncontroverted testimony of Mr. Seery and Mr. Dubel demonstrates that the Independent Directors would not have agreed to accept their roles without the exculpation and gatekeeper provision in the January 9 Order. Mr. Dubel also testified as to the increasing important role that independent directors are playing in complex chapter 11 restructurings and that unless independent directors could be assured of exculpation for simple negligence in contentious bankruptcy cases they would be reluctant to accept appointment in chapter 11 cases which would adversely affect the chapter 11 restructuring process. The Bankruptcy Court concludes that the Independent Directors were appointed under the January 9 Order in order to avoid the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee and are analogous to a creditors’ committee rather than an incumbent board of directors. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that if independent directors cannot be assured of exculpation for simple negligence in contentious bankruptcy cases, they may not be willing to serve in that capacity. Based upon the foregoing, the Bankruptcy Court concludes that *Pacific Lumber’s* policy of exculpating creditors’ committees and their members from “being sued by persons unhappy with the committee’s performance during the case or unhappy with the outcome of the case” is applicable to the Independent Directors in this Chapter 11 Case.⁹

- b. Second, the Bankruptcy Court also concludes that *Pacific Lumber* does not preclude the exculpation of parties if there is a showing that “costs [that] the released parties might incur defending against such suits alleging such negligence are likely to swamp either the Exculpated Parties or the reorganization.” *Pacific Lumber*, 584 F.3d at 252. If ever there was a risk of that happening in a chapter 11 reorganization, it is this one. Mr. Seery credibly testified that Mr. Dondero stated outside the courtroom that if Mr. Dondero’s pot plan does not get approved, that Mr. Dondero will “burn the place down.” The Bankruptcy Court can easily expect that the proposed Exculpated Parties might expect to incur costs that could swamp them and the reorganization based on the prior litigious conduct of Mr. Dondero and his controlled entities that justify their inclusion in the Exculpation Provision.

⁹ The same reasoning applies to the inclusion of Strand in the Exculpation Provision because Strand is the general partner of the Debtor through which each of the Independent Board members act.

75. **Injunction.** Section IX.D of the Plan provides for a Plan injunction to implement and enforce the Plan’s release, discharge and release provisions (the “Injunction Provision”). The Injunction Provision is necessary to implement the provisions in the Plan. Mr. Seery testified that the Claimant Trustee will monetize the Debtor’s assets in order to maximize their value. In order to accomplish this goal, the Claimant Trustee needs to be able to pursue this objective without the interference and harassment of Mr. Dondero and his related entities, including the Dondero Related Entities. Mr. Seery also testified that if the Claimant Trust was subject to interference by Mr. Dondero, it would take additional time to monetize the Debtor’s assets and those assets could be monetized for less money to the detriment of the Debtor’s creditors. The Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that the Injunction Provision is consistent with and permissible under Bankruptcy Code sections 1123(a), 1123(a)(6), 1141(a) and (c), and 1142. The Bankruptcy Court rejects assertions by certain objecting parties that the Injunction Provision constitutes a “third-party release.” The Injunction Provision is appropriate under the circumstances of this Chapter 11 Case and complies with applicable bankruptcy law. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that the terms “implementation” and “consummation” are neither vague nor ambiguous

76. **Gatekeeper Provision.** Section IX.F of the Plan contains a provision contained in paragraph AA of this Confirmation Order and which the Debtor has referred to as a gatekeeper provision (the “Gatekeeper Provision”). The Gatekeeper Provision requires that Enjoined Parties first seek approval of the Bankruptcy Court before they may commence an action against Protected Parties. Thereafter, if the Bankruptcy Court determines that the action is

colorable, the Bankruptcy Court may, if it has jurisdiction, adjudicate the action. The Bankruptcy Court finds that the inclusion of the Gatekeeper Provision is critical to the effective and efficient administration, implementation, and consummation of the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that the Bankruptcy Court has the statutory authority as set forth below to approve the Gatekeeper Provision.

77. **Factual Support for Gatekeeper Provision.** The facts supporting the need for the Gatekeeper Provision are as follows. As discussed earlier in this Confirmation Order, prior to the commencement of the Debtor's bankruptcy case, and while under the direction of Mr. Dondero, the Debtor had been involved in a myriad of litigation, some of which had gone on for years and, in some cases, over a decade. Substantially all of the creditors in this case are either parties who were engaged in litigation with the Debtor, parties who represented the Debtor in connection with such litigation and had not been paid, or trade creditors who provided litigation-related services to the Debtor. During the last several months, Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities have harassed the Debtor, which has resulted in further substantial, costly, and time-consuming litigation for the Debtor. Such litigation includes: (i) entry of a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction against Mr. Dondero [Adv. Proc. No. 20-03190 Docket No. 10 and 59] because of, among other things, his harassment of Mr. Seery and employees and interference with the Debtor's business operations; (ii) a contempt motion against Mr. Dondero for violation of the temporary restraining order, which motion is still pending before the Bankruptcy Court [Adv. Proc. No. 20-03190 Docket No. 48]; (iii) a motion by Mr. Dondero's controlled investors in certain CLOs managed by the Debtor that the Bankruptcy Court referred to

as frivolous and a waste of the Bankruptcy Court’s time [Docket No. 1528] which was denied by the Court [Docket No. 1605]; (iv) multiple plan confirmation objections focused on ensuring the Dondero Related Entities be able to continue their litigation against the Debtor and its successors post-confirmation [Docket Nos. 1661, 1667, 1670, 1673, 1676, 1677 and 1868]; (v) objections to the approval of the Debtor’s settlements with Acis and HarbourVest and subsequent appeals of the Bankruptcy Court’s order approving each of those settlements [Docket Nos. 1347 and 1870]; and (vi) a complaint and injunction sought against Mr. Dondero’s affiliated entities to prevent them from violating the January 9 Order and entry of a restraining order against those entities [Adv Proc. No. 21-03000 Docket No 1] (collectively, the “Dondero Post-Petition Litigation”).

78. **Findings Regarding Dondero Post-Petition Litigation.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that the Dondero Post-Petition Litigation was a result of Mr. Dondero failing to obtain creditor support for his plan proposal and consistent with his comments, as set forth in Mr. Seery’s credible testimony, that if Mr. Dondero’s plan proposal was not accepted, he would “burn down the place.” The Bankruptcy Court concludes that without appropriate protections in place, in the form of the Gatekeeper Provision, Mr. Dondero and his related entities will likely commence litigation against the Protected Parties after the Effective Date and do so in jurisdictions other than the Bankruptcy Court in an effort to obtain a forum which Mr. Dondero perceives will be more hospitable to his claims. The Bankruptcy Court also finds, based upon Mr. Seery’s testimony, that the threat of continued litigation by Mr. Dondero and his related entities after the Effective Date will impede efforts by the Claimant Trust to monetize assets for the benefit of creditors and result

in lower distributions to creditors because of costs and distraction such litigation or the threats of such litigation would cause.

79. **Necessity of Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court further finds that unless the Bankruptcy Court approves the Gatekeeper Provision, the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Oversight Board will not be able to obtain D&O insurance, the absence of which will present unacceptable risks to parties currently willing to serve in such roles. The Bankruptcy Court heard testimony from Mark Tauber, a Vice President with AON Financial Services, the Debtor's insurance broker ("AON"), regarding his efforts to obtain D&O insurance. Mr. Tauber credibly testified that of all the insurance carriers that AON approached to provide D&O insurance coverage after the Effective Date, the only one willing to do so without an exclusion for claims asserted by Mr. Dondero and his affiliates otherwise requires that this Order approve the Gatekeeper Provision. Based on the foregoing, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Gatekeeper Provision is necessary and appropriate in light of the history of the continued litigiousness of Mr. Dondero and his related entities in this Chapter 11 Case and necessary to the effective and efficient administration, implementation and consummation of the Plan and is appropriate pursuant to *Carroll v. Abide (In re Carroll)* 850 F.3d 811 (5th Cir. 2017). Approval of the Gatekeeper Provision will prevent baseless litigation designed merely to harass the post-confirmation entities charged with monetizing the Debtor's assets for the benefit of its economic constituents, will avoid abuse of the court system and preempt the use of judicial time that properly could be used to consider the meritorious claims of other litigants. Any suit against a Protected Party would effectively be a suit against the Debtor, and the Debtor may be required to indemnify the Protected

Parties under the Limited Partnership Agreement, which will remain in effect through the Effective Date, or those certain *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreements*, dated January 9, 2020, between Strand, the Debtor, and each Independent Director, following the Confirmation Date as each such agreement will be assumed pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 365 pursuant to the Plan.

80. **Statutory Authority to Approve Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court finds it has the statutory authority to approve the Gatekeeper Provision under sections 1123(a)(5), 1123(b)(6), 1141, 1142(b), and 105(a). The Gatekeeper Provision is also within the spirit of the Supreme Court’s “Barton Doctrine.” *Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126 (1881). The Gatekeeper Provision is also consistent with the notion of a prefiling injunction to deter vexatious litigants, that has been approved by the Fifth Circuit in such cases as *Baum v. Blue Moon Ventures, LLC*, 513 F.3d 181, 189 (5th Cir. 2008), and *In re Carroll*, 850 F.3d 811 (5th Cir. 2017).

81. **Jurisdiction to Implement Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that it will have jurisdiction after the Effective Date to implement the Gatekeeper Provision as post-confirmation bankruptcy court jurisdiction has been interpreted by the Fifth Circuit under *United States Brass Corp. v. Travelers Ins. Group, Inc. (In re United States Brass Corp.)*, 301 F.3d 296 (5th Cir. 2002) and *EOP-Colonnade of Dallas Ltd. P’Ship v. Faulkner (In re Stonebridge Techs., Inc.)*, 430 F.3d 260 (5th Cir. 2005). Based upon the rationale of the Fifth Circuit in *Villegas v. Schmidt*, 788 F.3d 156, 158-59 (5th Cir. 2015), the Bankruptcy Court’s jurisdiction to act as a gatekeeper does not violate *Stern v. Marshall*. The Bankruptcy Court’s determination of whether

a claim is colorable, which the Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction to determine, is distinct from whether the Bankruptcy Court would have jurisdiction to adjudicate any claim it finds colorable.

82. **Resolution of Objections of Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon.** Each of Scott Ellington (“Mr. Ellington”) and Isaac Leventon (“Mr. Leventon”) (each, a “Senior Employee Claimant”) has asserted certain claims for liquidated but unpaid bonus amounts for the following periods: 2016, 2017, and 2018, as set forth in Exhibit A to that certain *Senior Employees’ Limited Objection to Debtor’s Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1669] (the “Senior Employees’ Objection”) (for each of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon, the “Liquidated Bonus Claims”).

- a. Mr. Ellington has asserted Liquidated Bonus Claims in the aggregate amount of \$1,367,197.00, and Mr. Leventon has asserted Liquidated Bonus Claims in the aggregate amount of \$598,198.00. Mr. Ellington received two Ballots¹⁰ – a Ballot for Class 7 of the Plan and a Ballot for Class 8 of the Plan. Mr. Ellington completed and timely returned both of such Ballots, voted to reject the Plan, and elected to have his Class 8 Liquidated Bonus Claims treated under Class 7 of the Plan, subject to the objections and reservations of rights set forth in the Senior Employees’ Objection. If Mr. Ellington is permitted to elect Class 7 treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims, then the maximum amount of his Liquidated Bonus Claims will be \$1,000,000.
- b. Mr. Leventon received two Ballots—a Ballot for Class 7 of the Plan and a Ballot for Class 8 of the Plan. Mr. Leventon completed and timely returned both of such Ballots and voted each such Ballots to rejected the Plan.
- c. The Senior Employees’ Objection, among other things, objects to the Plan on the grounds that the Debtor improperly disputes the right of Mr. Ellington to elect Class 7 treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims and Mr. Leventon’s entitlement to receive Class 7 Convenience Class treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims. The Debtor contended that neither Mr. Ellington or Mr. Leventon were entitled to elect to receive Class 7 Convenience Class treatment on account of their Liquidated

¹⁰ As defined in the Plan, “Ballot” means the forms(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

Bonus Claims under the terms of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement Order or applicable law.

- d. The Debtor and Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon negotiated at arms' length in an effort to resolve all issues raised in the Senior Employee's Objection, including whether or not Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon were entitled to Class 7 Convenience Class treatment of their Liquidated Bonus Claims. As a result of such negotiation, the Debtor, Mr. Ellington, and Mr. Leventon have agreed to the settlement described in paragraphs 82(e) through 82(k) below and approved and effectuated pursuant to decretal paragraphs RR through SS (the "Senior Employees' Settlement").
- e. Under the terms of the Senior Employees' Settlement, the Debtor has the right to elect one of two treatments of the Liquidated Bonus Claims for a Senior Employee Claimant. Under the first treatment option ("Option A"), the Liquidated Bonus Claims will be entitled to be treated in Class 7 of the Plan, and the Liquidated Bonus Claims will be entitled to receive payment in an amount equal to 70.125% of the Class 7 amount of the Liquidated Bonus Claims, subject to the Liquidated Bonus Claims becoming Allowed Claims under the terms of the Plan. Under this calculation, Mr. Ellington would be entitled to receive \$701,250.00 on account of his Class 7 Convenience Class Claim when and as Allowed under the Plan, and Mr. Leventon would be entitled to receive \$413,175.10 on account of his Class 7 Convenience Class Claim when and as Allowed under the Plan. If, however, any party in interest objects to the allowance of the Senior Employee Claimant's Liquidated Bonus Claims and does not prevail in such objection, then such Senior Employee Claimant will be entitled to a payment in an amount equal to 85% of his Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims (subject, in the case of Mr. Ellington, to the cap imposed on Class 7 Claims). In addition, under Option A, each of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon would retain their respective rights to assert that the Liquidated Bonus Claims are entitled to be treated as Administrative Expense Claims, as defined in Article I.B.2. of the Plan, in which case the holder of such Liquidated Bonus Claims would be entitled to payment in full of the Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims. Under Option A, parties in interest would retain the right to object to any motion seeking payment of the Liquidated Bonus Amounts as Administrative Expenses.
- f. Under the second treatment option ("Option B"), the Debtor would agree that the Senior Employee Claimant has Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims, no longer subject to objection by any party in interest, in the amounts of the Liquidated Bonus Claims (subject, in the case of Mr. Ellington, to the cap imposed by Class 7). If the Debtor elects Option B as to a Senior Employee Claimant, then such Senior Employee Claimant would be entitled to a payment on account of his Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims in an amount equal to 60% of the amount of the

Liquidated Bonus Claims (which, in Mr. Ellington's case, would be \$600,000 and in Mr. Leventon's case, would be \$358,918.80), and such payment would be the sole recovery on account of such Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims.

- g. The Debtor may, with the consent of the Committee, elect Option B with respect to a Senior Employee Claimant at any time prior to the occurrence of the Effective Date. If the Debtor does not make an election, then Option A will apply.
- h. Under either Option A or Option B, Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon will retain all their rights with respect to all Claims other than the Liquidated Bonus Amounts, including, but not limited to, their Class 6 PTO Claims, other claims asserted as Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, the Senior Employees' claims for indemnification against the Debtor, and any other claims that they may assert constitute Administrative Expense Claims, and any other such Claims are subject to the rights of any party in interest to object to such Claims, and the Debtor reserves any all of its rights and defenses in connection therewith.
- i. Subject to entry of this Confirmation Order and as set forth and announced on the record at the hearing on confirmation of the Plan and no party objecting thereto, Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon agreed to change the votes in their respective Ballots from rejection to acceptance of the Plan and to withdraw the Senior Employees' Objection.
- j. The Senior Employees' Settlement represents a valid exercise of the Debtor's business judgment and satisfies the requirements for a compromise under Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a).
- k. For the avoidance of doubt, neither Mr. Leventon nor Mr. Ellington shall be a Released Party under the Plan regardless of how the Senior Employee Claimants' Claims are to be treated hereunder.

Based upon the foregoing findings, and upon the record made before the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing, and good and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby

ORDERED, ADJUDGED AND DECREED THAT:

A. Confirmation of the Plan. The Plan is approved in its entirety and **CONFIRMED** under section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The terms of the Plan, including the

Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications, are incorporated by reference into and are an integral part of this Confirmation Order.¹¹

B. Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law. The findings of fact and the conclusions of law set forth in this Confirmation Order and on the record of the Confirmation Hearing constitute findings of fact and conclusions of law in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 7052, made applicable to this proceeding by Bankruptcy Rule 9014. All findings of fact and conclusion of law announced by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing in relation to confirmation of the Plan are hereby incorporated into this Confirmation Order. To the extent that any of the following constitutes findings of fact or conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent any findings of fact or conclusions of law set forth in this Confirmation Order (including any findings of fact or conclusions of law announced by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing and incorporated herein) constitutes an order of the Bankruptcy Court, and is adopted as such.

C. Objections. Any resolution or disposition of objections to confirmation of the Plan or otherwise ruled upon by the Bankruptcy Court on the record of the Confirmation Hearing is hereby incorporated by reference. All objections and all reservations of rights pertaining to confirmation of the Plan that have not been withdrawn, waived or settled are overruled on the merits, except as otherwise specifically provided in this Confirmation Order.

D. Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications. The filing with the Bankruptcy Court of the Plan Supplements and the Plan Modifications constitutes due and

¹¹ The Plan is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

sufficient notice thereof. Accordingly, pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Plan Modifications and the Plan Supplements do not require additional disclosure under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code or resolicitation of votes under section 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, nor do they require that Holders of Claims or Equity Interests be afforded an opportunity to change previously cast acceptances or rejections of the Plan. The Plan Modifications and the Plan Supplements constitute the Plan pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Accordingly, the Plan, as modified, is properly before the Bankruptcy Court and all votes cast with respect to the Plan prior to such modification shall be binding and shall apply with respect to the Plan.

E. Deemed Acceptance of Plan. In accordance with section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests who voted to accept the Plan (or whom are conclusively presumed to accept the Plan) are deemed to have accepted the Plan as modified by the Plan Modifications. No holder of a Claim shall be permitted to change its vote as a consequence of the Plan Modifications.

F. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or this Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges, and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under the Plan upon the Effective Date. The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the

representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

G. Effectiveness of All Actions. All actions contemplated by the Plan, including all actions in connection with the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the New GP LLC Documents, the New Frontier Note, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the other Plan Documents, are authorized to be taken on, prior to, or after the Effective Date, as applicable, under this Confirmation Order, without further application to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, or further action by the directors, managers, officers or partners of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor and with the effect that such actions had been taken by unanimous action of such parties.

H. Restructuring Transactions. The Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, are authorized to enter into and effectuate the Restructuring provided under the Plan, including, without limitation, the entry into and consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the New GP LLC Documents, the New Frontier Note, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the other Plan Documents, and may take any actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effect a corporate restructuring of its business or a corporate restructuring of the overall corporate structure of the Reorganized Debtor, as and to the extent provided in the Plan. Any transfers of assets or equity interests effected or any obligations incurred through the Restructuring pursuant to the Plan are hereby approved and shall not constitute fraudulent conveyances or fraudulent transfers or otherwise be subject to avoidance.

I. Preservation of Causes of Action. Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in the Plan or any Final Order (including, without limitation, this Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable (including, without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of *res judicata*, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of the Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or this Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in the Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, this Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or the Litigation Sub-Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

J. Independent Board of Directors of Strand. The terms of the current Independent Directors shall expire on the Effective Date without the need for any further or other action by any of the Independent Directors. For avoidance of doubt, the Assumed Contracts

include the *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and James Seery*; the *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and John Dubel* and *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and Russell Nelms* and shall each remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the expiration of the terms of any Independent Directors.

K. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Issuance of New Partnership

Interests. On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be deemed cancelled, and all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, such Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement. As of the Effective Date and pursuant to the Plan, new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor's limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor's current Limited

Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

L. Transfer of Assets to Claimant Trust. On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax. Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

M. Transfer of Estate Claims to Litigation Sub-Trust. On or prior to the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust all of the Claimant Trust's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Estate Claims as successor in interest to the Debtor, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Estate Claims shall automatically vest in the Litigation Sub-Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Litigation Sub-Trust Interests and Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses. The Litigation Trustee will

be authorized to investigate, pursue, and otherwise resolve the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan, including as successor in interest to the Debtor or Committee, as applicable, in any litigation commenced prior to the Effective Date in which Estate Claims are asserted.

N. Compromise of Controversies. In consideration for the distributions and other benefits, including releases, provided under the Plan, the provisions of the Plan constitute a good faith compromise and settlement of all Claims, Equity Interests, and controversies resolved under the Plan and the entry of this Confirmation Order constitutes approval of such compromise and settlement under Bankruptcy Rule 9019.

O. Objections to Claims. The Claims Objection Deadline shall be the date that is 180 days after the Effective Date, *provided, however*, that the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee and as otherwise provided under the Plan.

P. Assumption of Contracts and Leases. Effective as of the date of this Confirmation Order, each of the Assumed Contracts shall be assumed by the Debtor without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and the payment of Cures, if any, shall be paid in accordance with the Plan. Each Assumed Contract shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto, if any, including all easements, licenses, permits, rights, privileges, immunities, options, rights of first refusal, and any other interests. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to any of the

Assumed Contracts that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of such Assumed Contracts or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. Assumption of the Assumed Contracts pursuant to Article V.A of the Plan and full payment of any applicable Cure pursuant to the Plan shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Cures, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition, or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any Assumed Contracts.

Q. Rejection of Contracts and Leases. Unless previously assumed during the pendency of the Chapter 11 Case or pursuant to the Plan, all other Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases are rejected as of the date of the entry of this Confirmation Order and pursuant to the terms of the Plan. To the extent that any party asserts any damages resulting from the rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, such claim must be filed within **thirty (30) days** following entry of this Confirmation Order, or such claim will be forever barred and disallowed against the Reorganized Debtor.

R. Assumption of Issuer Executory Contracts. On the Confirmation Date, the Debtor will assume the agreements set forth on **Exhibit B** hereto (collectively, the “Issuer Executory Contracts”) pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and Article V of the Plan. In full and complete satisfaction of its obligation to cure outstanding defaults under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor or, as applicable, any successor manager under the

Issuer Executory Contracts (collectively, the “Portfolio Manager”) will pay to the Issuers¹² a cumulative amount of \$525,000 (the “Cure Amount”) as follows:

- a. \$200,000 in cash on the date that is five business days from the Effective Date, with such payment paid directly to Schulte Roth & Zabel LLP (“SRZ”) in the amount of \$85,714.29, Jones Walker LLP (“JW”) in the amount of \$72,380.95, and Maples Group (“Maples” and collectively with SRZ and JW, the “Issuers’ Counsel”) in the amount of \$41,904.76 as reimbursement for the attorney’s fees and other legal expenses incurred by the Issuers in connection with the Debtor’s bankruptcy case; and
- b. \$325,000 in four equal quarterly payments of \$81,250.00 (each, a “Payment”), which amounts shall be paid to SRZ in the amount of \$34,821.43, JW in the amount of \$29,404.76, and Maples in the amount of \$17,023.81 as additional reimbursement for the attorney’s fees and other legal expenses incurred by the Issuers in connection with the Debtor’s bankruptcy case (i) from any management fees actually paid to the Portfolio Manager under the Issuer Executory Contracts (the “Management Fees”), and (ii) on the date(s) Management Fees are required to be paid under the Issuer Executory Contracts (the “Payment Dates”), and such obligation shall be considered an irrevocable direction from the Debtor and the Bankruptcy Court to the relevant CLO Trustee to pay, on each Payment Date, the Payment to Issuers’ Counsel, allocated in the proportion set forth in such agreement; *provided, however*, that (x) if the Management Fees are insufficient to make any Payment in full on a Payment Date, such shortfall, in addition to any other amounts due hereunder, shall be paid out of the Management Fees owed on the following Payment Date, and (y) nothing herein shall limit either Debtor’s liability to pay the amounts set forth herein, nor the recourse of the Issuers or Issuers’ Counsel to the Debtor, in the event of any failure to make any Payment.

S. Release of Issuer Claims. Effective as of the Confirmation Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each Issuer on behalf of itself and each of its current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, successors, designees, and

¹² The “Issuers” are: Brentwood CLO, Ltd., Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., Highland CLO 2018-1, Ltd., Highland Legacy Limited, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd., Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., Pam Capital Funding LP, Rockwall CDO II Ltd., Rockwall CDO Ltd., Southfork CLO Ltd., Stratford CLO Ltd., Westchester CLO, Ltd., Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., Eastland CLO, Ltd., Grayson CLO, Ltd., Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Ltd., Jasper CLO, Ltd., Liberty Cayman Holdings, Ltd., Liberty CLO, Ltd., Red River CLO, Ltd., Valhalla CLO, Ltd.

assigns hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue, (i) the Debtor and (ii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, the Independent Directors, the CEO/CRO, and with respect to the Persons listed in this subsection (ii), such Person's Related Persons (collectively, the "Debtor Released Parties"), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, including, without limitation, those which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "Issuer Released Claims").

T. Release of Debtor Claims against Issuer Released Parties. Upon entry of this Order, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, the Debtor hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue [(i) each Issuer and (ii) Wendy Ebanks, (iii) Yun Zheng, (iv) Laura Chisholm, (v) Mora Goddard, (vi) Stacy Bodden, (vii) Suzan Merren (viii) Scott Dakers, (ix) Samit Ghosh, (x) Inderjit Singh, (xi) Ellen Christian, (xii) Andrew Dean, (xiii) Betsy Mortel, (xiv) David Hogan, (xv) Cleveland Stewart, (xvi) Rachael Rankin, (xvii) Otelia Scott, (xviii) Martin Couch, (xx) Feronia Bartley-Davis, (xxi) Charlotte Cloete, (xxii) Christina McLean, (xxiii) Karen Ellerbe,

(xxiv) Gennie Kay Bigord, (xxv) Evert Brunekreef, (xxvii) Evan Charles Burtton (collectively, the “Issuer Released Parties”),] for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney’s fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the “Debtor Released Claims”); *provided, however*, that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the release contained herein will apply to the Issuer Released Parties set forth in subsection (ii) above only with respect to Debtor Released Claims arising from or relating to the Issuer Executory Contracts. Notwithstanding anything in this Order to the contrary, the releases set forth in paragraphs S and T hereof will not apply with respect to the duties, rights, or obligations of the Debtor or any Issuer hereunder.

U. Authorization to Consummate. The Debtor is authorized to consummate the Plan after the entry of this Confirmation Order subject to satisfaction or waiver of the conditions precedent to the Effective Date of the Plan set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan. The Plan shall not become effective unless and until the conditions set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan have been satisfied, or otherwise waived pursuant to Article VIII.B of the Plan.

V. Professional Compensation. All requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to the Effective Date

must be filed no **later than sixty (60) days after the Effective Date**. The Bankruptcy Court shall determine the Allowed amounts of such Professional Fee Claims after notice and an opportunity for hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Court. The Debtor shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve as provided under the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professional Fee Claims in Cash in the amounts the Bankruptcy Court allows. The Debtor is authorized to pay the pre-Effective Date fees and expenses of all ordinary course professionals in the ordinary course of business without the need for further Bankruptcy Court order or approval. From and after the Effective Date, any requirement that Professionals comply with sections 327 through 331 and 1103 (if applicable) of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date shall terminate, and the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may employ and pay any Professional or Entity employed in the ordinary course of the Debtor's business without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

W. Release, Exculpation, Discharge, and Injunction Provisions. The following release, exculpation, discharge, and injunction provisions set forth in the Plan are approved and authorized in their entirety, and such provisions are effective and binding on all parties and Entities to the extent provided therein.

X. Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests. To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by the Plan or this Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under the Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement,

discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to the Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by the Plan or this Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

Y. Exculpation. Subject in all respects to Article XII.D of the Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(v);

provided, however, the foregoing will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Plan's exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of the Plan, including Article IV.C.2 of the Plan, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

Z. Releases by the Debtor. On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under

any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

AA. Injunction. Upon entry of this Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan. Except as expressly provided in the Plan, this Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner, any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner,

in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan. The injunctions set forth in the Plan and this Confirmation Order shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property. Subject in all respects to Article XII.D of the Plan, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in

Article XI of the Plan, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

BB. Duration of Injunction and Stays. Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, in this Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Bankruptcy Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

CC. Continuance of January 9 Order and July 16 Order. Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, in this Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, each of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] and *Order Approving the Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020* [Docket No. 854] entered on July 16, 2020 shall remain in full force and effect from the Confirmation Date and following the Effective Date.

DD. No Governmental Releases. Nothing in this Confirmation Order or the Plan shall effect a release of any claim by the United States Government or any of its agencies or

any state and local authority whatsoever, including without limitation any claim arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against any party or person, nor shall anything in this Confirmation Order or the Plan enjoin the United States or any state or local authority from bringing any claim, suit, action, or other proceedings against any party or person for any liability of such persons whatever, including without limitation any claim, suit, or action arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against such persons, nor shall anything in this Confirmation Order or the Plan exculpate any party or person from any liability to the United States Government or any of its agencies or any state and local authority whatsoever, including any liabilities arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws, or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against any party or person.

EE. Exemption from Transfer Taxes. Pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers (whether from the Debtor to the Reorganized Debtor or to any other Person) of property under the Plan or pursuant to: (a) the issuance, distribution, transfer, or exchange of any debt, equity security, or other interest in the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor; (b) the Restructuring transactions pursuant to the Plan; (c) the creation, modification, consolidation, termination, refinancing, and/or recording of any mortgage, deed of trust, or other security interest, or the securing of additional indebtedness by such or other means; (d) the making, assignment, or recording of any lease or sublease; or (e) the making, delivery, or recording of any deed or other instrument of transfer under, in furtherance of, or in connection with, the Plan,

including any deeds, bills of sale, assignments, or other instrument of transfer executed in connection with any transaction arising out of, contemplated by, or in any way related to the Plan, shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, Uniform Commercial Code filing or recording fee, regulatory filing or recording fee, or other similar tax or governmental assessment to the fullest extent contemplated by section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, and upon entry of this Confirmation Order, the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents shall forego the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and accept for filing and recordation of any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax, recordation fee, or governmental assessment.

FF. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments. Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under the Plan and except as otherwise set forth in the Plan or as otherwise provided in this Confirmation Order, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to the Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the

Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person.

GG. Documents, Mortgages, and Instruments. Each federal, state, commonwealth, local, foreign, or other governmental agency is authorized to accept any and all documents, mortgages, and instruments necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement, or consummate the Plan, including the Restructuring transactions contemplated under the Plan, and this Confirmation Order.

HH. Post-Confirmation Modifications. Subject section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and the Plan, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor expressly reserve their rights to revoke or withdraw, or to alter, amend, or modify materially the Plan, one or more times after Confirmation and, to the extent necessary, may initiate proceedings in the Bankruptcy Court to so alter, amend, or modify the Plan, or remedy any defect or omission, or reconcile any inconsistencies in the Plan or this Confirmation Order, in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and intent of the Plan. Any such modification or supplement shall be considered a modification of the Plan and shall be made in accordance with Article XII.B of the Plan.

II. Applicable Nonbankruptcy Law. The provisions of this Confirmation Order, the Plan and related documents, or any amendments or modifications thereto, shall apply and be enforceable notwithstanding any otherwise applicable nonbankruptcy law.

JJ. Governmental Approvals Not Required. This Confirmation Order shall constitute all approvals and consents required, if any, by the laws, rules, or regulations of any state,

federal, or other governmental authority with respect to the dissemination, implementation, or consummation of the Plan and the Disclosure Statement, any certifications, documents, instruments or agreements, and any amendments or modifications thereto, and any other acts referred to in, or contemplated by, the Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

KK. Notice of Effective Date. As soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall file notice of the Effective Date and shall serve a copy of the same on all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests, and all parties who have filed with the Bankruptcy Court requests to receive notices in accordance with Bankruptcy Rules 2002 and 3020(c). Notwithstanding the above, no notice of Confirmation or Consummation or service of any kind shall be required to be mailed or made upon any Entity to whom the Debtor mailed notice of the Confirmation Hearing, but received such notice returned marked “undeliverable as addressed,” “moved, left no forwarding address” or “forwarding order expired,” or similar reason, unless the Debtor has been informed in writing by such Entity, or is otherwise aware, of that Entity’s new address. The above-referenced notices are adequate under the particular circumstances of this Chapter 11 Case and no other or further notice is necessary.

LL. Substantial Consummation. On the Effective Date, the Plan shall be deemed to be substantially consummated under sections 1101 and 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code.

MM. Waiver of Stay. For good cause shown, the stay of this Confirmation Order provided by any Bankruptcy Rule is waived, and this Confirmation Order shall be effective and enforceable immediately upon its entry by the Bankruptcy Court.

NN. References to and Omissions of Plan Provisions. References to articles, sections, and provisions of the Plan are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation of the Plan. The failure to specifically include or to refer to any particular article, section, or provision of the Plan in this Confirmation Order shall not diminish or impair the effectiveness of such article, section, or provision, it being the intent of the Bankruptcy Court that the Plan be confirmed in its entirety, except as expressly modified herein, and incorporated herein by this reference.

OO. Headings. Headings utilized herein are for convenience and reference only, and do not constitute a part of the Plan or this Confirmation Order for any other purpose.

PP. Effect of Conflict. This Confirmation Order supersedes any Bankruptcy Court order issued prior to the Confirmation Date that may be inconsistent with this Confirmation Order. If there is any inconsistency between the terms of the Plan and the terms of this Confirmation Order, the terms of this Confirmation Order govern and control. If there is any inconsistency between the terms of this Confirmation Order and the terms of a final, executed Plan Supplement Document, the terms of the final, executed Plan Supplement Document will govern and control.

QQ. Resolution of Objection of Texas Taxing Authorities. Dallas County, Kaufman County, City of Allen, Allen ISD and City of Richardson (collectively, the “Tax Authorities”) assert that they are the holders of prepetition and administrative expense claims for 2019, 2020 and 2021 ad valorem real and business personal property taxes. The ad valorem property taxes for tax year 2020 shall be paid in accordance with and to the extent required under

applicable nonbankruptcy law. In the event the 2020 taxes are paid after February 1, 2021, the Tax Authorities may assert any rights and amounts they claim are owed with respect to penalties and interest that have accrued through the date of payment and the Debtor and Reorganized Debtor reserve any all rights and defenses in connection therewith.

- a. The Debtor/Reorganized Debtor shall pay all amounts owed to the Tax Authorities for tax year 2021 in accordance with and to the extent required under applicable nonbankruptcy law. The Tax Authorities shall not be required to file and serve an administrative expense claim and request for payment as a condition of allowance of their administrative expense claims pursuant to 11 U.S.C. Section 503(b)(1)(D). With regard to year 2019 ad valorem property taxes, the Tax Authorities will receive payment of their prepetition claims within 30 days of the Effective Date of the Plan. The payment will include interest from the Petition Date through the Effective Date and from the Effective Date through payment in full at the state statutory rate pursuant to 11 U.S.C. Sections 506(b), 511, and 1129, if applicable, subject to all of the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's rights and defenses in connection therewith. Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, the Tax Authorities shall (i) retain the liens that secure all prepetition and postpetition amounts ultimately owed to them, if any, as well as (ii) the state law priority of those liens until the claims are paid in full.
- b. The Tax Authorities' prepetition claims and their administrative expense claims shall not be discharged until such time as the amounts owed are paid in full. In the event of a default asserted by the Taxing Authorities, the Tax Authorities shall provide notice Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and may demand cure of any such asserted default. Subject to all of its rights and defenses, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor shall have fifteen (15) days from the date of the notice to cure the default. If the alleged default is not cured, the Tax Authorities may exercise any of their respective rights under applicable law and pursue collection of all amounts owed pursuant to state law outside of the Bankruptcy Court, subject in all respects to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's applicable rights and defenses. The Debtor/Reorganized Debtor shall be entitled to any notices of default required under applicable nonbankruptcy law and each of the Taxing Authorities, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor reserve any and all of their respective rights and defenses in connection therewith. The Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's rights and defenses under Texas Law and the Bankruptcy Code with respect to this provision of the Confirmation Order, including their right to dispute or object to the Tax Authorities' Claims and liens, are fully preserved.

RR. Resolution of Objections of Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon.

Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a), the Senior Employees' Settlement is approved in all respects. The Debtor may, only with the consent of the Committee, elect Option B for a Senior Employee Claimant by written notice to such Senior Employee Claimant on or before the occurrence of the Effective Date. If the Debtor does not elect Option B, then Option A will govern the treatment of the Liquidated Bonus Claims.

- a. Notwithstanding any language in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or this Confirmation Order to the contrary, if Option A applies to the Liquidated Bonus Claims of a Senior Employee Claimant, then the Liquidated Bonus Claims of such Senior Employee Claimant will receive the treatment described in paragraph 82(e) hereof, and if the Debtor timely elects Option B with respect to the Liquidated Bonus Claims of a Senior Employee Claimant, then the Liquidated Bonus Claims of such Senior Employee will receive the treatment described in paragraph 82(f) hereof.
- b. The Senior Employees' Settlement is hereby approved, without prejudice to the respective rights of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon to assert all their remaining Claims against the Debtor's estate, including, but not limited to, their Class 6 PTO Claims, their remaining Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, any indemnification claims, and any Administrative Expense Claims that they may assert and is without prejudice to the rights of any party in interest to object to any such Claims.
- c. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a), Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon were permitted to change their votes on the Plan. Accordingly, Mr. Ellington's votes on his Ballots in Class 7 and Class 8 of the Plan were changed from a rejection of the Plan to acceptance of the Plan, and Mr. Leventon's votes on his Ballots in Class 7 and Class 8 of the Plan were, changed from rejections of the Plan to acceptances of the Plan.
- d. The Senior Employees' Objection is deemed withdrawn.

SS. No Release of Claims Against Senior Employee Claimants. For the

avoidance of doubt, the Senior Employees' Settlement, as approved herein, shall not, and shall not be deemed to, release any Claims or Causes of Action held by the Debtor against either Senior

Employee Claimant nor shall either Senior Employee Claimant be, or be deemed to be, a “Released Party” under the Plan.

TT. Resolution of Objection of Internal Revenue Service. Notwithstanding any other provision or term of the Plan or Confirmation Order, the following Default Provision shall control as to the United States of America, Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) and all of its claims, including any administrative claim (the “IRS Claim”):

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, if the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor in interest fails to pay when due any payment required to be made on federal taxes, the IRS Claim, or other payment required to be made to the IRS under the terms and provisions of this Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C.), or fails to timely file any required federal tax return, or if any other event of default as set forth in the Plan occurs, the IRS shall be entitled to give the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest and their counsel of record, by United States Certified Mail, written notice of the failure and/or default with demand that it be cured, and if the failure and/or default is not cured within 14 days of the date of said notice and demand, then the following shall apply to the IRS:

(1) The administrative collection powers and the rights of the IRS shall be reinstated as they existed prior to the filing of the bankruptcy petition, including, but not limited to, the assessment of taxes, the filing of a notice of Federal tax lien and the powers of levy, seizure, and collection as provided under the Internal Revenue Code;

(2) The automatic stay of 11 U.S.C. § 362 and any injunction of the Plan or in the Confirmation Order shall, with regard to the IRS only, lift or terminate without further notice or hearing by the Bankruptcy Court, and the entire prepetition liability owed to the IRS, together with any unpaid postpetition tax liabilities, may become due and payable immediately; and

(3) The IRS shall have the right to proceed to collect from the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor or any successor in interest any of the prepetition tax liabilities and related penalties and interest through administrative or judicial collection procedures available under the United States Code as if no bankruptcy petition had been filed and as if no plan had been confirmed.

(b) If the IRS declares the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor-in-interest to be in default of the Debtor’s, the Reorganized Debtor’s and/ or any successor- in-interest’s obligations under the Plan, then entire prepetition liability of an IRS’ Allowed Claim, together with any unpaid postpetition tax liabilities shall become due and payable

immediately upon written demand to the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor-in-interest. Failure of the IRS to declare a failure and/or default does not constitute a waiver by the United States or its agency the IRS of the right to declare that the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and/or any successor in interest is in default.

(c) The IRS shall only be required to send two notices of failure and/or default, and upon the third event of a failure and/or default, the IRS shall be entitled to proceed as set out in paragraphs (1), (2), and/or (3) herein above without further notice to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor in interest, or its counsel. The collection statute expiration date for all unpaid federal tax liabilities shall be extended pursuant to non-bankruptcy law.

(d) The Internal Revenue Service shall not be bound by any release provisions in the Plan that would release any liability of the responsible persons of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and/or any successor in interest to the IRS. The Internal Revenue Service may take such actions as it deems necessary to assess any liability that may be due and owing by the responsible persons of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest to the Internal Revenue Service.

(e) Nothing contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall be deemed to be a waiver or relinquishment of any rights, claims, causes of action, rights of setoff or recoupment, rights to appeal tax assessments, or other legal or equitable defenses that the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor have under non-bankruptcy law in connection with any claim, liability or cause of action of the United States and its agency the Internal Revenue Service.

(f) The term “any payment required to be made on federal taxes,” as used herein above, is defined as: any payment or deposit required by the Internal Revenue Code to be made by the Debtor from and after the Confirmation Date, or the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest from and after the Effective Date, to the date the IRS Claim is together with interest paid in full. The term “any required tax return,” as used herein above, is defined as: any tax return or report required by the Internal Revenue Code to be made by the Debtor from and after the Confirmation Date, or the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest from and after the Effective Date, to the date the IRS Claim is together with interest paid in full.

UU. IRS Proof of Claim. Notwithstanding anything in the Plan or in this Confirmation Order, until all required tax returns are filed with and processed by the IRS, the IRS’s proof of claim will not be deemed fixed for purposes of Section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code and may be amended in order to reflect the IRS’ assessment of the Debtor’s unpaid priority and general unsecured taxes, penalties and interest.

VV. CLO Holdco, Ltd. Settlement Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, nothing in this Order is or is intended to supersede the rights and obligations of either the Debtor or CLO Holdco contained in that certain *Settlement Agreement between CLO Holdco, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated January 25, 2021* [Docket No. 1838-1] (the “CLOH Settlement Agreement”). In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Order and the terms of the CLOH Settlement Agreement, the terms of the CLOH Settlement Agreement will govern.

WW. Retention of Jurisdiction. The Bankruptcy Court may properly, and upon the Effective Date shall, to the maximum extent permitted under applicable law, retain jurisdiction over all matters arising out of, and related to, this Chapter 11 Case, including the matters set forth in Article XI of the Plan and section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code.

XX. Payment of Statutory Fees; Filing of Quarterly Reports. All fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 shall be paid on or before the Effective Date. The Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be jointly and severally liable for payment of quarterly fees to the Office of the United States Trustee pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 through the entry of the Final Decree for the Debtor or the dismissal or conversion of the Chapter 11 Case. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the U.S. Trustee shall not be required to file any proofs of claim with respect to quarterly fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

YY. Dissolution of the Committee. On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee’s Professionals will cease to have

any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Committee member or Professional may serve following the Effective Date with respect to the Claimant Trust Oversight Board or Litigation Sub-Trust. The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and/or Litigation Sub-Trust in connection with such representation.

ZZ. Miscellaneous. After the Effective Date, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall have no obligation to file with the Bankruptcy Court or serve on any parties reports that the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, were obligated to file under the Bankruptcy Code or a court order, including monthly operating reports (even for those periods for which a monthly operating report was not filed before the Effective Date), ordinary course professional reports, reports to any parties otherwise required under the "first" and "second" day orders entered in this Chapter 11 Case (including any cash collateral financing orders entered in this Chapter 11 Case) and monthly or quarterly reports for Professionals; *provided, however*, that

the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will comply with the U.S. Trustee's post confirmation reporting requirements.

###END OF ORDER###

Exhibit A

Fifth Amended Plan (as Modified)

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:	)	Chapter 11
)	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., ¹	)	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
)	
Debtor.)	

**FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED)**

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com:

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

¹ The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

ARTICLE I. RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,
GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS 1

 A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law 1

 B. Defined Terms 2

ARTICLE II. ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS..... 16

 A. Administrative Expense Claims..... 16

 B. Professional Fee Claims..... 17

 C. Priority Tax Claims..... 17

ARTICLE III. CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLASSIFIED CLAIMS
AND EQUITY INTERESTS 18

 A. Summary 18

 B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and
Equity Interests 18

 C. Elimination of Vacant Classes 19

 D. Impaired/Voting Classes 19

 E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes 19

 F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes..... 19

 G. Cramdown..... 19

 H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests..... 19

 I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims 24

 J. Subordinated Claims 24

ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN 24

 A. Summary 24

 B. The Claimant Trust 25

 1. Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation
Sub-Trust..... 25

 2. Claimant Trust Oversight Committee..... 26

	<u>Page</u>
3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust.	27
4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.....	27
5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.	27
6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees.	29
7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.	29
8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.	29
9. Tax Reporting.	30
10. Claimant Trust Assets.	30
11. Claimant Trust Expenses.	31
12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.	31
13. Cash Investments.	31
14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.	31
C. The Reorganized Debtor	32
1. Corporate Existence	32
2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release.....	32
3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests	32
4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor	33
5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor	33
6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor	33
7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets	33
D. Company Action	34
E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests.....	35
F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments.....	35

	<u>Page</u>
G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests.....	35
H. Control Provisions	35
I. Treatment of Vacant Classes	36
J. Plan Documents	36
K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust	36
ARTICLE V. TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES	37
A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.....	37
B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases.....	38
C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.....	38
ARTICLE VI. PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS.....	39
A. Dates of Distributions	39
B. Distribution Agent	39
C. Cash Distributions.....	40
D. Disputed Claims Reserve.....	40
E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve	40
F. Rounding of Payments.....	40
G. <i>De Minimis</i> Distribution	41
H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims.....	41
I. General Distribution Procedures.....	41
J. Address for Delivery of Distributions.....	41
K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property	41
L. Withholding Taxes.....	42

	<u>Page</u>
M. Setoffs	42
N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities	42
O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities	43
ARTICLE VII. PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT, UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS.....	43
A. Filing of Proofs of Claim	43
B. Disputed Claims.....	43
C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests	43
D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests.....	44
1. Allowance of Claims.....	44
2. Estimation	44
3. Disallowance of Claims	44
ARTICLE VIII. EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN	45
A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date	45
B. Waiver of Conditions.....	46
C. Dissolution of the Committee	46
ARTICLE IX. EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS	47
A. General.....	47
B. Discharge of Claims.....	47
C. Exculpation	47
D. Releases by the Debtor.....	48
E. Preservation of Rights of Action.....	49
1. Maintenance of Causes of Action.....	49
2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released	49

	<u>Page</u>
F. Injunction	50
G. Duration of Injunctions and Stays.....	51
H. Continuance of January 9 Order	51
ARTICLE X. BINDING NATURE OF PLAN	51
ARTICLE XI. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION.....	52
ARTICLE XII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	54
A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports	54
B. Modification of Plan	54
C. Revocation of Plan.....	54
D. Obligations Not Changed.....	55
E. Entire Agreement	55
F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case	55
G. Successors and Assigns.....	55
H. Reservation of Rights.....	55
I. Further Assurances.....	56
J. Severability	56
K. Service of Documents.....	56
L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.....	57
M. Governing Law	58
N. Tax Reporting and Compliance	58
O. Exhibits and Schedules	58
P. Controlling Document	58

DEBTOR’S CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., as debtor and debtor-in-possession in the above-captioned case (the “Debtor”), proposes the following chapter 11 plan of reorganization (the “Plan”) for, among other things, the resolution of the outstanding Claims against, and Equity Interests in, the Debtor. Unless otherwise noted, capitalized terms used in this Plan have the meanings set forth in Article I of this Plan. The Debtor is the proponent of this Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Reference is made to the Disclosure Statement (as such term is defined herein and distributed contemporaneously herewith) for a discussion of the Debtor’s history, business, results of operations, historical financial information, projections and assets, and for a summary and analysis of this Plan and the treatment provided for herein. There also are other agreements and documents that may be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court that are referenced in this Plan or the Disclosure Statement as Exhibits and Plan Documents. All such Exhibits and Plan Documents are incorporated into and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein. Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, and in accordance with the requirements set forth in section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Debtor reserves the right to alter, amend, modify, revoke, or withdraw this Plan prior to the Effective Date.

If this Plan cannot be confirmed, for any reason, then subject to the terms set forth herein, this Plan may be revoked.

ARTICLE I.
RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,
GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS

A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law

For purposes hereof: (a) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine and the neuter gender; (b) any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document, as previously amended, modified or supplemented, if applicable, shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (c) any reference herein to an existing document or exhibit having been Filed or to be Filed shall mean that document or exhibit, as it may thereafter be amended, modified or supplemented in accordance with its terms; (d) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to “Articles,” “Sections,” “Exhibits” and “Plan Documents” are references to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Plan Documents hereof or hereto; (e) unless otherwise stated, the words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereunder” and “hereto” refer to this Plan in its entirety rather than to a particular portion of this Plan; (f) captions and headings to Articles and Sections are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation hereof; (g) any reference to an Entity as a Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest includes such Entity’s successors and assigns; (h) the rules of construction set

forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; (i) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be; and (j) "\$" or "dollars" means Dollars in lawful currency of the United States of America. The provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed herein.

B. Defined Terms

Unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms shall have the following meanings when used in capitalized form herein:

1. "Acis" means collectively Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP.

2. "Administrative Expense Claim" means any Claim for costs and expenses of administration of the Chapter 11 Case that is Allowed pursuant to sections 503(b), 507(a)(2), 507(b) or 1114(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, (a) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred after the Petition Date and through the Effective Date of preserving the Estate and operating the business of the Debtor; and (b) all fees and charges assessed against the Estate pursuant to sections 1911 through 1930 of chapter 123 of title 28 of the United States Code, and that have not already been paid by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case and a Professional Fee Claim.

3. "Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date" means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) becoming due on or prior to the Effective Date, 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) on such date that is forty-five days after the Effective Date.

4. "Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline" means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim, the later of (a) ninety (90) days after the Effective Date and (b) sixty (60) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Administrative Expense Claim; *provided, however*, that the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

5. "Affiliate" of any Person means any Entity that, with respect to such Person, either (i) is an "affiliate" as defined in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (ii) is an "affiliate" as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933, or (iii) directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person. For the purposes of this definition, the term "control" (including, without limitation, the terms "controlled by" and "under common control with") means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction in any respect of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise.

6. "Allowed" means, with respect to any Claim, except as otherwise provided in the Plan: (a) any Claim that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim that has been timely Filed by the Bar Date, or that is not required to be evidenced by a Filed Proof of Claim under the Bankruptcy

Code or a Final Order; (b) a Claim that is listed in the Schedules as not contingent, not unliquidated, and not disputed and for which no Proof of Claim has been timely filed; (c) a Claim Allowed pursuant to the Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court that is not stayed pending appeal; or (d) a Claim that is not Disputed (including for which a Proof of Claim has been timely filed in a liquidated and noncontingent amount that has not been objected to by the Claims Objection Deadline or as to which any such objection has been overruled by Final Order); *provided, however*, that with respect to a Claim described in clauses (a) and (b) above, such Claim shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that, with respect to such Claim, no objection to the allowance thereof has been interposed within the applicable period of time fixed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court, or such an objection is so interposed and the Claim shall have been Allowed as set forth above.

7. “*Allowed Claim or Equity Interest*” means a Claim or an Equity Interest of the type that has been Allowed.

8. “*Assets*” means all of the rights, titles, and interest of the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust, in and to property of whatever type or nature, including, without limitation, real, personal, mixed, intellectual, tangible, and intangible property, the Debtor’s books and records, and the Causes of Action.

9. “*Available Cash*” means any Cash in excess of the amount needed for the Claimant Trust and Reorganized Debtor to maintain business operations as determined in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee.

10. “*Avoidance Actions*” means any and all avoidance, recovery, subordination or other actions or remedies that may be brought by and on behalf of the Debtor or its Estate under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable nonbankruptcy law, including, without limitation, actions or remedies arising under sections 502, 510, 544, 545, and 547-553 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar state or federal statutes and common law, including fraudulent transfer laws

11. “*Ballot*” means the form(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

12. “*Bankruptcy Code*” means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532, as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

13. “*Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, or any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case.

14. “*Bankruptcy Rules*” means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and the Local Rules of Bankruptcy Practice and Procedure of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, in each case as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

15. “*Bar Date*” means the applicable deadlines set by the Bankruptcy Court for the filing of Proofs of Claim against the Debtor as set forth in the Bar Date Order, which deadlines may be or have been extended for certain Claimants by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

16. “*Bar Date Order*” means the *Order (I) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Proofs of Claim and (II) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof* [D.I. 488].

17. “*Business Day*” means any day, other than a Saturday, Sunday or “legal holiday” (as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a)).

18. “*Cash*” means the legal tender of the United States of America or the equivalent thereof.

19. “*Causes of Action*” means any action, claim, cross-claim, third-party claim, cause of action, controversy, demand, right, Lien, indemnity, contribution, guaranty, suit, obligation, liability, debt, damage, judgment, account, defense, remedy, offset, power, privilege, license and franchise of any kind or character whatsoever, in each case whether known, unknown, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, liquidated or unliquidated, disputed or undisputed, foreseen or unforeseen, direct or indirect, choate or inchoate, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively (including, without limitation, under alter ego theories), whether arising before, on, or after the Petition Date, in contract or in tort, in law or in equity or pursuant to any other theory of law. For the avoidance of doubt, Cause of Action includes, without limitation,: (a) any right of setoff, counterclaim or recoupment and any claim for breach of contract or for breach of duties imposed by law or in equity; (b) the right to object to Claims or Equity Interests; (c) any claim pursuant to section 362 or chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code; (d) any claim or defense including fraud, mistake, duress and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code; (e) any claims under any state or foreign law, including, without limitation, any fraudulent transfer or similar claims; (f) the Avoidance Actions, and (g) the Estate Claims. The Causes of Action include, without limitation, the Causes of Action belonging to the Debtor’s Estate listed on the schedule of Causes of Action to be filed with the Plan Supplement.

20. “*CEO/CRO*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer.

21. “*Chapter 11 Case*” means the Debtor’s case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code commenced on the Petition Date in the Delaware Bankruptcy Court and transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 4, 2019, and styled *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11.

22. “*Claim*” means any “claim” against the Debtor as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

23. “*Claims Objection Deadline*” means the date that is 180 days after the Confirmation Date; *provided, however*, the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

24. “*Claimant Trust*” means the trust established for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries on the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

25. “*Claimant Trust Agreement*” means the agreement Filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Claimant Trust.

26. “*Claimant Trust Assets*” means (i) other than the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which are expressly excluded from this definition), all other Assets of the Estate, including, but not limited to, all Causes of Action, Available Cash, any proceeds realized or received from such Assets, all rights of setoff, recoupment, and other defenses with respect, relating to, or arising from such Assets, (ii) any Assets transferred by the Reorganized Debtor to the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date, (iii) the limited partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor, and (iv) the ownership interests in New GP LLC. For the avoidance of doubt, any Causes of Action that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust shall constitute Reorganized Debtor Assets.

27. “*Claimant Trust Beneficiaries*” means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, including, upon Allowance, Disputed General Unsecured Claims and Disputed Subordinated Claims that become Allowed following the Effective Date, and, only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

28. “*Claimant Trustee*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer, or such other Person identified in the Plan Supplement who will act as the trustee of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and Claimant Trust Agreement or any replacement trustee pursuant to (and in accordance with) the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for, among other things, monetizing the Estate’s investment assets, resolving Claims (other than those Claims assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust for resolution), and, as the sole officer of New GP LLC, winding down the Reorganized Debtor’s business operations.

29. “*Claimant Trust Expenses*” means all reasonable legal and other reasonable professional fees, costs, and expenses incurred by the Trustees on account of administration of the Claimant Trust, including any reasonable administrative fees and expenses, reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses, reasonable insurance costs, taxes, reasonable escrow expenses, and other expenses.

30. “*Claimant Trust Interests*” means the non-transferable interests in the Claimant Trust that are issued to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to this Plan; *provided, however,* Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Class C Limited Partnership Interests will not be deemed to hold Claimant Trust Interests

unless and until the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to such Holders vest in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

31. “*Claimant Trust Oversight Committee*” means the committee of five Persons established pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan to oversee the Claimant Trustee’s performance of its duties and otherwise serve the functions described in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

32. “*Class*” means a category of Holders of Claims or Equity Interests as set forth in ARTICLE III hereof pursuant to section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

33. “*Class A Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust 2, Mark and Pamela Okada – Exempt Descendants’ Trust, and Mark Kiyoshi Okada, and the General Partner Interest.

34. “*Class B Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class B Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

35. “*Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests*” means, collectively, the Class B Limited Partnership and Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

36. “*Class C Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class C Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

37. “*Committee*” means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed by the U.S. Trustee pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1102(a)(1) on October 29, 2019 [D.I. 65], consisting of (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) Meta-e Discovery, (iii) UBS, and (iv) Acis.

38. “*Confirmation Date*” means the date on which the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Bankruptcy Court.

39. “*Confirmation Hearing*” means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code to consider confirmation of this Plan, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

40. “*Confirmation Order*” means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming this Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

41. “*Convenience Claim*” means any prepetition, liquidated, and unsecured Claim against the Debtor that as of the Confirmation Date is less than or equal to \$1,000,000 or any General Unsecured Claim that makes the Convenience Class Election. For the avoidance of doubt, the Reduced Employee Claims will be Convenience Claims.

42. “*Convenience Claim Pool*” means the \$13,150,000 in Cash that shall be available upon the Effective Date for distribution to Holders of Convenience Claims under the Plan as set forth herein. Any Cash remaining in the Convenience Claim Pool after all distributions on account of Convenience Claims have been made will be transferred to the Claimant Trust and administered as a Claimant Trust Asset.

43. “*Convenience Class Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a General Unsecured Claim that is a liquidated Claim as of the Confirmation Date on their Ballot to elect to reduce their claim to \$1,000,000 and receive the treatment provided to Convenience Claims.

44. “*Contingent Claimant Trust Interests*” means the contingent Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Holders of Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Class C Limited Partnership Interests in accordance with this Plan, the rights of which shall not vest, and consequently convert to Claimant Trust Interests, unless and until the Claimant Trustee Files a certification that all holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full, plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, all accrued and unpaid post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved. As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests will be subordinated to the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

45. “*Debtor*” means Highland Capital Management, L.P. in its capacity as debtor and debtor in possession in the Chapter 11 Case.

46. “*Delaware Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

47. “*Disclosure Statement*” means that certain *Disclosure Statement for Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, as amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time, which describes this Plan, including all exhibits and schedules thereto and references therein that relate to this Plan.

48. “*Disputed*” means with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, any Claim or Equity Interest that is not yet Allowed.

49. “*Disputed Claims Reserve*” means the appropriate reserve(s) or account(s) to be established on the Initial Distribution Date and maintained by the Claimant Trustee for distributions on account of Disputed Claims that may subsequently become an Allowed Claim.

50. “*Disputed Claims Reserve Amount*” means, for purposes of determining the Disputed Claims Reserve, the Cash that would have otherwise been distributed to a Holder of a Disputed Claim at the time any distributions of Cash are made to the Holders of Allowed Claims. The amount of the Disputed Claim upon which the Disputed Claims Reserve is calculated shall be: (a) the amount set forth on either the Schedules or the filed Proof of Claim, as applicable; (b) the amount agreed to by the Holder of the Disputed Claim and the Claimant Trustee or Reorganized

Debtor, as applicable; (c) the amount ordered by the Bankruptcy Court if it enters an order disallowing, in whole or in part, a Disputed Claim; or (d) as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, including an order estimating the Disputed Claim.

51. “*Distribution Agent*” means the Claimant Trustee, or any party designated by the Claimant Trustee to serve as distribution agent under this Plan.

52. “*Distribution Date*” means the date or dates determined by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, on or after the Initial Distribution Date upon which the Distribution Agent shall make distributions to holders of Allowed Claims and Interests entitled to receive distributions under the Plan.

53. “*Distribution Record Date*” means the date for determining which Holders of Claims and Equity Interests are eligible to receive distributions hereunder, which date shall be the Effective Date or such later date determined by the Bankruptcy Court.

54. “*Effective Date*” means the Business Day that this Plan becomes effective as provided in ARTICLE VIII hereof.

55. “*Employees*” means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.

56. “*Enjoined Parties*” means (i) all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims against or Equity Interests in the Debtor (whether or not proof of such Claims or Equity Interests has been filed and whether or not such Entities vote in favor of, against or abstain from voting on the Plan or are presumed to have accepted or deemed to have rejected the Plan), (ii) James Dondero (“Dondero”), (iii) any Entity that has appeared and/or filed any motion, objection, or other pleading in this Chapter 11 Case regardless of the capacity in which such Entity appeared and any other party in interest, (iv) any Related Entity, and (v) the Related Persons of each of the foregoing.

57. “*Entity*” means any “entity” as defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any Person or any other entity.

58. “*Equity Interest*” means any Equity Security in the Debtor, including, without limitation, all issued, unissued, authorized or outstanding partnership interests, shares, of stock or limited company interests, the Class A Limited Partnership Interests, the Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and the Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

59. “*Equity Security*” means an “equity security” as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code.

60. “*Estate*” means the bankruptcy estate of the Debtor created by virtue of section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of the Chapter 11 Case.

61. “*Estate Claims*” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [D.I. 354].

62. “*Exculpated Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Independent Directors, (v) the Committee, (vi) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (viii) the CEO/CRO; and (ix) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (viii); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Exculpated Party.”

63. “*Executory Contract*” means a contract to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under sections 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

64. “*Exhibit*” means an exhibit annexed hereto or to the Disclosure Statement (as such exhibits are amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time), which are incorporated by reference herein.

65. “*Federal Judgment Rate*” means the post-judgment interest rate set forth in 28 U.S.C. § 1961 as of the Effective Date.

66. “*File*” or “*Filed*” or “*Filing*” means file, filed or filing with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Case.

67. “*Final Order*” means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or *certiorari*, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; *provided, however*, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

68. “*Frontier Secured Claim*” means the loan from Frontier State Bank to the Debtor in the principal amount of \$7,879,688.00 made pursuant to that certain First Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, dated March 29, 2018.

69. “*General Partner Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interest held by Strand, as the Debtor’s general partner.

70. “*General Unsecured Claim*” means any prepetition Claim against the Debtor that is not Secured and is not a/an: (a) Administrative Expense Claim; (b) Professional Fee Claim; (c) Priority Tax Claim; (d) Priority Non-Tax Claim; or (e) Convenience Claim.

71. “*Governmental Unit*” means a “governmental unit” as defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

72. “*GUC Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a Convenience Claim on their Ballot to elect to receive the treatment provided to General Unsecured Claims.

73. “*Holder*” means an Entity holding a Claim against, or Equity Interest in, the Debtor.

74. “*Impaired*” means, when used in reference to a Claim or Equity Interest, a Claim or Equity Interest that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

75. “*Independent Directors*” means John S. Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, the independent directors of Strand appointed on January 9, 2020, and any additional or replacement directors of Strand appointed after January 9, 2020, but prior to the Effective Date.

76. “*Initial Distribution Date*” means, subject to the “Treatment” sections in ARTICLE III hereof, the date that is on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, when distributions under this Plan shall commence to Holders of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests.

77. “*Insurance Policies*” means all insurance policies maintained by the Debtor as of the Petition Date.

78. “*Jefferies Secured Claim*” means any Claim in favor of Jefferies, LLC, arising under that certain Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement, dated May 24, 2013, between the Debtor and Jefferies, LLC, that is secured by the assets, if any, maintained in the prime brokerage account created by such Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement.

79. “*Lien*” means a “lien” as defined in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code and, with respect to any asset, includes, without limitation, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest or other encumbrance of any kind, or any other type of preferential arrangement that has the practical effect of creating a security interest, in respect of such asset.

80. “*Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated December 24, 2015, as amended.

81. “*Litigation Sub-Trust*” means the sub-trust established within the Claimant Trust or as a wholly –owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust on the Effective Date in each case in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and Claimant Trust Agreement. As set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall hold the Claimant Trust Assets that are Estate Claims.

82. “*Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement*” means the agreement filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

83. “*Litigation Trustee*” means the trustee appointed by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor who shall be responsible for investigating, litigating, and settling the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

84. “*Managed Funds*” means Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and any other investment vehicle managed by the Debtor pursuant to an Executory Contract assumed pursuant to this Plan.

85. “*New Frontier Note*” means that promissory note to be provided to the Allowed Holders of Class 2 Claims under this Plan and any other documents or security agreements securing the obligations thereunder.

86. “*New GP LLC*” means a limited liability company incorporated in the State of Delaware pursuant to the New GP LLC Documents to serve as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor on the Effective Date.

87. “*New GP LLC Documents*” means the charter, operating agreement, and other formational documents of New GP LLC.

88. “*Ordinary Course Professionals Order*” means that certain *Order Pursuant to Sections 105(a), 327, 328, and 330 of the Bankruptcy Code Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course* [D.I. 176].

89. “*Other Unsecured Claim*” means any Secured Claim other than the Jefferies Secured Claim and the Frontier Secured Claim.

90. “*Person*” means a “person” as defined in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any natural person, individual, corporation, company, general or limited partnership, limited liability company, unincorporated organization firm, trust, estate, business trust, association, joint stock company, joint venture, government, governmental agency, Governmental Unit or any subdivision thereof, the United States Trustee, or any other entity, whether acting in an individual, fiduciary or other capacity.

91. “*Petition Date*” means October 16, 2019.

92. “*Plan*” means this *Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents and all supplements, appendices,

and schedules thereto, either in its present form or as the same may be altered, amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time.

93. “*Plan Distribution*” means the payment or distribution of consideration to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests under this Plan.

94. “*Plan Documents*” means any of the documents, other than this Plan, but including, without limitation, the documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement, to be executed, delivered, assumed, or performed in connection with the occurrence of the Effective Date, and as may be modified consistent with the terms hereof with the consent of the Committee.

95. “*Plan Supplement*” means the ancillary documents necessary for the implementation and effectuation of the Plan, including, without limitation, (i) the form of Claimant Trust Agreement, (ii) the forms of New GP LLC Documents, (iii) the form of Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, (iv) the Sub-Servicer Agreement (if applicable), (v) the identity of the initial members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (vi) the form of Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; (vii) the schedule of retained Causes of Action; (viii) the New Frontier Note, (ix) the schedule of Employees; (x) the form of Senior Employee Stipulation,; and (xi) the schedule of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be assumed pursuant to this Plan, which, in each case, will be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.

96. “*Priority Non-Tax Claim*” means a Claim entitled to priority pursuant to section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, including any Claims for paid time-off entitled to priority under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code, other than a Priority Tax Claim or an Administrative Claim.

97. “*Pro Rata*” means the proportion that (a) the Allowed amount of a Claim or Equity Interest in a particular Class bears to (b) the aggregate Allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in such Class.

98. “*Professional*” means (a) any Entity employed in the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to section 327, 328 363 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise and (b) any Entity seeking compensation or reimbursement of expenses in connection with the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to sections 327, 328, 330, 331, 363, 503(b), 503(b)(4) and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code.

99. “*Professional Fee Claim*” means a Claim under sections 328, 330(a), 331, 363, 503 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code, with respect to a particular Professional, for compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of costs, expenses or other charges incurred after the Petition Date and prior to and including the Effective Date.

100. “*Professional Fee Claims Bar Date*” means with respect to Professional Fee Claims, the Business Day which is sixty (60) days after the Effective Date or such other date as approved by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

101. “*Professional Fee Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Professional Fee Claim, thirty (30) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Professional Fee Claim.

102. “*Professional Fee Reserve*” means the reserve established and funded by the Claimant Trustee pursuant this Plan to provide sufficient funds to satisfy in full unpaid Allowed Professional Fee Claims.

103. “*Proof of Claim*” means a written proof of Claim or Equity Interest Filed against the Debtor in the Chapter 11 Case.

104. “*Priority Tax Claim*” means any Claim of a Governmental Unit of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

105. “*Protected Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Reorganized Debtor, (v) the Independent Directors, (vi) the Committee, (vii) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (viii) the Claimant Trust, (ix) the Claimant Trustee, (x) the Litigation Sub-Trust, (xi) the Litigation Trustee, (xii) the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (in their official capacities), (xiii) New GP LLC, (xiv) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (xv) the CEO/CRO; and (xvi) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (xv); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Protected Party.”

106. “*PTO Claims*” means any Claim for paid time off in favor of any Debtor employee in excess of the amount that would qualify as a Priority Non-Tax Claim under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

107. “*Reduced Employee Claims*” has the meaning set forth in ARTICLE IX.D.

108. “*Reinstated*” means, with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, (a) leaving unaltered the legal, equitable, and contractual rights to which a Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable law that entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest to demand or receive accelerated payment of such Claim or Equity Interest after the occurrence of a default: (i) curing any such default that occurred before or after the Petition Date, other than a default of a kind specified in section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or of a kind that section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code expressly does not require to be cured; (ii) reinstating the maturity of such Claim or Equity Interest as such maturity existed before such default; (iii) compensating the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest for any damages incurred as a result of any reasonable reliance by such Holder on such contractual provision or such applicable law; (iv) if such Claim or Equity Interest arises from any failure to perform a nonmonetary obligation, other than a default arising from failure to operate a non-residential real property lease subject to section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, compensating the Holder

of such Claim or Equity Interest (other than any Debtor or an insider of any Debtor) for any actual pecuniary loss incurred by such Holder as a result of such failure; and (v) not otherwise altering the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim.

109. “*Rejection Claim*” means any Claim for monetary damages as a result of the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

110. “*Related Entity*” means, without duplication, (a) Dondero, (b) Mark Okada (“*Okada*”), (c) Grant Scott (“*Scott*”), (d) Hunter Covitz (“*Covitz*”), (e) any entity or person that was an insider of the Debtor on or before the Petition Date under Section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, any entity or person that was a non-statutory insider, (f) any entity that, after the Effective Date, is an insider or Affiliate of one or more of Dondero, Okada, Scott, Covitz, or any of their respective insiders or Affiliates, including, without limitation, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, (g) the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and any of its direct or indirect parents, (h) the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P., and any of its direct or indirect subsidiaries, and (i) Affiliates of the Debtor and any other Entities listed on the Related Entity List.

111. “*Related Entity List*” means that list of Entities filed with the Plan Supplement.

112. “*Related Persons*” means, with respect to any Person, such Person’s predecessors, successors, assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise), and each of their respective present, future, or former officers, directors, employees, managers, managing members, members, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, professionals, advisors, shareholders, principals, partners, subsidiaries, divisions, management companies, heirs, agents, and other representatives, in each case solely in their capacity as such.

113. “*Released Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Independent Directors; (ii) Strand (solely from the date of the appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date); (iii) the CEO/CRO; (iv) the Committee; (v) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vi) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case; and (vii) the Employees.

114. “*Reorganized Debtor*” means the Debtor, as reorganized pursuant to this Plan on and after the Effective Date.

115. “*Reorganized Debtor Assets*” means any limited and general partnership interests held by the Debtor, the management of the Managed Funds and those Causes of Action (including, without limitation, claims for breach of fiduciary duty), that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, “*Reorganized Debtor Assets*” includes any partnership interests or shares of Managed Funds held by the Debtor but does not include the underlying portfolio assets held by the Managed Funds.

116. “*Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fifth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., by and among the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, Filed with the Plan Supplement.

117. “*Restructuring*” means the restructuring of the Debtor, the principal terms of which are set forth in this Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

118. “*Retained Employee Claim*” means any Claim filed by a current employee of the Debtor who will be employed by the Reorganized Debtor upon the Effective Date.

119. “*Schedules*” means the schedules of Assets and liabilities, statements of financial affairs, lists of Holders of Claims and Equity Interests and all amendments or supplements thereto Filed by the Debtor with the Bankruptcy Court [D.I. 247].

120. “*Secured*” means, when referring to a Claim: (a) secured by a Lien on property in which the Debtor’s Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor’s interest in the interest of the Debtor’s Estate in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) Allowed pursuant to the Plan as a Secured Claim.

121. “*Security*” or “*security*” means any security as such term is defined in section 101(49) of the Bankruptcy Code.

122. “*Senior Employees*” means the senior employees of the Debtor Filed in the Plan Supplement.

123. “*Senior Employee Stipulation*” means the agreements filed in the Plan Supplement between each Senior Employee and the Debtor.

124. “*Stamp or Similar Tax*” means any stamp tax, recording tax, personal property tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, real estate transfer tax, sales tax, use tax, transaction privilege tax (including, without limitation, such taxes on prime contracting and owner-builder sales), privilege taxes (including, without limitation, privilege taxes on construction contracting with regard to speculative builders and owner builders), and other similar taxes imposed or assessed by any Governmental Unit.

125. “*Statutory Fees*” means fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

126. “*Strand*” means Strand Advisors, Inc., the Debtor’s general partner.

127. “*Sub-Servicer*” means a third-party selected by the Claimant Trustee to service or sub-service the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

128. “*Sub-Servicer Agreement*” means the agreement that may be entered into providing for the servicing of the Reorganized Debtor Assets by the Sub-Servicer.

129. “*Subordinated Claim*” means any Claim that is subordinated to the Convenience Claims and General Unsecured Claims pursuant to an order entered by the Bankruptcy Court (including any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case) after notice and a hearing.

130. “*Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests*” means the Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims under the Plan, which such interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to the Claimant Trust Interests distributed to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

131. “*Trust Distribution*” means the transfer of Cash or other property by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

132. “*Trustees*” means, collectively, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee.

133. “*UBS*” means, collectively, UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.

134. “*Unexpired Lease*” means a lease to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

135. “*Unimpaired*” means, with respect to a Class of Claims or Equity Interests that is not impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

136. “*Voting Deadline*” means the date and time by which all Ballots to accept or reject the Plan must be received in order to be counted under the Order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and authorizing the Debtor to solicit acceptances of the Plan.

137. “*Voting Record Date*” means November 23, 2020.

ARTICLE II.

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS

A. Administrative Expense Claims

On the later of the Effective Date or the date on which an Administrative Expense Claim becomes an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim, or, in each such case, as soon as practicable thereafter, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim (other than Professional Fee Claims) will receive, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim either (i) payment in full in Available Cash for the unpaid portion of such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim; or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such Holder; *provided, however*, that Administrative Expense Claims incurred by the Debtor in the ordinary course of business may be paid in the ordinary course of business in the discretion of the Debtor in accordance with such applicable terms and conditions relating thereto without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court. All statutory fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a) shall be paid as such fees become due.

If an Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) is not paid by the Debtor in the ordinary course, the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim must File, on

or before the applicable Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for allowance and payment of such Administrative Expense Claim.

Objections to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) must be Filed and served on the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting such Administrative Expense Claim by the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline.

B. Professional Fee Claims

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered through the Effective Date must submit fee applications under sections 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 503(b) or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and, upon entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court granting such fee applications, such Professional Fee Claim shall promptly be paid in Cash in full to the extent provided in such order.

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered on or prior to the Effective Date must File, on or before the Professional Fee Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated as requiring such notice by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for final allowance of such Professional Fee Claim.

Objections to any Professional Fee Claim must be Filed and served on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting the Professional Fee Claim by the Professional Fee Claim Objection Deadline. Each Holder of an Allowed Professional Fee Claim will be paid by the Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in Cash within ten (10) Business Days of entry of the order approving such Allowed Professional Fee Claim.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish the Professional Fee Reserve. The Professional Fee Reserve shall vest in the Claimant Trust and shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve on the Effective Date in an estimated amount determined by the Debtor in good faith prior to the Confirmation Date and that approximates the total projected amount of unpaid Professional Fee Claims on the Effective Date. Following the payment of all Allowed Professional Fee Claims, any excess funds in the Professional Fee Reserve shall be released to the Claimant Trust to be used for other purposes consistent with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

C. Priority Tax Claims

On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Priority Tax Claim is an Allowed Priority Tax Claim as of the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Priority Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (a) Cash in an amount of a total value as of the Effective Date of the Plan equal to the amount of such Allowed

Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (b) if paid over time, payment of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code; or (c) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor and such Holder. Payment of statutory fees due pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) will be made at all appropriate times until the entry of a final decree; *provided, however*, that the Debtor may prepay any or all such Claims at any time, without premium or penalty.

**ARTICLE III.
CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF
CLASSIFIED CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS**

A. Summary

All Claims and Equity Interests, except Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims, are classified in the Classes set forth below. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified.

The categories of Claims and Equity Interests listed below classify Claims and Equity Interests for all purposes including, without limitation, confirmation and distribution pursuant to the Plan and pursuant to sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan deems a Claim or Equity Interest to be classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and will be deemed classified in a different Class to the extent that any remainder of such Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of such different Class. A Claim or Equity Interest is in a particular Class only to the extent that any such Claim or Equity Interest is Allowed in that Class and has not been paid, released or otherwise settled (in each case, by the Debtor or any other Entity) prior to the Effective Date.

B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and Equity Interests

Class	Claim	Status	Voting Rights
1	Jefferies Secured Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
2	Frontier Secured Claim	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
3	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
4	Priority Non-Tax Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
5	Retained Employee Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
6	PTO Claims	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
7	Convenience Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
8	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
9	Subordinated Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
10	Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
11	Class A Limited Partnership Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote

C. Elimination of Vacant Classes

Any Class that, as of the commencement of the Confirmation Hearing, does not have at least one Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is Allowed in an amount greater than zero for voting purposes shall be considered vacant, deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class.

D. Impaired/Voting Classes

Claims and Equity Interests in Class 2 and Class 7 through Class 11 are Impaired by the Plan, and only the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests in those Classes are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes

Claims in Class 1 and Class 3 through Class 6 are Unimpaired by the Plan, and such Holders are deemed to have accepted the Plan and are therefore not entitled to vote on the Plan.

F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes

There are no Classes under the Plan that will not receive or retain any property and no Classes are deemed to reject the Plan.

G. Cramdown

If any Class of Claims or Equity Interests is deemed to reject this Plan or does not vote to accept this Plan, the Debtor may (i) seek confirmation of this Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or (ii) amend or modify this Plan in accordance with the terms hereof and the Bankruptcy Code. If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Equity Interests, or any class of Claims or Equity Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests

1. Class 1 – Jefferies Secured Claim

- *Classification:* Class 1 consists of the Jefferies Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 1 Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (A) Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 1 Claim; (B) such other less favorable treatment as to which the Debtor and the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 Claim will have agreed upon in writing; or (C) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired. Each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 1 Claim as of the Effective Date until

full and final payment of such Allowed Class 1 Claim is made as provided herein.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 1 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 1 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 1 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

2. Class 2 – Frontier Secured Claim

- *Classification:* Class 2 consists of the Frontier Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 2 Claim: (A) Cash in an amount equal to all accrued but unpaid interest on the Frontier Claim through and including the Effective Date and (B) the New Frontier Note. The Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 2 Claim as of the Effective Date until full and final payment of such Allowed Class 2 Claim is made as provided herein.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 2 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 2 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

3. Class 3 – Other Secured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 3 consists of the Other Secured Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 3 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 3 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 3 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 3 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 3 Claim, at the option of the Debtor, or following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, (i) Cash equal to such Allowed Other Secured Claim, (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim, plus postpetition interest to the extent required under Bankruptcy Code Section 506(b), or (iii) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 3 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 3 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 3 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

4. Class 4 – Priority Non-Tax Claims

- *Classification:* Class 4 consists of the Priority Non-Tax Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 4 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 4 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 4 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 4 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 4 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 4 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 4 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 4 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 4 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

5. Class 5 – Retained Employee Claims

- *Classification:* Class 5 consists of the Retained Employee Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Allowed Class 5 Claim will be Reinstated.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 5 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 5 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 5 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

6. Class 6 – PTO Claims

- *Classification:* Class 6 consists of the PTO Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 6 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 6 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 6 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 6 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 6 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 6 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 6 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 6 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 6

Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

7. Class 7 – Convenience Claims

- *Classification:* Class 7 consists of the Convenience Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 7 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 7 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 7 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 7 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Class 7 Claim (1) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims if the Holder of such Class 7 Claim makes the GUC Election or (2) an amount in Cash equal to the lesser of (a) 85% of the Allowed amount of such Holder's Class 7 Claim or (b) such Holder's Pro Rata share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 7 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 7 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

8. Class 8 – General Unsecured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 8 consists of the General Unsecured Claims.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 8 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing, or (iii) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 7 Convenience Claims if the Holder of such Class 8 General Unsecured Claim is eligible and makes a valid Convenience Class Election.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any General Unsecured Claim, except with respect to any General Unsecured Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 8 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 8 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

9. Class 9 – Subordinated Claims

- *Classification:* Class 9 consists of the Subordinated Claims.

Treatment: On the Effective Date, Holders of Subordinated Claims shall receive either (i) their Pro Rata share of the Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests or, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee may agree upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Subordinated Claim, except with respect to any Subordinated Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 9 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 9 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

10. Class 10 – Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 10 consists of the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 10 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim, except with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 10 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 10 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

11. Class 11 – Class A Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 11 consists of the Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 11 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest, except with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 11 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 11 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, nothing under the Plan will affect the Debtor's rights in respect of any Unimpaired Claims, including, without limitation, all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to or setoffs or recoupments against any such Unimpaired Claims.

J. Subordinated Claims

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Claims under the Plan shall take into account and conform to the contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Upon written notice and hearing, the Debtor the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trustee reserve the right to seek entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court to re-classify or to subordinate any Claim in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto, and the treatment afforded any Claim under the Plan that becomes a subordinated Claim at any time shall be modified to reflect such subordination.

ARTICLE IV. **MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN**

A. Summary

As discussed in the Disclosure Statement, the Plan will be implemented through (i) the Claimant Trust, (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust, and (iii) the Reorganized Debtor.

On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be cancelled, and new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC – a newly-chartered limited liability company wholly-owned by the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trust, as limited

partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor's limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor's current Limited Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Litigation Trustee will pursue, if applicable, the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets and, if needed, with the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, which administration will include, among other things, managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

Although the Reorganized Debtor will manage the wind down of the Managed Funds, it is currently anticipated that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trust will assume or assume and assign the contracts between the Debtor and certain Related Entities pursuant to which the Debtor provides shared services and sub-advisory services to those Related Entities. The Debtor believes that the continued provision of the services under such contracts will not be cost effective.

The Reorganized Debtor will distribute all proceeds from the wind down to the Claimant Trust, as its limited partner, and New GP LLC, as its general partner, in each case in accordance with the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. Such proceeds, along with the proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, will ultimately be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as set forth in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

B. The Claimant Trust²

1. Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee shall execute the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust in accordance with the Plan in each case for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. Additionally, on or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and

² In the event of a conflict between the terms of this summary and the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable, shall control.

such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax.

The Claimant Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets, excluding the Estate Claims and the Litigation Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee with respect to the Estate Claims in each case for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trustee shall also be responsible for resolving all Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, under the supervision of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee shall execute the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Litigation Sub-Trust. Upon the creation of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and assign to the Litigation Sub-Trust the Estate Claims. The Claimant Trust shall be governed by the Claimant Trust Agreement and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Claimant Trustee shall be specified in the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting to the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as may be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall hold and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets (including the proceeds from the Estate Claims, if any) in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided* that the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may direct the Claimant Trust to reserve Cash from distributions as necessary to fund the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. Other rights and duties of the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. After the Effective Date, neither the Debtor nor the Reorganized Debtor shall have any interest in the Claimant Trust Assets.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be governed by the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and administered by the Litigation Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee shall be specified in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting as may be set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall investigate, prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve the Estate Claims in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall distribute the proceeds therefrom to the Claimant Trust for distribution. Other rights and duties of the Litigation Trustee shall be as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

2. Claimant Trust Oversight Committee

The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable.

The Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will initially consist of five members. Four of the five members will be representatives of the members of the Committee: (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) UBS, (iii) Acis, and (iv) Meta-e Discovery. The fifth member will be an independent, natural Person chosen by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be replaced as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The identity of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement.

As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, in no event will any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee with a Claim against the Estate be entitled to vote, opine, or otherwise be involved in any matters related to such member's Claim.

The independent member(s) of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be entitled to compensation for their services as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. Any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be removed, and successor chosen, in the manner set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust.

The Claimant Trust shall be established for the purpose of (i) managing and monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (ii) serving as the limited partner of, and holding the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor, (iii) serving as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner, (iv) in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, overseeing the management and monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement; and (v) administering the Disputed Claims Reserve and serving as Distribution Agent with respect to Disputed Claims in Class 7 or Class 8.

In its management of the Claimant Trust Assets, the Claimant Trust will also reconcile and object to the General Unsecured Claims, Subordinated Claims, Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Class A Limited Partnership Interests, as provided for in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business.

The purpose of the Reorganized Debtor is discussed at greater length in ARTICLE IV.C.

4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be established for the purpose of investigating, prosecuting, settling, or otherwise resolving the Estate Claims. Any proceeds therefrom shall be distributed by the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Claimant Trust for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of the Claimant Trust Expenses;
- (ii) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Claimant Trust;
- (iii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation;
- (iv) the investment of Cash by the Claimant Trustee within certain limitations, including those specified in the Plan;
- (v) the orderly monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets;
- (vi) litigation of any Causes of Action, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Causes of Action, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (vii) the resolution of Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (viii) the administration of the Disputed Claims Reserve and distributions to be made therefrom; and
- (ix) the management of the Reorganized Debtor, including the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC.

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the Claimant Trust Expenses shall be paid from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee may establish a reserve for the payment of Claimant Trust Expense (including, without limitation, any reserve for potential indemnification claims as authorized and provided under the Claimant Trust Agreement), and shall periodically replenish such reserve, as necessary.

In furtherance of, and consistent with the purpose of, the Claimant Trust and the Plan, the Trustees, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, shall, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement: (i) hold the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, (ii) make Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided herein and in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and (iii) have the sole power and authority to prosecute and resolve any Causes of Action and objections to Claims and Equity Interests (other than those assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust), without approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for all decisions and duties with respect to the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that the prosecution and resolution of any Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets shall be the responsibility of the Litigation Trustee. The Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(ii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation; and

(iii) the investigation and prosecution of Estate Claims, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Estate Claims, subject to reporting and oversight as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Trustees, on behalf of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, may each employ, without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, employees and other professionals (including those previously retained by the Debtor and the Committee) to assist in carrying out the Trustees' duties hereunder and may compensate and reimburse the reasonable expenses of these professionals without further Order of the Bankruptcy Court from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement may include reasonable and customary provisions that allow for indemnification by the Claimant Trust in favor of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Any such indemnification shall be the sole responsibility of the Claimant Trust and payable solely from the Claimant Trust Assets.

6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees.

The salient terms of each Trustee's employment, including such Trustee's duties and compensation shall be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as appropriate. The Trustees shall each be entitled to reasonable compensation in an amount consistent with that of similar functionaries in similar types of bankruptcy cases.

7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.

To effectively investigate, prosecute, compromise and/or settle the Claims and/or Causes of Action that constitute Claimant Trust Assets (including Estate Claims), the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and each of their professionals may require reasonable access to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's documents, information, and work product relating to the Claimant Trust Assets. Accordingly, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall reasonably cooperate with the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, as applicable, in their prosecution of Causes of Action and in providing the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee with copies of documents and information in the Debtor's possession, custody, or control on the Effective Date that either Trustee indicates relates to the Estate Claims or other Causes of Action.

The Debtor and Reorganized Debtor shall preserve all records, documents or work product (including all electronic records, documents, or work product) related to the Claims and Causes of Action, including Estate Claims, until the earlier of (a) the dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor or (b) termination of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.

Unless the IRS requires otherwise, for all United States federal income tax purposes, the parties shall treat the transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust as: (a) a transfer

of the Claimant Trust Assets (other than the amounts set aside in the Disputed Claims Reserve, if the Claimant Trustee makes the election described in Section 7 below) directly to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries followed by (b) the transfer by the such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to the Claimant Trust of such Claimant Trust Assets in exchange for the Claimant Trust Interests. Accordingly, the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be treated for United States federal income tax purposes as the grantors and owners of their respective share of the Claimant Trust Assets. The foregoing treatment shall also apply, to the extent permitted by applicable law, for state and local income tax purposes.

9. Tax Reporting.

(a) The Claimant Trustee shall file tax returns for the Claimant Trust treating the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a). The Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claims Reserve as a separate taxable entity.

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for payment, out of the Claimant Trust Assets, of any taxes imposed on the Claimant Trust or its assets.

(c) The Claimant Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Claimant Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently for all federal income tax purposes.

(d) The Claimant Trustee shall distribute such tax information to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as the Claimant Trustee determines is required by applicable law.

10. Claimant Trust Assets.

The Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (except for the Estate Claims) without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and the Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in this Plan or in the Claimant Trust Agreement, without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Litigation Trustee shall have the exclusive right to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

From and after the Effective Date, the Trustees, in accordance with section 1123(b)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code, and on behalf of the Claimant Trust, shall each serve as a representative of the Estate with respect to any and all Claimant Trust Assets, including the Causes of Action and Estate Claims, as appropriate, and shall retain and possess the right to (a) commence, pursue, settle, compromise, or abandon, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action in any court or other tribunal and (b) sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets.

11. Claimant Trust Expenses.

From and after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall, in the ordinary course of business and without the necessity of any approval by the Bankruptcy Court, pay the reasonable professional fees and expenses incurred by the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and any professionals retained by such parties and entities from the Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

The Claimant Trustee, in its discretion, may make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries at any time and/or use the Claimant Trust Assets or proceeds thereof, *provided* that such Trust Distributions or use is otherwise permitted under the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and applicable law.

13. Cash Investments.

With the consent of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee may invest Cash (including any earnings thereon or proceeds therefrom) in a manner consistent with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided, however*, that such investments are investments permitted to be made by a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), as reflected therein, or under applicable IRS guidelines, rulings or other controlling authorities.

14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Trustees and the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as: (a) the Litigation Trustee determines that the pursuit of Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate Claims, (b) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of Causes of Action (other than Estate Claims) is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Causes of Action, (c) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of sales of other Claimant Trust Assets is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such sales of Claimant Trust Assets, (d) all objections to Disputed Claims and Equity Interests are fully resolved, (e) the Reorganized Debtor is dissolved, and (f) all Distributions required to be made by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries under the Plan have been made, but in no event shall the Claimant Trust be dissolved later than three years from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions, without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that each extension must be approved, upon a finding that the extension is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of the Claimant Trust Assets, by the Bankruptcy Court within 6 months of the beginning of the extended term and

no extension, together with any prior extensions, shall exceed three years without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes.

Upon dissolution of the Claimant Trust, and pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement, any remaining Claimant Trust Assets that exceed the amounts required to be paid under the Plan will be transferred (in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee) in Cash or in-kind to the Holders of the Claimant Trust Interests as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

C. The Reorganized Debtor

1. Corporate Existence

The Debtor will continue to exist after the Effective Date, with all of the powers of partnerships pursuant to the law of the State of Delaware and as set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release

On the Effective Date, (i) all prepetition Equity Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests and the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, in the Debtor shall be canceled, and (ii) all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, the Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement.

3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests

On the Effective Date, the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will issue new Class A Limited Partnership Interests to (i) the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and (ii) New GP LLC, as general partner, and will admit (a) the Claimant Trust as the limited partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and (b) New GP LLC as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. Also, on the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement and receive partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

The Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement does not provide for, and specifically disclaims, the indemnification obligations under the Limited Partnership Agreement, including any such indemnification obligations that accrued or arose or could have been brought prior to the Effective Date. Any indemnification Claims under the Limited Partnership Agreement that accrued, arose, or could have been filed prior to the Effective Date will be resolved through the Claims resolution process provided that a Claim is properly filed in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, or the Bar Date Order. Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust reserve all rights with respect to any such indemnification Claims.

4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor

Subject to and consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor shall be managed by its general partner, New GP LLC. The initial officers and employees of the Reorganized Debtor shall be selected by the Claimant Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor may, in its discretion, also utilize a Sub-Servicer in addition to or in lieu of the retention of officers and employees.

As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, New GP LLC will receive a fee for managing the Reorganized Debtor. Although New GP LLC will be a limited liability company, it will elect to be treated as a C-Corporation for tax purposes. Therefore, New GP LLC (and any taxable income attributable to it) will be subject to corporate income taxation on a standalone basis, which may reduce the return to Claimants.

5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.

The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor will continue to manage the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which shall include, for the avoidance of doubt, serving as the investment manager of the Managed Funds) and may use, acquire or dispose of the Reorganized Debtor Assets and compromise or settle any Claims with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules. The Reorganized Debtor shall oversee the resolution of Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

Without limiting the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtor will pay the charges that it incurs after the Effective Date for Professionals' fees, disbursements, expenses or related support services (including reasonable fees relating to the preparation of Professional fee applications) in the ordinary course of business and without application or notice to, or order of, the Bankruptcy Court.

7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets

Any proceeds received by the Reorganized Debtor will be distributed to the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, in the manner set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement,

the Reorganized Debtor may, from time to time distribute Reorganized Debtor Assets to the Claimant Trust either in Cash or in-kind, including to institute the wind-down and dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor. Any assets distributed to the Claimant Trust will be (i) deemed transferred in all respects as forth in ARTICLE IV.B.1, (ii) deemed Claimant Trust Assets, and (iii) administered as Claimant Trust Assets.

D. Company Action

Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Trustees, as applicable, may take any and all actions to execute, deliver, File or record such contracts, instruments, releases and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and implement the provisions of this Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, or the New GP LLC Documents, as applicable, in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Trustees, as applicable, and in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, officers, or directors of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, or by any other Person.

Prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate), all matters provided for pursuant to this Plan that would otherwise require approval of the stockholders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, any Related Entity, or any Affiliate thereof (as of prior to the Effective Date) will be deemed to have been so approved and will be in effect prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate) pursuant to applicable law and without any requirement of further action by the stockholders, partners, directors, managers or members of such Persons, or the need for any approvals, authorizations, actions or consents of any Person.

All matters provided for in this Plan involving the legal or corporate structure of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, and any legal or corporate action required by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in connection with this Plan, will be deemed to have occurred and will be in full force and effect in all respects, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, or by any other Person. On the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, as well as the Trustees, are authorized to issue, execute, deliver, and consummate the transactions contemplated by, the contracts, agreements, documents, guarantees, pledges, consents, securities, certificates, resolutions and instruments contemplated by or described in this Plan in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. The appropriate officer of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, will be authorized to certify or attest to any of the foregoing actions.

E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, from and after the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan, all Liens, Claims, Equity Interests, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other security interests against the property of the Estate will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization or approval of any Entity. Any Entity holding such Liens or Equity Interests extinguished pursuant to the prior sentence will, pursuant to section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, promptly execute and deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, such instruments of termination, release, satisfaction and/or assignment (in recordable form) as may be reasonably requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments

Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under this Plan and except as otherwise set forth in this Plan, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to this Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests

Upon payment or other satisfaction of an Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim, or promptly thereafter, the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim shall deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, any collateral or other property of the Debtor held by such Holder, together with any termination statements, instruments of satisfaction, or releases of all security interests with respect to its Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim that may be reasonably required to terminate any related financing statements, mortgages, mechanics' or other statutory Liens, or *lis pendens*, or similar interests or documents.

H. Control Provisions

To the extent that there is any inconsistency between this Plan as it relates to the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, this Plan shall control.

I. Treatment of Vacant Classes

Any Claim or Equity Interest in a Class considered vacant under ARTICLE III.C of this Plan shall receive no Plan Distributions.

J. Plan Documents

The documents, if any, to be Filed as part of the Plan Documents, including any documents filed with the Plan Supplement, and any amendments, restatements, supplements, or other modifications to such documents, and any consents, waivers, or other deviations under or from any such documents, shall be incorporated herein by this reference (including to the applicable definitions in ARTICLE I hereof) and fully enforceable as if stated in full herein.

The Debtor and the Committee are currently working to finalize the forms of certain of the Plan Documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement. To the extent that the Debtor and the Committee cannot agree as to the form and content of such Plan Documents, they intend to submit the issue to non-binding mediation pursuant to the *Order Directing Mediation* entered on August 3, 2020 [D.I. 912].

K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust

The Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan And Trust (“Pension Plan”) is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan covered by Title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“ERISA”). 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301-1461. The Debtor is the contributing sponsor and, as such, the PBGC asserts that the Debtor is liable along with any members of the contributing sponsor’s controlled-group within the meaning of 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301(a)(13), (14) with respect to the Pension Plan.

Upon the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall be deemed to have assumed the Pension Plan and shall comply with all applicable statutory provisions of ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code (the “IRC”), including, but not limited to, satisfying the minimum funding standards pursuant to 26 U.S.C. §§ 412, 430, and 29 U.S.C. §§ 1082, 1083; paying the PBGC premiums in accordance with 29 U.S.C. §§ 1306 and 1307; and administering the Pension Plan in accordance with its terms and the provisions of ERISA and the IRC. In the event that the Pension Plan terminates after the Plan of Reorganization Effective Date, the PBGC asserts that the Reorganized Debtor and each of its controlled group members will be responsible for the liabilities imposed by Title IV of ERISA.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code (including section 1141 thereof) to the contrary, neither the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code shall be construed as discharging, releasing, exculpating or relieving the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any person or entity in any capacity, from any liability or responsibility, if any, with respect to the Pension Plan under any law, governmental policy, or regulatory provision. PBGC and the Pension Plan shall not be enjoined or precluded from enforcing such liability or responsibility against any person or entity as a result of any of the provisions of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor reserves the right to contest any such liability or responsibility.

ARTICLE V.
TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES

A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Unless an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease: (i) was previously assumed or rejected by the Debtor pursuant to this Plan on or prior to the Confirmation Date; (ii) previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms or by agreement of the parties thereto; (iii) is the subject of a motion to assume filed by the Debtor on or before the Confirmation Date; (iv) contains a change of control or similar provision that would be triggered by the Chapter 11 Case (unless such provision has been irrevocably waived); or (v) is specifically designated as a contract or lease to be assumed in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, on the Confirmation Date, each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease shall be deemed rejected pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is listed in the Plan Supplement.

At any time on or prior to the Confirmation Date, the Debtor may (i) amend the Plan Supplement in order to add or remove a contract or lease from the list of contracts to be assumed or (ii) assign (subject to applicable law) any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, as determined by the Debtor in consultation with the Committee, or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable.

The Confirmation Order will constitute an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the above-described assumptions, rejections, and assumptions and assignments. Except as otherwise provided herein or agreed to by the Debtor and the applicable counterparty, each assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. To the extent applicable, no change of control (or similar provision) will be deemed to occur under any such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

If certain, but not all, of a contract counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases are rejected pursuant to the Plan, the Confirmation Order shall be a determination that such counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being assumed pursuant to the Plan are severable agreements that are not integrated with those Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being rejected pursuant to the Plan. Parties seeking to contest this finding with respect to their Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases must file a timely objection to the Plan on the grounds that their agreements are integrated and not severable, and any such dispute shall be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing (to the extent not resolved by the parties prior to the Confirmation Hearing).

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Debtor shall assume or reject that certain real property lease with Crescent TC Investors L.P. ("Landlord") for the Debtor's headquarters located at 200/300 Crescent Ct., Suite #700, Dallas, Texas 75201 (the "Lease") in accordance with the notice to Landlord, procedures and timing required by 11 U.S.C. §365(d)(4),

as modified by that certain *Agreed Order Granting Motion to Extend Time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease* [Docket No. 1122].

B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases

Any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not assumed or rejected on or before the Confirmation Date shall be deemed rejected, pursuant to the Confirmation Order. Any Person asserting a Rejection Claim shall File a proof of claim within thirty days of the Confirmation Date. Any Rejection Claims that are not timely Filed pursuant to this Plan shall be forever disallowed and barred. If one or more Rejection Claims are timely Filed, the Claimant Trustee may File an objection to any Rejection Claim.

Rejection Claims shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with ARTICLE III of this Plan.

C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Any monetary amounts by which any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned hereunder is in default shall be satisfied, under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by the Debtor upon assumption or assignment thereof, by payment of the default amount in Cash as and when due in the ordinary course or on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contracts may otherwise agree. The Debtor may serve a notice on the Committee and parties to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases to be assumed or assigned reflecting the Debtor's or Reorganized Debtor's intention to assume or assign the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease in connection with this Plan and setting forth the proposed cure amount (if any).

If a dispute regarding (1) the amount of any payments to cure a default, (2) the ability of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any assignee to provide "adequate assurance of future performance" (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption or assignment, the cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code will be made following the entry of a Final Order or orders resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assignment.

Assumption or assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise and full payment of any applicable cure amounts pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any cure amounts, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed or assigned Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption or assignment. Any and all Proofs of Claim based upon Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that have been assumed or assigned in the Chapter 11 Case, including pursuant to the Confirmation Order, and for which any cure amounts have been fully paid pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C, shall be deemed disallowed and expunged as of the Confirmation Date without the need for any objection thereto or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

ARTICLE VI.
PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS

A. Dates of Distributions

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or if a Claim is not an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest on the Effective Date, on the date that such Claim or Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest against the Debtor shall receive the full amount of the distributions that this Plan provides for Allowed Claims or Allowed Equity Interests in the applicable Class and in the manner provided herein. If any payment or act under this Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not on a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. If and to the extent there are Disputed Claims or Equity Interests, distributions on account of any such Disputed Claims or Equity Interests shall be made pursuant to the provisions provided in this Plan. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, Holders of Claims and Equity Interests shall not be entitled to interest, dividends or accruals on the distributions provided for therein, regardless of whether distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date.

Upon the Effective Date, all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor shall be deemed fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan and none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust will have liability on account of any Claims or Equity Interests except as set forth in this Plan and in the Confirmation Order. All payments and all distributions made by the Distribution Agent under this Plan shall be in full and final satisfaction, settlement and release of all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor.

At the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, the transfer ledgers for the Claims against the Debtor and the Equity Interests in the Debtor shall be closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record holders of such Claims and Equity Interests. The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Trustees, and the Distribution Agent, and each of their respective agents, successors, and assigns shall have no obligation to recognize the transfer of any Claims against the Debtor or Equity Interests in the Debtor occurring after the Distribution Record Date and shall be entitled instead to recognize and deal for all purposes hereunder with only those record holders stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date irrespective of the number of distributions to be made under this Plan to such Persons or the date of such distributions.

B. Distribution Agent

Except as provided herein, all distributions under this Plan shall be made by the Claimant Trustee, as Distribution Agent, or by such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee, as a Distribution Agent on the Effective Date or thereafter. The Reorganized Debtor will be the Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

The Claimant Trustee, or such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee to be the Distribution Agent, shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of such Distribution Agent's duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

The Distribution Agent shall be empowered to (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under this Plan; (b) make all distributions contemplated hereby; (c) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities; and (d) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the Distribution Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to this Plan, or as deemed by the Distribution Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

The Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make a particular distribution to a specific Holder of an Allowed Claim if such Holder is also the Holder of a Disputed Claim.

C. Cash Distributions

Distributions of Cash may be made by wire transfer from a domestic bank, except that Cash payments made to foreign creditors may be made in such funds and by such means as the Distribution Agent determines are necessary or customary in a particular foreign jurisdiction.

D. Disputed Claims Reserve

On or prior to the Initial Distribution Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish, fund and maintain the Disputed Claims Reserve(s) in the appropriate Disputed Claims Reserve Amounts on account of any Disputed Claims.

E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve

The Disputed Claims Reserve shall at all times hold Cash in an amount no less than the Disputed Claims Reserve Amount. To the extent a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, within 30 days of the date on which such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute from the Disputed Claims Reserve to the Holder thereof any prior distributions, in Cash, that would have been made to such Allowed Claim if it had been Allowed as of the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, each Holder of a Disputed Claim that subsequently becomes an Allowed Claim will also receive its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests. If, upon the resolution of all Disputed Claims any Cash remains in the Disputed Claims Reserve, such Cash shall be transferred to the Claimant Trust and be deemed a Claimant Trust Asset.

F. Rounding of Payments

Whenever this Plan would otherwise call for, with respect to a particular Person, payment of a fraction of a dollar, the actual payment or distribution shall reflect a rounding of such fraction to the nearest whole dollar (up or down), with half dollars being rounded down. To the extent that Cash to be distributed under this Plan remains undistributed as a result of the aforementioned rounding, such Cash or stock shall be treated as "Unclaimed Property" under this Plan.

G. De Minimis Distribution

Except as to any Allowed Claim that is Unimpaired under this Plan, none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent shall have any obligation to make any Plan Distributions with a value of less than \$100, unless a written request therefor is received by the Distribution Agent from the relevant recipient at the addresses set forth in ARTICLE VI.J hereof within 120 days after the later of the (i) Effective Date and (ii) the date such Claim becomes an Allowed Claim. *De minimis* distributions for which no such request is timely received shall revert to the Claimant Trust. Upon such reversion, the relevant Allowed Claim (and any Claim on account of missed distributions) shall be automatically deemed satisfied, discharged and forever barred, notwithstanding any federal or state escheat laws to the contrary.

H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims

Except as otherwise agreed by the Holder of a particular Claim or as provided in this Plan, all distributions shall be made pursuant to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim shall, to the extent applicable, be allocated first to the principal amount of any such Allowed Claim, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes and then, to the extent the consideration exceeds such amount, to the remainder of such Claim comprising accrued but unpaid interest, if any (but solely to the extent that interest is an allowable portion of such Allowed Claim).

I. General Distribution Procedures

The Distribution Agent shall make all distributions of Cash or other property required under this Plan, unless this Plan specifically provides otherwise. All Cash and other property held by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, for ultimate distribution under this Plan shall not be subject to any claim by any Person.

J. Address for Delivery of Distributions

Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims, to the extent provided for under this Plan, shall be made (1) at the addresses set forth in any written notices of address change delivered to the Debtor and the Distribution Agent; (2) at the address set forth on any Proofs of Claim Filed by such Holders (to the extent such Proofs of Claim are Filed in the Chapter 11 Case), (2), or (3) at the addresses in the Debtor's books and records.

If there is any conflict or discrepancy between the addresses set forth in (1) through (3) in the foregoing sentence, then (i) the address in Section (2) shall control; (ii) if (2) does not apply, the address in (1) shall control, and (iii) if (1) does not apply, the address in (3) shall control.

K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property

If the distribution to the Holder of any Allowed Claim is returned to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust as undeliverable, no further distribution shall be made to such Holder, and Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make any further distribution to the Holder, unless and until the Distribution Agent is notified in writing of such Holder's then current address.

Any Entity that fails to claim any Cash within six months from the date upon which a distribution is first made to such Entity shall forfeit all rights to any distribution under this Plan and such Cash shall thereafter be deemed an Claimant Trust Asset in all respects and for all purposes. Entities that fail to claim Cash shall forfeit their rights thereto and shall have no claim whatsoever against the Debtor's Estate, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or against any Holder of an Allowed Claim to whom distributions are made by the Distribution Agent.

L. Withholding Taxes

In connection with this Plan, to the extent applicable, the Distribution Agent shall comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all distributions made pursuant to this Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. The Distribution Agent shall be entitled to deduct any U.S. federal, state or local withholding taxes from any Cash payments made with respect to Allowed Claims, as appropriate. As a condition to receiving any distribution under this Plan, the Distribution Agent may require that the Holder of an Allowed Claim entitled to receive a distribution pursuant to this Plan provide such Holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Distribution Agent to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws. If a Holder fails to comply with such a request within one year, such distribution shall be deemed an unclaimed distribution. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable recipient for all purposes of this Plan.

M. Setoffs

The Distribution Agent may, to the extent permitted under applicable law, set off against any Allowed Claim and any distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, the claims, rights and causes of action of any nature that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent may hold against the Holder of such Allowed Claim that are not otherwise waived, released or compromised in accordance with this Plan; *provided, however,* that neither such a setoff nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee of any such claims, rights and causes of action that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trustee possesses against such Holder. Any Holder of an Allowed Claim subject to such setoff reserves the right to challenge any such setoff in the Bankruptcy Court or any other court with jurisdiction with respect to such challenge.

N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities

As a condition precedent to receiving any distribution pursuant to this Plan on account of an Allowed Claim evidenced by negotiable instruments, securities, or notes canceled pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan, the Holder of such Claim will tender the applicable negotiable instruments, securities, or notes evidencing such Claim (or a sworn affidavit identifying the negotiable instruments, securities, or notes formerly held by such Holder and certifying that they have been lost), to the Distribution Agent unless waived in writing by the Distribution Agent.

O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities

In addition to any requirements under any applicable agreement and applicable law, any Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest evidenced by a security or note that has been lost, stolen, mutilated, or destroyed will, in lieu of surrendering such security or note to the extent required by this Plan, deliver to the Distribution Agent: (i) evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Distribution Agent of such loss, theft, mutilation, or destruction; and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by the Distribution Agent to hold such party harmless from any damages, liabilities, or costs incurred in treating such individual as a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest. Upon compliance with ARTICLE VI.O of this Plan as determined by the Distribution Agent, by a Holder of a Claim evidenced by a security or note, such Holder will, for all purposes under this Plan, be deemed to have surrendered such security or note to the Distribution Agent.

**ARTICLE VII.
PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,
UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS**

A. Filing of Proofs of Claim

Unless such Claim appeared in the Schedules and is not listed as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, or such Claim has otherwise been Allowed or paid, each Holder of a Claim was required to file a Proof of Claim on or prior to the Bar Date.

B. Disputed Claims

Following the Effective Date, each of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may File with the Bankruptcy Court an objection to the allowance of any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, request the Bankruptcy Court subordinate any Claims to Subordinated Claims, or any other appropriate motion or adversary proceeding with respect to the foregoing by the Claims Objection Deadline or, at the discretion of the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, compromised, settled, withdrew or resolved without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and (ii) unless otherwise provided in the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, are authorized to settle, or withdraw any objections to, any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interests following the Effective Date without further notice to creditors (other than the Entity holding such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest) or authorization of the Bankruptcy Court, in which event such Claim or Equity Interest shall be deemed to be an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in the amount compromised for purposes of this Plan.

C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests

No payment or other distribution or treatment shall be made on account of a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest unless and until such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interests and the amount of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable, is determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or by stipulation between the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable, and the Holder of the Claim or Equity Interest.

D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests

Following the date on which a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest after the Distribution Date, the Distribution Agent shall make a distribution to the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with the Plan.

1. Allowance of Claims

After the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Claim. Except as expressly provided in this Plan or in any order entered in the Chapter 11 Case prior to the Effective Date (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), no Claim or Equity Interest will become an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest unless and until such Claim or Equity Interest is deemed Allowed under this Plan or the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Court has entered an order, including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order, in the Chapter 11 Case allowing such Claim or Equity Interest.

2. Estimation

Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, prior to the Effective Date, and the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, after the Effective Date, may, at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate (a) any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest pursuant to applicable law and in accordance with this Plan and (b) any contingent or unliquidated Claim pursuant to applicable law, including, without limitation, section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Bankruptcy Court will retain jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 to estimate any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, contingent Claim or unliquidated Claim, including during the litigation concerning any objection to any Claim or Equity Interest or during the pendency of any appeal relating to any such objection. All of the aforementioned objection, estimation and resolution procedures are cumulative and not exclusive of one another. Claims or Equity Interests may be estimated and subsequently compromised, settled, withdrawn or resolved by any mechanism approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The rights and objections of all parties are reserved in connection with any such estimation proceeding.

3. Disallowance of Claims

Any Claims or Equity Interests held by Entities from which property is recoverable under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, or that are a transferee of a transfer avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed disallowed pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and holders of such Claims or Interests may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims or Interests until such time as such Causes of Action against that Entity have been settled or a Bankruptcy Court Order with respect thereto has been entered and all sums due, if any, to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, by that Entity have been turned over or paid to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN OR AS AGREED TO BY THE DEBTOR, REORGANIZED DEBTOR, OR CLAIMANT TRUSTEE, AS APPLICABLE,

ANY AND ALL PROOFS OF CLAIM FILED AFTER THE BAR DATE SHALL BE DEEMED DISALLOWED AND EXPUNGED AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE WITHOUT ANY FURTHER NOTICE TO OR ACTION, ORDER, OR APPROVAL OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, AND HOLDERS OF SUCH CLAIMS MAY NOT RECEIVE ANY DISTRIBUTIONS ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH CLAIMS, UNLESS SUCH LATE PROOF OF CLAIM HAS BEEN DEEMED TIMELY FILED BY A FINAL ORDER.

**ARTICLE VIII.
EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN**

A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date

The Effective Date of this Plan will be conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee with such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), pursuant to the provisions of ARTICLE VIII.B of this Plan of the following:

- This Plan and the Plan Documents, including the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, and all schedules, documents, supplements and exhibits to this Plan shall have been Filed in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.
- The Confirmation Order shall have become a Final Order and shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee. The Confirmation Order shall provide that, among other things, (i) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee are authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to effectuate and consummate this Plan, including, without limitation, (a) entering into, implementing, effectuating, and consummating the contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with or described in this Plan, (b) assuming the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases set forth in the Plan Supplement, (c) making all distributions and issuances as required under this Plan; and (d) entering into any transactions as set forth in the Plan Documents; (ii) the provisions of the Confirmation Order and this Plan are nonseverable and mutually dependent; (iii) the implementation of this Plan in accordance with its terms is authorized; (iv) pursuant to section 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code, the delivery of any deed or other instrument or transfer order, in furtherance of, or in connection with this Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, or assignments executed in connection with any disposition or transfer of Assets contemplated under this Plan, shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax; and (v) the vesting of the Claimant Trust Assets in the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor Assets in the Reorganized Debtor, in each case as of the Effective Date free and clear of liens and claims to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.
- All documents and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust

Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, in each case in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee, shall have (a) been tendered for delivery, and (b) been effected by, executed by, or otherwise deemed binding upon, all Entities party thereto and shall be in full force and effect. All conditions precedent to such documents and agreements shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the terms of such documents or agreements.

- All authorizations, consents, actions, documents, approvals (including any governmental approvals), certificates and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, shall have been obtained, effected or executed and delivered to the required parties and, to the extent required, filed with the applicable governmental units in accordance with applicable laws and any applicable waiting periods shall have expired without any action being taken or threatened by any competent authority that would restrain or prevent effectiveness or consummation of the Restructuring.
- The Debtor shall have obtained applicable directors' and officers' insurance coverage that is acceptable to each of the Debtor, the Committee, the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee and the Litigation Trustee.
- The Professional Fee Reserve shall be funded pursuant to this Plan in an amount determined by the Debtor in good faith.

B. Waiver of Conditions

The conditions to effectiveness of this Plan set forth in this ARTICLE VIII (other than that the Confirmation Order shall have been entered) may be waived in whole or in part by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee), without notice, leave or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceeding to confirm or effectuate this Plan. The failure to satisfy or waive a condition to the Effective Date may be asserted by the Debtor regardless of the circumstances giving rise to the failure of such condition to be satisfied. The failure of the Debtor to exercise any of the foregoing rights will not be deemed a waiver of any other rights, and each right will be deemed an ongoing right that may be asserted at any time by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

C. Dissolution of the Committee

On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee's Professionals will cease to have any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on

the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement in connection with such representation.

ARTICLE IX.
EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS

A. General

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, the allowance, classification and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Equity Interests and their respective distributions and treatments under the Plan shall take into account the relative priority and rights of the Claims and the Equity Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal and equitable subordination rights relating thereto whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise.

B. Discharge of Claims

To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under this Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement, discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to this Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

C. Exculpation

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D of this Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(iv); *provided, however*, the foregoing

will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. This exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of this Plan, including ARTICLE IV.C.2, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

D. Releases by the Debtor

On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D (i) with respect to a Senior Employee, is conditioned in all respects on (a) such Senior Employee executing a Senior Employee Stipulation on or prior to the Effective Date and (b) the reduction of such Senior Employee's Allowed Claim as set forth in the Senior Employee Stipulation (such amount, the "Reduced Employee Claim"), and (ii) with respect to any Employee, including a Senior Employee, shall be deemed null and void and of no force and effect (1) if there is more than one member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee who does not represent entities holding a Disputed or Allowed Claim (the "Independent Members"), the Claimant Trustee and the Independent Members by majority vote determine or (2) if there is only one Independent Member, the Independent Member after discussion with the Claimant Trustee, determines (in each case after discussing with the full Claimant Trust Oversight Committee) that such Employee (regardless of whether the Employee is then currently employed by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee):

- sues, attempts to sue, or threatens or works with or assists any entity or person to sue, attempt to sue, or threaten the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation

Sub-Trust, or any of their respective employees or agents, or any Released Party on or in connection with any claim or cause of action arising prior to the Effective Date,

- has taken any action that, impairs or harms the value of the Claimant Trust Assets or the Reorganized Debtor Assets, or
- (x) upon the request of the Claimant Trustee, has failed to provide reasonable assistance in good faith to the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to (1) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets or Reorganized Debtor Assets, as applicable, or (2) the resolution of Claims, or (y) has taken any action that impedes or frustrates the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to any of the foregoing.

Provided, however, that the release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D will vest and the Employee will be indefeasibly released pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D if such Employee's release has not been deemed null and void and of no force and effect on or prior to the date that is the date of dissolution of the Claimant Trust pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement.

By executing the Senior Employee Stipulation embodying this release, each Senior Employee acknowledges and agrees, without limitation, to the terms of this release and the tolling agreement contained in the Senior Employee Stipulation.

The provisions of this release and the execution of a Senior Employee Stipulation will not in any way prevent or limit any Employee from (i) prosecuting its Claims, if any, against the Debtor's Estate, (ii) defending him or herself against any claims or causes of action brought against the Employee by a third party, or (iii) assisting other persons in defending themselves from any Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee (but only with respect to Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee and not collection or other actions brought by the Claimant Trustee).

E. Preservation of Rights of Action

1. Maintenance of Causes of Action

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust will retain all rights to commence, pursue, litigate or settle, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action included in the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, as applicable, whether existing as of the Petition Date or thereafter arising, in any court or other tribunal including, without limitation, in an adversary proceeding Filed in the Chapter 11 Case and, as the successors in interest to the Debtor and the Estate, may, and will have the exclusive right to, enforce, sue on, settle, compromise, transfer or assign (or decline to do any of the foregoing) any or all of the Causes of Action without notice to or approval from the Bankruptcy Court.

2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released

Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in this Plan or any Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable (including,

without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of this Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, this Plan or the Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in this Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

F. Injunction

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan.

Except as expressly provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan.

The injunctions set forth herein shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property.

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court

(i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in ARTICLE XI, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

G. Duration of Injunctions and Stays

ARTICLE II. Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

H. Continuance of January 9 Order

Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the restrictions set forth in paragraphs 9 and 10 of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [D.I. 339] shall remain in full force and effect following the Effective Date.

ARTICLE X.
BINDING NATURE OF PLAN

On the Effective Date, and effective as of the Effective Date, the Plan, including, without limitation, the provisions in ARTICLE IX, will bind, and will be deemed binding upon, all Holders of Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtor and such Holder's respective successors and assigns, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, notwithstanding whether or not such Holder will receive or retain any property or interest in property under the Plan. All Claims and Debts shall be fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan. The Plan shall also bind any taxing authority, recorder of deeds, or similar official for any county, state, Governmental Unit or parish in which any instrument related to the Plan or related to any transaction contemplated thereby is to be recorded with respect to nay taxes of the kind specified in Bankruptcy Code section 1146(a).

ARTICLE XI.
RETENTION OF JURISDICTION

Pursuant to sections 105 and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code and notwithstanding the entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after the Effective Date, retain such jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case and all Entities with respect to all matters related to the Chapter 11 Case, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and this Plan to the maximum extent legally permissible, including, without limitation, jurisdiction to:

- allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate or establish the priority, secured, unsecured, or subordinated status of any Claim or Equity Interest, including, without limitation, the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Expense Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the allowance or priority of any Claim or Equity Interest;
- grant or deny any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or this Plan, for periods ending on or before the Effective Date; *provided, however*, that, from and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professionals in the ordinary course of business for any work performed after the Effective Date subject to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order, and such payment shall not be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court;
- resolve any matters related to the assumption, assignment or rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which the Debtor is party or with respect to which the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust may be liable and to adjudicate and, if necessary, liquidate, any Claims arising therefrom, including, without limitation, any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or expired;
- make any determination with respect to a claim or cause of action against a Protected Party as set forth in ARTICLE IX;
- resolve any claim or cause of action against an Exculpated Party or Protected Party arising from or related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of this Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing;
- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any sale, disposition, assignment or other transfer of the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, including any break-up compensation or expense reimbursement that may be requested by a purchaser thereof; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;

- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any borrowing or the incurrence of indebtedness, whether secured or unsecured by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any issues related to any matters adjudicated in the Chapter 11 Case;
- ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of this Plan;
- decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters and any other Causes of Action (including Estate Claims) that are pending as of the Effective Date or that may be commenced in the future, including approval of any settlements, compromises, or other resolutions as may be requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee whether under Bankruptcy Rule 9019 or otherwise, and grant or deny any applications involving the Debtor that may be pending on the Effective Date or instituted by the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or Litigation Trustee after the Effective Date, provided that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee shall reserve the right to commence actions in all appropriate forums and jurisdictions;
- enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement, effectuate, or consummate the provisions of this Plan, the Plan Documents, and all other contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents adopted in connection with this Plan, the Plan Documents, or the Disclosure Statement;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes that may arise in connection with the implementation, effectiveness, consummation, interpretation, or enforcement of this Plan or any Entity's obligations incurred in connection with this Plan;
- issue injunctions and enforce them, enter and implement other orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with implementation, effectiveness, consummation, or enforcement of this Plan, except as otherwise provided in this Plan;
- enforce the terms and conditions of this Plan and the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes with respect to the release, exculpation, indemnification, and other provisions contained herein and enter such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate to implement or enforce all such releases, injunctions and other provisions;
- enter and implement such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is modified, stayed, reversed, revoked or vacated;

- resolve any other matters that may arise in connection with or relate to this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, the Plan Documents, or any contract, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document adopted in connection with this Plan or the Disclosure Statement; and
- enter an order concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Case after the Effective Date.

ARTICLE XII.
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports

All outstanding Statutory Fees shall be paid on the Effective Date. All such fees payable, and all such fees that become due and payable, after the Effective Date shall be paid by the Reorganized Debtor when due or as soon thereafter as practicable until the Chapter 11 Case is closed, converted, or dismissed. The Claimant Trustee shall File all quarterly reports due prior to the Effective Date when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall File with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly reports when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor shall remain obligated to pay Statutory Fees to the Office of the U.S. Trustee until the earliest of the Debtor's case being closed, dismissed, or converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

B. Modification of Plan

Effective as of the date hereof and subject to the limitations and rights contained in this Plan: (a) the Debtor reserves the right, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, to amend or modify this Plan prior to the entry of the Confirmation Order with the consent of the Committee, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld; and (b) after the entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtor may, after notice and hearing and entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court, amend or modify this Plan, in accordance with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency in this Plan in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of this Plan.

C. Revocation of Plan

The Debtor reserves the right to revoke or withdraw this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date and to File a subsequent chapter 11 plan with the consent of the Committee. If the Debtor revokes or withdraws this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date, then: (i) this Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (ii) any settlement or compromise embodied in this Plan, assumption of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases effected by this Plan and any document or agreement executed pursuant hereto shall be deemed null and void except as may be set forth in a separate order entered by the Bankruptcy Court; and (iii) nothing contained in this Plan shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against, or any Equity Interests in, the Debtor or any other Entity; (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtor or any other Entity; or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgement, offer or undertaking of any sort by the Debtor or any other Entity.

D. Obligations Not Changed

Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary, nothing herein will affect or otherwise limit or release any non-Debtor Entity's (including any Exculpated Party's) duties or obligations, including any contractual and indemnification obligations, to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any other Entity whether arising under contract, statute, or otherwise.

E. Entire Agreement

Except as otherwise described herein, this Plan supersedes all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into this Plan.

F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case

The Claimant Trustee shall, after the Effective Date and promptly after the full administration of the Chapter 11 Case, File with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022 and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Case.

G. Successors and Assigns

This Plan shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtor and its successors and assigns, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trustee. The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Person or Entity named or referred to in this Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of, any heir, executor, administrator, successor, or assign of such Person or Entity.

H. Reservation of Rights

Except as expressly set forth herein, this Plan shall have no force or effect unless and until the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order and the Effective Date occurs. Neither the filing of this Plan, any statement or provision contained herein, nor the taking of any action by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or any other Entity with respect to this Plan shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of: (1) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee with respect to the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests or other Entity; or (2) any Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity prior to the Effective Date.

Neither the exclusion or inclusion by the Debtor of any contract or lease on any exhibit, schedule, or other annex to this Plan or in the Plan Documents, nor anything contained in this Plan, will constitute an admission by the Debtor that any such contract or lease is or is not an executory contract or lease or that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or their respective Affiliates has any liability thereunder.

Except as explicitly provided in this Plan, nothing herein shall waive, excuse, limit, diminish, or otherwise alter any of the defenses, claims, Causes of Action, or other rights of the

Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee under any executory or non-executory contract.

Nothing in this Plan will increase, augment, or add to any of the duties, obligations, responsibilities, or liabilities of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, under any executory or non-executory contract or lease.

If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory at the time of its assumption under this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, shall have thirty (30) days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract.

I. Further Assurances

The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests receiving distributions hereunder, and all other Entities shall, from time to time, prepare, execute and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of this Plan or the Confirmation Order. On or before the Effective Date, the Debtor shall File with the Bankruptcy Court all agreements and other documents that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions hereof.

J. Severability

If, prior to the Confirmation Date, any term or provision of this Plan is determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court will have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision will then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of this Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order will constitute a judicial determination and will provide that each term and provision of this Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms.

K. Service of Documents

All notices, requests, and demands to or upon the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee to be effective shall be in writing and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered addressed as follows:

If to the Claimant Trust:

Highland Claimant Trust
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700

Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

If to the Debtor:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

with copies to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

If to the Reorganized Debtor:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

with copies to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code

To the extent permitted by applicable law, pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers of property pursuant hereto shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment in the United States, and the Confirmation Order shall direct the appropriate federal, state or local governmental officials or agents or taxing authority to forego the collection of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment and to accept for filing and recordation instruments or other documents pursuant to such transfers of property without the payment of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment. Such exemption specifically applies, without limitation, to (i) all actions, agreements and documents necessary to

evidence and implement the provisions of and the distributions to be made under this Plan; (ii) the maintenance or creation of security or any Lien as contemplated by this Plan; and (iii) assignments, sales, or transfers executed in connection with any transaction occurring under this Plan.

M. Governing Law

Except to the extent that the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules or other federal law is applicable, or to the extent that an exhibit or schedule to this Plan provides otherwise, the rights and obligations arising under this Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of Texas, without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of law of such jurisdiction; *provided, however*, that corporate governance matters relating to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, shall be governed by the laws of the state of organization of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable.

N. Tax Reporting and Compliance

The Debtor is hereby authorized to request an expedited determination under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code of the tax liability of the Debtor is for all taxable periods ending after the Petition Date through, and including, the Effective Date.

O. Exhibits and Schedules

All exhibits and schedules to this Plan, if any, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents, are incorporated and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein.

P. Controlling Document

In the event of an inconsistency between this Plan and any other instrument or document created or executed pursuant to this Plan, or between this Plan and the Disclosure Statement, this Plan shall control. The provisions of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, shall be construed in a manner consistent with each other so as to effectuate the purposes of each; *provided, however*, that if there is determined to be any inconsistency between any provision of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and any provision of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, that cannot be so reconciled, then, solely to the extent of such inconsistency, the provisions of the Confirmation Order shall govern, and any such provisions of the Confirmation Order shall be deemed a modification of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the Plan Documents, as applicable.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Dated: January 22, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: 

James P. Seery, Jr.
Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring
Officer

Prepared by:

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

and

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

Exhibit B

Schedule of CLO Management Agreements and Related Contracts to Be Assumed

Schedule of CLO Management Agreements and Related Contracts to Be Assumed

1. Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, by and among Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
2. Investment Management Agreement, dated November 1, 2007, by and between Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
3. Reference Portfolio Management Agreement, dated August 1, 2016, by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.
4. Collateral Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, by and among Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
5. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, by and among Southfork CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
6. Amended and Restated Portfolio Management Agreement, dated November 30, 2005, by and among Jasper CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
7. Servicing Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, by and among Westchester CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
8. Servicing Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, by and among Rockwall CDO Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
9. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, by and between Liberty CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
10. Servicing Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, by and among Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
11. Servicing Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, by and among Rockwall CDO II Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
12. Collateral Management Agreement, by and between, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated August 1, 2001.
13. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 18, 1999, by and between Highland Legacy Limited and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
14. Servicing Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, by and among Grayson CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
15. Servicing Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, by and among Stratford CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
16. Servicing Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, by and among Red River CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
17. Servicing Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, by and among Brentwood CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
18. Servicing Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, by and among Eastland CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.

19. Portfolio Management, Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, by and among Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
20. Members' Agreement and Amendment, dated November 15, 2017, by and between Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
21. Collateral Management Agreement, dated May 19, 1998, by and between Pam Capital Funding LP, Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
22. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 6, 1997, by and between Pamco Cayman Ltd., Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
23. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd. et al
24. Interim Collateral Management Agreement, June 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd
25. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd
26. Collateral Servicing Agreement dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.; The Bank of New York Trust Company, National Association
27. Representations and Warranties Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.
28. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company
29. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Greenbriar CLO, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company
30. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd
31. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd. and Investors Bank and Trust Company
32. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Gleneagles CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
33. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.
34. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
35. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.

36. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association
37. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated April 19, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company
38. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
39. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 2), dated May 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
40. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated April 12, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
41. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 3), dated June 22, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
42. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 4), dated July 17, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
43. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
44. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated April 18, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company; U.S. Bank National Association
45. Master Participation Agreement, dated June 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Grand Central Asset Trust
46. A&R Asset Acquisition Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Smith Barney Inc.; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.
47. A&R Master Participation Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Brothers Holding Company; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.
48. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.
49. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
50. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated March 24, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.

51. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated May 16, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.
52. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Liberty CLO Ltd.
53. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
54. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO II, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
55. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Southfork CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
56. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Stratford CLO Ltd.; State Street
57. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 18, 2004, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank
58. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.
59. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
60. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brentwood CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company

EXHIBIT 4

CLAIMANT TRUST AGREEMENT

This Claimant Trust Agreement, effective as of _____, 2021 (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms hereof, this “Agreement”), by and among Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as debtor and debtor-in-possession, the “Debtor”), as settlor, and James P. Seery, Jr., as trustee (the “Claimant Trustee”), and [____] as Delaware trustee (the “Delaware Trustee,” and together with the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee, the “Parties”) for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries entitled to the Claimant Trust Assets.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2019, Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, which case was subsequently transferred to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “Bankruptcy Court”) and captioned *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the “Chapter 11 Case”);

WHEREAS, on November 24, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472] (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Plan”),¹ which was confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court on _____, 2021, pursuant to the Findings of Fact and Order Confirming Plan of Reorganization for the Debtor [Docket No. •] (the “Confirmation Order”);

WHEREAS, this Agreement, including all exhibits hereto, is the “Claimant Trust Agreement” described in the Plan and shall be executed on or before the Effective Date in order to facilitate implementation of the Plan; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Plan and Confirmation Order, the Claimant Trust Assets are to be transferred to the Claimant Trust (each as defined herein) created and evidenced by this Agreement so that (i) the Claimant Trust Assets can be held in a trust for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries entitled thereto in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d) for the objectives and purposes set forth herein and in the Plan; (ii) the Claimant Trust Assets can be monetized; (iii) the Claimant Trust will transfer Estate Claims to the Litigation Sub-Trust to be prosecuted, settled, abandoned, or resolved as may be determined by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust; (iv) proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, including Estate Claims, may be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries² in accordance with the Plan; (v) the Claimant Trustee can resolve Disputed Claims as set forth herein and in the Plan; and

¹ Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan.

² For the avoidance of doubt, and as set forth in the Plan, Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests will be Claimant Trust Beneficiaries only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent applicable, post-petition interest in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan.

(vi) administrative services relating to the activities of the Claimant Trust and relating to the implementation of the Plan can be performed by the Claimant Trustee.

DECLARATION OF TRUST

NOW, THEREFORE, in order to declare the terms and conditions hereof, and in consideration of the premises and mutual agreements herein contained, the confirmation of the Plan and of other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, and the Delaware Trustee have executed this Agreement for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries entitled to share in the Claimant Trust Assets and, at the direction of such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided for in the Plan.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD unto the Claimant Trustee and his successors or assigns in trust, under and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, and for the performance of and compliance with the terms hereof and of the Plan; provided, however, that upon termination of the Claimant Trust in accordance with Article IX hereof, this Claimant Trust Agreement shall cease, terminate, and be of no further force and effect, unless otherwise specifically provided for herein.

IT IS FURTHER COVENANTED AND DECLARED that the Claimant Trust Assets are to be strictly held and applied by the Claimant Trustee subject to the specific terms set forth below.

ARTICLE I **DEFINITION AND TERMS**

1.1 Certain Definitions. Unless the context shall otherwise require and except as contained in this Section 1.1 or as otherwise defined herein, the capitalized terms used herein shall have the respective meanings assigned thereto in the “Definitions,” Section 1.1 of the Plan or if not defined therein, shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the applicable Section of the Plan. For all purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) “Acis” means collectively, Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP.

(b) “Bankruptcy Court” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

(c) “Cause” means (i) a Person’s willful failure to perform his material duties hereunder (which material duties shall include, without limitation, with respect to a Member, or to the extent applicable, the Claimant Trustee, regular attendance at regularly scheduled meetings of the Oversight Board), which is not remedied within 30 days of notice; (ii) a Person’s commission of an act of fraud, theft, or embezzlement during the performance of his or her duties hereunder; (iii) a Person’s conviction of a felony (other than a felony that does not involve fraud, theft, embezzlement, or jail time) with all appeals having been exhausted or appeal periods lapsed; or (iv) a Person’s gross negligence, bad faith, willful misconduct, or knowing violation of law in the performance of his or her duties hereunder.

(d) “Claimant Trust Agreement” means this Agreement.

(e) “Claimant Trustee” means James P. Seery, Jr., as the initial “Claimant Trustee” hereunder and as defined in the Plan, and any successor Claimant Trustee that may be appointed pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

(f) “Claimant Trust” means the “Highland Claimant Trust” established in accordance with the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d) pursuant to this Agreement.

(g) “Claimant Trust Assets” means (i) other than the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which are expressly excluded from this definition), all other Assets of the Estate, including, but not limited to, all Causes of Action, Available Cash, any proceeds realized or received from such Assets, all rights of setoff, recoupment, and other defenses with respect, relating to, or arising from such Assets, (ii) any Assets transferred by the Reorganized Debtor to the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date, (iii) the limited partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor, and (iv) the ownership interests in New GP LLC. For the avoidance of doubt, any Causes of Action that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust shall constitute Reorganized Debtor Assets.

(h) “Claimant Trust Beneficiaries” means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, and, only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent applicable, post-petition interest at the federal judgment rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

(i) “Claimant Trust Expense Cash Reserve” means \$[•] million in Cash to be funded pursuant to the Plan into a bank account of the Claimant Trust on or before the Effective Date for the purpose of paying Claimant Trust Expenses in accordance herewith.

(j) “Claimant Trust Expenses” means the costs, expenses, liabilities and obligations incurred by the Claimant Trust and/or the Claimant Trustee in administering and conducting the affairs of the Claimant Trust, and otherwise carrying out the terms of the Claimant Trust and the Plan on behalf of the Claimant Trust, including without any limitation, any taxes owed by the Claimant Trust, and the fees and expenses of the Claimant Trustee and professional persons retained by the Claimant Trust or Claimant Trustee in accordance with this Agreement.

(k) “Committee Member” means a Member who is/was also a member of the Creditors’ Committee.

(l) “Conflicted Member” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.6(c) hereof.

(m) “Contingent Trust Interests” means the contingent interests in the Claimant Trust to be distributed to Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests in accordance with the Plan.

(n) “Creditors’ Committee” means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Chapter 11 Case, comprised of Acis, Meta-e Discovery, the Redeemer Committee and UBS.

(o) “Delaware Statutory Trust Act” means the Delaware Statutory Trust Act 12 Del C. §3801, et seq. as amended from time to time.

(p) “Delaware Trustee” has the meaning set forth in the introduction hereof.

(q) “Disability” means as a result of the Claimant Trustee’s or a Member’s incapacity due to physical or mental illness as determined by an accredited physician or psychologist, as applicable, selected by the Claimant Trustee or the Member, as applicable, the Claimant Trustee or such Member has been substantially unable to perform his or her duties hereunder for three (3) consecutive months or for an aggregate of 180 days during any period of twelve (12) consecutive months.

(r) “Disinterested Members” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.1 hereof.

(s) “Disputed Claims Reserve” means the reserve account to be opened by the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date and funded in an initial amount determined by the Claimant Trustee [(in a manner consistent with the Plan and with the consent of a simple majority of the Oversight Board)] to be sufficient to pay Disputed Claims under the Plan.

(t) “Employees” means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.

(u) “Employee Claims” means any General Unsecured Claim held by an Employee other than the Claims of the Senior Employees subject to stipulations (provided such stipulations are executed by any such Senior Employee of the Debtor prior to the Effective Date).

(v) “Estate Claims” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [Docket No. 354].

(w) “Equity Trust Interests” has the meaning given to it in Section 5.1(c) hereof.

(x) “Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(y) “General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests” means interests in the Claimant Trust to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Class 8 General Unsecured Claims (including Disputed General Unsecured Claims that are subsequently Allowed) in accordance with the Plan.

(z) “GUC Beneficiaries” means the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries who hold General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests.

(aa) “GUC Payment Certification” has the meaning given to it in Section 5.1(c) hereof.

(bb) “HarbourVest” means, collectively, HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund, L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners, L.P.

(cc) “Investment Advisers Act” means the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended.

(dd) “Investment Company Act” means the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(ee) “Litigation Sub-Trust” means the sub-trust created pursuant to the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, which shall hold the Claimant Trust Assets that are Estate Claims and investigate, litigate, and/or settle the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust.

(ff) “Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement” means the litigation sub-trust agreement to be entered into by and between the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee establishing and setting forth the terms and conditions of the Litigation Sub-Trust and governing the rights and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee.

(gg) “Litigation Trustee” means Marc S. Kirschner, and any successor Litigation Trustee that may be appointed pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, who shall be responsible for investigating, litigating, and settling the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

(hh) “Managed Funds” means Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and any other investment vehicle managed by the Debtor pursuant to an Executory Contract assumed pursuant to the Plan; *provided, however*, that the Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P. (and its direct and indirect subsidiaries) will not be considered a Managed Fund for purposes hereof.

(ii) “Material Claims” means the Claims asserted by UBS, Patrick Hagaman Daugherty, Integrated Financial Associates, Inc., and the Employees.

(jj) “Member” means a Person that is member of the Oversight Board.

(kk) “New GP LLC” means the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor.

(ll) “Oversight Board” means the board comprised of five (5) Members established pursuant to the Plan and Article III of this Agreement to oversee the Claimant Trustee’s performance of his duties and otherwise serve the functions set forth in this Agreement and those of the “Claimant Trust Oversight Committee” described in the Plan. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, the initial Members of the Oversight Board shall be: (i) Eric Felton, as representative of the Redeemer Committee; (ii) Josh Terry, as representative of Acis; (iii) Elizabeth Kozlowski, as representative of UBS; (iv) Paul McVoy, as representative of Meta-e Discovery; and (v) David Pauker.

(mm) “Plan” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

(nn) “Privileges” means the Debtor’s rights, title and interests in and to any privilege or immunity attaching to any documents or communications (whether written or oral) associated with any of the Estate Claims or Employee Claims, including, without limitation, to, attorney-client privilege and work-product privilege as defined in Rule 502(g) of the Federal Rules of Evidence; provided, however, that “Privileges” shall not include the work-product privilege of any non-Employee attorney or attorneys that has not been previously shared with the Debtor or any of its employees and the work-product privilege shall remain with the non-Employee attorney or attorneys who created such work product so long as it has not been previously shared with the Debtor or any of its employees, or otherwise waived.

(oo) “PSZJ” means Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP.

(pp) “Redeemer Committee” means the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund.

(qq) “Registrar” has the meaning given to it in Section 5.3(a) hereof.

(rr) “Reorganized Debtor Assets” means any limited and general partnership interests held by the Debtor, the management of the Managed Funds and those Causes of Action (including, without limitation, claims for breach of fiduciary duty), that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, “Reorganized Debtor Assets” includes any partnership interests or shares of Managed Funds held by the Debtor but does not include the underlying portfolio assets held by the Managed Funds.

(ss) “Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(tt) “Subordinated Beneficiaries” means the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries who hold Subordinated Claim Trust Interests.

(uu) “Subordinated Claim Trust Interests” means the subordinated interests in the Claimant Trust to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Class 9 Subordinated Claims in accordance with the Plan.

(vv) “TIA” means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

(ww) “Trust Interests” means collectively the General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests, Subordinated Claim Trust Interests, and Equity Trust Interests.

(xx) “Trust Register” has the meaning given to it in Section 5.3(b) hereof.

(yy) “Trustees” means collectively the Claimant Trustee and Delaware Trustee.

(zz) “UBS” means collectively UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.

(aaa) “WilmerHale” Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale & Dorr LLP.

1.2 General Construction. As used in this Agreement, the masculine, feminine and neuter genders, and the plural and singular numbers shall be deemed to include the others in all cases where they would apply. “Includes” and “including” are not limiting and “or” is not exclusive. References to “Articles,” “Sections” and other subdivisions, unless referring specifically to the Plan or provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or other law, statute or regulation, refer to the corresponding Articles, Sections and other subdivisions of this Agreement, and the words “herein,” “hereafter” and words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section, or subdivision of this Agreement. Amounts expressed in dollars or following the symbol “\$” shall be deemed to be in United States dollars. References to agreements or instruments shall be deemed to refer to such agreements or instruments as the same may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof.

1.3 Incorporation of the Plan. The Plan is hereby incorporated into this Agreement and made a part hereof by this reference.

ARTICLE II. **ESTABLISHMENT OF THE CLAIMANT TRUST**

2.1 Creation of Name of Trust.

(a) The Claimant Trust is hereby created as a statutory trust under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and shall be called the “Highland Claimant Trust.” The Claimant Trustee shall be empowered to conduct all business and hold all property constituting the Claimant Trust Assets in such name in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein.

(b) The Trustees shall cause to be executed and filed in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware the Certificate of Trust and agree to execute, acting solely in their capacity as Trustees, such certificates as may from time to time be required under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act or any other Delaware law.

2.2 Objectives.

(a) The Claimant Trust is established for the purpose of satisfying Allowed General Unsecured Claims and Allowed Subordinated Claims (and only to the extent provided herein, Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests) under the Plan, by monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets transferred to it and making distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. The Claimant Trust shall not continue or engage in any trade or business except to the extent reasonably necessary to monetize and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets consistent with this Agreement and the Plan and act as sole member and manager of New GP LLC. The Claimant Trust shall provide a mechanism for (i) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets and (ii) the distribution of the proceeds thereof, net of all claims, expenses, charges, liabilities, and obligations of the Claimant Trust, to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with the Plan. In furtherance of this distribution objective, the Claimant Trust will, from time to time, prosecute and resolve objections to certain Claims and Interests as provided herein and in the Plan.

(b) It is intended that the Claimant Trust be classified for federal income tax purposes as a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of section 301.7701-4(d) of the Treasury Regulations. In furtherance of this objective, the Claimant Trustee shall, in his business judgment, make continuing best efforts to (i) dispose of or monetize the Claimant Trust Assets and resolve Claims, (ii) make timely distributions, and (iii) not unduly prolong the duration of the Claimant Trust, in each case in accordance with this Agreement.

2.3 Nature and Purposes of the Claimant Trust.

(a) The Claimant Trust is organized and established as a trust for the purpose of monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets and making distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in a manner consistent with “liquidating trust” status under Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d). The Claimant Trust shall retain all rights to commence and pursue all Causes of Action of the Debtor other than (i) Estate Claims, which shall be assigned to and commenced and pursued by the Litigation Trustee pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and (ii) Causes of Action constituting Reorganized Debtor Assets, if any, which shall be commenced and pursued by the Reorganized Debtor at the direction of the Claimant Trust as sole member of New GP LLC pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. The Claimant Trust and Claimant Trustee shall have and retain, and, as applicable, assign and transfer to the Litigation Sub-Trust and Litigation Trustee, any and all rights, defenses, cross-claims and counter-claims held by the Debtor with respect to any Claim as of the Petition Date. On and after the date hereof, in accordance with and subject to the Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall have the authority to (i) compromise, settle or otherwise resolve, or withdraw any objections to Claims against the Debtor, provided, however, the Claimant Trustee shall only have the authority to compromise or settle any Employee Claim with the unanimous consent of the Oversight Board and in the absence of unanimous consent, any such Employee Claim shall be transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust and be litigated, comprised, settled, or otherwise resolved exclusively by the Litigation Trustee and (ii) compromise, settle, or otherwise resolve any Disputed Claims without approval of the Bankruptcy Court, which authority may be shared with or transferred to the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the Claimant Trust,

pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code and applicable state trust law, is appointed as the successor-in-interest to, and representative of, the Debtor and its Estate for the retention, enforcement, settlement, and adjustment of all Claims other than Estate Claims, the Employee Claims, and those Claims constituting Reorganized Debtor Assets.

(b) The Claimant Trust shall be administered by the Claimant Trustee, in accordance with this Agreement, for the following purposes:

(i) to manage and monetize the Claimant Trust Assets in an expeditious but orderly manner with a view towards maximizing value within a reasonable time period;

(ii) to litigate and settle Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 (other than the Employee Claims, which shall be litigated and/or settled by the Litigation Trustee if the Oversight Board does not unanimously approve of any proposed settlement of such Employee Claim by the Claimant Trustee) and any of the Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (including any cross-claims and counter-claims); provided, however, that Estate Claims transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be litigated and settled by the Litigation Trustee pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement;

(iii) to distribute net proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries;

(iv) to distribute funds from the Disputed Claims Reserve to Holders of Trust Interests or to the Reorganized Debtor for distribution to Holders of Disputed Claims in each case in accordance with the Plan from time to time as any such Holder's Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim under the Plan;

(v) to distribute funds to the Litigation Sub-Trust at the direction the Oversight Board;

(vi) to serve as the limited partner of, and to hold the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor;

(vii) to serve as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner;

(viii) to oversee the management and monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC pursuant to the terms of the New GP LLC Documents, all with a view toward maximizing value in a reasonable time in a manner consistent with the Reorganized Debtor's fiduciary duties as investment adviser to the Managed Funds; and

(ix) to perform any other functions and take any other actions provided for or permitted by this Agreement and the Plan, and in any other agreement executed by the Claimant Trustee.

2.4 Transfer of Assets and Rights to the Claimant Trust; Litigation Sub-Trust.

(a) On the Effective Date, pursuant to the Plan, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer, assign, and deliver, and shall be deemed to have transferred, assigned, and delivered, all Claimant Trust Assets and related Privileges held by the Debtor to the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Interests, Liens, and other encumbrances, and liabilities, except as provided in the Plan and this Agreement. To the extent certain assets comprising the Claimant Trust Assets, because of their nature or because such assets will accrue or become transferable subsequent to the Effective Date, and cannot be transferred to, vested in, and assumed by the Claimant Trust on such date, such assets shall be considered Reorganized Debtor Assets, which may be subsequently transferred to the Claimant Trust by the Reorganized Debtor consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement after such date.

(b) On or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer, assign, and deliver, and shall be deemed to have transferred, assigned, and delivered, all Estate Claims and related Privileges held by the Claimant Trust to the Litigation Sub-Trust Trust free and clear of all Claims, Interests, Liens, and other encumbrances, and liabilities, except as provided in the Plan, this Agreement, and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. Following the transfer of such Privileges, the Litigation Trustee shall have the power to waive the Privileges being so assigned and transferred.

(c) On or before the Effective Date, and continuing thereafter, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall provide (i) for the Claimant Trustee's and Litigation Trustee's reasonable access to all records and information in the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's possession, custody or control, (ii) that all Privileges related to the Claimant Trust Assets shall transfer to and vest exclusively in the Claimant Trust (except for those Privileges that will be transferred and assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust in respect of the Estate Claims), and (iii) subject to Section 3.12(c), the Debtor and Reorganized Debtor shall preserve all records and documents (including all electronic records or documents), including, but not limited to, the Debtor's file server, email server, email archiving system, master journal, SharePoint, Oracle E-Business Suite, Advent Geneva, Siepe database, Bloomberg chat data, and any backups of the foregoing, until such time as the Claimant Trustee, with the consent of the Oversight Board and, if pertaining to any of the Estate Claims, the Litigation Trustee, directs the Reorganized Debtor, as sole member of its general partner, that such records are no longer required to be preserved. For the purposes of transfer of documents, the Claimant Trust or Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, is an assignee and successor to the Debtor in respect of the Claimant Trust Assets and Estate Claims, respectively, and shall be treated as such in any review of confidentiality restrictions in requested documents.

(d) Until the Claimant Trust terminates pursuant to the terms hereof, legal title to the Claimant Trust Assets (other than Estate Claims) and all property contained therein shall be vested at all times in the Claimant Trust as a separate legal entity, except where applicable law in any jurisdiction requires title to any part of the Claimant Trust Assets to be vested in the Claimant Trustee, in which case title shall be deemed to be vested in the Claimant Trustee, solely in his capacity as Claimant Trustee. For purposes of such jurisdictions, the term Claimant Trust, as used herein, shall be read to mean the Claimant Trustee.

2.5 Principal Office. The principal office of the Claimant Trust shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee at the following address:[_____].

2.6 Acceptance. The Claimant Trustee accepts the Claimant Trust imposed by this Agreement and agrees to observe and perform that Claimant Trust, on and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan.

2.7 Further Assurances. The Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and any successors thereof will, upon reasonable request of the Claimant Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be necessary or proper to transfer to the Claimant Trustee any portion of the Claimant Trust Assets intended to be conveyed hereby and in the Plan in the form and manner provided for hereby and in the Plan and to vest in the Claimant Trustee the powers, instruments or funds in trust hereunder.

2.8 Incidents of Ownership. The Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be the sole beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trustee shall retain only such incidents of ownership as are necessary to undertake the actions and transactions authorized herein.

ARTICLE III. **THE TRUSTEES**

3.1 Role. In furtherance of and consistent with the purpose of the Claimant Trust, the Plan, and this Agreement, the Claimant Trustee, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein, in the Plan, and in the Confirmation Order, shall serve as Claimant Trustee with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and maintain, manage, and take action on behalf of the Claimant Trust.

3.2 Authority.

(a) In connection with the administration of the Claimant Trust, in addition to any and all of the powers enumerated elsewhere herein, the Claimant Trustee shall, in an expeditious but orderly manner, monetize the Claimant Trust Assets, make timely distributions and not unduly prolong the duration of the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trustee shall have the power and authority and is authorized to perform any and all acts necessary and desirable to accomplish the purposes of this Agreement and the provisions of the Plan and the Confirmation Order relating to the Claimant Trust, within the bounds of this Agreement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and applicable law. The Claimant Trustee will monetize the Claimant Trust Assets with a view toward maximizing value in a reasonable time.

(b) The Claimant Trustee, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 3.3 of this Agreement shall have the right to prosecute, defend, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, abandon, estimate, or otherwise deal with and settle any and all Claims and Causes of Action that are part of the Claimant Trust Assets, other than the Estate Claims transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust, as the Claimant Trustee determines is in the best interests of the Claimant Trust; provided, however, that if the Claimant Trustee proposes a settlement of an Employee Claim and does not obtain unanimous consent of the Oversight Board of such settlement, such Employee Claim shall be transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust for the Litigation Trustee to litigate. To the extent that any action has been taken to prosecute, defend, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, abandon, or

otherwise deal with and settle any such Claims and Causes of Action prior to the Effective Date, on the Effective Date the Claimant Trustee shall be substituted for the Debtor in connection therewith in accordance with Rule 25 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, made applicable by Rule 7025 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and the caption with respect to such pending action shall be changed to the following “[Claimant Trustee], not individually but solely as Claimant Trustee for the Claimant Trust, et al. v. [Defendant]”.

(c) Subject in all cases to any limitations contained herein, in the Confirmation Order, or in the Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall have the power and authority to:

(i) solely as required by Section 2.4(c), hold legal title to any and all rights of the Claimant Trust and Beneficiaries in or arising from the Claimant Trust Assets, including collecting and receiving any and all money and other property belonging to the Claimant Trust and the right to vote or exercise any other right with respect to any claim or interest relating to the Claimant Trust Assets in any case under the Bankruptcy Code and receive any distribution with respect thereto;

(ii) open accounts for the Claimant Trust and make distributions of Claimant Trust Assets in accordance herewith;

(iii) as set forth in Section 3.11, exercise and perform the rights, powers, and duties held by the Debtor with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets (other than Estate Claims), including the authority under section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code, and shall be deemed to be acting as a representative of the Debtor’s Estate with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets, including with respect to the sale, transfer, or other disposition of the Claimant Trust Assets;

(iv) settle or resolve any Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 other than the Material Claims and any Equity Interests;

(v) sell or otherwise monetize any publicly-traded asset for which there is a marketplace and any other assets (other than the Other Assets (as defined below)) valued less than or equal to \$3,000,000 (over a thirty-day period);

(vi) upon the direction of the Oversight Board, fund the Litigation Sub-Trust on the Effective Date and as necessary thereafter;

(vii) exercise and perform the rights, powers, and duties arising from the Claimant Trust’s role as sole member of New GP LLC, and the role of New GP LLC, as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, including the management of the Managed Funds;

(viii) protect and enforce the rights to the Claimant Trust Assets by any method deemed appropriate, including by judicial proceedings or pursuant to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium or similar law and general principles of equity;

(ix) obtain reasonable insurance coverage with respect to any liabilities and obligations of the Trustees, Litigation Trustee, and the Members of the Oversight Board solely in their capacities as such, in the form of fiduciary liability insurance, a directors and

officers policy, an errors and omissions policy, or otherwise. The cost of any such insurance shall be a Claimant Trust Expense and paid by the Claimant Trustee from the Claimant Trust Assets;

(x) without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, but subject to the terms of this Agreement, employ various consultants, third-party service providers, and other professionals, including counsel, tax advisors, consultants, brokers, investment bankers, valuation counselors, and financial advisors, as the Claimant Trustee deems necessary to aid him in fulfilling his obligations under this Agreement; such consultants, third-party service providers, and other professionals shall be retained pursuant to whatever fee arrangement the Claimant Trustee deems appropriate, including contingency fee arrangements and any fees and expenses incurred by such professionals engaged by the Claimant Trustee shall be Claimant Trust Expenses and paid by the Claimant Trustee from the Claimant Trust Assets;

(xi) retain and approve compensation arrangements of an independent public accounting firm to perform such reviews and/or audits of the financial books and records of the Claimant Trust as may be required by this Agreement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and applicable laws and as may be reasonably and appropriate in Claimant Trustee's discretion. Subject to the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee may commit the Claimant Trust to, and shall pay, such independent public accounting firm reasonable compensation for services rendered and reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred, and all such compensation and reimbursement shall be paid by the Claimant Trustee from Claimant Trust Assets;

(xii) prepare and file (A) tax returns for the Claimant Trust treating the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a), (B) an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claim Reserve as a separate taxable entity, or (C) any periodic or current reports that may be required under applicable law;

(xiii) prepare and send annually to the Beneficiaries, in accordance with the tax laws, a separate statement stating a Beneficiary's interest in the Claimant Trust and its share of the Claimant Trust's income, gain, loss, deduction or credit, and to instruct all such Beneficiaries to report such items on their federal tax returns;

(xiv) to the extent applicable, assert, enforce, release, or waive any attorney-client communication, attorney work product or other Privilege or defense on behalf of the Claimant Trust (including as to any Privilege that the Debtor held prior to the Effective Date), including to provide any information to insurance carriers that the Claimant Trustee deems necessary to utilize applicable insurance coverage for any Claim or Claims;

(xv) subject to Section 3.4, invest the proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets and all income earned by the Claimant Trust, pending any distributions in short-term certificates of deposit, in banks or other savings institutions, or other temporary, liquid investments, such as Treasury bills;

(xvi) request any appropriate tax determination with respect to the Claimant Trust, including a determination pursuant to section 505 of the Bankruptcy Code;

(xvii) take or refrain from taking any and all actions the Claimant Trustee reasonably deems necessary for the continuation, protection, and maximization of the value of the Claimant Trust Assets consistent with purposes hereof;

(xviii) take all steps and execute all instruments and documents necessary to effectuate the purpose of the Claimant Trust and the activities contemplated herein and in the Confirmation Order and the Plan, and take all actions necessary to comply with the Confirmation Order, the Plan, and this Agreement and the obligations thereunder and hereunder;

(xix) exercise such other powers and authority as may be vested in or assumed by the Claimant Trustee by any Final Order;

(xx) evaluate and determine strategy with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets, and hold, pursue, prosecute, adjust, arbitrate, compromise, release, settle or abandon the Claimant Trust Assets on behalf of the Claimant Trust; and

(xxi) with respect to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, perform all duties and functions of the Distribution Agent as set forth in the Plan, including distributing Cash from the Disputed Claims Reserve, solely on account of Disputed Class 1 through Class 7 Claims that were Disputed as of the Effective Date, but become Allowed, to the Reorganization Debtor such that the Reorganized Debtor can satisfy its duties and functions as Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through Class 7 (the foregoing subparagraphs (i)-(xxi) being collectively, the "Authorized Acts").

(d) The Claimant Trustee and the Oversight Committee will enter into an agreement as soon as practicable after the Effective Date concerning the Claimant Trustee's authority with respect to certain other assets, including certain portfolio company assets (the "Other Assets").

(e) The Claimant Trustee has the power and authority to act as trustee of the Claimant Trust and perform the Authorized Acts through the date such Claimant Trustee resigns, is removed, or is otherwise unable to serve for any reason.

3.3 Limitation of Authority.

(a) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trustee shall not (i) be authorized to engage in any trade or business, (ii) take any actions inconsistent with the management of the Claimant Trust Assets as are required or contemplated by applicable law, the Confirmation Order, the Plan, and this Agreement, (iii) take any action in contravention of the Confirmation Order, the Plan, or this Agreement, or (iv) cause New GP LLC to cause the Reorganized Debtor to take any action in contravention of the Plan, Plan Documents or the Confirmation Order.

(b) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, and in no way limiting the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trustee must receive the consent by vote of a simple majority

of the Oversight Board pursuant to the notice and quorum requirements set forth in Section 4.5 herein, in order to:

- (i) terminate or extend the term of the Claimant Trust;
- (ii) prosecute, litigate, settle or otherwise resolve any of the Material Claims;
- (iii) except otherwise set forth herein, sell or otherwise monetize any assets that are not Other Assets, including Reorganized Debtor Assets (other than with respect to the Managed Funds), that are valued greater than \$3,000,000 (over a thirty-day period);
- (iv) except for cash distributions made in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, make any cash distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Article IV of the Plan;
- (v) except for any distributions made in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, make any distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve to Holders of Disputed Claims after such time that such Holder's Claim becomes an Allowed Claim under the Plan;
- (vi) reserve or retain any cash or cash equivalents in an amount reasonably necessary to meet claims and contingent liabilities (including Disputed Claims and any indemnification obligations that may arise under Section 8.2 of this Agreement), to maintain the value of the Claimant Trust Assets, or to fund ongoing operations and administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust;
- (vii) borrow as may be necessary to fund activities of the Claimant Trust;
- (viii) determine whether the conditions under Section 5.1(c) of this Agreement have been satisfied such that a certification should be filed with the Bankruptcy Court;
- (ix) invest the Claimant Trust Assets, proceeds thereof, or any income earned by the Claimant Trust (for the avoidance of doubt, this shall not apply to investment decisions made by the Reorganized Debtor or its subsidiaries solely with respect to Managed Funds);
- (x) change the compensation of the Claimant Trustee;
- (xi) subject to ARTICLE X, make structural changes to the Claimant Trust or take other actions to minimize any tax on the Claimant Trust Assets; and
- (xii) retain counsel, experts, advisors, or any other professionals; provided, however, the Claimant Trustee shall not be required to obtain the consent of the Oversight Board for the retention of (i) PSZJ, WilmerHale, or Development Specialists, Inc. and

(ii) any other professional whose expected fees and expenses are estimated at less than or equal to \$200,000.

(c) [Reserved.]

3.4 Investment of Cash. The right and power of the Claimant Trustee to invest the Claimant Trust Assets, the proceeds thereof, or any income earned by the Claimant Trust, with majority approval of the Oversight Board, shall be limited to the right and power to invest in such Claimant Trust Assets only in Cash and U.S. Government securities as defined in section 29(a)(16) of the Investment Company Act; provided, however that (a) the scope of any such permissible investments shall be further limited to include only those investments that a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d), may be permitted to hold, pursuant to the Treasury Regulations, or any modification in the Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) guidelines, whether set forth in IRS rulings, other IRS pronouncements, or otherwise, (b) the Claimant Trustee may retain any Claimant Trust Assets received that are not Cash only for so long as may be required for the prompt and orderly monetization or other disposition of such assets, and (c) the Claimant Trustee may expend the assets of the Claimant Trust (i) as reasonably necessary to meet contingent liabilities (including indemnification and similar obligations) and maintain the value of the assets of the Claimant Trust during the pendency of this Claimant Trust, (ii) to pay Claimant Trust Expenses (including, but not limited to, any taxes imposed on the Claimant Trust and reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses in connection with litigation), and (iii) to satisfy other liabilities incurred or assumed by the Claimant Trust (or to which the assets are otherwise subject) in accordance with the Plan or this Agreement).

3.5 Binding Nature of Actions. All actions taken and determinations made by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement shall be final and binding upon any and all Beneficiaries.

3.6 Term of Service. The Claimant Trustee shall serve as the Claimant Trustee for the duration of the Claimant Trust, subject to death, resignation or removal.

3.7 Resignation. The Claimant Trustee may resign as Claimant Trustee of the Claimant Trust by an instrument in writing delivered to the Bankruptcy Court and Oversight Board at least thirty (30) days before the proposed effective date of resignation. The Claimant Trustee shall continue to serve as Claimant Trustee after delivery of the Claimant Trustee’s resignation until the proposed effective date of such resignation, unless the Claimant Trustee and a simple majority of the Oversight Board consent to an earlier effective date, which earlier effective date shall be no earlier than the date of appointment of a successor Claimant Trustee in accordance with Section 3.9 hereof becomes effective.

3.8 Removal.

(a) The Claimant Trustee may be removed by a simple majority vote of the Oversight Board for Cause immediately upon notice thereof, or without Cause upon 60 days’ prior written notice. Upon the removal of the Claimant Trustee pursuant hereto, the Claimant Trustee will resign, or be deemed to have resigned, from any role or position he or she

may have at New GP LLC or the Reorganized Debtor effective upon the expiration of the foregoing 60 day period unless the Claimant Trustee and a simple majority of the Oversight Board agree otherwise.

(b) To the extent there is any dispute regarding the removal of a Claimant Trustee (including any dispute relating to any compensation or expense reimbursement due under this Agreement) the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to consider and adjudicate such dispute. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee will continue to serve as the Claimant Trustee after his removal until the earlier of (i) the time when a successor Claimant Trustee will become effective in accordance with Section 3.9 of this Agreement or (ii) such date as the Bankruptcy Court otherwise orders.

3.9 Appointment of Successor.

(a) Appointment of Successor. In the event of a vacancy by reason of the death or Disability (in the case of a Claimant Trustee that is a natural person), dissolution (in the case of a Claimant Trustee that is not a natural person), or removal of the Claimant Trustee, or prospective vacancy by reason of resignation, a successor Claimant Trustee shall be selected by a simple majority vote of the Oversight Board. If Members of the Oversight Board are unable to secure a majority vote, the Bankruptcy Court will determine the successor Claimant Trustee on motion of the Members. If a final decree has been entered closing the Chapter 11 Case, the Claimant Trustee may seek to reopen the Chapter 11 Case for the limited purpose of determining the successor Claimant Trustee, and the costs for such motion and costs related to re-opening the Chapter 11 Case shall be paid by the Claimant Trust. The successor Claimant Trustee shall be appointed as soon as practicable, but in any event no later than sixty (60) days after the occurrence of the vacancy or, in the case of resignation, on the effective date of the resignation of the then acting Claimant Trustee.

(b) Vesting or Rights in Successor Claimant Trustee. Every successor Claimant Trustee appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge, and deliver to the Claimant Trust, the exiting Claimant Trustee, the Oversight Board, and file with the Bankruptcy Court, an instrument accepting such appointment subject to the terms and provisions hereof. The successor Claimant Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the exiting Claimant Trustee, except that the successor Claimant Trustee shall not be liable for the acts or omissions of the retiring Claimant Trustee. In no event shall the retiring Claimant Trustee be liable for the acts or omissions of the successor Claimant Trustee.

(c) Interim Claimant Trustee. During any period in which there is a vacancy in the position of Claimant Trustee, the Oversight Board shall appoint one of its Members to serve as the interim Claimant Trustee (the "Interim Trustee") until a successor Claimant Trustee is appointed pursuant to Section 3.9(a). The Interim Trustee shall be subject to all the terms and conditions applicable to a Claimant Trustee hereunder. Such Interim Trustee shall not be limited in any manner from exercising any rights or powers as a Member of the Oversight Board merely by such Person's appointment as Interim Trustee.

3.10 Continuance of Claimant Trust. The death, resignation, or removal of the Claimant Trustee shall not operate to terminate the Claimant Trust created by this Agreement or to revoke any existing agency (other than any agency of the Claimant Trustee as the Claimant Trustee) created pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or invalidate any action taken by the Claimant Trustee. In the event of the resignation or removal of the Claimant Trustee, the Claimant Trustee shall promptly (i) execute and deliver, by the effective date of resignation or removal, such documents, instruments, records, and other writings as may be reasonably requested by his successor to effect termination of the exiting Claimant Trustee's capacity under this Agreement and the conveyance of the Claimant Trust Assets then held by the exiting Claimant Trustee to the successor Claimant Trustee; (ii) deliver to the successor Claimant Trustee all non-privileged documents, instruments, records, and other writings relating to the Claimant Trust as may be in the possession or under the control of the exiting Claimant Trustee, provided, the exiting Claimant Trustee shall have the right to make and retain copies of such documents, instruments, records and other writings delivered to the successor Claimant Trustee and the cost of making such copies shall be a Claimant Trust Expense to be paid by the Claimant Trust; and (iii) otherwise assist and cooperate in effecting the assumption of the exiting Claimant Trustee's obligations and functions by his successor, provided the fees and expenses of such assistance and cooperation shall be paid to the exiting Claimant Trustee by the Claimant Trust. The exiting Claimant Trustee shall irrevocably appoint the successor Claimant Trustee as his attorney-in-fact and agent with full power of substitution for it and its name, place and stead to do any and all acts that such exiting Claimant Trustee is obligated to perform under this Section 3.10.

3.11 Claimant Trustee as "Estate Representative". The Claimant Trustee will be the exclusive trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code (the "Estate Representative") with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets, with all rights and powers attendant thereto, in addition to all rights and powers granted in the Plan and in this Agreement; provided that all rights and powers as representative of the Estate pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) shall be transferred to the Litigation Trustee in respect of the Estate Claims and the Employee Claims. The Claimant Trustee will be the successor-in-interest to the Debtor with respect to any action pertaining to the Claimant Trust Assets, which was or could have been commenced by the Debtor prior to the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Plan or Confirmation Order. All actions, claims, rights or interest constituting Claimant Trust Assets are preserved and retained and may be enforced, or assignable to the Litigation Sub-Trust, by the Claimant Trustee as an Estate Representative.

3.12 Books and Records.

(a) The Claimant Trustee shall maintain in respect of the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries books and records reflecting Claimant Trust Assets in its possession and the income of the Claimant Trust and payment of expenses, liabilities, and claims against or assumed by the Claimant Trust in such detail and for such period of time as may be necessary to enable it to make full and proper accounting in respect thereof. Such books and records shall be maintained as reasonably necessary to facilitate compliance with the tax reporting requirements of the Claimant Trust and the requirements of Article VII herein. Except as otherwise provided herein, nothing in this Agreement requires the Claimant Trustee to file any

accounting or seek approval of any court with respect to the administration of the Claimant Trust, or as a condition for managing any payment or distribution out of the Claimant Trust Assets.

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall provide quarterly reporting to the Oversight Board and Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of (i) the status of the Claimant Trust Assets, (ii) the balance of Cash held by the Claimant Trust (including in each of the Claimant Trust Expense Reserve and Disputed Claim Reserve), (iii) the determination and any re-determination, as applicable, of the total amount allocated to the Disputed Claim Reserve, (iv) the status of Disputed Claims and any resolutions thereof, (v) the status of any litigation, including the pursuit of the Causes of Action, (vi) the Reorganized Debtor's performance, and (vii) operating expenses; provided, however, that the Claimant Trustee may, with respect to any Member of the Oversight Board or Claimant Trust Beneficiary, redact any portion of such reports that relate to such Entity's Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable and any reporting provided to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries may be subject to such Claimant Trust Beneficiary's agreement to maintain confidentiality with respect to any non-public information.

(c) The Claimant Trustee may dispose some or all of the books and records maintained by the Claimant Trustee at the later of (i) such time as the Claimant Trustee determines, with the unanimous consent of the Oversight Board, that the continued possession or maintenance of such books and records is no longer necessary for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, or (ii) upon the termination and winding up of the Claimant Trust under Article IX of this Agreement; provided, however, the Claimant Trustee shall not dispose of any books and records related to the Estate Claims or Employee Claims without the consent of the Litigation Trustee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee shall cause the Reorganized Debtor and its subsidiaries to retain such books and records, and for such periods, as are required to be retained pursuant to Section 204-2 of the Investment Advisers Act or any other applicable laws, rules, or regulations.

3.13 Compensation and Reimbursement; Engagement of Professionals.

(a) Compensation and Expenses.

(i) Compensation. As compensation for any services rendered by the Claimant Trustee in connection with this Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall receive compensation of \$150,000 per month (the "Base Salary"). Within the first forty-five days following the Confirmation Date, the Claimant Trustee, on the one hand, and the Committee, if prior to the Effective Date, or the Oversight Board, if on or after the Effective Date, on the other, will negotiate go-forward compensation for the Claimant Trustee which will include (a) the Base Salary, (b) a success fee, and (c) severance.

(ii) Expense Reimbursements. All reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of the Claimant Trustee in the performance of his or her duties hereunder, shall be reimbursed as Claimant Trust Expenses paid by the Claimant Trust.

(b) Professionals.

(i) Engagement of Professionals. The Claimant Trustee shall engage professionals from time to time in conjunction with the services provided hereunder. The Claimant Trustee's engagement of such professionals shall be approved by a majority of the Oversight Board as set forth in Section 3.3(b) hereof.

(ii) Fees and Expenses of Professionals. The Claimant Trustee shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of any retained professionals as Claimant Trust Expenses.

3.14 Reliance by Claimant Trustee. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Claimant Trustee may rely, and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting, on any resolution, statement, certificate, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order or other instrument or document that the Claimant Trustee has no reason to believe to be other than genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties or, in the case of facsimiles, to have been sent by the proper party or parties, and the Claimant Trustee may conclusively rely as to the truth of the statements and correctness of the opinions or direction expressed therein. The Claimant Trustee may consult with counsel and other professionals, and any advice of such counsel or other professionals shall constitute full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or not taken by the Claimant Trustee in accordance therewith. The Claimant Trustee shall have the right at any time to seek instructions from the Bankruptcy Court, or any other court of competent jurisdiction concerning the Claimant Trust Assets, this Agreement, the Plan, or any other document executed in connection therewith, and any such instructions given shall be full and complete authorization in respect of any action taken or not taken by the Claimant Trustee in accordance therewith. The Claimant Trust shall have the right to seek Orders from the Bankruptcy Court as set forth in Article IX of the Plan.

3.15 Commingling of Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trustee shall not commingle any of the Claimant Trust Assets with his or her own property or the property of any other Person.

3.16 Delaware Trustee. The Delaware Trustee shall have the power and authority, and is hereby authorized and empowered, to (i) accept legal process served on the Claimant Trust in the State of Delaware; and (ii) execute any certificates that are required to be executed under the Statutory Trust Act and file such certificates in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, and take such action or refrain from taking such action under this Agreement as may be directed in a writing delivered to the Delaware Trustee by the Claimant Trustee; provided, however, that the Delaware Trustee shall not be required to take or to refrain from taking any such action if the Delaware Trustee shall believe, or shall have been advised by counsel, that such performance is likely to involve the Delaware Trustee in personal liability or to result in personal liability to the Delaware Trustee, or is contrary to the terms of this Agreement or of any document contemplated hereby to which the Claimant Trust or the Delaware Trustee is or becomes a party or is otherwise contrary to law. The Parties agree not to instruct the Delaware Trustee to take any action or to refrain from taking any action that is contrary to the terms of this Agreement or of any document contemplated hereby to which the Claimant Trust or the Delaware Trustee is or becomes party or that is otherwise contrary to law. Other than as

expressly provided for in this Agreement, the Delaware Trustee shall have no duty or power to take any action for or on behalf of the Claimant Trust.

ARTICLE IV.
THE OVERSIGHT BOARD

4.1 Oversight Board Members. The Oversight Board will be comprised of five (5) Members appointed to serve as the board of managers of the Claimant Trust, at least two (2) of which shall be disinterested Members selected by the Creditors' Committee (such disinterested members, the "Disinterested Members"). The initial Members of the Oversight Board will be representatives of Acis, the Redeemer Committee, Meta-e Discovery, UBS, and David Pauker. David Pauker and Paul McVoy, the representative of Meta-e Discovery, shall serve as the initial Disinterested Board Members; provided, however, that if the Plan is confirmed with the Convenience Class or any other convenience class supported by the Creditors' Committee, Meta-E Discovery and its representative will resign on the Effective Date or as soon as practicable thereafter and be replaced in accordance with Section 4.10 hereof..

4.2 Authority and Responsibilities.

(a) The Oversight Board shall, as and when requested by either of the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, or when the Members otherwise deem it to be appropriate or as is otherwise required under the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or this Agreement, consult with and advise the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee as to the administration and management of the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, this Agreement, and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement (as applicable) and shall have the other responsibilities and powers as set forth herein. As set forth in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and herein, the Oversight Board shall have the authority and responsibility to oversee, review, and govern the activities of the Claimant Trust, including the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the performance of the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, and shall have the authority to remove the Claimant Trustee in accordance with Section 3.7 hereof or the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; provided, however, that the Oversight Board may not direct either Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee to act inconsistently with their respective duties under this Agreement (including without limitation as set in Section 4.2(e) below), the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or applicable law.

(b) The Oversight Board shall also (i) monitor and oversee the administration of the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trustee's performance of his or her responsibilities under this Agreement, (ii) as more fully set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, approve funding to the Litigation Sub-Trust, monitor and oversee the administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Litigation Trustee's performance of his responsibilities under the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and (iii) perform such other tasks as are set forth herein, in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and in the Plan.

(c) The Claimant Trustee shall consult with and provide information to the Oversight Board in accordance with and pursuant to the terms of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and this Agreement to enable the Oversight Board to meet its obligations hereunder.

(d) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, the Claimant Trustee shall not be required to (i) obtain the approval of any action by the Oversight Board to the extent that the Claimant Trustee, in good faith, reasonably determines, based on the advice of legal counsel, that such action is required to be taken by applicable law, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or this Agreement or (ii) follow the directions of the Oversight Board to take any action to the extent that the Claimant Trustee, in good faith, reasonably determines, based on the advice of legal counsel, that such action is prohibited by applicable law, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or this Agreement.

(e) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, with respect to the activities of the Reorganized Debtor in its capacity as an investment adviser (and subsidiaries of the Reorganized Debtor that serve as general partner or in an equivalent capacity) to any Managed Funds, the Oversight Board shall not make investment decisions or otherwise participate in the investment decision making process relating to any such Managed Funds, nor shall the Oversight Board or any member thereof serve as a fiduciary to any such Managed Funds. It is agreed and understood that investment decisions made by the Reorganized Debtor (or its subsidiary entities) with respect to Managed Funds shall be made by the Claimant Trustee in his capacity as an officer of the Reorganized Debtor and New GP LLC and/or such persons who serve as investment personnel of the Reorganized Debtor from time to time, and shall be subject to the fiduciary duties applicable to such entities and persons as investment adviser to such Managed Funds.

4.3 Fiduciary Duties. The Oversight Board (and each Member in its capacity as such) shall have fiduciary duties to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries consistent with the fiduciary duties that the members of the Creditors' Committee have to unsecured creditors and shall exercise its responsibilities accordingly; provided, however, that the Oversight Board shall not owe fiduciary obligations to any Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests or Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests until such Holders become Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Section 5.1(c) hereof; provided, further, that the Oversight Board shall not owe fiduciary obligations to a Holder of an Equity Trust Interest if such Holder is named as a defendant in any of the Causes of Action, including Estate Claims, in their capacities as such, it being the intent that the Oversight Board's fiduciary duties are to maximize the value of the Claimant Trust Assets, including the Causes of Action. In all circumstances, the Oversight Board shall act in the best interests of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and in furtherance of the purpose of the Claimant Trust. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the foregoing shall not eliminate the implied contractual covenant of good faith and fair dealing.

4.4 Meetings of the Oversight Board. Meetings of the Oversight Board are to be held as necessary to ensure the operation of the Claimant Trust but in no event less often than quarterly. Special meetings of the Oversight Board may be held whenever and wherever called for by the Claimant Trustee or any Member; provided, however, that notice of any such meeting shall be duly given in writing no less than 48 hours prior to such meeting (such notice requirement being subject to any waiver by the Members in the minutes, if any, or other transcript, if any, of proceedings of the Oversight Board). Unless the Oversight Board decides otherwise (which decision shall rest in the reasonable discretion of the Oversight Board), the

Claimant Trustee, and each of the Claimant Trustee's designated advisors may, but are not required to, attend meetings of the Oversight Board.

4.5 Unanimous Written Consent. Any action required or permitted to be taken by the Oversight Board in a meeting may be taken without a meeting if the action is taken by unanimous written consents describing the actions taken, signed by all Members and recorded. If any Member informs the Claimant Trustee (via e-mail or otherwise) that he or she objects to the decision, determination, action, or inaction proposed to be made by unanimous written consent, the Claimant Trustee must use reasonable good faith efforts to schedule a meeting on the issue to be set within 48 hours of the request or as soon thereafter as possible on which all members of the Oversight Board are available in person or by telephone. Such decision, determination, action, or inaction must then be made pursuant to the meeting protocols set forth herein.

4.6 Manner of Acting.

(a) A quorum for the transaction of business at any meeting of the Oversight Board shall consist of at least three Members (including no less than one (1) Disinterested Member); provided that if the transaction of business at a meeting would constitute a direct or indirect conflict of interest for the Redeemer Committee, Acis, and/or UBS, at least two Disinterested Members must be present for there to be a quorum. Except as set forth in Sections 3.3(c), 4.9(a), 5.2, 5.4, 6.1, 9.1, and 10, herein, the majority vote of the Members present at a duly called meeting at which a quorum is present throughout shall be the act of the Oversight Board except as otherwise required by law or as provided in this Agreement. Any or all of the Members may participate in a regular or special meeting by, or conduct the meeting through the use of, conference telephone, video conference, or similar communications equipment by means of which all Persons participating in the meeting may hear each other, in which case any required notice of such meeting may generally describe the arrangements (rather than or in addition of the place) for the holding hereof. Any Member participating in a meeting by this means is deemed to be present in person at the meeting. Voting (including on negative notice) may be conducted by electronic mail or individual communications by the applicable Trustee and each Member.

(b) Any Member who is present and entitled to vote at a meeting of the Oversight Board when action is taken is deemed to have assented to the action taken, subject to the requisite vote of the Oversight Board, unless (i) such Member objects at the beginning of the meeting (or promptly upon his/her arrival) to holding or transacting business at the meeting; (ii) his/her dissent or abstention from the action taken is entered in the minutes of the meeting; or (iii) he/she delivers written notice (including by electronic or facsimile transmission) of his/her dissent or abstention to the Oversight Board before its adjournment. The right of dissent or abstention is not available to any Member of the Oversight Board who votes in favor of the action taken.

(c) Prior to a vote on any matter or issue or the taking of any action with respect to any matter or issue, each Member shall report to the Oversight Board any conflict of interest such Member has or may have with respect to the matter or issue at hand and fully disclose the nature of such conflict or potential conflict (including, without limitation, disclosing any and all financial or other pecuniary interests that such Member may have with respect to or

in connection with such matter or issue, other than solely as a holder of Trust Interests). A Member who, with respect to a matter or issue, has or who may have a conflict of interest whereby such Member's interests are adverse to the interests of the Claimant Trust shall be deemed a "Conflicted Member" who shall not be entitled to vote or take part in any action with respect to such matter or issue. In the event of a Conflicted Member, the vote or action with respect to such matter or issue giving rise to such conflict shall be undertaken only by Members who are not Conflicted Members and, notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the affirmative vote of only a majority of the Members who are not Conflicted Members shall be required to approve of such matter or issue and the same shall be the act of the Oversight Board.

(d) Each of Acis, the Redeemer Committee, and UBS shall be deemed "Conflicted Members" with respect to any matter or issue related to or otherwise affecting any of their respective Claim(s) (a "Committee Member Claim Matter"). A unanimous vote of the Disinterested Members shall be required to approve of or otherwise take action with respect to any Committee Member Claim Matter and, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the same shall be the act of the Oversight Board.

4.7 Tenure of the Members of the Oversight Board. The authority of the Members of the Oversight Board will be effective as of the Effective Date and will remain and continue in full force and effect until the Claimant Trust is terminated in accordance with Article X hereof. The Members of the Oversight Board will serve until such Member's successor is duly appointed or until such Member's earlier death or resignation pursuant to Section 4.7 below, or removal pursuant to Section 4.8 below.

4.8 Resignation. A Member of the Oversight Board may resign by giving not less than 90 days prior written notice thereof to the Claimant Trustee and other Members. Such resignation shall become effective on the earlier to occur of (i) the day specified in such notice and (ii) the appointment of a successor in accordance with Section 4.9 below.

4.9 Removal. A majority of the Oversight Board may remove any Member for Cause or Disability. If any Committee Member has its Claim disallowed in its entirety the representative of such entity will immediately be removed as a Member without the requirement for a vote and a successor will be appointed in the manner set forth herein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon the termination of the Claimant Trust, any or all of the Members shall be deemed to have resigned.

4.10 Appointment of a Successor Member.

(a) In the event of a vacancy on the Oversight Board (whether by removal, death, or resignation), a new Member may be appointed to fill such position by the remaining Members acting unanimously; provided, however, that any vacancy resulting from the removal, resignation, or death of a Disinterested Member may only be filled by a disinterested Person unaffiliated with any Claimant or constituency in the Chapter 11 Case; provided, further, that if an individual serving as the representative of a Committee Member resigns from its role as representative, such resignation shall not be deemed resignation of the Committee Member itself and such Committee Member shall have the exclusive right to designate its replacement representative for the Oversight Board. The appointment of a successor Member will be further

evidenced by the Claimant Trustee's filing with the Bankruptcy Court (to the extent a final decree has not been entered) and posting on the Claimant Trustee's website a notice of appointment, at the direction of the Oversight Board, which notice will include the name, address, and telephone number of the successor Member.

(b) Immediately upon the appointment of any successor Member, the successor Member shall assume all rights, powers, duties, authority, and privileges of a Member hereunder and such rights and privileges will be vested in and undertaken by the successor Member without any further act. A successor Member will not be liable personally for any act or omission of a predecessor Member.

(c) Every successor Member appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge, and deliver to the Claimant Trustee and other Members an instrument accepting the appointment under this Agreement and agreeing to be bound thereto, and thereupon the successor Member without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become vested with all rights, powers, trusts, and duties of a Member hereunder.

4.11 Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses. Unless determined by the Oversight Board, no Member shall be entitled to compensation in connection with his or her service to the Oversight Board; provided, however, that a Disinterested Member shall be compensated in a manner and amount initially set by the other Members and as thereafter amended from time to time by agreement between the Oversight Board and the Disinterested Member. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee will reimburse the Members for all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Members in connection with the performance of their duties hereunder (which shall not include fees, costs, and expenses of legal counsel).

4.12 Confidentiality. Each Member shall, during the period that such Member serves as a Member under this Agreement and following the termination of this Agreement or following such Member's removal or resignation, hold strictly confidential and not use for personal gain any material, non-public information of or pertaining to any Person to which any of the Claimant Trust Assets relates or of which such Member has become aware in the Member's capacity as a Member ("Confidential Trust Information"), except as otherwise required by law. For the avoidance of doubt, a Member's Affiliates, employer, and employer's Affiliates (and collectively with such Persons' directors, officers, partners, principals and employees, "Member Affiliates") shall not be deemed to have received Confidential Trust Information solely due to the fact that a Member has received Confidential Trust Information in his or her capacity as a Member of the Oversight Board and to the extent that (a) a Member does not disclose any Confidential Trust Information to a Member Affiliate, (b) the business activities of such Member Affiliates are conducted without reference to, and without use of, Confidential Trust Information, and (c) no Member Affiliate is otherwise directed to take, or takes on behalf of a Member or Member Affiliate, any actions that are contrary to the terms of this Section 4.11.

ARTICLE V. TRUST INTERESTS

5.1 Claimant Trust Interests.

(a) General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests. On the date hereof, or on the date such Claim becomes Allowed under the Plan, the Claimant Trust shall issue General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests to Holders of Allowed Class 8 General Unsecured Claims (the “GUC Beneficiaries”). The Claimant Trustee shall allocate to each Holder of an Allowed Class 8 General Unsecured Claim a General Unsecured Claim Trust Interest equal to the ratio that the amount of each Holder’s Allowed Class 8 Claim bears to the total amount of the Allowed Class 8 Claims. The General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests shall be entitled to distributions from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the terms of the Plan and this Agreement.

(b) Subordinated Claim Trust Interests. On the date hereof, or on the date such Claim becomes Allowed under the Plan, the Claimant Trust shall issue Subordinated Claim Trust Interests to Holders of Class 9 Subordinated Claims (the “Subordinated Beneficiaries”). The Claimant Trustee shall allocate to each Holder of an Allowed Class 9 Subordinated Claim a Subordinated Claim Trust Interest equal to the ratio that the amount of each Holder’s Allowed Class 9 Claim bears to the total of amount of the Allowed Class 9. The Subordinated Trust Interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to the General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests. The Subordinated Beneficiaries shall only be entitled to distributions from the Claimant Trust Assets after each GUC Beneficiary has been repaid in full with applicable interest on account of such GUC Beneficiary’s Allowed General Unsecured Claim, and all Disputed General Unsecured Claims have been resolved, in accordance with the terms of the Plan and this Agreement.

(c) Contingent Trust Interests. On the date hereof, or on the date such Interest becomes Allowed under the Plan, the Claimant Trust shall issue Contingent Interests to Holders of Allowed Class 10 Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests and Holders of Allowed Class 11 Class A Limited Partnership Interests (collectively, the “Equity Holders”). The Claimant Trustee shall allocate to each Holder of Allowed Class 10 Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests and each Holder of Allowed Class 11 Class A Limited Partnership Interests a Contingent Trust Interest equal to the ratio that the amount of each Holder’s Allowed Class 10 or Class 11 Interest bears to the total amount of the Allowed Class 10 or Class 11 Interests, as applicable, under the Plan. Contingent Trust Interests shall not vest, and the Equity Holders shall not have any rights under this Agreement, unless and until the Claimant Trustee files with the Bankruptcy Court a certification that all GUC Beneficiaries have been paid indefeasibly in full, including, to the extent applicable, all accrued and unpaid post-petition interest consistent with the Plan and all Disputed Claims have been resolved (the “GUC Payment Certification”). Equity Holders will only be deemed “Beneficiaries” under this Agreement upon the filing of a GUC Payment Certification with the Bankruptcy Court, at which time the Contingent Trust Interests will vest and be deemed “Equity Trust Interests.” The Equity Trust Interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to Subordinated Trust Interests, and distributions on account thereof shall only be made if and when Subordinated Beneficiaries have been repaid in full on account of such Subordinated Beneficiary’s Allowed Subordinated Claim, in accordance with the terms of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and this Agreement. The Equity Trust Interests distributed to Allowed Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests shall be subordinated to the Equity Trust Interests distributed to Allowed Holders of Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

5.2 Interests Beneficial Only. The ownership of the beneficial interests in the Claimant Trust shall not entitle the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to any title in or to the Claimant

Trust Assets (which title shall be vested in the Claimant Trust) or to any right to call for a partition or division of the Claimant Trust Assets or to require an accounting. No Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall have any governance right or other right to direct Claimant Trust activities.

5.3 Transferability of Trust Interests. No transfer, assignment, pledge, hypothecation, or other disposition of a Trust Interest may be effected until (i) such action is unanimously approved by the Oversight Board, (ii) the Claimant Trustee and Oversight Board have received such legal advice or other information that they, in their sole and absolute discretion, deem necessary to assure that any such disposition shall not cause the Claimant Trust to be subject to entity-level taxation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and (iii) either (x) the Claimant Trustee and Oversight Board, acting unanimously, have received such legal advice or other information that they, in their sole and absolute discretion, deem necessary or appropriate to assure that any such disposition shall not (a) require the Claimant Trust to comply with the registration and/or reporting requirements of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, the TIA, or the Investment Company Act or (b) cause any adverse effect under the Investment Advisers Act, or (y) the Oversight Board, acting unanimously, has determined, in its sole and absolute discretion, to cause the Claimant Trust to become a public reporting company and/or make periodic reports under the Exchange Act (provided that it is not required to register under the Investment Company Act or register its securities under the Securities Act) to enable such disposition to be made. In the event that any such disposition is allowed, the Oversight Board and the Claimant Trustee may add such restrictions upon such disposition and other terms of this Agreement as are deemed necessary or appropriate by the Claimant Trustee, with the advice of counsel, to permit or facilitate such disposition under applicable securities and other laws.

5.4 Registry of Trust Interests.

(a) Registrar. The Claimant Trustee shall appoint a registrar, which may be the Claimant Trustee (the “Registrar”), for the purpose of recording ownership of the Trust Interests as provided herein. The Registrar, if other than the Claimant Trustee, shall be an institution or person acceptable to the Oversight Board. For its services hereunder, the Registrar, unless it is the Claimant Trustee, shall be entitled to receive reasonable compensation from the Claimant Trust as a Claimant Trust Expense.

(b) Trust Register. The Claimant Trustee shall cause to be kept at the office of the Registrar, or at such other place or places as shall be designated by the Registrar from time to time, a registry of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and the Equity Holders (the “Trust Register”), which shall be maintained pursuant to such reasonable regulations as the Claimant Trustee and the Registrar may prescribe.

(c) Access to Register by Beneficiaries. The Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and their duly authorized representatives shall have the right, upon reasonable prior written notice to the Claimant Trustee, and in accordance with reasonable regulations prescribed by the Claimant Trustee, to inspect and, at the expense of the Claimant Trust Beneficiary make copies of the Trust Register, in each case for a purpose reasonable and related to such Claimant Trust Beneficiary’s Trust Interest.

5.5 Exemption from Registration. The Parties hereto intend that the rights of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries arising under this Claimant Trust shall not be “securities” under applicable laws, but none of the Parties represent or warrant that such rights shall not be securities or shall not be entitled to exemption from registration under the applicable securities laws. The Oversight Board, acting unanimously, and Claimant Trustee may amend this Agreement in accordance with Article IX hereof to make such changes as are deemed necessary or appropriate with the advice of counsel, to ensure that the Claimant Trust is not subject to registration and/or reporting requirements of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, the TIA, or the Investment Company Act. The Trust Interests shall not have consent or voting rights or otherwise confer on the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries any rights similar to the rights of a shareholder of a corporation in respect of any actions taken or to be taken, or decisions made or to be made, by the Oversight Board and/or the Claimant Trustee under this Agreement.

5.6 Absolute Owners. The Claimant Trustee may deem and treat the Claimant Trust Beneficiary of record as determined pursuant to this Article 5 as the absolute owner of such Trust Interests for the purpose of receiving distributions and payment thereon or on account thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever.

5.7 Effect of Death, Incapacity, or Bankruptcy. The death, incapacity, or bankruptcy of any Claimant Trust Beneficiary during the term of the Claimant Trust shall not (i) entitle the representatives or creditors of the deceased Beneficiary to any additional rights under this Agreement, or (ii) otherwise affect the rights and obligations of any of other Claimant Trust Beneficiary under this Agreement.

5.8 Change of Address. Any Claimant Trust Beneficiary may, after the Effective Date, select an alternative distribution address by providing notice to the Claimant Trustee identifying such alternative distribution address. Such notification shall be effective only upon receipt by the Claimant Trustee. Absent actual receipt of such notice by the Claimant Trustee, the Claimant Trustee shall not recognize any such change of distribution address.

5.9 Standing. No Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall have standing to direct the Claimant Trustee to do or not to do any act or to institute any action or proceeding at law or in equity against any party upon or with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets. No Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall have any direct interest in or to any of the Claimant Trust Assets.

5.10 Limitations on Rights of Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

(a) The Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall have no rights other than those set forth in this Agreement, the Confirmation Order, or the Plan (including any Plan Supplement documents incorporated therein).

(b) In any action taken by a Claimant Trust Beneficiary against the Claimant Trust, a current or former Trustee, or a current or former Member, in their capacity as such, the prevailing party will be entitled to reimbursement of attorneys’ fees and other costs; provided, however, that any fees and costs shall be borne by the Claimant Trust on behalf of any such Trustee or Member, as set forth herein.

(c) A Claimant Trust Beneficiary who brings any action against the Claimant Trust, a current or former Trustee, or a current or former Member, in their capacity as such, may be required by order of the Bankruptcy Court to post a bond ensuring that the full costs of a legal defense can be reimbursed. A request for such bond can be made by the Claimant Trust or by Claimant Trust Beneficiaries constituting in the aggregate at least 50% of the most senior class of Claimant Trust Interests.

(d) Any action brought by a Claimant Trust Beneficiary must be brought in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas. Claimant Trust Beneficiaries are deemed to have waived any right to a trial by jury

(e) The rights of Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to bring any action against the Claimant Trust, a current or former Trustee, or current or former Member, in their capacity as such, shall not survive the final distribution by the Claimant Trust.

ARTICLE VI. **DISTRIBUTIONS**

6.1 Distributions.

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute to holders of Trust Interests at least annually the Cash on hand net of any amounts that (a) are reasonably necessary to maintain the value of the Claimant Trust Assets pending their monetization or other disposition during the term of the Claimant Trust, (b) are necessary to pay or reserve for reasonably incurred or anticipated Claimant Trust Expenses and any other expenses incurred by the Claimant Trust (including, but not limited to, any taxes imposed on or payable by the Claimant Trustee with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets), (c) are necessary to pay or reserve for the anticipated costs and expenses of the Litigation Sub-Trust, (d) are necessary to satisfy or reserve for other liabilities incurred or anticipated by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the Plan and this Agreement (including, but not limited to, indemnification obligations and similar expenses in such amounts and for such period of time as the Claimant Trustee determines, in good faith, may be necessary and appropriate, which determination shall not be subject to consent of the Oversight Board, may not be modified without the express written consent of the Claimant Trustee, and shall survive termination of the Claimant Trustee), (e) are necessary to maintain the Disputed Claims Reserve, and (f) are necessary to pay Allowed Claims in Class 1 through Class 7. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this paragraph, the Claimant Trustee shall exercise reasonable efforts to make initial distributions within six months of the Effective Date, and the Oversight Board may not prevent such initial distributions unless upon a unanimous vote of the Oversight Board. The Claimant Trustee may otherwise distribute all Claimant Trust Assets on behalf of the Claimant Trust in accordance with this Agreement and the Plan at such time or times as the Claimant Trustee is directed by the Oversight Board.

(b) At the request of the Reorganized Debtor, subject in all respects to the provisions of this Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute Cash to the Reorganized Debtor, as Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through 7, sufficient to satisfy Allowed Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

(c) All proceeds of Claimant Trust Assets shall be distributed in accordance with the Plan and this Agreement.

6.2 Manner of Payment or Distribution. All distributions made by the Claimant Trustee on behalf of the Claimant Trust to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be payable by the Claimant Trustee directly to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of record as of the twentieth (20th) day prior to the date scheduled for the distribution, unless such day is not a Business Day, then such date or the distribution shall be the following Business Day, but such distribution shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date.

6.3 Delivery of Distributions. All distributions under this Agreement to any Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall be made, as applicable, at the address of such Claimant Trust Beneficiary (a) as set forth on the Schedules filed with the Bankruptcy Court or (b) on the books and records of the Debtor or their agents, as applicable, unless the Claimant Trustee has been notified in writing of a change of address pursuant to Section 5.6 hereof.

6.4 Disputed Claims Reserves. There will be no distributions under this Agreement or the Plan on account of Disputed Claims pending Allowance. The Claimant Trustee will maintain a Disputed Claims Reserve as set forth in the Plan and will make distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve as set forth in the Plan.

6.5 Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property. All undeliverable distributions and unclaimed property shall be treated in the manner set forth in the Plan.

6.6 De Minimis Distributions. Distributions with a value of less than \$100 will be treated in accordance with the Plan.

6.7 United States Claimant Trustee Fees and Reports. **After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall pay as a Claimant Trust Expense, all fees incurred under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) by reason of the Claimant Trust's disbursements until the Chapter 11 Case is closed. After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall prepare and serve on the Office of the United States Trustee such quarterly disbursement reports for the Claimant Trust as required by the Office of the United States Trustee Office for as long as the Chapter 11 Case remains open.**

ARTICLE VII. TAX MATTERS

7.1 Tax Treatment and Tax Returns.

(a) It is intended for the initial transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust to be treated as a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable) as if the Debtor transferred the Claimant Trust Assets (other than the amounts set aside in the Disputed Claim Reserve, if the Claimant Trustee makes the election described below) to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and then, immediately thereafter, the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries transferred the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust. Consistent with such treatment, (i) it is intended that the Claimant Trust will be treated as a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes

where applicable), (ii) it is intended that the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries will be treated as the grantors of the Claimant Trust and owners of their respective share of the Claimant Trust Assets for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable). The Claimant Trustee shall file all federal income tax returns (and foreign, state, and local income tax returns where applicable) for the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.671-4(a).

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Claimant Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the applicable Beneficiaries of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently by all parties for all federal income tax purposes.

(c) The Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claim Reserve as a separate taxable entity.

7.2 Withholding. The Claimant Trustee may withhold from any amount distributed from the Claimant Trust to any Claimant Trust Beneficiary such sum or sums as are required to be withheld under the income tax laws of the United States or of any state or political subdivision thereof. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable Beneficiary. As a condition to receiving any distribution from the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee may require that the Beneficiary provide such holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Claimant Trustee to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws. If a Beneficiary fails to comply with such a request within one year, such distribution shall be deemed an unclaimed distribution and treated in accordance with Section 6.5(b) of this Agreement.

ARTICLE VIII. **STANDARD OF CARE AND INDEMNIFICATION**

8.1 Standard of Care. None of the Claimant Trustee, acting in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Agreement or the Plan, the Delaware Trustee, acting in its capacity as Delaware Trustee, the Oversight Board, or any current or any individual Member, solely in their capacity as Members of the Oversight Board, shall be personally liable to the Claimant Trust or to any Person (including any Claimant Trust Beneficiary) in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or, if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action, or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such other court of competent jurisdiction that the acts or omissions of any such Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member constituted fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence. The employees, agents and professionals retained by the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or individual Member shall not be personally liable to the Claimant Trust or any other Person in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or, if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action, or cannot exercise

jurisdiction over such action, such other court of competent jurisdiction that such acts or omissions by such employee, agent, or professional constituted willful fraud, willful misconduct or gross negligence. None of the Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or any Member shall be personally liable to the Claimant Trust or to any Person for the acts or omissions of any employee, agent or professional of the Claimant Trust or Claimant Trustee taken or not taken in good faith reliance on the advice of professionals or, as applicable, with the approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or, if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action, or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such other court of competent jurisdiction that the Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member acted with gross negligence or willful misconduct in the selection, retention, or supervision of such employee, agent or professional of the Claimant Trust.

8.2 Indemnification. The Claimant Trustee (including each former Claimant Trustee), Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, and all past and present Members (collectively, in their capacities as such, the “Indemnified Parties”) shall be indemnified by the Claimant Trust against and held harmless by the Claimant Trust from any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys’ fees, disbursements, and related expenses) to which the Indemnified Parties may become subject in connection with any action, suit, proceeding or investigation brought or threatened against any of the Indemnified Parties in their capacity as Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member, or in connection with any matter arising out of or related to the Plan, this Agreement, or the affairs of the Claimant Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction that the Indemnified Party’s acts or omissions constituted willful fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence. If the Indemnified Party becomes involved in any action, proceeding, or investigation in connection with any matter arising out of or in connection with the Plan, this Agreement or the affairs of the Claimant Trust for which an indemnification obligation could arise, the Indemnified Party shall promptly notify the Claimant Trustee and/or Oversight Board, as applicable; provided, however, that the failure of an Indemnified Party to promptly notify the Claimant Trustee and/or Oversight Board of an indemnification obligation will not excuse the Claimant Trust from indemnifying the Indemnified Party unless such delay has caused the Claimant Trust material harm. The Claimant Trust shall pay, advance or otherwise reimburse on demand of an Indemnified Party the Indemnified Party’s reasonable legal and other defense expenses (including, without limitation, the cost of any investigation and preparation and attorney fees, disbursements, and other expenses related to any claim that has been brought or threatened to be brought) incurred in connection therewith or in connection with enforcing his or her rights under this Section 8.2 as a Claimant Trust Expense, and the Claimant Trust shall not refuse to make any payments to the Indemnified Party on the assertion that the Indemnified Party engaged in willful misconduct or acted in bad faith; provided that the Indemnified Party shall be required to repay promptly to the Claimant Trust the amount of any such advanced or reimbursed expenses paid to the Indemnified Party to the extent that it shall be ultimately determined by Final Order that the Indemnified Party engaged in willful fraud, misconduct, or negligence in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust with respect to which such expenses were paid; provided, further, that any such repayment obligation shall be unsecured and interest free. The Claimant Trust shall indemnify and hold harmless the employees, agents and professionals of the Claimant Trust and Indemnified Parties to the same extent as provided in this Section 8.2 for the Indemnified Parties.

For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of this Section 8.2 shall remain available to any former Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, or Member or the estate of any decedent Claimant Trustee or Member, solely in their capacities as such. The indemnification provided hereby shall be a Claimant Trust Expense and shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which the Indemnified Party may now or in the future be entitled to under the Plan or any applicable insurance policy. The failure of the Claimant Trust to pay or reimburse an Indemnified Party as required under this Section 8.2 shall constitute irreparable harm to the Indemnified Party and such Indemnified Party shall be entitled to specific performance of the obligations herein.

8.3 No Personal Liability. Except as otherwise provided herein, neither of the Trustees nor Members of the Oversight Board shall be subject to any personal liability whatsoever, whether in tort, contract, or otherwise, to any Person in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust to the fullest extent provided under Section 3803 of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, and all Persons asserting claims against the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, or any Members, or otherwise asserting claims of any nature in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust, shall look solely to the Claimant Trust Assets for satisfaction of any such claims.

8.4 Other Protections. To the extent applicable and not otherwise addressed herein, the provisions and protections set forth in Article IX of the Plan will apply to the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the Litigation Trustee, and the Members.

ARTICLE IX. **TERMINATION**

9.1 Duration. The Trustees, the Claimant Trust, and the Oversight Board shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as: (a) the Litigation Trustee determines that the pursuit of Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate Claims, (b) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of Causes of Action (other than Estate Claims) is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Causes of Action, (c) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of sales of other Claimant Trust Assets is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such sales of Claimant Trust Assets, (d) all objections to Disputed Claims and Equity Interests are fully resolved, (e) the Reorganized Debtor is dissolved, and (f) all Distributions required to be made by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries under the Plan have been made, but in no event shall the Claimant Trust be dissolved later than three years from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Claimant Trust Assets.

9.2 Distributions in Kind. Upon dissolution of the Claimant Trust, any remaining Claimant Trust Assets that exceed the amounts required to be paid under the Plan will be transferred (in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee) in Cash or in-kind to the Holders of the Claimant Trust Interests as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

9.3 Continuance of the Claimant Trustee for Winding Up. After dissolution of the Claimant Trust and for purpose of liquidating and winding up the affairs of the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee shall continue to act as such until the Claimant Trustee's duties have been fully performed. Prior to the final distribution of all remaining Claimant Trust Assets, the Claimant Trustee shall be entitled to reserve from such assets any and all amounts required to provide for the Claimant Trustee's own costs and expenses, including a reserve to fund any potential indemnification or similar obligations of the Claimant Trust, until such time as the winding up of the Claimant Trust is completed. Upon the dissolution of the Claimant Trust and completion of the winding up of the assets, liabilities and affairs of the Claimant Trust pursuant to the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, the Claimant Trustee shall file a certificate of cancellation with the State of Delaware to terminate the Claimant Trust pursuant to Section 3810 of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (such date upon which the certificate of cancellation is filed shall be referred to as the "Termination Date"). Upon the Termination date, the Claimant Trustee shall retain for a period of two (2) years, as a Claimant Trust Expense, the books, records, Claimant Trust Beneficiary lists, and certificated and other documents and files that have been delivered to or created by the Claimant Trustee. At the Claimant Trustee's discretion, all of such records and documents may, but need not, be destroyed at any time after two (2) years from the Termination Date.

9.4 Termination of Duties. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, upon the Termination Date of the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the Oversight Board and its Members shall have no further duties or obligations hereunder.

9.5 No Survival. The rights of Claimant Trust Beneficiaries hereunder shall not survive the Termination Date, provided that such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries are provided with notice of such Termination Date.

ARTICLE X. **AMENDMENTS AND WAIVER**

The Claimant Trustee, with the consent of a simple majority of the Oversight Board, may amend this Agreement to correct or clarify any non-material provisions. This Agreement may not otherwise be amended, supplemented, otherwise modified, or waived in any respect except by an instrument in writing signed by the Claimant Trustee and with the unanimous approval of the Oversight Board, and the approval of the Bankruptcy Court, after notice and a hearing; provided that the Claimant Trustee must provide the Oversight Board with prior written notice of any non-material amendments, supplements, modifications, or waivers of this Agreement.

ARTICLE XI. **MISCELLANEOUS**

11.1 Trust Irrevocable. Except as set forth in this Agreement, establishment of the Claimant Trust by this Agreement shall be irrevocable and shall not be subject to revocation, cancellation or rescission by the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

11.2 Bankruptcy of Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. The dissolution, termination, bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar incapacity of any Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall not

permit any creditor, trustee, or any other Claimant Trust Beneficiary to obtain possession of, or exercise legal or equitable remedies with respect to, the Claimant Trust Assets.

11.3 Claimant Trust Beneficiaries have No Legal Title to Claimant Trust Assets. No Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall have legal title to any part of the Claimant Trust Assets.

11.4 Agreement for Benefit of Parties Only. Nothing herein, whether expressed or implied, shall be construed to give any Person other than the Claimant Trustee, Oversight Board, and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of this Agreement. The Claimant Trust Assets shall be held for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

11.5 Notices. All notices, directions, instructions, confirmations, consents and requests required or permitted by the terms hereof shall, unless otherwise specifically provided herein, be in writing and shall be sent by first class mail, facsimile, overnight mail or in the case of mailing to a non-United States address, air mail, postage prepaid, addressed to:

(a) If to the Claimant Trustee:

Claimant Trustee
c/o [insert contact info for Claimant Trustee]

With a copy to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Attn: Jeffrey Pomerantz (jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com)
Ira Kharasch (ikharasch@pszjlaw.com)
Gregory Demo (gdemo@pszjlaw.com)

Notice mailed shall be effective on the date mailed or sent. Any Person may change the address at which it is to receive notices under this Agreement by furnishing written notice pursuant to the provisions of this Section 11.5 to the entity to be charged with knowledge of such change.

11.6 Severability. Any provision hereof which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provisions in another jurisdiction.

11.7 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed by the parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

11.8 Binding Effect, etc. All covenants and agreements contained herein shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, and the

Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, and their respective successors and assigns. Any notice, direction, consent, waiver or other instrument or action by any Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall bind its successors and assigns.

11.9 Headings; References. The headings of the various Sections herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not define or limit any of the terms or provisions hereof.

11.10 Governing Law. This Agreement shall in all respects be governed by, and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, including all matters of constructions, validity and performance.

11.11 Consent to Jurisdiction. Each of the parties hereto, each Member (solely in their capacity as Members of the Oversight Board), and each Claimant Trust Beneficiary consents and submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for any action or proceeding instituted for the enforcement and construction of any right, remedy, obligation, or liability arising under or by reason of this Agreement, the Plan or any act or omission of the Claimant Trustee (acting in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Agreement or the Plan), Litigation Trustee (acting in his capacity as the Litigation Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Agreement or the Plan), the Oversight Board, or any individual Member (solely in their capacity as Members of the Oversight Board); *provided, however,* that if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such action may be brought in the state or federal courts located in the Northern District of Texas.

11.12 Transferee Liabilities. The Claimant Trust shall have no liability for, and the Claimant Trust Assets shall not be subject to, any claim arising by, through or under the Debtor except as expressly set forth in the Plan or in this Agreement. In no event shall the Claimant Trustee or the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries have any personal liability for such claims. If any liability shall be asserted against the Claimant Trust or the Claimant Trustee as the transferee of the Claimant Trust Assets on account of any claimed liability of, through or under the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee may use such part of the Claimant Trust Assets as may be necessary to contest any such claimed liability and to pay, compromise, settle or discharge same on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Claimant Trustee as a Claimant Trust Expense.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Claimant Trust Agreement to be duly executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized on the day and year first written above.

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

By: _____
James P. Seery, Jr.
Chief Executive Officer and
Chief Restructuring Officer

Claimant Trustee

By: _____
James P. Seery, Jr., not individually but
solely in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee

EXHIBIT 5

LITIGATION SUB-TRUST AGREEMENT

This Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, effective as of _____, 2021 (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms hereof, this “Agreement”), by and among James P. Seery, Jr., as trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust (the “Claimant Trustee”), [____] as Delaware Trustee, and Marc S. Kirschner as trustee (the “Litigation Trustee,” and together with the Claimant Trustee and Delaware Trustee, the “Parties”) of the Litigation Sub-Trust for the benefit of the Claimant Trust as sole Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2019, Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”) filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, which case was subsequently transferred to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “Bankruptcy Court”) and captioned *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the “Chapter 11 Case”);

WHEREAS, on November 24, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472] (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Plan”),¹ which was confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court on _____, 2021, pursuant to the Findings of Fact and Order Confirming Plan of Reorganization for the Debtor [Docket No. •] (the “Confirmation Order”);

WHEREAS, this Agreement, including all exhibits hereto, is the “Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement” described in the Plan and shall be executed on or before the Effective Date in order to facilitate implementation of the Plan; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Plan and Confirmation Order, the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets are hereby to be transferred by the Claimant Trust to the Litigation Sub-Trust (each as defined herein) created and evidenced by this Agreement so that (i) Estate Claims can be investigated, prosecuted, settled, abandoned, resolved, and otherwise monetized as may be determined by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; (ii) proceeds of Estate Claims can be remitted to the Claimant Trust as Claimant Trust Assets for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries (as defined in the Claimant Trust Agreement) in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement; (iii) the Litigation Trustee can investigate, litigate, settle, or otherwise resolve any Filed Claims relating to the Estate Claims, including the Employee Claims; and (iv) administrative services relating to the activities of the Litigation Sub-Trust can be performed by the Litigation Trustee.

¹ Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan.

DECLARATION OF TRUST

NOW, THEREFORE, in order to declare the terms and conditions hereof, and in consideration of the premises and mutual agreements herein contained, the confirmation of the Plan and of other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Litigation Trustee and the Claimant Trustee have executed this Agreement for the benefit of the Claimant Trust as provided for in the Plan.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD unto the Litigation Trustee and his successors or assigns in trust, under and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, and for the performance of and compliance with the terms hereof and of the Plan; provided, however, that upon termination of the Litigation Sub-Trust in accordance with Article IX hereof, this Litigation Trust Agreement shall cease, terminate, and be of no further force and effect, unless otherwise specifically provided for herein.

IT IS FURTHER COVENANTED AND DECLARED that the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets are to be strictly held and applied by the Litigation Trustee subject to the specific terms set forth below.

ARTICLE I. DEFINITION AND TERMS

1.1 Certain Definitions. Unless the context shall otherwise require and except as contained in this Section 1.1 or as otherwise defined herein, the capitalized terms used herein shall have the respective meanings assigned thereto in the “Definitions,” Section 1.1 of the Plan or if not defined therein, shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the applicable Section of the Plan. For all purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

- (a) “Bankruptcy Court” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.
- (b) “Cause” means (i) a Person’s willful failure to perform his material duties hereunder (which material duties shall include, without limitation, regular attendance at regularly scheduled meetings of the Oversight Board), which is not remedied within 30 days of notice; (ii) a Person’s commission of an act of fraud, theft, or embezzlement during the performance of his or her duties hereunder; (iii) a Person’s conviction of a felony with all appeals having been exhausted or appeal periods lapsed; or (iv) a Person’s gross negligence, bad faith, willful misconduct, or knowing violation of law in the performance of his or her duties hereunder.
- (c) “Claimant Trust Agreement” means the Claimant Trust Agreement dated [___], 2021, by and between the Debtor, Claimant Trustee, and Delaware Trustee.
- (d) “Claimant Trustee” means James P. Seery, Jr., as the initial “Claimant Trustee” under the Claimant Trust Agreement and as defined in the Plan, and any successor Claimant Trustee who may be appointed pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

(e) “Claimant Trust” means the “Highland Claimant Trust” established in accordance with the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d) pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement.

(f) “Delaware Statutory Trust Act” means the Delaware Statutory Trust Act 12 Del C. §3801, et seq. as amended from time to time.

(g) “Delaware Trustee” has the meaning set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

(h) “Disability” means as a result of the Litigation Trustee’s incapacity due to physical or mental illness as determined by an accredited physician or psychologist, as applicable, selected by the Litigation Trustee, the Litigation Trustee has been substantially unable to perform his or her duties hereunder for three (3) consecutive months or for an aggregate of 180 days during any period of twelve (12) consecutive months.

(i) “Estate Claims” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [Docket No. 354].

(j) “Employee” means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.

(k) “Employee Claims” means any General Unsecured Claim held by an Employee other than the Claims of the Senior Employees subject to stipulations (provided such stipulations are executed by any such Senior Employee of the Debtor prior to the Effective Date).

(l) “Litigation Sub-Trust” means the sub-trust created pursuant to this Agreement, and in accordance with the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d).

(m) “Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement” means this Agreement.

(n) “Litigation Sub-Trust Assets” means the Estate Claims and the Litigation Sub-Trust Expense Cash Reserve.

(o) “Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary” means the Claimant Trust.

(p) “Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses” means the costs, expenses, liabilities and obligations incurred by the Litigation Sub-Trust and/or the Litigation Trustee in administering and conducting the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust, and otherwise carrying out the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Plan on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust, including without any limitation, any taxes owed by the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the fees and expenses of the Litigation Trustee and professional persons retained by the Litigation Sub-Trust or Litigation Trustee in accordance with Article 3.12(b) of this Agreement.

(q) “Litigation Sub-Trust Expense Cash Reserve” means \$[•] million in Cash to be funded by the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, pursuant to the Plan into a bank account of the Litigation Sub-Trust (or of the Claimant Trust for the benefit of the

Litigation Sub-Trust) on or before the Effective Date for the purpose of paying Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses in accordance herewith.

(r) “Litigation Trustee” means Marc S. Kirschner as the initial “Litigation Trustee” hereunder and under the Plan, and any successor Litigation Trustee who may be appointed pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

(s) “Oversight Board” has the meaning set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

(t) “Plan” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

(u) “Privileges” means the Debtor’s rights, title and interests in and to any privilege or immunity attaching to any documents or communications (whether written or oral) associated with any of the Estate Claims or Employee Claims, including, without limitation, to, attorney-client privilege and work-product privilege as defined in Rule 502(g) of the Federal Rules of Evidence; provided, however, that “Privileges” shall not include the work-product privilege of any non-Employee attorney or attorneys that has not been previously shared with the Debtor or any of its employees and the work-product privilege shall remain with the non-Employee attorney or attorneys who created such work product so long as it has not been previously shared with the Debtor or any of its employees, or otherwise waived.

(v) “Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(w) “TIA” means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

(x) “Trust Interests” means the trust interest(s) to be distributed to the Claimant Trust as the sole Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary.

(y) “Trust Register” has the meaning given to it in Section 5.3(b) hereof.

1.2 General Construction. As used in this Agreement, the masculine, feminine and neuter genders, and the plural and singular numbers shall be deemed to include the others in all cases where they would apply. “Includes” and “including” are not limiting and “or” is not exclusive. References to “Articles,” “Sections” and other subdivisions, unless referring specifically to the Plan or provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or other law, statute or regulation, refer to the corresponding Articles, Sections and other subdivisions of this Agreement, and the words “herein,” “hereafter” and words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section, or subdivision of this Agreement. Amounts expressed in dollars or following the symbol “\$” shall be deemed to be in United States dollars. References to agreements or instruments shall be deemed to refer to such agreements or instruments as the same may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof.

1.3 Incorporation of the Plan. The Plan is hereby incorporated into this Agreement and made a part hereof by this reference.

ARTICLE II.
ESTABLISHMENT OF THE LITIGATION SUB-TRUST

2.1 Establishment of Sub-Trust.

(a) The Parties, pursuant to the Plan and the Confirmation Order and in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, hereby establish a statutory trust under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act on behalf of the Claimant Trust as the sole Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, which shall be known as the “Highland Litigation Sub-Trust,” on the terms set forth herein. The Litigation Trustee may use this name in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein as the Litigation Trustee sees fit.

(b) The Litigation Trustee shall cause to be executed and filed in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware the Certificate of Trust and agree to execute, acting solely in his capacity as Litigation Trustee, such certificates as may from time to time be required under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act or any other Delaware law.

2.2 Nature and Purposes of the Litigation Sub-Trust. The Litigation Sub-Trust is organized and established as a trust for the purpose of monetizing the Estate Claims and making distributions to Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary in a manner consistent with “liquidating trust” status under Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d). The Litigation Sub-Trust shall serve as a mechanism for investigating, prosecuting, settling, resolving, and otherwise monetizing all Estate Claims and distributing the proceeds of such Estate Claims to the Claimant Trust in a timely fashion in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and this Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust and Litigation Trustee shall have and retain any and all rights, defenses, cross-claims and counter-claims held by the Debtor with respect to any Estate Claim as of the Petition Date. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall have the sole responsibility for the pursuit and settlement of the Estate Claims, and, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement, the sole power and authority to allow or settle and compromise any Claims related to the Estate Claims, including, without limitation, Employee Claims. For the avoidance of doubt, the Litigation Sub-Trust, pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code and applicable state trust law, is appointed as the successor-in-interest to, and representative of, the Debtor and its Estate for the retention, enforcement, settlement, and adjustment of all Estate Claims and Employee Claims (in accordance with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement).

2.3 Transfer of Assets and Rights to the Litigation Sub-Trust.

(a) On or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall automatically and irrevocably transfer, assign, and deliver, and shall be deemed to have transferred, assigned, and delivered, all Estate Claims, Employee Claims, and Privileges. For purposes of the transfer of documents, the Litigation Sub-Trust is an assignee and successor to the Debtor in respect of the Estate Claims and Employee Claims and shall be treated as such in any review of confidentiality restrictions in requested documents. For the avoidance of doubt, following the Effective Date, the Litigation Trustee shall have the power to waive the Privileges being so assigned and transferred.

(b) Until the Litigation Sub-Trust terminates pursuant to the terms hereof, legal title to the Estate Claims shall be vested at all times in the Litigation Sub-Trust as a separate legal entity, except where applicable law in any jurisdiction requires title to any part of the Estate Claims to be vested in the Litigation Trustee, in which case title shall be deemed to be vested in the Litigation Trustee, solely in his capacity as Litigation Trustee. For purposes of such jurisdictions, the term Litigation Sub-Trust, as used herein, shall be read to mean the Litigation Trustee.

(c) In accordance with section 1123(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Litigation Trustee may enforce all rights to commence and pursue, as appropriate, any and all Estate Claims after the Effective Date. No Person or entity may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Plan to any Estate Claim against them as any indication that the Litigation Trustee will not pursue any and all available Estate Claims or objections against them. Unless any Estate Claim against a Person or Entity are expressly waived, relinquished, exculpated, released, compromised, or settled in the Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court, the Litigation Trustee expressly reserves all Estate Claims for later adjudication, and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine including the doctrine of res judicata, collateral, estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, estoppel (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to such Estate Claims upon, after, or as a consequence of the Confirmation Order.

2.4 Principal Office. The principal office of the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be maintained by the Litigation Trustee at the following address: Goldin Associates, a Teneo Company, 350 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10118.

2.5 Acceptance. The Litigation Trustee accepts the Litigation Sub-Trust imposed by this Agreement and agrees to observe and perform that Litigation Sub-Trust, on and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan.

2.6 Further Assurances. The Claimant Trustee and any successors thereof will, upon reasonable request of the Litigation Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be necessary or proper to transfer to the Litigation Trustee any portion of the Claimant Trust Assets intended to be conveyed hereby and in the Plan in the form and manner provided for hereby and in the Plan and to vest in the Litigation Trustee the powers, instruments or funds in trust hereunder.

2.7 Incidents of Ownership. The Claimant Trust shall be the sole beneficiary of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Litigation Trustee shall retain only such incidents of ownership as are necessary to undertake the actions and transactions authorized herein.

ARTICLE III. **THE LITIGATION TRUSTEE**

3.1 Role. In furtherance of and consistent with the purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Plan, and this Agreement, the Litigation Trustee, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein, in the Plan, and in the Confirmation Order, shall serve as Litigation Trustee with respect to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets for the benefit of the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary and maintain, manage, and take action on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

3.2 Authority.

(a) In connection with the administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust, in addition to any and all of the powers enumerated elsewhere herein, the Litigation Trustee shall, in an expeditious but orderly manner, investigate, prosecute, settle, and otherwise resolve the Estate Claims. The Litigation Trustee shall have the power and authority and is authorized to perform any and all acts necessary and desirable to accomplish the purposes of this Agreement and the provisions of the Plan and the Confirmation Order relating to the Litigation Sub-Trust, within the bounds of this Agreement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and applicable law.

(b) The Litigation Trustee, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 3.3 of this Agreement shall have the right to prosecute, defend, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, abandon, estimate, or otherwise deal with and settle any and all Estate Claims and Employee Claims (in accordance with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement). To the extent that any action has been taken to prosecute, defend, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, abandon, or otherwise deal with and settle any such Estate Claims or Employee Claims prior to the Effective Date, on the Effective Date the Litigation Trustee shall be substituted for the Debtor in connection therewith in accordance with Rule 25 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, made applicable by Rule 7025 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and the caption with respect to such pending action shall be changed to the following “Marc Kirschner, not individually but solely as Litigation Trustee for the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, et al. v. [Defendant]”.

(c) Subject in all cases to any limitations contained herein, in the Confirmation Order, or in the Plan, the Litigation Trustee shall have the power and authority to:

(i) hold legal title to any and all rights in or arising from the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, including, but not limited to, the right to collect any and all money and other property belonging to the Litigation Sub-Trust (including any proceeds of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets);

(ii) perform the duties, exercise the powers, and asserts the rights of a trustee under sections 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, including the right to assert claims, defenses, offsets, and privileges;

(iii) subject to any approval of the Oversight Board that may be required under Section 3.3(b), protect and enforce the rights of the Litigation Sub-Trust with respect to any Litigation Sub-Trust Assets by any method deemed appropriate, including, without limitation, by judicial proceeds, or pursuant to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, or similar law and general principles of equity;

(iv) determine and satisfy any and all liabilities created, incurred, or assumed by the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(v) subject to any approval of the Oversight Board that may be required under Section 3.3(b), investigate, analyze, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, mediate, sue on or defend, prosecute, abandon, dismiss, exercise rights, powers and privileges with respect to or otherwise deal with and settle, in accordance with the terms set forth in this Agreement, all

Estate Claims, Employee Claims, or any other Causes of Action in favor of or against the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(vi) with respect to any Estate Claim, avoid and recover transfers of the Debtor's property as may be permitted by the Bankruptcy Code or applicable state law;

(vii) subject to applicable law, seek the examination of any Entity or Person with respect to the Estate Claims;

(viii) make all payments relating to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets;

(ix) assess, enforce, release, or waive any privilege or defense on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, or the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, if applicable;

(x) prepare, or have prepared, and file, if necessary, with the appropriate taxing authority any and all tax returns, information returns, and other required documents with respect to the Litigation Sub-Trust, and pay taxes properly payable by the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(xi) if not otherwise covered by insurance coverage obtained by the Claimant Trust, obtain reasonable insurance coverage with respect to any liabilities and obligations of the Litigation Trustee, solely in his capacity as such, in the form of fiduciary liability insurance, a directors and officers policy, an errors and omissions policy, or otherwise. The cost of any such insurance shall be a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense and paid by the Litigation Trustee from the Litigation Sub-Trust Expense Reserve;

(xii) without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, but subject to the terms of this Agreement, employ various consultants, third-party service providers, and other professionals, including counsel, tax advisors, consultants, brokers, investment bankers, valuation counselors, and financial advisors, as the Litigation Trustee deems necessary to aid him in fulfilling his obligations under this Agreement; such consultants, third-party service providers, and other professionals shall be retained pursuant to whatever fee arrangement the Litigation Trustee deems appropriate, including contingency fee arrangements and any fees and expenses incurred by such professionals engaged by the Litigation Trustee shall be Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses and paid by the Litigation Trustee from the Litigation Sub-Trust Expense Cash Reserve;

(xiii) to the extent applicable, assert, enforce, release, or waive any Privilege or defense on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust (including as to any Privilege that the Debtor held prior to the Effective Date), including to provide any information to insurance carriers that the Litigation Trustee deems necessary to utilize applicable insurance coverage for any Claim or Claims;

(xiv) take all steps and execute all instruments and documents necessary to effectuate the purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the activities contemplated herein and in the Confirmation Order and the Plan, and take all actions necessary to comply with the

Confirmation Order, the Plan, and this Agreement and the obligations thereunder and hereunder;
and

(xv) exercise such other powers and authority as may be vested in or assumed by the Litigation Trustee by any Final Order (the foregoing subparagraphs (i)-(xv) being collectively, the “Authorized Acts”).

(d) The Litigation Trustee has the power and authority to act as trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust and perform the Authorized Acts through the date such Litigation Trustee resigns, is removed, or is otherwise unable to serve for any reason.

(e) Any determinations by the Liquidation Trustee, under the direction of the Oversight Board, with respect to the amount or timing of settlement or other disposition of any Estate Claims settled in accordance with the terms of this Agreement shall be conclusive and binding on the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary and all other parties of interest following the entry of an order of a court of competent jurisdiction approving such settlement or other disposition to the extent required or obtained.

3.3 Limitation of Authority.

(a) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Litigation Trustee shall not (i) be authorized to engage in any trade or business, (ii) take any actions inconsistent with the management of the Estate Claims as required or contemplated by applicable law, the Confirmation Order, the Plan, and this Agreement, or (iii) take any action in contravention of the Confirmation Order, the Plan, or this Agreement.

(b) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, and in no way limiting the terms of the Plan, the Litigation Trustee must receive the consent by vote of a simple majority of the Oversight Board pursuant to the notice and quorum requirements set forth in Section 4.5 of the Claimant Trust Agreement, in order to:

(i) terminate or extend the term of the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(ii) commence litigation with respect to any Estate Claims and, if applicable under the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Employee Claims, including, without limitation, to (x) litigate, resolve, or settle coverage and/or the liability of any insurer under any insurance policy or legal action related thereto, or (y) pursue avoidance, recovery, or similar remedies that may be brought under chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar or related state or federal statutes or common law, including fraudulent transfer law;

(iii) settle, dispose of, or abandon any Estate Claims (including any counterclaims to the extent such counterclaims are set off against the proceeds of any such Estate Claim);

(iv) borrow funds as may be necessary to fund litigation or other costs of the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(v) reserve or retain any cash or cash equivalents in the Litigation Sub-Trust Cash Reserve in an amount reasonably necessary to meet claims and contingent liabilities;

(vi) change the compensation of the Litigation Trustee; and

(vii) retain counsel, experts, advisors, or any other professionals.

(c) [Reserved]

3.4 Binding Nature of Actions. All actions taken and determinations made by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement shall be final and binding upon the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary.

3.5 Term of Service. The Litigation Trustee shall serve as the Litigation Trustee for the duration of the Litigation Sub-Trust, subject to death, resignation or removal.

3.6 Resignation. The Litigation Trustee may resign as trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust by an instrument in writing delivered to the Bankruptcy Court and Oversight Board at least thirty (30) days before the proposed effective date of resignation. The Litigation Trustee shall continue to serve as Litigation Trustee after delivery of the Litigation Trustee's resignation until the proposed effective date of such resignation, unless the Litigation Trustee and a [simple majority] of the Oversight Board consent to an earlier effective date, which earlier effective date shall be no earlier than the date of appointment of a successor Litigation Trustee in accordance with Section 3.8 hereof becomes effective.

3.7 Removal.

(a) The Litigation Trustee may be removed by a [simple majority] vote of the Oversight Board for Cause, immediately upon notice thereof, or without Cause, upon [60 days'] prior written notice.

(b) To the extent there is any dispute regarding the removal of a Litigation Trustee (including any dispute relating to any compensation or expense reimbursement due under this Agreement) the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to consider and adjudicate such dispute. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Litigation Trustee will continue to serve as the Litigation Trustee after his removal until the earlier of (i) the time when a successor Litigation Trustee will become effective in accordance with Section 3.8 of this Agreement or (ii) such date as the Bankruptcy Court otherwise orders.

3.8 Appointment of Successor.

(a) Appointment of Successor. In the event of a vacancy by reason of the death, Disability, or removal of the Litigation Trustee, or prospective vacancy by reason of resignation, a successor Litigation Trustee shall be selected by a [simple majority] vote of the Oversight Board. If Members of the Oversight Board are unable to secure a majority vote, the Bankruptcy Court will determine the successor Litigation Trustee on motion of the Members. If a final decree has been entered closing the Chapter 11 Case, the Litigation Trustee may seek to reopen the Chapter 11 Case for the limited purpose of determining the successor Litigation

Trustee, and the costs for such motion and costs related to re-opening the Chapter 11 Case shall be paid by the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Claimant Trust on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust. The successor Litigation Trustee shall be appointed as soon as practicable, but in any event no later than sixty (60) days after the occurrence of the vacancy or, in the case of resignation, on the effective date of the resignation of the then acting Litigation Trustee.

(b) Vesting or Rights in Successor Litigation Trustee. Every successor Litigation Trustee appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge, and deliver to the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the exiting Litigation Trustee, the Oversight Board, and file with the Bankruptcy Court, an instrument accepting such appointment subject to the terms and provisions hereof. The successor Litigation Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the exiting Litigation Trustee except that the successor Litigation Trustee shall not be liable for the acts or omissions of the retiring Litigation Trustee. In no event shall the retiring Litigation Trustee be liable for the acts or omissions of the successor Litigation Trustee.

(c) Interim Litigation Trustee. During any period in which there is a vacancy in the position of Litigation Trustee, the Oversight Board shall appoint one of its Members or the Claimant Trustee to serve as the interim Litigation Trustee (the "Interim Trustee") until a successor Litigation Trustee is appointed pursuant to Section 3.8(a). The Interim Trustee shall be subject to all the terms and conditions applicable to a Litigation Trustee hereunder. Such Interim Trustee shall not be limited in any manner from exercising any rights or powers as a Member of the Oversight Board or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, merely by such Person's appointment as Interim Trustee.

3.9 Continuance of Litigation Sub-Trust. The death, resignation, or removal of the Litigation Trustee shall not operate to terminate the Litigation Sub-Trust created by this Agreement or to revoke any existing agency (other than any agency of the Litigation Trustee as the Litigation Trustee) created pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or invalidate any action taken by the Litigation Trustee. In the event of the resignation or removal of the Litigation Trustee, the Litigation Trustee shall promptly (i) execute and deliver, by the effective date of resignation or removal, such documents, instruments, records, and other writings as may be reasonably requested by his successor to effect termination of the exiting Litigation Trustee's capacity under this Agreement and the conveyance of the Estate Claims then held by the exiting Litigation Trustee to the successor Litigation Trustee; (ii) deliver to the successor Litigation Trustee all non-privileged documents, instruments, records, and other writings relating to the Litigation Sub-Trust as may be in the possession or under the control of the exiting Litigation Trustee, provided, the exiting Litigation Trustee shall have the right to make and retain copies of such documents, instruments, records and other writings delivered to the successor Litigation Trustee and the cost of making such copies shall be a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense to be paid by the Litigation Sub-Trust; and (iii) otherwise assist and cooperate in effecting the assumption of the exiting Litigation Trustee's obligations and functions by his successor, provided the fees and expenses of such assistance and cooperation shall be paid to the exiting Litigation Trustee by the Litigation Sub-Trust. The exiting Litigation Trustee shall irrevocably appoint the successor Litigation Trustee as his attorney-in-fact and agent with full power of substitution for it and its name, place and stead to do any and all acts that such exiting Litigation Trustee is obligated to perform under this Section 3.9.

3.10 Litigation Trustee as “Estate Representative”. The Litigation Trustee will be the exclusive trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code (the “Estate Representative”) with respect to the Estate Claims, with all rights and powers attendant thereto, in addition to all rights and powers granted in the Plan and in this Agreement. The Litigation Trustee will be the successor-in-interest to the Debtor with respect to any action pertaining to the Estate Claims, which was or could have been commenced by the Debtor prior to the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Plan or Confirmation Order. All actions, claims, rights or interests constituting or relating to Estate Claims are preserved and retained and may be enforced by the Litigation Trustee as an Estate Representative.

3.11 Books and Records.

(a) The Litigation Trustee shall maintain, in respect of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Claimant Trust, books and records pertinent to Estate Claims in its possession and the income of the Litigation Sub-Trust and payment of expenses, liabilities, and claims against or assumed by the Litigation Sub-Trust in such detail and for such period of time as may be necessary to enable it to make full and proper accounting in respect thereof. Such books and records shall be maintained as reasonably necessary to facilitate compliance with the tax reporting requirements of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the requirements of Article VII herein. Except as otherwise provided herein, nothing in this Agreement requires the Litigation Trustee to file any accounting or seek approval of any court with respect to the administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust, or as a condition for managing any payment or distribution out of the Litigation Sub-Trust. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Litigation Trustee shall to retain such books and records, and for such periods, with respect to any Reorganized Debtor Assets as are required to be retained pursuant to Section 204-2 of the Investment Advisers Act or any other applicable laws, rules, or regulations.

(b) The Litigation Trustee may dispose some or all of the books and records maintained by the Litigation Trustee at the later of (i) such time as the Litigation Trustee determines, with the unanimous consent of the Oversight Board, that the continued possession or maintenance of such books and records is no longer necessary for the benefit of the Litigation Sub-Trust, including with respect to the Estate Claims, or (ii) upon the termination and winding up of the Litigation Sub-Trust under Article IX of this Agreement.

3.12 Reports.

(a) Financial and Status Reports. The fiscal year of the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be the calendar year. Within 90 days after the end of each calendar year during the term of the Litigation Sub-Trust, and within 45 days after the end of each calendar quarter during (other than the fourth quarter) the term of the Litigation Sub-Trust and as soon as practicable upon termination of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee shall make available upon request to the Oversight Board or Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary appearing on its records as of the end of such period or such date of termination, a written report including: (i) unaudited financial statements of the Litigation Sub-Trust for such period, and, if the end of a calendar year, an unaudited report (which may be prepared by an independent certified public accountant

employed by the Litigation Trustee) reflecting the result of such agreed-upon procedures relating to the financial accounting administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust as proposed by the Litigation Trustee; (ii) a summary description of any action taken by the Litigation Sub-Trust that, in the judgment of the Litigation Trustee, materially affects the Litigation Sub-Trust and of which notice has not previously been given to the Oversight Board or Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, provided, that any such description shall not include any privileged or confidential information of the Litigation Trustee; and (iii) a description of the progress of liquidating the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets and making distributions to the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary and any other material information relating to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets and the administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust deemed appropriate to be disclosed by the Litigation Trustee, which description shall include a written report detailing, among other things, the litigation status of the Estate Claims transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust, any settlements entered into by the Litigation Sub-Trust with respect to the Estate Claims, the proceeds recovered to date from Estate Claims, and the distributions made by the Litigation Sub-Trust.

(b) Annual Plan and Budget. If instructed by the Oversight Board, the Litigation Trustee shall prepare and submit to the Oversight Board for approval an annual plan and budget in such detail as reasonably requested.

3.13 Compensation and Reimbursement; Engagement of Professionals.

(a) Compensation and Expenses.

(i) Compensation. As compensation for any services rendered by the Litigation Trustee in connection with this Agreement, the Litigation Trustee shall receive initial compensation in a manner and amount as agreed upon by the Committee. Any additional compensation or compensation of a Successor Litigation Trustee shall be determined by the Oversight Board.

(ii) Expense Reimbursements. All reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of the Litigation Trustee in the performance of his or her duties hereunder, shall be reimbursed as Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses paid by the Litigation Sub-Trust.

(b) Professionals.

(i) Engagement of Professionals. The Litigation Trustee shall engage professionals from time to time in conjunction with the services provided hereunder. The Litigation Trustee's engagement of such professionals shall be approved by a majority of the Oversight Board as set forth in Section 3.3(b) hereof.

(ii) Fees and Expenses of Professionals. The Litigation Trustee shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of any retained professionals as Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses.

3.14 Reliance by Litigation Trustee. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Litigation Trustee may rely, and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting, on any resolution, statement, certificate, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order or other instrument or document that the Litigation Trustee has no reason to believe to be other

than genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties or, in the case of facsimiles, to have been sent by the proper party or parties, and the Litigation Trustee may conclusively rely as to the truth of the statements and correctness of the opinions or direction expressed therein. The Litigation Trustee may consult with counsel and other professionals, and any advice of such counsel or other professionals shall constitute full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or not taken by the Litigation Trustee in accordance therewith. The Litigation Trustee shall have the right at any time to seek instructions from the Bankruptcy Court, or any other court of competent jurisdiction concerning Estate Claims, this Agreement, the Plan, or any other document executed in connection therewith, and any such instructions given shall be full and complete authorization in respect of any action taken or not taken by the Litigation Trustee in accordance therewith. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall have the right to seek Orders from the Bankruptcy Court as set forth in Article IX of the Plan.

3.15 Commingling of Litigation Sub-Trust Assets. The Litigation Trustee shall not commingle any of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets with his or her own property or the property of any other Person.

3.16 [Delaware Trustee. The Delaware Trustee shall have the power and authority, and is hereby authorized and empowered, to (i) accept legal process served on the Litigation Sub-Trust in the State of Delaware; and (ii) execute any certificates that are required to be executed under the Statutory Trust Act and file such certificates in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, and take such action or refrain from taking such action under this Agreement as may be directed in a writing delivered to the Delaware Trustee by the Litigation Trustee; provided, however, that the Delaware Trustee shall not be required to take or to refrain from taking any such action if the Delaware Trustee shall believe, or shall have been advised by counsel, that such performance is likely to involve the Delaware Trustee in personal liability or to result in personal liability to the Delaware Trustee, or is contrary to the terms of this Agreement or of any document contemplated hereby to which the Litigation Sub-Trust or the Delaware Trustee is or becomes a party or is otherwise contrary to law. The Parties agree not to instruct the Delaware Trustee to take any action or to refrain from taking any action that is contrary to the terms of this Agreement or of any document contemplated hereby to which the Litigation Sub-Trust or the Delaware Trustee is or becomes party or that is otherwise contrary to law. Other than as expressly provided for in this Agreement, the Delaware Trustee shall have no duty or power to take any action for or on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust.]

ARTICLE IV. **THE OVERSIGHT BOARD**

The Oversight Board shall be governed by Article IV of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

ARTICLE V. **TRUST INTERESTS**

5.1 Litigation Sub-Trust Interests. On the date hereof, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall issue Trust Interests to the Claimant Trust as the sole Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary. The Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary shall be entitled to distributions from the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets in accordance with the terms of the Plan and this Agreement.

5.2 Transferability of Trust Interests. No transfer, assignment, pledge, hypothecation, or other disposition of a Trust Interest may be effected.

5.3 Exemption from Registration. The Parties hereto intend that the rights of the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary arising under this Litigation Sub-Trust shall not be “securities” under applicable laws, but none of the Parties represent or warrant that such rights shall not be securities or shall not be entitled to exemption from registration under the applicable securities laws. The Oversight Board, acting unanimously, and Litigation Trustee may amend this Agreement in accordance with Article IX hereof to make such changes as are deemed necessary or appropriate with the advice of counsel, to ensure that the Litigation Sub-Trust is not subject to registration and/or reporting requirements of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, the TIA, or the Investment Company Act. The Trust Interests shall not have consent or voting rights or otherwise confer on the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary any rights similar to the rights of a shareholder of a corporation in respect of any actions taken or to be taken, or decisions made or to be made, by the Oversight Board and/or the Litigation Trustee under this Agreement.

ARTICLE VI. **DISTRIBUTIONS**

6.1 Distributions. The Litigation Trustee shall distribute Cash proceeds of the Estate Claims to the Claimant Trust within 30 days of receipt of such Cash proceeds, net of any amounts that (a) are reasonably necessary to maintain the value of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets pending their monetization or other disposition during the term of the Litigation Sub-Trust, (b) are necessary to pay or reserve for reasonably incurred or anticipated Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses and any other expenses incurred by the Litigation Sub-Trust (including, but not limited to, any taxes imposed on or payable by the Litigation Trustee with respect to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets), and (c) are necessary to satisfy or reserve for other liabilities incurred or anticipated by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the Plan and this Agreement (including, but not limited to, indemnification obligations and similar expenses).

6.2 Manner of Payment or Distribution. All distributions made by the Litigation Trustee on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary shall be payable by the Litigation Trustee directly to the Claimant Trust, as sole Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, on the date scheduled for the distribution, unless such day is not a Business Day, then such date or the distribution shall be the following Business Day, but such distribution shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date.

6.3 Delivery of Distributions. All distributions under this Agreement to the Claimant Trust shall be made pursuant to wire instructions provided by the Claimant Trustee to the Litigation Trustee.

ARTICLE VII. **TAX MATTERS**

7.1 Tax Treatment and Tax Returns. It is intended that the Litigation Sub-Trust will be treated as a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable) the sole beneficiary of which is the Claimant Trust. Consistent

with such treatment, it is intended that the transfer of the Litigation Sub Trust Assets from the Claimant Trust to the Litigation Sub Trust will be treated as a non-event for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable). Further, because the Claimant Trust is itself intended to be treated as a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable), it is intended that the beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust will be treated as the grantor of the Litigation Sub-Trust and owner of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable). The Litigation Trustee shall cooperate with the Claimant Trustee in connection with the preparation and filing of any federal income tax returns (and foreign, state, and local income tax returns where applicable) or information statements relating to the Litigation Sub Trust Assets.

7.2 Withholding. The Litigation Trustee may withhold from any amount distributed from the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary such sum or sums as are required to be withheld under the income tax laws of the United States or of any state or political subdivision thereof. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary. As a condition to receiving any distribution from the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee may require that the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary provide such holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Litigation Trustee to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws.

ARTICLE VIII. STANDARD OF CARE AND INDEMNIFICATION

8.1 Standard of Care. None of the Litigation Trustee, acting in his capacity as the Litigation Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Agreement or the Plan, the Oversight Board, or any individual Member, solely in their capacity as Members of the Oversight Board, shall be personally liable to the Litigation Sub-Trust or to any Person (including the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary and Claimant Trust Beneficiaries) in connection with the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or, if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action, or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such other court of competent jurisdiction that the acts or omissions of any such Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member constituted fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence. The employees, agents and professionals retained by the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee, or Oversight Board shall not be personally liable to the Litigation Sub-Trust or any other Person in connection with the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or, if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action, or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such other court of competent jurisdiction that such acts or omissions by such employee, agent, or professional constituted willful fraud, willful misconduct or gross negligence. None of the Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, or any Member shall be personally liable to the Litigation Sub-Trust or to any Person for the acts or omissions of any employee, agent or professional of the Litigation Sub-Trust or Litigation Trustee, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or, if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action, or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such other court of competent jurisdiction that the Litigation

Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member acted with gross negligence or willful misconduct in the selection, retention, or supervision of such employee, agent or professional of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

8.2 Indemnification. The Litigation Trustee (including each former Litigation Trustee), Oversight Board, and all past and present Members (collectively, the “Indemnified Parties”) shall be indemnified by the Litigation Sub-Trust against and held harmless by the Litigation Sub-Trust from any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys’ fees, disbursements, and related expenses) to which the Indemnified Parties may become subject in connection with any action, suit, proceeding or investigation brought or threatened against any of the Indemnified Parties in their capacity as Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member, or in connection with any matter arising out of or related to the Plan, this Agreement, or the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction that the Indemnified Party’s acts or omissions constituted willful fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence. If the Indemnified Party becomes involved in any action, proceeding, or investigation in connection with any matter arising out of or in connection with the Plan, this Agreement or the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust for which an indemnification obligation could arise, the Indemnified Party shall promptly notify the Litigation Trustee and/or Oversight Board, as applicable; provided, however, that the failure of an Indemnified Party to promptly notify the Litigation Trustee and/or Oversight Board of an indemnification obligation will not excuse the Litigation Sub-Trust from indemnifying the Indemnified Party unless such delay has caused the Litigation Sub-Trust material harm. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall periodically advance or otherwise reimburse on demand the Indemnified Party’s reasonable legal and other expenses (including, without limitation, the cost of any investigation and preparation and attorney fees, disbursements, and related expenses) incurred in connection therewith as a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense, but the Indemnified Party shall be required to repay promptly to the Litigation Sub-Trust the amount of any such advanced or reimbursed expenses paid to the Indemnified Party to the extent that it shall be ultimately determined by Final Order that the Indemnified Party engaged in willful fraud, misconduct, or negligence in connection with the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust with respect to which such expenses were paid. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall indemnify and hold harmless the employees, agents and professionals of the Litigation Sub-Trust and Indemnified Parties to the same extent as provided in this Section 8.2 for the Indemnified Parties. For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of this Section 8.2 shall remain available to any former Litigation Trustee or Member or the estate of any decedent Litigation Trustee or Member. The indemnification provided hereby shall be a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense.

8.3 To the extent applicable, the provisions and protections set forth in Article IX of the Plan will apply to the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, and the Members.

ARTICLE IX. TERMINATION

9.1 Duration. The Litigation Trustee, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Oversight Board shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as the Litigation Trustee determines that the Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify

further pursuit of such Estate, and all Distributions required to be made by the Litigation Trustee to the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary under the Plan and this Agreement have been made, but in no event shall the Litigation Sub-Trust be dissolved later than [three years] from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets.

9.2 Continuance of the Litigation Trustee for Winding Up. After dissolution of the Litigation Sub-Trust and for purpose of liquidating and winding up the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee shall continue to act as such until the Litigation Trustee's duties have been fully performed. Prior to the final distribution of all remaining Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, the Litigation Trustee shall be entitled to reserve from such assets any and all amounts required to provide for the Litigation Trustee's own costs and expenses, including a reserve to fund any potential indemnification or similar obligations of the Litigation Sub-Trust, until such time as the winding up of the Litigation Sub-Trust is completed. Upon the dissolution of the Litigation Sub-Trust and completion of the winding up of the assets, liabilities and affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust pursuant to the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, the Litigation Trustee shall file a certificate of cancellation with the State of Delaware to terminate the Litigation Sub-Trust pursuant to Section 3810 of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (such date upon which the certificate of cancellation is filed shall be referred to as the "Termination Date"). Subject in all respects to 3.11, upon the Termination date, the Litigation Trustee shall retain for a period of two (2) years, as a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense, the books, records, and certificated and other documents and files that have been delivered to or created by the Litigation Trustee. Subject in all respects to Section 3.11, at the Litigation Trustee's discretion, all of such records and documents may, but need not, be destroyed at any time after two (2) years from the Termination Date.

9.3 Termination of Duties. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, upon the Termination Date of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee, the Oversight Board, and its Members shall have no further duties or obligations hereunder.

ARTICLE X. AMENDMENTS AND WAIVER

The Litigation Trustee, with the consent of a simple majority of the Oversight Board, may amend this Agreement to correct or clarify any non-material provisions. This Agreement may not otherwise be amended, supplemented, otherwise modified, or waived in any respect except by an instrument in writing signed by the Litigation Trustee and with the unanimous approval of the Oversight Board, and the approval of the Bankruptcy Court, after notice and a hearing; provided that the Litigation Trustee must provide the Oversight Board with prior written notice of any non-material amendments, supplements, modifications, or waivers of this Agreement.

ARTICLE XI.
MISCELLANEOUS

11.1 Trust Irrevocable. Except as set forth in this Agreement, establishment of the Litigation Sub-Trust by this Agreement shall be irrevocable and shall not be subject to revocation, cancellation or rescission by the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary.

11.2 Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary has No Legal Title to Litigation Sub-Trust Assets. The Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary shall have no legal title to any part of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets.

11.3 Agreement for Benefit of Parties Only. Nothing herein, whether expressed or implied, shall be construed to give any Person other than the Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, and the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of this Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust Assets shall be held for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary.

11.4 Notices. All notices, directions, instructions, confirmations, consents and requests required or permitted by the terms hereof shall, unless otherwise specifically provided herein, be in writing and shall be sent by first class mail, facsimile, overnight mail or in the case of mailing to a non-United States address, air mail, postage prepaid, addressed to:

(a) If to the Litigation Trustee:

Marc S. Kirschner
c/o Goldin Associates LLC, a Teneo Company
350 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York 10118

With a copy to:

[insert contact for counsel to the Litigation Trustee].

(b) If to the Claimant Trustee:

Claimant Trustee
c/o **[insert contact info for Claimant Trustee]**

With a copy to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Attn: Jeffrey Pomerantz (jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com)
Ira Kharasch (ikharasch@pszjlaw.com)
Gregory Demo (gdemo@pszjlaw.com)

Notice mailed shall be effective on the date mailed or sent. Any Person may change the address at which it is to receive notices under this Agreement by furnishing written notice pursuant to the provisions of this Section 11.4 to the entity to be charged with knowledge of such change.

11.5 Severability. Any provision hereof which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provisions in another jurisdiction.

11.6 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed by the parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

11.7 Binding Effect, etc. All covenants and agreements contained herein shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee, and the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, and their respective successors and assigns. Any notice, direction, consent, waiver or other instrument or action by any Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary shall bind its successors and assigns.

11.8 Headings; References. The headings of the various Sections herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not define or limit any of the terms or provisions hereof.

11.9 Governing Law. This Agreement shall in all respects be governed by, and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, including all matters of constructions, validity and performance.

11.10 Consent to Jurisdiction. Each of the parties hereto, each Member (solely in their capacity as Members of the Oversight Board), and each Claimant Trust Beneficiary consents and submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for any action or proceeding instituted for the enforcement and construction of any right, remedy, obligation, or liability arising under or by reason of this Agreement, the Plan or any act or omission of the Claimant Trustee (acting in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Agreement or the Plan), Litigation Trustee (acting in his capacity as the Litigation Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Agreement or the Plan), the Oversight Board, or any individual Member (solely in their capacity as Members of the Oversight Board); *provided, however,* that if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such action may be brought in the state or federal courts located in the Northern District of Texas.

11.11 Transferee Liabilities. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall have no liability for, and the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets shall not be subject to, any claim arising by, through or under the Debtor except as expressly set forth in the Plan or in this Agreement. In no event shall the Litigation Trustee or the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary have any personal liability for such claims. If any liability shall be asserted against the Litigation Sub-Trust or the Litigation Trustee as the transferee of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets on account of any claimed liability of,

through or under the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Trustee may use such part of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets as may be necessary to contest any such claimed liability and to pay, compromise, settle or discharge same on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Litigation Trustee as a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Litigation Trust Agreement to be duly executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized on the day and year first written above.

Claimant Trustee

By: _____
James P. Seery, Jr., not individually but
solely in his capacity as the Claimant
Trustee

Litigation Trustee

By: _____
Marc S. Kirschner, not individually but
solely in his capacity as the Litigation Trustee

EXHIBIT 6

**FIFTH AMENDED AND RESTATED
AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
OF
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)**

[REDACTED], 2021

This FIFTH AMENDED AND RESTATED AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP (this “**Agreement**”) of Highland Capital Management, L.P., (the “**Partnership**”), dated as of [REDACTED], 2021 and entered into by and among the [New GP Entity] as general partner of the Partnership (the “**General Partner**”) and the limited partner of the Partnership as set forth on Schedule A hereto (the “**Limited Partner**”), amends and restates in its entirety the Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of the Partnership dated as of December 24, 2015 (as amended to date, the “**Prior Agreement**”), by and among Strand Advisors, Inc. (the “**Prior General Partner**”) and the former limited partners of the Partnership who were limited partners of the Partnership (the “**Prior Limited Partners**”). The General Partner and Limited Partners are collectively referred to as the “**Partners**.”

WHEREAS, the Prior Agreement, as amended pursuant to that certain amendment dated [REDACTED], 2021, provides for the reconstitution and continuation of the Partnership if new limited partners are admitted to the partnership within 90 days after dissolution thereof and such new limited partners consent to the continuation of the Partnership.

WHEREAS, the Partnership was reorganized pursuant to the Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P., that was approved by the United States Bankruptcy Court for Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, on [REDACTED] (the “**Plan**”).

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Plan the limited partnership interests of the Prior Limited Partners and the Prior General Partner were canceled on [REDACTED] and new limited partnership interests were issued to the Limited Partner and the General Partner under the Prior Agreement.

WHEREAS, the General Partner and the Limited Partner wish to ratify the admission to the Partnership of the General Partner and the Limited Partner and to amend and restate the terms of the Partnership as set forth in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the agreements and obligations set forth herein, the undersigned hereby agree as follows:

1. Continuation.

(a) Subject to the provisions of this Agreement, the Partners hereby continue the Partnership as a limited partnership pursuant to the provisions of the Delaware Revised Uniform Limited Partnership Act (6 *Del.C.* §17-101, *et seq.*), as amended from time to time (the “**Act**”). This Agreement amends, restates, and supersedes the Prior Agreement and all other prior agreements or understandings with respect to the matters covered herein.

(b) The Limited Partner, being the sole limited partner of the Partnership, hereby (i) consents to the continuation of the Partnership and (ii) ratifies and approves the appointment of the General Partner as general partner of the Partnership.

2. Organizational Matters.

(a) *Name; Certificate.* The name of the Partnership is Highland Capital Management, L.P. The Partnership was organized as a limited partnership pursuant to the Act and

filed a Certificate of Limited Partnership (the “*Certificate*”) with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware. Any person authorized to act on behalf of the General Partner or the Partnership may, subject to Section 19 below, cause the Partnership to file such other certificates and documents as may be necessary or appropriate to comply with the Act and any other applicable requirements for the operation of a limited partnership in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware and any other jurisdictions in which the Partnership shall conduct business, and to maintain such filings for so long as the Partnership conducts business therein.

(b) *Offices.* The name of the resident agent for service of process for the Partnership and the address of the registered office of the Partnership in the State of Delaware is Corporation Services Company, 2023 Centre Road, Wilmington Delaware 19805-1297. The General Partner may establish places of business of the Partnership within and without the State of Delaware, as and when required by the Partnership’s business and in furtherance of its purposes set forth herein, and may appoint (or cause the appointment of) agents for service of process in all jurisdictions in which the Partnership shall conduct business. The General Partner may from time to time in its sole discretion change the Partnership’s places of business, resident agent for service of process, and/or the location of its registered office in Delaware.

3. Purpose; Powers. The Partnership is formed for the purpose of engaging in any lawful act or activity for which limited partnerships may be formed under the Act. Without limiting the foregoing, the general character and purposes of the business of the Partnership are to (a) engage in the business, directly and/or through one or more subsidiaries, of liquidating assets of, and performing investment management and advisory services for, pooled investment vehicles, funds, investment holdings, accounts, and interests therein; and (b) engage in any lawful activities (including, subject to the other provisions of this Agreement, the borrowing of money and the issuance of guarantees of indebtedness of others) directly or indirectly related or incidental thereto and in which a Delaware limited partnership may lawfully engage. The Partnership shall have and exercise all of the powers and rights conferred upon limited partnerships formed pursuant to the Act.

4. Management.

(a) *Authority of the General Partner.* The business and affairs of the Partnership shall be managed exclusively by and under the direction of the General Partner, which shall have the right, power and authority to exercise all of the powers of the Partnership except as otherwise provided by law or this Agreement. Decisions or actions made or approved by the General Partner in accordance with this Agreement shall constitute decisions or actions by the Partnership and shall be binding upon the Partnership and each Limited Partner of the Partnership. The General Partner may not be removed or replaced by the Limited Partners. In the event of the withdrawal, resignation or dissolution of the General Partner, a new General Partner shall be designated in writing by a majority in interest of the Limited Partners, who shall provide written notice to the remaining Limited Partners of such designation.

(b) *Delegation of Powers; Officers.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the General Partner may delegate any or all or any portion of its rights, powers, authority, duties and responsibilities with respect to the management of the Partnership to such officers of the Partnership with such titles as the General Partner may determine (“*Officers*”). The General Partner

may authorize any such Officers to sign agreements, contracts, instruments, or other documents in the name of and on behalf of the Partnership, and such authority may be general or limited to specific instances. The power and authority of any Officer appointed by the General Partner under this Section 4(b) shall not exceed the power and authority possessed by the General Partner under this Agreement. The Officers shall hold office until their successors are duly appointed or their earlier death, resignation, or removal. Any Officer so appointed may be removed at any time, with or without cause, by the written consent of the General Partner. Any Officer may resign from his or her office upon prior written notice to the Partnership. If any office shall become vacant, a replacement Officer may be appointed by the written consent of the General Partner. Two or more offices may be held by the same person. The initial Officers of the Partnership are set forth on Schedule B.

(c) *Limited Partners.* No Limited Partner shall have any right to participate in the management of the Partnership as a Limited Partner. Moreover, no Limited Partner shall have any voting rights except with respect to consent to amendments as set forth in Section 19 below, or as otherwise required by the Act.

(d) *Transactions with Affiliates.* The General Partner or any person controlling, controlled by, or under common control with the General Partner (an “*Affiliate*”) may engage in transactions with the Partnership from time to time, including without limitation for lending to or borrowing from the Partnership, engaging in the provision of services to the Partnership, or otherwise engaging in business transactions with the Partnership, provided that such transactions are entered into in good faith. Unless otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement or any other agreement contemplated herein, whenever a conflict of interest exists or arises between the General Partner or any of its Affiliates, on the one hand, and the Partnership or any Limited Partner, on the other hand, any action taken by the General Partner, in the absence of bad faith by the General Partner, shall not constitute a breach of this Agreement or any other agreement contemplated herein or a breach of any standard of care or duty imposed herein or therein or under the Act or any other applicable law, rule, or regulation.

5. Partners.

(a) *General.* The name, address, and percentage interest ownership interest of the General Partner and each Limited Partner in the Partnership (the “*Percentage Interest*”) are set forth on Schedule A hereto. Additional Limited Partners may be admitted to the Partnership, and Schedule A may be amended, only with the written consent of the General Partner (provided, that failure to update Schedule A shall not itself be conclusive of whether consent of the General Partner has been obtained). No Limited Partner shall have the right or power to resign, withdraw or retire from the Partnership, except upon (i) the occurrence of any event described in Section 17-801 of the Act (in which case the Limited Partner(s) with respect to which such event has occurred shall, automatically and with no further action necessary by any person, cease to be a Limited Partner, and shall be deemed to have solely the interest of an assignee (within the meaning of Section 17 of the Act) with respect to such Limited Partner’s Limited Partnership Interest), or (ii) with the consent of the General Partner. For the avoidance of doubt, no action may be taken to reduce, directly or indirectly, the Percentage Interest of any Partner without the written consent of such Partner.

(b) *Capital Contributions.* The Partners may, in their sole discretion, make additional capital contribution to the Partnership if requested by the General Partner. All capital, whenever contributed, shall be subject in all respects to the risks of the business and subordinate in right of payment to the claims of present or future creditors of the Partnership in accordance with this Agreement.

(c) *Capital Accounts.* The Partnership shall maintain a capital account for each Partner in accordance with Section 704(b) and 704(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “*Code*”), and the principles of the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder.

(d) *Tax Representative.* The General Partner shall serve as the “tax representative” to be the Partnership’s designated representative within the meaning of Section 6223 of the Code with sole authority to act on behalf of the Partnership for purposes of subchapter C of Chapter 63 of the Code and any comparable provisions of state or local income tax laws (the “*Tax Representative*”). The Tax Representative is specifically directed and authorized to take whatever steps it deems necessary or desirable to perfect such designation, including, without limitation, filing any forms or documents with the Internal Revenue Service, properly designating a particular individual to act on its behalf of the Tax Representative and taking such other action as may from time to time be required under Treasury Regulations. The Tax Representative is hereby authorized to and shall perform all duties of a “tax representative” and shall serve as Tax Representative until its resignation or until the designation of its successor, whichever occurs sooner.

6. Allocation of Income and Losses.

(a) *Definitions.* For purposes of this Agreement, “*Income*” and “*Loss*” of the Partnership shall mean the taxable income and loss, respectively, of the Partnership computed with the adjustments set forth in Treasury Regulation under Code Section 704(b) including (A) adjustments pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(g), (B) the inclusion of the amount of any tax-exempt income as an item of income, (C) the inclusion of the amount of any nondeductible, noncapitalizable expense as an item of deduction and (D) the inclusion of the amount of unrealized gain or unrealized loss with respect to an asset of the Partnership as an item of income or gain (as applicable) upon distribution of such asset in kind or as required by Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(f).

(b) *Allocations Generally.* The Income and Loss of the Partnership for each fiscal year or other applicable period shall be allocated to and among the Partners in proportion to their respective Percentage Interests.

(c) *Adjustments.* Notwithstanding Section 6(b) (but subject to Section 6(c)),

- (i) Items of income or gain for any taxable period shall be allocated to the Partner in the manner and to the extent required by the “qualified income offset” provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d); and
- (ii) In no event shall any Loss or item of deduction be allocated to a Partner if such allocation would cause or increase a negative balance

in such Partner's capital account determined by increasing the Partner's capital account balance by any amount the Partner may be obligated to restore to the Partnership pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(c) and by decreasing such capital account balance by the amounts specified in Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), (5) and (6)).

(d) *Nonrecourse Debt.* If at any time the Partnership incurs any "nonrecourse debt" (i.e., debt that is treated as nonrecourse for purposes of Treasury Regulation Section 1.1001-2), the following provisions will apply notwithstanding anything to the contrary expressed elsewhere in this Agreement:

- (i) "Nonrecourse deductions" (as defined in Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-2(b) and (c)) shall be allocated to the Partners in proportion to their respective Percentage Interests.
- (ii) All other allocations relating to such nonrecourse debt shall be allocated in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2; and
- (iii) For purposes of Sections 6(b) and 6(c), each Partner's capital account balance shall be increased by the Partner's share of minimum gain and of partner nonrecourse debt minimum gain (as determined pursuant to Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-2(g) and 1.704-2(i)(5), respectively).

(e) *Deductions, Credits.* Except as otherwise provided herein or as required by Code Section 704, for federal income tax purposes, all items of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit shall be allocated to the Partners in the same manner as are Income and Loss.

(f) *Regulatory Allocations.* Notwithstanding the provisions of Sections 6(a)-(e) above, allocations of Income and Loss shall be made in the order of priority set forth in Exhibit I to this Agreement.

(g) *Withholding.* To the extent that the Partnership is required to withhold and pay over any amounts to any Governmental Authority with respect to Distributions or allocations to any Limited Partner, the amount withheld shall be treated as a Distribution to that Limited Partner pursuant to Sections 4.02, 4.03 or 4.05, as applicable. In the event of any claimed over-withholding, Limited Partners shall be limited to an action against the applicable jurisdiction and not against the Partnership (unless the Partnership has not yet paid such amounts over to such jurisdiction). If any amount required to be withheld was not, in fact, actually withheld from one or more Distributions and the Partnership shall have been required to pay such amount to such Governmental Entity, the Partnership may, at its option, (i) require the affected Limited Partner to reimburse the Partnership for such withholding or (ii) reduce any subsequent Distributions to such Limited Partner by the amount of such withholding, in each case plus interest. Each Limited Partner agrees to furnish the Partnership with such documentation as shall reasonably be requested by the Partnership to assist it in determining the extent of, and in fulfilling, its withholding

obligations. Each Limited Partner will indemnify the General Partner and the Partnership against any losses and liabilities (including interest and penalties) related to any withholding obligations with respect to allocations or Distributions made to such Limited Partner by the Partnership.

(h) *Consistent Tax Reporting.* Except as otherwise unanimously agreed to in writing by the Limited Partners, for U.S. federal, state and local income tax purposes, the Limited Partners agree, as a condition to their admission to the Partnership, to report all taxable income, loss and items thereof (including the character and timing of such items) in a manner consistent with the manner in which such taxable income, loss or item thereof is reported by the Partnership on its tax returns and the Schedules K-1 (or any successor form) furnished by the Partnership to the Limited Partners.

7. Distributions. Distributions shall be made from the undistributed profit and loss account to the Partners at the times and in the aggregate amounts determined by the General Partner in its sole discretion; provided, that distributions shall be made to the Partners in accordance with their Percentage Interests. Distributions may be in cash or in kind as determined by the General Partner in its sole discretion. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the Partnership shall not make a distribution to the Limited Partners on account of its interest in the Partnership if such distribution would violate Section 17-607 of the Act or other applicable law.

8. Other Business. The Partners and their affiliates may engage in or possess an interest in other business ventures (unconnected with the Partnership) of every kind and description, independently or with others. The Partnership shall not have any rights in or to such independent ventures or the income or profits therefrom by virtue of this Agreement.

9. Limited Liability. The debts, obligations, and liabilities of the Partnership, whether arising in contract, tort or otherwise, shall be solely the debts, obligations and liabilities of the Partnership and the General Partner. No Limited Partner shall have any liability (personal or otherwise) for any such debt, obligation, or liability of the Partnership solely by reason of acting in such capacity. For the avoidance of doubt, to the extent a Limited Partner is an Officer of the Partnership (regardless of title) and/or has authority to act on behalf of the General Partner of the Partnership, such Limited Partner shall remain a Limited Partner of the Partnership and shall not be subject to any liability (personal or otherwise) for any debt, obligation or liability of the Partnership.

10. Exculpation; Indemnification.

(a) *Exculpation.* Neither the General Partner nor any Covered Person (as defined below) shall be liable to the Partnership or any Limited Partner for errors in judgment or for any acts of omissions that do not constitute gross negligence, fraud, or willful misconduct. The General Partner may exercise any of the powers granted to it by this Agreement and perform any of the duties imposed upon it hereunder either directly or by or through its officers, directors, agents, trustees, or representatives, and the General Partner shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or representative appointed by the General Partner.

(b) *Indemnification.* To the fullest extent permitted by law, subject to Section 10(d) below, the Partnership shall indemnify each Covered Person for any and all losses, claims,

demands, costs, damages, liabilities (joint and several), expenses of any nature (including attorneys' fees and disbursements), judgments, fines, settlements and other amounts arising from any and all claims, demands, actions, suits or proceedings, civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, in which such Covered Person may be involved or threatened to be involved, as a party or otherwise, by reason of any act or omission performed or omitted by such Covered Person in good faith on behalf of the Partnership and in a manner reasonably believed to be within the scope of the authority conferred on such Covered Person by this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the indemnification under this Section 10(b) shall apply even though at the time of such claim, demand, action, suit or proceeding such person is no longer a Covered Person (except as set forth in Section 10(c)(iii) below). Any indemnity under this Section 10(b) shall be provided out of and only to the extent of the Partnership's assets, and no Limited Partner shall have personal liability on account thereof. For the avoidance of doubt, any indemnification obligations of the Partnership under the Prior Agreement are null and void and are superseded in their entirety by this Section 10.

(c) *Covered Persons.* "**Covered Person**" means each of the following:

- (i) the General Partner, and each member, partner, director, officer, and agent thereof,
- (ii) each person who is or becomes an Officer of the Partnership on or after the date of this Agreement, and
- (iii) each person who is or becomes an employee or agent of the Partnership on or after the date of this Agreement if the General Partner determines in its sole discretion that such employee or agent should be a Covered Person.

"Covered Person" shall *not* include any former officer, former partner, former director, former employee, or former agent of the Partnership or the General Partner (unless such Person is a "Covered Person" as defined in clause (i) or (ii) above on or after the date of this Agreement), *unless* the General Partner in its sole discretion determines that such Person should be a Covered Person.

(d) *Limitations on Indemnification.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no indemnification shall be provided for any Covered Person (i) with respect to any action brought by such Covered Person as a plaintiff against the Partnership or another Covered Person, or (ii) for any loss, damage or claim arising from such Covered Person's fraud, gross negligence or willful misconduct (in each case as determined by a final and binding judgment of a court or arbitrator).

(e) *Advancement of Expenses.* Expenses reasonably incurred in defending any claim, action, suit or proceeding of the character described in Section 10(b), to the extent available, shall be advanced by the Partnership prior to the final disposition of such claim, action, suit or proceeding upon receipt of a written undertaking by or on behalf of the recipient to repay all such advances if it is ultimately determined by the General Partner that such Covered Person is not entitled to indemnification pursuant to Section 10(d).

(f) *Third Party Beneficiaries.* Covered Persons shall be deemed to be third-party beneficiaries solely for purposes of this Section 10. All rights of any Covered Person under this Section shall inure to the benefit of such Covered Person's heirs and assigns. Except as expressly provided in this Section 10(f), this Agreement is intended solely for the benefit of the parties hereto and, to the extent allowed by this Agreement, their respective permitted successors and assigns, and this Agreement is not for the benefit of, nor may any provision hereof be enforced by, any other person.

11. Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the Partnership shall end on December 31st of each year.

12. Transfers of Limited Partner Interests. No Limited Partner may transfer, in whole or in part, whether by sale, exchange, lease, license, assignment, distribution, gift, transfer or other disposition or alienation in any way, its interest in the Partnership, without the prior consent of the General Partner, which consent may be given or withheld in the sole discretion of the General Partner and may include such terms and conditions as the General Partner shall deem appropriate in its sole discretion. In addition, it shall be a condition precedent to every transfer of all or any portion of a Limited Partner's interest permitted hereunder, the transferring Limited Partner shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the General Partner that (i) the proposed transfer will not cause or result in a breach of any violation of law, including U.S. federal or state securities laws, and (ii) that the transfer would not adversely affect the classification of the Partnership as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes (including by causing the Partnership to be treated as a "publicly traded partnership" under Section 7704 of the Code), terminate it as a partnership under Code Section 708, or have a substantial adverse effect with respect to U.S. federal income taxes payable by the Partnership.

13. Dissolution. The Partnership shall dissolve, and its affairs shall be wound up upon the first to occur of the following: (i) the consent of the General Partner; (ii) at any time there are no Limited Partners of the Partnership, unless the business of the Partnership is continued in a manner permitted by the Act; or (iii) the entry of a decree of judicial dissolution under Section 17-802 of the Act. Following the foregoing event, the General Partner shall proceed diligently to liquidate the assets of the Partnership in a manner consistent with commercially reasonable business practices. In the event of dissolution, the Partnership shall conduct only such activities as are necessary to wind up its affairs (including the sale of the assets of the Partnership in an orderly manner), and the assets of the Partnership shall be applied in the manner, and in the order of priority, set forth in Section 17-804 of the Act. Liquidating distributions to the Partners shall be made in accordance with their Percentage Interests.

14. Severability of Provisions. Each provision of this Agreement shall be considered separable and if for any reason any provision or provisions herein are determined to be invalid, unenforceable or illegal under any existing or future law, such invalidity, unenforceability or illegality shall not impair the operation of or affect those portions of this Agreement which are valid, enforceable and legal.

15. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts and as so executed shall constitute one agreement binding on all parties hereto, notwithstanding that all of the parties have not signed the same counterpart.

16. Facsimile Signature Page. This Agreement may be executed and delivered by the parties hereto by an executed signature page transmitted by facsimile, and any failure to deliver the originally executed signature page shall not affect the validity, legality or enforceability of this Agreement.

17. Entire Agreement. This Agreement embodies the entire agreement and understanding among the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings relating to such subject matter.

18. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware (without regard to the conflicts of law principles), all rights and remedies being governed by said laws.

19. Consent to Jurisdiction. Each of the parties hereto consents and submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, for any action or proceeding instituted for the enforcement and construction of any right, remedy, obligation, or liability arising under or by reason of this Agreement.

20. Amendments. No amendment of this Agreement shall be valid or binding unless such amendment is made with the written consent of the General Partner. Further, any amendment of this Agreement that reduces the Percentage Interest or economic rights of any Limited Partner in a manner that is disproportionate to other Limited Partners shall require the written consent of the affected Limited Partner. For the avoidance of doubt, amendment includes any merger, combination or other reorganization or any amendment of the Certificate that has the effect of changing or superseding the terms of this Agreement.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, intending to be legally bound hereby, has duly executed this Agreement as of the date first set forth above.

GENERAL PARTNER:

[NEW GP ENTITY]

By:
Its:

LIMITED PARTNER:

[CLAIMANT TRUST]

By:
Its: Trustee

*[Signature Page to Fifth Amended and Restated
Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P.]*

Schedule A

SCHEDULE OF PARTNERS

[Date], 2021

General Partner

<u>Name</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Percentage Interest</u>
[New GP Entity]	[Insert Address]	[1.00]%

Limited Partners

<u>Name</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Percentage Interest</u>
[Claimant Trust]	[Insert Address]	[99.00]%

Schedule A

Schedule B

SCHEDULE OF OFFICERS

[Date], 2021

<u>Name</u>	<u>Officer Title</u>
James P. Seery, Jr.	Chief Executive Officer
[Name]	[Title]
[Name]	[Title]

Schedule B

Exhibit I

REGULATORY ALLOCATIONS

(i) Items of income or gain (computed in accordance with Section 6(a), including the adjustments therein) for any taxable period shall be allocated to the Partners in the manner and to the minimum extent required by the “minimum gain chargeback” provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(f) and Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(i)(4).

(ii) All “nonrecourse deductions” (as defined in Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(b)(1)) of the Partnership for any year shall be allocated to the Partners in accordance with their respective Percentage Interests; provided, however, that nonrecourse deductions attributable to “partner nonrecourse debt” (as defined in Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(b)(4)) shall be allocated to the Partners in accordance with the provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(i)(1).

(iii) Items of income or gain (computed in accordance with Section 6(a), including the adjustments therein) for any taxable period shall be allocated to the Partners in the manner and to the extent required by the “qualified income offset” provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d).

(iv) In no event shall Loss of the Partnership be allocated to a Partner if such allocation would cause or increase a negative balance in such Partner’s Adjusted Capital Account (determined for purposes of this Exhibit I only, by increasing the Partner’s Adjusted Capital Account balance by the amount the Partner is obligated to restore to the Partnership pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(c) and decreasing it by the amounts specified in Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), (5) and (6)).

(v) For tax purposes, except as otherwise provided herein or as required by Code Section 704, all items of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit shall be allocated to the Partners in the same manner as are Income and Loss; provided, however, that if the Book Value of any property of the Partnership differs from its adjusted basis for tax purposes, then items of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit related to such property for tax purposes shall be allocated among the Partners so as to take account of the variation between the adjusted basis of the property for tax purposes and its Book Value in the manner provided for under Code Section 704(c).

(vi) For purposes hereof, the following terms have the meanings set forth below:

“**Adjusted Capital Account**” means, for each Partner, such Partner’s capital account balance increased by such Partner’s share of “minimum gain” and of “partner nonrecourse debt minimum gain” (as determined pursuant to Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-2(g) and 1.704-2(i)(5), respectively).

“**Book Value**” means, with respect to any asset, the asset’s adjusted basis for U.S. federal income tax purposes; provided, however, that (i) the initial Book Value of any asset contributed to the Partnership shall be adjusted to equal its fair market value as determined by the General Partner at the time of its contribution, and (ii) the Book Values of all assets held by the Partnership shall be

Schedule B

adjusted to equal their respective fair market values as determined by the General Partner (taking Code Section 7701(g) into account) upon an election by the Partnership to revalue its property in accordance with Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(f) and upon liquidation of the Partnership. The Book Value of any asset whose Book Value was adjusted pursuant to the preceding sentence shall thereafter be adjusted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(g).

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION

In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP § Case No. **19-34054-SGJ-11**
Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, LP
et al

Appellant §
vs. §
Highland Capital Management, L.P § **3:21-CV-01895-D**
Appellee §

[2599]) Order granting Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief. Entered on 7/21/2021

APPELLANT RECORD
VOLUME 4

Davor Rukavina, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24030781
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24070790
MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.
3800 Ross Tower
500 N. Akard Street
Dallas, Texas 75202-2790
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 978-4375

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399

ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.

ATTORNEYS FOR DUGABOY INVESTMENT
TRUST

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P.,

Debtor

§
§
§
§
§
§

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

INDEX

**DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL
PURSUANT TO FED. R. BANKR. P. 8009**

Pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 8009, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., and The Dugaboy Investment Trust, by and through undersigned counsel, hereby submit this designation of the record on appeal of the *Order Approving Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief* (the "Order") entered by the Bankruptcy Court on July 21, 2021 [Dkt. # 2599] in the above captioned bankruptcy case (the "Bankruptcy Case").

Vol. 1

1. Notice of Appeal

000001

a. Notice of Appeal filed on August 4, 2021 in the Bankruptcy Case [Dkt. # 2673]

Vol. 1

2. **The Judgment, Order, or Decree Appealed from:**

000009

- a. *Order Approving Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief (the "Order")* [Dkt. # 2599]

3. **Any Opinion, Findings of Fact, and Conclusions of Law of the Bankruptcy Court:**

- a. None, except to the extent included in or underlying the documents identified in part 5 and part 6 herein

000012

4. **The Docket Sheet for the Bankruptcy Case**

5. **Additional items (as described in the Docket Sheet for the Bankruptcy Case)**

Vol. 2

DATE	DKT. #	DESCRIPTION
01/22/2021	1808	Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan).
02/22/2021	1943	Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.).
06/25/2021	2491	Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B)
07/14/2021	2563	Objection to (related document(s): 2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust
7/16/2021	2576	Reply to (related document(s): 2563 Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust) (Debtor's Reply in Support of Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting

000410

000476

000637

000663

000671

		Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A)
--	--	---

6. Transcript and Exhibits (as described in the Docket Sheet for Bankruptcy Case No. 19-34054-sgj11:

<i>vol. 3</i>	Date	Dkt. #	Description
<i>000682</i>	07/15/2021	2572	Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6)
<i>000685</i>	07/15/2021	2572-1	Exhibit 1
<i>000694</i>	07/15/2021	2572-2	Exhibit 2
<i>000761</i>	07/15/2021	2572-3	Exhibit 3
<i>000923</i>	07/15/2021	2572-4	Exhibit 4
<i>000961</i>	07/15/2021	2572-5	Exhibit 5
<i>000984</i>	07/15/2021	2572-6	Exhibit 6
<i>vol. 4</i>	07/16/2021	2575	Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief)). (Attachments: # 1 Objectors Ex. A # 2 Objectors Ex. B # 3 Objectors Ex. C # 4 Objectors Ex. D # 5 Objectors Ex. E # 6 Objectors Ex. F # 7 Objectors Ex. G # 8 Objectors Ex. H # 9 Objectors Ex. I # 10 Objectors Ex. J # 11 Objectors Ex. K # 12 Objectors Ex. L # 13 Objectors Ex. M # 14 Objectors Ex. N # 15 Objectors Ex. O)
<i>001005</i>	07/16/2021	2575-1	Exhibit A
<i>001071</i>	07/16/2021	2575-2	Exhibit B
<i>vol. 5</i> <i>001249</i>	07/16/2021	2575-3	Exhibit C
<i>001316</i>	07/16/2021	2575-4	Exhibit D
<i>001415</i>	07/16/2021	2575-5	Exhibit E
<i>001472</i>	07/16/2021	2575-6	Exhibit F
<i>vol. 6</i> <i>001617</i>	07/16/2021	2575-7	Exhibit G

Vol. 7
 001866
 001914
 Vol. 8
 002075
 002084
 002101
 002130
 Vol. 9
 002425
 Vol. 10
 002682
 Vol. 11
 002733
 Thru Vol. 14
 Vol. 14
 003631

07/16/2021	2575-8	Exhibit H
07/16/2021	2575-9	Exhibit I
07/16/2021	2575-10	Exhibit J
07/16/2021	2575-11	Exhibit K
07/16/2021	2575-12	Exhibit L
07/16/2021	2575-13	Exhibit M
07/16/2021	2575-15	Exhibit N
07/16/2021	2575-15	Exhibit O
07/19/2021	2582	Court admitted exhibits date of hearing July 19, 2021 (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (COURT ADMITTED PLAINTIFF'S/DEBTOR'S EXHIBITS #1, #2, #3, #4, #5 & #6 BY JOHN MORRIS AND DEFENDANT/RESPONDENT EXHIBIT'S #A, #B, #C, #D, #E, #F, #G, #H, #I, #J, #K, #L, #M, #N & #O BY DAVOR RUKAVINA)
07/21/2021	2598	Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/19/2021 (59 pages)

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED this 18th day of August, 2021.

MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.

By: */s/ Julian P. Vasek*

Davor Rukavina, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24030781
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24070790
500 N. Akard Street
Dallas, Texas 75201-6659
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 855-7584
Email: drukavina@munsch.com
Email: jvasek@munsch.com

**ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.**

-AND-

HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.

By: */s/ Douglas S. Draper*

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399

**ATTORNEYS FOR THE DUGABOY
INVESTMENT TRUST**

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on this the 18th day of August, 2021, true and correct copies of this document were electronically served by the Court's ECF system on parties entitled to notice thereof, including on counsel for the Appellee.

By: /s/ Julian P. Vasek

Julian P. Vasek, Esq.

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C.
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399
Attorneys for Dugaboy Investment Trust

Clay M. Taylor
State Bar I.D. No. 24033261
John Y. Bonds, III
State Bar I.D. No. 02589100
Bryan C. Assink
State Bar I.D. No. 24089009
Bonds Ellis Eppich Schafer Jones LLP
420 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1000
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
Telephone: (817) 405-6900
Fax: (817) 405-6902
clay.taylor@bondsellis.com
john@bondsellis.com
bryan.assink@bondsellis.com
Attorneys for James Dondero

Davor Rukavina, TX Bar No. 24030781
drukavina@munsch.coc
Julian P. Vasek, TX Bar No. 24070790
Munsch Hardt Kopf & Harr, P.C.
500 N. Akard Street, Suite 3800
Dallas, Texas 75202-2790
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 978-4375
*Attorneys for Nexpoint Advisors, L.P. and
Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P.*

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re: §
§ Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, §
L.P., § Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
§
Debtor. §

WITNESS AND EXHIBIT LIST

The Dugaboy Investment Trust, James Dondero, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (collectively, the “Objectors”) file this joint witness and exhibit list for the July 19 hearing to consider the *Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief* (the “Motion”) [Dkt. # 2491] filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“Debtor”) and would show the Court as follows:

A. Documents that Objectors may use as exhibits:

Objectors Exhibit No.	Description	Offered	Objection	Admitted by Agreement	Admitted
A.	Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (As Modified) [Docket No. 1808]				
B.	Disclosure Statement for Fifth Amended Plan [Docket No. 1473]				
C.	Order Approving Disclosure Statement [Docket No. 1476]				
D.	Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Supplement to the Third Amended Plan of Reorganization [Docket No. 1389], including all attachments/exhibits				
E.	Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization [Docket No. 1606] (Second Supplement), including all attachments/exhibits				
F.	Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization [Docket No.				

	1656] (Third Supplement), including all attachments/exhibits				
G.	Debtor's Notice of Filing of Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization [Docket No. 1811] (Fourth Supplement), including all attachments/exhibits				
H.	Debtor's Notice of Filing of Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization [Docket No. 1875] (Certain Amendments), including all attachments/exhibits				
I.	Order Confirming Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization [Docket No. 1943]				
J.	Term Sheet for Indemnity Trust Agreement [Docket No. 2491-2]				
K.	Debtor's Motion to Obtain Exit Financing [Docket No. 2229]				
L.	Debtor's Notice of Final Term Sheet regarding Exit Financing [Docket No. 2455]				
M.	Transcript of hearing held on February 2, 2021				
N.	Transcript of hearing held on February 3, 2021				
O.	Transcript of hearing held on February 8, 2021				
	Any transcript of any hearing in the above-captioned bankruptcy case				
	Any document or pleading filed in the above-captioned bankruptcy case				
	Any exhibit necessary for impeachment or rebuttal purposes				

	Any and all documents identified or offered by any other party				
--	--	--	--	--	--

Objectors reserve the right to amend and/or supplement this Exhibit List should they determine that any other document may be helpful to the trier of fact, whether in their case in chief or rebuttal.

B. Witnesses that Objectors may call to testify:

1. James P. Seery, Jr.;
2. Any and all other witnesses identified or called by any other party; and
3. Any witness necessary for rebuttal.

Objectors reserve the right to amend and/or supplement this Witness List should they determine that any other witness may be helpful to the trier of fact, whether in their case in chief or rebuttal.

Dated: July 16, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

/s/Douglas S. Draper.

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073

ddraper@hellerdraper.com

Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891

lcollins@hellerdraper.com

Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216

gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com

Michael E. Landis, La. Bar No. 36542

mlandis@hellerdraper.com

Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C.

650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500

New Orleans, LA 70130

Telephone: (504) 299-3300

Fax: (504) 299-3399

Attorneys for The Dugaboy Investment Trust

/s/ Clay M. Taylor

Clay M. Taylor
State Bar I.D. No. 24033261
John Y. Bonds, III
State Bar I.D. No. 02589100
Bryan C. Assink
State Bar I.D. No. 24089009
Bonds Ellis Eppich Schafer Jones LLP
420 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1000
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
Telephone: (817) 405-6900
Fax: (817) 405-6902
clay.taylor@bondsellis.com
john@bondsellis.com
bryan.assink@bondsellis.com
Attorneys for James Dondero

/s/ Davor Rukavina,

Davor Rukavina, TX Bar No. 24030781
drukavina@munsch.coc
Julian P. Vasek, TX Bar No. 24070790
Munsch Hardt Kopf & Harr, P.C.
500 N. Akard Street, Suite 3800
Dallas, Texas 75202-2790
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 978-4375
*Attorneys for Nexpoint Advisors, L.P. and
Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P.*

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that, on July 16, 2021, a true and correct copy of the foregoing document was served by the Court's CM/ECF system on counsel for the Debtor and on all other parties requesting such service in this case.

/s/ Bryan C. Assink

Bryan C. Assink

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:)
) Chapter 11
)
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
)
)
Debtor.)
_____)

**FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED)**

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com:

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

¹ The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

ARTICLE I. RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,
GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS 1

 A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law 1

 B. Defined Terms 2

ARTICLE II. ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS..... 16

 A. Administrative Expense Claims..... 16

 B. Professional Fee Claims..... 17

 C. Priority Tax Claims..... 18

ARTICLE III. CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLASSIFIED CLAIMS
AND EQUITY INTERESTS 18

 A. Summary 18

 B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and
Equity Interests 19

 C. Elimination of Vacant Classes 19

 D. Impaired/Voting Classes 19

 E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes 19

 F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes..... 19

 G. Cramdown..... 19

 H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests..... 20

 I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims 24

 J. Subordinated Claims 25

ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN 25

 A. Summary 25

 B. The Claimant Trust 26

 1. *Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-
Trust.* 26

 2. *Claimant Trust Oversight Committee* 27

	<u>Page</u>
3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust.....	27
4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.....	28
5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.....	28
6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees.....	29
7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.....	30
8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.....	30
9. Tax Reporting.....	30
10. Claimant Trust Assets.....	31
11. Claimant Trust Expenses.....	31
12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.....	31
13. Cash Investments.....	31
14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.....	32
C. The Reorganized Debtor.....	32
1. Corporate Existence.....	32
2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release.....	33
3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests.....	33
4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor.....	33
5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor.....	34
6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor.....	34
7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets.....	34
D. Company Action.....	34
E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests.....	35
F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments.....	36
G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests.....	36

	<u>Page</u>
H. Control Provisions	36
I. Treatment of Vacant Classes	36
J. Plan Documents	36
K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust	37
ARTICLE V. TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES	37
A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.....	37
B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases.....	38
C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.....	39
ARTICLE VI. PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS.....	39
A. Dates of Distributions	39
B. Distribution Agent	40
C. Cash Distributions.....	41
D. Disputed Claims Reserve.....	41
E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve	41
F. Rounding of Payments.....	41
G. <i>De Minimis</i> Distribution	41
H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims.....	42
I. General Distribution Procedures.....	42
J. Address for Delivery of Distributions.....	42
K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property	42
L. Withholding Taxes.....	43
M. Setoffs	43

	<u>Page</u>
N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities	43
O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities	43
ARTICLE VII. PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT, UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS.....	44
A. Filing of Proofs of Claim	44
B. Disputed Claims.....	44
C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests	44
D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests.....	44
1. <i>Allowance of Claims</i>	45
2. <i>Estimation</i>	45
3. <i>Disallowance of Claims</i>	45
ARTICLE VIII. EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN	46
A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date	46
B. Waiver of Conditions.....	47
C. Effect of Non-Occurrence of Conditions to Effectiveness	Error! Bookmark not defined.
D. Dissolution of the Committee	47
ARTICLE IX. EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS	48
A. General.....	48
B. Discharge of Claims.....	48
C. Exculpation	48
D. Releases by the Debtor.....	49
E. Preservation of Rights of Action.....	50
1. <i>Maintenance of Causes of Action</i>	50
2. <i>Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released</i>	50
F. Injunction	51

	<u>Page</u>
G. Term of Injunctions or Stays.....	52
H. Continuance of January 9 Order	52
ARTICLE X. BINDING NATURE OF PLAN	52
ARTICLE XI. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION.....	53
ARTICLE XII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	55
A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports	55
B. Modification of Plan	55
C. Revocation of Plan	55
D. Obligations Not Changed.....	56
E. Entire Agreement	56
F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case	56
G. Successors and Assigns.....	56
H. Reservation of Rights.....	56
I. Further Assurances.....	57
J. Severability	57
K. Service of Documents	57
L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.....	58
M. Governing Law	59
N. Tax Reporting and Compliance	59
O. Exhibits and Schedules	59
P. Controlling Document	59

DEBTOR’S CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., as debtor and debtor-in-possession in the above-captioned case (the “Debtor”), proposes the following chapter 11 plan of reorganization (the “Plan”) for, among other things, the resolution of the outstanding Claims against, and Equity Interests in, the Debtor. Unless otherwise noted, capitalized terms used in this Plan have the meanings set forth in Article I of this Plan. The Debtor is the proponent of this Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Reference is made to the Disclosure Statement (as such term is defined herein and distributed contemporaneously herewith) for a discussion of the Debtor’s history, business, results of operations, historical financial information, projections and assets, and for a summary and analysis of this Plan and the treatment provided for herein. There also are other agreements and documents that may be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court that are referenced in this Plan or the Disclosure Statement as Exhibits and Plan Documents. All such Exhibits and Plan Documents are incorporated into and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein. Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, and in accordance with the requirements set forth in section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Debtor reserves the right to alter, amend, modify, revoke, or withdraw this Plan prior to the Effective Date.

If this Plan cannot be confirmed, for any reason, then subject to the terms set forth herein, this Plan may be revoked.

ARTICLE I.
RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,
GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS

A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law

For purposes hereof: (a) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine and the neuter gender; (b) any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document, as previously amended, modified or supplemented, if applicable, shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (c) any reference herein to an existing document or exhibit having been Filed or to be Filed shall mean that document or exhibit, as it may thereafter be amended, modified or supplemented in accordance with its terms; (d) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to “Articles,” “Sections,” “Exhibits” and “Plan Documents” are references to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Plan Documents hereof or hereto; (e) unless otherwise stated, the words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereunder” and “hereto” refer to this Plan in its entirety rather than to a particular portion of this Plan; (f) captions and headings to Articles and Sections are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation hereof; (g) any reference to an Entity as a Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest includes such Entity’s successors and assigns;

(h) the rules of construction set forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; (i) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be; and (j) “\$” or “dollars” means Dollars in lawful currency of the United States of America. The provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed herein.

B. Defined Terms

Unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms shall have the following meanings when used in capitalized form herein:

1. “*Acis*” means collectively Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP.

2. “*Administrative Expense Claim*” means any Claim for costs and expenses of administration of the Chapter 11 Case that is Allowed pursuant to sections 503(b), 507(a)(2), 507(b) or 1114(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, (a) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred after the Petition Date and through the Effective Date of preserving the Estate and operating the business of the Debtor; and (b) all fees and charges assessed against the Estate pursuant to sections 1911 through 1930 of chapter 123 of title 28 of the United States Code, and that have not already been paid by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case and a Professional Fee Claim.

3. “*Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date*” means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) becoming due on or prior to the Effective Date, 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) on such date that is forty-five days after the Effective Date.

4. “*Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim, the later of (a) ninety (90) days after the Effective Date and (b) sixty (60) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Administrative Expense Claim; *provided, however*, that the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

5. “*Affiliate*” of any Person means any Entity that, with respect to such Person, either (i) is an “affiliate” as defined in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (ii) is an “affiliate” as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933, or (iii) directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person. For the purposes of this definition, the term “control” (including, without limitation, the terms “controlled by” and “under common control with”) means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction in any respect of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise.

6. “*Allowed*” means, with respect to any Claim, except as otherwise provided in the Plan: (a) any Claim that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim that has been timely Filed by the

Bar Date, or that is not required to be evidenced by a Filed Proof of Claim under the Bankruptcy Code or a Final Order; (b) a Claim that is listed in the Schedules as not contingent, not unliquidated, and not disputed and for which no Proof of Claim has been timely filed; (c) a Claim Allowed pursuant to the Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court that is not stayed pending appeal; or (d) a Claim that is not Disputed (including for which a Proof of Claim has been timely filed in a liquidated and noncontingent amount that has not been objected to by the Claims Objection Deadline or as to which any such objection has been overruled by Final Order); *provided, however*, that with respect to a Claim described in clauses (a) and (b) above, such Claim shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that, with respect to such Claim, no objection to the allowance thereof has been interposed within the applicable period of time fixed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court, or such an objection is so interposed and the Claim shall have been Allowed as set forth above.

7. “*Allowed Claim or Equity Interest*” means a Claim or an Equity Interest of the type that has been Allowed.

8. “*Assets*” means all of the rights, titles, and interest of the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust, in and to property of whatever type or nature, including, without limitation, real, personal, mixed, intellectual, tangible, and intangible property, the Debtor’s books and records, and the Causes of Action.

9. “*Available Cash*” means any Cash in excess of the amount needed for the Claimant Trust and Reorganized Debtor to maintain business operations as determined in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee.

10. “*Avoidance Actions*” means any and all avoidance, recovery, subordination or other actions or remedies that may be brought by and on behalf of the Debtor or its Estate under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable nonbankruptcy law, including, without limitation, actions or remedies arising under sections 502, 510, 544, 545, and 547-553 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar state or federal statutes and common law, including fraudulent transfer laws

11. “*Ballot*” means the form(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

12. “*Bankruptcy Code*” means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532, as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

13. “*Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, or any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case.

14. “*Bankruptcy Rules*” means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and the Local Rules of Bankruptcy Practice and Procedure of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, in each case as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

15. “*Bar Date*” means the applicable deadlines set by the Bankruptcy Court for the filing of Proofs of Claim against the Debtor as set forth in the Bar Date Order, which deadlines may be or have been extended for certain Claimants by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

16. “*Bar Date Order*” means the *Order (I) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Proofs of Claim and (II) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof* [D.I. 488].

17. “*Business Day*” means any day, other than a Saturday, Sunday or “legal holiday” (as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a)).

18. “*Cash*” means the legal tender of the United States of America or the equivalent thereof.

19. “*Causes of Action*” means any action, claim, cross-claim, third-party claim, cause of action, controversy, demand, right, Lien, indemnity, contribution, guaranty, suit, obligation, liability, debt, damage, judgment, account, defense, remedy, offset, power, privilege, license and franchise of any kind or character whatsoever, in each case whether known, unknown, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, liquidated or unliquidated, disputed or undisputed, foreseen or unforeseen, direct or indirect, choate or inchoate, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively (including, without limitation, under alter ego theories), whether arising before, on, or after the Petition Date, in contract or in tort, in law or in equity or pursuant to any other theory of law. For the avoidance of doubt, Cause of Action includes, without limitation,: (a) any right of setoff, counterclaim or recoupment and any claim for breach of contract or for breach of duties imposed by law or in equity; (b) the right to object to Claims or Equity Interests; (c) any claim pursuant to section 362 or chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code; (d) any claim or defense including fraud, mistake, duress and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code; (e) any claims under any state or foreign law, including, without limitation, any fraudulent transfer or similar claims; (f) the Avoidance Actions, and (g) the Estate Claims. The Causes of Action include, without limitation, the Causes of Action belonging to the Debtor’s Estate listed on the schedule of Causes of Action to be filed with the Plan Supplement.

20. “*CEO/CRO*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer.

21. “*Chapter 11 Case*” means the Debtor’s case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code commenced on the Petition Date in the Delaware Bankruptcy Court and transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 4, 2019, and styled *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11.

22. “*Claim*” means any “claim” against the Debtor as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

23. “*Claims Objection Deadline*” means the date that is 180 days after the Confirmation Date; *provided, however*, the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

24. “*Claimant Trust*” means the trust established for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries on the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

25. “*Claimant Trust Agreement*” means the agreement Filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Claimant Trust.

26. “*Claimant Trust Assets*” means (i) other than the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which are expressly excluded from this definition), all other Assets of the Estate, including, but not limited to, all Causes of Action, Available Cash, any proceeds realized or received from such Assets, all rights of setoff, recoupment, and other defenses with respect, relating to, or arising from such Assets, (ii) any Assets transferred by the Reorganized Debtor to the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date, (iii) the limited partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor, and (iv) the ownership interests in New GP LLC. For the avoidance of doubt, any Causes of Action that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust shall constitute Reorganized Debtor Assets.

27. “*Claimant Trust Beneficiaries*” means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, including, upon Allowance, Disputed General Unsecured Claims and Disputed Subordinated Claims that become Allowed following the Effective Date, and, only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

28. “*Claimant Trustee*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer, or such other Person identified in the Plan Supplement who will act as the trustee of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and Claimant Trust Agreement or any replacement trustee pursuant to (and in accordance with) the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for, among other things, monetizing the Estate’s investment assets, resolving Claims (other than those Claims assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust for resolution), and, as the sole officer of New GP LLC, winding down the Reorganized Debtor’s business operations.

29. “*Claimant Trust Expenses*” means all reasonable legal and other reasonable professional fees, costs, and expenses incurred by the Trustees on account of administration of the Claimant Trust, including any reasonable administrative fees and expenses, reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses, reasonable insurance costs, taxes, reasonable escrow expenses, and other expenses.

30. “*Claimant Trust Interests*” means the non-transferable interests in the Claimant Trust that are issued to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to this Plan; *provided, however*, Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Class C Limited Partnership Interests will not be deemed to hold

Claimant Trust Interests unless and until the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to such Holders vest in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

31. “*Claimant Trust Oversight Committee*” means the committee of five Persons established pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan to oversee the Claimant Trustee’s performance of its duties and otherwise serve the functions described in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

32. “*Class*” means a category of Holders of Claims or Equity Interests as set forth in ARTICLE III hereof pursuant to section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

33. “*Class A Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust 2, Mark and Pamela Okada – Exempt Descendants’ Trust, and Mark Kiyoshi Okada, and the General Partner Interest.

34. “*Class B Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class B Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

35. “*Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests*” means, collectively, the Class B Limited Partnership and Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

36. “*Class C Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class C Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

37. “*Committee*” means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed by the U.S. Trustee pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1102(a)(1) on October 29, 2019 [D.I. 65], consisting of (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) Meta-e Discovery, (iii) UBS, and (iv) Acis.

38. “*Confirmation Date*” means the date on which the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Bankruptcy Court.

39. “*Confirmation Hearing*” means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code to consider confirmation of this Plan, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

40. “*Confirmation Order*” means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming this Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

41. “*Convenience Claim*” means any prepetition, liquidated, and unsecured Claim against the Debtor that as of the Confirmation Date is less than or equal to \$1,000,000 or any General Unsecured Claim that makes the Convenience Class Election. For the avoidance of doubt, the Reduced Employee Claims will be Convenience Claims.

42. “*Convenience Claim Pool*” means the \$13,150,000 in Cash that shall be available upon the Effective Date for distribution to Holders of Convenience Claims under the Plan as set forth herein. Any Cash remaining in the Convenience Claim Pool after all distributions on account of Convenience Claims have been made will be transferred to the Claimant Trust and administered as a Claimant Trust Asset.

43. “*Convenience Class Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a General Unsecured Claim that is a liquidated Claim as of the Confirmation Date on their Ballot to elect to reduce their claim to \$1,000,000 and receive the treatment provided to Convenience Claims.

44. “*Contingent Claimant Trust Interests*” means the contingent Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Holders of Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Class C Limited Partnership Interests in accordance with this Plan, the rights of which shall not vest, and consequently convert to Claimant Trust Interests, unless and until the Claimant Trustee Files a certification that all holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full, plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, all accrued and unpaid post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved. As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests will be subordinated to the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

45. “*Debtor*” means Highland Capital Management, L.P. in its capacity as debtor and debtor in possession in the Chapter 11 Case.

46. “*Delaware Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

47. “*Disclosure Statement*” means that certain *Disclosure Statement for Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, as amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time, which describes this Plan, including all exhibits and schedules thereto and references therein that relate to this Plan.

48. “*Disputed*” means with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, any Claim or Equity Interest that is not yet Allowed.

49. “*Disputed Claims Reserve*” means the appropriate reserve(s) or account(s) to be established on the Initial Distribution Date and maintained by the Claimant Trustee for distributions on account of Disputed Claims that may subsequently become an Allowed Claim.

50. “*Disputed Claims Reserve Amount*” means, for purposes of determining the Disputed Claims Reserve, the Cash that would have otherwise been distributed to a Holder of a Disputed Claim at the time any distributions of Cash are made to the Holders of Allowed Claims. The amount of the Disputed Claim upon which the Disputed Claims Reserve is calculated shall be: (a) the amount set forth on either the Schedules or the filed Proof of Claim, as applicable; (b) the amount agreed to by the Holder of the Disputed Claim and the Claimant Trustee or

Reorganized Debtor, as applicable; (c) the amount ordered by the Bankruptcy Court if it enters an order disallowing, in whole or in part, a Disputed Claim; or (d) as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, including an order estimating the Disputed Claim.

51. “*Distribution Agent*” means the Claimant Trustee, or any party designated by the Claimant Trustee to serve as distribution agent under this Plan.

52. “*Distribution Date*” means the date or dates determined by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, on or after the Initial Distribution Date upon which the Distribution Agent shall make distributions to holders of Allowed Claims and Interests entitled to receive distributions under the Plan.

53. “*Distribution Record Date*” means the date for determining which Holders of Claims and Equity Interests are eligible to receive distributions hereunder, which date shall be the Effective Date or such later date determined by the Bankruptcy Court.

54. “*Effective Date*” means the Business Day that this Plan becomes effective as provided in ARTICLE VIII hereof.

55. “*Employees*” means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.

56. “*Enjoined Parties*” means (i) all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims against or Equity Interests in the Debtor (whether or not proof of such Claims or Equity Interests has been filed and whether or not such Entities vote in favor of, against or abstain from voting on the Plan or are presumed to have accepted or deemed to have rejected the Plan), (ii) James Dondero (“Dondero”), (iii) any Entity that has appeared and/or filed any motion, objection, or other pleading in this Chapter 11 Case regardless of the capacity in which such Entity appeared and any other party in interest, (iv) any Related Entity, and (v) the Related Persons of each of the foregoing.

57. “*Entity*” means any “entity” as defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any Person or any other entity.

58. “*Equity Interest*” means any Equity Security in the Debtor, including, without limitation, all issued, unissued, authorized or outstanding partnership interests, shares, of stock or limited company interests, the Class A Limited Partnership Interests, the Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and the Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

59. “*Equity Security*” means an “equity security” as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code.

60. “*Estate*” means the bankruptcy estate of the Debtor created by virtue of section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of the Chapter 11 Case.

61. “*Estate Claims*” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [D.I. 354].

62. “*Exculpated Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Independent Directors, (v) the Committee, (vi) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (viii) the CEO/CRO; and (ix) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (viii); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Exculpated Party.”

63. “*Executory Contract*” means a contract to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under sections 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

64. “*Exhibit*” means an exhibit annexed hereto or to the Disclosure Statement (as such exhibits are amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time), which are incorporated by reference herein.

65. “*Federal Judgment Rate*” means the post-judgment interest rate set forth in 28 U.S.C. § 1961 as of the Effective Date.

66. “*File*” or “*Filed*” or “*Filing*” means file, filed or filing with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Case.

67. “*Final Order*” means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or *certiorari*, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; *provided, however*, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

68. “*Frontier Secured Claim*” means the loan from Frontier State Bank to the Debtor in the principal amount of \$7,879,688.00 made pursuant to that certain First Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, dated March 29, 2018.

69. “*General Partner Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interest held by Strand, as the Debtor’s general partner.

70. “*General Unsecured Claim*” means any prepetition Claim against the Debtor that is not Secured and is not a/an: (a) Administrative Expense Claim; (b) Professional Fee Claim; (c) Priority Tax Claim; (d) Priority Non-Tax Claim; or (e) Convenience Claim.

71. “*Governmental Unit*” means a “governmental unit” as defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

72. “*GUC Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a Convenience Claim on their Ballot to elect to receive the treatment provided to General Unsecured Claims.

73. “*Holder*” means an Entity holding a Claim against, or Equity Interest in, the Debtor.

74. “*Impaired*” means, when used in reference to a Claim or Equity Interest, a Claim or Equity Interest that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

75. “*Independent Directors*” means John S. Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, the independent directors of Strand appointed on January 9, 2020, and any additional or replacement directors of Strand appointed after January 9, 2020, but prior to the Effective Date.

76. “*Initial Distribution Date*” means, subject to the “Treatment” sections in ARTICLE III hereof, the date that is on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, when distributions under this Plan shall commence to Holders of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests.

77. “*Insurance Policies*” means all insurance policies maintained by the Debtor as of the Petition Date.

78. “*Jefferies Secured Claim*” means any Claim in favor of Jefferies, LLC, arising under that certain Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement, dated May 24, 2013, between the Debtor and Jefferies, LLC, that is secured by the assets, if any, maintained in the prime brokerage account created by such Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement.

79. “*Lien*” means a “lien” as defined in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code and, with respect to any asset, includes, without limitation, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest or other encumbrance of any kind, or any other type of preferential arrangement that has the practical effect of creating a security interest, in respect of such asset.

80. “*Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated December 24, 2015, as amended.

81. “*Litigation Sub-Trust*” means the sub-trust established within the Claimant Trust or as a wholly –owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust on the Effective Date in each case in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and Claimant Trust Agreement. As set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall hold the Claimant Trust Assets that are Estate Claims.

82. “*Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement*” means the agreement filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

83. “*Litigation Trustee*” means the trustee appointed by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor who shall be responsible for investigating, litigating, and settling the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

84. “*Managed Funds*” means Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and any other investment vehicle managed by the Debtor pursuant to an Executory Contract assumed pursuant to this Plan.

85. “*New Frontier Note*” means that promissory note to be provided to the Allowed Holders of Class 2 Claims under this Plan and any other documents or security agreements securing the obligations thereunder.

86. “*New GP LLC*” means a limited liability company incorporated in the State of Delaware pursuant to the New GP LLC Documents to serve as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor on the Effective Date.

87. “*New GP LLC Documents*” means the charter, operating agreement, and other formational documents of New GP LLC.

88. “*Ordinary Course Professionals Order*” means that certain *Order Pursuant to Sections 105(a), 327, 328, and 330 of the Bankruptcy Code Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course* [D.I. 176].

89. “*Other Unsecured Claim*” means any Secured Claim other than the Jefferies Secured Claim and the Frontier Secured Claim.

90. “*Person*” means a “person” as defined in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any natural person, individual, corporation, company, general or limited partnership, limited liability company, unincorporated organization firm, trust, estate, business trust, association, joint stock company, joint venture, government, governmental agency, Governmental Unit or any subdivision thereof, the United States Trustee, or any other entity, whether acting in an individual, fiduciary or other capacity.

91. “*Petition Date*” means October 16, 2019.

92. “*Plan*” means this *Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents and all supplements, appendices,

and schedules thereto, either in its present form or as the same may be altered, amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time.

93. “*Plan Distribution*” means the payment or distribution of consideration to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests under this Plan.

94. “*Plan Documents*” means any of the documents, other than this Plan, but including, without limitation, the documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement, to be executed, delivered, assumed, or performed in connection with the occurrence of the Effective Date, and as may be modified consistent with the terms hereof with the consent of the Committee.

95. “*Plan Supplement*” means the ancillary documents necessary for the implementation and effectuation of the Plan, including, without limitation, (i) the form of Claimant Trust Agreement, (ii) the forms of New GP LLC Documents, (iii) the form of Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, (iv) the Sub-Servicer Agreement (if applicable), (v) the identity of the initial members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (vi) the form of Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; (vii) the schedule of retained Causes of Action; (viii) the New Frontier Note, (ix) the schedule of Employees; (x) the form of Senior Employee Stipulation,; and (xi) the schedule of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be assumed pursuant to this Plan, which, in each case, will be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.

96. “*Priority Non-Tax Claim*” means a Claim entitled to priority pursuant to section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, including any Claims for paid time-off entitled to priority under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code, other than a Priority Tax Claim or an Administrative Claim.

97. “*Pro Rata*” means the proportion that (a) the Allowed amount of a Claim or Equity Interest in a particular Class bears to (b) the aggregate Allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in such Class.

98. “*Professional*” means (a) any Entity employed in the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to section 327, 328 363 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise and (b) any Entity seeking compensation or reimbursement of expenses in connection with the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to sections 327, 328, 330, 331, 363, 503(b), 503(b)(4) and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code.

99. “*Professional Fee Claim*” means a Claim under sections 328, 330(a), 331, 363, 503 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code, with respect to a particular Professional, for compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of costs, expenses or other charges incurred after the Petition Date and prior to and including the Effective Date.

100. “*Professional Fee Claims Bar Date*” means with respect to Professional Fee Claims, the Business Day which is sixty (60) days after the Effective Date or such other date as approved by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

101. “*Professional Fee Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Professional Fee Claim, thirty (30) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Professional Fee Claim.

102. “*Professional Fee Reserve*” means the reserve established and funded by the Claimant Trustee pursuant this Plan to provide sufficient funds to satisfy in full unpaid Allowed Professional Fee Claims.

103. “*Proof of Claim*” means a written proof of Claim or Equity Interest Filed against the Debtor in the Chapter 11 Case.

104. “*Priority Tax Claim*” means any Claim of a Governmental Unit of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

105. “*Protected Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Reorganized Debtor, (v) the Independent Directors, (vi) the Committee, (vii) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (viii) the Claimant Trust, (ix) the Claimant Trustee, (x) the Litigation Sub-Trust, (xi) the Litigation Trustee, (xii) the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (in their official capacities), (xiii) New GP LLC, (xiv) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (xv) the CEO/CRO; and (xvi) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (xv); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Protected Party.”

106. “*PTO Claims*” means any Claim for paid time off in favor of any Debtor employee in excess of the amount that would qualify as a Priority Non-Tax Claim under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

107. “*Reduced Employee Claims*” has the meaning set forth in ARTICLE IX.D.

108. “*Reinstated*” means, with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, (a) leaving unaltered the legal, equitable, and contractual rights to which a Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable law that entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest to demand or receive accelerated payment of such Claim or Equity Interest after the occurrence of a default: (i) curing any such default that occurred before or after the Petition Date, other than a default of a kind specified in section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or of a kind that section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code expressly does not require to be cured; (ii) reinstating the maturity of such Claim or Equity Interest as such maturity existed before such default; (iii) compensating the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest for any

damages incurred as a result of any reasonable reliance by such Holder on such contractual provision or such applicable law; (iv) if such Claim or Equity Interest arises from any failure to perform a nonmonetary obligation, other than a default arising from failure to operate a non-residential real property lease subject to section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, compensating the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest (other than any Debtor or an insider of any Debtor) for any actual pecuniary loss incurred by such Holder as a result of such failure; and (v) not otherwise altering the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim.

109. “*Rejection Claim*” means any Claim for monetary damages as a result of the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

110. “*Related Entity*” means, without duplication, (a) Dondero, (b) Mark Okada (“Okada”), (c) Grant Scott (“Scott”), (d) Hunter Covitz (“Covitz”), (e) any entity or person that was an insider of the Debtor on or before the Petition Date under Section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, any entity or person that was a non-statutory insider, (f) any entity that, after the Effective Date, is an insider or Affiliate of one or more of Dondero, Okada, Scott, Covitz, or any of their respective insiders or Affiliates, including, without limitation, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, (g) the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and any of its direct or indirect parents, (h) the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P., and any of its direct or indirect subsidiaries, and (i) Affiliates of the Debtor and any other Entities listed on the Related Entity List.

111. “*Related Entity List*” means that list of Entities filed with the Plan Supplement.

112. “*Related Persons*” means, with respect to any Person, such Person’s predecessors, successors, assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise), and each of their respective present, future, or former officers, directors, employees, managers, managing members, members, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, professionals, advisors, shareholders, principals, partners, subsidiaries, divisions, management companies, heirs, agents, and other representatives, in each case solely in their capacity as such.

113. “*Released Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Independent Directors; (ii) Strand (solely from the date of the appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date); (iii) the CEO/CRO; (iv) the Committee; (v) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vi) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case; and (vii) the Employees.

114. “*Reorganized Debtor*” means the Debtor, as reorganized pursuant to this Plan on and after the Effective Date.

115. “*Reorganized Debtor Assets*” means any limited and general partnership interests held by the Debtor, the management of the Managed Funds and those Causes of Action (including, without limitation, claims for breach of fiduciary duty), that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, “Reorganized

Debtor Assets” includes any partnership interests or shares of Managed Funds held by the Debtor but does not include the underlying portfolio assets held by the Managed Funds.

116. “*Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fifth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., by and among the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, Filed with the Plan Supplement.

117. “*Restructuring*” means the restructuring of the Debtor, the principal terms of which are set forth in this Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

118. “*Retained Employee Claim*” means any Claim filed by a current employee of the Debtor who will be employed by the Reorganized Debtor upon the Effective Date.

119. “*Schedules*” means the schedules of Assets and liabilities, statements of financial affairs, lists of Holders of Claims and Equity Interests and all amendments or supplements thereto Filed by the Debtor with the Bankruptcy Court [D.I. 247].

120. “*Secured*” means, when referring to a Claim: (a) secured by a Lien on property in which the Debtor’s Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor’s interest in the interest of the Debtor’s Estate in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) Allowed pursuant to the Plan as a Secured Claim.

121. “*Security*” or “*security*” means any security as such term is defined in section 101(49) of the Bankruptcy Code.

122. “*Senior Employees*” means the senior employees of the Debtor Filed in the Plan Supplement.

123. “*Senior Employee Stipulation*” means the agreements filed in the Plan Supplement between each Senior Employee and the Debtor.

124. “*Stamp or Similar Tax*” means any stamp tax, recording tax, personal property tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, real estate transfer tax, sales tax, use tax, transaction privilege tax (including, without limitation, such taxes on prime contracting and owner-builder sales), privilege taxes (including, without limitation, privilege taxes on construction contracting with regard to speculative builders and owner builders), and other similar taxes imposed or assessed by any Governmental Unit.

125. “*Statutory Fees*” means fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

126. “*Strand*” means Strand Advisors, Inc., the Debtor’s general partner.

127. “*Sub-Servicer*” means a third-party selected by the Claimant Trustee to service or sub-service the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

128. “*Sub-Servicer Agreement*” means the agreement that may be entered into providing for the servicing of the Reorganized Debtor Assets by the Sub-Servicer.

129. “*Subordinated Claim*” means any Claim that is subordinated to the Convenience Claims and General Unsecured Claims pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 510 or order entered by the Bankruptcy Court.

130. “*Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests*” means the Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims under the Plan, which such interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to the Claimant Trust Interests distributed to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

131. “*Trust Distribution*” means the transfer of Cash or other property by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

132. “*Trustees*” means, collectively, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee.

133. “*UBS*” means, collectively, UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.

134. “*Unexpired Lease*” means a lease to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

135. “*Unimpaired*” means, with respect to a Class of Claims or Equity Interests that is not impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

136. “*Voting Deadline*” means the date and time by which all Ballots to accept or reject the Plan must be received in order to be counted under the under the Order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and authorizing the Debtor to solicit acceptances of the Plan.

137. “*Voting Record Date*” means November 23, 2020.

ARTICLE II.

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS

A. Administrative Expense Claims

On the later of the Effective Date or the date on which an Administrative Expense Claim becomes an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim, or, in each such case, as soon as practicable thereafter, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim (other than Professional Fee Claims) will receive, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim either (i) payment in full in Available Cash for the unpaid portion of such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim; or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor or the Reorganized

Debtor, as applicable, and such Holder; *provided, however*, that Administrative Expense Claims incurred by the Debtor in the ordinary course of business may be paid in the ordinary course of business in the discretion of the Debtor in accordance with such applicable terms and conditions relating thereto without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court. All statutory fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a) shall be paid as such fees become due.

If an Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) is not paid by the Debtor in the ordinary course, the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim must File, on or before the applicable Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for allowance and payment of such Administrative Expense Claim.

Objections to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) must be Filed and served on the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting such Administrative Expense Claim by the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline.

B. Professional Fee Claims

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered through the Effective Date must submit fee applications under sections 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 503(b) or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and, upon entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court granting such fee applications, such Professional Fee Claim shall promptly be paid in Cash in full to the extent provided in such order.

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered on or prior to the Effective Date must File, on or before the Professional Fee Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated as requiring such notice by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for final allowance of such Professional Fee Claim.

Objections to any Professional Fee Claim must be Filed and served on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting the Professional Fee Claim by the Professional Fee Claim Objection Deadline. Each Holder of an Allowed Professional Fee Claim will be paid by the Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in Cash within ten (10) Business Days of entry of the order approving such Allowed Professional Fee Claim.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish the Professional Fee Reserve. The Professional Fee Reserve shall vest in the Claimant Trust and shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve on the Effective Date in an estimated amount determined by the Debtor in good faith prior to the Confirmation Date and that approximates the total projected amount of unpaid Professional Fee Claims on the Effective Date. Following the payment of all Allowed Professional Fee Claims, any excess funds in the Professional Fee

Reserve shall be released to the Claimant Trust to be used for other purposes consistent with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

C. Priority Tax Claims

On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Priority Tax Claim is an Allowed Priority Tax Claim as of the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Priority Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (a) Cash in an amount equal to the amount of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, (b) payment of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code; or (c) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor and such Holder. Payment of statutory fees due pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) will be made at all appropriate times until the entry of a final decree; *provided, however*, that the Debtor may prepay any or all such Claims at any time, without premium or penalty.

**ARTICLE III.
CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF
CLASSIFIED CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS**

A. Summary

All Claims and Equity Interests, except Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims, are classified in the Classes set forth below. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified.

The categories of Claims and Equity Interests listed below classify Claims and Equity Interests for all purposes including, without limitation, confirmation and distribution pursuant to the Plan and pursuant to sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan deems a Claim or Equity Interest to be classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and will be deemed classified in a different Class to the extent that any remainder of such Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of such different Class. A Claim or Equity Interest is in a particular Class only to the extent that any such Claim or Equity Interest is Allowed in that Class and has not been paid, released or otherwise settled (in each case, by the Debtor or any other Entity) prior to the Effective Date.

B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and Equity Interests

Class	Claim	Status	Voting Rights
1	Jefferies Secured Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
2	Frontier Secured Claim	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
3	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
4	Priority Non-Tax Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
5	Retained Employee Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
6	PTO Claims	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
7	Convenience Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
8	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
9	Subordinated Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
10	Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
11	Class A Limited Partnership Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote

C. Elimination of Vacant Classes

Any Class that, as of the commencement of the Confirmation Hearing, does not have at least one Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is Allowed in an amount greater than zero for voting purposes shall be considered vacant, deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class.

D. Impaired/Voting Classes

Claims and Equity Interests in Class 2 and Class 7 through Class 11 are Impaired by the Plan, and only the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests in those Classes are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes

Claims in Class 1 and Class 3 through Class 6 are Unimpaired by the Plan, and such Holders are deemed to have accepted the Plan and are therefore not entitled to vote on the Plan.

F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes

There are no Classes under the Plan that will not receive or retain any property and no Classes are deemed to reject the Plan.

G. Cramdown

If any Class of Claims or Equity Interests is deemed to reject this Plan or does not vote to accept this Plan, the Debtor may (i) seek confirmation of this Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or (ii) amend or modify this Plan in accordance with the terms hereof and the

Bankruptcy Code. If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Equity Interests, or any class of Claims or Equity Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests

1. Class 1 – Jefferies Secured Claim

- *Classification:* Class 1 consists of the Jefferies Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 1 Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (A) Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 1 Claim; (B) such other less favorable treatment as to which the Debtor and the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 Claim will have agreed upon in writing; or (C) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired. Each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 1 Claim as of the Effective Date until full and final payment of such Allowed Class 1 Claim is made as provided herein.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 1 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 1 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 1 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

2. Class 2 – Frontier Secured Claim

- *Classification:* Class 2 consists of the Frontier Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 2 Claim: (A) Cash in an amount equal to all accrued but unpaid interest on the Frontier Claim through and including the Effective Date and (B) the New Frontier Note. The Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 2 Claim as of the Effective Date until full and final payment of such Allowed Class 2 Claim is made as provided herein.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 2 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 2 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

3. Class 3 – Other Secured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 3 consists of the Other Secured Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 3 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 3 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 3 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 3 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 3 Claim, at the option of the Debtor, or following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, (i) Cash equal to such Allowed Other Secured Claim, (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim, plus postpetition interest to the extent required under Bankruptcy Code Section 506(b), or (iii) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 3 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 3 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 3 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

4. Class 4 – Priority Non-Tax Claims

- *Classification:* Class 4 consists of the Priority Non-Tax Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 4 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 4 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 4 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 4 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 4 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 4 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 4 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 4 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 4 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

5. Class 5 – Retained Employee Claims

- *Classification:* Class 5 consists of the Retained Employee Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Allowed Class 5 Claim will be Reinstated.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 5 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 5 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 5 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

6. Class 6 – PTO Claims

- *Classification:* Class 6 consists of the PTO Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 6 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 6 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 6 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 6 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 6 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 6 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 6 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 6 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 6 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

7. Class 7 – Convenience Claims

- *Classification:* Class 7 consists of the Convenience Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 7 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 7 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 7 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 7 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Class 7 Claim (1) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims if the Holder of such Class 7 Claim makes the GUC Election or (2) an amount in Cash equal to the lesser of (a) 85% of the Allowed amount of such Holder's Class 7 Claim or (b) such Holder's Pro Rata share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 7 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 7 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

8. Class 8 – General Unsecured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 8 consists of the General Unsecured Claims.

- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 8 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing, or (iii) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 7 Convenience Claims if the Holder of such Class 8 General Unsecured Claim is eligible and makes a valid Convenience Class Election.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any General Unsecured Claim, except with respect to any General Unsecured Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 8 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 8 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

9. *Class 9 – Subordinated Claims*

- *Classification:* Class 9 consists of the Subordinated Claims.

Treatment: On the Effective Date, Holders of Subordinated Claims shall receive either (i) their Pro Rata share of the Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests or, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee may agree upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Subordinated Claim, except with respect to any Subordinated Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 9 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 9 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

10. *Class 10 – Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests*

- *Classification:* Class 10 consists of the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 10 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim, except with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 10 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 10 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

11. Class 11 – Class A Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 11 consists of the Class A Limited Partnership Interests.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 11 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest, except with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 11 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 11 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, nothing under the Plan will affect the Debtor's rights in respect of any Unimpaired Claims, including, without limitation, all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to or setoffs or recoupments against any such Unimpaired Claims.

J. Subordinated Claims

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Claims under the Plan shall take into account and conform to the contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Under section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, upon written notice and hearing, the Debtor the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trustee reserve the right to seek entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court to re-classify or to subordinate any Claim in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto, and the treatment afforded any Claim under the Plan that becomes a subordinated Claim at any time shall be modified to reflect such subordination.

**ARTICLE IV.
MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN**

A. Summary

As discussed in the Disclosure Statement, the Plan will be implemented through (i) the Claimant Trust, (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust, and (iii) the Reorganized Debtor.

On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be cancelled, and new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC – a newly-chartered limited liability company wholly-owned by the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC’s appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor’s limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor’s current Limited Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Litigation Trustee will pursue, if applicable, the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets and, if needed, with the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, which administration will include, among other things, managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

Although the Reorganized Debtor will manage the wind down of the Managed Funds, it is currently anticipated that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trust will assume or assume and assign the contracts between the Debtor and certain Related Entities pursuant to which the Debtor provides shared services and sub-advisory services to those Related Entities. The Debtor believes that the continued provision of the services under such contracts will not be

cost effective.

The Reorganized Debtor will distribute all proceeds from the wind down to the Claimant Trust, as its limited partner, and New GP LLC, as its general partner, in each case in accordance with the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. Such proceeds, along with the proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, will ultimately be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as set forth in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

B. The Claimant Trust²

1. Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee shall execute the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust in accordance with the Plan in each case for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. Additionally, on or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax.

The Claimant Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets, excluding the Estate Claims and the Litigation Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee with respect to the Estate Claims in each case for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trustee shall also be responsible for resolving all Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, under the supervision of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee shall execute the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Litigation Sub-Trust. Upon the creation of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and assign to the Litigation Sub-Trust the Estate Claims. The Claimant Trust shall be governed by the Claimant Trust Agreement and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Claimant Trustee shall be specified in the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting to the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as may be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall hold and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets (including the proceeds from the Estate Claims, if any) in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided* that the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may direct the Claimant Trust to reserve

² In the event of a conflict between the terms of this summary and the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable, shall control.

Cash from distributions as necessary to fund the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. Other rights and duties of the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. After the Effective Date, neither the Debtor nor the Reorganized Debtor shall have any interest in the Claimant Trust Assets.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be governed by the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and administered by the Litigation Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee shall be specified in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting as may be set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall investigate, prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve the Estate Claims in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall distribute the proceeds therefrom to the Claimant Trust for distribution. Other rights and duties of the Litigation Trustee shall be as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

2. Claimant Trust Oversight Committee

The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable.

The Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will initially consist of five members. Four of the five members will be representatives of the members of the Committee: (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) UBS, (iii) Acis, and (iv) Meta-e Discovery. The fifth member will be an independent, natural Person chosen by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be replaced as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The identity of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement.

As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, in no event will any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee with a Claim against the Estate be entitled to vote, opine, or otherwise be involved in any matters related to such member's Claim.

The independent member(s) of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be entitled to compensation for their services as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. Any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be removed, and successor chosen, in the manner set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust.

The Claimant Trust shall be established for the purpose of (i) managing and monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (ii) serving as the limited partner of, and holding the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor, (iii) serving as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner, (iv) in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, overseeing the management and

monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement; and (v) administering the Disputed Claims Reserve and serving as Distribution Agent with respect to Disputed Claims in Class 7 or Class 8.

In its management of the Claimant Trust Assets, the Claimant Trust will also reconcile and object to the General Unsecured Claims, Subordinated Claims, Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Class A Limited Partnership Interests, as provided for in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business.

The purpose of the Reorganized Debtor is discussed at greater length in ARTICLE IV.C.

4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be established for the purpose of investigating, prosecuting, settling, or otherwise resolving the Estate Claims. Any proceeds therefrom shall be distributed by the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Claimant Trust for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of the Claimant Trust Expenses;
- (ii) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Claimant Trust;
- (iii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation;
- (iv) the investment of Cash by the Claimant Trustee within certain limitations, including those specified in the Plan;
- (v) the orderly monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets;
- (vi) litigation of any Causes of Action, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Causes of Action, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (vii) the resolution of Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (viii) the administration of the Disputed Claims Reserve and distributions to be made therefrom; and
- (ix) the management of the Reorganized Debtor, including the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC.

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the Claimant Trust Expenses shall be paid from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee may establish a reserve for the payment of Claimant Trust Expense (including, without limitation, any reserve for potential indemnification claims as authorized and provided under the Claimant Trust Agreement), and shall periodically replenish such reserve, as necessary.

In furtherance of, and consistent with the purpose of, the Claimant Trust and the Plan, the Trustees, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, shall, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement: (i) hold the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, (ii) make Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided herein and in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and (iii) have the sole power and authority to prosecute and resolve any Causes of Action and objections to Claims and Equity Interests (other than those assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust), without approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for all decisions and duties with respect to the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that the prosecution and resolution of any Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets shall be the responsibility of the Litigation Trustee. The Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Litigation Sub-Trust;
- (ii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation; and
- (iii) the investigation and prosecution of Estate Claims, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Estate Claims, subject to reporting and oversight as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Trustees, on behalf of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, may each employ, without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, employees and other professionals (including those previously retained by the Debtor and the Committee) to assist in carrying out the Trustees' duties hereunder and may compensate and reimburse the reasonable expenses of these professionals without further Order of the Bankruptcy Court from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement may include reasonable and customary provisions that allow for indemnification by the Claimant Trust in favor of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Any such indemnification shall be the sole responsibility of the Claimant Trust and payable solely from the Claimant Trust Assets.

6. *Compensation and Duties of Trustees.*

The salient terms of each Trustee's employment, including such Trustee's duties and compensation shall be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust

Agreement, as appropriate. The Trustees shall each be entitled to reasonable compensation in an amount consistent with that of similar functionaries in similar types of bankruptcy cases.

7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.

To effectively investigate, prosecute, compromise and/or settle the Claims and/or Causes of Action that constitute Claimant Trust Assets (including Estate Claims), the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and each of their professionals may require reasonable access to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's documents, information, and work product relating to the Claimant Trust Assets. Accordingly, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall reasonably cooperate with the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, as applicable, in their prosecution of Causes of Action and in providing the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee with copies of documents and information in the Debtor's possession, custody, or control on the Effective Date that either Trustee indicates relates to the Estate Claims or other Causes of Action.

The Debtor and Reorganized Debtor shall preserve all records, documents or work product (including all electronic records, documents, or work product) related to the Claims and Causes of Action, including Estate Claims, until the earlier of (a) the dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor or (b) termination of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.

Unless the IRS requires otherwise, for all United States federal income tax purposes, the parties shall treat the transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust as: (a) a transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets (other than the amounts set aside in the Disputed Claims Reserve, if the Claimant Trustee makes the election described in Section 7 below) directly to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries followed by (b) the transfer by the such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to the Claimant Trust of such Claimant Trust Assets in exchange for the Claimant Trust Interests. Accordingly, the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be treated for United States federal income tax purposes as the grantors and owners of their respective share of the Claimant Trust Assets. The foregoing treatment shall also apply, to the extent permitted by applicable law, for state and local income tax purposes.

9. Tax Reporting.

(a) The Claimant Trustee shall file tax returns for the Claimant Trust treating the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a). The Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claims Reserve as a separate taxable entity.

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for payment, out of the Claimant Trust Assets, of any taxes imposed on the Claimant Trust or its assets.

(c) The Claimant Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Claimant Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently for all federal income tax purposes.

(d) The Claimant Trustee shall distribute such tax information to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as the Claimant Trustee determines is required by applicable law.

10. Claimant Trust Assets.

The Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (except for the Estate Claims) without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and the Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in this Plan or in the Claimant Trust Agreement, without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Litigation Trustee shall have the exclusive right to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

From and after the Effective Date, the Trustees, in accordance with section 1123(b)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code, and on behalf of the Claimant Trust, shall each serve as a representative of the Estate with respect to any and all Claimant Trust Assets, including the Causes of Action and Estate Claims, as appropriate, and shall retain and possess the right to (a) commence, pursue, settle, compromise, or abandon, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action in any court or other tribunal and (b) sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets.

11. Claimant Trust Expenses.

From and after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall, in the ordinary course of business and without the necessity of any approval by the Bankruptcy Court, pay the reasonable professional fees and expenses incurred by the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and any professionals retained by such parties and entities from the Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

The Claimant Trustee, in its discretion, may make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries at any time and/or use the Claimant Trust Assets or proceeds thereof, *provided* that such Trust Distributions or use is otherwise permitted under the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and applicable law.

13. Cash Investments.

With the consent of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee may invest Cash (including any earnings thereon or proceeds therefrom) in a manner consistent with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided, however*, that such investments are

investments permitted to be made by a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), as reflected therein, or under applicable IRS guidelines, rulings or other controlling authorities.

14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Trustees and the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as: (a) the Litigation Trustee determines that the pursuit of Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate Claims, (b) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of Causes of Action (other than Estate Claims) is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Causes of Action, (c) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of sales of other Claimant Trust Assets is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such sales of Claimant Trust Assets, (d) all objections to Disputed Claims and Equity Interests are fully resolved, (e) the Reorganized Debtor is dissolved, and (f) all Distributions required to be made by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries under the Plan have been made, but in no event shall the Claimant Trust be dissolved later than three years from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions, without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that each extension must be approved, upon a finding that the extension is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of the Claimant Trust Assets, by the Bankruptcy Court within 6 months of the beginning of the extended term and no extension, together with any prior extensions, shall exceed three years without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes.

Upon dissolution of the Claimant Trust, and pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement, any remaining Claimant Trust Assets that exceed the amounts required to be paid under the Plan will be transferred (in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee) in Cash or in-kind to the Holders of the Claimant Trust Interests as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

C. The Reorganized Debtor

1. Corporate Existence

The Debtor will continue to exist after the Effective Date, with all of the powers of partnerships pursuant to the law of the State of Delaware and as set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release

On the Effective Date, (i) all prepetition Equity Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests and the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, in the Debtor shall be canceled, and (ii) all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, the Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement.

3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests

On the Effective Date, the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will issue new Class A Limited Partnership Interests to (i) the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and (ii) New GP LLC, as general partner, and will admit (a) the Claimant Trust as the limited partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and (b) New GP LLC as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. Also, on the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement and receive partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

The Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement does not provide for, and specifically disclaims, the indemnification obligations under the Limited Partnership Agreement, including any such indemnification obligations that accrued or arose or could have been brought prior to the Effective Date. Any indemnification Claims under the Limited Partnership Agreement that accrued, arose, or could have been filed prior to the Effective Date will be resolved through the Claims resolution process provided that a Claim is properly filed in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, or the Bar Date Order. Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust reserve all rights with respect to any such indemnification Claims.

4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor

Subject to and consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor shall be managed by its general partner, New GP LLC. The initial officers and employees of the Reorganized Debtor shall be selected by the Claimant Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor may, in its discretion, also utilize a Sub-Servicer in addition to or in lieu of the retention of officers and employees.

As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, New GP LLC will receive a fee for managing the Reorganized Debtor. Although New GP LLC will be a limited liability company, it will elect to be treated as a C-Corporation for tax purposes. Therefore, New GP LLC (and any taxable income attributable to it) will be subject to corporate income taxation on a standalone basis, which may reduce the return to Claimants.

5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.

The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor will continue to manage the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which shall include, for the avoidance of doubt, serving as the investment manager of the Managed Funds) and may use, acquire or dispose of the Reorganized Debtor Assets and compromise or settle any Claims with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules. The Reorganized Debtor shall oversee the resolution of Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

Without limiting the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtor will pay the charges that it incurs after the Effective Date for Professionals' fees, disbursements, expenses or related support services (including reasonable fees relating to the preparation of Professional fee applications) in the ordinary course of business and without application or notice to, or order of, the Bankruptcy Court.

7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets

Any proceeds received by the Reorganized Debtor will be distributed to the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, in the manner set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor may, from time to time distribute Reorganized Debtor Assets to the Claimant Trust either in Cash or in-kind, including to institute the wind-down and dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor. Any assets distributed to the Claimant Trust will be (i) deemed transferred in all respects as forth in ARTICLE IV.B.1, (ii) deemed Claimant Trust Assets, and (iii) administered as Claimant Trust Assets.

D. Company Action

Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Trustees, as applicable, may take any and all actions to execute, deliver, File or record such contracts, instruments, releases and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and implement the provisions of this Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, or the New GP LLC Documents, as applicable, in

the name of and on behalf of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Trustees, as applicable, and in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, officers, or directors of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, or by any other Person.

Prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate), all matters provided for pursuant to this Plan that would otherwise require approval of the stockholders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, any Related Entity, or any Affiliate thereof (as of prior to the Effective Date) will be deemed to have been so approved and will be in effect prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate) pursuant to applicable law and without any requirement of further action by the stockholders, partners, directors, managers or members of such Persons, or the need for any approvals, authorizations, actions or consents of any Person.

All matters provided for in this Plan involving the legal or corporate structure of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, and any legal or corporate action required by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in connection with this Plan, will be deemed to have occurred and will be in full force and effect in all respects, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, or by any other Person. On the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, as well as the Trustees, are authorized to issue, execute, deliver, and consummate the transactions contemplated by, the contracts, agreements, documents, guarantees, pledges, consents, securities, certificates, resolutions and instruments contemplated by or described in this Plan in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. The appropriate officer of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, will be authorized to certify or attest to any of the foregoing actions.

E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, from and after the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan, all Liens, Claims, Equity Interests, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other security interests against the property of the Estate will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization or approval of any Entity. Any Entity holding such Liens or Equity Interests extinguished pursuant to the prior sentence will, pursuant to section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, promptly execute and deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, such instruments of termination, release, satisfaction and/or assignment (in recordable form) as may be reasonably requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable. For the avoidance of

doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments

Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under this Plan and except as otherwise set forth in this Plan, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to this Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests

Upon payment or other satisfaction of an Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim, or promptly thereafter, the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim shall deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, any collateral or other property of the Debtor held by such Holder, together with any termination statements, instruments of satisfaction, or releases of all security interests with respect to its Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim that may be reasonably required to terminate any related financing statements, mortgages, mechanics' or other statutory Liens, or *lis pendens*, or similar interests or documents.

H. Control Provisions

To the extent that there is any inconsistency between this Plan as it relates to the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, this Plan shall control.

I. Treatment of Vacant Classes

Any Claim or Equity Interest in a Class considered vacant under ARTICLE III.C of this Plan shall receive no Plan Distributions.

J. Plan Documents

The documents, if any, to be Filed as part of the Plan Documents, including any documents filed with the Plan Supplement, and any amendments, restatements, supplements, or other modifications to such documents, and any consents, waivers, or other deviations under or from any such documents, shall be incorporated herein by this reference (including to the applicable definitions in ARTICLE I hereof) and fully enforceable as if stated in full herein.

The Debtor and the Committee are currently working to finalize the forms of certain of the Plan Documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement. To the extent that the Debtor and the Committee cannot agree as to the form and content of such Plan Documents, they intend to submit the issue to non-binding mediation pursuant to the *Order Directing Mediation* entered on August 3, 2020 [D.I. 912].

K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust

The Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan And Trust (“Pension Plan”) is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan covered by Title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“ERISA”). 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301-1461. The Debtor is the contributing sponsor and, as such, the PBGC asserts that the Debtor is liable along with any members of the contributing sponsor’s controlled-group within the meaning of 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301(a)(13), (14) with respect to the Pension Plan.

Upon the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall be deemed to have assumed the Pension Plan and shall comply with all applicable statutory provisions of ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code (the “IRC”), including, but not limited to, satisfying the minimum funding standards pursuant to 26 U.S.C. §§ 412, 430, and 29 U.S.C. §§ 1082, 1083; paying the PBGC premiums in accordance with 29 U.S.C. §§ 1306 and 1307; and administering the Pension Plan in accordance with its terms and the provisions of ERISA and the IRC. In the event that the Pension Plan terminates after the Plan of Reorganization Effective Date, the PBGC asserts that the Reorganized Debtor and each of its controlled group members will be responsible for the liabilities imposed by Title IV of ERISA.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code (including section 1141 thereof) to the contrary, neither the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code shall be construed as discharging, releasing, exculpating or relieving the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any person or entity in any capacity, from any liability or responsibility, if any, with respect to the Pension Plan under any law, governmental policy, or regulatory provision. PBGC and the Pension Plan shall not be enjoined or precluded from enforcing such liability or responsibility against any person or entity as a result of any of the provisions of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor reserves the right to contest any such liability or responsibility.

ARTICLE V.

TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES

A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Unless an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease: (i) was previously assumed or rejected by the Debtor pursuant to this Plan on or prior to the Confirmation Date; (ii) previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms or by agreement of the parties thereto; (iii) is the subject of a motion to assume filed by the Debtor on or before the Confirmation Date; (iv) contains a change of control or similar provision that would be triggered by the Chapter 11 Case (unless such provision has been irrevocably waived); or (v) is specifically designated as a

contract or lease to be assumed in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, on the Confirmation Date, each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease shall be deemed rejected pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is listed in the Plan Supplement.

At any time on or prior to the Confirmation Date, the Debtor may (i) amend the Plan Supplement in order to add or remove a contract or lease from the list of contracts to be assumed or (ii) assign (subject to applicable law) any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, as determined by the Debtor in consultation with the Committee, or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable.

The Confirmation Order will constitute an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the above-described assumptions, rejections, and assumptions and assignments. Except as otherwise provided herein or agreed to by the Debtor and the applicable counterparty, each assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. To the extent applicable, no change of control (or similar provision) will be deemed to occur under any such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

If certain, but not all, of a contract counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases are rejected pursuant to the Plan, the Confirmation Order shall be a determination that such counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being assumed pursuant to the Plan are severable agreements that are not integrated with those Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being rejected pursuant to the Plan. Parties seeking to contest this finding with respect to their Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases must file a timely objection to the Plan on the grounds that their agreements are integrated and not severable, and any such dispute shall be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing (to the extent not resolved by the parties prior to the Confirmation Hearing).

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Debtor shall assume or reject that certain real property lease with Crescent TC Investors L.P. ("Landlord") for the Debtor's headquarters located at 200/300 Crescent Ct., Suite #700, Dallas, Texas 75201 (the "Lease") in accordance with the notice to Landlord, procedures and timing required by 11 U.S.C. §365(d)(4), as modified by that certain *Agreed Order Granting Motion to Extend Time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease* [Docket No. 1122].

B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases

Any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not assumed or rejected on or before the Confirmation Date shall be deemed rejected, pursuant to the Confirmation Order. Any Person asserting a Rejection Claim shall File a proof of claim within thirty days of the Effective Date. Any Rejection Claims that are not timely Filed pursuant to this Plan shall be forever disallowed

and barred. If one or more Rejection Claims are timely Filed, the Claimant Trustee may File an objection to any Rejection Claim.

Rejection Claims shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with ARTICLE III of this Plan.

C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Any monetary amounts by which any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned hereunder is in default shall be satisfied, under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by the Debtor upon assumption or assignment thereof, by payment of the default amount in Cash as and when due in the ordinary course or on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contracts may otherwise agree. The Debtor may serve a notice on the Committee and parties to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases to be assumed or assigned reflecting the Debtor's or Reorganized Debtor's intention to assume or assign the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease in connection with this Plan and setting forth the proposed cure amount (if any).

If a dispute regarding (1) the amount of any payments to cure a default, (2) the ability of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any assignee to provide "adequate assurance of future performance" (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption or assignment, the cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code will be made following the entry of a Final Order or orders resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assignment.

Assumption or assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise and full payment of any applicable cure amounts pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any cure amounts, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed or assigned Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption or assignment. Any and all Proofs of Claim based upon Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that have been assumed or assigned in the Chapter 11 Case, including pursuant to the Confirmation Order, and for which any cure amounts have been fully paid pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C, shall be deemed disallowed and expunged as of the Confirmation Date without the need for any objection thereto or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

ARTICLE VI.
PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS

A. Dates of Distributions

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or if a Claim is not an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest on the Effective Date, on the date that such Claim or Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity

Interest, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest against the Debtor shall receive the full amount of the distributions that this Plan provides for Allowed Claims or Allowed Equity Interests in the applicable Class and in the manner provided herein. If any payment or act under this Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not on a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. If and to the extent there are Disputed Claims or Equity Interests, distributions on account of any such Disputed Claims or Equity Interests shall be made pursuant to the provisions provided in this Plan. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, Holders of Claims and Equity Interests shall not be entitled to interest, dividends or accruals on the distributions provided for therein, regardless of whether distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date.

Upon the Effective Date, all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor shall be deemed fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan and none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust will have liability on account of any Claims or Equity Interests except as set forth in this Plan and in the Confirmation Order. All payments and all distributions made by the Distribution Agent under this Plan shall be in full and final satisfaction, settlement and release of all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor.

At the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, the transfer ledgers for the Claims against the Debtor and the Equity Interests in the Debtor shall be closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record holders of such Claims and Equity Interests. The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Trustees, and the Distribution Agent, and each of their respective agents, successors, and assigns shall have no obligation to recognize the transfer of any Claims against the Debtor or Equity Interests in the Debtor occurring after the Distribution Record Date and shall be entitled instead to recognize and deal for all purposes hereunder with only those record holders stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date irrespective of the number of distributions to be made under this Plan to such Persons or the date of such distributions.

B. Distribution Agent

Except as provided herein, all distributions under this Plan shall be made by the Claimant Trustee, as Distribution Agent, or by such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee, as a Distribution Agent on the Effective Date or thereafter. The Reorganized Debtor will be the Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

The Claimant Trustee, or such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee to be the Distribution Agent, shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of such Distribution Agent's duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

The Distribution Agent shall be empowered to (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under this Plan; (b) make all distributions contemplated hereby; (c) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities; and (d) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the

Distribution Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to this Plan, or as deemed by the Distribution Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

The Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make a particular distribution to a specific Holder of an Allowed Claim if such Holder is also the Holder of a Disputed Claim.

C. Cash Distributions

Distributions of Cash may be made by wire transfer from a domestic bank, except that Cash payments made to foreign creditors may be made in such funds and by such means as the Distribution Agent determines are necessary or customary in a particular foreign jurisdiction.

D. Disputed Claims Reserve

On or prior to the Initial Distribution Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish, fund and maintain the Disputed Claims Reserve(s) in the appropriate Disputed Claims Reserve Amounts on account of any Disputed Claims.

E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve

The Disputed Claims Reserve shall at all times hold Cash in an amount no less than the Disputed Claims Reserve Amount. To the extent a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, within 30 days of the date on which such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute from the Disputed Claims Reserve to the Holder thereof any prior distributions, in Cash, that would have been made to such Allowed Claim if it had been Allowed as of the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, each Holder of a Disputed Claim that subsequently becomes an Allowed Claim will also receive its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests. If, upon the resolution of all Disputed Claims any Cash remains in the Disputed Claims Reserve, such Cash shall be transferred to the Claimant Trust and be deemed a Claimant Trust Asset.

F. Rounding of Payments

Whenever this Plan would otherwise call for, with respect to a particular Person, payment of a fraction of a dollar, the actual payment or distribution shall reflect a rounding of such fraction to the nearest whole dollar (up or down), with half dollars being rounded down. To the extent that Cash to be distributed under this Plan remains undistributed as a result of the aforementioned rounding, such Cash or stock shall be treated as “Unclaimed Property” under this Plan.

G. De Minimis Distribution

Except as to any Allowed Claim that is Unimpaired under this Plan, none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent shall have any obligation to make any Plan Distributions with a value of less than \$100, unless a written request therefor is received by the Distribution Agent from the relevant recipient at the addresses set forth in ARTICLE VI.J hereof within 120 days after the later of the (i) Effective Date and (ii) the date such Claim becomes an Allowed Claim. *De minimis* distributions for which no such request is timely received shall

revert to the Claimant Trust. Upon such reversion, the relevant Allowed Claim (and any Claim on account of missed distributions) shall be automatically deemed satisfied, discharged and forever barred, notwithstanding any federal or state escheat laws to the contrary.

H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims

Except as otherwise agreed by the Holder of a particular Claim or as provided in this Plan, all distributions shall be made pursuant to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim shall, to the extent applicable, be allocated first to the principal amount of any such Allowed Claim, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes and then, to the extent the consideration exceeds such amount, to the remainder of such Claim comprising accrued but unpaid interest, if any (but solely to the extent that interest is an allowable portion of such Allowed Claim).

I. General Distribution Procedures

The Distribution Agent shall make all distributions of Cash or other property required under this Plan, unless this Plan specifically provides otherwise. All Cash and other property held by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, for ultimate distribution under this Plan shall not be subject to any claim by any Person.

J. Address for Delivery of Distributions

Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims, to the extent provided for under this Plan, shall be made (1) at the addresses set forth in any written notices of address change delivered to the Debtor and the Distribution Agent; (2) at the address set forth on any Proofs of Claim Filed by such Holders (to the extent such Proofs of Claim are Filed in the Chapter 11 Case), (2), or (3) at the addresses in the Debtor's books and records.

If there is any conflict or discrepancy between the addresses set forth in (1) through (3) in the foregoing sentence, then (i) the address in Section (2) shall control; (ii) if (2) does not apply, the address in (1) shall control, and (iii) if (1) does not apply, the address in (3) shall control.

K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property

If the distribution to the Holder of any Allowed Claim is returned to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust as undeliverable, no further distribution shall be made to such Holder, and Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make any further distribution to the Holder, unless and until the Distribution Agent is notified in writing of such Holder's then current address.

Any Entity that fails to claim any Cash within six months from the date upon which a distribution is first made to such Entity shall forfeit all rights to any distribution under this Plan and such Cash shall thereafter be deemed an Claimant Trust Asset in all respects and for all purposes. Entities that fail to claim Cash shall forfeit their rights thereto and shall have no claim whatsoever against the Debtor's Estate, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or against any Holder of an Allowed Claim to whom distributions are made by the Distribution Agent.

L. Withholding Taxes

In connection with this Plan, to the extent applicable, the Distribution Agent shall comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all distributions made pursuant to this Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. The Distribution Agent shall be entitled to deduct any U.S. federal, state or local withholding taxes from any Cash payments made with respect to Allowed Claims, as appropriate. As a condition to receiving any distribution under this Plan, the Distribution Agent may require that the Holder of an Allowed Claim entitled to receive a distribution pursuant to this Plan provide such Holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Distribution Agent to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws. If a Holder fails to comply with such a request within one year, such distribution shall be deemed an unclaimed distribution. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable recipient for all purposes of this Plan.

M. Setoffs

The Distribution Agent may, to the extent permitted under applicable law, set off against any Allowed Claim and any distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, the claims, rights and causes of action of any nature that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent may hold against the Holder of such Allowed Claim that are not otherwise waived, released or compromised in accordance with this Plan; *provided, however*, that neither such a setoff nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee of any such claims, rights and causes of action that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trustee possesses against such Holder. Any Holder of an Allowed Claim subject to such setoff reserves the right to challenge any such setoff in the Bankruptcy Court or any other court with jurisdiction with respect to such challenge.

N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities

As a condition precedent to receiving any distribution pursuant to this Plan on account of an Allowed Claim evidenced by negotiable instruments, securities, or notes canceled pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan, the Holder of such Claim will tender the applicable negotiable instruments, securities, or notes evidencing such Claim (or a sworn affidavit identifying the negotiable instruments, securities, or notes formerly held by such Holder and certifying that they have been lost), to the Distribution Agent unless waived in writing by the Distribution Agent.

O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities

In addition to any requirements under any applicable agreement and applicable law, any Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest evidenced by a security or note that has been lost, stolen, mutilated, or destroyed will, in lieu of surrendering such security or note to the extent required by this Plan, deliver to the Distribution Agent: (i) evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Distribution Agent of such loss, theft, mutilation, or destruction; and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by the Distribution Agent to hold such party harmless from any

damages, liabilities, or costs incurred in treating such individual as a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest. Upon compliance with ARTICLE VI.O of this Plan as determined by the Distribution Agent, by a Holder of a Claim evidenced by a security or note, such Holder will, for all purposes under this Plan, be deemed to have surrendered such security or note to the Distribution Agent.

ARTICLE VII.
PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,
UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS

A. Filing of Proofs of Claim

Unless such Claim appeared in the Schedules and is not listed as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, or such Claim has otherwise been Allowed or paid, each Holder of a Claim was required to file a Proof of Claim on or prior to the Bar Date.

B. Disputed Claims

Following the Effective Date, each of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may File with the Bankruptcy Court an objection to the allowance of any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, request the Bankruptcy Court subordinate any Claims to Subordinated Claims, or any other appropriate motion or adversary proceeding with respect to the foregoing by the Claims Objection Deadline or, at the discretion of the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, compromised, settled, withdrew or resolved without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and (ii) unless otherwise provided in the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, are authorized to settle, or withdraw any objections to, any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interests following the Effective Date without further notice to creditors (other than the Entity holding such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest) or authorization of the Bankruptcy Court, in which event such Claim or Equity Interest shall be deemed to be an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in the amount compromised for purposes of this Plan.

C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests

No payment or other distribution or treatment shall be made on account of a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest unless and until such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interests and the amount of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable, is determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or by stipulation between the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable, and the Holder of the Claim or Equity Interest.

D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests

Following the date on which a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest after the Distribution Date, the Distribution Agent shall make a distribution to the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with the Plan.

1. Allowance of Claims

After the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Claim. Except as expressly provided in this Plan or in any order entered in the Chapter 11 Case prior to the Effective Date (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), no Claim or Equity Interest will become an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest unless and until such Claim or Equity Interest is deemed Allowed under this Plan or the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Court has entered an order, including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order, in the Chapter 11 Case allowing such Claim or Equity Interest.

2. Estimation

Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, prior to the Effective Date, and the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, after the Effective Date, may, at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate (a) any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest pursuant to applicable law and in accordance with this Plan and (b) any contingent or unliquidated Claim pursuant to applicable law, including, without limitation, section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Bankruptcy Court will retain jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 to estimate any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, contingent Claim or unliquidated Claim, including during the litigation concerning any objection to any Claim or Equity Interest or during the pendency of any appeal relating to any such objection. All of the aforementioned objection, estimation and resolution procedures are cumulative and not exclusive of one another. Claims or Equity Interests may be estimated and subsequently compromised, settled, withdrawn or resolved by any mechanism approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The rights and objections of all parties are reserved in connection with any such estimation proceeding.

3. Disallowance of Claims

Any Claims or Equity Interests held by Entities from which property is recoverable under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, or that are a transferee of a transfer avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed disallowed pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and holders of such Claims or Interests may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims or Interests until such time as such Causes of Action against that Entity have been settled or a Bankruptcy Court Order with respect thereto has been entered and all sums due, if any, to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, by that Entity have been turned over or paid to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN OR AS AGREED TO BY THE DEBTOR, REORGANIZED DEBTOR, OR CLAIMANT TRUSTEE, AS APPLICABLE, ANY AND ALL PROOFS OF CLAIM FILED AFTER THE BAR DATE SHALL BE DEEMED DISALLOWED AND EXPUNGED AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE WITHOUT ANY FURTHER NOTICE TO OR ACTION, ORDER, OR APPROVAL OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, AND HOLDERS OF SUCH CLAIMS MAY NOT RECEIVE ANY DISTRIBUTIONS ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH CLAIMS, UNLESS SUCH

LATE PROOF OF CLAIM HAS BEEN DEEMED TIMELY FILED BY A FINAL ORDER.

**ARTICLE VIII.
EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN**

A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date

The Effective Date of this Plan will be conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee with such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), pursuant to the provisions of ARTICLE VIII.B of this Plan of the following:

- This Plan and the Plan Documents, including the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, and all schedules, documents, supplements and exhibits to this Plan shall have been Filed in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.
- The Confirmation Order shall have become a Final Order and shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee. The Confirmation Order shall provide that, among other things, (i) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee are authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to effectuate and consummate this Plan, including, without limitation, (a) entering into, implementing, effectuating, and consummating the contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with or described in this Plan, (b) assuming the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases set forth in the Plan Supplement, (c) making all distributions and issuances as required under this Plan; and (d) entering into any transactions as set forth in the Plan Documents; (ii) the provisions of the Confirmation Order and this Plan are nonseverable and mutually dependent; (iii) the implementation of this Plan in accordance with its terms is authorized; (iv) pursuant to section 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code, the delivery of any deed or other instrument or transfer order, in furtherance of, or in connection with this Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, or assignments executed in connection with any disposition or transfer of Assets contemplated under this Plan, shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax; and (v) the vesting of the Claimant Trust Assets in the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor Assets in the Reorganized Debtor, in each case as of the Effective Date free and clear of liens and claims to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.
- All documents and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, in each case in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee, shall have (a) been tendered for delivery, and (b) been effected by, executed by, or otherwise deemed binding

upon, all Entities party thereto and shall be in full force and effect. All conditions precedent to such documents and agreements shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the terms of such documents or agreements.

- All authorizations, consents, actions, documents, approvals (including any governmental approvals), certificates and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, shall have been obtained, effected or executed and delivered to the required parties and, to the extent required, filed with the applicable governmental units in accordance with applicable laws and any applicable waiting periods shall have expired without any action being taken or threatened by any competent authority that would restrain or prevent effectiveness or consummation of the Restructuring.
- The Debtor shall have obtained applicable directors' and officers' insurance coverage that is acceptable to each of the Debtor, the Committee, the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee and the Litigation Trustee.
- The Professional Fee Reserve shall be funded pursuant to this Plan in an amount determined by the Debtor in good faith.

B. Waiver of Conditions

The conditions to effectiveness of this Plan set forth in this ARTICLE VIII (other than that the Confirmation Order shall have been entered) may be waived in whole or in part by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee) and any applicable parties in Section VII.A of this Plan, without notice, leave or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceeding to confirm or effectuate this Plan. The failure to satisfy or waive a condition to the Effective Date may be asserted by the Debtor regardless of the circumstances giving rise to the failure of such condition to be satisfied. The failure of the Debtor to exercise any of the foregoing rights will not be deemed a waiver of any other rights, and each right will be deemed an ongoing right that may be asserted at any time by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

C. Dissolution of the Committee

On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee's Professionals will cease to have any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's

Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement in connection with such representation.

ARTICLE IX.
EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS

A. General

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, the allowance, classification and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Equity Interests and their respective distributions and treatments under the Plan shall take into account the relative priority and rights of the Claims and the Equity Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal and equitable subordination rights relating thereto whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise.

B. Discharge of Claims

To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under this Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement, discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to this Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

C. Exculpation

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D of this Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(iv); *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross

negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. This exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of this Plan, including ARTICLE IV.C.2, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

D. Releases by the Debtor

On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D (i) with respect to a Senior Employee, is conditioned in all respects on (a) such Senior Employee executing a Senior Employee Stipulation on or prior to the Effective Date and (b) the reduction of such Senior Employee's Allowed Claim as set forth in the Senior Employee Stipulation (such amount, the "Reduced Employee Claim"), and (ii) with respect to any Employee, including a Senior Employee, shall be deemed null and void and of no force and effect (1) if there is more than one member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee who does not represent entities holding a Disputed or Allowed Claim (the "Independent Members"), the Claimant Trustee and the Independent Members by majority vote determine or (2) if there is only one Independent Member, the Independent Member after discussion with the Claimant Trustee, determines (in each case after discussing with the full Claimant Trust Oversight Committee) that such Employee (regardless of whether the Employee is then currently employed by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee):

- sues, attempts to sue, or threatens or works with or assists any entity or person to sue, attempt to sue, or threaten the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation

Sub-Trust, or any of their respective employees or agents, or any Released Party on or in connection with any claim or cause of action arising prior to the Effective Date,

- has taken any action that, impairs or harms the value of the Claimant Trust Assets or the Reorganized Debtor Assets, or
- (x) upon the request of the Claimant Trustee, has failed to provide reasonable assistance in good faith to the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to (1) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets or Reorganized Debtor Assets, as applicable, or (2) the resolution of Claims, or (y) has taken any action that impedes or frustrates the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to any of the foregoing.

Provided, however, that the release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D will vest and the Employee will be indefeasibly released pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D if such Employee's release has not been deemed null and void and of no force and effect on or prior to the date that is the date of dissolution of the Claimant Trust pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement.

By executing the Senior Employee Stipulation embodying this release, each Senior Employee acknowledges and agrees, without limitation, to the terms of this release and the tolling agreement contained in the Senior Employee Stipulation.

The provisions of this release and the execution of a Senior Employee Stipulation will not in any way prevent or limit any Employee from (i) prosecuting its Claims, if any, against the Debtor's Estate, (ii) defending him or herself against any claims or causes of action brought against the Employee by a third party, or (iii) assisting other persons in defending themselves from any Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee (but only with respect to Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee and not collection or other actions brought by the Claimant Trustee).

E. Preservation of Rights of Action

1. Maintenance of Causes of Action

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust will retain all rights to commence, pursue, litigate or settle, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action included in the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, as applicable, whether existing as of the Petition Date or thereafter arising, in any court or other tribunal including, without limitation, in an adversary proceeding Filed in the Chapter 11 Case and, as the successors in interest to the Debtor and the Estate, may, and will have the exclusive right to, enforce, sue on, settle, compromise, transfer or assign (or decline to do any of the foregoing) any or all of the Causes of Action without notice to or approval from the Bankruptcy Court.

2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released

Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in this Plan or any Final

Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable (including, without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of this Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, this Plan or the Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in this Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

F. Injunction

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan.

Except as expressly provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan.

The injunctions set forth herein shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property.

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or

arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in ARTICLE XI, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

G. Duration of Injunctions and Stays

ARTICLE II. Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

H. Continuance of January 9 Order

Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the restrictions set forth in paragraphs 9 and 10 of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [D.I. 339] shall remain in full force and effect following the Effective Date.

**ARTICLE X.
BINDING NATURE OF PLAN**

On the Effective Date, and effective as of the Effective Date, the Plan, including, without limitation, the provisions in ARTICLE IX, will bind, and will be deemed binding upon, all Holders of Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtor and such Holder's respective successors and assigns, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, notwithstanding whether or not such Holder will receive or retain any property or interest in property under the Plan. All Claims and Debts shall be fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan. The Plan shall also bind any taxing authority, recorder of deeds, or similar official for any county, state,

Governmental Unit or parish in which any instrument related to the Plan or related to any transaction contemplated thereby is to be recorded with respect to any taxes of the kind specified in Bankruptcy Code section 1146(a).

ARTICLE XI. **RETENTION OF JURISDICTION**

Pursuant to sections 105 and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code and notwithstanding the entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after the Effective Date, retain such jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case and all Entities with respect to all matters related to the Chapter 11 Case, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and this Plan to the maximum extent legally permissible, including, without limitation, jurisdiction to:

- allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate or establish the priority, secured, unsecured, or subordinated status of any Claim or Equity Interest, including, without limitation, the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Expense Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the allowance or priority of any Claim or Equity Interest;
- grant or deny any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or this Plan, for periods ending on or before the Effective Date; *provided, however*, that, from and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professionals in the ordinary course of business for any work performed after the Effective Date subject to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order, and such payment shall not be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court;
- resolve any matters related to the assumption, assignment or rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which the Debtor is party or with respect to which the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust may be liable and to adjudicate and, if necessary, liquidate, any Claims arising therefrom, including, without limitation, any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or expired;
- make any determination with respect to a claim or cause of action against a Protected Party as set forth in ARTICLE IX;
- resolve any claim or cause of action against an Exculpated Party or Protected Party arising from or related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of this Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing;
- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any sale, disposition, assignment or other transfer of the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, including any break-up compensation or

expense reimbursement that may be requested by a purchaser thereof; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;

- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any borrowing or the incurrence of indebtedness, whether secured or unsecured by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any issues related to any matters adjudicated in the Chapter 11 Case;
- ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of this Plan;
- decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters and any other Causes of Action (including Estate Claims) that are pending as of the Effective Date or that may be commenced in the future, including approval of any settlements, compromises, or other resolutions as may be requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee whether under Bankruptcy Rule 9019 or otherwise, and grant or deny any applications involving the Debtor that may be pending on the Effective Date or instituted by the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or Litigation Trustee after the Effective Date, provided that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee shall reserve the right to commence actions in all appropriate forums and jurisdictions;
- enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement, effectuate, or consummate the provisions of this Plan, the Plan Documents, and all other contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents adopted in connection with this Plan, the Plan Documents, or the Disclosure Statement;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes that may arise in connection with the implementation, effectiveness, consummation, interpretation, or enforcement of this Plan or any Entity's obligations incurred in connection with this Plan;
- issue injunctions and enforce them, enter and implement other orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with implementation, effectiveness, consummation, or enforcement of this Plan, except as otherwise provided in this Plan;
- enforce the terms and conditions of this Plan and the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes with respect to the release, exculpation, indemnification, and other provisions contained herein and enter such

orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate to implement or enforce all such releases, injunctions and other provisions;

- enter and implement such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is modified, stayed, reversed, revoked or vacated;
- resolve any other matters that may arise in connection with or relate to this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, the Plan Documents, or any contract, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document adopted in connection with this Plan or the Disclosure Statement; and
- enter an order concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Case after the Effective Date.

ARTICLE XII.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports

All outstanding Statutory Fees shall be paid on the Effective Date. All such fees payable, and all such fees that become due and payable, after the Effective Date shall be paid by the Reorganized Debtor when due or as soon thereafter as practicable until the Chapter 11 Case is closed, converted, or dismissed. The Claimant Trustee shall File all quarterly reports due prior to the Effective Date when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall File with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly reports when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor shall remain obligated to pay Statutory Fees to the Office of the U.S. Trustee until the earliest of the Debtor's case being closed, dismissed, or converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

B. Modification of Plan

Effective as of the date hereof and subject to the limitations and rights contained in this Plan: (a) the Debtor reserves the right, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, to amend or modify this Plan prior to the entry of the Confirmation Order with the consent of the Committee, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld; and (b) after the entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtor may, after notice and hearing and entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court, amend or modify this Plan, in accordance with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency in this Plan in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of this Plan.

C. Revocation of Plan

The Debtor reserves the right to revoke or withdraw this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date and to File a subsequent chapter 11 plan with the consent of the Committee. If the Debtor revokes or withdraws this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date, then: (i) this Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (ii) any settlement or compromise embodied in this Plan, assumption of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases effected by this Plan and any document or agreement

executed pursuant hereto shall be deemed null and void except as may be set forth in a separate order entered by the Bankruptcy Court; and (iii) nothing contained in this Plan shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against, or any Equity Interests in, the Debtor or any other Entity; (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtor or any other Entity; or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgement, offer or undertaking of any sort by the Debtor or any other Entity.

D. Obligations Not Changed

Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary, nothing herein will affect or otherwise limit or release any non-Debtor Entity's (including any Exculpated Party's) duties or obligations, including any contractual and indemnification obligations, to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any other Entity whether arising under contract, statute, or otherwise.

E. Entire Agreement

Except as otherwise described herein, this Plan supersedes all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into this Plan.

F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case

The Claimant Trustee shall, after the Effective Date and promptly after the full administration of the Chapter 11 Case, File with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022 and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Case.

G. Successors and Assigns

This Plan shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtor and its successors and assigns, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trustee. The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Person or Entity named or referred to in this Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of, any heir, executor, administrator, successor, or assign of such Person or Entity.

H. Reservation of Rights

Except as expressly set forth herein, this Plan shall have no force or effect unless and until the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order and the Effective Date occurs. Neither the filing of this Plan, any statement or provision contained herein, nor the taking of any action by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or any other Entity with respect to this Plan shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of: (1) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee with respect to the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests or other Entity; or (2) any Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity prior to the Effective Date.

Neither the exclusion or inclusion by the Debtor of any contract or lease on any exhibit, schedule, or other annex to this Plan or in the Plan Documents, nor anything contained in this

Plan, will constitute an admission by the Debtor that any such contract or lease is or is not an executory contract or lease or that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or their respective Affiliates has any liability thereunder.

Except as explicitly provided in this Plan, nothing herein shall waive, excuse, limit, diminish, or otherwise alter any of the defenses, claims, Causes of Action, or other rights of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee under any executory or non-executory contract.

Nothing in this Plan will increase, augment, or add to any of the duties, obligations, responsibilities, or liabilities of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, under any executory or non-executory contract or lease.

If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory at the time of its assumption under this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, shall have thirty (30) days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract.

I. Further Assurances

The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests receiving distributions hereunder, and all other Entities shall, from time to time, prepare, execute and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of this Plan or the Confirmation Order. On or before the Effective Date, the Debtor shall File with the Bankruptcy Court all agreements and other documents that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions hereof.

J. Severability

If, prior to the Confirmation Date, any term or provision of this Plan is determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court will have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision will then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of this Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order will constitute a judicial determination and will provide that each term and provision of this Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms.

K. Service of Documents

All notices, requests, and demands to or upon the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee to be effective shall be in writing and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered addressed as follows:

If to the Claimant Trust:

Highland Claimant Trust
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

If to the Debtor:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

with copies to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

If to the Reorganized Debtor:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

with copies to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code

To the extent permitted by applicable law, pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers of property pursuant hereto shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment in the United States, and the Confirmation Order shall direct the appropriate federal, state or local governmental officials or agents or taxing authority to forego

the collection of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment and to accept for filing and recordation instruments or other documents pursuant to such transfers of property without the payment of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment. Such exemption specifically applies, without limitation, to (i) all actions, agreements and documents necessary to evidence and implement the provisions of and the distributions to be made under this Plan; (ii) the maintenance or creation of security or any Lien as contemplated by this Plan; and (iii) assignments, sales, or transfers executed in connection with any transaction occurring under this Plan.

M. Governing Law

Except to the extent that the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules or other federal law is applicable, or to the extent that an exhibit or schedule to this Plan provides otherwise, the rights and obligations arising under this Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of Texas, without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of law of such jurisdiction; *provided, however*, that corporate governance matters relating to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, shall be governed by the laws of the state of organization of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

N. Tax Reporting and Compliance

The Debtor is hereby authorized to request an expedited determination under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code of the tax liability of the Debtor is for all taxable periods ending after the Petition Date through, and including, the Effective Date.

O. Exhibits and Schedules

All exhibits and schedules to this Plan, if any, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents, are incorporated and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein.

P. Controlling Document

In the event of an inconsistency between this Plan and any other instrument or document created or executed pursuant to this Plan, or between this Plan and the Disclosure Statement, this Plan shall control. The provisions of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, shall be construed in a manner consistent with each other so as to effectuate the purposes of each; *provided, however*, that if there is determined to be any inconsistency between any provision of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and any provision of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, that cannot be so reconciled, then, solely to the extent of such inconsistency, the provisions of the Confirmation Order shall govern, and any such provisions of the Confirmation Order shall be deemed a modification of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the Plan Documents, as applicable.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Dated: January 22, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: 

James P. Seery, Jr.
Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring
Officer

Prepared by:

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

and

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:)
) Chapter 11
)
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
)
)
Debtor.)
)

**DISCLOSURE STATEMENT FOR THE FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF
REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.**

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com:

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

¹ The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.



ARTICLE I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY6

A. Summary of the Plan6

B. An Overview of the Chapter 11 Process8

C. Purpose and Effect of the Plan8

 1. The Plan of Reorganization8

 2. Plan Overview9

 3. Voting on the Plan10

 4. Confirmation of the Plan11

 5. Confirming and Effectuating the Plan12

 6. Rules of Interpretation12

 7. Distribution of Confirmation Hearing Notice and Solicitation Package to Holders of Claims and Equity Interests12

 8. Instructions and Procedures for Voting14

 9. The Confirmation Hearing15

 10. The Deadline for Objecting to Confirmation of the Plan16

 11. Notice Parties16

 12. Effect of Confirmation of the Plan16

D. Effectiveness of the Plan17

E. RISK FACTORS17

ARTICLE II. BACKGROUND TO THE CHAPTER 11 CASE AND SUMMARY OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEEDINGS TO DATE17

A. Description and History of the Debtor’s Business17

B. The Debtor’s Corporate Structure17

C. Business Overview18

D. Prepetition Capital Structure18

 1. Jefferies Margin Borrowings (Secured)18

 2. The Frontier Bank Loan (Secured)19

 3. Other Unsecured Obligations19

4. Equity Interests20

E. SEC Filings20

F. Events Leading Up to the Debtor’s Bankruptcy Filings20

G. Additional Prepetition Litigation21

H. The Debtor’s Bankruptcy Proceeding24

I. First Day Relief24

J. Other Procedural and Administrative Motions25

K. United States Trustee25

L. Appointment of Committee26

M. Meeting of Creditors26

N. Schedules, Statements of Financial Affairs, and Claims Bar Date26

O. Governance Settlement with the Committee27

P. Appointment of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer27

Q. Mediation28

R. Postpetition Settlements28

 1. Settlement with Acis and the Terry Parties28

 2. Settlement with the Redeemer Committee29

S. Certain Outstanding Material Claims30

T. Treatment of Shared Service and Sub-Advisory Agreements31

U. Portfolio Managements with Issuer Entities32

V. Resignation of James Dondero33

W. Exclusive Periods for Filing a Plan and Soliciting Votes33

X. Negotiations with Constituents34

Y. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust34

ARTICLE III. SUMMARY OF THE PLAN35

A. Administrative and Priority Tax Claims35

 1. Administrative Expense Claims35

 2. Professional Fee Claims36

 3. Priority Tax Claims37

B. Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and Equity Interests37

1.	<u>Summary</u>	37
2.	<u>Elimination of Vacant Classes</u>	38
3.	<u>Impaired/Voting Classes</u>	38
4.	<u>Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes</u>	38
5.	<u>Impaired/Non-Voting Classes</u>	38
6.	<u>Cramdown</u>	39
C.	Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests	39
1.	<u>Class 1 – Jefferies Secured Claim</u>	39
2.	<u>Class 2 – Frontier Secured Claim</u>	39
3.	<u>Class 3 – Other Secured Claims</u>	40
4.	<u>Class 4 – Priority Non-Tax Claims</u>	40
5.	<u>Class 5 – Retained Employee Claims</u>	41
6.	<u>Class 6 – PTO Claims</u>	41
7.	<u>Class 7 – Convenience Claims</u>	41
8.	<u>Class 8 – General Unsecured Claims</u>	42
9.	<u>Class 9 – Subordinated Claims</u>	43
10.	<u>Class 10 – Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests</u>	44
11.	<u>Class 11 – Class A Limited Partnership Interests</u>	44
D.	Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims	45
E.	Subordinated Claims	45
F.	Means for Implementation of the Plan	45
1.	<u>Summary</u>	45
2.	<u>The Claimant Trust</u>	46
(a)	<i>Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust</i>	46
(a)	<i>Claimant Trust Oversight Committee</i>	47
(b)	<i>Purpose of the Claimant Trust</i>	48

(c) *Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.*48

(d) *Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.*48

(e) *Compensation and Duties of Trustees.*50

(f) *Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.*50

(g) *United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.*50

(h) *Tax Reporting.*50

(i) *Claimant Trust Assets.*51

(j) *Claimant Trust Expenses.*51

(k) *Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.*51

(l) *Cash Investments.*51

(m) *Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.*52

3. The Reorganized Debtor.....52

(a) *Corporate Existence*52

(b) *Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release*53

(c) *Issuance of New Partnership Interests*53

(d) *Management of the Reorganized Debtor*.....53

(e) *Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor*.....53

(f) *Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor*54

(g) *Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets*.....54

4. Company Action.....54

5. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests55

6. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments55

7. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests.....56

8.	<u>Control Provisions</u>	56
9.	<u>Treatment of Vacant Classes</u>	56
10.	<u>Plan Documents</u>	56
11.	<u>Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust</u>	56
A.	Treatment of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases	57
1.	<u>Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases</u>	57
2.	<u>Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases</u>	58
3.	<u>Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases</u>	58
B.	<u>Provisions Governing Distributions</u>	59
1.	<u>Dates of Distributions</u>	59
2.	<u>Distribution Agent</u>	60
3.	<u>Cash Distributions</u>	60
4.	<u>Disputed Claims Reserve</u>	60
5.	<u>Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve</u>	61
6.	<u>Rounding of Payments</u>	61
7.	<u>De Minimis Distribution</u>	61
8.	<u>Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims</u>	62
9.	<u>General Distribution Procedures</u>	62
10.	<u>Address for Delivery of Distributions</u>	62
11.	<u>Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property</u>	62
12.	<u>Withholding Taxes</u>	63
13.	<u>Setoffs</u>	63
14.	<u>Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities</u>	63
15.	<u>Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities</u>	63

C. Procedures for Resolving Contingent, Unliquidated and Disputed Claims64

1. Filing of Proofs of Claim..... 64

2. Disputed Claims.....64

3. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests..... 64

4. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests 64

Allowance of Claims64

Estimation65

Disallowance of Claims65

D. Effectiveness of the Plan.....66

1. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date.....66

2. Waiver of Conditions.....67

3. Effect of Non-Occurrence of Conditions to Effectiveness67

4. Dissolution of the Committee.....67

E. Exculpation, Injunction, and Related Provisions68

1. General.....68

3. Exculpation69

4. Releases by the Debtor70

5. Preservation of Rights of Action71

Maintenance of Causes of Action71

Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released.....72

6. Injunction.....72

7. Term of Injunctions or Stays73

8. Continuance of January 9 Order73

F. Article XII.D of the Plan74

G. Binding Nature of Plan.....74

H. Statutory Requirements for Confirmation of the Plan74

1. Best Interests of Creditors Test.....75

2.	<u>Liquidation Analysis</u>	75
3.	<u>Feasibility</u>	76
4.	<u>Valuation</u>	77
5.	<u>Acceptance by Impaired Classes</u>	77
6.	<u>Confirmation Without Acceptance by Impaired Classes</u>	78
7.	<u>No Unfair Discrimination</u>	78
8.	<u>Fair and Equitable Test</u>	78
	ARTICLE IV. RISK FACTORS	79
	A. Certain Bankruptcy Law and Other Considerations	79
1.	<u>Parties in Interest May Object to the Debtor’s Classification of Claims and Equity Interests, or Designation as Unimpaired</u>	79
2.	<u>The Debtor May Not Be Able to Secure Confirmation of the Plan</u>	79
3.	<u>The Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date of the Plan May Not Occur</u>	80
4.	<u>Continued Risk Following Effectiveness</u>	80
5.	<u>The Effective Date May Not Occur</u>	80
6.	<u>The Chapter 11 Case May Be Converted to Cases Under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code</u>	81
7.	<u>Claims Estimation</u>	81
8.	<u>The Financial Information Contained Herein is Based on the Debtor’s Books and Records and, Unless Otherwise Stated, No Audit was Performed</u>	81
	B. Risks Related to Recoveries under the Plan	81
1.	<u>The Reorganized Debtor and/or Claimant Trust May Not Be Able to Achieve the Debtor’s Projected Financial Results</u>	81
2.	<u>Claim Contingencies Could Affect Creditor Recoveries</u>	82
3.	<u>If Approved, the Debtor Release Could Release Claims Against Potential Defendants of Estate Causes of Action With Respect to Which the Claimant Trust Would Otherwise Have Recourse</u>	82

C. Investment Risk Disclaimer82

 1. Investment Risks in General.....82

 2. General Economic and Market Conditions and Issuer Risk.....82

D. Disclosure Statement Disclaimer83

 1. The Information Contained Herein is for Disclosure Purposes Only83

 2. This Disclosure Statement was Not Approved by the SEC.....83

 3. This Disclosure Statement Contains Forward-Looking Statements.....83

 4. No Legal or Tax Advice is Provided to You by This Disclosure Statement83

 5. No Admissions Are Made by This Disclosure Statement84

 6. No Reliance Should Be Placed on Any Failure to Identify Litigation Claims or Projected Objections84

 7. Nothing Herein Constitutes a Waiver of Any Right to Object to Claims or Equity Interests or Recover Transfers and Assets84

 8. The Information Used Herein was Provided by the Debtor and was Relied Upon by the Debtor’s Advisors84

 9. The Disclosure Statement May Contain Inaccuracies84

 10. No Representations Made Outside the Disclosure Statement Are Authorized85

ARTICLE V. ALTERNATIVES TO CONFIRMATION AND EFFECTIVENESS OF THE PLAN.....85

ARTICLE VI. U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN85

A. Consequences to the Debtor.....86

 1. Cancellation of Debt.....86

 2. Transfer of Assets.....87

B. U.S. Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust87

C. Consequences to Holders of Allowed Claims88

 1. Recognized Gain or Loss.....88

2.	<u>Distribution in Discharge of Accrued Unpaid Interest</u>	89
3.	<u>Information Reporting and Withholding</u>	89
D.	Treatment of the Disputed Claims Reserve	89
ARTICLE VII. RECOMMENDATION		90

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., as debtor and debtor-in-possession in the above-captioned cases (the “Debtor”), is sending you this document and the accompanying materials (the “Disclosure Statement”) because you are a creditor or interest holder in connection with the *Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, dated November 24, 2020, as the same may be amended from time to time (the “Plan”).² The Debtor has filed a voluntary petition under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code, as amended (the “Bankruptcy Code”).

This Disclosure Statement has not yet been approved by the Bankruptcy Court as containing adequate information within the meaning of section 1125(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor intends to seek an order or orders of the Bankruptcy Court (a) approving this Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information and (b) confirming the Plan.

A copy of the Plan is attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

The Debtor believes that the Plan is fair and equitable, will maximize the value of the Debtor’s Estate, and is in the best interests of the Debtor and its constituents. Notably, the Plan provides for the transfer of the majority of the Debtor’s Assets to a Claimant Trust. The balance of the Debtor’s Assets, including the management of the Managed Funds, will remain with the Reorganized Debtor. The Reorganized Debtor will be managed by New GP LLC – a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust. This structure will allow for continuity in the Managed Funds and an orderly and efficient monetization of the Debtor’s Assets.

The Claimant Trust, the Litigation Trust, or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Causes of Action without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and the Claimant Trust and Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets and Reorganized Debtor Assets and resolve all Claims, except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THIS
DISCLOSURE STATEMENT FOR YOU TO READ**

The Debtor is providing the information in this Disclosure Statement to Holders of Claims and Equity Interests in connection with the Debtor’s Plan. Nothing in this Disclosure Statement may be relied upon or used by any Entity for any purpose other than with respect to confirmation of the Plan. The information contained in this Disclosure Statement is included for purposes of soliciting acceptances to, and confirmation of, the Plan and may not be relied on for any other purpose.

This Disclosure Statement has not been filed for approval with the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) or any state authority and neither the SEC nor any state authority has passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this Disclosure Statement or upon

² All capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Plan. To the extent that a definition of a term in the text of this Disclosure Statement and the definition of such term in the Plan are inconsistent, the definition included in the Plan shall control and govern.

the merits of the Plan. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense. This Disclosure Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy securities in any state or jurisdiction.

This Disclosure Statement contains “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Such statements consist of any statement other than a recitation of historical fact and can be identified by the use of forward-looking terminology such as “may,” “expect,” “anticipate,” “estimate” or “continue” or the negative thereof or other variations thereon or comparable terminology. The Debtor considers all statements regarding anticipated or future matters to be forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements may include statements about:

- the effects of insolvency proceedings on the Debtor’s business and relationships with its creditors;
- business strategy;
- financial condition, revenues, cash flows, and expenses;
- financial strategy, budget, projections, and operating results;
- variation from projected operating and financial data;
- substantial capital requirements;
- availability and terms of capital;
- plans, objectives, and expectations;
- the adequacy of the Debtor’s capital resources and liquidity; and
- the Claimant Trust’s or the Reorganized Debtor’s ability to satisfy future cash obligations.

Statements concerning these and other matters are not guarantees of the Claimant Trust’s or Reorganized Debtor’s future performance. There are risks, uncertainties, and other important factors that could cause the Claimant Trust’s or Reorganized Debtor’s actual performance or achievements to be different from those that may be projected. The reader is cautioned that all forward-looking statements are necessarily speculative and there are certain risks and uncertainties that could cause actual events or results to differ materially from those referred to in such forward-looking statements. Therefore, any analyses, estimates, or recovery projections may or may not turn out to be accurate.

This Disclosure Statement has been prepared pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3016 and is not necessarily in accordance with federal or state securities laws or other similar laws.

No legal or tax advice is provided to you by this Disclosure Statement. The Debtor urges each Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest to consult with its own advisers with respect to any legal, financial, securities, tax or business advice in reviewing this Disclosure Statement, the Plan and each of the proposed transactions contemplated thereby. Further, the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the adequacy of disclosures contained in this Disclosure Statement does not constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the merits of the Plan or a guarantee by the Bankruptcy Court of the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP ("PSZ&J") is general insolvency counsel to the Debtor. Development Specialists, Inc. ("DSI") is the Debtor's financial advisor. PSZ&J, DSI, and the Independent Board (as defined below) have relied upon information provided by the Debtor in connection with preparation of this Disclosure Statement. PSZ&J has not independently verified the information contained herein.

This Disclosure Statement contains, among other things, summaries of the Plan, the management of the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, certain statutory provisions, certain events in the Debtor's Chapter 11 Case, and certain documents related to the Plan that are attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference or that may be filed later with the Plan Supplement. Although the Debtor believes that these summaries are fair and accurate, these summaries are qualified in their entirety to the extent that the summaries do not set forth the entire text of such documents or statutory provisions or every detail of such events. In the event of any conflict, inconsistency or discrepancy between a description in this Disclosure Statement and the terms and provisions of the Plan or any other documents incorporated herein by reference, the Plan or such other documents will govern and control for all purposes. Except where otherwise specifically noted, factual information contained in this Disclosure Statement has been provided by the Debtor's management. The Debtor does not represent or warrant that the information contained herein or attached hereto is without any material inaccuracy or omission.

In preparing this Disclosure Statement, the Debtor relied on financial data derived from the Debtor's books and records and on various assumptions regarding the Debtor's business. The Debtor's management has reviewed the financial information provided in this Disclosure Statement. Although the Debtor has used its reasonable business judgment to ensure the accuracy of this financial information, the financial information contained in, or incorporated by reference into, this Disclosure Statement has not been audited (unless otherwise expressly provided herein) and no representations or warranties are made as to the accuracy of the financial information contained herein or assumptions regarding the Debtor's business and its, the Reorganized Debtor's, and the Claimant Trust's future results. The Debtor expressly cautions readers not to place undue reliance on any forward-looking statements contained herein.

This Disclosure Statement does not constitute, and may not be construed as, an admission of fact, liability, stipulation or waiver. Rather, this Disclosure Statement shall constitute a statement made in settlement negotiations related to potential contested matters, potential adversary proceedings and other pending or threatened litigation or actions.

No reliance should be placed on the fact that a particular litigation claim or projected objection to a particular Claim or Equity Interest is, or is not, identified in the Disclosure Statement. Except as provided under the Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, may seek to investigate, file and prosecute Claims and Causes of Action and may object to Claims or Equity Interests after the Confirmation Date or Effective Date of the Plan irrespective of whether the Disclosure Statement identifies any such Claims or Equity Interests or objections to Claims or Equity Interests on the terms specified in the Plan.

The Debtor is generally making the statements and providing the financial information contained in this Disclosure Statement as of the date hereof where feasible, unless otherwise specifically noted. Although the Debtor may subsequently update the information in this Disclosure Statement, the Debtor has no affirmative duty to do so. Holders of Claims and Equity Interests reviewing this Disclosure Statement should not infer that, at the time of their review, the facts set forth herein have not changed since the Disclosure Statement was sent. Information contained herein is subject to completion, modification, or amendment. The Debtor reserves the right to file an amended or modified Plan and related Disclosure Statement from time to time.

The Debtor has not authorized any Entity to give any information about or concerning the Plan other than that which is contained in this Disclosure Statement. The Debtor has not authorized any representations concerning the Debtor or the value of its property other than as set forth in this Disclosure Statement.

Holders of Claims or Equity Interests must rely on their own evaluation of the Debtor and their own analyses of the terms of the Plan in considering the Plan. Importantly, each Holder of a Claim should review the Plan in its entirety and consider carefully all of the information in this Disclosure Statement and any exhibits hereto, including the risk factors described in greater detail in ARTICLE IV herein, "Risk Factors."

If the Plan is confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court and the Effective Date occurs, all Holders of Claims against, and Holders of Equity Interests in, the Debtor will be bound by the terms of the Plan and the transactions contemplated thereby.

The effectiveness of the Plan is subject to certain material conditions precedent described herein and set forth in Article IX of the Plan. There is no assurance that the Plan will be confirmed, or if confirmed, that the conditions required to be satisfied for the Plan to become effective will be satisfied (or waived).

EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT A – Plan of Reorganization

EXHIBIT B – Organizational Chart of the Debtor

EXHIBIT C – Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections

THE DEBTOR HEREBY ADOPTS AND INCORPORATES EACH EXHIBIT
ATTACHED TO THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY REFERENCE AS THOUGH
FULLY SET FORTH HEREIN.

ARTICLE I.
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Disclosure Statement is provided for informational purposes only.

In the opinion of the Debtor, the Plan is preferable to the alternatives described in this Disclosure Statement because it provides for the highest distributions to the Debtor's creditors and interest holders. The Debtor believes that any delay in confirmation of the Plan would result in significant administrative expenses resulting in less value available to the Debtor's constituents. In addition, any alternative other than confirmation of the Plan could result in extensive delays and increased administrative expenses resulting in smaller distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests than that which is proposed under the Plan. Accordingly, the Debtor recommends that all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests support confirmation of the Plan.

This Executive Summary is being provided to Holders of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests as an overview of the material items addressed in the Disclosure Statement and the Plan, which is qualified by reference to the entire Disclosure Statement and by the actual terms of the Plan (including all exhibits attached hereto and to the Plan and the Plan Supplement), and should not be relied upon for a comprehensive discussion of the Disclosure Statement and/or the Plan. Section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code requires a debtor to prepare a disclosure statement containing information of a kind, and in sufficient detail, to enable a hypothetical reasonable investor to make an informed judgment regarding acceptance or rejection of the plan of reorganization or liquidation. As such, this Disclosure Statement is being submitted in accordance with the requirements of section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code. This Disclosure Statement includes, without limitation, information about:

- the Debtor's operating and financial history;
- the significant events that have occurred to date;
- the Confirmation process; and
- the terms and provisions of the Plan, including key aspects of the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor, certain effects of Confirmation of the Plan, certain risk factors relating to the Plan, and the manner in which distributions will be made under the Plan.

The Debtor believes that any alternative to Confirmation of the Plan would result in significant delays, litigation, and additional costs, and ultimately would diminish the Debtor's value. **Accordingly, the Debtor strongly supports confirmation of the Plan.**

A. Summary of the Plan

The Plan represents a significant achievement for the Debtor. As discussed herein, the Plan provides that the Claimant Trust will receive the majority of the Debtor's assets, including Causes of Action. The assets being transferred to the Claimant Trust are referred to, collectively, as the Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trust will – for the benefit of the Claimant Trust

Beneficiaries – monetize the Claimant Trust Assets, pursue the Causes of Action, and work to conclude the various lawsuits and litigation claims pending against the Estate.

The Plan also provides for the reorganization of the Debtor. This will be accomplished by the cancellation of the Debtor’s current Equity Interests, which consist of partnership interests held by: The Dugaboy Investment Trust;³ the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (“Hunter Mountain”); Mark Okada, personally and through family trusts; and Strand, the Debtor’s general partner. On the Effective Date, the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will issue new Class A Limited Partnership Interests to (i) the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and (ii) New GP LLC, as general partner, and will admit (a) the Claimant Trust as the limited partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and (b) New GP LLC as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC’s appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. The Reorganized Debtor will be managed by the Claimant Trust, as the managing member of New GP LLC.

The Reorganized Debtor will oversee the monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets, which consist of, among other Assets, the management of the Managed Funds. The net proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets will ultimately be distributed to the Claimant Trust and available for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

The following is an overview of certain other material terms of the Plan:

- Allowed Priority Non-Tax Claims will be paid in full;
- Allowed Retained Employee Claims will be Reinstated;
- Allowed Convenience Claims will receive the lesser of (i) 85% of their Allowed Claim or (ii) such Holder’s Pro Rata share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool (*i.e.*, \$13,150,000). Holders of Convenience Claims can elect the treatment provided to General Unsecured Claims by making the GUC Election on their Ballots;
- Allowed General Unsecured Claims and Allowed Subordinated Claims will receive their Pro Rata share of Claimant Trust Interests. The Claimant Trust Interests distributed to Allowed General Unsecured Claims will be senior to those distributed to Allowed Subordinated Claims as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. Holders of General Unsecured Claims that are liquidated as of the Confirmation Date can elect the treatment provided to Convenience Class Election by reducing their Claims to \$1,000,000 and making the Convenience Class Election on their Ballots; and
- Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests and Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests will receive their Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests.

³ The Dugaboy Investment Trust is a Delaware trust created to manage the assets of James Dondero and his family.

B. An Overview of the Chapter 11 Process

Chapter 11 is the principal business reorganization chapter of the Bankruptcy Code. Pursuant to chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, a debtor may remain in possession of its assets and business and attempt to reorganize its business for the benefit of such debtor, its creditors, and other parties in interest. A plan of reorganization sets forth the means for satisfying claims against and interests in a debtor. Confirmation of a plan of reorganization by a bankruptcy court makes the plan binding upon the debtor and any creditor of or interest holder in the debtor, whether or not such creditor or interest holder (i) is impaired under or has accepted the plan or (ii) receives or retains any property under the plan.

The commencement of a Chapter 11 case creates an estate comprised of all of the legal and equitable interests of a debtor in property as of the date that the bankruptcy petition is filed. Sections 1107 and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code provide that a debtor may continue to operate its business and remain in possession of its property as a “debtor-in-possession,” unless the bankruptcy court orders the appointment of a trustee. The filing of a bankruptcy petition also triggers the automatic stay provisions of section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code which provide, among other things, for an automatic stay of all attempts to collect prepetition claims from a debtor or otherwise interfere with its property or business. Except as otherwise ordered by the bankruptcy court, the automatic stay generally remains in full force and effect until the consummation of a plan of reorganization or liquidation, following confirmation of such plan of reorganization.

The Bankruptcy Code provides that upon commencement of a chapter 11 bankruptcy case, the Office of the United States Trustee may appoint a committee of unsecured creditors and may, in its discretion, appoint additional committees of creditors or of equity interest holders if necessary to assure adequate representation. Please see ARTICLE II for a discussion of the U.S. Trustee and the statutory committees.

Upon the commencement of a chapter 11 bankruptcy case, all creditors and equity interest holders generally have standing to be heard on any issue in the chapter 11 proceedings pursuant to section 1109(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

The formulation and confirmation of a plan is the principal objective of a chapter 11 case. The plan sets forth the means of satisfying the claims against and equity interests in the debtor.

C. Purpose and Effect of the Plan

1. The Plan of Reorganization

The Debtor is reorganizing pursuant to chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. As a result, the Confirmation of the Plan means that the Debtor’s business will continue to operate following confirmation of the Plan through the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor to monetize assets for distribution to Holders of Allowed Claims. The Claimant Trust will hold the Claimant Trust Assets and manage the efficient monetization of, the Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trust will also manage the Reorganized Debtor through the Claimant Trust’s ownership of the Reorganized Debtor’s general partner, New GP LLC. The Claimant Trust will also be the sole limited partner in the Reorganized Debtor. The Reorganized Debtor will manage the wind down

of the Managed Funds as well as the monetization of the balance of the Reorganized Debtor Assets. The Claimant Trust will also establish a Litigation Sub-Trust in accordance with the Plan, which will also be for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. The Litigation Sub-Trust will receive the Estate Claims. The Litigation Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee of the Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets subject to oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee

A bankruptcy court's confirmation of a plan binds the debtor, any entity acquiring property under the plan, any holder of a claim or an equity interest in a debtor and all other entities as may be ordered by the bankruptcy court in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code to the terms and conditions of the confirmed plan, whether or not such Entity voted on the plan or affirmatively voted to reject the plan.

2. Plan Overview

The Plan provides for the classification and treatment of Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtor. For classification and treatment of Claims and Equity Interests, the Plan designates Classes of Claims and Classes of Equity Interests. These Classes and Plan treatments take into account the differing nature and priority under the Bankruptcy Code of the various Claims and Equity Interests.

The following chart briefly summarizes the classification and treatment of Claims and Equity Interests under the Plan.⁴ Amounts listed below are estimated.

In accordance with section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan provides for eight Classes of Claims against and/or Equity Interests in the Debtor.

The projected recoveries set forth in the table below are estimates only and therefore are subject to change. For a complete description of the Debtor's classification and treatment of Claims or Equity Interests, reference should be made to the entire Plan and the risk factors described in ARTICLE IV below. For certain classes of Claims, the actual amount of Allowed Claims could be materially different than the estimated amounts shown in the table below.

⁴ This chart is only a summary of the classification and treatment of Claims and Equity Interests under the Plan. References should be made to the entire Disclosure Statement and the Plan for a complete description.

Class	Type of Claim or Interest	Estimated Prepetition Claim Amount [1]	Impaired	Entitled to Vote	Estimated Recovery
1	Jefferies Secured Claim	\$0.00	No	No	100%
2	Frontier Secured Claim[2]	\$5,209,964	Yes	Yes	100%
3	Other Secured Claims	\$551,116	No	No	100%
4	Priority Non-Tax Claim	\$16,489	No	No	100%
5	Retained Employee Claim	\$0	No	No	100%
6	PTO Claims [3]	\$1,181,886	No	No	100%
7	Convenience Claims[4]	\$12,064,333	Yes	Yes	85.00%
8	General Unsecured Claims[5]	\$180,442,199	Yes	Yes	85.31%
9	Subordinated Claims	Undetermined	Yes	Yes	Undetermined
10	Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests	N/A	Yes	Yes	Undetermined
11	Class A Limited Partnership Interests	N/A	Yes	Yes	Undetermined

[1] Excludes Priority Tax Claims and certain other unclassified amounts totaling approximately \$1.1 million owed to Joshua and Jennifer Terry and Acis under a settlement agreement.

[2] Excludes interest accrued postpetition estimated at \$318,000, which will be paid on the Effective Date. The Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections provide for the payment of postpetition interest.

[3] Represents outstanding PTO Claims as of September 30, 2020. PTO Claims are subject to adjustment depending on the amount of actual prepetition PTO Claims outstanding as of the Effective Date. PTO claims are accounted for in the Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections as an administrative claim and will be paid out in ordinary courses pursuant to applicable state law.

[4] Represents the estimated gross prepetition amount of Convenience Claims with a total payout amount estimated at 85% of \$12.06 million, or \$10.25 million. This number includes approximately \$1.113 million of potential Rejection Claims and assumes that Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims that are each less than \$2.50 million opt into the Convenience Class.

[5] Assumes no recovery for UBS, the HarbourVest Entities, IFA, Hunter Mountain, and an Allowed Claim of only \$3,722,019 for Mr. Daugherty (each as discussed further below). Assumes \$1.440 million of potential rejection damage claims. The Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections assume Highland RCP, LP and Highland RCP Offshore, LP offset their Claim of \$4.4 million against amounts owed to the Debtor.

3. Voting on the Plan

Under the Bankruptcy Code, acceptance of a plan by a Class of Claims or Equity Interests is determined by calculating the number and the amount of Claims voting to accept, based on the actual total Allowed Claims or Equity Interests voting on the Plan. Acceptance by a Class of Claims requires more than one-half of the number of total Allowed Claims in the Class to vote in favor of the Plan and at least two-thirds in dollar amount of the total Allowed Claims in the Class to vote in favor of the Plan. Acceptance by a Class of Equity Interests requires at least two-thirds in amount of the total Allowed Equity Interests in the Class to vote in favor of the Plan.

Under the Bankruptcy Code, only Classes of Claims or Equity Interests that are “Impaired” and that are not deemed as a matter of law to have rejected a plan under Section 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan. Any Class that is “Unimpaired” is not entitled to vote to accept or reject a plan and is conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan. As set forth in Section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code, a Class is “Impaired” if the legal, equitable, or contractual rights attaching to the claims or equity interests of that Class are modified or altered.

Pursuant to the Plan, Claims and Equity Interests in Class 2 and Class 7 through Class 11 are Impaired by the Plan, and only the Holders of Claims and Equity Interests in those Classes are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan. Whether a Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest in Class 2 and Class 7 through Class 11 may vote to accept or reject the Plan will also depend on whether the Holder held such Claim or Equity Interest as of November 23, 2020 (the “Voting Record Date”). The Voting Record Date and all of the Debtor’s solicitation and voting procedures shall apply to all of the Debtor’s Creditors and other parties in interest.

Pursuant to the Plan, Claims in Class 1 and Class 3 through Class 6 are Unimpaired by the Plan, and such Holders are deemed to have accepted the Plan and are therefore not entitled to vote on the Plan.

Pursuant to the Plan, there are no Classes that will not receive or retain any property and no Classes are deemed to reject the Plan.

4. Confirmation of the Plan

(a) Confirmation Generally

“Confirmation” is the technical term for the Bankruptcy Court’s approval of a plan of reorganization or liquidation. The timing, standards and factors considered by the Bankruptcy Court in deciding whether to confirm a plan of reorganization are discussed below.

The confirmation of a plan by the Bankruptcy Court binds the debtor, any issuer of securities under a plan, any person acquiring property under a plan, any creditor or equity interest holder of a debtor, and any other person or entity as may be ordered by the Bankruptcy Court in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code. Subject to certain limited exceptions, the order issued by the Bankruptcy Court confirming a plan discharges a debtor from any debt that arose before the confirmation of such plan and provides for the treatment of such debt in accordance with the terms of the confirmed plan.

(b) The Confirmation Hearing

Section 1128(a) of the Bankruptcy Code requires the Bankruptcy Court, after notice, to hold a hearing on Confirmation of the Plan. Section 1128(b) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that any party in interest may object to Confirmation of the Plan.

The Debtor will provide notice of the Confirmation Hearing to all necessary parties. The Confirmation Hearing may be adjourned from time to time without further notice except for an

announcement of the adjourned date made at the Confirmation Hearing of any adjournment thereof.

5. Confirming and Effectuating the Plan

It is a condition to the Effective Date of the Plan that the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Confirmation Order in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (the "Committee"). Certain other conditions contained in the Plan must be satisfied or waived pursuant to the provisions of the Plan.

6. Rules of Interpretation

The following rules for interpretation and construction shall apply to this Disclosure Statement: (1) capitalized terms used in the Disclosure Statement and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Plan; (2) unless otherwise specified, any reference in this Disclosure Statement to a contract, instrument, release, indenture, or other agreement or document shall be a reference to such document in the particular form or substantially on such terms and conditions described; (3) unless otherwise specified, any reference in this Disclosure Statement to an existing document, schedule, or exhibit, whether or not filed, shall mean such document, schedule, or exhibit, as it may have been or may be amended, modified, or supplemented; (4) any reference to an entity as a Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest includes that Entity's successors and assigns; (5) unless otherwise specified, all references in this Disclosure Statement to Sections are references to Sections of this Disclosure Statement; (6) unless otherwise specified, all references in this Disclosure Statement to exhibits are references to exhibits in this Disclosure Statement; (7) unless otherwise set forth in this Disclosure Statement, the rules of construction set forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; and (8) any term used in capitalized form in this Disclosure Statement that is not otherwise defined in this Disclosure Statement or the Plan but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as applicable.

7. Distribution of Confirmation Hearing Notice and Solicitation Package to Holders of Claims and Equity Interests

As set forth above, Holders of Claims in Class 1 and Class 3 through Class 6 are not entitled to vote on the Plan. As a result, such parties will not receive solicitation packages or ballots but, instead, will receive this a notice of non-voting status, a notice of the Confirmation Hearing, and instructions on how to receive a copy of the Plan and Disclosure Statement.

The Debtor, with the approval of the Bankruptcy Court, has engaged Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (the "Voting Agent") to serve as the voting agent to process and tabulate Ballots for each Class entitled to vote on the Plan and to generally oversee the voting process. The following materials shall constitute the solicitation package (the "Solicitation Package"):

- This Disclosure Statement, including the Plan and all other Exhibits annexed thereto;

- The Bankruptcy Court order approving this Disclosure Statement (the “Disclosure Statement Order”) (excluding exhibits);
- The notice of, among other things, (i) the date, time, and place of the hearing to consider Confirmation of the Plan and related matters and (ii) the deadline for filing objections to Confirmation of the Plan (the “Confirmation Hearing Notice”);
- A single Ballot, to be used in voting to accept or to reject the Plan and applicable instructions with respect thereto (the “Voting Instructions”);
- A pre-addressed, postage pre-paid return envelope; and
- Such other materials as the Bankruptcy Court may direct or approve.

The Debtor, through the Voting Agent, will distribute the Solicitation Package in accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order. The Solicitation Package is also available at the Debtor’s restructuring website at www.kccllc.net/hcmlp.

On November 13, 2020, the Debtor filed the Plan Supplement [D.I. 1389] that included, among other things, the form of Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, New GP LLC Documents, the New Frontier Note, the Senior Employee Stipulation, and the identity of the initial members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. The Plan Supplement also includes a schedule of the Causes of Action that will be retained after the Effective Date. The Plan Supplement may be supplemented or amended through and including December 18, 2020. If the Plan Supplement is supplemented, such supplemented documents will be made available on the Debtor’s restructuring website at www.kccllc.net/hcmlp.

If you are the Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest and believe that you are entitled to vote on the Plan, but you did not receive a Ballot or your Ballot is damaged or illegible, or if you have any questions concerning voting procedures, you should contact the Voting Agent by writing to Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, via email at HighlandInfo@kccllc.com and reference “Highland Capital Management, L.P.” in the subject line or by telephone at toll free: (877) 573-3984, or international: (310) 751-1829. If your Claim or Equity Interest is subject to a pending claim objection and you wish to vote on the Plan, you must file a motion pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018 with the Bankruptcy Court for the temporary allowance of your Claim or Equity Interest for voting purposes or you will not be entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan. Any such motion must be filed so that it is heard in sufficient time prior to the Voting Deadline to allow for your vote to be tabulated.

THE DEBTOR, THE REORGANIZED DEBTOR, AND THE CLAIMANT TRUSTEE, AS APPLICABLE, RESERVE THE RIGHT THROUGH THE CLAIM OBJECTION PROCESS TO OBJECT TO OR SEEK TO DISALLOW ANY CLAIM OR EQUITY INTEREST FOR DISTRIBUTION PURPOSES.

8. Instructions and Procedures for Voting

All votes to accept or reject the Plan must be cast by using the Ballots enclosed with the Solicitation Packages or otherwise provided by the Debtor or the Voting Agent. No votes other than ones using such Ballots will be counted, except to the extent the Bankruptcy Court orders otherwise. The Bankruptcy Court has fixed November 23, 2020, as the Voting Record Date for the determination of the Holders of Claims and Equity Interests who are entitled to (a) receive a copy of this Disclosure Statement and all of the related materials and (b) vote to accept or reject the Plan. The Voting Record Date and all of the Debtor's solicitation and voting procedures shall apply to all of the Debtor's Creditors and other parties in interest.

After carefully reviewing the Plan, this Disclosure Statement, and the detailed instructions accompanying your Ballot, you are asked to indicate your acceptance or rejection of the Plan by voting in favor of or against the Plan on the accompanying Ballot.

The deadline to vote on the Plan is January 5, 2021 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) (the "Voting Deadline"). In order for your vote to be counted, your Ballot must be properly completed in accordance with the Voting Instructions on the Ballot, and received no later than the Voting Deadline at the following address, as applicable:

If by first class mail, personal delivery, or overnight mail to:

**HCMLP Ballot Processing Center
c/o KCC
222 N. Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300
El Segundo, CA 90245**

If by electronic voting:

You may submit your Ballot via the Balloting Agent's online portal. Please visit <http://www.kccllc.net/hcmlp> and click on the "Submit Electronic Ballot" section of the website and follow the instructions to submit your Ballot. **IMPORTANT NOTE: You will need the Unique Electronic Ballot ID Number and the Unique Electronic Ballot PIN Number set forth on your customized ballot in order to vote via the Balloting Agent's online portal. Each Electronic Ballot ID Number is to be used solely for voting on those Claims or Interests on your electronic ballot. You must complete and submit an electronic ballot for each Electronic Ballot ID Number you receive, as applicable. Parties who cast a Ballot using the Balloting Agent's online portal should NOT also submit a paper Ballot.**

Only the Holders of Claims and Equity Interests in Class 2 and Class 7 through Class 11 as of the Voting Record Date are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan, and they may do so by completing the appropriate Ballots and returning them in the envelope provided to the Voting Agent so as to be actually received by the Voting Agent by the Voting Deadline. Each Holder of a Claim and Equity Interest must vote its entire Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable, within a particular Class either to accept or reject the Plan and may not split such votes. If multiple Ballots are received from the same Holder with respect to the same Claim or Equity Interest prior to the Voting Deadline, the last timely received, properly executed Ballot will be deemed to

reflect that voter's intent and will supersede and revoke any prior Ballot. The Ballots will clearly indicate the appropriate return address. It is important to follow the specific instructions provided on each Ballot.

ALL BALLOTS ARE ACCOMPANIED BY VOTING INSTRUCTIONS. IT IS IMPORTANT THAT THE HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR EQUITY INTEREST IN THE CLASSES ENTITLED TO VOTE FOLLOW THE SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED WITH EACH BALLOT.

If you have any questions about (a) the procedure for voting your Claim or Equity Interest, (b) the Solicitation Package that you have received, or (c) the amount of your Claim or Equity Interest, or if you wish to obtain an additional copy of the Plan, this Disclosure Statement, or any appendices or Exhibits to such documents, please contact the Voting Agent at the address specified above. Copies of the Plan, Disclosure Statement and other documents filed in these Chapter 11 Case may be obtained free of charge on the Voting Agent's website at www.kccellc.net/hcmlp or by calling toll free at: (877) 573-3984, or international at: (310) 751-1829. You may also obtain copies of pleadings filed in the Debtor's case for a fee via PACER at pacer.uscourts.gov. Subject to any rules or procedures that have or may be implemented by the Court as a result of the COVID 19 Pandemic, documents filed in this case may be examined between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m., prevailing Central Time, Monday through Friday, at the Office of the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court, Earle Cabell Federal Building, 1100 Commerce Street, Room 1254, Dallas, Texas 75242-1496.

The Voting Agent will process and tabulate Ballots for the Classes entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan and will file a voting report (the "Voting Report") by January 11, 2021. The Voting Report will, among other things, describe every Ballot that does not conform to the Voting Instructions or that contains any form of irregularity, including, but not limited to, those Ballots that are late, illegible (in whole or in material part), unidentifiable, lacking signatures, lacking necessary information, or damaged.

THE DEBTOR URGES HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS WHO ARE ENTITLED TO VOTE TO TIMELY RETURN THEIR BALLOTS AND TO VOTE TO ACCEPT THE PLAN BY THE VOTING DEADLINE.

9. The Confirmation Hearing

The Bankruptcy Court has scheduled Confirmation Hearing Dates on January 13, 2021, and January 14, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central time. The Confirmation Hearing may be continued from time to time by the Bankruptcy Court or the Debtor without further notice other than by such adjournment being announced in open court or by a notice of adjournment filed with the Bankruptcy Court and served on such parties as the Bankruptcy Court may order. Moreover, the Plan may be modified or amended, if necessary, pursuant to section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code, prior to, during or as a result of the Confirmation Hearing, without further notice to parties-in-interest.

10. The Deadline for Objecting to Confirmation of the Plan

The Bankruptcy Court has set a deadline of January 5, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central time, for the filing of objections to confirmation of the Plan (the “Confirmation Objection Deadline”). Any objection to confirmation of the Plan must: (i) be in writing; (ii) conform to the Bankruptcy Rules and the Local Rules; (iii) state the name of the objecting party and the amount and nature of the Claim of such Entity or the amount of Equity Interests held by such Entity; (iv) state with particularity the legal and factual bases and nature of any objection to the Plan and, if practicable, a proposed modification to the Plan that would resolve such objection; and (v) be filed, contemporaneously with a proof of service, with the Bankruptcy Court and served so that it is **actually received** no later than the Confirmation Objection Deadline by the parties set forth below (the “Notice Parties”).

CONFIRMATION OBJECTIONS NOT TIMELY FILED AND SERVED IN THE MANNER SET FORTH HEREIN MAY NOT BE CONSIDERED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT AND MAY BE OVERRULED WITHOUT FURTHER NOTICE. INSTRUCTIONS WITH RESPECT TO THE CONFIRMATION HEARING AND DEADLINES WITH RESPECT TO CONFIRMATION WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE NOTICE OF CONFIRMATION HEARING APPROVED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT.

11. Notice Parties

- Debtor: Highland Capital Management, L.P., 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201 (Attn: James P. Seery, Jr.);
- Counsel to the Debtor: Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, 10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor, Los Angeles, California 90067-4003 (Attn: Jeffrey Pomerantz, Esq.; Ira Kharasch, Esq., and Gregory Demo, Esq.);
- Counsel to the Committee: Sidley Austin, LLP, One South Dearborn, Chicago, Illinois 60603 (Attn: Matthew Clemente, Esq., and Alyssa Russell, Esq.); and
- Office of the United States Trustee, 1100 Commerce Street, Room 976, Dallas, Texas 75242 (Attn: Lisa Lambert, Esq.).

12. Effect of Confirmation of the Plan

The Plan contains certain provisions relating to (a) the compromise and settlement of Claims and Equity Interests; (b) exculpation of certain parties; and (c) the release of claims against certain parties by the Debtor.

The Plan shall bind all Holders of Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtor to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, notwithstanding whether or not such Holder (i) will receive or retain any property or interest in property under the Plan, (ii) has filed a proof of claim in the Chapter 11 Case, or (iii) did not vote to accept or reject the Plan.

D. Effectiveness of the Plan

It will be a condition to the Effective Date of the Plan that all provisions, terms and conditions of the Plan are approved in the Confirmation Order unless otherwise satisfied or waived pursuant to the provisions of Article IX of the Plan. Following confirmation, the Plan will go into effect on the Effective Date.

E. RISK FACTORS

Each Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest is urged to consider carefully all of the information in this Disclosure Statement, including the risk factors described in ARTICLE IV herein titled, “Risk Factors.”

**ARTICLE II.
BACKGROUND TO THE CHAPTER 11 CASE AND SUMMARY OF
BANKRUPTCY PROCEEDINGS TO DATE**

A. Description and History of the Debtor’s Business

Prior to the Petition Date, the Debtor was a multibillion-dollar global alternative investment manager founded in 1993 by James Dondero and Mark Okada. A pioneer in the leveraged loan market, the firm evolved over twenty-five years, building on its credit expertise and value-based approach to expand into other asset classes.

As of the Petition Date, the Debtor operated a diverse investment platform, serving both institutional and retail investors worldwide. In addition to high-yield credit, the Debtor’s investment capabilities include public equities, real estate, private equity and special situations, structured credit, and sector- and region-specific verticals built around specialized teams. Additionally, the Debtor provided shared services to its affiliated registered investment advisers.

B. The Debtor’s Corporate Structure

The Debtor is headquartered in Dallas, Texas. The Debtor itself is a Delaware limited partnership and one of the principal operating arms of the Debtor’s business. As of the Petition Date, the Debtor employed approximately 76 people, including executive-level management employees, finance and legal staff, investment professionals, and back-office accounting and administrative personnel.

Pursuant to various contractual arrangements, the Debtor, as of the Petition Date, provided money management and advisory services for approximately \$2.5 billion of assets under management shared services for approximately \$7.5 billion of assets managed by a variety of affiliated and unaffiliated entities, including other affiliated registered investment advisers. None of these affiliates filed for Chapter 11 protection. As of September 30, 2020, the Debtor provided money management and advisory services for approximately \$1.641 billion of assets under management and shared services for approximately \$7.136 billion of assets managed by a variety of affiliated and unaffiliated entities, including other affiliated registered investment advisers. Further, on the Petition Date, the value of the Debtor’s Assets was approximately

\$566.5 million. As of September 30, 2020, the total value of Debtor’s Assets totaled approximately \$328.3 million.

The drop in the value of the Debtor’s Assets and assets under management was caused, in part, by the COVID-19 global pandemic. Specifically, the decline was the result of, among other things, the drop in value of the Debtor’s assets generally, the loss of value in the Prime Accounts discussed below, the professional and other costs associated with the Chapter 11 Case, and the reserve of approximately \$59 million against a loan receivable listed as an asset.

<u>Asset</u>	<u>10/16/2019</u>	<u>9/30/2020</u>
Investments (FV)[1]	\$232,620,000	\$109,479,000
Investments (Equity)	\$161,819,000	\$101,213,000
Cash/Cash Equivalents	\$2,529,000	\$5,888,000
Management/Incentive Fees Receivable	\$2,579,000	\$3,350,000
Fixed Assets, net	\$3,754,000	\$2,823,000
Loan Receivables	\$151,901,000	\$93,445,000[2]
Other Assets	\$11,311,000	\$12,105,000
Totals	\$566,513,000	\$328,302,000

[1] Includes decrease in value of assets, costs of Chapter 11 Cases, and assets sold to satisfy liabilities.

[2] Net of reserve of \$59 million.

The Debtor’s organizational chart is attached hereto as Exhibit B. The organizational chart is not all inclusive and certain entities have been excluded for the sake of brevity.

C. Business Overview

The Debtor’s primary means of generating revenue has historically been from fees collected for the management and advisory services provided to funds that it manages, plus fees generated for services provided to its affiliates. For additional liquidity, the Debtor, prior to the Petition Date, would sell liquid securities in the ordinary course held through its prime brokerage account at Jefferies, LLC (“Jefferies”), as described in additional detail below. The Debtor would also, from time to time, sell assets at non-Debtor subsidiaries and distribute those proceeds to the Debtor in the ordinary course of business. During calendar year 2018, the Debtor’s stand-alone annual revenue totaled approximately \$50 million. During calendar year 2019, the Debtor’s stand-alone revenue totaled approximately \$36.1 million.

D. Prepetition Capital Structure

1. Jefferies Margin Borrowings (Secured)

The Debtor is party to that certain *Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement* with Jefferies dated May 24, 2013 (the “Brokerage Agreement”). Pursuant to the terms of the Brokerage Agreement and related documents, the Debtor maintains a prime brokerage account with

Jefferies (the “Prime Account”). A prime brokerage account is a unique type of brokerage account that allows sophisticated investors to, among other things, borrow both money on margin to purchase securities and common stock to facilitate short positions. A prime brokerage account also serves as a custodial account and holds client securities in the prime broker’s street name.

As of the Petition Date, the Debtor held approximately \$57 million of equity in liquid and illiquid securities (the “Securities”) in the Prime Account. Pursuant to the Brokerage Agreement, the Debtor granted a lien in favor of Jefferies in the Securities and all of the proceeds thereof.

However, because of the economic distress caused by the COVID-19 global pandemic, the value of the Securities held in the Prime Account dropped since the Petition Date, and Jefferies has exerted significant pressure on the Debtor to liquidate the Securities to satisfy margin calls. As of September 30, 2020, the equity value of the Securities in the Prime Account was approximately \$23.3 million, and the Debtor owed no amounts to Jefferies. The Debtor has been actively selling Securities to cover operating expenses and professional fees.

2. The Frontier Bank Loan (Secured)

The Debtor and Frontier State Bank (“Frontier Bank”) are parties to that certain *Loan Agreement* dated as of August 17, 2015 (the “Original Frontier Loan Agreement”), pursuant to which Frontier Bank loaned to the Debtor the aggregate principal amount of \$9.5 million. On March 29, 2018, the Debtor and Frontier Bank entered into that certain First Amended and Restated Loan Agreement (the “Amended Frontier Loan Agreement”), amending and superseding the Original Frontier Loan Agreement. Pursuant to the Amended Frontier Loan Agreement, Frontier Bank made an additional \$1 million loan to the Debtor (together with the borrowings under the Original Frontier Loan Agreement, the “Frontier Loan”). The Frontier Loan matures on August 17, 2021.

Pursuant to that certain Security and Pledge Agreement dated August 17, 2015, between Frontier Bank and the Debtor, as amended by the Amended Frontier Loan Agreement, the Debtor’s obligations under the Frontier Loan are secured by 171,724 shares of voting common stock of MGM Holdings, Inc. (collectively, the “Frontier Collateral”).

The aggregate principal balance of the Frontier Loan was approximately \$5.2 million. As of September 30, 2020, the value of the Frontier Collateral was approximately \$13.1 million, and approximately \$318,000 in postpetition interest had accrued.

3. Other Unsecured Obligations

As discussed below, the Plan provides for four Classes of unsecured claims: (i) PTO Claims, (ii) the Convenience Claims, (iii) the General Unsecured Claims, and (iv) the Subordinated Claims.

The Debtor has various substantial litigation claims asserted against it, which have been classified as General Unsecured Claims. In addition, as of the Petition Date, the Debtor had ordinary course trade debt, unaccrued employee bonus obligations and loan repayment, and

contractual commitments to various affiliated and unaffiliated non-Debtor entities for capital calls, contributions, and other potential reimbursement or funding obligations that were potentially in the tens of millions of dollars. The Debtor is still assessing these claims and its liability for such amounts. These Claims have been classified as Convenience Claims and Subordinated Claims.

4. Equity Interests

The Debtor is a Delaware limited partnership. As of the Petition Date, the Debtor had three classes of limited partnership interest (Class A, Class B, and Class C). The Class A interests were held by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Mark Okada, personally and through family trusts, and Strand, the Debtor's general partner. The Class B and C interests were held by Hunter Mountain.

In the aggregate, the Debtor's limited partnership interests were held: (a) 99.5% by Hunter Mountain; (b) 0.1866% by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, (c) 0.0627% by Mark Okada, personally and through family trusts, and (d) 0.25% by Strand.

E. SEC Filings

The Debtor is an investment adviser registered with the SEC as required by the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. As a registered investment adviser, the Debtor is required to file (at least annually) a Form ADV. The Debtor's current Form ADV is available at <https://adviserinfo.sec.gov/>.

Following the Effective Date, it is anticipated that the Reorganized Debtor will maintain its registration with the SEC as a registered investment adviser.

F. Events Leading Up to the Debtor's Bankruptcy Filings

The Chapter 11 Case was precipitated by the rendering of an Arbitration Award (as that term is defined below) against the Debtor on May 9, 2019, by a panel of the American Arbitration Association (the "Panel"), in favor of the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (the "Redeemer Committee").

The Debtor was formerly the investment manager for the Highland Crusader Funds (the "Crusader Funds") that were formed between 2000 and 2002. In September and October 2008, as the financial markets in the United States began to fail, the Debtor was flooded with redemption requests from Crusader Funds' investors, as the Crusader Funds' assets lost significant value.

On October 15, 2008, the Debtor placed the Crusader Funds in wind-down, thereby compulsorily redeeming the Crusader Funds' limited partnership interests. The Debtor also declared that it would liquidate the Crusader Funds' remaining assets and distribute the proceeds to investors.

However, disputes concerning the distribution of the assets arose among certain investors. After several years of negotiations, a Joint Plan of Distribution of the Crusader Funds

(the “Crusader Plan”), and the Scheme of Arrangement between Highland Crusader Fund and its Scheme Creditors (the “Crusader Scheme”), were adopted in Bermuda and became effective in August 2011. As part of the Crusader Plan and the Crusader Scheme, the Redeemer Committee was elected from among the Crusader Funds’ investors to oversee the Debtor’s management of the Crusader Funds.

Between October 2011 and January 2013, in accordance with the Crusader Plan and the Crusader Scheme, the Debtor distributed in excess of \$1.2 billion to the Crusader Funds’ investors. The Debtor distributed a further \$315.3 million through June 2016.

However, disputes subsequently arose between the Redeemer Committee and the Debtor. On July 5, 2016, the Redeemer Committee (a) terminated and replaced the Debtor as investment manager of the Crusader Fund, (b) commenced an arbitration against the Debtor (the “Arbitration”), and (c) commenced litigation in Delaware Chancery Court, to, among other things, obtain a status quo order in aid of the arbitration, which order was subsequently entered.

Following an evidentiary hearing, the Panel issued (a) a *Partial Final Award*, dated March 6, 2019 (the “March Award”), (b) a *Disposition of Application for Modification of Award*, dated March 14, 2019 (the “Modification Award”), and (c) a *Final Award*, dated May 9, 2019 (the “Final Award” and together with the March Award and the Modification Award, the “Arbitration Award”). Pursuant to the Arbitration Award, the Redeemer Committee was awarded gross damages against the Debtor in the aggregate amount of \$136,808,302; as of the Petition Date, the total value of the Arbitration Award was \$190,824,557, inclusive of interest

Prior to the Petition Date, the Redeemer Committee moved in the Chancery Court to confirm the Arbitration Award. For its part, the Debtor moved to vacate parts of the Final Award contending that certain aspects were procedurally improper. The Redeemer Committee’s motion to confirm the Arbitration Award and the Debtor’s motion to vacate were fully briefed and were scheduled to be heard by the Chancery Court on the day the Debtor filed for bankruptcy

On the Petition Date, the Debtor believed that the aggregate value of its assets exceeded the amount of its liabilities; however, the Debtor filed the Chapter 11 Case because it did not have sufficient liquidity to immediately satisfy the Award or post a supersedeas bond necessary to pursue an appeal.

G. Additional Prepetition Litigation

In addition to the litigation with the Redeemer Committee described above, the Debtor, both directly and through certain subsidiaries, affiliates, and related entities, was party to substantial prepetition litigation. Although the Debtor disputes the allegations raised in this litigation and believes it has substantial defenses, this litigation has resulted in substantial Claims against the Debtor’s Estate, each of which has been classified as a General Unsecured Claim. To the extent that these litigation Claims cannot be resolved consensually, they will be litigated by the Claimant Trustee or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable. The Debtor’s major prepetition litigation is as follows:

- Redeemer Committee: The dispute with the Redeemer Committee is described in ARTICLE II.F above. As discussed in ARTICLE II.R, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving a settlement that resolves the Redeemer Committee’s claims against the Estate; however, that order is currently subject to appeal.
- Acis Capital Management, L.P., & Acis Capital Management GP, LLC: On January 30, 2018, Joshua Terry filed involuntary bankruptcy petitions against both Acis Capital Management, L.P. (“Acis LP”) and its general partner, Acis Capital Management GP, LLC (“Acis GP,” and collectively with Acis LP, “Acis”) in the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, the Honorable Judge Jernigan presiding (the same judge presiding over the Chapter 11 Case), Case No. 18-30264-SGJ (the “Acis Case”). Mr. Terry had been an employee of the Debtor and a limited partner of Acis LP. Mr. Terry was terminated in June 2016, and obtained a multi-million dollar arbitration award against Acis. Overruling various objections, the Bankruptcy Court entered the orders for relief for the Acis debtors in April 2018, and a chapter 11 trustee was appointed. The Debtor filed a proof of claim against Acis and an administrative claim. Acis disputes the Debtor’s claim, and the Debtor has not received any distributions on its claim to date. On January 31, 2019, Acis’s chapter 11 plan was confirmed, and Mr. Terry become the sole owner of reorganized Acis. Several appeals remain pending, including an appeal of the entry of the Acis orders for relief and the Acis confirmation order.

The Acis trustee commenced a lawsuit against the Debtor, among others, alleging fraudulent conveyance and other causes of action in relation to the Debtor’s alleged prepetition effort to control and transfer away Acis’s assets to avoid paying Mr. Terry’s claim. After the confirmation of the Acis plan, reorganized Acis allegedly supplanted the Acis Trustee as plaintiff and filed an amended complaint against the Debtor and other defendants, which claims comprise Acis’s pending proof of claim against the Debtor.

As discussed in ARTICLE II.R, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving a settlement that resolves Acis’s claims against the Estate; however, that order is currently subject to appeal.

- UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch: UBS Securities LLC (“UBS Securities”) filed a proof of claim in the amount of \$1,039,957,799.40 [Claim No. 190] (the “UBS Securities Claim”), and UBS AG, London Branch (“UBS London,” and together with UBS Securities, “UBS”) filed a substantively identical proof of claim in the amount of \$1,039,957,799.40 [Claim No. 191] (the “UBS London Claim” and together with the UBS Securities Claim, the “UBS Claim”). The UBS Claim was based on the amount of a judgment UBS received on a breach of contract claim against funds related to the Debtor that were unable to honor margin calls in 2008. Although the Debtor had no obligation under UBS’s contracts with the funds, UBS alleges the Debtor is liable for the judgment because it (i) breached an alleged duty to ensure that the funds could pay UBS, (ii) caused or permitted \$233 million in alleged fraudulent transfers to be made by

Highland Financial Partners, L.P. (“HFP”) in March 2009, and (iii) is an alter ego of the funds. The Debtor believes there are meritorious defenses to most, if not all, of the UBS Claim for numerous reasons, including: (i) decisions by the New York Appellate Division that limited UBS’s claims to the March 2009 transfers that it alleges were fraudulent; (ii) those decisions should also apply to any alter ego claim (which at this time has not been formally asserted against the Debtor); (iii) UBS settled claims relating to \$172 million of the \$233 million in alleged fraudulent transfers and the Debtor is covered by the release; and (iv) the March 2009 transfers were in any event part of a wholly legitimate transaction that did not target UBS and for which HFP received fair consideration. Those and several additional defenses are described in the *Debtor’s Objection to Proofs of Claim 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch* [D.I. 928].

On October 19, 2020, both the Debtor and the Redeemer Committee filed motions seeking partial summary judgment of the UBS Claim, which, if granted, will significantly decrease the UBS Claim.⁵ UBS responded to these motions on November 6, 2020 [D.I. 1341]. On November 20, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court granted partial summary judgment in favor of the Debtor and the Redeemer Committee. It is anticipated that the Bankruptcy Court will enter a formal order within the next couple of weeks.

- Patrick Daugherty: Patrick Daugherty has Filed a Proof of Claim for “at least \$37,483,876.62” [Claim Nos. 67; 77] (the “Daugherty Claim”).⁶ Mr. Daugherty is a former limited partner and employee of the Debtor. The Daugherty Claim has three components, and Mr. Daugherty asserts claims: (1) for indemnification for any taxes Mr. Daugherty is required to pay as a result of the IRS audit of the Debtor’s 2008-2009 tax return; (2) for defamation arising from a 2017 press release posted by the Debtor; and (3) arising from a pending Delaware lawsuit against the Debtor, which seeks to recover a judgment of \$2.6 million in respect of Highland Employee Retention Assets (“HERA”), plus interest, from assets Mr. Daugherty claims were fraudulently transferred to the Debtor. The Daugherty Claim also seeks (a) the value of Mr. Daugherty’s asserted interest in HERA, which he values at approximately \$26 million; and (b) indemnification for fees incurred in the Delaware action and in previous litigation in Texas State Court. The Debtor believes that the Daugherty Claim should be allowed in the amount of

⁵ See *Debtor’s Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch* [D.I. 1180]; *Debtor’s Opening Brief in Support of Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch* [D.I. 1181]; *Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund and the Crusaders Funds’ Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS AG, London Branch and UBS Securities LLC* [D.I. 1183]; and *Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund and the Crusaders Funds’ Brief in Support of Motion for Partial Summary Judgment and Joinder in the Debtor’s Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim No. 190 and 191 of UBS AG, London Branch and UBS Securities LLC* [D.I. 1186].

⁶ On October 23, 2020, Mr. Daugherty filed *Patrick Hagaman Daugherty’s Motion for Leave to Amend Proof of Claim No. 77* [D.I. 1280] pursuant to which Mr. Daugherty has asked leave to amend the Daugherty Claim to assert damages of \$40,710,819.42. On November 17, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court approved Mr. Daugherty’s request to amend the Daugherty Claim from the bench.

\$3,722,019; however, the Debtor believes, for various reasons, that the balance of the Daugherty Claim lacks merit. The Debtor's defenses to the Daugherty Claim are described in the *Debtor's (i) Objection to Claim No. 77 of Patrick Hagaman Daugherty and (ii) Complaint to Subordinate Claim of Patrick Hagaman Daugherty* [D.I. 1008].

H. The Debtor's Bankruptcy Proceeding

On October 16, 2019, the Debtor commenced a voluntary case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware (the "Delaware Bankruptcy Court"). On December 4, 2019, the Delaware Bankruptcy Court entered an order transferring venue of the Chapter 11 Case to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the "Bankruptcy Court").⁷ The Debtor continues to operate its business and manage its properties as debtor-in-possession under the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court and in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and orders of the Bankruptcy Court.

An immediate effect of commencement of the Chapter 11 Case was the imposition of the automatic stay under the Bankruptcy Code which, with limited exceptions, enjoins the commencement or continuation of all collection efforts, the enforcement of liens against property of the Debtor, and the continuation of litigation against the Debtor during the pendency of the Chapter 11 Case. The automatic stay will remain in effect, unless modified by the Bankruptcy Court, until the later of the Effective Date and the date indicated in any order providing for the implementation of such stay or injunction.

I. First Day Relief

On or about the Petition Date, the Debtor filed certain "first day" motions and applications (the "First Day Motions") with the Delaware Bankruptcy Court seeking certain immediate relief to aid in the efficient administration of this Chapter 11 Case and to facilitate the Debtor's transition to debtor-in-possession status. A brief description of each of the First Day Motions and the evidence in support thereof is set forth in the *Declaration of Frank Waterhouse in Support of First Day Motions* [D.I. 11] (the "First Day Declaration"). At a hearing on October 19, 2019, the Delaware Bankruptcy Court granted virtually all of the relief initially requested in the First Day Motions [D.I. 39, 40, 42-44].

The Delaware Bankruptcy Court subsequently entered an order authorizing the Debtor to pay critical vendor claims on a final basis [D.I. 168]. Following the transfer of the Chapter 11 Case to the Bankruptcy Court, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order authorizing the Debtor to continue its cash management system on a final basis [D.I. 379].

The First Day Motions, the First Day Declaration, and all orders for relief granted in this case can be viewed free of charge at <https://www.kccllc.net/hcmlp>.

⁷ All docket reference numbers refer to the docket maintained by the Bankruptcy Court.

J. Other Procedural and Administrative Motions

On and after the Petition Date, the Debtor also filed a number of motions and applications to retain professionals and to streamline the administration of the Chapter 11 Case, including:

- Interim Compensation Motion. On October 29, 2019, the Debtor filed the *Debtor's Motion Pursuant o Sections 105(a), 330 and 331 of the Bankruptcy Code for Administrative Order Establishing Procedures for Interim Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Professionals* [D.I. 72] (the "Interim Compensation Motion"). The Interim Compensation Motion sought to establish procedures for the allowance and payment of compensation and reimbursement of expenses for attorneys and other professionals whose retentions are approved by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 327 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and who will be required to file applications for allowance of compensation and reimbursement of expenses pursuant to section 330 and 331 of the Bankruptcy Code. On November 14, 2019, the Delaware Bankruptcy Court entered an order granting the Interim Compensation Motion [D.I. 141].
- Ordinary Course Professionals. On October 29, 2019, the Debtor filed the Motion of the Debtor for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course of Business [D.I. 75] (the "OCP Motion"). The OCP Motion sought authority for the Debtor to retain and compensate certain professionals in the ordinary course of its business. On November 26, 2019, the Delaware Bankruptcy Court entered an order granting the OCP Motion [D.I. 176].
- Retention Applications. During the course of the chapter 11 case, the Delaware Bankruptcy Court or Bankruptcy Court, as applicable, have approved a number of applications by the Debtor seeking to retain certain professionals pursuant to sections 327, 328 and/or 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, including Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as legal counsel [D.I. 183], Development Specialists, Inc. as chief restructuring officer and financial advisor [D.I. 342], Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC as administrative advisor [D.I. 74], Mercer (US) Inc. as compensation consultant [D.I. 381], Hayward & Associates PLLC as local counsel [D.I. 435], Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as special Texas counsel [D.I. 513], Deloitte Tax LLP as tax services provider [D.I. 551], Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as regulatory and compliance counsel [D.I. 669], and Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as special tax counsel [D.I. 763].

K. United States Trustee

While the Chapter 11 Case was pending in the Delaware Bankruptcy Court, the U.S. Trustee for Region 3 appointed Jane Leamy as the attorney for the U.S. Trustee in connection with this Chapter 11 Case (the "Delaware U.S. Trustee"). Following the transfer of the Chapter 11 Case to the Bankruptcy Court, the Delaware U.S. Trustee no longer represented the U.S. Trustee, and the U.S. Trustee for Region 6 appointed Lisa Lambert as the attorney for the U.S. Trustee in connection with this Chapter 11 Case (the "Texas U.S. Trustee," and together with the

Delaware U.S. Trustee, the “U.S. Trustee”). The Debtor has worked cooperatively to address concerns and comments from the U.S. Trustee’s office during this Chapter 11 Case.

L. Appointment of Committee

On October 29, 2019, the Delaware U.S. Trustee appointed the Committee in this Chapter 11 Case [D.I. 65]. The members of the Committee are (a) Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (b) Meta-e Discovery, (c) UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch, and (d) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP. Meta-E Discovery is a vendor to the Debtor. The other members of the Committee are litigants in prepetition litigation with the Debtor as described in ARTICLE II.G. The Bankruptcy Court approved the retention of Sidley Austin LLP as counsel to the Committee [D.I. 334], Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP as Delaware co-counsel to the Committee [D.I. 337], and FTI Consulting, Inc. as financial advisor to the Committee [D.I. 336].

M. Meeting of Creditors

The meeting of creditors under section 341(a) of the Bankruptcy Code was initially scheduled for November 20, 2019, at 9:30 a.m. (prevailing Eastern Time) at the J. Caleb Boggs Federal Building, 844 N. King Street, Room 3209, Wilmington, Delaware 19801, and was rescheduled to December 3, 2019, at 10:30 a.m. (prevailing Eastern Time). At the meeting of creditors, the Delaware U.S. Trustee and creditors asked questions of a representative of the Debtor.

Following the transfer of the Chapter 11 Case to the Bankruptcy Court, the Texas U.S. Trustee scheduled an additional meeting of creditors under section 341(a) for January 9, 2020, at 11:00 a.m. (prevailing Central Time) at the Office of the U.S. Trustee, 1100 Commerce Street, Room 976, Dallas, Texas 75242, at the conclusion of that meeting, the Texas U.S. Trustee continued the meeting to January 22, 2020. The Texas U.S. Trustee and creditors asked questions of a representative of the Debtor at the January 9 and January 22, 2020 meetings.

N. Schedules, Statements of Financial Affairs, and Claims Bar Date

The Debtor filed its Schedules of Assets and Liabilities and Statements of Financial Affairs (the “Schedules”) on December 19, 2019 [D.I. 247-248]. A creditor whose Claim is set forth in the Schedules and not identified as contingent, unliquidated or disputed may have elected to file a proof of claim against the Debtor.

The Bankruptcy Court established (i) April 8, 2020 as the deadline for Creditors (other than governmental units) to file proofs of claim against the Debtor; (ii) April 13, 2020, as the deadline for any governmental unit (as such term is defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code), (iii) April 23, 2020, and as the deadline for any investors in any fund managed by the Debtor to file proofs of claim against the Debtor; and (iv) May 26, 2020 as the deadline for the Debtor’s employees to file proofs of claim against the Debtor pursuant to and accordance with Court’s order entered on April 3, 2020 [D.I. 560].⁸ Consequently, the bar date for filing proofs

⁸ During the course of its Chapter 11 Case, the Debtor entered into stipulations to extend the Bar Date for certain other claimants or potential claimants.

of claims has passed and any claims filed after the applicable bar date will be considered late filed.

O. Governance Settlement with the Committee

On January 9, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* [D.I. 339] (the “Settlement Order”).

Among other things, the Settlement Order approved a term sheet (the “Term Sheet”) agreed to by the Debtor and the Committee pursuant to which the Debtor agreed to abide by certain protocols governing the production of documents and certain protocols governing the operation of the Debtor’s business (the “Operating Protocols”). Under the Operating Protocols, the Debtor agreed to seek consent from the Committee prior to entering into certain “Transactions” (as defined in the Operating Protocols. The Operating Protocols were amended on February 21, 2020, with the consent of the Committee [D.I. 466].

Pursuant to the Term Sheet, the Debtor also granted the Committee standing to pursue certain estate claims and causes of action against Mr. Dondero, Mr. Okada, other insiders of the Debtor, and the Related Entities (as defined in the Operating Protocols) (collectively, the “Estate Claims”). To the extent permitted, the Estate Claims and the ability to pursue the Estate Claims are being transferred to either the Claimant Trust or Litigation Sub-Trust pursuant to the Plan.

In connection with the Settlement Order, an independent board of directors was also appointed at Strand, the Debtor’s general partner (the “Independent Board”). The members of the Independent Board are John S. Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms. The Independent Board was tasked with managing the Debtor’s operations during the Chapter 11 Case and facilitating a reorganization or orderly liquidation of the Debtor’s Estate.

P. Appointment of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer

Following their appointment in January 2020, the Independent Board determined that it would be more efficient for the Debtor to have a traditional corporate management structure, i.e. a fully engaged chief executive officer supervised by the Independent Board. The Independent Board ultimately determined that Mr. Seery – a member of the Independent Board – had the requisite experience and expertise to lead the Debtor. On June 23, 2020, the Debtor filed *Debtor’s Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020* [D.I. 774] (the “Seery Retention Motion”) to retain Mr. Seery as chief executive officer, chief restructuring officer, and foreign representative.

The Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving the Seery Retention Motion on July 16, 2020 [D.I. 854]. Mr. Seery was retained as the Debtor’s chief executive officer and the duties of Bradley Sharp of DSI as the Debtor’s chief restructuring officer and foreign representative were transferred to Mr. Seery.

Q. Mediation

On August 3, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order Directing Mediation* [D.I. 912] pursuant to which the Bankruptcy Court ordered the Debtor, the Committee, UBS, Acis, the Redeemer Committee, and Mr. Dondero into mediation and appointed Sylvia Mayer and Allan Gropper as the mediators (the “Mediators”). The mediation began on August 27, 2020, and is still open as of the date of this Disclosure Statement

R. Postpetition Settlements

1. Settlement with Acis and the Terry Parties

With the assistance of the Mediators, on September 9, 2020, (i) the Debtor, (ii) Acis LP, (iii) Acis GP, and (iv) Joshua N. Terry, individually and for the benefit of his individual retirement accounts, and Jennifer G. Terry, individually and for the benefit of her individual retirement accounts and as trustee of the Terry Family 401-K Plan (together, the “Terry Parties”) executed that certain Settlement Agreement and General Release. On September 23, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with (a) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (b) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (c) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [D.I. 1087] (the “Acis Settlement Motion”).

The Settlement Agreement and General Release contain the following material terms, among others:

- The proof of claim filed by Acis [Claim No. 23] will be Allowed in the amount of \$23,000,000 as a General Unsecured Claim.
- On the Effective Date of the Plan (or any other plan of reorganization confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court), the Debtor will pay in cash to:
 - Mr. and Mrs. Terry in the amount of \$425,000 plus 10% simple interest (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year from and including June 30, 2016), in full and complete satisfaction of the proof of claim filed by the Terry Parties [Claim No. 156];
 - Acis LP in the amount of \$97,000, which amount represents the legal fees incurred by Acis LP with respect to the *NWCC, LLC v. Highland CLO Management, LLC, et al.*, Index No. 654195/2018 (N.Y. Sup. Ct. 2018), in full and complete satisfaction of the proof of claim filed by Acis LP [Claim No. 159]; and
 - Mr. Terry in the amount of \$355,000 in full and complete satisfaction of the legal fees assessed against Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., in *Highland CLO Funding v. Joshua Terry*, [No Case Number], pending in the Royal Court of the Island of Guernsey;

The Settlement Agreement also provides that within five days of the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Settlement Agreement and the General Release, the Debtor will move to withdraw, with prejudice, the proofs of claim that the Debtor filed in the Acis bankruptcy cases and the motion filed by the Debtor in the Acis bankruptcy cases seeking an administrative claim for postpetition services provided to Acis.

On October 5, 2020, James Dondero filed an objection to the Acis Settlement Motion [D.I. 1121] (the "Dondero Objection"). On October 28, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving the Acis Settlement Motion and overruling the Dondero Objection in its entirety [D.I. 1347]. On November 9, 2020, Mr. Dondero filed a notice of his intent to appeal the order approving the Acis Settlement Motion.

The foregoing is a summary only, and all parties are encouraged to review the Acis Settlement Motion and related documents for additional information on the Settlement Agreement and General Release.

2. Settlement with the Redeemer Committee

The Debtor, Eames, Ltd., the Redeemer Committee, and the Crusader Funds (collectively, the "Settling Parties") executed a settlement (the "Redeemer Stipulation"). The Redeemer Stipulation was also executed, solely with respect to paragraphs 10 through 15 thereof, by Hockney, Ltd., Strand, Highland CDO Opportunity Master Fund, L.P., Highland Credit Strategies Master Fund, L.P., Highland Credit Opportunities CDO, L.P., House Hanover, LLC, and Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management, LLC (collectively, the "Additional Release Parties"). On September 23, 2020, the Debtor filed *Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlements with (A) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 72), and (B) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [D.I. 1089] seeking approval of the Redeemer Stipulation (the "Redeemer Settlement Motion").

The Redeemer Stipulation contains the following material terms, among others:

- The proof of claim filed by the Redeemer Committee [Claim No. 72] will be Allowed in the amount of \$137,696,610 as a General Unsecured Claim;
- The proof of claim filed by the Crusader Funds [Claim No. 81] will be Allowed in the amount of \$50,000 as a General Unsecured Claim;
- The Debtor and Eames, Ltd., each (a) consented to the cancellation of certain interests in the Crusader Funds held by them, and (b) agreed that they will not object to the cancellation of certain interests in the Crusader Funds held by the Charitable Donor Advised Fund;4
- The Debtor and Eames each acknowledged that they will not receive any portion of certain reserved distributions, and the Debtor further acknowledged that it will not receive any payments from the Crusader Funds in respect of any deferred fees, distribution fees, or management fees;

- The Debtor and the Redeemer Committee agreed to a form of amendment to the shareholders' agreement for Cornerstone Healthcare Group and to a process to monetize Cornerstone Healthcare Group;
- Upon the effective date of the Redeemer Stipulation, the Settling Parties and the Additional Release Parties shall exchange releases as set forth in the Redeemer Stipulation; and
- All litigation between the Debtor, Eames, Ltd., and the Additional Highland Release Parties (as defined in the Redeemer Stipulation) on the one hand, and the Redeemer Committee and the Crusader Funds, on the other hand, will cease.

On October 16, 2020, UBS filed an objection to the Redeemer Settlement Motion [D.I. 1190] (the "UBS Objection"). On October 22, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving the Redeemer Settlement Motion and overruling the UBS Objection in its entirety [D.I. 1273]. On November 6, 2020, UBS filed a notice of its intent to appeal the order approving the Redeemer Settlement Motion.

The foregoing is a summary only, and all parties are encouraged to review the Redeemer Settlement Motion and related documents for additional information on the Redeemer Stipulation.

S. Certain Outstanding Material Claims

As discussed above, April 8, 2020, was the general bar date for filing proofs of claim. The Debtor has begun the process of resolving those Claims. Although each Claim represents a potential liability of the Estate, the Debtor believes that, in addition to UBS's Claim, the Claims filed by Integrated Financial Associates, Inc. ("IFA"), the HarbourVest Entities,⁹ and Hunter Mountain represent the largest unresolved Claims against the Estate.

- IFA Proof of Claim. IFA filed a proof of claim [Claim No. 93] (the "IFA Claim") seeking damages in the amount of \$241,002,696.73 arising from the purported joint control of the Debtor and NexBank, SSB, and the Debtor's management of various lenders to IFA. The Debtor believes that IFA's claim should be disallowed in its entirety. IFA's claim and the Debtor's defenses thereto are described in greater detail in the *Objection to Proof of Claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.* [D.I. 868]. On October 4, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order Approving Stipulation Regarding Proof of Claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.* [D.I. 1126], which capped the IFA Claim, for all purposes, at \$8,000,000.
- HarbourVest Entities Proofs of Claim. The HarbourVest Entities are investors in Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. ("HCLOF") and filed proofs of claim against the

⁹ "HarbourVest Entities" means HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund, L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners, L.P.

Debtor's Estate [Claim No. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154] (the "HarbourVest Claims"). The Debtor included an assertion of "no liability" in respect of the HarbourVest Claims in its Debtor's *First Omnibus Objection to Certain (a) Duplicate Claims; (b) Overstated Claims; (c) Late-Filed Claims; (d) Satisfied Claims; (e) No-Liability Claims; and (f) Insufficient Documentation Claims* [D.I. 906]. HarbourVest provided a response in its *HarbourVest Response to Debtor's First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No-Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [D.I. 1057]. The HarbourVest Entities' response argued that the Debtor's objection should be overruled, and set forth allegations in support of claims under federal and state law and Guernsey law, including claims for fraud, violations of securities laws, breaches of fiduciary duties, and RICO violations. The Debtor intends to vigorously defend the HarbourVest Claims on various grounds, including, among others, the failure to state a claim upon which relief can be granted, the lack of reasonable reliance, the lack of misrepresentations, the lack of reasonable reliance, the failure to mitigate damages, the parties' agreements bar or otherwise limit the Debtor's liability, and waiver and estoppel. The HarbourVest Entities invested approximately \$80 million in HCLOF but seek an allowed claim in excess of \$300 million dollars (after giving effect to treble damages for the alleged RICO violations).

- Hunter Mountain Proof of Claim. Hunter Mountain is one of the Debtor's limited partners. Hunter Mountain filed a proof of claim [Claim No. 152] seeking a \$60,298,739 indemnification claim against the Debtor because of the Debtor's alleged failures to make priority distributions to Hunter Mountain under the Debtor's Partnership Agreement. The Debtor believes that it has meritorious defenses to Hunter Mountain's claim. Hunter Mountain's claim and the Debtor's defenses to such claim are described in greater detail in the *Debtor's (i) Objection to Claim No. 152 of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and (ii) Complaint to Subordinate Claim of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and for Declaratory Relief* [D.I. 995]. The Debtor believes that Hunter Mountain's proof of claim should either be disallowed in its entirety or subordinated in its entirety.

In addition to the foregoing, the UBS Claim (in the amount of \$1,039,957,799.40) and the Daugherty Claim (in the amount of \$40,710,819.42) remain outstanding. As set forth above, partial summary judgment on the UBS Claim was granted in favor of the Debtor and the Redeemer Committee on November 20, 2020, and a formal order is expected to be entered within the next couple of weeks.

The Daugherty Claim has been allowed for voting purposes only in the amount of \$9,134,019 [D.I. 1422]. In a bench ruling on November 20, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court allowed UBS Claims for voting purposes only in the amount of \$94,761,076 [D.I. 1646].

T. Treatment of Shared Service and Sub-Advisory Agreements

As discussed in the Plan, the Reorganized Debtor will manage the wind down of the Managed Funds. However, it is not anticipated that either the Reorganized Debtor or the

Claimant Trust will assume or assume and assign the contracts between the Debtor and certain Related Entities¹⁰ pursuant to which the Debtor provides shared services and sub-advisory services to those Related Entities.

Currently, the Debtor receives approximately \$2.2 million per month in revenue from such contracts. However, in order to service those contracts, the Debtor must maintain a full staff and the cost of providing services under such contracts, among other factors, has historically resulted in a net loss to the Debtor. As such, the Debtor does not believe that assuming these contracts would benefit the Estate.

Further, the contracts generally contain anti-assignment provisions which the Debtor believes may be enforceable under 11 U.S.C. § 365(c). These provisions, therefore, would arguably prevent the assignment of such contracts without the consent of the Debtor's contract counterparty. However, even if 11 U.S.C. § 365(c) would not prevent assignment, the contracts are generally terminable at will by either party. As such, assuming and assigning such contracts without the consent of the contract counterparty would be of nominal or no benefit to the Estate. It is doubtful that any assignee would provide consideration to the Debtor for the assignment of such contract as the contract counterparty could simply terminate the contract immediately following assignment. As such, the Debtor does not believe that there is any benefit to the Estate in attempting to assign these contracts.

Notwithstanding the foregoing disclosure, the Debtor is currently assessing whether it is both possible and in the best interests of the Estate to assume and assign such shared services and sub-advisory agreements to a Related Entity.

During the course of this Chapter 11 Case, Mr. Daugherty stated that he would be willing to assume the Debtor's obligations under the shared service and sub-advisory contracts. The Independent Directors reviewed Mr. Daugherty's proposal and for the foregoing reasons, among others, determined that it was not workable and would provide no benefit to the Estate.

U. Portfolio Managements with Issuer Entities

The Debtor is party to certain portfolio management agreements (including any ancillary agreements relating thereto collectively being the "Portfolio Management Agreements" and each a "Portfolio Management Agreement") with ACIS CLO 2017-7 Ltd., Brentwood CLO, Ltd., Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., Highland CLO 2018-1, Ltd., Highland Legacy Limited, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd., Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., Pam Capital Funding LP, PamCo Cayman Ltd., Rockwall CDO II Ltd., Rockwall CDO Ltd., Southfork CLO Ltd., Stratford CLO Ltd., Westchester CLO, Ltd., Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., Bristol Bay Funding Ltd. Eastland CLO, Ltd., Grayson CLO, Ltd., Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Ltd., Jasper CLO, Ltd., Liberty Cayman Holdings, Ltd., Liberty CLO, Ltd., Red River CLO, Ltd., Valhalla CLO, Ltd. (each an "Issuer" and collectively the "Issuers") wherein the Debtor agreed to generally provide certain services to each Issuer in the Debtor's capacity as a portfolio manager in exchange for certain fees as described in the applicable Portfolio Management Agreement.

¹⁰ For the avoidance of doubt, the Debtor does not consider any of the Issuers (as defined herein) to be a Related Entity.

The Issuers filed proofs of claim [Claim No. 165, 168, and 169] asserting claims against the Debtor for damages arising from, relating to or otherwise concerning (i) such Issuer's Portfolio Management Agreement(s) with the Debtor, including, without limitation, failure to perform or other breach of the Portfolio Management Agreement(s), rejection of the Portfolio Management Agreement(s), any cure amount as a result of assumption of the Portfolio Management Agreement(s), any adequate assurance of future performance as a result of assumption of the Portfolio Management Agreement(s), and any failure to provide and pay for indemnification or other obligations under the Portfolio Management Agreement(s); and (ii) the action or inaction of the Debtor to the detriment of such Issuer (collectively, the "Issuer Claims"). The Debtor believes that it has satisfied its obligations to the Issuers; that the Issuer Claims lack merit; and that the Debtor will have no liability with respect to the Issuer Claims. However, such proofs of claim remain outstanding.

The Issuers have taken the position that the rejection of the Portfolio Management Agreements (including any ancillary documents) would result in material rejection damages and have encouraged the Debtor to assume such agreements. Nonetheless, the Issuers and the Debtor are working in good faith to address any outstanding issues regarding such assumption. The Portfolio Management Agreements may be assumed either pursuant to the Plan or by separate motion filed with the Bankruptcy Court.

The Debtor is still assessing its options with respect to the Portfolio Management Agreements, including whether to assume the Portfolio Management Agreements.

V. Resignation of James Dondero

On October 9, 2020, Mr. Dondero resigned as an employee and portfolio manager of the Debtor.

W. Exclusive Periods for Filing a Plan and Soliciting Votes

Under the Bankruptcy Code, a debtor has the exclusive right to file and solicit acceptance of a plan or plans of reorganization for an initial period of 120 days from the date on which the debtor filed for voluntary relief. If a debtor files a plan within this exclusive period, then the debtor has the exclusive right for 180 days from the petition date to solicit acceptances to the plan. During these exclusive periods, no other party in interest may file a competing plan of reorganization; however, a court may extend these periods upon request of a party in interest and "for cause."

The Debtor filed motions to extend the exclusive period, and the Bankruptcy Court entered the following orders granting such applications:

- Order Granting Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1121(d) and Local Rule 3016-1 Extending the Exclusivity Periods for the Filing and Solicitation of Acceptances of a Chapter 11 Plan [D.I. 460];
- Agreed Order Extending Exclusive Periods by Thirty Days [D.I. 668];

- Order Granting Debtor’s Third Motion for Entry of an Order Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1121(d) and Local Rule 3016-1 Further Extending the Exclusivity Periods for the Filing and Solicitation of Acceptances of a Chapter 11 Plan [D.I. 820]; and
- Order Further Extending the Debtor’s Exclusive Period for Solicitation of Acceptance of a Chapter 11 Plan [D.I. 1092].

Pursuant to the foregoing orders, the Bankruptcy Court extended the exclusivity period through June 12, 2020, for the filing of a plan, which was subsequently extended through July 13, 2020, and again through August 12, 2020. The Bankruptcy Court also extended the exclusivity period for the solicitation of votes to accept such plan through August 11, 2020, which was subsequently extended through September 10, 2020, and again through October 13, 2020, and December 4, 2020.

X. Negotiations with Constituents

The Debtor, Mr. Dondero, and certain of the creditors have been negotiating a consensual reorganization plan for the Debtor that contemplates the Debtor continuing its business largely in its current form. Those negotiations have yet to reach conclusion but are continuing, and the negotiations were part of the previously discussed mediation. There is no certainty that those negotiations will reach a consensual resolution of the Debtor’s bankruptcy case.

Y. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust

The Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan And Trust (“Pension Plan”) is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan covered by Title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“ERISA”). 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301-1461.

The Debtor is the contributing sponsor of the Pension Plan. As such, the PBGC asserts that Debtor is liable to contribute to the Pension Plan the amounts necessary to satisfy the minimum funding standards in ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (“IRC”). *See* 29 U.S.C. §§ 1082, 1083; 26 U.S.C. §§ 412, 430. As the sponsor of the Pension Plan, the PBGC asserts Debtor is also liable for insurance premiums owed to PBGC. *See* 29 U.S.C. §§ 1306, 1307. The PBGC asserts that any members of the contributing sponsor’s controlled-group within the meaning of 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301(a)(13), (14) are also jointly and severally liable with the Debtor for such obligations relating to the Pension Plan.

The Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (“PBGC”), the federal agency that administers the pension insurance program under Title IV of ERISA, filed contingent proofs of claims against the Debtors for (1) the Pension Plan’s potential underfunded benefit liabilities; (2) the potential unliquidated unpaid minimum funding contributions owed to the Pension Plan; and (3) the potential unliquidated insurance premiums owed to PBGC. The PBGC acknowledges that, as of the date of this Disclosure Statement, there is nothing currently owed by the Debtor to the PBGC.

The Debtor reserves the right to contest any claims filed by the PBGC for any reason.

Upon the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall be deemed to have assumed the Pension Plan and shall comply with all applicable statutory provisions of ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code (the “IRC”), including, but not limited to, satisfying the minimum funding standards pursuant to 26 U.S.C. §§ 412, 430, and 29 U.S.C. §§ 1082, 1083; paying the PBGC premiums in accordance with 29 U.S.C. §§ 1306 and 1307; and administering the Pension Plan in accordance with its terms and the provisions of ERISA and the IRC. In the event that the Pension Plan terminates after the Plan of Reorganization Effective Date, the PBGC asserts that the Reorganized Debtor and each of its controlled group members will be responsible for the liabilities imposed by Title IV of ERISA.

No provision contained in the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code (including section 1141 thereof), shall be construed as discharging, releasing, exculpating, or relieving any person or entity, including the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any person or entity in any capacity, from any liability or responsibility, if any, with respect to the Pension Plan under any law, government policy, or regulatory provision. PBGC and the Pension Plan shall not be enjoined or precluded from enforcing such liability or responsibility against any person or entity as a result of any of the provisions for satisfaction, release, injunction, exculpation, and discharge of claims in the Plan, Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code.

ARTICLE III.
SUMMARY OF THE PLAN

THIS ARTICLE III IS INTENDED ONLY TO PROVIDE A SUMMARY OF THE MATERIAL TERMS OF THE PLAN AND IS QUALIFIED BY REFERENCE TO THE ENTIRE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND THE PLAN AND SHOULD NOT BE RELIED ON FOR A COMPREHENSIVE DISCUSSION OF THE PLAN. TO THE EXTENT THERE ARE ANY INCONSISTENCIES OR CONFLICTS BETWEEN THIS ARTICLE III AND THE PLAN, THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THE PLAN SHALL CONTROL AND GOVERN.

A. Administrative and Priority Tax Claims

1. Administrative Expense Claims

On the later of the Effective Date or the date on which an Administrative Expense Claim becomes an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim, or, in each such case, as soon as practicable thereafter, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim (other than Professional Fee Claims) will receive, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim either (i) payment in full in Available Cash for the unpaid portion of such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim; or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such Holder; *provided, however*, that Administrative Expense Claims incurred by the Debtor in the ordinary course of business may be paid in the ordinary course of business in the discretion of the Debtor in accordance with such applicable terms and conditions

relating thereto without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court. All statutory fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a) shall be paid as such fees become due.

If an Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) is not paid by the Debtor in the ordinary course, the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim must File, on or before the applicable Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for allowance and payment of such Administrative Expense Claim.

Objections to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) must be Filed and served on the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting such Administrative Expense Claim by the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline.

2. Professional Fee Claims

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered through the Effective Date must submit fee applications under sections 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 503(b) or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and, upon entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court granting such fee applications, such Professional Fee Claim shall promptly be paid in Cash in full to the extent provided in such order.

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered on or prior to the Effective Date must File, on or before the Professional Fee Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated as requiring such notice by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for final allowance of such Professional Fee Claim.

Objections to any Professional Fee Claim must be Filed and served on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting the Professional Fee Claim by the Professional Fee Claim Objection Deadline. Each Holder of an Allowed Professional Fee Claim will be paid by the Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in Cash within ten (10) Business Days of entry of the order approving such Allowed Professional Fee Claim.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish the Professional Fee Reserve. The Professional Fee Reserve shall vest in the Claimant Trust and shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve on the Effective Date in an estimated amount determined by the Debtor in good faith prior to the Confirmation Date and that approximates the total projected amount of unpaid Professional Fee Claims on the Effective Date. Following the payment of all Allowed Professional Fee Claims, any excess funds in the Professional Fee Reserve shall be released to the Claimant Trust to be used for other purposes consistent with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

3. Priority Tax Claims

On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Priority Tax Claim is an Allowed Priority Tax Claim as of the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Priority Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (a) Cash in an amount equal to the amount of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, or (b) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor and such Holder. Payment of statutory fees due pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) will be made at all appropriate times until the entry of a final decree; *provided, however*, that the Debtor may prepay any or all such Claims at any time, without premium or penalty.

B. Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and Equity Interests

1. Summary

All Claims and Equity Interests, except Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims, are classified in the Classes set forth below. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified.

The categories of Claims and Equity Interests listed below classify Claims and Equity Interests for all purposes including, without limitation, confirmation and distribution pursuant to the Plan and pursuant to sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan deems a Claim or Equity Interest to be classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and will be deemed classified in a different Class to the extent that any remainder of such Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of such different Class. A Claim or Equity Interest is in a particular Class only to the extent that any such Claim or Equity Interest is Allowed in that Class and has not been paid, released or otherwise settled (in each case, by the Debtor or any other Entity) prior to the Effective Date.

Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and Equity Interests

Class	Claim	Status	Voting Rights
1	Jefferies Secured Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
2	Frontier Secured Claim	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
3	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
4	Priority Non-Tax Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
5	Retained Employee Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
6	PTO Claims	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
7	Convenience Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
8	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
9	Subordinated Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
10	Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
11	Class A Limited Partnership Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote

2. Elimination of Vacant Classes

Any Class that, as of the commencement of the Confirmation Hearing, does not have at least one Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is Allowed in an amount greater than zero for voting purposes shall be considered vacant, deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class.

3. Impaired/Voting Classes

Claims and Equity Interests in Class 2 and Class 7 through Class 11 are Impaired by the Plan, and only the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests in those Classes are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

Please refer to “Distribution of Confirmation Hearing Notice and Solicitation Package to Holders of Claims and Equity Interests” and “Instructions and Procedures for Voting” in ARTICLE I.C.7 and ARTICLE I.C.8 for a discussion of how the how votes on the Plan will be solicited and tabulated.

4. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes

Claims in Class 1 and Class 3 through Class 6 are Unimpaired by the Plan, and such Holders are deemed to have accepted the Plan and are therefore not entitled to vote on the Plan.

5. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes

There are no Classes under the Plan that will not receive or retain any property and no Classes are deemed to reject the Plan.

6. Cramdown

If any Class of Claims or Equity Interests is deemed to reject the Plan or does not vote to accept the Plan, the Debtor may (i) seek confirmation of the Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or (ii) amend or modify the Plan in accordance with the terms of the Plan and the Bankruptcy Code. If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Equity Interests, or any class of Claims or Equity Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

C. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests

1. Class 1 – Jefferies Secured Claim

- *Classification:* Class 1 consists of the Jefferies Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 1 Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (A) Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 1 Claim; (B) such other less favorable treatment as to which the Debtor and the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 Claim will have agreed upon in writing; or (C) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired. Each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 1 Claim as of the Effective Date until full and final payment of such Allowed Class 1 Claim is made as provided herein.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 1 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 1 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 1 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan and will not be solicited.

2. Class 2 – Frontier Secured Claim

- *Classification:* Class 2 consists of the Frontier Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 2 Claim: (A) Cash in an amount equal to all accrued but unpaid interest on the Frontier Claim through and including the Effective Date and (B) the New Frontier Note. The Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 2 Claim as of the Effective Date until full and final payment of such Allowed Class 2 Claim is made as provided herein.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 2 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 2 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

The New Frontier Note will include the following terms: (i) an extension of the maturity date to December 31, 2022; (ii) quarterly interest only payments; (iii) a payment on the New Frontier Note equal to fifty percent of the outstanding principal on December 31, 2021, if the New Frontier Note is not paid in full on or prior to such date; (iv) mandatory prepayments from the proceeds of the sale of any collateral securing the New Frontier Note; and (v) the payment of fees and expenses incurred in negotiating the terms of the New Frontier Note.

3. Class 3 – Other Secured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 3 consists of the Other Secured Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 3 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 3 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 3 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 3 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 3 Claim, at the option of the Debtor, or following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, (i) Cash equal to such Allowed Other Secured Claim, (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim, plus postpetition interest to the extent required under Bankruptcy Code Section 506(b), or (iii) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 3 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 3 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 3 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan and will not be solicited.

4. Class 4 – Priority Non-Tax Claims

- *Classification:* Class 4 consists of the Priority Non-Tax Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 4 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 4 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 4 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 4 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 4 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 4 Claim.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 4 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 4 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 4 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan and will not be solicited.

5. Class 5 – Retained Employee Claims

- *Classification:* Class 5 consists of the Retained Employee Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Allowed Class 5 Claim will be Reinstated.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 5 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 5 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 5 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan and will not be solicited.

6. Class 6 – PTO Claims

- *Classification:* Class 6 consists of the PTO Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 6 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 6 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 6 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 6 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 6 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 6 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 6 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 6 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 6 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan and will not be solicited.

“PTO Claims” means any Claim for paid time off in favor of any Debtor employee in excess of the amount that would qualify as a Priority Non-Tax Claim under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

7. Class 7 – Convenience Claims

- *Classification:* Class 7 consists of the Convenience Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 7 Claim is

Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 7 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 7 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 7 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Class 7 Claim (1) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims if the Holder of such Class 7 Claim makes the GUC Election or (2) an amount in Cash equal to the lesser of (a) 85% of the Allowed amount of such Holder's Class 7 Claim or (b) such Holder's Pro Rata share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 7 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 7 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

“*Convenience Claim*” means any prepetition, liquidated, and unsecured Claim against the Debtor that as of the Confirmation Date is less than or equal to \$1,000,000 or any General Unsecured Claim that makes the Convenience Class Election. For the avoidance of doubt, the Reduced Employee Claims will be Convenience Claims.

“*Convenience Claim Pool*” means the \$13,150,000 in Cash that shall be available upon the Effective Date for distribution to Holders of Convenience Claims under the Plan as set forth herein. Any Cash remaining in the Convenience Claim Pool after all distributions on account of Convenience Claims have been made will be transferred to the Claimant Trust and administered as a Claimant Trust Asset.

By making the GUC Election on their Ballots, each Holder of a Convenience Claim can elect the treatment provided to General Unsecured Claims.

8. *Class 8 – General Unsecured Claims*

- *Classification:* Class 8 consists of the General Unsecured Claims.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 8 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing, or (iii) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 7 Convenience Claims if the Holder of such Class 8 General Unsecured Claim is eligible and makes the Convenience Class Election.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of the Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and

will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any General Unsecured Claim, except with respect to any General Unsecured Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 8 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 8 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

“*General Unsecured Claim*” means any prepetition Claim against the Debtor that is not Secured and is not a/an: (a) Administrative Expense Claim; (b) Professional Fee Claim; (c) Priority Tax Claim; (d) Priority Non-Tax Claim; or (e) Convenience Claim.

“*Convenience Class Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a General Unsecured Claim that is a liquidated Claim as of the Confirmation Date on their Ballot to elect to reduce their claim to \$1,000,000 and receive the treatment provided to Convenience Claims.

9. *Class 9 – Subordinated Claims*

- *Classification:* Class 9 consists of the Subordinated Claims.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 9 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive either (i) the treatment provided to Allowed Class 8 Claims or (ii) if such Allowed Class 9 Claim is subordinated to the Convenience Claims and General Unsecured Claims pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 510 or Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, its Pro Rata share of the Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of the Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Subordinated Claim, except with respect to any Subordinated Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 9 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 9 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

“*Subordinated Claim*” means any Claim that (i) is or may be subordinated to the Convenience Claims and General Unsecured Claims pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 510 or Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or (ii) arises from a

Class A Limited Partnership Interest or a Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest.

10. Class 10 – Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 10 consists of the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 10 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of the Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim, except with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 10 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 10 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

11. Class 11 – Class A Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 11 consists of the Class A Limited Partnership Interests.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 11 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of the Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest, except with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 11 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 11 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

D. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, nothing under the Plan will affect the Debtor's rights in respect of any Unimpaired Claims, including, without limitation, all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to or setoffs or recoupments against any such Unimpaired Claims.

E. Subordinated Claims

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Claims under the Plan shall take into account and conform to the contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Under section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, upon written notice, the Debtor the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trustee reserve the right to re-classify, or to seek to subordinate, any Claim in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto, and the treatment afforded any Claim under the Plan that becomes a subordinated Claim at any time shall be modified to reflect such subordination.

F. Means for Implementation of the Plan

1. Summary

The Plan will be implemented through (i) the Claimant Trust, (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust, and (iii) the Reorganized Debtor.

On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be cancelled, and new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC – a newly-chartered limited liability company wholly-owned by the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor's limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor's current Limited Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Litigation Trustee will pursue, if applicable, the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets and, if needed, with the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, which administration will include, among other things, managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

Although the Reorganized Debtor will manage the wind down of the Managed Funds, it is currently anticipated that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trust will assume or assume and assign the contracts between the Debtor and certain Related Entities pursuant to which the Debtor provides shared services and sub-advisory services to those Related Entities. The Debtor believes that the continued provision of the services under such contracts will not be cost effective.

The Reorganized Debtor will distribute all proceeds from the wind down to the Claimant Trust, as its limited partner, and New GP LLC, as its general partner, in each case in accordance with the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. Such proceeds, along with the proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, will ultimately be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as set forth in the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

2. The Claimant Trust¹¹

(a) *Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.*

On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee shall execute the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust in accordance with the Plan in each case for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. Additionally, on or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax.

The Claimant Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets, excluding the Estate Claims and the Litigation Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee with respect to the Estate Claims in each case for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trustee shall also be responsible for resolving all Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, under the supervision of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee shall execute the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Litigation Sub-Trust. Upon the creation of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and assign to the Litigation Sub-Trust the Estate Claims. The Claimant Trust shall be governed by the Claimant Trust Agreement and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Claimant Trustee shall be specified in the Claimant

¹¹ In the event of a conflict between the terms of this summary and the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable, shall control.

Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in Article IV of the Plan, subject to any required reporting to the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as may be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall hold and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets (including the proceeds from the Estate Claims, if any) in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided* that the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may direct the Claimant Trust to reserve Cash from distributions as necessary to fund the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. Other rights and duties of the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. After the Effective Date, neither the Debtor nor the Reorganized Debtor shall have any interest in the Claimant Trust Assets.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be governed by the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and administered by the Litigation Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee shall be specified in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in Article IV of the Plan, subject to any required reporting as may be set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall investigate, prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve the Estate Claims in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall distribute the proceeds therefrom to the Claimant Trust for distribution. Other rights and duties of the Litigation Trustee shall be as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

(a) *Claimant Trust Oversight Committee*

The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable.

The Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will initially consist of five members. Four of the five members will be representatives of the members of the Committee: (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) UBS, (iii) Acis, and (iv) Meta-e Discovery. The fifth member will be an independent, natural Person chosen by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be replaced as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The identity of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement.

As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, in no event will any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee with a Claim against the Estate be entitled to vote, opine, or otherwise be involved in any matters related to such member's Claim.

The independent member(s) of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be entitled to compensation for their services as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. Any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be removed, and successor chosen, in the manner set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

(b) *Purpose of the Claimant Trust.*

The Claimant Trust shall be established for the purpose of (i) managing and monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (ii) serving as the limited partner of, and holding the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor, (iii) serving as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner, (iv) in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, overseeing the management and monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement; and (v) administering the Disputed Claims Reserve and serving as Distribution Agent with respect to Disputed Claims in Class 7 or Class 8.

In its management of the Claimant Trust Assets, the Claimant Trust will also reconcile and object to the General Unsecured Claims, Subordinated Claims, Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Class A Limited Partnership Interests, as provided for in the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business.

The purpose of the Reorganized Debtor is discussed at greater length in Article IV.C of the Plan.

(c) *Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.*

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be established for the purpose of investigating, prosecuting, settling, or otherwise resolving the Estate Claims. Any proceeds therefrom shall be distributed by the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Claimant Trust for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

(d) *Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.*

The Claimant Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- the payment of the Claimant Trust Expenses;
- the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Claimant Trust;
- the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation;
- the investment of Cash by the Claimant Trustee within certain limitations, including those specified in the Plan;
- the orderly monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets;
- litigation of any Causes of Action, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Causes of Action, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- the resolution of Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;

- the administration of the Disputed Claims Reserve and distributions to be made therefrom; and
- the management of the Reorganized Debtor, including the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC.

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the Claimant Trust Expenses shall be paid from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee may establish a reserve for the payment of Claimant Trust Expenses and shall periodically replenish such reserve, as necessary.

In furtherance of, and consistent with the purpose of, the Claimant Trust and the Plan, the Trustees, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, shall, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement: (i) hold the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, (ii) make Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided herein and in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and (iii) have the sole power and authority to prosecute and resolve any Causes of Action and objections to Claims and Equity Interests (other than those assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust), without approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for all decisions and duties with respect to the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that the prosecution and resolution of any Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets shall be the responsibility of the Litigation Trustee. In all circumstances, the Claimant Trustee shall act in the best interests of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and with the same fiduciary duties as a chapter 7 trustee.

The Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Litigation Sub-Trust;
- the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation; and
- the investigation and prosecution of Estate Claims, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Estate Claims, subject to reporting and oversight as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Trustees, on behalf of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, may each employ, without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, employees and other professionals (including those previously retained by the Debtor and the Committee) to assist in carrying out the Trustees' duties hereunder and may compensate and reimburse the reasonable expenses of these professionals without further Order of the Bankruptcy Court from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement may include reasonable and customary provisions that allow for indemnification by the Claimant Trust in favor of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Any such indemnification shall be the sole responsibility of the Claimant Trust and payable solely from the Claimant Trust Assets.

(e) *Compensation and Duties of Trustees.*

The salient terms of each Trustee's employment, including such Trustee's duties and compensation shall be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as appropriate. The Trustees shall each be entitled to reasonable compensation in an amount consistent with that of similar functionaries in similar types of bankruptcy cases.

(f) *Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.*

To effectively investigate, prosecute, compromise and/or settle the Claims and/or Causes of Action that constitute Claimant Trust Assets (including Estate Claims), the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and each of their professionals may require reasonable access to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's documents, information, and work product relating to the Claimant Trust Assets. Accordingly, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall reasonably cooperate with the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, as applicable, in their prosecution of Causes of Action and in providing the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee with copies of documents and information in the Debtor's possession, custody, or control on the Effective Date that either Trustee indicates relates to the Estate Claims or other Causes of Action.

The Debtor and Reorganized Debtor shall preserve all records, documents or work product (including all electronic records, documents, or work product) related to the Claims and Causes of Action, including Estate Claims, until the earlier of (a) the dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor or (b) termination of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

(g) *United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.*

Unless the IRS requires otherwise, for all United States federal income tax purposes, the parties shall treat the transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust as: (a) a transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets (other than the amounts set aside in the Disputed Claims Reserve, if the Claimant Trustee makes the election described in Section 7 below) directly to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries followed by (b) the transfer by the such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to the Claimant Trust of such Claimant Trust Assets in exchange for the Claimant Trust Interests. Accordingly, the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be treated for United States federal income tax purposes as the grantors and owners of their respective share of the Claimant Trust Assets. The foregoing treatment shall also apply, to the extent permitted by applicable law, for state and local income tax purposes.

(h) *Tax Reporting.*

The Claimant Trustee shall file tax returns for the Claimant Trust treating the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a). The Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claims Reserve as a separate taxable entity.

The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for payment, out of the Claimant Trust Assets, of any taxes imposed on the Claimant Trust or its assets.

The Claimant Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Claimant Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently for all federal income tax purposes.

The Claimant Trustee shall distribute such tax information to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as the Claimant Trustee determines is required by applicable law.

(i) *Claimant Trust Assets.*

The Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (except for the Estate Claims) without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court and the Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in the Plan or in the Claimant Trust Agreement, without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Litigation Trustee shall have the exclusive right to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

From and after the Effective Date, the Trustees, in accordance with section 1123(b)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code, and on behalf of the Claimant Trust, shall each serve as a representative of the Estate with respect to any and all Claimant Trust Assets, including the Causes of Action and Estate Claims, as appropriate, and shall retain and possess the right to (a) commence, pursue, settle, compromise, or abandon, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action in any court or other tribunal and (b) sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets.

(j) *Claimant Trust Expenses.*

From and after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall, in the ordinary course of business and without the necessity of any approval by the Bankruptcy Court, pay the reasonable professional fees and expenses incurred by the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and any professionals retained by such parties and entities from the Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

(k) *Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.*

The Claimant Trustee, in its discretion, may make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries at any time and/or use the Claimant Trust Assets or proceeds thereof, *provided* that such Trust Distributions or use is otherwise permitted under the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and applicable law.

(l) *Cash Investments.*

With the consent of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee may invest Cash (including any earnings thereon or proceeds therefrom) in a manner consistent with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided, however*, that such investments are

investments permitted to be made by a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), as reflected therein, or under applicable IRS guidelines, rulings or other controlling authorities.

(m) *Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.*

The Trustees and the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as: (a) the Litigation Trustee determines that the pursuit of Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate Claims, (b) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of Causes of Action (other than Estate Claims) is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Causes of Action, (c) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of sales of other Claimant Trust Assets is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such sales of Claimant Trust Assets, (d) all objections to Disputed Claims and Equity Interests are fully resolved, (e) the Reorganized Debtor is dissolved, and (f) all Distributions required to be made by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries under the Plan have been made, but in no event shall the Claimant Trust be dissolved later than three years from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions, without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however,* that each extension must be approved, upon a finding that the extension is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of the Claimant Trust Assets, by the Bankruptcy Court within 6 months of the beginning of the extended term and no extension, together with any prior extensions, shall exceed three years without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes.

Upon dissolution of the Claimant Trust, and pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement, any remaining Claimant Trust Assets that exceed the amounts required to be paid under the Plan will be transferred (in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee) in Cash or in-kind to the Holders of the Claimant Trust Interests as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

3. The Reorganized Debtor

(a) *Corporate Existence*

The Debtor will continue to exist after the Effective Date, with all of the powers of partnerships pursuant to the law of the State of Delaware and as set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

(b) *Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release*

On the Effective Date, (i) all prepetition Equity Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests and the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, in the Debtor shall be canceled, and (ii) all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, the Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement.

(c) *Issuance of New Partnership Interests*

On the Effective Date, the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will issue new Class A Limited Partnership Interests to (i) the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and (ii) New GP LLC, as general partner, and will admit (a) the Claimant Trust as the limited partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and (b) New GP LLC as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. Also, on the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement and receive partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

(d) *Management of the Reorganized Debtor*

Subject to and consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor shall be managed by its general partner, New GP LLC. The initial officers and employees of the Reorganized Debtor shall be selected by the Claimant Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor may, in its discretion, also utilize a Sub-Servicer in addition to or in lieu of the retention of officers and employees.

As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, New GP LLC will receive a fee for managing the Reorganized Debtor. Although New GP LLC will be a limited liability company, it will elect to be treated as a C-Corporation for tax purposes. Therefore, New GP LLC (and any taxable income attributable to it) will be subject to corporate income taxation on a standalone basis, which may reduce the return to Claimants.

(e) *Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor*

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under the Plan upon the Effective Date.

The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

(f) *Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor*

Except as may be otherwise provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor will continue to manage the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which shall include, for the avoidance of doubt, serving as the investment manager of the Managed Funds) and may use, acquire or dispose of the Reorganized Debtor Assets and compromise or settle any Claims with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules. The Reorganized Debtor shall oversee the resolution of Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

Without limiting the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtor will pay the charges that it incurs after the Effective Date for Professionals' fees, disbursements, expenses or related support services (including reasonable fees relating to the preparation of Professional fee applications) in the ordinary course of business and without application or notice to, or order of, the Bankruptcy Court

(g) *Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets*

Any proceeds received by the Reorganized Debtor will be distributed to the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, in the manner set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor may, from time to time distribute Reorganized Debtor Assets to the Claimant Trust either in Cash or in-kind, including to institute the wind-down and dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor. Any assets distributed to the Claimant Trust will be (i) deemed transferred in all respects as forth in Article IV.B.1 of the Plan, (ii) deemed Claimant Trust Assets, and (iii) administered as Claimant Trust Assets.

4. Company Action

Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Trustees, as applicable, may take any and all actions to execute, deliver, File or record such contracts, instruments, releases and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and implement the provisions of the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, or the New GP LLC Documents, as applicable, in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Trustees, as applicable, and in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, officers, or directors of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, or by any other Person.

Prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate), all matters provided for pursuant to the Plan that would otherwise require approval of the stockholders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, any Related Entity, or any Affiliate thereof (as of prior to the Effective Date) will be deemed to have been so approved and will be in effect prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate) pursuant to applicable law and without any requirement

of further action by the stockholders, partners, directors, managers or members of such Persons, or the need for any approvals, authorizations, actions or consents of any Person.

All matters provided for in the Plan involving the legal or corporate structure of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, and any legal or corporate action required by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in connection with the Plan, will be deemed to have occurred and will be in full force and effect in all respects, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, or by any other Person. On the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, as well as the Trustees, are authorized to issue, execute, deliver, and consummate the transactions contemplated by, the contracts, agreements, documents, guarantees, pledges, consents, securities, certificates, resolutions and instruments contemplated by or described in the Plan in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. The appropriate officer of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, will be authorized to certify or attest to any of the foregoing actions.

5. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, from and after the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan, all Liens, Claims, Equity Interests, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other security interests against the property of the Estate will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization or approval of any Entity. Any Entity holding such Liens or Equity Interests extinguished pursuant to the prior sentence will, pursuant to section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, promptly execute and deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, such instruments of termination, release, satisfaction and/or assignment (in recordable form) as may be reasonably requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, Article IV.C.2 of the Plan.

6. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments

Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under the Plan and except as otherwise set forth in the Plan, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the

cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to the Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, Article IV.C.2 of the Plan.

7. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests

Upon payment or other satisfaction of an Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim, or promptly thereafter, the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim shall deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, any collateral or other property of the Debtor held by such Holder, together with any termination statements, instruments of satisfaction, or releases of all security interests with respect to its Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim that may be reasonably required to terminate any related financing statements, mortgages, mechanics' or other statutory Liens, or *lis pendens*, or similar interests or documents.

8. Control Provisions

To the extent that there is any inconsistency between the Plan as it relates to the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Plan shall control.

9. Treatment of Vacant Classes

Any Claim or Equity Interest in a Class considered vacant under Article III.C of the Plan shall receive no Plan Distributions.

10. Plan Documents

The documents, if any, to be Filed as part of the Plan Documents, including any documents filed with the Plan Supplement, and any amendments, restatements, supplements, or other modifications to such documents, and any consents, waivers, or other deviations under or from any such documents, shall be incorporated herein by this reference (including to the applicable definitions in Article I of the Plan) and fully enforceable as if stated in full herein.

11. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust

The Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan And Trust ("Pension Plan") is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan covered by Title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA"). 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301-1461. The Debtor is the contributing sponsor and, as such, the PBGC asserts that the Debtor is liable along with any members of the contributing sponsor's controlled-group within the meaning of 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301(a)(13), (14) with respect to the Pension Plan.

Upon the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall be deemed to have assumed the Pension Plan and shall comply with all applicable statutory provisions of ERISA and the Internal

Revenue Code (the “IRC”), including, but not limited to, satisfying the minimum funding standards pursuant to 26 U.S.C. §§ 412, 430, and 29 U.S.C. §§ 1082, 1083; paying the PBGC premiums in accordance with 29 U.S.C. §§ 1306 and 1307; and administering the Pension Plan in accordance with its terms and the provisions of ERISA and the IRC. In the event that the Pension Plan terminates after the Plan of Reorganization Effective Date, the PBGC asserts that the Reorganized Debtor and each of its controlled group members will be responsible for the liabilities imposed by Title IV of ERISA.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code (including section 1141 thereof) to the contrary, neither the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code shall be construed as discharging, releasing, exculpating or relieving the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any person or entity in any capacity, from any liability or responsibility, if any, with respect to the Pension Plan under any law, governmental policy, or regulatory provision. PBGC and the Pension Plan shall not be enjoined or precluded from enforcing such liability or responsibility against any person or entity as a result of any of the provisions of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor reserves the right to contest any such liability or responsibility.

A. Treatment of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

1. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Unless an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease: (i) was previously assumed or rejected by the Debtor pursuant to a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court entered prior to the Effective Date; (ii) previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms or by agreement of the parties thereto; (iii) is the subject of a motion to assume filed by the Debtor on or before the Confirmation Date; (iv) contains a change of control or similar provision that would be triggered by the Chapter 11 Case (unless such provision has been irrevocably waived); or (v) is specifically designated as a contract or lease to be assumed in the Plan Supplement, on the Effective Date, each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease shall be deemed rejected pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is listed in the Plan Supplement.

At any time on or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor may (i) amend the Plan Supplement in order to add or remove a contract or lease from the list of contracts to be assumed or (ii) assign (subject to applicable law) any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, as determined by the Debtor in consultation with the Committee, or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable.

The Confirmation Order will constitute an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the above-described assumptions, rejections, and assumptions and assignments. Except as otherwise provided herein or agreed to by the Debtor and the applicable counterparty, each assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition Executory Contracts

and Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. To the extent applicable, no change of control (or similar provision) will be deemed to occur under any such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

If certain, but not all, of a contract counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases are rejected pursuant to the Plan, the Confirmation Order shall be a determination that such counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being assumed pursuant to the Plan are severable agreements that are not integrated with those Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being rejected pursuant to the Plan. Parties seeking to contest this finding with respect to their Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases must file a timely objection to the Plan on the grounds that their agreements are integrated and not severable, and any such dispute shall be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing (to the extent not resolved by the parties prior to the Confirmation Hearing).

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Debtor shall assume or reject that certain real property lease with Crescent TC Investors L.P. ("Landlord") for the Debtor's headquarters located at 200/300 Crescent Ct., Suite #700, Dallas, Texas 75201 (the "Lease") in accordance with the notice to Landlord, procedures and timing required by 11 U.S.C. §365(d)(4), as modified by that certain *Agreed Order Granting Motion to Extend Time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease* [D.I. 1122].

2. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases

Any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not assumed or rejected on or before the Effective Date shall be deemed rejected, pursuant to the Confirmation Order. Any Person asserting a Rejection Claim shall File a proof of claim within thirty days of the Effective Date. Any Rejection Claims that are not timely Filed pursuant to the Plan shall be forever disallowed and barred. If one or more Rejection Claims are timely Filed, the Claimant Trustee may File an objection to any Rejection Claim.

Rejection Claims shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with Article III of the Plan.

3. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Any monetary amounts by which any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned hereunder is in default shall be satisfied, under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by the Debtor upon assumption or assignment thereof, by payment of the default amount in Cash as and when due in the ordinary course or on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contracts may otherwise agree. The Debtor may serve a notice on the Committee and parties to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases to be assumed or assigned reflecting the Debtor's or Reorganized Debtor's intention to assume or assign the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease in connection with the Plan and setting forth the proposed cure amount (if any).

If a dispute regarding (1) the amount of any payments to cure a default, (2) the ability of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any assignee to provide “adequate assurance of future performance” (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption or assignment, the cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code will be made following the entry of a Final Order or orders resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assignment.

Assumption or assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise and full payment of any applicable cure amounts pursuant to Article V.C of the Plan shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any cure amounts, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed or assigned Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption or assignment. Any and all Proofs of Claim based upon Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that have been assumed or assigned in the Chapter 11 Case, including pursuant to the Confirmation Order, and for which any cure amounts have been fully paid pursuant to Article V.C of the Plan, shall be deemed disallowed and expunged as of the Effective Date without the need for any objection thereto or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

B. Provisions Governing Distributions

1. Dates of Distributions

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or if a Claim is not an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest on the Effective Date, on the date that such Claim or Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest against the Debtor shall receive the full amount of the distributions that the Plan provides for Allowed Claims or Allowed Equity Interests in the applicable Class and in the manner provided herein. If any payment or act under the Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not on a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. If and to the extent there are Disputed Claims or Equity Interests, distributions on account of any such Disputed Claims or Equity Interests shall be made pursuant to the provisions provided in the Plan. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, Holders of Claims and Equity Interests shall not be entitled to interest, dividends or accruals on the distributions provided for therein, regardless of whether distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date.

Upon the Effective Date, all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor shall be deemed fixed and adjusted pursuant to the Plan and none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust will have liability on account of any Claims or Equity Interests except as set forth in the Plan and in the Confirmation Order. All payments and all distributions made by the Distribution Agent under the Plan shall be in full and final satisfaction, settlement and release of all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor.

At the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, the transfer ledgers for the Claims against the Debtor and the Equity Interests in the Debtor shall be closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record holders of such Claims and Equity Interests. The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Trustees, and the Distribution Agent, and each of their respective agents, successors, and assigns shall have no obligation to recognize the transfer of any Claims against the Debtor or Equity Interests in the Debtor occurring after the Distribution Record Date and shall be entitled instead to recognize and deal for all purposes hereunder with only those record holders stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date irrespective of the number of distributions to be made under the Plan to such Persons or the date of such distributions.

2. Distribution Agent

Except as provided herein, all distributions under the Plan shall be made by the Claimant Trustee, as Distribution Agent, or by such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee, as a Distribution Agent on the Effective Date or thereafter. The Reorganized Debtor will be the Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

The Claimant Trustee, or such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee to be the Distribution Agent, shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of such Distribution Agent's duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

The Distribution Agent shall be empowered to (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under the Plan; (b) make all distributions contemplated hereby; (c) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities; and (d) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the Distribution Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to the Plan, or as deemed by the Distribution Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions of the Plan.

The Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make a particular distribution to a specific Holder of an Allowed Claim if such Holder is also the Holder of a Disputed Claim.

3. Cash Distributions

Distributions of Cash may be made by wire transfer from a domestic bank, except that Cash payments made to foreign creditors may be made in such funds and by such means as the Distribution Agent determines are necessary or customary in a particular foreign jurisdiction.

4. Disputed Claims Reserve

On or prior to the Initial Distribution Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish, fund and maintain the Disputed Claims Reserve(s) in the appropriate Disputed Claims Reserve Amounts on account of any Disputed Claims.

As used above, "*Disputed Claims Reserve*" means the appropriate reserve(s) or account(s) to be established on the Initial Distribution Date and maintained by the Claimant

Trustee for distributions on account of Disputed Claims that may subsequently become an Allowed Claim.

“*Disputed Claims Reserve Amount*” means, for purposes of determining the Disputed Claims Reserve, the Cash that would have otherwise been distributed to a Holder of a Disputed Claim at the time any distributions of Cash are made to the Holders of Allowed Claims. The amount of the Disputed Claim upon which the Disputed Claims Reserve is calculated shall be: (a) the amount set forth on either the Schedules or the filed Proof of Claim, as applicable; (b) the amount agreed to by the Holder of the Disputed Claim and the Claimant Trustee or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable; (c) the amount ordered by the Bankruptcy Court if it enters an order disallowing, in whole or in part, a Disputed Claim; or (d) as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, including an order estimating the Disputed Claim.

HarbourVest and Mr. Daugherty have objected to the mechanisms for calculating the amount of the Disputed Claims Reserve with respect to the HarbourVest Claim and the Daugherty Claim, respectively, and intend to press their objections at the hearing for confirmation of the Plan.

5. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve

The Disputed Claims Reserve shall at all times hold Cash in an amount no less than the Disputed Claims Reserve Amount. To the extent a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of the Plan, within 30 days of the date on which such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute from the Disputed Claims Reserve to the Holder thereof any prior distributions, in Cash, that would have been made to such Allowed Claim if it had been Allowed as of the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, each Holder of a Disputed Claim that subsequently becomes an Allowed Claim will also receive its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests. If, upon the resolution of all Disputed Claims any Cash remains in the Disputed Claims Reserve, such Cash shall be transferred to the Claimant Trust and be deemed a Claimant Trust Asset.

6. Rounding of Payments

Whenever the Plan would otherwise call for, with respect to a particular Person, payment of a fraction of a dollar, the actual payment or distribution shall reflect a rounding of such fraction to the nearest whole dollar (up or down), with half dollars being rounded down. To the extent that Cash to be distributed under the Plan remains undistributed as a result of the aforementioned rounding, such Cash or stock shall be treated as “Unclaimed Property” under the Plan.

7. De Minimis Distribution

Except as to any Allowed Claim that is Unimpaired under the Plan, none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent shall have any obligation to make any Plan Distributions with a value of less than \$100, unless a written request therefor is received by the Distribution Agent from the relevant recipient at the addresses set forth in Article VI.I of the Plan within 120 days after the later of the (i) Effective Date and (ii) the date such Claim becomes an Allowed Claim. *De minimis* distributions for which no such request is timely received shall

revert to the Claimant Trust. Upon such reversion, the relevant Allowed Claim (and any Claim on account of missed distributions) shall be automatically deemed satisfied, discharged and forever barred, notwithstanding any federal or state escheat laws to the contrary.

8. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims

Except as otherwise agreed by the Holder of a particular Claim or as provided in the Plan, all distributions shall be made pursuant to the terms of the Plan and the Confirmation Order. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim shall, to the extent applicable, be allocated first to the principal amount of any such Allowed Claim, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes and then, to the extent the consideration exceeds such amount, to the remainder of such Claim comprising accrued but unpaid interest, if any (but solely to the extent that interest is an allowable portion of such Allowed Claim).

9. General Distribution Procedures

The Distribution Agent shall make all distributions of Cash or other property required under the Plan, unless the Plan specifically provides otherwise. All Cash and other property held by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, for ultimate distribution under the Plan shall not be subject to any claim by any Person.

10. Address for Delivery of Distributions

Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims, to the extent provided for under the Plan, shall be made (1) at the addresses set forth in any written notices of address change delivered to the Debtor and the Distribution Agent; (2) at the address set forth on any Proofs of Claim Filed by such Holders (to the extent such Proofs of Claim are Filed in the Chapter 11 Case), (2), or (3) at the addresses in the Debtor's books and records.

If there is any conflict or discrepancy between the addresses set forth in (1) through (3) in the foregoing sentence, then (i) the address in Section (2) shall control; (ii) if (2) does not apply, the address in (1) shall control, and (iii) if (1) does not apply, the address in (3) shall control.

11. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property

If the distribution to the Holder of any Allowed Claim is returned to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust as undeliverable, no further distribution shall be made to such Holder, and Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make any further distribution to the Holder, unless and until the Distribution Agent is notified in writing of such Holder's then current address.

Any Entity that fails to claim any Cash within six months from the date upon which a distribution is first made to such Entity shall forfeit all rights to any distribution under the Plan and such Cash shall thereafter be deemed an Claimant Trust Asset in all respects and for all purposes. Entities that fail to claim Cash shall forfeit their rights thereto and shall have no claim whatsoever against the Debtor's Estate, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or against any Holder of an Allowed Claim to whom distributions are made by the Distribution Agent.

12. Withholding Taxes

In connection with the Plan, to the extent applicable, the Distribution Agent shall comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all distributions made pursuant to the Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. The Distribution Agent shall be entitled to deduct any U.S. federal, state or local withholding taxes from any Cash payments made with respect to Allowed Claims, as appropriate. As a condition to receiving any distribution under the Plan, the Distribution Agent may require that the Holder of an Allowed Claim entitled to receive a distribution pursuant to the Plan provide such Holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Distribution Agent to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws. If a Holder fails to comply with such a request within one year, such distribution shall be deemed an unclaimed distribution. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable recipient for all purposes of the Plan.

13. Setoffs

The Distribution Agent may, to the extent permitted under applicable law, set off against any Allowed Claim and any distributions to be made pursuant to the Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, the claims, rights and causes of action of any nature that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent may hold against the Holder of such Allowed Claim that are not otherwise waived, released or compromised in accordance with the Plan; *provided, however*, that neither such a setoff nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee of any such claims, rights and causes of action that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trustee possesses against such Holder. Any Holder of an Allowed Claim subject to such setoff reserves the right to challenge any such setoff in the Bankruptcy Court or any other court with jurisdiction with respect to such challenge.

14. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities

As a condition precedent to receiving any distribution pursuant to the Plan on account of an Allowed Claim evidenced by negotiable instruments, securities, or notes canceled pursuant to Article IV of the Plan, the Holder of such Claim will tender the applicable negotiable instruments, securities, or notes evidencing such Claim (or a sworn affidavit identifying the negotiable instruments, securities, or notes formerly held by such Holder and certifying that they have been lost), to the Distribution Agent unless waived in writing by the Distribution Agent.

15. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities

In addition to any requirements under any applicable agreement and applicable law, any Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest evidenced by a security or note that has been lost, stolen, mutilated, or destroyed will, in lieu of surrendering such security or note to the extent required by the Plan, deliver to the Distribution Agent: (i) evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Distribution Agent of such loss, theft, mutilation, or destruction; and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by the Distribution Agent to hold such party harmless from any

damages, liabilities, or costs incurred in treating such individual as a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest. Upon compliance with Article VI.O of the Plan as determined by the Distribution Agent, by a Holder of a Claim evidenced by a security or note, such Holder will, for all purposes under the Plan, be deemed to have surrendered such security or note to the Distribution Agent.

C. Procedures for Resolving Contingent, Unliquidated and Disputed Claims

1. Filing of Proofs of Claim

Unless such Claim appeared in the Schedules and is not listed as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, or such Claim has otherwise been Allowed or paid, each Holder of a Claim was required to file a Proof of Claim on or prior to the Bar Date.

2. Disputed Claims

Following the Effective Date, each of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may File with the Bankruptcy Court an objection to the allowance of any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest or any other appropriate motion or adversary proceeding with respect thereto, which shall be litigated to Final Order or, at the discretion of the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, compromised, settled, withdrew or resolved without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and (ii) unless otherwise provided in the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, are authorized to settle, or withdraw any objections to, any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interests following the Effective Date without further notice to creditors (other than the Entity holding such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest) or authorization of the Bankruptcy Court, in which event such Claim or Equity Interest shall be deemed to be an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in the amount compromised for purposes of the Plan.

3. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests

No payment or other distribution or treatment shall be made on account of a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest unless and until such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interests and the amount of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable, is determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or by stipulation between the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable, and the Holder of the Claim or Equity Interest.

4. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests

Following the date on which a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest after the Distribution Date, the Distribution Agent shall make a distribution to the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with the Plan.

Allowance of Claims

After the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of the Plan, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and

defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Claim. Except as expressly provided in the Plan or in any order entered in the Chapter 11 Case prior to the Effective Date (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), no Claim or Equity Interest will become an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest unless and until such Claim or Equity Interest is deemed Allowed under the Plan or the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Court has entered an order, including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order, in the Chapter 11 Case allowing such Claim or Equity Interest.

Estimation

Subject to the other provisions of the Plan, the Debtor, prior to the Effective Date, and the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, after the Effective Date, may, at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate (a) any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest pursuant to applicable law and in accordance with the Plan and (b) any contingent or unliquidated Claim pursuant to applicable law, including, without limitation, section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Bankruptcy Court will retain jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 to estimate any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, contingent Claim or unliquidated Claim, including during the litigation concerning any objection to any Claim or Equity Interest or during the pendency of any appeal relating to any such objection. All of the aforementioned objection, estimation and resolution procedures are cumulative and not exclusive of one another. Claims or Equity Interests may be estimated and subsequently compromised, settled, withdrawn or resolved by any mechanism approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The rights and objections of all parties are reserved in connection with any such estimation proceeding.

Disallowance of Claims

Any Claims or Equity Interests held by Entities from which property is recoverable under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, or that are a transferee of a transfer avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed disallowed pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and holders of such Claims or Interests may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims or Interests until such time as such Causes of Action against that Entity have been settled or a Bankruptcy Court Order with respect thereto has been entered and all sums due, if any, to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, by that Entity have been turned over or paid to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN OR AS AGREED TO BY THE DEBTOR, REORGANIZED DEBTOR, OR CLAIMANT TRUSTEE, AS APPLICABLE, ANY AND ALL PROOFS OF CLAIM FILED AFTER THE BAR DATE SHALL BE DEEMED DISALLOWED AND EXPUNGED AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE WITHOUT ANY FURTHER NOTICE TO OR ACTION, ORDER, OR APPROVAL OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, AND HOLDERS OF SUCH CLAIMS MAY NOT RECEIVE ANY DISTRIBUTIONS ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH CLAIMS, UNLESS SUCH LATE PROOF OF CLAIM HAS BEEN DEEMED TIMELY FILED BY A FINAL ORDER.

D. Effectiveness of the Plan

1. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date

The Effective Date of the Plan will be conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee with such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), pursuant to the provisions of Article VIII.B of the Plan of the following:

- the Plan and the Plan Documents, including the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, and all schedules, documents, supplements and exhibits to the Plan shall have been Filed in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.
- The Confirmation Order shall have been entered, not subject to stay pending appeal, and shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee. The Confirmation Order shall provide that, among other things, (i) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee are authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to effectuate and consummate the Plan, including, without limitation, (a) entering into, implementing, effectuating, and consummating the contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with or described in the Plan, (b) assuming the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases set forth in the Plan Supplement, (c) making all distributions and issuances as required under the Plan; and (d) entering into any transactions as set forth in the Plan Documents; (ii) the provisions of the Confirmation Order and the Plan are nonseverable and mutually dependent; (iii) the implementation of the Plan in accordance with its terms is authorized; (iv) pursuant to section 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code, the delivery of any deed or other instrument or transfer order, in furtherance of, or in connection with the Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, or assignments executed in connection with any disposition or transfer of Assets contemplated under the Plan, shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax; and (v) the vesting of the Claimant Trust Assets in the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor Assets in the Reorganized Debtor, in each case as of the Effective Date free and clear of liens and claims to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under the Plan upon the Effective Date.
- All documents and agreements necessary to implement the Plan, including without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, in each case in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee, shall have (a) been tendered for delivery, and (b) been effected by, executed by, or otherwise deemed binding upon, all Entities party thereto and shall be in full force and effect. All conditions precedent to such documents and agreements shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the terms of such documents or agreements.

- All authorizations, consents, actions, documents, approvals (including any governmental approvals), certificates and agreements necessary to implement the Plan, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, shall have been obtained, effected or executed and delivered to the required parties and, to the extent required, filed with the applicable governmental units in accordance with applicable laws and any applicable waiting periods shall have expired without any action being taken or threatened by any competent authority that would restrain or prevent effectiveness or consummation of the Restructuring.
- The Professional Fee Reserve shall be funded pursuant to the Plan in an amount determined by the Debtor in good faith.

2. Waiver of Conditions

The conditions to effectiveness of the Plan set forth in Article VIII of the Plan (other than that the Confirmation Order shall have been entered) may be waived in whole or in part by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee), without notice, leave or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceeding to confirm or effectuate the Plan. The failure to satisfy or waive a condition to the Effective Date may be asserted by the Debtor regardless of the circumstances giving rise to the failure of such condition to be satisfied. The failure of the Debtor to exercise any of the foregoing rights will not be deemed a waiver of any other rights, and each right will be deemed an ongoing right that may be asserted at any time by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

3. Effect of Non-Occurrence of Conditions to Effectiveness

Unless waived as set forth in Article VIII.B of the Plan, if the Effective Date of the Plan does not occur within twenty calendar days of entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtor may withdraw the Plan and, if withdrawn, the Plan shall be of no further force or effect.

4. Dissolution of the Committee

On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee's Professionals will cease to have any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement in connection with such representation.

E. Exculpation, Injunction, and Related Provisions

1. General

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, the allowance, classification and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Equity Interests and their respective distributions and treatments under the Plan shall take into account the relative priority and rights of the Claims and the Equity Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal and equitable subordination rights relating thereto whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise.

For purposes of the following provisions:

- “*Exculpated Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Independent Directors, (v) the Committee, (vi) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (viii) the CEO/CRO; and (ix) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (viii); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Exculpated Party.”
- “*Released Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Independent Directors; (ii) Strand (solely from the date of the appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date); (iii) the CEO/CRO; (iv) the Committee; (v) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vi) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case; and (vii) the Employees.
- “*Protected Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Reorganized Debtor, (v) the Independent Directors, (vi) the Committee, (vii) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (viii) the Claimant Trust, (ix) the Claimant Trustee, (x) the Litigation Sub-Trust, (xi) the Litigation Trustee, (xii) the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (in their official capacities), (xiii) New GP LLC, (xiv) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (xv) the CEO/CRO; and (xvi) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (xv); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO

Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Protected Party.”

2. Discharge of Claims

To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by the Plan or the Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under the Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement, discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to the Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by the Plan or the Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

3. Exculpation

Subject in all respects to Article XII.D of the Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(v); *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. This exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of the Plan, including Article IV.C.2 of the Plan, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

4. Releases by the Debtor

On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any release provided pursuant to Article IX.D of the Plan (i) with respect to a Senior Employee, is conditioned in all respects on (a) such Senior Employee executing a Senior Employee Stipulation on or prior to the Effective Date and (b) the reduction of such Senior Employee's Allowed Claim as set forth in the Senior Employee Stipulation (such amount, the "Reduced Employee Claim"), and (ii) with respect to any Employee, including a Senior Employee, shall be deemed null and void and of no force and effect (1) if there is more than one member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee who does not represent entities holding a Disputed or Allowed Claim (the "Independent Members"), the Claimant Trustee and the Independent Members by majority vote determine or (2) if there is only one Independent Member, the Independent Member after discussion with the Claimant Trustee, determines (in each case after discussing with the full Claimant Trust Oversight Committee) that such Employee (regardless of whether the Employee is then currently employed by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee):

- sues, attempts to sue, or threatens or works with or assists any entity or person to sue, attempt to sue, or threaten the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or any of their respective employees or agents, or any Released Party on or in connection with any claim or cause of action arising prior to the Effective Date,
- has taken any action that, impairs or harms the value of the Claimant Trust Assets or the Reorganized Debtor Assets, or
- (x) upon the request of the Claimant Trustee, has failed to provide reasonable assistance in good faith to the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with

respect to (1) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets or Reorganized Debtor Assets, as applicable, or (2) the resolution of Claims, or (y) has taken any action that impedes or frustrates the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to any of the foregoing.

Provided, however, that the release provided pursuant to Article IX.D of the Plan will vest and the Employee will be indefeasibly released pursuant to Article IX.D of the Plan if such Employee's release has not been deemed null and void and of no force and effect on or prior to the date that is the date of dissolution of the Claimant Trust pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement.

By executing the Senior Employee Stipulation embodying this release, each Senior Employee acknowledges and agrees, without limitation, to the terms of this release and the tolling agreement contained in the Senior Employee Stipulation.

The provisions of this release and the execution of a Senior Employee Stipulation will not in any way prevent or limit any Employee from (i) prosecuting its Claims, if any, against the Debtor's Estate, (ii) defending him or herself against any claims or causes of action brought against the Employee by a third party, or (iii) assisting other persons in defending themselves from any Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee (but only with respect to Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee and not collection or other actions brought by the Claimant Trustee).

In addition to the obligations set forth in Article IX.D of the Plan, as additional consideration for the foregoing releases, the Senior Employees will waive their rights to certain deferred compensation owed to them by the Debtor. As of the date hereof, the total deferred compensation owed to the Senior Employees was approximately \$3.9 million, which will be reduced by approximately \$2.2 million to approximately \$1.7 million. That reduction is composed of a reduction of (i) approximately \$560,000 in the aggregate in order to qualify as Convenience Claims, (ii) approximately \$510,000 in the aggregate to reflect the Convenience Claims treatment of 85% (and may be lower depending on the number of Convenience Claims), and (iii) of approximately \$1.15 million in the aggregate to reflect an additional reduction of 40%.

As of the date of this Disclosure Statement, the Debtor has not identified any Causes of Action against any Released Parties. However, as set forth above, during the Chapter 11 Case, the Committee was granted sole standing to investigate and pursue the Estate Claims, which may include Causes of Action against certain of the Released Parties. As of the date of this Disclosure Statement, the Committee has not identified any Estate Claims against any Released Parties. The Debtor currently believes that there are no material Estate Claims or other Causes of Action against any Released Party.

5. Preservation of Rights of Action

Maintenance of Causes of Action

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust will retain all rights to commence, pursue, litigate or settle, as

appropriate, any and all Causes of Action included in the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, as applicable, whether existing as of the Petition Date or thereafter arising, in any court or other tribunal including, without limitation, in an adversary proceeding Filed in the Chapter 11 Case and, as the successors in interest to the Debtor and the Estate, may, and will have the exclusive right to, enforce, sue on, settle, compromise, transfer or assign (or decline to do any of the foregoing) any or all of the Causes of Action without notice to or approval from the Bankruptcy Court.

Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released

Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in the Plan or any Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable (including, without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of the Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, the Plan or the Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in the Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

6. Injunction

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all holders of Claims and Equity Interests and other parties in interest, along with their respective Related Persons, shall be enjoined from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan.

Except as expressly provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims against or Equity Interests in the Debtor (whether proof of such Claims or Equity Interests has been filed or not and whether or not such Entities vote in favor of, against or abstain from voting on the Plan or are presumed to have accepted or deemed to have rejected the Plan) and other parties in interest, along with their respective Related Persons, are permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to such Claims and Equity Interests, from (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust or the property of any of the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering by any manner or means, whether directly or indirectly, any

judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust or the property of any of the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust or the property of any of the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due from the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust or against property or interests in property of any of the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust; and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan.

The injunctions set forth herein shall extend to any successors of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property.

Subject in all respects to Article XII. D of the Plan, no Entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Entity to bring such claim against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. As set forth in Article XI of the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court will have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Bankruptcy Court to commence or pursue has been granted.

7. Term of Injunctions or Stays

Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, all injunctions or stays arising under or entered during the Chapter 11 Case under section 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise, and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect until the later of the Effective Date and the date indicated in the order providing for such injunction or stay.

8. Continuance of January 9 Order

Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the restrictions set forth in paragraphs 9 and 10 of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on

January 9, 2020 [D.I. 339] shall remain in full force and effect following the Effective Date until the dissolution of each of the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Trust.

F. Article XII.D of the Plan

Article XII.D of the Plan provides that, notwithstanding anything in the Plan to the contrary, nothing in the Plan will affect or otherwise limit or release any non-Debtor Entity's (including any Exculpated Party's) duties or obligations, including any contractual and indemnification obligations, to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any other Entity whether arising under contract, statute, or otherwise.

G. Binding Nature of Plan

On the Effective Date, and effective as of the Effective Date, the Plan, including, without limitation, the provisions in Article IX of the Plan, will bind, and will be deemed binding upon, all Holders of Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtor and such Holder's respective successors and assigns, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, notwithstanding whether or not such Holder will receive or retain any property or interest in property under the Plan. All Claims and Debts shall be fixed and adjusted pursuant to the Plan. The Plan shall also bind any taxing authority, recorder of deeds, or similar official for any county, state, Governmental Unit or parish in which any instrument related to the Plan or related to any transaction contemplated thereby is to be recorded with respect to any taxes of the kind specified in Bankruptcy Code section 1146(a)

H. Statutory Requirements for Confirmation of the Plan

At the Confirmation Hearing, the Bankruptcy Court will determine whether the Plan satisfies the requirements of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor believes that: (i) the Plan satisfies or will satisfy all of the statutory requirements of chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code; (ii) the Debtor has complied or will have complied with all of the requirements of chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code; and (iii) the Plan has been proposed in good faith. Specifically, the Debtor believes that the Plan satisfies or will satisfy the applicable confirmation requirements of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code set forth below.

- The Plan complies with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code;
- The Debtor has complied and will comply with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code;
- The Plan has been proposed in good faith and not by any means forbidden by law;
- Any payment made or promised under the Plan for services or for costs and expenses in, or in connection with, the Debtor's bankruptcy case, or in connection with the Plan and incident to the case, has been or will be disclosed to the Bankruptcy Court, and any such payment: (i) made before the confirmation of the Plan is reasonable; or (ii) is subject to the

approval of the Bankruptcy Court as reasonable if it is to be fixed after confirmation of the Plan;

- Each Class of Claims or Equity Interests that is entitled to vote on the Plan will have accepted the Plan, or the Plan can be confirmed without the approval of such voting Class pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code;
- Except to the extent that the Holder of a particular Claim will agree to a different treatment of its Claim, the Plan provides that Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Claims will be paid in full in Cash on the Effective Date, or as soon thereafter as is reasonably practicable;
- Confirmation of the Plan will not likely be followed by the liquidation or the need for further financial reorganization of the Debtor or any successor thereto under the Plan;
- The Debtor has paid or will pay all fees payable under section 1930 of title 28, and the Plan provides for the payment of all such fees on the Effective Date; and
- The Plan provides for the continuation after the Effective Date of payment of all retiree benefits, if applicable.

1. Best Interests of Creditors Test

Often called the “best interests” test, section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code requires that the bankruptcy court find, as a condition to confirmation of a chapter 11 plan, that each holder of a claim or equity interest in each impaired class: (i) has accepted the plan; or (ii) among other things, will receive or retain under the plan property of a value, as of the effective date of the plan, that is not less than the amount that such Person would receive if the debtor were liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. To make these findings, the Bankruptcy Court must: (a) estimate the net Cash proceeds (the “Liquidation Proceeds”) that a chapter 7 trustee would generate if the Debtor’s Chapter 11 Case were converted to a chapter 7 case on the Effective Date and the assets of such Debtor’s Estate were liquidated; (b) determine the distribution (the “Liquidation Distribution”) that each non-accepting Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest would receive from the Liquidation Proceeds under the priority scheme dictated in chapter 7; and (c) compare each Holder’s Liquidation Distribution to the distribution under the Plan that such Holder would receive if the Plan were confirmed and consummated.

2. Liquidation Analysis

Any liquidation analysis, including the estimation of Liquidation Proceeds and Liquidation Distributions, with respect to the Debtor (the “Liquidation Analysis”) is subject to numerous assumptions and there can be no guarantee that the Liquidation Analysis will be accurate. No order or finding has been entered by the Bankruptcy Court estimating or otherwise fixing the amount of Claims and Equity Interests at the projected amounts of Allowed Claims

and Equity Interests set forth in the Liquidation Analysis. In preparing the Liquidation Analysis, the Debtor has projected an amount of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests that represents its best estimate of the chapter 7 liquidation dividend to Holders of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests. The estimate of the amount of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests set forth in the Liquidation Analysis should not be relied on for any other purpose, including, without limitation, any determination of the value of any Plan Distribution to be made on account of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests under the Plan and Disclosure Statement.

The full Liquidation Analysis is attached hereto as **Exhibit C**.

Furthermore, any chapter 7 trustee appointed in a chapter 7 liquidation would have to confront all of the issues described in this Disclosure Statement, including the prepetition litigation claims. This process would be significantly time-consuming and costly, and reduce any recoveries available to the Debtor's Estate. The Debtor believes that liquidation under chapter 7 would result in (i) smaller distributions being made to creditors than those provided for in the Plan because of the additional administrative expenses involved in the appointment of a trustee and attorneys and other professionals to assist such trustee, (ii) additional expenses and claims, some of which would be entitled to priority, which would be generated during the liquidation and from the rejection of executory contracts in connection with the cessation of the Debtor's operations, and (iii) the failure to realize greater value from all of the Debtor's assets.

Therefore, the Debtor believes that confirmation of the Plan will provide each Holder of a Claim with a greater recovery than such Holder would receive pursuant to the liquidation of the Debtor under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

3. Feasibility

Section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code requires that the bankruptcy court find that confirmation is not likely to be followed by the liquidation, or the need for further financial reorganization of the Debtor, or any successor to the Debtor, unless the plan contemplates such liquidation or reorganization. For purposes of demonstrating that the Plan meets this "feasibility" standard, the Debtor has analyzed the ability of the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor to meet their obligations under the Plan and to retain sufficient liquidity and capital resources to conduct their business. A copy of the financial projections prepared by the Debtor is attached hereto as **Exhibit C**.

The Debtor believes that the Plan meets the feasibility requirement set forth in section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code. In connection with the development of the Plan and for the purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies this feasibility standard, the Debtor analyzed their ability to satisfy their financial obligations while maintaining sufficient liquidity and capital resources. The Debtor believes that its available Cash and any additional proceeds from the Debtor's Assets will be sufficient to allow the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, to make all payments required to be made under the Plan. Accordingly, the Debtor believes that the Plan is feasible.

4. Valuation

In order to provide information and full disclosure to parties in interest regarding the Debtor's assets, the Debtor estimates that its value and the total value of its Assets, as of September 30, 2020, was approximately \$328.3 million.

5. Acceptance by Impaired Classes

The Bankruptcy Code requires, as a condition to confirmation, that, except as described in the following section, each class of claims or equity interests that is impaired under a plan, accepts the plan. A class that is not "impaired" under a plan is deemed to have accepted the plan and, therefore, solicitation of acceptances with respect to such class is not required. A class is "impaired" unless the plan: (i) leaves unaltered the legal, equitable, and contractual rights to which such claim or interest entitles the holder of such claim or interest; or (ii) notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable law that entitles the holder of such claim or interest to demand or receive accelerated payment of such claim or interest after the occurrence of a default— (a) cures any such default that occurred before or after the commencement of the Chapter 11 Case, other than a default of a kind specified in section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or of a kind that section 365(b)(2) expressly does not require to be cured; (b) reinstates the maturity of such claim or interest as such maturity existed before such default; (c) compensates the holder of such claim or interest for any damages incurred as a result of any reasonable reliance by such holder on such contractual provision or such applicable law; (d) if such claim or such interest arises from any failure to perform a nonmonetary obligation, other than a default arising from failure to operate a nonresidential real property lease subject to section 365(b)(1)(A), compensates the holder of such claim or such interest (other than the debtor or an insider) for any actual pecuniary loss incurred by such holder as a result of such failure; and (e) does not otherwise alter the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such claim or interest entitles the holder of such claim or interest.

Section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code defines acceptance of a plan by a class of impaired claims as acceptance by holders of at least two-thirds in dollar amount and more than one-half in number of claims in that class, but for that purpose counts only those who actually vote to accept or to reject the plan and are not insiders. Section 1126(d) of the Bankruptcy Code defines acceptance of a plan by a class of equity interests as acceptance by holders of at least two-thirds in amount of the allowed interests of such class. Thus, a class of claims will have voted to accept the plan only if two-thirds in amount and a majority in number actually voting cast their ballots in favor of acceptance. Section 1126(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise provided in section 1126(e) of the Bankruptcy Code, defines acceptance of a plan by a class of impaired equity interests as acceptance by holders of at least two-thirds in amount of equity interests in that class actually voting to accept or to reject the plan.

Pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests in any voting class must accept the Plan for the Plan to be confirmed without application of the "fair and equitable test" to such Class, and without considering whether the Plan "discriminates unfairly" with respect to such Class, as both standards are described herein.

6. Confirmation Without Acceptance by Impaired Classes

Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code allows a bankruptcy court to confirm a plan even if less than all impaired classes entitled to vote on the plan have accepted it, *provided* that the plan has been accepted by at least one impaired class of claims. Pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, notwithstanding an impaired Class's rejection or deemed rejection of the Plan, the Plan will be confirmed, at the Debtor's request, in a procedure commonly known as "cram down," so long as the Plan does not "discriminate unfairly" and is "fair and equitable" with respect to each Class of Claims or Equity Interests that is impaired under, and has not accepted, the Plan.

7. No Unfair Discrimination

This test applies to classes of claims or equity interests that are of equal priority and are receiving different treatment under the Plan. The test does not require that the treatment be the same or equivalent, but that such treatment be "fair." In general, bankruptcy courts consider whether a plan discriminates unfairly in its treatment of classes of claims of equal rank (e.g., classes of the same legal character). Bankruptcy courts will take into account a number of factors in determining whether a plan discriminates unfairly and, accordingly, a plan could treat two classes of unsecured creditors differently without unfairly discriminating against either class.

8. Fair and Equitable Test

This test applies to classes of different priority and status (e.g., secured versus unsecured) and includes the general requirement that no class of claims receive more than 100% of the amount of the allowed claims in such class. As to the dissenting class, the test sets different standards depending on the type of claims or equity interests in such class:

The condition that a plan be "fair and equitable" to a non-accepting Class of Secured Claims includes the requirements that: (a) the Holders of such Secured Claims retain the liens securing such Claims to the extent of the Allowed amount of the Claims, whether the property subject to the liens is retained by the debtor or transferred to another entity under the Plan; and (b) each Holder of a Secured Claim in the Class receives deferred Cash payments totaling at least the Allowed amount of such Claim with a present value, as of the Effective Date of the Plan, at least equivalent to the value of the secured claimant's interest in the debtor's property subject to the liens.

The condition that a plan be "fair and equitable" with respect to a non-accepting Class of unsecured Claims includes the requirement that either: (a) the plan provides that each Holder of a Claim of such Class receive or retain on account of such Claim property of a value, as of the Effective Date of the plan, equal to the allowed amount of such Claim; or (b) the Holder of any Claim or Equity Interest that is junior to the Claims of such Class will not receive or retain under the plan on account of such junior Claim or Equity Interest any property.

The condition that a plan be "fair and equitable" to a non accepting Class of Equity Interests includes the requirements that either: (a) the plan provides that each Holder of an Equity Interest in that Class receives or retains under the plan, on account of that Equity Interest, property of a value, as of the Effective Date of the plan, equal to the greater of (i) the allowed

amount of any fixed liquidation preference to which such Holder is entitled, (ii) any fixed redemption price to which such Holder is entitled, or (iii) the value of such interest; or (b) if the Class does not receive such an amount as required under (a), no Class of Equity Interests junior to the non-accepting Class may receive a distribution under the plan.

To the extent that any class of Claims or Class of Equity Interests rejects the Plan, the Debtor reserves the right to seek (a) confirmation of the Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and/or (b) modify the Plan in accordance with Article XIII.C of the Plan.

The Debtor believes that the Plan and the treatment of all Classes of Claims and Equity Interests under the Plan satisfy the foregoing requirements for non-consensual confirmation of the Plan.

ARTICLE IV. RISK FACTORS

ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS SHOULD READ AND CONSIDER CAREFULLY THE RISK FACTORS SET FORTH HEREIN, AS WELL AS ALL OTHER INFORMATION SET FORTH OR OTHERWISE REFERENCED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT. THESE FACTORS SHOULD NOT BE REGARDED AS CONSTITUTING THE ONLY RISKS PRESENT IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEBTOR'S BUSINESS OR THE PLAN AND ITS IMPLEMENTATION.

A. Certain Bankruptcy Law and Other Considerations

1. Parties in Interest May Object to the Debtor's Classification of Claims and Equity Interests, or Designation as Unimpaired.

Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan may place a claim or an equity interest in a particular class only if such claim or equity interest is substantially similar to the other claims or equity interests in such class. The Debtor believes that the classification of Claims and Equity Interests under the Plan complies with the requirements set forth in the Bankruptcy Code because the Debtor created Classes of Claims and Equity Interests, each encompassing Claims or Equity Interests, as applicable, that are substantially similar to the other Claims and Equity Interests in each such Class. Nevertheless, there can be no assurance that the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests or the Bankruptcy Court will reach the same conclusion.

There is also a risk that the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests could object to the Debtor's designation of Claims or Equity Interests as Unimpaired, and the Bankruptcy Court could reach the same conclusion.

2. The Debtor May Not Be Able to Secure Confirmation of the Plan.

Section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code sets forth the requirements for confirmation of a chapter 11 plan and requires, among other things, findings by the bankruptcy court that: (i) such plan "does not unfairly discriminate" and is "fair and equitable" with respect to any non-accepting classes; (ii) confirmation of such plan is not likely to be followed by a liquidation or a

need for further financial reorganization unless such liquidation or reorganization is contemplated by the plan; and (c) the value of distributions to Holders of Claims within a particular class under such plan will not be less than the value of distributions such holders would receive if the debtor was liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

There can be no assurance that the Bankruptcy Court will confirm the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court could decline to confirm the Plan if it found that any of the statutory requirements for confirmation had not been met.

If the Plan is not confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court, there can be no assurance that any alternative plan of reorganization or liquidation would be on terms as favorable to Holders of Claims as the terms of the Plan. In addition, there can be no assurance that the Debtor will be able to successfully develop, prosecute, confirm and consummate an alternative plan that is acceptable to the Bankruptcy Court and the Debtor's creditors.

3. The Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date of the Plan May Not Occur.

As more fully set forth in Article IX of the Plan, the Effective Date of the Plan is subject to a number of conditions precedent. If such conditions precedent are not waived or not met, the Effective Date will not take place.

4. Continued Risk Following Effectiveness.

Even if the Effective Date of the Plan occurs, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and Claimant Trust will continue to face a number of risks, including certain risks that are beyond its control, such as changes in assets, asset values, and increasing expenses. Some of these concerns and effects typically become more acute when a case under the Bankruptcy Code continues for a protracted period without indication of how or when the case may be completed. As a result of these risks and others, there is no guarantee that a chapter 11 plan of liquidation reflecting the Plan will achieve the Debtor's stated goals.

In addition, at the outset of the Chapter 11 Case, the Bankruptcy Code provides the Debtor with the exclusive right to propose the Plan and prohibits creditors and others from proposing a plan. The Debtor will have retained the exclusive right to propose the Plan upon filing its petition. If the Bankruptcy Court terminates that right, however, or the exclusivity period expires, there could be a material adverse effect on the Debtor's ability to achieve confirmation of the Plan in order to achieve the Debtor's stated goals.

5. The Effective Date May Not Occur.

Although the Debtor believes that the Effective Date may occur quickly after the Confirmation Date, there can be no assurance as to such timing or as to whether the Effective Date will, in fact, occur.

6. The Chapter 11 Case May Be Converted to Cases Under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code

If the Bankruptcy Court finds that it would be in the best interest of creditors and/or the debtor in a chapter 11 case, the Bankruptcy Court may convert a chapter 11 bankruptcy case to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. In such event, a chapter 7 trustee would be appointed or elected to liquidate the debtor's assets for distribution in accordance with the priorities established by the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor believes that liquidation under chapter 7 would result in significantly smaller distributions being made to creditors than those provided for in the Plan because of (a) the likelihood that the assets would have to be sold or otherwise disposed of in a disorderly fashion over a short period of time, rather than selling the assets in an orderly and controlled manner, (b) additional administrative expenses involved in the appointment of a chapter 7 trustee, and (c) additional expenses and Claims, some of which would be entitled to priority, that would be generated during the liquidation.

7. Claims Estimation

There can be no assurance that the estimated Claim amounts set forth herein are correct, and the actual amount of Allowed Claims may differ from the estimates. The estimated amounts are subject to certain risks, uncertainties, and assumptions. Should one or more of these risks or uncertainties materialize, or should underlying assumptions prove incorrect, the actual amount of Allowed Claims may vary from those estimated herein.

8. The Financial Information Contained Herein is Based on the Debtor's Books and Records and, Unless Otherwise Stated, No Audit was Performed.

The financial information contained in this Disclosure Statement has not been audited. In preparing this Disclosure Statement, the Debtor relied on financial data derived from their books and records that was available at the time of such preparation. Although the Debtor has used its reasonable business judgment to ensure the accuracy of the financial information provided in this Disclosure Statement and, while the Debtor believes that such financial information fairly reflects its financial condition, the Debtor is unable to warrant or represent that the financial information contained herein and attached hereto is without inaccuracies.

B. Risks Related to Recoveries under the Plan

1. The Reorganized Debtor and/or Claimant Trust May Not Be Able to Achieve the Debtor's Projected Financial Results

The Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable, may not be able to achieve their projected financial results. The Financial Projections represent the best estimate of the Debtor's future financial performance, which is necessarily based on certain assumptions regarding the anticipated future performance of the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as well as the United States and world economies in general, and the investment industry in which the Debtor operates. The Debtor's Financial Projections include key assumptions on (i) target asset monetization values, (ii) timing of asset monetization, and (iii) costs to effectuate the Plan. In terms of achieving target asset monetization values, the Debtor faces issues including investment assets with cross-ownership across related entities and challenges associated with

collecting notes due from affiliates. The Debtor's Financial Projections anticipate that all investment assets will be sold by 2022, which may be at risk due to the semi-liquid or illiquid nature of the Debtor's assets, as well as general market conditions, including the sustained impact of COVID-19. Costs are based on estimates and may increase with delays or any other unforeseen factor. If the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust do not achieve their projected financial results, the recovery for Claimant Trust Beneficiaries may be negatively affected and the Claimant Trust may lack sufficient liquidity after the Effective Date.

2. Claim Contingencies Could Affect Creditor Recoveries

The estimated Claims and projected creditor recoveries set forth in this Disclosure Statement are based on various assumptions the actual amount of Allowed Claims may differ from the estimates. Should one or more of the underlying assumptions ultimately prove incorrect, the actual Allowed amounts of Claims may vary materially from the estimated Claims contained in this Disclosure Statement. Moreover, the Debtor cannot determine with any certainty at this time, the number or amount of Claims that will ultimately be Allowed. Such differences may materially and adversely affect, among other things, the percentage recoveries to Holders of Allowed Claims under the Plan.

3. If Approved, the Debtor Release Could Release Claims Against Potential Defendants of Estate Causes of Action With Respect to Which the Claimant Trust Would Otherwise Have Recourse

The Claimant Trust Assets will include, among other things, Causes of Action, including Estate Claims that will be assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust. The Committee's investigation of potential Estate Claims is still ongoing. Because the Committee has not concluded its investigation as of the date hereof, and such investigation will be transferred to the Litigation Trustee, there is no certainty of whether there are viable Estate Claims against any of the Released Parties. In the event there are viable Estate Claims against any of the Released Parties, such claims cannot be pursued for the ultimate benefit of Claimant Trust Beneficiaries if the Debtor Release is approved.

C. Investment Risk Disclaimer

1. Investment Risks in General.

The Reorganized Debtor is and will remain a registered investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, and the Reorganized Debtor will continue advising the Managed Funds. No guarantee or representation is made that the Reorganized Debtor's or the Managed Funds' investment strategy will be successful, and investment results may vary substantially over time.

2. General Economic and Market Conditions and Issuer Risk.

Any investment in securities carries certain market risks. Investments by the Reorganized Debtor, the Managed Funds, or the Claimant Trust may decline in value for any number of reasons over which none of the Managed Funds, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or the Claimant Trustee may have control, including changes in the overall

market and other general economic and market conditions, such as interest rates, availability of credit, inflation rates, economic uncertainty, changes in laws, currency exchange rates and controls and national, international political circumstances (including wars and security operations), and acts of God (including pandemics like COVID-19). The value of the Managed Funds or the assets held by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust may also decline as a result of factors pertaining to particular securities held by the Managed Funds, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust, as applicable, such as perception or changes in the issuer's management, the market for the issuer's products or services, sources of supply, technological changes within the issuer's industry, the availability of additional capital and labor, general economic conditions, political conditions, acts of God, and other similar conditions. All of these factors may affect the level and volatility of security prices and the liquidity and the value of the securities held by the Managed Fund, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust. Unexpected volatility or illiquidity could impair the Managed Funds', Reorganized Debtor's, or Claimant Trust's profitability or result in it suffering losses.

D. Disclosure Statement Disclaimer

1. The Information Contained Herein is for Disclosure Purposes Only.

The information contained in this Disclosure Statement is for purposes of disclosure in connection with the Plan and may not be relied upon for any other purposes.

2. This Disclosure Statement was Not Approved by the SEC.

Neither the SEC nor any state regulatory authority has passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this Disclosure Statement, or the exhibits or the statements contained herein, and any representation to the contrary is unlawful.

3. This Disclosure Statement Contains Forward-Looking Statements.

This Disclosure Statement contains "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Such statements consist of any statement other than a recitation of historical fact and can be identified by the use of forward looking terminology such as "may," "expect," "anticipate," "estimate" or "continue" or the negative thereof or other variations thereon or comparable terminology. The reader is cautioned that all forward-looking statements are necessarily speculative and there are certain risks and uncertainties that could cause actual events or results to differ materially from those referred to in such forward-looking statements.

4. No Legal or Tax Advice is Provided to You by This Disclosure Statement.

This Disclosure Statement is not legal or tax advice to you. The contents of this Disclosure Statement should not be construed as legal, business or tax advice, and are not personal to any person or entity. Each Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest should consult his or her own legal counsel and accountant with regard to any legal, tax and other matters concerning his or her Claim or Equity Interest. This Disclosure Statement may not be relied upon for any purpose other than as a disclosure of certain information to determine how to vote on the Plan or object to confirmation of the Plan.

5. No Admissions Are Made by This Disclosure Statement.

The information and statements contained in this Disclosure Statement will neither (i) constitute an admission of any fact or liability by any Entity (including, without limitation, the Debtor) nor (ii) be deemed evidence of the tax or other legal effects of the Plan on the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, Holders of Allowed Claims or Equity Interests, or any other parties in interest.

6. No Reliance Should Be Placed on Any Failure to Identify Litigation Claims or Projected Objections.

No reliance should be placed on the fact that a particular litigation claim or projected objection to a particular Claim or Equity Interest is, or is not, identified in this Disclosure Statement. The Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may seek to investigate, file and prosecute litigation rights and claims against any third parties and may object to Claims after the Confirmation Date or Effective Date of the Plan irrespective of whether the Disclosure Statement identifies such litigation claims or objections to Claims or Equity Interests.

7. Nothing Herein Constitutes a Waiver of Any Right to Object to Claims or Equity Interests or Recover Transfers and Assets.

The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or any party in interest, as the case may be, reserve any and all rights to object to that Holder's Allowed Claim regardless of whether any Claims or Causes of Action of the Debtor or its Estate are specifically or generally identified herein.

8. The Information Used Herein was Provided by the Debtor and was Relied Upon by the Debtor's Advisors.

Counsel to and other advisors retained by the Debtor have relied upon information provided by the Debtor in connection with the preparation of this Disclosure Statement. Although counsel to and other advisors retained by the Debtor have performed certain limited due diligence in connection with the preparation of this Disclosure Statement, they have not verified independently the information contained herein.

9. The Disclosure Statement May Contain Inaccuracies.

The statements contained in this Disclosure Statement are made by the Debtor as of the date hereof, unless otherwise specified herein, and the delivery of this Disclosure Statement after that date does not imply that there has not been a change in the information set forth herein since that date. While the Debtor has used its reasonable business judgment to ensure the accuracy of all of the information provided in this Disclosure Statement and in the Plan, the Debtor nonetheless cannot, and does not, confirm the current accuracy of all statements appearing in this Disclosure Statement. Further, the information contained in this Disclosure Statement is as of the date of the Disclosure Statement and does not address events that may occur after such date. The Debtor may update this Disclosure Statement but is not required to do so.

10. No Representations Made Outside the Disclosure Statement Are Authorized.

No representations concerning or relating to the Debtor, the Chapter 11 Case, or the Plan are authorized by the Bankruptcy Court or the Bankruptcy Code, other than as set forth in this Disclosure Statement. You should promptly report unauthorized representations or inducements to the counsel to the Debtor and the U.S. Trustee.

**ARTICLE V.
ALTERNATIVES TO CONFIRMATION AND EFFECTIVENESS OF THE PLAN**

If no chapter 11 plan can be confirmed, the Chapter 11 Case may be converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code in which case, a trustee would be elected or appointed to liquidate the Debtor's assets. If the Plan is not confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court, there can be no assurance that any alternative plan of reorganization or liquidation would be on terms as favorable to Holders of Claims as the terms of the Plan. In addition, there can be no assurance that the Debtor will be able to successfully develop, prosecute, confirm and consummate an alternative plan that is acceptable to the Bankruptcy Court and the Debtor's creditors.

**ARTICLE VI.
U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN**

Implementation of the Plan will have federal, state, local or foreign tax consequences to the Debtor and Holders of Equity Interests as well as Holders of Claims. No tax opinion or ruling has been sought or will be obtained with respect to any tax consequences of the Plan, and the following discussion does not constitute and is not intended to constitute either a tax opinion or tax advice to any person.

The following discussion summarizes certain U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Plan to the Debtor and to Holders of Claims. This discussion assumes that each Holder of Claims is for United States federal income tax purposes:

- An individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States for federal income tax purposes;
- a corporation (or other entity treated as a corporation for United States federal income tax purposes) created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia;
- any other person that is subject to U.S. federal income taxation on a net income basis.
- an estate the income of which is subject to United States federal income tax without regard to its source; or
- a trust (1) that is subject to the primary supervision of a United States court and the control of one or more United States persons or (2) that has a valid election in effect under applicable treasury regulations to be treated as a United States person.

This discussion also assumes that each Holder holds the Claims as capital assets under Section 1221 of the Internal Revenue Code.

The summary provides general information only and does not purport to address all of the federal income tax consequences that may be applicable to the Debtor or to any particular Holder of Claims in light of such Holder's own individual circumstances. In particular, the summary does not address the federal income tax consequences of the Plan to Holders of Claims that may be subject to special rules, such as non-U.S. persons, insurance companies, financial institutions, regulated investment companies, broker-dealers, persons who acquired Claims as part of a straddle, hedge, conversion transaction or other integrated transaction, or persons who acquired Claims in connection with the performance of services; persons who hold Claims through a partnership or other pass-through entity and tax-exempt organizations. The summary does not address foreign, state, local, estate or gift tax consequences of the Plan, nor does it address the federal income tax consequences to Holders of Equity Interests.

This summary is based on the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Internal Revenue Code"), the final, temporary and proposed Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder, judicial decisions and administrative rulings and pronouncements of the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS"), all as in effect on the date hereof and all of which are subject to change (possibly with retroactive effect) by legislation, judicial decision or administrative action. Moreover, due to a lack of definitive authority, substantial uncertainties exist with respect to various tax consequences of the Plan.

THE TAX CONSEQUENCES TO THE HOLDERS OF CLAIMS OR EQUITY INTERESTS MAY VARY BASED UPON THE INDIVIDUAL CIRCUMSTANCES OF EACH HOLDER. MOREOVER, THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF CERTAIN ASPECTS OF THE PLAN ARE UNCERTAIN DUE TO THE LACK OF APPLICABLE LEGAL PRECEDENT AND THE POSSIBILITY OF CHANGES IN THE APPLICABLE TAX LAW. THERE CAN BE NO ASSURANCE THAT THE IRS WILL NOT CHALLENGE ANY OF THE TAX CONSEQUENCES DESCRIBED HEREIN, OR THAT SUCH A CHALLENGE, IF ASSERTED, WOULD NOT BE SUSTAINED. ACCORDINGLY, EACH HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR EQUITY INTEREST SHOULD CONSULT WITH ITS OWN TAX ADVISOR REGARDING THE FOREIGN, FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN.

A. Consequences to the Debtor

It is anticipated that the consummation of the Plan will not result in any federal income tax liability to the Debtor. The Debtor is a partnership for federal income tax purposes. Therefore, the income and loss of the Debtor is passed-through to the Holders of its Equity Interests, and the Debtor does not pay federal income tax.

1. Cancellation of Debt

Generally, the discharge of a debt obligation of a debtor for an amount less than the adjusted issue price (in most cases, the amount the debtor received on incurring the obligation, with certain adjustments) creates cancellation of indebtedness ("COD") income that must be included in the debtor's income. Due to the nature of the Impaired Claims, it is anticipated that

the Debtor will not recognize any material amount of COD income. If any such COD income is recognized, it will be passed-through to the Holders of its Equity Interests, and the Holders of such Equity Interest generally will be required to include such amounts in income, unless a Holder is entitled to exclude such amounts from income under Section 108 of the Internal Revenue Code, based on the Holder's individual circumstances.

2. Transfer of Assets

Pursuant to the Plan, the Debtor's assets (including the Claimant Trust Assets and Reorganized Debtor Assets) will be transferred directly or indirectly to the Claimant Trust. For federal income tax purposes, any such assets transferred to the Claimant Trust will be deemed to have been transferred to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries followed by the transfer by such Holders to the Claimant Trust of such assets in exchange for the respective Holders' beneficial interests in the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trust thereafter will be treated as a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes. See U.S. Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust, below.

The Debtor's transfer of its assets pursuant to the Plan will constitute a taxable disposition of such assets. As discussed above, the Debtor is a partnership for federal income tax purposes. Any gain or loss recognized as a result of the taxable disposition of such assets will be passed through to the Holders of Equity Interests in the Debtor. The Debtor will not be required to pay any tax as a result of such disposition.

B. U.S. Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust

It is intended that the Claimant Trust will be treated as a "grantor trust" for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In general, a grantor trust is not a separate taxable entity. The IRS, in Revenue Procedure 94-45, 1994-2 C.B. 684, set forth the general criteria for obtaining an advanced ruling as to the grantor trust status of a liquidating trust under a chapter 11 plan. Consistent with the requirements of Revenue Procedure 94-45, the Claimant Trust Agreement requires all relevant parties to treat, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the transfer of the Debtor's assets to the Claimant Trust as (i) a transfer of such assets to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries (to the extent of the value of their respective interests in the applicable Claimant Trust Assets) followed by (ii) a transfer of such assets by such beneficiaries to the Claimant Trust (to the extent of the value of their respective interests in the applicable Claimant Trust Assets), with the beneficiaries being treated as the grantors and owners of the Claimant Trust.

The Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement generally provide that the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries must value the assets of the Claimant Trust consistently with the values determined by the Claimant Trustee for all U.S. federal income tax purposes. As soon as possible after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee, based upon his good faith determination after consultation with his counsel and other advisors, shall inform the beneficiaries in writing as to his estimate of the value of the assets transferred to the Claimant Trust and the value of such assets allocable to each Class of beneficiaries.

Consistent with the treatment of the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust, the Claimant Trust Agreement will require each beneficiary to report on its U.S. federal income tax return its allocable share of the Claimant Trust's income, gain, loss or deduction that reflects the

beneficiary's interest in the interim and final distributions to be made by the Claimant Trust. Furthermore, certain of the assets of the Claimant Trust will be interests in the Reorganized Debtor, which will be a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The income, gain, loss or deduction of the Reorganized Debtor will also flow through the Claimant Trust to the beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust. Therefore, a beneficiary may incur a federal income tax liability with respect to its allocable share of the income of the Claimant Trust (including the income of the Reorganized Debtor) whether or not the Claimant Trust has made any distributions to such beneficiary. The character of items of income, gain, deduction, and credit to any beneficiary and the ability of such beneficiary to benefit from any deduction or losses will depend on the particular situation of such beneficiary. The interests of the beneficiaries may shift from time to time as the result of the allowance or disallowance of claims that have not been allowed at the Effective Date, which could give rise to tax consequences both to the Holders of claims that have, and have not been, allowed at the Effective Date. The Claimant Trustee will file with the IRS tax returns for the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.671-4(a) and will also send to each beneficiary a separate statement setting forth such beneficiary's share of items of Trust income, gain, loss, deduction, or credit. Each beneficiary will be required to report such items on its U.S. federal income tax return. Holders are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding the appropriate federal income tax treatment of distributions from the Claimant Trust.

The discussion above assumes that the Claimant Trust will be respected as a grantor trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes. If the IRS were to challenge successfully such classification, the U.S. federal income tax consequences to the Claimant Trust and the beneficiaries could differ materially from those discussed herein (including the potential for an entity level tax to be imposed on all income of the Claimant Trust).

C. Consequences to Holders of Allowed Claims

1. Recognized Gain or Loss

In general, each Holder of an Allowed Claim will recognize gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between (i) the "amount realized" by such Holder in satisfaction of its Claim (other than any Claim for accrued but unpaid interest) and (ii) such holder's adjusted tax basis in such Claim (other than any Claim for accrued but unpaid interest). In general, the "amount realized" by a Holder will equal the sum of any cash and the aggregate fair market value of any property received by such Holder pursuant to the Plan (for example, such Holder's undivided beneficial interest in the assets of the Claimant Trust). A Holder that receives or is deemed to receive for U.S. federal income tax purposes a non-cash asset under the Plan in respect of its Claim should generally have a tax basis in such asset in an amount equal to the fair market value of such asset on the date of its receipt or deemed receipt. See U.S. Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust, above for more information regarding the tax treatment of the Claimant Trust Interests.

Where gain or loss is recognized by a Holder, the character of such gain or loss as long-term or short-term capital gain or loss or as ordinary income or loss will be determined by a number of factors, including the tax status of the Holder, whether the claim constitutes a capital asset in the hands of the Holder and how long it has been held, whether the claim was acquired at

a market discount, and whether and to what extent the Holder had previously claimed a bad debt deduction.

A Holder who, under the Plan, receives in respect of an Allowed Claim an amount less than the Holder's tax basis in the Allowed Claim may be entitled to a deduction for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The rules governing the character, timing and amount of such a deduction place considerable emphasis on the facts and circumstances of the Holder, the obligor and the instrument with respect to which a deduction is claimed. Holders of Allowed Claims, therefore, are urged to consult their tax advisors with respect to their ability to take such a deduction.

2. Distribution in Discharge of Accrued Unpaid Interest

Pursuant to the Plan, a distribution received in respect of Allowed Claims will be allocated first to the principal amount of such Claims, with any excess allocated to unpaid accrued interest. However, there is no assurance that the IRS would respect such allocation for federal income tax purposes. In general, to the extent that an amount received (whether cash or other property) by a Holder of a claim is received in satisfaction of interest that accrued during its holding period, such amount will be taxable to the Holder as interest income if not previously included in the Holder's gross income. Conversely, a Holder generally recognizes a deductible loss to the extent that it does not receive payment of interest that has previously been included in its income. Holders of Claims are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding the allocation of consideration and the deductibility of unpaid interest for tax purposes.

3. Information Reporting and Withholding

All distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims under the Plan are subject to any applicable withholding tax requirements. Under federal income tax law, interest, dividends, and other reportable payments, may, under certain circumstances, be subject to "backup withholding" (currently at a rate of up to 24%). Backup withholding generally applies if the Holder (a) fails to furnish its social security number or other taxpayer identification number ("TIN"), (b) furnishes an incorrect TIN, (c) fails properly to report interest or dividends, or (d) under certain circumstances, fails to provide a certified statement, signed under penalty of perjury, that the TIN provided is its correct number and that it is not subject to backup withholding. Backup withholding is not an additional tax but merely an advance payment, which may be refunded to the extent it results in an overpayment of tax. Certain persons are exempt from backup withholding, including, in certain circumstances, corporations and financial institutions.

D. Treatment of the Disputed Claims Reserve

Pursuant to the Plan, the Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claims Reserve as a separate taxable entity. Such taxes will be paid out of the Disputed Claims Reserve and therefore may reduce amounts paid to Holders of Allowed Claims from the Claimant Trust. If the Claimant Trustee does not make such an election to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a separate taxable entity, the net income, if any, earned in the Disputed Claims Reserve will be taxable to the Holders of Allowed Claims in accordance with

the principles discussed above under the heading “U.S. Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust”, possibly in advance of any distributions to the Holders.

AS INDICATED ABOVE, THE FOREGOING IS INTENDED TO BE A SUMMARY ONLY AND NOT A SUBSTITUTE FOR CAREFUL TAX PLANNING WITH A TAX PROFESSIONAL. THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN ARE COMPLEX AND, IN SOME CASES, UNCERTAIN. ACCORDINGLY, EACH HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR EQUITY INTEREST IS STRONGLY URGED TO CONSULT WITH HIS OWN TAX ADVISOR REGARDING THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN.

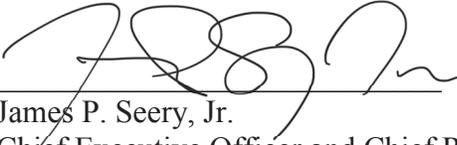
**ARTICLE VII.
RECOMMENDATION**

In the opinion of the Debtor, the Plan is preferable to the alternatives described in this Disclosure Statement because it provides for the highest distribution to the Debtor’s creditors and interest holders. In addition, any alternative other than confirmation of the Plan could result in extensive delays and increased administrative expenses resulting in smaller distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests than that which is proposed under the Plan. Accordingly, the Debtor recommends that all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests support confirmation of the Plan.

Dated: November 24, 2020

Respectfully submitted,

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.



James P. Seery, Jr.
Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring
Officer

Prepared by:

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)

Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)

Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)

10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor

Los Angeles, CA 90067

Telephone: (310) 277-6910

Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

ikharasch@pszjlaw.com

gdemo@pszjlaw.com

and

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)

Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)

10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106

Dallas, TX 75231

Telephone: (972) 755-7100

Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com

ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.Com

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

EXHIBIT A

PLAN OF REORGANIZATION

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., ¹)	
	)	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Debtor.)	
)	

**FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.**

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

¹ The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

ARTICLE I. RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,
GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS 1

 A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law 1

 B. Defined Terms 2

ARTICLE II. ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS..... 16

 A. Administrative Expense Claims..... 16

 B. Professional Fee Claims..... 17

 C. Priority Tax Claims..... 17

ARTICLE III. CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLASSIFIED CLAIMS
AND EQUITY INTERESTS 18

 A. Summary 18

 B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and
Equity Interests 18

 C. Elimination of Vacant Classes 18

 D. Impaired/Voting Classes 19

 E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes 19

 F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes..... 19

 G. Cramdown..... 19

 H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests..... 19

 I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims 24

 J. Subordinated Claims 24

ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN 24

 A. Summary 24

 B. The Claimant Trust 25

 1. *Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-
Trust.* 25

 2. *Claimant Trust Oversight Committee* 26

	<u>Page</u>
3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust.....	27
4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.....	27
5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.....	28
6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees.....	29
7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.....	29
8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.....	30
9. Tax Reporting.....	30
10. Claimant Trust Assets.....	30
11. Claimant Trust Expenses.....	31
12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.....	31
13. Cash Investments.....	31
14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.....	31
C. The Reorganized Debtor.....	32
1. Corporate Existence.....	32
2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release.....	32
3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests.....	32
4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor.....	32
5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor.....	33
6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor.....	33
7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets.....	33
D. Company Action.....	34
E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests.....	34
F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments.....	35
G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests.....	35

	<u>Page</u>
H. Control Provisions	35
I. Treatment of Vacant Classes	36
J. Plan Documents	36
K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust	36
ARTICLE V. TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES	37
A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.....	37
B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases.....	38
C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.....	38
ARTICLE VI. PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS	39
A. Dates of Distributions	39
B. Distribution Agent	40
C. Cash Distributions.....	40
D. Disputed Claims Reserve.....	40
E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve	40
F. Rounding of Payments.....	41
G. <i>De Minimis</i> Distribution	41
H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims.....	41
I. General Distribution Procedures.....	41
J. Address for Delivery of Distributions.....	41
K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property	42
L. Withholding Taxes.....	42
M. Setoffs	42

	<u>Page</u>
N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities	43
O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities	43
ARTICLE VII. PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT, UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS.....	43
A. Filing of Proofs of Claim	43
B. Disputed Claims.....	43
C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests	44
D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests.....	44
1. Allowance of Claims	44
2. Estimation	44
3. Disallowance of Claims	45
ARTICLE VIII. EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN	45
A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date	45
B. Waiver of Conditions.....	46
C. Effect of Non-Occurrence of Conditions to Effectiveness	47
D. Dissolution of the Committee	47
ARTICLE IX. EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS	47
A. General.....	47
B. Discharge of Claims.....	47
C. Exculpation	48
D. Releases by the Debtor.....	48
E. Preservation of Rights of Action.....	50
1. Maintenance of Causes of Action	50
2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released.....	50
F. Injunction	50

	<u>Page</u>
G. Term of Injunctions or Stays.....	51
H. Continuance of January 9 Order	52
ARTICLE X. BINDING NATURE OF PLAN	52
ARTICLE XI. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION.....	52
ARTICLE XII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	54
A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports	54
B. Modification of Plan	55
C. Revocation of Plan	55
D. Obligations Not Changed.....	55
E. Entire Agreement	55
F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case	55
G. Successors and Assigns.....	56
H. Reservation of Rights.....	56
I. Further Assurances.....	56
J. Severability	57
K. Service of Documents	57
L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.....	58
M. Governing Law	58
N. Tax Reporting and Compliance	58
O. Exhibits and Schedules	59
P. Controlling Document	59

DEBTOR’S CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., as debtor and debtor-in-possession in the above-captioned case (the “Debtor”), proposes the following chapter 11 plan of reorganization (the “Plan”) for, among other things, the resolution of the outstanding Claims against, and Equity Interests in, the Debtor. Unless otherwise noted, capitalized terms used in this Plan have the meanings set forth in Article I of this Plan. The Debtor is the proponent of this Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Reference is made to the Disclosure Statement (as such term is defined herein and distributed contemporaneously herewith) for a discussion of the Debtor’s history, business, results of operations, historical financial information, projections and assets, and for a summary and analysis of this Plan and the treatment provided for herein. There also are other agreements and documents that may be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court that are referenced in this Plan or the Disclosure Statement as Exhibits and Plan Documents. All such Exhibits and Plan Documents are incorporated into and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein. Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, and in accordance with the requirements set forth in section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Debtor reserves the right to alter, amend, modify, revoke, or withdraw this Plan prior to the Effective Date.

If this Plan cannot be confirmed, for any reason, then subject to the terms set forth herein, this Plan may be revoked.

ARTICLE I.
RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,
GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS

A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law

For purposes hereof: (a) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine and the neuter gender; (b) any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document, as previously amended, modified or supplemented, if applicable, shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (c) any reference herein to an existing document or exhibit having been Filed or to be Filed shall mean that document or exhibit, as it may thereafter be amended, modified or supplemented in accordance with its terms; (d) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to “Articles,” “Sections,” “Exhibits” and “Plan Documents” are references to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Plan Documents hereof or hereto; (e) unless otherwise stated, the words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereunder” and “hereto” refer to this Plan in its entirety rather than to a particular portion of this Plan; (f) captions and headings to Articles and Sections are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation hereof; (g) any reference to an Entity as a Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest includes such Entity’s successors and assigns;

(h) the rules of construction set forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; (i) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be; and (j) “\$” or “dollars” means Dollars in lawful currency of the United States of America. The provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed herein.

B. Defined Terms

Unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms shall have the following meanings when used in capitalized form herein:

1. “*Acis*” means collectively Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP.

2. “*Administrative Expense Claim*” means any Claim for costs and expenses of administration of the Chapter 11 Case that is Allowed pursuant to sections 503(b), 507(a)(2), 507(b) or 1114(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, (a) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred after the Petition Date and through the Effective Date of preserving the Estate and operating the business of the Debtor; and (b) all fees and charges assessed against the Estate pursuant to sections 1911 through 1930 of chapter 123 of title 28 of the United States Code, and that have not already been paid by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case and a Professional Fee Claim.

3. “*Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date*” means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) becoming due on or prior to the Effective Date, 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) on such date that is forty-five days after the Effective Date.

4. “*Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim, the later of (a) ninety (90) days after the Effective Date and (b) sixty (60) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Administrative Expense Claim; *provided, however*, that the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

5. “*Affiliate*” means an “affiliate” as defined in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any other Entity that directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such affiliate. For the purposes of this definition, the term “control” (including the terms “controlled by” and “under common control with”) means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise.

6. “*Allowed*” means, with respect to any Claim, except as otherwise provided in the Plan: (a) any Claim that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim that has been timely Filed by the Bar Date, or that is not required to be evidenced by a Filed Proof of Claim under the Bankruptcy Code or a Final Order; (b) a Claim that is listed in the Schedules as not contingent, not

unliquidated, and not disputed and for which no Proof of Claim has been timely filed; (c) a Claim Allowed pursuant to the Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court that is not stayed pending appeal; or (d) a Claim that is not Disputed (including for which a Proof of Claim has been timely filed in a liquidated and noncontingent amount that has not been objected to by the Claims Objection Deadline or as to which any such objection has been overruled by Final Order); *provided, however*, that with respect to a Claim described in clauses (a) and (b) above, such Claim shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that, with respect to such Claim, no objection to the allowance thereof has been interposed within the applicable period of time fixed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court, or such an objection is so interposed and the Claim shall have been Allowed as set forth above.

7. “*Allowed Claim or Equity Interest*” means a Claim or an Equity Interest of the type that has been Allowed.

8. “*Assets*” means all of the rights, titles, and interest of the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust, in and to property of whatever type or nature, including, without limitation, real, personal, mixed, intellectual, tangible, and intangible property, the Debtor’s books and records, and the Causes of Action.

9. “*Available Cash*” means any Cash in excess of the amount needed for the Claimant Trust and Reorganized Debtor to maintain business operations as determined in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee.

10. “*Avoidance Actions*” means any and all avoidance, recovery, subordination or other actions or remedies that may be brought by and on behalf of the Debtor or its Estate under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable nonbankruptcy law, including, without limitation, actions or remedies arising under sections 502, 510, 544, 545, and 547-553 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar state or federal statutes and common law, including fraudulent transfer laws

11. “*Ballot*” means the form(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

12. “*Bankruptcy Code*” means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532, as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

13. “*Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, or any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case.

14. “*Bankruptcy Rules*” means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and the Local Rules of Bankruptcy Practice and Procedure of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, in each case as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

15. “*Bar Date*” means the applicable deadlines set by the Bankruptcy Court for the filing of Proofs of Claim against the Debtor as set forth in the Bar Date Order, which deadlines may be or have been extended for certain Claimants by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

16. “*Bar Date Order*” means the *Order (I) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Proofs of Claim and (II) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof* [D.I. 488].

17. “*Business Day*” means any day, other than a Saturday, Sunday or “legal holiday” (as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a)).

18. “*Cash*” means the legal tender of the United States of America or the equivalent thereof.

19. “*Causes of Action*” means any action, claim, cross-claim, third-party claim, cause of action, controversy, demand, right, Lien, indemnity, contribution, guaranty, suit, obligation, liability, debt, damage, judgment, account, defense, remedy, offset, power, privilege, license and franchise of any kind or character whatsoever, in each case whether known, unknown, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, liquidated or unliquidated, disputed or undisputed, foreseen or unforeseen, direct or indirect, choate or inchoate, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively (including, without limitation, under alter ego theories), whether arising before, on, or after the Petition Date, in contract or in tort, in law or in equity or pursuant to any other theory of law. For the avoidance of doubt, Cause of Action includes, without limitation,: (a) any right of setoff, counterclaim or recoupment and any claim for breach of contract or for breach of duties imposed by law or in equity; (b) the right to object to Claims or Equity Interests; (c) any claim pursuant to section 362 or chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code; (d) any claim or defense including fraud, mistake, duress and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code; (e) any claims under any state or foreign law, including, without limitation, any fraudulent transfer or similar claims; (f) the Avoidance Actions, and (g) the Estate Claims. The Causes of Action include, without limitation, the Causes of Action belonging to the Debtor’s Estate listed on the schedule of Causes of Action to be filed with the Plan Supplement.

20. “*CEO/CRO*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer.

21. “*Chapter 11 Case*” means the Debtor’s case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code commenced on the Petition Date in the Delaware Bankruptcy Court and transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 4, 2019, and styled *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11.

22. “*Claim*” means any “claim” against the Debtor as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

23. “*Claims Objection Deadline*” means the date that is 180 days after the Confirmation Date; *provided, however*, the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

24. “*Claimant Trust*” means the trust established for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries on the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

25. “*Claimant Trust Agreement*” means the agreement Filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Claimant Trust.

26. “*Claimant Trust Assets*” means (i) other than the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which are expressly excluded from this definition), all other Assets of the Estate, including, but not limited to, all Causes of Action, Available Cash, any proceeds realized or received from such Assets, all rights of setoff, recoupment, and other defenses with respect, relating to, or arising from such Assets, (ii) any Assets transferred by the Reorganized Debtor to the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date, (iii) the limited partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor, and (iv) the ownership interests in New GP LLC. For the avoidance of doubt, any Causes of Action that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust shall constitute Reorganized Debtor Assets.

27. “*Claimant Trust Beneficiaries*” means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, including, upon Allowance, Disputed General Unsecured Claims and Disputed Subordinated Claims that become Allowed following the Effective Date, and, only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

28. “*Claimant Trustee*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer, or such other Person identified in the Plan Supplement who will act as the trustee of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and Claimant Trust Agreement or any replacement trustee pursuant to (and in accordance with) the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for, among other things, monetizing the Estate’s investment assets, resolving Claims (other than those Claims assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust for resolution), and, as the sole officer of New GP LLC, winding down the Reorganized Debtor’s business operations.

29. “*Claimant Trust Expenses*” means all reasonable legal and other reasonable professional fees, costs, and expenses incurred by the Trustees on account of administration of the Claimant Trust, including any reasonable administrative fees and expenses, reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses, reasonable insurance costs, taxes, reasonable escrow expenses, and other expenses.

30. “*Claimant Trust Interests*” means the non-transferable interests in the Claimant Trust that are issued to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to this Plan; *provided, however*, Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Class C Limited Partnership Interests will not be deemed to hold Claimant Trust Interests unless and until the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to such Holders vest in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

31. “*Claimant Trust Oversight Committee*” means the committee of five Persons established pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan to oversee the Claimant Trustee’s performance of its duties and otherwise serve the functions described in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

32. “*Class*” means a category of Holders of Claims or Equity Interests as set forth in ARTICLE III hereof pursuant to section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

33. “*Class A Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust 2, Mark and Pamela Okada – Exempt Descendants’ Trust, and Mark Kiyoshi Okada, and the General Partner Interest.

34. “*Class B Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class B Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

35. “*Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests*” means, collectively, the Class B Limited Partnership and Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

36. “*Class C Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class C Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

37. “*Committee*” means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed by the U.S. Trustee pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1102(a)(1) on October 29, 2019 [D.I. 65], consisting of (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) Meta-e Discovery, (iii) UBS, and (iv) Acis.

38. “*Confirmation Date*” means the date on which the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Bankruptcy Court.

39. “*Confirmation Hearing*” means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code to consider confirmation of this Plan, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

40. “*Confirmation Order*” means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming this Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

41. “*Convenience Claim*” means any prepetition, liquidated, and unsecured Claim against the Debtor that as of the Confirmation Date is less than or equal to \$1,000,000 or any General Unsecured Claim that makes the Convenience Class Election. For the avoidance of doubt, the Reduced Employee Claims will be Convenience Claims.

42. “*Convenience Claim Pool*” means the \$13,150,000 in Cash that shall be available upon the Effective Date for distribution to Holders of Convenience Claims under the Plan as set forth herein. Any Cash remaining in the Convenience Claim Pool after all

distributions on account of Convenience Claims have been made will be transferred to the Claimant Trust and administered as a Claimant Trust Asset.

43. “*Convenience Class Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a General Unsecured Claim that is a liquidated Claim as of the Confirmation Date on their Ballot to elect to reduce their claim to \$1,000,000 and receive the treatment provided to Convenience Claims.

44. “*Contingent Claimant Trust Interests*” means the contingent Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Holders of Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Class C Limited Partnership Interests in accordance with this Plan, the rights of which shall not vest, and consequently convert to Claimant Trust Interests, unless and until the Claimant Trustee Files a certification that all holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full, plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, all accrued and unpaid post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved. As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests will be subordinated to the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

45. “*Debtor*” means Highland Capital Management, L.P. in its capacity as debtor and debtor in possession in the Chapter 11 Case.

46. “*Delaware Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

47. “*Disclosure Statement*” means that certain *Disclosure Statement for Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, as amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time, which describes this Plan, including all exhibits and schedules thereto and references therein that relate to this Plan.

48. “*Disputed*” means with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, any Claim or Equity Interest that is not yet Allowed.

49. “*Disputed Claims Reserve*” means the appropriate reserve(s) or account(s) to be established on the Initial Distribution Date and maintained by the Claimant Trustee for distributions on account of Disputed Claims that may subsequently become an Allowed Claim.

50. “*Disputed Claims Reserve Amount*” means, for purposes of determining the Disputed Claims Reserve, the Cash that would have otherwise been distributed to a Holder of a Disputed Claim at the time any distributions of Cash are made to the Holders of Allowed Claims. The amount of the Disputed Claim upon which the Disputed Claims Reserve is calculated shall be: (a) the amount set forth on either the Schedules or the filed Proof of Claim, as applicable; (b) the amount agreed to by the Holder of the Disputed Claim and the Claimant Trustee or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable; (c) the amount ordered by the Bankruptcy Court if it enters an order disallowing, in whole or in part, a Disputed Claim; or (d) as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, including an order estimating the Disputed Claim.

51. “*Distribution Agent*” means the Claimant Trustee, or any party designated by the Claimant Trustee to serve as distribution agent under this Plan.

52. “*Distribution Date*” means the date or dates determined by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, on or after the Initial Distribution Date upon which the Distribution Agent shall make distributions to holders of Allowed Claims and Interests entitled to receive distributions under the Plan.

53. “*Distribution Record Date*” means the date for determining which Holders of Claims and Equity Interests are eligible to receive distributions hereunder, which date shall be the Effective Date or such later date determined by the Bankruptcy Court.

54. “*Effective Date*” means the Business Day that this Plan becomes effective as provided in ARTICLE VIII hereof.

55. “*Employees*” means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.

56. “*Entity*” means any “entity” as defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any Person or any other entity.

57. “*Equity Interest*” means any Equity Security in the Debtor, including, without limitation, all issued, unissued, authorized or outstanding partnership interests, shares, of stock or limited company interests, the Class A Limited Partnership Interests, the Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and the Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

58. “*Equity Security*” means an “equity security” as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code.

59. “*Estate*” means the bankruptcy estate of the Debtor created by virtue of section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of the Chapter 11 Case.

60. “*Estate Claims*” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [D.I. 354].

61. “*Exculpated Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Independent Directors, (v) the Committee, (vi) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (viii) the CEO/CRO; and (ix) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (viii); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the

Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Exculpated Party.”

62. “*Executory Contract*” means a contract to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under sections 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

63. “*Exhibit*” means an exhibit annexed hereto or to the Disclosure Statement (as such exhibits are amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time), which are incorporated by reference herein.

64. “*Federal Judgment Rate*” means the post-judgment interest rate set forth in 28 U.S.C. § 1961 as of the Effective Date.

65. “*File*” or “*Filed*” or “*Filing*” means file, filed or filing with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Case.

66. “*Final Order*” means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or *certiorari*, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; *provided, however*, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

67. “*Frontier Secured Claim*” means the loan from Frontier State Bank to the Debtor in the principal amount of \$7,879,688.00 made pursuant to that certain First Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, dated March 29, 2018.

68. “*General Partner Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interest held by Strand, as the Debtor’s general partner.

69. “*General Unsecured Claim*” means any prepetition Claim against the Debtor that is not Secured and is not a/an: (a) Administrative Expense Claim; (b) Professional Fee Claim; (c) Priority Tax Claim; (d) Priority Non-Tax Claim; or (e) Convenience Claim.

70. “*Governmental Unit*” means a “governmental unit” as defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

71. “*GUC Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a Convenience Claim on their Ballot to elect to receive the treatment provided to General Unsecured Claims.

72. “*Holder*” means an Entity holding a Claim against, or Equity Interest in, the Debtor.

73. “*Impaired*” means, when used in reference to a Claim or Equity Interest, a Claim or Equity Interest that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

74. “*Independent Directors*” means John S. Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, the independent directors of Strand appointed on January 9, 2020, and any additional or replacement directors of Strand appointed after January 9, 2020, but prior to the Effective Date.

75. “*Initial Distribution Date*” means, subject to the “Treatment” sections in ARTICLE III hereof, the date that is on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, when distributions under this Plan shall commence to Holders of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests.

76. “*Insurance Policies*” means all insurance policies maintained by the Debtor as of the Petition Date.

77. “*Jefferies Secured Claim*” means any Claim in favor of Jefferies, LLC, arising under that certain Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement, dated May 24, 2013, between the Debtor and Jefferies, LLC, that is secured by the assets, if any, maintained in the prime brokerage account created by such Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement.

78. “*Lien*” means a “lien” as defined in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code and, with respect to any asset, includes, without limitation, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest or other encumbrance of any kind, or any other type of preferential arrangement that has the practical effect of creating a security interest, in respect of such asset.

79. “*Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated December 24, 2015, as amended.

80. “*Litigation Sub-Trust*” means the sub-trust established within the Claimant Trust or as a wholly –owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust on the Effective Date in each case in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and Claimant Trust Agreement. As set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall hold the Claimant Trust Assets that are Estate Claims.

81. “*Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement*” means the agreement filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

82. “*Litigation Trustee*” means the trustee appointed by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor who shall be responsible for investigating, litigating, and settling the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

83. “*Managed Funds*” means Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and any other investment vehicle managed by the Debtor pursuant to an Executory Contract assumed pursuant to this Plan.

84. “*New Frontier Note*” means that promissory note to be provided to the Allowed Holders of Class 2 Claims under this Plan and any other documents or security agreements securing the obligations thereunder.

85. “*New GP LLC*” means a limited liability company incorporated in the State of Delaware pursuant to the New GP LLC Documents to serve as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor on the Effective Date.

86. “*New GP LLC Documents*” means the charter, operating agreement, and other formational documents of New GP LLC.

87. “*Ordinary Course Professionals Order*” means that certain *Order Pursuant to Sections 105(a), 327, 328, and 330 of the Bankruptcy Code Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course* [D.I. 176].

88. “*Other Unsecured Claim*” means any Secured Claim other than the Jefferies Secured Claim and the Frontier Secured Claim.

89. “*Person*” means a “person” as defined in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any natural person, individual, corporation, company, general or limited partnership, limited liability company, unincorporated organization firm, trust, estate, business trust, association, joint stock company, joint venture, government, governmental agency, Governmental Unit or any subdivision thereof, the United States Trustee, or any other entity, whether acting in an individual, fiduciary or other capacity.

90. “*Petition Date*” means October 16, 2019.

91. “*Plan*” means this *Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents and all supplements, appendices, and schedules thereto, either in its present form or as the same may be altered, amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time.

92. “*Plan Distribution*” means the payment or distribution of consideration to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests under this Plan.

93. “*Plan Documents*” means any of the documents, other than this Plan, but including, without limitation, the documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement, to be executed, delivered, assumed, or performed in connection with the occurrence of the Effective Date, and as may be modified consistent with the terms hereof with the consent of the Committee.

94. “*Plan Supplement*” means the ancillary documents necessary for the implementation and effectuation of the Plan, including, without limitation, (i) the form of

Claimant Trust Agreement, (ii) the forms of New GP LLC Documents, (iii) the form of Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, (iv) the Sub-Servicer Agreement (if applicable), (v) the identity of the initial members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (vi) the form of Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; (vii) the schedule of retained Causes of Action; (viii) the New Frontier Note, (ix) the schedule of Employees; (x) the form of Senior Employee Stipulation,; and (xi) the schedule of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be assumed pursuant to this Plan, which, in each case, will be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.

95. “*Priority Non-Tax Claim*” means a Claim entitled to priority pursuant to section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, including any Claims for paid time-off entitled to priority under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code, other than a Priority Tax Claim or an Administrative Claim.

96. “*Pro Rata*” means the proportion that (a) the Allowed amount of a Claim or Equity Interest in a particular Class bears to (b) the aggregate Allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in such Class.

97. “*Professional*” means (a) any Entity employed in the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to section 327, 328, 363 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise and (b) any Entity seeking compensation or reimbursement of expenses in connection with the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to sections 327, 328, 330, 331, 363, 503(b), 503(b)(4) and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code.

98. “*Professional Fee Claim*” means a Claim under sections 328, 330(a), 331, 363, 503 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code, with respect to a particular Professional, for compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of costs, expenses or other charges incurred after the Petition Date and prior to and including the Effective Date.

99. “*Professional Fee Claims Bar Date*” means with respect to Professional Fee Claims, the Business Day which is sixty (60) days after the Effective Date or such other date as approved by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

100. “*Professional Fee Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Professional Fee Claim, thirty (30) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Professional Fee Claim.

101. “*Professional Fee Reserve*” means the reserve established and funded by the Claimant Trustee pursuant this Plan to provide sufficient funds to satisfy in full unpaid Allowed Professional Fee Claims.

102. “*Proof of Claim*” means a written proof of Claim or Equity Interest Filed against the Debtor in the Chapter 11 Case.

103. “*Priority Tax Claim*” means any Claim of a Governmental Unit of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

104. “*Protected Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Reorganized Debtor, (v) the Independent Directors, (vi) the Committee, (vii) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (viii) the Claimant Trust, (ix) the Claimant Trustee, (x) the Litigation Sub-Trust, (xi) the Litigation Trustee, (xii) the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (in their official capacities), (xiii) New GP LLC, (xiv) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (xv) the CEO/CRO; and (xvi) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (xv); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Protected Party.”

105. “*PTO Claims*” means any Claim for paid time off in favor of any Debtor employee in excess of the amount that would qualify as a Priority Non-Tax Claim under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

106. “*Reduced Employee Claims*” has the meaning set forth in ARTICLE IX.D.

107. “*Reinstated*” means, with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, (a) leaving unaltered the legal, equitable, and contractual rights to which a Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable law that entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest to demand or receive accelerated payment of such Claim or Equity Interest after the occurrence of a default: (i) curing any such default that occurred before or after the Petition Date, other than a default of a kind specified in section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or of a kind that section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code expressly does not require to be cured; (ii) reinstating the maturity of such Claim or Equity Interest as such maturity existed before such default; (iii) compensating the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest for any damages incurred as a result of any reasonable reliance by such Holder on such contractual provision or such applicable law; (iv) if such Claim or Equity Interest arises from any failure to perform a nonmonetary obligation, other than a default arising from failure to operate a non-residential real property lease subject to section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, compensating the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest (other than any Debtor or an insider of any Debtor) for any actual pecuniary loss incurred by such Holder as a result of such failure; and (v) not otherwise altering the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim.

108. “*Rejection Claim*” means any Claim for monetary damages as a result of the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

109. “*Related Entity*” means, without duplication, (a) James Dondero, (b) Mark Okada, (c) Grant Scott, (d) Hunter Covitz, (e) any entity or person that was an insider of the

Debtor on the Petition Date under Section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code, including any non-statutory insider, (f) any entity that, after the Effective Date, is controlled directly or indirectly by James Dondero, including, without limitation, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, (g) the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and any of its direct or indirect parents, and (h) the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P., and any of its direct or indirect subsidiaries.

110. “*Related Persons*” means, with respect to any Person, such Person’s predecessors, successors, assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise), and each of their respective present and former officers, directors, employees, managers, managing members, members, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, professionals, advisors, shareholders, principals, partners, employees, subsidiaries, divisions, management companies, and other representatives, in each case solely in their capacity as such.

111. “*Released Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Independent Directors; (ii) Strand (solely from the date of the appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date); (iii) the CEO/CRO; (iv) the Committee; (v) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vi) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case; and (vii) the Employees.

112. “*Reorganized Debtor*” means the Debtor, as reorganized pursuant to this Plan on and after the Effective Date.

113. “*Reorganized Debtor Assets*” means any limited and general partnership interests held by the Debtor, the management of the Managed Funds and those Causes of Action (including, without limitation, claims for breach of fiduciary duty), that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, “Reorganized Debtor Assets” includes any partnership interests or shares of Managed Funds held by the Debtor but does not include the underlying portfolio assets held by the Managed Funds.

114. “*Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fifth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., by and among the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, Filed with the Plan Supplement.

115. “*Restructuring*” means the restructuring of the Debtor, the principal terms of which are set forth in this Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

116. “*Retained Employee Claim*” means any Claim filed by a current employee of the Debtor who will be employed by the Reorganized Debtor upon the Effective Date.

117. “*Schedules*” means the schedules of Assets and liabilities, statements of financial affairs, lists of Holders of Claims and Equity Interests and all amendments or supplements thereto Filed by the Debtor with the Bankruptcy Court [D.I. 247].

118. “*Secured*” means, when referring to a Claim: (a) secured by a Lien on property in which the Debtor’s Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the

creditor's interest in the interest of the Debtor's Estate in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) Allowed pursuant to the Plan as a Secured Claim.

119. "*Security*" or "*security*" means any security as such term is defined in section 101(49) of the Bankruptcy Code.

120. "*Senior Employees*" means the senior employees of the Debtor Filed in the Plan Supplement.

121. "*Senior Employee Stipulation*" means the agreements filed in the Plan Supplement between each Senior Employee and the Debtor.

122. "*Stamp or Similar Tax*" means any stamp tax, recording tax, personal property tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, real estate transfer tax, sales tax, use tax, transaction privilege tax (including, without limitation, such taxes on prime contracting and owner-builder sales), privilege taxes (including, without limitation, privilege taxes on construction contracting with regard to speculative builders and owner builders), and other similar taxes imposed or assessed by any Governmental Unit.

123. "*Statutory Fees*" means fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

124. "*Strand*" means Strand Advisors, Inc., the Debtor's general partner.

125. "*Sub-Servicer*" means a third-party selected by the Claimant Trustee to service or sub-service the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

126. "*Sub-Servicer Agreement*" means the agreement that may be entered into providing for the servicing of the Reorganized Debtor Assets by the Sub-Servicer.

127. "*Subordinated Claim*" means any Claim that (i) is or may be subordinated to the Convenience Claims and General Unsecured Claims pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 510 or Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or (ii) arises from a Class A Limited Partnership Interest or a Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest.

128. "*Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests*" means the Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims under the Plan, which such interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to the Claimant Trust Interests distributed to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

129. "*Trust Distribution*" means the transfer of Cash or other property by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

130. "*Trustees*" means, collectively, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee.

131. “*UBS*” means, collectively, UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.

132. “*Unexpired Lease*” means a lease to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

133. “*Unimpaired*” means, with respect to a Class of Claims or Equity Interests that is not impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

134. “*Voting Deadline*” means the date and time by which all Ballots to accept or reject the Plan must be received in order to be counted under the Order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and authorizing the Debtor to solicit acceptances of the Plan.

135. “*Voting Record Date*” means November 23, 2020.

ARTICLE II.

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS

A. Administrative Expense Claims

On the later of the Effective Date or the date on which an Administrative Expense Claim becomes an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim, or, in each such case, as soon as practicable thereafter, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim (other than Professional Fee Claims) will receive, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim either (i) payment in full in Available Cash for the unpaid portion of such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim; or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such Holder; *provided, however*, that Administrative Expense Claims incurred by the Debtor in the ordinary course of business may be paid in the ordinary course of business in the discretion of the Debtor in accordance with such applicable terms and conditions relating thereto without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court. All statutory fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a) shall be paid as such fees become due.

If an Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) is not paid by the Debtor in the ordinary course, the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim must File, on or before the applicable Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for allowance and payment of such Administrative Expense Claim.

Objections to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) must be Filed and served on the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting such Administrative Expense Claim by the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline.

B. Professional Fee Claims

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered through the Effective Date must submit fee applications under sections 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 503(b) or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and, upon entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court granting such fee applications, such Professional Fee Claim shall promptly be paid in Cash in full to the extent provided in such order.

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered on or prior to the Effective Date must File, on or before the Professional Fee Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated as requiring such notice by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for final allowance of such Professional Fee Claim.

Objections to any Professional Fee Claim must be Filed and served on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting the Professional Fee Claim by the Professional Fee Claim Objection Deadline. Each Holder of an Allowed Professional Fee Claim will be paid by the Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in Cash within ten (10) Business Days of entry of the order approving such Allowed Professional Fee Claim.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish the Professional Fee Reserve. The Professional Fee Reserve shall vest in the Claimant Trust and shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve on the Effective Date in an estimated amount determined by the Debtor in good faith prior to the Confirmation Date and that approximates the total projected amount of unpaid Professional Fee Claims on the Effective Date. Following the payment of all Allowed Professional Fee Claims, any excess funds in the Professional Fee Reserve shall be released to the Claimant Trust to be used for other purposes consistent with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

C. Priority Tax Claims

On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Priority Tax Claim is an Allowed Priority Tax Claim as of the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Priority Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (a) Cash in an amount equal to the amount of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, or (b) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor and such Holder. Payment of statutory fees due pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) will be made at all appropriate times until the entry of a final decree; *provided, however*, that the Debtor may prepay any or all such Claims at any time, without premium or penalty.

ARTICLE III.
CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF
CLASSIFIED CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS

A. Summary

All Claims and Equity Interests, except Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims, are classified in the Classes set forth below. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified.

The categories of Claims and Equity Interests listed below classify Claims and Equity Interests for all purposes including, without limitation, confirmation and distribution pursuant to the Plan and pursuant to sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan deems a Claim or Equity Interest to be classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and will be deemed classified in a different Class to the extent that any remainder of such Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of such different Class. A Claim or Equity Interest is in a particular Class only to the extent that any such Claim or Equity Interest is Allowed in that Class and has not been paid, released or otherwise settled (in each case, by the Debtor or any other Entity) prior to the Effective Date.

B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and Equity Interests

Class	Claim	Status	Voting Rights
1	Jefferies Secured Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
2	Frontier Secured Claim	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
3	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
4	Priority Non-Tax Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
5	Retained Employee Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
6	PTO Claims	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
7	Convenience Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
8	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
9	Subordinated Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
10	Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
11	Class A Limited Partnership Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote

C. Elimination of Vacant Classes

Any Class that, as of the commencement of the Confirmation Hearing, does not have at least one Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is Allowed in an amount greater than zero for voting purposes shall be considered vacant, deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of

voting to accept or reject the Plan, and disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class.

D. Impaired/Voting Classes

Claims and Equity Interests in Class 2 and Class 7 through Class 11 are Impaired by the Plan, and only the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests in those Classes are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes

Claims in Class 1 and Class 3 through Class 6 are Unimpaired by the Plan, and such Holders are deemed to have accepted the Plan and are therefore not entitled to vote on the Plan.

F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes

There are no Classes under the Plan that will not receive or retain any property and no Classes are deemed to reject the Plan.

G. Cramdown

If any Class of Claims or Equity Interests is deemed to reject this Plan or does not vote to accept this Plan, the Debtor may (i) seek confirmation of this Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or (ii) amend or modify this Plan in accordance with the terms hereof and the Bankruptcy Code. If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Equity Interests, or any class of Claims or Equity Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests

1. Class 1 – Jefferies Secured Claim

- *Classification:* Class 1 consists of the Jefferies Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 1 Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (A) Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 1 Claim; (B) such other less favorable treatment as to which the Debtor and the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 Claim will have agreed upon in writing; or (C) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired. Each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 1 Claim as of the Effective Date until full and final payment of such Allowed Class 1 Claim is made as provided herein.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 1 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 1 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan

pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 1 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

2. Class 2 – Frontier Secured Claim

- *Classification:* Class 2 consists of the Frontier Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 2 Claim: (A) Cash in an amount equal to all accrued but unpaid interest on the Frontier Claim through and including the Effective Date and (B) the New Frontier Note. The Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 2 Claim as of the Effective Date until full and final payment of such Allowed Class 2 Claim is made as provided herein.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 2 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 2 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

3. Class 3 – Other Secured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 3 consists of the Other Secured Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 3 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 3 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 3 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 3 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 3 Claim, at the option of the Debtor, or following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, (i) Cash equal to such Allowed Other Secured Claim, (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim, plus postpetition interest to the extent required under Bankruptcy Code Section 506(b), or (iii) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 3 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 3 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 3 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

4. Class 4 – Priority Non-Tax Claims

- *Classification:* Class 4 consists of the Priority Non-Tax Claims.

- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 4 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 4 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 4 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 4 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 4 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 4 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 4 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 4 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 4 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

5. Class 5 – Retained Employee Claims

- *Classification:* Class 5 consists of the Retained Employee Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Allowed Class 5 Claim will be Reinstated.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 5 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 5 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 5 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

6. Class 6 – PTO Claims

- *Classification:* Class 6 consists of the PTO Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 6 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 6 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 6 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 6 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 6 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 6 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 6 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 6 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 6 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

7. Class 7 – Convenience Claims

- *Classification:* Class 7 consists of the Convenience Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 7 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 7 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 7 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 7 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Class 7 Claim (1) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims if the Holder of such Class 7 Claim makes the GUC Election or (2) an amount in Cash equal to the lesser of (a) 85% of the Allowed amount of such Holder's Class 7 Claim or (b) such Holder's Pro Rata share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 7 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 7 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

8. Class 8 – General Unsecured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 8 consists of the General Unsecured Claims.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 8 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing, or (iii) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 7 Convenience Claims if the Holder of such Class 8 General Unsecured Claim is eligible and makes a valid Convenience Class Election.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any General Unsecured Claim, except with respect to any General Unsecured Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 8 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 8 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

9. Class 9 – Subordinated Claims

- *Classification:* Class 9 consists of the Subordinated Claims.

- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 9 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive either (i) the treatment provided to Allowed Class 8 Claims or (ii) if such Allowed Class 9 Claim is subordinated to the Convenience Claims and General Unsecured Claims pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 510 or Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, its Pro Rata share of the Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Subordinated Claim, except with respect to any Subordinated Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 9 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 9 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

10. Class 10 – Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 10 consists of the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 10 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim, except with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 10 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 10 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

11. Class 11 – Class A Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 11 consists of the Class A Limited Partnership Interests.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 11 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest, except with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 11 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 11 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, nothing under the Plan will affect the Debtor’s rights in respect of any Unimpaired Claims, including, without limitation, all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to or setoffs or recoupments against any such Unimpaired Claims.

J. Subordinated Claims

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Claims under the Plan shall take into account and conform to the contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Under section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, upon written notice, the Debtor the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trustee reserve the right to re-classify, or to seek to subordinate, any Claim in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto, and the treatment afforded any Claim under the Plan that becomes a subordinated Claim at any time shall be modified to reflect such subordination.

**ARTICLE IV.
MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN**

A. Summary

As discussed in the Disclosure Statement, the Plan will be implemented through (i) the Claimant Trust, (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust, and (iii) the Reorganized Debtor.

On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be cancelled, and new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC – a newly-chartered limited liability company wholly-owned by the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC’s appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor’s limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor’s current Limited Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Litigation Trustee will pursue, if applicable, the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets and, if needed, with the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, which administration will include, among other things, managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

Although the Reorganized Debtor will manage the wind down of the Managed Funds, it is currently anticipated that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trust will assume or assume and assign the contracts between the Debtor and certain Related Entities pursuant to which the Debtor provides shared services and sub-advisory services to those Related Entities. The Debtor believes that the continued provision of the services under such contracts will not be cost effective.

The Reorganized Debtor will distribute all proceeds from the wind down to the Claimant Trust, as its limited partner, and New GP LLC, as its general partner, in each case in accordance with the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. Such proceeds, along with the proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, will ultimately be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as set forth in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

B. The Claimant Trust²

1. Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee shall execute the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust in accordance with the Plan in each case for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. Additionally, on or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its

² In the event of a conflict between the terms of this summary and the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable, shall control.

rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax.

The Claimant Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets, excluding the Estate Claims and the Litigation Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee with respect to the Estate Claims in each case for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trustee shall also be responsible for resolving all Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, under the supervision of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee shall execute the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Litigation Sub-Trust. Upon the creation of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and assign to the Litigation Sub-Trust the Estate Claims. The Claimant Trust shall be governed by the Claimant Trust Agreement and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Claimant Trustee shall be specified in the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting to the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as may be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall hold and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets (including the proceeds from the Estate Claims, if any) in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided* that the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may direct the Claimant Trust to reserve Cash from distributions as necessary to fund the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. Other rights and duties of the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. After the Effective Date, neither the Debtor nor the Reorganized Debtor shall have any interest in the Claimant Trust Assets.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be governed by the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and administered by the Litigation Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee shall be specified in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting as may be set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall investigate, prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve the Estate Claims in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall distribute the proceeds therefrom to the Claimant Trust for distribution. Other rights and duties of the Litigation Trustee shall be as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

2. *Claimant Trust Oversight Committee*

The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be

overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable.

The Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will initially consist of five members. Four of the five members will be representatives of the members of the Committee: (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) UBS, (iii) Acis, and (iv) Meta-e Discovery. The fifth member will be an independent, natural Person chosen by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be replaced as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The identity of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement.

As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, in no event will any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee with a Claim against the Estate be entitled to vote, opine, or otherwise be involved in any matters related to such member's Claim.

The independent member(s) of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be entitled to compensation for their services as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. Any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be removed, and successor chosen, in the manner set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust.

The Claimant Trust shall be established for the purpose of (i) managing and monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (ii) serving as the limited partner of, and holding the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor, (iii) serving as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner, (iv) in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, overseeing the management and monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement; and (v) administering the Disputed Claims Reserve and serving as Distribution Agent with respect to Disputed Claims in Class 7 or Class 8.

In its management of the Claimant Trust Assets, the Claimant Trust will also reconcile and object to the General Unsecured Claims, Subordinated Claims, Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Class A Limited Partnership Interests, as provided for in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business.

The purpose of the Reorganized Debtor is discussed at greater length in ARTICLE IV.C.

4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be established for the purpose of investigating, prosecuting, settling, or otherwise resolving the Estate Claims. Any proceeds therefrom shall be distributed by the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Claimant Trust for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of the Claimant Trust Expenses;
- (ii) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Claimant Trust;
- (iii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation;
- (iv) the investment of Cash by the Claimant Trustee within certain limitations, including those specified in the Plan;
- (v) the orderly monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets;
- (vi) litigation of any Causes of Action, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Causes of Action, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (vii) the resolution of Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (viii) the administration of the Disputed Claims Reserve and distributions to be made therefrom; and
- (ix) the management of the Reorganized Debtor, including the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC.

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the Claimant Trust Expenses shall be paid from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee may establish a reserve for the payment of Claimant Trust Expenses and shall periodically replenish such reserve, as necessary.

In furtherance of, and consistent with the purpose of, the Claimant Trust and the Plan, the Trustees, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, shall, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement: (i) hold the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, (ii) make Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided herein and in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and (iii) have the sole power and authority to prosecute and resolve any Causes of Action and objections to Claims and Equity Interests (other than those assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust), without approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for all decisions and duties with respect to the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that the prosecution and resolution of any Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets shall be the responsibility of the Litigation Trustee. In all circumstances, the Claimant Trustee shall act in the best interests of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and with the same fiduciary duties as a chapter 7 trustee.

The Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Litigation Sub-Trust;
- (ii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation; and
- (iii) the investigation and prosecution of Estate Claims, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Estate Claims, subject to reporting and oversight as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Trustees, on behalf of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, may each employ, without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, employees and other professionals (including those previously retained by the Debtor and the Committee) to assist in carrying out the Trustees' duties hereunder and may compensate and reimburse the reasonable expenses of these professionals without further Order of the Bankruptcy Court from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement may include reasonable and customary provisions that allow for indemnification by the Claimant Trust in favor of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Any such indemnification shall be the sole responsibility of the Claimant Trust and payable solely from the Claimant Trust Assets.

6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees.

The salient terms of each Trustee's employment, including such Trustee's duties and compensation shall be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as appropriate. The Trustees shall each be entitled to reasonable compensation in an amount consistent with that of similar functionaries in similar types of bankruptcy cases.

7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.

To effectively investigate, prosecute, compromise and/or settle the Claims and/or Causes of Action that constitute Claimant Trust Assets (including Estate Claims), the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and each of their professionals may require reasonable access to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's documents, information, and work product relating to the Claimant Trust Assets. Accordingly, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall reasonably cooperate with the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, as applicable, in their prosecution of Causes of Action and in providing the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee with copies of documents and information in the Debtor's possession, custody, or control on the Effective Date that either Trustee indicates relates to the Estate Claims or other Causes of Action.

The Debtor and Reorganized Debtor shall preserve all records, documents or work product (including all electronic records, documents, or work product) related to the Claims and Causes of Action, including Estate Claims, until the earlier of (a) the dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor or (b) termination of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.

Unless the IRS requires otherwise, for all United States federal income tax purposes, the parties shall treat the transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust as: (a) a transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets (other than the amounts set aside in the Disputed Claims Reserve, if the Claimant Trustee makes the election described in Section 7 below) directly to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries followed by (b) the transfer by the such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to the Claimant Trust of such Claimant Trust Assets in exchange for the Claimant Trust Interests. Accordingly, the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be treated for United States federal income tax purposes as the grantors and owners of their respective share of the Claimant Trust Assets. The foregoing treatment shall also apply, to the extent permitted by applicable law, for state and local income tax purposes.

9. Tax Reporting.

(a) The Claimant Trustee shall file tax returns for the Claimant Trust treating the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a). The Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claims Reserve as a separate taxable entity.

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for payment, out of the Claimant Trust Assets, of any taxes imposed on the Claimant Trust or its assets.

(c) The Claimant Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Claimant Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently for all federal income tax purposes.

(d) The Claimant Trustee shall distribute such tax information to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as the Claimant Trustee determines is required by applicable law.

10. Claimant Trust Assets.

The Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (except for the Estate Claims) without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and the Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in this Plan or in the Claimant Trust Agreement, without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Litigation Trustee shall have the exclusive right to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

From and after the Effective Date, the Trustees, in accordance with section 1123(b)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code, and on behalf of the Claimant Trust, shall each serve as a representative of the Estate with respect to any and all Claimant Trust Assets, including the

Causes of Action and Estate Claims, as appropriate, and shall retain and possess the right to (a) commence, pursue, settle, compromise, or abandon, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action in any court or other tribunal and (b) sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets.

11. Claimant Trust Expenses.

From and after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall, in the ordinary course of business and without the necessity of any approval by the Bankruptcy Court, pay the reasonable professional fees and expenses incurred by the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and any professionals retained by such parties and entities from the Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

The Claimant Trustee, in its discretion, may make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries at any time and/or use the Claimant Trust Assets or proceeds thereof, *provided* that such Trust Distributions or use is otherwise permitted under the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and applicable law.

13. Cash Investments.

With the consent of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee may invest Cash (including any earnings thereon or proceeds therefrom) in a manner consistent with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided, however*, that such investments are investments permitted to be made by a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), as reflected therein, or under applicable IRS guidelines, rulings or other controlling authorities.

14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Trustees and the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as: (a) the Litigation Trustee determines that the pursuit of Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate Claims, (b) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of Causes of Action (other than Estate Claims) is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Causes of Action, (c) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of sales of other Claimant Trust Assets is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such sales of Claimant Trust Assets, (d) all objections to Disputed Claims and Equity Interests are fully resolved, (e) the Reorganized Debtor is dissolved, and (f) all Distributions required to be made by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries under the Plan have been made, but in no event shall the Claimant Trust be dissolved later than three years from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions, without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the

Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that each extension must be approved, upon a finding that the extension is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of the Claimant Trust Assets, by the Bankruptcy Court within 6 months of the beginning of the extended term and no extension, together with any prior extensions, shall exceed three years without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes.

Upon dissolution of the Claimant Trust, and pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement, any remaining Claimant Trust Assets that exceed the amounts required to be paid under the Plan will be transferred (in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee) in Cash or in-kind to the Holders of the Claimant Trust Interests as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

C. The Reorganized Debtor

1. Corporate Existence

The Debtor will continue to exist after the Effective Date, with all of the powers of partnerships pursuant to the law of the State of Delaware and as set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release

On the Effective Date, (i) all prepetition Equity Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests and the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, in the Debtor shall be canceled, and (ii) all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, the Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement.

3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests

On the Effective Date, the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will issue new Class A Limited Partnership Interests to (i) the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and (ii) New GP LLC, as general partner, and will admit (a) the Claimant Trust as the limited partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and (b) New GP LLC as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. Also, on the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement and receive partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor

Subject to and consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor shall be managed by its general partner, New GP LLC. The initial officers and employees of the Reorganized Debtor shall be selected by the Claimant

Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor may, in its discretion, also utilize a Sub-Servicer in addition to or in lieu of the retention of officers and employees.

As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, New GP LLC will receive a fee for managing the Reorganized Debtor. Although New GP LLC will be a limited liability company, it will elect to be treated as a C-Corporation for tax purposes. Therefore, New GP LLC (and any taxable income attributable to it) will be subject to corporate income taxation on a standalone basis, which may reduce the return to Claimants.

5. *Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor*

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.

The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

6. *Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor*

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor will continue to manage the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which shall include, for the avoidance of doubt, serving as the investment manager of the Managed Funds) and may use, acquire or dispose of the Reorganized Debtor Assets and compromise or settle any Claims with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules. The Reorganized Debtor shall oversee the resolution of Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

Without limiting the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtor will pay the charges that it incurs after the Effective Date for Professionals' fees, disbursements, expenses or related support services (including reasonable fees relating to the preparation of Professional fee applications) in the ordinary course of business and without application or notice to, or order of, the Bankruptcy Court.

7. *Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets*

Any proceeds received by the Reorganized Debtor will be distributed to the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, in the manner set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor may, from time to time distribute Reorganized Debtor Assets to the Claimant Trust either in Cash or in-kind, including to institute the wind-down and dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor. Any assets distributed to the Claimant Trust

will be (i) deemed transferred in all respects as forth in ARTICLE IV.B.1, (ii) deemed Claimant Trust Assets, and (iii) administered as Claimant Trust Assets.

D. Company Action

Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Trustees, as applicable, may take any and all actions to execute, deliver, file or record such contracts, instruments, releases and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and implement the provisions of this Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, or the New GP LLC Documents, as applicable, in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Trustees, as applicable, and in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, officers, or directors of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, or by any other Person.

Prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate), all matters provided for pursuant to this Plan that would otherwise require approval of the stockholders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, any Related Entity, or any Affiliate thereof (as of prior to the Effective Date) will be deemed to have been so approved and will be in effect prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate) pursuant to applicable law and without any requirement of further action by the stockholders, partners, directors, managers or members of such Persons, or the need for any approvals, authorizations, actions or consents of any Person.

All matters provided for in this Plan involving the legal or corporate structure of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, and any legal or corporate action required by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in connection with this Plan, will be deemed to have occurred and will be in full force and effect in all respects, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, or by any other Person. On the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, as well as the Trustees, are authorized to issue, execute, deliver, and consummate the transactions contemplated by, the contracts, agreements, documents, guarantees, pledges, consents, securities, certificates, resolutions and instruments contemplated by or described in this Plan in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. The appropriate officer of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, will be authorized to certify or attest to any of the foregoing actions.

E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, from and after the

Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan, all Liens, Claims, Equity Interests, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other security interests against the property of the Estate will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization or approval of any Entity. Any Entity holding such Liens or Equity Interests extinguished pursuant to the prior sentence will, pursuant to section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, promptly execute and deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, such instruments of termination, release, satisfaction and/or assignment (in recordable form) as may be reasonably requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments

Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under this Plan and except as otherwise set forth in this Plan, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to this Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests

Upon payment or other satisfaction of an Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim, or promptly thereafter, the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim shall deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, any collateral or other property of the Debtor held by such Holder, together with any termination statements, instruments of satisfaction, or releases of all security interests with respect to its Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim that may be reasonably required to terminate any related financing statements, mortgages, mechanics' or other statutory Liens, or *lis pendens*, or similar interests or documents.

H. Control Provisions

To the extent that there is any inconsistency between this Plan as it relates to the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, this Plan shall control.

I. Treatment of Vacant Classes

Any Claim or Equity Interest in a Class considered vacant under ARTICLE III.C of this Plan shall receive no Plan Distributions.

J. Plan Documents

The documents, if any, to be Filed as part of the Plan Documents, including any documents filed with the Plan Supplement, and any amendments, restatements, supplements, or other modifications to such documents, and any consents, waivers, or other deviations under or from any such documents, shall be incorporated herein by this reference (including to the applicable definitions in ARTICLE I hereof) and fully enforceable as if stated in full herein.

The Debtor and the Committee are currently working to finalize the forms of certain of the Plan Documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement. To the extent that the Debtor and the Committee cannot agree as to the form and content of such Plan Documents, they intend to submit the issue to non-binding mediation pursuant to the *Order Directing Mediation* entered on August 3, 2020 [D.I. 912].

K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust

The Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan And Trust (“Pension Plan”) is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan covered by Title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“ERISA”). 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301-1461. The Debtor is the contributing sponsor and, as such, the PBGC asserts that the Debtor is liable along with any members of the contributing sponsor’s controlled-group within the meaning of 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301(a)(13), (14) with respect to the Pension Plan.

Upon the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall be deemed to have assumed the Pension Plan and shall comply with all applicable statutory provisions of ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code (the “IRC”), including, but not limited to, satisfying the minimum funding standards pursuant to 26 U.S.C. §§ 412, 430, and 29 U.S.C. §§ 1082, 1083; paying the PBGC premiums in accordance with 29 U.S.C. §§ 1306 and 1307; and administering the Pension Plan in accordance with its terms and the provisions of ERISA and the IRC. In the event that the Pension Plan terminates after the Plan of Reorganization Effective Date, the PBGC asserts that the Reorganized Debtor and each of its controlled group members will be responsible for the liabilities imposed by Title IV of ERISA.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code (including section 1141 thereof) to the contrary, neither the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code shall be construed as discharging, releasing, exculpating or relieving the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any person or entity in any capacity, from any liability or responsibility, if any, with respect to the Pension Plan under any law, governmental policy, or regulatory provision. PBGC and the Pension Plan shall not be enjoined or precluded from enforcing such liability or responsibility against any person or entity as a result of any of the provisions of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor reserves the right to contest any such liability or responsibility.

ARTICLE V.
TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES

A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Unless an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease: (i) was previously assumed or rejected by the Debtor pursuant to a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court entered prior to the Effective Date; (ii) previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms or by agreement of the parties thereto; (iii) is the subject of a motion to assume filed by the Debtor on or before the Confirmation Date; (iv) contains a change of control or similar provision that would be triggered by the Chapter 11 Case (unless such provision has been irrevocably waived); or (v) is specifically designated as a contract or lease to be assumed in the Plan Supplement, on the Effective Date, each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease shall be deemed rejected pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is listed in the Plan Supplement.

At any time on or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor may (i) amend the Plan Supplement in order to add or remove a contract or lease from the list of contracts to be assumed or (ii) assign (subject to applicable law) any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, as determined by the Debtor in consultation with the Committee, or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable.

The Confirmation Order will constitute an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the above-described assumptions, rejections, and assumptions and assignments. Except as otherwise provided herein or agreed to by the Debtor and the applicable counterparty, each assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. To the extent applicable, no change of control (or similar provision) will be deemed to occur under any such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

If certain, but not all, of a contract counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases are rejected pursuant to the Plan, the Confirmation Order shall be a determination that such counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being assumed pursuant to the Plan are severable agreements that are not integrated with those Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being rejected pursuant to the Plan. Parties seeking to contest this finding with respect to their Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases must file a timely objection to the Plan on the grounds that their agreements are integrated and not severable, and any such dispute shall be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing (to the extent not resolved by the parties prior to the Confirmation Hearing).

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Debtor shall assume or reject that certain real property lease with Crescent TC Investors L.P. (“Landlord”) for the Debtor’s headquarters located at 200/300 Crescent Ct., Suite #700, Dallas, Texas 75201 (the “Lease”) in accordance with the notice to Landlord, procedures and timing required by 11 U.S.C. §365(d)(4), as modified by that certain *Agreed Order Granting Motion to Extend Time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease* [Docket No. 1122].

B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases

Any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not assumed or rejected on or before the Effective Date shall be deemed rejected, pursuant to the Confirmation Order. Any Person asserting a Rejection Claim shall File a proof of claim within thirty days of the Effective Date. Any Rejection Claims that are not timely Filed pursuant to this Plan shall be forever disallowed and barred. If one or more Rejection Claims are timely Filed, the Claimant Trustee may File an objection to any Rejection Claim.

Rejection Claims shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with ARTICLE III of this Plan.

C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Any monetary amounts by which any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned hereunder is in default shall be satisfied, under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by the Debtor upon assumption or assignment thereof, by payment of the default amount in Cash as and when due in the ordinary course or on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contracts may otherwise agree. The Debtor may serve a notice on the Committee and parties to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases to be assumed or assigned reflecting the Debtor’s or Reorganized Debtor’s intention to assume or assign the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease in connection with this Plan and setting forth the proposed cure amount (if any).

If a dispute regarding (1) the amount of any payments to cure a default, (2) the ability of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any assignee to provide “adequate assurance of future performance” (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption or assignment, the cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code will be made following the entry of a Final Order or orders resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assignment.

Assumption or assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise and full payment of any applicable cure amounts pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any cure amounts, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed or assigned Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption or assignment. Any and all Proofs of Claim based upon Executory Contracts

or Unexpired Leases that have been assumed or assigned in the Chapter 11 Case, including pursuant to the Confirmation Order, and for which any cure amounts have been fully paid pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C, shall be deemed disallowed and expunged as of the Effective Date without the need for any objection thereto or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

ARTICLE VI.
PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS

A. Dates of Distributions

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or if a Claim is not an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest on the Effective Date, on the date that such Claim or Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest against the Debtor shall receive the full amount of the distributions that this Plan provides for Allowed Claims or Allowed Equity Interests in the applicable Class and in the manner provided herein. If any payment or act under this Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not on a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. If and to the extent there are Disputed Claims or Equity Interests, distributions on account of any such Disputed Claims or Equity Interests shall be made pursuant to the provisions provided in this Plan. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, Holders of Claims and Equity Interests shall not be entitled to interest, dividends or accruals on the distributions provided for therein, regardless of whether distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date.

Upon the Effective Date, all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor shall be deemed fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan and none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust will have liability on account of any Claims or Equity Interests except as set forth in this Plan and in the Confirmation Order. All payments and all distributions made by the Distribution Agent under this Plan shall be in full and final satisfaction, settlement and release of all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor.

At the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, the transfer ledgers for the Claims against the Debtor and the Equity Interests in the Debtor shall be closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record holders of such Claims and Equity Interests. The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Trustees, and the Distribution Agent, and each of their respective agents, successors, and assigns shall have no obligation to recognize the transfer of any Claims against the Debtor or Equity Interests in the Debtor occurring after the Distribution Record Date and shall be entitled instead to recognize and deal for all purposes hereunder with only those record holders stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date irrespective of the number of distributions to be made under this Plan to such Persons or the date of such distributions.

B. Distribution Agent

Except as provided herein, all distributions under this Plan shall be made by the Claimant Trustee, as Distribution Agent, or by such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee, as a Distribution Agent on the Effective Date or thereafter. The Reorganized Debtor will be the Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

The Claimant Trustee, or such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee to be the Distribution Agent, shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of such Distribution Agent's duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

The Distribution Agent shall be empowered to (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under this Plan; (b) make all distributions contemplated hereby; (c) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities; and (d) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the Distribution Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to this Plan, or as deemed by the Distribution Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

The Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make a particular distribution to a specific Holder of an Allowed Claim if such Holder is also the Holder of a Disputed Claim.

C. Cash Distributions

Distributions of Cash may be made by wire transfer from a domestic bank, except that Cash payments made to foreign creditors may be made in such funds and by such means as the Distribution Agent determines are necessary or customary in a particular foreign jurisdiction.

D. Disputed Claims Reserve

On or prior to the Initial Distribution Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish, fund and maintain the Disputed Claims Reserve(s) in the appropriate Disputed Claims Reserve Amounts on account of any Disputed Claims.

E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve

The Disputed Claims Reserve shall at all times hold Cash in an amount no less than the Disputed Claims Reserve Amount. To the extent a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, within 30 days of the date on which such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute from the Disputed Claims Reserve to the Holder thereof any prior distributions, in Cash, that would have been made to such Allowed Claim if it had been Allowed as of the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, each Holder of a Disputed Claim that subsequently becomes an Allowed Claim will also receive its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests. If, upon the resolution of all Disputed Claims any Cash remains in the Disputed Claims Reserve, such Cash shall be transferred to the Claimant Trust and be deemed a Claimant Trust Asset.

F. Rounding of Payments

Whenever this Plan would otherwise call for, with respect to a particular Person, payment of a fraction of a dollar, the actual payment or distribution shall reflect a rounding of such fraction to the nearest whole dollar (up or down), with half dollars being rounded down. To the extent that Cash to be distributed under this Plan remains undistributed as a result of the aforementioned rounding, such Cash or stock shall be treated as “Unclaimed Property” under this Plan.

G. De Minimis Distribution

Except as to any Allowed Claim that is Unimpaired under this Plan, none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent shall have any obligation to make any Plan Distributions with a value of less than \$100, unless a written request therefor is received by the Distribution Agent from the relevant recipient at the addresses set forth in ARTICLE VI.J hereof within 120 days after the later of the (i) Effective Date and (ii) the date such Claim becomes an Allowed Claim. *De minimis* distributions for which no such request is timely received shall revert to the Claimant Trust. Upon such reversion, the relevant Allowed Claim (and any Claim on account of missed distributions) shall be automatically deemed satisfied, discharged and forever barred, notwithstanding any federal or state escheat laws to the contrary.

H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims

Except as otherwise agreed by the Holder of a particular Claim or as provided in this Plan, all distributions shall be made pursuant to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim shall, to the extent applicable, be allocated first to the principal amount of any such Allowed Claim, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes and then, to the extent the consideration exceeds such amount, to the remainder of such Claim comprising accrued but unpaid interest, if any (but solely to the extent that interest is an allowable portion of such Allowed Claim).

I. General Distribution Procedures

The Distribution Agent shall make all distributions of Cash or other property required under this Plan, unless this Plan specifically provides otherwise. All Cash and other property held by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, for ultimate distribution under this Plan shall not be subject to any claim by any Person.

J. Address for Delivery of Distributions

Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims, to the extent provided for under this Plan, shall be made (1) at the addresses set forth in any written notices of address change delivered to the Debtor and the Distribution Agent; (2) at the address set forth on any Proofs of Claim Filed by such Holders (to the extent such Proofs of Claim are Filed in the Chapter 11 Case), (2), or (3) at the addresses in the Debtor’s books and records.

If there is any conflict or discrepancy between the addresses set forth in (1) through (3) in the foregoing sentence, then (i) the address in Section (2) shall control; (ii) if (2) does not apply, the address in (1) shall control, and (iii) if (1) does not apply, the address in (3) shall control.

K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property

If the distribution to the Holder of any Allowed Claim is returned to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust as undeliverable, no further distribution shall be made to such Holder, and Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make any further distribution to the Holder, unless and until the Distribution Agent is notified in writing of such Holder's then current address.

Any Entity that fails to claim any Cash within six months from the date upon which a distribution is first made to such Entity shall forfeit all rights to any distribution under this Plan and such Cash shall thereafter be deemed an Claimant Trust Asset in all respects and for all purposes. Entities that fail to claim Cash shall forfeit their rights thereto and shall have no claim whatsoever against the Debtor's Estate, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or against any Holder of an Allowed Claim to whom distributions are made by the Distribution Agent.

L. Withholding Taxes

In connection with this Plan, to the extent applicable, the Distribution Agent shall comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all distributions made pursuant to this Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. The Distribution Agent shall be entitled to deduct any U.S. federal, state or local withholding taxes from any Cash payments made with respect to Allowed Claims, as appropriate. As a condition to receiving any distribution under this Plan, the Distribution Agent may require that the Holder of an Allowed Claim entitled to receive a distribution pursuant to this Plan provide such Holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Distribution Agent to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws. If a Holder fails to comply with such a request within one year, such distribution shall be deemed an unclaimed distribution. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable recipient for all purposes of this Plan.

M. Setoffs

The Distribution Agent may, to the extent permitted under applicable law, set off against any Allowed Claim and any distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, the claims, rights and causes of action of any nature that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent may hold against the Holder of such Allowed Claim that are not otherwise waived, released or compromised in accordance with this Plan; *provided, however*, that neither such a setoff nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee of any such claims, rights and causes of action that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trustee possesses against such Holder. Any Holder of an Allowed Claim subject to

such setoff reserves the right to challenge any such setoff in the Bankruptcy Court or any other court with jurisdiction with respect to such challenge.

N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities

As a condition precedent to receiving any distribution pursuant to this Plan on account of an Allowed Claim evidenced by negotiable instruments, securities, or notes canceled pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan, the Holder of such Claim will tender the applicable negotiable instruments, securities, or notes evidencing such Claim (or a sworn affidavit identifying the negotiable instruments, securities, or notes formerly held by such Holder and certifying that they have been lost), to the Distribution Agent unless waived in writing by the Distribution Agent.

O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities

In addition to any requirements under any applicable agreement and applicable law, any Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest evidenced by a security or note that has been lost, stolen, mutilated, or destroyed will, in lieu of surrendering such security or note to the extent required by this Plan, deliver to the Distribution Agent: (i) evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Distribution Agent of such loss, theft, mutilation, or destruction; and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by the Distribution Agent to hold such party harmless from any damages, liabilities, or costs incurred in treating such individual as a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest. Upon compliance with ARTICLE VI.O of this Plan as determined by the Distribution Agent, by a Holder of a Claim evidenced by a security or note, such Holder will, for all purposes under this Plan, be deemed to have surrendered such security or note to the Distribution Agent.

**ARTICLE VII.
PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,
UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS**

A. Filing of Proofs of Claim

Unless such Claim appeared in the Schedules and is not listed as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, or such Claim has otherwise been Allowed or paid, each Holder of a Claim was required to file a Proof of Claim on or prior to the Bar Date.

B. Disputed Claims

Following the Effective Date, each of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may File with the Bankruptcy Court an objection to the allowance of any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest or any other appropriate motion or adversary proceeding with respect thereto, which shall be litigated to Final Order or, at the discretion of the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, compromised, settled, withdrew or resolved without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and (ii) unless otherwise provided in the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, are authorized to settle, or withdraw any objections to, any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interests following the Effective Date without further notice to creditors (other than the Entity holding such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest) or authorization of the Bankruptcy Court, in which event such

Claim or Equity Interest shall be deemed to be an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in the amount compromised for purposes of this Plan.

C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests

No payment or other distribution or treatment shall be made on account of a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest unless and until such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interests and the amount of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable, is determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or by stipulation between the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable, and the Holder of the Claim or Equity Interest.

D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests

Following the date on which a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest after the Distribution Date, the Distribution Agent shall make a distribution to the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with the Plan.

1. Allowance of Claims

After the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Claim. Except as expressly provided in this Plan or in any order entered in the Chapter 11 Case prior to the Effective Date (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), no Claim or Equity Interest will become an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest unless and until such Claim or Equity Interest is deemed Allowed under this Plan or the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Court has entered an order, including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order, in the Chapter 11 Case allowing such Claim or Equity Interest.

2. Estimation

Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, prior to the Effective Date, and the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, after the Effective Date, may, at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate (a) any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest pursuant to applicable law and in accordance with this Plan and (b) any contingent or unliquidated Claim pursuant to applicable law, including, without limitation, section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Bankruptcy Court will retain jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 to estimate any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, contingent Claim or unliquidated Claim, including during the litigation concerning any objection to any Claim or Equity Interest or during the pendency of any appeal relating to any such objection. All of the aforementioned objection, estimation and resolution procedures are cumulative and not exclusive of one another. Claims or Equity Interests may be estimated and subsequently compromised, settled, withdrawn or resolved by any mechanism approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The rights and objections of all parties are reserved in connection with any such estimation proceeding.

3. Disallowance of Claims

Any Claims or Equity Interests held by Entities from which property is recoverable under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, or that are a transferee of a transfer avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed disallowed pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and holders of such Claims or Interests may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims or Interests until such time as such Causes of Action against that Entity have been settled or a Bankruptcy Court Order with respect thereto has been entered and all sums due, if any, to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, by that Entity have been turned over or paid to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN OR AS AGREED TO BY THE DEBTOR, REORGANIZED DEBTOR, OR CLAIMANT TRUSTEE, AS APPLICABLE, ANY AND ALL PROOFS OF CLAIM FILED AFTER THE BAR DATE SHALL BE DEEMED DISALLOWED AND EXPUNGED AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE WITHOUT ANY FURTHER NOTICE TO OR ACTION, ORDER, OR APPROVAL OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, AND HOLDERS OF SUCH CLAIMS MAY NOT RECEIVE ANY DISTRIBUTIONS ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH CLAIMS, UNLESS SUCH LATE PROOF OF CLAIM HAS BEEN DEEMED TIMELY FILED BY A FINAL ORDER.

**ARTICLE VIII.
EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN**

A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date

The Effective Date of this Plan will be conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee with such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), pursuant to the provisions of ARTICLE VIII.B of this Plan of the following:

- This Plan and the Plan Documents, including the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, and all schedules, documents, supplements and exhibits to this Plan shall have been Filed in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.
- The Confirmation Order shall have been entered, not subject to stay pending appeal, and shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee. The Confirmation Order shall provide that, among other things, (i) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee are authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to effectuate and consummate this Plan, including, without limitation, (a) entering into, implementing, effectuating, and consummating the contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with or described in this Plan, (b) assuming the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases set forth in the Plan Supplement, (c) making all distributions and issuances as required under this Plan; and (d) entering

into any transactions as set forth in the Plan Documents; (ii) the provisions of the Confirmation Order and this Plan are nonseverable and mutually dependent; (iii) the implementation of this Plan in accordance with its terms is authorized; (iv) pursuant to section 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code, the delivery of any deed or other instrument or transfer order, in furtherance of, or in connection with this Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, or assignments executed in connection with any disposition or transfer of Assets contemplated under this Plan, shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax; and (v) the vesting of the Claimant Trust Assets in the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor Assets in the Reorganized Debtor, in each case as of the Effective Date free and clear of liens and claims to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.

- All documents and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, in each case in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee, shall have (a) been tendered for delivery, and (b) been effected by, executed by, or otherwise deemed binding upon, all Entities party thereto and shall be in full force and effect. All conditions precedent to such documents and agreements shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the terms of such documents or agreements.
- All authorizations, consents, actions, documents, approvals (including any governmental approvals), certificates and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, shall have been obtained, effected or executed and delivered to the required parties and, to the extent required, filed with the applicable governmental units in accordance with applicable laws and any applicable waiting periods shall have expired without any action being taken or threatened by any competent authority that would restrain or prevent effectiveness or consummation of the Restructuring.
- The Professional Fee Reserve shall be funded pursuant to this Plan in an amount determined by the Debtor in good faith.

B. Waiver of Conditions

The conditions to effectiveness of this Plan set forth in this ARTICLE VIII (other than that the Confirmation Order shall have been entered) may be waived in whole or in part by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee), without notice, leave or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceeding to confirm or effectuate this Plan. The failure to satisfy or waive a condition to the Effective Date may be asserted by the Debtor regardless of the circumstances giving rise to the failure of such condition to be satisfied. The failure of the Debtor to exercise any of the foregoing rights will not be deemed a waiver of any other rights, and each right will be deemed an ongoing right that may be asserted at any time by the Debtor, the Reorganized

Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

C. Effect of Non-Occurrence of Conditions to Effectiveness

Unless waived as set forth in ARTICLE VIII.B, if the Effective Date of this Plan does not occur within twenty calendar days of entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtor may withdraw this Plan and, if withdrawn, the Plan shall be of no further force or effect.

D. Dissolution of the Committee

On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee's Professionals will cease to have any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement in connection with such representation.

ARTICLE IX.

EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS

A. General

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, the allowance, classification and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Equity Interests and their respective distributions and treatments under the Plan shall take into account the relative priority and rights of the Claims and the Equity Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal and equitable subordination rights relating thereto whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise.

B. Discharge of Claims

To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under this Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement, discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to this Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose

before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

C. Exculpation

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D of this Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(v); *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. This exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of this Plan, including ARTICLE IV.C.2, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

D. Releases by the Debtor

On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal

misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D (i) with respect to a Senior Employee, is conditioned in all respects on (a) such Senior Employee executing a Senior Employee Stipulation on or prior to the Effective Date and (b) the reduction of such Senior Employee's Allowed Claim as set forth in the Senior Employee Stipulation (such amount, the "Reduced Employee Claim"), and (ii) with respect to any Employee, including a Senior Employee, shall be deemed null and void and of no force and effect (1) if there is more than one member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee who does not represent entities holding a Disputed or Allowed Claim (the "Independent Members"), the Claimant Trustee and the Independent Members by majority vote determine or (2) if there is only one Independent Member, the Independent Member after discussion with the Claimant Trustee, determines (in each case after discussing with the full Claimant Trust Oversight Committee) that such Employee (regardless of whether the Employee is then currently employed by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee):

- sues, attempts to sue, or threatens or works with or assists any entity or person to sue, attempt to sue, or threaten the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or any of their respective employees or agents, or any Released Party on or in connection with any claim or cause of action arising prior to the Effective Date,
- has taken any action that, impairs or harms the value of the Claimant Trust Assets or the Reorganized Debtor Assets, or
- (x) upon the request of the Claimant Trustee, has failed to provide reasonable assistance in good faith to the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to (1) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets or Reorganized Debtor Assets, as applicable, or (2) the resolution of Claims, or (y) has taken any action that impedes or frustrates the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to any of the foregoing.

Provided, however, that the release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D will vest and the Employee will be indefeasibly released pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D if such Employee's release has not been deemed null and void and of no force and effect on or prior to the date that is the date of dissolution of the Claimant Trust pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement.

By executing the Senior Employee Stipulation embodying this release, each Senior Employee acknowledges and agrees, without limitation, to the terms of this release and the tolling agreement contained in the Senior Employee Stipulation.

The provisions of this release and the execution of a Senior Employee Stipulation will not in any way prevent or limit any Employee from (i) prosecuting its Claims, if any, against the Debtor's Estate, (ii) defending him or herself against any claims or causes of action brought against the Employee by a third party, or (iii) assisting other persons in defending themselves from any Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee (but only with respect to Estate Claims

brought by the Litigation Trustee and not collection or other actions brought by the Claimant Trustee).

E. Preservation of Rights of Action

1. Maintenance of Causes of Action

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust will retain all rights to commence, pursue, litigate or settle, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action included in the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, as applicable, whether existing as of the Petition Date or thereafter arising, in any court or other tribunal including, without limitation, in an adversary proceeding Filed in the Chapter 11 Case and, as the successors in interest to the Debtor and the Estate, may, and will have the exclusive right to, enforce, sue on, settle, compromise, transfer or assign (or decline to do any of the foregoing) any or all of the Causes of Action without notice to or approval from the Bankruptcy Court.

2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released

Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in this Plan or any Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable (including, without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of this Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, this Plan or the Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in this Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

F. Injunction

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all holders of Claims and Equity Interests and other parties in interest, along with their respective Related Persons, shall be enjoined from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan.

Except as expressly provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims against or Equity Interests in the Debtor (whether proof of such Claims or Equity Interests has been filed or not and whether or not such Entities vote in favor of, against or abstain from voting on the Plan or are presumed to have accepted or deemed to have rejected the Plan) and other parties in interest,

along with their respective Related Persons, are permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to such Claims and Equity Interests, from (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust or the property of any of the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering by any manner or means, whether directly or indirectly, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust or the property of any of the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust or the property of any of the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due from the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust or against property or interests in property of any of the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust; and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan.

The injunctions set forth herein shall extend to any successors of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property.

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D, no Entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of this Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Entity to bring such claim against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. As set forth in ARTICLE XI, the Bankruptcy Court will have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Bankruptcy Court to commence or pursue has been granted.

G. Term of Injunctions or Stays

Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, all injunctions or stays arising under or entered during the Chapter 11 Case under section 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise, and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect until the later of the Effective Date and the date indicated in the order providing for such injunction or stay.

H. Continuance of January 9 Order

Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the restrictions set forth in paragraphs 9 and 10 of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [D.I. 339] shall remain in full force and effect following the Effective Date until the dissolution of each of the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Trust.

**ARTICLE X.
BINDING NATURE OF PLAN**

On the Effective Date, and effective as of the Effective Date, the Plan, including, without limitation, the provisions in ARTICLE IX, will bind, and will be deemed binding upon, all Holders of Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtor and such Holder’s respective successors and assigns, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, notwithstanding whether or not such Holder will receive or retain any property or interest in property under the Plan. All Claims and Debts shall be fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan. The Plan shall also bind any taxing authority, recorder of deeds, or similar official for any county, state, Governmental Unit or parish in which any instrument related to the Plan or related to any transaction contemplated thereby is to be recorded with respect to pay taxes of the kind specified in Bankruptcy Code section 1146(a).

**ARTICLE XI.
RETENTION OF JURISDICTION**

Pursuant to sections 105 and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code and notwithstanding the entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after the Effective Date, retain such jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case and all Entities with respect to all matters related to the Chapter 11 Case, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and this Plan as legally permissible, including, without limitation, jurisdiction to:

- allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate or establish the priority, secured, unsecured, or subordinated status of any Claim or Equity Interest, including, without limitation, the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Expense Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the allowance or priority of any Claim or Equity Interest;
- grant or deny any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or this Plan, for periods ending on or before the Effective Date; *provided, however*, that, from and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professionals in the ordinary course of business for any work performed after the Effective Date subject to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order, and such payment shall not be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court;

- resolve any matters related to the assumption, assignment or rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which the Debtor is party or with respect to which the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust may be liable and to adjudicate and, if necessary, liquidate, any Claims arising therefrom, including, without limitation, any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or expired;
- make any determination with respect to a claim or cause of action against a Protected Party as set forth in ARTICLE IX;
- resolve any claim or cause of action against an Exculpated Party or Protected Party arising from or related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of this Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing;
- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any sale, disposition, assignment or other transfer of the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, including any break-up compensation or expense reimbursement that may be requested by a purchaser thereof; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;
- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any borrowing or the incurrence of indebtedness, whether secured or unsecured by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any issues related to any matters adjudicated in the Chapter 11 Case;
- ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of this Plan;
- decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters and any other Causes of Action (including Estate Claims) that are pending as of the Effective Date or that may be commenced in the future, including approval of any settlements, compromises, or other resolutions as may be requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee whether under Bankruptcy Rule 9019 or otherwise, and grant or deny any applications involving the Debtor that may be pending on the Effective Date or instituted by the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or Litigation Trustee after the Effective Date, provided that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee shall reserve the right to commence actions in all appropriate forums and jurisdictions;

- enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement, effectuate, or consummate the provisions of this Plan, the Plan Documents, and all other contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents adopted in connection with this Plan, the Plan Documents, or the Disclosure Statement;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes that may arise in connection with the implementation, effectiveness, consummation, interpretation, or enforcement of this Plan or any Entity's obligations incurred in connection with this Plan;
- issue injunctions and enforce them, enter and implement other orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with implementation, effectiveness, consummation, or enforcement of this Plan, except as otherwise provided in this Plan;
- enforce the terms and conditions of this Plan and the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes with respect to the release, exculpation, indemnification, and other provisions contained herein and enter such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate to implement or enforce all such releases, injunctions and other provisions;
- enter and implement such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is modified, stayed, reversed, revoked or vacated;
- resolve any other matters that may arise in connection with or relate to this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, the Plan Documents, or any contract, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document adopted in connection with this Plan or the Disclosure Statement; and
- enter an order concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Case after the Effective Date.

ARTICLE XII.
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports

All outstanding Statutory Fees shall be paid on the Effective Date. All such fees payable, and all such fees that become due and payable, after the Effective Date shall be paid by the Reorganized Debtor when due or as soon thereafter as practicable until the Chapter 11 Case is closed, converted, or dismissed. The Claimant Trustee shall File all quarterly reports due prior to the Effective Date when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall File with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly reports when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor shall remain obligated to pay Statutory Fees to the Office of the U.S. Trustee until the earliest of the Debtor's case being closed, dismissed, or converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

B. Modification of Plan

Effective as of the date hereof and subject to the limitations and rights contained in this Plan: (a) the Debtor reserves the right, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, to amend or modify this Plan prior to the entry of the Confirmation Order with the consent of the Committee, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld; and (b) after the entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtor may, after notice and hearing and entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court, amend or modify this Plan, in accordance with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency in this Plan in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of this Plan.

C. Revocation of Plan

The Debtor reserves the right to revoke or withdraw this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date and to File a subsequent chapter 11 plan with the consent of the Committee. If the Debtor revokes or withdraws this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date, then: (i) this Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (ii) any settlement or compromise embodied in this Plan, assumption of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases effected by this Plan and any document or agreement executed pursuant hereto shall be deemed null and void except as may be set forth in a separate order entered by the Bankruptcy Court; and (iii) nothing contained in this Plan shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against, or any Equity Interests in, the Debtor or any other Entity; (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtor or any other Entity; or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgement, offer or undertaking of any sort by the Debtor or any other Entity.

D. Obligations Not Changed

Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary, nothing herein will affect or otherwise limit or release any non-Debtor Entity's (including any Exculpated Party's) duties or obligations, including any contractual and indemnification obligations, to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any other Entity whether arising under contract, statute, or otherwise.

E. Entire Agreement

Except as otherwise described herein, this Plan supersedes all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into this Plan.

F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case

The Claimant Trustee shall, after the Effective Date and promptly after the full administration of the Chapter 11 Case, File with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022 and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Case.

G. Successors and Assigns

This Plan shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtor and its successors and assigns, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trustee. The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Person or Entity named or referred to in this Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of, any heir, executor, administrator, successor, or assign of such Person or Entity.

H. Reservation of Rights

Except as expressly set forth herein, this Plan shall have no force or effect unless and until the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order and the Effective Date occurs. Neither the filing of this Plan, any statement or provision contained herein, nor the taking of any action by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or any other Entity with respect to this Plan shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of: (1) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee with respect to the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests or other Entity; or (2) any Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity prior to the Effective Date.

Neither the exclusion or inclusion by the Debtor of any contract or lease on any exhibit, schedule, or other annex to this Plan or in the Plan Documents, nor anything contained in this Plan, will constitute an admission by the Debtor that any such contract or lease is or is not an executory contract or lease or that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or their respective Affiliates has any liability thereunder.

Except as explicitly provided in this Plan, nothing herein shall waive, excuse, limit, diminish, or otherwise alter any of the defenses, claims, Causes of Action, or other rights of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee under any executory or non-executory contract.

Nothing in this Plan will increase, augment, or add to any of the duties, obligations, responsibilities, or liabilities of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, under any executory or non-executory contract or lease.

If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory at the time of its assumption under this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, shall have thirty (30) days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract.

I. Further Assurances

The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests receiving distributions hereunder, and all other Entities shall, from time to time, prepare, execute and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of this Plan or the Confirmation Order. On or before the Effective Date, the Debtor shall File with the Bankruptcy Court all agreements and other documents that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions hereof.

J. Severability

If, prior to the Confirmation Date, any term or provision of this Plan is determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court will have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision will then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of this Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order will constitute a judicial determination and will provide that each term and provision of this Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms.

K. Service of Documents

All notices, requests, and demands to or upon the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee to be effective shall be in writing and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered addressed as follows:

If to the Claimant Trust:

Highland Claimant Trust
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

If to the Debtor:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

with copies to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

If to the Reorganized Debtor:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

with copies to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code

To the extent permitted by applicable law, pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers of property pursuant hereto shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment in the United States, and the Confirmation Order shall direct the appropriate federal, state or local governmental officials or agents or taxing authority to forego the collection of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment and to accept for filing and recordation instruments or other documents pursuant to such transfers of property without the payment of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment. Such exemption specifically applies, without limitation, to (i) all actions, agreements and documents necessary to evidence and implement the provisions of and the distributions to be made under this Plan; (ii) the maintenance or creation of security or any Lien as contemplated by this Plan; and (iii) assignments, sales, or transfers executed in connection with any transaction occurring under this Plan.

M. Governing Law

Except to the extent that the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules or other federal law is applicable, or to the extent that an exhibit or schedule to this Plan provides otherwise, the rights and obligations arising under this Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of Texas, without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of law of such jurisdiction; *provided, however*, that corporate governance matters relating to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, shall be governed by the laws of the state of organization of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable.

N. Tax Reporting and Compliance

The Debtor is hereby authorized to request an expedited determination under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code of the tax liability of the Debtor is for all taxable periods ending after the Petition Date through, and including, the Effective Date.

O. Exhibits and Schedules

All exhibits and schedules to this Plan, if any, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents, are incorporated and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein.

P. Controlling Document

In the event of an inconsistency between this Plan and any other instrument or document created or executed pursuant to this Plan, or between this Plan and the Disclosure Statement, this Plan shall control. The provisions of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, shall be construed in a manner consistent with each other so as to effectuate the purposes of each; *provided, however*, that if there is determined to be any inconsistency between any provision of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and any provision of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, that cannot be so reconciled, then, solely to the extent of such inconsistency, the provisions of the Confirmation Order shall govern, and any such provisions of the Confirmation Order shall be deemed a modification of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the Plan Documents, as applicable.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Dated: November 24, 2020

Respectfully submitted,

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: 
James P. Seery, Jr.
Chief Executive Officer and Chief
Restructuring Officer

Prepared by:

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

and

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

EXHIBIT B

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART OF THE DEBTOR

Case:199340934sujj11DDoc257532Filed107246201 Filed107246201 Page17006f
178

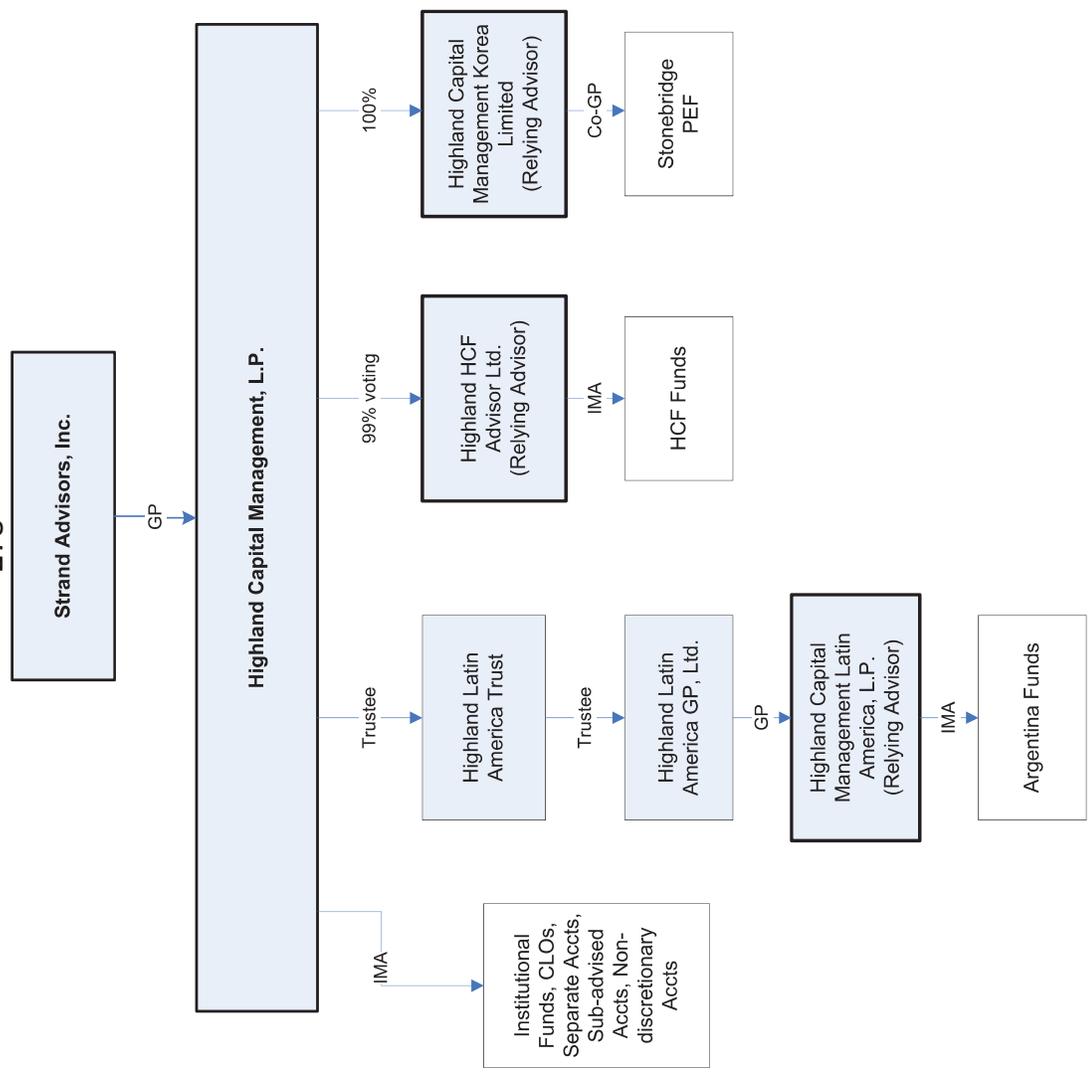


EXHIBIT C

LIQUIDATION ANALYSIS/FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS

Case:1993340934ssj111DDoc257532Filed107246201 EFiled107246201105245401 Page172206f
178

**Highland Capital Management, L.P.
Disclaimer For Financial Projections**

This document includes financial projections for July 2020 through December 2022 (the “Projections”) for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“Company”). These Projections have been prepared by DSI with input from management at the Company. The historical information utilized in these Projections has not been audited or reviewed for accuracy by DSI.

This Memorandum includes certain statements, estimates and forecasts provided by the Company with respect to the Company’s anticipated future performance. These estimates and forecasts contain significant elements of subjective judgment and analysis that may or may not prove to be accurate or correct. There can be no assurance that these statements, estimates and forecasts will be attained and actual outcomes and results may differ materially from what is estimated or forecast herein.

These Projections should not be regarded as a representation of DSI that the projected results will be achieved.

Management may update or supplement these Projections in the future, however, DSI expressly disclaims any obligation to update its report.

These Projections were not prepared with a view toward compliance with published guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission or the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants regarding historical financial statements, projections or forecasts.

Case 1:21-cv-01895-Doc 25-4 Filed 09/17/21 Page 251 of 256

**Highland Capital Management, L.P.
Statement of Assumptions**

- A. Plan effective date is January 31, 2021.
- B. All investment assets are sold by December 31, 2022.
- C. All demand notes are collected in the year 2021.
- D. All notes receivable with maturity dates beyond 12/31/2022 are sold in Q4 2022; in the interim interest income and principal payments are collected as they become due.
- E. Fixed assets used in daily business operations are sold in February 2021.
- F. Accrual for employee bonuses as of January 2021 are reversed and not paid.
- G. All Management advisory or shared service contracts are terminated on their terms by the effective date or shortly thereafter
- H. Post-effective date, the reorganized Debtor would retain three HCMLP employees as contractors to help monetize the remaining assets.
- I. Litigation Trustee budget is \$6,500,000.
- J. Unrealized gains or losses are not recorded on a monthly basis; all gains or losses are recorded as realized gains or losses upon sale of asset.
- K. Plan does not provide for payment of interest to Class 8 holders of general unsecured claims, as set forth in the Plan. If holders of general unsecured claims receive 100% of their allowed claims, they would then be entitled to receive interest at the federal judgement rate, prior to any funds being available for claims or interest of junior priority.
- L. Plan assumes zero allowed claims for UBS, IFA, the HarbourVest entities (collectively "HV") and Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HM").
- M. Claim amounts listed in Plan vs. Liquidation schedule are subject to change; claim amounts in Class 8 assume \$0 for UBS, IFA, HM and HV.
Assumes RCP claims will offset against HCMLP's interest in fund and will not be paid from Debtor assets
- N. With the exception of Class 2 - Frontier, Classes 1-7 will be paid in full within 30 days of effective date.
- O. Class 7 payout limited to 85% of each individual creditor claim or in the aggregate \$13.15 million. Plan currently projects Class 7 payout of \$9.96 million.
- P. See below for Class 8 estimated payout schedule; payout is subject to certain assets being monetized by payout date:
 - o By September 30, 2021 - \$50,000,000
 - o By March 31, 2022 – additional \$50,000,000
 - o By June 30, 2022 – additional \$25,000,000
 - o All remaining proceeds are assumed to be paid out on or soon after all remaining assets are monetized.

**Highland Capital Management, L.P.
Plan Analysis Vs. Liquidation Analysis
(US \$000's)**

	Plan Analysis	Liquidation Analysis
Estimated cash on hand at 1/31/2020	\$ 25,076	\$ 25,076
Estimated proceeds from monetization of assets [1][2]	190,445	149,197
Estimated expenses through final distribution[1][3]	(33,642)	(36,232)
Total estimated \$ available for distribution	181,879	138,042
Less: Claims paid in full		
Unclassified [4]	(1,078)	(1,078)
Administrative claims [5]	(10,574)	(10,574)
Class 1 - Jefferies Secured Claim	-	-
Class 2 - Frontier Secured Claim [6]	(5,463)	(5,463)
Class 3 - Other Secured Claims	(551)	(551)
Class 4 - Priority Non-Tax Claims	(16)	(16)
Class 5 - Retained Employee Claims	-	-
Class 6 - PTO Claims	-	-
Class 7 - Convenience Claims [7][8][9]	(10,255)	-
Subtotal	(27,937)	(17,682)
Estimated amount remaining for distribution to general unsecured claims	153,942	120,359
Class 8 - General Unsecured Claims [8][10]	176,049	192,258
Subtotal	176,049	192,258
% Distribution to general unsecured claims	87.44%	62.60%
Estimated amount remaining for distribution	-	-
Class 9 - Subordinated Claims	no distribution	no distribution
Class 10 - Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests	no distribution	no distribution
Class 11 - Class A Limited Partnership Interest	no distribution	no distribution

Footnotes:

- [1] Assumes chapter 7 Trustee will not be able to achieve same sales proceeds as Claimant Trustee Assumes Chapter 7 Trustee engages new professionals to help liquidate assets
- [2] Sale of investment assets, sale of fixed assets, collection of accounts receivable and interest receivable
- [3] Estimated expenses through final distribution exclude non-cash expenses:
Depreciation of \$462 thousand in 2021
- [4] Unclassified claims include payments for priority tax claims and settlements with previously approved by the Bankruptcy Court
- [5] Represents \$4.7 million in unpaid professional fees and \$4.5 million in timing of payments to vendors
- [6] Debtor will pay all unpaid interest estimated at \$253 thousand of Frontier on effective date and continue to pay interest quarterly at 5.25% until Frontier's collateral is sold
- [7] Claims payout limited to 85% of each individual creditor claim or limited to a total class payout of \$13.15 million
- [8] Class 7 includes \$1.1 million estimate for aggregate contract rejections damage and Class 8 includes \$1.4 million for contract rejection damages
- [9] Assumes 3 claimants with allowed claims less than \$2.5 million opt into Class 7 along with claims of Senior Employees
- [10] Class estimates \$0 allowed claim for the following creditors: IFA, HV, HM and UBS; assumes RCP claims offset against HCMLP interest in RCP fund

Notes:

All claim amounts are estimated as of November 20, 2020 and subject to change

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
Balance Sheet
(US \$000's)

	Actual Jun-20	Actual Sep-20	Forecast ---> Dec-20	Mar-21	Jun-21	Sep-21	Dec-21	Mar-22	Jun-22	Sep-22	Dec-22
Assets											
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 14,994	\$ 5,888	\$ 28,342	\$ 4,934	\$ 96,913	\$ 90,428	\$ 106,803	\$ 52,322	\$ 23,641	\$ 21,344	\$ -
Other Current Assets	13,182	13,651	10,559	9,629	7,746	7,329	5,396	6,054	6,723	7,406	-
Investment Assets	320,912	305,961	261,333	258,042	133,026	81,793	54,159	54,159	54,159	54,159	-
Net Fixed Assets	3,055	2,823	2,592	1,348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 352,142	\$ 328,323	\$ 302,826	\$ 273,952	\$ 237,684	\$ 179,550	\$ 166,358	\$ 112,535	\$ 84,523	\$ 82,910	\$ -
Liabilities											
Post-petition Liabilities	\$ 26,226	\$ 19,138	\$ 19,280	\$ 2,891	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pre-petition Liabilities	126,365	126,343	121,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Claims											
Unclassified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 1 – Jefferies Secured Claim	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 2 – Frontier Secured Claim	-	-	-	5,210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 3 – Other Secured Claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 4 – Priority Non-Tax Claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 5 – Retained Employee Claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 6 – PTO Claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 7 – Convenience Claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 8 – General Unsecured Claims	-	-	-	176,049	176,049	126,049	126,049	76,049	51,049	51,049	22,107
Class 9 – Subordinated Claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 10 – Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 11 – Class A Limited Partnership Interests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Claim Payable	126,365	126,343	121,950	181,259	176,049	126,049	126,049	76,049	51,049	51,049	22,107
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$ 152,591	\$ 145,481	\$ 141,230	\$ 184,150	\$ 176,049	\$ 126,049	\$ 126,049	\$ 76,049	\$ 51,049	\$ 51,049	\$ 22,107
Partners' Capital	199,551	182,842	161,596	89,802	61,635	53,501	40,309	36,486	33,473	31,860	(22,107)
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND PARTNERS' CAPITAL	\$ 352,142	\$ 328,323	\$ 302,826	\$ 273,952	\$ 237,684	\$ 179,550	\$ 166,358	\$ 112,535	\$ 84,523	\$ 82,910	\$ -

001245

Case:1993-0884-sj111DDoc254532Filed:07/24/20 Entered:07/24/20 11:05:23-501 Page:175 of 178

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
 Profit/Loss
 (US \$'000's)

	Actual		Forecast -->		Total 2020		3 month ended		3 month ended		3 month ended		Total 2021
	Jan 2020 to June 2020 Total	Actual Sept 2020	Actual 3 month ended Sept 2020	Forecast Dec 2020	Forecast 3 month ended Dec 2020	3 month ended Mar 2021	3 month ended Jun 2021	3 month ended Sept 2021	3 month ended Dec 2021				
Revenue													
Management Fees	\$ 6,572	\$ 1,949	\$ 2,651	\$ 11,173	\$ 779	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 779	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 779
Shared Service Fees	7,672	3,765	3,788	15,225	1,263	-	-	-	-	1,263	-	-	1,263
Other Income	3,126	538	340	4,004	113	-	-	-	-	113	-	-	113
Total revenue	\$ 17,370	\$ 6,252	\$ 6,779	\$ 30,401	\$ 2,154	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,154	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,154
Operating Expenses [1]	13,328	9,171	9,079	31,579	8,428	1,646	1,807	2,655	2,655	14,536			14,536
Income/(loss) From Operations	\$ 4,042	\$ (2,918)	\$ (2,301)	\$ (1,177)	\$ (6,274)	\$ (1,646)	\$ (1,807)	\$ (2,655)	\$ (2,655)	\$ (12,380)			\$ (12,380)
Professional Fees	17,522	7,707	7,741	32,971	5,450	5,058	2,048	1,605	1,605	14,160			14,160
Other Income/(Expenses) [2]	2,302	1,518	1,057	4,878	(59,016)	573	423	423	423	(57,598)			(57,598)
Operating Gain/(Loss)	\$ (11,178)	\$ (9,107)	\$ (8,985)	\$ (29,270)	\$ (70,741)	\$ (6,130)	\$ (3,432)	\$ (3,837)	\$ (3,837)	\$ (84,139)			\$ (84,139)
Realized and Unrealized Gain/(Loss)													
Other Realized Gains/(Loss)	-	-	-	-	(763)	522	-	-	-	(249)			(249)
Net Realized Gain/(Loss) on Sale of Investment	(28,418)	1,549	(12,167)	(39,036)	(290)	19	(4,702)	(8,006)	(8,006)	(12,979)			(12,979)
Net Change in Unrealized Gain/(Loss) of Investments	(29,929)	(7,450)	-	(37,380)	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Net Realized Gain/(Loss) from Equity Method Investees	-	-	(94)	(94)	-	(22,578)	-	(1,349)	(1,349)	(23,927)			(23,927)
Net Change in Unrealized Gain/(Loss) from Equity Method Investees	(80,782)	(1,700)	-	(82,482)	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Realized and Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	\$ (139,129)	\$ (7,601)	\$ (12,262)	\$ (158,992)	\$ (1,053)	\$ (22,037)	\$ (4,702)	\$ (9,355)	\$ (9,355)	\$ (37,147)			\$ (37,147)
Net Income	\$ (150,307)	\$ (16,708)	\$ (21,247)	\$ (188,262)	\$ (71,794)	\$ (28,167)	\$ (8,134)	\$ (13,192)	\$ (13,192)	\$ (121,287)			\$ (121,287)

Footnotes:

- [1] Operating expenses include an adjustment in January 2021 to account for expenses that have not been accrued or paid prior to effective date.
- [2] Other income and expenses of \$61.2 million in January 2021 includes:
 - [a] \$77.7 million was expensed to record for the increase of allowed claims.
 - [b] Income of \$15.8 million for the accrued, but unpaid payroll liability related to the Debtor's deferred bonus programs amount written-off.

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
 Profit/Loss
 (US \$000's)

Forecast ---->					
	3 month ended Mar 2022	3 month ended Jun 2022	3 month ended Sept 2022	3 month ended Dec 2022	Plan
Revenue					
Management Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 779
Shared Service Fees	-	-	-	-	1,263
Other Income	-	-	-	-	113
Total revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,154
Operating Expenses	1,443	643	758	1,088	18,468
Income/(loss) From Operations	\$ (1,443)	\$ (643)	\$ (758)	\$ (1,088)	\$ (16,314)
Professional Fees	2,788	2,788	1,288	1,288	22,313
Other Income/(Expenses)	408	419	434	184	(56,154)
Operating Gain/(Loss)	\$ (3,823)	\$ (3,013)	\$ (1,613)	\$ (2,193)	\$ (94,780)
Realized and Unrealized Gain/(Loss)					
Other Realized Gains/(Loss)	-	-	-	(51,775)	(52,016)
Net Realized Gain/(Loss) on Sale of Investment	-	-	-	-	(12,979)
Net Change in Unrealized Gain/(Loss) of Investments	-	-	-	-	-
Net Realized Gain/(Loss) from Equity Method Investees	-	-	-	-	(23,927)
Net Change in Unrealized Gain/(Loss) from Equity Method Investees	-	-	-	-	-
Total Realized and Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (51,775)	\$ (88,922)
Net Income	\$ (3,823)	\$ (3,013)	\$ (1,613)	\$ (53,967)	\$ (183,702)

Case:1993-0084-ssgj:11DDoc257832-Filed:10/22/2021 Entered:10/22/2021 10:52:54 AM Page:178

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION

In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP § Case No. 19-34054-SGJ-11
Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, LP
et al

Appellant §
vs. §
Highland Capital Management, L.P § 3:21-CV-01895-D
Appellee §

[2599]) Order granting Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief. Entered on 7/21/2021

APPELLANT RECORD
VOLUME 5

Davor Rukavina, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24030781
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24070790
MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.
3800 Ross Tower
500 N. Akard Street
Dallas, Texas 75202-2790
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 978-4375

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399

ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.

ATTORNEYS FOR DUGABOY INVESTMENT
TRUST

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P.,

Debtor

§
§
§
§
§
§

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

INDEX

**DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL
PURSUANT TO FED. R. BANKR. P. 8009**

Pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 8009, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., and The Dugaboy Investment Trust, by and through undersigned counsel, hereby submit this designation of the record on appeal of the *Order Approving Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief* (the "Order") entered by the Bankruptcy Court on July 21, 2021 [Dkt. # 2599] in the above captioned bankruptcy case (the "Bankruptcy Case").

Vol. 1

1. Notice of Appeal

000001

a. Notice of Appeal filed on August 4, 2021 in the Bankruptcy Case [Dkt. # 2673]

Vol. 1

2. **The Judgment, Order, or Decree Appealed from:**

000009

- a. *Order Approving Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief (the "Order")* [Dkt. # 2599]

3. **Any Opinion, Findings of Fact, and Conclusions of Law of the Bankruptcy Court:**

- a. None, except to the extent included in or underlying the documents identified in part 5 and part 6 herein

000012

4. **The Docket Sheet for the Bankruptcy Case**

5. **Additional items (as described in the Docket Sheet for the Bankruptcy Case)**

Vol. 2

DATE	DKT. #	DESCRIPTION
01/22/2021	1808	Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan).
02/22/2021	1943	Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.).
06/25/2021	2491	Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B)
07/14/2021	2563	Objection to (related document(s): 2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust
7/16/2021	2576	Reply to (related document(s): 2563 Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust) (Debtor's Reply in Support of Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting

000410

000476

000637

000663

000671

		Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A)
--	--	---

6. Transcript and Exhibits (as described in the Docket Sheet for Bankruptcy Case No. 19-34054-sgj11:

<i>vol. 3</i>	Date	Dkt. #	Description
<i>000682</i>	07/15/2021	2572	Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6)
<i>000685</i>	07/15/2021	2572-1	Exhibit 1
<i>000694</i>	07/15/2021	2572-2	Exhibit 2
<i>000761</i>	07/15/2021	2572-3	Exhibit 3
<i>000923</i>	07/15/2021	2572-4	Exhibit 4
<i>000961</i>	07/15/2021	2572-5	Exhibit 5
<i>000984</i>	07/15/2021	2572-6	Exhibit 6
<i>vol. 4</i>	07/16/2021	2575	Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief)). (Attachments: # 1 Objectors Ex. A # 2 Objectors Ex. B # 3 Objectors Ex. C # 4 Objectors Ex. D # 5 Objectors Ex. E # 6 Objectors Ex. F # 7 Objectors Ex. G # 8 Objectors Ex. H # 9 Objectors Ex. I # 10 Objectors Ex. J # 11 Objectors Ex. K # 12 Objectors Ex. L # 13 Objectors Ex. M # 14 Objectors Ex. N # 15 Objectors Ex. O)
<i>001000</i>			
<i>001005</i>	07/16/2021	2575-1	Exhibit A
<i>001071</i>	07/16/2021	2575-2	Exhibit B
<i>vol. 5</i>			
<i>001249</i>	07/16/2021	2575-3	Exhibit C
<i>001316</i>	07/16/2021	2575-4	Exhibit D
<i>001415</i>	07/16/2021	2575-5	Exhibit E
<i>001472</i>	07/16/2021	2575-6	Exhibit F
<i>vol. 6</i>			
<i>001617</i>	07/16/2021	2575-7	Exhibit G

Vol. 7
 001866
 001914
 Vol. 8
 002075
 002084
 002101
 002130
 Vol. 9
 002425
 Vol. 10
 002682
 Vol. 11
 002733
 Thru Vol. 14
 Vol. 14
 003631

07/16/2021	2575-8	Exhibit H
07/16/2021	2575-9	Exhibit I
07/16/2021	2575-10	Exhibit J
07/16/2021	2575-11	Exhibit K
07/16/2021	2575-12	Exhibit L
07/16/2021	2575-13	Exhibit M
07/16/2021	2575-15	Exhibit N
07/16/2021	2575-15	Exhibit O
07/19/2021	2582	Court admitted exhibits date of hearing July 19, 2021 (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (COURT ADMITTED PLAINTIFF'S/DEBTOR'S EXHIBITS #1, #2, #3, #4, #5 & #6 BY JOHN MORRIS AND DEFENDANT/RESPONDENT EXHIBIT'S #A, #B, #C, #D, #E, #F, #G, #H, #I, #J, #K, #L, #M, #N & #O BY DAVOR RUKAVINA)
07/21/2021	2598	Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/19/2021 (59 pages)

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED this 18th day of August, 2021.

MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.

By: */s/ Julian P. Vasek*

Davor Rukavina, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24030781
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24070790
500 N. Akard Street
Dallas, Texas 75201-6659
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 855-7584
Email: drukavina@munsch.com
Email: jvasek@munsch.com

**ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.**

-AND-

HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.

By: */s/ Douglas S. Draper*

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399

**ATTORNEYS FOR THE DUGABOY
INVESTMENT TRUST**

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on this the 18th day of August, 2021, true and correct copies of this document were electronically served by the Court's ECF system on parties entitled to notice thereof, including on counsel for the Appellee.

By: /s/ Julian P. Vasek

Julian P. Vasek, Esq.



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

United States Bankruptcy Judge

Signed November 24, 2020

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:	)	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., ¹	)	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
)	
Debtor.)	
)	

ORDER (A) APPROVING THE ADEQUACY OF THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT; (B) SCHEDULING A HEARING TO CONFIRM THE FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION; (C) ESTABLISHING DEADLINE FOR FILING OBJECTIONS TO CONFIRMATION OF PLAN; (D) APPROVING FORM OF BALLOTS, VOTING DEADLINE AND SOLICITATION PROCEDURES; AND (E) APPROVING FORM AND MANNER OF NOTICE

Upon the motion (the "Motion")² of the above-captioned debtor and debtor-in-possession (the "Debtor") seeking entry of an order: (a) approving the adequacy of the *Disclosure Statement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, filed on November 24, 2020 (as amended or modified, the "Disclosure Statement"); (b)

¹ The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

² Unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Motion.

scheduling a hearing to confirm the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (as amended or modified, the “Plan”); (c) fixing an objection deadline to the Plan; (d) approving the forms of ballots, the voting deadline and solicitation procedures; and (e) approving the form and manner of notices related thereto; and it appearing that this Court has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334; and it appearing that this proceeding is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2); and it appearing that venue of this proceeding and this Motion is proper in this District pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and due and proper notice of the Motion having been given; and after due deliberation and it appearing that sufficient cause exists for granting the requested relief and that such relief is in the best interests of the Debtor’s estate and creditors; it is hereby **ORDERED THAT**:

1. The Motion is **GRANTED** as set forth herein.
2. The Disclosure Statement is hereby **APPROVED** for solicitation as provided for herein.
3. A hearing to confirm the Plan (the “Confirmation Hearing”) will commence on **January 13, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. (prevailing Central Time)**.
4. The Confirmation Hearing may be continued from time to time by announcing such continuance in open court or otherwise, all without further notice to parties-in-interest.
5. The deadline to file and serve objections to the confirmation of the Plan (the “Plan Objection Deadline”) shall be on **January 5, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)**.
6. All objections to the confirmation of the Plan, if any, must: (i) be in writing; (ii) conform to the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “Bankruptcy Rules”) and the Local Bankruptcy Rules for the Northern District of Texas (the “Local Rules”); (iii) be filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Bankruptcy Court”); and (iv) be served upon by the following parties: (a) counsel for the Debtor, Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, 10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor, Los Angeles, CA 90067, Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Ira D. Kharasch, and Gregory V. Demo, Emails: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com, ikharasch@pszjlaw.com, and gdemo@pszjlaw.com; (b) counsel for

the Debtor, Hayward & Associates PLLC, 10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106, Dallas, Texas 75231, Attn: Melissa S. Hayward and Zachery Z. Annable, Emails: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com and ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com; (c) counsel to the official committee of unsecured creditors, Sidley Austin LLP, One South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Illinois 60603, Attn: Matthew A. Clemente and Alyssa Russell, Emails: mclemente@sidley.com and Alyssa.russell@sidley.com; and (d) counsel for the Office of the United States Trustee, U.S. Department of Justice, Region 6: Northern District of Texas, Office of The United States Trustee, Earle Cabell Federal Building, 1100 Commerce Street, Room 976, Dallas, TX 75242, Attn: Lisa L. Lambert, Email: Lisa.L.Lambert@usdoj.gov (collectively, the “Notice Parties”).

7. The Debtor shall be allowed to file a brief in support of confirmation of the Plan on or before **January 11, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)** and a reply to any objections to the Plan on or before **January 11, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)**.

8. The Court shall consider only written objections to the Plan that are timely filed by the Plan Objection Deadline and served upon the Notice Parties.

9. All objections to the Plan must (a) conform to the Bankruptcy Rules, the Local Rules and any orders of the Court in this chapter 11 case, (b) state with particularity the legal and factual grounds for such objection, (c) provide, where applicable, the specific text that the objecting party believes to be appropriate to insert into the Plan, and (d) describe the nature and amount of the objector’s claim or interest.

10. Objections to the Plan not timely filed and served in accordance with the provisions of this Order shall not be heard and shall be overruled.

11. The Voting Record Date is **November 23, 2020**.

12. The deadline for casting a Ballot to accept or reject the Plan (the “Voting Deadline”) shall be **January 5, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)**.

13. All Ballots accepting or rejecting the Plan must be received by Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (the “Balloting Agent”) by no later than **5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)** **on the Voting Deadline** at the following address, as specified on each Ballot, whether sent by

first class mail, personal delivery, or overnight courier:

HCMLP Ballot Processing Center
c/o KCC
222 N. Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300
El Segundo, CA 90245

14. Additionally, the Balloting Agent is authorized to accept Ballots via electronic, online transmissions solely through a customized online balloting portal on the Debtor's case website maintained by the Balloting Agent. Ballots submitted via online transmission through the customized online balloting portal shall be deemed to contain an original signature. Ballots submitted by facsimile, email or other means of electronic transmission will not be counted.

15. The Debtor or the Court may extend the period during which votes will be accepted by the Debtor, in which case the Voting Deadline for such solicitation shall mean the last time and date to which such solicitation is extended.

16. The forms of Ballots and voting instructions thereto, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, are hereby approved.

17. All votes to accept or reject the Plan must be cast by using the appropriate Ballot.

18. The Solicitation Procedures are hereby approved; *provided, however*, the Debtor reserves the right to modify, amend or supplement the Solicitation Procedures subject to Court approval.

19. No later than four (4) business days after entry of this Order, (or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), the Debtor shall cause the following solicitation materials (the "Solicitation Package") to be distributed to (i) all known holders of claims and interests in Classes 2, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11 as of the Voting Record Date who are entitled to vote on the Plan, (ii) the U.S. Trustee, and (iii) the Securities and Exchange Commission:

- a. A CD Rom or a flash drive containing the Plan, the Disclosure Statement and a copy of this Disclosure Statement Order (without exhibits);
- b. the appropriate Ballot and voting instructions;
- c. the Confirmation Hearing Notice;
- d. any supplemental solicitation materials filed with the Court; and

e. a pre-addressed return envelope.

20. The Debtor shall cause to be served on members of Classes 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6 only with (i) the Confirmation Hearing Notice, and (ii) the Notice of Non-Voting Status. Service of such documents under the procedures set forth in the Motion and this Order shall constitute adequate transmission of materials required under Bankruptcy Rule 3017(d).

21. Creditors who have more than one claim within the same Class shall receive only one Solicitation Package and one Ballot for each claim.

22. Each holder of a claim shall be entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan in the amount of such claim as is held on the Voting Record Date.

23. With respect to claims, and solely for purposes of voting on the Plan:

- a. If an objection has not been filed to a claim, the amount of such claim for voting purposes shall be the non-contingent, liquidated and undisputed claim amount contained on a timely filed proof of claim or, if no timely filed proof of claim was filed, the non-contingent, liquidated and undisputed amount of such claim listed in the Debtor's schedules filed with the Court;
- b. If a claim for which a proof of claim has been timely filed is wholly contingent, unliquidated or disputed, undetermined or unknown in amount, such claim shall be temporarily allowed in the amount of \$1.00 for voting purposes only, and not for purposes of allowance or distribution;
- c. If a claim is partially liquidated and partially unliquidated, such claim shall be allowed for voting purposes only in the liquidated amount;
- d. If an objection to a timely filed claim is filed, such claim shall be disallowed for voting purposes only and not for purposes of allowance or distribution, except to the extent and in the manner as may be set forth in such objection;
- e. Proofs of claim filed for \$0.00 are not entitled to vote;
- f. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, any creditor who has filed or purchased one or more duplicate claims within the same Class shall be provided with only one Solicitation Package and one Ballot for voting a single claim in such Class, regardless of whether the Debtor has objected to such duplicate claims;
- g. If a claim is the subject of an amended proof of claim, the originally filed proof of claim shall be deemed superseded by the later filed amended proof of claim, regardless of whether or not the Debtor has objected to such claim, and only the amended proof of claim shall be used for the

purpose of determining voting eligibility in accordance with the provisions herein;

- h. For purposes of the numerosity requirement of section 1126(c), separate claims held by a single creditor in a particular Class shall be aggregated as if such creditor held one claim against the Debtor in such Class, and the votes related to such claims shall be treated as a single vote to accept or reject the Plan;
- i. If a claim has been disallowed by agreement of the applicable creditor or order of the Court at any time before the Voting Deadline, such claim shall also be disallowed for voting purposes; and
- j. If a claim has been estimated or otherwise allowed for voting purposes by order of the Court, such claim shall be temporarily allowed in the amount so estimated or allowed by the Court for voting purposes only, and not for purposes of allowance or distribution.

24. Creditors seeking temporary allowance of their claims for voting purposes must serve the Notice Parties and file with the Court a motion seeking temporary allowance for voting purposes. Any such motion, with evidence in support thereof, must be filed no later than such date that will enable a hearing thereon to be held on or prior to the Voting Deadline. It shall be the responsibility of each creditor filing such a motion to schedule a hearing thereon to occur at or prior to the Voting Deadline.

25. The following general voting procedures and standard assumptions are to be used in tabulating Ballots:

- a. Except to the extent the Debtor otherwise determines, or as permitted by the Court, Ballots received after the Voting Deadline will not be accepted or counted by the Debtor in connection with the confirmation of the Plan;
- b. Claims or interests shall not be split for purposes of voting; thus, each creditor and equity security interest holder shall be deemed to have voted the full amount of its claim and interest either to accept or reject the Plan;
- c. Any executed Ballot which does not indicate an acceptance or rejection shall not be counted;
- d. Any executed Ballot which indicates both an acceptance and rejection of the Plan shall not be counted;
- e. Votes cast pursuant to a Ballot that is not signed or does not contain an original signature shall not be counted, unless the Court orders otherwise;
- f. Parties holding claims or equity security interests in more than one Class under the Plan may receive more than one Ballot coded for each different Class;

- g. The method of delivery of Ballots to be sent to the Balloting Agent is at the election and risk of each holder of a claim or equity security interest, but, except as otherwise provided in the Disclosure Statement, such delivery will be deemed made only when the original, executed Ballot is actually received by the Balloting Agent or, if submitted online in accordance with the electronic voting instructions, received by the Balloting Agent through the online portal;
- h. Delivery of the original, executed Ballot to the Balloting Agent on or before the Voting Deadline is required, except where the Ballot is submitted through a customized online balloting portal. The Balloting Agent is authorized to accept Ballots either by (a) regular mail facilitated by a return envelope that the Debtor will provide with each Ballot; (b) overnight courier to HCMLP Ballot Processing Center, c/o KCC, 222 N. Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300, El Segundo, CA 90245; or (c) personal delivery. Additionally, the Balloting Agent is authorized to accept Ballots via electronic, online transmissions through a customized online balloting portal on the Debtor's case website maintained by the Balloting Agent. Ballots submitted via online transmission through the customized online balloting portal shall be deemed to contain an original signature;
- i. Ballots submitted by facsimile, email or other means of electronic transmission, other than the online balloting portal, will not be counted;
- j. No Ballot sent to the Debtor or the Debtor's financial or legal advisors shall be accepted or counted;
- k. The Debtor expressly reserves the right to amend at any time and from time to time the terms of the Plan (subject to compliance with section 1127 and the terms of the Plan regarding modification). If the Debtor makes material changes in the terms of the Plan, the Debtor will disseminate additional solicitation materials and will extend the solicitation in each case to the extent directed by the Court;
- l. If multiple Ballots are received from or on behalf of an individual holder of a claim or equity security interest with respect to the same claims or interests prior to the Voting Deadline, the last properly completed Ballot timely received will be deemed to reflect the voter's intent and to supersede and revoke any prior Ballot;
- m. If a Ballot is signed by a trustee, executor, administrator, guardian, attorney-in-fact, officer of a corporation, or other person acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity, such person should indicate such capacity when signing and, if requested by the Debtor, must submit proper evidence satisfactory to the Debtor to so act in such capacity;
- n. The Debtor, in its sole discretion, subject to contrary order of the Court, may waive any defect in any Ballot at any time, either before or after the close of voting, and without notice. Except as otherwise provided herein or otherwise ordered by the Court, the Debtor may, in its sole discretion, reject such defective Ballot as invalid and, therefore, not count it in connection with confirmation of the Plan;

- o. Unless otherwise ordered by the Court, all questions as to the validity, eligibility (including time of receipt) and revocation or withdrawal of Ballots will be determined by the Debtor in its sole discretion, which determination shall be final and binding;
- p. If a designation is requested under section 1126(e), any vote to accept or reject the Plan cast with respect to such claim or equity security interest will not be counted for purposes of determining whether the Plan has been accepted or rejected, unless the Court orders otherwise;
- q. Any holder of a claim or equity security interest who has delivered a valid Ballot voting on the Plan may withdraw such vote solely in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a);
- r. Unless waived or as otherwise ordered by the Court, any defects or irregularities in connection with deliveries of Ballots must be cured by the Voting Deadline, and unless otherwise ordered by the Court, delivery of such Ballots will not be deemed to have been made until such irregularities have been cured or waived. Ballots previously furnished (and as to which any irregularities have not been cured or waived by the Voting Deadline) will not be counted;
- s. Neither the Debtor, nor any other person or entity, will be under any duty to provide notification of defects or irregularities with respect to the delivery of Ballots, nor will any of them incur any liability for failure to provide such notification;
- t. No fees or commissions or other remuneration will be payable to any broker, dealer or other person for soliciting Ballots to accept the Plan;
- u. The Ballot is not a letter of transmittal and may not be used for any purpose other than to vote to accept or reject the Plan; and
- v. The Ballot does not constitute, and shall not be deemed to be, a proof of claim or proof of interest or an assertion or admission of a claim or equity security interest.

26. The Confirmation Hearing Notice, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit B**, is hereby approved.

27. The Debtor shall serve the Confirmation Hearing Notice by no later than **four (4) business days following the entry of this Order (or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter)**, on (i) the U.S. Trustee, (ii) counsel to the official committee of unsecured creditors (iii) the Securities and Exchange Commission, (iv) all creditors on the list of creditors and equity security holders maintained by the Balloting Agent in this chapter 11 case, and (v) those parties who requested notice pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002.

28. The Notice of Non-Voting Status, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit C**, is hereby approved.

29. The Assumption Notice, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit D**, is hereby approved.

30. Consistent with section 1126 and Bankruptcy Rule 3017(d), Solicitation Packages shall not be distributed to holders of claims in the Non-Voting Classes (*i.e.*, Classes 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6); *provided, however*, that members of Classes 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6 shall receive the Confirmation Hearing Notice and Notice of Non-Voting Status, which includes instructions on how to obtain copies of the Solicitation Package, if so desired.

31. To the extent that the Debtor, in its sole discretion, elects to publish the Confirmation Hearing Notice, such publication, substantially in the form of Confirmation Hearing Notice attached hereto as **Exhibit B**, is approved, and the Debtor, to the extent that it elects to publish the Confirmation Hearing Notice, shall publish the Confirmation Hearing Notice in the national edition of the *Wall Street Journal* or similar paper of national circulation on or before **December 6, 2020**, and may pay the costs of such publication.

32. The Debtor is excused from re-mailing Solicitation Packages, the Confirmation Hearing Notice, or Notice of Non-Voting Status, as the case may be, to those entities whose addresses differ from the addresses in the claims register or the Debtor's records as of the Voting Record Date.

33. The Debtor is authorized and empowered to take all actions and execute such other documents as may be necessary to implement the relief granted herein.

34. This Court shall retain jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation of this Order.

END OF ORDER

EXHIBIT A

Forms of Ballot for Classes 2, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:)
) Chapter 11
)
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
)
)
Debtor.)
_____)

**NO PERSON HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR ADVICE
OR TO MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION OTHER THAN WHAT IS CONTAINED IN
THE MATERIALS MAILED WITH THIS BALLOT OR OTHER MATERIALS
AUTHORIZED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT**

**BALLOT FOR ACCEPTING OR REJECTING THE *FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF
REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.***

CLASS 2 BALLOT – Frontier Secured Claim

**PLEASE READ AND FOLLOW THE ENCLOSED VOTING INSTRUCTIONS
CAREFULLY BEFORE COMPLETING THE BALLOT.**

This Ballot may not be used for any purpose other than for submitting a vote to accept or reject the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472] (as may be amended or modified, the “Plan”). All capitalized terms used in this ballot (the “Ballot”), including in the voting instructions attached to this Ballot (the “Voting Instructions”), but not otherwise defined therein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Plan.

On _____, 2020, the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Bankruptcy Court”) entered an Order [Docket No. ___] approving the *Disclosure Statement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (as may be modified or amended) (the “Disclosure Statement”) as containing adequate information and authorized the above-captioned debtor (the “Debtor”) to transmit the Disclosure Statement, Plan and this Ballot to holders of claims and equity security interests entitled to vote on the Plan.

The Plan can be confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court and thereby made binding on an impaired class if it is accepted by the holders of at least two-thirds in dollar amount and more than one-half in number of claims that actually vote in the class of claims voting on the Plan and more than half of the equity security interests that actually vote on the Plan. In the event the requisite acceptances are not obtained, the Bankruptcy Court may nevertheless confirm the Plan if the

¹ The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

Bankruptcy Court finds that the Plan accords fair and equitable treatment to the class or classes rejecting it and otherwise satisfies the requirements of section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

BALLOTS CAST BY FACSIMILE OR E-MAIL WILL NOT BE COUNTED.

This Ballot must be received by Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (the “Balloting Agent”) by 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time, on or before January 5, 2021 (the “Voting Deadline”), unless the Debtor or the Bankruptcy Court extends the period during which votes will be accepted by the Debtor, in which case the term “Voting Deadline” shall mean the last time and date to which such date is extended. Please review the enclosed voting instructions in connection with casting your ballot or accept or reject the Plan.

Item 1. Acceptance or Rejection of the Plan

The undersigned certifies that as of November 23, 2020 (the “Record Date”), the undersigned was the holder of a Class 2 Frontier Secured Claim in the aggregate outstanding amount of \$_____.²

CHECK ONE BOX

I hereby vote the above Claim to ACCEPT the Plan

I hereby vote the above Claim to REJECT the Plan

NOTE: You must vote all of your Class 2 Claim either to accept or reject the Plan, and may not split such vote.

Item 2. Certification

By signing this Ballot, the undersigned certifies with respect to the claim(s) identified in Item 1, above, that:

(i) such person or entity is the holder of the aggregate amount of the Class 2 Claim set forth in Item 1 herein or is an authorized signatory, and has full power and authority to vote to accept or reject the Plan;

(ii) such person or entity has received and reviewed a copy of the Disclosure Statement and the Plan, the Ballot and other solicitation materials and documents related thereto, and acknowledges that the solicitation of votes to accept or reject the Plan is being made solely pursuant to the statements and conditions set forth therein;

² For voting purposes only. Subject to tabulation rules.

(iii) such person or entity has cast the same vote on every Ballot completed by such person or Entity with respect to holdings of the Class 2 Claim;

(iv) no other Ballots with respect to the Class 2 Claim identified in Item 1 have been cast or, if any other Ballots have been cast with respect to such Class 2 Claim, such earlier Ballots are hereby revoked;

(v) all authority conferred or agreed to be conferred pursuant to this Ballot, and every obligation of the undersigned shall be binding upon the transferees, successors, assigns, heirs, executors, administrators, trustees in bankruptcy and legal representatives of the undersigned and shall not be affected by, and shall survive, the death or incapacity of the undersigned.

If the holder entitled to vote is a corporation, please sign in corporate name by authorized officer, or if a partnership, please sign in partnership name by authorized person.

NAME OF VOTER: _____

SIGNATURE: _____

BY: _____
(If appropriate)

TITLE: _____
(If appropriate)

ADDRESS: _____

TEL. NO. () _____ - _____ DATE: _____

This Ballot shall not constitute or be deemed a proof of claim or equity interest, an assertion of a claim or equity interest, or the allowance of a claim or equity interest.

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS BALLOT OR THE VOTING PROCEDURES, OR IF YOU NEED A BALLOT OR ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THE PLAN, DISCLOSURE STATEMENT OR OTHER ENCLOSED MATERIALS, PLEASE CONTACT THE BALLOTING AGENT, KCC, VIA EMAIL AT HIGHLANDINFO@KCCLLC.COM AND REFERENCE "HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P." IN THE SUBJECT LINE OR BY TELEPHONE AT TOLL FREE: (877) 573-3984, OR INTERNATIONAL: (310) 751-1829.

IN ORDER FOR YOUR VOTE TO COUNT, PLEASE COMPLETE, SIGN AND DATE THE BALLOT AND RETURN IT SO THAT IT IS RECEIVED BY THE BALLOTING AGENT ON OR BEFORE THE VOTING DEADLINE TO THE ADDRESS PROVIDED BELOW.

If by first class mail, personal delivery or overnight mail, to:

**HCMLP Ballot Processing Center
c/o KCC
222 N. Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300
El Segundo, CA 90245**

Alternatively, you may submit your Ballot via the Balloting Agent's online portal. Please visit <http://www.kccllc.net/hcmlp> and click on the "Submit Electronic Ballot" section of the website and follow the instructions to submit your Ballot.

IMPORTANT NOTE: You will need the following information to retrieve and submit your customized electronic Ballot:

Unique Electronic Ballot ID #: _____
Unique Electronic Ballot PIN #: _____

Each Electronic Ballot ID# is to be used solely for voting on those Claims in Item 1 Below of your electronic ballot. Please complete and submit an electronic ballot for each Electronic Ballot ID# you receive, as applicable. Parties who cast a Ballot using the Balloting Agent's online portal should NOT also submit a paper Ballot.

VOTING INSTRUCTIONS

The following general voting procedures and standard assumptions be used in tabulating Ballots:

1. Except to the extent the Debtor otherwise determines, or as permitted by the Court and Ballots received after the Voting Deadline will not be accepted or counted by the Debtor in connection with the confirmation of the Plan;
2. Claims or interests shall not be split for purposes of voting; thus, each creditor and equity security interest holder shall be deemed to have voted the full amount of its claim and interest either to accept or reject the Plan;
3. Any executed Ballot which does not indicate an acceptance or rejection shall not be counted;
4. Any executed Ballot which indicates both an acceptance and rejection of the Plan shall not be counted;
5. Votes cast pursuant to a Ballot that is not signed or does not contain an original signature shall not be counted, unless the Court orders otherwise;
6. Parties holding claims or equity security interests in more than one Class under the Plan may receive more than one Ballot coded for each different Class;
7. The method of delivery of Ballots to be sent to the Balloting Agent is at the election and risk of each holder of a claim or equity security interest, but, except as otherwise provided in the Disclosure Statement, such delivery will be deemed made only when the original, executed Ballot is actually received by the Balloting Agent or, if submitted online in accordance with the electronic voting instructions, received by the Balloting Agent through the online portal;
8. Delivery of the original, executed Ballot to the Balloting Agent on or before the Voting Deadline is required, except where the Ballot is submitted through a customized online balloting portal. The Balloting Agent is authorized to accept Ballots either by (a) regular mail facilitated by a return envelope that the Debtor will provide with each Ballot; overnight courier to HCMLP Ballot Processing Center, c/o KCC, 222 N. Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300, El Segundo, CA 90245; or (c) personal delivery. Additionally, the Balloting Agent is authorized to accept Ballots via electronic, online transmissions through a customized online balloting portal on the Debtor's case website maintained by the Balloting Agent. Ballots submitted via online transmission through the customized online balloting portal shall be deemed to contain an original signature;
9. Ballots submitted by facsimile, email or other means of electronic transmission other than the online balloting portal, will not be counted.
10. No Ballot sent to the Debtor, or the Debtor's financial or legal advisors, shall be accepted or counted;
11. The Debtor expressly reserves the right to amend at any time and from time to time the terms of the Plan (subject to compliance with § 1127 and the terms of the Plan regarding modification). If the Debtor makes material changes in the terms

of the Plan the Debtor will disseminate additional solicitation materials and will extend the solicitation, in each case to the extent directed by the Court;

12. If multiple Ballots are received from or on behalf of an individual holder of a claim or equity security interest with respect to the same claims or interests prior to the Voting Deadline, the last properly completed Ballot timely received will be deemed to reflect the voter's intent and to supersede and revoke any prior Ballot;
13. If a Ballot is signed by a trustee, executor, administrator, guardian, attorney-in-fact, officer of a corporation, or other person acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity, such person should indicate such capacity when signing and, if requested by the Debtor, must submit proper evidence satisfactory to the Debtor to so act in such capacity;
14. The Debtor, in its sole discretion, subject to contrary order of the Court, may waive any defect in any Ballot at any time, either before or after the close of voting, and without notice. Except as otherwise provided herein or otherwise ordered by the Court, the Debtor may, in its sole discretion, reject such defective Ballot as invalid and, therefore, not count it in connection with confirmation of the Plan;
15. Unless otherwise ordered by the Court, all questions as to the validity, eligibility (including time of receipt) and revocation or withdrawal of Ballots will be determined by the Debtor, in its sole discretion, which determination shall be final and binding;
16. If a designation is requested under § 1126(e), any vote to accept or reject the Plan cast with respect to such claim or equity security interest will not be counted for purposes of determining whether the Plan has been accepted or rejected, unless the Court orders otherwise;
17. Any holder of a claim or equity security interest who has delivered a valid Ballot voting on the Plan may withdraw such vote solely in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a);
18. Unless waived or as otherwise ordered by the Court, any defects or irregularities in connection with deliveries of Ballots must be cured by the Voting Deadline, and unless otherwise ordered by the Court, delivery of such Ballots will not be deemed to have been made until such irregularities have been cured or waived. Ballots previously furnished (and as to which any irregularities have not been cured or waived by the Voting Deadline) will not be counted;
19. Neither the Debtor, nor any other person or entity, will be under any duty to provide notification of defects or irregularities with respect to the delivery of Ballots, nor will any of them incur any liability for failure to provide such notification;
20. No fees or commissions or other remuneration will be payable to any broker, dealer or other person for soliciting Ballots to accept the Plan;
21. The Ballot is not a letter of transmittal and may not be used for any purpose other than to vote to accept or reject the Plan; and

22. The Ballot does not constitute, and shall not be deemed to be, a proof of claim or proof of interest or an assertion or admission of a claim or equity security interest.

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	)	)	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., ¹	)	)	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Debtor.))	

NO PERSON HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR ADVICE OR TO MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION OTHER THAN WHAT IS CONTAINED IN THE MATERIALS MAILED WITH THIS BALLOT OR OTHER MATERIALS AUTHORIZED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT

BALLOT FOR ACCEPTING OR REJECTING THE *FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.*

CLASS 7 BALLOT – Convenience Claims

PLEASE READ AND FOLLOW THE ENCLOSED VOTING INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY BEFORE COMPLETING THE BALLOT.

This Ballot may not be used for any purpose other than for submitting a vote to accept or reject the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472] (as may be amended or modified, the “Plan”). All capitalized terms used in this ballot (the “Ballot”), including in the voting instructions attached to this Ballot (the “Voting Instructions”), but not otherwise defined therein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Plan.

On _____, 2020, the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Bankruptcy Court”) entered an Order [Docket No. ___] approving the *Disclosure Statement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (as may be modified or amended) (the “Disclosure Statement”) as containing adequate information and authorized the above-captioned debtor (the “Debtor”) to transmit the Disclosure Statement, Plan and this Ballot to holders of claims and equity security interests entitled to vote on the Plan.

The Plan can be confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court and thereby made binding on an impaired class if it is accepted by the holders of at least two-thirds in dollar amount and more than one-half in number of claims that actually vote in the class of claims voting on the Plan and more than half of the equity security interests that actually vote on the Plan. In the event the requisite acceptances are not obtained, the Bankruptcy Court may nevertheless confirm the Plan if the

¹ The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

Bankruptcy Court finds that the Plan accords fair and equitable treatment to the class or classes rejecting it and otherwise satisfies the requirements of section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

BALLOTS CAST BY FACSIMILE OR E-MAIL WILL NOT BE COUNTED.

This Ballot must be received by Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (the “Balloting Agent”) by 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time, on or before January 5, 2021 (the “Voting Deadline”), unless the Debtor or the Bankruptcy Court extends the period during which votes will be accepted by the Debtor, in which case the term “Voting Deadline” shall mean the last time and date to which such date is extended. Please review the enclosed voting instructions in connection with casting your ballot or accept or reject the Plan.

Item 1. Acceptance or Rejection of the Plan

The undersigned certifies that as of November 23, 2020 (the “Record Date”), the undersigned was the holder of a Class 7 Convenience Claim in the aggregate outstanding amount of \$ _____.²

CHECK ONE BOX

I hereby vote the above Claim to ACCEPT the Plan

I hereby vote the above Claim to REJECT the Plan

NOTE: You must vote all of your Class 7 Convenience Claim either to accept or reject the Plan, and may not split such vote.

Item 2. GUC Election – Optional and Voluntary Election to Receive the Treatment Provided to Class 8 General Unsecured Claims.

If you check the box below, your Claim will receive the treatment provided to Class 8 General Unsecured Claims and you will receive (i) your Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which you and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

If you check the box below and elect to have your Class 7 Convenience Claim treated as a Class 8 General Unsecured Claim; (i) your vote on this Ballot to accept or reject the Plan will still be tabulated as a vote in Class 7 with respect to the Plan, but your Claim will receive the treatment afforded to Class 8 General Unsecured Claims; and (ii) you will be giving up all distributions to Class 7 Convenience Class Claims in exchange for the treatment provided to Class 8 General Unsecured Claims.

I hereby elect to have my Class 7 Convenience Claim identified in Item 1 treated

² For voting purposes only. Subject to tabulation rules.

as a Class 8 General Unsecured Claim for all purposes.

Item 3. Certification

By signing this Ballot, the undersigned certifies with respect to the claim(s) identified in Item 1, above, that:

(i) such person or entity is the holder of the aggregate amount of the Class 7 Convenience Claim(s) set forth in Item 1 herein or is an authorized signatory, and has full power and authority to vote to accept or reject the Plan;

(ii) such person or entity has received and reviewed a copy of the Disclosure Statement and the Plan, the Ballot and other solicitation materials and documents related thereto, and acknowledges that the solicitation of votes to accept or reject the Plan is being made solely pursuant to the statements and conditions set forth therein;

(iii) such person or entity has cast the same vote on every Ballot completed by such person or Entity with respect to holdings of Class 7 Convenience Claims;

(iv) no other Ballots with respect to the Class 7 Convenience Claims identified in Item 1 have been cast or, if any other Ballots have been cast with respect to such Class 7 Convenience Claims, such earlier Ballots are hereby revoked;

(v) all authority conferred or agreed to be conferred pursuant to this Ballot, and every obligation of the undersigned shall be binding upon the transferees, successors, assigns, heirs, executors, administrators, trustees in bankruptcy and legal representatives of the undersigned and shall not be affected by, and shall survive, the death or incapacity of the undersigned.

If the holder entitled to vote is a corporation, please sign in corporate name by authorized officer, or if a partnership, please sign in partnership name by authorized person.

NAME OF VOTER: _____

SIGNATURE: _____

BY: _____
(If appropriate)

TITLE: _____
(If appropriate)

ADDRESS: _____

TEL. NO. () _____ - _____ DATE: _____

This Ballot shall not constitute or be deemed a proof of claim or equity interest, an assertion of a

claim or equity interest, or the allowance of a claim or equity interest.

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS BALLOT OR THE VOTING PROCEDURES, OR IF YOU NEED A BALLOT OR ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THE PLAN, DISCLOSURE STATEMENT OR OTHER ENCLOSED MATERIALS, PLEASE CONTACT THE BALLOTING AGENT, KCC, VIA EMAIL AT HIGHLANDINFO@KCCLLC.COM AND REFERENCE “HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.” IN THE SUBJECT LINE OR BY TELEPHONE AT TOLL FREE: (877) 573-3984, OR INTERNATIONAL: (310) 751-1829.

IN ORDER FOR YOUR VOTE TO COUNT, PLEASE COMPLETE, SIGN AND DATE THE BALLOT AND RETURN IT SO THAT IT IS RECEIVED BY THE BALLOTING AGENT ON OR BEFORE THE VOTING DEADLINE TO THE ADDRESS PROVIDED BELOW.

If by first class mail, personal delivery or overnight mail, to:

**HCMLP Ballot Processing Center
c/o KCC
222 N. Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300
El Segundo, CA 90245**

Alternatively, you may submit your Ballot via the Balloting Agent’s online portal. Please visit <http://www.kccllc.net/hcmlp> and click on the “Submit Electronic Ballot” section of the website and follow the instructions to submit your Ballot.

IMPORTANT NOTE: You will need the following information to retrieve and submit your customized electronic Ballot:

Unique Electronic Ballot ID #: _____
Unique Electronic Ballot PIN #: _____

Each Electronic Ballot ID# is to be used solely for voting on those Claims in Item 1 Below of your electronic ballot. Please complete and submit an electronic ballot for each Electronic Ballot ID# you receive, as applicable. Parties who cast a Ballot using the Balloting Agent’s online portal should NOT also submit a paper Ballot.

VOTING INSTRUCTIONS

The following general voting procedures and standard assumptions be used in tabulating Ballots:

1. Except to the extent the Debtor otherwise determines, or as permitted by the Court and Ballots received after the Voting Deadline will not be accepted or counted by the Debtor in connection with the confirmation of the Plan;
2. Claims or interests shall not be split for purposes of voting; thus, each creditor and equity security interest holder shall be deemed to have voted the full amount of its claim and interest either to accept or reject the Plan;
3. Any executed Ballot which does not indicate an acceptance or rejection shall not be counted;
4. Any executed Ballot which indicates both an acceptance and rejection of the Plan shall not be counted;
5. Votes cast pursuant to a Ballot that is not signed or does not contain an original signature shall not be counted, unless the Court orders otherwise;
6. Parties holding claims or equity security interests in more than one Class under the Plan may receive more than one Ballot coded for each different Class;
7. The method of delivery of Ballots to be sent to the Balloting Agent is at the election and risk of each holder of a claim or equity security interest, but, except as otherwise provided in the Disclosure Statement, such delivery will be deemed made only when the original, executed Ballot is actually received by the Balloting Agent or, if submitted online in accordance with the electronic voting instructions, received by the Balloting Agent through the online portal;
8. Delivery of the original, executed Ballot to the Balloting Agent on or before the Voting Deadline is required, except where the Ballot is submitted through a customized online balloting portal. The Balloting Agent is authorized to accept Ballots either by (a) regular mail facilitated by a return envelope that the Debtor will provide with each Ballot; overnight courier to HCMLP Ballot Processing Center, c/o KCC, 222 N. Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300, El Segundo, CA 90245; or (c) personal delivery. Additionally, the Balloting Agent is authorized to accept Ballots via electronic, online transmissions through a customized online balloting portal on the Debtor's case website maintained by the Balloting Agent. Ballots submitted via online transmission through the customized online balloting portal shall be deemed to contain an original signature;
9. Ballots submitted by facsimile, email or other means of electronic transmission other than the online balloting portal, will not be counted.
10. No Ballot sent to the Debtor, or the Debtor's financial or legal advisors, shall be accepted or counted;
11. The Debtor expressly reserves the right to amend at any time and from time to time the terms of the Plan (subject to compliance with § 1127 and the terms of the Plan regarding modification). If the Debtor makes material changes in the terms

of the Plan the Debtor will disseminate additional solicitation materials and will extend the solicitation, in each case to the extent directed by the Court;

12. If multiple Ballots are received from or on behalf of an individual holder of a claim or equity security interest with respect to the same claims or interests prior to the Voting Deadline, the last properly completed Ballot timely received will be deemed to reflect the voter's intent and to supersede and revoke any prior Ballot;
13. If a Ballot is signed by a trustee, executor, administrator, guardian, attorney-in-fact, officer of a corporation, or other person acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity, such person should indicate such capacity when signing and, if requested by the Debtor, must submit proper evidence satisfactory to the Debtor to so act in such capacity;
14. The Debtor, in its sole discretion, subject to contrary order of the Court, may waive any defect in any Ballot at any time, either before or after the close of voting, and without notice. Except as otherwise provided herein or otherwise ordered by the Court, the Debtor may, in its sole discretion, reject such defective Ballot as invalid and, therefore, not count it in connection with confirmation of the Plan;
15. Unless otherwise ordered by the Court, all questions as to the validity, eligibility (including time of receipt) and revocation or withdrawal of Ballots will be determined by the Debtor, in its sole discretion, which determination shall be final and binding;
16. If a designation is requested under § 1126(e), any vote to accept or reject the Plan cast with respect to such claim or equity security interest will not be counted for purposes of determining whether the Plan has been accepted or rejected, unless the Court orders otherwise;
17. Any holder of a claim or equity security interest who has delivered a valid Ballot voting on the Plan may withdraw such vote solely in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a);
18. Unless waived or as otherwise ordered by the Court, any defects or irregularities in connection with deliveries of Ballots must be cured by the Voting Deadline, and unless otherwise ordered by the Court, delivery of such Ballots will not be deemed to have been made until such irregularities have been cured or waived. Ballots previously furnished (and as to which any irregularities have not been cured or waived by the Voting Deadline) will not be counted;
19. Neither the Debtor, nor any other person or entity, will be under any duty to provide notification of defects or irregularities with respect to the delivery of Ballots, nor will any of them incur any liability for failure to provide such notification;
20. No fees or commissions or other remuneration will be payable to any broker, dealer or other person for soliciting Ballots to accept the Plan;
21. The Ballot is not a letter of transmittal and may not be used for any purpose other than to vote to accept or reject the Plan; and

22. The Ballot does not constitute, and shall not be deemed to be, a proof of claim or proof of interest or an assertion or admission of a claim or equity security interest.

Bankruptcy Court finds that the Plan accords fair and equitable treatment to the class or classes rejecting it and otherwise satisfies the requirements of section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

BALLOTS CAST BY FACSIMILE OR E-MAIL WILL NOT BE COUNTED.

This Ballot must be received by Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (the “Balloting Agent”) by 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time, on or before January 5, 2021 (the “Voting Deadline”), unless the Debtor or the Bankruptcy Court extends the period during which votes will be accepted by the Debtor, in which case the term “Voting Deadline” shall mean the last time and date to which such date is extended. Please review the enclosed voting instructions in connection with casting your ballot or accept or reject the Plan.

Item 1. Acceptance or Rejection of the Plan

The undersigned certifies that as of November 23, 2020 (the “Record Date”), the undersigned was the holder of a Class 8 General Unsecured Claim in the aggregate outstanding amount of \$_____.²

CHECK ONE BOX

I hereby vote the above Claim to ACCEPT the Plan

I hereby vote the above Claim to REJECT the Plan

NOTE: You must vote all of your Class 8 General Unsecured Claim either to accept or reject the Plan, and may not split such vote.

Convenience Class Election – Optional and Voluntary Election to Receive the Treatment Provided Class 7 Convenience Claims.

If your Claim is liquidated on or before the Confirmation Date, you are eligible to make the Convenience Class Election. If you are eligible and you check the box below, your Claim will be reduced to \$1,000,000 (to the extent your claim is in excess of that amount), and you will receive the treatment provided to Class 7 Convenience Claim, which is the lesser of (a) 85% of the Allowed amount of your Claim (as reduced) or (b) your pro rata share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool (\$13,150,000).

If you check the box below and elect to have your Class 8 General Unsecured Claim treated as a Class 7 Convenience Claim; (i) your vote on this Ballot to accept or reject the Plan will still be tabulated as a vote in Class 8 with respect to the Plan, but your Claim (as reduced) will receive the treatment afforded to Class 7 Convenience Claims; and (ii) you will be giving up all distributions to Class 8 General Unsecured Claims in exchange for the treatment provided to Class 7 Convenience Claims

² For voting purposes only. Subject to tabulation rules.

I hereby elect to reduce my Claim and to receive the treatment provide to a Class 7 Convenience Claim.

Item 2. Certification

By signing this Ballot, the undersigned certifies with respect to the claim(s) identified in Item 1, above, that:

(i) such person or entity is the holder of the aggregate amount of the Class 8 General Unsecured Claim(s) set forth in Item 1 herein or is an authorized signatory, and has full power and authority to vote to accept or reject the Plan;

(ii) such person or entity has received and reviewed a copy of the Disclosure Statement and the Plan, the Ballot and other solicitation materials and documents related thereto, and acknowledges that the solicitation of votes to accept or reject the Plan is being made solely pursuant to the statements and conditions set forth therein;

(iii) such person or entity has cast the same vote on every Ballot completed by such person or Entity with respect to holdings of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims;

(iv) no other Ballots with respect to the Class 8 General Unsecured Claims identified in Item 1 have been cast or, if any other Ballots have been cast with respect to such Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, such earlier Ballots are hereby revoked;

(v) all authority conferred or agreed to be conferred pursuant to this Ballot, and every obligation of the undersigned shall be binding upon the transferees, successors, assigns, heirs, executors, administrators, trustees in bankruptcy and legal representatives of the undersigned and shall not be affected by, and shall survive, the death or incapacity of the undersigned.

If the holder entitled to vote is a corporation, please sign in corporate name by authorized officer, or if a partnership, please sign in partnership name by authorized person.

NAME OF VOTER: _____

SIGNATURE: _____

BY: _____

(If appropriate)

TITLE: _____

(If appropriate)

ADDRESS: _____

TEL. NO. () _____ - _____ DATE: _____

This Ballot shall not constitute or be deemed a proof of claim or equity interest, an assertion of a claim or equity interest, or the allowance of a claim or equity interest.

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS BALLOT OR THE VOTING PROCEDURES, OR IF YOU NEED A BALLOT OR ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THE PLAN, DISCLOSURE STATEMENT OR OTHER ENCLOSED MATERIALS, PLEASE CONTACT THE BALLOTING AGENT, KCC, VIA EMAIL AT HIGHLANDINFO@KCCLLC.COM AND REFERENCE "HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P." IN THE SUBJECT LINE OR BY TELEPHONE AT TOLL FREE: (877) 573-3984, OR INTERNATIONAL: (310) 751-1829.

IN ORDER FOR YOUR VOTE TO COUNT, PLEASE COMPLETE, SIGN AND DATE THE BALLOT AND RETURN IT SO THAT IT IS RECEIVED BY THE BALLOTING AGENT ON OR BEFORE THE VOTING DEADLINE TO THE ADDRESS PROVIDED BELOW.

If by first class mail, personal delivery or overnight mail, to:

**HCMLP Ballot Processing Center
c/o KCC
222 N. Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300
El Segundo, CA 90245**

Alternatively, you may submit your Ballot via the Balloting Agent's online portal. Please visit <http://www.kccllc.net/hcmlp> and click on the "Submit Electronic Ballot" section of the website and follow the instructions to submit your Ballot.

IMPORTANT NOTE: You will need the following information to retrieve and submit your customized electronic Ballot:

Unique Electronic Ballot ID #: _____
Unique Electronic Ballot PIN #: _____

Each Electronic Ballot ID# is to be used solely for voting on those Claims in Item 1 Below of your electronic ballot. Please complete and submit an electronic ballot for each Electronic Ballot ID# you receive, as applicable. Parties who cast a Ballot using the Balloting Agent's online portal should NOT also submit a paper Ballot.

VOTING INSTRUCTIONS

The following general voting procedures and standard assumptions be used in tabulating Ballots:

1. Except to the extent the Debtor otherwise determines, or as permitted by the Court and Ballots received after the Voting Deadline will not be accepted or counted by the Debtor in connection with the confirmation of the Plan;
2. Claims or interests shall not be split for purposes of voting; thus, each creditor and equity security interest holder shall be deemed to have voted the full amount of its claim and interest either to accept or reject the Plan;
3. Any executed Ballot which does not indicate an acceptance or rejection shall not be counted;
4. Any executed Ballot which indicates both an acceptance and rejection of the Plan shall not be counted;
5. Votes cast pursuant to a Ballot that is not signed or does not contain an original signature shall not be counted, unless the Court orders otherwise;
6. Parties holding claims or equity security interests in more than one Class under the Plan may receive more than one Ballot coded for each different Class;
7. The method of delivery of Ballots to be sent to the Balloting Agent is at the election and risk of each holder of a claim or equity security interest, but, except as otherwise provided in the Disclosure Statement, such delivery will be deemed made only when the original, executed Ballot is actually received by the Balloting Agent or, if submitted online in accordance with the electronic voting instructions, received by the Balloting Agent through the online portal;
8. Delivery of the original, executed Ballot to the Balloting Agent on or before the Voting Deadline is required, except where the Ballot is submitted through a customized online balloting portal. The Balloting Agent is authorized to accept Ballots either by (a) regular mail facilitated by a return envelope that the Debtor will provide with each Ballot; overnight courier to HCMLP Ballot Processing Center, c/o KCC, 222 N. Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300, El Segundo, CA 90245; or (c) personal delivery. Additionally, the Balloting Agent is authorized to accept Ballots via electronic, online transmissions through a customized online balloting portal on the Debtor's case website maintained by the Balloting Agent. Ballots submitted via online transmission through the customized online balloting portal shall be deemed to contain an original signature;
9. Ballots submitted by facsimile, email or other means of electronic transmission other than the online balloting portal, will not be counted.
10. No Ballot sent to the Debtor, or the Debtor's financial or legal advisors, shall be accepted or counted;
11. The Debtor expressly reserves the right to amend at any time and from time to time the terms of the Plan (subject to compliance with § 1127 and the terms of the Plan regarding modification). If the Debtor makes material changes in the terms

of the Plan the Debtor will disseminate additional solicitation materials and will extend the solicitation, in each case to the extent directed by the Court;

12. If multiple Ballots are received from or on behalf of an individual holder of a claim or equity security interest with respect to the same claims or interests prior to the Voting Deadline, the last properly completed Ballot timely received will be deemed to reflect the voter's intent and to supersede and revoke any prior Ballot;
13. If a Ballot is signed by a trustee, executor, administrator, guardian, attorney-in-fact, officer of a corporation, or other person acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity, such person should indicate such capacity when signing and, if requested by the Debtor, must submit proper evidence satisfactory to the Debtor to so act in such capacity;
14. The Debtor, in its sole discretion, subject to contrary order of the Court, may waive any defect in any Ballot at any time, either before or after the close of voting, and without notice. Except as otherwise provided herein or otherwise ordered by the Court, the Debtor may, in its sole discretion, reject such defective Ballot as invalid and, therefore, not count it in connection with confirmation of the Plan;
15. Unless otherwise ordered by the Court, all questions as to the validity, eligibility (including time of receipt) and revocation or withdrawal of Ballots will be determined by the Debtor, in its sole discretion, which determination shall be final and binding;
16. If a designation is requested under § 1126(e), any vote to accept or reject the Plan cast with respect to such claim or equity security interest will not be counted for purposes of determining whether the Plan has been accepted or rejected, unless the Court orders otherwise;
17. Any holder of a claim or equity security interest who has delivered a valid Ballot voting on the Plan may withdraw such vote solely in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a);
18. Unless waived or as otherwise ordered by the Court, any defects or irregularities in connection with deliveries of Ballots must be cured by the Voting Deadline, and unless otherwise ordered by the Court, delivery of such Ballots will not be deemed to have been made until such irregularities have been cured or waived. Ballots previously furnished (and as to which any irregularities have not been cured or waived by the Voting Deadline) will not be counted;
19. Neither the Debtor, nor any other person or entity, will be under any duty to provide notification of defects or irregularities with respect to the delivery of Ballots, nor will any of them incur any liability for failure to provide such notification;
20. No fees or commissions or other remuneration will be payable to any broker, dealer or other person for soliciting Ballots to accept the Plan;
21. The Ballot is not a letter of transmittal and may not be used for any purpose other than to vote to accept or reject the Plan; and

22. The Ballot does not constitute, and shall not be deemed to be, a proof of claim or proof of interest or an assertion or admission of a claim or equity security interest.

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	)	)	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., ¹	)	)	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Debtor.))	

NO PERSON HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR ADVICE OR TO MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION OTHER THAN WHAT IS CONTAINED IN THE MATERIALS MAILED WITH THIS BALLOT OR OTHER MATERIALS AUTHORIZED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT

BALLOT FOR ACCEPTING OR REJECTING THE *FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.*

CLASS 9 BALLOT – Subordinated Claims

PLEASE READ AND FOLLOW THE ENCLOSED VOTING INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY BEFORE COMPLETING THE BALLOT.

This Ballot may not be used for any purpose other than for submitting a vote to accept or reject the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472] (as may be amended or modified, the “Plan”). All capitalized terms used in this ballot (the “Ballot”), including in the voting instructions attached to this Ballot (the “Voting Instructions”), but not otherwise defined therein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Plan.

On _____, 2020, the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Bankruptcy Court”) entered an Order [Docket No. ___] approving the *Disclosure Statement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (as may be modified or amended) (the “Disclosure Statement”) as containing adequate information and authorized the above-captioned debtor (the “Debtor”) to transmit the Disclosure Statement, Plan and this Ballot to holders of claims and equity security interests entitled to vote on the Plan.

The Plan can be confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court and thereby made binding on an impaired class if it is accepted by the holders of at least two-thirds in dollar amount and more than one-half in number of claims that actually vote in the class of claims voting on the Plan and more than half of the equity security interests that actually vote on the Plan. In the event the requisite acceptances are not obtained, the Bankruptcy Court may nevertheless confirm the Plan if the

¹ The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

Bankruptcy Court finds that the Plan accords fair and equitable treatment to the class or classes rejecting it and otherwise satisfies the requirements of section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

BALLOTS CAST BY FACSIMILE OR E-MAIL WILL NOT BE COUNTED.

This Ballot must be received by Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (the “Balloting Agent”) by 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time, on or before January 5, 2021 (the “Voting Deadline”), unless the Debtor or the Bankruptcy Court extends the period during which votes will be accepted by the Debtor, in which case the term “Voting Deadline” shall mean the last time and date to which such date is extended. Please review the enclosed voting instructions in connection with casting your ballot or accept or reject the Plan.

Item 1. Acceptance or Rejection of the Plan

The undersigned certifies that as of November 23, 2020 (the “Record Date”), the undersigned was the holder of a Class 9 Subordinated Claim in the aggregate outstanding amount of \$ _____.²

CHECK ONE BOX

I hereby vote the above Claim to ACCEPT the Plan

I hereby vote the above Claim to REJECT the Plan

NOTE: You must vote all of your Class 9 Subordinated Claim either to accept or reject the Plan, and may not split such vote.

Item 2. Certification

By signing this Ballot, the undersigned certifies with respect to the claim(s) identified in Item 1, above, that:

(i) such person or entity is the holder of the aggregate amount of the Class 9 Subordinated Claim(s) set forth in Item 1 herein or is an authorized signatory, and has full power and authority to vote to accept or reject the Plan;

(ii) such person or entity has received and reviewed a copy of the Disclosure Statement and the Plan, the Ballot and other solicitation materials and documents related thereto, and acknowledges that the solicitation of votes to accept or reject the Plan is being made solely pursuant to the statements and conditions set forth therein;

² For voting purposes only. Subject to tabulation rules.

(iii) such person or entity has cast the same vote on every Ballot completed by such person or Entity with respect to holdings of Class 9 Subordinated Claims;

(iv) no other Ballots with respect to the Class 9 Subordinated Claims identified in Item 1 have been cast or, if any other Ballots have been cast with respect to such Class 9 Subordinated Claims, such earlier Ballots are hereby revoked;

(v) all authority conferred or agreed to be conferred pursuant to this Ballot, and every obligation of the undersigned shall be binding upon the transferees, successors, assigns, heirs, executors, administrators, trustees in bankruptcy and legal representatives of the undersigned and shall not be affected by, and shall survive, the death or incapacity of the undersigned.

If the holder entitled to vote is a corporation, please sign in corporate name by authorized officer, or if a partnership, please sign in partnership name by authorized person.

NAME OF VOTER: _____

SIGNATURE: _____

BY: _____
(If appropriate)

TITLE: _____
(If appropriate)

ADDRESS: _____

TEL. NO. () _____ - _____ DATE: _____

This Ballot shall not constitute or be deemed a proof of claim or equity interest, an assertion of a claim or equity interest, or the allowance of a claim or equity interest.

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS BALLOT OR THE VOTING PROCEDURES, OR IF YOU NEED A BALLOT OR ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THE PLAN, DISCLOSURE STATEMENT OR OTHER ENCLOSED MATERIALS, PLEASE CONTACT THE BALLOTING AGENT, KCC, VIA EMAIL AT HIGHLANDINFO@KCCLLC.COM AND REFERENCE "HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P." IN THE SUBJECT LINE OR BY TELEPHONE AT TOLL FREE: (877) 573-3984, OR INTERNATIONAL: (310) 751-1829.

IN ORDER FOR YOUR VOTE TO COUNT, PLEASE COMPLETE, SIGN AND DATE THE BALLOT AND RETURN IT SO THAT IT IS RECEIVED BY THE BALLOTING AGENT ON OR BEFORE THE VOTING DEADLINE TO THE ADDRESS PROVIDED BELOW.

If by first class mail, personal delivery or overnight mail, to:

**HCMLP Ballot Processing Center
c/o KCC
222 N. Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300
El Segundo, CA 90245**

Alternatively, you may submit your Ballot via the Balloting Agent’s online portal. Please visit <http://www.kccllc.net/hcmlp> and click on the “Submit Electronic Ballot” section of the website and follow the instructions to submit your Ballot.

IMPORTANT NOTE: You will need the following information to retrieve and submit your customized electronic Ballot:

**Unique Electronic Ballot ID #: _____
Unique Electronic Ballot PIN #: _____**

Each Electronic Ballot ID# is to be used solely for voting on those Claims in Item 1 Below of your electronic ballot. Please complete and submit an electronic ballot for each Electronic Ballot ID# you receive, as applicable. Parties who cast a Ballot using the Balloting Agent’s online portal should NOT also submit a paper Ballot.

VOTING INSTRUCTIONS

The following general voting procedures and standard assumptions be used in tabulating Ballots:

1. Except to the extent the Debtor otherwise determines, or as permitted by the Court and Ballots received after the Voting Deadline will not be accepted or counted by the Debtor in connection with the confirmation of the Plan;
2. Claims or interests shall not be split for purposes of voting; thus, each creditor and equity security interest holder shall be deemed to have voted the full amount of its claim and interest either to accept or reject the Plan;
3. Any executed Ballot which does not indicate an acceptance or rejection shall not be counted;
4. Any executed Ballot which indicates both an acceptance and rejection of the Plan shall not be counted;
5. Votes cast pursuant to a Ballot that is not signed or does not contain an original signature shall not be counted, unless the Court orders otherwise;
6. Parties holding claims or equity security interests in more than one Class under the Plan may receive more than one Ballot coded for each different Class;
7. The method of delivery of Ballots to be sent to the Balloting Agent is at the election and risk of each holder of a claim or equity security interest, but, except as otherwise provided in the Disclosure Statement, such delivery will be deemed made only when the original, executed Ballot is actually received by the Balloting Agent or, if submitted online in accordance with the electronic voting instructions, received by the Balloting Agent through the online portal;
8. Delivery of the original, executed Ballot to the Balloting Agent on or before the Voting Deadline is required, except where the Ballot is submitted through a customized online balloting portal. The Balloting Agent is authorized to accept Ballots either by (a) regular mail facilitated by a return envelope that the Debtor will provide with each Ballot; overnight courier to HCMLP Ballot Processing Center, c/o KCC, 222 N. Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300, El Segundo, CA 90245; or (c) personal delivery. Additionally, the Balloting Agent is authorized to accept Ballots via electronic, online transmissions through a customized online balloting portal on the Debtor's case website maintained by the Balloting Agent. Ballots submitted via online transmission through the customized online balloting portal shall be deemed to contain an original signature;
9. Ballots submitted by facsimile, email or other means of electronic transmission other than the online balloting portal, will not be counted.
10. No Ballot sent to the Debtor, or the Debtor's financial or legal advisors, shall be accepted or counted;
11. The Debtor expressly reserves the right to amend at any time and from time to time the terms of the Plan (subject to compliance with § 1127 and the terms of the Plan regarding modification). If the Debtor makes material changes in the terms

of the Plan the Debtor will disseminate additional solicitation materials and will extend the solicitation, in each case to the extent directed by the Court;

12. If multiple Ballots are received from or on behalf of an individual holder of a claim or equity security interest with respect to the same claims or interests prior to the Voting Deadline, the last properly completed Ballot timely received will be deemed to reflect the voter's intent and to supersede and revoke any prior Ballot;
13. If a Ballot is signed by a trustee, executor, administrator, guardian, attorney-in-fact, officer of a corporation, or other person acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity, such person should indicate such capacity when signing and, if requested by the Debtor, must submit proper evidence satisfactory to the Debtor to so act in such capacity;
14. The Debtor, in its sole discretion, subject to contrary order of the Court, may waive any defect in any Ballot at any time, either before or after the close of voting, and without notice. Except as otherwise provided herein or otherwise ordered by the Court, the Debtor may, in its sole discretion, reject such defective Ballot as invalid and, therefore, not count it in connection with confirmation of the Plan;
15. Unless otherwise ordered by the Court, all questions as to the validity, eligibility (including time of receipt) and revocation or withdrawal of Ballots will be determined by the Debtor, in its sole discretion, which determination shall be final and binding;
16. If a designation is requested under § 1126(e), any vote to accept or reject the Plan cast with respect to such claim or equity security interest will not be counted for purposes of determining whether the Plan has been accepted or rejected, unless the Court orders otherwise;
17. Any holder of a claim or equity security interest who has delivered a valid Ballot voting on the Plan may withdraw such vote solely in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a);
18. Unless waived or as otherwise ordered by the Court, any defects or irregularities in connection with deliveries of Ballots must be cured by the Voting Deadline, and unless otherwise ordered by the Court, delivery of such Ballots will not be deemed to have been made until such irregularities have been cured or waived. Ballots previously furnished (and as to which any irregularities have not been cured or waived by the Voting Deadline) will not be counted;
19. Neither the Debtor, nor any other person or entity, will be under any duty to provide notification of defects or irregularities with respect to the delivery of Ballots, nor will any of them incur any liability for failure to provide such notification;
20. No fees or commissions or other remuneration will be payable to any broker, dealer or other person for soliciting Ballots to accept the Plan;
21. The Ballot is not a letter of transmittal and may not be used for any purpose other than to vote to accept or reject the Plan; and

22. The Ballot does not constitute, and shall not be deemed to be, a proof of claim or proof of interest or an assertion or admission of a claim or equity security interest.

Bankruptcy Court finds that the Plan accords fair and equitable treatment to the class or classes rejecting it and otherwise satisfies the requirements of section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

BALLOTS CAST BY FACSIMILE OR E-MAIL WILL NOT BE COUNTED.

This Ballot must be received by Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (the “Balloting Agent”) by 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time, on or before January 5, 2021 (the “Voting Deadline”), unless the Debtor or the Bankruptcy Court extends the period during which votes will be accepted by the Debtor, in which case the term “Voting Deadline” shall mean the last time and date to which such date is extended. Please review the enclosed voting instructions in connection with casting your ballot or accept or reject the Plan.

Item 1. Acceptance or Rejection of the Plan

The undersigned certifies that as of November 23, 2020 (the “Record Date”), the undersigned was the holder of a Class 10 Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests in the aggregate outstanding amount of \$_____.²

CHECK ONE BOX

I hereby vote the above Interest to ACCEPT the Plan

I hereby vote the above Interest to REJECT the Plan

NOTE: You must vote all of your Class 10 Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests either to accept or reject the Plan, and may not split such vote.

Item 2. Certification

By signing this Ballot, the undersigned certifies with respect to the Class 10 Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests identified in Item 1, above, that:

(i) such person or entity is the holder of the aggregate amount of the Class 10 Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests set forth in Item 1 herein or is an authorized signatory, and has full power and authority to vote to accept or reject the Plan;

(ii) such person or entity has received and reviewed a copy of the Disclosure Statement and the Plan, the Ballot and other solicitation materials and documents related thereto, and acknowledges that the solicitation of votes to accept or reject the Plan is being made solely pursuant to the statements and conditions set forth therein;

² For voting purposes only. Subject to tabulation rules.

(iii) such person or entity has cast the same vote on every Ballot completed by such person or Entity with respect to holdings of Class 10 Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests;

(iv) no other Ballots with respect to the Class 10 Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests identified in Item 1 have been cast or, if any other Ballots have been cast with respect to such Class 10 Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, such earlier Ballots are hereby revoked;

(v) all authority conferred or agreed to be conferred pursuant to this Ballot, and every obligation of the undersigned shall be binding upon the transferees, successors, assigns, heirs, executors, administrators, trustees in bankruptcy and legal representatives of the undersigned and shall not be affected by, and shall survive, the death or incapacity of the undersigned.

If the holder entitled to vote is a corporation, please sign in corporate name by authorized officer, or if a partnership, please sign in partnership name by authorized person.

NAME OF VOTER: _____

SIGNATURE: _____

BY: _____

(If appropriate)

TITLE: _____

(If appropriate)

ADDRESS: _____

TEL. NO. () _____ - _____ DATE: _____

This Ballot shall not constitute or be deemed a proof of claim or equity interest, an assertion of a claim or equity interest, or the allowance of a claim or equity interest.

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS BALLOT OR THE VOTING PROCEDURES, OR IF YOU NEED A BALLOT OR ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THE PLAN, DISCLOSURE STATEMENT OR OTHER ENCLOSED MATERIALS, PLEASE CONTACT THE BALLOTING AGENT, KCC, VIA EMAIL AT HIGHLANDINFO@KCCLLC.COM AND REFERENCE "HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P." IN THE SUBJECT LINE OR BY TELEPHONE AT TOLL FREE: (877) 573-3984, OR INTERNATIONAL: (310) 751-1829.

IN ORDER FOR YOUR VOTE TO COUNT, PLEASE COMPLETE, SIGN AND DATE THE BALLOT AND RETURN IT SO THAT IT IS RECEIVED BY THE BALLOTING

AGENT ON OR BEFORE THE VOTING DEADLINE TO THE ADDRESS PROVIDED BELOW.

If by first class mail, personal delivery or overnight mail, to:

**HCMLP Ballot Processing Center
c/o KCC
222 N. Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300
El Segundo, CA 90245**

Alternatively, you may submit your Ballot via the Balloting Agent’s online portal. Please visit <http://www.kccllc.net/hcmlp> and click on the “Submit Electronic Ballot” section of the website and follow the instructions to submit your Ballot.

IMPORTANT NOTE: You will need the following information to retrieve and submit your customized electronic Ballot:

**Unique Electronic Ballot ID #: _____
Unique Electronic Ballot PIN #: _____**

Each Electronic Ballot ID# is to be used solely for voting on those Interests in Item 1 Below of your electronic ballot. Please complete and submit an electronic ballot for each Electronic Ballot ID# you receive, as applicable. Parties who cast a Ballot using the Balloting Agent’s online portal should NOT also submit a paper Ballot.

VOTING INSTRUCTIONS

The following general voting procedures and standard assumptions be used in tabulating Ballots:

1. Except to the extent the Debtor otherwise determines, or as permitted by the Court and Ballots received after the Voting Deadline will not be accepted or counted by the Debtor in connection with the confirmation of the Plan;
2. Claims or interests shall not be split for purposes of voting; thus, each creditor and equity security interest holder shall be deemed to have voted the full amount of its claim and interest either to accept or reject the Plan;
3. Any executed Ballot which does not indicate an acceptance or rejection shall not be counted;
4. Any executed Ballot which indicates both an acceptance and rejection of the Plan shall not be counted;
5. Votes cast pursuant to a Ballot that is not signed or does not contain an original signature shall not be counted, unless the Court orders otherwise;
6. Parties holding claims or equity security interests in more than one Class under the Plan may receive more than one Ballot coded for each different Class;
7. The method of delivery of Ballots to be sent to the Balloting Agent is at the election and risk of each holder of a claim or equity security interest, but, except as otherwise provided in the Disclosure Statement, such delivery will be deemed made only when the original, executed Ballot is actually received by the Balloting Agent or, if submitted online in accordance with the electronic voting instructions, received by the Balloting Agent through the online portal;
8. Delivery of the original, executed Ballot to the Balloting Agent on or before the Voting Deadline is required, except where the Ballot is submitted through a customized online balloting portal. The Balloting Agent is authorized to accept Ballots either by (a) regular mail facilitated by a return envelope that the Debtor will provide with each Ballot; overnight courier to HCMLP Ballot Processing Center, c/o KCC, 222 N. Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300, El Segundo, CA 90245; or (c) personal delivery. Additionally, the Balloting Agent is authorized to accept Ballots via electronic, online transmissions through a customized online balloting portal on the Debtor's case website maintained by the Balloting Agent. Ballots submitted via online transmission through the customized online balloting portal shall be deemed to contain an original signature;
9. Ballots submitted by facsimile, email or other means of electronic transmission other than the online balloting portal, will not be counted.
10. No Ballot sent to the Debtor, or the Debtor's financial or legal advisors, shall be accepted or counted;
11. The Debtor expressly reserves the right to amend at any time and from time to time the terms of the Plan (subject to compliance with § 1127 and the terms of the Plan regarding modification). If the Debtor makes material changes in the terms

of the Plan the Debtor will disseminate additional solicitation materials and will extend the solicitation, in each case to the extent directed by the Court;

12. If multiple Ballots are received from or on behalf of an individual holder of a claim or equity security interest with respect to the same claims or interests prior to the Voting Deadline, the last properly completed Ballot timely received will be deemed to reflect the voter's intent and to supersede and revoke any prior Ballot;
13. If a Ballot is signed by a trustee, executor, administrator, guardian, attorney-in-fact, officer of a corporation, or other person acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity, such person should indicate such capacity when signing and, if requested by the Debtor, must submit proper evidence satisfactory to the Debtor to so act in such capacity;
14. The Debtor, in its sole discretion, subject to contrary order of the Court, may waive any defect in any Ballot at any time, either before or after the close of voting, and without notice. Except as otherwise provided herein or otherwise ordered by the Court, the Debtor may, in its sole discretion, reject such defective Ballot as invalid and, therefore, not count it in connection with confirmation of the Plan;
15. Unless otherwise ordered by the Court, all questions as to the validity, eligibility (including time of receipt) and revocation or withdrawal of Ballots will be determined by the Debtor, in its sole discretion, which determination shall be final and binding;
16. If a designation is requested under § 1126(e), any vote to accept or reject the Plan cast with respect to such claim or equity security interest will not be counted for purposes of determining whether the Plan has been accepted or rejected, unless the Court orders otherwise;
17. Any holder of a claim or equity security interest who has delivered a valid Ballot voting on the Plan may withdraw such vote solely in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a);
18. Unless waived or as otherwise ordered by the Court, any defects or irregularities in connection with deliveries of Ballots must be cured by the Voting Deadline, and unless otherwise ordered by the Court, delivery of such Ballots will not be deemed to have been made until such irregularities have been cured or waived. Ballots previously furnished (and as to which any irregularities have not been cured or waived by the Voting Deadline) will not be counted;
19. Neither the Debtor, nor any other person or entity, will be under any duty to provide notification of defects or irregularities with respect to the delivery of Ballots, nor will any of them incur any liability for failure to provide such notification;
20. No fees or commissions or other remuneration will be payable to any broker, dealer or other person for soliciting Ballots to accept the Plan;
21. The Ballot is not a letter of transmittal and may not be used for any purpose other than to vote to accept or reject the Plan; and

22. The Ballot does not constitute, and shall not be deemed to be, a proof of claim or proof of interest or an assertion or admission of a claim or equity security interest.

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	)	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., ¹	)	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
)	
Debtor.)	
)	

NO PERSON HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR ADVICE OR TO MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION OTHER THAN WHAT IS CONTAINED IN THE MATERIALS MAILED WITH THIS BALLOT OR OTHER MATERIALS AUTHORIZED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT

BALLOT FOR ACCEPTING OR REJECTING THE *FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.*

CLASS 11 BALLOT – Class A Limited Partnership Interests

PLEASE READ AND FOLLOW THE ENCLOSED VOTING INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY BEFORE COMPLETING THE BALLOT.

This Ballot may not be used for any purpose other than for submitting a vote to accept or reject the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472] (as may be amended or modified, the “Plan”). All capitalized terms used in this ballot (the “Ballot”), including in the voting instructions attached to this Ballot (the “Voting Instructions”), but not otherwise defined therein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Plan.

On _____, 2020, the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Bankruptcy Court”) entered an Order [Docket No. ___] approving the *Disclosure Statement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (as may be modified or amended)(the “Disclosure Statement”) as containing adequate information and authorized the above-captioned debtor (the “Debtor”) to transmit the Disclosure Statement, Plan and this Ballot to holders of claims and equity security interests entitled to vote on the Plan.

The Plan can be confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court and thereby made binding on an impaired class if it is accepted by the holders of at least two-thirds in dollar amount and more than one-half in number of claims that actually vote in the class of claims voting on the Plan and more than half of the equity security interests that actually vote on the Plan. In the event the requisite acceptances are not obtained, the Bankruptcy Court may nevertheless confirm the Plan if the

¹ The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

Bankruptcy Court finds that the Plan accords fair and equitable treatment to the class or classes rejecting it and otherwise satisfies the requirements of section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

BALLOTS CAST BY FACSIMILE OR E-MAIL WILL NOT BE COUNTED.

This Ballot must be received by Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (the “Balloting Agent”) by 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time, on or before January 5, 2021 (the “Voting Deadline”), unless the Debtor or the Bankruptcy Court extends the period during which votes will be accepted by the Debtor, in which case the term “Voting Deadline” shall mean the last time and date to which such date is extended. Please review the enclosed voting instructions in connection with casting your ballot or accept or reject the Plan.

Item 1. Acceptance or Rejection of the Plan

The undersigned certifies that as of November 23, 2020 (the “Record Date”), the undersigned was the holder of a Class 11 A Limited Partnership Interests in the aggregate outstanding amount of \$_____.²

CHECK ONE BOX

I hereby vote the above Interest to ACCEPT the Plan

I hereby vote the above Interest to REJECT the Plan

NOTE: You must vote all of your Class 11 Class A Limited Partnership Interests either to accept or reject the Plan, and may not split such vote.

Item 2. Certification

By signing this Ballot, the undersigned certifies with respect to the Class 11 Class A Limited Partnership Interests identified in Item 1, above, that:

(i) such person or entity is the holder of the aggregate amount of the Class 11 Class A Limited Partnership Interests set forth in Item 1 herein or is an authorized signatory, and has full power and authority to vote to accept or reject the Plan;

(ii) such person or entity has received and reviewed a copy of the Disclosure Statement and the Plan, the Ballot and other solicitation materials and documents related thereto, and acknowledges that the solicitation of votes to accept or reject the Plan is being made solely pursuant to the statements and conditions set forth therein;

² For voting purposes only. Subject to tabulation rules.

(iii) such person or entity has cast the same vote on every Ballot completed by such person or Entity with respect to holdings of Class 11 Class A Limited Partnership Interests;

(iv) no other Ballots with respect to the Class 11 Class A Limited Partnership Interests identified in Item 1 have been cast or, if any other Ballots have been cast with respect to such Class 11 Class A Limited Partnership Interests such earlier Ballots are hereby revoked;

(v) all authority conferred or agreed to be conferred pursuant to this Ballot, and every obligation of the undersigned shall be binding upon the transferees, successors, assigns, heirs, executors, administrators, trustees in bankruptcy and legal representatives of the undersigned and shall not be affected by, and shall survive, the death or incapacity of the undersigned.

If the holder entitled to vote is a corporation, please sign in corporate name by authorized officer, or if a partnership, please sign in partnership name by authorized person.

NAME OF VOTER: _____

SIGNATURE: _____

BY: _____
(If appropriate)

TITLE: _____
(If appropriate)

ADDRESS: _____

TEL. NO. () _____ - _____ DATE: _____

This Ballot shall not constitute or be deemed a proof of claim or equity interest, an assertion of a claim or equity interest, or the allowance of a claim or equity interest.

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS BALLOT OR THE VOTING PROCEDURES, OR IF YOU NEED A BALLOT OR ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THE PLAN, DISCLOSURE STATEMENT OR OTHER ENCLOSED MATERIALS, PLEASE CONTACT THE BALLOTING AGENT, KCC, VIA EMAIL AT HIGHLANDINFO@KCCLLC.COM AND REFERENCE "HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P." IN THE SUBJECT LINE OR BY TELEPHONE AT TOLL FREE: (877) 573-3984, OR INTERNATIONAL: (310) 751-1829.

IN ORDER FOR YOUR VOTE TO COUNT, PLEASE COMPLETE, SIGN AND DATE THE BALLOT AND RETURN IT SO THAT IT IS RECEIVED BY THE BALLOTING AGENT ON OR BEFORE THE VOTING DEADLINE TO THE ADDRESS PROVIDED BELOW.

If by first class mail, personal delivery or overnight mail, to:

**HCMLP Ballot Processing Center
c/o KCC
222 N. Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300
El Segundo, CA 90245**

Alternatively, you may submit your Ballot via the Balloting Agent’s online portal. Please visit <http://www.kccllc.net/hcmlp> and click on the “Submit Electronic Ballot” section of the website and follow the instructions to submit your Ballot.

IMPORTANT NOTE: You will need the following information to retrieve and submit your customized electronic Ballot:

**Unique Electronic Ballot ID #: _____
Unique Electronic Ballot PIN #: _____**

Each Electronic Ballot ID# is to be used solely for voting on those Interests in Item 1 Below of your electronic ballot. Please complete and submit an electronic ballot for each Electronic Ballot ID# you receive, as applicable. Parties who cast a Ballot using the Balloting Agent’s online portal should NOT also submit a paper Ballot.

VOTING INSTRUCTIONS

The following general voting procedures and standard assumptions be used in tabulating Ballots:

1. Except to the extent the Debtor otherwise determines, or as permitted by the Court and Ballots received after the Voting Deadline will not be accepted or counted by the Debtor in connection with the confirmation of the Plan;
2. Claims or interests shall not be split for purposes of voting; thus, each creditor and equity security interest holder shall be deemed to have voted the full amount of its claim and interest either to accept or reject the Plan;
3. Any executed Ballot which does not indicate an acceptance or rejection shall not be counted;
4. Any executed Ballot which indicates both an acceptance and rejection of the Plan shall not be counted;
5. Votes cast pursuant to a Ballot that is not signed or does not contain an original signature shall not be counted, unless the Court orders otherwise;
6. Parties holding claims or equity security interests in more than one Class under the Plan may receive more than one Ballot coded for each different Class;
7. The method of delivery of Ballots to be sent to the Balloting Agent is at the election and risk of each holder of a claim or equity security interest, but, except as otherwise provided in the Disclosure Statement, such delivery will be deemed made only when the original, executed Ballot is actually received by the Balloting Agent or, if submitted online in accordance with the electronic voting instructions, received by the Balloting Agent through the online portal;
8. Delivery of the original, executed Ballot to the Balloting Agent on or before the Voting Deadline is required, except where the Ballot is submitted through a customized online balloting portal. The Balloting Agent is authorized to accept Ballots either by (a) regular mail facilitated by a return envelope that the Debtor will provide with each Ballot; overnight courier to HCMLP Ballot Processing Center, c/o KCC, 222 N. Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300, El Segundo, CA 90245; or (c) personal delivery. Additionally, the Balloting Agent is authorized to accept Ballots via electronic, online transmissions through a customized online balloting portal on the Debtor's case website maintained by the Balloting Agent. Ballots submitted via online transmission through the customized online balloting portal shall be deemed to contain an original signature;
9. Ballots submitted by facsimile, email or other means of electronic transmission other than the online balloting portal, will not be counted.
10. No Ballot sent to the Debtor, or the Debtor's financial or legal advisors, shall be accepted or counted;
11. The Debtor expressly reserves the right to amend at any time and from time to time the terms of the Plan (subject to compliance with § 1127 and the terms of the Plan regarding modification). If the Debtor makes material changes in the terms

of the Plan the Debtor will disseminate additional solicitation materials and will extend the solicitation, in each case to the extent directed by the Court;

12. If multiple Ballots are received from or on behalf of an individual holder of a claim or equity security interest with respect to the same claims or interests prior to the Voting Deadline, the last properly completed Ballot timely received will be deemed to reflect the voter's intent and to supersede and revoke any prior Ballot;
13. If a Ballot is signed by a trustee, executor, administrator, guardian, attorney-in-fact, officer of a corporation, or other person acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity, such person should indicate such capacity when signing and, if requested by the Debtor, must submit proper evidence satisfactory to the Debtor to so act in such capacity;
14. The Debtor, in its sole discretion, subject to contrary order of the Court, may waive any defect in any Ballot at any time, either before or after the close of voting, and without notice. Except as otherwise provided herein or otherwise ordered by the Court, the Debtor may, in its sole discretion, reject such defective Ballot as invalid and, therefore, not count it in connection with confirmation of the Plan;
15. Unless otherwise ordered by the Court, all questions as to the validity, eligibility (including time of receipt) and revocation or withdrawal of Ballots will be determined by the Debtor, in its sole discretion, which determination shall be final and binding;
16. If a designation is requested under § 1126(e), any vote to accept or reject the Plan cast with respect to such claim or equity security interest will not be counted for purposes of determining whether the Plan has been accepted or rejected, unless the Court orders otherwise;
17. Any holder of a claim or equity security interest who has delivered a valid Ballot voting on the Plan may withdraw such vote solely in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a);
18. Unless waived or as otherwise ordered by the Court, any defects or irregularities in connection with deliveries of Ballots must be cured by the Voting Deadline, and unless otherwise ordered by the Court, delivery of such Ballots will not be deemed to have been made until such irregularities have been cured or waived. Ballots previously furnished (and as to which any irregularities have not been cured or waived by the Voting Deadline) will not be counted;
19. Neither the Debtor, nor any other person or entity, will be under any duty to provide notification of defects or irregularities with respect to the delivery of Ballots, nor will any of them incur any liability for failure to provide such notification;
20. No fees or commissions or other remuneration will be payable to any broker, dealer or other person for soliciting Ballots to accept the Plan;
21. The Ballot is not a letter of transmittal and may not be used for any purpose other than to vote to accept or reject the Plan; and

22. The Ballot does not constitute, and shall not be deemed to be, a proof of claim or proof of interest or an assertion or admission of a claim or equity security interest.

EXHIBIT B

Confirmation Hearing Notice

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:)
) Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹)
) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
)
Debtor.)
)
)

**NOTICE OF: (I) ENTRY OF ORDER APPROVING DISCLOSURE STATEMENT;
(II) HEARING TO CONFIRM PLAN; AND (III) RELATED IMPORTANT DATES²**

On [•], 2020, the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Bankruptcy Court”) entered its *Order (a) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (b) Scheduling A Hearing to Confirm the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization; (c) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (d) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (e) Approving Form and Manner of Notice* (the “Disclosure Statement Order”). The Disclosure Statement Order approved the *Disclosure Statement for the Ffith Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (the “Disclosure Statement”), as containing adequate information required

¹ The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

² Capitalized terms have the meanings given to them in the Plan.

under section 1125(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, and authorized the Debtor to solicit acceptances of the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (the "Plan").

HEARING TO CONFIRM PLAN. A hearing to confirm the Plan (the "Confirmation Hearing") will commence on **January 13, 2021, at 9:30 a.m., prevailing Central Time**, before the Bankruptcy Court. The Confirmation Hearing may be continued from time to time by announcing such continuance in open court or otherwise, without further notice to parties in interest. The Bankruptcy Court, in its discretion and prior to the Confirmation Hearing, may put in place additional procedures governing the Confirmation Hearing.

PLAN OBJECTION DEADLINE. The Bankruptcy Court has established **January 5, 2021, at 5:00 p.m., prevailing Central Time**, as the last date and time for filing and serving objections to the confirmation of the Plan (the "Plan Objection Deadline"). All objections must state with particularity the legal and factual grounds for such objection.

In order to be considered by the Bankruptcy Court, objections, if any, must: (i) be in writing; (ii) conform to the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and the Local Bankruptcy Rules for the Northern District of Texas; (iii) be filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas; and (iv) be served upon by the following parties: (a) counsel for the Debtor, Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, 10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor, Los Angeles, CA 90067, Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Ira D. Kharasch, and Gregory V. Demo, Emails: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com, ikharasch@pszjlaw.com, gdemo@pszjlaw.com; (b) counsel for the Debtor, Hayward & Associates PLLC, 10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106, Dallas, Texas 75231, Attn: Melissa S. Hayward and Zachery Z. Annable, Emails: ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com, MHayward@HaywardFirm.com; (c) counsel to the official committee of unsecured creditors, Sidley Austin LLP, One South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Illinois 60603, Attn: Matthew A. Clemente and Alyssa Russell, Emails: mclemente@sidley.com, Alyssa.russell@sidley.com; and (d) counsel for the Office of the United States Trustee, U.S. Department of Justice, Region 6: Northern District of Texas, Office of The United States Trustee, Earle Cabell Federal Building, 1100 Commerce Street, Room 976, Dallas, TX 75242, Attn: Lisa L. Lambert, Emails: Email: Lisa.L.Lambert@usdoj.gov (collectively, the "Notice Parties").

VOTING RECORD DATE. **November 23, 2020**, is the record date for purposes of determining which parties are entitled to vote on the Plan.

VOTING DEADLINE. **January 5, 2021** (the "Voting Deadline"), is the deadline for casting a ballot ("Ballot") to accept or reject the Plan. All Ballots accepting or rejecting the Plan must be received by the Notice and Balloting Agent by 5:00 p.m., prevailing Central Time, on the Voting Deadline at the following address, whether by First Class Mail, hand delivery, or overnight courier: HCMLP Ballot Processing Center, c/o KCC, 222 N. Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300, El Segundo, CA 90245. If you require a Ballot, or if your Ballot is lost, damaged or destroyed, contact the Notice and Balloting Agent to obtain a replacement Ballot.

RULE 3018 MOTION DEADLINE AND HEARING. It shall be the responsibility of each party who files a motion for an order pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a) seeking temporary allowance of a claim for voting purposes to (a) file such motion with evidence in support thereof by no later than **January 5, 2021**, (b) schedule a hearing on such motion, and (c) schedule the hearing on or prior to the Confirmation Hearing.

Dated: _____, 2020

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

If you require additional information, you may contact the Debtor's Solicitation Agent, KCC, by calling 877-573-3984 (U.S. and Canada) or 310-751-1829 (International), by email at HighlandInfo@kccllc.com, or through the case website: <http://www.kccllc.net/HCMLP>.

EXHIBIT C

Notice of Non-Voting Status

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:)
) Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹)
) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
)
Debtor.)
)
)

**NOTICE OF NON-VOTING STATUS WITH RESPECT TO
UNIMPAIRED CLASSES DEEMED TO ACCEPT THE PLAN²**

TO: ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS IN CLASS 1 (JEFFERIES SECURED CLAIM), CLASS 3 (OTHER SECURED CLAIMS); CLASS 4 (PRIORITY NON-TAX CLAIMS); CLASS 5 (RETAINED EMPLOYEE CLAIMS); AND CLASS 6 (PTO CLAIMS)

On [•], 2020, the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Bankruptcy Court”) entered its *Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of*

¹ The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

² Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the same meaning as ascribed in the Plan.

Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice (the “Disclosure Statement Order”). The Disclosure Statement Order approved the *Disclosure Statement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (the “Disclosure Statement”), as containing adequate information required under section 1125(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, and authorized the Debtor to solicit acceptances of the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (the “Plan”).

In accordance with the terms of the Plan and the Bankruptcy Code, holders of claims in Classes 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6 are unimpaired under § 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code and, therefore, pursuant to § 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan and are not entitled to vote on the Plan. You have been sent this notice because you have been identified as a holder of a claim in Class 1, 3, 4, 5 or 6. This notice and the Confirmation Hearing Notice are provided to you for informational purposes only.

If you have any questions regarding the status of your claim or wish to obtain additional information, including a copy of the Plan and Disclosure Statement free of charge, you may contact KCC, via email at HighlandInfo@kccllc.com and reference “Highland Capital Management, L.P.” in the subject line or by telephone at toll free: (877) 573-3984, or international: (310) 751-1829. You may also obtain copies of pleadings filed in the Debtor’s case for a fee via PACER at pacer.uscourts.gov.

Alternatively, you can obtain a copy of these documents by contacting counsel for the Debtor (a) by e-mail, at gdemo@pszjlw.com, (b) by telephone, by contacting Gregory Demo at (212) 561-7700, or (c) by mail, at Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, Attn: Gregory Demo, 780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor, New York, NY 10017. Please specify whether you would like to receive copies of these documents by (i) **email transmission** (in which case, please include your e-mail address), (ii) on a **CD-ROM or flash drive** delivered by return mail, or (iii) in **paper copies** delivered by return mail.

Dated: _____, 2020

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

EXHIBIT D

Form of Notice of Assumption of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

_____)
In re:) Chapter 11
)
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
)
Debtor.)
_____)

**NOTICE OF (I) EXECUTORY CONTRACTS
AND UNEXPIRED LEASES TO BE ASSUMED AND ASSIGNED BY THE
DEBTOR PURSUANT TO THE FIFTH AMENDED PLAN, (II) CURE AMOUNTS,
IF ANY, AND (III) RELATED PROCEDURES IN CONNECTION THEREWITH**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT on _____, 2020, the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Bankruptcy Court”) entered an order [Docket No. ___] (the “Disclosure Statement Order”) that, among other things: (a) approved the *Disclosure Statement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (the “Disclosure Statement”) as containing “adequate information” pursuant to section 1125(a)

¹ The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

of the title 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”); and (b) authorized the above-captioned debtor and debtor-in-possession (the “Debtor”) to solicit acceptances of the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472] (the “Plan”).²

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT the hearing at which the Court will consider Confirmation of the Plan and related voting and objection procedures (the “Confirmation Hearing”) will commence on January 13, 2021 at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time, before the Honorable Stacey G. C. Jernigan, in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (Dallas Division), located at Earle Cabell Federal Building, 1100 Commerce Street, 14th Floor, Courtroom No. 1, Dallas, TX 75242-1496.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT you are receiving this notice because the Debtor’s records reflect that you are a party to a contract that will be assumed by the Debtor or, alternatively, assumed by the Debtor and assigned to and assignee. Therefore, you are advised to review carefully the information contained in this notice and the related provisions of the Plan.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT the Debtor is proposing to assume, or alternatively assume and assign, your Executory Contract(s) and Unexpired Lease(s), listed in **Schedule A** attached hereto to which you are a party.³

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code requires a chapter 11 debtor to cure, or provide adequate assurance that it will promptly cure, any defaults under executory contracts and unexpired leases at the time of assumption/assignment. Accordingly, the Debtor has conducted a thorough review of its books and records and has determined the amounts required to cure defaults, if any, under the Executory Contract(s) and Unexpired Lease(s), which amounts are listed in the table on **Schedule A** attached hereto. Please note that if no amount is stated for a particular Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, the Debtor believes that there is no cure amount outstanding for such contract or lease.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT absent any pending dispute, the monetary amounts required to cure any existing defaults arising under the Executory Contract(s) and Unexpired Lease(s) identified on **Schedule A** attached hereto will be satisfied, pursuant to section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by the Debtor in Cash on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter. In the event of a dispute, however, payment of the cure amount would be made following the entry of a final order(s) resolving the dispute and approving the assumption. If an objection to the proposed assumption or related cure amount is

² Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the same meaning as ascribed in the Plan.

³ Nothing contained in the Plan or the Debtor’s schedule of assets and liabilities shall constitute an admission by the Debtor that any such contract or lease is in fact an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease capable of assumption, or assumption and assignment, that the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor(s) has any liability thereunder, or that such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is necessarily a binding and enforceable agreement. Further, the Debtor expressly reserves the right to remove any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease from assumption or assumption and assignment by the Debtor and reject such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the terms of the Plan.

sustained by the Court, however, the Debtor may elect to reject such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease in lieu of assuming it.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT the deadline for filing objections to the Plan (including any assumption and/or assignment of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease as contemplated in the Plan Supplement) is January 5, 2021, at 5:00 p.m., prevailing Central Time (the “Confirmation Objection Deadline”). Any objection to the Plan must: (a) be in writing; (b) comply with the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and the Bankruptcy Local Rules for the Northern District of Texas; (c) state, with particularity, the name and address of the objecting party, the basis and nature of any objection to the Plan, and, if practicable, a proposed modification to the Plan that would resolve such objection; and (d) be filed with the Court on or before the **Confirmation Objection Deadline**.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT any objections to the Plan in connection with the assumption and/or assignment of the Executory Contract(s) and Unexpired Lease(s) proposed in connection with the Plan that remain unresolved as of the Confirmation Hearing will be heard at the first omnibus hearing following the Confirmation Hearing (or such other date as fixed by the Court).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT ANY COUNTERPARTY TO AN EXECUTORY CONTRACT OR UNEXPIRED LEASE THAT FAILS TO OBJECT TIMELY TO EITHER THE PROPOSED ASSUMPTION AND/OR ASSIGNMENT OF SUCH CONTRACT OR LEASE OR THE CURE AMOUNT WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE ASSENTED TO SUCH ASSUMPTION AND/OR ASSIGNMENT AND CURE AMOUNT.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT ASSUMPTION AND/OR ASSIGNMENT OF ANY EXECUTORY CONTRACT OR UNEXPIRED LEASE PURSUANT TO THE PLAN OR OTHERWISE SHALL RESULT IN THE FULL RELEASE AND SATISFACTION OF ANY CLAIMS OR DEFAULTS, WHETHER MONETARY OR NONMONETARY, INCLUDING DEFAULTS OF PROVISIONS RESTRICTING THE CHANGE IN CONTROL OR OWNERSHIP INTEREST COMPOSITION OR OTHER BANKRUPTCY-RELATED DEFAULTS, ARISING UNDER ANY ASSUMED EXECUTORY CONTRACT OR UNEXPIRED LEASE AT ANY TIME BEFORE THE DATE OF THE DEBTOR OR REORGANIZED DEBTOR ASSUMES OR ASSIGNS SUCH EXECUTORY CONTRACT OR UNEXPIRED LEASE. ANY PROOFS OF CLAIM FILED WITH RESPECT TO AN EXECUTORY CONTRACT OR UNEXPIRED LEASE THAT HAS BEEN ASSUMED SHALL BE DEEMED DISALLOWED AND EXPUNGED, WITHOUT FURTHER NOTICE TO OR ACTION, ORDER, OR APPROVAL OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT if you would like to obtain a copy of the Disclosure Statement Order, Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or related documents, you may: (a) access the Debtor’s restructuring website at <http://www.kccllc.net/hcmlp>; (b) write to HCMLP Ballot Processing Center, c/o KCC, 222 N. Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300, El Segundo, CA 90245; (c) call toll free: (877) 573-3984 or international: (310) 751-1829 and request to speak with a member of the Solicitation Group; or (d) email HighlandInfo@kccllc.com and reference “Highland” in the subject line. You may also

obtain copies of any pleadings filed in this case for a fee via PACER at: pacer.uscourts.gov.

Alternatively, you can obtain a copy of these documents by contacting counsel for the Debtor (a) by e-mail, at gdemo@pszjlaw.com, (b) by telephone, by contacting Gregory Demo at (212) 561-7700, or (c) by mail, at Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, Attn: Gregory Demo, 780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor, New York, NY 10017. Please specify whether you would like to receive copies of these documents by (i) **email transmission** (in which case, please include your e-mail address), (ii) on a **CD-ROM or flash drive** delivered by return mail, or (iii) in **paper copies** delivered by return mail.

THIS NOTICE IS BEING SENT TO YOU FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. IF YOU HAVE QUESTIONS WITH RESPECT TO YOUR RIGHTS UNDER THE PLAN OR ABOUT ANYTHING STATED HEREIN OR IF YOU WOULD LIKE TO OBTAIN ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, CONTACT THE SOLICITATION AGENT.

Dated: _____, 2020

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

Schedule A

Schedule of Assumed Contracts and Leases and Proposed Cure Cost

Debtor	Counterparty	Description of Assumed Contracts or Leases	Cure Cost	Proposed Assignee of Contract or Lease

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re: §
§ Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹ §
§ Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
§
Debtor. §

**DEBTOR'S NOTICE OF FILING OF SUPPLEMENT TO THE THIRD AMENDED
PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that Highland Capital Management, L.P., the above-captioned debtor and debtor-in-possession (the "Debtor"), hereby files the documents included herewith as **Exhibits A-H** (collectively, the "Plan Supplement") supplementing the *Third*

¹ The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. dated November 13, 2020 [Docket No. 1383] (including all exhibits thereto and as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, the “Plan”).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the Plan Supplement consists of the following documents as set forth in the Plan:

- Exhibit A: Form of Claimant Trust Agreement
- Exhibit B: Form of New GP LLC Documents
- Exhibit C: Form of Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement
- Exhibit D: Form of Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement
- Exhibit E: Schedule of Retained Causes of Action
- Exhibit F: Form of New Frontier Note
- Exhibit G: Schedule of Employees
- Exhibit H: Form of Senior Employee Stipulation

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that this *Notice of Filing of Supplement to the Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (the “Notice of Plan Supplement”) is being served on parties-in-interest **without** the Plan Supplement attached. Any party-in-interest wishing to obtain copies of the Plan or the Plan Supplement may do so by (i) contacting the Debtor’s Solicitation Agent, KCC at (i) 1-877-573-3984 (toll free) or 1-310-751-1829 (if international) or by email at HighlandInfo@kccllc.com or (ii) viewing such documents by accessing them online at <https://kccllc.net/HCMLP>. The documents are also available on the Court’s website: www.txnb.uscourts.gov. Please note that a PACER password and login are needed to access documents on the Court’s website.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Dated: November 13, 2020.

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)
(*admitted pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
(*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
(*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
E-mail: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable
Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for the Debtor and
Debtor-in-Possession*

EXHIBIT "A"

CLAIMANT TRUST AGREEMENT

This Claimant Trust Agreement, effective as of _____, 2020 (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms hereof, this “Agreement”), by and among Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as debtor and debtor-in-possession, the “Debtor”), as settlor, and James P. Seery, Jr., as trustee (the “Claimant Trustee”), and [____] as Delaware trustee (the “Delaware Trustee,” and together with the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee, the “Parties”) for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries entitled to the Claimant Trust Assets.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2019, Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, which case was subsequently transferred to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “Bankruptcy Court”) and captioned *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the “Chapter 11 Case”);

WHEREAS, on November 13, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. •](as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Plan”),¹ [which was confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court on _____, 2020 pursuant to the Findings of Fact and Order Confirming Plan of Reorganization for the Debtor (the “Confirmation Order”)];

WHEREAS, this Agreement, including all exhibits hereto, is the “Claimant Trust Agreement” described in the Plan and shall be executed on or before the Effective Date in order to facilitate implementation of the Plan; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Plan and Confirmation Order, the Claimant Trust Assets are to be transferred to the Claimant Trust (each as defined herein) created and evidenced by this Agreement so that (i) the Claimant Trust Assets can be held in a trust for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries entitled thereto in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d) for the objectives and purposes set forth herein and in the Plan; (ii) the Claimant Trust Assets can be monetized; (iii) the Claimant Trust will transfer Estate Claims to the Litigation Sub-Trust to be prosecuted, settled, abandoned, or resolved as may be determined by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust; (iv) proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, including Estate Claims, may be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries² in accordance with the Plan; (v) the Claimant Trustee can resolve Disputed Claims as set forth herein and in the Plan; and

¹ Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan.

² For the avoidance of doubt, and as set forth in the Plan, Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests will be Claimant Trust Beneficiaries only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent applicable, post-petition interest in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan.

(vi) administrative services relating to the activities of the Claimant Trust and relating to the implementation of the Plan can be performed by the Claimant Trustee.

DECLARATION OF TRUST

NOW, THEREFORE, in order to declare the terms and conditions hereof, and in consideration of the premises and mutual agreements herein contained, the confirmation of the Plan and of other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, and the Delaware Trustee have executed this Agreement for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries entitled to share in the Claimant Trust Assets and, at the direction of such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided for in the Plan.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD unto the Claimant Trustee and his successors or assigns in trust, under and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, and for the performance of and compliance with the terms hereof and of the Plan; provided, however, that upon termination of the Claimant Trust in accordance with Article IX hereof, this Claimant Trust Agreement shall cease, terminate, and be of no further force and effect, unless otherwise specifically provided for herein.

IT IS FURTHER COVENANTED AND DECLARED that the Claimant Trust Assets are to be strictly held and applied by the Claimant Trustee subject to the specific terms set forth below.

ARTICLE I. **DEFINITION AND TERMS**

1.1 Certain Definitions. Unless the context shall otherwise require and except as contained in this Section 1.1 or as otherwise defined herein, the capitalized terms used herein shall have the respective meanings assigned thereto in the “Definitions,” Section 1.1 of the Plan or if not defined therein, shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the applicable Section of the Plan. For all purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) “Acis” means collectively, Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP.

(b) “Bankruptcy Court” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

(c) “Cause” means (i) a Person’s willful failure to perform his material duties hereunder (which material duties shall include, without limitation, with respect to a Member, or to the extent applicable, the Claimant Trustee, regular attendance at regularly scheduled meetings of the Oversight Board), which is not remedied within 30 days of notice; (ii) a Person’s commission of an act of fraud, theft, or embezzlement during the performance of his or her duties hereunder; (iii) a Person’s conviction of a felony (other than a felony that does not involve fraud, theft, embezzlement, or jail time) with all appeals having been exhausted or appeal periods lapsed; or (iv) a Person’s gross negligence, bad faith, willful misconduct, or knowing violation of law in the performance of his or her duties hereunder.

(d) “Claimant Trust Agreement” means this Agreement.

(e) “Claimant Trustee” means James P. Seery, Jr., as the initial “Claimant Trustee” hereunder and as defined in the Plan, and any successor Claimant Trustee that may be appointed pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

(f) “Claimant Trust” means the “Highland Claimant Trust” established in accordance with the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d) pursuant to this Agreement.

(g) “Claimant Trust Assets” means (i) other than the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which are expressly excluded from this definition), all other Assets of the Estate, including, but not limited to, all Causes of Action, Available Cash, any proceeds realized or received from such Assets, all rights of setoff, recoupment, and other defenses with respect, relating to, or arising from such Assets, (ii) any Assets transferred by the Reorganized Debtor to the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date, (iii) the limited partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor, and (iv) the ownership interests in New GP LLC. For the avoidance of doubt, any Causes of Action that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust shall constitute Reorganized Debtor Assets.

(h) “Claimant Trust Beneficiaries” means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, and, only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent applicable, post-petition interest at the federal judgment rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

(i) “Claimant Trust Expense Cash Reserve” means \$[•] million in Cash to be funded pursuant to the Plan into a bank account of the Claimant Trust on or before the Effective Date for the purpose of paying Claimant Trust Expenses in accordance herewith.

(j) “Claimant Trust Expenses” means the costs, expenses, liabilities and obligations incurred by the Claimant Trust and/or the Claimant Trustee in administering and conducting the affairs of the Claimant Trust, and otherwise carrying out the terms of the Claimant Trust and the Plan on behalf of the Claimant Trust, including without any limitation, any taxes owed by the Claimant Trust, and the fees and expenses of the Claimant Trustee and professional persons retained by the Claimant Trust or Claimant Trustee in accordance with Article [3.13(b)] of this Agreement.

(k) “Committee Member” means a Member who is/was also a member of the Creditors’ Committee.

(l) “Conflicted Member” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.6(c) hereof.

(m) “Contingent Trust Interests” means the contingent interests in the Claimant Trust to be distributed to Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests in accordance with the Plan.

(n) “Creditors’ Committee” means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Chapter 11 Case, comprised of Acis, Meta-e Discovery, the Redeemer Committee and UBS.

(o) “Delaware Statutory Trust Act” means the Delaware Statutory Trust Act 12 Del C. §3801, et seq. as amended from time to time.

(p) “Delaware Trustee” has the meaning set forth in the introduction hereof.

(q) “Disability” means as a result of the Claimant Trustee’s or a Member’s incapacity due to physical or mental illness as determined by an accredited physician or psychologist, as applicable, selected by the Claimant Trustee or the Member, as applicable, the Claimant Trustee or such Member has been substantially unable to perform his or her duties hereunder for three (3) consecutive months or for an aggregate of 180 days during any period of twelve (12) consecutive months.

(r) “Disinterested Members” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.1 hereof.

(s) “Disputed Claims Reserve” means the reserve account to be opened by the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date and funded in an initial amount determined by the Claimant Trustee [(with the consent of a simple majority of the Oversight Board)] to be sufficient to pay Disputed Claims under the Plan.

(t) [“Employees” means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.]

(u) [“Employee Claims” means any General Unsecured Claim held by an Employee other than the Claims of the Senior Employees subject to stipulations executed by employees of the Debtor prior to the Effective Date.]

(v) “Estate Claims” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [Docket No. 354].

(w) “Equity Trust Interests” has the meaning given to it in Section 5.1(c) hereof.

(x) “Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(y) “General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests” means interests in the Claimant Trust to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Class 8 General Unsecured Claims in accordance with the Plan.

(z) “GUC Beneficiaries” means the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries who hold General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests.

(aa) “GUC Payment Certification” has the meaning given to it in Section 5.1(c) hereof.

(bb) “HarbourVest” means, collectively, HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund, L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners, L.P.

(cc) “Investment Advisers Act” means the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended.

(dd) “Investment Company Act” means the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(ee) “Litigation Sub-Trust” means the sub-trust created pursuant to the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, which shall hold the Claimant Trust Assets that are Estate Claims and investigate, litigate, and/or settle the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust.

(ff) “Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement” means the litigation trust agreement to be entered into by and between the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee establishing and setting forth the terms and conditions of the Litigation Sub-Trust and governing the rights and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee.

(gg) “Litigation Trustee” means Marc S. Kirschner, and any successor Litigation Trustee that may be appointed pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, who shall be responsible for investigating, litigating, and settling the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

(hh) “Managed Funds” means Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and any other investment vehicle managed by the Debtor pursuant to an Executory Contract assumed pursuant to the Plan; *provided, however*, that the Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P. (and its direct and indirect subsidiaries) will not be considered a Managed Fund for purposes hereof.

(ii) “Material Claims” means the Claims asserted by UBS, HarbourVest, Patrick Hagaman Daugherty, and Integrated Financial Associates, Inc. [TBD: Employee Claims]

(jj) “Member” means a Person that is member of the Oversight Board.

(kk) “Oversight Board” means the board comprised of five (5) Members established pursuant to the Plan and Article III of this Agreement to oversee the Claimant Trustee’s performance of his duties and otherwise serve the functions set forth in this Agreement and those of the “Claimant Trust Oversight Committee” described in the Plan. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, the initial Members of the Oversight Board shall be: (i) Eric Felton, as representative of the Redeemer Committee; (ii) Josh Terry, as representative of Acis; (iii) Elizabeth Kozlowski, as representative of UBS; (iv) Paul McVoy, as representative of Meta-e Discovery; and (v) David Pauker.

(ll) “Plan” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

(mm) “Privileges” means all of the Debtor’s rights, title and interests in and to any privilege or immunity attaching to any documents or communications (whether written or oral) associated with any of the Causes of Action, including, but not limited to, attorney-client privilege as defined in Rule 502(g) of the Federal Rules of Evidence[; provided, however, that “Privileges” shall not include the work-product privilege and the work-product privilege shall remain with the attorney or attorneys who created such work product].

(nn) “Redeemer Committee” means the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund.

(oo) “Registrar” has the meaning given to it in Section 5.3(a) hereof.

(pp) “Reorganized Debtor Assets” means any limited and general partnership interests held by the Debtor, the management of the Managed Funds and those Causes of Action (including, without limitation, claims for breach of fiduciary duty), that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, “Reorganized Debtor Assets” includes any partnership interests or shares of Managed Funds held by the Debtor but does not include the underlying portfolio assets held by the Managed Funds.

(qq) “Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(rr) “Subordinated Beneficiaries” means the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries who hold Subordinated Claim Trust Interests.

(ss) “Subordinated Claim Trust Interests” means the subordinated interests in the Claimant Trust to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Class 9 Subordinated Claims in accordance with the Plan.

(tt) “TIA” means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

(uu) “Trust Interests” means collectively the General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests, Subordinated Claim Trust Interests, and Equity Trust Interests.

(vv) “Trust Register” has the meaning given to it in Section 5.3(b) hereof.

(ww) “Trustees” means collectively the Claimant Trustee and Delaware Trustee.

(xx) “UBS” means collectively UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.

1.2 General Construction. As used in this Agreement, the masculine, feminine and neuter genders, and the plural and singular numbers shall be deemed to include the others in all cases where they would apply. “Includes” and “including” are not limiting and “or” is not exclusive. References to “Articles,” “Sections” and other subdivisions, unless referring specifically to the Plan or provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or other law, statute or regulation, refer to the corresponding Articles, Sections and other subdivisions of

this Agreement, and the words “herein,” “hereafter” and words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section, or subdivision of this Agreement. Amounts expressed in dollars or following the symbol “\$” shall be deemed to be in United States dollars. References to agreements or instruments shall be deemed to refer to such agreements or instruments as the same may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof.

1.3 Incorporation of the Plan. The Plan is hereby incorporated into this Agreement and made a part hereof by this reference.

ARTICLE II.
ESTABLISHMENT OF THE CLAIMANT TRUST

2.1 Creation of Name of Trust.

(a) The Claimant Trust is hereby created as a statutory trust under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and shall be called the “Highland Claimant Trust.” The Claimant Trustee shall be empowered to conduct all business and hold all property constituting the Claimant Trust Assets in such name in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein.

(b) The Trustees shall cause to be executed and filed in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware the Certificate of Trust and agree to execute, acting solely in their capacity as Trustees, such certificates as may from time to time be required under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act or any other Delaware law.

2.2 Objectives.

(a) The Claimant Trust is established for the purpose of satisfying Allowed General Unsecured Claims and Allowed Subordinated Claims (and only to the extent provided herein, Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests) under the Plan, by monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets transferred to it and making distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. The Claimant Trust shall not continue or engage in any trade or business except to the extent reasonably necessary to monetize and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets consistent with this Agreement and the Plan and act as sole member and manager of New GP LLC. The Claimant Trust shall provide a mechanism for (i) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets and (ii) the distribution of the proceeds thereof, net of all claims, expenses, charges, liabilities, and obligations of the Claimant Trust, to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with the Plan. In furtherance of this distribution objective, the Claimant Trust will, from time to time, prosecute and resolve objections to certain Claims and Interests as provided herein and in the Plan.

(b) It is intended that the Claimant Trust be classified for federal income tax purposes as a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of section 301.7701-4(d) of the Treasury Regulations. In furtherance of this objective, the Claimant Trustee shall, in his business judgment, make continuing best efforts to (i) dispose of or monetize the Claimant Trust Assets and resolve Claims, (ii) make timely distributions, and (iii) not unduly prolong the duration of the Claimant Trust, in each case in accordance with this Agreement.

2.3 Nature and Purposes of the Claimant Trust.

(a) The Claimant Trust is organized and established as a trust for the purpose of monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets and making distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in a manner consistent with “liquidating trust” status under Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d). The Claimant Trust shall retain all rights to commence and pursue all Causes of Action of the Debtor other than (i) Estate Claims, which shall be assigned to and commenced and pursued by the Litigation Trustee pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and (ii) Causes of Action constituting Reorganized Debtor Assets, if any, which shall be commenced and pursued by the Reorganized Debtor at the direction of the Claimant Trust as sole member of New GP LLC pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. The Claimant Trust and Claimant Trustee shall have and retain, and, as applicable, assign and transfer to the Litigation Sub-Trust and Litigation Trustee, any and all rights, defenses, cross-claims and counter-claims held by the Debtor with respect to any Claim as of the Petition Date. On and after the date hereof, in accordance with and subject to the Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall have the authority to compromise, settle or otherwise resolve, or withdraw any objections to Claims against the Debtor [(except for the Employee Claims, which shall be litigated, comprised, settled, or otherwise resolved exclusively by the Litigation Trustee)] and to compromise, settle, or otherwise resolve any Disputed Claims without approval of the Bankruptcy Court, which authority may be shared with or transferred to the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the Claimant Trust, pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code and applicable state trust law, is appointed as the successor-in-interest to, and representative of, the Debtor and its Estate for the retention, enforcement, settlement, and adjustment of all Claims other than Estate Claims[, the Employee Claims,] and those Claims constituting Reorganized Debtor Assets.

(b) The Claimant Trust shall be administered by the Claimant Trustee, in accordance with this Agreement, for the following purposes:

(i) to manage and monetize the Claimant Trust Assets in an expeditious but orderly manner with a view towards maximizing value within a reasonable time period;

(ii) to litigate and settle Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 (other than the Employee Claims, which shall be litigated and/or settled by the Litigation Trustee) and any of the Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (including any cross-claims and counter-claims); provided, however, that Estate Claims transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be litigated and settled by the Litigation Trustee pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement;

(iii) to distribute net proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries;

(iv) to distribute funds from the Disputed Claims Reserve to Holders of Trust Interests or to the Reorganized Debtor for distribution to Holders of Disputed in Claims in

each case in accordance with the Plan from time to time as any such Holder's Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim under the Plan;

(v) to distribute funds to the Litigation Sub-Trust at the direction the Oversight Board;

(vi) to serve as the limited partner of, and to hold the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor;

(vii) to serve as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner;

(viii) to oversee the management and monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC pursuant to the terms of the New GP LLC Documents, all with a view toward maximizing value in a reasonable time in a manner consistent with the Reorganized Debtor's fiduciary duties as investment adviser to the Managed Funds; and

(ix) to perform any other functions and take any other actions provided for or permitted by this Agreement and the Plan, and in any other agreement executed by the Claimant Trustee.

2.4 Transfer of Assets and Rights to the Claimant Trust; Litigation Sub-Trust.

(a) On the Effective Date, pursuant to the Plan, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer, assign, and deliver, and shall be deemed to have transferred, assigned, and delivered, all Claimant Trust Assets and related Privileges held by the Debtor to the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Interests, Liens, and other encumbrances, and liabilities, except as provided in the Plan and this Agreement. To the extent certain assets comprising the Claimant Trust Assets, because of their nature or because such assets will accrue or become transferable subsequent to the Effective Date, and cannot be transferred to, vested in, and assumed by the Claimant Trust on such date, such assets shall be considered Reorganized Debtor Assets, which may be subsequently transferred to the Claimant Trust by the Reorganized Debtor consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement after such date.

(b) On or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer, assign, and deliver, and shall be deemed to have transferred, assigned, and delivered, all Estate Claims and related Privileges held by the Claimant Trust to the Litigation Sub-Trust Trust free and clear of all Claims, Interests, Liens, and other encumbrances, and liabilities, except as provided in the Plan, this Agreement, and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. Following the transfer of such Privileges, the Litigation Trustee shall have the power to waive the Privileges being so assigned and transferred.

(c) On or before the Effective Date, and continuing thereafter, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall provide (i) for the Claimant Trustee's and Litigation Trustee's reasonable access to all records and information in the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's possession that relate to the Claimant Trust Assets and Estate Claims, (ii) that all

Privileges related to the Claimant Trust Assets shall transfer to and vest exclusively in the Claimant Trust (except for those Privileges that will be transferred and assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust in respect of the Estate Claims), and (iii) subject to Section 3.12(c), the Debtor and Reorganized Debtor shall preserve all records and documents (including all electronic records or documents) until such time as the Claimant Trustee, [with the consent of the Oversight Board and, if pertaining to any of the Estate Claims, the Litigation Trustee,] directs the Reorganized Debtor, as sole member of its general partner, that such records are no longer required to be preserved. For the purposes of transfer of documents, the Claimant Trust or Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, is an assignee and successor to the Debtor in respect of the Claimant Trust Assets and Estate Claims, respectively, and shall be treated as such in any review of confidentiality restrictions in requested documents.

(d) Until the Claimant Trust terminates pursuant to the terms hereof, legal title to the Claimant Trust Assets (other than Estate Claims) and all property contained therein shall be vested at all times in the Claimant Trust as a separate legal entity, except where applicable law in any jurisdiction requires title to any part of the Claimant Trust Assets to be vested in the Claimant Trustee, in which case title shall be deemed to be vested in the Claimant Trustee, solely in his capacity as Claimant Trustee. For purposes of such jurisdictions, the term Claimant Trust, as used herein, shall be read to mean the Claimant Trustee.

2.5 Principal Office. The principal office of the Claimant Trust shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee at the following address:[_____].

2.6 Acceptance. The Claimant Trustee accepts the Claimant Trust imposed by this Agreement and agrees to observe and perform that Claimant Trust, on and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan.

2.7 Further Assurances. The Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and any successors thereof will, upon reasonable request of the Claimant Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be necessary or proper to transfer to the Claimant Trustee any portion of the Claimant Trust Assets intended to be conveyed hereby and in the Plan in the form and manner provided for hereby and in the Plan and to vest in the Claimant Trustee the powers, instruments or funds in trust hereunder.

2.8 Incidents of Ownership. The Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be the sole beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trustee shall retain only such incidents of ownership as are necessary to undertake the actions and transactions authorized herein.

ARTICLE III. **THE TRUSTEES**

3.1 Role. In furtherance of and consistent with the purpose of the Claimant Trust, the Plan, and this Agreement, the Claimant Trustee, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein, in the Plan, and in the Confirmation Order, shall serve as Claimant Trustee with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and maintain, manage, and take action on behalf of the Claimant Trust.

3.2 Authority.

(a) In connection with the administration of the Claimant Trust, in addition to any and all of the powers enumerated elsewhere herein, the Claimant Trustee shall, in an expeditious but orderly manner, monetize the Claimant Trust Assets, make timely distributions and not unduly prolong the duration of the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trustee shall have the power and authority and is authorized to perform any and all acts necessary and desirable to accomplish the purposes of this Agreement and the provisions of the Plan and the Confirmation Order relating to the Claimant Trust, within the bounds of this Agreement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and applicable law. The Claimant Trustee will monetize the Claimant Trust Assets with a view toward maximizing value in a reasonable time.

(b) The Claimant Trustee, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 3.3 of this Agreement shall have the right to prosecute, defend, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, abandon, estimate, or otherwise deal with and settle any and all Claims and Causes of Action that are part of the Claimant Trust Assets, other than the [Employee Claims and] Estate Claims transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust, if any, as the Claimant Trustee determines is in the best interests of the Claimant Trust. To the extent that any action has been taken to prosecute, defend, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, abandon, or otherwise deal with and settle any such Claims and Causes of Action prior to the Effective Date, on the Effective Date the Claimant Trustee shall be substituted for the Debtor in connection therewith in accordance with Rule 25 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, made applicable by Rule 7025 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and the caption with respect to such pending action shall be changed to the following “[Claimant Trustee], not individually but solely as Claimant Trustee for the Claimant Trust, et al. v. [Defendant]”.

(c) Subject in all cases to any limitations contained herein, in the Confirmation Order, or in the Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall have the power and authority to:

(i) solely as required by Section 2.4(c), hold legal title to any and all rights of the Claimant Trust and Beneficiaries in or arising from the Claimant Trust Assets, including collecting and receiving any and all money and other property belonging to the Claimant Trust and the right to vote or exercise any other right with respect to any claim or interest relating to the Claimant Trust Assets in any case under the Bankruptcy Code and receive any distribution with respect thereto;

(ii) open accounts for the Claimant Trust and make distributions of Claimant Trust Assets in accordance herewith;

(iii) as set forth in Section 3.11, exercise and perform the rights, powers, and duties held by the Debtor with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets (other than Estate Claims), including the authority under section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code, and shall be deemed to be acting as a representative of the Debtor’s Estate with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets, including with respect to the sale, transfer, or other disposition of the Claimant Trust Assets;

(iv) settle or resolve any Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 other than the Material Claims and any Equity Interests;

(v) sell or otherwise monetize any publicly-traded asset for which there is a marketplace and any other assets (other than the Other Assets (as defined below)) valued less than or equal to \$[3,000,000] (over a thirty-day period);

(vi) upon the direction of the Oversight Board, fund the Litigation Sub-Trust on the Effective Date and as necessary thereafter;

(vii) exercise and perform the rights, powers, and duties arising from the Claimant Trust's role as sole member of New GP LLC, and the role of New GP LLC, as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, including the management of the Managed Funds;

(viii) protect and enforce the rights to the Claimant Trust Assets by any method deemed appropriate, including by judicial proceedings or pursuant to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium or similar law and general principles of equity;

(ix) obtain reasonable insurance coverage with respect to any liabilities and obligations of the Trustees, Litigation Trustee, and the Members of the Oversight Board solely in their capacities as such, in the form of fiduciary liability insurance, a directors and officers policy, an errors and omissions policy, or otherwise. The cost of any such insurance shall be a Claimant Trust Expense and paid by the Claimant Trustee from the Claimant Trust Assets;

(x) without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, but subject to the terms of this Agreement, employ various consultants, third-party service providers, and other professionals, including counsel, tax advisors, consultants, brokers, investment bankers, valuation counselors, and financial advisors, as the Claimant Trustee deems necessary to aid him in fulfilling his obligations under this Agreement; such consultants, third-party service providers, and other professionals shall be retained pursuant to whatever fee arrangement the Claimant Trustee deems appropriate, including contingency fee arrangements and any fees and expenses incurred by such professionals engaged by the Claimant Trustee shall be Claimant Trust Expenses and paid by the Claimant Trustee from the Claimant Trust Assets;

(xi) retain and approve compensation arrangements of an independent public accounting firm to perform such reviews and/or audits of the financial books and records of the Claimant Trust as may be required by this Agreement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and applicable laws and as may be reasonably and appropriate in Claimant Trustee's discretion. Subject to the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee may commit the Claimant Trust to, and shall pay, such independent public accounting firm reasonable compensation for services rendered and reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred, and all such compensation and reimbursement shall be paid by the Claimant Trustee from Claimant Trust Assets;

(xii) prepare and file (A) tax returns for the Claimant Trust treating the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a), (B) an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns

and pay taxes for the Disputed Claim Reserve as a separate taxable entity, or (C) any periodic or current reports that may be required under applicable law;

(xiii) prepare and send annually to the Beneficiaries, in accordance with the tax laws, a separate statement stating a Beneficiary's interest in the Claimant Trust and its share of the Claimant Trust's income, gain, loss, deduction or credit, and to instruct all such Beneficiaries to report such items on their federal tax returns;

(xiv) to the extent applicable, assert, enforce, release, or waive any attorney-client communication, attorney work product or other Privilege or defense on behalf of the Claimant Trust (including as to any Privilege that the Debtor held prior to the Effective Date), including to provide any information to insurance carriers that the Claimant Trustee deems necessary to utilize applicable insurance coverage for any Claim or Claims;

(xv) subject to Section 3.4, invest the proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets and all income earned by the Claimant Trust, pending any distributions in short-term certificates of deposit, in banks or other savings institutions, or other temporary, liquid investments, such as Treasury bills;

(xvi) request any appropriate tax determination with respect to the Claimant Trust, including a determination pursuant to section 505 of the Bankruptcy Code;

(xvii) take or refrain from taking any and all actions the Claimant Trustee reasonably deems necessary for the continuation, protection, and maximization of the value of the Claimant Trust Assets consistent with purposes hereof;

(xviii) take all steps and execute all instruments and documents necessary to effectuate the purpose of the Claimant Trust and the activities contemplated herein and in the Confirmation Order and the Plan, and take all actions necessary to comply with the Confirmation Order, the Plan, and this Agreement and the obligations thereunder and hereunder;

(xix) exercise such other powers and authority as may be vested in or assumed by the Claimant Trustee by any Final Order;

(xx) evaluate and determine strategy with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets, and hold, pursue, prosecute, adjust, arbitrate, compromise, release, settle or abandon the Claimant Trust Assets on behalf of the Claimant Trust; and

(xxi) with respect to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, perform all duties and functions of the Distribution Agent as set forth in the Plan, including distributing Cash from the Disputed Claims Reserve to the Reorganization Debtor such that the Reorganized Debtor can satisfy its duties and functions as Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through Class 7 (the foregoing subparagraphs (i)-(xvii) being collectively, the "Authorized Acts").

(d) The Claimant Trustee and the Oversight Committee will enter into an agreement as soon as practicable after the Effective Date concerning the Claimant Trustee's authority with respect to certain other assets, including certain portfolio company assets (the "Other Assets").

(e) The Claimant Trustee has the power and authority to act as trustee of the Claimant Trust and perform the Authorized Acts through the date such Claimant Trustee resigns, is removed, or is otherwise unable to serve for any reason.

3.3 Limitation of Authority.

(a) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trustee shall not (i) be authorized to engage in any trade or business, (ii) take any actions inconsistent with the management of the Claimant Trust Assets as are required or contemplated by applicable law, the Confirmation Order, the Plan, and this Agreement, (iii) take any action in contravention of the Confirmation Order, the Plan, or this Agreement, or (iv) cause New GP LLC to cause the Reorganized Debtor to take any action in contravention of the Plan, Plan Documents or the Confirmation Order.

(b) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, and in no way limiting the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trustee must receive the consent by vote of a simple majority of the Oversight Board pursuant to the notice and quorum requirements set forth in Section 4.5 herein, in order to:

- (i) terminate or extend the term of the Claimant Trust;
- (ii) prosecute, litigate, settle or otherwise resolve any of the Material Claims;
- (iii) except otherwise set forth herein, sell or otherwise monetize any assets that are not Other Assets, including Reorganized Debtor Assets (other than with respect to the Managed Funds), that are valued greater than \$[3,000,000] (over a thirty-day period);
- (iv) except for cash distributions made in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, make any cash distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Article IV of the Plan;
- (v) except for any distributions made in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, make any distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve to Holders of Disputed Claims after such time that such Holder's Claim becomes an Allowed Claim under the Plan;
- (vi) reserve or retain any cash or cash equivalents in an amount reasonably necessary to meet claims and contingent liabilities, (including Disputed Claims), to maintain the value of the Claimant Trust Assets, or to fund ongoing operations and administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust;
- (vii) borrow as may be necessary to fund activities of the Claimant Trust;
- (viii) determine whether the conditions under Section 5.1(c) of this Agreement have been satisfied such that a certification should be filed with the Bankruptcy Court;

(ix) invest the Claimant Trust Assets, proceeds thereof, or any income earned by the Claimant Trust (for the avoidance of doubt, this shall not apply to investment decisions made by the Reorganized Debtor or its subsidiaries solely with respect to Managed Funds);

(x) change the compensation of the Claimant Trustee;

(xi) subject to ARTICLE X, make structural changes to the Claimant Trust or take other actions to minimize any tax on the Claimant Trust Assets; and

(xii) retain counsel, experts, advisors, or any other professionals. [TBD]

(c) [Reserved.]

3.4 Investment of Cash. The right and power of the Claimant Trustee to invest the Claimant Trust Assets, the proceeds thereof, or any income earned by the Claimant Trust, with majority approval of the Oversight Board, shall be limited to the right and power to invest in such Claimant Trust Assets only in Cash and U.S. Government securities as defined in section 29(a)(16) of the Investment Company Act; provided, however that (a) the scope of any such permissible investments shall be further limited to include only those investments that a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d), may be permitted to hold, pursuant to the Treasury Regulations, or any modification in the Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) guidelines, whether set forth in IRS rulings, other IRS pronouncements, or otherwise, (b) the Claimant Trustee may retain any Claimant Trust Assets received that are not Cash only for so long as may be required for the prompt and orderly monetization or other disposition of such assets, and (c) the Claimant Trustee may expend the assets of the Claimant Trust (i) as reasonably necessary to meet contingent liabilities (including indemnification and similar obligations) and maintain the value of the assets of the Claimant Trust during the pendency of this Claimant Trust, (ii) to pay Claimant Trust Expenses (including, but not limited to, any taxes imposed on the Claimant Trust and reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses in connection with litigation), and (iii) to satisfy other liabilities incurred or assumed by the Claimant Trust (or to which the assets are otherwise subject) in accordance with the Plan or this Agreement).

3.5 Binding Nature of Actions. All actions taken and determinations made by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement shall be final and binding upon any and all Beneficiaries.

3.6 Term of Service. The Claimant Trustee shall serve as the Claimant Trustee for the duration of the Claimant Trust, subject to death, resignation or removal.

3.7 Resignation. The Claimant Trustee may resign as Claimant Trustee of the Claimant Trust by an instrument in writing delivered to the Bankruptcy Court and Oversight Board at least thirty (30) days before the proposed effective date of resignation. The Claimant Trustee shall continue to serve as Claimant Trustee after delivery of the Claimant Trustee’s resignation until the proposed effective date of such resignation, unless the Claimant Trustee and a simple majority of the Oversight Board consent to an earlier effective date, which earlier

effective date shall be no earlier than the date of appointment of a successor Claimant Trustee in accordance with Section 3.9 hereof becomes effective.

3.8 Removal.

(a) The Claimant Trustee may be removed by a simple majority vote of the Oversight Board for Cause for Cause immediately upon notice thereof, or without Cause upon 60 days' prior written notice. Upon the removal of the Claimant Trustee pursuant hereto, the Claimant Trustee will resign, or be deemed to have resigned, from any role or position he or she may have at New GP LLC or the Reorganized Debtor effective upon the expiration of the foregoing 60 day period unless the Claimant Trustee and a simple majority of the Oversight Board agree otherwise.

(b) To the extent there is any dispute regarding the removal of a Claimant Trustee (including any dispute relating to any compensation or expense reimbursement due under this Agreement) the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to consider and adjudicate such dispute. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee will continue to serve as the Claimant Trustee after his removal until the earlier of (i) the time when a successor Claimant Trustee will become effective in accordance with Section 3.9 of this Agreement or (ii) such date as the Bankruptcy Court otherwise orders.

3.9 Appointment of Successor.

(a) Appointment of Successor. In the event of a vacancy by reason of the death or Disability (in the case of a Claimant Trustee that is a natural person), dissolution (in the case of a Claimant Trustee that is not a natural person), or removal of the Claimant Trustee, or prospective vacancy by reason of resignation, a successor Claimant Trustee shall be selected by a simple majority vote of the Oversight Board. If Members of the Oversight Board are unable to secure a majority vote, the Bankruptcy Court will determine the successor Claimant Trustee on motion of the Members. If a final decree has been entered closing the Chapter 11 Case, the Claimant Trustee may seek to reopen the Chapter 11 Case for the limited purpose of determining the successor Claimant Trustee, and the costs for such motion and costs related to re-opening the Chapter 11 Case shall be paid by the Claimant Trust. The successor Claimant Trustee shall be appointed as soon as practicable, but in any event no later than sixty (60) days after the occurrence of the vacancy or, in the case of resignation, on the effective date of the resignation of the then acting Claimant Trustee.

(b) Vesting or Rights in Successor Claimant Trustee. Every successor Claimant Trustee appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge, and deliver to the Claimant Trust, the exiting Claimant Trustee, the Oversight Board, and file with the Bankruptcy Court, an instrument accepting such appointment subject to the terms and provisions hereof. The successor Claimant Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the exiting Claimant Trustee, except that the successor Claimant Trustee shall not be liable for the acts or omissions of the retiring Claimant Trustee. In no event shall the retiring Claimant Trustee be liable for the acts or omissions of the successor Claimant Trustee.

(c) Interim Claimant Trustee. During any period in which there is a vacancy in the position of Claimant Trustee, the Oversight Board shall appoint one of its Members to serve as the interim Claimant Trustee (the "Interim Trustee") until a successor Claimant Trustee is appointed pursuant to Section 3.9(a). The Interim Trustee shall be subject to all the terms and conditions applicable to a Claimant Trustee hereunder. Such Interim Trustee shall not be limited in any manner from exercising any rights or powers as a Member of the Oversight Board merely by such Person's appointment as Interim Trustee.

3.10 Continuance of Claimant Trust. The death, resignation, or removal of the Claimant Trustee shall not operate to terminate the Claimant Trust created by this Agreement or to revoke any existing agency (other than any agency of the Claimant Trustee as the Claimant Trustee) created pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or invalidate any action taken by the Claimant Trustee. In the event of the resignation or removal of the Claimant Trustee, the Claimant Trustee shall promptly (i) execute and deliver, by the effective date of resignation or removal, such documents, instruments, records, and other writings as may be reasonably requested by his successor to effect termination of the exiting Claimant Trustee's capacity under this Agreement and the conveyance of the Claimant Trust Assets then held by the exiting Claimant Trustee to the successor Claimant Trustee; (ii) deliver to the successor Claimant Trustee all non-privileged documents, instruments, records, and other writings relating to the Claimant Trust as may be in the possession or under the control of the exiting Claimant Trustee, provided, the exiting Claimant Trustee shall have the right to make and retain copies of such documents, instruments, records and other writings delivered to the successor Claimant Trustee and the cost of making such copies shall be a Claimant Trust Expense to be paid by the Claimant Trust; and (iii) otherwise assist and cooperate in effecting the assumption of the exiting Claimant Trustee's obligations and functions by his successor, provided the fees and expenses of such assistance and cooperation shall be paid to the exiting Claimant Trustee by the Claimant Trust. The exiting Claimant Trustee shall irrevocably appoint the successor Claimant Trustee as his attorney-in-fact and agent with full power of substitution for it and its name, place and stead to do any and all acts that such exiting Claimant Trustee is obligated to perform under this Section 3.10.

3.11 Claimant Trustee as "Estate Representative". The Claimant Trustee will be the exclusive trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code (the "Estate Representative") with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets, with all rights and powers attendant thereto, in addition to all rights and powers granted in the Plan and in this Agreement; provided that all rights and powers as representative of the Estate pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) shall be transferred to the Litigation Trustee in respect of the Estate Claims[and the Employee Claims]. The Claimant Trustee will be the successor-in-interest to the Debtor with respect to any action pertaining to the Claimant Trust Assets, which was or could have been commenced by the Debtor prior to the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Plan or Confirmation Order. All actions, claims, rights or interest constituting Claimant Trust Assets are preserved and retained and may be enforced, or assignable to the Litigation Sub-Trust, by the Claimant Trustee as an Estate Representative.

3.12 Books and Records.

(a) The Claimant Trustee shall maintain in respect of the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries books and records reflecting Claimant Trust Assets in its possession and the income of the Claimant Trust and payment of expenses, liabilities, and claims against or assumed by the Claimant Trust in such detail and for such period of time as may be necessary to enable it to make full and proper accounting in respect thereof. Such books and records shall be maintained as reasonably necessary to facilitate compliance with the tax reporting requirements of the Claimant Trust and the requirements of Article [VII] herein. Except as otherwise provided herein, nothing in this Agreement requires the Claimant Trustee to file any accounting or seek approval of any court with respect to the administration of the Claimant Trust, or as a condition for managing any payment or distribution out of the Claimant Trust Assets.

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall provide [quarterly] reporting to the Oversight Board [and Claimant Trust Beneficiaries] of (i) the status of the Claimant Trust Assets, (ii) the balance of Cash held by the Claimant Trust (including in each of the Claimant Trust Expense Reserve and Disputed Claim Reserve), (iii) the determination and any re-determination, as applicable, of the total amount allocated to the Disputed Claim Reserve, (iv) the status of Disputed Claims and any resolutions thereof, (v) the status of any litigation, including the pursuit of the Causes of Action, (vi) the Reorganized Debtor's performance, and (vii) operating expenses; provided, however, that the Claimant Trustee may, with respect to any Member of the Oversight Board or Claimant Trust Beneficiary, redact any portion of such reports that relate to such Entity's Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable and any reporting provided to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries may be subject to such Claimant Trust Beneficiary's agreement to maintain confidentiality with respect to any non-public information.

(c) The Claimant Trustee may dispose some or all of the books and records maintained by the Claimant Trustee at the later of (i) such time as the Claimant Trustee determines, with the [unanimous consent] of the Oversight Board, that the continued possession or maintenance of such books and records is no longer necessary for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, or (ii) upon the termination and winding up of the Claimant Trust under Article IX of this Agreement; provided, however, the Claimant Trustee shall not dispose of any books and records related to the Estate Claims without the consent of the Litigation Trustee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee shall cause the Reorganized Debtor and its subsidiaries to retain such books and records, and for such periods, as are required to be retained pursuant to Section 204-2 of the Investment Advisers Act or any other applicable laws, rules, or regulations.

3.13 Compensation and Reimbursement; Engagement of Professionals.

(a) Compensation and Expenses.

(i) Compensation. [As compensation for any services rendered by the Claimant Trustee in connection with this Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall receive compensation, including any severance, as agreed to by the Claimant Trustee and Oversight Board.]

(ii) Expense Reimbursements. All reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of the Claimant Trustee in the performance of his or her duties hereunder, shall be reimbursed as Claimant Trust Expenses paid by the Claimant Trust.

(b) Professionals.

(i) Engagement of Professionals. The Claimant Trustee shall engage professionals from time to time in conjunction with the services provided hereunder. The Claimant Trustee's engagement of such professionals shall be approved by a majority of the Oversight Board as set forth in Section 3.3(b) hereof.

(ii) Fees and Expenses of Professionals. The Claimant Trustee shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of any retained professionals as Claimant Trust Expenses.

3.14 Reliance by Claimant Trustee. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Claimant Trustee may rely, and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting, on any resolution, statement, certificate, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order or other instrument or document that the Claimant Trustee has no reason to believe to be other than genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties or, in the case of facsimiles, to have been sent by the proper party or parties, and the Claimant Trustee may conclusively rely as to the truth of the statements and correctness of the opinions or direction expressed therein. The Claimant Trustee may consult with counsel and other professionals, and any advice of such counsel or other professionals shall constitute full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or not taken by the Claimant Trustee in accordance therewith. The Claimant Trustee shall have the right at any time to seek instructions from the Bankruptcy Court, or any other court of competent jurisdiction concerning the Claimant Trust Assets, this Agreement, the Plan, or any other document executed in connection therewith, and any such instructions given shall be full and complete authorization in respect of any action taken or not taken by the Claimant Trustee in accordance therewith. The Claimant Trust shall have the right to seek Orders from the Bankruptcy Court as set forth in Article IX of the Plan.

3.15 Commingling of Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trustee shall not commingle any of the Claimant Trust Assets with his or her own property or the property of any other Person.

3.16 Delaware Trustee. The Delaware Trustee shall have the power and authority, and is hereby authorized and empowered, to (i) accept legal process served on the Claimant Trust in the State of Delaware; and (ii) execute any certificates that are required to be executed under the Statutory Trust Act and file such certificates in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, and take such action or refrain from taking such action under this Agreement as may be directed in a writing delivered to the Delaware Trustee by the Claimant Trustee; provided, however, that the Delaware Trustee shall not be required to take or to refrain from taking any such action if the Delaware Trustee shall believe, or shall have been advised by counsel, that such performance is likely to involve the Delaware Trustee in personal liability or to result in personal liability to the Delaware Trustee, or is contrary to the terms of this Agreement or of any document contemplated hereby to which the Claimant Trust or the Delaware Trustee is or becomes a party or is otherwise contrary to law. The Parties agree not to instruct the Delaware

Trustee to take any action or to refrain from taking any action that is contrary to the terms of this Agreement or of any document contemplated hereby to which the Claimant Trust or the Delaware Trustee is or becomes party or that is otherwise contrary to law. Other than as expressly provided for in this Agreement, the Delaware Trustee shall have no duty or power to take any action for or on behalf of the Claimant Trust.

ARTICLE IV.
THE OVERSIGHT BOARD

4.1 Oversight Board Members. The Oversight Board will be comprised of five (5) Members appointed to serve as the board of managers of the Claimant Trust, at least two (2) of which shall be disinterested Members selected by the Creditors' Committee (such disinterested members, the "Disinterested Members"). The initial Members of the Oversight Board will be representatives of Acis, the Redeemer Committee, Meta-e Discovery, UBS, and David Pauker. David Pauker and Paul McVoy, the representative of Meta-e Discovery, shall serve as the initial Disinterested Board Members; provided, however, that if the Plan is confirmed with the Convenience Class or any other convenience class supported by the Creditors' Committee, Meta-E Discovery and its representative will resign on the Effective Date or as soon as practicable thereafter and be replaced in accordance with Section 4.10 hereof..

4.2 Authority and Responsibilities.

(a) The Oversight Board shall, as and when requested by either of the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, or when the Members otherwise deem it to be appropriate or as is otherwise required under the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or this Agreement, consult with and advise the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee as to the administration and management of the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, this Agreement, and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement (as applicable) and shall have the other responsibilities and powers as set forth herein. As set forth in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and herein, the Oversight Board shall have the authority and responsibility to oversee, review, and govern the activities of the Claimant Trust, including the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the performance of the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, and shall have the authority to remove the Claimant Trustee in accordance with Section 3.7 hereof or the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; provided, however, that the Oversight Board may not direct either Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee to act inconsistently with their respective duties under this Agreement (including without limitation as set in Section 4.2(e) below), the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or applicable law.

(b) The Oversight Board shall also (i) monitor and oversee the administration of the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trustee's performance of his or her responsibilities under this Agreement, (ii) as more fully set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, approve funding to the Litigation Sub-Trust, monitor and oversee the administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Litigation Trustee's performance of his responsibilities under the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and (iii) perform such other tasks as are set forth herein, in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and in the Plan.

(c) The Claimant Trustee shall consult with and provide information to the Oversight Board in accordance with and pursuant to the terms of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and this Agreement to enable the Oversight Board to meet its obligations hereunder.

(d) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, the Claimant Trustee shall not be required to (i) obtain the approval of any action by the Oversight Board to the extent that the Claimant Trustee, in good faith, reasonably determines, based on the advice of legal counsel, that such action is required to be taken by applicable law, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or this Agreement or (ii) follow the directions of the Oversight Board to take any action the extent that the Claimant Trustee, in good faith, reasonably determines, based on the advice of legal counsel, that such action is prohibited by applicable law the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or this Agreement.

(e) Notwithstanding provision of this Agreement to the contrary, with respect to the activities of the Reorganized Debtor in its capacity as an investment adviser (and subsidiaries of the Reorganized Debtor that serve as general partner or in an equivalent capacity) to any Managed Funds, the Oversight Board shall not make investment decisions or otherwise participate in the investment decision making process relating to any such Managed Funds, nor shall the Oversight Board or any member thereof serve as a fiduciary to any such Managed Funds. It is agreed and understood that investment decisions made by the Reorganized Debtor (or its subsidiary entities) with respect to Managed Funds shall be made by the Claimant Trustee in his capacity as an officer of the Reorganized Debtor and New GP LLC and/or such persons who serve as investment personnel of the Reorganized Debtor from time to time, and shall be subject to the fiduciary duties applicable to such entities and persons as investment adviser to such Managed Funds.

4.3 Fiduciary Duties. The Oversight Board (and each Member in its capacity as such) shall have fiduciary duties to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries consistent with the fiduciary duties that the members of the Creditors' Committee have to unsecured creditors and shall exercise its responsibilities accordingly; provided, however, that the Oversight Board shall not owe fiduciary obligations to any Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests or Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests until such Holders become Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Section 5.1(c) hereof; provided, further, that the Oversight Board shall not owe fiduciary obligations to a Holder of an Equity Trust Interest if such Holder is named as a defendant in any of the Causes of Action, including Estate Claims, in their capacities as such, it being the intent that the Oversight Board's fiduciary duties are to maximize the value of the Claimant Trust Assets, including the Causes of Action. In all circumstances, the Oversight Board shall act in the best interests of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and in furtherance of the purpose of the Claimant Trust. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the foregoing shall not eliminate the implied contractual covenant of good faith and fair dealing.

4.4 Meetings of the Oversight Board. Meetings of the Oversight Board are to be held as necessary to ensure the operation of the Claimant Trust but in no event less often than quarterly. Special meetings of the Oversight Board may be held whenever and wherever called for by the Claimant Trustee or any Member; provided, however, that notice of any such meeting shall be duly given in writing no less than 48 hours prior to such meeting (such notice

requirement being subject to any waiver by the Members in the minutes, if any, or other transcript, if any, of proceedings of the Oversight Board). Unless the Oversight Board decides otherwise (which decision shall rest in the reasonable discretion of the Oversight Board), the Claimant Trustee, and each of the Claimant Trustee's designated advisors may, but are not required to, attend meetings of the Oversight Board.

4.5 Unanimous Written Consent. Any action required or permitted to be taken by the Oversight Board in a meeting may be taken without a meeting if the action is taken by unanimous written consents describing the actions taken, signed by all Members and recorded. If any Member informs the Claimant Trustee (via e-mail or otherwise) that he or she objects to the decision, determination, action, or inaction proposed to be made by unanimous written consent, the Claimant Trustee must use reasonable good faith efforts to schedule a meeting on the issue to be set within 48 hours of the request or as soon thereafter as possible on which all members of the Oversight Board are available in person or by telephone. Such decision, determination, action, or inaction must then be made pursuant to the meeting protocols set forth herein.

4.6 Manner of Acting.

(a) A quorum for the transaction of business at any meeting of the Oversight Board shall consist of at least three Members (including no less than one (1) Disinterested Member); provided that if the transaction of business at a meeting would constitute a direct or indirect conflict of interest for the Redeemer Committee, Acis, and/or UBS, at least two Disinterested Members must be present for there to be a quorum. Except as set forth in Sections 3.3(c), 4.9(a), 5.2, 5.4, 6.1, 9.1, and 10, herein, the majority vote of the Members present at a duly called meeting at which a quorum is present throughout shall be the act of the Oversight Board except as otherwise required by law or as provided in this Agreement. Any or all of the Members may participate in a regular or special meeting by, or conduct the meeting through the use of, conference telephone, video conference, or similar communications equipment by means of which all Persons participating in the meeting may hear each other, in which case any required notice of such meeting may generally describe the arrangements (rather than or in addition of the place) for the holding hereof. Any Member participating in a meeting by this means is deemed to be present in person at the meeting. Voting (including on negative notice) may be conducted by electronic mail or individual communications by the applicable Trustee and each Member.

(b) Any Member who is present and entitled to vote at a meeting of the Oversight Board when action is taken is deemed to have assented to the action taken, subject to the requisite vote of the Oversight Board, unless (i) such Member objects at the beginning of the meeting (or promptly upon his/her arrival) to holding or transacting business at the meeting; (ii) his/her dissent or abstention from the action taken is entered in the minutes of the meeting; or (iii) he/she delivers written notice (including by electronic or facsimile transmission) of his/her dissent or abstention to the Oversight Board before its adjournment. The right of dissent or abstention is not available to any Member of the Oversight Board who votes in favor of the action taken.

(c) Prior to a vote on any matter or issue or the taking of any action with respect to any matter or issue, each Member shall report to the Oversight Board any conflict of

interest such Member has or may have with respect to the matter or issue at hand and fully disclose the nature of such conflict or potential conflict (including, without limitation, disclosing any and all financial or other pecuniary interests that such Member may have with respect to or in connection with such matter or issue, other than solely as a holder of Trust Interests). A Member who, with respect to a matter or issue, has or who may have a conflict of interest whereby such Member's interests are adverse to the interests of the Claimant Trust shall be deemed a "Conflicted Member" who shall not be entitled to vote or take part in any action with respect to such matter or issue. In the event of a Conflicted Member, the vote or action with respect to such matter or issue giving rise to such conflict shall be undertaken only by Members who are not Conflicted Members and, notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the affirmative vote of only a majority of the Members who are not Conflicted Members shall be required to approve of such matter or issue and the same shall be the act of the Oversight Board.

(d) Each of Acis, the Redeemer Committee, and UBS shall be deemed "Conflicted Members" with respect to any matter or issue related to or otherwise affecting any of their respective Claim(s) (a "Committee Member Claim Matter"). A unanimous vote of the Disinterested Members shall be required to approve of or otherwise take action with respect to any Committee Member Claim Matter and, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the same shall be the act of the Oversight Board.

4.7 Tenure of the Members of the Oversight Board. The authority of the Members of the Oversight Board will be effective as of the Effective Date and will remain and continue in full force and effect until the Claimant Trust is terminated in accordance with Article X hereof. The Members of the Oversight Board will serve until such Member's successor is duly appointed or until such Member's earlier death or resignation pursuant to Section 4.7 below, or removal pursuant to Section 4.8 below.

4.8 Resignation. A Member of the Oversight Board may resign by giving not less than [90 days] prior written notice thereof to the Claimant Trustee and other Members. Such resignation shall become effective on the earlier to occur of (i) the day specified in such notice and (ii) the appointment of a successor in accordance with Section 4.9 below.

4.9 Removal. A majority of the Oversight Board may remove any Member for Cause or Disability. If any Committee Member has its Claim disallowed the representative of such entity will immediately be removed as a Member without the requirement for a vote and a successor will be appointed in the manner set forth herein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon the termination of the Claimant Trust, any or all of the Members shall be deemed to have resigned.

4.10 Appointment of a Successor Member.

(a) In the event of a vacancy on the Oversight Board (whether by removal, death, or resignation), a new Member may be appointed to fill such position by the remaining Members acting unanimously; provided, however, that any vacancy resulting from the removal, resignation, or death of a Disinterested Member may only be filled by a disinterested Person unaffiliated with any Claimant or constituency in the Chapter 11 Case; provided, further, that if an individual serving as the representative of a Committee Member resigns from its role as

representative, such resignation shall not be deemed resignation of the Committee Member itself and such Committee Member shall have the exclusive right to designate its replacement representative for the Oversight Board. The appointment of a successor Member will be further evidenced by the Claimant Trustee's filing with the Bankruptcy Court (to the extent a final decree has not been entered) and posting on the Claimant Trustee's website a notice of appointment, at the direction of the Oversight Board, which notice will include the name, address, and telephone number of the successor Member.

(b) Immediately upon the appointment of any successor Member, the successor Member shall assume all rights, powers, duties, authority, and privileges of a Member hereunder and such rights and privileges will be vested in and undertaken by the successor Member without any further act. A successor Member will not be liable personally for any act or omission of a predecessor Member.

(c) Every successor Member appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge, and deliver to the Claimant Trustee and other Members an instrument accepting the appointment under this Agreement and agreeing to be bound thereto, and thereupon the successor Member without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become vested with all rights, powers, trusts, and duties of a Member hereunder.

4.11 Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses. [Unless determined by the Oversight Board, no Member shall be entitled to compensation in connection with his or her service to the Oversight Board; provided, however, that a Disinterested Member shall be compensated in a manner and amount initially set by the other Members and as thereafter amended from time to time by agreement between the Oversight Board and the Disinterested Member.]³ Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee will reimburse the Members for all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Members in connection with the performance of their duties hereunder (which shall not include fees, costs, and expenses of legal counsel).

4.12 Confidentiality. Each Member shall, during the period that such Member serves as a Member under this Agreement and following the termination of this Agreement or following such Member's removal or resignation, hold strictly confidential and not use for personal gain any material, non-public information of or pertaining to any Person to which any of the Claimant Trust Assets relates or of which such Member has become aware in the Member's capacity as a Member ("Confidential Trust Information"), except as otherwise required by law. For the avoidance of doubt, a Member's Affiliates, employer, and employer's Affiliates (and collectively with such Persons' directors, officers, partners, principals and employees, "Member Affiliates") shall not be deemed to have received Confidential Trust Information solely due to the fact that a Member has received Confidential Trust Information in his or her capacity as a Member of the Oversight Board and to the extent that (a) a Member does not disclose any Confidential Trust Information to a Member Affiliate, (b) the business activities of such Member Affiliates are conducted without reference to, and without use of, Confidential Trust Information, and (c) no

³ NTD: Compensation for Disinterested Member(s) to be discussed.

Member Affiliate is otherwise directed to take, or takes on behalf of a Member or Member Affiliate, any actions that are contrary to the terms of this Section 4.11.

ARTICLE V.
TRUST INTERESTS

5.1 Claimant Trust Interests.

(a) General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests. On the date hereof, or on the date such Claim becomes Allowed under the Plan, the Claimant Trust shall issue General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests to Holders of Allowed Class 8 General Unsecured Claims (the “GUC Beneficiaries”). The Claimant Trustee shall allocate to each Holder of an Allowed Class 8 General Unsecured Claim a General Unsecured Claim Trust Interest equal to the ratio that the amount of each Holder’s Allowed Class 8 Claim bears to the total amount of the Allowed Class 8 Claims. The General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests shall be entitled to distributions from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the terms of the Plan and this Agreement.

(b) Subordinated Claim Trust Interests. On the date hereof, or on the date such Claim becomes Allowed under the Plan, the Claimant Trust shall issue Subordinated Claim Trust Interests to Holders of Class 9 Subordinated Claims (the “Subordinated Beneficiaries”). The Claimant Trustee shall allocate to each Holder of an Allowed Class 9 Subordinated Claim a Subordinated Claim Trust Interest equal to the ratio that the amount of each Holder’s Allowed Class 9 Claim bears to the total of amount of the Allowed Class 9. The Subordinated Trust Interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to the General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests. The Subordinated Beneficiaries shall only be entitled to distributions from the Claimant Trust Assets after each GUC Beneficiary has been repaid in full with applicable interest on account of such GUC Beneficiary’s Allowed General Unsecured Claim, in accordance with the terms of the Plan and this Agreement.

(c) Contingent Trust Interests. On the date hereof, or on the date such Interest becomes Allowed under the Plan, the Claimant Trust shall issue Contingent Interests to Holders of Allowed Class 10 Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests and Holders of Allowed Class 11 Class A Limited Partnership Interests (collectively, the “Equity Holders”). The Claimant Trustee shall allocate to each Holder of Allowed Class 10 Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests and each Holder of Allowed Class 11 Class A Limited Partnership Interests a Contingent Trust Interest equal to the ratio that the amount of each Holder’s Allowed Class 10 or Class 11 Interest bears to the total amount of the Allowed Class 10 or Class 11 Interests, as applicable, under the Plan. Contingent Trust Interests shall not vest, and the Equity Holders shall not have any rights under this Agreement, unless and until the Claimant Trustee files with the Bankruptcy Court a certification that all GUC Beneficiaries have been paid indefeasibly in full, including, to the extent applicable, all accrued and unpaid post-petition interest consistent with the Plan (the “GUC Payment Certification”). Equity Holders will only be deemed “Beneficiaries” under this Agreement upon the filing of a GUC Payment Certification with the Bankruptcy Court, at which time the Contingent Trust Interests will vest and be deemed “Equity Trust Interests.” The Equity Trust Interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to Subordinated Trust Interests, and distributions on account thereof shall only be made if and when Subordinated Beneficiaries have been repaid in full on account of such Subordinated Beneficiary’s Allowed Subordinated Claim,

in accordance with the terms of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and this Agreement. The Equity Trust Interests distributed to Allowed Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests shall be subordinated to the Equity Trust Interests distributed to Allowed Holders of Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

5.2 Interests Beneficial Only. The ownership of the beneficial interests in the Claimant Trust shall not entitle the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to any title in or to the Claimant Trust Assets (which title shall be vested in the Claimant Trust) or to any right to call for a partition or division of the Claimant Trust Assets or to require an accounting. No Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall have any governance right or other right to direct Claimant Trust activities.

5.3 Transferability of Trust Interests. No transfer, assignment, pledge, hypothecation, or other disposition of a Trust Interest may be effected until (i) such action is unanimously approved by the Oversight Board, (ii) the Claimant Trustee and Oversight Board have received such legal advice or other information that they, in their sole and absolute discretion, deem necessary to assure that any such disposition shall not cause the Claimant Trust to be subject to entity-level taxation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and (iii) either (x) the Claimant Trustee and Oversight Board, acting unanimously, have received such legal advice or other information that they, in their sole and absolute discretion, deem necessary or appropriate to assure that any such disposition shall not (a) require the Claimant Trust to comply with the registration and/or reporting requirements of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, the TIA, or the Investment Company Act or (b) cause any adverse effect under the Investment Advisers Act, or (y) the Oversight Board, acting unanimously, has determined, in its sole and absolute discretion, to cause the Claimant Trust to become a public reporting company and/or make periodic reports under the Exchange Act (provided that it is not required to register under the Investment Company Act or register its securities under the Securities Act) to enable such disposition to be made. In the event that any such disposition is allowed, the Oversight Board and the Claimant Trustee may add such restrictions upon such disposition and other terms of this Agreement as are deemed necessary or appropriate by the Claimant Trustee, with the advice of counsel, to permit or facilitate such disposition under applicable securities and other laws.

5.4 Registry of Trust Interests.

(a) Registrar. The Claimant Trustee shall appoint a registrar, which may be the Claimant Trustee (the “Registrar”), for the purpose of recording ownership of the Trust Interests as provided herein. The Registrar, if other than the Claimant Trustee, shall be an institution or person acceptable to the Oversight Board. For its services hereunder, the Registrar, unless it is the Claimant Trustee, shall be entitled to receive reasonable compensation from the Claimant Trust as a Claimant Trust Expense.

(b) Trust Register. The Claimant Trustee shall cause to be kept at the office of the Registrar, or at such other place or places as shall be designated by the Registrar from time to time, a registry of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and the Equity Holders (the “Trust Register”), which shall be maintained pursuant to such reasonable regulations as the Claimant Trustee and the Registrar may prescribe.

(c) Access to Register by Beneficiaries. The Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and their duly authorized representatives shall have the right, upon reasonable prior written notice to the Claimant Trustee, and in accordance with reasonable regulations prescribed by the Claimant Trustee, to inspect and, at the expense of the Claimant Trust Beneficiary make copies of the Trust Register, in each case for a purpose reasonable and related to such Claimant Trust Beneficiary's Trust Interest.

5.5 Exemption from Registration. The Parties hereto intend that the rights of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries arising under this Claimant Trust shall not be "securities" under applicable laws, but none of the Parties represent or warrant that such rights shall not be securities or shall not be entitled to exemption from registration under the applicable securities laws. The Oversight Board, acting unanimously, and Claimant Trustee may amend this Agreement in accordance with Article IX hereof to make such changes as are deemed necessary or appropriate with the advice of counsel, to ensure that the Claimant Trust is not subject to registration and/or reporting requirements of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, the TIA, or the Investment Company Act. The Trust Interests shall not have consent or voting rights or otherwise confer on the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries any rights similar to the rights of a shareholder of a corporation in respect of any actions taken or to be taken, or decisions made or to be made, by the Oversight Board and/or the Claimant Trustee under this Agreement.

5.6 Absolute Owners. The Claimant Trustee may deem and treat the Claimant Trust Beneficiary of record as determined pursuant to this Article 5 as the absolute owner of such Trust Interests for the purpose of receiving distributions and payment thereon or on account thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever.

5.7 Effect of Death, Incapacity, or Bankruptcy. The death, incapacity, or bankruptcy of any Claimant Trust Beneficiary during the term of the Claimant Trust shall not (i) entitle the representatives or creditors of the deceased Beneficiary to any additional rights under this Agreement, or (ii) otherwise affect the rights and obligations of any of other Claimant Trust Beneficiary under this Agreement.

5.8 Change of Address. Any Claimant Trust Beneficiary may, after the Effective Date, select an alternative distribution address by providing notice to the Claimant Trustee identifying such alternative distribution address. Such notification shall be effective only upon receipt by the Claimant Trustee. Absent actual receipt of such notice by the Claimant Trustee, the Claimant Trustee shall not recognize any such change of distribution address.

5.9 Standing. No Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall have standing to direct the Claimant Trustee to do or not to do any act or to institute any action or proceeding at law or in equity against any party upon or with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets. No Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall have any direct interest in or to any of the Claimant Trust Assets.

5.10 [Reserved]

ARTICLE VI.
DISTRIBUTIONS

6.1 Distributions.

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute to holders of Trust Interests at least annually the Cash on hand net of any amounts that (a) are reasonably necessary to maintain the value of the Claimant Trust Assets pending their monetization or other disposition during the term of the Claimant Trust, (b) are necessary to pay or reserve for reasonably incurred or anticipated Claimant Trust Expenses and any other expenses incurred by the Claimant Trust (including, but not limited to, any taxes imposed on or payable by the Claimant Trustee with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets), (c) are necessary to pay or reserve for the anticipated costs and expenses of the Litigation Sub-Trust, (d) are necessary to satisfy or reserve for other liabilities incurred or anticipated by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the Plan and this Agreement (including, but not limited to, indemnification obligations and similar expenses), (e) are necessary to maintain the Disputed Claims Reserve, and (f) are necessary to pay Allowed Claims in Class 1 through Class 7. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this paragraph, the Claimant Trustee shall exercise reasonable efforts to make initial distributions within [six] months of the Effective Date, and the Oversight Board may not prevent such initial distributions unless upon a unanimous vote of the Oversight Board. The Claimant Trustee may otherwise distribute all Claimant Trust Assets on behalf of the Claimant Trust in accordance with this Agreement and the Plan at such time or times as the Claimant Trustee is directed by the Oversight Board.

(b) At the request of the Reorganized Debtor, subject in all respects to the provisions of this Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute Cash to the Reorganized Debtor, as Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through 7, sufficient to satisfy Allowed Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

(c) All proceeds of Claimant Trust Assets shall be distributed in accordance with the Plan and this Agreement.

6.2 Manner of Payment or Distribution. All distributions made by the Claimant Trustee on behalf of the Claimant Trust to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be payable by the Claimant Trustee directly to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of record [as of the twentieth (20th) day prior] to the date scheduled for the distribution, unless such day is not a Business Day, then such date or the distribution shall be the following Business Day, but such distribution shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date.

6.3 Delivery of Distributions. All distributions under this Agreement to any Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall be made, as applicable, at the address of such Claimant Trust Beneficiary (a) as set forth on the Schedules filed with the Bankruptcy Court or (b) on the books and records of the Debtor or their agents, as applicable, unless the Claimant Trustee has been notified in writing of a change of address pursuant to Section 5.6 hereof.

6.4 Disputed Claims Reserves. There will be no distributions under this Agreement or the Plan on account of Disputed Claims pending Allowance. The Claimant Trustee will

maintain a Disputed Claims Reserve as set forth in the Plan and will make distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve as set forth in the Plan.

6.5 Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property. All undeliverable distributions and unclaimed property shall be treated in the manner set forth in the Plan.

6.6 De Minimis Distributions. Distributions with a value of less than \$100 will be treated in accordance with the Plan.

6.7 United States Claimant Trustee Fees and Reports. **After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall pay as a Claimant Trust Expense, all fees incurred under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) by reason of the Claimant Trust's disbursements until the Chapter 11 Case is closed. After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall prepare and serve on the Office of the United States Trustee such quarterly disbursement reports for the Claimant Trust as required by the Office of the United States Trustee Office for as long as the Chapter 11 Case remains open.**

ARTICLE VII. TAX MATTERS

7.1 Tax Treatment and Tax Returns.

(a) It is intended for the initial transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust to be treated for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, local tax purposes where applicable) as if the Debtor transferred the Claimant Trust Assets (other than the amounts set aside in the Disputed Claim Reserve, if the Claimant Trustee makes the election described below) to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and then, immediately thereafter, the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries transferred the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust. Consistent with such treatment, (i) it is intended that the Claimant Trust will be treated as a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable), (ii) it is intended that the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries will be treated as the grantors of the Claimant Trust and owners of their respective share of the Claimant Trust Assets for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable), and (iii) the Claimant Trustee shall file all federal income tax returns (and foreign, state, and local income tax returns where applicable) for the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.671-4(a). The Claimant Trustee also will annually send to each Beneficiary, in accordance with the tax laws, a separate statement setting forth such holder's Beneficiary's interest in the Claimant Trust and share of items of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit as relevant for U.S. federal income tax purposes for such Beneficiaries to use in preparing their U.S. federal income tax returns.

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Claimant Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the applicable Beneficiaries of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently by all parties for all federal income tax purposes.

(c) The Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in

which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claim Reserve as a separate taxable entity.

7.2 Withholding. The Claimant Trustee may withhold from any amount distributed from the Claimant Trust to any Claimant Trust Beneficiary such sum or sums as are required to be withheld under the income tax laws of the United States or of any state or political subdivision thereof. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable Beneficiary. As a condition to receiving any distribution from the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee may require that the Beneficiary provide such holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Claimant Trustee to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws. If a Beneficiary fails to comply with such a request within one year, such distribution shall be deemed an unclaimed distribution and treated in accordance with Section 6.5(b) of this Agreement.

ARTICLE VIII. STANDARD OF CARE AND INDEMNIFICATION

8.1 Standard of Care. None of the Claimant Trustee, acting in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Agreement or the Plan, the Delaware Trustee, acting in its capacity as Delaware Trustee, the Oversight Board, or any individual Member, solely in their capacity as Members of the Oversight Board, shall be personally liable to the Claimant Trust or to any Person (including any Claimant Trust Beneficiary) in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction that the acts or omissions of any such Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member constituted fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence. The employees, agents and professionals retained by the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, or Oversight Board shall not be personally liable to the Claimant Trust or any other Person in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction that such acts or omissions by such employee, agent, or professional constituted willful fraud, willful misconduct or gross negligence. None of the Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or any Member shall be personally liable to the Claimant Trust or to any Person for the acts or omissions of any employee, agent or professional of the Claimant Trust or Claimant Trustee taken or not taken in good faith reliance on the advice of professionals or, as applicable, with the approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction that the Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member acted with gross negligence or willful misconduct in the selection, retention, or supervision of such employee, agent or professional of the Claimant Trust.

8.2 Indemnification. The Claimant Trustee (including each former Claimant Trustee), Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, and all past and present Members (collectively, the "Indemnified Parties") shall be indemnified by the Claimant Trust against and held harmless by the Claimant Trust from any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees, disbursements, and related expenses) to which the Indemnified Parties may become subject in connection with any action, suit, proceeding or investigation brought or

threatened against any of the Indemnified Parties in their capacity as Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member, or in connection with any matter arising out of or related to the Plan, this Agreement, or the affairs of the Claimant Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction that the Indemnified Party's acts or omissions constituted willful fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence. If the Indemnified Party becomes involved in any action, proceeding, or investigation in connection with any matter arising out of or in connection with the Plan, this Agreement or the affairs of the Claimant Trust for which an indemnification obligation could arise, the Indemnified Party shall promptly notify the Claimant Trustee and/or Oversight Board, as applicable; provided, however, that the failure of an Indemnified Party to promptly notify the Claimant Trustee and/or Oversight Board of an indemnification obligation will not excuse the Claimant Trust from indemnifying the Indemnified Party unless such delay has caused the Claimant Trust material harm. The Claimant Trust shall advance or otherwise reimburse on demand the Indemnified Party's reasonable legal and other expenses (including, without limitation, the cost of any investigation and preparation and attorney fees, disbursements, and other expenses related to any claim that has been brought or threatened to be brought) incurred in connection therewith as a Claimant Trust Expense, but the Indemnified Party shall be required to repay promptly to the Claimant Trust the amount of any such advanced or reimbursed expenses paid to the Indemnified Party to the extent that it shall be ultimately determined by Final Order that the Indemnified Party engaged in willful fraud, misconduct, or negligence in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust with respect to which such expenses were paid. The Claimant Trust shall indemnify and hold harmless the employees, agents and professionals of the Claimant Trust and Indemnified Parties to the same extent as provided in this Section 8.2 for the Indemnified Parties. For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of this Section 8.2 shall remain available to any former Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, or Member or the estate of any decedent Claimant Trustee or Member. The indemnification provided hereby shall be a Claimant Trust Expense.

8.3 No Personal Liability. Except as otherwise provided herein, neither of the Trustees nor Members of the Oversight Board shall be subject to any personal liability whatsoever, whether in tort, contract, or otherwise, to any Person in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust to the fullest extent provided under Section 3803 of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, and all Persons asserting claims against the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, or any Members, or otherwise asserting claims of any nature in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust, shall look solely to the Claimant Trust Assets for satisfaction of any such claims.

8.4 Other Protections. To the extent applicable and not otherwise addressed herein, the provisions and protections set forth in Article IX of the Plan will apply to the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the Litigation Trustee, and the Members.

ARTICLE IX. **TERMINATION**

9.1 Duration. The Trustees, the Claimant Trust, and the Oversight Board shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as: (a) the Litigation Trustee determines that the pursuit of Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate Claims, (b) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit

of Causes of Action (other than Estate Claims) is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Causes of Action, (c) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of sales of other Claimant Trust Assets is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such sales of Claimant Trust Assets, (d) all objections to Disputed Claims and Equity Interests are fully resolved, (e) the Reorganized Debtor is dissolved, and (f) all Distributions required to be made by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries under the Plan have been made, but in no event shall the Claimant Trust be dissolved later than three years from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions, without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Claimant Trust Assets[; provided, however, that each extension must be approved, upon a finding that the extension is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of the Claimant Trust Assets, by the Bankruptcy Court within 6 months of the beginning of the extended term and no extension, together with any prior extensions, shall exceed three years [without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes.]

9.2 Distributions in Kind. Upon dissolution of the Claimant Trust, any remaining Claimant Trust Assets that exceed the amounts required to be paid under the Plan will be transferred (in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee) in Cash or in-kind to the Holders of the Claimant Trust Interests as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

9.3 Continuance of the Claimant Trustee for Winding Up. After dissolution of the Claimant Trust and for purpose of liquidating and winding up the affairs of the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee shall continue to act as such until the Claimant Trustee's duties have been fully performed. Prior to the final distribution of all remaining Claimant Trust Assets, the Claimant Trustee shall be entitled to reserve from such assets any and all amounts required to provide for the Claimant Trustee's own costs and expenses, including a reserve to fund any potential indemnification or similar obligations of the Claimant Trust, until such time as the winding up of the Claimant Trust is completed. Upon the dissolution of the Claimant Trust and completion of the winding up of the assets, liabilities and affairs of the Claimant Trust pursuant to the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, the Claimant Trustee shall file a certificate of cancellation with the State of Delaware to terminate the Claimant Trust pursuant to Section 3810 of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (such date upon which the certificate of cancellation is filed shall be referred to as the "Termination Date"). Upon the Termination date, the Claimant Trustee shall retain for a period of two (2) years, as a Claimant Trust Expense, the books, records, Claimant Trust Beneficiary lists, and certificated and other documents and files that have been delivered to or created by the Claimant Trustee. At the Claimant Trustee's discretion, all of such records and documents may, but need not, be destroyed at any time after two (2) years from the Termination Date.

9.4 Termination of Duties. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, upon the Termination Date of the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the Oversight Board and its Members shall have no further duties or obligations hereunder.

9.5 No Survival. The rights of Claimant Trust Beneficiaries hereunder shall not survive the Termination Date, provided that such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries are provided with notice of such Termination Date.

ARTICLE X. **AMENDMENTS AND WAIVER**

The Claimant Trustee, with the consent of a simple majority of the Oversight Board, may amend this Agreement to correct or clarify any non-material provisions. This Agreement may not otherwise be amended, supplemented, otherwise modified, or waived in any respect except by an instrument in writing signed by the Claimant Trustee and with [the unanimous approval] of the Oversight Board, and the approval of the Bankruptcy Court, after notice and a hearing; provided that the Claimant Trustee must provide the Oversight Board with prior written notice of any non-material amendments, supplements, modifications, or waivers of this Agreement.

ARTICLE XI. **MISCELLANEOUS**

11.1 Trust Irrevocable. Except as set forth in this Agreement, establishment of the Claimant Trust by this Agreement shall be irrevocable and shall not be subject to revocation, cancellation or rescission by the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

11.2 Bankruptcy of Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. The dissolution, termination, bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar incapacity of any Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall not permit any creditor, trustee, or any other Claimant Trust Beneficiary to obtain possession of, or exercise legal or equitable remedies with respect to, the Claimant Trust Assets.

11.3 Claimant Trust Beneficiaries have No Legal Title to Claimant Trust Assets. No Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall have legal title to any part of the Claimant Trust Assets.

11.4 Agreement for Benefit of Parties Only. Nothing herein, whether expressed or implied, shall be construed to give any Person other than the Claimant Trustee, Oversight Board, and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of this Agreement. The Claimant Trust Assets shall be held for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

11.5 Notices. All notices, directions, instructions, confirmations, consents and requests required or permitted by the terms hereof shall, unless otherwise specifically provided herein, be in writing and shall be sent by first class mail, facsimile, overnight mail or in the case of mailing to a non-United States address, air mail, postage prepaid, addressed to:

(a) If to the Claimant Trustee:

Claimant Trustee
c/o [insert contact info for Claimant Trustee]

With a copy to:

[insert contact for counsel to the Claimant Trustee].

Notice mailed shall be effective on the date mailed or sent. Any Person may change the address at which it is to receive notices under this Agreement by furnishing written notice pursuant to the provisions of this Section 11.5 to the entity to be charged with knowledge of such change.

11.6 Severability. Any provision hereof which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provisions in another jurisdiction.

11.7 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed by the parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

11.8 Binding Effect, etc. All covenants and agreements contained herein shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, and their respective successors and assigns. Any notice, direction, consent, waiver or other instrument or action by any Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall bind its successors and assigns.

11.9 Headings; References. The headings of the various Sections herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not define or limit any of the terms or provisions hereof.

11.10 Governing Law. This Agreement shall in all respects be governed by, and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, including all matters of constructions, validity and performance.

11.11 Consent to Jurisdiction. Each of the parties hereto consents and submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for any action or proceeding instituted for the enforcement and construction of any right, remedy, obligation, or liability arising under or by reason of this Agreement or the Plan.

11.12 Transferee Liabilities. The Claimant Trust shall have no liability for, and the Claimant Trust Assets shall not be subject to, any claim arising by, through or under the Debtor except as expressly set forth in the Plan or in this Agreement. In no event shall the Claimant Trustee or the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries have any personal liability for such claims. If any liability shall be asserted against the Claimant Trust or the Claimant Trustee as the transferee of the Claimant Trust Assets on account of any claimed liability of, through or under the Debtor or

Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee may use such part of the Claimant Trust Assets as may be necessary to contest any such claimed liability and to pay, compromise, settle or discharge same on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Claimant Trustee as a Claimant Trust Expense.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Claimant Trust Agreement to be duly executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized on the day and year first written above.

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

By: _____
James P. Seery, Jr.
Chief Executive Officer and
Chief Restructuring Officer

Claimant Trustee

By: _____
James P. Seery, Jr., not individually but
solely in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee

EXHIBIT “B”

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT
OF
[NEW GP] LLC**

This Limited Liability Company Agreement (this “*Agreement*”) of [NEW GP] LLC (the “*Company*”), a Delaware limited liability company, is effective as of [REDACTED], 2020 (the “*Effective Date*”) and entered into by [CLAIMANT TRUST], the sole member of the Company as of the date hereof (the “*Member*”).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Company was formed on [REDACTED], 2020 pursuant to the filing of the certificate of formation of the Company (the “*Certificate*”) with the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware.

WHEREAS, the Member desires to enter into this Agreement to reflect the terms and provisions relating to its ownership and management of the Company.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration for the promises contained herein, the parties hereto agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS**

As used in this Agreement, capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings provided to them in Exhibit A.

**ARTICLE II
GENERAL PROVISIONS**

2.1 Formation of Limited Liability Company

The Company was formed as a Delaware limited liability company on [REDACTED], 2020 by the filing of the Certificate with the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware under and pursuant to the Act. The Member shall file or cause to be filed all such other certificates, notices, statements, amendments or other instruments required by law for the continued operation of the Company as a limited liability company.

2.2 Name of Company

The name of the Company shall be “[NEW GP] LLC”. The business of the Company may be conducted under any name chosen by the Member, and the Member may, in its sole discretion consistent with the requirements of the Act, change the name of the Company from time to time.

2.3 Principal Place of Business; Registered Agent for Process

(a) The principal office of the Company shall be at such place as the Member may designate, in its sole discretion, from time to time.

(b) The registered office of the Company in the State of Delaware shall be at such place as the Member may designate, in its sole discretion, from time to time. The registered agent of the Company in the State of Delaware to accept service of process shall be such Person as the Member may designate, in its sole discretion, from time to time. The Member may establish places of business of the Company within and without the State of Delaware, as and when required by the Company's business, and may appoint agents for the service of process in all jurisdictions in which the Company shall conduct business.

2.4 Term of Company

The term of the Company commenced on the date the Certificate was filed in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware in accordance with the Act and shall continue until terminated pursuant to Section 9.1.

2.5 Purposes

The Company is organized for the purpose of carrying on any lawful business, as determined appropriate by the Member. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, the Company may execute and deliver and perform all contracts and other undertakings and engage in all the activities and transactions that may, in the opinion of the Member, be necessary or advisable to carry out the foregoing purposes, subject to the limitations contained in this Agreement and the Act.

2.6 Title to Company Property

All property owned by the Company shall be deemed to be owned by the Company as an entity, and the Member shall not have any direct ownership interest in any such property.

2.7 Failure to Observe Formalities

A failure to observe any formalities or requirements of this Agreement, the Certificate or the Act shall not be grounds for imposing personal liability on the Member or the managers for liabilities of the Company.

2.8 No Partnership Intended for Nontax Purposes

The Member has formed the Company under the Act, and expressly denies any intent hereby to form a partnership or a corporation under applicable law.

2.9 Liability of the Member to Third Parties; No Reliance by Third-Party Creditors

(a) Except as otherwise provided in the Act, the Member shall not be personally liable for any debt, obligation or liability of the Company, whether arising in contract or otherwise, by reason of being a member of the Company.

(b) This Agreement is entered into by the Member for the exclusive benefit of the Member and its successors and assigns. This Agreement is expressly not intended for the benefit of any creditor of the Company or any other Person. Except and only to the extent provided by

applicable statute, no such creditor or third party shall have any rights under this Agreement or any agreement between the Company and the Member with respect to any contributions or otherwise.

2.10 Election to be Taxed as Corporation

The Company intends to elect to be treated as a corporation for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE III MEMBER

3.1 Member

The Company shall be owned exclusively by the Member pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. In the event the Company has more than one Member, this Agreement shall have no further force and effect.

3.2 Capital

The Member may (but shall not be required to) contribute capital to the Company in such amounts and at such times as it may determine in its discretion.

ARTICLE IV ALLOCATION OF NET INCOME AND NET LOSS

All items of Net Income or Net Loss shall be allocated exclusively to the Member.

ARTICLE V DISTRIBUTIONS

Net Cash Flow and Company assets in kind shall be distributed in such amounts, and at such times as the Member may in its absolute discretion determine. Any such distribution shall be made exclusively to the Member.

ARTICLE VI MANAGEMENT

6.1 Management Vested in the Member

As provided and subject to the terms herein, the Member shall have the authority to manage the business and affairs of the Company. Any action required to be taken by the Member on behalf of the Company shall be duly taken if approved, in writing or otherwise, by the Member as required by the terms of this Agreement.

6.2 Authority of the Member

Except as otherwise provided herein, the Member shall be vested with complete

management and control of the affairs of the Company, except to the extent that the Member delegates authority to one or more Officers or other Persons designated by the Member. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Member shall have the power and authority to do all things necessary or proper to carry out the purposes of the Company. All actions taken by the Member shall be subject to the terms of this Agreement. Any officer or authorized person of the Member, acting in their capacity on behalf of the Member, shall be specifically authorized to execute authorized instruments, documents, agreements, contracts and other undertakings on behalf and in the name of the Company, and parties dealing with the Company shall be entitled to rely on the authority of each parties to execute such documents on behalf of the Company. In addition, the Member may delegate to one or more persons the authority to execute authorized instruments, documents, agreements, contracts and other undertakings on behalf and in the name of the Company.

6.3 Payment and Reimbursement of Expenses

The Company shall reimburse the Member for all reasonable expenses incurred by them on behalf of the Company.

ARTICLE VII OFFICERS

7.1 Authority to Delegate to Officers

The Member shall have the power and authority to appoint officers of the Company (the “*Officers*”). Officers shall have such authority, perform such duties and hold office for such period as may be prescribed by the Member. The Member may delegate to any Officer the power to appoint any subordinate Officers and to prescribe their respective terms of office, authority and duties. Any two or more offices may be held by the same Person. Unless an Officer dies, resigns or is removed from office, he or she shall hold office until his or her successor is appointed.

7.2 Resignation or Removal

Any Officer of the Company may resign from such position by delivering written notice of the resignation to the Member. Any Officer may be removed by the Member, with or without cause, upon receiving written notice from the Member. Election or appointment of an Officer shall not of itself create any contractual right to continued employment, compensation or other benefit from the Company. Vacancies in any office caused by any reason may be filled by the Member by selecting an individual to act during the unexpired term.

7.3 Salaries

The compensation of any Officers, agents or other employees of the Company shall be fixed by the Member, and may be changed from time to time by the Member.

7.4 Signing Authority

The Member may authorize any Officer or Officers, or agent or agents, to enter into any

contract or execute and deliver any instrument in the name of and on behalf of the Company. Such authority may be general or confined to specific instances. All checks, drafts or other orders for the payment of money, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued in the name of the Company may be signed by such Officer or Officers, or agent or agents, of the Company as is from time to time determined by the Member and in such manner as is from time to time determined by the Member.

ARTICLE VIII INDEMNIFICATION

8.1 Limitation on Liability

No Member, manager or Officer, or employee, shareholder, member, partner, delegate or agent thereof, shall be liable, responsible or accountable in damages or otherwise to the Company or the Member for any act or omission by any such Person if such Person acted in good faith, unless such conduct constitutes fraud, gross negligence or willful misconduct.

8.2 Indemnification

To the fullest extent not prohibited by law, the Company shall indemnify and hold harmless the Member, each manager and each Officer, and each employee, shareholder, member, partner, delegate or agent thereof, from and against any and all losses, claims, demands, costs, damages, liabilities (joint and several), expenses of any nature (including attorneys' fees and disbursements), judgments, fines, settlements and other amounts arising from any and all claims, demands, actions, suits or proceedings, civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, in which such Person may be involved or threatened to be involved, as a party or otherwise, by reason of any act or omission performed or omitted by such Covered Person in good faith on behalf of the Company and in a manner reasonably believed to be within the scope of the authority conferred on such Covered Person by this Agreement, regardless of whether such Person continues in such capacity at the time any such liability or expense is paid or incurred, except for fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct on the part of such Person. The indemnification provided by this Section 8.2 shall be in addition to any other rights to which those indemnified may be entitled under any agreement, as a matter of law or equity, or otherwise, and shall continue as to a Person who has ceased to serve in their capacity, and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, successors, assigns and administrators of the Person so indemnified. With respect to the satisfaction of any indemnification of the above-mentioned Persons, only assets of the Company shall be available therefore and the Member shall not have any personal liability therefore. Any indemnification required hereunder to be made by the Company shall be made promptly after the liability, loss, damage, cost or expense is incurred or suffered. The Member may establish reasonable procedures for the submission of claims for indemnification pursuant to this Section 8.2, determination of the entitlement of any Person thereto and review of any such determination.

8.3 Advancement of Expenses

The right to indemnification conferred in this Article VIII shall include the right to be paid by the Company the expenses incurred in defending any proceeding in advance of its final disposition. An advancement of expenses shall be made upon delivery to the Company of an

undertaking, by or on behalf of such indemnitee, to repay all amounts so advanced if it shall ultimately be determined by final and binding decision by a court or arbitrator that such indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified for such expenses under this Section 8.3.

ARTICLE IX DISSOLUTION AND TERMINATION

9.2 Events of Dissolution

- (a) The Company shall be dissolved on a date designated by the Member.
- (b) Subject to the foregoing, the death, retirement, resignation, expulsion, bankruptcy or dissolution of the Member or the occurrence of any other event that terminates the continued membership of the Member shall not cause the Company to be dissolved or its affairs to be wound up, and upon the occurrence of any such event, the limited liability company shall be continued without dissolution.

9.3 Effectiveness of Dissolution

Dissolution of the Company shall be effective on the date on which the event occurs giving rise to the dissolution, but the Company shall not terminate until the assets of the Company shall have been distributed as provided herein. Notwithstanding the dissolution of the Company, prior to the termination of the Company, as aforesaid, the business of the Company and the affairs of the Member, as such, shall continue to be governed by this Agreement. Upon dissolution, the Member shall cause the assets of the Company to be liquidated and shall cause the proceeds thereof to be applied and distributed as contemplated by this Agreement.

9.4 Distributions Upon Liquidation

Distributions upon liquidation of the Company, after payment to all creditors, shall be made to the Member.

ARTICLE X BOOKS, RECORDS AND BANK ACCOUNTS

10.1 Books and Records

- (a) The books and records of the Company shall be maintained at the principal office of the Company.
- (b) The Company shall maintain with its books and records the following: (i) a current list of the full name and last known address of the Member; (ii) a copy of the Certificate, and all certificates of amendment thereto; (iii) copies of the Company's federal, state and local tax returns and reports, if any, for the three most recent fiscal years; (iv) copies of this Agreement and any amendments thereto; and (v) copies of all financial statements for the Company for the three most recent fiscal years.

10.2 Bank Accounts

The Member shall be responsible for causing one or more accounts to be maintained in a bank (or banks), as necessary, which accounts shall be used for the payment of expenditures incurred in connection with the business of the Company, and in which shall be deposited any and all cash receipts. All such amounts shall be received, held and disbursed by the Company for the purposes specified in this Agreement. There shall not be deposited in any of such accounts any funds other than funds belonging to the Company, and no other funds shall in any way be commingled with such funds.

ARTICLE XI MISCELLANEOUS

11.1 Successors and Assigns

This Agreement, and each and every provision hereof, shall be binding on and shall inure to the benefit of the Member, its respective successors, heirs, successors-in-title and assignees, and each and every successor in interest to any Member, whether such successor acquires such Interest by way of gift, purchase, foreclosure or by any other method, shall hold such Interest subject to all the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

11.2 Amendment of Agreement

Except as otherwise provided herein, this Agreement shall be amended only upon the written agreement of the Member.

11.3 Captions

Titles or captions of articles or sections contained in this Agreement are inserted only as a matter of convenience and for reference, and in no way define, limit, extend or describe the scope of this Agreement or the intent of any provisions hereof.

11.4 Applicable Law

This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by and interpreted, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware (regardless of the choice of law principles of the State of Delaware or of any other jurisdiction).

11.5 Severability of Provisions

Each provision of this Agreement shall be considered separable and if for any reason provision or provisions herein are determined to be invalid, unenforceable or illegal under any existing or future law, such invalidity, unenforceability or illegality shall not impair the operation of or affect those portions of this Agreement which are valid, enforceable and legal.

11.6 Entire Agreement

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the Member with respect to the

subject matter hereof.

[signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Member has executed this Agreement as of the Effective Date.

[CLAIMANT TRUST]

By: _____
Name: []
Its: []

[Signature Page to [NEW GP] LLC Operating Agreement]

EXHIBIT A

DEFINITIONS

The capitalized terms used in this Agreement shall have the following meanings:

“**Act**” means the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act, as amended from time to time.

“**Certificate**” means the Certificate of Formation of the Company filed in the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, as amended from time to time.

“**Company**” means the limited liability company formed pursuant to the Certificate and this Agreement. “**Effective Date**” means the date first referenced in the preamble to this Agreement.

“**Interest**” means the entire ownership interest of the Member in the Company at any particular time, including the right of such Member to any and all benefits to which a Member may be entitled as provided in this Agreement, together with the obligations of such Member to comply with all the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

“**Member**” has the meaning provided in the first paragraph of this Agreement.

“**Net Cash Flow**” means, for each fiscal year or other period, the gross cash proceeds received by the Company for such year or period, less cash expenditures of the Company for such year or period, less reserves for future Company expenditures as determined by the Member.

“**Net Income**” and “**Net Loss**” mean, for each fiscal year or other period, an amount equal to the Company’s realized and unrealized net income or net loss for the applicable fiscal year or period.

“**Officer**” means a Person designated or appointed as an officer of the Company pursuant to Article VII.

“**Person**” means any individual, corporation, partnership, trust, limited liability company or other entity.

EXHIBIT “C”

**FIFTH AMENDED AND RESTATED
AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
OF
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)**

[REDACTED], 2020

This FIFTH AMENDED AND RESTATED AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP (this “**Agreement**”) of Highland Capital Management, L.P., (the “**Partnership**”), dated as of [REDACTED], 2020 and entered into by and among the [New GP Entity] as general partner of the Partnership (the “**General Partner**”) and the limited partner of the Partnership as set forth on Schedule A hereto (the “**Limited Partner**”), amends and restates in its entirety the Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of the Partnership dated as of December 24, 2015 (as amended to date, the “**Prior Agreement**”), by and among Strand Advisors, Inc. (the “**Prior General Partner**”) and the former limited partners of the Partnership who were limited partners of the Partnership (the “**Prior Limited Partners**”). The General Partner and Limited Partners are collectively referred to as the “**Partners**.”

WHEREAS, the Prior Agreement, as amended pursuant to that certain amendment dated [REDACTED], 2020, provides for the reconstitution and continuation of the Partnership if new limited partners are admitted to the partnership within 90 days after dissolution thereof and such new limited partners consent to the continuation of the Partnership.

WHEREAS, the Partnership was reorganized pursuant to the Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P., that was approved by the United States Bankruptcy Court for Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, on [REDACTED] (the “**Plan**”).

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Plan the limited partnership interests of the Prior Limited Partners and the Prior General Partner were canceled on [REDACTED] and new limited partnership interests were issued to the Limited Partner and the General Partner under the Prior Agreement.

WHEREAS, the General Partner and the Limited Partner wish to ratify the admission to the Partnership of the General Partner and the Limited Partner and to amend and restate the terms of the Partnership as set forth in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the agreements and obligations set forth herein, the undersigned hereby agree as follows:

1. Continuation.

(a) Subject to the provisions of this Agreement, the Partners hereby continue the Partnership as a limited partnership pursuant to the provisions of the Delaware Revised Uniform Limited Partnership Act (6 *Del.C.* §17-101, *et seq.*), as amended from time to time (the “**Act**”). This Agreement amends, restates, and supersedes the Prior Agreement and all other prior agreements or understandings with respect to the matters covered herein.

(b) The Limited Partner, being the sole limited partner of the Partnership, hereby (i) consents to the continuation of the Partnership and (ii) ratifies and approves the appointment of the General Partner as general partner of the Partnership.

2. Organizational Matters.

(a) *Name; Certificate.* The name of the Partnership is Highland Capital Management, L.P. The Partnership was organized as a limited partnership pursuant to the Act and

filed a Certificate of Limited Partnership (the “*Certificate*”) with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware. Any person authorized to act on behalf of the General Partner or the Partnership may, subject to Section 19 below, cause the Partnership to file such other certificates and documents as may be necessary or appropriate to comply with the Act and any other applicable requirements for the operation of a limited partnership in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware and any other jurisdictions in which the Partnership shall conduct business, and to maintain such filings for so long as the Partnership conducts business therein.

(b) *Offices.* The name of the resident agent for service of process for the Partnership and the address of the registered office of the Partnership in the State of Delaware is Corporation Services Company, 2023 Centre Road, Wilmington Delaware 19805-1297. The General Partner may establish places of business of the Partnership within and without the State of Delaware, as and when required by the Partnership’s business and in furtherance of its purposes set forth herein, and may appoint (or cause the appointment of) agents for service of process in all jurisdictions in which the Partnership shall conduct business. The General Partner may from time to time in its sole discretion change the Partnership’s places of business, resident agent for service of process, and/or the location of its registered office in Delaware.

3. Purpose; Powers. The Partnership is formed for the purpose of engaging in any lawful act or activity for which limited partnerships may be formed under the Act. Without limiting the foregoing, the general character and purposes of the business of the Partnership are to (a) engage in the business, directly and/or through one or more subsidiaries, of liquidating assets of, and performing investment management and advisory services for, pooled investment vehicles, funds, investment holdings, accounts, and interests therein; and (b) engage in any lawful activities (including, subject to the other provisions of this Agreement, the borrowing of money and the issuance of guarantees of indebtedness of others) directly or indirectly related or incidental thereto and in which a Delaware limited partnership may lawfully engage. The Partnership shall have and exercise all of the powers and rights conferred upon limited partnerships formed pursuant to the Act.

4. Management.

(a) *Authority of the General Partner.* The business and affairs of the Partnership shall be managed exclusively by and under the direction of the General Partner, which shall have the right, power and authority to exercise all of the powers of the Partnership except as otherwise provided by law or this Agreement. Decisions or actions made or approved by the General Partner in accordance with this Agreement shall constitute decisions or actions by the Partnership and shall be binding upon the Partnership and each Limited Partner of the Partnership. The General Partner may not be removed or replaced by the Limited Partners. In the event of the withdrawal, resignation or dissolution of the General Partner, a new General Partner shall be designated in writing by a majority in interest of the Limited Partners, who shall provide written notice to the remaining Limited Partners of such designation.

(b) *Delegation of Powers; Officers.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the General Partner may delegate any or all or any portion of its rights, powers, authority, duties and responsibilities with respect to the management of the Partnership to such officers of the Partnership with such titles as the General Partner may determine (“*Officers*”). The General Partner

may authorize any such Officers to sign agreements, contracts, instruments, or other documents in the name of and on behalf of the Partnership, and such authority may be general or limited to specific instances. The power and authority of any Officer appointed by the General Partner under this Section 4(b) shall not exceed the power and authority possessed by the General Partner under this Agreement. The Officers shall hold office until their successors are duly appointed or their earlier death, resignation, or removal. Any Officer so appointed may be removed at any time, with or without cause, by the written consent of the General Partner. Any Officer may resign from his or her office upon prior written notice to the Partnership. If any office shall become vacant, a replacement Officer may be appointed by the written consent of the General Partner. Two or more offices may be held by the same person. The initial Officers of the Partnership are set forth on Schedule B.

(c) *Limited Partners.* No Limited Partner shall have any right to participate in the management of the Partnership as a Limited Partner. Moreover, no Limited Partner shall have any voting rights except with respect to consent to amendments as set forth in Section 19 below, or as otherwise required by the Act.

(d) *Transactions with Affiliates.* The General Partner or any person controlling, controlled by, or under common control with the General Partner (an “*Affiliate*”) may engage in transactions with the Partnership from time to time, including without limitation for lending to or borrowing from the Partnership, engaging in the provision of services to the Partnership, or otherwise engaging in business transactions with the Partnership, provided that such transactions are entered into in good faith. Unless otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement or any other agreement contemplated herein, whenever a conflict of interest exists or arises between the General Partner or any of its Affiliates, on the one hand, and the Partnership or any Limited Partner, on the other hand, any action taken by the General Partner, in the absence of bad faith by the General Partner, shall not constitute a breach of this Agreement or any other agreement contemplated herein or a breach of any standard of care or duty imposed herein or therein or under the Act or any other applicable law, rule, or regulation.

5. Partners.

(a) *General.* The name, address, and percentage interest ownership interest of the General Partner and each Limited Partner in the Partnership (the “*Percentage Interest*”) are set forth on Schedule A hereto. Additional Limited Partners may be admitted to the Partnership, and Schedule A may be amended, only with the written consent of the General Partner (provided, that failure to update Schedule A shall not itself be conclusive of whether consent of the General Partner has been obtained). No Limited Partner shall have the right or power to resign, withdraw or retire from the Partnership, except upon (i) the occurrence of any event described in Section 17-801 of the Act (in which case the Limited Partner(s) with respect to which such event has occurred shall, automatically and with no further action necessary by any person, cease to be a Limited Partner, and shall be deemed to have solely the interest of an assignee (within the meaning of Section 17 of the Act) with respect to such Limited Partner’s Limited Partnership Interest), or (ii) with the consent of the General Partner. For the avoidance of doubt, no action may be taken to reduce, directly or indirectly, the Percentage Interest of any Partner without the written consent of such Partner.

(b) *Capital Contributions.* The Partners may, in their sole discretion, make additional capital contribution to the Partnership if requested by the General Partner. All capital, whenever contributed, shall be subject in all respects to the risks of the business and subordinate in right of payment to the claims of present or future creditors of the Partnership in accordance with this Agreement.

(c) *Capital Accounts.* The Partnership shall maintain a capital account for each Partner in accordance with Section 704(b) and 704(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “*Code*”), and the principles of the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder.

(d) *Tax Representative.* The General Partner shall serve as the “tax representative” to be the Partnership’s designated representative within the meaning of Section 6223 of the Code with sole authority to act on behalf of the Partnership for purposes of subchapter C of Chapter 63 of the Code and any comparable provisions of state or local income tax laws (the “*Tax Representative*”). The Tax Representative is specifically directed and authorized to take whatever steps it deems necessary or desirable to perfect such designation, including, without limitation, filing any forms or documents with the Internal Revenue Service, properly designating a particular individual to act on its behalf of the Tax Representative and taking such other action as may from time to time be required under Treasury Regulations. The Tax Representative is hereby authorized to and shall perform all duties of a “tax representative” and shall serve as Tax Representative until its resignation or until the designation of its successor, whichever occurs sooner.

6. Allocation of Income and Losses.

(a) *Definitions.* For purposes of this Agreement, “*Income*” and “*Loss*” of the Partnership shall mean the taxable income and loss, respectively, of the Partnership computed with the adjustments set forth in Treasury Regulation under Code Section 704(b) including (A) adjustments pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(g), (B) the inclusion of the amount of any tax-exempt income as an item of income, (C) the inclusion of the amount of any nondeductible, noncapitalizable expense as an item of deduction and (D) the inclusion of the amount of unrealized gain or unrealized loss with respect to an asset of the Partnership as an item of income or gain (as applicable) upon distribution of such asset in kind or as required by Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(f).

(b) *Allocations Generally.* The Income and Loss of the Partnership for each fiscal year or other applicable period shall be allocated to and among the Partners in proportion to their respective Percentage Interests.

(c) *Adjustments.* Notwithstanding Section 6(b) (but subject to Section 6(c)),

- (i) Items of income or gain for any taxable period shall be allocated to the Partner in the manner and to the extent required by the “qualified income offset” provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d); and
- (ii) In no event shall any Loss or item of deduction be allocated to a Partner if such allocation would cause or increase a negative balance

in such Partner's capital account determined by increasing the Partner's capital account balance by any amount the Partner may be obligated to restore to the Partnership pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(c) and by decreasing such capital account balance by the amounts specified in Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), (5) and (6)).

(d) *Nonrecourse Debt.* If at any time the Partnership incurs any "nonrecourse debt" (*i.e.*, debt that is treated as nonrecourse for purposes of Treasury Regulation Section 1.1001-2), the following provisions will apply notwithstanding anything to the contrary expressed elsewhere in this Agreement:

- (i) "Nonrecourse deductions" (as defined in Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-2(b) and (c)) shall be allocated to the Partners in proportion to their respective Percentage Interests.
- (ii) All other allocations relating to such nonrecourse debt shall be allocated in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2; and
- (iii) For purposes of Sections 6(b) and 6(c), each Partner's capital account balance shall be increased by the Partner's share of minimum gain and of partner nonrecourse debt minimum gain (as determined pursuant to Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-2(g) and 1.704-2(i)(5), respectively).

(e) *Deductions, Credits.* Except as otherwise provided herein or as required by Code Section 704, for federal income tax purposes, all items of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit shall be allocated to the Partners in the same manner as are Income and Loss.

(f) *Regulatory Allocations.* Notwithstanding the provisions of Sections 6(a)-(e) above, allocations of Income and Loss shall be made in the order of priority set forth in Exhibit I to this Agreement.

(g) *Withholding.* To the extent that the Partnership is required to withhold and pay over any amounts to any Governmental Authority with respect to Distributions or allocations to any Limited Partner, the amount withheld shall be treated as a Distribution to that Limited Partner pursuant to Sections 4.02, 4.03 or 4.05, as applicable. In the event of any claimed over-withholding, Limited Partners shall be limited to an action against the applicable jurisdiction and not against the Partnership (unless the Partnership has not yet paid such amounts over to such jurisdiction). If any amount required to be withheld was not, in fact, actually withheld from one or more Distributions and the Partnership shall have been required to pay such amount to such Governmental Entity, the Partnership may, at its option, (i) require the affected Limited Partner to reimburse the Partnership for such withholding or (ii) reduce any subsequent Distributions to such Limited Partner by the amount of such withholding, in each case plus interest. Each Limited Partner agrees to furnish the Partnership with such documentation as shall reasonably be requested

by the Partnership to assist it in determining the extent of, and in fulfilling, its withholding obligations. Each Limited Partner will indemnify the General Partner and the Partnership against any losses and liabilities (including interest and penalties) related to any withholding obligations with respect to allocations or Distributions made to such Limited Partner by the Partnership.

(h) *Consistent Tax Reporting.* Except as otherwise unanimously agreed to in writing by the Limited Partners, for U.S. federal, state and local income tax purposes, the Limited Partners agree, as a condition to their admission to the Partnership, to report all taxable income, loss and items thereof (including the character and timing of such items) in a manner consistent with the manner in which such taxable income, loss or item thereof is reported by the Partnership on its tax returns and the Schedules K-1 (or any successor form) furnished by the Partnership to the Limited Partners.

7. *Distributions.* Distributions shall be made from the undistributed profit and loss account to the Partners at the times and in the aggregate amounts determined by the General Partner in its sole discretion; provided, that distributions shall be made to the Partners in accordance with their Percentage Interests. Distributions may be in cash or in kind as determined by the General Partner in its sole discretion. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the Partnership shall not make a distribution to the Limited Partners on account of its interest in the Partnership if such distribution would violate Section 17-607 of the Act or other applicable law.

8. *Other Business.* The Partners and their affiliates may engage in or possess an interest in other business ventures (unconnected with the Partnership) of every kind and description, independently or with others. The Partnership shall not have any rights in or to such independent ventures or the income or profits therefrom by virtue of this Agreement.

9. *Limited Liability.* The debts, obligations, and liabilities of the Partnership, whether arising in contract, tort or otherwise, shall be solely the debts, obligations and liabilities of the Partnership and the General Partner. No Limited Partner shall have any liability (personal or otherwise) for any such debt, obligation, or liability of the Partnership solely by reason of acting in such capacity. For the avoidance of doubt, to the extent a Limited Partner is an Officer of the Partnership (regardless of title) and/or has authority to act on behalf of the General Partner of the Partnership, such Limited Partner shall remain a Limited Partner of the Partnership and shall not be subject to any liability (personal or otherwise) for any debt, obligation or liability of the Partnership.

10. *Indemnification.*

(a) *General.* To the fullest extent permitted by law, subject to Section 10(c) below, the Partnership shall indemnify each Covered Person (as defined below) for any and all losses, claims, demands, costs, damages, liabilities (joint and several), expenses of any nature (including attorneys' fees and disbursements), judgments, fines, settlements and other amounts arising from any and all claims, demands, actions, suits or proceedings, civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, in which such Covered Person may be involved or threatened to be involved, as a party or otherwise, by reason of any act or omission performed or omitted by such Covered Person in good faith on behalf of the Partnership and in a manner reasonably believed to be within the scope of the authority conferred on such Covered Person by this Agreement. For the avoidance of

doubt, the indemnification under this Section 10(a) shall apply even though at the time of such claim, demand, action, suit or proceeding such person is no longer a Covered Person. Any indemnity under this Section 10(a) shall be provided out of and only to the extent of the Partnership's assets, and no Limited Partner shall have personal liability on account thereof.

(b) *Covered Persons.* “**Covered Person**” means each of the following:

- (i) the General Partner, and each member, partner, director, officer, and agent thereof,
- (ii) each person who is or becomes an Officer of the Partnership on or after the date hereof, and
- (iii) any other current or former officer, director, employee or agent for the Partnership or the General Partner, in each case to the extent determined by the General Partner in its sole discretion.

(c) *Limitations on Indemnification.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no indemnification shall be provided for any Covered Person (i) with respect to any action brought by such Covered Person as a plaintiff against the Partnership or another Covered Person, or (ii) for any loss, damage or claim arising from such Covered Person's fraud, gross negligence or willful misconduct (in each case as determined by a final and binding judgment of a court or arbitrator).

(d) *Advancement of Expenses.* Expenses reasonably incurred in defending any claim, action, suit or proceeding of the character described in Section 10(a), to the extent available, shall be advanced by the Partnership prior to the final disposition of such claim, action, suit or proceeding upon receipt of a written undertaking by or on behalf of the recipient to repay all such advances if it is ultimately determined by the General Partner that such Covered Person is not entitled to indemnification pursuant to Section 10(c).

(e) *Third Party Beneficiaries.* Covered Persons shall be deemed to be third-party beneficiaries solely for purposes of this Section 10. All rights of any Covered Person under this Section shall inure to the benefit of such Covered Person's heirs and assigns.

11. Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the Partnership shall end on December 31st of each year.

12. Transfers of Limited Partner Interests. No Limited Partner may transfer, in whole or in part, whether by sale, exchange, lease, license, assignment, distribution, gift, transfer or other disposition or alienation in any way, its interest in the Partnership, without the prior consent of the General Partner, which consent may be given or withheld in the sole discretion of the General Partner and may include such terms and conditions as the General Partner shall deem appropriate in its sole discretion. In addition, it shall be a condition precedent to every transfer of all or any portion of a Limited Partner's interest permitted hereunder, the transferring Limited Partner shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the General Partner that (i) the proposed transfer will not cause or result in a breach of any violation of law, including U.S. federal or state securities laws, and (ii) that the transfer would not adversely affect the classification of the Partnership as a partnership for U.S.

federal tax purposes (including by causing the Partnership to be treated as a “publicly traded partnership” under Section 7704 of the Code), terminate it as a partnership under Code Section 708, or have a substantial adverse effect with respect to U.S. federal income taxes payable by the Partnership.

13. Dissolution. The Partnership shall dissolve, and its affairs shall be wound up upon the first to occur of the following: (i) the consent of the General Partner; (ii) at any time there are no Limited Partners of the Partnership, unless the business of the Partnership is continued in a manner permitted by the Act; or (iii) the entry of a decree of judicial dissolution under Section 17-802 of the Act. Following the foregoing event, the General Partner shall proceed diligently to liquidate the assets of the Partnership in a manner consistent with commercially reasonable business practices. In the event of dissolution, the Partnership shall conduct only such activities as are necessary to wind up its affairs (including the sale of the assets of the Partnership in an orderly manner), and the assets of the Partnership shall be applied in the manner, and in the order of priority, set forth in Section 17-804 of the Act. Liquidating distributions to the Partners shall be made in accordance with their Percentage Interests.

14. Severability of Provisions. Each provision of this Agreement shall be considered separable and if for any reason any provision or provisions herein are determined to be invalid, unenforceable or illegal under any existing or future law, such invalidity, unenforceability or illegality shall not impair the operation of or affect those portions of this Agreement which are valid, enforceable and legal.

15. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts and as so executed shall constitute one agreement binding on all parties hereto, notwithstanding that all of the parties have not signed the same counterpart.

16. Facsimile Signature Page. This Agreement may be executed and delivered by the parties hereto by an executed signature page transmitted by facsimile, and any failure to deliver the originally executed signature page shall not affect the validity, legality or enforceability of this Agreement.

17. Entire Agreement. This Agreement embodies the entire agreement and understanding among the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings relating to such subject matter.

18. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware (without regard to the conflicts of law principles), all rights and remedies being governed by said laws.

19. Amendments. No amendment of this Agreement shall be valid or binding unless such amendment is made with the written consent of the General Partner. Further, any amendment of this Agreement that reduces the Percentage Interest or economic rights of any Limited Partner in a manner that is disproportionate to other Limited Partners shall require the written consent of the affected Limited Partner. For the avoidance of doubt, amendment includes any merger, combination or other reorganization or any amendment of the Certificate that has the effect of changing or superseding the terms of this Agreement.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, intending to be legally bound hereby, has duly executed this Agreement as of the date first set forth above.

GENERAL PARTNER:

[NEW GP ENTITY]

By:
Its:

LIMITED PARTNER:

[CLAIMANT TRUST]

By:
Its: Trustee

*[Signature Page to Fifth Amended and Restated
Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P.]*

Schedule A

SCHEDULE OF PARTNERS

[Date], 2020

General Partner

<u>Name</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Percentage Interest</u>
[New GP Entity]	[Insert Address]	[1.00]%

Limited Partners

<u>Name</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Percentage Interest</u>
[Claimant Trust]	[Insert Address]	[99.00]%

Schedule A

Schedule B

SCHEDULE OF OFFICERS

[Date], 2020

<u>Name</u>	<u>Officer Title</u>
[James Seery]	[Chief Executive Officer]
[Name]	[Title]
[Name]	[Title]

Schedule B

Exhibit I

REGULATORY ALLOCATIONS

(i) Items of income or gain (computed in accordance with Section 6(a), including the adjustments therein) for any taxable period shall be allocated to the Partners in the manner and to the minimum extent required by the “minimum gain chargeback” provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(f) and Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(i)(4).

(ii) All “nonrecourse deductions” (as defined in Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(b)(1)) of the Partnership for any year shall be allocated to the Partners in accordance with their respective Percentage Interests; provided, however, that nonrecourse deductions attributable to “partner nonrecourse debt” (as defined in Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(b)(4)) shall be allocated to the Partners in accordance with the provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(i)(1).

(iii) Items of income or gain (computed in accordance with Section 6(a), including the adjustments therein) for any taxable period shall be allocated to the Partners in the manner and to the extent required by the “qualified income offset” provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d).

(iv) In no event shall Loss of the Partnership be allocated to a Partner if such allocation would cause or increase a negative balance in such Partner’s Adjusted Capital Account (determined for purposes of this Exhibit I only, by increasing the Partner’s Adjusted Capital Account balance by the amount the Partner is obligated to restore to the Partnership pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(c) and decreasing it by the amounts specified in Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), (5) and (6)).

(v) For tax purposes, except as otherwise provided herein or as required by Code Section 704, all items of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit shall be allocated to the Partners in the same manner as are Income and Loss; provided, however, that if the Book Value of any property of the Partnership differs from its adjusted basis for tax purposes, then items of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit related to such property for tax purposes shall be allocated among the Partners so as to take account of the variation between the adjusted basis of the property for tax purposes and its Book Value in the manner provided for under Code Section 704(c).

(vi) For purposes hereof, the following terms have the meanings set forth below:

“**Adjusted Capital Account**” means, for each Partner, such Partner’s capital account balance increased by such Partner’s share of “minimum gain” and of “partner nonrecourse debt minimum gain” (as determined pursuant to Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-2(g) and 1.704-2(i)(5), respectively).

“**Book Value**” means, with respect to any asset, the asset’s adjusted basis for U.S. federal income tax purposes; provided, however, that (i) the initial Book Value of any asset contributed to the Partnership shall be adjusted to equal its fair market value as determined by the General Partner at the time of its contribution, and (ii) the Book Values of all assets held by the Partnership shall be

Schedule B

adjusted to equal their respective fair market values as determined by the General Partner (taking Code Section 7701(g) into account) upon an election by the Partnership to revalue its property in accordance with Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(f) and upon liquidation of the Partnership. The Book Value of any asset whose Book Value was adjusted pursuant to the preceding sentence shall thereafter be adjusted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(g).

EXHIBIT “D”

LITIGATION SUB-TRUST AGREEMENT

This Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, effective as of _____, 2020 (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms hereof, this “Agreement”), by and among James P. Seery, Jr., as trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust (the “Claimant Trustee”), [____] as Delaware Trustee, and Marc S. Kirschner as trustee (the “Litigation Trustee,” and together with the Claimant Trustee [and Delaware Trustee], the “Parties”) of the Litigation Sub-Trust for the benefit of the Claimant Trust as sole Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2019, Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”) filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, which case was subsequently transferred to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “Bankruptcy Court”) and captioned *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the “Chapter 11 Case”);

WHEREAS, on November 13, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. •] (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Plan”),¹ [which was confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court on _____, 2020, pursuant to the Findings of Fact and Order Confirming Plan of Reorganization for the Debtor [Docket No. •] (the “Confirmation Order”)];

WHEREAS, this Agreement, including all exhibits hereto, is the “Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement” described in the Plan and shall be executed on or before the Effective Date in order to facilitate implementation of the Plan; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Plan and Confirmation Order, the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets are hereby to be transferred by the Claimant Trust to the Litigation Sub-Trust (each as defined herein) created and evidenced by this Agreement so that (i) Estate Claims can be investigated, prosecuted, settled, abandoned, resolved, and otherwise monetized as may be determined by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; (ii) proceeds of Estate Claims can be remitted to the Claimant Trust as Claimant Trust Assets for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries (as defined in the Claimant Trust Agreement) in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement; (iii) the Litigation Trustee can investigate, litigate, settle, or otherwise resolve any Filed Claims relating to the Estate Claims, including the Debtor Employee Claims; and (iv) administrative services relating to the activities of the Litigation Sub-Trust can be performed by the Litigation Trustee.

DECLARATION OF TRUST

NOW, THEREFORE, in order to declare the terms and conditions hereof, and in consideration of the premises and mutual agreements herein contained, the confirmation of the

¹ Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan.

Plan and of other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Litigation Trustee and the Claimant Trustee have executed this Agreement for the benefit of the Claimant Trust as provided for in the Plan.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD unto the Litigation Trustee and his successors or assigns in trust, under and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, and for the performance of and compliance with the terms hereof and of the Plan; provided, however, that upon termination of the Litigation Sub-Trust in accordance with Article IX hereof, this Litigation Trust Agreement shall cease, terminate, and be of no further force and effect, unless otherwise specifically provided for herein.

IT IS FURTHER COVENANTED AND DECLARED that the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets are to be strictly held and applied by the Litigation Trustee subject to the specific terms set forth below.

ARTICLE I.
DEFINITION AND TERMS

1.1 Certain Definitions. Unless the context shall otherwise require and except as contained in this Section 1.1 or as otherwise defined herein, the capitalized terms used herein shall have the respective meanings assigned thereto in the “Definitions,” Section 1.1 of the Plan or if not defined therein, shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the applicable Section of the Plan. For all purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

- (a) “Bankruptcy Court” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.
- (b) “Cause” means (i) a Person’s willful failure to perform his material duties hereunder (which material duties shall include, without limitation, regular attendance at regularly scheduled meetings of the Oversight Board), which is not remedied within 30 days of notice; (ii) a Person’s commission of an act of fraud, theft, or embezzlement during the performance of his or her duties hereunder; (iii) a Person’s conviction of a felony with all appeals having been exhausted or appeal periods lapsed; or (iv) a Person’s gross negligence, bad faith, willful misconduct, or knowing violation of law in the performance of his or her duties hereunder.
- (c) “Claimant Trust Agreement” means the Claimant Trust Agreement dated [___], 2020, by and between the Debtor, Claimant Trustee, and Delaware Trustee.
- (d) “Claimant Trustee” means James P. Seery, Jr., as the initial “Claimant Trustee” under the Claimant Trust Agreement and as defined in the Plan, and any successor Claimant Trustee who may be appointed pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.
- (e) “Claimant Trust” means the “Highland Claimant Trust” established in accordance with the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d) pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement.
- (f) “[Debtor Employee Claims]” means any General Unsecured Claims filed by any Employee or former director, officer, or employee of the Debtor, other than the Claims of

the Senior Employees subject to stipulations executed by employees of the Debtor prior to the Effective Date.]

(g) “Delaware Statutory Trust Act” means the Delaware Statutory Trust Act 12 Del C. §3801, et seq. as amended from time to time.

(h) “Delaware Trustee” has the meaning set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

(i) “Disability” means as a result of the Litigation Trustee’s incapacity due to physical or mental illness as determined by an accredited physician or psychologist, as applicable, selected by the Litigation Trustee, the Litigation Trustee has been substantially unable to perform his or her duties hereunder for three (3) consecutive months or for an aggregate of 180 days during any period of twelve (12) consecutive months.

(j) “Estate Claims” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [Docket No. 354].

(k) [Employee] means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.]

(l) “Litigation Sub-Trust” means the sub-trust created pursuant to this Agreement, and in accordance with the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d).

(m) “Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement” means this Agreement.

(n) “Litigation Sub-Trust Assets” means the Estate Claims and the Litigation Sub-Trust Expense Cash Reserve.

(o) “Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary” means the Claimant Trust.

(p) “Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses” means the costs, expenses, liabilities and obligations incurred by the Litigation Sub-Trust and/or the Litigation Trustee in administering and conducting the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust, and otherwise carrying out the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Plan on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust, including without any limitation, any taxes owed by the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the fees and expenses of the Litigation Trustee and professional persons retained by the Litigation Sub-Trust or Litigation Trustee in accordance with Article 3.12(b) of this Agreement.

(q) “Litigation Sub-Trust Expense Cash Reserve” means \$[•] million in Cash to be funded by the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, pursuant to the Plan into a bank account of the Litigation Sub-Trust (or of the Claimant Trust for the benefit of the Litigation Sub-Trust) on or before the Effective Date for the purpose of paying Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses in accordance herewith.

(r) “Litigation Trustee” means Marc S. Kirschner as the initial “Litigation Trustee” hereunder and under the Plan, and any successor Litigation Trustee who may be appointed pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

(s) “Oversight Board” has the meaning set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

(t) “Plan” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

(u) “Privileges” means the rights, title and interests in and to any privilege or immunity attaching to any documents or communications (whether written or oral) associated with any of the Estate Claims or Debtor Employee Claims, including, without limitation, attorney-client privilege as defined in Rule 502(g) of the Federal Rules of Evidence or any other privilege available under applicable law[; provided, however, that “Privileges” shall not include the work-product privilege and the work-product privilege shall remain with the attorney or attorneys who created such work product.]

(v) “Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(w) “TIA” means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

(x) “Trust Interests” means the trust interest(s) to be distributed to the Claimant Trust as the sole Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary.

(y) “Trust Register” has the meaning given to it in Section 5.3(b) hereof.

1.2 General Construction. As used in this Agreement, the masculine, feminine and neuter genders, and the plural and singular numbers shall be deemed to include the others in all cases where they would apply. “Includes” and “including” are not limiting and “or” is not exclusive. References to “Articles,” “Sections” and other subdivisions, unless referring specifically to the Plan or provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or other law, statute or regulation, refer to the corresponding Articles, Sections and other subdivisions of this Agreement, and the words “herein,” “hereafter” and words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section, or subdivision of this Agreement. Amounts expressed in dollars or following the symbol “\$” shall be deemed to be in United States dollars. References to agreements or instruments shall be deemed to refer to such agreements or instruments as the same may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof.

1.3 Incorporation of the Plan. The Plan is hereby incorporated into this Agreement and made a part hereof by this reference.

ARTICLE II. **ESTABLISHMENT OF THE LITIGATION SUB-TRUST**

2.1 Establishment of Sub-Trust.

(a) The Parties, pursuant to the Plan and the Confirmation Order and in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, hereby establish a statutory trust under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act on behalf of the Claimant Trust as the sole Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, which shall be known as the “Highland Litigation Sub-Trust,” on the terms set forth herein. The Litigation Trustee may use this name in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein as the Litigation Trustee sees fit.

(b) The Litigation Trustee shall cause to be executed and filed in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware the Certificate of Trust and agree to execute, acting solely in his capacity as Litigation Trustee, such certificates as may from time to time be required under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act or any other Delaware law.

2.2 Nature and Purposes of the Litigation Sub-Trust. The Litigation Sub-Trust is organized and established as a trust for the purpose of monetizing the Estate Claims and making distributions to Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary in a manner consistent with “liquidating trust” status under Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d). The Litigation Sub-Trust shall serve as a mechanism for investigating, prosecuting, settling, resolving, and otherwise monetizing all Estate Claims and distributing the proceeds of such Estate Claims to the Claimant Trust in a timely fashion in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and this Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust and Litigation Trustee shall have and retain any and all rights, defenses, cross-claims and counter-claims held by the Debtor with respect to any Estate Claim as of the Petition Date. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall have the sole responsibility for the pursuit and settlement of the Estate Claims], and the sole power and authority to allow or settle and compromise any Claims related to the Estate Claims, including, without limitation, Debtor Employee Claims]. For the avoidance of doubt, the Litigation Sub-Trust, pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code and applicable state trust law, is appointed as the successor-in-interest to, and representative of, the Debtor and its Estate for the retention, enforcement, settlement, and adjustment of all Estate Claims and Debtor Employee Claims, other than those Claims constituting Reorganized Debtor Assets; provided, however, that the Litigation Trustee may, as part of his investigation mandate, investigate Estate Claims that would constitute Reorganized Debtor Assets and make a recommendation to the Oversight Board and the Reorganized Debtor on how to proceed with respect to any such Causes of Action.

2.3 Transfer of Assets and Rights to the Litigation Sub-Trust.

(a) On or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall automatically and irrevocably transfer, assign, and deliver, and shall be deemed to have transferred, assigned, and delivered, all Estate Claims, Debtor Employee Claims, and Privileges. For purposes of the transfer of documents, the Litigation Sub-Trust is an assignee and successor to the Debtor in respect of the Estate Claims and Debtor Employee Claims and shall be treated as such in any review of confidentiality restrictions in requested documents. For the avoidance of doubt, following the Effective Date, the Litigation Trustee shall have the power to waive the Privileges being so assigned and transferred.

(b) Until the Litigation Sub-Trust terminates pursuant to the terms hereof, legal title to the Estate Claims shall be vested at all times in the Litigation Sub-Trust as a separate legal entity, except where applicable law in any jurisdiction requires title to any part of

the Estate Claims to be vested in the Litigation Trustee, in which case title shall be deemed to be vested in the Litigation Trustee, solely in his capacity as Litigation Trustee. For purposes of such jurisdictions, the term Litigation Sub-Trust, as used herein, shall be read to mean the Litigation Trustee.

(c) In accordance with section 1123(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Litigation Trustee may enforce all rights to commence and pursue, as appropriate, any and all Estate Claims after the Effective Date. No Person or entity may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Plan to any Estate Claim against them as any indication that the Litigation Trustee will not pursue any and all available Estate Claims or objections against them. Unless any Estate Claim against a Person or Entity are expressly waived, relinquished, exculpated, released, compromised, or settled in the Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court, the Litigation Trustee expressly reserves all Estate Claims for later adjudication, and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine including the doctrine of res judicata, collateral, estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, estoppel (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to such Estate Claims upon, after, or as a consequence of the Confirmation Order.

2.4 Principal Office. The principal office of the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be maintained by the Litigation Trustee at the following address: Goldin Associates, a Teneo Company, 350 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10118.

2.5 Acceptance. The Litigation Trustee accepts the Litigation Sub-Trust imposed by this Agreement and agrees to observe and perform that Litigation Sub-Trust, on and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan.

2.6 Further Assurances. The Claimant Trustee and any successors thereof will, upon reasonable request of the Litigation Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be necessary or proper to transfer to the Litigation Trustee any portion of the Claimant Trust Assets intended to be conveyed hereby and in the Plan in the form and manner provided for hereby and in the Plan and to vest in the Litigation Trustee the powers, instruments or funds in trust hereunder.

2.7 Incidents of Ownership. The Claimant Trust shall be the sole beneficiary of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Litigation Trustee shall retain only such incidents of ownership as are necessary to undertake the actions and transactions authorized herein.

ARTICLE III.
THE LITIGATION TRUSTEE

3.1 Role. In furtherance of and consistent with the purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Plan, and this Agreement, the Litigation Trustee, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein, in the Plan, and in the Confirmation Order, shall serve as Litigation Trustee with respect to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets for the benefit of the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary and maintain, manage, and take action on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

3.2 Authority.

(a) In connection with the administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust, in addition to any and all of the powers enumerated elsewhere herein, the Litigation Trustee shall, in an expeditious but orderly manner, investigate, prosecute, settle, and otherwise resolve the Estate Claims. The Litigation Trustee shall have the power and authority and is authorized to perform any and all acts necessary and desirable to accomplish the purposes of this Agreement and the provisions of the Plan and the Confirmation Order relating to the Litigation Sub-Trust, within the bounds of this Agreement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and applicable law.

(b) The Litigation Trustee, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 3.3 of this Agreement shall have the right to prosecute, defend, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, abandon, estimate, or otherwise deal with and settle any and all Estate Claims. To the extent that any action has been taken to prosecute, defend, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, abandon, or otherwise deal with and settle any such Estate Claims prior to the Effective Date, on the Effective Date the Litigation Trustee shall be substituted for the Debtor in connection therewith in accordance with Rule 25 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, made applicable by Rule 7025 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and the caption with respect to such pending action shall be changed to the following “Marc Kirschner, not individually but solely as Litigation Trustee for the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, et al. v. [Defendant]”.

(c) Subject in all cases to any limitations contained herein, in the Confirmation Order, or in the Plan, the Litigation Trustee shall have the power and authority to:

(i) hold legal title to any and all rights in or arising from the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, including, but not limited to, the right to collect any and all money and other property belonging to the Litigation Sub-Trust (including any proceeds of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets);

(ii) perform the duties, exercise the powers, and asserts the rights of a trustee under sections 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, including the right to assert claims, defenses, offsets, and privileges;

(iii) subject to any approval of the Oversight Board that may be required under Section 3.3(b), protect and enforce the rights of the Litigation Sub-Trust with respect to any Litigation Sub-Trust Assets by any method deemed appropriate, including, without limitation, by judicial proceeds, or pursuant to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, or similar law and general principles of equity;

(iv) determine and satisfy any and all liabilities created, incurred, or assumed by the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(v) subject to any approval of the Oversight Board that may be required under Section 3.3(b), investigate, analyze, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, mediate, sue on or defend, prosecute, abandon, dismiss, exercise rights, powers and privileges with respect to or otherwise deal with and settle, in accordance with the terms set forth in this Agreement, all Estate Claims or any other Causes of Action in favor of or against the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(vi) with respect to any Estate Claim, avoid and recover transfers of the Debtor’s property as may be permitted by the Bankruptcy Code or applicable state law;

(vii) subject to applicable law, seek the examination of any Entity or Person with respect to the Estate Claims;

(viii) make all payments relating to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets;

(ix) [assess, enforce, release, or waive any privilege or defense on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, or the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, if applicable;]

(x) prepare, or have prepared, and file, if necessary, with the appropriate taxing authority any and all tax returns, information returns, and other required documents with respect to the Litigation Sub-Trust, and pay taxes properly payable by the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(xi) if not otherwise covered by insurance coverage obtained by the Claimant Trust, obtain reasonable insurance coverage with respect to any liabilities and obligations of the Litigation Trustee, solely in his capacity as such, in the form of fiduciary liability insurance, a directors and officers policy, an errors and omissions policy, or otherwise. The cost of any such insurance shall be a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense and paid by the Litigation Trustee from the Litigation Sub-Trust Expense Reserve;

(xii) without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, but subject to the terms of this Agreement, employ various consultants, third-party service providers, and other professionals, including counsel, tax advisors, consultants, brokers, investment bankers, valuation counselors, and financial advisors, as the Litigation Trustee deems necessary to aid him in fulfilling his obligations under this Agreement; such consultants, third-party service providers, and other professionals shall be retained pursuant to whatever fee arrangement the Litigation Trustee deems appropriate, including contingency fee arrangements and any fees and expenses incurred by such professionals engaged by the Litigation Trustee shall be Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses and paid by the Litigation Trustee from the Litigation Sub-Trust Expense Cash Reserve;

(xiii) to the extent applicable, assert, enforce, release, or waive any Privilege or defense on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust (including as to any Privilege that the Debtor held prior to the Effective Date), including to provide any information to insurance carriers that the Litigation Trustee deems necessary to utilize applicable insurance coverage for any Claim or Claims;

(xiv) take all steps and execute all instruments and documents necessary to effectuate the purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the activities contemplated herein and in the Confirmation Order and the Plan, and take all actions necessary to comply with the Confirmation Order, the Plan, and this Agreement and the obligations thereunder and hereunder; and

(xv) exercise such other powers and authority as may be vested in or assumed by the Litigation Trustee by any Final Order (the foregoing subparagraphs (i)-(xv) being collectively, the "Authorized Acts").

(d) The Litigation Trustee has the power and authority to act as trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust and perform the Authorized Acts through the date such Litigation Trustee resigns, is removed, or is otherwise unable to serve for any reason.

(e) Any determinations by the Liquidation Trustee, under the direction of the Oversight Board, with respect to the amount or timing of settlement or other disposition of any Estate Claims settled in accordance with the terms of this Agreement shall be conclusive and binding on the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary and all other parties of interest following the entry of an order of a court of competent jurisdiction approving such settlement or other disposition to the extent required or obtained.

3.3 Limitation of Authority.

(a) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Litigation Trustee shall not (i) be authorized to engage in any trade or business, (ii) take any actions inconsistent with the management of the Estate Claims as required or contemplated by applicable law, the Confirmation Order, the Plan, and this Agreement, or (iii) take any action in contravention of the Confirmation Order, the Plan, or this Agreement.

(b) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, and in no way limiting the terms of the Plan, the Litigation Trustee must receive the consent by vote of a [simple majority] of the Oversight Board pursuant to the notice and quorum requirements set forth in Section 4.5 of the Claimant Trust Agreement, in order to:

- (i) terminate or extend the term of the Litigation Sub-Trust;
- (ii) commence litigation with respect to any Estate Claims, including, without limitation, to (x) litigate, resolve, or settle coverage and/or the liability of any insurer under any insurance policy or legal action related thereto, or (y) pursue avoidance, recovery, or similar remedies that may be brought under chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar or related state or federal statutes or common law, including fraudulent transfer law;
- (iii) settle, dispose of, or abandon any Estate Claims [(including any counterclaims to the extent such counterclaims are set off against the proceeds of any such Estate Claim)];
- (iv) borrow funds as may be necessary to fund litigation or other costs of the Litigation Sub-Trust;
- (v) reserve or retain any cash or cash equivalents in the Litigation Sub-Trust Cash Reserve in an amount reasonably necessary to meet claims and contingent liabilities;
- (vi) change the compensation of the Litigation Trustee; and
- (vii) retain counsel, experts, advisors, or any other professionals.

(c) [Reserved]

3.4 Binding Nature of Actions. All actions taken and determinations made by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement shall be final and binding upon the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary.

3.5 Term of Service. The Litigation Trustee shall serve as the Litigation Trustee for the duration of the Litigation Sub-Trust, subject to death, resignation or removal.

3.6 Resignation. The Litigation Trustee may resign as trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust by an instrument in writing delivered to the Bankruptcy Court and Oversight Board at least thirty (30) days before the proposed effective date of resignation. The Litigation Trustee shall continue to serve as Litigation Trustee after delivery of the Litigation Trustee's resignation until the proposed effective date of such resignation, unless the Litigation Trustee and a [simple majority] of the Oversight Board consent to an earlier effective date, which earlier effective date shall be no earlier than the date of appointment of a successor Litigation Trustee in accordance with Section 3.8 hereof becomes effective.

3.7 Removal.

(a) The Litigation Trustee may be removed by a [simple majority] vote of the Oversight Board for Cause, immediately upon notice thereof, or without Cause, upon [60 days'] prior written notice.

(b) To the extent there is any dispute regarding the removal of a Litigation Trustee (including any dispute relating to any compensation or expense reimbursement due under this Agreement) the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to consider and adjudicate such dispute. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Litigation Trustee will continue to serve as the Litigation Trustee after his removal until the earlier of (i) the time when a successor Litigation Trustee will become effective in accordance with Section 3.8 of this Agreement or (ii) such date as the Bankruptcy Court otherwise orders.

3.8 Appointment of Successor.

(a) Appointment of Successor. In the event of a vacancy by reason of the death, Disability, or removal of the Litigation Trustee, or prospective vacancy by reason of resignation, a successor Litigation Trustee shall be selected by a [simple majority] vote of the Oversight Board. If Members of the Oversight Board are unable to secure a majority vote, the Bankruptcy Court will determine the successor Litigation Trustee on motion of the Members. If a final decree has been entered closing the Chapter 11 Case, the Litigation Trustee may seek to reopen the Chapter 11 Case for the limited purpose of determining the successor Litigation Trustee, and the costs for such motion and costs related to re-opening the Chapter 11 Case shall be paid by the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Claimant Trust on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust. The successor Litigation Trustee shall be appointed as soon as practicable, but in any event no later than sixty (60) days after the occurrence of the vacancy or, in the case of resignation, on the effective date of the resignation of the then acting Litigation Trustee.

(b) Vesting or Rights in Successor Litigation Trustee. Every successor Litigation Trustee appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge, and deliver to the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the exiting Litigation Trustee, the Oversight Board, and file

with the Bankruptcy Court, an instrument accepting such appointment subject to the terms and provisions hereof. The successor Litigation Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the exiting Litigation Trustee except that the successor Litigation Trustee shall not be liable for the acts or omissions of the retiring Litigation Trustee. In no event shall the retiring Litigation Trustee be liable for the acts or omissions of the successor Litigation Trustee.

(c) Interim Litigation Trustee. During any period in which there is a vacancy in the position of Litigation Trustee, the Oversight Board shall appoint one of its Members or the Claimant Trustee to serve as the interim Litigation Trustee (the “Interim Trustee”) until a successor Litigation Trustee is appointed pursuant to Section 3.8(a). The Interim Trustee shall be subject to all the terms and conditions applicable to a Litigation Trustee hereunder. Such Interim Trustee shall not be limited in any manner from exercising any rights or powers as a Member of the Oversight Board or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, merely by such Person’s appointment as Interim Trustee.

3.9 Continuance of Litigation Sub-Trust. The death, resignation, or removal of the Litigation Trustee shall not operate to terminate the Litigation Sub-Trust created by this Agreement or to revoke any existing agency (other than any agency of the Litigation Trustee as the Litigation Trustee) created pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or invalidate any action taken by the Litigation Trustee. In the event of the resignation or removal of the Litigation Trustee, the Litigation Trustee shall promptly (i) execute and deliver, by the effective date of resignation or removal, such documents, instruments, records, and other writings as may be reasonably requested by his successor to effect termination of the exiting Litigation Trustee’s capacity under this Agreement and the conveyance of the Estate Claims then held by the exiting Litigation Trustee to the successor Litigation Trustee; (ii) deliver to the successor Litigation Trustee all non-privileged documents, instruments, records, and other writings relating to the Litigation Sub-Trust as may be in the possession or under the control of the exiting Litigation Trustee, provided, the exiting Litigation Trustee shall have the right to make and retain copies of such documents, instruments, records and other writings delivered to the successor Litigation Trustee and the cost of making such copies shall be a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense to be paid by the Litigation Sub-Trust; and (iii) otherwise assist and cooperate in effecting the assumption of the exiting Litigation Trustee’s obligations and functions by his successor, provided the fees and expenses of such assistance and cooperation shall be paid to the exiting Litigation Trustee by the Litigation Sub-Trust. The exiting Litigation Trustee shall irrevocably appoint the successor Litigation Trustee as his attorney-in-fact and agent with full power of substitution for it and its name, place and stead to do any and all acts that such exiting Litigation Trustee is obligated to perform under this Section 3.9.

3.10 Litigation Trustee as “Estate Representative”. The Litigation Trustee will be the exclusive trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code (the “Estate Representative”) with respect to the Estate Claims, with all rights and powers attendant thereto, in addition to all rights and powers granted in the Plan and in this Agreement. The Litigation Trustee will be the successor-in-interest to the Debtor with respect to any action pertaining to the Estate Claims, which was or could have been commenced by the Debtor prior to the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Plan

or Confirmation Order. All actions, claims, rights or interests constituting or relating to Estate Claims are preserved and retained and may be enforced by the Litigation Trustee as an Estate Representative.

3.11 Books and Records.

(a) The Litigation Trustee shall maintain, in respect of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Claimant Trust, books and records pertinent to Estate Claims in its possession and the income of the Litigation Sub-Trust and payment of expenses, liabilities, and claims against or assumed by the Litigation Sub-Trust in such detail and for such period of time as may be necessary to enable it to make full and proper accounting in respect thereof. Such books and records shall be maintained as reasonably necessary to facilitate compliance with the tax reporting requirements of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the requirements of Article VII herein. Except as otherwise provided herein, nothing in this Agreement requires the Litigation Trustee to file any accounting or seek approval of any court with respect to the administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust, or as a condition for managing any payment or distribution out of the Litigation Sub-Trust. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Litigation Trustee shall to retain such books and records, and for such periods, with respect to any Reorganized Debtor Assets as are required to be retained pursuant to Section 204-2 of the Investment Advisers Act or any other applicable laws, rules, or regulations.

(b) The Litigation Trustee may dispose some or all of the books and records maintained by the Litigation Trustee at the later of (i) such time as the Litigation Trustee determines, with the unanimous consent of the Oversight Board, that the continued possession or maintenance of such books and records is no longer necessary for the benefit of the Litigation Sub-Trust, including with respect to the Estate Claims, or (ii) upon the termination and winding up of the Litigation Sub-Trust under Article IX of this Agreement.

3.12 Reports.

(a) Financial and Status Reports. The fiscal year of the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be the calendar year. Within 90 days after the end of each calendar year during the term of the Litigation Sub-Trust, and within 45 days after the end of each calendar quarter during (other than the fourth quarter) the term of the Litigation Sub-Trust and as soon as practicable upon termination of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee shall make available upon request to the Oversight Board or Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary appearing on its records as of the end of such period or such date of termination, a written report including: (i) unaudited financial statements of the Litigation Sub-Trust for such period, and, if the end of a calendar year, an unaudited report (which may be prepared by an independent certified public accountant employed by the Litigation Trustee) reflecting the result of such agreed-upon procedures relating to the financial accounting administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust as proposed by the Litigation Trustee; (ii) a summary description of any action taken by the Litigation Sub-Trust that, in the judgment of the Litigation Trustee, materially affects the Litigation Sub-Trust and of which notice has not previously been given to the Oversight Board or Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, provided, that any such description shall not include any privileged or confidential information of the Litigation Trustee; and (iii) a description of the progress of liquidating the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets and making distributions to the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary and

any other material information relating to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets and the administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust deemed appropriate to be disclosed by the Litigation Trustee, which description shall include a written report detailing, among other things, the litigation status of the Estate Claims transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust, any settlements entered into by the Litigation Sub-Trust with respect to the Estate Claims, the proceeds recovered to date from Estate Claims, and the distributions made by the Litigation Sub-Trust.

(b) Annual Plan and Budget. If instructed by the Oversight Board, the Litigation Trustee shall prepare and submit to the Oversight Board for approval an annual plan and budget in such detail as reasonably requested.

3.13 Compensation and Reimbursement; Engagement of Professionals.

(a) Compensation and Expenses.

(i) Compensation. As compensation for any services rendered by the Litigation Trustee in connection with this Agreement, the Litigation Trustee shall receive compensation in a manner and amount to be determined by the Oversight Board.

(ii) Expense Reimbursements. All reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of the Litigation Trustee in the performance of his or her duties hereunder, shall be reimbursed as Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses paid by the Litigation Sub-Trust.

(b) Professionals.

(i) Engagement of Professionals. The Litigation Trustee shall engage professionals from time to time in conjunction with the services provided hereunder. The Litigation Trustee's engagement of such professionals shall be approved by a majority of the Oversight Board as set forth in Section 3.3(b) hereof.

(ii) Fees and Expenses of Professionals. The Litigation Trustee shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of any retained professionals as Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses.

3.14 Reliance by Litigation Trustee. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Litigation Trustee may rely, and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting, on any resolution, statement, certificate, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order or other instrument or document that the Litigation Trustee has no reason to believe to be other than genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties or, in the case of facsimiles, to have been sent by the proper party or parties, and the Litigation Trustee may conclusively rely as to the truth of the statements and correctness of the opinions or direction expressed therein. The Litigation Trustee may consult with counsel and other professionals, and any advice of such counsel or other professionals shall constitute full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or not taken by the Litigation Trustee in accordance therewith. The Litigation Trustee shall have the right at any time to seek instructions from the Bankruptcy Court, or any other court of competent jurisdiction concerning Estate Claims, this Agreement, the Plan, or any other document executed in connection therewith, and any such instructions given shall be full and complete authorization in respect of any action taken or not

taken by the Litigation Trustee in accordance therewith. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall have the right to seek Orders from the Bankruptcy Court as set forth in Article IX of the Plan.

3.15 Commingling of Litigation Sub-Trust Assets. The Litigation Trustee shall not commingle any of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets with his or her own property or the property of any other Person.

3.16 [Delaware Trustee. The Delaware Trustee shall have the power and authority, and is hereby authorized and empowered, to (i) accept legal process served on the Litigation Sub-Trust in the State of Delaware; and (ii) execute any certificates that are required to be executed under the Statutory Trust Act and file such certificates in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, and take such action or refrain from taking such action under this Agreement as may be directed in a writing delivered to the Delaware Trustee by the Litigation Trustee; provided, however, that the Delaware Trustee shall not be required to take or to refrain from taking any such action if the Delaware Trustee shall believe, or shall have been advised by counsel, that such performance is likely to involve the Delaware Trustee in personal liability or to result in personal liability to the Delaware Trustee, or is contrary to the terms of this Agreement or of any document contemplated hereby to which the Litigation Sub-Trust or the Delaware Trustee is or becomes a party or is otherwise contrary to law. The Parties agree not to instruct the Delaware Trustee to take any action or to refrain from taking any action that is contrary to the terms of this Agreement or of any document contemplated hereby to which the Litigation Sub-Trust or the Delaware Trustee is or becomes party or that is otherwise contrary to law. Other than as expressly provided for in this Agreement, the Delaware Trustee shall have no duty or power to take any action for or on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust.]

ARTICLE IV. **THE OVERSIGHT BOARD**

The Oversight Board shall be governed by Article IV of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

ARTICLE V. **TRUST INTERESTS**

5.1 Litigation Sub-Trust Interests. On the date hereof, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall issue Trust Interests to the Claimant Trust as the sole Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary. The Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary shall be entitled to distributions from the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets in accordance with the terms of the Plan and this Agreement.

5.2 Transferability of Trust Interests. No transfer, assignment, pledge, hypothecation, or other disposition of a Trust Interest may be effected.

5.3 Exemption from Registration. The Parties hereto intend that the rights of the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary arising under this Litigation Sub-Trust shall not be “securities” under applicable laws, but none of the Parties represent or warrant that such rights shall not be securities or shall not be entitled to exemption from registration under the applicable securities laws. The Oversight Board, acting unanimously, and Litigation Trustee may amend this Agreement in accordance with Article IX hereof to make such changes as are deemed necessary or appropriate with the advice of counsel, to ensure that the Litigation Sub-Trust is not subject to

registration and/or reporting requirements of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, the TIA, or the Investment Company Act. The Trust Interests shall not have consent or voting rights or otherwise confer on the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary any rights similar to the rights of a shareholder of a corporation in respect of any actions taken or to be taken, or decisions made or to be made, by the Oversight Board and/or the Litigation Trustee under this Agreement.

ARTICLE VI. **DISTRIBUTIONS**

6.1 Distributions. The Litigation Trustee shall distribute Cash proceeds of the Estate Claims to the Claimant Trust within [30 days] of receipt of such Cash proceeds, net of any amounts that (a) are reasonably necessary to maintain the value of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets pending their monetization or other disposition during the term of the Litigation Sub-Trust, (b) are necessary to pay or reserve for reasonably incurred or anticipated Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses and any other expenses incurred by the Litigation Sub-Trust (including, but not limited to, any taxes imposed on or payable by the Litigation Trustee with respect to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets), and (c) are necessary to satisfy or reserve for other liabilities incurred or anticipated by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the Plan and this Agreement (including, but not limited to, indemnification obligations and similar expenses).

6.2 Manner of Payment or Distribution. All distributions made by the Litigation Trustee on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary shall be payable by the Litigation Trustee directly to the Claimant Trust, as sole Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, on the date scheduled for the distribution, unless such day is not a Business Day, then such date or the distribution shall be the following Business Day, but such distribution shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date.

6.3 Delivery of Distributions. All distributions under this Agreement to the Claimant Trust shall be made pursuant to wire instructions provided by the Claimant Trustee to the Litigation Trustee.

ARTICLE VII. **TAX MATTERS**

7.1 [Tax Treatment and Tax Returns.

(a) It is intended for the initial transfer of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets to the Litigation Sub-Trust to be treated for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, local tax purposes where applicable) as if the Debtor transferred the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets to the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary and then, immediately thereafter, the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary transferred the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets to the Litigation Sub-Trust. Consistent with such treatment, (i) it is intended that the Litigation Sub-Trust will be treated as a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable), (ii) it is intended that the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary will be treated as the grantor of the Litigation Sub-Trust and owner of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable), and (iii) the Litigation Trustee shall file all federal income tax returns (and foreign, state, and local

income tax returns where applicable) for the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.671-4(a). The Litigation Trustee also will annually send to the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, in accordance with the tax laws, a separate statement setting forth such holder's interest in the Litigation Sub-Trust and share of items of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit as relevant for U.S. federal income tax purposes for such Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary to use in preparing their U.S. federal income tax returns.

(b) The Litigation Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently by all parties for all federal income tax purposes.

7.2 Withholding. The Litigation Trustee may withhold from any amount distributed from the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary such sum or sums as are required to be withheld under the income tax laws of the United States or of any state or political subdivision thereof. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary. As a condition to receiving any distribution from the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee may require that the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary provide such holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Litigation Trustee to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws.]²

ARTICLE VIII. **STANDARD OF CARE AND INDEMNIFICATION**

8.1 Standard of Care. None of the Litigation Trustee, acting in his capacity as the Litigation Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Agreement or the Plan, the Oversight Board, or any individual Member, solely in their capacity as Members of the Oversight Board, shall be personally liable to the Litigation Sub-Trust or to any Person (including the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary and Claimant Trust Beneficiaries) in connection with the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction that the acts or omissions of any such Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member constituted fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence. The employees, agents and professionals retained by the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee, or Oversight Board shall not be personally liable to the Litigation Sub-Trust or any other Person in connection with the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction that such acts or omissions by such employee, agent, or professional constituted willful fraud, willful misconduct or gross negligence. None of the Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, or any Member shall be personally liable to the Litigation Sub-Trust or to any Person for the acts or omissions of any employee, agent or professional of the Litigation Sub-Trust or Litigation Trustee, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction that the Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member acted with gross

² NTD: Subject to review by tax counsel.

negligence or willful misconduct in the selection, retention, or supervision of such employee, agent or professional of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

8.2 Indemnification. The Litigation Trustee (including each former Litigation Trustee), Oversight Board, and all past and present Members (collectively, the “Indemnified Parties”) shall be indemnified by the Litigation Sub-Trust against and held harmless by the Litigation Sub-Trust from any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys’ fees, disbursements, and related expenses) to which the Indemnified Parties may become subject in connection with any action, suit, proceeding or investigation brought or threatened against any of the Indemnified Parties in their capacity as Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member, or in connection with any matter arising out of or related to the Plan, this Agreement, or the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction that the Indemnified Party’s acts or omissions constituted willful fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence. If the Indemnified Party becomes involved in any action, proceeding, or investigation in connection with any matter arising out of or in connection with the Plan, this Agreement or the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust for which an indemnification obligation could arise, the Indemnified Party shall promptly notify the Litigation Trustee and/or Oversight Board, as applicable; provided, however, that the failure of an Indemnified Party to promptly notify the Litigation Trustee and/or Oversight Board of an indemnification obligation will not excuse the Litigation Sub-Trust from indemnifying the Indemnified Party unless such delay has caused the Litigation Sub-Trust material harm. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall periodically advance or otherwise reimburse on demand the Indemnified Party’s reasonable legal and other expenses (including, without limitation, the cost of any investigation and preparation and attorney fees, disbursements, and related expenses) incurred in connection therewith as a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense, but the Indemnified Party shall be required to repay promptly to the Litigation Sub-Trust the amount of any such advanced or reimbursed expenses paid to the Indemnified Party to the extent that it shall be ultimately determined by Final Order that the Indemnified Party engaged in willful fraud, misconduct, or negligence in connection with the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust with respect to which such expenses were paid. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall indemnify and hold harmless the employees, agents and professionals of the Litigation Sub-Trust and Indemnified Parties to the same extent as provided in this Section 8.2 for the Indemnified Parties. For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of this Section 8.2 shall remain available to any former Litigation Trustee or Member or the estate of any decedent Litigation Trustee or Member. The indemnification provided hereby shall be a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense.

8.3 To the extent applicable, the provisions and protections set forth in Article IX of the Plan will apply to the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, and the Members.

ARTICLE IX. TERMINATION

9.1 [Duration]. The Litigation Trustee, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Oversight Board shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as the Litigation Trustee determines that the Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate, and all Distributions required to be made by the Litigation Trustee

to the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary under the Plan and this Agreement have been made, but in no event shall the Litigation Sub-Trust be dissolved later than [three years] from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension ([not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions, without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Litigation Sub-Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes]) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets; provided, however, that each extension must be approved, upon a finding that the extension is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, by the Bankruptcy Court within six months of the beginning of the extended term and no extension, together with any prior extensions, shall exceed three years [without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Litigation Sub-Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes].

9.2 Continuance of the Litigation Trustee for Winding Up. After dissolution of the Litigation Sub-Trust and for purpose of liquidating and winding up the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee shall continue to act as such until the Litigation Trustee's duties have been fully performed. Prior to the final distribution of all remaining Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, the Litigation Trustee shall be entitled to reserve from such assets any and all amounts required to provide for the Litigation Trustee's own costs and expenses, including a reserve to fund any potential indemnification or similar obligations of the Litigation Sub-Trust, until such time as the winding up of the Litigation Sub-Trust is completed. Upon the dissolution of the Litigation Sub-Trust and completion of the winding up of the assets, liabilities and affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust pursuant to the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, the Litigation Trustee shall file a certificate of cancellation with the State of Delaware to terminate the Litigation Sub-Trust pursuant to Section 3810 of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (such date upon which the certificate of cancellation is filed shall be referred to as the "Termination Date"). Subject in all respects to 3.11, upon the Termination date, the Litigation Trustee shall retain for a period of two (2) years, as a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense, the books, records, and certificated and other documents and files that have been delivered to or created by the Litigation Trustee. Subject in all respects to Section 3.11, at the Litigation Trustee's discretion, all of such records and documents may, but need not, be destroyed at any time after two (2) years from the Termination Date.

9.3 Termination of Duties. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, upon the Termination Date of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee, the Oversight Board, and its Members shall have no further duties or obligations hereunder.

ARTICLE X. **AMENDMENTS AND WAIVER**

The Litigation Trustee, with the consent of a simple majority of the Oversight Board, may amend this Agreement to correct or clarify any non-material provisions. This Agreement may not otherwise be amended, supplemented, otherwise modified, or waived in any respect

except by an instrument in writing signed by the Litigation Trustee and with the unanimous approval of the Oversight Board, and the approval of the Bankruptcy Court, after notice and a hearing; provided that the Litigation Trustee must provide the Oversight Board with prior written notice of any non-material amendments, supplements, modifications, or waivers of this Agreement.

ARTICLE XI.
MISCELLANEOUS

11.1 Trust Irrevocable. Except as set forth in this Agreement, establishment of the Litigation Sub-Trust by this Agreement shall be irrevocable and shall not be subject to revocation, cancellation or rescission by the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary.

11.2 Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary has No Legal Title to Litigation Sub-Trust Assets. The Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary shall have no legal title to any part of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets.

11.3 Agreement for Benefit of Parties Only. Nothing herein, whether expressed or implied, shall be construed to give any Person other than the Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, and the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of this Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust Assets shall be held for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary.

11.4 Notices. All notices, directions, instructions, confirmations, consents and requests required or permitted by the terms hereof shall, unless otherwise specifically provided herein, be in writing and shall be sent by first class mail, facsimile, overnight mail or in the case of mailing to a non-United States address, air mail, postage prepaid, addressed to:

- (a) If to the Litigation Trustee:

Marc S. Kirschner
c/o Goldin Associates LLC, a Teneo Company
350 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York 10118

With a copy to:

[insert contact for counsel to the Litigation Trustee].

- (b) If to the Claimant Trustee:

Claimant Trustee
c/o **[insert contact info for Claimant Trustee]**

With a copy to:

[insert contact for counsel to the Claimant Trustee].

Notice mailed shall be effective on the date mailed or sent. Any Person may change the address at which it is to receive notices under this Agreement by furnishing written notice pursuant to the provisions of this Section 11.4 to the entity to be charged with knowledge of such change.

11.5 Severability. Any provision hereof which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provisions in another jurisdiction.

11.6 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed by the parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

11.7 Binding Effect, etc. All covenants and agreements contained herein shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee, and the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, and their respective successors and assigns. Any notice, direction, consent, waiver or other instrument or action by any Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary shall bind its successors and assigns.

11.8 Headings; References. The headings of the various Sections herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not define or limit any of the terms or provisions hereof.

11.9 Governing Law. This Agreement shall in all respects be governed by, and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, including all matters of constructions, validity and performance.

11.10 Consent to Jurisdiction. Each of the parties hereto consents and submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for any action or proceeding instituted for the enforcement and construction of any right, remedy, obligation, or liability arising under or by reason of this Agreement or the Plan.

11.11 Transferee Liabilities. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall have no liability for, and the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets shall not be subject to, any claim arising by, through or under the Debtor except as expressly set forth in the Plan or in this Agreement. In no event shall the Litigation Trustee or the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary have any personal liability for such claims. If any liability shall be asserted against the Litigation Sub-Trust or the Litigation Trustee as the transferee of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets on account of any claimed liability of, through or under the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Trustee may use such part of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets as may be necessary to contest any such claimed liability and to pay, compromise, settle or discharge same on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Litigation Trustee as a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Litigation Trust Agreement to be duly executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized on the day and year first written above.

Claimant Trustee

By: _____
James P. Seery, Jr., not individually but
solely in his capacity as the Claimant
Trustee

Litigation Trustee

By: _____
Marc S. Kirschner, not individually but
solely in his capacity as the Litigation Trustee

EXHIBIT “E”

Schedule of Causes of Action

The Causes of Action shall include, *without limitation*, any cause of action based on the following:

breach of fiduciary duties, breach of duty of care, breach of duty of loyalty, usurpation of corporate opportunities, breach of implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, conversion, misappropriation of assets, misappropriation of trade secrets, unfair competition, breach of contract, breach of warranty, fraud, constructive fraud, negligence, gross negligence, fraudulent conveyance, fraudulent transfer, fraudulent misrepresentation, negligent misrepresentation, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent inducement, tortious interference, *quantum meruit*, unjust enrichment, abuse of process, alter ego, business disparagement, indemnity, claims for recovery of distributions or dividends, claims for indemnification, promissory estoppel, quasi-contract claims, any counterclaims, equitable subordination, avoidance actions provided for under sections 544 or 547 of the Bankruptcy Code, claims brought under state law, claims brought under federal law, claims under any common-law theory of tort or law or equity, and any claims similar in nature to the foregoing claims.

The Causes of Action shall include, *without limitation*, any cause of action against the following persons and entities:

James Dondero, Mark Okada, Grant Scott, John Honis, any current or former insider of the Debtor, the Dugaboy Investment Trust, Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, Nexbank Capital, Inc. Highland Capital Management Services, Inc., NexPoint Advisors GP, LLC, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Strand Advisors XVI, Inc., Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexAnnuity Holdings, Inc., the entities listed on the attached **Annex 1** hereto, any current or former employee of the Debtor, and any entity directly or indirectly owned, controlled, or operated for the benefit of the foregoing persons or entities.

The Causes of Action shall include, *without limitation*, any cause of action arising from the following transactions:

The transfer of ownership interests in the Debtor to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, the creation or transfer of any notes receivable from the Debtor or from any entity related to the Debtor, the creation or transfer of assets to or from any charitable foundation or trust, the formation, performance, or breach of any contract for the Debtor to provide investment management, support services, or any other services, and the distribution of assets or cash from the Debtor to partners of the Debtor.

Annex 1

11 Estates Lane, LLC	Acis CLO Value Fund II Charitable DAF Ltd.
1110 Waters, LLC	Acis CMOA Trust
140 Albany, LLC	Advisors Equity Group LLC
1525 Dragon, LLC	Alamo Manhattan Hotel I, LLC
17720 Dickerson, LLC	(Third Party)
1905 Wylie LLC	Allenby, LLC
2006 Milam East Partners GP, LLC	Allisonville RE Holdings, LLC
2006 Milam East Partners, L.P.	AM Uptown Hotel, LLC
201 Tarrant Partners, LLC	Apex Care, L.P
2014 Corpus Weber Road LLC	Asbury Holdings, LLC (<i>fka HCSLR</i>
2325 Stemmons HoldCo, LLC	<i>Camelback Investors (Delaware), LLC</i>)
2325 Stemmons Hotel Partners, LLC	Ascendant Advisors
2325 Stemmons TRS, Inc.	Atlas IDF GP, LLC
300 Lamar, LLC	Atlas IDF, LP
3409 Rosedale, LLC	BB Votorantim Highland Infrastructure, LLC
3801 Maplewood, LLC	BDC Toys Holdco, LLC
3801 Shenandoah, L.P.	Beacon Mountain, LLC
3820 Goar Park LLC	Bedell Trust Ireland Limited (Charitable trust
400 Seaman, LLC	account)
401 Ame, L.P.	Ben Roby (third party)
4201 Locust, L.P.	BH Equities, LLC
4312 Belclaire, LLC	BH Heron Pointe, LLC
5833 Woodland, L.P.	BH Hollister, LLC
5906 DeLoache, LLC	BH Willowdale Manager, LLC
5950 DeLoache, LLC	Big Spring Partners, LLC
7758 Ronnie, LLC	Blair Investment Partners, LLC
7759 Ronnie, LLC	Bloomdale, LLC
AA Shotguns, LLC	Brave Holdings III Inc.
Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd.	Brentwood CLO, Ltd.
Acis CLO 2017-7 Ltd	Brentwood Investors Corp.
Acis CLO Management GP, LLC	Brian Mitts
Acis CLO Management GP, LLC (<i>fka Acis</i>	Bristol Bay Funding Ltd.
<i>CLO Opportunity Funds GP, LLC</i>)	Bristol Bay Funding, Ltd.
Acis CLO Management Holdings, L.P.	BVP Property, LLC
Acis CLO Management Intermediate Holdings	C-1 Arbors, Inc.
I, LLC	C-1 Cutter's Point, Inc.
Acis CLO Management Intermediate Holdings	C-1 Eaglecrest, Inc.
II, LLC	C-1 Silverbrook, Inc.
Acis CLO Management, LLC (<i>fka Acis CLO</i>	Cabi Holdco GP, LLC
<i>Opportunity Funds SLP, LLC</i>)	Cabi Holdco I, Ltd
Acis CLO Trust	Cabi Holdco I, Ltd.

Cabi Holdco, L.P.
California Public Employees' Retirement System
Camelback Residential Investors, LLC
Camelback Residential Investors, LLC
(fka Sevilla Residential Partners, LLC)
Camelback Residential Partners, LLC
Capital Real Estate - Latitude, LLC
Castle Bio Manager, LLC
Castle Bio, LLC
CG Works, Inc.
CG Works, Inc.
(fka Common Grace Ventures, Inc.)
Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.
Charitable DAF GP, LLC
Charitable DAF HoldCo, Ltd
Charitable DAF HoldCo, Ltd.
Claymore Holdings, LLC
CLO HoldCo, Ltd
CLO Holdco, Ltd.
Corbusier, Ltd.
Cornerstone Healthcare Group Holding, Inc.
Corpus Weber Road Member LLC
CP Equity Hotel Owner, LLC
CP Equity Land Owner, LLC
CP Equity Owner, LLC
CP Hotel TRS, LLC
CP Land Owner, LLC
CP Tower Owner, LLC
CRE - Lat, LLC
Credit Suisse, Cayman Islands Branch
Crossings 2017 LLC
Crown Global Insurance Company (third party)
Dallas Cityplace MF SPE Owner LLC
Dallas Lease and Finance, L.P.
Dana Scott Breault
James Dondero
Reese Avry Dondero
Jameson Drue Dondero
Dana Sprong (Third Party)
David c. Hopson
De Kooning, Ltd.
deKooning, Ltd.
DFA/BH Autumn Ridge, LLC
Dolomiti, LLC
DrugCrafters, L.P.
Dugaboy Investment Trust
Dugaboy Management, LLC
Dugaboy Project Management GP, LLC
Eagle Equity Advisors, LLC
Eames, Ltd.
Eastland CLO, Ltd.
Eastland Investors Corp.
EDS Legacy Heliport, LLC
EDS Legacy Partners Owner, LLC
EDS Legacy Partners, LLC
Empower Dallas Foundation, Inc.
ENA 41, LLC
Entegra Strat Superholdco, LLC
Entegra-FRO Holdco, LLC
Entegra-FRO Superholdco, LLC
Entegra-HOCF Holdco, LLC
Entegra-NHF Holdco, LLC
Entegra-NHF Superholdco, LLC
Entegra-RCP Holdco, LLC
Estates on Maryland Holdco, LLC
Estates on Maryland Owners SM, Inc.
Estates on Maryland Owners, LLC
Estates on Maryland, LLC
Falcon E&P Four Holdings, LLC
Falcon E&P One, LLC
Falcon E&P Opportunities Fund, L.P.
Falcon E&P Opportunities GP, LLC
Falcon E&P Royalty Holdings, LLC
Falcon E&P Six, LLC
Falcon E&P Two, LLC
Falcon Four Midstream, LLC
Falcon Four Upstream, LLC
Falcon Incentive Partners GP, LLC
Falcon Incentive Partners, LP
Falcon Six Midstream, LLC
Flamingo Vegas Holdco, LLC (fka Cabi Holdco, LLC)
Four Rivers Co-Invest GP, LLC
Four Rivers Co-Invest, L.P.

FRBH Abbington SM, Inc.
FRBH Abbington, LLC
FRBH Arbors, LLC
FRBH Beechwood SM, Inc.
FRBH Beechwood, LLC
FRBH C1 Residential, LLC
FRBH Courtney Cove SM, Inc.
FRBH Courtney Cove, LLC
FRBH CP, LLC
FRBH Duck Creek, LLC
FRBH Eaglecrest, LLC
FRBH Edgewater JV, LLC
FRBH Edgewater Owner, LLC
FRBH Edgewater SM, Inc.
FRBH JAX-TPA, LLC
FRBH Nashville Residential, LLC
FRBH Regatta Bay, LLC
FRBH Sabal Park SM, Inc.
FRBH Sabal Park, LLC
FRBH Silverbrook, LLC
FRBH Timberglen, LLC
FRBH Willow Grove SM, Inc.
FRBH Willow Grove, LLC
FRBH Woodbridge SM, Inc.
FRBH Woodbridge, LLC
Freedom C1 Residential, LLC
Freedom Duck Creek, LLC
Freedom Edgewater, LLC
Freedom JAX-TPA Residential, LLC
Freedom La Mirage, LLC
Freedom LHV LLC
Freedom Lubbock LLC
Freedom Miramar Apartments, LLC
Freedom Sandstone, LLC
Freedom Willowdale, LLC
Fundo de Investimento em Direitos Creditorios
BB Votorantim Highland Infraestrutura
G&E Apartment REIT The Heights at Olde
Towne, LLC
G&E Apartment REIT The Myrtles at Olde
Towne, LLC
GAF REIT, LLC
GAF Toys Holdco, LLC
Gardens of Denton II, L.P.
Gardens of Denton III, L.P.
Gleneagles CLO, Ltd.
Governance RE, Ltd.
Governance Re, Ltd.
Governance, Ltd.
Grant Scott
Grant Scott, Trustee of The SLHC Trust
Grayson CLO, Ltd.
Grayson Investors Corp.
Greater Kansas City Community Foundation
(third party)
Greenbriar CLO, Ltd.
Greg Busseyt
Gunwale LLC
Gunwale, LLC
Hakusan, LLC
Hammark Holdings LLC
Hampton Ridge Partners, LLC
Harbourvest Entities
Harko, LLC
Harry Bookey/Pam Bookey (third party)
Haverhill Acquisition Co., LLC
Haygood, LLC
HB 2015 Family LP (third party)
HCBH 11611 Ferguson, LLC
HCBH Buffalo Pointe II, LLC
HCBH Buffalo Pointe III, LLC
HCBH Buffalo Pointe, LLC
HCBH Hampton Woods SM, Inc.
HCBH Hampton Woods, LLC
HCBH Overlook SM, Inc.
HCBH Overlook, LLC
HCBH Rent Investors, LLC
HCMS Falcon GP, LLC
HCMS Falcon, L.P.
HCO Holdings, LLC
HCOF Preferred Holdings, L.P.
HCOF Preferred Holdings, LP
HCOF Preferred Holdings, Ltd.
HCRE 1775 James Ave, LLC
HCRE Addison TRS, LLC

HCRE Addison, LLC (*fka HWS Addison, LLC*)
HCRE Hotel Partner, LLC (*fka HCRE HWS Partner, LLC*)
HCRE Las Colinas TRS, LLC
HCRE Las Colinas, LLC (*fka HWS Las Colinas, LLC*)
HCRE Plano TRS, LLC
HCRE Plano, LLC (*fka HWS Plano, LLC*)
HCRE-F-I Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-II Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-III Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-IV Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-IX Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-V Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-VI Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-VII Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-VIII Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-XI Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-XII Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-XIII Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-XIV Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-XV Holding Corp.
HCSLR Camelback Investors (Cayman), Ltd.
HCSLR Camelback, LLC
HCT Holdco 2 Ltd.
HCT Holdco 2, Ltd.
HE 41, LLC
HE Capital 232 Phase I Property, LLC
HE Capital 232 Phase I, LLC
HE Capital Asante, LLC
HE Capital Fox Trails, LLC
HE Capital KR, LLC
HE Capital, LLC
HE CLO Holdco, LLC
HE Mezz Fox Trails, LLC
HE Mezz KR, LLC
HE Peoria Place Property, LLC
HE Peoria Place, LLC
Heron Pointe Investors, LLC
Hewett's Island CLO I-R, Ltd.
HFP Asset Funding II, Ltd.
HFP Asset Funding III, Ltd.
HFP CDO Construction Corp.
HFP GP, LLC
HFRO Sub, LLC
Hibiscus HoldCo, LLC
Highland - First Foundation Income Fund
Highland 401(k) Plan
Highland 401K Plan
Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund GP, LLC
Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, L.P.
Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, Ltd.
Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Master Fund, L.P.
Highland Brasil, LLC
Highland Capital Brasil Gestora de Recursos (*fka Highland Brasilinvest Gestora de Recursos, LTDA; fka HBI Consultoria Empresarial, LTDA*)
Highland Capital Management (Singapore) Pte Ltd
Highland Capital Management AG
Highland Capital Management AG (Highland Capital Management SA) (Highland Capital Management Ltd)
Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P.
Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (*fka Pyxis Capital, L.P.*)
Highland Capital Management Korea Limited
Highland Capital Management Latin America, L.P.
Highland Capital Management LP Retirement Plan and Trust
Highland Capital Management Multi-Strategy Insurance Dedicated Fund, L.P.
Highland Capital Management Real Estate Holdings I, LLC
Highland Capital Management Real Estate Holdings II, LLC
Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.
Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Highland Capital Management, L.P. Charitable Fund

Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust

Highland Capital Management, L.P., as trustee of Acis CMOA Trust and nominee for and on behalf of Highland CLO Assets Holdings Limited

Highland Capital Management, L.P., as trustee of Highland Latin America Trust and nominee for and on behalf of Highland Latin America LP, Ltd.

Highland Capital Management, L.P., as trustee of Highland Latin America Trust and nominee for and on behalf of Highland Latin America LP, Ltd.

Highland Capital Management, LP
Highland Capital Management, LP Charitable Fund

Highland Capital Multi-Strategy Fund, LP
Highland Capital of New York, Inc.
Highland Capital Special Allocation, LLC
Highland CDO Holding Company
Highland CDO Opportunity Fund GP, L.P.
Highland CDO Opportunity Fund, L.P.
Highland CDO Opportunity Fund, Ltd.
Highland CDO Opportunity GP, LLC
Highland CDO Opportunity Master Fund, L.P.
Highland CDO Trust

Highland CLO 2018-1, Ltd.
Highland CLO Assets Holdings Limited
Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.
Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.
Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (*fka Acis Loan Funding, Ltd.*)

Highland CLO Gaming Holdings, LLC
Highland CLO Holdings Ltd.
Highland CLO Holdings, Ltd. (as of 12.19.17)
Highland CLO Management Ltd.
Highland CLO Trust

Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Asset Holdings GP, Ltd.

Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Asset Holdings, L.P.

Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Financing, LLC

Highland Credit Opportunities CDO, Ltd.
Highland Credit Opportunities Holding Corporation

Highland Credit Opportunities Japanese Feeder Sub-Trust

Highland Credit Opportunities Japanese Unit Trust (Third Party)

Highland Credit Strategies Fund, L.P.

Highland Credit Strategies Fund, Ltd.

Highland Credit Strategies Holding Corporation

Highland Credit Strategies Holding Corporation

Highland Credit Strategies Master Fund, L.P.

Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc.

Highland Dynamic Income Fund GP, LLC

Highland Dynamic Income Fund GP, LLC (*fka Highland Capital Loan GP, LLC*)

Highland Dynamic Income Fund, L.P.

Highland Dynamic Income Fund, L.P. (*fka Highland Capital Loan Fund, L.P.*)

Highland Dynamic Income Fund, Ltd.

Highland Dynamic Income Fund, Ltd. (*fka Highland Loan Fund, Ltd.*)

Highland Dynamic Income Master Fund, L.P.

Highland Dynamic Income Master Fund, L.P. (*fka Highland Loan Master Fund, L.P.*)

Highland Employee Retention Assets LLC

Highland Energy Holdings, LLC

Highland Energy MLP Fund (*fka Highland Energy and Materials Fund*)

Highland Equity Focus Fund, L.P.

Highland ERA Management, LLC

Highland eSports Private Equity Fund

Highland Financial Corp.

Highland Financial Partners, L.P.

Highland Fixed Income Fund

Highland Flexible Income UCITS Fund

Highland Floating Rate Fund

Highland Floating Rate Opportunitites Fund
Highland Floating Rate Opportunities Fund
Highland Fund Holdings, LLC
Highland Funds I
Highland Funds II
Highland Funds III
Highland GAF Chemical Holdings, LLC
Highland General Partner, LP
Highland Global Allocation Fund
Highland Global Allocation Fund
(*fka Highland Global Allocation Fund II*)
Highland GP Holdings, LLC
Highland HCF Advisor Ltd.
Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., as Trustee for
and on behalf of Acis CLO Trust, as nominee
for and on behalf of Highland CLO Funding,
Ltd. (as of 3.29.18)
Highland Healthcare Equity Income and
Growth Fund
Highland iBoxx Senior Loan ETF
Highland Income Fund
Highland Income Fund (*fka Highland
Floating Rate Opportunities Fund*)
Highland Kansas City Foundation, Inc.
Highland Latin America Consulting, Ltd.
Highland Latin America GP, Ltd.
Highland Latin America LP, Ltd.
Highland Latin America Trust
Highland Legacy Limited
Highland LF Chemical Holdings, LLC
Highland Loan Funding V, LLC
Highland Loan Funding V, Ltd.
Highland Long/Short Equity Fund
Highland Long/Short Healthcare Fund
Highland Marcal Holding, Inc.
Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund
Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund GP, L.P.
Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund GP, L.P.
(*fka Highland Credit Opportunities CDO GP,
L.P.*)
Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P.

Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P. (*fka
Highland Credit Opportunities Fund, L.P., fka
Highland Credit Opportunities CDO, L.P.*)
Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, Ltd.
Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, Ltd. (*fka
Highland Credit Opportunities Fund, Ltd.*)
Highland Multi Strategy Credit GP, LLC
Highland Multi Strategy Credit GP, LLC (*fka
Highland Credit Opportunities CDO GP, LLC*)
Highland Multi-Strategy Fund GP, LLC
Highland Multi-Strategy Fund GP, LP
Highland Multi-Strategy IDF GP, LLC
Highland Multi-Strategy Master Fund, L.P.
Highland Multi-Strategy Master Fund, LP
Highland Multi-Strategy Onshore Master
SubFund II, LLC
Highland Multi-Strategy Onshore Master
Subfund, LLC
Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund
Highland Park CDO 1, Ltd.
Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.
Highland Premier Growth Equity Fund
Highland Premium Energy & Materials Fund
Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund I, L.P.
Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund I, LP
Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund II, L.P.
Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund II, LP
Highland Prometheus Master Fund, L.P.
Highland Receivables Finance I, LLC
Highland Restoration Capital Partners GP,
LLC
Highland Restoration Capital Partners Master,
L.P.
Highland Restoration Capital Partners
Offshore, L.P.
Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P.
Highland Santa Barbara Foundation, Inc.
Highland Select Equity Fund GP, L.P.
Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P.
Highland Select Equity GP, LLC
Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P.

Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund	John R. Sears, Jr.
Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund	Karisopolis, LLC
Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund (<i>fka Highland Premier Growth Equity Fund</i>)	Keelhaul LLC
	KHM Interests, LLC (third party)
	Kuilima Montalban Holdings, LLC
Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company	Kuilima Resort Holdco, LLC
	KV Cameron Creek Owner, LLC
Highland SunBridge GP, LLC	Lakes at Renaissance Park Apartments Investors, L.P.
Highland Tax-Exempt Fund	
Highland TCI Holding Company, LLC	Lakeside Lane, LLC
Highland Total Return Fund	Landmark Battleground Park II, LLC
Highland's Roads Land Holding Company, LLC	Lane Britain
	Larry K. Anders
Hirst, Ltd.	LAT Battleground Park, LLC
HMCF PB Investors, LLC	LAT Briley Parkway, LLC
HMx2 Investment Trust (Matt McGraner)	Lautner, Ltd.
	Leawood RE Holdings, LLC
Hockney, Ltd.	Liberty Cayman Holdings, Ltd.
HRT North Atlanta, LLC	Liberty CLO Holdco, Ltd.
HRT Timber Creek, LLC	Liberty CLO, Ltd.
HRTBH North Atlanta, LLC	Liberty Sub, Ltd.
HRTBH Timber Creek, LLC	Long Short Equity Sub, LLC
Huber Funding LLC	Longhorn Credit Funding LLC
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust	Longhorn Credit Funding LLC - A
HWS Investors Holdco, LLC	Longhorn Credit Funding LLC - B
Internal Investors	Longhorn Credit Funding LLC (LHB)
Intertrust	Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC
James D. Dondero	Lurin Real Estate Holdings V, LLC
Reese Avry Dondero	Maple Avenue Holdings, LLC
Jameson Drue Dondero	MaplesFS Limited
	Marc C. Manzo
James Dondero	Mark and Pam Okada Family Trust - Exempt Descendants' Trust
James Dondero and Mark Okada	
James Dondero	Mark and Pam Okada Family Trust - Exempt Trust #2
Reese Avry Dondero	
Jameson Drue Dondero	Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust - Exempt Descendants' Trust
Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd.	Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust - Exempt Descendants' Trust #2
Jasper CLO, Ltd.	
Jewelry Ventures I, LLC	Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust - Exempt Trust #2
JMIJM, LLC	
Joanna E. Milne Irrevocable Trust dated Nov 25 1998 (third party)	Mark K. Okada
	Mark Okada
John Honis	
John L. Holt, Jr.	

Mark Okada and Pam Okada	NexPoint CR F/H DST, LLC
Mark Okada and Pam Okada, as joint owners	NexPoint Credit Strategies Fund
Mark Okada/Pamela Okada	NexPoint Discount Strategies Fund (fka NexPoint Discount Yield Fund)
Markham Fine Jewelers, L.P.	NexPoint DRIP
Markham Fine Jewelers, LP	NexPoint Energy and Materials Opportunities Fund (fka NexPoint Energy Opportunities Fund)
Matt McGraner	NexPoint Event-Driven Fund (fka NexPoint Merger Arbitrage Fund)
Meritage Residential Partners, LLC	NexPoint Flamingo DST
MGM Studios HoldCo, Ltd.	NexPoint Flamingo Investment Co, LLC
Michael Rossi	NexPoint Flamingo Leaseco, LLC
ML CLO XIX Sterling (Cayman), Ltd.	NexPoint Flamingo Manager, LLC
N/A	NexPoint Flamingo Property Manager, LLC
Nancy Dondero	NexPoint Healthcare Opportunities Fund
NCI Apache Trail LLC	NexPoint Hospitality Trust
NCI Assets Holding Company LLC	NexPoint Hospitality, Inc.
NCI Country Club LLC	NexPoint Hospitality, LLC
NCI Fort Worth Land LLC	NexPoint Insurance Distributors, LLC
NCI Front Beach Road LLC	NexPoint Insurance Solutions GP, LLC
NCI Minerals LLC	NexPoint Insurance Solutions GP, LLC (fka Highland Capital Insurance Solutions GP, LLC)
NCI Royse City Land LLC	NexPoint Insurance Solutions, L.P. (fka Highland Capital Insurance Solutions, L.P.)
NCI Stewart Creek LLC	NexPoint Latin American Opportunities Fund
NCI Storage, LLC	NexPoint Legacy 22, LLC
Neil Labatte	NexPoint Lincoln Porte Equity, LLC
Neutra, Ltd.	NexPoint Lincoln Porte Manager, LLC
New Jersey Tissue Company Holdco, LLC (fka Marcal Paper Mills Holding Company, LLC)	NexPoint Lincoln Porte, LLC (fka NREA Lincoln Porte, LLC)
NexAnnuity Holdings, Inc.	NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc.
NexBank Capital Trust I	NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc. (fka NexPoint Multifamily Realty Trust, Inc., fka Highland Capital Realty Trust, Inc.)
NexBank Capital, Inc.	NexPoint Multifamily Operating Partnership, L.P.
NexBank Land Advisors, Inc.	NexPoint Peoria, LLC
NexBank Securities Inc.	NexPoint Polo Glen DST
NexBank Securities, Inc.	NexPoint Polo Glen Holdings, LLC
NexBank SSB	NexPoint Polo Glen Investment Co, LLC
NexBank Title, Inc. (dba NexVantage Title Services)	
NexBank, SSB	
NexPoint Advisors GP, LLC	
NexPoint Advisors, L.P.	
NexPoint Capital REIT, LLC	
NexPoint Capital, Inc.	
NexPoint Capital, Inc. (fka NexPoint Capital, LLC)	

NexPoint Polo Glen Leaseco, LLC
NexPoint Polo Glen Manager, LLC
NexPoint RE Finance Advisor GP, LLC
NexPoint RE Finance Advisor, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors GP, LLC
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII GP, LLC
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Capital, LLC
NexPoint Real Estate Capital, LLC (*fka Highland Real Estate Capital, LLC, fka Highland Multifamily Credit Fund, LLC*)
NexPoint Real Estate Finance OP GP, LLC
NexPoint Real Estate Finance Operating Partnership, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Finance, Inc.
NexPoint Real Estate Opportunities, LLC
NexPoint Real Estate Opportunities, LLC (*fka Freedom REIT LLC*)
NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC (*fka HCRE Partners, LLC*)
NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC (*fka HCRE Partners, LLC*)
NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund
NexPoint Residential Trust Inc.
NexPoint Residential Trust Operating Partnership GP, LLC
NexPoint Residential Trust Operating Partnership, L.P.
NexPoint Residential Trust Operating Partnership, L.P.
NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc.
NexPoint Securities, Inc. (*fka Highland Capital Funds Distributor, Inc.*) (*fka Pyxis Distributors, Inc.*)

NexPoint Strategic Income Fund (*fka NexPoint Opportunistic Credit Fund, fka NexPoint Distressed Strategies Fund*)
NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund
NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (*fka NexPoint Credit Strategies Fund*)
NexPoint Texas Multifamily Portfolio DST (*fka NREA Southeast Portfolio Two, DST*)
NexPoint WLIF I Borrower, LLC
NexPoint WLIF I, LLC
NexPoint WLIF II Borrower, LLC
NexPoint WLIF II, LLC
NexPoint WLIF III Borrower, LLC
NexPoint WLIF III, LLC
NexPoint WLIF, LLC (Series I)
NexPoint WLIF, LLC (Series II)
NexPoint WLIF, LLC (Series III)
NexStrat LLC
NexVest, LLC
NexWash LLC
NFRO REIT Sub, LLC
NFRO TRS, LLC
NHF CCD, Inc.
NHT 2325 Stemmons, LLC
NHT Beaverton TRS, LLC (*fka NREA Hotel TRS, Inc.*)
NHT Beaverton, LLC
NHT Bend TRS, LLC
NHT Bend, LLC
NHT Destin TRS, LLC
NHT Destin, LLC
NHT DFW Portfolio, LLC
NHT Holdco, LLC
NHT Holdings, LLC
NHT Intermediary, LLC
NHT Nashville TRS, LLC
NHT Nashville, LLC
NHT Olympia TRS, LLC
NHT Olympia, LLC
NHT Operating Partnership GP, LLC
NHT Operating Partnership II, LLC
NHT Operating Partnership, LLC
NHT Salem, LLC

NHT SP Parent, LLC
NHT SP TRS, LLC
NHT SP, LLC
NHT Tigard TRS, LLC
NHT Tigard, LLC
NHT TRS, Inc.
NHT Uptown, LLC
NHT Vancouver TRS, LLC
NHT Vancouver, LLC
NLA Assets LLC
NMRT TRS, Inc.
NREA Adair DST Manager, LLC
NREA Adair Investment Co, LLC
NREA Adair Joint Venture, LLC
NREA Adair Leaseco Manager, LLC
NREA Adair Leaseco, LLC
NREA Adair Property Manager LLC
NREA Adair, DST
NREA Ashley Village Investors, LLC
NREA Cameron Creek Investors, LLC
NREA Cityplace Hue Investors, LLC
NREA Crossing Investors LLC
NREA Crossings Investors, LLC
NREA Crossings Ridgewood Coinvestment, LLC (*fka NREA Crossings Ridgewood Investors, LLC*)
NREA DST Holdings, LLC
NREA El Camino Investors, LLC
NREA Estates Inc.
NREA Estates Investment Co, LLC
NREA Estates Leaseco, LLC
NREA Estates Manager, LLC
NREA Estates Property Manager, LLC
NREA Estates, DST
NREA Gardens DST Manager LLC
NREA Gardens DST Manager, LLC
NREA Gardens Investment Co, LLC
NREA Gardens Leaseco Manager, LLC
NREA Gardens Leaseco, LLC
NREA Gardens Property Manager, LLC
NREA Gardens Springing LLC
NREA Gardens Springing Manager, LLC
NREA Gardens, DST
NREA Hidden Lake Investment Co, LLC
NREA Hue Investors, LLC
NREA Keystone Investors, LLC
NREA Meritage Inc.
NREA Meritage Investment Co, LLC
NREA Meritage Leaseco, LLC
NREA Meritage Manager, LLC
NREA Meritage Property Manager, LLC
NREA Meritage, DST
NREA Oaks Investors, LLC
NREA Retreat Investment Co, LLC
NREA Retreat Leaseco, LLC
NREA Retreat Manager, LLC
NREA Retreat Property Manager, LLC
NREA Retreat, DST
NREA SE MF Holdings LLC
NREA SE MF Holdings, LLC
NREA SE MF Investment Co, LLC
NREA SE MF Investment Co, LLC
NREA SE Multifamily LLC
NREA SE Multifamily, LLC
NREA SE One Property Manager, LLC
NREA SE Three Property Manager, LLC
NREA SE Two Property Manager, LLC
NREA SE1 Andros Isles Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE1 Andros Isles Manager, LLC
NREA SE1 Andros Isles, DST
(Converted from DK Gateway Andros, LLC)
NREA SE1 Arborwalk Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE1 Arborwalk Manager, LLC
NREA SE1 Arborwalk, DST
(Converted from MAR Arborwalk, LLC)
NREA SE1 Towne Crossing Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE1 Towne Crossing Manager, LLC
NREA SE1 Towne Crossing, DST
(Converted from Apartment REIT Towne Crossing, LP)
NREA SE1 Walker Ranch Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE1 Walker Ranch Manager, LLC
NREA SE1 Walker Ranch, DST
(Converted from SOF Walker Ranch Owner, L.P.)
NREA SE2 Hidden Lake Leaseco, LLC

NREA SE2 Hidden Lake Manager, LLC
NREA SE2 Hidden Lake, DST
NREA SE2 Hidden Lake, DST
(Converted from SOF Hidden Lake SA Owner,
L.P.)
NREA SE2 Vista Ridge Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE2 Vista Ridge Manager, LLC
NREA SE2 Vista Ridge, DST
NREA SE2 Vista Ridge, DST
(Converted from MAR Vista Ridge, L.P.)
NREA SE2 West Place Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE2 West Place Manager, LLC
NREA SE2 West Place, DST
(Converted from Landmark at West Place,
LLC)
NREA SE3 Arboleda Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE3 Arboleda Manager, LLC
NREA SE3 Arboleda, DST
(Converted from G&E Apartment REIT
Arboleda, LLC)
NREA SE3 Fairways Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE3 Fairways Manager, LLC
NREA SE3 Fairways, DST
(Converted from MAR Fairways, LLC)
NREA SE3 Grand Oasis Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE3 Grand Oasis Manager, LLC
NREA SE3 Grand Oasis, DST
(Converted from Landmark at Grand Oasis,
LP)
NREA Southeast Portfolio One Manager, LLC
NREA Southeast Portfolio One, DST
NREA Southeast Portfolio One, DST
NREA Southeast Portfolio Three Manager,
LLC
NREA Southeast Portfolio Three, DST
NREA Southeast Portfolio Three, DST
NREA Southeast Portfolio Two Manager, LLC
NREA Southeast Portfolio Two, DST
NREA Southeast Portfolio Two, LLC
NREA SOV Investors, LLC
NREA Uptown TRS, LLC
NREA VB I LLC
NREA VB II LLC
NREA VB III LLC
NREA VB IV LLC
NREA VB Pledgor I LLC
NREA VB Pledgor I, LLC
NREA VB Pledgor II LLC
NREA VB Pledgor II, LLC
NREA VB Pledgor III LLC
NREA VB Pledgor III, LLC
NREA VB Pledgor IV LLC
NREA VB Pledgor IV, LLC
NREA VB Pledgor V LLC
NREA VB Pledgor V, LLC
NREA VB Pledgor VI LLC
NREA VB Pledgor VI, LLC
NREA VB Pledgor VII LLC
NREA VB Pledgor VII, LLC
NREA VB SM, Inc.
NREA VB V LLC
NREA VB VI LLC
NREA VB VII LLC
NREA Vista Ridge Investment Co, LLC
NREC AR Investors, LLC
NREC BM Investors, LLC
NREC BP Investors, LLC
NREC Latitude Investors, LLC
NREC REIT Sub, Inc.
NREC TRS, Inc.
NREC WW Investors, LLC
NREF OP I Holdco, LLC
NREF OP I SubHoldco, LLC
NREF OP I, L.P.
NREF OP II Holdco, LLC
NREF OP II SubHoldco, LLC
NREF OP II, L.P.
NREF OP IV REIT Sub TRS, LLC
NREF OP IV REIT Sub, LLC
NREF OP IV, L.P.
NREO NW Hospitality Mezz, LLC
NREO NW Hospitality, LLC
NREO Perilune, LLC
NREO SAFStor Investors, LLC
NREO TRS, Inc.
NRESF REIT Sub, LLC

NXRT Abbingdon, LLC
NXRT Atera II, LLC
NXRT Atera, LLC
NXRT AZ2, LLC
NXRT Barrington Mill, LLC
NXRT Bayberry, LLC
NXRT Bella Solara, LLC
NXRT Bella Vista, LLC
NXRT Bloom, LLC
NXRT Brandywine GP I, LLC
NXRT Brandywine GP I, LLC
NXRT Brandywine GP II, LLC
NXRT Brandywine GP II, LLC
NXRT Brandywine LP, LLC
NXRT Brandywine LP, LLC
NXRT Brentwood Owner, LLC
NXRT Brentwood, LLC
NXRT Cedar Pointe Tenant, LLC
NXRT Cedar Pointe, LLC
NXRT Cityview, LLC
NXRT Cornerstone, LLC
NXRT Crestmont, LLC
NXRT Crestmont, LLC
NXRT Enclave, LLC
NXRT Glenview, LLC
NXRT H2 TRS, LLC
NXRT Heritage, LLC
NXRT Hollister TRS LLC
NXRT Hollister, LLC
NXRT LAS 3, LLC
NXRT Master Tenant, LLC
NXRT Nashville Residential, LLC
NXRT Nashville Residential, LLC (*fka Freedom Nashville Residential, LLC*)
NXRT North Dallas 3, LLC
NXRT Old Farm, LLC
NXRT Pembroke Owner, LLC
NXRT Pembroke, LLC
NXRT PHX 3, LLC
NXRT Radbourne Lake, LLC
NXRT Rockledge, LLC
NXRT Sabal Palms, LLC
NXRT SM, Inc.
NXRT Steeplechase, LLC
NXRT Stone Creek, LLC
NXRT Summers Landing GP, LLC
NXRT Summers Landing LP, LLC
NXRT Torreyana, LLC
NXRT Vanderbilt, LLC
NXRT West Place, LLC
NXRTBH AZ2, LLC
NXRTBH Barrington Mill Owner, LLC
NXRTBH Barrington Mill SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Barrington Mill, LLC
NXRTBH Bayberry, LLC
NXRTBH Cityview, LLC
NXRTBH Colonnade, LLC
NXRTBH Cornerstone Owner, LLC
NXRTBH Cornerstone SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Cornerstone, LLC
NXRTBH Dana Point SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Dana Point, LLC
NXRTBH Foothill SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Foothill, LLC
NXRTBH Heatherstone SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Heatherstone, LLC
NXRTBH Hollister Tenant, LLC
NXRTBH Hollister, LLC
NXRTBH Madera SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Madera, LLC
NXRTBH McMillan, LLC
NXRTBH North Dallas 3, LLC
NXRTBH Old Farm II, LLC
NXRTBH Old Farm Tenant, LLC
NXRTBH Old Farm, LLC
NXRTBH Radbourne Lake, LLC
NXRTBH Rockledge, LLC
NXRTBH Sabal Palms, LLC
NXRTBH Steeplechase, LLC
(dba Southpoint Reserve at Stoney Creek)-VA
NXRTBH Stone Creek, LLC
NXRTBH Vanderbilt, LLC
NXRTBH Versailles SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Versailles, LLC
Oak Holdco, LLC
Oaks CGC, LLC

Okada Family Revocable Trust
Oldenburg, Ltd.
Pam Capital Funding GP Co. Ltd.
Pam Capital Funding, L.P.
PamCo Cayman Ltd.
Park West 1700 Valley View Holdco, LLC
Park West 2021 Valley View Holdco, LLC
Park West Holdco, LLC
Park West Portfolio Holdco, LLC
Participants of Highland 401K Plan
Patrick Willoughby-McCabe
PCMG Trading Partners XXIII, L.P.
PCMG Trading Partners XXIII, LP
PDK Toys Holdco, LLC
Pear Ridge Partners, LLC
Penant Management GP, LLC
Penant Management LP
PensionDanmark Holding A/S
PensionDanmark
Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab
Peoria Place Development, LLC
(30% cash contributions - profit participation only)
Perilune Aero Equity Holdings One, LLC
Perilune Aviation LLC
PetroCap Incentive Holdings III. L.P.
PetroCap Incentive Partners II GP, LLC
PetroCap Incentive Partners II, L.P.
PetroCap Incentive Partners III GP, LLC
PetroCap Incentive Partners III, LP
PetroCap Management Company LLC
PetroCap Partners II GP, LLC
PetroCap Partners II, L.P.
PetroCap Partners III GP, LLC
PetroCap Partners III, L.P.
Pharmacy Ventures I, LLC
Pharmacy Ventures II, LLC
Pollack, Ltd.
Powderhorn, LLC
PWM1 Holdings, LLC
PWM1, LLC
Quest IRA, Inc FBO Jennifer G. Terry, IRA
#1467511
Quest, IRA, Inc. FBO Joshua N. Terry, IRA
#1467711
RADCO - Bay Meadows, LLLP
RADCO - Bay Park, LLLP
RADCO NREC Bay Meadows Holdings, LLC
RADCO NREC Bay Park Holdings, LLC
Ramarim, LLC
Rand Advisors Series I Insurance Fund
Rand Advisors Series II Insurance Fund
Rand Advisors, LLC
Rand PE Fund I, L.P.
Rand PE Fund I, L.P. - Series 1
Rand PE Fund Management, LLC
Rand PE Holdco, LLC
Realdania
Red River CLO, Ltd.
Red River Investors Corp.
Riverview Partners SC, LLC
Rockwall CDO II Ltd.
Rockwall CDO II, Ltd.
Rockwall CDO, Ltd.
Rockwall Investors Corp.
Rothko, Ltd.
RTT Bella Solara, LLC
RTT Bloom, LLC
RTT Financial, Inc.
RTT Hollister, LLC
RTT Rockledge, LLC
RTT Torreyana, LLC
SALI Fund Partners, LLC
San Diego County Employees Retirement Association
Sandstone Pasadena Apartments, LLC
Sandstone Pasadena, LLC
Santa Barbara Foundation (third party)
Saturn Oil & Gas LLC
SBC Master Pension Trust
Scott Matthew Siekielski
SE Battleground Park, LLC
SE Battleground Park, LLC
SE Glenview, LLC
SE Governors Green Holdings, L.L.C.

SE Governors Green Holdings, L.L.C.
(fka SCG Atlas Governors Green Holdings, L.L.C.)

SE Governors Green I, LLC
SE Governors Green II, LLC
SE Governors Green II, LLC
SE Governors Green REIT, L.L.C.
SE Governors Green REIT, L.L.C.
(fka SCG Atlas Governors Green REIT, L.L.C.)

SE Governors Green, LLC
(fka SCG Atlas Governors Green, L.L.C.)

SE Gulfstream Isles GP, LLC
SE Gulfstream Isles GP, LLC
SE Gulfstream Isles LP, LLC
SE Gulfstream Isles LP, LLC
SE Heights at Olde Towne, LLC
SE Heights at Olde Towne, LLC
SE Lakes at Renaissance Park GP I, LLC
SE Lakes at Renaissance Park GP II, LLC
SE Lakes at Renaissance Park GP II, LLC
SE Lakes at Renaissance Park LP, LLC
SE Lakes at Renaissance Park LP, LLC
SE Multifamily Holdings LLC
SE Multifamily Holdings, LLC
SE Multifamily REIT Holdings LLC
SE Myrtles at Olde Towne, LLC
SE Myrtles at Olde Towne, LLC
SE Oak Mill I Holdings, LLC
SE Oak Mill I Holdings, LLC *(fka SCG Atlas Oak Mill I Holdings, L.L.C.)*
SE Oak Mill I Owner, LLC *(fka SCG Atlas Oak Mill I, L.L.C.)*
SE Oak Mill I REIT, LLC
SE Oak Mill I REIT, LLC *(fka SCG Atlas Oak Mill I REIT, L.L.C.)*
SE Oak Mill I, LLC
SE Oak Mill I, LLC
SE Oak Mill II Holdings, LLC
SE Oak Mill II Holdings, LLC *(fka SCG Atlas Oak Mill II Holdings, L.L.C.)*
SE Oak Mill II Owner, LLC *(fka SCG Atlas Oak Mill II, L.L.C.)*

SE Oak Mill II REIT, LLC
SE Oak Mill II REIT, LLC *(fka SCG Atlas Oak Mill II REIT, L.L.C.)*
SE Oak Mill II, LLC
SE Oak Mill II, LLC
SE Quail Landing, LLC
SE River Walk, LLC
SE Riverwalk, LLC
SE SM, Inc.
SE Stoney Ridge Holdings, L.L.C. *(fka SCG Atlas Stoney Ridge Holdings, L.L.C.)*
SE Stoney Ridge Holdings, LLC
SE Stoney Ridge I, LLC
SE Stoney Ridge I, LLC
SE Stoney Ridge II, LLC
SE Stoney Ridge II, LLC
SE Stoney Ridge REIT, L.L.C. *(fka SCG Atlas Stoney Ridge REIT, L.L.C.)*
SE Stoney Ridge REIT, LLC
SE Stoney Ridge, LLC *(fka SCG Atlas Stoney Ridge, L.L.C.)*
SE Victoria Park, LLC
SE Victoria Park, LLC
Sentinel Re Holdings, Ltd.
Sentinel Reinsurance Ltd.
SFH1, LLC
SFR WLIF I, LLC
(fka NexPoint WLIF I, LLC)
SFR WLIF II, LLC
(NexPoint WLIF II, LLC)
SFR WLIF III, LLC
(NexPoint WLIF III, LLC)
SFR WLIF Manager, LLC
(NexPoint WLIF Manager, LLC)
SFR WLIF, LLC
(NexPoint WLIF, LLC)
SFR WLIF, LLC Series I
SFR WLIF, LLC Series II
SFR WLIF, LLC Series III
SH Castle BioSciences, LLC
Small Cap Equity Sub, LLC
Socially Responsible Equity Sub, LLC
SOF Brandywine I Owner, L.P.

SOF Brandywine II Owner, L.P.
SOF-X GS Owner, L.P.
Southfork Cayman Holdings, Ltd.
Southfork CLO, Ltd.
Specialty Financial Products Designated
Activity Company (*fka Specialty Financial
Products Limited*)
Spiritus Life, Inc.
SRL Sponsor LLC
SRL Whisperwod LLC
SRL Whisperwood Member LLC
SRL Whisperwood Venture LLC
SSB Assets LLC
Starck, Ltd.
Stemmons Hospitality, LLC
Steve Shin
Stonebridge Capital, Inc.
Stonebridge-Highland Healthcare Private
Equity Fund
Strand Advisors III, Inc.
Strand Advisors IV, LLC
Strand Advisors IX, LLC
Strand Advisors V, LLC
Strand Advisors XIII, LLC
Strand Advisors XVI, Inc.
Strand Advisors, Inc.
Stratford CLO, Ltd.
Summers Landing Apartment Investors, L.P.
Term Loan B
(10% cash contributions - profit participation
only)
The Dallas Foundation
The Dallas Foundation (third party)
The Dondero Insurance Rabbi Trust
The Dugaboy Investment Trust
The Dugaboy Investment Trust U/T/A Dated
Nov 15, 2010
The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust No. 1
The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust No. 2
The Get Good Trust
The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust -
Exempt Descendants' Trust
The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust -
Exempt Trust #2
The Ohio State Life Insurance Company
The Okada Family Foundation, Inc.
The Okada Insurance Rabbi Trust
The SLHC Trust
The Trustees of Columbia University in the
City of New York
The Twentysix Investment Trust
(Third Party Investor)
Thomas A. Neville
Thread 55, LLC
Tihany, Ltd.
Todd Travers
Tranquility Lake Apartments Investors, L.P.
Tuscany Acquisition, LLC
Uptown at Cityplace Condominium
Association, Inc.
US Gaming OpCo, LLC
US Gaming SPV, LLC
US Gaming, LLC
Valhalla CLO, Ltd.
VB GP LLC
VB Holding, LLC
VB One, LLC
VB OP Holdings LLC
VBAnnex C GP, LLC
VBAnnex C Ohio, LLC
VBAnnex C, LP
Ventoux Capital, LLC
(Matt Goetz)
VineBrook Annex B, L.P.
VineBrook Annex I, L.P.
VineBrook Homes Merger Sub II LLC
VineBrook Homes Merger Sub LLC
VineBrook Homes OP GP, LLC
VineBrook Homes Operating Partnership, L.P.
VineBrook Homes Trust, Inc.
VineBrook Partners I, L.P.
VineBrook Partners II, L.P.
VineBrook Properties, LLC
Virginia Retirement System
Vizcaya Investment, LLC

Wake LV Holdings II, Ltd.
Wake LV Holdings, Ltd.
Walter Holdco GP, LLC
Walter Holdco I, Ltd.
Walter Holdco, L.P.
Warhol, Ltd.
Warren Chang
Westchester CLO, Ltd.
William L. Britain
Wright Ltd.
Wright, Ltd.
Yellow Metal Merchants, Inc.

EXHIBIT “F”

[DRAFT – SUBJECT TO BANKRUPTCY COURT APPROVAL OF DEBTOR’S PLAN]

Second Amended and Restated Loan Agreement

This Second Amended and Restated Loan Agreement (the "Agreement" and/or Loan Agreement") dated as of [____], by and between Frontier State Bank, an Oklahoma banking corporation, 5100 South I-35 Service Road, Oklahoma City, OK 73129 ("Bank"), and the Borrower described below.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Bank provided a loan to the Borrower under that certain loan agreement, dated as of August 17, 2015, between the Borrower and the Bank, which was subsequently amended and restated on March 30, 2018 (the "Original Loan Agreement");

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2019, the Debtor filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, which case was subsequently transferred to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the "Bankruptcy Court") and captioned *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj11;

WHEREAS, on November 13, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Plan");¹

WHEREAS, on [____], 2021, the Bankruptcy Court approved the Plan (the "Confirmation Order"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of the Plan and the Confirmation Order, the Borrower and the Bank have agreed to further amend and restate the Original Loan Agreement in the form hereof and for the Loan to be binding on the Borrower as reorganized pursuant to the Plan and Confirmation Order.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the Loan or Loans (the "Loan") described below and the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein and in the Plan, and intending to be legally bound hereby, Bank and Borrower agree, and the Original Loan Agreement is hereby amended, restated and superseded in its entirety, as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS AND REFERENCE TERMS. In addition to any other terms defined herein, the following terms shall have the meaning set forth with respect thereto:

- A. **Borrower:** Highland Capital Management, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership.
- B. **Borrower's Address:** 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201.
- C. **Current Assets.** Current Assets means the aggregate amount of all of Borrower's assets which would, in accordance with GAAP, properly be defined as current assets.
- D. **Current Liabilities.** Current Liabilities means the aggregate amount of all current liabilities as determined in accordance with GAAP, but in any event shall include all liabilities except those having a maturity date which is more than one year from the date as of which such computation is being made.
- E. **Loan.** Any loan described in Section 2 hereof.

¹ Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan.

F. **Loan Documents.** Loan Documents means this Loan Agreement and any and all promissory notes executed by Borrower in favor of Bank and all other documents, instruments, security and pledge agreements, certificates and agreements executed and/or delivered by Borrower or third parties in connection with any Loan.

G. **Accounting Terms.** All accounting terms not specifically defined or specified herein shall have the meanings generally attributed to such terms under generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"), as in effect from time to time, consistently applied, with respect to the financial statements referenced in Section 3.1. hereof.

2. LOANS AND COLLATERAL.

A. **Loan.** Bank, on or about March 30, 2018, previously made a loan to Borrower under the Original Loan Agreement in the aggregate principal amount of Seven Million Eight Hundred Seventy-Nine Thousand Six Hundred Eighty-Eight and No/100's Dollars (US \$7,879,688.00), evidenced by a promissory note (the "Original Promissory Note") dated as of March 30, 2018, and security and pledge agreement and related documents dated as of August 17, 2015. Under the Original Loan Agreement and Loan Documents, there is currently due and owing from Borrower to Bank as of the date of this Agreement the principal sum of Five Million One Hundred Ninety-Four Thousand Six Hundred Fifty-One and 50/100's Dollars (US \$5,194,651.50), plus accrued and unpaid interest through the date of this Agreement (the "Loan"). The obligation to repay the Loan is evidenced by a promissory note dated as of even date herewith (such promissory note, which hereby amends, restates and supersedes the Original Promissory Note in its entirety, together with any and all renewals, extensions or rearrangements thereof being hereafter collectively referred to as the "Note"). The Note shall have an interest rate of 5.25%, per annum with a maturity date of December 31, 2022 (the "Maturity Date"), with repayment terms of accrued interest only payable quarterly commencing on June 30, 2021, and on each subsequent September 30, December 30, March 30, and June 30 until the Maturity Date, whereupon all outstanding principal, interest, charges and expenses shall be paid in full by the Borrower. Borrower, as a condition precedent to the Loan and as set forth in the Plan and Confirmation Order, shall pay to Bank all accrued interest due and payable under the Original Promissory Note on the Effective Date of the Plan.

All costs incurred by the Bank, including all legal opinions and documentation costs, necessary to fully protect the interests of the Bank shall be paid by the Borrower at the time of closing, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 11.

The loan may be prepaid at any time without prepayment penalty.

B. **Collateral.** The collateral pledged to secure the Loan is as reflected in that certain Security and Pledge Agreement dated as of August 17, 2015 between Bank and Borrower (the "Security Agreement"), and shall be and remain as of the date hereof as follows: 171,724 shares of voting common stock of MGM Holdings, Inc. with a par value of \$0.01 per share (the "Shares"). Borrower, by executing below, ratifies, confirms and approves the prior grant of the Collateral security position in and to the Shares to Bank as reflected in the Security Agreement described herein, and acknowledges and agrees that such Shares, and all Collateral perfection documents, described in the Security Agreement and in this Agreement remain as Collateral for the Loan, and in full force and effect. Notwithstanding anything herein or in the Security Agreement to the contrary, nothing will prevent the Borrower from selling the Shares so long as the proceeds from such sale are applied pursuant to Section 3.B hereof.

C. **Loan to Value Ratio:** Borrower represents and warrants to the Bank that at the time of execution of this Agreement, the actual value of the Collateral pledged and in which the Bank has a security interest is [\$_____]. Borrower agrees that during the term of the Loan or any extended term of the Loan, that the outstanding principal balance of the Loan shall not be more than fifty percent (50%) of the actual value of the Collateral pledged (the "Loan to Value Ratio") as established on the last day of each calendar month that the Loan is in existence using the marks for the Collateral stated by Markit Partners. Failure by Borrower to maintain the required Loan to Value Ratio shall be an Event of Default if left uncured for a period of ten (10) business days following the end of each calendar month.

3. PREPAYMENT.

A. **Principal Paydown.** If the Loan is not paid in full on or before December 31, 2021, Borrower will pay the Bank an amount equal to fifty percent of the then outstanding principal amount on the Loan by 5:00 p.m. prevailing Dallas time on December 31, 2021.

B. **Sale of Shares.** If Borrower sells all or any portion of the Shares prior to the Maturity Date, the Borrower will use the proceeds of such sale to prepay the Loan, Borrower will make any prepayment pursuant to this Section 3.B

within five business days of the closing of the sale of any Shares. Any such prepayment will be applied first to principal and then to any accrued but unpaid interest. Such prepayment will not advance any payment dates.

C. **No Prepayment Penalty.** This Loan may be prepaid in full at any time without a prepayment penalty.

4. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** Each of Borrower and the Bank acknowledge and agree that this Agreement is being executed pursuant to the Plan and the Confirmation Order and that the obligations of each party hereunder are conditioned in all respects on the occurrence of the Effective Date of the Plan. As set forth in the Plan, except as expressly set forth herein, the terms, conditions, and protections set forth in the Security Agreement and the Bank's security interests in the Shares are not affected by the terms of the Plan or the Confirmation Order and are, and remain, in full force and effect.

5. **REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.** Borrower hereby represents and warrants to Bank as follows:

A. **Good Standing.** Borrower is a Delaware limited partnership and is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware and has the power and authority to own its property and to carry on its business in each jurisdiction in which Borrower does business, including, but not limited to, the State of Oklahoma.

B. **Authority and Compliance.** Subject to the Plan and the Confirmation Order, Borrower has full power and authority to execute and deliver the Loan Documents and to incur and perform the obligations provided for therein, all of which have been duly authorized by all proper and necessary action of the appropriate governing body of Borrower. No consent or approval of any public authority or other third party is required as a condition to the validity of any Loan Document, and Borrower is in compliance with all laws and regulatory requirements to which it is subject.

C. **Binding Agreement.** This Agreement and the other Loan Documents executed by Borrower constitutes valid and legally binding obligations of Borrower, enforceable in accordance with their terms.

D. **Litigation.** There is no proceeding against Borrower pending or, to the knowledge of Borrower, threatened before any court or governmental authority, agency or arbitration authority, in each case, that could reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the Borrower's ability to fulfill its obligations under the Loan Documents, except as disclosed to Bank in writing and acknowledged by Bank prior to the date of this Agreement.

E. **No Conflicting Agreements.** Borrower is not a party to any charter, bylaw, stock provision, partnership agreement or other document pertaining to the organization, power or authority of Borrower or any existing agreement, mortgage, indenture or contract that conflicts with or in any way prevents the execution, delivery or carrying out of the terms of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

F. **Ownership of Assets.** Borrower has good title to its assets, and its assets are free and clear of liens, except those granted to Bank and as disclosed to Bank.

G. **Taxes.** All taxes and assessments due and payable by Borrower have been paid or are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and the Borrower has filed all tax returns which it is required to file.

H. **Financial Statements.** The financial statements of Borrower heretofore delivered to Bank have been prepared in accordance with GAAP applied on a consistent basis throughout the period involved and fairly present Borrower's financial condition as of the date or dates thereof, and there has been no material adverse change in Borrower's financial condition or operations since the date thereof. All factual information furnished by Borrower to Bank in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents is and will be accurate and complete on the date as of which such information is delivered to Bank and is not and will not be incomplete by the omission of any material fact necessary to make such information not misleading.

I. **Place of Business.** Borrower's chief executive offices are located at 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201.

J. **Continuation of Representations and Warranties.** All representations and warranties made under this Agreement shall be deemed to be made as of the date of any advance under any Loan.

6. AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS. Until full payment and performance of all obligations of Borrower under the Loan Documents, Borrower shall, unless Bank consents otherwise in writing (and without limiting any requirement of any other Loan Document):

A. **Financial Statements and Other Information.** Maintain a system of accounting satisfactory to Bank and in accordance with GAAP applied on a consistent basis throughout the period involved, permit Bank's officers or authorized representatives to visit and inspect Borrower's books of account and other records at such reasonable times and as reasonably often as Bank may desire, but not more than twice per calendar year and only following reasonable prior written notice to Borrower, and pay the reasonable documented fees and disbursements of any accountants or other agents of Bank selected by Bank for the foregoing purposes. Unless written notice of another location is given to Bank, Borrower's books and records shall be located at Borrower's chief executive office set forth above. All financial statements called for below shall be prepared in form and content reasonably acceptable to Bank and by independent certified public accountants reasonably acceptable to Bank.

In addition, Borrower shall:

i. Furnish to Bank certified financial statements of Borrower for each fiscal year of Borrower, within one hundred eighty (180) days after the close of each such fiscal year. Further, Borrower shall provide to Bank Borrower prepared financial statements for each fiscal year within ninety (90) after the close of each such fiscal year.

ii. Furnish to Bank promptly such additional information, reports and statements respecting the business operations and financial condition of Borrower, from time to time, as Bank may reasonably request.

B. **Compliance.** Comply with all material laws, regulations and governmental requirements including, without limitation, environmental laws applicable to it or to any of its property, business operations and transactions.

C. **Adverse Conditions or Events.** Promptly advise Bank in writing of (i) any condition, event or act which comes to its attention that may materially adversely affect Borrower's financial condition or operations or Bank's rights under the Loan Documents, (ii) any litigation filed by or against Borrower that is reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect, and, (iii) any event that has occurred that would constitute an event of default under any Loan Documents.

D. **Taxes and Other Obligations.** Pay all of its taxes, assessments and other obligations, including, but not limited to taxes, costs or other expenses arising out of this transaction, as the same become due and payable, except to the extent the same are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings in a diligent manner.

E. **Maintenance.** Maintain all of its tangible property in good condition and repair and make all necessary replacements thereof, and preserve and maintain all licenses, trademarks, privileges, permits, franchises, certificates and the like necessary for the operation of its business.

7. NEGATIVE COVENANTS. Until full payment and performance of all obligations of Borrower under the Loan Documents, Borrower shall not, without the prior written consent of Bank (and without limiting any requirement of any other Loan Documents):

A. **Transfer of Assets or Control.** Sell, lease, assign or otherwise dispose of or transfer the Shares unless such sale complies with the terms of the Agreement.

B. **Liens.** Grant, suffer or permit any contractual or noncontractual lien on or security interest in the Shares.

8. DEFAULT. Borrower shall be in default under this Agreement and under each of the other Loan Documents if it shall default in the payment of any amounts due and owing under the Loan or should it fail to timely and properly observe, keep or perform any term, covenant, agreement or condition in any Loan Document or in any other loan agreement, promissory note, security agreement, deed of trust, deed to secure debt, mortgage, pledge, assignment or other contract securing or evidencing payment of any indebtedness of Borrower to Bank. Any default not cured within ten (10) business days thereof shall be considered an "Event of Default".

9. **REMEDIES UPON DEFAULT.** If an Event of Default shall occur, Bank shall have all rights, powers and remedies available under each of the Loan Documents as well as all rights and remedies available at law or in equity.

10. **NOTICES.** All notices, requests or demands which any party is required or may desire to give to any other party under any provision of this Agreement must be in writing delivered to the other party at the following address:

Borrower: Highland Capital Management, L.P.
Attention: [_____]
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201

Bank: Frontier State Bank
Attention: Mr. Steve Elliott
5100 South I-35 Service Road
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73129

or to such other address as any party may designate by written notice to the other party. Each such notice, request and demand shall be deemed given or made as follows:

- A. If sent by mail, upon the earlier of the date of receipt or five (5) days after deposit in the U.S. Mail, first class postage prepaid;
- B. If sent by any other means, upon delivery.

11. **COSTS, EXPENSES AND ATTORNEYS' FEES.** On the Effective Date of the Plan, Borrower shall promptly pay to Bank the full amount of all costs and expenses, including reasonable documented attorneys' fees (to include outside counsel fees), incurred by Bank in connection with (a) negotiation and preparation of this Agreement and each of the Loan Documents, and (b) all other reasonable and documented costs and attorneys' fees incurred by Bank for which Borrower is obligated to reimburse Bank in accordance with the Terms of the Loan Documents; provided such attorneys' fees shall be reimbursable only upon submission to Borrower of a detailed invoice from outside counsel.

12. **MISCELLANEOUS.** Borrower and Bank further covenant and agree as follows, without limiting any requirement of any other Loan Document:

A. **Cumulative Rights and No Waiver.** Each and every right granted to Bank under any Loan Document, or allowed it by law or equity shall be cumulative of each other and may be exercised in addition to any and all other rights of Bank, and no delay in exercising any right shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise by Bank of any right preclude any other or future exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right. Borrower expressly waives any presentment, demand, protest, or other notice of any kind, including but not limited to notice of intent to accelerate and notice of acceleration. No notice to or demand on Borrower in any case shall, of itself, entitle Borrower to any other or future notice or demand in similar or other circumstances.

B. **Applicable Law.** This Loan Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be deemed to have been made in the State of Oklahoma at Bank's address indicated at the beginning of this Loan Agreement and shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Oklahoma, and is performable in the City and County of Oklahoma at the Bank's address indicated in the Notice above stated.

C. **Amendment.** No modification, consent, amendment or waiver of any provision of this Loan Agreement, nor consent to any departure by Borrower therefrom, shall be effective unless the same shall be in writing and signed by an officer of Bank, and then shall be effective only in the specified instance and for the purpose for which given. This Loan Agreement is binding upon Borrower, its successors and assigns, and inures to the benefit of Bank, its successors and assigns; however, no assignment or other transfer of Borrower's rights or obligations hereunder shall be made or be effective without Bank's prior written consent, nor shall it relieve Borrower of any obligations hereunder. There is no third party beneficiary of this Loan Agreement.

D. **Documents.** All documents, certificates and other items required under this Loan Agreement to be executed and/or delivered to Bank shall be in form and content reasonably satisfactory to Bank and its counsel.

E. **Partial Invalidity.** The unenforceability or invalidity of any provision of this Loan Agreement shall not affect the enforceability or validity of any other provision herein and the invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of any Loan Document to any person or circumstance shall not affect the enforceability or validity of such provision as it may apply to other persons or circumstances.

F. **Indemnification.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Section 12(G), Borrower shall indemnify, defend and hold Bank and its successors and assigns harmless from and against any and all claims, demands, suits, losses, damages, assessments, fines, penalties, costs or other expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and court costs) arising from or in any way related to any of the transactions contemplated hereby.

G. **Survivability.** All covenants, agreements, representations and warranties made herein or in the other Loan Documents shall survive the making of the Loan and shall continue in full force and effect so long as the Loan is outstanding.

13. ARBITRATION. ANY CONTROVERSY OR CLAIM BETWEEN OR AMONG THE PARTIES HERETO INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THOSE ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INSTRUMENT, AGREEMENT OR DOCUMENT OR ANY RELATED INSTRUMENTS, AGREEMENTS OR DOCUMENTS, INCLUDING ANY CLAIM BASED ON OR ARISING FROM AN ALLEGED TORT, SHALL BE DETERMINED BY BINDING ARBITRATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FEDERAL ARBITRATION ACT (OR IF NOT APPLICABLE, THE APPLICABLE STATE LAW), THE RULES OF PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE FOR THE ARBITRATION OF COMMERCIAL DISPUTES OF AMERICAN ARBITRATION ASSOCIATION OR ANY SUCCESSOR THEREOF AND THE "SPECIAL RULES" SET FORTH BELOW. IN THE EVENT OF ANY INCONSISTENCY, THE SPECIAL RULES SHALL CONTROL. JUDGMENT UPON ANY ARBITRATION AWARD MAY BE ENTERED IN ANY COURT HAVING JURISDICTION. ANY PARTY TO THIS INSTRUMENT, AGREEMENT OR DOCUMENT MAY BRING AN ACTION, INCLUDING A SUMMARY OR EXPEDITED PROCEEDING, TO COMPEL ARBITRATION OF ANY CONTROVERSY OR CLAIM TO WHICH THIS AGREEMENT APPLIES IN ANY COURT HAVING JURISDICTION OVER SUCH ACTION.

A. **SPECIAL RULES.** THE ARBITRATION SHALL BE CONDUCTED IN OKLAHOMA COUNTY, OKLAHOMA AND ADMINISTERED BY THE AMERICAN ARBITRATION ASSOCIATION WHO WILL APPOINT AN ARBITRATOR ALL ARBITRATION HEARINGS WILL BE COMMENCED WITHIN 90 DAYS OF THE DEMAND FOR ARBITRATION; FURTHER, THE ARBITRATOR SHALL ONLY, UPON A SHOWING OF CAUSE, BE PERMITTED TO EXTEND THE COMMENCEMENT OF SUCH HEARING FOR UP TO AN ADDITIONAL 60 DAYS.

B. **RESERVATION OF RIGHTS.** NOTHING IN THIS ARBITRATION PROVISION SHALL BE DEEMED TO (I) LIMIT THE APPLICABILITY OF ANY OTHERWISE APPLICABLE STATUTES OF LIMITATION OR REPOSE AND ANY WAIVERS CONTAINED IN THIS INSTRUMENT, AGREEMENT OR DOCUMENT; OR (II) BE A WAIVER BY BANK OF THE PROTECTION AFFORDED TO IT BY 12 U.S.C. SEC. 91 OR ANY SUBSTANTIALLY EQUIVALENT STATE LAW; OR (III) LIMIT THE RIGHT OF BANK HERETO (A) TO EXERCISE SELF HELP REMEDIES SUCH AS (BUT NOT LIMITED TO) SETOFF, OR (B) TO FORECLOSE AGAINST ANY REAL OR PERSONAL PROPERTY COLLATERAL, OR (C) TO OBTAIN FROM A COURT PROVISIONAL OR ANCILLARY REMEDIES SUCH AS (BUT NOT LIMITED TO) INJUNCTIVE RELIEF, WRIT OF POSSESSION OR THE APPOINTMENT OF A RECEIVER. BANK MAY EXERCISE SUCH SELF HELP RIGHTS, FORECLOSE UPON SUCH PROPERTY, OR OBTAIN SUCH PROVISIONAL OR ANCILLARY REMEDIES BEFORE, DURING OR AFTER THE PENDENCY OF ANY ARBITRATION PROCEEDING BROUGHT PURSUANT TO THIS INSTRUMENT, AGREEMENT OR DOCUMENT. NEITHER THIS EXERCISE OF SELF HELP REMEDIES NOR THE INSTITUTION OR MAINTENANCE OF AN ACTION FOR FORECLOSURE OR PROVISIONAL OR ANCILLARY REMEDIES SHALL CONSTITUTE A WAIVER OF THE RIGHT OF ANY PARTY, INCLUDING THE CLAIMANT IN ANY SUCH ACTION, TO ARBITRATE THE MERITS OF THE CONTROVERSY OR CLAIM OCCASIONING RESORT TO SUCH REMEDIES.

14. NOTICE OF FINAL AGREEMENT. THIS WRITTEN LOAN AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS REPRESENT THE FINAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARTIES AND MAY NOT BE CONTRADICTED BY EVIDENCE OF PRIOR, CONTEMPORANEOUS OR SUBSEQUENT ORAL AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES. THERE ARE NO UNWRITTEN ORAL AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE PARTIES. BORROWER AGREES THAT ANY TERMS OF THE LOAN DOCUMENTS NOT SPECIFICALLY MODIFIED BY THIS SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED LOAN AGREEMENT REMAIN IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THAT CERTAIN SECURITY AND PLEDGE AGREEMENT

BETWEEN BANK AND BORROWER DATED AS OF AUGUST 17, 2015, AND BORROWER AND BANK, BY EXECUTING BELOW, HEREBY RATIFY, CONFIRM AND APPROVE ALL TERMS OF ANY AND ALL CURRENT AND PREVIOUS LOAN DOCUMENTS BETWEEN BORROWER AND BANK NOT SPECIFICALLY MODIFIED BY THIS SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED LOAN AGREEMENT. BORROWER ACKNOWLEDGES BANK'S COMPLIANCE IN EVERY RESPECT OF ALL OF BANK'S PRIOR OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE ORIGINAL LOAN AGREEMENT AND RELATED DOCUMENTS, AND HEREBY RELEASES BANK FROM ANY AND ALL CLAIMS AS OF THE DATE OF EXECUTION OF THIS AGREEMENT. NOTHING CONTAINED IN THIS SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED LOAN AGREEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUED OR ASSERTED BY ANY PARTY HERETO AS A NOVATION IN ANY EVENT.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their duly authorized representatives as of the date first above written.

BORROWER:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

BANK: FRONTIER STATE BANK

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

DRAFT – SUBJECT TO BANKRUPTCY COURT APPROVAL OF DEBTOR'S PLAN

Promissory Note

Bank: Frontier State Bank 5100 South I-35 Service Road. Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73129	Borrower: Highland Capital Management, L.P. 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700 Dallas, Texas 75201
---	---

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, and executed on this ___ day of ___, 2021, the undersigned Borrower unconditionally promises to pay to the order of Frontier State Bank ("Bank"), its successors and assigns, without setoff, at its offices indicated at the beginning of this Promissory Note (the "Note"), or at such other place as may be designated by Bank, the principal amount of Five Million One Hundred Ninety-Four Thousand Six Hundred Fifty-One and 50/100's Dollars (US \$5,194,651.50), together with interest computed daily on the outstanding principal balance hereunder, at an annual interest rate, and in accordance with the payment schedule, indicated below.

This Note is being executed pursuant to the terms of that certain Second Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, dated as of even date herewith, by and between Bank and Borrower (the "Loan Agreement"). All capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Loan Agreement.

This Note supersedes and replaces any all previous promissory notes executed by Borrower in favor of Bank, including the Original Promissory Note.

1. **Rate.** The Rate shall be 5.25% per annum. Notwithstanding any provision of this Note, Bank does not intend to charge and Borrower shall not be required to pay any amount of interest or other charges in excess of the maximum permitted by the applicable law of the State of Oklahoma; if any higher rate ceiling is lawful, then that higher rate ceiling shall apply. Any payment in excess of such maximum shall be refunded to Borrower or credited against principal, at the option of Bank.

2. **Accrual Method.** Unless otherwise indicated, interest at the Rate set forth above will be calculated by the 365/365 day method.

3. **Payment Schedule.** All payments received hereunder shall be applied first to the payment of any expense or charges, including loan fees and attorney fees payable hereunder or under any other Loan Documents executed in connection with this Note, then to interest due and payable, with the balance applied to principal, or in such other order as Bank shall determine at its option.

Payments shall be made in the amount of accrued interest payable quarterly commencing on June 30, 2021, and on each subsequent September 30, December 30, March 30 and June 30 and until the maturity date of December 31, 2022 (the "Maturity Date"), whereupon all outstanding principal, interest, charges and expenses shall be paid in full by the Borrower.

4. PREPAYMENT.

A. **Principal Paydown.** If the Note is not paid in full on or before December 31, 2021, Borrower will pay the Bank an amount equal to fifty percent of the then outstanding principal amount on the Note by 5:00 p.m. prevailing Dallas time on December 31, 2021.

B. **Sale of Shares.** If Borrower sells all or any portion of the Shares prior to the Maturity Date, the Borrower will use the proceeds of such sale to prepay the Note. Borrower will make any prepayment pursuant to this Section 4.B within five business days of the closing of the sale of any Shares. Any such prepayment will be applied first to principal and then to any accrued but unpaid interest. Such prepayment will not advance any payment dates.

C. **No Prepayment Penalty.** This Note may be prepaid in full at any time without a prepayment penalty.

5. Waivers, Consents and Covenants. Borrower, any indorser or guarantor hereof, or any other party hereto (individually an "Obligor" and collectively "Obligors") and each of them jointly and severally: (a) waive presentment, demand, protest, notice of demand, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration of maturity, notice of protest, notice of nonpayment, notice of dishonor, and any other notice required to be given under the law to any Obligor in connection with the delivery, acceptance, performance, default or enforcement of this Note, any indorsement or guaranty of this Note, or any other documents executed in connection with this Note or any other note or other loan documents now or hereafter executed in connection with any obligation of Borrower to Bank (the "Loan Documents"); (b) consent to all delays, extensions or renewals of this Note or the Loan Documents, or waivers of any term hereof or of the Loan Documents, or release or discharge by Bank of any of Obligors, or release, substitution or exchange of any security for the payment hereof, or the failure to act on the part of Bank, or any indulgence shown by Bank (without notice to or further assent from any of Obligors), and agree that no such action, failure to act or failure to exercise any right or remedy by Bank shall in any way affect or impair the obligations of any Obligors or be construed as a waiver by Bank of, or otherwise affect, any of Bank's rights under this Note, under any indorsement or guaranty of this Note or under any of the Loan Documents; and (c) agree to pay, promptly upon written notice, all customary and reasonable documented costs and expenses of collection or defense of this Note or of any indorsement or guaranty hereof and/or the enforcement or defense of Bank's rights with respect to, or the administration, supervision, preservation, or protection of, or realization upon, any property securing payment hereof, including, without limitation, reasonable attorney's fees, including fees related to any suit, mediation or arbitration proceeding, out of court payment agreement, trial, appeal or bankruptcy proceedings, in such amount as may be determined reasonable by any arbitrator or court, whichever is applicable.

6. Events of Default. The following are events of default hereunder if left uncured for a period of ten (10) business days (any such uncured default an "Event of Default"): (a) the failure to pay or perform any obligation, liability or indebtedness of any Obligor to Bank, whether under this Note or any Loan Documents, as and when due (whether upon demand, at maturity or by acceleration); (b) the change in control of the Borrower; (c) the commencement of a proceeding against any Obligor for dissolution or liquidation, the voluntary or involuntary termination or dissolution of any Obligor or the merger or consolidation of any Obligor with or into another entity; (d) the insolvency of, the business failure of, the appointment of a custodian, trustee, liquidator or receiver for or for any of the property of, the assignment for the benefit of creditors by, or the filing of a petition under bankruptcy, insolvency or debtor's relief law or the filing of a petition for any adjustment of indebtedness, composition or extension by or against any Obligor; (e) the determination by Bank that any representation or warranty made to Bank by any Obligor in any Loan Documents is or was, when it was made, untrue or materially misleading; (f) the failure of any Obligor to timely deliver such financial statements, other statements of condition or other information, as Bank may reasonably request from time to time; (g) the entry of a judgment against any Obligor which Bank deems to be of a material nature, in Bank's sole discretion; (h) the seizure or forfeiture of, or the issuance of any writ of possession, garnishment or attachment, or any turnover order for any property of any Obligor; (i) the determination by Bank that a material adverse change has occurred in the financial condition of any Obligor; or (j) the failure of Obligor's business to comply with any law or regulation controlling its operation that could reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the Obligor's ability to fulfill its obligations under the Loan Documents.

7. Remedies upon Default. Whenever there is an Event of Default under this Note (a) the entire balance outstanding hereunder and all other obligations of any Obligor to Bank (however acquired or evidenced) shall, at the option of Bank, become immediately due and payable and any obligation of Bank to permit further borrowing under this Note shall immediately cease and terminate, and/or (b) to the extent permitted by law, the Rate of interest on the unpaid principal shall be increased at Bank's discretion up to the maximum rate allowed by law, or if none, 18% per annum (the "Default Rate"). The provisions herein for a Default Rate shall not be deemed to extend the time for any payment hereunder or to constitute a "grace period" giving Obligor a right to cure any default. At Bank's option, any accrued and unpaid interest, fees or charges may, for purposes of computing and accruing interest on a daily basis after the due date of the Note or any installment thereof, be deemed to be a part of the principal balance, and interest shall accrue on a daily compounded basis after such date at the Default Rate provided in this Note until the entire outstanding balance of principal and interest is paid in full. Upon an Event of Default under this Note, Bank is hereby authorized at any time, at its option and without notice or demand, to set off and charge against any deposit accounts of any Obligor (as well as any money, instruments, securities, documents, chattel paper, credits, claims, demands, income and any other property, rights and interests of any Obligor), which at any time shall come into the possession or custody or under the control of Bank or any of its agents, affiliates or correspondents, any and all obligations due hereunder. Additionally, Bank shall have all rights and remedies available under each of the Loan Documents, as well as all rights and remedies available at law or in equity.

8. Non-Waiver. The failure at any time of Bank to exercise any of its options or any other rights hereunder shall not constitute a waiver thereof, nor shall it be a bar to the exercise of any of its options or rights at a later date. All rights and remedies of Bank shall be cumulative and may be pursued singly, successively or together, at the option of Bank. The acceptance by Bank of any partial payment shall not constitute a waiver of any default or of any of Bank's rights under this Note. No waiver of any of its rights hereunder, and no modification or amendment of this Note, shall be deemed to be made by Bank unless the same shall be in writing, duly signed on behalf of Bank; each such waiver shall apply only with respect to the specific instance involved, and shall in no way impair the rights of Bank or the obligations of Obligor to Bank in any other respect at any other time.

9. Effective Date. This Note is being executed pursuant to the Plan and the Confirmation Order and the obligations of each party hereunder are conditioned in all respects on the occurrence of the Effective Date of the Plan. As set forth in the Plan, except as expressly set forth herein, the

terms, conditions, and protections set forth in the Security Agreement and the Bank's security interests in the Shares are not affected by the terms of the Plan or the Confirmation Order and are, and remain, in full force and effect.

10. Applicable Law, Venue and Jurisdiction. Borrower agrees that this Note shall be deemed to have been made in the State of Oklahoma at Bank's address indicated at the beginning of this Note and shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Oklahoma and is performable in the City and County of Oklahoma indicated at the beginning of this Note. In any litigation in connection with or to enforce this Note or any indorsement or guaranty of this Note or any Loan Documents, Obligor irrevocably consents to and confers personal jurisdiction on the courts of the State of Oklahoma or the United States courts located within the State of Oklahoma. Nothing contained herein shall, however, prevent Bank from bringing any action or exercising any rights within any other state or jurisdiction or from obtaining personal jurisdiction by any other means available under applicable law.

11. Partial Invalidity. The unenforceability or invalidity of any provision of this Note shall not affect the enforceability or validity of any other provision herein and the invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Note or of the Loan Documents to any person or circumstance shall not affect the enforceability or validity of such provision as it may apply to other persons or circumstances.

12. Binding Effect. This Note shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of Borrower, Obligor and Bank and their respective successors, assigns, heirs and personal representatives, provided, however, that no obligations of Borrower or Obligor hereunder can be assigned without prior written consent of Bank.

13. Controlling Document. To the extent that this Note conflicts with or is in any way incompatible with any other document related specifically to the loan evidenced by this Note, this Note shall control over any other such document, and if this Note does not address an issue, then each other such document shall control to the extent that it deals most specifically with an issue.

14. ARBITRATION. ANY CONTROVERSY OR CLAIM BETWEEN OR AMONG THE PARTIES HERETO INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THOSE ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INSTRUMENT, AGREEMENT OR DOCUMENT OR ANY RELATED INSTRUMENTS, AGREEMENTS OR DOCUMENTS, INCLUDING ANY CLAIM BASED ON OR ARISING FROM AN ALLEGED TORT, SHALL BE DETERMINED BY BINDING ARBITRATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FEDERAL ARBITRATION ACT (OR IF NOT APPLICABLE, THE APPLICABLE STATE LAW), THE RULES OF PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE FOR THE ARBITRATION OF COMMERCIAL DISPUTES OF AMERICAN ARBITRATION ASSOCIATION OR ANY SUCCESSOR THEREOF AND THE "SPECIAL RULES" SET FORTH BELOW. IN THE EVENT OF ANY INCONSISTENCY, THE SPECIAL RULES SHALL CONTROL. JUDGMENT UPON ANY ARBITRATION AWARD MAY BE ENTERED IN ANY COURT HAVING JURISDICTION. ANY PARTY TO THIS INSTRUMENT, AGREEMENT OR DOCUMENT MAY BRING AN ACTION, INCLUDING A SUMMARY OR EXPEDITED PROCEEDING, TO COMPEL ARBITRATION OF ANY CONTROVERSY OR CLAIM TO WHICH THIS AGREEMENT APPLIES IN ANY COURT HAVING JURISDICTION OVER SUCH ACTION.

A. SPECIAL RULES. THE ARBITRATION SHALL BE CONDUCTED IN OKLAHOMA COUNTY, OKLAHOMA ADMINISTERED BY AMERICAN ARBITRATION ASSOCIATION WHO WILL APPOINT AN ARBITRATOR; ARBITRATION SHALL BE COMMENCED WITHIN 90 DAYS OF THE DEMAND FOR ARBITRATION; FURTHER, THE ARBITRATOR SHALL ONLY, UPON A SHOWING OF CAUSE, BE PERMITTED TO EXTEND THE COMMENCEMENT OF SUCH HEARING FOR UP TO AN ADDITIONAL 60 DAYS.

B. RESERVATION OF RIGHTS. NOTHING IN THIS ARBITRATION PROVISION SHALL BE DEEMED TO (I) LIMIT THE APPLICABILITY OF ANY OTHERWISE APPLICABLE STATUTES OF LIMITATION OR REPOSE AND ANY WAIVERS CONTAINED IN THIS INSTRUMENT, AGREEMENT OR DOCUMENT; OR (II) BE A WAIVER BY BANK OF THE PROTECTION AFFORDED TO IT BY 12 U.S.C. SEC. 91 OR ANY SUBSTANTIALLY EQUIVALENT STATE LAW; OR (III) LIMIT THE RIGHT OF BANK HERETO (A) TO EXERCISE SELF HELP REMEDIES SUCH AS (BUT NOT LIMITED TO) SETOFF, OR (B) TO FORECLOSE AGAINST ANY REAL OR PERSONAL PROPERTY COLLATERAL, OR (C) TO OBTAIN FROM A COURT PROVISIONAL OR ANCILLARY REMEDIES SUCH AS (BUT NOT LIMITED TO) INJUNCTIVE RELIEF, WRIT OF POSSESSION OR THE APPOINTMENT OF A RECEIVER. BANK MAY EXERCISE SUCH SELF HELP RIGHTS, FORECLOSE UPON SUCH PROPERTY, OR OBTAIN SUCH PROVISIONAL OR ANCILLARY REMEDIES BEFORE, DURING OR AFTER THE PENDENCY OF ANY ARBITRATION PROCEEDING BROUGHT PURSUANT TO THIS INSTRUMENT, AGREEMENT OR DOCUMENT. NEITHER THIS EXERCISE OF SELF HELP REMEDIES NOR THE INSTITUTION OR MAINTENANCE OF AN ACTION FOR FORECLOSURE OR PROVISIONAL OR ANCILLARY REMEDIES SHALL CONSTITUTE A WAIVER OF THE RIGHT OF ANY PARTY, INCLUDING THE CLAIMANT IN ANY SUCH ACTION, TO ARBITRATE THE MERITS OF THE CONTROVERSY OR CLAIM OCCASIONING RESORT TO SUCH REMEDIES.

Borrower represents to Bank that the proceeds of this loan evidenced by this Note are to be used primarily for business, commercial or agricultural purposes. Borrower acknowledges having read and understood, and agrees to be bound by, all terms and conditions of this Note.

NOTICE OF FINAL AGREEMENT:

THIS WRITTEN NOTE REPRESENTS THE FINAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARTIES, AND MAY NOT BE CONTRADICTED BY EVIDENCE OF PRIOR, CONTEMPORANEOUS, OR SUBSEQUENT ORAL AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES. THERE ARE NO UNWRITTEN ORAL AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE PARTIES.

Borrower/Obligor:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT “G”

Released Employees

Name

Abayarathna, Sahan
Bannon, Lucy
Baynard, Paul C.
Beispiel, Michael
Brewer, Brigid
Broaddus, Paul
Burns, Nathan
Carter, Jerome
Chisum, Naomi
Clark, Stetson
Collins, Brian
Cotton, Austin
Cournoyer, Timothy
Covitz, Hunter
Diorio, Matthew
Eftekhari, Cyrus
Eliason, Hayley
Ellington, Scott *
Flaherty, Brendan
Fox, Sean
Goldsmith, Sarah B.
Gosserand, William
Gray, Matthew
Groff, Scott
Haltom, Steven
Hendrix, Kristin
Roeber, Blair A.
Hoedebeck, Charlie
Irving, Mary K.
Jain, Bhawika
Jeong, Sang K.
Jimenez, Sarah
Kim, Helen
Klos, David
Kovelan, Kari J.
Leuthner, Andrew
Leventon, Isaac *
Loiben, Tara J.
Luu, Joye
Mabry, William

Mckay, Bradley
Mills Iv, James
Nikolayev, Yegor
Owens, David
Patel, Vishal
Patrick, Mark
Rice, Christopher
Richardson, Kellie
Rios, Heriberto
Rothstein, Jason
Sachdev, Kunal
Schroth, Melissa
Sevilla, Jean-Paul
Short, Lauren
Staltari, Mauro
Stevens, Kellie
Stewart, Phoebe L.
Surgent, Thomas *
Swadley, Rick
Thedford, Lauren E.
Thomas, Kristen
Thottichira, Christina
Throckmorton, Michael
Vitiello, Stephanie
Waterhouse, Frank *

* Senior Employee - Required to execute Senior Employee Stipulation.

EXHIBIT “H”

**SENIOR EMPLOYEE STIPULATION AND TOLLING
AGREEMENT EXTENDING STATUTES OF LIMITATION**

This stipulation (the “Stipulation”) is entered into as of [____], by and between [EMPLOYEE NAME] (the “Senior Employee”) and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”). The Debtor and the Senior Employee are individually referred to as a “Party” and collectively as the “Parties”.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2019, the Debtor filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, which case was subsequently transferred to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “Bankruptcy Court”) and captioned *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the “Chapter 11 Case”);

WHEREAS, on October 29, 2019, the U.S. Trustee appointed the official committee of unsecured creditors (the “Committee”) in the Chapter 11 Case;

WHEREAS, on November 13, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Plan”);¹

WHEREAS, prior to and during the course of the Chapter 11 Case, the Senior Employee was employed by the Debtor as its [____] and in such role provided services to the Debtor;

WHEREAS, the Senior Employee was compensated for his services in part through certain deferred compensation that was required to be paid to the Senior Employee on [____] (the “Deferred Compensation”);

WHEREAS, the Committee objected to the Senior Employee receiving the Deferred Compensation during the Chapter 11 Case and the Deferred Compensation, although earned, was not paid;

WHEREAS, as of the date hereof, the total Deferred Compensation through and including the date hereof owed to the Senior Employee is \$[____];

WHEREAS, the Senior Employee may have other Claims against the Debtor in addition to the Deferred Compensation (the “Other Employee Claims”);

WHEREAS, the Committee has alleged that certain causes of action against the Senior Employee may exist, which causes of action have been retained pursuant to the Plan (the “Causes of Action”);

¹ Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan.

WHEREAS, the Plan provides for the release of such Causes of Action against the Senior Employee (the “Employee Release”);

WHEREAS, the Employee Release is conditioned on the Senior Employee executing this Stipulation on or prior to the Effective Date of the Plan and reducing his Deferred Compensation as set forth herein;

WHEREAS, the Plan provides for the creation of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust and the appointment of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (the “CTOC”) to oversee such entities;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises set forth herein, each of the Parties stipulates and agrees as follows:

1. Covenant Not to Sue. In consideration of the Senior Employee’s agreement to toll the statutes of limitation with respect to any Causes of Action that can be asserted against him and to waive a portion of the Deferred Compensation otherwise due to the Senior Employee, the Debtor and any of its successors or assigns, including the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust (collectively, the “HCMLP Parties”) agree not to initiate or commence any lawsuit, action or proceeding for the purpose of prosecuting any Causes of Action against the Senior Employee from the date of this Stipulation until the earlier of (a) thirty calendar days after the Notice Date and (b) the Dissolution Date (each as defined below) (such date, the “Termination Date”). This Stipulation shall expire upon the Termination Date and shall thereafter be of no further force and effect; *provided, however*, that the termination of this Stipulation shall not affect the treatment of the Deferred Compensation set forth in Section 5 hereof or in the Plan.

2. Non-Compliance; Vesting.

a. As set forth in the Plan, the Senior Employee acknowledges and agrees that the Employee Release will be deemed null and void and of no force and effect (1) if there is more than one member of the CTOC who does not represent entities holding a Disputed or Allowed Claim (the “Independent Members”), the Claimant Trustee and the Independent Members by majority vote determine or (2) if there is only one Independent Member, the Independent Member after discussion with the Claimant Trustee, determines (in each case after discussing with the full CTOC) that such Employee (regardless of whether the Employee is then currently employed by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee):

(1) sues, attempts to sue, or threatens or works with or assists any entity or person to sue, attempt to sue, or threaten the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or any of their respective employees or agents, or any Released Party on or in connection with any claim or cause of action arising prior to the Effective Date,

(2) has taken any action that, impairs or harms the value of the Claimant Trust Assets or the Reorganized Debtor Assets,

(3) has violated the confidentiality provisions of Section 4 below, or

(4) (x) upon the request of the Claimant Trustee, has failed to provide reasonable assistance in good faith to the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to (i) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets or Reorganized Debtor Assets, as applicable, or (ii) the resolution of Claims, or (y) has taken any action that impedes or frustrates the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to any of the foregoing.

If such determination under this Section 2a is made, the Claimant Trustee will deliver a notice of non-compliance with the Plan (the “Notice”) to the Senior Employee. Such Notice will be effective when deemed delivered pursuant to Section 8.h hereof (the “Notice Date”).

b. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Employee Release will vest and all Causes of Action that may or could be brought against the Senior Employee will be indefeasibly released solely to the extent set forth in Article IX.D of the Plan so long as the Notice Date does not occur on or before the date that the Claimant Trust is dissolved (such date, the “Dissolution Date”).

3. Tolling of Statutes of Limitation. In consideration of the HCMLP Parties’ “Covenant Not to Sue” (set forth in Section 1 hereof), the Senior Employee agrees that the statute of limitation applicable to any Cause of Action is hereby tolled as of, and extended from, the date of this Stipulation through and including the Termination Date (the “Tolling Period”). The Tolling Period shall be excluded from any calculation of any statute of limitations period applicable to any Cause of Action that may be brought by the HCMLP Parties against the Senior Employee. The Senior Employee acknowledges that he will be estopped from arguing that this Stipulation is ineffective to extend the time within which the HCMLP Parties must commence an action to pursue any Cause of Action.

4. Confidentiality. In further consideration of the HCMLP Parties’ “Covenant Not to Sue” (set forth in Section 1 hereof), the Senior Employee agrees that, in addition to existing obligations to maintain all business sensitive information concerning the HCMLP Parties in strictest confidence, each Senior Employee further agrees to keep all discussions, information and observations including, but not limited to, attorney-client privileged or work product information (collectively “Confidential Information”) relating to the activities or planned activities of the HCMLP Parties strictly confidential. Each Senior Employee covenants and represents that it will not discuss such Confidential Information with anyone, other than the Senior Employee’s personal attorney, the Claimant Trustee or its respective representatives.

5. Deferred Compensation.

a. The Senior Employee has agreed to forfeit a percentage of his Deferred Compensation in consideration for the Employee Release and acknowledges that such agreement is an integral part of this Stipulation. The Senior Employee hereby agrees that (i) the Deferred Compensation will be treated as an Allowed Class 7 (Convenience Claim) under the Plan and, to the extent required, will reduce his Deferred Compensation as required to qualify for such treatment, (ii) the Senior Employee will receive the treatment provided to other Allowed Class 7 (Convenience Claims), (iii) the Deferred Compensation will be further reduced by 40% (the “Reduced Amount”), and (iv) the Reduced Amount will be forever waived and released.

Except as set forth herein, nothing herein will prejudice or otherwise impact any Other Employee Claim or prevent the Senior Employee from prosecuting or pursuing any Other Employee Claim.

b. For the avoidance of doubt, although the Employee Release can be nullified as set forth in Section 2, any such nullification will have no effect on the treatment of the Senior Employee's Deferred Compensation pursuant to this Section 5.

6. Effective Date. The Parties acknowledge and agree that this Stipulation and the Parties' obligations hereunder are conditioned in all respects on the approval of the Plan by the Bankruptcy Court and the occurrence of the Effective Date of the Plan. If, for any reason, the Plan is not approved by the Bankruptcy Court or the Effective Date does not occur, this Stipulation will be null and void and of no force and effect.

7. Plan Support. The Senior Employee agrees that he will use commercially reasonable efforts to assist the Debtor in confirmation of the Plan and vote any Claims in favor of the Plan.

8. Miscellaneous.

a. Counterparts. This Stipulation may be signed in counterparts and such signatures may be delivered by facsimile or other electronic means.

b. Binding Effect. This Stipulation shall inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, any and all successors-in-interests, assigns, and legal representatives, of any Party.

c. Authority. Each Party to this Stipulation and each person executing this document on behalf of any Party to this Stipulation warrants and represents that he, she, or it has the power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Stipulation.

d. Entire Agreement. This Stipulation sets forth the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous written and oral agreements and discussions. This Stipulation may only be amended by an agreement in writing signed by the Parties.

e. No Waiver and Reservation of Rights. Except as otherwise provided herein, nothing in this Stipulation shall be, or deemed to be, a waiver of any rights, remedies or privileges of any of the Parties. Except as otherwise provided herein, this Stipulation is without prejudice to any Party's rights, privileges and remedies under applicable law, whether at law or in equity, and each Party hereby reserves all of such rights, privileges and remedies under applicable law.

f. No Admission of Liability. The Parties acknowledge that there is a bona fide dispute with respect to the Causes of Action. Nothing in this Agreement will imply an admission of liability, fault or wrongdoing by the Senior Employee and the execution of this Agreement does not constitute an admission of liability, fault, or wrongdoing on the part of the Senior Employee.

g. No Waiver If Breach. The Parties agree that no breach of any provision hereof can be waived except in writing. The waiver of a breach of any provision hereof shall not be deemed a waiver of any other breach of any provision hereof.

h. Notice. Each notice and other communication hereunder will be in writing and will be sent by email and delivered or mailed by registered mail, receipt requested, and will be deemed to have been given on the date of its delivery, if delivered by email, and on the fifth full business day following the date of the mailing, if mailed to each of the Parties thereto at the following respective addresses or such other address as may be subsequently specified in writing by any Party and delivered to all other Parties pursuant to this Section:

Senior Employee

[_____]
[_____]
[_____]
Email: [_____]

HCMLP

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
[_____]
[_____]
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.
Telephone No.: [_____]
E-mail: [_____]

i. Advice of Counsel. Each of the Parties represents that such Party has: (a) been adequately represented by independent legal counsel of its own choice, throughout all of the negotiations that preceded the execution of this Stipulation; (b) executed this Stipulation upon the advice of such counsel; (c) read this Stipulation, and understands and assents to all the terms and conditions contained herein without any reservations; and (d) had the opportunity to have this Stipulation and all the terms and conditions contained herein explained by independent counsel, who has answered any and all questions asked of such counsel, or which could have been asked of such counsel, including, but not limited to, with regard to the meaning and effect of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

j. Severability. Any provision hereof which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provisions in another jurisdiction.

k. Governing Law; Venue. The Parties agree that this Agreement will be governed by and will be construed according to the laws of the State of Texas without regard to conflict-of-law principles. Each of the Parties hereby submits to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court with respect to any disputes arising from or out of this Agreement.

[Remainder of Page Blank]

IT IS HEREBY AGREED.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: _____
Name: _____
Its: _____

SENIOR EMPLOYEE

By: _____
Name: _____

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

_____))
In re:) Chapter 11
))
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
))
Debtor.)
_____))

**DEBTOR’S NOTICE OF FILING OF PLAN SUPPLEMENT TO THE
FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that Highland Capital Management, L.P., the above-captioned debtor and debtor-in-possession (the “Debtor”), filed the *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of*

¹ The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.



Supplement to Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P., on November 13, 2020 [Docket No. 1389] (the “Initial Supplement”). The Initial Supplement included Exhibits A-H to the *Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, dated November 13, 2020 [Docket No. 1383] (the “Third Amended Plan”).

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that on November 24, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472] (the “Plan”).

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that Exhibits A-H to the Third Amended Plan are Exhibits A-H to the Plan (as such exhibits may be amended as set forth herein).

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the Debtor hereby files the documents included herewith as **Exhibits I-K** (collectively, the “Plan Supplement”) supplementing the Plan.

Exhibit I: Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed

Exhibit J: Amended Form of Senior Employee Stipulation

Exhibit K: Redline of Form of Senior Employee Stipulation

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the Debtor anticipates filing amended versions of certain of the Exhibits to the Plan, including amendments to the Form of Claimant Trust Agreement (Exhibit A) and the Form of Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement (Exhibit D).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that this *Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (the “Notice of Plan Supplement”) is being served on parties-in-interest without the Plan Supplement attached. Any party-in-interest wishing to obtain copies of the Plan or the Plan Supplement may do so by (i) contacting the Debtor’s Solicitation Agent, KCC, at (i) 1-877-573-3984 (toll free) or 1-310-751-1829 (if international) or by email at HighlandInfo@kccllc.com, or (ii) viewing such

documents by accessing them online at <https://kccllc.net/HCMLP>. The documents are also available on the Court's website: www.txnb.uscourts.gov. Please note that a PACER password and login are needed to access documents on the Court's website.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

Dated: December 18, 2020.

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

EXHIBIT I

Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed

1. Advisory Services Agreement, dated November 21, 2011, effective June 20, 2011, by and between Carey International, Inc., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
2. Amended and Restated Advisory Services Agreement, dated March 4, 2013, by and between Trussway Holdings, Inc., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
3. Reference Portfolio Management Agreement, dated March 4, 2004, by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Citibank N.A.
4. Advisory Services Agreement, dated May 25, 2011, by and between CCS Medical, Inc., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
5. Amended and Restated Advisory Services Agreement, dated February 28, 2013, by and between Cornerstone Healthcare Group Holding, Inc., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
6. Prime Brokerage Agreement by and between Jefferies LLC and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated May 24, 2013.
7. Amended and Restated Shared Services Agreement, dated August 21, 2015, by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Falcon E&P Opportunities GP, LLC.
8. Amended and Restated Administrative Services Agreement, effective as of August 21, 2015, by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Petrocap Partners II GP, LLC.
9. Office Lease, between Crescent Investors, L.P., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
10. Paylocity Corporation Services Agreement, between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Paylocity Corporation, dated November 19, 2012.
11. Electronic Trading Services Agreement, between SunTrust Robinson Humphrey Inc., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated February 6, 2019.
12. Letter Agreement, between FTI Consulting, Inc., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated November 19, 2018.
13. Administrative Services Agreement, dated January 1, 2018, between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Liberty Life Assurance Company of Boston.
14. Electronic Communications: Customer Authorization & Indemnification, between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation, dated August 9, 2016.
15. Letter Agreement, dated August 9, 2016, Electronic Access Terms and Conditions, by and between The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
16. Shared Services Agreement by and between Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated effective October 27, 2017.
17. Sub-Advisory Agreement, by and between Highland HCF Advisors, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, dated effective October 27, 2017.

18. Collateral Management Agreement, dated November 2, 2006, by and between Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
19. Management Agreement, dated November 15, 2007, between Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners Offshore, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners Master L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners GP, LLC, and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
20. Investment Management Agreement, between Highland Capital Multi-Strategy Fund, L.P., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated July 31, 2006.
21. Investment Management Agreement, between Highland Capital Multi-Strategy Master Fund, L.P., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated July 31, 2006.
22. Management Agreement, dated August 22, 2007, between and among Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Walkers Fund Services Limited, as trustee of Highland Credit Opportunities Japanese Unit Trust.
23. Third Amended and Restated Investment Management Agreement, by and among Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, Ltd., Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated November 1, 2013.
24. Investment Management Agreement, dated March 31, 2015, by and among Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P., Highland Select Equity Fund GP, L.P., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
25. Amended and Restated Investment Management Agreement, dated February 27, 2017, by and among Highland Prometheus Master Fund L.P., Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund I, L.P., Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund II, L.P., Highland SunBridge GP, LLC, and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
26. Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, by and among Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
27. Investment Management Agreement, dated November 1, 2007, by and between Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
28. Reference Portfolio Management Agreement, dated August 1, 2016, by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.
29. Collateral Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, by and among Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
30. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, by and among Southfork CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
31. Amended and Restated Portfolio Management Agreement, dated November 30, 2005, by and among Jasper CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
32. Servicing Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, by and among Westchester CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
33. Servicing Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, by and among Rockwall CDO Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)

34. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, by and between Liberty CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
35. Servicing Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, by and among Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
36. Servicing Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, by and among Rockwall CDO II Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
37. Collateral Management Agreement, by and between, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated August 1, 2001.
38. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 18, 1999, by and between Highland Legacy Limited and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
39. Servicing Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, by and among Grayson CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
40. Servicing Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, by and among Stratford CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
41. Servicing Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, by and among Red River CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
42. Servicing Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, by and among Brentwood CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
43. Servicing Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, by and among Eastland CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
44. Portfolio Management, Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, by and among Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
45. AT&T Managed Internet Service, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and AT&T Corp., dated February 24, 2015.
46. ViaWest, Master Service Agreement, dated October 3, 2011, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and ViaWest

EXHIBIT J

**SENIOR EMPLOYEE STIPULATION AND TOLLING
AGREEMENT EXTENDING STATUTES OF LIMITATION**

This stipulation (the “Stipulation”) is entered into as of [_____], by and between [EMPLOYEE NAME] (the “Senior Employee”) and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”). The Debtor and the Senior Employee are individually referred to as a “Party” and collectively as the “Parties”.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2019, the Debtor filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, which case was subsequently transferred to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “Bankruptcy Court”) and captioned *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the “Chapter 11 Case”):

WHEREAS, on October 29, 2019, the U.S. Trustee appointed the official committee of unsecured creditors (the “Committee”) in the Chapter 11 Case;

WHEREAS, on November 13, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Plan”):¹

WHEREAS, prior to and during the course of the Chapter 11 Case, the Senior Employee was employed by the Debtor as its [_____] and in such role provided services to the Debtor;

WHEREAS, the Senior Employee is owed for his services (i) certain amounts that were due to be paid to the Senior Employee for the partial year of 2018 in installments due on February 28, 2020 and August 31, 2020; and (ii) certain amounts that were due to the Senior Employee in respect of the 2017 Deferred Award that vested after three years on May 31, 2020 ((i) and (ii), collectively, the “Earned Amounts”):

WHEREAS, the Committee objected to the Senior Employee receiving the Earned Amounts during the Chapter 11 Case and the Earned Amounts, although earned, was not paid;

WHEREAS, as of the date hereof, the total Earned Amounts through and including the date hereof owed to the Senior Employee is \$ [_____];

WHEREAS, the Senior Employee may have other prepetition and postpetition Claims against the Debtor in addition to the Earned Amounts (the “Other Employee Claims”):²

¹ Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan.

² For the avoidance of doubt, the “Other Employee Claims” shall include all prepetition and postpetition Claims of the Senior Employee except for the Earned Amounts.

WHEREAS, the Committee has alleged that certain causes of action against the Senior Employee may exist, which causes of action have been retained pursuant to the Plan (the “Causes of Action”):

WHEREAS, the Plan provides for the release of such Causes of Action against the Senior Employee (the “Employee Release”):

WHEREAS, the Employee Release is conditioned on the Senior Employee executing this Stipulation on or prior to the Effective Date of the Plan and reducing his Earned Amounts as set forth herein;

WHEREAS, the Plan provides for the creation of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust and the appointment of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (the “CTOC”) to oversee such entities;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises set forth herein, each of the Parties stipulates and agrees as follows:

1. Covenant Not to Sue. In consideration of the Senior Employee’s agreement to toll the statutes of limitation with respect to any Causes of Action that can be asserted against him and to waive a portion of the Earned Amounts otherwise due to the Senior Employee, the Debtor and any of its successors or assigns, including the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust (collectively, the “HCMLP Parties”) agree not to initiate or commence any lawsuit, action or proceeding for the purpose of prosecuting any Causes of Action against the Senior Employee from the date of this Stipulation until the earlier of (a) thirty calendar days after the Notice Date and (b) the Dissolution Date (each as defined below) (such date, the “Termination Date”). This Stipulation shall expire upon the Termination Date and shall thereafter be of no further force and effect; *provided, however*, that the termination of this Stipulation shall not affect the treatment of the Earned Amounts set forth in Section 5 hereof or in the Plan.

2. Non-Compliance: Vesting.

a. As set forth in the Plan, the Senior Employee acknowledges and agrees that the Employee Release will be deemed null and void and of no force and effect (1) if there is more than one member of the CTOC who does not represent entities holding a Disputed or Allowed Claim (the “Independent Members”), the Claimant Trustee and the Independent Members by majority vote determine or (2) if there is only one Independent Member, the Independent Member after discussion with the Claimant Trustee, determines (in each case after discussing with the full CTOC) that such Employee (regardless of whether the Employee is then currently employed by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee):

(1) sues, attempts to sue, or threatens or works with or assists any entity or person to sue, attempt to sue, or threaten the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or any of their respective employees or agents, or any Released Party on or in connection with any claim or cause of action arising prior to the Effective Date,

(2) has taken any action that, impairs or harms the value of the

Claimant Trust Assets or the Reorganized Debtor Assets,

(3) has violated the confidentiality provisions of Section 4 below, or

(4) (x) upon the request of the Claimant Trustee, has failed to provide reasonable assistance in good faith to the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to (i) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets or Reorganized Debtor Assets, as applicable, or (ii) the resolution of Claims, or (y) has taken any action that impedes or frustrates the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to any of the foregoing. If such determination under this Section 2a is made, the Claimant Trustee will deliver a notice of non-compliance with the Plan (the “Notice”) to the Senior Employee. Such Notice will be effective when deemed delivered pursuant to Section 8.h hereof (the “Notice Date”).

b. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Employee Release will vest and all Causes of Action that may or could be brought against the Senior Employee will be indefeasibly released solely to the extent set forth in Article IX.D of the Plan so long as the Notice Date does not occur on or before the date that the Claimant Trust is dissolved (such date, the “Dissolution Date”).

c. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Stipulation or any other document, Senior Employee expressly reserves the right to take all actions necessary to pursue enforcement and payment of the Other Employee Claims, and such actions shall not violate the terms of this Stipulation; provided, that, for the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Stipulation shall prejudice the rights of the Debtor, or any of the Debtor’s successor in interests under the Plan, to object to or otherwise challenge any Other Employee Claims. Additionally, this Agreement does not affect or impair Senior Employee’s rights, if any, to seek indemnification from any party, including, without limitation, the Debtor, any HCMLP Parties, or any other affiliates thereof nor does it affect or impair the right of the Debtor, or any of the Debtor’s successor in interests under the Plan, to challenge such request.

3. Tolling of Statutes of Limitation. In consideration of the HCMLP Parties’ “Covenant Not to Sue” (set forth in Section 1 hereof), the Senior Employee agrees that the statute of limitation applicable to any Cause of Action is hereby tolled as of, and extended from, the date of this Stipulation through and including the Termination Date (the “Tolling Period”). The Tolling Period shall be excluded from any calculation of any statute of limitations period applicable to any Cause of Action that may be brought by the HCMLP Parties against the Senior Employee. The Senior Employee acknowledges that he will be estopped from arguing that this Stipulation is ineffective to extend the time within which the HCMLP Parties must commence an action to pursue any Cause of Action.

4. Confidentiality. In further consideration of the HCMLP Parties’ “Covenant Not to Sue” (set forth in Section 1 hereof), the Senior Employee agrees that, in addition to existing obligations to maintain all business sensitive information concerning the HCMLP Parties in strictest confidence, each Senior Employee further agrees to keep all discussions, information and observations including, but not limited to, attorney-client privileged or work product information (collectively “Confidential Information”) relating to the activities or

planned activities of the HCMLP Parties strictly confidential. Each Senior Employee covenants and represents that it will not discuss such Confidential Information with anyone, other than the Senior Employee's personal attorney, the Claimant Trustee, or its respective representatives.

5. Earned Amounts.

a. The Senior Employee has agreed to forfeit a percentage of his in consideration for the Employee Release and acknowledges that such agreement is an integral part of this Stipulation. The Senior Employee hereby agrees that (i) the Earned Amounts will be treated as an Allowed Class 7 (Convenience Claim) under the Plan and, to the extent required, will reduce his Earned Amounts as required to qualify for such treatment, (ii) the Senior Employee will receive the treatment provided to other Allowed Class 7 (Convenience Claims), (iii) the Earned Amounts will be further reduced by 40% (the "Reduced Amount"), and (iv) the Reduced Amount will be forever waived and released. Except as set forth herein, nothing herein will prejudice or otherwise impact any Other Employee Claim, or prevent the Senior Employee from prosecuting, pursuing, or enforcing any Other Employee Claim.

b. For the avoidance of doubt, although the Employee Release can be nullified as set forth in Section 2, any such nullification will have no effect on the treatment of the Senior Employee's Earned Amounts pursuant to this Section 5.

6. Effective Date. The Parties acknowledge and agree that this Stipulation and the Parties' obligations hereunder are conditioned in all respects on the approval of the Plan by the Bankruptcy Court and the occurrence of the Effective Date of the Plan. If, for any reason, the Plan is not approved by the Bankruptcy Court or the Effective Date does not occur, this Stipulation will be null and void and of no force and effect.

7. Plan Support. The Senior Employee agrees that he will use commercially reasonable efforts to assist the Debtor in confirmation of the Plan and vote any Claims in favor of the Plan.

8. Miscellaneous.

a. Counterparts. This Stipulation may be signed in counterparts and such signatures may be delivered by facsimile or other electronic means.

b. Binding Effect. This Stipulation shall inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, any and all successors-in-interests, assigns, and legal representatives, of any Party.

c. Authority. Each Party to this Stipulation and each person executing this document on behalf of any Party to this Stipulation warrants and represents that he, she, or it has the power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Stipulation.

d. Entire Agreement. This Stipulation sets forth the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous written and oral agreements and discussions. This Stipulation may only be amended by an agreement in writing signed by the Parties.

e. No Waiver and Reservation of Rights. Except as otherwise provided herein, nothing in this Stipulation shall be, or deemed to be, a waiver of any rights, remedies, or privileges of any of the Parties. Except as otherwise provided herein, this Stipulation is without prejudice to any Party's rights, privileges and remedies under applicable law, whether at law or in equity, and each Party hereby reserves all of such rights, privileges and remedies under applicable law.

f. No Admission of Liability. The Parties acknowledge that there is a bona fide dispute with respect to the Causes of Action. Nothing in this Agreement will imply an admission of liability, fault or wrongdoing by the Senior Employee and the execution of this Agreement does not constitute an admission of liability, fault, or wrongdoing on the part of the Senior Employee.

g. No Waiver If Breach. The Parties agree that no breach of any provision hereof can be waived except in writing. The waiver of a breach of any provision hereof shall not be deemed a waiver of any other breach of any provision hereof.

h. Notice. Each notice and other communication hereunder will be in writing and will be sent by email and delivered or mailed by registered mail, receipt requested, and will be deemed to have been given on the date of its delivery, if delivered by email, and on the fifth full business day following the date of the mailing, if mailed to each of the Parties thereto at the following respective addresses or such other address as may be subsequently specified in writing by any Party and delivered to all other Parties pursuant to this Section:

Senior Employee

[_____]

[_____]

[_____]

[_____]

Email: [_____]

With a copy to:

Attorneys for Senior Employee

[_____]

[_____]

[_____]

[_____]

Email: [_____]

HCMLP

Highland Capital Management, L.P

[_____]

[_____]

Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

Telephone No.: [_____]

Email: [_____]

With a copy to:

Attorneys for HCMLP

[_____]

[_____]

[_____]

[_____]

Email: [_____]

i. Advice of Counsel. Each of the Parties represents that such Party has: (a) been adequately represented by independent legal counsel of its own choice, throughout all of the negotiations that preceded the execution of this Stipulation; (b) executed this Stipulation upon the advice of such counsel; (c) read this Stipulation, and understands and assents to all the terms and conditions contained herein without any reservations; and (d) had the opportunity to have this Stipulation and all the terms and conditions contained herein explained by independent counsel, who has answered any and all questions asked of such counsel, or which could have been asked of such counsel, including, but not limited to, with regard to the meaning and effect of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

j. Severability. Any provision hereof which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provisions in another jurisdiction.

k. Governing Law: Venue. The Parties agree that this Agreement will be governed by and will be construed according to the laws of the State of Texas without regard to conflict-of-law principles. Each of the Parties hereby submits to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court with respect to any disputes arising from or out of this Agreement.

[Remainder of Page Blank]

IT IS HEREBY AGREED.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: _____
Name: _____
Its: _____

SENIOR EMPLOYEE

By: _____
Name: _____
Its: _____

EXHIBIT K

SENIOR EMPLOYEE STIPULATION AND TOLLING AGREEMENT EXTENDING STATUTES OF LIMITATION

This stipulation (the “Stipulation”) is entered into as of [_____], by and between [EMPLOYEE NAME] (the “Senior Employee”) and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”). The Debtor and the Senior Employee are individually referred to as a “Party” and collectively as the “Parties”.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2019, the Debtor filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, which case was subsequently transferred to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “Bankruptcy Court”) and captioned *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the “Chapter 11 Case”);

WHEREAS, on October 29, 2019, the U.S. Trustee appointed the official committee of unsecured creditors (the “Committee”) in the Chapter 11 Case;

WHEREAS, on November 13, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Plan”);¹

WHEREAS, prior to and during the course of the Chapter 11 Case, the Senior Employee was employed by the Debtor as its [_____] and in such role provided services to the Debtor;

WHEREAS, the Senior Employee ~~was compensated~~is owed for his services ~~in part through (i) certain deferred compensation amounts that was required were due~~ to be paid to the Senior Employee ~~on [_____] (the “Deferred Compensation”); for the partial year of 2018 in installments due on February 28, 2020 and August 31, 2020; and (ii) certain amounts that were due to the Senior Employee in respect of the 2017 Deferred Award that vested after three years on May 31, 2020 (i) and (ii), collectively, the “Earned Amounts”);~~

WHEREAS, the Committee objected to the Senior Employee receiving the ~~Deferred Compensation~~Earned Amounts during the Chapter 11 Case and the ~~Deferred Compensation~~Earned Amounts, although earned, was not paid;

WHEREAS, as of the date hereof, the total ~~Deferred Compensation~~Earned Amounts through and including the date hereof owed to the Senior Employee is \$ [_____];

WHEREAS, the Senior Employee may have other prepetition and postpetition Claims against the Debtor in addition to the ~~Deferred Compensation~~Earned Amounts (the “Other”

¹ Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan.

Employee Claims)”²;

WHEREAS, the Committee has alleged that certain causes of action against the Senior Employee may exist, which causes of action have been retained pursuant to the Plan (the “Causes of Action”);

WHEREAS, the Plan provides for the release of such Causes of Action against the Senior Employee (the “Employee Release”);

WHEREAS, the Employee Release is conditioned on the Senior Employee executing this Stipulation on or prior to the Effective Date of the Plan and reducing his ~~Deferred Compensation~~Earned Amounts as set forth herein;

WHEREAS, the Plan provides for the creation of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust and the appointment of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (the “CTOC”) to oversee such entities;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises set forth herein, each of the Parties stipulates and agrees as follows:

1. Covenant Not to Sue. In consideration of the Senior Employee’s agreement to toll the statutes of limitation with respect to any Causes of Action that can be asserted against him and to waive a portion of the ~~Deferred Compensation~~Earned Amounts otherwise due to the Senior Employee, the Debtor and any of its successors or assigns, including the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust (collectively, the “HCMLP Parties”) agree not to initiate or commence any lawsuit, action or proceeding for the purpose of prosecuting any Causes of Action against the Senior Employee from the date of this Stipulation until the earlier of (a) thirty calendar days after the Notice Date and (b) the Dissolution Date (each as defined below) (such date, the “Termination Date”). This Stipulation shall expire upon the Termination Date and shall thereafter be of no further force and effect; *provided, however*, that the termination of this Stipulation shall not affect the treatment of the ~~Deferred Compensation~~Earned Amounts set forth in Section 5 hereof or in the Plan.

2. Non-Compliance; Vesting.

a. As set forth in the Plan, the Senior Employee acknowledges and agrees that the Employee Release will be deemed null and void and of no force and effect (1) if there is more than one member of the CTOC who does not represent entities holding a Disputed or Allowed Claim (the “Independent Members”), the Claimant Trustee and the Independent Members by majority vote determine or (2) if there is only one Independent Member, the Independent Member after discussion with the Claimant Trustee, determines (in each case after discussing with the full CTOC) that such Employee (regardless of whether the Employee is then currently employed by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee):

(1) sues, attempts to sue, or threatens or works with or assists

² For the avoidance of doubt, the “Other Employee Claims” shall include all prepetition and postpetition Claims of the Senior Employee except for the Earned Amounts.

any entity or person to sue, attempt to sue, or threaten the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or any of their respective employees or agents, or any Released Party on or in connection with any claim or cause of action arising prior to the Effective Date,

(2) has taken any action that, impairs or harms the value of the Claimant Trust Assets or the Reorganized Debtor Assets,

(3) has violated the confidentiality provisions of Section 4 below, or

(4) (x) upon the request of the Claimant Trustee, has failed to provide reasonable assistance in good faith to the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to (i) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets or Reorganized Debtor Assets, as applicable, or (ii) the resolution of Claims, or (y) has taken any action that impedes or frustrates the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to any of the foregoing. If such determination under this Section 2a is made, the Claimant Trustee will deliver a notice of non-compliance with the Plan (the “Notice”) to the Senior Employee. Such Notice will be effective when deemed delivered pursuant to Section 8.h hereof (the “Notice Date”).

b. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Employee Release will vest and all Causes of Action that may or could be brought against the Senior Employee will be indefeasibly released solely to the extent set forth in Article IX.D of the Plan so long as the Notice Date does not occur on or before the date that the Claimant Trust is dissolved (such date, the “Dissolution Date”).

c. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Stipulation or any other document, Senior Employee expressly reserves the right to take all actions necessary to pursue enforcement and payment of the Other Employee Claims, and such actions shall not violate the terms of this Stipulation; provided, that, for the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Stipulation shall prejudice the rights of the Debtor, or any of the Debtor’s successor in interests under the Plan, to object to or otherwise challenge any Other Employee Claims. Additionally, this Agreement does not affect or impair Senior Employee’s rights, if any, to seek indemnification from any party, including, without limitation, the Debtor, any HCMLP Parties, or any other affiliates thereof nor does it affect or impair the right of the Debtor, or any of the Debtor’s successor in interests under the Plan, to challenge such request.

3. Tolling of Statutes of Limitation. In consideration of the HCMLP Parties’ “Covenant Not to Sue” (set forth in Section 1 hereof), the Senior Employee agrees that the statute of limitation applicable to any Cause of Action is hereby tolled as of, and extended from, the date of this Stipulation through and including the Termination Date (the “Tolling Period”). The Tolling Period shall be excluded from any calculation of any statute of limitations period applicable to any Cause of Action that may be brought by the HCMLP Parties against the Senior Employee. The Senior Employee acknowledges that he will be estopped from arguing that this Stipulation is ineffective to extend the time within which the HCMLP Parties must commence an action to pursue any Cause of Action.

4. Confidentiality. In further consideration of the HCMLP Parties’

“Covenant Not to Sue” (set forth in Section 1 hereof), the Senior Employee agrees that, in addition to existing obligations to maintain all business sensitive information concerning the HCMLP Parties in strictest confidence, each Senior Employee further agrees to keep all discussions, information and observations including, but not limited to, attorney-client privileged or work product information (collectively “Confidential Information”) relating to the activities or planned activities of the HCMLP Parties strictly confidential. Each Senior Employee covenants and represents that it will not discuss such Confidential Information with anyone, other than the Senior Employee’s personal attorney, the Claimant Trustee, or its respective representatives.

5. ~~Deferred Compensation~~. Earned Amounts.

a. The Senior Employee has agreed to forfeit a percentage of his ~~Deferred Compensation~~ in consideration for the Employee Release and acknowledges that such agreement is an integral part of this Stipulation. The Senior Employee hereby agrees that (i) the ~~Deferred Compensation~~ Earned Amounts will be treated as an Allowed Class 7 (Convenience Claim) under the Plan and, to the extent required, will reduce his ~~Deferred Compensation~~ Earned Amounts as required to qualify for such treatment, (ii) the Senior Employee will receive the treatment provided to other Allowed Class 7 (Convenience Claims), (iii) the ~~Deferred Compensation~~ Earned Amounts will be further reduced by 40% (the “Reduced Amount”), and (iv) the Reduced Amount will be forever waived and released. Except as set forth herein, nothing herein will prejudice or otherwise impact any Other Employee Claim, or prevent the Senior Employee from prosecuting ~~or~~, pursuing, or enforcing any Other Employee Claim.

b. For the avoidance of doubt, although the Employee Release can be nullified as set forth in Section ~~2,2~~, any such nullification will have no effect on the treatment of the Senior Employee’s ~~Deferred Compensation~~ Earned Amounts pursuant to this Section ~~5,5~~.

6. Effective Date. The Parties acknowledge and agree that this Stipulation and the Parties’ obligations hereunder are conditioned in all respects on the approval of the Plan by the Bankruptcy Court and the occurrence of the Effective Date of the Plan. If, for any reason, the Plan is not approved by the Bankruptcy Court or the Effective Date does not occur, this Stipulation will be null and void and of no force and effect.

7. Plan Support. The Senior Employee agrees that he will use commercially reasonable efforts to assist the Debtor in confirmation of the Plan and vote any Claims in favor of the Plan.

8. Miscellaneous.

a. Counterparts. This Stipulation may be signed in counterparts and such signatures may be delivered by facsimile or other electronic means.

b. Binding Effect. This Stipulation shall inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, any and all successors-in-interests, assigns, and legal representatives, of any Party.

c. Authority. Each Party to this Stipulation and each person executing this document on behalf of any Party to this Stipulation warrants and represents that

he, she, or it has the power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Stipulation.

d. Entire Agreement. This Stipulation sets forth the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous written and oral agreements and discussions. This Stipulation may only be amended by an agreement in writing signed by the Parties.

e. No Waiver and Reservation of Rights. Except as otherwise provided herein, nothing in this Stipulation shall be, or deemed to be, a waiver of any rights, remedies, or privileges of any of the Parties. Except as otherwise provided herein, this Stipulation is without prejudice to any Party's rights, privileges and remedies under applicable law, whether at law or in equity, and each Party hereby reserves all of such rights, privileges and remedies under applicable law.

f. No Admission of Liability. The Parties acknowledge that there is a bona fide dispute with respect to the Causes of Action. Nothing in this Agreement will imply an admission of liability, fault or wrongdoing by the Senior Employee and the execution of this Agreement does not constitute an admission of liability, fault, or wrongdoing on the part of the Senior Employee.

g. No Waiver If Breach. The Parties agree that no breach of any provision hereof can be waived except in writing. The waiver of a breach of any provision hereof shall not be deemed a waiver of any other breach of any provision hereof.

h. Notice. Each notice and other communication hereunder will be in writing and will be sent by email and delivered or mailed by registered mail, receipt requested, and will be deemed to have been given on the date of its delivery, if delivered by email, and on the fifth full business day following the date of the mailing, if mailed to each of the Parties thereto at the following respective addresses or such other address as may be subsequently specified in writing by any Party and delivered to all other Parties pursuant to this Section:

Senior Employee	HCMLP
[_____]	Highland Capital Management, L.P.
[_____]	[_____]
[_____]	[_____]
Email: [_____]	Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.
	Telephone No.: [_____]
	E-mail: [_____]

i.

Senior Employee

[_____]
[_____]
[_____]
[_____]

Email: [_____]

With a copy to:

Attorneys for Senior Employee

[_____]
[_____]
[_____]
[_____]

Email: [_____]

HCMLP

Highland Capital Management, L.P

[_____]
[_____]

Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

Telephone No.: [_____]

Email: [_____]

With a copy to:

Attorneys for HCMLP

[_____]
[_____]
[_____]
[_____]

Email: [_____]

j. Advice of Counsel. Each of the Parties represents that such Party has: (a) been adequately represented by independent legal counsel of its own choice, throughout all of the negotiations that preceded the execution of this Stipulation; (b) executed this Stipulation upon the advice of such counsel; (c) read this Stipulation, and understands and assents to all the terms and conditions contained herein without any reservations; and (d) had the opportunity to have this Stipulation and all the terms and conditions contained herein explained by independent counsel, who has answered any and all questions asked of such counsel, or which could have been asked of such counsel, including, but not limited to, with regard to the meaning and effect of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

k. Severability. Any provision hereof which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any

such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provisions in another jurisdiction.

1. Governing Law; Venue. The Parties agree that this Agreement will be governed by and will be construed according to the laws of the State of Texas without regard to conflict-of-law principles. Each of the Parties hereby submits to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court with respect to any disputes arising from or out of this Agreement.

[Remainder of Page Blank]

IT IS HEREBY AGREED.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: _____
Name: _____
Its: _____

SENIOR EMPLOYEE

By: _____
Name: _____
Its: _____

Document comparison by Workshare 9.5 on Friday, December 18, 2020 6:30:29 PM

Input:	
Document 1 ID	PowerDocs://DOCS_NY/41454/6
Description	DOCS_NY-#41454-v6-Highland_-_Senior_Employee_Stipulation
Document 2 ID	PowerDocs://DOCS_NY/41454/10
Description	DOCS_NY-#41454-v10-Highland_-_Senior_Employee_Stipulation
Rendering set	Standard

Legend:	
<u>Insertion</u>	
Deletion	
Moved from	
<u>Moved to</u>	
Style change	
Format change	
Moved deletion	
Inserted cell	
Deleted cell	
Moved cell	
Split/Merged cell	
Padding cell	

Statistics:	
	Count
Insertions	71
Deletions	44
Moved from	0
Moved to	0
Style change	0
Format changed	0
Total changes	115

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

_____))
In re:) Chapter 11
))
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
))
Debtor.)
_____))

**DEBTOR’S NOTICE OF FILING OF PLAN SUPPLEMENT TO THE
FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that, on November 13, 2020, Highland Capital Management, L.P., the above-captioned debtor and debtor-in-possession (the “Debtor”), filed the *Debtor’s*

¹ The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.



Notice of Filing of Supplement to Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. [Docket No. 1389] (the “Initial Supplement”). The Initial Supplement included Exhibits A-H to the *Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, dated November 13, 2020 [Docket No. 1383] (the “Third Amended Plan”).

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that, on November 24, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472] (the “Plan”).

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that Exhibits A-H to the Third Amended Plan are Exhibits A-H to the Plan (as such exhibits may be amended as set forth herein).

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that, on December 18, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, [Docket No. 1606] (the “Second Supplement”). The Second Supplement included Exhibits I-K to the Plan.

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the Debtor hereby files the documents included herewith as **Exhibits L-P** (collectively, the “Plan Supplement”) supplementing the Plan.

Exhibit L: Amended Schedule of Retained Causes of Action

Exhibit M: Amended Form of Claimant Trust Agreement

Exhibit N: Redline of Form of Claimant Trust Agreement

Exhibit O: Amended Form of Litigation Trust Agreement

Exhibit P: Redline of Form of Litigation Trust Agreement

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that this *Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (the “Notice of Plan Supplement”) is being served on parties-in-interest without the Plan Supplement

attached. Any party-in-interest wishing to obtain copies of the Plan or the Plan Supplement may do so by contacting the Debtor's Solicitation Agent, KCC, at (i) 1-877-573-3984 (toll free) or 1-310-751-1829 (if international) or by email at HighlandInfo@kccllc.com, or (ii) viewing such documents by accessing them online at <https://kccllc.net/HCMLP>. The documents are also available on the Court's website: www.txnb.uscourts.gov. Please note that a PACER password and login are needed to access documents on the Court's website.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

Dated: January 4, 2021.

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

EXHIBIT L

Schedule of Causes of Action

The Causes of Action shall include, *without limitation*, any cause of action based on the following:

breach of fiduciary duties, breach of duty of care, breach of duty of loyalty, usurpation of corporate opportunities, breach of implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, conversion, misappropriation of assets, misappropriation of trade secrets, unfair competition, breach of contract, breach of warranty, fraud, constructive fraud, negligence, gross negligence, fraudulent conveyance, fraudulent transfer, fraudulent misrepresentation, negligent misrepresentation, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent inducement, tortious interference, *quantum meruit*, unjust enrichment, abuse of process, alter ego, substantive consolidation, recharacterization, business disparagement, indemnity, claims for recovery of distributions or dividends, claims for indemnification, promissory estoppel, quasi-contract claims, any counterclaims, equitable subordination, avoidance actions provided for under sections 544 or 547 of the Bankruptcy Code, claims brought under state law, claims brought under federal law, claims under any common-law theory of tort or law or equity, and any claims similar in nature to the foregoing claims.

The Causes of Action shall include, *without limitation*, any cause of action against the following persons and entities:

James Dondero, Mark Okada, Grant Scott, John Honis, any current or former insider of the Debtor, the Dugaboy Investment Trust, Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, Nexbank Capital, Inc. Highland Capital Management Services, Inc., NexPoint Advisors GP, LLC, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Strand Advisors XVI, Inc., Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexAnnuity Holdings, Inc., the entities listed on the attached **Annex 1** hereto, any current or former employee of the Debtor, and any entity directly or indirectly owned, controlled, or operated for the benefit of the foregoing persons or entities.

The Causes of Action shall include, *without limitation*, any cause of action arising from the following transactions:

The transfer of ownership interests in the Debtor to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, the creation or transfer of any notes receivable from the Debtor or from any entity related to the Debtor, the creation or transfer of assets to or from any charitable foundation or trust, the formation, performance, or breach of any contract for the Debtor to provide investment management, support services, or any other services, and the distribution of assets or cash from the Debtor to partners of the Debtor.

Annex 1

11 Estates Lane, LLC	Acis CLO Value Fund II Charitable DAF Ltd.
1110 Waters, LLC	Acis CMOA Trust
140 Albany, LLC	Advisors Equity Group LLC
1525 Dragon, LLC	Alamo Manhattan Hotel I, LLC (Third Party)
17720 Dickerson, LLC	Allenby, LLC
1905 Wylie LLC	Allisonville RE Holdings, LLC
2006 Milam East Partners GP, LLC	AM Uptown Hotel, LLC
2006 Milam East Partners, L.P.	Apex Care, L.P
201 Tarrant Partners, LLC	Asbury Holdings, LLC (<i>fka HCSLR Camelback Investors (Delaware), LLC</i>)
2014 Corpus Weber Road LLC	Ascendant Advisors
2325 Stemmons HoldCo, LLC	Atlas IDF GP, LLC
2325 Stemmons Hotel Partners, LLC	Atlas IDF, LP
2325 Stemmons TRS, Inc.	BB Votorantim Highland Infrastructure, LLC
300 Lamar, LLC	BDC Toys Holdco, LLC
3409 Rosedale, LLC	Beacon Mountain, LLC
3801 Maplewood, LLC	Bedell Trust Ireland Limited (Charitable trust account)
3801 Shenandoah, L.P.	Ben Roby (third party)
3820 Goar Park LLC	BH Equities, LLC
400 Seaman, LLC	BH Heron Pointe, LLC
401 Ame, L.P.	BH Hollister, LLC
4201 Locust, L.P.	BH Willowdale Manager, LLC
4312 Belclaire, LLC	Big Spring Partners, LLC
5833 Woodland, L.P.	Blair Investment Partners, LLC
5906 DeLoache, LLC	Bloomdale, LLC
5950 DeLoache, LLC	Brave Holdings III Inc.
7758 Ronnie, LLC	Brentwood CLO, Ltd.
7759 Ronnie, LLC	Brentwood Investors Corp.
AA Shotguns, LLC	Brian Mitts
Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd.	Bristol Bay Funding Ltd.
Acis CLO 2017-7 Ltd	Bristol Bay Funding, Ltd.
Acis CLO Management GP, LLC	BVP Property, LLC
Acis CLO Management GP, LLC (<i>fka Acis CLO Opportunity Funds GP, LLC</i>)	C-1 Arbors, Inc.
Acis CLO Management Holdings, L.P.	C-1 Cutter's Point, Inc.
Acis CLO Management Intermediate Holdings I, LLC	C-1 Eaglecrest, Inc.
Acis CLO Management Intermediate Holdings II, LLC	C-1 Silverbrook, Inc.
Acis CLO Management, LLC (<i>fka Acis CLO Opportunity Funds SLP, LLC</i>)	Cabi Holdco GP, LLC
Acis CLO Trust	Cabi Holdco I, Ltd
	Cabi Holdco I, Ltd.

Cabi Holdco, L.P.
California Public Employees' Retirement System
Camelback Residential Investors, LLC
Camelback Residential Investors, LLC
(fka Sevilla Residential Partners, LLC)
Camelback Residential Partners, LLC
Capital Real Estate - Latitude, LLC
Castle Bio Manager, LLC
Castle Bio, LLC
CG Works, Inc.
CG Works, Inc.
(fka Common Grace Ventures, Inc.)
Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.
Charitable DAF GP, LLC
Charitable DAF HoldCo, Ltd
Charitable DAF HoldCo, Ltd.
Claymore Holdings, LLC
CLO HoldCo, Ltd
CLO Holdco, Ltd.
Corbusier, Ltd.
Cornerstone Healthcare Group Holding, Inc.
Corpus Weber Road Member LLC
CP Equity Hotel Owner, LLC
CP Equity Land Owner, LLC
CP Equity Owner, LLC
CP Hotel TRS, LLC
CP Land Owner, LLC
CP Tower Owner, LLC
CRE - Lat, LLC
Credit Suisse, Cayman Islands Branch
Crossings 2017 LLC
Crown Global Insurance Company (third party)
Dallas Cityplace MF SPE Owner LLC
Dallas Lease and Finance, L.P.
Dana Scott Breault
James Dondero
Reese Avry Dondero
Jameson Drue Dondero

Dana Sprong (Third Party)
David c. Hopson
De Kooning, Ltd.
deKooning, Ltd.
DFA/BH Autumn Ridge, LLC
Dolomiti, LLC
DrugCrafters, L.P.
Dugaboy Investment Trust
Dugaboy Management, LLC
Dugaboy Project Management GP, LLC
Eagle Equity Advisors, LLC
Eames, Ltd.
Eastland CLO, Ltd.
Eastland Investors Corp.
EDS Legacy Heliport, LLC
EDS Legacy Partners Owner, LLC
EDS Legacy Partners, LLC
Empower Dallas Foundation, Inc.
ENA 41, LLC
Entegra Strat Superholdco, LLC
Entegra-FRO Holdco, LLC
Entegra-FRO Superholdco, LLC
Entegra-HOCF Holdco, LLC
Entegra-NHF Holdco, LLC
Entegra-NHF Superholdco, LLC
Entegra-RCP Holdco, LLC
Estates on Maryland Holdco, LLC
Estates on Maryland Owners SM, Inc.
Estates on Maryland Owners, LLC
Estates on Maryland, LLC
Falcon E&P Four Holdings, LLC
Falcon E&P One, LLC
Falcon E&P Opportunities Fund, L.P.
Falcon E&P Opportunities GP, LLC
Falcon E&P Royalty Holdings, LLC
Falcon E&P Six, LLC
Falcon E&P Two, LLC
Falcon Four Midstream, LLC
Falcon Four Upstream, LLC
Falcon Incentive Partners GP, LLC
Falcon Incentive Partners, LP
Falcon Six Midstream, LLC
Flamingo Vegas Holdco, LLC (fka Cabi Holdco, LLC)
Four Rivers Co-Invest GP, LLC
Four Rivers Co-Invest, L.P.

FRBH Abbington SM, Inc.
FRBH Abbington, LLC
FRBH Arbors, LLC
FRBH Beechwood SM, Inc.
FRBH Beechwood, LLC
FRBH C1 Residential, LLC
FRBH Courtney Cove SM, Inc.
FRBH Courtney Cove, LLC
FRBH CP, LLC
FRBH Duck Creek, LLC
FRBH Eaglecrest, LLC
FRBH Edgewater JV, LLC
FRBH Edgewater Owner, LLC
FRBH Edgewater SM, Inc.
FRBH JAX-TPA, LLC
FRBH Nashville Residential, LLC
FRBH Regatta Bay, LLC
FRBH Sabal Park SM, Inc.
FRBH Sabal Park, LLC
FRBH Silverbrook, LLC
FRBH Timberglen, LLC
FRBH Willow Grove SM, Inc.
FRBH Willow Grove, LLC
FRBH Woodbridge SM, Inc.
FRBH Woodbridge, LLC
Freedom C1 Residential, LLC
Freedom Duck Creek, LLC
Freedom Edgewater, LLC
Freedom JAX-TPA Residential, LLC
Freedom La Mirage, LLC
Freedom LHV LLC
Freedom Lubbock LLC
Freedom Miramar Apartments, LLC
Freedom Sandstone, LLC
Freedom Willowdale, LLC
Fundo de Investimento em Direitos Creditorios
BB Votorantim Highland Infraestrutura
G&E Apartment REIT The Heights at Olde
Towne, LLC
G&E Apartment REIT The Myrtles at Olde
Towne, LLC
GAF REIT, LLC
GAF Toys Holdco, LLC
Gardens of Denton II, L.P.
Gardens of Denton III, L.P.
Gleneagles CLO, Ltd.
Goveranance RE, Ltd.
Governance Re, Ltd.
Governance, Ltd.
Grant Scott
Grant Scott, Trustee of The SLHC Trust
Grayson CLO, Ltd.
Grayson Investors Corp.
Greater Kansas City Community Foundation
(third party)
Greenbriar CLO, Ltd.
Greg Busseyt
Gunwale LLC
Gunwale, LLC
Hakusan, LLC
Hammark Holdings LLC
Hampton Ridge Partners, LLC
Harbourvest Entities
Harko, LLC
Harry Bookey/Pam Bookey (third party)
Haverhill Acquisition Co., LLC
Haygood, LLC
HB 2015 Family LP (third party)
HCBH 11611 Ferguson, LLC
HCBH Buffalo Pointe II, LLC
HCBH Buffalo Pointe III, LLC
HCBH Buffalo Pointe, LLC
HCBH Hampton Woods SM, Inc.
HCBH Hampton Woods, LLC
HCBH Overlook SM, Inc.
HCBH Overlook, LLC
HCBH Rent Investors, LLC
HCMS Falcon GP, LLC
HCMS Falcon, L.P.
HCO Holdings, LLC
HCOF Preferred Holdings, L.P.
HCOF Preferred Holdings, LP
HCOF Preferred Holdings, Ltd.
HCRE 1775 James Ave, LLC
HCRE Addison TRS, LLC

HCRE Addison, LLC (*fka HWS Addison, LLC*)
HCRE Hotel Partner, LLC (*fka HCRE HWS Partner, LLC*)
HCRE Las Colinas TRS, LLC
HCRE Las Colinas, LLC (*fka HWS Las Colinas, LLC*)
HCRE Plano TRS, LLC
HCRE Plano, LLC (*fka HWS Plano, LLC*)
HCRE-F-I Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-II Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-III Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-IV Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-IX Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-V Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-VI Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-VII Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-VIII Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-XI Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-XII Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-XIII Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-XIV Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-XV Holding Corp.
HCSLR Camelback Investors (Cayman), Ltd.
HCSLR Camelback, LLC
HCT Holdco 2 Ltd.
HCT Holdco 2, Ltd.
HE 41, LLC
HE Capital 232 Phase I Property, LLC
HE Capital 232 Phase I, LLC
HE Capital Asante, LLC
HE Capital Fox Trails, LLC
HE Capital KR, LLC
HE Capital, LLC
HE CLO Holdco, LLC
HE Mezz Fox Trails, LLC
HE Mezz KR, LLC
HE Peoria Place Property, LLC
HE Peoria Place, LLC
Heron Pointe Investors, LLC
Hewett's Island CLO I-R, Ltd.
HFP Asset Funding II, Ltd.
HFP Asset Funding III, Ltd.
HFP CDO Construction Corp.
HFP GP, LLC
HFRO Sub, LLC
Hibiscus HoldCo, LLC
Highland - First Foundation Income Fund
Highland 401(k) Plan
Highland 401K Plan
Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund GP, LLC
Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, L.P.
Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, Ltd.
Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Master Fund, L.P.
Highland Brasil, LLC
Highland Capital Brasil Gestora de Recursos (*fka Highland Brasilinvest Gestora de Recursos, LTDA; fka HBI Consultoria Empresarial, LTDA*)
Highland Capital Management (Singapore) Pte Ltd
Highland Capital Management AG
Highland Capital Management AG (Highland Capital Management SA) (Highland Capital Management Ltd)
Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P.
Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (*fka Pyxis Capital, L.P.*)
Highland Capital Management Korea Limited
Highland Capital Management Latin America, L.P.
Highland Capital Management LP Retirement Plan and Trust
Highland Capital Management Multi-Strategy Insurance Dedicated Fund, L.P.
Highland Capital Management Real Estate Holdings I, LLC
Highland Capital Management Real Estate Holdings II, LLC
Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.
Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Highland Capital Management, L.P. Charitable Fund

Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust

Highland Capital Management, L.P., as trustee of Acis CMOA Trust and nominee for and on behalf of Highland CLO Assets Holdings Limited

Highland Capital Management, L.P., as trustee of Highland Latin America Trust and nominee for and on behalf of Highland Latin America LP, Ltd.

Highland Capital Management, L.P., as trustee of Highland Latin America Trust and nominee for and on behalf of Highland Latin America LP, Ltd.

Highland Capital Management, LP
Highland Capital Management, LP Charitable Fund

Highland Capital Multi-Strategy Fund, LP
Highland Capital of New York, Inc.
Highland Capital Special Allocation, LLC
Highland CDO Holding Company
Highland CDO Opportunity Fund GP, L.P.
Highland CDO Opportunity Fund, L.P.
Highland CDO Opportunity Fund, Ltd.
Highland CDO Opportunity GP, LLC
Highland CDO Opportunity Master Fund, L.P.
Highland CDO Trust

Highland CLO 2018-1, Ltd.
Highland CLO Assets Holdings Limited
Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.
Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.
Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (*fka Acis Loan Funding, Ltd.*)

Highland CLO Gaming Holdings, LLC
Highland CLO Holdings Ltd.
Highland CLO Holdings, Ltd. (as of 12.19.17)
Highland CLO Management Ltd.
Highland CLO Trust

Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Asset Holdings GP, Ltd.

Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Asset Holdings, L.P.

Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Financing, LLC

Highland Credit Opportunities CDO, Ltd.
Highland Credit Opportunities Holding Corporation

Highland Credit Opportunities Japanese Feeder Sub-Trust

Highland Credit Opportunities Japanese Unit Trust (Third Party)

Highland Credit Strategies Fund, L.P.

Highland Credit Strategies Fund, Ltd.

Highland Credit Strategies Holding Corporation

Highland Credit Strategies Holding Corporation

Highland Credit Strategies Master Fund, L.P.

Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc.

Highland Dynamic Income Fund GP, LLC

Highland Dynamic Income Fund GP, LLC (*fka Highland Capital Loan GP, LLC*)

Highland Dynamic Income Fund, L.P.

Highland Dynamic Income Fund, L.P. (*fka Highland Capital Loan Fund, L.P.*)

Highland Dynamic Income Fund, Ltd.

Highland Dynamic Income Fund, Ltd. (*fka Highland Loan Fund, Ltd.*)

Highland Dynamic Income Master Fund, L.P.

Highland Dynamic Income Master Fund, L.P. (*fka Highland Loan Master Fund, L.P.*)

Highland Employee Retention Assets LLC

Highland Energy Holdings, LLC

Highland Energy MLP Fund (*fka Highland Energy and Materials Fund*)

Highland Equity Focus Fund, L.P.

Highland ERA Management, LLC

Highland eSports Private Equity Fund

Highland Financial Corp.

Highland Financial Partners, L.P.

Highland Fixed Income Fund

Highland Flexible Income UCITS Fund

Highland Floating Rate Fund

Highland Floating Rate Opportunitites Fund
Highland Floating Rate Opportunities Fund
Highland Fund Holdings, LLC
Highland Funds I
Highland Funds II
Highland Funds III
Highland GAF Chemical Holdings, LLC
Highland General Partner, LP
Highland Global Allocation Fund
Highland Global Allocation Fund
(*fka Highland Global Allocation Fund II*)
Highland GP Holdings, LLC
Highland HCF Advisor Ltd.
Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., as Trustee for
and on behalf of Acis CLO Trust, as nominee
for and on behalf of Highland CLO Funding,
Ltd. (as of 3.29.18)
Highland Healthcare Equity Income and
Growth Fund
Highland iBoxx Senior Loan ETF
Highland Income Fund
Highland Income Fund (*fka Highland
Floating Rate Opportunities Fund*)
Highland Kansas City Foundation, Inc.
Highland Latin America Consulting, Ltd.
Highland Latin America GP, Ltd.
Highland Latin America LP, Ltd.
Highland Latin America Trust
Highland Legacy Limited
Highland LF Chemical Holdings, LLC
Highland Loan Funding V, LLC
Highland Loan Funding V, Ltd.
Highland Long/Short Equity Fund
Highland Long/Short Healthcare Fund
Highland Marcal Holding, Inc.
Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund
Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund GP, L.P.
Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund GP, L.P.
(*fka Highland Credit Opportunities CDO GP,
L.P.*)
Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P.

Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P. (*fka
Highland Credit Opportunities Fund, L.P., fka
Highland Credit Opportunities CDO, L.P.*)
Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, Ltd.
Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, Ltd. (*fka
Highland Credit Opportunities Fund, Ltd.*)
Highland Multi Strategy Credit GP, LLC
Highland Multi Strategy Credit GP, LLC (*fka
Highland Credit Opportunities CDO GP, LLC*)
Highland Multi-Strategy Fund GP, LLC
Highland Multi-Strategy Fund GP, LP
Highland Multi-Strategy IDF GP, LLC
Highland Multi-Strategy Master Fund, L.P.
Highland Multi-Strategy Master Fund, LP
Highland Multi-Strategy Onshore Master
SubFund II, LLC
Highland Multi-Strategy Onshore Master
Subfund, LLC
Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund
Highland Park CDO 1, Ltd.
Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.
Highland Premier Growth Equity Fund
Highland Premium Energy & Materials Fund
Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund I, L.P.
Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund I, LP
Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund II, L.P.
Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund II, LP
Highland Prometheus Master Fund, L.P.
Highland Receivables Finance I, LLC
Highland Restoration Capital Partners GP,
LLC
Highland Restoration Capital Partners Master,
L.P.
Highland Restoration Capital Partners
Offshore, L.P.
Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P.
Highland Santa Barbara Foundation, Inc.
Highland Select Equity Fund GP, L.P.
Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P.
Highland Select Equity GP, LLC
Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P.

Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund	John R. Sears, Jr.
Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund	Karisopolis, LLC
Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund (<i>fka Highland Premier Growth Equity Fund</i>)	Keelhaul LLC
	KHM Interests, LLC (third party)
	Kuilima Montalban Holdings, LLC
Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company	Kuilima Resort Holdco, LLC
	KV Cameron Creek Owner, LLC
Highland SunBridge GP, LLC	Lakes at Renaissance Park Apartments Investors, L.P.
Highland Tax-Exempt Fund	
Highland TCI Holding Company, LLC	Lakeside Lane, LLC
Highland Total Return Fund	Landmark Battleground Park II, LLC
Highland's Roads Land Holding Company, LLC	Lane Britain
	Larry K. Anders
Hirst, Ltd.	LAT Battleground Park, LLC
HMCF PB Investors, LLC	LAT Briley Parkway, LLC
HMx2 Investment Trust (Matt McGraner)	Lautner, Ltd.
	Leawood RE Holdings, LLC
Hockney, Ltd.	Liberty Cayman Holdings, Ltd.
HRT North Atlanta, LLC	Liberty CLO Holdco, Ltd.
HRT Timber Creek, LLC	Liberty CLO, Ltd.
HRTBH North Atlanta, LLC	Liberty Sub, Ltd.
HRTBH Timber Creek, LLC	Long Short Equity Sub, LLC
Huber Funding LLC	Longhorn Credit Funding LLC
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust	Longhorn Credit Funding LLC - A
HWS Investors Holdco, LLC	Longhorn Credit Funding LLC - B
Internal Investors	Longhorn Credit Funding LLC (LHB)
Intertrust	Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC
James D. Dondero	Lurin Real Estate Holdings V, LLC
Reese Avry Dondero	Maple Avenue Holdings, LLC
Jameson Drue Dondero	MaplesFS Limited
	Marc C. Manzo
James Dondero	Mark and Pam Okada Family Trust - Exempt Descendants' Trust
James Dondero and Mark Okada	
James Dondero	Mark and Pam Okada Family Trust - Exempt Trust #2
Reese Avry Dondero	
Jameson Drue Dondero	Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust - Exempt Descendants' Trust
Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd.	Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust - Exempt Descendants' Trust #2
Jasper CLO, Ltd.	
Jewelry Ventures I, LLC	Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust - Exempt Trust #2
JMIJM, LLC	
Joanna E. Milne Irrevocable Trust dated Nov 25 1998 (third party)	Mark K. Okada
	Mark Okada
John Honis	
John L. Holt, Jr.	

Mark Okada and Pam Okada	NexPoint CR F/H DST, LLC
Mark Okada and Pam Okada, as joint owners	NexPoint Credit Strategies Fund
Mark Okada/Pamela Okada	NexPoint Discount Strategies Fund <i>(fka NexPoint Discount Yield Fund)</i>
Markham Fine Jewelers, L.P.	NexPoint DRIP
Markham Fine Jewelers, LP	NexPoint Energy and Materials Opportunities Fund <i>(fka NexPoint Energy Opportunities Fund)</i>
Matt McGraner	NexPoint Event-Driven Fund <i>(fka NexPoint Merger Arbitrage Fund)</i>
Meritage Residential Partners, LLC	NexPoint Flamingo DST
MGM Studios HoldCo, Ltd.	NexPoint Flamingo Investment Co, LLC
Michael Rossi	NexPoint Flamingo Leaseco, LLC
ML CLO XIX Sterling (Cayman), Ltd.	NexPoint Flamingo Manager, LLC
N/A	NexPoint Flamingo Property Manager, LLC
Nancy Dondero	NexPoint Healthcare Opportunities Fund
NCI Apache Trail LLC	NexPoint Hospitality Trust
NCI Assets Holding Company LLC	NexPoint Hospitality, Inc.
NCI Country Club LLC	NexPoint Hospitality, LLC
NCI Fort Worth Land LLC	NexPoint Insurance Distributors, LLC
NCI Front Beach Road LLC	NexPoint Insurance Solutions GP, LLC
NCI Minerals LLC	NexPoint Insurance Solutions GP, LLC <i>(fka Highland Capital Insurance Solutions GP, LLC)</i>
NCI Royse City Land LLC	NexPoint Insurance Solutions, L.P. <i>(fka Highland Capital Insurance Solutions, L.P.)</i>
NCI Stewart Creek LLC	NexPoint Latin American Opportunities Fund
NCI Storage, LLC	NexPoint Legacy 22, LLC
Neil Labatte	NexPoint Lincoln Porte Equity, LLC
Neutra, Ltd.	NexPoint Lincoln Porte Manager, LLC
New Jersey Tissue Company Holdco, LLC <i>(fka Marcal Paper Mills Holding Company, LLC)</i>	NexPoint Lincoln Porte, LLC <i>(fka NREA Lincoln Porte, LLC)</i>
NexAnnuity Holdings, Inc.	NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc.
NexBank Capital Trust I	NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc. <i>(fka NexPoint Multifamily Realty Trust, Inc., fka Highland Capital Realty Trust, Inc.)</i>
NexBank Capital, Inc.	NexPoint Multifamily Operating Partnership, L.P.
NexBank Land Advisors, Inc.	NexPoint Peoria, LLC
NexBank Securities Inc.	NexPoint Polo Glen DST
NexBank Securities, Inc.	NexPoint Polo Glen Holdings, LLC
NexBank SSB	NexPoint Polo Glen Investment Co, LLC
NexBank Title, Inc. <i>(dba NexVantage Title Services)</i>	
NexBank, SSB	
NexPoint Advisors GP, LLC	
NexPoint Advisors, L.P.	
NexPoint Capital REIT, LLC	
NexPoint Capital, Inc.	
NexPoint Capital, Inc. <i>(fka NexPoint Capital, LLC)</i>	

NexPoint Polo Glen Leaseco, LLC
NexPoint Polo Glen Manager, LLC
NexPoint RE Finance Advisor GP, LLC
NexPoint RE Finance Advisor, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors GP, LLC
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII GP, LLC
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Capital, LLC
NexPoint Real Estate Capital, LLC (*fka Highland Real Estate Capital, LLC, fka Highland Multifamily Credit Fund, LLC*)
NexPoint Real Estate Finance OP GP, LLC
NexPoint Real Estate Finance Operating Partnership, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Finance, Inc.
NexPoint Real Estate Opportunities, LLC
NexPoint Real Estate Opportunities, LLC (*fka Freedom REIT LLC*)
NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC (*fka HCRE Partners, LLC*)
NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC (*fka HCRE Partners, LLC*)
NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund
NexPoint Residential Trust Inc.
NexPoint Residential Trust Operating Partnership GP, LLC
NexPoint Residential Trust Operating Partnership, L.P.
NexPoint Residential Trust Operating Partnership, L.P.
NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc.
NexPoint Securities, Inc. (*fka Highland Capital Funds Distributor, Inc.*) (*fka Pyxis Distributors, Inc.*)
NexPoint Strategic Income Fund (*fka NexPoint Opportunistic Credit Fund, fka NexPoint Distressed Strategies Fund*)
NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund
NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (*fka NexPoint Credit Strategies Fund*)
NexPoint Texas Multifamily Portfolio DST (*fka NREA Southeast Portfolio Two, DST*)
NexPoint WLIF I Borrower, LLC
NexPoint WLIF I, LLC
NexPoint WLIF II Borrower, LLC
NexPoint WLIF II, LLC
NexPoint WLIF III Borrower, LLC
NexPoint WLIF III, LLC
NexPoint WLIF, LLC (Series I)
NexPoint WLIF, LLC (Series II)
NexPoint WLIF, LLC (Series III)
NexStrat LLC
NexVest, LLC
NexWash LLC
NFRO REIT Sub, LLC
NFRO TRS, LLC
NHF CCD, Inc.
NHT 2325 Stemmons, LLC
NHT Beaverton TRS, LLC (*fka NREA Hotel TRS, Inc.*)
NHT Beaverton, LLC
NHT Bend TRS, LLC
NHT Bend, LLC
NHT Destin TRS, LLC
NHT Destin, LLC
NHT DFW Portfolio, LLC
NHT Holdco, LLC
NHT Holdings, LLC
NHT Intermediary, LLC
NHT Nashville TRS, LLC
NHT Nashville, LLC
NHT Olympia TRS, LLC
NHT Olympia, LLC
NHT Operating Partnership GP, LLC
NHT Operating Partnership II, LLC
NHT Operating Partnership, LLC
NHT Salem, LLC

NHT SP Parent, LLC
NHT SP TRS, LLC
NHT SP, LLC
NHT Tigard TRS, LLC
NHT Tigard, LLC
NHT TRS, Inc.
NHT Uptown, LLC
NHT Vancouver TRS, LLC
NHT Vancouver, LLC
NLA Assets LLC
NMRT TRS, Inc.
NREA Adair DST Manager, LLC
NREA Adair Investment Co, LLC
NREA Adair Joint Venture, LLC
NREA Adair Leaseco Manager, LLC
NREA Adair Leaseco, LLC
NREA Adair Property Manager LLC
NREA Adair, DST
NREA Ashley Village Investors, LLC
NREA Cameron Creek Investors, LLC
NREA Cityplace Hue Investors, LLC
NREA Crossing Investors LLC
NREA Crossings Investors, LLC
NREA Crossings Ridgewood Coinvestment, LLC (*fka NREA Crossings Ridgewood Investors, LLC*)
NREA DST Holdings, LLC
NREA El Camino Investors, LLC
NREA Estates Inc.
NREA Estates Investment Co, LLC
NREA Estates Leaseco, LLC
NREA Estates Manager, LLC
NREA Estates Property Manager, LLC
NREA Estates, DST
NREA Gardens DST Manager LLC
NREA Gardens DST Manager, LLC
NREA Gardens Investment Co, LLC
NREA Gardens Leaseco Manager, LLC
NREA Gardens Leaseco, LLC
NREA Gardens Property Manager, LLC
NREA Gardens Springing LLC
NREA Gardens Springing Manager, LLC
NREA Gardens, DST
NREA Hidden Lake Investment Co, LLC
NREA Hue Investors, LLC
NREA Keystone Investors, LLC
NREA Meritage Inc.
NREA Meritage Investment Co, LLC
NREA Meritage Leaseco, LLC
NREA Meritage Manager, LLC
NREA Meritage Property Manager, LLC
NREA Meritage, DST
NREA Oaks Investors, LLC
NREA Retreat Investment Co, LLC
NREA Retreat Leaseco, LLC
NREA Retreat Manager, LLC
NREA Retreat Property Manager, LLC
NREA Retreat, DST
NREA SE MF Holdings LLC
NREA SE MF Holdings, LLC
NREA SE MF Investment Co, LLC
NREA SE MF Investment Co, LLC
NREA SE Multifamily LLC
NREA SE Multifamily, LLC
NREA SE One Property Manager, LLC
NREA SE Three Property Manager, LLC
NREA SE Two Property Manager, LLC
NREA SE1 Andros Isles Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE1 Andros Isles Manager, LLC
NREA SE1 Andros Isles, DST
(Converted from DK Gateway Andros, LLC)
NREA SE1 Arborwalk Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE1 Arborwalk Manager, LLC
NREA SE1 Arborwalk, DST
(Converted from MAR Arborwalk, LLC)
NREA SE1 Towne Crossing Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE1 Towne Crossing Manager, LLC
NREA SE1 Towne Crossing, DST
(Converted from Apartment REIT Towne Crossing, LP)
NREA SE1 Walker Ranch Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE1 Walker Ranch Manager, LLC
NREA SE1 Walker Ranch, DST
(Converted from SOF Walker Ranch Owner, L.P.)
NREA SE2 Hidden Lake Leaseco, LLC

NREA SE2 Hidden Lake Manager, LLC
NREA SE2 Hidden Lake, DST
NREA SE2 Hidden Lake, DST
(Converted from SOF Hidden Lake SA Owner,
L.P.)
NREA SE2 Vista Ridge Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE2 Vista Ridge Manager, LLC
NREA SE2 Vista Ridge, DST
NREA SE2 Vista Ridge, DST
(Converted from MAR Vista Ridge, L.P.)
NREA SE2 West Place Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE2 West Place Manager, LLC
NREA SE2 West Place, DST
(Converted from Landmark at West Place,
LLC)
NREA SE3 Arboleda Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE3 Arboleda Manager, LLC
NREA SE3 Arboleda, DST
(Converted from G&E Apartment REIT
Arboleda, LLC)
NREA SE3 Fairways Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE3 Fairways Manager, LLC
NREA SE3 Fairways, DST
(Converted from MAR Fairways, LLC)
NREA SE3 Grand Oasis Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE3 Grand Oasis Manager, LLC
NREA SE3 Grand Oasis, DST
(Converted from Landmark at Grand Oasis,
LP)
NREA Southeast Portfolio One Manager, LLC
NREA Southeast Portfolio One, DST
NREA Southeast Portfolio One, DST
NREA Southeast Portfolio Three Manager,
LLC
NREA Southeast Portfolio Three, DST
NREA Southeast Portfolio Three, DST
NREA Southeast Portfolio Two Manager, LLC
NREA Southeast Portfolio Two, DST
NREA Southeast Portfolio Two, LLC
NREA SOV Investors, LLC
NREA Uptown TRS, LLC
NREA VB I LLC
NREA VB II LLC
NREA VB III LLC
NREA VB IV LLC
NREA VB Pledgor I LLC
NREA VB Pledgor I, LLC
NREA VB Pledgor II LLC
NREA VB Pledgor II, LLC
NREA VB Pledgor III LLC
NREA VB Pledgor III, LLC
NREA VB Pledgor IV LLC
NREA VB Pledgor IV, LLC
NREA VB Pledgor V LLC
NREA VB Pledgor V, LLC
NREA VB Pledgor VI LLC
NREA VB Pledgor VI, LLC
NREA VB Pledgor VII LLC
NREA VB Pledgor VII, LLC
NREA VB SM, Inc.
NREA VB V LLC
NREA VB VI LLC
NREA VB VII LLC
NREA Vista Ridge Investment Co, LLC
NREC AR Investors, LLC
NREC BM Investors, LLC
NREC BP Investors, LLC
NREC Latitude Investors, LLC
NREC REIT Sub, Inc.
NREC TRS, Inc.
NREC WW Investors, LLC
NREF OP I Holdco, LLC
NREF OP I SubHoldco, LLC
NREF OP I, L.P.
NREF OP II Holdco, LLC
NREF OP II SubHoldco, LLC
NREF OP II, L.P.
NREF OP IV REIT Sub TRS, LLC
NREF OP IV REIT Sub, LLC
NREF OP IV, L.P.
NREO NW Hospitality Mezz, LLC
NREO NW Hospitality, LLC
NREO Perilune, LLC
NREO SAFStor Investors, LLC
NREO TRS, Inc.
NRESF REIT Sub, LLC

NXRT Abbingdon, LLC
NXRT Atera II, LLC
NXRT Atera, LLC
NXRT AZ2, LLC
NXRT Barrington Mill, LLC
NXRT Bayberry, LLC
NXRT Bella Solara, LLC
NXRT Bella Vista, LLC
NXRT Bloom, LLC
NXRT Brandywine GP I, LLC
NXRT Brandywine GP I, LLC
NXRT Brandywine GP II, LLC
NXRT Brandywine GP II, LLC
NXRT Brandywine LP, LLC
NXRT Brandywine LP, LLC
NXRT Brentwood Owner, LLC
NXRT Brentwood, LLC
NXRT Cedar Pointe Tenant, LLC
NXRT Cedar Pointe, LLC
NXRT Cityview, LLC
NXRT Cornerstone, LLC
NXRT Crestmont, LLC
NXRT Crestmont, LLC
NXRT Enclave, LLC
NXRT Glenview, LLC
NXRT H2 TRS, LLC
NXRT Heritage, LLC
NXRT Hollister TRS LLC
NXRT Hollister, LLC
NXRT LAS 3, LLC
NXRT Master Tenant, LLC
NXRT Nashville Residential, LLC
NXRT Nashville Residential, LLC (*fka Freedom Nashville Residential, LLC*)
NXRT North Dallas 3, LLC
NXRT Old Farm, LLC
NXRT Pembroke Owner, LLC
NXRT Pembroke, LLC
NXRT PHX 3, LLC
NXRT Radbourne Lake, LLC
NXRT Rockledge, LLC
NXRT Sabal Palms, LLC
NXRT SM, Inc.
NXRT Steeplechase, LLC
NXRT Stone Creek, LLC
NXRT Summers Landing GP, LLC
NXRT Summers Landing LP, LLC
NXRT Torreyana, LLC
NXRT Vanderbilt, LLC
NXRT West Place, LLC
NXRTBH AZ2, LLC
NXRTBH Barrington Mill Owner, LLC
NXRTBH Barrington Mill SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Barrington Mill, LLC
NXRTBH Bayberry, LLC
NXRTBH Cityview, LLC
NXRTBH Colonnade, LLC
NXRTBH Cornerstone Owner, LLC
NXRTBH Cornerstone SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Cornerstone, LLC
NXRTBH Dana Point SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Dana Point, LLC
NXRTBH Foothill SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Foothill, LLC
NXRTBH Heatherstone SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Heatherstone, LLC
NXRTBH Hollister Tenant, LLC
NXRTBH Hollister, LLC
NXRTBH Madera SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Madera, LLC
NXRTBH McMillan, LLC
NXRTBH North Dallas 3, LLC
NXRTBH Old Farm II, LLC
NXRTBH Old Farm Tenant, LLC
NXRTBH Old Farm, LLC
NXRTBH Radbourne Lake, LLC
NXRTBH Rockledge, LLC
NXRTBH Sabal Palms, LLC
NXRTBH Steeplechase, LLC
(dba Southpoint Reserve at Stoney Creek)-VA
NXRTBH Stone Creek, LLC
NXRTBH Vanderbilt, LLC
NXRTBH Versailles SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Versailles, LLC
Oak Holdco, LLC
Oaks CGC, LLC

Okada Family Revocable Trust
Oldenburg, Ltd.
Pam Capital Funding GP Co. Ltd.
Pam Capital Funding, L.P.
PamCo Cayman Ltd.
Park West 1700 Valley View Holdco, LLC
Park West 2021 Valley View Holdco, LLC
Park West Holdco, LLC
Park West Portfolio Holdco, LLC
Participants of Highland 401K Plan
Patrick Willoughby-McCabe
PCMG Trading Partners XXIII, L.P.
PCMG Trading Partners XXIII, LP
PDK Toys Holdco, LLC
Pear Ridge Partners, LLC
Penant Management GP, LLC
Penant Management LP
PensionDanmark Holding A/S
PensionDanmark
Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab
Peoria Place Development, LLC
(30% cash contributions - profit participation only)
Perilune Aero Equity Holdings One, LLC
Perilune Aviation LLC
PetroCap Incentive Holdings III. L.P.
PetroCap Incentive Partners II GP, LLC
PetroCap Incentive Partners II, L.P.
PetroCap Incentive Partners III GP, LLC
PetroCap Incentive Partners III, LP
PetroCap Management Company LLC
PetroCap Partners II GP, LLC
PetroCap Partners II, L.P.
PetroCap Partners III GP, LLC
PetroCap Partners III, L.P.
Pharmacy Ventures I, LLC
Pharmacy Ventures II, LLC
Pollack, Ltd.
Powderhorn, LLC
PWM1 Holdings, LLC
PWM1, LLC
Quest IRA, Inc FBO Jennifer G. Terry, IRA #1467511
Quest, IRA, Inc. FBO Joshua N. Terry, IRA #1467711
RADCO - Bay Meadows, LLLP
RADCO - Bay Park, LLLP
RADCO NREC Bay Meadows Holdings, LLC
RADCO NREC Bay Park Holdings, LLC
Ramarim, LLC
Rand Advisors Series I Insurance Fund
Rand Advisors Series II Insurance Fund
Rand Advisors, LLC
Rand PE Fund I, L.P.
Rand PE Fund I, L.P. - Series 1
Rand PE Fund Management, LLC
Rand PE Holdco, LLC
Realdania
Red River CLO, Ltd.
Red River Investors Corp.
Riverview Partners SC, LLC
Rockwall CDO II Ltd.
Rockwall CDO II, Ltd.
Rockwall CDO, Ltd.
Rockwall Investors Corp.
Rothko, Ltd.
RTT Bella Solara, LLC
RTT Bloom, LLC
RTT Financial, Inc.
RTT Hollister, LLC
RTT Rockledge, LLC
RTT Torreyana, LLC
SALI Fund Partners, LLC
San Diego County Employees Retirement Association
Sandstone Pasadena Apartments, LLC
Sandstone Pasadena, LLC
Santa Barbara Foundation (third party)
Saturn Oil & Gas LLC
SBC Master Pension Trust
Scott Matthew Siekielski
SE Battleground Park, LLC
SE Battleground Park, LLC
SE Glenview, LLC
SE Governors Green Holdings, L.L.C.

SE Governors Green Holdings, L.L.C.
(fka SCG Atlas Governors Green Holdings,
L.L.C.)
SE Governors Green I, LLC
SE Governors Green II, LLC
SE Governors Green II, LLC
SE Governors Green REIT, L.L.C.
SE Governors Green REIT, L.L.C.
(fka SCG Atlas Governors Green REIT, L.L.C.)

SE Governors Green, LLC
(fka SCG Atlas Governors Green, L.L.C.)
SE Gulfstream Isles GP, LLC
SE Gulfstream Isles GP, LLC
SE Gulfstream Isles LP, LLC
SE Gulfstream Isles LP, LLC
SE Heights at Olde Towne, LLC
SE Heights at Olde Towne, LLC
SE Lakes at Renaissance Park GP I, LLC
SE Lakes at Renaissance Park GP II, LLC
SE Lakes at Renaissance Park GP II, LLC
SE Lakes at Renaissance Park LP, LLC
SE Lakes at Renaissance Park LP, LLC
SE Multifamily Holdings LLC
SE Multifamily Holdings, LLC
SE Multifamily REIT Holdings LLC
SE Myrtles at Olde Towne, LLC
SE Myrtles at Olde Towne, LLC
SE Oak Mill I Holdings, LLC
SE Oak Mill I Holdings, LLC (fka SCG Atlas
Oak Mill I Holdings, L.L.C.)
SE Oak Mill I Owner, LLC (fka SCG Atlas
Oak Mill I, L.L.C.)
SE Oak Mill I REIT, LLC
SE Oak Mill I REIT, LLC (fka SCG Atlas Oak
Mill I REIT, L.L.C.)
SE Oak Mill I, LLC
SE Oak Mill I, LLC
SE Oak Mill II Holdings, LLC
SE Oak Mill II Holdings, LLC (fka SCG Atlas
Oak Mill II Holdings, L.L.C.)
SE Oak Mill II Owner, LLC (fka SCG Atlas
Oak Mill II, L.L.C.)

SE Oak Mill II REIT, LLC
SE Oak Mill II REIT, LLC (fka SCG Atlas Oak
Mill II REIT, L.L.C.)
SE Oak Mill II, LLC
SE Oak Mill II, LLC
SE Quail Landing, LLC
SE River Walk, LLC
SE Riverwalk, LLC
SE SM, Inc.
SE Stoney Ridge Holdings, L.L.C. (fka SCG
Atlas Stoney Ridge Holdings, L.L.C.)
SE Stoney Ridge Holdings, LLC
SE Stoney Ridge I, LLC
SE Stoney Ridge I, LLC
SE Stoney Ridge II, LLC
SE Stoney Ridge II, LLC
SE Stoney Ridge REIT, L.L.C. (fka SCG Atlas
Stoney Ridge REIT, L.L.C.)
SE Stoney Ridge REIT, LLC
SE Stoney Ridge, LLC (fka SCG Atlas Stoney
Ridge, L.L.C.)
SE Victoria Park, LLC
SE Victoria Park, LLC
Sentinel Re Holdings, Ltd.
Sentinel Reinsurance Ltd.
SFH1, LLC
SFR WLIF I, LLC
(fka NexPoint WLIF I, LLC)
SFR WLIF II, LLC
(NexPoint WLIF II, LLC)
SFR WLIF III, LLC
(NexPoint WLIF III, LLC)
SFR WLIF Manager, LLC
(NexPoint WLIF Manager, LLC)
SFR WLIF, LLC
(NexPoint WLIF, LLC)
SFR WLIF, LLC Series I
SFR WLIF, LLC Series II
SFR WLIF, LLC Series III
SH Castle BioSciences, LLC
Small Cap Equity Sub, LLC
Socially Responsible Equity Sub, LLC
SOF Brandywine I Owner, L.P.

SOF Brandywine II Owner, L.P.
SOF-X GS Owner, L.P.
Southfork Cayman Holdings, Ltd.
Southfork CLO, Ltd.
Specialty Financial Products Designated Activity Company (*fka Specialty Financial Products Limited*)
Spiritus Life, Inc.
SRL Sponsor LLC
SRL Whisperwod LLC
SRL Whisperwood Member LLC
SRL Whisperwood Venture LLC
SSB Assets LLC
Starck, Ltd.
Stemmons Hospitality, LLC
Steve Shin
Stonebridge Capital, Inc.
Stonebridge-Highland Healthcare Private Equity Fund
Strand Advisors III, Inc.
Strand Advisors IV, LLC
Strand Advisors IX, LLC
Strand Advisors V, LLC
Strand Advisors XIII, LLC
Strand Advisors XVI, Inc.
Strand Advisors, Inc.
Stratford CLO, Ltd.
Summers Landing Apartment Investors, L.P.
Term Loan B
(10% cash contributions - profit participation only)
The Dallas Foundation
The Dallas Foundation (third party)
The Dondero Insurance Rabbi Trust
The Dugaboy Investment Trust
The Dugaboy Investment Trust U/T/A Dated Nov 15, 2010
The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust No. 1
The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust No. 2
The Get Good Trust
The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust - Exempt Descendants' Trust
The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust - Exempt Trust #2
The Ohio State Life Insurance Company
The Okada Family Foundation, Inc.
The Okada Insurance Rabbi Trust
The SLHC Trust
The Trustees of Columbia University in the City of New York
The Twentysix Investment Trust
(Third Party Investor)
Thomas A. Neville
Thread 55, LLC
Tihany, Ltd.
Todd Travers
Tranquility Lake Apartments Investors, L.P.
Tuscany Acquisition, LLC
Uptown at Cityplace Condominium Association, Inc.
US Gaming OpCo, LLC
US Gaming SPV, LLC
US Gaming, LLC
Valhalla CLO, Ltd.
VB GP LLC
VB Holding, LLC
VB One, LLC
VB OP Holdings LLC
VBAnnex C GP, LLC
VBAnnex C Ohio, LLC
VBAnnex C, LP
Ventoux Capital, LLC
(Matt Goetz)
VineBrook Annex B, L.P.
VineBrook Annex I, L.P.
VineBrook Homes Merger Sub II LLC
VineBrook Homes Merger Sub LLC
VineBrook Homes OP GP, LLC
VineBrook Homes Operating Partnership, L.P.
VineBrook Homes Trust, Inc.
VineBrook Partners I, L.P.
VineBrook Partners II, L.P.
VineBrook Properties, LLC
Virginia Retirement System
Vizcaya Investment, LLC

Wake LV Holdings II, Ltd.
Wake LV Holdings, Ltd.
Walter Holdco GP, LLC
Walter Holdco I, Ltd.
Walter Holdco, L.P.
Warhol, Ltd.
Warren Chang
Westchester CLO, Ltd.
William L. Britain
Wright Ltd.
Wright, Ltd.
Yellow Metal Merchants, Inc.

EXHIBIT M

CLAIMANT TRUST AGREEMENT

This Claimant Trust Agreement, effective as of _____, 2021 (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms hereof, this “Agreement”), by and among Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as debtor and debtor-in-possession, the “Debtor”), as settlor, and James P. Seery, Jr., as trustee (the “Claimant Trustee”), and [____] as Delaware trustee (the “Delaware Trustee,” and together with the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee, the “Parties”) for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries entitled to the Claimant Trust Assets.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2019, Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, which case was subsequently transferred to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “Bankruptcy Court”) and captioned *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the “Chapter 11 Case”);

WHEREAS, on November 24, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472] (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Plan”),¹ which was confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court on _____, 2021, pursuant to the Findings of Fact and Order Confirming Plan of Reorganization for the Debtor [Docket No. •] (the “Confirmation Order”);

WHEREAS, this Agreement, including all exhibits hereto, is the “Claimant Trust Agreement” described in the Plan and shall be executed on or before the Effective Date in order to facilitate implementation of the Plan; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Plan and Confirmation Order, the Claimant Trust Assets are to be transferred to the Claimant Trust (each as defined herein) created and evidenced by this Agreement so that (i) the Claimant Trust Assets can be held in a trust for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries entitled thereto in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d) for the objectives and purposes set forth herein and in the Plan; (ii) the Claimant Trust Assets can be monetized; (iii) the Claimant Trust will transfer Estate Claims to the Litigation Sub-Trust to be prosecuted, settled, abandoned, or resolved as may be determined by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust; (iv) proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, including Estate Claims, may be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries² in accordance with the Plan; (v) the Claimant Trustee can resolve Disputed Claims as set forth herein and in the Plan; and

¹ Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan.

² For the avoidance of doubt, and as set forth in the Plan, Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests will be Claimant Trust Beneficiaries only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent applicable, post-petition interest in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan.

(vi) administrative services relating to the activities of the Claimant Trust and relating to the implementation of the Plan can be performed by the Claimant Trustee.

DECLARATION OF TRUST

NOW, THEREFORE, in order to declare the terms and conditions hereof, and in consideration of the premises and mutual agreements herein contained, the confirmation of the Plan and of other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, and the Delaware Trustee have executed this Agreement for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries entitled to share in the Claimant Trust Assets and, at the direction of such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided for in the Plan.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD unto the Claimant Trustee and his successors or assigns in trust, under and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, and for the performance of and compliance with the terms hereof and of the Plan; provided, however, that upon termination of the Claimant Trust in accordance with Article IX hereof, this Claimant Trust Agreement shall cease, terminate, and be of no further force and effect, unless otherwise specifically provided for herein.

IT IS FURTHER COVENANTED AND DECLARED that the Claimant Trust Assets are to be strictly held and applied by the Claimant Trustee subject to the specific terms set forth below.

ARTICLE I **DEFINITION AND TERMS**

1.1 Certain Definitions. Unless the context shall otherwise require and except as contained in this Section 1.1 or as otherwise defined herein, the capitalized terms used herein shall have the respective meanings assigned thereto in the “Definitions,” Section 1.1 of the Plan or if not defined therein, shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the applicable Section of the Plan. For all purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) “Acis” means collectively, Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP.

(b) “Bankruptcy Court” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

(c) “Cause” means (i) a Person’s willful failure to perform his material duties hereunder (which material duties shall include, without limitation, with respect to a Member, or to the extent applicable, the Claimant Trustee, regular attendance at regularly scheduled meetings of the Oversight Board), which is not remedied within 30 days of notice; (ii) a Person’s commission of an act of fraud, theft, or embezzlement during the performance of his or her duties hereunder; (iii) a Person’s conviction of a felony (other than a felony that does not involve fraud, theft, embezzlement, or jail time) with all appeals having been exhausted or appeal periods lapsed; or (iv) a Person’s gross negligence, bad faith, willful misconduct, or knowing violation of law in the performance of his or her duties hereunder.

(d) “Claimant Trust Agreement” means this Agreement.

(e) “Claimant Trustee” means James P. Seery, Jr., as the initial “Claimant Trustee” hereunder and as defined in the Plan, and any successor Claimant Trustee that may be appointed pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

(f) “Claimant Trust” means the “Highland Claimant Trust” established in accordance with the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d) pursuant to this Agreement.

(g) “Claimant Trust Assets” means (i) other than the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which are expressly excluded from this definition), all other Assets of the Estate, including, but not limited to, all Causes of Action, Available Cash, any proceeds realized or received from such Assets, all rights of setoff, recoupment, and other defenses with respect, relating to, or arising from such Assets, (ii) any Assets transferred by the Reorganized Debtor to the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date, (iii) the limited partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor, and (iv) the ownership interests in New GP LLC. For the avoidance of doubt, any Causes of Action that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust shall constitute Reorganized Debtor Assets.

(h) “Claimant Trust Beneficiaries” means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, and, only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent applicable, post-petition interest at the federal judgment rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

(i) “Claimant Trust Expense Cash Reserve” means \$[•] million in Cash to be funded pursuant to the Plan into a bank account of the Claimant Trust on or before the Effective Date for the purpose of paying Claimant Trust Expenses in accordance herewith.

(j) “Claimant Trust Expenses” means the costs, expenses, liabilities and obligations incurred by the Claimant Trust and/or the Claimant Trustee in administering and conducting the affairs of the Claimant Trust, and otherwise carrying out the terms of the Claimant Trust and the Plan on behalf of the Claimant Trust, including without any limitation, any taxes owed by the Claimant Trust, and the fees and expenses of the Claimant Trustee and professional persons retained by the Claimant Trust or Claimant Trustee in accordance with this Agreement.

(k) “Committee Member” means a Member who is/was also a member of the Creditors’ Committee.

(l) “Conflicted Member” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.6(c) hereof.

(m) “Contingent Trust Interests” means the contingent interests in the Claimant Trust to be distributed to Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests in accordance with the Plan.

(n) “Creditors’ Committee” means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Chapter 11 Case, comprised of Acis, Meta-e Discovery, the Redeemer Committee and UBS.

(o) “Delaware Statutory Trust Act” means the Delaware Statutory Trust Act 12 Del C. §3801, et seq. as amended from time to time.

(p) “Delaware Trustee” has the meaning set forth in the introduction hereof.

(q) “Disability” means as a result of the Claimant Trustee’s or a Member’s incapacity due to physical or mental illness as determined by an accredited physician or psychologist, as applicable, selected by the Claimant Trustee or the Member, as applicable, the Claimant Trustee or such Member has been substantially unable to perform his or her duties hereunder for three (3) consecutive months or for an aggregate of 180 days during any period of twelve (12) consecutive months.

(r) “Disinterested Members” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.1 hereof.

(s) “Disputed Claims Reserve” means the reserve account to be opened by the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date and funded in an initial amount determined by the Claimant Trustee [(in a manner consistent with the Plan and with the consent of a simple majority of the Oversight Board)] to be sufficient to pay Disputed Claims under the Plan.

(t) “Employees” means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.

(u) “Employee Claims” means any General Unsecured Claim held by an Employee other than the Claims of the Senior Employees subject to stipulations (provided such stipulations are executed by any such Senior Employee of the Debtor prior to the Effective Date).

(v) “Estate Claims” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [Docket No. 354].

(w) “Equity Trust Interests” has the meaning given to it in Section 5.1(c) hereof.

(x) “Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(y) “General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests” means interests in the Claimant Trust to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Class 8 General Unsecured Claims (including Disputed General Unsecured Claims that are subsequently Allowed) in accordance with the Plan.

(z) “GUC Beneficiaries” means the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries who hold General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests.

(aa) “GUC Payment Certification” has the meaning given to it in Section 5.1(c) hereof.

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION

In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP § Case No. **19-34054-SGJ-11**
Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, LP
et al

Appellant §
vs. §
Highland Capital Management, L.P § **3:21-CV-01895-D**
Appellee §

[2599]) Order granting Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief. Entered on 7/21/2021

APPELLANT RECORD
VOLUME 6

Davor Rukavina, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24030781
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24070790
MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.
3800 Ross Tower
500 N. Akard Street
Dallas, Texas 75202-2790
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 978-4375

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399

ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.

ATTORNEYS FOR DUGABOY INVESTMENT
TRUST

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P.,

Debtor

§
§
§
§
§
§

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

INDEX

**DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL
PURSUANT TO FED. R. BANKR. P. 8009**

Pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 8009, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., and The Dugaboy Investment Trust, by and through undersigned counsel, hereby submit this designation of the record on appeal of the *Order Approving Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief* (the "Order") entered by the Bankruptcy Court on July 21, 2021 [Dkt. # 2599] in the above captioned bankruptcy case (the "Bankruptcy Case").

Vol. 1

1. Notice of Appeal

000001

a. Notice of Appeal filed on August 4, 2021 in the Bankruptcy Case [Dkt. # 2673]

Vol. 1

2. **The Judgment, Order, or Decree Appealed from:**

000009

- a. *Order Approving Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief (the "Order")* [Dkt. # 2599]

3. **Any Opinion, Findings of Fact, and Conclusions of Law of the Bankruptcy Court:**

- a. None, except to the extent included in or underlying the documents identified in part 5 and part 6 herein

000012

4. **The Docket Sheet for the Bankruptcy Case**

5. **Additional items (as described in the Docket Sheet for the Bankruptcy Case)**

Vol. 2

DATE	DKT. #	DESCRIPTION
01/22/2021	1808	Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan).
02/22/2021	1943	Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.).
06/25/2021	2491	Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B)
07/14/2021	2563	Objection to (related document(s): 2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust
7/16/2021	2576	Reply to (related document(s): 2563 Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust) (Debtor's Reply in Support of Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting

000410

000476

000637

000663

000671

		Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A)
--	--	---

6. Transcript and Exhibits (as described in the Docket Sheet for Bankruptcy Case No. 19-34054-sgj11:

<i>vol. 3</i>	Date	Dkt. #	Description
<i>000682</i>	07/15/2021	2572	Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6)
<i>000685</i>	07/15/2021	2572-1	Exhibit 1
<i>000694</i>	07/15/2021	2572-2	Exhibit 2
<i>000761</i>	07/15/2021	2572-3	Exhibit 3
<i>000923</i>	07/15/2021	2572-4	Exhibit 4
<i>000961</i>	07/15/2021	2572-5	Exhibit 5
<i>000984</i>	07/15/2021	2572-6	Exhibit 6
<i>vol. 4</i>	07/16/2021	2575	Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief)). (Attachments: # 1 Objectors Ex. A # 2 Objectors Ex. B # 3 Objectors Ex. C # 4 Objectors Ex. D # 5 Objectors Ex. E # 6 Objectors Ex. F # 7 Objectors Ex. G # 8 Objectors Ex. H # 9 Objectors Ex. I # 10 Objectors Ex. J # 11 Objectors Ex. K # 12 Objectors Ex. L # 13 Objectors Ex. M # 14 Objectors Ex. N # 15 Objectors Ex. O)
<i>001005</i>	07/16/2021	2575-1	Exhibit A
<i>001071</i>	07/16/2021	2575-2	Exhibit B
<i>vol. 5</i> <i>001249</i>	07/16/2021	2575-3	Exhibit C
<i>001316</i>	07/16/2021	2575-4	Exhibit D
<i>001415</i>	07/16/2021	2575-5	Exhibit E
<i>001472</i>	07/16/2021	2575-6	Exhibit F
<i>vol. 6</i> <i>001617</i>	07/16/2021	2575-7	Exhibit G

Vol. 7
 001866
 001914
 Vol. 8
 002075
 002084
 002101
 002130
 Vol. 9
 002425
 Vol. 10
 002682
 Vol. 11
 002733
 Thru Vol. 14
 Vol. 14
 003631

07/16/2021	2575-8	Exhibit H
07/16/2021	2575-9	Exhibit I
07/16/2021	2575-10	Exhibit J
07/16/2021	2575-11	Exhibit K
07/16/2021	2575-12	Exhibit L
07/16/2021	2575-13	Exhibit M
07/16/2021	2575-15	Exhibit N
07/16/2021	2575-15	Exhibit O
07/19/2021	2582	Court admitted exhibits date of hearing July 19, 2021 (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (COURT ADMITTED PLAINTIFF'S/DEBTOR'S EXHIBITS #1, #2, #3, #4, #5 & #6 BY JOHN MORRIS AND DEFENDANT/RESPONDENT EXHIBIT'S #A, #B, #C, #D, #E, #F, #G, #H, #I, #J, #K, #L, #M, #N & #O BY DAVOR RUKAVINA)
07/21/2021	2598	Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/19/2021 (59 pages)

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED this 18th day of August, 2021.

MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.

By: */s/ Julian P. Vasek*

Davor Rukavina, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24030781
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24070790
500 N. Akard Street
Dallas, Texas 75201-6659
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 855-7584
Email: drukavina@munsch.com
Email: jvasek@munsch.com

**ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.**

-AND-

HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.

By: */s/ Douglas S. Draper*

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399

**ATTORNEYS FOR THE DUGABOY
INVESTMENT TRUST**

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on this the 18th day of August, 2021, true and correct copies of this document were electronically served by the Court's ECF system on parties entitled to notice thereof, including on counsel for the Appellee.

By: /s/ Julian P. Vasek

Julian P. Vasek, Esq.

(bb) “HarbourVest” means, collectively, HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund, L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners, L.P.

(cc) “Investment Advisers Act” means the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended.

(dd) “Investment Company Act” means the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(ee) “Litigation Sub-Trust” means the sub-trust created pursuant to the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, which shall hold the Claimant Trust Assets that are Estate Claims and investigate, litigate, and/or settle the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust.

(ff) “Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement” means the litigation sub-trust agreement to be entered into by and between the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee establishing and setting forth the terms and conditions of the Litigation Sub-Trust and governing the rights and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee.

(gg) “Litigation Trustee” means Marc S. Kirschner, and any successor Litigation Trustee that may be appointed pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, who shall be responsible for investigating, litigating, and settling the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

(hh) “Managed Funds” means Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and any other investment vehicle managed by the Debtor pursuant to an Executory Contract assumed pursuant to the Plan; *provided, however*, that the Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P. (and its direct and indirect subsidiaries) will not be considered a Managed Fund for purposes hereof.

(ii) “Material Claims” means the Claims asserted by UBS, Patrick Haganan Daugherty, Integrated Financial Associates, Inc., and the Employees.

(jj) “Member” means a Person that is member of the Oversight Board.

(kk) “New GP LLC” means the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor.

(ll) “Oversight Board” means the board comprised of five (5) Members established pursuant to the Plan and Article III of this Agreement to oversee the Claimant Trustee’s performance of his duties and otherwise serve the functions set forth in this Agreement and those of the “Claimant Trust Oversight Committee” described in the Plan. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, the initial Members of the Oversight Board shall be: (i) Eric Felton, as representative of the Redeemer Committee; (ii) Josh Terry, as representative of Acis; (iii) Elizabeth Kozlowski, as representative of UBS; (iv) Paul McVoy, as representative of Meta-e Discovery; and (v) David Pauker.

(mm) “Plan” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

(nn) “Privileges” means the Debtor’s rights, title and interests in and to any privilege or immunity attaching to any documents or communications (whether written or oral) associated with any of the Estate Claims or Employee Claims, including, without limitation, to, attorney-client privilege and work-product privilege as defined in Rule 502(g) of the Federal Rules of Evidence; provided, however, that “Privileges” shall not include the work-product privilege of any non-Employee attorney or attorneys that has not been previously shared with the Debtor or any of its employees and the work-product privilege shall remain with the non-Employee attorney or attorneys who created such work product so long as it has not been previously shared with the Debtor or any of its employees, or otherwise waived.

(oo) “PSZJ” means Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP.

(pp) “Redeemer Committee” means the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund.

(qq) “Registrar” has the meaning given to it in Section 5.3(a) hereof.

(rr) “Reorganized Debtor Assets” means any limited and general partnership interests held by the Debtor, the management of the Managed Funds and those Causes of Action (including, without limitation, claims for breach of fiduciary duty), that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, “Reorganized Debtor Assets” includes any partnership interests or shares of Managed Funds held by the Debtor but does not include the underlying portfolio assets held by the Managed Funds.

(ss) “Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(tt) “Subordinated Beneficiaries” means the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries who hold Subordinated Claim Trust Interests.

(uu) “Subordinated Claim Trust Interests” means the subordinated interests in the Claimant Trust to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Class 9 Subordinated Claims in accordance with the Plan.

(vv) “TIA” means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

(ww) “Trust Interests” means collectively the General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests, Subordinated Claim Trust Interests, and Equity Trust Interests.

(xx) “Trust Register” has the meaning given to it in Section 5.3(b) hereof.

(yy) “Trustees” means collectively the Claimant Trustee and Delaware Trustee.

(zz) “UBS” means collectively UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.

(aaa) “WilmerHale” Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale & Dorr LLP.

1.2 General Construction. As used in this Agreement, the masculine, feminine and neuter genders, and the plural and singular numbers shall be deemed to include the others in all cases where they would apply. “Includes” and “including” are not limiting and “or” is not exclusive. References to “Articles,” “Sections” and other subdivisions, unless referring specifically to the Plan or provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or other law, statute or regulation, refer to the corresponding Articles, Sections and other subdivisions of this Agreement, and the words “herein,” “hereafter” and words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section, or subdivision of this Agreement. Amounts expressed in dollars or following the symbol “\$” shall be deemed to be in United States dollars. References to agreements or instruments shall be deemed to refer to such agreements or instruments as the same may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof.

1.3 Incorporation of the Plan. The Plan is hereby incorporated into this Agreement and made a part hereof by this reference.

ARTICLE II.
ESTABLISHMENT OF THE CLAIMANT TRUST

2.1 Creation of Name of Trust.

(a) The Claimant Trust is hereby created as a statutory trust under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and shall be called the “Highland Claimant Trust.” The Claimant Trustee shall be empowered to conduct all business and hold all property constituting the Claimant Trust Assets in such name in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein.

(b) The Trustees shall cause to be executed and filed in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware the Certificate of Trust and agree to execute, acting solely in their capacity as Trustees, such certificates as may from time to time be required under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act or any other Delaware law.

2.2 Objectives.

(a) The Claimant Trust is established for the purpose of satisfying Allowed General Unsecured Claims and Allowed Subordinated Claims (and only to the extent provided herein, Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests) under the Plan, by monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets transferred to it and making distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. The Claimant Trust shall not continue or engage in any trade or business except to the extent reasonably necessary to monetize and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets consistent with this Agreement and the Plan and act as sole member and manager of New GP LLC. The Claimant Trust shall provide a mechanism for (i) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets and (ii) the distribution of the proceeds thereof, net of all claims, expenses, charges, liabilities, and obligations of the Claimant Trust, to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with the Plan. In furtherance of this distribution objective, the Claimant Trust will, from time to time, prosecute and resolve objections to certain Claims and Interests as provided herein and in the Plan.

(b) It is intended that the Claimant Trust be classified for federal income tax purposes as a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of section 301.7701-4(d) of the Treasury Regulations. In furtherance of this objective, the Claimant Trustee shall, in his business judgment, make continuing best efforts to (i) dispose of or monetize the Claimant Trust Assets and resolve Claims, (ii) make timely distributions, and (iii) not unduly prolong the duration of the Claimant Trust, in each case in accordance with this Agreement.

2.3 Nature and Purposes of the Claimant Trust.

(a) The Claimant Trust is organized and established as a trust for the purpose of monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets and making distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in a manner consistent with “liquidating trust” status under Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d). The Claimant Trust shall retain all rights to commence and pursue all Causes of Action of the Debtor other than (i) Estate Claims, which shall be assigned to and commenced and pursued by the Litigation Trustee pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and (ii) Causes of Action constituting Reorganized Debtor Assets, if any, which shall be commenced and pursued by the Reorganized Debtor at the direction of the Claimant Trust as sole member of New GP LLC pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. The Claimant Trust and Claimant Trustee shall have and retain, and, as applicable, assign and transfer to the Litigation Sub-Trust and Litigation Trustee, any and all rights, defenses, cross-claims and counter-claims held by the Debtor with respect to any Claim as of the Petition Date. On and after the date hereof, in accordance with and subject to the Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall have the authority to (i) compromise, settle or otherwise resolve, or withdraw any objections to Claims against the Debtor, provided, however, the Claimant Trustee shall only have the authority to compromise or settle any Employee Claim with the unanimous consent of the Oversight Board and in the absence of unanimous consent, any such Employee Claim shall be transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust and be litigated, comprised, settled, or otherwise resolved exclusively by the Litigation Trustee and (ii) compromise, settle, or otherwise resolve any Disputed Claims without approval of the Bankruptcy Court, which authority may be shared with or transferred to the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the Claimant Trust,

pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code and applicable state trust law, is appointed as the successor-in-interest to, and representative of, the Debtor and its Estate for the retention, enforcement, settlement, and adjustment of all Claims other than Estate Claims, the Employee Claims, and those Claims constituting Reorganized Debtor Assets.

(b) The Claimant Trust shall be administered by the Claimant Trustee, in accordance with this Agreement, for the following purposes:

(i) to manage and monetize the Claimant Trust Assets in an expeditious but orderly manner with a view towards maximizing value within a reasonable time period;

(ii) to litigate and settle Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 (other than the Employee Claims, which shall be litigated and/or settled by the Litigation Trustee if the Oversight Board does not unanimously approve of any proposed settlement of such Employee Claim by the Claimant Trustee) and any of the Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (including any cross-claims and counter-claims); provided, however, that Estate Claims transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be litigated and settled by the Litigation Trustee pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement;

(iii) to distribute net proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries;

(iv) to distribute funds from the Disputed Claims Reserve to Holders of Trust Interests or to the Reorganized Debtor for distribution to Holders of Disputed Claims in each case in accordance with the Plan from time to time as any such Holder's Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim under the Plan;

(v) to distribute funds to the Litigation Sub-Trust at the direction the Oversight Board;

(vi) to serve as the limited partner of, and to hold the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor;

(vii) to serve as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner;

(viii) to oversee the management and monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC pursuant to the terms of the New GP LLC Documents, all with a view toward maximizing value in a reasonable time in a manner consistent with the Reorganized Debtor's fiduciary duties as investment adviser to the Managed Funds; and

(ix) to perform any other functions and take any other actions provided for or permitted by this Agreement and the Plan, and in any other agreement executed by the Claimant Trustee.

2.4 Transfer of Assets and Rights to the Claimant Trust; Litigation Sub-Trust.

(a) On the Effective Date, pursuant to the Plan, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer, assign, and deliver, and shall be deemed to have transferred, assigned, and delivered, all Claimant Trust Assets and related Privileges held by the Debtor to the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Interests, Liens, and other encumbrances, and liabilities, except as provided in the Plan and this Agreement. To the extent certain assets comprising the Claimant Trust Assets, because of their nature or because such assets will accrue or become transferable subsequent to the Effective Date, and cannot be transferred to, vested in, and assumed by the Claimant Trust on such date, such assets shall be considered Reorganized Debtor Assets, which may be subsequently transferred to the Claimant Trust by the Reorganized Debtor consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement after such date.

(b) On or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer, assign, and deliver, and shall be deemed to have transferred, assigned, and delivered, all Estate Claims and related Privileges held by the Claimant Trust to the Litigation Sub-Trust Trust free and clear of all Claims, Interests, Liens, and other encumbrances, and liabilities, except as provided in the Plan, this Agreement, and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. Following the transfer of such Privileges, the Litigation Trustee shall have the power to waive the Privileges being so assigned and transferred.

(c) On or before the Effective Date, and continuing thereafter, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall provide (i) for the Claimant Trustee's and Litigation Trustee's reasonable access to all records and information in the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's possession, custody or control, (ii) that all Privileges related to the Claimant Trust Assets shall transfer to and vest exclusively in the Claimant Trust (except for those Privileges that will be transferred and assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust in respect of the Estate Claims), and (iii) subject to Section 3.12(c), the Debtor and Reorganized Debtor shall preserve all records and documents (including all electronic records or documents), including, but not limited to, the Debtor's file server, email server, email archiving system, master journal, SharePoint, Oracle E-Business Suite, Advent Geneva, Siepe database, Bloomberg chat data, and any backups of the foregoing, until such time as the Claimant Trustee, with the consent of the Oversight Board and, if pertaining to any of the Estate Claims, the Litigation Trustee, directs the Reorganized Debtor, as sole member of its general partner, that such records are no longer required to be preserved. For the purposes of transfer of documents, the Claimant Trust or Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, is an assignee and successor to the Debtor in respect of the Claimant Trust Assets and Estate Claims, respectively, and shall be treated as such in any review of confidentiality restrictions in requested documents.

(d) Until the Claimant Trust terminates pursuant to the terms hereof, legal title to the Claimant Trust Assets (other than Estate Claims) and all property contained therein shall be vested at all times in the Claimant Trust as a separate legal entity, except where applicable law in any jurisdiction requires title to any part of the Claimant Trust Assets to be vested in the Claimant Trustee, in which case title shall be deemed to be vested in the Claimant Trustee, solely in his capacity as Claimant Trustee. For purposes of such jurisdictions, the term Claimant Trust, as used herein, shall be read to mean the Claimant Trustee.

2.5 Principal Office. The principal office of the Claimant Trust shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee at the following address:[_____].

2.6 Acceptance. The Claimant Trustee accepts the Claimant Trust imposed by this Agreement and agrees to observe and perform that Claimant Trust, on and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan.

2.7 Further Assurances. The Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and any successors thereof will, upon reasonable request of the Claimant Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be necessary or proper to transfer to the Claimant Trustee any portion of the Claimant Trust Assets intended to be conveyed hereby and in the Plan in the form and manner provided for hereby and in the Plan and to vest in the Claimant Trustee the powers, instruments or funds in trust hereunder.

2.8 Incidents of Ownership. The Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be the sole beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trustee shall retain only such incidents of ownership as are necessary to undertake the actions and transactions authorized herein.

ARTICLE III. **THE TRUSTEES**

3.1 Role. In furtherance of and consistent with the purpose of the Claimant Trust, the Plan, and this Agreement, the Claimant Trustee, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein, in the Plan, and in the Confirmation Order, shall serve as Claimant Trustee with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and maintain, manage, and take action on behalf of the Claimant Trust.

3.2 Authority.

(a) In connection with the administration of the Claimant Trust, in addition to any and all of the powers enumerated elsewhere herein, the Claimant Trustee shall, in an expeditious but orderly manner, monetize the Claimant Trust Assets, make timely distributions and not unduly prolong the duration of the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trustee shall have the power and authority and is authorized to perform any and all acts necessary and desirable to accomplish the purposes of this Agreement and the provisions of the Plan and the Confirmation Order relating to the Claimant Trust, within the bounds of this Agreement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and applicable law. The Claimant Trustee will monetize the Claimant Trust Assets with a view toward maximizing value in a reasonable time.

(b) The Claimant Trustee, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 3.3 of this Agreement shall have the right to prosecute, defend, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, abandon, estimate, or otherwise deal with and settle any and all Claims and Causes of Action that are part of the Claimant Trust Assets, other than the Estate Claims transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust, as the Claimant Trustee determines is in the best interests of the Claimant Trust; provided, however, that if the Claimant Trustee proposes a settlement of an Employee Claim and does not obtain unanimous consent of the Oversight Board of such settlement, such Employee Claim shall be transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust for the Litigation Trustee to litigate. To the extent that any action has been taken to prosecute, defend, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, abandon, or

otherwise deal with and settle any such Claims and Causes of Action prior to the Effective Date, on the Effective Date the Claimant Trustee shall be substituted for the Debtor in connection therewith in accordance with Rule 25 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, made applicable by Rule 7025 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and the caption with respect to such pending action shall be changed to the following “[Claimant Trustee], not individually but solely as Claimant Trustee for the Claimant Trust, et al. v. [Defendant]”.

(c) Subject in all cases to any limitations contained herein, in the Confirmation Order, or in the Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall have the power and authority to:

(i) solely as required by Section 2.4(c), hold legal title to any and all rights of the Claimant Trust and Beneficiaries in or arising from the Claimant Trust Assets, including collecting and receiving any and all money and other property belonging to the Claimant Trust and the right to vote or exercise any other right with respect to any claim or interest relating to the Claimant Trust Assets in any case under the Bankruptcy Code and receive any distribution with respect thereto;

(ii) open accounts for the Claimant Trust and make distributions of Claimant Trust Assets in accordance herewith;

(iii) as set forth in Section 3.11, exercise and perform the rights, powers, and duties held by the Debtor with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets (other than Estate Claims), including the authority under section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code, and shall be deemed to be acting as a representative of the Debtor’s Estate with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets, including with respect to the sale, transfer, or other disposition of the Claimant Trust Assets;

(iv) settle or resolve any Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 other than the Material Claims and any Equity Interests;

(v) sell or otherwise monetize any publicly-traded asset for which there is a marketplace and any other assets (other than the Other Assets (as defined below)) valued less than or equal to \$3,000,000 (over a thirty-day period);

(vi) upon the direction of the Oversight Board, fund the Litigation Sub-Trust on the Effective Date and as necessary thereafter;

(vii) exercise and perform the rights, powers, and duties arising from the Claimant Trust’s role as sole member of New GP LLC, and the role of New GP LLC, as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, including the management of the Managed Funds;

(viii) protect and enforce the rights to the Claimant Trust Assets by any method deemed appropriate, including by judicial proceedings or pursuant to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium or similar law and general principles of equity;

(ix) obtain reasonable insurance coverage with respect to any liabilities and obligations of the Trustees, Litigation Trustee, and the Members of the Oversight Board solely in their capacities as such, in the form of fiduciary liability insurance, a directors and

officers policy, an errors and omissions policy, or otherwise. The cost of any such insurance shall be a Claimant Trust Expense and paid by the Claimant Trustee from the Claimant Trust Assets;

(x) without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, but subject to the terms of this Agreement, employ various consultants, third-party service providers, and other professionals, including counsel, tax advisors, consultants, brokers, investment bankers, valuation counselors, and financial advisors, as the Claimant Trustee deems necessary to aid him in fulfilling his obligations under this Agreement; such consultants, third-party service providers, and other professionals shall be retained pursuant to whatever fee arrangement the Claimant Trustee deems appropriate, including contingency fee arrangements and any fees and expenses incurred by such professionals engaged by the Claimant Trustee shall be Claimant Trust Expenses and paid by the Claimant Trustee from the Claimant Trust Assets;

(xi) retain and approve compensation arrangements of an independent public accounting firm to perform such reviews and/or audits of the financial books and records of the Claimant Trust as may be required by this Agreement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and applicable laws and as may be reasonably and appropriate in Claimant Trustee's discretion. Subject to the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee may commit the Claimant Trust to, and shall pay, such independent public accounting firm reasonable compensation for services rendered and reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred, and all such compensation and reimbursement shall be paid by the Claimant Trustee from Claimant Trust Assets;

(xii) prepare and file (A) tax returns for the Claimant Trust treating the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a), (B) an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claim Reserve as a separate taxable entity, or (C) any periodic or current reports that may be required under applicable law;

(xiii) prepare and send annually to the Beneficiaries, in accordance with the tax laws, a separate statement stating a Beneficiary's interest in the Claimant Trust and its share of the Claimant Trust's income, gain, loss, deduction or credit, and to instruct all such Beneficiaries to report such items on their federal tax returns;

(xiv) to the extent applicable, assert, enforce, release, or waive any attorney-client communication, attorney work product or other Privilege or defense on behalf of the Claimant Trust (including as to any Privilege that the Debtor held prior to the Effective Date), including to provide any information to insurance carriers that the Claimant Trustee deems necessary to utilize applicable insurance coverage for any Claim or Claims;

(xv) subject to Section 3.4, invest the proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets and all income earned by the Claimant Trust, pending any distributions in short-term certificates of deposit, in banks or other savings institutions, or other temporary, liquid investments, such as Treasury bills;

(xvi) request any appropriate tax determination with respect to the Claimant Trust, including a determination pursuant to section 505 of the Bankruptcy Code;

(xvii) take or refrain from taking any and all actions the Claimant Trustee reasonably deems necessary for the continuation, protection, and maximization of the value of the Claimant Trust Assets consistent with purposes hereof;

(xviii) take all steps and execute all instruments and documents necessary to effectuate the purpose of the Claimant Trust and the activities contemplated herein and in the Confirmation Order and the Plan, and take all actions necessary to comply with the Confirmation Order, the Plan, and this Agreement and the obligations thereunder and hereunder;

(xix) exercise such other powers and authority as may be vested in or assumed by the Claimant Trustee by any Final Order;

(xx) evaluate and determine strategy with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets, and hold, pursue, prosecute, adjust, arbitrate, compromise, release, settle or abandon the Claimant Trust Assets on behalf of the Claimant Trust; and

(xxi) with respect to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, perform all duties and functions of the Distribution Agent as set forth in the Plan, including distributing Cash from the Disputed Claims Reserve, solely on account of Disputed Class 1 through Class 7 Claims that were Disputed as of the Effective Date, but become Allowed, to the Reorganization Debtor such that the Reorganized Debtor can satisfy its duties and functions as Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through Class 7 (the foregoing subparagraphs (i)-(xxi) being collectively, the "Authorized Acts").

(d) The Claimant Trustee and the Oversight Committee will enter into an agreement as soon as practicable after the Effective Date concerning the Claimant Trustee's authority with respect to certain other assets, including certain portfolio company assets (the "Other Assets").

(e) The Claimant Trustee has the power and authority to act as trustee of the Claimant Trust and perform the Authorized Acts through the date such Claimant Trustee resigns, is removed, or is otherwise unable to serve for any reason.

3.3 Limitation of Authority.

(a) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trustee shall not (i) be authorized to engage in any trade or business, (ii) take any actions inconsistent with the management of the Claimant Trust Assets as are required or contemplated by applicable law, the Confirmation Order, the Plan, and this Agreement, (iii) take any action in contravention of the Confirmation Order, the Plan, or this Agreement, or (iv) cause New GP LLC to cause the Reorganized Debtor to take any action in contravention of the Plan, Plan Documents or the Confirmation Order.

(b) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, and in no way limiting the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trustee must receive the consent by vote of a simple majority

of the Oversight Board pursuant to the notice and quorum requirements set forth in Section 4.5 herein, in order to:

- (i) terminate or extend the term of the Claimant Trust;
- (ii) prosecute, litigate, settle or otherwise resolve any of the Material Claims;
- (iii) except otherwise set forth herein, sell or otherwise monetize any assets that are not Other Assets, including Reorganized Debtor Assets (other than with respect to the Managed Funds), that are valued greater than \$3,000,000 (over a thirty-day period);
- (iv) except for cash distributions made in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, make any cash distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Article IV of the Plan;
- (v) except for any distributions made in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, make any distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve to Holders of Disputed Claims after such time that such Holder's Claim becomes an Allowed Claim under the Plan;
- (vi) reserve or retain any cash or cash equivalents in an amount reasonably necessary to meet claims and contingent liabilities (including Disputed Claims and any indemnification obligations that may arise under Section 8.2 of this Agreement), to maintain the value of the Claimant Trust Assets, or to fund ongoing operations and administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust;
- (vii) borrow as may be necessary to fund activities of the Claimant Trust;
- (viii) determine whether the conditions under Section 5.1(c) of this Agreement have been satisfied such that a certification should be filed with the Bankruptcy Court;
- (ix) invest the Claimant Trust Assets, proceeds thereof, or any income earned by the Claimant Trust (for the avoidance of doubt, this shall not apply to investment decisions made by the Reorganized Debtor or its subsidiaries solely with respect to Managed Funds);
- (x) change the compensation of the Claimant Trustee;
- (xi) subject to ARTICLE X, make structural changes to the Claimant Trust or take other actions to minimize any tax on the Claimant Trust Assets; and
- (xii) retain counsel, experts, advisors, or any other professionals; provided, however, the Claimant Trustee shall not be required to obtain the consent of the Oversight Board for the retention of (i) PSZJ, WilmerHale, or Development Specialists, Inc. and

(ii) any other professional whose expected fees and expenses are estimated at less than or equal to \$200,000.

(c) [Reserved.]

3.4 Investment of Cash. The right and power of the Claimant Trustee to invest the Claimant Trust Assets, the proceeds thereof, or any income earned by the Claimant Trust, with majority approval of the Oversight Board, shall be limited to the right and power to invest in such Claimant Trust Assets only in Cash and U.S. Government securities as defined in section 29(a)(16) of the Investment Company Act; provided, however that (a) the scope of any such permissible investments shall be further limited to include only those investments that a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d), may be permitted to hold, pursuant to the Treasury Regulations, or any modification in the Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) guidelines, whether set forth in IRS rulings, other IRS pronouncements, or otherwise, (b) the Claimant Trustee may retain any Claimant Trust Assets received that are not Cash only for so long as may be required for the prompt and orderly monetization or other disposition of such assets, and (c) the Claimant Trustee may expend the assets of the Claimant Trust (i) as reasonably necessary to meet contingent liabilities (including indemnification and similar obligations) and maintain the value of the assets of the Claimant Trust during the pendency of this Claimant Trust, (ii) to pay Claimant Trust Expenses (including, but not limited to, any taxes imposed on the Claimant Trust and reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses in connection with litigation), and (iii) to satisfy other liabilities incurred or assumed by the Claimant Trust (or to which the assets are otherwise subject) in accordance with the Plan or this Agreement).

3.5 Binding Nature of Actions. All actions taken and determinations made by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement shall be final and binding upon any and all Beneficiaries.

3.6 Term of Service. The Claimant Trustee shall serve as the Claimant Trustee for the duration of the Claimant Trust, subject to death, resignation or removal.

3.7 Resignation. The Claimant Trustee may resign as Claimant Trustee of the Claimant Trust by an instrument in writing delivered to the Bankruptcy Court and Oversight Board at least thirty (30) days before the proposed effective date of resignation. The Claimant Trustee shall continue to serve as Claimant Trustee after delivery of the Claimant Trustee’s resignation until the proposed effective date of such resignation, unless the Claimant Trustee and a simple majority of the Oversight Board consent to an earlier effective date, which earlier effective date shall be no earlier than the date of appointment of a successor Claimant Trustee in accordance with Section 3.9 hereof becomes effective.

3.8 Removal.

(a) The Claimant Trustee may be removed by a simple majority vote of the Oversight Board for Cause immediately upon notice thereof, or without Cause upon 60 days’ prior written notice. Upon the removal of the Claimant Trustee pursuant hereto, the Claimant Trustee will resign, or be deemed to have resigned, from any role or position he or she

may have at New GP LLC or the Reorganized Debtor effective upon the expiration of the foregoing 60 day period unless the Claimant Trustee and a simple majority of the Oversight Board agree otherwise.

(b) To the extent there is any dispute regarding the removal of a Claimant Trustee (including any dispute relating to any compensation or expense reimbursement due under this Agreement) the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to consider and adjudicate such dispute. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee will continue to serve as the Claimant Trustee after his removal until the earlier of (i) the time when a successor Claimant Trustee will become effective in accordance with Section 3.9 of this Agreement or (ii) such date as the Bankruptcy Court otherwise orders.

3.9 Appointment of Successor.

(a) Appointment of Successor. In the event of a vacancy by reason of the death or Disability (in the case of a Claimant Trustee that is a natural person), dissolution (in the case of a Claimant Trustee that is not a natural person), or removal of the Claimant Trustee, or prospective vacancy by reason of resignation, a successor Claimant Trustee shall be selected by a simple majority vote of the Oversight Board. If Members of the Oversight Board are unable to secure a majority vote, the Bankruptcy Court will determine the successor Claimant Trustee on motion of the Members. If a final decree has been entered closing the Chapter 11 Case, the Claimant Trustee may seek to reopen the Chapter 11 Case for the limited purpose of determining the successor Claimant Trustee, and the costs for such motion and costs related to re-opening the Chapter 11 Case shall be paid by the Claimant Trust. The successor Claimant Trustee shall be appointed as soon as practicable, but in any event no later than sixty (60) days after the occurrence of the vacancy or, in the case of resignation, on the effective date of the resignation of the then acting Claimant Trustee.

(b) Vesting or Rights in Successor Claimant Trustee. Every successor Claimant Trustee appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge, and deliver to the Claimant Trust, the exiting Claimant Trustee, the Oversight Board, and file with the Bankruptcy Court, an instrument accepting such appointment subject to the terms and provisions hereof. The successor Claimant Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the exiting Claimant Trustee, except that the successor Claimant Trustee shall not be liable for the acts or omissions of the retiring Claimant Trustee. In no event shall the retiring Claimant Trustee be liable for the acts or omissions of the successor Claimant Trustee.

(c) Interim Claimant Trustee. During any period in which there is a vacancy in the position of Claimant Trustee, the Oversight Board shall appoint one of its Members to serve as the interim Claimant Trustee (the "Interim Trustee") until a successor Claimant Trustee is appointed pursuant to Section 3.9(a). The Interim Trustee shall be subject to all the terms and conditions applicable to a Claimant Trustee hereunder. Such Interim Trustee shall not be limited in any manner from exercising any rights or powers as a Member of the Oversight Board merely by such Person's appointment as Interim Trustee.

3.10 Continuance of Claimant Trust. The death, resignation, or removal of the Claimant Trustee shall not operate to terminate the Claimant Trust created by this Agreement or to revoke any existing agency (other than any agency of the Claimant Trustee as the Claimant Trustee) created pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or invalidate any action taken by the Claimant Trustee. In the event of the resignation or removal of the Claimant Trustee, the Claimant Trustee shall promptly (i) execute and deliver, by the effective date of resignation or removal, such documents, instruments, records, and other writings as may be reasonably requested by his successor to effect termination of the exiting Claimant Trustee's capacity under this Agreement and the conveyance of the Claimant Trust Assets then held by the exiting Claimant Trustee to the successor Claimant Trustee; (ii) deliver to the successor Claimant Trustee all non-privileged documents, instruments, records, and other writings relating to the Claimant Trust as may be in the possession or under the control of the exiting Claimant Trustee, provided, the exiting Claimant Trustee shall have the right to make and retain copies of such documents, instruments, records and other writings delivered to the successor Claimant Trustee and the cost of making such copies shall be a Claimant Trust Expense to be paid by the Claimant Trust; and (iii) otherwise assist and cooperate in effecting the assumption of the exiting Claimant Trustee's obligations and functions by his successor, provided the fees and expenses of such assistance and cooperation shall be paid to the exiting Claimant Trustee by the Claimant Trust. The exiting Claimant Trustee shall irrevocably appoint the successor Claimant Trustee as his attorney-in-fact and agent with full power of substitution for it and its name, place and stead to do any and all acts that such exiting Claimant Trustee is obligated to perform under this Section 3.10.

3.11 Claimant Trustee as "Estate Representative". The Claimant Trustee will be the exclusive trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code (the "Estate Representative") with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets, with all rights and powers attendant thereto, in addition to all rights and powers granted in the Plan and in this Agreement; provided that all rights and powers as representative of the Estate pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) shall be transferred to the Litigation Trustee in respect of the Estate Claims and the Employee Claims. The Claimant Trustee will be the successor-in-interest to the Debtor with respect to any action pertaining to the Claimant Trust Assets, which was or could have been commenced by the Debtor prior to the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Plan or Confirmation Order. All actions, claims, rights or interest constituting Claimant Trust Assets are preserved and retained and may be enforced, or assignable to the Litigation Sub-Trust, by the Claimant Trustee as an Estate Representative.

3.12 Books and Records.

(a) The Claimant Trustee shall maintain in respect of the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries books and records reflecting Claimant Trust Assets in its possession and the income of the Claimant Trust and payment of expenses, liabilities, and claims against or assumed by the Claimant Trust in such detail and for such period of time as may be necessary to enable it to make full and proper accounting in respect thereof. Such books and records shall be maintained as reasonably necessary to facilitate compliance with the tax reporting requirements of the Claimant Trust and the requirements of Article VII herein. Except as otherwise provided herein, nothing in this Agreement requires the Claimant Trustee to file any

accounting or seek approval of any court with respect to the administration of the Claimant Trust, or as a condition for managing any payment or distribution out of the Claimant Trust Assets.

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall provide quarterly reporting to the Oversight Board and Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of (i) the status of the Claimant Trust Assets, (ii) the balance of Cash held by the Claimant Trust (including in each of the Claimant Trust Expense Reserve and Disputed Claim Reserve), (iii) the determination and any re-determination, as applicable, of the total amount allocated to the Disputed Claim Reserve, (iv) the status of Disputed Claims and any resolutions thereof, (v) the status of any litigation, including the pursuit of the Causes of Action, (vi) the Reorganized Debtor's performance, and (vii) operating expenses; provided, however, that the Claimant Trustee may, with respect to any Member of the Oversight Board or Claimant Trust Beneficiary, redact any portion of such reports that relate to such Entity's Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable and any reporting provided to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries may be subject to such Claimant Trust Beneficiary's agreement to maintain confidentiality with respect to any non-public information.

(c) The Claimant Trustee may dispose some or all of the books and records maintained by the Claimant Trustee at the later of (i) such time as the Claimant Trustee determines, with the unanimous consent of the Oversight Board, that the continued possession or maintenance of such books and records is no longer necessary for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, or (ii) upon the termination and winding up of the Claimant Trust under Article IX of this Agreement; provided, however, the Claimant Trustee shall not dispose of any books and records related to the Estate Claims or Employee Claims without the consent of the Litigation Trustee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee shall cause the Reorganized Debtor and its subsidiaries to retain such books and records, and for such periods, as are required to be retained pursuant to Section 204-2 of the Investment Advisers Act or any other applicable laws, rules, or regulations.

3.13 Compensation and Reimbursement; Engagement of Professionals.

(a) Compensation and Expenses.

(i) Compensation. As compensation for any services rendered by the Claimant Trustee in connection with this Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall receive compensation, including any severance, as agreed to by the Claimant Trustee and the Committee, if agreed upon prior to the Effective Date, or the Oversight Board if agreed upon on or after the Effective Date.

(ii) Expense Reimbursements. All reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of the Claimant Trustee in the performance of his or her duties hereunder, shall be reimbursed as Claimant Trust Expenses paid by the Claimant Trust.

(b) Professionals.

(i) Engagement of Professionals. The Claimant Trustee shall engage professionals from time to time in conjunction with the services provided hereunder. The

Claimant Trustee's engagement of such professionals shall be approved by a majority of the Oversight Board as set forth in Section 3.3(b) hereof.

(ii) Fees and Expenses of Professionals. The Claimant Trustee shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of any retained professionals as Claimant Trust Expenses.

3.14 Reliance by Claimant Trustee. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Claimant Trustee may rely, and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting, on any resolution, statement, certificate, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order or other instrument or document that the Claimant Trustee has no reason to believe to be other than genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties or, in the case of facsimiles, to have been sent by the proper party or parties, and the Claimant Trustee may conclusively rely as to the truth of the statements and correctness of the opinions or direction expressed therein. The Claimant Trustee may consult with counsel and other professionals, and any advice of such counsel or other professionals shall constitute full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or not taken by the Claimant Trustee in accordance therewith. The Claimant Trustee shall have the right at any time to seek instructions from the Bankruptcy Court, or any other court of competent jurisdiction concerning the Claimant Trust Assets, this Agreement, the Plan, or any other document executed in connection therewith, and any such instructions given shall be full and complete authorization in respect of any action taken or not taken by the Claimant Trustee in accordance therewith. The Claimant Trust shall have the right to seek Orders from the Bankruptcy Court as set forth in Article IX of the Plan.

3.15 Commingling of Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trustee shall not commingle any of the Claimant Trust Assets with his or her own property or the property of any other Person.

3.16 Delaware Trustee. The Delaware Trustee shall have the power and authority, and is hereby authorized and empowered, to (i) accept legal process served on the Claimant Trust in the State of Delaware; and (ii) execute any certificates that are required to be executed under the Statutory Trust Act and file such certificates in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, and take such action or refrain from taking such action under this Agreement as may be directed in a writing delivered to the Delaware Trustee by the Claimant Trustee; provided, however, that the Delaware Trustee shall not be required to take or to refrain from taking any such action if the Delaware Trustee shall believe, or shall have been advised by counsel, that such performance is likely to involve the Delaware Trustee in personal liability or to result in personal liability to the Delaware Trustee, or is contrary to the terms of this Agreement or of any document contemplated hereby to which the Claimant Trust or the Delaware Trustee is or becomes a party or is otherwise contrary to law. The Parties agree not to instruct the Delaware Trustee to take any action or to refrain from taking any action that is contrary to the terms of this Agreement or of any document contemplated hereby to which the Claimant Trust or the Delaware Trustee is or becomes party or that is otherwise contrary to law. Other than as expressly provided for in this Agreement, the Delaware Trustee shall have no duty or power to take any action for or on behalf of the Claimant Trust.

ARTICLE IV.
THE OVERSIGHT BOARD

4.1 Oversight Board Members. The Oversight Board will be comprised of five (5) Members appointed to serve as the board of managers of the Claimant Trust, at least two (2) of which shall be disinterested Members selected by the Creditors' Committee (such disinterested members, the "Disinterested Members"). The initial Members of the Oversight Board will be representatives of Acis, the Redeemer Committee, Meta-e Discovery, UBS, and David Pauker. David Pauker and Paul McVoy, the representative of Meta-e Discovery, shall serve as the initial Disinterested Board Members; provided, however, that if the Plan is confirmed with the Convenience Class or any other convenience class supported by the Creditors' Committee, Meta-E Discovery and its representative will resign on the Effective Date or as soon as practicable thereafter and be replaced in accordance with Section 4.10 hereof..

4.2 Authority and Responsibilities.

(a) The Oversight Board shall, as and when requested by either of the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, or when the Members otherwise deem it to be appropriate or as is otherwise required under the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or this Agreement, consult with and advise the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee as to the administration and management of the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, this Agreement, and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement (as applicable) and shall have the other responsibilities and powers as set forth herein. As set forth in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and herein, the Oversight Board shall have the authority and responsibility to oversee, review, and govern the activities of the Claimant Trust, including the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the performance of the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, and shall have the authority to remove the Claimant Trustee in accordance with Section 3.7 hereof or the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; provided, however, that the Oversight Board may not direct either Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee to act inconsistently with their respective duties under this Agreement (including without limitation as set in Section 4.2(e) below), the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or applicable law.

(b) The Oversight Board shall also (i) monitor and oversee the administration of the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trustee's performance of his or her responsibilities under this Agreement, (ii) as more fully set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, approve funding to the Litigation Sub-Trust, monitor and oversee the administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Litigation Trustee's performance of his responsibilities under the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and (iii) perform such other tasks as are set forth herein, in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and in the Plan.

(c) The Claimant Trustee shall consult with and provide information to the Oversight Board in accordance with and pursuant to the terms of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and this Agreement to enable the Oversight Board to meet its obligations hereunder.

(d) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, the Claimant Trustee shall not be required to (i) obtain the approval of any action by the Oversight

Board to the extent that the Claimant Trustee, in good faith, reasonably determines, based on the advice of legal counsel, that such action is required to be taken by applicable law, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or this Agreement or (ii) follow the directions of the Oversight Board to take any action the extent that the Claimant Trustee, in good faith, reasonably determines, based on the advice of legal counsel, that such action is prohibited by applicable law the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or this Agreement.

(e) Notwithstanding provision of this Agreement to the contrary, with respect to the activities of the Reorganized Debtor in its capacity as an investment adviser (and subsidiaries of the Reorganized Debtor that serve as general partner or in an equivalent capacity) to any Managed Funds, the Oversight Board shall not make investment decisions or otherwise participate in the investment decision making process relating to any such Managed Funds, nor shall the Oversight Board or any member thereof serve as a fiduciary to any such Managed Funds. It is agreed and understood that investment decisions made by the Reorganized Debtor (or its subsidiary entities) with respect to Managed Funds shall be made by the Claimant Trustee in his capacity as an officer of the Reorganized Debtor and New GP LLC and/or such persons who serve as investment personnel of the Reorganized Debtor from time to time, and shall be subject to the fiduciary duties applicable to such entities and persons as investment adviser to such Managed Funds.

4.3 Fiduciary Duties. The Oversight Board (and each Member in its capacity as such) shall have fiduciary duties to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries consistent with the fiduciary duties that the members of the Creditors' Committee have to unsecured creditors and shall exercise its responsibilities accordingly; provided, however, that the Oversight Board shall not owe fiduciary obligations to any Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests or Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests until such Holders become Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Section 5.1(c) hereof; provided, further, that the Oversight Board shall not owe fiduciary obligations to a Holder of an Equity Trust Interest if such Holder is named as a defendant in any of the Causes of Action, including Estate Claims, in their capacities as such, it being the intent that the Oversight Board's fiduciary duties are to maximize the value of the Claimant Trust Assets, including the Causes of Action. In all circumstances, the Oversight Board shall act in the best interests of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and in furtherance of the purpose of the Claimant Trust. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the foregoing shall not eliminate the implied contractual covenant of good faith and fair dealing.

4.4 Meetings of the Oversight Board. Meetings of the Oversight Board are to be held as necessary to ensure the operation of the Claimant Trust but in no event less often than quarterly. Special meetings of the Oversight Board may be held whenever and wherever called for by the Claimant Trustee or any Member; provided, however, that notice of any such meeting shall be duly given in writing no less than 48 hours prior to such meeting (such notice requirement being subject to any waiver by the Members in the minutes, if any, or other transcript, if any, of proceedings of the Oversight Board). Unless the Oversight Board decides otherwise (which decision shall rest in the reasonable discretion of the Oversight Board), the Claimant Trustee, and each of the Claimant Trustee's designated advisors may, but are not required to, attend meetings of the Oversight Board.

4.5 Unanimous Written Consent. Any action required or permitted to be taken by the Oversight Board in a meeting may be taken without a meeting if the action is taken by unanimous written consents describing the actions taken, signed by all Members and recorded. If any Member informs the Claimant Trustee (via e-mail or otherwise) that he or she objects to the decision, determination, action, or inaction proposed to be made by unanimous written consent, the Claimant Trustee must use reasonable good faith efforts to schedule a meeting on the issue to be set within 48 hours of the request or as soon thereafter as possible on which all members of the Oversight Board are available in person or by telephone. Such decision, determination, action, or inaction must then be made pursuant to the meeting protocols set forth herein.

4.6 Manner of Acting.

(a) A quorum for the transaction of business at any meeting of the Oversight Board shall consist of at least three Members (including no less than one (1) Disinterested Member); provided that if the transaction of business at a meeting would constitute a direct or indirect conflict of interest for the Redeemer Committee, Acis, and/or UBS, at least two Disinterested Members must be present for there to be a quorum. Except as set forth in Sections 3.3(c), 4.9(a), 5.2, 5.4, 6.1, 9.1, and 10, herein, the majority vote of the Members present at a duly called meeting at which a quorum is present throughout shall be the act of the Oversight Board except as otherwise required by law or as provided in this Agreement. Any or all of the Members may participate in a regular or special meeting by, or conduct the meeting through the use of, conference telephone, video conference, or similar communications equipment by means of which all Persons participating in the meeting may hear each other, in which case any required notice of such meeting may generally describe the arrangements (rather than or in addition of the place) for the holding hereof. Any Member participating in a meeting by this means is deemed to be present in person at the meeting. Voting (including on negative notice) may be conducted by electronic mail or individual communications by the applicable Trustee and each Member.

(b) Any Member who is present and entitled to vote at a meeting of the Oversight Board when action is taken is deemed to have assented to the action taken, subject to the requisite vote of the Oversight Board, unless (i) such Member objects at the beginning of the meeting (or promptly upon his/her arrival) to holding or transacting business at the meeting; (ii) his/her dissent or abstention from the action taken is entered in the minutes of the meeting; or (iii) he/she delivers written notice (including by electronic or facsimile transmission) of his/her dissent or abstention to the Oversight Board before its adjournment. The right of dissent or abstention is not available to any Member of the Oversight Board who votes in favor of the action taken.

(c) Prior to a vote on any matter or issue or the taking of any action with respect to any matter or issue, each Member shall report to the Oversight Board any conflict of interest such Member has or may have with respect to the matter or issue at hand and fully disclose the nature of such conflict or potential conflict (including, without limitation, disclosing any and all financial or other pecuniary interests that such Member may have with respect to or in connection with such matter or issue, other than solely as a holder of Trust Interests). A Member who, with respect to a matter or issue, has or who may have a conflict of interest whereby such Member's interests are adverse to the interests of the Claimant Trust shall be

deemed a “Conflicted Member” who shall not be entitled to vote or take part in any action with respect to such matter or issue. In the event of a Conflicted Member, the vote or action with respect to such matter or issue giving rise to such conflict shall be undertaken only by Members who are not Conflicted Members and, notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the affirmative vote of only a majority of the Members who are not Conflicted Members shall be required to approve of such matter or issue and the same shall be the act of the Oversight Board.

(d) Each of Acis, the Redeemer Committee, and UBS shall be deemed “Conflicted Members” with respect to any matter or issue related to or otherwise affecting any of their respective Claim(s) (a “Committee Member Claim Matter”). A unanimous vote of the Disinterested Members shall be required to approve of or otherwise take action with respect to any Committee Member Claim Matter and, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the same shall be the act of the Oversight Board.

4.7 Tenure of the Members of the Oversight Board. The authority of the Members of the Oversight Board will be effective as of the Effective Date and will remain and continue in full force and effect until the Claimant Trust is terminated in accordance with Article X hereof. The Members of the Oversight Board will serve until such Member’s successor is duly appointed or until such Member’s earlier death or resignation pursuant to Section 4.7 below, or removal pursuant to Section 4.8 below.

4.8 Resignation. A Member of the Oversight Board may resign by giving not less than 90 days prior written notice thereof to the Claimant Trustee and other Members. Such resignation shall become effective on the earlier to occur of (i) the day specified in such notice and (ii) the appointment of a successor in accordance with Section 4.9 below.

4.9 Removal. A majority of the Oversight Board may remove any Member for Cause or Disability. If any Committee Member has its Claim disallowed in its entirety the representative of such entity will immediately be removed as a Member without the requirement for a vote and a successor will be appointed in the manner set forth herein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon the termination of the Claimant Trust, any or all of the Members shall be deemed to have resigned.

4.10 Appointment of a Successor Member.

(a) In the event of a vacancy on the Oversight Board (whether by removal, death, or resignation), a new Member may be appointed to fill such position by the remaining Members acting unanimously; provided, however, that any vacancy resulting from the removal, resignation, or death of a Disinterested Member may only be filled by a disinterested Person unaffiliated with any Claimant or constituency in the Chapter 11 Case; provided, further, that if an individual serving as the representative of a Committee Member resigns from its role as representative, such resignation shall not be deemed resignation of the Committee Member itself and such Committee Member shall have the exclusive right to designate its replacement representative for the Oversight Board. The appointment of a successor Member will be further evidenced by the Claimant Trustee’s filing with the Bankruptcy Court (to the extent a final decree has not been entered) and posting on the Claimant Trustee’s website a notice of

appointment, at the direction of the Oversight Board, which notice will include the name, address, and telephone number of the successor Member.

(b) Immediately upon the appointment of any successor Member, the successor Member shall assume all rights, powers, duties, authority, and privileges of a Member hereunder and such rights and privileges will be vested in and undertaken by the successor Member without any further act. A successor Member will not be liable personally for any act or omission of a predecessor Member.

(c) Every successor Member appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge, and deliver to the Claimant Trustee and other Members an instrument accepting the appointment under this Agreement and agreeing to be bound thereto, and thereupon the successor Member without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become vested with all rights, powers, trusts, and duties of a Member hereunder.

4.11 Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses. Unless determined by the Oversight Board, no Member shall be entitled to compensation in connection with his or her service to the Oversight Board; provided, however, that a Disinterested Member shall be compensated in a manner and amount initially set by the other Members and as thereafter amended from time to time by agreement between the Oversight Board and the Disinterested Member. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee will reimburse the Members for all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Members in connection with the performance of their duties hereunder (which shall not include fees, costs, and expenses of legal counsel).

4.12 Confidentiality. Each Member shall, during the period that such Member serves as a Member under this Agreement and following the termination of this Agreement or following such Member's removal or resignation, hold strictly confidential and not use for personal gain any material, non-public information of or pertaining to any Person to which any of the Claimant Trust Assets relates or of which such Member has become aware in the Member's capacity as a Member ("Confidential Trust Information"), except as otherwise required by law. For the avoidance of doubt, a Member's Affiliates, employer, and employer's Affiliates (and collectively with such Persons' directors, officers, partners, principals and employees, "Member Affiliates") shall not be deemed to have received Confidential Trust Information solely due to the fact that a Member has received Confidential Trust Information in his or her capacity as a Member of the Oversight Board and to the extent that (a) a Member does not disclose any Confidential Trust Information to a Member Affiliate, (b) the business activities of such Member Affiliates are conducted without reference to, and without use of, Confidential Trust Information, and (c) no Member Affiliate is otherwise directed to take, or takes on behalf of a Member or Member Affiliate, any actions that are contrary to the terms of this Section 4.11.

ARTICLE V. TRUST INTERESTS

5.1 Claimant Trust Interests.

(a) General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests. On the date hereof, or on the date such Claim becomes Allowed under the Plan, the Claimant Trust shall issue General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests to Holders of Allowed Class 8 General Unsecured Claims (the “GUC Beneficiaries”). The Claimant Trustee shall allocate to each Holder of an Allowed Class 8 General Unsecured Claim a General Unsecured Claim Trust Interest equal to the ratio that the amount of each Holder’s Allowed Class 8 Claim bears to the total amount of the Allowed Class 8 Claims. The General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests shall be entitled to distributions from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the terms of the Plan and this Agreement.

(b) Subordinated Claim Trust Interests. On the date hereof, or on the date such Claim becomes Allowed under the Plan, the Claimant Trust shall issue Subordinated Claim Trust Interests to Holders of Class 9 Subordinated Claims (the “Subordinated Beneficiaries”). The Claimant Trustee shall allocate to each Holder of an Allowed Class 9 Subordinated Claim a Subordinated Claim Trust Interest equal to the ratio that the amount of each Holder’s Allowed Class 9 Claim bears to the total of amount of the Allowed Class 9. The Subordinated Trust Interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to the General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests. The Subordinated Beneficiaries shall only be entitled to distributions from the Claimant Trust Assets after each GUC Beneficiary has been repaid in full with applicable interest on account of such GUC Beneficiary’s Allowed General Unsecured Claim, and all Disputed General Unsecured Claims have been resolved, in accordance with the terms of the Plan and this Agreement.

(c) Contingent Trust Interests. On the date hereof, or on the date such Interest becomes Allowed under the Plan, the Claimant Trust shall issue Contingent Interests to Holders of Allowed Class 10 Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests and Holders of Allowed Class 11 Class A Limited Partnership Interests (collectively, the “Equity Holders”). The Claimant Trustee shall allocate to each Holder of Allowed Class 10 Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests and each Holder of Allowed Class 11 Class A Limited Partnership Interests a Contingent Trust Interest equal to the ratio that the amount of each Holder’s Allowed Class 10 or Class 11 Interest bears to the total amount of the Allowed Class 10 or Class 11 Interests, as applicable, under the Plan. Contingent Trust Interests shall not vest, and the Equity Holders shall not have any rights under this Agreement, unless and until the Claimant Trustee files with the Bankruptcy Court a certification that all GUC Beneficiaries have been paid indefeasibly in full, including, to the extent applicable, all accrued and unpaid post-petition interest consistent with the Plan and all Disputed Claims have been resolved (the “GUC Payment Certification”). Equity Holders will only be deemed “Beneficiaries” under this Agreement upon the filing of a GUC Payment Certification with the Bankruptcy Court, at which time the Contingent Trust Interests will vest and be deemed “Equity Trust Interests.” The Equity Trust Interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to Subordinated Trust Interests, and distributions on account thereof shall only be made if and when Subordinated Beneficiaries have been repaid in full on account of such Subordinated Beneficiary’s Allowed Subordinated Claim, in accordance with the terms of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and this Agreement. The Equity Trust Interests distributed to Allowed Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests shall be subordinated to the Equity Trust Interests distributed to Allowed Holders of Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

5.2 Interests Beneficial Only. The ownership of the beneficial interests in the Claimant Trust shall not entitle the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to any title in or to the Claimant

Trust Assets (which title shall be vested in the Claimant Trust) or to any right to call for a partition or division of the Claimant Trust Assets or to require an accounting. No Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall have any governance right or other right to direct Claimant Trust activities.

5.3 Transferability of Trust Interests. No transfer, assignment, pledge, hypothecation, or other disposition of a Trust Interest may be effected until (i) such action is unanimously approved by the Oversight Board, (ii) the Claimant Trustee and Oversight Board have received such legal advice or other information that they, in their sole and absolute discretion, deem necessary to assure that any such disposition shall not cause the Claimant Trust to be subject to entity-level taxation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and (iii) either (x) the Claimant Trustee and Oversight Board, acting unanimously, have received such legal advice or other information that they, in their sole and absolute discretion, deem necessary or appropriate to assure that any such disposition shall not (a) require the Claimant Trust to comply with the registration and/or reporting requirements of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, the TIA, or the Investment Company Act or (b) cause any adverse effect under the Investment Advisers Act, or (y) the Oversight Board, acting unanimously, has determined, in its sole and absolute discretion, to cause the Claimant Trust to become a public reporting company and/or make periodic reports under the Exchange Act (provided that it is not required to register under the Investment Company Act or register its securities under the Securities Act) to enable such disposition to be made. In the event that any such disposition is allowed, the Oversight Board and the Claimant Trustee may add such restrictions upon such disposition and other terms of this Agreement as are deemed necessary or appropriate by the Claimant Trustee, with the advice of counsel, to permit or facilitate such disposition under applicable securities and other laws.

5.4 Registry of Trust Interests.

(a) Registrar. The Claimant Trustee shall appoint a registrar, which may be the Claimant Trustee (the “Registrar”), for the purpose of recording ownership of the Trust Interests as provided herein. The Registrar, if other than the Claimant Trustee, shall be an institution or person acceptable to the Oversight Board. For its services hereunder, the Registrar, unless it is the Claimant Trustee, shall be entitled to receive reasonable compensation from the Claimant Trust as a Claimant Trust Expense.

(b) Trust Register. The Claimant Trustee shall cause to be kept at the office of the Registrar, or at such other place or places as shall be designated by the Registrar from time to time, a registry of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and the Equity Holders (the “Trust Register”), which shall be maintained pursuant to such reasonable regulations as the Claimant Trustee and the Registrar may prescribe.

(c) Access to Register by Beneficiaries. The Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and their duly authorized representatives shall have the right, upon reasonable prior written notice to the Claimant Trustee, and in accordance with reasonable regulations prescribed by the Claimant Trustee, to inspect and, at the expense of the Claimant Trust Beneficiary make copies of the Trust Register, in each case for a purpose reasonable and related to such Claimant Trust Beneficiary’s Trust Interest.

5.5 Exemption from Registration. The Parties hereto intend that the rights of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries arising under this Claimant Trust shall not be “securities” under applicable laws, but none of the Parties represent or warrant that such rights shall not be securities or shall not be entitled to exemption from registration under the applicable securities laws. The Oversight Board, acting unanimously, and Claimant Trustee may amend this Agreement in accordance with Article IX hereof to make such changes as are deemed necessary or appropriate with the advice of counsel, to ensure that the Claimant Trust is not subject to registration and/or reporting requirements of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, the TIA, or the Investment Company Act. The Trust Interests shall not have consent or voting rights or otherwise confer on the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries any rights similar to the rights of a shareholder of a corporation in respect of any actions taken or to be taken, or decisions made or to be made, by the Oversight Board and/or the Claimant Trustee under this Agreement.

5.6 Absolute Owners. The Claimant Trustee may deem and treat the Claimant Trust Beneficiary of record as determined pursuant to this Article 5 as the absolute owner of such Trust Interests for the purpose of receiving distributions and payment thereon or on account thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever.

5.7 Effect of Death, Incapacity, or Bankruptcy. The death, incapacity, or bankruptcy of any Claimant Trust Beneficiary during the term of the Claimant Trust shall not (i) entitle the representatives or creditors of the deceased Beneficiary to any additional rights under this Agreement, or (ii) otherwise affect the rights and obligations of any of other Claimant Trust Beneficiary under this Agreement.

5.8 Change of Address. Any Claimant Trust Beneficiary may, after the Effective Date, select an alternative distribution address by providing notice to the Claimant Trustee identifying such alternative distribution address. Such notification shall be effective only upon receipt by the Claimant Trustee. Absent actual receipt of such notice by the Claimant Trustee, the Claimant Trustee shall not recognize any such change of distribution address.

5.9 Standing. No Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall have standing to direct the Claimant Trustee to do or not to do any act or to institute any action or proceeding at law or in equity against any party upon or with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets. No Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall have any direct interest in or to any of the Claimant Trust Assets.

5.10 Limitations on Rights of Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

(a) The Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall have no rights other than those set forth in this Agreement, the Confirmation Order, or the Plan (including any Plan Supplement documents incorporated therein).

(b) In any action taken by a Claimant Trust Beneficiary against the Claimant Trust, a current or former Trustee, or a current or former Member, in their capacity as such, the prevailing party will be entitled to reimbursement of attorneys’ fees and other costs; provided, however, that any fees and costs shall be borne by the Claimant Trust on behalf of any such Trustee or Member, as set forth herein.

(c) A Claimant Trust Beneficiary who brings any action against the Claimant Trust, a current or former Trustee, or a current or former Member, in their capacity as such, may be required by order of the Bankruptcy Court to post a bond ensuring that the full costs of a legal defense can be reimbursed. A request for such bond can be made by the Claimant Trust or by Claimant Trust Beneficiaries constituting in the aggregate at least 50% of the most senior class of Claimant Trust Interests.

(d) Any action brought by a Claimant Trust Beneficiary must be brought in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas. Claimant Trust Beneficiaries are deemed to have waived any right to a trial by jury

(e) The rights of Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to bring any action against the Claimant Trust, a current or former Trustee, or current or former Member, in their capacity as such, shall not survive the final distribution by the Claimant Trust.

ARTICLE VI. **DISTRIBUTIONS**

6.1 Distributions.

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute to holders of Trust Interests at least annually the Cash on hand net of any amounts that (a) are reasonably necessary to maintain the value of the Claimant Trust Assets pending their monetization or other disposition during the term of the Claimant Trust, (b) are necessary to pay or reserve for reasonably incurred or anticipated Claimant Trust Expenses and any other expenses incurred by the Claimant Trust (including, but not limited to, any taxes imposed on or payable by the Claimant Trustee with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets), (c) are necessary to pay or reserve for the anticipated costs and expenses of the Litigation Sub-Trust, (d) are necessary to satisfy or reserve for other liabilities incurred or anticipated by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the Plan and this Agreement (including, but not limited to, indemnification obligations and similar expenses), (e) are necessary to maintain the Disputed Claims Reserve, and (f) are necessary to pay Allowed Claims in Class 1 through Class 7. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this paragraph, the Claimant Trustee shall exercise reasonable efforts to make initial distributions within six months of the Effective Date, and the Oversight Board may not prevent such initial distributions unless upon a unanimous vote of the Oversight Board. The Claimant Trustee may otherwise distribute all Claimant Trust Assets on behalf of the Claimant Trust in accordance with this Agreement and the Plan at such time or times as the Claimant Trustee is directed by the Oversight Board.

(b) At the request of the Reorganized Debtor, subject in all respects to the provisions of this Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute Cash to the Reorganized Debtor, as Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through 7, sufficient to satisfy Allowed Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

(c) All proceeds of Claimant Trust Assets shall be distributed in accordance with the Plan and this Agreement.

6.2 Manner of Payment or Distribution. All distributions made by the Claimant Trustee on behalf of the Claimant Trust to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be payable by the Claimant Trustee directly to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of record as of the twentieth (20th) day prior to the date scheduled for the distribution, unless such day is not a Business Day, then such date or the distribution shall be the following Business Day, but such distribution shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date.

6.3 Delivery of Distributions. All distributions under this Agreement to any Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall be made, as applicable, at the address of such Claimant Trust Beneficiary (a) as set forth on the Schedules filed with the Bankruptcy Court or (b) on the books and records of the Debtor or their agents, as applicable, unless the Claimant Trustee has been notified in writing of a change of address pursuant to Section 5.6 hereof.

6.4 Disputed Claims Reserves. There will be no distributions under this Agreement or the Plan on account of Disputed Claims pending Allowance. The Claimant Trustee will maintain a Disputed Claims Reserve as set forth in the Plan and will make distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve as set forth in the Plan.

6.5 Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property. All undeliverable distributions and unclaimed property shall be treated in the manner set forth in the Plan.

6.6 De Minimis Distributions. Distributions with a value of less than \$100 will be treated in accordance with the Plan.

6.7 United States Claimant Trustee Fees and Reports. **After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall pay as a Claimant Trust Expense, all fees incurred under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) by reason of the Claimant Trust's disbursements until the Chapter 11 Case is closed. After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall prepare and serve on the Office of the United States Trustee such quarterly disbursement reports for the Claimant Trust as required by the Office of the United States Trustee Office for as long as the Chapter 11 Case remains open.**

ARTICLE VII. TAX MATTERS

7.1 Tax Treatment and Tax Returns.

(a) It is intended for the initial transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust to be treated as a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable) as if the Debtor transferred the Claimant Trust Assets (other than the amounts set aside in the Disputed Claim Reserve, if the Claimant Trustee makes the election described below) to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and then, immediately thereafter, the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries transferred the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust. Consistent with such treatment, (i) it is intended that the Claimant Trust will be treated as a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable), (ii) it is intended that the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries will be treated as the grantors of the Claimant Trust and owners of their respective share of the Claimant Trust Assets for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where

applicable). The Claimant Trustee shall file all federal income tax returns (and foreign, state, and local income tax returns where applicable) for the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.671-4(a).

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Claimant Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the applicable Beneficiaries of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently by all parties for all federal income tax purposes.

(c) The Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claim Reserve as a separate taxable entity.

7.2 Withholding. The Claimant Trustee may withhold from any amount distributed from the Claimant Trust to any Claimant Trust Beneficiary such sum or sums as are required to be withheld under the income tax laws of the United States or of any state or political subdivision thereof. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable Beneficiary. As a condition to receiving any distribution from the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee may require that the Beneficiary provide such holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Claimant Trustee to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws. If a Beneficiary fails to comply with such a request within one year, such distribution shall be deemed an unclaimed distribution and treated in accordance with Section 6.5(b) of this Agreement.

ARTICLE VIII. **STANDARD OF CARE AND INDEMNIFICATION**

8.1 Standard of Care. None of the Claimant Trustee, acting in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Agreement or the Plan, the Delaware Trustee, acting in its capacity as Delaware Trustee, the Oversight Board, or any current or any individual Member, solely in their capacity as Members of the Oversight Board, shall be personally liable to the Claimant Trust or to any Person (including any Claimant Trust Beneficiary) in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction that the acts or omissions of any such Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member constituted fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence. The employees, agents and professionals retained by the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or individual Member shall not be personally liable to the Claimant Trust or any other Person in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction that such acts or omissions by such employee, agent, or professional constituted willful fraud, willful misconduct or gross negligence. None of the Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or any Member shall be personally liable to the Claimant Trust or to any Person for the acts or omissions of any employee, agent or professional of the Claimant Trust or Claimant Trustee taken or not taken in good faith reliance on the advice of professionals or, as applicable, with the

approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction that the Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member acted with gross negligence or willful misconduct in the selection, retention, or supervision of such employee, agent or professional of the Claimant Trust.

8.2 Indemnification. The Claimant Trustee (including each former Claimant Trustee), Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, and all past and present Members (collectively, in their capacities as such, the “Indemnified Parties”) shall be indemnified by the Claimant Trust against and held harmless by the Claimant Trust from any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys’ fees, disbursements, and related expenses) to which the Indemnified Parties may become subject in connection with any action, suit, proceeding or investigation brought or threatened against any of the Indemnified Parties in their capacity as Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member, or in connection with any matter arising out of or related to the Plan, this Agreement, or the affairs of the Claimant Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction that the Indemnified Party’s acts or omissions constituted willful fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence. If the Indemnified Party becomes involved in any action, proceeding, or investigation in connection with any matter arising out of or in connection with the Plan, this Agreement or the affairs of the Claimant Trust for which an indemnification obligation could arise, the Indemnified Party shall promptly notify the Claimant Trustee and/or Oversight Board, as applicable; provided, however, that the failure of an Indemnified Party to promptly notify the Claimant Trustee and/or Oversight Board of an indemnification obligation will not excuse the Claimant Trust from indemnifying the Indemnified Party unless such delay has caused the Claimant Trust material harm. The Claimant Trust shall pay, advance or otherwise reimburse on demand of an Indemnified Party the Indemnified Party’s reasonable legal and other defense expenses (including, without limitation, the cost of any investigation and preparation and attorney fees, disbursements, and other expenses related to any claim that has been brought or threatened to be brought) incurred in connection therewith or in connection with enforcing his or her rights under this Section 8.2 as a Claimant Trust Expense, and the Claimant Trust shall not refuse to make any payments to the Indemnified Party on the assertion that the Indemnified Party engaged in willful misconduct or acted in bad faith; provided that the Indemnified Party shall be required to repay promptly to the Claimant Trust the amount of any such advanced or reimbursed expenses paid to the Indemnified Party to the extent that it shall be ultimately determined by Final Order that the Indemnified Party engaged in willful fraud, misconduct, or negligence in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust with respect to which such expenses were paid; provided, further, that any such repayment obligation shall be unsecured and interest free. The Claimant Trust shall indemnify and hold harmless the employees, agents and professionals of the Claimant Trust and Indemnified Parties to the same extent as provided in this Section 8.2 for the Indemnified Parties. For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of this Section 8.2 shall remain available to any former Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, or Member or the estate of any decedent Claimant Trustee or Member, solely in their capacities as such. The indemnification provided hereby shall be a Claimant Trust Expense and shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which the Indemnified Party may now or in the future be entitled to under the Plan or any applicable insurance policy. The failure of the Claimant Trust to pay or reimburse an Indemnified Party as required under this Section 8.2 shall constitute irreparable harm to the Indemnified Party and such Indemnified Party shall be entitled to specific performance of the obligations herein.

8.3 No Personal Liability. Except as otherwise provided herein, neither of the Trustees nor Members of the Oversight Board shall be subject to any personal liability whatsoever, whether in tort, contract, or otherwise, to any Person in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust to the fullest extent provided under Section 3803 of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, and all Persons asserting claims against the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, or any Members, or otherwise asserting claims of any nature in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust, shall look solely to the Claimant Trust Assets for satisfaction of any such claims.

8.4 Other Protections. To the extent applicable and not otherwise addressed herein, the provisions and protections set forth in Article IX of the Plan will apply to the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the Litigation Trustee, and the Members.

ARTICLE IX. TERMINATION

9.1 Duration. The Trustees, the Claimant Trust, and the Oversight Board shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as: (a) the Litigation Trustee determines that the pursuit of Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate Claims, (b) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of Causes of Action (other than Estate Claims) is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Causes of Action, (c) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of sales of other Claimant Trust Assets is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such sales of Claimant Trust Assets, (d) all objections to Disputed Claims and Equity Interests are fully resolved, (e) the Reorganized Debtor is dissolved, and (f) all Distributions required to be made by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries under the Plan have been made, but in no event shall the Claimant Trust be dissolved later than three years from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Claimant Trust Assets.

9.2 Distributions in Kind. Upon dissolution of the Claimant Trust, any remaining Claimant Trust Assets that exceed the amounts required to be paid under the Plan will be transferred (in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee) in Cash or in-kind to the Holders of the Claimant Trust Interests as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

9.3 Continuance of the Claimant Trustee for Winding Up. After dissolution of the Claimant Trust and for purpose of liquidating and winding up the affairs of the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee shall continue to act as such until the Claimant Trustee's duties have been fully performed. Prior to the final distribution of all remaining Claimant Trust Assets, the Claimant Trustee shall be entitled to reserve from such assets any and all amounts required to provide for the Claimant Trustee's own costs and expenses, including a reserve to fund any potential indemnification or similar obligations of the Claimant Trust, until such time as the winding up of the Claimant Trust is completed. Upon the dissolution of the Claimant Trust and completion of the winding up of the assets, liabilities and affairs of the Claimant Trust pursuant

to the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, the Claimant Trustee shall file a certificate of cancellation with the State of Delaware to terminate the Claimant Trust pursuant to Section 3810 of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (such date upon which the certificate of cancellation is filed shall be referred to as the "Termination Date"). Upon the Termination date, the Claimant Trustee shall retain for a period of two (2) years, as a Claimant Trust Expense, the books, records, Claimant Trust Beneficiary lists, and certificated and other documents and files that have been delivered to or created by the Claimant Trustee. At the Claimant Trustee's discretion, all of such records and documents may, but need not, be destroyed at any time after two (2) years from the Termination Date.

9.4 Termination of Duties. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, upon the Termination Date of the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the Oversight Board and its Members shall have no further duties or obligations hereunder.

9.5 No Survival. The rights of Claimant Trust Beneficiaries hereunder shall not survive the Termination Date, provided that such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries are provided with notice of such Termination Date.

ARTICLE X. AMENDMENTS AND WAIVER

The Claimant Trustee, with the consent of a simple majority of the Oversight Board, may amend this Agreement to correct or clarify any non-material provisions. This Agreement may not otherwise be amended, supplemented, otherwise modified, or waived in any respect except by an instrument in writing signed by the Claimant Trustee and with the unanimous approval of the Oversight Board, and the approval of the Bankruptcy Court, after notice and a hearing; provided that the Claimant Trustee must provide the Oversight Board with prior written notice of any non-material amendments, supplements, modifications, or waivers of this Agreement.

ARTICLE XI. MISCELLANEOUS

11.1 Trust Irrevocable. Except as set forth in this Agreement, establishment of the Claimant Trust by this Agreement shall be irrevocable and shall not be subject to revocation, cancellation or rescission by the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

11.2 Bankruptcy of Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. The dissolution, termination, bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar incapacity of any Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall not permit any creditor, trustee, or any other Claimant Trust Beneficiary to obtain possession of, or exercise legal or equitable remedies with respect to, the Claimant Trust Assets.

11.3 Claimant Trust Beneficiaries have No Legal Title to Claimant Trust Assets. No Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall have legal title to any part of the Claimant Trust Assets.

11.4 Agreement for Benefit of Parties Only. Nothing herein, whether expressed or implied, shall be construed to give any Person other than the Claimant Trustee, Oversight Board, and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in

respect of this Agreement. The Claimant Trust Assets shall be held for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

11.5 Notices. All notices, directions, instructions, confirmations, consents and requests required or permitted by the terms hereof shall, unless otherwise specifically provided herein, be in writing and shall be sent by first class mail, facsimile, overnight mail or in the case of mailing to a non-United States address, air mail, postage prepaid, addressed to:

(a) If to the Claimant Trustee:

Claimant Trustee
c/o [insert contact info for Claimant Trustee]

With a copy to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Attn: Jeffrey Pomerantz (jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com)
Ira Kharasch (ikharasch@pszjlaw.com)
Gregory Demo (gdemo@pszjlaw.com)

Notice mailed shall be effective on the date mailed or sent. Any Person may change the address at which it is to receive notices under this Agreement by furnishing written notice pursuant to the provisions of this Section 11.5 to the entity to be charged with knowledge of such change.

11.6 Severability. Any provision hereof which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provisions in another jurisdiction.

11.7 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed by the parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

11.8 Binding Effect, etc. All covenants and agreements contained herein shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, and their respective successors and assigns. Any notice, direction, consent, waiver or other instrument or action by any Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall bind its successors and assigns.

11.9 Headings; References. The headings of the various Sections herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not define or limit any of the terms or provisions hereof.

11.10 Governing Law. This Agreement shall in all respects be governed by, and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, including all matters of constructions, validity and performance.

11.11 Consent to Jurisdiction. Each of the parties hereto consents and submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for any action or proceeding instituted for the enforcement and construction of any right, remedy, obligation, or liability arising under or by reason of this Agreement or the Plan.

11.12 Transferee Liabilities. The Claimant Trust shall have no liability for, and the Claimant Trust Assets shall not be subject to, any claim arising by, through or under the Debtor except as expressly set forth in the Plan or in this Agreement. In no event shall the Claimant Trustee or the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries have any personal liability for such claims. If any liability shall be asserted against the Claimant Trust or the Claimant Trustee as the transferee of the Claimant Trust Assets on account of any claimed liability of, through or under the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee may use such part of the Claimant Trust Assets as may be necessary to contest any such claimed liability and to pay, compromise, settle or discharge same on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Claimant Trustee as a Claimant Trust Expense.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Claimant Trust Agreement to be duly executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized on the day and year first written above.

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

By: _____
James P. Seery, Jr.
Chief Executive Officer and
Chief Restructuring Officer

Claimant Trustee

By: _____
James P. Seery, Jr., not individually but
solely in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee

EXHIBIT N

CLAIMANT TRUST AGREEMENT

This Claimant Trust Agreement, effective as of _____, ~~2020~~2021 (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms hereof, this “Agreement”), by and among Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as debtor and debtor-in-possession, the “Debtor”), as settlor, and James P. Seery, Jr., as trustee (the “Claimant Trustee”), and [____] as Delaware trustee (the “Delaware Trustee,” and together with the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee, the “Parties”) for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries entitled to the Claimant Trust Assets.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2019, Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, which case was subsequently transferred to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “Bankruptcy Court”) and captioned *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the “Chapter 11 Case”);

WHEREAS, on November ~~13, 24~~, 2020, the Debtor filed the ~~Third~~Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. [Docket No. ~~•1472~~] (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Plan”),¹ which was confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court on _____, ~~2020~~2021, pursuant to the Findings of Fact and Order Confirming Plan of Reorganization for the Debtor [Docket No. •] (the “Confirmation Order”);

WHEREAS, this Agreement, including all exhibits hereto, is the “Claimant Trust Agreement” described in the Plan and shall be executed on or before the Effective Date in order to facilitate implementation of the Plan; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Plan and Confirmation Order, the Claimant Trust Assets are to be transferred to the Claimant Trust (each as defined herein) created and evidenced by this Agreement so that (i) the Claimant Trust Assets can be held in a trust for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries entitled thereto in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d) for the objectives and purposes set forth herein and in the Plan; (ii) the Claimant Trust Assets can be monetized; (iii) the Claimant Trust will transfer Estate Claims to the Litigation Sub-Trust to be prosecuted, settled, abandoned, or resolved as may be determined by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust; (iv) proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, including Estate Claims, may be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries² in accordance with the Plan; (v) the Claimant Trustee can resolve Disputed Claims as set forth herein and in the Plan; and (vi) administrative services relating to the activities of the Claimant Trust and relating to the implementation of the Plan can be performed by the Claimant Trustee.

¹ Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan.

² For the avoidance of doubt, and as set forth in the Plan, Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests will be Claimant Trust Beneficiaries only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent applicable, post-petition interest in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan.

DECLARATION OF TRUST

NOW, THEREFORE, in order to declare the terms and conditions hereof, and in consideration of the premises and mutual agreements herein contained, the confirmation of the Plan and of other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, and the Delaware Trustee have executed this Agreement for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries entitled to share in the Claimant Trust Assets and, at the direction of such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided for in the Plan.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD unto the Claimant Trustee and his successors or assigns in trust, under and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, and for the performance of and compliance with the terms hereof and of the Plan; provided, however, that upon termination of the Claimant Trust in accordance with Article IX hereof, this Claimant Trust Agreement shall cease, terminate, and be of no further force and effect, unless otherwise specifically provided for herein.

IT IS FURTHER COVENANTED AND DECLARED that the Claimant Trust Assets are to be strictly held and applied by the Claimant Trustee subject to the specific terms set forth below.

ARTICLE I. DEFINITION AND TERMS

1.1 Certain Definitions. Unless the context shall otherwise require and except as contained in this Section 1.1 or as otherwise defined herein, the capitalized terms used herein shall have the respective meanings assigned thereto in the “Definitions,” Section 1.1 of the Plan or if not defined therein, shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the applicable Section of the Plan. For all purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) “Acis” means collectively, Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP.

(b) “Bankruptcy Court” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

(c) “Cause” means (i) a Person’s willful failure to perform his material duties hereunder (which material duties shall include, without limitation, with respect to a Member, or to the extent applicable, the Claimant Trustee, regular attendance at regularly scheduled meetings of the Oversight Board), which is not remedied within 30 days of notice; (ii) a Person’s commission of an act of fraud, theft, or embezzlement during the performance of his or her duties hereunder; (iii) a Person’s conviction of a felony (other than a felony that does not involve fraud, theft, embezzlement, or jail time) with all appeals having been exhausted or appeal periods lapsed; or (iv) a Person’s gross negligence, bad faith, willful misconduct, or knowing violation of law in the performance of his or her duties hereunder.

(d) “Claimant Trust Agreement” means this Agreement.

(e) “Claimant Trustee” means James P. Seery, Jr., as the initial “Claimant Trustee” hereunder and as defined in the Plan, and any successor Claimant Trustee that may be appointed pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

(f) “Claimant Trust” means the “Highland Claimant Trust” established in accordance with the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d) pursuant to this Agreement.

(g) “Claimant Trust Assets” means (i) other than the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which are expressly excluded from this definition), all other Assets of the Estate, including, but not limited to, all Causes of Action, Available Cash, any proceeds realized or received from such Assets, all rights of setoff, recoupment, and other defenses with respect, relating to, or arising from such Assets, (ii) any Assets transferred by the Reorganized Debtor to the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date, (iii) the limited partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor, and (iv) the ownership interests in New GP LLC. For the avoidance of doubt, any Causes of Action that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust shall constitute Reorganized Debtor Assets.

(h) “Claimant Trust Beneficiaries” means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, and, only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent applicable, post-petition interest at the federal judgment rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

(i) “Claimant Trust Expense Cash Reserve” means \$[•] million in Cash to be funded pursuant to the Plan into a bank account of the Claimant Trust on or before the Effective Date for the purpose of paying Claimant Trust Expenses in accordance herewith.

(j) “Claimant Trust Expenses” means the costs, expenses, liabilities and obligations incurred by the Claimant Trust and/or the Claimant Trustee in administering and conducting the affairs of the Claimant Trust, and otherwise carrying out the terms of the Claimant Trust and the Plan on behalf of the Claimant Trust, including without any limitation, any taxes owed by the Claimant Trust, and the fees and expenses of the Claimant Trustee and professional persons retained by the Claimant Trust or Claimant Trustee in accordance with ~~Article [3.13(b)] of~~ this Agreement.

(k) “Committee Member” means a Member who is/was also a member of the Creditors’ Committee.

(l) “Conflicted Member” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.6(c) hereof.

(m) “Contingent Trust Interests” means the contingent interests in the Claimant Trust to be distributed to Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests in accordance with the Plan.

(n) “Creditors’ Committee” means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Chapter 11 Case, comprised of Acis, Meta-e Discovery, the Redeemer Committee and UBS.

(o) “Delaware Statutory Trust Act” means the Delaware Statutory Trust Act 12 Del C. §3801, et seq. as amended from time to time.

(p) “Delaware Trustee” has the meaning set forth in the introduction hereof.

(q) “Disability” means as a result of the Claimant Trustee’s or a Member’s incapacity due to physical or mental illness as determined by an accredited physician or psychologist, as applicable, selected by the Claimant Trustee or the Member, as applicable, the Claimant Trustee or such Member has been substantially unable to perform his or her duties hereunder for three (3) consecutive months or for an aggregate of 180 days during any period of twelve (12) consecutive months.

(r) “Disinterested Members” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.1 hereof.

(s) “Disputed Claims Reserve” means the reserve account to be opened by the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date and funded in an initial amount determined by the Claimant Trustee [in a manner consistent with the Plan and with the consent of a simple majority of the Oversight Board] to be sufficient to pay Disputed Claims under the Plan.

(t) ~~“Employees”~~ means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.†

(u) ~~“Employee Claims”~~ means any General Unsecured Claim held by an Employee other than the Claims of the Senior Employees subject to stipulations (provided such stipulations are executed by ~~employees~~any such Senior Employee of the Debtor prior to the Effective Date).†

(v) “Estate Claims” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [Docket No. 354].

(w) “Equity Trust Interests” has the meaning given to it in Section 5.1(c) hereof.

(x) “Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(y) “General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests” means interests in the Claimant Trust to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Class 8 General Unsecured Claims (including Disputed General Unsecured Claims that are subsequently Allowed) in accordance with the Plan.

(z) “GUC Beneficiaries” means the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries who hold General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests.

(aa) “GUC Payment Certification” has the meaning given to it in Section 5.1(c) hereof.

(bb) “HarbourVest” means, collectively, HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund, L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners, L.P.

(cc) “Investment Advisers Act” means the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended.

(dd) “Investment Company Act” means the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(ee) “Litigation Sub-Trust” means the sub-trust created pursuant to the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, which shall hold the Claimant Trust Assets that are Estate Claims and investigate, litigate, and/or settle the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust.

(ff) “Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement” means the litigation sub-trust agreement to be entered into by and between the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee establishing and setting forth the terms and conditions of the Litigation Sub-Trust and governing the rights and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee.

(gg) “Litigation Trustee” means Marc S. Kirschner, and any successor Litigation Trustee that may be appointed pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, who shall be responsible for investigating, litigating, and settling the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

(hh) “Managed Funds” means Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and any other investment vehicle managed by the Debtor pursuant to an Executory Contract assumed pursuant to the Plan; *provided, however*, that the Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P. (and its direct and indirect subsidiaries) will not be considered a Managed Fund for purposes hereof.

(ii) “Material Claims” means the Claims asserted by UBS, ~~HarbourVest, Patrick Hagaman Daugherty, and Integrated Financial Associates, Inc., and the Employees.~~ ~~{TBD: Employee Claims}~~

(jj) “Member” means a Person that is member of the Oversight Board.

(kk) “New GP LLC” means the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor.

(ll) “Oversight Board” means the board comprised of five (5) Members established pursuant to the Plan and Article III of this Agreement to oversee the Claimant Trustee’s performance of his duties and otherwise serve the functions set forth in this Agreement and those of the “Claimant Trust Oversight Committee” described in the Plan. Subject to the

terms of this Agreement, the initial Members of the Oversight Board shall be: (i) Eric Felton, as representative of the Redeemer Committee; (ii) Josh Terry, as representative of Acis; (iii) Elizabeth Kozlowski, as representative of UBS; (iv) Paul McVoy, as representative of Meta-Discovery; and (v) David Pauker.

~~(mm)~~ ~~(H)~~ “Plan” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

~~(nn)~~ ~~(mm)~~ “Privileges” means ~~all of~~ the Debtor’s rights, title and interests in and to any privilege or immunity attaching to any documents or communications (whether written or oral) associated with any of the ~~Causes of Action~~ Estate Claims or Employee Claims, including, ~~but not limited~~ without limitation, to, attorney-client privilege and work-product privilege as defined in Rule 502(g) of the Federal Rules of Evidence; provided, however, that “Privileges” shall not include the work-product privilege of any non-Employee attorney or attorneys that has not been previously shared with the Debtor or any of its employees and the work-product privilege shall remain with the non-Employee attorney or attorneys who created such work product; so long as it has not been previously shared with the Debtor or any of its employees, or otherwise waived.

~~(oo)~~ “PSZJ” means Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP.

~~(pp)~~ ~~(nn)~~ “Redeemer Committee” means the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund.

~~(qq)~~ ~~(oo)~~ “Registrar” has the meaning given to it in Section 5.3(a) hereof.

~~(rr)~~ ~~(pp)~~ “Reorganized Debtor Assets” means any limited and general partnership interests held by the Debtor, the management of the Managed Funds and those Causes of Action (including, without limitation, claims for breach of fiduciary duty), that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, “Reorganized Debtor Assets” includes any partnership interests or shares of Managed Funds held by the Debtor but does not include the underlying portfolio assets held by the Managed Funds.

~~(ss)~~ ~~(qq)~~ “Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

~~(tt)~~ ~~(rr)~~ “Subordinated Beneficiaries” means the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries who hold Subordinated Claim Trust Interests.

~~(uu)~~ ~~(ss)~~ “Subordinated Claim Trust Interests” means the subordinated interests in the Claimant Trust to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Class 9 Subordinated Claims in accordance with the Plan.

~~(vv)~~ ~~(tt)~~ “TIA” means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

~~(ww)~~ ~~(uu)~~ “Trust Interests” means collectively the General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests, Subordinated Claim Trust Interests, and Equity Trust Interests.

~~(xx)~~ ~~(vv)~~ “Trust Register” has the meaning given to it in Section 5.3(b) hereof.

(yy) ~~(ww)~~ “Trustees” means collectively the Claimant Trustee and Delaware Trustee.

(zz) ~~(xx)~~ “UBS” means collectively UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.

(aaa) “WilmerHale” Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale & Dorr LLP.

1.2 General Construction. As used in this Agreement, the masculine, feminine and neuter genders, and the plural and singular numbers shall be deemed to include the others in all cases where they would apply. “Includes” and “including” are not limiting and “or” is not exclusive. References to “Articles,” “Sections” and other subdivisions, unless referring specifically to the Plan or provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or other law, statute or regulation, refer to the corresponding Articles, Sections and other subdivisions of this Agreement, and the words “herein,” “hereafter” and words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section, or subdivision of this Agreement. Amounts expressed in dollars or following the symbol “\$” shall be deemed to be in United States dollars. References to agreements or instruments shall be deemed to refer to such agreements or instruments as the same may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof.

1.3 Incorporation of the Plan. The Plan is hereby incorporated into this Agreement and made a part hereof by this reference.

ARTICLE II. **ESTABLISHMENT OF THE CLAIMANT TRUST**

2.1 Creation of Name of Trust.

(a) The Claimant Trust is hereby created as a statutory trust under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and shall be called the “Highland Claimant Trust.” The Claimant Trustee shall be empowered to conduct all business and hold all property constituting the Claimant Trust Assets in such name in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein.

(b) The Trustees shall cause to be executed and filed in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware the Certificate of Trust and agree to execute, acting solely in their capacity as Trustees, such certificates as may from time to time be required under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act or any other Delaware law.

2.2 Objectives.

(a) The Claimant Trust is established for the purpose of satisfying Allowed General Unsecured Claims and Allowed Subordinated Claims (and only to the extent provided herein, Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests) under the Plan, by monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets transferred to it and making distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. The Claimant Trust shall not continue or engage in any trade or business except to the extent reasonably necessary to monetize and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets consistent with this Agreement and the Plan and act as sole

member and manager of New GP LLC. The Claimant Trust shall provide a mechanism for (i) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets and (ii) the distribution of the proceeds thereof, net of all claims, expenses, charges, liabilities, and obligations of the Claimant Trust, to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with the Plan. In furtherance of this distribution objective, the Claimant Trust will, from time to time, prosecute and resolve objections to certain Claims and Interests as provided herein and in the Plan.

(b) It is intended that the Claimant Trust be classified for federal income tax purposes as a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of section 301.7701-4(d) of the Treasury Regulations. In furtherance of this objective, the Claimant Trustee shall, in his business judgment, make continuing best efforts to (i) dispose of or monetize the Claimant Trust Assets and resolve Claims, (ii) make timely distributions, and (iii) not unduly prolong the duration of the Claimant Trust, in each case in accordance with this Agreement.

2.3 Nature and Purposes of the Claimant Trust.

(a) The Claimant Trust is organized and established as a trust for the purpose of monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets and making distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in a manner consistent with “liquidating trust” status under Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d). The Claimant Trust shall retain all rights to commence and pursue all Causes of Action of the Debtor other than (i) Estate Claims, which shall be assigned to and commenced and pursued by the Litigation Trustee pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and (ii) Causes of Action constituting Reorganized Debtor Assets, if any, which shall be commenced and pursued by the Reorganized Debtor at the direction of the Claimant Trust as sole member of New GP LLC pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. The Claimant Trust and Claimant Trustee shall have and retain, and, as applicable, assign and transfer to the Litigation Sub-Trust and Litigation Trustee, any and all rights, defenses, cross-claims and counter-claims held by the Debtor with respect to any Claim as of the Petition Date. On and after the date hereof, in accordance with and subject to the Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall have the authority to (i) compromise, settle or otherwise resolve, or withdraw any objections to Claims against the Debtor ~~(except for the Employee Claims, which shall, provided, however, the Claimant Trustee shall only have the authority to compromise or settle any Employee Claim with the unanimous consent of the Oversight Board and in the absence of unanimous consent, any such Employee Claim shall be transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust and~~ be litigated, comprised, settled, or otherwise resolved exclusively by the Litigation Trustee and ~~to~~ (ii) compromise, settle, or otherwise resolve any Disputed Claims without approval of the Bankruptcy Court, which authority may be shared with or transferred to the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the Claimant Trust, pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code and applicable state trust law, is appointed as the successor-in-interest to, and representative of, the Debtor and its Estate for the retention, enforcement, settlement, and adjustment of all Claims other than Estate Claims, the Employee Claims, and those Claims constituting Reorganized Debtor Assets.

(b) The Claimant Trust shall be administered by the Claimant Trustee, in accordance with this Agreement, for the following purposes:

(i) to manage and monetize the Claimant Trust Assets in an expeditious but orderly manner with a view towards maximizing value within a reasonable time period;

(ii) to litigate and settle Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 (other than the Employee Claims, which shall be litigated and/or settled by the Litigation Trustee if the Oversight Board does not unanimously approve of any proposed settlement of such Employee Claim by the Claimant Trustee) and any of the Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (including any cross-claims and counter-claims); provided, however, that Estate Claims transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be litigated and settled by the Litigation Trustee pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement;

(iii) to distribute net proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries;

(iv) to distribute funds from the Disputed Claims Reserve to Holders of Trust Interests or to the Reorganized Debtor for distribution to Holders of Disputed ~~in~~ Claims in each case in accordance with the Plan from time to time as any such Holder's Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim under the Plan;

(v) to distribute funds to the Litigation Sub-Trust at the direction the Oversight Board;

(vi) to serve as the limited partner of, and to hold the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor;

(vii) to serve as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner;

(viii) to oversee the management and monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC pursuant to the terms of the New GP LLC Documents, all with a view toward maximizing value in a reasonable time in a manner consistent with the Reorganized Debtor's fiduciary duties as investment adviser to the Managed Funds; and

(ix) to perform any other functions and take any other actions provided for or permitted by this Agreement and the Plan, and in any other agreement executed by the Claimant Trustee.

2.4 Transfer of Assets and Rights to the Claimant Trust; Litigation Sub-Trust.

(a) On the Effective Date, pursuant to the Plan, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer, assign, and deliver, and shall be deemed to have transferred, assigned, and delivered, all Claimant Trust Assets and related Privileges held by the Debtor to the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Interests, Liens, and other encumbrances, and liabilities, except as provided in the Plan and this Agreement. To the extent certain assets comprising the Claimant Trust Assets, because of their nature or because such assets will accrue or become transferable

subsequent to the Effective Date, and cannot be transferred to, vested in, and assumed by the Claimant Trust on such date, such assets shall be considered Reorganized Debtor Assets, which may be subsequently transferred to the Claimant Trust by the Reorganized Debtor consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement after such date.

(b) On or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer, assign, and deliver, and shall be deemed to have transferred, assigned, and delivered, all Estate Claims and related Privileges held by the Claimant Trust to the Litigation Sub-Trust Trust free and clear of all Claims, Interests, Liens, and other encumbrances, and liabilities, except as provided in the Plan, this Agreement, and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. Following the transfer of such Privileges, the Litigation Trustee shall have the power to waive the Privileges being so assigned and transferred.

(c) On or before the Effective Date, and continuing thereafter, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall provide (i) for the Claimant Trustee's and Litigation Trustee's reasonable access to all records and information in the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's possession ~~that relate to the Claimant Trust Assets and Estate Claims, custody or control~~, (ii) that all Privileges related to the Claimant Trust Assets shall transfer to and vest exclusively in the Claimant Trust (except for those Privileges that will be transferred and assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust in respect of the Estate Claims), and (iii) subject to Section 3.12(c), the Debtor and Reorganized Debtor shall preserve all records and documents (including all electronic records or documents), including, but not limited to, the Debtor's file server, email server, email archiving system, master journal, SharePoint, Oracle E-Business Suite, Advent Geneva, Siepe database, Bloomberg chat data, and any backups of the foregoing, until such time as the Claimant Trustee, ~~with the consent of the Oversight Board and, if pertaining to any of the Estate Claims, the Litigation Trustee,~~ directs the Reorganized Debtor, as sole member of its general partner, that such records are no longer required to be preserved. For the purposes of transfer of documents, the Claimant Trust or Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, is an assignee and successor to the Debtor in respect of the Claimant Trust Assets and Estate Claims, respectively, and shall be treated as such in any review of confidentiality restrictions in requested documents.

(d) Until the Claimant Trust terminates pursuant to the terms hereof, legal title to the Claimant Trust Assets (other than Estate Claims) and all property contained therein shall be vested at all times in the Claimant Trust as a separate legal entity, except where applicable law in any jurisdiction requires title to any part of the Claimant Trust Assets to be vested in the Claimant Trustee, in which case title shall be deemed to be vested in the Claimant Trustee, solely in his capacity as Claimant Trustee. For purposes of such jurisdictions, the term Claimant Trust, as used herein, shall be read to mean the Claimant Trustee.

2.5 Principal Office. The principal office of the Claimant Trust shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee at the following address: [_____].

2.6 Acceptance. The Claimant Trustee accepts the Claimant Trust imposed by this Agreement and agrees to observe and perform that Claimant Trust, on and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan.

2.7 Further Assurances. The Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and any successors thereof will, upon reasonable request of the Claimant Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be necessary or proper to transfer to the Claimant Trustee any portion of the Claimant Trust Assets intended to be conveyed hereby and in the Plan in the form and manner provided for hereby and in the Plan and to vest in the Claimant Trustee the powers, instruments or funds in trust hereunder.

2.8 Incidents of Ownership. The Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be the sole beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trustee shall retain only such incidents of ownership as are necessary to undertake the actions and transactions authorized herein.

ARTICLE III. **THE TRUSTEES**

3.1 Role. In furtherance of and consistent with the purpose of the Claimant Trust, the Plan, and this Agreement, the Claimant Trustee, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein, in the Plan, and in the Confirmation Order, shall serve as Claimant Trustee with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and maintain, manage, and take action on behalf of the Claimant Trust.

3.2 Authority.

(a) In connection with the administration of the Claimant Trust, in addition to any and all of the powers enumerated elsewhere herein, the Claimant Trustee shall, in an expeditious but orderly manner, monetize the Claimant Trust Assets, make timely distributions and not unduly prolong the duration of the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trustee shall have the power and authority and is authorized to perform any and all acts necessary and desirable to accomplish the purposes of this Agreement and the provisions of the Plan and the Confirmation Order relating to the Claimant Trust, within the bounds of this Agreement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and applicable law. The Claimant Trustee will monetize the Claimant Trust Assets with a view toward maximizing value in a reasonable time.

(b) The Claimant Trustee, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 3.3 of this Agreement shall have the right to prosecute, defend, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, abandon, estimate, or otherwise deal with and settle any and all Claims and Causes of Action that are part of the Claimant Trust Assets, other than the ~~Employee Claims and~~ Estate Claims transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust, ~~if any,~~ as the Claimant Trustee determines is in the best interests of the Claimant Trust; provided, however, that if the Claimant Trustee proposes a settlement of an Employee Claim and does not obtain unanimous consent of the Oversight Board of such settlement, such Employee Claim shall be transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust for the Litigation Trustee to litigate. To the extent that any action has been taken to prosecute, defend, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, abandon, or otherwise deal with and settle any such Claims and Causes of Action prior to the Effective Date, on the Effective Date the Claimant Trustee shall be substituted for the Debtor in connection therewith in accordance with Rule 25 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, made applicable by Rule 7025 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and the caption with respect to such pending action shall be changed to the following

“[Claimant Trustee], not individually but solely as Claimant Trustee for the Claimant Trust, et al. v. [Defendant]”.

(c) Subject in all cases to any limitations contained herein, in the Confirmation Order, or in the Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall have the power and authority to:

(i) solely as required by Section 2.4(c), hold legal title to any and all rights of the Claimant Trust and Beneficiaries in or arising from the Claimant Trust Assets, including collecting and receiving any and all money and other property belonging to the Claimant Trust and the right to vote or exercise any other right with respect to any claim or interest relating to the Claimant Trust Assets in any case under the Bankruptcy Code and receive any distribution with respect thereto;

(ii) open accounts for the Claimant Trust and make distributions of Claimant Trust Assets in accordance herewith;

(iii) as set forth in Section 3.11, exercise and perform the rights, powers, and duties held by the Debtor with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets (other than Estate Claims), including the authority under section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code, and shall be deemed to be acting as a representative of the Debtor’s Estate with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets, including with respect to the sale, transfer, or other disposition of the Claimant Trust Assets;

(iv) settle or resolve any Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 other than the Material Claims and any Equity Interests;

(v) sell or otherwise monetize any publicly-traded asset for which there is a marketplace and any other assets (other than the Other Assets (as defined below)) valued less than or equal to ~~3,000,000~~ (over a thirty-day period);

(vi) upon the direction of the Oversight Board, fund the Litigation Sub-Trust on the Effective Date and as necessary thereafter;

(vii) exercise and perform the rights, powers, and duties arising from the Claimant Trust’s role as sole member of New GP LLC, and the role of New GP LLC, as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, including the management of the Managed Funds;

(viii) protect and enforce the rights to the Claimant Trust Assets by any method deemed appropriate, including by judicial proceedings or pursuant to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium or similar law and general principles of equity;

(ix) obtain reasonable insurance coverage with respect to any liabilities and obligations of the Trustees, Litigation Trustee, and the Members of the Oversight Board solely in their capacities as such, in the form of fiduciary liability insurance, a directors and officers policy, an errors and omissions policy, or otherwise. The cost of any such insurance shall be a Claimant Trust Expense and paid by the Claimant Trustee from the Claimant Trust Assets;

(x) without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, but subject to the terms of this Agreement, employ various consultants, third-party service providers, and other professionals, including counsel, tax advisors, consultants, brokers, investment bankers, valuation counselors, and financial advisors, as the Claimant Trustee deems necessary to aid him in fulfilling his obligations under this Agreement; such consultants, third-party service providers, and other professionals shall be retained pursuant to whatever fee arrangement the Claimant Trustee deems appropriate, including contingency fee arrangements and any fees and expenses incurred by such professionals engaged by the Claimant Trustee shall be Claimant Trust Expenses and paid by the Claimant Trustee from the Claimant Trust Assets;

(xi) retain and approve compensation arrangements of an independent public accounting firm to perform such reviews and/or audits of the financial books and records of the Claimant Trust as may be required by this Agreement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and applicable laws and as may be reasonably and appropriate in Claimant Trustee's discretion. Subject to the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee may commit the Claimant Trust to, and shall pay, such independent public accounting firm reasonable compensation for services rendered and reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred, and all such compensation and reimbursement shall be paid by the Claimant Trustee from Claimant Trust Assets;

(xii) prepare and file (A) tax returns for the Claimant Trust treating the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a), (B) an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claim Reserve as a separate taxable entity, or (C) any periodic or current reports that may be required under applicable law;

(xiii) prepare and send annually to the Beneficiaries, in accordance with the tax laws, a separate statement stating a Beneficiary's interest in the Claimant Trust and its share of the Claimant Trust's income, gain, loss, deduction or credit, and to instruct all such Beneficiaries to report such items on their federal tax returns;

(xiv) to the extent applicable, assert, enforce, release, or waive any attorney-client communication, attorney work product or other Privilege or defense on behalf of the Claimant Trust (including as to any Privilege that the Debtor held prior to the Effective Date), including to provide any information to insurance carriers that the Claimant Trustee deems necessary to utilize applicable insurance coverage for any Claim or Claims;

(xv) subject to Section 3.4, invest the proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets and all income earned by the Claimant Trust, pending any distributions in short-term certificates of deposit, in banks or other savings institutions, or other temporary, liquid investments, such as Treasury bills;

(xvi) request any appropriate tax determination with respect to the Claimant Trust, including a determination pursuant to section 505 of the Bankruptcy Code;

(xvii) take or refrain from taking any and all actions the Claimant Trustee reasonably deems necessary for the continuation, protection, and maximization of the value of the Claimant Trust Assets consistent with purposes hereof;

(xviii) take all steps and execute all instruments and documents necessary to effectuate the purpose of the Claimant Trust and the activities contemplated herein and in the Confirmation Order and the Plan, and take all actions necessary to comply with the Confirmation Order, the Plan, and this Agreement and the obligations thereunder and hereunder;

(xix) exercise such other powers and authority as may be vested in or assumed by the Claimant Trustee by any Final Order;

(xx) evaluate and determine strategy with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets, and hold, pursue, prosecute, adjust, arbitrate, compromise, release, settle or abandon the Claimant Trust Assets on behalf of the Claimant Trust; and

(xxi) with respect to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, perform all duties and functions of the Distribution Agent as set forth in the Plan, including distributing Cash from the Disputed Claims Reserve, solely on account of Disputed Class 1 through Class 7 Claims that were Disputed as of the Effective Date, but become Allowed, to the Reorganization Debtor such that the Reorganized Debtor can satisfy its duties and functions as Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through Class 7 (the foregoing subparagraphs (i)-(xviii) being collectively, the “Authorized Acts”).

(d) The Claimant Trustee and the Oversight Committee will enter into an agreement as soon as practicable after the Effective Date concerning the Claimant Trustee’s authority with respect to certain other assets, including certain portfolio company assets (the “Other Assets”).

(e) The Claimant Trustee has the power and authority to act as trustee of the Claimant Trust and perform the Authorized Acts through the date such Claimant Trustee resigns, is removed, or is otherwise unable to serve for any reason.

3.3 Limitation of Authority.

(a) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trustee shall not (i) be authorized to engage in any trade or business, (ii) take any actions inconsistent with the management of the Claimant Trust Assets as are required or contemplated by applicable law, the Confirmation Order, the Plan, and this Agreement, (iii) take any action in contravention of the Confirmation Order, the Plan, or this Agreement, or (iv) cause New GP LLC to cause the Reorganized Debtor to take any action in contravention of the Plan, Plan Documents or the Confirmation Order.

(b) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, and in no way limiting the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trustee must receive the consent by vote of a simple majority of the Oversight Board pursuant to the notice and quorum requirements set forth in Section 4.5 herein, in order to:

- (i) terminate or extend the term of the Claimant Trust;
 - (ii) prosecute, litigate, settle or otherwise resolve any of the Material Claims;
 - (iii) except otherwise set forth herein, sell or otherwise monetize any assets that are not Other Assets, including Reorganized Debtor Assets (other than with respect to the Managed Funds), that are valued greater than ~~3,000,000~~ (over a thirty-day period);
 - (iv) except for cash distributions made in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, make any cash distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Article IV of the Plan;
 - (v) except for any distributions made in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, make any distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve to Holders of Disputed Claims after such time that such Holder's Claim becomes an Allowed Claim under the Plan;
 - (vi) reserve or retain any cash or cash equivalents in an amount reasonably necessary to meet claims and contingent liabilities, (including Disputed Claims and any indemnification obligations that may arise under Section 8.2 of this Agreement), to maintain the value of the Claimant Trust Assets, or to fund ongoing operations and administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust;
 - (vii) borrow as may be necessary to fund activities of the Claimant Trust;
 - (viii) determine whether the conditions under Section 5.1(c) of this Agreement have been satisfied such that a certification should be filed with the Bankruptcy Court;
 - (ix) invest the Claimant Trust Assets, proceeds thereof, or any income earned by the Claimant Trust (for the avoidance of doubt, this shall not apply to investment decisions made by the Reorganized Debtor or its subsidiaries solely with respect to Managed Funds);
 - (x) change the compensation of the Claimant Trustee;
 - (xi) subject to ARTICLE X, make structural changes to the Claimant Trust or take other actions to minimize any tax on the Claimant Trust Assets; and
 - (xii) retain counsel, experts, advisors, or any other professionals-~~[TBD]~~; provided, however, the Claimant Trustee shall not be required to obtain the consent of the Oversight Board for the retention of (i) PSZJ, WilmerHale, or Development Specialists, Inc. and (ii) any other professional whose expected fees and expenses are estimated at less than or equal to \$200,000.
- (c) [Reserved.]

3.4 Investment of Cash. The right and power of the Claimant Trustee to invest the Claimant Trust Assets, the proceeds thereof, or any income earned by the Claimant Trust, with majority approval of the Oversight Board, shall be limited to the right and power to invest in such Claimant Trust Assets only in Cash and U.S. Government securities as defined in section 29(a)(16) of the Investment Company Act; provided, however that (a) the scope of any such permissible investments shall be further limited to include only those investments that a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d), may be permitted to hold, pursuant to the Treasury Regulations, or any modification in the Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) guidelines, whether set forth in IRS rulings, other IRS pronouncements, or otherwise, (b) the Claimant Trustee may retain any Claimant Trust Assets received that are not Cash only for so long as may be required for the prompt and orderly monetization or other disposition of such assets, and (c) the Claimant Trustee may expend the assets of the Claimant Trust (i) as reasonably necessary to meet contingent liabilities (including indemnification and similar obligations) and maintain the value of the assets of the Claimant Trust during the pendency of this Claimant Trust, (ii) to pay Claimant Trust Expenses (including, but not limited to, any taxes imposed on the Claimant Trust and reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses in connection with litigation), and (iii) to satisfy other liabilities incurred or assumed by the Claimant Trust (or to which the assets are otherwise subject) in accordance with the Plan or this Agreement).

3.5 Binding Nature of Actions. All actions taken and determinations made by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement shall be final and binding upon any and all Beneficiaries.

3.6 Term of Service. The Claimant Trustee shall serve as the Claimant Trustee for the duration of the Claimant Trust, subject to death, resignation or removal.

3.7 Resignation. The Claimant Trustee may resign as Claimant Trustee of the Claimant Trust by an instrument in writing delivered to the Bankruptcy Court and Oversight Board at least thirty (30) days before the proposed effective date of resignation. The Claimant Trustee shall continue to serve as Claimant Trustee after delivery of the Claimant Trustee’s resignation until the proposed effective date of such resignation, unless the Claimant Trustee and a simple majority of the Oversight Board consent to an earlier effective date, which earlier effective date shall be no earlier than the date of appointment of a successor Claimant Trustee in accordance with Section 3.9 hereof becomes effective.

3.8 Removal.

(a) The Claimant Trustee may be removed by a simple majority vote of the Oversight Board for Cause immediately upon notice thereof, or without Cause upon 60 days’ prior written notice. Upon the removal of the Claimant Trustee pursuant hereto, the Claimant Trustee will resign, or be deemed to have resigned, from any role or position he or she may have at New GP LLC or the Reorganized Debtor effective upon the expiration of the foregoing 60 day period unless the Claimant Trustee and a simple majority of the Oversight Board agree otherwise.

(b) To the extent there is any dispute regarding the removal of a Claimant Trustee (including any dispute relating to any compensation or expense reimbursement due under this Agreement) the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to consider and adjudicate such dispute. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee will continue to serve as the Claimant Trustee after his removal until the earlier of (i) the time when a successor Claimant Trustee will become effective in accordance with Section 3.9 of this Agreement or (ii) such date as the Bankruptcy Court otherwise orders.

3.9 Appointment of Successor.

(a) Appointment of Successor. In the event of a vacancy by reason of the death or Disability (in the case of a Claimant Trustee that is a natural person), dissolution (in the case of a Claimant Trustee that is not a natural person), or removal of the Claimant Trustee, or prospective vacancy by reason of resignation, a successor Claimant Trustee shall be selected by a simple majority vote of the Oversight Board. If Members of the Oversight Board are unable to secure a majority vote, the Bankruptcy Court will determine the successor Claimant Trustee on motion of the Members. If a final decree has been entered closing the Chapter 11 Case, the Claimant Trustee may seek to reopen the Chapter 11 Case for the limited purpose of determining the successor Claimant Trustee, and the costs for such motion and costs related to re-opening the Chapter 11 Case shall be paid by the Claimant Trust. The successor Claimant Trustee shall be appointed as soon as practicable, but in any event no later than sixty (60) days after the occurrence of the vacancy or, in the case of resignation, on the effective date of the resignation of the then acting Claimant Trustee.

(b) Vesting or Rights in Successor Claimant Trustee. Every successor Claimant Trustee appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge, and deliver to the Claimant Trust, the exiting Claimant Trustee, the Oversight Board, and file with the Bankruptcy Court, an instrument accepting such appointment subject to the terms and provisions hereof. The successor Claimant Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the exiting Claimant Trustee, except that the successor Claimant Trustee shall not be liable for the acts or omissions of the retiring Claimant Trustee. In no event shall the retiring Claimant Trustee be liable for the acts or omissions of the successor Claimant Trustee.

(c) Interim Claimant Trustee. During any period in which there is a vacancy in the position of Claimant Trustee, the Oversight Board shall appoint one of its Members to serve as the interim Claimant Trustee (the "Interim Trustee") until a successor Claimant Trustee is appointed pursuant to Section 3.9(a). The Interim Trustee shall be subject to all the terms and conditions applicable to a Claimant Trustee hereunder. Such Interim Trustee shall not be limited in any manner from exercising any rights or powers as a Member of the Oversight Board merely by such Person's appointment as Interim Trustee.

3.10 Continuance of Claimant Trust. The death, resignation, or removal of the Claimant Trustee shall not operate to terminate the Claimant Trust created by this Agreement or to revoke any existing agency (other than any agency of the Claimant Trustee as the Claimant Trustee) created pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or invalidate any action taken by the Claimant Trustee. In the event of the resignation or removal of the Claimant Trustee, the

Claimant Trustee shall promptly (i) execute and deliver, by the effective date of resignation or removal, such documents, instruments, records, and other writings as may be reasonably requested by his successor to effect termination of the exiting Claimant Trustee's capacity under this Agreement and the conveyance of the Claimant Trust Assets then held by the exiting Claimant Trustee to the successor Claimant Trustee; (ii) deliver to the successor Claimant Trustee all non-privileged documents, instruments, records, and other writings relating to the Claimant Trust as may be in the possession or under the control of the exiting Claimant Trustee, provided, the exiting Claimant Trustee shall have the right to make and retain copies of such documents, instruments, records and other writings delivered to the successor Claimant Trustee and the cost of making such copies shall be a Claimant Trust Expense to be paid by the Claimant Trust; and (iii) otherwise assist and cooperate in effecting the assumption of the exiting Claimant Trustee's obligations and functions by his successor, provided the fees and expenses of such assistance and cooperation shall be paid to the exiting Claimant Trustee by the Claimant Trust. The exiting Claimant Trustee shall irrevocably appoint the successor Claimant Trustee as his attorney-in-fact and agent with full power of substitution for it and its name, place and stead to do any and all acts that such exiting Claimant Trustee is obligated to perform under this Section 3.10.

3.11 Claimant Trustee as "Estate Representative". The Claimant Trustee will be the exclusive trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code (the "Estate Representative") with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets, with all rights and powers attendant thereto, in addition to all rights and powers granted in the Plan and in this Agreement; provided that all rights and powers as representative of the Estate pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) shall be transferred to the Litigation Trustee in respect of the Estate Claims~~]~~ and the Employee Claims~~]~~. The Claimant Trustee will be the successor-in-interest to the Debtor with respect to any action pertaining to the Claimant Trust Assets, which was or could have been commenced by the Debtor prior to the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Plan or Confirmation Order. All actions, claims, rights or interest constituting Claimant Trust Assets are preserved and retained and may be enforced, or assignable to the Litigation Sub-Trust, by the Claimant Trustee as an Estate Representative.

3.12 Books and Records.

(a) The Claimant Trustee shall maintain in respect of the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries books and records reflecting Claimant Trust Assets in its possession and the income of the Claimant Trust and payment of expenses, liabilities, and claims against or assumed by the Claimant Trust in such detail and for such period of time as may be necessary to enable it to make full and proper accounting in respect thereof. Such books and records shall be maintained as reasonably necessary to facilitate compliance with the tax reporting requirements of the Claimant Trust and the requirements of Article ~~[VII]~~ herein. Except as otherwise provided herein, nothing in this Agreement requires the Claimant Trustee to file any accounting or seek approval of any court with respect to the administration of the Claimant Trust, or as a condition for managing any payment or distribution out of the Claimant Trust Assets.

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall provide {quarterly} reporting to the Oversight Board {and Claimant Trust Beneficiaries} of (i) the status of the Claimant Trust Assets, (ii) the balance of Cash held by the Claimant Trust (including in each of the Claimant Trust Expense Reserve and Disputed Claim Reserve), (iii) the determination and any re-determination, as applicable, of the total amount allocated to the Disputed Claim Reserve, (iv) the status of Disputed Claims and any resolutions thereof, (v) the status of any litigation, including the pursuit of the Causes of Action, (vi) the Reorganized Debtor's performance, and (vii) operating expenses; provided, however, that the Claimant Trustee may, with respect to any Member of the Oversight Board or Claimant Trust Beneficiary, redact any portion of such reports that relate to such Entity's Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable and any reporting provided to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries may be subject to such Claimant Trust Beneficiary's agreement to maintain confidentiality with respect to any non-public information.

(c) The Claimant Trustee may dispose some or all of the books and records maintained by the Claimant Trustee at the later of (i) such time as the Claimant Trustee determines, with the {unanimous consent} of the Oversight Board, that the continued possession or maintenance of such books and records is no longer necessary for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, or (ii) upon the termination and winding up of the Claimant Trust under Article IX of this Agreement; provided, however, the Claimant Trustee shall not dispose of any books and records related to the Estate Claims or Employee Claims without the consent of the Litigation Trustee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee shall cause the Reorganized Debtor and its subsidiaries to retain such books and records, and for such periods, as are required to be retained pursuant to Section 204-2 of the Investment Advisers Act or any other applicable laws, rules, or regulations.

3.13 Compensation and Reimbursement; Engagement of Professionals.

(a) Compensation and Expenses.

(i) Compensation. {As compensation for any services rendered by the Claimant Trustee in connection with this Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall receive compensation, including any severance, as agreed to by the Claimant Trustee and the Committee, if agreed upon prior to the Effective Date, or the Oversight Board if agreed upon on or after the Effective Date.}

(ii) Expense Reimbursements. All reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of the Claimant Trustee in the performance of his or her duties hereunder, shall be reimbursed as Claimant Trust Expenses paid by the Claimant Trust.

(b) Professionals.

(i) Engagement of Professionals. The Claimant Trustee shall engage professionals from time to time in conjunction with the services provided hereunder. The Claimant Trustee's engagement of such professionals shall be approved by a majority of the Oversight Board as set forth in Section 3.3(b) hereof.

(ii) Fees and Expenses of Professionals. The Claimant Trustee shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of any retained professionals as Claimant Trust Expenses.

3.14 Reliance by Claimant Trustee. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Claimant Trustee may rely, and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting, on any resolution, statement, certificate, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order or other instrument or document that the Claimant Trustee has no reason to believe to be other than genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties or, in the case of facsimiles, to have been sent by the proper party or parties, and the Claimant Trustee may conclusively rely as to the truth of the statements and correctness of the opinions or direction expressed therein. The Claimant Trustee may consult with counsel and other professionals, and any advice of such counsel or other professionals shall constitute full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or not taken by the Claimant Trustee in accordance therewith. The Claimant Trustee shall have the right at any time to seek instructions from the Bankruptcy Court, or any other court of competent jurisdiction concerning the Claimant Trust Assets, this Agreement, the Plan, or any other document executed in connection therewith, and any such instructions given shall be full and complete authorization in respect of any action taken or not taken by the Claimant Trustee in accordance therewith. The Claimant Trust shall have the right to seek Orders from the Bankruptcy Court as set forth in Article IX of the Plan.

3.15 Commingling of Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trustee shall not commingle any of the Claimant Trust Assets with his or her own property or the property of any other Person.

3.16 Delaware Trustee. The Delaware Trustee shall have the power and authority, and is hereby authorized and empowered, to (i) accept legal process served on the Claimant Trust in the State of Delaware; and (ii) execute any certificates that are required to be executed under the Statutory Trust Act and file such certificates in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, and take such action or refrain from taking such action under this Agreement as may be directed in a writing delivered to the Delaware Trustee by the Claimant Trustee; provided, however, that the Delaware Trustee shall not be required to take or to refrain from taking any such action if the Delaware Trustee shall believe, or shall have been advised by counsel, that such performance is likely to involve the Delaware Trustee in personal liability or to result in personal liability to the Delaware Trustee, or is contrary to the terms of this Agreement or of any document contemplated hereby to which the Claimant Trust or the Delaware Trustee is or becomes a party or is otherwise contrary to law. The Parties agree not to instruct the Delaware Trustee to take any action or to refrain from taking any action that is contrary to the terms of this Agreement or of any document contemplated hereby to which the Claimant Trust or the Delaware Trustee is or becomes party or that is otherwise contrary to law. Other than as expressly provided for in this Agreement, the Delaware Trustee shall have no duty or power to take any action for or on behalf of the Claimant Trust.

ARTICLE IV. **THE OVERSIGHT BOARD**

4.1 Oversight Board Members. The Oversight Board will be comprised of five (5) Members appointed to serve as the board of managers of the Claimant Trust, at least two (2) of

which shall be disinterested Members selected by the Creditors' Committee (such disinterested members, the "Disinterested Members"). The initial Members of the Oversight Board will be representatives of Acis, the Redeemer Committee, Meta-e Discovery, UBS, and David Pauker. David Pauker and Paul McVoy, the representative of Meta-e Discovery, shall serve as the initial Disinterested Board Members; provided, however, that if the Plan is confirmed with the Convenience Class or any other convenience class supported by the Creditors' Committee, Meta-E Discovery and its representative will resign on the Effective Date or as soon as practicable thereafter and be replaced in accordance with Section 4.10 hereof..

4.2 Authority and Responsibilities.

(a) The Oversight Board shall, as and when requested by either of the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, or when the Members otherwise deem it to be appropriate or as is otherwise required under the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or this Agreement, consult with and advise the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee as to the administration and management of the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, this Agreement, and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement (as applicable) and shall have the other responsibilities and powers as set forth herein. As set forth in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and herein, the Oversight Board shall have the authority and responsibility to oversee, review, and govern the activities of the Claimant Trust, including the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the performance of the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, and shall have the authority to remove the Claimant Trustee in accordance with Section 3.7 hereof or the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; provided, however, that the Oversight Board may not direct either Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee to act inconsistently with their respective duties under this Agreement (including without limitation as set in Section 4.2(e) below), the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or applicable law.

(b) The Oversight Board shall also (i) monitor and oversee the administration of the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trustee's performance of his or her responsibilities under this Agreement, (ii) as more fully set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, approve funding to the Litigation Sub-Trust, monitor and oversee the administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Litigation Trustee's performance of his responsibilities under the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and (iii) perform such other tasks as are set forth herein, in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and in the Plan.

(c) The Claimant Trustee shall consult with and provide information to the Oversight Board in accordance with and pursuant to the terms of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and this Agreement to enable the Oversight Board to meet its obligations hereunder.

(d) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, the Claimant Trustee shall not be required to (i) obtain the approval of any action by the Oversight Board to the extent that the Claimant Trustee, in good faith, reasonably determines, based on the advice of legal counsel, that such action is required to be taken by applicable law, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or this Agreement or (ii) follow the directions of the Oversight Board to take any action the extent that the Claimant Trustee, in good faith, reasonably determines, based

on the advice of legal counsel, that such action is prohibited by applicable law the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or this Agreement.

(e) Notwithstanding provision of this Agreement to the contrary, with respect to the activities of the Reorganized Debtor in its capacity as an investment adviser (and subsidiaries of the Reorganized Debtor that serve as general partner or in an equivalent capacity) to any Managed Funds, the Oversight Board shall not make investment decisions or otherwise participate in the investment decision making process relating to any such Managed Funds, nor shall the Oversight Board or any member thereof serve as a fiduciary to any such Managed Funds. It is agreed and understood that investment decisions made by the Reorganized Debtor (or its subsidiary entities) with respect to Managed Funds shall be made by the Claimant Trustee in his capacity as an officer of the Reorganized Debtor and New GP LLC and/or such persons who serve as investment personnel of the Reorganized Debtor from time to time, and shall be subject to the fiduciary duties applicable to such entities and persons as investment adviser to such Managed Funds.

4.3 Fiduciary Duties. The Oversight Board (and each Member in its capacity as such) shall have fiduciary duties to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries consistent with the fiduciary duties that the members of the Creditors' Committee have to unsecured creditors and shall exercise its responsibilities accordingly; provided, however, that the Oversight Board shall not owe fiduciary obligations to any Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests or Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests until such Holders become Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Section 5.1(c) hereof; provided, further, that the Oversight Board shall not owe fiduciary obligations to a Holder of an Equity Trust Interest if such Holder is named as a defendant in any of the Causes of Action, including Estate Claims, in their capacities as such, it being the intent that the Oversight Board's fiduciary duties are to maximize the value of the Claimant Trust Assets, including the Causes of Action. In all circumstances, the Oversight Board shall act in the best interests of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and in furtherance of the purpose of the Claimant Trust. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the foregoing shall not eliminate the implied contractual covenant of good faith and fair dealing.

4.4 Meetings of the Oversight Board. Meetings of the Oversight Board are to be held as necessary to ensure the operation of the Claimant Trust but in no event less often than quarterly. Special meetings of the Oversight Board may be held whenever and wherever called for by the Claimant Trustee or any Member; provided, however, that notice of any such meeting shall be duly given in writing no less than 48 hours prior to such meeting (such notice requirement being subject to any waiver by the Members in the minutes, if any, or other transcript, if any, of proceedings of the Oversight Board). Unless the Oversight Board decides otherwise (which decision shall rest in the reasonable discretion of the Oversight Board), the Claimant Trustee, and each of the Claimant Trustee's designated advisors may, but are not required to, attend meetings of the Oversight Board.

4.5 Unanimous Written Consent. Any action required or permitted to be taken by the Oversight Board in a meeting may be taken without a meeting if the action is taken by unanimous written consents describing the actions taken, signed by all Members and recorded. If any Member informs the Claimant Trustee (via e-mail or otherwise) that he or she objects to the decision, determination, action, or inaction proposed to be made by unanimous written consent,

the Claimant Trustee must use reasonable good faith efforts to schedule a meeting on the issue to be set within 48 hours of the request or as soon thereafter as possible on which all members of the Oversight Board are available in person or by telephone. Such decision, determination, action, or inaction must then be made pursuant to the meeting protocols set forth herein.

4.6 Manner of Acting.

(a) A quorum for the transaction of business at any meeting of the Oversight Board shall consist of at least three Members (including no less than one (1) Disinterested Member); provided that if the transaction of business at a meeting would constitute a direct or indirect conflict of interest for the Redeemer Committee, Acis, and/or UBS, at least two Disinterested Members must be present for there to be a quorum. Except as set forth in Sections 3.3(c), 4.9(a), 5.2, 5.4, 6.1, 9.1, and 10, herein, the majority vote of the Members present at a duly called meeting at which a quorum is present throughout shall be the act of the Oversight Board except as otherwise required by law or as provided in this Agreement. Any or all of the Members may participate in a regular or special meeting by, or conduct the meeting through the use of, conference telephone, video conference, or similar communications equipment by means of which all Persons participating in the meeting may hear each other, in which case any required notice of such meeting may generally describe the arrangements (rather than or in addition of the place) for the holding hereof. Any Member participating in a meeting by this means is deemed to be present in person at the meeting. Voting (including on negative notice) may be conducted by electronic mail or individual communications by the applicable Trustee and each Member.

(b) Any Member who is present and entitled to vote at a meeting of the Oversight Board when action is taken is deemed to have assented to the action taken, subject to the requisite vote of the Oversight Board, unless (i) such Member objects at the beginning of the meeting (or promptly upon his/her arrival) to holding or transacting business at the meeting; (ii) his/her dissent or abstention from the action taken is entered in the minutes of the meeting; or (iii) he/she delivers written notice (including by electronic or facsimile transmission) of his/her dissent or abstention to the Oversight Board before its adjournment. The right of dissent or abstention is not available to any Member of the Oversight Board who votes in favor of the action taken.

(c) Prior to a vote on any matter or issue or the taking of any action with respect to any matter or issue, each Member shall report to the Oversight Board any conflict of interest such Member has or may have with respect to the matter or issue at hand and fully disclose the nature of such conflict or potential conflict (including, without limitation, disclosing any and all financial or other pecuniary interests that such Member may have with respect to or in connection with such matter or issue, other than solely as a holder of Trust Interests). A Member who, with respect to a matter or issue, has or who may have a conflict of interest whereby such Member's interests are adverse to the interests of the Claimant Trust shall be deemed a "Conflicted Member" who shall not be entitled to vote or take part in any action with respect to such matter or issue. In the event of a Conflicted Member, the vote or action with respect to such matter or issue giving rise to such conflict shall be undertaken only by Members who are not Conflicted Members and, notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the affirmative vote of only a majority of the Members who are not Conflicted Members shall be required to approve of such matter or issue and the same shall be the act of the Oversight Board.

(d) Each of Acis, the Redeemer Committee, and UBS shall be deemed “Conflicted Members” with respect to any matter or issue related to or otherwise affecting any of their respective Claim(s) (a “Committee Member Claim Matter”). A unanimous vote of the Disinterested Members shall be required to approve of or otherwise take action with respect to any Committee Member Claim Matter and, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the same shall be the act of the Oversight Board.

4.7 Tenure of the Members of the Oversight Board. The authority of the Members of the Oversight Board will be effective as of the Effective Date and will remain and continue in full force and effect until the Claimant Trust is terminated in accordance with Article X hereof. The Members of the Oversight Board will serve until such Member’s successor is duly appointed or until such Member’s earlier death or resignation pursuant to Section 4.7 below, or removal pursuant to Section 4.8 below.

4.8 Resignation. A Member of the Oversight Board may resign by giving not less than [90 days] prior written notice thereof to the Claimant Trustee and other Members. Such resignation shall become effective on the earlier to occur of (i) the day specified in such notice and (ii) the appointment of a successor in accordance with Section 4.9 below.

4.9 Removal. A majority of the Oversight Board may remove any Member for Cause or Disability. If any Committee Member has its Claim disallowed in its entirety the representative of such entity will immediately be removed as a Member without the requirement for a vote and a successor will be appointed in the manner set forth herein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon the termination of the Claimant Trust, any or all of the Members shall be deemed to have resigned.

4.10 Appointment of a Successor Member.

(a) In the event of a vacancy on the Oversight Board (whether by removal, death, or resignation), a new Member may be appointed to fill such position by the remaining Members acting unanimously; provided, however, that any vacancy resulting from the removal, resignation, or death of a Disinterested Member may only be filled by a disinterested Person unaffiliated with any Claimant or constituency in the Chapter 11 Case; provided, further, that if an individual serving as the representative of a Committee Member resigns from its role as representative, such resignation shall not be deemed resignation of the Committee Member itself and such Committee Member shall have the exclusive right to designate its replacement representative for the Oversight Board. The appointment of a successor Member will be further evidenced by the Claimant Trustee’s filing with the Bankruptcy Court (to the extent a final decree has not been entered) and posting on the Claimant Trustee’s website a notice of appointment, at the direction of the Oversight Board, which notice will include the name, address, and telephone number of the successor Member.

(b) Immediately upon the appointment of any successor Member, the successor Member shall assume all rights, powers, duties, authority, and privileges of a Member hereunder and such rights and privileges will be vested in and undertaken by the successor Member without any further act. A successor Member will not be liable personally for any act or omission of a predecessor Member.

(c) Every successor Member appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge, and deliver to the Claimant Trustee and other Members an instrument accepting the appointment under this Agreement and agreeing to be bound thereto, and thereupon the successor Member without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become vested with all rights, powers, trusts, and duties of a Member hereunder.

4.11 Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses. Unless determined by the Oversight Board, no Member shall be entitled to compensation in connection with his or her service to the Oversight Board; provided, however, that a Disinterested Member shall be compensated in a manner and amount initially set by the other Members and as thereafter amended from time to time by agreement between the Oversight Board and the Disinterested Member.³ Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee will reimburse the Members for all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Members in connection with the performance of their duties hereunder (which shall not include fees, costs, and expenses of legal counsel).

4.12 Confidentiality. Each Member shall, during the period that such Member serves as a Member under this Agreement and following the termination of this Agreement or following such Member's removal or resignation, hold strictly confidential and not use for personal gain any material, non-public information of or pertaining to any Person to which any of the Claimant Trust Assets relates or of which such Member has become aware in the Member's capacity as a Member ("Confidential Trust Information"), except as otherwise required by law. For the avoidance of doubt, a Member's Affiliates, employer, and employer's Affiliates (and collectively with such Persons' directors, officers, partners, principals and employees, "Member Affiliates") shall not be deemed to have received Confidential Trust Information solely due to the fact that a Member has received Confidential Trust Information in his or her capacity as a Member of the Oversight Board and to the extent that (a) a Member does not disclose any Confidential Trust Information to a Member Affiliate, (b) the business activities of such Member Affiliates are conducted without reference to, and without use of, Confidential Trust Information, and (c) no Member Affiliate is otherwise directed to take, or takes on behalf of a Member or Member Affiliate, any actions that are contrary to the terms of this Section 4.11.

ARTICLE V. TRUST INTERESTS

5.1 Claimant Trust Interests.

(a) General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests. On the date hereof, or on the date such Claim becomes Allowed under the Plan, the Claimant Trust shall issue General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests to Holders of Allowed Class 8 General Unsecured Claims (the "GUC Beneficiaries"). The Claimant Trustee shall allocate to each Holder of an Allowed Class 8 General Unsecured Claim a General Unsecured Claim Trust Interest equal to the ratio that the amount of each Holder's Allowed Class 8 Claim bears to the total amount of the Allowed Class 8 Claims. The General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests shall be entitled to distributions from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the terms of the Plan and this Agreement.

³~~NTD: Compensation for Disinterested Member(s) to be discussed.~~

(b) Subordinated Claim Trust Interests. On the date hereof, or on the date such Claim becomes Allowed under the Plan, the Claimant Trust shall issue Subordinated Claim Trust Interests to Holders of Class 9 Subordinated Claims (the “Subordinated Beneficiaries”). The Claimant Trustee shall allocate to each Holder of an Allowed Class 9 Subordinated Claim a Subordinated Claim Trust Interest equal to the ratio that the amount of each Holder’s Allowed Class 9 Claim bears to the total of amount of the Allowed Class 9. The Subordinated Trust Interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to the General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests. The Subordinated Beneficiaries shall only be entitled to distributions from the Claimant Trust Assets after each GUC Beneficiary has been repaid in full with applicable interest on account of such GUC Beneficiary’s Allowed General Unsecured Claim, and all Disputed General Unsecured Claims have been resolved, in accordance with the terms of the Plan and this Agreement.

(c) Contingent Trust Interests. On the date hereof, or on the date such Interest becomes Allowed under the Plan, the Claimant Trust shall issue Contingent Interests to Holders of Allowed Class 10 Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests and Holders of Allowed Class 11 Class A Limited Partnership Interests (collectively, the “Equity Holders”). The Claimant Trustee shall allocate to each Holder of Allowed Class 10 Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests and each Holder of Allowed Class 11 Class A Limited Partnership Interests a Contingent Trust Interest equal to the ratio that the amount of each Holder’s Allowed Class 10 or Class 11 Interest bears to the total amount of the Allowed Class 10 or Class 11 Interests, as applicable, under the Plan. Contingent Trust Interests shall not vest, and the Equity Holders shall not have any rights under this Agreement, unless and until the Claimant Trustee files with the Bankruptcy Court a certification that all GUC Beneficiaries have been paid indefeasibly in full, including, to the extent applicable, all accrued and unpaid post-petition interest consistent with the Plan and all Disputed Claims have been resolved (the “GUC Payment Certification”). Equity Holders will only be deemed “Beneficiaries” under this Agreement upon the filing of a GUC Payment Certification with the Bankruptcy Court, at which time the Contingent Trust Interests will vest and be deemed “Equity Trust Interests.” The Equity Trust Interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to Subordinated Trust Interests, and distributions on account thereof shall only be made if and when Subordinated Beneficiaries have been repaid in full on account of such Subordinated Beneficiary’s Allowed Subordinated Claim, in accordance with the terms of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and this Agreement. The Equity Trust Interests distributed to Allowed Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests shall be subordinated to the Equity Trust Interests distributed to Allowed Holders of Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

5.2 Interests Beneficial Only. The ownership of the beneficial interests in the Claimant Trust shall not entitle the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to any title in or to the Claimant Trust Assets (which title shall be vested in the Claimant Trust) or to any right to call for a partition or division of the Claimant Trust Assets or to require an accounting. No Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall have any governance right or other right to direct Claimant Trust activities.

5.3 Transferability of Trust Interests. No transfer, assignment, pledge, hypothecation, or other disposition of a Trust Interest may be effected until (i) such action is unanimously approved by the Oversight Board, (ii) the Claimant Trustee and Oversight Board have received such legal advice or other information that they, in their sole and absolute discretion, deem necessary to assure that any such disposition shall not cause the Claimant Trust to be subject to

entity-level taxation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and (iii) either (x) the Claimant Trustee and Oversight Board, acting unanimously, have received such legal advice or other information that they, in their sole and absolute discretion, deem necessary or appropriate to assure that any such disposition shall not (a) require the Claimant Trust to comply with the registration and/or reporting requirements of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, the TIA, or the Investment Company Act or (b) cause any adverse effect under the Investment Advisers Act, or (y) the Oversight Board, acting unanimously, has determined, in its sole and absolute discretion, to cause the Claimant Trust to become a public reporting company and/or make periodic reports under the Exchange Act (provided that it is not required to register under the Investment Company Act or register its securities under the Securities Act) to enable such disposition to be made. In the event that any such disposition is allowed, the Oversight Board and the Claimant Trustee may add such restrictions upon such disposition and other terms of this Agreement as are deemed necessary or appropriate by the Claimant Trustee, with the advice of counsel, to permit or facilitate such disposition under applicable securities and other laws.

5.4 Registry of Trust Interests.

(a) Registrar. The Claimant Trustee shall appoint a registrar, which may be the Claimant Trustee (the “Registrar”), for the purpose of recording ownership of the Trust Interests as provided herein. The Registrar, if other than the Claimant Trustee, shall be an institution or person acceptable to the Oversight Board. For its services hereunder, the Registrar, unless it is the Claimant Trustee, shall be entitled to receive reasonable compensation from the Claimant Trust as a Claimant Trust Expense.

(b) Trust Register. The Claimant Trustee shall cause to be kept at the office of the Registrar, or at such other place or places as shall be designated by the Registrar from time to time, a registry of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and the Equity Holders (the “Trust Register”), which shall be maintained pursuant to such reasonable regulations as the Claimant Trustee and the Registrar may prescribe.

(c) Access to Register by Beneficiaries. The Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and their duly authorized representatives shall have the right, upon reasonable prior written notice to the Claimant Trustee, and in accordance with reasonable regulations prescribed by the Claimant Trustee, to inspect and, at the expense of the Claimant Trust Beneficiary make copies of the Trust Register, in each case for a purpose reasonable and related to such Claimant Trust Beneficiary’s Trust Interest.

5.5 Exemption from Registration. The Parties hereto intend that the rights of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries arising under this Claimant Trust shall not be “securities” under applicable laws, but none of the Parties represent or warrant that such rights shall not be securities or shall not be entitled to exemption from registration under the applicable securities laws. The Oversight Board, acting unanimously, and Claimant Trustee may amend this Agreement in accordance with Article IX hereof to make such changes as are deemed necessary or appropriate with the advice of counsel, to ensure that the Claimant Trust is not subject to registration and/or reporting requirements of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, the TIA, or the Investment Company Act. The Trust Interests shall not have consent or voting rights or otherwise confer on the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries any rights similar to the rights of a

shareholder of a corporation in respect of any actions taken or to be taken, or decisions made or to be made, by the Oversight Board and/or the Claimant Trustee under this Agreement.

5.6 Absolute Owners. The Claimant Trustee may deem and treat the Claimant Trust Beneficiary of record as determined pursuant to this Article 5 as the absolute owner of such Trust Interests for the purpose of receiving distributions and payment thereon or on account thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever.

5.7 Effect of Death, Incapacity, or Bankruptcy. The death, incapacity, or bankruptcy of any Claimant Trust Beneficiary during the term of the Claimant Trust shall not (i) entitle the representatives or creditors of the deceased Beneficiary to any additional rights under this Agreement, or (ii) otherwise affect the rights and obligations of any of other Claimant Trust Beneficiary under this Agreement.

5.8 Change of Address. Any Claimant Trust Beneficiary may, after the Effective Date, select an alternative distribution address by providing notice to the Claimant Trustee identifying such alternative distribution address. Such notification shall be effective only upon receipt by the Claimant Trustee. Absent actual receipt of such notice by the Claimant Trustee, the Claimant Trustee shall not recognize any such change of distribution address.

5.9 Standing. No Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall have standing to direct the Claimant Trustee to do or not to do any act or to institute any action or proceeding at law or in equity against any party upon or with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets. No Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall have any direct interest in or to any of the Claimant Trust Assets.

5.10 ~~Limitations on Rights of Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.~~

(a) The Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall have no rights other than those set forth in this Agreement, the Confirmation Order, or the Plan (including any Plan Supplement documents incorporated therein).

(b) In any action taken by a Claimant Trust Beneficiary against the Claimant Trust, a current or former Trustee, or a current or former Member, in their capacity as such, the prevailing party will be entitled to reimbursement of attorneys' fees and other costs; ~~provided,~~ however, that any fees and costs ~~required to~~ shall be borne by the Claimant Trust on behalf of any such Trustee or Member, as set forth herein.

(c) A Claimant Trust Beneficiary who brings any action against the Claimant Trust, a current or former Trustee, or a current or former Member, in their capacity as such, may be required by order of the Bankruptcy Court to post a bond ensuring that the full costs of a legal defense can be reimbursed. A request for such bond can be made by the Claimant Trust or by Claimant Trust Beneficiaries constituting in the aggregate at least 50% of the most senior class of Claimant Trust Interests.

(d) Any action brought by a Claimant Trust Beneficiary must be brought in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas. Claimant Trust Beneficiaries are deemed to have waived any right to a trial by jury

(e) The rights of Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to bring any action against the Claimant Trust, a current or former Trustee, or current or former Member, in their capacity as such, shall not survive the final distribution by the Claimant Trust.†

ARTICLE VI. **DISTRIBUTIONS**

6.1 Distributions.

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute to holders of Trust Interests at least annually the Cash on hand net of any amounts that (a) are reasonably necessary to maintain the value of the Claimant Trust Assets pending their monetization or other disposition during the term of the Claimant Trust, (b) are necessary to pay or reserve for reasonably incurred or anticipated Claimant Trust Expenses and any other expenses incurred by the Claimant Trust (including, but not limited to, any taxes imposed on or payable by the Claimant Trustee with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets), (c) are necessary to pay or reserve for the anticipated costs and expenses of the Litigation Sub-Trust, (d) are necessary to satisfy or reserve for other liabilities incurred or anticipated by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the Plan and this Agreement (including, but not limited to, indemnification obligations and similar expenses), (e) are necessary to maintain the Disputed Claims Reserve, and (f) are necessary to pay Allowed Claims in Class 1 through Class 7. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this paragraph, the Claimant Trustee shall exercise reasonable efforts to make initial distributions within ~~six~~ months of the Effective Date, and the Oversight Board may not prevent such initial distributions unless upon a unanimous vote of the Oversight Board. The Claimant Trustee may otherwise distribute all Claimant Trust Assets on behalf of the Claimant Trust in accordance with this Agreement and the Plan at such time or times as the Claimant Trustee is directed by the Oversight Board.

(b) At the request of the Reorganized Debtor, subject in all respects to the provisions of this Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute Cash to the Reorganized Debtor, as Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through 7, sufficient to satisfy Allowed Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

(c) All proceeds of Claimant Trust Assets shall be distributed in accordance with the Plan and this Agreement.

6.2 Manner of Payment or Distribution. All distributions made by the Claimant Trustee on behalf of the Claimant Trust to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be payable by the Claimant Trustee directly to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of record ~~as of the twentieth (20th) day prior~~ to the date scheduled for the distribution, unless such day is not a Business Day, then such date or the distribution shall be the following Business Day, but such distribution shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date.

6.3 Delivery of Distributions. All distributions under this Agreement to any Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall be made, as applicable, at the address of such Claimant Trust Beneficiary (a) as set forth on the Schedules filed with the Bankruptcy Court or (b) on the books and records

of the Debtor or their agents, as applicable, unless the Claimant Trustee has been notified in writing of a change of address pursuant to Section 5.6 hereof.

6.4 Disputed Claims Reserves. There will be no distributions under this Agreement or the Plan on account of Disputed Claims pending Allowance. The Claimant Trustee will maintain a Disputed Claims Reserve as set forth in the Plan and will make distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve as set forth in the Plan.

6.5 Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property. All undeliverable distributions and unclaimed property shall be treated in the manner set forth in the Plan.

6.6 De Minimis Distributions. Distributions with a value of less than \$100 will be treated in accordance with the Plan.

6.7 United States Claimant Trustee Fees and Reports. **After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall pay as a Claimant Trust Expense, all fees incurred under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) by reason of the Claimant Trust's disbursements until the Chapter 11 Case is closed. After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall prepare and serve on the Office of the United States Trustee such quarterly disbursement reports for the Claimant Trust as required by the Office of the United States Trustee Office for as long as the Chapter 11 Case remains open.**

ARTICLE VII. TAX MATTERS

7.1 Tax Treatment and Tax Returns.

(a) It is intended for the initial transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust to be treated as a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable) as if the Debtor transferred the Claimant Trust Assets (other than the amounts set aside in the Disputed Claim Reserve, if the Claimant Trustee makes the election described below) to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and then, immediately thereafter, the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries transferred the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust. Consistent with such treatment, (i) it is intended that the Claimant Trust will be treated as a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable), (ii) it is intended that the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries will be treated as the grantors of the Claimant Trust and owners of their respective share of the Claimant Trust Assets for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable), ~~and (iii) the~~. The Claimant Trustee shall file all federal income tax returns (and foreign, state, and local income tax returns where applicable) for the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.671-4(a). ~~The Claimant Trustee also will annually send to each Beneficiary, in accordance with the tax laws, a separate statement setting forth such holder's Beneficiary's interest in the Claimant Trust and share of items of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit as relevant for U.S. federal income tax purposes for such Beneficiaries to use in preparing their U.S. federal income tax returns.~~

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Claimant Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the applicable Beneficiaries of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently by all parties for all federal income tax purposes.

(c) The Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claim Reserve as a separate taxable entity.

7.2 Withholding. The Claimant Trustee may withhold from any amount distributed from the Claimant Trust to any Claimant Trust Beneficiary such sum or sums as are required to be withheld under the income tax laws of the United States or of any state or political subdivision thereof. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable Beneficiary. As a condition to receiving any distribution from the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee may require that the Beneficiary provide such holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Claimant Trustee to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws. If a Beneficiary fails to comply with such a request within one year, such distribution shall be deemed an unclaimed distribution and treated in accordance with Section 6.5(b) of this Agreement.

ARTICLE VIII. **STANDARD OF CARE AND INDEMNIFICATION**

8.1 Standard of Care. None of the Claimant Trustee, acting in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Agreement or the Plan, the Delaware Trustee, acting in its capacity as Delaware Trustee, the Oversight Board, or any current or any individual Member, solely in their capacity as Members of the Oversight Board, shall be personally liable to the Claimant Trust or to any Person (including any Claimant Trust Beneficiary) in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction that the acts or omissions of any such Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member constituted fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence. The employees, agents and professionals retained by the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, ~~or Delaware Trustee,~~ Oversight Board, or individual Member shall not be personally liable to the Claimant Trust or any other Person in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction that such acts or omissions by such employee, agent, or professional constituted willful fraud, willful misconduct or gross negligence. None of the Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or any Member shall be personally liable to the Claimant Trust or to any Person for the acts or omissions of any employee, agent or professional of the Claimant Trust or Claimant Trustee taken or not taken in good faith reliance on the advice of professionals or, as applicable, with the approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction that the Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member acted with gross negligence or willful misconduct in the selection, retention, or supervision of such employee, agent or professional of the Claimant Trust.

8.2 Indemnification. The Claimant Trustee (including each former Claimant Trustee), Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, and all past and present Members (collectively, in their capacities as such, the “Indemnified Parties”) shall be indemnified by the Claimant Trust against and held harmless by the Claimant Trust from any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys’ fees, disbursements, and related expenses) to which the Indemnified Parties may become subject in connection with any action, suit, proceeding or investigation brought or threatened against any of the Indemnified Parties in their capacity as Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member, or in connection with any matter arising out of or related to the Plan, this Agreement, or the affairs of the Claimant Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction that the Indemnified Party’s acts or omissions constituted willful fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence. If the Indemnified Party becomes involved in any action, proceeding, or investigation in connection with any matter arising out of or in connection with the Plan, this Agreement or the affairs of the Claimant Trust for which an indemnification obligation could arise, the Indemnified Party shall promptly notify the Claimant Trustee and/or Oversight Board, as applicable; provided, however, that the failure of an Indemnified Party to promptly notify the Claimant Trustee and/or Oversight Board of an indemnification obligation will not excuse the Claimant Trust from indemnifying the Indemnified Party unless such delay has caused the Claimant Trust material harm. The Claimant Trust shall pay, advance or otherwise reimburse on demand of an Indemnified Party the Indemnified Party’s reasonable legal and other defense expenses (including, without limitation, the cost of any investigation and preparation and attorney fees, disbursements, and other expenses related to any claim that has been brought or threatened to be brought) incurred in connection therewith or in connection with enforcing his or her rights under this Section 8.2 as a Claimant Trust Expense, ~~but~~ and the Claimant Trust shall not refuse to make any payments to the Indemnified Party on the assertion that the Indemnified Party engaged in willful misconduct or acted in bad faith; provided that the Indemnified Party shall be required to repay promptly to the Claimant Trust the amount of any such advanced or reimbursed expenses paid to the Indemnified Party to the extent that it shall be ultimately determined by Final Order that the Indemnified Party engaged in willful fraud, misconduct, or negligence in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust with respect to which such expenses were paid; provided, further, that any such repayment obligation shall be unsecured and interest free. The Claimant Trust shall indemnify and hold harmless the employees, agents and professionals of the Claimant Trust and Indemnified Parties to the same extent as provided in this Section 8.2 for the Indemnified Parties. For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of this Section 8.2 shall remain available to any former Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, or Member or the estate of any decedent Claimant Trustee or Member, solely in their capacities as such. The indemnification provided hereby shall be a Claimant Trust Expense, ~~and shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which the Indemnified Party may now or in the future be entitled to under the Plan or any applicable insurance policy.~~ The failure of the Claimant Trust to pay or reimburse an Indemnified Party as required under this Section 8.2 shall constitute irreparable harm to the Indemnified Party and such Indemnified Party shall be entitled to specific performance of the obligations herein.

8.3 No Personal Liability. Except as otherwise provided herein, neither of the Trustees nor Members of the Oversight Board shall be subject to any personal liability whatsoever, whether in tort, contract, or otherwise, to any Person in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust to the fullest extent provided under Section 3803 of the Delaware Statutory

Trust Act, and all Persons asserting claims against the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, or any Members, or otherwise asserting claims of any nature in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust, shall look solely to the Claimant Trust Assets for satisfaction of any such claims.

8.4 Other Protections. To the extent applicable and not otherwise addressed herein, the provisions and protections set forth in Article IX of the Plan will apply to the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the Litigation Trustee, and the Members.

ARTICLE IX. TERMINATION

9.1 Duration. The Trustees, the Claimant Trust, and the Oversight Board shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as: (a) the Litigation Trustee determines that the pursuit of Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate Claims, (b) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of Causes of Action (other than Estate Claims) is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Causes of Action, (c) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of sales of other Claimant Trust Assets is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such sales of Claimant Trust Assets, (d) all objections to Disputed Claims and Equity Interests are fully resolved, (e) the Reorganized Debtor is dissolved, and (f) all Distributions required to be made by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries under the Plan have been made, but in no event shall the Claimant Trust be dissolved later than three years from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions, ~~without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes~~) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Claimant Trust Assets ~~;~~ provided, however, that each extension must be approved, upon a finding that the extension is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of the Claimant Trust Assets, by the Bankruptcy Court within 6 months of the beginning of the extended term and no extension, together with any prior extensions, shall exceed three years [without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes].

9.2 Distributions in Kind. Upon dissolution of the Claimant Trust, any remaining Claimant Trust Assets that exceed the amounts required to be paid under the Plan will be transferred (in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee) in Cash or in-kind to the Holders of the Claimant Trust Interests as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

9.3 Continuance of the Claimant Trustee for Winding Up. After dissolution of the Claimant Trust and for purpose of liquidating and winding up the affairs of the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee shall continue to act as such until the Claimant Trustee's duties have been fully performed. Prior to the final distribution of all remaining Claimant Trust Assets, the Claimant Trustee shall be entitled to reserve from such assets any and all amounts required to

provide for the Claimant Trustee's own costs and expenses, including a reserve to fund any potential indemnification or similar obligations of the Claimant Trust, until such time as the winding up of the Claimant Trust is completed. Upon the dissolution of the Claimant Trust and completion of the winding up of the assets, liabilities and affairs of the Claimant Trust pursuant to the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, the Claimant Trustee shall file a certificate of cancellation with the State of Delaware to terminate the Claimant Trust pursuant to Section 3810 of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (such date upon which the certificate of cancellation is filed shall be referred to as the "Termination Date"). Upon the Termination date, the Claimant Trustee shall retain for a period of two (2) years, as a Claimant Trust Expense, the books, records, Claimant Trust Beneficiary lists, and certificated and other documents and files that have been delivered to or created by the Claimant Trustee. At the Claimant Trustee's discretion, all of such records and documents may, but need not, be destroyed at any time after two (2) years from the Termination Date.

9.4 Termination of Duties. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, upon the Termination Date of the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the Oversight Board and its Members shall have no further duties or obligations hereunder.

9.5 No Survival. The rights of Claimant Trust Beneficiaries hereunder shall not survive the Termination Date, provided that such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries are provided with notice of such Termination Date.

ARTICLE X. **AMENDMENTS AND WAIVER**

The Claimant Trustee, with the consent of a simple majority of the Oversight Board, may amend this Agreement to correct or clarify any non-material provisions. This Agreement may not otherwise be amended, supplemented, otherwise modified, or waived in any respect except by an instrument in writing signed by the Claimant Trustee and with [the unanimous approval] of the Oversight Board, and the approval of the Bankruptcy Court, after notice and a hearing; provided that the Claimant Trustee must provide the Oversight Board with prior written notice of any non-material amendments, supplements, modifications, or waivers of this Agreement.

ARTICLE XI. **MISCELLANEOUS**

11.1 Trust Irrevocable. Except as set forth in this Agreement, establishment of the Claimant Trust by this Agreement shall be irrevocable and shall not be subject to revocation, cancellation or rescission by the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

11.2 Bankruptcy of Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. The dissolution, termination, bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar incapacity of any Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall not permit any creditor, trustee, or any other Claimant Trust Beneficiary to obtain possession of, or exercise legal or equitable remedies with respect to, the Claimant Trust Assets.

11.3 Claimant Trust Beneficiaries have No Legal Title to Claimant Trust Assets. No Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall have legal title to any part of the Claimant Trust Assets.

11.4 Agreement for Benefit of Parties Only. Nothing herein, whether expressed or implied, shall be construed to give any Person other than the Claimant Trustee, Oversight Board, and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of this Agreement. The Claimant Trust Assets shall be held for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

11.5 Notices. All notices, directions, instructions, confirmations, consents and requests required or permitted by the terms hereof shall, unless otherwise specifically provided herein, be in writing and shall be sent by first class mail, facsimile, overnight mail or in the case of mailing to a non-United States address, air mail, postage prepaid, addressed to:

(a) If to the Claimant Trustee:

Claimant Trustee
c/o **[insert contact info for Claimant Trustee]**

With a copy to:

~~**[insert contact for counsel to the Claimant Trustee]**~~

[Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP](#)
[10100 Santa Monica Blvd, 13th Floor](#)
[Los Angeles, CA 90067](#)
[Attn: Jeffrey Pomerantz \(jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com\)](#)
[Ira Kharasch \(ikharasch@pszjlaw.com\)](#)
[Gregory Demo \(gdemo@pszjlaw.com\)](#)

Notice mailed shall be effective on the date mailed or sent. Any Person may change the address at which it is to receive notices under this Agreement by furnishing written notice pursuant to the provisions of this Section 11.5 to the entity to be charged with knowledge of such change.

11.6 Severability. Any provision hereof which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provisions in another jurisdiction.

11.7 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed by the parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

11.8 Binding Effect, etc. All covenants and agreements contained herein shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, and their respective successors and assigns. Any notice, direction, consent, waiver or other instrument or action by any Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall bind its successors and assigns.

11.9 Headings; References. The headings of the various Sections herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not define or limit any of the terms or provisions hereof.

11.10 Governing Law. This Agreement shall in all respects be governed by, and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, including all matters of constructions, validity and performance.

11.11 Consent to Jurisdiction. Each of the parties hereto consents and submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for any action or proceeding instituted for the enforcement and construction of any right, remedy, obligation, or liability arising under or by reason of this Agreement or the Plan.

11.12 Transferee Liabilities. The Claimant Trust shall have no liability for, and the Claimant Trust Assets shall not be subject to, any claim arising by, through or under the Debtor except as expressly set forth in the Plan or in this Agreement. In no event shall the Claimant Trustee or the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries have any personal liability for such claims. If any liability shall be asserted against the Claimant Trust or the Claimant Trustee as the transferee of the Claimant Trust Assets on account of any claimed liability of, through or under the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee may use such part of the Claimant Trust Assets as may be necessary to contest any such claimed liability and to pay, compromise, settle or discharge same on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Claimant Trustee as a Claimant Trust Expense.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Claimant Trust Agreement to be duly executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized on the day and year first written above.

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

By: _____
James P. Seery, Jr.
Chief Executive Officer and
Chief Restructuring Officer

Claimant Trustee

By: _____
James P. Seery, Jr., not individually but
solely in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee

Document comparison by Workshare 9.5 on Monday, January 04, 2021 6:47:25 PM

Input:	
Document 1 ID	PowerDocs://DOCS_NY/41280/5
Description	DOCS_NY-#41280-v5-Highland_-_Claimant_Trust_Agreement
Document 2 ID	PowerDocs://DOCS_NY/41280/9
Description	DOCS_NY-#41280-v9-Highland_-_Claimant_Trust_Agreement
Rendering set	Standard

Legend:	
<u>Insertion</u>	
Deletion	
Moved from	
<u>Moved to</u>	
Style change	
Format change	
Moved deletion	
Inserted cell	
Deleted cell	
Moved cell	
Split/Merged cell	
Padding cell	

Statistics:	
	Count
Insertions	85
Deletions	86
Moved from	0
Moved to	0
Style change	0
Format changed	0
Total changes	171

EXHIBIT O

LITIGATION SUB-TRUST AGREEMENT

This Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, effective as of _____, 2021 (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms hereof, this “Agreement”), by and among James P. Seery, Jr., as trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust (the “Claimant Trustee”), [____] as Delaware Trustee, and Marc S. Kirschner as trustee (the “Litigation Trustee,” and together with the Claimant Trustee [and Delaware Trustee], the “Parties”) of the Litigation Sub-Trust for the benefit of the Claimant Trust as sole Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2019, Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”) filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, which case was subsequently transferred to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “Bankruptcy Court”) and captioned *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the “Chapter 11 Case”);

WHEREAS, on November 24, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472] (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Plan”),¹ which was confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court on _____, 2021, pursuant to the Findings of Fact and Order Confirming Plan of Reorganization for the Debtor [Docket No. •] (the “Confirmation Order”);

WHEREAS, this Agreement, including all exhibits hereto, is the “Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement” described in the Plan and shall be executed on or before the Effective Date in order to facilitate implementation of the Plan; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Plan and Confirmation Order, the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets are hereby to be transferred by the Claimant Trust to the Litigation Sub-Trust (each as defined herein) created and evidenced by this Agreement so that (i) Estate Claims can be investigated, prosecuted, settled, abandoned, resolved, and otherwise monetized as may be determined by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; (ii) proceeds of Estate Claims can be remitted to the Claimant Trust as Claimant Trust Assets for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries (as defined in the Claimant Trust Agreement) in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement; (iii) the Litigation Trustee can investigate, litigate, settle, or otherwise resolve any Filed Claims relating to the Estate Claims, including the Employee Claims; and (iv) administrative services relating to the activities of the Litigation Sub-Trust can be performed by the Litigation Trustee.

¹ Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan.

DECLARATION OF TRUST

NOW, THEREFORE, in order to declare the terms and conditions hereof, and in consideration of the premises and mutual agreements herein contained, the confirmation of the Plan and of other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Litigation Trustee and the Claimant Trustee have executed this Agreement for the benefit of the Claimant Trust as provided for in the Plan.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD unto the Litigation Trustee and his successors or assigns in trust, under and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, and for the performance of and compliance with the terms hereof and of the Plan; provided, however, that upon termination of the Litigation Sub-Trust in accordance with Article IX hereof, this Litigation Trust Agreement shall cease, terminate, and be of no further force and effect, unless otherwise specifically provided for herein.

IT IS FURTHER COVENANTED AND DECLARED that the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets are to be strictly held and applied by the Litigation Trustee subject to the specific terms set forth below.

ARTICLE I. DEFINITION AND TERMS

1.1 Certain Definitions. Unless the context shall otherwise require and except as contained in this Section 1.1 or as otherwise defined herein, the capitalized terms used herein shall have the respective meanings assigned thereto in the “Definitions,” Section 1.1 of the Plan or if not defined therein, shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the applicable Section of the Plan. For all purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

- (a) “Bankruptcy Court” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.
- (b) “Cause” means (i) a Person’s willful failure to perform his material duties hereunder (which material duties shall include, without limitation, regular attendance at regularly scheduled meetings of the Oversight Board), which is not remedied within 30 days of notice; (ii) a Person’s commission of an act of fraud, theft, or embezzlement during the performance of his or her duties hereunder; (iii) a Person’s conviction of a felony with all appeals having been exhausted or appeal periods lapsed; or (iv) a Person’s gross negligence, bad faith, willful misconduct, or knowing violation of law in the performance of his or her duties hereunder.
- (c) “Claimant Trust Agreement” means the Claimant Trust Agreement dated [___], 2021, by and between the Debtor, Claimant Trustee, and Delaware Trustee.
- (d) “Claimant Trustee” means James P. Seery, Jr., as the initial “Claimant Trustee” under the Claimant Trust Agreement and as defined in the Plan, and any successor Claimant Trustee who may be appointed pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

(e) “Claimant Trust” means the “Highland Claimant Trust” established in accordance with the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d) pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement.

(f) “Delaware Statutory Trust Act” means the Delaware Statutory Trust Act 12 Del C. §3801, et seq. as amended from time to time.

(g) “Delaware Trustee” has the meaning set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

(h) “Disability” means as a result of the Litigation Trustee’s incapacity due to physical or mental illness as determined by an accredited physician or psychologist, as applicable, selected by the Litigation Trustee, the Litigation Trustee has been substantially unable to perform his or her duties hereunder for three (3) consecutive months or for an aggregate of 180 days during any period of twelve (12) consecutive months.

(i) “Estate Claims” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [Docket No. 354].

(j) “Employee” means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.

(k) “Employee Claims” means any General Unsecured Claim held by an Employee other than the Claims of the Senior Employees subject to stipulations (provided such stipulations are executed by any such Senior Employee of the Debtor prior to the Effective Date).

(l) “Litigation Sub-Trust” means the sub-trust created pursuant to this Agreement, and in accordance with the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d).

(m) “Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement” means this Agreement.

(n) “Litigation Sub-Trust Assets” means the Estate Claims and the Litigation Sub-Trust Expense Cash Reserve.

(o) “Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary” means the Claimant Trust.

(p) “Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses” means the costs, expenses, liabilities and obligations incurred by the Litigation Sub-Trust and/or the Litigation Trustee in administering and conducting the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust, and otherwise carrying out the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Plan on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust, including without any limitation, any taxes owed by the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the fees and expenses of the Litigation Trustee and professional persons retained by the Litigation Sub-Trust or Litigation Trustee in accordance with Article 3.12(b) of this Agreement.

(q) “Litigation Sub-Trust Expense Cash Reserve” means \$[•] million in Cash to be funded by the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, pursuant to the Plan into a bank account of the Litigation Sub-Trust (or of the Claimant Trust for the benefit of the

Litigation Sub-Trust) on or before the Effective Date for the purpose of paying Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses in accordance herewith.

(r) “Litigation Trustee” means Marc S. Kirschner as the initial “Litigation Trustee” hereunder and under the Plan, and any successor Litigation Trustee who may be appointed pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

(s) “Oversight Board” has the meaning set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

(t) “Plan” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

(u) “Privileges” means the Debtor’s rights, title and interests in and to any privilege or immunity attaching to any documents or communications (whether written or oral) associated with any of the Estate Claims or Employee Claims, including, without limitation, to, attorney-client privilege and work-product privilege as defined in Rule 502(g) of the Federal Rules of Evidence; provided, however, that “Privileges” shall not include the work-product privilege of any non-Employee attorney or attorneys that has not been previously shared with the Debtor or any of its employees and the work-product privilege shall remain with the non-Employee attorney or attorneys who created such work product so long as it has not been previously shared with the Debtor or any of its employees, or otherwise waived.

(v) “Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(w) “TIA” means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

(x) “Trust Interests” means the trust interest(s) to be distributed to the Claimant Trust as the sole Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary.

(y) “Trust Register” has the meaning given to it in Section 5.3(b) hereof.

1.2 General Construction. As used in this Agreement, the masculine, feminine and neuter genders, and the plural and singular numbers shall be deemed to include the others in all cases where they would apply. “Includes” and “including” are not limiting and “or” is not exclusive. References to “Articles,” “Sections” and other subdivisions, unless referring specifically to the Plan or provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or other law, statute or regulation, refer to the corresponding Articles, Sections and other subdivisions of this Agreement, and the words “herein,” “hereafter” and words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section, or subdivision of this Agreement. Amounts expressed in dollars or following the symbol “\$” shall be deemed to be in United States dollars. References to agreements or instruments shall be deemed to refer to such agreements or instruments as the same may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof.

1.3 Incorporation of the Plan. The Plan is hereby incorporated into this Agreement and made a part hereof by this reference.

ARTICLE II.
ESTABLISHMENT OF THE LITIGATION SUB-TRUST

2.1 Establishment of Sub-Trust.

(a) The Parties, pursuant to the Plan and the Confirmation Order and in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, hereby establish a statutory trust under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act on behalf of the Claimant Trust as the sole Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, which shall be known as the “Highland Litigation Sub-Trust,” on the terms set forth herein. The Litigation Trustee may use this name in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein as the Litigation Trustee sees fit.

(b) The Litigation Trustee shall cause to be executed and filed in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware the Certificate of Trust and agree to execute, acting solely in his capacity as Litigation Trustee, such certificates as may from time to time be required under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act or any other Delaware law.

2.2 Nature and Purposes of the Litigation Sub-Trust. The Litigation Sub-Trust is organized and established as a trust for the purpose of monetizing the Estate Claims and making distributions to Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary in a manner consistent with “liquidating trust” status under Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d). The Litigation Sub-Trust shall serve as a mechanism for investigating, prosecuting, settling, resolving, and otherwise monetizing all Estate Claims and distributing the proceeds of such Estate Claims to the Claimant Trust in a timely fashion in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and this Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust and Litigation Trustee shall have and retain any and all rights, defenses, cross-claims and counter-claims held by the Debtor with respect to any Estate Claim as of the Petition Date. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall have the sole responsibility for the pursuit and settlement of the Estate Claims, and, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement, the sole power and authority to allow or settle and compromise any Claims related to the Estate Claims, including, without limitation, Employee Claims. For the avoidance of doubt, the Litigation Sub-Trust, pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code and applicable state trust law, is appointed as the successor-in-interest to, and representative of, the Debtor and its Estate for the retention, enforcement, settlement, and adjustment of all Estate Claims and Employee Claims (in accordance with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement).

2.3 Transfer of Assets and Rights to the Litigation Sub-Trust.

(a) On or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall automatically and irrevocably transfer, assign, and deliver, and shall be deemed to have transferred, assigned, and delivered, all Estate Claims, Employee Claims, and Privileges. For purposes of the transfer of documents, the Litigation Sub-Trust is an assignee and successor to the Debtor in respect of the Estate Claims and Employee Claims and shall be treated as such in any review of confidentiality restrictions in requested documents. For the avoidance of doubt, following the Effective Date, the Litigation Trustee shall have the power to waive the Privileges being so assigned and transferred.

(b) Until the Litigation Sub-Trust terminates pursuant to the terms hereof, legal title to the Estate Claims shall be vested at all times in the Litigation Sub-Trust as a separate legal entity, except where applicable law in any jurisdiction requires title to any part of the Estate Claims to be vested in the Litigation Trustee, in which case title shall be deemed to be vested in the Litigation Trustee, solely in his capacity as Litigation Trustee. For purposes of such jurisdictions, the term Litigation Sub-Trust, as used herein, shall be read to mean the Litigation Trustee.

(c) In accordance with section 1123(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Litigation Trustee may enforce all rights to commence and pursue, as appropriate, any and all Estate Claims after the Effective Date. No Person or entity may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Plan to any Estate Claim against them as any indication that the Litigation Trustee will not pursue any and all available Estate Claims or objections against them. Unless any Estate Claim against a Person or Entity are expressly waived, relinquished, exculpated, released, compromised, or settled in the Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court, the Litigation Trustee expressly reserves all Estate Claims for later adjudication, and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine including the doctrine of res judicata, collateral, estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, estoppel (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to such Estate Claims upon, after, or as a consequence of the Confirmation Order.

2.4 Principal Office. The principal office of the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be maintained by the Litigation Trustee at the following address: Goldin Associates, a Teneo Company, 350 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10118.

2.5 Acceptance. The Litigation Trustee accepts the Litigation Sub-Trust imposed by this Agreement and agrees to observe and perform that Litigation Sub-Trust, on and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan.

2.6 Further Assurances. The Claimant Trustee and any successors thereof will, upon reasonable request of the Litigation Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be necessary or proper to transfer to the Litigation Trustee any portion of the Claimant Trust Assets intended to be conveyed hereby and in the Plan in the form and manner provided for hereby and in the Plan and to vest in the Litigation Trustee the powers, instruments or funds in trust hereunder.

2.7 Incidents of Ownership. The Claimant Trust shall be the sole beneficiary of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Litigation Trustee shall retain only such incidents of ownership as are necessary to undertake the actions and transactions authorized herein.

ARTICLE III. **THE LITIGATION TRUSTEE**

3.1 Role. In furtherance of and consistent with the purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Plan, and this Agreement, the Litigation Trustee, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein, in the Plan, and in the Confirmation Order, shall serve as Litigation Trustee with respect to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets for the benefit of the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary and maintain, manage, and take action on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

3.2 Authority.

(a) In connection with the administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust, in addition to any and all of the powers enumerated elsewhere herein, the Litigation Trustee shall, in an expeditious but orderly manner, investigate, prosecute, settle, and otherwise resolve the Estate Claims. The Litigation Trustee shall have the power and authority and is authorized to perform any and all acts necessary and desirable to accomplish the purposes of this Agreement and the provisions of the Plan and the Confirmation Order relating to the Litigation Sub-Trust, within the bounds of this Agreement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and applicable law.

(b) The Litigation Trustee, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 3.3 of this Agreement shall have the right to prosecute, defend, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, abandon, estimate, or otherwise deal with and settle any and all Estate Claims and Employee Claims (in accordance with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement). To the extent that any action has been taken to prosecute, defend, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, abandon, or otherwise deal with and settle any such Estate Claims or Employee Claims prior to the Effective Date, on the Effective Date the Litigation Trustee shall be substituted for the Debtor in connection therewith in accordance with Rule 25 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, made applicable by Rule 7025 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and the caption with respect to such pending action shall be changed to the following “Marc Kirschner, not individually but solely as Litigation Trustee for the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, et al. v. [Defendant]”.

(c) Subject in all cases to any limitations contained herein, in the Confirmation Order, or in the Plan, the Litigation Trustee shall have the power and authority to:

(i) hold legal title to any and all rights in or arising from the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, including, but not limited to, the right to collect any and all money and other property belonging to the Litigation Sub-Trust (including any proceeds of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets);

(ii) perform the duties, exercise the powers, and asserts the rights of a trustee under sections 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, including the right to assert claims, defenses, offsets, and privileges;

(iii) subject to any approval of the Oversight Board that may be required under Section 3.3(b), protect and enforce the rights of the Litigation Sub-Trust with respect to any Litigation Sub-Trust Assets by any method deemed appropriate, including, without limitation, by judicial proceeds, or pursuant to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, or similar law and general principles of equity;

(iv) determine and satisfy any and all liabilities created, incurred, or assumed by the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(v) subject to any approval of the Oversight Board that may be required under Section 3.3(b), investigate, analyze, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, mediate, sue on or defend, prosecute, abandon, dismiss, exercise rights, powers and privileges with respect to or otherwise deal with and settle, in accordance with the terms set forth in this Agreement, all

Estate Claims, Employee Claims, or any other Causes of Action in favor of or against the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(vi) with respect to any Estate Claim, avoid and recover transfers of the Debtor's property as may be permitted by the Bankruptcy Code or applicable state law;

(vii) subject to applicable law, seek the examination of any Entity or Person with respect to the Estate Claims;

(viii) make all payments relating to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets;

(ix) assess, enforce, release, or waive any privilege or defense on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, or the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, if applicable;

(x) prepare, or have prepared, and file, if necessary, with the appropriate taxing authority any and all tax returns, information returns, and other required documents with respect to the Litigation Sub-Trust, and pay taxes properly payable by the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(xi) if not otherwise covered by insurance coverage obtained by the Claimant Trust, obtain reasonable insurance coverage with respect to any liabilities and obligations of the Litigation Trustee, solely in his capacity as such, in the form of fiduciary liability insurance, a directors and officers policy, an errors and omissions policy, or otherwise. The cost of any such insurance shall be a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense and paid by the Litigation Trustee from the Litigation Sub-Trust Expense Reserve;

(xii) without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, but subject to the terms of this Agreement, employ various consultants, third-party service providers, and other professionals, including counsel, tax advisors, consultants, brokers, investment bankers, valuation counselors, and financial advisors, as the Litigation Trustee deems necessary to aid him in fulfilling his obligations under this Agreement; such consultants, third-party service providers, and other professionals shall be retained pursuant to whatever fee arrangement the Litigation Trustee deems appropriate, including contingency fee arrangements and any fees and expenses incurred by such professionals engaged by the Litigation Trustee shall be Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses and paid by the Litigation Trustee from the Litigation Sub-Trust Expense Cash Reserve;

(xiii) to the extent applicable, assert, enforce, release, or waive any Privilege or defense on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust (including as to any Privilege that the Debtor held prior to the Effective Date), including to provide any information to insurance carriers that the Litigation Trustee deems necessary to utilize applicable insurance coverage for any Claim or Claims;

(xiv) take all steps and execute all instruments and documents necessary to effectuate the purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the activities contemplated herein and in the Confirmation Order and the Plan, and take all actions necessary to comply with the

Confirmation Order, the Plan, and this Agreement and the obligations thereunder and hereunder; and

(xv) exercise such other powers and authority as may be vested in or assumed by the Litigation Trustee by any Final Order (the foregoing subparagraphs (i)-(xv) being collectively, the “Authorized Acts”).

(d) The Litigation Trustee has the power and authority to act as trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust and perform the Authorized Acts through the date such Litigation Trustee resigns, is removed, or is otherwise unable to serve for any reason.

(e) Any determinations by the Liquidation Trustee, under the direction of the Oversight Board, with respect to the amount or timing of settlement or other disposition of any Estate Claims settled in accordance with the terms of this Agreement shall be conclusive and binding on the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary and all other parties of interest following the entry of an order of a court of competent jurisdiction approving such settlement or other disposition to the extent required or obtained.

3.3 Limitation of Authority.

(a) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Litigation Trustee shall not (i) be authorized to engage in any trade or business, (ii) take any actions inconsistent with the management of the Estate Claims as required or contemplated by applicable law, the Confirmation Order, the Plan, and this Agreement, or (iii) take any action in contravention of the Confirmation Order, the Plan, or this Agreement.

(b) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, and in no way limiting the terms of the Plan, the Litigation Trustee must receive the consent by vote of a simple majority of the Oversight Board pursuant to the notice and quorum requirements set forth in Section 4.5 of the Claimant Trust Agreement, in order to:

(i) terminate or extend the term of the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(ii) commence litigation with respect to any Estate Claims and, if applicable under the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Employee Claims, including, without limitation, to (x) litigate, resolve, or settle coverage and/or the liability of any insurer under any insurance policy or legal action related thereto, or (y) pursue avoidance, recovery, or similar remedies that may be brought under chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar or related state or federal statutes or common law, including fraudulent transfer law;

(iii) settle, dispose of, or abandon any Estate Claims (including any counterclaims to the extent such counterclaims are set off against the proceeds of any such Estate Claim);

(iv) borrow funds as may be necessary to fund litigation or other costs of the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(v) reserve or retain any cash or cash equivalents in the Litigation Sub-Trust Cash Reserve in an amount reasonably necessary to meet claims and contingent liabilities;

(vi) change the compensation of the Litigation Trustee; and

(vii) retain counsel, experts, advisors, or any other professionals.

(c) [Reserved]

3.4 Binding Nature of Actions. All actions taken and determinations made by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement shall be final and binding upon the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary.

3.5 Term of Service. The Litigation Trustee shall serve as the Litigation Trustee for the duration of the Litigation Sub-Trust, subject to death, resignation or removal.

3.6 Resignation. The Litigation Trustee may resign as trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust by an instrument in writing delivered to the Bankruptcy Court and Oversight Board at least thirty (30) days before the proposed effective date of resignation. The Litigation Trustee shall continue to serve as Litigation Trustee after delivery of the Litigation Trustee's resignation until the proposed effective date of such resignation, unless the Litigation Trustee and a [simple majority] of the Oversight Board consent to an earlier effective date, which earlier effective date shall be no earlier than the date of appointment of a successor Litigation Trustee in accordance with Section 3.8 hereof becomes effective.

3.7 Removal.

(a) The Litigation Trustee may be removed by a [simple majority] vote of the Oversight Board for Cause, immediately upon notice thereof, or without Cause, upon [60 days'] prior written notice.

(b) To the extent there is any dispute regarding the removal of a Litigation Trustee (including any dispute relating to any compensation or expense reimbursement due under this Agreement) the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to consider and adjudicate such dispute. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Litigation Trustee will continue to serve as the Litigation Trustee after his removal until the earlier of (i) the time when a successor Litigation Trustee will become effective in accordance with Section 3.8 of this Agreement or (ii) such date as the Bankruptcy Court otherwise orders.

3.8 Appointment of Successor.

(a) Appointment of Successor. In the event of a vacancy by reason of the death, Disability, or removal of the Litigation Trustee, or prospective vacancy by reason of resignation, a successor Litigation Trustee shall be selected by a [simple majority] vote of the Oversight Board. If Members of the Oversight Board are unable to secure a majority vote, the Bankruptcy Court will determine the successor Litigation Trustee on motion of the Members. If a final decree has been entered closing the Chapter 11 Case, the Litigation Trustee may seek to reopen the Chapter 11 Case for the limited purpose of determining the successor Litigation

Trustee, and the costs for such motion and costs related to re-opening the Chapter 11 Case shall be paid by the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Claimant Trust on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust. The successor Litigation Trustee shall be appointed as soon as practicable, but in any event no later than sixty (60) days after the occurrence of the vacancy or, in the case of resignation, on the effective date of the resignation of the then acting Litigation Trustee.

(b) Vesting or Rights in Successor Litigation Trustee. Every successor Litigation Trustee appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge, and deliver to the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the exiting Litigation Trustee, the Oversight Board, and file with the Bankruptcy Court, an instrument accepting such appointment subject to the terms and provisions hereof. The successor Litigation Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the exiting Litigation Trustee except that the successor Litigation Trustee shall not be liable for the acts or omissions of the retiring Litigation Trustee. In no event shall the retiring Litigation Trustee be liable for the acts or omissions of the successor Litigation Trustee.

(c) Interim Litigation Trustee. During any period in which there is a vacancy in the position of Litigation Trustee, the Oversight Board shall appoint one of its Members or the Claimant Trustee to serve as the interim Litigation Trustee (the "Interim Trustee") until a successor Litigation Trustee is appointed pursuant to Section 3.8(a). The Interim Trustee shall be subject to all the terms and conditions applicable to a Litigation Trustee hereunder. Such Interim Trustee shall not be limited in any manner from exercising any rights or powers as a Member of the Oversight Board or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, merely by such Person's appointment as Interim Trustee.

3.9 Continuance of Litigation Sub-Trust. The death, resignation, or removal of the Litigation Trustee shall not operate to terminate the Litigation Sub-Trust created by this Agreement or to revoke any existing agency (other than any agency of the Litigation Trustee as the Litigation Trustee) created pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or invalidate any action taken by the Litigation Trustee. In the event of the resignation or removal of the Litigation Trustee, the Litigation Trustee shall promptly (i) execute and deliver, by the effective date of resignation or removal, such documents, instruments, records, and other writings as may be reasonably requested by his successor to effect termination of the exiting Litigation Trustee's capacity under this Agreement and the conveyance of the Estate Claims then held by the exiting Litigation Trustee to the successor Litigation Trustee; (ii) deliver to the successor Litigation Trustee all non-privileged documents, instruments, records, and other writings relating to the Litigation Sub-Trust as may be in the possession or under the control of the exiting Litigation Trustee, provided, the exiting Litigation Trustee shall have the right to make and retain copies of such documents, instruments, records and other writings delivered to the successor Litigation Trustee and the cost of making such copies shall be a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense to be paid by the Litigation Sub-Trust; and (iii) otherwise assist and cooperate in effecting the assumption of the exiting Litigation Trustee's obligations and functions by his successor, provided the fees and expenses of such assistance and cooperation shall be paid to the exiting Litigation Trustee by the Litigation Sub-Trust. The exiting Litigation Trustee shall irrevocably appoint the successor Litigation Trustee as his attorney-in-fact and agent with full power of substitution for it and its name, place and stead to do any and all acts that such exiting Litigation Trustee is obligated to perform under this Section 3.9.

3.10 Litigation Trustee as “Estate Representative”. The Litigation Trustee will be the exclusive trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code (the “Estate Representative”) with respect to the Estate Claims, with all rights and powers attendant thereto, in addition to all rights and powers granted in the Plan and in this Agreement. The Litigation Trustee will be the successor-in-interest to the Debtor with respect to any action pertaining to the Estate Claims, which was or could have been commenced by the Debtor prior to the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Plan or Confirmation Order. All actions, claims, rights or interests constituting or relating to Estate Claims are preserved and retained and may be enforced by the Litigation Trustee as an Estate Representative.

3.11 Books and Records.

(a) The Litigation Trustee shall maintain, in respect of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Claimant Trust, books and records pertinent to Estate Claims in its possession and the income of the Litigation Sub-Trust and payment of expenses, liabilities, and claims against or assumed by the Litigation Sub-Trust in such detail and for such period of time as may be necessary to enable it to make full and proper accounting in respect thereof. Such books and records shall be maintained as reasonably necessary to facilitate compliance with the tax reporting requirements of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the requirements of Article VII herein. Except as otherwise provided herein, nothing in this Agreement requires the Litigation Trustee to file any accounting or seek approval of any court with respect to the administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust, or as a condition for managing any payment or distribution out of the Litigation Sub-Trust. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Litigation Trustee shall to retain such books and records, and for such periods, with respect to any Reorganized Debtor Assets as are required to be retained pursuant to Section 204-2 of the Investment Advisers Act or any other applicable laws, rules, or regulations.

(b) The Litigation Trustee may dispose some or all of the books and records maintained by the Litigation Trustee at the later of (i) such time as the Litigation Trustee determines, with the unanimous consent of the Oversight Board, that the continued possession or maintenance of such books and records is no longer necessary for the benefit of the Litigation Sub-Trust, including with respect to the Estate Claims, or (ii) upon the termination and winding up of the Litigation Sub-Trust under Article IX of this Agreement.

3.12 Reports.

(a) Financial and Status Reports. The fiscal year of the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be the calendar year. Within 90 days after the end of each calendar year during the term of the Litigation Sub-Trust, and within 45 days after the end of each calendar quarter during (other than the fourth quarter) the term of the Litigation Sub-Trust and as soon as practicable upon termination of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee shall make available upon request to the Oversight Board or Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary appearing on its records as of the end of such period or such date of termination, a written report including: (i) unaudited financial statements of the Litigation Sub-Trust for such period, and, if the end of a calendar year, an unaudited report (which may be prepared by an independent certified public accountant

employed by the Litigation Trustee) reflecting the result of such agreed-upon procedures relating to the financial accounting administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust as proposed by the Litigation Trustee; (ii) a summary description of any action taken by the Litigation Sub-Trust that, in the judgment of the Litigation Trustee, materially affects the Litigation Sub-Trust and of which notice has not previously been given to the Oversight Board or Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, provided, that any such description shall not include any privileged or confidential information of the Litigation Trustee; and (iii) a description of the progress of liquidating the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets and making distributions to the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary and any other material information relating to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets and the administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust deemed appropriate to be disclosed by the Litigation Trustee, which description shall include a written report detailing, among other things, the litigation status of the Estate Claims transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust, any settlements entered into by the Litigation Sub-Trust with respect to the Estate Claims, the proceeds recovered to date from Estate Claims, and the distributions made by the Litigation Sub-Trust.

(b) Annual Plan and Budget. If instructed by the Oversight Board, the Litigation Trustee shall prepare and submit to the Oversight Board for approval an annual plan and budget in such detail as reasonably requested.

3.13 Compensation and Reimbursement; Engagement of Professionals.

(a) Compensation and Expenses.

(i) Compensation. As compensation for any services rendered by the Litigation Trustee in connection with this Agreement, the Litigation Trustee shall receive initial compensation in a manner and amount as agreed upon by the Committee. Any additional compensation or compensation of a Successor Litigation Trustee shall be determined by the Oversight Board.

(ii) Expense Reimbursements. All reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of the Litigation Trustee in the performance of his or her duties hereunder, shall be reimbursed as Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses paid by the Litigation Sub-Trust.

(b) Professionals.

(i) Engagement of Professionals. The Litigation Trustee shall engage professionals from time to time in conjunction with the services provided hereunder. The Litigation Trustee's engagement of such professionals shall be approved by a majority of the Oversight Board as set forth in Section 3.3(b) hereof.

(ii) Fees and Expenses of Professionals. The Litigation Trustee shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of any retained professionals as Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses.

3.14 Reliance by Litigation Trustee. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Litigation Trustee may rely, and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting, on any resolution, statement, certificate, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order or other instrument or document that the Litigation Trustee has no reason to believe to be other

than genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties or, in the case of facsimiles, to have been sent by the proper party or parties, and the Litigation Trustee may conclusively rely as to the truth of the statements and correctness of the opinions or direction expressed therein. The Litigation Trustee may consult with counsel and other professionals, and any advice of such counsel or other professionals shall constitute full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or not taken by the Litigation Trustee in accordance therewith. The Litigation Trustee shall have the right at any time to seek instructions from the Bankruptcy Court, or any other court of competent jurisdiction concerning Estate Claims, this Agreement, the Plan, or any other document executed in connection therewith, and any such instructions given shall be full and complete authorization in respect of any action taken or not taken by the Litigation Trustee in accordance therewith. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall have the right to seek Orders from the Bankruptcy Court as set forth in Article IX of the Plan.

3.15 Commingling of Litigation Sub-Trust Assets. The Litigation Trustee shall not commingle any of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets with his or her own property or the property of any other Person.

3.16 [Delaware Trustee. The Delaware Trustee shall have the power and authority, and is hereby authorized and empowered, to (i) accept legal process served on the Litigation Sub-Trust in the State of Delaware; and (ii) execute any certificates that are required to be executed under the Statutory Trust Act and file such certificates in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, and take such action or refrain from taking such action under this Agreement as may be directed in a writing delivered to the Delaware Trustee by the Litigation Trustee; provided, however, that the Delaware Trustee shall not be required to take or to refrain from taking any such action if the Delaware Trustee shall believe, or shall have been advised by counsel, that such performance is likely to involve the Delaware Trustee in personal liability or to result in personal liability to the Delaware Trustee, or is contrary to the terms of this Agreement or of any document contemplated hereby to which the Litigation Sub-Trust or the Delaware Trustee is or becomes a party or is otherwise contrary to law. The Parties agree not to instruct the Delaware Trustee to take any action or to refrain from taking any action that is contrary to the terms of this Agreement or of any document contemplated hereby to which the Litigation Sub-Trust or the Delaware Trustee is or becomes party or that is otherwise contrary to law. Other than as expressly provided for in this Agreement, the Delaware Trustee shall have no duty or power to take any action for or on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust.]

ARTICLE IV. **THE OVERSIGHT BOARD**

The Oversight Board shall be governed by Article IV of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

ARTICLE V. **TRUST INTERESTS**

5.1 Litigation Sub-Trust Interests. On the date hereof, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall issue Trust Interests to the Claimant Trust as the sole Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary. The Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary shall be entitled to distributions from the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets in accordance with the terms of the Plan and this Agreement.

5.2 Transferability of Trust Interests. No transfer, assignment, pledge, hypothecation, or other disposition of a Trust Interest may be effected.

5.3 Exemption from Registration. The Parties hereto intend that the rights of the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary arising under this Litigation Sub-Trust shall not be “securities” under applicable laws, but none of the Parties represent or warrant that such rights shall not be securities or shall not be entitled to exemption from registration under the applicable securities laws. The Oversight Board, acting unanimously, and Litigation Trustee may amend this Agreement in accordance with Article IX hereof to make such changes as are deemed necessary or appropriate with the advice of counsel, to ensure that the Litigation Sub-Trust is not subject to registration and/or reporting requirements of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, the TIA, or the Investment Company Act. The Trust Interests shall not have consent or voting rights or otherwise confer on the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary any rights similar to the rights of a shareholder of a corporation in respect of any actions taken or to be taken, or decisions made or to be made, by the Oversight Board and/or the Litigation Trustee under this Agreement.

ARTICLE VI. **DISTRIBUTIONS**

6.1 Distributions. The Litigation Trustee shall distribute Cash proceeds of the Estate Claims to the Claimant Trust within 30 days of receipt of such Cash proceeds, net of any amounts that (a) are reasonably necessary to maintain the value of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets pending their monetization or other disposition during the term of the Litigation Sub-Trust, (b) are necessary to pay or reserve for reasonably incurred or anticipated Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses and any other expenses incurred by the Litigation Sub-Trust (including, but not limited to, any taxes imposed on or payable by the Litigation Trustee with respect to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets), and (c) are necessary to satisfy or reserve for other liabilities incurred or anticipated by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the Plan and this Agreement (including, but not limited to, indemnification obligations and similar expenses).

6.2 Manner of Payment or Distribution. All distributions made by the Litigation Trustee on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary shall be payable by the Litigation Trustee directly to the Claimant Trust, as sole Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, on the date scheduled for the distribution, unless such day is not a Business Day, then such date or the distribution shall be the following Business Day, but such distribution shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date.

6.3 Delivery of Distributions. All distributions under this Agreement to the Claimant Trust shall be made pursuant to wire instructions provided by the Claimant Trustee to the Litigation Trustee.

ARTICLE VII. **TAX MATTERS**

7.1 Tax Treatment and Tax Returns. It is intended that the Litigation Sub-Trust will be treated as a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable) the sole beneficiary of which is the Claimant Trust. Consistent

with such treatment, it is intended that the transfer of the Litigation Sub Trust Assets from the Claimant Trust to the Litigation Sub Trust will be treated as a non-event for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable). Further, because the Claimant Trust is itself intended to be treated as a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable), it is intended that the beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust will be treated as the grantor of the Litigation Sub-Trust and owner of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable). The Litigation Trustee shall cooperate with the Claimant Trustee in connection with the preparation and filing of any federal income tax returns (and foreign, state, and local income tax returns where applicable) or information statements relating to the Litigation Sub Trust Assets.

7.2 Withholding. The Litigation Trustee may withhold from any amount distributed from the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary such sum or sums as are required to be withheld under the income tax laws of the United States or of any state or political subdivision thereof. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary. As a condition to receiving any distribution from the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee may require that the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary provide such holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Litigation Trustee to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws.

ARTICLE VIII. STANDARD OF CARE AND INDEMNIFICATION

8.1 Standard of Care. None of the Litigation Trustee, acting in his capacity as the Litigation Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Agreement or the Plan, the Oversight Board, or any individual Member, solely in their capacity as Members of the Oversight Board, shall be personally liable to the Litigation Sub-Trust or to any Person (including the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary and Claimant Trust Beneficiaries) in connection with the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction that the acts or omissions of any such Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member constituted fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence. The employees, agents and professionals retained by the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee, or Oversight Board shall not be personally liable to the Litigation Sub-Trust or any other Person in connection with the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction that such acts or omissions by such employee, agent, or professional constituted willful fraud, willful misconduct or gross negligence. None of the Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, or any Member shall be personally liable to the Litigation Sub-Trust or to any Person for the acts or omissions of any employee, agent or professional of the Litigation Sub-Trust or Litigation Trustee, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction that the Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member acted with gross negligence or willful misconduct in the selection, retention, or supervision of such employee, agent or professional of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

8.2 Indemnification. The Litigation Trustee (including each former Litigation Trustee), Oversight Board, and all past and present Members (collectively, the “Indemnified Parties”) shall be indemnified by the Litigation Sub-Trust against and held harmless by the Litigation Sub-Trust from any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys’ fees, disbursements, and related expenses) to which the Indemnified Parties may become subject in connection with any action, suit, proceeding or investigation brought or threatened against any of the Indemnified Parties in their capacity as Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member, or in connection with any matter arising out of or related to the Plan, this Agreement, or the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction that the Indemnified Party’s acts or omissions constituted willful fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence. If the Indemnified Party becomes involved in any action, proceeding, or investigation in connection with any matter arising out of or in connection with the Plan, this Agreement or the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust for which an indemnification obligation could arise, the Indemnified Party shall promptly notify the Litigation Trustee and/or Oversight Board, as applicable; provided, however, that the failure of an Indemnified Party to promptly notify the Litigation Trustee and/or Oversight Board of an indemnification obligation will not excuse the Litigation Sub-Trust from indemnifying the Indemnified Party unless such delay has caused the Litigation Sub-Trust material harm. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall periodically advance or otherwise reimburse on demand the Indemnified Party’s reasonable legal and other expenses (including, without limitation, the cost of any investigation and preparation and attorney fees, disbursements, and related expenses) incurred in connection therewith as a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense, but the Indemnified Party shall be required to repay promptly to the Litigation Sub-Trust the amount of any such advanced or reimbursed expenses paid to the Indemnified Party to the extent that it shall be ultimately determined by Final Order that the Indemnified Party engaged in willful fraud, misconduct, or negligence in connection with the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust with respect to which such expenses were paid. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall indemnify and hold harmless the employees, agents and professionals of the Litigation Sub-Trust and Indemnified Parties to the same extent as provided in this Section 8.2 for the Indemnified Parties. For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of this Section 8.2 shall remain available to any former Litigation Trustee or Member or the estate of any decedent Litigation Trustee or Member. The indemnification provided hereby shall be a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense.

8.3 To the extent applicable, the provisions and protections set forth in Article IX of the Plan will apply to the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, and the Members.

ARTICLE IX. TERMINATION

9.1 Duration. The Litigation Trustee, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Oversight Board shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as the Litigation Trustee determines that the Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate, and all Distributions required to be made by the Litigation Trustee to the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary under the Plan and this Agreement have been made, but in no event shall the Litigation Sub-Trust be dissolved later than [three years] from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such

third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets.

9.2 Continuance of the Litigation Trustee for Winding Up. After dissolution of the Litigation Sub-Trust and for purpose of liquidating and winding up the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee shall continue to act as such until the Litigation Trustee's duties have been fully performed. Prior to the final distribution of all remaining Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, the Litigation Trustee shall be entitled to reserve from such assets any and all amounts required to provide for the Litigation Trustee's own costs and expenses, including a reserve to fund any potential indemnification or similar obligations of the Litigation Sub-Trust, until such time as the winding up of the Litigation Sub-Trust is completed. Upon the dissolution of the Litigation Sub-Trust and completion of the winding up of the assets, liabilities and affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust pursuant to the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, the Litigation Trustee shall file a certificate of cancellation with the State of Delaware to terminate the Litigation Sub-Trust pursuant to Section 3810 of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (such date upon which the certificate of cancellation is filed shall be referred to as the "Termination Date"). Subject in all respects to 3.11, upon the Termination date, the Litigation Trustee shall retain for a period of two (2) years, as a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense, the books, records, and certificated and other documents and files that have been delivered to or created by the Litigation Trustee. Subject in all respects to Section 3.11, at the Litigation Trustee's discretion, all of such records and documents may, but need not, be destroyed at any time after two (2) years from the Termination Date.

9.3 Termination of Duties. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, upon the Termination Date of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee, the Oversight Board, and its Members shall have no further duties or obligations hereunder.

ARTICLE X. AMENDMENTS AND WAIVER

The Litigation Trustee, with the consent of a simple majority of the Oversight Board, may amend this Agreement to correct or clarify any non-material provisions. This Agreement may not otherwise be amended, supplemented, otherwise modified, or waived in any respect except by an instrument in writing signed by the Litigation Trustee and with the unanimous approval of the Oversight Board, and the approval of the Bankruptcy Court, after notice and a hearing; provided that the Litigation Trustee must provide the Oversight Board with prior written notice of any non-material amendments, supplements, modifications, or waivers of this Agreement.

ARTICLE XI. MISCELLANEOUS

11.1 Trust Irrevocable. Except as set forth in this Agreement, establishment of the Litigation Sub-Trust by this Agreement shall be irrevocable and shall not be subject to revocation, cancellation or rescission by the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary.

11.2 Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary has No Legal Title to Litigation Sub-Trust Assets. The Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary shall have no legal title to any part of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets.

11.3 Agreement for Benefit of Parties Only. Nothing herein, whether expressed or implied, shall be construed to give any Person other than the Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, and the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of this Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust Assets shall be held for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary.

11.4 Notices. All notices, directions, instructions, confirmations, consents and requests required or permitted by the terms hereof shall, unless otherwise specifically provided herein, be in writing and shall be sent by first class mail, facsimile, overnight mail or in the case of mailing to a non-United States address, air mail, postage prepaid, addressed to:

(a) If to the Litigation Trustee:

Marc S. Kirschner
c/o Goldin Associates LLC, a Teneo Company
350 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York 10118

With a copy to:

[insert contact for counsel to the Litigation Trustee].

(b) If to the Claimant Trustee:

Claimant Trustee
c/o **[insert contact info for Claimant Trustee]**

With a copy to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Attn: Jeffrey Pomerantz (jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com)
Ira Kharasch (ikharasch@pszjlaw.com)
Gregory Demo (gdemo@pszjlaw.com)

Notice mailed shall be effective on the date mailed or sent. Any Person may change the address at which it is to receive notices under this Agreement by furnishing written notice pursuant to the provisions of this Section 11.4 to the entity to be charged with knowledge of such change.

11.5 Severability. Any provision hereof which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition

or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provisions in another jurisdiction.

11.6 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed by the parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

11.7 Binding Effect, etc. All covenants and agreements contained herein shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee, and the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, and their respective successors and assigns. Any notice, direction, consent, waiver or other instrument or action by any Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary shall bind its successors and assigns.

11.8 Headings; References. The headings of the various Sections herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not define or limit any of the terms or provisions hereof.

11.9 Governing Law. This Agreement shall in all respects be governed by, and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, including all matters of constructions, validity and performance.

11.10 Consent to Jurisdiction. Each of the parties hereto consents and submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for any action or proceeding instituted for the enforcement and construction of any right, remedy, obligation, or liability arising under or by reason of this Agreement or the Plan.

11.11 Transferee Liabilities. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall have no liability for, and the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets shall not be subject to, any claim arising by, through or under the Debtor except as expressly set forth in the Plan or in this Agreement. In no event shall the Litigation Trustee or the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary have any personal liability for such claims. If any liability shall be asserted against the Litigation Sub-Trust or the Litigation Trustee as the transferee of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets on account of any claimed liability of, through or under the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Trustee may use such part of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets as may be necessary to contest any such claimed liability and to pay, compromise, settle or discharge same on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Litigation Trustee as a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Litigation Trust Agreement to be duly executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized on the day and year first written above.

Claimant Trustee

By: _____
James P. Seery, Jr., not individually but
solely in his capacity as the Claimant
Trustee

Litigation Trustee

By: _____
Marc S. Kirschner, not individually but
solely in his capacity as the Litigation Trustee

EXHIBIT P

LITIGATION SUB-TRUST AGREEMENT

This Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, effective as of _____, ~~2020~~2021 (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms hereof, this “Agreement”), by and among James P. Seery, Jr., as trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust (the “Claimant Trustee”), [_____] as Delaware Trustee, and Marc S. Kirschner as trustee (the “Litigation Trustee,” and together with the Claimant Trustee [and Delaware Trustee], the “Parties”) of the Litigation Sub-Trust for the benefit of the Claimant Trust as sole Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2019, Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”) filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, which case was subsequently transferred to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “Bankruptcy Court”) and captioned *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the “Chapter 11 Case”);

WHEREAS, on November ~~13, 24~~, 2020, the Debtor filed the ~~Third~~Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. [Docket No. ~~•1472~~] (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Plan”),¹ which was confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court on _____, ~~2020~~2021, pursuant to the Findings of Fact and Order Confirming Plan of Reorganization for the Debtor [Docket No. •] (the “Confirmation Order”);

WHEREAS, this Agreement, including all exhibits hereto, is the “Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement” described in the Plan and shall be executed on or before the Effective Date in order to facilitate implementation of the Plan; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Plan and Confirmation Order, the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets are hereby to be transferred by the Claimant Trust to the Litigation Sub-Trust (each as defined herein) created and evidenced by this Agreement so that (i) Estate Claims can be investigated, prosecuted, settled, abandoned, resolved, and otherwise monetized as may be determined by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; (ii) proceeds of Estate Claims can be remitted to the Claimant Trust as Claimant Trust Assets for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries (as defined in the Claimant Trust Agreement) in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement; (iii) the Litigation Trustee can investigate, litigate, settle, or otherwise resolve any Filed Claims relating to the Estate Claims, including the ~~Debtor~~ Employee Claims; and (iv) administrative services relating to the activities of the Litigation Sub-Trust can be performed by the Litigation Trustee.

DECLARATION OF TRUST

NOW, THEREFORE, in order to declare the terms and conditions hereof, and in consideration of the premises and mutual agreements herein contained, the confirmation of the

¹ Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan.

Plan and of other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Litigation Trustee and the Claimant Trustee have executed this Agreement for the benefit of the Claimant Trust as provided for in the Plan.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD unto the Litigation Trustee and his successors or assigns in trust, under and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, and for the performance of and compliance with the terms hereof and of the Plan; provided, however, that upon termination of the Litigation Sub-Trust in accordance with Article IX hereof, this Litigation Trust Agreement shall cease, terminate, and be of no further force and effect, unless otherwise specifically provided for herein.

IT IS FURTHER COVENANTED AND DECLARED that the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets are to be strictly held and applied by the Litigation Trustee subject to the specific terms set forth below.

ARTICLE I. **DEFINITION AND TERMS**

1.1 Certain Definitions. Unless the context shall otherwise require and except as contained in this Section 1.1 or as otherwise defined herein, the capitalized terms used herein shall have the respective meanings assigned thereto in the “Definitions,” Section 1.1 of the Plan or if not defined therein, shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the applicable Section of the Plan. For all purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) “Bankruptcy Court” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

(b) “Cause” means (i) a Person’s willful failure to perform his material duties hereunder (which material duties shall include, without limitation, regular attendance at regularly scheduled meetings of the Oversight Board), which is not remedied within 30 days of notice; (ii) a Person’s commission of an act of fraud, theft, or embezzlement during the performance of his or her duties hereunder; (iii) a Person’s conviction of a felony with all appeals having been exhausted or appeal periods lapsed; or (iv) a Person’s gross negligence, bad faith, willful misconduct, or knowing violation of law in the performance of his or her duties hereunder.

(c) “Claimant Trust Agreement” means the Claimant Trust Agreement dated [____], ~~2020~~, 2021, by and between the Debtor, Claimant Trustee, and Delaware Trustee.

(d) “Claimant Trustee” means James P. Seery, Jr., as the initial “Claimant Trustee” under the Claimant Trust Agreement and as defined in the Plan, and any successor Claimant Trustee who may be appointed pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

(e) “Claimant Trust” means the “Highland Claimant Trust” established in accordance with the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d) pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement.

~~(f) “[Debtor Employee Claims]” means any General Unsecured Claims filed by any Employee or former director, officer, or employee of the Debtor, other than the Claims of~~

~~the Senior Employees subject to stipulations executed by employees of the Debtor prior to the Effective Date.]~~

(f) ~~(g)~~ “Delaware Statutory Trust Act” means the Delaware Statutory Trust Act 12 Del C. §3801, et seq. as amended from time to time.

(g) ~~(h)~~ “Delaware Trustee” has the meaning set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

(h) ~~(i)~~ “Disability” means as a result of the Litigation Trustee’s incapacity due to physical or mental illness as determined by an accredited physician or psychologist, as applicable, selected by the Litigation Trustee, the Litigation Trustee has been substantially unable to perform his or her duties hereunder for three (3) consecutive months or for an aggregate of 180 days during any period of twelve (12) consecutive months.

(i) ~~(j)~~ “Estate Claims” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [Docket No. 354].

(j) ~~(k)~~ “Employee” means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.]

(k) “Employee Claims” means any General Unsecured Claim held by an Employee other than the Claims of the Senior Employees subject to stipulations (provided such stipulations are executed by any such Senior Employee of the Debtor prior to the Effective Date).

(l) “Litigation Sub-Trust” means the sub-trust created pursuant to this Agreement, and in accordance with the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d).

(m) “Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement” means this Agreement.

(n) “Litigation Sub-Trust Assets” means the Estate Claims and the Litigation Sub-Trust Expense Cash Reserve.

(o) “Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary” means the Claimant Trust.

(p) “Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses” means the costs, expenses, liabilities and obligations incurred by the Litigation Sub-Trust and/or the Litigation Trustee in administering and conducting the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust, and otherwise carrying out the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Plan on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust, including without any limitation, any taxes owed by the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the fees and expenses of the Litigation Trustee and professional persons retained by the Litigation Sub-Trust or Litigation Trustee in accordance with Article 3.12(b) of this Agreement.

(q) “Litigation Sub-Trust Expense Cash Reserve” means \$[•] million in Cash to be funded by the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, pursuant to the Plan into a bank account of the Litigation Sub-Trust (or of the Claimant Trust for the benefit of the Litigation

Sub-Trust) on or before the Effective Date for the purpose of paying Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses in accordance herewith.

(r) “Litigation Trustee” means Marc S. Kirschner as the initial “Litigation Trustee” hereunder and under the Plan, and any successor Litigation Trustee who may be appointed pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

(s) “Oversight Board” has the meaning set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

(t) “Plan” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

(u) “Privileges” means the Debtor’s rights, title and interests in and to any privilege or immunity attaching to any documents or communications (whether written or oral) associated with any of the Estate Claims or ~~Debtor~~ Employee Claims, including, without limitation, to, attorney-client privilege and work-product privilege as defined in Rule 502(g) of the Federal Rules of Evidence ~~or any other privilege available under applicable law~~; provided, however, that “Privileges” shall not include the work-product privilege of any non-Employee attorney or attorneys that has not been previously shared with the Debtor or any of its employees and the work-product privilege shall remain with the non-Employee attorney or attorneys who created such work product so long as it has not been previously shared with the Debtor or any of its employees, or otherwise waived. ~~+~~

(v) “Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(w) “TIA” means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

(x) “Trust Interests” means the trust interest(s) to be distributed to the Claimant Trust as the sole Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary.

(y) “Trust Register” has the meaning given to it in Section 5.3(b) hereof.

1.2 General Construction. As used in this Agreement, the masculine, feminine and neuter genders, and the plural and singular numbers shall be deemed to include the others in all cases where they would apply. “Includes” and “including” are not limiting and “or” is not exclusive. References to “Articles,” “Sections” and other subdivisions, unless referring specifically to the Plan or provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or other law, statute or regulation, refer to the corresponding Articles, Sections and other subdivisions of this Agreement, and the words “herein,” “hereafter” and words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section, or subdivision of this Agreement. Amounts expressed in dollars or following the symbol “\$” shall be deemed to be in United States dollars. References to agreements or instruments shall be deemed to refer to such agreements or instruments as the same may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof.

1.3 Incorporation of the Plan. The Plan is hereby incorporated into this Agreement and made a part hereof by this reference.

ARTICLE II.
ESTABLISHMENT OF THE LITIGATION SUB-TRUST

2.1 Establishment of Sub-Trust.

(a) The Parties, pursuant to the Plan and the Confirmation Order and in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, hereby establish a statutory trust under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act on behalf of the Claimant Trust as the sole Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, which shall be known as the “Highland Litigation Sub-Trust,” on the terms set forth herein. The Litigation Trustee may use this name in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein as the Litigation Trustee sees fit.

(b) The Litigation Trustee shall cause to be executed and filed in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware the Certificate of Trust and agree to execute, acting solely in his capacity as Litigation Trustee, such certificates as may from time to time be required under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act or any other Delaware law.

2.2 Nature and Purposes of the Litigation Sub-Trust. The Litigation Sub-Trust is organized and established as a trust for the purpose of monetizing the Estate Claims and making distributions to Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary in a manner consistent with “liquidating trust” status under Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d). The Litigation Sub-Trust shall serve as a mechanism for investigating, prosecuting, settling, resolving, and otherwise monetizing all Estate Claims and distributing the proceeds of such Estate Claims to the Claimant Trust in a timely fashion in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and this Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust and Litigation Trustee shall have and retain any and all rights, defenses, cross-claims and counter-claims held by the Debtor with respect to any Estate Claim as of the Petition Date. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall have the sole responsibility for the pursuit and settlement of the Estate Claims, and, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement, the sole power and authority to allow or settle and compromise any Claims related to the Estate Claims, including, without limitation, Debtor-Employee Claims. For the avoidance of doubt, the Litigation Sub-Trust, pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code and applicable state trust law, is appointed as the successor-in-interest to, and representative of, the Debtor and its Estate for the retention, enforcement, settlement, and adjustment of all Estate Claims and ~~Debtor-Employee Claims, other than those Claims constituting Reorganized Debtor Assets; provided, however, that the Litigation Trustee may, as part of his investigation mandate, investigate Estate Claims that would constitute Reorganized Debtor Assets and make a recommendation to the Oversight Board and the Reorganized Debtor on how to proceed with respect to any such Causes of Action~~ Employee Claims (in accordance with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement).

2.3 Transfer of Assets and Rights to the Litigation Sub-Trust.

(a) On or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall automatically and irrevocably transfer, assign, and deliver, and shall be deemed to have transferred, assigned, and delivered, all Estate Claims, Debtor-Employee Claims, and Privileges. For purposes of the transfer of documents, the Litigation Sub-Trust is an assignee and successor to the Debtor in respect of the Estate Claims and Debtor Employee Claims and shall be treated as

such in any review of confidentiality restrictions in requested documents. For the avoidance of doubt, following the Effective Date, the Litigation Trustee shall have the power to waive the Privileges being so assigned and transferred.

(b) Until the Litigation Sub-Trust terminates pursuant to the terms hereof, legal title to the Estate Claims shall be vested at all times in the Litigation Sub-Trust as a separate legal entity, except where applicable law in any jurisdiction requires title to any part of the Estate Claims to be vested in the Litigation Trustee, in which case title shall be deemed to be vested in the Litigation Trustee, solely in his capacity as Litigation Trustee. For purposes of such jurisdictions, the term Litigation Sub-Trust, as used herein, shall be read to mean the Litigation Trustee.

(c) In accordance with section 1123(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Litigation Trustee may enforce all rights to commence and pursue, as appropriate, any and all Estate Claims after the Effective Date. No Person or entity may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Plan to any Estate Claim against them as any indication that the Litigation Trustee will not pursue any and all available Estate Claims or objections against them. Unless any Estate Claim against a Person or Entity are expressly waived, relinquished, exculpated, released, compromised, or settled in the Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court, the Litigation Trustee expressly reserves all Estate Claims for later adjudication, and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine including the doctrine of res judicata, collateral, estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, estoppel (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to such Estate Claims upon, after, or as a consequence of the Confirmation Order.

2.4 Principal Office. The principal office of the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be maintained by the Litigation Trustee at the following address: Goldin Associates, a Teneo Company, 350 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10118.

2.5 Acceptance. The Litigation Trustee accepts the Litigation Sub-Trust imposed by this Agreement and agrees to observe and perform that Litigation Sub-Trust, on and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan.

2.6 Further Assurances. The Claimant Trustee and any successors thereof will, upon reasonable request of the Litigation Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be necessary or proper to transfer to the Litigation Trustee any portion of the Claimant Trust Assets intended to be conveyed hereby and in the Plan in the form and manner provided for hereby and in the Plan and to vest in the Litigation Trustee the powers, instruments or funds in trust hereunder.

2.7 Incidents of Ownership. The Claimant Trust shall be the sole beneficiary of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Litigation Trustee shall retain only such incidents of ownership as are necessary to undertake the actions and transactions authorized herein.

ARTICLE III.
THE LITIGATION TRUSTEE

3.1 Role. In furtherance of and consistent with the purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Plan, and this Agreement, the Litigation Trustee, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein, in the Plan, and in the Confirmation Order, shall serve as Litigation Trustee with respect to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets for the benefit of the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary and maintain, manage, and take action on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

3.2 Authority.

(a) In connection with the administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust, in addition to any and all of the powers enumerated elsewhere herein, the Litigation Trustee shall, in an expeditious but orderly manner, investigate, prosecute, settle, and otherwise resolve the Estate Claims. The Litigation Trustee shall have the power and authority and is authorized to perform any and all acts necessary and desirable to accomplish the purposes of this Agreement and the provisions of the Plan and the Confirmation Order relating to the Litigation Sub-Trust, within the bounds of this Agreement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and applicable law.

(b) The Litigation Trustee, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 3.3 of this Agreement shall have the right to prosecute, defend, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, abandon, estimate, or otherwise deal with and settle any and all Estate Claims and Employee Claims (in accordance with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement). To the extent that any action has been taken to prosecute, defend, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, abandon, or otherwise deal with and settle any such Estate Claims or Employee Claims prior to the Effective Date, on the Effective Date the Litigation Trustee shall be substituted for the Debtor in connection therewith in accordance with Rule 25 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, made applicable by Rule 7025 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and the caption with respect to such pending action shall be changed to the following “Marc Kirschner, not individually but solely as Litigation Trustee for the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, et al. v. [Defendant]”.

(c) Subject in all cases to any limitations contained herein, in the Confirmation Order, or in the Plan, the Litigation Trustee shall have the power and authority to:

(i) hold legal title to any and all rights in or arising from the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, including, but not limited to, the right to collect any and all money and other property belonging to the Litigation Sub-Trust (including any proceeds of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets);

(ii) perform the duties, exercise the powers, and asserts the rights of a trustee under sections 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, including the right to assert claims, defenses, offsets, and privileges;

(iii) subject to any approval of the Oversight Board that may be required under Section 3.3(b), protect and enforce the rights of the Litigation Sub-Trust with respect to any Litigation Sub-Trust Assets by any method deemed appropriate, including, without

limitation, by judicial proceeds, or pursuant to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, or similar law and general principles of equity;

(iv) determine and satisfy any and all liabilities created, incurred, or assumed by the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(v) subject to any approval of the Oversight Board that may be required under Section 3.3(b), investigate, analyze, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, mediate, sue on or defend, prosecute, abandon, dismiss, exercise rights, powers and privileges with respect to or otherwise deal with and settle, in accordance with the terms set forth in this Agreement, all Estate Claims, Employee Claims, or any other Causes of Action in favor of or against the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(vi) with respect to any Estate Claim, avoid and recover transfers of the Debtor's property as may be permitted by the Bankruptcy Code or applicable state law;

(vii) subject to applicable law, seek the examination of any Entity or Person with respect to the Estate Claims;

(viii) make all payments relating to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets;

(ix) assess, enforce, release, or waive any privilege or defense on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, or the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, if applicable;

(x) prepare, or have prepared, and file, if necessary, with the appropriate taxing authority any and all tax returns, information returns, and other required documents with respect to the Litigation Sub-Trust, and pay taxes properly payable by the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(xi) if not otherwise covered by insurance coverage obtained by the Claimant Trust, obtain reasonable insurance coverage with respect to any liabilities and obligations of the Litigation Trustee, solely in his capacity as such, in the form of fiduciary liability insurance, a directors and officers policy, an errors and omissions policy, or otherwise. The cost of any such insurance shall be a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense and paid by the Litigation Trustee from the Litigation Sub-Trust Expense Reserve;

(xii) without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, but subject to the terms of this Agreement, employ various consultants, third-party service providers, and other professionals, including counsel, tax advisors, consultants, brokers, investment bankers, valuation counselors, and financial advisors, as the Litigation Trustee deems necessary to aid him in fulfilling his obligations under this Agreement; such consultants, third-party service providers, and other professionals shall be retained pursuant to whatever fee arrangement the Litigation Trustee deems appropriate, including contingency fee arrangements and any fees and expenses incurred by such professionals engaged by the Litigation Trustee shall be Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses and paid by the Litigation Trustee from the Litigation Sub-Trust Expense Cash Reserve;

(xiii) to the extent applicable, assert, enforce, release, or waive any Privilege or defense on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust (including as to any Privilege that the Debtor held prior to the Effective Date), including to provide any information to insurance carriers that the Litigation Trustee deems necessary to utilize applicable insurance coverage for any Claim or Claims;

(xiv) take all steps and execute all instruments and documents necessary to effectuate the purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the activities contemplated herein and in the Confirmation Order and the Plan, and take all actions necessary to comply with the Confirmation Order, the Plan, and this Agreement and the obligations thereunder and hereunder; and

(xv) exercise such other powers and authority as may be vested in or assumed by the Litigation Trustee by any Final Order (the foregoing subparagraphs (i)-(xv) being collectively, the “Authorized Acts”).

(d) The Litigation Trustee has the power and authority to act as trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust and perform the Authorized Acts through the date such Litigation Trustee resigns, is removed, or is otherwise unable to serve for any reason.

(e) Any determinations by the Liquidation Trustee, under the direction of the Oversight Board, with respect to the amount or timing of settlement or other disposition of any Estate Claims settled in accordance with the terms of this Agreement shall be conclusive and binding on the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary and all other parties of interest following the entry of an order of a court of competent jurisdiction approving such settlement or other disposition to the extent required or obtained.

3.3 Limitation of Authority.

(a) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Litigation Trustee shall not (i) be authorized to engage in any trade or business, (ii) take any actions inconsistent with the management of the Estate Claims as required or contemplated by applicable law, the Confirmation Order, the Plan, and this Agreement, or (iii) take any action in contravention of the Confirmation Order, the Plan, or this Agreement.

(b) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, and in no way limiting the terms of the Plan, the Litigation Trustee must receive the consent by vote of a ~~simple majority~~ of the Oversight Board pursuant to the notice and quorum requirements set forth in Section 4.5 of the Claimant Trust Agreement, in order to:

(i) terminate or extend the term of the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(ii) commence litigation with respect to any Estate Claims and, if applicable under the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Employee Claims, including, without limitation, to (x) litigate, resolve, or settle coverage and/or the liability of any insurer under any insurance policy or legal action related thereto, or (y) pursue avoidance, recovery, or similar remedies that may be brought under chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar or related state or federal statutes or common law, including fraudulent transfer law;

(iii) settle, dispose of, or abandon any Estate Claims (including any counterclaims to the extent such counterclaims are set off against the proceeds of any such Estate Claim);

(iv) borrow funds as may be necessary to fund litigation or other costs of the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(v) reserve or retain any cash or cash equivalents in the Litigation Sub-Trust Cash Reserve in an amount reasonably necessary to meet claims and contingent liabilities;

(vi) change the compensation of the Litigation Trustee; and

(vii) retain counsel, experts, advisors, or any other professionals.

(c) [Reserved]

3.4 Binding Nature of Actions. All actions taken and determinations made by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement shall be final and binding upon the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary.

3.5 Term of Service. The Litigation Trustee shall serve as the Litigation Trustee for the duration of the Litigation Sub-Trust, subject to death, resignation or removal.

3.6 Resignation. The Litigation Trustee may resign as trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust by an instrument in writing delivered to the Bankruptcy Court and Oversight Board at least thirty (30) days before the proposed effective date of resignation. The Litigation Trustee shall continue to serve as Litigation Trustee after delivery of the Litigation Trustee's resignation until the proposed effective date of such resignation, unless the Litigation Trustee and a [simple majority] of the Oversight Board consent to an earlier effective date, which earlier effective date shall be no earlier than the date of appointment of a successor Litigation Trustee in accordance with Section 3.8 hereof becomes effective.

3.7 Removal.

(a) The Litigation Trustee may be removed by a [simple majority] vote of the Oversight Board for Cause, immediately upon notice thereof, or without Cause, upon [60 days'] prior written notice.

(b) To the extent there is any dispute regarding the removal of a Litigation Trustee (including any dispute relating to any compensation or expense reimbursement due under this Agreement) the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to consider and adjudicate such dispute. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Litigation Trustee will continue to serve as the Litigation Trustee after his removal until the earlier of (i) the time when a successor Litigation Trustee will become effective in accordance with Section 3.8 of this Agreement or (ii) such date as the Bankruptcy Court otherwise orders.

3.8 Appointment of Successor.

(a) Appointment of Successor. In the event of a vacancy by reason of the death, Disability, or removal of the Litigation Trustee, or prospective vacancy by reason of resignation, a successor Litigation Trustee shall be selected by a [simple majority] vote of the Oversight Board. If Members of the Oversight Board are unable to secure a majority vote, the Bankruptcy Court will determine the successor Litigation Trustee on motion of the Members. If a final decree has been entered closing the Chapter 11 Case, the Litigation Trustee may seek to reopen the Chapter 11 Case for the limited purpose of determining the successor Litigation Trustee, and the costs for such motion and costs related to re-opening the Chapter 11 Case shall be paid by the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Claimant Trust on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust. The successor Litigation Trustee shall be appointed as soon as practicable, but in any event no later than sixty (60) days after the occurrence of the vacancy or, in the case of resignation, on the effective date of the resignation of the then acting Litigation Trustee.

(b) Vesting or Rights in Successor Litigation Trustee. Every successor Litigation Trustee appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge, and deliver to the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the exiting Litigation Trustee, the Oversight Board, and file with the Bankruptcy Court, an instrument accepting such appointment subject to the terms and provisions hereof. The successor Litigation Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the exiting Litigation Trustee except that the successor Litigation Trustee shall not be liable for the acts or omissions of the retiring Litigation Trustee. In no event shall the retiring Litigation Trustee be liable for the acts or omissions of the successor Litigation Trustee.

(c) Interim Litigation Trustee. During any period in which there is a vacancy in the position of Litigation Trustee, the Oversight Board shall appoint one of its Members or the Claimant Trustee to serve as the interim Litigation Trustee (the “Interim Trustee”) until a successor Litigation Trustee is appointed pursuant to Section 3.8(a). The Interim Trustee shall be subject to all the terms and conditions applicable to a Litigation Trustee hereunder. Such Interim Trustee shall not be limited in any manner from exercising any rights or powers as a Member of the Oversight Board or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, merely by such Person’s appointment as Interim Trustee.

3.9 Continuance of Litigation Sub-Trust. The death, resignation, or removal of the Litigation Trustee shall not operate to terminate the Litigation Sub-Trust created by this Agreement or to revoke any existing agency (other than any agency of the Litigation Trustee as the Litigation Trustee) created pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or invalidate any action taken by the Litigation Trustee. In the event of the resignation or removal of the Litigation Trustee, the Litigation Trustee shall promptly (i) execute and deliver, by the effective date of resignation or removal, such documents, instruments, records, and other writings as may be reasonably requested by his successor to effect termination of the exiting Litigation Trustee’s capacity under this Agreement and the conveyance of the Estate Claims then held by the exiting Litigation Trustee to the successor Litigation Trustee; (ii) deliver to the successor Litigation Trustee all non-privileged documents, instruments, records, and other writings relating to the Litigation Sub-Trust as may be in the possession or under the control of the exiting Litigation Trustee, provided, the exiting Litigation Trustee shall have the right to make and retain copies of

such documents, instruments, records and other writings delivered to the successor Litigation Trustee and the cost of making such copies shall be a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense to be paid by the Litigation Sub-Trust; and (iii) otherwise assist and cooperate in effecting the assumption of the exiting Litigation Trustee's obligations and functions by his successor, provided the fees and expenses of such assistance and cooperation shall be paid to the exiting Litigation Trustee by the Litigation Sub-Trust. The exiting Litigation Trustee shall irrevocably appoint the successor Litigation Trustee as his attorney-in-fact and agent with full power of substitution for it and its name, place and stead to do any and all acts that such exiting Litigation Trustee is obligated to perform under this Section 3.9.

3.10 Litigation Trustee as "Estate Representative". The Litigation Trustee will be the exclusive trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code (the "Estate Representative") with respect to the Estate Claims, with all rights and powers attendant thereto, in addition to all rights and powers granted in the Plan and in this Agreement. The Litigation Trustee will be the successor-in-interest to the Debtor with respect to any action pertaining to the Estate Claims, which was or could have been commenced by the Debtor prior to the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Plan or Confirmation Order. All actions, claims, rights or interests constituting or relating to Estate Claims are preserved and retained and may be enforced by the Litigation Trustee as an Estate Representative.

3.11 Books and Records.

(a) The Litigation Trustee shall maintain, in respect of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Claimant Trust, books and records pertinent to Estate Claims in its possession and the income of the Litigation Sub-Trust and payment of expenses, liabilities, and claims against or assumed by the Litigation Sub-Trust in such detail and for such period of time as may be necessary to enable it to make full and proper accounting in respect thereof. Such books and records shall be maintained as reasonably necessary to facilitate compliance with the tax reporting requirements of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the requirements of Article VII herein. Except as otherwise provided herein, nothing in this Agreement requires the Litigation Trustee to file any accounting or seek approval of any court with respect to the administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust, or as a condition for managing any payment or distribution out of the Litigation Sub-Trust. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Litigation Trustee shall to retain such books and records, and for such periods, with respect to any Reorganized Debtor Assets as are required to be retained pursuant to Section 204-2 of the Investment Advisers Act or any other applicable laws, rules, or regulations.

(b) The Litigation Trustee may dispose some or all of the books and records maintained by the Litigation Trustee at the later of (i) such time as the Litigation Trustee determines, with the unanimous consent of the Oversight Board, that the continued possession or maintenance of such books and records is no longer necessary for the benefit of the Litigation Sub-Trust, including with respect to the Estate Claims, or (ii) upon the termination and winding up of the Litigation Sub-Trust under Article IX of this Agreement.

3.12 Reports.

(a) Financial and Status Reports. The fiscal year of the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be the calendar year. Within 90 days after the end of each calendar year during the term of the Litigation Sub-Trust, and within 45 days after the end of each calendar quarter during (other than the fourth quarter) the term of the Litigation Sub-Trust and as soon as practicable upon termination of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee shall make available upon request to the Oversight Board or Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary appearing on its records as of the end of such period or such date of termination, a written report including: (i) unaudited financial statements of the Litigation Sub-Trust for such period, and, if the end of a calendar year, an unaudited report (which may be prepared by an independent certified public accountant employed by the Litigation Trustee) reflecting the result of such agreed-upon procedures relating to the financial accounting administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust as proposed by the Litigation Trustee; (ii) a summary description of any action taken by the Litigation Sub-Trust that, in the judgment of the Litigation Trustee, materially affects the Litigation Sub-Trust and of which notice has not previously been given to the Oversight Board or Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, provided, that any such description shall not include any privileged or confidential information of the Litigation Trustee; and (iii) a description of the progress of liquidating the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets and making distributions to the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary and any other material information relating to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets and the administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust deemed appropriate to be disclosed by the Litigation Trustee, which description shall include a written report detailing, among other things, the litigation status of the Estate Claims transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust, any settlements entered into by the Litigation Sub-Trust with respect to the Estate Claims, the proceeds recovered to date from Estate Claims, and the distributions made by the Litigation Sub-Trust.

(b) Annual Plan and Budget. If instructed by the Oversight Board, the Litigation Trustee shall prepare and submit to the Oversight Board for approval an annual plan and budget in such detail as reasonably requested.

3.13 Compensation and Reimbursement; Engagement of Professionals.

(a) Compensation and Expenses.

(i) Compensation. As compensation for any services rendered by the Litigation Trustee in connection with this Agreement, the Litigation Trustee shall receive initial compensation in a manner and amount ~~to~~ as agreed upon by the Committee. Any additional compensation or compensation of a Successor Litigation Trustee shall be determined by the Oversight Board.

(ii) Expense Reimbursements. All reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of the Litigation Trustee in the performance of his or her duties hereunder, shall be reimbursed as Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses paid by the Litigation Sub-Trust.

(b) Professionals.

(i) Engagement of Professionals. The Litigation Trustee shall engage professionals from time to time in conjunction with the services provided hereunder. The Litigation Trustee's engagement of such professionals shall be approved by a majority of the Oversight Board as set forth in Section 3.3(b) hereof.

(ii) Fees and Expenses of Professionals. The Litigation Trustee shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of any retained professionals as Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses.

3.14 Reliance by Litigation Trustee. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Litigation Trustee may rely, and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting, on any resolution, statement, certificate, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order or other instrument or document that the Litigation Trustee has no reason to believe to be other than genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties or, in the case of facsimiles, to have been sent by the proper party or parties, and the Litigation Trustee may conclusively rely as to the truth of the statements and correctness of the opinions or direction expressed therein. The Litigation Trustee may consult with counsel and other professionals, and any advice of such counsel or other professionals shall constitute full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or not taken by the Litigation Trustee in accordance therewith. The Litigation Trustee shall have the right at any time to seek instructions from the Bankruptcy Court, or any other court of competent jurisdiction concerning Estate Claims, this Agreement, the Plan, or any other document executed in connection therewith, and any such instructions given shall be full and complete authorization in respect of any action taken or not taken by the Litigation Trustee in accordance therewith. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall have the right to seek Orders from the Bankruptcy Court as set forth in Article IX of the Plan.

3.15 Commingling of Litigation Sub-Trust Assets. The Litigation Trustee shall not commingle any of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets with his or her own property or the property of any other Person.

3.16 [Delaware Trustee. The Delaware Trustee shall have the power and authority, and is hereby authorized and empowered, to (i) accept legal process served on the Litigation Sub-Trust in the State of Delaware; and (ii) execute any certificates that are required to be executed under the Statutory Trust Act and file such certificates in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, and take such action or refrain from taking such action under this Agreement as may be directed in a writing delivered to the Delaware Trustee by the Litigation Trustee; provided, however, that the Delaware Trustee shall not be required to take or to refrain from taking any such action if the Delaware Trustee shall believe, or shall have been advised by counsel, that such performance is likely to involve the Delaware Trustee in personal liability or to result in personal liability to the Delaware Trustee, or is contrary to the terms of this Agreement or of any document contemplated hereby to which the Litigation Sub-Trust or the Delaware Trustee is or becomes a party or is otherwise contrary to law. The Parties agree not to instruct the Delaware Trustee to take any action or to refrain from taking any action that is contrary to the terms of this Agreement or of any document contemplated hereby to which the Litigation Sub-Trust or the Delaware Trustee is or becomes party or that is otherwise contrary to law.

Other than as expressly provided for in this Agreement, the Delaware Trustee shall have no duty or power to take any action for or on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust.]

ARTICLE IV.
THE OVERSIGHT BOARD

The Oversight Board shall be governed by Article IV of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

ARTICLE V.
TRUST INTERESTS

5.1 Litigation Sub-Trust Interests. On the date hereof, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall issue Trust Interests to the Claimant Trust as the sole Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary. The Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary shall be entitled to distributions from the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets in accordance with the terms of the Plan and this Agreement.

5.2 Transferability of Trust Interests. No transfer, assignment, pledge, hypothecation, or other disposition of a Trust Interest may be effected.

5.3 Exemption from Registration. The Parties hereto intend that the rights of the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary arising under this Litigation Sub-Trust shall not be “securities” under applicable laws, but none of the Parties represent or warrant that such rights shall not be securities or shall not be entitled to exemption from registration under the applicable securities laws. The Oversight Board, acting unanimously, and Litigation Trustee may amend this Agreement in accordance with Article IX hereof to make such changes as are deemed necessary or appropriate with the advice of counsel, to ensure that the Litigation Sub-Trust is not subject to registration and/or reporting requirements of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, the TIA, or the Investment Company Act. The Trust Interests shall not have consent or voting rights or otherwise confer on the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary any rights similar to the rights of a shareholder of a corporation in respect of any actions taken or to be taken, or decisions made or to be made, by the Oversight Board and/or the Litigation Trustee under this Agreement.

**ARTICLE VI.
DISTRIBUTIONS**

6.1 Distributions. The Litigation Trustee shall distribute Cash proceeds of the Estate Claims to the Claimant Trust within ~~{30 days}~~ of receipt of such Cash proceeds, net of any amounts that (a) are reasonably necessary to maintain the value of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets pending their monetization or other disposition during the term of the Litigation Sub-Trust, (b) are necessary to pay or reserve for reasonably incurred or anticipated Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses and any other expenses incurred by the Litigation Sub-Trust (including, but not limited to, any taxes imposed on or payable by the Litigation Trustee with respect to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets), and (c) are necessary to satisfy or reserve for other liabilities incurred or anticipated by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the Plan and this Agreement (including, but not limited to, indemnification obligations and similar expenses).

6.2 Manner of Payment or Distribution. All distributions made by the Litigation Trustee on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary shall be payable by the Litigation Trustee directly to the Claimant Trust, as sole Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, on the date scheduled for the distribution, unless such day is not a Business Day, then such date or the distribution shall be the following Business Day, but such distribution shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date.

6.3 Delivery of Distributions. All distributions under this Agreement to the Claimant Trust shall be made pursuant to wire instructions provided by the Claimant Trustee to the Litigation Trustee.

**ARTICLE VII.
TAX MATTERS**

7.1 Tax Treatment and Tax Returns. ~~(a) It is intended for the initial transfer of that~~ the Litigation Sub-Trust ~~Assets to the Litigation Sub-Trust to will~~ be treated as a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable) ~~as if the Debtor transferred the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets to the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary and then, immediately thereafter, the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary transferred the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets to the Litigation Sub-Trust~~ the sole beneficiary of which is the Claimant Trust. Consistent with such treatment, ~~(i) it is intended that the Litigation Sub-Trust will it is intended that the transfer of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets from the Claimant Trust to the Litigation Sub-Trust will be treated as a non-event for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable). Further, because the Claimant Trust is itself intended to~~ be treated as a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable), ~~(ii) it is intended that the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary~~ beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust will be treated as the grantor of the Litigation Sub-Trust and owner of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable), ~~and (iii) the~~ The Litigation Trustee shall file all cooperate with the Claimant Trustee in connection with the preparation and filing of any federal income tax returns (and foreign, state, and local income tax returns where applicable) ~~for the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.671-4(a). The Litigation Trustee also will annually send to the Litigation~~

~~Sub Trust Beneficiary, in accordance with the tax laws, a separate statement setting forth such holder's interest in the Litigation Sub Trust and share of items of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit as relevant for U.S. federal income tax purposes for such Litigation Sub Trust Beneficiary to use in preparing their U.S. federal income tax returns.(b) The Litigation Trustee shall determine the fair market value of~~for information statements relating to ~~the Litigation Sub Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the Litigation Sub Trust Beneficiary of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently by all parties for all federal income tax purposes.~~
Trust Assets.

7.2 Withholding. The Litigation Trustee may withhold from any amount distributed from the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary such sum or sums as are required to be withheld under the income tax laws of the United States or of any state or political subdivision thereof. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary. As a condition to receiving any distribution from the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee may require that the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary provide such holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Litigation Trustee to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws.²

ARTICLE VIII. STANDARD OF CARE AND INDEMNIFICATION

8.1 Standard of Care. None of the Litigation Trustee, acting in his capacity as the Litigation Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Agreement or the Plan, the Oversight Board, or any individual Member, solely in their capacity as Members of the Oversight Board, shall be personally liable to the Litigation Sub-Trust or to any Person (including the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary and Claimant Trust Beneficiaries) in connection with the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction that the acts or omissions of any such Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member constituted fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence. The employees, agents and professionals retained by the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee, or Oversight Board shall not be personally liable to the Litigation Sub-Trust or any other Person in connection with the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction that such acts or omissions by such employee, agent, or professional constituted willful fraud, willful misconduct or gross negligence. None of the Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, or any Member shall be personally liable to the Litigation Sub-Trust or to any Person for the acts or omissions of any employee, agent or professional of the Litigation Sub-Trust or Litigation Trustee, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction that the Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member acted with gross negligence or willful misconduct in the selection, retention, or supervision of such employee, agent or professional of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

8.2 Indemnification. The Litigation Trustee (including each former Litigation Trustee), Oversight Board, and all past and present Members (collectively, the "Indemnified Parties") shall be indemnified by the Litigation Sub-Trust against and held harmless by the

²~~NTD: Subject to review by tax counsel.~~

Litigation Sub-Trust from any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees, disbursements, and related expenses) to which the Indemnified Parties may become subject in connection with any action, suit, proceeding or investigation brought or threatened against any of the Indemnified Parties in their capacity as Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member, or in connection with any matter arising out of or related to the Plan, this Agreement, or the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction that the Indemnified Party's acts or omissions constituted willful fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence. If the Indemnified Party becomes involved in any action, proceeding, or investigation in connection with any matter arising out of or in connection with the Plan, this Agreement or the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust for which an indemnification obligation could arise, the Indemnified Party shall promptly notify the Litigation Trustee and/or Oversight Board, as applicable; provided, however, that the failure of an Indemnified Party to promptly notify the Litigation Trustee and/or Oversight Board of an indemnification obligation will not excuse the Litigation Sub-Trust from indemnifying the Indemnified Party unless such delay has caused the Litigation Sub-Trust material harm. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall periodically advance or otherwise reimburse on demand the Indemnified Party's reasonable legal and other expenses (including, without limitation, the cost of any investigation and preparation and attorney fees, disbursements, and related expenses) incurred in connection therewith as a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense, but the Indemnified Party shall be required to repay promptly to the Litigation Sub-Trust the amount of any such advanced or reimbursed expenses paid to the Indemnified Party to the extent that it shall be ultimately determined by Final Order that the Indemnified Party engaged in willful fraud, misconduct, or negligence in connection with the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust with respect to which such expenses were paid. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall indemnify and hold harmless the employees, agents and professionals of the Litigation Sub-Trust and Indemnified Parties to the same extent as provided in this Section 8.2 for the Indemnified Parties. For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of this Section 8.2 shall remain available to any former Litigation Trustee or Member or the estate of any decedent Litigation Trustee or Member. The indemnification provided hereby shall be a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense.

8.3 To the extent applicable, the provisions and protections set forth in Article IX of the Plan will apply to the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, and the Members.

ARTICLE IX. **TERMINATION**

9.1 Duration. The Litigation Trustee, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Oversight Board shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as the Litigation Trustee determines that the Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate, and all Distributions required to be made by the Litigation Trustee to the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary under the Plan and this Agreement have been made, but in no event shall the Litigation Sub-Trust be dissolved later than [three years] from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (~~not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions, without a~~

~~favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Litigation Sub-Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes}) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets; provided, however, that each extension must be approved, upon a finding that the extension is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, by the Bankruptcy Court within six months of the beginning of the extended term and no extension, together with any prior extensions, shall exceed three years [without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Litigation Sub-Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes].~~

9.2 Continuance of the Litigation Trustee for Winding Up. After dissolution of the Litigation Sub-Trust and for purpose of liquidating and winding up the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee shall continue to act as such until the Litigation Trustee’s duties have been fully performed. Prior to the final distribution of all remaining Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, the Litigation Trustee shall be entitled to reserve from such assets any and all amounts required to provide for the Litigation Trustee’s own costs and expenses, including a reserve to fund any potential indemnification or similar obligations of the Litigation Sub-Trust, until such time as the winding up of the Litigation Sub-Trust is completed. Upon the dissolution of the Litigation Sub-Trust and completion of the winding up of the assets, liabilities and affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust pursuant to the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, the Litigation Trustee shall file a certificate of cancellation with the State of Delaware to terminate the Litigation Sub-Trust pursuant to Section 3810 of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (such date upon which the certificate of cancellation is filed shall be referred to as the “Termination Date”). Subject in all respects to 3.11, upon the Termination date, the Litigation Trustee shall retain for a period of two (2) years, as a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense, the books, records, and certificated and other documents and files that have been delivered to or created by the Litigation Trustee. Subject in all respects to Section 3.11, at the Litigation Trustee’s discretion, all of such records and documents may, but need not, be destroyed at any time after two (2) years from the Termination Date.

9.3 Termination of Duties. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, upon the Termination Date of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee, the Oversight Board, and its Members shall have no further duties or obligations hereunder.

ARTICLE X.
AMENDMENTS AND WAIVER

The Litigation Trustee, with the consent of a simple majority of the Oversight Board, may amend this Agreement to correct or clarify any non-material provisions. This Agreement may not otherwise be amended, supplemented, otherwise modified, or waived in any respect except by an instrument in writing signed by the Litigation Trustee and with the unanimous approval of the Oversight Board, and the approval of the Bankruptcy Court, after notice and a hearing; provided that the Litigation Trustee must provide the Oversight Board with prior written notice of any non-material amendments, supplements, modifications, or waivers of this Agreement.

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

11.1 Trust Irrevocable. Except as set forth in this Agreement, establishment of the Litigation Sub-Trust by this Agreement shall be irrevocable and shall not be subject to revocation, cancellation or rescission by the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary.

11.2 Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary has No Legal Title to Litigation Sub-Trust Assets. The Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary shall have no legal title to any part of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets.

11.3 Agreement for Benefit of Parties Only. Nothing herein, whether expressed or implied, shall be construed to give any Person other than the Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, and the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of this Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust Assets shall be held for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary.

11.4 Notices. All notices, directions, instructions, confirmations, consents and requests required or permitted by the terms hereof shall, unless otherwise specifically provided herein, be in writing and shall be sent by first class mail, facsimile, overnight mail or in the case of mailing to a non-United States address, air mail, postage prepaid, addressed to:

(a) If to the Litigation Trustee:

Marc S. Kirschner
c/o Goldin Associates LLC, a Teneo Company
350 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York 10118

With a copy to:

[insert contact for counsel to the Litigation Trustee].

(b) If to the Claimant Trustee:

Claimant Trustee
c/o **[insert contact info for Claimant Trustee]**

With a copy to:

~~**[insert contact for counsel to the Claimant Trustee].**~~

[Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP](#)
[10100 Santa Monica Blvd, 13th Floor](#)
[Los Angeles, CA 90067](#)
[Attn: Jeffrey Pomerantz \(jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com\)](#)
[Ira Kharasch \(ikharasch@pszjlaw.com\)](#)
[Gregory Demo \(gdemo@pszjlaw.com\)](#)

Notice mailed shall be effective on the date mailed or sent. Any Person may change the address at which it is to receive notices under this Agreement by furnishing written notice pursuant to the provisions of this Section 11.4 to the entity to be charged with knowledge of such change.

11.5 Severability. Any provision hereof which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provisions in another jurisdiction.

11.6 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed by the parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

11.7 Binding Effect, etc. All covenants and agreements contained herein shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee, and the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, and their respective successors and assigns. Any notice, direction, consent, waiver or other instrument or action by any Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary shall bind its successors and assigns.

11.8 Headings; References. The headings of the various Sections herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not define or limit any of the terms or provisions hereof.

11.9 Governing Law. This Agreement shall in all respects be governed by, and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, including all matters of constructions, validity and performance.

11.10 Consent to Jurisdiction. Each of the parties hereto consents and submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for any action or proceeding instituted for the enforcement and construction of any right, remedy, obligation, or liability arising under or by reason of this Agreement or the Plan.

11.11 Transferee Liabilities. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall have no liability for, and the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets shall not be subject to, any claim arising by, through or under the Debtor except as expressly set forth in the Plan or in this Agreement. In no event shall the Litigation Trustee or the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary have any personal liability for such claims. If any liability shall be asserted against the Litigation Sub-Trust or the Litigation Trustee as the transferee of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets on account of any claimed liability of, through or under the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Trustee may use such part of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets as may be necessary to contest any such claimed liability and to pay, compromise, settle or discharge same on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Litigation Trustee as a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Litigation Trust Agreement to be duly executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized on the day and year first written above.

Claimant Trustee

By: _____
James P. Seery, Jr., not individually but
solely in his capacity as the Claimant
Trustee

Litigation Trustee

By: _____
Marc S. Kirschner, not individually but
solely in his capacity as the Litigation Trustee

Document comparison by Workshare 9.5 on Monday, January 04, 2021 6:46:22 PM

Input:	
Document 1 ID	PowerDocs://DOCS_NY/41525/2
Description	DOCS_NY-#41525-v2-Highland_-_Litigation_Trust_Agreement
Document 2 ID	PowerDocs://DOCS_NY/41525/8
Description	DOCS_NY-#41525-v8-Highland_-_Litigation_Trust_Agreement
Rendering set	Standard

Legend:	
<u>Insertion</u>	
Deletion	
Moved from	
<u>Moved to</u>	
Style change	
Format change	
Moved deletion	
Inserted cell	
Deleted cell	
Moved cell	
Split/Merged cell	
Padding cell	

Statistics:	
	Count
Insertions	49
Deletions	59
Moved from	4
Moved to	4
Style change	0
Format changed	0
Total changes	116

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:	)	Chapter 11
)	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., ¹	)	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
)	
Debtor.)	
)	

**DEBTOR'S NOTICE OF FILING OF PLAN SUPPLEMENT TO THE FIFTH
AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT, L.P. (WITH TECHNICAL MODIFICATIONS)**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that Highland Capital Management, L.P., the above-captioned debtor and debtor-in-possession (the "Debtor"), filed the *Debtor's Notice of Filing of*

¹ The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

Supplement to Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P., on November 13, 2020 [Docket No. 1389] (the “Initial Supplement”). The Initial Supplement included Exhibits A-H to the Plan (as defined below).

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that on November 24, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472].

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the Debtor filed the *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* on December 18, 2020 [Docket No. 1606] (the “Second Supplement”). The Second Supplement included Exhibits I-K to the Plan.

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the Debtor filed the *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* on January 4, 2021 [Docket No. 1656] (the “Third Supplement”). The Third Supplement included Exhibits L-P to the Plan.

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that on January 22, 2021, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* [Docket No. 1808] (as subsequently amended and/or modified, the “Plan”).

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the Debtor hereby files the documents included herewith as Exhibits Q-CC (collectively, the “Fourth Plan Supplement”) further supplementing the Plan:

Exhibit Q: Amended Schedule of Retained Causes of Action (supersedes Exhibits E and L);

Exhibit R: Amended Form of Claimant Trust Agreement (supersedes Exhibits A and M);

Exhibit S: Redline of Form of Claimant Trust Agreement (against Exhibit M);

Exhibit T: Amended Form of Litigation Trust Agreement (supersedes Exhibits D and O);

- Exhibit U:** Redline of Form of Litigation Trust Agreement (against Exhibit P)
- Exhibit V:** Amended Form of Senior Employee Stipulation (supersedes Exhibit H and J);
- Exhibit W:** Redline of Form of Senior Employee Stipulation (against Exhibit J);
- Exhibit X:** Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed (supersedes Exhibit H and I);
- Exhibit Y:** Related Entity List;
- Exhibit Z:** Form of Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement (supersedes Exhibit C);
- Exhibit AA:** Redline of Form of Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement (against Exhibit C);
- Exhibit BB:** Senior Employee Stipulation (executed by Thomas Surgent);
- Exhibit CC:** Senior Employee Stipulation (executed by Frank Waterhouse); and
- Exhibit DD:** Schedule of Employees (supersedes Exhibit G).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that this *Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (with technical modifications)* (the “Notice of Plan Supplement”) is being served on parties-in-interest without the Fourth Plan Supplement attached. Any party-in-interest wishing to obtain copies of the Plan or the Fourth Plan Supplement may do so by (i) contacting the Debtor’s Solicitation Agent, KCC, at (i) 1-877-573-3984 (toll free) or 1-310-751-1829 (if international) or by email at HighlandInfo@kccllc.com, or (ii) viewing such documents by accessing them online at <https://kccllc.net/HCMPLP>. The documents are also available on the Court’s website: www.txnb.uscourts.gov. Please note that a PACER password and login are needed to access documents on the Court’s website.

Dated: January 22, 2021.

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

EXHIBIT Q

Schedule of Causes of Action

The Causes of Action shall include, *without limitation*, any cause of action based on the following:

breach of fiduciary duties, breach of duty of care, breach of duty of loyalty, usurpation of corporate opportunities, breach of implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, conversion, misappropriation of assets, misappropriation of trade secrets, unfair competition, breach of contract, breach of warranty, fraud, constructive fraud, negligence, gross negligence, fraudulent conveyance, fraudulent transfer, fraudulent misrepresentation, negligent misrepresentation, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent inducement, tortious interference, *quantum meruit*, unjust enrichment, abuse of process, alter ego, substantive consolidation, recharacterization, business disparagement, indemnity, claims for recovery of distributions or dividends, claims for indemnification, promissory estoppel, quasi-contract claims, any counterclaims, equitable subordination, avoidance actions provided for under sections 544 or 547 of the Bankruptcy Code, claims brought under state law, claims brought under federal law, claims under any common-law theory of tort or law or equity, and any claims similar in nature to the foregoing claims.

The Causes of Action shall include, *without limitation*, any cause of action against the following persons and entities:

James Dondero, Mark Okada, Grant Scott, John Honis, any current or former insider of the Debtor, the Dugaboy Investment Trust, Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, Nexbank Capital, Inc. Highland Capital Management Services, Inc., NexPoint Advisors GP, LLC, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Strand Advisors XVI, Inc., Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexAnnuity Holdings, Inc., the entities listed on the attached **Annex 1** hereto, any current or former employee of the Debtor, and any entity directly or indirectly owned, controlled, or operated for the benefit of the foregoing persons or entities.

The Causes of Action shall include, *without limitation*, any cause of action arising from the following transactions:

The transfer of ownership interests in the Debtor to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, the creation or transfer of any notes receivable from the Debtor or from any entity related to the Debtor, the creation or transfer of assets to or from any charitable foundation or trust, the formation, performance, or breach of any contract for the Debtor to provide investment management, support services, or any other services, and the distribution of assets or cash from the Debtor to partners of the Debtor.

Annex 1

11 Estates Lane, LLC
1110 Waters, LLC
140 Albany, LLC
1525 Dragon, LLC
17720 Dickerson, LLC
1905 Wylie LLC
2006 Milam East Partners GP, LLC
2006 Milam East Partners, L.P.
201 Tarrant Partners, LLC
2014 Corpus Weber Road LLC
2325 Stemmons HoldCo, LLC
2325 Stemmons Hotel Partners, LLC
2325 Stemmons TRS, Inc.
300 Lamar, LLC
3409 Rosedale, LLC
3801 Maplewood, LLC
3801 Shenandoah, L.P.
3820 Goar Park LLC
400 Seaman, LLC
401 Ame, L.P.
4201 Locust, L.P.
4312 Belclaire, LLC
5833 Woodland, L.P.
5906 DeLoache, LLC
5950 DeLoache, LLC
7758 Ronnie, LLC
7759 Ronnie, LLC
AA Shotguns, LLC
Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd.
Acis CLO 2017-7 Ltd
Acis CLO Management GP, LLC
Acis CLO Management GP, LLC (*fka Acis CLO Opportunity Funds GP, LLC*)
Acis CLO Management Holdings, L.P.
Acis CLO Management Intermediate Holdings I, LLC
Acis CLO Management Intermediate Holdings II, LLC
Acis CLO Management, LLC (*fka Acis CLO Opportunity Funds SLP, LLC*)
Acis CLO Trust
Acis CLO Value Fund II Charitable DAF Ltd.
Acis CMOA Trust
Advisors Equity Group LLC
Alamo Manhattan Hotel I, LLC
(Third Party)
Allenby, LLC
Allisonville RE Holdings, LLC
AM Uptown Hotel, LLC
Apex Care, L.P
Asbury Holdings, LLC (*fka HCSSLR Camelback Investors (Delaware), LLC*)
Ascendant Advisors
Atlas IDF GP, LLC
Atlas IDF, LP
BB Votorantim Highland Infrastructure, LLC
BDC Toys Holdco, LLC
Beacon Mountain, LLC
Bedell Trust Ireland Limited (Charitable trust account)
Ben Roby (third party)
BH Equities, LLC
BH Heron Pointe, LLC
BH Hollister, LLC
BH Willowdale Manager, LLC
Big Spring Partners, LLC
Blair Investment Partners, LLC
Bloomdale, LLC
Brave Holdings III Inc.
Brentwood CLO, Ltd.
Brentwood Investors Corp.
Brian Mitts
Bristol Bay Funding Ltd.
Bristol Bay Funding, Ltd.
BVP Property, LLC
C-1 Arbors, Inc.
C-1 Cutter's Point, Inc.
C-1 Eaglecrest, Inc.
C-1 Silverbrook, Inc.
Cabi Holdco GP, LLC
Cabi Holdco I, Ltd
Cabi Holdco I, Ltd.

Cabi Holdco, L.P.
California Public Employees' Retirement System
Camelback Residential Investors, LLC
Camelback Residential Investors, LLC
(fka Sevilla Residential Partners, LLC)
Camelback Residential Partners, LLC
Capital Real Estate - Latitude, LLC
Castle Bio Manager, LLC
Castle Bio, LLC
CG Works, Inc.
CG Works, Inc.
(fka Common Grace Ventures, Inc.)
Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.
Charitable DAF GP, LLC
Charitable DAF HoldCo, Ltd
Charitable DAF HoldCo, Ltd.
Claymore Holdings, LLC
CLO HoldCo, Ltd
CLO Holdco, Ltd.
Corbusier, Ltd.
Cornerstone Healthcare Group Holding, Inc.
Corpus Weber Road Member LLC
CP Equity Hotel Owner, LLC
CP Equity Land Owner, LLC
CP Equity Owner, LLC
CP Hotel TRS, LLC
CP Land Owner, LLC
CP Tower Owner, LLC
CRE - Lat, LLC
Credit Suisse, Cayman Islands Branch
Crossings 2017 LLC
Crown Global Insurance Company (third party)
Dallas Cityplace MF SPE Owner LLC
Dallas Lease and Finance, L.P.
Dana Scott Breault
James Dondero
Reese Avry Dondero
Jameson Drue Dondero

Dana Sprong (Third Party)
David c. Hopson
De Kooning, Ltd.
deKooning, Ltd.
DFA/BH Autumn Ridge, LLC
Dolomiti, LLC
DrugCrafters, L.P.
Dugaboy Investment Trust
Dugaboy Management, LLC
Dugaboy Project Management GP, LLC
Eagle Equity Advisors, LLC
Eames, Ltd.
Eastland CLO, Ltd.
Eastland Investors Corp.
EDS Legacy Heliport, LLC
EDS Legacy Partners Owner, LLC
EDS Legacy Partners, LLC
Empower Dallas Foundation, Inc.
ENA 41, LLC
Entegra Strat Superholdco, LLC
Entegra-FRO Holdco, LLC
Entegra-FRO Superholdco, LLC
Entegra-HOCF Holdco, LLC
Entegra-NHF Holdco, LLC
Entegra-NHF Superholdco, LLC
Entegra-RCP Holdco, LLC
Estates on Maryland Holdco, LLC
Estates on Maryland Owners SM, Inc.
Estates on Maryland Owners, LLC
Estates on Maryland, LLC
Falcon E&P Four Holdings, LLC
Falcon E&P One, LLC
Falcon E&P Opportunities Fund, L.P.
Falcon E&P Opportunities GP, LLC
Falcon E&P Royalty Holdings, LLC
Falcon E&P Six, LLC
Falcon E&P Two, LLC
Falcon Four Midstream, LLC
Falcon Four Upstream, LLC
Falcon Incentive Partners GP, LLC
Falcon Incentive Partners, LP
Falcon Six Midstream, LLC
Flamingo Vegas Holdco, LLC (fka Cabi Holdco, LLC)
Four Rivers Co-Invest GP, LLC
Four Rivers Co-Invest, L.P.

FRBH Abbington SM, Inc.
FRBH Abbington, LLC
FRBH Arbors, LLC
FRBH Beechwood SM, Inc.
FRBH Beechwood, LLC
FRBH C1 Residential, LLC
FRBH Courtney Cove SM, Inc.
FRBH Courtney Cove, LLC
FRBH CP, LLC
FRBH Duck Creek, LLC
FRBH Eaglecrest, LLC
FRBH Edgewater JV, LLC
FRBH Edgewater Owner, LLC
FRBH Edgewater SM, Inc.
FRBH JAX-TPA, LLC
FRBH Nashville Residential, LLC
FRBH Regatta Bay, LLC
FRBH Sabal Park SM, Inc.
FRBH Sabal Park, LLC
FRBH Silverbrook, LLC
FRBH Timberglen, LLC
FRBH Willow Grove SM, Inc.
FRBH Willow Grove, LLC
FRBH Woodbridge SM, Inc.
FRBH Woodbridge, LLC
Freedom C1 Residential, LLC
Freedom Duck Creek, LLC
Freedom Edgewater, LLC
Freedom JAX-TPA Residential, LLC
Freedom La Mirage, LLC
Freedom LHV LLC
Freedom Lubbock LLC
Freedom Miramar Apartments, LLC
Freedom Sandstone, LLC
Freedom Willowdale, LLC
Fundo de Investimento em Direitos Creditorios
BB Votorantim Highland Infraestrutura
G&E Apartment REIT The Heights at Olde
Towne, LLC
G&E Apartment REIT The Myrtles at Olde
Towne, LLC
GAF REIT, LLC
GAF Toys Holdco, LLC
Gardens of Denton II, L.P.
Gardens of Denton III, L.P.
Gleneagles CLO, Ltd.
Governance RE, Ltd.
Governance Re, Ltd.
Governance, Ltd.
Grant Scott
Grant Scott, Trustee of The SLHC Trust
Grayson CLO, Ltd.
Grayson Investors Corp.
Greater Kansas City Community Foundation
(third party)
Greenbriar CLO, Ltd.
Greg Busseyt
Gunwale LLC
Gunwale, LLC
Hakusan, LLC
Hammark Holdings LLC
Hampton Ridge Partners, LLC
Harbourvest Entities
Harko, LLC
Harry Bookey/Pam Bookey (third party)
Haverhill Acquisition Co., LLC
Haygood, LLC
HB 2015 Family LP (third party)
HCBH 11611 Ferguson, LLC
HCBH Buffalo Pointe II, LLC
HCBH Buffalo Pointe III, LLC
HCBH Buffalo Pointe, LLC
HCBH Hampton Woods SM, Inc.
HCBH Hampton Woods, LLC
HCBH Overlook SM, Inc.
HCBH Overlook, LLC
HCBH Rent Investors, LLC
HCMS Falcon GP, LLC
HCMS Falcon, L.P.
HCO Holdings, LLC
HCOF Preferred Holdings, L.P.
HCOF Preferred Holdings, LP
HCOF Preferred Holdings, Ltd.
HCRE 1775 James Ave, LLC
HCRE Addison TRS, LLC

HCRE Addison, LLC (*fka HWS Addison, LLC*)
HCRE Hotel Partner, LLC (*fka HCRE HWS Partner, LLC*)
HCRE Las Colinas TRS, LLC
HCRE Las Colinas, LLC (*fka HWS Las Colinas, LLC*)
HCRE Plano TRS, LLC
HCRE Plano, LLC (*fka HWS Plano, LLC*)
HCRE-F-I Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-II Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-III Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-IV Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-IX Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-V Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-VI Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-VII Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-VIII Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-XI Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-XII Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-XIII Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-XIV Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-XV Holding Corp.
HCSLR Camelback Investors (Cayman), Ltd.
HCSLR Camelback, LLC
HCT Holdco 2 Ltd.
HCT Holdco 2, Ltd.
HE 41, LLC
HE Capital 232 Phase I Property, LLC
HE Capital 232 Phase I, LLC
HE Capital Asante, LLC
HE Capital Fox Trails, LLC
HE Capital KR, LLC
HE Capital, LLC
HE CLO Holdco, LLC
HE Mezz Fox Trails, LLC
HE Mezz KR, LLC
HE Peoria Place Property, LLC
HE Peoria Place, LLC
Heron Pointe Investors, LLC
Hewett's Island CLO I-R, Ltd.
HFP Asset Funding II, Ltd.
HFP Asset Funding III, Ltd.
HFP CDO Construction Corp.
HFP GP, LLC
HFRO Sub, LLC
Hibiscus HoldCo, LLC
Highland - First Foundation Income Fund
Highland 401(k) Plan
Highland 401K Plan
Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund GP, LLC
Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, L.P.
Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, Ltd.
Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Master Fund, L.P.
Highland Brasil, LLC
Highland Capital Brasil Gestora de Recursos (*fka Highland Brasilinvest Gestora de Recursos, LTDA; fka HBI Consultoria Empresarial, LTDA*)
Highland Capital Management (Singapore) Pte Ltd
Highland Capital Management AG
Highland Capital Management AG (Highland Capital Management SA) (Highland Capital Management Ltd)
Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P.
Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (*fka Pyxis Capital, L.P.*)
Highland Capital Management Korea Limited
Highland Capital Management Latin America, L.P.
Highland Capital Management LP Retirement Plan and Trust
Highland Capital Management Multi-Strategy Insurance Dedicated Fund, L.P.
Highland Capital Management Real Estate Holdings I, LLC
Highland Capital Management Real Estate Holdings II, LLC
Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.
Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Highland Capital Management, L.P. Charitable Fund

Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust

Highland Capital Management, L.P., as trustee of Acis CMOA Trust and nominee for and on behalf of Highland CLO Assets Holdings Limited

Highland Capital Management, L.P., as trustee of Highland Latin America Trust and nominee for and on behalf of Highland Latin America LP, Ltd.

Highland Capital Management, L.P., as trustee of Highland Latin America Trust and nominee for and on behalf of Highland Latin America LP, Ltd.

Highland Capital Management, LP
Highland Capital Management, LP Charitable Fund

Highland Capital Multi-Strategy Fund, LP
Highland Capital of New York, Inc.

Highland Capital Special Allocation, LLC
Highland CDO Holding Company

Highland CDO Opportunity Fund GP, L.P.
Highland CDO Opportunity Fund, L.P.

Highland CDO Opportunity Fund, Ltd.
Highland CDO Opportunity GP, LLC

Highland CDO Opportunity Master Fund, L.P.
Highland CDO Trust

Highland CLO 2018-1, Ltd.

Highland CLO Assets Holdings Limited
Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.

Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.

Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (*fka Acis Loan Funding, Ltd.*)

Highland CLO Gaming Holdings, LLC
Highland CLO Holdings Ltd.

Highland CLO Holdings, Ltd. (as of 12.19.17)
Highland CLO Management Ltd.

Highland CLO Trust

Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Asset Holdings GP, Ltd.

Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Asset Holdings, L.P.

Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Financing, LLC

Highland Credit Opportunities CDO, Ltd.
Highland Credit Opportunities Holding Corporation

Highland Credit Opportunities Japanese Feeder Sub-Trust

Highland Credit Opportunities Japanese Unit Trust (Third Party)

Highland Credit Strategies Fund, L.P.

Highland Credit Strategies Fund, Ltd.

Highland Credit Strategies Holding Corporation

Highland Credit Strategies Holding Corporation

Highland Credit Strategies Master Fund, L.P.

Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc.

Highland Dynamic Income Fund GP, LLC

Highland Dynamic Income Fund GP, LLC (*fka Highland Capital Loan GP, LLC*)

Highland Dynamic Income Fund, L.P.

Highland Dynamic Income Fund, L.P. (*fka Highland Capital Loan Fund, L.P.*)

Highland Dynamic Income Fund, Ltd.

Highland Dynamic Income Fund, Ltd. (*fka Highland Loan Fund, Ltd.*)

Highland Dynamic Income Master Fund, L.P.

Highland Dynamic Income Master Fund, L.P. (*fka Highland Loan Master Fund, L.P.*)

Highland Employee Retention Assets LLC

Highland Energy Holdings, LLC

Highland Energy MLP Fund (*fka Highland Energy and Materials Fund*)

Highland Equity Focus Fund, L.P.

Highland ERA Management, LLC

Highland eSports Private Equity Fund

Highland Financial Corp.

Highland Financial Partners, L.P.

Highland Fixed Income Fund

Highland Flexible Income UCITS Fund

Highland Floating Rate Fund

Highland Floating Rate Opportunitites Fund
Highland Floating Rate Opportunities Fund
Highland Fund Holdings, LLC
Highland Funds I
Highland Funds II
Highland Funds III
Highland GAF Chemical Holdings, LLC
Highland General Partner, LP
Highland Global Allocation Fund
Highland Global Allocation Fund
(*fka Highland Global Allocation Fund II*)
Highland GP Holdings, LLC
Highland HCF Advisor Ltd.
Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., as Trustee for
and on behalf of Acis CLO Trust, as nominee
for and on behalf of Highland CLO Funding,
Ltd. (as of 3.29.18)
Highland Healthcare Equity Income and
Growth Fund
Highland iBoxx Senior Loan ETF
Highland Income Fund
Highland Income Fund (*fka Highland
Floating Rate Opportunities Fund*)
Highland Kansas City Foundation, Inc.
Highland Latin America Consulting, Ltd.
Highland Latin America GP, Ltd.
Highland Latin America LP, Ltd.
Highland Latin America Trust
Highland Legacy Limited
Highland LF Chemical Holdings, LLC
Highland Loan Funding V, LLC
Highland Loan Funding V, Ltd.
Highland Long/Short Equity Fund
Highland Long/Short Healthcare Fund
Highland Marcal Holding, Inc.
Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund
Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund GP, L.P.
Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund GP, L.P.
(*fka Highland Credit Opportunities CDO GP,
L.P.*)
Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P.

Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P. (*fka
Highland Credit Opportunities Fund, L.P., fka
Highland Credit Opportunities CDO, L.P.*)
Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, Ltd.
Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, Ltd. (*fka
Highland Credit Opportunities Fund, Ltd.*)
Highland Multi Strategy Credit GP, LLC
Highland Multi Strategy Credit GP, LLC (*fka
Highland Credit Opportunities CDO GP, LLC*)
Highland Multi-Strategy Fund GP, LLC
Highland Multi-Strategy Fund GP, LP
Highland Multi-Strategy IDF GP, LLC
Highland Multi-Strategy Master Fund, L.P.
Highland Multi-Strategy Master Fund, LP
Highland Multi-Strategy Onshore Master
SubFund II, LLC
Highland Multi-Strategy Onshore Master
Subfund, LLC
Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund
Highland Park CDO 1, Ltd.
Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.
Highland Premier Growth Equity Fund
Highland Premium Energy & Materials Fund
Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund I, L.P.
Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund I, LP
Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund II, L.P.
Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund II, LP
Highland Prometheus Master Fund, L.P.
Highland Receivables Finance I, LLC
Highland Restoration Capital Partners GP,
LLC
Highland Restoration Capital Partners Master,
L.P.
Highland Restoration Capital Partners
Offshore, L.P.
Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P.
Highland Santa Barbara Foundation, Inc.
Highland Select Equity Fund GP, L.P.
Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P.
Highland Select Equity GP, LLC
Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P.

Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund	John R. Sears, Jr.
Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund	Karisopolis, LLC
Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund (<i>fka Highland Premier Growth Equity Fund</i>)	Keelhaul LLC
	KHM Interests, LLC (third party)
	Kuilima Montalban Holdings, LLC
Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company	Kuilima Resort Holdco, LLC
	KV Cameron Creek Owner, LLC
Highland SunBridge GP, LLC	Lakes at Renaissance Park Apartments Investors, L.P.
Highland Tax-Exempt Fund	
Highland TCI Holding Company, LLC	Lakeside Lane, LLC
Highland Total Return Fund	Landmark Battleground Park II, LLC
Highland's Roads Land Holding Company, LLC	Lane Britain
	Larry K. Anders
Hirst, Ltd.	LAT Battleground Park, LLC
HMCF PB Investors, LLC	LAT Briley Parkway, LLC
HMx2 Investment Trust (Matt McGraner)	Lautner, Ltd.
	Leawood RE Holdings, LLC
Hockney, Ltd.	Liberty Cayman Holdings, Ltd.
HRT North Atlanta, LLC	Liberty CLO Holdco, Ltd.
HRT Timber Creek, LLC	Liberty CLO, Ltd.
HRTBH North Atlanta, LLC	Liberty Sub, Ltd.
HRTBH Timber Creek, LLC	Long Short Equity Sub, LLC
Huber Funding LLC	Longhorn Credit Funding LLC
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust	Longhorn Credit Funding LLC - A
HWS Investors Holdco, LLC	Longhorn Credit Funding LLC - B
Internal Investors	Longhorn Credit Funding LLC (LHB)
Intertrust	Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC
James D. Dondero	Lurin Real Estate Holdings V, LLC
Reese Avry Dondero	Maple Avenue Holdings, LLC
Jameson Drue Dondero	MaplesFS Limited
	Marc C. Manzo
James Dondero	Mark and Pam Okada Family Trust - Exempt Descendants' Trust
James Dondero and Mark Okada	
James Dondero	Mark and Pam Okada Family Trust - Exempt Trust #2
Reese Avry Dondero	
Jameson Drue Dondero	Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust - Exempt Descendants' Trust
Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd.	Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust - Exempt Descendants' Trust #2
Jasper CLO, Ltd.	
Jewelry Ventures I, LLC	Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust - Exempt Trust #2
JMIJM, LLC	
Joanna E. Milne Irrevocable Trust dated Nov 25 1998 (third party)	Mark K. Okada
	Mark Okada
John Honis	
John L. Holt, Jr.	

Mark Okada and Pam Okada	NexPoint CR F/H DST, LLC
Mark Okada and Pam Okada, as joint owners	NexPoint Credit Strategies Fund
Mark Okada/Pamela Okada	NexPoint Discount Strategies Fund (fka NexPoint Discount Yield Fund)
Markham Fine Jewelers, L.P.	NexPoint DRIP
Markham Fine Jewelers, LP	NexPoint Energy and Materials Opportunities Fund (fka NexPoint Energy Opportunities Fund)
Matt McGraner	NexPoint Event-Driven Fund (fka NexPoint Merger Arbitrage Fund)
Meritage Residential Partners, LLC	NexPoint Flamingo DST
MGM Studios HoldCo, Ltd.	NexPoint Flamingo Investment Co, LLC
Michael Rossi	NexPoint Flamingo Leaseco, LLC
ML CLO XIX Sterling (Cayman), Ltd.	NexPoint Flamingo Manager, LLC
N/A	NexPoint Flamingo Property Manager, LLC
Nancy Dondero	NexPoint Healthcare Opportunities Fund
NCI Apache Trail LLC	NexPoint Hospitality Trust
NCI Assets Holding Company LLC	NexPoint Hospitality, Inc.
NCI Country Club LLC	NexPoint Hospitality, LLC
NCI Fort Worth Land LLC	NexPoint Insurance Distributors, LLC
NCI Front Beach Road LLC	NexPoint Insurance Solutions GP, LLC
NCI Minerals LLC	NexPoint Insurance Solutions GP, LLC (fka Highland Capital Insurance Solutions GP, LLC)
NCI Royse City Land LLC	NexPoint Insurance Solutions, L.P. (fka Highland Capital Insurance Solutions, L.P.)
NCI Stewart Creek LLC	NexPoint Latin American Opportunities Fund
NCI Storage, LLC	NexPoint Legacy 22, LLC
Neil Labatte	NexPoint Lincoln Porte Equity, LLC
Neutra, Ltd.	NexPoint Lincoln Porte Manager, LLC
New Jersey Tissue Company Holdco, LLC (fka Marcal Paper Mills Holding Company, LLC)	NexPoint Lincoln Porte, LLC (fka NREA Lincoln Porte, LLC)
NexAnnuity Holdings, Inc.	NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc.
NexBank Capital Trust I	NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc. (fka NexPoint Multifamily Realty Trust, Inc., fka Highland Capital Realty Trust, Inc.)
NexBank Capital, Inc.	NexPoint Multifamily Operating Partnership, L.P.
NexBank Land Advisors, Inc.	NexPoint Peoria, LLC
NexBank Securities Inc.	NexPoint Polo Glen DST
NexBank Securities, Inc.	NexPoint Polo Glen Holdings, LLC
NexBank SSB	NexPoint Polo Glen Investment Co, LLC
NexBank Title, Inc. (dba NexVantage Title Services)	
NexBank, SSB	
NexPoint Advisors GP, LLC	
NexPoint Advisors, L.P.	
NexPoint Capital REIT, LLC	
NexPoint Capital, Inc.	
NexPoint Capital, Inc. (fka NexPoint Capital, LLC)	

NexPoint Polo Glen Leaseco, LLC
NexPoint Polo Glen Manager, LLC
NexPoint RE Finance Advisor GP, LLC
NexPoint RE Finance Advisor, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors GP, LLC
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII GP, LLC
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Capital, LLC
NexPoint Real Estate Capital, LLC (*fka Highland Real Estate Capital, LLC, fka Highland Multifamily Credit Fund, LLC*)
NexPoint Real Estate Finance OP GP, LLC
NexPoint Real Estate Finance Operating Partnership, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Finance, Inc.
NexPoint Real Estate Opportunities, LLC
NexPoint Real Estate Opportunities, LLC (*fka Freedom REIT LLC*)
NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC (*fka HCRE Partners, LLC*)
NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC (*fka HCRE Partners, LLC*)
NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund
NexPoint Residential Trust Inc.
NexPoint Residential Trust Operating Partnership GP, LLC
NexPoint Residential Trust Operating Partnership, L.P.
NexPoint Residential Trust Operating Partnership, L.P.
NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc.
NexPoint Securities, Inc. (*fka Highland Capital Funds Distributor, Inc.*) (*fka Pyxis Distributors, Inc.*)
NexPoint Strategic Income Fund (*fka NexPoint Opportunistic Credit Fund, fka NexPoint Distressed Strategies Fund*)
NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund
NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (*fka NexPoint Credit Strategies Fund*)
NexPoint Texas Multifamily Portfolio DST (*fka NREA Southeast Portfolio Two, DST*)
NexPoint WLIF I Borrower, LLC
NexPoint WLIF I, LLC
NexPoint WLIF II Borrower, LLC
NexPoint WLIF II, LLC
NexPoint WLIF III Borrower, LLC
NexPoint WLIF III, LLC
NexPoint WLIF, LLC (Series I)
NexPoint WLIF, LLC (Series II)
NexPoint WLIF, LLC (Series III)
NexStrat LLC
NexVest, LLC
NexWash LLC
NFRO REIT Sub, LLC
NFRO TRS, LLC
NHF CCD, Inc.
NHT 2325 Stemmons, LLC
NHT Beaverton TRS, LLC (*fka NREA Hotel TRS, Inc.*)
NHT Beaverton, LLC
NHT Bend TRS, LLC
NHT Bend, LLC
NHT Destin TRS, LLC
NHT Destin, LLC
NHT DFW Portfolio, LLC
NHT Holdco, LLC
NHT Holdings, LLC
NHT Intermediary, LLC
NHT Nashville TRS, LLC
NHT Nashville, LLC
NHT Olympia TRS, LLC
NHT Olympia, LLC
NHT Operating Partnership GP, LLC
NHT Operating Partnership II, LLC
NHT Operating Partnership, LLC
NHT Salem, LLC

NHT SP Parent, LLC
NHT SP TRS, LLC
NHT SP, LLC
NHT Tigard TRS, LLC
NHT Tigard, LLC
NHT TRS, Inc.
NHT Uptown, LLC
NHT Vancouver TRS, LLC
NHT Vancouver, LLC
NLA Assets LLC
NMRT TRS, Inc.
NREA Adair DST Manager, LLC
NREA Adair Investment Co, LLC
NREA Adair Joint Venture, LLC
NREA Adair Leaseco Manager, LLC
NREA Adair Leaseco, LLC
NREA Adair Property Manager LLC
NREA Adair, DST
NREA Ashley Village Investors, LLC
NREA Cameron Creek Investors, LLC
NREA Cityplace Hue Investors, LLC
NREA Crossing Investors LLC
NREA Crossings Investors, LLC
NREA Crossings Ridgewood Coinvestment, LLC (*fka NREA Crossings Ridgewood Investors, LLC*)
NREA DST Holdings, LLC
NREA El Camino Investors, LLC
NREA Estates Inc.
NREA Estates Investment Co, LLC
NREA Estates Leaseco, LLC
NREA Estates Manager, LLC
NREA Estates Property Manager, LLC
NREA Estates, DST
NREA Gardens DST Manager LLC
NREA Gardens DST Manager, LLC
NREA Gardens Investment Co, LLC
NREA Gardens Leaseco Manager, LLC
NREA Gardens Leaseco, LLC
NREA Gardens Property Manager, LLC
NREA Gardens Springing LLC
NREA Gardens Springing Manager, LLC
NREA Gardens, DST
NREA Hidden Lake Investment Co, LLC
NREA Hue Investors, LLC
NREA Keystone Investors, LLC
NREA Meritage Inc.
NREA Meritage Investment Co, LLC
NREA Meritage Leaseco, LLC
NREA Meritage Manager, LLC
NREA Meritage Property Manager, LLC
NREA Meritage, DST
NREA Oaks Investors, LLC
NREA Retreat Investment Co, LLC
NREA Retreat Leaseco, LLC
NREA Retreat Manager, LLC
NREA Retreat Property Manager, LLC
NREA Retreat, DST
NREA SE MF Holdings LLC
NREA SE MF Holdings, LLC
NREA SE MF Investment Co, LLC
NREA SE MF Investment Co, LLC
NREA SE Multifamily LLC
NREA SE Multifamily, LLC
NREA SE One Property Manager, LLC
NREA SE Three Property Manager, LLC
NREA SE Two Property Manager, LLC
NREA SE1 Andros Isles Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE1 Andros Isles Manager, LLC
NREA SE1 Andros Isles, DST
(Converted from DK Gateway Andros, LLC)
NREA SE1 Arborwalk Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE1 Arborwalk Manager, LLC
NREA SE1 Arborwalk, DST
(Converted from MAR Arborwalk, LLC)
NREA SE1 Towne Crossing Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE1 Towne Crossing Manager, LLC
NREA SE1 Towne Crossing, DST
(Converted from Apartment REIT Towne Crossing, LP)
NREA SE1 Walker Ranch Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE1 Walker Ranch Manager, LLC
NREA SE1 Walker Ranch, DST
(Converted from SOF Walker Ranch Owner, L.P.)
NREA SE2 Hidden Lake Leaseco, LLC

NREA SE2 Hidden Lake Manager, LLC
NREA SE2 Hidden Lake, DST
NREA SE2 Hidden Lake, DST
(Converted from SOF Hidden Lake SA Owner,
L.P.)
NREA SE2 Vista Ridge Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE2 Vista Ridge Manager, LLC
NREA SE2 Vista Ridge, DST
NREA SE2 Vista Ridge, DST
(Converted from MAR Vista Ridge, L.P.)
NREA SE2 West Place Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE2 West Place Manager, LLC
NREA SE2 West Place, DST
(Converted from Landmark at West Place,
LLC)
NREA SE3 Arboleda Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE3 Arboleda Manager, LLC
NREA SE3 Arboleda, DST
(Converted from G&E Apartment REIT
Arboleda, LLC)
NREA SE3 Fairways Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE3 Fairways Manager, LLC
NREA SE3 Fairways, DST
(Converted from MAR Fairways, LLC)
NREA SE3 Grand Oasis Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE3 Grand Oasis Manager, LLC
NREA SE3 Grand Oasis, DST
(Converted from Landmark at Grand Oasis,
LP)
NREA Southeast Portfolio One Manager, LLC
NREA Southeast Portfolio One, DST
NREA Southeast Portfolio One, DST
NREA Southeast Portfolio Three Manager,
LLC
NREA Southeast Portfolio Three, DST
NREA Southeast Portfolio Three, DST
NREA Southeast Portfolio Two Manager, LLC
NREA Southeast Portfolio Two, DST
NREA Southeast Portfolio Two, LLC
NREA SOV Investors, LLC
NREA Uptown TRS, LLC
NREA VB I LLC
NREA VB II LLC
NREA VB III LLC
NREA VB IV LLC
NREA VB Pledgor I LLC
NREA VB Pledgor I, LLC
NREA VB Pledgor II LLC
NREA VB Pledgor II, LLC
NREA VB Pledgor III LLC
NREA VB Pledgor III, LLC
NREA VB Pledgor IV LLC
NREA VB Pledgor IV, LLC
NREA VB Pledgor V LLC
NREA VB Pledgor V, LLC
NREA VB Pledgor VI LLC
NREA VB Pledgor VI, LLC
NREA VB Pledgor VII LLC
NREA VB Pledgor VII, LLC
NREA VB SM, Inc.
NREA VB V LLC
NREA VB VI LLC
NREA VB VII LLC
NREA Vista Ridge Investment Co, LLC
NREC AR Investors, LLC
NREC BM Investors, LLC
NREC BP Investors, LLC
NREC Latitude Investors, LLC
NREC REIT Sub, Inc.
NREC TRS, Inc.
NREC WW Investors, LLC
NREF OP I Holdco, LLC
NREF OP I SubHoldco, LLC
NREF OP I, L.P.
NREF OP II Holdco, LLC
NREF OP II SubHoldco, LLC
NREF OP II, L.P.
NREF OP IV REIT Sub TRS, LLC
NREF OP IV REIT Sub, LLC
NREF OP IV, L.P.
NREO NW Hospitality Mezz, LLC
NREO NW Hospitality, LLC
NREO Perilune, LLC
NREO SAFStor Investors, LLC
NREO TRS, Inc.
NRESF REIT Sub, LLC

NXRT Abbingdon, LLC
NXRT Atera II, LLC
NXRT Atera, LLC
NXRT AZ2, LLC
NXRT Barrington Mill, LLC
NXRT Bayberry, LLC
NXRT Bella Solara, LLC
NXRT Bella Vista, LLC
NXRT Bloom, LLC
NXRT Brandywine GP I, LLC
NXRT Brandywine GP I, LLC
NXRT Brandywine GP II, LLC
NXRT Brandywine GP II, LLC
NXRT Brandywine LP, LLC
NXRT Brandywine LP, LLC
NXRT Brentwood Owner, LLC
NXRT Brentwood, LLC
NXRT Cedar Pointe Tenant, LLC
NXRT Cedar Pointe, LLC
NXRT Cityview, LLC
NXRT Cornerstone, LLC
NXRT Crestmont, LLC
NXRT Crestmont, LLC
NXRT Enclave, LLC
NXRT Glenview, LLC
NXRT H2 TRS, LLC
NXRT Heritage, LLC
NXRT Hollister TRS LLC
NXRT Hollister, LLC
NXRT LAS 3, LLC
NXRT Master Tenant, LLC
NXRT Nashville Residential, LLC
NXRT Nashville Residential, LLC (*fka Freedom Nashville Residential, LLC*)
NXRT North Dallas 3, LLC
NXRT Old Farm, LLC
NXRT Pembroke Owner, LLC
NXRT Pembroke, LLC
NXRT PHX 3, LLC
NXRT Radbourne Lake, LLC
NXRT Rockledge, LLC
NXRT Sabal Palms, LLC
NXRT SM, Inc.
NXRT Steeplechase, LLC
NXRT Stone Creek, LLC
NXRT Summers Landing GP, LLC
NXRT Summers Landing LP, LLC
NXRT Torreyana, LLC
NXRT Vanderbilt, LLC
NXRT West Place, LLC
NXRTBH AZ2, LLC
NXRTBH Barrington Mill Owner, LLC
NXRTBH Barrington Mill SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Barrington Mill, LLC
NXRTBH Bayberry, LLC
NXRTBH Cityview, LLC
NXRTBH Colonnade, LLC
NXRTBH Cornerstone Owner, LLC
NXRTBH Cornerstone SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Cornerstone, LLC
NXRTBH Dana Point SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Dana Point, LLC
NXRTBH Foothill SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Foothill, LLC
NXRTBH Heatherstone SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Heatherstone, LLC
NXRTBH Hollister Tenant, LLC
NXRTBH Hollister, LLC
NXRTBH Madera SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Madera, LLC
NXRTBH McMillan, LLC
NXRTBH North Dallas 3, LLC
NXRTBH Old Farm II, LLC
NXRTBH Old Farm Tenant, LLC
NXRTBH Old Farm, LLC
NXRTBH Radbourne Lake, LLC
NXRTBH Rockledge, LLC
NXRTBH Sabal Palms, LLC
NXRTBH Steeplechase, LLC
(dba Southpoint Reserve at Stoney Creek)-VA
NXRTBH Stone Creek, LLC
NXRTBH Vanderbilt, LLC
NXRTBH Versailles SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Versailles, LLC
Oak Holdco, LLC
Oaks CGC, LLC

Okada Family Revocable Trust
Oldenburg, Ltd.
Pam Capital Funding GP Co. Ltd.
Pam Capital Funding, L.P.
PamCo Cayman Ltd.
Park West 1700 Valley View Holdco, LLC
Park West 2021 Valley View Holdco, LLC
Park West Holdco, LLC
Park West Portfolio Holdco, LLC
Participants of Highland 401K Plan
Patrick Willoughby-McCabe
PCMG Trading Partners XXIII, L.P.
PCMG Trading Partners XXIII, LP
PDK Toys Holdco, LLC
Pear Ridge Partners, LLC
Penant Management GP, LLC
Penant Management LP
PensionDanmark Holding A/S
PensionDanmark
Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab
Peoria Place Development, LLC
(30% cash contributions - profit participation only)
Perilune Aero Equity Holdings One, LLC
Perilune Aviation LLC
PetroCap Incentive Holdings III. L.P.
PetroCap Incentive Partners II GP, LLC
PetroCap Incentive Partners II, L.P.
PetroCap Incentive Partners III GP, LLC
PetroCap Incentive Partners III, LP
PetroCap Management Company LLC
PetroCap Partners II GP, LLC
PetroCap Partners II, L.P.
PetroCap Partners III GP, LLC
PetroCap Partners III, L.P.
Pharmacy Ventures I, LLC
Pharmacy Ventures II, LLC
Pollack, Ltd.
Powderhorn, LLC
PWM1 Holdings, LLC
PWM1, LLC
RADCO - Bay Meadows, LLLP
RADCO - Bay Park, LLLP
RADCO NREC Bay Meadows Holdings, LLC
RADCO NREC Bay Park Holdings, LLC
Ramarim, LLC
Rand Advisors Series I Insurance Fund
Rand Advisors Series II Insurance Fund
Rand Advisors, LLC
Rand PE Fund I, L.P.
Rand PE Fund I, L.P. - Series 1
Rand PE Fund Management, LLC
Rand PE Holdco, LLC
Realdania
Red River CLO, Ltd.
Red River Investors Corp.
Riverview Partners SC, LLC
Rockwall CDO II Ltd.
Rockwall CDO II, Ltd.
Rockwall CDO, Ltd.
Rockwall Investors Corp.
Rothko, Ltd.
RTT Bella Solara, LLC
RTT Bloom, LLC
RTT Financial, Inc.
RTT Hollister, LLC
RTT Rockledge, LLC
RTT Torreyana, LLC
SALI Fund Partners, LLC
San Diego County Employees Retirement Association
Sandstone Pasadena Apartments, LLC
Sandstone Pasadena, LLC
Santa Barbara Foundation (third party)
Saturn Oil & Gas LLC
SBC Master Pension Trust
Scott Matthew Siekielski
SE Battleground Park, LLC
SE Battleground Park, LLC
SE Glenview, LLC
SE Governors Green Holdings, L.L.C.
SE Governors Green Holdings, L.L.C.
(fka SCG Atlas Governors Green Holdings, L.L.C.)
SE Governors Green I, LLC
SE Governors Green II, LLC

SE Governors Green II, LLC
SE Governors Green REIT, L.L.C.
SE Governors Green REIT, L.L.C.
(fka SCG Atlas Governors Green REIT, L.L.C.)

SE Governors Green, LLC
(fka SCG Atlas Governors Green, L.L.C.)
SE Gulfstream Isles GP, LLC
SE Gulfstream Isles GP, LLC
SE Gulfstream Isles LP, LLC
SE Gulfstream Isles LP, LLC
SE Heights at Olde Towne, LLC
SE Heights at Olde Towne, LLC
SE Lakes at Renaissance Park GP I, LLC
SE Lakes at Renaissance Park GP II, LLC
SE Lakes at Renaissance Park GP II, LLC
SE Lakes at Renaissance Park LP, LLC
SE Lakes at Renaissance Park LP, LLC
SE Multifamily Holdings LLC
SE Multifamily Holdings, LLC
SE Multifamily REIT Holdings LLC
SE Myrtles at Olde Towne, LLC
SE Myrtles at Olde Towne, LLC
SE Oak Mill I Holdings, LLC
SE Oak Mill I Holdings, LLC (fka SCG Atlas Oak Mill I Holdings, L.L.C.)
SE Oak Mill I Owner, LLC (fka SCG Atlas Oak Mill I, L.L.C.)
SE Oak Mill I REIT, LLC
SE Oak Mill I REIT, LLC (fka SCG Atlas Oak Mill I REIT, L.L.C.)
SE Oak Mill I, LLC
SE Oak Mill I, LLC
SE Oak Mill II Holdings, LLC
SE Oak Mill II Holdings, LLC (fka SCG Atlas Oak Mill II Holdings, L.L.C.)
SE Oak Mill II Owner, LLC (fka SCG Atlas Oak Mill II, L.L.C.)
SE Oak Mill II REIT, LLC
SE Oak Mill II REIT, LLC (fka SCG Atlas Oak Mill II REIT, L.L.C.)
SE Oak Mill II, LLC
SE Oak Mill II, LLC

SE Quail Landing, LLC
SE River Walk, LLC
SE Riverwalk, LLC
SE SM, Inc.
SE Stoney Ridge Holdings, L.L.C. (fka SCG Atlas Stoney Ridge Holdings, L.L.C.)
SE Stoney Ridge Holdings, LLC
SE Stoney Ridge I, LLC
SE Stoney Ridge I, LLC
SE Stoney Ridge II, LLC
SE Stoney Ridge II, LLC
SE Stoney Ridge REIT, L.L.C. (fka SCG Atlas Stoney Ridge REIT, L.L.C.)
SE Stoney Ridge REIT, LLC
SE Stoney Ridge, LLC (fka SCG Atlas Stoney Ridge, L.L.C.)
SE Victoria Park, LLC
SE Victoria Park, LLC
Sentinel Re Holdings, Ltd.
Sentinel Reinsurance Ltd.
SFH1, LLC
SFR WLIF I, LLC
(fka NexPoint WLIF I, LLC)
SFR WLIF II, LLC
(NexPoint WLIF II, LLC)
SFR WLIF III, LLC
(NexPoint WLIF III, LLC)
SFR WLIF Manager, LLC
(NexPoint WLIF Manager, LLC)
SFR WLIF, LLC
(NexPoint WLIF, LLC)
SFR WLIF, LLC Series I
SFR WLIF, LLC Series II
SFR WLIF, LLC Series III
SH Castle BioSciences, LLC
Small Cap Equity Sub, LLC
Socially Responsible Equity Sub, LLC
SOF Brandywine I Owner, L.P.
SOF Brandywine II Owner, L.P.
SOF-X GS Owner, L.P.
Southfork Cayman Holdings, Ltd.
Southfork CLO, Ltd.

Specialty Financial Products Designated Activity Company (*fka Specialty Financial Products Limited*)

Spiritus Life, Inc.

SRL Sponsor LLC

SRL Whisperwod LLC

SRL Whisperwood Member LLC

SRL Whisperwood Venture LLC

SSB Assets LLC

Starck, Ltd.

Stemmons Hospitality, LLC

Steve Shin

Stonebridge Capital, Inc.

Stonebridge-Highland Healthcare Private Equity Fund

Strand Advisors III, Inc.

Strand Advisors IV, LLC

Strand Advisors IX, LLC

Strand Advisors V, LLC

Strand Advisors XIII, LLC

Strand Advisors XVI, Inc.

Strand Advisors, Inc.

Stratford CLO, Ltd.

Summers Landing Apartment Investors, L.P.

Term Loan B

(10% cash contributions - profit participation only)

The Dallas Foundation

The Dallas Foundation (third party)

The Dondero Insurance Rabbi Trust

The Dugaboy Investment Trust

The Dugaboy Investment Trust U/T/A Dated Nov 15, 2010

The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust No. 1

The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust No. 2

The Get Good Trust

The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust - Exempt Descendants' Trust

The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust - Exempt Trust #2

The Ohio State Life Insurance Company

The Okada Family Foundation, Inc.

The Okada Insurance Rabbi Trust

The SLHC Trust

The Trustees of Columbia University in the City of New York

The Twentysix Investment Trust
(Third Party Investor)

Thomas A. Neville

Thread 55, LLC

Tihany, Ltd.

Todd Travers

Tranquility Lake Apartments Investors, L.P.

Tuscany Acquisition, LLC

Uptown at Cityplace Condominium Association, Inc.

US Gaming OpCo, LLC

US Gaming SPV, LLC

US Gaming, LLC

Valhalla CLO, Ltd.

VB GP LLC

VB Holding, LLC

VB One, LLC

VB OP Holdings LLC

VBAnnex C GP, LLC

VBAnnex C Ohio, LLC

VBAnnex C, LP

Ventoux Capital, LLC
(Matt Goetz)

VineBrook Annex B, L.P.

VineBrook Annex I, L.P.

VineBrook Homes Merger Sub II LLC

VineBrook Homes Merger Sub LLC

VineBrook Homes OP GP, LLC

VineBrook Homes Operating Partnership, L.P.

VineBrook Homes Trust, Inc.

VineBrook Partners I, L.P.

VineBrook Partners II, L.P.

VineBrook Properties, LLC

Virginia Retirement System

Vizcaya Investment, LLC

Wake LV Holdings II, Ltd.

Wake LV Holdings, Ltd.

Walter Holdco GP, LLC

Walter Holdco I, Ltd.

Walter Holdco, L.P.

Warhol, Ltd.

Warren Chang

Westchester CLO, Ltd.

William L. Britain

Wright Ltd.

Wright, Ltd.

Yellow Metal Merchants, Inc.

EXHIBIT R

CLAIMANT TRUST AGREEMENT

This Claimant Trust Agreement, effective as of _____, 2021 (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms hereof, this “Agreement”), by and among Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as debtor and debtor-in-possession, the “Debtor”), as settlor, and James P. Seery, Jr., as trustee (the “Claimant Trustee”), and [____] as Delaware trustee (the “Delaware Trustee,” and together with the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee, the “Parties”) for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries entitled to the Claimant Trust Assets.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2019, Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, which case was subsequently transferred to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “Bankruptcy Court”) and captioned *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the “Chapter 11 Case”);

WHEREAS, on November 24, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472] (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Plan”),¹ which was confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court on _____, 2021, pursuant to the Findings of Fact and Order Confirming Plan of Reorganization for the Debtor [Docket No. •] (the “Confirmation Order”);

WHEREAS, this Agreement, including all exhibits hereto, is the “Claimant Trust Agreement” described in the Plan and shall be executed on or before the Effective Date in order to facilitate implementation of the Plan; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Plan and Confirmation Order, the Claimant Trust Assets are to be transferred to the Claimant Trust (each as defined herein) created and evidenced by this Agreement so that (i) the Claimant Trust Assets can be held in a trust for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries entitled thereto in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d) for the objectives and purposes set forth herein and in the Plan; (ii) the Claimant Trust Assets can be monetized; (iii) the Claimant Trust will transfer Estate Claims to the Litigation Sub-Trust to be prosecuted, settled, abandoned, or resolved as may be determined by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust; (iv) proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, including Estate Claims, may be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries² in accordance with the Plan; (v) the Claimant Trustee can resolve Disputed Claims as set forth herein and in the Plan; and

¹ Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan.

² For the avoidance of doubt, and as set forth in the Plan, Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests will be Claimant Trust Beneficiaries only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent applicable, post-petition interest in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan.

(vi) administrative services relating to the activities of the Claimant Trust and relating to the implementation of the Plan can be performed by the Claimant Trustee.

DECLARATION OF TRUST

NOW, THEREFORE, in order to declare the terms and conditions hereof, and in consideration of the premises and mutual agreements herein contained, the confirmation of the Plan and of other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, and the Delaware Trustee have executed this Agreement for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries entitled to share in the Claimant Trust Assets and, at the direction of such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided for in the Plan.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD unto the Claimant Trustee and his successors or assigns in trust, under and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, and for the performance of and compliance with the terms hereof and of the Plan; provided, however, that upon termination of the Claimant Trust in accordance with Article IX hereof, this Claimant Trust Agreement shall cease, terminate, and be of no further force and effect, unless otherwise specifically provided for herein.

IT IS FURTHER COVENANTED AND DECLARED that the Claimant Trust Assets are to be strictly held and applied by the Claimant Trustee subject to the specific terms set forth below.

ARTICLE I **DEFINITION AND TERMS**

1.1 Certain Definitions. Unless the context shall otherwise require and except as contained in this Section 1.1 or as otherwise defined herein, the capitalized terms used herein shall have the respective meanings assigned thereto in the “Definitions,” Section 1.1 of the Plan or if not defined therein, shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the applicable Section of the Plan. For all purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) “Acis” means collectively, Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP.

(b) “Bankruptcy Court” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

(c) “Cause” means (i) a Person’s willful failure to perform his material duties hereunder (which material duties shall include, without limitation, with respect to a Member, or to the extent applicable, the Claimant Trustee, regular attendance at regularly scheduled meetings of the Oversight Board), which is not remedied within 30 days of notice; (ii) a Person’s commission of an act of fraud, theft, or embezzlement during the performance of his or her duties hereunder; (iii) a Person’s conviction of a felony (other than a felony that does not involve fraud, theft, embezzlement, or jail time) with all appeals having been exhausted or appeal periods lapsed; or (iv) a Person’s gross negligence, bad faith, willful misconduct, or knowing violation of law in the performance of his or her duties hereunder.

(d) “Claimant Trust Agreement” means this Agreement.

(e) “Claimant Trustee” means James P. Seery, Jr., as the initial “Claimant Trustee” hereunder and as defined in the Plan, and any successor Claimant Trustee that may be appointed pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

(f) “Claimant Trust” means the “Highland Claimant Trust” established in accordance with the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d) pursuant to this Agreement.

(g) “Claimant Trust Assets” means (i) other than the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which are expressly excluded from this definition), all other Assets of the Estate, including, but not limited to, all Causes of Action, Available Cash, any proceeds realized or received from such Assets, all rights of setoff, recoupment, and other defenses with respect, relating to, or arising from such Assets, (ii) any Assets transferred by the Reorganized Debtor to the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date, (iii) the limited partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor, and (iv) the ownership interests in New GP LLC. For the avoidance of doubt, any Causes of Action that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust shall constitute Reorganized Debtor Assets.

(h) “Claimant Trust Beneficiaries” means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, and, only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent applicable, post-petition interest at the federal judgment rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

(i) “Claimant Trust Expense Cash Reserve” means \$[•] million in Cash to be funded pursuant to the Plan into a bank account of the Claimant Trust on or before the Effective Date for the purpose of paying Claimant Trust Expenses in accordance herewith.

(j) “Claimant Trust Expenses” means the costs, expenses, liabilities and obligations incurred by the Claimant Trust and/or the Claimant Trustee in administering and conducting the affairs of the Claimant Trust, and otherwise carrying out the terms of the Claimant Trust and the Plan on behalf of the Claimant Trust, including without any limitation, any taxes owed by the Claimant Trust, and the fees and expenses of the Claimant Trustee and professional persons retained by the Claimant Trust or Claimant Trustee in accordance with this Agreement.

(k) “Committee Member” means a Member who is/was also a member of the Creditors’ Committee.

(l) “Conflicted Member” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.6(c) hereof.

(m) “Contingent Trust Interests” means the contingent interests in the Claimant Trust to be distributed to Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests in accordance with the Plan.

(n) “Creditors’ Committee” means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Chapter 11 Case, comprised of Acis, Meta-e Discovery, the Redeemer Committee and UBS.

(o) “Delaware Statutory Trust Act” means the Delaware Statutory Trust Act 12 Del C. §3801, et seq. as amended from time to time.

(p) “Delaware Trustee” has the meaning set forth in the introduction hereof.

(q) “Disability” means as a result of the Claimant Trustee’s or a Member’s incapacity due to physical or mental illness as determined by an accredited physician or psychologist, as applicable, selected by the Claimant Trustee or the Member, as applicable, the Claimant Trustee or such Member has been substantially unable to perform his or her duties hereunder for three (3) consecutive months or for an aggregate of 180 days during any period of twelve (12) consecutive months.

(r) “Disinterested Members” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.1 hereof.

(s) “Disputed Claims Reserve” means the reserve account to be opened by the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date and funded in an initial amount determined by the Claimant Trustee [(in a manner consistent with the Plan and with the consent of a simple majority of the Oversight Board)] to be sufficient to pay Disputed Claims under the Plan.

(t) “Employees” means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.

(u) “Employee Claims” means any General Unsecured Claim held by an Employee other than the Claims of the Senior Employees subject to stipulations (provided such stipulations are executed by any such Senior Employee of the Debtor prior to the Effective Date).

(v) “Estate Claims” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [Docket No. 354].

(w) “Equity Trust Interests” has the meaning given to it in Section 5.1(c) hereof.

(x) “Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(y) “General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests” means interests in the Claimant Trust to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Class 8 General Unsecured Claims (including Disputed General Unsecured Claims that are subsequently Allowed) in accordance with the Plan.

(z) “GUC Beneficiaries” means the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries who hold General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests.

(aa) “GUC Payment Certification” has the meaning given to it in Section 5.1(c) hereof.

(bb) “HarbourVest” means, collectively, HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund, L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners, L.P.

(cc) “Investment Advisers Act” means the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended.

(dd) “Investment Company Act” means the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(ee) “Litigation Sub-Trust” means the sub-trust created pursuant to the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, which shall hold the Claimant Trust Assets that are Estate Claims and investigate, litigate, and/or settle the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust.

(ff) “Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement” means the litigation sub-trust agreement to be entered into by and between the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee establishing and setting forth the terms and conditions of the Litigation Sub-Trust and governing the rights and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee.

(gg) “Litigation Trustee” means Marc S. Kirschner, and any successor Litigation Trustee that may be appointed pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, who shall be responsible for investigating, litigating, and settling the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

(hh) “Managed Funds” means Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and any other investment vehicle managed by the Debtor pursuant to an Executory Contract assumed pursuant to the Plan; *provided, however*, that the Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P. (and its direct and indirect subsidiaries) will not be considered a Managed Fund for purposes hereof.

(ii) “Material Claims” means the Claims asserted by UBS, Patrick Haganan Daugherty, Integrated Financial Associates, Inc., and the Employees.

(jj) “Member” means a Person that is member of the Oversight Board.

(kk) “New GP LLC” means the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor.

(ll) “Oversight Board” means the board comprised of five (5) Members established pursuant to the Plan and Article III of this Agreement to oversee the Claimant Trustee’s performance of his duties and otherwise serve the functions set forth in this Agreement and those of the “Claimant Trust Oversight Committee” described in the Plan. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, the initial Members of the Oversight Board shall be: (i) Eric Felton, as representative of the Redeemer Committee; (ii) Josh Terry, as representative of Acis; (iii) Elizabeth Kozlowski, as representative of UBS; (iv) Paul McVoy, as representative of Meta-e Discovery; and (v) David Pauker.

(mm) “Plan” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

(nn) “Privileges” means the Debtor’s rights, title and interests in and to any privilege or immunity attaching to any documents or communications (whether written or oral) associated with any of the Estate Claims or Employee Claims, including, without limitation, to, attorney-client privilege and work-product privilege as defined in Rule 502(g) of the Federal Rules of Evidence; provided, however, that “Privileges” shall not include the work-product privilege of any non-Employee attorney or attorneys that has not been previously shared with the Debtor or any of its employees and the work-product privilege shall remain with the non-Employee attorney or attorneys who created such work product so long as it has not been previously shared with the Debtor or any of its employees, or otherwise waived.

(oo) “PSZJ” means Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP.

(pp) “Redeemer Committee” means the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund.

(qq) “Registrar” has the meaning given to it in Section 5.3(a) hereof.

(rr) “Reorganized Debtor Assets” means any limited and general partnership interests held by the Debtor, the management of the Managed Funds and those Causes of Action (including, without limitation, claims for breach of fiduciary duty), that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, “Reorganized Debtor Assets” includes any partnership interests or shares of Managed Funds held by the Debtor but does not include the underlying portfolio assets held by the Managed Funds.

(ss) “Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(tt) “Subordinated Beneficiaries” means the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries who hold Subordinated Claim Trust Interests.

(uu) “Subordinated Claim Trust Interests” means the subordinated interests in the Claimant Trust to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Class 9 Subordinated Claims in accordance with the Plan.

(vv) “TIA” means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

(ww) “Trust Interests” means collectively the General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests, Subordinated Claim Trust Interests, and Equity Trust Interests.

(xx) “Trust Register” has the meaning given to it in Section 5.3(b) hereof.

(yy) “Trustees” means collectively the Claimant Trustee and Delaware Trustee.

(zz) “UBS” means collectively UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.

(aaa) “WilmerHale” Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale & Dorr LLP.

1.2 General Construction. As used in this Agreement, the masculine, feminine and neuter genders, and the plural and singular numbers shall be deemed to include the others in all cases where they would apply. “Includes” and “including” are not limiting and “or” is not exclusive. References to “Articles,” “Sections” and other subdivisions, unless referring specifically to the Plan or provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or other law, statute or regulation, refer to the corresponding Articles, Sections and other subdivisions of this Agreement, and the words “herein,” “hereafter” and words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section, or subdivision of this Agreement. Amounts expressed in dollars or following the symbol “\$” shall be deemed to be in United States dollars. References to agreements or instruments shall be deemed to refer to such agreements or instruments as the same may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof.

1.3 Incorporation of the Plan. The Plan is hereby incorporated into this Agreement and made a part hereof by this reference.

ARTICLE II.
ESTABLISHMENT OF THE CLAIMANT TRUST

2.1 Creation of Name of Trust.

(a) The Claimant Trust is hereby created as a statutory trust under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and shall be called the “Highland Claimant Trust.” The Claimant Trustee shall be empowered to conduct all business and hold all property constituting the Claimant Trust Assets in such name in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein.

(b) The Trustees shall cause to be executed and filed in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware the Certificate of Trust and agree to execute, acting solely in their capacity as Trustees, such certificates as may from time to time be required under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act or any other Delaware law.

2.2 Objectives.

(a) The Claimant Trust is established for the purpose of satisfying Allowed General Unsecured Claims and Allowed Subordinated Claims (and only to the extent provided herein, Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests) under the Plan, by monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets transferred to it and making distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. The Claimant Trust shall not continue or engage in any trade or business except to the extent reasonably necessary to monetize and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets consistent with this Agreement and the Plan and act as sole member and manager of New GP LLC. The Claimant Trust shall provide a mechanism for (i) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets and (ii) the distribution of the proceeds thereof, net of all claims, expenses, charges, liabilities, and obligations of the Claimant Trust, to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with the Plan. In furtherance of this distribution objective, the Claimant Trust will, from time to time, prosecute and resolve objections to certain Claims and Interests as provided herein and in the Plan.

(b) It is intended that the Claimant Trust be classified for federal income tax purposes as a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of section 301.7701-4(d) of the Treasury Regulations. In furtherance of this objective, the Claimant Trustee shall, in his business judgment, make continuing best efforts to (i) dispose of or monetize the Claimant Trust Assets and resolve Claims, (ii) make timely distributions, and (iii) not unduly prolong the duration of the Claimant Trust, in each case in accordance with this Agreement.

2.3 Nature and Purposes of the Claimant Trust.

(a) The Claimant Trust is organized and established as a trust for the purpose of monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets and making distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in a manner consistent with “liquidating trust” status under Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d). The Claimant Trust shall retain all rights to commence and pursue all Causes of Action of the Debtor other than (i) Estate Claims, which shall be assigned to and commenced and pursued by the Litigation Trustee pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and (ii) Causes of Action constituting Reorganized Debtor Assets, if any, which shall be commenced and pursued by the Reorganized Debtor at the direction of the Claimant Trust as sole member of New GP LLC pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. The Claimant Trust and Claimant Trustee shall have and retain, and, as applicable, assign and transfer to the Litigation Sub-Trust and Litigation Trustee, any and all rights, defenses, cross-claims and counter-claims held by the Debtor with respect to any Claim as of the Petition Date. On and after the date hereof, in accordance with and subject to the Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall have the authority to (i) compromise, settle or otherwise resolve, or withdraw any objections to Claims against the Debtor, provided, however, the Claimant Trustee shall only have the authority to compromise or settle any Employee Claim with the unanimous consent of the Oversight Board and in the absence of unanimous consent, any such Employee Claim shall be transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust and be litigated, comprised, settled, or otherwise resolved exclusively by the Litigation Trustee and (ii) compromise, settle, or otherwise resolve any Disputed Claims without approval of the Bankruptcy Court, which authority may be shared with or transferred to the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the Claimant Trust,

pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code and applicable state trust law, is appointed as the successor-in-interest to, and representative of, the Debtor and its Estate for the retention, enforcement, settlement, and adjustment of all Claims other than Estate Claims, the Employee Claims, and those Claims constituting Reorganized Debtor Assets.

(b) The Claimant Trust shall be administered by the Claimant Trustee, in accordance with this Agreement, for the following purposes:

(i) to manage and monetize the Claimant Trust Assets in an expeditious but orderly manner with a view towards maximizing value within a reasonable time period;

(ii) to litigate and settle Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 (other than the Employee Claims, which shall be litigated and/or settled by the Litigation Trustee if the Oversight Board does not unanimously approve of any proposed settlement of such Employee Claim by the Claimant Trustee) and any of the Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (including any cross-claims and counter-claims); provided, however, that Estate Claims transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be litigated and settled by the Litigation Trustee pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement;

(iii) to distribute net proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries;

(iv) to distribute funds from the Disputed Claims Reserve to Holders of Trust Interests or to the Reorganized Debtor for distribution to Holders of Disputed Claims in each case in accordance with the Plan from time to time as any such Holder's Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim under the Plan;

(v) to distribute funds to the Litigation Sub-Trust at the direction the Oversight Board;

(vi) to serve as the limited partner of, and to hold the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor;

(vii) to serve as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner;

(viii) to oversee the management and monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC pursuant to the terms of the New GP LLC Documents, all with a view toward maximizing value in a reasonable time in a manner consistent with the Reorganized Debtor's fiduciary duties as investment adviser to the Managed Funds; and

(ix) to perform any other functions and take any other actions provided for or permitted by this Agreement and the Plan, and in any other agreement executed by the Claimant Trustee.

2.4 Transfer of Assets and Rights to the Claimant Trust; Litigation Sub-Trust.

(a) On the Effective Date, pursuant to the Plan, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer, assign, and deliver, and shall be deemed to have transferred, assigned, and delivered, all Claimant Trust Assets and related Privileges held by the Debtor to the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Interests, Liens, and other encumbrances, and liabilities, except as provided in the Plan and this Agreement. To the extent certain assets comprising the Claimant Trust Assets, because of their nature or because such assets will accrue or become transferable subsequent to the Effective Date, and cannot be transferred to, vested in, and assumed by the Claimant Trust on such date, such assets shall be considered Reorganized Debtor Assets, which may be subsequently transferred to the Claimant Trust by the Reorganized Debtor consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement after such date.

(b) On or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer, assign, and deliver, and shall be deemed to have transferred, assigned, and delivered, all Estate Claims and related Privileges held by the Claimant Trust to the Litigation Sub-Trust Trust free and clear of all Claims, Interests, Liens, and other encumbrances, and liabilities, except as provided in the Plan, this Agreement, and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. Following the transfer of such Privileges, the Litigation Trustee shall have the power to waive the Privileges being so assigned and transferred.

(c) On or before the Effective Date, and continuing thereafter, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall provide (i) for the Claimant Trustee's and Litigation Trustee's reasonable access to all records and information in the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's possession, custody or control, (ii) that all Privileges related to the Claimant Trust Assets shall transfer to and vest exclusively in the Claimant Trust (except for those Privileges that will be transferred and assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust in respect of the Estate Claims), and (iii) subject to Section 3.12(c), the Debtor and Reorganized Debtor shall preserve all records and documents (including all electronic records or documents), including, but not limited to, the Debtor's file server, email server, email archiving system, master journal, SharePoint, Oracle E-Business Suite, Advent Geneva, Siepe database, Bloomberg chat data, and any backups of the foregoing, until such time as the Claimant Trustee, with the consent of the Oversight Board and, if pertaining to any of the Estate Claims, the Litigation Trustee, directs the Reorganized Debtor, as sole member of its general partner, that such records are no longer required to be preserved. For the purposes of transfer of documents, the Claimant Trust or Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, is an assignee and successor to the Debtor in respect of the Claimant Trust Assets and Estate Claims, respectively, and shall be treated as such in any review of confidentiality restrictions in requested documents.

(d) Until the Claimant Trust terminates pursuant to the terms hereof, legal title to the Claimant Trust Assets (other than Estate Claims) and all property contained therein shall be vested at all times in the Claimant Trust as a separate legal entity, except where applicable law in any jurisdiction requires title to any part of the Claimant Trust Assets to be vested in the Claimant Trustee, in which case title shall be deemed to be vested in the Claimant Trustee, solely in his capacity as Claimant Trustee. For purposes of such jurisdictions, the term Claimant Trust, as used herein, shall be read to mean the Claimant Trustee.

2.5 Principal Office. The principal office of the Claimant Trust shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee at the following address:[_____].

2.6 Acceptance. The Claimant Trustee accepts the Claimant Trust imposed by this Agreement and agrees to observe and perform that Claimant Trust, on and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan.

2.7 Further Assurances. The Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and any successors thereof will, upon reasonable request of the Claimant Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be necessary or proper to transfer to the Claimant Trustee any portion of the Claimant Trust Assets intended to be conveyed hereby and in the Plan in the form and manner provided for hereby and in the Plan and to vest in the Claimant Trustee the powers, instruments or funds in trust hereunder.

2.8 Incidents of Ownership. The Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be the sole beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trustee shall retain only such incidents of ownership as are necessary to undertake the actions and transactions authorized herein.

ARTICLE III. **THE TRUSTEES**

3.1 Role. In furtherance of and consistent with the purpose of the Claimant Trust, the Plan, and this Agreement, the Claimant Trustee, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein, in the Plan, and in the Confirmation Order, shall serve as Claimant Trustee with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and maintain, manage, and take action on behalf of the Claimant Trust.

3.2 Authority.

(a) In connection with the administration of the Claimant Trust, in addition to any and all of the powers enumerated elsewhere herein, the Claimant Trustee shall, in an expeditious but orderly manner, monetize the Claimant Trust Assets, make timely distributions and not unduly prolong the duration of the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trustee shall have the power and authority and is authorized to perform any and all acts necessary and desirable to accomplish the purposes of this Agreement and the provisions of the Plan and the Confirmation Order relating to the Claimant Trust, within the bounds of this Agreement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and applicable law. The Claimant Trustee will monetize the Claimant Trust Assets with a view toward maximizing value in a reasonable time.

(b) The Claimant Trustee, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 3.3 of this Agreement shall have the right to prosecute, defend, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, abandon, estimate, or otherwise deal with and settle any and all Claims and Causes of Action that are part of the Claimant Trust Assets, other than the Estate Claims transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust, as the Claimant Trustee determines is in the best interests of the Claimant Trust; provided, however, that if the Claimant Trustee proposes a settlement of an Employee Claim and does not obtain unanimous consent of the Oversight Board of such settlement, such Employee Claim shall be transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust for the Litigation Trustee to litigate. To the extent that any action has been taken to prosecute, defend, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, abandon, or

otherwise deal with and settle any such Claims and Causes of Action prior to the Effective Date, on the Effective Date the Claimant Trustee shall be substituted for the Debtor in connection therewith in accordance with Rule 25 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, made applicable by Rule 7025 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and the caption with respect to such pending action shall be changed to the following “[Claimant Trustee], not individually but solely as Claimant Trustee for the Claimant Trust, et al. v. [Defendant]”.

(c) Subject in all cases to any limitations contained herein, in the Confirmation Order, or in the Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall have the power and authority to:

(i) solely as required by Section 2.4(c), hold legal title to any and all rights of the Claimant Trust and Beneficiaries in or arising from the Claimant Trust Assets, including collecting and receiving any and all money and other property belonging to the Claimant Trust and the right to vote or exercise any other right with respect to any claim or interest relating to the Claimant Trust Assets in any case under the Bankruptcy Code and receive any distribution with respect thereto;

(ii) open accounts for the Claimant Trust and make distributions of Claimant Trust Assets in accordance herewith;

(iii) as set forth in Section 3.11, exercise and perform the rights, powers, and duties held by the Debtor with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets (other than Estate Claims), including the authority under section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code, and shall be deemed to be acting as a representative of the Debtor’s Estate with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets, including with respect to the sale, transfer, or other disposition of the Claimant Trust Assets;

(iv) settle or resolve any Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 other than the Material Claims and any Equity Interests;

(v) sell or otherwise monetize any publicly-traded asset for which there is a marketplace and any other assets (other than the Other Assets (as defined below)) valued less than or equal to \$3,000,000 (over a thirty-day period);

(vi) upon the direction of the Oversight Board, fund the Litigation Sub-Trust on the Effective Date and as necessary thereafter;

(vii) exercise and perform the rights, powers, and duties arising from the Claimant Trust’s role as sole member of New GP LLC, and the role of New GP LLC, as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, including the management of the Managed Funds;

(viii) protect and enforce the rights to the Claimant Trust Assets by any method deemed appropriate, including by judicial proceedings or pursuant to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium or similar law and general principles of equity;

(ix) obtain reasonable insurance coverage with respect to any liabilities and obligations of the Trustees, Litigation Trustee, and the Members of the Oversight Board solely in their capacities as such, in the form of fiduciary liability insurance, a directors and

officers policy, an errors and omissions policy, or otherwise. The cost of any such insurance shall be a Claimant Trust Expense and paid by the Claimant Trustee from the Claimant Trust Assets;

(x) without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, but subject to the terms of this Agreement, employ various consultants, third-party service providers, and other professionals, including counsel, tax advisors, consultants, brokers, investment bankers, valuation counselors, and financial advisors, as the Claimant Trustee deems necessary to aid him in fulfilling his obligations under this Agreement; such consultants, third-party service providers, and other professionals shall be retained pursuant to whatever fee arrangement the Claimant Trustee deems appropriate, including contingency fee arrangements and any fees and expenses incurred by such professionals engaged by the Claimant Trustee shall be Claimant Trust Expenses and paid by the Claimant Trustee from the Claimant Trust Assets;

(xi) retain and approve compensation arrangements of an independent public accounting firm to perform such reviews and/or audits of the financial books and records of the Claimant Trust as may be required by this Agreement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and applicable laws and as may be reasonably and appropriate in Claimant Trustee's discretion. Subject to the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee may commit the Claimant Trust to, and shall pay, such independent public accounting firm reasonable compensation for services rendered and reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred, and all such compensation and reimbursement shall be paid by the Claimant Trustee from Claimant Trust Assets;

(xii) prepare and file (A) tax returns for the Claimant Trust treating the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a), (B) an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claim Reserve as a separate taxable entity, or (C) any periodic or current reports that may be required under applicable law;

(xiii) prepare and send annually to the Beneficiaries, in accordance with the tax laws, a separate statement stating a Beneficiary's interest in the Claimant Trust and its share of the Claimant Trust's income, gain, loss, deduction or credit, and to instruct all such Beneficiaries to report such items on their federal tax returns;

(xiv) to the extent applicable, assert, enforce, release, or waive any attorney-client communication, attorney work product or other Privilege or defense on behalf of the Claimant Trust (including as to any Privilege that the Debtor held prior to the Effective Date), including to provide any information to insurance carriers that the Claimant Trustee deems necessary to utilize applicable insurance coverage for any Claim or Claims;

(xv) subject to Section 3.4, invest the proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets and all income earned by the Claimant Trust, pending any distributions in short-term certificates of deposit, in banks or other savings institutions, or other temporary, liquid investments, such as Treasury bills;

(xvi) request any appropriate tax determination with respect to the Claimant Trust, including a determination pursuant to section 505 of the Bankruptcy Code;

(xvii) take or refrain from taking any and all actions the Claimant Trustee reasonably deems necessary for the continuation, protection, and maximization of the value of the Claimant Trust Assets consistent with purposes hereof;

(xviii) take all steps and execute all instruments and documents necessary to effectuate the purpose of the Claimant Trust and the activities contemplated herein and in the Confirmation Order and the Plan, and take all actions necessary to comply with the Confirmation Order, the Plan, and this Agreement and the obligations thereunder and hereunder;

(xix) exercise such other powers and authority as may be vested in or assumed by the Claimant Trustee by any Final Order;

(xx) evaluate and determine strategy with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets, and hold, pursue, prosecute, adjust, arbitrate, compromise, release, settle or abandon the Claimant Trust Assets on behalf of the Claimant Trust; and

(xxi) with respect to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, perform all duties and functions of the Distribution Agent as set forth in the Plan, including distributing Cash from the Disputed Claims Reserve, solely on account of Disputed Class 1 through Class 7 Claims that were Disputed as of the Effective Date, but become Allowed, to the Reorganization Debtor such that the Reorganized Debtor can satisfy its duties and functions as Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through Class 7 (the foregoing subparagraphs (i)-(xxi) being collectively, the "Authorized Acts").

(d) The Claimant Trustee and the Oversight Committee will enter into an agreement as soon as practicable after the Effective Date concerning the Claimant Trustee's authority with respect to certain other assets, including certain portfolio company assets (the "Other Assets").

(e) The Claimant Trustee has the power and authority to act as trustee of the Claimant Trust and perform the Authorized Acts through the date such Claimant Trustee resigns, is removed, or is otherwise unable to serve for any reason.

3.3 Limitation of Authority.

(a) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trustee shall not (i) be authorized to engage in any trade or business, (ii) take any actions inconsistent with the management of the Claimant Trust Assets as are required or contemplated by applicable law, the Confirmation Order, the Plan, and this Agreement, (iii) take any action in contravention of the Confirmation Order, the Plan, or this Agreement, or (iv) cause New GP LLC to cause the Reorganized Debtor to take any action in contravention of the Plan, Plan Documents or the Confirmation Order.

(b) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, and in no way limiting the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trustee must receive the consent by vote of a simple majority

of the Oversight Board pursuant to the notice and quorum requirements set forth in Section 4.5 herein, in order to:

- (i) terminate or extend the term of the Claimant Trust;
- (ii) prosecute, litigate, settle or otherwise resolve any of the Material Claims;
- (iii) except otherwise set forth herein, sell or otherwise monetize any assets that are not Other Assets, including Reorganized Debtor Assets (other than with respect to the Managed Funds), that are valued greater than \$3,000,000 (over a thirty-day period);
- (iv) except for cash distributions made in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, make any cash distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Article IV of the Plan;
- (v) except for any distributions made in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, make any distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve to Holders of Disputed Claims after such time that such Holder's Claim becomes an Allowed Claim under the Plan;
- (vi) reserve or retain any cash or cash equivalents in an amount reasonably necessary to meet claims and contingent liabilities (including Disputed Claims and any indemnification obligations that may arise under Section 8.2 of this Agreement), to maintain the value of the Claimant Trust Assets, or to fund ongoing operations and administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust;
- (vii) borrow as may be necessary to fund activities of the Claimant Trust;
- (viii) determine whether the conditions under Section 5.1(c) of this Agreement have been satisfied such that a certification should be filed with the Bankruptcy Court;
- (ix) invest the Claimant Trust Assets, proceeds thereof, or any income earned by the Claimant Trust (for the avoidance of doubt, this shall not apply to investment decisions made by the Reorganized Debtor or its subsidiaries solely with respect to Managed Funds);
- (x) change the compensation of the Claimant Trustee;
- (xi) subject to ARTICLE X, make structural changes to the Claimant Trust or take other actions to minimize any tax on the Claimant Trust Assets; and
- (xii) retain counsel, experts, advisors, or any other professionals; provided, however, the Claimant Trustee shall not be required to obtain the consent of the Oversight Board for the retention of (i) PSZJ, WilmerHale, or Development Specialists, Inc. and

(ii) any other professional whose expected fees and expenses are estimated at less than or equal to \$200,000.

(c) [Reserved.]

3.4 Investment of Cash. The right and power of the Claimant Trustee to invest the Claimant Trust Assets, the proceeds thereof, or any income earned by the Claimant Trust, with majority approval of the Oversight Board, shall be limited to the right and power to invest in such Claimant Trust Assets only in Cash and U.S. Government securities as defined in section 29(a)(16) of the Investment Company Act; provided, however that (a) the scope of any such permissible investments shall be further limited to include only those investments that a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d), may be permitted to hold, pursuant to the Treasury Regulations, or any modification in the Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) guidelines, whether set forth in IRS rulings, other IRS pronouncements, or otherwise, (b) the Claimant Trustee may retain any Claimant Trust Assets received that are not Cash only for so long as may be required for the prompt and orderly monetization or other disposition of such assets, and (c) the Claimant Trustee may expend the assets of the Claimant Trust (i) as reasonably necessary to meet contingent liabilities (including indemnification and similar obligations) and maintain the value of the assets of the Claimant Trust during the pendency of this Claimant Trust, (ii) to pay Claimant Trust Expenses (including, but not limited to, any taxes imposed on the Claimant Trust and reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses in connection with litigation), and (iii) to satisfy other liabilities incurred or assumed by the Claimant Trust (or to which the assets are otherwise subject) in accordance with the Plan or this Agreement).

3.5 Binding Nature of Actions. All actions taken and determinations made by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement shall be final and binding upon any and all Beneficiaries.

3.6 Term of Service. The Claimant Trustee shall serve as the Claimant Trustee for the duration of the Claimant Trust, subject to death, resignation or removal.

3.7 Resignation. The Claimant Trustee may resign as Claimant Trustee of the Claimant Trust by an instrument in writing delivered to the Bankruptcy Court and Oversight Board at least thirty (30) days before the proposed effective date of resignation. The Claimant Trustee shall continue to serve as Claimant Trustee after delivery of the Claimant Trustee’s resignation until the proposed effective date of such resignation, unless the Claimant Trustee and a simple majority of the Oversight Board consent to an earlier effective date, which earlier effective date shall be no earlier than the date of appointment of a successor Claimant Trustee in accordance with Section 3.9 hereof becomes effective.

3.8 Removal.

(a) The Claimant Trustee may be removed by a simple majority vote of the Oversight Board for Cause immediately upon notice thereof, or without Cause upon 60 days’ prior written notice. Upon the removal of the Claimant Trustee pursuant hereto, the Claimant Trustee will resign, or be deemed to have resigned, from any role or position he or she

may have at New GP LLC or the Reorganized Debtor effective upon the expiration of the foregoing 60 day period unless the Claimant Trustee and a simple majority of the Oversight Board agree otherwise.

(b) To the extent there is any dispute regarding the removal of a Claimant Trustee (including any dispute relating to any compensation or expense reimbursement due under this Agreement) the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to consider and adjudicate such dispute. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee will continue to serve as the Claimant Trustee after his removal until the earlier of (i) the time when a successor Claimant Trustee will become effective in accordance with Section 3.9 of this Agreement or (ii) such date as the Bankruptcy Court otherwise orders.

3.9 Appointment of Successor.

(a) Appointment of Successor. In the event of a vacancy by reason of the death or Disability (in the case of a Claimant Trustee that is a natural person), dissolution (in the case of a Claimant Trustee that is not a natural person), or removal of the Claimant Trustee, or prospective vacancy by reason of resignation, a successor Claimant Trustee shall be selected by a simple majority vote of the Oversight Board. If Members of the Oversight Board are unable to secure a majority vote, the Bankruptcy Court will determine the successor Claimant Trustee on motion of the Members. If a final decree has been entered closing the Chapter 11 Case, the Claimant Trustee may seek to reopen the Chapter 11 Case for the limited purpose of determining the successor Claimant Trustee, and the costs for such motion and costs related to re-opening the Chapter 11 Case shall be paid by the Claimant Trust. The successor Claimant Trustee shall be appointed as soon as practicable, but in any event no later than sixty (60) days after the occurrence of the vacancy or, in the case of resignation, on the effective date of the resignation of the then acting Claimant Trustee.

(b) Vesting or Rights in Successor Claimant Trustee. Every successor Claimant Trustee appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge, and deliver to the Claimant Trust, the exiting Claimant Trustee, the Oversight Board, and file with the Bankruptcy Court, an instrument accepting such appointment subject to the terms and provisions hereof. The successor Claimant Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the exiting Claimant Trustee, except that the successor Claimant Trustee shall not be liable for the acts or omissions of the retiring Claimant Trustee. In no event shall the retiring Claimant Trustee be liable for the acts or omissions of the successor Claimant Trustee.

(c) Interim Claimant Trustee. During any period in which there is a vacancy in the position of Claimant Trustee, the Oversight Board shall appoint one of its Members to serve as the interim Claimant Trustee (the "Interim Trustee") until a successor Claimant Trustee is appointed pursuant to Section 3.9(a). The Interim Trustee shall be subject to all the terms and conditions applicable to a Claimant Trustee hereunder. Such Interim Trustee shall not be limited in any manner from exercising any rights or powers as a Member of the Oversight Board merely by such Person's appointment as Interim Trustee.

3.10 Continuance of Claimant Trust. The death, resignation, or removal of the Claimant Trustee shall not operate to terminate the Claimant Trust created by this Agreement or to revoke any existing agency (other than any agency of the Claimant Trustee as the Claimant Trustee) created pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or invalidate any action taken by the Claimant Trustee. In the event of the resignation or removal of the Claimant Trustee, the Claimant Trustee shall promptly (i) execute and deliver, by the effective date of resignation or removal, such documents, instruments, records, and other writings as may be reasonably requested by his successor to effect termination of the exiting Claimant Trustee's capacity under this Agreement and the conveyance of the Claimant Trust Assets then held by the exiting Claimant Trustee to the successor Claimant Trustee; (ii) deliver to the successor Claimant Trustee all non-privileged documents, instruments, records, and other writings relating to the Claimant Trust as may be in the possession or under the control of the exiting Claimant Trustee, provided, the exiting Claimant Trustee shall have the right to make and retain copies of such documents, instruments, records and other writings delivered to the successor Claimant Trustee and the cost of making such copies shall be a Claimant Trust Expense to be paid by the Claimant Trust; and (iii) otherwise assist and cooperate in effecting the assumption of the exiting Claimant Trustee's obligations and functions by his successor, provided the fees and expenses of such assistance and cooperation shall be paid to the exiting Claimant Trustee by the Claimant Trust. The exiting Claimant Trustee shall irrevocably appoint the successor Claimant Trustee as his attorney-in-fact and agent with full power of substitution for it and its name, place and stead to do any and all acts that such exiting Claimant Trustee is obligated to perform under this Section 3.10.

3.11 Claimant Trustee as "Estate Representative". The Claimant Trustee will be the exclusive trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code (the "Estate Representative") with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets, with all rights and powers attendant thereto, in addition to all rights and powers granted in the Plan and in this Agreement; provided that all rights and powers as representative of the Estate pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) shall be transferred to the Litigation Trustee in respect of the Estate Claims and the Employee Claims. The Claimant Trustee will be the successor-in-interest to the Debtor with respect to any action pertaining to the Claimant Trust Assets, which was or could have been commenced by the Debtor prior to the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Plan or Confirmation Order. All actions, claims, rights or interest constituting Claimant Trust Assets are preserved and retained and may be enforced, or assignable to the Litigation Sub-Trust, by the Claimant Trustee as an Estate Representative.

3.12 Books and Records.

(a) The Claimant Trustee shall maintain in respect of the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries books and records reflecting Claimant Trust Assets in its possession and the income of the Claimant Trust and payment of expenses, liabilities, and claims against or assumed by the Claimant Trust in such detail and for such period of time as may be necessary to enable it to make full and proper accounting in respect thereof. Such books and records shall be maintained as reasonably necessary to facilitate compliance with the tax reporting requirements of the Claimant Trust and the requirements of Article VII herein. Except as otherwise provided herein, nothing in this Agreement requires the Claimant Trustee to file any

accounting or seek approval of any court with respect to the administration of the Claimant Trust, or as a condition for managing any payment or distribution out of the Claimant Trust Assets.

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall provide quarterly reporting to the Oversight Board and Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of (i) the status of the Claimant Trust Assets, (ii) the balance of Cash held by the Claimant Trust (including in each of the Claimant Trust Expense Reserve and Disputed Claim Reserve), (iii) the determination and any re-determination, as applicable, of the total amount allocated to the Disputed Claim Reserve, (iv) the status of Disputed Claims and any resolutions thereof, (v) the status of any litigation, including the pursuit of the Causes of Action, (vi) the Reorganized Debtor's performance, and (vii) operating expenses; provided, however, that the Claimant Trustee may, with respect to any Member of the Oversight Board or Claimant Trust Beneficiary, redact any portion of such reports that relate to such Entity's Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable and any reporting provided to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries may be subject to such Claimant Trust Beneficiary's agreement to maintain confidentiality with respect to any non-public information.

(c) The Claimant Trustee may dispose some or all of the books and records maintained by the Claimant Trustee at the later of (i) such time as the Claimant Trustee determines, with the unanimous consent of the Oversight Board, that the continued possession or maintenance of such books and records is no longer necessary for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, or (ii) upon the termination and winding up of the Claimant Trust under Article IX of this Agreement; provided, however, the Claimant Trustee shall not dispose of any books and records related to the Estate Claims or Employee Claims without the consent of the Litigation Trustee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee shall cause the Reorganized Debtor and its subsidiaries to retain such books and records, and for such periods, as are required to be retained pursuant to Section 204-2 of the Investment Advisers Act or any other applicable laws, rules, or regulations.

3.13 Compensation and Reimbursement; Engagement of Professionals.

(a) Compensation and Expenses.

(i) Compensation. As compensation for any services rendered by the Claimant Trustee in connection with this Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall receive compensation of \$150,000 per month (the "Base Salary"). Within the first forty-five days following the Confirmation Date, the Claimant Trustee, on the one hand, and the Committee, if prior to the Effective Date, or the Oversight Board, if on or after the Effective Date, on the other, will negotiate go-forward compensation for the Claimant Trustee which will include (a) the Base Salary, (b) a success fee, and (c) severance.

(ii) Expense Reimbursements. All reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of the Claimant Trustee in the performance of his or her duties hereunder, shall be reimbursed as Claimant Trust Expenses paid by the Claimant Trust.

(b) Professionals.

(i) Engagement of Professionals. The Claimant Trustee shall engage professionals from time to time in conjunction with the services provided hereunder. The Claimant Trustee's engagement of such professionals shall be approved by a majority of the Oversight Board as set forth in Section 3.3(b) hereof.

(ii) Fees and Expenses of Professionals. The Claimant Trustee shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of any retained professionals as Claimant Trust Expenses.

3.14 Reliance by Claimant Trustee. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Claimant Trustee may rely, and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting, on any resolution, statement, certificate, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order or other instrument or document that the Claimant Trustee has no reason to believe to be other than genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties or, in the case of facsimiles, to have been sent by the proper party or parties, and the Claimant Trustee may conclusively rely as to the truth of the statements and correctness of the opinions or direction expressed therein. The Claimant Trustee may consult with counsel and other professionals, and any advice of such counsel or other professionals shall constitute full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or not taken by the Claimant Trustee in accordance therewith. The Claimant Trustee shall have the right at any time to seek instructions from the Bankruptcy Court, or any other court of competent jurisdiction concerning the Claimant Trust Assets, this Agreement, the Plan, or any other document executed in connection therewith, and any such instructions given shall be full and complete authorization in respect of any action taken or not taken by the Claimant Trustee in accordance therewith. The Claimant Trust shall have the right to seek Orders from the Bankruptcy Court as set forth in Article IX of the Plan.

3.15 Commingling of Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trustee shall not commingle any of the Claimant Trust Assets with his or her own property or the property of any other Person.

3.16 Delaware Trustee. The Delaware Trustee shall have the power and authority, and is hereby authorized and empowered, to (i) accept legal process served on the Claimant Trust in the State of Delaware; and (ii) execute any certificates that are required to be executed under the Statutory Trust Act and file such certificates in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, and take such action or refrain from taking such action under this Agreement as may be directed in a writing delivered to the Delaware Trustee by the Claimant Trustee; provided, however, that the Delaware Trustee shall not be required to take or to refrain from taking any such action if the Delaware Trustee shall believe, or shall have been advised by counsel, that such performance is likely to involve the Delaware Trustee in personal liability or to result in personal liability to the Delaware Trustee, or is contrary to the terms of this Agreement or of any document contemplated hereby to which the Claimant Trust or the Delaware Trustee is or becomes a party or is otherwise contrary to law. The Parties agree not to instruct the Delaware Trustee to take any action or to refrain from taking any action that is contrary to the terms of this Agreement or of any document contemplated hereby to which the Claimant Trust or the Delaware Trustee is or becomes party or that is otherwise contrary to law. Other than as

expressly provided for in this Agreement, the Delaware Trustee shall have no duty or power to take any action for or on behalf of the Claimant Trust.

ARTICLE IV.
THE OVERSIGHT BOARD

4.1 Oversight Board Members. The Oversight Board will be comprised of five (5) Members appointed to serve as the board of managers of the Claimant Trust, at least two (2) of which shall be disinterested Members selected by the Creditors' Committee (such disinterested members, the "Disinterested Members"). The initial Members of the Oversight Board will be representatives of Acis, the Redeemer Committee, Meta-e Discovery, UBS, and David Pauker. David Pauker and Paul McVoy, the representative of Meta-e Discovery, shall serve as the initial Disinterested Board Members; provided, however, that if the Plan is confirmed with the Convenience Class or any other convenience class supported by the Creditors' Committee, Meta-E Discovery and its representative will resign on the Effective Date or as soon as practicable thereafter and be replaced in accordance with Section 4.10 hereof..

4.2 Authority and Responsibilities.

(a) The Oversight Board shall, as and when requested by either of the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, or when the Members otherwise deem it to be appropriate or as is otherwise required under the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or this Agreement, consult with and advise the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee as to the administration and management of the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, this Agreement, and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement (as applicable) and shall have the other responsibilities and powers as set forth herein. As set forth in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and herein, the Oversight Board shall have the authority and responsibility to oversee, review, and govern the activities of the Claimant Trust, including the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the performance of the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, and shall have the authority to remove the Claimant Trustee in accordance with Section 3.7 hereof or the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; provided, however, that the Oversight Board may not direct either Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee to act inconsistently with their respective duties under this Agreement (including without limitation as set in Section 4.2(e) below), the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or applicable law.

(b) The Oversight Board shall also (i) monitor and oversee the administration of the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trustee's performance of his or her responsibilities under this Agreement, (ii) as more fully set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, approve funding to the Litigation Sub-Trust, monitor and oversee the administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Litigation Trustee's performance of his responsibilities under the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and (iii) perform such other tasks as are set forth herein, in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and in the Plan.

(c) The Claimant Trustee shall consult with and provide information to the Oversight Board in accordance with and pursuant to the terms of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and this Agreement to enable the Oversight Board to meet its obligations hereunder.

(d) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, the Claimant Trustee shall not be required to (i) obtain the approval of any action by the Oversight Board to the extent that the Claimant Trustee, in good faith, reasonably determines, based on the advice of legal counsel, that such action is required to be taken by applicable law, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or this Agreement or (ii) follow the directions of the Oversight Board to take any action the extent that the Claimant Trustee, in good faith, reasonably determines, based on the advice of legal counsel, that such action is prohibited by applicable law the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or this Agreement.

(e) Notwithstanding provision of this Agreement to the contrary, with respect to the activities of the Reorganized Debtor in its capacity as an investment adviser (and subsidiaries of the Reorganized Debtor that serve as general partner or in an equivalent capacity) to any Managed Funds, the Oversight Board shall not make investment decisions or otherwise participate in the investment decision making process relating to any such Managed Funds, nor shall the Oversight Board or any member thereof serve as a fiduciary to any such Managed Funds. It is agreed and understood that investment decisions made by the Reorganized Debtor (or its subsidiary entities) with respect to Managed Funds shall be made by the Claimant Trustee in his capacity as an officer of the Reorganized Debtor and New GP LLC and/or such persons who serve as investment personnel of the Reorganized Debtor from time to time, and shall be subject to the fiduciary duties applicable to such entities and persons as investment adviser to such Managed Funds.

4.3 Fiduciary Duties. The Oversight Board (and each Member in its capacity as such) shall have fiduciary duties to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries consistent with the fiduciary duties that the members of the Creditors' Committee have to unsecured creditors and shall exercise its responsibilities accordingly; provided, however, that the Oversight Board shall not owe fiduciary obligations to any Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests or Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests until such Holders become Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Section 5.1(c) hereof; provided, further, that the Oversight Board shall not owe fiduciary obligations to a Holder of an Equity Trust Interest if such Holder is named as a defendant in any of the Causes of Action, including Estate Claims, in their capacities as such, it being the intent that the Oversight Board's fiduciary duties are to maximize the value of the Claimant Trust Assets, including the Causes of Action. In all circumstances, the Oversight Board shall act in the best interests of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and in furtherance of the purpose of the Claimant Trust. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the foregoing shall not eliminate the implied contractual covenant of good faith and fair dealing.

4.4 Meetings of the Oversight Board. Meetings of the Oversight Board are to be held as necessary to ensure the operation of the Claimant Trust but in no event less often than quarterly. Special meetings of the Oversight Board may be held whenever and wherever called for by the Claimant Trustee or any Member; provided, however, that notice of any such meeting shall be duly given in writing no less than 48 hours prior to such meeting (such notice requirement being subject to any waiver by the Members in the minutes, if any, or other transcript, if any, of proceedings of the Oversight Board). Unless the Oversight Board decides otherwise (which decision shall rest in the reasonable discretion of the Oversight Board), the

Claimant Trustee, and each of the Claimant Trustee's designated advisors may, but are not required to, attend meetings of the Oversight Board.

4.5 Unanimous Written Consent. Any action required or permitted to be taken by the Oversight Board in a meeting may be taken without a meeting if the action is taken by unanimous written consents describing the actions taken, signed by all Members and recorded. If any Member informs the Claimant Trustee (via e-mail or otherwise) that he or she objects to the decision, determination, action, or inaction proposed to be made by unanimous written consent, the Claimant Trustee must use reasonable good faith efforts to schedule a meeting on the issue to be set within 48 hours of the request or as soon thereafter as possible on which all members of the Oversight Board are available in person or by telephone. Such decision, determination, action, or inaction must then be made pursuant to the meeting protocols set forth herein.

4.6 Manner of Acting.

(a) A quorum for the transaction of business at any meeting of the Oversight Board shall consist of at least three Members (including no less than one (1) Disinterested Member); provided that if the transaction of business at a meeting would constitute a direct or indirect conflict of interest for the Redeemer Committee, Acis, and/or UBS, at least two Disinterested Members must be present for there to be a quorum. Except as set forth in Sections 3.3(c), 4.9(a), 5.2, 5.4, 6.1, 9.1, and 10, herein, the majority vote of the Members present at a duly called meeting at which a quorum is present throughout shall be the act of the Oversight Board except as otherwise required by law or as provided in this Agreement. Any or all of the Members may participate in a regular or special meeting by, or conduct the meeting through the use of, conference telephone, video conference, or similar communications equipment by means of which all Persons participating in the meeting may hear each other, in which case any required notice of such meeting may generally describe the arrangements (rather than or in addition of the place) for the holding hereof. Any Member participating in a meeting by this means is deemed to be present in person at the meeting. Voting (including on negative notice) may be conducted by electronic mail or individual communications by the applicable Trustee and each Member.

(b) Any Member who is present and entitled to vote at a meeting of the Oversight Board when action is taken is deemed to have assented to the action taken, subject to the requisite vote of the Oversight Board, unless (i) such Member objects at the beginning of the meeting (or promptly upon his/her arrival) to holding or transacting business at the meeting; (ii) his/her dissent or abstention from the action taken is entered in the minutes of the meeting; or (iii) he/she delivers written notice (including by electronic or facsimile transmission) of his/her dissent or abstention to the Oversight Board before its adjournment. The right of dissent or abstention is not available to any Member of the Oversight Board who votes in favor of the action taken.

(c) Prior to a vote on any matter or issue or the taking of any action with respect to any matter or issue, each Member shall report to the Oversight Board any conflict of interest such Member has or may have with respect to the matter or issue at hand and fully disclose the nature of such conflict or potential conflict (including, without limitation, disclosing any and all financial or other pecuniary interests that such Member may have with respect to or

in connection with such matter or issue, other than solely as a holder of Trust Interests). A Member who, with respect to a matter or issue, has or who may have a conflict of interest whereby such Member's interests are adverse to the interests of the Claimant Trust shall be deemed a "Conflicted Member" who shall not be entitled to vote or take part in any action with respect to such matter or issue. In the event of a Conflicted Member, the vote or action with respect to such matter or issue giving rise to such conflict shall be undertaken only by Members who are not Conflicted Members and, notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the affirmative vote of only a majority of the Members who are not Conflicted Members shall be required to approve of such matter or issue and the same shall be the act of the Oversight Board.

(d) Each of Acis, the Redeemer Committee, and UBS shall be deemed "Conflicted Members" with respect to any matter or issue related to or otherwise affecting any of their respective Claim(s) (a "Committee Member Claim Matter"). A unanimous vote of the Disinterested Members shall be required to approve of or otherwise take action with respect to any Committee Member Claim Matter and, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the same shall be the act of the Oversight Board.

4.7 Tenure of the Members of the Oversight Board. The authority of the Members of the Oversight Board will be effective as of the Effective Date and will remain and continue in full force and effect until the Claimant Trust is terminated in accordance with Article X hereof. The Members of the Oversight Board will serve until such Member's successor is duly appointed or until such Member's earlier death or resignation pursuant to Section 4.7 below, or removal pursuant to Section 4.8 below.

4.8 Resignation. A Member of the Oversight Board may resign by giving not less than 90 days prior written notice thereof to the Claimant Trustee and other Members. Such resignation shall become effective on the earlier to occur of (i) the day specified in such notice and (ii) the appointment of a successor in accordance with Section 4.9 below.

4.9 Removal. A majority of the Oversight Board may remove any Member for Cause or Disability. If any Committee Member has its Claim disallowed in its entirety the representative of such entity will immediately be removed as a Member without the requirement for a vote and a successor will be appointed in the manner set forth herein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon the termination of the Claimant Trust, any or all of the Members shall be deemed to have resigned.

4.10 Appointment of a Successor Member.

(a) In the event of a vacancy on the Oversight Board (whether by removal, death, or resignation), a new Member may be appointed to fill such position by the remaining Members acting unanimously; provided, however, that any vacancy resulting from the removal, resignation, or death of a Disinterested Member may only be filled by a disinterested Person unaffiliated with any Claimant or constituency in the Chapter 11 Case; provided, further, that if an individual serving as the representative of a Committee Member resigns from its role as representative, such resignation shall not be deemed resignation of the Committee Member itself and such Committee Member shall have the exclusive right to designate its replacement representative for the Oversight Board. The appointment of a successor Member will be further

evidenced by the Claimant Trustee's filing with the Bankruptcy Court (to the extent a final decree has not been entered) and posting on the Claimant Trustee's website a notice of appointment, at the direction of the Oversight Board, which notice will include the name, address, and telephone number of the successor Member.

(b) Immediately upon the appointment of any successor Member, the successor Member shall assume all rights, powers, duties, authority, and privileges of a Member hereunder and such rights and privileges will be vested in and undertaken by the successor Member without any further act. A successor Member will not be liable personally for any act or omission of a predecessor Member.

(c) Every successor Member appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge, and deliver to the Claimant Trustee and other Members an instrument accepting the appointment under this Agreement and agreeing to be bound thereto, and thereupon the successor Member without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become vested with all rights, powers, trusts, and duties of a Member hereunder.

4.11 Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses. Unless determined by the Oversight Board, no Member shall be entitled to compensation in connection with his or her service to the Oversight Board; provided, however, that a Disinterested Member shall be compensated in a manner and amount initially set by the other Members and as thereafter amended from time to time by agreement between the Oversight Board and the Disinterested Member. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee will reimburse the Members for all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Members in connection with the performance of their duties hereunder (which shall not include fees, costs, and expenses of legal counsel).

4.12 Confidentiality. Each Member shall, during the period that such Member serves as a Member under this Agreement and following the termination of this Agreement or following such Member's removal or resignation, hold strictly confidential and not use for personal gain any material, non-public information of or pertaining to any Person to which any of the Claimant Trust Assets relates or of which such Member has become aware in the Member's capacity as a Member ("Confidential Trust Information"), except as otherwise required by law. For the avoidance of doubt, a Member's Affiliates, employer, and employer's Affiliates (and collectively with such Persons' directors, officers, partners, principals and employees, "Member Affiliates") shall not be deemed to have received Confidential Trust Information solely due to the fact that a Member has received Confidential Trust Information in his or her capacity as a Member of the Oversight Board and to the extent that (a) a Member does not disclose any Confidential Trust Information to a Member Affiliate, (b) the business activities of such Member Affiliates are conducted without reference to, and without use of, Confidential Trust Information, and (c) no Member Affiliate is otherwise directed to take, or takes on behalf of a Member or Member Affiliate, any actions that are contrary to the terms of this Section 4.11.

ARTICLE V. TRUST INTERESTS

5.1 Claimant Trust Interests.

(a) General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests. On the date hereof, or on the date such Claim becomes Allowed under the Plan, the Claimant Trust shall issue General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests to Holders of Allowed Class 8 General Unsecured Claims (the “GUC Beneficiaries”). The Claimant Trustee shall allocate to each Holder of an Allowed Class 8 General Unsecured Claim a General Unsecured Claim Trust Interest equal to the ratio that the amount of each Holder’s Allowed Class 8 Claim bears to the total amount of the Allowed Class 8 Claims. The General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests shall be entitled to distributions from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the terms of the Plan and this Agreement.

(b) Subordinated Claim Trust Interests. On the date hereof, or on the date such Claim becomes Allowed under the Plan, the Claimant Trust shall issue Subordinated Claim Trust Interests to Holders of Class 9 Subordinated Claims (the “Subordinated Beneficiaries”). The Claimant Trustee shall allocate to each Holder of an Allowed Class 9 Subordinated Claim a Subordinated Claim Trust Interest equal to the ratio that the amount of each Holder’s Allowed Class 9 Claim bears to the total of amount of the Allowed Class 9. The Subordinated Trust Interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to the General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests. The Subordinated Beneficiaries shall only be entitled to distributions from the Claimant Trust Assets after each GUC Beneficiary has been repaid in full with applicable interest on account of such GUC Beneficiary’s Allowed General Unsecured Claim, and all Disputed General Unsecured Claims have been resolved, in accordance with the terms of the Plan and this Agreement.

(c) Contingent Trust Interests. On the date hereof, or on the date such Interest becomes Allowed under the Plan, the Claimant Trust shall issue Contingent Interests to Holders of Allowed Class 10 Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests and Holders of Allowed Class 11 Class A Limited Partnership Interests (collectively, the “Equity Holders”). The Claimant Trustee shall allocate to each Holder of Allowed Class 10 Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests and each Holder of Allowed Class 11 Class A Limited Partnership Interests a Contingent Trust Interest equal to the ratio that the amount of each Holder’s Allowed Class 10 or Class 11 Interest bears to the total amount of the Allowed Class 10 or Class 11 Interests, as applicable, under the Plan. Contingent Trust Interests shall not vest, and the Equity Holders shall not have any rights under this Agreement, unless and until the Claimant Trustee files with the Bankruptcy Court a certification that all GUC Beneficiaries have been paid indefeasibly in full, including, to the extent applicable, all accrued and unpaid post-petition interest consistent with the Plan and all Disputed Claims have been resolved (the “GUC Payment Certification”). Equity Holders will only be deemed “Beneficiaries” under this Agreement upon the filing of a GUC Payment Certification with the Bankruptcy Court, at which time the Contingent Trust Interests will vest and be deemed “Equity Trust Interests.” The Equity Trust Interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to Subordinated Trust Interests, and distributions on account thereof shall only be made if and when Subordinated Beneficiaries have been repaid in full on account of such Subordinated Beneficiary’s Allowed Subordinated Claim, in accordance with the terms of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and this Agreement. The Equity Trust Interests distributed to Allowed Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests shall be subordinated to the Equity Trust Interests distributed to Allowed Holders of Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

5.2 Interests Beneficial Only. The ownership of the beneficial interests in the Claimant Trust shall not entitle the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to any title in or to the Claimant

Trust Assets (which title shall be vested in the Claimant Trust) or to any right to call for a partition or division of the Claimant Trust Assets or to require an accounting. No Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall have any governance right or other right to direct Claimant Trust activities.

5.3 Transferability of Trust Interests. No transfer, assignment, pledge, hypothecation, or other disposition of a Trust Interest may be effected until (i) such action is unanimously approved by the Oversight Board, (ii) the Claimant Trustee and Oversight Board have received such legal advice or other information that they, in their sole and absolute discretion, deem necessary to assure that any such disposition shall not cause the Claimant Trust to be subject to entity-level taxation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and (iii) either (x) the Claimant Trustee and Oversight Board, acting unanimously, have received such legal advice or other information that they, in their sole and absolute discretion, deem necessary or appropriate to assure that any such disposition shall not (a) require the Claimant Trust to comply with the registration and/or reporting requirements of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, the TIA, or the Investment Company Act or (b) cause any adverse effect under the Investment Advisers Act, or (y) the Oversight Board, acting unanimously, has determined, in its sole and absolute discretion, to cause the Claimant Trust to become a public reporting company and/or make periodic reports under the Exchange Act (provided that it is not required to register under the Investment Company Act or register its securities under the Securities Act) to enable such disposition to be made. In the event that any such disposition is allowed, the Oversight Board and the Claimant Trustee may add such restrictions upon such disposition and other terms of this Agreement as are deemed necessary or appropriate by the Claimant Trustee, with the advice of counsel, to permit or facilitate such disposition under applicable securities and other laws.

5.4 Registry of Trust Interests.

(a) Registrar. The Claimant Trustee shall appoint a registrar, which may be the Claimant Trustee (the “Registrar”), for the purpose of recording ownership of the Trust Interests as provided herein. The Registrar, if other than the Claimant Trustee, shall be an institution or person acceptable to the Oversight Board. For its services hereunder, the Registrar, unless it is the Claimant Trustee, shall be entitled to receive reasonable compensation from the Claimant Trust as a Claimant Trust Expense.

(b) Trust Register. The Claimant Trustee shall cause to be kept at the office of the Registrar, or at such other place or places as shall be designated by the Registrar from time to time, a registry of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and the Equity Holders (the “Trust Register”), which shall be maintained pursuant to such reasonable regulations as the Claimant Trustee and the Registrar may prescribe.

(c) Access to Register by Beneficiaries. The Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and their duly authorized representatives shall have the right, upon reasonable prior written notice to the Claimant Trustee, and in accordance with reasonable regulations prescribed by the Claimant Trustee, to inspect and, at the expense of the Claimant Trust Beneficiary make copies of the Trust Register, in each case for a purpose reasonable and related to such Claimant Trust Beneficiary’s Trust Interest.

5.5 Exemption from Registration. The Parties hereto intend that the rights of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries arising under this Claimant Trust shall not be “securities” under applicable laws, but none of the Parties represent or warrant that such rights shall not be securities or shall not be entitled to exemption from registration under the applicable securities laws. The Oversight Board, acting unanimously, and Claimant Trustee may amend this Agreement in accordance with Article IX hereof to make such changes as are deemed necessary or appropriate with the advice of counsel, to ensure that the Claimant Trust is not subject to registration and/or reporting requirements of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, the TIA, or the Investment Company Act. The Trust Interests shall not have consent or voting rights or otherwise confer on the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries any rights similar to the rights of a shareholder of a corporation in respect of any actions taken or to be taken, or decisions made or to be made, by the Oversight Board and/or the Claimant Trustee under this Agreement.

5.6 Absolute Owners. The Claimant Trustee may deem and treat the Claimant Trust Beneficiary of record as determined pursuant to this Article 5 as the absolute owner of such Trust Interests for the purpose of receiving distributions and payment thereon or on account thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever.

5.7 Effect of Death, Incapacity, or Bankruptcy. The death, incapacity, or bankruptcy of any Claimant Trust Beneficiary during the term of the Claimant Trust shall not (i) entitle the representatives or creditors of the deceased Beneficiary to any additional rights under this Agreement, or (ii) otherwise affect the rights and obligations of any of other Claimant Trust Beneficiary under this Agreement.

5.8 Change of Address. Any Claimant Trust Beneficiary may, after the Effective Date, select an alternative distribution address by providing notice to the Claimant Trustee identifying such alternative distribution address. Such notification shall be effective only upon receipt by the Claimant Trustee. Absent actual receipt of such notice by the Claimant Trustee, the Claimant Trustee shall not recognize any such change of distribution address.

5.9 Standing. No Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall have standing to direct the Claimant Trustee to do or not to do any act or to institute any action or proceeding at law or in equity against any party upon or with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets. No Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall have any direct interest in or to any of the Claimant Trust Assets.

5.10 Limitations on Rights of Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

(a) The Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall have no rights other than those set forth in this Agreement, the Confirmation Order, or the Plan (including any Plan Supplement documents incorporated therein).

(b) In any action taken by a Claimant Trust Beneficiary against the Claimant Trust, a current or former Trustee, or a current or former Member, in their capacity as such, the prevailing party will be entitled to reimbursement of attorneys’ fees and other costs; provided, however, that any fees and costs shall be borne by the Claimant Trust on behalf of any such Trustee or Member, as set forth herein.

(c) A Claimant Trust Beneficiary who brings any action against the Claimant Trust, a current or former Trustee, or a current or former Member, in their capacity as such, may be required by order of the Bankruptcy Court to post a bond ensuring that the full costs of a legal defense can be reimbursed. A request for such bond can be made by the Claimant Trust or by Claimant Trust Beneficiaries constituting in the aggregate at least 50% of the most senior class of Claimant Trust Interests.

(d) Any action brought by a Claimant Trust Beneficiary must be brought in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas. Claimant Trust Beneficiaries are deemed to have waived any right to a trial by jury

(e) The rights of Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to bring any action against the Claimant Trust, a current or former Trustee, or current or former Member, in their capacity as such, shall not survive the final distribution by the Claimant Trust.

ARTICLE VI. **DISTRIBUTIONS**

6.1 Distributions.

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute to holders of Trust Interests at least annually the Cash on hand net of any amounts that (a) are reasonably necessary to maintain the value of the Claimant Trust Assets pending their monetization or other disposition during the term of the Claimant Trust, (b) are necessary to pay or reserve for reasonably incurred or anticipated Claimant Trust Expenses and any other expenses incurred by the Claimant Trust (including, but not limited to, any taxes imposed on or payable by the Claimant Trustee with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets), (c) are necessary to pay or reserve for the anticipated costs and expenses of the Litigation Sub-Trust, (d) are necessary to satisfy or reserve for other liabilities incurred or anticipated by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the Plan and this Agreement (including, but not limited to, indemnification obligations and similar expenses in such amounts and for such period of time as the Claimant Trustee determines, in good faith, may be necessary and appropriate, which determination shall not be subject to consent of the Oversight Board, may not be modified without the express written consent of the Claimant Trustee, and shall survive termination of the Claimant Trustee), (e) are necessary to maintain the Disputed Claims Reserve, and (f) are necessary to pay Allowed Claims in Class 1 through Class 7. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this paragraph, the Claimant Trustee shall exercise reasonable efforts to make initial distributions within six months of the Effective Date, and the Oversight Board may not prevent such initial distributions unless upon a unanimous vote of the Oversight Board. The Claimant Trustee may otherwise distribute all Claimant Trust Assets on behalf of the Claimant Trust in accordance with this Agreement and the Plan at such time or times as the Claimant Trustee is directed by the Oversight Board.

(b) At the request of the Reorganized Debtor, subject in all respects to the provisions of this Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute Cash to the Reorganized Debtor, as Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through 7, sufficient to satisfy Allowed Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

(c) All proceeds of Claimant Trust Assets shall be distributed in accordance with the Plan and this Agreement.

6.2 Manner of Payment or Distribution. All distributions made by the Claimant Trustee on behalf of the Claimant Trust to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be payable by the Claimant Trustee directly to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of record as of the twentieth (20th) day prior to the date scheduled for the distribution, unless such day is not a Business Day, then such date or the distribution shall be the following Business Day, but such distribution shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date.

6.3 Delivery of Distributions. All distributions under this Agreement to any Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall be made, as applicable, at the address of such Claimant Trust Beneficiary (a) as set forth on the Schedules filed with the Bankruptcy Court or (b) on the books and records of the Debtor or their agents, as applicable, unless the Claimant Trustee has been notified in writing of a change of address pursuant to Section 5.6 hereof.

6.4 Disputed Claims Reserves. There will be no distributions under this Agreement or the Plan on account of Disputed Claims pending Allowance. The Claimant Trustee will maintain a Disputed Claims Reserve as set forth in the Plan and will make distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve as set forth in the Plan.

6.5 Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property. All undeliverable distributions and unclaimed property shall be treated in the manner set forth in the Plan.

6.6 De Minimis Distributions. Distributions with a value of less than \$100 will be treated in accordance with the Plan.

6.7 United States Claimant Trustee Fees and Reports. **After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall pay as a Claimant Trust Expense, all fees incurred under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) by reason of the Claimant Trust's disbursements until the Chapter 11 Case is closed. After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall prepare and serve on the Office of the United States Trustee such quarterly disbursement reports for the Claimant Trust as required by the Office of the United States Trustee Office for as long as the Chapter 11 Case remains open.**

ARTICLE VII. TAX MATTERS

7.1 Tax Treatment and Tax Returns.

(a) It is intended for the initial transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust to be treated as a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable) as if the Debtor transferred the Claimant Trust Assets (other than the amounts set aside in the Disputed Claim Reserve, if the Claimant Trustee makes the election described below) to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and then, immediately thereafter, the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries transferred the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust. Consistent with such treatment, (i) it is intended that the Claimant Trust will be treated as a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes

where applicable), (ii) it is intended that the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries will be treated as the grantors of the Claimant Trust and owners of their respective share of the Claimant Trust Assets for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable). The Claimant Trustee shall file all federal income tax returns (and foreign, state, and local income tax returns where applicable) for the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.671-4(a).

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Claimant Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the applicable Beneficiaries of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently by all parties for all federal income tax purposes.

(c) The Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claim Reserve as a separate taxable entity.

7.2 Withholding. The Claimant Trustee may withhold from any amount distributed from the Claimant Trust to any Claimant Trust Beneficiary such sum or sums as are required to be withheld under the income tax laws of the United States or of any state or political subdivision thereof. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable Beneficiary. As a condition to receiving any distribution from the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee may require that the Beneficiary provide such holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Claimant Trustee to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws. If a Beneficiary fails to comply with such a request within one year, such distribution shall be deemed an unclaimed distribution and treated in accordance with Section 6.5(b) of this Agreement.

ARTICLE VIII. **STANDARD OF CARE AND INDEMNIFICATION**

8.1 Standard of Care. None of the Claimant Trustee, acting in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Agreement or the Plan, the Delaware Trustee, acting in its capacity as Delaware Trustee, the Oversight Board, or any current or any individual Member, solely in their capacity as Members of the Oversight Board, shall be personally liable to the Claimant Trust or to any Person (including any Claimant Trust Beneficiary) in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or, if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action, or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such other court of competent jurisdiction that the acts or omissions of any such Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member constituted fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence. The employees, agents and professionals retained by the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or individual Member shall not be personally liable to the Claimant Trust or any other Person in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or, if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action, or cannot exercise

jurisdiction over such action, such other court of competent jurisdiction that such acts or omissions by such employee, agent, or professional constituted willful fraud, willful misconduct or gross negligence. None of the Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or any Member shall be personally liable to the Claimant Trust or to any Person for the acts or omissions of any employee, agent or professional of the Claimant Trust or Claimant Trustee taken or not taken in good faith reliance on the advice of professionals or, as applicable, with the approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or, if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action, or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such other court of competent jurisdiction that the Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member acted with gross negligence or willful misconduct in the selection, retention, or supervision of such employee, agent or professional of the Claimant Trust.

8.2 Indemnification. The Claimant Trustee (including each former Claimant Trustee), Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, and all past and present Members (collectively, in their capacities as such, the “Indemnified Parties”) shall be indemnified by the Claimant Trust against and held harmless by the Claimant Trust from any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys’ fees, disbursements, and related expenses) to which the Indemnified Parties may become subject in connection with any action, suit, proceeding or investigation brought or threatened against any of the Indemnified Parties in their capacity as Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member, or in connection with any matter arising out of or related to the Plan, this Agreement, or the affairs of the Claimant Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction that the Indemnified Party’s acts or omissions constituted willful fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence. If the Indemnified Party becomes involved in any action, proceeding, or investigation in connection with any matter arising out of or in connection with the Plan, this Agreement or the affairs of the Claimant Trust for which an indemnification obligation could arise, the Indemnified Party shall promptly notify the Claimant Trustee and/or Oversight Board, as applicable; provided, however, that the failure of an Indemnified Party to promptly notify the Claimant Trustee and/or Oversight Board of an indemnification obligation will not excuse the Claimant Trust from indemnifying the Indemnified Party unless such delay has caused the Claimant Trust material harm. The Claimant Trust shall pay, advance or otherwise reimburse on demand of an Indemnified Party the Indemnified Party’s reasonable legal and other defense expenses (including, without limitation, the cost of any investigation and preparation and attorney fees, disbursements, and other expenses related to any claim that has been brought or threatened to be brought) incurred in connection therewith or in connection with enforcing his or her rights under this Section 8.2 as a Claimant Trust Expense, and the Claimant Trust shall not refuse to make any payments to the Indemnified Party on the assertion that the Indemnified Party engaged in willful misconduct or acted in bad faith; provided that the Indemnified Party shall be required to repay promptly to the Claimant Trust the amount of any such advanced or reimbursed expenses paid to the Indemnified Party to the extent that it shall be ultimately determined by Final Order that the Indemnified Party engaged in willful fraud, misconduct, or negligence in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust with respect to which such expenses were paid; provided, further, that any such repayment obligation shall be unsecured and interest free. The Claimant Trust shall indemnify and hold harmless the employees, agents and professionals of the Claimant Trust and Indemnified Parties to the same extent as provided in this Section 8.2 for the Indemnified Parties.

For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of this Section 8.2 shall remain available to any former Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, or Member or the estate of any decedent Claimant Trustee or Member, solely in their capacities as such. The indemnification provided hereby shall be a Claimant Trust Expense and shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which the Indemnified Party may now or in the future be entitled to under the Plan or any applicable insurance policy. The failure of the Claimant Trust to pay or reimburse an Indemnified Party as required under this Section 8.2 shall constitute irreparable harm to the Indemnified Party and such Indemnified Party shall be entitled to specific performance of the obligations herein.

8.3 No Personal Liability. Except as otherwise provided herein, neither of the Trustees nor Members of the Oversight Board shall be subject to any personal liability whatsoever, whether in tort, contract, or otherwise, to any Person in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust to the fullest extent provided under Section 3803 of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, and all Persons asserting claims against the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, or any Members, or otherwise asserting claims of any nature in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust, shall look solely to the Claimant Trust Assets for satisfaction of any such claims.

8.4 Other Protections. To the extent applicable and not otherwise addressed herein, the provisions and protections set forth in Article IX of the Plan will apply to the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the Litigation Trustee, and the Members.

ARTICLE IX. TERMINATION

9.1 Duration. The Trustees, the Claimant Trust, and the Oversight Board shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as: (a) the Litigation Trustee determines that the pursuit of Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate Claims, (b) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of Causes of Action (other than Estate Claims) is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Causes of Action, (c) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of sales of other Claimant Trust Assets is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such sales of Claimant Trust Assets, (d) all objections to Disputed Claims and Equity Interests are fully resolved, (e) the Reorganized Debtor is dissolved, and (f) all Distributions required to be made by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries under the Plan have been made, but in no event shall the Claimant Trust be dissolved later than three years from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Claimant Trust Assets.

9.2 Distributions in Kind. Upon dissolution of the Claimant Trust, any remaining Claimant Trust Assets that exceed the amounts required to be paid under the Plan will be transferred (in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee) in Cash or in-kind to the Holders of the Claimant Trust Interests as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

9.3 Continuance of the Claimant Trustee for Winding Up. After dissolution of the Claimant Trust and for purpose of liquidating and winding up the affairs of the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee shall continue to act as such until the Claimant Trustee's duties have been fully performed. Prior to the final distribution of all remaining Claimant Trust Assets, the Claimant Trustee shall be entitled to reserve from such assets any and all amounts required to provide for the Claimant Trustee's own costs and expenses, including a reserve to fund any potential indemnification or similar obligations of the Claimant Trust, until such time as the winding up of the Claimant Trust is completed. Upon the dissolution of the Claimant Trust and completion of the winding up of the assets, liabilities and affairs of the Claimant Trust pursuant to the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, the Claimant Trustee shall file a certificate of cancellation with the State of Delaware to terminate the Claimant Trust pursuant to Section 3810 of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (such date upon which the certificate of cancellation is filed shall be referred to as the "Termination Date"). Upon the Termination date, the Claimant Trustee shall retain for a period of two (2) years, as a Claimant Trust Expense, the books, records, Claimant Trust Beneficiary lists, and certificated and other documents and files that have been delivered to or created by the Claimant Trustee. At the Claimant Trustee's discretion, all of such records and documents may, but need not, be destroyed at any time after two (2) years from the Termination Date.

9.4 Termination of Duties. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, upon the Termination Date of the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the Oversight Board and its Members shall have no further duties or obligations hereunder.

9.5 No Survival. The rights of Claimant Trust Beneficiaries hereunder shall not survive the Termination Date, provided that such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries are provided with notice of such Termination Date.

ARTICLE X. **AMENDMENTS AND WAIVER**

The Claimant Trustee, with the consent of a simple majority of the Oversight Board, may amend this Agreement to correct or clarify any non-material provisions. This Agreement may not otherwise be amended, supplemented, otherwise modified, or waived in any respect except by an instrument in writing signed by the Claimant Trustee and with the unanimous approval of the Oversight Board, and the approval of the Bankruptcy Court, after notice and a hearing; provided that the Claimant Trustee must provide the Oversight Board with prior written notice of any non-material amendments, supplements, modifications, or waivers of this Agreement.

ARTICLE XI. **MISCELLANEOUS**

11.1 Trust Irrevocable. Except as set forth in this Agreement, establishment of the Claimant Trust by this Agreement shall be irrevocable and shall not be subject to revocation, cancellation or rescission by the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

11.2 Bankruptcy of Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. The dissolution, termination, bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar incapacity of any Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall not

permit any creditor, trustee, or any other Claimant Trust Beneficiary to obtain possession of, or exercise legal or equitable remedies with respect to, the Claimant Trust Assets.

11.3 Claimant Trust Beneficiaries have No Legal Title to Claimant Trust Assets. No Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall have legal title to any part of the Claimant Trust Assets.

11.4 Agreement for Benefit of Parties Only. Nothing herein, whether expressed or implied, shall be construed to give any Person other than the Claimant Trustee, Oversight Board, and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of this Agreement. The Claimant Trust Assets shall be held for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

11.5 Notices. All notices, directions, instructions, confirmations, consents and requests required or permitted by the terms hereof shall, unless otherwise specifically provided herein, be in writing and shall be sent by first class mail, facsimile, overnight mail or in the case of mailing to a non-United States address, air mail, postage prepaid, addressed to:

(a) If to the Claimant Trustee:

Claimant Trustee
c/o **[insert contact info for Claimant Trustee]**

With a copy to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Attn: Jeffrey Pomerantz (jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com)
Ira Kharasch (ikharasch@pszjlaw.com)
Gregory Demo (gdemo@pszjlaw.com)

Notice mailed shall be effective on the date mailed or sent. Any Person may change the address at which it is to receive notices under this Agreement by furnishing written notice pursuant to the provisions of this Section 11.5 to the entity to be charged with knowledge of such change.

11.6 Severability. Any provision hereof which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provisions in another jurisdiction.

11.7 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed by the parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

11.8 Binding Effect, etc. All covenants and agreements contained herein shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, and the

Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, and their respective successors and assigns. Any notice, direction, consent, waiver or other instrument or action by any Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall bind its successors and assigns.

11.9 Headings; References. The headings of the various Sections herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not define or limit any of the terms or provisions hereof.

11.10 Governing Law. This Agreement shall in all respects be governed by, and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, including all matters of constructions, validity and performance.

11.11 Consent to Jurisdiction. Each of the parties hereto, each Member (solely in their capacity as Members of the Oversight Board), and each Claimant Trust Beneficiary consents and submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for any action or proceeding instituted for the enforcement and construction of any right, remedy, obligation, or liability arising under or by reason of this Agreement, the Plan or any act or omission of the Claimant Trustee (acting in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Agreement or the Plan), Litigation Trustee (acting in his capacity as the Litigation Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Agreement or the Plan), the Oversight Board, or any individual Member (solely in their capacity as Members of the Oversight Board); *provided, however,* that if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such action may be brought in the state or federal courts located in the Northern District of Texas.

11.12 Transferee Liabilities. The Claimant Trust shall have no liability for, and the Claimant Trust Assets shall not be subject to, any claim arising by, through or under the Debtor except as expressly set forth in the Plan or in this Agreement. In no event shall the Claimant Trustee or the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries have any personal liability for such claims. If any liability shall be asserted against the Claimant Trust or the Claimant Trustee as the transferee of the Claimant Trust Assets on account of any claimed liability of, through or under the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee may use such part of the Claimant Trust Assets as may be necessary to contest any such claimed liability and to pay, compromise, settle or discharge same on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Claimant Trustee as a Claimant Trust Expense.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Claimant Trust Agreement to be duly executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized on the day and year first written above.

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

By: _____
James P. Seery, Jr.
Chief Executive Officer and
Chief Restructuring Officer

Claimant Trustee

By: _____
James P. Seery, Jr., not individually but
solely in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee

EXHIBIT S

CLAIMANT TRUST AGREEMENT

This Claimant Trust Agreement, effective as of _____, 2021 (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms hereof, this “Agreement”), by and among Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as debtor and debtor-in-possession, the “Debtor”), as settlor, and James P. Seery, Jr., as trustee (the “Claimant Trustee”), and [____] as Delaware trustee (the “Delaware Trustee,” and together with the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee, the “Parties”) for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries entitled to the Claimant Trust Assets.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2019, Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, which case was subsequently transferred to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “Bankruptcy Court”) and captioned *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the “Chapter 11 Case”);

WHEREAS, on November 24, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472] (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Plan”),¹ which was confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court on _____, 2021, pursuant to the Findings of Fact and Order Confirming Plan of Reorganization for the Debtor [Docket No. •] (the “Confirmation Order”);

WHEREAS, this Agreement, including all exhibits hereto, is the “Claimant Trust Agreement” described in the Plan and shall be executed on or before the Effective Date in order to facilitate implementation of the Plan; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Plan and Confirmation Order, the Claimant Trust Assets are to be transferred to the Claimant Trust (each as defined herein) created and evidenced by this Agreement so that (i) the Claimant Trust Assets can be held in a trust for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries entitled thereto in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d) for the objectives and purposes set forth herein and in the Plan; (ii) the Claimant Trust Assets can be monetized; (iii) the Claimant Trust will transfer Estate Claims to the Litigation Sub-Trust to be prosecuted, settled, abandoned, or resolved as may be determined by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust; (iv) proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, including Estate Claims, may be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries² in accordance with the Plan; (v) the Claimant Trustee can resolve Disputed Claims as set forth herein and in the Plan; and (vi) administrative services relating to the activities of the Claimant Trust and relating to the implementation of the Plan can be performed by the Claimant Trustee.

¹ Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan.

² For the avoidance of doubt, and as set forth in the Plan, Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests will be Claimant Trust Beneficiaries only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent applicable, post-petition interest in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan.

DECLARATION OF TRUST

NOW, THEREFORE, in order to declare the terms and conditions hereof, and in consideration of the premises and mutual agreements herein contained, the confirmation of the Plan and of other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, and the Delaware Trustee have executed this Agreement for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries entitled to share in the Claimant Trust Assets and, at the direction of such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided for in the Plan.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD unto the Claimant Trustee and his successors or assigns in trust, under and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, and for the performance of and compliance with the terms hereof and of the Plan; provided, however, that upon termination of the Claimant Trust in accordance with Article IX hereof, this Claimant Trust Agreement shall cease, terminate, and be of no further force and effect, unless otherwise specifically provided for herein.

IT IS FURTHER COVENANTED AND DECLARED that the Claimant Trust Assets are to be strictly held and applied by the Claimant Trustee subject to the specific terms set forth below.

ARTICLE I. DEFINITION AND TERMS

1.1 Certain Definitions. Unless the context shall otherwise require and except as contained in this Section 1.1 or as otherwise defined herein, the capitalized terms used herein shall have the respective meanings assigned thereto in the “Definitions,” Section 1.1 of the Plan or if not defined therein, shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the applicable Section of the Plan. For all purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) “Acis” means collectively, Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP.

(b) “Bankruptcy Court” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

(c) “Cause” means (i) a Person’s willful failure to perform his material duties hereunder (which material duties shall include, without limitation, with respect to a Member, or to the extent applicable, the Claimant Trustee, regular attendance at regularly scheduled meetings of the Oversight Board), which is not remedied within 30 days of notice; (ii) a Person’s commission of an act of fraud, theft, or embezzlement during the performance of his or her duties hereunder; (iii) a Person’s conviction of a felony (other than a felony that does not involve fraud, theft, embezzlement, or jail time) with all appeals having been exhausted or appeal periods lapsed; or (iv) a Person’s gross negligence, bad faith, willful misconduct, or knowing violation of law in the performance of his or her duties hereunder.

(d) “Claimant Trust Agreement” means this Agreement.

(e) “Claimant Trustee” means James P. Seery, Jr., as the initial “Claimant Trustee” hereunder and as defined in the Plan, and any successor Claimant Trustee that may be appointed pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

(f) “Claimant Trust” means the “Highland Claimant Trust” established in accordance with the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d) pursuant to this Agreement.

(g) “Claimant Trust Assets” means (i) other than the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which are expressly excluded from this definition), all other Assets of the Estate, including, but not limited to, all Causes of Action, Available Cash, any proceeds realized or received from such Assets, all rights of setoff, recoupment, and other defenses with respect, relating to, or arising from such Assets, (ii) any Assets transferred by the Reorganized Debtor to the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date, (iii) the limited partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor, and (iv) the ownership interests in New GP LLC. For the avoidance of doubt, any Causes of Action that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust shall constitute Reorganized Debtor Assets.

(h) “Claimant Trust Beneficiaries” means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, and, only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent applicable, post-petition interest at the federal judgment rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

(i) “Claimant Trust Expense Cash Reserve” means \$[•] million in Cash to be funded pursuant to the Plan into a bank account of the Claimant Trust on or before the Effective Date for the purpose of paying Claimant Trust Expenses in accordance herewith.

(j) “Claimant Trust Expenses” means the costs, expenses, liabilities and obligations incurred by the Claimant Trust and/or the Claimant Trustee in administering and conducting the affairs of the Claimant Trust, and otherwise carrying out the terms of the Claimant Trust and the Plan on behalf of the Claimant Trust, including without any limitation, any taxes owed by the Claimant Trust, and the fees and expenses of the Claimant Trustee and professional persons retained by the Claimant Trust or Claimant Trustee in accordance with this Agreement.

(k) “Committee Member” means a Member who is/was also a member of the Creditors’ Committee.

(l) “Conflicted Member” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.6(c) hereof.

(m) “Contingent Trust Interests” means the contingent interests in the Claimant Trust to be distributed to Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests in accordance with the Plan.

(n) “Creditors’ Committee” means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Chapter 11 Case, comprised of Acis, Meta-e Discovery, the Redeemer Committee and UBS.

(o) “Delaware Statutory Trust Act” means the Delaware Statutory Trust Act 12 Del C. §3801, et seq. as amended from time to time.

(p) “Delaware Trustee” has the meaning set forth in the introduction hereof.

(q) “Disability” means as a result of the Claimant Trustee’s or a Member’s incapacity due to physical or mental illness as determined by an accredited physician or psychologist, as applicable, selected by the Claimant Trustee or the Member, as applicable, the Claimant Trustee or such Member has been substantially unable to perform his or her duties hereunder for three (3) consecutive months or for an aggregate of 180 days during any period of twelve (12) consecutive months.

(r) “Disinterested Members” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.1 hereof.

(s) “Disputed Claims Reserve” means the reserve account to be opened by the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date and funded in an initial amount determined by the Claimant Trustee [(in a manner consistent with the Plan and with the consent of a simple majority of the Oversight Board)] to be sufficient to pay Disputed Claims under the Plan.

(t) “Employees” means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.

(u) “Employee Claims” means any General Unsecured Claim held by an Employee other than the Claims of the Senior Employees subject to stipulations (provided such stipulations are executed by any such Senior Employee of the Debtor prior to the Effective Date).

(v) “Estate Claims” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [Docket No. 354].

(w) “Equity Trust Interests” has the meaning given to it in Section 5.1(c) hereof.

(x) “Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(y) “General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests” means interests in the Claimant Trust to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Class 8 General Unsecured Claims (including Disputed General Unsecured Claims that are subsequently Allowed) in accordance with the Plan.

(z) “GUC Beneficiaries” means the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries who hold General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests.

(aa) “GUC Payment Certification” has the meaning given to it in Section 5.1(c) hereof.

(bb) “HarbourVest” means, collectively, HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund, L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners, L.P.

(cc) “Investment Advisers Act” means the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended.

(dd) “Investment Company Act” means the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(ee) “Litigation Sub-Trust” means the sub-trust created pursuant to the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, which shall hold the Claimant Trust Assets that are Estate Claims and investigate, litigate, and/or settle the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust.

(ff) “Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement” means the litigation sub-trust agreement to be entered into by and between the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee establishing and setting forth the terms and conditions of the Litigation Sub-Trust and governing the rights and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee.

(gg) “Litigation Trustee” means Marc S. Kirschner, and any successor Litigation Trustee that may be appointed pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, who shall be responsible for investigating, litigating, and settling the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

(hh) “Managed Funds” means Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and any other investment vehicle managed by the Debtor pursuant to an Executory Contract assumed pursuant to the Plan; *provided, however*, that the Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P. (and its direct and indirect subsidiaries) will not be considered a Managed Fund for purposes hereof.

(ii) “Material Claims” means the Claims asserted by UBS, Patrick Hagaman Daugherty, Integrated Financial Associates, Inc., and the Employees.

(jj) “Member” means a Person that is member of the Oversight Board.

(kk) “New GP LLC” means the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor.

(ll) “Oversight Board” means the board comprised of five (5) Members established pursuant to the Plan and Article III of this Agreement to oversee the Claimant Trustee’s performance of his duties and otherwise serve the functions set forth in this Agreement and those of the “Claimant Trust Oversight Committee” described in the Plan. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, the initial Members of the Oversight Board shall be: (i) Eric Felton, as representative of the Redeemer Committee; (ii) Josh Terry, as representative of Acis; (iii) Elizabeth Kozlowski, as representative of UBS; (iv) Paul McVoy, as representative of Meta-e Discovery; and (v) David Pauker.

(mm) “Plan” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

(nn) “Privileges” means the Debtor’s rights, title and interests in and to any privilege or immunity attaching to any documents or communications (whether written or oral) associated with any of the Estate Claims or Employee Claims, including, without limitation, to, attorney-client privilege and work-product privilege as defined in Rule 502(g) of the Federal Rules of Evidence; provided, however, that “Privileges” shall not include the work-product privilege of any non-Employee attorney or attorneys that has not been previously shared with the Debtor or any of its employees and the work-product privilege shall remain with the non-Employee attorney or attorneys who created such work product so long as it has not been previously shared with the Debtor or any of its employees, or otherwise waived.

(oo) “PSZJ” means Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP.

(pp) “Redeemer Committee” means the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund.

(qq) “Registrar” has the meaning given to it in Section 5.3(a) hereof.

(rr) “Reorganized Debtor Assets” means any limited and general partnership interests held by the Debtor, the management of the Managed Funds and those Causes of Action (including, without limitation, claims for breach of fiduciary duty), that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, “Reorganized Debtor Assets” includes any partnership interests or shares of Managed Funds held by the Debtor but does not include the underlying portfolio assets held by the Managed Funds.

(ss) “Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(tt) “Subordinated Beneficiaries” means the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries who hold Subordinated Claim Trust Interests.

(uu) “Subordinated Claim Trust Interests” means the subordinated interests in the Claimant Trust to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Class 9 Subordinated Claims in accordance with the Plan.

(vv) “TIA” means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

(ww) “Trust Interests” means collectively the General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests, Subordinated Claim Trust Interests, and Equity Trust Interests.

(xx) “Trust Register” has the meaning given to it in Section 5.3(b) hereof.

(yy) “Trustees” means collectively the Claimant Trustee and Delaware Trustee.

(zz) “UBS” means collectively UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.

(aaa) “WilmerHale” Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale & Dorr LLP.

1.2 General Construction. As used in this Agreement, the masculine, feminine and neuter genders, and the plural and singular numbers shall be deemed to include the others in all cases where they would apply. “Includes” and “including” are not limiting and “or” is not exclusive. References to “Articles,” “Sections” and other subdivisions, unless referring specifically to the Plan or provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or other law, statute or regulation, refer to the corresponding Articles, Sections and other subdivisions of this Agreement, and the words “herein,” “hereafter” and words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section, or subdivision of this Agreement. Amounts expressed in dollars or following the symbol “\$” shall be deemed to be in United States dollars. References to agreements or instruments shall be deemed to refer to such agreements or instruments as the same may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof.

1.3 Incorporation of the Plan. The Plan is hereby incorporated into this Agreement and made a part hereof by this reference.

ARTICLE II.
ESTABLISHMENT OF THE CLAIMANT TRUST

2.1 Creation of Name of Trust.

(a) The Claimant Trust is hereby created as a statutory trust under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and shall be called the “Highland Claimant Trust.” The Claimant Trustee shall be empowered to conduct all business and hold all property constituting the Claimant Trust Assets in such name in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein.

(b) The Trustees shall cause to be executed and filed in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware the Certificate of Trust and agree to execute, acting solely in their capacity as Trustees, such certificates as may from time to time be required under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act or any other Delaware law.

2.2 Objectives.

(a) The Claimant Trust is established for the purpose of satisfying Allowed General Unsecured Claims and Allowed Subordinated Claims (and only to the extent provided herein, Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests) under the Plan, by monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets transferred to it and making distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. The Claimant Trust shall not continue or engage in any trade or business except to the extent reasonably necessary to monetize and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets consistent with this Agreement and the Plan and act as sole member and manager of New GP LLC. The Claimant Trust shall provide a mechanism for (i) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets and (ii) the distribution of the proceeds thereof, net of all claims, expenses, charges, liabilities, and obligations of the Claimant Trust, to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with the Plan. In furtherance of this distribution objective, the Claimant Trust will, from time to time, prosecute and resolve objections to certain Claims and Interests as provided herein and in the Plan.

(b) It is intended that the Claimant Trust be classified for federal income tax purposes as a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of section 301.7701-4(d) of the Treasury Regulations. In furtherance of this objective, the Claimant Trustee shall, in his business judgment, make continuing best efforts to (i) dispose of or monetize the Claimant Trust Assets and resolve Claims, (ii) make timely distributions, and (iii) not unduly prolong the duration of the Claimant Trust, in each case in accordance with this Agreement.

2.3 Nature and Purposes of the Claimant Trust.

(a) The Claimant Trust is organized and established as a trust for the purpose of monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets and making distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in a manner consistent with “liquidating trust” status under Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d). The Claimant Trust shall retain all rights to commence and pursue all Causes of Action of the Debtor other than (i) Estate Claims, which shall be assigned to and commenced and pursued by the Litigation Trustee pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and (ii) Causes of Action constituting Reorganized Debtor Assets, if any, which shall be commenced and pursued by the Reorganized Debtor at the direction of the Claimant Trust as sole member of New GP LLC pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. The Claimant Trust and Claimant Trustee shall have and retain, and, as applicable, assign and transfer to the Litigation Sub-Trust and Litigation Trustee, any and all rights, defenses, cross-claims and counter-claims held by the Debtor with respect to any Claim as of the Petition Date. On and after the date hereof, in accordance with and subject to the Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall have the authority to (i) compromise, settle or otherwise resolve, or withdraw any objections to Claims against the Debtor, provided, however, the Claimant Trustee shall only have the authority to compromise or settle any Employee Claim with the unanimous consent of the Oversight Board and in the absence of unanimous consent, any such Employee Claim shall be transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust and be litigated, comprised, settled, or otherwise resolved exclusively by the Litigation Trustee and (ii) compromise, settle, or otherwise resolve any Disputed Claims without approval of the Bankruptcy Court, which authority may be shared with or transferred to the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the Claimant Trust, pursuant to section

1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code and applicable state trust law, is appointed as the successor-in-interest to, and representative of, the Debtor and its Estate for the retention, enforcement, settlement, and adjustment of all Claims other than Estate Claims, the Employee Claims, and those Claims constituting Reorganized Debtor Assets.

(b) The Claimant Trust shall be administered by the Claimant Trustee, in accordance with this Agreement, for the following purposes:

(i) to manage and monetize the Claimant Trust Assets in an expeditious but orderly manner with a view towards maximizing value within a reasonable time period;

(ii) to litigate and settle Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 (other than the Employee Claims, which shall be litigated and/or settled by the Litigation Trustee if the Oversight Board does not unanimously approve of any proposed settlement of such Employee Claim by the Claimant Trustee) and any of the Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (including any cross-claims and counter-claims); provided, however, that Estate Claims transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be litigated and settled by the Litigation Trustee pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement;

(iii) to distribute net proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries;

(iv) to distribute funds from the Disputed Claims Reserve to Holders of Trust Interests or to the Reorganized Debtor for distribution to Holders of Disputed Claims in each case in accordance with the Plan from time to time as any such Holder's Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim under the Plan;

(v) to distribute funds to the Litigation Sub-Trust at the direction the Oversight Board;

(vi) to serve as the limited partner of, and to hold the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor;

(vii) to serve as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner;

(viii) to oversee the management and monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC pursuant to the terms of the New GP LLC Documents, all with a view toward maximizing value in a reasonable time in a manner consistent with the Reorganized Debtor's fiduciary duties as investment adviser to the Managed Funds; and

(ix) to perform any other functions and take any other actions provided for or permitted by this Agreement and the Plan, and in any other agreement executed by the Claimant Trustee.

2.4 Transfer of Assets and Rights to the Claimant Trust; Litigation Sub-Trust.

(a) On the Effective Date, pursuant to the Plan, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer, assign, and deliver, and shall be deemed to have transferred, assigned, and delivered, all Claimant Trust Assets and related Privileges held by the Debtor to the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Interests, Liens, and other encumbrances, and liabilities, except as provided in the Plan and this Agreement. To the extent certain assets comprising the Claimant Trust Assets, because of their nature or because such assets will accrue or become transferable subsequent to the Effective Date, and cannot be transferred to, vested in, and assumed by the Claimant Trust on such date, such assets shall be considered Reorganized Debtor Assets, which may be subsequently transferred to the Claimant Trust by the Reorganized Debtor consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement after such date.

(b) On or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer, assign, and deliver, and shall be deemed to have transferred, assigned, and delivered, all Estate Claims and related Privileges held by the Claimant Trust to the Litigation Sub-Trust Trust free and clear of all Claims, Interests, Liens, and other encumbrances, and liabilities, except as provided in the Plan, this Agreement, and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. Following the transfer of such Privileges, the Litigation Trustee shall have the power to waive the Privileges being so assigned and transferred.

(c) On or before the Effective Date, and continuing thereafter, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall provide (i) for the Claimant Trustee's and Litigation Trustee's reasonable access to all records and information in the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's possession, custody or control, (ii) that all Privileges related to the Claimant Trust Assets shall transfer to and vest exclusively in the Claimant Trust (except for those Privileges that will be transferred and assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust in respect of the Estate Claims), and (iii) subject to Section 3.12(c), the Debtor and Reorganized Debtor shall preserve all records and documents (including all electronic records or documents), including, but not limited to, the Debtor's file server, email server, email archiving system, master journal, SharePoint, Oracle E-Business Suite, Advent Geneva, Siepe database, Bloomberg chat data, and any backups of the foregoing, until such time as the Claimant Trustee, with the consent of the Oversight Board and, if pertaining to any of the Estate Claims, the Litigation Trustee, directs the Reorganized Debtor, as sole member of its general partner, that such records are no longer required to be preserved. For the purposes of transfer of documents, the Claimant Trust or Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, is an assignee and successor to the Debtor in respect of the Claimant Trust Assets and Estate Claims, respectively, and shall be treated as such in any review of confidentiality restrictions in requested documents.

(d) Until the Claimant Trust terminates pursuant to the terms hereof, legal title to the Claimant Trust Assets (other than Estate Claims) and all property contained therein shall be vested at all times in the Claimant Trust as a separate legal entity, except where applicable law in any jurisdiction requires title to any part of the Claimant Trust Assets to be vested in the Claimant Trustee, in which case title shall be deemed to be vested in the Claimant Trustee, solely in his capacity as Claimant Trustee. For purposes of such jurisdictions, the term Claimant Trust, as used herein, shall be read to mean the Claimant Trustee.

2.5 Principal Office. The principal office of the Claimant Trust shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee at the following address:[_____].

2.6 Acceptance. The Claimant Trustee accepts the Claimant Trust imposed by this Agreement and agrees to observe and perform that Claimant Trust, on and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan.

2.7 Further Assurances. The Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and any successors thereof will, upon reasonable request of the Claimant Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be necessary or proper to transfer to the Claimant Trustee any portion of the Claimant Trust Assets intended to be conveyed hereby and in the Plan in the form and manner provided for hereby and in the Plan and to vest in the Claimant Trustee the powers, instruments or funds in trust hereunder.

2.8 Incidents of Ownership. The Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be the sole beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trustee shall retain only such incidents of ownership as are necessary to undertake the actions and transactions authorized herein.

ARTICLE III. **THE TRUSTEES**

3.1 Role. In furtherance of and consistent with the purpose of the Claimant Trust, the Plan, and this Agreement, the Claimant Trustee, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein, in the Plan, and in the Confirmation Order, shall serve as Claimant Trustee with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and maintain, manage, and take action on behalf of the Claimant Trust.

3.2 Authority.

(a) In connection with the administration of the Claimant Trust, in addition to any and all of the powers enumerated elsewhere herein, the Claimant Trustee shall, in an expeditious but orderly manner, monetize the Claimant Trust Assets, make timely distributions and not unduly prolong the duration of the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trustee shall have the power and authority and is authorized to perform any and all acts necessary and desirable to accomplish the purposes of this Agreement and the provisions of the Plan and the Confirmation Order relating to the Claimant Trust, within the bounds of this Agreement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and applicable law. The Claimant Trustee will monetize the Claimant Trust Assets with a view toward maximizing value in a reasonable time.

(b) The Claimant Trustee, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 3.3 of this Agreement shall have the right to prosecute, defend, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, abandon, estimate, or otherwise deal with and settle any and all Claims and Causes of Action that are part of the Claimant Trust Assets, other than the Estate Claims transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust, as the Claimant Trustee determines is in the best interests of the Claimant Trust; provided, however, that if the Claimant Trustee proposes a settlement of an Employee Claim and does not obtain unanimous consent of the Oversight Board of such settlement, such Employee Claim shall be transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust for the Litigation Trustee to litigate. To the extent that

any action has been taken to prosecute, defend, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, abandon, or otherwise deal with and settle any such Claims and Causes of Action prior to the Effective Date, on the Effective Date the Claimant Trustee shall be substituted for the Debtor in connection therewith in accordance with Rule 25 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, made applicable by Rule 7025 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and the caption with respect to such pending action shall be changed to the following “[Claimant Trustee], not individually but solely as Claimant Trustee for the Claimant Trust, et al. v. [Defendant]”.

(c) Subject in all cases to any limitations contained herein, in the Confirmation Order, or in the Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall have the power and authority to:

(i) solely as required by Section 2.4(c), hold legal title to any and all rights of the Claimant Trust and Beneficiaries in or arising from the Claimant Trust Assets, including collecting and receiving any and all money and other property belonging to the Claimant Trust and the right to vote or exercise any other right with respect to any claim or interest relating to the Claimant Trust Assets in any case under the Bankruptcy Code and receive any distribution with respect thereto;

(ii) open accounts for the Claimant Trust and make distributions of Claimant Trust Assets in accordance herewith;

(iii) as set forth in Section 3.11, exercise and perform the rights, powers, and duties held by the Debtor with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets (other than Estate Claims), including the authority under section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code, and shall be deemed to be acting as a representative of the Debtor’s Estate with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets, including with respect to the sale, transfer, or other disposition of the Claimant Trust Assets;

(iv) settle or resolve any Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 other than the Material Claims and any Equity Interests;

(v) sell or otherwise monetize any publicly-traded asset for which there is a marketplace and any other assets (other than the Other Assets (as defined below)) valued less than or equal to \$3,000,000 (over a thirty-day period);

(vi) upon the direction of the Oversight Board, fund the Litigation Sub-Trust on the Effective Date and as necessary thereafter;

(vii) exercise and perform the rights, powers, and duties arising from the Claimant Trust’s role as sole member of New GP LLC, and the role of New GP LLC, as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, including the management of the Managed Funds;

(viii) protect and enforce the rights to the Claimant Trust Assets by any method deemed appropriate, including by judicial proceedings or pursuant to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium or similar law and general principles of equity;

(ix) obtain reasonable insurance coverage with respect to any liabilities and obligations of the Trustees, Litigation Trustee, and the Members of the Oversight Board

solely in their capacities as such, in the form of fiduciary liability insurance, a directors and officers policy, an errors and omissions policy, or otherwise. The cost of any such insurance shall be a Claimant Trust Expense and paid by the Claimant Trustee from the Claimant Trust Assets;

(x) without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, but subject to the terms of this Agreement, employ various consultants, third-party service providers, and other professionals, including counsel, tax advisors, consultants, brokers, investment bankers, valuation counselors, and financial advisors, as the Claimant Trustee deems necessary to aid him in fulfilling his obligations under this Agreement; such consultants, third-party service providers, and other professionals shall be retained pursuant to whatever fee arrangement the Claimant Trustee deems appropriate, including contingency fee arrangements and any fees and expenses incurred by such professionals engaged by the Claimant Trustee shall be Claimant Trust Expenses and paid by the Claimant Trustee from the Claimant Trust Assets;

(xi) retain and approve compensation arrangements of an independent public accounting firm to perform such reviews and/or audits of the financial books and records of the Claimant Trust as may be required by this Agreement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and applicable laws and as may be reasonably and appropriate in Claimant Trustee's discretion. Subject to the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee may commit the Claimant Trust to, and shall pay, such independent public accounting firm reasonable compensation for services rendered and reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred, and all such compensation and reimbursement shall be paid by the Claimant Trustee from Claimant Trust Assets;

(xii) prepare and file (A) tax returns for the Claimant Trust treating the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a), (B) an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claim Reserve as a separate taxable entity, or (C) any periodic or current reports that may be required under applicable law;

(xiii) prepare and send annually to the Beneficiaries, in accordance with the tax laws, a separate statement stating a Beneficiary's interest in the Claimant Trust and its share of the Claimant Trust's income, gain, loss, deduction or credit, and to instruct all such Beneficiaries to report such items on their federal tax returns;

(xiv) to the extent applicable, assert, enforce, release, or waive any attorney-client communication, attorney work product or other Privilege or defense on behalf of the Claimant Trust (including as to any Privilege that the Debtor held prior to the Effective Date), including to provide any information to insurance carriers that the Claimant Trustee deems necessary to utilize applicable insurance coverage for any Claim or Claims;

(xv) subject to Section 3.4, invest the proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets and all income earned by the Claimant Trust, pending any distributions in short-term certificates of deposit, in banks or other savings institutions, or other temporary, liquid investments, such as Treasury bills;

(xvi) request any appropriate tax determination with respect to the Claimant Trust, including a determination pursuant to section 505 of the Bankruptcy Code;

(xvii) take or refrain from taking any and all actions the Claimant Trustee reasonably deems necessary for the continuation, protection, and maximization of the value of the Claimant Trust Assets consistent with purposes hereof;

(xviii) take all steps and execute all instruments and documents necessary to effectuate the purpose of the Claimant Trust and the activities contemplated herein and in the Confirmation Order and the Plan, and take all actions necessary to comply with the Confirmation Order, the Plan, and this Agreement and the obligations thereunder and hereunder;

(xix) exercise such other powers and authority as may be vested in or assumed by the Claimant Trustee by any Final Order;

(xx) evaluate and determine strategy with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets, and hold, pursue, prosecute, adjust, arbitrate, compromise, release, settle or abandon the Claimant Trust Assets on behalf of the Claimant Trust; and

(xxi) with respect to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, perform all duties and functions of the Distribution Agent as set forth in the Plan, including distributing Cash from the Disputed Claims Reserve, solely on account of Disputed Class 1 through Class 7 Claims that were Disputed as of the Effective Date, but become Allowed, to the Reorganization Debtor such that the Reorganized Debtor can satisfy its duties and functions as Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through Class 7 (the foregoing subparagraphs (i)-(xxi) being collectively, the "Authorized Acts").

(d) The Claimant Trustee and the Oversight Committee will enter into an agreement as soon as practicable after the Effective Date concerning the Claimant Trustee's authority with respect to certain other assets, including certain portfolio company assets (the "Other Assets").

(e) The Claimant Trustee has the power and authority to act as trustee of the Claimant Trust and perform the Authorized Acts through the date such Claimant Trustee resigns, is removed, or is otherwise unable to serve for any reason.

3.3 Limitation of Authority.

(a) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trustee shall not (i) be authorized to engage in any trade or business, (ii) take any actions inconsistent with the management of the Claimant Trust Assets as are required or contemplated by applicable law, the Confirmation Order, the Plan, and this Agreement, (iii) take any action in contravention of the Confirmation Order, the Plan, or this Agreement, or (iv) cause New GP LLC to cause the Reorganized Debtor to take any action in contravention of the Plan, Plan Documents or the Confirmation Order.

(b) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, and in no way limiting the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trustee must receive the consent by vote of a simple majority

of the Oversight Board pursuant to the notice and quorum requirements set forth in Section 4.5 herein, in order to:

- (i) terminate or extend the term of the Claimant Trust;
- (ii) prosecute, litigate, settle or otherwise resolve any of the Material Claims;
- (iii) except otherwise set forth herein, sell or otherwise monetize any assets that are not Other Assets, including Reorganized Debtor Assets (other than with respect to the Managed Funds), that are valued greater than \$3,000,000 (over a thirty-day period);
- (iv) except for cash distributions made in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, make any cash distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Article IV of the Plan;
- (v) except for any distributions made in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, make any distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve to Holders of Disputed Claims after such time that such Holder's Claim becomes an Allowed Claim under the Plan;
- (vi) reserve or retain any cash or cash equivalents in an amount reasonably necessary to meet claims and contingent liabilities (including Disputed Claims and any indemnification obligations that may arise under Section 8.2 of this Agreement), to maintain the value of the Claimant Trust Assets, or to fund ongoing operations and administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust;
- (vii) borrow as may be necessary to fund activities of the Claimant Trust;
- (viii) determine whether the conditions under Section 5.1(c) of this Agreement have been satisfied such that a certification should be filed with the Bankruptcy Court;
- (ix) invest the Claimant Trust Assets, proceeds thereof, or any income earned by the Claimant Trust (for the avoidance of doubt, this shall not apply to investment decisions made by the Reorganized Debtor or its subsidiaries solely with respect to Managed Funds);
- (x) change the compensation of the Claimant Trustee;
- (xi) subject to ARTICLE X, make structural changes to the Claimant Trust or take other actions to minimize any tax on the Claimant Trust Assets; and
- (xii) retain counsel, experts, advisors, or any other professionals; provided, however, the Claimant Trustee shall not be required to obtain the consent of the Oversight Board for the retention of (i) PSZJ, WilmerHale, or Development Specialists, Inc. and

(ii) any other professional whose expected fees and expenses are estimated at less than or equal to \$200,000.

(c) [Reserved.]

3.4 Investment of Cash. The right and power of the Claimant Trustee to invest the Claimant Trust Assets, the proceeds thereof, or any income earned by the Claimant Trust, with majority approval of the Oversight Board, shall be limited to the right and power to invest in such Claimant Trust Assets only in Cash and U.S. Government securities as defined in section 29(a)(16) of the Investment Company Act; provided, however that (a) the scope of any such permissible investments shall be further limited to include only those investments that a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d), may be permitted to hold, pursuant to the Treasury Regulations, or any modification in the Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) guidelines, whether set forth in IRS rulings, other IRS pronouncements, or otherwise, (b) the Claimant Trustee may retain any Claimant Trust Assets received that are not Cash only for so long as may be required for the prompt and orderly monetization or other disposition of such assets, and (c) the Claimant Trustee may expend the assets of the Claimant Trust (i) as reasonably necessary to meet contingent liabilities (including indemnification and similar obligations) and maintain the value of the assets of the Claimant Trust during the pendency of this Claimant Trust, (ii) to pay Claimant Trust Expenses (including, but not limited to, any taxes imposed on the Claimant Trust and reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses in connection with litigation), and (iii) to satisfy other liabilities incurred or assumed by the Claimant Trust (or to which the assets are otherwise subject) in accordance with the Plan or this Agreement).

3.5 Binding Nature of Actions. All actions taken and determinations made by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement shall be final and binding upon any and all Beneficiaries.

3.6 Term of Service. The Claimant Trustee shall serve as the Claimant Trustee for the duration of the Claimant Trust, subject to death, resignation or removal.

3.7 Resignation. The Claimant Trustee may resign as Claimant Trustee of the Claimant Trust by an instrument in writing delivered to the Bankruptcy Court and Oversight Board at least thirty (30) days before the proposed effective date of resignation. The Claimant Trustee shall continue to serve as Claimant Trustee after delivery of the Claimant Trustee’s resignation until the proposed effective date of such resignation, unless the Claimant Trustee and a simple majority of the Oversight Board consent to an earlier effective date, which earlier effective date shall be no earlier than the date of appointment of a successor Claimant Trustee in accordance with Section 3.9 hereof becomes effective.

3.8 Removal.

(a) The Claimant Trustee may be removed by a simple majority vote of the Oversight Board for Cause immediately upon notice thereof, or without Cause upon 60 days’ prior written notice. Upon the removal of the Claimant Trustee pursuant hereto, the Claimant Trustee will resign, or be deemed to have resigned, from any role or position he or she

may have at New GP LLC or the Reorganized Debtor effective upon the expiration of the foregoing 60 day period unless the Claimant Trustee and a simple majority of the Oversight Board agree otherwise.

(b) To the extent there is any dispute regarding the removal of a Claimant Trustee (including any dispute relating to any compensation or expense reimbursement due under this Agreement) the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to consider and adjudicate such dispute. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee will continue to serve as the Claimant Trustee after his removal until the earlier of (i) the time when a successor Claimant Trustee will become effective in accordance with Section 3.9 of this Agreement or (ii) such date as the Bankruptcy Court otherwise orders.

3.9 Appointment of Successor.

(a) Appointment of Successor. In the event of a vacancy by reason of the death or Disability (in the case of a Claimant Trustee that is a natural person), dissolution (in the case of a Claimant Trustee that is not a natural person), or removal of the Claimant Trustee, or prospective vacancy by reason of resignation, a successor Claimant Trustee shall be selected by a simple majority vote of the Oversight Board. If Members of the Oversight Board are unable to secure a majority vote, the Bankruptcy Court will determine the successor Claimant Trustee on motion of the Members. If a final decree has been entered closing the Chapter 11 Case, the Claimant Trustee may seek to reopen the Chapter 11 Case for the limited purpose of determining the successor Claimant Trustee, and the costs for such motion and costs related to re-opening the Chapter 11 Case shall be paid by the Claimant Trust. The successor Claimant Trustee shall be appointed as soon as practicable, but in any event no later than sixty (60) days after the occurrence of the vacancy or, in the case of resignation, on the effective date of the resignation of the then acting Claimant Trustee.

(b) Vesting or Rights in Successor Claimant Trustee. Every successor Claimant Trustee appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge, and deliver to the Claimant Trust, the exiting Claimant Trustee, the Oversight Board, and file with the Bankruptcy Court, an instrument accepting such appointment subject to the terms and provisions hereof. The successor Claimant Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the exiting Claimant Trustee, except that the successor Claimant Trustee shall not be liable for the acts or omissions of the retiring Claimant Trustee. In no event shall the retiring Claimant Trustee be liable for the acts or omissions of the successor Claimant Trustee.

(c) Interim Claimant Trustee. During any period in which there is a vacancy in the position of Claimant Trustee, the Oversight Board shall appoint one of its Members to serve as the interim Claimant Trustee (the "Interim Trustee") until a successor Claimant Trustee is appointed pursuant to Section 3.9(a). The Interim Trustee shall be subject to all the terms and conditions applicable to a Claimant Trustee hereunder. Such Interim Trustee shall not be limited in any manner from exercising any rights or powers as a Member of the Oversight Board merely by such Person's appointment as Interim Trustee.

3.10 Continuance of Claimant Trust. The death, resignation, or removal of the Claimant Trustee shall not operate to terminate the Claimant Trust created by this Agreement or to revoke any existing agency (other than any agency of the Claimant Trustee as the Claimant Trustee) created pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or invalidate any action taken by the Claimant Trustee. In the event of the resignation or removal of the Claimant Trustee, the Claimant Trustee shall promptly (i) execute and deliver, by the effective date of resignation or removal, such documents, instruments, records, and other writings as may be reasonably requested by his successor to effect termination of the exiting Claimant Trustee's capacity under this Agreement and the conveyance of the Claimant Trust Assets then held by the exiting Claimant Trustee to the successor Claimant Trustee; (ii) deliver to the successor Claimant Trustee all non-privileged documents, instruments, records, and other writings relating to the Claimant Trust as may be in the possession or under the control of the exiting Claimant Trustee, provided, the exiting Claimant Trustee shall have the right to make and retain copies of such documents, instruments, records and other writings delivered to the successor Claimant Trustee and the cost of making such copies shall be a Claimant Trust Expense to be paid by the Claimant Trust; and (iii) otherwise assist and cooperate in effecting the assumption of the exiting Claimant Trustee's obligations and functions by his successor, provided the fees and expenses of such assistance and cooperation shall be paid to the exiting Claimant Trustee by the Claimant Trust. The exiting Claimant Trustee shall irrevocably appoint the successor Claimant Trustee as his attorney-in-fact and agent with full power of substitution for it and its name, place and stead to do any and all acts that such exiting Claimant Trustee is obligated to perform under this Section 3.10.

3.11 Claimant Trustee as "Estate Representative". The Claimant Trustee will be the exclusive trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code (the "Estate Representative") with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets, with all rights and powers attendant thereto, in addition to all rights and powers granted in the Plan and in this Agreement; provided that all rights and powers as representative of the Estate pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) shall be transferred to the Litigation Trustee in respect of the Estate Claims and the Employee Claims. The Claimant Trustee will be the successor-in-interest to the Debtor with respect to any action pertaining to the Claimant Trust Assets, which was or could have been commenced by the Debtor prior to the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Plan or Confirmation Order. All actions, claims, rights or interest constituting Claimant Trust Assets are preserved and retained and may be enforced, or assignable to the Litigation Sub-Trust, by the Claimant Trustee as an Estate Representative.

3.12 Books and Records.

(a) The Claimant Trustee shall maintain in respect of the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries books and records reflecting Claimant Trust Assets in its possession and the income of the Claimant Trust and payment of expenses, liabilities, and claims against or assumed by the Claimant Trust in such detail and for such period of time as may be necessary to enable it to make full and proper accounting in respect thereof. Such books and records shall be maintained as reasonably necessary to facilitate compliance with the tax reporting requirements of the Claimant Trust and the requirements of Article VII herein. Except as otherwise provided herein, nothing in this Agreement requires the Claimant Trustee to file any

accounting or seek approval of any court with respect to the administration of the Claimant Trust, or as a condition for managing any payment or distribution out of the Claimant Trust Assets.

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall provide quarterly reporting to the Oversight Board and Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of (i) the status of the Claimant Trust Assets, (ii) the balance of Cash held by the Claimant Trust (including in each of the Claimant Trust Expense Reserve and Disputed Claim Reserve), (iii) the determination and any re-determination, as applicable, of the total amount allocated to the Disputed Claim Reserve, (iv) the status of Disputed Claims and any resolutions thereof, (v) the status of any litigation, including the pursuit of the Causes of Action, (vi) the Reorganized Debtor's performance, and (vii) operating expenses; provided, however, that the Claimant Trustee may, with respect to any Member of the Oversight Board or Claimant Trust Beneficiary, redact any portion of such reports that relate to such Entity's Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable and any reporting provided to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries may be subject to such Claimant Trust Beneficiary's agreement to maintain confidentiality with respect to any non-public information.

(c) The Claimant Trustee may dispose some or all of the books and records maintained by the Claimant Trustee at the later of (i) such time as the Claimant Trustee determines, with the unanimous consent of the Oversight Board, that the continued possession or maintenance of such books and records is no longer necessary for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, or (ii) upon the termination and winding up of the Claimant Trust under Article IX of this Agreement; provided, however, the Claimant Trustee shall not dispose of any books and records related to the Estate Claims or Employee Claims without the consent of the Litigation Trustee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee shall cause the Reorganized Debtor and its subsidiaries to retain such books and records, and for such periods, as are required to be retained pursuant to Section 204-2 of the Investment Advisers Act or any other applicable laws, rules, or regulations.

3.13 Compensation and Reimbursement; Engagement of Professionals.

(a) Compensation and Expenses.

(i) Compensation. As compensation for any services rendered by the Claimant Trustee in connection with this Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall receive compensation of \$150,000 per month (the "Base Salary"). Within the first forty-five days following the Confirmation Date, including any severance, as agreed to by the Claimant Trustee, on the one hand, and the Committee, if agreed upon prior to the Effective Date, or the Oversight Board, if agreed upon on or after the Effective Date, on the other, will negotiate go-forward compensation for the Claimant Trustee which will include (a) the Base Salary, (b) a success fee, and (c) severance.

(ii) Expense Reimbursements. All reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of the Claimant Trustee in the performance of his or her duties hereunder, shall be reimbursed as Claimant Trust Expenses paid by the Claimant Trust.

(b) Professionals.

(i) Engagement of Professionals. The Claimant Trustee shall engage professionals from time to time in conjunction with the services provided hereunder. The Claimant Trustee's engagement of such professionals shall be approved by a majority of the Oversight Board as set forth in Section 3.3(b) hereof.

(ii) Fees and Expenses of Professionals. The Claimant Trustee shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of any retained professionals as Claimant Trust Expenses.

3.14 Reliance by Claimant Trustee. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Claimant Trustee may rely, and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting, on any resolution, statement, certificate, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order or other instrument or document that the Claimant Trustee has no reason to believe to be other than genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties or, in the case of facsimiles, to have been sent by the proper party or parties, and the Claimant Trustee may conclusively rely as to the truth of the statements and correctness of the opinions or direction expressed therein. The Claimant Trustee may consult with counsel and other professionals, and any advice of such counsel or other professionals shall constitute full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or not taken by the Claimant Trustee in accordance therewith. The Claimant Trustee shall have the right at any time to seek instructions from the Bankruptcy Court, or any other court of competent jurisdiction concerning the Claimant Trust Assets, this Agreement, the Plan, or any other document executed in connection therewith, and any such instructions given shall be full and complete authorization in respect of any action taken or not taken by the Claimant Trustee in accordance therewith. The Claimant Trust shall have the right to seek Orders from the Bankruptcy Court as set forth in Article IX of the Plan.

3.15 Commingling of Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trustee shall not commingle any of the Claimant Trust Assets with his or her own property or the property of any other Person.

3.16 Delaware Trustee. The Delaware Trustee shall have the power and authority, and is hereby authorized and empowered, to (i) accept legal process served on the Claimant Trust in the State of Delaware; and (ii) execute any certificates that are required to be executed under the Statutory Trust Act and file such certificates in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, and take such action or refrain from taking such action under this Agreement as may be directed in a writing delivered to the Delaware Trustee by the Claimant Trustee; provided, however, that the Delaware Trustee shall not be required to take or to refrain from taking any such action if the Delaware Trustee shall believe, or shall have been advised by counsel, that such performance is likely to involve the Delaware Trustee in personal liability or to result in personal liability to the Delaware Trustee, or is contrary to the terms of this Agreement or of any document contemplated hereby to which the Claimant Trust or the Delaware Trustee is or becomes a party or is otherwise contrary to law. The Parties agree not to instruct the Delaware Trustee to take any action or to refrain from taking any action that is contrary to the terms of this Agreement or of any document contemplated hereby to which the Claimant Trust or the Delaware Trustee is or becomes party or that is otherwise contrary to law. Other than as

expressly provided for in this Agreement, the Delaware Trustee shall have no duty or power to take any action for or on behalf of the Claimant Trust.

ARTICLE IV.
THE OVERSIGHT BOARD

4.1 Oversight Board Members. The Oversight Board will be comprised of five (5) Members appointed to serve as the board of managers of the Claimant Trust, at least two (2) of which shall be disinterested Members selected by the Creditors' Committee (such disinterested members, the "Disinterested Members"). The initial Members of the Oversight Board will be representatives of Acis, the Redeemer Committee, Meta-e Discovery, UBS, and David Pauker. David Pauker and Paul McVoy, the representative of Meta-e Discovery, shall serve as the initial Disinterested Board Members; provided, however, that if the Plan is confirmed with the Convenience Class or any other convenience class supported by the Creditors' Committee, Meta-E Discovery and its representative will resign on the Effective Date or as soon as practicable thereafter and be replaced in accordance with Section 4.10 hereof..

4.2 Authority and Responsibilities.

(a) The Oversight Board shall, as and when requested by either of the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, or when the Members otherwise deem it to be appropriate or as is otherwise required under the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or this Agreement, consult with and advise the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee as to the administration and management of the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, this Agreement, and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement (as applicable) and shall have the other responsibilities and powers as set forth herein. As set forth in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and herein, the Oversight Board shall have the authority and responsibility to oversee, review, and govern the activities of the Claimant Trust, including the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the performance of the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, and shall have the authority to remove the Claimant Trustee in accordance with Section 3.7 hereof or the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; provided, however, that the Oversight Board may not direct either Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee to act inconsistently with their respective duties under this Agreement (including without limitation as set in Section 4.2(e) below), the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or applicable law.

(b) The Oversight Board shall also (i) monitor and oversee the administration of the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trustee's performance of his or her responsibilities under this Agreement, (ii) as more fully set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, approve funding to the Litigation Sub-Trust, monitor and oversee the administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Litigation Trustee's performance of his responsibilities under the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and (iii) perform such other tasks as are set forth herein, in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and in the Plan.

(c) The Claimant Trustee shall consult with and provide information to the Oversight Board in accordance with and pursuant to the terms of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and this Agreement to enable the Oversight Board to meet its obligations hereunder.

(d) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, the Claimant Trustee shall not be required to (i) obtain the approval of any action by the Oversight Board to the extent that the Claimant Trustee, in good faith, reasonably determines, based on the advice of legal counsel, that such action is required to be taken by applicable law, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or this Agreement or (ii) follow the directions of the Oversight Board to take any action the extent that the Claimant Trustee, in good faith, reasonably determines, based on the advice of legal counsel, that such action is prohibited by applicable law the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or this Agreement.

(e) Notwithstanding provision of this Agreement to the contrary, with respect to the activities of the Reorganized Debtor in its capacity as an investment adviser (and subsidiaries of the Reorganized Debtor that serve as general partner or in an equivalent capacity) to any Managed Funds, the Oversight Board shall not make investment decisions or otherwise participate in the investment decision making process relating to any such Managed Funds, nor shall the Oversight Board or any member thereof serve as a fiduciary to any such Managed Funds. It is agreed and understood that investment decisions made by the Reorganized Debtor (or its subsidiary entities) with respect to Managed Funds shall be made by the Claimant Trustee in his capacity as an officer of the Reorganized Debtor and New GP LLC and/or such persons who serve as investment personnel of the Reorganized Debtor from time to time, and shall be subject to the fiduciary duties applicable to such entities and persons as investment adviser to such Managed Funds.

4.3 Fiduciary Duties. The Oversight Board (and each Member in its capacity as such) shall have fiduciary duties to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries consistent with the fiduciary duties that the members of the Creditors' Committee have to unsecured creditors and shall exercise its responsibilities accordingly; provided, however, that the Oversight Board shall not owe fiduciary obligations to any Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests or Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests until such Holders become Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Section 5.1(c) hereof; provided, further, that the Oversight Board shall not owe fiduciary obligations to a Holder of an Equity Trust Interest if such Holder is named as a defendant in any of the Causes of Action, including Estate Claims, in their capacities as such, it being the intent that the Oversight Board's fiduciary duties are to maximize the value of the Claimant Trust Assets, including the Causes of Action. In all circumstances, the Oversight Board shall act in the best interests of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and in furtherance of the purpose of the Claimant Trust. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the foregoing shall not eliminate the implied contractual covenant of good faith and fair dealing.

4.4 Meetings of the Oversight Board. Meetings of the Oversight Board are to be held as necessary to ensure the operation of the Claimant Trust but in no event less often than quarterly. Special meetings of the Oversight Board may be held whenever and wherever called for by the Claimant Trustee or any Member; provided, however, that notice of any such meeting shall be duly given in writing no less than 48 hours prior to such meeting (such notice requirement being subject to any waiver by the Members in the minutes, if any, or other transcript, if any, of proceedings of the Oversight Board). Unless the Oversight Board decides otherwise (which decision shall rest in the reasonable discretion of the Oversight Board), the Claimant Trustee, and each of the Claimant Trustee's designated advisors may, but are not required to, attend meetings of the Oversight Board.

4.5 Unanimous Written Consent. Any action required or permitted to be taken by the Oversight Board in a meeting may be taken without a meeting if the action is taken by unanimous written consents describing the actions taken, signed by all Members and recorded. If any Member informs the Claimant Trustee (via e-mail or otherwise) that he or she objects to the decision, determination, action, or inaction proposed to be made by unanimous written consent, the Claimant Trustee must use reasonable good faith efforts to schedule a meeting on the issue to be set within 48 hours of the request or as soon thereafter as possible on which all members of the Oversight Board are available in person or by telephone. Such decision, determination, action, or inaction must then be made pursuant to the meeting protocols set forth herein.

4.6 Manner of Acting.

(a) A quorum for the transaction of business at any meeting of the Oversight Board shall consist of at least three Members (including no less than one (1) Disinterested Member); provided that if the transaction of business at a meeting would constitute a direct or indirect conflict of interest for the Redeemer Committee, Acis, and/or UBS, at least two Disinterested Members must be present for there to be a quorum. Except as set forth in Sections 3.3(c), 4.9(a), 5.2, 5.4, 6.1, 9.1, and 10, herein, the majority vote of the Members present at a duly called meeting at which a quorum is present throughout shall be the act of the Oversight Board except as otherwise required by law or as provided in this Agreement. Any or all of the Members may participate in a regular or special meeting by, or conduct the meeting through the use of, conference telephone, video conference, or similar communications equipment by means of which all Persons participating in the meeting may hear each other, in which case any required notice of such meeting may generally describe the arrangements (rather than or in addition of the place) for the holding hereof. Any Member participating in a meeting by this means is deemed to be present in person at the meeting. Voting (including on negative notice) may be conducted by electronic mail or individual communications by the applicable Trustee and each Member.

(b) Any Member who is present and entitled to vote at a meeting of the Oversight Board when action is taken is deemed to have assented to the action taken, subject to the requisite vote of the Oversight Board, unless (i) such Member objects at the beginning of the meeting (or promptly upon his/her arrival) to holding or transacting business at the meeting; (ii) his/her dissent or abstention from the action taken is entered in the minutes of the meeting; or (iii) he/she delivers written notice (including by electronic or facsimile transmission) of his/her dissent or abstention to the Oversight Board before its adjournment. The right of dissent or abstention is not available to any Member of the Oversight Board who votes in favor of the action taken.

(c) Prior to a vote on any matter or issue or the taking of any action with respect to any matter or issue, each Member shall report to the Oversight Board any conflict of interest such Member has or may have with respect to the matter or issue at hand and fully disclose the nature of such conflict or potential conflict (including, without limitation, disclosing any and all financial or other pecuniary interests that such Member may have with respect to or in connection with such matter or issue, other than solely as a holder of Trust Interests). A Member who, with respect to a matter or issue, has or who may have a conflict of interest whereby such Member's interests are adverse to the interests of the Claimant Trust shall be deemed a "Conflicted Member" who shall not be entitled to vote or take part in any action with respect to

such matter or issue. In the event of a Conflicted Member, the vote or action with respect to such matter or issue giving rise to such conflict shall be undertaken only by Members who are not Conflicted Members and, notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the affirmative vote of only a majority of the Members who are not Conflicted Members shall be required to approve of such matter or issue and the same shall be the act of the Oversight Board.

(d) Each of Acis, the Redeemer Committee, and UBS shall be deemed “Conflicted Members” with respect to any matter or issue related to or otherwise affecting any of their respective Claim(s) (a “Committee Member Claim Matter”). A unanimous vote of the Disinterested Members shall be required to approve of or otherwise take action with respect to any Committee Member Claim Matter and, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the same shall be the act of the Oversight Board.

4.7 Tenure of the Members of the Oversight Board. The authority of the Members of the Oversight Board will be effective as of the Effective Date and will remain and continue in full force and effect until the Claimant Trust is terminated in accordance with Article X hereof. The Members of the Oversight Board will serve until such Member’s successor is duly appointed or until such Member’s earlier death or resignation pursuant to Section 4.7 below, or removal pursuant to Section 4.8 below.

4.8 Resignation. A Member of the Oversight Board may resign by giving not less than 90 days prior written notice thereof to the Claimant Trustee and other Members. Such resignation shall become effective on the earlier to occur of (i) the day specified in such notice and (ii) the appointment of a successor in accordance with Section 4.9 below.

4.9 Removal. A majority of the Oversight Board may remove any Member for Cause or Disability. If any Committee Member has its Claim disallowed in its entirety the representative of such entity will immediately be removed as a Member without the requirement for a vote and a successor will be appointed in the manner set forth herein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon the termination of the Claimant Trust, any or all of the Members shall be deemed to have resigned.

4.10 Appointment of a Successor Member.

(a) In the event of a vacancy on the Oversight Board (whether by removal, death, or resignation), a new Member may be appointed to fill such position by the remaining Members acting unanimously; provided, however, that any vacancy resulting from the removal, resignation, or death of a Disinterested Member may only be filled by a disinterested Person unaffiliated with any Claimant or constituency in the Chapter 11 Case; provided, further, that if an individual serving as the representative of a Committee Member resigns from its role as representative, such resignation shall not be deemed resignation of the Committee Member itself and such Committee Member shall have the exclusive right to designate its replacement representative for the Oversight Board. The appointment of a successor Member will be further evidenced by the Claimant Trustee’s filing with the Bankruptcy Court (to the extent a final decree has not been entered) and posting on the Claimant Trustee’s website a notice of appointment, at the direction of the Oversight Board, which notice will include the name, address, and telephone number of the successor Member.

(b) Immediately upon the appointment of any successor Member, the successor Member shall assume all rights, powers, duties, authority, and privileges of a Member hereunder and such rights and privileges will be vested in and undertaken by the successor Member without any further act. A successor Member will not be liable personally for any act or omission of a predecessor Member.

(c) Every successor Member appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge, and deliver to the Claimant Trustee and other Members an instrument accepting the appointment under this Agreement and agreeing to be bound thereto, and thereupon the successor Member without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become vested with all rights, powers, trusts, and duties of a Member hereunder.

4.11 Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses. Unless determined by the Oversight Board, no Member shall be entitled to compensation in connection with his or her service to the Oversight Board; provided, however, that a Disinterested Member shall be compensated in a manner and amount initially set by the other Members and as thereafter amended from time to time by agreement between the Oversight Board and the Disinterested Member. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee will reimburse the Members for all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Members in connection with the performance of their duties hereunder (which shall not include fees, costs, and expenses of legal counsel).

4.12 Confidentiality. Each Member shall, during the period that such Member serves as a Member under this Agreement and following the termination of this Agreement or following such Member's removal or resignation, hold strictly confidential and not use for personal gain any material, non-public information of or pertaining to any Person to which any of the Claimant Trust Assets relates or of which such Member has become aware in the Member's capacity as a Member ("Confidential Trust Information"), except as otherwise required by law. For the avoidance of doubt, a Member's Affiliates, employer, and employer's Affiliates (and collectively with such Persons' directors, officers, partners, principals and employees, "Member Affiliates") shall not be deemed to have received Confidential Trust Information solely due to the fact that a Member has received Confidential Trust Information in his or her capacity as a Member of the Oversight Board and to the extent that (a) a Member does not disclose any Confidential Trust Information to a Member Affiliate, (b) the business activities of such Member Affiliates are conducted without reference to, and without use of, Confidential Trust Information, and (c) no Member Affiliate is otherwise directed to take, or takes on behalf of a Member or Member Affiliate, any actions that are contrary to the terms of this Section 4.11.

ARTICLE V. **TRUST INTERESTS**

5.1 Claimant Trust Interests.

(a) General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests. On the date hereof, or on the date such Claim becomes Allowed under the Plan, the Claimant Trust shall issue General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests to Holders of Allowed Class 8 General Unsecured Claims (the "GUC Beneficiaries"). The Claimant Trustee shall allocate to each Holder of an Allowed Class

8 General Unsecured Claim a General Unsecured Claim Trust Interest equal to the ratio that the amount of each Holder's Allowed Class 8 Claim bears to the total amount of the Allowed Class 8 Claims. The General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests shall be entitled to distributions from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the terms of the Plan and this Agreement.

(b) Subordinated Claim Trust Interests. On the date hereof, or on the date such Claim becomes Allowed under the Plan, the Claimant Trust shall issue Subordinated Claim Trust Interests to Holders of Class 9 Subordinated Claims (the "Subordinated Beneficiaries"). The Claimant Trustee shall allocate to each Holder of an Allowed Class 9 Subordinated Claim a Subordinated Claim Trust Interest equal to the ratio that the amount of each Holder's Allowed Class 9 Claim bears to the total of amount of the Allowed Class 9. The Subordinated Trust Interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to the General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests. The Subordinated Beneficiaries shall only be entitled to distributions from the Claimant Trust Assets after each GUC Beneficiary has been repaid in full with applicable interest on account of such GUC Beneficiary's Allowed General Unsecured Claim, and all Disputed General Unsecured Claims have been resolved, in accordance with the terms of the Plan and this Agreement.

(c) Contingent Trust Interests. On the date hereof, or on the date such Interest becomes Allowed under the Plan, the Claimant Trust shall issue Contingent Interests to Holders of Allowed Class 10 Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests and Holders of Allowed Class 11 Class A Limited Partnership Interests (collectively, the "Equity Holders"). The Claimant Trustee shall allocate to each Holder of Allowed Class 10 Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests and each Holder of Allowed Class 11 Class A Limited Partnership Interests a Contingent Trust Interest equal to the ratio that the amount of each Holder's Allowed Class 10 or Class 11 Interest bears to the total amount of the Allowed Class 10 or Class 11 Interests, as applicable, under the Plan. Contingent Trust Interests shall not vest, and the Equity Holders shall not have any rights under this Agreement, unless and until the Claimant Trustee files with the Bankruptcy Court a certification that all GUC Beneficiaries have been paid indefeasibly in full, including, to the extent applicable, all accrued and unpaid post-petition interest consistent with the Plan and all Disputed Claims have been resolved (the "GUC Payment Certification"). Equity Holders will only be deemed "Beneficiaries" under this Agreement upon the filing of a GUC Payment Certification with the Bankruptcy Court, at which time the Contingent Trust Interests will vest and be deemed "Equity Trust Interests." The Equity Trust Interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to Subordinated Trust Interests, and distributions on account thereof shall only be made if and when Subordinated Beneficiaries have been repaid in full on account of such Subordinated Beneficiary's Allowed Subordinated Claim, in accordance with the terms of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and this Agreement. The Equity Trust Interests distributed to Allowed Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests shall be subordinated to the Equity Trust Interests distributed to Allowed Holders of Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

5.2 Interests Beneficial Only. The ownership of the beneficial interests in the Claimant Trust shall not entitle the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to any title in or to the Claimant Trust Assets (which title shall be vested in the Claimant Trust) or to any right to call for a partition or division of the Claimant Trust Assets or to require an accounting. No Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall have any governance right or other right to direct Claimant Trust activities.

5.3 Transferability of Trust Interests. No transfer, assignment, pledge, hypothecation, or other disposition of a Trust Interest may be effected until (i) such action is unanimously approved by the Oversight Board, (ii) the Claimant Trustee and Oversight Board have received such legal advice or other information that they, in their sole and absolute discretion, deem necessary to assure that any such disposition shall not cause the Claimant Trust to be subject to entity-level taxation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and (iii) either (x) the Claimant Trustee and Oversight Board, acting unanimously, have received such legal advice or other information that they, in their sole and absolute discretion, deem necessary or appropriate to assure that any such disposition shall not (a) require the Claimant Trust to comply with the registration and/or reporting requirements of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, the TIA, or the Investment Company Act or (b) cause any adverse effect under the Investment Advisers Act, or (y) the Oversight Board, acting unanimously, has determined, in its sole and absolute discretion, to cause the Claimant Trust to become a public reporting company and/or make periodic reports under the Exchange Act (provided that it is not required to register under the Investment Company Act or register its securities under the Securities Act) to enable such disposition to be made. In the event that any such disposition is allowed, the Oversight Board and the Claimant Trustee may add such restrictions upon such disposition and other terms of this Agreement as are deemed necessary or appropriate by the Claimant Trustee, with the advice of counsel, to permit or facilitate such disposition under applicable securities and other laws.

5.4 Registry of Trust Interests.

(a) Registrar. The Claimant Trustee shall appoint a registrar, which may be the Claimant Trustee (the “Registrar”), for the purpose of recording ownership of the Trust Interests as provided herein. The Registrar, if other than the Claimant Trustee, shall be an institution or person acceptable to the Oversight Board. For its services hereunder, the Registrar, unless it is the Claimant Trustee, shall be entitled to receive reasonable compensation from the Claimant Trust as a Claimant Trust Expense.

(b) Trust Register. The Claimant Trustee shall cause to be kept at the office of the Registrar, or at such other place or places as shall be designated by the Registrar from time to time, a registry of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and the Equity Holders (the “Trust Register”), which shall be maintained pursuant to such reasonable regulations as the Claimant Trustee and the Registrar may prescribe.

(c) Access to Register by Beneficiaries. The Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and their duly authorized representatives shall have the right, upon reasonable prior written notice to the Claimant Trustee, and in accordance with reasonable regulations prescribed by the Claimant Trustee, to inspect and, at the expense of the Claimant Trust Beneficiary make copies of the Trust Register, in each case for a purpose reasonable and related to such Claimant Trust Beneficiary’s Trust Interest.

5.5 Exemption from Registration. The Parties hereto intend that the rights of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries arising under this Claimant Trust shall not be “securities” under applicable laws, but none of the Parties represent or warrant that such rights shall not be securities or shall not be entitled to exemption from registration under the applicable securities laws. The Oversight Board, acting unanimously, and Claimant Trustee may amend this

Agreement in accordance with Article IX hereof to make such changes as are deemed necessary or appropriate with the advice of counsel, to ensure that the Claimant Trust is not subject to registration and/or reporting requirements of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, the TIA, or the Investment Company Act. The Trust Interests shall not have consent or voting rights or otherwise confer on the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries any rights similar to the rights of a shareholder of a corporation in respect of any actions taken or to be taken, or decisions made or to be made, by the Oversight Board and/or the Claimant Trustee under this Agreement.

5.6 Absolute Owners. The Claimant Trustee may deem and treat the Claimant Trust Beneficiary of record as determined pursuant to this Article 5 as the absolute owner of such Trust Interests for the purpose of receiving distributions and payment thereon or on account thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever.

5.7 Effect of Death, Incapacity, or Bankruptcy. The death, incapacity, or bankruptcy of any Claimant Trust Beneficiary during the term of the Claimant Trust shall not (i) entitle the representatives or creditors of the deceased Beneficiary to any additional rights under this Agreement, or (ii) otherwise affect the rights and obligations of any of other Claimant Trust Beneficiary under this Agreement.

5.8 Change of Address. Any Claimant Trust Beneficiary may, after the Effective Date, select an alternative distribution address by providing notice to the Claimant Trustee identifying such alternative distribution address. Such notification shall be effective only upon receipt by the Claimant Trustee. Absent actual receipt of such notice by the Claimant Trustee, the Claimant Trustee shall not recognize any such change of distribution address.

5.9 Standing. No Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall have standing to direct the Claimant Trustee to do or not to do any act or to institute any action or proceeding at law or in equity against any party upon or with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets. No Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall have any direct interest in or to any of the Claimant Trust Assets.

5.10 Limitations on Rights of Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

(a) The Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall have no rights other than those set forth in this Agreement, the Confirmation Order, or the Plan (including any Plan Supplement documents incorporated therein).

(b) In any action taken by a Claimant Trust Beneficiary against the Claimant Trust, a current or former Trustee, or a current or former Member, in their capacity as such, the prevailing party will be entitled to reimbursement of attorneys' fees and other costs; provided, however, that any fees and costs shall be borne by the Claimant Trust on behalf of any such Trustee or Member, as set forth herein.

(c) A Claimant Trust Beneficiary who brings any action against the Claimant Trust, a current or former Trustee, or a current or former Member, in their capacity as such, may be required by order of the Bankruptcy Court to post a bond ensuring that the full costs of a legal defense can be reimbursed. A request for such bond can be made by the Claimant Trust or by

Claimant Trust Beneficiaries constituting in the aggregate at least 50% of the most senior class of Claimant Trust Interests.

(d) Any action brought by a Claimant Trust Beneficiary must be brought in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas. Claimant Trust Beneficiaries are deemed to have waived any right to a trial by jury

(e) The rights of Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to bring any action against the Claimant Trust, a current or former Trustee, or current or former Member, in their capacity as such, shall not survive the final distribution by the Claimant Trust.

ARTICLE VI. **DISTRIBUTIONS**

6.1 Distributions.

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute to holders of Trust Interests at least annually the Cash on hand net of any amounts that (a) are reasonably necessary to maintain the value of the Claimant Trust Assets pending their monetization or other disposition during the term of the Claimant Trust, (b) are necessary to pay or reserve for reasonably incurred or anticipated Claimant Trust Expenses and any other expenses incurred by the Claimant Trust (including, but not limited to, any taxes imposed on or payable by the Claimant Trustee with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets), (c) are necessary to pay or reserve for the anticipated costs and expenses of the Litigation Sub-Trust, (d) are necessary to satisfy or reserve for other liabilities incurred or anticipated by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the Plan and this Agreement (including, but not limited to, indemnification obligations and similar expenses in such amounts and for such period of time as the Claimant Trustee determines, in good faith, may be necessary and appropriate, which determination shall not be subject to consent of the Oversight Board, may not be modified without the express written consent of the Claimant Trustee, and shall survive termination of the Claimant Trustee), (e) are necessary to maintain the Disputed Claims Reserve, and (f) are necessary to pay Allowed Claims in Class 1 through Class 7. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this paragraph, the Claimant Trustee shall exercise reasonable efforts to make initial distributions within six months of the Effective Date, and the Oversight Board may not prevent such initial distributions unless upon a unanimous vote of the Oversight Board. The Claimant Trustee may otherwise distribute all Claimant Trust Assets on behalf of the Claimant Trust in accordance with this Agreement and the Plan at such time or times as the Claimant Trustee is directed by the Oversight Board.

(b) At the request of the Reorganized Debtor, subject in all respects to the provisions of this Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute Cash to the Reorganized Debtor, as Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through 7, sufficient to satisfy Allowed Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

(c) All proceeds of Claimant Trust Assets shall be distributed in accordance with the Plan and this Agreement.

6.2 Manner of Payment or Distribution. All distributions made by the Claimant Trustee on behalf of the Claimant Trust to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be payable by the Claimant Trustee directly to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of record as of the twentieth (20th) day prior to the date scheduled for the distribution, unless such day is not a Business Day, then such date or the distribution shall be the following Business Day, but such distribution shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date.

6.3 Delivery of Distributions. All distributions under this Agreement to any Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall be made, as applicable, at the address of such Claimant Trust Beneficiary (a) as set forth on the Schedules filed with the Bankruptcy Court or (b) on the books and records of the Debtor or their agents, as applicable, unless the Claimant Trustee has been notified in writing of a change of address pursuant to Section 5.6 hereof.

6.4 Disputed Claims Reserves. There will be no distributions under this Agreement or the Plan on account of Disputed Claims pending Allowance. The Claimant Trustee will maintain a Disputed Claims Reserve as set forth in the Plan and will make distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve as set forth in the Plan.

6.5 Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property. All undeliverable distributions and unclaimed property shall be treated in the manner set forth in the Plan.

6.6 De Minimis Distributions. Distributions with a value of less than \$100 will be treated in accordance with the Plan.

6.7 United States Claimant Trustee Fees and Reports. **After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall pay as a Claimant Trust Expense, all fees incurred under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) by reason of the Claimant Trust's disbursements until the Chapter 11 Case is closed. After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall prepare and serve on the Office of the United States Trustee such quarterly disbursement reports for the Claimant Trust as required by the Office of the United States Trustee Office for as long as the Chapter 11 Case remains open.**

ARTICLE VII. TAX MATTERS

7.1 Tax Treatment and Tax Returns.

(a) It is intended for the initial transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust to be treated as a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable) as if the Debtor transferred the Claimant Trust Assets (other than the amounts set aside in the Disputed Claim Reserve, if the Claimant Trustee makes the election described below) to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and then, immediately thereafter, the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries transferred the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust. Consistent with such treatment, (i) it is intended that the Claimant Trust will be treated as a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable), (ii) it is intended that the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries will be treated as the grantors of the Claimant Trust and owners of their respective share of the Claimant Trust Assets

for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable). The Claimant Trustee shall file all federal income tax returns (and foreign, state, and local income tax returns where applicable) for the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.671-4(a).

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Claimant Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the applicable Beneficiaries of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently by all parties for all federal income tax purposes.

(c) The Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claim Reserve as a separate taxable entity.

7.2 Withholding. The Claimant Trustee may withhold from any amount distributed from the Claimant Trust to any Claimant Trust Beneficiary such sum or sums as are required to be withheld under the income tax laws of the United States or of any state or political subdivision thereof. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable Beneficiary. As a condition to receiving any distribution from the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee may require that the Beneficiary provide such holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Claimant Trustee to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws. If a Beneficiary fails to comply with such a request within one year, such distribution shall be deemed an unclaimed distribution and treated in accordance with Section 6.5(b) of this Agreement.

ARTICLE VIII.

STANDARD OF CARE AND INDEMNIFICATION

8.1 Standard of Care. None of the Claimant Trustee, acting in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Agreement or the Plan, the Delaware Trustee, acting in its capacity as Delaware Trustee, the Oversight Board, or any current or any individual Member, solely in their capacity as Members of the Oversight Board, shall be personally liable to the Claimant Trust or to any Person (including any Claimant Trust Beneficiary) in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or, if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action, or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such other court of competent jurisdiction that the acts or omissions of any such Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member constituted fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence. The employees, agents and professionals retained by the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or individual Member shall not be personally liable to the Claimant Trust or any other Person in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or, if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action, or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such other court of competent jurisdiction that such acts or omissions by such employee, agent, or professional constituted willful fraud, willful misconduct or gross negligence. None of

the Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or any Member shall be personally liable to the Claimant Trust or to any Person for the acts or omissions of any employee, agent or professional of the Claimant Trust or Claimant Trustee taken or not taken in good faith reliance on the advice of professionals or, as applicable, with the approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or, if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action, or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such other court of competent jurisdiction that the Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member acted with gross negligence or willful misconduct in the selection, retention, or supervision of such employee, agent or professional of the Claimant Trust.

8.2 Indemnification. The Claimant Trustee (including each former Claimant Trustee), Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, and all past and present Members (collectively, in their capacities as such, the “Indemnified Parties”) shall be indemnified by the Claimant Trust against and held harmless by the Claimant Trust from any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys’ fees, disbursements, and related expenses) to which the Indemnified Parties may become subject in connection with any action, suit, proceeding or investigation brought or threatened against any of the Indemnified Parties in their capacity as Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member, or in connection with any matter arising out of or related to the Plan, this Agreement, or the affairs of the Claimant Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction that the Indemnified Party’s acts or omissions constituted willful fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence. If the Indemnified Party becomes involved in any action, proceeding, or investigation in connection with any matter arising out of or in connection with the Plan, this Agreement or the affairs of the Claimant Trust for which an indemnification obligation could arise, the Indemnified Party shall promptly notify the Claimant Trustee and/or Oversight Board, as applicable; provided, however, that the failure of an Indemnified Party to promptly notify the Claimant Trustee and/or Oversight Board of an indemnification obligation will not excuse the Claimant Trust from indemnifying the Indemnified Party unless such delay has caused the Claimant Trust material harm. The Claimant Trust shall pay, advance or otherwise reimburse on demand of an Indemnified Party the Indemnified Party’s reasonable legal and other defense expenses (including, without limitation, the cost of any investigation and preparation and attorney fees, disbursements, and other expenses related to any claim that has been brought or threatened to be brought) incurred in connection therewith or in connection with enforcing his or her rights under this Section 8.2 as a Claimant Trust Expense, and the Claimant Trust shall not refuse to make any payments to the Indemnified Party on the assertion that the Indemnified Party engaged in willful misconduct or acted in bad faith; provided that the Indemnified Party shall be required to repay promptly to the Claimant Trust the amount of any such advanced or reimbursed expenses paid to the Indemnified Party to the extent that it shall be ultimately determined by Final Order that the Indemnified Party engaged in willful fraud, misconduct, or negligence in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust with respect to which such expenses were paid; provided, further, that any such repayment obligation shall be unsecured and interest free. The Claimant Trust shall indemnify and hold harmless the employees, agents and professionals of the Claimant Trust and Indemnified Parties to the same extent as provided in this Section 8.2 for the Indemnified Parties. For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of this Section 8.2 shall remain available to any former Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, or Member or the estate of any decedent Claimant Trustee or Member, solely in their capacities as such. The indemnification provided hereby shall be a Claimant Trust Expense and

shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which the Indemnified Party may now or in the future be entitled to under the Plan or any applicable insurance policy. The failure of the Claimant Trust to pay or reimburse an Indemnified Party as required under this Section 8.2 shall constitute irreparable harm to the Indemnified Party and such Indemnified Party shall be entitled to specific performance of the obligations herein.

8.3 No Personal Liability. Except as otherwise provided herein, neither of the Trustees nor Members of the Oversight Board shall be subject to any personal liability whatsoever, whether in tort, contract, or otherwise, to any Person in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust to the fullest extent provided under Section 3803 of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, and all Persons asserting claims against the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, or any Members, or otherwise asserting claims of any nature in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust, shall look solely to the Claimant Trust Assets for satisfaction of any such claims.

8.4 Other Protections. To the extent applicable and not otherwise addressed herein, the provisions and protections set forth in Article IX of the Plan will apply to the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the Litigation Trustee, and the Members.

ARTICLE IX. **TERMINATION**

9.1 Duration. The Trustees, the Claimant Trust, and the Oversight Board shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as: (a) the Litigation Trustee determines that the pursuit of Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate Claims, (b) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of Causes of Action (other than Estate Claims) is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Causes of Action, (c) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of sales of other Claimant Trust Assets is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such sales of Claimant Trust Assets, (d) all objections to Disputed Claims and Equity Interests are fully resolved, (e) the Reorganized Debtor is dissolved, and (f) all Distributions required to be made by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries under the Plan have been made, but in no event shall the Claimant Trust be dissolved later than three years from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Claimant Trust Assets.

9.2 Distributions in Kind. Upon dissolution of the Claimant Trust, any remaining Claimant Trust Assets that exceed the amounts required to be paid under the Plan will be transferred (in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee) in Cash or in-kind to the Holders of the Claimant Trust Interests as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

9.3 Continuance of the Claimant Trustee for Winding Up. After dissolution of the Claimant Trust and for purpose of liquidating and winding up the affairs of the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee shall continue to act as such until the Claimant Trustee's duties have been

fully performed. Prior to the final distribution of all remaining Claimant Trust Assets, the Claimant Trustee shall be entitled to reserve from such assets any and all amounts required to provide for the Claimant Trustee's own costs and expenses, including a reserve to fund any potential indemnification or similar obligations of the Claimant Trust, until such time as the winding up of the Claimant Trust is completed. Upon the dissolution of the Claimant Trust and completion of the winding up of the assets, liabilities and affairs of the Claimant Trust pursuant to the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, the Claimant Trustee shall file a certificate of cancellation with the State of Delaware to terminate the Claimant Trust pursuant to Section 3810 of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (such date upon which the certificate of cancellation is filed shall be referred to as the "Termination Date"). Upon the Termination date, the Claimant Trustee shall retain for a period of two (2) years, as a Claimant Trust Expense, the books, records, Claimant Trust Beneficiary lists, and certificated and other documents and files that have been delivered to or created by the Claimant Trustee. At the Claimant Trustee's discretion, all of such records and documents may, but need not, be destroyed at any time after two (2) years from the Termination Date.

9.4 Termination of Duties. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, upon the Termination Date of the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the Oversight Board and its Members shall have no further duties or obligations hereunder.

9.5 No Survival. The rights of Claimant Trust Beneficiaries hereunder shall not survive the Termination Date, provided that such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries are provided with notice of such Termination Date.

ARTICLE X. **AMENDMENTS AND WAIVER**

The Claimant Trustee, with the consent of a simple majority of the Oversight Board, may amend this Agreement to correct or clarify any non-material provisions. This Agreement may not otherwise be amended, supplemented, otherwise modified, or waived in any respect except by an instrument in writing signed by the Claimant Trustee and with the unanimous approval of the Oversight Board, and the approval of the Bankruptcy Court, after notice and a hearing; provided that the Claimant Trustee must provide the Oversight Board with prior written notice of any non-material amendments, supplements, modifications, or waivers of this Agreement.

ARTICLE XI. **MISCELLANEOUS**

11.1 Trust Irrevocable. Except as set forth in this Agreement, establishment of the Claimant Trust by this Agreement shall be irrevocable and shall not be subject to revocation, cancellation or rescission by the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

11.2 Bankruptcy of Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. The dissolution, termination, bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar incapacity of any Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall not permit any creditor, trustee, or any other Claimant Trust Beneficiary to obtain possession of, or exercise legal or equitable remedies with respect to, the Claimant Trust Assets.

11.3 Claimant Trust Beneficiaries have No Legal Title to Claimant Trust Assets. No Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall have legal title to any part of the Claimant Trust Assets.

11.4 Agreement for Benefit of Parties Only. Nothing herein, whether expressed or implied, shall be construed to give any Person other than the Claimant Trustee, Oversight Board, and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of this Agreement. The Claimant Trust Assets shall be held for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

11.5 Notices. All notices, directions, instructions, confirmations, consents and requests required or permitted by the terms hereof shall, unless otherwise specifically provided herein, be in writing and shall be sent by first class mail, facsimile, overnight mail or in the case of mailing to a non-United States address, air mail, postage prepaid, addressed to:

(a) If to the Claimant Trustee:

Claimant Trustee
c/o [insert contact info for Claimant Trustee]

With a copy to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Attn: Jeffrey Pomerantz (jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com)
Ira Kharasch (ikharasch@pszjlaw.com)
Gregory Demo (gdemo@pszjlaw.com)

Notice mailed shall be effective on the date mailed or sent. Any Person may change the address at which it is to receive notices under this Agreement by furnishing written notice pursuant to the provisions of this Section 11.5 to the entity to be charged with knowledge of such change.

11.6 Severability. Any provision hereof which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provisions in another jurisdiction.

11.7 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed by the parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

11.8 Binding Effect, etc. All covenants and agreements contained herein shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, and their respective successors and assigns. Any notice, direction, consent, waiver or other instrument or action by any Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall bind its successors and assigns.

11.9 Headings; References. The headings of the various Sections herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not define or limit any of the terms or provisions hereof.

11.10 Governing Law. This Agreement shall in all respects be governed by, and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, including all matters of constructions, validity and performance.

11.11 Consent to Jurisdiction. Each of the parties hereto, each Member (solely in their capacity as Members of the Oversight Board), and each Claimant Trust Beneficiary consents and submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for any action or proceeding instituted for the enforcement and construction of any right, remedy, obligation, or liability arising under or by reason of this Agreement ~~or the Plan, the Plan or any act or omission of the Claimant Trustee (acting in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Agreement or the Plan),~~ Litigation Trustee (acting in his capacity as the Litigation Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Agreement or the Plan), the Oversight Board, or any individual Member (solely in their capacity as Members of the Oversight Board); provided, however, that if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such action may be brought in the state or federal courts located in the Northern District of Texas.

11.12 Transferee Liabilities. The Claimant Trust shall have no liability for, and the Claimant Trust Assets shall not be subject to, any claim arising by, through or under the Debtor except as expressly set forth in the Plan or in this Agreement. In no event shall the Claimant Trustee or the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries have any personal liability for such claims. If any liability shall be asserted against the Claimant Trust or the Claimant Trustee as the transferee of the Claimant Trust Assets on account of any claimed liability of, through or under the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee may use such part of the Claimant Trust Assets as may be necessary to contest any such claimed liability and to pay, compromise, settle or discharge same on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Claimant Trustee as a Claimant Trust Expense.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Claimant Trust Agreement to be duly executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized on the day and year first written above.

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

By: _____
James P. Seery, Jr.
Chief Executive Officer and
Chief Restructuring Officer

Claimant Trustee

By: _____
James P. Seery, Jr., not individually but
solely in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee

Document comparison by Workshare 9.5 on Friday, January 22, 2021 4:38:30 PM

Input:	
Document 1 ID	PowerDocs://DOCS_NY/41280/9
Description	DOCS_NY-#41280-v9-Highland_-_Claimant_Trust_Agreement
Document 2 ID	PowerDocs://DOCS_NY/41280/10
Description	DOCS_NY-#41280-v10-Highland_-_Claimant_Trust_Agreement
Rendering set	Standard

Legend:	
<u>Insertion</u>	
Deletion	
Moved from	
<u>Moved to</u>	
Style change	
Format change	
Moved deletion	
Inserted cell	
Deleted cell	
Moved cell	
Split/Merged cell	
Padding cell	

Statistics:	
	Count
Insertions	11
Deletions	5
Moved from	0
Moved to	0
Style change	0
Format changed	0
Total changes	16

EXHIBIT T

LITIGATION SUB-TRUST AGREEMENT

This Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, effective as of _____, 2021 (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms hereof, this “Agreement”), by and among James P. Seery, Jr., as trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust (the “Claimant Trustee”), [____] as Delaware Trustee, and Marc S. Kirschner as trustee (the “Litigation Trustee,” and together with the Claimant Trustee and Delaware Trustee, the “Parties”) of the Litigation Sub-Trust for the benefit of the Claimant Trust as sole Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2019, Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”) filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, which case was subsequently transferred to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “Bankruptcy Court”) and captioned *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the “Chapter 11 Case”);

WHEREAS, on November 24, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472] (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Plan”),¹ which was confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court on _____, 2021, pursuant to the Findings of Fact and Order Confirming Plan of Reorganization for the Debtor [Docket No. •] (the “Confirmation Order”);

WHEREAS, this Agreement, including all exhibits hereto, is the “Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement” described in the Plan and shall be executed on or before the Effective Date in order to facilitate implementation of the Plan; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Plan and Confirmation Order, the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets are hereby to be transferred by the Claimant Trust to the Litigation Sub-Trust (each as defined herein) created and evidenced by this Agreement so that (i) Estate Claims can be investigated, prosecuted, settled, abandoned, resolved, and otherwise monetized as may be determined by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; (ii) proceeds of Estate Claims can be remitted to the Claimant Trust as Claimant Trust Assets for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries (as defined in the Claimant Trust Agreement) in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement; (iii) the Litigation Trustee can investigate, litigate, settle, or otherwise resolve any Filed Claims relating to the Estate Claims, including the Employee Claims; and (iv) administrative services relating to the activities of the Litigation Sub-Trust can be performed by the Litigation Trustee.

¹ Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan.

DECLARATION OF TRUST

NOW, THEREFORE, in order to declare the terms and conditions hereof, and in consideration of the premises and mutual agreements herein contained, the confirmation of the Plan and of other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Litigation Trustee and the Claimant Trustee have executed this Agreement for the benefit of the Claimant Trust as provided for in the Plan.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD unto the Litigation Trustee and his successors or assigns in trust, under and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, and for the performance of and compliance with the terms hereof and of the Plan; provided, however, that upon termination of the Litigation Sub-Trust in accordance with Article IX hereof, this Litigation Trust Agreement shall cease, terminate, and be of no further force and effect, unless otherwise specifically provided for herein.

IT IS FURTHER COVENANTED AND DECLARED that the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets are to be strictly held and applied by the Litigation Trustee subject to the specific terms set forth below.

ARTICLE I. DEFINITION AND TERMS

1.1 Certain Definitions. Unless the context shall otherwise require and except as contained in this Section 1.1 or as otherwise defined herein, the capitalized terms used herein shall have the respective meanings assigned thereto in the “Definitions,” Section 1.1 of the Plan or if not defined therein, shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the applicable Section of the Plan. For all purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

- (a) “Bankruptcy Court” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.
- (b) “Cause” means (i) a Person’s willful failure to perform his material duties hereunder (which material duties shall include, without limitation, regular attendance at regularly scheduled meetings of the Oversight Board), which is not remedied within 30 days of notice; (ii) a Person’s commission of an act of fraud, theft, or embezzlement during the performance of his or her duties hereunder; (iii) a Person’s conviction of a felony with all appeals having been exhausted or appeal periods lapsed; or (iv) a Person’s gross negligence, bad faith, willful misconduct, or knowing violation of law in the performance of his or her duties hereunder.
- (c) “Claimant Trust Agreement” means the Claimant Trust Agreement dated [___], 2021, by and between the Debtor, Claimant Trustee, and Delaware Trustee.
- (d) “Claimant Trustee” means James P. Seery, Jr., as the initial “Claimant Trustee” under the Claimant Trust Agreement and as defined in the Plan, and any successor Claimant Trustee who may be appointed pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

(e) “Claimant Trust” means the “Highland Claimant Trust” established in accordance with the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d) pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement.

(f) “Delaware Statutory Trust Act” means the Delaware Statutory Trust Act 12 Del C. §3801, et seq. as amended from time to time.

(g) “Delaware Trustee” has the meaning set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

(h) “Disability” means as a result of the Litigation Trustee’s incapacity due to physical or mental illness as determined by an accredited physician or psychologist, as applicable, selected by the Litigation Trustee, the Litigation Trustee has been substantially unable to perform his or her duties hereunder for three (3) consecutive months or for an aggregate of 180 days during any period of twelve (12) consecutive months.

(i) “Estate Claims” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [Docket No. 354].

(j) “Employee” means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.

(k) “Employee Claims” means any General Unsecured Claim held by an Employee other than the Claims of the Senior Employees subject to stipulations (provided such stipulations are executed by any such Senior Employee of the Debtor prior to the Effective Date).

(l) “Litigation Sub-Trust” means the sub-trust created pursuant to this Agreement, and in accordance with the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d).

(m) “Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement” means this Agreement.

(n) “Litigation Sub-Trust Assets” means the Estate Claims and the Litigation Sub-Trust Expense Cash Reserve.

(o) “Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary” means the Claimant Trust.

(p) “Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses” means the costs, expenses, liabilities and obligations incurred by the Litigation Sub-Trust and/or the Litigation Trustee in administering and conducting the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust, and otherwise carrying out the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Plan on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust, including without any limitation, any taxes owed by the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the fees and expenses of the Litigation Trustee and professional persons retained by the Litigation Sub-Trust or Litigation Trustee in accordance with Article 3.12(b) of this Agreement.

(q) “Litigation Sub-Trust Expense Cash Reserve” means \$[•] million in Cash to be funded by the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, pursuant to the Plan into a bank account of the Litigation Sub-Trust (or of the Claimant Trust for the benefit of the

Litigation Sub-Trust) on or before the Effective Date for the purpose of paying Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses in accordance herewith.

(r) “Litigation Trustee” means Marc S. Kirschner as the initial “Litigation Trustee” hereunder and under the Plan, and any successor Litigation Trustee who may be appointed pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

(s) “Oversight Board” has the meaning set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

(t) “Plan” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

(u) “Privileges” means the Debtor’s rights, title and interests in and to any privilege or immunity attaching to any documents or communications (whether written or oral) associated with any of the Estate Claims or Employee Claims, including, without limitation, to, attorney-client privilege and work-product privilege as defined in Rule 502(g) of the Federal Rules of Evidence; provided, however, that “Privileges” shall not include the work-product privilege of any non-Employee attorney or attorneys that has not been previously shared with the Debtor or any of its employees and the work-product privilege shall remain with the non-Employee attorney or attorneys who created such work product so long as it has not been previously shared with the Debtor or any of its employees, or otherwise waived.

(v) “Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(w) “TIA” means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

(x) “Trust Interests” means the trust interest(s) to be distributed to the Claimant Trust as the sole Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary.

(y) “Trust Register” has the meaning given to it in Section 5.3(b) hereof.

1.2 General Construction. As used in this Agreement, the masculine, feminine and neuter genders, and the plural and singular numbers shall be deemed to include the others in all cases where they would apply. “Includes” and “including” are not limiting and “or” is not exclusive. References to “Articles,” “Sections” and other subdivisions, unless referring specifically to the Plan or provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or other law, statute or regulation, refer to the corresponding Articles, Sections and other subdivisions of this Agreement, and the words “herein,” “hereafter” and words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section, or subdivision of this Agreement. Amounts expressed in dollars or following the symbol “\$” shall be deemed to be in United States dollars. References to agreements or instruments shall be deemed to refer to such agreements or instruments as the same may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof.

1.3 Incorporation of the Plan. The Plan is hereby incorporated into this Agreement and made a part hereof by this reference.

ARTICLE II.
ESTABLISHMENT OF THE LITIGATION SUB-TRUST

2.1 Establishment of Sub-Trust.

(a) The Parties, pursuant to the Plan and the Confirmation Order and in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, hereby establish a statutory trust under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act on behalf of the Claimant Trust as the sole Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, which shall be known as the “Highland Litigation Sub-Trust,” on the terms set forth herein. The Litigation Trustee may use this name in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein as the Litigation Trustee sees fit.

(b) The Litigation Trustee shall cause to be executed and filed in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware the Certificate of Trust and agree to execute, acting solely in his capacity as Litigation Trustee, such certificates as may from time to time be required under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act or any other Delaware law.

2.2 Nature and Purposes of the Litigation Sub-Trust. The Litigation Sub-Trust is organized and established as a trust for the purpose of monetizing the Estate Claims and making distributions to Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary in a manner consistent with “liquidating trust” status under Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d). The Litigation Sub-Trust shall serve as a mechanism for investigating, prosecuting, settling, resolving, and otherwise monetizing all Estate Claims and distributing the proceeds of such Estate Claims to the Claimant Trust in a timely fashion in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and this Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust and Litigation Trustee shall have and retain any and all rights, defenses, cross-claims and counter-claims held by the Debtor with respect to any Estate Claim as of the Petition Date. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall have the sole responsibility for the pursuit and settlement of the Estate Claims, and, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement, the sole power and authority to allow or settle and compromise any Claims related to the Estate Claims, including, without limitation, Employee Claims. For the avoidance of doubt, the Litigation Sub-Trust, pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code and applicable state trust law, is appointed as the successor-in-interest to, and representative of, the Debtor and its Estate for the retention, enforcement, settlement, and adjustment of all Estate Claims and Employee Claims (in accordance with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement).

2.3 Transfer of Assets and Rights to the Litigation Sub-Trust.

(a) On or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall automatically and irrevocably transfer, assign, and deliver, and shall be deemed to have transferred, assigned, and delivered, all Estate Claims, Employee Claims, and Privileges. For purposes of the transfer of documents, the Litigation Sub-Trust is an assignee and successor to the Debtor in respect of the Estate Claims and Employee Claims and shall be treated as such in any review of confidentiality restrictions in requested documents. For the avoidance of doubt, following the Effective Date, the Litigation Trustee shall have the power to waive the Privileges being so assigned and transferred.

(b) Until the Litigation Sub-Trust terminates pursuant to the terms hereof, legal title to the Estate Claims shall be vested at all times in the Litigation Sub-Trust as a separate legal entity, except where applicable law in any jurisdiction requires title to any part of the Estate Claims to be vested in the Litigation Trustee, in which case title shall be deemed to be vested in the Litigation Trustee, solely in his capacity as Litigation Trustee. For purposes of such jurisdictions, the term Litigation Sub-Trust, as used herein, shall be read to mean the Litigation Trustee.

(c) In accordance with section 1123(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Litigation Trustee may enforce all rights to commence and pursue, as appropriate, any and all Estate Claims after the Effective Date. No Person or entity may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Plan to any Estate Claim against them as any indication that the Litigation Trustee will not pursue any and all available Estate Claims or objections against them. Unless any Estate Claim against a Person or Entity are expressly waived, relinquished, exculpated, released, compromised, or settled in the Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court, the Litigation Trustee expressly reserves all Estate Claims for later adjudication, and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine including the doctrine of res judicata, collateral, estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, estoppel (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to such Estate Claims upon, after, or as a consequence of the Confirmation Order.

2.4 Principal Office. The principal office of the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be maintained by the Litigation Trustee at the following address: Goldin Associates, a Teneo Company, 350 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10118.

2.5 Acceptance. The Litigation Trustee accepts the Litigation Sub-Trust imposed by this Agreement and agrees to observe and perform that Litigation Sub-Trust, on and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan.

2.6 Further Assurances. The Claimant Trustee and any successors thereof will, upon reasonable request of the Litigation Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be necessary or proper to transfer to the Litigation Trustee any portion of the Claimant Trust Assets intended to be conveyed hereby and in the Plan in the form and manner provided for hereby and in the Plan and to vest in the Litigation Trustee the powers, instruments or funds in trust hereunder.

2.7 Incidents of Ownership. The Claimant Trust shall be the sole beneficiary of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Litigation Trustee shall retain only such incidents of ownership as are necessary to undertake the actions and transactions authorized herein.

ARTICLE III. **THE LITIGATION TRUSTEE**

3.1 Role. In furtherance of and consistent with the purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Plan, and this Agreement, the Litigation Trustee, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein, in the Plan, and in the Confirmation Order, shall serve as Litigation Trustee with respect to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets for the benefit of the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary and maintain, manage, and take action on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

3.2 Authority.

(a) In connection with the administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust, in addition to any and all of the powers enumerated elsewhere herein, the Litigation Trustee shall, in an expeditious but orderly manner, investigate, prosecute, settle, and otherwise resolve the Estate Claims. The Litigation Trustee shall have the power and authority and is authorized to perform any and all acts necessary and desirable to accomplish the purposes of this Agreement and the provisions of the Plan and the Confirmation Order relating to the Litigation Sub-Trust, within the bounds of this Agreement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and applicable law.

(b) The Litigation Trustee, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 3.3 of this Agreement shall have the right to prosecute, defend, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, abandon, estimate, or otherwise deal with and settle any and all Estate Claims and Employee Claims (in accordance with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement). To the extent that any action has been taken to prosecute, defend, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, abandon, or otherwise deal with and settle any such Estate Claims or Employee Claims prior to the Effective Date, on the Effective Date the Litigation Trustee shall be substituted for the Debtor in connection therewith in accordance with Rule 25 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, made applicable by Rule 7025 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and the caption with respect to such pending action shall be changed to the following “Marc Kirschner, not individually but solely as Litigation Trustee for the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, et al. v. [Defendant]”.

(c) Subject in all cases to any limitations contained herein, in the Confirmation Order, or in the Plan, the Litigation Trustee shall have the power and authority to:

(i) hold legal title to any and all rights in or arising from the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, including, but not limited to, the right to collect any and all money and other property belonging to the Litigation Sub-Trust (including any proceeds of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets);

(ii) perform the duties, exercise the powers, and asserts the rights of a trustee under sections 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, including the right to assert claims, defenses, offsets, and privileges;

(iii) subject to any approval of the Oversight Board that may be required under Section 3.3(b), protect and enforce the rights of the Litigation Sub-Trust with respect to any Litigation Sub-Trust Assets by any method deemed appropriate, including, without limitation, by judicial proceeds, or pursuant to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, or similar law and general principles of equity;

(iv) determine and satisfy any and all liabilities created, incurred, or assumed by the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(v) subject to any approval of the Oversight Board that may be required under Section 3.3(b), investigate, analyze, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, mediate, sue on or defend, prosecute, abandon, dismiss, exercise rights, powers and privileges with respect to or otherwise deal with and settle, in accordance with the terms set forth in this Agreement, all

Estate Claims, Employee Claims, or any other Causes of Action in favor of or against the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(vi) with respect to any Estate Claim, avoid and recover transfers of the Debtor's property as may be permitted by the Bankruptcy Code or applicable state law;

(vii) subject to applicable law, seek the examination of any Entity or Person with respect to the Estate Claims;

(viii) make all payments relating to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets;

(ix) assess, enforce, release, or waive any privilege or defense on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, or the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, if applicable;

(x) prepare, or have prepared, and file, if necessary, with the appropriate taxing authority any and all tax returns, information returns, and other required documents with respect to the Litigation Sub-Trust, and pay taxes properly payable by the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(xi) if not otherwise covered by insurance coverage obtained by the Claimant Trust, obtain reasonable insurance coverage with respect to any liabilities and obligations of the Litigation Trustee, solely in his capacity as such, in the form of fiduciary liability insurance, a directors and officers policy, an errors and omissions policy, or otherwise. The cost of any such insurance shall be a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense and paid by the Litigation Trustee from the Litigation Sub-Trust Expense Reserve;

(xii) without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, but subject to the terms of this Agreement, employ various consultants, third-party service providers, and other professionals, including counsel, tax advisors, consultants, brokers, investment bankers, valuation counselors, and financial advisors, as the Litigation Trustee deems necessary to aid him in fulfilling his obligations under this Agreement; such consultants, third-party service providers, and other professionals shall be retained pursuant to whatever fee arrangement the Litigation Trustee deems appropriate, including contingency fee arrangements and any fees and expenses incurred by such professionals engaged by the Litigation Trustee shall be Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses and paid by the Litigation Trustee from the Litigation Sub-Trust Expense Cash Reserve;

(xiii) to the extent applicable, assert, enforce, release, or waive any Privilege or defense on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust (including as to any Privilege that the Debtor held prior to the Effective Date), including to provide any information to insurance carriers that the Litigation Trustee deems necessary to utilize applicable insurance coverage for any Claim or Claims;

(xiv) take all steps and execute all instruments and documents necessary to effectuate the purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the activities contemplated herein and in the Confirmation Order and the Plan, and take all actions necessary to comply with the

Confirmation Order, the Plan, and this Agreement and the obligations thereunder and hereunder; and

(xv) exercise such other powers and authority as may be vested in or assumed by the Litigation Trustee by any Final Order (the foregoing subparagraphs (i)-(xv) being collectively, the “Authorized Acts”).

(d) The Litigation Trustee has the power and authority to act as trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust and perform the Authorized Acts through the date such Litigation Trustee resigns, is removed, or is otherwise unable to serve for any reason.

(e) Any determinations by the Liquidation Trustee, under the direction of the Oversight Board, with respect to the amount or timing of settlement or other disposition of any Estate Claims settled in accordance with the terms of this Agreement shall be conclusive and binding on the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary and all other parties of interest following the entry of an order of a court of competent jurisdiction approving such settlement or other disposition to the extent required or obtained.

3.3 Limitation of Authority.

(a) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Litigation Trustee shall not (i) be authorized to engage in any trade or business, (ii) take any actions inconsistent with the management of the Estate Claims as required or contemplated by applicable law, the Confirmation Order, the Plan, and this Agreement, or (iii) take any action in contravention of the Confirmation Order, the Plan, or this Agreement.

(b) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, and in no way limiting the terms of the Plan, the Litigation Trustee must receive the consent by vote of a simple majority of the Oversight Board pursuant to the notice and quorum requirements set forth in Section 4.5 of the Claimant Trust Agreement, in order to:

(i) terminate or extend the term of the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(ii) commence litigation with respect to any Estate Claims and, if applicable under the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Employee Claims, including, without limitation, to (x) litigate, resolve, or settle coverage and/or the liability of any insurer under any insurance policy or legal action related thereto, or (y) pursue avoidance, recovery, or similar remedies that may be brought under chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar or related state or federal statutes or common law, including fraudulent transfer law;

(iii) settle, dispose of, or abandon any Estate Claims (including any counterclaims to the extent such counterclaims are set off against the proceeds of any such Estate Claim);

(iv) borrow funds as may be necessary to fund litigation or other costs of the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(v) reserve or retain any cash or cash equivalents in the Litigation Sub-Trust Cash Reserve in an amount reasonably necessary to meet claims and contingent liabilities;

(vi) change the compensation of the Litigation Trustee; and

(vii) retain counsel, experts, advisors, or any other professionals.

(c) [Reserved]

3.4 Binding Nature of Actions. All actions taken and determinations made by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement shall be final and binding upon the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary.

3.5 Term of Service. The Litigation Trustee shall serve as the Litigation Trustee for the duration of the Litigation Sub-Trust, subject to death, resignation or removal.

3.6 Resignation. The Litigation Trustee may resign as trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust by an instrument in writing delivered to the Bankruptcy Court and Oversight Board at least thirty (30) days before the proposed effective date of resignation. The Litigation Trustee shall continue to serve as Litigation Trustee after delivery of the Litigation Trustee's resignation until the proposed effective date of such resignation, unless the Litigation Trustee and a [simple majority] of the Oversight Board consent to an earlier effective date, which earlier effective date shall be no earlier than the date of appointment of a successor Litigation Trustee in accordance with Section 3.8 hereof becomes effective.

3.7 Removal.

(a) The Litigation Trustee may be removed by a [simple majority] vote of the Oversight Board for Cause, immediately upon notice thereof, or without Cause, upon [60 days'] prior written notice.

(b) To the extent there is any dispute regarding the removal of a Litigation Trustee (including any dispute relating to any compensation or expense reimbursement due under this Agreement) the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to consider and adjudicate such dispute. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Litigation Trustee will continue to serve as the Litigation Trustee after his removal until the earlier of (i) the time when a successor Litigation Trustee will become effective in accordance with Section 3.8 of this Agreement or (ii) such date as the Bankruptcy Court otherwise orders.

3.8 Appointment of Successor.

(a) Appointment of Successor. In the event of a vacancy by reason of the death, Disability, or removal of the Litigation Trustee, or prospective vacancy by reason of resignation, a successor Litigation Trustee shall be selected by a [simple majority] vote of the Oversight Board. If Members of the Oversight Board are unable to secure a majority vote, the Bankruptcy Court will determine the successor Litigation Trustee on motion of the Members. If a final decree has been entered closing the Chapter 11 Case, the Litigation Trustee may seek to reopen the Chapter 11 Case for the limited purpose of determining the successor Litigation

Trustee, and the costs for such motion and costs related to re-opening the Chapter 11 Case shall be paid by the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Claimant Trust on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust. The successor Litigation Trustee shall be appointed as soon as practicable, but in any event no later than sixty (60) days after the occurrence of the vacancy or, in the case of resignation, on the effective date of the resignation of the then acting Litigation Trustee.

(b) Vesting or Rights in Successor Litigation Trustee. Every successor Litigation Trustee appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge, and deliver to the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the exiting Litigation Trustee, the Oversight Board, and file with the Bankruptcy Court, an instrument accepting such appointment subject to the terms and provisions hereof. The successor Litigation Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the exiting Litigation Trustee except that the successor Litigation Trustee shall not be liable for the acts or omissions of the retiring Litigation Trustee. In no event shall the retiring Litigation Trustee be liable for the acts or omissions of the successor Litigation Trustee.

(c) Interim Litigation Trustee. During any period in which there is a vacancy in the position of Litigation Trustee, the Oversight Board shall appoint one of its Members or the Claimant Trustee to serve as the interim Litigation Trustee (the "Interim Trustee") until a successor Litigation Trustee is appointed pursuant to Section 3.8(a). The Interim Trustee shall be subject to all the terms and conditions applicable to a Litigation Trustee hereunder. Such Interim Trustee shall not be limited in any manner from exercising any rights or powers as a Member of the Oversight Board or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, merely by such Person's appointment as Interim Trustee.

3.9 Continuance of Litigation Sub-Trust. The death, resignation, or removal of the Litigation Trustee shall not operate to terminate the Litigation Sub-Trust created by this Agreement or to revoke any existing agency (other than any agency of the Litigation Trustee as the Litigation Trustee) created pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or invalidate any action taken by the Litigation Trustee. In the event of the resignation or removal of the Litigation Trustee, the Litigation Trustee shall promptly (i) execute and deliver, by the effective date of resignation or removal, such documents, instruments, records, and other writings as may be reasonably requested by his successor to effect termination of the exiting Litigation Trustee's capacity under this Agreement and the conveyance of the Estate Claims then held by the exiting Litigation Trustee to the successor Litigation Trustee; (ii) deliver to the successor Litigation Trustee all non-privileged documents, instruments, records, and other writings relating to the Litigation Sub-Trust as may be in the possession or under the control of the exiting Litigation Trustee, provided, the exiting Litigation Trustee shall have the right to make and retain copies of such documents, instruments, records and other writings delivered to the successor Litigation Trustee and the cost of making such copies shall be a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense to be paid by the Litigation Sub-Trust; and (iii) otherwise assist and cooperate in effecting the assumption of the exiting Litigation Trustee's obligations and functions by his successor, provided the fees and expenses of such assistance and cooperation shall be paid to the exiting Litigation Trustee by the Litigation Sub-Trust. The exiting Litigation Trustee shall irrevocably appoint the successor Litigation Trustee as his attorney-in-fact and agent with full power of substitution for it and its name, place and stead to do any and all acts that such exiting Litigation Trustee is obligated to perform under this Section 3.9.

3.10 Litigation Trustee as “Estate Representative”. The Litigation Trustee will be the exclusive trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code (the “Estate Representative”) with respect to the Estate Claims, with all rights and powers attendant thereto, in addition to all rights and powers granted in the Plan and in this Agreement. The Litigation Trustee will be the successor-in-interest to the Debtor with respect to any action pertaining to the Estate Claims, which was or could have been commenced by the Debtor prior to the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Plan or Confirmation Order. All actions, claims, rights or interests constituting or relating to Estate Claims are preserved and retained and may be enforced by the Litigation Trustee as an Estate Representative.

3.11 Books and Records.

(a) The Litigation Trustee shall maintain, in respect of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Claimant Trust, books and records pertinent to Estate Claims in its possession and the income of the Litigation Sub-Trust and payment of expenses, liabilities, and claims against or assumed by the Litigation Sub-Trust in such detail and for such period of time as may be necessary to enable it to make full and proper accounting in respect thereof. Such books and records shall be maintained as reasonably necessary to facilitate compliance with the tax reporting requirements of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the requirements of Article VII herein. Except as otherwise provided herein, nothing in this Agreement requires the Litigation Trustee to file any accounting or seek approval of any court with respect to the administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust, or as a condition for managing any payment or distribution out of the Litigation Sub-Trust. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Litigation Trustee shall to retain such books and records, and for such periods, with respect to any Reorganized Debtor Assets as are required to be retained pursuant to Section 204-2 of the Investment Advisers Act or any other applicable laws, rules, or regulations.

(b) The Litigation Trustee may dispose some or all of the books and records maintained by the Litigation Trustee at the later of (i) such time as the Litigation Trustee determines, with the unanimous consent of the Oversight Board, that the continued possession or maintenance of such books and records is no longer necessary for the benefit of the Litigation Sub-Trust, including with respect to the Estate Claims, or (ii) upon the termination and winding up of the Litigation Sub-Trust under Article IX of this Agreement.

3.12 Reports.

(a) Financial and Status Reports. The fiscal year of the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be the calendar year. Within 90 days after the end of each calendar year during the term of the Litigation Sub-Trust, and within 45 days after the end of each calendar quarter during (other than the fourth quarter) the term of the Litigation Sub-Trust and as soon as practicable upon termination of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee shall make available upon request to the Oversight Board or Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary appearing on its records as of the end of such period or such date of termination, a written report including: (i) unaudited financial statements of the Litigation Sub-Trust for such period, and, if the end of a calendar year, an unaudited report (which may be prepared by an independent certified public accountant

employed by the Litigation Trustee) reflecting the result of such agreed-upon procedures relating to the financial accounting administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust as proposed by the Litigation Trustee; (ii) a summary description of any action taken by the Litigation Sub-Trust that, in the judgment of the Litigation Trustee, materially affects the Litigation Sub-Trust and of which notice has not previously been given to the Oversight Board or Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, provided, that any such description shall not include any privileged or confidential information of the Litigation Trustee; and (iii) a description of the progress of liquidating the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets and making distributions to the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary and any other material information relating to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets and the administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust deemed appropriate to be disclosed by the Litigation Trustee, which description shall include a written report detailing, among other things, the litigation status of the Estate Claims transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust, any settlements entered into by the Litigation Sub-Trust with respect to the Estate Claims, the proceeds recovered to date from Estate Claims, and the distributions made by the Litigation Sub-Trust.

(b) Annual Plan and Budget. If instructed by the Oversight Board, the Litigation Trustee shall prepare and submit to the Oversight Board for approval an annual plan and budget in such detail as reasonably requested.

3.13 Compensation and Reimbursement; Engagement of Professionals.

(a) Compensation and Expenses.

(i) Compensation. As compensation for any services rendered by the Litigation Trustee in connection with this Agreement, the Litigation Trustee shall receive initial compensation in a manner and amount as agreed upon by the Committee. Any additional compensation or compensation of a Successor Litigation Trustee shall be determined by the Oversight Board.

(ii) Expense Reimbursements. All reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of the Litigation Trustee in the performance of his or her duties hereunder, shall be reimbursed as Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses paid by the Litigation Sub-Trust.

(b) Professionals.

(i) Engagement of Professionals. The Litigation Trustee shall engage professionals from time to time in conjunction with the services provided hereunder. The Litigation Trustee's engagement of such professionals shall be approved by a majority of the Oversight Board as set forth in Section 3.3(b) hereof.

(ii) Fees and Expenses of Professionals. The Litigation Trustee shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of any retained professionals as Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses.

3.14 Reliance by Litigation Trustee. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Litigation Trustee may rely, and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting, on any resolution, statement, certificate, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order or other instrument or document that the Litigation Trustee has no reason to believe to be other

than genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties or, in the case of facsimiles, to have been sent by the proper party or parties, and the Litigation Trustee may conclusively rely as to the truth of the statements and correctness of the opinions or direction expressed therein. The Litigation Trustee may consult with counsel and other professionals, and any advice of such counsel or other professionals shall constitute full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or not taken by the Litigation Trustee in accordance therewith. The Litigation Trustee shall have the right at any time to seek instructions from the Bankruptcy Court, or any other court of competent jurisdiction concerning Estate Claims, this Agreement, the Plan, or any other document executed in connection therewith, and any such instructions given shall be full and complete authorization in respect of any action taken or not taken by the Litigation Trustee in accordance therewith. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall have the right to seek Orders from the Bankruptcy Court as set forth in Article IX of the Plan.

3.15 Commingling of Litigation Sub-Trust Assets. The Litigation Trustee shall not commingle any of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets with his or her own property or the property of any other Person.

3.16 Delaware Trustee. The Delaware Trustee shall have the power and authority, and is hereby authorized and empowered, to (i) accept legal process served on the Litigation Sub-Trust in the State of Delaware; and (ii) execute any certificates that are required to be executed under the Statutory Trust Act and file such certificates in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, and take such action or refrain from taking such action under this Agreement as may be directed in a writing delivered to the Delaware Trustee by the Litigation Trustee; provided, however, that the Delaware Trustee shall not be required to take or to refrain from taking any such action if the Delaware Trustee shall believe, or shall have been advised by counsel, that such performance is likely to involve the Delaware Trustee in personal liability or to result in personal liability to the Delaware Trustee, or is contrary to the terms of this Agreement or of any document contemplated hereby to which the Litigation Sub-Trust or the Delaware Trustee is or becomes a party or is otherwise contrary to law. The Parties agree not to instruct the Delaware Trustee to take any action or to refrain from taking any action that is contrary to the terms of this Agreement or of any document contemplated hereby to which the Litigation Sub-Trust or the Delaware Trustee is or becomes party or that is otherwise contrary to law. Other than as expressly provided for in this Agreement, the Delaware Trustee shall have no duty or power to take any action for or on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust.]

ARTICLE IV.
THE OVERSIGHT BOARD

The Oversight Board shall be governed by Article IV of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

ARTICLE V.
TRUST INTERESTS

5.1 Litigation Sub-Trust Interests. On the date hereof, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall issue Trust Interests to the Claimant Trust as the sole Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary. The Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary shall be entitled to distributions from the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets in accordance with the terms of the Plan and this Agreement.

5.2 Transferability of Trust Interests. No transfer, assignment, pledge, hypothecation, or other disposition of a Trust Interest may be effected.

5.3 Exemption from Registration. The Parties hereto intend that the rights of the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary arising under this Litigation Sub-Trust shall not be “securities” under applicable laws, but none of the Parties represent or warrant that such rights shall not be securities or shall not be entitled to exemption from registration under the applicable securities laws. The Oversight Board, acting unanimously, and Litigation Trustee may amend this Agreement in accordance with Article IX hereof to make such changes as are deemed necessary or appropriate with the advice of counsel, to ensure that the Litigation Sub-Trust is not subject to registration and/or reporting requirements of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, the TIA, or the Investment Company Act. The Trust Interests shall not have consent or voting rights or otherwise confer on the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary any rights similar to the rights of a shareholder of a corporation in respect of any actions taken or to be taken, or decisions made or to be made, by the Oversight Board and/or the Litigation Trustee under this Agreement.

ARTICLE VI. **DISTRIBUTIONS**

6.1 Distributions. The Litigation Trustee shall distribute Cash proceeds of the Estate Claims to the Claimant Trust within 30 days of receipt of such Cash proceeds, net of any amounts that (a) are reasonably necessary to maintain the value of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets pending their monetization or other disposition during the term of the Litigation Sub-Trust, (b) are necessary to pay or reserve for reasonably incurred or anticipated Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses and any other expenses incurred by the Litigation Sub-Trust (including, but not limited to, any taxes imposed on or payable by the Litigation Trustee with respect to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets), and (c) are necessary to satisfy or reserve for other liabilities incurred or anticipated by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the Plan and this Agreement (including, but not limited to, indemnification obligations and similar expenses).

6.2 Manner of Payment or Distribution. All distributions made by the Litigation Trustee on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary shall be payable by the Litigation Trustee directly to the Claimant Trust, as sole Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, on the date scheduled for the distribution, unless such day is not a Business Day, then such date or the distribution shall be the following Business Day, but such distribution shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date.

6.3 Delivery of Distributions. All distributions under this Agreement to the Claimant Trust shall be made pursuant to wire instructions provided by the Claimant Trustee to the Litigation Trustee.

ARTICLE VII. **TAX MATTERS**

7.1 Tax Treatment and Tax Returns. It is intended that the Litigation Sub-Trust will be treated as a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable) the sole beneficiary of which is the Claimant Trust. Consistent

with such treatment, it is intended that the transfer of the Litigation Sub Trust Assets from the Claimant Trust to the Litigation Sub Trust will be treated as a non-event for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable). Further, because the Claimant Trust is itself intended to be treated as a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable), it is intended that the beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust will be treated as the grantor of the Litigation Sub-Trust and owner of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable). The Litigation Trustee shall cooperate with the Claimant Trustee in connection with the preparation and filing of any federal income tax returns (and foreign, state, and local income tax returns where applicable) or information statements relating to the Litigation Sub Trust Assets.

7.2 Withholding. The Litigation Trustee may withhold from any amount distributed from the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary such sum or sums as are required to be withheld under the income tax laws of the United States or of any state or political subdivision thereof. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary. As a condition to receiving any distribution from the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee may require that the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary provide such holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Litigation Trustee to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws.

ARTICLE VIII. STANDARD OF CARE AND INDEMNIFICATION

8.1 Standard of Care. None of the Litigation Trustee, acting in his capacity as the Litigation Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Agreement or the Plan, the Oversight Board, or any individual Member, solely in their capacity as Members of the Oversight Board, shall be personally liable to the Litigation Sub-Trust or to any Person (including the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary and Claimant Trust Beneficiaries) in connection with the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or, if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action, or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such other court of competent jurisdiction that the acts or omissions of any such Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member constituted fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence. The employees, agents and professionals retained by the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee, or Oversight Board shall not be personally liable to the Litigation Sub-Trust or any other Person in connection with the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or, if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action, or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such other court of competent jurisdiction that such acts or omissions by such employee, agent, or professional constituted willful fraud, willful misconduct or gross negligence. None of the Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, or any Member shall be personally liable to the Litigation Sub-Trust or to any Person for the acts or omissions of any employee, agent or professional of the Litigation Sub-Trust or Litigation Trustee, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or, if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action, or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such other court of competent jurisdiction that the Litigation

Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member acted with gross negligence or willful misconduct in the selection, retention, or supervision of such employee, agent or professional of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

8.2 Indemnification. The Litigation Trustee (including each former Litigation Trustee), Oversight Board, and all past and present Members (collectively, the “Indemnified Parties”) shall be indemnified by the Litigation Sub-Trust against and held harmless by the Litigation Sub-Trust from any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys’ fees, disbursements, and related expenses) to which the Indemnified Parties may become subject in connection with any action, suit, proceeding or investigation brought or threatened against any of the Indemnified Parties in their capacity as Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member, or in connection with any matter arising out of or related to the Plan, this Agreement, or the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction that the Indemnified Party’s acts or omissions constituted willful fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence. If the Indemnified Party becomes involved in any action, proceeding, or investigation in connection with any matter arising out of or in connection with the Plan, this Agreement or the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust for which an indemnification obligation could arise, the Indemnified Party shall promptly notify the Litigation Trustee and/or Oversight Board, as applicable; provided, however, that the failure of an Indemnified Party to promptly notify the Litigation Trustee and/or Oversight Board of an indemnification obligation will not excuse the Litigation Sub-Trust from indemnifying the Indemnified Party unless such delay has caused the Litigation Sub-Trust material harm. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall periodically advance or otherwise reimburse on demand the Indemnified Party’s reasonable legal and other expenses (including, without limitation, the cost of any investigation and preparation and attorney fees, disbursements, and related expenses) incurred in connection therewith as a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense, but the Indemnified Party shall be required to repay promptly to the Litigation Sub-Trust the amount of any such advanced or reimbursed expenses paid to the Indemnified Party to the extent that it shall be ultimately determined by Final Order that the Indemnified Party engaged in willful fraud, misconduct, or negligence in connection with the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust with respect to which such expenses were paid. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall indemnify and hold harmless the employees, agents and professionals of the Litigation Sub-Trust and Indemnified Parties to the same extent as provided in this Section 8.2 for the Indemnified Parties. For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of this Section 8.2 shall remain available to any former Litigation Trustee or Member or the estate of any decedent Litigation Trustee or Member. The indemnification provided hereby shall be a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense.

8.3 To the extent applicable, the provisions and protections set forth in Article IX of the Plan will apply to the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, and the Members.

ARTICLE IX. TERMINATION

9.1 Duration. The Litigation Trustee, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Oversight Board shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as the Litigation Trustee determines that the Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify

further pursuit of such Estate, and all Distributions required to be made by the Litigation Trustee to the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary under the Plan and this Agreement have been made, but in no event shall the Litigation Sub-Trust be dissolved later than [three years] from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets.

9.2 Continuance of the Litigation Trustee for Winding Up. After dissolution of the Litigation Sub-Trust and for purpose of liquidating and winding up the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee shall continue to act as such until the Litigation Trustee's duties have been fully performed. Prior to the final distribution of all remaining Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, the Litigation Trustee shall be entitled to reserve from such assets any and all amounts required to provide for the Litigation Trustee's own costs and expenses, including a reserve to fund any potential indemnification or similar obligations of the Litigation Sub-Trust, until such time as the winding up of the Litigation Sub-Trust is completed. Upon the dissolution of the Litigation Sub-Trust and completion of the winding up of the assets, liabilities and affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust pursuant to the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, the Litigation Trustee shall file a certificate of cancellation with the State of Delaware to terminate the Litigation Sub-Trust pursuant to Section 3810 of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (such date upon which the certificate of cancellation is filed shall be referred to as the "Termination Date"). Subject in all respects to 3.11, upon the Termination date, the Litigation Trustee shall retain for a period of two (2) years, as a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense, the books, records, and certificated and other documents and files that have been delivered to or created by the Litigation Trustee. Subject in all respects to Section 3.11, at the Litigation Trustee's discretion, all of such records and documents may, but need not, be destroyed at any time after two (2) years from the Termination Date.

9.3 Termination of Duties. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, upon the Termination Date of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee, the Oversight Board, and its Members shall have no further duties or obligations hereunder.

ARTICLE X. **AMENDMENTS AND WAIVER**

The Litigation Trustee, with the consent of a simple majority of the Oversight Board, may amend this Agreement to correct or clarify any non-material provisions. This Agreement may not otherwise be amended, supplemented, otherwise modified, or waived in any respect except by an instrument in writing signed by the Litigation Trustee and with the unanimous approval of the Oversight Board, and the approval of the Bankruptcy Court, after notice and a hearing; provided that the Litigation Trustee must provide the Oversight Board with prior written notice of any non-material amendments, supplements, modifications, or waivers of this Agreement.

ARTICLE XI.
MISCELLANEOUS

11.1 Trust Irrevocable. Except as set forth in this Agreement, establishment of the Litigation Sub-Trust by this Agreement shall be irrevocable and shall not be subject to revocation, cancellation or rescission by the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary.

11.2 Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary has No Legal Title to Litigation Sub-Trust Assets. The Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary shall have no legal title to any part of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets.

11.3 Agreement for Benefit of Parties Only. Nothing herein, whether expressed or implied, shall be construed to give any Person other than the Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, and the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of this Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust Assets shall be held for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary.

11.4 Notices. All notices, directions, instructions, confirmations, consents and requests required or permitted by the terms hereof shall, unless otherwise specifically provided herein, be in writing and shall be sent by first class mail, facsimile, overnight mail or in the case of mailing to a non-United States address, air mail, postage prepaid, addressed to:

(a) If to the Litigation Trustee:

Marc S. Kirschner
c/o Goldin Associates LLC, a Teneo Company
350 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York 10118

With a copy to:

[insert contact for counsel to the Litigation Trustee].

(b) If to the Claimant Trustee:

Claimant Trustee
c/o **[insert contact info for Claimant Trustee]**

With a copy to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Attn: Jeffrey Pomerantz (jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com)
Ira Kharasch (ikharasch@pszjlaw.com)
Gregory Demo (gdemo@pszjlaw.com)

Notice mailed shall be effective on the date mailed or sent. Any Person may change the address at which it is to receive notices under this Agreement by furnishing written notice pursuant to the provisions of this Section 11.4 to the entity to be charged with knowledge of such change.

11.5 Severability. Any provision hereof which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provisions in another jurisdiction.

11.6 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed by the parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

11.7 Binding Effect, etc. All covenants and agreements contained herein shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee, and the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, and their respective successors and assigns. Any notice, direction, consent, waiver or other instrument or action by any Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary shall bind its successors and assigns.

11.8 Headings; References. The headings of the various Sections herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not define or limit any of the terms or provisions hereof.

11.9 Governing Law. This Agreement shall in all respects be governed by, and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, including all matters of constructions, validity and performance.

11.10 Consent to Jurisdiction. Each of the parties hereto, each Member (solely in their capacity as Members of the Oversight Board), and each Claimant Trust Beneficiary consents and submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for any action or proceeding instituted for the enforcement and construction of any right, remedy, obligation, or liability arising under or by reason of this Agreement, the Plan or any act or omission of the Claimant Trustee (acting in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Agreement or the Plan), Litigation Trustee (acting in his capacity as the Litigation Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Agreement or the Plan), the Oversight Board, or any individual Member (solely in their capacity as Members of the Oversight Board); *provided, however*, that if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such action may be brought in the state or federal courts located in the Northern District of Texas.

11.11 Transferee Liabilities. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall have no liability for, and the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets shall not be subject to, any claim arising by, through or under the Debtor except as expressly set forth in the Plan or in this Agreement. In no event shall the Litigation Trustee or the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary have any personal liability for such claims. If any liability shall be asserted against the Litigation Sub-Trust or the Litigation Trustee as the transferee of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets on account of any claimed liability of,

through or under the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Trustee may use such part of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets as may be necessary to contest any such claimed liability and to pay, compromise, settle or discharge same on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Litigation Trustee as a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Litigation Trust Agreement to be duly executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized on the day and year first written above.

Claimant Trustee

By: _____
James P. Seery, Jr., not individually but
solely in his capacity as the Claimant
Trustee

Litigation Trustee

By: _____
Marc S. Kirschner, not individually but
solely in his capacity as the Litigation Trustee

EXHIBIT U

LITIGATION SUB-TRUST AGREEMENT

This Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, effective as of _____, 2021 (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms hereof, this “Agreement”), by and among James P. Seery, Jr., as trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust (the “Claimant Trustee”), [____] as Delaware Trustee, and Marc S. Kirschner as trustee (the “Litigation Trustee,” and together with the Claimant Trustee and Delaware Trustee, the “Parties”) of the Litigation Sub-Trust for the benefit of the Claimant Trust as sole Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2019, Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”) filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, which case was subsequently transferred to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “Bankruptcy Court”) and captioned *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the “Chapter 11 Case”);

WHEREAS, on November 24, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472] (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Plan”),¹ which was confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court on _____, 2021, pursuant to the Findings of Fact and Order Confirming Plan of Reorganization for the Debtor [Docket No. •] (the “Confirmation Order”);

WHEREAS, this Agreement, including all exhibits hereto, is the “Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement” described in the Plan and shall be executed on or before the Effective Date in order to facilitate implementation of the Plan; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Plan and Confirmation Order, the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets are hereby to be transferred by the Claimant Trust to the Litigation Sub-Trust (each as defined herein) created and evidenced by this Agreement so that (i) Estate Claims can be investigated, prosecuted, settled, abandoned, resolved, and otherwise monetized as may be determined by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; (ii) proceeds of Estate Claims can be remitted to the Claimant Trust as Claimant Trust Assets for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries (as defined in the Claimant Trust Agreement) in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement; (iii) the Litigation Trustee can investigate, litigate, settle, or otherwise resolve any Filed Claims relating to the Estate Claims, including the Employee Claims; and (iv) administrative services relating to the activities of the Litigation Sub-Trust can be performed by the Litigation Trustee.

DECLARATION OF TRUST

NOW, THEREFORE, in order to declare the terms and conditions hereof, and in consideration of the premises and mutual agreements herein contained, the confirmation of the

¹ Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan.

Plan and of other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Litigation Trustee and the Claimant Trustee have executed this Agreement for the benefit of the Claimant Trust as provided for in the Plan.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD unto the Litigation Trustee and his successors or assigns in trust, under and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, and for the performance of and compliance with the terms hereof and of the Plan; provided, however, that upon termination of the Litigation Sub-Trust in accordance with Article IX hereof, this Litigation Trust Agreement shall cease, terminate, and be of no further force and effect, unless otherwise specifically provided for herein.

IT IS FURTHER COVENANTED AND DECLARED that the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets are to be strictly held and applied by the Litigation Trustee subject to the specific terms set forth below.

ARTICLE I. **DEFINITION AND TERMS**

1.1 Certain Definitions. Unless the context shall otherwise require and except as contained in this Section 1.1 or as otherwise defined herein, the capitalized terms used herein shall have the respective meanings assigned thereto in the “Definitions,” Section 1.1 of the Plan or if not defined therein, shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the applicable Section of the Plan. For all purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

- (a) “Bankruptcy Court” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.
- (b) “Cause” means (i) a Person’s willful failure to perform his material duties hereunder (which material duties shall include, without limitation, regular attendance at regularly scheduled meetings of the Oversight Board), which is not remedied within 30 days of notice; (ii) a Person’s commission of an act of fraud, theft, or embezzlement during the performance of his or her duties hereunder; (iii) a Person’s conviction of a felony with all appeals having been exhausted or appeal periods lapsed; or (iv) a Person’s gross negligence, bad faith, willful misconduct, or knowing violation of law in the performance of his or her duties hereunder.
- (c) “Claimant Trust Agreement” means the Claimant Trust Agreement dated [___], 2021, by and between the Debtor, Claimant Trustee, and Delaware Trustee.
- (d) “Claimant Trustee” means James P. Seery, Jr., as the initial “Claimant Trustee” under the Claimant Trust Agreement and as defined in the Plan, and any successor Claimant Trustee who may be appointed pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.
- (e) “Claimant Trust” means the “Highland Claimant Trust” established in accordance with the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d) pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement.
- (f) “Delaware Statutory Trust Act” means the Delaware Statutory Trust Act 12 Del C. §3801, et seq. as amended from time to time.

(g) “Delaware Trustee” has the meaning set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

(h) “Disability” means as a result of the Litigation Trustee’s incapacity due to physical or mental illness as determined by an accredited physician or psychologist, as applicable, selected by the Litigation Trustee, the Litigation Trustee has been substantially unable to perform his or her duties hereunder for three (3) consecutive months or for an aggregate of 180 days during any period of twelve (12) consecutive months.

(i) “Estate Claims” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [Docket No. 354].

(j) “Employee” means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.

(k) “Employee Claims” means any General Unsecured Claim held by an Employee other than the Claims of the Senior Employees subject to stipulations (provided such stipulations are executed by any such Senior Employee of the Debtor prior to the Effective Date).

(l) “Litigation Sub-Trust” means the sub-trust created pursuant to this Agreement, and in accordance with the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d).

(m) “Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement” means this Agreement.

(n) “Litigation Sub-Trust Assets” means the Estate Claims and the Litigation Sub-Trust Expense Cash Reserve.

(o) “Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary” means the Claimant Trust.

(p) “Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses” means the costs, expenses, liabilities and obligations incurred by the Litigation Sub-Trust and/or the Litigation Trustee in administering and conducting the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust, and otherwise carrying out the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Plan on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust, including without any limitation, any taxes owed by the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the fees and expenses of the Litigation Trustee and professional persons retained by the Litigation Sub-Trust or Litigation Trustee in accordance with Article 3.12(b) of this Agreement.

(q) “Litigation Sub-Trust Expense Cash Reserve” means \$[•] million in Cash to be funded by the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, pursuant to the Plan into a bank account of the Litigation Sub-Trust (or of the Claimant Trust for the benefit of the Litigation Sub-Trust) on or before the Effective Date for the purpose of paying Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses in accordance herewith.

(r) “Litigation Trustee” means Marc S. Kirschner as the initial “Litigation Trustee” hereunder and under the Plan, and any successor Litigation Trustee who may be appointed pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

(s) “Oversight Board” has the meaning set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

(t) “Plan” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

(u) “Privileges” means the Debtor’s rights, title and interests in and to any privilege or immunity attaching to any documents or communications (whether written or oral) associated with any of the Estate Claims or Employee Claims, including, without limitation, to, attorney-client privilege and work-product privilege as defined in Rule 502(g) of the Federal Rules of Evidence; provided, however, that “Privileges” shall not include the work-product privilege of any non-Employee attorney or attorneys that has not been previously shared with the Debtor or any of its employees and the work-product privilege shall remain with the non-Employee attorney or attorneys who created such work product so long as it has not been previously shared with the Debtor or any of its employees, or otherwise waived.

(v) “Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(w) “TIA” means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

(x) “Trust Interests” means the trust interest(s) to be distributed to the Claimant Trust as the sole Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary.

(y) “Trust Register” has the meaning given to it in Section 5.3(b) hereof.

1.2 General Construction. As used in this Agreement, the masculine, feminine and neuter genders, and the plural and singular numbers shall be deemed to include the others in all cases where they would apply. “Includes” and “including” are not limiting and “or” is not exclusive. References to “Articles,” “Sections” and other subdivisions, unless referring specifically to the Plan or provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or other law, statute or regulation, refer to the corresponding Articles, Sections and other subdivisions of this Agreement, and the words “herein,” “hereafter” and words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section, or subdivision of this Agreement. Amounts expressed in dollars or following the symbol “\$” shall be deemed to be in United States dollars. References to agreements or instruments shall be deemed to refer to such agreements or instruments as the same may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof.

1.3 Incorporation of the Plan. The Plan is hereby incorporated into this Agreement and made a part hereof by this reference.

ARTICLE II **ESTABLISHMENT OF THE LITIGATION SUB-TRUST**

2.1 Establishment of Sub-Trust.

(a) The Parties, pursuant to the Plan and the Confirmation Order and in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, hereby establish a statutory trust under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act on behalf of the Claimant Trust as the sole

Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, which shall be known as the “Highland Litigation Sub-Trust,” on the terms set forth herein. The Litigation Trustee may use this name in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein as the Litigation Trustee sees fit.

(b) The Litigation Trustee shall cause to be executed and filed in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware the Certificate of Trust and agree to execute, acting solely in his capacity as Litigation Trustee, such certificates as may from time to time be required under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act or any other Delaware law.

2.2 Nature and Purposes of the Litigation Sub-Trust. The Litigation Sub-Trust is organized and established as a trust for the purpose of monetizing the Estate Claims and making distributions to Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary in a manner consistent with “liquidating trust” status under Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d). The Litigation Sub-Trust shall serve as a mechanism for investigating, prosecuting, settling, resolving, and otherwise monetizing all Estate Claims and distributing the proceeds of such Estate Claims to the Claimant Trust in a timely fashion in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and this Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust and Litigation Trustee shall have and retain any and all rights, defenses, cross-claims and counter-claims held by the Debtor with respect to any Estate Claim as of the Petition Date. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall have the sole responsibility for the pursuit and settlement of the Estate Claims, and, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement, the sole power and authority to allow or settle and compromise any Claims related to the Estate Claims, including, without limitation, Employee Claims. For the avoidance of doubt, the Litigation Sub-Trust, pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code and applicable state trust law, is appointed as the successor-in-interest to, and representative of, the Debtor and its Estate for the retention, enforcement, settlement, and adjustment of all Estate Claims and Employee Claims (in accordance with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement).

2.3 Transfer of Assets and Rights to the Litigation Sub-Trust.

(a) On or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall automatically and irrevocably transfer, assign, and deliver, and shall be deemed to have transferred, assigned, and delivered, all Estate Claims, Employee Claims, and Privileges. For purposes of the transfer of documents, the Litigation Sub-Trust is an assignee and successor to the Debtor in respect of the Estate Claims and Employee Claims and shall be treated as such in any review of confidentiality restrictions in requested documents. For the avoidance of doubt, following the Effective Date, the Litigation Trustee shall have the power to waive the Privileges being so assigned and transferred.

(b) Until the Litigation Sub-Trust terminates pursuant to the terms hereof, legal title to the Estate Claims shall be vested at all times in the Litigation Sub-Trust as a separate legal entity, except where applicable law in any jurisdiction requires title to any part of the Estate Claims to be vested in the Litigation Trustee, in which case title shall be deemed to be vested in the Litigation Trustee, solely in his capacity as Litigation Trustee. For purposes of such jurisdictions, the term Litigation Sub-Trust, as used herein, shall be read to mean the Litigation Trustee.

(c) In accordance with section 1123(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Litigation Trustee may enforce all rights to commence and pursue, as appropriate, any and all Estate Claims after the Effective Date. No Person or entity may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Plan to any Estate Claim against them as any indication that the Litigation Trustee will not pursue any and all available Estate Claims or objections against them. Unless any Estate Claim against a Person or Entity are expressly waived, relinquished, exculpated, released, compromised, or settled in the Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court, the Litigation Trustee expressly reserves all Estate Claims for later adjudication, and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine including the doctrine of res judicata, collateral, estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, estoppel (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to such Estate Claims upon, after, or as a consequence of the Confirmation Order.

2.4 Principal Office. The principal office of the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be maintained by the Litigation Trustee at the following address: Goldin Associates, a Teneo Company, 350 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10118.

2.5 Acceptance. The Litigation Trustee accepts the Litigation Sub-Trust imposed by this Agreement and agrees to observe and perform that Litigation Sub-Trust, on and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan.

2.6 Further Assurances. The Claimant Trustee and any successors thereof will, upon reasonable request of the Litigation Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be necessary or proper to transfer to the Litigation Trustee any portion of the Claimant Trust Assets intended to be conveyed hereby and in the Plan in the form and manner provided for hereby and in the Plan and to vest in the Litigation Trustee the powers, instruments or funds in trust hereunder.

2.7 Incidents of Ownership. The Claimant Trust shall be the sole beneficiary of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Litigation Trustee shall retain only such incidents of ownership as are necessary to undertake the actions and transactions authorized herein.

ARTICLE III. **THE LITIGATION TRUSTEE**

3.1 Role. In furtherance of and consistent with the purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Plan, and this Agreement, the Litigation Trustee, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein, in the Plan, and in the Confirmation Order, shall serve as Litigation Trustee with respect to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets for the benefit of the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary and maintain, manage, and take action on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

3.2 Authority.

(a) In connection with the administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust, in addition to any and all of the powers enumerated elsewhere herein, the Litigation Trustee shall, in an expeditious but orderly manner, investigate, prosecute, settle, and otherwise resolve the Estate Claims. The Litigation Trustee shall have the power and authority and is authorized to perform any and all acts necessary and desirable to accomplish the purposes of this Agreement

and the provisions of the Plan and the Confirmation Order relating to the Litigation Sub-Trust, within the bounds of this Agreement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and applicable law.

(b) The Litigation Trustee, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 3.3 of this Agreement shall have the right to prosecute, defend, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, abandon, estimate, or otherwise deal with and settle any and all Estate Claims and Employee Claims (in accordance with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement). To the extent that any action has been taken to prosecute, defend, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, abandon, or otherwise deal with and settle any such Estate Claims or Employee Claims prior to the Effective Date, on the Effective Date the Litigation Trustee shall be substituted for the Debtor in connection therewith in accordance with Rule 25 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, made applicable by Rule 7025 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and the caption with respect to such pending action shall be changed to the following “Marc Kirschner, not individually but solely as Litigation Trustee for the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, et al. v. [Defendant]”.

(c) Subject in all cases to any limitations contained herein, in the Confirmation Order, or in the Plan, the Litigation Trustee shall have the power and authority to:

(i) hold legal title to any and all rights in or arising from the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, including, but not limited to, the right to collect any and all money and other property belonging to the Litigation Sub-Trust (including any proceeds of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets);

(ii) perform the duties, exercise the powers, and asserts the rights of a trustee under sections 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, including the right to assert claims, defenses, offsets, and privileges;

(iii) subject to any approval of the Oversight Board that may be required under Section 3.3(b), protect and enforce the rights of the Litigation Sub-Trust with respect to any Litigation Sub-Trust Assets by any method deemed appropriate, including, without limitation, by judicial proceeds, or pursuant to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, or similar law and general principles of equity;

(iv) determine and satisfy any and all liabilities created, incurred, or assumed by the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(v) subject to any approval of the Oversight Board that may be required under Section 3.3(b), investigate, analyze, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, mediate, sue on or defend, prosecute, abandon, dismiss, exercise rights, powers and privileges with respect to or otherwise deal with and settle, in accordance with the terms set forth in this Agreement, all Estate Claims, Employee Claims, or any other Causes of Action in favor of or against the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(vi) with respect to any Estate Claim, avoid and recover transfers of the Debtor’s property as may be permitted by the Bankruptcy Code or applicable state law;

(vii) subject to applicable law, seek the examination of any Entity or Person with respect to the Estate Claims;

- (viii) make all payments relating to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets;
- (ix) assess, enforce, release, or waive any privilege or defense on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, or the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, if applicable;
- (x) prepare, or have prepared, and file, if necessary, with the appropriate taxing authority any and all tax returns, information returns, and other required documents with respect to the Litigation Sub-Trust, and pay taxes properly payable by the Litigation Sub-Trust;
- (xi) if not otherwise covered by insurance coverage obtained by the Claimant Trust, obtain reasonable insurance coverage with respect to any liabilities and obligations of the Litigation Trustee, solely in his capacity as such, in the form of fiduciary liability insurance, a directors and officers policy, an errors and omissions policy, or otherwise. The cost of any such insurance shall be a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense and paid by the Litigation Trustee from the Litigation Sub-Trust Expense Reserve;
- (xii) without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, but subject to the terms of this Agreement, employ various consultants, third-party service providers, and other professionals, including counsel, tax advisors, consultants, brokers, investment bankers, valuation counselors, and financial advisors, as the Litigation Trustee deems necessary to aid him in fulfilling his obligations under this Agreement; such consultants, third-party service providers, and other professionals shall be retained pursuant to whatever fee arrangement the Litigation Trustee deems appropriate, including contingency fee arrangements and any fees and expenses incurred by such professionals engaged by the Litigation Trustee shall be Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses and paid by the Litigation Trustee from the Litigation Sub-Trust Expense Cash Reserve;
- (xiii) to the extent applicable, assert, enforce, release, or waive any Privilege or defense on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust (including as to any Privilege that the Debtor held prior to the Effective Date), including to provide any information to insurance carriers that the Litigation Trustee deems necessary to utilize applicable insurance coverage for any Claim or Claims;
- (xiv) take all steps and execute all instruments and documents necessary to effectuate the purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the activities contemplated herein and in the Confirmation Order and the Plan, and take all actions necessary to comply with the Confirmation Order, the Plan, and this Agreement and the obligations thereunder and hereunder; and
- (xv) exercise such other powers and authority as may be vested in or assumed by the Litigation Trustee by any Final Order (the foregoing subparagraphs (i)-(xv) being collectively, the “Authorized Acts”).

(d) The Litigation Trustee has the power and authority to act as trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust and perform the Authorized Acts through the date such Litigation Trustee resigns, is removed, or is otherwise unable to serve for any reason.

(e) Any determinations by the Liquidation Trustee, under the direction of the Oversight Board, with respect to the amount or timing of settlement or other disposition of any Estate Claims settled in accordance with the terms of this Agreement shall be conclusive and binding on the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary and all other parties of interest following the entry of an order of a court of competent jurisdiction approving such settlement or other disposition to the extent required or obtained.

3.3 Limitation of Authority.

(a) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Litigation Trustee shall not (i) be authorized to engage in any trade or business, (ii) take any actions inconsistent with the management of the Estate Claims as required or contemplated by applicable law, the Confirmation Order, the Plan, and this Agreement, or (iii) take any action in contravention of the Confirmation Order, the Plan, or this Agreement.

(b) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, and in no way limiting the terms of the Plan, the Litigation Trustee must receive the consent by vote of a simple majority of the Oversight Board pursuant to the notice and quorum requirements set forth in Section 4.5 of the Claimant Trust Agreement, in order to:

- (i) terminate or extend the term of the Litigation Sub-Trust;
- (ii) commence litigation with respect to any Estate Claims and, if applicable under the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Employee Claims, including, without limitation, to (x) litigate, resolve, or settle coverage and/or the liability of any insurer under any insurance policy or legal action related thereto, or (y) pursue avoidance, recovery, or similar remedies that may be brought under chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar or related state or federal statutes or common law, including fraudulent transfer law;
- (iii) settle, dispose of, or abandon any Estate Claims (including any counterclaims to the extent such counterclaims are set off against the proceeds of any such Estate Claim);
- (iv) borrow funds as may be necessary to fund litigation or other costs of the Litigation Sub-Trust;
- (v) reserve or retain any cash or cash equivalents in the Litigation Sub-Trust Cash Reserve in an amount reasonably necessary to meet claims and contingent liabilities;
- (vi) change the compensation of the Litigation Trustee; and
- (vii) retain counsel, experts, advisors, or any other professionals.

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION

In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP § Case No. **19-34054-SGJ-11**
Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, LP
et al

Appellant §
vs. §
Highland Capital Management, L.P § **3:21-CV-01895-D**
Appellee §

[2599]) Order granting Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief. Entered on 7/21/2021

APPELLANT RECORD
VOLUME 7

Davor Rukavina, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24030781
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24070790
MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.
3800 Ross Tower
500 N. Akard Street
Dallas, Texas 75202-2790
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 978-4375

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399

ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.

ATTORNEYS FOR DUGABOY INVESTMENT
TRUST

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P.,

Debtor

§
§
§
§
§
§

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

INDEX

**DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL
PURSUANT TO FED. R. BANKR. P. 8009**

Pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 8009, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., and The Dugaboy Investment Trust, by and through undersigned counsel, hereby submit this designation of the record on appeal of the *Order Approving Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief* (the "Order") entered by the Bankruptcy Court on July 21, 2021 [Dkt. # 2599] in the above captioned bankruptcy case (the "Bankruptcy Case").

Vol. 1

1. Notice of Appeal

000001

a. Notice of Appeal filed on August 4, 2021 in the Bankruptcy Case [Dkt. # 2673]

Vol. 1

2. **The Judgment, Order, or Decree Appealed from:**

000009

- a. *Order Approving Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief (the "Order")* [Dkt. # 2599]

3. **Any Opinion, Findings of Fact, and Conclusions of Law of the Bankruptcy Court:**

- a. None, except to the extent included in or underlying the documents identified in part 5 and part 6 herein

000012

4. **The Docket Sheet for the Bankruptcy Case**

5. **Additional items (as described in the Docket Sheet for the Bankruptcy Case)**

Vol. 2

DATE	DKT. #	DESCRIPTION
01/22/2021	1808	Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan).
02/22/2021	1943	Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.).
06/25/2021	2491	Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B)
07/14/2021	2563	Objection to (related document(s): 2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust
7/16/2021	2576	Reply to (related document(s): 2563 Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust) (Debtor's Reply in Support of Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting

000410

000476

000637

000663

000671

		Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A)
--	--	---

6. Transcript and Exhibits (as described in the Docket Sheet for Bankruptcy Case No. 19-34054-sgj11):

<i>vol. 3</i>	Date	Dkt. #	Description
<i>000682</i>	07/15/2021	2572	Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6)
<i>000685</i>	07/15/2021	2572-1	Exhibit 1
<i>000694</i>	07/15/2021	2572-2	Exhibit 2
<i>000761</i>	07/15/2021	2572-3	Exhibit 3
<i>000923</i>	07/15/2021	2572-4	Exhibit 4
<i>000961</i>	07/15/2021	2572-5	Exhibit 5
<i>000984</i>	07/15/2021	2572-6	Exhibit 6
<i>vol. 4</i>	07/16/2021	2575	Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief)). (Attachments: # 1 Objectors Ex. A # 2 Objectors Ex. B # 3 Objectors Ex. C # 4 Objectors Ex. D # 5 Objectors Ex. E # 6 Objectors Ex. F # 7 Objectors Ex. G # 8 Objectors Ex. H # 9 Objectors Ex. I # 10 Objectors Ex. J # 11 Objectors Ex. K # 12 Objectors Ex. L # 13 Objectors Ex. M # 14 Objectors Ex. N # 15 Objectors Ex. O)
<i>001005</i>	07/16/2021	2575-1	Exhibit A
<i>001071</i>	07/16/2021	2575-2	Exhibit B
<i>vol. 5</i> <i>001249</i>	07/16/2021	2575-3	Exhibit C
<i>001316</i>	07/16/2021	2575-4	Exhibit D
<i>001415</i>	07/16/2021	2575-5	Exhibit E
<i>001472</i>	07/16/2021	2575-6	Exhibit F
<i>vol. 6</i> <i>001617</i>	07/16/2021	2575-7	Exhibit G

Vol. 7
 001866
 001914
 Vol. 8
 002075
 002084
 002101
 002130
 Vol. 9
 002425
 Vol. 10
 002682
 Vol. 11
 002733
 Thru Vol. 14
 Vol. 14
 003631

07/16/2021	2575-8	Exhibit H
07/16/2021	2575-9	Exhibit I
07/16/2021	2575-10	Exhibit J
07/16/2021	2575-11	Exhibit K
07/16/2021	2575-12	Exhibit L
07/16/2021	2575-13	Exhibit M
07/16/2021	2575-15	Exhibit N
07/16/2021	2575-15	Exhibit O
07/19/2021	2582	Court admitted exhibits date of hearing July 19, 2021 (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (COURT ADMITTED PLAINTIFF'S/DEBTOR'S EXHIBITS #1, #2, #3, #4, #5 & #6 BY JOHN MORRIS AND DEFENDANT/RESPONDENT EXHIBIT'S #A, #B, #C, #D, #E, #F, #G, #H, #I, #J, #K, #L, #M, #N & #O BY DAVOR RUKAVINA)
07/21/2021	2598	Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/19/2021 (59 pages)

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED this 18th day of August, 2021.

MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.

By: */s/ Julian P. Vasek*

Davor Rukavina, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24030781
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24070790
500 N. Akard Street
Dallas, Texas 75201-6659
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 855-7584
Email: drukavina@munsch.com
Email: jvasek@munsch.com

**ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.**

-AND-

HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.

By: */s/ Douglas S. Draper*

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399

**ATTORNEYS FOR THE DUGABOY
INVESTMENT TRUST**

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on this the 18th day of August, 2021, true and correct copies of this document were electronically served by the Court's ECF system on parties entitled to notice thereof, including on counsel for the Appellee.

By: /s/ Julian P. Vasek

Julian P. Vasek, Esq.

(c) [Reserved]

3.4 Binding Nature of Actions. All actions taken and determinations made by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement shall be final and binding upon the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary.

3.5 Term of Service. The Litigation Trustee shall serve as the Litigation Trustee for the duration of the Litigation Sub-Trust, subject to death, resignation or removal.

3.6 Resignation. The Litigation Trustee may resign as trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust by an instrument in writing delivered to the Bankruptcy Court and Oversight Board at least thirty (30) days before the proposed effective date of resignation. The Litigation Trustee shall continue to serve as Litigation Trustee after delivery of the Litigation Trustee's resignation until the proposed effective date of such resignation, unless the Litigation Trustee and a [simple majority] of the Oversight Board consent to an earlier effective date, which earlier effective date shall be no earlier than the date of appointment of a successor Litigation Trustee in accordance with Section 3.8 hereof becomes effective.

3.7 Removal.

(a) The Litigation Trustee may be removed by a [simple majority] vote of the Oversight Board for Cause, immediately upon notice thereof, or without Cause, upon [60 days'] prior written notice.

(b) To the extent there is any dispute regarding the removal of a Litigation Trustee (including any dispute relating to any compensation or expense reimbursement due under this Agreement) the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to consider and adjudicate such dispute. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Litigation Trustee will continue to serve as the Litigation Trustee after his removal until the earlier of (i) the time when a successor Litigation Trustee will become effective in accordance with Section 3.8 of this Agreement or (ii) such date as the Bankruptcy Court otherwise orders.

3.8 Appointment of Successor.

(a) Appointment of Successor. In the event of a vacancy by reason of the death, Disability, or removal of the Litigation Trustee, or prospective vacancy by reason of resignation, a successor Litigation Trustee shall be selected by a [simple majority] vote of the Oversight Board. If Members of the Oversight Board are unable to secure a majority vote, the Bankruptcy Court will determine the successor Litigation Trustee on motion of the Members. If a final decree has been entered closing the Chapter 11 Case, the Litigation Trustee may seek to reopen the Chapter 11 Case for the limited purpose of determining the successor Litigation Trustee, and the costs for such motion and costs related to re-opening the Chapter 11 Case shall be paid by the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Claimant Trust on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust. The successor Litigation Trustee shall be appointed as soon as practicable, but in any event no later than sixty (60) days after the occurrence of the vacancy or, in the case of resignation, on the effective date of the resignation of the then acting Litigation Trustee.

(b) Vesting or Rights in Successor Litigation Trustee. Every successor Litigation Trustee appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge, and deliver to the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the exiting Litigation Trustee, the Oversight Board, and file with the Bankruptcy Court, an instrument accepting such appointment subject to the terms and provisions hereof. The successor Litigation Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the exiting Litigation Trustee except that the successor Litigation Trustee shall not be liable for the acts or omissions of the retiring Litigation Trustee. In no event shall the retiring Litigation Trustee be liable for the acts or omissions of the successor Litigation Trustee.

(c) Interim Litigation Trustee. During any period in which there is a vacancy in the position of Litigation Trustee, the Oversight Board shall appoint one of its Members or the Claimant Trustee to serve as the interim Litigation Trustee (the “Interim Trustee”) until a successor Litigation Trustee is appointed pursuant to Section 3.8(a). The Interim Trustee shall be subject to all the terms and conditions applicable to a Litigation Trustee hereunder. Such Interim Trustee shall not be limited in any manner from exercising any rights or powers as a Member of the Oversight Board or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, merely by such Person’s appointment as Interim Trustee.

3.9 Continuance of Litigation Sub-Trust. The death, resignation, or removal of the Litigation Trustee shall not operate to terminate the Litigation Sub-Trust created by this Agreement or to revoke any existing agency (other than any agency of the Litigation Trustee as the Litigation Trustee) created pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or invalidate any action taken by the Litigation Trustee. In the event of the resignation or removal of the Litigation Trustee, the Litigation Trustee shall promptly (i) execute and deliver, by the effective date of resignation or removal, such documents, instruments, records, and other writings as may be reasonably requested by his successor to effect termination of the exiting Litigation Trustee’s capacity under this Agreement and the conveyance of the Estate Claims then held by the exiting Litigation Trustee to the successor Litigation Trustee; (ii) deliver to the successor Litigation Trustee all non-privileged documents, instruments, records, and other writings relating to the Litigation Sub-Trust as may be in the possession or under the control of the exiting Litigation Trustee, provided, the exiting Litigation Trustee shall have the right to make and retain copies of such documents, instruments, records and other writings delivered to the successor Litigation Trustee and the cost of making such copies shall be a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense to be paid by the Litigation Sub-Trust; and (iii) otherwise assist and cooperate in effecting the assumption of the exiting Litigation Trustee’s obligations and functions by his successor, provided the fees and expenses of such assistance and cooperation shall be paid to the exiting Litigation Trustee by the Litigation Sub-Trust. The exiting Litigation Trustee shall irrevocably appoint the successor Litigation Trustee as his attorney-in-fact and agent with full power of substitution for it and its name, place and stead to do any and all acts that such exiting Litigation Trustee is obligated to perform under this Section 3.9.

3.10 Litigation Trustee as “Estate Representative”. The Litigation Trustee will be the exclusive trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code (the “Estate Representative”) with respect to the Estate Claims, with all rights and powers attendant thereto, in addition to all rights and powers granted

in the Plan and in this Agreement. The Litigation Trustee will be the successor-in-interest to the Debtor with respect to any action pertaining to the Estate Claims, which was or could have been commenced by the Debtor prior to the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Plan or Confirmation Order. All actions, claims, rights or interests constituting or relating to Estate Claims are preserved and retained and may be enforced by the Litigation Trustee as an Estate Representative.

3.11 Books and Records.

(a) The Litigation Trustee shall maintain, in respect of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Claimant Trust, books and records pertinent to Estate Claims in its possession and the income of the Litigation Sub-Trust and payment of expenses, liabilities, and claims against or assumed by the Litigation Sub-Trust in such detail and for such period of time as may be necessary to enable it to make full and proper accounting in respect thereof. Such books and records shall be maintained as reasonably necessary to facilitate compliance with the tax reporting requirements of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the requirements of Article VII herein. Except as otherwise provided herein, nothing in this Agreement requires the Litigation Trustee to file any accounting or seek approval of any court with respect to the administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust, or as a condition for managing any payment or distribution out of the Litigation Sub-Trust. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Litigation Trustee shall to retain such books and records, and for such periods, with respect to any Reorganized Debtor Assets as are required to be retained pursuant to Section 204-2 of the Investment Advisers Act or any other applicable laws, rules, or regulations.

(b) The Litigation Trustee may dispose some or all of the books and records maintained by the Litigation Trustee at the later of (i) such time as the Litigation Trustee determines, with the unanimous consent of the Oversight Board, that the continued possession or maintenance of such books and records is no longer necessary for the benefit of the Litigation Sub-Trust, including with respect to the Estate Claims, or (ii) upon the termination and winding up of the Litigation Sub-Trust under Article IX of this Agreement.

3.12 Reports.

(a) Financial and Status Reports. The fiscal year of the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be the calendar year. Within 90 days after the end of each calendar year during the term of the Litigation Sub-Trust, and within 45 days after the end of each calendar quarter during (other than the fourth quarter) the term of the Litigation Sub-Trust and as soon as practicable upon termination of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee shall make available upon request to the Oversight Board or Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary appearing on its records as of the end of such period or such date of termination, a written report including: (i) unaudited financial statements of the Litigation Sub-Trust for such period, and, if the end of a calendar year, an unaudited report (which may be prepared by an independent certified public accountant employed by the Litigation Trustee) reflecting the result of such agreed-upon procedures relating to the financial accounting administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust as proposed by the Litigation Trustee; (ii) a summary description of any action taken by the Litigation Sub-Trust that, in the judgment of the Litigation Trustee, materially affects the Litigation Sub-Trust and of which notice has not previously been given to the Oversight Board or Litigation Sub-Trust

Beneficiary, provided, that any such description shall not include any privileged or confidential information of the Litigation Trustee; and (iii) a description of the progress of liquidating the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets and making distributions to the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary and any other material information relating to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets and the administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust deemed appropriate to be disclosed by the Litigation Trustee, which description shall include a written report detailing, among other things, the litigation status of the Estate Claims transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust, any settlements entered into by the Litigation Sub-Trust with respect to the Estate Claims, the proceeds recovered to date from Estate Claims, and the distributions made by the Litigation Sub-Trust.

(b) Annual Plan and Budget. If instructed by the Oversight Board, the Litigation Trustee shall prepare and submit to the Oversight Board for approval an annual plan and budget in such detail as reasonably requested.

3.13 Compensation and Reimbursement; Engagement of Professionals.

(a) Compensation and Expenses.

(i) Compensation. As compensation for any services rendered by the Litigation Trustee in connection with this Agreement, the Litigation Trustee shall receive initial compensation in a manner and amount as agreed upon by the Committee. Any additional compensation or compensation of a Successor Litigation Trustee shall be determined by the Oversight Board.

(ii) Expense Reimbursements. All reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of the Litigation Trustee in the performance of his or her duties hereunder, shall be reimbursed as Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses paid by the Litigation Sub-Trust.

(b) Professionals.

(i) Engagement of Professionals. The Litigation Trustee shall engage professionals from time to time in conjunction with the services provided hereunder. The Litigation Trustee's engagement of such professionals shall be approved by a majority of the Oversight Board as set forth in Section 3.3(b) hereof.

(ii) Fees and Expenses of Professionals. The Litigation Trustee shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of any retained professionals as Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses.

3.14 Reliance by Litigation Trustee. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Litigation Trustee may rely, and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting, on any resolution, statement, certificate, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order or other instrument or document that the Litigation Trustee has no reason to believe to be other than genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties or, in the case of facsimiles, to have been sent by the proper party or parties, and the Litigation Trustee may conclusively rely as to the truth of the statements and correctness of the opinions or direction expressed therein. The Litigation Trustee may consult with counsel and other professionals, and any advice of such counsel or other professionals shall constitute full and complete authorization

and protection in respect of any action taken or not taken by the Litigation Trustee in accordance therewith. The Litigation Trustee shall have the right at any time to seek instructions from the Bankruptcy Court, or any other court of competent jurisdiction concerning Estate Claims, this Agreement, the Plan, or any other document executed in connection therewith, and any such instructions given shall be full and complete authorization in respect of any action taken or not taken by the Litigation Trustee in accordance therewith. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall have the right to seek Orders from the Bankruptcy Court as set forth in Article IX of the Plan.

3.15 Commingling of Litigation Sub-Trust Assets. The Litigation Trustee shall not commingle any of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets with his or her own property or the property of any other Person.

3.16 [Delaware Trustee. The Delaware Trustee shall have the power and authority, and is hereby authorized and empowered, to (i) accept legal process served on the Litigation Sub-Trust in the State of Delaware; and (ii) execute any certificates that are required to be executed under the Statutory Trust Act and file such certificates in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, and take such action or refrain from taking such action under this Agreement as may be directed in a writing delivered to the Delaware Trustee by the Litigation Trustee; provided, however, that the Delaware Trustee shall not be required to take or to refrain from taking any such action if the Delaware Trustee shall believe, or shall have been advised by counsel, that such performance is likely to involve the Delaware Trustee in personal liability or to result in personal liability to the Delaware Trustee, or is contrary to the terms of this Agreement or of any document contemplated hereby to which the Litigation Sub-Trust or the Delaware Trustee is or becomes a party or is otherwise contrary to law. The Parties agree not to instruct the Delaware Trustee to take any action or to refrain from taking any action that is contrary to the terms of this Agreement or of any document contemplated hereby to which the Litigation Sub-Trust or the Delaware Trustee is or becomes party or that is otherwise contrary to law. Other than as expressly provided for in this Agreement, the Delaware Trustee shall have no duty or power to take any action for or on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust.]

ARTICLE IV.
THE OVERSIGHT BOARD

The Oversight Board shall be governed by Article IV of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

ARTICLE V.
TRUST INTERESTS

5.1 Litigation Sub-Trust Interests. On the date hereof, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall issue Trust Interests to the Claimant Trust as the sole Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary. The Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary shall be entitled to distributions from the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets in accordance with the terms of the Plan and this Agreement.

5.2 Transferability of Trust Interests. No transfer, assignment, pledge, hypothecation, or other disposition of a Trust Interest may be effected.

5.3 Exemption from Registration. The Parties hereto intend that the rights of the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary arising under this Litigation Sub-Trust shall not be “securities” under applicable laws, but none of the Parties represent or warrant that such rights shall not be securities or shall not be entitled to exemption from registration under the applicable securities laws. The Oversight Board, acting unanimously, and Litigation Trustee may amend this Agreement in accordance with Article IX hereof to make such changes as are deemed necessary or appropriate with the advice of counsel, to ensure that the Litigation Sub-Trust is not subject to registration and/or reporting requirements of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, the TIA, or the Investment Company Act. The Trust Interests shall not have consent or voting rights or otherwise confer on the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary any rights similar to the rights of a shareholder of a corporation in respect of any actions taken or to be taken, or decisions made or to be made, by the Oversight Board and/or the Litigation Trustee under this Agreement.

ARTICLE VI. **DISTRIBUTIONS**

6.1 Distributions. The Litigation Trustee shall distribute Cash proceeds of the Estate Claims to the Claimant Trust within 30 days of receipt of such Cash proceeds, net of any amounts that (a) are reasonably necessary to maintain the value of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets pending their monetization or other disposition during the term of the Litigation Sub-Trust, (b) are necessary to pay or reserve for reasonably incurred or anticipated Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses and any other expenses incurred by the Litigation Sub-Trust (including, but not limited to, any taxes imposed on or payable by the Litigation Trustee with respect to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets), and (c) are necessary to satisfy or reserve for other liabilities incurred or anticipated by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the Plan and this Agreement (including, but not limited to, indemnification obligations and similar expenses).

6.2 Manner of Payment or Distribution. All distributions made by the Litigation Trustee on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary shall be payable by the Litigation Trustee directly to the Claimant Trust, as sole Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, on the date scheduled for the distribution, unless such day is not a Business Day, then such date or the distribution shall be the following Business Day, but such distribution shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date.

6.3 Delivery of Distributions. All distributions under this Agreement to the Claimant Trust shall be made pursuant to wire instructions provided by the Claimant Trustee to the Litigation Trustee.

ARTICLE VII. **TAX MATTERS**

7.1 Tax Treatment and Tax Returns. It is intended that the Litigation Sub-Trust will be treated as a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable) the sole beneficiary of which is the Claimant Trust. Consistent with such treatment, it is intended that the transfer of the Litigation Sub Trust Assets from the Claimant Trust to the Litigation Sub Trust will be treated as a non-event for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable). Further, because

the Claimant Trust is itself intended to be treated as a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable), it is intended that the beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust will be treated as the grantor of the Litigation Sub-Trust and owner of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable). The Litigation Trustee shall cooperate with the Claimant Trustee in connection with the preparation and filing of any federal income tax returns (and foreign, state, and local income tax returns where applicable) or information statements relating to the Litigation Sub Trust Assets.

7.2 Withholding. The Litigation Trustee may withhold from any amount distributed from the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary such sum or sums as are required to be withheld under the income tax laws of the United States or of any state or political subdivision thereof. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary. As a condition to receiving any distribution from the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee may require that the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary provide such holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Litigation Trustee to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws.

ARTICLE VIII. **STANDARD OF CARE AND INDEMNIFICATION**

8.1 Standard of Care. None of the Litigation Trustee, acting in his capacity as the Litigation Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Agreement or the Plan, the Oversight Board, or any individual Member, solely in their capacity as Members of the Oversight Board, shall be personally liable to the Litigation Sub-Trust or to any Person (including the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary and Claimant Trust Beneficiaries) in connection with the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or, if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action, or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such other court of competent jurisdiction that the acts or omissions of any such Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member constituted fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence. The employees, agents and professionals retained by the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee, or Oversight Board shall not be personally liable to the Litigation Sub-Trust or any other Person in connection with the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or, if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action, or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such other court of competent jurisdiction that such acts or omissions by such employee, agent, or professional constituted willful fraud, willful misconduct or gross negligence. None of the Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, or any Member shall be personally liable to the Litigation Sub-Trust or to any Person for the acts or omissions of any employee, agent or professional of the Litigation Sub-Trust or Litigation Trustee, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or, if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action, or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such other court of competent jurisdiction that the Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member acted with gross negligence or willful misconduct in the selection, retention, or supervision of such employee, agent or professional of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

8.2 Indemnification. The Litigation Trustee (including each former Litigation Trustee), Oversight Board, and all past and present Members (collectively, the “Indemnified Parties”) shall be indemnified by the Litigation Sub-Trust against and held harmless by the Litigation Sub-Trust from any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys’ fees, disbursements, and related expenses) to which the Indemnified Parties may become subject in connection with any action, suit, proceeding or investigation brought or threatened against any of the Indemnified Parties in their capacity as Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member, or in connection with any matter arising out of or related to the Plan, this Agreement, or the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction that the Indemnified Party’s acts or omissions constituted willful fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence. If the Indemnified Party becomes involved in any action, proceeding, or investigation in connection with any matter arising out of or in connection with the Plan, this Agreement or the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust for which an indemnification obligation could arise, the Indemnified Party shall promptly notify the Litigation Trustee and/or Oversight Board, as applicable; provided, however, that the failure of an Indemnified Party to promptly notify the Litigation Trustee and/or Oversight Board of an indemnification obligation will not excuse the Litigation Sub-Trust from indemnifying the Indemnified Party unless such delay has caused the Litigation Sub-Trust material harm. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall periodically advance or otherwise reimburse on demand the Indemnified Party’s reasonable legal and other expenses (including, without limitation, the cost of any investigation and preparation and attorney fees, disbursements, and related expenses) incurred in connection therewith as a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense, but the Indemnified Party shall be required to repay promptly to the Litigation Sub-Trust the amount of any such advanced or reimbursed expenses paid to the Indemnified Party to the extent that it shall be ultimately determined by Final Order that the Indemnified Party engaged in willful fraud, misconduct, or negligence in connection with the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust with respect to which such expenses were paid. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall indemnify and hold harmless the employees, agents and professionals of the Litigation Sub-Trust and Indemnified Parties to the same extent as provided in this Section 8.2 for the Indemnified Parties. For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of this Section 8.2 shall remain available to any former Litigation Trustee or Member or the estate of any decedent Litigation Trustee or Member. The indemnification provided hereby shall be a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense.

8.3 To the extent applicable, the provisions and protections set forth in Article IX of the Plan will apply to the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, and the Members.

ARTICLE IX. TERMINATION

9.1 Duration. The Litigation Trustee, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Oversight Board shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as the Litigation Trustee determines that the Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate, and all Distributions required to be made by the Litigation Trustee to the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary under the Plan and this Agreement have been made, but in no event shall the Litigation Sub-Trust be dissolved later than [three years] from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such

third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets.

9.2 Continuance of the Litigation Trustee for Winding Up. After dissolution of the Litigation Sub-Trust and for purpose of liquidating and winding up the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee shall continue to act as such until the Litigation Trustee's duties have been fully performed. Prior to the final distribution of all remaining Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, the Litigation Trustee shall be entitled to reserve from such assets any and all amounts required to provide for the Litigation Trustee's own costs and expenses, including a reserve to fund any potential indemnification or similar obligations of the Litigation Sub-Trust, until such time as the winding up of the Litigation Sub-Trust is completed. Upon the dissolution of the Litigation Sub-Trust and completion of the winding up of the assets, liabilities and affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust pursuant to the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, the Litigation Trustee shall file a certificate of cancellation with the State of Delaware to terminate the Litigation Sub-Trust pursuant to Section 3810 of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (such date upon which the certificate of cancellation is filed shall be referred to as the "Termination Date"). Subject in all respects to 3.11, upon the Termination date, the Litigation Trustee shall retain for a period of two (2) years, as a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense, the books, records, and certificated and other documents and files that have been delivered to or created by the Litigation Trustee. Subject in all respects to Section 3.11, at the Litigation Trustee's discretion, all of such records and documents may, but need not, be destroyed at any time after two (2) years from the Termination Date.

9.3 Termination of Duties. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, upon the Termination Date of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee, the Oversight Board, and its Members shall have no further duties or obligations hereunder.

ARTICLE X. **AMENDMENTS AND WAIVER**

The Litigation Trustee, with the consent of a simple majority of the Oversight Board, may amend this Agreement to correct or clarify any non-material provisions. This Agreement may not otherwise be amended, supplemented, otherwise modified, or waived in any respect except by an instrument in writing signed by the Litigation Trustee and with the unanimous approval of the Oversight Board, and the approval of the Bankruptcy Court, after notice and a hearing; provided that the Litigation Trustee must provide the Oversight Board with prior written notice of any non-material amendments, supplements, modifications, or waivers of this Agreement.

ARTICLE XI. **MISCELLANEOUS**

11.1 Trust Irrevocable. Except as set forth in this Agreement, establishment of the Litigation Sub-Trust by this Agreement shall be irrevocable and shall not be subject to revocation, cancellation or rescission by the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary.

11.2 Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary has No Legal Title to Litigation Sub-Trust Assets. The Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary shall have no legal title to any part of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets.

11.3 Agreement for Benefit of Parties Only. Nothing herein, whether expressed or implied, shall be construed to give any Person other than the Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, and the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of this Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust Assets shall be held for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary.

11.4 Notices. All notices, directions, instructions, confirmations, consents and requests required or permitted by the terms hereof shall, unless otherwise specifically provided herein, be in writing and shall be sent by first class mail, facsimile, overnight mail or in the case of mailing to a non-United States address, air mail, postage prepaid, addressed to:

(a) If to the Litigation Trustee:

Marc S. Kirschner
c/o Goldin Associates LLC, a Teneo Company
350 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York 10118

With a copy to:

[insert contact for counsel to the Litigation Trustee].

(b) If to the Claimant Trustee:

Claimant Trustee
c/o **[insert contact info for Claimant Trustee]**

With a copy to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Attn: Jeffrey Pomerantz (jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com)
Ira Kharasch (ikharasch@pszjlaw.com)
Gregory Demo (gdemo@pszjlaw.com)

Notice mailed shall be effective on the date mailed or sent. Any Person may change the address at which it is to receive notices under this Agreement by furnishing written notice pursuant to the provisions of this Section 11.4 to the entity to be charged with knowledge of such change.

11.5 Severability. Any provision hereof which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition

or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provisions in another jurisdiction.

11.6 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed by the parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

11.7 Binding Effect, etc. All covenants and agreements contained herein shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee, and the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, and their respective successors and assigns. Any notice, direction, consent, waiver or other instrument or action by any Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary shall bind its successors and assigns.

11.8 Headings; References. The headings of the various Sections herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not define or limit any of the terms or provisions hereof.

11.9 Governing Law. This Agreement shall in all respects be governed by, and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, including all matters of constructions, validity and performance.

11.10 Consent to Jurisdiction. Each of the parties hereto, each Member (solely in their capacity as Members of the Oversight Board), and each Claimant Trust Beneficiary consents and submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for any action or proceeding instituted for the enforcement and construction of any right, remedy, obligation, or liability arising under or by reason of this Agreement ~~or the Plan~~, the Plan or any act or omission of the Claimant Trustee (acting in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Agreement or the Plan), Litigation Trustee (acting in his capacity as the Litigation Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Agreement or the Plan), the Oversight Board, or any individual Member (solely in their capacity as Members of the Oversight Board); provided, however, that if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such action may be brought in the state or federal courts located in the Northern District of Texas.

11.11 Transferee Liabilities. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall have no liability for, and the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets shall not be subject to, any claim arising by, through or under the Debtor except as expressly set forth in the Plan or in this Agreement. In no event shall the Litigation Trustee or the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary have any personal liability for such claims. If any liability shall be asserted against the Litigation Sub-Trust or the Litigation Trustee as the transferee of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets on account of any claimed liability of, through or under the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Trustee may use such part of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets as may be necessary to contest any such claimed liability and to pay, compromise, settle or discharge same on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Litigation Trustee as a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Litigation Trust Agreement to be duly executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized on the day and year first written above.

Claimant Trustee

By: _____
James P. Seery, Jr., not individually but
solely in his capacity as the Claimant
Trustee

Litigation Trustee

By: _____
Marc S. Kirschner, not individually but
solely in his capacity as the Litigation Trustee

Document comparison by Workshare 9.5 on Friday, January 22, 2021 4:39:24 PM

Input:	
Document 1 ID	PowerDocs://DOCS_NY/41525/8
Description	DOCS_NY-#41525-v8-Highland_-_Litigation_Trust_Agreement
Document 2 ID	PowerDocs://DOCS_NY/41525/9
Description	DOCS_NY-#41525-v9-Highland_-_Litigation_Trust_Agreement
Rendering set	Standard

Legend:	
<u>Insertion</u>	
Deletion	
Moved from	
<u>Moved to</u>	
Style change	
Format change	
Moved deletion	
Inserted cell	
Deleted cell	
Moved cell	
Split/Merged cell	
Padding cell	

Statistics:	
	Count
Insertions	6
Deletions	3
Moved from	0
Moved to	0
Style change	0
Format changed	0
Total changes	9

EXHIBIT V

**SENIOR EMPLOYEE STIPULATION AND TOLLING
AGREEMENT EXTENDING STATUTES OF LIMITATION**

This stipulation (the “Stipulation”) is entered into as of [_____], by and between [EMPLOYEE NAME] (the “Senior Employee”) and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”). The Debtor and the Senior Employee are individually referred to as a “Party” and collectively as the “Parties”.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2019, the Debtor filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, which case was subsequently transferred to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “Bankruptcy Court”) and captioned *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the “Chapter 11 Case”):

WHEREAS, on October 29, 2019, the U.S. Trustee appointed the official committee of unsecured creditors (the “Committee”) in the Chapter 11 Case;

WHEREAS, on November 24, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (as may be further amended or supplemented, the “Plan”)¹ [Docket No. 1472]. A hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan is currently scheduled for January 26, 2021.

WHEREAS, prior to and during the course of the Chapter 11 Case, the Senior Employee was employed by the Debtor as its [_____] and in such role provided services to the Debtor;

WHEREAS, (i) certain amounts that were allegedly due to be paid to the Senior Employee for the partial year of 2018 in installments due on February 28, 2020 and August 31, 2020; and (ii) certain amounts that were due to the Senior Employee in respect of the 2017 Deferred Award that vested after three years on May 31, 2020 ((i) and (ii), collectively, the “Bonus Amount”) were not paid because of objections raised by the Committee;

WHEREAS, as of the date hereof, the total Bonus Amount through and including the date hereof is \$ [_____];

WHEREAS, on [___], the Senior Employee filed a proof of claim [Claim No. [___]] (the “Proof of Claim”), which included a claim for the Bonus Amount;

WHEREAS, as set forth in the Proof of Claim, the Senior Employee may have other Claims against the Debtor in addition to the Bonus Amount (the “Other Employee Claims” and together with the Bonus Amount, the “Senior Employee Claims”)²:

¹ Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan.

² For the avoidance of doubt, the “Other Employee Claims” shall include all prepetition and postpetition Claims of

WHEREAS, the Committee has alleged that certain causes of action against the Senior Employee may exist, which causes of action have been or will be retained pursuant to the Plan (the “Causes of Action”):

WHEREAS, the Plan provides for the release of certain of the Causes of Action (the “Released Causes of Action”) against the Senior Employee as set forth in therein (the “Employee Release”):

WHEREAS, both the Employee Release and the payment of the Bonus Amount (as reduced pursuant to this Agreement) are conditioned on the Senior Employee executing this Stipulation on or prior to the Confirmation Date;

WHEREAS, the Plan provides for the creation of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust and the appointment of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (the “CTOC”) to oversee such entities;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises set forth herein, each of the Parties stipulates and agrees as follows:

1. Covenant Not to Sue. In consideration of the Senior Employee’s agreement to toll the statutes of limitation with respect to any Causes of Action that can be asserted against him and to waive a portion of the Bonus Amount which would otherwise be part of the Senior Employee Claim, the Debtor and any of its successors or assigns, including the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust (collectively, the “HCMLP Parties”), agree not to initiate or commence any lawsuit, action or proceeding for the purpose of prosecuting any Released Causes of Action against the Senior Employee from the date of this Stipulation until the earlier of (a) thirty calendar days after the Notice Date and (b) the Dissolution Date (each as defined below) (such date, the “Termination Date”). This Stipulation shall expire upon the Termination Date and shall thereafter be of no further force and effect; *provided, however*, that the termination of this Stipulation shall not affect the treatment of the Bonus Amount set forth in Section 5 hereof or in the Plan.

2. Non-Compliance: Vesting.

a. As set forth in the Plan, the Senior Employee acknowledges and agrees that the Employee Release will be deemed null and void and of no force and effect (1) if there is more than one member of the CTOC who does not represent entities holding a Disputed or Allowed Claim (the “Independent Members”), the Claimant Trustee and the Independent Members by majority vote determine or (2) if there is only one Independent Member, the Independent Member after discussion with the Claimant Trustee, determines (in each case after discussing with the full CTOC) that such Employee (regardless of whether the Employee is then currently employed by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee):

- (1) sues, attempts to sue, or threatens or works with or assists

the Senior Employee, including paid time off claims, claims (if applicable) for severance amounts under applicable employment agreements, and administrative claims (if applicable) but shall not include the Bonus Amount.

any entity or person to sue, attempt to sue, or threaten the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or any of their respective employees or agents, or any Released Party on or in connection with any claim or cause of action arising prior to the Effective Date,

(2) has taken any action that, impairs or harms the value of the Claimant Trust Assets or the Reorganized Debtor Assets,

(3) has violated the confidentiality provisions of Section 4 below, or

(4) (x) upon the request of the Claimant Trustee, has failed to provide reasonable assistance in good faith to the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to (i) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets or Reorganized Debtor Assets, as applicable, or (ii) the resolution of Claims, or (y) has taken any action that impedes or frustrates the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to any of the foregoing. If such determination under this Section 2a is made, the Claimant Trustee will deliver a notice of non-compliance with the Plan (the “Notice”) to the Senior Employee. Such Notice will be effective when deemed delivered pursuant to Section 8.h hereof (the “Notice Date”).

b. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Employee Release will vest and all Released Causes of Action that may or could be brought against the Senior Employee will be indefeasibly released solely to the extent set forth in Article IX.D of the Plan so long as the Notice Date does not occur on or before the date that the Claimant Trust is dissolved (such date, the “Dissolution Date”).

c. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Stipulation or any other document, Senior Employee expressly reserves the right to take all actions necessary to pursue enforcement and payment of the Other Employee Claims, and such actions shall not violate the terms of this Stipulation; provided, that, for the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Stipulation shall prejudice the rights of the Debtor, or any of the Debtor’s successor in interests under the Plan, to object to or otherwise challenge any Other Employee Claims or limit the Senior Employee’s obligations under Section 8 hereof. Additionally, this Agreement does not affect or impair Senior Employee’s rights, if any, to seek indemnification from any party, including, without limitation, the Debtor, any HCMLP Parties, or any other affiliates thereof nor does it affect or impair the right of the Debtor, or any of the Debtor’s successor in interests under the Plan, to challenge such request.

3. Tolling of Statutes of Limitation. In consideration of the HCMLP Parties’ “Covenant Not to Sue” (set forth in Section 1 hereof), the Senior Employee agrees that the statute of limitations applicable to any Cause of Action is hereby tolled as of, and extended from, the date of this Stipulation through and including the Termination Date (the “Tolling Period”). The Tolling Period shall be excluded from any calculation of any statute of limitations period applicable to any Cause of Action that may be brought by the HCMLP Parties against the Senior Employee. The Senior Employee acknowledges that he will be estopped from arguing that this Stipulation is ineffective to extend the time within which the HCMLP Parties must commence an action to pursue any Cause of Action.

4. Confidentiality. In further consideration of the HCMLP Parties' "Covenant Not to Sue" (set forth in Section 1 hereof), the Senior Employee agrees that, in addition to existing obligations to maintain all business sensitive information concerning the HCMLP Parties in strictest confidence, each Senior Employee further agrees to keep all discussions, information and observations including, but not limited to, attorney-client privileged or work product information (collectively "Confidential Information") relating to the activities or planned activities of the HCMLP Parties strictly confidential. Each Senior Employee covenants and represents that it will not discuss such Confidential Information with anyone, other than the Senior Employee's personal attorney, the Claimant Trustee, or its respective representatives.

5. Bonus Amount.

a. The Senior Employee has agreed to forfeit a percentage of his Bonus Amount in consideration for the Employee Release and acknowledges that such agreement is an integral part of this Stipulation. The Senior Employee hereby agrees that (i) the Bonus Amount will be treated as an Allowed Class 7 (Convenience Claim) under the Plan and, to the extent required, will reduce his Bonus Amount as required to qualify for such treatment, (ii) the Senior Employee will receive the treatment provided to other Allowed Class 7 (Convenience Claims), (iii) the Allowed Class 7 distribution on the Bonus Amount will be further reduced by 5% (the "Reduced Amount"), and (iv) the Reduced Amount will be forever waived and released. Except as set forth herein, nothing herein will prejudice or otherwise impact any Other Employee Claim, or prevent the Senior Employee from prosecuting, pursuing, or enforcing any Other Employee Claim.

b. For the avoidance of doubt, although the Employee Release can be nullified as set forth in Section 2, any such nullification will have no effect on the treatment of the Senior Employee's Bonus Amount pursuant to this Section 5.

6. Other Employee Claims. The Parties acknowledge and agree that the Senior Employee is not entitled to make the Convenience Class Election with respect to the Other Employee Claims.

7. Effective Date. The Parties acknowledge and agree that this Stipulation and the Parties' obligations hereunder are conditioned in all respects on the approval of the Plan by the Bankruptcy Court and the occurrence of the Effective Date of the Plan. If, for any reason, the Plan is not approved by the Bankruptcy Court or the Effective Date does not occur, this Stipulation will be null and void and of no force and effect.

8. Plan Support. The Senior Employee agrees that he will use commercially reasonable efforts to assist the Debtor in confirmation of the Plan, including, without limitation, filing a notice of such Senior Employee's withdrawal from the *Senior Employees' Limited Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1669], and vote, if applicable, the Bonus Amount, the Other Employee Claims, and any other Claims in favor of the Plan.

9. Miscellaneous.

a. Counterparts. This Stipulation may be signed in counterparts and

such signatures may be delivered by facsimile or other electronic means.

b. Binding Effect. This Stipulation shall inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, any and all successors-in-interests, assigns, and legal representatives, of any Party.

c. Authority. Each Party to this Stipulation and each person executing this document on behalf of any Party to this Stipulation warrants and represents that he, she, or it has the power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Stipulation.

d. Entire Agreement. This Stipulation sets forth the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous written and oral agreements and discussions. This Stipulation may only be amended by an agreement in writing signed by the Parties.

e. No Waiver and Reservation of Rights. Except as otherwise provided herein, nothing in this Stipulation shall be, or deemed to be, a waiver of any rights, remedies, or privileges of any of the Parties. Except as otherwise provided herein, this Stipulation is without prejudice to any Party's rights, privileges and remedies under applicable law, whether at law or in equity, and each Party hereby reserves all of such rights, privileges and remedies under applicable law.

f. No Admission of Liability. The Parties acknowledge that there is a bona fide dispute with respect to the Causes of Action. Nothing in this Agreement will imply an admission of liability, fault or wrongdoing by the Senior Employee and the execution of this Agreement does not constitute an admission of liability, fault, or wrongdoing on the part of the Senior Employee.

g. No Waiver If Breach. The Parties agree that no breach of any provision hereof can be waived except in writing. The waiver of a breach of any provision hereof shall not be deemed a waiver of any other breach of any provision hereof.

h. Notice. Each notice and other communication hereunder will be in writing and will be sent by email and delivered or mailed by registered mail, receipt requested, and will be deemed to have been given on the date of its delivery, if delivered by email, and on the fifth full business day following the date of the mailing, if mailed to each of the Parties thereto at the following respective addresses or such other address as may be subsequently specified in writing by any Party and delivered to all other Parties pursuant to this Section:

Senior Employee

[_____]

[_____]

[_____]

[_____]

Email: [_____]

With a copy to:

Attorneys for Senior Employee

[_____]
[_____]
[_____]
[_____]

Email: [_____]

HCMLP

Highland Capital Management, L.P

[_____]
[_____]

Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.
Telephone No.: [_____]
Email: [_____]

With a copy to:

Attorneys for HCMLP

[_____]
[_____]
[_____]
[_____]

Email: [_____]

i. Advice of Counsel. Each of the Parties represents that such Party has: (a) been adequately represented by independent legal counsel of its own choice, throughout all of the negotiations that preceded the execution of this Stipulation; (b) executed this Stipulation upon the advice of such counsel; (c) read this Stipulation, and understands and assents to all the terms and conditions contained herein without any reservations; and (d) had the opportunity to have this Stipulation and all the terms and conditions contained herein explained by independent counsel, who has answered any and all questions asked of such counsel, or which could have been asked of such counsel, including, but not limited to, with regard to the meaning and effect of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

j. Severability. Any provision hereof which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provisions in another jurisdiction.

k. Governing Law: Venue. The Parties agree that this Agreement will be governed by and will be construed according to the laws of the State of Texas without regard to conflict-of-law principles. Each of the Parties hereby submits to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court with respect to any disputes arising from or out of this Agreement.

[Remainder of Page Blank]

IT IS HEREBY AGREED.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: _____
Name: _____
Its: _____

SENIOR EMPLOYEE

By: _____
Name: _____
Its: _____

EXHIBIT W

SENIOR EMPLOYEE STIPULATION AND TOLLING AGREEMENT EXTENDING STATUTES OF LIMITATION

This stipulation (the “Stipulation”) is entered into as of [_____], by and between [EMPLOYEE NAME] (the “Senior Employee”) and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”). The Debtor and the Senior Employee are individually referred to as a “Party” and collectively as the “Parties”.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2019, the Debtor filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, which case was subsequently transferred to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “Bankruptcy Court”) and captioned *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the “Chapter 11 Case”):

WHEREAS, on October 29, 2019, the U.S. Trustee appointed the official committee of unsecured creditors (the “Committee”) in the Chapter 11 Case;

WHEREAS, on November ~~13, 24~~, 2020, the Debtor filed the ~~Third~~Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as may be further amended, or supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Plan”):¹ [Docket No. 1472]. A hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan is currently scheduled for January 26, 2021.

WHEREAS, prior to and during the course of the Chapter 11 Case, the Senior Employee was employed by the Debtor as its [_____] and in such role provided services to the Debtor;

WHEREAS, ~~the Senior Employee is owed for his services~~ (i) certain amounts that were allegedly due to be paid to the Senior Employee for the partial year of 2018 in installments due on February 28, 2020 and August 31, 2020; and (ii) certain amounts that were due to the Senior Employee in respect of the 2017 Deferred Award that vested after three years on May 31, 2020 ((i) and (ii), collectively, the “Earned Amounts”): ~~WHEREAS, the Committee objected to the Senior Employee receiving the Earned Amounts during the Chapter 11 Case and the Earned Amounts, although earned, was not paid~~ Bonus Amount”) were not paid because of objections raised by the Committee;

WHEREAS, as of the date hereof, the total ~~Earned Amounts~~ Bonus Amount through and including the date hereof ~~owed to the Senior Employee~~ is \$ [_____];

WHEREAS, on [___], the Senior Employee filed a proof of claim [Claim No. [___] (the “Proof of Claim”), which included a claim for the Bonus Amount;

WHEREAS, as set forth in the Proof of Claim, the Senior Employee may have other-~~prepetition and postpetition~~ Claims against the Debtor in addition to the ~~Earned Amounts~~ Bonus Amount (the “Other Employee Claims” and together with the Bonus Amount, the “Senior

¹ Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan.

Employee Claims)²:

WHEREAS, the Committee has alleged that certain causes of action against the Senior Employee may exist, which causes of action have been or will be retained pursuant to the Plan (the “Causes of Action”):

WHEREAS, the Plan provides for the release of ~~such~~ certain of the Causes of Action (the “Released Causes of Action”) against the Senior Employee as set forth in therein (the “Employee Release”):

WHEREAS, both the Employee Release ~~is~~ and the payment of the Bonus Amount (as reduced pursuant to this Agreement) are conditioned on the Senior Employee executing this Stipulation on or prior to the ~~Effective Date of the Plan and reducing his Earned Amounts as set forth herein~~ Confirmation Date;

WHEREAS, the Plan provides for the creation of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust and the appointment of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (the “CTOC”) to oversee such entities;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises set forth herein, each of the Parties stipulates and agrees as follows:

1. Covenant Not to Sue. In consideration of the Senior Employee’s agreement to toll the statutes of limitation with respect to any Causes of Action that can be asserted against him and to waive a portion of the ~~Earned Amounts~~ Bonus Amount which would otherwise ~~due to be part of~~ the Senior Employee Claim, the Debtor and any of its successors or assigns, including the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust (collectively, the “HCMLP Parties”), agree not to initiate or commence any lawsuit, action or proceeding for the purpose of prosecuting any Released Causes of Action against the Senior Employee from the date of this Stipulation until the earlier of (a) thirty calendar days after the Notice Date and (b) the Dissolution Date (each as defined below) (such date, the “Termination Date”). This Stipulation shall expire upon the Termination Date and shall thereafter be of no further force and effect; *provided, however*, that the termination of this Stipulation shall not affect the treatment of the ~~Earned Amounts~~ Bonus Amount set forth in Section 5 hereof or in the Plan.

2. Non-Compliance: Vesting.

a. As set forth in the Plan, the Senior Employee acknowledges and agrees that the Employee Release will be deemed null and void and of no force and effect (1) if there is more than one member of the CTOC who does not represent entities holding a Disputed or Allowed Claim (the “Independent Members”), the Claimant Trustee and the Independent Members by majority vote determine or (2) if there is only one Independent Member, the Independent Member after discussion with the Claimant Trustee, determines (in each case after discussing with the full CTOC) that such Employee (regardless of whether the Employee is then

² For the avoidance of doubt, the “Other Employee Claims” shall include all prepetition and postpetition Claims of the Senior Employee ~~except for the Earned Amounts~~, including paid time off claims, claims (if applicable) for severance amounts under applicable employment agreements, and administrative claims (if applicable) but shall not include the Bonus Amount.

currently employed by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee):

(1) sues, attempts to sue, or threatens or works with or assists any entity or person to sue, attempt to sue, or threaten the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or any of their respective employees or agents, or any Released Party on or in connection with any claim or cause of action arising prior to the Effective Date,

(2) has taken any action that, impairs or harms the value of the Claimant Trust Assets or the Reorganized Debtor Assets,

(3) has violated the confidentiality provisions of Section 4 below, or

(4) (x) upon the request of the Claimant Trustee, has failed to provide reasonable assistance in good faith to the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to (i) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets or Reorganized Debtor Assets, as applicable, or (ii) the resolution of Claims, or (y) has taken any action that impedes or frustrates the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to any of the foregoing. If such determination under this Section 2a is made, the Claimant Trustee will deliver a notice of non-compliance with the Plan (the “Notice”) to the Senior Employee. Such Notice will be effective when deemed delivered pursuant to Section 8.h hereof (the “Notice Date”).

b. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Employee Release will vest and all Released Causes of Action that may or could be brought against the Senior Employee will be indefeasibly released solely to the extent set forth in Article IX.D of the Plan so long as the Notice Date does not occur on or before the date that the Claimant Trust is dissolved (such date, the “Dissolution Date”).

c. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Stipulation or any other document, Senior Employee expressly reserves the right to take all actions necessary to pursue enforcement and payment of the Other Employee Claims, and such actions shall not violate the terms of this Stipulation; provided, that, for the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Stipulation shall prejudice the rights of the Debtor, or any of the Debtor’s successor in interests under the Plan, to object to or otherwise challenge any Other Employee Claims or limit the Senior Employee’s obligations under Section 8 hereof. Additionally, this Agreement does not affect or impair Senior Employee’s rights, if any, to seek indemnification from any party, including, without limitation, the Debtor, any HCMLP Parties, or any other affiliates thereof nor does it affect or impair the right of the Debtor, or any of the Debtor’s successor in interests under the Plan, to challenge such request.

3. Tolling of Statutes of Limitation. In consideration of the HCMLP Parties’ “Covenant Not to Sue” (set forth in Section 1 hereof), the Senior Employee agrees that the statute of limitation/limitations applicable to any Cause of Action is hereby tolled as of, and extended from, the date of this Stipulation through and including the Termination Date (the “Tolling Period”). The Tolling Period shall be excluded from any calculation of any statute of limitations period applicable to any Cause of Action that may be brought by the HCMLP Parties against the Senior Employee. The Senior Employee acknowledges that he will be estopped from arguing that

this Stipulation is ineffective to extend the time within which the HCMLP Parties must commence an action to pursue any Cause of Action.

4. Confidentiality. In further consideration of the HCMLP Parties' "Covenant Not to Sue" (set forth in Section 1 hereof), the Senior Employee agrees that, in addition to existing obligations to maintain all business sensitive information concerning the HCMLP Parties in strictest confidence, each Senior Employee further agrees to keep all discussions, information and observations including, but not limited to, attorney-client privileged or work product information (collectively "Confidential Information") relating to the activities or planned activities of the HCMLP Parties strictly confidential. Each Senior Employee covenants and represents that it will not discuss such Confidential Information with anyone, other than the Senior Employee's personal attorney, the Claimant Trustee, or its respective representatives.

5. ~~Earned Amounts~~ Bonus Amount.

a. The Senior Employee has agreed to forfeit a percentage of his Bonus Amount in consideration for the Employee Release and acknowledges that such agreement is an integral part of this Stipulation. The Senior Employee hereby agrees that (i) the ~~Earned Amounts~~ Bonus Amount will be treated as an Allowed Class 7 (Convenience Claim) under the Plan and, to the extent required, will reduce his ~~Earned Amounts~~ Bonus Amount as required to qualify for such treatment, (ii) the Senior Employee will receive the treatment provided to other Allowed Class 7 (Convenience Claims), (iii) the ~~Earned Amounts~~ Allowed Class 7 distribution on the Bonus Amount will be further reduced by ~~40~~5% (the "Reduced Amount"), and (iv) the Reduced Amount will be forever waived and released. Except as set forth herein, nothing herein will prejudice or otherwise impact any Other Employee Claim, or prevent the Senior Employee from prosecuting, pursuing, or enforcing any Other Employee Claim.

b. For the avoidance of doubt, although the Employee Release can be nullified as set forth in Section 2, any such nullification will have no effect on the treatment of the Senior Employee's ~~Earned Amounts~~ Bonus Amount pursuant to this Section 5.

6. Other Employee Claims. The Parties acknowledge and agree that the Senior Employee is not entitled to make the Convenience Class Election with respect to the Other Employee Claims.

7. ~~6.~~ Effective Date. The Parties acknowledge and agree that this Stipulation and the Parties' obligations hereunder are conditioned in all respects on the approval of the Plan by the Bankruptcy Court and the occurrence of the Effective Date of the Plan. If, for any reason, the Plan is not approved by the Bankruptcy Court or the Effective Date does not occur, this Stipulation will be null and void and of no force and effect.

8. ~~7.~~ Plan Support. The Senior Employee agrees that he will use commercially reasonable efforts to assist the Debtor in confirmation of the Plan ~~and vote any,~~ including, without limitation, filing a notice of such Senior Employee's withdrawal from the Senior Employees' Limited Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization [Docket No. 1669], and vote, if applicable, the Bonus Amount, the Other Employee Claims, and

any other Claims in favor of the Plan.

9. ~~8.~~ Miscellaneous.

a. Counterparts. This Stipulation may be signed in counterparts and such signatures may be delivered by facsimile or other electronic means.

b. Binding Effect. This Stipulation shall inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, any and all successors-in-interests, assigns, and legal representatives, of any Party.

c. Authority. Each Party to this Stipulation and each person executing this document on behalf of any Party to this Stipulation warrants and represents that he, she, or it has the power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Stipulation.

d. Entire Agreement. This Stipulation sets forth the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous written and oral agreements and discussions. This Stipulation may only be amended by an agreement in writing signed by the Parties.

e. No Waiver and Reservation of Rights. Except as otherwise provided herein, nothing in this Stipulation shall be, or deemed to be, a waiver of any rights, remedies, or privileges of any of the Parties. Except as otherwise provided herein, this Stipulation is without prejudice to any Party's rights, privileges and remedies under applicable law, whether at law or in equity, and each Party hereby reserves all of such rights, privileges and remedies under applicable law.

f. No Admission of Liability. The Parties acknowledge that there is a bona fide dispute with respect to the Causes of Action. Nothing in this Agreement will imply an admission of liability, fault or wrongdoing by the Senior Employee and the execution of this Agreement does not constitute an admission of liability, fault, or wrongdoing on the part of the Senior Employee.

g. No Waiver If Breach. The Parties agree that no breach of any provision hereof can be waived except in writing. The waiver of a breach of any provision hereof shall not be deemed a waiver of any other breach of any provision hereof.

h. Notice. Each notice and other communication hereunder will be in writing and will be sent by email and delivered or mailed by registered mail, receipt requested, and will be deemed to have been given on the date of its delivery, if delivered by email, and on the fifth full business day following the date of the mailing, if mailed to each of the Parties thereto at the following respective addresses or such other address as may be subsequently specified in writing by any Party and delivered to all other Parties pursuant to this Section:

Senior Employee

[_____]

[_____]

[_____]

[_____]
Email: [_____]

With a copy to:

Attorneys for Senior Employee

[_____]
[_____]
[_____]
[_____]
Email: [_____]

HCMLP

Highland Capital Management, L.P
[_____]
[_____]
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.
Telephone No.: [_____]
Email: [_____]

With a copy to:

Attorneys for HCMLP

[_____]
[_____]
[_____]
[_____]
Email: [_____]

i. Advice of Counsel. Each of the Parties represents that such Party has: (a) been adequately represented by independent legal counsel of its own choice, throughout all of the negotiations that preceded the execution of this Stipulation; (b) executed this Stipulation upon the advice of such counsel; (c) read this Stipulation, and understands and assents to all the terms and conditions contained herein without any reservations; and (d) had the opportunity to have this Stipulation and all the terms and conditions contained herein explained by independent counsel, who has answered any and all questions asked of such counsel, or which could have been asked of such counsel, including, but not limited to, with regard to the meaning and effect of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

j. Severability. Any provision hereof which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provisions in another jurisdiction.

k. Governing Law: Venue. The Parties agree that this Agreement will be governed by and will be construed according to the laws of the State of Texas without regard to conflict-of-law principles. Each of the Parties hereby submits to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court with respect to any disputes arising from or out of this Agreement.

[Remainder of Page Blank]

IT IS HEREBY AGREED.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: _____
Name: _____
Its: _____

SENIOR EMPLOYEE

By: _____
Name: _____
Its: _____

Document comparison by Workshare 9.5 on Thursday, January 21, 2021
4:39:21 PM

Input:	
Document 1 ID	PowerDocs://DOCS_NY/41454/10
Description	DOCS_NY-#41454-v10-Highland_-_Senior_Employee_Stipulation
Document 2 ID	PowerDocs://DOCS_NY/41454/18
Description	DOCS_NY-#41454-v18-Highland_-_Senior_Employee_Stipulation
Rendering set	Standard

Legend:	
<u>Insertion</u>	
Deletion	
Moved from	
<u>Moved to</u>	
Style change	
Format change	
Moved deletion	
Inserted cell	
Deleted cell	
Moved cell	
Split/Merged cell	
Padding cell	

Statistics:	
	Count
Insertions	44
Deletions	32
Moved from	0
Moved to	0
Style change	0
Format changed	0
Total changes	76

EXHIBIT X

Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed

1. Advisory Services Agreement, dated November 21, 2011, effective June 20, 2011, by and between Carey International, Inc., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
2. Amended and Restated Advisory Services Agreement, dated March 4, 2013, by and between Trussway Holdings, Inc., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
3. Reference Portfolio Management Agreement, dated March 4, 2004, by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Citibank N.A.
4. Advisory Services Agreement, dated May 25, 2011, by and between CCS Medical, Inc., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
5. Amended and Restated Advisory Services Agreement, dated February 28, 2013, by and between Cornerstone Healthcare Group Holding, Inc., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
6. Prime Brokerage Agreement by and between Jefferies LLC and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated May 24, 2013.
7. Amended and Restated Shared Services Agreement, dated August 21, 2015, by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Falcon E&P Opportunities GP, LLC.
8. Amended and Restated Administrative Services Agreement, effective as of August 21, 2015, by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Petrocap Partners II GP, LLC.
9. Office Lease, between Crescent Investors, L.P., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
10. Paylocity Corporation Services Agreement, between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Paylocity Corporation, dated November 19, 2012.
11. Electronic Trading Services Agreement, between SunTrust Robinson Humphrey Inc., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated February 6, 2019.
12. Letter Agreement, between FTI Consulting, Inc., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated November 19, 2018.
13. Administrative Services Agreement, dated January 1, 2018, between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Liberty Life Assurance Company of Boston.
14. Electronic Communications: Customer Authorization & Indemnification, between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation, dated August 9, 2016.
15. Letter Agreement, dated August 9, 2016, Electronic Access Terms and Conditions, by and between The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
16. Shared Services Agreement by and between Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated effective October 27, 2017.

17. Sub-Advisory Agreement, by and between Highland HCF Advisors, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, dated effective October 27, 2017.
18. Collateral Management Agreement, dated November 2, 2006, by and between Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
19. Management Agreement, dated November 15, 2007, between Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners Offshore, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners Master L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners GP, LLC, and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
20. Investment Management Agreement, between Highland Capital Multi-Strategy Fund, L.P., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated July 31, 2006.
21. Investment Management Agreement, between Highland Capital Multi-Strategy Master Fund, L.P., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated July 31, 2006.
22. Management Agreement, dated August 22, 2007, between and among Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Walkers Fund Services Limited, as trustee of Highland Credit Opportunities Japanese Unit Trust.
23. Third Amended and Restated Investment Management Agreement, by and among Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, Ltd., Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated November 1, 2013.
24. Investment Management Agreement, dated March 31, 2015, by and among Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P., Highland Select Equity Fund GP, L.P., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
25. Amended and Restated Investment Management Agreement, dated February 27, 2017, by and among Highland Prometheus Master Fund L.P., Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund I, L.P., Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund II, L.P., Highland SunBridge GP, LLC, and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
26. Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, by and among Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
27. Investment Management Agreement, dated November 1, 2007, by and between Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
28. Reference Portfolio Management Agreement, dated August 1, 2016, by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.
29. Collateral Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, by and among Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
30. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, by and among Southfork CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
31. Amended and Restated Portfolio Management Agreement, dated November 30, 2005, by and among Jaspar CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
32. Servicing Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, by and among Westchester CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.

33. Servicing Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, by and among Rockwall CDO Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
34. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, by and between Liberty CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
35. Servicing Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, by and among Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
36. Servicing Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, by and among Rockwall CDO II Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
37. Collateral Management Agreement, by and between, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated August 1, 2001.
38. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 18, 1999, by and between Highland Legacy Limited and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
39. Servicing Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, by and among Grayson CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
40. Servicing Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, by and among Stratford CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
41. Servicing Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, by and among Red River CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
42. Servicing Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, by and among Brentwood CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
43. Servicing Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, by and among Eastland CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
44. Portfolio Management, Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, by and among Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
45. AT&T Managed Internet Service, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and AT&T Corp., dated February 24, 2015.
46. ViaWest, Master Service Agreement, dated October 3, 2011, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and ViaWest
47. Stockholders' Agreement, dated April 15, 2005, by and between American Banknote Corporation and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
48. Stockholders' Agreement and Amendment No. 1, dated January 25, 2011, by and between Carey Holdings, Inc. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
49. Stockholders' Agreement and Amendment, dated March 24, 2010, by and between Cornerstone Healthcare Group Holding, Inc. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
50. Members' Agreement and Amendment, dated November 15, 2017, by and between Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
51. Stock Purchase and Sale Agreement and Amendment, dated January 16, 2013, by and between Progenics Pharmaceuticals, Inc. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.

52. Stockholders' Agreement and Amendments, dated October 24, 2008, by and between JHT Holdings, Inc. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
53. Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement of Highland Dynamic Income Fund, L.P., dated February 25, 2013, by and between Highland Dynamic Income Fund GP, LLC and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
54. Highland Multi-Strategy Fund, L.P. Limited Partnership Agreement, dated July 6, 2006, by and between Highland Multi-Strategy Fund GP, L.P. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
55. Operating Agreement of HE Capital, LLC (as amended), dated September 27, 2007, by and between ENA Capital, LLC Ellman Management Group, Inc. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
56. Limited Liability Company Agreement of Highland Multi-Strategy Onshore Master SubFund II, LLC, dated February 27, 2007, by and between Highland Multi-Strategy Master Fund, L.P. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
57. Limited Liability Company Agreement of Highland Multi-Strategy Onshore Master SubFund, LLC, dated July 19, 2006, by and between Highland Multi-Strategy Master Fund, L.P. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
58. Highland Capital Management, L.P., Limited Liability Company Agreement of Highland Receivables Finance 1, LLC, by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
59. Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P. and Amendments, dated November 6, 2007, by and between Highland Restoration Capital Partners GP, LLC and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
60. Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Select Equity Fund GP, L.P., dated October 2005, by and between Highland Select Equity Fund GP, LLC and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
61. Agreement of Limited Partnership of Penant Management LP, dated December 12, 2012, by and between Penant Management GP, LLC and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
62. Agreement of Limited Partnership of Petrocap Incentive Partners III, LP, dated April 12, 2018, by and between Petrocap Incentive Partners III GP, LLC, Petrocap Incentive Holdings III, LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
63. Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Petrocap Partners II, LP, dated October 30, 2014, by and between Petrocap Partners II GP, LLC, Petrocap Incentive Partners II, LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
64. Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Credit Opportunities CDO GP, L.P., dated December 29, 2005, by and between Highland Credit Opportunities CDO GP, LLC and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
65. Fourth Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement of Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., dated November 1, 2014, by and between Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund GP, L.P. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.

66. DUO Security, 2 factor authentication, by and between DUO Security and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
67. GoDaddy Domain Registrations, by and between GoDaddy and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
68. Highland Loan Fund, Ltd. et al, Investment Management Agreement, dated July 31, 2001, by and between Highland Loan Fund, Ltd. et al and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
69. E Mailflow Monitoring, by and between Mxtoolbox and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
70. Cloud single sign on for HR related employee login, by and between Onelogin and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
71. Collateral Management Agreement, dated May 19, 1998, by and between Pam Capital Funding LP, Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
72. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 6, 1997, by and between Pamco Cayman Ltd., Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
73. Order Addenda, dated January 28, 2020, by and between CenturyLink Communications, LLC and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
74. Service Agreement (as amended), dated April 1, 2005, by and between Intex Solutions, Inc. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
75. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd. et al
76. Interim Collateral Management Agreement, June 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd
77. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd
78. Collateral Servicing Agreement dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.; The Bank of New York Trust Company, National Association
79. Representations and Warranties Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.
80. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company
81. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Greenbriar CLO, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company
82. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd

83. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd. and Investors Bank and Trust Company
84. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Gleneagles CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
85. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.
86. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
87. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.
88. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association
89. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated April 19, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company
90. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
91. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 2), dated May 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
92. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated April 12, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
93. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 3), dated June 22, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
94. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 4), dated July 17, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
95. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
96. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated April 18, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company; U.S. Bank National Association
97. Master Participation Agreement, dated June 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Grand Central Asset Trust

98. A&R Asset Acquisition Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Smith Barney Inc.; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.
99. A&R Master Participation Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Brothers Holding Company; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.
100. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.
101. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
102. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated March 24, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.
103. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated May 16, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.
104. Securities Account Control Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland CDO Opportunity Fund, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
105. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Liberty CLO Ltd.
106. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
107. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO II, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
108. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Southfork CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
109. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Stratford CLO Ltd.; State Street
110. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 18, 2004, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank
111. Extension/Buy-Out Agreement, dated August 18, 2004, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Citigroup Financial Products Inc.; Citigroup Global Markets Inc.
112. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.
113. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
114. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brentwood CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company

115. Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and James Seery
116. Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and John Dubel
117. Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and Russell Nelms
118. Colocation Service Order dated October 14, 2019 between Highland Capital Management and Dawn US Holdings, LLC d/b/a Evoque Data Center Solutions
119. Tradesuite Web Module Services/Agreement between Highland Capital Management and DTCC ITP LLC

EXHIBIT Y

1. Debtor

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

2. Professionals

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Development Specialists, Inc.
Bradley Sharp
Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC
Jenner & Block
Morris, Nichols, Arsht & Tunnel LLP
Morrison Cohen LLP
Latham & Watkins LLP
Richards Layton & Finger
Winstead PC
Rogge Dunn Group, PC
Blank Rome LLP
FTI Consulting
Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor
Reid Collins Tsai
Deloitte
Price Waterhouse Coopers
Maples (Cayman)
Bell Nunnally
Rowlett Hill Collins LLP
Anderson Mori & Tomotsune
Culhane Meadows PLLC
Kim & Chang
Willkie Farr & Gallagher LLP
Wilmer Hale
Carey Olsen
ASW Law
Eric Felton
Morris, Nichols, Arsht & Tunnell LLP
Morrison Cohen LLP
Latham & Watkins LLP
Richards Layton & Finger
Winstead PC
Rogge Dunn Group, PC
Blank Rome LLP

3. Top 20 Unsecured Creditors

Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC
American Arbitration Association
Andrews Kurth LLP
Bates White, LLC
Boies, Schiller & Flexner LLP
CLO Holdco, Ltd.
Connolly Gallagher LLP
Debevoise & Plimpton LLP
DLA Piper LLP (US)
Duff & Phelps, LLC
Foley Gardere
Joshua & Jennifer Terry
Lackey Hershman LLP
McKool Smith, P.C.
Meta-e Discovery LLC
NWCC, LLC
Patrick Daugherty
Redeemer Committee of The Highland Crusader Fund
Reid Collins & Tsai LLP
UBS AG, London Branch and UBS Securities LLC

4. Equity Holders (Direct and Indirect)

Atlas IDF GP LLC
Beacon Mountain LLC
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust
James Dondero
Mark K. Okada
Strand Advisors, Inc.
The Dugaboy Investment Trust
The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #1
The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #2

5. Affiliated Parties

Acis CLO Management GP, LLC
Acis CLO Management Holdings, L.P.
Acis CLO Management Intermediate Holdings I, LLC
Acis CLO Management Intermediate Holdings II, LLC
Acis CLO Management, LLC
Acis CMOA Trust
Advisors Equity Group LLC
Asbury Holdings, LLC
Castle Bio Manager, LLC
De Kooning, Ltd.
Eagle Equity Advisors, LLC
Eames, Ltd.
Gunwale LLC

HCREF-I Holding Corp.
HCREF-XI Holding Corp.
HCREF-XII Holding Corp.
HE Capital Fox Trails, LLC
HE Capital, LLC
HE Mezz Fox Trails, LLC
HE Peoria Place Property, LLC
HE Peoria Place, LLC
HFP CDO Construction Corp.
HFP GP, LLC
Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund GP, LLC
Highland Brasil, LLC
Highland Capital Management (Singapore) Pte Ltd
Highland Capital Management Korea
Highland Capital Management Korea Limited
Highland Capital Management Korea Limited (Relying Advisor)
Highland Capital Multi-Strategy Fund, LP
Highland CDO Holding Company
Highland CDO Opportunity Fund GP, L.P.
Highland CDO Opportunity GP, LLC
Highland CLO Assets Holdings Limited
Highland CLO Holdings Ltd.
Highland CLO Management, Ltd.
Highland Dynamic Income Fund GP, LLC
Highland Employee Retention Assets LLC
Highland ERA Management, LLC
Highland Financial Corp.
Highland Financial Partners, L.P.
Highland Fund Holdings, LLC
Highland HCF Advisor Ltd. (Relying Advisor)
Highland HCF Advisors Ltd.
Highland Latin America Consulting, Ltd
Highland Latin America GP Ltd.
Highland Latin America GP, Ltd.
Highland Latin America LP, Ltd.
Highland Latin America Trust
Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund GP, L.P.
Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P.
Highland Multi Strategy Credit GP, LLC
Highland Multi-Strategy Fund GP, LLC
Highland Multi-Strategy Fund GP, LP
Highland Multi-Strategy Master Fund, L.P.
Highland Multi-Strategy Onshore Master SubFund II, LLC
Highland Multi-Strategy Onshore Master Subfund, LLC
Highland Receivables Finance I, LLC
Highland Restoration Capital Partners GP, LLC
Highland Select Equity GP, LLC
Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P.
Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company
Highland SunBridge GP, LLC
Hirst, Ltd.

Hockney, Ltd.
Lautner, Ltd.
Maple Avenue Holdings, LLC
Neutra, Ltd.
NexPoint Insurance Distributors, LLC
NexPoint Insurance Solutions GP, LLC
NexPoint Insurance Solutions, L.P.
NHT Holdco, LLC
NREA SE MF Holdings, LLC
NREA SE MF Investment Co, LLC
NREA SE Multifamily, LLC
NREA SE1 Andros Isles Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE1 Andros Isles Manager, LLC
NREA SE1 Arborwalk Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE1 Arborwalk Manager, LLC
NREA SE1 Towne Crossing Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE1 Towne Crossing Manager, LLC
NREA SE1 Walker Ranch Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE1 Walker Ranch Manager, LLC
NREA SE2 Hidden Lake Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE2 Hidden Lake Manager, LLC
NREA SE2 Vista Ridge Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE2 Vista Ridge Manager, LLC
NREA SE2 West Place Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE2 West Place Manager, LLC
NREA SE3 Arboleda Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE3 Arboleda Manager, LLC
NREA SE3 Fairways Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE3 Fairways Manager, LLC
NREA SE3 Grand Oasis Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE3 Grand Oasis Manager, LLC
NREA Southeast Portfolio One Manager, LLC
NREA Southeast Portfolio Three Manager, LLC
NREA Southeast Portfolio Two Manager, LLC
Oldenburg, Ltd.
Penant Management LP
Pershing LLC
PetroCap Incentive Partners III, LP
Pollack, Ltd.
SE Battleground Park, LLC
SE Glenview, LLC
SE Governors Green II, LLC
SE Gulfstream Isles GP, LLC
SE Gulfstream Isles LP, LLC
SE Heights at Olde Towne, LLC
SE Lakes at Renaissance Park GP I, LLC
SE Lakes at Renaissance Park GP II, LLC
SE Lakes at Renaissance Park LP, LLC
SE Multifamily Holdings LLC
SE Multifamily REIT Holdings LLC
SE Myrtles at Olde Towne, LLC

SE Quail Landing, LLC
SE River Walk, LLC
SE SM, Inc.
SE Stoney Ridge II, LLC
SE Victoria Park, LLC
SH Castle BioSciences, LLC
Starck, Ltd.
The Dondero Insurance Rabbi Trust
The Okada Insurance Rabbi Trust
Tihany, Ltd.
US Gaming SPV, LLC
US Gaming, LLC
Warhol, Ltd.
Wright, Ltd.

6. Other Parties

11 Estates Lane, LLC
1110 Waters, LLC
140 Albany, LLC
1525 Dragon, LLC
17720 Dickerson, LLC
1905 Wylie LLC
2006 Milam East Partners GP, LLC
2006 Milam East Partners, L.P.
201 Tarrant Partners, LLC
2014 Corpus Weber Road LLC
2325 Stemmons HoldCo, LLC
2325 Stemmons Hotel Partners, LLC
2325 Stemmons TRS, Inc.
300 Lamar, LLC
3409 Rosedale, LLC
3801 Maplewood, LLC
3801 Shenandoah, L.P.
3820 Goar Park LLC
400 Seaman, LLC
401 Ame, L.P.
4201 Locust, L.P.
4312 Belclaire, LLC
5833 Woodland, L.P.
5906 DeLoache, LLC
5950 DeLoache, LLC
7758 Ronnie, LLC
7759 Ronnie, LLC
AA Shotguns, LLC
Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd.
Acis CLO 2017-7 Ltd
Acis CLO Trust
Allenby, LLC
Allisonville RE Holdings, LLC
AM Uptown Hotel, LLC

Apex Care, L.P
Ascendant Advisors
Asury Holdings, LLC (fka HCSLR Camelback Investors (Delaware), LLC)
Atlas IDF LP
Atlas IDF, LP
Baylor University
BB Votorantim Highland Infrastructure, LLC
BDC Toys Holdco, LLC
BH Willowdale Manager, LLC
Big Spring Partners, LLC
Bloomdale, LLC
Brentwood CLO, Ltd.
Brentwood Investors Corp.
Bristol Bay Funding Ltd.
C-1 Arbors, Inc.
C-1 Cutter's Point, Inc.
C-1 Eaglecrest, Inc.
C-1 Silverbrook, Inc.
Cabi Holdco GP, LLC
Cabi Holdco I, Ltd.
Cabi Holdco, L.P.
Camelback Residential Investors, LLC (fka Sevilla Residential Partners, LLC)
Camelback Residential Partners, LLC
Capital Real Estate - Latitude, LLC
Castle Bio, LLC
CG Works, Inc. (fka Common Grace Ventures, Inc.)
Claymore Holdings, LLC
Concord Management, LLC
Corbusier, Ltd.
CP Equity Hotel Owner, LLC
CP Equity Land Owner, LLC
CP Equity Owner, LLC
CP Hotel TRS, LLC
CP Land Owner, LLC
CP Tower Owner, LLC
Crossings 2017 LLC
Crown Global Insurance Company
Dallas Cityplace MF SPE Owner LLC
Dallas Lease and Finance, L.P.
DFA/BH Autumn Ridge, LLC
Dolomiti, LLC
DrugCrafters, L.P.
Dugaboy Management, LLC
Dugaboy Project Management GP, LLC
Dustin Norris
Eastland CLO, Ltd.
Eastland Investors Corp.
EDS Legacy Heliport, LLC
EDS Legacy Partners Owner, LLC
EDS Legacy Partners, LLC
Entegra Strat Superholdco, LLC

Entegra-FRO Holdco, LLC
Entegra-FRO Superholdco, LLC
Entegra-HOCF Holdco, LLC
Entegra-NHF Holdco, LLC
Entegra-NHF Superholdco, LLC
Entegra-RCP Holdco, LLC
Estates on Maryland Holdco, LLC
Estates on Maryland Owners SM, Inc.
Estates on Maryland Owners, LLC
Estates on Maryland, LLC
Falcon E&P Four Holdings, LLC
Falcon E&P One, LLC
Falcon E&P Opportunities Fund GP LLC
Falcon E&P Opportunities Fund, L.P.
Falcon E&P Opportunities GP, LLC
Falcon E&P Royalty Holdings, LLC
Falcon E&P Six, LLC
Falcon E&P Two, LLC
Falcon Four Midstream, LLC
Falcon Four Upstream, LLC
Falcon Incentive Partners GP, LLC
Falcon Incentive Partners, LP
Falcon Six Midstream, LLC
Fix Asset Management
Flamingo Vegas Holdco, LLC (fka Cabi Holdco, LLC)
Four Rivers Co-Invest, L.P.
Frank Waterhouse
FRBH Abbington SM, Inc.
FRBH Abbington, LLC
FRBH Arbors, LLC
FRBH Beechwood SM, Inc.
FRBH Beechwood, LLC
FRBH C1 Residential, LLC
FRBH Courtney Cove SM, Inc.
FRBH Courtney Cove, LLC
FRBH CP, LLC
FRBH Duck Creek, LLC
FRBH Eaglecrest, LLC
FRBH Edgewater JV, LLC
FRBH Edgewater Owner, LLC
FRBH Edgewater SM, Inc.
FRBH JAX-TPA, LLC
FRBH Nashville Residential, LLC
FRBH Regatta Bay, LLC
FRBH Sabal Park SM, Inc.
FRBH Sabal Park, LLC
FRBH Silverbrook, LLC
FRBH Timberglen, LLC
FRBH Willow Grove SM, Inc.
FRBH Willow Grove, LLC
FRBH Woodbridge SM, Inc.

FRBH Woodbridge, LLC
Freedom C1 Residential, LLC
Freedom Duck Creek, LLC
Freedom Edgewater, LLC
Freedom JAX-TPA Residential, LLC
Freedom La Mirage, LLC
Freedom LHV LLC
Freedom Lubbock LLC
Freedom Miramar Apartments, LLC
Freedom Sandstone, LLC
Freedom Willowdale, LLC
FRM Investment Management
Fundo de Investimento em Direitos Creditorios BB Votorantim Highland Infraestrutura
G&E Apartment REIT The Heights at Olde Towne, LLC
G&E Apartment REIT The Myrtles at Olde Towne, LLC
GAF REIT, LLC
GAF Toys Holdco, LLC
Gardens of Denton II, L.P.
Gardens of Denton III, L.P.
Gleneagles CLO, Ltd.
Governance Ltd.
Governance Re, Ltd.
Governance, Ltd.
Grayson CLO, Ltd.
Grayson Investors Corp.
Greenbriar CLO, Ltd.
Grosvenor Capital Management, L.P.
Hakusan, LLC
Hammark Holdings LLC
Hampton Ridge Partners, LLC
Harko, LLC
Haverhill Acquisition Co., LLC
Haygood, LLC
HCBH 11611 Ferguson, LLC
HCBH Buffalo Pointe II, LLC
HCBH Buffalo Pointe III, LLC
HCBH Buffalo Pointe, LLC
HCBH Hampton Woods SM, Inc.
HCBH Hampton Woods, LLC
HCBH Overlook SM, Inc.
HCBH Overlook, LLC
HCBH Rent Investors, LLC
HCF Funds
HCMS Falcon GP, LLC
HCMS Falcon, L.P.
HCO Holdings, LLC
HCOF Preferred Holdings, LP
HCOF Preferred Holdings, Ltd.
HCRE 1775 James Ave, LLC
HCRE Addison TRS, LLC
HCRE Addison, LLC (fka HWS Addison, LLC)

HCRE Hotel Partner, LLC (fka HCRE HWS Partner, LLC)
HCRE Las Colinas TRS, LLC
HCRE Las Colinas, LLC (fka HWS Las Colinas, LLC)
HCRE Partners, LLC
HCRE Plano TRS, LLC
HCRE Plano, LLC (fka HWS Plano, LLC)
HCRE-II Holding Corp.
HCRE-III Holding Corp.
HCRE-IV Holding Corp.
HCRE-IX Holding Corp.
HCRE-V Holding Corp.
HCRE-VI Holding Corp.
HCRE-VII Holding Corp.
HCRE-VIII Holding Corp.
HCRE-XIII Holding Corp.
HCRE-XIV Holding Corp.
HCRE-XV Holding Corp.
HCSLR Camelback Investors (Cayman), Ltd.
HCSLR Camelback, LLC
HE 41, LLC
HE Capital 232 Phase I Property, LLC
HE Capital 232 Phase I, LLC
HE Capital Asante, LLC
HE Capital KR, LLC
HE CLO Holdco, LLC
HE Mezz KR, LLC
Heron Pointe Investors, LLC
HFP Asset Funding II, Ltd.
HFP Asset Funding III, Ltd.
HFRO Sub, LLC
Hibiscus HoldCo, LLC
Highland - First Foundation Income Fund
Highland 401(k) Plan
Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, L.P.
Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, Ltd.
Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Master Fund, L.P.
Highland Capital Brasil Gestora de Recursos (fka Highland Brasilinvest Gestora de Recursos, LTDA; fka HBI Consultoria Empresarial, LTDA)
Highland Capital Insurance Solutions GP LLC
Highland Capital Insurance Solutions LP
Highland Capital Management AG (Highland Capital Management SA) (Highland Capital Management Ltd)
Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (fka Pyxis Capital, L.P.)
Highland Capital Management Latin America, L.P.
Highland Capital Management Latin America, L.P. (Relying Advisor)
Highland Capital Management Multi-Strategy Insurance Dedicated Fund, L.P.
Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.
Highland Capital Management, L.P.
Highland Capital Management, L.P. Charitable Fund
Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust
Highland Capital of New York

Highland Capital of New York, Inc.
Highland Capital Real Estate Fund GP, LLC
Highland Capital Special Allocation, LLC
Highland CDO Opportunity Fund, L.P.
Highland CDO Opportunity Fund, Ltd.
Highland CDO Opportunity Master Fund, L.P.
Highland CDO Trust
Highland CLO 2018-1, Ltd.
Highland CLO Assets Holdings Limited
Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (fka Acis Loan Funding, Ltd.)
Highland CLO Gaming Holdings, LLC
Highland CLO Management Ltd.
Highland CLO Trust
Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Asset Holdings GP, Ltd.
Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Asset Holdings, L.P.
Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Financing, LLC
Highland Credit Opportunities CDO, Ltd.
Highland Credit Opportunities Holding Corporation
Highland Credit Opportunities Japanese Feeder Sub-Trust
Highland Credit Strategies Fund, L.P.
Highland Credit Strategies Fund, Ltd.
Highland Credit Strategies Holding Corporation
Highland Credit Strategies Master Fund, L.P.
Highland Crusader Fund
Highland Dynamic Income Fund, L.P. (fka Highland Capital Loan Fund, L.P.)
Highland Dynamic Income Fund, Ltd. (fka Highland Loan Fund, Ltd.)
Highland Dynamic Income Master Fund, L.P. (fka Highland Loan Master Fund, L.P.)
Highland Energy Holdings, LLC
Highland Energy MLP Fund (fka Highland Energy and Materials Fund)
Highland eSports Private Equity Fund
Highland Fixed Income Fund
Highland Flexible Income UCITS Fund
Highland Floating Rate Fund
Highland Floating Rate Opportunities Fund (fka Highland Floating Rate Opportunities Fund II)
Highland Fund Holdings, LLC
Highland Funds I
Highland Funds II
Highland Funds III
Highland GAF Chemical Holdings, LLC
Highland General Partner, LP
Highland Global Allocation Fund (fka Highland Global Allocation Fund II)
Highland GP Holdings, LLC
Highland Healthcare Equity Income and Growth Fund
Highland iBoxx Senior Loan ETF
Highland Income Fund (fka Highland Floating Rate Opportunities Fund)
Highland Legacy Limited
Highland LF Chemical Holdings, LLC
Highland Loan Funding V, Ltd.
Highland Long/Short Equity Fund
Highland Long/Short Healthcare Fund
Highland Marcal Holding, Inc.

Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund
Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, Ltd. (fka Highland Credit Opportunities Fund, Ltd.)
Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, Ltd. (fka Highland Credit Opportunities Fund, Ltd.)
Highland Multi-Strategy Fund GP, LLC
Highland Multi-Strategy Fund GP, LP
Highland Multi-Strategy IDF GP, LLC
Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund
Highland Park CDO 1, Ltd.
Highland Premium Energy & Materials Fund
Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund I, L.P.
Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund II, L.P.
Highland Prometheus Master Fund, L.P.
Highland RCP Fund II, L.P.
Highland RCP II GP, LLC
Highland RCP II SLP GP, LLC
Highland RCP II SLP, L.P.
Highland RCP Parallel Fund II, L.P.
Highland Restoration Capital Partners Master, L.P.
Highland Restoration Capital Partners Offshore, L.P.
Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P.
Highland Select Equity Fund GP, L.P.
Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P.
Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund
Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund (fka Highland Premier Growth Equity Fund)
Highland Tax-Exempt Fund
Highland TCI Holding Company, LLC
Highland Total Return Fund
Highland's Roads Land Holding Company, LLC
HMCF PB Investors, LLC
HRT North Atlanta, LLC
HRT Timber Creek, LLC
HRTBH North Atlanta, LLC
HRTBH Timber Creek, LLC
Huber Funding LLC
HWS Investors Holdco, LLC
James Dondero
Jasper CLO, Ltd.
Jewelry Ventures I, LLC
JMIJM, LLC
John Honis
Karisopolis, LLC
Keelhaul LLC
Kuilima Montalban Holdings, LLC
Kuilima Resort Holdco, LLC
KV Cameron Creek Owner, LLC
Lakes at Renaissance Park Apartments Investors, L.P.
Lakeside Lane, LLC
Landmark Battleground Park II, LLC
LAT Battleground Park, LLC
LAT Briley Parkway, LLC
Lauren Thedford

Leawood RE Holdings, LLC
Liberty Cayman Holdings, Ltd.
Liberty CLO, Ltd.
Long Short Equity Sub, LLC
Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC
Lurin Real Estate Holdings V, LLC
Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust - Exempt Descendants' Trust
Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust - Exempt Trust #2
Mark Okada
Markham Fine Jewelers, L.P.
Meritage Residential Partners, LLC
ML CLO XIX Sterling (Cayman), Ltd.
NCI Assets Holding Company LLC
New Jersey Tissue Company Holdco, LLC (fka Marcal Paper Mills Holding Company, LLC)
NexAnnuity Holdings, Inc.
NexBank Capital Inc.
NexBank Capital Trust I
NexBank Capital, Inc.
NexBank Land Advisors, Inc.
NexBank Securities, Inc.
NexBank SSB
NexBank Title, Inc. (dba NexVantage Title Services)
NexBank Wealth Advisors
NexPoint Advisors GP, LLC
NexPoint Advisors, L.P.
NexPoint Capital Inc.
NexPoint Capital REIT, LLC
NexPoint Capital, Inc. (fka NexPoint Capital, LLC)
NexPoint CR F/H DST, LLC
NexPoint Discount Strategies Fund (fka NexPoint Discount Yield Fund)
NexPoint Energy and Materials Opportunities Fund (fka NexPoint Energy Opportunities Fund)
NexPoint Event-Driven Fund (fkaNexPoint Merger Arbitrage Fund)
NexPoint Flamingo DST
NexPoint Flamingo Investment Co, LLC
NexPoint Flamingo Leaseco, LLC
NexPoint Flamingo Manager, LLC
NexPoint Funds
NexPoint Healthcare Opportunities Fund
NexPoint Hospitality Trust
NexPoint Hospitality, Inc.
NexPoint Hospitality, LLC
NexPoint Latin American Opportunities Fund
NexPoint Legacy 22, LLC
NexPoint Lincoln Porte Equity, LLC
NexPoint Lincoln Porte Manager, LLC
NexPoint Lincoln Porte, LLC (fka NREA Lincoln Porte, LLC)
NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc. (fka NexPoint Multifamily Realty Trust, Inc., fka Highland Capital Realty Trust, Inc.)
NexPoint Multifamily Operating Partnership, L.P.
NexPoint Peoria, LLC
NexPoint RE Finance Advisor GP, LLC

NexPoint RE Finance Advisor, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors GP, LLC
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII GP, LLC
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Capital, LLC (fka Highland Real Estate Capital, LLC, fka Highland Multifamily Credit Fund, LLC)
NexPoint Real Estate Finance OP GP, LLC
NexPoint Real Estate Finance Operating Partnership, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Finance, Inc.
NexPoint Real Estate Opportunities, LLC (fka Freedom REIT LLC)
NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC (fka HCRE Partners, LLC)
NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund
NexPoint Residential Trust Inc.
NexPoint Residential Trust Operating Partnership GP, LLC
NexPoint Residential Trust Operating Partnership, L.P.
NexPoint Securities, Inc. (fka Highland Capital Funds Distributor, Inc.) (fka Pyxis Distributors, Inc.)
NexPoint Strategic Income Fund (fka NexPoint Opportunistic Credit Fund, fka NexPoint Distressed Strategies Fund)
NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (fka NexPoint Credit Strategies Fund)
NexPoint Texas Multifamily Portfolio DST (fka NREA Southeast Portfolio Two, DST)
NexPoint WLIF I Borrower, LLC
NexPoint WLIF II Borrower, LLC
NexPoint WLIF III Borrower, LLC
NexStrat LLC
NexVest, LLC
NexWash LLC
NFRO REIT Sub, LLC
NFRO TRS, LLC
NHF CCD, Inc.
NHT 2325 Stemmons, LLC
NHT Beaverton TRS, LLC (fka NREA Hotel TRS, Inc.)
NHT Beaverton, LLC
NHT Bend TRS, LLC
NHT Bend, LLC
NHT Destin TRS, LLC
NHT Destin, LLC
NHT DFW Portfolio, LLC
NHT Holdings, LLC
NHT Intermediary, LLC
NHT Nashville TRS, LLC
NHT Nashville, LLC
NHT Olympia TRS, LLC
NHT Olympia, LLC
NHT Operating Partnership GP, LLC

NHT Operating Partnership II, LLC
NHT Operating Partnership, LLC
NHT Salem, LLC
NHT SP Parent, LLC
NHT SP TRS, LLC
NHT SP, LLC
NHT Tigard TRS, LLC
NHT Tigard, LLC
NHT TRS, Inc.
NHT Uptown, LLC
NHT Vancouver TRS, LLC
NHT Vancouver, LLC
NMRT TRS, Inc.
NREA Adair DST Manager, LLC
NREA Adair Investment Co, LLC
NREA Adair Joint Venture, LLC
NREA Adair Leaseco Manager, LLC
NREA Adair Leaseco, LLC
NREA Adair Property Manager LLC
NREA Adair, DST
NREA Ashley Village Investors, LLC
NREA Cameron Creek Investors, LLC
NREA Cityplace Hue Investors, LLC
NREA Crossings Investors, LLC
NREA Crossings Ridgewood Coinvestment, LLC (fka NREA Crossings Ridgewood Investors, LLC)
NREA DST Holdings, LLC
NREA El Camino Investors, LLC
NREA Estates Inc.
NREA Estates Investment Co, LLC
NREA Estates Leaseco, LLC
NREA Estates Manager, LLC
NREA Estates Property Manager, LLC
NREA Estates, DST
NREA Gardens DST Manager, LLC
NREA Gardens Investment Co, LLC
NREA Gardens Leaseco Manager, LLC
NREA Gardens Leaseco, LLC
NREA Gardens Property Manager, LLC
NREA Gardens Springing LLC
NREA Gardens Springing Manager, LLC
NREA Gardens, DST
NREA Hidden Lake Investment Co, LLC
NREA Hue Investors, LLC
NREA Keystone Investors, LLC
NREA Meritage Inc.
NREA Meritage Investment Co, LLC
NREA Meritage Leaseco, LLC
NREA Meritage Manager, LLC
NREA Meritage Property Manager, LLC
NREA Meritage, DST
NREA Oaks Investors, LLC

NREA Retreat Investment Co, LLC
NREA Retreat Leaseco, LLC
NREA Retreat Manager, LLC
NREA Retreat Property Manager, LLC
NREA Retreat, DST
NREA SE One Property Manager, LLC
NREA SE Three Property Manager, LLC
NREA SE Two Property Manager, LLC
NREA SE1 Andros Isles, DST (Converted from DK Gateway Andros, LLC)
NREA SE1 Arborwalk, DST (Converted from MAR Arborwalk, LLC)
NREA SE1 Towne Crossing, DST (Converted from Apartment REIT Towne Crossing, LP)
NREA SE1 Walker Ranch, DST (Converted from SOF Walker Ranch Owner, L.P.)
NREA SE2 Hidden Lake, DST (Converted from SOF Hidden Lake SA Owner, L.P.)
NREA SE2 Vista Ridge, DST (Converted from MAR Vista Ridge, L.P.)
NREA SE2 West Place, DST (Converted from Landmark at West Place, LLC)
NREA SE3 Arboleda, DST (Converted from G&E Apartment REIT Arboleda, LLC)
NREA SE3 Fairways, DST (Converted from MAR Fairways, LLC)
NREA SE3 Grand Oasis, DST (Converted from Landmark at Grand Oasis, LP)
NREA Southeast Portfolio One, DST
NREA Southeast Portfolio Three, DST
NREA Southeast Portfolio Two, LLC
NREA SOV Investors, LLC
NREA Uptown TRS, LLC
NREA VB I LLC
NREA VB II LLC
NREA VB III LLC
NREA VB IV LLC
NREA VB Pledgor I LLC
NREA VB Pledgor II LLC
NREA VB Pledgor III LLC
NREA VB Pledgor IV LLC
NREA VB Pledgor V LLC
NREA VB Pledgor VI LLC
NREA VB Pledgor VII LLC
NREA VB SM, Inc.
NREA VB V LLC
NREA VB VI LLC
NREA VB VII LLC
NREA Vista Ridge Investment Co, LLC
NREC AR Investors, LLC
NREC Latitude Investors, LLC
NREC REIT Sub, Inc.
NREC TRS, Inc.
NREC WW Investors, LLC
NREF OP I Holdco, LLC
NREF OP I SubHoldco, LLC
NREF OP I, L.P.
NREF OP II Holdco, LLC
NREF OP II SubHoldco, LLC
NREF OP II, L.P.
NREF OP IV REIT Sub TRS, LLC

NREF OP IV REIT Sub, LLC
NREF OP IV, L.P.
NREO NW Hospitality Mezz, LLC
NREO NW Hospitality, LLC
NREO Perilune, LLC
NREO SAFStor Investors, LLC
NREO TRS, Inc.
NRESF REIT Sub, LLC
NXRT Abbington, LLC
NXRT Atera II, LLC
NXRT Atera, LLC
NXRT AZ2, LLC
NXRT Barrington Mill, LLC
NXRT Bayberry, LLC
NXRT Bella Solara, LLC
NXRT Bella Vista, LLC
NXRT Bloom, LLC
NXRT Brandywine GP I, LLC
NXRT Brandywine GP II, LLC
NXRT Brandywine LP, LLC
NXRT Brentwood Owner, LLC
NXRT Brentwood, LLC
NXRT Cedar Pointe Tenant, LLC
NXRT Cedar Pointe, LLC
NXRT Cityview, LLC
NXRT Cornerstone, LLC
NXRT Crestmont, LLC
NXRT Enclave, LLC
NXRT Glenview, LLC
NXRT H2 TRS, LLC
NXRT Heritage, LLC
NXRT Hollister TRS LLC
NXRT Hollister, LLC
NXRT LAS 3, LLC
NXRT Master Tenant, LLC
NXRT Nashville Residential, LLC (fka Freedom Nashville Residential, LLC)
NXRT North Dallas 3, LLC
NXRT Old Farm, LLC
NXRT Pembroke Owner, LLC
NXRT Pembroke, LLC
NXRT PHX 3, LLC
NXRT Radbourne Lake, LLC
NXRT Rockledge, LLC
NXRT Sabal Palms, LLC
NXRT SM, Inc.
NXRT Steeplechase, LLC
NXRT Stone Creek, LLC
NXRT Summers Landing GP, LLC
NXRT Summers Landing LP, LLC
NXRT Torreyana, LLC
NXRT Vanderbilt, LLC

NXRT West Place, LLC
NXRTBH AZ2, LLC
NXRTBH Barrington Mill Owner, LLC
NXRTBH Barrington Mill SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Barrington Mill, LLC
NXRTBH Bayberry, LLC
NXRTBH Cityview, LLC
NXRTBH Colonnade, LLC
NXRTBH Cornerstone Owner, LLC
NXRTBH Cornerstone SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Cornerstone, LLC
NXRTBH Dana Point SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Dana Point, LLC
NXRTBH Foothill SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Foothill, LLC
NXRTBH Heatherstone SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Heatherstone, LLC
NXRTBH Hollister Tenant, LLC
NXRTBH Hollister, LLC
NXRTBH Madera SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Madera, LLC
NXRTBH McMillan, LLC
NXRTBH North Dallas 3, LLC
NXRTBH Old Farm II, LLC
NXRTBH Old Farm Tenant, LLC
NXRTBH Old Farm, LLC
NXRTBH Radbourne Lake, LLC
NXRTBH Rockledge, LLC
NXRTBH Sabal Palms, LLC
NXRTBH Steeplechase, LLC (dba Southpoint Reserve at Stoney Creek)-VA
NXRTBH Stone Creek, LLC
NXRTBH Vanderbilt, LLC
NXRTBH Versailles SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Versailles, LLC
Oak Holdco, LLC
Oaks CGC, LLC
Okada Family Revocable Trust
Pam Capital Funding GP Co. Ltd.
Pam Capital Funding, L.P.
PamCo Cayman Ltd.
Park West 1700 Valley View Holdco, LLC
Park West 2021 Valley View Holdco, LLC
Park West Holdco, LLC
Park West Portfolio Holdco, LLC
PCMG Trading Partners XXIII, L.P.
PDK Toys Holdco, LLC
Pear Ridge Partners, LLC
Penant Management GP, LLC
PensionDanmark Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab
Perilune Aero Equity Holdings One, LLC
PetroCap Incentive Partners II, L.P.

PetroCap Partners II, L.P.
PetroCap Partners III, L.P.
Pharmacy Ventures I, LLC
Pharmacy Ventures II, LLC
Powderhorn, LLC
PWM1 Holdings, LLC
PWM1, LLC
RADCO NREC Bay Meadows Holdings, LLC
RADCO NREC Bay Park Holdings, LLC
Ramarim, LLC
Rand Advisors Series I Insurance Fund
Rand Advisors Series II Insurance Fund
Rand PE Fund I, L.P.
Rand PE Fund Management LLC
Red River CLO, Ltd.
Red River Investors Corp.
Riverview Partners SC, LLC
Rockwall CDO II Ltd.
Rockwall CDO, Ltd.
Rockwall Investors Corp.
Rothko, Ltd.
RTT Hollister, LLC
RTT Rockledge, LLC
Sandstone Pasadena Apartments, LLC
Scott Ellington
SE Governors Green Holdings, L.L.C. (fka SCG Atlas Governors Green Holdings, L.L.C.)
SE Governors Green I, LLC
SE Governors Green REIT, L.L.C. (fka SCG Atlas Governors Green REIT, L.L.C.)
SE Governors Green, LLC (fka SCG Atlas Governors Green, L.L.C.)
SE Oak Mill I Holdings, LLC (fka SCG Atlas Oak Mill I Holdings, L.L.C.)
SE Oak Mill I Owner, LLC (fka SCG Atlas Oak Mill I, L.L.C.)
SE Oak Mill I REIT, LLC (fka SCG Atlas Oak Mill I REIT, L.L.C.)
SE Oak Mill I, LLC
SE Oak Mill II Holdings, LLC (fka SCG Atlas Oak Mill II Holdings, L.L.C.)
SE Oak Mill II Owner, LLC (fka SCG Atlas Oak Mill II, L.L.C.)
SE Oak Mill II REIT, LLC (fka SCG Atlas Oak Mill II REIT, L.L.C.)
SE Oak Mill II, LLC
SE Stoney Ridge Holdings, L.L.C. (fka SCG Atlas Stoney Ridge Holdings, L.L.C.)
SE Stoney Ridge I, LLC
SE Stoney Ridge REIT, L.L.C. (fka SCG Atlas Stoney Ridge REIT, L.L.C.)
SE Stoney Ridge, LLC (fka SCG Atlas Stoney Ridge, L.L.C.)
SFH1, LLC
SFR WLIF I, LLC (fka NexPoint WLIF I, LLC)
SFR WLIF II, LLC (NexPoint WLIF II, LLC)
SFR WLIF III, LLC (NexPoint WLIF III, LLC)
SFR WLIF Manager, LLC (NexPoint WLIF Manager, LLC)
SFR WLIF, LLC (NexPoint WLIF, LLC)
SFR WLIF, LLC Series I
SFR WLIF, LLC Series II
SFR WLIF, LLC Series III
Small Cap Equity Sub, LLC

Socially Responsible Equity Sub, LLC
SOF Brandywine I Owner, L.P.
SOF Brandywine II Owner, L.P.
SOF-X GS Owner, L.P.
Southfork Cayman Holdings, Ltd.
Southfork CLO, Ltd.
Specialty Financial Products Designated Activity Company (fka Specialty Financial Products Limited)
Spiritus Life, Inc.
SRL Whisperwod LLC
SRL Whisperwood Member LLC
SRL Whisperwood Venture LLC
SSB Assets LLC
Stonebridge PEF
Stonebridge-Highland Healthcare Private Equity Fund
Strand Advisors III, Inc.
Strand Advisors IV, LLC
Strand Advisors IX, LLC
Strand Advisors V, LLC
Strand Advisors XIII, LLC
Strand Advisors XVI, Inc.
Strand Advisors, Inc.
Stratford CLO, Ltd.
Summers Landing Apartment Investors, L.P.
The Dugaboy Investment Trust
The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust No. 1
The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust No. 2
The Get Good Trust
The Ohio State Life Insurance Company
The Okada Family Foundation, Inc.
The SLHC Trust
Thread 55, LLC
Tranquility Lake Apartments Investors, L.P.
Trey Parker
Tricor Business Outsourcing
Turtle Bay Holdings, LLC
Tuscany Acquisition, LLC
United States Army Air Force Exchange Services
Uptown at Cityplace Condominium Association, Inc.
US Gaming OpCo, LLC
Valhalla CLO, Ltd.
VB GP LLC
VB Holding, LLC
VB One, LLC
VB OP Holdings LLC
VBAnnex C GP, LLC
VBAnnex C Ohio, LLC
VBAnnex C, LP
VineBrook Annex B, L.P.
VineBrook Annex I, L.P.
VineBrook Homes Merger Sub II LLC
VineBrook Homes Merger Sub LLC

VineBrook Homes OP GP, LLC
VineBrook Homes Operating Partnership, L.P.
VineBrook Homes Trust, Inc.
VineBrook Partners I, L.P.
VineBrook Partners II, L.P.
VineBrook Properties, LLC
Wake LV Holdings II, Ltd.
Wake LV Holdings, Ltd.
Walter Holdco GP, LLC
Walter Holdco I, Ltd.
Walter Holdco, L.P.
Westchester CLO, Ltd.
Yellow Metal Merchants, Inc.

7. Taxing and Other Significant Governmental Authorities

California Franchise Tax Board
Internal Revenue Service
Los Angeles County Tax Collector
Delaware Division of Revenue

8. Banks and Secured Parties

BBVA
KeyBank National Association
Jeffries, LLC Prime Brokerage Services
Frontier State Bank

9. United States Bankruptcy Judges in the District of Delaware

The Honorable Brendan L. Shannon
The Honorable Christopher S. Sontchi, Chief Judge
The Honorable John T. Dorsey
The Honorable Karen B. Owens
The Honorable Kevin Gross
The Honorable Laurie Selber Silverstein
The Honorable Mary F. Walrath

10. United States Trustee for the District of Delaware (and Key Staff Members)

Andrew Vara, Acting US Trustee	James R. O'Malley, Bankruptcy Analyst
Benjamin Hackman, Trial Attorney	Jane Leamy, Trial Attorney
Christine Green, Paralegal Specialist	Jeffrey Heck, Bankruptcy Analyst
David Buchbinder, Trial Attorney	Juliet Sarkessian, Trial Attorney
Diane Giordano, Bankruptcy Analyst	Karen Starr, Bankruptcy Analyst
Dion Wynn, Paralegal Specialist	Linda Casey, Trial Attorney
Edith A. Serrano, Paralegal Specialist	Linda Richenderfer, Trial Attorney
Hannah M. McCollum, Trial Attorney	Lauren Attix, OA Assistant
Holly Dice, Auditor (Bankruptcy)	Michael Panacio, Bankruptcy Analyst
	Michael West, Bankruptcy Analyst

Ramona Vinson, Paralegal Specialist
Richard Schepacarter, Trial Attorney
Shakima L. Dortch, Paralegal Specialist

T. Patrick Tinker, Assistant U.S. Trustee
Timothy J. Fox, Jr., Trial Attorney

11. Clerk of Court and Deputy for the District of Delaware

Stephen Grant, Chief Deputy Clerk
Una O’Boyle, Clerk of Court

12. Notice Parties

Alvarez & Marshal CF Management, LLC
Coleman County TAD
Fannin CAD
Allen ISD
Rockwall CAD
Kaufman County
Tarrant County
Dallas County
Upshur County
Grayson County
Irving ISD
Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation
Patrick Daugherty
Hunter Mountain Trust
Integrated Financial Associates
BET Investments, II, L.P.
Crescent TC Investors, L.P.
Intertrust Entities
CLO Entities

EXHIBIT Z

**FIFTH AMENDED AND RESTATED
AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
OF
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)**

[REDACTED], 2021

This FIFTH AMENDED AND RESTATED AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP (this “*Agreement*”) of Highland Capital Management, L.P., (the “*Partnership*”), dated as of [REDACTED], 2021 and entered into by and among the [New GP Entity] as general partner of the Partnership (the “*General Partner*”) and the limited partner of the Partnership as set forth on Schedule A hereto (the “*Limited Partner*”), amends and restates in its entirety the Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of the Partnership dated as of December 24, 2015 (as amended to date, the “*Prior Agreement*”), by and among Strand Advisors, Inc. (the “*Prior General Partner*”) and the former limited partners of the Partnership who were limited partners of the Partnership (the “*Prior Limited Partners*”). The General Partner and Limited Partners are collectively referred to as the “*Partners*.”

WHEREAS, the Prior Agreement, as amended pursuant to that certain amendment dated [REDACTED], 2021, provides for the reconstitution and continuation of the Partnership if new limited partners are admitted to the partnership within 90 days after dissolution thereof and such new limited partners consent to the continuation of the Partnership.

WHEREAS, the Partnership was reorganized pursuant to the Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P., that was approved by the United States Bankruptcy Court for Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, on [REDACTED] (the “*Plan*”).

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Plan the limited partnership interests of the Prior Limited Partners and the Prior General Partner were canceled on [REDACTED] and new limited partnership interests were issued to the Limited Partner and the General Partner under the Prior Agreement.

WHEREAS, the General Partner and the Limited Partner wish to ratify the admission to the Partnership of the General Partner and the Limited Partner and to amend and restate the terms of the Partnership as set forth in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the agreements and obligations set forth herein, the undersigned hereby agree as follows:

1. Continuation.

(a) Subject to the provisions of this Agreement, the Partners hereby continue the Partnership as a limited partnership pursuant to the provisions of the Delaware Revised Uniform Limited Partnership Act (6 *Del.C.* §17-101, *et seq.*), as amended from time to time (the “*Act*”). This Agreement amends, restates, and supersedes the Prior Agreement and all other prior agreements or understandings with respect to the matters covered herein.

(b) The Limited Partner, being the sole limited partner of the Partnership, hereby (i) consents to the continuation of the Partnership and (ii) ratifies and approves the appointment of the General Partner as general partner of the Partnership.

2. Organizational Matters.

(a) *Name; Certificate.* The name of the Partnership is Highland Capital Management, L.P. The Partnership was organized as a limited partnership pursuant to the Act and

filed a Certificate of Limited Partnership (the “*Certificate*”) with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware. Any person authorized to act on behalf of the General Partner or the Partnership may, subject to Section 19 below, cause the Partnership to file such other certificates and documents as may be necessary or appropriate to comply with the Act and any other applicable requirements for the operation of a limited partnership in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware and any other jurisdictions in which the Partnership shall conduct business, and to maintain such filings for so long as the Partnership conducts business therein.

(b) *Offices.* The name of the resident agent for service of process for the Partnership and the address of the registered office of the Partnership in the State of Delaware is Corporation Services Company, 2023 Centre Road, Wilmington Delaware 19805-1297. The General Partner may establish places of business of the Partnership within and without the State of Delaware, as and when required by the Partnership’s business and in furtherance of its purposes set forth herein, and may appoint (or cause the appointment of) agents for service of process in all jurisdictions in which the Partnership shall conduct business. The General Partner may from time to time in its sole discretion change the Partnership’s places of business, resident agent for service of process, and/or the location of its registered office in Delaware.

3. Purpose; Powers. The Partnership is formed for the purpose of engaging in any lawful act or activity for which limited partnerships may be formed under the Act. Without limiting the foregoing, the general character and purposes of the business of the Partnership are to (a) engage in the business, directly and/or through one or more subsidiaries, of liquidating assets of, and performing investment management and advisory services for, pooled investment vehicles, funds, investment holdings, accounts, and interests therein; and (b) engage in any lawful activities (including, subject to the other provisions of this Agreement, the borrowing of money and the issuance of guarantees of indebtedness of others) directly or indirectly related or incidental thereto and in which a Delaware limited partnership may lawfully engage. The Partnership shall have and exercise all of the powers and rights conferred upon limited partnerships formed pursuant to the Act.

4. Management.

(a) *Authority of the General Partner.* The business and affairs of the Partnership shall be managed exclusively by and under the direction of the General Partner, which shall have the right, power and authority to exercise all of the powers of the Partnership except as otherwise provided by law or this Agreement. Decisions or actions made or approved by the General Partner in accordance with this Agreement shall constitute decisions or actions by the Partnership and shall be binding upon the Partnership and each Limited Partner of the Partnership. The General Partner may not be removed or replaced by the Limited Partners. In the event of the withdrawal, resignation or dissolution of the General Partner, a new General Partner shall be designated in writing by a majority in interest of the Limited Partners, who shall provide written notice to the remaining Limited Partners of such designation.

(b) *Delegation of Powers; Officers.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the General Partner may delegate any or all or any portion of its rights, powers, authority, duties and responsibilities with respect to the management of the Partnership to such officers of the Partnership with such titles as the General Partner may determine (“*Officers*”). The General Partner

may authorize any such Officers to sign agreements, contracts, instruments, or other documents in the name of and on behalf of the Partnership, and such authority may be general or limited to specific instances. The power and authority of any Officer appointed by the General Partner under this Section 4(b) shall not exceed the power and authority possessed by the General Partner under this Agreement. The Officers shall hold office until their successors are duly appointed or their earlier death, resignation, or removal. Any Officer so appointed may be removed at any time, with or without cause, by the written consent of the General Partner. Any Officer may resign from his or her office upon prior written notice to the Partnership. If any office shall become vacant, a replacement Officer may be appointed by the written consent of the General Partner. Two or more offices may be held by the same person. The initial Officers of the Partnership are set forth on Schedule B.

(c) *Limited Partners.* No Limited Partner shall have any right to participate in the management of the Partnership as a Limited Partner. Moreover, no Limited Partner shall have any voting rights except with respect to consent to amendments as set forth in Section 19 below, or as otherwise required by the Act.

(d) *Transactions with Affiliates.* The General Partner or any person controlling, controlled by, or under common control with the General Partner (an “*Affiliate*”) may engage in transactions with the Partnership from time to time, including without limitation for lending to or borrowing from the Partnership, engaging in the provision of services to the Partnership, or otherwise engaging in business transactions with the Partnership, provided that such transactions are entered into in good faith. Unless otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement or any other agreement contemplated herein, whenever a conflict of interest exists or arises between the General Partner or any of its Affiliates, on the one hand, and the Partnership or any Limited Partner, on the other hand, any action taken by the General Partner, in the absence of bad faith by the General Partner, shall not constitute a breach of this Agreement or any other agreement contemplated herein or a breach of any standard of care or duty imposed herein or therein or under the Act or any other applicable law, rule, or regulation.

5. Partners.

(a) *General.* The name, address, and percentage interest ownership interest of the General Partner and each Limited Partner in the Partnership (the “*Percentage Interest*”) are set forth on Schedule A hereto. Additional Limited Partners may be admitted to the Partnership, and Schedule A may be amended, only with the written consent of the General Partner (provided, that failure to update Schedule A shall not itself be conclusive of whether consent of the General Partner has been obtained). No Limited Partner shall have the right or power to resign, withdraw or retire from the Partnership, except upon (i) the occurrence of any event described in Section 17-801 of the Act (in which case the Limited Partner(s) with respect to which such event has occurred shall, automatically and with no further action necessary by any person, cease to be a Limited Partner, and shall be deemed to have solely the interest of an assignee (within the meaning of Section 17 of the Act) with respect to such Limited Partner’s Limited Partnership Interest), or (ii) with the consent of the General Partner. For the avoidance of doubt, no action may be taken to reduce, directly or indirectly, the Percentage Interest of any Partner without the written consent of such Partner.

(b) *Capital Contributions.* The Partners may, in their sole discretion, make additional capital contribution to the Partnership if requested by the General Partner. All capital, whenever contributed, shall be subject in all respects to the risks of the business and subordinate in right of payment to the claims of present or future creditors of the Partnership in accordance with this Agreement.

(c) *Capital Accounts.* The Partnership shall maintain a capital account for each Partner in accordance with Section 704(b) and 704(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “*Code*”), and the principles of the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder.

(d) *Tax Representative.* The General Partner shall serve as the “tax representative” to be the Partnership’s designated representative within the meaning of Section 6223 of the Code with sole authority to act on behalf of the Partnership for purposes of subchapter C of Chapter 63 of the Code and any comparable provisions of state or local income tax laws (the “*Tax Representative*”). The Tax Representative is specifically directed and authorized to take whatever steps it deems necessary or desirable to perfect such designation, including, without limitation, filing any forms or documents with the Internal Revenue Service, properly designating a particular individual to act on its behalf of the Tax Representative and taking such other action as may from time to time be required under Treasury Regulations. The Tax Representative is hereby authorized to and shall perform all duties of a “tax representative” and shall serve as Tax Representative until its resignation or until the designation of its successor, whichever occurs sooner.

6. Allocation of Income and Losses.

(a) *Definitions.* For purposes of this Agreement, “*Income*” and “*Loss*” of the Partnership shall mean the taxable income and loss, respectively, of the Partnership computed with the adjustments set forth in Treasury Regulation under Code Section 704(b) including (A) adjustments pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(g), (B) the inclusion of the amount of any tax-exempt income as an item of income, (C) the inclusion of the amount of any nondeductible, noncapitalizable expense as an item of deduction and (D) the inclusion of the amount of unrealized gain or unrealized loss with respect to an asset of the Partnership as an item of income or gain (as applicable) upon distribution of such asset in kind or as required by Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(f).

(b) *Allocations Generally.* The Income and Loss of the Partnership for each fiscal year or other applicable period shall be allocated to and among the Partners in proportion to their respective Percentage Interests.

(c) *Adjustments.* Notwithstanding Section 6(b) (but subject to Section 6(c)),

- (i) Items of income or gain for any taxable period shall be allocated to the Partner in the manner and to the extent required by the “qualified income offset” provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d); and
- (ii) In no event shall any Loss or item of deduction be allocated to a Partner if such allocation would cause or increase a negative balance

in such Partner's capital account determined by increasing the Partner's capital account balance by any amount the Partner may be obligated to restore to the Partnership pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(c) and by decreasing such capital account balance by the amounts specified in Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), (5) and (6)).

(d) *Nonrecourse Debt.* If at any time the Partnership incurs any "nonrecourse debt" (i.e., debt that is treated as nonrecourse for purposes of Treasury Regulation Section 1.1001-2), the following provisions will apply notwithstanding anything to the contrary expressed elsewhere in this Agreement:

- (i) "Nonrecourse deductions" (as defined in Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-2(b) and (c)) shall be allocated to the Partners in proportion to their respective Percentage Interests.
- (ii) All other allocations relating to such nonrecourse debt shall be allocated in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2; and
- (iii) For purposes of Sections 6(b) and 6(c), each Partner's capital account balance shall be increased by the Partner's share of minimum gain and of partner nonrecourse debt minimum gain (as determined pursuant to Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-2(g) and 1.704-2(i)(5), respectively).

(e) *Deductions, Credits.* Except as otherwise provided herein or as required by Code Section 704, for federal income tax purposes, all items of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit shall be allocated to the Partners in the same manner as are Income and Loss.

(f) *Regulatory Allocations.* Notwithstanding the provisions of Sections 6(a)-(e) above, allocations of Income and Loss shall be made in the order of priority set forth in Exhibit I to this Agreement.

(g) *Withholding.* To the extent that the Partnership is required to withhold and pay over any amounts to any Governmental Authority with respect to Distributions or allocations to any Limited Partner, the amount withheld shall be treated as a Distribution to that Limited Partner pursuant to Sections 4.02, 4.03 or 4.05, as applicable. In the event of any claimed over-withholding, Limited Partners shall be limited to an action against the applicable jurisdiction and not against the Partnership (unless the Partnership has not yet paid such amounts over to such jurisdiction). If any amount required to be withheld was not, in fact, actually withheld from one or more Distributions and the Partnership shall have been required to pay such amount to such Governmental Entity, the Partnership may, at its option, (i) require the affected Limited Partner to reimburse the Partnership for such withholding or (ii) reduce any subsequent Distributions to such Limited Partner by the amount of such withholding, in each case plus interest. Each Limited Partner agrees to furnish the Partnership with such documentation as shall reasonably be requested by the Partnership to assist it in determining the extent of, and in fulfilling, its withholding

obligations. Each Limited Partner will indemnify the General Partner and the Partnership against any losses and liabilities (including interest and penalties) related to any withholding obligations with respect to allocations or Distributions made to such Limited Partner by the Partnership.

(h) *Consistent Tax Reporting.* Except as otherwise unanimously agreed to in writing by the Limited Partners, for U.S. federal, state and local income tax purposes, the Limited Partners agree, as a condition to their admission to the Partnership, to report all taxable income, loss and items thereof (including the character and timing of such items) in a manner consistent with the manner in which such taxable income, loss or item thereof is reported by the Partnership on its tax returns and the Schedules K-1 (or any successor form) furnished by the Partnership to the Limited Partners.

7. Distributions. Distributions shall be made from the undistributed profit and loss account to the Partners at the times and in the aggregate amounts determined by the General Partner in its sole discretion; provided, that distributions shall be made to the Partners in accordance with their Percentage Interests. Distributions may be in cash or in kind as determined by the General Partner in its sole discretion. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the Partnership shall not make a distribution to the Limited Partners on account of its interest in the Partnership if such distribution would violate Section 17-607 of the Act or other applicable law.

8. Other Business. The Partners and their affiliates may engage in or possess an interest in other business ventures (unconnected with the Partnership) of every kind and description, independently or with others. The Partnership shall not have any rights in or to such independent ventures or the income or profits therefrom by virtue of this Agreement.

9. Limited Liability. The debts, obligations, and liabilities of the Partnership, whether arising in contract, tort or otherwise, shall be solely the debts, obligations and liabilities of the Partnership and the General Partner. No Limited Partner shall have any liability (personal or otherwise) for any such debt, obligation, or liability of the Partnership solely by reason of acting in such capacity. For the avoidance of doubt, to the extent a Limited Partner is an Officer of the Partnership (regardless of title) and/or has authority to act on behalf of the General Partner of the Partnership, such Limited Partner shall remain a Limited Partner of the Partnership and shall not be subject to any liability (personal or otherwise) for any debt, obligation or liability of the Partnership.

10. Exculpation; Indemnification.

(a) *Exculpation.* Neither the General Partner nor any Covered Person (as defined below) shall be liable to the Partnership or any Limited Partner for errors in judgment or for any acts of omissions that do not constitute gross negligence, fraud, or willful misconduct. The General Partner may exercise any of the powers granted to it by this Agreement and perform any of the duties imposed upon it hereunder either directly or by or through its officers, directors, agents, trustees, or representatives, and the General Partner shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or representative appointed by the General Partner.

(b) *Indemnification.* To the fullest extent permitted by law, subject to Section 10(d) below, the Partnership shall indemnify each Covered Person for any and all losses, claims,

demands, costs, damages, liabilities (joint and several), expenses of any nature (including attorneys' fees and disbursements), judgments, fines, settlements and other amounts arising from any and all claims, demands, actions, suits or proceedings, civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, in which such Covered Person may be involved or threatened to be involved, as a party or otherwise, by reason of any act or omission performed or omitted by such Covered Person in good faith on behalf of the Partnership and in a manner reasonably believed to be within the scope of the authority conferred on such Covered Person by this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the indemnification under this Section 10(b) shall apply even though at the time of such claim, demand, action, suit or proceeding such person is no longer a Covered Person (except as set forth in Section 10(c)(iii) below). Any indemnity under this Section 10(b) shall be provided out of and only to the extent of the Partnership's assets, and no Limited Partner shall have personal liability on account thereof. For the avoidance of doubt, any indemnification obligations of the Partnership under the Prior Agreement are null and void and are superseded in their entirety by this Section 10.

(c) *Covered Persons.* "**Covered Person**" means each of the following:

- (i) the General Partner, and each member, partner, director, officer, and agent thereof,
- (ii) each person who is or becomes an Officer of the Partnership on or after the date of this Agreement, and
- (iii) each person who is or becomes an employee or agent of the Partnership on or after the date of this Agreement if the General Partner determines in its sole discretion that such employee or agent should be a Covered Person.

"Covered Person" shall *not* include any former officer, former partner, former director, former employee, or former agent of the Partnership or the General Partner (unless such Person is a "Covered Person" as defined in clause (i) or (ii) above on or after the date of this Agreement), *unless* the General Partner in its sole discretion determines that such Person should be a Covered Person.

(d) *Limitations on Indemnification.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no indemnification shall be provided for any Covered Person (i) with respect to any action brought by such Covered Person as a plaintiff against the Partnership or another Covered Person, or (ii) for any loss, damage or claim arising from such Covered Person's fraud, gross negligence or willful misconduct (in each case as determined by a final and binding judgment of a court or arbitrator).

(e) *Advancement of Expenses.* Expenses reasonably incurred in defending any claim, action, suit or proceeding of the character described in Section 10(b), to the extent available, shall be advanced by the Partnership prior to the final disposition of such claim, action, suit or proceeding upon receipt of a written undertaking by or on behalf of the recipient to repay all such advances if it is ultimately determined by the General Partner that such Covered Person is not entitled to indemnification pursuant to Section 10(d).

(f) *Third Party Beneficiaries.* Covered Persons shall be deemed to be third-party beneficiaries solely for purposes of this Section 10. All rights of any Covered Person under this Section shall inure to the benefit of such Covered Person's heirs and assigns. Except as expressly provided in this Section 10(f), this Agreement is intended solely for the benefit of the parties hereto and, to the extent allowed by this Agreement, their respective permitted successors and assigns, and this Agreement is not for the benefit of, nor may any provision hereof be enforced by, any other person.

11. Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the Partnership shall end on December 31st of each year.

12. Transfers of Limited Partner Interests. No Limited Partner may transfer, in whole or in part, whether by sale, exchange, lease, license, assignment, distribution, gift, transfer or other disposition or alienation in any way, its interest in the Partnership, without the prior consent of the General Partner, which consent may be given or withheld in the sole discretion of the General Partner and may include such terms and conditions as the General Partner shall deem appropriate in its sole discretion. In addition, it shall be a condition precedent to every transfer of all or any portion of a Limited Partner's interest permitted hereunder, the transferring Limited Partner shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the General Partner that (i) the proposed transfer will not cause or result in a breach of any violation of law, including U.S. federal or state securities laws, and (ii) that the transfer would not adversely affect the classification of the Partnership as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes (including by causing the Partnership to be treated as a "publicly traded partnership" under Section 7704 of the Code), terminate it as a partnership under Code Section 708, or have a substantial adverse effect with respect to U.S. federal income taxes payable by the Partnership.

13. Dissolution. The Partnership shall dissolve, and its affairs shall be wound up upon the first to occur of the following: (i) the consent of the General Partner; (ii) at any time there are no Limited Partners of the Partnership, unless the business of the Partnership is continued in a manner permitted by the Act; or (iii) the entry of a decree of judicial dissolution under Section 17-802 of the Act. Following the foregoing event, the General Partner shall proceed diligently to liquidate the assets of the Partnership in a manner consistent with commercially reasonable business practices. In the event of dissolution, the Partnership shall conduct only such activities as are necessary to wind up its affairs (including the sale of the assets of the Partnership in an orderly manner), and the assets of the Partnership shall be applied in the manner, and in the order of priority, set forth in Section 17-804 of the Act. Liquidating distributions to the Partners shall be made in accordance with their Percentage Interests.

14. Severability of Provisions. Each provision of this Agreement shall be considered separable and if for any reason any provision or provisions herein are determined to be invalid, unenforceable or illegal under any existing or future law, such invalidity, unenforceability or illegality shall not impair the operation of or affect those portions of this Agreement which are valid, enforceable and legal.

15. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts and as so executed shall constitute one agreement binding on all parties hereto, notwithstanding that all of the parties have not signed the same counterpart.

16. Facsimile Signature Page. This Agreement may be executed and delivered by the parties hereto by an executed signature page transmitted by facsimile, and any failure to deliver the originally executed signature page shall not affect the validity, legality or enforceability of this Agreement.

17. Entire Agreement. This Agreement embodies the entire agreement and understanding among the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings relating to such subject matter.

18. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware (without regard to the conflicts of law principles), all rights and remedies being governed by said laws.

19. Consent to Jurisdiction. Each of the parties hereto consents and submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, for any action or proceeding instituted for the enforcement and construction of any right, remedy, obligation, or liability arising under or by reason of this Agreement.

20. Amendments. No amendment of this Agreement shall be valid or binding unless such amendment is made with the written consent of the General Partner. Further, any amendment of this Agreement that reduces the Percentage Interest or economic rights of any Limited Partner in a manner that is disproportionate to other Limited Partners shall require the written consent of the affected Limited Partner. For the avoidance of doubt, amendment includes any merger, combination or other reorganization or any amendment of the Certificate that has the effect of changing or superseding the terms of this Agreement.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, intending to be legally bound hereby, has duly executed this Agreement as of the date first set forth above.

GENERAL PARTNER:

[NEW GP ENTITY]

By:
Its:

LIMITED PARTNER:

[CLAIMANT TRUST]

By:
Its: Trustee

*[Signature Page to Fifth Amended and Restated
Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P.]*

Schedule A

SCHEDULE OF PARTNERS

[Date], 2021

General Partner

<u>Name</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Percentage Interest</u>
[New GP Entity]	[Insert Address]	[1.00]%

Limited Partners

<u>Name</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Percentage Interest</u>
[Claimant Trust]	[Insert Address]	[99.00]%

Schedule A

Schedule B

SCHEDULE OF OFFICERS

[Date], 2021

<u>Name</u>	<u>Officer Title</u>
James P. Seery, Jr.	Chief Executive Officer
[Name]	[Title]
[Name]	[Title]

Schedule B

Exhibit I

REGULATORY ALLOCATIONS

(i) Items of income or gain (computed in accordance with Section 6(a), including the adjustments therein) for any taxable period shall be allocated to the Partners in the manner and to the minimum extent required by the “minimum gain chargeback” provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(f) and Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(i)(4).

(ii) All “nonrecourse deductions” (as defined in Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(b)(1)) of the Partnership for any year shall be allocated to the Partners in accordance with their respective Percentage Interests; provided, however, that nonrecourse deductions attributable to “partner nonrecourse debt” (as defined in Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(b)(4)) shall be allocated to the Partners in accordance with the provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(i)(1).

(iii) Items of income or gain (computed in accordance with Section 6(a), including the adjustments therein) for any taxable period shall be allocated to the Partners in the manner and to the extent required by the “qualified income offset” provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d).

(iv) In no event shall Loss of the Partnership be allocated to a Partner if such allocation would cause or increase a negative balance in such Partner’s Adjusted Capital Account (determined for purposes of this Exhibit I only, by increasing the Partner’s Adjusted Capital Account balance by the amount the Partner is obligated to restore to the Partnership pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(c) and decreasing it by the amounts specified in Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), (5) and (6)).

(v) For tax purposes, except as otherwise provided herein or as required by Code Section 704, all items of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit shall be allocated to the Partners in the same manner as are Income and Loss; provided, however, that if the Book Value of any property of the Partnership differs from its adjusted basis for tax purposes, then items of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit related to such property for tax purposes shall be allocated among the Partners so as to take account of the variation between the adjusted basis of the property for tax purposes and its Book Value in the manner provided for under Code Section 704(c).

(vi) For purposes hereof, the following terms have the meanings set forth below:

“**Adjusted Capital Account**” means, for each Partner, such Partner’s capital account balance increased by such Partner’s share of “minimum gain” and of “partner nonrecourse debt minimum gain” (as determined pursuant to Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-2(g) and 1.704-2(i)(5), respectively).

“**Book Value**” means, with respect to any asset, the asset’s adjusted basis for U.S. federal income tax purposes; provided, however, that (i) the initial Book Value of any asset contributed to the Partnership shall be adjusted to equal its fair market value as determined by the General Partner at the time of its contribution, and (ii) the Book Values of all assets held by the Partnership shall be

Schedule B

adjusted to equal their respective fair market values as determined by the General Partner (taking Code Section 7701(g) into account) upon an election by the Partnership to revalue its property in accordance with Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(f) and upon liquidation of the Partnership. The Book Value of any asset whose Book Value was adjusted pursuant to the preceding sentence shall thereafter be adjusted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(g).

EXHIBIT AA

**FIFTH AMENDED AND RESTATED
AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
OF
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.**
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

[REDACTED], ~~2020~~2021

This FIFTH AMENDED AND RESTATED AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP (this “*Agreement*”) of Highland Capital Management, L.P., (the “*Partnership*”), dated as of [REDACTED], 2020, 2021 and entered into by and among the [New GP Entity] as general partner of the Partnership (the “*General Partner*”) and the limited partner of the Partnership as set forth on Schedule A hereto (the “*Limited Partner*”), amends and restates in its entirety the Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of the Partnership dated as of December 24, 2015 (as amended to date, the “*Prior Agreement*”), by and among Strand Advisors, Inc. (the “*Prior General Partner*”) and the former limited partners of the Partnership who were limited partners of the Partnership (the “*Prior Limited Partners*”). The General Partner and Limited Partners are collectively referred to as the “*Partners*.”

WHEREAS, the Prior Agreement, as amended pursuant to that certain amendment dated [REDACTED], 2020, 2021, provides for the reconstitution and continuation of the Partnership if new limited partners are admitted to the partnership within 90 days after dissolution thereof and such new limited partners consent to the continuation of the Partnership.

WHEREAS, the Partnership was reorganized pursuant to the Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P., that was approved by the United States Bankruptcy Court for Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, on [REDACTED] (the “*Plan*”).

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Plan the limited partnership interests of the Prior Limited Partners and the Prior General Partner were canceled on [REDACTED] and new limited partnership interests were issued to the Limited Partner and the General Partner under the Prior Agreement.

WHEREAS, the General Partner and the Limited Partner wish to ratify the admission to the Partnership of the General Partner and the Limited Partner and to amend and restate the terms of the Partnership as set forth in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the agreements and obligations set forth herein, the undersigned hereby agree as follows:

1. Continuation.

(a) Subject to the provisions of this Agreement, the Partners hereby continue the Partnership as a limited partnership pursuant to the provisions of the Delaware Revised Uniform Limited Partnership Act (6 *Del.C.* §17-101, *et seq.*), as amended from time to time (the “*Act*”). This Agreement amends, restates, and supersedes the Prior Agreement and all other prior agreements or understandings with respect to the matters covered herein.

(b) The Limited Partner, being the sole limited partner of the Partnership, hereby (i) consents to the continuation of the Partnership and (ii) ratifies and approves the appointment of the General Partner as general partner of the Partnership.

2. Organizational Matters.

(a) *Name; Certificate.* The name of the Partnership is Highland Capital Management, L.P. The Partnership was organized as a limited partnership pursuant to the Act and

filed a Certificate of Limited Partnership (the “*Certificate*”) with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware. Any person authorized to act on behalf of the General Partner or the Partnership may, subject to Section 19 below, cause the Partnership to file such other certificates and documents as may be necessary or appropriate to comply with the Act and any other applicable requirements for the operation of a limited partnership in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware and any other jurisdictions in which the Partnership shall conduct business, and to maintain such filings for so long as the Partnership conducts business therein.

(b) *Offices.* The name of the resident agent for service of process for the Partnership and the address of the registered office of the Partnership in the State of Delaware is Corporation Services Company, 2023 Centre Road, Wilmington Delaware 19805-1297. The General Partner may establish places of business of the Partnership within and without the State of Delaware, as and when required by the Partnership’s business and in furtherance of its purposes set forth herein, and may appoint (or cause the appointment of) agents for service of process in all jurisdictions in which the Partnership shall conduct business. The General Partner may from time to time in its sole discretion change the Partnership’s places of business, resident agent for service of process, and/or the location of its registered office in Delaware.

3. Purpose; Powers. The Partnership is formed for the purpose of engaging in any lawful act or activity for which limited partnerships may be formed under the Act. Without limiting the foregoing, the general character and purposes of the business of the Partnership are to (a) engage in the business, directly and/or through one or more subsidiaries, of liquidating assets of, and performing investment management and advisory services for, pooled investment vehicles, funds, investment holdings, accounts, and interests therein; and (b) engage in any lawful activities (including, subject to the other provisions of this Agreement, the borrowing of money and the issuance of guarantees of indebtedness of others) directly or indirectly related or incidental thereto and in which a Delaware limited partnership may lawfully engage. The Partnership shall have and exercise all of the powers and rights conferred upon limited partnerships formed pursuant to the Act.

4. Management.

(a) *Authority of the General Partner.* The business and affairs of the Partnership shall be managed exclusively by and under the direction of the General Partner, which shall have the right, power and authority to exercise all of the powers of the Partnership except as otherwise provided by law or this Agreement. Decisions or actions made or approved by the General Partner in accordance with this Agreement shall constitute decisions or actions by the Partnership and shall be binding upon the Partnership and each Limited Partner of the Partnership. The General Partner may not be removed or replaced by the Limited Partners. In the event of the withdrawal, resignation or dissolution of the General Partner, a new General Partner shall be designated in writing by a majority in interest of the Limited Partners, who shall provide written notice to the remaining Limited Partners of such designation.

(b) *Delegation of Powers; Officers.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the General Partner may delegate any or all or any portion of its rights, powers, authority, duties and responsibilities with respect to the management of the Partnership to such officers of the Partnership with such titles as the General Partner may determine (“*Officers*”). The General Partner may authorize any such Officers to sign agreements, contracts, instruments, or other documents in

the name of and on behalf of the Partnership, and such authority may be general or limited to specific instances. The power and authority of any Officer appointed by the General Partner under this Section 4(b) shall not exceed the power and authority possessed by the General Partner under this Agreement. The Officers shall hold office until their successors are duly appointed or their earlier death, resignation, or removal. Any Officer so appointed may be removed at any time, with or without cause, by the written consent of the General Partner. Any Officer may resign from his or her office upon prior written notice to the Partnership. If any office shall become vacant, a replacement Officer may be appointed by the written consent of the General Partner. Two or more offices may be held by the same person. The initial Officers of the Partnership are set forth on Schedule B.

(c) *Limited Partners.* No Limited Partner shall have any right to participate in the management of the Partnership as a Limited Partner. Moreover, no Limited Partner shall have any voting rights except with respect to consent to amendments as set forth in Section 19 below, or as otherwise required by the Act.

(d) *Transactions with Affiliates.* The General Partner or any person controlling, controlled by, or under common control with the General Partner (an “*Affiliate*”) may engage in transactions with the Partnership from time to time, including without limitation for lending to or borrowing from the Partnership, engaging in the provision of services to the Partnership, or otherwise engaging in business transactions with the Partnership, provided that such transactions are entered into in good faith. Unless otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement or any other agreement contemplated herein, whenever a conflict of interest exists or arises between the General Partner or any of its Affiliates, on the one hand, and the Partnership or any Limited Partner, on the other hand, any action taken by the General Partner, in the absence of bad faith by the General Partner, shall not constitute a breach of this Agreement or any other agreement contemplated herein or a breach of any standard of care or duty imposed herein or therein or under the Act or any other applicable law, rule, or regulation.

5. Partners.

(a) *General.* The name, address, and percentage interest ownership interest of the General Partner and each Limited Partner in the Partnership (the “*Percentage Interest*”) are set forth on Schedule A hereto. Additional Limited Partners may be admitted to the Partnership, and Schedule A may be amended, only with the written consent of the General Partner (provided, that failure to update Schedule A shall not itself be conclusive of whether consent of the General Partner has been obtained). No Limited Partner shall have the right or power to resign, withdraw or retire from the Partnership, except upon (i) the occurrence of any event described in Section 17-801 of the Act (in which case the Limited Partner(s) with respect to which such event has occurred shall, automatically and with no further action necessary by any person, cease to be a Limited Partner, and shall be deemed to have solely the interest of an assignee (within the meaning of Section 17 of the Act) with respect to such Limited Partner’s Limited Partnership Interest), or (ii) with the consent of the General Partner. For the avoidance of doubt, no action may be taken to reduce, directly or indirectly, the Percentage Interest of any Partner without the written consent of such Partner.

(b) *Capital Contributions.* The Partners may, in their sole discretion, make additional capital contribution to the Partnership if requested by the General Partner. All capital,

whenever contributed, shall be subject in all respects to the risks of the business and subordinate in right of payment to the claims of present or future creditors of the Partnership in accordance with this Agreement.

(c) *Capital Accounts.* The Partnership shall maintain a capital account for each Partner in accordance with Section 704(b) and 704(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “*Code*”), and the principles of the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder.

(d) *Tax Representative.* The General Partner shall serve as the “tax representative” to be the Partnership’s designated representative within the meaning of Section 6223 of the Code with sole authority to act on behalf of the Partnership for purposes of subchapter C of Chapter 63 of the Code and any comparable provisions of state or local income tax laws (the “*Tax Representative*”). The Tax Representative is specifically directed and authorized to take whatever steps it deems necessary or desirable to perfect such designation, including, without limitation, filing any forms or documents with the Internal Revenue Service, properly designating a particular individual to act on its behalf of the Tax Representative and taking such other action as may from time to time be required under Treasury Regulations. The Tax Representative is hereby authorized to and shall perform all duties of a “tax representative” and shall serve as Tax Representative until its resignation or until the designation of its successor, whichever occurs sooner.

6. Allocation of Income and Losses.

(a) *Definitions.* For purposes of this Agreement, “*Income*” and “*Loss*” of the Partnership shall mean the taxable income and loss, respectively, of the Partnership computed with the adjustments set forth in Treasury Regulation under Code Section 704(b) including (A) adjustments pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(g), (B) the inclusion of the amount of any tax-exempt income as an item of income, (C) the inclusion of the amount of any nondeductible, noncapitalizable expense as an item of deduction and (D) the inclusion of the amount of unrealized gain or unrealized loss with respect to an asset of the Partnership as an item of income or gain (as applicable) upon distribution of such asset in kind or as required by Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(f).

(b) *Allocations Generally.* The Income and Loss of the Partnership for each fiscal year or other applicable period shall be allocated to and among the Partners in proportion to their respective Percentage Interests.

(c) *Adjustments.* Notwithstanding Section 6(b) (but subject to Section 6(c)),

- (i) Items of income or gain for any taxable period shall be allocated to the Partner in the manner and to the extent required by the “qualified income offset” provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d); and
- (ii) In no event shall any Loss or item of deduction be allocated to a Partner if such allocation would cause or increase a negative balance in such Partner’s capital account determined by increasing the Partner’s capital account balance by any amount the Partner may be

obligated to restore to the Partnership pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(c) and by decreasing such capital account balance by the amounts specified in Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), (5) and (6)).

(d) *Nonrecourse Debt.* If at any time the Partnership incurs any “nonrecourse debt” (*i.e.*, debt that is treated as nonrecourse for purposes of Treasury Regulation Section 1.1001-2), the following provisions will apply notwithstanding anything to the contrary expressed elsewhere in this Agreement:

- (i) “Nonrecourse deductions” (as defined in Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-2(b) and (c)) shall be allocated to the Partners in proportion to their respective Percentage Interests.
- (ii) All other allocations relating to such nonrecourse debt shall be allocated in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2; and
- (iii) For purposes of Sections 6(b) and 6(c), each Partner’s capital account balance shall be increased by the Partner’s share of minimum gain and of partner nonrecourse debt minimum gain (as determined pursuant to Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-2(g) and 1.704-2(i)(5), respectively).

(e) *Deductions, Credits.* Except as otherwise provided herein or as required by Code Section 704, for federal income tax purposes, all items of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit shall be allocated to the Partners in the same manner as are Income and Loss.

(f) *Regulatory Allocations.* Notwithstanding the provisions of Sections 6(a)-(e) above, allocations of Income and Loss shall be made in the order of priority set forth in Exhibit I to this Agreement.

(g) *Withholding.* To the extent that the Partnership is required to withhold and pay over any amounts to any Governmental Authority with respect to Distributions or allocations to any Limited Partner, the amount withheld shall be treated as a Distribution to that Limited Partner pursuant to Sections 4.02, 4.03 or 4.05, as applicable. In the event of any claimed over-withholding, Limited Partners shall be limited to an action against the applicable jurisdiction and not against the Partnership (unless the Partnership has not yet paid such amounts over to such jurisdiction). If any amount required to be withheld was not, in fact, actually withheld from one or more Distributions and the Partnership shall have been required to pay such amount to such Governmental Entity, the Partnership may, at its option, (i) require the affected Limited Partner to reimburse the Partnership for such withholding or (ii) reduce any subsequent Distributions to such Limited Partner by the amount of such withholding, in each case plus interest. Each Limited Partner agrees to furnish the Partnership with such documentation as shall reasonably be requested by the Partnership to assist it in determining the extent of, and in fulfilling, its withholding obligations. Each Limited Partner will indemnify the General Partner and the Partnership against any losses and liabilities (including

interest and penalties) related to any withholding obligations with respect to allocations or Distributions made to such Limited Partner by the Partnership.

(h) *Consistent Tax Reporting.* Except as otherwise unanimously agreed to in writing by the Limited Partners, for U.S. federal, state and local income tax purposes, the Limited Partners agree, as a condition to their admission to the Partnership, to report all taxable income, loss and items thereof (including the character and timing of such items) in a manner consistent with the manner in which such taxable income, loss or item thereof is reported by the Partnership on its tax returns and the Schedules K-1 (or any successor form) furnished by the Partnership to the Limited Partners.

7. Distributions. Distributions shall be made from the undistributed profit and loss account to the Partners at the times and in the aggregate amounts determined by the General Partner in its sole discretion; provided, that distributions shall be made to the Partners in accordance with their Percentage Interests. Distributions may be in cash or in kind as determined by the General Partner in its sole discretion. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the Partnership shall not make a distribution to the Limited Partners on account of its interest in the Partnership if such distribution would violate Section 17-607 of the Act or other applicable law.

8. Other Business. The Partners and their affiliates may engage in or possess an interest in other business ventures (unconnected with the Partnership) of every kind and description, independently or with others. The Partnership shall not have any rights in or to such independent ventures or the income or profits therefrom by virtue of this Agreement.

9. Limited Liability. The debts, obligations, and liabilities of the Partnership, whether arising in contract, tort or otherwise, shall be solely the debts, obligations and liabilities of the Partnership and the General Partner. No Limited Partner shall have any liability (personal or otherwise) for any such debt, obligation, or liability of the Partnership solely by reason of acting in such capacity. For the avoidance of doubt, to the extent a Limited Partner is an Officer of the Partnership (regardless of title) and/or has authority to act on behalf of the General Partner of the Partnership, such Limited Partner shall remain a Limited Partner of the Partnership and shall not be subject to any liability (personal or otherwise) for any debt, obligation or liability of the Partnership.

10. Exculpation; Indemnification.

(a) Exculpation. Neither the General Partner nor any Covered Person (as defined below) shall be liable to the Partnership or any Limited Partner for errors in judgment or for any acts of omissions that do not constitute gross negligence, fraud, or willful misconduct. The General Partner may exercise any of the powers granted to it by this Agreement and perform any of the duties imposed upon it hereunder either directly or by or through its officers, directors, agents, trustees, or representatives, and the General Partner shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or representative appointed by the General Partner.

(b) ~~(a) General Indemnification.~~ To the fullest extent permitted by law, subject to Section 10(ed) below, the Partnership shall indemnify each Covered Person ~~(as defined below)~~ for any and all losses, claims, demands, costs, damages, liabilities (joint and several), expenses of any

nature (including attorneys' fees and disbursements), judgments, fines, settlements and other amounts arising from any and all claims, demands, actions, suits or proceedings, civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, in which such Covered Person may be involved or threatened to be involved, as a party or otherwise, by reason of any act or omission performed or omitted by such Covered Person in good faith on behalf of the Partnership and in a manner reasonably believed to be within the scope of the authority conferred on such Covered Person by this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the indemnification under this Section 10(ab) shall apply even though at the time of such claim, demand, action, suit or proceeding such person is no longer a Covered Person (except as set forth in Section 10(c)(iii) below). Any indemnity under this Section 10(ab) shall be provided out of and only to the extent of the Partnership's assets, and no Limited Partner shall have personal liability on account thereof. For the avoidance of doubt, any indemnification obligations of the Partnership under the Prior Agreement are null and void and are superseded in their entirety by this Section 10.

(c) ~~(b)~~ *Covered Persons*. "**Covered Person**" means each of the following:

- (i) the General Partner, and each member, partner, director, officer, and agent thereof,
- (ii) each person who is or becomes an Officer of the Partnership on or after the date ~~hereof~~ of this Agreement, and
- (iii) each person who is or becomes an employee or agent of the Partnership on or after the date of this Agreement if the General Partner determines in its sole discretion that such employee or agent should be a Covered Person.

~~(iii)~~ "Covered Person" shall not include any other current or former officer, former partner, former director, former employee, or former agent for of the Partnership or the General Partner, in each case to the extent determined by (unless such Person is a "Covered Person" as defined in clause (i) or (ii) above on or after the date of this Agreement), unless the General Partner in its sole discretion determines that such Person should be a Covered Person.

(d) ~~(e)~~ *Limitations on Indemnification*. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no indemnification shall be provided for any Covered Person (i) with respect to any action brought by such Covered Person as a plaintiff against the Partnership or another Covered Person, or (ii) for any loss, damage or claim arising from such Covered Person's fraud, gross negligence or willful misconduct (in each case as determined by a final and binding judgment of a court or arbitrator).

(e) ~~(d)~~ *Advancement of Expenses*. Expenses reasonably incurred in defending any claim, action, suit or proceeding of the character described in Section 10(ab), to the extent available, shall be advanced by the Partnership prior to the final disposition of such claim, action, suit or proceeding upon receipt of a written undertaking by or on behalf of the recipient to repay all such advances if it is ultimately determined by the General Partner that such Covered Person is not entitled to indemnification pursuant to Section 10(ed).

(f) ~~(e)~~ *Third Party Beneficiaries.* Covered Persons shall be deemed to be third-party beneficiaries solely for purposes of this Section 10. All rights of any Covered Person under this Section shall inure to the benefit of such Covered Person's heirs and assigns. Except as expressly provided in this Section 10(f), this Agreement is intended solely for the benefit of the parties hereto and, to the extent allowed by this Agreement, their respective permitted successors and assigns, and this Agreement is not for the benefit of, nor may any provision hereof be enforced by, any other person.

11. Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the Partnership shall end on December 31st of each year.

12. Transfers of Limited Partner Interests. No Limited Partner may transfer, in whole or in part, whether by sale, exchange, lease, license, assignment, distribution, gift, transfer or other disposition or alienation in any way, its interest in the Partnership, without the prior consent of the General Partner, which consent may be given or withheld in the sole discretion of the General Partner and may include such terms and conditions as the General Partner shall deem appropriate in its sole discretion. In addition, it shall be a condition precedent to every transfer of all or any portion of a Limited Partner's interest permitted hereunder, the transferring Limited Partner shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the General Partner that (i) the proposed transfer will not cause or result in a breach of any violation of law, including U.S. federal or state securities laws, and (ii) that the transfer would not adversely affect the classification of the Partnership as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes (including by causing the Partnership to be treated as a "publicly traded partnership" under Section 7704 of the Code), terminate it as a partnership under Code Section 708, or have a substantial adverse effect with respect to U.S. federal income taxes payable by the Partnership.

13. Dissolution. The Partnership shall dissolve, and its affairs shall be wound up upon the first to occur of the following: (i) the consent of the General Partner; (ii) at any time there are no Limited Partners of the Partnership, unless the business of the Partnership is continued in a manner permitted by the Act; or (iii) the entry of a decree of judicial dissolution under Section 17-802 of the Act. Following the foregoing event, the General Partner shall proceed diligently to liquidate the assets of the Partnership in a manner consistent with commercially reasonable business practices. In the event of dissolution, the Partnership shall conduct only such activities as are necessary to wind up its affairs (including the sale of the assets of the Partnership in an orderly manner), and the assets of the Partnership shall be applied in the manner, and in the order of priority, set forth in Section 17-804 of the Act. Liquidating distributions to the Partners shall be made in accordance with their Percentage Interests.

14. Severability of Provisions. Each provision of this Agreement shall be considered separable and if for any reason any provision or provisions herein are determined to be invalid, unenforceable or illegal under any existing or future law, such invalidity, unenforceability or illegality shall not impair the operation of or affect those portions of this Agreement which are valid, enforceable and legal.

15. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts and as so executed shall constitute one agreement binding on all parties hereto, notwithstanding that all of the parties have not signed the same counterpart.

16. Facsimile Signature Page. This Agreement may be executed and delivered by the parties hereto by an executed signature page transmitted by facsimile, and any failure to deliver the originally executed signature page shall not affect the validity, legality or enforceability of this Agreement.

17. Entire Agreement. This Agreement embodies the entire agreement and understanding among the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings relating to such subject matter.

18. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware (without regard to the conflicts of law principles), all rights and remedies being governed by said laws.

19. Consent to Jurisdiction. Each of the parties hereto consents and submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, for any action or proceeding instituted for the enforcement and construction of any right, remedy, obligation, or liability arising under or by reason of this Agreement.

20. ~~19.~~Amendments. No amendment of this Agreement shall be valid or binding unless such amendment is made with the written consent of the General Partner. Further, any amendment of this Agreement that reduces the Percentage Interest or economic rights of any Limited Partner in a manner that is disproportionate to other Limited Partners shall require the written consent of the affected Limited Partner. For the avoidance of doubt, amendment includes any merger, combination or other reorganization or any amendment of the Certificate that has the effect of changing or superseding the terms of this Agreement.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, intending to be legally bound hereby, has duly executed this Agreement as of the date first set forth above.

GENERAL PARTNER:

[NEW GP ENTITY]

By:
Its:

LIMITED PARTNER:

[CLAIMANT TRUST]

By:
Its: Trustee

*[Signature Page to Fifth Amended and Restated
Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P.]*

Schedule A

SCHEDULE OF PARTNERS

[Date], ~~2020~~2021

General Partner

<u>Name</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Percentage Interest</u>
[New GP Entity]	[Insert Address]	[1.00]%

Limited Partners

<u>Name</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Percentage Interest</u>
[Claimant Trust]	[Insert Address]	[99.00]%

Schedule A

Schedule B

SCHEDULE OF OFFICERS

[Date], ~~2020~~2021

<u>Name</u>	<u>Officer Title</u>
{James P. Seery}, Jr.	{Chief Executive Officer}
[Name]	[Title]
[Name]	[Title]

Schedule B

Exhibit I

REGULATORY ALLOCATIONS

(i) Items of income or gain (computed in accordance with Section 6(a), including the adjustments therein) for any taxable period shall be allocated to the Partners in the manner and to the minimum extent required by the “minimum gain chargeback” provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(f) and Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(i)(4).

(ii) All “nonrecourse deductions” (as defined in Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(b)(1)) of the Partnership for any year shall be allocated to the Partners in accordance with their respective Percentage Interests; provided, however, that nonrecourse deductions attributable to “partner nonrecourse debt” (as defined in Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(b)(4)) shall be allocated to the Partners in accordance with the provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(i)(1).

(iii) Items of income or gain (computed in accordance with Section 6(a), including the adjustments therein) for any taxable period shall be allocated to the Partners in the manner and to the extent required by the “qualified income offset” provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d).

(iv) In no event shall Loss of the Partnership be allocated to a Partner if such allocation would cause or increase a negative balance in such Partner’s Adjusted Capital Account (determined for purposes of this Exhibit I only, by increasing the Partner’s Adjusted Capital Account balance by the amount the Partner is obligated to restore to the Partnership pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(c) and decreasing it by the amounts specified in Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), (5) and (6)).

(v) For tax purposes, except as otherwise provided herein or as required by Code Section 704, all items of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit shall be allocated to the Partners in the same manner as are Income and Loss; provided, however, that if the Book Value of any property of the Partnership differs from its adjusted basis for tax purposes, then items of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit related to such property for tax purposes shall be allocated among the Partners so as to take account of the variation between the adjusted basis of the property for tax purposes and its Book Value in the manner provided for under Code Section 704(c).

(vi) For purposes hereof, the following terms have the meanings set forth below:

“***Adjusted Capital Account***” means, for each Partner, such Partner’s capital account balance increased by such Partner’s share of “minimum gain” and of “partner nonrecourse debt minimum gain” (as determined pursuant to Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-2(g) and 1.704-2(i)(5), respectively).

“***Book Value***” means, with respect to any asset, the asset’s adjusted basis for U.S. federal income tax purposes; provided, however, that (i) the initial Book Value of any asset contributed to the Partnership shall be adjusted to equal its fair market value as determined by the General Partner

Schedule B

at the time of its contribution, and (ii) the Book Values of all assets held by the Partnership shall be adjusted to equal their respective fair market values as determined by the General Partner (taking Code Section 7701(g) into account) upon an election by the Partnership to revalue its property in accordance with Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(f) and upon liquidation of the Partnership. The Book Value of any asset whose Book Value was adjusted pursuant to the preceding sentence shall thereafter be adjusted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(g).

Document comparison by Workshare 9.5 on Friday, January 22, 2021 3:40:54 PM

Input:	
Document 1 ID	PowerDocs://DOCS_NY/41106/3
Description	DOCS_NY-#41106-v3-Highland_-_5th_A&R_LPA
Document 2 ID	PowerDocs://DOCS_NY/41106/6
Description	DOCS_NY-#41106-v6-Highland_-_5th_A&R_LPA
Rendering set	Standard

Legend:	
<u>Insertion</u>	
Deletion	
Moved from	
<u>Moved to</u>	
Style change	
Format change	
Moved deletion	
Inserted cell	
Deleted cell	
Moved cell	
Split/Merged cell	
Padding cell	

Statistics:	
	Count
Insertions	38
Deletions	26
Moved from	0
Moved to	0
Style change	0
Format changed	0
Total changes	64

EXHIBIT BB

SENIOR EMPLOYEE STIPULATION AND TOLLING AGREEMENT EXTENDING STATUTES OF LIMITATION

This stipulation (the "Stipulation") is entered into as of January 20, 2021, by and between Thomas Surgent (the "Senior Employee") and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the "Debtor"). The Debtor and the Senior Employee are individually referred to as a "Party" and collectively as the "Parties".

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2019, the Debtor filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, which case was subsequently transferred to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the "Bankruptcy Court") and captioned *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the "Chapter 11 Case");

WHEREAS, on October 29, 2019, the U.S. Trustee appointed the official committee of unsecured creditors (the "Committee") in the Chapter 11 Case;

WHEREAS, On November 24, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (as may be further amended or supplemented, the "Plan")¹ [Docket No. 1472]. A hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan is currently scheduled for January 26, 2021.

WHEREAS, prior to and during the course of the Chapter 11 Case, the Senior Employee was employed by the Debtor as its Chief Compliance Officer and in such role provided services to the Debtor;

WHEREAS, (i) certain amounts that were allegedly due to be paid to the Senior Employee for the partial year of 2018 in installments due on February 28, 2020 and August 31, 2020; and (ii) certain amounts that were due to the Senior Employee in respect of the 2017 Deferred Award that vested after three years on May 31, 2020 ((i) and (ii), collectively, the "Bonus Amount") were not paid because of objections raised by the Committee;

WHEREAS, as of the date hereof, the total Bonus Amount through and including the date hereof is ██████████

WHEREAS, on May 26, 2020, the Senior Employee filed a proof of claim [Claim No. 183] (the "Proof of Claim"), which included a claim for the Bonus Amount;

WHEREAS, as set forth in the Proof of Claim, the Senior Employee may have other Claims against the Debtor in addition to the Bonus Amount (the "Other Employee

¹ Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan.

Claims” and together with the Bonus Amount, the “Senior Employee Claims”):

WHEREAS, the Committee has alleged that certain causes of action against the Senior Employee may exist, which causes of action have been or will be retained pursuant to the Plan (the “Causes of Action”):

WHEREAS, the Plan provides for the release of certain of the Causes of Action (the “Released Causes of Action”) against the Senior Employee as set forth in therein (the “Employee Release”):

WHEREAS, both the Employee Release and the payment of the Bonus Amount (as reduced pursuant to this Agreement) are conditioned on the Senior Employee executing this Stipulation on or prior to the Confirmation Date;

WHEREAS, the Plan provides for the creation of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust and the appointment of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (the “CTOC”) to oversee such entities;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises set forth herein, each of the Parties stipulates and agrees as follows:

1. Covenant Not to Sue. In consideration of the Senior Employee’s agreement to toll the statutes of limitation with respect to any Causes of Action that can be asserted against him and to waive a portion of the Bonus Amount which would otherwise be part of the Senior Employee Claim, the Debtor and any of its successors or assigns, including the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust (collectively, the “HCMLP Parties”), agree not to initiate or commence any lawsuit, action or proceeding for the purpose of prosecuting any Released Causes of Action against the Senior Employee from the date of this Stipulation until the earlier of (a) thirty calendar days after the Notice Date and (b) the Dissolution Date (each as defined below) (such date, the “Termination Date”). This Stipulation shall expire upon the Termination Date and shall thereafter be of no further force and effect; *provided, however*, that the termination of this Stipulation shall not affect the treatment of the Bonus Amount set forth in Section 5 hereof or in the Plan.

2. Non-Compliance: Vesting.

a. As set forth in the Plan, the Senior Employee acknowledges and agrees that the Employee Release will be deemed null and void and of no force and effect (1) if there is more than one member of the CTOC who does not represent entities holding a Disputed or Allowed Claim (the “Independent Members”), the Claimant Trustee and the Independent Members by majority vote determine or (2) if there is only one Independent Member, the Independent Member after discussion with the Claimant

² For the avoidance of doubt, the “Other Employee Claims” shall include all prepetition and postpetition Claims of the Senior Employee, including paid time off claims, claims (if applicable) for severance amounts under applicable employment agreements, and administrative claims (if applicable), but shall not include the Bonus Amount.

Trustee, determines (in each case after discussing with the full CTOC) that such Employee (regardless of whether the Employee is then currently employed by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee):

(1) sues, attempts to sue, or threatens or works with or assists any entity or person to sue, attempt to sue, or threaten the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or any of their respective employees or agents, or any Released Party on or in connection with any claim or cause of action arising prior to the Effective Date,

(2) has taken any action that, impairs or harms the value of the Claimant Trust Assets or the Reorganized Debtor Assets,

(3) has violated the confidentiality provisions of Section 4 below, or

(4) (x) upon the request of the Claimant Trustee, has failed to provide reasonable assistance in good faith to the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to (i) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets or Reorganized Debtor Assets, as applicable, or (ii) the resolution of Claims, or (y) has taken any action that impedes or frustrates the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to any of the foregoing. If such determination under this Section 2a is made, the Claimant Trustee will deliver a notice of non-compliance with the Plan (the "Notice") to the Senior Employee. Such Notice will be effective when deemed delivered pursuant to Section 8.h hereof (the "Notice Date").

b. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Employee Release will vest and all Released Causes of Action that may or could be brought against the Senior Employee will be indefeasibly released solely to the extent set forth in Article IX.D of the Plan so long as the Notice Date does not occur on or before the date that the Claimant Trust is dissolved (such date, the "Dissolution Date").

c. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Stipulation or any other document, Senior Employee expressly reserves the right to take all actions necessary to pursue enforcement and payment of the Other Employee Claims, and such actions shall not violate the terms of this Stipulation; provided, that, for the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Stipulation shall prejudice the rights of the Debtor, or any of the Debtor's successor in interests under the Plan, to object to or otherwise challenge any Other Employee Claims or limit the Senior Employee's obligations under Section 8 hereof. Additionally, this Agreement does not affect or impair Senior Employee's rights, if any, to seek indemnification from any party, including, without limitation, the Debtor, any HCMLP Parties, or any other affiliates thereof nor does it affect or impair the right of the Debtor, or any of the Debtor's successor in interests under the Plan, to challenge such request.

3. Tolling of Statutes of Limitation. In consideration of the HCMLP Parties' "Covenant Not to Sue" (set forth in Section 1 hereof), the Senior Employee agrees that the statute of limitations applicable to any Cause of Action is hereby tolled as of, and

extended from, the date of this Stipulation through and including the Termination Date (the "Tolling Period"). The Tolling Period shall be excluded from any calculation of any statute of limitations period applicable to any Cause of Action that may be brought by the HCMLP Parties against the Senior Employee. The Senior Employee acknowledges that he will be estopped from arguing that this Stipulation is ineffective to extend the time within which the HCMLP Parties must commence an action to pursue any Cause of Action.

4. Confidentiality. In further consideration of the HCMLP Parties' "Covenant Not to Sue" (set forth in Section 1 hereof), the Senior Employee agrees that, in addition to existing obligations to maintain all business sensitive information concerning the HCMLP Parties in strictest confidence, each Senior Employee further agrees to keep all discussions, information and observations including, but not limited to, attorney-client privileged or work product information (collectively "Confidential Information") relating to the activities or planned activities of the HCMLP Parties strictly confidential. Each Senior Employee covenants and represents that it will not discuss such Confidential Information with anyone, other than the Senior Employee's personal attorney, the Claimant Trustee, or its respective representatives.

5. Bonus Amount.

a. The Senior Employee has agreed to forfeit a percentage of his Bonus Amount in consideration for the Employee Release and acknowledges that such agreement is an integral part of this Stipulation. The Senior Employee hereby agrees that (i) the Bonus Amount will be treated as an Allowed Class 7 (Convenience Claim) under the Plan and, to the extent required, will reduce his Bonus Amount as required to qualify for such treatment, (ii) the Senior Employee will receive the treatment provided to other Allowed Class 7 (Convenience Claims), (iii) the Allowed Class 7 distribution on the Bonus Amount will be further reduced by 5% (the "Reduced Amount"), and (iv) the Reduced Amount will be forever waived and released. Except as set forth herein, nothing herein will prejudice or otherwise impact any Other Employee Claim, or prevent the Senior Employee from prosecuting, pursuing, or enforcing any Other Employee Claim.

b. For the avoidance of doubt, although the Employee Release can be nullified as set forth in Section 2, any such nullification will have no effect on the treatment of the Senior Employee's Bonus Amount pursuant to this Section 5.

6. Other Employee Claims. The Parties acknowledge and agree that the Senior Employee is not entitled to make the Convenience Class Election with respect to the Other Employee Claims.

7. Effective Date. The Parties acknowledge and agree that this Stipulation and the Parties' obligations hereunder are conditioned in all respects on the approval of the Plan by the Bankruptcy Court and the occurrence of the Effective Date of the Plan. If, for any reason, the Plan is not approved by the Bankruptcy Court or the Effective Date does not occur, this Stipulation will be null and void and of no force and effect.

8. Plan Support. The Senior Employee agrees that he will use commercially reasonable efforts to assist the Debtor in confirmation of the Plan, including, without limitation, filing a notice of such Senior Employee's withdrawal from the *Senior Employees' Limited Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1669], and vote, if applicable, the Bonus Amount, the Other Employee Claims, and any other Claims in favor of the Plan.

9. Miscellaneous.

a. Counterparts. This Stipulation may be signed in counterparts and such signatures may be delivered by facsimile or other electronic means.

b. Binding Effect. This Stipulation shall inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, any and all successors-in-interests, assigns, and legal representatives, of any Party.

c. Authority. Each Party to this Stipulation and each person executing this document on behalf of any Party to this Stipulation warrants and represents that he, she, or it has the power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Stipulation.

d. Entire Agreement. This Stipulation sets forth the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous written and oral agreements and discussions. This Stipulation may only be amended by an agreement in writing signed by the Parties.

e. No Waiver and Reservation of Rights. Except as otherwise provided herein, nothing in this Stipulation shall be, or deemed to be, a waiver of any rights, remedies, or privileges of any of the Parties. Except as otherwise provided herein, this Stipulation is without prejudice to any Party's rights, privileges and remedies under applicable law, whether at law or in equity, and each Party hereby reserves all of such rights, privileges and remedies under applicable law.

f. No Admission of Liability. The Parties acknowledge that there is a bona fide dispute with respect to the Causes of Action. Nothing in this Agreement will imply an admission of liability, fault or wrongdoing by the Senior Employee and the execution of this Agreement does not constitute an admission of liability, fault, or wrongdoing on the part of the Senior Employee.

g. No Waiver If Breach. The Parties agree that no breach of any provision hereof can be waived except in writing. The waiver of a breach of any provision hereof shall not be deemed a waiver of any other breach of any provision hereof.

h. Notice. Each notice and other communication hereunder will be in writing and will be sent by email and delivered or mailed by registered mail, receipt requested, and will be deemed to have been given on the date of its delivery, if delivered by email, and on the fifth full business day following the date of the mailing, if mailed to each of the Parties thereto at the following respective addresses or such other address

as may be subsequently specified in writing by any Party and delivered to all other Parties pursuant to this Section:

Senior Employee

Thomas Surgent



With a copy to:

Attorneys for Senior Employee

M. Michelle Hartmann
Baker McKenzie
1900 N. Pearl Street
Suite 1500
Dallas, Texas 75201
Email: michelle.hartmann@bakermckenzie.com

HCMLP

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.
Telephone No.: (631) 804-2049
Email: jpseeryjr@gmail.com

With a copy to:

Attorneys for HCMLP

John A. Morris
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
780 Third Avenue
34th Floor
New York, New York 10017-2024
Telephone No.: (212) 561-7760
Email: jmorris@pszjlaw.com

i. Advice of Counsel. Each of the Parties represents that such Party has: (a) been adequately represented by independent legal counsel of its own choice, throughout all of the negotiations that preceded the execution of this Stipulation; (b) executed this Stipulation upon the advice of such counsel; (c) read this Stipulation, and understands and assents to all the terms and conditions contained herein without any reservations; and (d) had the opportunity to have this Stipulation and all the terms and conditions contained herein explained by independent counsel, who has answered

any and all questions asked of such counsel, or which could have been asked of such counsel, including, but not limited to, with regard to the meaning and effect of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

j. Severability. Any provision hereof which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provisions in another jurisdiction.

k. Governing Law: Venue. The Parties agree that this Agreement will be governed by and will be construed according to the laws of the State of Texas without regard to conflict-of-law principles. Each of the Parties hereby submits to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court with respect to any disputes arising from or out of this Agreement.

[Remainder of Page Blank]

IT IS HEREBY AGREED.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: _____
Name: _____
Its: _____

SENIOR EMPLOYEE

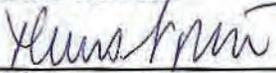
By: 
Name: Thomas Sargent
Its: CCO

EXHIBIT CC

SENIOR EMPLOYEE STIPULATION AND TOLLING AGREEMENT EXTENDING STATUTES OF LIMITATION

This stipulation (the "Stipulation") is entered into as of January 20, 2021, by and between Frank Waterhouse (the "Senior Employee") and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the "Debtor"). The Debtor and the Senior Employee are individually referred to as a "Party" and collectively as the "Parties".

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2019, the Debtor filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, which case was subsequently transferred to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the "Bankruptcy Court") and captioned *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the "Chapter 11 Case");

WHEREAS, on October 29, 2019, the U.S. Trustee appointed the official committee of unsecured creditors (the "Committee") in the Chapter 11 Case;

WHEREAS, On November 24, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (as may be further amended or supplemented, the "Plan")¹ [Docket No. 1472]. A hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan is currently scheduled for January 26, 2021.

WHEREAS, prior to and during the course of the Chapter 11 Case, the Senior Employee was employed by the Debtor as its Chief Financial Officer and in such role provided services to the Debtor;

WHEREAS, (i) certain amounts that were allegedly due to be paid to the Senior Employee for the partial year of 2018 in installments due on February 28, 2020 and August 31, 2020; and (ii) certain amounts that were due to the Senior Employee in respect of the 2017 Deferred Award that vested after three years on May 31, 2020 ((i) and (ii), collectively, the "Bonus Amount") were not paid because of objections raised by the Committee;

WHEREAS, as of the date hereof, the total Bonus Amount through and including the date hereof is [REDACTED];

WHEREAS, on May 26, 2020, the Senior Employee filed a proof of claim [Claim No. 182] (the "Proof of Claim"), which included a claim for the Bonus Amount;

WHEREAS, as set forth in the Proof of Claim, the Senior Employee may have other Claims against the Debtor in addition to the Bonus Amount (the "Other Employee Claims") and together

¹ Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan.

with the Bonus Amount, the "Senior Employee Claims")²:

WHEREAS, the Committee has alleged that certain causes of action against the Senior Employee may exist, which causes of action have been or will be retained pursuant to the Plan (the "Causes of Action");

WHEREAS, the Plan provides for the release of certain of the Causes of Action (the "Released Causes of Action") against the Senior Employee as set forth in therein (the "Employee Release");

WHEREAS, both the Employee Release and the payment of the Bonus Amount (as reduced pursuant to this Agreement) are conditioned on the Senior Employee executing this Stipulation on or prior to the Confirmation Date;

WHEREAS, the Plan provides for the creation of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust and the appointment of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (the "CTOC") to oversee such entities;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises set forth herein, each of the Parties stipulates and agrees as follows:

1. Covenant Not to Sue. In consideration of the Senior Employee's agreement to toll the statutes of limitation with respect to any Causes of Action that can be asserted against him and to waive a portion of the Bonus Amount which would otherwise be part of the Senior Employee Claim, the Debtor and any of its successors or assigns, including the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust (collectively, the "HCMLP Parties"), agree not to initiate or commence any lawsuit, action or proceeding for the purpose of prosecuting any Released Causes of Action against the Senior Employee from the date of this Stipulation until the earlier of (a) thirty calendar days after the Notice Date and (b) the Dissolution Date (each as defined below) (such date, the "Termination Date"). This Stipulation shall expire upon the Termination Date and shall thereafter be of no further force and effect; *provided, however*, that the termination of this Stipulation shall not affect the treatment of the Bonus Amount set forth in Section 5 hereof or in the Plan.

2. Non-Compliance: Vesting.

a. As set forth in the Plan, the Senior Employee acknowledges and agrees that the Employee Release will be deemed null and void and of no force and effect (1) if there is more than one member of the CTOC who does not represent entities holding a Disputed or Allowed Claim (the "Independent Members"), the Claimant Trustee and the Independent Members by majority vote determine or (2) if there is only one Independent Member, the Independent Member after discussion with the Claimant Trustee, determines (in each case after discussing with the full CTOC) that such Employee (regardless of whether the Employee is then

² For the avoidance of doubt, the "Other Employee Claims" shall include all prepetition and postpetition Claims of the Senior Employee, including paid time off claims, claims (if applicable) for severance amounts under applicable employment agreements, and administrative claims (if applicable), but shall not include the Bonus Amount.

currently employed by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee):

(1) sues, attempts to sue, or threatens or works with or assists any entity or person to sue, attempt to sue, or threaten the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or any of their respective employees or agents, or any Released Party on or in connection with any claim or cause of action arising prior to the Effective Date,

(2) has taken any action that impairs or harms the value of the Claimant Trust Assets or the Reorganized Debtor Assets,

(3) has violated the confidentiality provisions of Section 4 below, or

(4) (x) upon the request of the Claimant Trustee, has failed to provide reasonable assistance in good faith to the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to (i) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets or Reorganized Debtor Assets, as applicable, or (ii) the resolution of Claims, or (y) has taken any action that impedes or frustrates the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to any of the foregoing. If such determination under this Section 2a is made, the Claimant Trustee will deliver a notice of non-compliance with the Plan (the "Notice") to the Senior Employee. Such Notice will be effective when deemed delivered pursuant to Section 8.h hereof (the "Notice Date").

b. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Employee Release will vest and all Released Causes of Action that may or could be brought against the Senior Employee will be indefeasibly released solely to the extent set forth in Article IX.D of the Plan so long as the Notice Date does not occur on or before the date that the Claimant Trust is dissolved (such date, the "Dissolution Date").

c. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Stipulation or any other document, Senior Employee expressly reserves the right to take all actions necessary to pursue enforcement and payment of the Other Employee Claims, and such actions shall not violate the terms of this Stipulation; provided, that, for the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Stipulation shall prejudice the rights of the Debtor, or any of the Debtor's successor in interests under the Plan, to object to or otherwise challenge any Other Employee Claims or limit the Senior Employee's obligations under Section 8 hereof. Additionally, this Agreement does not affect or impair Senior Employee's rights, if any, to seek indemnification from any party, including, without limitation, the Debtor, any HCMLP Parties, or any other affiliates thereof nor does it affect or impair the right of the Debtor, or any of the Debtor's successor in interests under the Plan, to challenge such request.

3. Tolling of Statutes of Limitation. In consideration of the HCMLP Parties' "Covenant Not to Sue" (set forth in Section 1 hereof), the Senior Employee agrees that the statute of limitations applicable to any Cause of Action is hereby tolled as of, and extended from, the date of this Stipulation through and including the Termination Date (the "Tolling Period"). The Tolling Period shall be excluded from any calculation of any statute of limitations period applicable to any Cause of Action that may be brought by the HCMLP Parties against the Senior Employee. The Senior Employee acknowledges that he will be estopped from arguing that this Stipulation is

ineffective to extend the time within which the HCMLP Parties must commence an action to pursue any Cause of Action.

4. Confidentiality. In further consideration of the HCMLP Parties' "Covenant Not to Sue" (set forth in Section 1 hereof), the Senior Employee agrees that, in addition to existing obligations to maintain all business sensitive information concerning the HCMLP Parties in strictest confidence, each Senior Employee further agrees to keep all discussions, information and observations including, but not limited to, attorney-client privileged or work product information (collectively "Confidential Information") relating to the activities or planned activities of the HCMLP Parties strictly confidential. Each Senior Employee covenants and represents that it will not discuss such Confidential Information with anyone, other than the Senior Employee's personal attorney, the Claimant Trustee, or its respective representatives.

5. Bonus Amount.

a. The Senior Employee has agreed to forfeit a percentage of his Bonus Amount in consideration for the Employee Release and acknowledges that such agreement is an integral part of this Stipulation. The Senior Employee hereby agrees that (i) the Bonus Amount will be treated as an Allowed Class 7 (Convenience Claim) under the Plan and, to the extent required, will reduce his Bonus Amount as required to qualify for such treatment, (ii) the Senior Employee will receive the treatment provided to other Allowed Class 7 (Convenience Claims), (iii) the Allowed Class 7 distribution on the Bonus Amount will be further reduced by 5% (the "Reduced Amount"), and (iv) the Reduced Amount will be forever waived and released. Except as set forth herein, nothing herein will prejudice or otherwise impact any Other Employee Claim, or prevent the Senior Employee from prosecuting, pursuing, or enforcing any Other Employee Claim ~~as a Class 8 Claim in accordance with the Plan.~~

b. For the avoidance of doubt, although the Employee Release can be nullified as set forth in Section 2, any such nullification will have no effect on the treatment of the Senior Employee's Bonus Amount pursuant to this Section 5.

6. Other Employee Claims. The Parties acknowledge and agree that the Senior Employee is not entitled to make the Convenience Class Election with respect to the Other Employee Claims.

7. Effective Date. The Parties acknowledge and agree that this Stipulation and the Parties' obligations hereunder are conditioned in all respects on the approval of the Plan by the Bankruptcy Court and the occurrence of the Effective Date of the Plan. If, for any reason, the Plan is not approved by the Bankruptcy Court or the Effective Date does not occur, this Stipulation will be null and void and of no force and effect.

8. Plan Support. The Senior Employee agrees that he will use commercially reasonable efforts to assist the Debtor in confirmation of the Plan, including, without limitation, filing a notice of such Senior Employee's withdrawal from the *Senior Employees' Limited Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1669], and vote, if applicable, the Bonus Amount, the Other Employee Claims, and any other Claims in favor of the Plan.

9. Miscellaneous.

a. Counterparts. This Stipulation may be signed in counterparts and such signatures may be delivered by facsimile or other electronic means.

b. Binding Effect. This Stipulation shall inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, any and all successors-in-interests, assigns, and legal representatives, of any Party.

c. Authority. Each Party to this Stipulation and each person executing this document on behalf of any Party to this Stipulation warrants and represents that he, she, or it has the power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Stipulation.

d. Entire Agreement. This Stipulation sets forth the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous written and oral agreements and discussions. This Stipulation may only be amended by an agreement in writing signed by the Parties.

e. No Waiver and Reservation of Rights. Except as otherwise provided herein, nothing in this Stipulation shall be, or deemed to be, a waiver of any rights, remedies, or privileges of any of the Parties. Except as otherwise provided herein, this Stipulation is without prejudice to any Party's rights, privileges and remedies under applicable law, whether at law or in equity, and each Party hereby reserves all of such rights, privileges and remedies under applicable law.

f. No Admission of Liability. The Parties acknowledge that there is a bona fide dispute with respect to the Causes of Action. Nothing in this Agreement will imply an admission of liability, fault or wrongdoing by the Senior Employee and the execution of this Agreement does not constitute an admission of liability, fault, or wrongdoing on the part of the Senior Employee.

g. No Waiver If Breach. The Parties agree that no breach of any provision hereof can be waived except in writing. The waiver of a breach of any provision hereof shall not be deemed a waiver of any other breach of any provision hereof.

h. Notice. Each notice and other communication hereunder will be in writing and will be sent by email and delivered or mailed by registered mail, receipt requested, and will be deemed to have been given on the date of its delivery, if delivered by email, and on the fifth full business day following the date of the mailing, if mailed to each of the Parties thereto at the following respective addresses or such other address as may be subsequently specified in writing by any Party and delivered to all other Parties pursuant to this Section:

Senior Employee

Frank Waterhouse



With a copy to:

Attorneys for Senior Employee

M. Michelle Hartmann
Baker McKenzie
1900 N. Pearl Street
Suite 1500
Dallas, Texas 75201
Email: michelle.hartmann@bakermckenzie.com

HCMLP

Highland Capital Management, L.P
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.
Telephone No.: (631) 804-2049
Email: jpseeryjr@gmail.com

With a copy to:

Attorneys for HCMLP

John A. Morris
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
780 Third Avenue
34th Floor
New York, New York 10017-2024
Telephone No.: (212) 561-7760
Email: jmorris@pszjlaw.com

i. Advice of Counsel. Each of the Parties represents that such Party has: (a) been adequately represented by independent legal counsel of its own choice, throughout all of the negotiations that preceded the execution of this Stipulation; (b) executed this Stipulation upon the advice of such counsel; (c) read this Stipulation, and understands and assents to all the terms and conditions contained herein without any reservations; and (d) had the opportunity to have this Stipulation and all the terms and conditions contained herein explained by independent counsel, who has answered any and all questions asked of such counsel, or which could have been asked of such counsel, including, but not limited to, with regard to the meaning and effect of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

j. Severability. Any provision hereof which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provisions in another jurisdiction.

k. Governing Law: Venue. The Parties agree that this Agreement will be governed by and will be construed according to the laws of the State of Texas without regard to conflict-of-law principles. Each of the Parties hereby submits to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court with respect to any disputes arising from or out of this Agreement.

[Remainder of Page Blank]

IT IS HEREBY AGREED.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: [Signature]
Name: _____
Its: CEO/CRO

SENIOR EMPLOYEE

By: [Signature]
Name: FRANK WASELHUSE
Its: _____

EXHIBIT DD

Released Employees

Name

Abayarathna, Sahan
Bannon, Lucy
Baynard, Paul C.
Beispiel, Michael
Brewer, Brigid
Broaddus, Paul
Burns, Nathan
Carter, Jerome
Chisum, Naomi
Clark, Stetson
Collins, Brian
Cotton, Austin
Cournoyer, Timothy
Covitz, Hunter
Diorio, Matthew
Eftekhari, Cyrus
Eliason, Hayley
Flaherty, Brendan
Fox, Sean
Goldsmith, Sarah B.
Gosserand, William
Gray, Matthew
Groff, Scott
Haltom, Steven
Hendrix, Kristin
Hoedebeck, Charlie
Irving, Mary K.
Jain, Bhawika
Jeong, Sang K.
Jimenez, Sarah
Kim, Helen
Klos, David
Kovelan, Kari J.
Leuthner, Andrew
Loiben, Tara J.
Luu, Joye
Mabry, William
Mckay, Bradley
Mills Iv, James
Nikolayev, Yegor

Owens, David
Park, Jun
Parker, Trey
Patel, Vishal
Patrick, Mark
Poglitsch, Jon
Post, Jason
Rice, Christopher
Richardson, Kellie
Rios, Heriberto
Roerber, Blair A.
Rothstein, Jason
Sachdev, Kunal
Schroth, Melissa
Sevilla, Jean-Paul
Short, Lauren
Staltari, Mauro
Stevens, Kellie
Stewart, Phoebe L.
Stoops, Clifford
Surgent, Thomas *
Swadley, Rick
Thedford, Lauren E.
Thomas, Kristen
Thottichira, Christina
Throckmorton, Michael
Vitiello, Stephanie
Waterhouse, Frank *
Yoo, Han Us

* Senior Employee - Required to execute Senior Employee Stipulation.

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

_____)
In re:) Chapter 11
)
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
)
Debtor.)
_____)

**DEBTOR’S NOTICE OF FILING OF PLAN SUPPLEMENT TO THE FIFTH
AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED)**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that on January 22, 2021, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* [Docket No. 1808]

¹ The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.



(as subsequently amended and/or modified, the “Plan”).²

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that Highland Capital Management, L.P., the above-captioned debtor and debtor-in-possession (the “Debtor”), filed the *Disclosure Statement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* on November 24, 2020 [Docket No. 1473] (the “Disclosure Statement”).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that attached as Exhibit C to the Disclosure Statement was the Debtor’s Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that attached hereto as **Exhibit A** are the Debtor’s amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections (the “Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections”), which supersede the Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections filed on November 24, 2020, with the Disclosure Statement.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that a prior version of the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections was provided to parties in interests on January 28, 2021, in advance of the deposition of James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, and that the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections differ from such version in two respects:

- The Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections include the settlement in principle between UBS and the Debtor, which provides for UBS receiving a Class 8 (General Unsecured Claim) of \$50,000,000 and a Class 9 (Subordinated Claim) of \$25,000,000. The prior Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections included a Class 8 (General Unsecured Claim) in the amount of \$94,761,076 pursuant to the Court’s order temporarily allowing the UBS claim in that amount for voting purposes; and
- The Debtor inadvertently understated the aggregate amount of Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims) by \$4,392,937, which error is corrected in the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections.

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the Debtor hereby files the documents included herewith

² All capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Plan.

as **Exhibits DD-FF** (collectively, the “Fifth Plan Supplement”) as Exhibits DD-FF to the Plan:

Exhibit DD: Schedule of Retained Causes of Action (supersedes Exhibits E, L, and Q);

Exhibit EE: Revisions to Form of Claimant Trust Agreement (amends Exhibit R); and

Exhibit FF: Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed (supersedes Exhibit H, I, and X).³

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the Debtor hereby gives notice of supplemental amendments (the “Plan Amendments”) to the Plan, which are set forth in the redlined excerpts of the Plan attached hereto as **Exhibit B**.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

³ The Schedule of Contracts and Leases includes an agreement with Bloomberg Finance, L.P. (“Bloomberg”). The Debtor is currently in discussions with Bloomberg regarding the assumption of such agreement.

Dated: February 1, 2021.

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

EXHIBIT A

Case 1:19-cv-00554-sjg Document 257-58 Filed 07/16/21 Entered 07/16/21 16:32:31 Page 62 of 48

**Highland Capital Management, L.P.
Disclaimer For Financial Projections**

This document includes financial projections for July 2020 through December 2022 (the “Projections”) for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“Company”). These Projections have been prepared by DSI with input from management at the Company. The historical information utilized in these Projections has not been audited or reviewed for accuracy by DSI.

This document includes certain statements, estimates and forecasts provided by the Company with respect to the Company’s anticipated future performance. These estimates and forecasts contain significant elements of subjective judgment and analysis that may or may not prove to be accurate or correct. There can be no assurance that these statements, estimates and forecasts will be attained and actual outcomes and results may differ materially from what is estimated or forecast herein.

These Projections should not be regarded as a representation of DSI that the projected results will be achieved.

Management may update or supplement these Projections in the future, however, DSI expressly disclaims any obligation to update its report.

These Projections were not prepared with a view toward compliance with published guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission or the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants regarding historical financial statements, projections or forecasts.

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
Statement of Assumptions

- A. Plan effective date is March 1, 2021
- B. All investment assets are sold by December 31, 2022.
- C. All demand notes are collected in the year 2021; 3 term notes defaulted and have been demanded based on default provisions; payment estimated in 2021
- D. Dugaboy term note with maturity date beyond 12/31/2022 are sold in Q1 2022; in the interim interest income and principal payments are not collected due to prepayment on note
- E. Fixed assets currently used in daily operations are sold in June 2021 for \$0
- F. Highland bonus plan has been terminated in accordance with its terms. Accrual for employee bonuses as of January 2021 are reversed and not paid.
- G. All Management advisory or shared service contracts are terminated on their terms by the effective date or shortly thereafter
- H. Post-effective date, the reorganized Debtor would retain up to ten HCMLP employees (or hire similar employees) to help monetize the remaining assets.
- I. Litigation Trustee budget is \$6,500,000.
- J. Unrealized gains or losses are not recorded on a monthly basis; all gains or losses are recorded as realized gains or losses upon sale of asset.
- K. Plan does not provide for payment of interest to Class 8 holders of general unsecured claims, as set forth in the Plan. If holders of general unsecured claims receive 100% of their allowed claims, they would then be entitled to receive interest at the federal judgement rate, prior to any funds being available for claims or interest of junior priority.
- L. Plan assumes zero allowed claims for IFA and Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HM").
- M. Claim amounts listed in Plan vs. Liquidation schedule are subject to change; claim amounts in Class 8 assume \$0 for IFA and HM, \$50.0 million for UBS and \$45 million HV. Assumes RCP claims will offset against HCMLP's interest in fund and will not be paid from Debtor assets
- N. With the exception of Class 2 - Frontier, Classes 1-7 will be paid in full within 30 days of effective date.
- O. Class 7 payout limited to 85% of each individual creditor claim or in the aggregate \$13.15 million. Plan currently projects Class 7 payout of \$10.3 million.
- P. See below for Class 8 estimated payout schedule; payout is subject to certain assets being monetized by payout date (no Plan requirement to do so):
 - o By September 30, 2021 - \$50,000,000
 - o By March 31, 2022 – additional \$50,000,000
 - o By June 30, 2022 – additional \$25,000,000
 - o All remaining proceeds are assumed to be paid out on or soon after all remaining assets are monetized.
- Q. Assumptions subject to revision based on business decision and performance of the business

Case:19-33403-4-ssj Date Filed:02/06/21 Page:84 of 48

**Highland Capital Management, L.P.
Plan Analysis Vs. Liquidation Analysis
(US \$000's)**

	Plan Analysis	Liquidation Analysis
Estimated cash on hand at 1/31/2020	24,290	24,290
Estimated proceeds from monetization of assets [1][2]	257,941	191,946
Estimated expenses through final distribution[1][3]	(59,573)	(41,488)
Total estimated \$ available for distribution	222,658	174,748
Less: Claims paid in full		
Unclassified [4]	(1,080)	(1,080)
Administrative claims [5]	(10,574)	(10,574)
Class 1 - Jefferies Secured Claim	-	-
Class 2 - Frontier Secured Claim [6]	(5,781)	(5,781)
Class 3 - Other Secured Claims	(62)	(62)
Class 4 - Priority Non-Tax Claims	(16)	(16)
Class 5 - Retained Employee Claims	-	-
Class 6 - PTO Claims [5]	-	-
Class 7 - Convenience Claims [7][8]	(10,280)	-
Subtotal	(27,793)	(17,514)
Estimated amount remaining for distribution to general unsecured claims	194,865	157,235
% Distribution to Class 7 (Class 7 claims included in Class 8 in Liquidation scenario)	85.00%	0.00%
Class 8 - General Unsecured Claims [8][10]	273,219	286,100
Subtotal	273,219	286,100
% Distribution to general unsecured claims	71.32%	54.96%
Estimated amount remaining for distribution	-	-
Class 9 - Subordinated Claims	no distribution	no distribution
Class 10 - Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests	no distribution	no distribution
Class 11 - Class A Limited Partnership Interest	no distribution	no distribution

Footnotes:

- [1] Assumes chapter 7 Trustee will not be able to achieve same sales proceeds as Claimant Trustee Assumes Chapter 7 Trustee engages new professionals to help liquidate assets and terminates any management agreements with funds or CLOS
- [2] Sale of investment assets, sale of fixed assets, collection of accounts receivable and interest receivable; Plan includes revenue from managing CLOS
- [3] Estimated expenses through final distribution exclude non-cash expenses: Depreciation of \$462 thousand in 2021; Bad debt of \$124K in 2021
- [4] Unclassified claims include payments for priority tax claims and settlements with previously approved by the Bankruptcy Court
- [5] Represents \$4.7 million in unpaid professional fees, \$4.5 million in timing of payments to vendors and \$1.2 million to pay PTO
- [6] Debtor will pay all unpaid interest estimated at \$253 thousand of Frontier on effective date and continue to pay interest quarterly at 5.25% until Frontier's collateral is sold
- [7] Claims payout limited to 85% of each individual creditor claim or limited to a total class payout of \$13.15 million
- [8] Plan: Class 7 includes \$1.2 million estimate for aggregate contract rejections damage; Liquidation Class 8 includes \$2.0 million for estimated rejection damages
- [10] Class estimates \$0 allowed claim for the following creditors: IFA and HM; assumes RCP claims offset against HCMLP interest in RCP fund UBS claim included at \$50.0 million.

Notes:

All claim amounts are estimated as of February 1, 2020 and subject to change

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
Balance Sheet
(US \$000's)

	Actual Jun-20	Actual Sep-20	Forecast --->		Mar-21	Jun-21	Sep-21	Dec-21	Mar-22	Jun-22	Sep-22	Dec-22
			Actual Jun-20	Actual Sep-20								
Assets												
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 14,994	\$ 5,888	\$ 31,047	\$ 10,328	\$ 40,063	\$ 42,833	\$ 135,137	\$ 80,733	\$ 72,238	\$ 69,368	\$ -	\$ -
Other Current Assets	13,182	13,651	13,784	15,172	14,671	14,220	9,943	8,268	8,417	8,567	-	-
Investment Assets	320,912	305,961	283,812	280,946	233,234	171,174	47,503	47,503	25,888	25,888	-	-
Net Fixed Assets	3,055	2,823	2,592	1,348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 352,142	\$ 328,323	\$ 331,235	\$ 307,793	\$ 287,968	\$ 228,227	\$ 192,583	\$ 136,504	\$ 106,542	\$ 103,823	\$ -	\$ -
Liabilities												
Post-petition Liabilities	\$ 142,730	\$ 135,597	\$ 131,230	\$ 12,891	\$ 10,249	\$ 10,503	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pre-petition Liabilities	9,861	9,884	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Claims												
Unclassified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 1 – Jefferies Secured Claim	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 2 – Frontier Secured Claim	-	-	-	5,528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 3 – Other Secured Claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 4 – Priority Non-Tax Claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 5 – Retained Employee Claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 6 – PTO Claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 7 – Convenience Claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 8 – General Unsecured Claims	-	-	-	273,219	273,219	223,219	223,219	173,219	148,219	148,219	148,219	78,354
Class 9 – Subordinated Claims [1]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 10 – Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 11 – Class A Limited Partnership Interests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Claim Payable	9,861	9,884	10,000	278,747	273,219	223,219	223,219	173,219	148,219	148,219	148,219	78,354
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$ 152,591	\$ 145,481	\$ 141,230	\$ 291,639	\$ 283,468	\$ 233,723	\$ 223,219	\$ 173,219	\$ 148,219	\$ 148,219	\$ 148,219	\$ 78,354
Partners' Capital	199,551	182,842	190,005	16,154	4,500	(5,495)	(30,636)	(36,715)	(41,677)	(44,396)	(78,354)	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND PARTNERS' CAPITAL	\$ 352,142	\$ 328,323	\$ 331,235	\$ 307,793	\$ 287,968	\$ 228,227	\$ 192,583	\$ 136,504	\$ 106,543	\$ 103,823	\$ -	\$ -

[1] Class 9 has \$60 million of subordinated claims; Debtor anticipates no distributions to Class 9

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
Profit/Loss
(US \$000's)

	Actual		Actual		Forecast -->		Total 2020		3 month ended		3 month ended		3 month ended		Total 2021			
	Jan 2020 to June 2020 Total	Sept 2020	3 month ended	Dec 2020	Jan 2020 to June 2020 Total	Sept 2020	3 month ended	Dec 2020	Mar 2021	Jun 2021	Sept 2021	3 month ended	Dec 2021	Mar 2021	Jun 2021	Sept 2021	Dec 2021	
Revenue																		
Management Fees	\$ 6,572	\$ 1,949	\$ 2,804	\$ 2,804	\$ 11,325	\$ 1,329	\$ 856	\$ 856	\$ 856	\$ 856	\$ 856	\$ 856	\$ 856	\$ 856	\$ 856	\$ 856	\$ 856	\$ 3,897
Shared Service Fees	7,672	3,765	3,788	3,788	15,225	1,373	45	45	45	45	45	45	-	45	45	45	-	1,463
Other Income	3,126	538	340	340	4,004	316	274	274	-	274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	599
Total revenue	\$ 17,370	\$ 6,252	\$ 6,931	\$ 6,931	\$ 30,554	\$ 3,018	\$ 1,176	\$ 1,176	\$ 901	\$ 1,176	\$ 901	\$ 856	\$ 856	\$ 901	\$ 1,176	\$ 901	\$ 856	\$ 5,950
Operating Expenses [1]	13,328	9,171	9,399	9,399	31,899	12,168	4,897	4,897	3,973	4,897	3,973	3,333	3,333	3,973	4,897	3,973	3,333	24,371
Income/(loss) From Operations	\$ 4,042	\$ (2,918)	\$ (2,468)	\$ (2,468)	\$ (1,345)	\$ (9,149)	\$ (3,722)	\$ (3,722)	\$ (3,072)	\$ (3,072)	\$ (3,072)	\$ (2,477)	\$ (2,477)	\$ (3,072)	\$ (3,072)	\$ (3,072)	\$ (2,477)	\$ (18,420)
Professional Fees	17,522	7,707	8,351	8,351	33,581	7,478	6,583	6,583	2,268	6,583	2,268	1,810	1,810	2,268	6,583	2,268	1,810	18,138
Other Income/(Expenses) [2]	2,302	1,518	1,059	1,059	4,879	(156,042)	326	326	(93)	326	(93)	29	29	(93)	326	(93)	29	(155,787)
Operating Gain/(Loss)	\$ (11,178)	\$ (9,107)	\$ (9,761)	\$ (9,761)	\$ (30,046)	\$ (172,669)	\$ (9,978)	\$ (9,978)	\$ (5,433)	\$ (9,978)	\$ (5,433)	\$ (4,259)	\$ (4,259)	\$ (5,433)	\$ (9,978)	\$ (5,433)	\$ (4,259)	\$ (192,339)
Realized and Unrealized Gain/(Loss)																		
Other Realized Gains/(Loss)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,013)	522	522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(494)
Net Realized Gain/(Loss) on Sale of Investment	(28,418)	1,549	(8,850)	(8,850)	(35,719)	(168)	(2,198)	(2,198)	(4,563)	(2,198)	(4,563)	(7,581)	(7,581)	(4,563)	(2,198)	(4,563)	(7,581)	(14,510)
Net Change in Unrealized Gain/(Loss) of Investments	(29,929)	(7,450)	4,523	4,523	(32,857)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Realized Gain/(Loss) from Equity Method Investees	-	-	(364)	(364)	(364)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,301)	(13,301)	-	-	-	-	(13,301)
Net Change in Unrealized Gain/(Loss) from Equity Method Investees	(80,782)	(1,700)	-	-	(82,482)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Realized and Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	\$ (139,129)	\$ (7,601)	\$ (4,692)	\$ (4,692)	\$ (151,422)	\$ (1,182)	\$ (1,675)	\$ (1,675)	\$ (4,563)	\$ (1,675)	\$ (4,563)	\$ (20,882)	\$ (20,882)	\$ (4,563)	\$ (1,675)	\$ (4,563)	\$ (20,882)	\$ (28,307)
Net Income	\$ (150,307)	\$ (16,708)	\$ (14,453)	\$ (14,453)	\$ (181,468)	\$ (173,851)	\$ (11,654)	\$ (11,654)	\$ (9,996)	\$ (11,654)	\$ (9,996)	\$ (25,141)	\$ (25,141)	\$ (9,996)	\$ (11,654)	\$ (9,996)	\$ (25,141)	\$ (220,641)

Footnotes:

- [1] Operating expenses include an adjustment in January 2021 to account for expenses that have not been accrued or paid prior to effective date.
- [2] Other income and expenses of \$197.3 million in Q1 2021 includes:
 - [a] \$209.7 million was expensed to record for the increase of allowed claims.
 - [b] Income of \$11.7 million for the accrued, but unpaid payroll liability related to the Debtor's deferred bonus programs amount written-off.

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
 Profit/Loss
 (US \$000's)

	Forecast ---->					
	3 month ended Mar 2022	3 month ended Jun 2022	3 month ended Sept 2022	3 month ended Dec 2022	Total 2022	Plan
Revenue						
Management Fees	\$ 580	\$ 580	\$ 580	\$ 580	\$ 2,318	\$ 6,215
Shared Service Fees	-	-	-	-	-	1,463
Other Income	-	-	-	-	-	591
Total revenue	\$ 580	\$ 580	\$ 580	\$ 580	\$ 2,318	\$ 8,269
Operating Expenses						
	3,635	2,679	1,739	6,425	14,478	38,849
Income/(loss) From Operations	\$ (3,056)	\$ (2,099)	\$ (1,159)	\$ (5,846)	\$ (12,160)	\$ (30,580)
Professional Fees	2,921	2,761	1,461	2,176	9,318	27,455
Other Income/(Expenses)	(103)	(101)	(100)	(350)	(654)	(156,434)
Operating Gain/(Loss)	\$ (6,079)	\$ (4,961)	\$ (2,719)	\$ (8,371)	\$ (22,131)	\$ (214,470)
Realized and Unrealized Gain/(Loss)						
Other Realized Gains/(Loss)	-	-	-	(25,587)	(25,587)	(26,078)
Net Realized Gain/(Loss) on Sale of Investment	-	-	-	-	-	(14,510)
Net Change in Unrealized Gain/(Loss) of Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Realized Gain / (Loss) from Equity Method Investees	-	-	-	-	-	(13,301)
Net Change in Unrealized Gain / (Loss) from Equity Method Investees	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Realized and Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (25,587)	\$ (25,587)	\$ (53,889)
Net Income	\$ (6,079)	\$ (4,961)	\$ (2,719)	\$ (33,958)	\$ (47,718)	\$ (268,359)

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
Cash Flow Indirect
(US \$000's)

	Forecast ---->					
	Sep-20	Dec-20	Mar-21	Jun-21	Sep-21	Dec-21
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Net (Loss) Income	(16,708)	(14,453)	(173,851)	(11,654)	(9,996)	(25,141)
Cash Flow from Operating Activity						
(Increase) / Decrease in Cash	231	231	231	231	-	-
Depreciation and amortization	-	-	1,013	(522)	-	-
Other realized (gain)/ loss	(1,549)	9,214	168	2,198	4,563	20,882
Investment realized (gain)/ loss	(9,150)	4,523	-	-	-	-
Unrealized (gain) / loss	(470)	(135)	(1,388)	501	450	4,277
(Increase) Decrease in Current Assets	(7,110)	(4,251)	(44,172)	(2,643)	255	(10,503)
Increase (Decrease) in Current Liabilities	(34,757)	(4,868)	(217,998)	(11,889)	(4,727)	(10,485)
Net Cash Increase / (Decrease) - Operating Activities						
			(4,404)	(5,110)	(2,870)	(7,403)
Cash Flow From Investing Activities						
Proceeds from Sale of Fixed Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from Investment Assets	25,650	30,027	2,698	47,152	57,498	102,788
Net Cash Increase / (Decrease) - Investing Activities						
	25,650	30,027	2,698	47,152	57,498	102,788
Cash Flow from Financing Activities						
Claims payable	-	-	(73,997)	-	-	-
Claim reclasses/(paid)	-	-	278,747	(5,528)	(50,000)	-
Maple Avenue Holdings	-	-	(4,975)	-	-	-
Frontier Note	-	-	(5,195)	-	-	-
Net Cash Increase / (Decrease) - Financing Activities						
	-	-	194,580	(5,528)	(50,000)	-
			(50,000)	(25,000)	-	(69,865)
Net Change in Cash	(9,107)	25,159	(20,719)	29,735	2,770	92,303
Beginning Cash	14,994	5,888	31,047	10,328	40,063	42,833
Ending Cash	5,888	31,047	10,328	40,063	42,833	135,137

EXHIBIT B

61. “*Estate Claims*” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [D.I. 354].

62. “*Exculpated Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, ~~direct and indirect majority owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds~~, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Independent Directors, (v) the Committee, (vi) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (viii) the CEO/CRO; and (ix) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (viii); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Exculpated Party.”

63. “*Executory Contract*” means a contract to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under sections 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

64. “*Exhibit*” means an exhibit annexed hereto or to the Disclosure Statement (as such exhibits are amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time), which are incorporated by reference herein.

65. “*Federal Judgment Rate*” means the post-judgment interest rate set forth in 28 U.S.C. § 1961 as of the Effective Date.

66. “*File*” or “*Filed*” or “*Filing*” means file, filed or filing with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Case.

67. “*Final Order*” means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or *certiorari*, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; *provided, however*, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

126. “*Strand*” means Strand Advisors, Inc., the Debtor’s general partner.
127. “*Sub-Servicer*” means a third-party selected by the Claimant Trustee to service or sub-service the Reorganized Debtor Assets.
128. “*Sub-Servicer Agreement*” means the agreement that may be entered into providing for the servicing of the Reorganized Debtor Assets by the Sub-Servicer.
129. “*Subordinated Claim*” means any Claim that is subordinated to the Convenience Claims and General Unsecured Claims pursuant to ~~11 U.S.C. § 510 or an~~ order entered by the Bankruptcy Court (including any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case) after notice and a hearing.
130. “*Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests*” means the Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims under the Plan, which such interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to the Claimant Trust Interests distributed to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.
131. “*Trust Distribution*” means the transfer of Cash or other property by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.
132. “*Trustees*” means, collectively, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee.
133. “*UBS*” means, collectively, UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.
134. “*Unexpired Lease*” means a lease to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.
135. “*Unimpaired*” means, with respect to a Class of Claims or Equity Interests that is not impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.
136. “*Voting Deadline*” means the date and time by which all Ballots to accept or reject the Plan must be received in order to be counted under the under the Order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and authorizing the Debtor to solicit acceptances of the Plan.
137. “*Voting Record Date*” means November 23, 2020.

Professional Fee Claim Objection Deadline. Each Holder of an Allowed Professional Fee Claim will be paid by the Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in Cash within ten (10) Business Days of entry of the order approving such Allowed Professional Fee Claim.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish the Professional Fee Reserve. The Professional Fee Reserve shall vest in the Claimant Trust and shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve on the Effective Date in an estimated amount determined by the Debtor in good faith prior to the Confirmation Date and that approximates the total projected amount of unpaid Professional Fee Claims on the Effective Date. Following the payment of all Allowed Professional Fee Claims, any excess funds in the Professional Fee Reserve shall be released to the Claimant Trust to be used for other purposes consistent with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

C. Priority Tax Claims

On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Priority Tax Claim is an Allowed Priority Tax Claim as of the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Priority Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (a) Cash in an amount of a total value as of the Effective Date of the Plan equal to the amount of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, ~~(b) in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (b) if paid over time,~~ payment of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code; or (c) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor and such Holder. Payment of statutory fees due pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) will be made at all appropriate times until the entry of a final decree; *provided, however*, that the Debtor may prepay any or all such Claims at any time, without premium or penalty.

**ARTICLE III.
CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF
CLASSIFIED CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS**

A. Summary

All Claims and Equity Interests, except Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims, are classified in the Classes set forth below. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified.

The categories of Claims and Equity Interests listed below classify Claims and Equity Interests for all purposes including, without limitation, confirmation and distribution pursuant to the Plan and pursuant to sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan deems a Claim or Equity Interest to be classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and will be deemed classified in a different Class to the extent that any remainder of such Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within

I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, nothing under the Plan will affect the Debtor's rights in respect of any Unimpaired Claims, including, without limitation, all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to or setoffs or recoupments against any such Unimpaired Claims.

J. Subordinated Claims

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Claims under the Plan shall take into account and conform to the contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. ~~Under section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, upon~~ Upon written notice and hearing, the Debtor the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trustee reserve the right to seek entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court to re-classify or to subordinate any Claim in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto, and the treatment afforded any Claim under the Plan that becomes a subordinated Claim at any time shall be modified to reflect such subordination.

**ARTICLE IV.
MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN**

A. Summary

As discussed in the Disclosure Statement, the Plan will be implemented through (i) the Claimant Trust, (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust, and (iii) the Reorganized Debtor.

On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be cancelled, and new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC – a newly-chartered limited liability company wholly-owned by the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor's limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor's current Limited Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Litigation Trustee will pursue, if applicable, the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets and, if needed, with the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, which administration will include, among other things, managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Debtor shall assume or reject that certain real property lease with Crescent TC Investors L.P. (“Landlord”) for the Debtor’s headquarters located at 200/300 Crescent Ct., Suite #700, Dallas, Texas 75201 (the “Lease”) in accordance with the notice to Landlord, procedures and timing required by 11 U.S.C. §365(d)(4), as modified by that certain *Agreed Order Granting Motion to Extend Time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease* [Docket No. 1122].

B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases

Any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not assumed or rejected on or before the Confirmation Date shall be deemed rejected, pursuant to the Confirmation Order. Any Person asserting a Rejection Claim shall File a proof of claim within thirty days of the Effective Confirmation Date. Any Rejection Claims that are not timely Filed pursuant to this Plan shall be forever disallowed and barred. If one or more Rejection Claims are timely Filed, the Claimant Trustee may File an objection to any Rejection Claim.

Rejection Claims shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with ARTICLE III of this Plan.

C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Any monetary amounts by which any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned hereunder is in default shall be satisfied, under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by the Debtor upon assumption or assignment thereof, by payment of the default amount in Cash as and when due in the ordinary course or on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contracts may otherwise agree. The Debtor may serve a notice on the Committee and parties to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases to be assumed or assigned reflecting the Debtor’s or Reorganized Debtor’s intention to assume or assign the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease in connection with this Plan and setting forth the proposed cure amount (if any).

If a dispute regarding (1) the amount of any payments to cure a default, (2) the ability of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any assignee to provide “adequate assurance of future performance” (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption or assignment, the cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code will be made following the entry of a Final Order or orders resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assignment.

Assumption or assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise and full payment of any applicable cure amounts pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any cure amounts, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed or assigned Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption or assignment. Any and all Proofs of Claim based upon Executory Contracts

48

forth in the Plan Documents; (ii) the provisions of the Confirmation Order and this Plan are nonseverable and mutually dependent; (iii) the implementation of this Plan in accordance with its terms is authorized; (iv) pursuant to section 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code, the delivery of any deed or other instrument or transfer order, in furtherance of, or in connection with this Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, or assignments executed in connection with any disposition or transfer of Assets contemplated under this Plan, shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax; and (v) the vesting of the Claimant Trust Assets in the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor Assets in the Reorganized Debtor, in each case as of the Effective Date free and clear of liens and claims to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.

- All documents and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, in each case in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee, shall have (a) been tendered for delivery, and (b) been effected by, executed by, or otherwise deemed binding upon, all Entities party thereto and shall be in full force and effect. All conditions precedent to such documents and agreements shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the terms of such documents or agreements.
- All authorizations, consents, actions, documents, approvals (including any governmental approvals), certificates and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, shall have been obtained, effected or executed and delivered to the required parties and, to the extent required, filed with the applicable governmental units in accordance with applicable laws and any applicable waiting periods shall have expired without any action being taken or threatened by any competent authority that would restrain or prevent effectiveness or consummation of the Restructuring.
- The Debtor shall have obtained applicable directors' and officers' insurance coverage that is acceptable to each of the Debtor, the Committee, the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee and the Litigation Trustee.
- The Professional Fee Reserve shall be funded pursuant to this Plan in an amount determined by the Debtor in good faith.

B. Waiver of Conditions

The conditions to effectiveness of this Plan set forth in this ARTICLE VIII (other than that the Confirmation Order shall have been entered) may be waived in whole or in part by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee) ~~and any applicable parties in Section VII.A of this Plan~~, without notice, leave or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceeding to confirm or

47

47

EXHIBIT DD

Schedule of Causes of Action

The Causes of Action shall include, *without limitation*, any cause of action based on the following:

breach of fiduciary duties, breach of duty of care, breach of duty of loyalty, usurpation of corporate opportunities, breach of implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, conversion, misappropriation of assets, misappropriation of trade secrets, unfair competition, breach of contract, breach of warranty, fraud, constructive fraud, negligence, gross negligence, fraudulent conveyance, fraudulent transfer, fraudulent misrepresentation, negligent misrepresentation, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent inducement, tortious interference, *quantum meruit*, unjust enrichment, abuse of process, alter ego, substantive consolidation, recharacterization, business disparagement, indemnity, claims for recovery of distributions or dividends, claims for indemnification, promissory estoppel, quasi-contract claims, any counterclaims, equitable subordination, avoidance actions provided for under sections 544 or 547 of the Bankruptcy Code, claims brought under state law, claims brought under federal law, claims under any common-law theory of tort or law or equity, and any claims similar in nature to the foregoing claims.

The Causes of Action shall include, *without limitation*, any cause of action against the following persons and entities:

James Dondero, Mark Okada, Grant Scott, John Honis, any current or former insider of the Debtor, the Dugaboy Investment Trust, Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, Nexbank Capital, Inc. Highland Capital Management Services, Inc., NexPoint Advisors GP, LLC, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Strand Advisors XVI, Inc., Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexAnnuity Holdings, Inc., the entities listed on the attached **Annex 1** hereto, any current or former employee of the Debtor, and any entity directly or indirectly owned, controlled, or operated for the benefit of the foregoing persons or entities.

The Causes of Action shall include, *without limitation*, any cause of action arising from the following transactions:

The transfer of ownership interests in the Debtor to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, the creation or transfer of any notes receivable from the Debtor or from any entity related to the Debtor, the creation or transfer of assets to or from any charitable foundation or trust, the formation, performance, or breach of any contract for the Debtor to provide investment management, support services, or any other services, and the distribution of assets or cash from the Debtor to partners of the Debtor.

Annex 1

11 Estates Lane, LLC
1110 Waters, LLC
140 Albany, LLC
1525 Dragon, LLC
17720 Dickerson, LLC
1905 Wylie LLC
2006 Milam East Partners GP, LLC
2006 Milam East Partners, L.P.
201 Tarrant Partners, LLC
2014 Corpus Weber Road LLC
2325 Stemmons HoldCo, LLC
2325 Stemmons Hotel Partners, LLC
2325 Stemmons TRS, Inc.
300 Lamar, LLC
3409 Rosedale, LLC
3801 Maplewood, LLC
3801 Shenandoah, L.P.
3820 Goar Park LLC
400 Seaman, LLC
401 Ame, L.P.
4201 Locust, L.P.
4312 Belclaire, LLC
5833 Woodland, L.P.
5906 DeLoache, LLC
5950 DeLoache, LLC
7758 Ronnie, LLC
7759 Ronnie, LLC
AA Shotguns, LLC
Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd.
Acis CLO 2017-7 Ltd
Acis CLO Management GP, LLC
Acis CLO Management GP, LLC (*fka Acis CLO Opportunity Funds GP, LLC*)
Acis CLO Management Holdings, L.P.
Acis CLO Management Intermediate Holdings I, LLC
Acis CLO Management Intermediate Holdings II, LLC
Acis CLO Management, LLC (*fka Acis CLO Opportunity Funds SLP, LLC*)
Acis CLO Trust
Acis CLO Value Fund II Charitable DAF Ltd.
Acis CMOA Trust
Advisors Equity Group LLC
Alamo Manhattan Hotel I, LLC
(Third Party)
Allenby, LLC
Allisonville RE Holdings, LLC
AM Uptown Hotel, LLC
Apex Care, L.P
Asbury Holdings, LLC (*fka HCSLR Camelback Investors (Delaware), LLC*)
Ascendant Advisors
Atlas IDF GP, LLC
Atlas IDF, LP
BB Votorantim Highland Infrastructure, LLC
BDC Toys Holdco, LLC
Beacon Mountain, LLC
Bedell Trust Ireland Limited (Charitable trust account)
Ben Roby (third party)
BH Equities, LLC
BH Heron Pointe, LLC
BH Hollister, LLC
BH Willowdale Manager, LLC
Big Spring Partners, LLC
Blair Investment Partners, LLC
Bloomdale, LLC
Brave Holdings III Inc.
Brentwood CLO, Ltd.
Brentwood Investors Corp.
Brian Mitts
Bristol Bay Funding Ltd.
Bristol Bay Funding, Ltd.
BVP Property, LLC
C-1 Arbors, Inc.
C-1 Cutter's Point, Inc.
C-1 Eaglecrest, Inc.
C-1 Silverbrook, Inc.
Cabi Holdco GP, LLC
Cabi Holdco I, Ltd
Cabi Holdco I, Ltd.

Cabi Holdco, L.P.
California Public Employees' Retirement System
Camelback Residential Investors, LLC
Camelback Residential Investors, LLC
(fka Sevilla Residential Partners, LLC)
Camelback Residential Partners, LLC
Capital Real Estate - Latitude, LLC
Castle Bio Manager, LLC
Castle Bio, LLC
Cayco Admin Ltd.
Cayco Insolvency Ltd.
CG Works, Inc.
CG Works, Inc.
(fka Common Grace Ventures, Inc.)
Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.
Charitable DAF GP, LLC
Charitable DAF HoldCo, Ltd
Charitable DAF HoldCo, Ltd.
Claymore Holdings, LLC
CLO HoldCo, Ltd
CLO Holdco, Ltd.
Corbusier, Ltd.
Cornerstone Healthcare Group Holding, Inc.
Corpus Weber Road Member LLC
CP Equity Hotel Owner, LLC
CP Equity Land Owner, LLC
CP Equity Owner, LLC
CP Hotel TRS, LLC
CP Land Owner, LLC
CP Tower Owner, LLC
CRE - Lat, LLC
Credit Suisse, Cayman Islands Branch
Crossings 2017 LLC
Crown Global Insurance Company (third party)
Dallas Cityplace MF SPE Owner LLC
Dallas Lease and Finance, L.P.
Dana Scott Breault
James Dondero
Reese Avry Dondero
Jameson Drue Dondero
Dana Sprong (Third Party)
David c. Hopson
De Kooning, Ltd.
deKooning, Ltd.
DFA/BH Autumn Ridge, LLC
Dolomiti, LLC
DrugCrafters, L.P.
Dugaboy Investment Trust
Dugaboy Management, LLC
Dugaboy Project Management GP, LLC
Eagle Equity Advisors, LLC
Eames, Ltd.
Eastland CLO, Ltd.
Eastland Investors Corp.
EDS Legacy Heliport, LLC
EDS Legacy Partners Owner, LLC
EDS Legacy Partners, LLC
Empower Dallas Foundation, Inc.
ENA 41, LLC
Entegra Strat Superholdco, LLC
Entegra-FRO Holdco, LLC
Entegra-FRO Superholdco, LLC
Entegra-HOCF Holdco, LLC
Entegra-NHF Holdco, LLC
Entegra-NHF Superholdco, LLC
Entegra-RCP Holdco, LLC
Estates on Maryland Holdco, LLC
Estates on Maryland Owners SM, Inc.
Estates on Maryland Owners, LLC
Estates on Maryland, LLC
Falcon E&P Four Holdings, LLC
Falcon E&P One, LLC
Falcon E&P Opportunities Fund, L.P.
Falcon E&P Opportunities GP, LLC
Falcon E&P Royalty Holdings, LLC
Falcon E&P Six, LLC
Falcon E&P Two, LLC
Falcon Four Midstream, LLC
Falcon Four Upstream, LLC
Falcon Incentive Partners GP, LLC
Falcon Incentive Partners, LP
Falcon Six Midstream, LLC
Flamingo Vegas Holdco, LLC (fka Cabi Holdco, LLC)

Four Rivers Co-Invest GP, LLC
Four Rivers Co-Invest, L.P.
FRBH Abbington SM, Inc.
FRBH Abbington, LLC
FRBH Arbors, LLC
FRBH Beechwood SM, Inc.
FRBH Beechwood, LLC
FRBH C1 Residential, LLC
FRBH Courtney Cove SM, Inc.
FRBH Courtney Cove, LLC
FRBH CP, LLC
FRBH Duck Creek, LLC
FRBH Eaglecrest, LLC
FRBH Edgewater JV, LLC
FRBH Edgewater Owner, LLC
FRBH Edgewater SM, Inc.
FRBH JAX-TPA, LLC
FRBH Nashville Residential, LLC
FRBH Regatta Bay, LLC
FRBH Sabal Park SM, Inc.
FRBH Sabal Park, LLC
FRBH Silverbrook, LLC
FRBH Timberglen, LLC
FRBH Willow Grove SM, Inc.
FRBH Willow Grove, LLC
FRBH Woodbridge SM, Inc.
FRBH Woodbridge, LLC
Freedom C1 Residential, LLC
Freedom Duck Creek, LLC
Freedom Edgewater, LLC
Freedom JAX-TPA Residential, LLC
Freedom La Mirage, LLC
Freedom LHV LLC
Freedom Lubbock LLC
Freedom Miramar Apartments, LLC
Freedom Sandstone, LLC
Freedom Willowdale, LLC
Fundo de Investimento em Direitos Creditorios
BB Votorantim Highland Infraestrutura
G&E Apartment REIT The Heights at Olde
Towne, LLC
G&E Apartment REIT The Myrtles at Olde
Towne, LLC
GAF REIT, LLC
GAF Toys Holdco, LLC
Gardens of Denton II, L.P.
Gardens of Denton III, L.P.
Gleneagles CLO, Ltd.
Governance RE, Ltd.
Governance Re, Ltd.
Governance, Ltd.
Grant Scott
Grant Scott, Trustee of The SLHC Trust
Grayson CLO, Ltd.
Grayson Investors Corp.
Greater Kansas City Community Foundation
(third party)
Greenbriar CLO, Ltd.
Greg Busseyt
Gunwale LLC
Gunwale, LLC
Hakusan, LLC
Hammark Holdings LLC
Hampton Ridge Partners, LLC
Harko, LLC
Harry Bookey/Pam Bookey (third party)
Haverhill Acquisition Co., LLC
Haygood, LLC
HB 2015 Family LP (third party)
HCBH 11611 Ferguson, LLC
HCBH Buffalo Pointe II, LLC
HCBH Buffalo Pointe III, LLC
HCBH Buffalo Pointe, LLC
HCBH Hampton Woods SM, Inc.
HCBH Hampton Woods, LLC
HCBH Overlook SM, Inc.
HCBH Overlook, LLC
HCBH Rent Investors, LLC
HCMS Falcon GP, LLC
HCMS Falcon, L.P.
HCO Holdings, LLC
HCOF Preferred Holdings, L.P.
HCOF Preferred Holdings, LP
HCOF Preferred Holdings, Ltd.
HCRE 1775 James Ave, LLC
HCRE Addison TRS, LLC

HCRE Addison, LLC (*fka HWS Addison, LLC*)
HCRE Hotel Partner, LLC (*fka HCRE HWS Partner, LLC*)
HCRE Las Colinas TRS, LLC
HCRE Las Colinas, LLC (*fka HWS Las Colinas, LLC*)
HCRE Plano TRS, LLC
HCRE Plano, LLC (*fka HWS Plano, LLC*)
HCRE-F-I Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-II Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-III Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-IV Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-IX Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-V Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-VI Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-VII Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-VIII Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-XI Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-XII Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-XIII Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-XIV Holding Corp.
HCRE-F-XV Holding Corp.
HCSLR Camelback Investors (Cayman), Ltd.
HCSLR Camelback, LLC
HCT Holdco 2 Ltd.
HCT Holdco 2, Ltd.
HE 41, LLC
HE Capital 232 Phase I Property, LLC
HE Capital 232 Phase I, LLC
HE Capital Asante, LLC
HE Capital Fox Trails, LLC
HE Capital KR, LLC
HE Capital, LLC
HE CLO Holdco, LLC
HE Mezz Fox Trails, LLC
HE Mezz KR, LLC
HE Peoria Place Property, LLC
HE Peoria Place, LLC
Heron Pointe Investors, LLC
Hewett's Island CLO I-R, Ltd.
HFP Asset Funding II, Ltd.
HFP Asset Funding III, Ltd.
HFP CDO Construction Corp.
HFP GP, LLC
HFRO Sub, LLC
Hibiscus HoldCo, LLC
Highland - First Foundation Income Fund
Highland 401(k) Plan
Highland 401K Plan
Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund GP, LLC
Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, L.P.
Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, Ltd.
Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Master Fund, L.P.
Highland Brasil, LLC
Highland Capital Brasil Gestora de Recursos (*fka Highland Brasilinvest Gestora de Recursos, LTDA; fka HBI Consultoria Empresarial, LTDA*)
Highland Capital Management (Singapore) Pte Ltd
Highland Capital Management AG
Highland Capital Management AG (Highland Capital Management SA) (Highland Capital Management Ltd)
Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P.
Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (*fka Pyxis Capital, L.P.*)
Highland Capital Management Korea Limited
Highland Capital Management Latin America, L.P.
Highland Capital Management LP Retirement Plan and Trust
Highland Capital Management Multi-Strategy Insurance Dedicated Fund, L.P.
Highland Capital Management Real Estate Holdings I, LLC
Highland Capital Management Real Estate Holdings II, LLC
Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.
Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Highland Capital Management, L.P. Charitable Fund

Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust

Highland Capital Management, L.P., as trustee of Acis CMOA Trust and nominee for and on behalf of Highland CLO Assets Holdings Limited

Highland Capital Management, L.P., as trustee of Highland Latin America Trust and nominee for and on behalf of Highland Latin America LP, Ltd.

Highland Capital Management, L.P., as trustee of Highland Latin America Trust and nominee for and on behalf of Highland Latin America LP, Ltd.

Highland Capital Management, LP
Highland Capital Management, LP Charitable Fund

Highland Capital Multi-Strategy Fund, LP
Highland Capital of New York, Inc.
Highland Capital Special Allocation, LLC
Highland CDO Holding Company
Highland CDO Opportunity Fund GP, L.P.
Highland CDO Opportunity Fund, L.P.
Highland CDO Opportunity Fund, Ltd.
Highland CDO Opportunity GP, LLC
Highland CDO Opportunity Master Fund, L.P.
Highland CDO Trust
Highland CLO 2018-1, Ltd.
Highland CLO Assets Holdings Limited
Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.
Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.
Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (*fka Acis Loan Funding, Ltd.*)
Highland CLO Gaming Holdings, LLC
Highland CLO Holdings Ltd.
Highland CLO Holdings, Ltd. (as of 12.19.17)
Highland CLO Management Ltd.
Highland CLO Trust
Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Asset Holdings GP, Ltd.

Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Asset Holdings, L.P.

Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Financing, LLC

Highland Credit Opportunities CDO, Ltd.
Highland Credit Opportunities Holding Corporation

Highland Credit Opportunities Japanese Feeder Sub-Trust

Highland Credit Opportunities Japanese Unit Trust (Third Party)

Highland Credit Strategies Fund, L.P.

Highland Credit Strategies Fund, Ltd.

Highland Credit Strategies Holding Corporation

Highland Credit Strategies Holding Corporation

Highland Credit Strategies Master Fund, L.P.

Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc.

Highland Dynamic Income Fund GP, LLC

Highland Dynamic Income Fund GP, LLC (*fka Highland Capital Loan GP, LLC*)

Highland Dynamic Income Fund, L.P.

Highland Dynamic Income Fund, L.P. (*fka Highland Capital Loan Fund, L.P.*)

Highland Dynamic Income Fund, Ltd.

Highland Dynamic Income Fund, Ltd. (*fka Highland Loan Fund, Ltd.*)

Highland Dynamic Income Master Fund, L.P.

Highland Dynamic Income Master Fund, L.P. (*fka Highland Loan Master Fund, L.P.*)

Highland Employee Retention Assets LLC

Highland Energy Holdings, LLC

Highland Energy MLP Fund (*fka Highland Energy and Materials Fund*)

Highland Equity Focus Fund, L.P.

Highland ERA Management, LLC

Highland eSports Private Equity Fund

Highland Financial Corp.

Highland Financial Partners, L.P.

Highland Fixed Income Fund

Highland Flexible Income UCITS Fund

Highland Floating Rate Fund

Highland Floating Rate Opportunitites Fund
Highland Floating Rate Opportunities Fund
Highland Fund Holdings, LLC
Highland Funds I
Highland Funds II
Highland Funds III
Highland GAF Chemical Holdings, LLC
Highland General Partner, LP
Highland Global Allocation Fund
Highland Global Allocation Fund
(*fka Highland Global Allocation Fund II*)
Highland GP Holdings, LLC
Highland HCF Advisor Ltd.
Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., as Trustee for
and on behalf of Acis CLO Trust, as nominee
for and on behalf of Highland CLO Funding,
Ltd. (as of 3.29.18)
Highland Healthcare Equity Income and
Growth Fund
Highland iBoxx Senior Loan ETF
Highland Income Fund
Highland Income Fund (*fka Highland
Floating Rate Opportunities Fund*)
Highland Kansas City Foundation, Inc.
Highland Latin America Consulting, Ltd.
Highland Latin America GP, Ltd.
Highland Latin America LP, Ltd.
Highland Latin America Trust
Highland Legacy Limited
Highland LF Chemical Holdings, LLC
Highland Loan Funding V, LLC
Highland Loan Funding V, Ltd.
Highland Long/Short Equity Fund
Highland Long/Short Healthcare Fund
Highland Marcal Holding, Inc.
Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund
Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund GP, L.P.
Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund GP, L.P.
(*fka Highland Credit Opportunities CDO GP,
L.P.*)
Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P.

Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P. (*fka
Highland Credit Opportunities Fund, L.P., fka
Highland Credit Opportunities CDO, L.P.*)
Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, Ltd.
Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, Ltd. (*fka
Highland Credit Opportunities Fund, Ltd.*)
Highland Multi Strategy Credit GP, LLC
Highland Multi Strategy Credit GP, LLC (*fka
Highland Credit Opportunities CDO GP, LLC*)
Highland Multi-Strategy Fund GP, LLC
Highland Multi-Strategy Fund GP, LP
Highland Multi-Strategy IDF GP, LLC
Highland Multi-Strategy Master Fund, L.P.
Highland Multi-Strategy Master Fund, LP
Highland Multi-Strategy Onshore Master
SubFund II, LLC
Highland Multi-Strategy Onshore Master
Subfund, LLC
Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund
Highland Park CDO 1, Ltd.
Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.
Highland Premier Growth Equity Fund
Highland Premium Energy & Materials Fund
Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund I, L.P.
Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund I, LP
Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund II, L.P.
Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund II, LP
Highland Prometheus Master Fund, L.P.
Highland Receivables Finance I, LLC
Highland Restoration Capital Partners GP,
LLC
Highland Restoration Capital Partners Master,
L.P.
Highland Restoration Capital Partners
Offshore, L.P.
Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P.
Highland Santa Barbara Foundation, Inc.
Highland Select Equity Fund GP, L.P.
Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P.
Highland Select Equity GP, LLC
Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P.

Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund	John L. Holt, Jr.
Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund	John R. Sears, Jr.
Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund (<i>fka Highland Premier Growth Equity Fund</i>)	Karisopolis, LLC
	Keelhaul LLC
	KHM Interests, LLC (third party)
Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company	Kuilima Montalban Holdings, LLC
	Kuilima Resort Holdco, LLC
Highland SunBridge GP, LLC	KV Cameron Creek Owner, LLC
Highland Tax-Exempt Fund	Lakes at Renaissance Park Apartments Investors, L.P.
Highland TCI Holding Company, LLC	Lakeside Lane, LLC
Highland Total Return Fund	Landmark Battleground Park II, LLC
Highland's Roads Land Holding Company, LLC	Lane Britain
Hinduja Bank (Switzerland) Ltd	Larry K. Anders
Hirst, Ltd.	LAT Battleground Park, LLC
HMCF PB Investors, LLC	LAT Briley Parkway, LLC
HMx2 Investment Trust (Matt McGraner)	Lautner, Ltd.
Hockney, Ltd.	Leawood RE Holdings, LLC
HRT North Atlanta, LLC	Liberty Cayman Holdings, Ltd.
HRT Timber Creek, LLC	Liberty CLO Holdco, Ltd.
HRTBH North Atlanta, LLC	Liberty CLO, Ltd.
HRTBH Timber Creek, LLC	Liberty Sub, Ltd.
Huber Funding LLC	Long Short Equity Sub, LLC
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust	Longhorn Credit Funding LLC
HWS Investors Holdco, LLC	Longhorn Credit Funding LLC - A
Internal Investors	Longhorn Credit Funding LLC - B
Intertrust	Longhorn Credit Funding LLC (LHB)
James D. Dondero	Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC
Reese Avry Dondero	Lurin Real Estate Holdings V, LLC
Jameson Drue Dondero	Maple Avenue Holdings, LLC
	MaplesFS Limited
James Dondero	Marc C. Manzo
James Dondero and Mark Okada	Mark and Pam Okada Family Trust - Exempt Descendants' Trust
James Dondero	
Reese Avry Dondero	Mark and Pam Okada Family Trust - Exempt Trust #2
Jameson Drue Dondero	
Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd.	Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust - Exempt Descendants' Trust
Jasper CLO, Ltd.	
Jewelry Ventures I, LLC	Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust - Exempt Descendants' Trust #2
JMIJM, LLC	
Joanna E. Milne Irrevocable Trust dated Nov 25 1998 (third party)	Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust - Exempt Trust #2
John Honis	Mark K. Okada

Mark Okada	NexPoint Capital, Inc. (<i>fka NexPoint Capital, LLC</i>)
Mark Okada and Pam Okada	NexPoint CR F/H DST, LLC
Mark Okada and Pam Okada, as joint owners	NexPoint Credit Strategies Fund
Mark Okada/Pamela Okada	NexPoint Discount Strategies Fund (<i>fka NexPoint Discount Yield Fund</i>)
Markham Fine Jewelers, L.P.	NexPoint DRIP
Markham Fine Jewelers, LP	NexPoint Energy and Materials Opportunities Fund (<i>fka NexPoint Energy Opportunities Fund</i>)
Matt McGraner	NexPoint Event-Driven Fund (<i>fka NexPoint Merger Arbitrage Fund</i>)
Meritage Residential Partners, LLC	NexPoint Flamingo DST
MGM Studios HoldCo, Ltd.	NexPoint Flamingo Investment Co, LLC
Michael Rossi	NexPoint Flamingo Leaseco, LLC
ML CLO XIX Sterling (Cayman), Ltd.	NexPoint Flamingo Manager, LLC
N/A	NexPoint Flamingo Property Manager, LLC
Nancy Dondero	NexPoint Healthcare Opportunities Fund
NCI Apache Trail LLC	NexPoint Hospitality Trust
NCI Assets Holding Company LLC	NexPoint Hospitality, Inc.
NCI Country Club LLC	NexPoint Hospitality, LLC
NCI Fort Worth Land LLC	NexPoint Insurance Distributors, LLC
NCI Front Beach Road LLC	NexPoint Insurance Solutions GP, LLC
NCI Minerals LLC	NexPoint Insurance Solutions GP, LLC (<i>fka Highland Capital Insurance Solutions GP, LLC</i>)
NCI Royse City Land LLC	NexPoint Insurance Solutions, L.P. (<i>fka Highland Capital Insurance Solutions, L.P.</i>)
NCI Stewart Creek LLC	NexPoint Latin American Opportunities Fund
NCI Storage, LLC	NexPoint Legacy 22, LLC
Neil Labatte	NexPoint Lincoln Porte Equity, LLC
Neutra, Ltd.	NexPoint Lincoln Porte Manager, LLC
New Jersey Tissue Company Holdco, LLC (<i>fka Marcal Paper Mills Holding Company, LLC</i>)	NexPoint Lincoln Porte, LLC (<i>fka NREA Lincoln Porte, LLC</i>)
NexAnnuity Holdings, Inc.	NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc.
NexBank Capital Trust I	NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc. (<i>fka NexPoint Multifamily Realty Trust, Inc., fka Highland Capital Realty Trust, Inc.</i>)
NexBank Capital, Inc.	NexPoint Multifamily Operating Partnership, L.P.
NexBank Land Advisors, Inc.	NexPoint Peoria, LLC
NexBank Securities Inc.	NexPoint Polo Glen DST
NexBank Securities, Inc.	
NexBank SSB	
NexBank Title, Inc. (dba NexVantage Title Services)	
NexBank, SSB	
NexPoint Advisors GP, LLC	
NexPoint Advisors, L.P.	
NexPoint Capital REIT, LLC	
NexPoint Capital, Inc.	

NexPoint Polo Glen Holdings, LLC
NexPoint Polo Glen Investment Co, LLC
NexPoint Polo Glen Leaseco, LLC
NexPoint Polo Glen Manager, LLC
NexPoint RE Finance Advisor GP, LLC
NexPoint RE Finance Advisor, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors GP, LLC
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII GP, LLC
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Capital, LLC
NexPoint Real Estate Capital, LLC (*fka Highland Real Estate Capital, LLC, fka Highland Multifamily Credit Fund, LLC*)
NexPoint Real Estate Finance OP GP, LLC
NexPoint Real Estate Finance Operating Partnership, L.P.
NexPoint Real Estate Finance, Inc.
NexPoint Real Estate Opportunities, LLC
NexPoint Real Estate Opportunities, LLC (*fka Freedom REIT LLC*)
NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC
(*fka HCRE Partners, LLC*)
NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC (*fka HCRE Partners, LLC*)
NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund
NexPoint Residential Trust Inc.
NexPoint Residential Trust Operating Partnership GP, LLC
NexPoint Residential Trust Operating Partnership, L.P.
NexPoint Residential Trust Operating Partnership, L.P.
NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc.

NexPoint Securities, Inc.
(*fka Highland Capital Funds Distributor, Inc.*)
(*fka Pyxis Distributors, Inc.*)
NexPoint Strategic Income Fund
(*fka NexPoint Opportunistic Credit Fund, fka NexPoint Distressed Strategies Fund*)
NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund
NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund
(*fka NexPoint Credit Strategies Fund*)
NexPoint Texas Multifamily Portfolio DST
(*fka NREA Southeast Portfolio Two, DST*)
NexPoint WLIF I Borrower, LLC
NexPoint WLIF I, LLC
NexPoint WLIF II Borrower, LLC
NexPoint WLIF II, LLC
NexPoint WLIF III Borrower, LLC
NexPoint WLIF III, LLC
NexPoint WLIF, LLC (Series I)
NexPoint WLIF, LLC (Series II)
NexPoint WLIF, LLC (Series III)
NexStrat LLC
NexVest, LLC
NexWash LLC
NFRO REIT Sub, LLC
NFRO TRS, LLC
NHF CCD, Inc.
NHT 2325 Stemmons, LLC
NHT Beaverton TRS, LLC
(*fka NREA Hotel TRS, Inc.*)
NHT Beaverton, LLC
NHT Bend TRS, LLC
NHT Bend, LLC
NHT Destin TRS, LLC
NHT Destin, LLC
NHT DFW Portfolio, LLC
NHT Holdco, LLC
NHT Holdings, LLC
NHT Intermediary, LLC
NHT Nashville TRS, LLC
NHT Nashville, LLC
NHT Olympia TRS, LLC
NHT Olympia, LLC
NHT Operating Partnership GP, LLC

NHT Operating Partnership II, LLC
NHT Operating Partnership, LLC
NHT Salem, LLC
NHT SP Parent, LLC
NHT SP TRS, LLC
NHT SP, LLC
NHT Tigard TRS, LLC
NHT Tigard, LLC
NHT TRS, Inc.
NHT Uptown, LLC
NHT Vancouver TRS, LLC
NHT Vancouver, LLC
NLA Assets LLC
NMRT TRS, Inc.
NREA Adair DST Manager, LLC
NREA Adair Investment Co, LLC
NREA Adair Joint Venture, LLC
NREA Adair Leaseco Manager, LLC
NREA Adair Leaseco, LLC
NREA Adair Property Manager LLC
NREA Adair, DST
NREA Ashley Village Investors, LLC
NREA Cameron Creek Investors, LLC
NREA Cityplace Hue Investors, LLC
NREA Crossing Investors LLC
NREA Crossings Investors, LLC
NREA Crossings Ridgewood Coinvestment, LLC (*fka NREA Crossings Ridgewood Investors, LLC*)
NREA DST Holdings, LLC
NREA El Camino Investors, LLC
NREA Estates Inc.
NREA Estates Investment Co, LLC
NREA Estates Leaseco, LLC
NREA Estates Manager, LLC
NREA Estates Property Manager, LLC
NREA Estates, DST
NREA Gardens DST Manager LLC
NREA Gardens DST Manager, LLC
NREA Gardens Investment Co, LLC
NREA Gardens Leaseco Manager, LLC
NREA Gardens Leaseco, LLC
NREA Gardens Property Manager, LLC
NREA Gardens Springing LLC
NREA Gardens Springing Manager, LLC
NREA Gardens, DST
NREA Hidden Lake Investment Co, LLC
NREA Hue Investors, LLC
NREA Keystone Investors, LLC
NREA Meritage Inc.
NREA Meritage Investment Co, LLC
NREA Meritage Leaseco, LLC
NREA Meritage Manager, LLC
NREA Meritage Property Manager, LLC
NREA Meritage, DST
NREA Oaks Investors, LLC
NREA Retreat Investment Co, LLC
NREA Retreat Leaseco, LLC
NREA Retreat Manager, LLC
NREA Retreat Property Manager, LLC
NREA Retreat, DST
NREA SE MF Holdings LLC
NREA SE MF Holdings, LLC
NREA SE MF Investment Co, LLC
NREA SE MF Investment Co, LLC
NREA SE Multifamily LLC
NREA SE Multifamily, LLC
NREA SE One Property Manager, LLC
NREA SE Three Property Manager, LLC
NREA SE Two Property Manager, LLC
NREA SE1 Andros Isles Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE1 Andros Isles Manager, LLC
NREA SE1 Andros Isles, DST
(Converted from DK Gateway Andros, LLC)
NREA SE1 Arborwalk Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE1 Arborwalk Manager, LLC
NREA SE1 Arborwalk, DST
(Converted from MAR Arborwalk, LLC)
NREA SE1 Towne Crossing Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE1 Towne Crossing Manager, LLC
NREA SE1 Towne Crossing, DST
(Converted from Apartment REIT Towne Crossing, LP)
NREA SE1 Walker Ranch Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE1 Walker Ranch Manager, LLC

NREA SE1 Walker Ranch, DST
(Converted from SOF Walker Ranch Owner, L.P.)

NREA SE2 Hidden Lake Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE2 Hidden Lake Manager, LLC
NREA SE2 Hidden Lake, DST
NREA SE2 Hidden Lake, DST
(Converted from SOF Hidden Lake SA Owner, L.P.)

NREA SE2 Vista Ridge Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE2 Vista Ridge Manager, LLC
NREA SE2 Vista Ridge, DST
NREA SE2 Vista Ridge, DST
(Converted from MAR Vista Ridge, L.P.)

NREA SE2 West Place Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE2 West Place Manager, LLC
NREA SE2 West Place, DST
(Converted from Landmark at West Place, LLC)

NREA SE3 Arboleda Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE3 Arboleda Manager, LLC
NREA SE3 Arboleda, DST
(Converted from G&E Apartment REIT Arboleda, LLC)

NREA SE3 Fairways Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE3 Fairways Manager, LLC
NREA SE3 Fairways, DST
(Converted from MAR Fairways, LLC)

NREA SE3 Grand Oasis Leaseco, LLC
NREA SE3 Grand Oasis Manager, LLC
NREA SE3 Grand Oasis, DST
(Converted from Landmark at Grand Oasis, LP)

NREA Southeast Portfolio One Manager, LLC
NREA Southeast Portfolio One, DST
NREA Southeast Portfolio One, DST
NREA Southeast Portfolio Three Manager, LLC
NREA Southeast Portfolio Three, DST
NREA Southeast Portfolio Three, DST
NREA Southeast Portfolio Two Manager, LLC
NREA Southeast Portfolio Two, DST
NREA Southeast Portfolio Two, LLC

NREA SOV Investors, LLC
NREA Uptown TRS, LLC
NREA VB I LLC
NREA VB II LLC
NREA VB III LLC
NREA VB IV LLC
NREA VB Pledgor I LLC
NREA VB Pledgor I, LLC
NREA VB Pledgor II LLC
NREA VB Pledgor II, LLC
NREA VB Pledgor III LLC
NREA VB Pledgor III, LLC
NREA VB Pledgor IV LLC
NREA VB Pledgor IV, LLC
NREA VB Pledgor V LLC
NREA VB Pledgor V, LLC
NREA VB Pledgor VI LLC
NREA VB Pledgor VI, LLC
NREA VB Pledgor VII LLC
NREA VB Pledgor VII, LLC
NREA VB SM, Inc.
NREA VB V LLC
NREA VB VI LLC
NREA VB VII LLC
NREA Vista Ridge Investment Co, LLC
NREC AR Investors, LLC
NREC BM Investors, LLC
NREC BP Investors, LLC
NREC Latitude Investors, LLC
NREC REIT Sub, Inc.
NREC TRS, Inc.
NREC WW Investors, LLC
NREF OP I Holdco, LLC
NREF OP I SubHoldco, LLC
NREF OP I, L.P.
NREF OP II Holdco, LLC
NREF OP II SubHoldco, LLC
NREF OP II, L.P.
NREF OP IV REIT Sub TRS, LLC
NREF OP IV REIT Sub, LLC
NREF OP IV, L.P.
NREO NW Hospitality Mezz, LLC
NREO NW Hospitality, LLC

NREO Perilune, LLC
NREO SAFStor Investors, LLC
NREO TRS, Inc.
NRESF REIT Sub, LLC
NXRT Abbingdon, LLC
NXRT Atera II, LLC
NXRT Atera, LLC
NXRT AZ2, LLC
NXRT Barrington Mill, LLC
NXRT Bayberry, LLC
NXRT Bella Solara, LLC
NXRT Bella Vista, LLC
NXRT Bloom, LLC
NXRT Brandywine GP I, LLC
NXRT Brandywine GP I, LLC
NXRT Brandywine GP II, LLC
NXRT Brandywine GP II, LLC
NXRT Brandywine LP, LLC
NXRT Brandywine LP, LLC
NXRT Brentwood Owner, LLC
NXRT Brentwood, LLC
NXRT Cedar Pointe Tenant, LLC
NXRT Cedar Pointe, LLC
NXRT Cityview, LLC
NXRT Cornerstone, LLC
NXRT Crestmont, LLC
NXRT Crestmont, LLC
NXRT Enclave, LLC
NXRT Glenview, LLC
NXRT H2 TRS, LLC
NXRT Heritage, LLC
NXRT Hollister TRS LLC
NXRT Hollister, LLC
NXRT LAS 3, LLC
NXRT Master Tenant, LLC
NXRT Nashville Residential, LLC
NXRT Nashville Residential, LLC (*fka Freedom Nashville Residential, LLC*)
NXRT North Dallas 3, LLC
NXRT Old Farm, LLC
NXRT Pembroke Owner, LLC
NXRT Pembroke, LLC
NXRT PHX 3, LLC
NXRT Radbourne Lake, LLC
NXRT Rockledge, LLC
NXRT Sabal Palms, LLC
NXRT SM, Inc.
NXRT Steeplechase, LLC
NXRT Stone Creek, LLC
NXRT Summers Landing GP, LLC
NXRT Summers Landing LP, LLC
NXRT Torreyana, LLC
NXRT Vanderbilt, LLC
NXRT West Place, LLC
NXRTBH AZ2, LLC
NXRTBH Barrington Mill Owner, LLC
NXRTBH Barrington Mill SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Barrington Mill, LLC
NXRTBH Bayberry, LLC
NXRTBH Cityview, LLC
NXRTBH Colonnade, LLC
NXRTBH Cornerstone Owner, LLC
NXRTBH Cornerstone SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Cornerstone, LLC
NXRTBH Dana Point SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Dana Point, LLC
NXRTBH Foothill SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Foothill, LLC
NXRTBH Heatherstone SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Heatherstone, LLC
NXRTBH Hollister Tenant, LLC
NXRTBH Hollister, LLC
NXRTBH Madera SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Madera, LLC
NXRTBH McMillan, LLC
NXRTBH North Dallas 3, LLC
NXRTBH Old Farm II, LLC
NXRTBH Old Farm Tenant, LLC
NXRTBH Old Farm, LLC
NXRTBH Radbourne Lake, LLC
NXRTBH Rockledge, LLC
NXRTBH Sabal Palms, LLC
NXRTBH Steeplechase, LLC
(dba Southpoint Reserve at Stoney Creek)-VA
NXRTBH Stone Creek, LLC
NXRTBH Vanderbilt, LLC

NXRTBH Versailles SM, Inc.
NXRTBH Versailles, LLC
Oak Holdco, LLC
Oaks CGC, LLC
Okada Family Revocable Trust
Oldenburg, Ltd.
Pam Capital Funding GP Co. Ltd.
Pam Capital Funding, L.P.
PamCo Cayman Ltd.
Park West 1700 Valley View Holdco, LLC
Park West 2021 Valley View Holdco, LLC
Park West Holdco, LLC
Park West Portfolio Holdco, LLC
Participants of Highland 401K Plan
Patrick Willoughby-McCabe
PCMG Trading Partners XXIII, L.P.
PCMG Trading Partners XXIII, LP
PDK Toys Holdco, LLC
Pear Ridge Partners, LLC
Penant Management GP, LLC
Penant Management LP
PensionDanmark Holding A/S
PensionDanmark
Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab
Peoria Place Development, LLC
(30% cash contributions - profit participation only)
Perilune Aero Equity Holdings One, LLC
Perilune Aviation LLC
PetroCap Incentive Holdings III. L.P.
PetroCap Incentive Partners II GP, LLC
PetroCap Incentive Partners II, L.P.
PetroCap Incentive Partners III GP, LLC
PetroCap Incentive Partners III, LP
PetroCap Management Company LLC
PetroCap Partners II GP, LLC
PetroCap Partners II, L.P.
PetroCap Partners III GP, LLC
PetroCap Partners III, L.P.
Pharmacy Ventures I, LLC
Pharmacy Ventures II, LLC
Pollack, Ltd.
Powderhorn, LLC
PWM1 Holdings, LLC
PWM1, LLC
RADCO - Bay Meadows, LLLP
RADCO - Bay Park, LLLP
RADCO NREC Bay Meadows Holdings, LLC
RADCO NREC Bay Park Holdings, LLC
Ramarim, LLC
Rand Advisors Series I Insurance Fund
Rand Advisors Series II Insurance Fund
Rand Advisors, LLC
Rand PE Fund I, L.P.
Rand PE Fund I, L.P. - Series 1
Rand PE Fund Management, LLC
Rand PE Holdco, LLC
Realdania
Red River CLO, Ltd.
Red River Investors Corp.
Riverview Partners SC, LLC
Rockwall CDO II Ltd.
Rockwall CDO II, Ltd.
Rockwall CDO, Ltd.
Rockwall Investors Corp.
Rothko, Ltd.
RTT Bella Solara, LLC
RTT Bloom, LLC
RTT Financial, Inc.
RTT Hollister, LLC
RTT Rockledge, LLC
RTT Torreyana, LLC
SALI Fund Partners, LLC
SAS Management
SAS Asset Recovery Ltd.
San Diego County Employees Retirement Association
Sandstone Pasadena Apartments, LLC
Sandstone Pasadena, LLC
Santa Barbara Foundation (third party)
Saturn Oil & Gas LLC
SBC Master Pension Trust
Scott Matthew Siekielski
SE Battleground Park, LLC
SE Battleground Park, LLC

SE Glenview, LLC
SE Governors Green Holdings, L.L.C.
SE Governors Green Holdings, L.L.C.
(fka SCG Atlas Governors Green Holdings, L.L.C.)

SE Governors Green I, LLC
SE Governors Green II, LLC
SE Governors Green II, LLC
SE Governors Green REIT, L.L.C.
SE Governors Green REIT, L.L.C.
(fka SCG Atlas Governors Green REIT, L.L.C.)

SE Governors Green, LLC
(fka SCG Atlas Governors Green, L.L.C.)
SE Gulfstream Isles GP, LLC
SE Gulfstream Isles GP, LLC
SE Gulfstream Isles LP, LLC
SE Gulfstream Isles LP, LLC
SE Heights at Olde Towne, LLC
SE Heights at Olde Towne, LLC
SE Lakes at Renaissance Park GP I, LLC
SE Lakes at Renaissance Park GP II, LLC
SE Lakes at Renaissance Park GP II, LLC
SE Lakes at Renaissance Park LP, LLC
SE Lakes at Renaissance Park LP, LLC
SE Multifamily Holdings LLC
SE Multifamily Holdings, LLC
SE Multifamily REIT Holdings LLC
SE Myrtles at Olde Towne, LLC
SE Myrtles at Olde Towne, LLC
SE Oak Mill I Holdings, LLC
SE Oak Mill I Holdings, LLC (fka SCG Atlas Oak Mill I Holdings, L.L.C.)
SE Oak Mill I Owner, LLC (fka SCG Atlas Oak Mill I, L.L.C.)
SE Oak Mill I REIT, LLC
SE Oak Mill I REIT, LLC (fka SCG Atlas Oak Mill I REIT, L.L.C.)
SE Oak Mill I, LLC
SE Oak Mill I, LLC
SE Oak Mill II Holdings, LLC
SE Oak Mill II Holdings, LLC (fka SCG Atlas Oak Mill II Holdings, L.L.C.)

SE Oak Mill II Owner, LLC (fka SCG Atlas Oak Mill II, L.L.C.)
SE Oak Mill II REIT, LLC
SE Oak Mill II REIT, LLC (fka SCG Atlas Oak Mill II REIT, L.L.C.)
SE Oak Mill II, LLC
SE Oak Mill II, LLC
SE Quail Landing, LLC
SE River Walk, LLC
SE Riverwalk, LLC
SE SM, Inc.
SE Stoney Ridge Holdings, L.L.C. (fka SCG Atlas Stoney Ridge Holdings, L.L.C.)
SE Stoney Ridge Holdings, LLC
SE Stoney Ridge I, LLC
SE Stoney Ridge I, LLC
SE Stoney Ridge II, LLC
SE Stoney Ridge II, LLC
SE Stoney Ridge REIT, L.L.C. (fka SCG Atlas Stoney Ridge REIT, L.L.C.)
SE Stoney Ridge REIT, LLC
SE Stoney Ridge, LLC (fka SCG Atlas Stoney Ridge, L.L.C.)
SE Victoria Park, LLC
SE Victoria Park, LLC
Sentinel Re Holdings, Ltd.
Sentinel Reinsurance Ltd.
Sentinel Reinsurance Limited
SFH1, LLC
SFR WLIF I, LLC
(fka NexPoint WLIF I, LLC)
SFR WLIF II, LLC
(NexPoint WLIF II, LLC)
SFR WLIF III, LLC
(NexPoint WLIF III, LLC)
SFR WLIF Manager, LLC
(NexPoint WLIF Manager, LLC)
SFR WLIF, LLC
(NexPoint WLIF, LLC)
SFR WLIF, LLC Series I
SFR WLIF, LLC Series II
SFR WLIF, LLC Series III
SH Castle BioSciences, LLC

Small Cap Equity Sub, LLC
Socially Responsible Equity Sub, LLC
SOF Brandywine I Owner, L.P.
SOF Brandywine II Owner, L.P.
SOF-X GS Owner, L.P.
Southfork Cayman Holdings, Ltd.
Southfork CLO, Ltd.
Specialty Financial Products Designated
Activity Company (*fka Specialty Financial
Products Limited*)
Spiritus Life, Inc.
SRL Sponsor LLC
SRL Whisperwod LLC
SRL Whisperwood Member LLC
SRL Whisperwood Venture LLC
SSB Assets LLC
Starck, Ltd.
Stemmons Hospitality, LLC
Steve Shin
Stonebridge Capital, Inc.
Stonebridge-Highland Healthcare Private
Equity Fund
Strand Advisors III, Inc.
Strand Advisors IV, LLC
Strand Advisors IX, LLC
Strand Advisors V, LLC
Strand Advisors XIII, LLC
Strand Advisors XVI, Inc.
Strand Advisors, Inc.
Stratford CLO, Ltd.
Summers Landing Apartment Investors, L.P.
Term Loan B
(10% cash contributions - profit participation
only)
The Dallas Foundation
The Dallas Foundation (third party)
The Dondero Insurance Rabbi Trust
The Dugaboy Investment Trust
The Dugaboy Investment Trust U/T/A Dated
Nov 15, 2010
The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust No. 1
The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust No. 2
The Get Good Trust
The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust -
Exempt Descendants' Trust
The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust -
Exempt Trust #2
The Ohio State Life Insurance Company
The Okada Family Foundation, Inc.
The Okada Insurance Rabbi Trust
The SLHC Trust
The Trustees of Columbia University in the
City of New York
The Twentysix Investment Trust
(Third Party Investor)
Thomas A. Neville
Thread 55, LLC
Tihany, Ltd.
Todd Travers
Tranquility Lake Apartments Investors, L.P.
Tuscany Acquisition, LLC
Uptown at Cityplace Condominium
Association, Inc.
US Gaming OpCo, LLC
US Gaming SPV, LLC
US Gaming, LLC
Valhalla CLO, Ltd.
VB GP LLC
VB Holding, LLC
VB One, LLC
VB OP Holdings LLC
VBAnnex C GP, LLC
VBAnnex C Ohio, LLC
VBAnnex C, LP
Ventoux Capital, LLC
(Matt Goetz)
VineBrook Annex B, L.P.
VineBrook Annex I, L.P.
VineBrook Homes Merger Sub II LLC
VineBrook Homes Merger Sub LLC
VineBrook Homes OP GP, LLC
VineBrook Homes Operating Partnership, L.P.
VineBrook Homes Trust, Inc.
VineBrook Partners I, L.P.
VineBrook Partners II, L.P.
VineBrook Properties, LLC

Virginia Retirement System
Vizcaya Investment, LLC
Wake LV Holdings II, Ltd.
Wake LV Holdings, Ltd.
Walter Holdco GP, LLC
Walter Holdco I, Ltd.
Walter Holdco, L.P.
Warhol, Ltd.
Warren Chang
Westchester CLO, Ltd.
William L. Britain
Wright Ltd.
Wright, Ltd.
Yellow Metal Merchants, Inc.

EXHIBIT EE

accounting or seek approval of any court with respect to the administration of the Claimant Trust, or as a condition for managing any payment or distribution out of the Claimant Trust Assets.

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall provide quarterly reporting to the Oversight Board and Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of (i) the status of the Claimant Trust Assets, (ii) the balance of Cash held by the Claimant Trust (including in each of the Claimant Trust Expense Reserve and Disputed Claim Reserve), (iii) the determination and any re-determination, as applicable, of the total amount allocated to the Disputed Claim Reserve, (iv) the status of Disputed Claims and any resolutions thereof, (v) the status of any litigation, including the pursuit of the Causes of Action, (vi) the Reorganized Debtor's performance, and (vii) operating expenses; provided, however, that the Claimant Trustee may, with respect to any Member of the Oversight Board or Claimant Trust Beneficiary, redact any portion of such reports that relate to such Entity's Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable and any reporting provided to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries may be subject to such Claimant Trust Beneficiary's agreement to maintain confidentiality with respect to any non-public information.

(c) The Claimant Trustee may dispose some or all of the books and records maintained by the Claimant Trustee at the later of (i) such time as the Claimant Trustee determines, with the unanimous consent of the Oversight Board, that the continued possession or maintenance of such books and records is no longer necessary for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, or (ii) upon the termination and winding up of the Claimant Trust under Article IX of this Agreement; provided, however, the Claimant Trustee shall not dispose of any books and records related to the Estate Claims or Employee Claims without the consent of the Litigation Trustee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee shall cause the Reorganized Debtor and its subsidiaries to retain such books and records, and for such periods, as are required to be retained pursuant to Section 204-2 of the Investment Advisers Act or any other applicable laws, rules, or regulations.

3.13 Compensation and Reimbursement; Engagement of Professionals.

(a) Compensation and Expenses.

(i) Compensation. As compensation for any services rendered by the Claimant Trustee in connection with this Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall receive compensation of \$150,000 per month ~~(the "Base Salary")~~. Within the first forty-five days following the Confirmation Date, the Claimant Trustee, on the one hand, and the Committee, if prior to the Effective Date, or the Oversight Board, if on or after the Effective Date, on the other, will negotiate go-forward compensation for the Claimant Trustee which will include (a) ~~the Base Salary~~ a base salary, (b) a success fee, and (c) severance.

(ii) Expense Reimbursements. All reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of the Claimant Trustee in the performance of his or her duties hereunder, shall be reimbursed as Claimant Trust Expenses paid by the Claimant Trust.

EXHIBIT FF

Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed

1. Advisory Services Agreement, dated November 21, 2011, effective June 20, 2011, by and between Carey International, Inc., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
2. Amended and Restated Advisory Services Agreement, dated March 4, 2013, by and between Trussway Holdings, Inc., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
3. Reference Portfolio Management Agreement, dated March 4, 2004, by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Citibank N.A.
4. Advisory Services Agreement, dated May 25, 2011, by and between CCS Medical, Inc., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
5. Amended and Restated Advisory Services Agreement, dated February 28, 2013, by and between Cornerstone Healthcare Group Holding, Inc., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
6. Prime Brokerage Agreement by and between Jefferies LLC and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated May 24, 2013.
7. Amended and Restated Shared Services Agreement, dated August 21, 2015, by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Falcon E&P Opportunities GP, LLC.
8. Amended and Restated Administrative Services Agreement, effective as of August 21, 2015, by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Petrocap Partners II GP, LLC.
9. Office Lease, between Crescent Investors, L.P., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
10. Paylocity Corporation Services Agreement, between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Paylocity Corporation, dated November 19, 2012.
11. Electronic Trading Services Agreement, between SunTrust Robinson Humphrey Inc., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated February 6, 2019.
12. Letter Agreement, between FTI Consulting, Inc., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated November 19, 2018.
13. Administrative Services Agreement, dated January 1, 2018, between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Liberty Life Assurance Company of Boston.
14. Electronic Communications: Customer Authorization & Indemnification, between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation, dated August 9, 2016.
15. Letter Agreement, dated August 9, 2016, Electronic Access Terms and Conditions, by and between The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
16. Shared Services Agreement by and between Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated effective October 27, 2017.

17. Sub-Advisory Agreement, by and between Highland HCF Advisors, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, dated effective October 27, 2017.
18. Collateral Management Agreement, dated November 2, 2006, by and between Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
19. Management Agreement, dated November 15, 2007, between Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners Offshore, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners Master L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners GP, LLC, and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
20. Investment Management Agreement, between Highland Capital Multi-Strategy Fund, L.P., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated July 31, 2006.
21. Investment Management Agreement, between Highland Capital Multi-Strategy Master Fund, L.P., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated July 31, 2006.
22. Management Agreement, dated August 22, 2007, between and among Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Walkers Fund Services Limited, as trustee of Highland Credit Opportunities Japanese Unit Trust.
23. Third Amended and Restated Investment Management Agreement, by and among Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, Ltd., Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated November 1, 2013.
24. Investment Management Agreement, dated March 31, 2015, by and among Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P., Highland Select Equity Fund GP, L.P., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
25. Amended and Restated Investment Management Agreement, dated February 27, 2017, by and among Highland Prometheus Master Fund L.P., Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund I, L.P., Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund II, L.P., Highland SunBridge GP, LLC, and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
26. Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, by and among Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
27. Investment Management Agreement, dated November 1, 2007, by and between Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
28. Reference Portfolio Management Agreement, dated August 1, 2016, by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.
29. Collateral Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, by and among Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
30. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, by and among Southfork CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
31. Amended and Restated Portfolio Management Agreement, dated November 30, 2005, by and among Jaspar CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
32. Servicing Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, by and among Westchester CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.

33. Servicing Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, by and among Rockwall CDO Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
34. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, by and between Liberty CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
35. Servicing Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, by and among Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
36. Servicing Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, by and among Rockwall CDO II Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
37. Collateral Management Agreement, by and between, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated August 1, 2001.
38. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 18, 1999, by and between Highland Legacy Limited and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
39. Servicing Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, by and among Grayson CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
40. Servicing Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, by and among Stratford CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
41. Servicing Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, by and among Red River CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
42. Servicing Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, by and among Brentwood CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
43. Servicing Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, by and among Eastland CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
44. Portfolio Management, Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, by and among Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
45. AT&T Managed Internet Service, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and AT&T Corp., dated February 24, 2015.
46. ViaWest, Master Service Agreement, dated October 3, 2011, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and ViaWest
47. Stockholders' Agreement, dated April 15, 2005, by and between American Banknote Corporation and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
48. Stockholders' Agreement and Amendment No. 1, dated January 25, 2011, by and between Carey Holdings, Inc. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
49. Stockholders' Agreement and Amendment, dated March 24, 2010, by and between Cornerstone Healthcare Group Holding, Inc. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
50. Members' Agreement and Amendment, dated November 15, 2017, by and between Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
51. Stock Purchase and Sale Agreement and Amendment, dated January 16, 2013, by and between Progenics Pharmaceuticals, Inc. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.

52. Stockholders' Agreement and Amendments, dated October 24, 2008, by and between JHT Holdings, Inc. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
53. Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement of Highland Dynamic Income Fund, L.P., dated February 25, 2013, by and between Highland Dynamic Income Fund GP, LLC and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
54. Highland Multi-Strategy Fund, L.P. Limited Partnership Agreement, dated July 6, 2006, by and between Highland Multi-Strategy Fund GP, L.P. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
55. Operating Agreement of HE Capital, LLC (as amended), dated September 27, 2007, by and between ENA Capital, LLC Ellman Management Group, Inc. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
56. Limited Liability Company Agreement of Highland Multi-Strategy Onshore Master SubFund II, LLC, dated February 27, 2007, by and between Highland Multi-Strategy Master Fund, L.P. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
57. Limited Liability Company Agreement of Highland Multi-Strategy Onshore Master SubFund, LLC, dated July 19, 2006, by and between Highland Multi-Strategy Master Fund, L.P. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
58. Highland Capital Management, L.P., Limited Liability Company Agreement of Highland Receivables Finance 1, LLC, by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
59. Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P. and Amendments, dated November 6, 2007, by and between Highland Restoration Capital Partners GP, LLC and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
60. Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Select Equity Fund GP, L.P., dated October 2005, by and between Highland Select Equity Fund GP, LLC and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
61. Agreement of Limited Partnership of Penant Management LP, dated December 12, 2012, by and between Penant Management GP, LLC and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
62. Agreement of Limited Partnership of Petrocap Incentive Partners III, LP, dated April 12, 2018, by and between Petrocap Incentive Partners III GP, LLC, Petrocap Incentive Holdings III, LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
63. Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Petrocap Partners II, LP, dated October 30, 2014, by and between Petrocap Partners II GP, LLC, Petrocap Incentive Partners II, LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
64. Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Credit Opportunities CDO GP, L.P., dated December 29, 2005, by and between Highland Credit Opportunities CDO GP, LLC and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
65. Fourth Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement of Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., dated November 1, 2014, by and between Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund GP, L.P. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.

66. DUO Security, 2 factor authentication, by and between DUO Security and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
67. GoDaddy Domain Registrations, by and between GoDaddy and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
68. Highland Loan Fund, Ltd. et al, Investment Management Agreement, dated July 31, 2001, by and between Highland Loan Fund, Ltd. et al and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
69. E Mailflow Monitoring, by and between Mxtoolbox and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
70. Cloud single sign on for HR related employee login, by and between Onelogin and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
71. Collateral Management Agreement, dated May 19, 1998, by and between Pam Capital Funding LP, Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
72. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 6, 1997, by and between Pamco Cayman Ltd., Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
73. Order Addenda, dated January 28, 2020, by and between CenturyLink Communications, LLC and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
74. Service Agreement (as amended), dated April 1, 2005, by and between Intex Solutions, Inc. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
75. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd. et al
76. Interim Collateral Management Agreement, June 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd
77. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd
78. Collateral Servicing Agreement dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.; The Bank of New York Trust Company, National Association
79. Representations and Warranties Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.
80. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company
81. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Greenbriar CLO, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company
82. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd

83. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd. and Investors Bank and Trust Company
84. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Gleneagles CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
85. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.
86. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
87. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.
88. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association
89. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated April 19, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company
90. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
91. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 2), dated May 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
92. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated April 12, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
93. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 3), dated June 22, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
94. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 4), dated July 17, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
95. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
96. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated April 18, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company; U.S. Bank National Association
97. Master Participation Agreement, dated June 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Grand Central Asset Trust

98. A&R Asset Acquisition Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Smith Barney Inc.; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.
99. A&R Master Participation Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Brothers Holding Company; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.
100. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.
101. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
102. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated March 24, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.
103. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated May 16, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.
104. Securities Account Control Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland CDO Opportunity Fund, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
105. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Liberty CLO Ltd.
106. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
107. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO II, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
108. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Southfork CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
109. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Stratford CLO Ltd.; State Street
110. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 18, 2004, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank
111. Extension/Buy-Out Agreement, dated August 18, 2004, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Citigroup Financial Products Inc.; Citigroup Global Markets Inc.
112. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.
113. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
114. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brentwood CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company

115. Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and James Seery
116. Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and John Dubel
117. Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and Russell Nelms
118. Colocation Service Order dated October 14, 2019 between Highland Capital Management and Dawn US Holdings, LLC d/b/a Evoque Date Center Solutions
119. Tradesuite Web Module Services/Agreement between Highland Capital Management and DTCC ITP LLC
120. Bloomberg (Terminal) Agreement No. 306371 between Highland Capital Management and Bloomberg Finance, L.P.¹
121. Master Service Agreement between Highland Capital Management and Via West
122. Amendment to Bloomberg Order Management System Addendum and Bloomberg Order Management System Schedule of Services Account No. 167969 between Highland Capital Management and Bloomberg Finance, L.P.
123. Fourth Amendment to Software License and Services Agreement between Highland Capital Management and Markit WSO Corporation
124. Master Services Agreement, First Amendment to Master Services Agreement, Second Amendment and Restatement of Master Services Agreement between Highland Capital Management and Siepe Services, LLC
125. Internet Agreement Account No. 831-000-7888-651 between Highland Capital Management and AT&T
126. Landline Fax Agreement Account No. 831-000-2532-176 between Highland Capital Management and AT&T
127. Amazon Web Services Account No. 353534426569 between Highland Capital Management and Amazon Web Service, Inc.
128. Website Hosting Agreement Account No. 325667 between Highland Capital Management and WP Engine

¹ The Debtor is currently in discussions with Bloomberg regarding the assumption of this agreement.



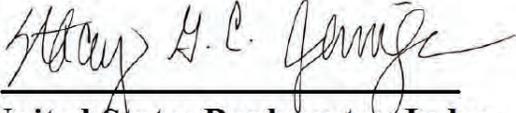
CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed February 22, 2021


United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

_____)
In re:) Chapter 11
)
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
)
Debtor.)

**ORDER (I) CONFIRMING THE FIFTH AMENDED
PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED) AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

The Bankruptcy Court² having:

- a. entered, on November 24, 2020, the *Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement, (B) Scheduling A Hearing to Confirm the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan, (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures, and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice* [Docket No. 1476] (the “Disclosure Statement Order”), pursuant to which the Bankruptcy Court approved the adequacy of the *Disclosure Statement Relating to the Fifth*

¹ The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Plan (as defined below). The rules of interpretation set forth in Article I of the Plan apply to this Confirmation Order.

Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. [Docket No. 1473] (the “Disclosure Statement”) under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and authorized solicitation of the Disclosure Statement;

- b. set January 5, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time (the “Objection Deadline”), as the deadline for filing objections to confirmation of the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified)* [Docket No. 1808] (as amended, supplemented or modified, the “Plan”);
- c. set January 5, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time, as the deadline for voting on the Plan (the “Voting Deadline”) in accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order;
- d. initially set January 13, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time, as the date and time to commence the hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 3017 and 3018, sections 1126, 1128, and 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Disclosure Statement Order, which hearing was continued to January 26, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time and further continued to February 2, 2021;
- e. reviewed: (i) the Plan; (ii) the Disclosure Statement; and (iii) *Notice of (I) Entry of Order Approving Disclosure Statement; (II) Hearing to Confirm; and (III) Related Important Dates* (the “Confirmation Hearing Notice”), the form of which is attached as Exhibit 1-B to the Disclosure Statement Order;
- f. reviewed: (i) the *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1389] filed November 13, 2020; (ii) *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1606] filed on December 18, 2020; (iii) the *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1656] filed on January 4, 2021; (iv) *Notice of Filing Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (with Technical Modifications)* dated January 22, 2021 [Docket No. 1811]; and (v) *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified)* on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875]; (collectively, the documents listed in (i) through (v) of this paragraph, the “Plan Supplements”);
- g. reviewed: (i) the *Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on December 30, 2020 [Docket No. 1648]; (ii) the *Second Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and*

Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith filed on January 11, 2021 [Docket No.1719]; (iii) the *Third Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 15, 2021 [Docket No. 1749]; (iv) the *Notice of Withdrawal of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases from List of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan* [Docket No. 1791]; (v) the *Fourth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Released Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 27, 2021 [Docket No. 1847]; (vi) the *Notice of Hearing on Agreed Motion to (I) Assume Nonresidential Real Property Lease with Crescent TC Investors, L.P. Upon Confirmation of Plan and (II) Extend Assumption Deadline* filed on January 28, 2021 [Docket No. 1857]; and (vii) the *Fifth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Released Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1873] (collectively, the documents referred to in (i) to (vii) are referred to as “List of Assumed Contracts”);

- h. reviewed: (i) the *Debtor’s Memorandum of Law in Support of Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1814] (the “Confirmation Brief”); (ii) the *Debtor’s Omnibus Reply to Objections to Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management*; [Docket No. 1807]; and (iii) the *Certification of Patrick M. Leathem With Respect to the Tabulation of Votes on the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1772] and *Supplemental Certification of Patrick M. Leathem With Respect to the Tabulation of Votes on the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1887] filed on February 3, 2021 (together, the “Voting Certifications”).
- i. reviewed: (i) the *Notice of Affidavit of Publication* dated December 3, 2020 [Docket No. 1505]; (ii) the *Certificate of Service* dated December 23, 2020 [Docket No. 1630]; (iii) the *Supplemental Certificate of Service* dated December 24, 2020 [Docket No. 1637]; (iv) the *Second Supplemental Certificate of Service* dated December 31, 2020 [Docket No. 1653]; (v) the *Certificate of Service* dated December 23, 2020 [Docket No. 1627]; (vi) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 6, 2021 [Docket No. 1696]; (vii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 7, 2021 [Docket No. 1699]; (viii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 7, 2021 [Docket No 1700]; (ix) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 15, 2021 [Docket No. 1761]; (x) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 19, 2021 [Docket No. 1775]; (xi) the

Certificate of Service dated January 20, 2021 [Docket No. 1787]; (xii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 26, 2021 [Docket No. 1844]; (xiii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 27, 2021 [Docket No. 1854]; (xiv) the *Certificate of Service* dated February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1879]; (xv) the *Certificates of Service* dated February 3, 2021 [Docket No. 1891 and 1893]; and (xvi) the *Certificates of Service* dated February 5, 2021 [Docket Nos. 1906, 1907, 1908 and 1909] (collectively, the “Affidavits of Service and Publication”);

- j. reviewed all filed³ pleadings, exhibits, statements, and comments regarding approval of the Disclosure Statement and confirmation of the Plan, including all objections, statements, and reservations of rights;
- k. conducted a hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan, which commenced on February 2, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time and concluded on February 3, 2021, and issued its oral ruling on February 8, 2021 (collectively, the “Confirmation Hearing”);
- l. heard the statements and arguments made by counsel in respect of confirmation of the Plan and having considered the record of this Chapter 11 Case and taken judicial notice of all papers and pleadings filed in this Chapter 11 Case; and
- m. considered all oral representations, testimony, documents, filings, and other evidence regarding confirmation of the Plan, including (a) all of the exhibits admitted into evidence;⁴ (b) the sworn testimony of (i) James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer and a member of the Board of Directors of Strand Advisors, Inc. (“Strand”), the Debtor’s general partner; (ii) John S. Dubel, a member of the Board of Strand; (iii) Marc Tauber, a Vice President at Aon Financial Services; and (iv) Robert Jason Post, the Chief Compliance Officer of NexPoint Advisors, LP (collectively, the “Witnesses”); (c) the credibility of the Witnesses; and (d) the Voting Certifications.

NOW, THEREFORE, after due deliberation thereon and good cause appearing therefor, the Bankruptcy Court hereby makes and issues the following findings of fact and conclusions of law:

³ Unless otherwise indicated, use of the term “filed” herein refers also to the service of the applicable document filed on the docket in this Chapter 11 Case, as applicable.

⁴ The Court admitted the following exhibits into evidence: (a) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1822 (except TTTTT, which was withdrawn by the Debtor); (b) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1866; (c) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1877; (d) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1895; and (e) Exhibits 6-12 and 15-17 offered by Mr. James Dondero and lodged at Docket No. 1874.

FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. **Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law.** The findings and conclusions set forth herein, together with the findings of fact and conclusions of law set forth in the record during the Confirmation Hearing, constitute the Bankruptcy Court’s findings of fact and conclusions of law pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 52, made applicable to this proceeding pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 7052 and 9014. To the extent any of the following findings of fact constitute conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent that any of the following conclusions of law constitute findings of fact, they are adopted as such.

2. **Introduction and Summary of the Plan.** Prior to addressing the specific requirements under the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules with respect to the confirmation of the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court believes it would be useful to first provide the following background of the Debtor’s Chapter 11 Case, the parties involved therewith, and some of the major events that have transpired culminating in the filing and solicitation of the Plan of this very unusual case. Before the Bankruptcy Court is the *Debtor’s Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, filed on November 24, 2020, as modified on January 22, 2021 and again on February 1, 2021. The parties have repeatedly referred to the Plan as an “asset monetization plan” because it involves the orderly wind-down of the Debtor’s estate, including the sale of assets and certain of its funds over time, with the Reorganized Debtor continuing to manage certain other funds, subject to the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board. The Plan provides for a Claimant Trust to, among other things, manage and monetize the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Debtor’s economic stakeholders. The Claimant Trustee is responsible

for this process, among other duties specified in the Plan's Claimant Trust Agreement. There is also anticipated to be a Litigation Sub-trust established for the purpose of pursuing certain avoidance or other causes of action for the benefit of the Debtor's economic constituents.

3. **Confirmation Requirements Satisfied.** The Plan is supported by the Committee and all claimants with Convenience Claims (*i.e.*, general unsecured claims under \$1 million) who voted in Class 7. Claimants with Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, however, voted to reject the Plan because, although the Plan was accepted by 99.8% of the amount of Claims in that class, only 17 claimants voted to accept the Plan while 27 claimants voted to reject the Plan. As a result of such votes, and because Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities (as defined below) objected to the Plan on a variety of grounds primarily relating to the Plan's release, exculpation and injunction provisions, the Bankruptcy Court heard two full days of evidence on February 2 and 3, 2021, and considered testimony from five witnesses and thousands of pages of documentary evidence in determining whether the Plan satisfies the confirmation standards required under the Bankruptcy Code. The Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that the Plan meets all of the relevant requirements of sections 1123, 1124, and 1129, and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, as more fully set forth below with respect to each of the applicable confirmation requirements.

4. **Not Your Garden Variety Debtor.** The Debtor's case is not a garden variety chapter 11 case. The Debtor is a multibillion-dollar global investment adviser registered with the SEC, pursuant to the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. It was founded in 1993 by James Dondero and Mark Okada. Mark Okada resigned from his role with Highland prior to the

bankruptcy case being filed on October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”). Mr. Dondero controlled the Debtor as of the Petition Date but agreed to relinquish control of it on or about January 9, 2020, pursuant to an agreement reached with the Committee, as described below. Although Mr. Dondero remained with the Debtor as an unpaid employee/portfolio manager after January 9, 2020, his employment with the Debtor terminated on October 9, 2020. Mr. Dondero continues to work for and/or control numerous non-debtor entities in the complex Highland enterprise.

5. **The Debtor.** The Debtor is headquartered in Dallas, Texas. As of the Petition Date, the Debtor employed approximately 76 employees. The Debtor is privately-owned: (a) 99.5% by the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust; (b) 0.1866% by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, a trust created to manage the assets of Mr. Dondero and his family; (c) 0.0627% by Mark Okada, personally and through family trusts; and (d) 0.25% by Strand, the Debtor’s general partner.

6. **The Highland Enterprise.** Pursuant to various contractual arrangements, the Debtor provides money management and advisory services for billions of dollars of assets, including collateralized loan obligation vehicles (“CLOs”), and other investments. Some of these assets are managed by the Debtor pursuant to shared services agreements with certain affiliated entities, including other affiliated registered investment advisors. In fact, there are approximately 2,000 entities in the byzantine complex of entities under the Highland umbrella. None of these affiliated entities filed for chapter 11 protection. Most, but not all, of these entities are not subsidiaries (direct or indirect) of the Debtor. Many of the Debtor’s affiliated companies are

offshore entities, organized in jurisdictions such as the Cayman Islands and Guernsey. *See* Disclosure Statement, at 17-18.

7. **Debtor's Operational History.** The Debtor's primary means of generating revenue has historically been from fees collected for the management and advisory services provided to funds that it manages, plus fees generated for services provided to its affiliates. For additional liquidity, the Debtor, prior to the Petition Date, would sell liquid securities in the ordinary course, primarily through a brokerage account at Jefferies, LLC. The Debtor would also, from time to time, sell assets at non-Debtor subsidiaries and cause those proceeds to be distributed to the Debtor in the ordinary course of business. The Debtor's current Chief Executive Officer, James P. Seery, Jr., credibly testified at the Confirmation Hearing that the Debtor was "run at a deficit for a long time and then would sell assets or defer employee compensation to cover its deficits." The Bankruptcy Court cannot help but wonder if that was necessitated because of enormous litigation fees and expenses incurred by the Debtor due to its culture of litigation—as further addressed below.

8. **Not Your Garden Variety Creditor's Committee.** The Debtor and this chapter 11 case are not garden variety for so many reasons. One of the most obvious standouts in this case is the creditor constituency. The Debtor did not file for bankruptcy because of any of the typical reasons that large companies file chapter 11. For example, the Debtor did not have a large, asset-based secured lender with whom it was in default; it only had relatively insignificant secured indebtedness owing to Jeffries, with whom it had a brokerage account, and one other entity, Frontier State Bank. The Debtor also did not have problems with its trade vendors or landlords.

The Debtor also did not suffer any type of catastrophic business calamity. In fact, the Debtor filed for Chapter 11 protection six months before the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic. Rather, the Debtor filed for Chapter 11 protection due to a myriad of massive, unrelated, business litigation claims that it faced—many of which had finally become liquidated (or were about to become liquidated) after a decade or more of contentious litigation in multiple forums all over the world. The Committee in this case has referred to the Debtor—under its former chief executive, Mr. Dondero—as a “serial litigator.” The Bankruptcy Court agrees with that description. By way of example, the members of the Committee (and their history of litigation with the Debtor and others in the Highland complex) are as follows:

- a. **The Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (the “Redeemer Committee”).** This Committee member obtained an arbitration award against the Debtor in the amount of \$190,824,557, inclusive of interest, approximately five months before the Petition Date, from a panel of the American Arbitration Association. It was on the verge of having that award confirmed by the Delaware Chancery Court immediately prior to the Petition Date, after years of disputes that started in late 2008 (and included legal proceedings in Bermuda). This creditor’s claim was settled during this Chapter 11 Case in the amount of approximately \$137,696,610 (subject to other adjustments and details not relevant for this purpose).
- b. **Acis Capital Management, L.P., and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC (“Acis”).** Acis was formerly in the Highland complex of companies, but was not affiliated with Highland as of the Petition Date. This Committee member and its now-owner, Joshua Terry, were involved in litigation with the Debtor dating back to 2016. Acis was forced by Mr. Terry (who was a former Highland portfolio manager) into an involuntary chapter 11 bankruptcy in the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division before the Bankruptcy Court in 2018, after Mr. Terry obtained an approximately \$8 million arbitration award and judgment against Acis. Mr. Terry ultimately was awarded the equity ownership of Acis by the Bankruptcy Court in the Acis bankruptcy case. Acis subsequently asserted a multi-million dollar claim against Highland in the Bankruptcy Court for Highland’s alleged denuding of Acis to defraud its creditors—primarily Mr. Terry. The litigation involving Acis and Mr. Terry dates back to mid-2016 and has

continued on with numerous appeals of Bankruptcy Court orders, including one appeal still pending at the Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals. There was also litigation involving Mr. Terry and Acis in the Royal Court of the Island of Guernsey and in a state court in New York. The Acis claim was settled during this Chapter 11 Case, in Bankruptcy Court-ordered mediation, for approximately \$23 million (subject to other details not relevant for this purpose), and is the subject of an appeal being pursued by Mr. Dondero.

- c. **UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (“UBS”).** UBS is a Committee member that filed a proof of claim in the amount of \$1,039,957,799.40 in this Chapter 11 Case. The UBS Claim was based on a judgment that UBS received from a New York state court in 2020. The underlying decision was issued in November 2019, after a multi-week bench trial (which had occurred many months earlier) on a breach of contract claim against non-Debtor entities in the Highland complex. The UBS litigation related to activities that occurred in 2008 and 2009. The litigation involving UBS and Highland and affiliates was pending for more than a decade (there having been numerous interlocutory appeals during its history). The Debtor and UBS recently announced an agreement in principle for a settlement of the UBS claim (which came a few months after Bankruptcy Court-ordered mediation) which will be subject to a 9019 motion to be filed with the Bankruptcy Court on a future date.
- d. **Meta-E Discovery (“Meta-E”).** Meta-E is a Committee member that is a vendor who happened to supply litigation and discovery-related services to the Debtor over the years. It had unpaid invoices on the Petition Date of more than \$779,000.

It is fair to say that the members of the Committee in this case all have wills of steel. They fought hard before and during this Chapter 11 Case. The members of the Committee, all of whom have volunteered to serve on the Claimant Trust Oversight Board post-confirmation, are highly sophisticated and have had highly sophisticated professionals representing them. They have represented their constituency in this case as fiduciaries extremely well.

9. **Other Key Creditor Constituents.** In addition to the Committee members who were all embroiled in years of litigation with Debtor and its affiliates in various ways, the Debtor has been in litigation with Patrick Daugherty, a former limited partner and employee of the Debtor, for many years in both Delaware and Texas state courts. Mr. Daugherty filed an amended

proof of claim in this Chapter 11 Case for \$40,710,819.42 relating to alleged breaches of employment-related agreements and for defamation arising from a 2017 press release posted by the Debtor. The Debtor and Mr. Daugherty recently announced a settlement of Mr. Daugherty's claim pursuant to which he will receive \$750,000 in cash on the Effective Date of the Plan, an \$8.25 million general unsecured claim, and a \$2.75 million subordinated claim (subject to other details not relevant for this purpose). Additionally, entities collectively known as "HarbourVest" invested more than \$70 million with an entity in the Highland complex and asserted a \$300 million proof of claim against the Debtor in this case, alleging, among other things, fraud and RICO violations. HarbourVest's claim was settled during the bankruptcy case for a \$45 million general unsecured claim and a \$35 million subordinated claim, and that settlement is also being appealed by a Dondero Entity.

10. **Other Claims Asserted.** Other than the Claims just described, most of the other Claims in this Chapter 11 Case are Claims asserted against the Debtor by: (a) entities in the Highland complex—most of which entities the Bankruptcy Court finds to be controlled by Mr. Dondero; (b) employees who contend that are entitled to large bonuses or other types of deferred compensation; and (c) numerous law firms that worked for the Debtor prior to the Petition Date and had outstanding amounts due for their prepetition services.

11. **Not Your Garden Variety Post-Petition Corporate Governance Structure.** Yet another reason this is not your garden variety chapter 11 case is its post-petition corporate governance structure. Immediately from its appointment, the Committee's relationship with the Debtor was contentious at best. First, the Committee moved for a change of venue from

Delaware to Dallas. Second, the Committee (and later, the United States Trustee) expressed its then-desire for the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee due to its concerns over and distrust of Mr. Dondero, his numerous conflicts of interest, and his history of alleged mismanagement (and perhaps worse).

12. **Post-Petition Corporate Governance Settlement with Committee.** After spending many weeks under the threat of the potential appointment of a trustee, the Debtor and Committee engaged in substantial and lengthy negotiations resulting in a corporate governance settlement approved by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020.⁵ As a result of this settlement, among other things, Mr. Dondero relinquished control of the Debtor and resigned his positions as an officer or director of the Debtor and its general partner, Strand. As noted above, Mr. Dondero agreed to this settlement pursuant a stipulation he executed,⁶ and he also agreed not to cause any Related Entity (as defined in the Settlement Motion) to terminate any agreements with the Debtor. The January 9 Order also (a) required that the Bankruptcy Court serve as “gatekeeper” prior to the commencement of any litigation against the three independent board members appointed to oversee and lead the Debtor’s restructuring in lieu of Mr. Dondero and (b) provided for the exculpation of those board members by limiting claims subject to the “gatekeeper” provision to those alleging willful misconduct and gross negligence.

⁵ This order is hereinafter referred to as the “January 9 Order” and was entered by the Court on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] pursuant to the *Motion of the Debtor to Approve Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding the Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operation in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 281] (the “Settlement Motion”).

⁶ See *Stipulation in Support of Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement With the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 338] (the “Stipulation”).

13. **Appointment of Independent Directors.** As part of the Bankruptcy Court-approved settlement, three eminently qualified independent directors were chosen to lead Highland through its Chapter 11 Case. They are: James P. Seery, Jr., John S. Dubel (each chosen by the Committee), and Retired Bankruptcy Judge Russell Nelms. These three individuals are each technically independent directors of Strand (Mr. Dondero had previously been the sole director of Strand and, thus, the sole person in ultimate control of the Debtor). The three independent board members' resumes are in evidence. The Bankruptcy Court later approved Mr. Seery's appointment as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative. Suffice it to say that this settlement and the appointment of the independent directors changed the entire trajectory of the case and saved the Debtor from the appointment of a trustee. The Bankruptcy Court and the Committee each trusted the independent directors. They were the right solution at the right time. Because of the unique character of the Debtor's business, the Bankruptcy Court believed the appointment of three qualified independent directors was a far better outcome for creditors than the appointment of a conventional chapter 11 trustee. Each of the independent directors brought unique qualities to the table. Mr. Seery, in particular, knew and had vast experience at prominent firms with high-yield and distressed investing similar to the Debtor's business. Mr. Dubel had 40 years of experience restructuring large complex businesses and serving on boards in this context. And Retired Judge Nelms had not only vast bankruptcy experience but seemed particularly well-suited to help the Debtor maneuver through conflicts and ethical quandaries. By way of comparison, in the chapter 11 case of Acis, the former affiliate of Highland that the Bankruptcy Court presided over and which company was

much smaller in size and scope than Highland (managing only 5-6 CLOs), the creditors elected a chapter 11 trustee who was not on the normal trustee rotation panel in this district but, rather, was a nationally known bankruptcy attorney with more than 45 years of large chapter 11 experience. While the Acis chapter 11 trustee performed valiantly, he was sued by entities in the Highland complex shortly after he was appointed (which the Bankruptcy Court had to address). The Acis trustee was also unable to persuade the Debtor and its affiliates to agree to any actions taken in the case, and he finally obtained confirmation of Acis' chapter 11 plan over the objections of the Debtor and its affiliates on his fourth attempt (which confirmation was promptly appealed).

14. **Conditions Required by Independent Directors.** Given the experiences in Acis and the Debtor's culture of constant litigation, it was not as easy to get such highly qualified persons to serve as independent board members and, later, as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, as it would be in an ordinary chapter 11 case. The independent board members were stepping into a morass of problems. Naturally, they were worried about getting sued no matter how defensible their efforts—given the litigation culture that enveloped Highland historically. Based on the record of this Case and the proceedings in the Acis chapter 11 case, it seemed as though everything always ended in litigation at Highland. The Bankruptcy Court heard credible testimony that none of the independent directors would have taken on the role of independent director without (1) an adequate directors and officers' ("D&O") insurance policy protecting them; (2) indemnification from Strand that would be guaranteed by the Debtor; (3) exculpation for mere negligence claims; and (4) a gatekeeper provision prohibiting the commencement of litigation against the independent directors without the Bankruptcy Court's prior authority. This gatekeeper provision was also

included in the Bankruptcy Court’s order authorizing the appointment of Mr. Seery as the Debtor’s Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative entered on July 16, 2020.⁷ The gatekeeper provisions in both the January 9 Order and July 16 Order are precisely analogous to what bankruptcy trustees have pursuant to the so-called “Barton Doctrine” (first articulated in an old Supreme Court case captioned *Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126 (1881)). The Bankruptcy Court approved all of these protections in the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order, and no one appealed either of those orders. As noted above, Mr. Dondero signed the Stipulation that led to the settlement that was approved by the January 9 Order. The Bankruptcy Court finds that, like the Committee, the independent board members have been resilient and unwavering in their efforts to get the enormous problems in this case solved. They seem to have at all times negotiated hard and in good faith, which culminated in the proposal of the Plan currently before the Bankruptcy Court. As noted previously, they completely changed the trajectory of this case.

15. **Not Your Garden Variety Mediators.** And still another reason why this was not your garden variety case was the mediation effort. In the summer of 2020, roughly nine months into the chapter 11 case, the Bankruptcy Court ordered mediation among the Debtor, Acis, UBS, the Redeemer Committee, and Mr. Dondero. The Bankruptcy Court selected co-mediators because mediation among these parties seemed like such a Herculean task—especially during COVID-19 where people could not all be in the same room. Those co-mediators were: Retired

⁷ See *Order Approving the Debtor’s Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020* [Docket No. 854] entered on July 16, 2020 (the “July 16 Order”)

Bankruptcy Judge Alan Gropper from the Southern District of New York, who had a distinguished career presiding over complex chapter 11 cases, and Ms. Sylvia Mayer, who likewise has had a distinguished career, first as a partner at a preeminent law firm working on complex chapter 11 cases, and subsequently as a mediator and arbitrator in Houston, Texas. As noted earlier, the Redeemer Committee and Acis claims were settled during the mediation—which seemed nothing short of a miracle to the Bankruptcy Court—and the UBS claim was settled several months later and the Bankruptcy Court believes the ground work for that ultimate settlement was laid, or at least helped, through the mediation. And, as earlier noted, other significant claims have been settled during this case, including those of HarbourVest (who asserted a \$300 million claim) and Patrick Daugherty (who asserted a \$40 million claim). The Bankruptcy Court cannot stress strongly enough that the resolution of these enormous claims—and the acceptance by all of these creditors of the Plan that is now before the Bankruptcy Court—seems nothing short of a miracle. It was more than a year in the making.

16. **Not Your Garden Variety Plan Objectors (That Is, Those That Remain).** Finally, a word about the current, remaining objectors to the Plan before the Bankruptcy Court. Once again, the Bankruptcy Court will use the phrase “not your garden variety”, which phrase applies to this case for many reasons. Originally, there were over a dozen objections filed to the Plan. The Debtor then made certain amendments or modifications to the Plan to address some of these objections, none of which require further solicitation of the Plan for reasons set forth in more detail below. The only objectors to the Plan left at the time of the Confirmation Hearing

were Mr. Dondero [Docket No. 1661] and entities that the Bankruptcy Court finds are owned and/or controlled by him and that filed the following objections:

- a. *Objection to Confirmation of the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by Get Good Trust and The Dugaboy Investment Trust) [Docket No. 1667];
- b. *Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (filed by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrate Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund) [Docket No. 1670];
- c. *A Joinder to the Objection filed at 1670 by: NexPoint Real Estate Finance Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Capital, LLC, NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc., NexPoint Hospitality Trust, NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc., VineBrook Homes Trust, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P., and any funds advised by the foregoing* [Docket No. 1677];
- d. *NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC) [Docket No. 1673]; and
- e. *NexBank's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by NexBank Title, Inc., NexBank Securities, Inc., NexBank Capital, Inc., and NexBank) [Docket No. 1676]. The entities referred to in (i) through (v) of this paragraph are hereinafter referred to as the "Dondero Related Entities").

17. **Questionability of Good Faith as to Outstanding Confirmation**

Objections. Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities technically have standing to object to the Plan, but the remoteness of their economic interests is noteworthy, and the Bankruptcy Court

questions the good faith of Mr. Dondero's and the Dondero Related Entities' objections. In fact, the Bankruptcy Court has good reason to believe that these parties are not objecting to protect economic interests they have in the Debtor but to be disruptors. Mr. Dondero wants his company back. This is understandable, but it is not a good faith basis to lob objections to the Plan. As detailed below, the Bankruptcy Court has slowed down plan confirmation multiple times and urged the parties to talk to Mr. Dondero in an attempt to arrive at what the parties have repeatedly referred to as a "grand bargain," the ultimate goal to resolve the Debtor's restructuring. The Debtor and the Committee represent that they have communicated with Mr. Dondero regarding a grand bargain settlement, and the Bankruptcy Court believes that they have.

18. **Remote Interest of Outstanding Confirmation Objectors.** To be specific about the remoteness of Mr. Dondero's and the Dondero Related Entities' interests, the Bankruptcy Court will address them each separately. First, Mr. Dondero has a pending objection to the Plan. Mr. Dondero's only economic interest with regard to the Debtor is an unliquidated indemnification claim (and, based on everything the Bankruptcy Court has heard, his indemnification claims would be highly questionable at this juncture). Mr. Dondero owns no equity in the Debtor directly. Mr. Dondero owns the Debtor's general partner, Strand, which in turn owns a quarter percent of the total equity in the Debtor. Second, a joint objection has been filed by The Dugaboy Trust ("Dugaboy") and the Get Good Trust ("Get Good"). The Dugaboy Trust was created to manage the assets of Mr. Dondero and his family and owns a 0.1866% limited partnership interest in the Debtor. *See* Disclosure Statement at 7, n.3. The Bankruptcy Court is not clear what economic interest the Get Good Trust has, but it likewise seems to be related to Mr. Dondero. Get Good

filed three proofs of claim relating to a pending federal tax audit of the Debtor’s 2008 return, which the Debtor believes arise from Get Good’s equity security interests and are subject to subordination as set forth in its Confirmation Brief. Dugaboy filed three claims against the Debtor: (a) an administrative claim relating to the Debtor’s alleged postpetition management of Multi-Strat Credit Fund, L.P., (b) a prepetition claim against a subsidiary of the Debtor for which it seeks to pierce the corporate veil, each of which the Debtor maintains are frivolous in the Confirmation Brief, and (c) a claim arising from its equity security interest in the Debtor, which the Debtor asserts should be subordinated. Another group of objectors that has joined together in one objection is what the Bankruptcy Court will refer to as the “Highland Advisors and Funds.” See Docket No. 1863. The Bankruptcy Court understands they assert disputed administrative expense claims against the estate that were filed shortly before the Confirmation Hearing on January 23, 2021 [Docket No. 1826], and during the Confirmation Hearing on February 3, 2021 [Docket No. 1888]. At the Confirmation Hearing, Mr. Post testified on behalf of the Highland Advisors and Funds that the Funds have independent board members that run the Funds, but the Bankruptcy Court was not convinced of their independence from Mr. Dondero because none of the so-called independent board members have ever testified before the Bankruptcy Court and all have been engaged with the Highland complex for many years. Notably, the Court questions Mr. Post’s credibility because, after more than 12 years of service, he abruptly resigned from the Debtor in October 2020 at the exact same time that Mr. Dondero resigned at the Board of Directors’ request, and he is currently employed by Mr. Dondero. Moreover, Dustin Norris, a witness in a prior proceeding (whose testimony was made part of the record at the Confirmation Hearing), recently

testified on behalf of the Highland Advisors and Funds in another proceeding that Mr. Dondero owned and/or controlled these entities. Finally, various NexBank entities objected to the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court does not believe they have liquidated claims against the Debtor. Mr. Dondero appears to be in control of these entities as well.

19. **Background Regarding Dondero Objecting Parties.** To be clear, the Bankruptcy Court has allowed all these objectors to fully present arguments and evidence in opposition to confirmation, even though their economic interests in the Debtor appear to be extremely remote and the Bankruptcy Court questions their good faith. Specifically, the Bankruptcy Court considers them all to be marching pursuant to the orders of Mr. Dondero. In the recent past, Mr. Dondero has been subject to a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction by the Bankruptcy Court for interfering with Mr. Seery's management of the Debtor in specific ways that were supported by evidence. Around the time that this all came to light and the Bankruptcy Court began setting hearings on the alleged interference, Mr. Dondero's company phone, which he had been asked to turn in to Highland, mysteriously went missing. The Bankruptcy Court merely mentions this in this context as one of many reasons that the Bankruptcy Court has to question the good faith of Mr. Dondero and his affiliates in raising objections to confirmation of the Plan.

20. **Other Confirmation Objections.** Other than the objections filed by Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities, the only other pending objection to the Plan is the *United States Trustee's Limited Objection to Confirmation of Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1671], which objected to the Plan's exculpation, injunction, and

Debtor release provisions. In juxtaposition, to these pending objections, the Bankruptcy Court notes that the Debtor resolved the following objections to the Plan:

- a. *CLO Holdco, Ltd.’s Joinder to Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Supplemental Objections to Plan Confirmation* [Docket No. 1675]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph VV of the Confirmation Order;
- b. *Objection of Dallas County, City of Allen, Allen ISD, City of Richardson, and Kaufman County to Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1662]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph QQ of the Confirmation Order;
- c. *Senior Employees’ Limited Objection to Debtor’s Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (filed by Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon)* [Docket No. 1669]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph 82 and paragraphs RR and SS of the Confirmation Order;
- d. *Limited Objection of Jack Yang and Brad Borud to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1666] and the amended joinder filed by Davis Deadman, Paul Kauffman and Todd Travers [Docket No. 1679]. This Objection and the amended joinder were resolved by agreement of the parties pursuant to modifications to the Plan filed by the Debtor;
- e. *United States’ (IRS) Limited Objection to Debtor’s Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1668]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraphs TT and UU of the Confirmation Order; and
- f. *Patrick Hagaman Daugherty’s Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1678]. This objection was resolved by the parties pursuant to the settlement of Mr. Daugherty’s claim announced on the record of the Confirmation Hearing.

21. **Capitalized Terms.** Capitalized terms used herein, but not defined herein, shall have the respective meanings attributed to such terms in the Plan and the Disclosure Statement, as applicable.

22. **Jurisdiction and Venue.** The Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction over the Debtor's Chapter 11 Case pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334. This is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2). Venue of this proceeding and this Chapter 11 Case is proper in this district and in the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409.

23. **Chapter 11 Petition.** On the Petition Date, the Debtor commenced a voluntary case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, which case was transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 19, 2019. The Debtor continues to operate its business and manage its property as debtor in possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in this Chapter 11 Case. The Office of the United States Trustee appointed the Committee on October 29, 2019.

24. **Judicial Notice.** The Bankruptcy Court takes judicial notice of the docket in this Chapter 11 Case maintained by the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court and the court-appointed claims agent, Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC ("KCC"), including, without limitation, all pleadings, notices, and other documents filed, all orders entered, and all evidence and arguments made, proffered or adduced at the hearings held before the Bankruptcy Court during this Chapter 11 Case, including, without limitation, the hearing to consider the adequacy of the Disclosure Statement and the Confirmation Hearing, as well as all pleadings, notices, and other documents filed, all orders entered, and all evidence and arguments made, proffered, or adduced at hearings held before the Bankruptcy Court or the District Court for the Northern District of Texas in

connection with an adversary proceeding or appellate proceeding, respectively, related to this Chapter 11 Case.

25. **Plan Supplement Documents.** Prior to the Confirmation Hearing, the Debtor filed each of the Plan Supplements. The Plan Supplements contain, among other documents, the Retained Causes of Action, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the Related Entity List, the Schedule of Employees, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, supplements to the Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections, the Schedule of Contracts and Leases to be Assumed, and the other Plan Documents set forth therein (collectively, the “Plan Supplement Documents”).

26. **Retained Causes of Action Adequately Preserved.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that the list of Retained Causes of Action included in the Plan Supplements sufficiently describes all potential Retained Causes of Action, provides all persons with adequate notice of any Causes of Action regardless of whether any specific claim to be brought in the future is listed therein or whether any specific potential defendant or other party is listed therein, and satisfies applicable law in all respects to preserve all of the Retained Causes of Action. The definition of the Causes of Action and Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, and their inclusion in the Plan, specifically and unequivocally preserve the Causes of Action for the benefit of the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or the Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable.

27. **Plan Modifications Are Non-Material.** In addition to the Plan Supplements, the Debtor made certain non-material modifications to the Plan, which are reflected in (i) the *Redline of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

(as Modified) filed on January 22, 2021 [Docket No. 1809], and (ii) Exhibit B to the *Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] (collectively, the “Plan Modifications”). Section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan proponent may modify its plan at any time before confirmation so long as such modified plan meets the requirements of sections 1122 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. None of the modifications set forth in the Plan Supplements or the Plan Modifications require any further solicitation pursuant to sections 1125, 1126, or 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, because, among other things, they do not materially adversely change the treatment of the claims of any creditors or interest holders who have not accepted, in writing, such supplements and modifications. Among other things, there were changes to the projections that the Debtor filed shortly before the Confirmation Hearing (which included projected distributions to creditors and a comparison of projected distributions under the Plan to potential distributions under a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation). The Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications did not mislead or prejudice any creditors or interest holders nor do they require that Holders of Claims or Equity Interests be afforded an opportunity to change previously cast votes to accept or reject the Plan. Specifically, the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] do not constitute any material adverse change to the treatment of any creditors or interest holders but, rather, simply update the estimated distributions based on Claims that were settled in the interim and provide updated financial data. The filing and notice of the Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications were appropriate and complied with the requirements of

section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, and no other solicitation or disclosure or further notice is or shall be required. The Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications each became part of the Plan pursuant section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, is authorized to modify the Plan or Plan Supplement Documents following entry of this Confirmation Order in a manner consistent with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, and, if applicable, the terms of the applicable Plan Supplement Document.

28. **Notice of Transmittal, Mailing and Publication of Materials.** As is evidenced by the Voting Certifications and the Affidavits of Service and Publication, the transmittal and service of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, Ballots, and Confirmation Hearing Notice were adequate and sufficient under the circumstances, and all parties required to be given notice of the Confirmation Hearing (including the deadline for filing and serving objections to the confirmation of the Plan) have been given due, proper, timely, and adequate notice in accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, the Local Rules, and applicable non-bankruptcy law, and such parties have had an opportunity to appear and be heard with respect thereto. No other or further notice is required. The publication of the Confirmation Hearing Notice, as set forth in the *Notice of Affidavit of Publication* dated December 3, 2020 [Docket No. 1505], complied with the Disclosure Statement Order.

29. **Voting.** The Bankruptcy Court has reviewed and considered the Voting Certifications. The procedures by which the Ballots for acceptance or rejection of the Plan were

distributed and tabulated, including the tabulation as subsequently amended to reflect the settlement of certain Claims to be Allowed in Class 7, were fairly and properly conducted and complied with the Disclosure Statement Order, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Local Rules.

30. **Bankruptcy Rule 3016(a).** In accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 3016(a), the Plan is dated and identifies the Debtor as the proponent of the Plan.

31. **Plan Compliance with Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(1)).** As set forth below, the Plan complies with all of the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

32. **Proper Classification (11 U.S.C. §§ 1122, 1123(a)(1)).** Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan may place a claim or interest in a particular class only if such claim or interest is substantially similar to the other claims or interest of such class. The Claims and Equity Interests placed in each Class are substantially similar to other Claims and Equity Interests, as the case may be, in each such Class. Valid business, factual, and legal reasons exist for separately classifying the various Classes of Claims and Equity Interests created under the Plan, and such Classes do not unfairly discriminate between Holders of Claims and Equity Interests.

33. **Classification of Secured Claims.** Class 1 (Jefferies Secured Claim) and Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim) each constitute separate secured claims held by Jefferies LLC and Frontier State Bank, respectively, and it is proper and consistent with section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code to separately classify the claims of these secured creditors. Class 3 (Other

Secured Claims) consists of other secured claims (to the extent any exist) against the Debtor, are not substantially similar to the Secured Claims in Class 1 or Class 2, and are also properly separately classified.

34. **Classification of Priority Claims.** Class 4 (Priority Non-Tax Claims) consists of Claims entitled to priority under section 507(a), other than Priority Tax Claims, and are properly separately classified from non-priority unsecured claims. Class 5 (Retained Employee Claims) consists of the potential claims of employees who may be retained by the Debtor on the Effective Date, which claims will be Reinstated under the Plan, are not substantially similar to other Claims against the Debtor, and are properly classified.

35. **Classification of Unsecured Claims.** Class 6 (PTO Claims) consists solely of the claims of the Debtor's employees for unpaid paid time off in excess of the \$13,650 statutory cap amount under sections 507(a)(4) and (a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code and are dissimilar from other unsecured claims in Class 7 and Class 8. Class 7 (Convenience Claims) allows holders of eligible and liquidated Claims (below a certain threshold dollar amount) to receive a cash payout of the lesser of 85% of the Allowed amount of the creditor's Claim or such holder's *pro rata* share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool. Class 7 (Convenience Claims) are provided for administrative convenience purposes in order to allow creditors, most of whom are either trade creditors or holders of professional claims, to receive treatment provided under Class 7 in lieu of the treatment of Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims). The Plan also provides for reciprocal "opt out" mechanisms to allow holders of Class 7 Claims to elect to receive the treatment for Class 8 Claims. Class 8 creditors primarily constitute the litigation claims of the Debtor. Class 8 Creditors

will receive Claimant Trust Interests which will be satisfied pursuant to the terms of the Plan. Class 8 also contains an “opt out” mechanism to allow holders of liquidated Class 8 Claims at or below a \$1 million threshold to elect to receive the treatment of Class 7 Convenience Claims. The Claims in Class 7 (primarily trade and professional Claims against the Debtor) are not substantially similar to the Claims in Class 8 (primarily the litigation Claims against the Debtor), and are appropriately separately classified. Valid business reasons also exist to classify creditors in Class 7 separately from creditors in Class 8. Class 7 creditors largely consist of liquidated trade or service providers to the Debtor. In addition, the Claims of Class 7 creditors are small relative to the large litigation claims in Class 8. Furthermore, the Class 8 Claims were overwhelmingly unliquidated when the Plan was filed. The nature of the Class 7 Claims as being largely liquidated created an expectation of expedited payment relative to the largely unliquidated Claims in Class 8, which consists in large part of parties who have been engaged in years, and in some cases over a decade of litigation with the Debtor. Separate classification of Class 7 and Class 8 creditors was the subject of substantial arm’s-length negotiations between the Debtor and the Committee to appropriately reflect these relative differences.

36. **Classification of Equity Interests.** The Plan properly separately classifies the Equity Interests in Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests) from the Equity Interests in Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) because they represent different types of equity security interests in the Debtor and different payment priorities.

37. **Elimination of Vacant Classes.** Section III.C of the Plan provides for the elimination of Classes that do not have at least one holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is

Allowed in an amount greater than zero for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and are disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class. The purpose of this provision is to provide that a Class that does not have voting members shall not be included in the tabulation of whether that Class has accepted or rejected the Plan. Pursuant to the Voting Certifications, the only voting Class of Claims or Equity Interests that did not have any members is Class 5 (Retained Employees). As noted above, Class 5 does not have any voting members because any potential Claims in Class 5 would not arise, except on account of any current employees of the Debtor who may be employed as of the Effective Date, which is currently unknown. Thus, the elimination of vacant Classes provided in Article III.C of the Plan does not violate section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code. Class 5 is properly disregarded for purposes of determining whether or not the Plan has been accepted under Bankruptcy Code section 1129(a)(8) because there are no members in that Class. However, the Plan properly provides for the treatment of any Claims that may potentially become members of Class 5 as of the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of the Plan. The Plan therefore satisfies section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code.

38. **Classification of Claims and Designation of Non-Classified Claims (11 U.S.C. §§ 1122, 1123(a)(1)).** Section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code requires that the Plan specify the classification of claims and equity security interests pursuant to section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code, other than claims specified in sections 507(a)(2), 507(a)(3), or 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code. In addition to Administrative Claims, Professional Fee Claims, and Priority Tax Claims, each of which need not be classified pursuant to section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy

Code, the Plan designates eleven (11) Classes of Claims and Equity Interests. The Plan satisfies sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

39. **Specification of Unimpaired Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(2)).** Article III of the Plan specifies that each of Class 1 (Jefferies Secured Claim), Class 3 (Other Secured Claims), Class 4 (Priority Non-Tax Claims), Class 5 (Retained Employee Claims), and Class 6 (PTO Claims) are Unimpaired under the Plan. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

40. **Specification of Treatment of Impaired Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(3)).** Article III of the Plan designates each of Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim), Class 7 (Convenience Claims), Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 9 (Subordinated Claims), Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) as Impaired and specifies the treatment of Claims and Equity Interests in such Classes. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

41. **No Discrimination (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(4)).** The Plan provides for the same treatment by the Plan proponent for each Claim or Equity Interest in each respective Class unless the Holder of a particular Claim or Equity Interest has agreed to a less favorable treatment of such Claim or Equity Interest. The Plan satisfies this requirement because Holders of Allowed Claims or Equity Interests in each Class will receive the same rights and treatment as other Holders of Allowed Claims or Equity Interests within such holder's respective class, subject only to the voluntary "opt out" options afforded to members of Class 7 and Class 8 in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

42. **Implementation of the Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(5)).** Article IV of the Plan sets forth the means for implementation of the Plan which includes, but is not limited to, the establishment of: (i) the Claimant Trust; (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust; (iii) the Reorganized Debtor; and (iv) New GP LLC, in the manner set forth in the Plan Documents, the forms of which are included in the Plan Supplements.

- a. **The Claimant Trust.** The Claimant Trust Agreement provides for the management of the Claimant Trust, as well as the Reorganized Debtor with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC (a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust that will manage the Reorganized Debtor as its general partner). The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will all be managed and overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Additionally, the Plan provides for the transfer to the Claimant Trust of all of the Debtor's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code and for the Claimant Trust Assets to automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets as provided under the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement contained in the Plan Supplements.
- b. **The Litigation Sub-Trust.** The Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement provide for the transfer to the Litigation Sub-Trust all of the Claimant Trust's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Estate Claims (as transferred to the Claimant Trust by the Debtor) in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code and for the Estate Claims to automatically vest in the Litigation Sub-Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Litigation Sub-Trust Interests and the Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Trustee is charged with investigating, pursuing, and otherwise resolving any Estate Claims (including those with respect to which the Committee has standing to pursue prior to the Effective Date pursuant to the January 9 Order) pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan, regardless of whether any litigation with respect to any Estate Claim was commenced by the Debtor or the Committee prior to the Effective Date.

- c. **The Reorganized Debtor.** The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets, which includes managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

The precise terms governing the execution of these restructuring transactions are set forth in greater detail in the applicable definitive documents included in the Plan Supplements, including the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action. The Plan, together with the documents and forms of agreement included in the Plan Supplements, provides a detailed blueprint for the transactions contemplated by the Plan. The Plan's various mechanisms provide for the Debtor's continued management of its business as it seeks to liquidate the Debtor's assets, wind down its affairs, and pay the Claims of the Debtor's creditors. Upon full payment of Allowed Claims, plus interest as provided in the Plan, any residual value would then flow to the holders of Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests). Finally, Mr. Seery testified that the Debtor engaged in substantial and arm's length negotiations with the Committee regarding the Debtor's post-Effective Date corporate governance, as reflected in the Plan. Mr. Seery testified that he believes the selection of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board are in the best interests of the Debtor's economic constituents. Thus, the requirements of section 1123(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code are satisfied.

43. **Non-Voting Equity Securities (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(6)).** The Debtor is not a corporation and the charter documents filed in the Plan Supplements otherwise comply with section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the requirement of section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

44. **Selection of Officers and Directors (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(7)).** Article IV of the Plan provides for the Claimant Trust to be governed and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The Claimant Trust, the management of the Reorganized Debtor, and the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be managed by the Claimant Trust Oversight Board. The Claimant Trust Oversight Board will consist of: (1) Eric Felton, as representative of the Redeemer Committee; (2) Joshua Terry, as representative of Acis; (3) Elizabeth Kozlowski, as representative of UBS; (4) Paul McVoy, as representative of Meta-E Discovery; and (5) David Pauker. Four of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee are the holders of several of the largest Claims against the Debtor and/or are current members of the Committee. Each of these creditors has actively participated in the Debtor's case, both through their fiduciary roles as Committee members and in their individual capacities as creditors. They are therefore intimately familiar with the Debtor, its business, and assets. The fifth member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board, David Pauker, is a disinterested restructuring advisor and turnaround manager with more than 25 years of experience advising public and private companies and their investors, and he has substantial experience overseeing, advising or investigating troubled companies in the financial services industry and has advised or managed such companies on behalf of boards or directors, court-appointed trustees, examiners and special masters, government agencies, and private investor parties. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board will serve without compensation, except for Mr. Pauker, who will receive payment of \$250,000 for his first year of service, and \$150,000 for subsequent years.

45. **Selection of Trustees.** The Plan Supplements disclose that Mr. Seery will serve as the Claimant Trustee and Marc Kirschner will serve as the Litigation Trustee. As noted above, Mr. Seery has served as an Independent Board member since January 2020, and as the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer since July 2020, and he has extensive management and restructuring experience, as evidenced from his curriculum vitae which is part of the record. The evidence shows that Mr. Seery is intimately familiar with the Debtor's organizational structure, business, and assets, as well as how Claims will be treated under the Plan. Accordingly, it is reasonable and in the Estate's best interests to continue Mr. Seery's employment post-emergence as the Claimant Trustee. Mr. Seery, upon consultation with the Committee, testified that he intends to employ approximately 10 of the Debtor's employees to enable him to manage the Debtor's business until the Claimant Trust effectively monetizes its remaining assets, instead of hiring a sub-servicer to accomplish those tasks. Mr. Seery testified that he believes that the Debtor's post-confirmation business can most efficiently and cost-effectively be supported by a sub-set of the Debtor's current employees, who will be managed internally. Mr. Seery shall initially be paid \$150,000 per month for services rendered after the Effective Date as Claimant Trustee; however, Mr. Seery's long-term salary as Claimant Trustee and the terms of any bonuses and severance are subject to further negotiation by Mr. Seery and the Claimant Trust Oversight Board within forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court has also reviewed Mr. Kirschner's curriculum vitae. Mr. Kirschner has been practicing law since 1967 and has substantial experience in bankruptcy litigation matters, particularly with respect to his prior experience as a litigation trustee for several litigation trusts, as set forth on the record of the

Confirmation Hearing and in the Confirmation Brief. Mr. Kirschner shall be paid \$40,000 per month for the first three months and \$20,000 per month thereafter, plus a success fee related to litigation recoveries. The Committee and the Debtor had arm's lengths negotiations regarding the post-Effective Date corporate governance structure of the Reorganized Debtor and believe that the selection of the Claimant Trustee, the Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee are in the best interests of the Debtor's economic stakeholders. Section 1123(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

46. Debtor's Compliance with Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(2)).

Pursuant to section 1129(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor has complied with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, including sections 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, and 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Disclosure Statement Order governing notice, disclosure, and solicitation in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan Supplements, and all other matters considered by the Bankruptcy Court in connection with this Chapter 11 Case.

47. Debtor's Solicitation Complied with Bankruptcy Code and Disclosure

Statement Order. Before the Debtor solicited votes on the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Disclosure Statement Order. In accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order and evidenced by the Affidavits of Service and Publication, the Debtor appropriately served (i) the Solicitation Packages (as defined in the Disclosure Statement Order) on the Holders of Claims in Classes 2, 7, 8 and 9 and Holders of Equity Interests in Classes 10 and 11 who were entitled to vote on the Plan; and (ii) the Notice of Nonvoting Status (as defined in the Disclosure Statement Order) and the

Confirmation Hearing Notice to the Holders of Claims in Classes 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6, who were not entitled to vote on the Plan pursuant to the Disclosure Statement Order. The Disclosure Statement Order approved the contents of the Solicitation Packages provided to Holders of Claims and Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan, the notices provided to parties not entitled to vote on the Plan, and the deadlines for voting on and objecting to the Plan. The Debtor and KCC each complied with the content and delivery requirements of the Disclosure Statement Order, thereby satisfying sections 1125(a) and (b) of the Bankruptcy Code, as evidenced by the Affidavits of Service and Publication. The Debtor also satisfied section 1125(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, which provides that the same disclosure statement must be transmitted to each holder of a claim or interest in a particular class. The Debtor caused the same Disclosure Statement to be transmitted to all holders of Claims and Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan. The Debtor has complied in all respects with the solicitation requirements of section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Disclosure Statement Order. The Bankruptcy Court rejects the arguments of the Mr. Dondero and certain Dondero Related Entities that the changes made to certain assumptions and projections from the Liquidation Analysis annexed as Exhibit C to the Disclosure Statement (the “Liquidation Analysis”) to the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections require resolicitation of the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court heard credible testimony from Mr. Seery regarding the changes to the Liquidation Analysis as reflected in the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections. Based on the record, including the testimony of Mr. Seery, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the changes between the Liquidation Analysis and the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections do not constitute materially adverse change to the treatment of Claims or Equity

Interests. Instead, the changes served to update the projected distributions based on Claims that were settled after the approval of the Disclosure Statement and to otherwise incorporate more recent financial data. Such changes were entirely foreseeable given the large amount of unliquidated Claims at the time the Disclosure Statement was approved and the nature of the Debtor's assets. The Bankruptcy Court therefore finds that holders of Claims and Equity Interests were not misled or prejudiced by the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections and the Plan does not need to be resolicited.

48. **Plan Proposed in Good Faith and Not by Means Forbidden by Law (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(3)).** The Debtor has proposed the Plan in good faith and not by any means forbidden by law, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code. In determining that the Plan has been proposed in good faith, the Bankruptcy Court has examined the totality of the circumstances surrounding the filing of this Chapter 11 Case, the Plan itself, and the extensive, unrebutted testimony of Mr. Seery in which he described the process leading to Plan's formulation. Based on the totality of the circumstances and Mr. Seery's testimony, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Plan is the result of extensive arm's-length negotiations among the Debtor, the Committee, and key stakeholders, and promotes the objectives and purposes of the Bankruptcy Code. Specifically, the Debtor's good faith in proposing the Plan is supported by the following facts adduced by Mr. Seery:

- a. The Independent Board determined that it should consider all potential restructuring alternatives, including pursuit of a traditional restructuring and the continuation of the Debtor's business, a potential sale of the Debtor's assets in one or more transactions, an asset monetization plan similar to that described in the Plan, and a so-called "grand bargain" plan that would involve Mr. Dondero's sponsorship of a plan with a substantial equity infusion.

- b. The Debtor subsequently engaged in arm's-length, good faith negotiations with the Committee over an asset monetization Plan commencing in June 2020, which negotiations occurred over the next several months.
- c. Negotiations between the Debtor and the Committee were often contentious over disputes, including, but not limited to, the post-confirmation corporate governance structure and the scope of releases contemplated by the Plan.
- d. While negotiations with the Committee progressed, the Independent Board engaged in discussions with Mr. Dondero regarding a potential "grand bargain" plan which contemplated a significant equity infusion by Mr. Dondero, and which Mr. Seery personally spent hundreds of hours pursuing over many months.
- e. On August 3, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order Directing Mediation* [Docket No. 912] pursuant to which the Bankruptcy Court ordered the Debtor, the Committee, UBS, Acis, the Redeemer Committee, and Mr. Dondero into mediation. As a result of this mediation, the Debtor negotiated the settlement of the claims of Acis and Mr. Terry, which the Bankruptcy Court approved on October 28, 2020 [Docket No. 1302].
- f. On August 12, 2020, the Debtor filed its *Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 944] (the "Initial Plan") and related disclosure statement (the "Initial Disclosure Statement") which were not supported by either the Committee or Mr. Dondero. The Independent Board filed the Initial Plan and Initial Disclosure Statement in order to act as a catalyst for continued discussions with the Committee while it simultaneously worked with Mr. Dondero on the "grand bargain" plan.
- g. The Bankruptcy Court conducted a contested hearing on the Initial Disclosure Statement on October 27, 2020. The Committee and other parties objected to approval of the Disclosure Statement at the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing, which was eventually continued to November 23, 2020.
- h. Following the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing, the Debtor continued to negotiate with the Committee and ultimately resolved the remaining material disputes and led to the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Disclosure Statement on November 23, 2020.
- i. Even after obtaining the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Disclosure Statement, the Debtor and the Committee continued to negotiate with Mr. Dondero and the Committee over a potential "pot plan" as an alternative to the Plan on file with the Bankruptcy Court, but such efforts were unsuccessful. This history conclusively demonstrates that the Plan is being proposed in good faith within the meaning of section 1129(a)(3).

49. **Payments for Services or Costs and Expenses (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(4)).**

Article II.B of the Plan provides that Professionals will file all final requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims no later than 60 days after the Effective Date, thereby providing an adequate period of time for interested parties to review such claims. The procedures set forth in the Plan for the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the fees, costs, and expenses to be paid in connection with this chapter 11 Case, or in connection with the Plan and incident to this Chapter 11 Case, satisfy the objectives of and are in compliance with section 1129(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

50. **Directors, Officers, and Insiders (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(5)).**

Article IV.B of the Plan provides for the appointment of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee and the members thereto. For the reasons more fully explained in paragraphs 44-45 of this Confirmation Order with respect to the requirement of section 1123(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor has disclosed the nature of compensation of any insider to be employed or retained by the Reorganized Debtor, if applicable, and compensation for any such insider. The appointment of such individuals is consistent with the interests of Claims and Equity Interests and with public policy. Thus, the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

51. **No Rate Changes (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(6)).**

The Plan does not provide for any rate change that requires regulatory approval. Section 1129(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code is thus not applicable.

52. **Best Interests of Creditors (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(7)).** The “best interests” test is satisfied as to all Impaired Classes under the Plan, as each Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest in such Impaired Classes will receive or retain property of a value, as of the Effective Date of the Plan, that is not less than the amount that such Holder would so receive or retain if the Debtor were liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. On October 15, 2020, the Debtor filed the Liquidation Analysis [Docket 1173], as prepared by the Debtor with the assistance of its advisors and which was attached as Exhibit C to the Disclosure Statement. On January 29, 2021, in advance of Mr. Seery’s deposition in connection with confirmation of the Plan, the Debtor provided an updated version of the Liquidation Analysis to the then-objectors of the Plan, including Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities. On February 1, 2021, the Debtor filed the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections. The Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections included updates to the Debtor’s projected asset values, revenues, and expenses to reflect: (1) the acquisition of an interest in an entity known as “HCLOF” that the Debtor will acquire as part of its court-approved settlement with HarbourVest and that was valued at \$22.5 million; (2) an increase in the value of certain of the Debtor’s assets due to changes in market conditions and other factors; (3) expected revenues and expenses arising in connection with the Debtor’s continued management of the CLOs pursuant to management agreements that the Debtor decided to retain; (4) increases in projected expenses for headcount (in addition to adding two or three employees to assist in the management of the CLOs, the Debtor also increased modestly the projected headcount as a result of its decision not to engage a Sub-Servicer) and professional fees; and (5) an increase in projected recoveries on notes resulting from the

acceleration of term notes owed to the Debtor by the following Dondero Related Entities: NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; and HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC). Under the Plan, as of the Confirmation Date, (a) Class 7 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive 85% on account of their claims; and (b) Class 8 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive at least approximately 71% on account of their Claims. Under a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation, all general unsecured creditors are projected to receive approximately 55% on account of their Claims. The Bankruptcy Court finds that the distributions that Class 7 and 8 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive under the Plan substantially exceeds that which they would receive under a chapter 7 liquidation based on Mr. Seery's testimony, including the following credible reasons he posited, among others:

- a. The nature of the Debtor's assets is complex. Certain assets relate to complicated real estate structures and private equity investments in operating businesses. Mr. Seery's extensive experience with the Debtor during the thirteen months since his appointment as an Independent Director and later Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, provides him with a substantial learning curve in connection with the disposition of the Debtor's assets and are reasonably expected to result in him being able to realize tens of millions of dollars more value than would a chapter 7 trustee.
- b. Assuming that a hypothetical chapter 7 trustee could even operate the Debtor's business under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code and hire the necessary personnel with the relevant knowledge and experience to assist him or her in selling the Debtor's assets, a chapter 7 trustee would likely seek to dispose of the Debtor's assets in a forced sale liquidation which would generate substantially less value for the Debtor's creditors than the asset monetization plan contemplated by the Plan.
- c. A chapter 7 trustee would be unlikely to retain the Debtor's existing professionals to assist in its efforts to monetize assets, resulting in delays, increased expenses, and reduced asset yields for the chapter 7 estate.

- d. The chapter 7 estate would be unlikely to maximize value as compared to the asset monetization process contemplated by the Plan because potential buyers are likely to perceive a chapter 7 trustee as engaging in a quick, forced “fire sale” of assets; and
- e. The Debtor’s employees, who are vital to its efforts to maximum value and recoveries for stakeholders, may be unwilling to provide services to a chapter 7 trustee.

Finally, there is no evidence to support the objectors’ argument that the Claimant Trust Agreement’s disclaimed liability for ordinary negligence by the Claimant Trustee compared to a chapter 7 trustee’s liability has any relevance to creditor recoveries in a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation. Thus, section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

53. **Acceptance by Certain Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(8)).** Classes 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6 are Unimpaired under the Plan. Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim), Class 7 (Convenience Claims), and Class 9 (Subordinated Claims) have each voted to accept the Plan in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(8) as to those Classes. However, Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) have not accepted the Plan. Accordingly, section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code has not been satisfied. The Plan, however, is still confirmable because it satisfies the nonconsensual confirmation provisions of section 1129(b), as set forth below.

54. **Treatment of Administrative, Priority, Priority Tax Claims, and Professional Fee Claims (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(9)).** The treatment of Administrative Claims, Priority Claims, and Professional Fee Claims pursuant to Article III of the Plan, and as set forth below with respect to the resolution of the objections filed by the Internal Revenue Service and

certain Texas taxing authorities satisfies the requirements of sections 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.

55. **Acceptance by Impaired Class (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(10)).** Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claims) and Class 7 (Convenience Claims) are each Impaired Classes of Claims that voted to accept the Plan, determined without including any acceptance of the Plan by any insider. Therefore, the requirement of section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

56. **Feasibility (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(11)).** Article IV of the Plan provides for the implementation of the Plan through the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Reorganized Debtor. The Plan provides that the Claimant Trust, among other things, will monetize and distribute the Debtor's remaining assets. The Disclosure Statement, the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections, and the other evidence presented at the Confirmation Hearing provide a reasonable probability of success that the Debtor will be able to effectuate the provisions of the Plan. The Plan contemplates the establishment of the Claimant Trust upon the Effective Date, which will monetize the Estate's assets for the benefit of creditors. Mr. Seery testified that the Class 2 Frontier Secured Claim will be paid over time pursuant to the terms of the New Frontier Note and the Reorganized Debtor will have sufficient assets to satisfy its obligations under this note. The Claims of the Holders of Class 7 Claims (as well as those Class 8 creditors who validly opted to receive the treatment of Class 7 Claims) are expected to be satisfied shortly after the Effective Date. Holders of Class 8 Claims (including any holders of Class 7 Claims who opted to receive the treatment provided to Class 8 Claims) are not guaranteed any recovery and will

periodically receive pro rata distributions as assets are monetized pursuant to the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement. Thus, section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

57. **Payment of Fees (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(12)).** All fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930 have been paid or will be paid on or before the Effective Date pursuant to Article XII.A of the Plan, thus satisfying the requirement of section 1129(a)(12) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor has agreed that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be jointly and severally liable for payment of quarterly fees to the Office of the United States Trustee pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 through the entry of the Final Decree for the Debtor or the dismissal or conversion of the Chapter 11 Case.

58. **Retiree Benefits.** The Plan provides for the assumption of the Pension Plan (to the extent such Pension Plan provides “retiree benefits” and is governed by section 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code). Thus, the Plan complies with section 1129(a)(13) of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent applicable.

59. **Miscellaneous Provisions (11 U.S.C. §§ 1129(a)(14)-(16)).** Sections 1129(a)(14)-(16) of the Bankruptcy Code are inapplicable as the Debtor (i) has no domestic support obligations (section 1129(a)(14)), (ii) is not an individual (section 1129(a)(15)), and (iii) is not a nonprofit corporation (section 1129(a)(16)).

60. **No Unfair Discrimination; Fair and Equitable Treatment (11 U.S.C. § 1129(b)).** The classification and treatment of Claims and Equity Interests in Classes 8, 10 and 11, which have not accepted the Plan, is proper pursuant to section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code, does

not discriminate unfairly, and is fair and equitable pursuant to section 1129(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

- a. Class 8. The Plan is fair and equitable with respect to Class 8 General Unsecured Claims. While Equity Interests in Class 10 and Class 11 will receive a contingent interest in the Claimant Trust under the Plan (the “Contingent Interests”), the Contingent Interests will not vest unless and until holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims and Class 9 Subordinated Claims receive distributions equal to 100% of the amount of their Allowed Claims plus interest as provided under the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. Accordingly, as the holders of Equity Interests that are junior to the Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 will not receive or retain under the Plan on account of such junior claim interest any property unless and until the Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 are paid in full plus applicable interest, the Plan is fair and equitable with respect to holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims pursuant to section 1129(b)(2)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code and the reasoning of *In re Introgen Therapeutics* 429 B.R 570 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2010).
- b. Class 10 and Class 11. There are no Claims or Equity Interests junior to the Equity Interests in Class 10 and Class 11. Equity Interests in Class 10 and 11 will neither receive nor retain any property under the Plan unless Allowed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 are paid in full plus applicable interest pursuant to the terms of the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. Thus, the Plan does not violate the absolute priority rule with respect to Classes 10 and 11 pursuant to Bankruptcy Code section 1129(b)(2)(C). The Plan does not discriminate unfairly as to Equity Interests. As noted above, separate classification of the Class B/C Partnership Interests from the Class A Partnerships Interests is appropriate because they constitute different classes of equity security interests in the Debtor, and each are appropriately separately classified and treated.

Accordingly, the Plan does not violate the absolute priority rule, does not discriminate unfairly, and is fair and equitable with respect to each Class that has rejected the Plan. Thus, the Plan satisfies the requirements of section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to Classes 8, 10, and 11.

61. **Only One Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1129(c)).** The Plan is the only chapter 11 plan confirmed in this Chapter 11 Case, and the requirements of section 1129(c) of the Bankruptcy Code are therefore satisfied.

62. **Principal Purpose (11 U.S.C. § 1129(d)).** Mr. Seery testified that the principal purpose of the Plan is neither the avoidance of taxes nor the avoidance of the application of section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933, and no governmental unit has objected to the confirmation of the Plan on any such grounds. Accordingly, section 1129(d) of the Bankruptcy Code is inapplicable.

63. **Satisfaction of Confirmation Requirements.** Based upon the foregoing, the Plan satisfies the requirements for confirmation set forth in section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code and should be confirmed.

64. **Good Faith Solicitation (11 U.S.C. § 1125(e)).** The Debtor, the Independent Directors, and the Debtor's employees, advisors, Professionals, and agents have acted in good faith within the meaning of section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules in connection with all of their respective activities relating to the solicitation of acceptances of the Plan and their participation in the activities described in section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, and they are entitled to the protections afforded by section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code.

65. **Discharge (11 U.S.C. § 1141(d)(3)).** The Debtor is entitled to a discharge of debts pursuant to section 1141(d)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code. Under the Plan, the Claimant Trust or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will continue to manage funds and conduct business

in the same manner as the Debtor did prior to Plan confirmation, which includes the management of the CLOs, Multi-Strat, Restoration Capital, the Select Fund and the Korea Fund. Although the Plan projects that it will take approximately two years to monetize the Debtor's assets for fair value, Mr. Seery testified that while the Reorganized Debtor and Claimant Trust will be monetizing their assets, there is no specified time frame by which this process must conclude. Mr. Seery's credible testimony demonstrates that the Debtor will continue to engage in business after consummation of the Plan, within the meaning of Section 1141(d)(3)(b) and that the Debtor is entitled to a discharge pursuant to section 1141(d)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

66. **Retention of Jurisdiction.** The Bankruptcy Court may properly retain jurisdiction over the matters set forth in Article XI of the Plan and/or section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code to the maximum extent under applicable law.

67. **Additional Plan Provisions (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)).** The Plan's provisions are appropriate, in the best interests of the Debtor and its Estate, and consistent with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules, and Local Rules.

68. **Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)(2)).** The Debtor has exercised reasonable business judgment with respect to the rejection of the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases pursuant the terms of the Plan and this Confirmation Order, and such rejections are justified and appropriate in this Chapter 11 Case. The Debtor also filed the List of Assumed Contracts, which contain notices to the applicable counterparties to the contracts set forth on Exhibit "FF" to Plan Supplement filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] and which exhibit sets forth the list of executory contracts and unexpired leases to be

assumed by the Debtor pursuant to the Plan (collectively, the “Assumed Contracts”). With respect to the Assumed Contracts, only one party objected to the assumption of any of the Assumed Contracts, but that objection was withdrawn.⁸ Any modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to the Assumed Contracts that may have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Assumed Contracts or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. Assumption of any Assumed Contract pursuant to the Plan and full payment of any applicable Cure pursuant to the Plan shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Cures, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption.

69. Compromises and Settlements Under and in Connection with the Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)(3)). All of the settlements and compromises pursuant to and in connection with the Plan, comply with the requirements of section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019.

70. Debtor Release, Exculpation and Injunctions (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)). The Debtor Release, Exculpation, and Injunction provisions provided in the Plan (i) are within the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court under 28 U.S.C. § 1334; (ii) are integral elements of the transactions incorporated into the Plan, and inextricably bound with the other provisions of the Plan; (iii) confer material benefit on, and are in the best interests of, the Debtor, its Estate, and its

⁸ See *Notice of Withdrawal of James Dondero’s Objection Debtor’s Proposed Assumption of Contracts and Cure Amounts Proposed in Connection Therewith* [Docket No. 1876]

creditors; (iv) are fair, equitable, and reasonable; (v) are given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; (vi) satisfy the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 9019; and (vii) are consistent with the Bankruptcy Code and other applicable law, and as set forth below.

71. **Debtor Release.** Section IX.D of the Plan provides for the Debtor’s release of the Debtor’s and Estate’s claims against the Released Parties. Releases by a debtor are discretionary and can be provided by a debtor to persons who have provided consideration to the Debtor and its estate pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code. Contrary to the objections raised by Mr. Dondero and certain of the Dondero Related Entities, the Debtor Release is appropriately limited to release claims held by the Debtor and does not purport to release the claims held by the Claimant Trust, Litigation Sub-Trust, or other third parties. The Plan does not purport to release any claims held by third parties and the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Debtor Release is not a “disguised” release of any third party claims as asserted by certain objecting parties. The limited scope of the Debtor Release in the Plan was extensively negotiated with the Committee, particularly with the respect to the Debtor’s conditional release of claims against employees, as identified in the Plan, and the Plan’s conditions and terms of such releases. The Plan does not release (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual

fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction. The Debtor Release also contains conditions to such releases as set forth in Article X.D of the Plan with respect to employees (the “Release Conditions”). Until the an employee satisfies the Release Conditions or the Release Conditions otherwise terminate, any claims against such employee will be tolled so that if the Release Conditions are not met the Litigation Trustee may pursue claims against an employee at a later date. The evidence before the Bankruptcy Court, including, but not limited to Mr. Seery’s testimony, demonstrates that the Debtor is not aware of any claims against any of the Released Parties, that the Released Parties have been instrumental in assisting the Debtor’s efforts toward confirmation of the Plan and that, therefore, the releases are a *quid pro quo* for the Released Parties’ significant contributions to a highly complex and contentious restructuring. The Committee, whose members hold approximately \$200 million in claims against the Estate, is highly sophisticated and is represented by highly sophisticated professionals, and has actively and vigorously negotiated the terms of the Debtor Release, which was the subject of significant controversy at the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court on October 27, 2020.

72. **Exculpation.** Section IX.C of the Plan provides for the exculpation of certain Exculpated Parties to the extent provided therein (the “Exculpation Provision”). As explained below, the Exculpation Provision is appropriate under the unique circumstances of this litigious Chapter 11 Case and consistent with applicable Fifth Circuit precedent. First, with respect to the Independent Directors, their agents, and their advisors, including any employees acting at

their direction, the Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that it has already exculpated these parties for acts other than willful misconduct and gross negligence pursuant to the January 9 Order. The January 9 Order was specifically agreed to by Mr. Dondero, who was in control of the Debtor up until entry of the January 9 Order. The January 9 Order was not appealed. In addition to the appointment of the Independent Directors in an already contentious and litigious case, the January 9 Order set the standard of care for the Independent Directors and specifically exculpated them for negligence. Mr. Seery and Mr. Dubel each testified that they had input into the contents of the January 9 Order and would not have agreed to their appointment as Independent Directors if the January 9 Order did not include the protections set forth in paragraph 10 of the January 9 Order. Paragraph 10 of the January 9 Order (1) requires that parties wishing to sue the Independent Directors or their agents and advisors must first seek approval from the Bankruptcy Court before doing so; (2) sets the standard of care for the Independent Directors during the Chapter 11 Case and exculpated the Independent Directors for acts other than willful misconduct or gross negligence; (3) only permits suits against the Independent Directors to proceed for colorable claims of willful misconduct and gross negligence upon order of the Bankruptcy Court; and (4) does not expire by its terms.

73. **Existing Exculpation of Independent Directors.** The Bankruptcy Court also finds and concludes that it has already exculpated Mr. Seery acting in the capacity as Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer pursuant to the July 16 Order. The Bankruptcy Court concludes its previous approval of the exculpation of the Independent Directors, their agents, advisors and employees working at their direction pursuant to the January 9 Order, and the Chief

Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer pursuant to the July 16 Order constitutes the law of this case and are *res judicata* pursuant to *In re Republic Supply Co. v. Shoaf*, 815 F.2d 1046 (5th Cir.1987). The January 9 Order and July 16 Order cannot be collaterally attacked based on the objectors’ objection to the exculpation of the Independent Directors, their agents, and advisors, including any employees acting at their direction, as well as the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, that the Bankruptcy Court already approved pursuant to the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order.

74. **The Exculpation Provision Complies with Applicable Law.** Separate and apart from the *res judicata* effect of the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order, the Bankruptcy Court also finds and concludes that the Exculpation Provision is consistent with applicable law, including *In re Pacific Lumber Co.*, 584 F.3d 229 (5th Cir. 2009), for several reasons:

- a. First, the statutory basis for *Pacific Lumber’s* denial of exculpation for certain parties other than a creditors’ committee and its members is that section 524(e) of the Bankruptcy Code “only releases the debtor, not co-liable third parties.” *Pacific Lumber*, 253 F.3d. at 253. However, *Pacific Lumber* does not prohibit all exculpations under the Bankruptcy Code and the court in such case specifically approved the exculpations of a creditors’ committee and its members on the grounds that “11 U.S.C. § 1103(c), which lists the creditors’ committee’s powers, implies committee members have qualified immunity for actions within the scope of their duties.... [I]f members of the committee can be sued by persons unhappy with the committee’s performance during the case or unhappy with the outcome of the case, it will be extremely difficult to find members to serve on an official committee.” *Pacific Lumber*, 253 F.3d at 253 (quoting Lawrence P. King, et al, *Collier on Bankruptcy*, ¶ 1103.05[4][b] (15th Ed. 2008)). *Pacific Lumber’s* rationale for permitted exculpation of creditors’ committees and their members (which was clearly policy-based and based on a creditors’ committee qualified immunity flowing from their duties under section 1103(c) of the Bankruptcy Code and their disinterestedness and importance in chapter 11 cases) does not preclude exculpation to other parties in a particular chapter 11 case that perform similar roles to a creditors’ committee and its members. The Independent Directors, and by extension the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, were not

part of the Debtor’s enterprise prior to their appointment by the Bankruptcy Court under the January 9 Order. The Bankruptcy Court appointed the Independent Directors in lieu of a chapter 11 trustee to address what the Bankruptcy Court perceived as serious conflicts of interest and fiduciary duty concerns with the then-existing management prior to January 9, 2020, as identified by the Committee. In addition, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Independent Directors expected to be exculpated from claims of negligence, and would likely have been unwilling to serve in contentious cases absent exculpation. The uncontroverted testimony of Mr. Seery and Mr. Dubel demonstrates that the Independent Directors would not have agreed to accept their roles without the exculpation and gatekeeper provision in the January 9 Order. Mr. Dubel also testified as to the increasing important role that independent directors are playing in complex chapter 11 restructurings and that unless independent directors could be assured of exculpation for simple negligence in contentious bankruptcy cases they would be reluctant to accept appointment in chapter 11 cases which would adversely affect the chapter 11 restructuring process. The Bankruptcy Court concludes that the Independent Directors were appointed under the January 9 Order in order to avoid the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee and are analogous to a creditors’ committee rather than an incumbent board of directors. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that if independent directors cannot be assured of exculpation for simple negligence in contentious bankruptcy cases, they may not be willing to serve in that capacity. Based upon the foregoing, the Bankruptcy Court concludes that *Pacific Lumber’s* policy of exculpating creditors’ committees and their members from “being sued by persons unhappy with the committee’s performance during the case or unhappy with the outcome of the case” is applicable to the Independent Directors in this Chapter 11 Case.⁹

- b. Second, the Bankruptcy Court also concludes that *Pacific Lumber* does not preclude the exculpation of parties if there is a showing that “costs [that] the released parties might incur defending against such suits alleging such negligence are likely to swamp either the Exculpated Parties or the reorganization.” *Pacific Lumber*, 584 F.3d at 252. If ever there was a risk of that happening in a chapter 11 reorganization, it is this one. Mr. Seery credibly testified that Mr. Dondero stated outside the courtroom that if Mr. Dondero’s pot plan does not get approved, that Mr. Dondero will “burn the place down.” The Bankruptcy Court can easily expect that the proposed Exculpated Parties might expect to incur costs that could swamp them and the reorganization based on the prior litigious conduct of Mr. Dondero and his controlled entities that justify their inclusion in the Exculpation Provision.

⁹ The same reasoning applies to the inclusion of Strand in the Exculpation Provision because Strand is the general partner of the Debtor through which each of the Independent Board members act.

75. **Injunction.** Section IX.D of the Plan provides for a Plan injunction to implement and enforce the Plan’s release, discharge and release provisions (the “Injunction Provision”). The Injunction Provision is necessary to implement the provisions in the Plan. Mr. Seery testified that the Claimant Trustee will monetize the Debtor’s assets in order to maximize their value. In order to accomplish this goal, the Claimant Trustee needs to be able to pursue this objective without the interference and harassment of Mr. Dondero and his related entities, including the Dondero Related Entities. Mr. Seery also testified that if the Claimant Trust was subject to interference by Mr. Dondero, it would take additional time to monetize the Debtor’s assets and those assets could be monetized for less money to the detriment of the Debtor’s creditors. The Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that the Injunction Provision is consistent with and permissible under Bankruptcy Code sections 1123(a), 1123(a)(6), 1141(a) and (c), and 1142. The Bankruptcy Court rejects assertions by certain objecting parties that the Injunction Provision constitutes a “third-party release.” The Injunction Provision is appropriate under the circumstances of this Chapter 11 Case and complies with applicable bankruptcy law. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that the terms “implementation” and “consummation” are neither vague nor ambiguous

76. **Gatekeeper Provision.** Section IX.F of the Plan contains a provision contained in paragraph AA of this Confirmation Order and which the Debtor has referred to as a gatekeeper provision (the “Gatekeeper Provision”). The Gatekeeper Provision requires that Enjoined Parties first seek approval of the Bankruptcy Court before they may commence an action against Protected Parties. Thereafter, if the Bankruptcy Court determines that the action is

colorable, the Bankruptcy Court may, if it has jurisdiction, adjudicate the action. The Bankruptcy Court finds that the inclusion of the Gatekeeper Provision is critical to the effective and efficient administration, implementation, and consummation of the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that the Bankruptcy Court has the statutory authority as set forth below to approve the Gatekeeper Provision.

77. **Factual Support for Gatekeeper Provision.** The facts supporting the need for the Gatekeeper Provision are as follows. As discussed earlier in this Confirmation Order, prior to the commencement of the Debtor's bankruptcy case, and while under the direction of Mr. Dondero, the Debtor had been involved in a myriad of litigation, some of which had gone on for years and, in some cases, over a decade. Substantially all of the creditors in this case are either parties who were engaged in litigation with the Debtor, parties who represented the Debtor in connection with such litigation and had not been paid, or trade creditors who provided litigation-related services to the Debtor. During the last several months, Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities have harassed the Debtor, which has resulted in further substantial, costly, and time-consuming litigation for the Debtor. Such litigation includes: (i) entry of a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction against Mr. Dondero [Adv. Proc. No. 20-03190 Docket No. 10 and 59] because of, among other things, his harassment of Mr. Seery and employees and interference with the Debtor's business operations; (ii) a contempt motion against Mr. Dondero for violation of the temporary restraining order, which motion is still pending before the Bankruptcy Court [Adv. Proc. No. 20-03190 Docket No. 48]; (iii) a motion by Mr. Dondero's controlled investors in certain CLOs managed by the Debtor that the Bankruptcy Court referred to

as frivolous and a waste of the Bankruptcy Court’s time [Docket No. 1528] which was denied by the Court [Docket No. 1605]; (iv) multiple plan confirmation objections focused on ensuring the Dondero Related Entities be able to continue their litigation against the Debtor and its successors post-confirmation [Docket Nos. 1661, 1667, 1670, 1673, 1676, 1677 and 1868]; (v) objections to the approval of the Debtor’s settlements with Acis and HarbourVest and subsequent appeals of the Bankruptcy Court’s order approving each of those settlements [Docket Nos. 1347 and 1870]; and (vi) a complaint and injunction sought against Mr. Dondero’s affiliated entities to prevent them from violating the January 9 Order and entry of a restraining order against those entities [Adv Proc. No. 21-03000 Docket No 1] (collectively, the “Dondero Post-Petition Litigation”).

78. **Findings Regarding Dondero Post-Petition Litigation.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that the Dondero Post-Petition Litigation was a result of Mr. Dondero failing to obtain creditor support for his plan proposal and consistent with his comments, as set forth in Mr. Seery’s credible testimony, that if Mr. Dondero’s plan proposal was not accepted, he would “burn down the place.” The Bankruptcy Court concludes that without appropriate protections in place, in the form of the Gatekeeper Provision, Mr. Dondero and his related entities will likely commence litigation against the Protected Parties after the Effective Date and do so in jurisdictions other than the Bankruptcy Court in an effort to obtain a forum which Mr. Dondero perceives will be more hospitable to his claims. The Bankruptcy Court also finds, based upon Mr. Seery’s testimony, that the threat of continued litigation by Mr. Dondero and his related entities after the Effective Date will impede efforts by the Claimant Trust to monetize assets for the benefit of creditors and result

in lower distributions to creditors because of costs and distraction such litigation or the threats of such litigation would cause.

79. **Necessity of Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court further finds that unless the Bankruptcy Court approves the Gatekeeper Provision, the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Oversight Board will not be able to obtain D&O insurance, the absence of which will present unacceptable risks to parties currently willing to serve in such roles. The Bankruptcy Court heard testimony from Mark Tauber, a Vice President with AON Financial Services, the Debtor's insurance broker ("AON"), regarding his efforts to obtain D&O insurance. Mr. Tauber credibly testified that of all the insurance carriers that AON approached to provide D&O insurance coverage after the Effective Date, the only one willing to do so without an exclusion for claims asserted by Mr. Dondero and his affiliates otherwise requires that this Order approve the Gatekeeper Provision. Based on the foregoing, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Gatekeeper Provision is necessary and appropriate in light of the history of the continued litigiousness of Mr. Dondero and his related entities in this Chapter 11 Case and necessary to the effective and efficient administration, implementation and consummation of the Plan and is appropriate pursuant to *Carroll v. Abide (In re Carroll)* 850 F.3d 811 (5th Cir. 2017). Approval of the Gatekeeper Provision will prevent baseless litigation designed merely to harass the post-confirmation entities charged with monetizing the Debtor's assets for the benefit of its economic constituents, will avoid abuse of the court system and preempt the use of judicial time that properly could be used to consider the meritorious claims of other litigants. Any suit against a Protected Party would effectively be a suit against the Debtor, and the Debtor may be required to indemnify the Protected

Parties under the Limited Partnership Agreement, which will remain in effect through the Effective Date, or those certain *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreements*, dated January 9, 2020, between Strand, the Debtor, and each Independent Director, following the Confirmation Date as each such agreement will be assumed pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 365 pursuant to the Plan.

80. **Statutory Authority to Approve Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court finds it has the statutory authority to approve the Gatekeeper Provision under sections 1123(a)(5), 1123(b)(6), 1141, 1142(b), and 105(a). The Gatekeeper Provision is also within the spirit of the Supreme Court’s “Barton Doctrine.” *Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126 (1881). The Gatekeeper Provision is also consistent with the notion of a prefiling injunction to deter vexatious litigants, that has been approved by the Fifth Circuit in such cases as *Baum v. Blue Moon Ventures, LLC*, 513 F.3d 181, 189 (5th Cir. 2008), and *In re Carroll*, 850 F.3d 811 (5th Cir. 2017).

81. **Jurisdiction to Implement Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that it will have jurisdiction after the Effective Date to implement the Gatekeeper Provision as post-confirmation bankruptcy court jurisdiction has been interpreted by the Fifth Circuit under *United States Brass Corp. v. Travelers Ins. Group, Inc. (In re United States Brass Corp.)*, 301 F.3d 296 (5th Cir. 2002) and *EOP-Colonnade of Dallas Ltd. P’Ship v. Faulkner (In re Stonebridge Techs., Inc.)*, 430 F.3d 260 (5th Cir. 2005). Based upon the rationale of the Fifth Circuit in *Villegas v. Schmidt*, 788 F.3d 156, 158-59 (5th Cir. 2015), the Bankruptcy Court’s jurisdiction to act as a gatekeeper does not violate *Stern v. Marshall*. The Bankruptcy Court’s determination of whether

a claim is colorable, which the Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction to determine, is distinct from whether the Bankruptcy Court would have jurisdiction to adjudicate any claim it finds colorable.

82. **Resolution of Objections of Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon.** Each of Scott Ellington (“Mr. Ellington”) and Isaac Leventon (“Mr. Leventon”) (each, a “Senior Employee Claimant”) has asserted certain claims for liquidated but unpaid bonus amounts for the following periods: 2016, 2017, and 2018, as set forth in Exhibit A to that certain *Senior Employees’ Limited Objection to Debtor’s Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1669] (the “Senior Employees’ Objection”) (for each of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon, the “Liquidated Bonus Claims”).

- a. Mr. Ellington has asserted Liquidated Bonus Claims in the aggregate amount of \$1,367,197.00, and Mr. Leventon has asserted Liquidated Bonus Claims in the aggregate amount of \$598,198.00. Mr. Ellington received two Ballots¹⁰ – a Ballot for Class 7 of the Plan and a Ballot for Class 8 of the Plan. Mr. Ellington completed and timely returned both of such Ballots, voted to reject the Plan, and elected to have his Class 8 Liquidated Bonus Claims treated under Class 7 of the Plan, subject to the objections and reservations of rights set forth in the Senior Employees’ Objection. If Mr. Ellington is permitted to elect Class 7 treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims, then the maximum amount of his Liquidated Bonus Claims will be \$1,000,000.
- b. Mr. Leventon received two Ballots—a Ballot for Class 7 of the Plan and a Ballot for Class 8 of the Plan. Mr. Leventon completed and timely returned both of such Ballots and voted each such Ballots to rejected the Plan.
- c. The Senior Employees’ Objection, among other things, objects to the Plan on the grounds that the Debtor improperly disputes the right of Mr. Ellington to elect Class 7 treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims and Mr. Leventon’s entitlement to receive Class 7 Convenience Class treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims. The Debtor contended that neither Mr. Ellington or Mr. Leventon were entitled to elect to receive Class 7 Convenience Class treatment on account of their Liquidated

¹⁰ As defined in the Plan, “Ballot” means the forms(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

Bonus Claims under the terms of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement Order or applicable law.

- d. The Debtor and Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon negotiated at arms' length in an effort to resolve all issues raised in the Senior Employee's Objection, including whether or not Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon were entitled to Class 7 Convenience Class treatment of their Liquidated Bonus Claims. As a result of such negotiation, the Debtor, Mr. Ellington, and Mr. Leventon have agreed to the settlement described in paragraphs 82(e) through 82(k) below and approved and effectuated pursuant to decretal paragraphs RR through SS (the "Senior Employees' Settlement").
- e. Under the terms of the Senior Employees' Settlement, the Debtor has the right to elect one of two treatments of the Liquidated Bonus Claims for a Senior Employee Claimant. Under the first treatment option ("Option A"), the Liquidated Bonus Claims will be entitled to be treated in Class 7 of the Plan, and the Liquidated Bonus Claims will be entitled to receive payment in an amount equal to 70.125% of the Class 7 amount of the Liquidated Bonus Claims, subject to the Liquidated Bonus Claims becoming Allowed Claims under the terms of the Plan. Under this calculation, Mr. Ellington would be entitled to receive \$701,250.00 on account of his Class 7 Convenience Class Claim when and as Allowed under the Plan, and Mr. Leventon would be entitled to receive \$413,175.10 on account of his Class 7 Convenience Class Claim when and as Allowed under the Plan. If, however, any party in interest objects to the allowance of the Senior Employee Claimant's Liquidated Bonus Claims and does not prevail in such objection, then such Senior Employee Claimant will be entitled to a payment in an amount equal to 85% of his Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims (subject, in the case of Mr. Ellington, to the cap imposed on Class 7 Claims). In addition, under Option A, each of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon would retain their respective rights to assert that the Liquidated Bonus Claims are entitled to be treated as Administrative Expense Claims, as defined in Article I.B.2. of the Plan, in which case the holder of such Liquidated Bonus Claims would be entitled to payment in full of the Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims. Under Option A, parties in interest would retain the right to object to any motion seeking payment of the Liquidated Bonus Amounts as Administrative Expenses.
- f. Under the second treatment option ("Option B"), the Debtor would agree that the Senior Employee Claimant has Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims, no longer subject to objection by any party in interest, in the amounts of the Liquidated Bonus Claims (subject, in the case of Mr. Ellington, to the cap imposed by Class 7). If the Debtor elects Option B as to a Senior Employee Claimant, then such Senior Employee Claimant would be entitled to a payment on account of his Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims in an amount equal to 60% of the amount of the

Liquidated Bonus Claims (which, in Mr. Ellington's case, would be \$600,000 and in Mr. Leventon's case, would be \$358,918.80), and such payment would be the sole recovery on account of such Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims.

- g. The Debtor may, with the consent of the Committee, elect Option B with respect to a Senior Employee Claimant at any time prior to the occurrence of the Effective Date. If the Debtor does not make an election, then Option A will apply.
- h. Under either Option A or Option B, Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon will retain all their rights with respect to all Claims other than the Liquidated Bonus Amounts, including, but not limited to, their Class 6 PTO Claims, other claims asserted as Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, the Senior Employees' claims for indemnification against the Debtor, and any other claims that they may assert constitute Administrative Expense Claims, and any other such Claims are subject to the rights of any party in interest to object to such Claims, and the Debtor reserves any all of its rights and defenses in connection therewith.
- i. Subject to entry of this Confirmation Order and as set forth and announced on the record at the hearing on confirmation of the Plan and no party objecting thereto, Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon agreed to change the votes in their respective Ballots from rejection to acceptance of the Plan and to withdraw the Senior Employees' Objection.
- j. The Senior Employees' Settlement represents a valid exercise of the Debtor's business judgment and satisfies the requirements for a compromise under Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a).
- k. For the avoidance of doubt, neither Mr. Leventon nor Mr. Ellington shall be a Released Party under the Plan regardless of how the Senior Employee Claimants' Claims are to be treated hereunder.

Based upon the foregoing findings, and upon the record made before the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing, and good and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby

ORDERED, ADJUDGED AND DECREED THAT:

A. Confirmation of the Plan. The Plan is approved in its entirety and **CONFIRMED** under section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The terms of the Plan, including the

Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications, are incorporated by reference into and are an integral part of this Confirmation Order.¹¹

B. Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law. The findings of fact and the conclusions of law set forth in this Confirmation Order and on the record of the Confirmation Hearing constitute findings of fact and conclusions of law in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 7052, made applicable to this proceeding by Bankruptcy Rule 9014. All findings of fact and conclusion of law announced by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing in relation to confirmation of the Plan are hereby incorporated into this Confirmation Order. To the extent that any of the following constitutes findings of fact or conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent any findings of fact or conclusions of law set forth in this Confirmation Order (including any findings of fact or conclusions of law announced by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing and incorporated herein) constitutes an order of the Bankruptcy Court, and is adopted as such.

C. Objections. Any resolution or disposition of objections to confirmation of the Plan or otherwise ruled upon by the Bankruptcy Court on the record of the Confirmation Hearing is hereby incorporated by reference. All objections and all reservations of rights pertaining to confirmation of the Plan that have not been withdrawn, waived or settled are overruled on the merits, except as otherwise specifically provided in this Confirmation Order.

D. Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications. The filing with the Bankruptcy Court of the Plan Supplements and the Plan Modifications constitutes due and

¹¹ The Plan is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

sufficient notice thereof. Accordingly, pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Plan Modifications and the Plan Supplements do not require additional disclosure under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code or resolicitation of votes under section 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, nor do they require that Holders of Claims or Equity Interests be afforded an opportunity to change previously cast acceptances or rejections of the Plan. The Plan Modifications and the Plan Supplements constitute the Plan pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Accordingly, the Plan, as modified, is properly before the Bankruptcy Court and all votes cast with respect to the Plan prior to such modification shall be binding and shall apply with respect to the Plan.

E. Deemed Acceptance of Plan. In accordance with section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests who voted to accept the Plan (or whom are conclusively presumed to accept the Plan) are deemed to have accepted the Plan as modified by the Plan Modifications. No holder of a Claim shall be permitted to change its vote as a consequence of the Plan Modifications.

F. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or this Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges, and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under the Plan upon the Effective Date. The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the

representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

G. Effectiveness of All Actions. All actions contemplated by the Plan, including all actions in connection with the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the New GP LLC Documents, the New Frontier Note, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the other Plan Documents, are authorized to be taken on, prior to, or after the Effective Date, as applicable, under this Confirmation Order, without further application to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, or further action by the directors, managers, officers or partners of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor and with the effect that such actions had been taken by unanimous action of such parties.

H. Restructuring Transactions. The Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, are authorized to enter into and effectuate the Restructuring provided under the Plan, including, without limitation, the entry into and consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the New GP LLC Documents, the New Frontier Note, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the other Plan Documents, and may take any actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effect a corporate restructuring of its business or a corporate restructuring of the overall corporate structure of the Reorganized Debtor, as and to the extent provided in the Plan. Any transfers of assets or equity interests effected or any obligations incurred through the Restructuring pursuant to the Plan are hereby approved and shall not constitute fraudulent conveyances or fraudulent transfers or otherwise be subject to avoidance.

I. Preservation of Causes of Action. Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in the Plan or any Final Order (including, without limitation, this Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable (including, without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of *res judicata*, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of the Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or this Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in the Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, this Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or the Litigation Sub-Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

J. Independent Board of Directors of Strand. The terms of the current Independent Directors shall expire on the Effective Date without the need for any further or other action by any of the Independent Directors. For avoidance of doubt, the Assumed Contracts

include the *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and James Seery*; the *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and John Dubel* and *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and Russell Nelms* and shall each remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the expiration of the terms of any Independent Directors.

K. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Issuance of New Partnership

Interests. On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be deemed cancelled, and all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, such Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement. As of the Effective Date and pursuant to the Plan, new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor's limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor's current Limited

Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

L. Transfer of Assets to Claimant Trust. On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax. Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

M. Transfer of Estate Claims to Litigation Sub-Trust. On or prior to the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust all of the Claimant Trust's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Estate Claims as successor in interest to the Debtor, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Estate Claims shall automatically vest in the Litigation Sub-Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Litigation Sub-Trust Interests and Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses. The Litigation Trustee will

be authorized to investigate, pursue, and otherwise resolve the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan, including as successor in interest to the Debtor or Committee, as applicable, in any litigation commenced prior to the Effective Date in which Estate Claims are asserted.

N. Compromise of Controversies. In consideration for the distributions and other benefits, including releases, provided under the Plan, the provisions of the Plan constitute a good faith compromise and settlement of all Claims, Equity Interests, and controversies resolved under the Plan and the entry of this Confirmation Order constitutes approval of such compromise and settlement under Bankruptcy Rule 9019.

O. Objections to Claims. The Claims Objection Deadline shall be the date that is 180 days after the Effective Date, *provided, however*, that the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee and as otherwise provided under the Plan.

P. Assumption of Contracts and Leases. Effective as of the date of this Confirmation Order, each of the Assumed Contracts shall be assumed by the Debtor without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and the payment of Cures, if any, shall be paid in accordance with the Plan. Each Assumed Contract shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto, if any, including all easements, licenses, permits, rights, privileges, immunities, options, rights of first refusal, and any other interests. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to any of the

Assumed Contracts that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of such Assumed Contracts or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. Assumption of the Assumed Contracts pursuant to Article V.A of the Plan and full payment of any applicable Cure pursuant to the Plan shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Cures, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition, or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any Assumed Contracts.

Q. Rejection of Contracts and Leases. Unless previously assumed during the pendency of the Chapter 11 Case or pursuant to the Plan, all other Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases are rejected as of the date of the entry of this Confirmation Order and pursuant to the terms of the Plan. To the extent that any party asserts any damages resulting from the rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, such claim must be filed within **thirty (30) days** following entry of this Confirmation Order, or such claim will be forever barred and disallowed against the Reorganized Debtor.

R. Assumption of Issuer Executory Contracts. On the Confirmation Date, the Debtor will assume the agreements set forth on **Exhibit B** hereto (collectively, the “Issuer Executory Contracts”) pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and Article V of the Plan. In full and complete satisfaction of its obligation to cure outstanding defaults under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor or, as applicable, any successor manager under the

Issuer Executory Contracts (collectively, the “Portfolio Manager”) will pay to the Issuers¹² a cumulative amount of \$525,000 (the “Cure Amount”) as follows:

- a. \$200,000 in cash on the date that is five business days from the Effective Date, with such payment paid directly to Schulte Roth & Zabel LLP (“SRZ”) in the amount of \$85,714.29, Jones Walker LLP (“JW”) in the amount of \$72,380.95, and Maples Group (“Maples” and collectively with SRZ and JW, the “Issuers’ Counsel”) in the amount of \$41,904.76 as reimbursement for the attorney’s fees and other legal expenses incurred by the Issuers in connection with the Debtor’s bankruptcy case; and
- b. \$325,000 in four equal quarterly payments of \$81,250.00 (each, a “Payment”), which amounts shall be paid to SRZ in the amount of \$34,821.43, JW in the amount of \$29,404.76, and Maples in the amount of \$17,023.81 as additional reimbursement for the attorney’s fees and other legal expenses incurred by the Issuers in connection with the Debtor’s bankruptcy case (i) from any management fees actually paid to the Portfolio Manager under the Issuer Executory Contracts (the “Management Fees”), and (ii) on the date(s) Management Fees are required to be paid under the Issuer Executory Contracts (the “Payment Dates”), and such obligation shall be considered an irrevocable direction from the Debtor and the Bankruptcy Court to the relevant CLO Trustee to pay, on each Payment Date, the Payment to Issuers’ Counsel, allocated in the proportion set forth in such agreement; *provided, however*, that (x) if the Management Fees are insufficient to make any Payment in full on a Payment Date, such shortfall, in addition to any other amounts due hereunder, shall be paid out of the Management Fees owed on the following Payment Date, and (y) nothing herein shall limit either Debtor’s liability to pay the amounts set forth herein, nor the recourse of the Issuers or Issuers’ Counsel to the Debtor, in the event of any failure to make any Payment.

S. Release of Issuer Claims. Effective as of the Confirmation Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each Issuer on behalf of itself and each of its current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, successors, designees, and

¹² The “Issuers” are: Brentwood CLO, Ltd., Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., Highland CLO 2018-1, Ltd., Highland Legacy Limited, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd., Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., Pam Capital Funding LP, Rockwall CDO II Ltd., Rockwall CDO Ltd., Southfork CLO Ltd., Stratford CLO Ltd., Westchester CLO, Ltd., Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., Eastland CLO, Ltd., Grayson CLO, Ltd., Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Ltd., Jasper CLO, Ltd., Liberty Cayman Holdings, Ltd., Liberty CLO, Ltd., Red River CLO, Ltd., Valhalla CLO, Ltd.

assigns hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue, (i) the Debtor and (ii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, the Independent Directors, the CEO/CRO, and with respect to the Persons listed in this subsection (ii), such Person's Related Persons (collectively, the "Debtor Released Parties"), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, including, without limitation, those which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "Issuer Released Claims").

T. Release of Debtor Claims against Issuer Released Parties. Upon entry of this Order, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, the Debtor hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue [(i) each Issuer and (ii) Wendy Ebanks, (iii) Yun Zheng, (iv) Laura Chisholm, (v) Mora Goddard, (vi) Stacy Bodden, (vii) Suzan Merren (viii) Scott Dakers, (ix) Samit Ghosh, (x) Inderjit Singh, (xi) Ellen Christian, (xii) Andrew Dean, (xiii) Betsy Mortel, (xiv) David Hogan, (xv) Cleveland Stewart, (xvi) Rachael Rankin, (xvii) Otelia Scott, (xviii) Martin Couch, (xx) Ferona Bartley-Davis, (xxi) Charlotte Cloete, (xxii) Christina McLean, (xxiii) Karen Ellerbe,

(xxiv) Gennie Kay Bigord, (xxv) Evert Brunekreef, (xxvii) Evan Charles Burtton (collectively, the “Issuer Released Parties”),] for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney’s fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the “Debtor Released Claims”); *provided, however*, that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the release contained herein will apply to the Issuer Released Parties set forth in subsection (ii) above only with respect to Debtor Released Claims arising from or relating to the Issuer Executory Contracts. Notwithstanding anything in this Order to the contrary, the releases set forth in paragraphs S and T hereof will not apply with respect to the duties, rights, or obligations of the Debtor or any Issuer hereunder.

U. Authorization to Consummate. The Debtor is authorized to consummate the Plan after the entry of this Confirmation Order subject to satisfaction or waiver of the conditions precedent to the Effective Date of the Plan set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan. The Plan shall not become effective unless and until the conditions set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan have been satisfied, or otherwise waived pursuant to Article VIII.B of the Plan.

V. Professional Compensation. All requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to the Effective Date

must be filed no **later than sixty (60) days after the Effective Date**. The Bankruptcy Court shall determine the Allowed amounts of such Professional Fee Claims after notice and an opportunity for hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Court. The Debtor shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve as provided under the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professional Fee Claims in Cash in the amounts the Bankruptcy Court allows. The Debtor is authorized to pay the pre-Effective Date fees and expenses of all ordinary course professionals in the ordinary course of business without the need for further Bankruptcy Court order or approval. From and after the Effective Date, any requirement that Professionals comply with sections 327 through 331 and 1103 (if applicable) of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date shall terminate, and the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may employ and pay any Professional or Entity employed in the ordinary course of the Debtor's business without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

W. Release, Exculpation, Discharge, and Injunction Provisions. The following release, exculpation, discharge, and injunction provisions set forth in the Plan are approved and authorized in their entirety, and such provisions are effective and binding on all parties and Entities to the extent provided therein.

X. Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests. To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by the Plan or this Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under the Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement,

discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to the Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by the Plan or this Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

Y. Exculpation. Subject in all respects to Article XII.D of the Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(v);

provided, however, the foregoing will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Plan's exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of the Plan, including Article IV.C.2 of the Plan, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

Z. Releases by the Debtor. On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under

any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

AA. Injunction. Upon entry of this Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan. Except as expressly provided in the Plan, this Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner, any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner,

in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan. The injunctions set forth in the Plan and this Confirmation Order shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property. Subject in all respects to Article XII.D of the Plan, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in

Article XI of the Plan, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

BB. Duration of Injunction and Stays. Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, in this Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Bankruptcy Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

CC. Continuance of January 9 Order and July 16 Order. Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, in this Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, each of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] and *Order Approving the Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020* [Docket No. 854] entered on July 16, 2020 shall remain in full force and effect from the Confirmation Date and following the Effective Date.

DD. No Governmental Releases. Nothing in this Confirmation Order or the Plan shall effect a release of any claim by the United States Government or any of its agencies or

any state and local authority whatsoever, including without limitation any claim arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against any party or person, nor shall anything in this Confirmation Order or the Plan enjoin the United States or any state or local authority from bringing any claim, suit, action, or other proceedings against any party or person for any liability of such persons whatever, including without limitation any claim, suit, or action arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against such persons, nor shall anything in this Confirmation Order or the Plan exculpate any party or person from any liability to the United States Government or any of its agencies or any state and local authority whatsoever, including any liabilities arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws, or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against any party or person.

EE. Exemption from Transfer Taxes. Pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers (whether from the Debtor to the Reorganized Debtor or to any other Person) of property under the Plan or pursuant to: (a) the issuance, distribution, transfer, or exchange of any debt, equity security, or other interest in the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor; (b) the Restructuring transactions pursuant to the Plan; (c) the creation, modification, consolidation, termination, refinancing, and/or recording of any mortgage, deed of trust, or other security interest, or the securing of additional indebtedness by such or other means; (d) the making, assignment, or recording of any lease or sublease; or (e) the making, delivery, or recording of any deed or other instrument of transfer under, in furtherance of, or in connection with, the Plan,

including any deeds, bills of sale, assignments, or other instrument of transfer executed in connection with any transaction arising out of, contemplated by, or in any way related to the Plan, shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, Uniform Commercial Code filing or recording fee, regulatory filing or recording fee, or other similar tax or governmental assessment to the fullest extent contemplated by section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, and upon entry of this Confirmation Order, the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents shall forego the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and accept for filing and recordation of any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax, recordation fee, or governmental assessment.

FF. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments. Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under the Plan and except as otherwise set forth in the Plan or as otherwise provided in this Confirmation Order, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to the Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the

Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person.

GG. Documents, Mortgages, and Instruments. Each federal, state, commonwealth, local, foreign, or other governmental agency is authorized to accept any and all documents, mortgages, and instruments necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement, or consummate the Plan, including the Restructuring transactions contemplated under the Plan, and this Confirmation Order.

HH. Post-Confirmation Modifications. Subject section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and the Plan, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor expressly reserve their rights to revoke or withdraw, or to alter, amend, or modify materially the Plan, one or more times after Confirmation and, to the extent necessary, may initiate proceedings in the Bankruptcy Court to so alter, amend, or modify the Plan, or remedy any defect or omission, or reconcile any inconsistencies in the Plan or this Confirmation Order, in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and intent of the Plan. Any such modification or supplement shall be considered a modification of the Plan and shall be made in accordance with Article XII.B of the Plan.

II. Applicable Nonbankruptcy Law. The provisions of this Confirmation Order, the Plan and related documents, or any amendments or modifications thereto, shall apply and be enforceable notwithstanding any otherwise applicable nonbankruptcy law.

JJ. Governmental Approvals Not Required. This Confirmation Order shall constitute all approvals and consents required, if any, by the laws, rules, or regulations of any state,

federal, or other governmental authority with respect to the dissemination, implementation, or consummation of the Plan and the Disclosure Statement, any certifications, documents, instruments or agreements, and any amendments or modifications thereto, and any other acts referred to in, or contemplated by, the Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

KK. Notice of Effective Date. As soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall file notice of the Effective Date and shall serve a copy of the same on all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests, and all parties who have filed with the Bankruptcy Court requests to receive notices in accordance with Bankruptcy Rules 2002 and 3020(c). Notwithstanding the above, no notice of Confirmation or Consummation or service of any kind shall be required to be mailed or made upon any Entity to whom the Debtor mailed notice of the Confirmation Hearing, but received such notice returned marked “undeliverable as addressed,” “moved, left no forwarding address” or “forwarding order expired,” or similar reason, unless the Debtor has been informed in writing by such Entity, or is otherwise aware, of that Entity’s new address. The above-referenced notices are adequate under the particular circumstances of this Chapter 11 Case and no other or further notice is necessary.

LL. Substantial Consummation. On the Effective Date, the Plan shall be deemed to be substantially consummated under sections 1101 and 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code.

MM. Waiver of Stay. For good cause shown, the stay of this Confirmation Order provided by any Bankruptcy Rule is waived, and this Confirmation Order shall be effective and enforceable immediately upon its entry by the Bankruptcy Court.

NN. References to and Omissions of Plan Provisions. References to articles, sections, and provisions of the Plan are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation of the Plan. The failure to specifically include or to refer to any particular article, section, or provision of the Plan in this Confirmation Order shall not diminish or impair the effectiveness of such article, section, or provision, it being the intent of the Bankruptcy Court that the Plan be confirmed in its entirety, except as expressly modified herein, and incorporated herein by this reference.

OO. Headings. Headings utilized herein are for convenience and reference only, and do not constitute a part of the Plan or this Confirmation Order for any other purpose.

PP. Effect of Conflict. This Confirmation Order supersedes any Bankruptcy Court order issued prior to the Confirmation Date that may be inconsistent with this Confirmation Order. If there is any inconsistency between the terms of the Plan and the terms of this Confirmation Order, the terms of this Confirmation Order govern and control. If there is any inconsistency between the terms of this Confirmation Order and the terms of a final, executed Plan Supplement Document, the terms of the final, executed Plan Supplement Document will govern and control.

QQ. Resolution of Objection of Texas Taxing Authorities. Dallas County, Kaufman County, City of Allen, Allen ISD and City of Richardson (collectively, the “Tax Authorities”) assert that they are the holders of prepetition and administrative expense claims for 2019, 2020 and 2021 ad valorem real and business personal property taxes. The ad valorem property taxes for tax year 2020 shall be paid in accordance with and to the extent required under

applicable nonbankruptcy law. In the event the 2020 taxes are paid after February 1, 2021, the Tax Authorities may assert any rights and amounts they claim are owed with respect to penalties and interest that have accrued through the date of payment and the Debtor and Reorganized Debtor reserve any all rights and defenses in connection therewith.

- a. The Debtor/Reorganized Debtor shall pay all amounts owed to the Tax Authorities for tax year 2021 in accordance with and to the extent required under applicable nonbankruptcy law. The Tax Authorities shall not be required to file and serve an administrative expense claim and request for payment as a condition of allowance of their administrative expense claims pursuant to 11 U.S.C. Section 503(b)(1)(D). With regard to year 2019 ad valorem property taxes, the Tax Authorities will receive payment of their prepetition claims within 30 days of the Effective Date of the Plan. The payment will include interest from the Petition Date through the Effective Date and from the Effective Date through payment in full at the state statutory rate pursuant to 11 U.S.C. Sections 506(b), 511, and 1129, if applicable, subject to all of the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's rights and defenses in connection therewith. Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, the Tax Authorities shall (i) retain the liens that secure all prepetition and postpetition amounts ultimately owed to them, if any, as well as (ii) the state law priority of those liens until the claims are paid in full.
- b. The Tax Authorities' prepetition claims and their administrative expense claims shall not be discharged until such time as the amounts owed are paid in full. In the event of a default asserted by the Taxing Authorities, the Tax Authorities shall provide notice Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and may demand cure of any such asserted default. Subject to all of its rights and defenses, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor shall have fifteen (15) days from the date of the notice to cure the default. If the alleged default is not cured, the Tax Authorities may exercise any of their respective rights under applicable law and pursue collection of all amounts owed pursuant to state law outside of the Bankruptcy Court, subject in all respects to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's applicable rights and defenses. The Debtor/Reorganized Debtor shall be entitled to any notices of default required under applicable nonbankruptcy law and each of the Taxing Authorities, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor reserve any and all of their respective rights and defenses in connection therewith. The Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's rights and defenses under Texas Law and the Bankruptcy Code with respect to this provision of the Confirmation Order, including their right to dispute or object to the Tax Authorities' Claims and liens, are fully preserved.

RR. Resolution of Objections of Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon.

Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a), the Senior Employees' Settlement is approved in all respects. The Debtor may, only with the consent of the Committee, elect Option B for a Senior Employee Claimant by written notice to such Senior Employee Claimant on or before the occurrence of the Effective Date. If the Debtor does not elect Option B, then Option A will govern the treatment of the Liquidated Bonus Claims.

- a. Notwithstanding any language in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or this Confirmation Order to the contrary, if Option A applies to the Liquidated Bonus Claims of a Senior Employee Claimant, then the Liquidated Bonus Claims of such Senior Employee Claimant will receive the treatment described in paragraph 82(e) hereof, and if the Debtor timely elects Option B with respect to the Liquidated Bonus Claims of a Senior Employee Claimant, then the Liquidated Bonus Claims of such Senior Employee will receive the treatment described in paragraph 82(f) hereof.
- b. The Senior Employees' Settlement is hereby approved, without prejudice to the respective rights of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon to assert all their remaining Claims against the Debtor's estate, including, but not limited to, their Class 6 PTO Claims, their remaining Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, any indemnification claims, and any Administrative Expense Claims that they may assert and is without prejudice to the rights of any party in interest to object to any such Claims.
- c. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a), Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon were permitted to change their votes on the Plan. Accordingly, Mr. Ellington's votes on his Ballots in Class 7 and Class 8 of the Plan were changed from a rejection of the Plan to acceptance of the Plan, and Mr. Leventon's votes on his Ballots in Class 7 and Class 8 of the Plan were, changed from rejections of the Plan to acceptances of the Plan.
- d. The Senior Employees' Objection is deemed withdrawn.

SS. No Release of Claims Against Senior Employee Claimants. For the

avoidance of doubt, the Senior Employees' Settlement, as approved herein, shall not, and shall not be deemed to, release any Claims or Causes of Action held by the Debtor against either Senior

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION

In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP § Case No. **19-34054-SGJ-11**
Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, LP
et al

Appellant §
vs. §
Highland Capital Management, L.P § **3:21-CV-01895-D**
Appellee §

[2599]) Order granting Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief. Entered on 7/21/2021

APPELLANT RECORD
VOLUME 8

Davor Rukavina, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24030781
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24070790
MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.
3800 Ross Tower
500 N. Akard Street
Dallas, Texas 75202-2790
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 978-4375

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399

ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.

ATTORNEYS FOR DUGABOY INVESTMENT
TRUST

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P.,

Debtor

§
§
§
§
§
§

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

INDEX

**DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL
PURSUANT TO FED. R. BANKR. P. 8009**

Pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 8009, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., and The Dugaboy Investment Trust, by and through undersigned counsel, hereby submit this designation of the record on appeal of the *Order Approving Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief* (the "Order") entered by the Bankruptcy Court on July 21, 2021 [Dkt. # 2599] in the above captioned bankruptcy case (the "Bankruptcy Case").

Vol. 1

1. Notice of Appeal

000001

a. Notice of Appeal filed on August 4, 2021 in the Bankruptcy Case [Dkt. # 2673]

Vol. 1

2. **The Judgment, Order, or Decree Appealed from:**

000009

- a. *Order Approving Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief (the "Order")* [Dkt. # 2599]

3. **Any Opinion, Findings of Fact, and Conclusions of Law of the Bankruptcy Court:**

- a. None, except to the extent included in or underlying the documents identified in part 5 and part 6 herein

000012

4. **The Docket Sheet for the Bankruptcy Case**

5. **Additional items (as described in the Docket Sheet for the Bankruptcy Case)**

Vol. 2

DATE	DKT. #	DESCRIPTION
01/22/2021	1808	Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan).
02/22/2021	1943	Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.).
06/25/2021	2491	Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B)
07/14/2021	2563	Objection to (related document(s): 2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust
7/16/2021	2576	Reply to (related document(s): 2563 Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust) (Debtor's Reply in Support of Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting

000410

000476

000637

000663

000671

		Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A)
--	--	---

6. Transcript and Exhibits (as described in the Docket Sheet for Bankruptcy Case No. 19-34054-sgj11):

<i>vol. 3</i>	Date	Dkt. #	Description
<i>000682</i>	07/15/2021	2572	Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6)
<i>000685</i>	07/15/2021	2572-1	Exhibit 1
<i>000694</i>	07/15/2021	2572-2	Exhibit 2
<i>000761</i>	07/15/2021	2572-3	Exhibit 3
<i>000923</i>	07/15/2021	2572-4	Exhibit 4
<i>000961</i>	07/15/2021	2572-5	Exhibit 5
<i>000984</i>	07/15/2021	2572-6	Exhibit 6
<i>vol. 4</i>	07/16/2021	2575	Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief)). (Attachments: # 1 Objectors Ex. A # 2 Objectors Ex. B # 3 Objectors Ex. C # 4 Objectors Ex. D # 5 Objectors Ex. E # 6 Objectors Ex. F # 7 Objectors Ex. G # 8 Objectors Ex. H # 9 Objectors Ex. I # 10 Objectors Ex. J # 11 Objectors Ex. K # 12 Objectors Ex. L # 13 Objectors Ex. M # 14 Objectors Ex. N # 15 Objectors Ex. O)
<i>001005</i>	07/16/2021	2575-1	Exhibit A
<i>001071</i>	07/16/2021	2575-2	Exhibit B
<i>vol. 5</i> <i>001249</i>	07/16/2021	2575-3	Exhibit C
<i>001316</i>	07/16/2021	2575-4	Exhibit D
<i>001415</i>	07/16/2021	2575-5	Exhibit E
<i>001472</i>	07/16/2021	2575-6	Exhibit F
<i>vol. 6</i> <i>001617</i>	07/16/2021	2575-7	Exhibit G

Vol. 7
 001866
 001914
 Vol. 8
 002075
 002084
 002101
 002130
 Vol. 9
 002425
 Vol. 10
 002682
 Vol. 11
 002733
 Thru Vol. 14
 Vol. 14
 003631

07/16/2021	2575-8	Exhibit H
07/16/2021	2575-9	Exhibit I
07/16/2021	2575-10	Exhibit J
07/16/2021	2575-11	Exhibit K
07/16/2021	2575-12	Exhibit L
07/16/2021	2575-13	Exhibit M
07/16/2021	2575-15	Exhibit N
07/16/2021	2575-15	Exhibit O
07/19/2021	2582	Court admitted exhibits date of hearing July 19, 2021 (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (COURT ADMITTED PLAINTIFF'S/DEBTOR'S EXHIBITS #1, #2, #3, #4, #5 & #6 BY JOHN MORRIS AND DEFENDANT/RESPONDENT EXHIBIT'S #A, #B, #C, #D, #E, #F, #G, #H, #I, #J, #K, #L, #M, #N & #O BY DAVOR RUKAVINA)
07/21/2021	2598	Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/19/2021 (59 pages)

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED this 18th day of August, 2021.

MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.

By: */s/ Julian P. Vasek*

Davor Rukavina, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24030781
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24070790
500 N. Akard Street
Dallas, Texas 75201-6659
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 855-7584
Email: drukavina@munsch.com
Email: jvasek@munsch.com

**ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.**

-AND-

HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.

By: */s/ Douglas S. Draper*

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399

**ATTORNEYS FOR THE DUGABOY
INVESTMENT TRUST**

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on this the 18th day of August, 2021, true and correct copies of this document were electronically served by the Court's ECF system on parties entitled to notice thereof, including on counsel for the Appellee.

By: /s/ Julian P. Vasek

Julian P. Vasek, Esq.

Employee Claimant nor shall either Senior Employee Claimant be, or be deemed to be, a “Released Party” under the Plan.

TT. Resolution of Objection of Internal Revenue Service. Notwithstanding any other provision or term of the Plan or Confirmation Order, the following Default Provision shall control as to the United States of America, Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) and all of its claims, including any administrative claim (the “IRS Claim”):

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, if the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor in interest fails to pay when due any payment required to be made on federal taxes, the IRS Claim, or other payment required to be made to the IRS under the terms and provisions of this Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C.), or fails to timely file any required federal tax return, or if any other event of default as set forth in the Plan occurs, the IRS shall be entitled to give the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest and their counsel of record, by United States Certified Mail, written notice of the failure and/or default with demand that it be cured, and if the failure and/or default is not cured within 14 days of the date of said notice and demand, then the following shall apply to the IRS:

(1) The administrative collection powers and the rights of the IRS shall be reinstated as they existed prior to the filing of the bankruptcy petition, including, but not limited to, the assessment of taxes, the filing of a notice of Federal tax lien and the powers of levy, seizure, and collection as provided under the Internal Revenue Code;

(2) The automatic stay of 11 U.S.C. § 362 and any injunction of the Plan or in the Confirmation Order shall, with regard to the IRS only, lift or terminate without further notice or hearing by the Bankruptcy Court, and the entire prepetition liability owed to the IRS, together with any unpaid postpetition tax liabilities, may become due and payable immediately; and

(3) The IRS shall have the right to proceed to collect from the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor or any successor in interest any of the prepetition tax liabilities and related penalties and interest through administrative or judicial collection procedures available under the United States Code as if no bankruptcy petition had been filed and as if no plan had been confirmed.

(b) If the IRS declares the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor-in-interest to be in default of the Debtor’s, the Reorganized Debtor’s and/ or any successor- in-interest’s obligations under the Plan, then entire prepetition liability of an IRS’ Allowed Claim, together with any unpaid postpetition tax liabilities shall become due and payable

immediately upon written demand to the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor-in-interest. Failure of the IRS to declare a failure and/or default does not constitute a waiver by the United States or its agency the IRS of the right to declare that the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and/or any successor in interest is in default.

(c) The IRS shall only be required to send two notices of failure and/or default, and upon the third event of a failure and/or default, the IRS shall be entitled to proceed as set out in paragraphs (1), (2), and/or (3) herein above without further notice to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor in interest, or its counsel. The collection statute expiration date for all unpaid federal tax liabilities shall be extended pursuant to non-bankruptcy law.

(d) The Internal Revenue Service shall not be bound by any release provisions in the Plan that would release any liability of the responsible persons of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and/or any successor in interest to the IRS. The Internal Revenue Service may take such actions as it deems necessary to assess any liability that may be due and owing by the responsible persons of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest to the Internal Revenue Service.

(e) Nothing contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall be deemed to be a waiver or relinquishment of any rights, claims, causes of action, rights of setoff or recoupment, rights to appeal tax assessments, or other legal or equitable defenses that the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor have under non-bankruptcy law in connection with any claim, liability or cause of action of the United States and its agency the Internal Revenue Service.

(f) The term “any payment required to be made on federal taxes,” as used herein above, is defined as: any payment or deposit required by the Internal Revenue Code to be made by the Debtor from and after the Confirmation Date, or the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest from and after the Effective Date, to the date the IRS Claim is together with interest paid in full. The term “any required tax return,” as used herein above, is defined as: any tax return or report required by the Internal Revenue Code to be made by the Debtor from and after the Confirmation Date, or the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest from and after the Effective Date, to the date the IRS Claim is together with interest paid in full.

UU. IRS Proof of Claim. Notwithstanding anything in the Plan or in this Confirmation Order, until all required tax returns are filed with and processed by the IRS, the IRS’s proof of claim will not be deemed fixed for purposes of Section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code and may be amended in order to reflect the IRS’ assessment of the Debtor’s unpaid priority and general unsecured taxes, penalties and interest.

VV. CLO Holdco, Ltd. Settlement Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, nothing in this Order is or is intended to supersede the rights and obligations of either the Debtor or CLO Holdco contained in that certain *Settlement Agreement between CLO Holdco, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated January 25, 2021* [Docket No. 1838-1] (the “CLOH Settlement Agreement”). In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Order and the terms of the CLOH Settlement Agreement, the terms of the CLOH Settlement Agreement will govern.

WW. Retention of Jurisdiction. The Bankruptcy Court may properly, and upon the Effective Date shall, to the maximum extent permitted under applicable law, retain jurisdiction over all matters arising out of, and related to, this Chapter 11 Case, including the matters set forth in Article XI of the Plan and section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code.

XX. Payment of Statutory Fees; Filing of Quarterly Reports. All fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 shall be paid on or before the Effective Date. The Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be jointly and severally liable for payment of quarterly fees to the Office of the United States Trustee pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 through the entry of the Final Decree for the Debtor or the dismissal or conversion of the Chapter 11 Case. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the U.S. Trustee shall not be required to file any proofs of claim with respect to quarterly fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

YY. Dissolution of the Committee. On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee’s Professionals will cease to have

any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Committee member or Professional may serve following the Effective Date with respect to the Claimant Trust Oversight Board or Litigation Sub-Trust. The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and/or Litigation Sub-Trust in connection with such representation.

ZZ. Miscellaneous. After the Effective Date, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall have no obligation to file with the Bankruptcy Court or serve on any parties reports that the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, were obligated to file under the Bankruptcy Code or a court order, including monthly operating reports (even for those periods for which a monthly operating report was not filed before the Effective Date), ordinary course professional reports, reports to any parties otherwise required under the "first" and "second" day orders entered in this Chapter 11 Case (including any cash collateral financing orders entered in this Chapter 11 Case) and monthly or quarterly reports for Professionals; *provided, however*, that

the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will comply with the U.S. Trustee's post confirmation reporting requirements.

###END OF ORDER###

Exhibit A

Fifth Amended Plan (as Modified)

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	)	Chapter 11
)	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., ¹	)	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
)	
Debtor.)	
)	

**FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED)**

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com:

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

¹ The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

ARTICLE I. RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,
GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS 1

 A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law..... 1

 B. Defined Terms 2

ARTICLE II. ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS..... 16

 A. Administrative Expense Claims..... 16

 B. Professional Fee Claims..... 17

 C. Priority Tax Claims..... 17

ARTICLE III. CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLASSIFIED CLAIMS
AND EQUITY INTERESTS 18

 A. Summary 18

 B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and
Equity Interests 18

 C. Elimination of Vacant Classes 19

 D. Impaired/Voting Classes..... 19

 E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes 19

 F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes..... 19

 G. Cramdown..... 19

 H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests..... 19

 I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims..... 24

 J. Subordinated Claims..... 24

ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN 24

 A. Summary 24

 B. The Claimant Trust 25

 1. Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation
Sub-Trust..... 25

 2. Claimant Trust Oversight Committee..... 26

	<u>Page</u>
3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust.	27
4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.....	27
5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.	27
6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees.	29
7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.	29
8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.	29
9. Tax Reporting.	30
10. Claimant Trust Assets.	30
11. Claimant Trust Expenses.	31
12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.	31
13. Cash Investments.	31
14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.	31
C. The Reorganized Debtor	32
1. Corporate Existence	32
2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release.....	32
3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests	32
4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor	33
5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor	33
6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor	33
7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets	33
D. Company Action	34
E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests.....	35
F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments.....	35

	<u>Page</u>
G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests.....	35
H. Control Provisions	35
I. Treatment of Vacant Classes	36
J. Plan Documents	36
K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust	36
ARTICLE V. TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES	37
A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.....	37
B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases.....	38
C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.....	38
ARTICLE VI. PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS.....	39
A. Dates of Distributions	39
B. Distribution Agent	39
C. Cash Distributions.....	40
D. Disputed Claims Reserve.....	40
E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve	40
F. Rounding of Payments.....	40
G. <i>De Minimis</i> Distribution	41
H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims.....	41
I. General Distribution Procedures.....	41
J. Address for Delivery of Distributions.....	41
K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property	41
L. Withholding Taxes.....	42

	<u>Page</u>
M. Setoffs	42
N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities	42
O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities	43
ARTICLE VII. PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT, UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS.....	43
A. Filing of Proofs of Claim	43
B. Disputed Claims.....	43
C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests	43
D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests.....	44
1. Allowance of Claims.....	44
2. Estimation	44
3. Disallowance of Claims	44
ARTICLE VIII. EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN	45
A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date	45
B. Waiver of Conditions.....	46
C. Dissolution of the Committee	46
ARTICLE IX. EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS	47
A. General.....	47
B. Discharge of Claims.....	47
C. Exculpation	47
D. Releases by the Debtor.....	48
E. Preservation of Rights of Action.....	49
1. Maintenance of Causes of Action	49
2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released	49

	<u>Page</u>
F. Injunction	50
G. Duration of Injunctions and Stays.....	51
H. Continuance of January 9 Order	51
ARTICLE X. BINDING NATURE OF PLAN	51
ARTICLE XI. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION.....	52
ARTICLE XII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	54
A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports	54
B. Modification of Plan	54
C. Revocation of Plan.....	54
D. Obligations Not Changed.....	55
E. Entire Agreement	55
F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case	55
G. Successors and Assigns.....	55
H. Reservation of Rights.....	55
I. Further Assurances.....	56
J. Severability	56
K. Service of Documents.....	56
L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.....	57
M. Governing Law	58
N. Tax Reporting and Compliance	58
O. Exhibits and Schedules	58
P. Controlling Document	58

DEBTOR’S CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., as debtor and debtor-in-possession in the above-captioned case (the “Debtor”), proposes the following chapter 11 plan of reorganization (the “Plan”) for, among other things, the resolution of the outstanding Claims against, and Equity Interests in, the Debtor. Unless otherwise noted, capitalized terms used in this Plan have the meanings set forth in Article I of this Plan. The Debtor is the proponent of this Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Reference is made to the Disclosure Statement (as such term is defined herein and distributed contemporaneously herewith) for a discussion of the Debtor’s history, business, results of operations, historical financial information, projections and assets, and for a summary and analysis of this Plan and the treatment provided for herein. There also are other agreements and documents that may be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court that are referenced in this Plan or the Disclosure Statement as Exhibits and Plan Documents. All such Exhibits and Plan Documents are incorporated into and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein. Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, and in accordance with the requirements set forth in section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Debtor reserves the right to alter, amend, modify, revoke, or withdraw this Plan prior to the Effective Date.

If this Plan cannot be confirmed, for any reason, then subject to the terms set forth herein, this Plan may be revoked.

ARTICLE I.
RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,
GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS

A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law

For purposes hereof: (a) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine and the neuter gender; (b) any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document, as previously amended, modified or supplemented, if applicable, shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (c) any reference herein to an existing document or exhibit having been Filed or to be Filed shall mean that document or exhibit, as it may thereafter be amended, modified or supplemented in accordance with its terms; (d) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to “Articles,” “Sections,” “Exhibits” and “Plan Documents” are references to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Plan Documents hereof or hereto; (e) unless otherwise stated, the words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereunder” and “hereto” refer to this Plan in its entirety rather than to a particular portion of this Plan; (f) captions and headings to Articles and Sections are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation hereof; (g) any reference to an Entity as a Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest includes such Entity’s successors and assigns; (h) the rules of construction set

forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; (i) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be; and (j) "\$" or "dollars" means Dollars in lawful currency of the United States of America. The provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed herein.

B. Defined Terms

Unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms shall have the following meanings when used in capitalized form herein:

1. "*Acis*" means collectively Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP.

2. "*Administrative Expense Claim*" means any Claim for costs and expenses of administration of the Chapter 11 Case that is Allowed pursuant to sections 503(b), 507(a)(2), 507(b) or 1114(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, (a) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred after the Petition Date and through the Effective Date of preserving the Estate and operating the business of the Debtor; and (b) all fees and charges assessed against the Estate pursuant to sections 1911 through 1930 of chapter 123 of title 28 of the United States Code, and that have not already been paid by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case and a Professional Fee Claim.

3. "*Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date*" means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) becoming due on or prior to the Effective Date, 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) on such date that is forty-five days after the Effective Date.

4. "*Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline*" means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim, the later of (a) ninety (90) days after the Effective Date and (b) sixty (60) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Administrative Expense Claim; *provided, however*, that the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

5. "*Affiliate*" of any Person means any Entity that, with respect to such Person, either (i) is an "affiliate" as defined in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (ii) is an "affiliate" as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933, or (iii) directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person. For the purposes of this definition, the term "control" (including, without limitation, the terms "controlled by" and "under common control with") means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction in any respect of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise.

6. "*Allowed*" means, with respect to any Claim, except as otherwise provided in the Plan: (a) any Claim that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim that has been timely Filed by the Bar Date, or that is not required to be evidenced by a Filed Proof of Claim under the Bankruptcy

Code or a Final Order; (b) a Claim that is listed in the Schedules as not contingent, not unliquidated, and not disputed and for which no Proof of Claim has been timely filed; (c) a Claim Allowed pursuant to the Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court that is not stayed pending appeal; or (d) a Claim that is not Disputed (including for which a Proof of Claim has been timely filed in a liquidated and noncontingent amount that has not been objected to by the Claims Objection Deadline or as to which any such objection has been overruled by Final Order); *provided, however*, that with respect to a Claim described in clauses (a) and (b) above, such Claim shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that, with respect to such Claim, no objection to the allowance thereof has been interposed within the applicable period of time fixed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court, or such an objection is so interposed and the Claim shall have been Allowed as set forth above.

7. “*Allowed Claim or Equity Interest*” means a Claim or an Equity Interest of the type that has been Allowed.

8. “*Assets*” means all of the rights, titles, and interest of the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust, in and to property of whatever type or nature, including, without limitation, real, personal, mixed, intellectual, tangible, and intangible property, the Debtor’s books and records, and the Causes of Action.

9. “*Available Cash*” means any Cash in excess of the amount needed for the Claimant Trust and Reorganized Debtor to maintain business operations as determined in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee.

10. “*Avoidance Actions*” means any and all avoidance, recovery, subordination or other actions or remedies that may be brought by and on behalf of the Debtor or its Estate under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable nonbankruptcy law, including, without limitation, actions or remedies arising under sections 502, 510, 544, 545, and 547-553 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar state or federal statutes and common law, including fraudulent transfer laws

11. “*Ballot*” means the form(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

12. “*Bankruptcy Code*” means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532, as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

13. “*Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, or any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case.

14. “*Bankruptcy Rules*” means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and the Local Rules of Bankruptcy Practice and Procedure of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, in each case as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

15. “*Bar Date*” means the applicable deadlines set by the Bankruptcy Court for the filing of Proofs of Claim against the Debtor as set forth in the Bar Date Order, which deadlines may be or have been extended for certain Claimants by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

16. “*Bar Date Order*” means the *Order (I) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Proofs of Claim and (II) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof* [D.I. 488].

17. “*Business Day*” means any day, other than a Saturday, Sunday or “legal holiday” (as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a)).

18. “*Cash*” means the legal tender of the United States of America or the equivalent thereof.

19. “*Causes of Action*” means any action, claim, cross-claim, third-party claim, cause of action, controversy, demand, right, Lien, indemnity, contribution, guaranty, suit, obligation, liability, debt, damage, judgment, account, defense, remedy, offset, power, privilege, license and franchise of any kind or character whatsoever, in each case whether known, unknown, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, liquidated or unliquidated, disputed or undisputed, foreseen or unforeseen, direct or indirect, choate or inchoate, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively (including, without limitation, under alter ego theories), whether arising before, on, or after the Petition Date, in contract or in tort, in law or in equity or pursuant to any other theory of law. For the avoidance of doubt, Cause of Action includes, without limitation,: (a) any right of setoff, counterclaim or recoupment and any claim for breach of contract or for breach of duties imposed by law or in equity; (b) the right to object to Claims or Equity Interests; (c) any claim pursuant to section 362 or chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code; (d) any claim or defense including fraud, mistake, duress and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code; (e) any claims under any state or foreign law, including, without limitation, any fraudulent transfer or similar claims; (f) the Avoidance Actions, and (g) the Estate Claims. The Causes of Action include, without limitation, the Causes of Action belonging to the Debtor’s Estate listed on the schedule of Causes of Action to be filed with the Plan Supplement.

20. “*CEO/CRO*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer.

21. “*Chapter 11 Case*” means the Debtor’s case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code commenced on the Petition Date in the Delaware Bankruptcy Court and transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 4, 2019, and styled *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11.

22. “*Claim*” means any “claim” against the Debtor as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

23. “*Claims Objection Deadline*” means the date that is 180 days after the Confirmation Date; *provided, however*, the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

24. “*Claimant Trust*” means the trust established for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries on the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

25. “*Claimant Trust Agreement*” means the agreement Filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Claimant Trust.

26. “*Claimant Trust Assets*” means (i) other than the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which are expressly excluded from this definition), all other Assets of the Estate, including, but not limited to, all Causes of Action, Available Cash, any proceeds realized or received from such Assets, all rights of setoff, recoupment, and other defenses with respect, relating to, or arising from such Assets, (ii) any Assets transferred by the Reorganized Debtor to the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date, (iii) the limited partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor, and (iv) the ownership interests in New GP LLC. For the avoidance of doubt, any Causes of Action that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust shall constitute Reorganized Debtor Assets.

27. “*Claimant Trust Beneficiaries*” means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, including, upon Allowance, Disputed General Unsecured Claims and Disputed Subordinated Claims that become Allowed following the Effective Date, and, only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

28. “*Claimant Trustee*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer, or such other Person identified in the Plan Supplement who will act as the trustee of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and Claimant Trust Agreement or any replacement trustee pursuant to (and in accordance with) the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for, among other things, monetizing the Estate’s investment assets, resolving Claims (other than those Claims assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust for resolution), and, as the sole officer of New GP LLC, winding down the Reorganized Debtor’s business operations.

29. “*Claimant Trust Expenses*” means all reasonable legal and other reasonable professional fees, costs, and expenses incurred by the Trustees on account of administration of the Claimant Trust, including any reasonable administrative fees and expenses, reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses, reasonable insurance costs, taxes, reasonable escrow expenses, and other expenses.

30. “*Claimant Trust Interests*” means the non-transferable interests in the Claimant Trust that are issued to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to this Plan; *provided, however*, Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Class C Limited Partnership Interests will not be deemed to hold Claimant Trust Interests

unless and until the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to such Holders vest in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

31. “*Claimant Trust Oversight Committee*” means the committee of five Persons established pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan to oversee the Claimant Trustee’s performance of its duties and otherwise serve the functions described in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

32. “*Class*” means a category of Holders of Claims or Equity Interests as set forth in ARTICLE III hereof pursuant to section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

33. “*Class A Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust 2, Mark and Pamela Okada – Exempt Descendants’ Trust, and Mark Kiyoshi Okada, and the General Partner Interest.

34. “*Class B Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class B Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

35. “*Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests*” means, collectively, the Class B Limited Partnership and Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

36. “*Class C Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class C Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

37. “*Committee*” means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed by the U.S. Trustee pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1102(a)(1) on October 29, 2019 [D.I. 65], consisting of (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) Meta-e Discovery, (iii) UBS, and (iv) Acis.

38. “*Confirmation Date*” means the date on which the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Bankruptcy Court.

39. “*Confirmation Hearing*” means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code to consider confirmation of this Plan, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

40. “*Confirmation Order*” means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming this Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

41. “*Convenience Claim*” means any prepetition, liquidated, and unsecured Claim against the Debtor that as of the Confirmation Date is less than or equal to \$1,000,000 or any General Unsecured Claim that makes the Convenience Class Election. For the avoidance of doubt, the Reduced Employee Claims will be Convenience Claims.

42. “*Convenience Claim Pool*” means the \$13,150,000 in Cash that shall be available upon the Effective Date for distribution to Holders of Convenience Claims under the Plan as set forth herein. Any Cash remaining in the Convenience Claim Pool after all distributions on account of Convenience Claims have been made will be transferred to the Claimant Trust and administered as a Claimant Trust Asset.

43. “*Convenience Class Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a General Unsecured Claim that is a liquidated Claim as of the Confirmation Date on their Ballot to elect to reduce their claim to \$1,000,000 and receive the treatment provided to Convenience Claims.

44. “*Contingent Claimant Trust Interests*” means the contingent Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Holders of Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Class C Limited Partnership Interests in accordance with this Plan, the rights of which shall not vest, and consequently convert to Claimant Trust Interests, unless and until the Claimant Trustee Files a certification that all holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full, plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, all accrued and unpaid post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved. As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests will be subordinated to the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

45. “*Debtor*” means Highland Capital Management, L.P. in its capacity as debtor and debtor in possession in the Chapter 11 Case.

46. “*Delaware Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

47. “*Disclosure Statement*” means that certain *Disclosure Statement for Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, as amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time, which describes this Plan, including all exhibits and schedules thereto and references therein that relate to this Plan.

48. “*Disputed*” means with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, any Claim or Equity Interest that is not yet Allowed.

49. “*Disputed Claims Reserve*” means the appropriate reserve(s) or account(s) to be established on the Initial Distribution Date and maintained by the Claimant Trustee for distributions on account of Disputed Claims that may subsequently become an Allowed Claim.

50. “*Disputed Claims Reserve Amount*” means, for purposes of determining the Disputed Claims Reserve, the Cash that would have otherwise been distributed to a Holder of a Disputed Claim at the time any distributions of Cash are made to the Holders of Allowed Claims. The amount of the Disputed Claim upon which the Disputed Claims Reserve is calculated shall be: (a) the amount set forth on either the Schedules or the filed Proof of Claim, as applicable; (b) the amount agreed to by the Holder of the Disputed Claim and the Claimant Trustee or Reorganized

Debtor, as applicable; (c) the amount ordered by the Bankruptcy Court if it enters an order disallowing, in whole or in part, a Disputed Claim; or (d) as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, including an order estimating the Disputed Claim.

51. “*Distribution Agent*” means the Claimant Trustee, or any party designated by the Claimant Trustee to serve as distribution agent under this Plan.

52. “*Distribution Date*” means the date or dates determined by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, on or after the Initial Distribution Date upon which the Distribution Agent shall make distributions to holders of Allowed Claims and Interests entitled to receive distributions under the Plan.

53. “*Distribution Record Date*” means the date for determining which Holders of Claims and Equity Interests are eligible to receive distributions hereunder, which date shall be the Effective Date or such later date determined by the Bankruptcy Court.

54. “*Effective Date*” means the Business Day that this Plan becomes effective as provided in ARTICLE VIII hereof.

55. “*Employees*” means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.

56. “*Enjoined Parties*” means (i) all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims against or Equity Interests in the Debtor (whether or not proof of such Claims or Equity Interests has been filed and whether or not such Entities vote in favor of, against or abstain from voting on the Plan or are presumed to have accepted or deemed to have rejected the Plan), (ii) James Dondero (“Dondero”), (iii) any Entity that has appeared and/or filed any motion, objection, or other pleading in this Chapter 11 Case regardless of the capacity in which such Entity appeared and any other party in interest, (iv) any Related Entity, and (v) the Related Persons of each of the foregoing.

57. “*Entity*” means any “entity” as defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any Person or any other entity.

58. “*Equity Interest*” means any Equity Security in the Debtor, including, without limitation, all issued, unissued, authorized or outstanding partnership interests, shares, of stock or limited company interests, the Class A Limited Partnership Interests, the Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and the Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

59. “*Equity Security*” means an “equity security” as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code.

60. “*Estate*” means the bankruptcy estate of the Debtor created by virtue of section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of the Chapter 11 Case.

61. “*Estate Claims*” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [D.I. 354].

62. “*Exculpated Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Independent Directors, (v) the Committee, (vi) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (viii) the CEO/CRO; and (ix) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (viii); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Exculpated Party.”

63. “*Executory Contract*” means a contract to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under sections 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

64. “*Exhibit*” means an exhibit annexed hereto or to the Disclosure Statement (as such exhibits are amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time), which are incorporated by reference herein.

65. “*Federal Judgment Rate*” means the post-judgment interest rate set forth in 28 U.S.C. § 1961 as of the Effective Date.

66. “*File*” or “*Filed*” or “*Filing*” means file, filed or filing with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Case.

67. “*Final Order*” means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or *certiorari*, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; *provided, however*, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

68. “*Frontier Secured Claim*” means the loan from Frontier State Bank to the Debtor in the principal amount of \$7,879,688.00 made pursuant to that certain First Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, dated March 29, 2018.

69. “*General Partner Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interest held by Strand, as the Debtor’s general partner.

70. “*General Unsecured Claim*” means any prepetition Claim against the Debtor that is not Secured and is not a/an: (a) Administrative Expense Claim; (b) Professional Fee Claim; (c) Priority Tax Claim; (d) Priority Non-Tax Claim; or (e) Convenience Claim.

71. “*Governmental Unit*” means a “governmental unit” as defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

72. “*GUC Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a Convenience Claim on their Ballot to elect to receive the treatment provided to General Unsecured Claims.

73. “*Holder*” means an Entity holding a Claim against, or Equity Interest in, the Debtor.

74. “*Impaired*” means, when used in reference to a Claim or Equity Interest, a Claim or Equity Interest that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

75. “*Independent Directors*” means John S. Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, the independent directors of Strand appointed on January 9, 2020, and any additional or replacement directors of Strand appointed after January 9, 2020, but prior to the Effective Date.

76. “*Initial Distribution Date*” means, subject to the “Treatment” sections in ARTICLE III hereof, the date that is on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, when distributions under this Plan shall commence to Holders of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests.

77. “*Insurance Policies*” means all insurance policies maintained by the Debtor as of the Petition Date.

78. “*Jefferies Secured Claim*” means any Claim in favor of Jefferies, LLC, arising under that certain Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement, dated May 24, 2013, between the Debtor and Jefferies, LLC, that is secured by the assets, if any, maintained in the prime brokerage account created by such Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement.

79. “*Lien*” means a “lien” as defined in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code and, with respect to any asset, includes, without limitation, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest or other encumbrance of any kind, or any other type of preferential arrangement that has the practical effect of creating a security interest, in respect of such asset.

80. “*Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated December 24, 2015, as amended.

81. “*Litigation Sub-Trust*” means the sub-trust established within the Claimant Trust or as a wholly –owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust on the Effective Date in each case in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and Claimant Trust Agreement. As set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall hold the Claimant Trust Assets that are Estate Claims.

82. “*Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement*” means the agreement filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

83. “*Litigation Trustee*” means the trustee appointed by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor who shall be responsible for investigating, litigating, and settling the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

84. “*Managed Funds*” means Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and any other investment vehicle managed by the Debtor pursuant to an Executory Contract assumed pursuant to this Plan.

85. “*New Frontier Note*” means that promissory note to be provided to the Allowed Holders of Class 2 Claims under this Plan and any other documents or security agreements securing the obligations thereunder.

86. “*New GP LLC*” means a limited liability company incorporated in the State of Delaware pursuant to the New GP LLC Documents to serve as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor on the Effective Date.

87. “*New GP LLC Documents*” means the charter, operating agreement, and other formational documents of New GP LLC.

88. “*Ordinary Course Professionals Order*” means that certain *Order Pursuant to Sections 105(a), 327, 328, and 330 of the Bankruptcy Code Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course* [D.I. 176].

89. “*Other Unsecured Claim*” means any Secured Claim other than the Jefferies Secured Claim and the Frontier Secured Claim.

90. “*Person*” means a “person” as defined in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any natural person, individual, corporation, company, general or limited partnership, limited liability company, unincorporated organization firm, trust, estate, business trust, association, joint stock company, joint venture, government, governmental agency, Governmental Unit or any subdivision thereof, the United States Trustee, or any other entity, whether acting in an individual, fiduciary or other capacity.

91. “*Petition Date*” means October 16, 2019.

92. “*Plan*” means this *Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents and all supplements, appendices,

and schedules thereto, either in its present form or as the same may be altered, amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time.

93. “*Plan Distribution*” means the payment or distribution of consideration to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests under this Plan.

94. “*Plan Documents*” means any of the documents, other than this Plan, but including, without limitation, the documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement, to be executed, delivered, assumed, or performed in connection with the occurrence of the Effective Date, and as may be modified consistent with the terms hereof with the consent of the Committee.

95. “*Plan Supplement*” means the ancillary documents necessary for the implementation and effectuation of the Plan, including, without limitation, (i) the form of Claimant Trust Agreement, (ii) the forms of New GP LLC Documents, (iii) the form of Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, (iv) the Sub-Servicer Agreement (if applicable), (v) the identity of the initial members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (vi) the form of Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; (vii) the schedule of retained Causes of Action; (viii) the New Frontier Note, (ix) the schedule of Employees; (x) the form of Senior Employee Stipulation,; and (xi) the schedule of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be assumed pursuant to this Plan, which, in each case, will be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.

96. “*Priority Non-Tax Claim*” means a Claim entitled to priority pursuant to section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, including any Claims for paid time-off entitled to priority under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code, other than a Priority Tax Claim or an Administrative Claim.

97. “*Pro Rata*” means the proportion that (a) the Allowed amount of a Claim or Equity Interest in a particular Class bears to (b) the aggregate Allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in such Class.

98. “*Professional*” means (a) any Entity employed in the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to section 327, 328 363 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise and (b) any Entity seeking compensation or reimbursement of expenses in connection with the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to sections 327, 328, 330, 331, 363, 503(b), 503(b)(4) and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code.

99. “*Professional Fee Claim*” means a Claim under sections 328, 330(a), 331, 363, 503 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code, with respect to a particular Professional, for compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of costs, expenses or other charges incurred after the Petition Date and prior to and including the Effective Date.

100. “*Professional Fee Claims Bar Date*” means with respect to Professional Fee Claims, the Business Day which is sixty (60) days after the Effective Date or such other date as approved by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

101. “*Professional Fee Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Professional Fee Claim, thirty (30) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Professional Fee Claim.

102. “*Professional Fee Reserve*” means the reserve established and funded by the Claimant Trustee pursuant this Plan to provide sufficient funds to satisfy in full unpaid Allowed Professional Fee Claims.

103. “*Proof of Claim*” means a written proof of Claim or Equity Interest Filed against the Debtor in the Chapter 11 Case.

104. “*Priority Tax Claim*” means any Claim of a Governmental Unit of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

105. “*Protected Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Reorganized Debtor, (v) the Independent Directors, (vi) the Committee, (vii) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (viii) the Claimant Trust, (ix) the Claimant Trustee, (x) the Litigation Sub-Trust, (xi) the Litigation Trustee, (xii) the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (in their official capacities), (xiii) New GP LLC, (xiv) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (xv) the CEO/CRO; and (xvi) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (xv); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Protected Party.”

106. “*PTO Claims*” means any Claim for paid time off in favor of any Debtor employee in excess of the amount that would qualify as a Priority Non-Tax Claim under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

107. “*Reduced Employee Claims*” has the meaning set forth in ARTICLE IX.D.

108. “*Reinstated*” means, with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, (a) leaving unaltered the legal, equitable, and contractual rights to which a Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable law that entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest to demand or receive accelerated payment of such Claim or Equity Interest after the occurrence of a default: (i) curing any such default that occurred before or after the Petition Date, other than a default of a kind specified in section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or of a kind that section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code expressly does not require to be cured; (ii) reinstating the maturity of such Claim or Equity Interest as such maturity existed before such default; (iii) compensating the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest for any damages incurred as a result of any reasonable reliance by such Holder on such contractual provision or such applicable law; (iv) if such Claim or Equity Interest arises from any failure to perform a nonmonetary obligation, other than a default arising from failure to operate a non-residential real property lease subject to section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, compensating the Holder

of such Claim or Equity Interest (other than any Debtor or an insider of any Debtor) for any actual pecuniary loss incurred by such Holder as a result of such failure; and (v) not otherwise altering the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim.

109. “*Rejection Claim*” means any Claim for monetary damages as a result of the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

110. “*Related Entity*” means, without duplication, (a) Dondero, (b) Mark Okada (“*Okada*”), (c) Grant Scott (“*Scott*”), (d) Hunter Covitz (“*Covitz*”), (e) any entity or person that was an insider of the Debtor on or before the Petition Date under Section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, any entity or person that was a non-statutory insider, (f) any entity that, after the Effective Date, is an insider or Affiliate of one or more of Dondero, Okada, Scott, Covitz, or any of their respective insiders or Affiliates, including, without limitation, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, (g) the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and any of its direct or indirect parents, (h) the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P., and any of its direct or indirect subsidiaries, and (i) Affiliates of the Debtor and any other Entities listed on the Related Entity List.

111. “*Related Entity List*” means that list of Entities filed with the Plan Supplement.

112. “*Related Persons*” means, with respect to any Person, such Person’s predecessors, successors, assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise), and each of their respective present, future, or former officers, directors, employees, managers, managing members, members, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, professionals, advisors, shareholders, principals, partners, subsidiaries, divisions, management companies, heirs, agents, and other representatives, in each case solely in their capacity as such.

113. “*Released Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Independent Directors; (ii) Strand (solely from the date of the appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date); (iii) the CEO/CRO; (iv) the Committee; (v) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vi) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case; and (vii) the Employees.

114. “*Reorganized Debtor*” means the Debtor, as reorganized pursuant to this Plan on and after the Effective Date.

115. “*Reorganized Debtor Assets*” means any limited and general partnership interests held by the Debtor, the management of the Managed Funds and those Causes of Action (including, without limitation, claims for breach of fiduciary duty), that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, “*Reorganized Debtor Assets*” includes any partnership interests or shares of Managed Funds held by the Debtor but does not include the underlying portfolio assets held by the Managed Funds.

116. “*Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fifth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., by and among the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, Filed with the Plan Supplement.

117. “*Restructuring*” means the restructuring of the Debtor, the principal terms of which are set forth in this Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

118. “*Retained Employee Claim*” means any Claim filed by a current employee of the Debtor who will be employed by the Reorganized Debtor upon the Effective Date.

119. “*Schedules*” means the schedules of Assets and liabilities, statements of financial affairs, lists of Holders of Claims and Equity Interests and all amendments or supplements thereto Filed by the Debtor with the Bankruptcy Court [D.I. 247].

120. “*Secured*” means, when referring to a Claim: (a) secured by a Lien on property in which the Debtor’s Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor’s interest in the interest of the Debtor’s Estate in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) Allowed pursuant to the Plan as a Secured Claim.

121. “*Security*” or “*security*” means any security as such term is defined in section 101(49) of the Bankruptcy Code.

122. “*Senior Employees*” means the senior employees of the Debtor Filed in the Plan Supplement.

123. “*Senior Employee Stipulation*” means the agreements filed in the Plan Supplement between each Senior Employee and the Debtor.

124. “*Stamp or Similar Tax*” means any stamp tax, recording tax, personal property tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, real estate transfer tax, sales tax, use tax, transaction privilege tax (including, without limitation, such taxes on prime contracting and owner-builder sales), privilege taxes (including, without limitation, privilege taxes on construction contracting with regard to speculative builders and owner builders), and other similar taxes imposed or assessed by any Governmental Unit.

125. “*Statutory Fees*” means fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

126. “*Strand*” means Strand Advisors, Inc., the Debtor’s general partner.

127. “*Sub-Servicer*” means a third-party selected by the Claimant Trustee to service or sub-service the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

128. “*Sub-Servicer Agreement*” means the agreement that may be entered into providing for the servicing of the Reorganized Debtor Assets by the Sub-Servicer.

129. “*Subordinated Claim*” means any Claim that is subordinated to the Convenience Claims and General Unsecured Claims pursuant to an order entered by the Bankruptcy Court (including any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case) after notice and a hearing.

130. “*Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests*” means the Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims under the Plan, which such interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to the Claimant Trust Interests distributed to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

131. “*Trust Distribution*” means the transfer of Cash or other property by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

132. “*Trustees*” means, collectively, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee.

133. “*UBS*” means, collectively, UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.

134. “*Unexpired Lease*” means a lease to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

135. “*Unimpaired*” means, with respect to a Class of Claims or Equity Interests that is not impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

136. “*Voting Deadline*” means the date and time by which all Ballots to accept or reject the Plan must be received in order to be counted under the under the Order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and authorizing the Debtor to solicit acceptances of the Plan.

137. “*Voting Record Date*” means November 23, 2020.

ARTICLE II.

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS

A. Administrative Expense Claims

On the later of the Effective Date or the date on which an Administrative Expense Claim becomes an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim, or, in each such case, as soon as practicable thereafter, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim (other than Professional Fee Claims) will receive, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim either (i) payment in full in Available Cash for the unpaid portion of such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim; or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such Holder; *provided, however*, that Administrative Expense Claims incurred by the Debtor in the ordinary course of business may be paid in the ordinary course of business in the discretion of the Debtor in accordance with such applicable terms and conditions relating thereto without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court. All statutory fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a) shall be paid as such fees become due.

If an Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) is not paid by the Debtor in the ordinary course, the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim must File, on

or before the applicable Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for allowance and payment of such Administrative Expense Claim.

Objections to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) must be Filed and served on the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting such Administrative Expense Claim by the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline.

B. Professional Fee Claims

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered through the Effective Date must submit fee applications under sections 327, 328, 329,330, 331, 503(b) or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and, upon entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court granting such fee applications, such Professional Fee Claim shall promptly be paid in Cash in full to the extent provided in such order.

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered on or prior to the Effective Date must File, on or before the Professional Fee Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated as requiring such notice by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for final allowance of such Professional Fee Claim.

Objections to any Professional Fee Claim must be Filed and served on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting the Professional Fee Claim by the Professional Fee Claim Objection Deadline. Each Holder of an Allowed Professional Fee Claim will be paid by the Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in Cash within ten (10) Business Days of entry of the order approving such Allowed Professional Fee Claim.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish the Professional Fee Reserve. The Professional Fee Reserve shall vest in the Claimant Trust and shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve on the Effective Date in an estimated amount determined by the Debtor in good faith prior to the Confirmation Date and that approximates the total projected amount of unpaid Professional Fee Claims on the Effective Date. Following the payment of all Allowed Professional Fee Claims, any excess funds in the Professional Fee Reserve shall be released to the Claimant Trust to be used for other purposes consistent with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

C. Priority Tax Claims

On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Priority Tax Claim is an Allowed Priority Tax Claim as of the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Priority Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (a) Cash in an amount of a total value as of the Effective Date of the Plan equal to the amount of such Allowed

Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (b) if paid over time, payment of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code; or (c) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor and such Holder. Payment of statutory fees due pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) will be made at all appropriate times until the entry of a final decree; *provided, however*, that the Debtor may prepay any or all such Claims at any time, without premium or penalty.

ARTICLE III.
CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF
CLASSIFIED CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS

A. Summary

All Claims and Equity Interests, except Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims, are classified in the Classes set forth below. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified.

The categories of Claims and Equity Interests listed below classify Claims and Equity Interests for all purposes including, without limitation, confirmation and distribution pursuant to the Plan and pursuant to sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan deems a Claim or Equity Interest to be classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and will be deemed classified in a different Class to the extent that any remainder of such Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of such different Class. A Claim or Equity Interest is in a particular Class only to the extent that any such Claim or Equity Interest is Allowed in that Class and has not been paid, released or otherwise settled (in each case, by the Debtor or any other Entity) prior to the Effective Date.

B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and Equity Interests

Class	Claim	Status	Voting Rights
1	Jefferies Secured Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
2	Frontier Secured Claim	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
3	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
4	Priority Non-Tax Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
5	Retained Employee Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
6	PTO Claims	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
7	Convenience Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
8	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
9	Subordinated Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
10	Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
11	Class A Limited Partnership Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote

C. Elimination of Vacant Classes

Any Class that, as of the commencement of the Confirmation Hearing, does not have at least one Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is Allowed in an amount greater than zero for voting purposes shall be considered vacant, deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class.

D. Impaired/Voting Classes

Claims and Equity Interests in Class 2 and Class 7 through Class 11 are Impaired by the Plan, and only the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests in those Classes are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes

Claims in Class 1 and Class 3 through Class 6 are Unimpaired by the Plan, and such Holders are deemed to have accepted the Plan and are therefore not entitled to vote on the Plan.

F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes

There are no Classes under the Plan that will not receive or retain any property and no Classes are deemed to reject the Plan.

G. Cramdown

If any Class of Claims or Equity Interests is deemed to reject this Plan or does not vote to accept this Plan, the Debtor may (i) seek confirmation of this Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or (ii) amend or modify this Plan in accordance with the terms hereof and the Bankruptcy Code. If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Equity Interests, or any class of Claims or Equity Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests

1. Class 1 – Jefferies Secured Claim

- *Classification:* Class 1 consists of the Jefferies Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 1 Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (A) Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 1 Claim; (B) such other less favorable treatment as to which the Debtor and the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 Claim will have agreed upon in writing; or (C) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired. Each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 1 Claim as of the Effective Date until

full and final payment of such Allowed Class 1 Claim is made as provided herein.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 1 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 1 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 1 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

2. Class 2 – Frontier Secured Claim

- *Classification:* Class 2 consists of the Frontier Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 2 Claim: (A) Cash in an amount equal to all accrued but unpaid interest on the Frontier Claim through and including the Effective Date and (B) the New Frontier Note. The Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 2 Claim as of the Effective Date until full and final payment of such Allowed Class 2 Claim is made as provided herein.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 2 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 2 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

3. Class 3 – Other Secured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 3 consists of the Other Secured Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 3 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 3 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 3 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 3 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 3 Claim, at the option of the Debtor, or following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, (i) Cash equal to such Allowed Other Secured Claim, (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim, plus postpetition interest to the extent required under Bankruptcy Code Section 506(b), or (iii) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 3 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 3 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 3 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

4. Class 4 – Priority Non-Tax Claims

- *Classification:* Class 4 consists of the Priority Non-Tax Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 4 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 4 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 4 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 4 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 4 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 4 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 4 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 4 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 4 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

5. Class 5 – Retained Employee Claims

- *Classification:* Class 5 consists of the Retained Employee Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Allowed Class 5 Claim will be Reinstated.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 5 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 5 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 5 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

6. Class 6 – PTO Claims

- *Classification:* Class 6 consists of the PTO Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 6 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 6 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 6 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 6 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 6 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 6 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 6 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 6 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 6

Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

7. Class 7 – Convenience Claims

- *Classification:* Class 7 consists of the Convenience Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 7 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 7 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 7 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 7 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Class 7 Claim (1) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims if the Holder of such Class 7 Claim makes the GUC Election or (2) an amount in Cash equal to the lesser of (a) 85% of the Allowed amount of such Holder's Class 7 Claim or (b) such Holder's Pro Rata share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 7 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 7 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

8. Class 8 – General Unsecured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 8 consists of the General Unsecured Claims.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 8 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing, or (iii) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 7 Convenience Claims if the Holder of such Class 8 General Unsecured Claim is eligible and makes a valid Convenience Class Election.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any General Unsecured Claim, except with respect to any General Unsecured Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 8 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 8 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

9. Class 9 – Subordinated Claims

- *Classification:* Class 9 consists of the Subordinated Claims.

Treatment: On the Effective Date, Holders of Subordinated Claims shall receive either (i) their Pro Rata share of the Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests or, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee may agree upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Subordinated Claim, except with respect to any Subordinated Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 9 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 9 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

10. Class 10 – Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 10 consists of the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 10 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim, except with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 10 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 10 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

11. Class 11 – Class A Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 11 consists of the Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 11 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest, except with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 11 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 11 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, nothing under the Plan will affect the Debtor's rights in respect of any Unimpaired Claims, including, without limitation, all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to or setoffs or recoupments against any such Unimpaired Claims.

J. Subordinated Claims

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Claims under the Plan shall take into account and conform to the contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Upon written notice and hearing, the Debtor the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trustee reserve the right to seek entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court to re-classify or to subordinate any Claim in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto, and the treatment afforded any Claim under the Plan that becomes a subordinated Claim at any time shall be modified to reflect such subordination.

ARTICLE IV. **MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN**

A. Summary

As discussed in the Disclosure Statement, the Plan will be implemented through (i) the Claimant Trust, (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust, and (iii) the Reorganized Debtor.

On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be cancelled, and new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC – a newly-chartered limited liability company wholly-owned by the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trust, as limited

partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor's limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor's current Limited Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Litigation Trustee will pursue, if applicable, the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets and, if needed, with the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, which administration will include, among other things, managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

Although the Reorganized Debtor will manage the wind down of the Managed Funds, it is currently anticipated that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trust will assume or assume and assign the contracts between the Debtor and certain Related Entities pursuant to which the Debtor provides shared services and sub-advisory services to those Related Entities. The Debtor believes that the continued provision of the services under such contracts will not be cost effective.

The Reorganized Debtor will distribute all proceeds from the wind down to the Claimant Trust, as its limited partner, and New GP LLC, as its general partner, in each case in accordance with the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. Such proceeds, along with the proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, will ultimately be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as set forth in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

B. The Claimant Trust²

1. Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee shall execute the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust in accordance with the Plan in each case for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. Additionally, on or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and

² In the event of a conflict between the terms of this summary and the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable, shall control.

such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax.

The Claimant Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets, excluding the Estate Claims and the Litigation Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee with respect to the Estate Claims in each case for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trustee shall also be responsible for resolving all Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, under the supervision of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee shall execute the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Litigation Sub-Trust. Upon the creation of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and assign to the Litigation Sub-Trust the Estate Claims. The Claimant Trust shall be governed by the Claimant Trust Agreement and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Claimant Trustee shall be specified in the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting to the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as may be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall hold and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets (including the proceeds from the Estate Claims, if any) in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided* that the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may direct the Claimant Trust to reserve Cash from distributions as necessary to fund the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. Other rights and duties of the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. After the Effective Date, neither the Debtor nor the Reorganized Debtor shall have any interest in the Claimant Trust Assets.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be governed by the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and administered by the Litigation Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee shall be specified in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting as may be set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall investigate, prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve the Estate Claims in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall distribute the proceeds therefrom to the Claimant Trust for distribution. Other rights and duties of the Litigation Trustee shall be as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

2. Claimant Trust Oversight Committee

The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable.

The Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will initially consist of five members. Four of the five members will be representatives of the members of the Committee: (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) UBS, (iii) Acis, and (iv) Meta-e Discovery. The fifth member will be an independent, natural Person chosen by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be replaced as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The identity of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement.

As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, in no event will any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee with a Claim against the Estate be entitled to vote, opine, or otherwise be involved in any matters related to such member's Claim.

The independent member(s) of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be entitled to compensation for their services as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. Any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be removed, and successor chosen, in the manner set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust.

The Claimant Trust shall be established for the purpose of (i) managing and monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (ii) serving as the limited partner of, and holding the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor, (iii) serving as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner, (iv) in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, overseeing the management and monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement; and (v) administering the Disputed Claims Reserve and serving as Distribution Agent with respect to Disputed Claims in Class 7 or Class 8.

In its management of the Claimant Trust Assets, the Claimant Trust will also reconcile and object to the General Unsecured Claims, Subordinated Claims, Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Class A Limited Partnership Interests, as provided for in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business.

The purpose of the Reorganized Debtor is discussed at greater length in ARTICLE IV.C.

4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be established for the purpose of investigating, prosecuting, settling, or otherwise resolving the Estate Claims. Any proceeds therefrom shall be distributed by the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Claimant Trust for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of the Claimant Trust Expenses;
- (ii) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Claimant Trust;
- (iii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation;
- (iv) the investment of Cash by the Claimant Trustee within certain limitations, including those specified in the Plan;
- (v) the orderly monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets;
- (vi) litigation of any Causes of Action, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Causes of Action, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (vii) the resolution of Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (viii) the administration of the Disputed Claims Reserve and distributions to be made therefrom; and
- (ix) the management of the Reorganized Debtor, including the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC.

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the Claimant Trust Expenses shall be paid from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee may establish a reserve for the payment of Claimant Trust Expense (including, without limitation, any reserve for potential indemnification claims as authorized and provided under the Claimant Trust Agreement), and shall periodically replenish such reserve, as necessary.

In furtherance of, and consistent with the purpose of, the Claimant Trust and the Plan, the Trustees, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, shall, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement: (i) hold the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, (ii) make Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided herein and in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and (iii) have the sole power and authority to prosecute and resolve any Causes of Action and objections to Claims and Equity Interests (other than those assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust), without approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for all decisions and duties with respect to the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that the prosecution and resolution of any Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets shall be the responsibility of the Litigation Trustee. The Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(ii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation; and

(iii) the investigation and prosecution of Estate Claims, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Estate Claims, subject to reporting and oversight as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Trustees, on behalf of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, may each employ, without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, employees and other professionals (including those previously retained by the Debtor and the Committee) to assist in carrying out the Trustees' duties hereunder and may compensate and reimburse the reasonable expenses of these professionals without further Order of the Bankruptcy Court from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement may include reasonable and customary provisions that allow for indemnification by the Claimant Trust in favor of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Any such indemnification shall be the sole responsibility of the Claimant Trust and payable solely from the Claimant Trust Assets.

6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees.

The salient terms of each Trustee's employment, including such Trustee's duties and compensation shall be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as appropriate. The Trustees shall each be entitled to reasonable compensation in an amount consistent with that of similar functionaries in similar types of bankruptcy cases.

7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.

To effectively investigate, prosecute, compromise and/or settle the Claims and/or Causes of Action that constitute Claimant Trust Assets (including Estate Claims), the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and each of their professionals may require reasonable access to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's documents, information, and work product relating to the Claimant Trust Assets. Accordingly, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall reasonably cooperate with the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, as applicable, in their prosecution of Causes of Action and in providing the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee with copies of documents and information in the Debtor's possession, custody, or control on the Effective Date that either Trustee indicates relates to the Estate Claims or other Causes of Action.

The Debtor and Reorganized Debtor shall preserve all records, documents or work product (including all electronic records, documents, or work product) related to the Claims and Causes of Action, including Estate Claims, until the earlier of (a) the dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor or (b) termination of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.

Unless the IRS requires otherwise, for all United States federal income tax purposes, the parties shall treat the transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust as: (a) a transfer

of the Claimant Trust Assets (other than the amounts set aside in the Disputed Claims Reserve, if the Claimant Trustee makes the election described in Section 7 below) directly to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries followed by (b) the transfer by the such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to the Claimant Trust of such Claimant Trust Assets in exchange for the Claimant Trust Interests. Accordingly, the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be treated for United States federal income tax purposes as the grantors and owners of their respective share of the Claimant Trust Assets. The foregoing treatment shall also apply, to the extent permitted by applicable law, for state and local income tax purposes.

9. Tax Reporting.

(a) The Claimant Trustee shall file tax returns for the Claimant Trust treating the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a). The Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claims Reserve as a separate taxable entity.

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for payment, out of the Claimant Trust Assets, of any taxes imposed on the Claimant Trust or its assets.

(c) The Claimant Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Claimant Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently for all federal income tax purposes.

(d) The Claimant Trustee shall distribute such tax information to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as the Claimant Trustee determines is required by applicable law.

10. Claimant Trust Assets.

The Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (except for the Estate Claims) without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and the Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in this Plan or in the Claimant Trust Agreement, without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Litigation Trustee shall have the exclusive right to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

From and after the Effective Date, the Trustees, in accordance with section 1123(b)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code, and on behalf of the Claimant Trust, shall each serve as a representative of the Estate with respect to any and all Claimant Trust Assets, including the Causes of Action and Estate Claims, as appropriate, and shall retain and possess the right to (a) commence, pursue, settle, compromise, or abandon, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action in any court or other tribunal and (b) sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets.

11. Claimant Trust Expenses.

From and after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall, in the ordinary course of business and without the necessity of any approval by the Bankruptcy Court, pay the reasonable professional fees and expenses incurred by the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and any professionals retained by such parties and entities from the Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

The Claimant Trustee, in its discretion, may make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries at any time and/or use the Claimant Trust Assets or proceeds thereof, *provided* that such Trust Distributions or use is otherwise permitted under the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and applicable law.

13. Cash Investments.

With the consent of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee may invest Cash (including any earnings thereon or proceeds therefrom) in a manner consistent with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided, however*, that such investments are investments permitted to be made by a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), as reflected therein, or under applicable IRS guidelines, rulings or other controlling authorities.

14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Trustees and the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as: (a) the Litigation Trustee determines that the pursuit of Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate Claims, (b) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of Causes of Action (other than Estate Claims) is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Causes of Action, (c) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of sales of other Claimant Trust Assets is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such sales of Claimant Trust Assets, (d) all objections to Disputed Claims and Equity Interests are fully resolved, (e) the Reorganized Debtor is dissolved, and (f) all Distributions required to be made by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries under the Plan have been made, but in no event shall the Claimant Trust be dissolved later than three years from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions, without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that each extension must be approved, upon a finding that the extension is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of the Claimant Trust Assets, by the Bankruptcy Court within 6 months of the beginning of the extended term and

no extension, together with any prior extensions, shall exceed three years without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes.

Upon dissolution of the Claimant Trust, and pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement, any remaining Claimant Trust Assets that exceed the amounts required to be paid under the Plan will be transferred (in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee) in Cash or in-kind to the Holders of the Claimant Trust Interests as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

C. The Reorganized Debtor

1. Corporate Existence

The Debtor will continue to exist after the Effective Date, with all of the powers of partnerships pursuant to the law of the State of Delaware and as set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release

On the Effective Date, (i) all prepetition Equity Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests and the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, in the Debtor shall be canceled, and (ii) all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, the Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement.

3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests

On the Effective Date, the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will issue new Class A Limited Partnership Interests to (i) the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and (ii) New GP LLC, as general partner, and will admit (a) the Claimant Trust as the limited partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and (b) New GP LLC as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. Also, on the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement and receive partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

The Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement does not provide for, and specifically disclaims, the indemnification obligations under the Limited Partnership Agreement, including any such indemnification obligations that accrued or arose or could have been brought prior to the Effective Date. Any indemnification Claims under the Limited Partnership Agreement that accrued, arose, or could have been filed prior to the Effective Date will be resolved through the Claims resolution process provided that a Claim is properly filed in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, or the Bar Date Order. Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust reserve all rights with respect to any such indemnification Claims.

4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor

Subject to and consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor shall be managed by its general partner, New GP LLC. The initial officers and employees of the Reorganized Debtor shall be selected by the Claimant Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor may, in its discretion, also utilize a Sub-Servicer in addition to or in lieu of the retention of officers and employees.

As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, New GP LLC will receive a fee for managing the Reorganized Debtor. Although New GP LLC will be a limited liability company, it will elect to be treated as a C-Corporation for tax purposes. Therefore, New GP LLC (and any taxable income attributable to it) will be subject to corporate income taxation on a standalone basis, which may reduce the return to Claimants.

5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.

The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor will continue to manage the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which shall include, for the avoidance of doubt, serving as the investment manager of the Managed Funds) and may use, acquire or dispose of the Reorganized Debtor Assets and compromise or settle any Claims with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules. The Reorganized Debtor shall oversee the resolution of Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

Without limiting the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtor will pay the charges that it incurs after the Effective Date for Professionals' fees, disbursements, expenses or related support services (including reasonable fees relating to the preparation of Professional fee applications) in the ordinary course of business and without application or notice to, or order of, the Bankruptcy Court.

7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets

Any proceeds received by the Reorganized Debtor will be distributed to the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, in the manner set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement,

the Reorganized Debtor may, from time to time distribute Reorganized Debtor Assets to the Claimant Trust either in Cash or in-kind, including to institute the wind-down and dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor. Any assets distributed to the Claimant Trust will be (i) deemed transferred in all respects as forth in ARTICLE IV.B.1, (ii) deemed Claimant Trust Assets, and (iii) administered as Claimant Trust Assets.

D. Company Action

Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Trustees, as applicable, may take any and all actions to execute, deliver, File or record such contracts, instruments, releases and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and implement the provisions of this Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, or the New GP LLC Documents, as applicable, in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Trustees, as applicable, and in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, officers, or directors of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, or by any other Person.

Prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate), all matters provided for pursuant to this Plan that would otherwise require approval of the stockholders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, any Related Entity, or any Affiliate thereof (as of prior to the Effective Date) will be deemed to have been so approved and will be in effect prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate) pursuant to applicable law and without any requirement of further action by the stockholders, partners, directors, managers or members of such Persons, or the need for any approvals, authorizations, actions or consents of any Person.

All matters provided for in this Plan involving the legal or corporate structure of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, and any legal or corporate action required by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in connection with this Plan, will be deemed to have occurred and will be in full force and effect in all respects, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, or by any other Person. On the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, as well as the Trustees, are authorized to issue, execute, deliver, and consummate the transactions contemplated by, the contracts, agreements, documents, guarantees, pledges, consents, securities, certificates, resolutions and instruments contemplated by or described in this Plan in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. The appropriate officer of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, will be authorized to certify or attest to any of the foregoing actions.

E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, from and after the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan, all Liens, Claims, Equity Interests, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other security interests against the property of the Estate will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization or approval of any Entity. Any Entity holding such Liens or Equity Interests extinguished pursuant to the prior sentence will, pursuant to section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, promptly execute and deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, such instruments of termination, release, satisfaction and/or assignment (in recordable form) as may be reasonably requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments

Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under this Plan and except as otherwise set forth in this Plan, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to this Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests

Upon payment or other satisfaction of an Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim, or promptly thereafter, the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim shall deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, any collateral or other property of the Debtor held by such Holder, together with any termination statements, instruments of satisfaction, or releases of all security interests with respect to its Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim that may be reasonably required to terminate any related financing statements, mortgages, mechanics' or other statutory Liens, or *lis pendens*, or similar interests or documents.

H. Control Provisions

To the extent that there is any inconsistency between this Plan as it relates to the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, this Plan shall control.

I. Treatment of Vacant Classes

Any Claim or Equity Interest in a Class considered vacant under ARTICLE III.C of this Plan shall receive no Plan Distributions.

J. Plan Documents

The documents, if any, to be Filed as part of the Plan Documents, including any documents filed with the Plan Supplement, and any amendments, restatements, supplements, or other modifications to such documents, and any consents, waivers, or other deviations under or from any such documents, shall be incorporated herein by this reference (including to the applicable definitions in ARTICLE I hereof) and fully enforceable as if stated in full herein.

The Debtor and the Committee are currently working to finalize the forms of certain of the Plan Documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement. To the extent that the Debtor and the Committee cannot agree as to the form and content of such Plan Documents, they intend to submit the issue to non-binding mediation pursuant to the *Order Directing Mediation* entered on August 3, 2020 [D.I. 912].

K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust

The Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan And Trust (“Pension Plan”) is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan covered by Title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“ERISA”). 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301-1461. The Debtor is the contributing sponsor and, as such, the PBGC asserts that the Debtor is liable along with any members of the contributing sponsor’s controlled-group within the meaning of 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301(a)(13), (14) with respect to the Pension Plan.

Upon the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall be deemed to have assumed the Pension Plan and shall comply with all applicable statutory provisions of ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code (the “IRC”), including, but not limited to, satisfying the minimum funding standards pursuant to 26 U.S.C. §§ 412, 430, and 29 U.S.C. §§ 1082, 1083; paying the PBGC premiums in accordance with 29 U.S.C. §§ 1306 and 1307; and administering the Pension Plan in accordance with its terms and the provisions of ERISA and the IRC. In the event that the Pension Plan terminates after the Plan of Reorganization Effective Date, the PBGC asserts that the Reorganized Debtor and each of its controlled group members will be responsible for the liabilities imposed by Title IV of ERISA.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code (including section 1141 thereof) to the contrary, neither the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code shall be construed as discharging, releasing, exculpating or relieving the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any person or entity in any capacity, from any liability or responsibility, if any, with respect to the Pension Plan under any law, governmental policy, or regulatory provision. PBGC and the Pension Plan shall not be enjoined or precluded from enforcing such liability or responsibility against any person or entity as a result of any of the provisions of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor reserves the right to contest any such liability or responsibility.

ARTICLE V.
TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES

A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Unless an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease: (i) was previously assumed or rejected by the Debtor pursuant to this Plan on or prior to the Confirmation Date; (ii) previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms or by agreement of the parties thereto; (iii) is the subject of a motion to assume filed by the Debtor on or before the Confirmation Date; (iv) contains a change of control or similar provision that would be triggered by the Chapter 11 Case (unless such provision has been irrevocably waived); or (v) is specifically designated as a contract or lease to be assumed in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, on the Confirmation Date, each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease shall be deemed rejected pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is listed in the Plan Supplement.

At any time on or prior to the Confirmation Date, the Debtor may (i) amend the Plan Supplement in order to add or remove a contract or lease from the list of contracts to be assumed or (ii) assign (subject to applicable law) any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, as determined by the Debtor in consultation with the Committee, or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable.

The Confirmation Order will constitute an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the above-described assumptions, rejections, and assumptions and assignments. Except as otherwise provided herein or agreed to by the Debtor and the applicable counterparty, each assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. To the extent applicable, no change of control (or similar provision) will be deemed to occur under any such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

If certain, but not all, of a contract counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases are rejected pursuant to the Plan, the Confirmation Order shall be a determination that such counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being assumed pursuant to the Plan are severable agreements that are not integrated with those Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being rejected pursuant to the Plan. Parties seeking to contest this finding with respect to their Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases must file a timely objection to the Plan on the grounds that their agreements are integrated and not severable, and any such dispute shall be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing (to the extent not resolved by the parties prior to the Confirmation Hearing).

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Debtor shall assume or reject that certain real property lease with Crescent TC Investors L.P. ("Landlord") for the Debtor's headquarters located at 200/300 Crescent Ct., Suite #700, Dallas, Texas 75201 (the "Lease") in accordance with the notice to Landlord, procedures and timing required by 11 U.S.C. §365(d)(4),

as modified by that certain *Agreed Order Granting Motion to Extend Time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease* [Docket No. 1122].

B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases

Any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not assumed or rejected on or before the Confirmation Date shall be deemed rejected, pursuant to the Confirmation Order. Any Person asserting a Rejection Claim shall File a proof of claim within thirty days of the Confirmation Date. Any Rejection Claims that are not timely Filed pursuant to this Plan shall be forever disallowed and barred. If one or more Rejection Claims are timely Filed, the Claimant Trustee may File an objection to any Rejection Claim.

Rejection Claims shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with ARTICLE III of this Plan.

C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Any monetary amounts by which any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned hereunder is in default shall be satisfied, under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by the Debtor upon assumption or assignment thereof, by payment of the default amount in Cash as and when due in the ordinary course or on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contracts may otherwise agree. The Debtor may serve a notice on the Committee and parties to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases to be assumed or assigned reflecting the Debtor's or Reorganized Debtor's intention to assume or assign the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease in connection with this Plan and setting forth the proposed cure amount (if any).

If a dispute regarding (1) the amount of any payments to cure a default, (2) the ability of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any assignee to provide "adequate assurance of future performance" (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption or assignment, the cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code will be made following the entry of a Final Order or orders resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assignment.

Assumption or assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise and full payment of any applicable cure amounts pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any cure amounts, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed or assigned Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption or assignment. Any and all Proofs of Claim based upon Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that have been assumed or assigned in the Chapter 11 Case, including pursuant to the Confirmation Order, and for which any cure amounts have been fully paid pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C, shall be deemed disallowed and expunged as of the Confirmation Date without the need for any objection thereto or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

ARTICLE VI.
PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS

A. Dates of Distributions

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or if a Claim is not an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest on the Effective Date, on the date that such Claim or Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest against the Debtor shall receive the full amount of the distributions that this Plan provides for Allowed Claims or Allowed Equity Interests in the applicable Class and in the manner provided herein. If any payment or act under this Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not on a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. If and to the extent there are Disputed Claims or Equity Interests, distributions on account of any such Disputed Claims or Equity Interests shall be made pursuant to the provisions provided in this Plan. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, Holders of Claims and Equity Interests shall not be entitled to interest, dividends or accruals on the distributions provided for therein, regardless of whether distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date.

Upon the Effective Date, all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor shall be deemed fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan and none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust will have liability on account of any Claims or Equity Interests except as set forth in this Plan and in the Confirmation Order. All payments and all distributions made by the Distribution Agent under this Plan shall be in full and final satisfaction, settlement and release of all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor.

At the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, the transfer ledgers for the Claims against the Debtor and the Equity Interests in the Debtor shall be closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record holders of such Claims and Equity Interests. The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Trustees, and the Distribution Agent, and each of their respective agents, successors, and assigns shall have no obligation to recognize the transfer of any Claims against the Debtor or Equity Interests in the Debtor occurring after the Distribution Record Date and shall be entitled instead to recognize and deal for all purposes hereunder with only those record holders stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date irrespective of the number of distributions to be made under this Plan to such Persons or the date of such distributions.

B. Distribution Agent

Except as provided herein, all distributions under this Plan shall be made by the Claimant Trustee, as Distribution Agent, or by such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee, as a Distribution Agent on the Effective Date or thereafter. The Reorganized Debtor will be the Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

The Claimant Trustee, or such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee to be the Distribution Agent, shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of such Distribution Agent's duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

The Distribution Agent shall be empowered to (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under this Plan; (b) make all distributions contemplated hereby; (c) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities; and (d) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the Distribution Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to this Plan, or as deemed by the Distribution Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

The Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make a particular distribution to a specific Holder of an Allowed Claim if such Holder is also the Holder of a Disputed Claim.

C. Cash Distributions

Distributions of Cash may be made by wire transfer from a domestic bank, except that Cash payments made to foreign creditors may be made in such funds and by such means as the Distribution Agent determines are necessary or customary in a particular foreign jurisdiction.

D. Disputed Claims Reserve

On or prior to the Initial Distribution Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish, fund and maintain the Disputed Claims Reserve(s) in the appropriate Disputed Claims Reserve Amounts on account of any Disputed Claims.

E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve

The Disputed Claims Reserve shall at all times hold Cash in an amount no less than the Disputed Claims Reserve Amount. To the extent a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, within 30 days of the date on which such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute from the Disputed Claims Reserve to the Holder thereof any prior distributions, in Cash, that would have been made to such Allowed Claim if it had been Allowed as of the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, each Holder of a Disputed Claim that subsequently becomes an Allowed Claim will also receive its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests. If, upon the resolution of all Disputed Claims any Cash remains in the Disputed Claims Reserve, such Cash shall be transferred to the Claimant Trust and be deemed a Claimant Trust Asset.

F. Rounding of Payments

Whenever this Plan would otherwise call for, with respect to a particular Person, payment of a fraction of a dollar, the actual payment or distribution shall reflect a rounding of such fraction to the nearest whole dollar (up or down), with half dollars being rounded down. To the extent that Cash to be distributed under this Plan remains undistributed as a result of the aforementioned rounding, such Cash or stock shall be treated as "Unclaimed Property" under this Plan.

G. De Minimis Distribution

Except as to any Allowed Claim that is Unimpaired under this Plan, none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent shall have any obligation to make any Plan Distributions with a value of less than \$100, unless a written request therefor is received by the Distribution Agent from the relevant recipient at the addresses set forth in ARTICLE VI.J hereof within 120 days after the later of the (i) Effective Date and (ii) the date such Claim becomes an Allowed Claim. *De minimis* distributions for which no such request is timely received shall revert to the Claimant Trust. Upon such reversion, the relevant Allowed Claim (and any Claim on account of missed distributions) shall be automatically deemed satisfied, discharged and forever barred, notwithstanding any federal or state escheat laws to the contrary.

H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims

Except as otherwise agreed by the Holder of a particular Claim or as provided in this Plan, all distributions shall be made pursuant to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim shall, to the extent applicable, be allocated first to the principal amount of any such Allowed Claim, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes and then, to the extent the consideration exceeds such amount, to the remainder of such Claim comprising accrued but unpaid interest, if any (but solely to the extent that interest is an allowable portion of such Allowed Claim).

I. General Distribution Procedures

The Distribution Agent shall make all distributions of Cash or other property required under this Plan, unless this Plan specifically provides otherwise. All Cash and other property held by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, for ultimate distribution under this Plan shall not be subject to any claim by any Person.

J. Address for Delivery of Distributions

Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims, to the extent provided for under this Plan, shall be made (1) at the addresses set forth in any written notices of address change delivered to the Debtor and the Distribution Agent; (2) at the address set forth on any Proofs of Claim Filed by such Holders (to the extent such Proofs of Claim are Filed in the Chapter 11 Case), (2), or (3) at the addresses in the Debtor's books and records.

If there is any conflict or discrepancy between the addresses set forth in (1) through (3) in the foregoing sentence, then (i) the address in Section (2) shall control; (ii) if (2) does not apply, the address in (1) shall control, and (iii) if (1) does not apply, the address in (3) shall control.

K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property

If the distribution to the Holder of any Allowed Claim is returned to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust as undeliverable, no further distribution shall be made to such Holder, and Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make any further distribution to the Holder, unless and until the Distribution Agent is notified in writing of such Holder's then current address.

Any Entity that fails to claim any Cash within six months from the date upon which a distribution is first made to such Entity shall forfeit all rights to any distribution under this Plan and such Cash shall thereafter be deemed an Claimant Trust Asset in all respects and for all purposes. Entities that fail to claim Cash shall forfeit their rights thereto and shall have no claim whatsoever against the Debtor's Estate, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or against any Holder of an Allowed Claim to whom distributions are made by the Distribution Agent.

L. Withholding Taxes

In connection with this Plan, to the extent applicable, the Distribution Agent shall comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all distributions made pursuant to this Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. The Distribution Agent shall be entitled to deduct any U.S. federal, state or local withholding taxes from any Cash payments made with respect to Allowed Claims, as appropriate. As a condition to receiving any distribution under this Plan, the Distribution Agent may require that the Holder of an Allowed Claim entitled to receive a distribution pursuant to this Plan provide such Holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Distribution Agent to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws. If a Holder fails to comply with such a request within one year, such distribution shall be deemed an unclaimed distribution. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable recipient for all purposes of this Plan.

M. Setoffs

The Distribution Agent may, to the extent permitted under applicable law, set off against any Allowed Claim and any distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, the claims, rights and causes of action of any nature that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent may hold against the Holder of such Allowed Claim that are not otherwise waived, released or compromised in accordance with this Plan; *provided, however,* that neither such a setoff nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee of any such claims, rights and causes of action that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trustee possesses against such Holder. Any Holder of an Allowed Claim subject to such setoff reserves the right to challenge any such setoff in the Bankruptcy Court or any other court with jurisdiction with respect to such challenge.

N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities

As a condition precedent to receiving any distribution pursuant to this Plan on account of an Allowed Claim evidenced by negotiable instruments, securities, or notes canceled pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan, the Holder of such Claim will tender the applicable negotiable instruments, securities, or notes evidencing such Claim (or a sworn affidavit identifying the negotiable instruments, securities, or notes formerly held by such Holder and certifying that they have been lost), to the Distribution Agent unless waived in writing by the Distribution Agent.

O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities

In addition to any requirements under any applicable agreement and applicable law, any Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest evidenced by a security or note that has been lost, stolen, mutilated, or destroyed will, in lieu of surrendering such security or note to the extent required by this Plan, deliver to the Distribution Agent: (i) evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Distribution Agent of such loss, theft, mutilation, or destruction; and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by the Distribution Agent to hold such party harmless from any damages, liabilities, or costs incurred in treating such individual as a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest. Upon compliance with ARTICLE VI.O of this Plan as determined by the Distribution Agent, by a Holder of a Claim evidenced by a security or note, such Holder will, for all purposes under this Plan, be deemed to have surrendered such security or note to the Distribution Agent.

**ARTICLE VII.
PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,
UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS**

A. Filing of Proofs of Claim

Unless such Claim appeared in the Schedules and is not listed as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, or such Claim has otherwise been Allowed or paid, each Holder of a Claim was required to file a Proof of Claim on or prior to the Bar Date.

B. Disputed Claims

Following the Effective Date, each of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may File with the Bankruptcy Court an objection to the allowance of any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, request the Bankruptcy Court subordinate any Claims to Subordinated Claims, or any other appropriate motion or adversary proceeding with respect to the foregoing by the Claims Objection Deadline or, at the discretion of the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, compromised, settled, withdrew or resolved without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and (ii) unless otherwise provided in the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, are authorized to settle, or withdraw any objections to, any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interests following the Effective Date without further notice to creditors (other than the Entity holding such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest) or authorization of the Bankruptcy Court, in which event such Claim or Equity Interest shall be deemed to be an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in the amount compromised for purposes of this Plan.

C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests

No payment or other distribution or treatment shall be made on account of a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest unless and until such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interests and the amount of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable, is determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or by stipulation between the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable, and the Holder of the Claim or Equity Interest.

D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests

Following the date on which a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest after the Distribution Date, the Distribution Agent shall make a distribution to the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with the Plan.

1. Allowance of Claims

After the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Claim. Except as expressly provided in this Plan or in any order entered in the Chapter 11 Case prior to the Effective Date (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), no Claim or Equity Interest will become an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest unless and until such Claim or Equity Interest is deemed Allowed under this Plan or the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Court has entered an order, including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order, in the Chapter 11 Case allowing such Claim or Equity Interest.

2. Estimation

Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, prior to the Effective Date, and the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, after the Effective Date, may, at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate (a) any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest pursuant to applicable law and in accordance with this Plan and (b) any contingent or unliquidated Claim pursuant to applicable law, including, without limitation, section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Bankruptcy Court will retain jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 to estimate any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, contingent Claim or unliquidated Claim, including during the litigation concerning any objection to any Claim or Equity Interest or during the pendency of any appeal relating to any such objection. All of the aforementioned objection, estimation and resolution procedures are cumulative and not exclusive of one another. Claims or Equity Interests may be estimated and subsequently compromised, settled, withdrawn or resolved by any mechanism approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The rights and objections of all parties are reserved in connection with any such estimation proceeding.

3. Disallowance of Claims

Any Claims or Equity Interests held by Entities from which property is recoverable under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, or that are a transferee of a transfer avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed disallowed pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and holders of such Claims or Interests may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims or Interests until such time as such Causes of Action against that Entity have been settled or a Bankruptcy Court Order with respect thereto has been entered and all sums due, if any, to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, by that Entity have been turned over or paid to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN OR AS AGREED TO BY THE DEBTOR, REORGANIZED DEBTOR, OR CLAIMANT TRUSTEE, AS APPLICABLE,

ANY AND ALL PROOFS OF CLAIM FILED AFTER THE BAR DATE SHALL BE DEEMED DISALLOWED AND EXPUNGED AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE WITHOUT ANY FURTHER NOTICE TO OR ACTION, ORDER, OR APPROVAL OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, AND HOLDERS OF SUCH CLAIMS MAY NOT RECEIVE ANY DISTRIBUTIONS ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH CLAIMS, UNLESS SUCH LATE PROOF OF CLAIM HAS BEEN DEEMED TIMELY FILED BY A FINAL ORDER.

**ARTICLE VIII.
EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN**

A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date

The Effective Date of this Plan will be conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee with such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), pursuant to the provisions of ARTICLE VIII.B of this Plan of the following:

- This Plan and the Plan Documents, including the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, and all schedules, documents, supplements and exhibits to this Plan shall have been Filed in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.
- The Confirmation Order shall have become a Final Order and shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee. The Confirmation Order shall provide that, among other things, (i) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee are authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to effectuate and consummate this Plan, including, without limitation, (a) entering into, implementing, effectuating, and consummating the contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with or described in this Plan, (b) assuming the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases set forth in the Plan Supplement, (c) making all distributions and issuances as required under this Plan; and (d) entering into any transactions as set forth in the Plan Documents; (ii) the provisions of the Confirmation Order and this Plan are nonseverable and mutually dependent; (iii) the implementation of this Plan in accordance with its terms is authorized; (iv) pursuant to section 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code, the delivery of any deed or other instrument or transfer order, in furtherance of, or in connection with this Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, or assignments executed in connection with any disposition or transfer of Assets contemplated under this Plan, shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax; and (v) the vesting of the Claimant Trust Assets in the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor Assets in the Reorganized Debtor, in each case as of the Effective Date free and clear of liens and claims to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.
- All documents and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust

Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, in each case in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee, shall have (a) been tendered for delivery, and (b) been effected by, executed by, or otherwise deemed binding upon, all Entities party thereto and shall be in full force and effect. All conditions precedent to such documents and agreements shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the terms of such documents or agreements.

- All authorizations, consents, actions, documents, approvals (including any governmental approvals), certificates and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, shall have been obtained, effected or executed and delivered to the required parties and, to the extent required, filed with the applicable governmental units in accordance with applicable laws and any applicable waiting periods shall have expired without any action being taken or threatened by any competent authority that would restrain or prevent effectiveness or consummation of the Restructuring.
- The Debtor shall have obtained applicable directors' and officers' insurance coverage that is acceptable to each of the Debtor, the Committee, the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee and the Litigation Trustee.
- The Professional Fee Reserve shall be funded pursuant to this Plan in an amount determined by the Debtor in good faith.

B. Waiver of Conditions

The conditions to effectiveness of this Plan set forth in this ARTICLE VIII (other than that the Confirmation Order shall have been entered) may be waived in whole or in part by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee), without notice, leave or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceeding to confirm or effectuate this Plan. The failure to satisfy or waive a condition to the Effective Date may be asserted by the Debtor regardless of the circumstances giving rise to the failure of such condition to be satisfied. The failure of the Debtor to exercise any of the foregoing rights will not be deemed a waiver of any other rights, and each right will be deemed an ongoing right that may be asserted at any time by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

C. Dissolution of the Committee

On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee's Professionals will cease to have any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on

the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement in connection with such representation.

ARTICLE IX.
EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS

A. General

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, the allowance, classification and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Equity Interests and their respective distributions and treatments under the Plan shall take into account the relative priority and rights of the Claims and the Equity Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal and equitable subordination rights relating thereto whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise.

B. Discharge of Claims

To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under this Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement, discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to this Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

C. Exculpation

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D of this Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(iv); *provided, however*, the foregoing

will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. This exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of this Plan, including ARTICLE IV.C.2, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

D. Releases by the Debtor

On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D (i) with respect to a Senior Employee, is conditioned in all respects on (a) such Senior Employee executing a Senior Employee Stipulation on or prior to the Effective Date and (b) the reduction of such Senior Employee's Allowed Claim as set forth in the Senior Employee Stipulation (such amount, the "Reduced Employee Claim"), and (ii) with respect to any Employee, including a Senior Employee, shall be deemed null and void and of no force and effect (1) if there is more than one member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee who does not represent entities holding a Disputed or Allowed Claim (the "Independent Members"), the Claimant Trustee and the Independent Members by majority vote determine or (2) if there is only one Independent Member, the Independent Member after discussion with the Claimant Trustee, determines (in each case after discussing with the full Claimant Trust Oversight Committee) that such Employee (regardless of whether the Employee is then currently employed by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee):

- sues, attempts to sue, or threatens or works with or assists any entity or person to sue, attempt to sue, or threaten the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation

Sub-Trust, or any of their respective employees or agents, or any Released Party on or in connection with any claim or cause of action arising prior to the Effective Date,

- has taken any action that, impairs or harms the value of the Claimant Trust Assets or the Reorganized Debtor Assets, or
- (x) upon the request of the Claimant Trustee, has failed to provide reasonable assistance in good faith to the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to (1) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets or Reorganized Debtor Assets, as applicable, or (2) the resolution of Claims, or (y) has taken any action that impedes or frustrates the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to any of the foregoing.

Provided, however, that the release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D will vest and the Employee will be indefeasibly released pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D if such Employee's release has not been deemed null and void and of no force and effect on or prior to the date that is the date of dissolution of the Claimant Trust pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement.

By executing the Senior Employee Stipulation embodying this release, each Senior Employee acknowledges and agrees, without limitation, to the terms of this release and the tolling agreement contained in the Senior Employee Stipulation.

The provisions of this release and the execution of a Senior Employee Stipulation will not in any way prevent or limit any Employee from (i) prosecuting its Claims, if any, against the Debtor's Estate, (ii) defending him or herself against any claims or causes of action brought against the Employee by a third party, or (iii) assisting other persons in defending themselves from any Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee (but only with respect to Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee and not collection or other actions brought by the Claimant Trustee).

E. Preservation of Rights of Action

1. Maintenance of Causes of Action

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust will retain all rights to commence, pursue, litigate or settle, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action included in the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, as applicable, whether existing as of the Petition Date or thereafter arising, in any court or other tribunal including, without limitation, in an adversary proceeding Filed in the Chapter 11 Case and, as the successors in interest to the Debtor and the Estate, may, and will have the exclusive right to, enforce, sue on, settle, compromise, transfer or assign (or decline to do any of the foregoing) any or all of the Causes of Action without notice to or approval from the Bankruptcy Court.

2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released

Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in this Plan or any Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable (including,

without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of this Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, this Plan or the Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in this Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

F. Injunction

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan.

Except as expressly provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan.

The injunctions set forth herein shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property.

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court

(i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in ARTICLE XI, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

G. Duration of Injunctions and Stays

ARTICLE II. Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

H. Continuance of January 9 Order

Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the restrictions set forth in paragraphs 9 and 10 of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [D.I. 339] shall remain in full force and effect following the Effective Date.

ARTICLE X.
BINDING NATURE OF PLAN

On the Effective Date, and effective as of the Effective Date, the Plan, including, without limitation, the provisions in ARTICLE IX, will bind, and will be deemed binding upon, all Holders of Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtor and such Holder's respective successors and assigns, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, notwithstanding whether or not such Holder will receive or retain any property or interest in property under the Plan. All Claims and Debts shall be fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan. The Plan shall also bind any taxing authority, recorder of deeds, or similar official for any county, state, Governmental Unit or parish in which any instrument related to the Plan or related to any transaction contemplated thereby is to be recorded with respect to any taxes of the kind specified in Bankruptcy Code section 1146(a).

ARTICLE XI.
RETENTION OF JURISDICTION

Pursuant to sections 105 and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code and notwithstanding the entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after the Effective Date, retain such jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case and all Entities with respect to all matters related to the Chapter 11 Case, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and this Plan to the maximum extent legally permissible, including, without limitation, jurisdiction to:

- allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate or establish the priority, secured, unsecured, or subordinated status of any Claim or Equity Interest, including, without limitation, the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Expense Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the allowance or priority of any Claim or Equity Interest;
- grant or deny any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or this Plan, for periods ending on or before the Effective Date; *provided, however*, that, from and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professionals in the ordinary course of business for any work performed after the Effective Date subject to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order, and such payment shall not be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court;
- resolve any matters related to the assumption, assignment or rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which the Debtor is party or with respect to which the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust may be liable and to adjudicate and, if necessary, liquidate, any Claims arising therefrom, including, without limitation, any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or expired;
- make any determination with respect to a claim or cause of action against a Protected Party as set forth in ARTICLE IX;
- resolve any claim or cause of action against an Exculpated Party or Protected Party arising from or related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of this Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing;
- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any sale, disposition, assignment or other transfer of the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, including any break-up compensation or expense reimbursement that may be requested by a purchaser thereof; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;

- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any borrowing or the incurrence of indebtedness, whether secured or unsecured by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any issues related to any matters adjudicated in the Chapter 11 Case;
- ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of this Plan;
- decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters and any other Causes of Action (including Estate Claims) that are pending as of the Effective Date or that may be commenced in the future, including approval of any settlements, compromises, or other resolutions as may be requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee whether under Bankruptcy Rule 9019 or otherwise, and grant or deny any applications involving the Debtor that may be pending on the Effective Date or instituted by the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or Litigation Trustee after the Effective Date, provided that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee shall reserve the right to commence actions in all appropriate forums and jurisdictions;
- enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement, effectuate, or consummate the provisions of this Plan, the Plan Documents, and all other contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents adopted in connection with this Plan, the Plan Documents, or the Disclosure Statement;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes that may arise in connection with the implementation, effectiveness, consummation, interpretation, or enforcement of this Plan or any Entity's obligations incurred in connection with this Plan;
- issue injunctions and enforce them, enter and implement other orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with implementation, effectiveness, consummation, or enforcement of this Plan, except as otherwise provided in this Plan;
- enforce the terms and conditions of this Plan and the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes with respect to the release, exculpation, indemnification, and other provisions contained herein and enter such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate to implement or enforce all such releases, injunctions and other provisions;
- enter and implement such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is modified, stayed, reversed, revoked or vacated;

- resolve any other matters that may arise in connection with or relate to this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, the Plan Documents, or any contract, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document adopted in connection with this Plan or the Disclosure Statement; and
- enter an order concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Case after the Effective Date.

ARTICLE XII.
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports

All outstanding Statutory Fees shall be paid on the Effective Date. All such fees payable, and all such fees that become due and payable, after the Effective Date shall be paid by the Reorganized Debtor when due or as soon thereafter as practicable until the Chapter 11 Case is closed, converted, or dismissed. The Claimant Trustee shall File all quarterly reports due prior to the Effective Date when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall File with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly reports when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor shall remain obligated to pay Statutory Fees to the Office of the U.S. Trustee until the earliest of the Debtor's case being closed, dismissed, or converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

B. Modification of Plan

Effective as of the date hereof and subject to the limitations and rights contained in this Plan: (a) the Debtor reserves the right, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, to amend or modify this Plan prior to the entry of the Confirmation Order with the consent of the Committee, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld; and (b) after the entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtor may, after notice and hearing and entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court, amend or modify this Plan, in accordance with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency in this Plan in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of this Plan.

C. Revocation of Plan

The Debtor reserves the right to revoke or withdraw this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date and to File a subsequent chapter 11 plan with the consent of the Committee. If the Debtor revokes or withdraws this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date, then: (i) this Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (ii) any settlement or compromise embodied in this Plan, assumption of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases effected by this Plan and any document or agreement executed pursuant hereto shall be deemed null and void except as may be set forth in a separate order entered by the Bankruptcy Court; and (iii) nothing contained in this Plan shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against, or any Equity Interests in, the Debtor or any other Entity; (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtor or any other Entity; or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgement, offer or undertaking of any sort by the Debtor or any other Entity.

D. Obligations Not Changed

Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary, nothing herein will affect or otherwise limit or release any non-Debtor Entity's (including any Exculpated Party's) duties or obligations, including any contractual and indemnification obligations, to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any other Entity whether arising under contract, statute, or otherwise.

E. Entire Agreement

Except as otherwise described herein, this Plan supersedes all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into this Plan.

F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case

The Claimant Trustee shall, after the Effective Date and promptly after the full administration of the Chapter 11 Case, File with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022 and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Case.

G. Successors and Assigns

This Plan shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtor and its successors and assigns, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trustee. The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Person or Entity named or referred to in this Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of, any heir, executor, administrator, successor, or assign of such Person or Entity.

H. Reservation of Rights

Except as expressly set forth herein, this Plan shall have no force or effect unless and until the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order and the Effective Date occurs. Neither the filing of this Plan, any statement or provision contained herein, nor the taking of any action by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or any other Entity with respect to this Plan shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of: (1) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee with respect to the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests or other Entity; or (2) any Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity prior to the Effective Date.

Neither the exclusion or inclusion by the Debtor of any contract or lease on any exhibit, schedule, or other annex to this Plan or in the Plan Documents, nor anything contained in this Plan, will constitute an admission by the Debtor that any such contract or lease is or is not an executory contract or lease or that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or their respective Affiliates has any liability thereunder.

Except as explicitly provided in this Plan, nothing herein shall waive, excuse, limit, diminish, or otherwise alter any of the defenses, claims, Causes of Action, or other rights of the

Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee under any executory or non-executory contract.

Nothing in this Plan will increase, augment, or add to any of the duties, obligations, responsibilities, or liabilities of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, under any executory or non-executory contract or lease.

If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory at the time of its assumption under this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, shall have thirty (30) days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract.

I. Further Assurances

The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests receiving distributions hereunder, and all other Entities shall, from time to time, prepare, execute and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of this Plan or the Confirmation Order. On or before the Effective Date, the Debtor shall File with the Bankruptcy Court all agreements and other documents that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions hereof.

J. Severability

If, prior to the Confirmation Date, any term or provision of this Plan is determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court will have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision will then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of this Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order will constitute a judicial determination and will provide that each term and provision of this Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms.

K. Service of Documents

All notices, requests, and demands to or upon the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee to be effective shall be in writing and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered addressed as follows:

If to the Claimant Trust:

Highland Claimant Trust
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700

Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

If to the Debtor:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

with copies to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

If to the Reorganized Debtor:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

with copies to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code

To the extent permitted by applicable law, pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers of property pursuant hereto shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment in the United States, and the Confirmation Order shall direct the appropriate federal, state or local governmental officials or agents or taxing authority to forego the collection of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment and to accept for filing and recordation instruments or other documents pursuant to such transfers of property without the payment of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment. Such exemption specifically applies, without limitation, to (i) all actions, agreements and documents necessary to

evidence and implement the provisions of and the distributions to be made under this Plan; (ii) the maintenance or creation of security or any Lien as contemplated by this Plan; and (iii) assignments, sales, or transfers executed in connection with any transaction occurring under this Plan.

M. Governing Law

Except to the extent that the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules or other federal law is applicable, or to the extent that an exhibit or schedule to this Plan provides otherwise, the rights and obligations arising under this Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of Texas, without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of law of such jurisdiction; *provided, however*, that corporate governance matters relating to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, shall be governed by the laws of the state of organization of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable.

N. Tax Reporting and Compliance

The Debtor is hereby authorized to request an expedited determination under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code of the tax liability of the Debtor is for all taxable periods ending after the Petition Date through, and including, the Effective Date.

O. Exhibits and Schedules

All exhibits and schedules to this Plan, if any, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents, are incorporated and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein.

P. Controlling Document

In the event of an inconsistency between this Plan and any other instrument or document created or executed pursuant to this Plan, or between this Plan and the Disclosure Statement, this Plan shall control. The provisions of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, shall be construed in a manner consistent with each other so as to effectuate the purposes of each; *provided, however*, that if there is determined to be any inconsistency between any provision of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and any provision of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, that cannot be so reconciled, then, solely to the extent of such inconsistency, the provisions of the Confirmation Order shall govern, and any such provisions of the Confirmation Order shall be deemed a modification of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the Plan Documents, as applicable.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Dated: January 22, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: 

James P. Seery, Jr.
Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring
Officer

Prepared by:

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

and

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

Exhibit B

Schedule of CLO Management Agreements and Related Contracts to Be Assumed

Schedule of CLO Management Agreements and Related Contracts to Be Assumed

1. Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, by and among Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
2. Investment Management Agreement, dated November 1, 2007, by and between Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
3. Reference Portfolio Management Agreement, dated August 1, 2016, by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.
4. Collateral Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, by and among Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
5. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, by and among Southfork CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
6. Amended and Restated Portfolio Management Agreement, dated November 30, 2005, by and among Jasper CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
7. Servicing Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, by and among Westchester CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
8. Servicing Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, by and among Rockwall CDO Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
9. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, by and between Liberty CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
10. Servicing Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, by and among Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
11. Servicing Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, by and among Rockwall CDO II Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
12. Collateral Management Agreement, by and between, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated August 1, 2001.
13. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 18, 1999, by and between Highland Legacy Limited and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
14. Servicing Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, by and among Grayson CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
15. Servicing Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, by and among Stratford CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
16. Servicing Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, by and among Red River CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
17. Servicing Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, by and among Brentwood CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
18. Servicing Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, by and among Eastland CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.

19. Portfolio Management, Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, by and among Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
20. Members' Agreement and Amendment, dated November 15, 2017, by and between Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
21. Collateral Management Agreement, dated May 19, 1998, by and between Pam Capital Funding LP, Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
22. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 6, 1997, by and between Pamco Cayman Ltd., Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
23. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd. et al
24. Interim Collateral Management Agreement, June 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd
25. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd
26. Collateral Servicing Agreement dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.; The Bank of New York Trust Company, National Association
27. Representations and Warranties Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.
28. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company
29. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Greenbriar CLO, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company
30. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd
31. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd. and Investors Bank and Trust Company
32. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Gleneagles CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
33. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.
34. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
35. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.

36. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association
37. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated April 19, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company
38. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
39. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 2), dated May 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
40. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated April 12, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
41. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 3), dated June 22, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
42. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 4), dated July 17, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
43. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
44. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated April 18, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company; U.S. Bank National Association
45. Master Participation Agreement, dated June 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Grand Central Asset Trust
46. A&R Asset Acquisition Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Smith Barney Inc.; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.
47. A&R Master Participation Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Brothers Holding Company; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.
48. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.
49. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
50. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated March 24, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.

51. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated May 16, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.
52. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Liberty CLO Ltd.
53. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
54. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO II, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
55. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Southfork CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
56. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Stratford CLO Ltd.; State Street
57. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 18, 2004, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank
58. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.
59. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
60. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brentwood CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company

EXHIBIT B

TERM SHEET FOR INDEMNITY TRUST AGREEMENT

This Term Sheet sets forth the basic terms of a proposed trust (the “Indemnity Trust”) to provide collateral security supporting the indemnification obligations specified in (i) Section 8.2 of that certain Claimant Trust Agreement, effective as of [●], 2021 (the “Claimant Trust Agreement”), establishing that certain claimant trust (the “Claimant Trust”) pursuant to the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management L.P (as Modified)* (the “Plan”), (ii) Section 8.2 of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, establishing the Litigation Sub-Trust pursuant to the Plan, and (iii) Section 10 of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement (as defined in the Plan), establishing the Reorganized Debtor (as defined in the Plan) pursuant to the Plan. The Indemnity Trust is based on the fundamental premise, as set forth under the Plan and consistent with the Claimant Trust Agreement and related documents, that the indemnification rights under the Claimant Trust are senior priority obligations of the Claimant Trust, relative to the classes of beneficiaries thereunder, and that adequate provision for such indemnification needs to be funded, notwithstanding the timing pursuant to which assets are realized by the Claimant Trust and distributions would otherwise be made to such beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust. The Indemnity Trust is not intended to address any qualifications, requirements or standards for indemnification; such matters are to be addressed solely under and pursuant to the standards set forth in Section 8.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement, Section 8.2 of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and Section 10 of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. This Term Sheet assumes that the Indemnity Trust is intended solely as a collateral mechanism, to fund indemnification claims that were tendered to but not paid by the Claimant Trust, Litigation Sub-Trust or the Reorganized Debtor within a reasonable period of time (thirty (30) days) following such claim being made. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

Grantor	Claimant Trust, pursuant to the authority granted under Section 6.1(a) of the Claimant Trust Agreement.
Beneficiaries	<p>The Beneficiaries of the Indemnity Trust shall be the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Indemnified Parties under Section 8.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement and their respective employees, agents and professionals, which are also indemnitees under the same provision; 2. “Indemnified Parties” under Section 8.2 of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and their respective employees, agents and professionals, which are also indemnitees under the same provision; and 3. “Covered Persons” under Section 10 of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.
Indemnity Trustee	A corporate trustee with appropriate trust powers under applicable state and/or federal law.
Indemnity Trust Administrator	James P. Seery, Jr., initially in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee or in his individual capacity if no longer serving as

	<p>the Claimant Trustee. If James P. Seery, Jr. voluntarily resigns or is unable to serve as Indemnity Trust Administrator, his legal successors or assigns.</p> <p>If Cause (as defined in the Claimant Trust Agreement) to remove James P. Seery Jr. or the then current Indemnity Trust Administrator is shown by final order of a court of competent jurisdiction, a successor chosen by the Claimant Trustee.</p> <p>Governance of the Indemnity Trust shall be effected by and through the Indemnity Trust Administrator (see “Governance”).</p>
<p>Indemnity Trust Corpus</p>	<p>At the inception of the Indemnity Trust, the trust corpus shall consist of the following, to be irrevocably contributed by the Grantor:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cash of \$2.5 million; and 2. the Indemnification Funding Note, in the principal amount of \$22.5 million. <p>The foregoing contributions are intended to create and maintain a balance of liquid assets in the Indemnity Trust Account of not less than \$25 million (the “Indemnity Trust Account Minimum Balance”).</p>
<p>Indemnification Funding Note</p>	<p>The Indemnification Funding Note will represent and document the Claimant Trustee’s obligation to make additional cash deposits into the Indemnity Trust Account to satisfy the obligations of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Reorganized Debtor, each of which will be jointly and severally liable under the Indemnification Funding Note; such deposits are intended to ensure proper allocation of the respective assets of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Reorganized Debtor to the Indemnity Trust upon material monetizations by the Claimant Trust, reflective of the Claimant Trustee’s power to reserve for senior indemnity claims under Section 6.1(a) of the Claimant Trust Agreement. Payments under the Indemnification Funding Note will be senior in priority to any distributions to the Claimant Trust beneficiaries.</p> <p>The initial principal amount of the Indemnification Funding Note will be \$22.5 million, representing the extent of the additional collateral to be allocated to the Indemnity Trust, such that the Indemnity Trust Account</p>

	<p>will maintain the Indemnity Trust Account Minimum Balance.</p> <p>The initial principal amount of the Indemnification Funding Note will be paid in full or in part on the earlier of (a) demand for payment from the Indemnity Trust Administrator or (b) the date at which the net asset value (asset value net of liabilities and expense reserves) is less than 200% of the principal amount of the Indemnification Funding Note. Subject to the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee will have sole and absolute discretion to determine the timing and amount of the payments of the initial principal amount of the Indemnification Funding Note consistent with his view of liquidity needs of the Claimant Trust and related entities and the requirements of any financing agreement binding on the Claimant Trust. Upon the Claimant Trustee's determination that such a payment should be made, the amount of the payment shall be due within five (5) days of such a determination.</p> <p>After the initial funding of principal under the Indemnification Funding Note, the principal balance thereof will at all times equal the amount representing the difference between (i) the Indemnity Trust Account Minimum Balance and (ii) the balance of liquid assets held in the Indemnity Trust Account, as reported on the most recent quarterly statement issued by the Indemnity Trustee. Such principal balance of the Indemnification Funding Note will be documented by the Indemnity Trust Administrator and will be paid in full, in a manner determined by the Claimant Trustee consistent with the procedures set forth in the immediately preceding paragraph hereof.</p> <p>For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing payments under the Indemnification Funding Note will be senior to any distribution to beneficiaries under the Claimant Trust. In the event that the liquid assets of the Claimant Trust are insufficient to satisfy the foregoing payments, the Claimant Trustee must take all reasonable action to satisfy such obligations under the Indemnification Funding Note, including accessing any available credit lines or third-party leverage, and no current payments to Claimant Trust beneficiaries will be made until all current amounts due under the Indemnification Funding Note have been made. Consistent with the foregoing, upon written request of the Indemnity Trust Administrator, the Claimant Trustee shall provide collateral to secure any amounts due or which may become due under the Indemnification Funding Note, including the posting of a bank letter of</p>
--	---

	<p>credit, under terms acceptable to the Indemnity Trust Administrator.</p> <p>The Indemnification Funding Note will not bear interest, other than that which must be imputed under applicable law. All amounts due under the Indemnification Funding Note shall be absolute, regardless of their characterization.</p>
Indemnity Trust Account	<p>A custodial account to be maintained/held by the Indemnity Trustee. The trust corpus and other assets of the Indemnity Trust shall be held in such Indemnity Trust Account maintained by the Indemnity Trustee, for the benefit of the Beneficiaries. Any investment income (see “Investment of Trust Assets”) shall be retained in the Indemnity Trust Account and will be included in the balance of Indemnity Trust Corpus. Any investment income, investment loss and Withdrawals of Trust Assets will be included in the determination of whether the Indemnity Trust Account Minimum Balance has been achieved (see “Indemnification Funding Note”).</p>
Reports and Account Statements	<p>The Indemnity Trustee will provide comprehensive Indemnity Trust Account statements to the Beneficiaries and the Indemnity Trust Administrator on a quarterly basis, beginning at inception. Such statements will include the balance of the assets held in the Indemnity Trust Account as of the subject reporting date, plus a full accounting of all deposits (including amounts collected under the Indemnification Funding Note and any investment income) and any withdrawals/distributions made during the subject period and the effect of any investment losses. Such statements may be redacted for any sensitive information, as determined by the Indemnity Trust Administrator, in his sole and absolute discretion.</p>
Withdrawal of Trust Assets	<p>Consistent with the Indemnity Trust’s purpose as a collateral mechanism, withdrawals from the Indemnity Trust Account are contemplated only following a tender of for indemnity pursuant to Section 8.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement, Section 8.2 of the Litigation Sub Trust Agreement, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement and the failure of such Beneficiary to receive payment in full of such indemnity claim from the Claimant Trust within 30 days. It is expressly contemplated that in the ordinary course of their respective businesses, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Reorganized Debtor will pay the costs and expenses of</p>

	<p>defending indemnified claims as well as the amount of any such claims if successful. The Indemnity Trust will serve as a source of indemnification for such claims as provided herein in the event that any of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Reorganized Debtor, as the case may be, does not pay such claims.</p> <p>A request for withdrawal of assets from the Indemnity Trust Account must be presented to the Indemnity Trustee, with a copy to the Indemnity Trust Administrator, and must be accompanied by an written certification of the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A claim for indemnification was made under Section 8.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement, Section 8.2 of the Litigation Sub Trust Agreement, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, accompanied by a copy of such claim and all underlying documentation. 2. The Beneficiary did not receive full payment with respect to such indemnification claim with 30 days. <p>Following the receipt of the above information, the Indemnity Trust Administrator will issue a withdrawal/distribution order to the Indemnity Trustee, with a copy to the claiming Beneficiary. Upon receipt of such order, the Indemnity Trustee will pay the full amount of the requested distribution to the subject Beneficiary; such payment will be made within 3 business days of receipt.</p> <p>In the event that a claiming Beneficiary receives payment with respect to the subject indemnity claim from the Claimant Trust or any other source, such Beneficiary must promptly notify the Indemnity Trustee and the Indemnity Trust Administrator, and the subject request for payment from the Indemnity Trust will be revised accordingly; to the extent that any such amounts were already received from the Indemnity Trust, such amounts must be repaid to the Indemnity Trust Account, without interest.</p>
<p>Duration of the Indemnity Trust</p>	<p>The Indemnity Trust will exist and remain in full force and effect until the <i>earlier of</i> (i) the expiry of all indemnification rights under Section 8.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement, Section 8.2 of the Litigation Sub Trust Agreement, and the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement due to expiration of all applicable statutes of limitations (as determined by the Indemnity Trust Administrator, in his sole and absolute discretion), and (ii)</p>

	<p>the mutual agreement to terminate the Indemnity Trust by the Grantor and the Indemnity Trust Administrator.</p> <p>For the avoidance of doubt, neither the liquidation or termination of the Claimant Trust nor the legal existence of the Grantor or any other party thereto will have any effect on the legal existence of the Indemnity Trust.</p>
Wind-down	<p>Upon the determination of the Indemnity Trust Administrator that the Claimant Trust has substantially completed its efforts to monetize and distribute its assets or such earlier date that the Indemnity Trust Administrator shall determine, the Indemnity Trust Administrator and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee shall work in good faith to replace the Indemnity Funding Note with a suitable third-party insurance policy.</p>
Liquidation and Final Distribution of Trust Assets	<p>Upon dissolution and liquidation of the Indemnity Trust, any assets remaining in the Indemnity Trust Account will be transferred to the Claimant Trust; provided, however, if the Claimant Trust is no longer in existence, then such distribution of the Indemnity Trust assets will be made according to the same distribution methodology contemplated in Section 9.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement (or the successor to such numbered section) on the effective date of the termination of the Claimant Trust.</p>
Limitations on Transferability	<p>A beneficial interest in the Indemnity Trust may not be transferred, assigned or hypothecated without the consent of the Indemnity Trust Administrator in his sole and absolute discretion, provided that such transfer, assignment or hypothecation does not confer upon such assignee status as a Beneficiary under the Indemnity Trust. The Indemnity Trust Administrator may impose such conditions and other terms upon any transfer, assignment or hypothecation as he considers appropriate, in his sole and absolute discretion.</p> <p>In the event of an assignment, the foregoing limitations on transferability will continue to apply in all respects to such beneficial interest and will be binding on the assignee of such beneficial interest.</p>
Governance of the Indemnity Trust	<p>Consistent with the Indemnity Trust's purpose as a collateral mechanism, it is not contemplated that the Indemnity Trust will need any comprehensive governance system. For any action contemplated or required in connection with the operation of the Indemnity Trust, and for any guidance or instruction to be provided to the Indemnity Trustee, such function, rights and responsibility shall be vested in the Indemnity Trust Administrator, and the Indemnity Trustee will take written directions from the</p>

	<p>Indemnity Trust Administrator, in such form specified in the Indemnity Trust Agreement and otherwise satisfactory to the Indemnity Trustee.</p> <p>Consistent with the foregoing, the Indemnity Trust Administrator shall have the power to take any actions the Indemnity Trust Administrator, in his sole and absolute discretion, deems desirable or necessary in connection with the operation of the Indemnity Trust.</p> <p>The Indemnity Trust Administrator will have the power and authority to retain such experts and other advisors, including financial consultants and legal counsel, as he considers appropriate to address any matter relating to the Indemnity Trust. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, to the extent the Indemnity Trust Administrator identifies any conflict of interest in his roles as the Claimant Trustee, on the one hand, and the Indemnity Trust Administrator, on the other, or otherwise relating to the Indemnity Trust, the Indemnity Trust Administrator may retain such experts, including legal counsel, as he, in his sole and absolute discretion, considers appropriate to evaluate and resolve any such conflict of interest. The cost of any such advisors/experts/counsel will be paid by the Claimant Trust, and if not paid in a timely fashion, can represent a claim for indemnity under the Indemnity Trust Agreement (see “Withdrawal of Trust Assets”). Beneficiaries will not be involved in or have any rights with respect to the administration of the Indemnity Trust or have any right to direct the actions of the Indemnity Trustee with respect to the Indemnity Trust or the assets held in the Indemnity Trust Account, other than the Indemnity Trust Administrator in such capacity.”</p>
<p>Indemnification of Indemnity Trustee</p>	<p>The Indemnity Trustee and the Indemnity Trust Administrator will be provided customary indemnification rights typical for a collateral trust of this type.</p>
<p>Nature and Evidence of Beneficial Interest</p>	<p>A beneficial interest in the Indemnity Trust will not entitle a Beneficiary to any direct right, title or interest in or to the specific assets held in the Indemnity Trust Account, and no Beneficiary will have any right to call for a partition or division of such assets.</p> <p>A beneficial interest in the Indemnity Trust will not be evidenced by any certificate, security, receipt or any other instrument. The Indemnity Trust Administrator will maintain a record of the Beneficiaries and their respective beneficial interests in the Indemnity Trust.</p>

	Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Indemnity Trustee or the Indemnity Trust Administrator will be authorized to provide evidence of beneficiary status upon request by a Beneficiary.
Investment of Trust Assets	The cash or other liquid assets in the Indemnity Trust Account will be invested in a manner consistent with that set forth in Section 3.4 of the Claimant Trust Agreement; provided, however, the approval of the Oversight Board will not be needed. Such investment function will be overseen by the Indemnity Trust Administrator and effected by the Indemnity Trustee.
Governing Law	The Indemnity Trust Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware.
Venue	Each of the parties consents and submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court of the Northern District of Texas for any action or proceeding instituted for the enforcement and construction of any right, remedy, obligation, or liability arising under or by reason of this Indemnity Trust Agreement or any act or omission of the Indemnity Trustee (acting in his capacity as the Indemnity Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Indemnity Trust Agreement); provided, however, that if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such action may be brought in the state or federal courts located in the Northern District of Texas

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,	§	Case No. 19-34054
L.P.,	§	Chapter 11
	§	
Debtor.	§	
	§	

**DEBTOR’S MOTION FOR ENTRY OF AN ORDER (I) AUTHORIZING
THE DEBTOR TO (A) ENTER INTO EXIT FINANCING AGREEMENT IN
AID OF CONFIRMED CHAPTER 11 PLAN AND (B) INCUR AND PAY RELATED
FEES AND EXPENSES, AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

The above-captioned debtor and debtor in possession (the “Debtor”) hereby moves (the “Motion”) pursuant to sections 105(a) and 363(b) of title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C.

§§ 101–1532 (the “Bankruptcy Code”) for the entry of an order, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A** (the “Proposed Order”), (a) authorizing the Debtor to (i) enter into and perform under the agreements (the “Exit Financing Agreements”) with respect to the financing facility to be provided by an unaffiliated third party lender(s) (the “Exit Lender”) pursuant to terms substantially described below (the “Exit Facility”)¹ and (ii) pay the Exit Facility Fees (as defined below), and (b) granting related relief.

Jurisdiction

1. The United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Court”) has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334. This matter is a core proceeding within the meaning of 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2).

2. The bases for the relief requested herein are sections 105 and 363 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Background

3. On October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”), the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case No. 19-12239 (CSS) (the “Delaware Bankruptcy Court”).

4. On October 29, 2019, the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (the “Committee”) was appointed by the U.S. Trustee in the Delaware Bankruptcy Court. On December 4, 2019, the Delaware Bankruptcy Court entered an order transferring venue of the Debtor’s chapter 11 case to this Court [Docket No. 186].²

¹ The terms outlined below are preliminary terms agreed to by the Debtor and the financier and are subject to final diligence and negotiation of governing agreements. The Debtor will file the final term sheet embodying the final agreed terms of the Exit Facility no later than May 5, 2021.

² All docket numbers refer to the docket maintained by this Court.

5. On February 22, 2021, after a two day hearing, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order (i) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1943] (the “Confirmation Order”) with respect to the Debtor’s *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, as modified (the “Plan”).³ The Plan was accepted by 99.8% of the amount of creditors that voted to accept or reject the Plan. *See* Confirmation Order, ¶ 3. If the Motion is granted, the Debtor anticipates that the Effective Date of the Plan will occur shortly after the hearing on the Motion.

6. The Debtor has continued in the possession of its property and has continued to operate and manage its business as a debtor-in-possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in this chapter 11 case.

Background to the Motion

7. Prior to the Plan confirmation hearing on February 1, 2021, the Debtor filed its *Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified)* [Docket No. 1875], which contained an amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections (the “Amended Projections”) and which superseded the Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections filed on November 24, 2020, in connection with the disclosure statement relating to the Plan. The Amended Projections projected \$222,658,000 of net distributable proceeds (after payment of expenses), which included, among other sources, the expected monetization of certain accounts receivable and interest receivable in the year 2021. Docket No. 1875-1, at 3-4. This amount also included over \$58 million in principal obligations (plus applicable interest) owed to the Debtor by James Dondero and certain of his related

³ Unless otherwise noted, capitalized terms used herein have the meanings ascribed in the Plan. The confirmed Plan included certain amendments filed on February 1, 2021. *See Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)*, Ex. B [Docket No. 1875].

entities, including (i) Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (“HCMFA”), (ii) NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (“NPA”), (iii) Highland Capital Management Services, Inc. (“HCMS”), and (iv) HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC (“HCRE”)) (collectively, the “Dondero Entities” and together with Mr. Dondero, the “Dondero Obligors”).⁴ Each of the Dondero Obligors is a maker under one or more demand promissory notes (“Demand Notes”) and/or term notes (“Term Notes” and together with the Demand Notes, the “Notes”) issued in favor of the Debtor between the years 2013 and 2019. Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Entities indisputably signed the Notes, received the cash evidenced by the Notes, and the Notes are due on their terms.

8. The Debtor made demand on the Demand Notes in December 2020 or early January 2021. Following their failure to pay amounts when due under the Term Notes at the end of 2020, the Debtor made demand under the Term Notes. As set forth below, none of the Dondero Obligors paid their Notes when due; the Dondero Obligors are currently in default under each of their respective Notes; and the Debtor was forced to institute the following proceedings to collect those Notes:

Pending Adversary	Amounts Owed to the Debtor
<p><i>Highland Capital Management, L.P. vs. James Dondero</i>, Adv. Proc. No. 21-03003-sgj</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mr. Dondero borrowed, in original principal amount, \$8,825,000 under a series of Demand Notes. • On December 3, 2020, the Debtor sent a demand letter demanding payment by December 11, 2020. • Mr. Dondero did not pay when due. • The Debtor seeks to recover at least \$9,004,013.07 as of December 11, 2020, plus accrued but unpaid interest and the Debtor’s cost of collection, on breach of contract and turnover causes of action.
<p><i>Highland Capital Management, L.P. vs Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P.</i>, Adv. Pro. No. 21-03004-sgj</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HCMFA borrowed, in original principal amount, \$7,400,000 under a series of Demand Notes. • On December 3, 2020, the Debtor sent a demand letter demanding payment by December 11, 2020. • HCMFA did not pay when due.

⁴ There are additional amounts owed to the Debtor by other entities controlled by Mr. Dondero pursuant to promissory notes. These notes will be demanded in the near future.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Debtor seeks to recover at least \$7,687,653.07 as of December 11, 2020, plus an amount equal to all accrued but unpaid interest and the Debtor’s cost of collection, on breach of contract and turnover causes of action.
<p><i>Highland Capital Management, L.P. vs NexPoint Advisors, L.P.</i>, Adv. Pro. No. 21-03005-sgj</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> NPA borrowed, in original principal amount, \$30,746,812.33 under a Term Note. On January 7, 2021, following NPA’s payment default, the Debtor sent a demand letter demanding payment under the Term Note. On January 14, 2021, NPA made a partial payment on the past due amount but did not pay the amounts owed in full. The Debtor seeks to recover at least \$23,071,195.03 as of January 15, 2021, plus accrued but unpaid interest and the Debtor’s cost of collection, on breach of contract and turnover causes of action.
<p><i>Highland Capital Management, L.P. vs Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.</i>, Adv. Pro. No. 21-03006-sgj</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> HCMS borrowed, in original principal amount, \$900,000 under a series of Demand Notes and \$20,247,628.02 under the Term Note. On December 3, 2020, the Debtor sent a demand letter demanding payment under the Demand Notes by December 11, 2020. On January 7, following HCMS’s payment default, the Debtor sent a demand letter demanding payment under the Term Note. HCMS did not pay when due. The Debtor seeks to recover (a) at least \$947,519.43 as of December 11, 2020, plus accrued but unpaid interest and the Debtor’s cost of collection under the Demand Notes, and (b) at least \$6,757,248.95 as of January 8, 2021, plus accrued but unpaid interest and the Debtor’s cost of collection under the Term Notes, on breach of contract and turnover causes of action.
<p><i>Highland Capital Management, L.P. vs HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC)</i>, Adv. Pro. No. 21-03007-sgj</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> HCRE borrowed, in original principal amount, \$4,250,000 under a series of Demand Note and \$6,059,831 under a Term Note. On December 3, 2020, the Debtor sent a demand letter demanding payment under the Demand Note by December 11, 2020. On January 7, 2021, following HCRE’s payment default, the Debtor sent a demand letter demanding payment under the Term Note. HCRE did not pay when due. The Debtor seeks to recover (a) at least \$5,012,260.96 as of December 11, 2020, plus accrued but unpaid interest and the Debtor’s cost of collection under the Demand Notes, and (b) at least \$6,145,466.84 as of January 8, 2021, plus accrued but unpaid interest and the Debtor’s cost of collection under the Term Notes, on breach of contract and turnover causes of action.

The Amended Projections assumed that the Notes would be paid in full by June 2021 and did not account for the Dondero Obligors’ refusal to pay amounts owed thereunder when due. The Amended Projections also did not account for the Dondero Obligors turning simple, summary collection actions into frivolous, vexatious, and full-blown evidentiary hearings.⁵

⁵ The absurdity of the Dondero Obligors’ litigation tactics is revealed in their own pleadings. For example, HCMFA demands a jury trial and has moved to withdraw the reference [AP Docket No. 20] – but failed to assert *any* affirmative defenses in its *Original Answer* (AP Docket No. 6). For his part, Mr. Dondero originally asserted that the Debtor’s claims “should be barred because it was previously agreed by [the Debtor] that [the Debtor] would not

9. The Amended Projections also assumed:
- the Effective Date would occur by March 1, 2021. Because of the multiple motions by the Dondero Entities to stay the Effective Date pending their appeals to the Fifth Circuit and other actions that have occurred in this Case, the Debtor has not yet gone effective, which has led to increased costs.
 - the Debtor's direct and indirect equity interest in MGM Holdings ("MGM") would be monetized by June 2021. However, based on current market conditions, the Debtor believes the best way to maximize the value of the MGM shares (depending on the particular needs of the entity holding the shares) is to consider holding those shares and selling them opportunistically at the appropriate time and in a manner that is appropriate for each holder of the MGM shares.
 - Trussway Industries, LLC ("Trussway Industries"), an indirect subsidiary of the Debtor, would be monetized in June 2021. Trussway Industries is a well-managed business that manufactures products for use in the building industry. Based on Trussway Industries' strong performance in currently difficult markets, the Debtor now believes it is better to sell it at a later time and in a manner that will best maximize value.
 - there would be unpaid professional fees as of the Effective Date of \$4.7 million. [Docket No. 1875-1, pg. 4] Because of the Dondero Entities' serial, coordinated litigation against the Estate and efforts to "burn down the place," unpaid professional fees have increased substantially.

As a result of the foregoing,⁶ the Debtor anticipates that it will need financing following the Effective Date to provide a sufficient liquidity cushion to ensure that it can perform its obligations after satisfying its increased professional fee obligations until the Notes are collected and MGM, Trussway Industries, or other assets are sold.

collect on the Notes." *Defendant James Dondero's Original Answer*, ¶40 [AP Docket No. 6]. After the Debtor served discovery seeking, among other things, Mr. Dondero's evidence of (a) any consideration provided by him in exchange for the forgiveness of the amounts due under the Notes, and (b) those portions of his tax returns showing that he declared income and paid taxes on the amounts forgiven, Mr. Dondero retreated and amended his affirmative defense and now contends that the Debtor's claims "should be barred because it was previously agreed by [the Debtor] that [the Debtor] would not collect on the Notes *upon fulfillment of conditions subsequent*." *Defendant James Dondero's Amended Answer*, ¶40 (emphasis added). [AP Docket No. 16]. The Debtor is seeking discovery on the previously-unmentioned "conditions subsequent."

Even for this case, these legal maneuverings are beyond the pale. The Dondero Obligor should recall that they are contractually obligated to pay the Debtor's costs of collection and will therefore ultimately bear the burden of paying the Debtor's legal fees arising from their never-ending dilatory tactics.

⁶ The Amended Projections also assumed that the Debtor would borrow \$10 million following the Effective Date to pay Class 7 Convenience Claims and certain operating expenses. Given the delay in the Effective Date and resulting delay in the payment of Class 7 Convenience Claims, that \$10 million would not have been needed had the Dondero Obligor paid the Notes and MGM and Trussway Industries were monetized.

A. The Exit Financing Agreements and the Exit Facility⁷

10. The Exit Facility will facilitate and aid the Debtor's emergence from chapter 11 under the terms of the confirmed Plan. The Exit Lender will be led by an unaffiliated third-party lender that the Debtor will identify on or before May 5, 2021. The Exit Facility will provide for a secured credit facility materially as follows:

- (a) Borrowers. Trussway Industries;⁸ the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust.
- (b) Exit Facility Amount. \$50 million.
- (c) Maturity. Three years from closing of the Exit Facility.
- (d) Collateral. First priority liens on the Debtor's ownership interests in: Highland Select Entity Fund, L.P.; Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P.; Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.; Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P.; Highland Capital Management Korea Limited; and Cornerstone Healthcare.⁹
- (e) Interest Rate. Year 1 & 2 – LIBOR plus 700 basis points; Year 3 – LIBOR plus 800 basis points (with a LIBOR floor of 1.5%)
- (f) Prepayment Premium: Year 1 & 2 – 1.0%
- (g) Use of Proceeds. The proceeds will be used to, among other things, repay Trussway Industries' term loan obligations in the approximate amount of \$31,342,343,¹⁰ with the remainder of the credit facility to be used as working capital and to satisfy the obligations under the Plan, including the establishment of an administrative claims reserve and payment of Allowed Claims.
- (h) Expense Deposit: \$250,000¹¹
- (i) Upfront Fee: 1% of Exit Facility (paid at closing)

⁷ In the event that the description set forth herein is in conflict with the Exit Financing Agreements, the Exit Financing Agreements shall control. All terms are subject to change.

⁸ Trussway Industries is wholly owned by Trussway Holdings, LLC ("Trussway Holdings"), which is owned approximately 90% by Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P. The Debtor holds 100% of the partnership interests in Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P.

⁹ The Debtor is currently analyzing whether these assets will be transferred, in whole or in part, to the Claimant Trust on the Effective Date or whether they will remain under the Reorganized Debtor. Regardless, they will be pledged as collateral under the Exit Facility. It is also possible that additional collateral will be required.

¹⁰ Trussway Industries' term loan obligations currently incur interest at a rate of 10% and refinancing such amounts will immediately result in a decrease in interest expense (which expense is indirectly borne by the Debtor).

¹¹ The Debtor will advance this amount to the applicable lender in the ordinary course prior to the hearing on this Motion.

(j) Amortization. None (interest only)

As set forth in the Amended Projections, the Debtor anticipated generating \$222,658,000 in proceeds, net of expenses, from the monetization of the Debtor's assets post-Effective Date. Such assets include the Debtor's indirect interests in Trussway Industries. The value of the Trussway Industries interests currently substantially exceeds the total principal amount to be borrowed under the Exit Facility (including the amounts borrowed to refinance the debt at Trussway Industries). If the Reorganized Debtor is able to monetize the interest in Trussway Industries, it will be able to repay the amounts borrowed under the Exit Facility on maturity (or before).

B. Marketing Efforts to Secure the Exit Financing Agreements

11. In late March and early April 2021, the Debtor contacted six different lending groups to solicit interest in providing the Exit Facility. Each of these lending groups has substantial experience in complex restructuring matters. Of the six groups contacted, five executed non-disclosure agreements and received the initial financing materials prepared, including the Debtor's proposed terms. Each of the five groups that reviewed the materials conducted diligence calls with Mr. Seery, the CEO/CRO, the Debtor's chief financial officer and members of the Debtor's operations team, and Development Specialists, Inc., the Debtor's financial advisors. These parties were also provided with due diligence materials. Of these five potential lenders, the Debtor received three preliminary term sheets (one of which was provided orally) and two detailed, verbal indications of interest. The Debtor continued to work with the three lender groups that provided preliminary term sheets, including responding to follow-up diligence requests, conducting additional calls, and analyzing revised term sheet offerings. The Debtor anticipates reaching final agreement on the terms of the Exit Facility on or before May 5, 2021.

C. Entry into the Exit Financing Agreements Is an Exercise of the Debtor’s Sound Business Judgment and Should Be Approved

12. The Bankruptcy Code authorizes a debtor, after notice and a hearing, to “use, sell, or lease, other than in the ordinary course of business, property of the estate.” 11 U.S.C. § 363(b)(1). It is well established in this jurisdiction that a debtor may use property of the estate outside the ordinary course of business if there is a good business reason for doing so. *See, e.g., Black v. Shor (In re BNP Petroleum Corp.)*, 642 F. App’x 429, 435 (5th Cir. 2016) (sale of debtors’ assets under section 363(b) of the Bankruptcy Code must “be supported by an articulated business justification, good business judgment, or sound business reasons.” (quoting *Cadle Co. v. Mims (In re Moore)*, 608 F.3d 253, 263 (5th Cir. 2010)); *Petfinders LLC v. Sherman (In re Ondova Ltd)*, 620 F. App’x 290, 291 (5th Cir. 2015) (sale of debtors’ assets under section 363(b) of the Bankruptcy Code is exercise of the trustee’s sound business judgment”); *In re ASARCO, LLC*, 441 B.R. 813, 830 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 2010) (outside of the ordinary course of business, “for the debtor-in-possession or trustee to satisfy its fiduciary duty to the debtor, creditors, and equity holders, there must be some articulated business justification for using, selling, or leasing the property”) (quoting *In re Continental Air Lines*, 780 F.2d 1223, 1226 (5th Cir. 1986)), *aff’d*, 650 F.3d 593 (5th Cir. 2011).

13. To determine whether the business-judgment test is satisfied, courts require “a showing that the proposed course of action will be advantageous to the estate.” *In re Pisces Energy, LLC*, 2009 Bankr. LEXIS 4709, at *18 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. Dec. 21, 2009). In the absence of a showing of bad faith or an abuse of business discretion, a debtor’s business judgment will not be altered. *See, e.g., NLRB v. Bildisco & Bildisco (In re Bildisco)*, 682 F.2d 72, 79 (3d Cir. 1982), *aff’d*, 465 U.S. 513 (1984); *Lubrizol Enter. v. Richmond Metal Finishers, Inc.*, 756 F.2d 1043, 1047 (4th Cir. 1985). “Great judicial deference is given” to the “exercise of business

judgment.” *GBL Holding Co. v. Blackburn/Travis/Cole, Ltd. (In re State Park Bldg. Grp.)*, 331 B.R. 251, 254 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2005).

14. In *ASARCO, Inc. v. Elliott Mgt. (In re ASARCO, LLC)*, 650 F.3d 593 (5th Cir. 2011), the Fifth Circuit held that section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code is the proper standard with respect to the reimbursement of expenses of qualified bidders for the debtor’s assets. *Id.* at 602-03. In affirming the reasoning of the district court and bankruptcy court with respect to the debtor’s reimbursement motion, the Fifth Circuit reasoned that “the bankruptcy court found that ASARCO’s proposed reimbursement of expenses was designed to maximize the value of ASARCO’s estate, and was fair, reasonable and appropriate.” *Id.* at 603. Other courts have similarly applied the business judgment standard in approving exit financing facilities similar to the Debtor’s proposed Exit Facility. *See, e.g., In re Ultra Petroleum Corp.*, No. 16-32202 (MI) (Bankr. S.D. Tex. Feb. 13, 2017) [Docket No. 1126] (“Entry into the Exit Financing Agreements is a reasonable exercise of the Debtors’ business judgment.”); *In re CJ Holding Co.*, No. 16-33590 (DRJ) (Bankr. S.D. Tex. Dec. 2, 2016) [Docket No. 901] (“[T]he relief requested . . . is in the best interests of the Debtors’ estates, their creditors, and other parties in interest . . . [and is] a reasonable exercise of the Debtors’ business judgment.”); *In re Pilgrim’s Pride Corp.*, No. 08-45664 (DML) (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Aug. 11, 2009) [Docket No. 2996] (authorizing payment of expenses related to exit financing pursuant to section 363(b) of the Bankruptcy Code); *see also ASARCO*, 441 B.R. at 828 (explaining bankruptcy court’s decision to authorize the payment of “due diligence fees in order to entice potential lenders” under the debtor’s business judgment standard”).

Entry into and performance under the Exit Financing Agreements is in the best interests of the Debtor’s estate and represents a sound exercise of the Debtor’s business judgment. The

Debtor requires the funding provided under the Exit Facility to immediately implement the Plan. This funding is needed, *first*, because of unavoidable delays in the monetization of certain assets; *second*, because of the Dondero Obligors' willful refusal to repay their obligations to the Estate under the Notes; and, *third*, because of the increased professional costs incurred by the Estate in defending against the Dondero Entities' serial and vexatious litigation. As the Court is unfortunately aware, the Dondero Entities' strategy is to throw up as many roadblocks as they can to obstruct both the occurrence of the Effective Date and the efforts to monetize its assets to pay its creditors pursuant to the Plan. The Debtor is under no illusions that the Dondero Obligors will voluntarily repay the amounts that they indisputably owe on the Notes or cease being a vexatious litigant, which in turn is preventing the occurrence of the Effective Date. Rather, the Dondero Obligors will likely attempt to frivolously litigate those issues in the same way they have litigated everything else in this case as part of the Dondero Entities' scorched-earth tactics, notwithstanding having only infinitesimal economic interests in this chapter 11 case. This further increases the need for the Exit Facility. Finally, the Committee supports both entry into the Exit Facility and approval of this Motion in order to allow for the prompt occurrence of the Effective Date.

15. The Exit Facility will allow the Plan to finally become effective and permit the Reorganized Debtor to monetize its assets and pay allowed claims, as contemplated under the Plan, while the Reorganized Debtor or Litigation Trustee, as applicable, simultaneously pursues recovery of the amounts owed by the Dondero Obligors. The Exit Facility will be the product of arm's-length negotiations among the Debtor and the Exit Lender, will reflect market terms and conditions, and will be fair and reasonable in light of the type of transaction and the size of the proposed financing. The Exit Facility proceeds will provide sufficient liquidity to fund the

Reorganized Debtor's monetization of assets following the Effective Date in a manner designed to maximize their value.

16. For these reasons, the Debtor submits that entering into the Exit Financing Agreements and the payment of the Exit Financing Fees thereunder, will be an exercise of its sound business judgment, in the best interests of the Debtor's estate, and should be approved. The expected Exit Facility Fees will be essential components of the Exit Facility. Absent these fees, the Exit Lender would be unwilling to do the diligence required to agree to provide the Exit Facility. Compared to the substantial value provided by the Exit Facility, such fees will be a reasonable use of Estate resources and should therefore be accorded administrative expense priority. Accordingly, the Debtor requests authority to pay the Exit Facility Fees associated with the Exit Facility so that the Debtor may emerge from bankruptcy protection in a timely manner.

D. Waiver of the Stay Period Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h) Is Proper

17. The Debtor requires the Exit Facility in order to promptly implement the Effective Date. Consequently, the Debtor requests that the Court enter an order providing that the Debtor has established cause to exclude the relief requested herein from the fourteen-day stay period provided under Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h). Accordingly, the Debtor requests that the Order authorizing the Debtor to enter into the Exit Financing Agreements be effective immediately upon entry such that the Debtor may proceed to complete the necessary related work to enable the prompt occurrence of the Effective Date.

Notice

18. Notice of this Motion shall be given to the following parties or, in lieu thereof, to their counsel, if known: (a) the Office of the United States Trustee; (b) the Office of the United States Attorney for the Northern District of Texas; (c) the Debtor's principal secured parties; (d) counsel to the Committee; and (e) parties requesting notice pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002.

The Debtor submits that, in light of the nature of the relief requested, no other or further notice need be given.

Conclusion

WHEREFORE, the Debtor respectfully requests that the Court enter an order, substantially in the form annexed hereto as **Exhibit A**, granting the relief requested in the Motion and such other and further relief as may be just and proper.

Dated: April 20, 2021.

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717) (*pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) (*pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
E-mail: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

EXHIBIT A

Proposed Order

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	Case No. 19-34054
	§	Chapter 11
	§	
Debtor.	§	Re: Docket No. _____
	§	

**ORDER APPROVING DEBTOR’S MOTION FOR ENTRY OF AN ORDER (I)
AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO (A) ENTER INTO EXIT FINANCING
AGREEMENT IN AID OF CONFIRMED CHAPTER 11 PLAN AND (B) INCUR AND
PAY RELATED FEES AND EXPENSES, AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

Upon the *Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief* (the “Motion”),¹ and the Court finding that: (i) this Court has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and

¹ All terms not otherwise defined herein shall be given the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

1334; (ii) venue is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; (iii) this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2); (iv) due and sufficient notice of the Motion has been given; (v) entry into the Agreement was an exercise of the Debtor's sound business judgment; and (vi) it appearing that the relief requested in the Motion is necessary and in the best interests of the Debtor's estate and creditors; and good and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby

ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED that:

1. The Motion is granted as set forth herein.
2. The Debtor is authorized to enter into and perform under the Exit Financing Agreements and consummate the transactions contemplated thereby.
3. The Debtor is authorized to negotiate, prepare, execute, and deliver all documents and take such other action as may be necessary or appropriate to implement, effectuate, and fully perform its obligations as and when they are incurred and come due under the Exit Financing Agreements, and incurring and paying the Exit Facility Fees, in each case on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Exit Financing Agreements.
4. The fees, expenses, associated with the Exit Financing Agreements, including the Exit Facility Fees, to the extent payable under the Exit Financing Agreements and this Order, are actual, necessary costs and expenses of preserving the Debtor's estate and shall be treated as allowed administrative expenses of the Debtor under sections 503(b)(1) and 507(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, whether or not the Exit Facility is entered into or funded.
5. The terms and provisions of this Order shall be binding in all respects upon all parties in this chapter 11 case, the Debtor, its estate, and all successors and assigns thereof.

6. Notwithstanding the possible applicability of Bankruptcy Rules 6004(h) or otherwise, the terms and conditions of this Order shall be immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

7. The Debtor is authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Order in accordance with the Motion.

8. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Order.

END OF ORDER

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., ¹	§	Chapter 11
	§	
Debtor.	§	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
	§	

NOTICE OF FINAL TERM SHEET

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that, on April 20, 2021, Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”), filed the *Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and*

¹ The last four digits of the Debtor’s taxpayer identification number are 6725. The headquarters and service address for the Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

Objectors Ex. L
002101

Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 2229] (the “Motion”).²

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that, as provided for in the Motion, attached hereto as **Exhibit A** is a copy of the final term sheet embodying the final agreed terms of the Exit Facility.

Dated: June 16, 2021.

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717) (*pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) (*pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
E-mail: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

² All capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Motion.

EXHIBIT A

Final Term Sheet



CONFIDENTIAL

June 16, 2021

Highland Capital Management, L.P., as Debtor-in-Possession
Trussway Industries, LLC
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, TX 75201

Re: Senior Secured Credit Facility

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Each of (i) Highland Capital Management, L.P., as debtor-in-possession (“**HCMLP**”), and certain of its subsidiaries and affiliates (together with HCMLP, the “**HCMLP Borrower**”), as such entities are reorganized pursuant to their pending chapter 11 cases (the “**Chapter 11 Cases**”), and (ii) Trussway Industries, LLC (“**Trussway**” and, together with HCMLP, the “**Company**”) and certain subsidiaries and affiliates of Trussway (together with Trussway, the “**Trussway Borrower**” and, together with the HCMLP Borrower, the “**Borrower**”), in each case, have requested that Blue Torch Capital LP (together with its affiliates and funds managed, advised or sub-advised by it, the “**Lender**”) consider a transaction involving up to a \$52 million senior secured term loan financing facility to, among other things, facilitate the effectiveness of the confirmed fifth amended plan of reorganization (the “**Plan of Reorganization**”) of the HCMLP Borrower and to pay off certain long term indebtedness of Trussway, as more fully described in the Outline of Proposed Terms and Conditions attached hereto as Annex B (the “**Term Sheet**”) (the foregoing, collectively, the “**Transaction**”). Lender is willing to consider participating in the Transaction substantially on the terms and conditions set forth in the Term Sheet and in connection therewith, the Company and the Lender agree to use commercially reasonable efforts to negotiate in good faith taking into account the expected closing date of July 1, 2021.

Except for those terms included in Annex A (the “**Binding Terms**”), this letter and the Term Sheet (together with this letter and the Binding Terms, collectively, the “**Proposal Letter**”) are non-binding and are not intended to be, and shall not be deemed to be or construed as, a commitment by Lender to provide the Transaction or any other financial accommodation to the Company or to any Borrower, or any of their respective affiliates or to execute Transaction Documents (as defined in the Binding Terms). The Binding Terms are binding.

Please confirm that the Company (i) desires for the Lender to continue to consider the Transaction on the terms and conditions set forth in the Term Sheet and (ii) agrees to be bound by the Binding Terms by signing and returning a copy of this Proposal Letter prior to 5:00pm New York time on June 17, 2021 (“**Expiration Date**”).

Very truly yours,

BLUE TORCH CAPITAL LP

DocuSigned by:
Kevin Genda
By: _____
Name: Kevin Genda
Title: CEO

Agreed and Accepted on this
_____ day of June, 2021:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., as Debtor-in-Possession

By: _____
Name:
Title:

TRUSSWAY INDUSTRIES, LLC

By: T-Way Investments, LLC, its sole member

By: Trussway Holdings, LLC, its authorized member

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Very truly yours,

BLUE TORCH CAPITAL LP

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Agreed and Accepted on this
16 day of June, 2021:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., as Debtor-in-Possession

By: 
Name: **JAMES P. SECOY, JR**
Title: **CEO / CRO**

TRUSSWAY INDUSTRIES, LLC

By: T-Way Investments, LLC, its sole member

By: Trussway Holdings, LLC, its authorized member

By: __
Name:
Title:

[Proposal Letter for Trussway]

Very truly yours,

BLUE TORCH CAPITAL LP

By: _____
Name:
Title:

**Agreed and Accepted on this
16th day of June, 2021:**

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., as Debtor-in-Possession

By: _____
Name:
Title:

TRUSSWAY INDUSTRIES, LLC

By: T-Way Investments, LLC, its sole member

By: Trussway Holdings, LLC, its authorized member


By: _____
Name: Timothy J. Cournoyer
Title: Director

[Proposal Letter for Trussway]

ANNEX A

BINDING TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Non-binding Term Sheet. The Term Sheet is not binding, is intended as an outline only and does not purport to summarize all of the conditions, covenants, representations, warranties and other provisions that would be contained in definitive legal documentation mutually agreed among the parties for the Transaction (the "Transaction Documents"). Any commitment by Lender will be subject to completion of legal and financial due diligence satisfactory to Lender, receipt of Lender's internal approvals and the execution and delivery of Transaction Documents in form and substance satisfactory to Lender, all in Lender's sole discretion. The Term Sheet is based on preliminary information provided by the Company. The Lender's willingness to engage in the Transaction is subject to its satisfactory due diligence of the Company and Borrower and its continuing satisfaction with the results thereof. If the Lender discovers information which it believes is negative information with respect to the condition (financial or otherwise), business, operations, assets, liabilities or prospects of the Company or Borrower, the Lender may, in its sole discretion, suggest alternative financing amounts or structures or decline to engage in the Transaction. Furthermore, please note that all indicated interest rates and indicative other terms referred to herein are subject to change based on prevailing market conditions.

Expenses. The Company understands that it will be necessary for the Lender to incur certain reasonable and customary documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses in connection with the proposed Transaction (including, without limitation, due diligence, legal and transportation fees and expenses) (collectively, "Lender Expenses"). In consideration of the Lender's undertaking the work associated with the Proposal Letter, Lender acknowledges prior receipt from the Company of an expense deposit of \$200,000 (the "Expense Deposit"), paid by the Company in the ordinary course of business, which Expense Deposit will be used to pay the Lender Expenses. If the Expense Deposit is not sufficient to reimburse the Lender for all Lender Expenses, the Company shall, subject to the approval of the US Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the "Bankruptcy Court") (which has jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Cases of the HCMLP Borrower), reimburse the Lender for such Lender Expenses promptly, but in any event within fifteen business days after receipt of an invoice therefor or within fifteen business days after Bankruptcy Court approval, whichever is later. If for any reason the Lender does not enter into the Transaction, the Lender shall return the Expense Deposit to the Company net of the Lender Expenses actually incurred within three business days of the Lender's decision not to proceed with the Transaction or receipt of notice from the Company of the Company's decision not to proceed with the Transaction.

Expiration Date. The Proposal Letter shall expire, unless otherwise agreed by Lender in writing, upon the earlier of (i) the termination, revocation, or withdrawal by the HCMLP Borrower of the Plan of Reorganization, (ii) entry of a final, non-appealable order overturning the Bankruptcy Court's order confirming the Plan of Reorganization, and (iii) 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Expiration Date, and shall be deemed null and void *ab initio* and of no force or effect unless, in the case of clause (iii), prior thereto Lender has received a copy of the Proposal Letter, signed by the Company, accepting, subject to Bankruptcy Court approval, the terms and conditions of this Proposal Letter and the proposed Credit Facility (as defined in the Term Sheet); provided that the provisions in the paragraphs set forth under the headings "Confidentiality," and "Governing Law" shall survive any expiration of the Proposal Letter.

Confidentiality. The Proposal Letter is delivered to the Company on the condition that neither the existence of the Proposal Letter nor any of its contents shall be disclosed except on a confidential and "need to know" basis solely to the Company's directors, officers, employees and advisors and, once fully executed, to its existing administrative agent in connection with a refinancing of its existing senior credit facilities and as may be compelled to be disclosed in a judicial or administrative proceeding or as otherwise required by law (including as may be required by the Bankruptcy Court, including for purposes of having

this Proposal Letter approved). Neither the Company nor any Borrower shall release any public announcement in which reference is made to the Lender, any of its affiliates or the Proposal Letter, in each case without the Lender's prior written consent.

Indemnification and Limitation of Liability. Subject to Bankruptcy Court approval, the Company agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Lender, its affiliates and each of the Lender's and its affiliates' respective officers, directors, employees, affiliates, advisors and agents from and against any and all actual losses, claims, damages and liabilities (whether direct or indirect) to which any such person or entity may become subject arising out of or in connection with the Proposal Letter, except to the extent that such have been found by a final, non-appealable judgment of a court that any such loss, claim, damage or liability resulted from the willful misconduct, bad faith or gross negligence of Lender in connection with the Proposal Letter. If for any reason the foregoing indemnification is unavailable to any indemnified person or entity or is insufficient to hold it harmless, then the Company shall contribute to the amount of such loss, claim, damage or liability in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative economic interests of the Company, on the one hand, and the Lender on the other hand in the matters contemplated by the Proposal Letter as well as the relative fault of the Company or Lender with respect to such loss, claim, damage or liability and any other relevant equitable considerations. In no event shall Lender or any other indemnified person or the Company have any liability for any indirect, consequential or punitive damages in connection with or as a result of such indemnified party's or such other parties' activities related to the Proposal Letter. It is understood and agreed that the Lender will act under the Proposal Letter as an independent contractor and nothing herein, the Transaction contemplated hereby or otherwise, shall be deemed to create a fiduciary duty or fiduciary or agency relationship between the Company or any of its affiliates on the one hand, and the Lender or any of its affiliates on the other. The Lender is not advising the Company in any respect, including but not limited to providing accounting, legal or tax advice. The Company agrees that it shall not make, and hereby waives, any claim based on an assertion of such a fiduciary duty or relationship.

Miscellaneous. The Proposal Letter (i) supersedes all prior discussions, agreements, commitments, arrangements, negotiations or understandings, whether oral or written, of the parties with respect to the subject matter thereof; (ii) may not be relied upon or enforced by any other person or entity; (iii) may be signed in multiple counterparts and may be delivered by facsimile or by electronic transmission in Adobe .pdf format, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument; and (iv) may be amended, modified or waived only in a writing signed by each of the parties hereto. Except as set forth herein, nothing in the Proposal Letter is intended to or shall confer upon any other person or entity (including affiliates, stockholders, employees or creditors of the Company) any rights or remedies hereunder or by reason hereof.

Governing Law. The Proposal Letter shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York applicable to agreements made and to be performed within such State. Each of the Company and the Lender (a) agrees that all judicial proceedings brought against either of them prior to the Closing Date (as defined in the Term Sheet) arising out of or relating hereto shall be brought in the Bankruptcy Court, and if the Bankruptcy Court does not have (or abstains from) jurisdiction, in any federal court located in the Borough of Manhattan of the City of New York or, if that court does not have subject matter jurisdiction, in any state court located in the Borough of Manhattan of the City of New York, and irrevocably consents to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of such courts, and (b) irrevocably consents that any process or notice or motion or other application to the court or judge thereof may be served within or outside of the State of New York by registered or certified mail or nationally-recognized overnight delivery service, or by personal service, provided a reasonable time for appearance is allowed. EACH OF THE COMPANY AND THE LENDER HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, SUIT OR PROCEEDING, WHETHER AT LAW OR EQUITY, IN CONNECTION WITH THE PROPOSAL LETTER OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

Bankruptcy Court. The HCMLP Borrower's obligations under this letter are, to the extent required, subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court, and HCMLP agrees to use its reasonable efforts to obtain such approval of the Bankruptcy Court by July 1, 2021. For the avoidance of doubt, and notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after execution of this Proposal Letter by the Company and the Lender, HCMLP may file this Proposal Letter with the Bankruptcy Court.

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B

OUTLINE OF PROPOSED TERMS AND CONDITIONS

The terms described below are non-binding and do not purport to summarize all of the conditions, covenants, representations, warranties and other provisions that would be contained in the definitive documentation for the Credit Facility (“Definitive Documentation”). This Summary of Terms (this “Term Sheet”) is not an agreement to extend credit and is intended purely for discussion purposes.

Summary of Key Terms	
Borrower:	<p>With respect to the Term Loan A (as defined below), Trussway Industries, LLC, Trussway LLC and certain of its subsidiaries that are borrowers on the ABL Facility (collectively, the “Trussway Borrower”).</p> <p>With respect to the Term Loan B (as defined below), HCMLP (the “HCMLP Borrower”, and together with the Trussway Borrower, the “Borrower”).</p>
Guarantors:	<p>(i) Trussway Holdings, LLC (“Holdings”), (ii) each of Trussway Borrower’s existing and future material domestic subsidiaries that are guarantors of the ABL Facility (other than the Trussway Borrower) (collectively, the “Trussway Guarantors” and, together with the Trussway Borrower, the “Trussway Parties”), and (iii) the Trust that will hold the HCMLP Collateral (as defined below), Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P., and T-Way Investments, LLC (together with the HCMLP Borrower, the “HCMLP Parties”) (the “HCMLP Parties” and, together with the Trussway Parties, each a “Loan Party” and collectively the “Loan Parties”).</p>
Sponsor:	Highland Capital Management, L.P.
Administrative Agent:	Blue Torch Capital LP (together with one or more of its affiliates and funds managed, advised or sub-advised by it, “BTC”) or a third party financial institution identified by BTC solely to provide administrative services under the Credit Facility.
Lender(s):	BTC for itself and/or as agent on behalf of one or more affiliates or assignees and other third party Lender(s) identified by BTC and consented to by the Borrower.
Credit Facility:	<p>Up to a \$52 million term loan (the “Term Loan”) credit facility, funded at closing (the “Credit Facility”), consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Up to a \$32 million senior secured term loan to the Trussway Borrower (the “Term Loan A”) guaranteed by the Loan Parties. ii. Up to a \$20 million senior secured exit term loan to the HCMLP Borrower (the “Term Loan B”) guaranteed by the Loan Parties.

<p>Use of Proceeds</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. With respect to the Term Loan A, to repay existing indebtedness of Trussway. ii. With respect to the Term Loan B, to fund the administrative claim reserve established pursuant to the Confirmation Order and for general corporate purposes of the HCMLP Parties. iii. Pay fees and expenses associated with this transaction and in connection with the Plan of Reorganization.
<p>ABL Facility/ Intercreditor Agreement:</p>	<p>An asset based lending facility in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to BTC (the “ABL Facility”), which shall be subject to an intercreditor agreement (the “Intercreditor Agreement”) governing the relationship among the lenders with respect to the ABL Facility (the “ABL Lenders”), the Term Loan A, and the Trussway Parties’ guarantee of the Term Loan B (the obligations in respect of such guarantee, the “Trussway TLB Obligations”), reflecting the terms set forth in <u>Schedule 2</u> hereto and otherwise in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to BTC.</p>
<p>Closing Date:</p>	<p>Expected to be July 1, 2021 or such later date as agreed by BTC.</p>
<p>Security:</p>	<p>Subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, first priority perfected liens on (i) all present and after-acquired assets of the Trussway Parties (subject to working capital assets pledged to the ABL Facility lender) including, without limitation, all personal, real and mixed property of such entities (including all intercompany debt, other than intercompany debt resulting from the ABL Facility or from transfers of the working capital assets), and (ii) 100% of all outstanding equity interests of such entities and 100% of all outstanding equity interests of their subsidiaries (the “Trussway Collateral”); it being understood that BTC shall have a second priority perfected lien on the ABL priority collateral as set forth in <u>Schedule 2</u> hereto and the ABL Facility lender shall have a second priority perfected lien on the Trussway Collateral.</p> <p>Additionally, senior secured perfected liens on (x) all present and after-acquired assets of the Trust, including, without limitation, all personal, real and mixed property of the Trust and (y) the assets of the other HCMLP Parties specified on <u>Schedule 1</u> hereto (the “HCMLP Collateral” and, together with the Trussway Collateral, the “Collateral”).</p> <p>Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trussway Collateral and, solely with respect to the Trust, the HCMLP Collateral, shall not include: (i) any fee-owned real property with a fair market value less than an amount to be agreed or any leasehold interest in real property (including requirements to deliver landlord or other third party lien waivers, estoppels, consents and collateral access letters, in each case, unless required by the ABL Lenders), (ii) motor vehicles and other assets subject to certificates of title, except to the extent a security interest therein can be perfected by a UCC filing, (iii) letter of credit rights and commercial tort claims below a threshold to be agreed, (iv) any governmental or regulatory licenses, authorizations, certificates, charters, franchises, approvals and consents (whether federal, state or otherwise) to the extent a security interest therein is prohibited or restricted thereby or</p>

requires any consent or authorization from a governmental or regulatory authority not obtained other than to the extent such prohibition or restriction is ineffective under the UCC or other applicable law (other than proceeds and receivables thereof, the assignment of which is expressly deemed effective under the UCC or other applicable law notwithstanding such prohibition), (v) assets to the extent the pledge thereof or grant of security interests therein is prohibited or restricted by any applicable law, rule or regulation, in each case, other than to the extent such restriction is ineffective under the UCC or other applicable law (other than proceeds and receivables thereof, the assignment of which is expressly deemed effective under the UCC or other applicable law notwithstanding such prohibition), (vi) margin stock, (vii) any lease, license or other financing arrangement (including, in the case of the Trust, the Frontier indebtedness secured by the MGM Common Stock specified on Schedule 1 hereto) or any property that is subject to a lien, purchase money security interest or similar arrangement or other asset subject to a contractual restriction on the grant of a security interest on such asset (including, in the case of the Trust, the limitation in the fund documents restricting the grant of a security interest on the shares of Highland Capital Management Korea Limited specified on Schedule 1 hereto), in each case permitted by the Loan Documentation, to the extent that a grant of a security interest therein (A) would violate or invalidate such lease, license or financing arrangement or purchase money security interest or similar arrangement or other contract or create a right of termination in favor of any other party thereto (other than the Loan Parties or any of their subsidiaries) or otherwise require consent thereunder (provided that there shall be no obligation to obtain such consent) after giving effect to the applicable anti-assignment provisions of the UCC or other applicable law (other than proceeds and receivables thereof, the assignment of which is expressly deemed effective under the UCC or other applicable law notwithstanding such prohibition) or (B) would require governmental or regulatory approval, consent or authorization after giving effect to the applicable anti-assignment provisions of the UCC or other applicable law (other than proceeds and receivables thereof, the assignment of which is expressly deemed effective under the UCC or other applicable law notwithstanding such prohibition) (without any requirement to obtain such approval, consent or authorization), (viii) any intent-to-use trademark application prior to the filing of a "Statement of Use" or "Amendment to Allege Use" with respect thereto, (ix) solely in the case of any pledge of voting equity interests of any (a) CFC or (b) CFC Holding Company, any Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of any class of such CFC or CFC Holding Company in excess of 65% of the outstanding voting Capital Stock of such class to the extent such greater percentage pledge would result in material adverse consequences to the Loan Parties, (x) those assets as to which the that the burden or cost (including any material adverse tax, regulatory or accounting consequences) of obtaining such a security interest or perfection thereof (including, without limitation, the cost of title insurance, surveys or flood insurance (if necessary)) outweigh the benefit of the security to be afforded thereby as mutually agreed by the Borrower and BTC; *provided* that such assets are not subject to a Lien which secures (or purports to secure) any other indebtedness, (xi) any assets located or titled outside of the United States, the value of which does not exceed an amount to be mutually agreed,

	<p>that require action under the law of any non-U.S. jurisdiction to create or perfect a security interest in such assets, including any intellectual property registered in any non-U.S. jurisdiction (and no security agreements or pledge agreements governed under the laws of any non-U.S. jurisdiction shall be required), and (xii) any segregated funds held in escrow for the benefit of an unaffiliated third party.</p> <p>“CFC” means (a) any direct or indirect Subsidiary of the Issuer that is not organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof nor the District of Columbia that is a “controlled foreign corporation” within the meaning of Section 957 of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. and (b) any subsidiary of a person or Persons described in clause (a) .</p> <p>“CFC Holding Company” means a direct or indirect subsidiary that has no material assets other than equity interests and indebtedness, if any, of one or more direct or indirect foreign subsidiaries that are CFCs; <i>provided</i> that, for the avoidance of doubt, a subsidiary that would otherwise qualify as a CFC Holding Company will not fail to qualify as a CFC Holding Company due to the temporary receipt of cash payments in respect of its stock or indebtedness in a CFC so long as such subsidiary promptly distributes such cash.</p> <p>The Trussway Parties shall be required to maintain springing account control agreements with respect to all deposit and securities accounts not maintained at the administrative agent under the ABL Facility or required to be maintained under the control of the administrative agent under the ABL Facility, excluding zero balance accounts, trust accounts, accounts used solely for payroll and withholding taxes and accounts with balances not to exceed an amount to be determined.</p>
Maturity Date:	3 years.
Interest Rate:	The Interest Rate shall be calculated as the sum of (i) LIBOR, subject to a 1.50% floor, plus (ii) (A) until the second anniversary of the Closing Date, 7.0% and (B) thereafter, 8.0%.
Upfront Fee:	1.00% of the Term Loan commitments, payable at closing. The Lender may fund the Term Loan on the Closing Date net of the Upfront Fee.
BTC Agency Fee:	\$50,000 per annum, payable to BTC on the Closing Date and on each anniversary thereof until paid in full.
Term Loan Amortization:	None.
Mandatory Prepayments:	Customary for financings of this type and, with respect to the Term Loan A and the Trussway TLB Obligations, subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, including, without limitation:

	<p>i. Asset Sales – (a) in the case of Trussway Collateral comprising TL Priority Collateral (as described in <u>Schedule 2</u> hereto), 100% of net cash proceeds of sales of such Collateral to the extent the aggregate amount of such proceeds received after the Closing Date exceeds \$2.5 million, subject to a customary reinvestment period; and (b) in the case of HCMLP Collateral, 100% of net cash proceeds of sales of such Collateral; provided, however, that, with respect to proceeds of HCMLP Collateral only, if the Asset Coverage Ratio is not less than 2.5:1 after giving pro forma effect to such sale, only 50% of such proceeds will be required to prepay the Loans.</p> <p>ii. Insurance, Condemnation Proceeds and other Extraordinary Receipts – 100% of net cash proceeds of insurance and condemnation proceeds in respect of TL Priority Collateral, tax refunds (other than tax refunds attributable to the Trussway Borrower) and other extraordinary receipts that constitute TL Priority Collateral, subject to a customary re-investment period.</p> <p>iii. Incurrence of Debt – 100% of net cash proceeds from issuance of any non-permitted debt.</p> <p>All mandatory prepayments of the Term Loan shall be applied to the principal amount then outstanding, subject to the Call Protection referred to below.</p> <p>Notwithstanding the foregoing, mandatory prepayments of the Term Loan A shall be subject to no event of default existing under the ABL Facility and a TBD minimum availability requirement (other than to the extent such prepayment is made with the proceeds of TL Priority Collateral).</p>
Optional Prepayments:	<p>The Borrower may prepay the Term Loan in whole or in part at any time, subject to the Call Protection referred to below. All optional prepayments of the Term Loan shall be applied to the principal amount then outstanding.</p> <p>Notwithstanding the foregoing, optional prepayments of the Term Loan A shall be subject to no event of default existing under the ABL Facility and a TBD minimum availability requirement.</p>
Call Protection:	<p>101 until the second anniversary of the Closing Date for any prepayments of the Term Loan.</p>
Default Interest:	<p>Interest Rate + 2.0%.</p>
Representations and Warranties:	<p>Usual and customary for financings of this type and, as such representations and warranties relate to the Trussway Parties, substantially consistent with the representations and warranties in the ABL Facility, including, without limitation, representations and warranties (certain of which will be subject to materiality thresholds, baskets and customary exceptions and qualifications to be mutually agreed upon) regarding: due organization; requisite power and authority; foreign qualification; subsidiaries; equity</p>

	<p>interests and ownership; due authorization, execution, delivery and enforceability of the Loan Documentation (as defined below); creation, perfection and priority of security interests; no conflicts; governmental consents; historical and projected financial condition; no material adverse effect; no encumbrances; jurisdiction of organization; location of chief executive office; organizational identification number; commercial tort claims; fraudulent transfer; intellectual property; leases; deposit accounts and securities accounts; litigation; payment of taxes; title to assets; environmental matters; material contracts; Investment Company Act and margin stock matters; ERISA and other employee matters; status of Holdings as a holding company; regulatory and governmental authorization matters; absence of brokers or finders fees; solvency; compliance with laws; full disclosure; and Patriot Act, OFAC, FCPA, other anti-corruption, anti-money laundering, and anti-terrorism matters, and other related matters.</p>
<p>Affirmative Covenants:</p>	<p>Usual and customary for financings of this type and, as such affirmative covenants relate to the Trussway Parties, substantially consistent with the affirmative covenants in the ABL Facility, including, without limitation, affirmative covenants (certain of which will be subject to materiality thresholds, baskets and customary exceptions and qualifications to be mutually agreed upon) regarding: delivery of financial reporting, reports, certificates and annual budget as more particularly described below, delivery of certain notices; maintenance of existence; licenses and permits; use of proceeds; payment of taxes and claims; maintenance of properties; maintenance of insurance; books and records; inspections; lender meetings; compliance with contractual obligations and laws; compliance with anti-terrorism laws, sanctions laws, anti-corruption laws and anti-money laundering laws (including, without limitation, the Patriot Act, OFAC and FCPA); environmental matters; additional collateral and guarantors; cash management; and further assurances.</p>
<p>Financial Reporting:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. (a) With respect to the HCMLP Borrower, annual audit delivered as soon as practicable after the fiscal year-end (which is not anticipated to be delivered in the first half of 2022), commencing with the fiscal year ended 2021 (and for each year thereafter, delivered within 180 days of fiscal year-end) and (b) with respect to the Trussway Parties, annual audit delivered within 120 days of fiscal year-end, commencing with the fiscal year ended 2021; ii. Unaudited quarterly financial statements (together with quarterly compliance certificate and MD&A regarding variances and trends) due within 30 days of quarter-end, commencing with the first fiscal quarter after the Closing Date; iii. Unaudited monthly financial statements (together with customary KPIs) due within 30 days of month-end, commencing with the first month after the Closing Date; iv. Annual budget delivered within 30 days after year-end, starting with the fiscal year ended 2021;

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> v. Management call with lenders to discuss annual budget after submission of same; vi. Monthly liquidity flash report (including, without limitation, latest cash balances and borrowing base calculation under the ABL Facility) for both the HCMLP Parties and Trussway Parties; and vii. With respect to the Trussway Parties, other financial reporting required to be delivered under the ABL Facility.
<p>Board Observer:</p>	<p>BTC shall have the right to appoint one non-voting observer reasonably acceptable to HCMLP to attend all meetings of the board of directors (or other equivalent governing body) of the HCMLP Borrower (the "Board of Directors") in a non-voting observer capacity. The observer shall be timely notified of the time of any such board meeting and will be given written notice of all proposed actions to be taken by the Board of Directors at such board meeting as if such observer were a member thereof. The observer shall have the right to receive all information provided to the members of the Board of Directors or any committee thereof performing an executive oversight or similar function of the HCMLP Borrower in anticipation of or at such board meeting, and such observer shall keep such materials and information confidential in accordance with a confidentiality agreement in a form and substance reasonably acceptable to HCMLP. The HCMLP Borrower shall reimburse the observer for all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred in connection with his or her participation in any such board meeting in accordance with the same procedures as for members of the board. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to any board meeting or any such materials or information, in the event that the Board of Directors determines in good faith that (i) a conflict of interest exists with such observer, including in connection with discussions regarding the refinancing of, covenant negotiations with respect to, defaults under or amendment, waiver or forbearance negotiations with respect to, the Loan Documents, (ii) such access or materials involves trade secrets, highly confidential or highly sensitive information of the Borrower or any other information subject to confidentiality restrictions that would preclude such observer from access thereto or (iii) the substance of the materials or matters to be discussed during such board meeting requires the preservation of attorney-client privilege, then the Board of Directors reserves the right to exclude such observer from access to such discussions and any materials and information related thereto.</p>
<p>Negative Covenants:</p>	<p>Usual and customary for financings of this type (certain of which will be subject to materiality thresholds, baskets and customary exceptions to be mutually agreed upon) and, as such negative covenants relate to the Trussway Parties, substantially consistent with the negative covenants in the ABL Facility, including, without limitation, the following negative covenants:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the incurrence of indebtedness;

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (b) liens; (c) negative pledge clauses; (d) fundamental changes; (e) investments; (f) disposal of assets (including subsidiary interests); (g) restricted payments (e.g., dividends, distributions, buy-backs, redemptions and certain payments on indebtedness); (h) transactions with affiliates and shareholders and management fees; and (i) restrictions on: subsidiary distributions; restrictive agreements; conduct of business; permitted activities of Holdings; amendments and waivers of organizational documents, related documents, certain indebtedness and material contracts, and the management agreement; and changes to fiscal year.
<p>Financial Covenants:</p>	<p>i. Minimum Asset Coverage Ratio at levels to be mutually agreed.</p> <p>“Minimum Asset Coverage Ratio” means, with respect to Loan Parties, the result of (i) Total Assets divided by (ii) Total Indebtedness.</p> <p>“Total Assets” means the net asset value of the HCMLP Collateral.</p> <p>“Total Indebtedness” means the sum of the aggregate outstanding amount of (i) the Term Loan A <u>plus</u> (ii) the Term Loan B <u>plus</u> (iii) the obligations under the ABL Facility (provided that this clause (iii) shall be excluded for purposes of calculating the Asset Coverage Ratio in connection with sales of HCMLP Collateral and the mandatory prepayment resulting therefrom).</p> <p>ii. Minimum Liquidity, tested at all times, of not less than \$4 million (including excess liquidity at the Trussway Parties).</p> <p>“Minimum Liquidity” means Qualified Cash <u>plus</u> “Borrowing Availability” (as defined in the ABL Facility).</p> <p>“Qualified Cash” means (i) at any time prior to the date that is 60 days after the closing date (or such later date as the Administrative Agent shall agree), the aggregate amount of unrestricted cash (in an aggregate amount not to exceed an amount to be agreed) of the Loan Parties and (ii) at any time thereafter, the aggregate amount of unrestricted cash (in an aggregate amount not to exceed an amount to be agreed) of the Loan Parties held in deposit accounts subject to the Administrative Agent’s “control” (for UCC purposes) or subject to the administrative agent under the ABL Facility’s control and pledged under the ABL Facility.</p>

<p>Events of Default:</p>	<p>Usual and customary for financings of this type and, as such events of default relate to the Trussway Parties, substantially consistent with the events of default as in the ABL Facility, including, without limitation, events of default (certain of which will be subject to materiality thresholds, baskets and customary exceptions and grace periods to be mutually agreed upon) regarding: failure to make payments when due; cross-default to other indebtedness; non-performance of covenants and obligations; material judgments; bankruptcy or insolvency; breaches of representations and warranties; limitation, termination or invalidity of any guaranty with respect to the Credit Facility; impairment of security; actual or asserted invalidity or unenforceability of any Loan Documentation or liens securing obligations under the Credit Facility; employee benefits; certain regulatory events; and “change of control” (to be defined in a mutually agreed upon manner).</p>
<p>Conditions Precedent to Closing Date:</p>	<p>Usual and customary for financings of this type, including but not limited to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Satisfactory completion of other business, legal, industry, regulatory and other diligence (including, without limitation, follow-up meetings with management, review of a consolidated monthly operating model, and review of completed third-party financial diligence and due diligence relating to any appeal of the Transaction Order and Confirmation Order); ii. Approval from BTC’s investment committee; iii. Negotiation, execution and delivery of definitive loan documentation for the Credit Facility (the “Loan Documentation”) and for the ABL Facility, including, without limitation, the Intercreditor Agreement; iv. Delivery of customary closing and corporate documents, certificates and legal opinions, including an officer’s certificate as to the solvency of Holdings and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis after giving effect to the transactions contemplated hereby on a <i>pro forma</i> basis; v. Administrative Agent shall have received, at least five days prior to the Closing Date, all documentation and other information required by regulatory authorities under applicable “know your customer” and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including, without limitation, the PATRIOT Act, and shall have successfully completed its review and approval of the same. vi. Delivery of all necessary governmental, regulatory and third-party consents and approvals to the Credit Facility and any related transactions (all of which shall be final, with no waiting period to expire or ongoing governmental inquiry or investigation); vii. There shall be no order, injunction or decree of any governmental authority restraining or prohibiting the funding under the Credit

	<p>Facility and there shall not exist any action, suit, investigation, litigation or proceeding pending or threatened in any court or before any arbitrator or governmental authority that challenges the transactions, the Credit Facility or any of the other transactions contemplated hereby;</p> <p>viii. Receipt by the Administrative Agent of (A) the consolidated audited financial statements of Trussway, LLC and its subsidiaries for the fiscal years ended 2018 and 2019, including balance sheets, income and cash flow statements and prepared in conformity with GAAP, (B) the unaudited consolidated financial statements of Trussway, LLC and its subsidiaries for the most recently ended fiscal quarter prior to the Closing Date for which financial statements are available and (C) Trussway, LLC prepared financial statements through December 31, 2020 and flash update through May 2021;</p> <p>ix. Delivery of certificates of insurance issued on behalf of insurers of the Loan Parties, describing in reasonable detail the types and amounts of insurance (property and liability) maintained by the Loan Parties, naming Administrative Agent as additional insured on liability policies and lender loss payee endorsements for property and casualty policies;</p> <p>x. Administrative Agent shall have received evidence satisfactory to it that after giving effect to the consummation of the transactions, that Minimum Liquidity is not less than \$20 million;</p> <p>xi. Administrative Agent shall have received such payoff letters and lien releases as it may reasonably request with respect to any debt being paid off in connection with the transactions, including, without limitation, payment in full and termination of Trussway indebtedness being refinanced at closing;</p> <p>xii. All documents and instruments required to create and perfect Administrative Agent's security interest in the Collateral shall have been executed and delivered to Administrative Agent (including customary lien searches in each relevant jurisdiction) and, if applicable, be in proper form for filing;</p> <p>xiii. Receipt by the Administrative Agent of financial projections of Holdings and its subsidiaries through the Maturity Date (the "Projections") (which for the first such fiscal year will be shown on a quarterly basis), which will be prepared on a <i>pro forma</i> basis to give effect to the transactions and will include consolidated income statements (with Consolidated EBITDA clearly noted), consolidated balance sheets and consolidated cash flow statements, a <i>pro forma</i> schedule of sources and uses and a <i>pro forma</i> consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its subsidiaries as at the Closing Date, all of which will be in form and substance and at levels satisfactory to Administrative Agent; it being acknowledged that a financial model has been shared with the Lenders prior to the execution of this term</p>
--	--

	<p>sheet and such model satisfies the requirements for this condition precedent;</p> <p>xiv. The Transaction shall have been approved by an order of the Bankruptcy Court in form and substance acceptable to the Administrative Agent (“Transaction Order”) and such order shall not be reversed, vacated, or stayed pending appeal.</p> <p>xv. (A) The Effective Date (as defined in the Plan of Reorganization) shall have occurred or shall simultaneously occur with the closing of the Transaction and the Plan of Reorganization shall be in full force and effect, and (B) the Bankruptcy Court order confirming the Plan of Reorganization (the “Confirmation Order”) shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented in any manner that could reasonably be expected to be adverse to the interests of the Lenders without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent;</p> <p>xvi. Prior written notice of borrowing; and</p> <p>xvii. Prior to and after giving effect to the funding of the Term Loans, there shall be no default or event of default under the Loan Documentation and each representation and warranty made by any Loan Party under the Loan Documentation shall be true and correct in all material respects (or in all respects, in the case of any representation or warranty qualified by materiality or “material adverse effect”).</p>
<p>Assignments and Participations:</p>	<p>The Lender may sell or assign to one or more other persons all or a portion of their loans or commitments under the Credit Facility; <u>provided</u> that so long as no bankruptcy or payment event of default has occurred and is continuing (i) the consent of the Borrower (not to be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned) will be required prior to or concurrently with any such sale or assignment of all or a portion of the Lender’s rights and obligations under the Loan Documents (except that such consent would not be required in connection with an assignment by the Lender to an affiliate or related fund of the Lender) and (ii) the Lender may not assign any interest in any loan or commitment under the Credit Facility to a Disqualified Lender (as defined in a manner to be agreed) or any competitor of the Loan Parties. The Lender may also sell participations in its loans and commitments under the Credit Facility without the consent of the Loan Parties.</p>
<p>Expenses, Indemnification:</p>	<p>The Borrower shall pay promptly, all reasonable and customary documented out-of-pocket fees and expenses of the Lender (including, without limitation, reasonable and documented out-of-pocket legal fees (limited to (a) one primary counsel for the Administrative Agent and the Lender taken as a whole, (b) if reasonably necessary, any necessary local counsel for the Lender in each relevant jurisdiction, and (c) solely in the case of a conflict of interest, one additional counsel in each relevant jurisdiction), search fees, filing fees, and documentation fees and expenses), incurred in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Credit Facilities.</p>

	The Credit Facility shall contain usual and customary indemnification provisions for financings of this type.
Yield Protection, Taxes and Other Deductions:	Usual and customary for financings of this type.
Governing Law:	All documentation in connection with the Credit Facility shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York.
Counsel to Administrative Agent and Lender:	Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 2835-Entered/08/26/21 Entered/08/26/21 15:25:29:0 Page 29

[REDACTED]											
[REDACTED]											
[REDACTED]											
[REDACTED]											
[REDACTED]											
[REDACTED]											
[REDACTED]											
[REDACTED]											
[REDACTED]											
[REDACTED]											

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 2835-Exhibits/08/26/21 Entered 08/26/21 15:29:00 Page 29

Demand Notes (Unsecured)	Part of 2.5x ACR Test	Original Maturity	Interest Rate	Curr. Principal Amount	
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

1 [REDACTED]

3

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 2835-Entered/08/26/2025:29:0 Page 29

[REDACTED]												
[REDACTED]												
[REDACTED]												
[REDACTED]												
[REDACTED]												

Schedule 2 to Annex B

Intercreditor Agreement Terms with respect to the Term Loan A and the Trussway TLB Obligations

ABL Priority Collateral	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AR • Inventory • Cash and cash equivalents • Deposit accounts, commodity accounts and securities accounts • Intercompany notes funded with ABL or with ABL Priority Collateral • Tax refunds • Customary proceeds of the foregoing, including insurance proceeds (and pro rata share of business interruption insurance (based on relation of ABL commitments to the Term Loan A)) • Instruments, documents of title, and chattel paper relating to the foregoing • General intangibles and commercial tort claims to the extent relating to the foregoing (other than equity interests in Loan Parties and IP) • Customary ancillary collateral, including books and records related to the foregoing • All proceeds of the foregoing.
TL Priority Collateral	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Equipment • Real property • IP • Equity of subsidiaries and JVs • Segregated AR, deposit accounts and securities exclusively from identifiable proceeds of TL Priority Collateral • Other non-ABL priority collateral and customary proceeds of the foregoing, including insurance proceeds.
Payment Waterfall	<p>With respect to TL Priority Collateral, the priority shall be (i) Term Loan A (up to the Term Loan A Debt Cap), (ii) ABL (up to the ABL Debt Cap), (iii) any excess Term Loan A obligations, (iv) any excess ABL obligations, and (v) Trussway TLB Obligations.</p> <p>With respect to ABL Priority Collateral, the priority shall be (i) ABL (up to the ABL Debt Cap), (ii) Term Loan A (up to the Term Loan A Debt Cap), (iii) any excess ABL obligations, (iv) any excess Term Loan A obligations, and (v) Trussway TLB Obligations</p>
ABL Debt Cap	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 110% of ABL commitments plus a separate \$ basket for DIP financing provided by ABL lenders in an amount to be mutually agreed • Swaps and other bank products (other than ACH) capped at a level to be mutually agreed
Term Loan A Debt Cap	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 110% of Term Loan A principal amount
Standstill for Term Loan A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 120 days • Triggers should exclude common ABL actions such as: cash dominion, conducting appraisals and field exams, verification of account debtors and voluntary sales of assets by the company to maintain liquidity

Access and Use Rights	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 120 days • Applies to all Term Loan Priority Collateral
Purchase Option	Option of Term Loan A to purchase the priority ABL debt at par subject to customary option triggers to be mutually agreed
Amendment Restrictions	Customary amendment restrictions, including with respect to increases of ABL commitments above the cap, and interest rates and recurring fees above mutually agreed levels.
Mixed Proceed Sales	Proceeds of mixed sales of assets (i.e., ABL priority collateral and TL priority collateral) should be allocated to the ABL for AR not less than face and for inventory not less than the lower of cost or value
Bankruptcy Matters between Term Loan A and ABL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Term Loan A should not object to a DIP provided by the ABL so long as (a) it fits in the ABL Debt Cap and (b) the ABL DIP liens only prime the Term Loan A and the Trussway TLB Obligations with respect to ABL Priority Collateral. • The Term Loan A should not propose a DIP secured by ABL Priority Collateral unless the Term Loan A DIP liens are junior to the ABL or consented to by the ABL. • Term Loan A's adequate protection liens on ABL Priority Collateral should be junior to ABL prepetition liens. • All credit bids or other bids by noteholders/term lenders which involve ABL Priority Collateral should satisfy ABL claims in full in cash. • Any credit bid of TLB Obligations with respect to Term Loan Priority Collateral must include cash to satisfy ABL claims in full.
Rights with respect to Trussway TLB Obligations	<p>Trussway TLB Obligations will be treated as having a junior lien on the Collateral, and intercreditor terms pertaining to Trussway TLB Obligations shall reflect terms that are consistent with deeply subordinated junior lien creditors, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Permanent standstill on Collateral (remedies to be exercised only by Term Loan A or ABL). • Trussway TLB Obligations must consent to any sale or other disposition consented to by ABL, including sale by credit party after default or remedies by ABL or with ABL consent. • No bankruptcy rights (deemed consent to ABL DIP, 363 Sale, ABL Relief from Stay). • No adequate protection payments without ABL consent. • Cannot use Trussway TLB Obligations as "consenting class" for cram-down plan.

1 IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
2 FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
3 DALLAS DIVISION

4 In Re:) **Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11**
5) Chapter 11
6)
7)
8)
9)
10)
11)
12)
13)
14)
15)
16)
17)
18)
19)
20)
21)
22)
23)
24)
25)
26)
27)
28)
29)
30)
31)
32)
33)
34)
35)
36)
37)
38)
39)
40)
41)
42)
43)
44)
45)
46)
47)
48)
49)
50)
51)
52)
53)
54)
55)
56)
57)
58)
59)
60)
61)
62)
63)
64)
65)
66)
67)
68)
69)
70)
71)
72)
73)
74)
75)
76)
77)
78)
79)
80)
81)
82)
83)
84)
85)
86)
87)
88)
89)
90)
91)
92)
93)
94)
95)
96)
97)
98)
99)
100)
101)
102)
103)
104)
105)
106)
107)
108)
109)
110)
111)
112)
113)
114)
115)
116)
117)
118)
119)
120)
121)
122)
123)
124)
125)
126)
127)
128)
129)
130)
131)
132)
133)
134)
135)
136)
137)
138)
139)
140)
141)
142)
143)
144)
145)
146)
147)
148)
149)
150)
151)
152)
153)
154)
155)
156)
157)
158)
159)
160)
161)
162)
163)
164)
165)
166)
167)
168)
169)
170)
171)
172)
173)
174)
175)
176)
177)
178)
179)
180)
181)
182)
183)
184)
185)
186)
187)
188)
189)
190)
191)
192)
193)
194)
195)
196)
197)
198)
199)
200)
201)
202)
203)
204)
205)
206)
207)
208)
209)
210)
211)
212)
213)
214)
215)
216)
217)
218)
219)
220)
221)
222)
223)
224)
225)
226)
227)
228)
229)
230)
231)
232)
233)
234)
235)
236)
237)
238)
239)
240)
241)
242)
243)
244)
245)
246)
247)
248)
249)
250)
251)
252)
253)
254)
255)
256)
257)
258)
259)
260)
261)
262)
263)
264)
265)
266)
267)
268)
269)
270)
271)
272)
273)
274)
275)
276)
277)
278)
279)
280)
281)
282)
283)
284)
285)
286)
287)
288)
289)
290)
291)
292)
293)
294)
295)
296)
297)
298)
299)
300)
301)
302)
303)
304)
305)
306)
307)
308)
309)
310)
311)
312)
313)
314)
315)
316)
317)
318)
319)
320)
321)
322)
323)
324)
325)
326)
327)
328)
329)
330)
331)
332)
333)
334)
335)
336)
337)
338)
339)
340)
341)
342)
343)
344)
345)
346)
347)
348)
349)
350)
351)
352)
353)
354)
355)
356)
357)
358)
359)
360)
361)
362)
363)
364)
365)
366)
367)
368)
369)
370)
371)
372)
373)
374)
375)
376)
377)
378)
379)
380)
381)
382)
383)
384)
385)
386)
387)
388)
389)
390)
391)
392)
393)
394)
395)
396)
397)
398)
399)
400)
401)
402)
403)
404)
405)
406)
407)
408)
409)
410)
411)
412)
413)
414)
415)
416)
417)
418)
419)
420)
421)
422)
423)
424)
425)
426)
427)
428)
429)
430)
431)
432)
433)
434)
435)
436)
437)
438)
439)
440)
441)
442)
443)
444)
445)
446)
447)
448)
449)
450)
451)
452)
453)
454)
455)
456)
457)
458)
459)
460)
461)
462)
463)
464)
465)
466)
467)
468)
469)
470)
471)
472)
473)
474)
475)
476)
477)
478)
479)
480)
481)
482)
483)
484)
485)
486)
487)
488)
489)
490)
491)
492)
493)
494)
495)
496)
497)
498)
499)
500)
501)
502)
503)
504)
505)
506)
507)
508)
509)
510)
511)
512)
513)
514)
515)
516)
517)
518)
519)
520)
521)
522)
523)
524)
525)
526)
527)
528)
529)
530)
531)
532)
533)
534)
535)
536)
537)
538)
539)
540)
541)
542)
543)
544)
545)
546)
547)
548)
549)
550)
551)
552)
553)
554)
555)
556)
557)
558)
559)
560)
561)
562)
563)
564)
565)
566)
567)
568)
569)
570)
571)
572)
573)
574)
575)
576)
577)
578)
579)
580)
581)
582)
583)
584)
585)
586)
587)
588)
589)
590)
591)
592)
593)
594)
595)
596)
597)
598)
599)
600)
601)
602)
603)
604)
605)
606)
607)
608)
609)
610)
611)
612)
613)
614)
615)
616)
617)
618)
619)
620)
621)
622)
623)
624)
625)
626)
627)
628)
629)
630)
631)
632)
633)
634)
635)
636)
637)
638)
639)
640)
641)
642)
643)
644)
645)
646)
647)
648)
649)
650)
651)
652)
653)
654)
655)
656)
657)
658)
659)
660)
661)
662)
663)
664)
665)
666)
667)
668)
669)
670)
671)
672)
673)
674)
675)
676)
677)
678)
679)
680)
681)
682)
683)
684)
685)
686)
687)
688)
689)
690)
691)
692)
693)
694)
695)
696)
697)
698)
699)
700)
701)
702)
703)
704)
705)
706)
707)
708)
709)
710)
711)
712)
713)
714)
715)
716)
717)
718)
719)
720)
721)
722)
723)
724)
725)
726)
727)
728)
729)
730)
731)
732)
733)
734)
735)
736)
737)
738)
739)
740)
741)
742)
743)
744)
745)
746)
747)
748)
749)
750)
751)
752)
753)
754)
755)
756)
757)
758)
759)
760)
761)
762)
763)
764)
765)
766)
767)
768)
769)
770)
771)
772)
773)
774)
775)
776)
777)
778)
779)
780)
781)
782)
783)
784)
785)
786)
787)
788)
789)
790)
791)
792)
793)
794)
795)
796)
797)
798)
799)
800)
801)
802)
803)
804)
805)
806)
807)
808)
809)
810)
811)
812)
813)
814)
815)
816)
817)
818)
819)
820)
821)
822)
823)
824)
825)
826)
827)
828)
829)
830)
831)
832)
833)
834)
835)
836)
837)
838)
839)
840)
841)
842)
843)
844)
845)
846)
847)
848)
849)
850)
851)
852)
853)
854)
855)
856)
857)
858)
859)
860)
861)
862)
863)
864)
865)
866)
867)
868)
869)
870)
871)
872)
873)
874)
875)
876)
877)
878)
879)
880)
881)
882)
883)
884)
885)
886)
887)
888)
889)
890)
891)
892)
893)
894)
895)
896)
897)
898)
899)
900)
901)
902)
903)
904)
905)
906)
907)
908)
909)
910)
911)
912)
913)
914)
915)
916)
917)
918)
919)
920)
921)
922)
923)
924)
925)
926)
927)
928)
929)
930)
931)
932)
933)
934)
935)
936)
937)
938)
939)
940)
941)
942)
943)
944)
945)
946)
947)
948)
949)
950)
951)
952)
953)
954)
955)
956)
957)
958)
959)
960)
961)
962)
963)
964)
965)
966)
967)
968)
969)
970)
971)
972)
973)
974)
975)
976)
977)
978)
979)
980)
981)
982)
983)
984)
985)
986)
987)
988)
989)
990)
991)
992)
993)
994)
995)
996)
997)
998)
999)
1000)
1001)
1002)
1003)
1004)
1005)
1006)
1007)
1008)
1009)
1010)
1011)
1012)
1013)
1014)
1015)
1016)
1017)
1018)
1019)
1020)
1021)
1022)
1023)
1024)
1025)
1026)
1027)
1028)
1029)
1030)
1031)
1032)
1033)
1034)
1035)
1036)
1037)
1038)
1039)
1040)
1041)
1042)
1043)
1044)
1045)
1046)
1047)
1048)
1049)
1050)
1051)
1052)
1053)
1054)
1055)
1056)
1057)
1058)
1059)
1060)
1061)
1062)
1063)
1064)
1065)
1066)
1067)
1068)
1069)
1070)
1071)
1072)
1073)
1074)
1075)
1076)
1077)
1078)
1079)
1080)
1081)
1082)
1083)
1084)
1085)
1086)
1087)
1088)
1089)
1090)
1091)
1092)
1093)
1094)
1095)
1096)
1097)
1098)
1099)
1100)
1101)
1102)
1103)
1104)
1105)
1106)
1107)
1108)
1109)
1110)
1111)
1112)
1113)
1114)
1115)
1116)
1117)
1118)
1119)
1120)
1121)
1122)
1123)
1124)
1125)
1126)
1127)
1128)
1129)
1130)
1131)
1132)
1133)
1134)
1135)
1136)
1137)
1138)
1139)
1140)
1141)
1142)
1143)
1144)
1145)
1146)
1147)
1148)
1149)
1150)
1151)
1152)
1153)
1154)
1155)
1156)
1157)
1158)
1159)
1160)
1161)
1162)
1163)
1164)
1165)
1166)
1167)
1168)
1169)
1170)
1171)
1172)
1173)
1174)
1175)
1176)
1177)
1178)
1179)
1180)
1181)
1182)
1183)
1184)
1185)
1186)
1187)
1188)
1189)
1190)
1191)
1192)
1193)
1194)
1195)
1196)
1197)
1198)
1199)
1200)
1201)
1202)
1203)
1204)
1205)
1206)
1207)
1208)
1209)
1210)
1211)
1212)
1213)
1214)
1215)
1216)
1217)
1218)
1219)
1220)
1221)
1222)
1223)
1224)
1225)
1226)
1227)
1228)
1229)
1230)
1231)
1232)
1233)
1234)
1235)
1236)
1237)
1238)
1239)
1240)
1241)
1242)
1243)
1244)
1245)
1246)
1247)
1248)
1249)
1250)
1251)
1252)
1253)
1254)
1255)
1256)
1257)
1258)
1259)
1260)
1261)
1262)
1263)
1264)
1265)
1266)
1267)
1268)
1269)
1270)
1271)
1272)
1273)
1274)
1275)
1276)
1277)
1278)
1279)
1280)
1281)
1282)
1283)
1284)
1285)
1286)
1287)
1288)
1289)
1290)
1291)
1292)
1293)
1294)
1295)
1296)
1297)
1298)
1299)
1300)
1301)
1302)
1303)
1304)
1305)
1306)
1307)
1308)
1309)
1310)
1311)
1312)
1313)
1314)
1315)
1316)
1317)
1318)
1319)
1320)
1321)
1322)
1323)
1324)
1325)
1326)
1327)
1328)
1329)
1330)
1331)
1332)
1333)
1334)
1335)
1336)
1337)
1338)
1339)
1340)
1341)
1342)
1343)
1344)
1345)
1346)
1347)
1348)
1349)
1350)
1351)
1352)
1353)
1354)
1355)
1356)
1357)
1358)
1359)
1360)
1361)
1362)
1363)
1364)
1365)
1366)
1367)
1368)
1369)
1370)
1371)
1372)
1373)
1374)
1375)
1376)
1377)
1378)
1379)
1380)
1381)
1382)
1383)
1384)
1385)
1386)
1387)
1388)
1389)
1390)
1391)
1392)
1393)
1394)
1395)
1396)
1397)
1398)
1399)
1400)
1401)
1402)
1403)
1404)
1405)
1406)
1407)
1408)
1409)
1410)
1411)
1412)
1413)
1414)
1415)
1416)
1417)
1418)
1419)
1420)
1421)
1422)
1423)
1424)
1425)
1426)
1427)
1428)
1429)
1430)
1431)
1432)
1433)
1434)
1435)
1436)
1437)
1438)
1439)
1440)
1441)
1442)
1443)
1444)
1445)
1446)
1447)
1448)
1449)
1450)
1451)
1452)
1453)
1454)
1455)
1456)
1457)
1458)
1459)
1460)
1461)
1462)
1463)
1464)
1465)
1466)
1467)
1468)
1469)
1470)
1471)
1472)
1473)
1474)
1475)
1476)
1477)
1478)
1479)
1480)
1481)
1482)
1483)
1484)
1485)
1486)
1487)
1488)
1489)
1490)
1491)
1492)
1493)
1494)
1495)
1496)
1497)
1498)
1499)
1500)
1501)
1502)
1503)
1504)
1505)
1506)
1507)
1508)
1509)
1510)
1511)
1512)
1513)
1514)
1515)
1516)
1517)
1518)
1519)
1520)
1521)
1522)
1523)
1524)
1525)
1526)
1527)
1528)
1529)
1530)
1531)
1532)
1533)
1534)
1535)
1536)
1537)
1538)
1539)
1540)
1541)
1542)
1543)
1544)
1545)
1546)
1547)
1548)
1549)
1550)
1551)
1552)
1553)
1554)
1555)
1556)
1557)
1558)
1559)
1560)
1561)
1562)
1563)
1564)
1565)
1566)
1567)
1568)
1569)
1570)
1571)
1572)
1573)
1574)
1575)
1576)
1577)
1578)
1579)
1580)
1581)
1582)
1583)
1584)
1585)
1586)
1587)
1588)
1589)
1590)
1591)
1592)
1593)
1594)
1595)
1596)
1597)
1598)
1599)
1600)
1601)
1602)
1603)
1604)
1605)
1606)
1607)
1608)
1609)
1610)
1611)
1612)
1613)
1614)
1615)
1616)
1617)
1618)
1619)
1620)
1621)
1622)
1623)
1624)
1625)
1626)
1627)
1628)
1629)
1630)
1631)
1632)
1633)
1634)
1635)
1636)
1637)
1638)
1639)
1640)
1641)
1642)
1643)
1644)
1645)
1646)
1647)
1648)
1649)
1650)
1651)
1652)
1653)
1654)
1655)

1 APPEARANCES, cont'd.:

2 For Redeemer Committee of Terri L. Mascherin
3 the Highland Crusader JENNER & BLOCK, LLP
4 Fund: 353 N. Clark Street
Chicago, IL 60654-3456
(312) 923-2799

5 For Acis Capital Rakhee V. Patel
6 Management GP, LLC: WINSTEAD, P.C.
2728 N. Harwood Street, Suite 500
7 Dallas, TX 75201
(214) 745-5250

8 For UBS Securities, LLC: Andrew Clubok
9 LATHAM & WATKINS, LLP
555 Eleventh Street, NW,
10 Suite 1000
Washington, DC 20004
11 (202) 637-2200

12 For Patrick Daugherty: Jason Patrick Kathman
13 PRONSKE & KATHMAN, P.C.
2701 Dallas Parkway, Suite 590
14 Plano, TX 75093
(214) 658-6500

15 For HarbourVest, et al.: Erica S. Weisgerber
16 DEBEVOISE & PLIMPTON, LLP
919 Third Avenue
17 New York, NY 10022
(212) 909-6000

18 For James Dondero: Clay M. Taylor
19 John Y. Bonds, III
D. Michael Lynn
20 Bryan C. Assink
BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFFER
21 JONES, LLP
420 Throckmorton Street,
22 Suite 1000
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 405-6900

23 For Get Good Trust and Douglas S. Draper
24 Dugaboy Investment Trust: HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, LLC
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
25 New Orleans, LA 70130
(504) 299-3300

1 APPEARANCES, cont'd.:

2 For Certain Funds and
3 Advisors:

Davor Rukavina
Julian Vasek
MUNSCH, HARDT, KOPF & HARR
500 N. Akard Street, Suite 3800
Dallas, TX 75201-6659
(214) 855-7587

5 For Certain Funds and
6 Advisors:

A. Lee Hogewood, III
K&L GATES, LLP
4350 Lassiter at North Hills
Avenue, Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27609
(919) 743-7306

8 For the NexPoint
9 Parties:

Lauren K. Drawhorn
WICK PHILLIPS
3131 McKinney Avenue, Suite 100
Dallas, TX 75204
(214) 692-6200

11 For Scott Ellington,
12 Isaac Leventon, Thomas
13 Surgent, and Frank
Waterhouse:

Frances A. Smith
ROSS & SMITH, P.C.
Plaza of the Americas
700 N. Pearl Street, Suite 1610
Dallas, TX 75201
(214) 593-4976

15 For Scott Ellington,
16 Isaac Leventon, Thomas
17 Surgent, and Frank
Waterhouse:

Debra A. Dandeneau
BAKER & MCKENZIE, LLP
452 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10018
(212) 626-4875

18 For CLO Holdco, Ltd.:

John J. Kane
KANE RUSSELL COLEMAN LOGAN, P.C.
901 Main Street, Suite 5200
Dallas, TX 75202
(214) 777-4261

21 For Davis Deadman, Todd
22 Travers, and Paul Kauffman:

Jason Patrick Kathman
PRONSKE & KATHMAN, P.C.
2701 Dallas Parkway, Suite 590
Plano, TX 75093
(214) 658-6500

25

1 APPEARANCES, cont'd.:

2 For the United States
3 of America (IRS):

David G. Adams
U.S. STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE,
TAX DIVISION
717 N. Harwood Street, Suite 400
Dallas, TX 75201
(214) 880-2432

4
5
6 For Highland CLO Funding,
7 Ltd.:

Rebecca Matsumura
KING & SPALDING, LLP
500 West 2nd Street, Suite 1800
Austin, TX 78701
(512) 457-2024

8
9 For Crescent TC
10 Investors:

Michael S. Held
JACKSON WALKER, LLP
2323 Ross Avenue, Suite 600
Dallas, TX 75201
(214) 953-5859

11
12 For the Issuer Group:

Amy K. Anderson
JONES WALKER, LLP
811 Main Street, Suite 2900
Houston, TX 77002
(713) 437-1866

13
14
15 Recorded by:

Michael F. Edmond, Sr.
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
1100 Commerce Street, 12th Floor
Dallas, TX 75242
(214) 753-2062

16
17
18 Transcribed by:

Kathy Rehling
311 Paradise Cove
Shady Shores, TX 76208
(972) 786-3063

19
20

21

22

23

24

25

Proceedings recorded by electronic sound recording;
transcript produced by transcription service.

1 DALLAS, TEXAS - FEBRUARY 2, 2021 - 9:38 A.M.

2 THE COURT: Good morning. Please be seated. All
3 right. We are ready to get started now in Highland Capital.
4 We have a confirmation hearing as well as a motion to assume
5 the non-residential real property lease at the headquarters.
6 All right. This is Case No. 19-34054. I know we're going to
7 have a lot of appearances today. I think we're just down to a
8 handful of objections, but I'm nevertheless going to go ahead
9 and get formal appearances from our key parties that we've had
10 historically in this case.

11 First, for the Debtor team, do we have Mr. Pomerantz and
12 your crew?

13 MR. POMERANTZ: Yes. Good morning, Your Honor. Jeff
14 Pomerantz, along with John Morris, Ira Kharasch, and Greg
15 Demo, on behalf of the Debtor-in-Possession, Highland Capital.

16 THE COURT: All right. Good morning. All right.
17 For the Unsecured Creditors' Committee team, do we have Mr.
18 Clemente and others?

19 MR. CLEMENTE: Yes. Good morning, Your Honor.
20 Matthew Clements; Sidley Austin; on behalf of the Official
21 Committee of Unsecured Creditors.

22 THE COURT: All right. I'm actually going to call a
23 roll call for the Committee members who have obviously been
24 very active during this case. For the Redeemer Committee and
25 Crusader Fund, do we have Ms. Mascherin and her team?

1 (Pause.) Okay. We're -- if -- you must be on mute.

2 MS. MASCHERIN: Your Honor, I apologize.

3 THE COURT: Okay. Go ahead.

4 MS. MASCHERIN: I apologize, Your Honor. I was on
5 mute and could not figure out how to unmute myself quickly.

6 Terri Mascherin; Jenner & Block; on behalf of the Redeemer
7 Committee.

8 THE COURT: All right. Good morning.

9 All right. What about Acis? Do we have Ms. Patel and
10 others for the Acis team?

11 MS. PATEL: Good morning, Your Honor. Rakhee Patel
12 on behalf of Acis Capital Management.

13 THE COURT: Good morning.

14 All right. Mr. Clubok, I see you there for the UBS team,
15 correct?

16 MR. CLUBOK: Yes. Good morning, Your Honor.

17 THE COURT: Good morning.

18 All right. For Patrick Daugherty, I think I see Mr.
19 Kathman out there, correct?

20 MR. KATHMAN: Good morning, Your Honor. Jason
21 Kathman on behalf of Patrick Daugherty.

22 THE COURT: All right. Good morning.

23 All right. What about HarbourVest? Anyone on the line
24 for HarbourVest?

25 MS. WEISGERBER: Good morning, Your Honor. Erica

1 Weisgerber for HarbourVest.

2 THE COURT: All right. Very good.

3 All right. Well, I'll now, I guess, turn to some of the
4 Objectors that I haven't hit yet. Who do we have appearing
5 for Mr. Dondero this morning?

6 MR. TAYLOR: Good morning, Your Honor. Clay Taylor
7 of the law firm of Bonds Ellis Eppich Schaefer & Jones
8 appearing on behalf of Mr. Dondero. I have with me, of
9 course, Mr. Dondero, who is in the room with me. Dennis
10 Michael Lynn, John Bonds, and Bryan Assink are also appearing
11 on behalf of Mr. Dondero.

12 THE COURT: All right. Thank you, Mr. Taylor.

13 All right. For the Dugaboy Trust and Get Good Trust, do
14 we have Mr. Draper and others?

15 MR. DRAPER: Yes, Your Honor. This is Douglas Draper
16 on the line.

17 THE COURT: All right. Good morning.

18 MR. DRAPER: Good morning, Your Honor.

19 THE COURT: All right. What about what I'll call
20 Highland Fund, the Highland Funds and Advisors? Do we have
21 Mr. Rukavina this morning, or who do we have?

22 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, good morning. Davor
23 Rukavina and Julian Vasek for the Funds and Advisors. I can
24 make a full appearance, but it's the parties listed on Docket
25 1670.

1 THE COURT: All right. Thank you, Mr. Rukavina.

2 All right. What about --

3 MR. HOGWOOD: Your Honor?

4 THE COURT: Go ahead.

5 MR. HOGWOOD: Your Honor, Lee Hogewood. I'm sorry,
6 Your Honor. Lee Hogewood is also here on behalf of the same
7 parties.

8 THE COURT: All right. Thank you, sir.

9 All right. What about NexPoint Real Estate Partners, HCRE
10 Partners?

11 MS. DRAWHORN: Good morning, Your Honor. Lauren
12 Drawhorn with Wick Phillips on behalf of NexPoint Real Estate
13 Partners, LLC. I'm also here on behalf of the NexPoint Real
14 Estate entities which are listed on Docket 1677, and NexBank,
15 which is -- their objection is 1676.

16 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

17 All right. Let's cover some of the employees. I think I
18 see Ms. Smith out there. Are you appearing for Mr. Ellington
19 and Mr. Leventon?

20 MS. SMITH: Yes, Your Honor. Frances Smith with Ross
21 & Smith, along with Debra Dandeneau of Baker McKenzie, on
22 behalf of Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Thomas Surgent, and
23 Frank Waterhouse.

24 THE COURT: All right. Could you spell the last name
25 of your co-counsel from Baker McKenzie? I didn't clearly get

1 that.

2 MS. SMITH: Yes, Your Honor. It's Debra Dandeneau,
3 D-A-N-D-E-N-N-A-U [sic].

4 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

5 All right. CLO Holdco, do we have you appearing this
6 morning?

7 MR. KANE: Your Honor, John Kane on behalf of CLO
8 Holdco.

9 THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. Kane.

10 All right. I know we had a different group of current or
11 former employees -- Brad Borud, Jack Yang -- and some joining
12 parties: Kauffman, Travers, Deadman. Who do we have
13 appearing for those? (Pause.) Anyone? If you're appearing,
14 we're not hearing you. Go ahead.

15 MR. KATHMAN: Good morning, Your Honor. Jason
16 Kathman. I represent Mr. Deadman, Mr. Travers, and Mr.
17 Kauffman as well.

18 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. And I can't remember
19 who represents Mr. Borud and Yang. Someone separately.

20 MR. KATHMAN: It's Mr. Winikka, Your Honor.

21 THE COURT: Oh, Mr. Winikka.

22 MR. KATHMAN: And I haven't scrolled through to see
23 whether he's with -- in the 120 people signed in this morning.
24 But I believe that objection has been resolved. I think Mr.
25 Pomerantz will probably address that later. So Mr. Winikka

1 may not be appearing.

2 THE COURT: Okay. All right. Well, anyone for the
3 IRS?

4 MR. ADAMS: Good morning, Your Honor. David Adams,
5 Department of Justice, on behalf of the United States and its
6 agency, the Internal Revenue Service.

7 THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. Adams.

8 For the U.S. Trustee, who do we have appearing this
9 morning? (No response.) I'm not hearing you. If you're
10 trying to appear, you must be on mute. (No response.) All
11 right. Well, I suspect at some point we'll hear from the U.S.
12 Trustee, even though I don't hear anyone now.

13 At this point, I will open it up to anyone else who wishes
14 to appear who I failed to call.

15 MS. MATSUMURA: Your Honor, this is Rebecca Matsumura
16 from King & Spalding representing Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.
17 Thank you.

18 THE COURT: All right. Thank you, Ms. Matsumura.
19 HCLOF.

20 Anyone else?

21 MR. HELD: Your Honor, this is Michael Held with the
22 law firm of Jackson Walker, LLP on behalf of the office
23 landlord, Crescent TC Investors, LP.

24 THE COURT: All right. Thank you, Mr. Held.

25 MR. HELD: Thank you, Your Honor.

1 THE COURT: Okay. Any other lawyer appearances?

2 All right. Well, again, if there's anyone out there who
3 did not get to appear, maybe we'll hear from you at some point
4 as the day goes on.

5 All right. Mr. Pomerantz, this is an important day,
6 obviously. How did you want to begin things?

7 MR. POMERANTZ: So, Your Honor, I have a brief
8 opening to talk about what I plan to do, and a little more
9 lengthy opening, and it'll be come clear. So if I may
10 proceed, Your Honor?

11 THE COURT: You may.

12 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, we're here to request
13 that the Court confirm the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of
14 Reorganization, as modified. The operative documents before
15 Your Honor are the Fifth Amended Plan, as modified, that was
16 filed along with our pleadings in support of confirmation on
17 January 22nd and the minor amendments that we filed on
18 February 1st.

19 Here is my proposal on how we can proceed this morning. I
20 would intend to provide the Court with an opening statement
21 that would last approximately 20 minutes. And then after any
22 other party who desires to make an opening statement, I would
23 propose that the Debtor put on its evidence that it intends to
24 rely on in support of confirmation. The evidence consists of
25 the exhibits that the Debtor filed with its witness and

1 exhibit list on January 22nd and certain amendments that we
2 filed yesterday.

3 We would also put on the testimony of the following
4 witnesses: Jim Seery, the Debtor's chief executive officer,
5 who Your Honor is very familiar with, and also a member of
6 Strand's board of directors; John Dubel, a member of Strand's
7 board of directors; and Mark Tauber, a vice president with Aon
8 Financial Services, the Debtor's D&O broker.

9 We have also submitted the declaration of Patrick Leatham,
10 who is with KCC, the Debtor's balloting agent. And we don't
11 intend to put Mr. Leatham on the stand, but he is available on
12 the WebEx for cross-examination, to the extent necessary.

13 I propose that I would leave the bulk of my argument,
14 which includes going through the Section 1129 requirements for
15 plan confirmation, as well as responding to the remaining
16 outstanding objections, until my closing argument.

17 With that, Your Honor, I will pause and ask the Court if
18 Your Honor has any questions before I proceed.

19 THE COURT: I do not have questions, so your method
20 of going forward sounds appropriate. You may go ahead.

21 MR. POMERANTZ: Thank you, Your Honor.

22 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE DEBTOR

23 MR. POMERANTZ: As I indicated, Your Honor, we stand
24 here side by side with the Creditors' Committee asking that
25 the Court confirm the Debtor's plan of reorganization.

1 As Your Honor is well aware, this case started in December
2 in -- October 2019, was transferred to Your Honor's court in
3 December 2019, and has been pending for approximately 15
4 months.

5 On January 9, 2020, I stood before Your Honor seeking the
6 approval of the independent board of directors of Strand, the
7 general partner of the Debtor, pursuant to a heavily-
8 negotiated agreement with the Committee. And as the Court has
9 remarked on occasions throughout the case, the economic
10 stakeholders in this case believed that the installation of a
11 new board consisting of highly-qualified restructuring
12 professionals and a bankruptcy judge, a former bankruptcy
13 judge, was far more attractive than the alternative, which was
14 appointment of a trustee. And upon approval of the
15 settlement, members of the board -- principally, Mr. Seery --
16 testified that one of the board's goals was to change the
17 culture of litigation that plagued Highland in the decade
18 before filing and threatened to embroil the Debtor in
19 continued litigation if changes were not made.

20 And as Your Honor is well aware, the last 14 months have
21 not been easy. The board took its role as an independent
22 fiduciary extremely seriously, much to the consternation of
23 the Committee at times, and more recently, to the
24 consternation of Mr. Dondero and his affiliated entities.

25 And what has the Debtor, under the leadership of the

1 board, been able to accomplish during this case? The answer
2 is a lot more than many parties believed when the board was
3 installed.

4 The Debtor reached a settlement with the Redeemer
5 Committee, resolving disputes that had been litigated for many
6 years, in many forums, and that resulted in an arbitration
7 award that was the catalyst for the bankruptcy filing.

8 Participating in a court-ordered mediation at the end of
9 August 2020 and September, the Debtor reached agreement with
10 Acis and Josh Terry. The Court is all too familiar with the
11 years of disputes between the Debtor and Acis and Josh Terry,
12 which spanned arbitration proceedings and an extremely
13 combative Chapter 11 that Your Honor presided over.

14 The Debtor next reached an agreement with HarbourVest
15 regarding their assertion of over \$300 million of claims
16 against the estate. The HarbourVest litigation stemmed from
17 its investment in the Acis CLOs and would have resulted in
18 complex, fact-intensive litigation which would have forced the
19 Court to revisit many of the issues addressed in the Acis
20 case.

21 And perhaps most significantly, Your Honor, the Debtor was
22 able to resolve disputes with UBS, disputes which took the
23 most time of any claim in this case, through a contested stay
24 relief motion, a hotly-contested summary judgment motion, and
25 a Rule 3018 motion.

1 While the Debtor and UBS hoped to file a 9019 motion prior
2 to the commencement of the hearing, they were not able to do
3 so. However, I am now in a position to disclose to the Court
4 the terms of the settlement, which is the subject of
5 documentation acceptable to the Debtor and UBS. The
6 settlement provides for, among other things, the following
7 terms:

8 UBS will receive a \$50 million Class 8 general unsecured
9 claim against the Debtor.

10 UBS will receive a \$25 million Class 9 subordinated
11 general unsecured claim against the Debtor.

12 UBS will receive a cash payment of \$18.5 million from
13 Multi-Strat, which was a defendant and the subject of
14 fraudulent transfer claims.

15 The Debtor will use reasonable efforts to assist UBS to
16 collect its Phase I judgment against CDL Fund and assets CDL
17 Fund may have.

18 The parties will also agree to mutual and general
19 releases, subject to agreed carve-outs.

20 And, of course, the parties will not be bound until the
21 Court approves the settlement pursuant to a 9019 motion we
22 would hope to get on file shortly.

23 I am also pleased to let the Court know -- breaking news
24 -- that this morning we reached an agreement to settle Patrick
25 Daugherty's claims. I would now like to, at the request of

1 Mr. Kathman, read into the record the Patrick Daugherty
2 settlement.

3 Under the Patrick Daugherty settlement, Mr. Daugherty will
4 receive a \$750,000 cash payment on the effective date. He
5 will receive an \$8.25 million general unsecured claim, and he
6 will receive a \$2.75 million Class 9 subordinated claim.

7 The settlement of all claims against the Debtor and its
8 affiliates -- and affiliates will be defined in the documents
9 -- with the exception of the tax claim against the Debtor, Mr.
10 Dondero, and Mr. Okada -- and for the avoidance of doubt,
11 except as I describe below, nothing in the settlement is
12 intended to affect any pending litigation Mr. Daugherty has
13 against Mr. Dondero, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Marc
14 Katz, Michael Hurst, and Hunton Andrew Kurth.

15 Mr. Daugherty will release the Debtor and its affiliates
16 and current employees for all claims and causes of action,
17 except for the agreements I identify below, and dismiss all
18 current employees as to pending actions. We believe this only
19 applies to Thomas Surgent and no other employee is implicated.

20 Mr. Surgent and other employees, including but not limited
21 to David Klos, Frank Waterhouse, Brian Collins, Lucy Bannon,
22 and Matt Diorio, will receive releases similar to the covenant
23 in Paragraph 1D of the Acis settlement agreement, which
24 essentially provided the release would go away if they
25 assisted anyone in pursuing claims against Mr. Daugherty.

1 Highland and the above-mentioned parties will accept
2 service of any subpoenas and acknowledge the jurisdiction of
3 the Delaware Chancery Court for the purposes of accepting any
4 subpoenas. And for the avoidance of doubt, Highland will
5 accept service on behalf of the employees only in their
6 capacity as such.

7 Highland will also use material -- will use reasonable
8 efforts at no material cost to assist Daugherty in vacating a
9 Texas judgment that was issued against him. We've also looked
10 at a form of the motion and believe we have agreed on the form
11 of the motion.

12 Highland, its affiliates, and current employees will
13 covenant and agree they will not pursue or seek to enforce the
14 injunction and the Texas judgment against Daugherty.

15 And lastly, Daugherty will not be able to settle any
16 claims for negligence or other claims that might be subject to
17 indemnification by the Debtor or any successor.

18 Accordingly, Your Honor, other than the claims of Mr.
19 Dondero and his related entities, and the unliquidated claims
20 of certain employees, substantially all claims have been
21 resolved in this case, a truly remarkable achievement.

22 Separate and apart, Your Honor, from the work done
23 resolving the claims, the Debtor, under the direction of the
24 independent board, has worked extremely hard to develop a plan
25 of reorganization.

1 After the independent board got its bearings, it started
2 to work on various plan alternatives. And the board received
3 a lot of pressure from the Committee to go straight to a plan
4 seeking to monetize assets like the one before Your Honor
5 today. However, the board believed that before proceeding to
6 do so and go down an asset monetization path, it should
7 adequately diligence all alternatives, including a
8 continuation of the current business model, a reorganization
9 sponsored by Mr. Dondero and his affiliates, a sale of the
10 Debtor's assets, including a sale to Mr. Dondero.

11 In June 2020, plan negotiations proceeded in earnest, and
12 the Debtor started to negotiate an asset monetization plan
13 with the Committee, while still pursuing other alternatives.

14 Preparation of an asset monetization plan is not typically
15 a complicated process. However, creating the appropriate
16 structure for a business like the Debtor's was extremely
17 complicated, because of the contractual, regulatory, tax, and
18 governance issues that had to be carefully considered.

19 At the same time the Committee negotiations were
20 proceeding down that path, Mr. Seery continued to spend
21 substantial time trying to negotiate a grand bargain plan with
22 Mr. Dondero. It is not an exaggeration to say that over the
23 last several months Mr. Seery has dedicated hundreds of hours
24 towards a potential grand bargain plan.

25 And why did he do it? Because he has always believed that

1 a global restructuring among all parties was the best
2 opportunity to fully and finally resolve the acrimony that
3 continued to plague the Debtor.

4 Notwithstanding Mr. Seery's and the independent board's
5 best efforts, they were not able to reach consensus on a grand
6 bargain plan, and the Debtor filed the plan, the initial plan,
7 on August 12th, which ultimately evolved into the plan before
8 the Court today.

9 The Court conducted an initial hearing on the disclosure
10 statement on October 27th, and then ultimately approved -- the
11 Court approved the disclosure statement at a hearing on
12 November 23rd.

13 While the Debtor continued to work towards resolving
14 issues with the Committee with the filed plan, Mr. Dondero,
15 beginning to finally see that the train was leaving the
16 station, started to do whatever he could to get in the way of
17 plan confirmation.

18 He objected to the Acis settlement. When his objection
19 was overruled, he filed an appeal.

20 He objected to the HarbourVest settlement. When his
21 objection was overruled, he had Dugaboy file an appeal.

22 He started to interfere with the Debtor's management of
23 its CLOs, stopping trades, refusing to provide support, and
24 threatening Mr. Seery and the Debtor's employees.

25 He had his Advisors and Funds that he owned and controlled

1 file motions that Your Honor said was a waste of time.

2 He had those same Funds and Advisors threaten to terminate
3 the Debtor as a manager, in blatant violation of the Court's
4 January 9, 2020 order.

5 His conduct was so egregious that it warranted entry of a
6 temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction against
7 him. And of course, he has appealed that ruling as well.

8 But that was not all. He brazenly threw out his phone, in
9 what the Court has remarked was spoliation of evidence, and he
10 violated the TRO in other ways, actions for which he will
11 answer for at the contempt hearing scheduled later this week.

12 And, of course, he and his pack of related entities have
13 filed a series of objections. We have received 12 objections
14 to the plan, Your Honor, excluding three joinders. And as I
15 mentioned, we have been pleased to report that we've been able
16 to resolve six of them: those of the Senior Employees, those
17 of Patrick Daugherty, those of CLO Holdco, those of the IRS,
18 those of Texas Taxing Authorities, and those of Jack Young and
19 Brad Borud.

20 The CLO Holdco objection was withdrawn in connection with
21 the settlement reached with them in connection with the
22 preliminary injunction hearing that the Court heard -- started
23 to hear last week.

24 The Taxing Authorities' objections have been resolved by
25 the Debtor agreeing to make certain modifications to the plan

1 that were included in our filing yesterday and to include
2 certain provisions in the confirmation order to address other
3 concerns.

4 The group of employees who are referred to as the Senior
5 Employee are comprised of four individuals -- Frank
6 Waterhouse, Thomas Surgent, Scott Ellington, and Isaac
7 Leventon -- although Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon are no
8 longer employed by the Debtor.

9 On January 22nd, Your Honor, we filed executed
10 stipulations with Frank Waterhouse and Thomas Surgent. These
11 stipulations were essentially the Senior Employee stipulations
12 that were referred to in the plan and the disclosure
13 statement.

14 And as part of those stipulations, the Debtor, in
15 consultation with and agreement from the Committee, agreed to
16 certain modifications of the prior version of the Senior
17 Employee stipulation with both Mr. Waterhouse and Mr. Surgent
18 that effectively reduced the compensation they needed to
19 provide for the release from 40 percent to five percent of
20 their claims.

21 The Debtor and the Committee believed the resolution with
22 Mr. Surgent and with Mr. Waterhouse was fair, given the
23 importance of these two people to the transition effort and
24 the increased reliance upon them that the Debtor would have
25 with the departure of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon. And as

1 a result of that agreement, Your Honor, on January 27th, Mr.
2 Waterhouse and Mr. Surgent withdrew from the Senior Employee
3 objection.

4 Subsequently, we reached agreement with Mr. Ellington and
5 Mr. Leventon to resolve the objections they raised with
6 confirmation. And at Ms. Dandeneau's request, I would like to
7 read into the record the agreement reached with both of them,
8 and I know she will correct me if I get anything wrong.

9 THE COURT: Okay.

10 MR. POMERANTZ: Among other things, Mr. Ellington and
11 Mr. Leventon asserted in their objection that they were
12 entitled to have their liquidated bonus claims treated as
13 Class 7 convenience claims under the plan, under their reading
14 of the plan, and their understanding of communications with
15 Mr. Seery. The Debtor disputed the entitlement to elect Class
16 7 based upon the terms of the plan, the disclosure statement,
17 and applicable law. But as I said, the parties have resolved
18 this dispute.

19 Mr. Ellington asserts liquidated bonus claims in the
20 aggregate amount of \$1,367,197, which, to receive convenience
21 class treatment under anybody's analysis, would have had to be
22 reduced to a million dollars.

23 Mr. Leventon asserts a liquidated bonus claim in the
24 amount of \$598,198.

25 If Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon were entitled to be

1 included in the convenience class, as they claimed, they would
2 be entitled to receive 85 percent of their claim as and when
3 the claims were allowed under the plan.

4 To settle the dispute regarding whether, in fact, they
5 would be entitled to the convenience class treatment, they
6 have agreed to reduce the percentage they would otherwise be
7 entitled to receive from 85 percent to 70.125 percent. And as
8 a result, Mr. Ellington's Class 7 convenience claim would be
9 entitled to receive \$701,250 if allowed, and Mr. Leventon's
10 Class 7 convenience claim would be entitled to receive
11 \$413,175.10 if allowed.

12 Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon would reserve the right to
13 assert that a hundred percent of their liquidated bonus claims
14 are entitled to administrative priority, and the Debtor, the
15 Committee, the estate and their successors, would reserve all
16 rights to object.

17 If anyone did object to the allowance of the liquidated
18 bonus claims and Mr. Ellington and/or Mr. Leventon prevailed
19 in such disputes, then the discount that was previously agreed
20 to -- 85 percent to 70.125 percent -- would go away and they
21 would be entitled to receive the full 85 percent payout as
22 essentially a penalty for litigating against them on their
23 allowed claims and losing.

24 As an alternative to the estate preserving the right to
25 object to the allowance of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon's

1 liquidated bonus claims, the Debtor and the Committee have an
2 option to be exercised before the effective date to just agree
3 that both their claims will be allowed, and allowed as Class 7
4 convenience claims. And if that agreement was reached, then
5 the amount of such liquidated bonus claims, they would receive
6 a payment equal to 60 percent of their allowed convenience
7 class claim.

8 In exchange, Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon would waive
9 their right to assert payment of a hundred percent of their
10 liquidated bonus claims as an administrative expense.

11 So, under this circumstance, Mr. Ellington would receive
12 an allowed claim of \$600,000, which is 60 percent of a million
13 dollars, and Mr. Leventon will receive a payment on account of
14 his Class 7 claim of \$358,918.80.

15 Under both scenarios, Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon would
16 preserve their paid time off claims that are treated in Class
17 6, and they would preserve their other claims in Class 8,
18 largely unliquidated indemnification claims, subject to the
19 rights of any party in interest to object to those claims.

20 Mr. Ellington will change his vote in Class 8 from
21 rejecting the plan to accepting the plan, and Mr. Leventon
22 would change his votes in Class 8 and Class 7 from rejecting
23 the plan to accepting the plan. And Mr. Ellington and Mr.
24 Leventon would withdraw any remaining objections to
25 confirmation of the plan, and we intend to put this settlement

1 in the confirmation order.

2 Your Honor, six objections to the plan remain outstanding.
3 One objection was filed by the Office of the United States
4 Trustee, and the remaining five objections are from Mr.
5 Dondero and his related entities. And I would like to put up
6 a demonstrative on the screen which shows how all of these
7 objections lead back to Jim Dondero.

8 THE COURT: All right.

9 MR. POMERANTZ: You see on the top left, Your Honor,
10 there's a box in white that says A through E, which are the
11 five remaining objections. And you can see how they relate.
12 But all of it goes back to that orange box in the middle, Jim
13 Dondero.

14 These objections, which I will address in my closing
15 argument in detail, are not really focused on concerns that
16 creditors are being treated unfairly, and that's because Mr.
17 Dondero and his entities don't really have any valid claims.
18 Mr. Dondero owns no equity in the Debtor. He owns the
19 Debtor's general partner, Strand, which in turn owns a quarter
20 percent of the total equity in the Debtor. Mr. Dondero's only
21 other claim is a claim for indemnification. And as Your Honor
22 would expect, the Debtor intends to fight that claim
23 vigorously.

24 Dugaboy and Get Good have asserted frivolous
25 administrative and unsecured claims, which I will discuss in

1 more detail later.

2 Dugaboy does have an equity interest in the Debtor, but it
3 represents eighteen-hundredths of a percent of the Debtor's
4 total equity.

5 And Mr. Rukavina's clients similarly have no general
6 unsecured claims against the Debtor. Either his clients did
7 not file proofs of claim or filed claims and then agreed to
8 have them expunged. The only claims that his clients assert
9 is a disputed administrative claim filed by NexPoint Advisors.

10 And the objections aren't legitimately concerned about the
11 post-confirmation operations of the estate, to preserve equity
12 value, how much people are getting, whether Mr. Seery is
13 really the right person to run these estates. That's because
14 Mr. Dondero has repeatedly told the Court that he believes his
15 offer, which doesn't come close to satisfying claims in full
16 in this case, is for fair value and that creditors, who are
17 owed more than \$280 million, will not receive anywhere close
18 to the amount of their claims.

19 Rather, Mr. Dondero and his entities are concerned with
20 one thing and one thing only: how to preserve their rights to
21 continue their frivolous litigation after confirmation against
22 the independent directors, the Claimant Trustee, the
23 Litigation Trustee, the employees, the Claimant Trust
24 Oversight Board, and anyone who will stand in their way. For
25 Mr. Dondero, the decision is binary: Either give him what he

1 wants, or as he has told Mr. Seery, he will burn down the
2 place.

3 Your Honor will hear a lot of argument today about how the
4 -- and tomorrow, in closing -- about how the injunction, the
5 gatekeeper, and the exculpation provisions of the plan are not
6 appropriate under applicable law. The Debtor, of course,
7 disagrees with these arguments, and I will address them in
8 detail in my closing argument.

9 But I do think it's important to focus the Court at the
10 outset on the January 9, 2020 order that the Court entered
11 which addressed some of these issues. This order, which has
12 not been appealed, which was actually agreed to by Mr.
13 Dondero, has no expiration by its terms and will continue
14 post-confirmation, did some things that the Objectors just
15 refuse to recognize and accept.

16 It approved an exculpation for negligence for the
17 independent directors and their agents. It provided that the
18 Court would be the gatekeeper to determine whether any claims
19 asserted for them -- against them for gross negligence and
20 willful misconduct could be pursued, and if so, provided that
21 this Court would have exclusive jurisdiction to adjudicate
22 those claims. And it prevented Mr. Dondero and his related
23 entities from causing any related entity to terminate any
24 agreements with the Debtor.

25 I also note, Your Honor, that the Court's July 16, 2020

1 order approving Mr. Seery as chief executive officer and chief
2 restructuring officer included the same exculpation and
3 gatekeeping provision as contained in the January 29th --
4 January 9th order.

5 Your Honor, we have all come too far to allow Mr. Dondero
6 to make good on his promise to Mr. Seery to burn down the
7 place if he didn't get what he wanted. The Debtor deserves
8 better, the creditors deserve better, and this Court deserves
9 better.

10 That concludes my opening argument, Your Honor.

11 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. I had one follow-
12 up question about the Daugherty settlement. You did not
13 mention, is it going to be reflected in the confirmation
14 order, is it going to be the subject of a 9019 motion, or
15 something else?

16 MR. POMERANTZ: It'll be subject to a -- it'll be
17 subject to a 9019 motion, Your Honor.

18 THE COURT: All right.

19 MR. POMERANTZ: I apologize for leaving that out.

20 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. Well, --

21 MR. KATHMAN: Your --

22 THE COURT: -- I appreciate that you stuck closely to
23 your 20-minute time estimate.

24 As far as other opening statements today, I'm going to
25 start with the objections that were resolved. Mr. Kathman, I

1 see you there. Who will speak on behalf of Patrick Daugherty
2 and the announced settlement?

3 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF PATRICK DAUGHERTY

4 MR. KATHMAN: Good morning, Your Honor. Jason
5 Kathman on behalf of Mr. Daugherty.

6 Mr. Pomerantz correctly recited the bullet points of the
7 settlement that we agreed to in principle this morning. There
8 was one that he did leave off that I do want to make sure that
9 I mention and that it's read into the record. And he read at
10 the top end that Mr. Daugherty does maintain his ability to
11 pursue his 2008 tax refund bonus claim, or tax refund
12 compensation claim. If the Court will recall, there's a
13 contingent liability out there based on how compensation was
14 paid back in 2008 that's the subject of an IRS audit. And so
15 the settlement expressly contemplates that those -- that that
16 claim will be preserved and Mr. Daugherty may pursue that
17 claim. Should the IRS have an adverse ruling and we have to
18 pay money back, we get to preserve that claim.

19 And so the one thing that is preserved, Your Honor -- and
20 the same way that Mr. Pomerantz read verbatim the words, I'm
21 going to read verbatim the words that we've agreed to:
22 Daugherty maintains and may pursue the 2008 tax refund
23 compensation portion of his claim that is currently a disputed
24 contingent liability. The Debtor and all successors reserve
25 the right to assert any and all defenses to this portion of

1 the Daugherty claim. The litigation of this claim shall be
2 stayed until the IRS makes a final determination, provided,
3 however, Daugherty may file a motion with the Bankruptcy Court
4 seeking to have the amount of his tax claim determined for
5 reservation purposes as a "disputed claim" under the Debtor's
6 plan. The Debtor and all successors reserve the right to
7 assert any and all defenses to any such motion.

8 So the Debtor's plan says that they can make estimations
9 for disputed claims. There is not currently something
10 reserving this particular claim, so we wanted to make sure we
11 reserve our rights to be able to have that amount reserved
12 under the Debtor's plan. And the Debtor obviously preserves
13 their ability to object to that.

14 With that, Your Honor, it is going to be papered up in a
15 9019, and we'll have some further things to say at the 9019
16 hearing, but didn't want to derail the Debtor's confirmation
17 hearing this morning.

18 THE COURT: All right. And --

19 MR. POMERANTZ: And Mr. Kathman is -- Mr. Kathman is
20 correct. I neglected to mention that provision, but he is --
21 he read it, and that's agreed to.

22 THE COURT: All right. And I did not hear anything
23 about Mr. Daugherty's vote on the plan. Is there an agreement
24 to change or a motion to change the vote from no to yes?

25 MR. KATHMAN: Your Honor, that wasn't, I think,

1 directly -- and Mr. Pomerantz can correct me if I'm wrong, or
2 Mr. Morris, actually, probably more could -- that wasn't
3 directly addressed, but I think the answer to that is probably
4 they don't need our vote.

5 THE COURT: Okay.

6 MR. KATHMAN: I think they have enough votes in that
7 class to carry.

8 THE COURT: Okay.

9 MR. KATHMAN: But the answer directly is that that
10 wasn't specifically addressed one way or the other.

11 THE COURT: All right.

12 MR. POMERANTZ: That is correct, Your Honor. We
13 would, of course, not oppose Mr. Daugherty changing his vote,
14 but as Your Honor saw in the ballot summary, we are way over
15 the amount in dollar amounts of claims. But if they wanted to
16 change their vote, we wouldn't oppose.

17 THE COURT: All right. Well, --

18 MR. KATHMAN: Your Honor, I have -- I have the
19 benefit of Mr. Daugherty. He is on -- I should note, Mr.
20 Daugherty is on the hearing this morning. He just let me know
21 that he is willing to change his vote. If the Debtor were to
22 so make a motion, we're fine changing our vote to in favor of
23 the plan.

24 THE COURT: All right. All right. Well, we'll get
25 the ballot agent declaration or testimony later. At one time

1 when I had checked, there was a numerosity problem but not a
2 dollar amount problem. And it sounds like that is no longer
3 an issue, perhaps because of the employee votes, or I don't
4 know.

5 But, all right. Well, thank you.

6 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, there is still a
7 numerosity problem.

8 THE COURT: Okay.

9 MR. POMERANTZ: There's not a dollar amount problem.

10 THE COURT: Okay.

11 MR. POMERANTZ: But we'll address that and cram-down
12 in closing.

13 THE COURT: All right. Very good.

14 All right. Well, I want to hear from the -- what we've
15 called the Senior Employee group. Is Ms. Dandeneau going to
16 confirm the announcement of Mr. Pomerantz?

17 MS. DANDENEAU: Yes, Your Honor. I confirm that Mr.
18 Pomerantz's recitation of the terms to which we've agreed is
19 accurate.

20 THE COURT: All right. Very good.

21 All right. I suppose I should circle back to UBS. We've,
22 of course, heard in prior hearings the past few weeks that
23 there was a settlement with UBS, but Mr. Clubok, could I get
24 you to confirm what Mr. Pomerantz announced earlier about the
25 UBS settlement?

1 MR. CLUBOK: Yes. Good morning again, Your Honor.

2 Yes, we have reached a settlement, and it's just -- and
3 it's been approved internally at UBS and obviously by the
4 Debtor. It's just subject to the final documentation. And we
5 are working very closely with the Debtor to try to do that as
6 quickly as possible.

7 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

8 All right. Well, let me go, then, to other opening
9 statements. Is there anyone else who at this time wishes to
10 make an opening statement? And, you know, for the pending
11 objectors, please, no more than 20 minutes.

12 MR. CLEMENTE: Your Honor? Your Honor, if I may,
13 it's Matt Clemente on behalf of the Committee.

14 THE COURT: Okay.

15 MR. CLEMENTE: I'd be very brief, but I would like to
16 make some remarks to Your Honor. It'll be less than five
17 minutes.

18 THE COURT: All right. Go ahead.

19 MR. CLEMENTE: Thank you, Your Honor.

20 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE UNSECURED CREDITORS' COMMITTEE

21 MR. CLEMENTE: Again, for the record, Matt Clemente;
22 Sidley Austin; on behalf of the Official Committee of
23 Unsecured Creditors.

24 Your Honor, to be clear, the Committee fully supports
25 confirmation of the Debtor's plan and believes the plan is

1 confirmable and should be confirmed.

2 Although it has taken us quite some time to get to this
3 point, Your Honor, and as Mr. Pomerantz referred, the Debtor's
4 business is somewhat complex, the plan is remarkably
5 straightforward, Your Honor, and has only been made
6 complicated by the various objections filed by Mr. Dondero's
7 tentacles.

8 At bottom, Your Honor, the plan is designed to recognize
9 the reality of the situation that the Committee has
10 continually been expressing to Your Honor, and that is the
11 overwhelming amount of creditors in terms of dollars are
12 litigation creditors, creditors who are here entirely because
13 of the fraudulent and other conduct of Mr. Dondero and his
14 tentacles.

15 The other third-party creditors, Your Honor, by and large
16 are those collateral to these litigation claims in terms of
17 true trade creditors and service providers.

18 Recognizing this fact, Your Honor, the plan contains an
19 appropriate convenience class, which, in the Committee's view,
20 provides a fair way to capture a large number of claims and
21 appropriately recognizes the distinction between those claims
22 and the large litigation claims. And the holders of these
23 large litigation claims, including now Mr. Daugherty, have
24 voted in favor of allowing this convenience class treatment.

25 Your Honor, after distributions are made to the

1 administrative creditors, the priority creditors, the secured
2 creditors, and the convenience creditors, the remainder goes
3 to general unsecured creditors who will control how this value
4 is realized. These are the large litigation creditors.

5 Additionally, Your Honor, recognizing the possibility of
6 recovery in excess of general unsecured claims plus interest,
7 and to thwart, from the Committee's perspective, what would
8 have undoubtedly been an argument by one of the Dondero
9 tentacles that the general unsecured creditors could be paid
10 more than they are owed, the plan provides for a contingent
11 interest to kick in after payment in full for interests of all
12 prior claims.

13 Your Honor, this is the sum and substance of the plan. At
14 bottom, fairly straightforward. And the true creditors, Your
15 Honor, have voted overwhelmingly in favor of the plan. Class
16 8 has voted to support the plan. Class 7 has voted to accept
17 the plan. And now I believe, with Mr. Daugherty's settlement,
18 one hundred percent in amount of Class 8, non-insider, non-
19 Dondero-controlled or (audio gap) have voted in favor of the
20 plan.

21 To be clear, as Your Honor pointed out and as Mr.
22 Pomerantz referenced, there is not numerosity in Class 8, Your
23 Honor, but that is driven, as Your Honor will see, from
24 approximately 30 no-votes of current employees who the
25 Committee believes are not owed any amounts and therefore they

1 will not be receiving payments under the plan, yet they voted
2 against the plan. So although we have a technical cram-down
3 plan from the Class 8 perspective, Your Honor, the plan voting
4 reflects the reality that the economic parties in interest
5 overwhelmingly support the plan.

6 So, Your Honor, cutting through the machinations of the
7 Dondero tentacles, we do have a fairly straightforward plan
8 and a plan that the Committee believes is confirmable and
9 should be confirmed.

10 Your Honor, since I've been in front of you for over a
11 year now, I've referred to the goals of the Committee in this
12 case, and the goals are straightforward in terms of expressing
13 them but can be difficult in reality to implement them. The
14 Committee's goals have been two-fold: to maximize the value
15 of the estate and therefore the recoveries for its
16 constituency, and to disentangle from the Dondero (audio gap).

17 As with all things Highland, although these goals are
18 straightforward, they're remarkably difficult to achieve,
19 given the Dondero tentacles. However, the Committee strongly
20 believes the plan achieves these two goals.

21 First, the plan provides a credible path to maximize
22 recovery with Mr. Seery, who has gotten to know the assets and
23 who has performed skillfully and credibly throughout this very
24 difficult process. It is a difficult set of assets and
25 complex set of assets, as Your Honor knows very well.

1 To be sure, there is uncertainty associated with the
2 Debtor's projections, but that is inherent in the nature of
3 the assets of the Debtor, and frankly, is inherent in the
4 nature of projections themselves. And Mr. Dondero and his
5 tentacles will point to the downside, potentially, in those
6 projections, but the Court will be reminded that there is also
7 potential upside in those projections, an upside that would
8 inure to the benefit of the general unsecured claims.

9 Second, Your Honor, although it is seemingly impossible to
10 free yourself from the Dondero web until every single one of
11 the 2,000 barbed tentacles is painfully removed, if that's
12 even possible, Your Honor, the Reorganized Debtor, the
13 Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the Litigation Sub-
14 Trust, the Litigation Trustee, and the Oversight Board
15 construct and mechanisms is a structure that the Committee
16 believes provides the creditors with the best possibility to
17 do so, and that is to deal with what will undoubtedly be a
18 flurry of attacks from Mr. Dondero and his tentacles.

19 This is a virtual certainty, Your Honor. The creditors
20 have seen this movie before and Your Honor has seen this movie
21 before. They have seen Mr. Dondero make and break promises.
22 They have seen Mr. Dondero attempt to bludgeon adversaries
23 into submission in order to accept his offerings, and they
24 have heard Mr. Dondero say that which he has said in this
25 court during the preliminary injunction hearing --

1 specifically, that the Debtor's plan "is going to end up in a
2 myriad of litigation."

3 The creditors are steeled in their will to be rid of Mr.
4 Dondero, and they're confident in this structure to do so.

5 To be clear, Your Honor, what is before the Court today
6 for confirmation is the Debtor's plan, not some other plan
7 that no one supports other than Mr. Dondero and his tentacles.
8 The question isn't whether Mr. Dondero has a better proposal
9 -- and footnote, Your Honor, the answer is he does not, both
10 from a qualitative and quantitative perspective -- but whether
11 the plan before the Court is in the best interest of creditors
12 and should be confirmed. The Committee strongly believes it
13 is, and should, and all the Committee members support
14 confirmation of the Debtor's plan.

15 Recognizing Mr. Dondero's behavior, Your Honor, and
16 threats regarding how he will behave in the future, there are
17 certain provisions in the plan that are of critical importance
18 to the creditors. Of course, all provisions in the plan are
19 extremely important, Your Honor, but as Mr. Pomerantz
20 referenced, the creditors need the gatekeeper, exculpation,
21 and injunction provisions.

22 The reason is obvious, and is emphasized by the
23 supplemental objection filed just yesterday by some of Mr.
24 Dondero's tentacles -- namely, the Dugaboy and the Get Good
25 Trusts. And I quote, Your Honor: "It is virtually certain

1 that, under the Debtor's plan, there will be years of
2 litigation in multiple adversary proceedings, appeals, and
3 collection activities, all adding substantial uncertainty and
4 delay."

5 Additionally, Your Honor has seen from the proceedings in
6 this case and has expressed frustration at numerous times at
7 the myriad and at times baseless and borderline frivolous and
8 out of touch with reality suits and objections and proceedings
9 that the Dondero tentacles bring. The creditors need the
10 gatekeeper, exculpation, and injunction provisions to preserve
11 and protect value. And the record, I think, to this point is
12 clear, and will be further made clear through the confirmation
13 proceedings, that the protections are appropriate and entirely
14 within this Court's authority to grant.

15 In sum, Your Honor, the Committee fully supports
16 confirmation of the plan. The Committee believes it is
17 confirmable and should be confirmed, and two classes of
18 creditors and the overwhelming amount of creditors in terms of
19 dollars agree.

20 That's it, Your Honor. Unless you have questions for me,
21 I have nothing further at this time.

22 THE COURT: All right. Thank you, Mr. Clemente.

23 MR. CLEMENTE: Thank you, Your Honor.

24 THE COURT: All right. Who else wishes to be heard?

25 MR. DRAPER: Your Honor, this is Douglas Draper. I'd

1 like to be heard. I have a few -- I'll take five minutes, at
2 most --

3 THE COURT: All right. Go ahead.

4 MR. DRAPER: -- and just focus on a few things.

5 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE GET GOOD TRUST AND DUGABOY
6 INVESTMENT TRUST

7 MR. DRAPER: I'm going to focus my opening remarks on
8 the releases, the exculpations, and channeling injunctions in
9 the plan. I'm not waiving my other objections, but, rather,
10 trying not to subject the Court to hearing the same argument
11 from multiple lawyers.

12 The good thing about the law is that it's absolute in
13 certain respects. It does not matter who is asserting a legal
14 protection, the law applies it. For example, a serial killer
15 is entitled to a *Miranda* warning and a protection against
16 unlawful search and seizure. The law does not allow tainted
17 evidence or an unlawful admission into evidence,
18 notwithstanding the fact that the lack of admission of that
19 evidence may lead to the freeing of that serial killer.

20 Today, you must make an independent evaluation as to
21 whether the plan complies with 1129 and applicable law. The
22 decision must be made notwithstanding the fact that it is
23 being made by a Dondero entity. It's not being -- it must be
24 applied notwithstanding the fact that it's being made by me.

25 We contend that the plan does not meet the hurdle and

1 confirmation should be denied, notwithstanding the fact that
2 the infirmity with the plan is asserted by me and
3 notwithstanding the fact that Mr. Pomerantz and the unsecured
4 creditors have overwhelming support.

5 We all know 1141, the Barton Doctrine, and 544 -- 524
6 provide injunctions and protections for certain parties
7 associated with the Debtor. Had the plan merely referenced
8 these sections and stated that the injunction, et cetera,
9 shall not exceed those allowed pursuant to *Pacific Lumber*, I
10 would not be making this argument.

11 Instead, we see a plan that has a definition of Exculpated
12 Parties, Released Parties, Related Parties, that exceed the
13 protections afforded by the Bankruptcy Code, the Barton
14 Doctrine, and 524.

15 We have a grant of jurisdiction and oversight that exceeds
16 that allowed under *Craig's Store*, the *Craig's Store* line of
17 cases.

18 We have releases of claims against non-debtor parties,
19 such as Strand, who is, under the Bankruptcy Code, under 723,
20 liable for the debts of the Debtor.

21 The plan, with its expansive releases, released parties,
22 grant of injunctions, exculpations and channeling injunctions,
23 are impermissible under Fifth Circuit case law. And I would
24 ask the Court to look closely at those definitions, who is --
25 who the law allows to be exculpated and released and who the

1 law specifically prohibits being exculpated and released, and,
2 in fact, apply the *Pacific Lumber* line of -- case, as well as
3 524 and the Bankruptcy Code when you look at these issues.

4 Notwithstanding the overwhelming so-called support by the
5 creditors at issue, the law must be applied, and it must be
6 applied pursuant to what the Fifth Circuit requires.

7 THE COURT: All right. Thank you, Mr. Draper.

8 Other Objectors with opening statements?

9 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, Davor Rukavina. Briefly?

10 THE COURT: Okay.

11 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF CERTAIN FUNDS AND ADVISORS

12 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I represent various funds,
13 including three of which have independent boards. The Debtor
14 manages more than \$140 million of those funds, and the Debtor
15 manages around a billion dollars in CLOs.

16 Whether I am a tentacle of Mr. Dondero or not -- I'm not,
17 since there's an independent board -- the fact remains that
18 the Debtor wants to manage these assets and my clients' money
19 post-assumption and post-confirmation with effective judicial
20 immunity. So our fundamental problem with this plan is the
21 assumption of those contracts under 365(c) and (b). I think
22 we'll have to wait for the evidence to see what the Debtor
23 proposes and has, and I will reserve, I guess, the balance of
24 my arguments on that to closing, depending on what the
25 evidence is.

1 But I don't want the Court to lose sight of the fact that
2 what the Debtor wants to do is, in contravention of our
3 desires, continue managing our assets post-confirmation, even
4 as it liquidates, just to make a buck. It's our money, Your
5 Honor, and whether we're Dondero or not, we're a couple
6 hundred million, probably, or more, of third-party investment
7 professionals, pension funds, et cetera, and we should not be
8 all tainted without evidence as a tentacle of someone whom,
9 I'll remind everyone here, built a multi-billion dollar
10 company and made a lot of money for people.

11 The second objection, Your Honor, goes to the Class 8
12 rejection. It sounds like there's still a problem with the
13 number of creditors, even though certain creditors have
14 switched their votes. That raises now the fair and equitable
15 standard, together with the undue discrimination and the
16 absolute priority rule. I think we'll have to let the
17 evidence play out, and I'll reserve the balance of my closing
18 or the balance of my remarks to closing on that issue.

19 The third issue, Your Honor, is the same exculpation and
20 release and injunction provisions that Mr. Draper raised.
21 Those are legal matters that I'll discuss at closing, but I do
22 note that the Debtor purports to prevent my clients from
23 exercising post-assumption post-confirmation rights, period.
24 And that's just inappropriate, because if the Debtor wants the
25 benefits of these agreements, well, then of course it has to

1 comply with the burdens. And to say *a priori* that anything
2 that my clients might do post-confirmation would be the result
3 of a bad-faith Mr. Dondero strategy, there's no basis for that
4 and that's not the basis on which my clients' rights in the
5 future, when there is no bankruptcy estate and there is no
6 bankruptcy jurisdiction, can be enjoined.

7 And the final point, Your Honor, entails this channeling
8 injunction. I'll talk about it during closing. It is
9 inappropriate under 28 U.S.C. 959. This is not a Barton
10 Doctrine trustee issue, this is a debtor-in-possession, and a
11 channeling injunction, the Court will have no jurisdiction
12 post-confirmation.

13 Thank you, Your Honor.

14 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

15 Does Mr. Dondero's counsel have an opening statement?

16 MR. TAYLOR: I do, Your Honor. I'll keep it brief.
17 This is Clay Taylor on behalf of Mr. Dondero.

18 THE COURT: Okay.

19 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF JAMES D. DONDERO

20 MR. TAYLOR: Your Honor, the plan is clear in some
21 respects, and I'm not going to belabor these points, as other
22 objecting counsel have already addressed this. But the plan
23 does provide for non-debtor releases, and it provides for non-
24 debtor releases for parties beyond that which is allowed by
25 *Pacific Lumber* and under the Code.

1 It also provides for exculpations of non-debtor parties in
2 excess of that which is allowed under the Code and applicable
3 case law.

4 Finally -- or, not finally, but third, it requires this
5 Court to keep a broad retention of post-confirmation
6 jurisdiction that could go on for years, and that is improper.

7 Finally, it requires the parties to submit to the
8 jurisdiction of this Court via a channeling injunction, which
9 we believe is beyond that which is allowed under applicable
10 Fifth Circuit precedent.

11 What is clear, what the evidence will show -- and I
12 thought it was interesting that none of the proponents of plan
13 confirmation ever talk about what the evidence is going to
14 show. They testified a lot before Your Honor, but they didn't
15 ever talk about what the evidence would show. What the
16 evidence will show is this plan was solicited via a disclosure
17 statement that told all the unsecured creditors, we project
18 that you're going to receive 87 cents on the dollar on your
19 claim.

20 About two months later, and this was Friday of this past
21 week, they changed those projections, and those projections
22 then showed unsecured creditors, under a plan analysis, that
23 they were going to receive 62 cents on the dollar. That is in
24 contrast to the liquidation analysis that had been prepared
25 just two months prior showing that, under a hypothetical

1 Chapter 7 liquidation analysis, that the unsecured creditors
2 would receive 65 cents on the dollar. Obviously, 62 cents is
3 less than 65 percent.

4 Realizing they had a problem, I guess, over the weekend,
5 they changed last night, the night before confirmation, and
6 sent us some new projections that now show that the unsecured
7 creditors under a plan would receive 71 cents on the dollar.

8 Your Honor, what the evidence will show, and it is
9 Highland's burden to show this, is that -- that they meet the
10 best interests of the creditors. And part of that is that
11 they will do better under a plan rather than under a
12 hypothetical Chapter 7.

13 Quite simply, they don't have the evidence, nor have they
14 done the analysis to be able to prove that to this Court.

15 What the evidence will also show is clear is that Mr.
16 Seery, under the plan analysis, is scheduled to receive at
17 least \$3.6 million over just the first two years of this plan
18 if it doesn't go any further. And that's just for monthly
19 payouts of \$150,000 per month. That's not including a to-be-
20 agreed-upon success fee structure, which hasn't been
21 negotiated yet. And if it hasn't been negotiated yet, it
22 can't be analyzed yet to see if those costs would exceed their
23 benefits and therefore drive the return down such that a
24 hypothetical Chapter 7 trustee could do better.

25 There is also going to be additional costs for the

1 Litigation Trustee and the fees that they are going to charge.
2 There's going to be an Oversight Committee, and those fees are
3 also to be negotiated. There's also U.S. Trustee fees, which
4 Mr. Seery tells us that he has calculated within the
5 liquidation and plan analysis numbers, albeit both myself and
6 Mr. Draper, as the evidence will show, have asked for the
7 rollups that come behind the liquidation and plan analysis in
8 each instance of the three iterations that have been done in
9 two months, and we have been denied that information. That
10 evidence is not going to come in before this Court, and
11 without that rollup information, this Court can't make an
12 independent verification that this meets the best interests of
13 the creditor and better than a hypothetical Chapter 7 trustee.

14 What the evidence will also show, make an assumption that,
15 under a plan analysis, that Mr. Seery will be able to generate
16 higher returns on the sale of the assets of the Highland
17 debtor and its subsidiaries, to the neighborhood of \$60
18 million higher. There is no independent verification of this.
19 There has been no due diligence done. It was merely an
20 assumption done by Mr. Seery and his advisors, and we submit
21 that they will not have the evidence to show that they can
22 beat a Chapter 7 trustee.

23 This Court does have an alternative before it. There is
24 an alternative plan that has been filed under seal. The Court
25 is aware of it. And it guarantees that creditors will receive

1 at least 65 cents on the dollar. Moreover, those claims are
2 guaranteed -- and they're going to be secured that they will
3 be paid that money.

4 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, this is under -- this is
5 under seal. And I never interrupt somebody's argument, but
6 this plan is under seal for a reason, Your Honor, and I object
7 to any description of the terms of a plan that's not before
8 Your Honor and is under seal.

9 THE COURT: Okay. I sustain that objection.

10 MR. TAYLOR: Your Honor has a means to cut the
11 Gordian knot of the litigation and appeals before it and to
12 ensure that there is certainty for creditors. It would
13 massively reduce the administrative fee burn that is
14 contemplated under the proposed plan before the Court. As
15 I've mentioned, it's at least \$3.6 million just in monthly
16 fees for Mr. Seery alone. All of the rest of the fees are yet
17 to be determined and to be negotiated. I don't see how any
18 analysis could have been done regarding the administrative fee
19 burn that is going to happen over the two years and
20 potentially much further as this case draws on.

21 For those reasons alone, Your Honor, we believe that the
22 plan confirmation should be denied and this Court should look
23 at the alternatives before it.

24 MR. KATHMAN: Can I say something before --

25 MR. TAYLOR: Thank you, Your Honor.

1 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

2 All right. Have I missed any Objectors?

3 MR. KATHMAN: Your Honor?

4 MS. DRAWHORN: Yes, Your Honor.

5 THE COURT: Okay. Ms. --

6 MR. KATHMAN: Your Honor, if I could spend just one

7 minute, and I -- we -- I -- we filed a joinder on behalf of

8 Mr. -- or, Jason Kathman on behalf of Davis Deadman, Todd

9 Travers, and Paul Kauffman.

10 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

11 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF DAVIS DEADMAN, TODD TRAVERS,

12 AND PAUL KAUFFMAN

13 MR. KATHMAN: Mr. Pomerantz had noted, I think, at

14 the front end that the Debtor amended their plan that resolved

15 those objections. I just want to say for the record that

16 those had been resolved.

17 And with that, Your Honor, may I be dismissed?

18 THE COURT: Yes, you may. Thank you.

19 MR. KATHMAN: Thank you, Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: All right. Was Ms. Drawhorn speaking up

21 to make an opening statement?

22 MS. DRAWHORN: Yes.

23 THE COURT: Go ahead.

24 MS. DRAWHORN: Yes, Your Honor.

25 THE COURT: Go ahead.

1 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE NEXPOINT PARTIES

2 MS. DRAWHORN: Just very briefly, Lauren Drawhorn on
3 behalf of NexPoint Real Estate Partners, the NexPoint Real
4 Estate entities, and NexBank.

5 Just a very brief opening. Just wanted to note that it
6 seems that the Debtor's and the Committee's position seems to
7 be if there's some way, any way, to connect an entity to Mr.
8 Dondero, then they don't need to perform any true evaluation
9 of potential claims or that party's rights or their concerns,
10 and that results in ignoring not only the merits of many
11 claims but also the basic requirements of due process and the
12 statutes, the Bankruptcy Code, and the case law.

13 We filed objections that were focused largely on the
14 injunctions and the releases, and then also the proposed
15 subordination provisions.

16 Two of my clients, one of them has a proof of claim, and
17 while it is being disputed, that claim is out there and should
18 get -- be entitled to be pursued and defended, and many of the
19 injunctions appear to prevent my client from doing so.

20 Similarly, it was mentioned that NexBank, in the
21 demonstrative, had a terminated service agreement, but there's
22 periods of time for which no services were provided but
23 payment was made, and that's a potential admin claim that has
24 been raised. And the injunction, again, appears to prevent my
25 clients from pursuing these claims.

1 So I think, despite the general response to any connection
2 to Dondero means there's no merit, that's not what we're here
3 for today. We need to really look at the merits of all
4 potential claims and all -- the rights of all parties and the
5 -- how the injunction and release provisions prevent that and
6 how they don't comply with the required law.

7 And, of course, we join in with many of the other
8 objections, but that's my main point for the opening today.

9 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

10 All right. I think I have covered all of the at least
11 pending objections except the U.S. Trustee. I'll check again
12 to see if someone is out there for the U.S. Trustee. (No
13 response.) All right. If you're there, we're not hearing
14 you. You're on mute.

15 Okay. Any other attorneys out there who wish to make an
16 opening statement?

17 All right. Well, I'll turn back to Mr. Pomerantz. You
18 may call your first witness.

19 MR. POMERANTZ: Okay. I will turn the virtual podium
20 over to my partner, John Morris, who will be putting on our
21 witnesses.

22 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Morris, you may call your
23 first witness.

24 MR. MORRIS: Good morning, Your Honor. John Morris
25 from Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones on behalf of the Debtor.

1 Can you hear me okay?

2 THE COURT: I can.

3 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Thank you very much.

4 The Debtor calls James Seery as its first witness.

5 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Seery, if you could say,
6 "Testing, one, two," please.

7 MR. SEERY: Testing, one, two.

8 THE COURT: All right. Hmm, I've not picked up your
9 video yet. Let's try it again.

10 MR. SEERY: Testing, one, two. Testing.

11 MR. MORRIS: We have the audio.

12 THE COURT: We have the audio.

13 MR. SEERY: Oh.

14 MR. MORRIS: There we go.

15 THE COURT: There you are.

16 MR. SEERY: The video should be working.

17 THE COURT: All right.

18 MR. POMERANTZ: Yeah. Actually, one -- Your Honor,
19 one thing before we start. We have Patrick Leatham from KCC.
20 He is prepared to sit on the line for the whole day until his
21 time comes. I would just like to know if anyone intends to
22 cross-examine him or object to his declaration. Because if
23 they don't, we could excuse Mr. Leatham.

24 THE COURT: All right. What about that? Anyone
25 want to cross-examine the balloting agent?

1 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, Davor Rukavina. I do not.
2 If the Debtor would just state, with the change of votes in
3 Class 8, what the final tally is, I see no reason to dispute
4 that, and then we can dismiss this gentleman. But I do think
5 that we should all know, with the change of votes, what it now
6 is.

7 THE COURT: All right.

8 MR. POMERANTZ: We will -- we will work on that, Your
9 Honor, with the changes as a result of the settlements today,
10 and including Mr. Daugherty's client. We can get that
11 information sometime today.

12 THE COURT: All right. So, Mr. Rukavina, do you
13 agree that he can be excused with that representation, or do
14 you want --

15 MR. RUKAVINA: Yes, Your Honor.

16 THE COURT: Okay. All right. So, it's Mr. Leatham?
17 You are excused if you want to drop off this video.

18 All right. Mr. Seery, please raise your right hand.

19 JAMES P. SEERY, DEBTOR'S WITNESS, SWORN

20 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. Mr. Morris, go
21 ahead.

22 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

23 If I may, I'd like to just begin by moving my exhibits
24 into evidence so that it'll make this all go a little bit
25 smoother.

1 THE COURT: All right.

2 MR. MORRIS: And if you'll indulge me just a little
3 patience, please, because the Debtor's exhibits are found in
4 three separate places.

5 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

6 MR. MORRIS: And I would just take them one at a
7 time.

8 First, at Docket No. 1822, the Court will find Debtor's
9 Exhibits A through what I'm referring to as 6Z. Six Zs. So
10 the Debtor respectfully moves into evidence Exhibits A through
11 6Z on Docket No. 1822.

12 THE COURT: All right. Are there any objections?

13 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I have a number of
14 targeted objections to all of the exhibits. Did I hear Mr.
15 Morris say 6Z?

16 THE COURT: Yes.

17 MR. MORRIS: Yes.

18 MR. RUKAVINA: Or six -- then, Your Honor, I can go
19 through my limited objections, if that pleases the Court.

20 THE COURT: All right. Go ahead.

21 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, Exhibit B, a transcript, B
22 as in boy. Exhibit D, an email, D as in dog. Exhibit E as in
23 Edward. Moving on, Your Honor, 4D as in dog. 4E as in
24 Edward.

25 MR. MORRIS: Slow down, please.

1 THE COURT: Okay.

2 MR. RUKAVINA: I'm sorry.

3 THE COURT: You said 4D as in dog, correct?

4 MR. RUKAVINA: Then -- yes, Your Honor. Then 4E as
5 in Edward.

6 THE COURT: Okay.

7 MR. RUKAVINA: 4G as in George. Your Honor, one,
8 two, three, four, five T. 5T as in Tom. And then, Your
9 Honor, one, two -- 6R. 6S. 6T as in Tom. And 6U as in
10 under. That's it.

11 THE COURT: All right. Well, Mr. Morris, do you want
12 to carve those out for now and just offer them the old-
13 fashioned way and I can rule on the objections then?

14 MR. MORRIS: Why don't we do that? I may just deal
15 with it at the end of the case. But subject to those
16 objections, the Debtor then moves into evidence the balance of
17 the exhibits on Docket 1822.

18 THE COURT: All right. So, for the record, the Court
19 will admit all exhibits at Docket No. 1822 at this time except
20 B, D, E, 4D, 4E, 4G, 5T, 6R, 6S, 6T, and 6U.

21 (Debtor's Docket 1822 exhibits, exclusive of Exhibits B,
22 D, E, 4D, 4E, 4G, 5T, 6R, 6S, 6T, and 6U, are received into
23 evidence.)

24 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Morris, continue.

25 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

1 Next, at Docket 1866, you'll find Debtor's Exhibits 7A
2 through 7E, and the Debtor respectfully moves those dockets --
3 documents into evidence.

4 THE COURT: All right. Any objection? (No
5 response.) Are there any objections?

6 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, not from -- not from me.

7 THE COURT: All right. Hearing no objections, the
8 Court will admit all Debtor exhibits appearing at Docket Entry
9 No. 1866.

10 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

11 (Debtor's Docket 1866 exhibits are received into
12 evidence.)

13 MR. MORRIS: And finally, at Docket 1877, the Court
14 will find Debtor's Exhibits 7F through 7Q, and the Debtor
15 respectfully moves for the admission of those documents into
16 evidence.

17 THE COURT: All right. Any objection?

18 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I might have to talk about
19 this with Mr. Morris, but I have 7F as any document entered in
20 the case, 7G as any document to be filed, et cetera. Mr.
21 Morris, am I wrong about that?

22 MR. MORRIS: I don't have that list in front of me.
23 So I'll reserve on those documents and we can talk about them
24 at a break, Your Honor.

25 THE COURT: All right.

1 MR. DRAPER: Your Honor, this is Douglas Draper. I
2 object, and I don't have the number in front of me, it's the
3 liquidation analysis and the plan summary. It's a summary
4 exhibit, and we've not been given the underlying documentation
5 with respect to them. I'd ask Mr. Morris to deal with that
6 separately also.

7 MR. MORRIS: All right. Well, we're certainly going
8 to be moving that into evidence, so we can deal with that at
9 the time, Your Honor.

10 THE COURT: Okay. Which documents are they? Which
11 exhibits are those?

12 MR. DRAPER: I don't have the number in front -- Mr.
13 Morris, do you have the number for that exhibit?

14 MR. MORRIS: I do, but why don't we just deal with it
15 when I -- when I get into --

16 THE COURT: Okay.

17 MR. MORRIS: -- into the testimony?

18 THE COURT: I just wanted the record clear what I am
19 admitting at this time at Docket Entry No. 1877. Or do you
20 want to just --

21 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

22 THE COURT: -- hold all those --

23 MR. MORRIS: Mr. Rukavina, other than F and G, which
24 you noted, is there any objection to any of the other
25 documents on that witness and exhibit list?

Seery - Direct

58

1 MR. RUKAVINA: Well, I also have H as impeachment/
2 rebuttal, I as any document offered by any other party. So I
3 would suggest, Mr. Morris, that I have my associate confirm
4 that I have the right -- the right stuff here, and we can take
5 it up maybe during a break. But I have F, G, H, I as so-
6 called catchalls, not any discrete exhibits.

7 MR. MORRIS: All right. All right, Your Honor.
8 Let's, let's just proceed. We've got -- we took care of
9 Docket No. 1822 and 1866, and the balance we'll deal with at a
10 break, --

11 THE COURT: All right.

12 MR. MORRIS: -- unless they come up through
13 testimony.

14 THE COURT: All right. That sounds good.

15 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Thank you very much. May I
16 proceed?

17 THE COURT: You may.

18 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

19 DIRECT EXAMINATION

20 BY MR. MORRIS:

21 Q Good morning, Mr. Seery.

22 A (no response)

23 Q Can you hear me?

24 A Apologies. I went on mute. Can you hear me now? I
25 apologize.

002187

Seery - Direct

59

1 Q Yes. Good morning.

2 MR. MORRIS: So, let's begin, Your Honor, with just a
3 little bit of background of Mr. Seery and how he got involved
4 in the case.

5 BY MR. MORRIS:

6 Q Mr. Seery, what's your current position with the Debtor?

7 A I am the CEO, the CRO -- the chief restructuring officer
8 -- as well as an independent director on the Strand Advisors
9 board of directors.

10 Q Okay.

11 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I'm going to ask Mr. Seery
12 to describe a bit for his background. For the record, you'll
13 find that Exhibits 6X, 6Y, and 6Z, on the Debtor's exhibit
14 list at Docket 1822, the resumes and C.V.s of the three
15 independent members of the board. If Your Honor has any
16 question about their qualifications and their experience, that
17 evidence is already in the record.

18 THE COURT: Okay.

19 BY MR. MORRIS:

20 Q But Mr. Seery, without going into the detail of everything
21 that's on your C.V., can you just describe for the Court
22 generally your professional background, starting, well, with
23 your time as a lawyer?

24 A I've been involved in the restructuring, finance,
25 investing and managing of assets and banking-type assets for

002188

Seery - Direct

60

1 over 30 years.

2 I began in restructuring in real estate. Became a lawyer,
3 and was a lawyer in private practice dealing with
4 restructuring and finance for approximately ten years, in
5 addition to time before that on the real estate side.

6 I joined Lehman Brothers on the business side in 1999,
7 where I immediately began working on the -- with a distress
8 team as a team member investing off the balance sheet, Lehman
9 Brothers assets in various types of distressed financing
10 investments. Bonds, loans, equities. In addition, then I
11 became the head of Lehman's loan business globally. I ran
12 that business for the number of years. Was one of the key
13 players in selling Lehman Brothers to Barclays in a very
14 difficult situation and structure.

15 After that, joined some of my partners, we formed a hedge
16 fund called RiverBirch Capital, about a billion and a half
17 dollar hedge fund in -- operating in -- globally, but mostly
18 U.S. stressed/distressed assets that we invested in.
19 Oftentimes, though, we would run from high-grade assets all
20 the way down to equities, different types of investors,
21 different types of investments.

22 Thereafter, I left -- was -- joined Guggenheim. I left
23 Guggenheim, and shortly thereafter became a director at
24 Strand.

25 Q Prior to acceptance of the positions that you described

002189

Seery - Direct

61

1 earlier, were you at all familiar with Highland or Mr.
2 Dondero?

3 A Yeah. I was, yes.

4 Q Can you just describe for the Court how you became
5 familiar with Highland and Mr. Dondero?

6 A Highland was a customer of Lehman Brothers, and it was --
7 particularly in the loan business. And the CLO businesses.
8 Highland was run by Mr. Dondero, and I knew of that business
9 through that --

10 (Interruption.)

11 MR. MORRIS: Can somebody please put their device on
12 mute?

13 A VOICE: That's Mr. Taylor.

14 THE COURT: Mr. Taylor, you were off mute,
15 apparently, for a moment. Make sure you're staying on mute.
16 Thank you.

17 MR. TAYLOR: Yes. Sorry, Your Honor. I thought we
18 might have a hearsay objection. I wasn't sure what the answer
19 was going to be, so I wanted to be prepared to object.

20 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

21 BY MR. MORRIS:

22 Q Did you know or meet Mr. Dondero in the course of what you
23 just described?

24 A Yes, I did. I believe we met once or twice over the
25 years. There was a senior team member who handled the

002190

Seery - Direct

62

1 Highland relationship. He was quite good, quite experienced,
2 and he handled most of the Highland relationship issues. But
3 Highland, we came across a number of times, whether it be in
4 -- I came across a number of times, whether it be in specific
5 investments we had where they would be either a competing
6 party or holding a similar interest, whether they were a
7 customer purchasing loans or securities, whether they were a
8 potential CLO customer where we were structuring some assets
9 for them.

10 Q Okay. And who are the two other members of the
11 independent board at Strand?

12 A John Dubel and Russel Nelms.

13 Q And had you had any personal experience with either of
14 those gentleman prior to this case?

15 A I knew of Mr. Nelms and his experience as a bankruptcy
16 judge in the Northern District of Texas, and I had worked on
17 one matter with Mr. Dubel, but very, very briefly, while he
18 was the CEO of FGIC, which is a large insurer in the financial
19 insurance space that he was responsible for reorganizing and
20 ultimately winding down.

21 Q Okay. How did you learn about this particular case? How
22 did you learn about the opportunity or the possibility of
23 becoming an independent director?

24 A Initially, I was contacted by some of the creditors and
25 asked whether I was interested, and I indicated that I was.

002191

1 Subsequently, I received a call from the Debtor's
2 representatives as well meeting the counsel as well as the
3 financial advisor as well as specific members of the Debtor's
4 senior management.

5 Q Do you know how long in advance of the January 9th
6 settlement you were first contacted?

7 A Probably four, four or five days at the most, but started
8 working immediately at that time because it was a pretty
9 complicated matter and the interview process would be quick
10 because of the hearing date that was coming up.

11 Q Do you recall the names of any of the creditors who
12 reached out to you?

13 A I spoke to counsel for UBS. Certainly, Committee counsel.
14 I don't recall if I spoke to anybody from Jenner Block in the
15 initial interview. And then I spoke to representatives from
16 your firm as well as Mr. Leventon and ultimately Mr.
17 Ellington.

18 Q Did you do any due diligence before accepting the
19 appointment?

20 A I did, yes.

21 Q Can you describe for the Court the due diligence you did
22 before accepting your appointment as independent director?

23 A Well, I got the petition, I read the petition, as well as
24 the first day, as well as the venue-changing motion. In
25 addition, I went through the schedules. Ultimately, I took a

1 look at and examined the limited partnership agreement of the
2 Debtor, with particular focus on the indemnity provisions. I
3 then sat down with the Committee to get their views as part of
4 the interview process, as well as the Debtor's counsel and
5 Debtor's representatives.

6 Q Did you -- in the course of your diligence, did you come
7 to an understanding or did you form a view as to why an
8 independent board was being sought at that time?

9 A Yes, I did.

10 Q And what view or understanding did you come to?

11 A There was extreme antipathy from the creditors, as
12 evidenced by the venue motion and the documents around that
13 venue motion.

14 In addition, in the first day order, or affidavit, you
15 could see the issues related to Redeemer and the length of
16 time that litigation has been gone on, going on.

17 The creditors became extremely concern with Mr. Dondero
18 having any control over the operations of the Debtor and
19 wanted to make sure that either he was removed from that or
20 that -- and someone else was brought in, or that the case was
21 somehow taken over by a trustee.

22 Q Did you form any views as to the causes of the Debtor's
23 bankruptcy filing?

24 A The initial cause was the entry or the soon-to-be-entered
25 order related to the arbitration with Redeemer, but it was

Seery - Direct

65

1 pretty clear from looking at the first day that there was a
2 number of litigations. The bulk of the creditor body was made
3 up of -- on the liquidated side was made up of litigation
4 creditors. And then the other creditors, the Committee
5 members, other than Meta-e, were significant litigation
6 creditors.

7 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I think Mr. Seery was sworn
8 in, but unless -- unless you -- if you think there's a need,
9 I'm happy to have you swear Mr. Seery in again just to make
10 sure his testimony is under oath.

11 THE WITNESS: I was sworn in.

12 THE COURT: Yes, I swore him in.

13 MR. MORRIS: That's what I thought. That's what I
14 thought. Somebody had made the suggestion to me, so I was
15 just trying to make sure, because I didn't want any unsworn
16 testimony here today.

17 THE COURT: We did.

18 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

19 THE COURT: We did.

20 MR. MORRIS: Thank you. Thank you.

21 BY MR. MORRIS:

22 Q Ultimately, sir, just to move this along a little bit, do
23 you recall that an agreement was reached with the UCC and Mr.
24 Dondero and the Debtor concerning governance issues?

25 A Yes, I do.

002194

1 Q And did you accept your position as an independent
2 director at Strand as part of that corporate governance
3 settlement?

4 A That, that was part of the appointment. We -- the
5 independent directors were brought in to take -- really, to
6 take control of the company as independent fiduciaries. And
7 the idea, I think, was that there was a Chapter 7 motion that
8 was about to be filed by the Committee, or at least that was
9 the representation, and the Debtor had a choice, they could
10 either accept the independent directors or they could face the
11 motion.

12 What actually happened was a little bit more complicated.
13 The creditors and the Debtor agreed on the selection of Mr.
14 Dubel and myself. And then because they couldn't agree on the
15 third member of the independent board, they left it to Mr.
16 Dubel and myself to actually come up with a process, interview
17 candidates, and make that selection, which we did, which
18 ultimately became Mr. Nelms.

19 Q And did all of this take place during that four- or five-
20 day period prior to January 9th?

21 A It did, yes.

22 Q Okay. And let's talk about the makeup of the board.
23 You've identified the other individuals. How would you
24 characterize the skillset and the capability of the
25 individual?

1 A Well, on paper, I think it's a pretty uniquely-constructed
2 board for this type of asset management business with the
3 diversity of these types of assets and the diversity of issues
4 that we had.

5 So, former Judge Nelms, obviously skilled in bankruptcy
6 and the law around bankruptcy, but also very skilled in
7 mediation, conflict resolution, and in particular his
8 prepetition or maybe pre-judicial experience in litigation and
9 litigation involving fiduciary duties we thought could be
10 very, very important because of the myriad of interrelated
11 issues that we could see that might arise.

12 John Dubel is an extremely well-known and respected
13 restructuring professional. He has been dealing these kinds
14 of assignments as an independent fiduciary for, gosh, as long
15 as I can recall, but at least going back 15 to 20 years. He
16 had experience in accounting, but he's also been the leader of
17 these kinds of organizations going through restructuring in
18 many operational type roles, and so he was a perfect fit.

19 And my experience in both restructuring as well as asset
20 management and investment I think dovetailed nicely with the
21 experience that Mr. Nelms and Mr. Dubel have.

22 Q Okay. Let's talk for just a moment at a high level of the
23 agreement that was reached. Do you remember that there were
24 several documents that embodied the terms of the agreement?

25 A Yes, I do.

Seery - Direct

68

1 Q And do you remember one of them was an order that the
2 Court entered on January 9th?

3 A Yes.

4 MR. MORRIS: All right. Your Honor, just for the
5 record, and we'll be looking at this, but that would be
6 document Exhibit 5Q as in queen, and that's at Docket No.
7 1822.

8 BY MR. MORRIS:

9 Q Do you remember there was a separate term sheet, Mr.
10 Seery, that was also part of the agreement among the
11 constituents?

12 A Yes. There were -- I think there were a couple of term
13 sheets and stipulations, but I do recall that there was some
14 very specific term sheets with the terms.

15 MR. MORRIS: All right. And we'll look at that one
16 as well, Your Honor, but that can be found at Exhibit 50 as in
17 Oscar.

18 BY MR. MORRIS:

19 Q And then, finally, do you recall that Mr. Dondero signed a
20 stipulation that was also part of the agreement?

21 A Yes. That was absolutely key to the agreement for the
22 creditors and perhaps the Court. But it was really -- it
23 needed to be clear that he was signed on to this transaction.

24 MR. MORRIS: Okay. And we'll look at that as well.
25 That's Exhibit 7Q. And remind me, we'll move that one into

002197

1 evidence.

2 BY MR. MORRIS:

3 Q Did you and the other prospective independent directors
4 actually participate in the negotiation of any aspect of this
5 agreement that you've generally described?

6 A Absolutely. Although we hadn't been appointed yet, these
7 agreements were going to be the structure with which -- or
8 under which we would come in as independent fiduciaries. They
9 would govern a lot of our relationships. They would provide
10 for the protections that we required and that I required. So
11 they were exceedingly important to me.

12 Q Can you describe for the Court at a general level your
13 understanding of the overall structure of the corporate
14 governance settlement?

15 A From a very high level, the settlement was -- Highland
16 Capital Partners is a limited partnership. It's managed by
17 its general partner, Strand Advisors. Although Strand is the
18 GP, its effective interest in Highland is minimal, about .25
19 percent of the effective partnership interest. But it is the
20 general partner. So it does govern the -- the partnership.

21 We came in as an independent board that would oversee and
22 control Strand Advisors and thereby, through the general
23 partner position, oversee and control HCMLP, the Debtor.

24 In addition, the Committee then overlaid what we could do
25 with respect to how we operated the business in the ordinary

1 course in Chapter 11 with a specific set of protocols that
2 governed certain transactions that we would have to get
3 permission from either the Committee or the Court to engage
4 in.

5 And in addition, Mr. Dondero, notwithstanding the
6 insertion of the independent board at Strand, also had a set
7 of restrictions around him, because, of course, not only was
8 he the former control entity at Highland and Strand, he also
9 had a hundred percent of the ownership -- indirectly, of
10 course -- of Strand and could have removed the board. So
11 there were restrictions around what he could do with respect
12 to the board. There were also restrictions around what he
13 could do through various entities to terminate contracts and
14 --

15 Q All right. We'll look at some of those in detail. Did,
16 to the best of your recollection, did Mr. Dondero give up his
17 position as president or CEO of the Debtor?

18 A He did, yes.

19 Q And did he nevertheless stay on as an employee of the
20 Debtor and retain a position as portfolio manager?

21 A He did. At the last second, I believe it was the night
22 before, when we were actually in Dallas preparing for the
23 hearing, but Mr. Ellington raised the concern that if Dondero
24 was removed from not only the presidency but also the
25 portfolio management position, potentially there would be some

Seery - Direct

71

1 agreements that might or might not be subject to Court
2 approval that could be terminated and value would be lost. So
3 this was a very last-second provision. Obviously, the -- as
4 new estate fiduciaries, we didn't want value to be lost
5 instantly for key man or some other reason. And the Committee
6 ultimately, or I guess you'd say reluctantly, agreed to that
7 because we just didn't have time to look at any of -- any such
8 agreements.

9 MR. MORRIS: All right. Let's -- can we put up on
10 the screen, Ms. Canty, Debtor's Exhibit 5Q?

11 And this is in evidence, Your Honor. This is the January
12 9th order.

13 And can we please go to Paragraph 8?

14 BY MR. MORRIS:

15 Q Mr. Seery, you had mentioned just a few minutes ago that
16 there were certain restrictions that were placed on Mr.
17 Dondero. Does Paragraph 8, to the best of your recollection,
18 provide for the substance of at least some of those
19 restrictions?

20 A It does, yes.

21 Q And can you just describe for the Court your understanding
22 of the restrictions that were imposed on Mr. Dondero pursuant
23 to Paragraph 8?

24 A Well, as I recall, when Mr. Ellington came in with the
25 last-minute request, the Committee was extremely upset about

002200

Seery - Direct

72

1 it. We talked about it. Obviously, we, as an independent
2 board that was going to come in, didn't know the underlying
3 contracts and couldn't really render any judgment as to
4 whether there would be value lost. So, the Committee agreed,
5 but they wanted to make sure that Mr. Dondero still reported
6 to -- directly to the board, and if the board asked Mr.
7 Dondero to leave, he would do so.

8 Q Okay. Just looking at this paragraph, is it your
9 understanding that the scope and responsibilities of Mr.
10 Dondero would be determined by the board?

11 A Yes.

12 Q And was it your understanding that Mr. Dondero would serve
13 without compensation?

14 A Yes.

15 MR. DRAPER: Objection. Leading, Your Honor.

16 THE COURT: Overruled.

17 BY MR. MORRIS:

18 Q Was it your understanding that Mr. Dondero's role would be
19 subject to the direct supervision, direction, and authority of
20 the board?

21 A That's, you know, that's what the order says and that's
22 what the agreement was. In practice, that was really going to
23 have to evolve because we were coming in very cold and
24 obviously he'd been there for --

25 (Interruption.)

002201

Seery - Direct

73

1 THE COURT: All right. Someone needs to put their
2 phone on mute. I don't know who it is.

3 BY MR. MORRIS:

4 Q Was it also part of the agreement that Mr. Dondero would
5 (garbled) upon the board's request?

6 A I think I got you, but yes, that's contained in this
7 paragraph, and Mr. Dondero agreed to that.

8 THE COURT: All right. Whoever LC is, your phone
9 needs to be put on mute. Okay. Please be sensitive to
10 keeping your device on mute except for Mr. Morris and Mr.
11 Seery.

12 All right. Go ahead.

13 BY MR. MORRIS:

14 Q Do you recall, Mr. Seery, whether there were any
15 restrictions placed on Mr. Dondero's ability to terminate
16 agreements with the Debtor?

17 A Yes. That was a very specific provision as well.

18 Q Can we take a look at Paragraph 9 below? Is that the
19 provision that you're referring to?

20 A That's the provision in the order. I believe there were
21 other agreements -- certainly, discussion around it -- because
22 it was an important provision because it had been borne out of
23 some experience that Acis and Mr. Terry had had in particular.
24 So it was supposed to be broad and prevent both direct and
25 indirect termination of agreements.

002202

1 Q Okay. And do you know, do you recall that the definition
2 of related entity is contained within the term sheet that you
3 referred to earlier?

4 A It's a pretty extensive -- I recall the definition not
5 specifically, but it's a pretty extensive definition. It
6 includes any of the entities that he owns, that Mr. Dondero
7 owns, that Mr. Dondero controls, that Mr. Dondero manages,
8 that Mr. Dondero owns indirectly, that Mr. Dondero manages
9 indirectly, and it really covers a wide swath of those
10 entities in which he has interests and control.

11 MR. MORRIS: All right. Let's see if we could just
12 look at the definition specifically at Exhibit 50 as in Oscar.
13 And if we could just scroll down to the next page.

14 Now, this was -- this is part of the term sheet that was
15 filed at Docket 354.

16 BY MR. MORRIS:

17 Q At Definition I(d), is that the definition of related
18 entity that you were referring to?

19 A That's correct.

20 Q Okay. In addition to what you've described, I think you
21 also mentioned that there was a separate stipulation that Mr.
22 Dondero entered into as part of the corporate governance
23 settlement. Do I have that right?

24 A That's my recollection, yes. And I believe he signed it,
25 and that was a key gating issue to the hearing that we had on

Seery - Direct

75

1 January 9th.

2 Q And what do you recall about that document as being a key
3 gating issue?

4 A The key gating issue that I recall is that it had to be
5 signed. And I don't believe it was signed until that very
6 morning.

7 MR. MORRIS: All right. Can we call up Exhibit 7Q as
8 in queen?

9 BY MR. MORRIS:

10 Q All right. Is this the stipulation that you were
11 referring to? We can scroll down to any portion you want.

12 A I believe that is, yes.

13 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Can we just scroll down to see
14 Mr. Dondero's signature? Yeah. That's -- okay.

15 So, that's dated January 9th. This was filed at Docket
16 338. It's on the Debtor's exhibit list as Exhibit 7Q. And
17 the Debtor would respectfully move Exhibit 7Q into evidence.

18 THE COURT: Any objection? All right. 7Q is
19 admitted.

20 (Debtor's Exhibit 7Q is received into evidence.)

21 MR. MORRIS: Okay. And if we could just scroll up a
22 page or two to the four bullet points. Yeah, right there. A
23 little more.

24 BY MR. MORRIS:

25 Q Okay. So, do you see Paragraph 10 contains the

002204

1 stipulation?

2 A Yes.

3 Q And as you recall, Mr. Seery, in the events leading up to
4 the entry of the order approving the settlement, was this one
5 of the documents that was being negotiated among -- among the
6 parties?

7 A Yes, it was.

8 Q Okay. You mentioned that there were certain provisions of
9 the January 9th order that were important to you and the other
10 independent directors. Do I have that right?

11 A Yes.

12 MR. MORRIS: Let's see if we can back to Exhibit 5Q,
13 please, Paragraph 4.

14 BY MR. MORRIS:

15 Q Okay. Paragraph 4, can you tell me what Paragraph -- what
16 Paragraph 4 is and why it was important to you?

17 A Well, there really were four key, I guess I'll use the
18 term gating items again, for my involvement, and ultimately in
19 discussions with Mr. Nelms and Mr. Dondero -- Mr. Dubel, their
20 involvement in the matter.

21 Because of the litigious nature of the Highland operations
22 and the expectations we had for more litigation after taking a
23 look at the Acis case, we wanted to make sure that, as
24 independents coming into a situation with really no stake in
25 the particular outcome, other than trying to achieve a

1 successful reorganization, that we were protected. So, number
2 one, I looked at the limited partnership agreement. I wanted
3 to make sure that the LPA contained broad and at least
4 standard indemnification provisions and that they would apply
5 to the board.

6 Number two, because -- that then requires you to look at
7 the indemnification provisions at Strand, because you're a
8 director of Strand, the GP. So then we looked at those. I
9 took a close examination of those. They looked okay, except
10 Strand didn't have any assets other than its equity interest
11 in Highland, and if that equity interest turned out to be
12 zero, that indemnity wouldn't be very valuable.

13 So I wanted to make sure that Highland, the Debtor,
14 guaranteed the indemnity (garbled) on a postpetition basis, so
15 that if there were a failure of D&O, which I'll get to in a
16 second, or it wasn't enough, that we would have a senior claim
17 in the case, an admin claim in the case.

18 I then, of course, wanted to make sure that we had D&O
19 insurance. This was very difficult to get, because, frankly,
20 there's a Dondero exclusion in some of the markets, we've been
21 told by our insurance brokers, and so getting the right policy
22 that would cover the independent board was difficult. We did
23 get that.

24 And then ultimately there'll be another provision in the
25 agreement here -- I don't see it off the top of my head -- but

1 a gatekeeper provision. And that provision --

2 Q Hold on one second, Mr. Seery, because we'd want to
3 scroll. So Paragraph 4 and Paragraph 5, were those, were
4 those provisions put in there at the insistence of the
5 prospective independent directors?

6 A Yes. And remember, so the Paragraph 4, as I said, is the
7 guarantee of Strand's obligations for its indemnity. Again,
8 Strand didn't have any money, so the Debtor had to be the one
9 purchasing the D&O for the directors and for Strand. So those
10 are the two provisions that really worked to address my
11 concerns about the indemnities and then the D&O.

12 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Can we go to Paragraph 10,
13 please? There you go.

14 BY MR. MORRIS:

15 Q Is this the other provision that you were referring to?

16 A This is. It's come to be known as the gatekeeper
17 provision, but it's a provision that I actually got from other
18 cases. Again, another very litigious case that I thought it
19 was appropriate to bring in to this case.

20 And the concept here is that when you're dealing with
21 parties that seem to be willing to engage in decade-long
22 litigation in multiple forums, not only domestically but even
23 throughout the world, it seemed important and prudent for me
24 and a requirement that I set out that somebody would have to
25 come to this Court, the court with jurisdiction over these

1 matters, to determine whether there was a colorable claim.
2 And that colorable claim would have to show gross negligence
3 and willful misconduct, *i.e.*, something that would not
4 otherwise be indemnified.

5 So it basically sets an exculpation standard for
6 negligence. It exculpates the directors from negligence. And
7 if somebody wants to bring a cause against the directors, they
8 have to come to this Court first and get a finding that
9 there's a colorable claim for gross negligence or willful
10 misconduct.

11 Q Would you have accepted the engagement as an independent
12 director without the Paragraphs 4, 5, and 10 that we just
13 looked at?

14 A No. These were very specific requests. The language here
15 has been 'smithed, to be sure, but I provided the original
16 language for 10 and insisted on the guaranty provision above
17 to assure that the indemnity would have some support.

18 Q And ultimately, did the Committee and the Debtor agree to
19 provide all of the protection afforded by Paragraphs 4, 5, and
20 10?

21 A Yes.

22 Q Okay.

23 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, we're going to move on now
24 to good faith, Section 1129(e)(3), just to give you a little
25 bit of a roadmap of where we're going.

1 BY MR. MORRIS:

2 Q Let's talk about the process that led to the plan that the
3 Debtor is asking the Court to confirm today. Real basic stuff
4 at the beginning. Can you tell me your understanding of the
5 makeup of the UCC, of the Creditors' Committee?

6 A The Creditors' Committee in this case has four members.
7 It's UBS, the Redeemer Committee, which are former holders of
8 interests in a fund called the Crusader Fund, which was a
9 Highland fund, who had redeemed and then had a dispute with
10 Highland.

11 And the next creditor is Mr. Terry and Acis. We generally
12 group them as one, but the creditor is Acis.

13 And the fourth creditor is an entity called Meta-e, and
14 they provide litigation support and technical support and
15 discovery support in litigations for the Debtor, including in
16 this case now.

17 Q All right. Just focusing really on the early period, the
18 first few months, can you describe the early stages of the
19 negotiations with the UCC as best as you can recall?

20 A Well, I think the early stage of the case wasn't directly
21 a negotiation; it was really trying to understand as best we
22 could the myriad of assets that we had here, the various
23 businesses that the Debtor either owned, controlled, or
24 managed, as well as the claims.

25 We went through a process of trying to understand each of

1 the claims that the Debtor -- or against the Debtor that were
2 represented by the Committee, as well as some other claims
3 that were not on the Committee.

4 Q Was the Debtor -- I mean, was the Committee initially
5 pushing the independent board to go to a monetization plan, an
6 asset monetization plan?

7 A Very quickly and early on, the Debtor -- the Committee
8 took a pretty aggressive approach with the Debtor and the
9 independent board. I think the Committee's perspective, as
10 articulated to me, and where -- at least how we took it, was
11 that they'd been litigating for years and they sort of knew
12 the situation and the value of their claims, that the Debtor
13 was insolvent, in their view, and that we should be operating
14 the estate in essence for the benefit of the creditors.

15 Q And what was the board's view in reaction to that?

16 A We disputed it. And the reason we disputed it was very
17 straightforward. Save for the Redeemer claim, which at least
18 had an arbitration award, Acis and Mr. Terry didn't have any
19 specific awards, notwithstanding the results of the Acis
20 bankruptcy, and UBS, while it had a judgment, that judgment
21 was not against the Debtor.

22 So our view was, until we have our hands around these
23 claims and we determine what the validity is in our estate,
24 that we would treat the Debtor as if it were solvent. We also
25 wanted to assess the value of the assets. So, looking at the

1 assets not just from a book value but what they might be
2 really worth in the market.

3 Q And did the board in the early portion of the case
4 consider all strategic alternatives?

5 A I don't know if we considered every strategic alternative,
6 but we certainly considered a lot of alternatives.

7 Q Can you describe for the Court the alternatives that were
8 considered by the board before settling on the asset
9 monetization plan?

10 A Well, early on, you know, we looked at each of the -- what
11 we would think of the large category types of ways to resolve
12 a case. Number one, could we go through a very traditional
13 reorganization with either stretching out claims to creditors
14 after settlement or converting some of those to equity,
15 getting new equity infusions? We considered those
16 alternatives.

17 Number two, we considered whether we should simply sell
18 the assets. That's one of the things that the Committee was
19 pushing for. They could be sold to third parties. They could
20 be sold individually. Mr. Dondero potentially could buy some
21 of the assets. That'd be a reasonable reorganization in this
22 case.

23 We also considered whether that, you know, we would just
24 do a straight liquidation. Is there some value to doing --
25 converting the case to a 7 and doing a straight liquidation?

1 We also considered a grand bargain plan, and this was
2 something that I worked on quite a bit. The phrase is mine,
3 although no pride of authorship, certainly, since it didn't
4 work out. But that perhaps we could come to an agreement with
5 the major creditors and with Mr. Dondero and then shift some
6 of the expenses in the case out further to litigate some of
7 the other claims while reorganizing around the base business.

8 And then, finally, we considered the asset monetization
9 plan, and ultimately that evolved into what we have today.

10 Q Were there guiding principles or factors that the board
11 was focused on as it assessed these different options?

12 A Well, the number one guiding principle was overall
13 fairness and equitable treatment of the various stakeholders.
14 So, again, at that point, we didn't know exactly what, if
15 anything, we would owe to claimants like UBS or HarbourVest or
16 even Mr. Terry and Acis. We had a good sense of where we
17 would end up with Redeemer, I think, but we still had some
18 options and wanted to negotiate the issues related to
19 potential appeal rights that we had. So I think that was the
20 number one overall concern.

21 But that did evolve over time. Costs of the case were
22 exceptionally high. And the reason they're so high is that
23 Highland was run for a long time, at least from what we can
24 tell, at an operating deficit. Typically, what it would do is
25 run at a deficit and then sell assets to cover the shortfall,

1 and it would defer a whole bunch of employee -- potential
2 employee compensation. And because of the way the environment
3 was going, particularly in the first half of the year, it
4 didn't look to us like there was going to be any great asset
5 increase that would somehow save us from the hole that was
6 being dug, the considerable amount of expenses to run the
7 case.

8 Q Did changing the culture of litigation factor into the
9 path that the board considered?

10 A Well, we certainly looked at the way the company had run
11 and why it got to where it is in terms of litigating. And not
12 just litigating valid claims, but litigating any claim to the
13 *nth* degree. And stories are legion, I won't talk about them,
14 but of Highland taking outrageous positions and then pursuing
15 them, hoping that the other side caves.

16 We determined that this estate couldn't bear that kind of
17 expense, and it wasn't fair and equitable to do that anyway.
18 So we wanted to attack the claims that we could -- and I say
19 attack; try to resolve them as swiftly as we could --
20 protecting the Debtor's interests but trying to find an
21 equitable resolution.

22 I'm not averse to litigating. And I think when there are
23 claims that are legitimate, the Debtor should pursue them.
24 There's always -- a good settlement is always better than a
25 bad litigation. But if there (indecipherable) to resolve

1 them, we should -- we should pursue those. And if we have
2 defenses, we should pursue those, and not just be held up
3 because someone else is willing to, you know, take a more
4 difficult position than we are.

5 But in this case, it really did cry out for some sort of
6 resolution on many of these cases because they were far beyond
7 -- far beyond the facts and far beyond the dollars. There was
8 personal antipathy involved in virtually every one of the
9 unlitigated or unliquidated Committee cases.

10 Q Did the board, as it was assessing the various strategic
11 alternatives, consider maximization of the value?

12 A Always number one was, can we maximize value? But that
13 has to be done within the context of the risk you're taking
14 and the time it takes. So, not all wine ages well in a cave
15 and not all investments get to be more valuable over time. We
16 wanted to look at each individual asset that the Debtor had,
17 each claim that the Debtor had, each defense that the Debtor
18 had, and consider the time and the costs and then try to find
19 the best way to maximize value with those multiple
20 considerations.

21 Q How about the role and support of the UCC, how did that
22 factor into the decision-making, the Debtor's decision-making
23 as to what plan to pursue?

24 A Well, you know, the decision-making with the UCC was
25 cumbersome and oftentimes difficult. Sometimes our relations

1 were very contentious, and sometimes they continue to be. But
2 the Committee had significant oversight because of the
3 protocols that had been agreed to. Some of the disputes we
4 had with the Committee found their way into the court. Those
5 time and that cost, some of which we won, some of which we
6 lost, but those factored into our analysis.

7 But eventually we knew that we were going to need to get,
8 you know, some significant portion of the Committee to agree,
9 because, at minimum, Meta-e had a liquidated claim, and
10 Redeemer was very close to fully liquidated, so we were going
11 to need support from the Committee with whatever we tried to
12 push through. And so that's how we negotiated with the
13 Committee from that perspective.

14 Q Is it fair to say that the Debtor and the Committee's
15 interests became aligned upon approval of the disclosure
16 statement back at the end of November?

17 A I don't think they became perfectly aligned, because we
18 still have, you know, some disputes around, you know,
19 implementation and things like the employee releases, which
20 were very important to me. But I think we're largely aligned
21 and that the Committee is supportive, as Mr. Clemente said at
22 the start of this hearing, of the plan. We negotiated at
23 arm's length with them about most of the provisions. I would
24 say virtually everything was a relatively significant
25 negotiation, or at least there was a good faith exchange of

1 views on each side and assessment of legal and financial
2 risks. And I think at this point they're largely in support
3 of the plan.

4 Q All right. Let's -- you mentioned the grand bargain, and
5 I just want to spend a few minutes talking about that, how
6 that evolved. Focusing your attention in the kind of late
7 spring/early summer, can you tell me what efforts you and the
8 board made in trying to achieve a grand bargain in that early
9 part of the case?

10 A Well, we had -- at that point, we had reached agreement,
11 at least in principle, with Redeemer. And the thought was --
12 my thought was that we could construct a plan, understanding
13 what the cash flows looked like and what we thought the base
14 value of the asset looked like -- and those are not just the
15 assets that are tangible assets, but the notes that are
16 collectible by the Debtor as well -- and then engage with UBS
17 in particular. Redeemer. To some degree, Mr. Terry. We had
18 not yet reached any agreement with him. But UBS, we thought
19 of as a slightly -- I don't mean this to be disparaging -- but
20 a slightly more commercial player than Acis because of the
21 history that Acis had to deal with and endure.

22 And we were hoping that we could get some sort of
23 coalescence around an agreed distribution that would require
24 those creditors to take a lot less than they might have
25 otherwise agreed, Mr. Dondero to put in more than he otherwise

1 thought he could put in or would be willing to put in, and
2 then we would get out to Acis and the other creditors with a
3 plan.

4 And so I built, with the team at DSI, a detailed model on
5 how the distributions could work and what the potential timing
6 could be, trying to, each time, move in a multidimensional way
7 with UBS, Redeemer, Mr. Dondero, and to some degree Acis,
8 around the respective issues for their claims.

9 Again, UBS and Acis had not been resolved and weren't
10 close, but the thought was if we could get dollar agreements
11 for distribution, perhaps we could then figure out how to
12 construct settlements of their claims.

13 Q During this time period, did you work directly with Mr.
14 Dondero in the formulation of a potential grand bargain?

15 A I did, yes.

16 Q And the model that you described, did that go through a
17 number of iterations?

18 A It went through multiple iterations. I don't believe I
19 ever shared the model with anybody. One of the reasons for
20 that is I didn't want -- I felt I had -- if I was going to
21 share it with Mr. Dondero, for example, I'd have to share it
22 with UBS and I'd have to share it with Redeemer. And I wanted
23 it to be -- I wanted it to be a working model with the team at
24 DSI. In particular, we would make, you know, adjustments on
25 an almost-daily basis.

1 Mr. Dondero had -- remember, he was still portfolio
2 manager at that time. He also had a related-party interest,
3 as people have seen from some of the litigation around the
4 sales of securities. He had access and was receiving emails
5 from the team as well as from the finance team. So he had
6 access to the information at that point and had a view around
7 the value. And this was more trying to adjust what those
8 distributions would look like depending on the amounts that he
9 would be willing to contribute.

10 Q Moving on in time, did there come a time when the Debtor
11 participated in a mediation with certain of the major
12 constituents in the case?

13 A Yes. That was towards the end of the summer.

14 Q And during that mediation, did the concept of a grand
15 bargain, was that put on the table? Without discussing any
16 particulars about it, just as a matter of process, was the
17 grand bargain subject to the mediation discussions?

18 A Well, the mediation had multiple components, so the answer
19 to the question in short is yes, but I'll go longer because I
20 tend to. The grand bargain plan stayed in place, and that was
21 going to be an overall settlement. The mediation was
22 initially, I think, as a main course, focused on Acis, UBS,
23 and then the third piece being the grand bargain. And if you
24 could settle one of those claims, perhaps -- obviously, if you
25 could settle both of them, you could get to then focusing on

1 the grand bargain.

2 But even before we got to mediation, the idea of the
3 monetization plan had also been put forth. Notwithstanding
4 that it wasn't my idea, I actually thought that it was a good
5 idea, ultimately. Didn't initially. And the reason for that
6 is that it set a marker for what a base expectation could be
7 for the creditors and just for Mr. Dondero. And knowing that
8 that was out there, at least with them, that could hopefully
9 be a catalyst in the mediation for folks to say, let's see if
10 we can get our claims done and get a grand bargain done,
11 because if we don't we have this Debtor monetization plan.
12 And by that -- at that point, I don't think we had much
13 agreement with the Committee on anything, and certainly with
14 Mr. Dondero, on -- on a monetization plan.

15 Q All right. And let's just bring it forward from the fall,
16 post-mediation, to the present. Has -- has -- have you and
17 the board continued discussing with Mr. Dondero the
18 possibility of a grand bargain?

19 A Well, it's shifted. So, the grand bargain discussions
20 really -- you had multiple phases. So, you had pre-mediation.
21 There was the grand bargain discussions that I just described
22 previously that also involved UBS and Redeemer, and to some
23 degree Acis and Mr. Terry. Then you have the mediation, which
24 is much more focused on the claims and whether they can fit
25 into the grand bargain with Mr. Dondero.

1 And the way that was conducted was a little bit more
2 separated, meaning the parties would talk to the mediator, the
3 mediator would then go and talk to other parties and try to
4 work a settlement on each of those components.

5 Subsequent to the mediation where we reached the agreement
6 with Acis and Mr. Terry, and we ultimately in that timeframe
7 banged out the final terms of our agreement with Redeemer, we
8 engaged with Mr. Dondero around -- I wouldn't call it the
9 grand bargain, but a different plan. By that point, the
10 monetization plan had started to gain some traction with the
11 creditor group, and Mr. Dondero and his counsel, I believe,
12 focused on the potential of what was referred to as a pot
13 plan. And while it has the -- it could have the ability of
14 being a resolution plan, it wasn't the grand bargain plan that
15 I had initially envisioned. And pot plan was really a
16 misnomer, because it didn't have a whole pot, so -- so it's a
17 little bit of a hybrid.

18 Q Did the board spend time during its meetings discussing
19 various pot plan proposals that had been put forth by Mr.
20 Dondero?

21 A Oh, absolutely. And not only the board. I mean, we did
22 our own work as an independent board and then brought in our
23 professional advisors, both your firm and the DSI folks, to go
24 through analytics around the pot plan, and even before that,
25 the other plan alternatives, but we had direct discussions

1 with Mr. Dondero and his counsel.

2 Q And in the last couple of months, has the board listened
3 to presentations that were made by Mr. Dondero and his counsel
4 concerning various forms of the pot plan?

5 A Yes. At least two or three.

6 Q And during this time, has the board and the Debtor
7 communicated with the Committee concerning different
8 iterations of the proposed pot plan?

9 A Yes. We've had continual discussions with the Committee
10 regarding the various iterations of the potential grand
11 bargain all the way through the pot plan.

12 Q And during this process, did the Debtor provide Mr.
13 Dondero and his counsel with certain financial information
14 that had been requested?

15 A Yes. As I said, up 'til the point where he resigned and
16 was then ultimately, at the end of the year, removed from the
17 office, he had access to financial information related to the
18 Debtor and even got the information from the financial group.
19 Subsequent to that, we've provided him with requests -- with
20 financial information that was requested by his counsel.

21 Q Okay. Were your efforts at the grand bargain or the
22 pursuit of the pot plan successful?

23 A No, they were not.

24 Q Do you have an understanding as to -- just, again, without
25 going into -- into details about any particular proposal, do

1 you have an understanding as to what the barrier was to
2 success?

3 A The grand bargain, we just never got the traction that we
4 needed to get that going and the sides were just far -- too
5 far apart. And the pot plan, similarly. Our discussions with
6 Mr. Dondero and the Committee, they're -- they're very far
7 apart.

8 Q And is it fair to say that the Committee's lack of support
9 in either the grand bargain or the pot plan is the principal
10 cause as to why we're not talking about that today?

11 A Well, it's -- it -- right now, we've got the plan that's
12 on file, the monetization plan. The monetization plan has
13 gone out for creditor vote and has received support. It
14 distributes, we think, equitably, as well as a significant
15 amount of distributions to unsecured creditors. And there
16 really isn't an alternative that we see, based upon the
17 numbers I've seen, that competes with it or has any traction
18 with the largest creditors.

19 Q All right. So, now we've talked about various proposals
20 or alternatives that were considered by the board, including
21 the grand bargain and the pot plan. Let's spend some time
22 talking about the plan that is before the Court today and how
23 we got here. And I'd like to take you really back to the
24 beginning, if I may.

25 Tell us, tell the Court just what the board was doing in

1 the early months after getting appointed, because I think
2 context is important here. What were you all doing the first
3 few months of the case?

4 A Well, the first few months, we really were drinking from
5 the proverbial fire hose, trying to get an understanding of
6 the business, how it had been managed previously, what the
7 issues related to the different parts of the business were.
8 And then an understanding of each of the employees that were
9 working under us, what their roles were, how they performed
10 them, who sat where with respect to each of the assets, what
11 the contracts looked like, whether they be shared service or
12 management agreements. And then we started looking at the
13 individual assets in terms of value.

14 At the same time, we were trying to get up to speed on the
15 complex nature of the claims that were in the case. The
16 liquidated claims were relatively easy, but there had been a
17 significant amount of transfers in and out of the Debtor, and
18 then there's a myriad of relationships involving related
19 entities that we had to understand, both with respect to the
20 claims as well as with respect to the assets.

21 And so that -- those were the main things we were doing
22 for those first few months in the case.

23 Q Just a couple months into the case, the COVID pandemic
24 reared its head. Do you recall that?

25 A Yes. We had been in Dallas every day working up 'til the

1 time of the COVID and some of the shutdown orders,
2 particularly in the Northeast, and so that changed the dynamic
3 of how we could function every day.

4 Notwithstanding that, we -- we were able to manage from
5 afar, and ultimately, when there were some cases in the office
6 of COVID, we -- on the Highland side, not the related entity
7 side, but on the Highland side -- we determined that the staff
8 and the team should work from home, which they were able to do
9 quite well.

10 Q Okay. In those early months, do you recall that there was
11 a substantial erosion of value, at least as of the time you
12 were appointed in those first three or four months?

13 A There was. And I think we've heard some -- some noise
14 about what that value was and the drop in the asset value as
15 opposed to net value. But the asset value did, did drop
16 significantly.

17 Q Can you describe for the Court your recollection as to the
18 causes of the drop in the value that you just described?

19 A Yes. The number one drop was a reservation that the board
20 took for a receivable from an entity called Hunter Mountain.
21 The quick version of this is that Hunter Mountain owns
22 Highland. As I mentioned, while Strand is the GP, it only has
23 a quarter-percent interest in Highland. The vast majority of
24 the interests are owned by an entity called the Hunter
25 Mountain Investment Trust in a very complicated, tax-driven

1 structure.

2 Dondero and Okada transferred their interests in Highland
3 at a high valuation to Hunter Mountain. Hunter Mountain then
4 didn't have the money, so it, in essence, borrowed the money
5 from the Debtor in a note to pay for those interests. There's
6 a circular running of the cash, but we were not sure where, if
7 any, where any assets are, if they would be sufficient. So we
8 took a reservation of \$58 million for that note.

9 The second biggest piece of the reduction in value was the
10 equity that was lost in the Select Equity account. This is a
11 Debtor trading account that was managed by Mr. Dondero. \$54
12 million was lost in that account. Basically, it was really
13 highly margined, very high leverage in that account when the
14 market volatility came in. As it grew through January,
15 February, March, more and more margin calls. Ultimately,
16 Jefferies, which had Safe Harbor protections -- technically,
17 the account was not a Debtor account, but they would have had
18 it anyway -- they seized that account. \$54 million in equity
19 was lost in that account.

20 The next highest amount is about \$35 million, but it's
21 higher now. That's just the bankruptcy costs, where we have
22 spent cash and Debtor assets in the case. It was about \$36 to
23 \$40 million through the end of the year. That's now higher.

24 About \$30 million was lost in paying back Jefferies on the
25 asset side of the ledger in the Highland internal equity

1 account. This was similar to the equity -- the Select Equity
2 account, also managed by Mr. Dondero. Extremely highly-
3 levered coming into the market volatility of the first
4 quarter, which was exacerbated, obviously, by the COVID. That
5 was about \$30 million that was repaid in margin loan in that
6 account.

7 In addition, \$25 million of equity was lost in that
8 account while Mr. Dondero was managing it. I took over
9 effectively managing it in mid-March and worked with Jefferies
10 to keep them from seizing the account. We've since gotten a
11 bunch of value coming back from that account, but that was the
12 amount that was lost.

13 About \$10 million was lost in the Carey Limousine loan
14 transaction. That is a -- an interesting little company. Has
15 done a nice job -- management did a very good job coming into
16 the year, and it actually had real value, notwithstanding the
17 changeover to Uber in people's preferences. But with the
18 COVID, it really relied on events, airport travel, executive
19 travel, and that really took a bite out of it, although, you
20 know, we're hoping to be able to restructure, we have
21 restructured it to some degree, and we're hoping that there
22 could be value there.

23 And then about \$7 million was lost in equity in an entity
24 called NexPoint Hospitality Trust. This is another extremely
25 highly-levered hospitality REIT that NexPoint manages. It

1 trades on the Toronto Stock Exchange. And I think likely that
2 -- it's got a lot of issues with respect to its mortgage debt.
3 And because it was hospitality, it was really hurt by the
4 COVID.

5 And I think that's probably -- those numbers add up to
6 north of \$200 million of the loss.

7 Q All right. Thank you for that recitation, Mr. Seery. So,
8 turning to the spring, after all of those issues were
9 addressed, at the same time you were working on the grand
10 bargain, did the Debtor and its professionals begin
11 formulating the monetization plan that we have today?

12 A I'm sorry, in the spring? I lost that question. I
13 apologize.

14 Q That's okay. After you dealt with everything that you
15 just described, were you doing two things at once? Were you
16 working on the grand bargain and the asset monetization plan
17 at the same time?

18 A Yes, that's correct.

19 Q All right. Can you just describe for the Court kind of,
20 you know, how the asset monetization plan evolved up until the
21 point of the mediation?

22 A Yes. I alluded to it earlier, but because the Debtor was
23 running an operating deficit, we were very concerned about
24 liquidity. Highland typically runs, from a liquidity
25 perspective and a cash perspective, very close to the edge. I

1 don't feel particularly comfortable helping lead an
2 organization that's running that close to the edge. And I was
3 very focused on the burn that we had on an operating basis, as
4 well as the professional cost burn, because for a case this
5 size it was significant.

6 The rest of the board felt similarly, and one of the
7 directors, and I'm not sure if it was Mr. Nelms or Mr. Dubel,
8 came up with the idea that we needed an alternative to
9 continuing to just burn assets while we were in this case.
10 There had to be some sort of catalyst to get the parties, both
11 Mr. Dondero as well as the creditors -- at that point, as I
12 said, we weren't settled with Acis or UBS, and we weren't,
13 frankly, close with either of them. And so we needed what --
14 what I think the -- the idea was that we needed a catalyst to
15 have people focus on what the alternative was. Because
16 continuing to run the case until we ran out of money was not
17 an acceptable alternative.

18 What I didn't like about the plan was it didn't have
19 anybody's support, and so I wasn't sure how we made progress
20 with it without having some Committee member or Mr. Dondero in
21 support of it. I was outvoted, although maybe I came around
22 in the actual vote. But ultimately, I think it was actually a
23 quite smart idea, because it did set the basis for what the
24 case would be. Either there would be some resolution or it
25 would push towards the monetization plan, and parties could

Seery - Direct

100

1 then assess whether they liked the monetization plan or not.

2 That if I was going to be the Claimant Trustee or the --

3 defending the, you know, against the claims, they would have

4 the pleasure of litigating with me for some period of time.

5 Or they could come to some either grand bargain or ultimately

6 some other resolution.

7 And as we started to develop a plan and put more of a

8 framework -- more flesh around the framework, it actually

9 started to look more and more like a real viable alternative

10 to either long-term litigation or some other grand bargain if

11 we couldn't get there.

12 Q And ultimately, did the board authorize the Debtor to file

13 its initial version of the asset monetization plan at around

14 the time of the mediation?

15 A Yeah. We developed it over the summer and really fleshed

16 it out in terms of how the structure would work, what the tax

17 issues were, what the governance issues were. We did that

18 largely negotiating with ourselves, so we -- we were extremely

19 successful. And then we filed, we filed that plan right

20 before the mediation.

21 And my recollection is that there was some concern from

22 the mediators that they thought that putting that plan out in

23 the public could upset the possibility of a grand bargain, so

24 we ended up filing that under seal.

25 Q Do you recall what the Committee's initial reaction was to

002229

1 the asset monetization plan that you filed under seal?

2 A Well, initially, they -- the Committee didn't like it.
3 They didn't like the governance. They didn't like the fact
4 that it set up for those creditors who didn't litigate the
5 prospect of litigations to try to resolve their claims. It
6 effectively cut out some of the advisory that the Committee
7 currently had. The -- one of the driving forces behind the
8 asset monetization plan and how we initially started it is we
9 can't continue these costs, as I said. Well, an easy way to
10 get rid of -- to reduce the costs is to get rid of half of
11 them.

12 So if you could get rid of the Committee, effectively, and
13 coalesce around an asset monetization vehicle, then if folks
14 wanted to resolve their claim, you could. If you had to
15 litigate it, you could, but you'd have one set of lawyers that
16 the estate was paying for, one set of financial advisors the
17 estate was paying for, as opposed to multiple sets.

18 Q In addition to the corporate governance issues that you
19 just described, did the Committee and the Debtor quickly reach
20 an agreement on the terms of the treatment of employee claims
21 and the scope of the releases for the employees?

22 A No. Not very quickly at all.

23 Q Yeah.

24 A You know, again, one of the issues in this case that
25 drives perspectives is the history that creditors have in

Seery - Direct

102

1 dealing with Highland and in dealing with many of the
2 employees at Highland, you know, who had worked for Mr.
3 Dondero and served at his pleasure for a long time, and how
4 they had been treated in various of their attempts to collect
5 their claims. So the idea of giving any sort of releases to
6 the employees was anathema to -- to many of the Committee
7 members.

8 From my perspective, you know, releases are particularly
9 important because there's a *quid pro quo* leading up to the
10 confirmation of a plan, particularly with a monetization plan
11 where it's clear that the employees are all going to be or
12 largely going to be either transitioned or terminated. If
13 they're going to keep working towards that, we either have to
14 have some sort of financial incentive or some sort of
15 assurance that their actions which are done in good faith to
16 try to pursue this give them the benefit of more than just
17 their paycheck.

18 And so we thought we were setting up the *quid pro quo* in
19 terms of work towards the monetization, bring the case home,
20 and you're entitled to a release, so long as you haven't done
21 something that was grossly negligent or willful misconduct.
22 And the Committee, I think, wanted to have a more aggressive
23 posture.

24 Q And did those disagreements over corporate governance and
25 the employee releases kind of spill out into the public at

002231

1 that disclosure statement hearing in October?

2 A I think they spilled out at that hearing as well as in the
3 hearing either the next day or two days later around Mr.
4 Daugherty's claim. And again, it was -- it was contentious.
5 I tend to try to reach resolution, but I tend to hold firm
6 when I think that there's a good reason, an equitable reason
7 to do so, and compromising that issue was very difficult for
8 me.

9 Q But in the weeks that followed, did the Committee and the
10 Debtor indeed negotiate to resolve to their mutual
11 satisfaction the issues surrounding corporate governance and
12 employee releases?

13 A We did, yes.

14 Q And were -- was the Debtor able to get its disclosure
15 statement approved with Committee support in late November?

16 A We did, yes.

17 Q Can you describe for the Court generally kind of the
18 process by which the Debtor negotiated with the Committee?
19 I'll ask it as broadly as I can, and I'll focus if I need to.

20 A Yeah. The process was usually in group settings with the
21 independent directors, professionals, and the Committee
22 members and their professionals. Oftentimes, then, there
23 would be certain one-off conversations if there was a
24 particular issue that was more important to one Committee
25 member or another, or if they were designated by the Committee

1 to be the point on that. And so I negotiated on behalf of the
2 Debtor, both collectively and individually, around these
3 points.

4 The biggest issues related to governance of the Claimant
5 Trust, the separation of the Claimant Trust and the Litigation
6 Trust, which was important to me, the treatment of employees
7 between the filing -- the time we came up with the case and
8 when we were going to exit, and then how that release
9 provision would work.

10 Q Is it fair to say that numerous iterations of the various
11 documents that embodied the plan were exchanged between the
12 Debtor and the Committee?

13 A Yes. There were -- there were dozens.

14 Q Fair to say that the negotiations were arm's length?

15 A Absolutely. Often contentious, always professional, but I
16 do think that there were, you know, well -- good-faith views
17 held by folks on both sides. And I think we were fortunate to
18 be able to get resolution of those, because they were
19 strongly-held views.

20 Q Okay. And ultimately, I think you've already testified,
21 and Mr. Clemente certainly made it clear: Is the Debtor --
22 does the Debtor have the Committee on board for their plan
23 today?

24 A My understanding is again -- and you heard Mr. Clemente --
25 both the Committee and each of the individual members are

Seery - Direct

105

1 supportive of the plan.

2 Q All right. Let's switch to Mr. Dondero and his reaction
3 to the asset monetization plan. Can you describe for the
4 Court based on your experience and your interaction with him
5 what you interpreted Mr. Dondero's position to be?

6 A VOICE: Objection, hearsay, or --

7 MR. DRAPER: Objection, hearsay. Calls for
8 speculation, Your Honor.

9 THE COURT: Overruled.

10 THE WITNESS: Yeah. I had direct discussions with
11 Mr. Dondero regarding the plan, the asset monetization plan,
12 as I mentioned, direct discussions regarding a potential grand
13 bargain. The initial view from Mr. Dondero was, and he told
14 me, that if he didn't get a plan that he agreed to, if he
15 didn't have a specific control or agreement around what got
16 paid to Acis and Mr. Terry and what got paid to Redeemer
17 specifically, that he would, quote, burn the place down. I
18 know that because it is, excuse the pun, seared into my mind,
19 but I also wrote it down. And that was, you know, in the
20 early summer.

21 We had subsequent discussions around the plan, and as we
22 were talking about the -- about the grand bargain or -- the
23 pot plan hadn't come out at that point -- even on a large call
24 -- the plan initially called for a transition, and still does,
25 of employees of the Debtor to a related entity to continue

002234

1 performing services that were under the prior shared service
2 agreements that we were going to terminate.

3 But that transition is wholly dependent on Mr. Dondero.
4 And we had a call with at least five to seven people on it
5 where I said to Mr. Dondero, look, this is going to be in your
6 financial interest to agree to a smooth transition. These
7 people have worked for you for a long time. It's for their
8 benefit. You portfolio-manage these funds. It's to the
9 benefit of those funds to do this smoothly. And if there's
10 litigation between you and the estate later, then those chips
11 will fall where they may.

12 And he told me to be prepared for a much more difficult
13 transition than I envisioned.

14 And I specifically said to him, and this one sticks in my
15 mind because I recall it, I said, don't worry, Mr. Dondero --
16 I think I used Jim -- I will be prepared. I was a Boy Scout
17 and we spend time preparing for these kinds of things. So
18 we're -- we would love to get done the best transition we can,
19 but we will be prepared for a difficult one.

20 So, from the start, the idea of the monetization plan was
21 not something that obviously he supported. We did agree with
22 -- after his inquiry or request with the mediators, to file it
23 under seal while we went into the mediation.

24 BY MR. MORRIS:

25 Q And after, after that was filed in September, early

1 October, did Mr. Dondero start to act in a way that the board
2 perceived to be against the Debtor's interests?

3 A Certainly. I mean, he previously had shown inclinations
4 of that, but that -- it got very aggressive as he interfered
5 with the trades we were trying to do in terms of managing the
6 CLO assets. He took a position that postpetition, which was
7 really one of his entities taking a position, that
8 postposition a sale of life policy assets was somehow not in
9 the best interests of the funds and that we had abused our
10 position, notwithstanding that he turned it over to us with no
11 liquidity to maintain those life policies. There were several
12 other instances. And those led to the decision to, one, have
13 him resign, and then ultimately, after the text to me that I
14 perceived as threatening, and we've had subsequent hearings on
15 it, we asked him to leave the office.

16 Q Okay. Let's move back to the plan here. Can you
17 describe, you know, generally, if you can, the purpose and
18 intent of the asset monetization plan?

19 A Well, very simply, the main purpose is to maximize value.
20 This is not a competition between Mr. Dondero and myself. I
21 have no stake in getting more money out of the maximization
22 other than my duty to do the job that I was hired to do.

23 So our goal is to manage the assets in what we think is
24 the best way to do that over time, and find opportunities
25 where the market is right to monetize the assets, primarily

Seery - Direct

108

1 through sales. There may be other instances, depending on the
2 type of asset, whether a sale makes sense, if we can structure
3 it through some kind of distribution that's more structured.

4 Q We've used the phrase a bunch of times already. Can you
5 describe in your own words what an asset monetization plan is
6 in the context of the Debtor's proposal?

7 A Well, it may be slightly an awkward moniker, but I think
8 it's not completely different than what you'd see, in some
9 respects, to a regular plan, where you equitize debt and you
10 operate the business for the benefit of the equitized debt.
11 Here, it's a little different in that we know exactly how
12 we're going to move forward. We've effectively -- we'll
13 effectively turn the debt obligations into trust interests and
14 we will pay those as we sell down assets. So we've got it
15 structured in a way where we can pivot depending on market
16 conditions and we'll be managing certain funds that the assets
17 sit in.

18 So there's really four assets where the assets sit, and
19 we'll manage those. First are the ones that the Debtor owns
20 directly. Second will be the ones that are in Restoration
21 Capital -- Restoration Capital Partners. Third are the assets
22 in a fund called Multi-Strat. Fourth is the direct ownership
23 interest in Cornerstone, and technically (garbled) would be
24 the -- would be the next one.

25 So we have the ability to manage these individual assets

002237

Seery - Direct

109

1 and then be able to sell them in what we determine to be the
2 best way to maximize value, depending on the timing.

3 Q And when you say that you're going to continue to operate
4 the business, do you mean that the Debtor will continue to
5 manage the assets you've just described in the same way that
6 it had prior to the petition date?

7 A It'll be a smaller team, but that's the Debtor's business.
8 So what we won't be doing are the shared services anymore.
9 That was part of the Debtor's business. But we will be
10 managing the assets. So the 1.0 CLOs, we'll manage those
11 assets. The RCP assets, we'll manage those assets. The
12 Trussway Holdings assets, we'll managing those assets. Each
13 of them is a little bit different. There's things as diverse
14 as operating companies to real estate. We'll operate, subject
15 to final agreement, but the Longhorn A and B, which are
16 separate accounts that are -- were funded and are controlled
17 by the largest -- one of the largest investors in the world.
18 And so they have agreed that we should manage those assets for
19 them.

20 So we're -- that's the business that the Debtor is in. It
21 won't be doing all of the businesses that the Debtor was in
22 before, like the shared services, but the management of the
23 assets will be very similar.

24 Q And why do these funds and these assets need continued
25 management? Why aren't you just selling them?

002238

Seery - Direct

110

1 A Well, in some respects, they could just be sold, but the
2 -- we believe that the value would be a lot lower. So, a lot
3 of them are complex. The time to sell them may not be now.
4 Some will require restructuring in some way, whether -- not
5 through a reorganization process, but some sort of structural
6 treatment to how the obligations at the individual asset are
7 treated, or the equity at the individual asset. So we're
8 going to manage each of them and look for market opportunities
9 where we think the value can be maximized.

10 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I'm about to switch to
11 another topic. We have been going for a little bit more than
12 two and a half hours. I'm happy to just continue if you and
13 the witness are, but I just wanted to give you a head's up
14 that I'm about to switch topics. If you wanted to take a
15 short break, we could. If you want me to continue, I'm happy
16 to do that, too.

17 THE COURT: Well, let me ask you, how much longer do
18 you think you're going to take overall with Mr. Seery?

19 MR. MORRIS: I think I'll probably have another hour
20 to an hour and a half, Your Honor. We want to make a complete
21 factual record here.

22 THE COURT: All right. Well, it's 12:07 Central
23 time. Why don't we take a 30-minute lunch break, okay? Can
24 everybody do their lunch snack that fast?

25 MR. MORRIS: Sure.

002239

Seery - Direct

111

1 THE COURT: I think that would probably be the way to
2 go. So we'll come back -- it's now 12:08. We'll come back at
3 12:38 Central time and resume --

4 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

5 THE COURT: -- resume this direct testimony, okay?
6 So, see you in 30 minutes.

7 MR. MORRIS: Thank you very much.

8 THE COURT: Okay.

9 THE CLERK: All rise.

10 (A recess ensued from 12:08 p.m. to 12:44 p.m.)

11 THE COURT: We are going back on the record in the
12 Highland confirmation hearing. It's 12:44 Central time. I
13 took a little bit longer break than I said we would.

14 Mr. Morris and Mr. Seery, are you ready to resume?

15 MR. MORRIS: I am, Your Honor.

16 THE WITNESS: Yes, Your Honor.

17 THE COURT: Okay, good. A couple of things. I'm
18 required to remind you you're still under oath, Mr. Seery.
19 And also, just for people's planning purposes, what I intend
20 to do is, when the direct examination of Mr. Seery is
21 finished, I'm going to allow cross-examination of the
22 Objectors in the same amount of time in the aggregate that the
23 Debtor got, okay? So, Objectors, in the aggregate, you can
24 spend as long cross-examining as the Debtor spent examining.
25 I can figure out this is the most significant witness, so I'm

002240

Seery - Direct

112

1 assuming that Debtor's other witnesses are going to be a lot
2 shorter than this, but --

3 MR. MORRIS: Yes, I promise.

4 THE COURT: -- that's how we'll proceed. And I
5 expect to finish Mr. Seery today.

6 So, all right. With that, you may proceed, Mr. Morris.

7 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

8 DIRECT EXAMINATION, RESUMED

9 BY MR. MORRIS:

10 Q Can you hear me okay, Mr. Seery?

11 A Yes, sir.

12 Q Okay. Before we move on to the next topic, you spent some
13 time describing the asset monetization plan. Would it be fair
14 to describe that as a long-term going-concern liquidation?

15 A Long-term is subjective. We anticipate that we'll be able
16 to monetize the assets in two years. We could go out longer
17 to three. There's no absolute restriction that we couldn't
18 take longer, depending on what we see in the market, but the
19 objective would be to find maximization opportunities within
20 that time period.

21 Q Okay. So let's turn now to the post-confirmation
22 corporate governance structure.

23 (Interruption.)

24 THE WITNESS: Mr. Golub (phonetic), you should mute.

25 THE COURT: Yes. I don't know -- I didn't catch who

002241

Seery - Direct

113

1 that was. But anyway, anyone other than --

2 A VOICE: It's someone named Garrett Golub.

3 THE COURT: -- Morris and Seery, please mute. All
4 right. Go ahead.

5 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

6 BY MR. MORRIS:

7 Q At a high level, Mr. Seery, can you please describe for
8 the Court the post-confirmation structure that's envisioned
9 under the proposed plan?

10 A At a high level, we anticipate reorganizing HCMLP such
11 that the current parties of interest will be extinguished and,
12 in exchange, creditors will get trust interests. There'll be
13 a trust that will sit on top of HCMLP and it will have an
14 overall responsibility for the Claimant Trust, which will be
15 the HCMLP assets plus the assets that we move into the
16 Claimant Trust, depending on structural considerations. And
17 then a Litigation Trust, which will be a separate trust, and
18 that will roll up into the main trust. And the main trust
19 will be where the creditors hold their interests. And those
20 interests take the form of senior interests or junior
21 interests.

22 Q All right. You mentioned a Claimant Trust. Who is
23 proposed to serve as the Claimant Trustee?

24 A I am.

25 Q And you mentioned a Litigation Trust. Is there someone

002242

1 proposed to serve as the Litigation Trustee?

2 A A gentleman named Marc Kirschner. He's been doing these
3 kinds of things for a long time.

4 Q Is there going to be any kind of oversight group or
5 committee?

6 A There is an oversight committee that sits at the main
7 trust. Into it will report Mr. Kirschner and myself. It has
8 oversight responsibilities similar to a board of directors in
9 terms of the operations of the Claimant Trust and the
10 Litigation Trust.

11 Q Do you have an understanding as to who the initial members
12 of the Claimant Oversight Committee?

13 A The initial members will be each of the members of the
14 Creditors' Committee. So, UBS, Acis, Redeemer, a
15 representative from Redeemer, and Meta-e, as well as an
16 independent named David Pauker. So that's the initial
17 structure.

18 Q And can you describe for the Court, how did Mr. Pauker get
19 involved in this?

20 A He was selected by the Committee.

21 Q Okay. Is there -- Meta-e is a convenience class claim
22 holder. Do I have that right?

23 A Yeah. They're -- they -- as I went through earlier, they
24 had a liquidated claim for litigation services. So we
25 expected that they'll be paid off rather early in the process.

1 At that point, we suspect they wouldn't -- they would no
2 longer be an Oversight Committee member and they would be
3 replaced by an independent.

4 Q And do you have any understanding as to how that
5 independent will be chosen?

6 A I believe it's chosen by the other members.

7 Q Okay. Can you describe your proposed compensation
8 structure as the proposed Claimant Trustee?

9 A My compensation will be \$150,000 a month, which is the
10 same compensation I have now. In addition, we'll negotiate a
11 bonus structure with the Oversight Committee. And that will
12 likely be a bonus not just for myself but for the entire team,
13 depending on performance.

14 Q Okay. And that -- and who is that negotiation going to be
15 had with?

16 A The Oversight Committee.

17 Q Okay. Are you familiar with Mr. Pauker's compensation
18 structure?

19 A I -- I've seen it. I don't recall specifically. I think
20 his -- from the models, I think he's about 40 or 50 grand a
21 month, something along those lines.

22 Q Okay. How about Mr. Kirschner? Do you recall -- let me
23 just ask you this. Does it refresh your recollection at all
24 if I said that 250 in year one for Mr. Pauker?

25 A Yeah. So maybe closer to \$20,000 to \$25,000 a month. And

Seery - Direct

116

1 then Mr. Kirschner is a lower amount, but he would get a
2 contingency fee arrangement somewhere dependent on the
3 recoveries from his litigations.

4 Q Okay. You mentioned earlier that the Debtor intends to
5 continue operations at least for some period of time post-
6 effective date. Do you have a view as to whether the post-
7 confirmation entity will have sufficient personnel to manage
8 the business?

9 A I do, yes.

10 Q And why is that? What makes you believe that the Debtor
11 will have -- the post-confirmation Debtor will have sufficient
12 personnel to manage the business?

13 A Well, we've gone through and looked at each of the assets
14 and what is required to manage those assets. We have a lot of
15 experience doing it during the case. The bulk of the
16 employees, who do a fine job, are really doing shared service
17 arrangements. The direct asset management group is a smaller
18 group, and we'll be able to manage those with the team we're
19 putting together.

20 Q Okay. How does the ten employees compare to the original
21 plan that was set forth in the disclosure statement, if you
22 recall?

23 A Well, we had less, and I believe the number was either two
24 or three, along with me, and then using a lot of outside
25 professional help. But we determined that we wanted to have a

002245

1 much more robust team, based on the litigation that we're
2 seeing around the case and we expect to continue post-exit, so
3 that the team can manage those assets unfettered.

4 In addition, we were taking on the CLO management, the 1.0
5 CLO contracts. These one -- as I've mentioned before, they're
6 not traditional CLOs in the sense that they require the same
7 hands-on management, but they do require an experienced team
8 to help manage the exposures, most of which are cross-holdings
9 in different -- in different entities or different investments
10 that Highland also has exposure to.

11 Q In addition to the assumption of the CLO management
12 agreements, has the Debtor made any decisions regarding the
13 possibility of hiring a sub-servicer?

14 A We have, yes.

15 Q And did that factor into the Debtor's decision to increase
16 the number of personnel it was going to retain?

17 A Well, we determined we weren't going to hire a sub-
18 servicer. And I'm not sure exactly when we made that
19 determination. We do have a TPA, which is SEI, and that's a
20 third-party administrator, to sift through the funds and
21 provide accounting supporting to those, to those funds. So
22 that -- they will help. We also have an outside consultant
23 that we're using, Experienced Advisory Consultants, who are
24 financial consultants who've worked in the business. So we do
25 have those.

1 But we didn't think that we would get a third-party sub-
2 servicer, as was the case in Acis, and determined that wasn't
3 in the best interest of the estate.

4 Q Can you just shed a little light on what factors the
5 Debtor took into account in deciding not to hire a sub-
6 servicer?

7 A Well, we primarily looked at cost, as well as control of
8 the assets, and determined that that was -- those were in the
9 best interests of the estate, to keep them managed internally.
10 We reviewed that with the Committee, and they agreed.

11 Q Okay.

12 MR. MORRIS: Let's turn now to the best interests of
13 creditors' test, Your Honor, 1129(a)(7), and let's talk about
14 whether the plan is in the best interests of creditors.

15 BY MR. MORRIS:

16 Q Has the Debtor done any analysis to determine the likely
17 value to be realized in a Chapter 7 liquidation?

18 A We have, yes.

19 Q And has the Debtor done any analysis to determine the
20 likely recoveries under the plan?

21 A Yes.

22 Q Okay. Do you recall when these projections were first
23 prepared?

24 A We started working on projections in the fall, as we were
25 developing the monetization plan. We filed projections, I

Seery - Direct

119

1 believe, in November. We've subsequently updated those
2 projections based on the claims, market condition, and value
3 of the assets.

4 Q And were those updates provided to plan objectors last
5 week?

6 A Yes, they were.

7 Q Okay. Can we refer to the projections that were in the
8 disclosure statement as the November projections?

9 A That'd be fine.

10 Q And can we refer to the projections that were provided to
11 the objectors last week as the January projections?

12 A Yes.

13 Q And as --

14 A I think they're actually -- I think they're actually dated
15 February 1, is the most recent update.

16 Q Okay. And then was a further update provided yesterday
17 and filed on the docket, to the best of your knowledge?

18 A Yes.

19 Q All right. We'll talk about some of the changes in those
20 projections.

21 MR. MORRIS: Can we call up on the screen Debtor's
22 Exhibit 7D as in dog? And this document is in evidence. Um,
23 --

24 THE COURT: No, this is -- oh, wait. How many Ds is
25 it? Seven?

002248

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION

In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP § Case No. **19-34054-SGJ-11**
Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, LP
et al

Appellant §
vs. §
Highland Capital Management, L.P § **3:21-CV-01895-D**
Appellee §

[2599]) Order granting Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief. Entered on 7/21/2021

APPELLANT RECORD
VOLUME 9

Davor Rukavina, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24030781
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24070790
MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.
3800 Ross Tower
500 N. Akard Street
Dallas, Texas 75202-2790
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 978-4375

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399

ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.

ATTORNEYS FOR DUGABOY INVESTMENT
TRUST

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P.,

Debtor

§
§
§
§
§
§

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

INDEX

**DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL
PURSUANT TO FED. R. BANKR. P. 8009**

Pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 8009, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., and The Dugaboy Investment Trust, by and through undersigned counsel, hereby submit this designation of the record on appeal of the *Order Approving Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief* (the "Order") entered by the Bankruptcy Court on July 21, 2021 [Dkt. # 2599] in the above captioned bankruptcy case (the "Bankruptcy Case").

Vol. 1

1. Notice of Appeal

000001

a. Notice of Appeal filed on August 4, 2021 in the Bankruptcy Case [Dkt. # 2673]

Vol. 1

2. **The Judgment, Order, or Decree Appealed from:**

000009

- a. *Order Approving Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief (the "Order")* [Dkt. # 2599]

3. **Any Opinion, Findings of Fact, and Conclusions of Law of the Bankruptcy Court:**

- a. None, except to the extent included in or underlying the documents identified in part 5 and part 6 herein

000012

4. **The Docket Sheet for the Bankruptcy Case**

5. **Additional items (as described in the Docket Sheet for the Bankruptcy Case)**

Vol. 2

DATE	DKT. #	DESCRIPTION
01/22/2021	1808	Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan).
02/22/2021	1943	Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.).
06/25/2021	2491	Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B)
07/14/2021	2563	Objection to (related document(s): 2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust
7/16/2021	2576	Reply to (related document(s): 2563 Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust) (Debtor's Reply in Support of Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting

000410

000476

000637

000663

000671

		Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A)
--	--	---

6. Transcript and Exhibits (as described in the Docket Sheet for Bankruptcy Case No. 19-34054-sgj11):

<i>vol. 3</i>	Date	Dkt. #	Description
<i>000682</i>	07/15/2021	2572	Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6)
<i>000685</i>	07/15/2021	2572-1	Exhibit 1
<i>000694</i>	07/15/2021	2572-2	Exhibit 2
<i>000761</i>	07/15/2021	2572-3	Exhibit 3
<i>000923</i>	07/15/2021	2572-4	Exhibit 4
<i>000961</i>	07/15/2021	2572-5	Exhibit 5
<i>000984</i>	07/15/2021	2572-6	Exhibit 6
<i>vol. 4</i>	07/16/2021	2575	Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief)). (Attachments: # 1 Objectors Ex. A # 2 Objectors Ex. B # 3 Objectors Ex. C # 4 Objectors Ex. D # 5 Objectors Ex. E # 6 Objectors Ex. F # 7 Objectors Ex. G # 8 Objectors Ex. H # 9 Objectors Ex. I # 10 Objectors Ex. J # 11 Objectors Ex. K # 12 Objectors Ex. L # 13 Objectors Ex. M # 14 Objectors Ex. N # 15 Objectors Ex. O)
<i>001000</i>			
<i>001005</i>	07/16/2021	2575-1	Exhibit A
<i>001071</i>	07/16/2021	2575-2	Exhibit B
<i>vol. 5</i>			
<i>001249</i>	07/16/2021	2575-3	Exhibit C
<i>001316</i>	07/16/2021	2575-4	Exhibit D
<i>001415</i>	07/16/2021	2575-5	Exhibit E
<i>001472</i>	07/16/2021	2575-6	Exhibit F
<i>vol. 6</i>			
<i>001617</i>	07/16/2021	2575-7	Exhibit G

Vol. 7
 001866
 001914
 Vol. 8
 002075
 002084
 002101
 002130
 Vol. 9
 002425
 Vol. 10
 002682
 Vol. 11
 002733
 Thru Vol. 14
 Vol. 14
 003631

07/16/2021	2575-8	Exhibit H
07/16/2021	2575-9	Exhibit I
07/16/2021	2575-10	Exhibit J
07/16/2021	2575-11	Exhibit K
07/16/2021	2575-12	Exhibit L
07/16/2021	2575-13	Exhibit M
07/16/2021	2575-15	Exhibit N
07/16/2021	2575-15	Exhibit O
07/19/2021	2582	Court admitted exhibits date of hearing July 19, 2021 (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (COURT ADMITTED PLAINTIFF'S/DEBTOR'S EXHIBITS #1, #2, #3, #4, #5 & #6 BY JOHN MORRIS AND DEFENDANT/RESPONDENT EXHIBIT'S #A, #B, #C, #D, #E, #F, #G, #H, #I, #J, #K, #L, #M, #N & #O BY DAVOR RUKAVINA)
07/21/2021	2598	Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/19/2021 (59 pages)

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED this 18th day of August, 2021.

MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.

By: */s/ Julian P. Vasek*

Davor Rukavina, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24030781
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24070790
500 N. Akard Street
Dallas, Texas 75201-6659
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 855-7584
Email: drukavina@munsch.com
Email: jvasek@munsch.com

**ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.**

-AND-

HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.

By: */s/ Douglas S. Draper*

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399

**ATTORNEYS FOR THE DUGABOY
INVESTMENT TRUST**

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on this the 18th day of August, 2021, true and correct copies of this document were electronically served by the Court's ECF system on parties entitled to notice thereof, including on counsel for the Appellee.

By: /s/ Julian P. Vasek

Julian P. Vasek, Esq.

Seery - Direct

120

1 MR. MORRIS: It's 7D, so that would be on Docket
2 1866, all of which has been admitted.

3 THE COURT: Okay. You're right.

4 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

5 And if we could just, I'm sorry, go to Page 3.

6 BY MR. MORRIS:

7 Q Is there any way to look at this, Mr. Seery? Is this the
8 January projections that were provided last week?

9 A Yes.

10 Q Okay. Can you describe for the Court the process by which
11 this set of projections and the November projections were
12 prepared? How did the Debtor go about preparing these
13 projections?

14 A Yeah. These are prepared what I would call bottoms-up.
15 So what we did was we looked at each of the assets that the
16 Debtor owns or manages or has a direct or indirect interest
17 in, used the values that we have for those assets, because we
18 do keep valuations for each of the assets that the Debtor owns
19 or manages in the ordinary course of business. We then
20 adjusted those depending on what we saw as the outcomes for
21 the case, either a plan outcome or a liquidation outcome, and
22 then rolled those into the -- into the numbers that you see
23 here.

24 So the 257 and change. And please excuse my eyesight.
25 I'm going to make this bigger. The 257 is the estimated

002249

Seery - Direct

121

1 proceeds from monetization. Above that, you see cash. That's
2 our estimated cash at 131. And we monitor those, those values
3 daily.

4 Q And were these projections prepared under your
5 supervision?

6 A They were, yes.

7 Q Okay. And who was involved in the preparation of this
8 document and other iterations of the projections?

9 A The team at DSI. Obviously, myself; the team at DSI; as
10 well as the, at least from a review perspective, counsel.

11 Q All of these contain various assumptions. Do I have that
12 right?

13 A Yes.

14 MR. MORRIS: Can we go to the prior page, please, I
15 think is where the assumptions are? And let's just look at a
16 few of them. Okay. Can we make that a little bigger, La
17 Asia? Okay. Good.

18 BY MR. MORRIS:

19 Q Why does the Debtor's projections and liquidation analysis
20 contain any assumptions? Why, why include assumptions?

21 A Well, all projections contain assumptions. So an
22 assumption -- I was strangely asked the question at
23 deposition, what does that mean? It's a thing or fact that
24 one accepts as true for the purposes of analysis. And so in
25 terms of looking out into the future as to what the potential

002250

1 operation expenses will be and what the potential recoveries
2 will be, one has to make assumptions in order to be able to
3 compare apples to apples.

4 Q And do you believe that these assumptions are reasonable?

5 A Yes. It would make no sense to have assumptions that
6 aren't reasonable. I mean, and we've all seen that with
7 analysis through our respective careers. It really should be
8 grounded in some fact and a reasonable projection on what can
9 happen in the future, based upon experience.

10 Q Okay. And have you personally vetted each of the
11 assumptions on this page?

12 A Yes.

13 Q Okay. Let's just look at a few of them. Let's start with
14 B. It says, All investment assets are sold by December 31,
15 2022. Do you see that?

16 A Yes.

17 Q Why did the Debtor make that assumption?

18 A We looked at a two-year projection horizon. We thought
19 that that was a reasonable amount of time, looking at these
20 assets, to monetize the assets. Remember that we did go
21 through a process of the case over the last year, and we did
22 consider monetization asset events for certain of the assets
23 throughout the case, some of which we were successful on, some
24 of which we weren't, some we just determined to pull back.
25 But we do believe that, based upon our view of the market and

1 where we think these assets will be positioned, that
2 monetizing them over a two-year period makes sense.

3 Q And is it possible that it takes longer than that?

4 A It's possible. The -- you know, we would be wrong about
5 the market. The -- we could go into a full-blown recession.
6 Capital could dry up. The financing markets could turn
7 negative. But they're extremely positive right now. Those
8 things could happen. But we're assuming that they won't.

9 Q And is it possible that you complete the process on a more
10 accelerated timeframe?

11 A That's always possible. It's not, in my experience, a
12 good way to plan. Luck really isn't a business strategy. But
13 if good opportunity shows up and folks want to pay full value
14 for an asset, we certainly wouldn't turn them away just so we
15 could stretch out the time period.

16 Q Is it fair to say that this projected time period is your
17 best estimate on the most likely timeframe needed?

18 A It's -- I think it's the best estimate that we have based
19 upon our experience with the assets, again, and our projection
20 of the marketplace that we see now. If things change, we'll
21 adjust it, but this is a fair estimate of when we can get the
22 monetization accomplished.

23 Q Okay. The next assumption relates to certain demand
24 notes. Do you see that?

25 A Yes.

Seery - Direct

124

1 Q Can you explain to the Court what that assumption is and
2 why the Debtor believed that it was reasonable?

3 A Well, the Debtor has certain notes that are demand notes.
4 These are all from related entities. Most of the notes, the
5 demand notes, we have demanded, and we've commenced litigation
6 to collect. And we assume that we're going to be able to
7 collect those.

8 Three notes that were long-term notes -- these were notes
9 with maturities in 2047 that had been stretched out a couple
10 years ago -- were defaulted recently. And we have accelerated
11 those notes and we've asserted demands and we have commenced
12 litigation, I believe, on each of those last week to collect.
13 So we do estimate that we will collect on all of the notes
14 that we've demanded and that we've commenced action on. So
15 the demand notes as well as the accelerated notes.

16 The next, the next bullet shows there's one Dugaboy note
17 that has not defaulted. That also has a 2047 maturity. I
18 believe it's about \$18 million. And we expect that one to
19 stay current, because now I think the relater parties learned
20 that when you don't pay a long-dated note, it accelerates,
21 provided the holder, which is us, wishes to accelerate it,
22 which we did. And so that note we do not expect to be
23 collected in the time period.

24 Q Okay.

25 MR. MORRIS: Let's go down to M.

002253

1 BY MR. MORRIS:

2 Q M relates to certain claims. Do you see that?

3 A Yes.

4 Q Can you just describe at a high level what assumption was
5 made with which -- with respect to which particular claims?

6 A Well, we've summarized them there. And what we've assumed
7 is that, with respect to Class 8, IFA, which is a derivative
8 litigation claim that seeks to hold, loosely, HCMLP liable for
9 obligations of NexBank, is worth zero. I think that's pretty
10 close to settling. We assumed here \$94.8 million for UBS,
11 which was the estimated amount, and \$45 million for
12 HarbourVest.

13 Q And when you say the estimated amount, are you referring
14 to the 3018 order on voting?

15 A Yes. We just use the estimated amount in this projection
16 based upon the 3018 order.

17 Q Okay. And finally, let's look at P. P has a payout
18 schedule. Do I have that right?

19 A That's an estimated payout schedule, yes.

20 Q And what do you mean by that, that it's estimated?

21 A Based upon our projections and how we perceive being able
22 to monetize the assets and reach the valuations that we want
23 to reach, we believe we could make these distributions.
24 However, there's no requirement to make them.

25 So the first and foremost objective we have, as I said

1 earlier, is to maximize value, and not -- it's not based on a
2 payment schedule, it's based upon the market opportunity. And
3 we've estimated for our purposes here that we'll be able to
4 meet these distribution amounts, but there's no requirement to
5 do so.

6 Q Okay.

7 MR. MORRIS: Let's go to Page 3 of the document,
8 please.

9 BY MR. MORRIS:

10 Q Can you just describe generally what this page reflects?

11 A This is a comparison of the plan analysis and what we
12 expect to achieve under the plan and the liquidation analysis
13 if a trustee, a Chapter 7 trustee, were to take over. And it
14 compares those two distribution amounts based upon the
15 assumptions on the prior page.

16 Q All right. Let's just look at some of the -- some of the
17 data points on here. If we look at the plan analysis, what is
18 -- what is projected to be available for distribution, the
19 value that's available for distribution?

20 A \$222.6 million.

21 Q Okay. So, 222? And on a claims pool that's estimated to
22 be, for this purpose, how much?

23 A \$313 million.

24 Q And what is the distribution, the projected distribution
25 to general unsecured creditors on a percentage basis?

1 A On this analysis, to general unsecured creditors, it's
2 62.14 percent. But remember, that backs out the payment to
3 the Class 7 creditors of 85 cents above.

4 Q Okay. And does this plan analysis include any value for
5 litigation claims?

6 A No, it does not.

7 Q And is that true for all forms of the Debtor's
8 projections?

9 A That's correct, yes.

10 Q Okay. And let's look at the right-hand column for a
11 moment. It says, Liquidation Analysis. What does that column
12 represent?

13 A That represents our estimate of what a Chapter 7 trustee
14 could achieve if it were to take over the assets, sell them,
15 and make distributions.

16 Q Okay. And let's just look at the comparable data points
17 there. Under the liquidation analysis, as of -- the January
18 liquidation analysis as of last week, what was projected to be
19 available for distribution?

20 A A hundred and -- approximately \$175 million.

21 Q Okay. And what was the claims pool?

22 A The claims pool was \$326 million. Recall that that's a
23 slightly larger claims pool because it doesn't back out the
24 Class 7 claims.

25 Q Okay. The convenience class claims?

1 A Correct.

2 Q Okay. And what's the projected recovery for general
3 unsecured claims under the liquidation analysis?

4 A Based on this analysis and the assumptions, 48 (audio
5 gap).

6 Q Okay. Based on the Debtor's analysis, are creditors
7 expected to do better under this analysis in the -- under the
8 Debtor's plan versus the hypothetical Chapter 7 liquidation?

9 A Yes. Both -- both Class 7 and Class 8.

10 Q Okay. Now, this set of projections differs from the
11 projections that were included in the disclosure statement; is
12 that right?

13 A That's correct.

14 Q Okay. Can we just talk about what the differences are
15 between the November projections that were in the disclosure
16 statement and the January projections that are up on the
17 screen? Let's start with the monetization of assets, the
18 second line. Do you recall if there was an increase, a
19 decrease, or did the value from the monetization of assets
20 stay the same between the November projections and the January
21 projections?

22 A They increased from November 'til -- 'til now.

23 Q Okay. Can you explain to the judge why the value from the
24 monetization of assets increased from November to January?

25 A Well, really, it's the composition of the assets and their

1 value. So there's four main drivers.

2 The first is HarbourVest. We had a settlement with
3 HarbourVest, which include HarbourVest transferring to the
4 Debtor \$22-1/2 million of HCLOF interests. Those have a real
5 value, and we've now included them in the -- in the asset
6 pool. We've also included HarbourVest in the claims pool.

7 The second was we talked a little bit earlier on the
8 assumptions on the notes. We previously had anticipated that,
9 on the long-dated notes, a collection, we -- we'd receive
10 principal and interest currently, but we wouldn't receive the
11 full amount of the principal that was due well off in the
12 future, and we would sell it a discount.

13 So the amount of the asset pool has been increased by \$24
14 million, and that reflects the delta between or the change
15 between what was in the prior plan, the notes paying and then
16 being sold at a discount, and what's in the current plan,
17 which include the accelerated notes, which is a \$24 million
18 note that Advisors defaulted on that we have accelerated and
19 brought action on, as well as two six -- roughly \$6 million
20 notes, one from Highland Capital Real Estate and the other
21 from HCM Services. So that's, that's additional 24.

22 In addition, Trussway, we've reexamined where Trussway is
23 in the market, both its marketplace and its performance, and
24 reassessed where the value is. So that has increased by about
25 \$10.6 million.

Seery - Direct

130

1 That doesn't mean that we would sell it today. It means
2 that, when you look at the performance of the company, what we
3 think are the best opportunities in the market. As we see the
4 marketplace with managing the company over time, we think that
5 that asset has appreciated considerably since November.

6 And then, finally, there were additional revenues that
7 flow into the model from the November analysis which would be
8 distributable, and those include revenues from the 1.0 CLOs.

9 Q Okay. So that accounts for the difference and the
10 increase in value from the monetization of assets. Is there
11 also an increase in expenses from the November projections to
12 the January projections?

13 A Yeah. It's -- it's about -- it's around \$25 million
14 additional increase.

15 Q And can you explain to the Court what is the driver behind
16 that increase in expenses?

17 A Yeah. There's several drivers to that. The first one is
18 head count. So our head count, we've increased. As I
19 mentioned earlier, we determined that we wanted to have a much
20 more robust management presence. So we've increased the head
21 count, so we have a base comp, compensation, about \$5 million
22 more than we initially thought.

23 Secondly, we have bonus comp. So we've back-ended --
24 structured a backend bonus performance bonus for the team, and
25 that will run another \$5 million, roughly.

002259

Seery - Direct

131

1 Previously, we had thought about, as you mentioned
2 earlier, the sub-servicing, but we've now talked about and we
3 have engaged a TPA, SEI, as well as experienced advisors.
4 That's another \$1 to \$2 million.

5 Operating expenses have increased by about \$8 million,
6 based upon our assessment. The biggest driver there is D&O,
7 which is up about \$3 million. In addition, we've gotten -- we
8 determined to keep a bunch of agreements related to data
9 collection and operations. Those were requested by the
10 Committee, but they also serve us in performing our functions.
11 That's another couple million dollars.

12 My comp, my bonus comp was not in the prior model. So I
13 have a bonus that has not been agreed to by the Court for the
14 bankruptcy performance. This is not a future bonus. And we
15 built that into the model. Obviously, it's subject to Court
16 approval and Committee objection, and I suppose anybody else's
17 objection, but we'll -- we'll be before the Court for that.
18 But we wanted to build that into the model so that we had it
19 covered in the event that it was approved.

20 Q Was there also a change in the assumption from November to
21 January with respect to the size of the general unsecured
22 claim pool?

23 A Yes. There have been -- there have been several changes
24 that have happened, and we've added those and refined the
25 claim pool numbers.

002260

1 Q And are those changes reflected in the assumption we
2 looked at earlier, Exhibit -- Assumption M, which went through
3 certain claims that have been liquidated?

4 A Some, some are. That assumption, I don't believe, was --
5 it's not in front of me, but wasn't up to date. So, that one,
6 for example, assumed UBS at the 3018 estimated amount. We've
7 since refined that number to reflect the agreed-upon
8 transaction with UBS, which is subject to Court approval.

9 Q Right. But before we get to that, for purposes of the
10 January model, the one that's up on the page -- and if we need
11 to look at the prior page --

12 MR. MORRIS: Let's go to the prior page, the
13 assumption. Assumption M.

14 BY MR. MORRIS:

15 Q Assume the UBS, the UBS claim at the \$94.8 million, the
16 3018 number. Do you remember that?

17 A Yeah. That's, that -- that's the assumption in this
18 model. I think back in November we assumed HarbourVest at
19 zero and UBS at zero. So we've since -- we've since refined
20 those numbers, obviously, through both the 3018 process as
21 well as the settlement with HarbourVest.

22 Q And did the -- did the inclusion -- withdrawn. At the
23 time that you prepared the November model -- withdrawn. At
24 the time the Debtor prepared the November model, did it know
25 what the UBS or the HarbourVest claims would be valued at?

Seery - Direct

133

1 A No. We just had our assumption back then, which was zero.
2 And now, obviously, we know.

3 Q And so the January model took into account the settlement
4 with HarbourVest and the 3018 motion; do I have that right?

5 A That's correct. That's in the assumptions.

6 Q And what was the impact on the projected recoveries to
7 general unsecured creditors from the changes that you've just
8 described, including the increase in the claims amount?

9 A Well, when -- like any fraction, the distribution will go
10 down if the claimant pool goes up. So, with the denominator
11 going up by the UBS and the UBS amount -- the UBS and the
12 HarbourVest amounts, the distribution percentage went down.

13 Q Okay. I want to focus your attention on the second line
14 where we've got the monetization of assets under the plan at
15 \$258 million but under the liquidation analysis it's \$192
16 million. Do you see that?

17 A Yes.

18 Q Can you tell Judge Jernigan why the Debtor believes that
19 under the plan the Debtor or the post-confirmation Debtor is
20 likely to receive or recover more for the --

21 (Interruption.)

22 THE COURT: All right. Hang on a minute. Where is
23 that coming from, Mike?

24 THE CLERK: Someone is calling in.

25 THE COURT: Okay.

002262

Seery - Direct

134

1 MR. MORRIS: Thank you.

2 THE COURT: Mr. --

3 MR. MORRIS: Let me restate the question.

4 THE COURT: Yes. Restate.

5 BY MR. MORRIS:

6 Q Can you explain to Judge Jernigan why the Debtor believes
7 that the -- under the plan corporate structure, the Debtor is
8 likely to recover more from the monetization of assets than a
9 Chapter 7 liquidation trustee would?

10 A Sure. My experience is that Chapter 7 trustees will
11 generally try to move quickly to monetize assets. They will
12 retain their own professionals, they will examine the assets,
13 and they will look to sell those assets swiftly.

14 The monetization plan does not plan to do that. I've got
15 a year's of experience -- a year now of experience with these
16 assets, as well as we'll have a team with several years at
17 least each of experience with the assets. We intend to look
18 for market opportunities, and think we'll be able to do it in
19 a much better fashion than a liquidating Chapter 7 trustee.

20 The nature of these assets is complex. Many of them are
21 private equity investments in operating businesses. Certain
22 of them are complicated real estate structures that need to be
23 dealt with. Some of them are securities that, depending on
24 when you want to sell them, we believe there'll be better
25 times than moving quickly forward to sell them now.

002263

1 So, with each of them, we think that we'll be able to do
2 better than a Chapter 7 trustee based upon our experience.
3 The only thing that we're level-set with a Chapter 7 trustee
4 on is that cash is cash.

5 Q Do you have any concerns that a Chapter 7 trustee might
6 not be able to retain the same personnel that the Debtor is
7 projected to retain?

8 A Well, again, in my experience, it would be very difficult
9 for a Chapter 7 trustee to retain the same professionals, and
10 typically they don't.

11 Secondly, retaining the individuals, I think, would be
12 very difficult for a Chapter 7 trustee, would not have a
13 relationship with them, and that gap of time and the risks
14 that they would have to take to join a Chapter 7 trustee I
15 think would lead most of them to look for different
16 opportunities.

17 Q Okay. One of the other things, one of the other changes I
18 think you mentioned between the November and the January
19 projections was the decision to assume the CLO management
20 contracts. Do I have that right?

21 A That's correct.

22 Q And why has the Debtor decided to assume the CLO
23 management contracts? How does that impact the analysis on
24 the screen?

25 A Well, it does add to the expense, but it also adds to the

1 proceeds.

2 When we did the HarbourVest settlement, we ended up with
3 the first significant interest in HCLOF. HCLOF owns the vast
4 majority of the equity in Acis 7, and also owns significant
5 preferred share interests in the 1.0 CLOs. And we think it's
6 in the best interest of the estate to keep the management of
7 those assets where we have an interest in the outcome of
8 maximizing value with the estate.

9 In addition, we're going to have employees who are going
10 to work with us to manage those specific assets, so we feel
11 like that will be something where we can control the
12 disposition much better.

13 There's also cross-interests that these CLOs have in --
14 the 1.0 CLOs have in a number of other investments that
15 Highland has. As in all things Highland, it's interrelated,
16 and so many of the companies have direct loans from the CLOs.
17 We intend to refinance that, but we feel much more comfortable
18 and feel that there would be value maximization if we're able
19 to work directly with the Issuers as a manager while we seek
20 in those underlying investments to refinance the CLO debt.

21 Q Has the Debtor -- has the Debtor reached an agreement with
22 the Issuers on the assumption of the CLO management
23 agreements?

24 A Yes, we have.

25 Q Can you describe for the Court the terms of the

Seery - Direct

137

1 assumption?

2 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, this --

3 THE WITNESS: Yes.

4 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, this is Davor Rukavina. I
5 would object to this as hearsay.

6 THE COURT: Well, he has not --

7 MR. MORRIS: It's --

8 THE COURT: He's not said an out-of-court statement
9 yet, so I overrule.

10 Go ahead.

11 THE WITNESS: Yeah, we -- we are going to assume the
12 CLO contracts. We have had direct discussions with the
13 Issuers. They have agreed.

14 The basic terms are that we're going to cure them by
15 satisfying about \$500,000 of cure costs related to costs that
16 the CLO Issuers have incurred in respect of the case, and
17 we'll be able to pay that over time.

18 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, this is Davor Rukavina. I
19 would renew my objection and move to strike his answer that
20 they've agreed. That is hearsay, an out-of-court statement
21 offered to prove the truth of the matter asserted.

22 THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Morris, what is your response?

23 MR. MORRIS: He's describing an agreement. I
24 actually think it's in the Debtor's plan that's on file
25 already. But he's describing the terms of an agreement. He's

002266

Seery - Direct

138

1 not saying what anybody said. There's no out-of-court
2 statement. It's an agreement that's being described.

3 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. I overrule the
4 objection.

5 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

6 BY MR. MORRIS:

7 Q Does the Debtor believe that the CLO agreements will be
8 profitable?

9 A Yes.

10 Q And why does the Debtor believe that the CLO agreements
11 will be profitable to the post-confirmation estate?

12 A Well, we don't -- we don't break out profitability on a
13 line-by-line basis. But the simple math is that the revenues
14 from the CLO contracts which will roll in to the Debtor from
15 the management fees are more than what we anticipate the
16 actual direct costs of monitoring and managing those assets
17 would be.

18 Q Okay. Are you aware that yesterday the Debtor filed a
19 further revised set of projections?

20 A I am, yes.

21 Q All right. Let's call those the February projections.

22 MR. MORRIS: Can we put those on the screen?

23 It's Exhibit 7P, Your Honor.

24 THE COURT: Okay.

25 MR. MORRIS: All right. I think that for some reason

002267

Seery - Direct

139

1 -- yeah, okay. There we go. Perfect. Right there.

2 Your Honor, these are the projections that were filed
3 yesterday. I'm going to move for the admission into evidence
4 of these projections.

5 THE COURT: All right.

6 MR. TAYLOR: Your Honor, this is Clay Taylor.

7 THE COURT: Go ahead.

8 MR. TAYLOR: We object. These were -- these were not
9 previously provided. They were provided on the eve of the
10 confirmation hearing, after the Debtors had already revised
11 them once and provided those on -- after close of business on
12 a Friday before Mr. Seery's deposition. And these were
13 provided even later, certainly not within the three days
14 required by the Rule. And therefore we move to -- that these
15 should not be allowed into evidence.

16 THE COURT: Mr. Morris, what is your response to
17 that?

18 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, first of all, the January
19 projections were provided in advance of Mr. Seery's deposition
20 and he was questioned extensively on it. These projections
21 have been updated since then, I think for the singular purpose
22 of reflecting the UBS settlement.

23 As Your Honor just saw, the prior projections included an
24 assumption based on the 3018 motion. Since Mr. Seery's
25 deposition, UBS and the Debtor have agreed to publicly

002268

Seery - Direct

140

1 disclose the terms of the settlement, and that's reflected in
2 these revised numbers. I think there was one other change
3 that Mr. Seery can testify to, but those are the only changes
4 that were made.

5 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Seery, what besides the
6 UBS settlement do you think was put in these overnight ones?

7 THE WITNESS: I believe the only other change, Your
8 Honor, was correcting a mistake. In Assumption M, the second
9 line is assumes RCP claims will offset against HCMLP's
10 interest in the fund and will not be paid from the Debtor's
11 assets. That hasn't changed.

12 Basically, the Debtor got an advance from RCP that was to
13 -- for tax distributions, and did not repay it. The RCP
14 investors are entitled to recovery of that. So we had
15 previously backed that out. It's about four million bucks.
16 What happened was it was just double-counted.

17 THE COURT: Okay.

18 THE WITNESS: So, as an additional claim, it was
19 counted as \$8 million. I think that's the only other change.

20 THE COURT: All right. I overrule the objection.
21 You may go forward. I admit 7P.

22 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

23 (Debtor's Exhibit 7P is received into evidence.)

24 MR. MORRIS: Can you just -- if we can go to the next
25 page, please.

002269

1 BY MR. MORRIS:

2 Q So, with -- seeing that the claims pool under the plan
3 previously was \$313 million, and what's the claims pool under
4 the projections up on the screen under the plan?

5 A Two -- well, remember, there's 273 for Class 8, and then
6 you'd add in the Class 7 as well, which is the \$10.2 million.
7 So the 273 went from 313 to 273 with that settlement.

8 Q And is there any -- is there any reason for the decrease
9 other than the change from the 3018 settlement -- order figure
10 to the actual settlement amount?

11 A For the UBS piece, no. And then, as I mentioned, I
12 believe the other piece would have been that four million --
13 that additional \$4 million that was taken out.

14 Q And did those two changes have a -- did those two changes
15 have an impact on the projected recoveries under the plan?

16 A Sure, particularly with respect to -- to the Class 8.
17 Those recoveries went up significantly because the denominator
18 went up.

19 Q Okay. Does the Debtor believe that its plan is feasible?

20 A Yes, absolutely.

21 Q And do you know whether the administrative priority and
22 convenience class claims will be paid in full under the
23 Debtor's plan?

24 A Yes. We monitor the cash very closely, so we do have
25 additional cash to raise, but we're set to reach or exceed

Seery - Direct

142

1 that target, so we do believe we'll be able to pay all the
2 administrative claims when they come in. Obviously, we have
3 to see what they are. We will be able to pay Class 7 on the
4 effective date. Any other distributions, we expect to be able
5 to make as well.

6 So, and then it's -- then it's a question of going forward
7 with a few other claims that we have to pay over time. We
8 have the cash flow to pay those. Frontier, for example, we'll
9 be able to pay that claim over time in accordance with the
10 restructured terms. If the assets that secure that claim are
11 sold, they would be paid when those assets are sold.

12 Q Frontier, will the plan enable the Debtor to pay off the
13 Frontier secured claim?

14 A Yes. That's what I was explaining. The cash flow is
15 sufficient to support the current P&I on that claim. We will
16 be able to satisfy it from other assets if we determine not to
17 sell the asset securing the Frontier claim, or if we sell the
18 asset securing the Frontier claim we could satisfy that claim.
19 The asset far exceeds the value of the claim.

20 Q Has the plan been proposed for the purpose of avoiding the
21 payment of any taxes?

22 A No. We expect all tax claims to be paid in accordance
23 with the Code, and to the extent that there are additional
24 taxes generated, we would pay them.

25 Q Okay. Let's just talk about Mr. Dondero for a moment

002271

1 before we move on. Are you aware that Mr. Dondero's counsel
2 has requested the backup to, you know, these numbers,
3 including the asset values?

4 A It -- I'm not sure if it was his counsel or one of the
5 other related-entity counsels.

6 Q Okay. But you're aware that a request was made for the
7 details regarding the asset values and the other aspects of
8 this?

9 A Yes.

10 Q Those were -- were those formal requests or informal
11 requests?

12 A They were certainly at my deposition.

13 Q Right. But you haven't seen a document request or
14 anything like that, have you?

15 A No.

16 Q Did the Debtor make a decision as to whether or not to
17 provide the rollup, the backup information to Mr. Dondero or
18 the entities acting on his behalf?

19 A Yes.

20 Q And what did the Debtor decide?

21 A We would not do that.

22 Q And why did the Debtor decide that?

23 A Well, I think that's pretty standard. The underlying
24 documentation and the specific terms of the model are very
25 specific, and they are -- they are confidential business

1 information that runs through what we expect to spend and what
2 we expect to receive and when we expect to sell assets and
3 then receive proceeds, and the prices at which we expect to
4 sell them.

5 To the extent that any entity wants to have that
6 information as a potential bidder, that would be very
7 detrimental to our ability to maximize value. So, typically,
8 I wouldn't expect that to be given out, and I would not
9 approve it to be given out here.

10 Q Did the Debtor disclose to Mr. Dondero's counsel or
11 counsel for one of his entities the agreement in principle
12 with UBS before the updated plan analysis was filed last
13 night?

14 A I believe that disclosure was done a while ago, to Mr.
15 Lynn.

16 Q So, to the best of your -- so, to the best of your
17 knowledge, the Debtor actually shared the specifics of the
18 agreement with UBS with Mr. Dondero and his counsel before
19 last night?

20 A Yes. I have specific personal knowledge of it because we
21 had to ask UBS for their permission, and they agreed.

22 Q Okay.

23 MR. MORRIS: All right. Let's move on to 1129(b),
24 Your Honor, the cram-down portion.

25 BY MR. MORRIS:

Seery - Direct

145

1 Q Are you aware, Mr. Seery, how various classes have voted
2 under the plan?

3 A I am generally, yes.

4 Q Okay. Did any class vote to reject the plan, to the best
5 of your knowledge?

6 A I don't -- I guess it depends on how you define the class.
7 I think the answer is that I don't believe that, when you
8 count the full votes of the -- the allowed claims and the
9 votes in any class, I don't believe any of the classes voted
10 to reject the plan.

11 Q What type of claims are in Class 8?

12 A General unsecured claims.

13 Q And what percentage of the dollar amount of Class 8 voted
14 to accept?

15 A It's -- I think it's near -- now with the Daugherty
16 agreements, it's near a hundred percent of the third-party
17 dollars. I don't know the individual employees' claims off
18 the top of my head.

19 Q All right. And what about the number in Class 8? Have a
20 majority voted to accept or reject in Class 8?

21 A If you include the employee claims -- which, again, we
22 think have no dollar amounts -- then I think it's a majority
23 would have rejected. The vast dollar amounts did accept.

24 Q Okay. Let's talk about those employees claims for a
25 moment. Do you have an understanding as to the basis of the

002274

1 claims?

2 A Yes.

3 Q What's your understanding of the basis of the claims?

4 A Most of the claims are based on deferred compensation, and
5 that's the 2005 Highland Capital Management bonus plan. And
6 that bonus plan provides certain deferred payment amounts to
7 the employees to be paid over multiple-year periods, provided
8 that they are in the seat when the payment is due. That's the
9 vesting date.

10 Q Okay.

11 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, just as a note-keeping
12 matter, the deferred compensation plan and the annual bonus
13 plan are Exhibits 6F and 6G, respectively, and they're on
14 Docket 1822.

15 THE COURT: All right.

16 BY MR. MORRIS:

17 Q And Mr. Seery, are you generally familiar with those
18 plans?

19 A I am, yes.

20 Q In order to receive benefits under the plans, are the
21 employees required to be employed at the time of vesting?

22 A Yeah. Our counsel refers to them, various terms, but
23 generally -- our outside labor counsel. They're referred to
24 as seat-in-the-seat plans, meaning that your seat has to be in
25 a seat at the office at the day that the payment is due. If

1 you're terminated for cause or if you resign, you're not
2 entitled to any payment.

3 So either you're there and you receive it or you're not
4 and you don't. The only exception to that, I believe, is
5 death and disability. Or disability.

6 Q All right. Did the Debtor terminate the annual bonus
7 plan?

8 A Yes, we did.

9 Q And in what context did the Debtor terminate the annual
10 bonus plan?

11 A Well, we had discussion on it last week. As Mr. Dondero
12 had also testified, the plan was to terminate all the
13 employees prior to the transition. That's well known among
14 the employees. The board terminated the 2005 bonus plan and
15 instead replaced it with a KERP plan that was approved by this
16 Court.

17 Q And what was your understanding of the consequences of the
18 termination of the bonus plan for -- for purposes of the
19 claims that have been asserted by the employees who rejected
20 in Class 8?

21 A It's clear that, under the 2005 HCMLP bonus plan, no
22 amounts are due because the plan has been terminated.

23 Q All right. Do you have an understanding as to when
24 payments become due under the deferred compensation -- under
25 the compensation plan?

Seery - Direct

148

1 A I do, yes.

2 Q And when are they due?

3 A The next payments are due in May.

4 Q And what is the Debtor intending to do with respect to the
5 objecting employees?

6 A The Debtor will have terminated all those employees before
7 that date.

8 Q All right. So, what's -- what are the consequences of
9 their termination vis-à-vis their claims under the deferred
10 compensation plan?

11 A They won't have any claims.

12 Q Okay. So is it the Debtor's view that the employees who
13 voted to reject in Class 8 have no valid claims under the
14 annual comp -- annual bonus plan or the deferred compensation
15 plan?

16 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, this is Davor Rukavina.
17 With due respect, Your Honor, these employees have voted. The
18 voting is on file. There has been no claim objections to
19 their claims filed. There's been no motion to designate their
20 votes filed. So Mr. Seery's answer to this is irrelevant.
21 They have votes -- pursuant to this Court's disclosure
22 statement order, they have votes and they have counted, and
23 now Mr. Seery is attempting to basically impeach his own
24 balloting summary.

25 THE COURT: Mr. Morris, what is your response?

002277

Seery - Direct

149

1 MR. MORRIS: The point of cram-down, Your Honor, is
2 it fair and equitable. Does -- does -- is it really fair and
3 equitable to the 99 percent of the economic interests to allow
4 24 employees who have no valid claims to carry the day here?
5 And this is -- that's what cram-down is about, Your Honor.

6 THE COURT: All right. I overrule the objection.

7 BY MR. MORRIS:

8 Q Let's talk about Class 7 for a moment, Mr. Seery. That's
9 the convenience class; is that right?

10 A That's correct.

11 Q How and why was that created?

12 A Well, initially, that was created because we had two types
13 of creditors in the case, broadly speaking. We had liquidated
14 claims, which were primarily trade-type creditors, and we had
15 unliquidated claims, which were the litigation-type creditors.
16 And so that class was created to deal with the liquidated
17 claims, and the Class 8 would deal with the unliquidated
18 claims, which were expected to, as we talked about earlier
19 with respect to the monetization plan, take some time to
20 resolve.

21 Q Was the creation of the convenience class a product of
22 negotiations with the Committee?

23 A The initial discussion on how we set it up I believe was
24 generated by the Debtor's side, but how it evolved and who
25 would be in it and how it was treated in terms of

002278

Seery - Direct

150

1 distributions was a product of negotiation with the Committee.

2 Q Okay. So how was the dollar threshold figure arrived at?

3 How did you actually determine to create a convenience class

4 at a million dollars?

5 A It was through negotiation with the Committee. So this

6 was one of those items that moved a fair bit, in my

7 recollection, through the many negotiations we had, heated

8 negotiations on some of these items, with the Committee.

9 Q And are all convenience class -- all holders of

10 convenience class claims holders of claims that were

11 liquidated at the time the decision was made to create the

12 class?

13 A I believe so. I don't think there's been -- other than --

14 well, there -- we just had some settlements today, and I think

15 that relates to the employees, but those would be the only

16 ones that there would be disputes about, and that would roll

17 into the liquidat... the convenience class.

18 Q Okay. Finally, is there any circumstance under which

19 holders of Class 10 or 11, Class 10 or Class 11 claims will be

20 able to obtain a recovery under the plan?

21 A Theoretically, there's a circumstance, and that is if

22 every other creditor in the case were to be paid in full, with

23 interest at the federal judgment rate, including Class 9,

24 which are the subordinated claims. If those all got paid in

25 full, then theoretically the junior interest holders could

002279

1 receive distributions.

2 However, based upon our projections, that would be wholly
3 dependent on a significant recovery in the Litigation -- by
4 the Litigation Trustee.

5 Q Okay. Let's move now to questions of the Debtor release
6 and the plan injunction. Is the Debtor providing a release
7 under the plan?

8 A Yes.

9 Q Is anyone other than the Debtor providing a release under
10 the plan?

11 A No.

12 Q Who is the Debtor proposing to release under the plan?

13 A The release parties are pretty similar to what you
14 typically would see, in my experience, in most plans. You
15 have the independent board, myself as CEO and CRO, the
16 professional -- the Committee members, the professionals in
17 the case, and the employees that we reached agreement with
18 respect to certain of them who have signed on to a
19 stipulation, and others, get a broader release for negligence.

20 Q Okay. Is the Debtor aware of any facts that might give
21 rise to a colorable claim against any of the proposed release
22 parties?

23 A Not with respect to any of the release parties. So the --
24 obviously, I don't think there's any claims against me. But
25 the same is true with respect to the oversight board, the

1 independent board.

2 The Committee has been, you know, working with us hand-in-
3 glove, and I think if they thought we -- there was something
4 there, we would have heard it.

5 With respect to the professionals, we haven't seen
6 anything as an independent board.

7 And with respect to the employees' that -- general
8 negligence release, these are current employees and we have
9 been monitoring them for a year and we don't have any evidence
10 or anything to suggest that there would be a claim against
11 them.

12 Q Are there conditions to the employees' release?

13 A There are. So, the employee release, as we talked about
14 earlier, was highly negotiated with the Committee. It
15 requires that employees assist in the monetization efforts,
16 which is really on the transition and the monetization. They
17 don't have to assist in bringing litigations against anybody,
18 so that's not part of what the provision requires. But it
19 does require that they assist generally in our efforts to
20 monetize assets.

21 We don't think that's going to be significant, but if
22 there are individual questions or help we need, we certainly
23 would reach out to them. If it's significant time, that will
24 be a different discussion.

25 And then with respect to the two senior employees who

1 signed the stipulation, they have to give up a part of their
2 distribution for their release.

3 Q All right. I think you just alluded to this, but has the
4 release been the subject of negotiation with the Creditors'
5 Committee?

6 A Yeah. We've touched on it a bunch of times, and we
7 certainly, unfortunately, let it spill over into the court a
8 couple times. It was a hotly-negotiated piece of the plan.

9 Q Okay. Has the Committee indicated to the Debtor in any
10 way that anybody subject to the release is the subject of a
11 colorable claim?

12 A Anyone subject to the release? No.

13 Q Yeah. All right. Let's talk about the plan injunction
14 for a moment. Are you familiar with the plan injunction?

15 A Broadly, yes.

16 Q And what is your broad understanding of the plan
17 injunction?

18 A Anybody who has a claim or thinks they have a claim will
19 broadly be enjoined from bringing that, other than as it's
20 satisfied under the plan or else ultimately bringing it before
21 this Court. And that's the gatekeeper part, which is a little
22 bit of combining the two pieces.

23 Q And what's your understanding of the purpose of the
24 injunction?

25 A It's really to prevent vexatious litigation. We, as

Seery - Direct

154

1 independent directors, stepped into what I think most people
2 would fairly say is one of the more litigious businesses and
3 enterprises that they've seen. And we have a plan that will
4 allow us to monetize assets for the benefit of the creditor
5 body, provided we're able to do that and not have to put out
6 fires every day on different fronts. So what we're hoping to
7 do with the injunction is ensure that we can actually fulfill
8 the purposes of the plan.

9 Q All right. Let's talk about some of the litigation that
10 you're referring to.

11 MR. MORRIS: Can we put up on the screen the
12 demonstrative for the Crusader litigation?

13 BY MR. MORRIS:

14 Q And Mr. Seery, I would just ask you to kind of describe
15 your understanding in a general way about the history of the
16 Crusader litigation.

17 MR. MORRIS: And, Your Honor, just to be clear here,
18 this is a demonstrative exhibit. As you can see in the
19 footnotes, it's heavily footnoted to the documents and to --
20 and, really, to the court cases themselves. The documents on
21 the exhibit list include the dockets from each of the
22 underlying litigations. And I just want to just have Mr.
23 Seery describe at an extremely high level some of the
24 litigation that the Debtor has confronted over the years, you
25 know, as the driver, as he just testified to, for the decision

002283

Seery - Direct

155

1 to seek this gatekeeper injunction.

2 THE COURT: All right.

3 BY MR. MORRIS:

4 Q So, Mr. Seery, can you just describe kind of in general
5 terms the Crusader litigation?

6 A Yeah. I apologize to the Redeemer team for maybe not
7 doing this justice. But this is litigation that came out of a
8 financial crisis upheaval related to this fund. Disputes
9 arose with respect to the holders of the interests, which were
10 the -- ultimately became the Redeemers, and Highland as the
11 manager.

12 That went through initial litigation, and then into the
13 Bermuda courts, where it was subject to a scheme. The scheme
14 required or allowed for the liquidation of the fund and then
15 distributions to the -- to the holders, and then deferred many
16 of the payments to Highland.

17 At some point, Highland, frustrated that it wasn't able to
18 get the payments, decided to just take them, and I think, you
19 know, fairly -- can be fairly described, at least by the
20 arbitration panel, as coming up with reasons that may not have
21 been wholly anchored in reality as to what its reasons were
22 for taking that money.

23 That led to further disputes with the Redeemers, who then
24 terminated Highland and brought an arbitration action against
25 Highland. They were successful in that arbitration and

002284

1 received a \$137 arbitration award. And right up to the
2 petition date, that arbitration pursued. When they finally
3 got their -- the arbitration award, they were going to
4 Delaware Chancery Court to file it and perfect it, and the
5 Debtor filed.

6 Q Okay.

7 MR. MORRIS: Let's go to the next slide, the Terry/
8 Acis slide. If we could just open that up a little bit. It's
9 -- as you can imagine, Your Honor, it's a little difficult to
10 kind of summarize the Acis/Terry saga in one slide, but we've
11 done the best we can.

12 BY MR. MORRIS:

13 Q Mr. Seery, can you describe generally for Judge Jernigan,
14 who is well-versed in the matter, the broad overview of this
15 litigation?

16 A There's clearly nothing I can tell the Court about the
17 bankruptcy that it doesn't already know. But very quickly,
18 for the record, Mr. Terry was an employee at Highland. He
19 also has a partnership interest in Acis, which was, in
20 essence, the Highland CLO business. He -- and he got into a
21 dispute with Mr. Dondero regarding certain transactions that
22 Mr. Dondero wanted to enter into and Mr. Terry didn't believe
23 were appropriate for the investors.

24 Strangely, the assets that underlie that dispute are still
25 in the Highland portfolio, both Targa (phonetic) and Trussway.

Seery - Direct

157

1 Mr. Terry was terminated, or quit, depending on whose side of
2 the argument you take. Mr. Terry then sought compensation in
3 the arbitration pursuant to the partnership agreement.
4 Ultimately, he was awarded an arbitration award of roughly \$8
5 million.

6 When he went to enforce that -- that was against Acis.
7 When he went to enforce that against Acis, which had all the
8 contracts, Highland went about, I think, terribly denuding
9 Acis and moving value. Mr. Terry ultimately was able to file
10 an involuntary against Acis, and after a tremendous amount of
11 litigation had a plan confirmed that gave him certain rights
12 in Acis and any ability to challenge certain transactions with
13 respect to Highland that formed the basis of his claims in the
14 Highland bankruptcy.

15 That wasn't the end of the saga, because Highland
16 commenced a litigation -- well, not Highland, but HCLOF and
17 others, directed by others -- commenced litigation against Mr.
18 Terry in Guernsey, an island in the English Channel. That
19 litigation wound its way for a couple -- probably close to two
20 years, at least a year and a half, and ultimately was -- it
21 was dismissed in Mr. Terry's favor.

22 While that was pending, litigation was commenced in New
23 York Supreme Court against Mr. Terry and virtually anybody who
24 had ever associated with him in the business, including --
25 including some of the rating agencies. That was withdrawn as

002286

1 part of our efforts working with DAF to try to bring a little
2 bit of sanity to the case. But it was withdrawn without
3 prejudice.

4 But ultimately, you know, we've agreed to a claims
5 settlement, which was approved by this Court, with Acis and
6 Mr. Terry.

7 Q All right.

8 MR. MORRIS: How about UBS? Can we get the UBS
9 slide?

10 THE WITNESS: I should mention that there's other
11 litigations involving Mr. Terry and Highland individuals that
12 are outstanding, I believe, in Texas court. We have not yet
13 had to deal with those.

14 BY MR. MORRIS:

15 Q Okay. Can you describe for the Court your general
16 understanding of the UBS litigation?

17 A Again, UBS comes out of the financial crisis. It was a
18 warehouse facility that UBS had established for Highland. It
19 actually was a pre-crisis facility that was restructured in
20 early '08, while the markets were starting to slide but before
21 they really collapsed. That litigation started after Highland
22 failed to make a margin call. UBS foreclosed out -- or it
23 wasn't really a foreclosure, because it's a warehouse
24 facility, but basically closed out all the interest and sought
25 recovery from Highland for the shortfall.

1 Highland was one of the defendants, but there are numerous
2 defendants, including some foreign subsidiaries of Highland.

3 That case went its way through the New York Supreme Court,
4 up and down between the Supreme and the Appellate Division,
5 which is the intermediate appellate court in New York.
6 Incredibly litigious effort over virtually every single item
7 you could possibly think of.

8 Ultimately, UBS got a judgment for \$500-plus million and
9 -- plus prejudgment interest against two of the Highland
10 subsidiaries. It then sought to commence action up -- enforce
11 its judgment through various theories against Highland. That
12 is part of the settlement that we have -- it's been part of
13 the lift stay motion here, the 3019, as well as the 3018, and
14 as well as the ultimate settlement we've discussed today.

15 Q Okay. Moving on to Mr. Daugherty, can you describe for
16 the Court your understanding of the Daugherty litigation?

17 A The Daugherty litigation goes back even further. It did
18 -- I think the original disputes were -- or, again, started to
19 happen between Mr. Daugherty and Mr. Dondero even prior to the
20 crisis, but Mr. Dondero -- Daugherty certainly stayed with
21 Highland post-crisis. And then when Mr. Daugherty was severed
22 or either resigned or terminated from his position, there was
23 various litigations that began between the parties very
24 intensely in state court, one of the more nasty litigations
25 that you can imagine, replete with salacious allegations and

1 press releases.

2 That litigation then led to an award originally for Mr.
3 Daugherty from HERA, which was an entity that had assets that
4 Mr. Daugherty alleges were stripped. Mr. Daugherty had to pay
5 a judgment against Highland. Ultimately, litigations were
6 commenced in both the state court and the Delaware Chancery
7 Court. Those litigations, many of those continue, because
8 they're not just against the entities but specific
9 individuals. Mr. Daugherty got a voting -- a claim allowed
10 for voting purposes in our case of \$9.1 million, and we've
11 since reached an agreement with Mr. Daugherty on his claim,
12 save for a tax case which we announced earlier that relates to
13 compensation, claimed compensation with respect to a tax
14 distribution, which we have defenses for and he has claims
15 for.

16 MR. MORRIS: All right. We can take that down,
17 please.

18 BY MR. MORRIS:

19 Q And let's just talk for a few minutes about some of the
20 things that have happened in this case. Did Mr. Dondero
21 engage in conduct that caused the Debtor to seek and obtain a
22 temporary restraining order?

23 A Yes, he did.

24 Q And did the Debtor -- did Mr. Dondero engage in conduct
25 that caused the Debtor to seek and obtain a preliminary

Seery - Direct

161

1 injunction against him?

2 A Yes.

3 Q And has the Debtor filed a motion to hold Mr. Dondero in
4 contempt for violation of the TRO?

5 A Yes.

6 Q Are you aware that -- of the CLO-related motion that was
7 filed in mid-December?

8 A It's similar in that these are controlled entities that
9 brought similar types of claims against the Debtor and
10 interfered in similar ways, albeit not as directly threatening
11 with respect to the personnel of the Debtor.

12 Q Okay. And you're aware of how that -- that motion was
13 resolved?

14 A I know we resolved it, and I'm drawing a blank on that.
15 But --

16 Q All right. Are you aware, did Mr. Daugherty also object
17 to the Acis and HarbourVest settlements, or at least either
18 him or entities acting on his behalf?

19 A I think you meant Mr. Dondero. I don't believe Mr.
20 Daugherty did.

21 Q You're right. Thank you. Let me ask the question again.
22 Thank you for the clarification. We're almost done. To the
23 best of your knowledge, did Mr. Dondero or entities that he
24 controls file objections to the Acis and HarbourVest
25 settlements?

002290

Seery - Direct

162

1 A Yes, they did.

2 Q And we're here today with this long recitation because the
3 remaining objectors are all Mr. Dondero or entities owned or
4 controlled by him; is that right?

5 A That's correct.

6 Q All right.

7 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I didn't have a chance to
8 object in time. Entities owned or controlled by Mr. Dondero.
9 There's no evidence of that with respect to at least three of
10 my clients, and this witness has not been asked predicate
11 questions to lay a foundation. Mr. Dondero does not own or
12 control the three retail (inaudible). So I move to strike
13 that answer.

14 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I withdraw with respect to
15 the three funds. It's fine.

16 THE COURT: All right. With that withdrawal, then I
17 think that resolves the objection.

18 MR. MORRIS: Uh, --

19 THE COURT: Or I overrule the remaining portion.

20 Okay. Go ahead.

21 MR. RUKAVINA: That does, Your Honor. Thank you.

22 BY MR. MORRIS:

23 Q Are -- are -- is everything that you just described, Mr.
24 Seery, the basis for the Debtor's request for the gatekeeper
25 and injunction features of the plan?

002291

Seery - Direct

163

1 A Well, everything I described are a part of the basis for
2 that. I didn't describe every single basis with respect to
3 why those --

4 Q So what are -- what are the other reasons that the Debtor
5 is seeking the gatekeeper and injunction provisions in the
6 plan?

7 A We really do need to be able to operate the business and
8 monetize the assets without direct interference and litigation
9 threats. We didn't go through some of the specifics, and I
10 hesitate to burden the Court again, but the email to me, the
11 email to Mr. Surgent, the testimony threatening -- effectively
12 threatening Mr. Surgent, in my opinion, by Mr. Dondero, in the
13 court in previous weeks, statements by his counsel indicating
14 that Mr. Dondero is going to sue me for hundreds of millions
15 of dollars down the road.

16 I mean, this is nonstop. I'm an independent fiduciary.
17 I'm trying to maximize value for the estate. I've got some
18 guy who's threatening to sue me? It's absurd.

19 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I have no further questions,
20 but what I would respectfully request is that we take just a
21 short five-minute break. I'd like to just confer with my
22 colleagues before I pass the witness.

23 THE COURT: All right. Five-minute break.

24 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

25 THE CLERK: All rise.

002292

Seery - Direct

164

1 (A recess ensued from 1:58 p.m. to 2:06 p.m.)

2 THE CLERK: All rise.

3 THE COURT: All right. Please be seated. We're back
4 on the record in Highland. Mr. Morris, anything else?

5 MR. MORRIS: All right, Your Honor. Can you hear me?

6 THE COURT: I can, uh-huh.

7 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Mr. Seery, are you there?

8 THE WITNESS: I am, yes.

9 MR. MORRIS: I just have a few follow-up questions,
10 Your Honor, if I may.

11 THE COURT: Okay.

12 DIRECT EXAMINATION, RESUMED

13 BY MR. MORRIS:

14 Q Okay. Mr. Seery, we talked for a bit about the difference
15 between the convenience class and the general unsecured
16 claims. Do you recall that?

17 A Yes.

18 Q And that's the difference between Class 7 and 8; do I have
19 that right?

20 A Yes.

21 Q And what is the recovery for claimants in Class 7, to the
22 best of your recollection, the convenience class?

23 A It's 85 cents.

24 Q And under --

25 A On the dollar.

002293

Seery - Direct

165

1 Q And under the projections that were filed last night, and
2 we can call them up on the screen if you don't have total
3 recall, do you recall what Class 8 is projected to recover now
4 that we've taken into account the UBS settlement?

5 A Approximately 71.

6 Q Okay.

7 A Percent. 71 cents on the dollar.

8 THE COURT: Okay. The answer --

9 BY MR. MORRIS:

10 Q Okay. Do I this right --

11 THE COURT: The answer was a little garbled. Can you
12 repeat the answer, Mr. Seery?

13 THE WITNESS: Approximately 71 cents on the dollar,
14 Your Honor.

15 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

16 BY MR. MORRIS:

17 Q Okay. And do I have that right, that that 71 cents
18 includes no value for potential litigation claims?

19 A That's correct. We didn't even put that in our
20 projections at all.

21 Q So is it possible, depending on Mr. Kirschner's work, that
22 holders of Class 8 claims could recover an amount in excess of
23 85 percent?

24 A It's possible, yes.

25 Q Okay. Are you aware that Dugaboy has suggested that the

002294

1 Debtor should resolicit because their -- their -- the
2 projections in the November disclosure statement were
3 misleading?

4 A I'm aware that they've made allegations along those lines,
5 yes.

6 Q Okay. Do you think the November projections were
7 misleading in any way?

8 A No, not at all.

9 Q And why not?

10 A Well, the plan was -- the projections are for the plan,
11 and they contain assumptions. And it was clear in the plan
12 that those assumptions could change. So the value of the
13 assets, which aren't static, does change. The costs aren't
14 static. They do change. The amount of the claims, the
15 denominator, was not static and would change.

16 Q Okay. And were the -- were the changes in the claims, for
17 example, changes that were all subject to public viewing, as
18 the Court ruled on 3018, as the settlement with HarbourVest
19 was announced?

20 A Well, the plan -- the terms of the plan made clear that
21 the Class 8 claims would -- would be whatever the final
22 amounts of those claims were going to be. We did resolve the
23 claims of HarbourVest and then ultimately the settlement
24 announced today, but in front of -- in front of the world, in
25 front of the Court, with a 9019 motion.

Seery - Direct

167

1 Q Okay. We had finished up with some questioning about the
2 gatekeeper and the injunction provision. Do you recall that?

3 A Yes, I do.

4 Q And you had testified as to the reasons why the Debtor was
5 seeking that particular protection. Do you recall that?

6 A Yes.

7 Q In the absence of that protection, does the Debtor have
8 any concerns that interference by Mr. Dondero could adversely
9 impact the timing of the Debtor's plan?

10 A Well, that's my opinion and what I testified to before. I
11 think the -- the injunction -- the exculpation, the
12 injunction, and the gatekeeper are really critical and
13 essential elements of this plan, because we have to have the
14 ability, unfettered by litigation, particularly vexatious
15 litigation in multiple jurisdictions, we have to be able to
16 avoid that and be able to focus on monetizing the assets and
17 try to maximize value.

18 Q Is there a concern that that value would erode if
19 resources and time and attention are diverted to the
20 litigation you've just described?

21 A Absolutely. The focus of the team has to be on the
22 assets' monetization, creative ways to get the most value out
23 of those assets, and not on defending itself, trying to paper
24 up some sort of litigation defense against vexatious
25 litigation, and also spending time actually defending

002296

Seery - Direct

168

1 ourselves in various courts.

2 Q Okay. Last couple of questions. If there was no
3 gatekeeper provision in the plan, would you accept appointment
4 as the Claimant Trustee?

5 A You broke up. No which provision?

6 Q If there was no gatekeeper provision in the -- in the
7 confirmation order, would you accept the position as Claimant
8 Trustee?

9 A No, I wouldn't. Just -- just like when I came on, there
10 were -- there are some pretty essential elements that I
11 mentioned before. One is indemnification. Two is directors
12 and officers insurance. And three was a gatekeeper function.
13 I want to make sure that we're not at risk, that I'm not at
14 risk, for doing my job.

15 Q And I think you just said it, but if you were unable to
16 obtain D&O insurance, would you accept the position as
17 Claimant Trustee?

18 A No, I would not.

19 MR. MORRIS: I have no further questions, Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: All right. So, you went two hours and 34
21 minutes in total with your direct. So we'll now pass the
22 witness for cross. And the Objectors get an aggregate of two
23 hours and 34 minutes.

24 Who's going to go first?

25 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, Davor Rukavina. I will.

002297

Seery - Direct

169

1 THE COURT: Okay. Go ahead.

2 MR. RUKAVINA: Mr. Vasek, if you can pull up Exhibit
3 6N, the ballot summary, Page 7 of 15 on the top.

4 MR. POMERANTZ: Mr. Morris, you're not on mute.

5 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, sir.

6 MR. RUKAVINA: Mr. Vasek, did you hear me? There it
7 is.

8 CROSS-EXAMINATION

9 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

10 Q Mr. Seery, are you familiar with this ballot tabulation
11 that was filed with the Court and that has been admitted into
12 evidence?

13 A Yes, I believe I've seen this.

14 Q Okay. And this says that 31 Class 8 creditors rejected
15 and 12 Class 8 creditors accepted the plan, correct?

16 A That's correct.

17 Q And since then, I think we've heard that Mr. Daugherty and
18 maybe two other employees have changed their vote to an
19 accept; is that correct?

20 A That's correct, yes.

21 Q Okay. Other than three, those three employees that are
22 changing, do you know of any other Class 8 creditors that are
23 changing their votes?

24 A Mr. Daugherty is not an employee.

25 Q I apologize. Other than those three Class 8 creditors

002298

1 that are changing their votes, do you know of any other ones
2 that are changing their votes?

3 A No.

4 Q Okay. You didn't tabulate the ballots, did you?

5 A No, I did not.

6 Q Do you have any reason to question the accuracy of this
7 ballot summary that's been filed with the Court?

8 A No, I do not.

9 Q Okay. You mentioned that many of the people that rejected
10 the plan are former employees who you don't think will
11 ultimately have allowed claims, correct?

12 A Not ultimately. I said they don't have them now.

13 Q Okay. Are you aware that the Court ordered that
14 contingent unliquidated claims be allowed to vote in an
15 estimated amount of one dollar?

16 A I'm aware of that, yes.

17 Q Okay. All right. Now, no motion to reconsider that order
18 has been filed, correct?

19 A Not to my knowledge.

20 Q Okay. No objection to these rejecting employees' claims
21 have been filed yet, correct?

22 A Correct.

23 Q Okay. And no motion to strike or designate their vote has
24 been filed as of now, correct?

25 A Correct.

1 MR. RUKAVINA: You can take down that exhibit, Mr.
2 Vasek.

3 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

4 Q Mr. Seery, the Debtor itself is a limited partnership; I
5 think you confirmed that earlier, correct?

6 A Correct.

7 Q And its sole general partner is Strand Advisors, Inc.,
8 correct?

9 A Correct.

10 Q And to your understanding, the Debtor, as a limited
11 partnership, is managed by its general partner, correct?

12 A Correct.

13 Q Okay. And Strand, that's where the independent board of
14 you, Mr. Nelms, and Mr. Dubel -- or I apologize if I'm
15 misspelling, misstating his name -- that's where the board
16 sits, at Strand, correct?

17 A Yes.

18 Q Okay. And that board has been in place since about
19 January 9, 2020?

20 A Yes.

21 Q Okay. Strand is not a debtor in bankruptcy, correct?

22 A No.

23 Q Okay. Do you have any understanding as to whether, under
24 non-bankruptcy law, a general partner is liable for the debts
25 of the limited partnership that it manages?

1 A I do.

2 Q Okay. What's your understanding?

3 A Typically, a general partner is liable for the debts of
4 the partnership.

5 Q Okay. And under the plan, Strand itself is an exculpated
6 party and a protected party and a released party for matters
7 arising after January 9, 2020, correct?

8 A Yes.

9 Q Okay. You mentioned that you're the chief executive
10 officer and chief restructuring officer in this case for the
11 Debtor, correct?

12 A For the Debtor, yes.

13 Q Yeah. You are not a Chapter 11 trustee, right?

14 A No.

15 Q Okay. You are one of the principal authors of this plan,
16 correct?

17 A Consultant.

18 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

19 THE COURT: Sustained.

20 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

21 Q You are --

22 THE COURT: Sustained.

23 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

24 Q You are --

25 THE COURT: Rephrase.

1 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

2 Q -- one of the principal --

3 MR. RUKAVINA: I apologize.

4 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

5 Q You had input in creating this plan, didn't you?

6 A I did, yes.

7 Q Okay. And you're familiar with the plan's provisions,
8 aren't you?

9 A Yes.

10 Q Okay. And you, of course, approve of the plan, correct?

11 A Yes.

12 Q Okay. And you are, of course, familiar generally with
13 what the property of the estate currently is, correct?

14 A Yes.

15 Q Okay. And part of the purpose of the plan, I take it, is
16 to vest that property in the Claimant Trust in some respects
17 and the Reorganized Debtor in some respects, correct?

18 A I don't -- I don't know if that's a fair characterization.
19 Some property -- maybe some property will stay with the
20 Debtor, some will be transferred directly to the Trust.

21 Q Okay. All property of the estate as it currently exists
22 will stay with the Debtor or go to the Trust, correct?

23 A Yes.

24 Q Okay. And under the plan, the Creditor Trust will be
25 responsible for payment of prepetition claims, correct?

1 A Yes.

2 Q And under the plan, the Creditor Trust will be responsible
3 for the payment of postpetition pre-confirmation claims,
4 correct?

5 A Do you mean admin claims? I don't --

6 Q Sure.

7 A I don't understand your question. I'm sorry.

8 Q Yes. We can call them admin claims.

9 A Yeah. Those -- they'll be -- they will be paid on the
10 effective date or in and around that time. So I'm not sure if
11 that's actually going to be from the Trust, but I think it's
12 actually from the Debtor, as opposed to from the Trust.

13 Q Okay. But after the creation of the Claimant Trust, --

14 A Uh-huh.

15 Q -- whatever administrative claims are not paid by that
16 time will be assumed by and paid from the Claimant Trust,
17 correct?

18 A I don't recall that specifically.

19 Q Is it your testimony that the Reorganized Debtor will be
20 obligated post-effective date of the plan to pay any admin
21 claims that are then unpaid?

22 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

23 THE COURT: Sustained. Rephrase.

24 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

25 Q Who pays unpaid admin claims under the plan once the plan

1 goes effective?

2 A I believe the Debtor does. The Reorganized Debtor.

3 Q Okay. The Reorganized Debtor also gets a discharge,
4 correct?

5 A Yes.

6 Q Okay. And there is no bankruptcy estate left after the
7 plan goes effective, correct?

8 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

9 THE COURT: Overruled.

10 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I have the right to know
11 what the objection to my question is.

12 THE COURT: I overruled.

13 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

14 THE COURT: I overruled the objection.

15 MR. RUKAVINA: Thank you.

16 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

17 Q Mr. Seery, do you remember my question?

18 A That whether there was a bankruptcy estate after the
19 effective date?

20 Q Yes.

21 A There wouldn't be a bankruptcy estate anymore, no.

22 Q Okay. Under the plan, the creditors, to the extent that
23 they have their claims allowed, the prepetition creditors,
24 they're the beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust, correct?

25 A They are some of the beneficiaries, yes.

1 Q Okay. And you would be the Trustee, I think you said, of
2 the Claimant Trust?

3 A Of the Claimant Trust, yes.

4 Q Okay. And you will have fiduciary duties to the
5 beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust, correct?

6 A I believe I have some, yes.

7 Q Okay. Well, as the Trustee, you will have some fiduciary
8 duties; you do agree with that?

9 A That's what I said, yes.

10 Q Okay. What's your understanding of what those fiduciary
11 duties to the beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust will be?

12 A I think they'll be -- they are cabined to some degree by
13 the provisions of the agreement, but generally there will be a
14 duty of care and a duty of loyalty.

15 Q Do you feel like you'll have a duty to try to maximize
16 their recoveries?

17 A That depends.

18 Q On what?

19 A My judgment on what's the -- if I'm exercising my duty of
20 care and my duty of loyalty.

21 Q Okay. But surely you'd like to, whether you have a duty
22 or not, you'd like to maximize their recoveries as Trustee,
23 wouldn't you?

24 A Yes.

25 Q Okay. Now, in addition to the beneficiaries, which I

1 believe are the Class 8 and Class 9 creditors, the plan
2 proposes to give non-vested contingent interests in the Trust
3 to certain holders of limited partnership interests, correct?

4 A Yes.

5 Q Okay. And those non-vested contingent interests would
6 only be paid and would only vest if and when all unsecured
7 creditors and subordinated creditors are paid in full, with
8 interest, correct?

9 A Yes.

10 Q Okay. And those non-vested contingent interests are a
11 property interest, although they're an inchoate property
12 interest, correct?

13 A I don't know. I think I testified in my deposition that I
14 -- I reached for inchoate, but I'm not an expert in the
15 definitions of property interests. I don't know if they're
16 too ethereal to be considered a property interest.

17 Q Okay.

18 MR. RUKAVINA: Mr. Vasek, will you please pull up Mr.
19 Seery's deposition at Page 215? And if you'll go to Page 200
20 -- can you zoom -- can you zoom that in a little bit? Mr.
21 Vasek, can you zoom on that?

22 MR. VASEK: Just a moment. There's some sort of
23 issue here.

24 MR. RUKAVINA: Okay. And then go to Page 216.
25 Scroll down to 216, please.

1 MR. VASEK: Okay. I can't see it, so --

2 MR. RUKAVINA: Okay. Stay, stay where you are. Go
3 down one more row.

4 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

5 Q Okay. Mr. Seery, can you see this?

6 A Yes.

7 Q Okay. So, I ask you on Line 21, "They may be a property
8 interest, but inchoate only, correct?" And you answer, "That
9 is my belief. I don't claim to be an expert on the different
10 types of property interests," --

11 MR. RUKAVINA: Mr. Vasek, can you go to the next
12 page?

13 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

14 Q (continues) "-- whether they be inchoate, reversionary,
15 ethereal. I don't claim to be an expert on the different
16 types of property interests."

17 Do you see that answer, sir?

18 A Yes.

19 Q And do you stand by your answer given on Lines 23 through
20 Line 4 of the next page?

21 A Yes.

22 Q Okay. And these non-vested contingency -- contingent
23 interests in the Claimant Trust, they may have some value in
24 the future, correct?

25 A Yes.

1 MR. RUKAVINA: Okay. You can take that down, Mr.
2 Vasek.

3 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

4 Q Have you tried to see whether anyone outside this case, or
5 anyone at all, would pay anything for those unvested
6 contingent interests to the Claimant Trust?

7 A No.

8 Q Okay. Now, the Debtor is a registered investment advisor
9 under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940; is that correct?

10 A That's correct.

11 Q And under that Act, the Debtor owes a fiduciary duty to
12 the funds that it manages and to the investors of those funds,
13 correct?

14 A Clearly to the funds, and generally to the investors more
15 broadly, yes.

16 Q Okay. And would you agree that that duty compels the
17 Debtor to look for the interests of the funds and the
18 investors of those funds ahead of its own interests?

19 A Generally, but it's a much more fine line than what you're
20 describing. It means you can't -- the manager can't put its
21 own interests in front of the investors and the funds. It
22 doesn't mean that the manager subordinates its interest in the
23 -- to the investors and the funds.

24 MR. RUKAVINA: Well, Mr. Vasek, please pull up the
25 October 20th transcript at Page 233.

1 MR. MORRIS: What transcript is this?

2 MR. RUKAVINA: October 20, 2019. Mr. Vasek has the
3 docket entry.

4 MR. MORRIS: Oh, so it's the -- Your Honor, I just do
5 want to point out that Mr. Rukavina objected, in fact, to the
6 use of trial transcripts, but we'll get to that when we put on
7 our evidence, when we finish up.

8 MR. RUKAVINA: Well, Your Honor, I believe that
9 you're allowed to use a trial transcript to impeach testimony,
10 which is what I'm going to do now.

11 So, for that purpose, Mr. Vasek, if you could -- are you
12 on Page 233?

13 THE COURT: And just so the record is clear, this is
14 from October 2020, not October 2019, which is, I think, what I
15 heard. Continue.

16 MR. MORRIS: Your --

17 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I apologize, you did hear
18 that and I did make a mistake. Yes, this is at Docket 1271.

19 Mr. Vasek, if you'll scroll down, please. Okay. No, stop
20 there.

21 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

22 Q And you see on Line 16, sir, you're asked your
23 understanding, and then you answer, "Okay." "And in
24 exercising those duties, the manager, under the Advisers Act,
25 has a duty to subordinate its interests to the interests of

1 those investors in the CLOs, correct?" And you answer --

2 MR. RUKAVINA: Go down, Mr. Vasek.

3 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

4 Q -- "I think -- I think, generally, when you think about
5 the fiduciary duty, and I think that we -- I want to make sure
6 I'm very specific about this, is that the manager has a duty,
7 fiduciary duties -- there's a whole bunch of legal analysis of
8 what they are, but they are significant -- that the manager
9 owes to the investors. And to the extent" --

10 MR. RUKAVINA: Scroll down, please.

11 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

12 Q "And to the extent that the manager's interests would
13 somehow be -- somehow interfere with the investors' in the
14 CLO, he is supposed to -- he or she is supposed to subordinate
15 those to the benefit of the investors."

16 Did I read that accurately, Mr. Seery?

17 A You did.

18 Q Was that your testimony on October 20th last?

19 A Yes.

20 Q Okay. Are you willing to revise your testimony from a few
21 minutes ago that the manager does not have to subordinate its
22 interests to the interests of the investors?

23 A No. I think that's very similar.

24 Q Okay.

25 A You left out the part about garbled up top where I said it

1 was nuanced, almost exactly what I just said. On Line 9, I
2 believe, on the prior page.

3 Q Well, I heard you say a couple of minutes ago, and maybe I
4 misunderstood because of the WebEx nature, that the manager
5 does not have to subordinate its interests to the interests of
6 the investors. Did I misheard you say that a few minutes ago?

7 A I think you misheard it. I said it's a nuanced analysis,
8 and it's -- it's pretty significant. But the manager does
9 subordinate his general interest and assures that the CLO or
10 any of the investors' interests are paramount, but he doesn't
11 subordinate every single interest.

12 For example, and I think it's in this testimony, the
13 manager, if the fund isn't doing well, doesn't just have to
14 take his fee and not get paid. He's allowed -- entitled to
15 take his fee. He doesn't subordinate every single interest of
16 his. He doesn't give up his home and his family. So it's --
17 it's a nuanced analysis. The interests of the manager are
18 subordinated to the interests of the investors and the fund.
19 I don't -- I don't disagree with anything I said there. I
20 think I'm consistent.

21 Q Okay.

22 MR. RUKAVINA: You can take that down, Mr. Vasek.

23 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

24 Q So, how do you describe, sir, the fiduciary duty that the
25 Debtor owes to the funds that it manages and to the investors

1 in those funds?

2 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the -- to the extent it
3 calls for a legal conclusion, Your Honor. I just want to make
4 sure we're -- we're asking a witness for his lay views.

5 THE COURT: Okay. I overrule the objection. He can
6 answer.

7 THE WITNESS: Yes. As a manager of a fund, the
8 manager is a fiduciary to the fund, and sometimes to the
9 investors, depending on the structure of the fund. Some funds
10 are purposely set up where the investors are actually debt-
11 holders, and their interests are much more cabined by the
12 terms of the contract, as opposed to straight equity holders.
13 But the manager has a duty to seek to maximize value of the
14 assets in the best interests of the underlying -- of the fund
15 and the underlying investors, to the extent that it can,
16 within the confines and structure of the fund.

17 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

18 Q Okay. And these duties as you just described them, they
19 would apply to the Reorganized Debtor, correct?

20 A They would apply to the Reorganized Debtor to the extent
21 that it's a manager for a fund, not, for example, with respect
22 to necessarily interests -- the inchoate interests that we
23 talked about earlier.

24 Q Sure. And I apologize, I meant just for the fund. And if
25 the manager, the Reorganized Debtor, breaches those duties,

1 then it's possible that there's going to be liability,
2 correct?

3 A It's possible.

4 Q Okay. Now, under the plan, the limited partnership
5 interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be owned by the
6 Claimant Trust, correct?

7 A Yes.

8 Q Okay. And there's a new entity called New GP, LLC that
9 will be created or already has been created, correct?

10 A Yes.

11 Q Okay. And that entity will hold the general partnership
12 interest in the Reorganized Debtor, correct?

13 A I believe that's correct.

14 Q Okay. And that entity -- that being New GP, LLC -- will
15 also be owned by the Claimant Trust, correct?

16 A Yes.

17 Q Okay. Who will manage the Reorganized Debtor?

18 A The G -- the GP will manage the Reorganized Debtor.

19 Q Okay. And will there be an officer or officers of the
20 Reorganized Debtor, or will it all be managed through the GP?

21 A It'll be managed through the GP.

22 Q Okay. And who will manage the GP?

23 A Likely, I will.

24 Q Okay. That's the current plan, that you will?

25 A I'll be the Claimant Trustee, and I believe that I'll be

1 responsible for any assets that remain in the Reorganized
2 Debtor, yes.

3 Q Okay. Right now, the Debtor is managing its own assets as
4 the Debtor-in-Possession, right?

5 A Yes.

6 Q And it is managing various funds and CLOs, right?

7 A Yes.

8 Q Okay. And right now, the Debtor is attempting to reduce
9 some of its assets to money, like the promissory notes that
10 you mentioned earlier that the Debtor filed suit on, correct?

11 A Yes.

12 Q And the Debtor is trying to reduce some of its assets to
13 money, like the promissory notes, to benefit its creditors,
14 correct?

15 A Yes.

16 Q Okay. And correct me if I'm wrong, but the Committee has
17 filed various claims and causes of action against Mr. Dondero,
18 correct?

19 A They -- they've filed some. I haven't -- I haven't looked
20 at their (indecipherable) closely, but --

21 Q Okay.

22 A -- some are preserved in the case.

23 Q You understand --

24 A In the plan. I'm sorry.

25 Q You understand that the Committee is doing that for the

1 benefit of the estate, correct?

2 A Yes.

3 Q And you understand that they're also doing that for the
4 benefit of creditors, correct?

5 A Yes.

6 Q Okay. And under the plan, just so that I'm clear, those
7 claims that the Committee has asserted will be preserved and
8 will vest in either the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-
9 Trust, correct?

10 A Yes.

11 Q Okay. And under the plan, the Reorganized Debtor would
12 continue to manage its assets, correct?

13 A Yes.

14 Q And it would continue to manage the Funds and the CLOs,
15 correct?

16 A Yes.

17 Q And the Claimant Trust would attempt to liquidate and
18 distribute to its beneficiaries the assets that are
19 transferred to it, correct?

20 A Yes.

21 Q Okay. And you mentioned that the Claimant Trust will have
22 an Oversight Board comprised of five members, right?

23 A Yes.

24 Q And four of them will be the people that are currently on
25 the Committee, right?

1 A Yes.

2 Q And the fifth is David Pauker, and I think you mentioned
3 that he's independent. David Pauker is the fifth member,
4 right?

5 A Yes.

6 Q Who -- who is he?

7 A David Pauker is a very well-known professional in the
8 restructuring world. He's a long-time financial advisor in --
9 in reorganizations. He's served on numerous boards in
10 restructuring -- restructurings.

11 Q Okay. So, other than a different corporate structure and
12 the Claimant Trust, the monetization of assets for the benefit
13 of creditors would continue post-confirmation as now, correct?

14 A I -- I believe so. I'm not exactly sure what you asked
15 there.

16 Q No one is putting in any new money under the plan, are
17 they?

18 A No. No.

19 Q Okay. There's no exit financing contingent on the plan
20 being confirmed, right?

21 A You mean no exit -- the plan is not contingent on exit
22 financing. I think you just mixed up your -- your financing
23 and your plan.

24 Q I apologize. There's no exit financing in place today,
25 correct?

1 A No.

2 Q Okay. So, post-confirmation, you are basically going to
3 continue managing the CLOs and funds and trying to monetize
4 assets for creditors the same as you are today, correct?

5 A Similar, yes.

6 Q Okay. And just like the Committee has some oversight role
7 in the case, the members of the Oversight Board will have some
8 oversight role post-confirmation, correct?

9 A Yes.

10 Q Okay. You don't need anything in the plan itself to
11 enable you to continue managing the Debtor and its assets,
12 correct?

13 A I don't need anything in the plan?

14 Q Correct.

15 A I don't -- I don't understand the question. Can you
16 rephrase it?

17 Q Well, you are managing the Debtor and its assets today,
18 correct?

19 A Yes.

20 Q Okay. Nothing in the plan is going to change that,
21 correct?

22 A Well, it's going to change it a lot.

23 Q Okay. Well, with respect to you managing the Funds and
24 the CLOs, you don't need anything in the plan that you don't
25 have today to keep managing them, do you?

1 A No. The Debtor manages them, and I will -- I'm the CEO
2 and I'll be in a similar position with a different team.

3 Q Okay. And I believe you told me that you expect the
4 Debtor to administer the CLOs for two or three years, maybe?

5 A However long it takes, but we expect -- our projections
6 are that we'd be able to monetize most of the assets within
7 two years.

8 Q Does that include the CLOs?

9 A It does, yes.

10 Q Okay. Now, you're going to be the person for the
11 Reorganized Debtor in charge of managing the CLOs, correct?

12 A I'll be the person responsible for managing the
13 Reorganized Debtor. The Reorganized Debtor will be the
14 manager of the CLOs.

15 Q Okay. But the buck will stop with you at the Reorganized
16 Debtor, right?

17 A Yes.

18 Q Okay. You're going to have a team of employees and
19 outside professionals helping you, but ultimately, on behalf
20 of the Reorganized Debtor, you're going to be the one in
21 charge of managing the CLOs, correct?

22 A Yes.

23 Q Okay. That means that you'll also be making decisions as
24 to when to sell assets of the CLOs, correct?

25 A Yes.

1 Q Okay. And to be clear, the CLOs, they own their own
2 assets, whatever they are, and the Debtor just manages those
3 assets, right?

4 A Correct.

5 Q The Debtor doesn't directly own those assets, right?

6 A No.

7 Q And currently there's more than one billion dollars in CLO
8 assets that the Debtor manages?

9 A Approximately.

10 Q Yeah. And the Debtor receives fees for its services,
11 correct?

12 A Yes.

13 Q Can you generally describe how the amount of those fees is
14 calculated and paid, if you have an understanding?

15 A How the fees are calculated and paid?

16 Q Yes, sir.

17 A It's a percentage of the assets.

18 Q Assets administered or assets sold in any given time
19 period?

20 A Administered.

21 Q Okay. So the sale of CLO assets does not affect the fees
22 that the Reorganized Debtor would receive under these
23 agreements?

24 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

25 THE COURT: Over --

Seery - Cross

191

1 THE WITNESS: That's not correct.

2 THE COURT: Overruled.

3 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

4 Q Okay. What is not correct about that?

5 A When you sell the assets, the amount administered shrinks,
6 so you have less fees.

7 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, the answer cut out at the
8 very end. You have less--?

9 THE WITNESS: Fees.

10 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

11 Q Fees? I understand. Okay. So are you saying that there
12 is a disincentive to the Reorganized Debtor to sell assets in
13 the CLOs?

14 A No.

15 Q Okay. Is there an incentive to the Reorganized Debtor to
16 sell assets in the CLOs?

17 A To do their job correctly, yes.

18 Q Okay. And the Debtor wishes to assume those contracts
19 because the Debtor will get those fees going forward and
20 there'll be a profit, even after the expenses of servicing
21 those contracts are taken out, correct?

22 A They are profitable. That's one of the reasons that we're
23 assuming, yes.

24 Q Okay. Now, over my objection, you testified that the CLOs
25 have agreed to the assumption of these contracts, right?

002320

1 A Yes.

2 Q Okay. Is there anything in the record other than your
3 testimony here today demonstrating that?

4 A I believe there is, yes.

5 Q What do you believe there is in the record other than your
6 testimony?

7 A I believe we filed a notice of assumption.

8 Q Okay. My question is a little bit different. You
9 testified that the CLOs, over my objection, have agreed to the
10 assumption. You did testify so, right?

11 A Yes.

12 Q Okay. What is there in the record, sir, from the CLOs
13 confirming that?

14 A You mean today's record?

15 Q Yes, sir.

16 A I'm the only one who's testified so far.

17 Q Okay. Are you aware of anything in the exhibits that
18 would confirm your testimony?

19 A Not that I know of.

20 Q Has there been an agreement with the CLOs that's been
21 reduced to writing?

22 A Yes.

23 Q So there is a written agreement with the CLOs providing
24 for assumption?

25 A Yes.

1 Q A signed, written agreement?

2 A No, it's -- it's email.

3 Q Okay. When was this email agreement reached?

4 A Within the last couple weeks. There's a number of back
5 and forths where that was agreed to, and I believe we filed a
6 notice of assumption.

7 MR. RUKAVINA: Mr. Vasek, if you will please pull up
8 Mr. Seery's January 29th deposition.

9 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

10 Q Mr. Seery, you remember me deposing you last Friday,
11 correct?

12 A Yes.

13 Q And you remember me asking you if there was a written
14 agreement in place with the CLOs?

15 A I don't recall specifically.

16 MR. RUKAVINA: Okay. Mr. Vasek, if you would please
17 scroll to that. Okay. Stop there.

18 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

19 Q Sir, you'll recall I also deposed you January 20th, right?

20 A Yes.

21 Q Okay. And do you remember that we had some discussion
22 regarding whether the CLOs would consent or not?

23 A Yes.

24 Q Okay. And do you remember telling me something like that
25 like you think that they will and that's still in the works on

1 January 20th?

2 A I don't recall specifically, but if you say that's what it
3 says.

4 Q Okay. Well, here I'm asking you on January 29th, Line 17,
5 "I asked you before and you didn't have anything in writing by
6 then, so let me ask now. As of today, do you have anything in
7 writing from the CLOs consenting to the assumption of those
8 management agreements?" I'm sorry. Contracts. Answer, "I
9 don't believe that I do. It could be on my email I opened. I
10 don't recall."

11 MR. RUKAVINA: Scroll down, Mr. Vasek.

12 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

13 Q Okay. Then I ask, "Do you have an understanding of
14 whether those CLOs have consented in writing to the assumption
15 of the management agreements?" And you answer, "I believe
16 they have. The actual final docs haven't been completed, but
17 I believe they have agreed in writing, yes."

18 Then I ask --

19 MR. RUKAVINA: Scroll down a little bit more.

20 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

21 Q I ask, "Do you expect the final docs to be completed
22 before Tuesday's confirmation hearing?" Answer, "I don't know
23 whether they will be done by Tuesday."

24 Did I read all of that correctly, sir?

25 A Other than your misstatement. The word was "unopened."

1 Q Thank you. So, let me ask you again today. As of today,
2 is there a written agreement that has been signed by the
3 parties providing for the assumption of the CLO agreements?

4 A When phrased the way you did, is it signed by the parties,
5 no.

6 Q Okay.

7 MR. RUKAVINA: You can take that down, Mr. Vasek.

8 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

9 Q I think -- I'm not sure if you quantified this earlier,
10 but it might help. I believe that the Reorganized Debtor
11 projects that it will generate revenue of \$8.269 million post-
12 reorganization from managing the CLO contracts, correct?

13 A It's in that neighborhood. I did not testify to that
14 earlier.

15 Q That's what I meant. And when I asked you at deposition,
16 you were able to give me an estimate of how much it would cost
17 to generate that revenue, correct?

18 A I was not?

19 Q You were? I'm sorry. Let me --

20 A Did you say I wasn't or I was?

21 Q Let me -- I apologize. Let me ask again. I talk too fast
22 and I have an accent. You have been able to give an estimate
23 of how much the Reorganized Debtor will expend to generate
24 that revenue, correct?

25 A Yes.

1 Q Okay. Do you remember what your estimate is?

2 A I -- I think it was around \$2 million a year. It was a
3 portion of our employees plus the contracts.

4 Q Okay. So, over the life of the projection at \$8.2
5 million, do you remember that you projected costs of about
6 \$3.5 to \$4 million to generate that revenue?

7 A If -- if you are representing that to me, I'd accept it.
8 Yes, that sounds about right.

9 Q Well, suffice it to say you're projecting at least \$4
10 million in net profit over the next two years for the
11 Reorganized Debtor from managing the CLO agreements, correct?

12 A Net profit is not a fair, fair way to analyze it, no.

13 Q Okay. Are you projecting any profit for the Reorganized
14 Debtor from managing the CLO agreements post-confirmation?

15 A Yes.

16 Q Okay. Do you have an estimate of what that profit is?

17 A General overview are the contracts are profitable to about
18 the tune of \$4 million over that period.

19 Q Okay. Thank you. If the Reorganized Debtor makes a
20 profit post-confirmation, is it fair to say that that would
21 then be dividended up or distributed up to the partners,
22 ultimately to the Claimant Trust?

23 A I don't think that's fair to say, no.

24 Q Okay. So, if the Reorganized Debtor makes a profit post-
25 confirmation, where does that profit go?

1 A The Reorganized Debtor -- what kind of profit? I don't
2 understand your question.

3 Q Okay. I apologize if I'm being too simplistic about it.
4 If a business, after it takes account of its expenses to
5 generate revenue, has any money left over, would that be
6 profit to you?

7 A Yes.

8 Q Okay. Do you think that the Reorganized Debtor, post-
9 confirmation, will make a profit?

10 A I don't know.

11 Q Okay. Do you think that the Reorganized Debtor, post-
12 confirmation, will lose money?

13 A I think there will be costs, and the costs will exceed the
14 -- the amount that it generates on an income basis, yes.

15 Q Okay. Thank you.

16 MR. RUKAVINA: Mr. Vasek, if you'll please pull up
17 the plan, the injunctions, and releases. 9F.

18 (Pause.)

19 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

20 Q I apologize, Mr. Seery.

21 MR. RUKAVINA: So, Mr. Vasek, if you'll go to the
22 bottom of the Page 51. Stop there.

23 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

24 Q So, I'm going to read just the first couple sentences
25 here, Mr. Seery, if you'll read it along with me. Subject --

1 this is the bottom paragraph: Subject in all respects to
2 Article 12(b), no enjoined party may commence or pursue a
3 claim or cause of action of any kind against any protected
4 party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter
5 11 case, the negotiation of the plan, the administration of
6 the plan, or property to be distributed under the plan, the
7 wind-down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor.

8 I'd like to stop there. Do you see that clause there, Mr.
9 Seery, talking about the wind-down of the business of the
10 Debtor or Reorganized Debtor? Do you see that, sir?

11 A Yes.

12 Q Okay. Do I understand correctly that this provision we've
13 just read means that, upon the assumption of these CLO
14 management agreements, if the counterparties to those
15 agreements want to take any action against the Reorganized
16 Debtor, they first have to go through this channeling
17 injunction?

18 A I believe that's what it says, yes.

19 Q Okay. Because the wind-down of the business of the
20 Reorganized Debtor will include the management of these CLO
21 portfolio management agreements, correct?

22 A Yes.

23 Q Okay. As well as the management of various funds that the
24 Debtor owns, correct?

25 A Yes.

1 Q Okay. And would you agree with me that the new general
2 partner, New GP, LLC, is also a protected party under the
3 plan?

4 A I assume it is. I don't recall specifically.

5 Q I believe you discussed to some degree postpetition
6 losses. I'd like to visit a little bit about those. Since
7 January 9th, 2020, Mr. Dondero was not an officer of the
8 Debtor, correct?

9 A Correct.

10 Q And since January 9th, 2020, he was no longer a director
11 of Strand, correct?

12 A That's correct.

13 Q Since January 9th, 2020, until he was asked to resign, he
14 was an employee, correct?

15 A Yes.

16 Q And about -- I'm trying to remember. About when did he
17 resign? October something of 2020? Do you remember?

18 A I don't recall.

19 Q Okay. Do you recall if it was in October 2020?

20 A It was in the fall.

21 Q Okay. And he resigned because the independent board asked
22 him to resign, correct?

23 A Yes.

24 Q Okay. And you mentioned that the estate has had a
25 postpetition drop in the value of its assets and the assets

1 that it manages. Right?

2 A I believe I went through the estate's assets. The only
3 asset that wasn't a direct estate asset was the hundred
4 percent control of Select Equity Fund. I didn't talk about
5 the Fund assets.

6 Q Okay. Do you recall that the disclosure statement that
7 the Court approved states that, postpetition, there was a drop
8 from approximately \$566 million to \$328 million in the value
9 of Debtor assets and assets under Debtor management?

10 A Yes. That's the \$200 million I walked through earlier.

11 Q Okay. And I believe you mentioned some of it was due to
12 the pandemic, right?

13 A It certainly impacted the markets. The pandemic didn't
14 cause a specific loss. It impacted the markets and the
15 ability to work within those markets.

16 Q But you also believe that Mr. Dondero was responsible for
17 something like a hundred million dollars of these losses,
18 right?

19 A Probably more.

20 Q Okay. Mr. Dondero is not being released or exculpated for
21 that, is he?

22 A No.

23 Q And while Mr. Dondero was an employee during the period of
24 these losses, he answered to you as CEO and CRO, correct?

25 A Not during that period. I wasn't (audio gap) until later.

1 Q I'm sorry. As of January 9th, 2020, were you the CEO of
2 the Debtor?

3 A No.

4 Q When did you become the CEO of the Debtor?

5 A I believe the order was July 9th, retroactive to a date in
6 March.

7 Q July 9th, 2020?

8 A Correct.

9 Q Okay. And when did you become the CRO of the Debtor?

10 A At the same time.

11 Q Okay. So, between January and July 2020, you were one of
12 the independent directors, correct?

13 A Yes.

14 Q Okay. So, during that period of time, would Mr. Dondero
15 have answered to that independent board?

16 A Yes.

17 Q Okay. Now, if someone alleges that that independent board
18 has any liability on account of Mr. Dondero's losses, that's
19 released under this plan, isn't it?

20 A Yes.

21 Q Okay. And if someone alleges that Strand has any
22 liability on account of Mr. Dondero's losses, that's released
23 under this plan, correct?

24 A Yes.

25 Q Okay. And if someone believes that the Debtor -- that the

1 way that the Debtor has managed the CLOs or its funds
2 postpetition gives rise to a cause of action in negligence,
3 that's also released and exculpated in the plan, correct?

4 A I believe it would be. I'm not positive, but I believe it
5 would be.

6 Q Well, let's be clear. The plan does not release or
7 exculpate you or Strand or the board for willful misconduct,
8 gross negligence, fraud, or criminal conduct, correct?

9 A No, it does not.

10 Q Okay. And I'm not, just so we're clear, I'm not alleging
11 that, okay? So I want the judge to understand I'm not
12 alleging that. But the plan does release and exculpate for
13 negligence, right?

14 A Yes.

15 Q Okay. Where do you have an understanding a cause of
16 action for breach of fiduciary duty lies on the spectrum of
17 negligence all the way to criminal conduct?

18 A It's -- it's not -- generally not criminal, although I
19 suppose that breach of fiduciary duty could be criminal.
20 Typically, it's negligence, and that you would breach a duty
21 for either duty of care, duty of loyalty. But it could slide
22 to willful. And probably most of the instances where they
23 come up are where someone has done something willfully or
24 grossly negligent.

25 Q Okay. But -- and I would agree with you. But there are

1 certain breaches of fiduciary duty that are possible based on
2 simple negligence, correct?

3 A They are, and in these instances, they don't -- they don't
4 rise to actionable claims because they're indemnified by the
5 funds.

6 Q Okay. You have to explain that to me. So, the negligence
7 claim is not actionable because someone is indemnifying it?

8 A Typically, there's no way to recover because it's
9 indemnified by the fund that the investor might be in. If it
10 goes beyond that, then it wouldn't be.

11 Q Okay. So there are potential negligence breach of
12 fiduciary duty claims that might be subject to these
13 exculpations and releases that would not be indemnified?

14 A Gross negligence and willful misconduct, certainly.

15 Q Okay. Now, post-confirmation, post-confirmation, if the
16 Debtor, or the Reorganized Debtor, rather, engages in
17 negligence or any actionable conduct, that's when the
18 channeling injunction comes into play, right?

19 A I don't quite understand your question.

20 Q Okay.

21 A Can you repeat that?

22 Q Sure. To your understanding, does the channeling
23 injunction we're looking at right now -- and you can read it
24 if you need to -- does it apply to purely post-confirmation
25 alleged causes of action?

1 A It does apply to those, yes.

2 Q Okay. And it says that the Bankruptcy Court will have
3 sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim
4 or cause of action is colorable, and, only to the extent
5 legally permissible and as provided for in Article 11, shall
6 have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim
7 or cause of action.

8 Do you see that, sir?

9 A I do.

10 Q Okay. And this -- the Bankruptcy Court's exclusive
11 jurisdiction here, that would continue after confirmation? Is
12 that the intent behind the plan?

13 A It has -- it says what it says. Will have the sole and
14 exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim is
15 colorable, and then, to the extent permissible, it'll have
16 jurisdiction to adjudicate.

17 Q Okay. Nothing in this plan limits the period of the
18 Bankruptcy Court's inquiry to the pre-confirmation time frame,
19 correct?

20 A I don't believe it does, no.

21 Q Okay. Have you taken into account the potential that this
22 bankruptcy case will eventually be closed with a final decree?

23 A Have I taken that into account?

24 Q Well, do you know what a final decree in Chapter 11 is?

25 A I do.

1 Q Okay. So, help me understand. If there's a final decree
2 and the bankruptcy case is closed, then who do I go to,
3 because the Bankruptcy Court has exclusive jurisdiction, to
4 get this clearing injunction cleared?

5 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question,
6 Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: Sustained. Rephrase.

8 MR. RUKAVINA: Okay.

9 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

10 Q Is it the plan's intent, Mr. Seery, that this channeling
11 injunction that we just looked at would continue to apply even
12 after a point in time in which the bankruptcy case is closed?

13 A I don't believe so.

14 MR. RUKAVINA: Again, Your Honor, someone -- I heard
15 someone's phone ring when he answered, and I didn't hear his
16 answer, if he could please re-answer.

17 THE WITNESS: I don't -- I don't think if the case is
18 closed that's the intention.

19 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

20 Q Okay. What about if there's a final decree entered?

21 MR. MORRIS: Objection, Your Honor. You know, the
22 document kind of speaks for itself.

23 THE COURT: Overruled. He can answer if he knows.

24 THE WITNESS: Yeah. I don't -- I don't -- I'm not
25 making a distinction between the case being closed and the

1 final decree. I believe in both instances they'll be pretty
2 close to the same time and we'll make a judgment then as to
3 how to close the case in accordance --

4 Q Okay.

5 A -- with the rules.

6 MR. RUKAVINA: Mr. Vasek, if you'll please scroll up
7 to the beginning of this injunction. A little bit higher.
8 Right there. Right there.

9 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

10 Q The very first clause, Mr. Seery, if you'll read with me,
11 says, Upon entry of the confirmation order -- pardon me --
12 all enjoined parties are and shall be permanently enjoined on
13 and after the effective date from taking any actions to
14 interfere with the implementation or consummation of the
15 plan.

16 Do you see that, sir?

17 A I do, yes.

18 Q What does interfering with the implementation or
19 consummation of the plan mean?

20 A It means in some way taking actions to upset, distract,
21 stop, or otherwise prohibit or hurt the estate from
22 implementing or consummating the plan.

23 Q Okay. And is that intended -- is that clause we just
24 read and you described intended to be very broad?

25 A I -- I think it's -- if the words have meaning, yes, that

1 it should -- it's pretty broad.

2 Q Okay. Is the Debtor not able to state with more
3 specificity what it would believe interference with the
4 implementation or consummation of the plan would mean?

5 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

6 THE COURT: Sustained.

7 THE WITNESS: I think it's -- I think it's --

8 THE COURT: Sustained.

9 MR. RUKAVINA: Okay.

10 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.

11 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

12 Q Well, you just gave us four or five examples of what
13 interfering with the implementation or consummation of the
14 plan might be. Why isn't that, those four or five examples,
15 why aren't they listed here?

16 MR. MORRIS: Object to the form of the question.

17 MR. RUKAVINA: Well, Your Honor, I'll withdraw it
18 and I'll argue this at closing argument.

19 THE COURT: Okay.

20 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

21 Q When did the Committee agree to you serving as the
22 Claimant Trustee?

23 A In the late -- in the late fall. I've been contemplated
24 to be the Claimant Trustee. I'm willing to take -- if we can
25 come to an agreement. They have their options open if we

1 can't come to an agreement on compensation.

2 Q Okay. And since the Committee agreed to you being the
3 Claimant Trustee, you have reached a resolution with UBS,
4 correct?

5 A I don't think so. I think that that was before UBS, the
6 UBS resolution was reached.

7 Q I'm sorry. When did you reach the UBS resolution in
8 principle with UBS?

9 A I don't recall the exact date, but I do recall specific
10 conversations where some of the Committee members were
11 supportive. I didn't know that UBS wasn't, but I assumed
12 that some meant not all. And that was UBS, because I don't
13 think we had a deal yet.

14 Q Well, let me ask the question in a little bit of a
15 different way. Whenever the Debtor reached the agreement in
16 principle with UBS that your counsel described this morning,
17 whenever that point in time was, the Committee had already
18 agreed before that point in time to you serving as Claimant
19 Trustee, correct?

20 A I believe so, yes.

21 Q And is the answer the same with respect to the
22 HarbourVest settlement?

23 A I believe so. With HarbourVest, I believe so as well,
24 yes.

25 Q What about the Acis settlement?

1 A I don't believe so. I think Acis came first. I don't
2 think we settled on an agreement on Claimant Trustee until
3 after the Acis -- certainly after the Acis agreement, maybe
4 not after the Acis 9019. I just don't recall.

5 Q Okay. And the million-dollar cutoff for convenience
6 class creditors, that number was a negotiated amount with the
7 Committee, correct?

8 A Yes.

9 Q Okay. Thank you, Mr. Seery.

10 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I'll pass the witness.

11 THE COURT: All right. Just for purposes of time,
12 it's 3:00 o'clock, so you went 48 minutes.

13 Who's next?

14 MR. DRAPER: Mr. Taylor is.

15 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Taylor, go ahead.

16 MR. TAYLOR: Yes, Your Honor. At this time, what we
17 would like the Court to do, we are asking for a brief
18 continuance and to go into tomorrow, and there is a reason
19 for that and I would like to explain it.

20 Mr. Dondero has communicated an offer which we believe to
21 be a higher and better offer than what the plan analysis,
22 even in its most recent iteration that was just changed last
23 night, will yield significantly higher recoveries. Those are
24 guaranteed recoveries. There is a cash component to that
25 offer. There are some debt components, but they would be

1 secured by substantially all of the assets of Highland.

2 We believe it's a higher and better offer, that the
3 creditors and the Creditors' Committee, Mr. Seery, who
4 obviously has been testifying all day on the stand, may have
5 heard some -- some inkling of it via a text or an email he
6 might have been able to glance at, or maybe not, because he's
7 been too busy, and that's understandable.

8 But we do believe it is a material offer. It is a real
9 offer. And for that reason, we would like to request the
10 Court's indulgence. This has gone rather fast. We believe
11 that in the event that it does not gain any traction, then we
12 could complete this confirmation hearing tomorrow, or it's
13 more than likely that we could. And therefore we would
14 request a continuance until tomorrow morning beginning at
15 9:30 so all the parties can confer, consider that offer, and
16 see if it gains any traction.

17 THE COURT: All right.

18 MR. POMERANTZ: Your -- Your --

19 THE COURT: Go ahead. Mr. Morris? Or who is going
20 to respond --

21 MR. POMERANTZ: Your --

22 THE COURT: -- to that?

23 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, this is Jeff --

24 THE COURT: Mr. Pomerantz?

25 MR. POMERANTZ: This is Jeff Pomerantz. I will

1 respond.

2 I think right at the beginning of the hearing, or
3 slightly after, I did receive an email from Michael Lynn
4 extending this offer. The email was also addressed to Mr.
5 Clemente. As we have told Your Honor before, if the Committee
6 is interested in continuing negotiations with Mr. Dondero, far
7 be it from us to stand in the way.

8 So what I would really ask is for Mr. Clemente to respond
9 to think if -- to see if he thinks that this offer is worthy.
10 If it's worthy and the Committee wants to consider it, we
11 would by all means support a continuance. If it is not, I
12 think this is just a last-minute delay without a reason. And
13 if there is no likelihood of that being acceptable or the
14 Committee wanting to engage, we would want to continue on.

15 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Clemente, what say you?

16 MR. CLEMENTE: Yes. Yes, Your Honor. Matt Clemente
17 on behalf of the Committee.

18 Obviously, I haven't had a chance to confer with my
19 Committee members, but there's no reason to not continue the
20 confirmation hearing today. I will be able to confer with
21 them over email, et cetera, this evening. There's simply no
22 reason to not continue going forward at this particular point
23 in time, Your Honor.

24 So, although I haven't conferred with the Committee
25 members, that would be what I would recommend to them. And so

Seery - Cross

212

1 my view, the Committee's view, I believe, would be let's
2 continue forward and we'll discuss Mr. Dondero's proposal that
3 I know came across after opening statements this morning, you
4 know, in due course. But I do not believe that a continuance
5 here is necessary or appropriate.

6 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Taylor, that request is
7 denied, so you may cross-examine.

8 MR. TAYLOR: Yes. (Pause.) I'm sorry, Your Honor.
9 I have a couple people that are in my ear. But yes, I'm ready
10 to proceed.

11 THE COURT: Okay.

12 CROSS-EXAMINATION

13 BY MR. TAYLOR:

14 Q Mr. Seery, I believe you can probably largely testify from
15 your memory of the various iterations of the plan analysis
16 versus the liquidation analysis. But to the extent that
17 you're unable to, we can certainly pull those up.

18 Mr. Seery, you put forth or Highland put forth on November
19 24th of 2020 a plan analysis versus a liquidation analysis,
20 correct?

21 A I think that's the approximate date, yes.

22 Q Okay. And do you recall what the plan analysis predicted
23 the recovery to general unsecured creditors in Class 8 would
24 be at that time?

25 A I believe it was in the 80s.

002341

1 Q And approximately 87.44 percent?

2 A That sounds close, yes.

3 Q Okay. And then just right before -- the evening before
4 your deposition that took place on January 29th, I believe a
5 revised plan analysis versus a liquidation analysis was
6 provided. Do you remember that?

7 A Yes.

8 Q Okay. And what was the predicted recovery to general
9 unsecured creditors under that analysis?

10 A I believe that was --

11 MR. MORRIS: Object to the form of the question. I
12 just want to make sure that we're talking about the -- and
13 maybe I misunderstood the question -- plan versus liquidation.

14 THE COURT: Okay. Could you restate --

15 MR. TAYLOR: I said plan analysis.

16 THE COURT: Plan.

17 THE WITNESS: I believe that that initially was in
18 the -- in the high 60s.

19 BY MR. TAYLOR:

20 Q It was --

21 A Might have been --

22 Q -- 62.14 percent; is that correct?

23 A Okay. Yeah. That sounds -- I'll take your
24 representation. That's fine.

25 Q Okay. And going back to the November 28th liquidation

1 analysis, what did Highland believe that creditors in Class 8
2 would get under a liquidation analysis?

3 A I don't recall the -- if you just tell me, I'll -- I'll --
4 if you're reading it, I'll agree with -- because I -- from my
5 memory.

6 Q 62.6 percent? Is that correct?

7 A That sounds about right.

8 Q You would agree with me, would you not, that 62.6 cents on
9 the dollar is higher than 62.14 cents, correct?

10 A Yes.

11 Q And so at least comparing the January 28th versus -- of
12 2021 versus the November 24th of 2020, the liquidation
13 analysis actually ended up being higher than the plan
14 analysis, correct?

15 A Yes.

16 Q But there was -- there was some changes also in the plan
17 analysis. I'm sorry. There were some subsequent changes that
18 were done over the weekend that were provided on February 1st.
19 Is that correct?

20 A Yes.

21 Q Okay. And what were -- give us an overview of what those
22 changes were.

23 A What are -- what are you comparing? What would you like
24 me to compare?

25 Q Okay. The January to February plan analysis, what were

1 the changes? Why did it go up from 62.6 to 71.3?

2 A The main changes, as we discussed earlier, and maybe the
3 only major change, was the UBS claim amount, which went down
4 significantly from the earlier iteration. And then there was
5 the small change related to the RCP recovery, which was a
6 double-count.

7 Q Okay. And you talked about earlier about what assumptions
8 went into these analyses, correct?

9 A Yes.

10 Q And you said these assumptions were always done after
11 careful consideration. Is that a correct summation of what
12 you said?

13 A I think that's fair.

14 Q Okay.

15 MR. TAYLOR: Mr. Assink, could you pull up the
16 November assumptions?

17 BY MR. TAYLOR:

18 Q I believe that's coming up, Mr. Seery. The Court.

19 (Pause.)

20 MR. TAYLOR: And go down one page, please, Mr.
21 Assink. Roll up. The Assumption L.

22 BY MR. TAYLOR:

23 Q So, these are the November assumptions, correct, Mr.
24 Seery?

25 A I believe so, yes.

1 Q Okay. And what was the assumption that you made after
2 careful consideration regarding the claims for UBS and
3 HarbourVest?

4 A The plan assumes zero, that was L, for those claims.

5 Q Okay. And ultimately what did -- and I believe you just
6 announced this today and made this public today -- what is
7 UBS's claim? What are you proposing that it be allowed at?

8 A \$50 million in Class 8, and then they have a junior claim
9 as well.

10 Q Okay. And what about HarbourVest? What kind of allowed
11 claim did they end up with?

12 A \$45 million in Class 8 and a \$35 million junior claim.

13 Q So your well-reasoned assumption, carefully considered,
14 was off by \$95 million; is that correct?

15 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

16 THE COURT: Overruled.

17 THE WITNESS: The difference between zero and those
18 numbers is \$95 million, yes.

19 BY MR. TAYLOR:

20 Q You solicited creditors of the Highland estate based upon
21 the November plan analysis and liquidation analysis that was
22 provided and that we're looking at right now, correct?

23 A It was one of the bases, yes. It's the plan is what --
24 what we solicited votes for, not the projections.

25 Q But this was included within the disclosure statement; is

1 that correct?

2 A It's one of the bases. It was included, yes.

3 Q And this is the bases by which you believe that the best
4 interests of the creditors have been met better than a Chapter
5 7 liquidation, correct?

6 A I believe this evidences that the best interest test would
7 be satisfied, yes.

8 Q And so the record is very clear, for this Court and
9 anybody looking at the record, no solicitation was done of the
10 creditor body after the disclosure statement was sent out? No
11 updates were sent, correct?

12 A Updated projections were filed, but no solicitation was --
13 was -- there was only one solicitation. We did not resolicit.
14 That's correct.

15 Q Okay. Mr. Seery, how much are you -- after this plan, or
16 if this plan is confirmed, how much are you going to be paid
17 per month to be the Trustee?

18 A For the Trustee role, \$150,000 per month is the base.

19 Q It's a base amount? On top of that, you're going to
20 receive some sort of bonus amount, correct?

21 A There's two bonuses. There's a bonus for the bankruptcy
22 case, which I'd need Court approval for, and then I'm going to
23 seek a bonus for the Trustee work, which would be a
24 combination of myself and the team for a performance bonus.
25 That's to be negotiated.

1 To be fair, the Committee or the Oversight Group may not
2 agree to any change, in which case we would not have an
3 agreement.

4 Q And what would happen if you don't come to an agreement,
5 Mr. Seery?

6 A They would have to get a different Plan Trustee.

7 Q Okay. So it's certainly going to have to be greater than
8 zero, correct?

9 A Typically.

10 Q Is it going to be in the nature of three or four percent
11 of the sales proceeds, or have you considered that?

12 A Oh, I'm sorry. Yeah, you mean the bonus? No. I've been
13 thinking -- my apologies. I misunderstood. I thought you
14 meant any number. I haven't -- I haven't had negotiation with
15 them. I'm thinking about looking at the full recovery of the
16 team -- for the team, looking at expected performance numbers,
17 and then trying to negotiate a structure of bonus compensation
18 that would be payable to the whole team, and then allocated by
19 the CEO (garbled) which would be made.

20 Q When predicting the expenses of the Trust going forward in
21 your projections, did you build in an amount for a bonus fee?

22 A No. It wouldn't be part of the expenses. It would come
23 out at the end.

24 Q Okay. So those additional expenses are not shown in the
25 plan analysis, correct?

1 A No, they're not. It's just not going to be an expense.
2 It'll be a -- as an operating expense. It'll be an
3 expenditure at the end out of distributions.

4 Q Okay. And did you subtract those from the distributions?

5 A No.

6 Q Okay. A Chapter 7 trustee is not going to charge \$150,000
7 or more to monetize these assets, is he?

8 A No.

9 Q Have you priced how much D&O insurance is going to be on a
10 go-forward basis post-confirmation?

11 A I'm sorry. I couldn't -- couldn't hear you.

12 Q Sorry. Let me get closer to my mic. Have you priced what
13 D&O insurance is going to run the Trust on a go-forward basis
14 post-confirmation?

15 A Yes.

16 Q Okay. And what are you projecting that to run?

17 A About \$3-1/2 million.

18 Q And is that per annum for over the two-year life of this
19 plan?

20 A Well, it's the two-year projection period, not life. But
21 I expect that that's for the two-year projection period.

22 Q Okay. So approximately one point -- I'm sorry, you said
23 \$3.5 million, correct?

24 A Yes.

25 Q Okay. So, \$1.75 million per year?

1 A Yes.

2 Q On top of the minimum \$1.8 million per year that you're
3 going to be paid, correct?

4 A Well, that's -- that's the base compensation. But, again,
5 to be fair to the Oversight Committee, they haven't approved
6 it yet. So the Committee, the Committee reserves their rights
7 to negotiate a total package.

8 Q And there's going to be a Litigation Trustee, correct?

9 A Yes.

10 Q And that Litigation Trustee is going to be paid some
11 amount of compensation, correct?

12 A Yes.

13 Q That has not been negotiated yet, correct?

14 A No, I believe -- I believe the base piece has. But his --
15 I don't know what the contingency fee or if that's been
16 negotiated yet. I don't know.

17 Q And what is the base fee for the Litigation Trustee?

18 A My recollection is it was about \$250,000 a year, some
19 number in that area.

20 Q Thank you. So, at this point, over the two-year period,
21 we're looking at approximately \$3.6 million to you, \$3.5
22 million to the D&O insurance, and approximately \$500,000 base
23 fee to the Litigation Trustee, plus a contingency. Is that
24 correct?

25 A That's probably real close, yes.

1 Q Okay. And how about U.S. Trustee fees? You've estimated
2 of how much those are going to be during the two-year period,
3 correct?

4 A They're built into the plan up 'til -- I think it's only
5 up until the actual effective date, but I don't recall the
6 specifics.

7 Q Okay. And U.S. Trustee fees, the case is going to stay
8 open and those are going to continue to have to be paid, even
9 after confirmation, correct?

10 A Yes.

11 Q Okay. And do you have an estimate of how much those are
12 going to run per annum or over that two-year period?

13 A I don't recall, no.

14 Q Okay. Well, they're provided within your projections,
15 correct?

16 A Yes.

17 Q Okay. A Chapter 7 trustee would not have to incur any of
18 these costs, would they?

19 A I don't think they'll have to incur Chapter -- U.S.
20 Trustee fees. I don't know whether they would bring on a
21 litigation trustee or not. I would assume, since there's --
22 appear to be valuable claims, they probably would, but perhaps
23 they would do it themselves. So I don't know the specifics of
24 what they would do.

25 Q In preparing your liquidation analysis, did you ask

1 Pachulski if they would be willing to work for a Chapter 7
2 trustee if one was appointed?

3 A I didn't specifically ask, no.

4 Q Did you ask DIS, your, for lack of a better word,
5 financial advisors in this case, if they would be willing to
6 work with a Chapter 7 trustee?

7 A DSI. No, I did not specifically ask them.

8 Q Okay. All right. Any of the accountants that you're
9 working with, did you ask them if they would be willing to
10 work with a Chapter 7 trustee?

11 A I didn't specifically ask them, no.

12 Q Okay. The proposed plan has no requirements that you
13 notice any potential sale of either Highland assets or
14 Highland subsidiary assets; is that correct?

15 A Do you mean after the effective date?

16 Q Yes.

17 A No, it does not.

18 Q In the SSP sale, which is a subsidiary of Trussway, which
19 is a subsidiary of Highland, or actually it's a sub of a sub
20 of Highland, you conducted the sale of SSP, correct?

21 A The team did, yes. I was part.

22 Q All right. That was not noticed to the creditor body; is
23 that correct?

24 A That's correct.

25 Q And it is the Debtor's and your position that no notice

1 was required because this was a sub of a sub and therefore
2 this was in the ordinary course?

3 A Not exactly, no.

4 Q Okay. Then what is your position?

5 A It was in the ordinary course. It was -- I believe it's a
6 sub of a sub of a sub, and a significant portion of the
7 interests are owned by third parties.

8 Q It is possible, is it not, that had you noticed this to
9 the larger creditor body, that you might have engendered a
10 competitive bidding situation that might have reached a higher
11 return for investors, correct?

12 A The same possibility is it could have gone lower.

13 Q But it is possible, correct?

14 A Certainly possible.

15 Q In fact, there is normally requirements under the
16 Bankruptcy Code and the Rules that asset sales are noticed out
17 to the creditor body, correct?

18 A Asset sales that -- property of the estate, yes. Other
19 than in the ordinary course, of course.

20 Q I believe you have described Mr. Dondero as being very
21 litigious within this case; is that correct?

22 A I believe so, yes.

23 Q Okay. Did Mr. Dondero initiate any litigation in this
24 case prior to September 2020?

25 A Prior to September? I don't believe so. I don't know

1 when he filed the claim from NexPoint. It certainly indicated
2 that -- I believe it was from NexPoint. My memory is slightly
3 off here. He filed a claim in -- administrative claim, which
4 effectively is like you're bringing a complaint, against HCMLP
5 for the management of Multi-Strat and the sale of the life
6 settlement policies out of Multi-Strat, which was conducted in
7 the spring.

8 Q And wasn't Mr. Dondero seeking document production related
9 to that sale?

10 A No.

11 Q Okay. I believe that the preliminary injunction that you
12 talked about and were questioned earlier, the plan asks to
13 enjoin (garbled) party from allowing the plan to go effective.
14 Is that correct?

15 A I'm sorry. I didn't understand your question. There was a
16 -- there was a bunch of interference.

17 Q Okay. Sure. I'm sorry about that. I don't know if
18 that's -- I don't think that's me, but --

19 A It may not be. It sounded like someone else.

20 Q The injunction prohibits anybody from interfering with the
21 plan going effective, correct?

22 A The plan injunction?

23 Q Yes.

24 A Yes.

25 Q Okay. Just so I'm clear, is the plan injunction

1 attempting to strip appellate rights of Mr. Dondero?

2 A No.

3 Q Okay. So, if, for instance, if he were to file any appeal
4 of an order confirming this plan, he wouldn't be in violation
5 of that plan injunction?

6 A I don't think so, because the order wouldn't be final.

7 Q Okay. But it -- it says upon entry of a confirmation
8 order, you're enjoined from doing so. So that's not the
9 intent?

10 A It certainly would not be my intent. I don't think that
11 anybody had that in mind.

12 Q Okay. And if Mr. Dondero were to seek a stay pending
13 appeal either during that 14-day period or afterwards, is that
14 plan injunction attempting to stop that -- that sort of
15 action?

16 A I apologize. You're breaking up. But I think I
17 understood your question. No, it was -- it was your screen as
18 well. No. If either this Court stays its own order or a
19 higher court says that the order is stayed, then there would
20 be no way there could be any allegation that it's interfering
21 with an order if it's not effective.

22 Q Mr. Dondero opposed the Acis sale, correct?

23 A The Acis settlement?

24 Q Correct.

25 A Yes.

1 Q After he opposed the Acis settlement, the next filing Mr.
2 Dondero made was requesting that the Debtor notice the sale of
3 any assets or any major subsidiary assets. Is that correct?

4 A I don't recall the sequence of his filings. I think that
5 Judge Lynn at least sent a letter to that effect. I don't
6 recall if there is a filing to that effect.

7 Q Did Mr. Dondero, through his counsel, attempt to resolve
8 that motion without filing anything further?

9 A I don't recall the specifics of the motion. I know they
10 asked for some sort of relief that -- that we thought was
11 inappropriate.

12 Q When the Court postponed any hearing on Mr. Dondero's
13 request for relief until the eve of the confirmation hearing,
14 and Mr. Pomerantz announced that no sales were expected before
15 confirmation, did Mr. Dondero withdraw his motion?

16 A Again, I don't recall the specifics of the motion. I only
17 recall the letter from Judge Lynn.

18 Q Did Mr. Dondero do anything more than object to the
19 HarbourVest deal?

20 A Not that I know of.

21 Q Did Mr. Dondero do anything more than respond to the
22 Defendants' injunction suit?

23 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.
24 I mean, -- objection to the form.

25 THE COURT: Overruled.

1 MR. TAYLOR: I apologize. I should have said the
2 Debtor's injunction suit.

3 THE WITNESS: Yeah, the -- I'm not sure of the
4 specific order, but certainly the communications with me,
5 which I think are prior to the order. The communications with
6 Mr. Surgent, which I believe are after the order. Certain
7 communications with Mr. Waterhouse, which were oral. Those
8 were all similarly difficult and obstreperous actions.

9 BY MR. TAYLOR:

10 Q Has Mr. Dondero commenced any adversary proceeding or
11 litigation in this case other than filing a competing plan?

12 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

13 THE COURT: Over --

14 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I don't --

15 THE COURT: -- ruled.

16 THE WITNESS: I don't believe he's commenced an
17 adversary. I'm sorry, Judge. I don't believe he's commenced
18 an adversary proceeding, no.

19 BY MR. TAYLOR:

20 Q Mr. Dondero didn't file any opposition to the life
21 settlement sale, did he?

22 A We didn't do the life settlement (garbled) Court.

23 Q Right. Again, that wasn't noticed through the -- this
24 Court, was it?

25 A It was an -- the reason was it was an asset of Multi-Strat

1 Fund. It wasn't an asset of the Debtor's.

2 Q Okay. Mr. Dondero did have concerns regarding the life
3 settlement sale, correct?

4 A Yes.

5 Q In fact, he believed that they were being sold for
6 substantially less than what could have otherwise been
7 received, correct?

8 A He may have.

9 Q And if you conduct any subsequent sales for less than
10 market value that might ultimately prevent the waterfall from
11 ever reaching Mr. Dondero, he would have no recourse under
12 this proposed plan to object to this sale or otherwise have
13 any comment on it. Is that correct?

14 A I clearly object to the thinking that that was less than
15 market value. It was -- it was more than market value. So I
16 don't -- I disagree with the premise of your question.

17 Q So, I don't believe that was the question that was asked.
18 The question that was asked is, as you move forward with your
19 -- what I will characterize as a wind-down plan, not putting
20 that word in your mouth -- but as you execute forward on your
21 plan, as these sales of these assets go through, no notice is
22 going to be provided, correct?

23 A Not necessarily. It depends on the asset and what we
24 think of the, you know, the -- the position of the parties at
25 the time.

1 If we have a -- if we have a transaction that's pending
2 that wouldn't be hurt by a notice and that we'd be able to get
3 the Court's imprimatur to maybe more better insulate, if you
4 will, against Mr. Dondero's attacks, then we may well come to
5 the Court to seek that.

6 The problem with noticing sales is that -- that it often
7 depresses value. That's just not the way folks outside of the
8 bankruptcy world (audio gap) sales.

9 Q So there's no requirement that either public or private
10 notice be provided, correct?

11 A No. Meaning it is correct.

12 Q Okay. And if Mr. Dondero had objections either to the
13 pricing of the sale or the manner and means by which the sale
14 was being conducted, he would be prohibited by the plan
15 injunction from bringing any objection to such sale, correct?

16 A I believe so, yes.

17 Q Mr. Dondero also had concerns regarding the OmniMax sale,
18 correct?

19 A Mr. Dondero did not go along with the OmniMax sale with
20 the assets that he managed. I don't know if he had concerns
21 with -- with our sale or OmniMax's interests.

22 Q Did Mr. Dondero ever express to you any concern that the
23 value wasn't being maximized regarding the sale of those
24 assets?

25 A He thought he could get more. I don't know that he

1 thought that he could get more for his assets that he was
2 managing or whether he thought he could get more for all of
3 the assets.

4 Q Other than voicing those concerns, did Mr. Dondero file
5 any pleading with this Court attempting to block that sale?

6 A Pleading with the Court? No.

7 MR. TAYLOR: Your Honor, I would like to confer with
8 my colleagues just very briefly and see if they have anything
9 further. And even if they don't, Mr. Lynn of my firm would
10 like a very brief moment to address the Court prior to me
11 passing the witness.

12 So, if I may have a literally hopefully one-minute break
13 where I can turn my camera off and my microphone off to confer
14 with my colleagues, and then move forward?

15 THE COURT: Okay. Well, you can have a one-minute
16 break, but we're going to continue on with cross-examination
17 at this point. Okay? I'm not sure what you meant by Mr. Lynn
18 wants to raise an issue at this point. Could you elaborate?

19 MR. TAYLOR: I will get some elaboration during our
20 30-second to one-minute break, Your Honor. I was just passed
21 a note.

22 THE COURT: All right. So, but I'll just you know,
23 --

24 A VOICE: Your Honor?

25 THE COURT: -- I'm inclined to continue with the

Seery - Cross

231

1 cross-examination. You know, this isn't a time for, you know,
2 arguments or anything like that. All right?

3 So, we'll take a one-minute break. You can turn off your
4 audio and video for one minute, and come back.

5 (Off the record, 3:33 p.m. to 3:34 p.m.)

6 THE WITNESS: Your Honor?

7 THE COURT: Yes?

8 THE WITNESS: It's Jim Seery. Can I turn it into
9 just a two-minute break, since I've sat in my seat, and it
10 would be better for him to just continue straight through. I
11 could use one or two minutes.

12 THE COURT: Okay.

13 THE WITNESS: I apologize.

14 THE COURT: All right. Well, it's been more than
15 minute. Let's just say a five-minute break for everyone, and
16 we'll come back at 3:39 Central time. Okay.

17 THE WITNESS: Okay. Thank you, Your Honor. I
18 appreciate that.

19 (A recess ensued from 3:35 p.m. until 3:40 p.m.)

20 THE CLERK: All rise.

21 THE COURT: Please be seated. All right. We are
22 back on the record. Mr. Taylor, are you there?

23 MR. TAYLOR: I am, Your Honor. My video is not
24 wanting to start, but my -- I believe my audio is on.

25 THE COURT: Okay. After you went offline for your

002360

1 one-minute break, Mr. Seery asked for a five-minute bathroom
2 break, or a couple-minute. Anyway, we've been gone on a
3 bathroom break. We're back now.

4 MR. TAYLOR: Thank you. I was actually -- I was
5 still listening with one ear, --

6 THE COURT: Okay.

7 MR. TAYLOR: -- Your Honor, so I understand.

8 THE COURT: All right.

9 MR. TAYLOR: So, thank you.

10 THE COURT: Are you finished with cross, or no?

11 MR. TAYLOR: Just a little bit of a follow-up.

12 CROSS-EXAMINATION, RESUMED

13 BY MR. TAYLOR:

14 Q Mr. Seery, you had previously testified that Mr. Dondero's
15 counsel had threatened you and/or the independent board, I was
16 not exactly sure who you were referring to, with suits, and I
17 believe you said a hundred million dollars' worth of suits and
18 getting dragged into litigation.

19 Is that still your testimony today, that you were -- you
20 were threatened with suit by this firm of a suit of over a
21 hundred million dollars?

22 A I believe what I was told by my counsel was that, not Mr.
23 Dondero's, but one of the other counsel, who I can name, said
24 specifically that Dondero will sue Seery for hundreds of
25 millions of dollars. We're going to take it up to the Fifth

1 Circuit, get it reversed, and he'll go after him.

2 Q Okay. So it was not Mr. Dondero's counsel, and you were
3 not -- is that correct?

4 A No. It was one of the other counsel on the phone today.

5 Q Okay. And you base that not upon your own personal
6 knowledge but based on some -- something else that you were
7 told, correct?

8 A Yes. By my counsel.

9 Q Thank you.

10 MR. TAYLOR: Yes, Your Honor. We can pass the
11 witness.

12 THE COURT: Okay. So, you've gone, or you and Mr.
13 Rukavina collectively have gone one hour and 17 minutes. Mr.
14 Draper, you're next.

15 MR. DRAPER: Yes, Your Honor. Thank you. I
16 basically have no more than ten questions, so I gather the
17 Court will welcome that.

18 THE COURT: Okay.

19 CROSS-EXAMINATION

20 BY MR. DRAPER:

21 Q Mr. Seery, has the new general partner been formed yet?

22 A I don't know if they've been -- we've actually done the
23 formation, but it -- it would be in process.

24 Q So it either has been formed or has not been formed?

25 A I don't -- I don't know the answer.

1 Q Okay. Now, going forward, Judge Nelms and Mr. Dubel will
2 have nothing to do with the Reorganized Debtor, correct?

3 A Not necessarily, but they don't have a specific role at
4 this time.

5 Q They won't be officers or directors of the new general
6 partner or the Reorganized Debtor, correct?

7 A I don't -- I don't believe so, but it's not set in stone.

8 Q All right. Has any finance -- has any party who is the
9 beneficiary of an exculpation, a release, or the channeling
10 injunction contributed anything to this plan of reorganization
11 in terms of money?

12 A No.

13 Q Have you ever interviewed a trustee as to how they would
14 liquidate the assets or monetize the assets in this case?

15 A No.

16 Q And last question is, is there any bankruptcy prohibition
17 that you're aware of that a Chapter 7 trustee could not do
18 what you're doing?

19 A Which -- which -- what do you mean, under the plan?

20 Q No. Could not monetize the assets of the estate in the
21 manner that you're attempting to monetize them.

22 A I don't think there's a specific rule, but I just haven't
23 -- I haven't seen that before, no. So I don't think there's a
24 specific rule that I know of.

25 Q Okay.

1 MR. DRAPER: I have nothing further for this witness.

2 THE COURT: All right. I should have asked, we had a
3 couple of other objectors. Ms. Drawhorn, did you have any
4 questions?

5 MS. DRAWHORN: I have no questions, Your Honor.

6 THE COURT: All right. Were there any other
7 objectors out there that I missed that might have questions?

8 All right. Any redirect?

9 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, if I may, can I -- can I
10 just take a short minute to confer with my colleagues?

11 THE COURT: Sure. You can --

12 MR. MORRIS: Thank you.

13 THE COURT: -- put you --

14 MR. MORRIS: Two -- two minutes, Your Honor.

15 THE COURT: Okay.

16 (Pause, 3:45 p.m. until 3:48 p.m.)

17 THE COURT: All right. We've been a couple of
18 minutes. Mr. Morris?

19 MR. MORRIS: Yes, Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: What are --

21 MR. MORRIS: Just, just a few points, Your Honor.

22 THE COURT: Okay.

23 MR. MORRIS: Hold on a sec. You ready, Mr. Seery?

24 THE WITNESS: I am, yes.

25 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

1 BY MR. MORRIS:

2 Q You were asked a number of questions about your
3 compensation. Do you recall all that?

4 A Yes, I do.

5 Q And you testified to the \$150,000 a month. Do you recall
6 that?

7 A Yes.

8 Q Under the -- under the documentation right now, your
9 compensation is still subject to negotiation with the
10 Committee; is that right?

11 A Yes, it is.

12 Q Okay. You were asked a couple of questions about the
13 conduct of Mr. Dondero. Earlier, you testified that the
14 monetization plan was filed under seal at around the time of
15 the mediation. Do I have that right?

16 A Yes. Right at the start of the mediation.

17 Q Okay. And is that the first time that the Debtor made the
18 constituents aware, including Mr. Dondero, that it intended to
19 use that as a catalyst towards getting to a plan?

20 A That's the first time that we filed it, but that plan had
21 been discussed prior to that.

22 Q And do you recall that there came a point in time where
23 you -- when the Debtor gave notice that it intended to
24 terminate the shared services agreements with the Dondero-
25 related entities?

1 A Yes.

2 Q And when did that happen?

3 A That was about 60 -- now it's like 62 days ago.

4 Q Uh-huh. And you know, from your perspective, from the
5 filing of the monetization plan in August through the notice
6 of shared services, is that what you believe has contributed
7 to the resistance by Mr. Dondero to the Debtor's pursuit of
8 this plan?

9 A Well, I think there's a number of factors that
10 contributed, but the evidence that I've seen is that when we
11 started talking about a transition, if there wasn't going to
12 be a deal, if Mr. Dondero couldn't reach a deal with the
13 creditors, we were going to push forward with the monetization
14 plan. And the monetization plan required the transition of
15 the employees. And indeed, it called specifically, and we had
16 testimony regarding it all through the case, about the
17 employees being terminated or transferred.

18 In order to transfer them over to an entity that's
19 related, Mr. Dondero pulls all of those strings. And he
20 refused to engage on that. We started in the fall. We
21 specifically told employees of the Debtor not to engage. They
22 couldn't spend his money, which made sense --

23 MR. TAYLOR: Objection, Your Honor.

24 THE WITNESS: So, very -- that --

25 THE COURT: Just -- there's an objection.

1 MR. MORRIS: There's an objection.

2 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.

3 THE COURT: There was an objection.

4 MR. TAYLOR: Yes, Your Honor. Object --

5 THE COURT: Go ahead.

6 MR. TAYLOR: Yes, Your Honor. This is Clay, Clay
7 Taylor. Objection. He's directly said Mr. Dondero told other
8 employees x, and that is purely hearsay, not based upon his
9 personal opinion, or his personal knowledge, and therefore
10 that part of the answer should be struck.

11 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, it's a statement against
12 interest.

13 THE COURT: Overrule the objection. Go ahead.

14 THE WITNESS: Yeah. The difficulty of transitioning
15 this business, I've equated it to doing a corporate carve-out
16 transaction on an M&A side. It's hard, and you need
17 counterparties on the other side willing to engage. And what
18 we went through over the weekend, on Friday, was seemingly
19 that the Funds, you know, directed by Mr. Dondero, just
20 haven't engaged.

21 We actually gave them an extra two weeks to engage,
22 because it's -- they've really been unable to do anything. I
23 mean, hopefully, we've got the employees working in a way that
24 can -- that can foster and get around some of this
25 obstreperousness, and I've used that word before, but that's

1 what it is. It's really an attempt to just prevent the plan
2 from going forward.

3 And at some point, the plan will go forward. And if we
4 are unable to transition people, we will simply have to
5 terminate them. And that is not a good outcome for those
6 employees, but it's not a good outcome for the Funds, either.
7 And the Funds, Mr. Dondero, the Advisors, the boards, nobody
8 wants to do anything except come in this court.

9 BY MR. MORRIS:

10 Q Do you recall being asked about Mr. Dondero and certain
11 things that he didn't do and certain actions that he hadn't
12 taken?

13 A Yes.

14 Q By Mr. Taylor? To the best of your recollection, did Mr.
15 Dondero personally object to the HarbourVest settlement?

16 A I -- I don't recall if he did or if it was one of the
17 entities.

18 Q It was Dugaboy. Does that refresh your recollection?

19 A Dugaboy certainly objected, yes.

20 Q And do you understand that Dugaboy has appealed the
21 granting of the 9019 order in the HarbourVest settlement?

22 A Yes.

23 Q And Mr. Taylor asked you to confirm that Mr. Dondero
24 hadn't taken any action with respect to the life settlement
25 deal. Do you remember that?

1 A I do.

2 Q But are you aware that Dugaboy actually filed an
3 administrative claim relating to the alleged mismanagement of
4 the life settlement sale?

5 A Yes, I did, I did allude to that. I wasn't sure it was
6 Dugaboy, but -- but that was very --

7 Q Uh-huh.

8 A -- very early on, an objection filed in the form of an
9 administrative claim or complaint against, if you will,
10 against Highland for the management of Multi-Strat.

11 Q Uh-huh. And Mr. Dondero didn't personally file any motion
12 seeking to inhibit the Debtor from managing the CLO assets; is
13 that right?

14 A No, not the CLO assets, no.

15 Q Yeah. But the Funds and the Advisors did. That was the
16 hearing on December 16th. Do you recall that?

17 A Yeah. That was the -- the Funds. K&L Gates, the Funds,
18 and the various Advisors.

19 Q All right. Do you recall Mr. Rukavina asking you whether
20 there was any evidence in the record to support your testimony
21 that there was an agreement in place to assume the CLO
22 management agreements?

23 A I recall the question, yes.

24 Q Okay.

25 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I'm going to ask Ms. Canty

Seery - Redirect

241

1 to put up on the screen the Debtor's omnibus reply to the plan
2 objections.

3 THE COURT: Okay.

4 MR. MORRIS: It was filed -- it was filed on January
5 22nd. And if we can go, I think, to -- I think it's Paragraph
6 -- I think it's Paragraph 135 on Page 71. Yeah. Okay.

7 BY MR. MORRIS:

8 Q Take a look at that, Mr. Seery. Does that -- does that
9 statement in Paragraph 135 accurately reflect the
10 understanding that's been reached between the Debtor and the
11 CLO Issuers with respect to the Debtor's assumption of the CLO
12 management agreements?

13 A Yes. I think that's consistent with what I testified to
14 earlier, the substance of the agreement.

15 MR. MORRIS: And if we can just scroll to the top,
16 just to see the date. Or the bottom. I guess the top.

17 THE WITNESS: Do you mean the date of this pleading?

18 BY MR. MORRIS:

19 Q Yeah. So, it was filed on January 22nd, right, ten days
20 ago? Okay.

21 A That's correct.

22 MR. MORRIS: I'd like to put up on the screen an
23 email, Your Honor, that I'd like to mark as Debtor's Exhibit
24 10A. And this is --

25 BY MR. MORRIS:

002370

1 Q Do you recall, Mr. Seery, you testified that the agreement
2 was reflected in an email?

3 A Yes.

4 Q Is this the email that you're referring to?

5 MR. MORRIS: If we could scroll down. Right there.

6 THE WITNESS: Yes.

7 MR. MORRIS: Okay. One -- the email below. Okay.

8 Right there.

9 BY MR. MORRIS:

10 Q Is that the -- is that the email you had in mind?

11 A It was the series of emails. We -- we had a -- I think I
12 testified in the prior testimony, or my -- one of my
13 depositions, that we had had a number of conversations with
14 the Issuers and their counsel, and this was the summary of the
15 agreement that was contained in these emails.

16 Q Okay. And this is, this is the same date as the omnibus
17 reply that we just looked at, right, January 22nd?

18 A That's correct.

19 Q Okay. You were asked a question, I think, late in your
20 cross-examination about a Chapter 7 trustee's ability to sell
21 the assets in the same way as you are proposing to do. Do you
22 recall that testimony?

23 A Yes.

24 Q And I think, if I understood correctly, the question was
25 narrowly tailored to whether there was any legal impediment to

1 a trustee doing -- performing the same functions as you. Do I
2 have that right?

3 A That's the question I was asked, whether the Bankruptcy
4 Code had a specific prohibition.

5 Q Okay. And I think, I think you testified that you weren't
6 aware of anything. Is that right?

7 A That's correct.

8 Q All right. But let's talk about practice. Do you think a
9 Chapter 7 trustee will realize the same value as you and the
10 team that you're assembling will, in terms of maximizing value
11 and getting the maximum recovery for the assets?

12 A No. As I testified earlier, you know, I've been working
13 with these assets now for a year. It's a complicated
14 structure. The assets are all slightly different. And
15 sometimes much more than slightly. And the team that we're
16 going to have helping managing is familiar with the assets as
17 well. We believe we'll be able to execute very well in the
18 markets that we (garbled).

19 Q Do you think a Chapter 7 trustee will have a steep
20 learning curve in trying to even begin to understand the
21 nature of the assets and how to market and sell them?

22 A I think anybody coming into this, the way this company is
23 set up, as an asset manager, and the diversity of the assets,
24 would have a steep learning curve, yes.

25 Q Do you have any view as to whether the perception in the

1 marketplace of a Chapter 7 trustee taking over to sell the
2 assets will have an impact on value as compared to a post-
3 confirmation estate of the type that's being proposed under
4 the plan?

5 A Yes, I do, and it certainly would be negative, in my
6 experience. Typically, assets are not conducted -- asset
7 sales are not conducted through a bankruptcy court, and
8 certainly not with a Chapter 7 trustee that has to sell them,
9 and generally is viewed as having to sell them quickly. So we
10 -- we approach each asset differently, but certainly in a way
11 that would be much more conducive to maximizing value than a
12 Chapter 7 trustee could, just by the nature of their role.

13 Q Is it -- is it your understanding that, under the proposed
14 plan and under the proposed corporate governance structure,
15 that the Claims Oversight Committee will -- will manage you?
16 That you'll report to that Committee and that they'll have the
17 opportunity to make their assessment as to the quality of your
18 work?

19 A Yeah, absolutely. And that's consistent with what we've
20 done before in this case. Even where it wasn't an asset of
21 the estate or was being sold in the ordinary course, we spent
22 time with the Committee and the Committee professionals before
23 selling assets.

24 Q And you've worked with the Committee for over -- for a
25 year now, right?

1 A It's over a year.

2 Q And the Committee is comfortable with you taking this
3 role; is that right?

4 A I think they're supportive of it. Comfortable might be
5 not the right word choice.

6 Q Okay. I appreciate the clarification. And do you have
7 any reason to believe that the -- that the Oversight Committee
8 is going to allow you the unfettered discretion to do whatever
9 you want with the assets of the Trust?

10 A Not a chance. Not with this group. Nor would I want to.
11 There's no right or wrong answer for most of these things, and
12 the collaborative views from professionals and people who have
13 an economic stake in the outcome will be helpful.

14 Q Okay. You were asked some questions about the November
15 projections and the -- and the assumption that was made that
16 valued the HarbourVest and the UBS claims at zero. Do you
17 recall that?

18 A Yes.

19 Q As of that time, was the Debtor still in active litigation
20 with both of those claim holders?

21 A Very much so.

22 Q And after the disclosure statement was issued, do you
23 recall that the Court entered its order on UBS's Rule 3018
24 motion?

25 A Yes.

1 Q And do you recall what the -- what the claims estimate was
2 for voting purposes under that order?

3 A It was about \$95 million. That was -- it was together
4 with the summary judgment orders of that date. They were
5 separate orders, but that was the lone hearing.

6 Q And was that public information, that order was publicly
7 filed on the docket; isn't that right?

8 A Yes, it was.

9 Q Is there anything in the world that you can think of that
10 would have prevented any claim holder from doing the math to
11 try to figure out the impact on the estimated recoveries from
12 the -- by using that 3018 claims estimate?

13 A No. It would have -- it would have been quite easy to do.

14 Q And, in fact, that's what you wound up doing with respect
15 to the January projections, right?

16 A That's correct.

17 Q And do you recall when the HarbourVest settlement, when
18 the 9019 motion was filed?

19 A I don't recall the actual filing. It was subsequent to
20 the UBS, though.

21 MR. MORRIS: Ms. Canty, if you have it, can we just
22 put it on the screen, to see if we can refresh Mr. Seery's
23 recollection? If we could just look at the very top.

24 BY MR. MORRIS:

25 Q Does that refresh your recollection that the 9019 motion

1 was filed on December 23rd?

2 A Yes, it does. The agreement was reached before that, but
3 it took a little bit of time to document the particulars and
4 then to -- to get it filed.

5 Q And this wasn't filed under seal, to the best of your
6 recollection, was it?

7 A No, no. This was -- this was open, and we had a very open
8 hearing about it, because it was a related-party objection.

9 Q And to the best of your recollection, did this 9019 motion
10 publicly disclose all of the material terms of the proposed
11 settlement?

12 A Yes, it did.

13 Q Can you think of anything in the world that would have
14 prevented any interested party from doing the math to figure
15 out how this particular settlement would impact the claim
16 recoveries set forth in the Debtor's disclosure statement?

17 A No. And just again, to be clear, the plan and the
18 projections had assumptions, but the plan was very clear that
19 the denominator was going to be determined by the total amount
20 of allowed claims.

21 Q And, again, at the time that that was filed, you hadn't
22 reached a settlement with HarbourVest, had you?

23 A No.

24 Q And the order on the 3018 motion hadn't yet been filed; is
25 that right?

1 A That's correct.

2 Q Okay. Has -- are you aware of any creditor expressing any
3 interest in trying to change their vote as a result of the
4 updates of the forecasts?

5 A Only Mr. Daugherty. And actually, they have a stipulation
6 with the two -- the two former employees.

7 Q All right. But to be fair, that wasn't -- had nothing to
8 do with the revisions to the projections? That was just in
9 connection with their settlement; is that right?

10 A That's correct. As was, I suspect, Mr. Daugherty's, but
11 he'd been aware of the settlements, just like everyone else.

12 Q Okay. You were asked a couple of questions, I think, by
13 Mr. Rukavina about whether there is anything that you need to
14 do your job on a go-forward basis. And I think you said no.
15 Do I -- do I have that right? Nothing further that you need?

16 A I -- I'm not really sure what your question means, to be
17 honest.

18 Q Okay. Fair enough. To be clear, is there any chance that
19 you would accept the position as the Claimant Trustee if the
20 gatekeeper and injunction provisions of the proposed plan were
21 extracted from those documents?

22 A No. As I said earlier, they're integral in my view to the
23 entire plan, but they're absolutely essential to my bottom.

24 Q Okay. And through -- through the date of the effective
25 date, are you relying on the exculpation clause of the -- have

Seery - Redirect

249

1 you been relying on the exculpation clause in the January 9th
2 order that you testified to at the beginning of this hearing?

3 A Yeah. Both the January 9th order as well as the July
4 order with respect to my CEO/CRO positions.

5 Q Okay.

6 MR. MORRIS: I've got nothing further, Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: All right. Any recross on that redirect?

8 A VOICE: I believe Mr. Rukavina is speaking but is
9 muted, Your Honor.

10 THE COURT: Mr. Rukavina, do you have any recross?

11 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I do, yes. Thank you. I
12 apologize.

13 THE COURT: Okay.

14 MR. RUKAVINA: Can you hear me now?

15 THE COURT: Yes.

16 THE WITNESS: Yes.

17 MR. RUKAVINA: Thank you.

18 Mr. Vasek, if you'll please pull up the Debtor's Omnibus
19 Reply, Docket 1807. And if you'll go to Exhibit C. Do a word
20 search for Exhibit C. It's attached to it. Okay. Now scroll
21 down. Stop there.

22 RECCROSS-EXAMINATION

23 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

24 Q Mr. Seery, do you see what's attached as Exhibit C to the
25 Omnibus Reply, which is proposed language in the confirmation

002378

1 order?

2 A I see the exhibit. I didn't know if this was -- I don't
3 know exactly what it's for. If it's proposed language, I'll
4 accept your representation.

5 MR. RUKAVINA: Well, scroll back up to Exhibit C, Mr.
6 Vasek. I want to make sure that I understand what you're
7 saying. Scroll back up. Do the word search for where Exhibit
8 C appears first. Start again. Okay. So scroll up.

9 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

10 Q So, you'll recall Mr. Morris was asking you about the
11 paragraph in here where you outlined the terms of the
12 agreement with the CLOs. Do you recall that testimony?

13 A Yes.

14 Q Okay. And then you see it says, The Debtor and the CLOs
15 agreed to seek approval of this compromise by adding language
16 to the confirmation order. A copy of that language is
17 attached hereto as Exhibit C and will be included in the
18 confirmation order.

19 Do you see that, sir?

20 A I do.

21 Q Okay.

22 MR. RUKAVINA: Mr. Vasek, go back to Exhibit C.

23 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

24 Q So it's correct that this Exhibit C is the referenced
25 agreement that the Debtor and the CLOs will seek approval of,

1 correct?

2 A The -- the -- it may be word-splitting, but I believe it
3 says that they've reached agreement and this is the language
4 that will evidence that agreement or embody that agreement.

5 Q Okay.

6 MR. RUKAVINA: Scroll down, Ms. Vasek, to the next
7 page, please.

8 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

9 Q Real quick, do the CLOs owe the Debtor any money for the
10 management fees?

11 A I don't -- well, the answer is there are accrued fees that
12 haven't been paid, but when they have cash they run through
13 the waterfall and pay them.

14 Q And I believe you mentioned to me those accrued fees
15 before. They're several million dollars, correct?

16 A It -- I don't know right off the top of my head. They can
17 aggregate and then they get paid down in the quarter depending
18 on the waterfall. And it's -- it's not a fair statement by
19 either of us to say the CLOs, as if they're all the same.
20 Each one is different.

21 Q I understand. But as of today, you agree that the CLOs
22 collectively owe some amount of money to the Debtor in accrued
23 and unpaid management fees?

24 A I believe that's the case.

25 Q Okay. And do you believe it's north of a million dollars?

1 A I don't recall.

2 Q Okay.

3 MR. RUKAVINA: Well, scroll down a couple of more
4 lines, Mr. Vasek. Stay there.

5 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

6 Q Sir, if you'll read with me, isn't the Debtor releasing
7 each Issuer, which is the CLOs, for and from any and all
8 claims, debts, et cetera, by this provision?

9 A Claims. Not -- not fees, but claims. I don't believe
10 there's any release of fees that the CLOs might owe and would
11 run through the waterfall here.

12 Q Okay. For and from any and all claims, debts,
13 liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements,
14 liens, losses, costs, and expenses, including without
15 limitation attorneys' fees and related costs, damages,
16 injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action, of whatever
17 kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or
18 unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated,
19 contingent or fixed.

20 Are you saying that that does not release whatever fees
21 have accrued and the CLOs owe?

22 A I don't believe it would. If it did, your client should
23 be ecstatic. But I don't believe it does that.

24 Q And you don't believe that it releases the CLOs of any and
25 all other obligations that they may have to the Debtor and the

1 estate?

2 A I -- again, I don't believe there are any, but I think
3 it's a broad release of claims away from the actual fees that
4 are generated by the Debtor. I don't believe there's an
5 intention to release fees that have accrued.

6 Q Have you seen this language before I showed it to you
7 right now?

8 A I believe I have, yes.

9 Q Okay. Take a minute. Can you point the Court to anywhere
10 where present or future fees under the CLO agreements are
11 excepted from the release?

12 A I could go through, I'll take your representation, but I
13 don't believe that that's what it -- it's supposed to release
14 fees. Again, if the fees are owed, they get paid, if there
15 are assets there to pay them.

16 Q Okay. This release and this settlement was never noticed
17 out as part of a 9019, was it?

18 A I don't believe so, no.

19 Q Okay. So, other than bringing it up here today, this is
20 the first that the Court, at least, has heard of this,
21 correct?

22 A Yeah, again, I don't --

23 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

24 THE WITNESS: Yeah. I just stated before that I
25 don't think this is a -- that there claims.

1 THE COURT: Wait. Slow down. I think --

2 MR. SEERY: Oh, I'm sorry, Your Honor.

3 THE COURT: -- there was an objection. Go ahead, Mr.
4 Morris.

5 MR. MORRIS: The notion that this is the first time
6 the Court has heard of this is just factually incorrect.
7 First of all, it's in the document from January 22nd. Second
8 of all, Mr. Seery testified to it last week at the preliminary
9 injunction hearing. I mean, --

10 THE COURT: I -- I --

11 MR. MORRIS: -- I don't know what the point of the
12 inquiry is, but there's -- this is not new news.

13 THE COURT: Okay. I sustain the objection.

14 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

15 Q And Mr. Seery, can you point me to any document where
16 counsel for the CLOs has signed this particular confirmation
17 order or any other document agreeing to this language in the
18 confirmation order?

19 A I don't think there's any document that's signed. I think
20 we already went over that. I think the email is evidence
21 their agreement to the general terms. I don't see any
22 agreement with respect to this particular language.

23 Q Well, you have no personal information? You're going on
24 what your lawyers told you that the CLOs agreed to, correct?

25 A That's correct.

1 Q Okay. You didn't personally --

2 A Excuse me. That's correct with respect to this language,
3 not with respect to the agreement. I was on the phone when
4 they agreed.

5 Q Okay. And they agreed orally, you're saying, to basically
6 the assumption of the CLO management agreements?

7 A Correct.

8 Q Okay.

9 MR. RUKAVINA: Thank you, Your Honor. I'll pass the
10 witness.

11 THE COURT: All right. Other recross?

12 MR. TAYLOR: Yes, Your Honor, I do.

13 THE COURT: Go ahead.

14 RECROSS-EXAMINATION

15 BY MR. TAYLOR:

16 Q Mr. Seery, Clay Taylor again. You worked -- I'm sorry,
17 let me restart. I believe you testified earlier, in response
18 to questions by Mr. Morris, that you didn't believe a Chapter
19 7 trustee would be very effective in monetizing these assets,
20 correct?

21 A I think I said I didn't believe that the Chapter 7 trustee
22 would be as effective at monetizing the assets as the
23 Reorganized Debtor would be, and me in the role as Claimant
24 Trustee.

25 Q And one of the reasons that you gave is you believe that

1 the Chapter 7 trustee had to liquidate assets so quickly that
2 it could not be effective; is that correct?

3 A Typically, that's the case, yes.

4 Q You worked for the Lehman trustee, correct?

5 A That's incorrect.

6 Q Okay. Did you work on the Lehman case?

7 A Did I work in the case? No.

8 Q Okay. Did you -- how were you involved within -- within
9 the Lehman case?

10 A It's a long history, but I was a relatively senior person,
11 not senior level, not senior management level person at
12 Lehman. I ran the loan businesses and I helped a number of
13 other places and I -- in the organization. I helped construct
14 the sale of Lehman to Barclays out of the broker-dealer and
15 then helped consummate that sale.

16 Q Okay. I believe, in that case, it was a SIPC -- the
17 trustee was a SIPC trustee, correct?

18 A With respect to the broker-dealer.

19 Q Okay. And you believe that a SIPC trustee is very -- has
20 very similar rules with respect to asset sales; is that
21 correct?

22 A There are some similarities, absolutely.

23 Q Okay. And so in that case, the trustee was in place for
24 seven years, yet you believe -- you want this Court to believe
25 that a Chapter 7 trustee has to liquidate assets in a very

1 short time frame, is that correct?

2 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

3 THE WITNESS: Yeah, in the Lehman case, --

4 THE COURT: Overruled.

5 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, Judge.

6 THE COURT: Go ahead.

7 THE WITNESS: In the Lehman case, the SIPC trustee
8 spent years litigating, not liquidating. The broker-dealer
9 was sold in our structured deal to Barclays, and then the SIPC
10 trustee liquidated the remainder of the estate, which was the
11 broker-dealer, but most of it had been sold to Barclays. It
12 was really a litigation case.

13 BY MR. TAYLOR:

14 Q But it did -- that trustee did sell off subsequent assets
15 after the initial sale, correct?

16 A That trustee, I don't think, managed -- I don't know about
17 that. The trustee didn't really manage any assets. Other
18 than litigations.

19 Q You've also testified that you didn't believe or that you
20 would not take on this role without the gatekeeper and
21 injunction -- gatekeeper role and injunction being in place;
22 is that correct?

23 A Yes.

24 Q And you're also familiar with the Barton Doctrine,
25 correct?

1 A I'm not.

2 Q Okay. Do you believe that a Chapter 7 trustee could be
3 sued by third parties without obtaining either relief from
4 this Court -- let me just stop there. Do you believe that a
5 Chapter 7 trustee could be sued without seeking leave of this
6 Court?

7 A I think it would be difficult. I know that Chapter 7
8 trustees have qualified immunity, so I think, whether it would
9 be leave of this Court or it's just that there's a very high
10 bar to suing them, I'm not exactly sure. It's not something
11 I've spent time on.

12 Q Okay. So a hypothetical Chapter 7 trustee would have no
13 need of the gatekeeper role or injunction if this case were
14 converted to one under Chapter 7, correct?

15 A That's probably true.

16 Q Thank you.

17 MR. TAYLOR: No further questions.

18 THE COURT: All right. Any other recross?

19 MR. DRAPER: Your Honor, I have nothing --

20 THE COURT: All right.

21 MR. DRAPER: -- further.

22 THE COURT: All right. I think we're done, but
23 anyone I've missed?

24 All right. Mr. Seery, it's been a long day. You are
25 excused from the virtual witness stand.

1 THE WITNESS: Thank you, Your Honor.

2 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Morris, let's see if
3 there's anything else we can accomplish today. It's 4:18
4 Central time. Who would be your next witness?

5 MR. MORRIS: My next witness would be John Dubel,
6 Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: All right. Can you give us a time
8 estimate for direct?

9 MR. MORRIS: I wouldn't expect Mr. Dubel to be more
10 than 20 minutes or so, but I would offer the Court, if you
11 think it would be helpful, counsel for the CLO Issuers is on
12 the call, and I believe that they would be prepared to just
13 confirm for Your Honor that there is an agreement in
14 principle, just as Mr. Seery has testified to, and maybe you
15 want to hear from her. I know she's not really a witness, but
16 she might be able to make some representations to give the
17 Court some comfort that everything Mr. Seery has said is true.

18 THE COURT: I think that would be useful. Is it Ms.
19 Anderson or who is it?

20 MS. ANDERSON: That is -- it is, Your Honor. And you
21 know, I appreciate the testimony given. I certainly do not
22 want to testify, but thought it might be useful for the Court
23 to hear from us.

24 Amy Anderson on behalf of the Issuers from Jones Walker.
25 Schulte Roth also represents the Issuers. And I can represent

1 to the Court that the agreement as it's represented on Docket
2 1807, as more particularly described in Exhibit C, which Your
3 Honor has seen, is the agreement reached between the Issuers
4 and the Debtor.

5 There was some testimony about fees owed, accrued fees
6 owed to the Debtor. I certainly cannot speak to the substance
7 of each particular management agreement with each CLO. They
8 are all distinct and unique and very lengthy documents. I
9 will -- I can represent to the Court that any accrued fees
10 that are owed were not intended to be included in the release.
11 It is -- it is not meant to release fees owed to Highland
12 under the particular management agreements.

13 Of course, if the Court has any questions or if I can
14 provide anything further, I'm happy to. And I will be on the
15 hearing today and tomorrow, but I thought it might be useful,
16 given the topic of the testimony this afternoon.

17 THE COURT: All right. That was useful. Thank you,
18 Ms. Anderson.

19 All right. Well, Mr. Morris, shall we go ahead and hear
20 from Mr. Dubel today, perhaps finish up a second witness?

21 MR. MORRIS: Yeah. I think we have the time. I
22 think Mr. Dubel is here. Are you here, Mr. Dubel?

23 MR. DUBEL: I am. Can you hear me, Your Honor?

24 THE COURT: I can hear you, but I cannot see you.
25 Oh, now I can see you. Please raise your right hand.

Dubel - Direct

261

1 JOHN S. DUBEL, DEBTOR'S WITNESS, SWORN

2 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. Mr. Morris, go
3 ahead.

4 MR. MORRIS: Thank you very much, Your Honor.

5 DIRECT EXAMINATION

6 BY MR. MORRIS:

7 Q Mr. Dubel, can you hear me?

8 A I can, Mr. Morris.

9 Q Okay. Do you have a position today with the Debtor, sir?

10 A I am a director of Strand Advisors, Inc., which is the
11 general partner of the Debtor.

12 Q Okay. And can you --

13 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, just as a reminder, I'm
14 going to ask Mr. Dubel to describe his professional experience
15 in some detail, to put into context his testimony, but his
16 C.V. can be found at Exhibit 6Y as in yellow on Docket No.
17 1822.

18 THE COURT: All right.

19 BY MR. MORRIS:

20 Q Mr. Dubel, can you describe your professional background?

21 A Yes. I have approximately, almost, and I hate to say it
22 because it's making me feel old, but I have almost 40 years of
23 experience working in the restructuring industry.

24 I have served in many roles in that, both as an advisor,
25 an investor in distressed debt, and also a member of

002390

1 management teams, and as a director, both an independent
2 director and a non-independent director.

3 My executive roles have included the -- both an executive
4 director, chief executive officer, president, chief
5 restructuring officer, chief financial officer. And I have
6 been involved in some of the largest Chapter 11 cases over the
7 last several decades, including cases like *WorldCom* and
8 *SunEdison*.

9 Q Let's focus your attention for a moment just on the
10 position of independent director. Have you served in that
11 capacity before this case?

12 A I have.

13 Q Can you describe for the Court some of the cases in which
14 you've served as an independent director?

15 A Sure. I've served as an independent director in several
16 cases that were I'll call post-reorg cases. *Werner Company*,
17 which was the largest climbing equipment manufacturer in the
18 world, manufacturer of ladders, Werner Ladders. You'll see
19 them on every pickup truck running around the countryside.

20 *FXI Corporation*, which is a -- one of the largest foam
21 manufacturers. Everybody's probably slept or sat on one of
22 their products.

23 *Barneys New York*, back in 2012, when they did an out-of-
24 court restructuring. I had previously been involved with
25 *Barneys* 15 years before that, and so I was called upon because

1 of my knowledge to be an independent director in that
2 situation. Have had no relationship with Barneys since it
3 emerged from Chapter 11 back in 1998.

4 I have been the independent director in *WMC Mortgage*,
5 which was a mortgage company owned by General Electric.

6 And I am currently serving as an independent director in a
7 company -- in two companies. One, *Alpha Media*, which is a
8 large radio station chain that recently filed Chapter 11, I
9 believe it was late Sunday night, and I am also an independent
10 director in the *Purdue Pharma* bankruptcy, and have served
11 prior to the bankruptcy and am the chair of the special
12 independent committee of directors -- special committee of
13 independent directors in that particular situation.

14 Q That sounds like a lot. In terms of other fiduciary
15 capacities, I think your *C.V.* refers to Leslie Fay. Were you
16 involved in that case, and if so, how?

17 A I was. That was -- for those people who may remember it,
18 that goes back into the 1993 era. *Leslie Fay* was a large
19 apparel manufacturer, and at the time was one of the largest
20 companies that had gone through an extensive fraud. I say at
21 the time because it was about a \$180 million fraud, which
22 pales by some of the ones that have followed it.

23 I was brought in as the executive vice president in charge
24 of restructuring, chief financial officer, and was also added
25 to the board of directors. Even though I wasn't independent,

1 I was added to the board of directors to have the fresh face
2 on the board in that particular situation because of the fraud
3 that had taken place.

4 Q And --

5 A *Sun* --

6 Q Go ahead.

7 A *SunEdison*, I was brought in as the CEO. Actually,
8 initially, as the chief restructuring officer, with a mandate
9 to replace the CEO, which took place shortly after I was
10 brought on board and -- because of various issues surrounding
11 investigations by the SEC, DOJ, and allegations by the
12 creditors of fraud. And so I was brought in to run the
13 company through its Chapter 11 process.

14 As I'd mentioned earlier, *WorldCom*, I was brought in at
15 the beginning of the case as the fresh chief financial
16 officer. And I think everybody is familiar with what happened
17 in the *WorldCom* situation.

18 Q All right. Based on that experience, do you have a view
19 as to whether the appointment of independent directors is
20 unusual?

21 A It is not. More recently, it has -- it had been in the
22 past. Usually, you know, they would try and take the existing
23 directors and form a special committee of the existing
24 directors. But I think the state of the art has become more
25 where independent directors are brought in, mainly because the

1 cases have become a lot more complex in nature, and larger,
2 and the transactions themselves are much more sophisticated.
3 And so having somebody independent has been important for
4 analyzing the various transactions. And also, quite often,
5 it's just bringing a fresh, independent voice to the company
6 on the board.

7 Q Do you have an understanding as to the purpose and the
8 role of independent directors generally in restructuring and
9 bankruptcy cases?

10 A Sure. As I kind of alluded to a little bit earlier, the
11 -- probably the most critical thing is for restoring
12 confidence in the company and in the management in terms of
13 corporate governance, especially when there have been troubled
14 situations, where -- whether it's been fraud or allegations
15 made against the company and its prior management or when
16 management has left under difficult situations.

17 Also, you know, independent thought process being brought
18 to the board is very important for helping guide companies.
19 It's quite often the existing management team or the existing
20 board may get stuck in a rut, as you can say, you know, in
21 terms of their thinking on how to manage it, and having
22 somebody with restructuring experience who provides that
23 independent voice is very important to the operations.

24 In addition, having someone who can look at conflicts that
25 might arise between shareholders or shareholders and the board

1 members is important. As I mentioned earlier, the *WMC*
2 *Mortgage* situation was one where I was brought on to -- as an
3 independent member of the board to effectively negotiate an
4 agreement or a settlement between *WMC* and its parent, General
5 Electric. That entity was being -- *WMC* was being sued for
6 billions of dollars, and there were issues as to whether or
7 not General Electric should fund those obligations. And so
8 that was a role that is quite often occurring in today's day
9 and age.

10 In addition, evaluating transactions for companies is
11 important, whereby either the shareholders who sit on the
12 board or board members may be involved in those transactions,
13 needing an independent voice to review it. And, you know, I
14 have served in situations. Again, *Barneys New York* and *Alpha*
15 *Media* is another example where, as an independent director, I
16 am one of the parties responsible for evaluating those
17 transactions and making recommendations to the entire board.

18 And then, again, you know, situations where it's just
19 highly-contentious and having, as I said, having that
20 independent view brought to the table is something that is
21 very helpful in these cases.

22 Q I appreciate the fulsomeness of the answer. During the
23 time that you served in these various fiduciary capacities, is
24 it fair to say you spent a lot of time considering and
25 addressing issues relating to D&O and other executive

1 liability issues?

2 A It's usually one of the things that you get involved with
3 thinking about prior to taking on the role because you want to
4 make sure that there are the appropriate protections for the
5 director.

6 Q Can you describe for the Court some of the protections
7 that you've sought or that you've seen employed in some of the
8 cases you've worked on, including this one, by the way?

9 A Sure. I mean, one of the first things you look to is does
10 the company -- will the company indemnify the director for
11 serving in that capacity? And if the company will not
12 indemnify, then there's always a question as to why not, and
13 it's probably something you don't want to get involved with.

14 Generally, that is something that I don't think I've ever
15 seen a case where there has not been indemnification.
16 Obviously, it would, you know, cause great pause or concern if
17 they weren't willing to indemnify. But that is important.

18 Providing D&O insurance is very important. And in most
19 situations, you know, over the last 10-15 years, if there's
20 not adequate D&O insurance -- quite often, the D&O insurance
21 has been tapped out because of claims that will -- have been
22 brought or are anticipated to be brought -- new D&O insurance
23 is something that's front and center for the minds of
24 independent directors such as myself.

25 As you -- that gets you into the case and gets you moving.

1 As you start to look towards the confirmation and exit from
2 the case, things that would be appropriate, that, you know,
3 would always be something you would want to look at would be
4 exculpation language, releases. And in this particular case,
5 the injunction, or what Mr. Seery earlier referred to as the
6 gatekeeper clause, is something that is very important for
7 directors, both, you know, as they're thinking through it and
8 as they emerge.

9 Q All right. Let's shift now to this case, with that
10 background. How did you learn about this case?

11 A I had a party who was involved in the case reach out to me
12 in early part of December of 2019 to see if I would be
13 interested in getting involved. I think that was about the
14 time -- it was after -- as I recall, it was after the case had
15 been moved to Dallas and when there was a -- consideration of
16 either a Chapter 11 or a Chapter 7 trustee. I can't remember
17 exactly which it was. But there was talk about a motion to
18 bring on a trustee and get rid of all the management and the
19 like and such.

20 Q Can you describe in as much detail as you can recall the
21 facts and circumstances that led to your appointment as an
22 independent director?

23 A Sure. I, as I said, I had -- early December, I had an --
24 one of the parties involved -- had, probably within the next
25 week, probably two or three others -- that reached out to see

1 if I would be interested in participating. I met with the
2 Creditors' Committee or -- I'm not sure if it was all the
3 members, but representatives of the Creditors' Committee,
4 along with counsel, and I believe financial advisors were
5 involved. They walked me through the issues. They wanted to
6 hear about my C.V. Quite a few of them knew me, knew me well,
7 but others wanted to hear about my background and how I would
8 look at things as an independent director.

9 That went through into the latter part of December. I
10 knew that they were talking to other parties. I think it was
11 probably right around the first of the year or so that I was
12 informed, maybe a little bit earlier than that, that I was
13 informed that Mr. Seery was one of the other parties that they
14 were talking to, and Mr. Seery and I were put in touch with
15 each other. I had worked with Mr. Seery back probably nine
16 years earlier when I was the CEO of FGIC. He was involved in
17 a matter that we were restructuring, and so knew him a little
18 bit and was comfortable working with him as a, you know,
19 another independent director.

20 Then we took the time that we had to to -- or, I took the
21 time to -- from the beginning, you know, the early part of
22 December, look at the docket, understand what was taking
23 place. I -- in addition, I met with the company and its
24 advisors, in-house counsel, the folks at DSI who were at the
25 time the CRO and the company's counsel to better understand

1 some of the issues.

2 Mr. Seery and I, as I said, were both selected, and we
3 went through the process of, I guess, breaking the tie, I
4 think, if I could say it that way, amongst the creditors and
5 the Debtor as to who would be the third member of the board.
6 And we were given the opportunity to go out, interview, and
7 select the third member, which resulted in Russell Nelms'
8 appointment to the board. And also during that time, we were
9 given the opportunity to have some input -- not a hundred
10 percent input, but some input -- on the January 9th order that
11 -- the January 9, 2020 order that was put in place appointing
12 us and giving us some of the protections that we felt were
13 appropriate and necessary in this case.

14 Q All right. We'll get to that in a moment, but during this
15 diligence period, did you form an understanding as to why an
16 independent board was being formed, why it was being sought?

17 A Yes. There was, my words, there was a lot of distrust
18 between the creditors and the management -- not the CRO, but
19 the prior management of the company -- and there had been a
20 motion brought both to obviously bring the case back to Dallas
21 from I think it was originally in Delaware and then there was
22 a motion to seek, you know, to remove management and put in a
23 trustee.

24 There had been a dozen years of litigation with one party,
25 about eight or nine years with another major party, and

1 several other of the major creditors were litigants. The
2 other, as I understood, the other creditors, main creditors in
3 the case were all lawyers who had not yet gotten paid for the
4 litigation work that they had done. And so it was obvious
5 that this was a very -- a highly-litigious situation.

6 Q In addition to speaking with the various constituents, did
7 you do any diligence on your own to try to understand the case
8 before you accepted the appointment?

9 A Yes. I went to the docket to look at all the -- not every
10 single thing that had been filed, but to try and look at all
11 the key, relevant items that had been filed, get a better
12 understanding of what was out there. Looked at some of the
13 initial filings of the company in terms of the, you know, the
14 creditors, to understand who the creditor base was per the
15 schedules that had been filed. Looked at the -- some of the
16 various pleadings that had been put in place.

17 Q Did you form a view as to the causes of the bankruptcy
18 filing?

19 A Litigation. That was my clear view. This company had
20 been in litigation with multiple parties, various different
21 parties, since around 2008. Generally, you would see
22 litigation like the types that were, you know, that were here,
23 you know, you'd litigate for a while, then you'd try and
24 settle it.

25 It did not appear to me that there was any intention on

1 the -- the Debtor to settle these litigations, but would
2 rather just continue the process and proceed forward on the
3 litigation until the very last minute. And so it was obvious
4 that this was going to -- that the Debtor was a, as I said, a
5 highly-litigious shop, and that was one of the causes,
6 obviously, the cause of the filing, along with the fact that
7 judgments were about to be entered against the Debtor.

8 Q All right. And in January 2020, do you recall that's when
9 the agreement was reached between the Debtor, the Committee,
10 and Mr. Dondero?

11 A Yeah, it was the first week or so, which resulted in a
12 hearing on I believe it was January 9th in front of Judge
13 Jernigan.

14 Q And as a part of that -- I think you testified at that
15 hearing. Do I have that right?

16 A I don't recall if I did. I might have. I might have
17 testified at a subsequent hearing. But --

18 Q But was --

19 A -- I was in the courtroom for that hearing, yes.

20 Q Was it part of that process by which you accepted the
21 appointment as independent director?

22 A I accepted it based upon the order that had been
23 negotiated amongst the parties, the creditors, the Debtor, Mr.
24 Dondero, and others. And that was the key thing that was --
25 and approved by the Court on that date. And that was key for

1 my acceptance of the role as an independent director.

2 Q And did you and the other prospective independent
3 directors participate in the negotiation of the substance of
4 the agreement?

5 A We did. We didn't have a hundred percent say over it, but
6 we were able to get our voices heard. As Mr. Seery testified
7 earlier, he was instrumental in coming up with an idea about
8 how to put in place the injunction, you know, the -- I think
9 he referred to it as the gatekeeper injunction, which was
10 obviously in this case very critical to all three of us: Mr.
11 Seery, Mr. Nelms, and myself.

12 Q Can you describe for the Court kind of the issues of
13 concern to you and the other prospective board members? What
14 was it that you were focused on in terms of the negotiations?

15 A Well, obviously, indemnification was important, but that
16 was something that was going to be granted. Having the right
17 to obtain separate D&O insurance just for the three directors
18 was important. We were concerned that Strand Advisors, Inc.
19 really had no assets, and so we wanted to make sure that the
20 Debtor was going to get -- was going to basically guarantee
21 the indemnification.

22 The -- because of the litigious nature and what we had
23 heard from all of the various parties involved, including
24 people inside the Debtor who we had talked with, that it would
25 be something that was important for us to make sure that the

1 injunction, the gatekeeper injunction was put in place.

2 Q And can you elaborate a little bit on I think you said you
3 had done some diligence and you had formed a view as to the
4 causes of the bankruptcy filing, but did this case present any
5 specific concerns or issues that you and the board members had
6 to address perhaps above and beyond what you experienced in
7 some of the other cases you described?

8 A Well, as I said earlier, the fact that the litigation --
9 the various litigations with the creditors have been going on
10 for what I viewed as an inordinate amount of years, and that
11 it was clear from my diligence that I had done that this had
12 been directed by Mr. Dondero, to keep this moving forward in
13 the litigation, and to, in essence, just, you know, never give
14 up on the litigation.

15 It was important that the types of protections that we
16 were afforded in the January 9th order were put in place,
17 because we -- none of us -- none of the three of us, and
18 myself in particular, did not want to be in a position where
19 we would be sued and harassed through lawsuits for the next,
20 you know, ten years or so. That's not something anybody would
21 want to sign up for.

22 Q All right. Let's look at the January 9th order and the
23 specific provisions I think that you're alluding to.

24 MR. MORRIS: Can we call up Exhibit 5Q, please?

25 THE WITNESS: Pardon me while I put my glasses on to

1 read this.

2 MR. MORRIS: All right. And if we can go to
3 Paragraph 4.

4 BY MR. MORRIS:

5 Q Is that the paragraph, sir, that was intended to address
6 the concern that you just articulated about Strand not having
7 any assets of its own?

8 A Yes, it is.

9 Q And can you just describe for the Court how that
10 particular provision addressed that concern?

11 A Sure. Since we were directors of Strand, which is the
12 general partner of the Debtor, we felt it was important that
13 the general -- that Highland, the Debtor, would provide the
14 guaranty on indemnification, because Highland had the assets
15 to back up the indemnification.

16 It was also pretty clear, from my experience in having
17 placed D&O insurance, you know, over the last 25-30 years,
18 that if there was no, you know, opportunity for
19 indemnification, putting in place insurance would be very
20 difficult or exorbitantly expensive. So having this
21 indemnification by Highland was a very important piece of the
22 order that we were seeking.

23 Q And the next piece is the insurance piece in Paragraph 5.
24 Do you see that?

25 A I do.

1 Q Did you have any involvement in the Debtor's efforts to
2 obtain D&O insurance for the independent board?

3 A I did.

4 Q Can you just describe for the Court what role you played
5 and what issues came up as the Debtor sought to obtain that
6 insurance?

7 A Sure. The Debtors had been looking to get an insurance
8 policy in place. They were not able to do that. I happen to
9 have worked with an insurance broker on D&O situations in some
10 very difficult situations over the years and brought them into
11 the mix. They were able to go out to the market and find a
12 policy that would cover us, the -- kind of the key components
13 of that policy, though, were, number one, the guaranty that
14 HCMLP would give -- I'm sorry, the guaranty that HCMLP would
15 give to Strand's obligations, and also the -- I'll call it the
16 gatekeeper provision was very important because these parties
17 did not want to have -- they wanted to have what was referred
18 to, commonly referred to as the Dondero Exclusion.

19 So while we were -- we purchased a policy that covered us,
20 it did have an exclusion, unless there were no assets left,
21 and then the what I'll call -- we refer to as kind of a Side A
22 policy would kick in.

23 Q Okay. What do you mean by the Dondero Exclusion?

24 A The insurers did not want to cover the -- any litigation
25 that Mr. Dondero would bring against directors. It was pretty

1 commonly known in the marketplace that Mr. Dondero was very
2 litigious, and insurers were not willing to write the
3 insurance without the protections that this order afforded
4 because they did not want to be hit with frivolous -- hit with
5 claims on the policy for frivolous litigation that might be
6 brought.

7 MR. TAYLOR: Your Honor, this is Mr. Taylor. I've
8 got to object to the last answer. He testified as to what the
9 insurers' belief was and what they would or would not do based
10 upon their own knowledge. It's not within his personal
11 knowledge. And therefore we'd move to strike.

12 THE COURT: I overrule that objection.

13 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor?

14 THE COURT: I overrule the objection.

15 MR. MORRIS: Thank you. Thank you, Your Honor.

16 BY MR. MORRIS:

17 Q Mr. Dubel, can you explain to the Court, in your work in
18 trying to secure the D&O insurance, what rule the gatekeeper
19 provision played in the Debtor's ability to get that?

20 A Based upon my discussions with the insurance broker, who I
21 have worked with for 25-plus years, had that gatekeeper
22 provision not been put in place, we would not have been able
23 to get insurance.

24 Q All right. Let's look at the gatekeeper provision.

25 MR. MORRIS: Can we go down to Paragraph 10, please?

1 Perfect. Right there.

2 BY MR. MORRIS:

3 Q Is this gatekeeper provision, is this also the source of
4 the exculpation that you referred to?

5 A Yes.

6 Q And what's your understanding of how the exculpation and
7 gatekeeper functions together?

8 A Well, my apologies, I'm not an attorney, so just from a
9 business point of view, the way I look at this is that, you
10 know, obviously, we're -- you know, the directors are not
11 protected from willful misconduct or gross negligence, but any
12 negligence -- you know, claims brought under negligence and
13 the likes of such, and things that might be considered
14 frivolous, would have to first go to Your Honor in the
15 Bankruptcy Court for a review to determine if they were claims
16 that should be entitled to be brought.

17 Q If you take a look at the provision, right, do you
18 understand that nobody can bring a claim without -- in little
19 i, it says, first determining -- without the Court first
20 determining, after notice, that such claim or cause of action
21 represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross
22 negligence against an indirect -- independent director. Do
23 you see that?

24 A I do.

25 Q Is it your understanding that parties can only bring

1 claims for gross negligence or willful misconduct if the Court
2 makes a determination that there is a colorable claim?

3 A That's my understanding.

4 Q And the second --

5 A I think they have the right -- I think they have the right
6 to go to the Court to ask if they can bring the claim, but the
7 Court has to make the determination that it's a colorable
8 claim for willful misconduct or gross negligence.

9 Q And if the Court -- is it your understanding that if the
10 Court doesn't find that there is a colorable claim of willful
11 misconduct or gross negligence, then the claim can't be
12 brought against the independent directors?

13 A That is my understanding, yes.

14 Q And was -- taken together, Paragraphs 4, 5, and 10, were
15 they of importance to you and the other independent directors
16 before accepting the position?

17 A They were absolutely critical to me and definitely
18 critical to the other directors, because we all negotiated
19 that together, and it would -- I don't -- I don't think any of
20 the three of us would have taken on this role if those
21 paragraphs had not been included in the order.

22 Q Okay. Just speaking for yourself personally, is there any
23 chance you would have accepted the appointment without all
24 three of those provisions?

25 A I would not have.

1 Q And why is that? In this particular case, why did you
2 personally believe that you needed all three of those
3 provisions?

4 A Well, you know, people like myself, you know, someone
5 who's coming in as an independent director, come in in a
6 fiduciary capacity. And, you know, we take on risks. Now,
7 granted, in a Chapter 11 case, as the saying goes, you know,
8 it's a lot safer because everything has to be approved by the
9 Court, but there are still opportunities for parties to, in
10 essence, have mischief going on and bring nuisance lawsuits
11 that would take a lot of time and effort away from either the
12 role of our job of restructuring the entity or post-
13 restructuring, would just be nuisance things that would cost
14 us money. And we, you know, I did not want to be involved in
15 that situation, knowing the litigious nature of Mr. Dondero
16 from the research that I had done, you know, the diligence
17 that I had done. I did not want to subject myself to that.
18 And it has proven an appropriate and very solid order because
19 of the conduct of Mr. Dondero, as Mr. Seery has testified to
20 earlier.

21 Q Do you have a view as to what the likely effect would be
22 on future corporate restructurings if you and your fellow
23 directors weren't able to obtain the type of protection
24 afforded in the January 9th order?

25 A I think it would be very difficult to find qualified

Dubel - Direct

281

1 people who would be willing to serve in these types of
2 positions if they knew they had a target on their backs. You
3 know, it was something that was clear to us, to Mr. Seery, Mr.
4 Nelms, myself at the time, that if we had a target -- we felt
5 like we would have a target on our back if we didn't have
6 these protections.

7 It just wasn't worth the risk, the stress, the
8 uncertainty, the potential cost to us. And so I don't think
9 anybody else would be, you know, willing to take on the roles
10 as an independent director with the facts and circumstances
11 and the players involved in this particular case.

12 MR. MORRIS: I have no further questions, Your Honor.

13 THE COURT: All right. Pass the witness. Let's see.
14 You went -- I'm going to give a time. You went 32 minutes.
15 So, for cross of this witness, I'm going to limit it to an
16 aggregate of 32 minutes. Who wants to go first?

17 MR. DRAPER: Your Honor, this is Douglas Draper.
18 I'll be happy to go first.

19 THE COURT: All right.

20 CROSS-EXAMINATION

21 BY MR. DRAPER:

22 Q Mr. Dubel, prior to your engagement, did you happen to
23 read the case of *Pacific Lumber*?

24 A I did not.

25 Q And were you advised about *Pacific Lumber* by somebody

002410

1 other than a -- your lawyer?

2 A I'm not familiar with the case at all, Mr. Draper.

3 Q Are you aware, and you've been around a long time, that
4 different circuits have different rules for liabilities of
5 officers, directors, and people like that?

6 A I am aware that there are different, I don't know what the
7 right term is, but precedents, I guess, in different circuits
8 for any number of things, whether it's a sale motion or
9 protections of officers and directors or anything. So each
10 circuit has its own unique situations.

11 Q And one last question. On a go-forward, after -- if this
12 plan is confirmed and on the effective date, you will not have
13 any role whatsoever as an officer or director of the new
14 general partner, correct?

15 A I have not been asked to. As Mr. Seery testified, he may
16 ask for assistance or just -- in most situations that I'm
17 involved with, I may have a continuing role just as a -- I'll
18 call it an advisor or somebody to provide a history. But at
19 this point in time, I have not been asked to have any
20 involvement.

21 Q And based on your experience, you know that there's a
22 different liability for a director and an officer versus
23 somebody who is an advisor?

24 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.
25 No foundation.

1 THE COURT: Overruled.

2 MR. DRAPER: Mr. Dubel has shown --

3 THE COURT: Mr. Dubel, you can answer if you know.

4 MR. DRAPER: Mr. Dubel, you can answer.

5 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, Your Honor, I didn't hear
6 you say overruled. Thank you.

7 Mr. Draper, I apologize, could you repeat the question?

8 BY MR. DRAPER:

9 Q The question is you know from your experience that there's
10 a different liability for somebody who is an officer or
11 director versus somebody who's an advisor?

12 A Yes, that's my experience, which is why in several
13 situations post-reorganization, while I have not been involved
14 *per se*, and I use the term involved meaning, you know, on a
15 day-to-day basis, if someone asks me to assist, I'll usually
16 ask them to bring me in as a non -- an unpaid employee or a,
17 you know, a nominally-amount-paid employee, so that I would be
18 protected by whatever protections the company might provide.

19 MR. DRAPER: I have nothing further for this witness,
20 Your Honor.

21 THE COURT: All right. Other cross?

22 MR. TAYLOR: Yes, Your Honor.

23 MR. RUKAVINA: Yes, Your Honor.

24 MR. TAYLOR: Oh, go ahead, Davor.

25 MR. RUKAVINA: No, Clay, go ahead.

1

CROSS-EXAMINATION

2

BY MR. TAYLOR:

3

Q Mr. Dubel, this is Clay Taylor here on behalf on Mr.

4

Dondero. I believe you had previously testified in response

5

to questions from Mr. Morris that Mr. Dondero had engaged in a

6

pattern of litigious behavior; is that correct?

7

A I believe that's the testimony I gave, yes.

8

Q Okay. And please give me the specific examples of which

9

cases you believe he has engaged in overly-litigious behavior.

10

A Well, all of the cases that resulted in creditors, large

11

creditors in our bankruptcy. That would be the UBS situation,

12

the Crusader situation which became the Redeemer Committee,

13

litigation with Mr. Daugherty, with Acis and Mr. Terry. And

14

as I mentioned earlier, I'd, you know, been informed by

15

members of the management team that it was Mr. Dondero's style

16

to just litigate until the very end to try and grind people

17

down.

18

Q Okay. Was Mr. Dondero or a Highland entity the plaintiff

19

in the UBS case?

20

A No, but what was referred -- what I was referring to was

21

the nature in which he defended it and went overboard and

22

refused to ever, you know, try and settle things in a manner

23

that would have gotten things done. And just looking at,

24

having been involved in the restructuring industry for the

25

last 40 years, as I said, almost 40 years, and been involved

1 in many, many litigious situations, it's obvious when someone
2 is litigious, whether they're the plaintiff or the defendant.

3 Q So are you personally familiar with the settlement
4 negotiations in the UBS case that happened pre-bankruptcy,
5 then?

6 A I have been informed that there were settlement
7 negotiations, and subsequently determined, through discussions
8 with the parties, that they weren't really close to -- to a
9 settlement.

10 Q But are you aware of --

11 A Mr. Dondero might have thought they were, but they were
12 not.

13 Q Okay. Would you be surprised to learn if UBS had offered
14 to settle pre-bankruptcy for \$7 million?

15 A As I understand, settlements -- settlement offers pre-
16 bankruptcy had a tremendous number of -- I don't know what the
17 right term is -- things tied to it and that clearly were never
18 going to get done.

19 Q Okay. When you say things were tied to it, what things
20 were tied to it?

21 A I don't know all of the settlement discussions that took
22 place, but what I was informed was that there were a lot of
23 conditions that were included in that. And it's -- if it had
24 been an offer of \$7 million and Mr. Dondero didn't settle for
25 that, there must have been a reason why. So, you know, since

1 the entities -- all of the entities within the Highland
2 Capital empire, if you'd call it that, were being sued for
3 almost a billion dollars.

4 Q Okay. And you say there was lots of conditions that were
5 tied to that. What were the conditions?

6 A As I said earlier, I wasn't informed of them on all the
7 prepetition settlements. That's just what I was told, there
8 was conditions.

9 Q Okay. And who were you told these things by?

10 A Both external counsel and internal counsel. Mr.
11 Ellington, Scott Ellington, and Isaac -- the litigation
12 counsel.

13 Q Okay. So --

14 A That's -- sorry.

15 Q Okay. In each of these cases, you were informed by your
16 views by statements that were made to you by other people?

17 A Yes.

18 Q Okay.

19 A Made -- and particularly made by members of management of
20 the Debtor, which is pretty informed.

21 Q Okay. Which members of management were those?

22 A As I just testified, it was Mr. Ellington, who was the
23 general -- the Debtor's general counsel, and Mr. Leventon,
24 Isaac Leventon, who was the -- I believe his title was
25 associate general counsel in charge of litigation.

1 Q Okay. Thank you.

2 MR. TAYLOR: No further questions.

3 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Rukavina?

4 CROSS-EXAMINATION

5 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

6 Q Mr. Dubel, we've never met, although I think we were on
7 the phone once together. I know you're a director, so you're
8 at the top, but having been in this case for more than a year,
9 you probably have some understanding of the assets that the
10 Debtor has, don't you?

11 A I do, but I'm not as facile with it as Mr. Seery,
12 obviously.

13 Q Sure. Is it true, to your understanding, that the Debtor
14 owns various equity interests in third-party companies?

15 A Either directly or indirectly. That's my understanding,
16 yes.

17 Q Okay. Have you heard of an entity called Highland Select
18 Equity Fund, LP?

19 A I have.

20 Q And is that a publicly-traded company?

21 A I'm not familiar with its nature there, no.

22 Q Do you know how much of the equity of that entity the
23 Debtor owns?

24 A I don't know off the top of my head, no.

25 Q And again, these may be unfair questions because you're at

1 the top, so I'm not trying to make you look foolish. I'm just
2 trying to see. Let me ask one more. Have you heard of
3 Wright, W-R-I-G-H-T, Limited?

4 MR. MORRIS: Objection, Your Honor. Beyond the
5 scope.

6 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I can recall him on my
7 direct, then.

8 THE COURT: Yeah. I'll --

9 MR. RUKAVINA: But I'd just rather get it over with.

10 THE COURT: I'll allow it.

11 MR. MORRIS: All right. If we're going to get rid of
12 --

13 THE COURT: Overruled.

14 MR. MORRIS: No, that's fine.

15 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

16 Q Have you heard of Wright, W-R-I-G-H-T, Limited?

17 A I think I have, but I just don't recall it, Mr. Rukavina.
18 I'm sorry, Rukavina. Sorry.

19 Q It's okay. It's a --

20 A I'm looking at your chart here, at your name here, and it
21 looks like Drukavina, so I really apologize.

22 Q Believe it or not, it's actually a very famous name in
23 Croatia, although it means nothing here.

24 So, all of the entities that the Debtor owns equity in, I
25 guess you probably, just because, again, you're not in the

1 weeds, you can't tell us how much of that equity the Debtor
2 owns, can you?

3 A I can't individually, no. You know, Mr. Seery is our CEO
4 and he's responsible for the day-to-day, you know, issues. So
5 usually we look at it more on a consolidated basis and not in
6 the, you know, down in the weeds, as you refer to it, unless
7 something specific came up.

8 Q Well, would you remember whether, when Mr. Seery or the
9 prior CRO would provide you, as the board member, financial
10 reports, whether that included P&Ls and balance sheets and
11 financial reports for the entities that the Debtor owned
12 interests in?

13 A We might -- we would have seen certain consolidating
14 reports that might -- that would be, you know, consolidating
15 financial statements that would be P&Ls. Where we didn't
16 consolidate them, I'm not sure we saw the actual individual-
17 entity P&Ls on a regular basis. We might have seen them if
18 there was a transaction taking place. But again, you know, I
19 don't have -- I don't remember every single one of them, no.

20 Q And you would agree with me, sir, that the Pachulski law
21 firm is an excellent restructuring, reorganization, insolvency
22 law firm, wouldn't you?

23 A Yes, I would agree with you there.

24 Q Okay. And you would expect them to ensure that anything
25 that has to be filed with Her Honor is timely filed, wouldn't

1 you?

2 A I would expect that they would follow the rules.

3 Q Okay. And you have the utmost of confidence, I take it,
4 in your CRO, don't you?

5 A I have a tremendous amount of confidence in our CEO, who
6 also happens to hold the title of CRO, yes, if that's what
7 you're referring to as, Mr. Seery.

8 (Interruption.)

9 MR. RUKAVINA: John.

10 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

11 Q Okay, I think -- yeah, I think I heard that you have
12 tremendous confidence in the CEO, who happens to be the CRO,
13 right?

14 A Yes, that's the case.

15 MR. RUKAVINA: Thank you, Your Honor. I'll pass the
16 witness.

17 THE COURT: All right. Any other cross of Mr. Dubel?
18 All right. Mr. Morris, redirect?

19 MR. MORRIS: Yeah, just very briefly, Your Honor.

20 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

21 BY MR. MORRIS:

22 Q You were asked about that *Pacific Lumber* case, Mr. Dubel;
23 do you remember that?

24 A I do remember being asked about it.

25 Q And you weren't familiar with that case, right?

1 A I'm not familiar with the name of the case, no.

2 Q But you did know that the exculpation and gatekeeping
3 provisions were going to be included in the order; is that
4 fair?

5 A I did.

6 Q And did you testify that you wouldn't have accepted the
7 position without it?

8 A I did testify that way.

9 Q And if you knew that you couldn't get those provisions in
10 the Fifth Circuit, would you ever accept a position as an
11 independent director in the Fifth Circuit on a go-forward
12 basis?

13 A Not in a situation such as this, no.

14 Q Okay. Okay.

15 MR. MORRIS: No further questions, Your Honor.

16 THE COURT: All right. Any recross on that narrow
17 redirect?

18 All right. Well, Mr. Dubel, you are excused from the
19 virtual witness stand.

20 THE WITNESS: Thank you, Your Honor.

21 THE COURT: All right. I want to go ahead and --

22 MR. DUBEL: Do you mind if I turn my video off?

23 THE COURT: I'm sorry, what?

24 MR. DUBEL: I said, do you mind if I turn my video
25 off?

1 THE COURT: No, you may. That's fine.

2 MR. DUBEL: Thank you, Your Honor.

3 THE COURT: All right. I want to break now, unless
4 there's any quick housekeeping matter. Anything?

5 MR. MORRIS: No, Your Honor, but I would just ask
6 all parties to let me know by email if they have any
7 objections to any of the exhibits on the witness list that was
8 filed at Docket No. 1877, because I want to begin tomorrow by
9 putting into evidence the balance of our exhibits.

10 MR. RUKAVINA: And Your Honor, I was responsible for
11 this due to an internal mistake. The only ones I have an
12 objection to are -- is that 7? John, is that 7, right, 700 --

13 MR. MORRIS: Yes.

14 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I only have an objection
15 to 70 and 7P, although I think -- think the Court has already
16 admitted 7P, so my objection is moot.

17 THE COURT: I have.

18 MR. RUKAVINA: Okay.

19 THE COURT: So, what --

20 MR. RUKAVINA: Then it would just be --

21 THE COURT: Go ahead.

22 MR. RUKAVINA: I'm sorry. It would just be 70.
23 Septuple O or whatever the word is.

24 THE COURT: All right. So I will go ahead and admit
25 7F through 7Q, with the exception of 70. Again, these appear

1 at Docket Entry 1877. And Mr. Morris, you can try to get in
2 70 the old-fashioned way if you want to.

3 MR. MORRIS: Yeah, I'll deal with 70 and the very
4 limited number of other objections at the beginning of
5 tomorrow's hearing.

6 THE COURT: All right.

7 (Debtor's Exhibits 7F through 7Q, with the exception of
8 70, are received into evidence.)

9 THE COURT: So we will reconvene at 9:30 Central time
10 tomorrow. I think we're going to hear from the Aon, the D&O
11 broker, Mr. Tauber; is that correct?

12 MR. MORRIS: That's right. And that should be
13 shorter than even Mr. Dubel.

14 THE COURT: All right. Well, we will see you at 9:30
15 in the morning. We are in recess.

16 MR. MORRIS: Thank you so much.

17 THE CLERK: All rise.

18 (Proceedings concluded at 5:09 p.m.)

19 --oOo--

20 CERTIFICATE

21 I certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript from
22 the electronic sound recording of the proceedings in the
above-entitled matter.

23 **/s/ Kathy Rehling**

02/04/2021

24 _____
25 Kathy Rehling, CETD-444
Certified Electronic Court Transcriber

Date

002422

INDEX

1		
2	PROCEEDINGS	5
3	OPENING STATEMENTS	
4	- By Mr. Pomerantz	12
5	- By Mr. Kathman	29
6	- By Mr. Clemente	33
7	- By Mr. Draper	40
8	- By Mr. Rukavina	42
9	- By Mr. Taylor	44
10	- By Mr. Kathman	49
11	- By Ms. Drawhorn	50
12	WITNESSES	
13	<u>Debtor's Witnesses</u>	
14	James P. Seery	
15	- Direct Examination by Mr. Morris	58
16	- Cross-Examination by Mr. Rukavina	169
17	- Cross-Examination by Mr. Taylor	212
18	- Cross-Examination by Mr. Draper	233
19	- Redirect Examination by Mr. Morris	236
20	- Recross-Examination by Mr. Rukavina	249
21	- Recross-Examination by Mr. Taylor	255
22	John S. Dubel	
23	- Direct Examination by Mr. Morris	261
24	- Cross-Examination by Mr. Draper	281
25	- Cross-Examination by Mr. Taylor	284
	- Cross-Examination by Mr. Rukavina	287
	- Redirect Examination by Mr. Morris	290
	EXHIBITS	
	Debtor's Docket 1822 Exhibits	Received 55
	<i>(exclusive of Exhibits B, D, E, 4D, 4E, 4G, 5T, 6R, 6S, 6T, and 6U)</i>	
	Debtor's Docket 1866 Exhibits	Received 56
	Debtors' Exhibits 7F through 7Q <i>(exclusive of Exhibit 7O)</i>	Received 293
	Debtor's Exhibit 7P	Received 140
	Debtor's Exhibit 7Q	Received 75

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

INDEX
Page 2

RULINGS

Confirmation Hearing [1808] - *Continued to 2/3/2021* 293

Agreed Motion to (1) Assume Non-Residential Real Property Lease with Crescent TC Investors, LP upon Confirmation of Plan and (II) Extend Assumption Deadline [1624] - *Continued to 2/3/2021* 293

END OF PROCEEDINGS 293

INDEX 294-295

1 IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
2 FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
3 DALLAS DIVISION

4 In Re:) **Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11**
5) Chapter 11
6)
7 HIGHLAND CAPITAL) Dallas, Texas
8 MANAGEMENT, L.P.,) Wednesday, February 3, 2021
9) 9:30 a.m. Docket
10 Debtor.)
11) CONFIRMATION HEARING [1808]
12) AGREED MOTION TO ASSUME [1624]
13)
14) *Continued from 02/02/2021*
15)
16)
17)
18)
19)
20)
21)
22)
23)
24)
25)

9 TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS
10 BEFORE THE HONORABLE STACEY G.C. JERNIGAN,
11 UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE.

12 WEBEX APPEARANCES:

13 For the Debtor: Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz
14 PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP
15 10100 Santa Monica Blvd.,
16 13th Floor
17 Los Angeles, CA 90067-4003
18 (310) 277-6910

19 For the Debtor: John A. Morris
20 PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP
21 780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor
22 New York, NY 10017-2024
23 (212) 561-7700

24 For the Debtors: Ira D. Kharasch
25 PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd.,
13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067-4003
(310) 277-6910

For the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors: Matthew A. Clemente
SIDLEY AUSTIN, LLP
One South Dearborn Street
Chicago, IL 60603
(312) 853-7539

1 APPEARANCES, cont'd.:

2 For James Dondero: Clay M. Taylor
3 BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFFER
4 JONES, LLP
5 420 Throckmorton Street,
6 Suite 1000
7 Fort Worth, TX 76102
8 (817) 405-6900

9 For Get Good Trust and Douglas S. Draper
10 Dugaboy Investment Trust: HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, LLC
11 650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
12 New Orleans, LA 70130
13 (504) 299-3300

14 For Certain Funds and Davor Rukavina
15 Advisors: Julian Vasek
16 MUNSCH, HARDT, KOPF & HARR
17 500 N. Akard Street, Suite 3800
18 Dallas, TX 75201-6659
19 (214) 855-7587

20 For the NexPoint Lauren K. Drawhorn
21 Parties: WICK PHILLIPS
22 3131 McKinney Avenue, Suite 100
23 Dallas, TX 75204
24 (214) 692-6200

25 For the U.S. Trustee: Lisa L. Lambert
OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES
TRUSTEE
1100 Commerce Street, Room 976
Dallas, TX 75242
(214) 767-8967

For Scott Ellington, Debra A. Dandeneau
Isaac Leventon, Thomas BAKER & MCKENZIE, LLP
Surgent, and Frank 452 Fifth Avenue
Waterhouse: New York, NY 10018
(212) 626-4875

For Certain Funds and A. Lee Hogewood, III
Advisors: K&L GATES, LLP
4350 Lassiter at North Hills
Avenue, Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27609
(919) 743-7306

1 Recorded by: Michael F. Edmond, Sr.
2 UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
3 1100 Commerce Street, 12th Floor
4 Dallas, TX 75242
5 (214) 753-2062

6 Transcribed by: Kathy Rehling
7 311 Paradise Cove
8 Shady Shores, TX 76208
9 (972) 786-3063
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

24 Proceedings recorded by electronic sound recording;
25 transcript produced by transcription service.

1 DALLAS, TEXAS - FEBRUARY 3, 2021 - 9:38 A.M.

2 THE CLERK: All rise. The United States Bankruptcy
3 Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, is
4 now in session, the Honorable Stacey Jernigan presiding.

5 THE COURT: Good morning. Please be seated. All
6 right. We are ready for Day Two of the confirmation hearing
7 in Highland Capital Management, LP, Case No. 19-34054. I'll
8 just make sure we've got the key parties at the moment. Do we
9 have Mr. Pomerantz, Mr. Morris, for the Debtor team?

10 MR. POMERANTZ: Yes. Good morning, Your Honor. Jeff
11 Pomerantz for the Debtors.

12 MR. MORRIS: And I'm here as well, Your Honor.

13 THE COURT: All right. Good.

14 All right. For our objecting parties, do we have Mr.
15 Taylor and your crew for Mr. Dondero?

16 MR. TAYLOR: Yes, Your Honor.

17 THE COURT: Good morning.

18 All right. For Dugaboy Trust and Get Good Trust, do we
19 have Mr. Draper? (No response.) All right. I do see Mr.
20 Draper. I didn't hear an appearance. You must be on mute.

21 MR. DRAPER: I'm present, --

22 THE COURT: Okay.

23 MR. DRAPER: -- Your Honor.

24 THE COURT: Okay. Good morning.

25 MR. DRAPER: I'm present, Your Honor.

1 THE COURT: Good morning. I heard you that time.

2 Thank you.

3 All right. And now for what I'll call the Funds and
4 Advisors Objectors, do we have Ms. Rukavina present?

5 MR. RUKAVINA: Yes, Your Honor. Good morning.

6 THE COURT: Good morning. All right. And I will
7 check. Do we have Mr. Clemente or your team there?

8 MR. CLEMENTE: Yes. Good morning, Your Honor. Matt
9 Clemente from Sidley Austin on behalf of the Committee.

10 THE COURT: All right. Ms. Drawhorn, do we have you
11 there for the NexPoint Real Estate Partners and related funds?

12 MS. DRAWHORN: Yes, Your Honor. Good morning.

13 THE COURT: Good morning. All right. Did I miss --
14 I think that captured all of our Objectors. Anyone who I've
15 missed?

16 All right. Well, when we recessed yesterday, Mr. Morris,
17 I think you were about to call your third witness; is that
18 correct?

19 MR. MORRIS: It is, Your Honor. But if I may, I'd
20 like to just address the objections to the remaining exhibits,
21 since I hope that won't take too long.

22 THE COURT: All right. You may.

23 MR. POMERANTZ: Actually, Your Honor, before we go
24 there, we filed the supplemental declaration of Patrick
25 Leatham, as we indicated we would do yesterday. We just

1 wanted to get confirmation again that nobody intends to cross-
2 examine him, so that he doesn't have to sit through the
3 festivities today.

4 THE COURT: All right. Well, I did see that you
5 filed that.

6 Does anyone anticipate wanting to cross-examine Mr.
7 Leatham, the balloting agent?

8 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I take it that that
9 declaration is part of the record. As long as the Court
10 confirms that, I do not intend to call the gentlemen.

11 THE COURT: All right. Well, I will take judicial
12 notice of it and make it part of the record. It appears at
13 Docket Entry No. 1887. Again, it was filed -- well, it was
14 actually filed early this morning, I think. So, all right.
15 So, with --

16 MR. MORRIS: And to avoid --

17 THE COURT: Go ahead.

18 MR. MORRIS: To -- I was just going to say, to avoid
19 any ambiguity, Your Honor, the Debtor respectfully moves that
20 document into the evidentiary record.

21 THE COURT: All right. The Court will --

22 (Interruption.)

23 THE COURT: Someone needs to put their phone on mute,
24 perhaps. Unless someone was intentionally speaking.

25 All right. So, I will grant that request. Docket Entry

1 No. 1887 will be part of the confirmation evidence of this
2 hearing.

3 (Debtor's Patrick Leatham Declaration at Docket 1887 is
4 received into evidence.)

5 THE COURT: All right. Anything else? There were
6 other exhibits I think you were going to talk about?

7 MR. MORRIS: Yeah. Let me just go through them one
8 at a time, if I may, Your Honor.

9 THE COURT: Okay.

10 MR. MORRIS: All right. So, I'm going to deal with
11 the transcripts that have been objected to one at a time. And
12 I'll just take them in order. The first one can be found at
13 Exhibit B. It is on Docket No. 1822.

14 THE COURT: Okay.

15 MR. MORRIS: Exhibit B is the deposition transcript
16 from the December 16, 2020 hearing on the Advisor and the
17 Funds' motion for an order restricting the Debtor from
18 engaging in certain CLO-related transactions.

19 During that hearing, the Court heard the testimony of
20 Dustin Norris. Mr. Norris is an executive vice president for
21 each of the Funds and each of the Advisors.

22 We would be offering the transcript for the limited
23 purposes of establishing Mr. Dondero's ownership and control
24 over the Advisors.

25 Mr. Norris also gave some pretty substantial testimony

1 concerning the so-called independent board of the Funds.

2 And as a general matter, Your Honor, to the extent that
3 the objection is on hearsay grounds, the transcript -- at
4 least the portions relating to Mr. Norris's testimony --
5 simply are not hearsay under Evidentiary Rule 801(d)(2).
6 These are statements of an opposing party, and I think we fall
7 well within that.

8 So, we would respectfully request that the Court admit
9 into the record the transcript from December 16th, at least
10 the portions of which are Mr. Norris's testimony.

11 THE COURT: All right. And, again, these appear at
12 -- I think I heard you say B and then E. Is that correct?

13 MR. MORRIS: Just B. Just B at the moment. B as in
14 boy.

15 THE COURT: Okay. Just B at the moment?

16 All right. Any objections to that?

17 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I had objected, but now
18 that it's offered for that limited purpose, I withdraw my
19 objection.

20 THE COURT: All right. Then B -- I'm sorry. Was
21 there anyone else speaking?

22 B will be admitted. And, again, it appears at Docket
23 Entry 1822.

24 (Debtor's Exhibit B, Docket Entry 1822, is received into
25 evidence.)

1 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Next, the next transcript can be
2 found at Exhibit 6R, and that's Docket 1866. Exhibit 6R is
3 the transcript of the January 9, 2020 hearing where the Court
4 approved the corporate governance settlement. We think that
5 that transcript is highly relevant, Your Honor, because it
6 reflects not only Mr. Dondero's notice and active
7 participation in the consummation of the corporate governance
8 agreement, but it also reflects the Court and the parties'
9 views and expectations that were established at that time,
10 such that if anybody contends that there's any ambiguity about
11 any aspect of the order, I believe that that would be the best
12 evidence to resolve any such disputes.

13 So, for the purpose of establishing Mr. Dondero's notice,
14 Mr. Dondero's participation, and the parties' discussions and
15 expectations with regard to every aspect of the corporate
16 governance settlement, including Mr. Dondero's stipulation,
17 the order that emerged from it, and the term sheet, we think
18 that that's properly into evidence.

19 THE COURT: Any objection?

20 All right. 6R will be admitted. Again, at Docket Entry
21 1822.

22 (Debtor's Exhibit 6R, Docket Entry 1822, is received into
23 evidence.)

24 MR. MORRIS: Next, Your Honor, we've got Exhibits 6S
25 as in Sam and 6T as in Thomas. They're companions. And they

1 can be found at Docket 1866. And those are the transcripts.
2 The first one is from the October 27th disclosure statement
3 hearing, and the second one actually is from the Patrick
4 Daugherty, I believe, lift stay motion.

5 I'll deal with the first one first, Your Honor. We
6 believe that the transcript of the October 27th hearing goes
7 to the good faith nature of the Debtor's proposed plan. It
8 shows that the Debtor and the Committee were not always
9 aligned on every interest. It shows that the Committee, in
10 fact, strenuously objected to certain aspects of the then-
11 proposed plan by the Debtors. And we just think it goes to
12 the heart of the good faith argument.

13 The transcript for the 28th, we would propose to offer for
14 the limited purpose of the commentary that you offered at the
15 end of that hearing, where Your Honor made it clear that
16 employee releases would not be -- would not likely be
17 acceptable to the Court unless there was some consideration
18 paid.

19 And it was really, frankly, Your Honor's comments that
20 helped spur the Committee and the Debtor to discuss over the
21 next few weeks the resolution of the issues concerning the
22 employee releases.

23 So we're not offering Exhibit 6T for anything having to do
24 with Mr. Daugherty or his claim, but just the latter portion
25 relating to the discussion about the employee releases. And,

1 with that, we'd move those transcripts into evidence.

2 THE COURT: Any objection?

3 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, yes, I do object. 6S is
4 hearsay, and under Rule 804(b)(1) it's admissible only if the
5 witnesses are unavailable to be called. There's been no
6 suggestion that they're not.

7 As far as 6T, what Your Honor says is not hearsay, so as
8 long as it's just what Your Honor was saying, I do not object
9 to 6T. I object to the balance of it.

10 THE COURT: Okay. What about that objection on 6S?

11 MR. MORRIS: Yeah. One second, Your Honor. I would
12 go to the residual exception to the hearsay rule under 807.
13 807 specifically applies if the statement being offered is
14 supported by sufficient guarantees of trustworthiness and it's
15 more probative on the point -- and the point here is simply to
16 help buttress the Debtor's good faith argument -- and it's
17 more probative on the point than any other evidence. And I'm
18 not sure what better evidence there would be than an on-the-
19 record discussion between the Debtor and the Committee as to
20 the disputes they were having on the disclosure statement.

21 THE COURT: All right. I'm going to overrule the
22 objection and accept that 807 exception as being valid here.
23 So, I am admitting both 6S and 6T. And for the record, I
24 think you said they appeared at 1866. They actually appear at
25 1822.

1 MR. MORRIS: Okay, Your Honor. I am corrected. It
2 is 6S and 6T, and they are indeed at 1822. Forgive me.

3 THE COURT: Okay.

4 (Debtor's Exhibits 6S and 6T, Docket Entry 1822, is
5 received into evidence.)

6 MR. MORRIS: The next transcript and the last one is
7 6U, which is also at 1822. 6U is the transcript from the
8 December 10th hearing on the Debtor's motion for a TRO against
9 Mr. Dondero. We believe the entirety of that transcript is
10 highly relevant, and it relates specifically to the Debtor's
11 request for the exculpation, gatekeeper, and injunction
12 provisions of their plan. And on that basis, we would offer
13 that into evidence.

14 THE COURT: Any objection?

15 MR. TAYLOR: Yes, Your Honor. This is Clay Taylor on
16 behalf of Mr. Dondero.

17 We do object, on the same basis that it is hearsay. There
18 has certainly been plenty of testimony before this Court and
19 on the record as to why the Debtor believes that its plan
20 provisions are appropriate and allowable, and there's no need
21 to allow hearsay in for that. All of the witnesses were
22 available to be called by the Debtor. The Debtor is in the
23 midst of its case and can call whoever else it needs to call
24 to get these into evidence or to get those docs into evidence.
25 And therefore, we don't believe that any residual exception

1 should apply.

2 THE COURT: Mr. Morris, your response?

3 MR. MORRIS: First, Your Honor, any statements made
4 by or on behalf of Mr. Dondero would not be hearsay under
5 801(d)(2).

6 And secondly, there is no other evidence of the Debtor's
7 motion of the -- of the argument that was had. There is no
8 other evidence, let alone better evidence, than the transcript
9 itself. And I believe 807 is certainly the best rule to
10 capture that.

11 It is a statement that's supported by sufficient
12 guarantees of trustworthiness. Again, these are the litigants
13 appearing before Your Honor. It may not be sworn testimony,
14 but I would hope that everybody is doing their best to comply
15 with the guarantee of trustworthiness in that regard, putting
16 aside advocacy.

17 And it is more probative on the point for which we're
18 offering -- and that is on the very issues of exculpation,
19 gatekeeper, and injunction -- than anything else we can offer
20 in that regard.

21 THE COURT: All right. I overrule the objection and
22 I will admit 6U. Okay.

23 (Debtor's Exhibit 6U, Docket Entry 1822, is received into
24 evidence.)

25 MR. MORRIS: All right. Going back to the top, Your

1 Honor, Companions Exhibit D as in David and E as in Edward,
2 which are at Docket 1822.

3 Exhibit D is an email string that relates to the Debtor's
4 communications with the Creditors' Committee concerning a
5 transaction known as SSP, which stands for Steel Products --
6 Structural and Steel Products. So that was an asset that the
7 Debtor was selling, trying to sell at a particular point in
8 time. And Exhibit E is a deck that the Debtor had prepared
9 for the benefit of the UCC.

10 And if we looked that those documents, Your Honor, you'd
11 see that the Debtor was properly following the protocols that
12 were put in place in connection with the January 9th corporate
13 governance settlement. And the Committee is being informed by
14 the Debtor of what the Debtor intends to do with that
15 particular asset.

16 And the reason that it's particularly relevant here, Your
17 Honor, is Dustin Norris had submitted a declaration in support
18 of their motion that was heard on September -- on December
19 16th. That declaration is an exhibit to what is Exhibit A on
20 Docket 1822. Exhibit A on the docket is the Advisor and the
21 Funds' motion. Okay? So, Exhibit A is the motion. Attached
22 to that Exhibit A is an exhibit, which is Mr. Norris's
23 declaration.

24 At Paragraph 9 of Mr. Norris's declaration, he takes issue
25 with the Debtor's process for the sale of that particular

1 asset.

2 And so, having admitted already into the record Mr.
3 Norris's declaration, we believe that these documents rebut
4 the statements made in Mr. Norris's declaration, and indeed,
5 were part of the transcript that has now already been admitted
6 into evidence. So we think the documents are needed because
7 they were exhibits during that hearing.

8 THE COURT: All right. Any objection?

9 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, yes, I object based on
10 authenticity. This document has not been authenticated, nor
11 has the attachment. And on hearsay. And I don't think that
12 the Debtor can introduce one exhibit just to introduce another
13 to rebut the first.

14 THE COURT: Your response?

15 MR. MORRIS: You know, in all honesty, I wish that
16 the authenticity objection had been made yesterday and I might
17 have been able to deal with that.

18 These documents have already been admitted by the Court
19 against these very same parties. I think it would be a little
20 unfair for them now to exclude the document that they had no
21 objection to the first time around. They clearly relate to
22 Paragraph 9 of Mr. Norris's declaration, which was admitted
23 into evidence in this case without objection.

24 THE COURT: All right. I overrule the objection. D
25 and E are admitted.

1 (Debtor's Exhibits D and E, Docket Entry 1822, is received
2 into evidence.)

3 MR. MORRIS: Next, Your Honor, we have Exhibits 4D as
4 in David, 4E as in Edward, and 4G as in Gregory. And those
5 can all be found on Docket 1822. And to just cut to the
6 chase, Your Honor, these are the K&L Gates letter that were
7 sent in late December and my firm's responses to those
8 letters.

9 Those letters are being offered, again, to support --
10 well, the Debtor contends that, in the context of this case,
11 and at the time and under the circumstances, the letters
12 constituted interference and evinces a disregard for the
13 January 9th order, for Mr. Dondero's TRO, and for the Court's
14 comments at the December 16th hearing. And they go
15 specifically to the Debtor's request for the gatekeeper,
16 exculpation, and injunction provisions.

17 To the extent that those exhibits contain the letters that
18 were sent on behalf of the Funds and on behalf of the
19 Advisors, they would simply not be hearsay under 801(d)(2).
20 And to the extent the objection goes to my firm's response, I
21 think just as a matter of completeness the Court -- I won't
22 offer them for the truth of the matter asserted. I'll simply
23 offer the Pachulski responses at those exhibits for the
24 purpose of stating the Debtor's position, without regard to
25 the truth of the matter asserted.

1 THE COURT: All right. Any objection?

2 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, with that understanding,
3 I'll withdraw my objection to these exhibits.

4 THE COURT: All right. So, 4D, 4E, and 4G are
5 admitted.

6 (Debtor's Exhibits 4D, 4E, and 4G, Docket Entry 1822, are
7 received into evidence.)

8 MR. MORRIS: Next, Your Honor, we've got Exhibit 5T
9 as in Thomas. That document can be found at Docket No. 1822.
10 Your Honor, that document is a schedule of a long list of
11 promissory notes that are owed to the Debtor by the Advisors,
12 Dugaboy, and Mr. Dondero. But I think that, upon reflection,
13 I'll withdraw that exhibit.

14 THE COURT: All right.

15 (Debtor's Exhibit 5T is withdrawn.)

16 MR. MORRIS: And then, finally, just one last one. I
17 think Mr. Rukavina objected to Exhibit 70 as in Oscar, which
18 can be found at Docket No. 1877. Exhibit 70 are the documents
19 that were admitted in the January 21st hearing, and I believe
20 that they all go -- they're being offered to support the
21 Debtor's application for the gatekeeper, exculpation, and
22 injunction provisions.

23 THE COURT: All right. 70 is being offered. Any
24 objection?

25 MR. RUKAVINA: Yes, Your Honor. I do object. Those

1 are exhibits from a separate adversary proceeding that has not
2 been concluded. In fact, my witness is still on the stand in
3 that.

4 And I'll note that that's another 20,000 pages that's very
5 duplicative of the current record, and we already are going to
6 have an unwieldy record. So I question why Mr. Norris -- why
7 Mr. Morris would even need this.

8 So that's my objection, Your Honor.

9 MR. MORRIS: You know what? That's a fair point,
10 Your Honor. And -- that is a fair point, and I guess what I'd
11 like to do is at some point this morning see if I can single
12 out documents that are not duplicative and come back to you
13 with very specific documents. I think that's a very fair
14 point.

15 THE COURT: All right.

16 MR. MORRIS: And with that, Your Honor, I think we've
17 now addressed every single document that the Debtor has
18 offered into evidence, and I believe, other than the
19 withdrawal of --

20 THE COURT: 5T.

21 MR. MORRIS: -- 5T --

22 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

23 MR. MORRIS: -- and the open question on 70, I
24 believe every single document at Docket 1822, 1866, and 1877
25 has been admitted. Do I have that right?

1 THE COURT: All right. Yes, because I did admit
2 yesterday 7F through 7Q, minus 7O, at 1877. So, yes, I agree
3 with what you just said.

4 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I apologize. And Mr.
5 Morris. I have that 5S -- or six -- that 5S and 6C, Legal
6 Entities List, have not been admitted. But if I'm wrong on
7 that, then I apologize.

8 THE COURT: Okay. 5S was part of 1866, which I
9 admitted entirely.

10 And what was the other thing?

11 MR. RUKAVINA: I'm counting letters, Your Honor.
12 One, two, three, four. 6D, Legal Entities List, Redacted.

13 THE COURT: Okay. 6B would have been --

14 MR. RUKAVINA: D, Your Honor, as in dog. I'm sorry.
15 6-dog.

16 THE COURT: Okay. 6D, yeah, that was part of 1822
17 that I admitted *en masse* yesterday.

18 MR. MORRIS: Yeah, I didn't hear an objection to that
19 one yesterday, and I agree, Your Honor. My records show that
20 it was already admitted.

21 MR. RUKAVINA: Then I apologize to the Court.

22 THE COURT: All right. Any --

23 MR. MORRIS: No worries. Let's get --

24 THE COURT: Any other housekeeping matters before we
25 go to the next witness?

1 MR. MORRIS: No, Your Honor. Not from the Debtor.

2 THE COURT: Anyone else?

3 All right. Well, let's hear from the next witness.

4 MR. MORRIS: All right, Your Honor. The Debtor calls
5 as its next and last witness Marc Tauber.

6 THE COURT: All right. Mr. --

7 MR. MORRIS: Mr. Tauber, if you're on the phone,
8 please identify yourself.

9 (No response.)

10 THE COURT: Mr. Tauber, we're not hearing you.
11 Perhaps you are on mute. Could you unmute your device?

12 (No response.)

13 THE COURT: All right. If it's a phone, you need to
14 hit *6.

15 Hmm. Any -- do you know which caller he is?

16 THE CLERK: I'm trying to find out.

17 THE COURT: All right. We've got well over a hundred
18 people, so we can't easily identify where he is at the moment.

19 All right. Mr. Tauber, Marc Tauber? This is Judge
20 Jernigan. We cannot hear you, so -- all right. Well, maybe
21 we can --

22 MR. MORRIS: Can we just take a three-minute break
23 and let me see if I can track him down?

24 THE COURT: Yes. Why don't you do that? So let's
25 take a three-minute break.

1 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

2 THE COURT: Okay.

3 (A recess ensued from 10:02 a.m. until 10:04 a.m.)

4 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, if we may, he'll be dialing
5 in in a moment. But I've been reminded that there is one more
6 exhibit. It's the exhibit I used on rebuttal yesterday with
7 Mr. Seery. There was the one document that was on the docket,
8 and that was the Debtor's omnibus reply to the plan
9 objections, where we looked at Paragraph 135, I believe. And
10 we would offer that into evidence for the purpose of just
11 establishing that the Debtor had given notice no later than
12 January 22nd of its agreement in principle to assume the CLO
13 management contracts.

14 And then the second exhibit that we had offered that I
15 think I suggested could be marked as Exhibit 10A was the email
16 string between my firm and counsel for the CLO Issuers where
17 they agreed to the agreement in principle for the Debtor's
18 assumption of the CLO management contracts.

19 And we would offer both of those documents into evidence
20 as well.

21 THE COURT: All right. Any objections?

22 All right. Well, I will admit them.

23 As far as this email string with the CLO Issuers that you
24 called 10A, does that appear on the docket? I remember you
25 putting it on the screen, but, if not, you'll need to file a

1 supplement to the record, a supplemental exhibit.

2 MR. MORRIS: We will, Your Honor. We'll do that for
3 both of those exhibits.

4 THE COURT: And then as -- okay, for both? Because I
5 -- I've read that reply, and I could reference the docket
6 number if we need to.

7 MR. MORRIS: We'll clean that up, Your Honor.

8 THE COURT: Okay.

9 (Debtor's Exhibit 10A is received into evidence.)

10 (Clerk advises Court re new caller.)

11 THE COURT: Oh, okay. Just a minute. I was looking
12 up something.

13 (Pause.)

14 THE COURT: All right. Well, you're going to file --
15 hmm, I really wanted to just reference where that reply brief
16 appears on the record. There were a heck of a lot of things
17 filed on January 22nd.

18 (Interruption.)

19 THE COURT: Okay. We'll --

20 MR. MORRIS: All right. We're just going to need one
21 more minute with Mr. Tauber. It's my fault, Your Honor.

22 THE COURT: Okay.

23 MR. MORRIS: I didn't send him easily-digestible
24 dial-in instructions. He'll be just a moment.

25 THE COURT: Okay.

1 (Court confers with Clerk regarding exhibit.)

2 THE COURT: Oh, it's at 1807? Okay. So, the reply
3 brief that we talked about Paragraph 35, that is at Docket No.
4 1807. Okay? All right.

5 (Debtor's Omnibus Reply to Plan Objections, Docket 1807,
6 is received into evidence.)

7 (Pause.)

8 MR. TAUBER: Hi. It's Marc Tauber.

9 THE COURT: All right.

10 MR. MORRIS: Excellent.

11 THE COURT: Mr. Tauber, this is Judge Jernigan. I
12 can hear you, but I can't see you. Do you have a video --

13 MR. TAUBER: Yeah, I don't know why it's not working.

14 THE COURT: Hmm.

15 MR. TAUBER: I'm on WebEx all day. Usually it works
16 no problem.

17 THE COURT: Okay. Well, do you want to give it
18 another try or two?

19 MR. TAUBER: Yeah. It looks like it's starting to
20 come up. It's all -- pictures, so --

21 THE COURT: Okay.

22 MR. TAUBER: -- hopefully you'll be able to see me in
23 a second.

24 THE COURT: Okay. The first thing I'm going to need
25 to do is swear you in, so we'll see if the video comes up here

1 in a minute.

2 MR. TAUBER: Okay.

3 THE COURT: Can you see us, Mr. Tauber?

4 MR. TAUBER: I can see four people. The rest are
5 just names still.

6 THE COURT: Okay.

7 MR. TAUBER: I can go out and try to come back in, if
8 you think that's --

9 THE COURT: I'm afraid of losing you. So, your
10 audio, is it on your phone or is it on --

11 MR. TAUBER: No.

12 THE COURT: -- a computer?

13 MR. TAUBER: On the computer. Yeah.

14 THE COURT: Okay. So you're coming through loud and
15 clear on your computer.

16 MR. TAUBER: Yeah. Like I said, we use WebEx for
17 work, so I have them on all day long without any issues,
18 typically.

19 THE COURT: Okay.

20 (Court confers with Clerk.)

21 THE COURT: Okay. Our court reporter thinks it's a
22 bandwidth issue on your end, so I don't --

23 MR. TAUBER: There's only two of us here at home on
24 the line right now, so I don't know why. It looks like it's
25 trying to come in, and then just keeps --

Tauber - Direct

25

1 THE COURT: I at least see your name on the screen
2 now, which I did not before.

3 MR. TAUBER: Yeah.

4 THE COURT: So hopefully we're going to -- ah. We
5 got you.

6 MR. TAUBER: There it is.

7 THE COURT: All right.

8 MR. TAUBER: Yeah.

9 MR. MORRIS: There we go.

10 MR. TAUBER: I might lose you, though. Give me one
11 second, because I have a thing saying the WebEx meeting has
12 stopped working. Let me close that.

13 THE COURT: Okay. We've still got you. Please raise
14 your right hand.

15 MR. TAUBER: Okay.

16 MARC TAUBER, DEBTOR'S WITNESS, SWORN

17 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. Mr. Morris?

18 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

19 DIRECT EXAMINATION

20 BY MR. MORRIS:

21 Q Good morning, Mr. Tauber.

22 A Good morning.

23 Q I apologize for the delay in getting you the information.
24 Are you currently employed, sir?

25 A Yes, sir.

002449

1 Q By whom?

2 A Aon Financial Services.

3 Q And does Aon Financial Services provide insurance
4 brokerage services among its services?

5 A Yes.

6 Q And what position do you currently hold?

7 A Vice president.

8 Q How long have you been a vice president at Aon?

9 A Since October of 2019.

10 Q Can you just describe for the Court generally your
11 professional background?

12 A Sure. I spent about 20 years on Wall Street, working in a
13 variety of jobs, in research, trading, and as the COO of a
14 hedge fund. And then in 2010 I switched to the insurance
15 world. I was an underwriter for ten-plus years for Zurich and
16 QBE. And then in 2019 switched to the brokering side for Aon.

17 Q And what are your duties and responsibilities as a vice
18 president at Aon?

19 A Well, we're responsible for my team and I am responsible
20 for creating bespoke insurance programs, focusing on D&O and
21 E&O insurance for our insureds.

22 Q And what is, for the benefit of the record, what do you
23 mean by bespoke insurance program?

24 A Well, each client is different, so the programs and the
25 policies that we put in place might be off-the-shelf policies,

1 but we endorse and amend them as needed to meet the needs of
2 the individual client.

3 Q And during your work, both as an underwriter and now as a
4 broker, have you familiarized yourself with the market for D&O
5 and E&O insurance policies?

6 A Yes.

7 Q All right. Let's talk about the early part of this case.
8 Did there come a time in early 2020 when Aon was asked to
9 place insurance on behalf of the board of Strand Advisors?

10 A Yes.

11 Q Can you describe for the Court how that came about?

12 A Sure. One of our account executives, a man by the name of
13 Jim O'Neill, had a relationship with a man named John Dubel,
14 who was one of the appointees to serve on -- as a member of
15 Strand, which was being appointed, as we understood it, to be
16 the general partner of Highland Capital Management by the
17 Bankruptcy Court. And they -- we had done -- or, Jim and John
18 had a longstanding relationship. I had actually underwritten
19 an account for a previous appointment of John's when I was an
20 underwriter, so I had some familiarity with John as well, and
21 actually brokered a subsequent deal for John at Aon.

22 So I had, again, some familiarity with John, and we were,
23 you know, tasked with going out and finding a program for
24 Strand.

25 Q Can you describe what happened next? How did you go about

1 accomplishing that task?

2 A So, there are a number of markets or insurance companies
3 that provide management liability insurance, which this was a
4 management liability-type policy. D&O is a synonym for
5 management liability, I guess you'd say. And we approached
6 the, I think, 14 or 15 markets that we knew to provide
7 insurance in this space and that would be willing to buy the
8 type of policy we were seeking and have interest in a risk
9 like this, which had a little hair on it. Obviously, there
10 was the Dondero involvement, as well as the bankruptcy.

11 Q As part of that process, did you and your firm put
12 together a package of information for prospective interested
13 parties?

14 A Yes.

15 Q Can you describe for the Court what was contained in the
16 package?

17 A Had the *C.V.s*, some relevant pleadings from the case,
18 court order. I'd have to go back and look exactly. But sort
19 of just general, you know, general information that was
20 available about the situation at hand and Strand's
21 appointment.

22 Q And the court order that you just mentioned, is that the
23 one that had that gatekeeper provision in it?

24 A Correct.

25 Q And can you explain to the Court why you and your team

1 decided to include the order with the gatekeeper provision in
2 the package that you were delivering to prospective carriers?

3 A Sure. In our initial conversations to discuss our
4 engagement, the gatekeeper function was explained to us by
5 John. And I'm not sure who else was on the initial call.
6 And, but it was explained to us that I guess Judge Jernigan
7 would sit as the gatekeeper between any potential claimant
8 against the insureds and, you know, would basically have to
9 approve any claim that would be made against (indecipherable),
10 which would thereby prevent any frivolous claims from
11 happening.

12 Q All right. Let's just talk for a moment. How did you and
13 your firm decide which underwriters to present the package to?

14 A Again, you know, I -- my background, or my Wall Street
15 background, obviously, sort of made me have a -- it was very
16 unique for the insurance world when I switched over, so I had
17 sort of risen to a certain level of expertise within the
18 space. And, you know, our team also is very experienced, and
19 decades of experience in the insurance world. So we're very
20 familiar with the markets that are willing to provide these
21 types of policies and the markets that would be likely to take
22 a look at a risk such as this.

23 Q Okay. You mentioned that there was -- I think your words
24 were a little hair on this, and one of the things you
25 mentioned was bankruptcy. How did the fact that Strand was

1 the general partner of a debtor in bankruptcy impact your
2 ability to solicit D&O insurance?

3 A Well, it's just not a plain vanilla situation, so people
4 are somewhat, you know, are -- I think -- so, the type of
5 insurance, D&O insurance, that we write is very different from
6 auto insurance, as an example. Auto insurance, people expect
7 there to be a certain amount of claims, and they expect the
8 premiums to cover the claims plus the expenses and then
9 provide them a reasonable profit on top of that.

10 Our insurance is really much more by binary. The
11 expectation for underwriters is that they will be completing
12 ignoring -- or, avoiding risk at all costs, wherever possible.
13 So anytime there is a situation that looks a little risky, so
14 the premium might be a little higher, the deductible might be
15 a little higher, but, again, the underwriters are really
16 making a bet that they will not have a claim. Because the
17 premiums pale in comparison to the limits that are available
18 to the policyholder.

19 Q And so --

20 A So, -- I'm sorry. What were you going to say?

21 Q I didn't mean to interrupt.

22 A Yeah.

23 Q Have you finished your answer?

24 A Sure.

25 Q Okay. So, were some of the 14 or 15 markets that you

1 contacted reluctant to underwrite because there was a
2 bankruptcy ongoing?

3 A Well, I think that probably -- I mean, there are certain
4 markets that we didn't go to in the beginning because they
5 would be very reluctant to write a risk that had that kind of
6 hair on it, based on our experience from dealing with them.
7 And, you know, I think the bankruptcy was certainly a little
8 bit of an issue. And then, obviously, as people did their
9 research and -- or if they weren't already familiar with
10 Highland and got to know, you know, got -- I will just say for
11 a simple Google search and learned a little bit about Mr.
12 Dondero, I think there was definitely some significant
13 reluctance to write this program.

14 Q Was the fact that the Debtor -- was the fact that the
15 Debtor is a partnership an issue that came up, in your -- in
16 your process?

17 A There are certainly some carriers who won't write what's
18 known as general partnership liability insurance. So, yes,
19 that is part of that. It was part of the limiting factor in
20 terms of who we went to.

21 Q Okay. And, finally, you mentioned Mr. Dondero. What role
22 did he play in your ability to obtain insurance for the Strand
23 board?

24 A Well, that's a very significant role. As, you know, as
25 mentioned, the underwriters are very risk-averse, so the

1 litigiousness of Mr. Dondero is a very strong red flag
2 prohibiting a number of people from writing the insurance at
3 all. And the ones that were writing, that were willing to
4 provide options, were looking for protections from Mr.
5 Dondero.

6 Q And what kind of protections were they looking for?

7 A Well, the gatekeeper function was a key factor. That was
8 really the only way we could even start a conversation with
9 any of the people that we were able to engage. And in
10 addition, they wanted a, you know, sort of a belts and
11 suspenders additional protection of having an exclusion
12 preventing any litigation brought by or on behalf of Mr.
13 Dondero.

14 Q Were you able to identify any carrier who was prepared to
15 underwrite D&O insurance for Strand without the gatekeeper
16 provision or without a Dondero exclusion?

17 A We were not.

18 Q Okay. Let's fast-forward now. Has your firm been
19 requested to obtain professional management insurance for the
20 contemplated post-confirmation debtor entities and individuals
21 associated with those entities?

22 A Yes.

23 Q Okay. So let's just talk about the entities first, the
24 Claimant Trust and the Litigation Trust. In response to that
25 request, have you and your team gone out into the marketplace

1 to try to find an underwriter willing to underwrite a policy
2 for those entities?

3 A Yes.

4 Q And have you been able to find any carrier who's willing
5 to provide coverage for the Claimant Trust and the Litigation
6 Trust?

7 A Yes.

8 Q And how many -- how many have expressed a willingness to
9 do that?

10 A Two.

11 Q And have those two carriers indicated that there would be
12 conditions to coverage for the entities?

13 A Both will require a -- the continuation of the gatekeeper
14 function, as well as a Dondero exclusion.

15 Q Okay. Have you also been tasked with the responsibility
16 of trying to find coverage for the individuals associated with
17 the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Trust, meaning the
18 Claimant Trustee, the Litigation Trustee, and the Oversight
19 Board?

20 A Yes. So we did it concurrently.

21 Q Okay. So, are the two firms that you just mentioned
22 willing to provide insurance for the individuals as well as
23 the entities?

24 A Correct. With the same stipulations.

25 Q They require -- they both require the gatekeeper and the

1 Dondero exclusion?

2 A That's correct.

3 Q Is there any other firm who has indicated a willingness to
4 consider providing D&O insurance for the individuals?

5 A There is one that is willing to do so, as long as the
6 gatekeeper function remains in place. They have indicated
7 that if the gatekeeper function was to be removed, that they
8 would then add a Dondero exclusion to their coverage.

9 Q So is there any insurance carrier that you're aware of who
10 is prepared to insure either the individuals or the entities
11 without a gatekeeper provision?

12 A No.

13 Q And that last company, I just want to make sure the record
14 is clear: If the gatekeeper provision is overturned on appeal
15 or is otherwise not effective, do you have an understanding as
16 to what happens to the insurance coverage?

17 A They will either add an exclusion for any claims brought
18 by or on behalf of Mr. Dondero or cancel the coverage
19 altogether.

20 MR. MORRIS: I have no further questions, Your Honor.

21 THE COURT: All right. Cross of this witness?

22 CROSS-EXAMINATION

23 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

24 Q Mr. Tauber, I'm a little confused. So, the insurance
25 that's being written now for the post-bankruptcy entities, did

1 I hear you say that there is one carrier that would give that
2 insurance subject to having a Dondero exclusion?

3 A So, first of all, there's nothing currently being written.
4 We have solicited quotes. So, just to make sure that that --
5 I want to make sure that's clear.

6 We have three carriers that are willing to provide varying
7 levels of coverage. All three will only do so with the
8 existence of the gatekeeper function continuing to be in
9 place. One of the three has -- two of those three will also
10 provide the coverage with -- even with the gatekeeper function
11 and the Dondero exclusion. The third one was not requiring a
12 Dondero exclusion unless the gatekeeper function goes away.

13 Q Okay. So the third one, you believe, will, whatever the
14 term is, write the insurance or provide the coverage without a
15 gatekeeper, as long as there is a strong Dondero exclusion?

16 A No. Their initial requirement is that the gatekeeper
17 function remains in place. That is their preferred option.
18 If the gatekeeper function is removed, then they will add a
19 Dondero exclusion in place of the gatekeeper exclusion. In
20 addition, that carrier is only willing to provide coverage for
21 the individuals, not for the entities.

22 Q Okay. Thank you.

23 MR. RUKAVINA: I'll pass the witness, Your Honor.

24 THE COURT: All right. Other cross?

25 MR. TAYLOR: Clay Taylor on behalf of Mr. Dondero.

1 THE COURT: Okay.

2 CROSS-EXAMINATION

3 BY MR. TAYLOR:

4 Q Good morning, Mr. Tauber.

5 A Good morning.

6 Q Are you generally familiar with placing D&O insurance at
7 distressed debt level private equity firms?

8 A I am familiar with it probably more from the underwriting
9 side, and I also worked at a fund that was distressed and had
10 to be liquidated, so I -- as the COO, so I have a fair amount
11 of familiarity, yes.

12 Q Okay. Before taking this to market for the first time for
13 the pre-confirmation policies that you have in place, did your
14 firm conduct any due diligence or analysis of comparing the
15 amount of litigation the Highland entities and Mr. Dondero
16 were involved in as compared to other comparable firms in the
17 marketplace? Say, you know, Apollo, Fortress, Cerberus, other
18 similar market participants?

19 A Well, it wouldn't really be our role as the broker.
20 That's the role of the underwriter.

21 Q Are you familiar if any of the underwriters undertook any
22 such analysis?

23 A I would assume that they did, since they all had concerns
24 about Mr. Dondero almost immediately.

25 Q Do you have any -- you didn't conduct any personal due

1 diligence on comparing the amount of litigation that the
2 Highland entities were involved in as compared to, say,
3 Fortress, do you?

4 A Well, again, that wouldn't really be my role as the
5 broker. But I will say that I used to write the primary
6 insurance for Fortress Investment Group when I was at Zurich.
7 So I'm extremely familiar with Fortress, to use your example,
8 and I would say that the level of litigation at Fortress was
9 much, just out of personal knowledge, was significantly less
10 than I had encountered or than I had read about at Highland.

11 Q That you have read about? Is that based upon a number of
12 cases where Fortress was a plaintiff as compared to Highland
13 was a plaintiff? Over what time period?

14 A Again, not my role. Not something that I've done. I'm
15 just generally familiar with Fortress and I'm generally
16 familiar with Highland.

17 Q All right. So you're generally familiar and you say that
18 -- you're telling me and this Court that Fortress is involved
19 in less litigation. Could you quantify that for me, please?

20 A No, but it's really irrelevant to the situation at hand.
21 The issue is not my feelings whatsoever. The issue is the
22 underwriters' feelings and their concern with Mr. Dondero, not
23 mine or anybody else's.

24 Q So, I appreciate your answer and thank you for that, but I
25 believe the question that was before you is, have you

1 quantitatively -- do you have any quantitative analysis by
2 which you can back up the statement that Fortress is less
3 litigious than Highland?

4 A I wouldn't even try, no.

5 Q Okay. Do you have any quantitative analysis for -- that
6 Cerberus is any less litigious than Highland?

7 A I don't have any real knowledge of Cerberus's
8 litigiousness.

9 Q Same question as to Apollo.

10 A Again, the Fortress, you just happened to mention
11 Fortress, which was a special case because I used to be their
12 primary underwriter. I don't have any specific -- I'm not a
13 claims attorney. I don't have any specific knowledge of the
14 level of litigiousness.

15 And, again, it's not up to me, my decision. It's the
16 underwriters' decision of whether or not they're willing to
17 write the coverage, not mine.

18 Q You mentioned that the -- when you took this out to
19 market, it had a little hair on it. Correct?

20 A Correct.

21 Q And you put together a package of materials that you sent
22 out to 14 or 15 market participants; is -- did I get that
23 correct?

24 A Yes.

25 Q And in that package, you had certain pleadings, including

1 the court order, correct?

2 A Yes. I believe that's correct.

3 Q And that was after your initial conversation with John and
4 -- where he pointed out the gatekeeper role. Correct?

5 A Correct.

6 Q And so when you went out to market, presumably you
7 highlighted the gatekeeper role to all the people you
8 solicited offers from because you thought it included less
9 risk, correct?

10 A It offered a level of protection that was not -- that's
11 not common. So it's, yes, it's a huge selling point for the
12 risk.

13 Q Okay. So, to be clear, you never went out to the market
14 to even see if you could get underwriting the first time
15 without the gatekeeper function; is that correct?

16 A Well, it's my job as a broker to present the risk in the
17 best possible light. So if we have a fact that makes the risk
18 a better write for the underwriters, we, of course, will
19 highlight it. So, no, I did not do that.

20 Q Okay. So, the quick answer to the question is no, you did
21 not go out and solicit any bids without the gatekeeper
22 function?

23 A Correct.

24 Q When you have approached the market for the post-
25 confirmation potential coverage, did you approach the same 14

1 or 15 parties that you did before?

2 A I don't have the two lists in front of me. They would
3 have been vastly similar, yes.

4 Q Okay. And so, again, all of the 14 or 15 parties or the
5 lists that you solicited were already familiar with the
6 gatekeeper function, correct?

7 A Yes.

8 Q And so therefore they already had that right; they're not
9 going to trade against themselves and therefore say that,
10 without it, we'll go ahead and write coverage. Correct?

11 A I -- I -- it'd be hard to answer that question. I don't
12 know.

13 Q Okay. Because you didn't try that, did you?

14 A I would have had no reason to, no.

15 Q Okay. So you don't know if a market exists without the
16 gatekeeper function because you haven't asked, have you?

17 A I guess that's fair, yeah.

18 MR. TAYLOR: I have no further questions.

19 THE COURT: All right. Any other Objectors with
20 cross-examination?

21 MR. DRAPER: I have no questions for the witness,
22 Your Honor.

23 THE COURT: All right. Anyone else? Mr. Morris,
24 redirect?

25 MR. MORRIS: Just one.

Tauber - Redirect

41

1 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

2 BY MR. MORRIS:

3 Q One question, Mr. Tauber. Is there any -- do all
4 underwriters -- any underwriters for Fortress require, as a
5 condition to underwriting the D&O insurance, require a
6 gatekeeping provision?

7 A In my, you know, 11, 12 years of experience in this
8 industry, in this space, I have never seen that gatekeeper
9 function be available, as an underwriter or as a broker. So,
10 no.

11 MR. MORRIS: No further questions, Your Honor.

12 THE COURT: Any recross on that redirect?

13 All right. Well, Mr. Tauber, you are excused. We thank
14 you for your testimony today. So you can log off.

15 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

16 THE COURT: Okay.

17 (The witness is excused.)

18 THE COURT: Mr. Morris, does the Debtor rest?

19 MR. MORRIS: The Debtor does rest, Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: All right. Well, what are we going to
21 have from the Objectors as far as evidence?

22 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I will be very short. I
23 will call Mr. Seery for less than ten minutes. I will call
24 Mr. Post for less than ten minutes. I will have one exhibit.
25 And I think that that's it for all the Objectors, unless I'm

002465

1 mistaken, gentlemen.

2 MR. TAYLOR: Your Honor, I had one witness, Mr.
3 Sevilla, under subpoena to testify, and needed a brief moment
4 to discuss with my colleagues whether we're going to call him,
5 and if so, put him on notice that he would be coming up
6 probably about -- I don't know your schedule, Your Honor, but
7 probably, I'm guessing, either before lunch or after, and I
8 need to let him know that also.

9 So I do need a brief three to five minutes to confer with
10 my colleagues and some direction from the Court to, if we
11 decide to call him, as to when we would tell him to be
12 available.

13 THE COURT: All right. Well, before I get to that,
14 Mr. Draper, do you have any witnesses?

15 MR. DRAPER: I do not.

16 THE COURT: All right. Well, let's see. It's 10:34.
17 We're making good time this morning. If Seery is truly ten
18 minutes of direct, and Post is truly ten minutes of direct,
19 and I don't know how long the documentary exhibits are going
20 to take, it sounds to me like we are very likely to get to Mr.
21 Sevilla before a lunch break.

22 So if you want to -- you know, I don't know what that
23 involves, you sending text messages or making a quick phone
24 call. Do you need a five-minute break for that?

25 MR. TAYLOR: Yes, Your Honor. It involves a phone

1 call and an email. Just a confirmatory phone call just to
2 make sure that the guy -- just so you know who he is, he is
3 actually a Highland employee, but he's represented by separate
4 counsel, and so we do need to go through him just because
5 that's the right thing to do.

6 THE COURT: All right. Well, again, I mean, I never
7 know how long cross is going to take, but I'm guessing, you
8 know, we're going to get to him in an hour or so, if not
9 sooner, it sounds like. So, all right. So, do we need a
10 five-minute break?

11 MR. RUKAVINA: And Your Honor, it might make more
12 sense to make it a ten-minute break. I suspect that Mr.
13 Taylor will be able to release his witness if he and I will
14 just be able to talk. So I would ask the Court's indulgence
15 for a ten-minuter.

16 THE COURT: Okay. We'll take a ten-minute break.
17 We'll come back at 10:46 Central time.

18 THE CLERK: All rise.

19 (A recess ensued from 10:36 a.m. until 10:46 a.m.)

20 THE CLERK: All rise.

21 THE COURT: Please be seated. We're going back on
22 the record in the Highland confirmation hearing. Are the
23 Objectors ready to proceed?

24 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, Davor Rukavina. We are.

25 THE COURT: All right. Well, Mr. Rukavina, are you

1 going to call your witnesses first?

2 MR. RUKAVINA: Yes, I will. Before that, if it might
3 help the Court and Mr. Morris: Mr. Morris, with respect to
4 that last exhibit, I do not object to the admission of any of
5 the exhibits that were admitted at that PI hearing.

6 But I do think, Your Honor, for the record, that -- and I
7 would ask Mr. Morris that he should refile those exhibits here
8 in this case, except for those that are duplicative. Because,
9 again, there's 10,000 pages of indentures, et cetera.

10 MR. MORRIS: Thank you very much, sir.

11 Your Honor, if that's acceptable to you, we'll do that as
12 soon as possible.

13 THE COURT: All right. And let me make sure the
14 record is clear. Are we talking about what you've described
15 as 70? I'm getting mixed up now. Am I --

16 MR. MORRIS: Yes, Your Honor.

17 THE COURT: Okay.

18 MR. MORRIS: It's 70, which is the documents that
19 were introduced into evidence in the prior hearing. And Mr.
20 Rukavina is exactly right, that there is substantial overlap
21 between that and other documents that have already been
22 admitted in the record in this case. So we'll just file an
23 abridged version of Exhibit O that only includes non-
24 duplicative documents.

25 THE COURT: All right. So that will be admitted, and

Seery - Direct

45

1 we'll look for your filed abridged version to show up on the
2 docket. 70.

3 (Debtor's Exhibit 70 is received into evidence as
4 specified.)

5 THE COURT: All right. What's next?

6 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, Jim Seery, please. Mr.
7 James Seery.

8 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Seery, welcome back.
9 Please raise your right hand.

10 MR. SEERY: Can you -- can you hear me, Your Honor?

11 THE COURT: I can now.

12 JAMES P. SEERY, CERTAIN FUNDS AND ADVISORS' WITNESS, SWORN

13 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

14 Mr. Rukavina, go ahead.

15 DIRECT EXAMINATION

16 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

17 Q Mr. Seery, --

18 MR. RUKAVINA: Thank you.

19 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

20 Q Mr. Seery, good morning.

21 MR. RUKAVINA: Mr. Vasek, if you'll please pull up
22 the schedules.

23 What we have here, Your Honor, is Docket 247, the Debtor's
24 schedules. I'd ask the Court to take judicial notice of it.

25 THE COURT: All right. The Court will do so.

002469

1 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

2 Q Mr. Seery, are you familiar with these entities listed
3 here on the Debtor's schedules?

4 A Generally. Each one a little bit different.

5 Q Okay. Do you agree that the Debtor still owns equity
6 interests in these entities?

7 A I believe it does, yes.

8 Q Okay. Is it true that none of these entities are publicly
9 traded?

10 A I don't believe any of these are publicly-traded entities,
11 no.

12 Q Okay. And none of these, to your knowledge, are debtors
13 in this bankruptcy case, right?

14 A No. We only have one debtor in the case.

15 Q Okay. So, Highland Select Equity Fund, LP, the Debtor
16 owns more than 20 percent of the equity in that entity, right?

17 A I believe the Debtor owns the majority of that entity.
18 That is a fund with an on- and offshore feeder. And I, off
19 the top of my head, don't recall exactly how the allocations
20 of equity work. But I believe we do.

21 Q Does 67 percent refresh your memory? Are you prepared to
22 say that the Debtor owns 67 percent of that equity?

23 A I'm not prepared to say that, no.

24 Q Okay. Wright, Ltd. Does the Debtor own more than 20
25 percent of that equity?

Seery - Direct

47

1 A There's about -- I don't recall. There's about at least
2 25 artist, designers, or designs. Wright, AMES, Hockney,
3 Rothco, all own in different places, and they all own in turn
4 some other thing. So I don't know what each of them, off the
5 top of my head, own. There's -- they're part of a myriad of
6 corporate structures here.

7 Q Strak, Ltd. Do you know whether the Debtor owns more than
8 20 percent of the equity of that entity?

9 A Stark? I don't know.

10 Q Okay. I don't know how to pronounce the next one. Eamis
11 (phonetic) Ltd. Do you know whether the Debtor owns more than
12 20 percent of that equity?

13 A Off the top of my head, I don't recall.

14 Q What about Maple Avenue Holdings, LLC?

15 A I believe, I don't know if it's directly or indirectly,
16 that we own a hundred percent of that entity. But I'm not
17 sure.

18 Q What about Highland Capital Management Korea, Ltd.?

19 A Effectively, Highland Capital Management is owned a
20 hundred percent.

21 Q What about Highland Capital Management Singapore Pte.
22 Ltd.?

23 A We are in the process of shutting it down, so I don't know
24 that -- what the equity percentages are. It's really just a
25 question -- it's -- it's dissolved save for a signature from a

002471

Seery - Direct

48

1 Singaporean.

2 Q Okay. But did the Debtor own more than 20 percent of that
3 entity?

4 A I don't know the specific allocations of equity ownership.

5 Q Okay. What about Pennant (phonetic) Management, LP? Do
6 you know whether the Debtor owns or owned more than 20 percent
7 of that entity?

8 A I don't recall, no.

9 MR. RUKAVINA: You can take that exhibit down, Mr.
10 Vasek.

11 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

12 Q Mr. Seery, very quick, are you familiar with Bankruptcy
13 Rule 2015.3?

14 A I am, yes.

15 Q Okay. Has the Debtor filed any Rule 2015.3 statements in
16 this case?

17 A I don't believe we have.

18 Q Okay.

19 MR. RUKAVINA: Thank you, Your Honor. I'll pass the
20 witness.

21 THE COURT: All right. Any other Objector
22 questioning? None from Mr. Taylor, none from Mr. Draper, none
23 from Ms. Drawhorn?

24 All right. Any cross -- any examination from you, Mr.
25 Morris?

002472

Seery - Cross

49

1 MR. MORRIS: Just one question.

2 THE COURT: Go ahead.

3 CROSS-EXAMINATION

4 BY MR. MORRIS:

5 Q Mr. Seery, do you know why the Debtor has not yet filed
6 the 2015.3 statement?

7 A I have a recollection of it, yes.

8 Q Can you just describe that for the Court?

9 A When we -- when we initially filed, when the Debtor filed
10 and it was transferred over, we started trying to get all the
11 various rules completed. There are, as the Court is aware, at
12 least a thousand and maybe more, more like three thousand,
13 entities in the total corporate structure.

14 We pushed our internal counsel to try to get that done,
15 and were never able to really get it completed. We did not
16 have -- we were told we didn't have separate consolidating
17 statements for every entity, and it would be difficult. And
18 just in the rush of things that happened from the first
19 quarter into the COVID into the year, we just didn't complete
20 that filing. There was no reason for it other than we didn't
21 get it done initially and I think it fell through the cracks.

22 MR. MORRIS: Nothing further, Your Honor.

23 THE COURT: All right. Anything further, Mr.
24 Rukavina?

25 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

002473

Seery - Redirect

50

1 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

2 Q Mr. Seery, I appreciate that answer. But you never sought
3 leave from the Bankruptcy Court to postpone the deadlines for
4 filing 2015.3, did you?

5 A No. If it hadn't fallen through the cracks, it would have
6 been something we recalled and we would have done something
7 with it. But, frankly, it just fell off the -- through the
8 cracks. We didn't deal with it.

9 Q Okay.

10 MR. RUKAVINA: Thank you, Your Honor. Thank you, Mr.
11 Seery.

12 THE COURT: All right. Any other Objector
13 examination?

14 Mr. Morris, anything further on that point?

15 MR. MORRIS: No, thank you, Your Honor. No further
16 questions.

17 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Seery, thank you. You're
18 excused once again from the witness stand.

19 (The witness is excused.)

20 THE COURT: Your next witness?

21 MR. SEERY: Thank you, Your Honor.

22 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

23 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I'll call Jason Post. Mr.
24 Post, if you're listening, which I believe you are, if you'll
25 please activate your camera.

002474

Post - Direct

51

1 THE COURT: Mr. Post, we do not see or hear you yet.

2 MR. RUKAVINA: Talk, Mr. Post, and I think it'll

3 focus on you.

4 MR. POST: Yes. Can you hear me now?

5 THE COURT: We can hear you. We cannot see you yet.

6 Could you say, "Testing, one, two; testing, one, two"?

7 MR. POST: Testing, one, two. Testing, one, two.

8 THE COURT: There you are. Okay. Please raise your

9 right hand.

10 JASON POST, CERTAIN FUNDS AND ADVISORS' WITNESS, SWORN

11 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. You may proceed.

12 DIRECT EXAMINATION

13 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

14 Q Mr. Post, good morning. State your name for the record,
15 please.

16 A Robert Jason Post.

17 Q How are you employed?

18 A I'm employed by NexPoint Advisors, LP.

19 Q What is your title?

20 A Chief compliance officer.

21 Q Were you ever employed by the Debtor here?

22 A Yes.

23 Q Between when and when? Approximately?

24 A I believe it was July of '08 through October of 2020.

25 Q What was your last title while you were employed at the

002475

1 Debtor?

2 A Still chief compliance officer. For the retail funds.

3 Q Okay. Very, very quickly, what does a chief compliance
4 officer do? Or what do you do?

5 A It's multiple things. Interaction with the regulators.

6 Adherence to prospectus and SAI limitations for the funds.

7 And then establishment of written policies and procedures to
8 prevent and detect violations of the federal securities laws
9 and then testing those on a frequent basis.

10 Q And I believe you mentioned you're the CCO for NexPoint
11 Advisors and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors. Are
12 you also the CCO for any funds that they advise?

13 A Yes. For all the funds that they advise.

14 Q Okay. Does that include so-called retail funds?

15 A Yes. They're all retail funds.

16 Q What is a retail fund?

17 A It typically constitutes funds that are subject to the
18 Investment Company Act of 1940, such as open-end mutual funds,
19 closed-end funds, ETFs.

20 Q Obviously, you know who my clients are. Are any of my
21 clients so-called retail funds that you just described?

22 A Yes.

23 Q Name them, please.

24 A You've got NexPoint Capital, Inc., Highland Income Fund,
25 and NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund.

1 Q Do those three retails funds hold any voting preference
2 shares in the CLOs that the Debtor manages?

3 A Yes.

4 MR. RUKAVINA: Mr. Vasek, if you'll please pull up
5 Exhibit 2.

6 Your Honor, I believe I have a stipulation with Mr. Morris
7 that this exhibit can be admitted, so I'll move for its
8 admission.

9 MR. MORRIS: No objection, Your Honor.

10 THE COURT: All right. Exhibit 2 will be admitted.
11 And let's be clear. That appears at -- is it Docket No. --
12 let's see. Is it 1673 that you have your -- no, no, no, no.
13 1670? Is that where your exhibits are?

14 MR. RUKAVINA: No, Your Honor. It's 1863. I think
15 we did an amended one because we numbered our exhibits instead
16 of having seventeen Os and Ps. So it's 1863.

17 THE COURT: 1863? Okay. All right. There it is.
18 Okay. Again, this is -- I'm sorry. I got sidetracked. What
19 exhibit? It's Exhibit 2, is admitted. Okay.

20 MR. RUKAVINA: Thank you, Your Honor.

21 (Certain Funds and Advisors' Exhibit 2 is received into
22 evidence.)

23 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

24 Q Real quick, Mr. Seery. What do these HIF, NSOF, NC, what
25 do they stand for? Do they stand for the retail funds you

1 just named?

2 MR. SEERY: I don't think he meant me.

3 THE WITNESS: Yeah.

4 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

5 Q I'm sorry, Mr. Post. I didn't hear you.

6 A You addressed me as Mr. Seery.

7 Q Oh. I apologize. What do those initials stand for?

8 A The names of the funds that I mentioned.

9 Q Okay. And what do these percentages show?

10 A The percentages show the amount of shares outstanding and
11 the preference shares that each of the respective funds hold
12 of the named CLOs.

13 Q And those CLOs on the left there, those are the CLOs that
14 the Debtor manages pursuant to agreements, correct?

15 A Yes. Those are some of them, correct.

16 Q Yes. The ones that the retail funds you mentioned have
17 interests in, correct?

18 A Correct.

19 Q And what does the far-right column summarize or show?

20 A That would be the aggregate across the three retail funds.

21 Q In each of those CLOs?

22 A Correct.

23 Q Thank you.

24 MR. RUKAVINA: Mr. Vasek, you may pull this down.

25 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

Post - Direct

55

1 Q Mr. Post, in the aggregate, how much do those three retail
2 funds have invested in those CLOs, ballpark?

3 A I believe it's approximately \$130 million, give or take.

4 Q Is it closer to 140 or 130?

5 A A hundred -- I think it's 140, actually.

6 Q Okay. Thank you. Who controls those three retail funds?

7 A Ultimately, the board --

8 Q And what --

9 A -- of the funds.

10 Q What is -- what do you mean by the board? Do they have
11 independent boards?

12 A Yes. They have a majority independent board, the funds
13 do.

14 Q Do you report to that board?

15 A Yes.

16 Q Does Mr. Dondero sit on those boards?

17 A He does not.

18 Q Okay.

19 MR. RUKAVINA: I'll pass the witness, Your Honor.
20 Thank you, Mr. Post.

21 THE COURT: All right. Any other Objector
22 examination of Mr. Post?

23 All right. Mr. Morris, do you have cross?

24 MR. MORRIS: Yes, Your Honor, I do.

25 THE COURT: Okay.

002479

Post - Cross

56

1 CROSS-EXAMINATION

2 BY MR. MORRIS:

3 Q Mr. Post, can you hear me okay, sir?

4 A Yes, I can hear you.

5 Q Okay. Nice to see you again. When did you first join
6 Highland?

7 A I believe it was July of '08.

8 Q So you've worked with the Highland family of companies for
9 about a dozen years now; is that right?

10 A Yes.

11 Q And you were actually employed by the Debtor from 2008
12 until October 2020; is that right?

13 A Correct.

14 Q And you left at that time and went to join Mr. Dondero as
15 the chief compliance office of the Advisors; do I have that
16 right?

17 A Yes. I transitioned to NexPoint Advisors shortly, I
18 believe, after Mr. Dondero left, but I was already the named
19 CCO for that entity.

20 Q Right, but your employment status changed from being an
21 employee of the Debtor to being an employee of NexPoint; is
22 that right?

23 A Correct.

24 Q And that happened shortly after Mr. Dondero resigned from
25 the Debtor and went to NexPoint Advisors, correct?

002480

1 A Correct.

2 Q Okay. You mentioned that the funds are controlled by
3 independent boards; do I have that right?

4 A It's a majority independent board, correct.

5 Q Okay. There's no independent board member testifying in
6 this hearing, is there?

7 A I --

8 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, Mr. Post wouldn't know
9 that, but I'll stipulate to that as a fact.

10 THE COURT: All right.

11 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

12 BY MR. MORRIS:

13 Q Did you -- do you speak with the board members from time
14 to time?

15 A Yes.

16 Q Did you tell them that it might be best if they came and
17 identified themselves and helped persuade the Court that they
18 were, in fact, independent?

19 A They have counsel to assist them with that determination.
20 I never mentioned anything along those line to them.

21 Q Okay. Can you tell me who the board members are?

22 A Yes. Ethan Powell, Bryan Ward, Dr. Bob Froehlich, John
23 Honis, and then Ed Constantino. He is only a board member,
24 though, for NSOF. NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund.

25 Q All right. Mr. Honis, is he -- has he been determined to

1 be an interested director, for purposes of the securities
2 laws?

3 A Yes.

4 Q Okay. Mr. Froeh..., do you know much about his
5 background?

6 A I believe he worked at Deutsche Bank and a couple of the
7 other -- or maybe a couple of other investment firms in the
8 past. And he also owns a minor league baseball team.

9 Q Do you know how long he served as a director of the funds?

10 A I don't know, approximately. I think maybe seven -- six,
11 seven years.

12 Q Okay. How about Mr. Ward? Did Mr. Froehlich ever work
13 for Highland?

14 A Not that I can recall.

15 Q Did Mr. Ward ever work for Highland?

16 A Not that I can recall.

17 Q Do you recall how long he's been serving as a director of
18 the funds?

19 A Mr. Ward?

20 Q Yes.

21 A I believe -- I'd be -- I don't recall specifically. I
22 think it's been, you know, 10 to 12 years, give or take.

23 Q He was a director when you got to Highland; isn't that
24 right?

25 A He was on the board of directors.

1 Q Yeah. So fair to say that Mr. Ward has been a director
2 since at least the mid to late oughts? 2005 to 2008?

3 A I'm sorry, you cut out. Late what?

4 Q The late oughts. Withdrawn. Is it fair to say that Mr.
5 Ward's been a director of the funds since somewhere between
6 2005 and 2008?

7 A Again, I don't recall specifically. You know, I joined
8 the complex, the retail complex as the named CCO in 2015, and
9 he had been serving in that role prior to that, and I believe
10 it was for probably a period of five to seven years, so that
11 sounds in line.

12 Q Did you have a chance to review Dustin Norris's testimony
13 from the December 16th hearing?

14 A I did not.

15 Q Do you know -- are you aware that he testified at some
16 length regarding the relationship of each of these directors
17 to Mr. Dondero and Highland?

18 A I didn't review anything, so I don't know what he said or
19 how long it took.

20 Q Do you know if Mr. Powell's ever worked for Highland?

21 A He has.

22 Q Do you know in what capacity and during what time periods?

23 A He was -- I think his last title was -- I believe was
24 chief product strategist, I believe. And he was also the
25 named PM for one of -- or, a suite of ETF funds. I think he

1 was last employed maybe --from my recollection, 2014,
2 possibly. Or 2015. Somewhere around in there.

3 Q Okay. And to the best of your knowledge, did Mr. Dondero
4 appoint Mr. Powell to be the chief product strategist?

5 A I don't -- I don't know. I wasn't involved in the
6 decision for his appointment. I don't know how he attained
7 that role.

8 Q To the best of your knowledge, did Mr. Dondero appoint Mr.
9 Powell as the PM of the ETF funds?

10 A Again, I wasn't involved in that determination, but he
11 probably would have had a role in making the determination on
12 who was the PM, along with probably some other investment
13 professionals.

14 Q Okay. And did Mr. Powell join the board of the funds
15 before or after he left Highland around 2015?

16 A I can't recall specifically if he was already on the board
17 or was an interested member, but I believe he, you know, I
18 believe he joined shortly after he left.

19 Q Okay. So he went from being an employee and being a
20 portfolio manager at Highland to being on the board of these
21 funds. Do I have that right?

22 A Again, I can't recall specifically. He may have already
23 been on the board as an interested board member. But, you
24 know, I believe, you know, if that wasn't the case, he would
25 have joined the board shortly after leaving.

1 Q And Mr. Ward, I think you said, has been on the funds'
2 board since somewhere between 2005 and 2008. Does that sound
3 right?

4 A I think that was a time frame you referenced, and I think
5 that was kind of in line, walking it back. But I don't recall
6 specifically when he joined.

7 Q And to the best of your knowledge, have the Advisors for
8 which you serve as the chief compliance officer managed the
9 Funds for which Mr. Ward has served as a director since the
10 time he became a director?

11 A I'm sorry. Can you repeat the question?

12 Q Yeah. I'm just trying to understand if the advisors --
13 withdrawn. The Advisors manage the Funds; do I have that
14 right?

15 A They provide investment advice on behalf of the Funds.

16 Q And they do that pursuant to written agreements; do I have
17 that right?

18 A Correct.

19 Q And is it your understanding that, for the entire time
20 that Mr. Ward has served as a member of the board of the
21 Funds, the Advisors have provided the investment advice to
22 each of those Funds?

23 A Yes, in one form or fashion. I believe at one period in
24 time, historically, the Advisor may have changed its name, but
25 it would have been, you know, at the end of the day, one or

1 more -- one of either NexPoint Advisors or Highland Capital
2 Management Fund Advisors would have advised those Funds.

3 Q Is it fair to say that each of the Advisors for which you
4 serve as the chief compliance officer has always been managed
5 by an Advisor owned and controlled by Mr. Dondero?

6 A I believe so, yes.

7 MR. MORRIS: I have no further questions, Your Honor.

8 THE COURT: All right. Any redirect?

9 MR. RUKAVINA: Yes.

10 THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Rukavina?

11 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, was I on mute? I
12 apologize.

13 THE COURT: Yes.

14 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

15 BY MR. RUKAVINA:

16 Q Mr. Post, why did you leave Highland?

17 A It -- because I was a HCMLP employee and it was --
18 basically, there was conflicts that were created by being an
19 employee of the Debtor and by also serving as the CCO to the
20 named Funds and the Advisors, and it coincided with Jim
21 toggling over from HCMLP to NexPoint. It just made sense more
22 functionally and from a silo perspective for me to be the
23 named CCO for that entity since he was no longer an employee
24 of HCMLP.

25 Q And by Jim, you mean Jim Dondero?

1 A Yes, sorry. Jim Dondero.

2 Q You're not some kind of lackey for Mr. Dondero, where you
3 go wherever he goes, are you?

4 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the question.

5 THE WITNESS: No.

6 THE COURT: Overruled. He can answer.

7 MR. RUKAVINA: Okay.

8 THE WITNESS: No.

9 MR. RUKAVINA: Okay. Thank you, Your Honor. I'll
10 pass the witness.

11 THE COURT: Any other Objector examination?

12 All right. Any recross, Mr. Morris?

13 RECROSS-EXAMINATION

14 BY MR. MORRIS:

15 Q Just one question, sir. The conflicts that you just
16 mentioned, they were in existence for the one-year period
17 between the petition date and the date you left; isn't that
18 right?

19 A I think -- I believe so, and I think they became more
20 evident as, you know, time progressed.

21 Q Okay. But they existed on day one of the bankruptcy
22 proceeding; isn't that right?

23 A Yes, I believe so.

24 Q All right.

25 MR. MORRIS: No further questions, Your Honor.

1 THE COURT: All right. Thank you, Mr. Post. You're
2 excused from the virtual witness stand.

3 (The witness is excused.)

4 THE COURT: All right. Your next witness?

5 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, my exhibit has been
6 admitted, I promised I'd be short, and my evidentiary
7 presentation is done. Thank you.

8 THE COURT: All right. Well, Mr. Taylor, your
9 evidence?

10 MR. TAYLOR: First of all, given the testimony that
11 we have received just recently, we have released Mr. Sevilla
12 from his subpoena and are not going to call him.

13 With that being said, we do have some documents that we
14 would like to get into evidence. We filed our witness and
15 exhibit list at Docket No. 1874. I don't believe any of these
16 are controversial. I'm trying to keep from duplicating those
17 that are already into evidence by the Debtor. And therefore I
18 would like to offer into evidence Exhibits No. 6 through 12
19 and 17. And that is it, Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: Okay. Is there any objection to Dondero
21 Exhibits 6 through 12 and 17, appearing at Docket 1874?

22 MR. MORRIS: I just want to be clear that Exhibits 6
23 and 7, which are letters, I believe, from Mr. Lee (phonetic)
24 are not being offered for the truth of the matter asserted in
25 either letter.

1 MR. TAYLOR: That is correct, Your Honor. Just
2 merely that those requests and the words that were stated in
3 there were indeed sent on those dates.

4 MR. MORRIS: And the same comment, Your Honor, with
5 respect to Exhibits 9 through 12, that those documents are not
6 being offered for the truth of the matter asserted.

7 MR. TAYLOR: Again, just that those requests were
8 sent and those responses as stated were sent.

9 And I apologize. I missed one, Your Honor. Also No. 15.
10 6 through 12, 15, and 17.

11 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, the Debtor has no objection
12 to Exhibits 15, 16, and 17.

13 THE COURT: All right. So, so they are all admitted
14 with the representation that 6 and 9 through 12 are not being
15 offered for the truth of the matter asserted. With that
16 representation, you have no objection, Mr. Morris?

17 MR. MORRIS: That's right. I do just want to get
18 confirmation that Exhibits 1 through 5 and 13 through 16 -- 13
19 and 14 are not being offered at all.

20 THE COURT: Mr. Taylor?

21 MR. TAYLOR: So, that -- that is correct. 1 through
22 5 would be duplicative of what has already been introduced
23 into the record by Mr. Morris, so I am not offering those.
24 And do not believe that 13 and 14 are relevant anymore, and so
25 therefore did not offer those.

1 THE COURT: Okay. So, with that, I have admitted 6
2 through 12, 15, 16, and 17 at Docket Entry 1874.

3 (Dondero Exhibits 6 through 12 and 15 through 17 are
4 received into evidence.)

5 THE COURT: All right. Anything else, Mr. Taylor?

6 MR. TAYLOR: No, Your Honor. We are not calling any
7 witnesses.

8 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Draper, what about you?
9 Any evidence?

10 MR. DRAPER: No evidence or witnesses. The evidence
11 that's been introduced by Mr. Taylor and Mr. Rukavina are
12 sufficient for me.

13 THE COURT: All right. Ms. Drawhorn, anything from
14 you?

15 MS. DRAWHORN: No additional evidence, Your Honor.

16 THE COURT: All right. Well, then, Mr. Morris, did
17 you have anything in rebuttal?

18 MR. MORRIS: No, Your Honor. I think we can proceed
19 to closing statements. I would just appreciate confirmation
20 by the Objecting Parties that they rest.

21 THE COURT: All right. Well, I guess we'll get that
22 clear if it is isn't clear. All of the Objectors rest.
23 Confirm, yes, Mr. Rukavina?

24 MR. RUKAVINA: Confirm.

25 THE COURT: And Mr. Taylor?

1 MR. TAYLOR: Confirmed, Your Honor.

2 THE COURT: Okay. And Draper and Drawhorn?

3 MR. DRAPER: Yes, Your Honor.

4 MS. DRAWHORN: Confirmed, Your Honor.

5 THE COURT: All right. By the way, I assume Mr.

6 Dondero has been participating this morning. I didn't

7 actually get that clarification before we started. Mr.

8 Taylor, is he there with you this morning?

9 MR. TAYLOR: Your Honor, he is. He has been
10 participating. He is sitting directly to my left about
11 slightly more than six feet apart.

12 THE COURT: Okay. All right. Good.

13 All right. Well, let's talk about our closing arguments
14 and let me figure out, do we have -- should we break a bit
15 before starting? I have an idea in my brain about a time
16 limitation, but before I do that, let me ask. Mr. Morris,
17 first I'll ask you. How much time do you think you need for a
18 closing argument?

19 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, --

20 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor?

21 MR. MORRIS: -- I'll defer to Mr. Pomerantz, who's
22 going to deliver that portion of our presentation today.

23 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Pomerantz?

24 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, I will be making -- yes,
25 Your Honor. I will be making the majority portion of the

1 argument. Mr. Kharasch will be making the portion of the
2 argument dealing with the Advisor and Funds' objection. But I
3 expect my closing to be quite lengthy, given the 1129
4 requirements, all the legal issues, which I plan to spend a
5 fair amount of time. So I would anticipate a range of an hour
6 and 45 minutes.

7 THE COURT: An hour and 45 minutes? All right.

8 Well, --

9 MR. POMERANTZ: Correct.

10 THE COURT: I'm getting an echo.

11 MR. CLEMENTE: Your Honor, it's Matt Clemente on
12 behalf on the Committee. I'll have 15 minutes or less, Your
13 Honor. Just some things I would like to touch on.

14 THE COURT: All right. So, two hours. If I were to
15 --

16 MR. POMERANTZ: And then you need, Your Honor, to add
17 Mr. Kharasch. I think he's on. He can indicate how long his
18 part of the closing will be.

19 THE COURT: Mr. Kharasch?

20 MR. KHARASCH: Yes. I would figure my argument would
21 probably be about 20 minutes to 30 minutes.

22 THE COURT: Okay.

23 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, let me interject something
24 that I think will help everyone out. With the CLOs having
25 consented through their counsel to the assumption, the bulk of

1 my objection is now moot. We no longer can and will argue
2 that the contracts are unassignable under 365(b) or (c)
3 because we do have now their consent. So that will hopefully
4 help the Debtor on that issue.

5 MR. KHARASCH: Your Honor, Ira Kharasch again. I was
6 not anticipating that. I believe that that will take away the
7 bulk of my argument. I'm still going to be dealing with some
8 of the other non-assumption-type arguments raised by the CLO
9 Objectors, kind of dovetailing with Mr. Pomerantz's arguments
10 on the injunction. But that will greatly reduce, Your Honor,
11 my argument.

12 THE COURT: All right. So if I say two hours of
13 argument for the Debtor and Creditors' Committee, Rukavina,
14 Taylor and Draper and Drawhorn, can you collectively manage to
15 share that two hours? Have a two-hour argument in the
16 aggregate? That seems fair to me.

17 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I think -- I think that's
18 fine, Your Honor.

19 THE COURT: All right. And I guess I'll --

20 MR. TAYLOR: This is Mr. Taylor. And yes, I agree.

21 THE COURT: Okay. And Mr. Draper?

22 MR. DRAPER: This is Douglas Draper. I agree. I
23 agree also, Your Honor.

24 THE COURT: All right. And I'm going to ask --

25 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, I --

1 THE COURT: Go ahead.

2 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, we -- I think we may need
3 like two hours and ten minutes, because mine was 1:45, Mr.
4 Clemente was 15, and then Mr. Kharasch. But we'll be around
5 that. And I tend to speak fast, so I might even shorten mine.

6 THE COURT: Okay. You negotiated me up to two hours
7 and ten minutes, Debtors/Objectors, each.

8 I'm going to ask one more time. The U.S. Trustee lobbed a
9 written objection, but we've not heard anything from the U.S.
10 Trustee. Are you out there wanting to make an oral argument?

11 MS. LAMBERT: Yes, Your Honor. The United States
12 Trustee is on the line. And we've been listening to the
13 hearing. I can turn my video on. I think you're --

14 THE COURT: Yes. I can hear you. I can't see you.

15 MS. LAMBERT: Okay. All right. And so the U.S.
16 Trustee feels that the issues about the releases have been
17 adequately joined and raised by the other parties and that
18 it's an issue of law. The U.S. Trustee does not feel that we
19 can add to that dialogue by, you know, wasting more of the
20 Court's time. I think it's been adequately briefed and it's
21 been adequately argued here today.

22 THE COURT: Okay.

23 MS. LAMBERT: And we do have an agreement to include
24 governmental release language in the order. I understand that
25 agreement is still being honored. That's a separate agreement

1 than the issue of whether the releases are precluded. But
2 we're going to let the other people carry the water on that.

3 THE COURT: Okay.

4 MR. POMERANTZ: Yeah. And that is correct. That is
5 correct, Your Honor. They asked for some information -- a
6 provision on government releases. They also asked for a
7 provision regarding joint and several liability for Trustee
8 fees.

9 As I mentioned previously, the IRS has asked for a
10 provision in the confirmation order, as have the Texas Taxing
11 Authorities.

12 We have not uploaded a proposed confirmation order, but I
13 will state right now on the record that, before we do so, we
14 will, of course, give Ms. Lambert, Mr. Adams, and the Texas
15 Taxing Authorities the opportunity to review. We expect there
16 won't be any issue because the language has already been
17 agreed to.

18 THE COURT: All right. Well, how about this. It's
19 11:23 Central time. Let's break until 12:00 noon Central
20 time, okay, so that gives everyone a little over 30 minutes to
21 have a snack and get their notes together, and we'll start
22 with closing arguments at 12:00 noon. All right? So we're in
23 recess until then.

24 THE CLERK: All rise.

25 (A recess ensued from 11:24 a.m. until 12:05 p.m.)

1 THE COURT: All right. Please be seated. All right.
2 This is Judge Jernigan. We are back on the record in
3 Highland. Let me make sure we have the people we need. Do we
4 have the Pachulski team there? Mr. Pomerantz, Mr. Kharasch?

5 MR. POMERANTZ: Yes, you do, Your Honor.

6 THE COURT: All right. For our Objectors, Mr.
7 Taylor, are you there?

8 MR. TAYLOR: Yes, Your Honor, I am.

9 THE COURT: All right. I see Mr. Draper there on the
10 video. You're there.

11 MR. DRAPER: I'm here. Can you hear me?

12 THE COURT: I can hear you loud and clear, yes.

13 MR. DRAPER: Great, because I didn't -- I'm not
14 hearing, something so I apologize.

15 THE COURT: All right. So we have Mr. Rukavina, and
16 I think I see Mr. Hogewood there as well. Is that correct?
17 You're ready to go forward?

18 MR. RUKAVINA: Yes, Your Honor.

19 THE COURT: All right.

20 MR. RUKAVINA: Yes, Your Honor. Good afternoon.

21 THE COURT: All right. And Ms. Drawhorn, you're
22 there?

23 MS. DRAWHORN: Yes, Your Honor.

24 THE COURT: Okay. Committee. Mr. Clemente, are you
25 there?

1 MR. CLEMENTE: Yes, Your Honor. I'm here, Your
2 Honor.

3 THE COURT: Okay. Very good. All right. So, let me
4 reiterate. We've given two-hour and 10-minute time
5 limitations for the Debtor, and that'll be both any time you
6 reserve for rebuttal and your closing, initial closing
7 argument. Mr. Clemente, you're going to be in that time frame
8 as well. Okay?

9 MR. CLEMENTE: Yes, Your Honor.

10 THE COURT: And so, as supporters of the plan.

11 And then, of course, the Objectors, they have collectively
12 two hours and ten minutes.

13 A couple of things. I'm going to have my law clerk, Nate,
14 who you can't see but he's to my right, he's going to keep
15 time. I promise I won't be a jerk and cut anyone off
16 midsentence, but please don't push the limit if I say, you
17 know, "Time."

18 The other thing I will tell you is I'll probably have some
19 questions here or there. And I've told Nate, cut off the
20 timer if we're in a question-answer session. I won't count
21 that as part of the two hours and ten minutes.

22 All right. So, with that, Mr. Pomerantz, you may begin.

23 CLOSING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE DEBTOR

24 MR. POMERANTZ: Thank you, Your Honor. As Your Honor
25 is aware, the Debtor has been able to resolve all objections

1 to confirmation other than the objection by Mr. Dondero or his
2 entities and the United States Trustee.

3 Your Honor, I have a very lengthy closing argument, given
4 the number of issues that are raised in the objections, and I
5 want to make a complete record, since I understand that
6 there's a good likelihood that (garbled) appeal.

7 With that in mind, Your Honor, I'm prepared to go through
8 each and every confirmation requirement in Section 1129.
9 However, as an alternative, I might propose that I can go
10 through each of the Section 1129 requirements that are the
11 subject of pending objections or otherwise depend upon
12 evidence that Your Honor has heard.

13 THE COURT: Okay.

14 MR. POMERANTZ: And of course, I'll be happy to
15 answer any questions that you have in the process.

16 THE COURT: Okay.

17 MR. POMERANTZ: And after my closing argument, I will
18 turn it over to Mr. Kharasch to address the Advisor and Funds'
19 objections.

20 THE COURT: Okay.

21 MR. POMERANTZ: Before I walk the Court through the
22 confirmation requirements, I did want to note for the Court,
23 as I did previously, that we filed an updated ballot summary
24 at Docket No. 1887. And as reflected in the summary, Classes
25 2 and 7 have voted to accept the plan with the respective

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION

In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP § Case No. 19-34054-SGJ-11
Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, LP
et al

Appellant §
vs. §
Highland Capital Management, L.P § 3:21-CV-01895-D
Appellee §

[2599]) Order granting Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief. Entered on 7/21/2021

APPELLANT RECORD
VOLUME 10

Davor Rukavina, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24030781
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24070790
MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.
3800 Ross Tower
500 N. Akard Street
Dallas, Texas 75202-2790
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 978-4375

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399

ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.

ATTORNEYS FOR DUGABOY INVESTMENT
TRUST

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P.,

Debtor

§
§
§
§
§
§

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

INDEX

**DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL
PURSUANT TO FED. R. BANKR. P. 8009**

Pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 8009, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., and The Dugaboy Investment Trust, by and through undersigned counsel, hereby submit this designation of the record on appeal of the *Order Approving Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief* (the "Order") entered by the Bankruptcy Court on July 21, 2021 [Dkt. # 2599] in the above captioned bankruptcy case (the "Bankruptcy Case").

Vol. 1

1. Notice of Appeal

000001

a. Notice of Appeal filed on August 4, 2021 in the Bankruptcy Case [Dkt. # 2673]

Vol. 1

2. **The Judgment, Order, or Decree Appealed from:**

000009

- a. *Order Approving Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief (the "Order")* [Dkt. # 2599]

3. **Any Opinion, Findings of Fact, and Conclusions of Law of the Bankruptcy Court:**

- a. None, except to the extent included in or underlying the documents identified in part 5 and part 6 herein

000012

4. **The Docket Sheet for the Bankruptcy Case**

5. **Additional items (as described in the Docket Sheet for the Bankruptcy Case)**

Vol. 2

DATE	DKT. #	DESCRIPTION
01/22/2021	1808	Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan).
02/22/2021	1943	Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.).
06/25/2021	2491	Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B)
07/14/2021	2563	Objection to (related document(s): 2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust
7/16/2021	2576	Reply to (related document(s): 2563 Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust) (Debtor's Reply in Support of Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting

000410

000476

000637

000663

000671

		Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A)
--	--	---

6. Transcript and Exhibits (as described in the Docket Sheet for Bankruptcy Case No. 19-34054-sgj11):

<i>vol. 3</i>	Date	Dkt. #	Description
<i>000682</i>	07/15/2021	2572	Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6)
<i>000685</i>	07/15/2021	2572-1	Exhibit 1
<i>000694</i>	07/15/2021	2572-2	Exhibit 2
<i>000761</i>	07/15/2021	2572-3	Exhibit 3
<i>000923</i>	07/15/2021	2572-4	Exhibit 4
<i>000961</i>	07/15/2021	2572-5	Exhibit 5
<i>000984</i>	07/15/2021	2572-6	Exhibit 6
<i>vol. 4</i>	07/16/2021	2575	Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief)). (Attachments: # 1 Objectors Ex. A # 2 Objectors Ex. B # 3 Objectors Ex. C # 4 Objectors Ex. D # 5 Objectors Ex. E # 6 Objectors Ex. F # 7 Objectors Ex. G # 8 Objectors Ex. H # 9 Objectors Ex. I # 10 Objectors Ex. J # 11 Objectors Ex. K # 12 Objectors Ex. L # 13 Objectors Ex. M # 14 Objectors Ex. N # 15 Objectors Ex. O)
<i>001005</i>	07/16/2021	2575-1	Exhibit A
<i>001071</i>	07/16/2021	2575-2	Exhibit B
<i>vol. 5</i> <i>001249</i>	07/16/2021	2575-3	Exhibit C
<i>001316</i>	07/16/2021	2575-4	Exhibit D
<i>001415</i>	07/16/2021	2575-5	Exhibit E
<i>001472</i>	07/16/2021	2575-6	Exhibit F
<i>vol. 6</i> <i>001617</i>	07/16/2021	2575-7	Exhibit G

Vol. 7
 001866
 001914

Vol. 8
 002075
 002084

002101

002130

Vol. 9
 002425

Vol. 10
 002682

Vol. 11

002733

Thru Vol. 14

Vol. 14
 003631

07/16/2021	2575-8	Exhibit H
07/16/2021	2575-9	Exhibit I
07/16/2021	2575-10	Exhibit J
07/16/2021	2575-11	Exhibit K
07/16/2021	2575-12	Exhibit L
07/16/2021	2575-13	Exhibit M
07/16/2021	2575-15	Exhibit N
07/16/2021	2575-15	Exhibit O
07/19/2021	2582	Court admitted exhibits date of hearing July 19, 2021 (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (COURT ADMITTED PLAINTIFF'S/DEBTOR'S EXHIBITS #1, #2, #3, #4, #5 & #6 BY JOHN MORRIS AND DEFENDANT/RESPONDENT EXHIBIT'S #A, #B, #C, #D, #E, #F, #G, #H, #I, #J, #K, #L, #M, #N & #O BY DAVOR RUKAVINA)
07/21/2021	2598	Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/19/2021 (59 pages)

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED this 18th day of August, 2021.

MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.

By: /s/ *Julian P. Vasek*

Davor Rukavina, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24030781
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24070790
500 N. Akard Street
Dallas, Texas 75201-6659
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 855-7584
Email: drukavina@munsch.com
Email: jvasek@munsch.com

**ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.**

-AND-

HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.

By: /s/ *Douglas S. Draper*

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399

**ATTORNEYS FOR THE DUGABOY
INVESTMENT TRUST**

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on this the 18th day of August, 2021, true and correct copies of this document were electronically served by the Court's ECF system on parties entitled to notice thereof, including on counsel for the Appellee.

By: /s/ Julian P. Vasek

Julian P. Vasek, Esq.

1 numerosity and amounts required. In fact, the votes are a
2 hundred percent.

3 Class 8, however, has voted to reject the plan. Seventeen
4 creditors in Class 8 voted yes and 24 objectors, which are, I
5 think, all but one the employees with one-dollar claims for
6 voting purposes, voted against.

7 In dollar amount, Class 8 has accepted the plan by 99.8
8 percent of the claims. And I will address the issues of the
9 cram-down over that class a little bit later on.

10 Lastly, during the course of my presentation, I will
11 identify for the Court certain modifications we have made to
12 address the objections that were filed on January 22nd and
13 then also on February 1st. And at the end of my presentation,
14 I will raise a couple of other modifications that I won't get
15 to during my presentation and will explain to the Court why
16 all the modifications do not require resolicitation and are
17 otherwise appropriate under Section 1127.

18 Your Honor, as Your Honor is aware, Section 1129 requires
19 the Debtors to demonstrate to the court that the plan
20 satisfies a number of statutory requirements. 1129(a)(1)
21 provides that the plan requires -- complies with all statutory
22 provisions of Title 11, and courts interpreted this provision
23 as requiring the debtor to demonstrate it complies with
24 Section 1122 and 1123.

25 With respect to classification, Your Honor, there has been

1 one objection that was raised to essentially a classification,
2 and that was raised by Mr. Dondero to Article 3C of the plan
3 on the grounds that it purports to eliminate a class that did
4 not have any claims in it as of the effective date but which
5 may later have a claim in that class.

6 I think he was primarily concerned about Class 9
7 subordinated claims. But Mr. Dondero misunderstands the
8 provision. It only eliminates a claim for voting purposes,
9 and if there's later a claim in that class, it will be treated
10 as the plan provides the treatment.

11 In any event, Class 9, as we know now, will be populated
12 by the HarbourVest claims, as well as the UBS claims and the
13 Patrick Daugherty claims, if the Court approves the settlement
14 approving those claims.

15 Next, Your Honor, Section 1123(a) contains seven mandatory
16 requirements that a plan must include. Sections 1, 2, and 3
17 of 1123(a) apply to the classification of claims and where
18 they're impaired and treatment. The plan does that.

19 There has been an objection to 1123(a)(3) raised by
20 several parties with respect to the classification and
21 treatment of subordinated claims. The concerns stem from the
22 mistaken belief that the Debtor reserved the right to
23 subordinate claims without providing parties with notice and
24 without obtaining a court order.

25 The Debtor never intended to have unilateral ability to

1 subordinate claims without affording parties due process
2 rights, and we've added some clarificatory language to so
3 provide.

4 We made changes to the plan on January 22nd, and then on
5 February 1st, and the plan addresses all those issues in
6 Article 3(j) and it talks about when a claim is going to be
7 subordinated as a non-creditor. We've also redefined the
8 definition of subordinated claims to make clear that a claim
9 is only subordinated upon entry of an order subordinating that
10 claim.

11 Mr. Dondero also objected on the grounds that the plan did
12 not contain a deadline pursuant to which the Debtor would be
13 required to seek any subordination, and we have revised
14 Article 7(b) of the plan to provide that any request to
15 subordinate a claim would have to be made on or before the
16 claim objection deadline, which is 180 days after the
17 effective date.

18 Lastly, certain former employees, Mr. Yang and Borud,
19 objection also joined by Mr. Deadman, Travers, and Kauffman,
20 objected to the inclusion of language in the definition of
21 "Subordinated Claims" that a claims arising from a Class A, B,
22 or C limited partnership is deemed automatically subordinated.
23 The concerns were that the language could broadly apply to any
24 potential claims by a former partner, and could be also read
25 to encompass claims outside the statutory scope of 510(b) or

1 otherwise relating to limited partnership interests.

2 While the Debtor does reserve the right to seek to
3 subordinate the claims on any basis, we have modified the plan
4 to address that concern and to address the concern that we're
5 not attempting to create any new causes of action for
6 subordination that don't otherwise exist under applicable law,
7 but it just preserves the parties' rights with respect to
8 subordination and deals with that at a later date.

9 Next, Your Honor, Section 1123(a)(5). I skipped over
10 1123(a)(4) because there are no objections to that provision.

11 THE COURT: Okay.

12 MR. POMERANTZ: Section 1123(a)(5), a plan must
13 provide for adequate means of implementation. And the plan
14 provides a detailed structure and blueprint how the Debtor's
15 operations will continue, how the assets will be monetized,
16 including the establishment of the Claimant Trust,
17 establishment of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Reorganized
18 Debtor, the Claimant Trust Oversight Board. And the documents
19 precisely describing how this will occur were filed as part of
20 the various plan supplements.

21 1123(a)(7), Your Honor, requires that the plan only
22 contain provisions that are consistent with the interest of
23 equity holders and creditors with respect to the manner,
24 selection, and -- of any director, officer, or trustee under
25 the plan. And as discussed in the plan, at the disclosure

1 statement, and as testified to by Mr. Seery, the Committee and
2 the Debtor had arm's-length negotiations regarding the post-
3 effective date corporate governance and believe that the
4 selection of the claimant Trustee, the Litigation Sub-Trustee,
5 and the Claimant Trust Oversight Board are in the best
6 interest of stakeholders.

7 HCMFA has raised a particular objection, I think, to these
8 issues, but I will address it in the context of the
9 requirement under Section 1129(a)(5).

10 Your Honor, Section 1129(a)(2) requires that the plan
11 comply with the disclosure and solicitation requirements under
12 the plan. Section 1125 requires that the Debtor only solicit
13 with a court-approved disclosure statement. The Court
14 approved the disclosure statement on November 23rd, and
15 pursuant to the proofs of service on file, the plan and
16 disclosure statement were mailed, along with solicitation
17 materials that the court approved.

18 Now, there has been an objection raised by Dugaboy, and
19 also alluded to by Mr. Taylor in some of his comments before,
20 that the plan does violate 1129(a)(2) because the Debtor's
21 disclosure statement was deficient.

22 In support of that argument, Dugaboy points to the
23 reduction in the anticipated distribution to creditors from
24 the November plan analysis to the January plan analysis, and
25 argues that that reduction requires resolicitation. However,

1 those arguments are not well-taken.

2 First, none of the people making these objections were
3 solicited for their vote on the plan, or if they had been,
4 they didn't vote or decided to reject the plan. And to the
5 extent that Class 8 creditors, the distribution has gone down
6 -- that's the class that Mr. Taylor and Mr. Draper are
7 concerned about -- you don't hear the Committee, Acis,
8 Redeemer, UBS, HarbourVest, Daugherty, or the Senior Employees
9 making their argument, this argument, and they represent over
10 99 percent of the claims in that class. And in fact, of the
11 17 Class 8 creditors that have accepted the plan, 15 are
12 represented by the parties I just mentioned.

13 So who are the two creditors that they're so concerned
14 about? One is Contrarian, which is a claims trader that
15 actually elected to be treated in Class 7, and one is one of
16 the employees who voted to accept the plan.

17 Second, Your Honor, the argument conflates the difference
18 between adverse change to the treatment of a claim or interest
19 that would require a resolicitation under Section 1127 and a
20 change to the distribution that would not.

21 More importantly, Your Honor, the argument is specious.
22 As Mr. Seery testified yesterday, the material differences
23 between the analysis contained on November and late January
24 and the one we filed on February 1st were based on three types
25 of changes: an update regarding the increased value of assets

1 based upon events that had transpired during this period,
2 which included an increase in asset value, no recoveries, and
3 revenues expected to be generated by the CLO management
4 agreements; an update to the expected costs of the Reorganized
5 Debtor and the Claimant Trust as a result of the continued
6 evaluation of staffing needs, operational expenses, and
7 professional fees; and an update to reflect resolution of the
8 HarbourVest and UBS claims.

9 In the filing Monday, Your Honor, we updated the plan
10 projection, a liquidation analysis which revised the unsecured
11 claims based upon the UBS settlement that I was able to
12 disclose to Your Honor. And in the filing, the distribution
13 now revised to Class 8 creditors is now 71 percent, compared
14 to the 87 percent that was in the disclosure statement that
15 went out for solicitation.

16 Your Honor, there can be no serious argument that the
17 creditors in this case were not fully aware of the potential
18 for the UBS and HarbourVest creditors receiving claims. Your
19 Honor's UBS 3018 order granting its claim for voting purposes
20 was entered right around the time that the disclosure
21 statement was approved. And, in fact, a last-minute addition
22 to the disclosure statement disclosed the 3018 amount,
23 although the amount did not make it to the attachment to the
24 disclosure statement. And that reference, Your Honor, to the
25 UBS claim being allowed for voting purposes can be found at

1 Page 41 of Docket No. 1473.

2 And the HarbourVest settlement was filed on about December
3 23, two weeks before the voting deadline, sufficient time for
4 people to take that into consideration.

5 And as Your Honor surely knows, the hearings in this case
6 have been very well-attended by the major parties, and I
7 believe that if we went back and looked at the records of who
8 was on the WebEx system during the HarbourVest and UBS
9 hearings, you would find that representatives of basically
10 every creditor, every major creditor in this case in Class 8
11 participated.

12 Moreover, Your Honor, creditors were not guaranteed any
13 percentage recovery under the plan and disclosure statement,
14 which clearly identified the size of the claims pool as a
15 material risk.

16 Article 4(a)(7) of the disclosure statement, which is at
17 Docket 1473, is entitled "Claims Estimation" and warns
18 creditors that there can be no assurances that the Debtor's
19 claims estimates will prove correct, and that the actual
20 amount of the allowed claims may vary materially.

21 And if Dugaboy is arguing it was misled as the holder of a
22 disputed administrative claim and general unsecured claim,
23 that argument is simply preposterous.

24 Dugaboy cites several cases for the proposition that
25 deficient disclosure may warrant resolicitation, and the

1 Debtor agrees with the proposition as a general matter. But
2 if one looks at the cases that were filed -- that Dugaboy
3 cited to, it will see that they are clearly inapposite and
4 distinguishable.

5 *In re Michaelson*, the Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern
6 District of California, revoked confirmation because the
7 debtor failed to disclose in the disclosure statement a mail
8 fraud indictment of the turnaround specialist who was to lead
9 the reorganization effort and a prior Chapter 7 company he
10 drove into the ground.

11 In *In re Brotby*, the Ninth Circuit BAP affirmed a decision
12 of the Bankruptcy Court that the individual debtor's decision
13 to modify its financial projections on the eve of confirmation
14 did not require a resolicitation. And there, the financial
15 projections were off by 75 percent.

16 And in *Renegade Holdings*, the Bankruptcy Court granted a
17 motion by a group of states to revoke confirmation by the
18 debtors, who manufactured and distributed tobacco products,
19 because the debtors failed to disclose in its disclosure
20 statement that the debtor and its principals were under
21 criminal investigation for unlawful trafficking in cigarettes,
22 which was not disclosed to creditors.

23 Your Honor, none of these cases are remotely analogous to
24 this case, and they certainly do not stand for the proposition
25 that the Debtor was required to resolicit.

1 Next, Your Honor, the next requirement is 1129(a)(3),
2 which requires that any plan be proposed in good faith. As
3 Mr. Seery testified at length, and the Court has personal
4 knowledge of, having presided over this case for a year, the
5 plan is the result of substantial arm's-length negotiations
6 with the Committee over a period of several months.

7 Mr. Seery testified yesterday that, soon after the board
8 was appointed, the Committee wanted to immediately pursue down
9 the path of an asset monetization plan. However, as Mr. Seery
10 testified, the board decided that it was inappropriate to rush
11 to judgment and that it should consider all potential
12 restructuring alternatives for the Debtor. And Mr. Seery
13 testified what those alternatives were: a traditional
14 restructuring and continuation of the Debtor's business; a
15 potential sale of the Debtor's assets in one or more
16 transactions; an asset monetization plan like the one before
17 the Court today; and, last but not least, a grand bargain plan
18 that would involve Mr. Dondero sponsoring the plan with a
19 substantial equity infusion.

20 As Mr. Seery testified, by the early summer of 2020, the
21 Debtor decided that it was appropriate to start moving down
22 the path of an asset monetization plan while it continued to
23 work on the grand bargain plan. Accordingly, Mr. Seery
24 testified that the Debtor commenced good-faith negotiations
25 with the Committee regarding the asset monetization plan, and

1 that those negotiations took several months, were hard-fought
2 and at arm's-length, and involved substantial analysis of the
3 appropriate post-confirmation corporate structure, governance,
4 operational, regulatory, and tax issues. And on August 12th,
5 Your Honor, the plan was filed with the Court.

6 And although the Debtor at that time had not reached an
7 agreement with the Committee on some of the most significant
8 issues, Mr. Seery testified that the independent board
9 believed that it was important to file that plan at that time,
10 a proverbial stake in the ground to act as a catalyst for
11 reaching a consensual plan with the Committee or others, which
12 it has done.

13 As Mr. Seery testified, he continued to work with Mr.
14 Dondero to try to achieve a grand bargain plan, while at the
15 same time proceeding down the path of the filed plan.

16 He testified that the parties participated in mediation at
17 the end of August and early September to try to reach an
18 agreement on a grand bargain plan, but were unsuccessful. And
19 the Debtor proceeded on the path of the August 12th plan and
20 sought approval of its disclosure statement on August 27th,
21 2020.

22 Mr. Seery testified that, at that time, the Debtor still
23 had not reached an agreement with the Committee on certain
24 significant issues involving post-confirmation governance and
25 the scope of releases. And as a result, after a contested

1 hearing, Your Honor, Your Honor did not approve the disclosure
2 statement on October 27th, but asked us to go back again to
3 try to work out the issues, and we came back on November 23rd.

4 Mr. Seery testified that the Debtor continued to negotiate
5 with the Committee to resolve the material disputes leading --
6 which led up to the November 23rd hearing, where we came in
7 with the support of the Committee. But as Mr. Seery has also
8 testified, he has continued to try to reach a consensus on a
9 global plan, notwithstanding the approval of the disclosure
10 statement. And he spent personally several hundred hours
11 since his appointment trying to build consensus.

12 As part of this process, Mr. Seery testified that Mr.
13 Dondero received access to substantial information regarding
14 the Debtor's assets and liabilities, most recently in
15 connection with a series of informal document requests which
16 were made at the end of December.

17 And after the Court asked the parties to again reengage in
18 efforts to try to reach a global hearing after the Debtor's
19 preliminary injunction motion, Mr. Seery testified that he and
20 the board participated in calls with Mr. Dondero and his
21 advisors and the Committee to see if common ground could be
22 attained.

23 Unfortunately, as Mr. Seery testified, the Committee and
24 Mr. Dondero were not able to reach an agreement.

25 Accordingly, Your Honor, the testimony unequivocally and

1 overwhelmingly demonstrates that the plan was proposed in good
2 faith.

3 I expect the Objectors may argue in closing that they have
4 filed a plan under seal that is a better alternative than that
5 being proposed by the plan that the Debtor seeks to confirm.
6 Your Honor, as a threshold matter, yesterday I said any
7 mention of the specifics of the recent plan would be
8 inappropriate. We are not here today to debate the merits of
9 Mr. Dondero's plan, which the Court permitted him to file
10 under seal. He had ample opportunity to file this plan after
11 exclusivity was terminated, seek approval of a disclosure
12 statement, and, if approved, solicit votes in connection with
13 a confirmation hearing, but he failed to do so.

14 What matters today, Your Honor, is whether the Debtor's
15 plan, the plan that has been accepted by 99.8 percent of the
16 amount of creditors, and opposed only by Mr. Dondero, his
17 related entities, and certain employees, meets the
18 confirmation requirements of Section 1129, which we most
19 certainly argue it does.

20 And perhaps most importantly, Your Honor, the Court
21 remarked at the last hearing that, without the Committee's
22 support for a competing plan, Mr. Dondero's plan would be dead
23 on arrival. And as you have heard from Mr. Clemente, Mr.
24 Dondero does not yet have the Committee's support.

25 Next, Your Honor, is Section 1129(a)(5). That requires

1 that the plan disclose the identity of any director,
2 affiliate, officer, or insider of the debtor, and such
3 appointment be consistent with the best interest of creditors
4 and equity holders. Courts have held that this section
5 requires the disclosure of the post-confirmation governance of
6 the reorganized entity.

7 HCMFA objects to the plan, arguing that it did not comply
8 with Section 1129(a)(5) because it didn't disclose the people
9 who would control and manage the Reorganized Debtor and who
10 might be a sub-servicer. HCMFA's objection is off-base.
11 Under the plan, Mr. Seery will be the claimant Trustee and
12 Marc Kirschner will be the Litigation Trustee. Mr. Seery
13 testified extensively about his background, and he has
14 appeared before the Court many times and the Court is familiar
15 with him. We have also introduced his C.V. into evidence.

16 As he testified, he will be paid \$150,000 per month,
17 subject to further negotiations with the Claimant Trust
18 Oversight Committee regarding the monthly amount and any
19 success fee and severance fee, which negotiation is expected
20 to be completed within the 45 days following the effective
21 date.

22 Mr. Seery also testified regarding the names of the
23 members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, which
24 information was also contained in the plan supplement and it
25 generally includes the four members of the Committee and David

1 Pauker, a restructuring professional with decades of
2 restructuring experience.

3 The members of the Oversight Committee will serve without
4 compensation, except for Mr. Pauker, who Mr. Seery testified
5 will receive \$250,000 in the first year and \$150,000 for
6 subsequent years.

7 As set forth in the Claimant Trust agreement, if at any
8 time there is a vacant seat to be filled by another
9 independent member, their compensation will be negotiated by
10 and between the Claimant Trust Oversight Board and them.

11 Mr. Seery has also testified that he believed the Claimant
12 Trust will have sufficient personnel to manage its business.
13 Specifically, he has testified that he intends to employ
14 approximately ten of the Debtor's employees, who will be
15 sufficient to enable him to continue to operate the Debtor's
16 business, including as an advisor to the managed funds and the
17 CLOs, until the Claimant Trust is able to effectively and
18 efficiently monetize its assets for fair value, whether that
19 takes two years or whether that takes 18 months or whether
20 that takes longer.

21 Mr. Seery further testified that he believes that the
22 operations can be best conducted by the Debtor's employees.
23 And while he did consider the retention of a sub-servicer, he
24 ultimately decided, in consultation with the Committee, that
25 the monetization would be a lot more effective if done with a

1 subset of the Debtor's current employees.

2 The proposed corporate governance is also consistent with
3 the interests of the Debtor and its stakeholders. The Court
4 is very familiar with Mr. Seery and the Debtor, and I believe
5 that Mr. Clemente, when he comments, will say the Committee
6 can think of no better person to continue managing the
7 Claimant Trust than Mr. Seery.

8 Mr. Kirschner is also well qualified to be the Litigation
9 Trustee. His C.V. is part of the evidence that's been
10 admitted and contains additional information regarding his
11 background. And he will receive \$40,000 a month for the first
12 three months and \$20,000 a month thereafter, plus a to-be-
13 negotiated success fee.

14 There just simply can be no challenge to Mr. Seery's or
15 Mr. Kirschner's qualifications or abilities to act in a manner
16 contemplated by the plan or that their involvement is not in
17 the best interest of the estate and its creditors.

18 Your Honor, the next requirement that is objected to is
19 Section 1129(a)(7). That, of course, requires the Debtor to
20 demonstrate that creditors will receive not less under the
21 plan than they would receive if the Debtor was to be
22 liquidated in Chapter 7. And on February 1st, Your Honor, we
23 filed our updated liquidation analysis, which contains the
24 latest-and-greatest evidence to support that.

25 These documents, the updated documents, in connection with

1 the prior analysis, was provided to objecting parties in
2 advance of the January 29th deposition, and Your Honor has
3 heard the differences between the January 29th and the
4 February 1st documents being very minimal.

5 The Court heard extensive evidence and testimony from Mr.
6 Seery regarding the assumptions that went into the preparation
7 of the liquidation analysis and the differences of what
8 creditors are projected to receive under the plan as compared
9 to what they are projected to receive in a Chapter 7.

10 Such testimony also included a comparison between the
11 liquidation analysis that was filed with the plan in November,
12 the updated liquidation analysis filed on the -- or, provided
13 to parties on January 28th, and the last version, filed on
14 February 1st.

15 Mr. Seery testified that, on the revenue side, the
16 liquidation analysis was updated to include the HCLOF
17 interest, which was required as part of the settlement with
18 HarbourVest; the increase in value of certain assets,
19 including Trussway; revenue expected to be generated from
20 continued management of the CLOs; and increased recovery on
21 notes as a result of the acceleration of certain related
22 notes.

23 On the expense side, Mr. Seery testified regarding his
24 best estimate of the likely expenses to be incurred by a
25 Chapter 7 trustee -- by the Claimant Trust, including

1 personnel costs; professional costs, which increase because of
2 the litigious nature this case has become; and operating
3 expenses.

4 And lastly, on the claim side, Your Honor, Mr. Seery
5 testified that the claims numbers have been updated to include
6 the settlement from HarbourVest and initially the amount
7 approved to UBS pursuant to the 3018 order and then the
8 reduction at \$50 million based upon the settlement announced.
9 And like the prior liquidation analysis, the current analysis
10 demonstrates that creditors will fare substantially better
11 under in Chapter -- under the plan than in Chapter 7. In
12 fact, the projected recovery under the plan is 85 percent for
13 Class 7 creditors and 71.32 percent for Class 8 creditors, as
14 compared to 54.96 percent for all unsecured creditors in a
15 Chapter 7.

16 Mr. Seery also testified that expenses are expected to be
17 more under Chapter 11 than under Chapter 7, but he also
18 testified that the tens of millions of dollars in greater
19 revenue and asset recoveries under the plan will more than
20 offset the additional expenses.

21 As a result, the Court has more than sufficient
22 evidentiary basis to conclude that the Debtor has carried its
23 burden to prove that it meets the best interest of creditors
24 best.

25 But Mr. Dondero's counsel spent a lot of time crossing --

1 cross-examining Mr. Seery, in a vain attempt to demonstrate to
2 the Court that a Chapter 7 actually would be much better for
3 creditors. And this argument has also been made by Dugaboy
4 and the Advisors and the Funds.

5 Before I address these arguments on its merits, Your
6 Honor, I just wanted to remind the Court of the Objectors --
7 these Objectors' interest in this case. Mr. Dondero owns no
8 equity in the Debtor. He owns a general partner. Strand, in
9 turn, owns a quarter-percent -- a quarter of one percent of
10 the total equity in the Debtor. And Mr. Dondero's claim, it's
11 only a claim for indemnification. Dugaboy asserts two claims:
12 a frivolous administrative claim relating to the postpetition
13 management of a Multi-Strat, which, as an administrative
14 claim, if it's valid, would not even be affected by the best
15 interest of creditors test, because it would have to be paid
16 in full. And he also asserts a claim that the Debtor's
17 subsidiary -- against the Debtor's subsidiary for which it
18 tries to pierce the corporate veil.

19 Just think about it. Dugaboy, Mr. Dondero's entity, is
20 arguing that he should be able to pierce the corporate veil to
21 get at the entity that was his before the bankruptcy.

22 Dugaboy's only other interest in this case relates to a --
23 a one -- point eighteen and several-hundredths percent of the
24 equity interest of the Debtor, and that is out of the money.

25 And as I mentioned previously, Your Honor, Mr. Rukavina's

1 clients either didn't file any general unsecured claims or
2 filed them and withdrew them. Their only claim is a disputed
3 administrative claim against the Debtor that was filed a week
4 ago and which, at the appropriate time, the Debtor will
5 demonstrate is without merit.

6 And I understand that, just today, NexPoint Advisors also
7 filed administrative claim.

8 So I'm not going to argue to Your Honor that these parties
9 do not have standing, although their standing is tenuous, at
10 best, to assert this argument. The Court should keep their
11 relative interests in mind when evaluating the merits and the
12 good faith of this objection.

13 The principal objection, as I said, is that creditors will
14 do better in a Chapter 7. Essentially, they argue that a
15 Chapter 7 trustee can liquidate the assets just as well as Mr.
16 Seery can and not require the cost structure that is included
17 in the Debtor's plan projections. Yes, they argue that a
18 Chapter 7 will be more efficient.

19 Mr. Seery's testimony, the only testimony on the topic,
20 however, establishes that this preposterous proposition has no
21 basis in reality. Mr. Seery testified that a Chapter 7
22 trustee's mandate would be to reduce Debtor's assets as fast
23 as possible, while he will monetize assets as and when
24 appropriate to maximize the value.

25 But even if you can assume that the Chapter 7 trustee

1 could get court authority in a Chapter 7 to operate, there are
2 several reasons Mr. Seery testified why a liquidation by a
3 Chapter 7 trustee would be far worse than the plan.

4 First, Your Honor, no matter how competent the Chapter 7
5 trustee is -- and Mr. Seery did not say he is more competent
6 than anyone else out there -- the lack of a learning curve
7 that Mr. Seery established through the 13 months in this case
8 puts Mr. Seery at such a major advantage compared to a Chapter
9 7 trustee.

10 Second, Mr. Seery questioned whether the Chapter 7 trustee
11 would be able to retain the Debtor's existing professionals,
12 even assuming they were willing to be retained. I'm not sure
13 what's the Court's practice or the practice in the Northern
14 District, but in many districts around the country debtor's
15 counsel and professionals cannot be retained by Chapter 7
16 trustee, as general counsel, at least.

17 And I could just imagine, Your Honor, Mr. Dondero's
18 position if the Chapter 7 trustee actually sought to hire
19 Pachulski Stang and DSI.

20 Third, Your Honor, regardless of whether the Chapter 7
21 trustee obtained some operating authority, the market
22 perception will be that a Chapter 7 trustee will sell assets
23 for less value than would Mr. Seery as claimant Trustee. Mr.
24 Seery testified to that.

25 The argument that the Objectors make that a Chapter 7

1 process, whereby the trustee would seek court approval of
2 assets, is better for value than a process overseen by the
3 Claimant Trust Board lacks any evidentiary basis and also is
4 contradicted by Mr. Seery's testimony.

5 In fact, Mr. Seery testified that the Chapter 7 process,
6 the public process of it, would very likely result in less
7 recovery than a sale conducted in the Claimant Trust.

8 And lastly, Mr. Seery testified that it's unlikely that
9 the ten or so valuable employees who Mr. Seery is planning to
10 heavily rely on to assist him with post-confirmation would
11 agree to a work for Chapter 7 trustee. Your Honor is all too
12 familiar with the fights in the *Acis* case and Chapter 7
13 trustee, and it's just hard to believe that any of the
14 Highland employees would go work for the Chapter 7 trustee.

15 So why is Mr. Dugaboy -- why is Dugaboy and Mr. Dondero
16 actually making this objection and advocating for a Chapter 7?
17 It's because they would expect to buy the Debtor's assets on
18 the cheap from a Chapter 7 trustee, exactly what they've been
19 trying to do in this case.

20 Your Honor, moving right now to Section 1129(a)(11), that
21 requires the debtor to demonstrate that the plan is feasible.
22 In other words, it's not likely to be followed by a further
23 liquidation or restructuring. Under the Fifth Circuit law,
24 the debtor need only demonstrate that the plan will have a
25 reasonable probability of success to satisfy the feasibility

1 requirement, and the Debtor has easily met this standard.

2 As Mr. Seery testified, the Debtor's plan contemplates
3 continued operations through which time the assets will be
4 monetized for the benefit of creditors. The plan contemplates
5 that Class 7 creditors will be paid off shortly after the
6 effective date. Class 8 creditors are not guaranteed any
7 recovery but will receive pro rata distributions over a period
8 of time. Class 2, Frontier secured claim, will be paid off
9 over time, and the projections demonstrate that it will -- the
10 Debtor will have money to do so.

11 Mr. Seery testified at length regarding the assumptions
12 that went into the preparation of the projections most
13 recently filed on February 1, and based on that testimony, the
14 Debtor has clearly demonstrated that the plan is feasible.

15 Your Honor, I think that brings us to Section 1129(b). Of
16 course, again, Your Honor, if Your Honor has any other
17 questions with the sections I'm skipping over. I believe
18 we've adequately covered them in the briefs and I don't think
19 there's any objection.

20 But as I mentioned before, we have three classes that have
21 voted to reject the plan. Class 8 is the general unsecured
22 claims. They voted to reject the plan. Yes. Even though,
23 based upon the ballot summary, 99 percent of the amount of
24 claims in that class voted to accept the plan, approximately
25 24 employees voted to reject the plan. And accordingly, the

1 Debtor cannot satisfy the numerosity requirement of Section
2 1126(c).

3 I do want to briefly recount for Your Honor Mr. Seery's
4 testimony regarding the nature of the claims of the 24
5 employees who voted to reject the plan. And I'm not doing
6 this to argue that the votes from these contingent creditors
7 are not valid or that the Debtor doesn't need to satisfy the
8 cram-down requirements. The Debtor understands it needs to
9 demonstrate to the Court that Section 1129(b) is satisfied for
10 the Court to confirm the plan.

11 Rather, why I do this, Your Honor, is to provide the Court
12 with context about the nature and extent of the creditors in
13 this class as the Court determines whether the plan is, in
14 fact, fair and equitable and can be crammed down to a
15 dissenting vote.

16 Mr. Seery testified that these employees originally had
17 claims under the annual bonus plan and the deferred
18 compensation plan. And as he testified, in order for claims
19 under each of those plans to vest -- I think he referred to
20 them as be-in-the-seat plans -- the employee was required to
21 remain employed as of that date.

22 Mr. Seery testified that the Debtor terminated the annual
23 bonus plan in the middle of January and replaced it with the
24 key employee retention plan that the Court previously
25 approved.

1 Accordingly, Mr. Seery testified that no employee who
2 voted to reject the plan anymore has a claim on the annual
3 bonus plan. He also testified that, with respect to the
4 deferred compensation plan, people have contingent claims
5 under that plan and that no payments are due until May 20 --
6 2021.

7 As Mr. Seery testified, if the employees who would be
8 entitled to receive payments under the deferred compensation
9 plan do not agree to enter into a separation agreement that
10 was approved by the Court, they will be terminated before May
11 and there will no -- not longer be any deferred compensation
12 due.

13 Accordingly, while the 24 employees who voted to reject
14 the plan do technically have claims at this time they have
15 voted, Mr. Seery testified the claims will go away soon.

16 I do want to point out something that's obviously
17 painfully obvious at this point, that while Class 8 voted to
18 reject the plan, the Committee, the statutory fiduciary for
19 all unsecured creditors, supports the plan enthusiastically
20 and I believe it does so unanimously.

21 The other classes to reject the plan, Your Honor, are
22 Class 11, the A limited partnerships, and none of the holders
23 in Class B and C limited partnerships voted on the plan, so
24 cram-down is required over those classes as well. So Your
25 Honor is able to confirm the plan pursuant to the cram-down

1 procedures under 1129(b) if the Court determines that the plan
2 is fair and equitable and does not discriminate unfairly
3 against the rejecting classes.

4 Let's first turn to the fair and equitable requirement. A
5 plan is fair and equitable if it follows the absolute priority
6 rule, meaning that if a class does not receive payment in
7 full, no junior class will receive anything under the plan.
8 With respect to Class 8, no junior class -- junior class to
9 Class 8 will receive payment, and here is the key point,
10 unless Class 8 is paid in full, with appropriate interest.
11 NPA and Dugaboy -- Dugaboy in a brief filed on Monday -- argue
12 that the plan does not satisfy the absolute priority rule
13 because Class 10 and Class Equity Interests have a contingent
14 right to receive property under the plan.

15 Your Honor, this argument misunderstands the absolute
16 priority rule. Class 10 and Class Creditors will only receive
17 payment after distribution to 8 and 9, the unsecured claims
18 and the subordinated claims, are all paid in full, plus
19 interest.

20 And, in fact, Dugaboy, in its brief, to its credit, admits
21 that the argument is contrary to the Bankruptcy Court's
22 decision of Judge Gargotta in the Western District case of *In*
23 *re Introgen Therapeutics*. There, the Court was faced with a
24 similar argument by a group of unsecured creditors who argued
25 that the debtor's plan violated the absolute priority rule

1 because equity was retaining a contingent interest that would
2 only be payable if general unsecured claims were paid in full.

3 In rejecting the argument, the Court reasoned, and I
4 quote, "The only way Class 4 will receive anything is if Class
5 3, in fact, gets paid in full, in satisfaction of
6 1129(b)(2)(B)(i)," meaning that the absolute priority rule
7 would not be an issue. If Class 3 is not paid in full, Class
8 4's property interest is not -- is just -- is not just
9 valueless, it just doesn't exist.

10 Your Honor, this is precisely the situation in this case.
11 Equity interests will only receive a recovery if Class 8 and 9
12 are paid in full.

13 But Dugaboy attempts to escape the logical reading of the
14 absolute priority rule by claiming that *Introgen* was wrongly
15 decided and goes against the Supreme Court's decision in
16 *Ellers* (phonetic). Dugaboy argues that because the Supreme
17 Court decided that property given to a junior class without
18 paying a senior class in full is property, even if it's
19 worthless.

20 But Dugaboy misses the point. Like the debtor in the
21 *Introgen*, the Debtor here is not arguing that the property --
22 the absolute priority rule is not violated because the
23 contingent trust is worthless. Rather, the argument is that
24 the absolute priority rule is not violated; it's, in order to
25 receive anything on account of the junior -- of the equity,

1 the senior creditors have to be paid a hundred percent plus
2 interest.

3 In fact, Your Honor, if the plan just didn't give any
4 recovery to the equity Class 10 and 11, I bet you Dugaboy and
5 Mr. Dondero would be arguing that it violated the absolute
6 priority rule because senior classes, unsecured creditors,
7 could potentially receive more than a hundred percent of their
8 interest. And there's a case in the Southern District of
9 Texas, *In re MCorp*, where the Bankruptcy Court said that for a
10 plan to be confirmed, its stockholders eliminated, creditors
11 must not receive more than payment in full.

12 Excess proceeds, Your Honor, if any, have to go somewhere.
13 They can't go to creditors, so they have to go to equity. And
14 the absolute priority rule is not violated.

15 And how is Dugaboy harmed? They say they may want to buy
16 the contingent interests, and the lack of a marketing effort
17 violates the *LaSalle* opinion as well. And who holds the Class
18 B and Class C partnership interests that come before Dugaboy
19 that Dugaboy is concerned may have this opportunity rather
20 than them? Yes, it's Hunter Mountain, Your Honor, an entity,
21 like Dugaboy, that's owned and controlled by Mr. Dondero.

22 Accordingly, the argument that the plan violates the
23 absolute priority rule is actually a frivolous argument.

24 Turning now to unfair discrimination, Your Honor, Dugaboy
25 argued in its brief Monday that because the projected

1 distribution to unsecured creditors has gone down in the
2 recent plan projections, the discrepancy between Class 7 and
3 Class 8 is so large that that amounts to unfair
4 discrimination.

5 Again, the Court should first ask why is Dugaboy even the
6 right party to be making the objection. Its claim against the
7 Debtor to pierce the corporate veil, as I mentioned, is
8 frivolous. It's subject to objection. It didn't even bother
9 to have the claim temporarily allowed for voting purposes, as
10 did other creditors who thought they had a valid claim. Yet
11 this is another example of Mr. Dondero, through Dugaboy,
12 trying to throw as many roadblocks in front of confirmation as
13 he can.

14 But this argument, like the other ones, fails as well.
15 Class 8 contains the general unsecured creditor claims,
16 predominately litigation claims that have been pending against
17 the Debtor for years. The Debtor was justified in treating
18 the other unsecured creditors differently.

19 Class 6 consists of the PTO claims in excess of the cap,
20 which are of different quality and nature than the other
21 claims.

22 Class 7 consists of the convenience class. And it's
23 appropriate to bribe convenience class creditors with a
24 discount option for smaller claims to be cashed out for
25 administrative convenience.

1 Mr. Seery testified that when the plan was formulated, the
2 concept was to separately classify liquidated claims in small
3 amounts in Class 7 and unliquidated claims in Class 8. Mr.
4 Seery also testified that there's a valid business
5 justification to treat the -- hold business 7 -- Class 7
6 claims differently. These creditors had a reasonable
7 expectation of getting paid promptly, as compared to
8 litigation creditors, who would expect to be paid over time.

9 As the Court is aware, the litigation claims in Class 8
10 involve litigation that has been pending for several years in
11 the case of Acis, Daugherty, Redeemer, and more than a decade
12 in UBS.

13 And most importantly, as Mr. Seery testified, the
14 Committee and the Debtor had significant negotiation regarding
15 the classification and treatment provisions of the plan for
16 Class 7.

17 The Committee does have one constituent who is a Class 7
18 creditor. However, the other three creditors are all in Class
19 8 and hold claims in excess of \$200 million and supported the
20 separate classification and the different treatment.

21 So, Your Honor, discrimination, different treatment among
22 Class 7 and 8 is appropriate, and the different treatment is
23 not unfair. In the February 1 projections, the Class 8
24 creditors are estimated to receive 71.32 percent of their
25 claims, but that's just an estimate. As Mr. Seery testified,

1 the number can go up based upon the value he can generate from
2 the assets and, importantly, from litigation claims. Class 8
3 creditors could up end up receiving a hundred percent on
4 account of their claims. Class 7 creditors are fixed at 85
5 percent.

6 Giving Class 8 creditors the opportunity to roll the dice
7 and potentially get more or less than the 85 percent offered
8 to Class 7 is not at all unfair.

9 For these reasons, Your Honor, the Court has the ability
10 and should confirm the plan pursuant to the cram-down
11 provisions of 1129(b).

12 Your Honor, I'm now going to switch from the statutory
13 requirements to all the issues raised by the release,
14 injunction, and exculpation provisions.

15 I'd just like to take a brief sip of water.

16 Dugaboy -- I will first deal with the Debtor release
17 provided in Article 9(f) of the plan, which we claim is
18 appropriate. Dugaboy and the U.S. Trustee have objected to
19 the release contained in Article 9(f). Dugaboy objects
20 because it believes that the Debtor release releases claims
21 that the Claimant Trust or Litigation Trust have that have not
22 yet arisen, and the U.S. Trustee objects because it believes
23 that the release is a third-party release.

24 These objections have no merit, and they should be
25 overruled.

1 I would like to ask Ms. Canty to put up a demonstrative
2 which contains the provision Article 9(f) of the plan.

3 Your Honor, as set forth in this Article 9(f), only the
4 Debtor is granting any release. While that --

5 THE COURT: And for the record, it's 9(d)? 9(d),
6 right?

7 MR. POMERANTZ: 9(d)? 9(d), correct, Your Honor.

8 THE COURT: Yes. Okay.

9 MR. POMERANTZ: Sorry about that.

10 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

11 MR. POMERANTZ: While the release is broad, it does
12 not purport to release the claims of any third party. The
13 Claimant Trust and the Litigation Trust are only included in
14 the release as successors of the Debtor. The release is
15 specifically only for claims that the Debtor or the estate
16 would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right.

17 Section 1123(b)(3)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that
18 a plan may provide for the settlement or adjustment of any
19 claims or interests belonging to the debtor or the estate, and
20 that's exactly what the Debtor release provides.

21 Accordingly, Dugaboy is wrong that the release effects a
22 release of claims that the Claimant Trust or the Litigation
23 Sub-Trust have that won't arise until after the effective
24 date. And the U.S. Trustee is simply wrong; there's no third-
25 party release aspect under the release.

1 The last point I will address on the release, Your Honor,
2 is who is being released and why and what does the evidence
3 show. The Debtor release extends to release parties which
4 include the independent directors, Strand, for actions after
5 January 9th, Jim Seery as the CEO and CRO, the Committee,
6 members of the Committee, professionals, and employees.

7 You have heard Mr. Seery's testimony that the Debtor does
8 not believe that any claims against the parties that are
9 proposed to be released actually exist. You have heard Mr.
10 Seery's testimony that he worked closely with the employees
11 and believes that not only have they all been instrumental in
12 getting the Debtor to the -- be on the cusp of plan
13 confirmation, but that also Mr. Seery is not aware of any
14 claims against them.

15 Moreover, as Mr. Seery testified, the release for the
16 employees is only conditional. He testified that the
17 employees are required to assist in the monetization of assets
18 and the resolution of claims, and if they do not like -- if
19 they do not lose their release, then any Debtor claims are
20 tolled, such that could be pursued by the Litigation Trustee
21 at a future time.

22 Lastly, I'm sure that the Dondero entities will argue that
23 someone needs to investigate claims against Mr. Seery for
24 mismanagement or for, God forbid, having failed to file the
25 2015.3 statements. Such claims are part of the continuing

1 harassment of Mr. Seery that the Dondero entities have
2 embarked on after it was apparent that nobody would support
3 their plan.

4 There is no evidence of any claims that exist, Your Honor.
5 In fact, the Committee and its professionals have watched the
6 Debtor through this case like a hawk. They have not been
7 afraid to challenge the Debtor's actions in general and Mr.
8 Seery's in particular. FTI has worked on a daily basis with
9 DSI and the company, had access to information. When COVID
10 was happening, they were looking at trades going on on a daily
11 basis.

12 So if the Committee, whose members hold approximately \$200
13 million of claims against the estate, are okay with the
14 release against the independent directors and Mr. Seery, that
15 should provide the Court with comfort to approve the releases
16 as part of the plan.

17 In summary, Your Honor, the Debtor release is entirely
18 appropriate and does not affect the release of third-party
19 claims that have not yet arisen.

20 Next, Your Honor, I want to go to the discharge. There's
21 been objections to the discharge. Dugaboy and NexPoint have
22 objected that the Debtor receiving a discharge under the plan
23 -- argue a debtor is liquidating. The objection is not well
24 taken based upon Mr. Seery's testimony regarding what it is
25 the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor plan to do after

1 the effective date, as compared to what the limitations of a
2 discharge are under 1141(d)(3).

3 Your Honor, Article 9 of the -- 9(b) of the plan provides
4 that as -- except as otherwise expressly provided in the plan
5 or the confirmation order, upon the effective date, the Debtor
6 and its estate will be discharged or released under and to the
7 fullest extent provided under 1141(d)(A) [sic] and other
8 applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Court. Bankruptcy
9 Code.

10 Section 1141(d)(3) provides an exception to the discharge,
11 and I'd like to have that section put up for Your Honor at
12 this point. Ms. Canty?

13 As this -- as the section reflects, and as the Fifth
14 Circuit has ruled in the *TH-New Orleans Limited Partnership*
15 case cited in our materials, in order to deny the debtor a
16 discharge under 1141(d)(3), three things must be true: (1)
17 the plan provides for the liquidation of all or substantially
18 all of the property in the estate; (2) the debtor does not
19 engage in business after consummation of the plan; and (3) the
20 debtor would be denied a discharge under 727(a) of this title
21 if the case was converted to Chapter 7. Here, only C applies.

22 With respect to A, Your Honor, while the plan does project
23 that it will take approximately two years to monetize the
24 Debtor's assets for fair value, the Debtor is just not
25 liquidating within the meaning of Section A.

1 As Mr. Seery testified, during the post-confirmation
2 period, post-effective date period, the Debtor will continue
3 to manage its funds and conduct the same type of business it
4 conducted prior to the effective date. It'll manage the CLOs.
5 It'll manage Multi-Strat. It'll manage Restoration Capital.
6 It'll manage the Select Fund, and it'll manage the Korea Fund.

7 The Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New
8 York's 2000 opinion in *Enron*, cited in our materials, is on
9 point. There, the Court found that a debtor liquidating its
10 assets over an indefinite period of time that is likely to
11 take years is not liquidating within the meaning of Section
12 1141(b)(3)(A), justifying a denial of discharge.

13 But even if we failed A, based upon Mr. Seery's testimony,
14 we would not fail B. The Debtor will be continuing to do what
15 it has done during the case, as it did before, as I said,
16 managing its business. B says the debtor does not engage in
17 the business after management. So while Mr. Seery testified
18 that it would take approximately two years, it could take
19 more, it could take less, and there is no requirement to
20 liquidate assets over a period of time.

21 Accordingly, Your Honor, the Debtor is conducting the type
22 of business contemplated by Section B so as not to just deny a
23 discharge.

24 As the Fifth Circuit said in the *TH-New Orleans* case, the
25 court granted a discharge there because it was likely that the

1 debtor would be liquidating its assets and conducting business
2 (indecipherable) years following a confirmation date. And
3 this result makes sense, Your Honor, because the Debtor will
4 need the discharge and the tenant injunctions, which I'll get
5 to in a moment, in order to prevent interference with the
6 Debtor's ability to implement the terms of the plan and make
7 distributions to creditors.

8 I would now like, Your Honor, to turn to the exculpation
9 provisions, which there's been -- there's been a lot of
10 briefing on it, and I know Your Honor is very aware of the
11 exculpation provisions and the *Pacific Lumber* case. And
12 several parties have objected to the exculpation contained in
13 the plan, based primarily on the Fifth Circuit ruling in
14 *Pacific Lumber*.

15 The exculpation provision, which is not dissimilar to what
16 is found in many plans around the country, including in plans
17 confirmed in bankruptcy courts in the Fifth Circuit, acts to
18 exculpate the exculpated parties for negligent-only acts as it
19 contains the standard carve-outs for gross negligence,
20 intentional conduct, and willful misconduct.

21 I do want to bring to the Court's attention a deletion we
22 made to the parties protected by the exculpation in the plan
23 and now -- were filed on February 1st. The definition of
24 exculpated parties included, before February 1, not only the
25 Debtor but its direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries

1 and the managed funds. In the plan amendment, we have deleted
2 the Debtor's direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries
3 and managed funds from the definition and are not seeking
4 exculpation for those entities.

5 But before, Your Honor, I address *Pacific Lumber* and why
6 the Debtor believes it does not preclude the Court from
7 approving the exculpation in this case, I do want to focus on
8 something that the Objectors conveniently ignore from their
9 argument.

10 As I mentioned in my opening argument, Your Honor, the
11 independent directors were appointed pursuant to the Court's
12 order on January 9, 2020. They have resolved many issues
13 between the Debtor and the Committee, and avoided the
14 appointment of a Chapter 11 trustee.

15 The January 9th order was specifically approved by Mr.
16 Dondero, who was in control of the Debtor at the time, and I
17 believe the transcripts that are admitted into evidence will
18 demonstrate that he was fully behind the approval of the
19 January 9th order.

20 In addition to appointing the independent directors into
21 what was sure to be a contentiously litigious case, the
22 January 9th order set the standard of care for the independent
23 directors, and specifically exculpated them from negligence.

24 You have heard Mr. Seery and Mr. Dubel testify that they
25 had input into what the order said and would have not agreed

1 to be appointed as independent directors if it did not include
2 Paragraph 10, as well as the provisions regarding
3 indemnification and D&O insurance.

4 I would like to put a demonstrative on the screen, which
5 is actually Paragraph 10 of that order. Your Honor, Paragraph
6 10, there's two concepts embedded here. First, it requires
7 any parties wishing to sue the independent directors or their
8 agents to first seek such approval from the Bankruptcy Court.
9 Secondly, and importantly for purposes of the independent
10 directors and their agents, who would include the employees,
11 it set the standard of care for them during the Chapter 11 and
12 entitled them to exculpation for negligence. Paragraph 10
13 says the Court will only permit a suit to go forward if such
14 claim represents a colorable claim for willful misconduct or
15 gross negligence.

16 And Your Honor, Paragraph 10 does not expire by its terms.

17 By not including negligence in the definition of what a
18 colorable claim might be, the Court has already exculpated the
19 independent directors and their agents, which include the
20 employees acting at their direction.

21 And because the independent directors and their agents are
22 exculpated under Paragraph 10, Strand needs to be exculpated
23 as well for actions occurring after January 9th. This is
24 because a suit against Strand for conduct after the
25 independent board was appointed is effectively a suit against

1 the independent directors, who were the only people in control
2 of Strand at that time.

3 After the effective date, Mr. Dondero will regain control
4 of Strand, as the independent directors will be discharged.
5 And for parties able to sue Strand essentially for negligence
6 for conduct conducted by the independent directors after
7 January 9th, Strand will then be able to seek indemnification
8 from the Debtor under the Debtor's partnership agreement
9 because the partnership agreement does provide the general
10 partner is entitled to indemnification.

11 Accordingly, an exculpation for Strand is really the
12 functional equivalent of an exculpation for the independent
13 directors and the Debtor.

14 The January 9th order was not appealed, and an objection
15 to exculpation at this point as it relates to the independent
16 directors, their agents, and Strand is a collateral attack on
17 this order. So, Your Honor, Your Honor does not even need to
18 get to the thorny issues addressed by *Pacific Lumber*.

19 However, even in the absence of the January 9th order,
20 exculpation of the independent directors and their employees,
21 as well as the other exculpated parties, is not prohibited by
22 *Pacific Lumber*. In *Pacific Lumber*, the Fifth Circuit reversed
23 a bankruptcy court order confirming a plan because the
24 exculpation provision was too broad and included parties that
25 the Fifth Circuit thought could not be exculpated under

1 Section 524(e) of the Code.

2 A close look at the issue before the Court, Your Honor,
3 the reasoning for the Court's ruling and why certain parties
4 like Committee and its members were entitled to exculpation,
5 reflects that this case does not prevent the Court from
6 approving exculpation of this case.

7 A careful read of the underlying briefs and opinions in
8 *Pacific Lumber* reveals that the concern that the Appellants
9 had in that case was the application of exculpation to non-
10 fiduciary sponsors. There were two competing plans in the
11 case. The first was filed by the indenture trustee. The
12 second was filed by the debtor's parent and lender, and was
13 deemed -- called the Marathon Plan. The Court confirmed the
14 Marathon Plan, and the indenture trustee appealed, and the
15 indenture trustee argued that the plan sponsors could not be
16 exculpated.

17 After determining that the appeal of the exculpation
18 provisions were not equitably moot, the Fifth Circuit
19 determined that exculpation was not authorized under 524(e) of
20 the Code because that section provides a discharge of the
21 debtor does not affect the liability of any other entity on
22 such debt.

23 However, and here's the important part, Your Honor: The
24 Fifth Circuit did not say that all exculpations are prohibited
25 under the Code and authorized the exculpation of the Committee

1 and its members. And why did the Court do that? Because it
2 looked at the Committee's qualified immunity under 1103 and
3 also reasoned that Committee members are essentially
4 disinterested volunteers that should be entitled to
5 exculpation on negligence.

6 The Court also cited approvingly *Colliers* for the
7 proposition that if Committee members were not exculpated for
8 negligence and subject to suit by people who are unhappy with
9 them, they just would not serve.

10 Accordingly, the Fifth Circuit based its willingness to
11 exculpate Committee members on the strong public policy that
12 supports exculpation for those parties under those
13 circumstances. And against this backdrop, Your Honor, there
14 are several reasons why the Court should authorize exculpation
15 in this case, notwithstanding *Pacific Lumber*.

16 First, Your Honor, the independent directors in this case
17 are analogous -- much more analogous to the Committee members
18 that the Fifth Circuit ruled were entitled to than the
19 incumbent officer and directors.

20 Your Honor has the following facts before the Court, based
21 upon the testimony of Mr. Seery and Mr. Dubel and other
22 evidence in the record. The independent board members were
23 not part of the Highland enterprise before the Court appointed
24 them on January 9th. The Court appointed the independent
25 directors in lieu of a Chapter 11 trustee to address what the

1 Court perceived as the serious conflicts of interest and
2 fiduciary duty concerns with current management, as identified
3 by the Committee.

4 The independent directors would not have agreed to accept
5 their role without indemnification, insurance, exculpation,
6 and the gatekeeper function provided by the January 9th order.

7 And Mr. Dubel testified regarding the significant
8 experience he has as an independent director during his 30-
9 plus years in the restructuring community, including several
10 engagements as an independent director in Chapter 11 cases.

11 And he testified that independent directors have become
12 commonplace in complex restructurings over the last several
13 years and have been appointed in many cases, including high-
14 profile cases. We've cited to just a few of those cases in
15 our brief, but we could go on and on.

16 Mr. Dubel testified that the independent directors are a
17 critical tool in proper corporate governance and restoring
18 creditor confidence in management in modern-day
19 restructurings, and he testified that, based upon his
20 experience, independent directors expect to be indemnified by
21 the company, expect to obtain directors and officers
22 insurance, and expect to be exculpated from claims of
23 negligence when they agree to be appointed.

24 He further testified that if independent directors cannot
25 be assured that they will be exculpated for simple negligence,

1 he believes they will be unwilling to serve in contentious
2 cases like the one we have here, which will have a material
3 adverse effect on the Chapter 11 restructuring process as we
4 know it.

5 Based upon the foregoing testimony, Your Honor, which is
6 uncontroverted, the Court should have no problem finding that
7 the independent directors are much more analogous to the
8 Committee members in *Pacific Lumber* who the Fifth Circuit said
9 could be exculpated.

10 The facts, these facts also distinguish this case from the
11 *Dropbox v. Thru* case which Your Honor decided and which was
12 reversed on this issue by the District Court. In neither
13 *Pacific Lumber* or *Thru* was there an argument that the policy
14 reasons that supported exculpation of Committee members also
15 supported the exculpation of the parties sought to be
16 exculpated.

17 Moreover, Your Honor, the independent directors in this
18 case were pointed as essentially as substitute for a Chapter
19 11 trustee. There was a Chapter 11 trustee motion filed a few
20 days before, I believe, and the Court, in approving this, said
21 that you -- better than a Chapter 11 trustee. And Chapter 11
22 Trustees are entitled to qualified immunity. So, while, yes,
23 the independent directors aren't truly Chapter 11 trustees,
24 they are analogous.

25 Second, Your Honor, while there is language in *Pacific*

1 *Lumber* that says that the directors and officers of the debtor
2 are not entitled to exculpation, the issue before the Court
3 really on appeal was the plan sponsors and whether they were.
4 So I would argue that any discussion of the exculpation not
5 being available for directors and officers in the Fifth
6 Circuit opinion in *Palco* is actually dicta.

7 Third, Your Honor, as I discussed before, the *Pacific*
8 *Lumber* decision was based solely on 524(e) of the Bankruptcy
9 Code, which only says that the discharge of a claim against
10 the debtor does not affect the discharge of a third party.
11 However, the Debtor is not relying on 524(e) as the basis of
12 their exculpation. As we outline in our brief, Your Honor, we
13 believe that the exculpation is appropriate under Section 105
14 and 1123(b)(6) as a means -- part of an implementation of the
15 plan.

16 Importantly, Your Honor, as other courts hostile to third-
17 party releases have determined, exculpation only sets a
18 standard of care for parties and is not an effort to relieve
19 fiduciaries of liability.

20 Other courts that have aligned with the Fifth Circuit and
21 rejected third-party releases, like the Ninth Circuit, have
22 recently determined exculpation has nothing to do with 524(e).
23 In *In re Blixseth*, a Ninth Circuit case decided at the end of
24 2020 cited in our materials, they examined several of their
25 circuit cases that had strongly prohibited non-consensual

1 third-party releases under 524(e). But again, the Court
2 concluded that 524(e) only prohibits third parties from being
3 released from liability of a prepetition claim for which the
4 debtor receives a discharge. The Court reasoned that the
5 exculpation clause, however, protects parties from negligence
6 claims relating to matters that occurred during the Chapter 11
7 case and has nothing to do with 524(e).

8 The Ninth Circuit, which along with the Fifth Circuit has
9 been notorious for prohibiting third-party releases, issued
10 its ruling against this backdrop and said that exculpations
11 are appropriate.

12 Your Honor, the Objectors made a point yesterday of
13 pointing out that Strand, as the Debtor's general partner, is
14 liable for the debts under applicable law. To the extent they
15 intend to argue that the exculpation is seeking to discharge
16 any such prepetition liability, they would be wrong. The
17 exculpation only applies to postpetition matters. And to the
18 extent they argue that the exculpation seeks to discharge
19 Strand's potential postpetition liability, for the reasons I
20 discussed, a claim against Strand will essentially be a claim
21 against the Debtor because the Debtor will be obligated to
22 indemnify them.

23 Accordingly, Your Honor, we submit that if this matter
24 goes up to appeal to the Fifth Circuit, which it may very well
25 do, that the Fifth Circuit may very well come out the same way

1 as the Ninth Circuit and start relaxing the standard or
2 otherwise provide that the independent directors are much more
3 like Committee members.

4 Lastly, Your Honor, if the Court does confirm the plan,
5 which we certainly hope it will do, it will have made a
6 finding that the plan has been proposed in good faith, and in
7 doing so, the Court essentially finds that the independent
8 directors and their agents have acted appropriately and
9 consistent with their fiduciary duties, and it makes --
10 exculpation for negligence naturally flows from that finding.

11 Your Honor, I would now like to go to the injunction
12 provisions, and my argument is that the injunction provisions
13 as amended are appropriate.

14 THE COURT: Can I stop you?

15 MR. POMERANTZ: We received several of -- yes.

16 THE COURT: I want to just recap a couple of things I
17 think I heard you say. You're not asking this Court, you say,
18 to go contrary to *Pacific Lumber* per se. You have thrown out
19 there the possibility that *Pacific Lumber* mistakenly relied on
20 524(e) in rejecting exculpations of plan sponsors. You're
21 saying, eh, as a technical matter, I think they were wrong in
22 focusing on that statute because that statute seems to deal
23 with prepetition liability. Okay? Its actual wording, 524(e)
24 states, discharge of a debt of a debtor does not affect the
25 liability of any other entity on such debts.

1 And reading between the lines, I think you're saying --
2 well, maybe this isn't what you're saying, but here's what I
3 inferred -- "debt" is defined in 101(12) to mean liability on
4 a claim, and then "claim" is defined in 101(5) of the
5 Bankruptcy Code as meaning right to payment. It doesn't say
6 as of the petition date, but I think if you look at, then,
7 Section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code that addresses claims and
8 interests, clearly, it seems to be referring to the
9 prepetition time period, you know, claims and interest as of
10 the petition date. And then -- that's 502. And then 503
11 speaks of, for the most part, postpetition administrative
12 expenses.

13 So that was my rambling way of saying I'm understanding
14 you to say, eh, as a technical matter, we think the Fifth
15 Circuit was wrong to focus on 524(e) because when you're
16 talking about exculpation you're talking about postpetition
17 liability, not prepetition liability. And 524(e) is talking
18 more about prepetition liability.

19 But I think what I also hear you saying is, at bottom,
20 *Pacific Lumber* was sort of a policy-driven holding where, you
21 know, we're worried about no one would ever sign up for being
22 on an unsecured creditors' committee if they could be exposed
23 to lawsuits. They're fiduciaries, we think, for policy
24 reasons. Exculpation is appropriate for this one group. And
25 you're saying, well, they didn't have an independent board

1 that they were considering. They were just considering non-
2 fiduciary plan sponsors. And so the rationale presented by
3 *Pacific Lumber* applies equally here, and just they didn't make
4 a holding in this factual context.

5 Have I recapped what you're saying?

6 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, that's generally --
7 generally correct, with a couple of nuances. So, yes, first,
8 I think, on a policy basis, Your Honor -- again, putting aside
9 the January 9th order, because we don't see --

10 THE COURT: Right. Right.

11 MR. POMERANTZ: -- Your Honor even needs to get to
12 this issue.

13 THE COURT: I understand.

14 MR. POMERANTZ: But if Your Honor does get to this
15 issue, we think, as a first point, Your Honor could be totally
16 consistent with *Pacific Lumber* because there's policy reasons
17 and there was not a categorical rejection of exculpation.
18 Okay. So if there was a categorical rejection, then it
19 wouldn't have been okay for committee members. Okay.

20 Second argument, yes, we don't think -- we think it's part
21 of dicta. It's not part of the holding. We understand that
22 other courts may have not agreed, maybe your *Thru* case, which
23 Your Honor was appealed on.

24 But the third issue, our argument is all they looked at
25 was 524(e). They said 523 -- 4(e) does not authorize it.

1 They did not say 524(e) prohibits it.

2 We think there's other provisions in the Code. And then
3 when you basically add in the analysis that Your Honor
4 provided, which we agree with, and what 524 was -- to do,
5 524(e) just says that discharge doesn't affect. It doesn't
6 say that under another provision of the Code or for another
7 reason you are authorized to give an exculpation. I think
8 it's a nuance and it's a difference there.

9 And my point of bringing up the *Blixseth* case -- which, of
10 course, is Ninth Circuit and it's not binding on Your Honor,
11 it's not binding on the Fifth Circuit -- is to say, when that
12 was presented to them, they saw the distinction that 524(e)
13 has nothing to do with an exculpation. And while, yes, the
14 Fifth Circuit hasn't ruled on that, and if the Fifth -- if
15 that argument is made to the Fifth Circuit, we don't know how
16 they would rule, I think that, based upon their analysis --
17 which, again, Your Honor, is no more than a page and a half of
18 their opinion, right, of a long, lengthy opinion on the
19 confirmation issues. So I think, Your Honor, with the Fifth
20 Circuit, there is a good chance that based upon the developing
21 case law of exculpation, based upon the sister circuit in
22 *Blixseth* making that distinction, that there is a very good
23 chance that the Fifth Circuit would change.

24 But look, I recognize that argument requires Your Honor to
25 say, okay, this is outside and -- and what *Pacific Lumber* did

1 or didn't do. But I think, Your Honor, there's several
2 potential reasons, there's several potential arguments that
3 you can get to the same place.

4 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

5 MR. POMERANTZ: Okay. If I may just get another
6 glass of -- sip of water before my time starts?

7 THE COURT: Okay.

8 MR. POMERANTZ: Okay, Your Honor. We're now turning
9 to the injunction provision. The Debtor received several
10 objections to the injunction provisions in -- I think I have
11 it right now -- Article 9(f) to the plan. And we've modified
12 Article 9(f) to address certain of those concerns, and we
13 believe that, as modified, that the injunction provision
14 implements and enforces the plan's discharge, release, and
15 exculpation provisions to prevent parties from pursuing claims
16 in interest that are addressed by the plan and otherwise
17 interfering with consummation and implementation of the plan.

18 I'd like to put up the first paragraph of the injunction
19 on the screen now.

20 Okay, Your Honor. The first paragraph, all it does is
21 prohibits the enjoined parties from taking action to interfere
22 with consummation or implementation of the plan. I suspect a
23 sentence like that is probably in hundreds of plans in the
24 Fifth Circuit and elsewhere.

25 Initially, to address a concern that it applied to too

1 many parties, the Debtor added a definition in the revised
2 plan that defines "enjoined parties," which I'd like to now
3 put that definition up on the screen.

4 The changes -- it's a little hard to read there, but you
5 have it in the -- oh, there you go. The changes made clear
6 that only parties who have a relationship to this case, either
7 holding a claim or interest, having appeared in the case, be a
8 -- or be a party in interest, Jim Dondero, or related entity,
9 or related person of the foregoing are covered. The claim
10 objectors argue that the word "implementation and
11 consummation" is vague, or vague and unclear. Your Honor,
12 these terms are both defined in the Bankruptcy Code and under
13 the case law, and they're, as I said, common features of many
14 plans.

15 Section 1123(a)(5) of the Code provides that a plan shall
16 provide for its implementation, and identifies a list of items
17 that the plan can include. Article 4 of our plan is defined
18 as "Means of Implementation of This Plan," and describes the
19 various corporate steps required to implement the provisions
20 of the plan, including canceling equity interests, creation of
21 new general partners and a limited part of the Reorganized
22 Debtor, the restatement of the limited partnership agreement,
23 and the establishment of the various trusts.

24 Paragraph 1 rightly and appropriately enjoins efforts to
25 interfere with these steps.

1 Nor is the term "consummation of the plan" vague.
2 "Consummation" also is a commonly-used term and has been
3 defined by the Fifth Circuit and the Code. 1102 -- 1101(2)
4 defines "Substantial Consummation" to be the transfer of
5 assets to be transferred under the plan, the assumption by the
6 debtor of the management of all the property dealt with by the
7 plan, and the commencement of distributions under the plan.

8 Section 1142 gives the Court authority to direct a party
9 to perform any act necessary for consummation of a plan. And
10 as the Fifth Circuit, in *United States Brass Corp.*, which is
11 said in our material, states, said the Bankruptcy Court had
12 post-confirmation jurisdiction to enforce the unperformed
13 terms of a plan with respect to a matter that could affect the
14 parties' post-confirmation rights because the plan had not
15 been fully consummated.

16 And Your Honor just wrote on this issue last year in the
17 *Senior* -- the *Texas* -- the *TXMS Real Estate v. Senior Care*
18 case, and you cited to *U.S. Brass* to find that, in that case,
19 post-confirmation jurisdiction existed to resolve a dispute
20 relating to an assumed contract because the matter related to
21 interpretation, implementation, and execution of the plan.

22 Accordingly, Your Honor, neither implementation or
23 consummation are vague, and the first paragraph of the
24 injunction is necessary and appropriate to enforce the
25 Debtor's discharge.

1 As I said before, I will leave it to Mr. Kharasch to
2 address specifically the concerns that the Advisor and the
3 Funds have with the injunction.

4 The second and third paragraphs of the injunction, Your
5 Honor, certain parties have objected to them on the ground
6 that they constitute an improper release of the independent
7 directors as well as the release of claims against the
8 Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation
9 Sub-Trust, entities that will not have come into existence
10 until after the effective date.

11 We believe we have addressed these concerns by
12 modifications to the second and third paragraphs of the
13 injunction, which I would now like to put the second and third
14 paragraphs on the screen.

15 (Pause.)

16 MR. POMERANTZ: As that is happening, Your Honor, I
17 will -- there we go.

18 We believe that the changes that were made to these
19 paragraphs should address the Objectors' concerns.

20 First, as with the first paragraph, we have created a
21 defined term of "Enjoined Parties" who are subject to the
22 injunction which is narrower than all persons, I believe, or
23 all entities that was included in the prior plan. So we've
24 narrowed that.

25 "Enjoined Parties" are generally defined, as I mentioned

1 before, as entities involved in this case or related to Jim
2 Dondero, or have appeared in this case.

3 Second, we have removed independent directors from these
4 paragraphs to address the concern that the injunction was a
5 disguised third-party release.

6 Third, we have removed the Reorganized Debtor and the
7 Claimant Trust from the second paragraph and moved them to the
8 third paragraph. We did this to make clear that the
9 Reorganized Debtor and Claimant Trust were only getting the
10 benefit of the injunction as the successors to the Debtor. As
11 the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust receives the
12 property from the Debtor free and clear of all claims and
13 interests and equity holders under 1141(c), they are entitled
14 to the benefit of the injunction.

15 Fourth, we have addressed the concern that the injunction
16 improperly affected set-off rights. We added language to make
17 clear that the injunction would only affect the parties' set-
18 off of an obligation owed to the Debtor to the extent that
19 that was permissible under 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy
20 Code.

21 In other words, we are punting the issue for another day,
22 and there's nothing in the plan that gives the Debtor any more
23 set-off rights than it otherwise has under the Bankruptcy
24 Code.

25 Lastly, Your Honor, certain Objectors have argued that the

1 injunction somehow prevents them from enforcing the rights
2 they have under the plan or the confirmation order. We don't
3 really understand this concern, as the language leading into
4 the second paragraph of the injunction says, except as
5 expressly provided in the plan, the confirmation order, or a
6 separate order of the Bankruptcy Court.

7 With these modifications, Your Honor, the provisions do
8 nothing more than implement 1123(b)(6) and 1141 by preventing
9 parties from taking actions to interfere with the Debtor's
10 plan.

11 The Court has also heard testimony from Mr. Seery
12 regarding the importance of the injunction to implementation
13 of the plan. He testified that he intends to monetize assets
14 in a way that will maximize value. And to effectively do
15 that, he has testified that the Claimant Trust needs to be
16 able to pursue its objectives without interference and
17 continued harassment from Mr. Dondero and his related
18 entities.

19 In fact, Mr. Seery testified that if the Claimant Trust
20 were subject to interference by Mr. Dondero, it would take him
21 more time to monetize assets, they would be monetized for less
22 money, and creditors would be harmed.

23 If Your Honor doesn't have any questions for me on the
24 injunction provisions, I'd like to turn to the last part of
25 the injunction, which is really the gatekeeper provision.

1 THE COURT: All right. You may.

2 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, the last paragraph in
3 Article 9(f) is really not an injunction but is rather a
4 gatekeeper provision. And as originally drafted, it'd do two
5 things: first, it'd require that before any entity, which is
6 defined very broadly, could file an action against a protected
7 party relating to certain specified matters, the entity would
8 have to seek a determination from this Court that the claim
9 represented are colorable claim of bad faith, criminal
10 conduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence. The
11 specified matters to which the gatekeeper provision would
12 apply included the Chapter 11 case, negotiations regarding the
13 plan, the administration of the plan, the property to be
14 distributed under the plan, the wind-down of the Debtor's
15 business, the administration of the Claimant Trust, or
16 transactions related to the foregoing.

17 Subject to certain exceptions for Dondero-related parties,
18 protected parties were defined to include the Debtor, its
19 successors and assigns, indirect and direct, majority-owned
20 subsidiaries and managed funds, employees, Strand, Reorganized
21 Debtor, the independent directors, the Committee and its
22 members, the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the
23 Litigation Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trustee, the members of
24 the Oversight Committee, retained professionals, the CEO and
25 CRO, and persons related to the foregoing. Essentially,

1 parties related to the pre-effective-date administration of
2 the estate or the post-confirmation implementation of the
3 plan.

4 Second, the gatekeeper provision as originally presented
5 gave the Bankruptcy Court exclusive jurisdiction to adjudicate
6 any cause of action that it determined would pass through the
7 gate. The gatekeeper provision, Your Honor, is not a release
8 in any way. Rather, it permits enjoined parties who believe
9 they have a claim against the protected parties to pursue such
10 a claim, provided they first make a showing that the claim is
11 colorable to the Bankruptcy Court.

12 Several parties, Your Honor, objected to the Bankruptcy
13 Court having exclusive jurisdiction to adjudicate the claims
14 that pass through the gate. The Debtor believes that the
15 Bankruptcy Court would ultimately have jurisdiction of any of
16 those claims that pass through the gate. However, the Debtor
17 did, upon reflection, appreciate the concern that if the Court
18 agreed to that now, it would essentially be determining its
19 jurisdiction before a claim was filed.

20 Accordingly, in the January 22nd plan, Your Honor, we
21 amended the provision to provide that the Bankruptcy Court
22 will only have jurisdiction over such claims to the extent it
23 was legally permissible to do so, essentially deferring the
24 issue to a later time.

25 And as Your Honor, I believe, in one of cases called the

1 *Icing on the Cake*, the retention and jurisdiction provisions
2 in the plan only are to the extent under applicable law and
3 are quite broad and include the things that we would have the
4 Court -- have jurisdiction for the Court, otherwise
5 determined.

6 The Court made some other changes to the gatekeeper
7 provision, and I would like to place the amended gatekeeper
8 provision on the screen right now. In addition to the change
9 I mentioned, the Debtor made the following changes: the
10 provision is limited now to apply only to enjoined parties,
11 rather than any entity. Than any entity. Much narrower. The
12 provision added the administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust
13 to the matters to which the provision would apply. The
14 provision makes clear now that any claim, including
15 negligence, is a claim that could be sought and pursued
16 through the gatekeeper function. And the provision made some
17 other syntax changes.

18 We believe, Your Honor, with these changes, we believe
19 that the gatekeeper provision is within the Court's
20 jurisdiction and it's appropriate to include under the plan.

21 But certain parties have argued that the Court does not
22 have the authority, the jurisdictional authority to perform
23 the gatekeeper function, separate and apart from whether it
24 has jurisdiction to adjudicate the claims that pass through
25 the gate.

1 Your Honor, we submit that these arguments represent a
2 fundamental misunderstanding of Bankruptcy Court jurisdiction
3 and the Court's authority to make sure the Debtor is free of
4 interference in carrying out the plan which I'll get to in a
5 couple moments.

6 As a preliminary matter, Your Honor, it is important for
7 the Court to remember that Paragraph 10 of the January 9 order
8 already contains a gatekeeper provision as it relates to the
9 independent directors and their agents. And as I mentioned on
10 a couple of occasions, that order is not going away, it
11 doesn't expire by its terms, and it cannot be collaterally
12 attacked in this forum.

13 The Debtor does acknowledge, though, that the gatekeeper
14 provision in the plan is broader in terms of the people it
15 protects and it applies to post-confirmation matters.

16 Before I address the Court's authority to approve the
17 gatekeeper provision, I want to summarize the evidence that it
18 has heard from Mr. Seery and Mr. Tauber regarding why the
19 gatekeeper is so important a provision to the success of the
20 plan.

21 Although the Court is all too familiar with the history of
22 litigation initiated by and filed against Mr. Dondero and his
23 related affiliates, Mr. Seery spent some time on the stand
24 testifying about the litigation so the Court would have a
25 complete record for this hearing. He testified that prior to

1 the petition date, the Debtor faced years of litigation from
2 Mr. Terry and Acis that led to the *Acis* bankruptcy case, which
3 Your Honor has said many times it's still in your mind. Years
4 of litigation with the Redeemer Committee which precipitated
5 the filing of a bankruptcy case and resulted in an award very
6 critical of the Debtor's conduct. Years of litigation with
7 UBS. Years of litigation with Patrick Daugherty. And we
8 placed all the dockets for all these matters before the Court.

9 Also, during the bankruptcy and after the Committee
10 essentially rejected the Debtor's pot plan proposal and
11 indicated -- and the Debtor indicated it would be terminating
12 the shared service agreements with Mr. Dondero and his related
13 entities, the Debtor was the subject of harassment from Mr.
14 Dondero and related entities which resulted in the temporary
15 restraining order against him, a preliminary injunction
16 against him, a contempt motion, which Your Honor is scheduled
17 to hear Friday, a motion by the Debtor's controlled -- by the
18 Dondero-controlled investors and funds in CLO managed --
19 managed by the Debtor, which the Court referred to that motion
20 as being frivolous and a waste of the Court's time. Multiple
21 plan objections, most of which are focused on allowing the
22 Debtors to continue their litigation crusade against the
23 Debtor and its successors post-confirmation. An objection to
24 the Debtor approval of the *Acis* order and a subsequent appeal.
25 An objection to the HarbourVest settlement and subsequent

1 appeal. A complaint and injunction against the Advisors and
2 the Funds to prevent them from violating Paragraph 9 of the
3 January 9th order. And a temporary restraining order against
4 those parties, which was by consent.

5 Mr. Dondero's counsel tends to argue that he is the victim
6 here and that the litigation is being commenced against him
7 and -- instead of by him. That response does not even deserve
8 a response, Your Honor. It is disingenuous.

9 Mr. Tauber testified that he was part of the team at Aon
10 that sourced coverage for the independent directors after
11 their appointment in January 2020 and that he has over 20
12 years of underwriting experience. He testified that at Aon he
13 builds bespoke insurance programs which are not cookie-cutter
14 programs for his clients, with an emphasis on D&O and E&O.
15 And he was asked by the independent board to obtain D&O and
16 E&O insurance after the board's appointment on January 9th.

17 Based upon the process Aon conducted in reaching out to
18 insurance carriers, Mr. Tauber testified that Aon was only
19 able to obtain D&O insurance based upon the inclusion of
20 Paragraph 10 of the January 9 order, the gatekeeper provision.
21 I know Mr. Taylor said that that was spoon-fed to the
22 insurers, but Mr. Tauber's testimony is they knew about Mr.
23 Dondero and they knew about his litigation tactics, so it is
24 not a good inference to be made from the testimony that they
25 would not have required something. They probably would have

1 just said no.

2 Aon has now been -- Mr. Tauber testified that Aon has now
3 been asked to obtain D&O coverage for the Claimant Trustee,
4 the Litigation Trustee, the Oversight Committee, the members,
5 the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust. He
6 testified that he and Aon have approached the insurance
7 carriers that they believe might be interested in underwriting
8 coverage.

9 And no, he hasn't approached every D&O and E&O carrier out
10 there, and there may be, just like an investment banker
11 doesn't have to approach everyone. They are experts in the
12 field, and he testified they approached the people they
13 thought would likely be willing or interested and potentially
14 be willing to extend coverage. And as a result of Aon's
15 efforts, Mr. Tauber has determined that there's a continued
16 resistance to provide any coverage that does not contain an
17 exclusion for actions relating to Mr. Dondero or his related
18 entities. And he further believes that all carriers that will
19 -- that have discussed a willingness to provide coverage will
20 only do so if there is a gatekeeper provision, and only one
21 carrier will agree to provide coverage without a Dondero
22 exclusion.

23 Mr. Tauber testified that he believes that any ultimate
24 policy will provide that if at any time the gatekeeper
25 provision is not in place, either the carrier will not cover

1 any actions related to Mr. Dondero or his affiliates or that
2 the coverage will be vacated or voided.

3 Based upon the foregoing record, Your Honor, which is
4 uncontroverted, there's ample justification on a factual basis
5 for approval of the gatekeeper provision.

6 I will now turn to the Court's authority to approve the
7 gatekeeper provision.

8 There are three alternative bases upon which the Court can
9 approve the gatekeeper provision. First, several provisions
10 of the Bankruptcy Code give broad authority to approve a
11 provision like the gatekeeper provision.

12 Second, the Court can analogize to the Barton Doctrine the
13 facts and circumstances in this case and authorize the Court
14 to act as a gatekeeper to prevent frivolous litigation from
15 being filed against court-appointed officers and directors and
16 those that will lead the post-confirmation monetization of the
17 estate's assets.

18 And third, Your Honor, the Court can find that Mr. Dondero
19 and his entities are vexatious litigants, and use the
20 gatekeeper provision as a sanction to prevent the filing of
21 baseless litigation designed merely to harass those in charge
22 of the estate post-confirmation.

23 So, Bankruptcy Court authority. Your Honor, there are
24 several provisions in the Bankruptcy Code which we rely on to
25 support the Court's authority. First, Section 1123(a)(5)

1 permits the plan to approve adequate means of implementation,
2 and contains a long, non-exclusive list. Mr. Seery's
3 testimony is uncontroverted that a gatekeeper provision is
4 necessary for the adequate implementation of the plan.

5 Second, Your Honor, 1123(b)(6) authorizes a plan to
6 include any appropriate provision in a plan not inconsistent
7 with any other provision in this Code. There are not any
8 provisions and none have been cited by the Objectors that
9 would prohibit a gatekeeper provision. Section 1141
10 effectively holds that the terms of a plan bind the debtor and
11 its creditors and vest property in a reorganized debtor, free
12 and clear of the interests of third parties.

13 If nothing else, Your Honor, the spirit of 1141 allows the
14 Court to prevent, in appropriate cases, vexatious litigation
15 by unhappy creditors and parties in interest from torpedoing
16 the plan.

17 1142(b), Your Honor, provides that the confirmation --
18 that, after confirmation, the Court may direct any parties to
19 perform any act necessary for the consummation of the plan,
20 and requiring the party to seek court-approval before filing
21 an action is certainly an act.

22 And lastly, Your Honor, Section 105 allows the Court to
23 enter orders necessary to order other things, enforce orders
24 of the Court like the confirmation order, and prevent an abuse
25 of process which would certainly occur if baseless litigation

1 were filed against the parties in charge of the Reorganized
2 Debtor and the trust vehicles entrusted with carrying out the
3 plan.

4 Your Honor, gatekeepers are not a novel concept and have
5 been approved by courts in appropriate circumstances. In the
6 *Madoff* cases, the Court has been the gatekeeper post-
7 confirmation to determine whether investor claims are
8 derivative or direct claims.

9 In *General Motors*, the Court has been the gatekeeper post-
10 confirmation to determine whether product liability claims are
11 proper claims against the reorganized debtor.

12 Closer to home, Judge Lynn, Mr. Dondero's counsel,
13 approved a gatekeeper provision, arguably even more far-
14 reaching than the provision here, in the *Pilgrim's Pride* case.
15 In that case, Judge Lynn held that *Pacific Lumber* prevented
16 him -- prevented the Court from approving the exculpation
17 provision in the plan. However, he did hold that it was
18 appropriate for the Court to ensure that debtor
19 representatives are not improperly pursued for their good-
20 faith actions by requiring that any actions against the debtor
21 or its representatives, and further, on the performance of
22 their obligations as debtor-in-possession, be heard
23 exclusively before the Bankruptcy Court.

24 And *Pilgrim's Pride* is not the only case in this district
25 to include a gatekeeper provision, as Judge Houser approved

1 one in the *CHC Group* in 2016, which is cited in our materials.

2 The theme in all these cases, Your Honor, is that there
3 are circumstances where it is necessary and appropriate for
4 the Bankruptcy Court to act as a gatekeeper as a means of
5 reducing litigation that could interfere with a confirmed plan
6 and that a Court has the authority to approve such provisions.

7 The Objectors argue that the Bankruptcy Court does not
8 have jurisdiction to approve that provision. The Debtor
9 understands the argument as it related to the prior provision,
10 which gave the Court exclusive jurisdiction over any claim it
11 found colorable, and we've amended the plan to address that
12 issue. The jurisdiction to deal with those claims could be
13 left to a later day.

14 But to the extent the Objectors still pursue the
15 jurisdiction argument in light of the current provision,
16 they're really conflating two very different things: the
17 ability to determine whether a claim is colorable and the
18 ability to adjudicate that claim if the Court determines it's
19 colorable.

20 None of the authorities cited by the Objectors hold that
21 the Court is without jurisdiction to approve a gatekeeper
22 provision like the one here. So, rather, what they do is they
23 try to -- they argue, based upon the *Craig's Stores* case,
24 which is narrower than other circuits of post-confirmation
25 jurisdiction in the Bankruptcy Court, and argue that the

1 gatekeeper provision doesn't fall within that. But that --
2 such reliance is misplaced, Your Honor.

3 *Craig* held that the Bankruptcy Court did not have
4 jurisdiction to adjudicate a post-confirmation dispute over a
5 private-label credit card agreement between the debtor and the
6 bank. In declining to find jurisdiction, the Fifth Circuit
7 remarked that there was no antagonism or claim pending between
8 the parties as of the reorganization and no facts or law
9 deriving from the reorganization or the plan was necessary to
10 the claim asserted by the debtor.

11 However, in so ruling, Your Honor, the Fifth Circuit did
12 reason that post-confirmation jurisdiction in the Bankruptcy
13 Court continues to exist for matters pertaining to
14 implementation and execution of the plan. Requiring parties
15 to seek Bankruptcy Court determination the claim is colorable
16 before embarking on litigation that will impact
17 indemnification rights and affect distributions to creditors
18 is not an expansion of jurisdiction and fits well within the
19 *Craig* reasoning.

20 Unlike the credit card agreement dispute in *Craig*, Mr.
21 Dondero and his entities have demonstrated tremendous
22 antagonism towards the Debtor. And while the Debtor's plan
23 may be confirmed, further litigation has been threatened by
24 Mr. Dondero. It's in the pleadings. That's one of the
25 reasons Mr. Dondero says his plan is better. It'll avoid

1 tremendous amount of litigation.

2 After *Craig*, the Fifth Circuit again examined the
3 bankruptcy court's post-confirmation jurisdiction in the
4 *Stoneridge* case in 2005. In that case, the Fifth Circuit
5 ruled that a bankruptcy court has post-confirmation
6 jurisdiction to resolve a dispute between two nondebtors that
7 could trigger indemnification claims against a liquidating
8 trust formed as a result of a confirmed plan.

9 And lastly, as I mentioned Your Honor's decision before,
10 the *TXMS Real Estate* case, I think just a couple of months
11 ago, it stands for the proposition that post-confirmation
12 jurisdiction exists for matters bearing on the implementation,
13 interpretation, and execution of a plan. In that case, Your
14 Honor ruled that Your Honor had jurisdiction to resolve a
15 post-confirmation dispute between a liquidating trust formed
16 under a plan and a landlord, the result of which could
17 significantly and adversely affect the value of the
18 liquidating trust and monies available for unsecured
19 creditors.

20 And you have heard Mr. Seery testify that litigation will
21 have an adverse effect on the ability to make distributions to
22 creditors.

23 So, Your Honor, under these authorities, the Court
24 undoubtedly would have jurisdiction to act as the gatekeeper
25 for the litigation.

1 There's also an independent basis for the gatekeeper
2 provision, Your Honor, the Barton Doctrine, which the Court is
3 very familiar from your opinion in the *In re Ondova* case in
4 2017 and which provides that before a suit may be brought
5 against a trustee, leave of Court is required. In *Ondova*, the
6 Court reviewed the history of the doctrine in connection with
7 litigation brought by a highly-litigious debtor against a
8 trustee and his professionals. This Court noted that there
9 are several important policies followed by the doctrine,
10 including a concern for the overall integrity of the
11 bankruptcy process and the threat of trustees being distracted
12 from or intimidated from doing their jobs. And Your Honor's
13 language still: For example, losers in the bankruptcy process
14 might turn to other courts to try to become winners there by
15 alleging the trustee did a negligent job.

16 Your Honor, this is precisely what the Debtor is trying to
17 prevent here, Mr. Dondero and his entities from putting the
18 bad experience before Your Honor in this case behind it and
19 going to try to find better luck in a more hospitable court.

20 Your Honor, the Barton Doctrine originally only applied to
21 receivers, and over the course of time has been extended to
22 apply to various court-appointed fiduciaries, as we have cited
23 in our materials: trustees, debtors-in-possession, officers
24 and directors, employees, and attorneys representing the
25 debtor.

1 And I expect the Objectors to argue that there is a
2 statutory exception to the Barton Doctrine under 28 U.S.C. 959
3 and it does not apply to acts or transactions in carrying out
4 business conducted with a property. The exception, Your
5 Honor, is very narrow and was meant to apply for things like
6 slip-and-fall cases. In fact, the Eleventh Circuit in the
7 *Carter v. Rodgers* case, 220 F.3d 1249 in 2000, held that
8 Section 11 -- 28 U.S.C. 959(a) does not apply to suits against
9 trustees for administering or liquidating the bankruptcy
10 estate.

11 The Objectors also argue that the gatekeeper provision
12 violates *Stern v. Marshal*. However, as the Court acknowledged
13 in *Ondova*, the Fifth Circuit in *Villegas v. Schmidt* has
14 recognized that the Barton Doctrine remains viable post-*Stern*
15 *v. Marshal*. The Fifth Circuit reasoned that while Barton
16 Doctrine is jurisdictional in that a court does not have
17 jurisdiction of an action if preapproval has not been
18 obtained, it does not implicate the extent of a bankruptcy
19 court's jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying claim,
20 precisely the distinction we're making here. The bankruptcy
21 court would be the gatekeeper for deciding whether the claim
22 passes through the gate, and then after will decide if it has
23 jurisdiction to rule on the underlying claim.

24 And this is important especially in a case like this, Your
25 Honor, where Your Honor has had extensive experience with the

1 parties and is in the best position to determine whether the
2 claims are valid or attempted to be used as harassment.

3 The Objectors will complain about the open-ended nature of
4 the gatekeeper provision, whether it will or won't apply after
5 the case is closed or a final decree is issued, and the unfair
6 burden of their rights.

7 Your Honor has a previous reported opinion where basically
8 jurisdiction does extend after a case is closed or a final
9 decree is entered, so that issue is a red herring.

10 As Your Honor is well aware, it's a decade-long -- a
11 decade of litigation against the Dondero-controlled entities
12 that caused the Highland bankruptcy. And the Court is very
13 well aware of the litigation that occurred in *Acis*, very well
14 aware of the litigation that's occurred here that I mentioned
15 a few minutes ago. Your Honor, it is not over, you'll be
16 presiding over the contempt hearing.

17 And if the Court needs yet another ground to approve the
18 gatekeeper provision, the Debtor submits that the procedure is
19 an appropriate sanction for Dondero's vexatious litigation
20 activities. We cited the *In re Carroll* case in the Fifth
21 Circuit of 2017 that held that a bankruptcy court has the
22 authority to enjoin a litigant from filing any pleading in any
23 action without the prior authority from the bankruptcy court.

24 And in affirming the decision of the bankruptcy court, the
25 Fifth Circuit commented on the reasons the bankruptcy court

1 gave for its ruling. After recounting the bad faith of
2 appellants, the bankruptcy court determined that the Carrolls'
3 true motives were to harass the trustee and thereby delay the
4 proper administration of the estate, in the hope that they
5 would be able to retain their assets or make pursuit of the
6 assets so unappealing that the trustee would be compelled to
7 settle on terms favorable to appellants.

8 Sounds familiar, Your Honor. The same can certainly be
9 said about what Mr. Dondero is doing in this case.

10 And to make a showing that a party is vexatious litigant,
11 the Court must find that the party has a history of vexatious
12 and harassing litigation, whether the party has a good faith
13 -- the litigation or has filed it as a means to harass, the
14 burden to the Court and other parties, and the adequacy of
15 alternative sanctions.

16 And as Your Honor is well aware from all the litigation,
17 Your Honor is well, well able to make the finding required for
18 the vexatious litigation finding.

19 But here, we don't ask for the drastic sanction of
20 enjoining from any further filings. Rather, we just ask for a
21 less-severe sanction, requiring Mr. Dondero and his entities
22 to first make a showing that he has a colorable claim.

23 The Fifth Circuit in *Baum v. Blue Moon*, 2007, did exactly
24 that. In *Baum*, the district court barred a vexatious litigant
25 from initiating litigation without first obtaining the

1 approval of the district court. Ultimately, the matter
2 reached the Fifth Circuit after the district court had
3 modified the pre-filing injunction to limit it to a certain
4 case, and then broadened it again based upon continued bad
5 faith conduct.

6 On appeal, the Fifth Circuit, citing several prior cases,
7 noted that a district court has the authority to impose a pre-
8 filing injunction to defer vexatious, abusive, and harassing
9 litigation.

10 And for those reasons, Your Honor, the Debtor asks the
11 Court to overrule any objections to the gatekeeper provision.

12 Your Honor, I was just going to then go to the plan
13 modification provisions, but I wanted to stop and see if you
14 had any questions at this point.

15 THE COURT: I do not. Let's give him a time
16 estimate, Nate. About how --

17 THE CLERK: Twenty.

18 MR. POMERANTZ: I have another five or six minutes, I
19 think, based upon --

20 THE COURT: Okay.

21 MR. POMERANTZ: And then I'll be ready to turn it
22 over to --

23 THE COURT: Okay.

24 MR. POMERANTZ: -- to Mr. Kharasch.

25 THE COURT: All right. Yes. You've got -- you've

1 done an hour and 33 minutes. So you have about, I guess, 37
2 minutes left. Okay. Go ahead.

3 MR. POMERANTZ: Thank you, Your Honor.

4 I would like to address the modifications of the plan that
5 were contained in our January 22nd plan and the additional
6 changes filed on February 1, several of which I have referred.

7 As a preliminary matter, Your Honor, under 1127(b), the
8 Debtor can modify a plan at any time prior to confirmation if
9 -- and not require resolicitation if there's no adverse change
10 in the treatment of claim or interest of any equity holder.

11 With that background, I won't go through the changes we
12 made that I've already discussed, but I will point out a
13 couple, Your Honor, that I would like to point out now. We
14 have modified the plan with respect to conditions of the
15 effective date in Article 8. First, a condition to the
16 effective date will now be entry of a final order confirming a
17 plan, as opposed just to entry of order. And final order is
18 defined as the exhaustion of all appeals.

19 In addition, the ability to obtain directors and officers
20 insurance coverage on terms acceptable to the Debtor, the
21 Committee, the Claimant Trustee, the Claimant Trustee
22 Oversight Board, and the Litigation Trustee is now a condition
23 to the effective date.

24 The Court heard testimony today and has experienced
25 firsthand the litigiousness of Mr. Dondero and his related

1 entities. And the Court heard testimony from Mr. Tauber and
2 Aon that the D&O insurance will not be available post-
3 effective date without assurances that the gatekeeper
4 provision will be in effect for the duration of the policy and
5 any run-off period.

6 Mr. Tauber further testified that he expected the final
7 terms from the insurance carrier to provide that if the
8 confirmation order was reversed on appeal and the gatekeeper
9 was removed, it would void -- it would either void the
10 directors and officers coverage or it'd result in a Dondero
11 exclusion.

12 Mr. Dondero and his entities are no strangers to the
13 appellate process, as Your Honor knows. They appealed several
14 of your orders, and continue the tack in this case, having
15 appealed the Acis and the HarbourVest orders and the
16 preliminary injunction. It would not surprise the Debtor if
17 Mr. Dondero and his entities appealed your confirmation order,
18 if Your Honor decides to confirm the plan.

19 The Debtor is confident that it will prevail on any appeal
20 in the confirmation order, as we believe the Debtor has made a
21 compelling case for confirmation.

22 The Debtor also believes a compelling case exists that if
23 the plan went effective without a stay pending appeal, that
24 the appeal would be equitably moot, but we understand we are
25 facing headwinds from the courts, bankruptcy court have

1 addressed that issue before.

2 However, given the effect a reversal would have on the
3 availability of insurance coverage, the Claimant Trustee, the
4 Claimant Oversight Committee, and the Litigation Trustee are
5 just not willing to take that risk.

6 We are hopeful that Mr. Dondero and his entities will
7 recognize that any appeal is futile and step aside and let the
8 plan proceed and become effective.

9 If Mr. Dondero and his related entities do appeal the
10 confirmation order, preventing it from becoming final and
11 preventing the effective date from the occurring, the Debtor
12 intends to work closely with the Committee to ratchet down
13 costs substantially and proceed to operate and monetize assets
14 as appropriate until an order becomes final.

15 None of these modifications adversely affect the treatment
16 of claims or interests under the plan, Your Honor, and for
17 those reasons, Your Honor, we request that the Court approve
18 those modifications.

19 And with that, I would like to turn the podium over to Mr.
20 Kharasch to briefly address the remaining CLO objections.

21 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Kharasch?

22 CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF THE DEBTOR

23 MR. KHARASCH: Good afternoon, Your Honor. I'll be
24 as brief as possible. I know we're under a deadline.

25 As you've heard yesterday, you've heard before in other

1 proceedings, Your Honor, the CLO Objecting Parties, the so-
2 called investors, do have rights under the CLO management
3 agreements and indentures, including contractual rights to
4 terminate the management agreements under certain
5 circumstances.

6 What they complain about today, Your Honor, is that the
7 injunction language in the plan, including the language
8 preventing actions to interfere with the implementation and
9 consummation of the plan, is so broad and ambiguous that their
10 rights are or may be improperly impacted, especially any
11 rights to remove the manager for acts of malfeasance.

12 But the Debtor is primarily relying, Your Honor, not so
13 much on the plan injunctions but on the clear provisions of
14 the January 9 order, to which Mr. Dondero consented and which
15 provides that Mr. Dondero shall not cause any of his related
16 entities to terminate any agreements with the Debtor.

17 Yes, that is a broad provision, but it is very clear, and
18 it does not even allow the CLO Objecting Parties to come to
19 court under a gatekeeper-type provision. But that is what Mr.
20 Dondero consented to on behalf of himself and his related
21 entities.

22 Important to note, Your Honor, we are not here today to
23 litigate who is and who is not a related entity. That will be
24 left for another day. However, Your Honor, we have considered
25 these issues, including last night and this morning, and we

1 are going to propose -- well, we will modify our plan through
2 a provision in the confirmation order to provide the
3 following: Notwithstanding anything in the plan or the
4 January 9 order, the CLO Objecting Parties will not be
5 precluded from exercising their contractual or statutory
6 rights in the CLOs based on negligence, malfeasance, or any
7 wrongdoing, but before exercising such rights shall come to
8 this Court to determine whether those rights are colorable and
9 to also determine whether they are a related entity. If the
10 Court has jurisdiction, the Court can determine the underlying
11 colorable rights or claims.

12 This does not impact the separate settlement we have with
13 CLO Holdco, Your Honor.

14 We think that such modification addresses some of the
15 concerns raised yesterday by the objecting parties by
16 providing more clarity as to what the plan is doing and not
17 doing with respect to the plan and the January 9 order, and we
18 think it is also a fair resolution of some legitimate
19 concerns.

20 So, with that, Your Honor, we think that, with that
21 clarification that we did not have to make but are willing to
22 make, that this should fully satisfy the CLO Objecting Parties
23 with regard to their objections to the injunction and the
24 gatekeeper.

25 Thank you, Your Honor.

1 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Clemente?

2 CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF THE CREDITORS' COMMITTEE

3 MR. CLEMENTE: Yes, Your Honor. And I actually am
4 going to be brief. Mr. Pomerantz's discussion, obviously, was
5 very, very thorough, so I'm able to cut out a lot of stuff.

6 Thank you, Your Honor. Matt Clemente, Sidley Austin, on
7 behalf of the Committee.

8 The plan, Your Honor, meets the confirmation standards and
9 should be confirmed. Mr. Pomerantz covered a lot of ground,
10 and I will endeavor not to repeat that, but there are a few
11 points that I think the Committee wishes to emphasize.

12 Your Honor, since I first appeared in front of you, I have
13 maintained consistently that no plan can or should be
14 confirmed without the consent of the Committee. Your Honor,
15 in her wisdom, understood this immediately, as it was obvious
16 -- it was the obvious conclusion, given the makeup of the
17 creditor body, the asset pool, and the impetus for the filing
18 of the case.

19 Unfortunately, not everyone came to this conclusion so
20 easily, and it took much hard-fought negotiations as well as a
21 defeated disclosure statement, among other things, and
22 tireless dedication and commitment by each individual
23 Committee member to drive for a value-maximizing plan that is
24 in the best interests of its constituencies and for us to get
25 to where we are today.

1 And where we are today, Your Honor, is at confirmation for
2 a plan that the Committee unanimously supports, which was the
3 inevitable outcome for this case from the very beginning.

4 I've also said, Your Honor, that context is critical in
5 this case. It has been from the beginning, and it remains so
6 now. Mr. Draper, interestingly, began his comments yesterday
7 by saying that even a serial killer is entitled to *Miranda*
8 rights. While I will admit that at times the rhetoric in this
9 case has been heated, I have never certainly likened Mr.
10 Dondero to a serial killer. But the record shows, and Mr.
11 Dondero's own words and actions show, that he is, in fact, a
12 serial litigator who has no hesitation at all to take any
13 position in an attempt to leverage an outcome that suits his
14 self-interest. And he has no hesitation at all to use his
15 many tentacles in a similar fashion.

16 That is a very important context in which the Court should
17 view the remaining objections of the Dondero tentacles and
18 weigh confirmation of the Debtor's plan.

19 Against this context of a serial litigator, Your Honor, we
20 have a plan supported by each member of the Official Committee
21 of Unsecured Creditors, accepted by two classes of claims,
22 Class 2 and Class 7, and holders of almost one hundred percent
23 in amount of non-insider claims in Class 8.

24 The parties that have voted against the plan are either
25 employees who are not receiving distributions under the plan

1 or are insiders or parties related to Mr. Dondero.

2 The overwhelming number and amount of creditors who are
3 receiving distributions under this plan, therefore, have
4 accepted the plan. The true creditors and economic parties in
5 interest have spoken, they have spoken loudly, and they have
6 spoken in favor of confirming the plan.

7 Your Honor, I'm not going to address the technical
8 requirements, as Mr. Pomerantz did that. So I'm going to skip
9 over my remarks in that regard, except I do want to emphasize
10 the remarks regarding the gatekeeper, exculpation, and
11 injunction provisions as they're of critical importance to the
12 plan.

13 The testimony has shown and the proceedings of this case
14 has shown, again, Mr. Dondero is a serial litigator with a
15 stated goal of causing destruction and delay through
16 litigation.

17 The testimony has further shown that none of the
18 independent board members would have signed onto the role
19 without the gatekeeper and injunction provisions and the
20 indemnity from the Debtor.

21 Therefore, it follows that such provisions are necessary
22 to entice parties to serve in the Claimant Trustee and other
23 roles under the plan, which, as I remarked in my opening
24 comments, are integral to providing the structure that the
25 creditors believe is necessary to unlocking the value and

1 unlocking themselves from the Dondero web.

2 Regarding the exculpation and injunction provisions
3 specifically, Your Honor, the Court will recall that the
4 Committee raised objections to them in connection with the
5 first disclosure statement hearing. In response, the Debtor
6 narrowed the provisions, and the Committee believes they
7 comply with the Fifth Circuit precedent, as Mr. Pomerantz ably
8 walked Your Honor through.

9 And to be clear, Your Honor, not only does the Committee
10 believe the exculpation and injunction provisions comply with
11 Fifth Circuit law, the Committee does not believe the estate
12 is harmed by such provisions, as the Committee does not
13 believe there are any cognizable claims that could or should
14 be raised that would otherwise be affected by the exculpation
15 or injunction, and, frankly, with respect to the release that
16 Mr. Pomerantz walked Your Honor through with respect to the
17 directors and the officers.

18 Regarding the gatekeeper, Your Honor, Your Honor
19 presciently approved it in her January 9th order, and the
20 developments since then only serve as further justification
21 for including it in the plan and confirmation order. Mr.
22 Dondero is a serial and vexatious litigator, and the
23 instruments put in place under the plan to maximize value for
24 the creditors and to oversee that value-maximizing process
25 must be protected, and the gatekeeper function serves that

1 protection while also, importantly, as Mr. Pomerantz pointed
2 out, providing Mr. Dondero with a forum to advance any
3 legitimate claims he and his tentacles may have.

4 In short, Your Honor, the gatekeeper provision is
5 necessary to the implementation to the plan, is fair under the
6 circumstances of the case, and is therefore within this
7 Court's authority, and it is appropriate to approve.

8 Your Honor, in sum, it has been a long road to get here
9 today, but we are finally here. And we are here, Your Honor,
10 I believe in large part as a result of the tireless efforts of
11 the individual members of my Committee, and for that I thank
12 them.

13 The Committee fully supports and unanimously supports
14 confirmation of the plan. As demonstrated by the evidence,
15 the plan meets all the requirements of the Bankruptcy Code.
16 The Committee believes the plan is in the best interests of
17 its constituencies. And therefore the Committee, along with
18 two classes of creditors and the overwhelming amount of
19 creditors in terms of dollars, urge you to confirm the plan.

20 That's all I have, Your Honor, but I'm happy to answer any
21 questions you may have for me.

22 THE COURT: Okay. Not at this time.

23 Nate, how much time --

24 (Clerk advises.)

25 THE COURT: Twenty-five minutes remaining? All

1 right. Just so you know, you've got a collective Debtor's
2 counsel/Committee's counsel 25 minutes remaining for any
3 rebuttal, if you choose to make it.

4 Let's take a five-minute break, and then we'll hear the
5 Objectors' closing arguments. Okay.

6 THE CLERK: All rise.

7 (A recess ensued from 2:00 p.m. until 2:06 p.m.)

8 THE COURT: All right. Please be seated. We're
9 going back on the record in Highland. We're ready to hear the
10 Objectors' closing arguments. Who wants to go first?

11 MR. DRAPER: Your Honor, this -- this is Douglas
12 Draper. I get the joy of going first.

13 THE COURT: Okay.

14 CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF THE GET GOOD AND DUGABOY TRUSTS

15 MR. DRAPER: We've heard a great deal of testimony
16 about the Debtor's belief that the circumstances in this case
17 warrant an exception to existing Fifth Circuit case law, the
18 Bankruptcy Code, and Court's post-confirmation jurisdiction.

19 I would not be standing here today objecting to the plan
20 if the Debtor didn't attempt to extend, move past and beyond
21 the Barton Doctrine, move beyond 1141, move beyond *Pacific*
22 *Lumber*. In fact, I think I heard an argument that *Pacific*
23 *Lumber* is not applicable and this Court should disregard Fifth
24 Circuit case law.

25 Let's start with the exculpation provision. And the focus

1 of this case has been, and what we've heard over the last few
2 days, is about the independent directors. I understand there
3 was an order entered earlier, the order stands, and the order
4 is applicable in this case. It cuts off, however, when we
5 have a Reorganized Debtor, because these independent directors
6 are no longer independent directors. It cuts off when we have
7 a new general partner.

8 And so the protections that were afforded by that order do
9 not need to be afforded to the new officers and new directors
10 of the new general partner. And in fact, the protections that
11 they're entitled to are completely different than the
12 protections that were entitled -- that are covered by the
13 order that the Court has looked at.

14 Let's first focus on, however, the exculpation provision.
15 And I wanted to ask the Court to look at the exculpated
16 parties. Have to be very careful and very interest -- and
17 focus solely on the independent directors. But if you look at
18 the parties covered by exculpation provision, it includes the
19 professionals retained by the Debtor. My reading of *Pacific*
20 *Lumber* is that neither the Creditors' Committee counsel nor
21 the Debtor can be covered by an exculpation provision. This
22 in and of itself makes the plan non-confirmable. This
23 exculpation provision is unwarranted and unnecessary.

24 Two, --

25 THE COURT: Well, let's drill down on that.

1 MR. DRAPER: -- we have --

2 THE COURT: Let's drill down on that. Mr. Pomerantz
3 says that this wasn't what they considered one way or another
4 by *Pacific Lumber*. Debtor, debtor professionals. Okay? Do
5 you disagree with that?

6 MR. DRAPER: I disagree with that. *Pacific Lumber*
7 said you could only have releases and exculpations for the
8 Creditors' Committee members. And the rationale behind that
9 was that those people volunteered to be part and parcel of the
10 bankruptcy process, that those parties did not get paid.
11 Here, we have two professionals who both volunteered and are
12 being paid, and are not entitled to an exculpation under
13 *Pacific Lumber*. They're not entitled to a --

14 THE COURT: Okay. So you say *Pacific* --

15 MR. DRAPER: -- release. Now, ultimately, they --

16 THE COURT: -- *Pacific Lumber* categorically rejected
17 all exculpations except to Creditors' Committee and its
18 members. That's your --

19 MR. DRAPER: I agree. That's --

20 THE COURT: -- interpretation of *Pacific Lumber*?

21 MR. DRAPER: Yes.

22 THE COURT: Okay. All right. So you just absolutely
23 disagree, one by one, with every one of the arguments, that it
24 was really -- the only thing before the Fifth Circuit was plan
25 sponsors, okay? A plan proponent that I think was like a

1 competitor previously of the debtor, and I think a large
2 creditor or secured creditor. I think those were the two plan
3 proponents.

4 So you disagree -- I'm going to, obviously, go back and
5 line-by-line pour through *Pacific Lumber*, but you disagree
6 with Mr. Pomerantz's notion that, look, it was really a page
7 and a half or two of a multipage opinion where the Fifth
8 Circuit said, no, I don't think 524(e) is authority to give
9 exculpation from postpetition liability for negligence as to
10 these two plan sponsors. And I guess it was also -- I don't
11 know. They say, Pachulski's briefing says it was really only
12 looking at these two plan sponsors and the Committee and its
13 members on appeal, you know, going through the briefing, and
14 in such, you can see that these were all that was presented
15 and addressed by the Fifth Circuit. You disagree with that?

16 MR. DRAPER: Look, I know the facts of *Pacific Lumber*
17 and they -- I know what the posture of the case was. However,
18 the literal language by the opinion in it, it transcends just
19 a dispute in the case. And I think the U.S. Trustee's
20 position that this exculpation provision is correct as a
21 matter of law support -- is further evidence of the fact that
22 the U.S. Trustee, as watchdog of this process, and *Pacific*
23 *Lumber* say this cannot be done, period, end of story.

24 THE COURT: Okay. So you, at bottom, just totally
25 disagree with Mr. Pomerantz? You say *Pacific Lumber* is

1 actually a very broad holding, and I guess, if such, there's a
2 conflict among the Circuits, right?

3 MR. DRAPER: Well, that's okay.

4 THE COURT: So, --

5 MR. DRAPER: I mean, quite frankly, *Pacific Lumber* is
6 binding on you.

7 THE COURT: Understood.

8 MR. DRAPER: There may be a conflict in the Circuits,
9 and ultimately the Supreme Court may make a decision and
10 decide who's right and who's wrong.

11 But for purposes of today and for purposes of this
12 exculpation provision and for purposes of this confirmation,
13 *Pacific Lumber* is the applicable law.

14 THE COURT: Okay. Well, again, this is a hugely
15 important issue, although in many ways I don't understand why
16 it is, because we're just talking about postpetition acts and
17 negligence, okay? You know, many might say it's much ado
18 about nothing, but it's front and center of your objection.
19 So I guess I'm just thinking through, if the Fifth Circuit was
20 presented these exact facts and was presented with the
21 argument, you know, the *Blixseth* case says 524(e) has nothing
22 to do with exculpation because exculpation is a postpetition
23 concept, and it's just talking about standard liability --
24 these people aren't going to be liable for negligence; they
25 can be liable for anything and everything else -- if presented

1 with that *Blixseth* case, you know, there are several arguments
2 that Mr. Pomerantz has made why, if you accept that 524(e)
3 might not apply here, let's look at the reasoning, the little
4 bit of reasoning we had of *Pacific Lumber*, that it was really
5 a policy rationale, right? These independent fiduciaries,
6 strangers to the company and case, they'd never want to do
7 this if they knew they were vulnerable for getting sued for
8 negligence. Mr. Pomerantz's argument is that these
9 independent board members are exactly analogous to a
10 Committee, more than prepetition officers and directors. What
11 do you have to say about that policy argument?

12 MR. DRAPER: Well, I think there's a huge distinction
13 between the members of a Creditors' Committee who are
14 volunteers and are not paid versus a paid independent
15 director. And more importantly, I think there's a huge
16 difference between a member of a Creditors' Committee who's
17 not paid and counsel for a Debtor and counsel for a Creditors'
18 Committee.

19 THE COURT: Okay.

20 MR. DRAPER: Look, you have -- you've --

21 THE COURT: So, at bottom, it was all about
22 compensation to the Fifth Circuit?

23 MR. DRAPER: Well, no. The Fifth Circuit policy
24 decision was we want to protect a party who wants to serve and
25 do their civic duty to serve on a Creditors' Committee for no

1 compensation. I agree with that. I think it's a laudable
2 policy decision. I think it makes sense.

3 However, the Fifth Circuit in its language basically said,
4 nobody else gets it. It didn't say, look, you know, if there
5 are circumstances that are different, we may look at it
6 differently. The language is absolute in the opinion. And
7 that's what I think is binding and I think that's what the
8 case stands for.

9 And look, just so the Court is very clear, when Pachulski
10 files its fee application and the Court grants the fee
11 application, any claim against them is res judicata. So, in
12 fact, they do have -- they do have protection. They do have
13 the ability to get out from under. The Court -- they're just
14 not -- they just can't get out from under through an
15 exculpation provision. And the same goes for Mr. Clemente and
16 his firm.

17 THE COURT: Which, --

18 MR. DRAPER: And the same goes for DSI.

19 THE COURT: Which, by the way, that's one reason I
20 think sometimes this is much ado about nothing. It goes both
21 ways. The Debtor professionals, the Committee professionals,
22 estate professionals, they're going to get cleared on the day
23 any fee app is approved, right? I mean, there's Fifth Circuit
24 law that says --

25 MR. DRAPER: I -- I --

1 THE COURT: -- says that's res judicata as to any
2 future claims.

3 But I guess I'm really trying to understand, you know, at
4 bottom, I feel like the Fifth Circuit was making a holding
5 based on policy more than any directly applicable Code
6 provision.

7 I mean, it's been said, for example, that Committee
8 members, they're entitled to exculpation because of, what,
9 1103, some people argue, 1103, which subsection, (c)? That's
10 been quoted as giving, quote, qualified immunity to
11 Committees. But it doesn't really say that, right? It's just
12 something you infer.

13 MR. DRAPER: No. Look, what I think, if you really
14 want to put the two concepts together, I think what the Fifth
15 Circuit, when they told lawyers and professionals that you
16 can't get an exculpation, was very mindful of the fact that
17 you can get released once your fee app is approved. So, as a
18 policy, they didn't need to do it in a exculpation provision.
19 There was another methodology in which it could be done.

20 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

21 MR. DRAPER: And so that's -- you have to look at it
22 as holistic and not just focus on the exculpation provision.
23 Because, in fact, they recognize and they -- I'm sure they
24 knew their existing case law on res judicata, and that's why
25 they read it out.

1 So, honestly, there's no reason for Pachulski to be in
2 here. There's no reason for Mr. Clemente to be in here.
3 There's no reason for the professionals employed by the Debtor
4 to be in here. They have an exit not by virtue of the plan.

5 THE COURT: But so then it boils down to the
6 independent directors and Strand post January 9th?

7 MR. DRAPER: It boils down somewhat to them, but
8 quite frankly, there are two parts to this. One is you have
9 an order that's in place. I am not asking the Court to
10 overturn the order. And quite frankly, this provision could
11 have been written to the effect that the order that was in
12 place on -- that's been presented to the Court is applicable
13 and applied.

14 However, let's parse that down. Let's look at Mr. Seery.
15 The order that's in place solely protects the independent
16 directors acting in their capacities as independent directors.
17 If somebody's acting as -- and if you want to liken it to a
18 trustee, their protection is afforded by the Barton Doctrine,
19 and that's how the protection arises.

20 What's going on here is they're extending the provisions,
21 first of all, of the Court's order, and number two, of the
22 Barton Doctrine, which are -- which cannot be -- which should
23 not be extended. The law limits what protections you have and
24 what protections you don't have. And we, as lawyers -- look,
25 I'll give you the best example. Think of all the times you

1 had somebody write in the concept of superpriority in a cash
2 collateral order. And how many times have you had a lawyer
3 rewrite the concept of the issue as to diminution in value?
4 The Code says diminution in value, and quite frankly, a cash
5 collateral order should just say if, to the extent there's
6 diminution in value, just apply the Code section. It's
7 written there. Smart people put it in, and Congress approved
8 it. And once you start getting beyond that, those things
9 should be limited.

10 And what we have are lawyers trying to extend out by
11 definitions things that the Code limits by its reach. That
12 goes for post-confirmation jurisdiction. That goes for the
13 injunction. That goes for the so-called gatekeeper provision.

14 And so, again, I would not be here if, in fact, they had
15 said, we have an injunction to the full extent allowed by the
16 Bankruptcy Code and *Pacific Lumber*. We have an exculpation
17 provision that's allowed by virtue of the Court's order. We
18 have the full extent and full reach of the Barton Doctrine.
19 Those are legitimate. Once you start expanding upon that,
20 you're reaching into matters that are not authorized and not
21 allowed.

22 And then you get into 105 territory, which is always very
23 dangerous. And that's really what's going on here. And
24 that's the tenor of my argument and what I'm trying to say.
25 The Code gives protections. It is not for us to extend the

1 protections. It's not for us to enlarge them, even under a,
2 gee, the other party's litigious.

3 And so that's -- let's take *Craig's Store*. Attempted to
4 limit its reach. *Craig's Store* says once you have a confirmed
5 plan, any dispute between the parties, for -- let's take an
6 executory contract. If there's a breach of the executory
7 contract, that's a matter to be handled aft... by another
8 court. It's not a matter to be handled by this Court. This
9 Court lets the parties out.

10 And in this case, it's even worse, because you basically
11 have a new general partner coming in, you have an assumption
12 of various executory contracts, and you have a -- Strand is no
13 longer present.

14 If you adopted Mr. Seery's argument, anybody who appeals a
15 decision, questions what he does or how he does it, is a
16 vexatious litigator. That's not the case. And the fact that
17 we are appealing a decision is a right that we have. It
18 shouldn't be limited, and it shouldn't be held against us.
19 Courts can rule against us. That's fine.

20 And so that's really what the focus is here and that's why
21 I gave the opening that I had. We are willing to be bound by
22 applicable law. And quite frankly, the concept that the
23 exigencies of a case allow a court to change what applicable
24 law is is problematic. I gave the criminal example as a
25 reason. And the reason was that, in certain instances, the

1 application of law may allow a criminal to go free. It's a
2 problem with our system and how we work, but that's what the
3 law does, and it is absolute in its application.

4 Let me address the so-called gatekeeper provision. The
5 gatekeeper provision, in a certain sense, is recognized in the
6 Barton Doctrine. It's jurisdictional, and it says, to the
7 extent you're going to litigate with somebody who served
8 during the bankruptcy, who was a trustee, then you have to
9 come to the bankruptcy court and pass through a gate. It
10 doesn't say you have to pass through a gate for a reorganized
11 debtor who does something after a plan is confirmed and going
12 forward. And so that's -- there's a distinction.

13 And if you look at Judge Summerhays' decision, which I
14 will be happy to send to the Court, in *WRT* involving -- it's
15 kind of (indecipherable) and Mr. Pauker, where, in that case,
16 the trustee, the litigation trustee, spent more litigating
17 than it had in recoveries, and Baker Hughes filed suit. Judge
18 Summerhays said, look, the Barton Doctrine only applies to a
19 certain extent. It is limited once you get into post-
20 confirmation matters and related-to jurisdiction.

21 And so, again, the Barton Doctrine is what it stands for.
22 We agree with it, we recognize it, and it should be applied.
23 The Barton Doctrine, however, should not be extended, should
24 not go past its reach, and should not go past the grant of
25 jurisdiction for this Court.

1 And so you have in here, though they have -- they have
2 tried to hide it in a limited fashion, this gatekeeper
3 provision. The gatekeeper provision, as currently written,
4 covers post-confirmation claims that somebody has to come
5 before this Court to the extent there's a breach of a
6 contract. That's not proper, and it's not covered by your
7 post-confirmation jurisdiction. To the extent there's an
8 interpretation of an existing contract and an interpretation
9 of the order, you do have authority, and I don't question
10 that.

11 THE COURT: But address Mr. Pomerantz's statement
12 that there's a difference between saying you have to go to the
13 bankruptcy court and make an argument, we have a colorable
14 claim that we would like to pursue, and having that
15 jurisdictional step required. There's a difference between
16 that and the bankruptcy court adjudicating the claim.

17 MR. DRAPER: Well, there are two parts to that.
18 Number one is there's an injunction in place from an action
19 taken post-confirmation against property of the estate. We
20 all agree at that, correct? And we believe that the
21 injunction applies to post-confirmation action against
22 property of the pre-confirmation estate. We all agree to
23 that.

24 However, if in fact there's a breach of a contract
25 postpetition that the parties have a dispute about, that

1 contract is now no longer under your purview once the contract
2 has been assumed. And so they shouldn't have to make a
3 colorable claim to you that a breach of the contract has
4 occurred. That should be the determining factor for another
5 court.

6 That's, in essence, what *Craig's Store* says. Your
7 jurisdiction and the jurisdiction of a bankruptcy court is
8 limited. It's limited by *Stern vs. Marshall*. It's limited by
9 your ability to render findings of fact and conclusions of law
10 versus render a final decision. That decision has been made
11 not by us, it's been made by Congress and it's been made by
12 the United States Constitution.

13 THE COURT: All right. And I think we all agree with
14 you regarding the holding of *Craig's Stores* and some of the
15 other post-confirmation bankruptcy subject matter jurisdiction
16 holdings. But Mr. Pomerantz is arguing that this gatekeeping
17 function is warranted by, among other things, you know, there
18 was a district court holding, *Baum v. Blue Moon*, or a Fifth
19 Circuit case, that upheld a district court having the ability
20 to impose pre-filing injunctions in the context of a vexatious
21 litigator. So, you know, that's a strong analogy he makes to
22 what's sought here. What is your response to that?

23 MR. DRAPER: My response to that is a district court
24 can do that. A district court has jurisdiction to make that
25 decision. And quite frankly, a district court can sanction a

1 vexatious litigator under Rule 11.

2 So, in fact -- again, you have to bifurcate your power
3 versus the power that a district court has. And that
4 gatekeeper provision is allowed by a district court because
5 they had authority over the case. You may not have authority
6 over being the gatekeeper for a post-confirmation matter that
7 you had no jurisdiction over to start with.

8 THE COURT: Okay.

9 MR. DRAPER: That, that's the distinction between
10 here. That's -- what's going on here is they are -- they are
11 mashing together a whole load of concepts under the vexatious
12 litigator and the anti-Dondero function that fundamentally
13 abrogate the distinction between what your jurisdiction is
14 pre-confirmation versus your jurisdiction post-confirmation.
15 And that --

16 THE COURT: Do you think --

17 MR. DRAPER: -- is sacrosanct.

18 THE COURT: Do you think Judge Lynn got it wrong in
19 *Pilgrim's Pride*? Do you think Judge Houser got it wrong in
20 *CHC*? Or do you think this situation is different?

21 MR. DRAPER: There are two parts to that. I have
22 told Judge Lynn, since I have been working with him, that I
23 think *Pilgrim's Pride* is wrongfully decided. However, having
24 said that, *Pilgrim's Pride* and those cases dealt with claims
25 against the -- the channeling injunction affected actions

1 during the bankruptcy. It did not serve as a post-
2 jurisdictional grant of jurisdiction to the bankruptcy court.
3 It did not pose as an ability -- as a limitation on a post-
4 confirmation litigator or a post-effective date litigator to
5 address a wrong done to them by an independent director of a
6 general partner.

7 In a sense, Judge Lynn's determination, and Judge Houser,
8 is consistent somewhat with the Barton Doctrine. Now, do I
9 agree that they're right? No. But I understand the decision
10 and I understand the context in which it was rendered and I
11 don't have a huge problem with it.

12 So, again, let's parse what we're trying to do here.
13 Number one, we are -- we have to bifurcate post-confirmation
14 jurisdiction or post-effective date jurisdiction and what you
15 can do as a post-effective date arbiter versus what you could
16 do pre-effective date and pre-effective date claims. And
17 again, that's the problem with what's written here. It is
18 designed one hundred percent to expand your post-effective
19 date jurisdiction through both the gatekeeper provision and
20 the jurisdictional grant that's here from your pre-effective
21 date capability, your pre-effective date jurisdiction, and
22 your pre-effective date ability to either curb a claim or not
23 to curb a claim. And that, that's the issue.

24 And again, let's start talking about the independent
25 directors. I recognize, again, that there's an order there.

1 But if Mr. Seery -- let's take Mr. Seery -- is acting as a
2 director of Strand but is also an accountant for the Debtor
3 and makes a mistake, he would be sued in his capacity as the
4 accountant for the Debtor, not as an independent director of
5 Strand. That distinction needs to be made.

6 What we are doing here under this plan, and what's been
7 argued by Mr. Pomerantz, is too broad a brush. It needs to be
8 cut back. The Court needs to take a very hard look at what's
9 being presented here.

10 And again, the Court's order is very clear. And this is
11 binding. I recognize that. But the protection they got was
12 serving as an independent director. The protection they
13 didn't get was -- let's take Mr. Seery, if Mr. Seery was
14 serving as an accountant and blew a tax return. Those are
15 distinctions that warrant analysis and warrant looking at
16 here. And again, it is too broad a brush that's touted here,
17 and that is why this plan on its face is not confirmable with
18 respect to both the post-confirmation jurisdiction, the
19 gatekeeper provision, the exculpation provisions.

20 And so let me address a few other things, just to address
21 them. Number one, the argument has been made with respect to
22 the creditors and the resolicitation issue and that creditors
23 could have come in looking, seen, followed the case, and
24 basically calculated and made the same calculation that the
25 Debtor made when they filed this and put forth the new plan

1 analysis versus liquidation analysis. And then they've also
2 made the argument, well, nobody came and complained. Well,
3 two parts to that.

4 Number one, as you know, a disclosure statement needs to
5 be on its face and should not require a creditor to go back in
6 and monitor the record -- and quite frankly, in this record,
7 there are thousands of pages -- and do the calculation
8 himself. This was incumbent upon the Debtor to possibly
9 resolicit when these material changes took place.

10 Number two, the recalculation has not been subject to the
11 entire creditor body seeing it. And anybody who wanted to
12 call them would have had to have seen the document they filed
13 on February 1st and made a telephone call basically
14 contemporaneous with seeing it.

15 Those are two things. The argument that they didn't call
16 me is just nonsensical. There's nobody -- you, you are
17 sitting here -- and I've had a number of battles over the
18 years with Judge (indecipherable), who was -- who -- and her
19 view was, I'm here to protect the little guy who's not --
20 didn't hire counsel, who's not represented by Mr. Clemente and
21 his huge clients who have voted in favor of the plan. It's
22 the little person, *i.e.*, the employees who would vote against
23 a plan that they so -- so desperately tried to get out from
24 under.

25 THE COURT: Well, --

1 MR. DRAPER: It's really a function --

2 THE COURT: -- Mr. Pomerantz argues it's not as
3 though there was a materially adverse change in treatment; it
4 was the disbursement estimate. And doesn't every Chapter 11
5 plan -- most Chapter 11 plans, not every -- they make an
6 estimate. I mean, and it's, frankly, it's very often a big
7 range of recovery, right, a big range of recovery, because we
8 don't know what the allowed claims are going to compute to at
9 the end of the day. There's obviously liquidation of assets.
10 We don't know. Isn't this sort of like every -- not, again,
11 not every other plan, but most other plans -- where there's a
12 big range of possible estimated distributions? I mean, this
13 wasn't a change in treatment, right?

14 MR. DRAPER: Well, let me address that. There are
15 two parts to that. Most plans I see that contain some sort of
16 analysis have a range. This one doesn't have a range. What
17 they've done is they've buried in a footnote or assumption
18 that these numbers may change. So had they said, look, your
19 recovery can go from 60 cents to 85 cents, God bless, they
20 probably would have been right.

21 Number two, which is more problematic to me, to be honest
22 with you, is the fact that, number one, the operating expenses
23 have increased over a hundred percent. And number two, the
24 Debtor has made a determination post-disclosure statement and
25 pre-hearing that they're going to change their model of

1 business.

2 The original disclosure statement said we're not going to
3 get into the managing CLO part of the business and we're going
4 to let these contracts go. However, at some point along the
5 way, they made a change. I don't know to this day, because I
6 was never furnished the backup to the expense side. I
7 understand what they said why they didn't give me the asset
8 side, but the expense side, they should have given me, and I
9 did ask for.

10 But, you know, what we have now is a more fundamental
11 problem with the execution of the plan and the expectation
12 that creditors -- what they're going to get, because, in fact,
13 the expense items have doubled.

14 I think creditors were entitled to know that, rather than
15 it having been sprung upon everybody, when I got it the day
16 before a deposition. And so those are things that I think
17 warranted a change in solicitation. Now, the result may have
18 been the same. I don't know. More people may have voted
19 against the plan. More people may have opted in from Class 8
20 to Class 7, I mean, based upon that information. That
21 information was not provided to them.

22 And so I look at two -- three things. One is a range
23 could have been given, and they probably would have been a
24 whole lot better off. Two, you have a material change in
25 expenses. And three, you have a material change in business

1 model. Three things that occurred between November and this
2 confirmation hearing. Three things that were not known by the
3 creditor body and not told to them.

4 THE COURT: Mr. Draper, I --

5 MR. DRAPER: Now, it may have been told --

6 THE COURT: I don't want to belabor this any more
7 than I think we need to, but I've got a Creditors' Committee
8 with very sophisticated professionals, very sophisticated
9 members. They're fiduciaries to this constituency. You know,
10 you mentioned the little guy. I'm not quite sure who is the
11 little guy in this case. I think it's a case of all big guys.
12 But, I mean, they're fine with what's happened here.
13 Meanwhile, you -- I mean, clarify your standing here for
14 Dugaboy and Get Good. I mean, --

15 MR. DRAPER: I have --

16 THE COURT: -- I know you have standing. Mr.
17 Pomerantz did not say you don't have standing. But in
18 pointing out the economic interests here, I think he said your
19 clients only have asserted a postpetition administrative
20 expense. Is that correct?

21 MR. DRAPER: No. I have a post -- I have an -- I
22 have a claim that's been objected to. I don't think my
23 economic --

24 THE COURT: A claim of what amount?

25 MR. DRAPER: I think it's \$10 million. But Mr.

1 Pomerantz is right, it requires a looking through the --
2 through the entity that I had a loan relationship with.

3 I recognize all of those things. I don't think that's
4 relevant to whether my argument is correct or incorrect. I
5 have standing to do it. I don't think whether my claim is 50
6 cents or \$50 million should change the Court's view of whether
7 the claim is good or bad.

8 THE COURT: Well, I do want to understand, though.
9 Okay. So you have not asserted an administrative expense,
10 correct?

11 MR. DRAPER: No. There's been an administrative
12 expense that's been asserted, --

13 THE COURT: For what?

14 MR. DRAPER: -- but that --

15 THE COURT: For what?

16 MR. DRAPER: I don't have the number in front of me,
17 Your Honor. I don't -- I don't have those numbers --

18 THE COURT: Okay. Well, then, --

19 MR. DRAPER: -- in front of me. I have asserted --

20 THE COURT: -- what is the concept? What is the
21 basis for it?

22 MR. DRAPER: It deals with -- Mr. Pomerantz is
23 absolutely right as to how he's articulated it.

24 THE COURT: I can't remember what he said.

25 MR. DRAPER: It deals with -- it deals with a

1 transaction that's unrelated to the Debtor that deals with
2 Multi-Strat. I agree with that.

3 THE COURT: Okay. So I remember him saying piercing
4 the corporate veil. Your trusts -- both of them, one of them,
5 I don't know -- engaged in a transaction with Multi-Strat that
6 you say --

7 MR. DRAPER: No, that --

8 THE COURT: -- gave -- okay. Well, you say Multi-
9 Strat is liable and the Debtor is also liable?

10 MR. DRAPER: No. Let me make two things. The
11 administrative claim deals with a Multi-Strat transaction that
12 took place during the bankruptcy. My unsecured claim deals
13 with a transaction that took place prior to the bankruptcy,
14 where we lent money to another entity that then funneled money
15 out into the Debtor. We're -- our contention is that the
16 Debtor is liable for that loan.

17 THE COURT: All right. So both the administrative
18 expense as well as the prepetition claim require veil-piercing
19 to establish liability of the Debtor?

20 MR. DRAPER: Or single business enterprise. I don't
21 necessarily have to veil-pierce.

22 THE COURT: Okay. I'm not even sure that single
23 business enterprise is completely available anymore in Texas,
24 by the Texas legislature doing different things, assuming
25 Texas law applies. I don't know, maybe Delaware does. But I

1 -- sorry. Just let me let that sink in a little bit. You're

2 -- okay. Okay. Let me let it --

3 MR. DRAPER: Your Honor, I --

4 THE COURT: -- sink in a little bit.

5 MR. DRAPER: Okay.

6 THE COURT: These trusts -- of which Mr. Dondero is

7 the beneficiary ultimately, right?

8 MR. DRAPER: Yes. Well, and to --

9 THE COURT: So, your --

10 MR. DRAPER: Again, I have not gone up --

11 THE COURT: The beneficiary of your client --

12 MR. DRAPER: Mr. Dondero is --

13 THE COURT: The beneficiary of your client is
14 ultimately hoping to succeed on the administrative expense and

15 the claim on the basis that you should disregard the

16 separateness of Highland and these other entities?

17 MR. DRAPER: Well, let's take the --

18 THE COURT: When he's resisted that --

19 MR. DRAPER: -- unsecured claim. The --

20 THE COURT: -- in multiple pieces of litigation?

21 Right? I'm sorry. I'm just trying to let this sink in.

22 Okay. If you could elaborate. I'm sorry. I'm talking too
23 much. You answer me.

24 MR. DRAPER: Okay. What we are saying is that, in
25 essence, the party we lent the money to was a conduit for the

1 Debtor.

2 THE COURT: Okay. And who was that entity that
3 either --

4 MR. DRAPER: Highland Select.

5 THE COURT: -- Dugaboy or Get Good lent money to?

6 MR. DRAPER: The Get Good claim is completely
7 different. The Get Good claim is written as a tax claim.
8 Honestly, I haven't taken a hard look at it. I will, once we
9 get through this, and it may be withdrawn. The Dugaboy claim
10 is a claim that arises through a conduit loan.

11 THE COURT: Okay. But to which entity?

12 MR. DRAPER: Highland Select.

13 THE COURT: Okay. All right. Well, continue with
14 your argument. I'll get my flow chart out and --

15 MR. DRAPER: Well, let me -- again, I think I've made
16 the points that I needed to make. I think I've done it in a
17 sense that you -- what I think the Court needs to do is take a
18 very hard look at the jurisdictional extension that's being
19 granted here. I think the exculpation provision, in and of
20 itself, just by the mere inclusion of Pachulski and the
21 Debtor's professionals and the Committee professionals, is
22 just unconfirmable. It has to be stricken.

23 And I think the injunction and the juris... the gatekeeper
24 provision are not allowed by applicable law. If this plan
25 merely said, we will enforce the Barton Doctrine, we will

1 abide -- and this order the Court has entered stands, the
2 injunction that's provided and the rights that we have under
3 1141 stand, nobody would be objecting. That's why the U.S.
4 Trustee has objected, because of the expansive nature of what
5 the -- what's been done in this plan.

6 And with that, I'll turn it over to Mr. Taylor or Davor.

7 THE COURT: All right. Who's next?

8 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, Davor Rukavina. Can you
9 hear me?

10 THE COURT: I can.

11 CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF CERTAIN FUNDS AND ADVISORS

12 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, thank you. I'll try not
13 to repeat the arguments from Mr. Draper, but I do want to
14 point out a couple bigger-picture issues, I think.

15 One, the issue today is not Mr. Dondero, what he has been
16 alleged to have done, what he is alleged to do in the future.
17 The Debtor has gone out of its way to create the impression
18 that we're all tentacles, we're vexatious litigants, we're
19 frivolous litigants. The issue today is whether this plan is
20 confirmable under 1129(a) and 1129(b). And I think that that
21 has to be the focus.

22 Nor is the issue, I think, today any motivation behind my
23 objection or Mr. Draper's or anything else.

24 And I do take issue that my motivation or my client's
25 motivation has some ulterior motive for a competing plan or

1 burning down the house or anything like that. It's very, very
2 simple. My clients do not want \$140 million of their money
3 and their investors' money, to whom they owe fiduciary duties,
4 to be managed by a liquidating debtor under new management
5 without proper staffing and with an obvious conflict of
6 interest in the form of Mr. Seery wearing two hats.

7 I respect very much that Mr. Seery wants to monetize
8 estate assets for the benefit of the estate creditors. That's
9 his job. That's incompatible with his job under the Advisers
10 Act and, as he said, to maximize value to my clients and over
11 a billion dollars of investments in these CLOs.

12 That should not be, Your Honor, a controversial
13 proposition. I should not be described as a tentacle or
14 vexatious because my clients don't want their money managed by
15 someone that they, in effect, did not contract with. I may be
16 -- I may lose that argument. The CLOs have obviously
17 consented to the assumption. But my argument should not be
18 controversial. It should not be painted with a broad brush of
19 somehow being done in bad faith by Mr. Dondero.

20 And in fact, Mr. Seery has admitted that the Debtor and he
21 are fiduciaries to us. The fact that today they call us
22 things like tentacles and serial litigants and vexatious
23 litigants -- we all know what a vexatious litigant is. We've
24 all dealt with those. The fact that our fiduciary would call
25 us that just reconfirms that it should have no business

1 managing our or other people's money.

2 And then for what? Mr. Seery has basically said that the
3 Debtor will make some \$8.5 million in revenue from these
4 contracts, net out \$4 million of expenses. That's net profit
5 of \$4.5 million. But then they have to pay \$3.5 million for
6 D&O insurance and \$525,000 in cure claims. But it's the
7 Debtor's business decision, not ours.

8 Your Honor, the second issue is the cram-down of Class 8.
9 There are two problems here: the disparate treatment between
10 Class 7 and Class 8, which also raises classification, and
11 then the absolute priority rule. Class 7 is a convenience
12 class claim -- is a convenience claim, Your Honor, with a \$1
13 million threshold. Objectively, that is not for
14 administrative convenience, as the Code allows. And the only
15 evidence as to how that million dollars was arrived at was,
16 oh, it was a negotiation of the Committee.

17 There is no evidence justifying administrative
18 convenience. Therefore, there is no evidence justifying
19 separate classification. And on cram-down, the treatment has
20 to be fair and equitable, which *per se* it is not if there is
21 unfair discrimination. And there is unfair discrimination,
22 because Class 8 will be paid less.

23 On the absolute priority rule, Your Honor, I think that
24 it's very simple. I think that the Code is very clear that
25 equity cannot retain anything -- I'm sorry, equity cannot

1 retain any property or be given any property. Property is the
2 key word in 1129(b), not value. It doesn't matter that this
3 property may not have any value, although Mr. Seery said that
4 it might. What matters is whether these unvested contingent
5 interests in the trust are property. And Your Honor, they are
6 property. They have to be property. They are trust
7 interests.

8 So the absolute priority rule is violated on its face.
9 There is no evidence that unsecured creditors in Class 8 will
10 receive hundred-cent dollars. The only evidence is that
11 they'll receive 71 cents. Mr. Seery said there's a potential
12 upside from litigation. He never quantified that upside. And
13 there is zero evidence that Class 8 creditors are likely to be
14 paid hundred-cent dollars. So, again, you have the absolute
15 priority rule issue.

16 And this construct where, okay, well, equity won't be in
17 the money unless everyone higher above is paid in full, that
18 is just a way to try to get around the dictate of the absolute
19 priority rule. If that logic flies, then the next time I have
20 a hotel client or a Chapter 11 debtor-in-possession client
21 where my equity wants to retain ownership, I'll just create
22 something like, well, here's a trust, creditors own the trust,
23 I won't distribute any money to equity, and equity can just
24 stay in control.

25 The point again is that this is property and it's being

1 received on account of prepetition equity.

2 And there's also the control issue. The absolute priority
3 rule, the Supreme Court is clear that control of the post-
4 confirmation equity is also subject to the absolute priority
5 rule. Here you have the same prepetition management
6 postpetition controlling the Debtor and the assets.

7 Your Honor, the Rule 2015.3 issue, someone's going to say
8 that it's trivial. Someone's going to accuse me of pulling
9 out nothing to make something. Your Honor, it's not trivial.
10 That's part of the problem in this case, that this Debtor owns
11 other entities that own assets, and there's been precious
12 little window given into that during the case, during this
13 confirmation hearing, and in the disclosure statement.

14 Rule 2015.3 is mandatory. It's a shall. I respect very
15 much Mr. Seery's explanation that there was a lot going on
16 with the COVID and with everything and that it just fell
17 through the cracks. That's an honest explanation. But the
18 Rule has not been complied with. And 1107(a) requires that
19 the debtor-in-possession comply with a trustee's duties under
20 704(a)(8). Those duties include filing reports required by
21 the Rules.

22 So we have an 1129(a)(3) problem, Your Honor, because this
23 plan proponent has not complied with Chapter 11 and Title 11.
24 I'll leave it at that, because I suspect, again, someone will
25 accuse me of being trivial on that. It is not trivial. It is

1 a very important rule.

2 On the releases and exculpations, Your Honor, I'm not
3 going to try -- I'm not going to hopefully repeat Mr. Draper.
4 But there's a couple of huge things here with this exculpation
5 that takes it outside of any possible universe of *Pacific*
6 *Lumber*.

7 First, you have a nondebtor entity that is being
8 exculpated. I understand the proposition that, during a
9 bankruptcy case, the professionals of a bankruptcy case might
10 be afforded some protection. I understand that proposition.
11 But here you have Strand and its board that's a nondebtor.

12 The other thing you have that takes this outside of any
13 plausible case law is that the Debtor is exculpated from
14 business decisions, including post-confirmation. I understand
15 that professionals in a case make decisions, and
16 professionals, at the end of the case, especially if the Court
17 is making findings about a plan's good faith, that
18 professionals making decisions on how to administer an estate
19 ought to have some protection.

20 That does not hold true for whether a debtor and its
21 professionals should have protection for how they manage their
22 business. GM cannot be exculpated for having manufactured a
23 defective product and sold it during its bankruptcy case.

24 Here, I asked Mr. Seery whether this language in these
25 provisions, talking about whether the administration of the

1 estate and the implementation of the plan includes the
2 Debtor's management of those contracts and funds. He said
3 yes. He said yes. So if you look at the exculpation
4 provision, it is not limited in time. It affects, Your Honor,
5 I'm quoting, it affects the implementation of the plan.
6 That's going forward.

7 So you are exculpating the Debtor and its professionals
8 from business decisions, including post-confirmation, from
9 negligence. Well, isn't negligence the number one protection
10 that people that have invested a billion dollars with the
11 Debtor have? It's cold comfort to hear, well, you can come
12 after us for gross negligence or theft. I get that. What
13 about negligence? Isn't that what professionals do? Isn't
14 that why professionals have insurance, liability insurance?
15 It's called professional negligence for malpractice.

16 So this exculpation, let there be no mistake -- I heard
17 Your Honor's view and discussion -- this is a different
18 universe, both in space and in time.

19 And we don't have to worry about *Pacific Lumber* too much
20 because we have the *Dropbox* opinion in *Thru, Inc.* We have
21 that opinion. Whether it's sound law or not, I don't wear the
22 robe. But the exculpation provision in that case was
23 virtually identical. And Your Honor, that's a 2018 U.S. Dist.
24 LEXIS 179769. In that opinion, Judge Fish -- I don't think
25 anyone could say that Judge Fish was not a very experienced

1 district court judge -- Judge Fish found that the exculpation
2 violated Fifth Circuit precedent. That exculpation covered
3 the debtor's attorneys, the debtor, the very people that Mr.
4 Pomerantz is now saying, well, maybe the Fifth Circuit would
5 allow an exculpation for.

6 THE COURT: Well, I think he is relying heavily on
7 the analogy of independent directors to Creditors' Committee
8 members, saying that's a different animal, if you will, than
9 prepetition officers and directors. And he thinks, given the
10 little bit of policy analysis put out there by the Fifth
11 Circuit, they might agree that that's analogous and worthy of
12 an exculpation.

13 MR. RUKAVINA: And they might. And they might. And
14 again, I usually do debtor cases. You know that. I'd love to
15 be exculpated.

16 THE COURT: But --

17 MR. RUKAVINA: And I think, again, I do -- I do --

18 THE COURT: -- I really want people to give me their
19 best argument of why, you know, that's just flat wrong. And
20 Mr. Draper just said it's, you know, there's a categorical --

21 MR. RUKAVINA: Yeah.

22 THE COURT: -- rejection of exculpations except for
23 Committee members and Committee in *Pacific Lumber*. And I'm
24 scratching my head on that one. And partly the reason I am,
25 while 524(e) was thrown out there, the fact is there's nothing

1 explicitly in the Bankruptcy Code, right, that explicitly
2 permits exculpation to a Committee or Committee members.
3 There's just sort of this notion, you know, allegedly embodied
4 in 1103(c), or maybe there are cases you want to cite to me,
5 that they're fiduciaries, they're voluntary fiduciaries, they
6 ought to have qualified immunity.

7 And again, I see it as more of a policy rationale the
8 Fifth Circuit gave than pointing to a certain statute. So if
9 it's really a policy rationale, then I think the analogy given
10 here to a newly-appointed independent board is pretty darn
11 good.

12 So tell me why I'm all wrong, why Mr. Pomerantz is all
13 wrong.

14 MR. RUKAVINA: I am not going to tell you that you're
15 all wrong. I'm not going to tell Mr. Pomerantz that he's all
16 wrong. Although I am, I guess, a Dondero tentacle, I am not a
17 Mr. Draper tentacle, and I happen to disagree with him.
18 That's my right. I respect the man very much. I thought he
19 did a very honorable and ethical job explaining his position
20 to Your Honor. I believe that the Fifth Circuit would approve
21 exculpations for postpetition pre-confirmation matters taken
22 by estate fiduciaries. I do believe that they would. And I
23 do believe that that should be the case.

24 But again, I'm telling you that this one is different.
25 It's -- Mr. Pomerantz is misdirecting you. The estate

1 professionals manage the estate. The Debtor manages its
2 business. It goes out into the world and it manages business.
3 And as Your Honor knows, under that 1969 Supreme Court case,
4 of course I blanked, and under 28 U.S. 959, a debtor must
5 comply, when it's out there, with all applicable law.

6 So if the Debtor -- and I'm making this up, okay? I am
7 making this up. I'm not alleging anything. But if the
8 Debtor, through actionable neglect, lost \$500 million of its
9 clients' or its investor clients' money, I'm telling you that
10 under no theory can that be exculpated, and I'm telling you
11 that that's what this provision does.

12 The estate and the Debtor can release their claims. It
13 happens all the time. Whatever -- whatever claims the estate
14 may have against professionals, those can be released. It's a
15 9019. I'm not complaining about that. Although I do think
16 that it's premature in this case, because we don't know
17 whether there's any liability for the \$100 million that Mr.
18 Seery told you Mr. Dondero lost. But in no event can business
19 -- business --

20 THE COURT: I don't understand what you just said.

21 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I --

22 THE COURT: Mr. Dondero is not released --

23 MR. RUKAVINA: -- went through Mr. Seery's --

24 THE COURT: -- by the estate.

25 MR. RUKAVINA: I understand. I understand. But we

1 all have to also understand that a board of directors and
2 officers can be liable, breaches of fiduciary duty by not
3 properly managing an employee. So I'm not suggesting -- I
4 mean, I know that there's been an examiner motion filed. I'm
5 not suggesting that we have a mini-trial. I'm not suggesting
6 there's actionable conduct. What I'm telling you is that the
7 evidence shows that there's a large postpetition loss. And
8 it's premature to prevent third parties that might have claims
9 from bringing those.

10 And then I think -- I'm not sure that Your Honor
11 understood my point. Let me try to make it again. This
12 exculpation is not limited in time. This exculpation is
13 expressly not limited in time and applies to the
14 administration of the plan post-confirmation. I don't think
15 under any theory would the Fifth Circuit or any court at the
16 appellate level allow an exculpation for purely post-
17 reorganization post-bankruptcy matters. I have nothing more
18 to tell Your Honor on exculpation.

19 THE COURT: Well, again, I -- perhaps I go down some
20 roads I really don't need to go down here, but I'm not sure I
21 read it the way you did. I thought we were just talking about
22 pre -- postpetition, pre-confirmation. Or pre-effective date.

23 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, Page --

24 THE COURT: The --

25 MR. RUKAVINA: Page 48 of the plan, Section C,

1 Exculpation. Romanette (iv). The implementation of the plan.
2 And I -- and that's -- that's part of why I asked Mr. Seery
3 that yesterday. Does the implementation of the plan, in his
4 understanding, include the Reorganized Debtor's management and
5 wind-down of the Funds, and he said yes.

6 THE COURT: Okay.

7 MR. RUKAVINA: So that's right there in black and
8 white.

9 It also includes the administration of the Chapter 11
10 case. If that is defined broadly, as Mr. Seery wants it to
11 be, to define business decisions, then that also exceeds any
12 permissible exculpation.

13 So, again, I'm telling Your Honor, with due respect to you
14 and to Mr. Pomerantz, that the focus of Your Honor's
15 questioning is wrong. The focus of Your Honor's questioning
16 should be on exculpation from what? From business -- *i.e.*, GM
17 manufacturing and selling the car -- or from management of the
18 bankruptcy case? Management of the bankruptcy case? Okay.
19 Postpetition pre-confirmation managing business, never okay.

20 Your Honor, on the channeling -- and let me add, I think
21 it's very clear, there is no Barton Doctrine here. This is
22 not a Chapter 11 trustee. The Barton Doctrine does not
23 extend to debtors-in-possession. And I can cite you to a
24 recent case, *In re Zaman*, 2020 Bankr. LEXIS 2361, that
25 confirms that the Barton Doctrine does not apply to a debtor-

1 in-possession.

2 I want to --

3 THE COURT: Remind me of that --

4 MR. RUKAVINA: -- discuss, Your Honor, the --

5 THE COURT: Remind me of the facts of that case. I
6 feel like I read it, but -- or saw it in the advance sheets,
7 maybe.

8 MR. RUKAVINA: I honestly do not recall. I read it a
9 few days ago, and since then, I hope Your Honor can
10 appreciate, I've been up very late trying to negotiate
11 something good in this case.

12 THE COURT: I'd like to know --

13 MR. RUKAVINA: So, I mean, I have the case in front
14 of me.

15 THE COURT: I'd like to know about a holding that
16 says Barton Doctrine can't be applied in a Chapter 11 post-
17 confirmation context, if that's --

18 MR. RUKAVINA: Well, I have it --

19 THE COURT: -- indeed the holding.

20 MR. RUKAVINA: I have it right in front of me here,
21 Your Honor, and I can certainly -- all I know is that this
22 case held that -- it rejected the notion that the Barton
23 Doctrine applies to a debtor-in-possession.

24 THE COURT: Okay.

25 MR. RUKAVINA: And maybe --

1 THE COURT: That --

2 MR. RUKAVINA: There it is, right there.

3 THE COURT: What judge?

4 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, it is the Southern
5 District of Florida, and it is the Honorable -- Your Honor, it
6 is the Honorable Mindy Mora.

7 THE COURT: Okay.

8 MR. RUKAVINA: M-O-R-A.

9 THE COURT: Okay.

10 MR. RUKAVINA: I have not had the pleasure of being
11 in front of that judge.

12 Your Honor, let me discuss the channeling injunction.
13 This is the big one for me. This is the big one. And I think
14 we have to begin -- and it's the big one, as I'll get to,
15 because Your Honor knows that the CLO management agreements
16 give my clients certain rights, and this injunction would
17 prevent those rights from being exercised post-confirmation.
18 It's not dissimilar from the PI hearing that we're in the
19 middle of in an adversary.

20 But I begin my analysis, again, with 28 U.S.C. 959. Your
21 Honor, that -- the first sentence of that statute makes it
22 very clear that when it comes to carrying on a business, a
23 debtor-in-possession may be sued without leave of the court
24 appointing them.

25 So the first thing that this channel -- gatekeeper,

1 channeling, I don't mean to miscall it -- the first thing that
2 this gatekeeping injunction does is it stands directly
3 opposite to 28 U.S.C. 959.

4 28 U.S.C. 959 also says that jury rights must be
5 preserved. As I'll argue in a moment, this injunction also
6 affects those rights.

7 In addition to 959, we have the fundamental issue of post-
8 confirmation jurisdiction. As Mr. Draper said, here, this
9 channeling injunction applies to post-confirmation matters.
10 Similar to my answer to you on exculpation, I can see there
11 being a place for a channeling injunction during the pendency
12 of a case or for claims that might have arisen during the
13 pendency of a case. I cannot see that, and I don't know of
14 any court that, at least at a circuit level, that would agree
15 that this can apply post-confirmation.

16 It is, again, the equivalent of GM manufacturing a car
17 post-confirmation and having to go to bankruptcy court because
18 someone's wanting to sue it for product negligence or
19 liability. It's unthinkable. The reason why a debtor exits
20 bankruptcy is to go back out into the community. It's no
21 longer under the protection of the bankruptcy court. That's
22 what the media calls Chapter 11, it calls it the protection of
23 the court. There's no such protection post-reorganization.
24 So, --

25 THE COURT: Is that really analogous, Mr. Rukavina?

1 Let's get real. Is this really analogous --

2 MR. RUKAVINA: It is.

3 THE COURT: -- to GM --

4 MR. RUKAVINA: It is.

5 THE COURT: -- manufacturing thousands of cars?

6 MR. RUKAVINA: It absolutely is analogous. Because
7 this Debtor is going to assume these contracts and it is going
8 to go out there and it is going to make daily decisions
9 affecting a billion dollars of other people's money. Each of
10 those decisions hopefully will be done correctly and make
11 everyone a lot of money, but each of those decisions is the
12 potential for claims and causes of action.

13 So it is analogous, Your Honor. They want my clients and
14 others to come to you for purely post-confirmation matters.
15 The Court will not have that jurisdiction. There will be no
16 bankruptcy estate, nor can the Court's limited jurisdiction to
17 ensure the implementation of the plan go to and affect a post-
18 confirmation business decision.

19 That's the distinction. The Debtor's post-confirmation
20 business is not the implementation of a plan. As Mr. Draper
21 said, there's a new entity. There's a new general partner.
22 There's a new structure. Go out there and do business,
23 Debtor. That's what they're telling you. They're telling you
24 this is not a liquidation because they're going to be in
25 business. Okay. Well, the consequence of that is that

1 there's no post-confirmation jurisdiction.

2 Now, Mr. Pomerantz says, and I think you asked Mr. Draper,
3 well, the jurisdiction to adjudicate whether something is
4 colorable is different from the jurisdiction to adjudicate the
5 underlying matter. Your Honor, I don't understand that
6 argument, and I don't see a distinction. If the Court has no
7 jurisdiction to decide the underlying matter, then how can the
8 Court have any jurisdiction to pass on any aspect of that
9 underlying matter?

10 And whether something is colorable is a fundamental issue
11 in every matter. That's the thing that courts look at in a
12 12(b)(6), in a Rule 11 issue, in a 1927 issue. So they're
13 going to come -- or someone is going to have to come to Your
14 Honor and present evidence and law that something is
15 colorable. Let's say that we've said there's a breach of
16 contract. Aren't we going to have to show you, here's the
17 contract, here's the language, here's the facts giving rise to
18 the breach, here's the elements? And Your Honor is going to
19 have to pass on that. And if Your Honor decides that
20 something is not colorable, then there ain't no step two.

21 And if Your Honor decides that something is colorable,
22 then isn't that going to be binding on the future proceeding?
23 And if it's going to be binding on the future proceeding, then
24 of course you're exercising jurisdiction to adjudicate an
25 aspect of that lawsuit.

1 I don't think that that -- I don't know I can be clearer
2 than that, Your Honor, unless the Debtor has some other
3 understanding of what a colorable claim or cause of action is
4 that I'm misunderstanding.

5 And Your Honor, I would ask, when Your Honor is in
6 chambers, to look at one of these CLO management agreements.
7 I'm sure Your Honor has already. I just pulled one out of the
8 Debtor's exhibits, Exhibit J as in Jason. And Section 14, 14
9 talks about termination for cause. Most of these contracts
10 are for cause. So, Your Honor, cause includes willfully
11 breaching the agreement or violating the law, cause includes
12 fraud, cause includes a criminal matter, such as indictment.

13 So let's imagine, Your Honor, that I come to you a year
14 from now and I say, I would like to terminate this agreement
15 because I don't want the Debtor managing my \$140 million
16 because of one of these causes. What am I going to argue to
17 Your Honor? I'm going to argue to Your Honor that those
18 causes exist. And Your Honor is going to have to pass on
19 that.

20 And if Your Honor says they don't exist, again, I'm done.
21 I just got an effective final ruling from a federal judge that
22 my claim is without merit. I'm done. Your Honor has decided
23 the matter effectively, legally, and finally.

24 That's why, when Mr. Pomerantz says that the jurisdiction
25 to adjudicate the colorableness of a claim is different from

1 adjudicating that claim, it's not correct. They're part of
2 the same thing, Your Honor.

3 We strenuously object to that injunction, we think it's
4 unprecedented, and we strenuously object to that injunction
5 because we are not Mr. Dondero.

6 I understand the January 9th order. I'll let Mr.
7 Dondero's counsel talk about why that was never intended to be
8 a perpetual order. I'll let Mr. Dondero's counsel argue as to
9 why the extension of that order *ad infinitum* in the plan is
10 illegal.

11 But even if Mr. Dondero is enjoined in perpetuity from
12 causing the related parties to terminate these agreements,
13 Your Honor, the related parties themselves are not subject to
14 that injunction. That's why you have the preliminary
15 injunction proceeding impending in front of you on ridiculous
16 allegations of tortious interference.

17 So whether the Court enjoins Mr. Dondero or not in
18 perpetuity is a separate matter. The question is, as you've
19 heard, at least my retail clients, they have boards. Those
20 boards are the final decision-makers. Mr. Dondero is not on
21 those boards.

22 In other words, it is wrong to conclude *a priori* that
23 anything that my clients do has to be at the direction of Mr.
24 Dondero. There is no evidence of that. The evidence is to
25 the contrary.

1 Yes, a couple of my clients, the Advisors are controlled
2 by Mr. Dondero. Mr. Norris testified to that. You'll not
3 find Mr. Norris anywhere testifying in that transcript that
4 Your Honor allowed into evidence that the funds, my retail
5 fund clients are controlled by Mr. Dondero. You won't find
6 that evidence. There was no evidence yesterday or today that
7 Mr. Dondero controls those retail funds. The only evidence is
8 that they have independent boards.

9 So I ask the Court to see that it's a little bit of a
10 sleight of hand by the Debtor. If I am to be enjoined or if I
11 am to have to come to Your Honor in the future as a vexatious
12 litigant or a tentacle or a frivolous litigant, whatever else
13 I've been called today, then let it be because of something
14 that I've done or failed to do, something that my client has
15 done to warrant such a serious remedy, not something that Mr.
16 Dondero is alleged to have done.

17 And what have my clients done, Your Honor? What have we
18 done to be called vexatious litigants and serial litigants?
19 We've done nothing in this case, pretty much, until December
20 16th, when we filed a motion that was a poor motion,
21 unfortunately, the Court found it to be frivolous, and the
22 Court read us the riot act.

23 We refused, on December 22nd, we, my clients' employees,
24 to execute two trades that Mr. Dondero wanted us to execute.
25 We had no obligation to execute them. We knew nothing about

1 them. And Mr. Seery -- I'm sorry. Not Mr. Dondero, that Mr.
2 Seery wanted to execute. And Mr. Seery closed those
3 transactions that same day. And then a professional lawyer at
4 K&L Gates, a seasoned bankruptcy lawyer, sent three letters to
5 a seasoned professional lawyer at Pachulski, and the letters
6 were basically ignored.

7 Okay. Those are the things that we've done. Other than
8 that, we've defended ourselves against a TRO, we've defended
9 ourselves against a preliminary injunction, we will continue
10 to defend ourselves against a preliminary injunction, and we
11 defend ourselves against this plan because it takes away our
12 rights. Is that vexatious litigation? Is that, other than
13 the frivolous motion, is that frivolous litigation?

14 And we heard you loud and clear when you read us the riot
15 act on December 16th. And I will challenge any of these
16 colleagues here today to point me to something that we have
17 filed since then that is in any way, shape, or form arguably
18 meritless.

19 So where is the evidence that my retail funds are
20 tentacles or vexatious litigants or anything else? There is
21 no evidence, Your Honor, and the Debtor is doing its best to
22 give you smoke and mirrors to just make that mental jump from
23 Mr. Dondero to my clients, effectively an alter ego, without a
24 trial on alter ego.

25 Once these contracts are assumed, the Debtor must live

1 with their consequences. It's as simple as that. Your Honor
2 has so held. Your Honor has so held forcefully in the *Texas*
3 *Ballpark* case. And the Court, I submit respectfully, cannot
4 excise by an injunction a provision of a contract.

5 Also, this injunction will -- is a permanent injunction.
6 We know from *Zale* and other cases the Fifth Circuit does
7 permit certain limited plan injunctions that are temporary in
8 hundred-cent plans. This is a permanent one. It doesn't even
9 pretend to be a temporary one.

10 It's also a permanent one because the Debtor knows and I
11 think the Debtor is banking on me being unable to get relief
12 in the Fifth Circuit before Mr. Seery is finished liquidating
13 these CLOs.

14 So what we are talking about today is effectively excising
15 valuable and important negotiated provisions of these
16 contracts, provisions that, although my clients are not
17 counterparties to these contracts, you've heard from at least
18 three of them we do control the requisite vote, the voting
19 percentages, to cause a termination, to remove the Debtor, or
20 to seek to enforce the Debtor's obligations under those
21 contracts.

22 And again, Your Honor, it's very simple. Where those
23 contracts require cause, there either is cause or is not
24 cause. If there is not cause, the Debtor has its remedies.
25 If there is cause, I'll have my remedies. But it's not for

1 this Court post-confirmation to be making that determination.
2 That's not my decision. That's Congress's decision.

3 So, Your Honor, for those reasons, we object, and we
4 continue to object, and we'd ask that the Court not confirm
5 this plan because it is patently unconfirmable. Or if the
6 Court does confirm the plan, that it excise those provisions
7 of the releases, exculpations, and injunction that I just
8 mentioned as being not in line with the Fifth Circuit or
9 Supreme Court precedent.

10 Thank you.

11 THE COURT: All right. Can I -- I meant to ask Mr.
12 Draper this. Can we all agree that we do not have third-party
13 releases *per se* in this plan? Can we all agree on that?

14 MR. DRAPER: I don't know. I have to look at that.
15 I think what you have are exculpations and channeling
16 injunctions for third parties who have not paid for those
17 channeling injunctions or those exculpations.

18 THE COURT: All right.

19 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, was that question -- was
20 that question solely to Mr. Draper?

21 THE COURT: Well, no, it was to all of you. I
22 thought we could all agree that we don't have third party
23 releases *per se*. Okay. There was --

24 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, we --

25 THE COURT: -- a little bit of glossing over that in

1 some of the briefing, I can't remember whose. But we have
2 Debtor releases, we have --

3 MR. RUKAVINA: Yes.

4 THE COURT: -- exculpations that deal with
5 postpetition negligence only, we have injunctions, which I
6 guess the Debtor would say merely serve to implement the plan
7 provisions and are commonplace, but Mr. Draper would say maybe
8 are tantamount to third-party releases. Is that --

9 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I don't think --

10 THE COURT: -- where we are?

11 MR. RUKAVINA: -- there's any question -- I don't
12 think there's any question that the exculpation is a third-
13 party release, and that that's also what Judge Fish held in
14 the *Dropbox* case. It says that none of the exculpated parties
15 shall have any liability on any claim. So, --

16 THE COURT: All right.

17 MR. RUKAVINA: -- that necessarily --

18 THE COURT: I get what you're saying, but I just
19 think, in common bankruptcy lingo, most people regard a third-
20 party release as when third parties are releasing -- third
21 parties meaning, for example, creditors, interest holders --
22 are releasing officers and directors and other third parties
23 for anything and everything.

24 Exculpation, I get it, it's worded in a passive voice, but
25 it is third parties releasing third parties, but for a narrow

1 thing, postpetition conduct that is negligent. Okay. So I
2 think -- while there's technically something like a third-
3 party release there, it's not in bankruptcy lingo what we call
4 a third-party release. It's an exculpation means no liability
5 of the exculpated parties for postpetition conduct that's
6 negligent. So I -- anyway, I think we all agree that, I mean,
7 can we all agree there aren't any *per se* third-party releases
8 as that term is typically used in bankruptcy parlance?

9 MR. RUKAVINA: I apologize, Your Honor, and I'm not
10 trying to try your patience, but I cannot agree to that.
11 Whatever claims my client, a nondebtor, has against Strand, a
12 nondebtor, are gone. Whether it's a release or exculpations,
13 they're gone. So I apologize, I cannot agree to that, Your
14 Honor.

15 MR. DRAPER: Your Honor, this is Douglas Draper. I
16 can't agree, either. I think it's definitional. And quite
17 frankly, I think I'm looking at the functional effect of
18 what's here, and they appear to be third-party releases.

19 THE COURT: Okay. All right. Who is making the
20 argument for Mr. Dondero?

21 MR. TAYLOR: Your Honor, Clay Taylor appearing on
22 behalf of Mr. Dondero.

23 THE COURT: Okay.

24 CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF JAMES D. DONDERO

25 MR. TAYLOR: Your Honor, first of all, as this Court

1 is well aware, this Court sits, as a bankruptcy court, as a
2 court of equity. It has many different tools available to it.
3 One of those, of course, is denying confirmation of this plan
4 because of the laws that we have discussed today and that we
5 believe the evidence has shown, and I won't go into those. Of
6 course, of course, Your Honor could confirm that plan. Yet
7 another tool available to this Court is it can take it under
8 advisement.

9 To the extent that this Court decides to confirm this plan
10 and decides to confirm it today, it certainly takes a lot of
11 options off the table for all parties. There are ongoing
12 discussions, I'm not going to go into any of the particulars
13 of those discussions, but a ruling on confirmation today would
14 effectively end that, because, absent, then, an order vacating
15 confirmation, there's a lot of eggs that can't become
16 unscrambled after a confirmation order is entered.

17 So we would respectively ask that, to the extent that the
18 Court is even considering confirmation, we don't believe it to
19 be appropriate, but at least take it under advisement for 30
20 days, or at least, in the very alternative, that it announce
21 some date which it is going to give a ruling, so that we kind
22 of know when that is going to come down, to see if any
23 positive ongoing discussions can result in more of a global
24 resolution that all parties can agree upon.

25 Addressing more the merits of the case, Your Honor, Mr.

1 Dondero does indeed object to the nondebtor releases, the
2 exculpations, the injunction. I believe those have been
3 covered rather extensively in the prior argument, so I wasn't
4 going to go into those here because they've been addressed.
5 Of course, I will endeavor to answer any questions that Your
6 Honor may have on those.

7 I will say I think Your Honor asked for everybody's best
8 shot as to why this is different for a Committee member versus
9 the independent trustees here. I will say my best shot is,
10 first of all, *Pacific Lumber* says what it says. I believe Mr.
11 Pomerantz has indicated their position that that language is
12 dicta and therefore not binding upon this Court. I
13 respectfully disagree with that. But to the extent, more
14 directly answering Your Honor's question, to me, the
15 difference is clear. Chapter 7 trustees are a creature of
16 statute. So are Chapter 11 trustees. And -- as are members
17 of a Committee that are seated pursuant to the Bankruptcy
18 Code. Those are all creatures of statute. And the
19 independent board of trustees, while there are certainly --
20 there are some analogies that can be made, undoubtedly, but
21 they are not a creature of statute. There is no provision for
22 them under the Bankruptcy Code. And therefore I don't believe
23 that they should and can receive the same protections under
24 *Pacific Lumber*.

25 And so hopefully that -- that is my best shot at

1 answering, directly answering the question that Your Honor
2 posed.

3 THE COURT: Okay.

4 MR. DRAPER: Mr. Dondero also has issue with the
5 overbroad continuing jurisdiction of this Court. I believe
6 Mr. Rukavina has stated that rather succinctly, too. Merely
7 ruling upon whatever claim is colorable or not certainly has
8 definite impacts. If this Court has jurisdiction to do that
9 when it otherwise wouldn't have jurisdiction, it enacts an
10 expansion, a potentially impermissible expansion of this
11 Court's jurisdiction. And for that reason, the plan should --
12 confirmation should be denied.

13 Getting into the particulars of 1129, Your Honor, there is
14 problems under 1129(a)(2). Those are the solicitation
15 problems. Let's just kind of look at what the evidence
16 showed. On November 28th, there was a disclosure statement,
17 it was published to all creditors, and it said, under this
18 plan, you're going to get 87 cents. It wasn't a range. Now,
19 there was some assumptions that went in there, but they said,
20 under a liquidation of all these assets, you're going to get
21 62 cents.

22 The Debtors came back approximately two months later, on
23 January 28th, and said, oh, wait, we missed the boat here, and
24 actually, under the plan, you're going to get 61 cents. And
25 under a liquidation, though, you'd only get 48.

1 Well, the problem is, already, two months later, they've
2 already told you they missed the boat on what the liquidation
3 analysis was just two months ago. And two months ago, they
4 told you under a liquidation you'd get 62 cents, and now we're
5 telling you you're going to get less. That's at least some
6 very good evidence that the best interests of the creditors
7 isn't being met, and potentially a liquidation is much better.

8 They then came back, potentially maybe realizing that
9 problem, also because some new information came in with the
10 employees, and also with UBS, which adjusted the overall
11 general unsecured claims pool, and said, well, under the plan
12 you're going to get 71 cents, and under a liquidation you're
13 going to get 55 cents.

14 In between those iterations from November to February,
15 they found \$67 million more in assets. So Mr. Seery testified
16 he believed some of that's as to market increases in values,
17 and some (garbling) investment, market -- securities. And
18 some were just in these private equity investments.

19 There are indeed some rollups behind all of these numbers.
20 I do understand why they wouldn't want to make some of these
21 numbers public, because they might not be able to get --
22 create the upside for any particular asset class that they're
23 seeking to monetize.

24 However, we and others, including Mr. Draper, asked for
25 those rollups to be provided, and we certainly could have

1 taken those under seal or a confidentiality agreement, could
2 have also put those before this Court under seal and the
3 Debtor could have put those rollups before this Court under
4 seal. It elected not to do so.

5 So, rather, what you have is the naked assumptions of this
6 is what we think we can monetize the assets, or we're not
7 going to tell you what it is, but trust me, Creditors, and
8 cool, we found \$67 million worth of value in the past two
9 months, so therefore we're going to beat the liquidation
10 analysis that we previously told you just two months ago.

11 They also acknowledge that, in those two months, that
12 there was going to be about \$26 million in increased costs
13 from their November analysis to their February analysis. And
14 they included that in their projections.

15 Finally, they acknowledged, in those two months, that we
16 had previously estimated -- and they even have it in their
17 assumptions in November liquidation and plan analysis -- that
18 UBS, HarbourVest, and I believe it was Acis, were all going to
19 be valued at zero dollars, and that's what the claims were
20 going to be. Well, they kind of missed the boat on those, and
21 they missed it by a lot. They -- it increased all the claims
22 in the pool from \$195 million to \$273 million, or sorry, I
23 don't -- look at that again, but it was an increase of \$95
24 million. I'm sorry, 190 -- the claims pool increased from
25 \$194 million to -- I'm sorry, Your Honor, I have too many

1 papers in front of me -- on November, the claims pool was 176
2 and it increased by February 1st to 273. Therefore,
3 approximately \$95, almost \$100 million worth of claims that
4 they weren't anticipating that actually came in.

5 That tells you about the quality of the assumptions that
6 went into the analysis to begin with. They missed it by 50
7 percent on what the overall claims pool was going to be.
8 That's significant. It's material.

9 There is a lot of other assumptions that could go into
10 this document, and one of those assumptions are how much are
11 we going to be able to monetize these assets for? One other
12 assumption is, well, how much is it going to cost during the
13 two-year life of this wind-down? Another assumption is going
14 to be, are we actually going to be able to wind down in two
15 years? Because if we're not, well, guess what, all those
16 costs are going to go up. Another assumption is, well, how
17 much are those fee claims going to be over the two-year
18 period? Again, if it goes over two years, they're going to be
19 significantly higher. Moreover, you might have just missed
20 what the burn rate is.

21 So I think it's rather telling that the assumptions made
22 of -- all the way back of over two -- of only two months ago
23 were off by \$100 million, and therefore it skewed all of the
24 plan-versus-liquidation analysis all over the board.

25 That's the only evidence that the Debtor has put forth as

1 to why it's in the best interest of the creditors. And quite
2 frankly, we don't believe they have met their burden. And it
3 is their burden to prove to Your Honor that the plan is better
4 than what a Chapter 7 trustee will -- can do.

5 What the evidence does show, as far as what the plan would
6 do as compared to a hypothetical Chapter 7 trustee, is that we
7 know for sure that the Claimant Trust base fee, just over the
8 two years, is going to be \$3.6 million.

9 (Interruption.)

10 MR. TAYLOR: I'm sorry.

11 THE COURT: Someone needs to put their device on
12 mute. I don't know who that was.

13 MR. TAYLOR: Oh, I'm sorry. I thought you said
14 something, Your Honor.

15 THE COURT: No.

16 MR. TAYLOR: So what we do know is the Claimant
17 Trustee base fee is going to be \$3.6 million. What we don't
18 know and what was not put into evidence because they are still
19 negotiating it is there's going to be a bonus fee on top of
20 that that's going to be paid to Mr. Seery. Is that \$2
21 million? Is that \$4 million? Is that \$10 million? Well, we
22 don't know. We can't perform that analysis as compared to
23 what a hypothetical Chapter 7 trustee could be. Nor can Your
24 Honor, based upon the evidence presented.

25 And quite frankly, I don't see how one could ever conclude

1 -- and there are some other unknowns that we're about to go
2 over, including the Litigation Trust base fee and there are
3 collection fees, contingency fees. Those are also to be
4 negotiated. To be negotiated and unknown. You can't perform
5 the analysis. The Debtor couldn't perform the analysis
6 because those are to be negotiated, so you can't tell whether
7 a Chapter -- hypothetical Chapter 7 trustee might come out
8 better because he's not going to incur all these costs. We
9 know that they're going to incur D&O costs.

10 THE COURT: Let me interject right now.

11 MR. TAYLOR: Sure.

12 THE COURT: Again, I'm going to go back to
13 understanding who your client is arguing for. Okay? Again,
14 as we've said before, Mr. Pomerantz did not technically say no
15 standing, but he thought it was important to point out the
16 economic interests that our Objectors either have or don't
17 have. Okay?

18 So I'm looking through my notes to see exactly what the
19 Dondero economic interest is. I have something written in my
20 notes, but I'm going to let you tell me. Tell me what his
21 economic interests are with regard to this Debtor, this
22 reorganization.

23 MR. TAYLOR: Your Honor, I believe he has been placed
24 into Class 9, Subordinated Claims. So to the extent that
25 there is recovery available to Class 9, he can recover on

1 those claims.

2 THE COURT: But what proof of claim --

3 MR. TAYLOR: We also have --

4 THE COURT: What proof of claim does he have pending
5 at this juncture?

6 MR. TAYLOR: Your Honor, I would have to go back and
7 look. I don't have the proofs of claim register in front of
8 me. And I'm sorry, if I tried to speculate, I would be doing
9 a disservice to my client and this Court by trying to
10 speculate. I did not prepare those proofs of claim. People
11 in my firm did. But I would be merely speculating if I tried
12 to give you an answer off the spot. And I apologize. I'm
13 happy to submit a post-confirmation hearing letter --

14 THE COURT: No, no, no.

15 MR. TAYLOR: -- as to that.

16 THE COURT: I'm not going to allow one more piece of
17 paper in connection with confirmation. I thought you would be
18 able to answer that.

19 MR. TAYLOR: I'm sorry. I just don't want to lie to
20 Your Honor.

21 THE COURT: What about his -- what would be an
22 indirect equity interest?

23 MR. TAYLOR: Well, again, there are a lot of people
24 that know this org chart a lot better than me. This is me
25 going on hearsay myself. But I understand he also owns a lot

1 of indirect interests in subsidiaries, some of which are
2 majority, some of which are minority, and some of which he
3 owns maybe directly, some of which through other entities. So
4 the way in which these assets could be monetized at the sub-
5 debtor level could certainly impact his economic rights and
6 could impact him greatly. For instance, if the --

7 THE COURT: I really wanted an exact answer.

8 MR. TAYLOR: Mr. Seery --

9 THE COURT: I really wanted an exact answer, not just
10 he has an indirect interest in, you know, some of the 2,000 --
11 I'm not going to say tentacles, but --

12 I'm going to interrupt briefly, because I really want to
13 nail down the answer as best I can. Mr. Pomerantz, can you
14 just remind me of what your answer was or statement was
15 regarding Mr. Dondero, individually, his economic stake in all
16 this?

17 MR. POMERANTZ: He has an indemnification claim
18 that's been objected to, --

19 THE COURT: That's the one and only --

20 MR. POMERANTZ: -- although it's not before --

21 THE COURT: That's the one and only pending proof of
22 claim, right?

23 MR. POMERANTZ: That's my understanding. And while
24 it's not before the Court, we could all imagine whether Mr.
25 Dondero's going to be entitled to indemnification.

1 He has an interest in Strand, which is the general
2 partner.

3 THE COURT: Right.

4 MR. POMERANTZ: And Strand owns a quarter-percent --
5 a quarter of one percent of the equity. I believe that is all
6 of Mr. Dondero's economic interest in the Debtor.

7 THE COURT: Okay. So, again, I'm just trying to, you
8 know, understand who he's looking out for, for lack of a
9 better way of saying it, Mr. Taylor, in making these
10 arguments.

11 MR. TAYLOR: So, there is also, and this is -- I'm
12 not involved in what are these going to be filed collection
13 suits, or some of which have been filed, some of which have
14 not been filed, none of which I believe the answer date has
15 been -- has passed or come to be yet.

16 But he is also a defendant in collection suits on these
17 notes, as you are undoubtedly aware.

18 THE COURT: Okay. He's a defendant in adversary
19 proceedings. Okay? That makes him a party in interest to --
20 well, I keep -- that makes him have standing to make an
21 1129(a)(7) argument? That's why I'm going down this trail.
22 Because you've spent the last five minutes talking about, you
23 know, creditors could do better in a Chapter 7 liquidation.
24 I'm not sure he has standing to make that argument, so I'm
25 wanting you to address that squarely.

1 MR. TAYLOR: Your Honor, I believe he has economic
2 interests up and down the capital structure. And I cannot
3 describe to you, without wildly speculating and potentially
4 lying to this Court, which I'm not going to do, without some
5 time to have looked at that, because I was -- I was not
6 involved in the proofs of claim and I am not his accountant.
7 So I could not do that without wildly speculating, so I just
8 -- I would like to more directly answer your question, Your
9 Honor. I am not trying to avoid the question. But I can't
10 honestly answer your question with true facts as we sit here
11 right now.

12 THE COURT: All right. But do you agree or disagree
13 with me that only parties -- the only parties that really can
14 make an 1129(a)(7) argument are holders of claims or interests
15 in impaired classes?

16 MR. TAYLOR: Your Honor, I believe that Mr. Dondero
17 has standing to do so by virtue of claims for indemnification
18 --

19 THE COURT: Okay.

20 MR. TAYLOR: -- if these -- if these -- if this
21 Debtor (indecipherable) able to meet its obligations to
22 indemnify him. And some of those are significant claims that
23 are being brought against him that could total millions, if
24 not tens of millions of dollars, just in defense costs alone,
25 that I do believe give some standing.

1 THE COURT: Okay. So, assuming you're right, you
2 think the evidence does not show this is better than a Chapter
3 7 liquidation where we would have a stranger trustee come in
4 and just, yeah, I guess, cold-turkey liquidate it all.

5 MR. TAYLOR: Your Honor, I do believe that the
6 evidence shows that the Debtor hasn't met its burden as to
7 this. A Chapter 7 trustee doesn't necessarily have to
8 liquidate immediately. It can run these -- these assets. I
9 mean, Mr. Seery is going to do it with ten people. At one
10 time, just two months ago, he said he was going to do it with
11 three people. A Chapter 7 trustee could certainly have a
12 limited runway, or even an extended runway, if it so asked for
13 it, to liquate these Debtors.

14 Moreover, there would be at least the requirements that
15 the Chapter 7 trustee would request the sale, tell creditors
16 about it. And, as many courts have said, the competitive
17 bidding process is the best way to make sure that you ensure
18 the highest and best offer that you can get.

19 Mr. Seery has not committed to providing notice of sales
20 to creditors and other parties in interest, potentially
21 bringing them in as bidders. They -- he could name a stalking
22 horse, but he has not indicated any desire to do so. A
23 Chapter 7 trustee would endeavor to do so.

24 So I do believe that there are some advantages. And
25 you've heard no testimony that they've performed any analysis

1 or conducted any interviews with any Chapter 7 trustees as to
2 whether or not this was possible or not. They just made the
3 naked assumption that they would do work based upon what they
4 said was their experience. And Mr. Seery's deposition, when
5 it was taken and noticed as a 30(b)(6) deposition, and I
6 believe it has been entered into evidence here, he said the
7 last time he dealt with a Chapter 7 trustee was 11 or 13 years
8 ago, and it was the *Lehman* case, and that was the -- a SIPC
9 trustee. So --

10 THE COURT: Well, --

11 MR. TAYLOR: -- that's the last time he had any
12 experience with it.

13 THE COURT: -- again, I don't mean to belabor this
14 point, just like I didn't mean to belabor a few others. But,
15 you know, there is a mechanism, yes, in Chapter 7, Section
16 704, for a trustee to seek court authority to operate a
17 business. But it's not a statute that contemplates long-term
18 operation. Okay? It's just, oh, we've got a little bit of --
19 you know, we have some assets here that really require a
20 short-term operation here.

21 If it's long-term, then you convert to Chapter 11. Okay?
22 It's just a temporary tool, Section 704. Right? Would you
23 agree with me?

24 MR. TAYLOR: That's typically how it has been used.

25 THE COURT: Okay.

1 MR. TAYLOR: But that's not to say that it's limited
2 in time by the statute itself. It doesn't say that it can't
3 go for one year or two years. That can be a short wind-down
4 period.

5 THE COURT: But hasn't your client's argument been
6 this past several weeks that Mr. Seery is moving too fast,
7 he's wanting to sell things and he needs to hold them longer?
8 I mean, these two argument seem inconsistent to me.

9 MR. TAYLOR: So, just because a Chapter 7 trustee has
10 been appointed doesn't mean that he has to sell them any
11 faster than Mr. Seery.

12 I think what the -- the problem with the process that has
13 been going on with Mr. Seery, my client's problem with it, is
14 not necessarily the timing but the process that Mr. Seery is
15 going through with these sales. Provide notice, allow more
16 bidders to come in, make sure that he's getting the highest
17 and best price. And if that happens to be Mr. Dondero who
18 offers the highest and best price, great. And if Mr. Dondero
19 gets outbid by somebody, well, that's all the more better for
20 the estate.

21 THE COURT: Okay. Continue your argument.

22 MR. TAYLOR: I believe we covered a lot of it, Your
23 Honor, and the plan analysis is all based upon their
24 assumptions that there's \$257 million worth of value. Again,
25 there's no rollup provided as to how that asset allocation is

1 broken out, but they consist of a couple of items.

2 First, there's the notes; and second, there's the assets.
3 The notes are either long-term or demand notes. Those long-
4 term notes, Mr. Seery will tell you some have been validly
5 accelerated and therefore are now due and payable. I think
6 there's arguments to the contrary. But those long-term notes
7 probably have some both time value of money and collection
8 costs. And then, of course, you have to discount them by
9 collectability issues, too.

10 I don't believe any analysis went into it, or at least the
11 Court was not provided any data or analysis as to what
12 discounts were applied to those notes. And, therefore, I
13 don't think that this Court can make any determination that
14 the best interests of the creditors have been met.

15 As far as the assets that are to be monetized, again,
16 there's two sub-buckets of those assets. There's securities
17 that are to be sold. Some of those are semi-public securities
18 that have markets. Those are somewhat more readily
19 ascertained. The others are holdings in private equity
20 companies, and sometimes holdings in companies that own other
21 companies.

22 There's no evidence of the value -- empirical evidence of
23 the value of those companies, nor of the assumptions that went
24 into as to when they should be sold, how much they'd be sold
25 for.

1 Again, I do realize the sensitive nature of such
2 information, but that could have been placed under seal. And
3 without that information, I don't believe that the Court can
4 conduct the due diligence it's necessary to say the best
5 interest of the creditors have been met.

6 To sum up, Your Honor -- oh, I'm sorry. One other point
7 that I did want to talk about before I summed up is, you know,
8 Mr. Pomerantz and I were listening to a different record or I
9 was totally confused as to the testimony that was put forth
10 regarding the directors and officers. I believe the testimony
11 in the record is extremely clear that the Debtor made no
12 effort to go out and find out if it could obtain directors and
13 officers insurance without a gatekeeping injunction or a
14 channeling injunction, whatever you want to call it. I
15 believe that his testimony was extremely clear. He didn't
16 shop it. He doesn't know. And that's what the record is
17 before this Court.

18 To the extent that the Debtor wants to rely upon we can't
19 get Debtor -- or, directors and officers insurance because
20 without this gatekeeping function we just can't get it, I
21 believe the record just wholly does not support that. The
22 testimony was at least extremely clear, as how I heard it.
23 Your Honor will have to review the record herself, but I don't
24 believe that there was much argument about it.

25 I'm sure -- as I stated in the beginning, Your Honor, this

1 is a court of equity. It could deny confirmation, as I
2 believe Your Honor should, based upon the flaws in the plan.

3 If Your Honor finds that the plan as written is
4 impermissible because of any of the exculpation or the
5 gatekeeping functions that they're asking, the testimony is
6 equally clear that the independent directors would not serve
7 in -- as officers of the Reorganized Debtor. Any plan that is
8 put forth by the Debtor has to tell the people who are going
9 to be officers going forward. And with that naked testimony
10 before the Court, that it's simply not feasible, and I don't
11 think it is one of the possible -- where the Court can come
12 back and say, well, I can't confirm this plan as written, but
13 if you change it and rewrite it to get rid of the certain
14 offensive parts of the exculpation or the gatekeeping
15 functions, then we can confirm this plan. And I think the
16 evidence before this Court is it's not feasible because none
17 of the directors will serve in that capacity, and therefore
18 this plan should be dead on arrival if Your Honor agrees the
19 proposed provisions do not meet *Pacific Lumber*.

20 We would ask the Court to deny confirmation, but in the
21 alternative, to at least take this under advisement. Give us
22 a time frame -- we'd ask for 30 days -- but give us a time
23 frame of when the Court is going to rule, to allow the
24 positive conversations to move forward.

25 To that end, Your Honor, there is, indeed, a hearing on

1 the extension of a temporary injunction and contempt that is
2 scheduled for Friday. I understand that the parties, at least
3 the joint parties, will not -- will agree to, I'm sorry, will
4 agree to the extension of the temporary injunction until such
5 time as the Court can rule on confirmation. I do see that
6 there could be a lot of harm done at the Friday hearing. We
7 would ask that the Court additionally continue that hearing on
8 that motion and on the injunction, and contempt, until such
9 time as confirmation has been ruled upon. It will be both
10 efficient and allow discussions to continue regarding
11 potential global resolution.

12 And so that is the end of my argument, Your Honor.

13 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. All right. Mr.
14 Pomerantz, do you have any rebuttal?

15 REBUTTAL CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF THE DEBTOR

16 MR. POMERANTZ: Yes, I do, Your Honor. I want to
17 address a couple of comments that Mr. Taylor made towards the
18 end. First of all -- and, actually, the beginning.

19 We think Your Honor should rule on confirmation. Ruling
20 on confirmation and having an entered confirmation order are
21 two separate things. We understand that a new offer was made.
22 Whether that's acceptable to the Committee -- I actually think
23 it will enhance the ability of the parties to see if they
24 could reach a deal if there's (audio gap) that Your Honor is
25 going to confirm the plan.

1 Again, doesn't mean a confirmation order has to be
2 entered, but I think, based upon my personal experience in
3 negotiating with Mr. Dondero, that your clear communication to
4 the parties that, unless something happens, you will enter a
5 confirmation order, I think will change things. Okay?
6 Without getting into settlement discussions, things have
7 changed over the last several days, and we wish you would have
8 -- wish things would have happened sooner. But we totally
9 disagree that Your Honor should hold your ruling for 30 days
10 or any other period of time.

11 Part of the reason I think they are making that argument
12 is because they have an examiner motion and they recognize
13 that, upon confirmation, the examiner motion is moot. So I
14 think there's strategic reasons as well.

15 We don't think there should be a continuance of the TRO
16 hearing and of the contempt hearing. As Your Honor recalls,
17 the contempt motion was specifically set for this time to give
18 Mr. Dondero enough time to prepare. Your Honor was sensitive
19 to his due process concerns. We set the TRO, the preliminary
20 injunction hearing against the Advisors and the Funds, we set
21 that, again, knowing that it would be after confirmation.

22 So we do not agree that either should be continued.
23 Again, we think the more direct, unequivocal answers Your
24 Honor can give to the parties, the better off we'll be.

25 I guess -- Mr. Taylor and I do agree that the record was

1 clear. I guess we just disagree on the clarity of it. I
2 heard Mr. Tauber testify that when he went out to people, to
3 insurance carriers, after he and Aon were engaged, they all
4 talked about a Dondero exclusion. Okay? They weren't
5 convinced into a gatekeeper provision because it was provided
6 as part of the normal materials you would provide in a
7 bankruptcy court and trying to get D&O liability in the
8 context of a bankruptcy case. Mr. Tauber's testimony was
9 pretty clear, that carriers wanted to have a Dondero
10 exclusion. And, in fact, the only reason we were able to get
11 any coverage was because of the gatekeeper.

12 So, yes, the record was clear. We just disagree.

13 I'd like to go back to Mr. Draper's comments going -- and
14 a couple of things, obviously, overlap. I guess one of the
15 things here, it's great that everyone is coming in here as
16 different interests and different parties or whatnot. But as
17 I mentioned, Your Honor, at the outset, and I've repeated a
18 few times, these are all -- the only people we have not been
19 able to resolve issues with are the Dondero parties and the
20 related parties. And I recall the tentacles. Mr. Davor
21 questioned that. Mr. Clemente, his comments. But the fact of
22 the matter is, Your Honor, Your Honor has heard testimony.
23 Your Honor has had hearings. Mr. Rukavina represents the
24 Advisors and the Funds. Your Honor has never seen the
25 independent board member testify in this case to demonstrate

1 how these entities are really different. So while Mr.
2 Rukavina does -- you know, tries his best, and I think he has
3 limited stuff to work with, but I give him credit for doing
4 the best he can, these are all Dondero-related entities and
5 Your Honor has seen that.

6 So, Your Honor, going to the resolicitation argument, it
7 actually has taken up a lot more time than the argument is
8 worth, for one very simple reason. As I said in my argument,
9 and as Mr. Taylor and Mr. Draper totally ignored, there were
10 17 creditors who voted yes, 17 creditors who were apparently
11 misled, that Mr. Draper is looking out for the little guy and
12 Mr. Taylor is fumbling over his reason for why that's
13 important to Dondero. And of those 17 creditors that voted
14 yes, Your Honor, they were either the employees related to
15 HarbourVest, UBS, Redeemer, or Acis, except for two. And you
16 know the other two? One was Contrarian, a claim buyer, who,
17 yeah, elected to be in Class 7, and the other was an employee
18 with a dollar claim.

19 So the whole argument that there should be a
20 resolicitation is preposterous, Your Honor. But to go to some
21 of the specifics in what they argued, we didn't require
22 creditors to monitor recovery. The footnote -- as I
23 indicated, the UBS 3018 was in the disclosure statement that
24 went out. It didn't make it to the projections. It was
25 clearly -- and they characterize it, I think Mr. Draper

1 characterized it as buried in the document. There is a
2 section that every disclosure statement is required to have
3 called Risk Factors. This disclosure statement had that. And
4 in the disclosure statement, it talked about the amount of
5 claims being a risk factor.

6 Mr. Draper also said that the Debtor totally changed its
7 business model from the first to the second analysis. That is
8 incorrect. The Debtor was always going to manage funds. Yes,
9 did they add the CLOs? But before, they were going to manage
10 Multi-Strat, they were going to manage Restoration Capital,
11 they were going to oversee Korea, they were going to be doing
12 the management of the funds. So there wasn't a big change in
13 the business model, Your Honor.

14 Mr. Taylor, on the solicitation issue, says we found \$67
15 million in assets. You know, that's a disingenuous statement.
16 I think over \$20 million was found because his client and
17 related entities didn't make a payment on notes and they got
18 accelerated. So while before we would have had to wait over
19 time if they were paid, it's not surprising that Mr. Dondero
20 and his related entities just failed to basically pay the
21 notes.

22 So that was, I think, over \$20 million. And then there
23 was the HCLOF asset. That was acquired in the HarbourVest
24 settlement. And then there was basically an increase in some
25 value to some assets.

1 So there wasn't anything mysterious here. There wasn't
2 anything that the Debtor was trying to hide. There weren't
3 any found assets. It was based upon different circumstances.

4 Mr. Taylor complains about the lack of rollup of assets,
5 the lack of evidence on the best interests of creditors test.
6 Your Honor, you've had extensive testimony from Mr. Seery
7 about what would happen in a Chapter 7 and what would happen
8 in a Chapter 11. And you know why we didn't provide the
9 information to Mr. Taylor and his client on what the rollup of
10 the assets would be, and do you know why he wants them? He
11 wants to know what the assets are so he can try to bid.

12 And there also was the allegation that the failure to
13 allow them to bid means we're going to get less in a Chapter
14 11 than a 7. Two comments to that, Your Honor. Number one,
15 if that was the case, a debtor would never be able to satisfy
16 the best interests of creditors test. If the existence of a
17 public process *de facto* meant you would get more value than
18 outside, you would never be able to satisfy that. And, quite
19 honestly, that's just not the law, Your Honor.

20 You have an Oversight Committee with over \$200 million of
21 creditors who are going to watch Mr. Seery like a hawk, like
22 they have watched him during the case. And the concern that
23 somehow, because these assets are not put into full view to
24 sell, that they will get less value, it's just not -- it's not
25 supported by the evidence at all, Your Honor. And Mr. Seery

1 will make the determination. If it makes sense to notice up
2 and provide Mr. Dondero with notice, he will. If he doesn't,
3 he won't.

4 Your Honor, going -- oh, and then the last comment on the
5 -- that I'll make on the resolicitation and the liquidation
6 analysis is Mr. Taylor chides us and we've been criticized for
7 not disclosing more about the HarbourVest and the UBS
8 settlements and that we were off substantially. Your Honor,
9 you've heard testimony that we were in pending litigation with
10 HarbourVest and UBS at the time. What kind of litigant would
11 we be if we came in and said, you know, Your Honor, you know,
12 Creditors, we think the UBS claim is going to be allowed at
13 \$60 million and we think the HarbourVest claim is going to be
14 allowed at \$30 million? Would that really have benefited
15 creditors and this estate, to basically, after we took the
16 position, hard negotiations and hard pleadings that we
17 prepared, and in some cases filed, that we didn't have any
18 liability? It would have made no sense, and it would have
19 been a dereliction of our duty to actually come out and say
20 what the claims -- the claims were, or what we thought they
21 could be settled for.

22 Your Honor, going back to Mr. Draper's comments. He
23 started with the exculpation. First he made a comment that I
24 don't think he intended what he said, but he said that the
25 exculpation order, the January 9th order, cuts off when the

1 independent directors go away. I think what he meant to say
2 is that since the three people are not going to be independent
3 directors anymore, that basically any actions going forward by
4 any of those three are not covered. But let's be clear. The
5 January 9th order is in effect, and if at some point in the
6 future somebody has a claim against those three gentleman, or
7 their agents, for what they did as independent directors or
8 their agents, that order will apply.

9 Your Honor, we next had a discussion, or Mr. Draper and
10 you had a discussion on professionals. I'm aware of the Fifth
11 Circuit law that says *res judicata*, fee applications. I think
12 that only applies to claims that the Debtor and estate would
13 have. It doesn't really apply to an exculpation. But there's
14 Texas state law that I identified in our brief and we cited to
15 that limits third parties' ability to go after professionals.

16 But the bottom line is the Fifth Circuit, in *Pacific*
17 *Lumber*, didn't deal with professionals. Your Honor was
18 correct in pushing both Mr. Taylor and Mr. Rukavina. What
19 really that was was a policy case. And professionals have
20 nothing to do with 524(e). So the *Palco* and the *Pacific*
21 *Lumber* reference and explanation of 524(e) doesn't have
22 anything to do with professionals. And we would submit, Your
23 Honor, that an exculpation, especially in a case like this, is
24 important for professionals.

25 I understand Your Honor's comments that maybe it's much

1 ado about nothing, but I'm not really sure it's much ado about
2 nothing when we have Mr. Dondero and his affiliates who,
3 notwithstanding their efforts to just claim that all they are
4 doing is trying to get a fair shake, Your Honor knows better.
5 Your Honor knows better from the years you've been litigating
6 with them, and we know better and the Debtor knows better from
7 what the independent directors have been dealing with.

8 THE COURT: Let me ask you this, though. I came into
9 the hearing with the impression we were just talking about
10 postpetition pre-confirmation, or pre-effective date maybe I
11 should say, was the expanse of time covered by exculpation.
12 And Mr. Rukavina said no, no, no, go back, look at, I don't
13 know, Subsection 4 of something. It is a post-confirmation
14 concept. What is your response to that?

15 MR. POMERANTZ: I believe it's implementation. And,
16 again, --

17 THE COURT: Implementation? Yes.

18 MR. POMERANTZ: -- I think Mr. Rukavina -- right. I
19 think Mr. Rukavina and Mr. Taylor and Mr. Draper have done a
20 great job trying to muddy the issues. They talk about our
21 sleight of hand and how we're trying to do things that are way
22 beyond the bankruptcy court's jurisdiction. We are not. I
23 think they are trying -- what they have done throughout the
24 case is throw up enough mud. And here's, here's the answer to
25 that question, Your Honor. Implementation. Okay? We know

1 what implementation means. The plan says implementation is
2 cancelation of the equity interests, creation of new general
3 partners, restatement of the limited partners, establishment
4 of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. That's the
5 implementation.

6 We are not trying to get exculpation for post-confirmation
7 activity. Actually, my partner, Mr. Kharasch, in specifically
8 addressing Mr. Rukavina's concern, said, look, if you have a
9 problem with cause, if you have a problem, want to exercise
10 your rights, we're only asking you to come back to the Court.
11 We are not stopping you.

12 So the whole argument that the exculpation is really broad
13 and is not really -- does not really cover just the plan, the
14 approved plan, I think is a red herring. Implementation is
15 implementation in the context of the plan.

16 And also Mr. Rukavina tries to argue that, well, it's
17 administration, it's not really you acting any operation of
18 business. I just don't think there's any support in the case
19 law. Your Honor has overseen this case, overseen this
20 Debtor's activities, overseen the independent directors'
21 activities, overseen Strand's activities, overseen the
22 employees' activities. And those activities have been
23 (indecipherable) administration of the case. And his attempt
24 to create a different category for, well, it's not
25 administration, it's operation and so it doesn't apply, I just

1 think is wrong.

2 Your Honor made a couple of comments about what was
3 *Pacific Lumber* doing. It was a policy decision. If there was
4 a bright-line rule, then nobody would be entitled to
5 exculpation. The very fact that the Fifth Circuit said that
6 Committee members are different made -- makes it clear it was
7 -- it was policy.

8 And Mr. Taylor's comments that, well, their creation of
9 statute, Chapter 11 trustees and Committee members, that's not
10 what basically the case said. If you look at the citation to
11 touters in the case, it was we want people to volunteer and
12 who are needed for the process. Committee members are needed
13 for the process. We don't want to discourage them from coming
14 in. And the only testimony you have on the independent
15 directors is from Mr. Dubel, and he testified the importance
16 of independent directors to modern-day Chapter 11 practice,
17 the importance of exculpation, indemnification, and D&O
18 insurance. And his testimony: uncontroverted. The Objectors
19 could have brought in someone to say something different, but
20 the only testimony before Your Honor is, if Your Honor does
21 not approve exculpations in cases like this, you will not get
22 independent directors and it will have an adverse effect on
23 the Chapter 11 process.

24 So, while I appreciate all the Objectors trying to say
25 bright line, trying to say *Pacific Lumber*, that is the gut

1 reaction, right? That's -- it's easy to say. But Your Honor
2 will know better, from reading the cases, that's not what
3 *Pacific Lumber* says. And for the several reasons I gave, it's
4 the reason why *Pacific Lumber* does not govern the decision in
5 this case.

6 Your Honor, Mr. Draper then started to talk about *Craig*.
7 And everyone cites *Craig* as this, you know, limiting
8 jurisdiction. Now, we acknowledge that *Craig* and the Fifth
9 Circuit has a more limited post-confirmation jurisdiction
10 approach than the other Circuits, but it's not nonexistent.
11 And just because the Debtor is going out post-confirmation and
12 acting does not mean that the conduct that they are engaging
13 in is not -- and disputes that arise, doesn't come within the
14 Court's jurisdiction. If that was the case, and I think Your
15 Honor recognized this, in your case it was the *TXMS* case,
16 while it's limited, more limited after confirmation, and I
17 think you even, in the case -- or, in one case of yours, said
18 that even after the case is closed there could be
19 jurisdiction. So their just trying to argue *Craig* is just --
20 is just too much.

21 Going out of the gatekeeper, Mr. Draper tried to say we
22 are *Barton*, and that's it, and *Barton* has its limitations, et
23 cetera. First of all, with respect to *Barton*, it is not
24 limited and doesn't include debtors-in-possession. We have
25 cited cases in our materials where it has been applied to

1 debtors-in-possession.

2 So, you know, look, maybe this is a provision -- this is a
3 proposition like many in bankruptcy, you could find a
4 bankruptcy court to agree with a proposition, but there's
5 cases all over the place on that. There's cases applying to
6 post-confirmation. The trend has been to expand *Barton*. But
7 the beauty of it is, Your Honor, you don't have to rely on
8 *Barton*. *Barton* was one of our arguments. We gave *Barton* as,
9 you know, somewhat of an analogy but somehow applying because
10 in the -- because the independent directors were like the
11 trustees.

12 But we recognize it may be going farther than *Barton* has
13 previously gone. But the case law is clear, it is being
14 extended. But we -- I gave you several provisions of the
15 Bankruptcy Code that authorized you to enter a gatekeeper
16 order. None of the Objectors objected on any of those
17 grounds. They didn't say the statutes that I cited. And it
18 wasn't only 105, I know bankruptcy practitioners love to cite
19 105, but there were three or four others that I mentioned, and
20 they're in our brief. There's no case that they cited that
21 said that there is no authority on the gatekeeper.

22 But what was the argument that was raised? And I think
23 Mr. Rukavina raised it, saying, you know, look, I don't
24 understand the argument of no jurisdiction, of jurisdiction
25 for a gatekeeper but no jurisdiction for underlying cause of

1 action. Well, Mr. Rukavina should read and Your Honor should
2 read, when you're considering the plan, the case, the *Villegas*
3 case in the Fifth Circuit as it dealt with *Stern*. That was
4 particularly a case. Does *Barton* -- is *Barton* impacted from
5 *Stern*? By *Stern*? And *Stern*, we know, limits the bankruptcy
6 court's jurisdiction. But, no, the Fifth Circuit said, in
7 that case, no. Even though the bankruptcy court's
8 jurisdiction is limited to hear the claim, there is nothing
9 inconsistent with that and allowing the bankruptcy court to
10 act as a gatekeeper.

11 So Mr. Rukavina's argument that, well, he'll present to
12 you that there's cause and you'll find there's no cause and
13 then he will be without a remedy by someone that had
14 jurisdiction, that really sounds good but it just doesn't
15 withstand analytic scrutiny. There is a distinction. They
16 are glossing over the distinction. They don't like the
17 distinction.

18 And why is that distinction -- and why is it important in
19 this case? Again, we're not talking about garden-variety
20 people who are just involved with a debtor and will get caught
21 up in a bankruptcy. We narrowly tailored the gatekeeper to
22 enjoined parties. Enjoined parties are the people before Your
23 Honor, some of the people that have made the Debtor's life
24 miserable over the last few months.

25 We have every interest and desire, as does the Committee,

1 to go out post-confirmation and monetize these assets. But we
2 see the clouds on the horizon. We see all the pleadings that
3 have been filed by the Objectors saying how, if there's no
4 deal, there will be an unending amount of costs and appeals.
5 It's, you know, the point, not too subtle. It wasn't lost on
6 us.

7 Your Honor, going to Mr. Rukavina's arguments on Class 8
8 cram down, again, it's really a hard argument to understand,
9 but first I want to make a point. He sort of mentioned -- and
10 I'm not sure if he intends to preserve this on appeal, but it
11 was not objected to and I'll ask for a ruling on it, Your
12 Honor -- he said that there was inappropriate separate
13 classification. That was not raised in any of the objections.
14 We don't think it was properly before the Court. We
15 understand there's a component of that in unfair
16 discrimination in connection with a cram down, but there is no
17 objection, there was no filed objection, to the separate
18 classification of the deficiency claims and the Class 8
19 unsecured claims.

20 And if you look at the voting, you realize it wasn't done
21 for gerrymandering, because if you put both claims together,
22 both classes together, you would have had one class that voted
23 yes.

24 So I don't believe the separate classification under the
25 1129 standards is appropriate for Your Honor to consider,

1 other than in connection with the cram down.

2 Now, Mr. Rukavina complains that the only way the
3 convenience class was decided was by way of negotiation. Your
4 Honor, how else do provisions like that get decided? And who
5 was the negotiation between? It was between the Committee.
6 And one of the benefits of a Committee process, and I
7 represent a lot of Committees, you put people in a Committee
8 that have diverse interests and they can come up with an
9 appropriate result. And here you have that. You had one
10 creditor who was a convenience creditor. You have three other
11 creditors who would lose liquidity if convenience payments are
12 made.

13 Do you think that UBS, Acis and Redeemer, do you think
14 they had a desire just to pay people off? No. It was part of
15 a collaborative process. So to say that there was no basis
16 and no testimony on the appropriateness to have -- and how the
17 convenience class was put together just would be wrong.

18 And with respect to the absolute priority rule, Your
19 Honor, again, there's a missing link here, okay? These are
20 contingent interests. They are property. No doubt they are
21 property. But if I did not allow those creditors or those
22 equity to have a contingent interest, the argument would have
23 been made that the plan violates the absolute priority rule.
24 And I said that in my argument. And why would it have
25 violated the absolute priority rule? Because there's a

1 potential that creditors could get over a hundred cents on the
2 dollar, plus interest. So it's a game of gotcha, right?

3 And why do they really care? Mr. Dugaboy said in his --
4 Mr. Draper said in his brief that Dugaboy cares because they
5 may have wanted to buy the interest. Well, I'm sure they can
6 go to Hunter Mountain, you know, Mr. Dondero's left hand can
7 go to his right hand, and I'm sure he'd be happy to sell the
8 contingent interests.

9 And with respect to the argument that Mr. Rukavina made
10 about control, equity be in control, yeah, control is a right.
11 No doubt. You've got -- if you're giving control to the post-
12 confirmation Debtor, that could be a right and implicate the
13 absolute priority rule. But what is the control here? Equity
14 is not given any rights. Your Honor heard how the post-
15 confirmation entity is structured. It's going to be Mr.
16 Seery, overseen by an Oversight Board. So I really don't
17 understand the concept of control. There just is no violation
18 of the absolute priority rule.

19 Your Honor, Mr. Rukavina then took us to task for 2000 --
20 or, for not filing the 2015.3 statement. And if you take his
21 argument to the logical conclusion -- well, we didn't file it,
22 we didn't comply with that Rule, so we're not in compliance
23 with the Bankruptcy Code, so we can never basically get our
24 plan confirmed, right, because it's a violation and we didn't
25 file and seek an extension.

1 That's just a preposterous argument, Your Honor. Mr.
2 Seery poignantly told the Court, in the rush of things that
3 were going on, it wasn't filed. Did Mr. Rukavina, before
4 yesterday, having Mr. Dubel on the stand, did he ever ask
5 where is our 2015.3 report? He probably didn't ask it because
6 the answer -- when I told him the reason why it wasn't filed
7 before January 9 was because I don't think Mr. Dondero wanted
8 it filed, and I think that's why, as Mr. Seery testified, we
9 were having a challenging time getting that information from
10 the in-house -- in-house.

11 But, yes, should it have been filed? Yes. But if that is
12 all they could point to through the course of the case that
13 Mr. Seery or Mr. -- or the rest of the board did wrong, you
14 know, I think that just demonstrates they did a fine job.

15 THE COURT: All right.

16 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor?

17 THE COURT: You've got four minutes left.

18 MR. POMERANTZ: Oh. Okay. Your Honor, going to Mr.
19 Rukavina and the Strand argument that it's a nondebtor entity,
20 as I explained in my argument, the Strand -- Strand needs to
21 get exculpation or else that's a backdoor way to the Debtor.
22 Forget about the independent directors, it's a backdoor way to
23 the Debtor. Because Mr. Dondero will be in control. If
24 Strand is sued for post-January 9th activities, he will assert
25 an administrative claim. And one thing from *Pacific Lumber* is

1 clear, the Debtor is entitled to an exculpation as part of the
2 injunction and the -- and the discharge.

3 Your Honor, Mr. Kharasch adequately addressed Mr.
4 Rukavina's comments with the gatekeeper and the gatekeeper
5 problem. We are not seeking to stop his clients, however
6 related they may be, from exercising their rights. We are
7 seeking a process that will not embroil the Debtor in
8 litigation going forward. There is no problem with Your Honor
9 acting as the gatekeeper to do so. And to the extent that
10 they are bound by the January 9th order is not really an issue
11 for today. That'll be an issue at the temporary -- the
12 temporary -- at the preliminary injunction hearing.

13 I -- just one minute, Your Honor.

14 (Pause.)

15 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, I think I covered a lot.
16 If there's anything that any of the Objectors have mentioned
17 that I failed to respond to, I'd be happy to answer questions
18 Your Honor has.

19 THE COURT: All right. I guess there's, what, about
20 two minutes left, if Mr. Clemente had anything.

21 Mr. Clemente, have you drifted off? I doubt it. But
22 anything else from you, Mr. Clemente?

23 MR. TAYLOR: Your Honor, I show him talking -- this
24 is Clay Taylor -- but no one's hearing him.

25 THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Clemente, we are not hearing

1 you, or I'm not seeing you. Make sure you're not on mute.

2 THE CLERK: He's not on mute, Judge.

3 THE COURT: He's not on mute? So we must have a
4 bandwidth issue or something else.

5 All right. Mr. Clemente, still not hearing or seeing you.
6 We'll give him another 30 seconds.

7 THE CLERK: He's coming up.

8 THE COURT: He's coming up? Ah, I see his name now.

9 MR. CLEMENTE: Your Honor, can you hear me?

10 THE COURT: I can hear you now.

11 MR. CLEMENTE: Okay, Your Honor. I don't know what
12 happened. I just switched another camera, so you may not be
13 able to see me, but can you hear me? I'll be very quick.

14 THE COURT: Okay. I can hear you.

15 MR. CLEMENTE: Can you hear me?

16 THE COURT: Yes.

17 MR. CLEMENTE: Okay. Thank you, Your Honor.

18 CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF THE UNSECURED CREDITORS' COMMITTEE

19 MR. CLEMENTE: Two things I want to say. First, just
20 on Class 8, I think what's important, as my comments
21 emphasized earlier, the structure of Class 8. We must
22 remember what it is. It's really designed so that Class 8
23 holders receive their pro rata share of what's left after
24 prior claims are paid. That's really what Class 8 creditors
25 voted on. That's what the disclosure provided. They did not

1 vote on receiving a specific dollar or a specific recovery
2 percentage.

3 And regarding the projections and estimates, Your Honor,
4 we're talking about large litigation claims that were asserted
5 and then settled. And given the nature of these assets, the
6 values fluctuate. It's perfectly expected, Your Honor, and
7 indeed disclosed, that there could be wide swings in the
8 amount of claims. That does not lead to the conclusion that
9 the plan needs to be resolicited.

10 And then, finally, Your Honor, again, Mr. Pomerantz
11 adequately addressed all the points, as he did with his
12 earlier presentation, so I'm not going to touch on them, but I
13 did want to respond to one thing that Mr. Taylor said. And I,
14 of course, agree with Mr. Pomerantz. The Committee believes
15 there's no reason for you to delay a ruling and would in fact
16 urge you to rule as soon as Your Honor is ready to rule.
17 Confirmation of the plan, to the extent that there are
18 conversations occurring, is not going to prevent those
19 conversations from taking place, and they can continue after
20 the plan is confirmed. There's simply nothing inherent in
21 Your Honor confirming the plan that would prevent those
22 conversations from occurring or would ultimately prevent
23 parties from pivoting to a deal on the off-chance that one
24 should be reached.

25 So I just wanted to emphasize, Your Honor, again, Your

1 Honor is going to rule when Your Honor rules, but the
2 Committee would urge you to rule, and certainly the idea that
3 there may or may not be discussions with Mr. Dondero should
4 not at all in any way lead you to the conclusion that you
5 shouldn't rule or that those conversations cannot continue
6 after plan confirmation.

7 Thank you, Your Honor. Unless you have questions for me.
8 And my apologies with the technology.

9 THE COURT: No problem. All right. Here's what I'm
10 going to do. We can see you now, Mr. Clemente.

11 MR. CLEMENTE: Oh. I'm sorry, Your Honor. I
12 switched to another camera again because it wasn't working.
13 So, I apologize.

14 THE COURT: All right. I am going to call you back
15 Monday. What day of the week will that be? Is that -- I
16 mean, Monday, what date, I should say. That'll be the 8th,
17 right? I am going to call you back Monday, this coming
18 Monday, February 8th, at 9:30 Central time, and I am going to
19 give you my ruling. It will be a detailed oral bench ruling.
20 And I'm not going to leave you hanging on the edge of your
21 seat over the next few days. I will tell you I'm inclined to
22 confirm this plan. I think it meets all of the requirements
23 of 1129 and 1123 and 1122.

24 The thing that I am going to spend some time thinking
25 about between now and Monday morning is, no surprise, the

1 propriety of the exculpations, the propriety of the plan
2 injunctions, the propriety of the gatekeeper provisions. I
3 certainly am duty-bound to go back and reread *Pacific Lumber*,
4 to go back and read *Thru, Inc.*, and to really think hard about
5 what is happening here.

6 So, I'm pretty much down, I think, to just those three
7 issues here. I'll talk to my law clerk. He may remind me of
8 something else that I'm not articulating right now. But I
9 think I'm just down to those issues. Okay? So it's not going
10 to be a mystery very long. We will come back Monday, 9:30.
11 My courtroom deputy will post on the docket the WebEx
12 connection instructions as usual, and we'll go from there.

13 Now, --

14 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor? Your Honor, this is Jeff
15 Pomerantz. I have a question, and it's going to sound odd
16 coming from someone on the West Coast, but I was wondering if
17 you could do it earlier. And the only reason I say that is,
18 the night before, I have to call in to see if I'm on jury duty
19 on Monday, and it would be helpful to me -- I assume your
20 reading the ruling would be within a half hour, 45 minutes.
21 That if you started at 9:00, if that was possible, I could
22 then get in a car, and if I'm actually called to jury duty, I
23 can get there. Of course, I don't know if I will be called,
24 but I'd hate to miss it.

25 THE COURT: Okay. Well, I don't want to make you

1 miss jury duty. Okay. We will do 9:00 o'clock.

2 MR. POMERANTZ: Thank you, Your Honor.

3 THE COURT: Hopefully no one will be, you know, hung
4 over from watching the Super Bowl. Personally, I don't like
5 Tom Brady, so I may be boycotting the Super Bowl. But maybe
6 I'll watch it. Maybe I'll -- I'll watch it. So we'll do it
7 9:00 o'clock. So 9:00 o'clock next Monday.

8 Now, let's talk about next the currently-set hearing this
9 Friday, February 5th, on the injunction and contempt of court
10 motion as to Mr. Dondero and the other entities. I want to
11 continue that, and here is what I am struggling with. The
12 only day I have next week is Friday, the 12th, and I would
13 rather not use that date because I'm pretty jam-packed Monday
14 through Thursday, unless stuff has been settled that I haven't
15 become aware of. So let me ask two things. First, when is
16 the examiner motion set? I'm just wondering if there's a
17 block of time we have coming up that --

18 MR. POMERANTZ: I believe that's March 2nd, Your
19 Honor, so that's not for another month.

20 THE COURT: Oh, that's not for another month? All
21 right.

22 Traci, are you on the line? I want to ask you --

23 THE CLERK: Yes, I am.

24 THE COURT: What about the following week? I know
25 Monday, the 15th, is a federal holiday, but do we have

1 availability for -- I fear a full day is going to be needed
2 for continuing this Friday setting.

3 THE CLERK: Wednesday, February 17th, is available.

4 THE COURT: We've got all day on Wednesday, February
5 17th?

6 THE CLERK: Yes.

7 THE COURT: All right. What about that? I think I
8 heard Mr. Rukavina, I think he's the one who threw it out
9 there -- or maybe it was Mr. Taylor; I'm getting mixed up --
10 the possibility that they would agree to a continuation of the
11 preliminary injunction through -- well, I think you said
12 through confirmation. Until the Court enters a confirmation
13 order. And if I were to rule and approve confirmation Monday,
14 then we're talking about an order that might be entered sooner
15 than the 17th. So, do you all have any --

16 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor?

17 THE COURT: -- mutually-agreeable suggestions? If
18 not, I'm just going to set it the 12th and I'll, you know, I'm
19 killing myself, but I'll --

20 MR. TAYLOR: Your Honor?

21 MR. RUKAVINA: No, Your Honor. I think Your Honor is
22 wise to do what's she's proposing. The agreed TRO against my
23 clients expires on the 15th of February.

24 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

25 MR. RUKAVINA: We can easily move that back a week or

1 a sufficient amount of time so that there's no prejudice by
2 going on the 17th, if that would be acceptable to the Debtor,
3 and then we can just pick a date that's sufficiently after the
4 PI hearing so that there's protection for everyone.

5 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Taylor, do you agree?

6 MR. TAYLOR: Yes, Your Honor. That is acceptable to
7 Mr. Dondero.

8 THE COURT: Okay.

9 MR. TAYLOR: We can also push it back. Can you hear
10 me?

11 THE COURT: Yes, I can. Uh-huh.

12 MR. TAYLOR: Okay.

13 THE COURT: All right.

14 MR. POMERANTZ: I just want to make -- I just want to
15 make sure Mr. Morris, John Morris, is on, since he's taking
16 the lead in those matters. I don't see his picture.

17 MR. MORRIS: I am, Jeff, and I appreciate that. I'm
18 available, Your Honor. We were supposed to take the
19 depositions of Mr. Leventon and Mr. Ellington tomorrow. I
20 don't know if their counsel is on the phone. But given Your
21 Honor's decision to adjourn the hearing from Friday, I would
22 respectfully request at this time that counsel for those two
23 individuals work with me to find a date next week in order to
24 take those depositions.

25 THE COURT: All right. That's --

1 MS. DANDENEAU: Debra Dandeneau from --

2 THE COURT: Go ahead.

3 MS. DANDENEAU: This is Debra Dandeneau from Baker
4 McKenzie. We agree, and we're happy to work with you on a
5 rescheduled time.

6 MR. MORRIS: Thank you very much.

7 THE COURT: All right. All right. So, someone had
8 filed a motion to continue Friday's hearing. I think it was
9 your firm, Mr. Taylor. I already had a motion pending for a
10 few days now. So I'm going to direct you to upload an order,
11 Mr. Taylor, or someone at your firm, continuing the hearing to
12 the 17th at 9:30, with language in there that your -- the
13 injunction is continuing at least through that date. And,
14 again, it's a continuance of the motion for contempt as well
15 as the setting on the preliminary injunction. And, of course,
16 run that by Mr. Morris and Mr. Rukavina.

17 MR. TAYLOR: Sure. Your Honor, this is -- I'm not
18 handling the injunction hearing, or at least I don't think I
19 am. But just so that I'm clear, should maybe the injunction
20 continue through the next day or something, so depending on
21 how Your Honor rules, there's not a rush to try and get an
22 order to you?

23 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I think that Mr. Morris
24 and I can work this out. Mr. Taylor is not involved in that
25 adversary, that's true, but Mr. Morris and I will be able to

1 very quickly enter a proposed agreed order that extends that
2 TRO for some period of time.

3 THE COURT: Okay.

4 MR. RUKAVINA: I'm not going to be difficult.

5 THE COURT: Okay. So we'll shift to you and Mr.
6 Morris to be the scriveners. I just -- I suggested that
7 because I thought there was a motion to link the order to that
8 had been filed by Bonds Ellis. I may be --

9 MR. MORRIS: There was, Your Honor. There was an
10 emergency motion to continue. We filed an opposition, and
11 Your Honor has not yet ruled on that motion. You're exactly
12 right.

13 THE COURT: Okay. All right.

14 MR. TAYLOR: Your Honor, this is Clay Taylor. I will
15 make sure the right people confer with Davor and John, and
16 we'll get -- we'll link it to that motion, because that makes
17 sense, to have something to link it to.

18 THE COURT: Okay. Yes. And it can be a two-
19 paragraph order, I would think.

20 All right. And then so I'm going to see you Monday at
21 9:00 o'clock Central time with the ruling.

22 Please, don't anyone file anymore paper. I threw that out
23 earlier today. I've got all the paper I need. And I will see
24 you Monday at 9:00 o'clock. Okay? We're adjourned.

25 MR. POMERANTZ: Thank you, Your Honor.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

THE CLERK: All rise.

MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

(Proceedings concluded at 4:34 p.m.)

--oOo--

CERTIFICATE

I certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript from the electronic sound recording of the proceedings in the above-entitled matter.

/s/ Kathy Rehling

02/05/2021

Kathy Rehling, CETD-444
Certified Electronic Court Transcriber

Date

INDEX

1			
2	PROCEEDINGS		4
3	WITNESSES		
4	<u>Debtor's Witnesses</u>		
5	Marc Tauber		
6	- Direct Examination by Mr. Morris		25
7	- Cross-Examination by Mr. Rukavina		34
8	- Cross-Examination by Mr. Taylor		36
9	- Redirect Examination by Mr. Morris		41
10	<u>Certain Funds and Advisors' Witnesses</u>		
11	James P. Seery		
12	- Direct Examination by Mr. Rukavina		45
13	- Cross-Examination by Mr. Morris		49
14	- Redirect Examination by Mr. Rukavina		50
15	Robert Jason Post		
16	- Direct Examination by Mr. Rukavina		51
17	- Cross-Examination by Mr. Morris		56
18	- Redirect Examination by Mr. Rukavina		62
19	- Recross-Examination by Mr. Morris		63
20	EXHIBITS		
21	Debtor's Docket 1887 - Leatham Declaration	Received	6
22	Debtor's Exhibit B, Docket 1822	Received	8
23	Debtor's Exhibit 6R, Docket Entry 1822	Received	9
24	Debtor's Exhibits 6S and 6T, Docket Entry 1822	Received	12
25	Debtor's Exhibit 6U, Docket Entry 1822	Received	13
	Debtor's Exhibits D and E, Docket Entry 1822	Received	15
	Debtor's Exhibits 4D, 4E, and 4G, Docket 1822	Received	17
	Debtor's Exhibit 5T, Docket 1822	Withdrawn	17
	Debtor's Exhibit 10A	Received	22
	Debtor's Omnibus Reply to Plan Objections, Docket 1807	Received	23
	Debtor's Exhibit 70 (Abridged)	Received	44
	Certain Funds and Advisors' Exhibit 2, Docket Entry 1863	Received	53
	Dondero's Exhibits 6 through 12 and 15 through 17	Received	66

1	INDEX	
2	Page 2	
3	EXHIBITS, cont'd.	
4	Judicial Notice to be Taken of Docket 1887, Patrick Leatham Declaration	6
5	Judicial Notice to be Taken of Docket 247, Schedules	45
6		
7	CLOSING ARGUMENTS	
8	- By Mr. Pomerantz	73
9	- By Mr. Kharasch	151
10	- By Mr. Clemente	154
11	- By Mr. Draper	159
12	- By Mr. Rukavina	184
13	- By Mr. Taylor	208
14	- By Mr. Pomerantz	227
15	- By Mr. Clemente	246
16		
17	RULINGS	
18	Confirmation Hearing [1808] - <i>Taken Under Advisement</i>	248
19	Agreed Motion to (1) Assume Non-Residential Real Property Lease with Crescent TC Investors, LP upon Confirmation of Plan and (II) Extend Assumption Deadline [1624] - <i>Taken Under Advisement</i>	248
20		
21	END OF PROCEEDINGS	255
22		
23	INDEX	256-257
24		
25		

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

In Re:) **Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11**
) Chapter 11
)
HIGHLAND CAPITAL) Dallas, Texas
MANAGEMENT, L.P.,) Monday, February 8, 2021
) 9:00 a.m. Docket
Debtor.)
) BENCH RULING ON CONFIRMATION
) HEARING [1808] AND AGREED
) MOTION TO ASSUME [1624]
)

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS
BEFORE THE HONORABLE STACEY G.C. JERNIGAN,
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE.

WEBEX APPEARANCES:

For the Debtor: Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd.,
13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067-4003
(310) 277-6910

For the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors: Matthew A. Clemente
SIDLEY AUSTIN, LLP
One South Dearborn Street
Chicago, IL 60603
(312) 853-7539

For James Dondero: D. Michael Lynn
John Y. Bonds, III
Bryan C. Assink
BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFFER
JONES, LLP
420 Throckmorton Street,
Suite 1000
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 405-6900

For Get Good Trust and Dugaboy Investment Trust: Douglas S. Draper
HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, LLC
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
(504) 299-3300

1 APPEARANCES, cont'd.:

2 For Certain Funds and
3 Advisors:

Davor Rukavina
MUNSCH, HARDT, KOPF & HARR
500 N. Akard Street, Suite 3800
Dallas, TX 75201-6659
(214) 855-7587

5 For Certain Funds and
6 Advisors:

A. Lee Hogewood, III
K&L GATES, LLP
4350 Lassiter at North Hills
Avenue, Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27609
(919) 743-7306

8 Recorded by:

9 Michael F. Edmond, Sr.
10 UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
11 1100 Commerce Street, 12th Floor
12 Dallas, TX 75242
13 (214) 753-2062

14 Transcribed by:

15 Kathy Rehling
16 311 Paradise Cove
17 Shady Shores, TX 76208
18 (972) 786-3063

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Proceedings recorded by electronic sound recording;
transcript produced by transcription service.

1 DALLAS, TEXAS - FEBRUARY 8, 2021 - 9:08 A.M.

2 THE COURT: Please be seated.

3 (Beeping.)

4 THE COURT: Someone needs to turn off their whatever.

5 All right. Good morning. This is Judge Jernigan, and we

6 have scheduled today a bench ruling regarding the Debtor's

7 plan that we had a confirmation trial on last week. This is

8 Highland Capital Management, LP, Case No. 19-34054.

9 Let me first make sure we've got Debtor's counsel on the
10 line. Do we have --

11 MR. POMERANTZ: Yes.

12 THE COURT: -- Mr. Pomerantz?

13 MR. POMERANTZ: Yes, Your Honor. Good morning, Your
14 Honor. Jeff Pomerantz; Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones; on
15 behalf of the Debtor.

16 THE COURT: Okay. Good morning. Do we have the
17 Creditors' Committee on the phone?

18 MR. CLEMENTE: Good morning, Your Honor. Matthew
19 Clemente of Sidley Austin on behalf of the Creditors'
20 Committee.

21 THE COURT: Good morning. All right. We had various
22 Objectors. Do we have Mr. Dondero's counsel on the phone?

23 MR. LYNN: Yes, Your Honor. Michael Lynn, together
24 with John Bonds and Bryan Assink, for Jim Dondero.

25 THE COURT: Good morning. For the Trusts, the

1 Dugaboy and Get Good Trusts, do we have Mr. Draper?

2 MR. DRAPER: Yes. Douglas Draper is on the line,
3 Your Honor.

4 THE COURT: Good morning. Now, for what I'll call
5 the Funds and Advisor Objectors, do we have Mr. Rukavina and
6 your crew on the line?

7 MR. RUKAVINA: Davor Rukavina. And Lee Hogewood is
8 also on the line.

9 THE COURT: All right. Good morning to you. All
10 right. And we had objections pending from the U.S. Trustee as
11 well. Do we have the U.S. Trustee on the line?

12 (No response.)

13 THE COURT: All right. If you're appearing, you're
14 on mute. We're not hearing you.

15 All right. Well, we have lots of other folks. I don't
16 mean to be neglectful of them, but we're going to get on with
17 the ruling this morning. This is going to take a while. This
18 is a complex matter, so it should take a while.

19 All right. Before the Court, of course, for consideration
20 is the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan, first filed on November
21 24, 2020, as later modified on or around January 22, 2021,
22 with more amendments filed on or around February 1, 2021. The
23 Court will hereinafter refer to this as the "Plan."

24 The parties refer to the Plan as a monetization plan
25 because it involves the gradual wind-down of the Debtor's

1 assets and certain of its funds over time, with the
2 Reorganized Debtor continuing to manage certain other funds
3 for a while, under strict governance and monitoring, and a
4 Claimants Trust will receive the proceeds of that process,
5 with the creditors receiving an interest in that trust. There
6 is also anticipated to be Litigation Sub-Trust established for
7 the purpose of pursuing certain avoidance or other causes of
8 action for the benefit of creditors.

9 The recovery for general unsecured creditors is estimated
10 now at 71 percent.

11 The Plan was accepted by 99.8 percent of the dollar amount
12 of voting creditors in Class 8, the general unsecured class,
13 but as to numerosity, a majority of the class of general
14 unsecured creditors did not vote in favor of the plan.
15 Specifically, 27 claimants voted no and 17 claimants voted
16 yes. All but one of the rejecting ballots were cast by
17 employees who, according to the Debtor, are unlikely to have
18 allowed claims because they are asserted for bonuses or other
19 compensation that will not become due.

20 Meanwhile, in a convenience class, Class 7, of general
21 unsecured claims under one million dollars, one hundred
22 percent of the 16 claimants who chose to vote in that class
23 chose to accept the Plan.

24 Because of the rejecting votes in Class 8, and because of
25 certain objections to the Plan, the Court heard two full days

1 of evidence, considering testimony from five witnesses and
2 thousands of pages of documentary evidence, in considering
3 whether to confirm the Plan pursuant to Sections 1129(a) and
4 (b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

5 The Court finds and concludes that the Plan meets all of
6 the relevant requirements of Sections 1123, 1124, and 1129 of
7 the Code, and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy
8 Code, but is issuing this detailed ruling to address certain
9 pending objections to the Plan, including but not limited to
10 objections regarding certain Exculpations, Releases, Plan
11 Injunctions, and Gatekeeping Provisions of the Plan.

12 The Court reserves the right to amend or supplement this
13 oral ruling in more detailed findings of fact, conclusions of
14 law, and an Order.

15 First, by way of introduction, this case is not your
16 garden-variety Chapter 11 case. Highland Capital Management,
17 LP is a multibillion dollar global investment advisor,
18 registered with the SEC pursuant to the Investment Advisers
19 Act of 1940. It was founded in 1993 by James Dondero and Mark
20 Okada. Mr. Okada resigned from his role with Highland prior
21 to the bankruptcy case being filed. Mr. Dondero was in
22 control of the Debtor as of the day it filed bankruptcy, but
23 agreed to relinquish control of it on or about January 9,
24 2020, pursuant to an agreement reached with the Official
25 Unsecured Creditors' Committee, which will be described later.

1 Although Mr. Dondero remained on as an unpaid employee and
2 portfolio manager with the Debtor after January 9, 2020, his
3 employment with the Debtor terminated on October 9, 2020. Mr.
4 Dondero continues to work for and essentially control numerous
5 nondebtor companies in the Highland complex of companies.

6 The Debtor is headquartered in Dallas, Texas. As of the
7 October 2019 petition date, the Debtor employed approximately
8 76 employees.

9 Pursuant to various contractual arrangements, the Debtor
10 provides money management and advisory services for billions
11 of dollars of assets, including CLOs and other investments.
12 Some of these assets are managed pursuant to shared services
13 agreements with a variety of affiliated entities, including
14 other affiliated registered investment advisors. In fact,
15 there are approximately 2,000 entities in the Byzantine
16 complex of companies under the Highland umbrella.

17 None of these affiliates of Highland filed for Chapter 11
18 protection. Most, but not all, of these entities are not
19 subsidiaries, direct or indirect, of Highland. And certain
20 parties in the case preferred not to use the term "affiliates"
21 when referring to them. Thus, the Court will frequently refer
22 loosely to the so-called, in air quotes, "Highland complex of
23 companies" when referring to the Highland enterprise. That's
24 a term many of the lawyers in the case use.

25 Many of the companies are offshore entities, organized in

1 such faraway jurisdictions as the Cayman Islands and Guernsey.

2 The Debtor is privately owned 99.5 percent by an entity
3 called Hunter Mountain Investment Trust; 0.1866 percent by the
4 Dugaboy Investment Trust, a trust created to manage the assets
5 of Mr. Dondero and his family; 0.0627 percent by Mark Okada,
6 personally and through family trusts; and 0.25 percent by
7 Strand Advisors, Inc., the general partner.

8 The Debtor's primary means of generating revenue has
9 historically been from fees collected for the management and
10 advisory services provided to funds that it manages, plus fees
11 generated for services provided to its affiliates.

12 For additional liquidity, the Debtor, prior to the
13 petition date, would sell liquid securities in the ordinary
14 course, primarily through a brokerage account at Jefferies,
15 LLC. The Debtor would also, from time to time, sell assets at
16 nondebtor subsidiaries and distribute those proceeds to the
17 Debtor in the ordinary course of business.

18 The Debtor's current CEO, James Seery, credibly testified
19 that the Debtor was "run at a deficient for a long time and
20 then would sell assets or defer employee compensation to cover
21 its deficits." This Court cannot help but wonder if that was
22 necessitated because of enormous litigation fees and expenses
23 that Highland was constantly incurring due to its culture of
24 litigation, as further addressed hereafter.

25 Highland and this case are not garden-variety for so many

1 reasons. One is the creditor constituency. Highland did not
2 file bankruptcy because of some of the typical reasons a large
3 company files Chapter 11. For example, it did not have a
4 large asset-based secured lender with whom it was in default.
5 It only had relatively insignificant secured indebtedness
6 owing to Jefferies, with whom it had a brokerage account, and
7 one other entity called Frontier State Bank.

8 Highland did not have problems with trade vendors or
9 landlords. It did not suffer any type of catastrophic
10 business calamity. In fact, it filed Chapter 11 six months
11 before the COVID-19 pandemic was declared. The Debtor filed
12 Chapter 11 due to a myriad of massive unrelated business
13 litigation claims that it was facing, many of which had
14 finally become liquidated or were about to become liquidated
15 after a decade or more of contentious litigation in multiple
16 fora all over the world.

17 The Unsecured Creditors' Committee in this case has
18 referred to the Debtor under its former chief executive, Mr.
19 Dondero, as a serial litigator. This Court agrees with that
20 description. By way of example, the members of the Creditors'
21 Committee and their history of litigation with the Debtor and
22 others in the Highland complex are as follows:

23 First, the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader
24 Fund, which I'll call the Redeemer Committee. This Creditors'
25 Committee member obtained an arbitration award against the

1 Debtor of more than \$190 million, inclusive of interest,
2 approximately five months before the petition date from a
3 panel of the American Arbitration Association. It was on the
4 verge of having that award confirmed by the Delaware Chancery
5 Court immediately prior to the petition date, after years of
6 disputes that started in late 2008 and included legal
7 proceedings in Bermuda. This creditor's claim was settled
8 during the bankruptcy case in the amount of approximately
9 \$137.7 million. The Court is omitting various details and
10 aspects of that settlement.

11 The second Creditors' Committee member, Acis Capital
12 Management, LP, which was formerly in the Highland complex of
13 companies but was not affiliated with Highland as of the
14 petition date. This UCC member and its now-owner, Josh Terry,
15 were involved in litigation with Highland dating back to 2016.
16 Acis was forced into an involuntary bankruptcy in the
17 Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas
18 Division, by Josh Terry, who was a former Highland portfolio
19 manager, in 2018 after Josh Terry obtained an approximately \$8
20 million arbitration award and judgment against Acis that was
21 issued by a state court in Dallas County, Texas. Josh Terry
22 was ultimately awarded the equity ownership of Acis by the
23 Dallas Bankruptcy Court in the Acis bankruptcy case.

24 Acis subsequently asserted a multimillion dollar claim
25 against Highland in the Dallas Bankruptcy Court for Highland's

1 alleged denuding of Acis in fraud of its creditors, primarily
2 Josh Terry.

3 The litigation involving Acis and Mr. Terry dates back to
4 mid-2016, and has continued on, with numerous appeals of
5 bankruptcy court orders, including one appeal still pending at
6 the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit.

7 There was also litigation involving Josh Terry and Acis in
8 the Royal Court of the Island of Guernsey and in a court in
9 New York.

10 The Acis claim was settled during this bankruptcy case in
11 court-ordered mediation for approximately \$23 million. Other
12 aspects and details of this settlement are being omitted.

13 Now, the third Creditors' Committee member, UBS
14 Securities. It's a creditor who filed a proof of claim in the
15 amount of \$1,039,000,000 in the Highland case. Yes, over one
16 billion dollars. The UBS claim was based on the amount of a
17 judgment that UBS received from a New York state court in 2020
18 after a multi-week bench trial which had occurred many months
19 earlier on a breach of contract claim against other entities
20 in the Highland complex. UBS alleged that the Debtor should
21 be liable for the judgment. The UBS litigation related to
22 activities that occurred in 2008. The litigation involving
23 UBS and Highland and its affiliates was pending for more than
24 a decade, there having been numerous interlocutory appeals
25 during its history.

1 The Debtor and UBS recently announced a settlement of the
2 UBS claim, which came a few months after court-ordered
3 mediation. The settlement is in the amount of \$50 million as
4 a general unsecured claim, \$25 million as a subordinated
5 claim, and \$18 million of cash coming from a nondebtor entity
6 in the Highland complex known as Multistrat. Other aspects of
7 this settlement are being omitted.

8 The fourth and last Creditors' Committee member is Meta-e
9 Discovery. It is a vendor who happened to supply litigation
10 and discovery-related services to the Debtor over the years.
11 It had unpaid invoices on the petition date of more than
12 \$779,000.

13 It is fair to say that the members of the Creditors'
14 Committee in this case all have wills of steel. They fought
15 hard before and during the bankruptcy case. The members of
16 the Creditors' Committee are highly sophisticated and have had
17 highly sophisticated professionals representing them. They
18 have represented their constituency in this case as
19 fiduciaries extremely well.

20 In addition to these Creditors Committee members, who were
21 all embroiled in years of litigation with Highland and its
22 affiliates in various ways, the Debtor has been in litigation
23 with Patrick Daugherty, a former limited partner and employee
24 of Highland, for many years in both Delaware and Texas state
25 courts. Patrick Daugherty filed a proof of claim for "at

1 least \$37.4 million" relating to alleged breached employment-
2 related agreements and for the tort of defamation arising from
3 a 2017 press release posted by the Debtor.

4 The Debtor and Patrick Daugherty recently announced a
5 settlement of the Patrick Daugherty claim in the amount of
6 \$750,000 cash on the effective date, an \$8.25 million general
7 unsecured claim, and a \$2.75 million subordinated claim.
8 Other aspects and details of this settlement are being
9 omitted.

10 Additionally, an entity known as HarbourVest, who invested
11 more than \$70 million with an entity in the Highland complex,
12 asserted a \$300 million proof of claim against Highland,
13 alleging, among other things, fraud and RICO violations. The
14 HarbourVest claim was settled during the bankruptcy case for a
15 \$45 million general unsecured claim and a \$35 million junior
16 claim.

17 Other than these claims just described, most of the other
18 claims in this case are claims asserted against the Debtor by
19 other entities in the Highland complex, most of which entities
20 the Court finds to be controlled by Mr. Dondero; claims of
21 employees who believe that they are entitled to large bonuses
22 or other types of deferred compensation; and claims of
23 numerous law firms that did work for Highland and were unpaid
24 for amounts due to them on the petition date.

25 Yet another reason this is not your garden-variety Chapter

1 11 case is its postpetition corporate governance structure.
2 Highland filed bankruptcy October 16, 2019. Contentiousness
3 with the Creditors' Committee began immediately, with first
4 the Committee's request for a change of venue from Delaware to
5 Dallas, and then a desire by the Committee and the U.S.
6 Trustee for a Chapter 11 or 7 trustee to be appointed due to
7 concerns over and distrust of Mr. Dondero and his numerous
8 conflicts of interest and alleged mismanagement or worse.

9 After many weeks of the threat of a trustee lingering, the
10 Debtor and the Creditors' Committee negotiated and the Court
11 approved a corporate governance settlement on January 9, 2020
12 that resulted in Mr. Dondero no longer being an officer or
13 director of the Debtor or of its general partner, Strand.

14 As part of the court-approved settlement, three eminently-
15 qualified Independent Directors were chosen by the Creditors'
16 Committee and engaged to lead Highland through its Chapter 11
17 case. They were James Seery, John Dubel, and Retired
18 Bankruptcy Judge Russell Nelms. They were technically the
19 Independent Directors of Strand, the general partner of the
20 Debtor. Mr. Dondero had previously been the sole director of
21 Strand, and thus the sole person in ultimate control of the
22 Debtor.

23 The three independent board members' resumes are in
24 evidence. James Seery eventually was named CEO of the Debtor.
25 Suffice it to say that this changed the entire trajectory of

1 the case. This saved the Debtor from a trustee. The Court
2 trusted the new directors. The Creditors' Committee trusted
3 them. They were the right solution at the right time.

4 Because of the unique character of the Debtor's business,
5 the Court believed this solution was far better than a
6 conventional Chapter 7 or 11 trustee. Mr. Seery, in
7 particular, knew and had vast experience at prominent firms
8 with high-yield and distressed investing similar to the
9 Debtor's business. Mr. Dubel had 40 years of experience
10 restructuring large, complex businesses and serving on their
11 boards of directors in this context. And Retired Judge Nelms
12 had not only vast bankruptcy experience but seemed
13 particularly well-suited to help the Debtor maneuver through
14 conflicts and ethical quandaries.

15 By way of comparison, in the Chapter 11 case of Acis, the
16 former affiliate of Highland that this Court presided over two
17 or three years ago, which company was much smaller in size and
18 scope than Highland, managing only five or six CLOs, a Chapter
19 11 trustee was elected by the creditors that was not on the
20 normal rotation panel for trustees in this district, but
21 rather was a nationally-known bankruptcy attorney with more
22 than 45 years of large Chapter 11 case experience. This
23 Chapter 11 trustee performed valiantly, but was sued by
24 entities in the Highland complex shortly after he was
25 appointed, which this Court had to address. The Acis trustee

1 could not get Highland and its affiliates to agree to any
2 actions taken in the case, and he finally obtained
3 confirmation of a plan over Highland and its affiliates'
4 objections in his fourth attempted plan, which confirmation
5 then was promptly appealed by Highland and its affiliates.

6 Suffice it to say it was not easy to get such highly-
7 qualified persons to serve as independent board members and
8 CEO of this Debtor. They were stepping into a morass of
9 problems. Naturally, they were worried about getting sued, no
10 matter how defensible their efforts might be, given the
11 litigation culture that enveloped Highland historically. It
12 seemed as though everything always ended in litigation at
13 Highland.

14 The Court heard credible testimony that none of them would
15 have taken on the role of Independent Director without a good
16 D&O insurance policy protecting them, without indemnification
17 from Strand, guaranteed by the Debtor; without exculpation for
18 mere negligence claims; and without a gatekeeper provision,
19 such that the Independent Directors could not be sued without
20 the bankruptcy court, as a gatekeeper, giving a potential
21 plaintiff permission to sue.

22 With regard to the gatekeeper provision, this was
23 precisely analogous to what bankruptcy trustees have pursuant
24 to the so-called "Barton Doctrine," which was first
25 articulated in an old U.S. Supreme Court case.

1 The Bankruptcy Court approved all of these protections in
2 a January 9, 2020 order. No one appealed that order. And Mr.
3 Dondero signed the settlement agreement that was approved by
4 that order.

5 An interesting fact about the D&O policy came out in
6 credible testimony at the confirmation hearing. Mr. Dubel and
7 an insurance broker from Aon, named Marc Tauber, both credibly
8 testified that the gatekeeper provision was needed because of
9 the so-called, and I quote, "Dondero Exclusion" in the
10 insurance marketplace.

11 Specifically, the D&O insurers in the marketplace did not
12 want to cover litigation claims that might be brought against
13 the Independent Directors by Mr. Dondero because the
14 marketplace of D&O insurers are aware of Mr. Dondero's
15 litigiousness. The insurers would not have issued a D&O
16 policy to the Independent Directors without either the
17 gatekeeping provision or a "Dondero Exclusion" being in the
18 policy.

19 Thus, the gatekeeper provision was part of the January 9,
20 2020 settlement. There was a sound business justification for
21 it. It was reasonable and necessary. It was consistent with
22 the Barton Doctrine in an extremely analogous situation --
23 *i.e.*, the independent board members were analogous to a three-
24 headed trustee in this case, if you will. Mr. Dondero signed
25 off on it. And, again, no one ever appealed the order

1 approving it.

2 The Court finds that, like the Creditors' Committee, the
3 independent board members here have been resilient and
4 unwavering in their efforts to get the enormous problems in
5 this case solved. They seem to have at all times negotiated
6 hard and with good faith. As noted previously, they changed
7 the entire trajectory of this case.

8 Still another reason why this was not your garden-variety
9 case was the mediation effort. In summer of 2020, roughly
10 nine months into the Chapter 11 case, this Court ordered
11 mediation among the Debtor, Acis, UBS, the Redeemer Committee,
12 and Mr. Dondero. The Court selected co-mediators, since this
13 seemed like such a Herculean task, especially during COVID-19,
14 where people could not all be in the same room. Those co-
15 mediators were Retired Bankruptcy Judge Allan Gropper from the
16 Southern District of New York, who had a distinguished career
17 presiding over complex Chapter 11 cases, and Ms. Sylvia Mayer,
18 who likewise has had a distinguished career, first as a
19 partner in a preeminent law firm working on complex Chapter 11
20 cases, and subsequently as a mediator and arbitrator in
21 Houston, Texas.

22 As noted earlier, the Acis claim was settled during the
23 mediation, which seemed nothing short of a miracle to this
24 Court, and the UBS claim was settled many months later, and
25 this Court believes the groundwork for that ultimate

1 settlement was laid, or at least helped, through the
2 mediation. And as earlier noted, other enormous claims have
3 been settled during this case, including that of the Redeemer
4 Committee, who, again, had asserted approximately or close to
5 a \$200 million claim; HarbourVest, who asserted a \$300 million
6 claim; and Patrick Daugherty, who asserted close to a \$40
7 million claim.

8 This Court cannot stress strongly enough that the
9 resolution of these enormous claims and the acceptance of all
10 of these creditors of the Plan that is now before the Court
11 seems nothing short of a miracle. It was more than a year in
12 the making.

13 Finally, a word about the current remaining Objectors to
14 the Plan before the Court. Once again, the Court will use the
15 phrase "not garden-variety." Originally, there were over one
16 dozen objections filed to this Plan. The Debtor has made
17 various amendments or modifications to the Plan to address
18 some of these objections. The Court finds that none of these
19 modifications require further solicitation, pursuant to
20 Sections 1125, 1126, 1127 of the Code, or Bankruptcy Rule
21 3019, because, among other things, they do not materially
22 adversely change the treatment of the claims of any creditor
23 or interest holder who has not accepted in writing the
24 modifications.

25 Among other things, there were changes to the projections

1 that the Debtor filed shortly before the confirmation hearing
2 that, among other things, show the estimated distribution to
3 creditors and compare plan treatment to a likely disbursement
4 in a Chapter 7.

5 These do not constitute a materially adverse change to the
6 treatment of any creditors or interest holders. They merely
7 update likely distributions based on claims that have now been
8 settled, and they've otherwise incorporated more recent
9 financial data. This happens often before confirmation
10 hearings. The Court finds that it did not mislead or
11 prejudice any creditors or interest holders, and certainly
12 there was no need to resolicit the Plan.

13 The only Objectors to the Plan left at this time were Mr.
14 Dondero and entities that the Court finds are controlled by
15 him. The standing of these entities to object to the Plan
16 exists, but the remoteness of their economic interest is
17 noteworthy, and the Court questions the good faith of the
18 Objectors. In fact, the Court has good reason to believe that
19 these parties are not objecting to protect economic interests
20 they have in the Debtor, but to be disruptors.

21 Mr. Dondero wants his company back. This is
22 understandable. But it's not a good faith basis to lob
23 objections to the Plan. The Court has slowed down
24 confirmation multiple times on the current Plan and urged the
25 parties to talk to Mr. Dondero. The parties represent that

1 they have, and the Court believes that they have.

2 Now, to be specific about the remoteness of the objectors'
3 interests, the Court will address them each separately.

4 First, Mr. Dondero has a pending objection. Mr. Dondero's
5 only economic interest with regard to the Debtor at this point
6 is an unliquidated indemnification claim. And based on
7 everything this Court has heard, his indemnification claim
8 will be highly questionable at this juncture.

9 Second, a joint objection has been filed by the Dugaboy
10 Trust and the Get Good Trust. As for the Dugaboy Trust, it
11 was created to manage the assets of Mr. Dondero and his
12 family, and it owns a 0.1866 percent limited partnership
13 interest in the Debtor. The Court is not clear what economic
14 interest the Get Good Trust has, but it likewise seems to be
15 related to Mr. Dondero, and it has been represented to the
16 Court numerous times that the trustee is Mr. Dondero's college
17 roommate.

18 Another group of Objectors that has joined together in one
19 objection is what the Court will refer to as the Highland and
20 NexPoint Advisors and Funds. The Court understands they
21 assert disputed administrative expense claims against the
22 estate. While the evidence presented was that they have
23 independent board members that run these companies, the Court
24 was not convinced of their independence from Mr. Dondero.
25 None of the so-called independent board members of these

1 entities have ever testified before the Court. Moreover, they
2 have all been engaged with the Highland complex for many
3 years.

4 The witness who testified on these Objectors' behalves at
5 confirmation, Mr. Jason Post, their chief compliance officer,
6 resigned from Highland after more than twelve years in October
7 2020, at the same time that Mr. Dondero resigned or was
8 terminated by Highland. And a prior witness recently for
9 these entities whose testimony was made part of the record at
10 the confirmation hearing essentially testified that Mr.
11 Dondero controlled these entities.

12 Finally, various NexBank entities objected to the Plan.
13 The Court does not believe they have liquidated claims. Mr.
14 Dondero appears to be in control of these entities as well.

15 To be clear, the Court has allowed all of these objectors
16 to fully present arguments and evidence in opposition to
17 confirmation, even though their economic interests in the
18 Debtor appear to be extremely remote and the Court questions
19 their good faith. Specifically on that latter point, the
20 Court considers them all to be marching pursuant to the orders
21 of Mr. Dondero.

22 In the recent past, Mr. Dondero has been subject to a TRO
23 and preliminary injunction by the Bankruptcy Court for
24 interfering with the current CEO's management of the Debtor in
25 specific ways that were supported by evidence. Around the

1 time that this all came to light and the Court began setting
2 hearings on the alleged interference, Mr. Dondero's company
3 phone supplied to him by Highland, which he had been asked to
4 turn in, mysteriously went missing. The Court merely mentions
5 this in this context as one of many reasons that the Court has
6 to question the good faith of Mr. Dondero and his affiliated
7 objectors.

8 The only other pending objection besides these objections
9 of the Dondero and Dondero-controlled entities is an objection
10 of the United States Trustee pertaining to the release,
11 exculpation, and injunction provisions in the Plan.

12 In juxtaposition to these pending objections, the Court
13 notes that the Debtor has resolved earlier-filed objections to
14 the Plan filed by the IRS, Patrick Daugherty, CLO Holdco,
15 Ltd., numerous local taxing authorities, and certain current
16 and former senior-level employees of the Debtor.

17 With that rather detailed factual background addressed,
18 because certainly context matters here, the Court now
19 addresses what it considers the only serious objections raised
20 in connection with confirmation. Specifically, the Plan
21 contain certain releases, exculpation, plan injunctions, and a
22 gatekeeper provision which are obviously not fully consensual,
23 since there are objections. Certainly, these provisions are
24 mostly consensual when you consider that parties with hundreds
25 of millions of dollars' worth of legitimate claims have not

1 objected to them.

2 First, a word about plan releases generally, since the
3 Objectors at times seem to gloss over, in this Court's view,
4 relevant distinctions, and seem to refer to the plan releases
5 in this Plan and the exculpations and the plan injunctions all
6 as impermissible third-party releases, when, in fact, they are
7 not, *per se*.

8 It has, without a doubt, become quite commonplace in
9 complex Chapter 11 bankruptcy cases to have three categories
10 of releases in plans. These three types are as follows.

11 First, Debtor Releases. A debtor release involves a
12 release by the debtor and its bankruptcy estate of claims
13 against nondebtor third-parties. For example, a release may
14 be granted in favor of creditors, directors, officers,
15 employees, professionals who participated in the bankruptcy
16 process. This is the least-controversial type of release
17 because the debtor is extinguishing its own claims, which are
18 property of the estate, that a debtor has authority to utilize
19 or not, pursuant to Sections 541 and 363 of the Bankruptcy
20 Code.

21 Authority for a debtor release pursuant to a plan arises
22 out of Section 1123(b)(3)(A), which indicates that a plan may
23 provide for "the settlement or adjustment of any claim or
24 interest belonging to the debtor or to the estate."

25 In this context, it would appear that the only analysis

1 required is to determine whether the release or settlement of
2 the claim is an exercise of reasonable business judgment on
3 that part of the debtor, is it fair and equitable, is it in
4 the best interest of the estate, given all the relevant facts
5 and circumstances? Also relevant is whether there's
6 consideration given of some sort by the releasees.

7 Now, the second type of very commonplace Chapter 11 plan
8 release is an exculpation. Chapter 11 plans also very often
9 have these exculpation provisions, and they're something much
10 narrower in scope and time than a full-fledged release. An
11 exculpation provision is more like a shield for a certain
12 subset of key actors in the case for their acts during and in
13 connection with the case, which acts may have been merely
14 negligent.

15 Specifically, a plan may absolve certain actors -- usually
16 estate fiduciaries -- such as an Official Unsecured Creditors'
17 Committee and its members, Committee professionals, sometimes
18 Debtor professionals, senior management, officers and
19 directors of the Debtor, from any liability for postpetition
20 negligent conduct -- *i.e.*, conduct which occurred during the
21 administration of the Chapter 11 case and in the negotiation,
22 drafting, and implementation of a plan. An exculpation
23 provision typically excludes gross negligence and willful
24 misconduct. It is usually worded in a passive voice, so it
25 may seem a little unclear as to whether it is actually a

1 release and by whom.

2 In any event, the rationale is that parties who actively
3 participate in a court-approved process -- often, court-
4 approved transactions by court order -- should receive
5 protection for their work. Otherwise, who would want to work
6 in such a messy, contentious situation, only to be sued for
7 alleged negligence for less-than-perfect end results?

8 Chapter 11 end results are not always pretty. One could
9 argue that these exculpation provisions, though, are much ado
10 about nothing. Why? For one thing, again, the shield is only
11 as to negligent conduct. There is no shield for other
12 problematic conduct, such as gross negligence or willful
13 misconduct.

14 Second, in many situations, any claims or causes of action
15 that might arise will belong to the Debtor or its estate.
16 Thus, they would already be released pursuant to a debtor
17 release.

18 Additionally, there is case law stating that, where a
19 claim is brought against an estate professional whose fees
20 have already been approved in a final fee application, any
21 claims are barred by *res judicata*. Thus, exculpated
22 professionals would only have potential exposure for a very
23 short window of time, until final fee applications.

24 Additionally, certain case law in Texas makes clear that
25 an attorney generally does not owe any duties to persons other

1 than his own client.

2 All of this suggests that the shield of a typical
3 exculpation provision may rarely become useful or needed.

4 Moving now to the third type of release, a true third-
5 party release, Chapter 11 plans also sometimes contain third-
6 party releases. A true third-party release involves the
7 release of claims held by nondebtor third parties against
8 other nondebtor third parties, and there is often no
9 limitation on the scope and time of the claims released.

10 This is the most heavily scrutinized of the three types of
11 plan releases. Much of the case authority focuses on whether
12 a third-party release is consensual or not in analyzing their
13 propriety and/or enforceability.

14 In Highland, there are no third-party releases. Rather,
15 there are debtor releases and exculpations. There also happen
16 to be plan injunctions and gatekeeper provisions that have
17 been challenged. The Objectors argue that these provisions
18 violate the Fifth Circuit's opinion in *Pacific Lumber* or are
19 otherwise beyond the jurisdiction or authority of the
20 bankruptcy court. These arguments are now addressed.

21 First, the debtor release is found at Article IX.D of the
22 Plan. The language, in pertinent part, reads as follows. "On
23 and after the effective date, each Released Party is deemed to
24 be hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally,
25 irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor

1 and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their
2 respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including
3 but not limited to the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-
4 Trust, from any and all causes of action, including any
5 derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether
6 known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or
7 unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity,
8 contract, tort, or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate
9 would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right,
10 whether individually or collectively, or on behalf of the
11 holder of any claim against, or interest in, a debtor or other
12 person."

13 There are certain exceptions discussed, and then Released
14 Parties are defined at Definition 113 of the Plan collectively
15 as: the Independent Directors; Strand, solely from the date
16 of the appointment of the Independent Directors through the
17 effective date; the CEO/CRO; the Committee, the members of the
18 Committee, in their official capacities; the professionals
19 retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11
20 case; and the employees. This is a defined term in the Plan
21 Supplement and does not include certain employees.

22 To be clear, these are not third-party releases such as
23 addressed in the *Pacific Lumber* case. These are the Debtor's
24 and/or the bankruptcy estate's causes of action that are
25 proposed to be released. Releases by a debtor are

1 discretionary and can be provided by a debtor to persons who
2 have provided consideration to the debtor and the estate.
3 Section 1123(b)(3)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code permits this.

4 The evidence here supported the notion that these releases
5 are a *quid pro quo* for the Released Parties' significant
6 contributions to a highly complex and contentious
7 restructuring. The Debtor is releasing its own claims. Some
8 of the Released Parties would have indemnification rights
9 against the Debtor. And the Debtor's CEO, James Seery,
10 credibly testified that he does not believe any claims exist
11 as to the Released Parties. The Court approves the Debtor
12 releases and overrules the objections to them.

13 Next, the exculpations appear at Article IX.C of the Plan
14 and provide as follows: Subject in all respects to Article
15 XII.D of the Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by
16 applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and
17 each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim,
18 obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, cause
19 of action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring
20 on or after the petition date in connection with or arising
21 out of the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 case,
22 the negotiation and pursuit of a disclosure statement, the
23 Plan, or the solicitation of votes for or confirmation of the
24 Plan, the funding or consummation of the Plan, or any related
25 agreements, instruments, et cetera, et cetera, whether or not

1 such Plan distributions occur following the effective date,
2 the implementation of the Plan, and any negotiation,
3 transactions, and documentation in connection with the
4 foregoing clauses, provided, however, the foregoing will not
5 apply to any acts or omissions of any Exculpated Party arising
6 out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad
7 faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or
8 willful misconduct; or Strand or any employee other than with
9 respect to actions taken by such entities from the date of
10 appointment of the Independent Directors through the effective
11 date.

12 Exculpated Parties are later defined at Section -- or,
13 earlier defined at Section 62 of the Plan, Definition No. 62
14 of the Plan, as later limited by the Debtor, as announced in
15 the confirmation hearing. And so these are the Exculpated
16 Parties: the Debtor and its successors and assigns; the
17 employees, certain employees, as defined; Strand; the
18 Independent Directors; the Committee, the members of the
19 Committee, in their official capacities; the professionals
20 retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11
21 case; the CEO and CRO; and the related persons as to each of
22 these parties listed in Part (iv) through (viii) above;
23 provided, for the avoidance of doubt, and it goes on to say
24 Dondero, Mark Okada, and various others aren't Exculpated
25 Parties.

1 Now, as earlier mentioned, the Objectors argue that
2 *Pacific Lumber*, 584 F.3d 229, a Fifth Circuit case from 2009,
3 categorically rejects the permissibility of nonconsensual
4 exculpations as well as third-party releases in a Chapter 11
5 plan. So the Court is going to take a deep dive into that
6 assertion.

7 In *Pacific Lumber*, the Fifth Circuit reviewed on appeal
8 numerous challenges to a confirmed plan of affiliated debtors
9 known as Palco and Scopac and four subsidiaries. The debtor
10 Palco owned and operated the sawmill, a power plant, and even
11 a town called Scotia, California. The debtor Scopac owned
12 timberlands. A creditor, a secured creditor called Marathon
13 had a claim against Palco's assets. Marathon estimated
14 Palco's assets were worth \$110 million. Its claim was \$160
15 million. Meanwhile, other parties had large secured claims
16 against the other debtor, Scopac.

17 The plan that the bankruptcy court confirmed, which was on
18 appeal to the Fifth Circuit, was filed by both the secured
19 creditor Marathon and a joint plan proponent called MRC. MRC
20 was a competitor of the debtor Palco. The Marathon/MRC plan
21 proposed to dissolve all the debtors, cancel intercompany
22 debts, and create two new entities, Townco and Newco. Almost
23 all of the debtor Palco's assets, including the town of
24 Scotia, California, would be transferred to Townco. The
25 timberlands and other assets, including the sawmill, would be

1 placed in Newco.

2 Marathon and MRC proposed to contribute \$580 million to
3 Newco to pay claims against Scopac. And Marathon would
4 convert its secured claim against Palco's assets into equity,
5 giving it full ownership of Townco, a 15 percent stake in
6 Newco, and a new note for the sawmill's working capital. MRC
7 would own the other 80 percent of Newco and would manage and
8 run the company.

9 An indenture trustee for the secured indebtedness against
10 Scopac -- which, by the way, had also been a plan proponent of
11 a competing plan -- appealed the confirmation order, raising
12 eight distinct issues on appeal. One of the eight issues
13 pertained to what the Fifth Circuit referred to as a
14 "nondebtor exculpation and release clause." This issue is
15 discussed on the last two pages of a very lengthy opinion.

16 While the complained-of provision is not quoted verbatim
17 in the *Pacific Lumber* opinion, it appears to have been a
18 typical exculpation clause. Not a third-party release; a
19 typical exculpation clause. The Fifth Circuit stated, "The
20 plan releases MRC, Marathon, Newco, Townco, and the Unsecured
21 Creditors' Committee, and their personnel, from liability,
22 other than for willful and gross negligence related to
23 proposing, implementing, and administering the plan" at Page
24 251.

25 The Fifth Circuit held that "the nondebtor releases must

1 be struck except with respect to the Creditors' Committee and
2 its members."

3 Footnote 26 of the opinion also states that the appellants
4 had "not briefed why Newco and Townco or their officers and
5 directors should not be released," and so "we do not analyze
6 their position." Rather, the Fifth Circuit merely analyzed
7 why the exculpation provision was not permissible as to the
8 two plan proponents, MRC and Marathon.

9 Thus, the Court views *Pacific Lumber* as being a holding
10 that squarely addressed the propriety of two plan proponents,
11 a secured lender and a third-party competitor purchaser of the
12 Debtors, obtaining nonconsensual exculpation in the plan.
13 However, its reasoning certainly cannot be ignored, strongly
14 suggesting it would not be inclined to approve an exculpation
15 for any party other than a Creditors' Committee or its
16 members.

17 As far as the Fifth Circuit's reasoning, it relied on
18 Bankruptcy Code Section 524(e) for striking down the
19 exculpations, stating, "The law states, however, that
20 discharge of a debt of the debtor does not affect the
21 liability of any other entity on such debt." Page 251. The
22 opinion suggests that MRC and Marathon may have tried to argue
23 that 524(e) did not apply to their exculpations because MRC
24 and Marathon were not liable as co-obligors in any way on any
25 of the debtor's debt.

1 The Fifth Circuit seemed dismissive of this argument,
2 stating as follows, "MRC/Marathon insist the release clause is
3 part of their bargain because, without the clause, neither
4 company would have been willing to provide the plan's
5 financing. Nothing in the records suggests that MRC/Marathon,
6 the Committee, or the Debtor's officers and directors were co-
7 liable for the Debtor's prepetition debts. Instead, the
8 bargain the proponents claim to have purchased is exculpation
9 from any negligence that occurred during the course of the
10 case. Any costs the released parties might incur defending
11 against suits alleging such negligence are unlikely to swamp
12 either of these parties or the consummated reorganization. We
13 see little equitable about protecting the released nondebtors
14 from negligence suits arising out of the reorganization."

15 The Court goes on to note that, in a variety of cases,
16 that releases have been approved, but these cases "seem
17 broadly to foreclose nonconsensual nondebtor releases and
18 permanent injunctions."

19 The Court then adds at Footnote 27 that the Fifth Circuit
20 in the past did not set aside challenged plan releases that
21 were in final nonappealable orders and were the subject of
22 collateral attack much later, citing its famous *Republic*
23 *Supply v. Shoaf* case, where the Fifth Circuit ruled that *res*
24 *judicata* barred a debtor from bringing a claim that was
25 specifically and expressly released by a confirmed

1 reorganization plan because the debtor -- the objector failed
2 to object to the release at confirmation.

3 The Fifth Circuit in *Pacific Lumber* also noted that the
4 Bankruptcy Code permits bankruptcy courts to enjoin third-
5 party asbestos claims under certain circumstances, 524(g),
6 which the Court said suggests nondebtor releases are most
7 appropriate as a method to channel mass tort claims towards a
8 specific pool of assets, citing numerous cases, including
9 *Johns-Manville*.

10 In reach its holding, the Fifth Circuit saw no reason to
11 uphold exculpation to the plan proponents MRC and Marathon,
12 seeming to find it inconsistent with 524(e) under the facts at
13 bar, but the Court did uphold exculpation for the Creditors'
14 Committee and its members, stating, "We agree, however, with
15 courts that have held that 1103(c) under the Code, which lists
16 the Creditors' Committee's powers, implies Committee members
17 have qualified immunity for actions within the scope of their
18 duties." Numerous cites. "The Creditors' Committee and its
19 members are the only disinterested volunteers among the
20 parties sought to be released here. The scope of protection,
21 which does not insulate them from willful and gross
22 negligence, is adequate."

23 Thus, the Court held that the exculpation provisions in
24 *Pacific Lumber* must be struck except with regard to the
25 Creditors' Committee and its members.

1 Now, after all of that, this Court believes the following
2 can be gleaned from *Pacific Lumber*. First, the Fifth Circuit
3 hinted that consensual exculpations and/or consensual
4 nondebtor third-party releases are permissible. The Court
5 was, of course, dealing with nonconsensual exculpations in
6 *Pacific Lumber*. In this regard, I note Page 252, where the
7 Court cited various prior Fifth Circuit authority and then
8 stated, "These cases seem broadly to foreclose nonconsensual
9 nondebtor releases and permanent injunctions."

10 The second thing that can be gleaned from *Pacific Lumber*:
11 The Fifth Circuit hinted that nondebtor releases may be
12 permissible in cases involving global settlements of mass
13 claims against the debtors and co-liable parties. The Court,
14 of course, referred to 524(g), but various other cases which
15 approved nondebtor releases where mass claims were channeled
16 to a specific pool of assets.

17 Third, the Fifth Circuit outright held that exculpations
18 from negligence for a Creditors' Committee and its members are
19 permissible because the concept is both consistent with
20 1103(c), "which implies Committee members have qualified
21 immunity for actions within the scope of their duties," and a
22 good policy result, since "if members of the Committee can be
23 sued by persons unhappy with the outcome of the case, it will
24 be extremely difficult to find members to serve on an official
25 committee."

1 Fourth, the Fifth Circuit recognized in *Pacific Lumber*
2 that *res judicata* may bar complaints regarding an
3 impermissible plan release, citing to its earlier *Republic*
4 *Supply v. Shoaf* opinion.

5 Now, being ever-mindful of the Fifth Circuit's words in
6 *Pacific Lumber*, this Court cannot help but wonder about at
7 least three things.

8 First, did the Fifth Circuit leave open the door that
9 facts/equities might sometimes justify approval of an
10 exculpation for a person other than a Creditors' Committee and
11 its members? For example, the Fifth Circuit stated, in
12 referring to the plan proponents Marathon and MRC, that "Any
13 costs the released parties might incur defending against suits
14 alleging such negligence are unlikely to swamp either of these
15 parties or the consummated reorganization." Here, this Court
16 can easily expect the proposed exculpated parties to incur
17 costs that could swamp them and the reorganization based on
18 the past litigious conduct of Mr. Dondero and his controlled
19 entities. Do these words of the Fifth Circuit hint that
20 equities/economics might sometimes justify an exculpation?

21 Second, did the Fifth Circuit's rationale for permitted
22 exculpations to Creditors' Committee and their members, which
23 was clearly policy-based, based on their implied qualified
24 immunity flowing from their duties in Section 1103 and their
25 disinterestedness, and the importance of their role in a

1 Chapter 11 case, did this rationale leave open the door to
2 sometimes permitting exculpations to other parties in a
3 particular Chapter 11 case besides Creditors' Committees and
4 their members? For example, in a situation such as the
5 Highland case, in which Independent Directors, brought in to
6 avoid a trustee, are more like a Creditors' Committee than an
7 incumbent board of directors.

8 Third, the Fifth Circuit's sole statutory basis was
9 Section 524(e). This Court would humbly submit that this is a
10 statute dealing with prepetition liability in which some
11 nondebtor is liable with the Debtor. Exculpation is a concept
12 dealing with postpetition liability.

13 The Ninth Circuit recently, in a case called *Blixseth v.*
14 *Credit Suisse*, 961 F.3d 1074 (9th Cir. 2020), approved the
15 validity of an exculpation clause incorporated into a
16 confirmed Chapter 11 plan that purported to absolve certain
17 nondebtor parties that were "closely involved" in drafting the
18 plan. They were the largest secured creditor, a purchaser,
19 and an individual who was an indirect owner of certain of the
20 debtor companies. The exculpation was from any negligence,
21 liability, for "any act or omission in connection with,
22 related to, or arising out of the Chapter 11 cases."

23 By the time the appeal was before the Ninth Circuit, the
24 only issue was the propriety of the exculpation clause as to
25 the large secured creditor, which was also a plan proponent,

1 since all the other exculpated parties had settled with the
2 appellant.

3 The Court, in determining that the exculpation clause was
4 permissible as to the secured lender, concluded that Section
5 524(e) "does not bar a narrow exculpation clause of the kind
6 here at issue -- that is, one focused on actions of various
7 participants in the plan approval process and relating only to
8 that process," Page 1082. Why? Because "Section 524(e)
9 establishes that discharge of a debt of the debtor does not
10 affect the liability of any other entity on such debt." In
11 other words, the discharge in no way affects the liability of
12 any other entity for the discharged debt. By its terms,
13 524(e) prevents a bankruptcy court from extinguishing claims
14 of creditors against nondebtors over the very discharged debt
15 through the bankruptcy proceedings.

16 The Court went on to explicitly disagree with *Pacific*
17 *Lumber* in its analysis of 524(e), reiterating that an
18 exculpation clause covers only liabilities arising from the
19 bankruptcy proceedings and not of any of the debtor's
20 discharged debt. Footnote 7, Page 1085.

21 Ultimately, the Court held that under Section 105(a),
22 which empowers a bankruptcy court to issue any order, process,
23 or judgment that is necessary or appropriate to carry out the
24 provisions of Chapter 11 and Section 1123, which establishes
25 the appropriate content of the bankruptcy plan, under these

1 sections, the bankruptcy court had authority to approve an
2 exculpation clause intended to trim subsequent litigation over
3 acts taken during the bankruptcy proceedings and so render the
4 plan viable.

5 This Court concludes that, just as the Fifth Circuit left
6 open the door for consensual exculpations and releases in
7 *Pacific Lumber*, just as it left open the door for consensual
8 exculpations and releases in *Pacific Lumber*, its dicta
9 suggests that an exculpation might be permissible if there is
10 a showing that "costs that the released parties might incur
11 defending against suits alleging such negligence are likely to
12 swamp either the Exculpated Parties or the reorganization."
13 Again, that was a quote from the Fifth Circuit.

14 If ever there were a risk of that happening in a Chapter
15 11 reorganization, it is this one. The Debtor's current CEO
16 credibly testified that Mr. Dondero has said outside the
17 courtroom that if Mr. Dondero's own pot plan does not get
18 approved, that he will "burn the place down." Here, this
19 Court can easily expect the proposed exculpated parties might
20 expect to incur costs that could swamp them and the
21 reorganization process based on the past litigious conduct of
22 Mr. Dondero and his controlled entities.

23 Additionally, this Court concludes that the Fifth
24 Circuit's rationale in *Pacific Lumber* for permitted
25 exculpations to Creditors' Committees and their members, which

1 was clearly policy-based based on their implied qualified
2 immunity flowing from Section 1103 and their importance in a
3 Chapter 11 case, leaves the door open to sometimes permitting
4 exculpations to other parties in a particular Chapter 11 case
5 besides a UCC and its members.

6 Again, if there was ever such a case, the Court believes
7 it is this one, in which Independent Directors were brought in
8 to avoid a trustee and are much more like a Creditors'
9 Committee than an incumbent board of directors. While,
10 admittedly, there are a few exculpated parties here proposed
11 beyond the independent board, such as certain employees, it
12 would appear that no one is invulnerable to a lawsuit here if
13 past is prologue in this Highland saga.

14 The Creditors' Committee was initially not keen on
15 exculpations for certain employees. However, Mr. Seery
16 credibly testified that there was a contentious arm's-length
17 negotiation over this and that he needs these employees to
18 preserve value implementing the Plan. Mr. Dondero has shown
19 no hesitancy to litigate with former employees in the past, to
20 the *nth* degree, and there is every reason to believe he would
21 again in the future, if able.

22 Finally, in this situation, in the case at bar, we would
23 appear to have a *Shoaf* reason to approve the exculpations.
24 The January 9, 2020 order of this Court, Docket Entry 339,
25 which approved the independent board and an ongoing corporate

1 governance structure for this case, and which is incorporated
2 into the Plan at Article IX.H, provided as follows: "No
3 entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of
4 any kind against any Independent Director, any Independent
5 Director's agents, or any Independent Director's advisors
6 relating in any way to the Independent Director's role as an
7 Independent Director of Strand without the Court (1) first
8 determining, after notice, that such claim or cause of action
9 represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross
10 negligence against Independent Director, any Independent
11 Director's agents, or any Independent Director's advisors; and
12 (2) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such a
13 claim. The Court will have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate
14 any claim for which approval of the Court to commence or
15 pursue has been granted."

16 This was both an exculpation from negligence as to the
17 Independent Directors and their agents and advisors, as well
18 as a gatekeeping provision. This Court believes that this
19 provision basically approved an exculpation for the
20 Independent Directors way back on January 9, 2020 for their
21 postpetition conduct that might be negligent. And this is the
22 law of the case and has *res judicata* preclusive effect now.

23 Thus, as to the three Independent Directors, as well as
24 the other named parties in the January 9, 2020 order, their
25 agents, their advisors, we have a situation that fits within

1 *Republic Supply v. Shoaf*, and we fit within the exception
2 articulated in *Pacific Lumber*.

3 The Court reserves the right to supplement these findings
4 and conclusions as to the exculpations, but based on the
5 foregoing, they are approved and the objections are overruled.

6 Now, turning to the Plan objection, it appears at Article
7 IX.F of the Plan and provides, in pertinent part, as follows:
8 Upon entry of the confirmation order, all enjoined parties are
9 and shall be permanently enjoined on and after the effective
10 date from taking any action to interfere with the
11 implementation or consummation of the Plan. Except as
12 expressly provided in the Plan, the confirmation order, or a
13 separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties
14 are and shall be permanently enjoined on and after the
15 effective date, with respect to any claims and interests, from
16 directly or indirectly -- and then commencing, conducting,
17 continuing any suit, action, proceeding of any kind, and
18 numerous other acts of that vein.

19 The injunction set forth herein shall extend to and apply
20 to any act of the type set forth in any of the causes above
21 against any successors to the Debtor, including but not
22 limited to the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust,
23 and the Claimant Trust, and their respective property and
24 interests in property.

25 Plan injunctions like this are commonplace and

1 appropriate. They are entirely consistent with and
2 permissible under Bankruptcy Code Sections 1123(a)(5),
3 1123(a)(6), 1141(a) and (c), and 1142, as well as Bankruptcy
4 Rule 3016(c), which articulates the form that a plan
5 injunction must be set forth in a plan.

6 The Court finds the objections to the Plan Injunctions to
7 be unfounded, and they are thus overruled without much
8 discussion here.

9 Now, lastly, the Gatekeeper Provision. It appears at
10 Paragraph 4 of Article IX.F of the Plan and provides, in
11 pertinent part, "Subject in all respects to Article XII.D, no
12 Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of
13 action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or
14 arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 case, the
15 negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan, or
16 property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind-down of
17 the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the
18 administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-
19 Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing,
20 without the Bankruptcy Court (1) first determining, after
21 notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action
22 represents a colorable claim of any kind, including but not
23 limited to negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct and
24 willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a
25 Protected Party; and (2) specifically authorizing such

1 Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against
2 such Protected Party, provided, however, that the foregoing
3 will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or
4 against any employee other than with respect to actions taken,
5 respectively, by Strand or any such employee from the date of
6 appointment of the Independent Directors through the effective
7 date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive
8 jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action
9 is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and
10 as provided for in Article XI, shall have jurisdiction to
11 adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action."

12 This gatekeeper provision appears necessary and reasonable
13 in light of the litigiousness of Mr. Dondero and his
14 controlled entities that has been described at length herein.
15 Provisions similar to this have been approved in this district
16 in the *Pilgrim's Pride* case and the *CHC Helicopter* case. The
17 provision is within the spirit of the Supreme Court's Barton
18 Doctrine. And it appears consistent with the notion of a pre-
19 filing injunction to deter vexatious litigants that has been
20 approved by the Fifth Circuit in such cases as *Baum v. Blue*
21 *Moon Ventures*, 513 F.3d 181, and in the *In re Carroll* case,
22 850 F.3d 811, which arose out of a bankruptcy pre-filing
23 injunction.

24 The Fifth Circuit, in fact, noted in the *Carroll* case that
25 federal courts have authority to enjoin vexatious litigants

1 under the All Writs Act, 28 U.S.C. § 1651. And additionally,
2 under the Bankruptcy Code, a bankruptcy court can issue any
3 order, including a civil contempt order, necessary or
4 appropriate to carry out the provisions of the Code, citing,
5 of course, 105 of the Bankruptcy Code.

6 The Fifth Circuit stated that, when considering whether to
7 enjoin future filings against a vexatious litigant, a
8 bankruptcy court must consider the circumstances of the case,
9 including four factors: (1) the party's history of
10 litigation; in particular, whether he has filed vexatious,
11 harassing, or duplicative lawsuits; (2) whether the party had
12 a good faith basis for pursuing the litigation, or perhaps
13 intended to harass; (3) the extent of the burden on the courts
14 and other parties resulting from the party's filings; and (4)
15 the adequacy of alternatives.

16 In the *Baum* case, the Fifth Circuit stated that the
17 traditional standards for injunctive relief -- *i.e.*,
18 irreparable harm and inadequate remedy at law -- do not apply
19 to the issuance of an injunction against a vexatious litigant.

20 Here, although I have not been asked to declare Mr.
21 Dondero and his affiliated entities as vexatious litigants *per*
22 *se*, it is certainly not beyond the pale to find that his long
23 history with regard to the major creditors in this case has
24 strayed into that possible realm, and thus this Court is
25 justified in approving this provision.

1 One of the Objectors' lawyers stated very eloquently in
2 closing argument, in opposing the plan injunction and
3 gatekeeping provisions, that "Even a serial killer has
4 constitutional rights," suggesting that these provisions would
5 deprive Mr. Dondero and his controlled entities of fundamental
6 rights or due process somehow. But to paraphrase the district
7 court in the *Carroll* case, no one, rich or poor, is entitled
8 to abuse the judicial process. There exists no constitutional
9 right of access to the courts to prosecute actions that are
10 frivolous or malicious. The Plan injunction and gatekeeper
11 provisions in Highland's plan simply set forth a way for this
12 Court to use its tools, its inherent powers, to avoid abuse of
13 the court system, protect the implementation of the Plan, and
14 preempt the use of judicial time that properly could be used
15 to consider the meritorious claims of other litigants.

16 Accordingly, the Objectors' objections to this provision
17 are overruled.

18 As earlier stated, this Court reserves the right to alter
19 or supplement this ruling in a written order. In this regard,
20 the Court directs Debtor's counsel -- I hope you are still
21 awake; it's been a long time -- the Court directs Debtor's
22 counsel to submit a form of order. And specifically, I assume
23 that you've already prepared or have been in the process of
24 preparing a set of findings of fact, conclusions of law, and
25 confirmation order that tracks the confirmation evidence and

1 recites conclusions of law that the Plan complies with all the
2 various provisions of Section 1123, 1129, and other applicable
3 Code provisions.

4 What I want you to do is take this bench ruling and add it
5 to what you've prepared. And what I mean is, as you can tell,
6 I've been reading: I will have my courtroom deputy email to
7 you all a copy of what I just read. I'll have her obviously
8 copy the Debtor's counsel, Creditors' Committee, Dondero and
9 the other Objectors, copy them on this written document she's
10 going to send out. And, again, I want you to kind of meld it
11 into what you've already been preparing.

12 Obviously, I did not address in this oral ruling every
13 provision of 1129(a) and (b). I did not address every 1123
14 objection. I did not even address every single objection of
15 the Objectors. But, again, any objection I've not
16 specifically addressed today is overruled.

17 The briefing, I should say, that the Debtor submitted,
18 there was a Memorandum of Law in Support of Confirmation filed
19 on January 22nd. There was also a reply brief, a hundred
20 pages or so, separately filed, replying to all the objections.
21 I don't disagree with anything that was in that. So, again,
22 to the extent you want to send me conclusions of law that are
23 along the lines of that briefing, I would consider that.

24 And so what I thought is you'll send me the melded
25 document and I will edit it if I see fit. I recognize this

1 may take a few days, so I don't give you a strict timetable,
2 just hopefully it won't take too many days.

3 All right. Is there anyone out there -- Mr. Pomerantz,
4 you had to go to jury duty, except I can't believe --

5 MR. POMERANTZ: No, I --

6 THE COURT: I can't believe you were called, but are
7 you there?

8 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, I am here. I was luckily
9 excused, because I probably wouldn't have made it.

10 Your Honor, one just comment I'd make. You referred to
11 the January 9th order. You didn't refer to the CEO order,
12 which is your order July 16th, which had the same gatekeeper
13 provision. I assume that was the same analysis?

14 THE COURT: That was an oversight. Same analysis.
15 And that's exactly why I said I reserve the right to
16 supplement or amend, because I know there had to be places
17 like that where I omitted to mention something important.

18 MR. POMERANTZ: But thank you, Your Honor, for your
19 thoughtful ruling, and we will certainly incorporate your
20 materials into the order that we're working on and get it to
21 you when we can. But we appreciate it on behalf of the
22 Debtor. We know this took a lot of time and a lot of effort.
23 Hopefully, you got a chance to still watch the Super Bowl
24 yesterday.

25 THE COURT: Well, when I saw that Tom Brady was going

1 to win, I turned it off.

2 I'm sorry. That's terrible. You know, my law clerk, my
3 law clerk that you can't see, Nate, he is from Ann Arbor,
4 Michigan, University of Michigan, and he almost cried when I
5 said I didn't like Tom Brady the other day. So, I apologize.

6 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, one other comment. We
7 had our motion to assume our nonresidential real property
8 lease that was also on. It got missed in all the fanfare, but
9 it was -- it has been unopposed and essentially done pursuant
10 to stipulation. So we'd like to submit an order on that as
11 well.

12 THE COURT: Okay. I have seen that, and I approve it
13 under 365. You may submit the order. Okay. Thank you.

14 MR. POMERANTZ: Thank you, Your Honor.

15 THE CLERK: All rise.

16 (Proceedings concluded at 10:35 a.m.)

17 --oOo--

18

19

20 CERTIFICATE

21 I certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript from
22 the electronic sound recording of the proceedings in the
above-entitled matter.

23 **/s/ Kathy Rehling**

02/09/2021

24

Kathy Rehling, CETD-444
Certified Electronic Court Transcriber

Date

25

002731

INDEX

1		
2	PROCEEDINGS	3
3	WITNESSES	
4	-none-	
5	EXHIBITS	
6	-none-	
7	RULINGS	
8	Confirmation Hearing [1808]	3
9	Agreed Motion to (1) Assume Non-Residential Real Property	50
10	Lease with Crescent TC Investors, LP upon Confirmation of	
	Plan and (II) Extend Assumption Deadline [1624]	
11	END OF PROCEEDINGS	50
12	INDEX	51
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION

In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP § Case No. 19-34054-SGJ-11
Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, LP
et al

Appellant §
vs. §
Highland Capital Management, L.P § 3:21-CV-01895-D
Appellee §

[2599]) Order granting Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief. Entered on 7/21/2021

APPELLANT RECORD
VOLUME 11

Davor Rukavina, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24030781
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24070790
MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.
3800 Ross Tower
500 N. Akard Street
Dallas, Texas 75202-2790
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 978-4375

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399

ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.

ATTORNEYS FOR DUGABOY INVESTMENT
TRUST

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P.,

Debtor

§
§
§
§
§
§

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

INDEX

**DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL
PURSUANT TO FED. R. BANKR. P. 8009**

Pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 8009, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., and The Dugaboy Investment Trust, by and through undersigned counsel, hereby submit this designation of the record on appeal of the *Order Approving Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief* (the "Order") entered by the Bankruptcy Court on July 21, 2021 [Dkt. # 2599] in the above captioned bankruptcy case (the "Bankruptcy Case").

Vol. 1

1. Notice of Appeal

000001

a. Notice of Appeal filed on August 4, 2021 in the Bankruptcy Case [Dkt. # 2673]

Vol. 1

2. **The Judgment, Order, or Decree Appealed from:**

000009

- a. *Order Approving Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief (the "Order")* [Dkt. # 2599]

3. **Any Opinion, Findings of Fact, and Conclusions of Law of the Bankruptcy Court:**

- a. None, except to the extent included in or underlying the documents identified in part 5 and part 6 herein

000012

4. **The Docket Sheet for the Bankruptcy Case**

5. **Additional items (as described in the Docket Sheet for the Bankruptcy Case)**

Vol. 2

DATE	DKT. #	DESCRIPTION
01/22/2021	1808	Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan).
02/22/2021	1943	Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.).
06/25/2021	2491	Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B)
07/14/2021	2563	Objection to (related document(s): 2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust
7/16/2021	2576	Reply to (related document(s): 2563 Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust) (Debtor's Reply in Support of Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting

000410

000476

000637

000663

000671

		Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A)
--	--	---

6. Transcript and Exhibits (as described in the Docket Sheet for Bankruptcy Case No. 19-34054-sgj11):

<i>vol. 3</i>	Date	Dkt. #	Description
<i>000682</i>	07/15/2021	2572	Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6)
<i>000685</i>	07/15/2021	2572-1	Exhibit 1
<i>000694</i>	07/15/2021	2572-2	Exhibit 2
<i>000761</i>	07/15/2021	2572-3	Exhibit 3
<i>000923</i>	07/15/2021	2572-4	Exhibit 4
<i>000961</i>	07/15/2021	2572-5	Exhibit 5
<i>000984</i>	07/15/2021	2572-6	Exhibit 6
<i>vol. 4</i>	07/16/2021	2575	Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief)). (Attachments: # 1 Objectors Ex. A # 2 Objectors Ex. B # 3 Objectors Ex. C # 4 Objectors Ex. D # 5 Objectors Ex. E # 6 Objectors Ex. F # 7 Objectors Ex. G # 8 Objectors Ex. H # 9 Objectors Ex. I # 10 Objectors Ex. J # 11 Objectors Ex. K # 12 Objectors Ex. L # 13 Objectors Ex. M # 14 Objectors Ex. N # 15 Objectors Ex. O)
<i>001005</i>	07/16/2021	2575-1	Exhibit A
<i>001071</i>	07/16/2021	2575-2	Exhibit B
<i>vol. 5</i> <i>001249</i>	07/16/2021	2575-3	Exhibit C
<i>001316</i>	07/16/2021	2575-4	Exhibit D
<i>001415</i>	07/16/2021	2575-5	Exhibit E
<i>001472</i>	07/16/2021	2575-6	Exhibit F
<i>vol. 6</i> <i>001617</i>	07/16/2021	2575-7	Exhibit G

Vol. 7
001866
001914

Vol. 8
002075

002084

002101

002130

Vol. 9
002425

Vol. 10
002682

Vol. 11

002733

Thru Vol. 14

Vol. 14
003631

07/16/2021	2575-8	Exhibit H
07/16/2021	2575-9	Exhibit I
07/16/2021	2575-10	Exhibit J
07/16/2021	2575-11	Exhibit K
07/16/2021	2575-12	Exhibit L
07/16/2021	2575-13	Exhibit M
07/16/2021	2575-15	Exhibit N
07/16/2021	2575-15	Exhibit O
07/19/2021	2582	Court admitted exhibits date of hearing July 19, 2021 (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (COURT ADMITTED PLAINTIFF'S/DEBTOR'S EXHIBITS #1, #2, #3, #4, #5 & #6 BY JOHN MORRIS AND DEFENDANT/RESPONDENT EXHIBIT'S #A, #B, #C, #D, #E, #F, #G, #H, #I, #J, #K, #L, #M, #N & #O BY DAVOR RUKAVINA)
07/21/2021	2598	Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/19/2021 (59 pages)

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED this 18th day of August, 2021.

MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.

By: /s/ *Julian P. Vasek*

Davor Rukavina, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24030781
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24070790
500 N. Akard Street
Dallas, Texas 75201-6659
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 855-7584
Email: drukavina@munsch.com
Email: jvasek@munsch.com

**ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.**

-AND-

HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.

By: /s/ *Douglas S. Draper*

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399

**ATTORNEYS FOR THE DUGABOY
INVESTMENT TRUST**

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on this the 18th day of August, 2021, true and correct copies of this document were electronically served by the Court's ECF system on parties entitled to notice thereof, including on counsel for the Appellee.

By: /s/ Julian P. Vasek

Julian P. Vasek, Esq.

BTXN 208 (rev. 07/09)

IN RE: Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief

Case # 19-34054-sgj11

DEBTOR

TYPE OF HEARING

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

NexPoint Advisors, L.P., and Highland Capital Mgmt., Fund Advisors, L.P., Dugaboy Investment Trust and James Dondero

PLAINTIFF / MOVANT

DEFENDANT / RESPONDENT

VS

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz & John A. Morris

Davor Rukavina & Douglas S. Draper

ATTORNEY

ATTORNEY

SEE EXHIBIT LIST

SEE EXHIBIT LIST

Exhibit #1 – Term Sheet for Indemnity Trust Agreement

Exhibit's #A through #O

Exhibit #2 – Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Exhibit #3 – Order (I) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.,

Exhibit #4 – Claimant Trust Agreement

Exhibit #5 – Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement

Exhibit #6 – Fifth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

Michael Edmond
REPORTED BY

July 19, 2021

Stacey G. Jernigan
JUDGE PRESIDING

002733

HEARING
DATE

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 2405397) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:)
) Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹)
) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
)
Debtor.)
)
)

**DEBTOR’S WITNESS AND EXHIBIT LIST WITH RESPECT
TO EVIDENTIARY HEARING TO BE HELD ON JULY 19, 2021**

Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”) submits the following witness and exhibit list with respect to the *Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii)*

¹ The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 2491], which the Court has set for hearing at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time) on July 19, 2021 (the “Hearing”) in the above-styled bankruptcy case (the “Bankruptcy Case”).

A. Witnesses:

1. James P. Seery, Jr.;
2. Any witness identified by or called by any other party; and
3. Any witness necessary for rebuttal.

B. Exhibits:

Number	Exhibit	Offered	Admitted
1.	Term Sheet for Indemnity Trust Agreement [Docket No. 2491-2]		
2.	Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified) [Docket No. 1808]		
3.	Order (I) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (II) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 1943]		
4.	Claimant Trust Agreement [Docket No. 1811-2]		
5.	Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement [Docket No. 1811-4]		
6.	Fifth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership [Docket No. 1811-10]		
7.	Any document entered or filed in the Bankruptcy Case, including any exhibits thereto		
8.	All exhibits necessary for impeachment and/or rebuttal purposes		
9.	All exhibits identified by or offered by any other party at the Hearing		

Dated: July 15, 2021.

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 2405397)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar 5371992)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
E-mail: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable
Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.

EXHIBIT 1

TERM SHEET FOR INDEMNITY TRUST AGREEMENT

This Term Sheet sets forth the basic terms of a proposed trust (the “Indemnity Trust”) to provide collateral security supporting the indemnification obligations specified in (i) Section 8.2 of that certain Claimant Trust Agreement, effective as of [●], 2021 (the “Claimant Trust Agreement”), establishing that certain claimant trust (the “Claimant Trust”) pursuant to the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management L.P (as Modified)* (the “Plan”), (ii) Section 8.2 of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, establishing the Litigation Sub-Trust pursuant to the Plan, and (iii) Section 10 of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement (as defined in the Plan), establishing the Reorganized Debtor (as defined in the Plan) pursuant to the Plan. The Indemnity Trust is based on the fundamental premise, as set forth under the Plan and consistent with the Claimant Trust Agreement and related documents, that the indemnification rights under the Claimant Trust are senior priority obligations of the Claimant Trust, relative to the classes of beneficiaries thereunder, and that adequate provision for such indemnification needs to be funded, notwithstanding the timing pursuant to which assets are realized by the Claimant Trust and distributions would otherwise be made to such beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust. The Indemnity Trust is not intended to address any qualifications, requirements or standards for indemnification; such matters are to be addressed solely under and pursuant to the standards set forth in Section 8.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement, Section 8.2 of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and Section 10 of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. This Term Sheet assumes that the Indemnity Trust is intended solely as a collateral mechanism, to fund indemnification claims that were tendered to but not paid by the Claimant Trust, Litigation Sub-Trust or the Reorganized Debtor within a reasonable period of time (thirty (30) days) following such claim being made. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

Grantor	Claimant Trust, pursuant to the authority granted under Section 6.1(a) of the Claimant Trust Agreement.
Beneficiaries	<p>The Beneficiaries of the Indemnity Trust shall be the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Indemnified Parties under Section 8.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement and their respective employees, agents and professionals, which are also indemnitees under the same provision; 2. “Indemnified Parties” under Section 8.2 of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and their respective employees, agents and professionals, which are also indemnitees under the same provision; and 3. “Covered Persons” under Section 10 of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.
Indemnity Trustee	A corporate trustee with appropriate trust powers under applicable state and/or federal law.
Indemnity Trust Administrator	James P. Seery, Jr., initially in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee or in his individual capacity if no longer serving as

	<p>the Claimant Trustee. If James P. Seery, Jr. voluntarily resigns or is unable to serve as Indemnity Trust Administrator, his legal successors or assigns.</p> <p>If Cause (as defined in the Claimant Trust Agreement) to remove James P. Seery Jr. or the then current Indemnity Trust Administrator is shown by final order of a court of competent jurisdiction, a successor chosen by the Claimant Trustee.</p> <p>Governance of the Indemnity Trust shall be effected by and through the Indemnity Trust Administrator (see “Governance”).</p>
<p>Indemnity Trust Corpus</p>	<p>At the inception of the Indemnity Trust, the trust corpus shall consist of the following, to be irrevocably contributed by the Grantor:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cash of \$2.5 million; and 2. the Indemnification Funding Note, in the principal amount of \$22.5 million. <p>The foregoing contributions are intended to create and maintain a balance of liquid assets in the Indemnity Trust Account of not less than \$25 million (the “Indemnity Trust Account Minimum Balance”).</p>
<p>Indemnification Funding Note</p>	<p>The Indemnification Funding Note will represent and document the Claimant Trustee’s obligation to make additional cash deposits into the Indemnity Trust Account to satisfy the obligations of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Reorganized Debtor, each of which will be jointly and severally liable under the Indemnification Funding Note; such deposits are intended to ensure proper allocation of the respective assets of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Reorganized Debtor to the Indemnity Trust upon material monetizations by the Claimant Trust, reflective of the Claimant Trustee’s power to reserve for senior indemnity claims under Section 6.1(a) of the Claimant Trust Agreement. Payments under the Indemnification Funding Note will be senior in priority to any distributions to the Claimant Trust beneficiaries.</p> <p>The initial principal amount of the Indemnification Funding Note will be \$22.5 million, representing the extent of the additional collateral to be allocated to the Indemnity Trust, such that the Indemnity Trust Account</p>

	<p>will maintain the Indemnity Trust Account Minimum Balance.</p> <p>The initial principal amount of the Indemnification Funding Note will be paid in full or in part on the earlier of (a) demand for payment from the Indemnity Trust Administrator or (b) the date at which the net asset value (asset value net of liabilities and expense reserves) is less than 200% of the principal amount of the Indemnification Funding Note. Subject to the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee will have sole and absolute discretion to determine the timing and amount of the payments of the initial principal amount of the Indemnification Funding Note consistent with his view of liquidity needs of the Claimant Trust and related entities and the requirements of any financing agreement binding on the Claimant Trust. Upon the Claimant Trustee's determination that such a payment should be made, the amount of the payment shall be due within five (5) days of such a determination.</p> <p>After the initial funding of principal under the Indemnification Funding Note, the principal balance thereof will at all times equal the amount representing the difference between (i) the Indemnity Trust Account Minimum Balance and (ii) the balance of liquid assets held in the Indemnity Trust Account, as reported on the most recent quarterly statement issued by the Indemnity Trustee. Such principal balance of the Indemnification Funding Note will be documented by the Indemnity Trust Administrator and will be paid in full, in a manner determined by the Claimant Trustee consistent with the procedures set forth in the immediately preceding paragraph hereof.</p> <p>For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing payments under the Indemnification Funding Note will be senior to any distribution to beneficiaries under the Claimant Trust. In the event that the liquid assets of the Claimant Trust are insufficient to satisfy the foregoing payments, the Claimant Trustee must take all reasonable action to satisfy such obligations under the Indemnification Funding Note, including accessing any available credit lines or third-party leverage, and no current payments to Claimant Trust beneficiaries will be made until all current amounts due under the Indemnification Funding Note have been made. Consistent with the foregoing, upon written request of the Indemnity Trust Administrator, the Claimant Trustee shall provide collateral to secure any amounts due or which may become due under the Indemnification Funding Note, including the posting of a bank letter of</p>
--	---

	<p>credit, under terms acceptable to the Indemnity Trust Administrator.</p> <p>The Indemnification Funding Note will not bear interest, other than that which must be imputed under applicable law. All amounts due under the Indemnification Funding Note shall be absolute, regardless of their characterization.</p>
Indemnity Trust Account	<p>A custodial account to be maintained/held by the Indemnity Trustee. The trust corpus and other assets of the Indemnity Trust shall be held in such Indemnity Trust Account maintained by the Indemnity Trustee, for the benefit of the Beneficiaries. Any investment income (see “Investment of Trust Assets”) shall be retained in the Indemnity Trust Account and will be included in the balance of Indemnity Trust Corpus. Any investment income, investment loss and Withdrawals of Trust Assets will be included in the determination of whether the Indemnity Trust Account Minimum Balance has been achieved (see “Indemnification Funding Note”).</p>
Reports and Account Statements	<p>The Indemnity Trustee will provide comprehensive Indemnity Trust Account statements to the Beneficiaries and the Indemnity Trust Administrator on a quarterly basis, beginning at inception. Such statements will include the balance of the assets held in the Indemnity Trust Account as of the subject reporting date, plus a full accounting of all deposits (including amounts collected under the Indemnification Funding Note and any investment income) and any withdrawals/distributions made during the subject period and the effect of any investment losses. Such statements may be redacted for any sensitive information, as determined by the Indemnity Trust Administrator, in his sole and absolute discretion.</p>
Withdrawal of Trust Assets	<p>Consistent with the Indemnity Trust’s purpose as a collateral mechanism, withdrawals from the Indemnity Trust Account are contemplated only following a tender of for indemnity pursuant to Section 8.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement, Section 8.2 of the Litigation Sub Trust Agreement, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement and the failure of such Beneficiary to receive payment in full of such indemnity claim from the Claimant Trust within 30 days. It is expressly contemplated that in the ordinary course of their respective businesses, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Reorganized Debtor will pay the costs and expenses of</p>

	<p>defending indemnified claims as well as the amount of any such claims if successful. The Indemnity Trust will serve as a source of indemnification for such claims as provided herein in the event that any of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Reorganized Debtor, as the case may be, does not pay such claims.</p> <p>A request for withdrawal of assets from the Indemnity Trust Account must be presented to the Indemnity Trustee, with a copy to the Indemnity Trust Administrator, and must be accompanied by an written certification of the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A claim for indemnification was made under Section 8.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement, Section 8.2 of the Litigation Sub Trust Agreement, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, accompanied by a copy of such claim and all underlying documentation. 2. The Beneficiary did not receive full payment with respect to such indemnification claim with 30 days. <p>Following the receipt of the above information, the Indemnity Trust Administrator will issue a withdrawal/distribution order to the Indemnity Trustee, with a copy to the claiming Beneficiary. Upon receipt of such order, the Indemnity Trustee will pay the full amount of the requested distribution to the subject Beneficiary; such payment will be made within 3 business days of receipt.</p> <p>In the event that a claiming Beneficiary receives payment with respect to the subject indemnity claim from the Claimant Trust or any other source, such Beneficiary must promptly notify the Indemnity Trustee and the Indemnity Trust Administrator, and the subject request for payment from the Indemnity Trust will be revised accordingly; to the extent that any such amounts were already received from the Indemnity Trust, such amounts must be repaid to the Indemnity Trust Account, without interest.</p>
<p>Duration of the Indemnity Trust</p>	<p>The Indemnity Trust will exist and remain in full force and effect until the <i>earlier of</i> (i) the expiry of all indemnification rights under Section 8.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement, Section 8.2 of the Litigation Sub Trust Agreement, and the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement due to expiration of all applicable statutes of limitations (as determined by the Indemnity Trust Administrator, in his sole and absolute discretion), and (ii)</p>

	<p>the mutual agreement to terminate the Indemnity Trust by the Grantor and the Indemnity Trust Administrator.</p> <p>For the avoidance of doubt, neither the liquidation or termination of the Claimant Trust nor the legal existence of the Grantor or any other party thereto will have any effect on the legal existence of the Indemnity Trust.</p>
Wind-down	<p>Upon the determination of the Indemnity Trust Administrator that the Claimant Trust has substantially completed its efforts to monetize and distribute its assets or such earlier date that the Indemnity Trust Administrator shall determine, the Indemnity Trust Administrator and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee shall work in good faith to replace the Indemnity Funding Note with a suitable third-party insurance policy.</p>
Liquidation and Final Distribution of Trust Assets	<p>Upon dissolution and liquidation of the Indemnity Trust, any assets remaining in the Indemnity Trust Account will be transferred to the Claimant Trust; provided, however, if the Claimant Trust is no longer in existence, then such distribution of the Indemnity Trust assets will be made according to the same distribution methodology contemplated in Section 9.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement (or the successor to such numbered section) on the effective date of the termination of the Claimant Trust.</p>
Limitations on Transferability	<p>A beneficial interest in the Indemnity Trust may not be transferred, assigned or hypothecated without the consent of the Indemnity Trust Administrator in his sole and absolute discretion, provided that such transfer, assignment or hypothecation does not confer upon such assignee status as a Beneficiary under the Indemnity Trust. The Indemnity Trust Administrator may impose such conditions and other terms upon any transfer, assignment or hypothecation as he considers appropriate, in his sole and absolute discretion.</p> <p>In the event of an assignment, the foregoing limitations on transferability will continue to apply in all respects to such beneficial interest and will be binding on the assignee of such beneficial interest.</p>
Governance of the Indemnity Trust	<p>Consistent with the Indemnity Trust's purpose as a collateral mechanism, it is not contemplated that the Indemnity Trust will need any comprehensive governance system. For any action contemplated or required in connection with the operation of the Indemnity Trust, and for any guidance or instruction to be provided to the Indemnity Trustee, such function, rights and responsibility shall be vested in the Indemnity Trust Administrator, and the Indemnity Trustee will take written directions from the</p>

	<p>Indemnity Trust Administrator, in such form specified in the Indemnity Trust Agreement and otherwise satisfactory to the Indemnity Trustee.</p> <p>Consistent with the foregoing, the Indemnity Trust Administrator shall have the power to take any actions the Indemnity Trust Administrator, in his sole and absolute discretion, deems desirable or necessary in connection with the operation of the Indemnity Trust.</p> <p>The Indemnity Trust Administrator will have the power and authority to retain such experts and other advisors, including financial consultants and legal counsel, as he considers appropriate to address any matter relating to the Indemnity Trust. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, to the extent the Indemnity Trust Administrator identifies any conflict of interest in his roles as the Claimant Trustee, on the one hand, and the Indemnity Trust Administrator, on the other, or otherwise relating to the Indemnity Trust, the Indemnity Trust Administrator may retain such experts, including legal counsel, as he, in his sole and absolute discretion, considers appropriate to evaluate and resolve any such conflict of interest. The cost of any such advisors/experts/counsel will be paid by the Claimant Trust, and if not paid in a timely fashion, can represent a claim for indemnity under the Indemnity Trust Agreement (see “Withdrawal of Trust Assets”). Beneficiaries will not be involved in or have any rights with respect to the administration of the Indemnity Trust or have any right to direct the actions of the Indemnity Trustee with respect to the Indemnity Trust or the assets held in the Indemnity Trust Account, other than the Indemnity Trust Administrator in such capacity.”</p>
<p>Indemnification of Indemnity Trustee</p>	<p>The Indemnity Trustee and the Indemnity Trust Administrator will be provided customary indemnification rights typical for a collateral trust of this type.</p>
<p>Nature and Evidence of Beneficial Interest</p>	<p>A beneficial interest in the Indemnity Trust will not entitle a Beneficiary to any direct right, title or interest in or to the specific assets held in the Indemnity Trust Account, and no Beneficiary will have any right to call for a partition or division of such assets.</p> <p>A beneficial interest in the Indemnity Trust will not be evidenced by any certificate, security, receipt or any other instrument. The Indemnity Trust Administrator will maintain a record of the Beneficiaries and their respective beneficial interests in the Indemnity Trust.</p>

	Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Indemnity Trustee or the Indemnity Trust Administrator will be authorized to provide evidence of beneficiary status upon request by a Beneficiary.
Investment of Trust Assets	The cash or other liquid assets in the Indemnity Trust Account will be invested in a manner consistent with that set forth in Section 3.4 of the Claimant Trust Agreement; provided, however, the approval of the Oversight Board will not be needed. Such investment function will be overseen by the Indemnity Trust Administrator and effected by the Indemnity Trustee.
Governing Law	The Indemnity Trust Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware.
Venue	Each of the parties consents and submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court of the Northern District of Texas for any action or proceeding instituted for the enforcement and construction of any right, remedy, obligation, or liability arising under or by reason of this Indemnity Trust Agreement or any act or omission of the Indemnity Trustee (acting in his capacity as the Indemnity Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Indemnity Trust Agreement); provided, however, that if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such action may be brought in the state or federal courts located in the Northern District of Texas

EXHIBIT 2

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:)
) Chapter 11
)
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
)
)
Debtor.)

**FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED)**

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com:

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

¹ The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.



ARTICLE I. RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,
GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS 1

 A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law..... 1

 B. Defined Terms 2

ARTICLE II. ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS..... 16

 A. Administrative Expense Claims..... 16

 B. Professional Fee Claims..... 17

 C. Priority Tax Claims..... 18

ARTICLE III. CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLASSIFIED CLAIMS
AND EQUITY INTERESTS 18

 A. Summary 18

 B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and
Equity Interests 19

 C. Elimination of Vacant Classes 19

 D. Impaired/Voting Classes 19

 E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes 19

 F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes..... 19

 G. Cramdown..... 19

 H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests..... 20

 I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims 24

 J. Subordinated Claims 25

ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN 25

 A. Summary 25

 B. The Claimant Trust 26

 1. *Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-
Trust.* 26

 2. *Claimant Trust Oversight Committee* 27

	<u>Page</u>
3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust.....	27
4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.....	28
5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.....	28
6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees.....	29
7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.....	30
8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.....	30
9. Tax Reporting.....	30
10. Claimant Trust Assets.....	31
11. Claimant Trust Expenses.....	31
12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.....	31
13. Cash Investments.....	31
14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.....	32
C. The Reorganized Debtor.....	32
1. Corporate Existence.....	32
2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release.....	33
3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests.....	33
4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor.....	33
5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor.....	34
6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor.....	34
7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets.....	34
D. Company Action.....	34
E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests.....	35
F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments.....	36
G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests.....	36

	<u>Page</u>
H. Control Provisions	36
I. Treatment of Vacant Classes	36
J. Plan Documents	36
K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust	37
ARTICLE V. TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES	37
A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases	37
B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases	38
C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases	39
ARTICLE VI. PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS	39
A. Dates of Distributions	39
B. Distribution Agent	40
C. Cash Distributions	41
D. Disputed Claims Reserve	41
E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve	41
F. Rounding of Payments	41
G. <i>De Minimis</i> Distribution	41
H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims	42
I. General Distribution Procedures	42
J. Address for Delivery of Distributions	42
K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property	42
L. Withholding Taxes	43
M. Setoffs	43

	<u>Page</u>
N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities	43
O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities	43
ARTICLE VII. PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT, UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS.....	44
A. Filing of Proofs of Claim	44
B. Disputed Claims.....	44
C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests	44
D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests.....	44
1. <i>Allowance of Claims</i>	45
2. <i>Estimation</i>	45
3. <i>Disallowance of Claims</i>	45
ARTICLE VIII. EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN	46
A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date	46
B. Waiver of Conditions.....	47
C. Effect of Non-Occurrence of Conditions to Effectiveness	Error! Bookmark not defined.
D. Dissolution of the Committee	47
ARTICLE IX. EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS	48
A. General.....	48
B. Discharge of Claims.....	48
C. Exculpation	48
D. Releases by the Debtor.....	49
E. Preservation of Rights of Action.....	50
1. <i>Maintenance of Causes of Action</i>	50
2. <i>Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released</i>	50
F. Injunction	51

	<u>Page</u>
G. Term of Injunctions or Stays.....	52
H. Continuance of January 9 Order	52
ARTICLE X. BINDING NATURE OF PLAN	52
ARTICLE XI. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION.....	53
ARTICLE XII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	55
A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports	55
B. Modification of Plan	55
C. Revocation of Plan.....	55
D. Obligations Not Changed.....	56
E. Entire Agreement	56
F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case	56
G. Successors and Assigns.....	56
H. Reservation of Rights.....	56
I. Further Assurances.....	57
J. Severability	57
K. Service of Documents	57
L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.....	58
M. Governing Law	59
N. Tax Reporting and Compliance	59
O. Exhibits and Schedules	59
P. Controlling Document	59

DEBTOR’S CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., as debtor and debtor-in-possession in the above-captioned case (the “Debtor”), proposes the following chapter 11 plan of reorganization (the “Plan”) for, among other things, the resolution of the outstanding Claims against, and Equity Interests in, the Debtor. Unless otherwise noted, capitalized terms used in this Plan have the meanings set forth in Article I of this Plan. The Debtor is the proponent of this Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Reference is made to the Disclosure Statement (as such term is defined herein and distributed contemporaneously herewith) for a discussion of the Debtor’s history, business, results of operations, historical financial information, projections and assets, and for a summary and analysis of this Plan and the treatment provided for herein. There also are other agreements and documents that may be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court that are referenced in this Plan or the Disclosure Statement as Exhibits and Plan Documents. All such Exhibits and Plan Documents are incorporated into and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein. Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, and in accordance with the requirements set forth in section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Debtor reserves the right to alter, amend, modify, revoke, or withdraw this Plan prior to the Effective Date.

If this Plan cannot be confirmed, for any reason, then subject to the terms set forth herein, this Plan may be revoked.

ARTICLE I.
RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,
GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS

A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law

For purposes hereof: (a) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine and the neuter gender; (b) any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document, as previously amended, modified or supplemented, if applicable, shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (c) any reference herein to an existing document or exhibit having been Filed or to be Filed shall mean that document or exhibit, as it may thereafter be amended, modified or supplemented in accordance with its terms; (d) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to “Articles,” “Sections,” “Exhibits” and “Plan Documents” are references to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Plan Documents hereof or hereto; (e) unless otherwise stated, the words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereunder” and “hereto” refer to this Plan in its entirety rather than to a particular portion of this Plan; (f) captions and headings to Articles and Sections are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation hereof; (g) any reference to an Entity as a Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest includes such Entity’s successors and assigns;

Bar Date, or that is not required to be evidenced by a Filed Proof of Claim under the Bankruptcy Code or a Final Order; (b) a Claim that is listed in the Schedules as not contingent, not unliquidated, and not disputed and for which no Proof of Claim has been timely filed; (c) a Claim Allowed pursuant to the Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court that is not stayed pending appeal; or (d) a Claim that is not Disputed (including for which a Proof of Claim has been timely filed in a liquidated and noncontingent amount that has not been objected to by the Claims Objection Deadline or as to which any such objection has been overruled by Final Order); *provided, however*, that with respect to a Claim described in clauses (a) and (b) above, such Claim shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that, with respect to such Claim, no objection to the allowance thereof has been interposed within the applicable period of time fixed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court, or such an objection is so interposed and the Claim shall have been Allowed as set forth above.

7. “*Allowed Claim or Equity Interest*” means a Claim or an Equity Interest of the type that has been Allowed.

8. “*Assets*” means all of the rights, titles, and interest of the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust, in and to property of whatever type or nature, including, without limitation, real, personal, mixed, intellectual, tangible, and intangible property, the Debtor’s books and records, and the Causes of Action.

9. “*Available Cash*” means any Cash in excess of the amount needed for the Claimant Trust and Reorganized Debtor to maintain business operations as determined in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee.

10. “*Avoidance Actions*” means any and all avoidance, recovery, subordination or other actions or remedies that may be brought by and on behalf of the Debtor or its Estate under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable nonbankruptcy law, including, without limitation, actions or remedies arising under sections 502, 510, 544, 545, and 547-553 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar state or federal statutes and common law, including fraudulent transfer laws

11. “*Ballot*” means the form(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

12. “*Bankruptcy Code*” means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532, as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

13. “*Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, or any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case.

14. “*Bankruptcy Rules*” means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and the Local Rules of Bankruptcy Practice and Procedure of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, in each case as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

15. “*Bar Date*” means the applicable deadlines set by the Bankruptcy Court for the filing of Proofs of Claim against the Debtor as set forth in the Bar Date Order, which deadlines may be or have been extended for certain Claimants by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

16. “*Bar Date Order*” means the *Order (I) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Proofs of Claim and (II) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof* [D.I. 488].

17. “*Business Day*” means any day, other than a Saturday, Sunday or “legal holiday” (as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a)).

18. “*Cash*” means the legal tender of the United States of America or the equivalent thereof.

19. “*Causes of Action*” means any action, claim, cross-claim, third-party claim, cause of action, controversy, demand, right, Lien, indemnity, contribution, guaranty, suit, obligation, liability, debt, damage, judgment, account, defense, remedy, offset, power, privilege, license and franchise of any kind or character whatsoever, in each case whether known, unknown, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, liquidated or unliquidated, disputed or undisputed, foreseen or unforeseen, direct or indirect, choate or inchoate, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively (including, without limitation, under alter ego theories), whether arising before, on, or after the Petition Date, in contract or in tort, in law or in equity or pursuant to any other theory of law. For the avoidance of doubt, Cause of Action includes, without limitation,: (a) any right of setoff, counterclaim or recoupment and any claim for breach of contract or for breach of duties imposed by law or in equity; (b) the right to object to Claims or Equity Interests; (c) any claim pursuant to section 362 or chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code; (d) any claim or defense including fraud, mistake, duress and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code; (e) any claims under any state or foreign law, including, without limitation, any fraudulent transfer or similar claims; (f) the Avoidance Actions, and (g) the Estate Claims. The Causes of Action include, without limitation, the Causes of Action belonging to the Debtor’s Estate listed on the schedule of Causes of Action to be filed with the Plan Supplement.

20. “*CEO/CRO*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer.

21. “*Chapter 11 Case*” means the Debtor’s case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code commenced on the Petition Date in the Delaware Bankruptcy Court and transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 4, 2019, and styled *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11.

22. “*Claim*” means any “claim” against the Debtor as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

23. “*Claims Objection Deadline*” means the date that is 180 days after the Confirmation Date; *provided, however*, the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

24. “*Claimant Trust*” means the trust established for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries on the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

25. “*Claimant Trust Agreement*” means the agreement Filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Claimant Trust.

26. “*Claimant Trust Assets*” means (i) other than the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which are expressly excluded from this definition), all other Assets of the Estate, including, but not limited to, all Causes of Action, Available Cash, any proceeds realized or received from such Assets, all rights of setoff, recoupment, and other defenses with respect, relating to, or arising from such Assets, (ii) any Assets transferred by the Reorganized Debtor to the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date, (iii) the limited partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor, and (iv) the ownership interests in New GP LLC. For the avoidance of doubt, any Causes of Action that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust shall constitute Reorganized Debtor Assets.

27. “*Claimant Trust Beneficiaries*” means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, including, upon Allowance, Disputed General Unsecured Claims and Disputed Subordinated Claims that become Allowed following the Effective Date, and, only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

28. “*Claimant Trustee*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer, or such other Person identified in the Plan Supplement who will act as the trustee of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and Claimant Trust Agreement or any replacement trustee pursuant to (and in accordance with) the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for, among other things, monetizing the Estate’s investment assets, resolving Claims (other than those Claims assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust for resolution), and, as the sole officer of New GP LLC, winding down the Reorganized Debtor’s business operations.

29. “*Claimant Trust Expenses*” means all reasonable legal and other reasonable professional fees, costs, and expenses incurred by the Trustees on account of administration of the Claimant Trust, including any reasonable administrative fees and expenses, reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses, reasonable insurance costs, taxes, reasonable escrow expenses, and other expenses.

30. “*Claimant Trust Interests*” means the non-transferable interests in the Claimant Trust that are issued to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to this Plan; *provided, however*, Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Class C Limited Partnership Interests will not be deemed to hold

Claimant Trust Interests unless and until the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to such Holders vest in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

31. “*Claimant Trust Oversight Committee*” means the committee of five Persons established pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan to oversee the Claimant Trustee’s performance of its duties and otherwise serve the functions described in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

32. “*Class*” means a category of Holders of Claims or Equity Interests as set forth in ARTICLE III hereof pursuant to section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

33. “*Class A Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust 2, Mark and Pamela Okada – Exempt Descendants’ Trust, and Mark Kiyoshi Okada, and the General Partner Interest.

34. “*Class B Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class B Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

35. “*Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests*” means, collectively, the Class B Limited Partnership and Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

36. “*Class C Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class C Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

37. “*Committee*” means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed by the U.S. Trustee pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1102(a)(1) on October 29, 2019 [D.I. 65], consisting of (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) Meta-e Discovery, (iii) UBS, and (iv) Acis.

38. “*Confirmation Date*” means the date on which the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Bankruptcy Court.

39. “*Confirmation Hearing*” means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code to consider confirmation of this Plan, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

40. “*Confirmation Order*” means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming this Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

41. “*Convenience Claim*” means any prepetition, liquidated, and unsecured Claim against the Debtor that as of the Confirmation Date is less than or equal to \$1,000,000 or any General Unsecured Claim that makes the Convenience Class Election. For the avoidance of doubt, the Reduced Employee Claims will be Convenience Claims.

42. “*Convenience Claim Pool*” means the \$13,150,000 in Cash that shall be available upon the Effective Date for distribution to Holders of Convenience Claims under the Plan as set forth herein. Any Cash remaining in the Convenience Claim Pool after all distributions on account of Convenience Claims have been made will be transferred to the Claimant Trust and administered as a Claimant Trust Asset.

43. “*Convenience Class Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a General Unsecured Claim that is a liquidated Claim as of the Confirmation Date on their Ballot to elect to reduce their claim to \$1,000,000 and receive the treatment provided to Convenience Claims.

44. “*Contingent Claimant Trust Interests*” means the contingent Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Holders of Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Class C Limited Partnership Interests in accordance with this Plan, the rights of which shall not vest, and consequently convert to Claimant Trust Interests, unless and until the Claimant Trustee Files a certification that all holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full, plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, all accrued and unpaid post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved. As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests will be subordinated to the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

45. “*Debtor*” means Highland Capital Management, L.P. in its capacity as debtor and debtor in possession in the Chapter 11 Case.

46. “*Delaware Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

47. “*Disclosure Statement*” means that certain *Disclosure Statement for Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, as amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time, which describes this Plan, including all exhibits and schedules thereto and references therein that relate to this Plan.

48. “*Disputed*” means with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, any Claim or Equity Interest that is not yet Allowed.

49. “*Disputed Claims Reserve*” means the appropriate reserve(s) or account(s) to be established on the Initial Distribution Date and maintained by the Claimant Trustee for distributions on account of Disputed Claims that may subsequently become an Allowed Claim.

50. “*Disputed Claims Reserve Amount*” means, for purposes of determining the Disputed Claims Reserve, the Cash that would have otherwise been distributed to a Holder of a Disputed Claim at the time any distributions of Cash are made to the Holders of Allowed Claims. The amount of the Disputed Claim upon which the Disputed Claims Reserve is calculated shall be: (a) the amount set forth on either the Schedules or the filed Proof of Claim, as applicable; (b) the amount agreed to by the Holder of the Disputed Claim and the Claimant Trustee or

Reorganized Debtor, as applicable; (c) the amount ordered by the Bankruptcy Court if it enters an order disallowing, in whole or in part, a Disputed Claim; or (d) as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, including an order estimating the Disputed Claim.

51. “*Distribution Agent*” means the Claimant Trustee, or any party designated by the Claimant Trustee to serve as distribution agent under this Plan.

52. “*Distribution Date*” means the date or dates determined by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, on or after the Initial Distribution Date upon which the Distribution Agent shall make distributions to holders of Allowed Claims and Interests entitled to receive distributions under the Plan.

53. “*Distribution Record Date*” means the date for determining which Holders of Claims and Equity Interests are eligible to receive distributions hereunder, which date shall be the Effective Date or such later date determined by the Bankruptcy Court.

54. “*Effective Date*” means the Business Day that this Plan becomes effective as provided in ARTICLE VIII hereof.

55. “*Employees*” means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.

56. “*Enjoined Parties*” means (i) all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims against or Equity Interests in the Debtor (whether or not proof of such Claims or Equity Interests has been filed and whether or not such Entities vote in favor of, against or abstain from voting on the Plan or are presumed to have accepted or deemed to have rejected the Plan), (ii) James Dondero (“Dondero”), (iii) any Entity that has appeared and/or filed any motion, objection, or other pleading in this Chapter 11 Case regardless of the capacity in which such Entity appeared and any other party in interest, (iv) any Related Entity, and (v) the Related Persons of each of the foregoing.

57. “*Entity*” means any “entity” as defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any Person or any other entity.

58. “*Equity Interest*” means any Equity Security in the Debtor, including, without limitation, all issued, unissued, authorized or outstanding partnership interests, shares, of stock or limited company interests, the Class A Limited Partnership Interests, the Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and the Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

59. “*Equity Security*” means an “equity security” as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code.

60. “*Estate*” means the bankruptcy estate of the Debtor created by virtue of section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of the Chapter 11 Case.

61. “*Estate Claims*” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [D.I. 354].

62. “*Exculpated Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Independent Directors, (v) the Committee, (vi) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (viii) the CEO/CRO; and (ix) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (viii); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Exculpated Party.”

63. “*Executory Contract*” means a contract to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under sections 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

64. “*Exhibit*” means an exhibit annexed hereto or to the Disclosure Statement (as such exhibits are amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time), which are incorporated by reference herein.

65. “*Federal Judgment Rate*” means the post-judgment interest rate set forth in 28 U.S.C. § 1961 as of the Effective Date.

66. “*File*” or “*Filed*” or “*Filing*” means file, filed or filing with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Case.

67. “*Final Order*” means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or *certiorari*, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; *provided, however*, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

68. “*Frontier Secured Claim*” means the loan from Frontier State Bank to the Debtor in the principal amount of \$7,879,688.00 made pursuant to that certain First Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, dated March 29, 2018.

69. “*General Partner Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interest held by Strand, as the Debtor’s general partner.

70. “*General Unsecured Claim*” means any prepetition Claim against the Debtor that is not Secured and is not a/an: (a) Administrative Expense Claim; (b) Professional Fee Claim; (c) Priority Tax Claim; (d) Priority Non-Tax Claim; or (e) Convenience Claim.

71. “*Governmental Unit*” means a “governmental unit” as defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

72. “*GUC Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a Convenience Claim on their Ballot to elect to receive the treatment provided to General Unsecured Claims.

73. “*Holder*” means an Entity holding a Claim against, or Equity Interest in, the Debtor.

74. “*Impaired*” means, when used in reference to a Claim or Equity Interest, a Claim or Equity Interest that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

75. “*Independent Directors*” means John S. Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, the independent directors of Strand appointed on January 9, 2020, and any additional or replacement directors of Strand appointed after January 9, 2020, but prior to the Effective Date.

76. “*Initial Distribution Date*” means, subject to the “Treatment” sections in ARTICLE III hereof, the date that is on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, when distributions under this Plan shall commence to Holders of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests.

77. “*Insurance Policies*” means all insurance policies maintained by the Debtor as of the Petition Date.

78. “*Jefferies Secured Claim*” means any Claim in favor of Jefferies, LLC, arising under that certain Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement, dated May 24, 2013, between the Debtor and Jefferies, LLC, that is secured by the assets, if any, maintained in the prime brokerage account created by such Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement.

79. “*Lien*” means a “lien” as defined in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code and, with respect to any asset, includes, without limitation, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest or other encumbrance of any kind, or any other type of preferential arrangement that has the practical effect of creating a security interest, in respect of such asset.

80. “*Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated December 24, 2015, as amended.

81. “*Litigation Sub-Trust*” means the sub-trust established within the Claimant Trust or as a wholly –owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust on the Effective Date in each case in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and Claimant Trust Agreement. As set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall hold the Claimant Trust Assets that are Estate Claims.

82. “*Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement*” means the agreement filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

83. “*Litigation Trustee*” means the trustee appointed by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor who shall be responsible for investigating, litigating, and settling the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

84. “*Managed Funds*” means Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and any other investment vehicle managed by the Debtor pursuant to an Executory Contract assumed pursuant to this Plan.

85. “*New Frontier Note*” means that promissory note to be provided to the Allowed Holders of Class 2 Claims under this Plan and any other documents or security agreements securing the obligations thereunder.

86. “*New GP LLC*” means a limited liability company incorporated in the State of Delaware pursuant to the New GP LLC Documents to serve as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor on the Effective Date.

87. “*New GP LLC Documents*” means the charter, operating agreement, and other formational documents of New GP LLC.

88. “*Ordinary Course Professionals Order*” means that certain *Order Pursuant to Sections 105(a), 327, 328, and 330 of the Bankruptcy Code Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course* [D.I. 176].

89. “*Other Unsecured Claim*” means any Secured Claim other than the Jefferies Secured Claim and the Frontier Secured Claim.

90. “*Person*” means a “person” as defined in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any natural person, individual, corporation, company, general or limited partnership, limited liability company, unincorporated organization firm, trust, estate, business trust, association, joint stock company, joint venture, government, governmental agency, Governmental Unit or any subdivision thereof, the United States Trustee, or any other entity, whether acting in an individual, fiduciary or other capacity.

91. “*Petition Date*” means October 16, 2019.

92. “*Plan*” means this *Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents and all supplements, appendices,

and schedules thereto, either in its present form or as the same may be altered, amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time.

93. “*Plan Distribution*” means the payment or distribution of consideration to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests under this Plan.

94. “*Plan Documents*” means any of the documents, other than this Plan, but including, without limitation, the documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement, to be executed, delivered, assumed, or performed in connection with the occurrence of the Effective Date, and as may be modified consistent with the terms hereof with the consent of the Committee.

95. “*Plan Supplement*” means the ancillary documents necessary for the implementation and effectuation of the Plan, including, without limitation, (i) the form of Claimant Trust Agreement, (ii) the forms of New GP LLC Documents, (iii) the form of Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, (iv) the Sub-Servicer Agreement (if applicable), (v) the identity of the initial members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (vi) the form of Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; (vii) the schedule of retained Causes of Action; (viii) the New Frontier Note, (ix) the schedule of Employees; (x) the form of Senior Employee Stipulation,; and (xi) the schedule of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be assumed pursuant to this Plan, which, in each case, will be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.

96. “*Priority Non-Tax Claim*” means a Claim entitled to priority pursuant to section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, including any Claims for paid time-off entitled to priority under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code, other than a Priority Tax Claim or an Administrative Claim.

97. “*Pro Rata*” means the proportion that (a) the Allowed amount of a Claim or Equity Interest in a particular Class bears to (b) the aggregate Allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in such Class.

98. “*Professional*” means (a) any Entity employed in the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to section 327, 328 363 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise and (b) any Entity seeking compensation or reimbursement of expenses in connection with the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to sections 327, 328, 330, 331, 363, 503(b), 503(b)(4) and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code.

99. “*Professional Fee Claim*” means a Claim under sections 328, 330(a), 331, 363, 503 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code, with respect to a particular Professional, for compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of costs, expenses or other charges incurred after the Petition Date and prior to and including the Effective Date.

100. “*Professional Fee Claims Bar Date*” means with respect to Professional Fee Claims, the Business Day which is sixty (60) days after the Effective Date or such other date as approved by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

101. “*Professional Fee Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Professional Fee Claim, thirty (30) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Professional Fee Claim.

102. “*Professional Fee Reserve*” means the reserve established and funded by the Claimant Trustee pursuant this Plan to provide sufficient funds to satisfy in full unpaid Allowed Professional Fee Claims.

103. “*Proof of Claim*” means a written proof of Claim or Equity Interest Filed against the Debtor in the Chapter 11 Case.

104. “*Priority Tax Claim*” means any Claim of a Governmental Unit of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

105. “*Protected Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Reorganized Debtor, (v) the Independent Directors, (vi) the Committee, (vii) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (viii) the Claimant Trust, (ix) the Claimant Trustee, (x) the Litigation Sub-Trust, (xi) the Litigation Trustee, (xii) the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (in their official capacities), (xiii) New GP LLC, (xiv) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (xv) the CEO/CRO; and (xvi) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (xv); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Protected Party.”

106. “*PTO Claims*” means any Claim for paid time off in favor of any Debtor employee in excess of the amount that would qualify as a Priority Non-Tax Claim under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

107. “*Reduced Employee Claims*” has the meaning set forth in ARTICLE IX.D.

108. “*Reinstated*” means, with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, (a) leaving unaltered the legal, equitable, and contractual rights to which a Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable law that entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest to demand or receive accelerated payment of such Claim or Equity Interest after the occurrence of a default: (i) curing any such default that occurred before or after the Petition Date, other than a default of a kind specified in section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or of a kind that section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code expressly does not require to be cured; (ii) reinstating the maturity of such Claim or Equity Interest as such maturity existed before such default; (iii) compensating the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest for any

damages incurred as a result of any reasonable reliance by such Holder on such contractual provision or such applicable law; (iv) if such Claim or Equity Interest arises from any failure to perform a nonmonetary obligation, other than a default arising from failure to operate a non-residential real property lease subject to section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, compensating the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest (other than any Debtor or an insider of any Debtor) for any actual pecuniary loss incurred by such Holder as a result of such failure; and (v) not otherwise altering the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim.

109. “*Rejection Claim*” means any Claim for monetary damages as a result of the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

110. “*Related Entity*” means, without duplication, (a) Dondero, (b) Mark Okada (“Okada”), (c) Grant Scott (“Scott”), (d) Hunter Covitz (“Covitz”), (e) any entity or person that was an insider of the Debtor on or before the Petition Date under Section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, any entity or person that was a non-statutory insider, (f) any entity that, after the Effective Date, is an insider or Affiliate of one or more of Dondero, Okada, Scott, Covitz, or any of their respective insiders or Affiliates, including, without limitation, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, (g) the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and any of its direct or indirect parents, (h) the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P., and any of its direct or indirect subsidiaries, and (i) Affiliates of the Debtor and any other Entities listed on the Related Entity List.

111. “*Related Entity List*” means that list of Entities filed with the Plan Supplement.

112. “*Related Persons*” means, with respect to any Person, such Person’s predecessors, successors, assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise), and each of their respective present, future, or former officers, directors, employees, managers, managing members, members, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, professionals, advisors, shareholders, principals, partners, subsidiaries, divisions, management companies, heirs, agents, and other representatives, in each case solely in their capacity as such.

113. “*Released Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Independent Directors; (ii) Strand (solely from the date of the appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date); (iii) the CEO/CRO; (iv) the Committee; (v) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vi) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case; and (vii) the Employees.

114. “*Reorganized Debtor*” means the Debtor, as reorganized pursuant to this Plan on and after the Effective Date.

115. “*Reorganized Debtor Assets*” means any limited and general partnership interests held by the Debtor, the management of the Managed Funds and those Causes of Action (including, without limitation, claims for breach of fiduciary duty), that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, “Reorganized

Debtor Assets” includes any partnership interests or shares of Managed Funds held by the Debtor but does not include the underlying portfolio assets held by the Managed Funds.

116. “*Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fifth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., by and among the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, Filed with the Plan Supplement.

117. “*Restructuring*” means the restructuring of the Debtor, the principal terms of which are set forth in this Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

118. “*Retained Employee Claim*” means any Claim filed by a current employee of the Debtor who will be employed by the Reorganized Debtor upon the Effective Date.

119. “*Schedules*” means the schedules of Assets and liabilities, statements of financial affairs, lists of Holders of Claims and Equity Interests and all amendments or supplements thereto Filed by the Debtor with the Bankruptcy Court [D.I. 247].

120. “*Secured*” means, when referring to a Claim: (a) secured by a Lien on property in which the Debtor’s Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor’s interest in the interest of the Debtor’s Estate in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) Allowed pursuant to the Plan as a Secured Claim.

121. “*Security*” or “*security*” means any security as such term is defined in section 101(49) of the Bankruptcy Code.

122. “*Senior Employees*” means the senior employees of the Debtor Filed in the Plan Supplement.

123. “*Senior Employee Stipulation*” means the agreements filed in the Plan Supplement between each Senior Employee and the Debtor.

124. “*Stamp or Similar Tax*” means any stamp tax, recording tax, personal property tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, real estate transfer tax, sales tax, use tax, transaction privilege tax (including, without limitation, such taxes on prime contracting and owner-builder sales), privilege taxes (including, without limitation, privilege taxes on construction contracting with regard to speculative builders and owner builders), and other similar taxes imposed or assessed by any Governmental Unit.

125. “*Statutory Fees*” means fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

126. “*Strand*” means Strand Advisors, Inc., the Debtor’s general partner.

127. “*Sub-Servicer*” means a third-party selected by the Claimant Trustee to service or sub-service the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

128. “*Sub-Servicer Agreement*” means the agreement that may be entered into providing for the servicing of the Reorganized Debtor Assets by the Sub-Servicer.

129. “*Subordinated Claim*” means any Claim that is subordinated to the Convenience Claims and General Unsecured Claims pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 510 or order entered by the Bankruptcy Court.

130. “*Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests*” means the Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims under the Plan, which such interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to the Claimant Trust Interests distributed to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

131. “*Trust Distribution*” means the transfer of Cash or other property by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

132. “*Trustees*” means, collectively, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee.

133. “*UBS*” means, collectively, UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.

134. “*Unexpired Lease*” means a lease to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

135. “*Unimpaired*” means, with respect to a Class of Claims or Equity Interests that is not impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

136. “*Voting Deadline*” means the date and time by which all Ballots to accept or reject the Plan must be received in order to be counted under the under the Order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and authorizing the Debtor to solicit acceptances of the Plan.

137. “*Voting Record Date*” means November 23, 2020.

ARTICLE II.

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS

A. Administrative Expense Claims

On the later of the Effective Date or the date on which an Administrative Expense Claim becomes an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim, or, in each such case, as soon as practicable thereafter, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim (other than Professional Fee Claims) will receive, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim either (i) payment in full in Available Cash for the unpaid portion of such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim; or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor or the Reorganized

Debtor, as applicable, and such Holder; *provided, however*, that Administrative Expense Claims incurred by the Debtor in the ordinary course of business may be paid in the ordinary course of business in the discretion of the Debtor in accordance with such applicable terms and conditions relating thereto without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court. All statutory fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a) shall be paid as such fees become due.

If an Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) is not paid by the Debtor in the ordinary course, the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim must File, on or before the applicable Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for allowance and payment of such Administrative Expense Claim.

Objections to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) must be Filed and served on the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting such Administrative Expense Claim by the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline.

B. Professional Fee Claims

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered through the Effective Date must submit fee applications under sections 327, 328, 329,330, 331, 503(b) or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and, upon entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court granting such fee applications, such Professional Fee Claim shall promptly be paid in Cash in full to the extent provided in such order.

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered on or prior to the Effective Date must File, on or before the Professional Fee Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated as requiring such notice by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for final allowance of such Professional Fee Claim.

Objections to any Professional Fee Claim must be Filed and served on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting the Professional Fee Claim by the Professional Fee Claim Objection Deadline. Each Holder of an Allowed Professional Fee Claim will be paid by the Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in Cash within ten (10) Business Days of entry of the order approving such Allowed Professional Fee Claim.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish the Professional Fee Reserve. The Professional Fee Reserve shall vest in the Claimant Trust and shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve on the Effective Date in an estimated amount determined by the Debtor in good faith prior to the Confirmation Date and that approximates the total projected amount of unpaid Professional Fee Claims on the Effective Date. Following the payment of all Allowed Professional Fee Claims, any excess funds in the Professional Fee

Reserve shall be released to the Claimant Trust to be used for other purposes consistent with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

C. Priority Tax Claims

On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Priority Tax Claim is an Allowed Priority Tax Claim as of the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Priority Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (a) Cash in an amount equal to the amount of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, (b) payment of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code; or (c) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor and such Holder. Payment of statutory fees due pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) will be made at all appropriate times until the entry of a final decree; *provided, however*, that the Debtor may prepay any or all such Claims at any time, without premium or penalty.

**ARTICLE III.
CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF
CLASSIFIED CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS**

A. Summary

All Claims and Equity Interests, except Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims, are classified in the Classes set forth below. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified.

The categories of Claims and Equity Interests listed below classify Claims and Equity Interests for all purposes including, without limitation, confirmation and distribution pursuant to the Plan and pursuant to sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan deems a Claim or Equity Interest to be classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and will be deemed classified in a different Class to the extent that any remainder of such Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of such different Class. A Claim or Equity Interest is in a particular Class only to the extent that any such Claim or Equity Interest is Allowed in that Class and has not been paid, released or otherwise settled (in each case, by the Debtor or any other Entity) prior to the Effective Date.

B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and Equity Interests

Class	Claim	Status	Voting Rights
1	Jefferies Secured Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
2	Frontier Secured Claim	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
3	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
4	Priority Non-Tax Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
5	Retained Employee Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
6	PTO Claims	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
7	Convenience Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
8	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
9	Subordinated Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
10	Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
11	Class A Limited Partnership Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote

C. Elimination of Vacant Classes

Any Class that, as of the commencement of the Confirmation Hearing, does not have at least one Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is Allowed in an amount greater than zero for voting purposes shall be considered vacant, deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class.

D. Impaired/Voting Classes

Claims and Equity Interests in Class 2 and Class 7 through Class 11 are Impaired by the Plan, and only the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests in those Classes are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes

Claims in Class 1 and Class 3 through Class 6 are Unimpaired by the Plan, and such Holders are deemed to have accepted the Plan and are therefore not entitled to vote on the Plan.

F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes

There are no Classes under the Plan that will not receive or retain any property and no Classes are deemed to reject the Plan.

G. Cramdown

If any Class of Claims or Equity Interests is deemed to reject this Plan or does not vote to accept this Plan, the Debtor may (i) seek confirmation of this Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or (ii) amend or modify this Plan in accordance with the terms hereof and the

Bankruptcy Code. If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Equity Interests, or any class of Claims or Equity Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests

1. Class 1 – Jefferies Secured Claim

- *Classification:* Class 1 consists of the Jefferies Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 1 Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (A) Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 1 Claim; (B) such other less favorable treatment as to which the Debtor and the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 Claim will have agreed upon in writing; or (C) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired. Each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 1 Claim as of the Effective Date until full and final payment of such Allowed Class 1 Claim is made as provided herein.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 1 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 1 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 1 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

2. Class 2 – Frontier Secured Claim

- *Classification:* Class 2 consists of the Frontier Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 2 Claim: (A) Cash in an amount equal to all accrued but unpaid interest on the Frontier Claim through and including the Effective Date and (B) the New Frontier Note. The Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 2 Claim as of the Effective Date until full and final payment of such Allowed Class 2 Claim is made as provided herein.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 2 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 2 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

3. Class 3 – Other Secured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 3 consists of the Other Secured Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 3 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 3 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 3 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 3 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 3 Claim, at the option of the Debtor, or following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, (i) Cash equal to such Allowed Other Secured Claim, (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim, plus postpetition interest to the extent required under Bankruptcy Code Section 506(b), or (iii) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 3 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 3 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 3 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

4. Class 4 – Priority Non-Tax Claims

- *Classification:* Class 4 consists of the Priority Non-Tax Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 4 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 4 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 4 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 4 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 4 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 4 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 4 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 4 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 4 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

5. Class 5 – Retained Employee Claims

- *Classification:* Class 5 consists of the Retained Employee Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Allowed Class 5 Claim will be Reinstated.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 5 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 5 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 5 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

6. Class 6 – PTO Claims

- *Classification:* Class 6 consists of the PTO Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 6 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 6 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 6 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 6 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 6 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 6 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 6 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 6 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 6 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

7. Class 7 – Convenience Claims

- *Classification:* Class 7 consists of the Convenience Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 7 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 7 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 7 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 7 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Class 7 Claim (1) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims if the Holder of such Class 7 Claim makes the GUC Election or (2) an amount in Cash equal to the lesser of (a) 85% of the Allowed amount of such Holder's Class 7 Claim or (b) such Holder's Pro Rata share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 7 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 7 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

8. Class 8 – General Unsecured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 8 consists of the General Unsecured Claims.

- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 8 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing, or (iii) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 7 Convenience Claims if the Holder of such Class 8 General Unsecured Claim is eligible and makes a valid Convenience Class Election.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any General Unsecured Claim, except with respect to any General Unsecured Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 8 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 8 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

9. Class 9 – Subordinated Claims

- *Classification:* Class 9 consists of the Subordinated Claims.

Treatment: On the Effective Date, Holders of Subordinated Claims shall receive either (i) their Pro Rata share of the Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests or, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee may agree upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Subordinated Claim, except with respect to any Subordinated Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 9 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 9 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

10. Class 10 – Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 10 consists of the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 10 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim, except with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 10 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 10 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

11. Class 11 – Class A Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 11 consists of the Class A Limited Partnership Interests.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 11 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest, except with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 11 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 11 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, nothing under the Plan will affect the Debtor's rights in respect of any Unimpaired Claims, including, without limitation, all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to or setoffs or recoupments against any such Unimpaired Claims.

J. Subordinated Claims

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Claims under the Plan shall take into account and conform to the contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Under section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, upon written notice and hearing, the Debtor the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trustee reserve the right to seek entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court to re-classify or to subordinate any Claim in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto, and the treatment afforded any Claim under the Plan that becomes a subordinated Claim at any time shall be modified to reflect such subordination.

**ARTICLE IV.
MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN**

A. Summary

As discussed in the Disclosure Statement, the Plan will be implemented through (i) the Claimant Trust, (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust, and (iii) the Reorganized Debtor.

On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be cancelled, and new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC – a newly-chartered limited liability company wholly-owned by the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC’s appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor’s limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor’s current Limited Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Litigation Trustee will pursue, if applicable, the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets and, if needed, with the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, which administration will include, among other things, managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

Although the Reorganized Debtor will manage the wind down of the Managed Funds, it is currently anticipated that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trust will assume or assume and assign the contracts between the Debtor and certain Related Entities pursuant to which the Debtor provides shared services and sub-advisory services to those Related Entities. The Debtor believes that the continued provision of the services under such contracts will not be

cost effective.

The Reorganized Debtor will distribute all proceeds from the wind down to the Claimant Trust, as its limited partner, and New GP LLC, as its general partner, in each case in accordance with the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. Such proceeds, along with the proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, will ultimately be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as set forth in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

B. The Claimant Trust²

1. Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee shall execute the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust in accordance with the Plan in each case for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. Additionally, on or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax.

The Claimant Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets, excluding the Estate Claims and the Litigation Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee with respect to the Estate Claims in each case for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trustee shall also be responsible for resolving all Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, under the supervision of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee shall execute the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Litigation Sub-Trust. Upon the creation of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and assign to the Litigation Sub-Trust the Estate Claims. The Claimant Trust shall be governed by the Claimant Trust Agreement and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Claimant Trustee shall be specified in the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting to the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as may be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall hold and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets (including the proceeds from the Estate Claims, if any) in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided* that the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may direct the Claimant Trust to reserve

² In the event of a conflict between the terms of this summary and the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable, shall control.

Cash from distributions as necessary to fund the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. Other rights and duties of the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. After the Effective Date, neither the Debtor nor the Reorganized Debtor shall have any interest in the Claimant Trust Assets.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be governed by the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and administered by the Litigation Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee shall be specified in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting as may be set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall investigate, prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve the Estate Claims in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall distribute the proceeds therefrom to the Claimant Trust for distribution. Other rights and duties of the Litigation Trustee shall be as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

2. Claimant Trust Oversight Committee

The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable.

The Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will initially consist of five members. Four of the five members will be representatives of the members of the Committee: (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) UBS, (iii) Acis, and (iv) Meta-e Discovery. The fifth member will be an independent, natural Person chosen by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be replaced as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The identity of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement.

As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, in no event will any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee with a Claim against the Estate be entitled to vote, opine, or otherwise be involved in any matters related to such member's Claim.

The independent member(s) of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be entitled to compensation for their services as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. Any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be removed, and successor chosen, in the manner set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust.

The Claimant Trust shall be established for the purpose of (i) managing and monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (ii) serving as the limited partner of, and holding the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor, (iii) serving as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner, (iv) in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, overseeing the management and

monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement; and (v) administering the Disputed Claims Reserve and serving as Distribution Agent with respect to Disputed Claims in Class 7 or Class 8.

In its management of the Claimant Trust Assets, the Claimant Trust will also reconcile and object to the General Unsecured Claims, Subordinated Claims, Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Class A Limited Partnership Interests, as provided for in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business.

The purpose of the Reorganized Debtor is discussed at greater length in ARTICLE IV.C.

4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be established for the purpose of investigating, prosecuting, settling, or otherwise resolving the Estate Claims. Any proceeds therefrom shall be distributed by the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Claimant Trust for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of the Claimant Trust Expenses;
- (ii) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Claimant Trust;
- (iii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation;
- (iv) the investment of Cash by the Claimant Trustee within certain limitations, including those specified in the Plan;
- (v) the orderly monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets;
- (vi) litigation of any Causes of Action, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Causes of Action, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (vii) the resolution of Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (viii) the administration of the Disputed Claims Reserve and distributions to be made therefrom; and
- (ix) the management of the Reorganized Debtor, including the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC.

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the Claimant Trust Expenses shall be paid from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee may establish a reserve for the payment of Claimant Trust Expense (including, without limitation, any reserve for potential indemnification claims as authorized and provided under the Claimant Trust Agreement), and shall periodically replenish such reserve, as necessary.

In furtherance of, and consistent with the purpose of, the Claimant Trust and the Plan, the Trustees, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, shall, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement: (i) hold the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, (ii) make Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided herein and in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and (iii) have the sole power and authority to prosecute and resolve any Causes of Action and objections to Claims and Equity Interests (other than those assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust), without approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for all decisions and duties with respect to the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that the prosecution and resolution of any Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets shall be the responsibility of the Litigation Trustee. The Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Litigation Sub-Trust;
- (ii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation; and
- (iii) the investigation and prosecution of Estate Claims, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Estate Claims, subject to reporting and oversight as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Trustees, on behalf of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, may each employ, without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, employees and other professionals (including those previously retained by the Debtor and the Committee) to assist in carrying out the Trustees' duties hereunder and may compensate and reimburse the reasonable expenses of these professionals without further Order of the Bankruptcy Court from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement may include reasonable and customary provisions that allow for indemnification by the Claimant Trust in favor of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Any such indemnification shall be the sole responsibility of the Claimant Trust and payable solely from the Claimant Trust Assets.

6. *Compensation and Duties of Trustees.*

The salient terms of each Trustee's employment, including such Trustee's duties and compensation shall be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust

Agreement, as appropriate. The Trustees shall each be entitled to reasonable compensation in an amount consistent with that of similar functionaries in similar types of bankruptcy cases.

7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.

To effectively investigate, prosecute, compromise and/or settle the Claims and/or Causes of Action that constitute Claimant Trust Assets (including Estate Claims), the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and each of their professionals may require reasonable access to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's documents, information, and work product relating to the Claimant Trust Assets. Accordingly, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall reasonably cooperate with the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, as applicable, in their prosecution of Causes of Action and in providing the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee with copies of documents and information in the Debtor's possession, custody, or control on the Effective Date that either Trustee indicates relates to the Estate Claims or other Causes of Action.

The Debtor and Reorganized Debtor shall preserve all records, documents or work product (including all electronic records, documents, or work product) related to the Claims and Causes of Action, including Estate Claims, until the earlier of (a) the dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor or (b) termination of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.

Unless the IRS requires otherwise, for all United States federal income tax purposes, the parties shall treat the transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust as: (a) a transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets (other than the amounts set aside in the Disputed Claims Reserve, if the Claimant Trustee makes the election described in Section 7 below) directly to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries followed by (b) the transfer by the such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to the Claimant Trust of such Claimant Trust Assets in exchange for the Claimant Trust Interests. Accordingly, the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be treated for United States federal income tax purposes as the grantors and owners of their respective share of the Claimant Trust Assets. The foregoing treatment shall also apply, to the extent permitted by applicable law, for state and local income tax purposes.

9. Tax Reporting.

(a) The Claimant Trustee shall file tax returns for the Claimant Trust treating the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a). The Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claims Reserve as a separate taxable entity.

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for payment, out of the Claimant Trust Assets, of any taxes imposed on the Claimant Trust or its assets.

(c) The Claimant Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Claimant Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently for all federal income tax purposes.

(d) The Claimant Trustee shall distribute such tax information to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as the Claimant Trustee determines is required by applicable law.

10. Claimant Trust Assets.

The Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (except for the Estate Claims) without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and the Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in this Plan or in the Claimant Trust Agreement, without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Litigation Trustee shall have the exclusive right to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

From and after the Effective Date, the Trustees, in accordance with section 1123(b)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code, and on behalf of the Claimant Trust, shall each serve as a representative of the Estate with respect to any and all Claimant Trust Assets, including the Causes of Action and Estate Claims, as appropriate, and shall retain and possess the right to (a) commence, pursue, settle, compromise, or abandon, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action in any court or other tribunal and (b) sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets.

11. Claimant Trust Expenses.

From and after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall, in the ordinary course of business and without the necessity of any approval by the Bankruptcy Court, pay the reasonable professional fees and expenses incurred by the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and any professionals retained by such parties and entities from the Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

The Claimant Trustee, in its discretion, may make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries at any time and/or use the Claimant Trust Assets or proceeds thereof, *provided* that such Trust Distributions or use is otherwise permitted under the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and applicable law.

13. Cash Investments.

With the consent of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee may invest Cash (including any earnings thereon or proceeds therefrom) in a manner consistent with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided, however*, that such investments are

investments permitted to be made by a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), as reflected therein, or under applicable IRS guidelines, rulings or other controlling authorities.

14. *Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.*

The Trustees and the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as: (a) the Litigation Trustee determines that the pursuit of Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate Claims, (b) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of Causes of Action (other than Estate Claims) is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Causes of Action, (c) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of sales of other Claimant Trust Assets is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such sales of Claimant Trust Assets, (d) all objections to Disputed Claims and Equity Interests are fully resolved, (e) the Reorganized Debtor is dissolved, and (f) all Distributions required to be made by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries under the Plan have been made, but in no event shall the Claimant Trust be dissolved later than three years from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions, without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however,* that each extension must be approved, upon a finding that the extension is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of the Claimant Trust Assets, by the Bankruptcy Court within 6 months of the beginning of the extended term and no extension, together with any prior extensions, shall exceed three years without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes.

Upon dissolution of the Claimant Trust, and pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement, any remaining Claimant Trust Assets that exceed the amounts required to be paid under the Plan will be transferred (in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee) in Cash or in-kind to the Holders of the Claimant Trust Interests as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

C. The Reorganized Debtor

1. *Corporate Existence*

The Debtor will continue to exist after the Effective Date, with all of the powers of partnerships pursuant to the law of the State of Delaware and as set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release

On the Effective Date, (i) all prepetition Equity Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests and the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, in the Debtor shall be canceled, and (ii) all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, the Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement.

3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests

On the Effective Date, the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will issue new Class A Limited Partnership Interests to (i) the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and (ii) New GP LLC, as general partner, and will admit (a) the Claimant Trust as the limited partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and (b) New GP LLC as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. Also, on the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement and receive partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

The Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement does not provide for, and specifically disclaims, the indemnification obligations under the Limited Partnership Agreement, including any such indemnification obligations that accrued or arose or could have been brought prior to the Effective Date. Any indemnification Claims under the Limited Partnership Agreement that accrued, arose, or could have been filed prior to the Effective Date will be resolved through the Claims resolution process provided that a Claim is properly filed in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, or the Bar Date Order. Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust reserve all rights with respect to any such indemnification Claims.

4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor

Subject to and consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor shall be managed by its general partner, New GP LLC. The initial officers and employees of the Reorganized Debtor shall be selected by the Claimant Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor may, in its discretion, also utilize a Sub-Servicer in addition to or in lieu of the retention of officers and employees.

As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, New GP LLC will receive a fee for managing the Reorganized Debtor. Although New GP LLC will be a limited liability company, it will elect to be treated as a C-Corporation for tax purposes. Therefore, New GP LLC (and any taxable income attributable to it) will be subject to corporate income taxation on a standalone basis, which may reduce the return to Claimants.

5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.

The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor will continue to manage the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which shall include, for the avoidance of doubt, serving as the investment manager of the Managed Funds) and may use, acquire or dispose of the Reorganized Debtor Assets and compromise or settle any Claims with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules. The Reorganized Debtor shall oversee the resolution of Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

Without limiting the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtor will pay the charges that it incurs after the Effective Date for Professionals' fees, disbursements, expenses or related support services (including reasonable fees relating to the preparation of Professional fee applications) in the ordinary course of business and without application or notice to, or order of, the Bankruptcy Court.

7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets

Any proceeds received by the Reorganized Debtor will be distributed to the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, in the manner set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor may, from time to time distribute Reorganized Debtor Assets to the Claimant Trust either in Cash or in-kind, including to institute the wind-down and dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor. Any assets distributed to the Claimant Trust will be (i) deemed transferred in all respects as forth in ARTICLE IV.B.1, (ii) deemed Claimant Trust Assets, and (iii) administered as Claimant Trust Assets.

D. Company Action

Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Trustees, as applicable, may take any and all actions to execute, deliver, File or record such contracts, instruments, releases and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and implement the provisions of this Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, or the New GP LLC Documents, as applicable, in

the name of and on behalf of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Trustees, as applicable, and in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, officers, or directors of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, or by any other Person.

Prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate), all matters provided for pursuant to this Plan that would otherwise require approval of the stockholders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, any Related Entity, or any Affiliate thereof (as of prior to the Effective Date) will be deemed to have been so approved and will be in effect prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate) pursuant to applicable law and without any requirement of further action by the stockholders, partners, directors, managers or members of such Persons, or the need for any approvals, authorizations, actions or consents of any Person.

All matters provided for in this Plan involving the legal or corporate structure of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, and any legal or corporate action required by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in connection with this Plan, will be deemed to have occurred and will be in full force and effect in all respects, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, or by any other Person. On the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, as well as the Trustees, are authorized to issue, execute, deliver, and consummate the transactions contemplated by, the contracts, agreements, documents, guarantees, pledges, consents, securities, certificates, resolutions and instruments contemplated by or described in this Plan in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. The appropriate officer of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, will be authorized to certify or attest to any of the foregoing actions.

E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, from and after the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan, all Liens, Claims, Equity Interests, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other security interests against the property of the Estate will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization or approval of any Entity. Any Entity holding such Liens or Equity Interests extinguished pursuant to the prior sentence will, pursuant to section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, promptly execute and deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, such instruments of termination, release, satisfaction and/or assignment (in recordable form) as may be reasonably requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable. For the avoidance of

doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments

Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under this Plan and except as otherwise set forth in this Plan, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to this Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests

Upon payment or other satisfaction of an Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim, or promptly thereafter, the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim shall deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, any collateral or other property of the Debtor held by such Holder, together with any termination statements, instruments of satisfaction, or releases of all security interests with respect to its Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim that may be reasonably required to terminate any related financing statements, mortgages, mechanics' or other statutory Liens, or *lis pendens*, or similar interests or documents.

H. Control Provisions

To the extent that there is any inconsistency between this Plan as it relates to the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, this Plan shall control.

I. Treatment of Vacant Classes

Any Claim or Equity Interest in a Class considered vacant under ARTICLE III.C of this Plan shall receive no Plan Distributions.

J. Plan Documents

The documents, if any, to be Filed as part of the Plan Documents, including any documents filed with the Plan Supplement, and any amendments, restatements, supplements, or other modifications to such documents, and any consents, waivers, or other deviations under or from any such documents, shall be incorporated herein by this reference (including to the applicable definitions in ARTICLE I hereof) and fully enforceable as if stated in full herein.

The Debtor and the Committee are currently working to finalize the forms of certain of the Plan Documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement. To the extent that the Debtor and the Committee cannot agree as to the form and content of such Plan Documents, they intend to submit the issue to non-binding mediation pursuant to the *Order Directing Mediation* entered on August 3, 2020 [D.I. 912].

K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust

The Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan And Trust (“Pension Plan”) is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan covered by Title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“ERISA”). 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301-1461. The Debtor is the contributing sponsor and, as such, the PBGC asserts that the Debtor is liable along with any members of the contributing sponsor’s controlled-group within the meaning of 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301(a)(13), (14) with respect to the Pension Plan.

Upon the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall be deemed to have assumed the Pension Plan and shall comply with all applicable statutory provisions of ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code (the “IRC”), including, but not limited to, satisfying the minimum funding standards pursuant to 26 U.S.C. §§ 412, 430, and 29 U.S.C. §§ 1082, 1083; paying the PBGC premiums in accordance with 29 U.S.C. §§ 1306 and 1307; and administering the Pension Plan in accordance with its terms and the provisions of ERISA and the IRC. In the event that the Pension Plan terminates after the Plan of Reorganization Effective Date, the PBGC asserts that the Reorganized Debtor and each of its controlled group members will be responsible for the liabilities imposed by Title IV of ERISA.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code (including section 1141 thereof) to the contrary, neither the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code shall be construed as discharging, releasing, exculpating or relieving the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any person or entity in any capacity, from any liability or responsibility, if any, with respect to the Pension Plan under any law, governmental policy, or regulatory provision. PBGC and the Pension Plan shall not be enjoined or precluded from enforcing such liability or responsibility against any person or entity as a result of any of the provisions of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor reserves the right to contest any such liability or responsibility.

ARTICLE V.

TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES

A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Unless an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease: (i) was previously assumed or rejected by the Debtor pursuant to this Plan on or prior to the Confirmation Date; (ii) previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms or by agreement of the parties thereto; (iii) is the subject of a motion to assume filed by the Debtor on or before the Confirmation Date; (iv) contains a change of control or similar provision that would be triggered by the Chapter 11 Case (unless such provision has been irrevocably waived); or (v) is specifically designated as a

contract or lease to be assumed in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, on the Confirmation Date, each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease shall be deemed rejected pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is listed in the Plan Supplement.

At any time on or prior to the Confirmation Date, the Debtor may (i) amend the Plan Supplement in order to add or remove a contract or lease from the list of contracts to be assumed or (ii) assign (subject to applicable law) any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, as determined by the Debtor in consultation with the Committee, or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable.

The Confirmation Order will constitute an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the above-described assumptions, rejections, and assumptions and assignments. Except as otherwise provided herein or agreed to by the Debtor and the applicable counterparty, each assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. To the extent applicable, no change of control (or similar provision) will be deemed to occur under any such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

If certain, but not all, of a contract counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases are rejected pursuant to the Plan, the Confirmation Order shall be a determination that such counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being assumed pursuant to the Plan are severable agreements that are not integrated with those Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being rejected pursuant to the Plan. Parties seeking to contest this finding with respect to their Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases must file a timely objection to the Plan on the grounds that their agreements are integrated and not severable, and any such dispute shall be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing (to the extent not resolved by the parties prior to the Confirmation Hearing).

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Debtor shall assume or reject that certain real property lease with Crescent TC Investors L.P. ("Landlord") for the Debtor's headquarters located at 200/300 Crescent Ct., Suite #700, Dallas, Texas 75201 (the "Lease") in accordance with the notice to Landlord, procedures and timing required by 11 U.S.C. §365(d)(4), as modified by that certain *Agreed Order Granting Motion to Extend Time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease* [Docket No. 1122].

B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases

Any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not assumed or rejected on or before the Confirmation Date shall be deemed rejected, pursuant to the Confirmation Order. Any Person asserting a Rejection Claim shall File a proof of claim within thirty days of the Effective Date. Any Rejection Claims that are not timely Filed pursuant to this Plan shall be forever disallowed

and barred. If one or more Rejection Claims are timely Filed, the Claimant Trustee may File an objection to any Rejection Claim.

Rejection Claims shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with ARTICLE III of this Plan.

C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Any monetary amounts by which any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned hereunder is in default shall be satisfied, under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by the Debtor upon assumption or assignment thereof, by payment of the default amount in Cash as and when due in the ordinary course or on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contracts may otherwise agree. The Debtor may serve a notice on the Committee and parties to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases to be assumed or assigned reflecting the Debtor's or Reorganized Debtor's intention to assume or assign the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease in connection with this Plan and setting forth the proposed cure amount (if any).

If a dispute regarding (1) the amount of any payments to cure a default, (2) the ability of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any assignee to provide "adequate assurance of future performance" (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption or assignment, the cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code will be made following the entry of a Final Order or orders resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assignment.

Assumption or assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise and full payment of any applicable cure amounts pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any cure amounts, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed or assigned Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption or assignment. Any and all Proofs of Claim based upon Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that have been assumed or assigned in the Chapter 11 Case, including pursuant to the Confirmation Order, and for which any cure amounts have been fully paid pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C, shall be deemed disallowed and expunged as of the Confirmation Date without the need for any objection thereto or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

ARTICLE VI.
PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS

A. Dates of Distributions

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or if a Claim is not an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest on the Effective Date, on the date that such Claim or Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity

Interest, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest against the Debtor shall receive the full amount of the distributions that this Plan provides for Allowed Claims or Allowed Equity Interests in the applicable Class and in the manner provided herein. If any payment or act under this Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not on a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. If and to the extent there are Disputed Claims or Equity Interests, distributions on account of any such Disputed Claims or Equity Interests shall be made pursuant to the provisions provided in this Plan. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, Holders of Claims and Equity Interests shall not be entitled to interest, dividends or accruals on the distributions provided for therein, regardless of whether distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date.

Upon the Effective Date, all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor shall be deemed fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan and none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust will have liability on account of any Claims or Equity Interests except as set forth in this Plan and in the Confirmation Order. All payments and all distributions made by the Distribution Agent under this Plan shall be in full and final satisfaction, settlement and release of all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor.

At the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, the transfer ledgers for the Claims against the Debtor and the Equity Interests in the Debtor shall be closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record holders of such Claims and Equity Interests. The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Trustees, and the Distribution Agent, and each of their respective agents, successors, and assigns shall have no obligation to recognize the transfer of any Claims against the Debtor or Equity Interests in the Debtor occurring after the Distribution Record Date and shall be entitled instead to recognize and deal for all purposes hereunder with only those record holders stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date irrespective of the number of distributions to be made under this Plan to such Persons or the date of such distributions.

B. Distribution Agent

Except as provided herein, all distributions under this Plan shall be made by the Claimant Trustee, as Distribution Agent, or by such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee, as a Distribution Agent on the Effective Date or thereafter. The Reorganized Debtor will be the Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

The Claimant Trustee, or such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee to be the Distribution Agent, shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of such Distribution Agent's duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

The Distribution Agent shall be empowered to (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under this Plan; (b) make all distributions contemplated hereby; (c) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities; and (d) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the

Distribution Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to this Plan, or as deemed by the Distribution Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

The Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make a particular distribution to a specific Holder of an Allowed Claim if such Holder is also the Holder of a Disputed Claim.

C. Cash Distributions

Distributions of Cash may be made by wire transfer from a domestic bank, except that Cash payments made to foreign creditors may be made in such funds and by such means as the Distribution Agent determines are necessary or customary in a particular foreign jurisdiction.

D. Disputed Claims Reserve

On or prior to the Initial Distribution Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish, fund and maintain the Disputed Claims Reserve(s) in the appropriate Disputed Claims Reserve Amounts on account of any Disputed Claims.

E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve

The Disputed Claims Reserve shall at all times hold Cash in an amount no less than the Disputed Claims Reserve Amount. To the extent a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, within 30 days of the date on which such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute from the Disputed Claims Reserve to the Holder thereof any prior distributions, in Cash, that would have been made to such Allowed Claim if it had been Allowed as of the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, each Holder of a Disputed Claim that subsequently becomes an Allowed Claim will also receive its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests. If, upon the resolution of all Disputed Claims any Cash remains in the Disputed Claims Reserve, such Cash shall be transferred to the Claimant Trust and be deemed a Claimant Trust Asset.

F. Rounding of Payments

Whenever this Plan would otherwise call for, with respect to a particular Person, payment of a fraction of a dollar, the actual payment or distribution shall reflect a rounding of such fraction to the nearest whole dollar (up or down), with half dollars being rounded down. To the extent that Cash to be distributed under this Plan remains undistributed as a result of the aforementioned rounding, such Cash or stock shall be treated as “Unclaimed Property” under this Plan.

G. De Minimis Distribution

Except as to any Allowed Claim that is Unimpaired under this Plan, none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent shall have any obligation to make any Plan Distributions with a value of less than \$100, unless a written request therefor is received by the Distribution Agent from the relevant recipient at the addresses set forth in ARTICLE VI.J hereof within 120 days after the later of the (i) Effective Date and (ii) the date such Claim becomes an Allowed Claim. *De minimis* distributions for which no such request is timely received shall

revert to the Claimant Trust. Upon such reversion, the relevant Allowed Claim (and any Claim on account of missed distributions) shall be automatically deemed satisfied, discharged and forever barred, notwithstanding any federal or state escheat laws to the contrary.

H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims

Except as otherwise agreed by the Holder of a particular Claim or as provided in this Plan, all distributions shall be made pursuant to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim shall, to the extent applicable, be allocated first to the principal amount of any such Allowed Claim, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes and then, to the extent the consideration exceeds such amount, to the remainder of such Claim comprising accrued but unpaid interest, if any (but solely to the extent that interest is an allowable portion of such Allowed Claim).

I. General Distribution Procedures

The Distribution Agent shall make all distributions of Cash or other property required under this Plan, unless this Plan specifically provides otherwise. All Cash and other property held by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, for ultimate distribution under this Plan shall not be subject to any claim by any Person.

J. Address for Delivery of Distributions

Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims, to the extent provided for under this Plan, shall be made (1) at the addresses set forth in any written notices of address change delivered to the Debtor and the Distribution Agent; (2) at the address set forth on any Proofs of Claim Filed by such Holders (to the extent such Proofs of Claim are Filed in the Chapter 11 Case), (2), or (3) at the addresses in the Debtor's books and records.

If there is any conflict or discrepancy between the addresses set forth in (1) through (3) in the foregoing sentence, then (i) the address in Section (2) shall control; (ii) if (2) does not apply, the address in (1) shall control, and (iii) if (1) does not apply, the address in (3) shall control.

K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property

If the distribution to the Holder of any Allowed Claim is returned to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust as undeliverable, no further distribution shall be made to such Holder, and Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make any further distribution to the Holder, unless and until the Distribution Agent is notified in writing of such Holder's then current address.

Any Entity that fails to claim any Cash within six months from the date upon which a distribution is first made to such Entity shall forfeit all rights to any distribution under this Plan and such Cash shall thereafter be deemed an Claimant Trust Asset in all respects and for all purposes. Entities that fail to claim Cash shall forfeit their rights thereto and shall have no claim whatsoever against the Debtor's Estate, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or against any Holder of an Allowed Claim to whom distributions are made by the Distribution Agent.

L. Withholding Taxes

In connection with this Plan, to the extent applicable, the Distribution Agent shall comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all distributions made pursuant to this Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. The Distribution Agent shall be entitled to deduct any U.S. federal, state or local withholding taxes from any Cash payments made with respect to Allowed Claims, as appropriate. As a condition to receiving any distribution under this Plan, the Distribution Agent may require that the Holder of an Allowed Claim entitled to receive a distribution pursuant to this Plan provide such Holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Distribution Agent to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws. If a Holder fails to comply with such a request within one year, such distribution shall be deemed an unclaimed distribution. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable recipient for all purposes of this Plan.

M. Setoffs

The Distribution Agent may, to the extent permitted under applicable law, set off against any Allowed Claim and any distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, the claims, rights and causes of action of any nature that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent may hold against the Holder of such Allowed Claim that are not otherwise waived, released or compromised in accordance with this Plan; *provided, however*, that neither such a setoff nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee of any such claims, rights and causes of action that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trustee possesses against such Holder. Any Holder of an Allowed Claim subject to such setoff reserves the right to challenge any such setoff in the Bankruptcy Court or any other court with jurisdiction with respect to such challenge.

N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities

As a condition precedent to receiving any distribution pursuant to this Plan on account of an Allowed Claim evidenced by negotiable instruments, securities, or notes canceled pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan, the Holder of such Claim will tender the applicable negotiable instruments, securities, or notes evidencing such Claim (or a sworn affidavit identifying the negotiable instruments, securities, or notes formerly held by such Holder and certifying that they have been lost), to the Distribution Agent unless waived in writing by the Distribution Agent.

O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities

In addition to any requirements under any applicable agreement and applicable law, any Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest evidenced by a security or note that has been lost, stolen, mutilated, or destroyed will, in lieu of surrendering such security or note to the extent required by this Plan, deliver to the Distribution Agent: (i) evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Distribution Agent of such loss, theft, mutilation, or destruction; and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by the Distribution Agent to hold such party harmless from any

damages, liabilities, or costs incurred in treating such individual as a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest. Upon compliance with ARTICLE VI.O of this Plan as determined by the Distribution Agent, by a Holder of a Claim evidenced by a security or note, such Holder will, for all purposes under this Plan, be deemed to have surrendered such security or note to the Distribution Agent.

ARTICLE VII.
PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,
UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS

A. Filing of Proofs of Claim

Unless such Claim appeared in the Schedules and is not listed as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, or such Claim has otherwise been Allowed or paid, each Holder of a Claim was required to file a Proof of Claim on or prior to the Bar Date.

B. Disputed Claims

Following the Effective Date, each of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may File with the Bankruptcy Court an objection to the allowance of any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, request the Bankruptcy Court subordinate any Claims to Subordinated Claims, or any other appropriate motion or adversary proceeding with respect to the foregoing by the Claims Objection Deadline or, at the discretion of the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, compromised, settled, withdrew or resolved without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and (ii) unless otherwise provided in the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, are authorized to settle, or withdraw any objections to, any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interests following the Effective Date without further notice to creditors (other than the Entity holding such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest) or authorization of the Bankruptcy Court, in which event such Claim or Equity Interest shall be deemed to be an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in the amount compromised for purposes of this Plan.

C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests

No payment or other distribution or treatment shall be made on account of a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest unless and until such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interests and the amount of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable, is determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or by stipulation between the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable, and the Holder of the Claim or Equity Interest.

D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests

Following the date on which a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest after the Distribution Date, the Distribution Agent shall make a distribution to the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with the Plan.

1. Allowance of Claims

After the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Claim. Except as expressly provided in this Plan or in any order entered in the Chapter 11 Case prior to the Effective Date (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), no Claim or Equity Interest will become an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest unless and until such Claim or Equity Interest is deemed Allowed under this Plan or the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Court has entered an order, including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order, in the Chapter 11 Case allowing such Claim or Equity Interest.

2. Estimation

Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, prior to the Effective Date, and the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, after the Effective Date, may, at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate (a) any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest pursuant to applicable law and in accordance with this Plan and (b) any contingent or unliquidated Claim pursuant to applicable law, including, without limitation, section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Bankruptcy Court will retain jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 to estimate any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, contingent Claim or unliquidated Claim, including during the litigation concerning any objection to any Claim or Equity Interest or during the pendency of any appeal relating to any such objection. All of the aforementioned objection, estimation and resolution procedures are cumulative and not exclusive of one another. Claims or Equity Interests may be estimated and subsequently compromised, settled, withdrawn or resolved by any mechanism approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The rights and objections of all parties are reserved in connection with any such estimation proceeding.

3. Disallowance of Claims

Any Claims or Equity Interests held by Entities from which property is recoverable under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, or that are a transferee of a transfer avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed disallowed pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and holders of such Claims or Interests may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims or Interests until such time as such Causes of Action against that Entity have been settled or a Bankruptcy Court Order with respect thereto has been entered and all sums due, if any, to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, by that Entity have been turned over or paid to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN OR AS AGREED TO BY THE DEBTOR, REORGANIZED DEBTOR, OR CLAIMANT TRUSTEE, AS APPLICABLE, ANY AND ALL PROOFS OF CLAIM FILED AFTER THE BAR DATE SHALL BE DEEMED DISALLOWED AND EXPUNGED AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE WITHOUT ANY FURTHER NOTICE TO OR ACTION, ORDER, OR APPROVAL OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, AND HOLDERS OF SUCH CLAIMS MAY NOT RECEIVE ANY DISTRIBUTIONS ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH CLAIMS, UNLESS SUCH

LATE PROOF OF CLAIM HAS BEEN DEEMED TIMELY FILED BY A FINAL ORDER.

**ARTICLE VIII.
EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN**

A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date

The Effective Date of this Plan will be conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee with such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), pursuant to the provisions of ARTICLE VIII.B of this Plan of the following:

- This Plan and the Plan Documents, including the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, and all schedules, documents, supplements and exhibits to this Plan shall have been Filed in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.
- The Confirmation Order shall have become a Final Order and shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee. The Confirmation Order shall provide that, among other things, (i) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee are authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to effectuate and consummate this Plan, including, without limitation, (a) entering into, implementing, effectuating, and consummating the contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with or described in this Plan, (b) assuming the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases set forth in the Plan Supplement, (c) making all distributions and issuances as required under this Plan; and (d) entering into any transactions as set forth in the Plan Documents; (ii) the provisions of the Confirmation Order and this Plan are nonseverable and mutually dependent; (iii) the implementation of this Plan in accordance with its terms is authorized; (iv) pursuant to section 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code, the delivery of any deed or other instrument or transfer order, in furtherance of, or in connection with this Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, or assignments executed in connection with any disposition or transfer of Assets contemplated under this Plan, shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax; and (v) the vesting of the Claimant Trust Assets in the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor Assets in the Reorganized Debtor, in each case as of the Effective Date free and clear of liens and claims to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.
- All documents and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, in each case in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee, shall have (a) been tendered for delivery, and (b) been effected by, executed by, or otherwise deemed binding

upon, all Entities party thereto and shall be in full force and effect. All conditions precedent to such documents and agreements shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the terms of such documents or agreements.

- All authorizations, consents, actions, documents, approvals (including any governmental approvals), certificates and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, shall have been obtained, effected or executed and delivered to the required parties and, to the extent required, filed with the applicable governmental units in accordance with applicable laws and any applicable waiting periods shall have expired without any action being taken or threatened by any competent authority that would restrain or prevent effectiveness or consummation of the Restructuring.
- The Debtor shall have obtained applicable directors' and officers' insurance coverage that is acceptable to each of the Debtor, the Committee, the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee and the Litigation Trustee.
- The Professional Fee Reserve shall be funded pursuant to this Plan in an amount determined by the Debtor in good faith.

B. Waiver of Conditions

The conditions to effectiveness of this Plan set forth in this ARTICLE VIII (other than that the Confirmation Order shall have been entered) may be waived in whole or in part by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee) and any applicable parties in Section VII.A of this Plan, without notice, leave or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceeding to confirm or effectuate this Plan. The failure to satisfy or waive a condition to the Effective Date may be asserted by the Debtor regardless of the circumstances giving rise to the failure of such condition to be satisfied. The failure of the Debtor to exercise any of the foregoing rights will not be deemed a waiver of any other rights, and each right will be deemed an ongoing right that may be asserted at any time by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

C. Dissolution of the Committee

On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee's Professionals will cease to have any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's

Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement in connection with such representation.

ARTICLE IX.
EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS

A. General

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, the allowance, classification and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Equity Interests and their respective distributions and treatments under the Plan shall take into account the relative priority and rights of the Claims and the Equity Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal and equitable subordination rights relating thereto whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise.

B. Discharge of Claims

To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under this Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement, discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to this Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

C. Exculpation

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D of this Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(iv); *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross

negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. This exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of this Plan, including ARTICLE IV.C.2, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

D. Releases by the Debtor

On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D (i) with respect to a Senior Employee, is conditioned in all respects on (a) such Senior Employee executing a Senior Employee Stipulation on or prior to the Effective Date and (b) the reduction of such Senior Employee's Allowed Claim as set forth in the Senior Employee Stipulation (such amount, the "Reduced Employee Claim"), and (ii) with respect to any Employee, including a Senior Employee, shall be deemed null and void and of no force and effect (1) if there is more than one member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee who does not represent entities holding a Disputed or Allowed Claim (the "Independent Members"), the Claimant Trustee and the Independent Members by majority vote determine or (2) if there is only one Independent Member, the Independent Member after discussion with the Claimant Trustee, determines (in each case after discussing with the full Claimant Trust Oversight Committee) that such Employee (regardless of whether the Employee is then currently employed by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee):

- sues, attempts to sue, or threatens or works with or assists any entity or person to sue, attempt to sue, or threaten the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation

Sub-Trust, or any of their respective employees or agents, or any Released Party on or in connection with any claim or cause of action arising prior to the Effective Date,

- has taken any action that, impairs or harms the value of the Claimant Trust Assets or the Reorganized Debtor Assets, or
- (x) upon the request of the Claimant Trustee, has failed to provide reasonable assistance in good faith to the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to (1) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets or Reorganized Debtor Assets, as applicable, or (2) the resolution of Claims, or (y) has taken any action that impedes or frustrates the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to any of the foregoing.

Provided, however, that the release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D will vest and the Employee will be indefeasibly released pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D if such Employee's release has not been deemed null and void and of no force and effect on or prior to the date that is the date of dissolution of the Claimant Trust pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement.

By executing the Senior Employee Stipulation embodying this release, each Senior Employee acknowledges and agrees, without limitation, to the terms of this release and the tolling agreement contained in the Senior Employee Stipulation.

The provisions of this release and the execution of a Senior Employee Stipulation will not in any way prevent or limit any Employee from (i) prosecuting its Claims, if any, against the Debtor's Estate, (ii) defending him or herself against any claims or causes of action brought against the Employee by a third party, or (iii) assisting other persons in defending themselves from any Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee (but only with respect to Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee and not collection or other actions brought by the Claimant Trustee).

E. Preservation of Rights of Action

1. Maintenance of Causes of Action

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust will retain all rights to commence, pursue, litigate or settle, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action included in the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, as applicable, whether existing as of the Petition Date or thereafter arising, in any court or other tribunal including, without limitation, in an adversary proceeding Filed in the Chapter 11 Case and, as the successors in interest to the Debtor and the Estate, may, and will have the exclusive right to, enforce, sue on, settle, compromise, transfer or assign (or decline to do any of the foregoing) any or all of the Causes of Action without notice to or approval from the Bankruptcy Court.

2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released

Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in this Plan or any Final

Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable (including, without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of this Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, this Plan or the Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in this Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

F. Injunction

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan.

Except as expressly provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan.

The injunctions set forth herein shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property.

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or

arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in ARTICLE XI, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

G. Duration of Injunctions and Stays

ARTICLE II. Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

H. Continuance of January 9 Order

Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the restrictions set forth in paragraphs 9 and 10 of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [D.I. 339] shall remain in full force and effect following the Effective Date.

**ARTICLE X.
BINDING NATURE OF PLAN**

On the Effective Date, and effective as of the Effective Date, the Plan, including, without limitation, the provisions in ARTICLE IX, will bind, and will be deemed binding upon, all Holders of Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtor and such Holder's respective successors and assigns, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, notwithstanding whether or not such Holder will receive or retain any property or interest in property under the Plan. All Claims and Debts shall be fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan. The Plan shall also bind any taxing authority, recorder of deeds, or similar official for any county, state,

Governmental Unit or parish in which any instrument related to the Plan or related to any transaction contemplated thereby is to be recorded with respect to any taxes of the kind specified in Bankruptcy Code section 1146(a).

ARTICLE XI. **RETENTION OF JURISDICTION**

Pursuant to sections 105 and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code and notwithstanding the entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after the Effective Date, retain such jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case and all Entities with respect to all matters related to the Chapter 11 Case, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and this Plan to the maximum extent legally permissible, including, without limitation, jurisdiction to:

- allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate or establish the priority, secured, unsecured, or subordinated status of any Claim or Equity Interest, including, without limitation, the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Expense Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the allowance or priority of any Claim or Equity Interest;
- grant or deny any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or this Plan, for periods ending on or before the Effective Date; *provided, however*, that, from and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professionals in the ordinary course of business for any work performed after the Effective Date subject to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order, and such payment shall not be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court;
- resolve any matters related to the assumption, assignment or rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which the Debtor is party or with respect to which the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust may be liable and to adjudicate and, if necessary, liquidate, any Claims arising therefrom, including, without limitation, any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or expired;
- make any determination with respect to a claim or cause of action against a Protected Party as set forth in ARTICLE IX;
- resolve any claim or cause of action against an Exculpated Party or Protected Party arising from or related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of this Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing;
- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any sale, disposition, assignment or other transfer of the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, including any break-up compensation or

expense reimbursement that may be requested by a purchaser thereof; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;

- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any borrowing or the incurrence of indebtedness, whether secured or unsecured by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any issues related to any matters adjudicated in the Chapter 11 Case;
- ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of this Plan;
- decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters and any other Causes of Action (including Estate Claims) that are pending as of the Effective Date or that may be commenced in the future, including approval of any settlements, compromises, or other resolutions as may be requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee whether under Bankruptcy Rule 9019 or otherwise, and grant or deny any applications involving the Debtor that may be pending on the Effective Date or instituted by the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or Litigation Trustee after the Effective Date, provided that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee shall reserve the right to commence actions in all appropriate forums and jurisdictions;
- enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement, effectuate, or consummate the provisions of this Plan, the Plan Documents, and all other contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents adopted in connection with this Plan, the Plan Documents, or the Disclosure Statement;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes that may arise in connection with the implementation, effectiveness, consummation, interpretation, or enforcement of this Plan or any Entity's obligations incurred in connection with this Plan;
- issue injunctions and enforce them, enter and implement other orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with implementation, effectiveness, consummation, or enforcement of this Plan, except as otherwise provided in this Plan;
- enforce the terms and conditions of this Plan and the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes with respect to the release, exculpation, indemnification, and other provisions contained herein and enter such

orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate to implement or enforce all such releases, injunctions and other provisions;

- enter and implement such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is modified, stayed, reversed, revoked or vacated;
- resolve any other matters that may arise in connection with or relate to this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, the Plan Documents, or any contract, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document adopted in connection with this Plan or the Disclosure Statement; and
- enter an order concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Case after the Effective Date.

ARTICLE XII.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports

All outstanding Statutory Fees shall be paid on the Effective Date. All such fees payable, and all such fees that become due and payable, after the Effective Date shall be paid by the Reorganized Debtor when due or as soon thereafter as practicable until the Chapter 11 Case is closed, converted, or dismissed. The Claimant Trustee shall File all quarterly reports due prior to the Effective Date when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall File with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly reports when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor shall remain obligated to pay Statutory Fees to the Office of the U.S. Trustee until the earliest of the Debtor's case being closed, dismissed, or converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

B. Modification of Plan

Effective as of the date hereof and subject to the limitations and rights contained in this Plan: (a) the Debtor reserves the right, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, to amend or modify this Plan prior to the entry of the Confirmation Order with the consent of the Committee, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld; and (b) after the entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtor may, after notice and hearing and entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court, amend or modify this Plan, in accordance with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency in this Plan in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of this Plan.

C. Revocation of Plan

The Debtor reserves the right to revoke or withdraw this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date and to File a subsequent chapter 11 plan with the consent of the Committee. If the Debtor revokes or withdraws this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date, then: (i) this Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (ii) any settlement or compromise embodied in this Plan, assumption of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases effected by this Plan and any document or agreement

executed pursuant hereto shall be deemed null and void except as may be set forth in a separate order entered by the Bankruptcy Court; and (iii) nothing contained in this Plan shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against, or any Equity Interests in, the Debtor or any other Entity; (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtor or any other Entity; or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgement, offer or undertaking of any sort by the Debtor or any other Entity.

D. Obligations Not Changed

Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary, nothing herein will affect or otherwise limit or release any non-Debtor Entity's (including any Exculpated Party's) duties or obligations, including any contractual and indemnification obligations, to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any other Entity whether arising under contract, statute, or otherwise.

E. Entire Agreement

Except as otherwise described herein, this Plan supersedes all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into this Plan.

F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case

The Claimant Trustee shall, after the Effective Date and promptly after the full administration of the Chapter 11 Case, File with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022 and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Case.

G. Successors and Assigns

This Plan shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtor and its successors and assigns, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trustee. The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Person or Entity named or referred to in this Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of, any heir, executor, administrator, successor, or assign of such Person or Entity.

H. Reservation of Rights

Except as expressly set forth herein, this Plan shall have no force or effect unless and until the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order and the Effective Date occurs. Neither the filing of this Plan, any statement or provision contained herein, nor the taking of any action by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or any other Entity with respect to this Plan shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of: (1) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee with respect to the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests or other Entity; or (2) any Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity prior to the Effective Date.

Neither the exclusion or inclusion by the Debtor of any contract or lease on any exhibit, schedule, or other annex to this Plan or in the Plan Documents, nor anything contained in this

Plan, will constitute an admission by the Debtor that any such contract or lease is or is not an executory contract or lease or that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or their respective Affiliates has any liability thereunder.

Except as explicitly provided in this Plan, nothing herein shall waive, excuse, limit, diminish, or otherwise alter any of the defenses, claims, Causes of Action, or other rights of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee under any executory or non-executory contract.

Nothing in this Plan will increase, augment, or add to any of the duties, obligations, responsibilities, or liabilities of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, under any executory or non-executory contract or lease.

If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory at the time of its assumption under this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, shall have thirty (30) days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract.

I. Further Assurances

The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests receiving distributions hereunder, and all other Entities shall, from time to time, prepare, execute and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of this Plan or the Confirmation Order. On or before the Effective Date, the Debtor shall File with the Bankruptcy Court all agreements and other documents that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions hereof.

J. Severability

If, prior to the Confirmation Date, any term or provision of this Plan is determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court will have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision will then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of this Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order will constitute a judicial determination and will provide that each term and provision of this Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms.

K. Service of Documents

All notices, requests, and demands to or upon the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee to be effective shall be in writing and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered addressed as follows:

If to the Claimant Trust:

Highland Claimant Trust
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

If to the Debtor:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

with copies to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

If to the Reorganized Debtor:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

with copies to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code

To the extent permitted by applicable law, pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers of property pursuant hereto shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment in the United States, and the Confirmation Order shall direct the appropriate federal, state or local governmental officials or agents or taxing authority to forego

the collection of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment and to accept for filing and recordation instruments or other documents pursuant to such transfers of property without the payment of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment. Such exemption specifically applies, without limitation, to (i) all actions, agreements and documents necessary to evidence and implement the provisions of and the distributions to be made under this Plan; (ii) the maintenance or creation of security or any Lien as contemplated by this Plan; and (iii) assignments, sales, or transfers executed in connection with any transaction occurring under this Plan.

M. Governing Law

Except to the extent that the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules or other federal law is applicable, or to the extent that an exhibit or schedule to this Plan provides otherwise, the rights and obligations arising under this Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of Texas, without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of law of such jurisdiction; *provided, however*, that corporate governance matters relating to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, shall be governed by the laws of the state of organization of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable.

N. Tax Reporting and Compliance

The Debtor is hereby authorized to request an expedited determination under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code of the tax liability of the Debtor is for all taxable periods ending after the Petition Date through, and including, the Effective Date.

O. Exhibits and Schedules

All exhibits and schedules to this Plan, if any, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents, are incorporated and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein.

P. Controlling Document

In the event of an inconsistency between this Plan and any other instrument or document created or executed pursuant to this Plan, or between this Plan and the Disclosure Statement, this Plan shall control. The provisions of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, shall be construed in a manner consistent with each other so as to effectuate the purposes of each; *provided, however*, that if there is determined to be any inconsistency between any provision of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and any provision of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, that cannot be so reconciled, then, solely to the extent of such inconsistency, the provisions of the Confirmation Order shall govern, and any such provisions of the Confirmation Order shall be deemed a modification of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the Plan Documents, as applicable.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Dated: January 22, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: 

James P. Seery, Jr.
Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring
Officer

Prepared by:

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)

Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)

Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)

10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor

Los Angeles, CA 90067

Telephone: (310) 277-6910

Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

ikharasch@pszjlaw.com

gdemo@pszjlaw.com

and

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)

Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)

10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106

Dallas, TX 75231

Telephone: (972) 755-7100

Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com

ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

EXHIBIT 3



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed February 22, 2021


United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

_____)
In re:) Chapter 11
)
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
)
)
Debtor.)
_____)

**ORDER (I) CONFIRMING THE FIFTH AMENDED
PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED) AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

The Bankruptcy Court² having:

- a. entered, on November 24, 2020, the *Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement, (B) Scheduling A Hearing to Confirm the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan, (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures, and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice* [Docket No. 1476] (the “Disclosure Statement Order”), pursuant to which the Bankruptcy Court approved the adequacy of the *Disclosure Statement Relating to the Fifth*

¹ The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Plan (as defined below). The rules of interpretation set forth in Article I of the Plan apply to this Confirmation Order.



Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. [Docket No. 1473] (the “Disclosure Statement”) under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and authorized solicitation of the Disclosure Statement;

- b. set January 5, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time (the “Objection Deadline”), as the deadline for filing objections to confirmation of the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified)* [Docket No. 1808] (as amended, supplemented or modified, the “Plan”);
- c. set January 5, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time, as the deadline for voting on the Plan (the “Voting Deadline”) in accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order;
- d. initially set January 13, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time, as the date and time to commence the hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 3017 and 3018, sections 1126, 1128, and 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Disclosure Statement Order, which hearing was continued to January 26, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time and further continued to February 2, 2021;
- e. reviewed: (i) the Plan; (ii) the Disclosure Statement; and (iii) *Notice of (I) Entry of Order Approving Disclosure Statement; (II) Hearing to Confirm; and (III) Related Important Dates* (the “Confirmation Hearing Notice”), the form of which is attached as Exhibit 1-B to the Disclosure Statement Order;
- f. reviewed: (i) the *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1389] filed November 13, 2020; (ii) *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1606] filed on December 18, 2020; (iii) the *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1656] filed on January 4, 2021; (iv) *Notice of Filing Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (with Technical Modifications)* dated January 22, 2021 [Docket No. 1811]; and (v) *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified)* on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875]; (collectively, the documents listed in (i) through (v) of this paragraph, the “Plan Supplements”);
- g. reviewed: (i) the *Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on December 30, 2020 [Docket No. 1648]; (ii) the *Second Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and*

Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith filed on January 11, 2021 [Docket No.1719]; (iii) the *Third Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 15, 2021 [Docket No. 1749]; (iv) the *Notice of Withdrawal of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases from List of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan* [Docket No. 1791]; (v) the *Fourth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Released Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 27, 2021 [Docket No. 1847]; (vi) the *Notice of Hearing on Agreed Motion to (I) Assume Nonresidential Real Property Lease with Crescent TC Investors, L.P. Upon Confirmation of Plan and (II) Extend Assumption Deadline* filed on January 28, 2021 [Docket No. 1857]; and (vii) the *Fifth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Released Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1873] (collectively, the documents referred to in (i) to (vii) are referred to as “List of Assumed Contracts”);

- h. reviewed: (i) the *Debtor’s Memorandum of Law in Support of Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1814] (the “Confirmation Brief”); (ii) the *Debtor’s Omnibus Reply to Objections to Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management*; [Docket No. 1807]; and (iii) the *Certification of Patrick M. Leathem With Respect to the Tabulation of Votes on the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1772] and *Supplemental Certification of Patrick M. Leathem With Respect to the Tabulation of Votes on the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1887] filed on February 3, 2021 (together, the “Voting Certifications”).
- i. reviewed: (i) the *Notice of Affidavit of Publication* dated December 3, 2020 [Docket No. 1505]; (ii) the *Certificate of Service* dated December 23, 2020 [Docket No. 1630]; (iii) the *Supplemental Certificate of Service* dated December 24, 2020 [Docket No. 1637]; (iv) the *Second Supplemental Certificate of Service* dated December 31, 2020 [Docket No. 1653]; (v) the *Certificate of Service* dated December 23, 2020 [Docket No. 1627]; (vi) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 6, 2021 [Docket No. 1696]; (vii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 7, 2021 [Docket No. 1699]; (viii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 7, 2021 [Docket No 1700]; (ix) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 15, 2021 [Docket No. 1761]; (x) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 19, 2021 [Docket No. 1775]; (xi) the

Certificate of Service dated January 20, 2021 [Docket No. 1787]; (xii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 26, 2021 [Docket No. 1844]; (xiii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 27, 2021 [Docket No. 1854]; (xiv) the *Certificate of Service* dated February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1879]; (xv) the *Certificates of Service* dated February 3, 2021 [Docket No. 1891 and 1893]; and (xvi) the *Certificates of Service* dated February 5, 2021 [Docket Nos. 1906, 1907, 1908 and 1909] (collectively, the “Affidavits of Service and Publication”);

- j. reviewed all filed³ pleadings, exhibits, statements, and comments regarding approval of the Disclosure Statement and confirmation of the Plan, including all objections, statements, and reservations of rights;
- k. conducted a hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan, which commenced on February 2, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time and concluded on February 3, 2021, and issued its oral ruling on February 8, 2021 (collectively, the “Confirmation Hearing”);
- l. heard the statements and arguments made by counsel in respect of confirmation of the Plan and having considered the record of this Chapter 11 Case and taken judicial notice of all papers and pleadings filed in this Chapter 11 Case; and
- m. considered all oral representations, testimony, documents, filings, and other evidence regarding confirmation of the Plan, including (a) all of the exhibits admitted into evidence;⁴ (b) the sworn testimony of (i) James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer and a member of the Board of Directors of Strand Advisors, Inc. (“Strand”), the Debtor’s general partner; (ii) John S. Dubel, a member of the Board of Strand; (iii) Marc Tauber, a Vice President at Aon Financial Services; and (iv) Robert Jason Post, the Chief Compliance Officer of NexPoint Advisors, LP (collectively, the “Witnesses”); (c) the credibility of the Witnesses; and (d) the Voting Certifications.

NOW, THEREFORE, after due deliberation thereon and good cause appearing therefor, the Bankruptcy Court hereby makes and issues the following findings of fact and conclusions of law:

³ Unless otherwise indicated, use of the term “filed” herein refers also to the service of the applicable document filed on the docket in this Chapter 11 Case, as applicable.

⁴ The Court admitted the following exhibits into evidence: (a) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1822 (except TTTTT, which was withdrawn by the Debtor); (b) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1866; (c) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1877; (d) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1895; and (e) Exhibits 6-12 and 15-17 offered by Mr. James Dondero and lodged at Docket No. 1874.

FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. **Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law.** The findings and conclusions set forth herein, together with the findings of fact and conclusions of law set forth in the record during the Confirmation Hearing, constitute the Bankruptcy Court’s findings of fact and conclusions of law pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 52, made applicable to this proceeding pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 7052 and 9014. To the extent any of the following findings of fact constitute conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent that any of the following conclusions of law constitute findings of fact, they are adopted as such.

2. **Introduction and Summary of the Plan.** Prior to addressing the specific requirements under the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules with respect to the confirmation of the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court believes it would be useful to first provide the following background of the Debtor’s Chapter 11 Case, the parties involved therewith, and some of the major events that have transpired culminating in the filing and solicitation of the Plan of this very unusual case. Before the Bankruptcy Court is the *Debtor’s Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, filed on November 24, 2020, as modified on January 22, 2021 and again on February 1, 2021. The parties have repeatedly referred to the Plan as an “asset monetization plan” because it involves the orderly wind-down of the Debtor’s estate, including the sale of assets and certain of its funds over time, with the Reorganized Debtor continuing to manage certain other funds, subject to the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board. The Plan provides for a Claimant Trust to, among other things, manage and monetize the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Debtor’s economic stakeholders. The Claimant Trustee is responsible

for this process, among other duties specified in the Plan's Claimant Trust Agreement. There is also anticipated to be a Litigation Sub-trust established for the purpose of pursuing certain avoidance or other causes of action for the benefit of the Debtor's economic constituents.

3. **Confirmation Requirements Satisfied.** The Plan is supported by the Committee and all claimants with Convenience Claims (*i.e.*, general unsecured claims under \$1 million) who voted in Class 7. Claimants with Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, however, voted to reject the Plan because, although the Plan was accepted by 99.8% of the amount of Claims in that class, only 17 claimants voted to accept the Plan while 27 claimants voted to reject the Plan. As a result of such votes, and because Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities (as defined below) objected to the Plan on a variety of grounds primarily relating to the Plan's release, exculpation and injunction provisions, the Bankruptcy Court heard two full days of evidence on February 2 and 3, 2021, and considered testimony from five witnesses and thousands of pages of documentary evidence in determining whether the Plan satisfies the confirmation standards required under the Bankruptcy Code. The Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that the Plan meets all of the relevant requirements of sections 1123, 1124, and 1129, and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, as more fully set forth below with respect to each of the applicable confirmation requirements.

4. **Not Your Garden Variety Debtor.** The Debtor's case is not a garden variety chapter 11 case. The Debtor is a multibillion-dollar global investment adviser registered with the SEC, pursuant to the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. It was founded in 1993 by James Dondero and Mark Okada. Mark Okada resigned from his role with Highland prior to the

bankruptcy case being filed on October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”). Mr. Dondero controlled the Debtor as of the Petition Date but agreed to relinquish control of it on or about January 9, 2020, pursuant to an agreement reached with the Committee, as described below. Although Mr. Dondero remained with the Debtor as an unpaid employee/portfolio manager after January 9, 2020, his employment with the Debtor terminated on October 9, 2020. Mr. Dondero continues to work for and/or control numerous non-debtor entities in the complex Highland enterprise.

5. **The Debtor.** The Debtor is headquartered in Dallas, Texas. As of the Petition Date, the Debtor employed approximately 76 employees. The Debtor is privately-owned: (a) 99.5% by the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust; (b) 0.1866% by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, a trust created to manage the assets of Mr. Dondero and his family; (c) 0.0627% by Mark Okada, personally and through family trusts; and (d) 0.25% by Strand, the Debtor’s general partner.

6. **The Highland Enterprise.** Pursuant to various contractual arrangements, the Debtor provides money management and advisory services for billions of dollars of assets, including collateralized loan obligation vehicles (“CLOs”), and other investments. Some of these assets are managed by the Debtor pursuant to shared services agreements with certain affiliated entities, including other affiliated registered investment advisors. In fact, there are approximately 2,000 entities in the byzantine complex of entities under the Highland umbrella. None of these affiliated entities filed for chapter 11 protection. Most, but not all, of these entities are not subsidiaries (direct or indirect) of the Debtor. Many of the Debtor’s affiliated companies are

offshore entities, organized in jurisdictions such as the Cayman Islands and Guernsey. *See* Disclosure Statement, at 17-18.

7. **Debtor’s Operational History.** The Debtor’s primary means of generating revenue has historically been from fees collected for the management and advisory services provided to funds that it manages, plus fees generated for services provided to its affiliates. For additional liquidity, the Debtor, prior to the Petition Date, would sell liquid securities in the ordinary course, primarily through a brokerage account at Jefferies, LLC. The Debtor would also, from time to time, sell assets at non-Debtor subsidiaries and cause those proceeds to be distributed to the Debtor in the ordinary course of business. The Debtor’s current Chief Executive Officer, James P. Seery, Jr., credibly testified at the Confirmation Hearing that the Debtor was “run at a deficit for a long time and then would sell assets or defer employee compensation to cover its deficits.” The Bankruptcy Court cannot help but wonder if that was necessitated because of enormous litigation fees and expenses incurred by the Debtor due to its culture of litigation—as further addressed below.

8. **Not Your Garden Variety Creditor’s Committee.** The Debtor and this chapter 11 case are not garden variety for so many reasons. One of the most obvious standouts in this case is the creditor constituency. The Debtor did not file for bankruptcy because of any of the typical reasons that large companies file chapter 11. For example, the Debtor did not have a large, asset-based secured lender with whom it was in default; it only had relatively insignificant secured indebtedness owing to Jeffries, with whom it had a brokerage account, and one other entity, Frontier State Bank. The Debtor also did not have problems with its trade vendors or landlords.

The Debtor also did not suffer any type of catastrophic business calamity. In fact, the Debtor filed for Chapter 11 protection six months before the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic. Rather, the Debtor filed for Chapter 11 protection due to a myriad of massive, unrelated, business litigation claims that it faced—many of which had finally become liquidated (or were about to become liquidated) after a decade or more of contentious litigation in multiple forums all over the world. The Committee in this case has referred to the Debtor—under its former chief executive, Mr. Dondero—as a “serial litigator.” The Bankruptcy Court agrees with that description. By way of example, the members of the Committee (and their history of litigation with the Debtor and others in the Highland complex) are as follows:

- a. **The Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (the “Redeemer Committee”).** This Committee member obtained an arbitration award against the Debtor in the amount of \$190,824,557, inclusive of interest, approximately five months before the Petition Date, from a panel of the American Arbitration Association. It was on the verge of having that award confirmed by the Delaware Chancery Court immediately prior to the Petition Date, after years of disputes that started in late 2008 (and included legal proceedings in Bermuda). This creditor’s claim was settled during this Chapter 11 Case in the amount of approximately \$137,696,610 (subject to other adjustments and details not relevant for this purpose).
- b. **Acis Capital Management, L.P., and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC (“Acis”).** Acis was formerly in the Highland complex of companies, but was not affiliated with Highland as of the Petition Date. This Committee member and its now-owner, Joshua Terry, were involved in litigation with the Debtor dating back to 2016. Acis was forced by Mr. Terry (who was a former Highland portfolio manager) into an involuntary chapter 11 bankruptcy in the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division before the Bankruptcy Court in 2018, after Mr. Terry obtained an approximately \$8 million arbitration award and judgment against Acis. Mr. Terry ultimately was awarded the equity ownership of Acis by the Bankruptcy Court in the Acis bankruptcy case. Acis subsequently asserted a multi-million dollar claim against Highland in the Bankruptcy Court for Highland’s alleged denuding of Acis to defraud its creditors—primarily Mr. Terry. The litigation involving Acis and Mr. Terry dates back to mid-2016 and has

continued on with numerous appeals of Bankruptcy Court orders, including one appeal still pending at the Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals. There was also litigation involving Mr. Terry and Acis in the Royal Court of the Island of Guernsey and in a state court in New York. The Acis claim was settled during this Chapter 11 Case, in Bankruptcy Court-ordered mediation, for approximately \$23 million (subject to other details not relevant for this purpose), and is the subject of an appeal being pursued by Mr. Dondero.

- c. **UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (“UBS”).** UBS is a Committee member that filed a proof of claim in the amount of \$1,039,957,799.40 in this Chapter 11 Case. The UBS Claim was based on a judgment that UBS received from a New York state court in 2020. The underlying decision was issued in November 2019, after a multi-week bench trial (which had occurred many months earlier) on a breach of contract claim against non-Debtor entities in the Highland complex. The UBS litigation related to activities that occurred in 2008 and 2009. The litigation involving UBS and Highland and affiliates was pending for more than a decade (there having been numerous interlocutory appeals during its history). The Debtor and UBS recently announced an agreement in principle for a settlement of the UBS claim (which came a few months after Bankruptcy Court-ordered mediation) which will be subject to a 9019 motion to be filed with the Bankruptcy Court on a future date.
- d. **Meta-E Discovery (“Meta-E”).** Meta-E is a Committee member that is a vendor who happened to supply litigation and discovery-related services to the Debtor over the years. It had unpaid invoices on the Petition Date of more than \$779,000.

It is fair to say that the members of the Committee in this case all have wills of steel. They fought hard before and during this Chapter 11 Case. The members of the Committee, all of whom have volunteered to serve on the Claimant Trust Oversight Board post-confirmation, are highly sophisticated and have had highly sophisticated professionals representing them. They have represented their constituency in this case as fiduciaries extremely well.

9. **Other Key Creditor Constituents.** In addition to the Committee members who were all embroiled in years of litigation with Debtor and its affiliates in various ways, the Debtor has been in litigation with Patrick Daugherty, a former limited partner and employee of the Debtor, for many years in both Delaware and Texas state courts. Mr. Daugherty filed an amended

proof of claim in this Chapter 11 Case for \$40,710,819.42 relating to alleged breaches of employment-related agreements and for defamation arising from a 2017 press release posted by the Debtor. The Debtor and Mr. Daugherty recently announced a settlement of Mr. Daugherty’s claim pursuant to which he will receive \$750,000 in cash on the Effective Date of the Plan, an \$8.25 million general unsecured claim, and a \$2.75 million subordinated claim (subject to other details not relevant for this purpose). Additionally, entities collectively known as “HarbourVest” invested more than \$70 million with an entity in the Highland complex and asserted a \$300 million proof of claim against the Debtor in this case, alleging, among other things, fraud and RICO violations. HarbourVest’s claim was settled during the bankruptcy case for a \$45 million general unsecured claim and a \$35 million subordinated claim, and that settlement is also being appealed by a Dondero Entity.

10. **Other Claims Asserted.** Other than the Claims just described, most of the other Claims in this Chapter 11 Case are Claims asserted against the Debtor by: (a) entities in the Highland complex—most of which entities the Bankruptcy Court finds to be controlled by Mr. Dondero; (b) employees who contend that are entitled to large bonuses or other types of deferred compensation; and (c) numerous law firms that worked for the Debtor prior to the Petition Date and had outstanding amounts due for their prepetition services.

11. **Not Your Garden Variety Post-Petition Corporate Governance Structure.** Yet another reason this is not your garden variety chapter 11 case is its post-petition corporate governance structure. Immediately from its appointment, the Committee’s relationship with the Debtor was contentious at best. First, the Committee moved for a change of venue from

Delaware to Dallas. Second, the Committee (and later, the United States Trustee) expressed its then-desire for the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee due to its concerns over and distrust of Mr. Dondero, his numerous conflicts of interest, and his history of alleged mismanagement (and perhaps worse).

12. **Post-Petition Corporate Governance Settlement with Committee.** After spending many weeks under the threat of the potential appointment of a trustee, the Debtor and Committee engaged in substantial and lengthy negotiations resulting in a corporate governance settlement approved by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020.⁵ As a result of this settlement, among other things, Mr. Dondero relinquished control of the Debtor and resigned his positions as an officer or director of the Debtor and its general partner, Strand. As noted above, Mr. Dondero agreed to this settlement pursuant a stipulation he executed,⁶ and he also agreed not to cause any Related Entity (as defined in the Settlement Motion) to terminate any agreements with the Debtor. The January 9 Order also (a) required that the Bankruptcy Court serve as “gatekeeper” prior to the commencement of any litigation against the three independent board members appointed to oversee and lead the Debtor’s restructuring in lieu of Mr. Dondero and (b) provided for the exculpation of those board members by limiting claims subject to the “gatekeeper” provision to those alleging willful misconduct and gross negligence.

⁵ This order is hereinafter referred to as the “January 9 Order” and was entered by the Court on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] pursuant to the *Motion of the Debtor to Approve Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding the Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operation in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 281] (the “Settlement Motion”).

⁶ See *Stipulation in Support of Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement With the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 338] (the “Stipulation”).

13. **Appointment of Independent Directors.** As part of the Bankruptcy Court-approved settlement, three eminently qualified independent directors were chosen to lead Highland through its Chapter 11 Case. They are: James P. Seery, Jr., John S. Dubel (each chosen by the Committee), and Retired Bankruptcy Judge Russell Nelms. These three individuals are each technically independent directors of Strand (Mr. Dondero had previously been the sole director of Strand and, thus, the sole person in ultimate control of the Debtor). The three independent board members' resumes are in evidence. The Bankruptcy Court later approved Mr. Seery's appointment as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative. Suffice it to say that this settlement and the appointment of the independent directors changed the entire trajectory of the case and saved the Debtor from the appointment of a trustee. The Bankruptcy Court and the Committee each trusted the independent directors. They were the right solution at the right time. Because of the unique character of the Debtor's business, the Bankruptcy Court believed the appointment of three qualified independent directors was a far better outcome for creditors than the appointment of a conventional chapter 11 trustee. Each of the independent directors brought unique qualities to the table. Mr. Seery, in particular, knew and had vast experience at prominent firms with high-yield and distressed investing similar to the Debtor's business. Mr. Dubel had 40 years of experience restructuring large complex businesses and serving on boards in this context. And Retired Judge Nelms had not only vast bankruptcy experience but seemed particularly well-suited to help the Debtor maneuver through conflicts and ethical quandaries. By way of comparison, in the chapter 11 case of Acis, the former affiliate of Highland that the Bankruptcy Court presided over and which company was

much smaller in size and scope than Highland (managing only 5-6 CLOs), the creditors elected a chapter 11 trustee who was not on the normal trustee rotation panel in this district but, rather, was a nationally known bankruptcy attorney with more than 45 years of large chapter 11 experience. While the Acis chapter 11 trustee performed valiantly, he was sued by entities in the Highland complex shortly after he was appointed (which the Bankruptcy Court had to address). The Acis trustee was also unable to persuade the Debtor and its affiliates to agree to any actions taken in the case, and he finally obtained confirmation of Acis' chapter 11 plan over the objections of the Debtor and its affiliates on his fourth attempt (which confirmation was promptly appealed).

14. **Conditions Required by Independent Directors.** Given the experiences in Acis and the Debtor's culture of constant litigation, it was not as easy to get such highly qualified persons to serve as independent board members and, later, as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, as it would be in an ordinary chapter 11 case. The independent board members were stepping into a morass of problems. Naturally, they were worried about getting sued no matter how defensible their efforts—given the litigation culture that enveloped Highland historically. Based on the record of this Case and the proceedings in the Acis chapter 11 case, it seemed as though everything always ended in litigation at Highland. The Bankruptcy Court heard credible testimony that none of the independent directors would have taken on the role of independent director without (1) an adequate directors and officers' ("D&O") insurance policy protecting them; (2) indemnification from Strand that would be guaranteed by the Debtor; (3) exculpation for mere negligence claims; and (4) a gatekeeper provision prohibiting the commencement of litigation against the independent directors without the Bankruptcy Court's prior authority. This gatekeeper provision was also

included in the Bankruptcy Court’s order authorizing the appointment of Mr. Seery as the Debtor’s Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative entered on July 16, 2020.⁷ The gatekeeper provisions in both the January 9 Order and July 16 Order are precisely analogous to what bankruptcy trustees have pursuant to the so-called “Barton Doctrine” (first articulated in an old Supreme Court case captioned *Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126 (1881)). The Bankruptcy Court approved all of these protections in the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order, and no one appealed either of those orders. As noted above, Mr. Dondero signed the Stipulation that led to the settlement that was approved by the January 9 Order. The Bankruptcy Court finds that, like the Committee, the independent board members have been resilient and unwavering in their efforts to get the enormous problems in this case solved. They seem to have at all times negotiated hard and in good faith, which culminated in the proposal of the Plan currently before the Bankruptcy Court. As noted previously, they completely changed the trajectory of this case.

15. **Not Your Garden Variety Mediators.** And still another reason why this was not your garden variety case was the mediation effort. In the summer of 2020, roughly nine months into the chapter 11 case, the Bankruptcy Court ordered mediation among the Debtor, Acis, UBS, the Redeemer Committee, and Mr. Dondero. The Bankruptcy Court selected co-mediators because mediation among these parties seemed like such a Herculean task—especially during COVID-19 where people could not all be in the same room. Those co-mediators were: Retired

⁷ See *Order Approving the Debtor’s Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020* [Docket No. 854] entered on July 16, 2020 (the “July 16 Order”)

Bankruptcy Judge Alan Gropper from the Southern District of New York, who had a distinguished career presiding over complex chapter 11 cases, and Ms. Sylvia Mayer, who likewise has had a distinguished career, first as a partner at a preeminent law firm working on complex chapter 11 cases, and subsequently as a mediator and arbitrator in Houston, Texas. As noted earlier, the Redeemer Committee and Acis claims were settled during the mediation—which seemed nothing short of a miracle to the Bankruptcy Court—and the UBS claim was settled several months later and the Bankruptcy Court believes the ground work for that ultimate settlement was laid, or at least helped, through the mediation. And, as earlier noted, other significant claims have been settled during this case, including those of HarbourVest (who asserted a \$300 million claim) and Patrick Daugherty (who asserted a \$40 million claim). The Bankruptcy Court cannot stress strongly enough that the resolution of these enormous claims—and the acceptance by all of these creditors of the Plan that is now before the Bankruptcy Court—seems nothing short of a miracle. It was more than a year in the making.

16. **Not Your Garden Variety Plan Objectors (That Is, Those That Remain).** Finally, a word about the current, remaining objectors to the Plan before the Bankruptcy Court. Once again, the Bankruptcy Court will use the phrase “not your garden variety”, which phrase applies to this case for many reasons. Originally, there were over a dozen objections filed to the Plan. The Debtor then made certain amendments or modifications to the Plan to address some of these objections, none of which require further solicitation of the Plan for reasons set forth in more detail below. The only objectors to the Plan left at the time of the Confirmation Hearing

were Mr. Dondero [Docket No. 1661] and entities that the Bankruptcy Court finds are owned and/or controlled by him and that filed the following objections:

- a. *Objection to Confirmation of the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by Get Good Trust and The Dugaboy Investment Trust) [Docket No. 1667];
- b. *Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (filed by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrate Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund) [Docket No. 1670];
- c. *A Joinder to the Objection filed at 1670 by: NexPoint Real Estate Finance Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Capital, LLC, NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc., NexPoint Hospitality Trust, NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc., VineBrook Homes Trust, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P., and any funds advised by the foregoing* [Docket No. 1677];
- d. *NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC) [Docket No. 1673]; and
- e. *NexBank's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by NexBank Title, Inc., NexBank Securities, Inc., NexBank Capital, Inc., and NexBank) [Docket No. 1676]. The entities referred to in (i) through (v) of this paragraph are hereinafter referred to as the "Dondero Related Entities").

17. **Questionability of Good Faith as to Outstanding Confirmation**

Objections. Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities technically have standing to object to the Plan, but the remoteness of their economic interests is noteworthy, and the Bankruptcy Court

questions the good faith of Mr. Dondero's and the Dondero Related Entities' objections. In fact, the Bankruptcy Court has good reason to believe that these parties are not objecting to protect economic interests they have in the Debtor but to be disruptors. Mr. Dondero wants his company back. This is understandable, but it is not a good faith basis to lob objections to the Plan. As detailed below, the Bankruptcy Court has slowed down plan confirmation multiple times and urged the parties to talk to Mr. Dondero in an attempt to arrive at what the parties have repeatedly referred to as a "grand bargain," the ultimate goal to resolve the Debtor's restructuring. The Debtor and the Committee represent that they have communicated with Mr. Dondero regarding a grand bargain settlement, and the Bankruptcy Court believes that they have.

18. **Remote Interest of Outstanding Confirmation Objectors.** To be specific about the remoteness of Mr. Dondero's and the Dondero Related Entities' interests, the Bankruptcy Court will address them each separately. First, Mr. Dondero has a pending objection to the Plan. Mr. Dondero's only economic interest with regard to the Debtor is an unliquidated indemnification claim (and, based on everything the Bankruptcy Court has heard, his indemnification claims would be highly questionable at this juncture). Mr. Dondero owns no equity in the Debtor directly. Mr. Dondero owns the Debtor's general partner, Strand, which in turn owns a quarter percent of the total equity in the Debtor. Second, a joint objection has been filed by The Dugaboy Trust ("Dugaboy") and the Get Good Trust ("Get Good"). The Dugaboy Trust was created to manage the assets of Mr. Dondero and his family and owns a 0.1866% limited partnership interest in the Debtor. *See* Disclosure Statement at 7, n.3. The Bankruptcy Court is not clear what economic interest the Get Good Trust has, but it likewise seems to be related to Mr. Dondero. Get Good

filed three proofs of claim relating to a pending federal tax audit of the Debtor’s 2008 return, which the Debtor believes arise from Get Good’s equity security interests and are subject to subordination as set forth in its Confirmation Brief. Dugaboy filed three claims against the Debtor: (a) an administrative claim relating to the Debtor’s alleged postpetition management of Multi-Strat Credit Fund, L.P., (b) a prepetition claim against a subsidiary of the Debtor for which it seeks to pierce the corporate veil, each of which the Debtor maintains are frivolous in the Confirmation Brief, and (c) a claim arising from its equity security interest in the Debtor, which the Debtor asserts should be subordinated. Another group of objectors that has joined together in one objection is what the Bankruptcy Court will refer to as the “Highland Advisors and Funds.” See Docket No. 1863. The Bankruptcy Court understands they assert disputed administrative expense claims against the estate that were filed shortly before the Confirmation Hearing on January 23, 2021 [Docket No. 1826], and during the Confirmation Hearing on February 3, 2021 [Docket No. 1888]. At the Confirmation Hearing, Mr. Post testified on behalf of the Highland Advisors and Funds that the Funds have independent board members that run the Funds, but the Bankruptcy Court was not convinced of their independence from Mr. Dondero because none of the so-called independent board members have ever testified before the Bankruptcy Court and all have been engaged with the Highland complex for many years. Notably, the Court questions Mr. Post’s credibility because, after more than 12 years of service, he abruptly resigned from the Debtor in October 2020 at the exact same time that Mr. Dondero resigned at the Board of Directors’ request, and he is currently employed by Mr. Dondero. Moreover, Dustin Norris, a witness in a prior proceeding (whose testimony was made part of the record at the Confirmation Hearing), recently

testified on behalf of the Highland Advisors and Funds in another proceeding that Mr. Dondero owned and/or controlled these entities. Finally, various NexBank entities objected to the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court does not believe they have liquidated claims against the Debtor. Mr. Dondero appears to be in control of these entities as well.

19. **Background Regarding Dondero Objecting Parties.** To be clear, the Bankruptcy Court has allowed all these objectors to fully present arguments and evidence in opposition to confirmation, even though their economic interests in the Debtor appear to be extremely remote and the Bankruptcy Court questions their good faith. Specifically, the Bankruptcy Court considers them all to be marching pursuant to the orders of Mr. Dondero. In the recent past, Mr. Dondero has been subject to a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction by the Bankruptcy Court for interfering with Mr. Seery's management of the Debtor in specific ways that were supported by evidence. Around the time that this all came to light and the Bankruptcy Court began setting hearings on the alleged interference, Mr. Dondero's company phone, which he had been asked to turn in to Highland, mysteriously went missing. The Bankruptcy Court merely mentions this in this context as one of many reasons that the Bankruptcy Court has to question the good faith of Mr. Dondero and his affiliates in raising objections to confirmation of the Plan.

20. **Other Confirmation Objections.** Other than the objections filed by Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities, the only other pending objection to the Plan is the *United States Trustee's Limited Objection to Confirmation of Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1671], which objected to the Plan's exculpation, injunction, and

Debtor release provisions. In juxtaposition, to these pending objections, the Bankruptcy Court notes that the Debtor resolved the following objections to the Plan:

- a. *CLO Holdco, Ltd.’s Joinder to Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Supplemental Objections to Plan Confirmation* [Docket No. 1675]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph VV of the Confirmation Order;
- b. *Objection of Dallas County, City of Allen, Allen ISD, City of Richardson, and Kaufman County to Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1662]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph QQ of the Confirmation Order;
- c. *Senior Employees’ Limited Objection to Debtor’s Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (filed by Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon)* [Docket No. 1669]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph 82 and paragraphs RR and SS of the Confirmation Order;
- d. *Limited Objection of Jack Yang and Brad Borud to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1666] and the amended joinder filed by Davis Deadman, Paul Kauffman and Todd Travers [Docket No. 1679]. This Objection and the amended joinder were resolved by agreement of the parties pursuant to modifications to the Plan filed by the Debtor;
- e. *United States’ (IRS) Limited Objection to Debtor’s Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1668]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraphs TT and UU of the Confirmation Order; and
- f. *Patrick Hagaman Daugherty’s Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1678]. This objection was resolved by the parties pursuant to the settlement of Mr. Daugherty’s claim announced on the record of the Confirmation Hearing.

21. **Capitalized Terms.** Capitalized terms used herein, but not defined herein, shall have the respective meanings attributed to such terms in the Plan and the Disclosure Statement, as applicable.

22. **Jurisdiction and Venue.** The Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction over the Debtor’s Chapter 11 Case pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334. This is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2). Venue of this proceeding and this Chapter 11 Case is proper in this district and in the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409.

23. **Chapter 11 Petition.** On the Petition Date, the Debtor commenced a voluntary case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, which case was transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 19, 2019. The Debtor continues to operate its business and manage its property as debtor in possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in this Chapter 11 Case. The Office of the United States Trustee appointed the Committee on October 29, 2019.

24. **Judicial Notice.** The Bankruptcy Court takes judicial notice of the docket in this Chapter 11 Case maintained by the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court and the court-appointed claims agent, Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (“KCC”), including, without limitation, all pleadings, notices, and other documents filed, all orders entered, and all evidence and arguments made, proffered or adduced at the hearings held before the Bankruptcy Court during this Chapter 11 Case, including, without limitation, the hearing to consider the adequacy of the Disclosure Statement and the Confirmation Hearing, as well as all pleadings, notices, and other documents filed, all orders entered, and all evidence and arguments made, proffered, or adduced at hearings held before the Bankruptcy Court or the District Court for the Northern District of Texas in

connection with an adversary proceeding or appellate proceeding, respectively, related to this Chapter 11 Case.

25. **Plan Supplement Documents.** Prior to the Confirmation Hearing, the Debtor filed each of the Plan Supplements. The Plan Supplements contain, among other documents, the Retained Causes of Action, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the Related Entity List, the Schedule of Employees, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, supplements to the Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections, the Schedule of Contracts and Leases to be Assumed, and the other Plan Documents set forth therein (collectively, the “Plan Supplement Documents”).

26. **Retained Causes of Action Adequately Preserved.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that the list of Retained Causes of Action included in the Plan Supplements sufficiently describes all potential Retained Causes of Action, provides all persons with adequate notice of any Causes of Action regardless of whether any specific claim to be brought in the future is listed therein or whether any specific potential defendant or other party is listed therein, and satisfies applicable law in all respects to preserve all of the Retained Causes of Action. The definition of the Causes of Action and Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, and their inclusion in the Plan, specifically and unequivocally preserve the Causes of Action for the benefit of the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or the Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable.

27. **Plan Modifications Are Non-Material.** In addition to the Plan Supplements, the Debtor made certain non-material modifications to the Plan, which are reflected in (i) the *Redline of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

(as Modified) filed on January 22, 2021 [Docket No. 1809], and (ii) Exhibit B to the *Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] (collectively, the "Plan Modifications"). Section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan proponent may modify its plan at any time before confirmation so long as such modified plan meets the requirements of sections 1122 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. None of the modifications set forth in the Plan Supplements or the Plan Modifications require any further solicitation pursuant to sections 1125, 1126, or 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, because, among other things, they do not materially adversely change the treatment of the claims of any creditors or interest holders who have not accepted, in writing, such supplements and modifications. Among other things, there were changes to the projections that the Debtor filed shortly before the Confirmation Hearing (which included projected distributions to creditors and a comparison of projected distributions under the Plan to potential distributions under a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation). The Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications did not mislead or prejudice any creditors or interest holders nor do they require that Holders of Claims or Equity Interests be afforded an opportunity to change previously cast votes to accept or reject the Plan. Specifically, the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] do not constitute any material adverse change to the treatment of any creditors or interest holders but, rather, simply update the estimated distributions based on Claims that were settled in the interim and provide updated financial data. The filing and notice of the Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications were appropriate and complied with the requirements of

section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, and no other solicitation or disclosure or further notice is or shall be required. The Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications each became part of the Plan pursuant section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, is authorized to modify the Plan or Plan Supplement Documents following entry of this Confirmation Order in a manner consistent with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, and, if applicable, the terms of the applicable Plan Supplement Document.

28. **Notice of Transmittal, Mailing and Publication of Materials.** As is evidenced by the Voting Certifications and the Affidavits of Service and Publication, the transmittal and service of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, Ballots, and Confirmation Hearing Notice were adequate and sufficient under the circumstances, and all parties required to be given notice of the Confirmation Hearing (including the deadline for filing and serving objections to the confirmation of the Plan) have been given due, proper, timely, and adequate notice in accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, the Local Rules, and applicable non-bankruptcy law, and such parties have had an opportunity to appear and be heard with respect thereto. No other or further notice is required. The publication of the Confirmation Hearing Notice, as set forth in the *Notice of Affidavit of Publication* dated December 3, 2020 [Docket No. 1505], complied with the Disclosure Statement Order.

29. **Voting.** The Bankruptcy Court has reviewed and considered the Voting Certifications. The procedures by which the Ballots for acceptance or rejection of the Plan were

distributed and tabulated, including the tabulation as subsequently amended to reflect the settlement of certain Claims to be Allowed in Class 7, were fairly and properly conducted and complied with the Disclosure Statement Order, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Local Rules.

30. **Bankruptcy Rule 3016(a).** In accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 3016(a), the Plan is dated and identifies the Debtor as the proponent of the Plan.

31. **Plan Compliance with Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(1)).** As set forth below, the Plan complies with all of the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

32. **Proper Classification (11 U.S.C. §§ 1122, 1123(a)(1)).** Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan may place a claim or interest in a particular class only if such claim or interest is substantially similar to the other claims or interest of such class. The Claims and Equity Interests placed in each Class are substantially similar to other Claims and Equity Interests, as the case may be, in each such Class. Valid business, factual, and legal reasons exist for separately classifying the various Classes of Claims and Equity Interests created under the Plan, and such Classes do not unfairly discriminate between Holders of Claims and Equity Interests.

33. **Classification of Secured Claims.** Class 1 (Jefferies Secured Claim) and Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim) each constitute separate secured claims held by Jefferies LLC and Frontier State Bank, respectively, and it is proper and consistent with section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code to separately classify the claims of these secured creditors. Class 3 (Other

Secured Claims) consists of other secured claims (to the extent any exist) against the Debtor, are not substantially similar to the Secured Claims in Class 1 or Class 2, and are also properly separately classified.

34. **Classification of Priority Claims.** Class 4 (Priority Non-Tax Claims) consists of Claims entitled to priority under section 507(a), other than Priority Tax Claims, and are properly separately classified from non-priority unsecured claims. Class 5 (Retained Employee Claims) consists of the potential claims of employees who may be retained by the Debtor on the Effective Date, which claims will be Reinstated under the Plan, are not substantially similar to other Claims against the Debtor, and are properly classified.

35. **Classification of Unsecured Claims.** Class 6 (PTO Claims) consists solely of the claims of the Debtor's employees for unpaid paid time off in excess of the \$13,650 statutory cap amount under sections 507(a)(4) and (a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code and are dissimilar from other unsecured claims in Class 7 and Class 8. Class 7 (Convenience Claims) allows holders of eligible and liquidated Claims (below a certain threshold dollar amount) to receive a cash payout of the lesser of 85% of the Allowed amount of the creditor's Claim or such holder's *pro rata* share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool. Class 7 (Convenience Claims) are provided for administrative convenience purposes in order to allow creditors, most of whom are either trade creditors or holders of professional claims, to receive treatment provided under Class 7 in lieu of the treatment of Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims). The Plan also provides for reciprocal "opt out" mechanisms to allow holders of Class 7 Claims to elect to receive the treatment for Class 8 Claims. Class 8 creditors primarily constitute the litigation claims of the Debtor. Class 8 Creditors

will receive Claimant Trust Interests which will be satisfied pursuant to the terms of the Plan. Class 8 also contains an “opt out” mechanism to allow holders of liquidated Class 8 Claims at or below a \$1 million threshold to elect to receive the treatment of Class 7 Convenience Claims. The Claims in Class 7 (primarily trade and professional Claims against the Debtor) are not substantially similar to the Claims in Class 8 (primarily the litigation Claims against the Debtor), and are appropriately separately classified. Valid business reasons also exist to classify creditors in Class 7 separately from creditors in Class 8. Class 7 creditors largely consist of liquidated trade or service providers to the Debtor. In addition, the Claims of Class 7 creditors are small relative to the large litigation claims in Class 8. Furthermore, the Class 8 Claims were overwhelmingly unliquidated when the Plan was filed. The nature of the Class 7 Claims as being largely liquidated created an expectation of expedited payment relative to the largely unliquidated Claims in Class 8, which consists in large part of parties who have been engaged in years, and in some cases over a decade of litigation with the Debtor. Separate classification of Class 7 and Class 8 creditors was the subject of substantial arm’s-length negotiations between the Debtor and the Committee to appropriately reflect these relative differences.

36. **Classification of Equity Interests.** The Plan properly separately classifies the Equity Interests in Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests) from the Equity Interests in Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) because they represent different types of equity security interests in the Debtor and different payment priorities.

37. **Elimination of Vacant Classes.** Section III.C of the Plan provides for the elimination of Classes that do not have at least one holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is

Allowed in an amount greater than zero for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and are disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class. The purpose of this provision is to provide that a Class that does not have voting members shall not be included in the tabulation of whether that Class has accepted or rejected the Plan. Pursuant to the Voting Certifications, the only voting Class of Claims or Equity Interests that did not have any members is Class 5 (Retained Employees). As noted above, Class 5 does not have any voting members because any potential Claims in Class 5 would not arise, except on account of any current employees of the Debtor who may be employed as of the Effective Date, which is currently unknown. Thus, the elimination of vacant Classes provided in Article III.C of the Plan does not violate section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code. Class 5 is properly disregarded for purposes of determining whether or not the Plan has been accepted under Bankruptcy Code section 1129(a)(8) because there are no members in that Class. However, the Plan properly provides for the treatment of any Claims that may potentially become members of Class 5 as of the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of the Plan. The Plan therefore satisfies section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code.

38. **Classification of Claims and Designation of Non-Classified Claims (11 U.S.C. §§ 1122, 1123(a)(1)).** Section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code requires that the Plan specify the classification of claims and equity security interests pursuant to section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code, other than claims specified in sections 507(a)(2), 507(a)(3), or 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code. In addition to Administrative Claims, Professional Fee Claims, and Priority Tax Claims, each of which need not be classified pursuant to section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy

Code, the Plan designates eleven (11) Classes of Claims and Equity Interests. The Plan satisfies sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

39. **Specification of Unimpaired Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(2)).** Article III of the Plan specifies that each of Class 1 (Jefferies Secured Claim), Class 3 (Other Secured Claims), Class 4 (Priority Non-Tax Claims), Class 5 (Retained Employee Claims), and Class 6 (PTO Claims) are Unimpaired under the Plan. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

40. **Specification of Treatment of Impaired Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(3)).** Article III of the Plan designates each of Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim), Class 7 (Convenience Claims), Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 9 (Subordinated Claims), Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) as Impaired and specifies the treatment of Claims and Equity Interests in such Classes. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

41. **No Discrimination (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(4)).** The Plan provides for the same treatment by the Plan proponent for each Claim or Equity Interest in each respective Class unless the Holder of a particular Claim or Equity Interest has agreed to a less favorable treatment of such Claim or Equity Interest. The Plan satisfies this requirement because Holders of Allowed Claims or Equity Interests in each Class will receive the same rights and treatment as other Holders of Allowed Claims or Equity Interests within such holder's respective class, subject only to the voluntary "opt out" options afforded to members of Class 7 and Class 8 in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

42. **Implementation of the Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(5)).** Article IV of the Plan sets forth the means for implementation of the Plan which includes, but is not limited to, the establishment of: (i) the Claimant Trust; (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust; (iii) the Reorganized Debtor; and (iv) New GP LLC, in the manner set forth in the Plan Documents, the forms of which are included in the Plan Supplements.

- a. **The Claimant Trust.** The Claimant Trust Agreement provides for the management of the Claimant Trust, as well as the Reorganized Debtor with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC (a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust that will manage the Reorganized Debtor as its general partner). The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will all be managed and overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Additionally, the Plan provides for the transfer to the Claimant Trust of all of the Debtor's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code and for the Claimant Trust Assets to automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets as provided under the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement contained in the Plan Supplements.
- b. **The Litigation Sub-Trust.** The Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement provide for the transfer to the Litigation Sub-Trust all of the Claimant Trust's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Estate Claims (as transferred to the Claimant Trust by the Debtor) in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code and for the Estate Claims to automatically vest in the Litigation Sub-Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Litigation Sub-Trust Interests and the Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Trustee is charged with investigating, pursuing, and otherwise resolving any Estate Claims (including those with respect to which the Committee has standing to pursue prior to the Effective Date pursuant to the January 9 Order) pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan, regardless of whether any litigation with respect to any Estate Claim was commenced by the Debtor or the Committee prior to the Effective Date.

- c. **The Reorganized Debtor.** The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets, which includes managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

The precise terms governing the execution of these restructuring transactions are set forth in greater detail in the applicable definitive documents included in the Plan Supplements, including the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action. The Plan, together with the documents and forms of agreement included in the Plan Supplements, provides a detailed blueprint for the transactions contemplated by the Plan. The Plan's various mechanisms provide for the Debtor's continued management of its business as it seeks to liquidate the Debtor's assets, wind down its affairs, and pay the Claims of the Debtor's creditors. Upon full payment of Allowed Claims, plus interest as provided in the Plan, any residual value would then flow to the holders of Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests). Finally, Mr. Seery testified that the Debtor engaged in substantial and arm's length negotiations with the Committee regarding the Debtor's post-Effective Date corporate governance, as reflected in the Plan. Mr. Seery testified that he believes the selection of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board are in the best interests of the Debtor's economic constituents. Thus, the requirements of section 1123(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code are satisfied.

43. **Non-Voting Equity Securities (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(6)).** The Debtor is not a corporation and the charter documents filed in the Plan Supplements otherwise comply with section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the requirement of section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

44. **Selection of Officers and Directors (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(7)).** Article IV of the Plan provides for the Claimant Trust to be governed and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The Claimant Trust, the management of the Reorganized Debtor, and the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be managed by the Claimant Trust Oversight Board. The Claimant Trust Oversight Board will consist of: (1) Eric Felton, as representative of the Redeemer Committee; (2) Joshua Terry, as representative of Acis; (3) Elizabeth Kozlowski, as representative of UBS; (4) Paul McVoy, as representative of Meta-E Discovery; and (5) David Pauker. Four of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee are the holders of several of the largest Claims against the Debtor and/or are current members of the Committee. Each of these creditors has actively participated in the Debtor's case, both through their fiduciary roles as Committee members and in their individual capacities as creditors. They are therefore intimately familiar with the Debtor, its business, and assets. The fifth member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board, David Pauker, is a disinterested restructuring advisor and turnaround manager with more than 25 years of experience advising public and private companies and their investors, and he has substantial experience overseeing, advising or investigating troubled companies in the financial services industry and has advised or managed such companies on behalf of boards or directors, court-appointed trustees, examiners and special masters, government agencies, and private investor parties. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board will serve without compensation, except for Mr. Pauker, who will receive payment of \$250,000 for his first year of service, and \$150,000 for subsequent years.

45. **Selection of Trustees.** The Plan Supplements disclose that Mr. Seery will serve as the Claimant Trustee and Marc Kirschner will serve as the Litigation Trustee. As noted above, Mr. Seery has served as an Independent Board member since January 2020, and as the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer since July 2020, and he has extensive management and restructuring experience, as evidenced from his curriculum vitae which is part of the record. The evidence shows that Mr. Seery is intimately familiar with the Debtor's organizational structure, business, and assets, as well as how Claims will be treated under the Plan. Accordingly, it is reasonable and in the Estate's best interests to continue Mr. Seery's employment post-emergence as the Claimant Trustee. Mr. Seery, upon consultation with the Committee, testified that he intends to employ approximately 10 of the Debtor's employees to enable him to manage the Debtor's business until the Claimant Trust effectively monetizes its remaining assets, instead of hiring a sub-servicer to accomplish those tasks. Mr. Seery testified that he believes that the Debtor's post-confirmation business can most efficiently and cost-effectively be supported by a sub-set of the Debtor's current employees, who will be managed internally. Mr. Seery shall initially be paid \$150,000 per month for services rendered after the Effective Date as Claimant Trustee; however, Mr. Seery's long-term salary as Claimant Trustee and the terms of any bonuses and severance are subject to further negotiation by Mr. Seery and the Claimant Trust Oversight Board within forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court has also reviewed Mr. Kirschner's curriculum vitae. Mr. Kirschner has been practicing law since 1967 and has substantial experience in bankruptcy litigation matters, particularly with respect to his prior experience as a litigation trustee for several litigation trusts, as set forth on the record of the

Confirmation Hearing and in the Confirmation Brief. Mr. Kirschner shall be paid \$40,000 per month for the first three months and \$20,000 per month thereafter, plus a success fee related to litigation recoveries. The Committee and the Debtor had arm's lengths negotiations regarding the post-Effective Date corporate governance structure of the Reorganized Debtor and believe that the selection of the Claimant Trustee, the Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee are in the best interests of the Debtor's economic stakeholders. Section 1123(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

46. **Debtor's Compliance with Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(2)).**

Pursuant to section 1129(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor has complied with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, including sections 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, and 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Disclosure Statement Order governing notice, disclosure, and solicitation in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan Supplements, and all other matters considered by the Bankruptcy Court in connection with this Chapter 11 Case.

47. **Debtor's Solicitation Complied with Bankruptcy Code and Disclosure**

Statement Order. Before the Debtor solicited votes on the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Disclosure Statement Order. In accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order and evidenced by the Affidavits of Service and Publication, the Debtor appropriately served (i) the Solicitation Packages (as defined in the Disclosure Statement Order) on the Holders of Claims in Classes 2, 7, 8 and 9 and Holders of Equity Interests in Classes 10 and 11 who were entitled to vote on the Plan; and (ii) the Notice of Nonvoting Status (as defined in the Disclosure Statement Order) and the

Confirmation Hearing Notice to the Holders of Claims in Classes 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6, who were not entitled to vote on the Plan pursuant to the Disclosure Statement Order. The Disclosure Statement Order approved the contents of the Solicitation Packages provided to Holders of Claims and Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan, the notices provided to parties not entitled to vote on the Plan, and the deadlines for voting on and objecting to the Plan. The Debtor and KCC each complied with the content and delivery requirements of the Disclosure Statement Order, thereby satisfying sections 1125(a) and (b) of the Bankruptcy Code, as evidenced by the Affidavits of Service and Publication. The Debtor also satisfied section 1125(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, which provides that the same disclosure statement must be transmitted to each holder of a claim or interest in a particular class. The Debtor caused the same Disclosure Statement to be transmitted to all holders of Claims and Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan. The Debtor has complied in all respects with the solicitation requirements of section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Disclosure Statement Order. The Bankruptcy Court rejects the arguments of the Mr. Dondero and certain Dondero Related Entities that the changes made to certain assumptions and projections from the Liquidation Analysis annexed as Exhibit C to the Disclosure Statement (the “Liquidation Analysis”) to the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections require resolicitation of the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court heard credible testimony from Mr. Seery regarding the changes to the Liquidation Analysis as reflected in the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections. Based on the record, including the testimony of Mr. Seery, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the changes between the Liquidation Analysis and the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections do not constitute materially adverse change to the treatment of Claims or Equity

Interests. Instead, the changes served to update the projected distributions based on Claims that were settled after the approval of the Disclosure Statement and to otherwise incorporate more recent financial data. Such changes were entirely foreseeable given the large amount of unliquidated Claims at the time the Disclosure Statement was approved and the nature of the Debtor's assets. The Bankruptcy Court therefore finds that holders of Claims and Equity Interests were not misled or prejudiced by the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections and the Plan does not need to be resolicited.

48. **Plan Proposed in Good Faith and Not by Means Forbidden by Law (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(3)).** The Debtor has proposed the Plan in good faith and not by any means forbidden by law, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code. In determining that the Plan has been proposed in good faith, the Bankruptcy Court has examined the totality of the circumstances surrounding the filing of this Chapter 11 Case, the Plan itself, and the extensive, unrebutted testimony of Mr. Seery in which he described the process leading to Plan's formulation. Based on the totality of the circumstances and Mr. Seery's testimony, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Plan is the result of extensive arm's-length negotiations among the Debtor, the Committee, and key stakeholders, and promotes the objectives and purposes of the Bankruptcy Code. Specifically, the Debtor's good faith in proposing the Plan is supported by the following facts adduced by Mr. Seery:

- a. The Independent Board determined that it should consider all potential restructuring alternatives, including pursuit of a traditional restructuring and the continuation of the Debtor's business, a potential sale of the Debtor's assets in one or more transactions, an asset monetization plan similar to that described in the Plan, and a so-called "grand bargain" plan that would involve Mr. Dondero's sponsorship of a plan with a substantial equity infusion.

- b. The Debtor subsequently engaged in arm's-length, good faith negotiations with the Committee over an asset monetization Plan commencing in June 2020, which negotiations occurred over the next several months.
- c. Negotiations between the Debtor and the Committee were often contentious over disputes, including, but not limited to, the post-confirmation corporate governance structure and the scope of releases contemplated by the Plan.
- d. While negotiations with the Committee progressed, the Independent Board engaged in discussions with Mr. Dondero regarding a potential "grand bargain" plan which contemplated a significant equity infusion by Mr. Dondero, and which Mr. Seery personally spent hundreds of hours pursuing over many months.
- e. On August 3, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order Directing Mediation* [Docket No. 912] pursuant to which the Bankruptcy Court ordered the Debtor, the Committee, UBS, Acis, the Redeemer Committee, and Mr. Dondero into mediation. As a result of this mediation, the Debtor negotiated the settlement of the claims of Acis and Mr. Terry, which the Bankruptcy Court approved on October 28, 2020 [Docket No. 1302].
- f. On August 12, 2020, the Debtor filed its *Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 944] (the "Initial Plan") and related disclosure statement (the "Initial Disclosure Statement") which were not supported by either the Committee or Mr. Dondero. The Independent Board filed the Initial Plan and Initial Disclosure Statement in order to act as a catalyst for continued discussions with the Committee while it simultaneously worked with Mr. Dondero on the "grand bargain" plan.
- g. The Bankruptcy Court conducted a contested hearing on the Initial Disclosure Statement on October 27, 2020. The Committee and other parties objected to approval of the Disclosure Statement at the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing, which was eventually continued to November 23, 2020.
- h. Following the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing, the Debtor continued to negotiate with the Committee and ultimately resolved the remaining material disputes and led to the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Disclosure Statement on November 23, 2020.
- i. Even after obtaining the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Disclosure Statement, the Debtor and the Committee continued to negotiate with Mr. Dondero and the Committee over a potential "pot plan" as an alternative to the Plan on file with the Bankruptcy Court, but such efforts were unsuccessful. This history conclusively demonstrates that the Plan is being proposed in good faith within the meaning of section 1129(a)(3).

49. **Payments for Services or Costs and Expenses (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(4)).**

Article II.B of the Plan provides that Professionals will file all final requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims no later than 60 days after the Effective Date, thereby providing an adequate period of time for interested parties to review such claims. The procedures set forth in the Plan for the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the fees, costs, and expenses to be paid in connection with this chapter 11 Case, or in connection with the Plan and incident to this Chapter 11 Case, satisfy the objectives of and are in compliance with section 1129(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

50. **Directors, Officers, and Insiders (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(5)).**

Article IV.B of the Plan provides for the appointment of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee and the members thereto. For the reasons more fully explained in paragraphs 44-45 of this Confirmation Order with respect to the requirement of section 1123(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor has disclosed the nature of compensation of any insider to be employed or retained by the Reorganized Debtor, if applicable, and compensation for any such insider. The appointment of such individuals is consistent with the interests of Claims and Equity Interests and with public policy. Thus, the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

51. **No Rate Changes (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(6)).**

The Plan does not provide for any rate change that requires regulatory approval. Section 1129(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code is thus not applicable.

52. **Best Interests of Creditors (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(7)).** The “best interests” test is satisfied as to all Impaired Classes under the Plan, as each Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest in such Impaired Classes will receive or retain property of a value, as of the Effective Date of the Plan, that is not less than the amount that such Holder would so receive or retain if the Debtor were liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. On October 15, 2020, the Debtor filed the Liquidation Analysis [Docket 1173], as prepared by the Debtor with the assistance of its advisors and which was attached as Exhibit C to the Disclosure Statement. On January 29, 2021, in advance of Mr. Seery’s deposition in connection with confirmation of the Plan, the Debtor provided an updated version of the Liquidation Analysis to the then-objectors of the Plan, including Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities. On February 1, 2021, the Debtor filed the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections. The Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections included updates to the Debtor’s projected asset values, revenues, and expenses to reflect: (1) the acquisition of an interest in an entity known as “HCLOF” that the Debtor will acquire as part of its court-approved settlement with HarbourVest and that was valued at \$22.5 million; (2) an increase in the value of certain of the Debtor’s assets due to changes in market conditions and other factors; (3) expected revenues and expenses arising in connection with the Debtor’s continued management of the CLOs pursuant to management agreements that the Debtor decided to retain; (4) increases in projected expenses for headcount (in addition to adding two or three employees to assist in the management of the CLOs, the Debtor also increased modestly the projected headcount as a result of its decision not to engage a Sub-Servicer) and professional fees; and (5) an increase in projected recoveries on notes resulting from the

acceleration of term notes owed to the Debtor by the following Dondero Related Entities: NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; and HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC). Under the Plan, as of the Confirmation Date, (a) Class 7 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive 85% on account of their claims; and (b) Class 8 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive at least approximately 71% on account of their Claims. Under a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation, all general unsecured creditors are projected to receive approximately 55% on account of their Claims. The Bankruptcy Court finds that the distributions that Class 7 and 8 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive under the Plan substantially exceeds that which they would receive under a chapter 7 liquidation based on Mr. Seery's testimony, including the following credible reasons he posited, among others:

- a. The nature of the Debtor's assets is complex. Certain assets relate to complicated real estate structures and private equity investments in operating businesses. Mr. Seery's extensive experience with the Debtor during the thirteen months since his appointment as an Independent Director and later Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, provides him with a substantial learning curve in connection with the disposition of the Debtor's assets and are reasonably expected to result in him being able to realize tens of millions of dollars more value than would a chapter 7 trustee.
- b. Assuming that a hypothetical chapter 7 trustee could even operate the Debtor's business under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code and hire the necessary personnel with the relevant knowledge and experience to assist him or her in selling the Debtor's assets, a chapter 7 trustee would likely seek to dispose of the Debtor's assets in a forced sale liquidation which would generate substantially less value for the Debtor's creditors than the asset monetization plan contemplated by the Plan.
- c. A chapter 7 trustee would be unlikely to retain the Debtor's existing professionals to assist in its efforts to monetize assets, resulting in delays, increased expenses, and reduced asset yields for the chapter 7 estate.

- d. The chapter 7 estate would be unlikely to maximize value as compared to the asset monetization process contemplated by the Plan because potential buyers are likely to perceive a chapter 7 trustee as engaging in a quick, forced “fire sale” of assets; and
- e. The Debtor’s employees, who are vital to its efforts to maximum value and recoveries for stakeholders, may be unwilling to provide services to a chapter 7 trustee.

Finally, there is no evidence to support the objectors’ argument that the Claimant Trust Agreement’s disclaimed liability for ordinary negligence by the Claimant Trustee compared to a chapter 7 trustee’s liability has any relevance to creditor recoveries in a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation. Thus, section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

53. **Acceptance by Certain Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(8)).** Classes 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6 are Unimpaired under the Plan. Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim), Class 7 (Convenience Claims), and Class 9 (Subordinated Claims) have each voted to accept the Plan in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(8) as to those Classes. However, Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) have not accepted the Plan. Accordingly, section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code has not been satisfied. The Plan, however, is still confirmable because it satisfies the nonconsensual confirmation provisions of section 1129(b), as set forth below.

54. **Treatment of Administrative, Priority, Priority Tax Claims, and Professional Fee Claims (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(9)).** The treatment of Administrative Claims, Priority Claims, and Professional Fee Claims pursuant to Article III of the Plan, and as set forth below with respect to the resolution of the objections filed by the Internal Revenue Service and

certain Texas taxing authorities satisfies the requirements of sections 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.

55. **Acceptance by Impaired Class (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(10)).** Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claims) and Class 7 (Convenience Claims) are each Impaired Classes of Claims that voted to accept the Plan, determined without including any acceptance of the Plan by any insider. Therefore, the requirement of section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

56. **Feasibility (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(11)).** Article IV of the Plan provides for the implementation of the Plan through the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Reorganized Debtor. The Plan provides that the Claimant Trust, among other things, will monetize and distribute the Debtor's remaining assets. The Disclosure Statement, the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections, and the other evidence presented at the Confirmation Hearing provide a reasonable probability of success that the Debtor will be able to effectuate the provisions of the Plan. The Plan contemplates the establishment of the Claimant Trust upon the Effective Date, which will monetize the Estate's assets for the benefit of creditors. Mr. Seery testified that the Class 2 Frontier Secured Claim will be paid over time pursuant to the terms of the New Frontier Note and the Reorganized Debtor will have sufficient assets to satisfy its obligations under this note. The Claims of the Holders of Class 7 Claims (as well as those Class 8 creditors who validly opted to receive the treatment of Class 7 Claims) are expected to be satisfied shortly after the Effective Date. Holders of Class 8 Claims (including any holders of Class 7 Claims who opted to receive the treatment provided to Class 8 Claims) are not guaranteed any recovery and will

periodically receive pro rata distributions as assets are monetized pursuant to the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement. Thus, section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

57. **Payment of Fees (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(12)).** All fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930 have been paid or will be paid on or before the Effective Date pursuant to Article XII.A of the Plan, thus satisfying the requirement of section 1129(a)(12) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor has agreed that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be jointly and severally liable for payment of quarterly fees to the Office of the United States Trustee pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 through the entry of the Final Decree for the Debtor or the dismissal or conversion of the Chapter 11 Case.

58. **Retiree Benefits.** The Plan provides for the assumption of the Pension Plan (to the extent such Pension Plan provides “retiree benefits” and is governed by section 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code). Thus, the Plan complies with section 1129(a)(13) of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent applicable.

59. **Miscellaneous Provisions (11 U.S.C. §§ 1129(a)(14)-(16)).** Sections 1129(a)(14)-(16) of the Bankruptcy Code are inapplicable as the Debtor (i) has no domestic support obligations (section 1129(a)(14)), (ii) is not an individual (section 1129(a)(15)), and (iii) is not a nonprofit corporation (section 1129(a)(16)).

60. **No Unfair Discrimination; Fair and Equitable Treatment (11 U.S.C. § 1129(b)).** The classification and treatment of Claims and Equity Interests in Classes 8, 10 and 11, which have not accepted the Plan, is proper pursuant to section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code, does

not discriminate unfairly, and is fair and equitable pursuant to section 1129(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

- a. Class 8. The Plan is fair and equitable with respect to Class 8 General Unsecured Claims. While Equity Interests in Class 10 and Class 11 will receive a contingent interest in the Claimant Trust under the Plan (the “Contingent Interests”), the Contingent Interests will not vest unless and until holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims and Class 9 Subordinated Claims receive distributions equal to 100% of the amount of their Allowed Claims plus interest as provided under the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. Accordingly, as the holders of Equity Interests that are junior to the Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 will not receive or retain under the Plan on account of such junior claim interest any property unless and until the Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 are paid in full plus applicable interest, the Plan is fair and equitable with respect to holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims pursuant to section 1129(b)(2)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code and the reasoning of *In re Introgen Therapeutics* 429 B.R 570 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2010).
- b. Class 10 and Class 11. There are no Claims or Equity Interests junior to the Equity Interests in Class 10 and Class 11. Equity Interests in Class 10 and 11 will neither receive nor retain any property under the Plan unless Allowed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 are paid in full plus applicable interest pursuant to the terms of the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. Thus, the Plan does not violate the absolute priority rule with respect to Classes 10 and 11 pursuant to Bankruptcy Code section 1129(b)(2)(C). The Plan does not discriminate unfairly as to Equity Interests. As noted above, separate classification of the Class B/C Partnership Interests from the Class A Partnerships Interests is appropriate because they constitute different classes of equity security interests in the Debtor, and each are appropriately separately classified and treated.

Accordingly, the Plan does not violate the absolute priority rule, does not discriminate unfairly, and is fair and equitable with respect to each Class that has rejected the Plan. Thus, the Plan satisfies the requirements of section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to Classes 8, 10, and 11.

61. **Only One Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1129(c)).** The Plan is the only chapter 11 plan confirmed in this Chapter 11 Case, and the requirements of section 1129(c) of the Bankruptcy Code are therefore satisfied.

62. **Principal Purpose (11 U.S.C. § 1129(d)).** Mr. Seery testified that the principal purpose of the Plan is neither the avoidance of taxes nor the avoidance of the application of section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933, and no governmental unit has objected to the confirmation of the Plan on any such grounds. Accordingly, section 1129(d) of the Bankruptcy Code is inapplicable.

63. **Satisfaction of Confirmation Requirements.** Based upon the foregoing, the Plan satisfies the requirements for confirmation set forth in section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code and should be confirmed.

64. **Good Faith Solicitation (11 U.S.C. § 1125(e)).** The Debtor, the Independent Directors, and the Debtor's employees, advisors, Professionals, and agents have acted in good faith within the meaning of section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules in connection with all of their respective activities relating to the solicitation of acceptances of the Plan and their participation in the activities described in section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, and they are entitled to the protections afforded by section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code.

65. **Discharge (11 U.S.C. § 1141(d)(3)).** The Debtor is entitled to a discharge of debts pursuant to section 1141(d)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code. Under the Plan, the Claimant Trust or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will continue to manage funds and conduct business

in the same manner as the Debtor did prior to Plan confirmation, which includes the management of the CLOs, Multi-Strat, Restoration Capital, the Select Fund and the Korea Fund. Although the Plan projects that it will take approximately two years to monetize the Debtor's assets for fair value, Mr. Seery testified that while the Reorganized Debtor and Claimant Trust will be monetizing their assets, there is no specified time frame by which this process must conclude. Mr. Seery's credible testimony demonstrates that the Debtor will continue to engage in business after consummation of the Plan, within the meaning of Section 1141(d)(3)(b) and that the Debtor is entitled to a discharge pursuant to section 1141(d)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

66. **Retention of Jurisdiction.** The Bankruptcy Court may properly retain jurisdiction over the matters set forth in Article XI of the Plan and/or section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code to the maximum extent under applicable law.

67. **Additional Plan Provisions (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)).** The Plan's provisions are appropriate, in the best interests of the Debtor and its Estate, and consistent with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules, and Local Rules.

68. **Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)(2)).** The Debtor has exercised reasonable business judgment with respect to the rejection of the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases pursuant the terms of the Plan and this Confirmation Order, and such rejections are justified and appropriate in this Chapter 11 Case. The Debtor also filed the List of Assumed Contracts, which contain notices to the applicable counterparties to the contracts set forth on Exhibit "FF" to Plan Supplement filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] and which exhibit sets forth the list of executory contracts and unexpired leases to be

assumed by the Debtor pursuant to the Plan (collectively, the “Assumed Contracts”). With respect to the Assumed Contracts, only one party objected to the assumption of any of the Assumed Contracts, but that objection was withdrawn.⁸ Any modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to the Assumed Contracts that may have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Assumed Contracts or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. Assumption of any Assumed Contract pursuant to the Plan and full payment of any applicable Cure pursuant to the Plan shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Cures, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption.

69. Compromises and Settlements Under and in Connection with the Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)(3)). All of the settlements and compromises pursuant to and in connection with the Plan, comply with the requirements of section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019.

70. Debtor Release, Exculpation and Injunctions (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)). The Debtor Release, Exculpation, and Injunction provisions provided in the Plan (i) are within the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court under 28 U.S.C. § 1334; (ii) are integral elements of the transactions incorporated into the Plan, and inextricably bound with the other provisions of the Plan; (iii) confer material benefit on, and are in the best interests of, the Debtor, its Estate, and its

⁸ See Notice of Withdrawal of James Dondero’s Objection Debtor’s Proposed Assumption of Contracts and Cure Amounts Proposed in Connection Therewith [Docket No. 1876]

creditors; (iv) are fair, equitable, and reasonable; (v) are given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; (vi) satisfy the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 9019; and (vii) are consistent with the Bankruptcy Code and other applicable law, and as set forth below.

71. **Debtor Release.** Section IX.D of the Plan provides for the Debtor’s release of the Debtor’s and Estate’s claims against the Released Parties. Releases by a debtor are discretionary and can be provided by a debtor to persons who have provided consideration to the Debtor and its estate pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code. Contrary to the objections raised by Mr. Dondero and certain of the Dondero Related Entities, the Debtor Release is appropriately limited to release claims held by the Debtor and does not purport to release the claims held by the Claimant Trust, Litigation Sub-Trust, or other third parties. The Plan does not purport to release any claims held by third parties and the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Debtor Release is not a “disguised” release of any third party claims as asserted by certain objecting parties. The limited scope of the Debtor Release in the Plan was extensively negotiated with the Committee, particularly with the respect to the Debtor’s conditional release of claims against employees, as identified in the Plan, and the Plan’s conditions and terms of such releases. The Plan does not release (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual

fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction. The Debtor Release also contains conditions to such releases as set forth in Article X.D of the Plan with respect to employees (the “Release Conditions”). Until the an employee satisfies the Release Conditions or the Release Conditions otherwise terminate, any claims against such employee will be tolled so that if the Release Conditions are not met the Litigation Trustee may pursue claims against an employee at a later date. The evidence before the Bankruptcy Court, including, but not limited to Mr. Seery’s testimony, demonstrates that the Debtor is not aware of any claims against any of the Released Parties, that the Released Parties have been instrumental in assisting the Debtor’s efforts toward confirmation of the Plan and that, therefore, the releases are a *quid pro quo* for the Released Parties’ significant contributions to a highly complex and contentious restructuring. The Committee, whose members hold approximately \$200 million in claims against the Estate, is highly sophisticated and is represented by highly sophisticated professionals, and has actively and vigorously negotiated the terms of the Debtor Release, which was the subject of significant controversy at the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court on October 27, 2020.

72. **Exculpation.** Section IX.C of the Plan provides for the exculpation of certain Exculpated Parties to the extent provided therein (the “Exculpation Provision”). As explained below, the Exculpation Provision is appropriate under the unique circumstances of this litigious Chapter 11 Case and consistent with applicable Fifth Circuit precedent. First, with respect to the Independent Directors, their agents, and their advisors, including any employees acting at

their direction, the Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that it has already exculpated these parties for acts other than willful misconduct and gross negligence pursuant to the January 9 Order. The January 9 Order was specifically agreed to by Mr. Dondero, who was in control of the Debtor up until entry of the January 9 Order. The January 9 Order was not appealed. In addition to the appointment of the Independent Directors in an already contentious and litigious case, the January 9 Order set the standard of care for the Independent Directors and specifically exculpated them for negligence. Mr. Seery and Mr. Dubel each testified that they had input into the contents of the January 9 Order and would not have agreed to their appointment as Independent Directors if the January 9 Order did not include the protections set forth in paragraph 10 of the January 9 Order. Paragraph 10 of the January 9 Order (1) requires that parties wishing to sue the Independent Directors or their agents and advisors must first seek approval from the Bankruptcy Court before doing so; (2) sets the standard of care for the Independent Directors during the Chapter 11 Case and exculpated the Independent Directors for acts other than willful misconduct or gross negligence; (3) only permits suits against the Independent Directors to proceed for colorable claims of willful misconduct and gross negligence upon order of the Bankruptcy Court; and (4) does not expire by its terms.

73. **Existing Exculpation of Independent Directors.** The Bankruptcy Court also finds and concludes that it has already exculpated Mr. Seery acting in the capacity as Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer pursuant to the July 16 Order. The Bankruptcy Court concludes its previous approval of the exculpation of the Independent Directors, their agents, advisors and employees working at their direction pursuant to the January 9 Order, and the Chief

Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer pursuant to the July 16 Order constitutes the law of this case and are *res judicata* pursuant to *In re Republic Supply Co. v. Shoaf*, 815 F.2d 1046 (5th Cir.1987). The January 9 Order and July 16 Order cannot be collaterally attacked based on the objectors’ objection to the exculpation of the Independent Directors, their agents, and advisors, including any employees acting at their direction, as well as the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, that the Bankruptcy Court already approved pursuant to the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order.

74. **The Exculpation Provision Complies with Applicable Law.** Separate and apart from the *res judicata* effect of the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order, the Bankruptcy Court also finds and concludes that the Exculpation Provision is consistent with applicable law, including *In re Pacific Lumber Co.*, 584 F.3d 229 (5th Cir. 2009), for several reasons:

- a. First, the statutory basis for *Pacific Lumber’s* denial of exculpation for certain parties other than a creditors’ committee and its members is that section 524(e) of the Bankruptcy Code “only releases the debtor, not co-liable third parties.” *Pacific Lumber*, 253 F.3d. at 253. However, *Pacific Lumber* does not prohibit all exculpations under the Bankruptcy Code and the court in such case specifically approved the exculpations of a creditors’ committee and its members on the grounds that “11 U.S.C. § 1103(c), which lists the creditors’ committee’s powers, implies committee members have qualified immunity for actions within the scope of their duties.... [I]f members of the committee can be sued by persons unhappy with the committee’s performance during the case or unhappy with the outcome of the case, it will be extremely difficult to find members to serve on an official committee.” *Pacific Lumber*, 253 F.3d at 253 (quoting Lawrence P. King, et al, *Collier on Bankruptcy*, ¶ 1103.05[4][b] (15th Ed. 2008)). *Pacific Lumber’s* rationale for permitted exculpation of creditors’ committees and their members (which was clearly policy-based and based on a creditors’ committee qualified immunity flowing from their duties under section 1103(c) of the Bankruptcy Code and their disinterestedness and importance in chapter 11 cases) does not preclude exculpation to other parties in a particular chapter 11 case that perform similar roles to a creditors’ committee and its members. The Independent Directors, and by extension the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, were not

part of the Debtor’s enterprise prior to their appointment by the Bankruptcy Court under the January 9 Order. The Bankruptcy Court appointed the Independent Directors in lieu of a chapter 11 trustee to address what the Bankruptcy Court perceived as serious conflicts of interest and fiduciary duty concerns with the then-existing management prior to January 9, 2020, as identified by the Committee. In addition, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Independent Directors expected to be exculpated from claims of negligence, and would likely have been unwilling to serve in contentious cases absent exculpation. The uncontroverted testimony of Mr. Seery and Mr. Dubel demonstrates that the Independent Directors would not have agreed to accept their roles without the exculpation and gatekeeper provision in the January 9 Order. Mr. Dubel also testified as to the increasing important role that independent directors are playing in complex chapter 11 restructurings and that unless independent directors could be assured of exculpation for simple negligence in contentious bankruptcy cases they would be reluctant to accept appointment in chapter 11 cases which would adversely affect the chapter 11 restructuring process. The Bankruptcy Court concludes that the Independent Directors were appointed under the January 9 Order in order to avoid the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee and are analogous to a creditors’ committee rather than an incumbent board of directors. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that if independent directors cannot be assured of exculpation for simple negligence in contentious bankruptcy cases, they may not be willing to serve in that capacity. Based upon the foregoing, the Bankruptcy Court concludes that *Pacific Lumber’s* policy of exculpating creditors’ committees and their members from “being sued by persons unhappy with the committee’s performance during the case or unhappy with the outcome of the case” is applicable to the Independent Directors in this Chapter 11 Case.⁹

- b. Second, the Bankruptcy Court also concludes that *Pacific Lumber* does not preclude the exculpation of parties if there is a showing that “costs [that] the released parties might incur defending against such suits alleging such negligence are likely to swamp either the Exculpated Parties or the reorganization.” *Pacific Lumber*, 584 F.3d at 252. If ever there was a risk of that happening in a chapter 11 reorganization, it is this one. Mr. Seery credibly testified that Mr. Dondero stated outside the courtroom that if Mr. Dondero’s pot plan does not get approved, that Mr. Dondero will “burn the place down.” The Bankruptcy Court can easily expect that the proposed Exculpated Parties might expect to incur costs that could swamp them and the reorganization based on the prior litigious conduct of Mr. Dondero and his controlled entities that justify their inclusion in the Exculpation Provision.

⁹ The same reasoning applies to the inclusion of Strand in the Exculpation Provision because Strand is the general partner of the Debtor through which each of the Independent Board members act.

75. **Injunction.** Section IX.D of the Plan provides for a Plan injunction to implement and enforce the Plan’s release, discharge and release provisions (the “Injunction Provision”). The Injunction Provision is necessary to implement the provisions in the Plan. Mr. Seery testified that the Claimant Trustee will monetize the Debtor’s assets in order to maximize their value. In order to accomplish this goal, the Claimant Trustee needs to be able to pursue this objective without the interference and harassment of Mr. Dondero and his related entities, including the Dondero Related Entities. Mr. Seery also testified that if the Claimant Trust was subject to interference by Mr. Dondero, it would take additional time to monetize the Debtor’s assets and those assets could be monetized for less money to the detriment of the Debtor’s creditors. The Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that the Injunction Provision is consistent with and permissible under Bankruptcy Code sections 1123(a), 1123(a)(6), 1141(a) and (c), and 1142. The Bankruptcy Court rejects assertions by certain objecting parties that the Injunction Provision constitutes a “third-party release.” The Injunction Provision is appropriate under the circumstances of this Chapter 11 Case and complies with applicable bankruptcy law. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that the terms “implementation” and “consummation” are neither vague nor ambiguous

76. **Gatekeeper Provision.** Section IX.F of the Plan contains a provision contained in paragraph AA of this Confirmation Order and which the Debtor has referred to as a gatekeeper provision (the “Gatekeeper Provision”). The Gatekeeper Provision requires that Enjoined Parties first seek approval of the Bankruptcy Court before they may commence an action against Protected Parties. Thereafter, if the Bankruptcy Court determines that the action is

colorable, the Bankruptcy Court may, if it has jurisdiction, adjudicate the action. The Bankruptcy Court finds that the inclusion of the Gatekeeper Provision is critical to the effective and efficient administration, implementation, and consummation of the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that the Bankruptcy Court has the statutory authority as set forth below to approve the Gatekeeper Provision.

77. **Factual Support for Gatekeeper Provision.** The facts supporting the need for the Gatekeeper Provision are as follows. As discussed earlier in this Confirmation Order, prior to the commencement of the Debtor's bankruptcy case, and while under the direction of Mr. Dondero, the Debtor had been involved in a myriad of litigation, some of which had gone on for years and, in some cases, over a decade. Substantially all of the creditors in this case are either parties who were engaged in litigation with the Debtor, parties who represented the Debtor in connection with such litigation and had not been paid, or trade creditors who provided litigation-related services to the Debtor. During the last several months, Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities have harassed the Debtor, which has resulted in further substantial, costly, and time-consuming litigation for the Debtor. Such litigation includes: (i) entry of a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction against Mr. Dondero [Adv. Proc. No. 20-03190 Docket No. 10 and 59] because of, among other things, his harassment of Mr. Seery and employees and interference with the Debtor's business operations; (ii) a contempt motion against Mr. Dondero for violation of the temporary restraining order, which motion is still pending before the Bankruptcy Court [Adv. Proc. No. 20-03190 Docket No. 48]; (iii) a motion by Mr. Dondero's controlled investors in certain CLOs managed by the Debtor that the Bankruptcy Court referred to

as frivolous and a waste of the Bankruptcy Court’s time [Docket No. 1528] which was denied by the Court [Docket No. 1605]; (iv) multiple plan confirmation objections focused on ensuring the Dondero Related Entities be able to continue their litigation against the Debtor and its successors post-confirmation [Docket Nos. 1661, 1667, 1670, 1673, 1676, 1677 and 1868]; (v) objections to the approval of the Debtor’s settlements with Acis and HarbourVest and subsequent appeals of the Bankruptcy Court’s order approving each of those settlements [Docket Nos. 1347 and 1870]; and (vi) a complaint and injunction sought against Mr. Dondero’s affiliated entities to prevent them from violating the January 9 Order and entry of a restraining order against those entities [Adv Proc. No. 21-03000 Docket No 1] (collectively, the “Dondero Post-Petition Litigation”).

78. **Findings Regarding Dondero Post-Petition Litigation.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that the Dondero Post-Petition Litigation was a result of Mr. Dondero failing to obtain creditor support for his plan proposal and consistent with his comments, as set forth in Mr. Seery’s credible testimony, that if Mr. Dondero’s plan proposal was not accepted, he would “burn down the place.” The Bankruptcy Court concludes that without appropriate protections in place, in the form of the Gatekeeper Provision, Mr. Dondero and his related entities will likely commence litigation against the Protected Parties after the Effective Date and do so in jurisdictions other than the Bankruptcy Court in an effort to obtain a forum which Mr. Dondero perceives will be more hospitable to his claims. The Bankruptcy Court also finds, based upon Mr. Seery’s testimony, that the threat of continued litigation by Mr. Dondero and his related entities after the Effective Date will impede efforts by the Claimant Trust to monetize assets for the benefit of creditors and result

in lower distributions to creditors because of costs and distraction such litigation or the threats of such litigation would cause.

79. **Necessity of Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court further finds that unless the Bankruptcy Court approves the Gatekeeper Provision, the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Oversight Board will not be able to obtain D&O insurance, the absence of which will present unacceptable risks to parties currently willing to serve in such roles. The Bankruptcy Court heard testimony from Mark Tauber, a Vice President with AON Financial Services, the Debtor's insurance broker ("AON"), regarding his efforts to obtain D&O insurance. Mr. Tauber credibly testified that of all the insurance carriers that AON approached to provide D&O insurance coverage after the Effective Date, the only one willing to do so without an exclusion for claims asserted by Mr. Dondero and his affiliates otherwise requires that this Order approve the Gatekeeper Provision. Based on the foregoing, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Gatekeeper Provision is necessary and appropriate in light of the history of the continued litigiousness of Mr. Dondero and his related entities in this Chapter 11 Case and necessary to the effective and efficient administration, implementation and consummation of the Plan and is appropriate pursuant to *Carroll v. Abide (In re Carroll)* 850 F.3d 811 (5th Cir. 2017). Approval of the Gatekeeper Provision will prevent baseless litigation designed merely to harass the post-confirmation entities charged with monetizing the Debtor's assets for the benefit of its economic constituents, will avoid abuse of the court system and preempt the use of judicial time that properly could be used to consider the meritorious claims of other litigants. Any suit against a Protected Party would effectively be a suit against the Debtor, and the Debtor may be required to indemnify the Protected

Parties under the Limited Partnership Agreement, which will remain in effect through the Effective Date, or those certain *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreements*, dated January 9, 2020, between Strand, the Debtor, and each Independent Director, following the Confirmation Date as each such agreement will be assumed pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 365 pursuant to the Plan.

80. **Statutory Authority to Approve Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court finds it has the statutory authority to approve the Gatekeeper Provision under sections 1123(a)(5), 1123(b)(6), 1141, 1142(b), and 105(a). The Gatekeeper Provision is also within the spirit of the Supreme Court’s “Barton Doctrine.” *Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126 (1881). The Gatekeeper Provision is also consistent with the notion of a prefiling injunction to deter vexatious litigants, that has been approved by the Fifth Circuit in such cases as *Baum v. Blue Moon Ventures, LLC*, 513 F.3d 181, 189 (5th Cir. 2008), and *In re Carroll*, 850 F.3d 811 (5th Cir. 2017).

81. **Jurisdiction to Implement Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that it will have jurisdiction after the Effective Date to implement the Gatekeeper Provision as post-confirmation bankruptcy court jurisdiction has been interpreted by the Fifth Circuit under *United States Brass Corp. v. Travelers Ins. Group, Inc. (In re United States Brass Corp.)*, 301 F.3d 296 (5th Cir. 2002) and *EOP-Colonnade of Dallas Ltd. P’Ship v. Faulkner (In re Stonebridge Techs., Inc.)*, 430 F.3d 260 (5th Cir. 2005). Based upon the rationale of the Fifth Circuit in *Villegas v. Schmidt*, 788 F.3d 156, 158-59 (5th Cir. 2015), the Bankruptcy Court’s jurisdiction to act as a gatekeeper does not violate *Stern v. Marshall*. The Bankruptcy Court’s determination of whether

a claim is colorable, which the Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction to determine, is distinct from whether the Bankruptcy Court would have jurisdiction to adjudicate any claim it finds colorable.

82. **Resolution of Objections of Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon.** Each of Scott Ellington (“Mr. Ellington”) and Isaac Leventon (“Mr. Leventon”) (each, a “Senior Employee Claimant”) has asserted certain claims for liquidated but unpaid bonus amounts for the following periods: 2016, 2017, and 2018, as set forth in Exhibit A to that certain *Senior Employees’ Limited Objection to Debtor’s Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1669] (the “Senior Employees’ Objection”) (for each of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon, the “Liquidated Bonus Claims”).

- a. Mr. Ellington has asserted Liquidated Bonus Claims in the aggregate amount of \$1,367,197.00, and Mr. Leventon has asserted Liquidated Bonus Claims in the aggregate amount of \$598,198.00. Mr. Ellington received two Ballots¹⁰ – a Ballot for Class 7 of the Plan and a Ballot for Class 8 of the Plan. Mr. Ellington completed and timely returned both of such Ballots, voted to reject the Plan, and elected to have his Class 8 Liquidated Bonus Claims treated under Class 7 of the Plan, subject to the objections and reservations of rights set forth in the Senior Employees’ Objection. If Mr. Ellington is permitted to elect Class 7 treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims, then the maximum amount of his Liquidated Bonus Claims will be \$1,000,000.
- b. Mr. Leventon received two Ballots—a Ballot for Class 7 of the Plan and a Ballot for Class 8 of the Plan. Mr. Leventon completed and timely returned both of such Ballots and voted each such Ballots to rejected the Plan.
- c. The Senior Employees’ Objection, among other things, objects to the Plan on the grounds that the Debtor improperly disputes the right of Mr. Ellington to elect Class 7 treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims and Mr. Leventon’s entitlement to receive Class 7 Convenience Class treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims. The Debtor contended that neither Mr. Ellington or Mr. Leventon were entitled to elect to receive Class 7 Convenience Class treatment on account of their Liquidated

¹⁰ As defined in the Plan, “Ballot” means the forms(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

Bonus Claims under the terms of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement Order or applicable law.

- d. The Debtor and Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon negotiated at arms' length in an effort to resolve all issues raised in the Senior Employee's Objection, including whether or not Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon were entitled to Class 7 Convenience Class treatment of their Liquidated Bonus Claims. As a result of such negotiation, the Debtor, Mr. Ellington, and Mr. Leventon have agreed to the settlement described in paragraphs 82(e) through 82(k) below and approved and effectuated pursuant to decretal paragraphs RR through SS (the "Senior Employees' Settlement").
- e. Under the terms of the Senior Employees' Settlement, the Debtor has the right to elect one of two treatments of the Liquidated Bonus Claims for a Senior Employee Claimant. Under the first treatment option ("Option A"), the Liquidated Bonus Claims will be entitled to be treated in Class 7 of the Plan, and the Liquidated Bonus Claims will be entitled to receive payment in an amount equal to 70.125% of the Class 7 amount of the Liquidated Bonus Claims, subject to the Liquidated Bonus Claims becoming Allowed Claims under the terms of the Plan. Under this calculation, Mr. Ellington would be entitled to receive \$701,250.00 on account of his Class 7 Convenience Class Claim when and as Allowed under the Plan, and Mr. Leventon would be entitled to receive \$413,175.10 on account of his Class 7 Convenience Class Claim when and as Allowed under the Plan. If, however, any party in interest objects to the allowance of the Senior Employee Claimant's Liquidated Bonus Claims and does not prevail in such objection, then such Senior Employee Claimant will be entitled to a payment in an amount equal to 85% of his Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims (subject, in the case of Mr. Ellington, to the cap imposed on Class 7 Claims). In addition, under Option A, each of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon would retain their respective rights to assert that the Liquidated Bonus Claims are entitled to be treated as Administrative Expense Claims, as defined in Article I.B.2. of the Plan, in which case the holder of such Liquidated Bonus Claims would be entitled to payment in full of the Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims. Under Option A, parties in interest would retain the right to object to any motion seeking payment of the Liquidated Bonus Amounts as Administrative Expenses.
- f. Under the second treatment option ("Option B"), the Debtor would agree that the Senior Employee Claimant has Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims, no longer subject to objection by any party in interest, in the amounts of the Liquidated Bonus Claims (subject, in the case of Mr. Ellington, to the cap imposed by Class 7). If the Debtor elects Option B as to a Senior Employee Claimant, then such Senior Employee Claimant would be entitled to a payment on account of his Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims in an amount equal to 60% of the amount of the

Liquidated Bonus Claims (which, in Mr. Ellington's case, would be \$600,000 and in Mr. Leventon's case, would be \$358,918.80), and such payment would be the sole recovery on account of such Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims.

- g. The Debtor may, with the consent of the Committee, elect Option B with respect to a Senior Employee Claimant at any time prior to the occurrence of the Effective Date. If the Debtor does not make an election, then Option A will apply.
- h. Under either Option A or Option B, Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon will retain all their rights with respect to all Claims other than the Liquidated Bonus Amounts, including, but not limited to, their Class 6 PTO Claims, other claims asserted as Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, the Senior Employees' claims for indemnification against the Debtor, and any other claims that they may assert constitute Administrative Expense Claims, and any other such Claims are subject to the rights of any party in interest to object to such Claims, and the Debtor reserves any all of its rights and defenses in connection therewith.
- i. Subject to entry of this Confirmation Order and as set forth and announced on the record at the hearing on confirmation of the Plan and no party objecting thereto, Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon agreed to change the votes in their respective Ballots from rejection to acceptance of the Plan and to withdraw the Senior Employees' Objection.
- j. The Senior Employees' Settlement represents a valid exercise of the Debtor's business judgment and satisfies the requirements for a compromise under Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a).
- k. For the avoidance of doubt, neither Mr. Leventon nor Mr. Ellington shall be a Released Party under the Plan regardless of how the Senior Employee Claimants' Claims are to be treated hereunder.

Based upon the foregoing findings, and upon the record made before the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing, and good and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby

ORDERED, ADJUDGED AND DECREED THAT:

A. Confirmation of the Plan. The Plan is approved in its entirety and **CONFIRMED** under section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The terms of the Plan, including the

Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications, are incorporated by reference into and are an integral part of this Confirmation Order.¹¹

B. Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law. The findings of fact and the conclusions of law set forth in this Confirmation Order and on the record of the Confirmation Hearing constitute findings of fact and conclusions of law in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 7052, made applicable to this proceeding by Bankruptcy Rule 9014. All findings of fact and conclusion of law announced by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing in relation to confirmation of the Plan are hereby incorporated into this Confirmation Order. To the extent that any of the following constitutes findings of fact or conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent any findings of fact or conclusions of law set forth in this Confirmation Order (including any findings of fact or conclusions of law announced by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing and incorporated herein) constitutes an order of the Bankruptcy Court, and is adopted as such.

C. Objections. Any resolution or disposition of objections to confirmation of the Plan or otherwise ruled upon by the Bankruptcy Court on the record of the Confirmation Hearing is hereby incorporated by reference. All objections and all reservations of rights pertaining to confirmation of the Plan that have not been withdrawn, waived or settled are overruled on the merits, except as otherwise specifically provided in this Confirmation Order.

D. Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications. The filing with the Bankruptcy Court of the Plan Supplements and the Plan Modifications constitutes due and

¹¹ The Plan is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

sufficient notice thereof. Accordingly, pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Plan Modifications and the Plan Supplements do not require additional disclosure under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code or resolicitation of votes under section 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, nor do they require that Holders of Claims or Equity Interests be afforded an opportunity to change previously cast acceptances or rejections of the Plan. The Plan Modifications and the Plan Supplements constitute the Plan pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Accordingly, the Plan, as modified, is properly before the Bankruptcy Court and all votes cast with respect to the Plan prior to such modification shall be binding and shall apply with respect to the Plan.

E. Deemed Acceptance of Plan. In accordance with section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests who voted to accept the Plan (or whom are conclusively presumed to accept the Plan) are deemed to have accepted the Plan as modified by the Plan Modifications. No holder of a Claim shall be permitted to change its vote as a consequence of the Plan Modifications.

F. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or this Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges, and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under the Plan upon the Effective Date. The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the

representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

G. Effectiveness of All Actions. All actions contemplated by the Plan, including all actions in connection with the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the New GP LLC Documents, the New Frontier Note, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the other Plan Documents, are authorized to be taken on, prior to, or after the Effective Date, as applicable, under this Confirmation Order, without further application to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, or further action by the directors, managers, officers or partners of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor and with the effect that such actions had been taken by unanimous action of such parties.

H. Restructuring Transactions. The Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, are authorized to enter into and effectuate the Restructuring provided under the Plan, including, without limitation, the entry into and consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the New GP LLC Documents, the New Frontier Note, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the other Plan Documents, and may take any actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effect a corporate restructuring of its business or a corporate restructuring of the overall corporate structure of the Reorganized Debtor, as and to the extent provided in the Plan. Any transfers of assets or equity interests effected or any obligations incurred through the Restructuring pursuant to the Plan are hereby approved and shall not constitute fraudulent conveyances or fraudulent transfers or otherwise be subject to avoidance.

I. Preservation of Causes of Action. Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in the Plan or any Final Order (including, without limitation, this Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable (including, without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of *res judicata*, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of the Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or this Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in the Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, this Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or the Litigation Sub-Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

J. Independent Board of Directors of Strand. The terms of the current Independent Directors shall expire on the Effective Date without the need for any further or other action by any of the Independent Directors. For avoidance of doubt, the Assumed Contracts

include the *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and James Seery*; the *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and John Dubel* and *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and Russell Nelms* and shall each remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the expiration of the terms of any Independent Directors.

K. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Issuance of New Partnership

Interests. On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be deemed cancelled, and all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, such Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement. As of the Effective Date and pursuant to the Plan, new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor's limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor's current Limited

Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

L. Transfer of Assets to Claimant Trust. On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax. Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

M. Transfer of Estate Claims to Litigation Sub-Trust. On or prior to the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust all of the Claimant Trust's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Estate Claims as successor in interest to the Debtor, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Estate Claims shall automatically vest in the Litigation Sub-Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Litigation Sub-Trust Interests and Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses. The Litigation Trustee will

be authorized to investigate, pursue, and otherwise resolve the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan, including as successor in interest to the Debtor or Committee, as applicable, in any litigation commenced prior to the Effective Date in which Estate Claims are asserted.

N. Compromise of Controversies. In consideration for the distributions and other benefits, including releases, provided under the Plan, the provisions of the Plan constitute a good faith compromise and settlement of all Claims, Equity Interests, and controversies resolved under the Plan and the entry of this Confirmation Order constitutes approval of such compromise and settlement under Bankruptcy Rule 9019.

O. Objections to Claims. The Claims Objection Deadline shall be the date that is 180 days after the Effective Date, *provided, however*, that the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee and as otherwise provided under the Plan.

P. Assumption of Contracts and Leases. Effective as of the date of this Confirmation Order, each of the Assumed Contracts shall be assumed by the Debtor without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and the payment of Cures, if any, shall be paid in accordance with the Plan. Each Assumed Contract shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto, if any, including all easements, licenses, permits, rights, privileges, immunities, options, rights of first refusal, and any other interests. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to any of the

Assumed Contracts that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of such Assumed Contracts or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. Assumption of the Assumed Contracts pursuant to Article V.A of the Plan and full payment of any applicable Cure pursuant to the Plan shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Cures, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition, or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any Assumed Contracts.

Q. Rejection of Contracts and Leases. Unless previously assumed during the pendency of the Chapter 11 Case or pursuant to the Plan, all other Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases are rejected as of the date of the entry of this Confirmation Order and pursuant to the terms of the Plan. To the extent that any party asserts any damages resulting from the rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, such claim must be filed within **thirty (30) days** following entry of this Confirmation Order, or such claim will be forever barred and disallowed against the Reorganized Debtor.

R. Assumption of Issuer Executory Contracts. On the Confirmation Date, the Debtor will assume the agreements set forth on **Exhibit B** hereto (collectively, the “Issuer Executory Contracts”) pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and Article V of the Plan. In full and complete satisfaction of its obligation to cure outstanding defaults under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor or, as applicable, any successor manager under the

Issuer Executory Contracts (collectively, the “Portfolio Manager”) will pay to the Issuers¹² a cumulative amount of \$525,000 (the “Cure Amount”) as follows:

- a. \$200,000 in cash on the date that is five business days from the Effective Date, with such payment paid directly to Schulte Roth & Zabel LLP (“SRZ”) in the amount of \$85,714.29, Jones Walker LLP (“JW”) in the amount of \$72,380.95, and Maples Group (“Maples” and collectively with SRZ and JW, the “Issuers’ Counsel”) in the amount of \$41,904.76 as reimbursement for the attorney’s fees and other legal expenses incurred by the Issuers in connection with the Debtor’s bankruptcy case; and
- b. \$325,000 in four equal quarterly payments of \$81,250.00 (each, a “Payment”), which amounts shall be paid to SRZ in the amount of \$34,821.43, JW in the amount of \$29,404.76, and Maples in the amount of \$17,023.81 as additional reimbursement for the attorney’s fees and other legal expenses incurred by the Issuers in connection with the Debtor’s bankruptcy case (i) from any management fees actually paid to the Portfolio Manager under the Issuer Executory Contracts (the “Management Fees”), and (ii) on the date(s) Management Fees are required to be paid under the Issuer Executory Contracts (the “Payment Dates”), and such obligation shall be considered an irrevocable direction from the Debtor and the Bankruptcy Court to the relevant CLO Trustee to pay, on each Payment Date, the Payment to Issuers’ Counsel, allocated in the proportion set forth in such agreement; *provided, however*, that (x) if the Management Fees are insufficient to make any Payment in full on a Payment Date, such shortfall, in addition to any other amounts due hereunder, shall be paid out of the Management Fees owed on the following Payment Date, and (y) nothing herein shall limit either Debtor’s liability to pay the amounts set forth herein, nor the recourse of the Issuers or Issuers’ Counsel to the Debtor, in the event of any failure to make any Payment.

S. Release of Issuer Claims. Effective as of the Confirmation Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each Issuer on behalf of itself and each of its current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, successors, designees, and

¹² The “Issuers” are: Brentwood CLO, Ltd., Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., Highland CLO 2018-1, Ltd., Highland Legacy Limited, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd., Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., Pam Capital Funding LP, Rockwall CDO II Ltd., Rockwall CDO Ltd., Southfork CLO Ltd., Stratford CLO Ltd., Westchester CLO, Ltd., Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., Eastland CLO, Ltd., Grayson CLO, Ltd., Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Ltd., Jasper CLO, Ltd., Liberty Cayman Holdings, Ltd., Liberty CLO, Ltd., Red River CLO, Ltd., Valhalla CLO, Ltd.

assigns hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue, (i) the Debtor and (ii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, the Independent Directors, the CEO/CRO, and with respect to the Persons listed in this subsection (ii), such Person's Related Persons (collectively, the "Debtor Released Parties"), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, including, without limitation, those which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "Issuer Released Claims").

T. Release of Debtor Claims against Issuer Released Parties. Upon entry of this Order, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, the Debtor hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue [(i) each Issuer and (ii) Wendy Ebanks, (iii) Yun Zheng, (iv) Laura Chisholm, (v) Mora Goddard, (vi) Stacy Bodden, (vii) Suzan Merren (viii) Scott Dakers, (ix) Samit Ghosh, (x) Inderjit Singh, (xi) Ellen Christian, (xii) Andrew Dean, (xiii) Betsy Mortel, (xiv) David Hogan, (xv) Cleveland Stewart, (xvi) Rachael Rankin, (xvii) Otelia Scott, (xviii) Martin Couch, (xx) Feronia Bartley-Davis, (xxi) Charlotte Cloete, (xxii) Christina McLean, (xxiii) Karen Ellerbe,

(xxiv) Gennie Kay Bigord, (xxv) Evert Brunekreef, (xxvii) Evan Charles Burtton (collectively, the “Issuer Released Parties”),] for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney’s fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the “Debtor Released Claims”); *provided, however*, that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the release contained herein will apply to the Issuer Released Parties set forth in subsection (ii) above only with respect to Debtor Released Claims arising from or relating to the Issuer Executory Contracts. Notwithstanding anything in this Order to the contrary, the releases set forth in paragraphs S and T hereof will not apply with respect to the duties, rights, or obligations of the Debtor or any Issuer hereunder.

U. Authorization to Consummate. The Debtor is authorized to consummate the Plan after the entry of this Confirmation Order subject to satisfaction or waiver of the conditions precedent to the Effective Date of the Plan set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan. The Plan shall not become effective unless and until the conditions set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan have been satisfied, or otherwise waived pursuant to Article VIII.B of the Plan.

V. Professional Compensation. All requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to the Effective Date

must be filed no **later than sixty (60) days after the Effective Date**. The Bankruptcy Court shall determine the Allowed amounts of such Professional Fee Claims after notice and an opportunity for hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Court. The Debtor shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve as provided under the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professional Fee Claims in Cash in the amounts the Bankruptcy Court allows. The Debtor is authorized to pay the pre-Effective Date fees and expenses of all ordinary course professionals in the ordinary course of business without the need for further Bankruptcy Court order or approval. From and after the Effective Date, any requirement that Professionals comply with sections 327 through 331 and 1103 (if applicable) of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date shall terminate, and the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may employ and pay any Professional or Entity employed in the ordinary course of the Debtor's business without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

W. Release, Exculpation, Discharge, and Injunction Provisions. The following release, exculpation, discharge, and injunction provisions set forth in the Plan are approved and authorized in their entirety, and such provisions are effective and binding on all parties and Entities to the extent provided therein.

X. Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests. To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by the Plan or this Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under the Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement,

discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to the Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by the Plan or this Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

Y. Exculpation. Subject in all respects to Article XII.D of the Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(v);

provided, however, the foregoing will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Plan's exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of the Plan, including Article IV.C.2 of the Plan, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

Z. Releases by the Debtor. On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under

any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

AA. Injunction. Upon entry of this Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan. Except as expressly provided in the Plan, this Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner, any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner,

in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan. The injunctions set forth in the Plan and this Confirmation Order shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property. Subject in all respects to Article XII.D of the Plan, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in

Article XI of the Plan, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

BB. Duration of Injunction and Stays. Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, in this Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Bankruptcy Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

CC. Continuance of January 9 Order and July 16 Order. Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, in this Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, each of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] and *Order Approving the Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020* [Docket No. 854] entered on July 16, 2020 shall remain in full force and effect from the Confirmation Date and following the Effective Date.

DD. No Governmental Releases. Nothing in this Confirmation Order or the Plan shall effect a release of any claim by the United States Government or any of its agencies or

any state and local authority whatsoever, including without limitation any claim arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against any party or person, nor shall anything in this Confirmation Order or the Plan enjoin the United States or any state or local authority from bringing any claim, suit, action, or other proceedings against any party or person for any liability of such persons whatever, including without limitation any claim, suit, or action arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against such persons, nor shall anything in this Confirmation Order or the Plan exculpate any party or person from any liability to the United States Government or any of its agencies or any state and local authority whatsoever, including any liabilities arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws, or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against any party or person.

EE. Exemption from Transfer Taxes. Pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers (whether from the Debtor to the Reorganized Debtor or to any other Person) of property under the Plan or pursuant to: (a) the issuance, distribution, transfer, or exchange of any debt, equity security, or other interest in the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor; (b) the Restructuring transactions pursuant to the Plan; (c) the creation, modification, consolidation, termination, refinancing, and/or recording of any mortgage, deed of trust, or other security interest, or the securing of additional indebtedness by such or other means; (d) the making, assignment, or recording of any lease or sublease; or (e) the making, delivery, or recording of any deed or other instrument of transfer under, in furtherance of, or in connection with, the Plan,

including any deeds, bills of sale, assignments, or other instrument of transfer executed in connection with any transaction arising out of, contemplated by, or in any way related to the Plan, shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, Uniform Commercial Code filing or recording fee, regulatory filing or recording fee, or other similar tax or governmental assessment to the fullest extent contemplated by section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, and upon entry of this Confirmation Order, the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents shall forego the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and accept for filing and recordation of any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax, recordation fee, or governmental assessment.

FF. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments. Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under the Plan and except as otherwise set forth in the Plan or as otherwise provided in this Confirmation Order, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to the Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the

Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person.

GG. Documents, Mortgages, and Instruments. Each federal, state, commonwealth, local, foreign, or other governmental agency is authorized to accept any and all documents, mortgages, and instruments necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement, or consummate the Plan, including the Restructuring transactions contemplated under the Plan, and this Confirmation Order.

HH. Post-Confirmation Modifications. Subject section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and the Plan, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor expressly reserve their rights to revoke or withdraw, or to alter, amend, or modify materially the Plan, one or more times after Confirmation and, to the extent necessary, may initiate proceedings in the Bankruptcy Court to so alter, amend, or modify the Plan, or remedy any defect or omission, or reconcile any inconsistencies in the Plan or this Confirmation Order, in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and intent of the Plan. Any such modification or supplement shall be considered a modification of the Plan and shall be made in accordance with Article XII.B of the Plan.

II. Applicable Nonbankruptcy Law. The provisions of this Confirmation Order, the Plan and related documents, or any amendments or modifications thereto, shall apply and be enforceable notwithstanding any otherwise applicable nonbankruptcy law.

JJ. Governmental Approvals Not Required. This Confirmation Order shall constitute all approvals and consents required, if any, by the laws, rules, or regulations of any state,

federal, or other governmental authority with respect to the dissemination, implementation, or consummation of the Plan and the Disclosure Statement, any certifications, documents, instruments or agreements, and any amendments or modifications thereto, and any other acts referred to in, or contemplated by, the Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

KK. Notice of Effective Date. As soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall file notice of the Effective Date and shall serve a copy of the same on all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests, and all parties who have filed with the Bankruptcy Court requests to receive notices in accordance with Bankruptcy Rules 2002 and 3020(c). Notwithstanding the above, no notice of Confirmation or Consummation or service of any kind shall be required to be mailed or made upon any Entity to whom the Debtor mailed notice of the Confirmation Hearing, but received such notice returned marked “undeliverable as addressed,” “moved, left no forwarding address” or “forwarding order expired,” or similar reason, unless the Debtor has been informed in writing by such Entity, or is otherwise aware, of that Entity’s new address. The above-referenced notices are adequate under the particular circumstances of this Chapter 11 Case and no other or further notice is necessary.

LL. Substantial Consummation. On the Effective Date, the Plan shall be deemed to be substantially consummated under sections 1101 and 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code.

MM. Waiver of Stay. For good cause shown, the stay of this Confirmation Order provided by any Bankruptcy Rule is waived, and this Confirmation Order shall be effective and enforceable immediately upon its entry by the Bankruptcy Court.

NN. References to and Omissions of Plan Provisions. References to articles, sections, and provisions of the Plan are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation of the Plan. The failure to specifically include or to refer to any particular article, section, or provision of the Plan in this Confirmation Order shall not diminish or impair the effectiveness of such article, section, or provision, it being the intent of the Bankruptcy Court that the Plan be confirmed in its entirety, except as expressly modified herein, and incorporated herein by this reference.

OO. Headings. Headings utilized herein are for convenience and reference only, and do not constitute a part of the Plan or this Confirmation Order for any other purpose.

PP. Effect of Conflict. This Confirmation Order supersedes any Bankruptcy Court order issued prior to the Confirmation Date that may be inconsistent with this Confirmation Order. If there is any inconsistency between the terms of the Plan and the terms of this Confirmation Order, the terms of this Confirmation Order govern and control. If there is any inconsistency between the terms of this Confirmation Order and the terms of a final, executed Plan Supplement Document, the terms of the final, executed Plan Supplement Document will govern and control.

QQ. Resolution of Objection of Texas Taxing Authorities. Dallas County, Kaufman County, City of Allen, Allen ISD and City of Richardson (collectively, the “Tax Authorities”) assert that they are the holders of prepetition and administrative expense claims for 2019, 2020 and 2021 ad valorem real and business personal property taxes. The ad valorem property taxes for tax year 2020 shall be paid in accordance with and to the extent required under

applicable nonbankruptcy law. In the event the 2020 taxes are paid after February 1, 2021, the Tax Authorities may assert any rights and amounts they claim are owed with respect to penalties and interest that have accrued through the date of payment and the Debtor and Reorganized Debtor reserve any all rights and defenses in connection therewith.

- a. The Debtor/Reorganized Debtor shall pay all amounts owed to the Tax Authorities for tax year 2021 in accordance with and to the extent required under applicable nonbankruptcy law. The Tax Authorities shall not be required to file and serve an administrative expense claim and request for payment as a condition of allowance of their administrative expense claims pursuant to 11 U.S.C. Section 503(b)(1)(D). With regard to year 2019 ad valorem property taxes, the Tax Authorities will receive payment of their prepetition claims within 30 days of the Effective Date of the Plan. The payment will include interest from the Petition Date through the Effective Date and from the Effective Date through payment in full at the state statutory rate pursuant to 11 U.S.C. Sections 506(b), 511, and 1129, if applicable, subject to all of the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's rights and defenses in connection therewith. Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, the Tax Authorities shall (i) retain the liens that secure all prepetition and postpetition amounts ultimately owed to them, if any, as well as (ii) the state law priority of those liens until the claims are paid in full.
- b. The Tax Authorities' prepetition claims and their administrative expense claims shall not be discharged until such time as the amounts owed are paid in full. In the event of a default asserted by the Taxing Authorities, the Tax Authorities shall provide notice Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and may demand cure of any such asserted default. Subject to all of its rights and defenses, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor shall have fifteen (15) days from the date of the notice to cure the default. If the alleged default is not cured, the Tax Authorities may exercise any of their respective rights under applicable law and pursue collection of all amounts owed pursuant to state law outside of the Bankruptcy Court, subject in all respects to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's applicable rights and defenses. The Debtor/Reorganized Debtor shall be entitled to any notices of default required under applicable nonbankruptcy law and each of the Taxing Authorities, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor reserve any and all of their respective rights and defenses in connection therewith. The Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's rights and defenses under Texas Law and the Bankruptcy Code with respect to this provision of the Confirmation Order, including their right to dispute or object to the Tax Authorities' Claims and liens, are fully preserved.

RR. Resolution of Objections of Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon.

Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a), the Senior Employees' Settlement is approved in all respects. The Debtor may, only with the consent of the Committee, elect Option B for a Senior Employee Claimant by written notice to such Senior Employee Claimant on or before the occurrence of the Effective Date. If the Debtor does not elect Option B, then Option A will govern the treatment of the Liquidated Bonus Claims.

- a. Notwithstanding any language in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or this Confirmation Order to the contrary, if Option A applies to the Liquidated Bonus Claims of a Senior Employee Claimant, then the Liquidated Bonus Claims of such Senior Employee Claimant will receive the treatment described in paragraph 82(e) hereof, and if the Debtor timely elects Option B with respect to the Liquidated Bonus Claims of a Senior Employee Claimant, then the Liquidated Bonus Claims of such Senior Employee will receive the treatment described in paragraph 82(f) hereof.
- b. The Senior Employees' Settlement is hereby approved, without prejudice to the respective rights of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon to assert all their remaining Claims against the Debtor's estate, including, but not limited to, their Class 6 PTO Claims, their remaining Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, any indemnification claims, and any Administrative Expense Claims that they may assert and is without prejudice to the rights of any party in interest to object to any such Claims.
- c. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a), Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon were permitted to change their votes on the Plan. Accordingly, Mr. Ellington's votes on his Ballots in Class 7 and Class 8 of the Plan were changed from a rejection of the Plan to acceptance of the Plan, and Mr. Leventon's votes on his Ballots in Class 7 and Class 8 of the Plan were, changed from rejections of the Plan to acceptances of the Plan.
- d. The Senior Employees' Objection is deemed withdrawn.

SS. No Release of Claims Against Senior Employee Claimants. For the

avoidance of doubt, the Senior Employees' Settlement, as approved herein, shall not, and shall not be deemed to, release any Claims or Causes of Action held by the Debtor against either Senior

Employee Claimant nor shall either Senior Employee Claimant be, or be deemed to be, a “Released Party” under the Plan.

TT. Resolution of Objection of Internal Revenue Service. Notwithstanding any other provision or term of the Plan or Confirmation Order, the following Default Provision shall control as to the United States of America, Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) and all of its claims, including any administrative claim (the “IRS Claim”):

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, if the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor in interest fails to pay when due any payment required to be made on federal taxes, the IRS Claim, or other payment required to be made to the IRS under the terms and provisions of this Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C.), or fails to timely file any required federal tax return, or if any other event of default as set forth in the Plan occurs, the IRS shall be entitled to give the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest and their counsel of record, by United States Certified Mail, written notice of the failure and/or default with demand that it be cured, and if the failure and/or default is not cured within 14 days of the date of said notice and demand, then the following shall apply to the IRS:

(1) The administrative collection powers and the rights of the IRS shall be reinstated as they existed prior to the filing of the bankruptcy petition, including, but not limited to, the assessment of taxes, the filing of a notice of Federal tax lien and the powers of levy, seizure, and collection as provided under the Internal Revenue Code;

(2) The automatic stay of 11 U.S.C. § 362 and any injunction of the Plan or in the Confirmation Order shall, with regard to the IRS only, lift or terminate without further notice or hearing by the Bankruptcy Court, and the entire prepetition liability owed to the IRS, together with any unpaid postpetition tax liabilities, may become due and payable immediately; and

(3) The IRS shall have the right to proceed to collect from the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor or any successor in interest any of the prepetition tax liabilities and related penalties and interest through administrative or judicial collection procedures available under the United States Code as if no bankruptcy petition had been filed and as if no plan had been confirmed.

(b) If the IRS declares the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor-in-interest to be in default of the Debtor’s, the Reorganized Debtor’s and/ or any successor- in-interest’s obligations under the Plan, then entire prepetition liability of an IRS’ Allowed Claim, together with any unpaid postpetition tax liabilities shall become due and payable

immediately upon written demand to the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor-in-interest. Failure of the IRS to declare a failure and/or default does not constitute a waiver by the United States or its agency the IRS of the right to declare that the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and/or any successor in interest is in default.

(c) The IRS shall only be required to send two notices of failure and/or default, and upon the third event of a failure and/or default, the IRS shall be entitled to proceed as set out in paragraphs (1), (2), and/or (3) herein above without further notice to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor in interest, or its counsel. The collection statute expiration date for all unpaid federal tax liabilities shall be extended pursuant to non-bankruptcy law.

(d) The Internal Revenue Service shall not be bound by any release provisions in the Plan that would release any liability of the responsible persons of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and/or any successor in interest to the IRS. The Internal Revenue Service may take such actions as it deems necessary to assess any liability that may be due and owing by the responsible persons of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest to the Internal Revenue Service.

(e) Nothing contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall be deemed to be a waiver or relinquishment of any rights, claims, causes of action, rights of setoff or recoupment, rights to appeal tax assessments, or other legal or equitable defenses that the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor have under non-bankruptcy law in connection with any claim, liability or cause of action of the United States and its agency the Internal Revenue Service.

(f) The term “any payment required to be made on federal taxes,” as used herein above, is defined as: any payment or deposit required by the Internal Revenue Code to be made by the Debtor from and after the Confirmation Date, or the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest from and after the Effective Date, to the date the IRS Claim is together with interest paid in full. The term “any required tax return,” as used herein above, is defined as: any tax return or report required by the Internal Revenue Code to be made by the Debtor from and after the Confirmation Date, or the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest from and after the Effective Date, to the date the IRS Claim is together with interest paid in full.

UU. IRS Proof of Claim. Notwithstanding anything in the Plan or in this Confirmation Order, until all required tax returns are filed with and processed by the IRS, the IRS’s proof of claim will not be deemed fixed for purposes of Section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code and may be amended in order to reflect the IRS’ assessment of the Debtor’s unpaid priority and general unsecured taxes, penalties and interest.

VV. CLO Holdco, Ltd. Settlement Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, nothing in this Order is or is intended to supersede the rights and obligations of either the Debtor or CLO Holdco contained in that certain *Settlement Agreement between CLO Holdco, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated January 25, 2021* [Docket No. 1838-1] (the “CLOH Settlement Agreement”). In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Order and the terms of the CLOH Settlement Agreement, the terms of the CLOH Settlement Agreement will govern.

WW. Retention of Jurisdiction. The Bankruptcy Court may properly, and upon the Effective Date shall, to the maximum extent permitted under applicable law, retain jurisdiction over all matters arising out of, and related to, this Chapter 11 Case, including the matters set forth in Article XI of the Plan and section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code.

XX. Payment of Statutory Fees; Filing of Quarterly Reports. All fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 shall be paid on or before the Effective Date. The Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be jointly and severally liable for payment of quarterly fees to the Office of the United States Trustee pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 through the entry of the Final Decree for the Debtor or the dismissal or conversion of the Chapter 11 Case. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the U.S. Trustee shall not be required to file any proofs of claim with respect to quarterly fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

YY. Dissolution of the Committee. On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee’s Professionals will cease to have

any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Committee member or Professional may serve following the Effective Date with respect to the Claimant Trust Oversight Board or Litigation Sub-Trust. The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and/or Litigation Sub-Trust in connection with such representation.

ZZ. Miscellaneous. After the Effective Date, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall have no obligation to file with the Bankruptcy Court or serve on any parties reports that the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, were obligated to file under the Bankruptcy Code or a court order, including monthly operating reports (even for those periods for which a monthly operating report was not filed before the Effective Date), ordinary course professional reports, reports to any parties otherwise required under the "first" and "second" day orders entered in this Chapter 11 Case (including any cash collateral financing orders entered in this Chapter 11 Case) and monthly or quarterly reports for Professionals; *provided, however*, that

the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will comply with the U.S. Trustee's post confirmation reporting requirements.

###END OF ORDER###

Exhibit A

Fifth Amended Plan (as Modified)

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:)
) Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
)
Debtor.)
)
)
)
)
)

**FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED)**

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com:

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

¹ The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

ARTICLE I. RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,
GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS 1

 A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law 1

 B. Defined Terms 2

ARTICLE II. ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS..... 16

 A. Administrative Expense Claims..... 16

 B. Professional Fee Claims..... 17

 C. Priority Tax Claims..... 17

ARTICLE III. CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLASSIFIED CLAIMS
AND EQUITY INTERESTS 18

 A. Summary 18

 B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and
Equity Interests 18

 C. Elimination of Vacant Classes 19

 D. Impaired/Voting Classes 19

 E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes 19

 F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes..... 19

 G. Cramdown..... 19

 H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests..... 19

 I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims 24

 J. Subordinated Claims 24

ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN 24

 A. Summary 24

 B. The Claimant Trust 25

 1. Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation
Sub-Trust..... 25

 2. Claimant Trust Oversight Committee..... 26

	<u>Page</u>
3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust.	27
4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.....	27
5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.	27
6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees.	29
7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.	29
8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.	29
9. Tax Reporting.	30
10. Claimant Trust Assets.	30
11. Claimant Trust Expenses.	31
12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.	31
13. Cash Investments.	31
14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.	31
C. The Reorganized Debtor	32
1. Corporate Existence	32
2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release.....	32
3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests	32
4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor	33
5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor	33
6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor	33
7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets	33
D. Company Action	34
E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests.....	35
F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments.....	35

	<u>Page</u>
G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests.....	35
H. Control Provisions	35
I. Treatment of Vacant Classes	36
J. Plan Documents	36
K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust	36
ARTICLE V. TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES	37
A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.....	37
B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases.....	38
C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.....	38
ARTICLE VI. PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS.....	39
A. Dates of Distributions	39
B. Distribution Agent	39
C. Cash Distributions.....	40
D. Disputed Claims Reserve.....	40
E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve	40
F. Rounding of Payments.....	40
G. <i>De Minimis</i> Distribution	41
H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims.....	41
I. General Distribution Procedures.....	41
J. Address for Delivery of Distributions.....	41
K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property	41
L. Withholding Taxes.....	42

	<u>Page</u>
M. Setoffs	42
N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities	42
O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities	43
ARTICLE VII. PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT, UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS.....	43
A. Filing of Proofs of Claim	43
B. Disputed Claims.....	43
C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests	43
D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests.....	44
1. Allowance of Claims.....	44
2. Estimation	44
3. Disallowance of Claims	44
ARTICLE VIII. EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN	45
A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date	45
B. Waiver of Conditions.....	46
C. Dissolution of the Committee	46
ARTICLE IX. EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS	47
A. General.....	47
B. Discharge of Claims.....	47
C. Exculpation	47
D. Releases by the Debtor.....	48
E. Preservation of Rights of Action.....	49
1. Maintenance of Causes of Action	49
2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released	49

	<u>Page</u>
F. Injunction	50
G. Duration of Injunctions and Stays.....	51
H. Continuance of January 9 Order	51
ARTICLE X. BINDING NATURE OF PLAN	51
ARTICLE XI. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION.....	52
ARTICLE XII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	54
A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports	54
B. Modification of Plan	54
C. Revocation of Plan.....	54
D. Obligations Not Changed.....	55
E. Entire Agreement	55
F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case	55
G. Successors and Assigns.....	55
H. Reservation of Rights.....	55
I. Further Assurances.....	56
J. Severability	56
K. Service of Documents.....	56
L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.....	57
M. Governing Law	58
N. Tax Reporting and Compliance	58
O. Exhibits and Schedules	58
P. Controlling Document	58

DEBTOR’S CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., as debtor and debtor-in-possession in the above-captioned case (the “Debtor”), proposes the following chapter 11 plan of reorganization (the “Plan”) for, among other things, the resolution of the outstanding Claims against, and Equity Interests in, the Debtor. Unless otherwise noted, capitalized terms used in this Plan have the meanings set forth in Article I of this Plan. The Debtor is the proponent of this Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Reference is made to the Disclosure Statement (as such term is defined herein and distributed contemporaneously herewith) for a discussion of the Debtor’s history, business, results of operations, historical financial information, projections and assets, and for a summary and analysis of this Plan and the treatment provided for herein. There also are other agreements and documents that may be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court that are referenced in this Plan or the Disclosure Statement as Exhibits and Plan Documents. All such Exhibits and Plan Documents are incorporated into and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein. Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, and in accordance with the requirements set forth in section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Debtor reserves the right to alter, amend, modify, revoke, or withdraw this Plan prior to the Effective Date.

If this Plan cannot be confirmed, for any reason, then subject to the terms set forth herein, this Plan may be revoked.

ARTICLE I.
RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,
GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS

A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law

For purposes hereof: (a) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine and the neuter gender; (b) any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document, as previously amended, modified or supplemented, if applicable, shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (c) any reference herein to an existing document or exhibit having been Filed or to be Filed shall mean that document or exhibit, as it may thereafter be amended, modified or supplemented in accordance with its terms; (d) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to “Articles,” “Sections,” “Exhibits” and “Plan Documents” are references to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Plan Documents hereof or hereto; (e) unless otherwise stated, the words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereunder” and “hereto” refer to this Plan in its entirety rather than to a particular portion of this Plan; (f) captions and headings to Articles and Sections are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation hereof; (g) any reference to an Entity as a Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest includes such Entity’s successors and assigns; (h) the rules of construction set

forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; (i) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be; and (j) "\$" or "dollars" means Dollars in lawful currency of the United States of America. The provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed herein.

B. Defined Terms

Unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms shall have the following meanings when used in capitalized form herein:

1. "*Acis*" means collectively Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP.

2. "*Administrative Expense Claim*" means any Claim for costs and expenses of administration of the Chapter 11 Case that is Allowed pursuant to sections 503(b), 507(a)(2), 507(b) or 1114(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, (a) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred after the Petition Date and through the Effective Date of preserving the Estate and operating the business of the Debtor; and (b) all fees and charges assessed against the Estate pursuant to sections 1911 through 1930 of chapter 123 of title 28 of the United States Code, and that have not already been paid by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case and a Professional Fee Claim.

3. "*Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date*" means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) becoming due on or prior to the Effective Date, 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) on such date that is forty-five days after the Effective Date.

4. "*Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline*" means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim, the later of (a) ninety (90) days after the Effective Date and (b) sixty (60) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Administrative Expense Claim; *provided, however*, that the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

5. "*Affiliate*" of any Person means any Entity that, with respect to such Person, either (i) is an "affiliate" as defined in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (ii) is an "affiliate" as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933, or (iii) directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person. For the purposes of this definition, the term "control" (including, without limitation, the terms "controlled by" and "under common control with") means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction in any respect of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise.

6. "*Allowed*" means, with respect to any Claim, except as otherwise provided in the Plan: (a) any Claim that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim that has been timely Filed by the Bar Date, or that is not required to be evidenced by a Filed Proof of Claim under the Bankruptcy

Code or a Final Order; (b) a Claim that is listed in the Schedules as not contingent, not unliquidated, and not disputed and for which no Proof of Claim has been timely filed; (c) a Claim Allowed pursuant to the Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court that is not stayed pending appeal; or (d) a Claim that is not Disputed (including for which a Proof of Claim has been timely filed in a liquidated and noncontingent amount that has not been objected to by the Claims Objection Deadline or as to which any such objection has been overruled by Final Order); *provided, however*, that with respect to a Claim described in clauses (a) and (b) above, such Claim shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that, with respect to such Claim, no objection to the allowance thereof has been interposed within the applicable period of time fixed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court, or such an objection is so interposed and the Claim shall have been Allowed as set forth above.

7. “*Allowed Claim or Equity Interest*” means a Claim or an Equity Interest of the type that has been Allowed.

8. “*Assets*” means all of the rights, titles, and interest of the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust, in and to property of whatever type or nature, including, without limitation, real, personal, mixed, intellectual, tangible, and intangible property, the Debtor’s books and records, and the Causes of Action.

9. “*Available Cash*” means any Cash in excess of the amount needed for the Claimant Trust and Reorganized Debtor to maintain business operations as determined in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee.

10. “*Avoidance Actions*” means any and all avoidance, recovery, subordination or other actions or remedies that may be brought by and on behalf of the Debtor or its Estate under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable nonbankruptcy law, including, without limitation, actions or remedies arising under sections 502, 510, 544, 545, and 547-553 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar state or federal statutes and common law, including fraudulent transfer laws

11. “*Ballot*” means the form(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

12. “*Bankruptcy Code*” means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532, as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

13. “*Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, or any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case.

14. “*Bankruptcy Rules*” means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and the Local Rules of Bankruptcy Practice and Procedure of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, in each case as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

15. “*Bar Date*” means the applicable deadlines set by the Bankruptcy Court for the filing of Proofs of Claim against the Debtor as set forth in the Bar Date Order, which deadlines may be or have been extended for certain Claimants by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

16. “*Bar Date Order*” means the *Order (I) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Proofs of Claim and (II) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof* [D.I. 488].

17. “*Business Day*” means any day, other than a Saturday, Sunday or “legal holiday” (as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a)).

18. “*Cash*” means the legal tender of the United States of America or the equivalent thereof.

19. “*Causes of Action*” means any action, claim, cross-claim, third-party claim, cause of action, controversy, demand, right, Lien, indemnity, contribution, guaranty, suit, obligation, liability, debt, damage, judgment, account, defense, remedy, offset, power, privilege, license and franchise of any kind or character whatsoever, in each case whether known, unknown, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, liquidated or unliquidated, disputed or undisputed, foreseen or unforeseen, direct or indirect, choate or inchoate, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively (including, without limitation, under alter ego theories), whether arising before, on, or after the Petition Date, in contract or in tort, in law or in equity or pursuant to any other theory of law. For the avoidance of doubt, Cause of Action includes, without limitation,: (a) any right of setoff, counterclaim or recoupment and any claim for breach of contract or for breach of duties imposed by law or in equity; (b) the right to object to Claims or Equity Interests; (c) any claim pursuant to section 362 or chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code; (d) any claim or defense including fraud, mistake, duress and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code; (e) any claims under any state or foreign law, including, without limitation, any fraudulent transfer or similar claims; (f) the Avoidance Actions, and (g) the Estate Claims. The Causes of Action include, without limitation, the Causes of Action belonging to the Debtor’s Estate listed on the schedule of Causes of Action to be filed with the Plan Supplement.

20. “*CEO/CRO*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer.

21. “*Chapter 11 Case*” means the Debtor’s case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code commenced on the Petition Date in the Delaware Bankruptcy Court and transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 4, 2019, and styled *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11.

22. “*Claim*” means any “claim” against the Debtor as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

23. “*Claims Objection Deadline*” means the date that is 180 days after the Confirmation Date; *provided, however*, the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

24. “*Claimant Trust*” means the trust established for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries on the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

25. “*Claimant Trust Agreement*” means the agreement Filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Claimant Trust.

26. “*Claimant Trust Assets*” means (i) other than the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which are expressly excluded from this definition), all other Assets of the Estate, including, but not limited to, all Causes of Action, Available Cash, any proceeds realized or received from such Assets, all rights of setoff, recoupment, and other defenses with respect, relating to, or arising from such Assets, (ii) any Assets transferred by the Reorganized Debtor to the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date, (iii) the limited partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor, and (iv) the ownership interests in New GP LLC. For the avoidance of doubt, any Causes of Action that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust shall constitute Reorganized Debtor Assets.

27. “*Claimant Trust Beneficiaries*” means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, including, upon Allowance, Disputed General Unsecured Claims and Disputed Subordinated Claims that become Allowed following the Effective Date, and, only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

28. “*Claimant Trustee*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer, or such other Person identified in the Plan Supplement who will act as the trustee of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and Claimant Trust Agreement or any replacement trustee pursuant to (and in accordance with) the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for, among other things, monetizing the Estate’s investment assets, resolving Claims (other than those Claims assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust for resolution), and, as the sole officer of New GP LLC, winding down the Reorganized Debtor’s business operations.

29. “*Claimant Trust Expenses*” means all reasonable legal and other reasonable professional fees, costs, and expenses incurred by the Trustees on account of administration of the Claimant Trust, including any reasonable administrative fees and expenses, reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses, reasonable insurance costs, taxes, reasonable escrow expenses, and other expenses.

30. “*Claimant Trust Interests*” means the non-transferable interests in the Claimant Trust that are issued to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to this Plan; *provided, however,* Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Class C Limited Partnership Interests will not be deemed to hold Claimant Trust Interests

unless and until the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to such Holders vest in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

31. “*Claimant Trust Oversight Committee*” means the committee of five Persons established pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan to oversee the Claimant Trustee’s performance of its duties and otherwise serve the functions described in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

32. “*Class*” means a category of Holders of Claims or Equity Interests as set forth in ARTICLE III hereof pursuant to section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

33. “*Class A Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust 2, Mark and Pamela Okada – Exempt Descendants’ Trust, and Mark Kiyoshi Okada, and the General Partner Interest.

34. “*Class B Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class B Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

35. “*Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests*” means, collectively, the Class B Limited Partnership and Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

36. “*Class C Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class C Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

37. “*Committee*” means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed by the U.S. Trustee pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1102(a)(1) on October 29, 2019 [D.I. 65], consisting of (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) Meta-e Discovery, (iii) UBS, and (iv) Acis.

38. “*Confirmation Date*” means the date on which the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Bankruptcy Court.

39. “*Confirmation Hearing*” means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code to consider confirmation of this Plan, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

40. “*Confirmation Order*” means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming this Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

41. “*Convenience Claim*” means any prepetition, liquidated, and unsecured Claim against the Debtor that as of the Confirmation Date is less than or equal to \$1,000,000 or any General Unsecured Claim that makes the Convenience Class Election. For the avoidance of doubt, the Reduced Employee Claims will be Convenience Claims.

42. “*Convenience Claim Pool*” means the \$13,150,000 in Cash that shall be available upon the Effective Date for distribution to Holders of Convenience Claims under the Plan as set forth herein. Any Cash remaining in the Convenience Claim Pool after all distributions on account of Convenience Claims have been made will be transferred to the Claimant Trust and administered as a Claimant Trust Asset.

43. “*Convenience Class Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a General Unsecured Claim that is a liquidated Claim as of the Confirmation Date on their Ballot to elect to reduce their claim to \$1,000,000 and receive the treatment provided to Convenience Claims.

44. “*Contingent Claimant Trust Interests*” means the contingent Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Holders of Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Class C Limited Partnership Interests in accordance with this Plan, the rights of which shall not vest, and consequently convert to Claimant Trust Interests, unless and until the Claimant Trustee Files a certification that all holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full, plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, all accrued and unpaid post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved. As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests will be subordinated to the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

45. “*Debtor*” means Highland Capital Management, L.P. in its capacity as debtor and debtor in possession in the Chapter 11 Case.

46. “*Delaware Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

47. “*Disclosure Statement*” means that certain *Disclosure Statement for Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, as amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time, which describes this Plan, including all exhibits and schedules thereto and references therein that relate to this Plan.

48. “*Disputed*” means with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, any Claim or Equity Interest that is not yet Allowed.

49. “*Disputed Claims Reserve*” means the appropriate reserve(s) or account(s) to be established on the Initial Distribution Date and maintained by the Claimant Trustee for distributions on account of Disputed Claims that may subsequently become an Allowed Claim.

50. “*Disputed Claims Reserve Amount*” means, for purposes of determining the Disputed Claims Reserve, the Cash that would have otherwise been distributed to a Holder of a Disputed Claim at the time any distributions of Cash are made to the Holders of Allowed Claims. The amount of the Disputed Claim upon which the Disputed Claims Reserve is calculated shall be: (a) the amount set forth on either the Schedules or the filed Proof of Claim, as applicable; (b) the amount agreed to by the Holder of the Disputed Claim and the Claimant Trustee or Reorganized

Debtor, as applicable; (c) the amount ordered by the Bankruptcy Court if it enters an order disallowing, in whole or in part, a Disputed Claim; or (d) as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, including an order estimating the Disputed Claim.

51. “*Distribution Agent*” means the Claimant Trustee, or any party designated by the Claimant Trustee to serve as distribution agent under this Plan.

52. “*Distribution Date*” means the date or dates determined by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, on or after the Initial Distribution Date upon which the Distribution Agent shall make distributions to holders of Allowed Claims and Interests entitled to receive distributions under the Plan.

53. “*Distribution Record Date*” means the date for determining which Holders of Claims and Equity Interests are eligible to receive distributions hereunder, which date shall be the Effective Date or such later date determined by the Bankruptcy Court.

54. “*Effective Date*” means the Business Day that this Plan becomes effective as provided in ARTICLE VIII hereof.

55. “*Employees*” means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.

56. “*Enjoined Parties*” means (i) all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims against or Equity Interests in the Debtor (whether or not proof of such Claims or Equity Interests has been filed and whether or not such Entities vote in favor of, against or abstain from voting on the Plan or are presumed to have accepted or deemed to have rejected the Plan), (ii) James Dondero (“Dondero”), (iii) any Entity that has appeared and/or filed any motion, objection, or other pleading in this Chapter 11 Case regardless of the capacity in which such Entity appeared and any other party in interest, (iv) any Related Entity, and (v) the Related Persons of each of the foregoing.

57. “*Entity*” means any “entity” as defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any Person or any other entity.

58. “*Equity Interest*” means any Equity Security in the Debtor, including, without limitation, all issued, unissued, authorized or outstanding partnership interests, shares, of stock or limited company interests, the Class A Limited Partnership Interests, the Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and the Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

59. “*Equity Security*” means an “equity security” as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code.

60. “*Estate*” means the bankruptcy estate of the Debtor created by virtue of section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of the Chapter 11 Case.

61. “*Estate Claims*” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [D.I. 354].

62. “*Exculpated Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Independent Directors, (v) the Committee, (vi) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (viii) the CEO/CRO; and (ix) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (viii); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Exculpated Party.”

63. “*Executory Contract*” means a contract to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under sections 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

64. “*Exhibit*” means an exhibit annexed hereto or to the Disclosure Statement (as such exhibits are amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time), which are incorporated by reference herein.

65. “*Federal Judgment Rate*” means the post-judgment interest rate set forth in 28 U.S.C. § 1961 as of the Effective Date.

66. “*File*” or “*Filed*” or “*Filing*” means file, filed or filing with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Case.

67. “*Final Order*” means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or *certiorari*, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; *provided, however*, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

68. “*Frontier Secured Claim*” means the loan from Frontier State Bank to the Debtor in the principal amount of \$7,879,688.00 made pursuant to that certain First Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, dated March 29, 2018.

69. “*General Partner Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interest held by Strand, as the Debtor’s general partner.

70. “*General Unsecured Claim*” means any prepetition Claim against the Debtor that is not Secured and is not a/an: (a) Administrative Expense Claim; (b) Professional Fee Claim; (c) Priority Tax Claim; (d) Priority Non-Tax Claim; or (e) Convenience Claim.

71. “*Governmental Unit*” means a “governmental unit” as defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

72. “*GUC Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a Convenience Claim on their Ballot to elect to receive the treatment provided to General Unsecured Claims.

73. “*Holder*” means an Entity holding a Claim against, or Equity Interest in, the Debtor.

74. “*Impaired*” means, when used in reference to a Claim or Equity Interest, a Claim or Equity Interest that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

75. “*Independent Directors*” means John S. Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, the independent directors of Strand appointed on January 9, 2020, and any additional or replacement directors of Strand appointed after January 9, 2020, but prior to the Effective Date.

76. “*Initial Distribution Date*” means, subject to the “Treatment” sections in ARTICLE III hereof, the date that is on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, when distributions under this Plan shall commence to Holders of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests.

77. “*Insurance Policies*” means all insurance policies maintained by the Debtor as of the Petition Date.

78. “*Jefferies Secured Claim*” means any Claim in favor of Jefferies, LLC, arising under that certain Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement, dated May 24, 2013, between the Debtor and Jefferies, LLC, that is secured by the assets, if any, maintained in the prime brokerage account created by such Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement.

79. “*Lien*” means a “lien” as defined in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code and, with respect to any asset, includes, without limitation, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest or other encumbrance of any kind, or any other type of preferential arrangement that has the practical effect of creating a security interest, in respect of such asset.

80. “*Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated December 24, 2015, as amended.

81. “*Litigation Sub-Trust*” means the sub-trust established within the Claimant Trust or as a wholly –owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust on the Effective Date in each case in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and Claimant Trust Agreement. As set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall hold the Claimant Trust Assets that are Estate Claims.

82. “*Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement*” means the agreement filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

83. “*Litigation Trustee*” means the trustee appointed by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor who shall be responsible for investigating, litigating, and settling the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

84. “*Managed Funds*” means Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and any other investment vehicle managed by the Debtor pursuant to an Executory Contract assumed pursuant to this Plan.

85. “*New Frontier Note*” means that promissory note to be provided to the Allowed Holders of Class 2 Claims under this Plan and any other documents or security agreements securing the obligations thereunder.

86. “*New GP LLC*” means a limited liability company incorporated in the State of Delaware pursuant to the New GP LLC Documents to serve as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor on the Effective Date.

87. “*New GP LLC Documents*” means the charter, operating agreement, and other formational documents of New GP LLC.

88. “*Ordinary Course Professionals Order*” means that certain *Order Pursuant to Sections 105(a), 327, 328, and 330 of the Bankruptcy Code Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course* [D.I. 176].

89. “*Other Unsecured Claim*” means any Secured Claim other than the Jefferies Secured Claim and the Frontier Secured Claim.

90. “*Person*” means a “person” as defined in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any natural person, individual, corporation, company, general or limited partnership, limited liability company, unincorporated organization firm, trust, estate, business trust, association, joint stock company, joint venture, government, governmental agency, Governmental Unit or any subdivision thereof, the United States Trustee, or any other entity, whether acting in an individual, fiduciary or other capacity.

91. “*Petition Date*” means October 16, 2019.

92. “*Plan*” means this *Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents and all supplements, appendices,

and schedules thereto, either in its present form or as the same may be altered, amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time.

93. “*Plan Distribution*” means the payment or distribution of consideration to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests under this Plan.

94. “*Plan Documents*” means any of the documents, other than this Plan, but including, without limitation, the documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement, to be executed, delivered, assumed, or performed in connection with the occurrence of the Effective Date, and as may be modified consistent with the terms hereof with the consent of the Committee.

95. “*Plan Supplement*” means the ancillary documents necessary for the implementation and effectuation of the Plan, including, without limitation, (i) the form of Claimant Trust Agreement, (ii) the forms of New GP LLC Documents, (iii) the form of Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, (iv) the Sub-Servicer Agreement (if applicable), (v) the identity of the initial members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (vi) the form of Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; (vii) the schedule of retained Causes of Action; (viii) the New Frontier Note, (ix) the schedule of Employees; (x) the form of Senior Employee Stipulation,; and (xi) the schedule of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be assumed pursuant to this Plan, which, in each case, will be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.

96. “*Priority Non-Tax Claim*” means a Claim entitled to priority pursuant to section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, including any Claims for paid time-off entitled to priority under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code, other than a Priority Tax Claim or an Administrative Claim.

97. “*Pro Rata*” means the proportion that (a) the Allowed amount of a Claim or Equity Interest in a particular Class bears to (b) the aggregate Allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in such Class.

98. “*Professional*” means (a) any Entity employed in the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to section 327, 328 363 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise and (b) any Entity seeking compensation or reimbursement of expenses in connection with the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to sections 327, 328, 330, 331, 363, 503(b), 503(b)(4) and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code.

99. “*Professional Fee Claim*” means a Claim under sections 328, 330(a), 331, 363, 503 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code, with respect to a particular Professional, for compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of costs, expenses or other charges incurred after the Petition Date and prior to and including the Effective Date.

100. “*Professional Fee Claims Bar Date*” means with respect to Professional Fee Claims, the Business Day which is sixty (60) days after the Effective Date or such other date as approved by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

101. “*Professional Fee Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Professional Fee Claim, thirty (30) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Professional Fee Claim.

102. “*Professional Fee Reserve*” means the reserve established and funded by the Claimant Trustee pursuant this Plan to provide sufficient funds to satisfy in full unpaid Allowed Professional Fee Claims.

103. “*Proof of Claim*” means a written proof of Claim or Equity Interest Filed against the Debtor in the Chapter 11 Case.

104. “*Priority Tax Claim*” means any Claim of a Governmental Unit of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

105. “*Protected Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Reorganized Debtor, (v) the Independent Directors, (vi) the Committee, (vii) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (viii) the Claimant Trust, (ix) the Claimant Trustee, (x) the Litigation Sub-Trust, (xi) the Litigation Trustee, (xii) the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (in their official capacities), (xiii) New GP LLC, (xiv) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (xv) the CEO/CRO; and (xvi) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (xv); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Protected Party.”

106. “*PTO Claims*” means any Claim for paid time off in favor of any Debtor employee in excess of the amount that would qualify as a Priority Non-Tax Claim under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

107. “*Reduced Employee Claims*” has the meaning set forth in ARTICLE IX.D.

108. “*Reinstated*” means, with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, (a) leaving unaltered the legal, equitable, and contractual rights to which a Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable law that entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest to demand or receive accelerated payment of such Claim or Equity Interest after the occurrence of a default: (i) curing any such default that occurred before or after the Petition Date, other than a default of a kind specified in section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or of a kind that section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code expressly does not require to be cured; (ii) reinstating the maturity of such Claim or Equity Interest as such maturity existed before such default; (iii) compensating the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest for any damages incurred as a result of any reasonable reliance by such Holder on such contractual provision or such applicable law; (iv) if such Claim or Equity Interest arises from any failure to perform a nonmonetary obligation, other than a default arising from failure to operate a non-residential real property lease subject to section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, compensating the Holder

of such Claim or Equity Interest (other than any Debtor or an insider of any Debtor) for any actual pecuniary loss incurred by such Holder as a result of such failure; and (v) not otherwise altering the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim.

109. “*Rejection Claim*” means any Claim for monetary damages as a result of the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

110. “*Related Entity*” means, without duplication, (a) Dondero, (b) Mark Okada (“*Okada*”), (c) Grant Scott (“*Scott*”), (d) Hunter Covitz (“*Covitz*”), (e) any entity or person that was an insider of the Debtor on or before the Petition Date under Section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, any entity or person that was a non-statutory insider, (f) any entity that, after the Effective Date, is an insider or Affiliate of one or more of Dondero, Okada, Scott, Covitz, or any of their respective insiders or Affiliates, including, without limitation, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, (g) the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and any of its direct or indirect parents, (h) the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P., and any of its direct or indirect subsidiaries, and (i) Affiliates of the Debtor and any other Entities listed on the Related Entity List.

111. “*Related Entity List*” means that list of Entities filed with the Plan Supplement.

112. “*Related Persons*” means, with respect to any Person, such Person’s predecessors, successors, assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise), and each of their respective present, future, or former officers, directors, employees, managers, managing members, members, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, professionals, advisors, shareholders, principals, partners, subsidiaries, divisions, management companies, heirs, agents, and other representatives, in each case solely in their capacity as such.

113. “*Released Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Independent Directors; (ii) Strand (solely from the date of the appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date); (iii) the CEO/CRO; (iv) the Committee; (v) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vi) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case; and (vii) the Employees.

114. “*Reorganized Debtor*” means the Debtor, as reorganized pursuant to this Plan on and after the Effective Date.

115. “*Reorganized Debtor Assets*” means any limited and general partnership interests held by the Debtor, the management of the Managed Funds and those Causes of Action (including, without limitation, claims for breach of fiduciary duty), that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, “*Reorganized Debtor Assets*” includes any partnership interests or shares of Managed Funds held by the Debtor but does not include the underlying portfolio assets held by the Managed Funds.

116. “*Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fifth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., by and among the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, Filed with the Plan Supplement.

117. “*Restructuring*” means the restructuring of the Debtor, the principal terms of which are set forth in this Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

118. “*Retained Employee Claim*” means any Claim filed by a current employee of the Debtor who will be employed by the Reorganized Debtor upon the Effective Date.

119. “*Schedules*” means the schedules of Assets and liabilities, statements of financial affairs, lists of Holders of Claims and Equity Interests and all amendments or supplements thereto Filed by the Debtor with the Bankruptcy Court [D.I. 247].

120. “*Secured*” means, when referring to a Claim: (a) secured by a Lien on property in which the Debtor’s Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor’s interest in the interest of the Debtor’s Estate in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) Allowed pursuant to the Plan as a Secured Claim.

121. “*Security*” or “*security*” means any security as such term is defined in section 101(49) of the Bankruptcy Code.

122. “*Senior Employees*” means the senior employees of the Debtor Filed in the Plan Supplement.

123. “*Senior Employee Stipulation*” means the agreements filed in the Plan Supplement between each Senior Employee and the Debtor.

124. “*Stamp or Similar Tax*” means any stamp tax, recording tax, personal property tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, real estate transfer tax, sales tax, use tax, transaction privilege tax (including, without limitation, such taxes on prime contracting and owner-builder sales), privilege taxes (including, without limitation, privilege taxes on construction contracting with regard to speculative builders and owner builders), and other similar taxes imposed or assessed by any Governmental Unit.

125. “*Statutory Fees*” means fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

126. “*Strand*” means Strand Advisors, Inc., the Debtor’s general partner.

127. “*Sub-Servicer*” means a third-party selected by the Claimant Trustee to service or sub-service the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

128. “*Sub-Servicer Agreement*” means the agreement that may be entered into providing for the servicing of the Reorganized Debtor Assets by the Sub-Servicer.

129. “*Subordinated Claim*” means any Claim that is subordinated to the Convenience Claims and General Unsecured Claims pursuant to an order entered by the Bankruptcy Court (including any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case) after notice and a hearing.

130. “*Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests*” means the Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims under the Plan, which such interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to the Claimant Trust Interests distributed to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

131. “*Trust Distribution*” means the transfer of Cash or other property by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

132. “*Trustees*” means, collectively, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee.

133. “*UBS*” means, collectively, UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.

134. “*Unexpired Lease*” means a lease to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

135. “*Unimpaired*” means, with respect to a Class of Claims or Equity Interests that is not impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

136. “*Voting Deadline*” means the date and time by which all Ballots to accept or reject the Plan must be received in order to be counted under the Order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and authorizing the Debtor to solicit acceptances of the Plan.

137. “*Voting Record Date*” means November 23, 2020.

ARTICLE II.

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS

A. Administrative Expense Claims

On the later of the Effective Date or the date on which an Administrative Expense Claim becomes an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim, or, in each such case, as soon as practicable thereafter, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim (other than Professional Fee Claims) will receive, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim either (i) payment in full in Available Cash for the unpaid portion of such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim; or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such Holder; *provided, however*, that Administrative Expense Claims incurred by the Debtor in the ordinary course of business may be paid in the ordinary course of business in the discretion of the Debtor in accordance with such applicable terms and conditions relating thereto without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court. All statutory fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a) shall be paid as such fees become due.

If an Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) is not paid by the Debtor in the ordinary course, the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim must File, on

or before the applicable Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for allowance and payment of such Administrative Expense Claim.

Objections to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) must be Filed and served on the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting such Administrative Expense Claim by the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline.

B. Professional Fee Claims

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered through the Effective Date must submit fee applications under sections 327, 328, 329,330, 331, 503(b) or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and, upon entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court granting such fee applications, such Professional Fee Claim shall promptly be paid in Cash in full to the extent provided in such order.

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered on or prior to the Effective Date must File, on or before the Professional Fee Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated as requiring such notice by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for final allowance of such Professional Fee Claim.

Objections to any Professional Fee Claim must be Filed and served on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting the Professional Fee Claim by the Professional Fee Claim Objection Deadline. Each Holder of an Allowed Professional Fee Claim will be paid by the Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in Cash within ten (10) Business Days of entry of the order approving such Allowed Professional Fee Claim.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish the Professional Fee Reserve. The Professional Fee Reserve shall vest in the Claimant Trust and shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve on the Effective Date in an estimated amount determined by the Debtor in good faith prior to the Confirmation Date and that approximates the total projected amount of unpaid Professional Fee Claims on the Effective Date. Following the payment of all Allowed Professional Fee Claims, any excess funds in the Professional Fee Reserve shall be released to the Claimant Trust to be used for other purposes consistent with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

C. Priority Tax Claims

On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Priority Tax Claim is an Allowed Priority Tax Claim as of the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Priority Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (a) Cash in an amount of a total value as of the Effective Date of the Plan equal to the amount of such Allowed

Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (b) if paid over time, payment of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code; or (c) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor and such Holder. Payment of statutory fees due pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) will be made at all appropriate times until the entry of a final decree; *provided, however*, that the Debtor may prepay any or all such Claims at any time, without premium or penalty.

**ARTICLE III.
CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF
CLASSIFIED CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS**

A. Summary

All Claims and Equity Interests, except Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims, are classified in the Classes set forth below. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified.

The categories of Claims and Equity Interests listed below classify Claims and Equity Interests for all purposes including, without limitation, confirmation and distribution pursuant to the Plan and pursuant to sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan deems a Claim or Equity Interest to be classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and will be deemed classified in a different Class to the extent that any remainder of such Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of such different Class. A Claim or Equity Interest is in a particular Class only to the extent that any such Claim or Equity Interest is Allowed in that Class and has not been paid, released or otherwise settled (in each case, by the Debtor or any other Entity) prior to the Effective Date.

B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and Equity Interests

Class	Claim	Status	Voting Rights
1	Jefferies Secured Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
2	Frontier Secured Claim	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
3	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
4	Priority Non-Tax Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
5	Retained Employee Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
6	PTO Claims	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
7	Convenience Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
8	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
9	Subordinated Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
10	Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
11	Class A Limited Partnership Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote

C. Elimination of Vacant Classes

Any Class that, as of the commencement of the Confirmation Hearing, does not have at least one Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is Allowed in an amount greater than zero for voting purposes shall be considered vacant, deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class.

D. Impaired/Voting Classes

Claims and Equity Interests in Class 2 and Class 7 through Class 11 are Impaired by the Plan, and only the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests in those Classes are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes

Claims in Class 1 and Class 3 through Class 6 are Unimpaired by the Plan, and such Holders are deemed to have accepted the Plan and are therefore not entitled to vote on the Plan.

F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes

There are no Classes under the Plan that will not receive or retain any property and no Classes are deemed to reject the Plan.

G. Cramdown

If any Class of Claims or Equity Interests is deemed to reject this Plan or does not vote to accept this Plan, the Debtor may (i) seek confirmation of this Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or (ii) amend or modify this Plan in accordance with the terms hereof and the Bankruptcy Code. If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Equity Interests, or any class of Claims or Equity Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests

1. Class 1 – Jefferies Secured Claim

- *Classification:* Class 1 consists of the Jefferies Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 1 Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (A) Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 1 Claim; (B) such other less favorable treatment as to which the Debtor and the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 Claim will have agreed upon in writing; or (C) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired. Each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 1 Claim as of the Effective Date until

full and final payment of such Allowed Class 1 Claim is made as provided herein.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 1 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 1 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 1 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

2. Class 2 – Frontier Secured Claim

- *Classification:* Class 2 consists of the Frontier Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 2 Claim: (A) Cash in an amount equal to all accrued but unpaid interest on the Frontier Claim through and including the Effective Date and (B) the New Frontier Note. The Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 2 Claim as of the Effective Date until full and final payment of such Allowed Class 2 Claim is made as provided herein.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 2 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 2 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

3. Class 3 – Other Secured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 3 consists of the Other Secured Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 3 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 3 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 3 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 3 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 3 Claim, at the option of the Debtor, or following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, (i) Cash equal to such Allowed Other Secured Claim, (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim, plus postpetition interest to the extent required under Bankruptcy Code Section 506(b), or (iii) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 3 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 3 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 3 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

4. Class 4 – Priority Non-Tax Claims

- *Classification:* Class 4 consists of the Priority Non-Tax Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 4 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 4 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 4 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 4 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 4 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 4 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 4 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 4 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 4 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

5. Class 5 – Retained Employee Claims

- *Classification:* Class 5 consists of the Retained Employee Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Allowed Class 5 Claim will be Reinstated.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 5 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 5 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 5 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

6. Class 6 – PTO Claims

- *Classification:* Class 6 consists of the PTO Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 6 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 6 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 6 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 6 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 6 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 6 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 6 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 6 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 6

Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

7. Class 7 – Convenience Claims

- *Classification:* Class 7 consists of the Convenience Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 7 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 7 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 7 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 7 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Class 7 Claim (1) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims if the Holder of such Class 7 Claim makes the GUC Election or (2) an amount in Cash equal to the lesser of (a) 85% of the Allowed amount of such Holder's Class 7 Claim or (b) such Holder's Pro Rata share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 7 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 7 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

8. Class 8 – General Unsecured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 8 consists of the General Unsecured Claims.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 8 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing, or (iii) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 7 Convenience Claims if the Holder of such Class 8 General Unsecured Claim is eligible and makes a valid Convenience Class Election.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any General Unsecured Claim, except with respect to any General Unsecured Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 8 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 8 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

9. Class 9 – Subordinated Claims

- *Classification:* Class 9 consists of the Subordinated Claims.

Treatment: On the Effective Date, Holders of Subordinated Claims shall receive either (i) their Pro Rata share of the Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests or, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee may agree upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Subordinated Claim, except with respect to any Subordinated Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 9 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 9 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

10. Class 10 – Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 10 consists of the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 10 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim, except with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 10 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 10 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

11. Class 11 – Class A Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 11 consists of the Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 11 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest, except with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 11 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 11 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, nothing under the Plan will affect the Debtor’s rights in respect of any Unimpaired Claims, including, without limitation, all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to or setoffs or recoupments against any such Unimpaired Claims.

J. Subordinated Claims

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Claims under the Plan shall take into account and conform to the contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Upon written notice and hearing, the Debtor the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trustee reserve the right to seek entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court to re-classify or to subordinate any Claim in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto, and the treatment afforded any Claim under the Plan that becomes a subordinated Claim at any time shall be modified to reflect such subordination.

**ARTICLE IV.
MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN**

A. Summary

As discussed in the Disclosure Statement, the Plan will be implemented through (i) the Claimant Trust, (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust, and (iii) the Reorganized Debtor.

On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be cancelled, and new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC – a newly-chartered limited liability company wholly-owned by the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trust, as limited

partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor's limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor's current Limited Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Litigation Trustee will pursue, if applicable, the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets and, if needed, with the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, which administration will include, among other things, managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

Although the Reorganized Debtor will manage the wind down of the Managed Funds, it is currently anticipated that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trust will assume or assume and assign the contracts between the Debtor and certain Related Entities pursuant to which the Debtor provides shared services and sub-advisory services to those Related Entities. The Debtor believes that the continued provision of the services under such contracts will not be cost effective.

The Reorganized Debtor will distribute all proceeds from the wind down to the Claimant Trust, as its limited partner, and New GP LLC, as its general partner, in each case in accordance with the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. Such proceeds, along with the proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, will ultimately be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as set forth in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

B. The Claimant Trust²

1. Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee shall execute the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust in accordance with the Plan in each case for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. Additionally, on or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and

² In the event of a conflict between the terms of this summary and the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable, shall control.

such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax.

The Claimant Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets, excluding the Estate Claims and the Litigation Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee with respect to the Estate Claims in each case for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trustee shall also be responsible for resolving all Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, under the supervision of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee shall execute the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Litigation Sub-Trust. Upon the creation of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and assign to the Litigation Sub-Trust the Estate Claims. The Claimant Trust shall be governed by the Claimant Trust Agreement and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Claimant Trustee shall be specified in the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting to the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as may be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall hold and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets (including the proceeds from the Estate Claims, if any) in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided* that the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may direct the Claimant Trust to reserve Cash from distributions as necessary to fund the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. Other rights and duties of the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. After the Effective Date, neither the Debtor nor the Reorganized Debtor shall have any interest in the Claimant Trust Assets.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be governed by the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and administered by the Litigation Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee shall be specified in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting as may be set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall investigate, prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve the Estate Claims in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall distribute the proceeds therefrom to the Claimant Trust for distribution. Other rights and duties of the Litigation Trustee shall be as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

2. Claimant Trust Oversight Committee

The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable.

The Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will initially consist of five members. Four of the five members will be representatives of the members of the Committee: (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) UBS, (iii) Acis, and (iv) Meta-e Discovery. The fifth member will be an independent, natural Person chosen by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be replaced as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The identity of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement.

As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, in no event will any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee with a Claim against the Estate be entitled to vote, opine, or otherwise be involved in any matters related to such member's Claim.

The independent member(s) of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be entitled to compensation for their services as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. Any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be removed, and successor chosen, in the manner set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust.

The Claimant Trust shall be established for the purpose of (i) managing and monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (ii) serving as the limited partner of, and holding the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor, (iii) serving as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner, (iv) in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, overseeing the management and monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement; and (v) administering the Disputed Claims Reserve and serving as Distribution Agent with respect to Disputed Claims in Class 7 or Class 8.

In its management of the Claimant Trust Assets, the Claimant Trust will also reconcile and object to the General Unsecured Claims, Subordinated Claims, Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Class A Limited Partnership Interests, as provided for in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business.

The purpose of the Reorganized Debtor is discussed at greater length in ARTICLE IV.C.

4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be established for the purpose of investigating, prosecuting, settling, or otherwise resolving the Estate Claims. Any proceeds therefrom shall be distributed by the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Claimant Trust for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of the Claimant Trust Expenses;
- (ii) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Claimant Trust;
- (iii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation;
- (iv) the investment of Cash by the Claimant Trustee within certain limitations, including those specified in the Plan;
- (v) the orderly monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets;
- (vi) litigation of any Causes of Action, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Causes of Action, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (vii) the resolution of Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (viii) the administration of the Disputed Claims Reserve and distributions to be made therefrom; and
- (ix) the management of the Reorganized Debtor, including the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC.

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the Claimant Trust Expenses shall be paid from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee may establish a reserve for the payment of Claimant Trust Expense (including, without limitation, any reserve for potential indemnification claims as authorized and provided under the Claimant Trust Agreement), and shall periodically replenish such reserve, as necessary.

In furtherance of, and consistent with the purpose of, the Claimant Trust and the Plan, the Trustees, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, shall, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement: (i) hold the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, (ii) make Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided herein and in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and (iii) have the sole power and authority to prosecute and resolve any Causes of Action and objections to Claims and Equity Interests (other than those assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust), without approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for all decisions and duties with respect to the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that the prosecution and resolution of any Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets shall be the responsibility of the Litigation Trustee. The Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(ii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation; and

(iii) the investigation and prosecution of Estate Claims, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Estate Claims, subject to reporting and oversight as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Trustees, on behalf of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, may each employ, without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, employees and other professionals (including those previously retained by the Debtor and the Committee) to assist in carrying out the Trustees' duties hereunder and may compensate and reimburse the reasonable expenses of these professionals without further Order of the Bankruptcy Court from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement may include reasonable and customary provisions that allow for indemnification by the Claimant Trust in favor of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Any such indemnification shall be the sole responsibility of the Claimant Trust and payable solely from the Claimant Trust Assets.

6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees.

The salient terms of each Trustee's employment, including such Trustee's duties and compensation shall be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as appropriate. The Trustees shall each be entitled to reasonable compensation in an amount consistent with that of similar functionaries in similar types of bankruptcy cases.

7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.

To effectively investigate, prosecute, compromise and/or settle the Claims and/or Causes of Action that constitute Claimant Trust Assets (including Estate Claims), the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and each of their professionals may require reasonable access to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's documents, information, and work product relating to the Claimant Trust Assets. Accordingly, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall reasonably cooperate with the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, as applicable, in their prosecution of Causes of Action and in providing the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee with copies of documents and information in the Debtor's possession, custody, or control on the Effective Date that either Trustee indicates relates to the Estate Claims or other Causes of Action.

The Debtor and Reorganized Debtor shall preserve all records, documents or work product (including all electronic records, documents, or work product) related to the Claims and Causes of Action, including Estate Claims, until the earlier of (a) the dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor or (b) termination of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.

Unless the IRS requires otherwise, for all United States federal income tax purposes, the parties shall treat the transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust as: (a) a transfer

of the Claimant Trust Assets (other than the amounts set aside in the Disputed Claims Reserve, if the Claimant Trustee makes the election described in Section 7 below) directly to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries followed by (b) the transfer by the such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to the Claimant Trust of such Claimant Trust Assets in exchange for the Claimant Trust Interests. Accordingly, the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be treated for United States federal income tax purposes as the grantors and owners of their respective share of the Claimant Trust Assets. The foregoing treatment shall also apply, to the extent permitted by applicable law, for state and local income tax purposes.

9. Tax Reporting.

(a) The Claimant Trustee shall file tax returns for the Claimant Trust treating the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a). The Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claims Reserve as a separate taxable entity.

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for payment, out of the Claimant Trust Assets, of any taxes imposed on the Claimant Trust or its assets.

(c) The Claimant Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Claimant Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently for all federal income tax purposes.

(d) The Claimant Trustee shall distribute such tax information to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as the Claimant Trustee determines is required by applicable law.

10. Claimant Trust Assets.

The Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (except for the Estate Claims) without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and the Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in this Plan or in the Claimant Trust Agreement, without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Litigation Trustee shall have the exclusive right to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

From and after the Effective Date, the Trustees, in accordance with section 1123(b)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code, and on behalf of the Claimant Trust, shall each serve as a representative of the Estate with respect to any and all Claimant Trust Assets, including the Causes of Action and Estate Claims, as appropriate, and shall retain and possess the right to (a) commence, pursue, settle, compromise, or abandon, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action in any court or other tribunal and (b) sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets.

11. Claimant Trust Expenses.

From and after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall, in the ordinary course of business and without the necessity of any approval by the Bankruptcy Court, pay the reasonable professional fees and expenses incurred by the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and any professionals retained by such parties and entities from the Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

The Claimant Trustee, in its discretion, may make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries at any time and/or use the Claimant Trust Assets or proceeds thereof, *provided* that such Trust Distributions or use is otherwise permitted under the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and applicable law.

13. Cash Investments.

With the consent of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee may invest Cash (including any earnings thereon or proceeds therefrom) in a manner consistent with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided, however*, that such investments are investments permitted to be made by a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), as reflected therein, or under applicable IRS guidelines, rulings or other controlling authorities.

14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Trustees and the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as: (a) the Litigation Trustee determines that the pursuit of Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate Claims, (b) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of Causes of Action (other than Estate Claims) is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Causes of Action, (c) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of sales of other Claimant Trust Assets is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such sales of Claimant Trust Assets, (d) all objections to Disputed Claims and Equity Interests are fully resolved, (e) the Reorganized Debtor is dissolved, and (f) all Distributions required to be made by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries under the Plan have been made, but in no event shall the Claimant Trust be dissolved later than three years from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions, without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that each extension must be approved, upon a finding that the extension is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of the Claimant Trust Assets, by the Bankruptcy Court within 6 months of the beginning of the extended term and

no extension, together with any prior extensions, shall exceed three years without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes.

Upon dissolution of the Claimant Trust, and pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement, any remaining Claimant Trust Assets that exceed the amounts required to be paid under the Plan will be transferred (in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee) in Cash or in-kind to the Holders of the Claimant Trust Interests as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

C. The Reorganized Debtor

1. Corporate Existence

The Debtor will continue to exist after the Effective Date, with all of the powers of partnerships pursuant to the law of the State of Delaware and as set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release

On the Effective Date, (i) all prepetition Equity Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests and the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, in the Debtor shall be canceled, and (ii) all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, the Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement.

3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests

On the Effective Date, the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will issue new Class A Limited Partnership Interests to (i) the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and (ii) New GP LLC, as general partner, and will admit (a) the Claimant Trust as the limited partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and (b) New GP LLC as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. Also, on the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement and receive partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

The Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement does not provide for, and specifically disclaims, the indemnification obligations under the Limited Partnership Agreement, including any such indemnification obligations that accrued or arose or could have been brought prior to the Effective Date. Any indemnification Claims under the Limited Partnership Agreement that accrued, arose, or could have been filed prior to the Effective Date will be resolved through the Claims resolution process provided that a Claim is properly filed in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, or the Bar Date Order. Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust reserve all rights with respect to any such indemnification Claims.

4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor

Subject to and consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor shall be managed by its general partner, New GP LLC. The initial officers and employees of the Reorganized Debtor shall be selected by the Claimant Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor may, in its discretion, also utilize a Sub-Servicer in addition to or in lieu of the retention of officers and employees.

As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, New GP LLC will receive a fee for managing the Reorganized Debtor. Although New GP LLC will be a limited liability company, it will elect to be treated as a C-Corporation for tax purposes. Therefore, New GP LLC (and any taxable income attributable to it) will be subject to corporate income taxation on a standalone basis, which may reduce the return to Claimants.

5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.

The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor will continue to manage the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which shall include, for the avoidance of doubt, serving as the investment manager of the Managed Funds) and may use, acquire or dispose of the Reorganized Debtor Assets and compromise or settle any Claims with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules. The Reorganized Debtor shall oversee the resolution of Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

Without limiting the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtor will pay the charges that it incurs after the Effective Date for Professionals' fees, disbursements, expenses or related support services (including reasonable fees relating to the preparation of Professional fee applications) in the ordinary course of business and without application or notice to, or order of, the Bankruptcy Court.

7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets

Any proceeds received by the Reorganized Debtor will be distributed to the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, in the manner set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement,

the Reorganized Debtor may, from time to time distribute Reorganized Debtor Assets to the Claimant Trust either in Cash or in-kind, including to institute the wind-down and dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor. Any assets distributed to the Claimant Trust will be (i) deemed transferred in all respects as forth in ARTICLE IV.B.1, (ii) deemed Claimant Trust Assets, and (iii) administered as Claimant Trust Assets.

D. Company Action

Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Trustees, as applicable, may take any and all actions to execute, deliver, File or record such contracts, instruments, releases and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and implement the provisions of this Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, or the New GP LLC Documents, as applicable, in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Trustees, as applicable, and in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, officers, or directors of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, or by any other Person.

Prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate), all matters provided for pursuant to this Plan that would otherwise require approval of the stockholders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, any Related Entity, or any Affiliate thereof (as of prior to the Effective Date) will be deemed to have been so approved and will be in effect prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate) pursuant to applicable law and without any requirement of further action by the stockholders, partners, directors, managers or members of such Persons, or the need for any approvals, authorizations, actions or consents of any Person.

All matters provided for in this Plan involving the legal or corporate structure of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, and any legal or corporate action required by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in connection with this Plan, will be deemed to have occurred and will be in full force and effect in all respects, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, or by any other Person. On the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, as well as the Trustees, are authorized to issue, execute, deliver, and consummate the transactions contemplated by, the contracts, agreements, documents, guarantees, pledges, consents, securities, certificates, resolutions and instruments contemplated by or described in this Plan in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. The appropriate officer of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, will be authorized to certify or attest to any of the foregoing actions.

E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, from and after the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan, all Liens, Claims, Equity Interests, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other security interests against the property of the Estate will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization or approval of any Entity. Any Entity holding such Liens or Equity Interests extinguished pursuant to the prior sentence will, pursuant to section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, promptly execute and deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, such instruments of termination, release, satisfaction and/or assignment (in recordable form) as may be reasonably requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments

Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under this Plan and except as otherwise set forth in this Plan, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to this Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests

Upon payment or other satisfaction of an Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim, or promptly thereafter, the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim shall deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, any collateral or other property of the Debtor held by such Holder, together with any termination statements, instruments of satisfaction, or releases of all security interests with respect to its Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim that may be reasonably required to terminate any related financing statements, mortgages, mechanics' or other statutory Liens, or *lis pendens*, or similar interests or documents.

H. Control Provisions

To the extent that there is any inconsistency between this Plan as it relates to the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, this Plan shall control.

I. Treatment of Vacant Classes

Any Claim or Equity Interest in a Class considered vacant under ARTICLE III.C of this Plan shall receive no Plan Distributions.

J. Plan Documents

The documents, if any, to be Filed as part of the Plan Documents, including any documents filed with the Plan Supplement, and any amendments, restatements, supplements, or other modifications to such documents, and any consents, waivers, or other deviations under or from any such documents, shall be incorporated herein by this reference (including to the applicable definitions in ARTICLE I hereof) and fully enforceable as if stated in full herein.

The Debtor and the Committee are currently working to finalize the forms of certain of the Plan Documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement. To the extent that the Debtor and the Committee cannot agree as to the form and content of such Plan Documents, they intend to submit the issue to non-binding mediation pursuant to the *Order Directing Mediation* entered on August 3, 2020 [D.I. 912].

K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust

The Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan And Trust (“Pension Plan”) is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan covered by Title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“ERISA”). 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301-1461. The Debtor is the contributing sponsor and, as such, the PBGC asserts that the Debtor is liable along with any members of the contributing sponsor’s controlled-group within the meaning of 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301(a)(13), (14) with respect to the Pension Plan.

Upon the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall be deemed to have assumed the Pension Plan and shall comply with all applicable statutory provisions of ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code (the “IRC”), including, but not limited to, satisfying the minimum funding standards pursuant to 26 U.S.C. §§ 412, 430, and 29 U.S.C. §§ 1082, 1083; paying the PBGC premiums in accordance with 29 U.S.C. §§ 1306 and 1307; and administering the Pension Plan in accordance with its terms and the provisions of ERISA and the IRC. In the event that the Pension Plan terminates after the Plan of Reorganization Effective Date, the PBGC asserts that the Reorganized Debtor and each of its controlled group members will be responsible for the liabilities imposed by Title IV of ERISA.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code (including section 1141 thereof) to the contrary, neither the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code shall be construed as discharging, releasing, exculpating or relieving the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any person or entity in any capacity, from any liability or responsibility, if any, with respect to the Pension Plan under any law, governmental policy, or regulatory provision. PBGC and the Pension Plan shall not be enjoined or precluded from enforcing such liability or responsibility against any person or entity as a result of any of the provisions of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor reserves the right to contest any such liability or responsibility.

ARTICLE V.
TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES

A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Unless an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease: (i) was previously assumed or rejected by the Debtor pursuant to this Plan on or prior to the Confirmation Date; (ii) previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms or by agreement of the parties thereto; (iii) is the subject of a motion to assume filed by the Debtor on or before the Confirmation Date; (iv) contains a change of control or similar provision that would be triggered by the Chapter 11 Case (unless such provision has been irrevocably waived); or (v) is specifically designated as a contract or lease to be assumed in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, on the Confirmation Date, each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease shall be deemed rejected pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is listed in the Plan Supplement.

At any time on or prior to the Confirmation Date, the Debtor may (i) amend the Plan Supplement in order to add or remove a contract or lease from the list of contracts to be assumed or (ii) assign (subject to applicable law) any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, as determined by the Debtor in consultation with the Committee, or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable.

The Confirmation Order will constitute an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the above-described assumptions, rejections, and assumptions and assignments. Except as otherwise provided herein or agreed to by the Debtor and the applicable counterparty, each assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. To the extent applicable, no change of control (or similar provision) will be deemed to occur under any such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

If certain, but not all, of a contract counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases are rejected pursuant to the Plan, the Confirmation Order shall be a determination that such counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being assumed pursuant to the Plan are severable agreements that are not integrated with those Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being rejected pursuant to the Plan. Parties seeking to contest this finding with respect to their Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases must file a timely objection to the Plan on the grounds that their agreements are integrated and not severable, and any such dispute shall be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing (to the extent not resolved by the parties prior to the Confirmation Hearing).

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Debtor shall assume or reject that certain real property lease with Crescent TC Investors L.P. ("Landlord") for the Debtor's headquarters located at 200/300 Crescent Ct., Suite #700, Dallas, Texas 75201 (the "Lease") in accordance with the notice to Landlord, procedures and timing required by 11 U.S.C. §365(d)(4),

as modified by that certain *Agreed Order Granting Motion to Extend Time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease* [Docket No. 1122].

B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases

Any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not assumed or rejected on or before the Confirmation Date shall be deemed rejected, pursuant to the Confirmation Order. Any Person asserting a Rejection Claim shall File a proof of claim within thirty days of the Confirmation Date. Any Rejection Claims that are not timely Filed pursuant to this Plan shall be forever disallowed and barred. If one or more Rejection Claims are timely Filed, the Claimant Trustee may File an objection to any Rejection Claim.

Rejection Claims shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with ARTICLE III of this Plan.

C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Any monetary amounts by which any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned hereunder is in default shall be satisfied, under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by the Debtor upon assumption or assignment thereof, by payment of the default amount in Cash as and when due in the ordinary course or on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contracts may otherwise agree. The Debtor may serve a notice on the Committee and parties to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases to be assumed or assigned reflecting the Debtor's or Reorganized Debtor's intention to assume or assign the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease in connection with this Plan and setting forth the proposed cure amount (if any).

If a dispute regarding (1) the amount of any payments to cure a default, (2) the ability of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any assignee to provide "adequate assurance of future performance" (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption or assignment, the cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code will be made following the entry of a Final Order or orders resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assignment.

Assumption or assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise and full payment of any applicable cure amounts pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any cure amounts, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed or assigned Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption or assignment. Any and all Proofs of Claim based upon Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that have been assumed or assigned in the Chapter 11 Case, including pursuant to the Confirmation Order, and for which any cure amounts have been fully paid pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C, shall be deemed disallowed and expunged as of the Confirmation Date without the need for any objection thereto or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

ARTICLE VI.
PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS

A. Dates of Distributions

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or if a Claim is not an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest on the Effective Date, on the date that such Claim or Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest against the Debtor shall receive the full amount of the distributions that this Plan provides for Allowed Claims or Allowed Equity Interests in the applicable Class and in the manner provided herein. If any payment or act under this Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not on a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. If and to the extent there are Disputed Claims or Equity Interests, distributions on account of any such Disputed Claims or Equity Interests shall be made pursuant to the provisions provided in this Plan. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, Holders of Claims and Equity Interests shall not be entitled to interest, dividends or accruals on the distributions provided for therein, regardless of whether distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date.

Upon the Effective Date, all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor shall be deemed fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan and none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust will have liability on account of any Claims or Equity Interests except as set forth in this Plan and in the Confirmation Order. All payments and all distributions made by the Distribution Agent under this Plan shall be in full and final satisfaction, settlement and release of all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor.

At the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, the transfer ledgers for the Claims against the Debtor and the Equity Interests in the Debtor shall be closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record holders of such Claims and Equity Interests. The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Trustees, and the Distribution Agent, and each of their respective agents, successors, and assigns shall have no obligation to recognize the transfer of any Claims against the Debtor or Equity Interests in the Debtor occurring after the Distribution Record Date and shall be entitled instead to recognize and deal for all purposes hereunder with only those record holders stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date irrespective of the number of distributions to be made under this Plan to such Persons or the date of such distributions.

B. Distribution Agent

Except as provided herein, all distributions under this Plan shall be made by the Claimant Trustee, as Distribution Agent, or by such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee, as a Distribution Agent on the Effective Date or thereafter. The Reorganized Debtor will be the Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

The Claimant Trustee, or such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee to be the Distribution Agent, shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of such Distribution Agent's duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

The Distribution Agent shall be empowered to (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under this Plan; (b) make all distributions contemplated hereby; (c) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities; and (d) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the Distribution Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to this Plan, or as deemed by the Distribution Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

The Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make a particular distribution to a specific Holder of an Allowed Claim if such Holder is also the Holder of a Disputed Claim.

C. Cash Distributions

Distributions of Cash may be made by wire transfer from a domestic bank, except that Cash payments made to foreign creditors may be made in such funds and by such means as the Distribution Agent determines are necessary or customary in a particular foreign jurisdiction.

D. Disputed Claims Reserve

On or prior to the Initial Distribution Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish, fund and maintain the Disputed Claims Reserve(s) in the appropriate Disputed Claims Reserve Amounts on account of any Disputed Claims.

E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve

The Disputed Claims Reserve shall at all times hold Cash in an amount no less than the Disputed Claims Reserve Amount. To the extent a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, within 30 days of the date on which such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute from the Disputed Claims Reserve to the Holder thereof any prior distributions, in Cash, that would have been made to such Allowed Claim if it had been Allowed as of the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, each Holder of a Disputed Claim that subsequently becomes an Allowed Claim will also receive its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests. If, upon the resolution of all Disputed Claims any Cash remains in the Disputed Claims Reserve, such Cash shall be transferred to the Claimant Trust and be deemed a Claimant Trust Asset.

F. Rounding of Payments

Whenever this Plan would otherwise call for, with respect to a particular Person, payment of a fraction of a dollar, the actual payment or distribution shall reflect a rounding of such fraction to the nearest whole dollar (up or down), with half dollars being rounded down. To the extent that Cash to be distributed under this Plan remains undistributed as a result of the aforementioned rounding, such Cash or stock shall be treated as "Unclaimed Property" under this Plan.

G. De Minimis Distribution

Except as to any Allowed Claim that is Unimpaired under this Plan, none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent shall have any obligation to make any Plan Distributions with a value of less than \$100, unless a written request therefor is received by the Distribution Agent from the relevant recipient at the addresses set forth in ARTICLE VI.J hereof within 120 days after the later of the (i) Effective Date and (ii) the date such Claim becomes an Allowed Claim. *De minimis* distributions for which no such request is timely received shall revert to the Claimant Trust. Upon such reversion, the relevant Allowed Claim (and any Claim on account of missed distributions) shall be automatically deemed satisfied, discharged and forever barred, notwithstanding any federal or state escheat laws to the contrary.

H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims

Except as otherwise agreed by the Holder of a particular Claim or as provided in this Plan, all distributions shall be made pursuant to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim shall, to the extent applicable, be allocated first to the principal amount of any such Allowed Claim, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes and then, to the extent the consideration exceeds such amount, to the remainder of such Claim comprising accrued but unpaid interest, if any (but solely to the extent that interest is an allowable portion of such Allowed Claim).

I. General Distribution Procedures

The Distribution Agent shall make all distributions of Cash or other property required under this Plan, unless this Plan specifically provides otherwise. All Cash and other property held by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, for ultimate distribution under this Plan shall not be subject to any claim by any Person.

J. Address for Delivery of Distributions

Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims, to the extent provided for under this Plan, shall be made (1) at the addresses set forth in any written notices of address change delivered to the Debtor and the Distribution Agent; (2) at the address set forth on any Proofs of Claim Filed by such Holders (to the extent such Proofs of Claim are Filed in the Chapter 11 Case), (2), or (3) at the addresses in the Debtor's books and records.

If there is any conflict or discrepancy between the addresses set forth in (1) through (3) in the foregoing sentence, then (i) the address in Section (2) shall control; (ii) if (2) does not apply, the address in (1) shall control, and (iii) if (1) does not apply, the address in (3) shall control.

K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property

If the distribution to the Holder of any Allowed Claim is returned to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust as undeliverable, no further distribution shall be made to such Holder, and Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make any further distribution to the Holder, unless and until the Distribution Agent is notified in writing of such Holder's then current address.

Any Entity that fails to claim any Cash within six months from the date upon which a distribution is first made to such Entity shall forfeit all rights to any distribution under this Plan and such Cash shall thereafter be deemed an Claimant Trust Asset in all respects and for all purposes. Entities that fail to claim Cash shall forfeit their rights thereto and shall have no claim whatsoever against the Debtor's Estate, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or against any Holder of an Allowed Claim to whom distributions are made by the Distribution Agent.

L. Withholding Taxes

In connection with this Plan, to the extent applicable, the Distribution Agent shall comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all distributions made pursuant to this Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. The Distribution Agent shall be entitled to deduct any U.S. federal, state or local withholding taxes from any Cash payments made with respect to Allowed Claims, as appropriate. As a condition to receiving any distribution under this Plan, the Distribution Agent may require that the Holder of an Allowed Claim entitled to receive a distribution pursuant to this Plan provide such Holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Distribution Agent to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws. If a Holder fails to comply with such a request within one year, such distribution shall be deemed an unclaimed distribution. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable recipient for all purposes of this Plan.

M. Setoffs

The Distribution Agent may, to the extent permitted under applicable law, set off against any Allowed Claim and any distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, the claims, rights and causes of action of any nature that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent may hold against the Holder of such Allowed Claim that are not otherwise waived, released or compromised in accordance with this Plan; *provided, however*, that neither such a setoff nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee of any such claims, rights and causes of action that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trustee possesses against such Holder. Any Holder of an Allowed Claim subject to such setoff reserves the right to challenge any such setoff in the Bankruptcy Court or any other court with jurisdiction with respect to such challenge.

N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities

As a condition precedent to receiving any distribution pursuant to this Plan on account of an Allowed Claim evidenced by negotiable instruments, securities, or notes canceled pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan, the Holder of such Claim will tender the applicable negotiable instruments, securities, or notes evidencing such Claim (or a sworn affidavit identifying the negotiable instruments, securities, or notes formerly held by such Holder and certifying that they have been lost), to the Distribution Agent unless waived in writing by the Distribution Agent.

O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities

In addition to any requirements under any applicable agreement and applicable law, any Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest evidenced by a security or note that has been lost, stolen, mutilated, or destroyed will, in lieu of surrendering such security or note to the extent required by this Plan, deliver to the Distribution Agent: (i) evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Distribution Agent of such loss, theft, mutilation, or destruction; and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by the Distribution Agent to hold such party harmless from any damages, liabilities, or costs incurred in treating such individual as a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest. Upon compliance with ARTICLE VI.O of this Plan as determined by the Distribution Agent, by a Holder of a Claim evidenced by a security or note, such Holder will, for all purposes under this Plan, be deemed to have surrendered such security or note to the Distribution Agent.

**ARTICLE VII.
PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,
UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS**

A. Filing of Proofs of Claim

Unless such Claim appeared in the Schedules and is not listed as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, or such Claim has otherwise been Allowed or paid, each Holder of a Claim was required to file a Proof of Claim on or prior to the Bar Date.

B. Disputed Claims

Following the Effective Date, each of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may File with the Bankruptcy Court an objection to the allowance of any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, request the Bankruptcy Court subordinate any Claims to Subordinated Claims, or any other appropriate motion or adversary proceeding with respect to the foregoing by the Claims Objection Deadline or, at the discretion of the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, compromised, settled, withdrew or resolved without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and (ii) unless otherwise provided in the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, are authorized to settle, or withdraw any objections to, any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interests following the Effective Date without further notice to creditors (other than the Entity holding such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest) or authorization of the Bankruptcy Court, in which event such Claim or Equity Interest shall be deemed to be an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in the amount compromised for purposes of this Plan.

C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests

No payment or other distribution or treatment shall be made on account of a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest unless and until such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interests and the amount of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable, is determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or by stipulation between the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable, and the Holder of the Claim or Equity Interest.

D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests

Following the date on which a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest after the Distribution Date, the Distribution Agent shall make a distribution to the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with the Plan.

1. Allowance of Claims

After the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Claim. Except as expressly provided in this Plan or in any order entered in the Chapter 11 Case prior to the Effective Date (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), no Claim or Equity Interest will become an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest unless and until such Claim or Equity Interest is deemed Allowed under this Plan or the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Court has entered an order, including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order, in the Chapter 11 Case allowing such Claim or Equity Interest.

2. Estimation

Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, prior to the Effective Date, and the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, after the Effective Date, may, at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate (a) any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest pursuant to applicable law and in accordance with this Plan and (b) any contingent or unliquidated Claim pursuant to applicable law, including, without limitation, section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Bankruptcy Court will retain jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 to estimate any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, contingent Claim or unliquidated Claim, including during the litigation concerning any objection to any Claim or Equity Interest or during the pendency of any appeal relating to any such objection. All of the aforementioned objection, estimation and resolution procedures are cumulative and not exclusive of one another. Claims or Equity Interests may be estimated and subsequently compromised, settled, withdrawn or resolved by any mechanism approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The rights and objections of all parties are reserved in connection with any such estimation proceeding.

3. Disallowance of Claims

Any Claims or Equity Interests held by Entities from which property is recoverable under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, or that are a transferee of a transfer avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed disallowed pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and holders of such Claims or Interests may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims or Interests until such time as such Causes of Action against that Entity have been settled or a Bankruptcy Court Order with respect thereto has been entered and all sums due, if any, to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, by that Entity have been turned over or paid to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN OR AS AGREED TO BY THE DEBTOR, REORGANIZED DEBTOR, OR CLAIMANT TRUSTEE, AS APPLICABLE,

ANY AND ALL PROOFS OF CLAIM FILED AFTER THE BAR DATE SHALL BE DEEMED DISALLOWED AND EXPUNGED AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE WITHOUT ANY FURTHER NOTICE TO OR ACTION, ORDER, OR APPROVAL OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, AND HOLDERS OF SUCH CLAIMS MAY NOT RECEIVE ANY DISTRIBUTIONS ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH CLAIMS, UNLESS SUCH LATE PROOF OF CLAIM HAS BEEN DEEMED TIMELY FILED BY A FINAL ORDER.

**ARTICLE VIII.
EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN**

A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date

The Effective Date of this Plan will be conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee with such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), pursuant to the provisions of ARTICLE VIII.B of this Plan of the following:

- This Plan and the Plan Documents, including the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, and all schedules, documents, supplements and exhibits to this Plan shall have been Filed in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.
- The Confirmation Order shall have become a Final Order and shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee. The Confirmation Order shall provide that, among other things, (i) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee are authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to effectuate and consummate this Plan, including, without limitation, (a) entering into, implementing, effectuating, and consummating the contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with or described in this Plan, (b) assuming the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases set forth in the Plan Supplement, (c) making all distributions and issuances as required under this Plan; and (d) entering into any transactions as set forth in the Plan Documents; (ii) the provisions of the Confirmation Order and this Plan are nonseverable and mutually dependent; (iii) the implementation of this Plan in accordance with its terms is authorized; (iv) pursuant to section 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code, the delivery of any deed or other instrument or transfer order, in furtherance of, or in connection with this Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, or assignments executed in connection with any disposition or transfer of Assets contemplated under this Plan, shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax; and (v) the vesting of the Claimant Trust Assets in the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor Assets in the Reorganized Debtor, in each case as of the Effective Date free and clear of liens and claims to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.
- All documents and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust

Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, in each case in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee, shall have (a) been tendered for delivery, and (b) been effected by, executed by, or otherwise deemed binding upon, all Entities party thereto and shall be in full force and effect. All conditions precedent to such documents and agreements shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the terms of such documents or agreements.

- All authorizations, consents, actions, documents, approvals (including any governmental approvals), certificates and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, shall have been obtained, effected or executed and delivered to the required parties and, to the extent required, filed with the applicable governmental units in accordance with applicable laws and any applicable waiting periods shall have expired without any action being taken or threatened by any competent authority that would restrain or prevent effectiveness or consummation of the Restructuring.
- The Debtor shall have obtained applicable directors' and officers' insurance coverage that is acceptable to each of the Debtor, the Committee, the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee and the Litigation Trustee.
- The Professional Fee Reserve shall be funded pursuant to this Plan in an amount determined by the Debtor in good faith.

B. Waiver of Conditions

The conditions to effectiveness of this Plan set forth in this ARTICLE VIII (other than that the Confirmation Order shall have been entered) may be waived in whole or in part by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee), without notice, leave or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceeding to confirm or effectuate this Plan. The failure to satisfy or waive a condition to the Effective Date may be asserted by the Debtor regardless of the circumstances giving rise to the failure of such condition to be satisfied. The failure of the Debtor to exercise any of the foregoing rights will not be deemed a waiver of any other rights, and each right will be deemed an ongoing right that may be asserted at any time by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

C. Dissolution of the Committee

On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee's Professionals will cease to have any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on

the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement in connection with such representation.

ARTICLE IX.
EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS

A. General

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, the allowance, classification and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Equity Interests and their respective distributions and treatments under the Plan shall take into account the relative priority and rights of the Claims and the Equity Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal and equitable subordination rights relating thereto whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise.

B. Discharge of Claims

To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under this Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement, discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to this Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

C. Exculpation

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D of this Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(iv); *provided, however*, the foregoing

will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. This exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of this Plan, including ARTICLE IV.C.2, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

D. Releases by the Debtor

On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D (i) with respect to a Senior Employee, is conditioned in all respects on (a) such Senior Employee executing a Senior Employee Stipulation on or prior to the Effective Date and (b) the reduction of such Senior Employee's Allowed Claim as set forth in the Senior Employee Stipulation (such amount, the "Reduced Employee Claim"), and (ii) with respect to any Employee, including a Senior Employee, shall be deemed null and void and of no force and effect (1) if there is more than one member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee who does not represent entities holding a Disputed or Allowed Claim (the "Independent Members"), the Claimant Trustee and the Independent Members by majority vote determine or (2) if there is only one Independent Member, the Independent Member after discussion with the Claimant Trustee, determines (in each case after discussing with the full Claimant Trust Oversight Committee) that such Employee (regardless of whether the Employee is then currently employed by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee):

- sues, attempts to sue, or threatens or works with or assists any entity or person to sue, attempt to sue, or threaten the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation

Sub-Trust, or any of their respective employees or agents, or any Released Party on or in connection with any claim or cause of action arising prior to the Effective Date,

- has taken any action that, impairs or harms the value of the Claimant Trust Assets or the Reorganized Debtor Assets, or
- (x) upon the request of the Claimant Trustee, has failed to provide reasonable assistance in good faith to the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to (1) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets or Reorganized Debtor Assets, as applicable, or (2) the resolution of Claims, or (y) has taken any action that impedes or frustrates the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to any of the foregoing.

Provided, however, that the release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D will vest and the Employee will be indefeasibly released pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D if such Employee's release has not been deemed null and void and of no force and effect on or prior to the date that is the date of dissolution of the Claimant Trust pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement.

By executing the Senior Employee Stipulation embodying this release, each Senior Employee acknowledges and agrees, without limitation, to the terms of this release and the tolling agreement contained in the Senior Employee Stipulation.

The provisions of this release and the execution of a Senior Employee Stipulation will not in any way prevent or limit any Employee from (i) prosecuting its Claims, if any, against the Debtor's Estate, (ii) defending him or herself against any claims or causes of action brought against the Employee by a third party, or (iii) assisting other persons in defending themselves from any Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee (but only with respect to Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee and not collection or other actions brought by the Claimant Trustee).

E. Preservation of Rights of Action

1. Maintenance of Causes of Action

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust will retain all rights to commence, pursue, litigate or settle, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action included in the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, as applicable, whether existing as of the Petition Date or thereafter arising, in any court or other tribunal including, without limitation, in an adversary proceeding Filed in the Chapter 11 Case and, as the successors in interest to the Debtor and the Estate, may, and will have the exclusive right to, enforce, sue on, settle, compromise, transfer or assign (or decline to do any of the foregoing) any or all of the Causes of Action without notice to or approval from the Bankruptcy Court.

2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released

Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in this Plan or any Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable (including,

without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of this Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, this Plan or the Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in this Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

F. Injunction

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan.

Except as expressly provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan.

The injunctions set forth herein shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property.

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court

(i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in ARTICLE XI, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

G. Duration of Injunctions and Stays

ARTICLE II. Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

H. Continuance of January 9 Order

Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the restrictions set forth in paragraphs 9 and 10 of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [D.I. 339] shall remain in full force and effect following the Effective Date.

**ARTICLE X.
BINDING NATURE OF PLAN**

On the Effective Date, and effective as of the Effective Date, the Plan, including, without limitation, the provisions in ARTICLE IX, will bind, and will be deemed binding upon, all Holders of Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtor and such Holder's respective successors and assigns, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, notwithstanding whether or not such Holder will receive or retain any property or interest in property under the Plan. All Claims and Debts shall be fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan. The Plan shall also bind any taxing authority, recorder of deeds, or similar official for any county, state, Governmental Unit or parish in which any instrument related to the Plan or related to any transaction contemplated thereby is to be recorded with respect to any taxes of the kind specified in Bankruptcy Code section 1146(a).

ARTICLE XI.
RETENTION OF JURISDICTION

Pursuant to sections 105 and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code and notwithstanding the entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after the Effective Date, retain such jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case and all Entities with respect to all matters related to the Chapter 11 Case, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and this Plan to the maximum extent legally permissible, including, without limitation, jurisdiction to:

- allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate or establish the priority, secured, unsecured, or subordinated status of any Claim or Equity Interest, including, without limitation, the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Expense Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the allowance or priority of any Claim or Equity Interest;
- grant or deny any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or this Plan, for periods ending on or before the Effective Date; *provided, however*, that, from and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professionals in the ordinary course of business for any work performed after the Effective Date subject to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order, and such payment shall not be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court;
- resolve any matters related to the assumption, assignment or rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which the Debtor is party or with respect to which the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust may be liable and to adjudicate and, if necessary, liquidate, any Claims arising therefrom, including, without limitation, any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or expired;
- make any determination with respect to a claim or cause of action against a Protected Party as set forth in ARTICLE IX;
- resolve any claim or cause of action against an Exculpated Party or Protected Party arising from or related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of this Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing;
- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any sale, disposition, assignment or other transfer of the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, including any break-up compensation or expense reimbursement that may be requested by a purchaser thereof; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;

- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any borrowing or the incurrence of indebtedness, whether secured or unsecured by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any issues related to any matters adjudicated in the Chapter 11 Case;
- ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of this Plan;
- decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters and any other Causes of Action (including Estate Claims) that are pending as of the Effective Date or that may be commenced in the future, including approval of any settlements, compromises, or other resolutions as may be requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee whether under Bankruptcy Rule 9019 or otherwise, and grant or deny any applications involving the Debtor that may be pending on the Effective Date or instituted by the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or Litigation Trustee after the Effective Date, provided that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee shall reserve the right to commence actions in all appropriate forums and jurisdictions;
- enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement, effectuate, or consummate the provisions of this Plan, the Plan Documents, and all other contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents adopted in connection with this Plan, the Plan Documents, or the Disclosure Statement;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes that may arise in connection with the implementation, effectiveness, consummation, interpretation, or enforcement of this Plan or any Entity's obligations incurred in connection with this Plan;
- issue injunctions and enforce them, enter and implement other orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with implementation, effectiveness, consummation, or enforcement of this Plan, except as otherwise provided in this Plan;
- enforce the terms and conditions of this Plan and the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes with respect to the release, exculpation, indemnification, and other provisions contained herein and enter such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate to implement or enforce all such releases, injunctions and other provisions;
- enter and implement such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is modified, stayed, reversed, revoked or vacated;

- resolve any other matters that may arise in connection with or relate to this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, the Plan Documents, or any contract, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document adopted in connection with this Plan or the Disclosure Statement; and
- enter an order concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Case after the Effective Date.

ARTICLE XII.
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports

All outstanding Statutory Fees shall be paid on the Effective Date. All such fees payable, and all such fees that become due and payable, after the Effective Date shall be paid by the Reorganized Debtor when due or as soon thereafter as practicable until the Chapter 11 Case is closed, converted, or dismissed. The Claimant Trustee shall File all quarterly reports due prior to the Effective Date when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall File with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly reports when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor shall remain obligated to pay Statutory Fees to the Office of the U.S. Trustee until the earliest of the Debtor's case being closed, dismissed, or converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

B. Modification of Plan

Effective as of the date hereof and subject to the limitations and rights contained in this Plan: (a) the Debtor reserves the right, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, to amend or modify this Plan prior to the entry of the Confirmation Order with the consent of the Committee, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld; and (b) after the entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtor may, after notice and hearing and entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court, amend or modify this Plan, in accordance with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency in this Plan in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of this Plan.

C. Revocation of Plan

The Debtor reserves the right to revoke or withdraw this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date and to File a subsequent chapter 11 plan with the consent of the Committee. If the Debtor revokes or withdraws this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date, then: (i) this Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (ii) any settlement or compromise embodied in this Plan, assumption of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases effected by this Plan and any document or agreement executed pursuant hereto shall be deemed null and void except as may be set forth in a separate order entered by the Bankruptcy Court; and (iii) nothing contained in this Plan shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against, or any Equity Interests in, the Debtor or any other Entity; (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtor or any other Entity; or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgement, offer or undertaking of any sort by the Debtor or any other Entity.

D. Obligations Not Changed

Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary, nothing herein will affect or otherwise limit or release any non-Debtor Entity's (including any Exculpated Party's) duties or obligations, including any contractual and indemnification obligations, to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any other Entity whether arising under contract, statute, or otherwise.

E. Entire Agreement

Except as otherwise described herein, this Plan supersedes all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into this Plan.

F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case

The Claimant Trustee shall, after the Effective Date and promptly after the full administration of the Chapter 11 Case, File with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022 and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Case.

G. Successors and Assigns

This Plan shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtor and its successors and assigns, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trustee. The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Person or Entity named or referred to in this Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of, any heir, executor, administrator, successor, or assign of such Person or Entity.

H. Reservation of Rights

Except as expressly set forth herein, this Plan shall have no force or effect unless and until the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order and the Effective Date occurs. Neither the filing of this Plan, any statement or provision contained herein, nor the taking of any action by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or any other Entity with respect to this Plan shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of: (1) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee with respect to the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests or other Entity; or (2) any Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity prior to the Effective Date.

Neither the exclusion or inclusion by the Debtor of any contract or lease on any exhibit, schedule, or other annex to this Plan or in the Plan Documents, nor anything contained in this Plan, will constitute an admission by the Debtor that any such contract or lease is or is not an executory contract or lease or that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or their respective Affiliates has any liability thereunder.

Except as explicitly provided in this Plan, nothing herein shall waive, excuse, limit, diminish, or otherwise alter any of the defenses, claims, Causes of Action, or other rights of the

Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee under any executory or non-executory contract.

Nothing in this Plan will increase, augment, or add to any of the duties, obligations, responsibilities, or liabilities of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, under any executory or non-executory contract or lease.

If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory at the time of its assumption under this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, shall have thirty (30) days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract.

I. Further Assurances

The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests receiving distributions hereunder, and all other Entities shall, from time to time, prepare, execute and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of this Plan or the Confirmation Order. On or before the Effective Date, the Debtor shall File with the Bankruptcy Court all agreements and other documents that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions hereof.

J. Severability

If, prior to the Confirmation Date, any term or provision of this Plan is determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court will have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision will then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of this Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order will constitute a judicial determination and will provide that each term and provision of this Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms.

K. Service of Documents

All notices, requests, and demands to or upon the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee to be effective shall be in writing and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered addressed as follows:

If to the Claimant Trust:

Highland Claimant Trust
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700

Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

If to the Debtor:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

with copies to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

If to the Reorganized Debtor:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

with copies to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code

To the extent permitted by applicable law, pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers of property pursuant hereto shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment in the United States, and the Confirmation Order shall direct the appropriate federal, state or local governmental officials or agents or taxing authority to forego the collection of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment and to accept for filing and recordation instruments or other documents pursuant to such transfers of property without the payment of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment. Such exemption specifically applies, without limitation, to (i) all actions, agreements and documents necessary to

evidence and implement the provisions of and the distributions to be made under this Plan; (ii) the maintenance or creation of security or any Lien as contemplated by this Plan; and (iii) assignments, sales, or transfers executed in connection with any transaction occurring under this Plan.

M. Governing Law

Except to the extent that the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules or other federal law is applicable, or to the extent that an exhibit or schedule to this Plan provides otherwise, the rights and obligations arising under this Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of Texas, without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of law of such jurisdiction; *provided, however*, that corporate governance matters relating to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, shall be governed by the laws of the state of organization of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable.

N. Tax Reporting and Compliance

The Debtor is hereby authorized to request an expedited determination under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code of the tax liability of the Debtor is for all taxable periods ending after the Petition Date through, and including, the Effective Date.

O. Exhibits and Schedules

All exhibits and schedules to this Plan, if any, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents, are incorporated and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein.

P. Controlling Document

In the event of an inconsistency between this Plan and any other instrument or document created or executed pursuant to this Plan, or between this Plan and the Disclosure Statement, this Plan shall control. The provisions of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, shall be construed in a manner consistent with each other so as to effectuate the purposes of each; *provided, however*, that if there is determined to be any inconsistency between any provision of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and any provision of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, that cannot be so reconciled, then, solely to the extent of such inconsistency, the provisions of the Confirmation Order shall govern, and any such provisions of the Confirmation Order shall be deemed a modification of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the Plan Documents, as applicable.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Dated: January 22, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By:



James P. Seery, Jr.
Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring
Officer

Prepared by:

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

and

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

Exhibit B

Schedule of CLO Management Agreements and Related Contracts to Be Assumed

Schedule of CLO Management Agreements and Related Contracts to Be Assumed

1. Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, by and among Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
2. Investment Management Agreement, dated November 1, 2007, by and between Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
3. Reference Portfolio Management Agreement, dated August 1, 2016, by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.
4. Collateral Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, by and among Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
5. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, by and among Southfork CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
6. Amended and Restated Portfolio Management Agreement, dated November 30, 2005, by and among Jasper CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
7. Servicing Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, by and among Westchester CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
8. Servicing Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, by and among Rockwall CDO Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
9. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, by and between Liberty CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
10. Servicing Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, by and among Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
11. Servicing Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, by and among Rockwall CDO II Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
12. Collateral Management Agreement, by and between, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated August 1, 2001.
13. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 18, 1999, by and between Highland Legacy Limited and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
14. Servicing Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, by and among Grayson CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
15. Servicing Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, by and among Stratford CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
16. Servicing Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, by and among Red River CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
17. Servicing Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, by and among Brentwood CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
18. Servicing Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, by and among Eastland CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.

19. Portfolio Management, Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, by and among Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
20. Members' Agreement and Amendment, dated November 15, 2017, by and between Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
21. Collateral Management Agreement, dated May 19, 1998, by and between Pam Capital Funding LP, Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
22. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 6, 1997, by and between Pamco Cayman Ltd., Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
23. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd. et al
24. Interim Collateral Management Agreement, June 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd
25. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd
26. Collateral Servicing Agreement dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.; The Bank of New York Trust Company, National Association
27. Representations and Warranties Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.
28. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company
29. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Greenbriar CLO, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company
30. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd
31. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd. and Investors Bank and Trust Company
32. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Gleneagles CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
33. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.
34. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
35. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.

36. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association
37. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated April 19, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company
38. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
39. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 2), dated May 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
40. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated April 12, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
41. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 3), dated June 22, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
42. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 4), dated July 17, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
43. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
44. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated April 18, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company; U.S. Bank National Association
45. Master Participation Agreement, dated June 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Grand Central Asset Trust
46. A&R Asset Acquisition Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Smith Barney Inc.; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.
47. A&R Master Participation Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Brothers Holding Company; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.
48. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.
49. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
50. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated March 24, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.

51. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated May 16, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.
52. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Liberty CLO Ltd.
53. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
54. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO II, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
55. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Southfork CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
56. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Stratford CLO Ltd.; State Street
57. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 18, 2004, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank
58. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.
59. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
60. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brentwood CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company

EXHIBIT 4

CLAIMANT TRUST AGREEMENT

This Claimant Trust Agreement, effective as of _____, 2021 (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms hereof, this “Agreement”), by and among Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as debtor and debtor-in-possession, the “Debtor”), as settlor, and James P. Seery, Jr., as trustee (the “Claimant Trustee”), and [____] as Delaware trustee (the “Delaware Trustee,” and together with the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee, the “Parties”) for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries entitled to the Claimant Trust Assets.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2019, Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, which case was subsequently transferred to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “Bankruptcy Court”) and captioned *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the “Chapter 11 Case”);

WHEREAS, on November 24, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472] (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Plan”),¹ which was confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court on _____, 2021, pursuant to the Findings of Fact and Order Confirming Plan of Reorganization for the Debtor [Docket No. •] (the “Confirmation Order”);

WHEREAS, this Agreement, including all exhibits hereto, is the “Claimant Trust Agreement” described in the Plan and shall be executed on or before the Effective Date in order to facilitate implementation of the Plan; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Plan and Confirmation Order, the Claimant Trust Assets are to be transferred to the Claimant Trust (each as defined herein) created and evidenced by this Agreement so that (i) the Claimant Trust Assets can be held in a trust for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries entitled thereto in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d) for the objectives and purposes set forth herein and in the Plan; (ii) the Claimant Trust Assets can be monetized; (iii) the Claimant Trust will transfer Estate Claims to the Litigation Sub-Trust to be prosecuted, settled, abandoned, or resolved as may be determined by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust; (iv) proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, including Estate Claims, may be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries² in accordance with the Plan; (v) the Claimant Trustee can resolve Disputed Claims as set forth herein and in the Plan; and

¹ Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan.

² For the avoidance of doubt, and as set forth in the Plan, Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests will be Claimant Trust Beneficiaries only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent applicable, post-petition interest in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan.

(vi) administrative services relating to the activities of the Claimant Trust and relating to the implementation of the Plan can be performed by the Claimant Trustee.

DECLARATION OF TRUST

NOW, THEREFORE, in order to declare the terms and conditions hereof, and in consideration of the premises and mutual agreements herein contained, the confirmation of the Plan and of other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, and the Delaware Trustee have executed this Agreement for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries entitled to share in the Claimant Trust Assets and, at the direction of such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided for in the Plan.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD unto the Claimant Trustee and his successors or assigns in trust, under and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, and for the performance of and compliance with the terms hereof and of the Plan; provided, however, that upon termination of the Claimant Trust in accordance with Article IX hereof, this Claimant Trust Agreement shall cease, terminate, and be of no further force and effect, unless otherwise specifically provided for herein.

IT IS FURTHER COVENANTED AND DECLARED that the Claimant Trust Assets are to be strictly held and applied by the Claimant Trustee subject to the specific terms set forth below.

ARTICLE I **DEFINITION AND TERMS**

1.1 Certain Definitions. Unless the context shall otherwise require and except as contained in this Section 1.1 or as otherwise defined herein, the capitalized terms used herein shall have the respective meanings assigned thereto in the “Definitions,” Section 1.1 of the Plan or if not defined therein, shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the applicable Section of the Plan. For all purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) “Acis” means collectively, Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP.

(b) “Bankruptcy Court” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

(c) “Cause” means (i) a Person’s willful failure to perform his material duties hereunder (which material duties shall include, without limitation, with respect to a Member, or to the extent applicable, the Claimant Trustee, regular attendance at regularly scheduled meetings of the Oversight Board), which is not remedied within 30 days of notice; (ii) a Person’s commission of an act of fraud, theft, or embezzlement during the performance of his or her duties hereunder; (iii) a Person’s conviction of a felony (other than a felony that does not involve fraud, theft, embezzlement, or jail time) with all appeals having been exhausted or appeal periods lapsed; or (iv) a Person’s gross negligence, bad faith, willful misconduct, or knowing violation of law in the performance of his or her duties hereunder.

(d) “Claimant Trust Agreement” means this Agreement.

(e) “Claimant Trustee” means James P. Seery, Jr., as the initial “Claimant Trustee” hereunder and as defined in the Plan, and any successor Claimant Trustee that may be appointed pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

(f) “Claimant Trust” means the “Highland Claimant Trust” established in accordance with the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d) pursuant to this Agreement.

(g) “Claimant Trust Assets” means (i) other than the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which are expressly excluded from this definition), all other Assets of the Estate, including, but not limited to, all Causes of Action, Available Cash, any proceeds realized or received from such Assets, all rights of setoff, recoupment, and other defenses with respect, relating to, or arising from such Assets, (ii) any Assets transferred by the Reorganized Debtor to the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date, (iii) the limited partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor, and (iv) the ownership interests in New GP LLC. For the avoidance of doubt, any Causes of Action that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust shall constitute Reorganized Debtor Assets.

(h) “Claimant Trust Beneficiaries” means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, and, only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent applicable, post-petition interest at the federal judgment rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

(i) “Claimant Trust Expense Cash Reserve” means \$[•] million in Cash to be funded pursuant to the Plan into a bank account of the Claimant Trust on or before the Effective Date for the purpose of paying Claimant Trust Expenses in accordance herewith.

(j) “Claimant Trust Expenses” means the costs, expenses, liabilities and obligations incurred by the Claimant Trust and/or the Claimant Trustee in administering and conducting the affairs of the Claimant Trust, and otherwise carrying out the terms of the Claimant Trust and the Plan on behalf of the Claimant Trust, including without any limitation, any taxes owed by the Claimant Trust, and the fees and expenses of the Claimant Trustee and professional persons retained by the Claimant Trust or Claimant Trustee in accordance with this Agreement.

(k) “Committee Member” means a Member who is/was also a member of the Creditors’ Committee.

(l) “Conflicted Member” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.6(c) hereof.

(m) “Contingent Trust Interests” means the contingent interests in the Claimant Trust to be distributed to Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests in accordance with the Plan.

(n) “Creditors’ Committee” means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Chapter 11 Case, comprised of Acis, Meta-e Discovery, the Redeemer Committee and UBS.

(o) “Delaware Statutory Trust Act” means the Delaware Statutory Trust Act 12 Del C. §3801, et seq. as amended from time to time.

(p) “Delaware Trustee” has the meaning set forth in the introduction hereof.

(q) “Disability” means as a result of the Claimant Trustee’s or a Member’s incapacity due to physical or mental illness as determined by an accredited physician or psychologist, as applicable, selected by the Claimant Trustee or the Member, as applicable, the Claimant Trustee or such Member has been substantially unable to perform his or her duties hereunder for three (3) consecutive months or for an aggregate of 180 days during any period of twelve (12) consecutive months.

(r) “Disinterested Members” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.1 hereof.

(s) “Disputed Claims Reserve” means the reserve account to be opened by the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date and funded in an initial amount determined by the Claimant Trustee [(in a manner consistent with the Plan and with the consent of a simple majority of the Oversight Board)] to be sufficient to pay Disputed Claims under the Plan.

(t) “Employees” means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.

(u) “Employee Claims” means any General Unsecured Claim held by an Employee other than the Claims of the Senior Employees subject to stipulations (provided such stipulations are executed by any such Senior Employee of the Debtor prior to the Effective Date).

(v) “Estate Claims” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [Docket No. 354].

(w) “Equity Trust Interests” has the meaning given to it in Section 5.1(c) hereof.

(x) “Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(y) “General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests” means interests in the Claimant Trust to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Class 8 General Unsecured Claims (including Disputed General Unsecured Claims that are subsequently Allowed) in accordance with the Plan.

(z) “GUC Beneficiaries” means the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries who hold General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests.

(aa) “GUC Payment Certification” has the meaning given to it in Section 5.1(c) hereof.

(bb) “HarbourVest” means, collectively, HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund, L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners, L.P.

(cc) “Investment Advisers Act” means the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended.

(dd) “Investment Company Act” means the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(ee) “Litigation Sub-Trust” means the sub-trust created pursuant to the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, which shall hold the Claimant Trust Assets that are Estate Claims and investigate, litigate, and/or settle the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust.

(ff) “Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement” means the litigation sub-trust agreement to be entered into by and between the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee establishing and setting forth the terms and conditions of the Litigation Sub-Trust and governing the rights and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee.

(gg) “Litigation Trustee” means Marc S. Kirschner, and any successor Litigation Trustee that may be appointed pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, who shall be responsible for investigating, litigating, and settling the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

(hh) “Managed Funds” means Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and any other investment vehicle managed by the Debtor pursuant to an Executory Contract assumed pursuant to the Plan; *provided, however*, that the Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P. (and its direct and indirect subsidiaries) will not be considered a Managed Fund for purposes hereof.

(ii) “Material Claims” means the Claims asserted by UBS, Patrick Hagaman Daugherty, Integrated Financial Associates, Inc., and the Employees.

(jj) “Member” means a Person that is member of the Oversight Board.

(kk) “New GP LLC” means the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor.

(ll) “Oversight Board” means the board comprised of five (5) Members established pursuant to the Plan and Article III of this Agreement to oversee the Claimant Trustee’s performance of his duties and otherwise serve the functions set forth in this Agreement and those of the “Claimant Trust Oversight Committee” described in the Plan. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, the initial Members of the Oversight Board shall be: (i) Eric Felton, as representative of the Redeemer Committee; (ii) Josh Terry, as representative of Acis; (iii) Elizabeth Kozlowski, as representative of UBS; (iv) Paul McVoy, as representative of Meta-e Discovery; and (v) David Pauker.

(mm) “Plan” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

(nn) “Privileges” means the Debtor’s rights, title and interests in and to any privilege or immunity attaching to any documents or communications (whether written or oral) associated with any of the Estate Claims or Employee Claims, including, without limitation, to, attorney-client privilege and work-product privilege as defined in Rule 502(g) of the Federal Rules of Evidence; provided, however, that “Privileges” shall not include the work-product privilege of any non-Employee attorney or attorneys that has not been previously shared with the Debtor or any of its employees and the work-product privilege shall remain with the non-Employee attorney or attorneys who created such work product so long as it has not been previously shared with the Debtor or any of its employees, or otherwise waived.

(oo) “PSZJ” means Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP.

(pp) “Redeemer Committee” means the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund.

(qq) “Registrar” has the meaning given to it in Section 5.3(a) hereof.

(rr) “Reorganized Debtor Assets” means any limited and general partnership interests held by the Debtor, the management of the Managed Funds and those Causes of Action (including, without limitation, claims for breach of fiduciary duty), that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, “Reorganized Debtor Assets” includes any partnership interests or shares of Managed Funds held by the Debtor but does not include the underlying portfolio assets held by the Managed Funds.

(ss) “Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(tt) “Subordinated Beneficiaries” means the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries who hold Subordinated Claim Trust Interests.

(uu) “Subordinated Claim Trust Interests” means the subordinated interests in the Claimant Trust to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Class 9 Subordinated Claims in accordance with the Plan.

(vv) “TIA” means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

(ww) “Trust Interests” means collectively the General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests, Subordinated Claim Trust Interests, and Equity Trust Interests.

(xx) “Trust Register” has the meaning given to it in Section 5.3(b) hereof.

(yy) “Trustees” means collectively the Claimant Trustee and Delaware Trustee.

(zz) “UBS” means collectively UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.

(aaa) “WilmerHale” Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale & Dorr LLP.

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION

In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP § Case No. 19-34054-SGJ-11
Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, LP
et al

Appellant §
vs. §
Highland Capital Management, L.P § 3:21-CV-01895-D
Appellee §

[2599]) Order granting Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief. Entered on 7/21/2021

APPELLANT RECORD
VOLUME 12

Davor Rukavina, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24030781
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24070790
MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.
3800 Ross Tower
500 N. Akard Street
Dallas, Texas 75202-2790
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 978-4375

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399

ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.

ATTORNEYS FOR DUGABOY INVESTMENT
TRUST

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P.,

Debtor

§
§
§
§
§
§

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

INDEX

**DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL
PURSUANT TO FED. R. BANKR. P. 8009**

Pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 8009, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., and The Dugaboy Investment Trust, by and through undersigned counsel, hereby submit this designation of the record on appeal of the *Order Approving Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief* (the "Order") entered by the Bankruptcy Court on July 21, 2021 [Dkt. # 2599] in the above captioned bankruptcy case (the "Bankruptcy Case").

Vol. 1

1. Notice of Appeal

000001

a. Notice of Appeal filed on August 4, 2021 in the Bankruptcy Case [Dkt. # 2673]

Vol. 1

2. **The Judgment, Order, or Decree Appealed from:**

000009

- a. *Order Approving Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief (the "Order")* [Dkt. # 2599]

3. **Any Opinion, Findings of Fact, and Conclusions of Law of the Bankruptcy Court:**

- a. None, except to the extent included in or underlying the documents identified in part 5 and part 6 herein

000012

4. **The Docket Sheet for the Bankruptcy Case**

5. **Additional items (as described in the Docket Sheet for the Bankruptcy Case)**

Vol. 2

DATE	DKT. #	DESCRIPTION
01/22/2021	1808	Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan).
02/22/2021	1943	Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.).
06/25/2021	2491	Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B)
07/14/2021	2563	Objection to (related document(s): 2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust
7/16/2021	2576	Reply to (related document(s): 2563 Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust) (Debtor's Reply in Support of Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting

000410

000476

000637

000663

000671

		Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A)
--	--	---

6. Transcript and Exhibits (as described in the Docket Sheet for Bankruptcy Case No. 19-34054-sgj11:

<i>vol. 3</i>	Date	Dkt. #	Description
<i>000682</i>	07/15/2021	2572	Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6)
<i>000685</i>	07/15/2021	2572-1	Exhibit 1
<i>000694</i>	07/15/2021	2572-2	Exhibit 2
<i>000761</i>	07/15/2021	2572-3	Exhibit 3
<i>000923</i>	07/15/2021	2572-4	Exhibit 4
<i>000961</i>	07/15/2021	2572-5	Exhibit 5
<i>000984</i>	07/15/2021	2572-6	Exhibit 6
<i>vol. 4</i>	07/16/2021	2575	Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief)). (Attachments: # 1 Objectors Ex. A # 2 Objectors Ex. B # 3 Objectors Ex. C # 4 Objectors Ex. D # 5 Objectors Ex. E # 6 Objectors Ex. F # 7 Objectors Ex. G # 8 Objectors Ex. H # 9 Objectors Ex. I # 10 Objectors Ex. J # 11 Objectors Ex. K # 12 Objectors Ex. L # 13 Objectors Ex. M # 14 Objectors Ex. N # 15 Objectors Ex. O)
<i>001005</i>	07/16/2021	2575-1	Exhibit A
<i>001071</i>	07/16/2021	2575-2	Exhibit B
<i>vol. 5</i> <i>001249</i>	07/16/2021	2575-3	Exhibit C
<i>001316</i>	07/16/2021	2575-4	Exhibit D
<i>001415</i>	07/16/2021	2575-5	Exhibit E
<i>001472</i>	07/16/2021	2575-6	Exhibit F
<i>vol. 6</i> <i>001617</i>	07/16/2021	2575-7	Exhibit G

Vol. 7
 001866
 001914
 Vol. 8
 002075
 002084
 002101
 002130
 Vol. 9
 002425
 Vol. 10
 002682
 Vol. 11
 002733
 Thru Vol. 14
 Vol. 14
 003631

07/16/2021	2575-8	Exhibit H
07/16/2021	2575-9	Exhibit I
07/16/2021	2575-10	Exhibit J
07/16/2021	2575-11	Exhibit K
07/16/2021	2575-12	Exhibit L
07/16/2021	2575-13	Exhibit M
07/16/2021	2575-15	Exhibit N
07/16/2021	2575-15	Exhibit O
07/19/2021	2582	Court admitted exhibits date of hearing July 19, 2021 (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (COURT ADMITTED PLAINTIFF'S/DEBTOR'S EXHIBITS #1, #2, #3, #4, #5 & #6 BY JOHN MORRIS AND DEFENDANT/RESPONDENT EXHIBIT'S #A, #B, #C, #D, #E, #F, #G, #H, #I, #J, #K, #L, #M, #N & #O BY DAVOR RUKAVINA)
07/21/2021	2598	Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/19/2021 (59 pages)

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED this 18th day of August, 2021.

MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.

By: /s/ *Julian P. Vasek*

Davor Rukavina, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24030781
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24070790
500 N. Akard Street
Dallas, Texas 75201-6659
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 855-7584
Email: drukavina@munsch.com
Email: jvasek@munsch.com

**ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.**

-AND-

HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.

By: /s/ *Douglas S. Draper*

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399

**ATTORNEYS FOR THE DUGABOY
INVESTMENT TRUST**

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on this the 18th day of August, 2021, true and correct copies of this document were electronically served by the Court's ECF system on parties entitled to notice thereof, including on counsel for the Appellee.

By: /s/ Julian P. Vasek

Julian P. Vasek, Esq.

1.2 General Construction. As used in this Agreement, the masculine, feminine and neuter genders, and the plural and singular numbers shall be deemed to include the others in all cases where they would apply. “Includes” and “including” are not limiting and “or” is not exclusive. References to “Articles,” “Sections” and other subdivisions, unless referring specifically to the Plan or provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or other law, statute or regulation, refer to the corresponding Articles, Sections and other subdivisions of this Agreement, and the words “herein,” “hereafter” and words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section, or subdivision of this Agreement. Amounts expressed in dollars or following the symbol “\$” shall be deemed to be in United States dollars. References to agreements or instruments shall be deemed to refer to such agreements or instruments as the same may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof.

1.3 Incorporation of the Plan. The Plan is hereby incorporated into this Agreement and made a part hereof by this reference.

ARTICLE II.
ESTABLISHMENT OF THE CLAIMANT TRUST

2.1 Creation of Name of Trust.

(a) The Claimant Trust is hereby created as a statutory trust under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and shall be called the “Highland Claimant Trust.” The Claimant Trustee shall be empowered to conduct all business and hold all property constituting the Claimant Trust Assets in such name in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein.

(b) The Trustees shall cause to be executed and filed in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware the Certificate of Trust and agree to execute, acting solely in their capacity as Trustees, such certificates as may from time to time be required under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act or any other Delaware law.

2.2 Objectives.

(a) The Claimant Trust is established for the purpose of satisfying Allowed General Unsecured Claims and Allowed Subordinated Claims (and only to the extent provided herein, Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests) under the Plan, by monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets transferred to it and making distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. The Claimant Trust shall not continue or engage in any trade or business except to the extent reasonably necessary to monetize and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets consistent with this Agreement and the Plan and act as sole member and manager of New GP LLC. The Claimant Trust shall provide a mechanism for (i) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets and (ii) the distribution of the proceeds thereof, net of all claims, expenses, charges, liabilities, and obligations of the Claimant Trust, to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with the Plan. In furtherance of this distribution objective, the Claimant Trust will, from time to time, prosecute and resolve objections to certain Claims and Interests as provided herein and in the Plan.

(b) It is intended that the Claimant Trust be classified for federal income tax purposes as a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of section 301.7701-4(d) of the Treasury Regulations. In furtherance of this objective, the Claimant Trustee shall, in his business judgment, make continuing best efforts to (i) dispose of or monetize the Claimant Trust Assets and resolve Claims, (ii) make timely distributions, and (iii) not unduly prolong the duration of the Claimant Trust, in each case in accordance with this Agreement.

2.3 Nature and Purposes of the Claimant Trust.

(a) The Claimant Trust is organized and established as a trust for the purpose of monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets and making distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in a manner consistent with “liquidating trust” status under Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d). The Claimant Trust shall retain all rights to commence and pursue all Causes of Action of the Debtor other than (i) Estate Claims, which shall be assigned to and commenced and pursued by the Litigation Trustee pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and (ii) Causes of Action constituting Reorganized Debtor Assets, if any, which shall be commenced and pursued by the Reorganized Debtor at the direction of the Claimant Trust as sole member of New GP LLC pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. The Claimant Trust and Claimant Trustee shall have and retain, and, as applicable, assign and transfer to the Litigation Sub-Trust and Litigation Trustee, any and all rights, defenses, cross-claims and counter-claims held by the Debtor with respect to any Claim as of the Petition Date. On and after the date hereof, in accordance with and subject to the Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall have the authority to (i) compromise, settle or otherwise resolve, or withdraw any objections to Claims against the Debtor, provided, however, the Claimant Trustee shall only have the authority to compromise or settle any Employee Claim with the unanimous consent of the Oversight Board and in the absence of unanimous consent, any such Employee Claim shall be transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust and be litigated, comprised, settled, or otherwise resolved exclusively by the Litigation Trustee and (ii) compromise, settle, or otherwise resolve any Disputed Claims without approval of the Bankruptcy Court, which authority may be shared with or transferred to the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the Claimant Trust,

pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code and applicable state trust law, is appointed as the successor-in-interest to, and representative of, the Debtor and its Estate for the retention, enforcement, settlement, and adjustment of all Claims other than Estate Claims, the Employee Claims, and those Claims constituting Reorganized Debtor Assets.

(b) The Claimant Trust shall be administered by the Claimant Trustee, in accordance with this Agreement, for the following purposes:

(i) to manage and monetize the Claimant Trust Assets in an expeditious but orderly manner with a view towards maximizing value within a reasonable time period;

(ii) to litigate and settle Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 (other than the Employee Claims, which shall be litigated and/or settled by the Litigation Trustee if the Oversight Board does not unanimously approve of any proposed settlement of such Employee Claim by the Claimant Trustee) and any of the Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (including any cross-claims and counter-claims); provided, however, that Estate Claims transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be litigated and settled by the Litigation Trustee pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement;

(iii) to distribute net proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries;

(iv) to distribute funds from the Disputed Claims Reserve to Holders of Trust Interests or to the Reorganized Debtor for distribution to Holders of Disputed Claims in each case in accordance with the Plan from time to time as any such Holder's Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim under the Plan;

(v) to distribute funds to the Litigation Sub-Trust at the direction the Oversight Board;

(vi) to serve as the limited partner of, and to hold the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor;

(vii) to serve as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner;

(viii) to oversee the management and monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC pursuant to the terms of the New GP LLC Documents, all with a view toward maximizing value in a reasonable time in a manner consistent with the Reorganized Debtor's fiduciary duties as investment adviser to the Managed Funds; and

(ix) to perform any other functions and take any other actions provided for or permitted by this Agreement and the Plan, and in any other agreement executed by the Claimant Trustee.

2.4 Transfer of Assets and Rights to the Claimant Trust; Litigation Sub-Trust.

(a) On the Effective Date, pursuant to the Plan, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer, assign, and deliver, and shall be deemed to have transferred, assigned, and delivered, all Claimant Trust Assets and related Privileges held by the Debtor to the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Interests, Liens, and other encumbrances, and liabilities, except as provided in the Plan and this Agreement. To the extent certain assets comprising the Claimant Trust Assets, because of their nature or because such assets will accrue or become transferable subsequent to the Effective Date, and cannot be transferred to, vested in, and assumed by the Claimant Trust on such date, such assets shall be considered Reorganized Debtor Assets, which may be subsequently transferred to the Claimant Trust by the Reorganized Debtor consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement after such date.

(b) On or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer, assign, and deliver, and shall be deemed to have transferred, assigned, and delivered, all Estate Claims and related Privileges held by the Claimant Trust to the Litigation Sub-Trust Trust free and clear of all Claims, Interests, Liens, and other encumbrances, and liabilities, except as provided in the Plan, this Agreement, and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. Following the transfer of such Privileges, the Litigation Trustee shall have the power to waive the Privileges being so assigned and transferred.

(c) On or before the Effective Date, and continuing thereafter, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall provide (i) for the Claimant Trustee's and Litigation Trustee's reasonable access to all records and information in the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's possession, custody or control, (ii) that all Privileges related to the Claimant Trust Assets shall transfer to and vest exclusively in the Claimant Trust (except for those Privileges that will be transferred and assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust in respect of the Estate Claims), and (iii) subject to Section 3.12(c), the Debtor and Reorganized Debtor shall preserve all records and documents (including all electronic records or documents), including, but not limited to, the Debtor's file server, email server, email archiving system, master journal, SharePoint, Oracle E-Business Suite, Advent Geneva, Siepe database, Bloomberg chat data, and any backups of the foregoing, until such time as the Claimant Trustee, with the consent of the Oversight Board and, if pertaining to any of the Estate Claims, the Litigation Trustee, directs the Reorganized Debtor, as sole member of its general partner, that such records are no longer required to be preserved. For the purposes of transfer of documents, the Claimant Trust or Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, is an assignee and successor to the Debtor in respect of the Claimant Trust Assets and Estate Claims, respectively, and shall be treated as such in any review of confidentiality restrictions in requested documents.

(d) Until the Claimant Trust terminates pursuant to the terms hereof, legal title to the Claimant Trust Assets (other than Estate Claims) and all property contained therein shall be vested at all times in the Claimant Trust as a separate legal entity, except where applicable law in any jurisdiction requires title to any part of the Claimant Trust Assets to be vested in the Claimant Trustee, in which case title shall be deemed to be vested in the Claimant Trustee, solely in his capacity as Claimant Trustee. For purposes of such jurisdictions, the term Claimant Trust, as used herein, shall be read to mean the Claimant Trustee.

2.5 Principal Office. The principal office of the Claimant Trust shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee at the following address:[_____].

2.6 Acceptance. The Claimant Trustee accepts the Claimant Trust imposed by this Agreement and agrees to observe and perform that Claimant Trust, on and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan.

2.7 Further Assurances. The Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and any successors thereof will, upon reasonable request of the Claimant Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be necessary or proper to transfer to the Claimant Trustee any portion of the Claimant Trust Assets intended to be conveyed hereby and in the Plan in the form and manner provided for hereby and in the Plan and to vest in the Claimant Trustee the powers, instruments or funds in trust hereunder.

2.8 Incidents of Ownership. The Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be the sole beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trustee shall retain only such incidents of ownership as are necessary to undertake the actions and transactions authorized herein.

ARTICLE III. **THE TRUSTEES**

3.1 Role. In furtherance of and consistent with the purpose of the Claimant Trust, the Plan, and this Agreement, the Claimant Trustee, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein, in the Plan, and in the Confirmation Order, shall serve as Claimant Trustee with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and maintain, manage, and take action on behalf of the Claimant Trust.

3.2 Authority.

(a) In connection with the administration of the Claimant Trust, in addition to any and all of the powers enumerated elsewhere herein, the Claimant Trustee shall, in an expeditious but orderly manner, monetize the Claimant Trust Assets, make timely distributions and not unduly prolong the duration of the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trustee shall have the power and authority and is authorized to perform any and all acts necessary and desirable to accomplish the purposes of this Agreement and the provisions of the Plan and the Confirmation Order relating to the Claimant Trust, within the bounds of this Agreement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and applicable law. The Claimant Trustee will monetize the Claimant Trust Assets with a view toward maximizing value in a reasonable time.

(b) The Claimant Trustee, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 3.3 of this Agreement shall have the right to prosecute, defend, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, abandon, estimate, or otherwise deal with and settle any and all Claims and Causes of Action that are part of the Claimant Trust Assets, other than the Estate Claims transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust, as the Claimant Trustee determines is in the best interests of the Claimant Trust; provided, however, that if the Claimant Trustee proposes a settlement of an Employee Claim and does not obtain unanimous consent of the Oversight Board of such settlement, such Employee Claim shall be transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust for the Litigation Trustee to litigate. To the extent that any action has been taken to prosecute, defend, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, abandon, or

otherwise deal with and settle any such Claims and Causes of Action prior to the Effective Date, on the Effective Date the Claimant Trustee shall be substituted for the Debtor in connection therewith in accordance with Rule 25 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, made applicable by Rule 7025 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and the caption with respect to such pending action shall be changed to the following “[Claimant Trustee], not individually but solely as Claimant Trustee for the Claimant Trust, et al. v. [Defendant]”.

(c) Subject in all cases to any limitations contained herein, in the Confirmation Order, or in the Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall have the power and authority to:

(i) solely as required by Section 2.4(c), hold legal title to any and all rights of the Claimant Trust and Beneficiaries in or arising from the Claimant Trust Assets, including collecting and receiving any and all money and other property belonging to the Claimant Trust and the right to vote or exercise any other right with respect to any claim or interest relating to the Claimant Trust Assets in any case under the Bankruptcy Code and receive any distribution with respect thereto;

(ii) open accounts for the Claimant Trust and make distributions of Claimant Trust Assets in accordance herewith;

(iii) as set forth in Section 3.11, exercise and perform the rights, powers, and duties held by the Debtor with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets (other than Estate Claims), including the authority under section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code, and shall be deemed to be acting as a representative of the Debtor’s Estate with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets, including with respect to the sale, transfer, or other disposition of the Claimant Trust Assets;

(iv) settle or resolve any Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 other than the Material Claims and any Equity Interests;

(v) sell or otherwise monetize any publicly-traded asset for which there is a marketplace and any other assets (other than the Other Assets (as defined below)) valued less than or equal to \$3,000,000 (over a thirty-day period);

(vi) upon the direction of the Oversight Board, fund the Litigation Sub-Trust on the Effective Date and as necessary thereafter;

(vii) exercise and perform the rights, powers, and duties arising from the Claimant Trust’s role as sole member of New GP LLC, and the role of New GP LLC, as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, including the management of the Managed Funds;

(viii) protect and enforce the rights to the Claimant Trust Assets by any method deemed appropriate, including by judicial proceedings or pursuant to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium or similar law and general principles of equity;

(ix) obtain reasonable insurance coverage with respect to any liabilities and obligations of the Trustees, Litigation Trustee, and the Members of the Oversight Board solely in their capacities as such, in the form of fiduciary liability insurance, a directors and

officers policy, an errors and omissions policy, or otherwise. The cost of any such insurance shall be a Claimant Trust Expense and paid by the Claimant Trustee from the Claimant Trust Assets;

(x) without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, but subject to the terms of this Agreement, employ various consultants, third-party service providers, and other professionals, including counsel, tax advisors, consultants, brokers, investment bankers, valuation counselors, and financial advisors, as the Claimant Trustee deems necessary to aid him in fulfilling his obligations under this Agreement; such consultants, third-party service providers, and other professionals shall be retained pursuant to whatever fee arrangement the Claimant Trustee deems appropriate, including contingency fee arrangements and any fees and expenses incurred by such professionals engaged by the Claimant Trustee shall be Claimant Trust Expenses and paid by the Claimant Trustee from the Claimant Trust Assets;

(xi) retain and approve compensation arrangements of an independent public accounting firm to perform such reviews and/or audits of the financial books and records of the Claimant Trust as may be required by this Agreement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and applicable laws and as may be reasonably and appropriate in Claimant Trustee's discretion. Subject to the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee may commit the Claimant Trust to, and shall pay, such independent public accounting firm reasonable compensation for services rendered and reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred, and all such compensation and reimbursement shall be paid by the Claimant Trustee from Claimant Trust Assets;

(xii) prepare and file (A) tax returns for the Claimant Trust treating the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a), (B) an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claim Reserve as a separate taxable entity, or (C) any periodic or current reports that may be required under applicable law;

(xiii) prepare and send annually to the Beneficiaries, in accordance with the tax laws, a separate statement stating a Beneficiary's interest in the Claimant Trust and its share of the Claimant Trust's income, gain, loss, deduction or credit, and to instruct all such Beneficiaries to report such items on their federal tax returns;

(xiv) to the extent applicable, assert, enforce, release, or waive any attorney-client communication, attorney work product or other Privilege or defense on behalf of the Claimant Trust (including as to any Privilege that the Debtor held prior to the Effective Date), including to provide any information to insurance carriers that the Claimant Trustee deems necessary to utilize applicable insurance coverage for any Claim or Claims;

(xv) subject to Section 3.4, invest the proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets and all income earned by the Claimant Trust, pending any distributions in short-term certificates of deposit, in banks or other savings institutions, or other temporary, liquid investments, such as Treasury bills;

(xvi) request any appropriate tax determination with respect to the Claimant Trust, including a determination pursuant to section 505 of the Bankruptcy Code;

(xvii) take or refrain from taking any and all actions the Claimant Trustee reasonably deems necessary for the continuation, protection, and maximization of the value of the Claimant Trust Assets consistent with purposes hereof;

(xviii) take all steps and execute all instruments and documents necessary to effectuate the purpose of the Claimant Trust and the activities contemplated herein and in the Confirmation Order and the Plan, and take all actions necessary to comply with the Confirmation Order, the Plan, and this Agreement and the obligations thereunder and hereunder;

(xix) exercise such other powers and authority as may be vested in or assumed by the Claimant Trustee by any Final Order;

(xx) evaluate and determine strategy with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets, and hold, pursue, prosecute, adjust, arbitrate, compromise, release, settle or abandon the Claimant Trust Assets on behalf of the Claimant Trust; and

(xxi) with respect to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, perform all duties and functions of the Distribution Agent as set forth in the Plan, including distributing Cash from the Disputed Claims Reserve, solely on account of Disputed Class 1 through Class 7 Claims that were Disputed as of the Effective Date, but become Allowed, to the Reorganization Debtor such that the Reorganized Debtor can satisfy its duties and functions as Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through Class 7 (the foregoing subparagraphs (i)-(xxi) being collectively, the "Authorized Acts").

(d) The Claimant Trustee and the Oversight Committee will enter into an agreement as soon as practicable after the Effective Date concerning the Claimant Trustee's authority with respect to certain other assets, including certain portfolio company assets (the "Other Assets").

(e) The Claimant Trustee has the power and authority to act as trustee of the Claimant Trust and perform the Authorized Acts through the date such Claimant Trustee resigns, is removed, or is otherwise unable to serve for any reason.

3.3 Limitation of Authority.

(a) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trustee shall not (i) be authorized to engage in any trade or business, (ii) take any actions inconsistent with the management of the Claimant Trust Assets as are required or contemplated by applicable law, the Confirmation Order, the Plan, and this Agreement, (iii) take any action in contravention of the Confirmation Order, the Plan, or this Agreement, or (iv) cause New GP LLC to cause the Reorganized Debtor to take any action in contravention of the Plan, Plan Documents or the Confirmation Order.

(b) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, and in no way limiting the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trustee must receive the consent by vote of a simple majority

of the Oversight Board pursuant to the notice and quorum requirements set forth in Section 4.5 herein, in order to:

- (i) terminate or extend the term of the Claimant Trust;
- (ii) prosecute, litigate, settle or otherwise resolve any of the Material Claims;
- (iii) except otherwise set forth herein, sell or otherwise monetize any assets that are not Other Assets, including Reorganized Debtor Assets (other than with respect to the Managed Funds), that are valued greater than \$3,000,000 (over a thirty-day period);
- (iv) except for cash distributions made in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, make any cash distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Article IV of the Plan;
- (v) except for any distributions made in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, make any distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve to Holders of Disputed Claims after such time that such Holder's Claim becomes an Allowed Claim under the Plan;
- (vi) reserve or retain any cash or cash equivalents in an amount reasonably necessary to meet claims and contingent liabilities (including Disputed Claims and any indemnification obligations that may arise under Section 8.2 of this Agreement), to maintain the value of the Claimant Trust Assets, or to fund ongoing operations and administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust;
- (vii) borrow as may be necessary to fund activities of the Claimant Trust;
- (viii) determine whether the conditions under Section 5.1(c) of this Agreement have been satisfied such that a certification should be filed with the Bankruptcy Court;
- (ix) invest the Claimant Trust Assets, proceeds thereof, or any income earned by the Claimant Trust (for the avoidance of doubt, this shall not apply to investment decisions made by the Reorganized Debtor or its subsidiaries solely with respect to Managed Funds);
- (x) change the compensation of the Claimant Trustee;
- (xi) subject to ARTICLE X, make structural changes to the Claimant Trust or take other actions to minimize any tax on the Claimant Trust Assets; and
- (xii) retain counsel, experts, advisors, or any other professionals; provided, however, the Claimant Trustee shall not be required to obtain the consent of the Oversight Board for the retention of (i) PSZJ, WilmerHale, or Development Specialists, Inc. and

(ii) any other professional whose expected fees and expenses are estimated at less than or equal to \$200,000.

(c) [Reserved.]

3.4 Investment of Cash. The right and power of the Claimant Trustee to invest the Claimant Trust Assets, the proceeds thereof, or any income earned by the Claimant Trust, with majority approval of the Oversight Board, shall be limited to the right and power to invest in such Claimant Trust Assets only in Cash and U.S. Government securities as defined in section 29(a)(16) of the Investment Company Act; provided, however that (a) the scope of any such permissible investments shall be further limited to include only those investments that a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d), may be permitted to hold, pursuant to the Treasury Regulations, or any modification in the Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) guidelines, whether set forth in IRS rulings, other IRS pronouncements, or otherwise, (b) the Claimant Trustee may retain any Claimant Trust Assets received that are not Cash only for so long as may be required for the prompt and orderly monetization or other disposition of such assets, and (c) the Claimant Trustee may expend the assets of the Claimant Trust (i) as reasonably necessary to meet contingent liabilities (including indemnification and similar obligations) and maintain the value of the assets of the Claimant Trust during the pendency of this Claimant Trust, (ii) to pay Claimant Trust Expenses (including, but not limited to, any taxes imposed on the Claimant Trust and reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses in connection with litigation), and (iii) to satisfy other liabilities incurred or assumed by the Claimant Trust (or to which the assets are otherwise subject) in accordance with the Plan or this Agreement).

3.5 Binding Nature of Actions. All actions taken and determinations made by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement shall be final and binding upon any and all Beneficiaries.

3.6 Term of Service. The Claimant Trustee shall serve as the Claimant Trustee for the duration of the Claimant Trust, subject to death, resignation or removal.

3.7 Resignation. The Claimant Trustee may resign as Claimant Trustee of the Claimant Trust by an instrument in writing delivered to the Bankruptcy Court and Oversight Board at least thirty (30) days before the proposed effective date of resignation. The Claimant Trustee shall continue to serve as Claimant Trustee after delivery of the Claimant Trustee’s resignation until the proposed effective date of such resignation, unless the Claimant Trustee and a simple majority of the Oversight Board consent to an earlier effective date, which earlier effective date shall be no earlier than the date of appointment of a successor Claimant Trustee in accordance with Section 3.9 hereof becomes effective.

3.8 Removal.

(a) The Claimant Trustee may be removed by a simple majority vote of the Oversight Board for Cause immediately upon notice thereof, or without Cause upon 60 days’ prior written notice. Upon the removal of the Claimant Trustee pursuant hereto, the Claimant Trustee will resign, or be deemed to have resigned, from any role or position he or she

may have at New GP LLC or the Reorganized Debtor effective upon the expiration of the foregoing 60 day period unless the Claimant Trustee and a simple majority of the Oversight Board agree otherwise.

(b) To the extent there is any dispute regarding the removal of a Claimant Trustee (including any dispute relating to any compensation or expense reimbursement due under this Agreement) the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to consider and adjudicate such dispute. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee will continue to serve as the Claimant Trustee after his removal until the earlier of (i) the time when a successor Claimant Trustee will become effective in accordance with Section 3.9 of this Agreement or (ii) such date as the Bankruptcy Court otherwise orders.

3.9 Appointment of Successor.

(a) Appointment of Successor. In the event of a vacancy by reason of the death or Disability (in the case of a Claimant Trustee that is a natural person), dissolution (in the case of a Claimant Trustee that is not a natural person), or removal of the Claimant Trustee, or prospective vacancy by reason of resignation, a successor Claimant Trustee shall be selected by a simple majority vote of the Oversight Board. If Members of the Oversight Board are unable to secure a majority vote, the Bankruptcy Court will determine the successor Claimant Trustee on motion of the Members. If a final decree has been entered closing the Chapter 11 Case, the Claimant Trustee may seek to reopen the Chapter 11 Case for the limited purpose of determining the successor Claimant Trustee, and the costs for such motion and costs related to re-opening the Chapter 11 Case shall be paid by the Claimant Trust. The successor Claimant Trustee shall be appointed as soon as practicable, but in any event no later than sixty (60) days after the occurrence of the vacancy or, in the case of resignation, on the effective date of the resignation of the then acting Claimant Trustee.

(b) Vesting or Rights in Successor Claimant Trustee. Every successor Claimant Trustee appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge, and deliver to the Claimant Trust, the exiting Claimant Trustee, the Oversight Board, and file with the Bankruptcy Court, an instrument accepting such appointment subject to the terms and provisions hereof. The successor Claimant Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the exiting Claimant Trustee, except that the successor Claimant Trustee shall not be liable for the acts or omissions of the retiring Claimant Trustee. In no event shall the retiring Claimant Trustee be liable for the acts or omissions of the successor Claimant Trustee.

(c) Interim Claimant Trustee. During any period in which there is a vacancy in the position of Claimant Trustee, the Oversight Board shall appoint one of its Members to serve as the interim Claimant Trustee (the "Interim Trustee") until a successor Claimant Trustee is appointed pursuant to Section 3.9(a). The Interim Trustee shall be subject to all the terms and conditions applicable to a Claimant Trustee hereunder. Such Interim Trustee shall not be limited in any manner from exercising any rights or powers as a Member of the Oversight Board merely by such Person's appointment as Interim Trustee.

3.10 Continuance of Claimant Trust. The death, resignation, or removal of the Claimant Trustee shall not operate to terminate the Claimant Trust created by this Agreement or to revoke any existing agency (other than any agency of the Claimant Trustee as the Claimant Trustee) created pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or invalidate any action taken by the Claimant Trustee. In the event of the resignation or removal of the Claimant Trustee, the Claimant Trustee shall promptly (i) execute and deliver, by the effective date of resignation or removal, such documents, instruments, records, and other writings as may be reasonably requested by his successor to effect termination of the exiting Claimant Trustee's capacity under this Agreement and the conveyance of the Claimant Trust Assets then held by the exiting Claimant Trustee to the successor Claimant Trustee; (ii) deliver to the successor Claimant Trustee all non-privileged documents, instruments, records, and other writings relating to the Claimant Trust as may be in the possession or under the control of the exiting Claimant Trustee, provided, the exiting Claimant Trustee shall have the right to make and retain copies of such documents, instruments, records and other writings delivered to the successor Claimant Trustee and the cost of making such copies shall be a Claimant Trust Expense to be paid by the Claimant Trust; and (iii) otherwise assist and cooperate in effecting the assumption of the exiting Claimant Trustee's obligations and functions by his successor, provided the fees and expenses of such assistance and cooperation shall be paid to the exiting Claimant Trustee by the Claimant Trust. The exiting Claimant Trustee shall irrevocably appoint the successor Claimant Trustee as his attorney-in-fact and agent with full power of substitution for it and its name, place and stead to do any and all acts that such exiting Claimant Trustee is obligated to perform under this Section 3.10.

3.11 Claimant Trustee as "Estate Representative". The Claimant Trustee will be the exclusive trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code (the "Estate Representative") with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets, with all rights and powers attendant thereto, in addition to all rights and powers granted in the Plan and in this Agreement; provided that all rights and powers as representative of the Estate pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) shall be transferred to the Litigation Trustee in respect of the Estate Claims and the Employee Claims. The Claimant Trustee will be the successor-in-interest to the Debtor with respect to any action pertaining to the Claimant Trust Assets, which was or could have been commenced by the Debtor prior to the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Plan or Confirmation Order. All actions, claims, rights or interest constituting Claimant Trust Assets are preserved and retained and may be enforced, or assignable to the Litigation Sub-Trust, by the Claimant Trustee as an Estate Representative.

3.12 Books and Records.

(a) The Claimant Trustee shall maintain in respect of the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries books and records reflecting Claimant Trust Assets in its possession and the income of the Claimant Trust and payment of expenses, liabilities, and claims against or assumed by the Claimant Trust in such detail and for such period of time as may be necessary to enable it to make full and proper accounting in respect thereof. Such books and records shall be maintained as reasonably necessary to facilitate compliance with the tax reporting requirements of the Claimant Trust and the requirements of Article VII herein. Except as otherwise provided herein, nothing in this Agreement requires the Claimant Trustee to file any

accounting or seek approval of any court with respect to the administration of the Claimant Trust, or as a condition for managing any payment or distribution out of the Claimant Trust Assets.

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall provide quarterly reporting to the Oversight Board and Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of (i) the status of the Claimant Trust Assets, (ii) the balance of Cash held by the Claimant Trust (including in each of the Claimant Trust Expense Reserve and Disputed Claim Reserve), (iii) the determination and any re-determination, as applicable, of the total amount allocated to the Disputed Claim Reserve, (iv) the status of Disputed Claims and any resolutions thereof, (v) the status of any litigation, including the pursuit of the Causes of Action, (vi) the Reorganized Debtor's performance, and (vii) operating expenses; provided, however, that the Claimant Trustee may, with respect to any Member of the Oversight Board or Claimant Trust Beneficiary, redact any portion of such reports that relate to such Entity's Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable and any reporting provided to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries may be subject to such Claimant Trust Beneficiary's agreement to maintain confidentiality with respect to any non-public information.

(c) The Claimant Trustee may dispose some or all of the books and records maintained by the Claimant Trustee at the later of (i) such time as the Claimant Trustee determines, with the unanimous consent of the Oversight Board, that the continued possession or maintenance of such books and records is no longer necessary for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, or (ii) upon the termination and winding up of the Claimant Trust under Article IX of this Agreement; provided, however, the Claimant Trustee shall not dispose of any books and records related to the Estate Claims or Employee Claims without the consent of the Litigation Trustee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee shall cause the Reorganized Debtor and its subsidiaries to retain such books and records, and for such periods, as are required to be retained pursuant to Section 204-2 of the Investment Advisers Act or any other applicable laws, rules, or regulations.

3.13 Compensation and Reimbursement; Engagement of Professionals.

(a) Compensation and Expenses.

(i) Compensation. As compensation for any services rendered by the Claimant Trustee in connection with this Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall receive compensation of \$150,000 per month (the "Base Salary"). Within the first forty-five days following the Confirmation Date, the Claimant Trustee, on the one hand, and the Committee, if prior to the Effective Date, or the Oversight Board, if on or after the Effective Date, on the other, will negotiate go-forward compensation for the Claimant Trustee which will include (a) the Base Salary, (b) a success fee, and (c) severance.

(ii) Expense Reimbursements. All reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of the Claimant Trustee in the performance of his or her duties hereunder, shall be reimbursed as Claimant Trust Expenses paid by the Claimant Trust.

(b) Professionals.

(i) Engagement of Professionals. The Claimant Trustee shall engage professionals from time to time in conjunction with the services provided hereunder. The Claimant Trustee's engagement of such professionals shall be approved by a majority of the Oversight Board as set forth in Section 3.3(b) hereof.

(ii) Fees and Expenses of Professionals. The Claimant Trustee shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of any retained professionals as Claimant Trust Expenses.

3.14 Reliance by Claimant Trustee. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Claimant Trustee may rely, and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting, on any resolution, statement, certificate, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order or other instrument or document that the Claimant Trustee has no reason to believe to be other than genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties or, in the case of facsimiles, to have been sent by the proper party or parties, and the Claimant Trustee may conclusively rely as to the truth of the statements and correctness of the opinions or direction expressed therein. The Claimant Trustee may consult with counsel and other professionals, and any advice of such counsel or other professionals shall constitute full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or not taken by the Claimant Trustee in accordance therewith. The Claimant Trustee shall have the right at any time to seek instructions from the Bankruptcy Court, or any other court of competent jurisdiction concerning the Claimant Trust Assets, this Agreement, the Plan, or any other document executed in connection therewith, and any such instructions given shall be full and complete authorization in respect of any action taken or not taken by the Claimant Trustee in accordance therewith. The Claimant Trust shall have the right to seek Orders from the Bankruptcy Court as set forth in Article IX of the Plan.

3.15 Commingling of Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trustee shall not commingle any of the Claimant Trust Assets with his or her own property or the property of any other Person.

3.16 Delaware Trustee. The Delaware Trustee shall have the power and authority, and is hereby authorized and empowered, to (i) accept legal process served on the Claimant Trust in the State of Delaware; and (ii) execute any certificates that are required to be executed under the Statutory Trust Act and file such certificates in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, and take such action or refrain from taking such action under this Agreement as may be directed in a writing delivered to the Delaware Trustee by the Claimant Trustee; provided, however, that the Delaware Trustee shall not be required to take or to refrain from taking any such action if the Delaware Trustee shall believe, or shall have been advised by counsel, that such performance is likely to involve the Delaware Trustee in personal liability or to result in personal liability to the Delaware Trustee, or is contrary to the terms of this Agreement or of any document contemplated hereby to which the Claimant Trust or the Delaware Trustee is or becomes a party or is otherwise contrary to law. The Parties agree not to instruct the Delaware Trustee to take any action or to refrain from taking any action that is contrary to the terms of this Agreement or of any document contemplated hereby to which the Claimant Trust or the Delaware Trustee is or becomes party or that is otherwise contrary to law. Other than as

expressly provided for in this Agreement, the Delaware Trustee shall have no duty or power to take any action for or on behalf of the Claimant Trust.

ARTICLE IV.
THE OVERSIGHT BOARD

4.1 Oversight Board Members. The Oversight Board will be comprised of five (5) Members appointed to serve as the board of managers of the Claimant Trust, at least two (2) of which shall be disinterested Members selected by the Creditors' Committee (such disinterested members, the "Disinterested Members"). The initial Members of the Oversight Board will be representatives of Acis, the Redeemer Committee, Meta-e Discovery, UBS, and David Pauker. David Pauker and Paul McVoy, the representative of Meta-e Discovery, shall serve as the initial Disinterested Board Members; provided, however, that if the Plan is confirmed with the Convenience Class or any other convenience class supported by the Creditors' Committee, Meta-E Discovery and its representative will resign on the Effective Date or as soon as practicable thereafter and be replaced in accordance with Section 4.10 hereof..

4.2 Authority and Responsibilities.

(a) The Oversight Board shall, as and when requested by either of the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, or when the Members otherwise deem it to be appropriate or as is otherwise required under the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or this Agreement, consult with and advise the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee as to the administration and management of the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, this Agreement, and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement (as applicable) and shall have the other responsibilities and powers as set forth herein. As set forth in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and herein, the Oversight Board shall have the authority and responsibility to oversee, review, and govern the activities of the Claimant Trust, including the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the performance of the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, and shall have the authority to remove the Claimant Trustee in accordance with Section 3.7 hereof or the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; provided, however, that the Oversight Board may not direct either Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee to act inconsistently with their respective duties under this Agreement (including without limitation as set in Section 4.2(e) below), the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or applicable law.

(b) The Oversight Board shall also (i) monitor and oversee the administration of the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trustee's performance of his or her responsibilities under this Agreement, (ii) as more fully set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, approve funding to the Litigation Sub-Trust, monitor and oversee the administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Litigation Trustee's performance of his responsibilities under the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and (iii) perform such other tasks as are set forth herein, in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and in the Plan.

(c) The Claimant Trustee shall consult with and provide information to the Oversight Board in accordance with and pursuant to the terms of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and this Agreement to enable the Oversight Board to meet its obligations hereunder.

(d) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, the Claimant Trustee shall not be required to (i) obtain the approval of any action by the Oversight Board to the extent that the Claimant Trustee, in good faith, reasonably determines, based on the advice of legal counsel, that such action is required to be taken by applicable law, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or this Agreement or (ii) follow the directions of the Oversight Board to take any action to the extent that the Claimant Trustee, in good faith, reasonably determines, based on the advice of legal counsel, that such action is prohibited by applicable law, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or this Agreement.

(e) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, with respect to the activities of the Reorganized Debtor in its capacity as an investment adviser (and subsidiaries of the Reorganized Debtor that serve as general partner or in an equivalent capacity) to any Managed Funds, the Oversight Board shall not make investment decisions or otherwise participate in the investment decision making process relating to any such Managed Funds, nor shall the Oversight Board or any member thereof serve as a fiduciary to any such Managed Funds. It is agreed and understood that investment decisions made by the Reorganized Debtor (or its subsidiary entities) with respect to Managed Funds shall be made by the Claimant Trustee in his capacity as an officer of the Reorganized Debtor and New GP LLC and/or such persons who serve as investment personnel of the Reorganized Debtor from time to time, and shall be subject to the fiduciary duties applicable to such entities and persons as investment adviser to such Managed Funds.

4.3 Fiduciary Duties. The Oversight Board (and each Member in its capacity as such) shall have fiduciary duties to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries consistent with the fiduciary duties that the members of the Creditors' Committee have to unsecured creditors and shall exercise its responsibilities accordingly; provided, however, that the Oversight Board shall not owe fiduciary obligations to any Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests or Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests until such Holders become Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Section 5.1(c) hereof; provided, further, that the Oversight Board shall not owe fiduciary obligations to a Holder of an Equity Trust Interest if such Holder is named as a defendant in any of the Causes of Action, including Estate Claims, in their capacities as such, it being the intent that the Oversight Board's fiduciary duties are to maximize the value of the Claimant Trust Assets, including the Causes of Action. In all circumstances, the Oversight Board shall act in the best interests of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and in furtherance of the purpose of the Claimant Trust. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the foregoing shall not eliminate the implied contractual covenant of good faith and fair dealing.

4.4 Meetings of the Oversight Board. Meetings of the Oversight Board are to be held as necessary to ensure the operation of the Claimant Trust but in no event less often than quarterly. Special meetings of the Oversight Board may be held whenever and wherever called for by the Claimant Trustee or any Member; provided, however, that notice of any such meeting shall be duly given in writing no less than 48 hours prior to such meeting (such notice requirement being subject to any waiver by the Members in the minutes, if any, or other transcript, if any, of proceedings of the Oversight Board). Unless the Oversight Board decides otherwise (which decision shall rest in the reasonable discretion of the Oversight Board), the

Claimant Trustee, and each of the Claimant Trustee's designated advisors may, but are not required to, attend meetings of the Oversight Board.

4.5 Unanimous Written Consent. Any action required or permitted to be taken by the Oversight Board in a meeting may be taken without a meeting if the action is taken by unanimous written consents describing the actions taken, signed by all Members and recorded. If any Member informs the Claimant Trustee (via e-mail or otherwise) that he or she objects to the decision, determination, action, or inaction proposed to be made by unanimous written consent, the Claimant Trustee must use reasonable good faith efforts to schedule a meeting on the issue to be set within 48 hours of the request or as soon thereafter as possible on which all members of the Oversight Board are available in person or by telephone. Such decision, determination, action, or inaction must then be made pursuant to the meeting protocols set forth herein.

4.6 Manner of Acting.

(a) A quorum for the transaction of business at any meeting of the Oversight Board shall consist of at least three Members (including no less than one (1) Disinterested Member); provided that if the transaction of business at a meeting would constitute a direct or indirect conflict of interest for the Redeemer Committee, Acis, and/or UBS, at least two Disinterested Members must be present for there to be a quorum. Except as set forth in Sections 3.3(c), 4.9(a), 5.2, 5.4, 6.1, 9.1, and 10, herein, the majority vote of the Members present at a duly called meeting at which a quorum is present throughout shall be the act of the Oversight Board except as otherwise required by law or as provided in this Agreement. Any or all of the Members may participate in a regular or special meeting by, or conduct the meeting through the use of, conference telephone, video conference, or similar communications equipment by means of which all Persons participating in the meeting may hear each other, in which case any required notice of such meeting may generally describe the arrangements (rather than or in addition of the place) for the holding hereof. Any Member participating in a meeting by this means is deemed to be present in person at the meeting. Voting (including on negative notice) may be conducted by electronic mail or individual communications by the applicable Trustee and each Member.

(b) Any Member who is present and entitled to vote at a meeting of the Oversight Board when action is taken is deemed to have assented to the action taken, subject to the requisite vote of the Oversight Board, unless (i) such Member objects at the beginning of the meeting (or promptly upon his/her arrival) to holding or transacting business at the meeting; (ii) his/her dissent or abstention from the action taken is entered in the minutes of the meeting; or (iii) he/she delivers written notice (including by electronic or facsimile transmission) of his/her dissent or abstention to the Oversight Board before its adjournment. The right of dissent or abstention is not available to any Member of the Oversight Board who votes in favor of the action taken.

(c) Prior to a vote on any matter or issue or the taking of any action with respect to any matter or issue, each Member shall report to the Oversight Board any conflict of interest such Member has or may have with respect to the matter or issue at hand and fully disclose the nature of such conflict or potential conflict (including, without limitation, disclosing any and all financial or other pecuniary interests that such Member may have with respect to or

in connection with such matter or issue, other than solely as a holder of Trust Interests). A Member who, with respect to a matter or issue, has or who may have a conflict of interest whereby such Member's interests are adverse to the interests of the Claimant Trust shall be deemed a "Conflicted Member" who shall not be entitled to vote or take part in any action with respect to such matter or issue. In the event of a Conflicted Member, the vote or action with respect to such matter or issue giving rise to such conflict shall be undertaken only by Members who are not Conflicted Members and, notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the affirmative vote of only a majority of the Members who are not Conflicted Members shall be required to approve of such matter or issue and the same shall be the act of the Oversight Board.

(d) Each of Acis, the Redeemer Committee, and UBS shall be deemed "Conflicted Members" with respect to any matter or issue related to or otherwise affecting any of their respective Claim(s) (a "Committee Member Claim Matter"). A unanimous vote of the Disinterested Members shall be required to approve of or otherwise take action with respect to any Committee Member Claim Matter and, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the same shall be the act of the Oversight Board.

4.7 Tenure of the Members of the Oversight Board. The authority of the Members of the Oversight Board will be effective as of the Effective Date and will remain and continue in full force and effect until the Claimant Trust is terminated in accordance with Article X hereof. The Members of the Oversight Board will serve until such Member's successor is duly appointed or until such Member's earlier death or resignation pursuant to Section 4.7 below, or removal pursuant to Section 4.8 below.

4.8 Resignation. A Member of the Oversight Board may resign by giving not less than 90 days prior written notice thereof to the Claimant Trustee and other Members. Such resignation shall become effective on the earlier to occur of (i) the day specified in such notice and (ii) the appointment of a successor in accordance with Section 4.9 below.

4.9 Removal. A majority of the Oversight Board may remove any Member for Cause or Disability. If any Committee Member has its Claim disallowed in its entirety the representative of such entity will immediately be removed as a Member without the requirement for a vote and a successor will be appointed in the manner set forth herein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon the termination of the Claimant Trust, any or all of the Members shall be deemed to have resigned.

4.10 Appointment of a Successor Member.

(a) In the event of a vacancy on the Oversight Board (whether by removal, death, or resignation), a new Member may be appointed to fill such position by the remaining Members acting unanimously; provided, however, that any vacancy resulting from the removal, resignation, or death of a Disinterested Member may only be filled by a disinterested Person unaffiliated with any Claimant or constituency in the Chapter 11 Case; provided, further, that if an individual serving as the representative of a Committee Member resigns from its role as representative, such resignation shall not be deemed resignation of the Committee Member itself and such Committee Member shall have the exclusive right to designate its replacement representative for the Oversight Board. The appointment of a successor Member will be further

evidenced by the Claimant Trustee's filing with the Bankruptcy Court (to the extent a final decree has not been entered) and posting on the Claimant Trustee's website a notice of appointment, at the direction of the Oversight Board, which notice will include the name, address, and telephone number of the successor Member.

(b) Immediately upon the appointment of any successor Member, the successor Member shall assume all rights, powers, duties, authority, and privileges of a Member hereunder and such rights and privileges will be vested in and undertaken by the successor Member without any further act. A successor Member will not be liable personally for any act or omission of a predecessor Member.

(c) Every successor Member appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge, and deliver to the Claimant Trustee and other Members an instrument accepting the appointment under this Agreement and agreeing to be bound thereto, and thereupon the successor Member without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become vested with all rights, powers, trusts, and duties of a Member hereunder.

4.11 Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses. Unless determined by the Oversight Board, no Member shall be entitled to compensation in connection with his or her service to the Oversight Board; provided, however, that a Disinterested Member shall be compensated in a manner and amount initially set by the other Members and as thereafter amended from time to time by agreement between the Oversight Board and the Disinterested Member. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee will reimburse the Members for all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Members in connection with the performance of their duties hereunder (which shall not include fees, costs, and expenses of legal counsel).

4.12 Confidentiality. Each Member shall, during the period that such Member serves as a Member under this Agreement and following the termination of this Agreement or following such Member's removal or resignation, hold strictly confidential and not use for personal gain any material, non-public information of or pertaining to any Person to which any of the Claimant Trust Assets relates or of which such Member has become aware in the Member's capacity as a Member ("Confidential Trust Information"), except as otherwise required by law. For the avoidance of doubt, a Member's Affiliates, employer, and employer's Affiliates (and collectively with such Persons' directors, officers, partners, principals and employees, "Member Affiliates") shall not be deemed to have received Confidential Trust Information solely due to the fact that a Member has received Confidential Trust Information in his or her capacity as a Member of the Oversight Board and to the extent that (a) a Member does not disclose any Confidential Trust Information to a Member Affiliate, (b) the business activities of such Member Affiliates are conducted without reference to, and without use of, Confidential Trust Information, and (c) no Member Affiliate is otherwise directed to take, or takes on behalf of a Member or Member Affiliate, any actions that are contrary to the terms of this Section 4.11.

ARTICLE V. TRUST INTERESTS

5.1 Claimant Trust Interests.

(a) General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests. On the date hereof, or on the date such Claim becomes Allowed under the Plan, the Claimant Trust shall issue General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests to Holders of Allowed Class 8 General Unsecured Claims (the “GUC Beneficiaries”). The Claimant Trustee shall allocate to each Holder of an Allowed Class 8 General Unsecured Claim a General Unsecured Claim Trust Interest equal to the ratio that the amount of each Holder’s Allowed Class 8 Claim bears to the total amount of the Allowed Class 8 Claims. The General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests shall be entitled to distributions from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the terms of the Plan and this Agreement.

(b) Subordinated Claim Trust Interests. On the date hereof, or on the date such Claim becomes Allowed under the Plan, the Claimant Trust shall issue Subordinated Claim Trust Interests to Holders of Class 9 Subordinated Claims (the “Subordinated Beneficiaries”). The Claimant Trustee shall allocate to each Holder of an Allowed Class 9 Subordinated Claim a Subordinated Claim Trust Interest equal to the ratio that the amount of each Holder’s Allowed Class 9 Claim bears to the total of amount of the Allowed Class 9. The Subordinated Trust Interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to the General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests. The Subordinated Beneficiaries shall only be entitled to distributions from the Claimant Trust Assets after each GUC Beneficiary has been repaid in full with applicable interest on account of such GUC Beneficiary’s Allowed General Unsecured Claim, and all Disputed General Unsecured Claims have been resolved, in accordance with the terms of the Plan and this Agreement.

(c) Contingent Trust Interests. On the date hereof, or on the date such Interest becomes Allowed under the Plan, the Claimant Trust shall issue Contingent Interests to Holders of Allowed Class 10 Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests and Holders of Allowed Class 11 Class A Limited Partnership Interests (collectively, the “Equity Holders”). The Claimant Trustee shall allocate to each Holder of Allowed Class 10 Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests and each Holder of Allowed Class 11 Class A Limited Partnership Interests a Contingent Trust Interest equal to the ratio that the amount of each Holder’s Allowed Class 10 or Class 11 Interest bears to the total amount of the Allowed Class 10 or Class 11 Interests, as applicable, under the Plan. Contingent Trust Interests shall not vest, and the Equity Holders shall not have any rights under this Agreement, unless and until the Claimant Trustee files with the Bankruptcy Court a certification that all GUC Beneficiaries have been paid indefeasibly in full, including, to the extent applicable, all accrued and unpaid post-petition interest consistent with the Plan and all Disputed Claims have been resolved (the “GUC Payment Certification”). Equity Holders will only be deemed “Beneficiaries” under this Agreement upon the filing of a GUC Payment Certification with the Bankruptcy Court, at which time the Contingent Trust Interests will vest and be deemed “Equity Trust Interests.” The Equity Trust Interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to Subordinated Trust Interests, and distributions on account thereof shall only be made if and when Subordinated Beneficiaries have been repaid in full on account of such Subordinated Beneficiary’s Allowed Subordinated Claim, in accordance with the terms of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and this Agreement. The Equity Trust Interests distributed to Allowed Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests shall be subordinated to the Equity Trust Interests distributed to Allowed Holders of Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

5.2 Interests Beneficial Only. The ownership of the beneficial interests in the Claimant Trust shall not entitle the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to any title in or to the Claimant

Trust Assets (which title shall be vested in the Claimant Trust) or to any right to call for a partition or division of the Claimant Trust Assets or to require an accounting. No Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall have any governance right or other right to direct Claimant Trust activities.

5.3 Transferability of Trust Interests. No transfer, assignment, pledge, hypothecation, or other disposition of a Trust Interest may be effected until (i) such action is unanimously approved by the Oversight Board, (ii) the Claimant Trustee and Oversight Board have received such legal advice or other information that they, in their sole and absolute discretion, deem necessary to assure that any such disposition shall not cause the Claimant Trust to be subject to entity-level taxation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and (iii) either (x) the Claimant Trustee and Oversight Board, acting unanimously, have received such legal advice or other information that they, in their sole and absolute discretion, deem necessary or appropriate to assure that any such disposition shall not (a) require the Claimant Trust to comply with the registration and/or reporting requirements of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, the TIA, or the Investment Company Act or (b) cause any adverse effect under the Investment Advisers Act, or (y) the Oversight Board, acting unanimously, has determined, in its sole and absolute discretion, to cause the Claimant Trust to become a public reporting company and/or make periodic reports under the Exchange Act (provided that it is not required to register under the Investment Company Act or register its securities under the Securities Act) to enable such disposition to be made. In the event that any such disposition is allowed, the Oversight Board and the Claimant Trustee may add such restrictions upon such disposition and other terms of this Agreement as are deemed necessary or appropriate by the Claimant Trustee, with the advice of counsel, to permit or facilitate such disposition under applicable securities and other laws.

5.4 Registry of Trust Interests.

(a) Registrar. The Claimant Trustee shall appoint a registrar, which may be the Claimant Trustee (the “Registrar”), for the purpose of recording ownership of the Trust Interests as provided herein. The Registrar, if other than the Claimant Trustee, shall be an institution or person acceptable to the Oversight Board. For its services hereunder, the Registrar, unless it is the Claimant Trustee, shall be entitled to receive reasonable compensation from the Claimant Trust as a Claimant Trust Expense.

(b) Trust Register. The Claimant Trustee shall cause to be kept at the office of the Registrar, or at such other place or places as shall be designated by the Registrar from time to time, a registry of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and the Equity Holders (the “Trust Register”), which shall be maintained pursuant to such reasonable regulations as the Claimant Trustee and the Registrar may prescribe.

(c) Access to Register by Beneficiaries. The Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and their duly authorized representatives shall have the right, upon reasonable prior written notice to the Claimant Trustee, and in accordance with reasonable regulations prescribed by the Claimant Trustee, to inspect and, at the expense of the Claimant Trust Beneficiary make copies of the Trust Register, in each case for a purpose reasonable and related to such Claimant Trust Beneficiary’s Trust Interest.

5.5 Exemption from Registration. The Parties hereto intend that the rights of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries arising under this Claimant Trust shall not be “securities” under applicable laws, but none of the Parties represent or warrant that such rights shall not be securities or shall not be entitled to exemption from registration under the applicable securities laws. The Oversight Board, acting unanimously, and Claimant Trustee may amend this Agreement in accordance with Article IX hereof to make such changes as are deemed necessary or appropriate with the advice of counsel, to ensure that the Claimant Trust is not subject to registration and/or reporting requirements of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, the TIA, or the Investment Company Act. The Trust Interests shall not have consent or voting rights or otherwise confer on the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries any rights similar to the rights of a shareholder of a corporation in respect of any actions taken or to be taken, or decisions made or to be made, by the Oversight Board and/or the Claimant Trustee under this Agreement.

5.6 Absolute Owners. The Claimant Trustee may deem and treat the Claimant Trust Beneficiary of record as determined pursuant to this Article 5 as the absolute owner of such Trust Interests for the purpose of receiving distributions and payment thereon or on account thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever.

5.7 Effect of Death, Incapacity, or Bankruptcy. The death, incapacity, or bankruptcy of any Claimant Trust Beneficiary during the term of the Claimant Trust shall not (i) entitle the representatives or creditors of the deceased Beneficiary to any additional rights under this Agreement, or (ii) otherwise affect the rights and obligations of any of other Claimant Trust Beneficiary under this Agreement.

5.8 Change of Address. Any Claimant Trust Beneficiary may, after the Effective Date, select an alternative distribution address by providing notice to the Claimant Trustee identifying such alternative distribution address. Such notification shall be effective only upon receipt by the Claimant Trustee. Absent actual receipt of such notice by the Claimant Trustee, the Claimant Trustee shall not recognize any such change of distribution address.

5.9 Standing. No Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall have standing to direct the Claimant Trustee to do or not to do any act or to institute any action or proceeding at law or in equity against any party upon or with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets. No Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall have any direct interest in or to any of the Claimant Trust Assets.

5.10 Limitations on Rights of Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

(a) The Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall have no rights other than those set forth in this Agreement, the Confirmation Order, or the Plan (including any Plan Supplement documents incorporated therein).

(b) In any action taken by a Claimant Trust Beneficiary against the Claimant Trust, a current or former Trustee, or a current or former Member, in their capacity as such, the prevailing party will be entitled to reimbursement of attorneys’ fees and other costs; provided, however, that any fees and costs shall be borne by the Claimant Trust on behalf of any such Trustee or Member, as set forth herein.

(c) A Claimant Trust Beneficiary who brings any action against the Claimant Trust, a current or former Trustee, or a current or former Member, in their capacity as such, may be required by order of the Bankruptcy Court to post a bond ensuring that the full costs of a legal defense can be reimbursed. A request for such bond can be made by the Claimant Trust or by Claimant Trust Beneficiaries constituting in the aggregate at least 50% of the most senior class of Claimant Trust Interests.

(d) Any action brought by a Claimant Trust Beneficiary must be brought in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas. Claimant Trust Beneficiaries are deemed to have waived any right to a trial by jury

(e) The rights of Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to bring any action against the Claimant Trust, a current or former Trustee, or current or former Member, in their capacity as such, shall not survive the final distribution by the Claimant Trust.

ARTICLE VI. **DISTRIBUTIONS**

6.1 Distributions.

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute to holders of Trust Interests at least annually the Cash on hand net of any amounts that (a) are reasonably necessary to maintain the value of the Claimant Trust Assets pending their monetization or other disposition during the term of the Claimant Trust, (b) are necessary to pay or reserve for reasonably incurred or anticipated Claimant Trust Expenses and any other expenses incurred by the Claimant Trust (including, but not limited to, any taxes imposed on or payable by the Claimant Trustee with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets), (c) are necessary to pay or reserve for the anticipated costs and expenses of the Litigation Sub-Trust, (d) are necessary to satisfy or reserve for other liabilities incurred or anticipated by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the Plan and this Agreement (including, but not limited to, indemnification obligations and similar expenses in such amounts and for such period of time as the Claimant Trustee determines, in good faith, may be necessary and appropriate, which determination shall not be subject to consent of the Oversight Board, may not be modified without the express written consent of the Claimant Trustee, and shall survive termination of the Claimant Trustee), (e) are necessary to maintain the Disputed Claims Reserve, and (f) are necessary to pay Allowed Claims in Class 1 through Class 7. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this paragraph, the Claimant Trustee shall exercise reasonable efforts to make initial distributions within six months of the Effective Date, and the Oversight Board may not prevent such initial distributions unless upon a unanimous vote of the Oversight Board. The Claimant Trustee may otherwise distribute all Claimant Trust Assets on behalf of the Claimant Trust in accordance with this Agreement and the Plan at such time or times as the Claimant Trustee is directed by the Oversight Board.

(b) At the request of the Reorganized Debtor, subject in all respects to the provisions of this Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute Cash to the Reorganized Debtor, as Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through 7, sufficient to satisfy Allowed Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

(c) All proceeds of Claimant Trust Assets shall be distributed in accordance with the Plan and this Agreement.

6.2 Manner of Payment or Distribution. All distributions made by the Claimant Trustee on behalf of the Claimant Trust to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be payable by the Claimant Trustee directly to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of record as of the twentieth (20th) day prior to the date scheduled for the distribution, unless such day is not a Business Day, then such date or the distribution shall be the following Business Day, but such distribution shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date.

6.3 Delivery of Distributions. All distributions under this Agreement to any Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall be made, as applicable, at the address of such Claimant Trust Beneficiary (a) as set forth on the Schedules filed with the Bankruptcy Court or (b) on the books and records of the Debtor or their agents, as applicable, unless the Claimant Trustee has been notified in writing of a change of address pursuant to Section 5.6 hereof.

6.4 Disputed Claims Reserves. There will be no distributions under this Agreement or the Plan on account of Disputed Claims pending Allowance. The Claimant Trustee will maintain a Disputed Claims Reserve as set forth in the Plan and will make distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve as set forth in the Plan.

6.5 Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property. All undeliverable distributions and unclaimed property shall be treated in the manner set forth in the Plan.

6.6 De Minimis Distributions. Distributions with a value of less than \$100 will be treated in accordance with the Plan.

6.7 United States Claimant Trustee Fees and Reports. **After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall pay as a Claimant Trust Expense, all fees incurred under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) by reason of the Claimant Trust's disbursements until the Chapter 11 Case is closed. After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall prepare and serve on the Office of the United States Trustee such quarterly disbursement reports for the Claimant Trust as required by the Office of the United States Trustee Office for as long as the Chapter 11 Case remains open.**

ARTICLE VII. TAX MATTERS

7.1 Tax Treatment and Tax Returns.

(a) It is intended for the initial transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust to be treated as a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable) as if the Debtor transferred the Claimant Trust Assets (other than the amounts set aside in the Disputed Claim Reserve, if the Claimant Trustee makes the election described below) to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and then, immediately thereafter, the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries transferred the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust. Consistent with such treatment, (i) it is intended that the Claimant Trust will be treated as a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes

where applicable), (ii) it is intended that the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries will be treated as the grantors of the Claimant Trust and owners of their respective share of the Claimant Trust Assets for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable). The Claimant Trustee shall file all federal income tax returns (and foreign, state, and local income tax returns where applicable) for the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.671-4(a).

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Claimant Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the applicable Beneficiaries of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently by all parties for all federal income tax purposes.

(c) The Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claim Reserve as a separate taxable entity.

7.2 Withholding. The Claimant Trustee may withhold from any amount distributed from the Claimant Trust to any Claimant Trust Beneficiary such sum or sums as are required to be withheld under the income tax laws of the United States or of any state or political subdivision thereof. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable Beneficiary. As a condition to receiving any distribution from the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee may require that the Beneficiary provide such holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Claimant Trustee to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws. If a Beneficiary fails to comply with such a request within one year, such distribution shall be deemed an unclaimed distribution and treated in accordance with Section 6.5(b) of this Agreement.

ARTICLE VIII. **STANDARD OF CARE AND INDEMNIFICATION**

8.1 Standard of Care. None of the Claimant Trustee, acting in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Agreement or the Plan, the Delaware Trustee, acting in its capacity as Delaware Trustee, the Oversight Board, or any current or any individual Member, solely in their capacity as Members of the Oversight Board, shall be personally liable to the Claimant Trust or to any Person (including any Claimant Trust Beneficiary) in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or, if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action, or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such other court of competent jurisdiction that the acts or omissions of any such Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member constituted fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence. The employees, agents and professionals retained by the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or individual Member shall not be personally liable to the Claimant Trust or any other Person in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or, if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action, or cannot exercise

jurisdiction over such action, such other court of competent jurisdiction that such acts or omissions by such employee, agent, or professional constituted willful fraud, willful misconduct or gross negligence. None of the Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or any Member shall be personally liable to the Claimant Trust or to any Person for the acts or omissions of any employee, agent or professional of the Claimant Trust or Claimant Trustee taken or not taken in good faith reliance on the advice of professionals or, as applicable, with the approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or, if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action, or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such other court of competent jurisdiction that the Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member acted with gross negligence or willful misconduct in the selection, retention, or supervision of such employee, agent or professional of the Claimant Trust.

8.2 Indemnification. The Claimant Trustee (including each former Claimant Trustee), Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, and all past and present Members (collectively, in their capacities as such, the “Indemnified Parties”) shall be indemnified by the Claimant Trust against and held harmless by the Claimant Trust from any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys’ fees, disbursements, and related expenses) to which the Indemnified Parties may become subject in connection with any action, suit, proceeding or investigation brought or threatened against any of the Indemnified Parties in their capacity as Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member, or in connection with any matter arising out of or related to the Plan, this Agreement, or the affairs of the Claimant Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction that the Indemnified Party’s acts or omissions constituted willful fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence. If the Indemnified Party becomes involved in any action, proceeding, or investigation in connection with any matter arising out of or in connection with the Plan, this Agreement or the affairs of the Claimant Trust for which an indemnification obligation could arise, the Indemnified Party shall promptly notify the Claimant Trustee and/or Oversight Board, as applicable; provided, however, that the failure of an Indemnified Party to promptly notify the Claimant Trustee and/or Oversight Board of an indemnification obligation will not excuse the Claimant Trust from indemnifying the Indemnified Party unless such delay has caused the Claimant Trust material harm. The Claimant Trust shall pay, advance or otherwise reimburse on demand of an Indemnified Party the Indemnified Party’s reasonable legal and other defense expenses (including, without limitation, the cost of any investigation and preparation and attorney fees, disbursements, and other expenses related to any claim that has been brought or threatened to be brought) incurred in connection therewith or in connection with enforcing his or her rights under this Section 8.2 as a Claimant Trust Expense, and the Claimant Trust shall not refuse to make any payments to the Indemnified Party on the assertion that the Indemnified Party engaged in willful misconduct or acted in bad faith; provided that the Indemnified Party shall be required to repay promptly to the Claimant Trust the amount of any such advanced or reimbursed expenses paid to the Indemnified Party to the extent that it shall be ultimately determined by Final Order that the Indemnified Party engaged in willful fraud, misconduct, or negligence in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust with respect to which such expenses were paid; provided, further, that any such repayment obligation shall be unsecured and interest free. The Claimant Trust shall indemnify and hold harmless the employees, agents and professionals of the Claimant Trust and Indemnified Parties to the same extent as provided in this Section 8.2 for the Indemnified Parties.

For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of this Section 8.2 shall remain available to any former Claimant Trustee, Delaware Trustee, or Member or the estate of any decedent Claimant Trustee or Member, solely in their capacities as such. The indemnification provided hereby shall be a Claimant Trust Expense and shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which the Indemnified Party may now or in the future be entitled to under the Plan or any applicable insurance policy. The failure of the Claimant Trust to pay or reimburse an Indemnified Party as required under this Section 8.2 shall constitute irreparable harm to the Indemnified Party and such Indemnified Party shall be entitled to specific performance of the obligations herein.

8.3 No Personal Liability. Except as otherwise provided herein, neither of the Trustees nor Members of the Oversight Board shall be subject to any personal liability whatsoever, whether in tort, contract, or otherwise, to any Person in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust to the fullest extent provided under Section 3803 of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, and all Persons asserting claims against the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, or any Members, or otherwise asserting claims of any nature in connection with the affairs of the Claimant Trust, shall look solely to the Claimant Trust Assets for satisfaction of any such claims.

8.4 Other Protections. To the extent applicable and not otherwise addressed herein, the provisions and protections set forth in Article IX of the Plan will apply to the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the Litigation Trustee, and the Members.

ARTICLE IX. **TERMINATION**

9.1 Duration. The Trustees, the Claimant Trust, and the Oversight Board shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as: (a) the Litigation Trustee determines that the pursuit of Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate Claims, (b) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of Causes of Action (other than Estate Claims) is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Causes of Action, (c) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of sales of other Claimant Trust Assets is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such sales of Claimant Trust Assets, (d) all objections to Disputed Claims and Equity Interests are fully resolved, (e) the Reorganized Debtor is dissolved, and (f) all Distributions required to be made by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries under the Plan have been made, but in no event shall the Claimant Trust be dissolved later than three years from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Claimant Trust Assets.

9.2 Distributions in Kind. Upon dissolution of the Claimant Trust, any remaining Claimant Trust Assets that exceed the amounts required to be paid under the Plan will be transferred (in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee) in Cash or in-kind to the Holders of the Claimant Trust Interests as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

9.3 Continuance of the Claimant Trustee for Winding Up. After dissolution of the Claimant Trust and for purpose of liquidating and winding up the affairs of the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee shall continue to act as such until the Claimant Trustee's duties have been fully performed. Prior to the final distribution of all remaining Claimant Trust Assets, the Claimant Trustee shall be entitled to reserve from such assets any and all amounts required to provide for the Claimant Trustee's own costs and expenses, including a reserve to fund any potential indemnification or similar obligations of the Claimant Trust, until such time as the winding up of the Claimant Trust is completed. Upon the dissolution of the Claimant Trust and completion of the winding up of the assets, liabilities and affairs of the Claimant Trust pursuant to the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, the Claimant Trustee shall file a certificate of cancellation with the State of Delaware to terminate the Claimant Trust pursuant to Section 3810 of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (such date upon which the certificate of cancellation is filed shall be referred to as the "Termination Date"). Upon the Termination date, the Claimant Trustee shall retain for a period of two (2) years, as a Claimant Trust Expense, the books, records, Claimant Trust Beneficiary lists, and certificated and other documents and files that have been delivered to or created by the Claimant Trustee. At the Claimant Trustee's discretion, all of such records and documents may, but need not, be destroyed at any time after two (2) years from the Termination Date.

9.4 Termination of Duties. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, upon the Termination Date of the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the Oversight Board and its Members shall have no further duties or obligations hereunder.

9.5 No Survival. The rights of Claimant Trust Beneficiaries hereunder shall not survive the Termination Date, provided that such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries are provided with notice of such Termination Date.

ARTICLE X. **AMENDMENTS AND WAIVER**

The Claimant Trustee, with the consent of a simple majority of the Oversight Board, may amend this Agreement to correct or clarify any non-material provisions. This Agreement may not otherwise be amended, supplemented, otherwise modified, or waived in any respect except by an instrument in writing signed by the Claimant Trustee and with the unanimous approval of the Oversight Board, and the approval of the Bankruptcy Court, after notice and a hearing; provided that the Claimant Trustee must provide the Oversight Board with prior written notice of any non-material amendments, supplements, modifications, or waivers of this Agreement.

ARTICLE XI. **MISCELLANEOUS**

11.1 Trust Irrevocable. Except as set forth in this Agreement, establishment of the Claimant Trust by this Agreement shall be irrevocable and shall not be subject to revocation, cancellation or rescission by the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

11.2 Bankruptcy of Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. The dissolution, termination, bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar incapacity of any Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall not

permit any creditor, trustee, or any other Claimant Trust Beneficiary to obtain possession of, or exercise legal or equitable remedies with respect to, the Claimant Trust Assets.

11.3 Claimant Trust Beneficiaries have No Legal Title to Claimant Trust Assets. No Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall have legal title to any part of the Claimant Trust Assets.

11.4 Agreement for Benefit of Parties Only. Nothing herein, whether expressed or implied, shall be construed to give any Person other than the Claimant Trustee, Oversight Board, and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of this Agreement. The Claimant Trust Assets shall be held for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

11.5 Notices. All notices, directions, instructions, confirmations, consents and requests required or permitted by the terms hereof shall, unless otherwise specifically provided herein, be in writing and shall be sent by first class mail, facsimile, overnight mail or in the case of mailing to a non-United States address, air mail, postage prepaid, addressed to:

(a) If to the Claimant Trustee:

Claimant Trustee
c/o **[insert contact info for Claimant Trustee]**

With a copy to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Attn: Jeffrey Pomerantz (jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com)
Ira Kharasch (ikharasch@pszjlaw.com)
Gregory Demo (gdemo@pszjlaw.com)

Notice mailed shall be effective on the date mailed or sent. Any Person may change the address at which it is to receive notices under this Agreement by furnishing written notice pursuant to the provisions of this Section 11.5 to the entity to be charged with knowledge of such change.

11.6 Severability. Any provision hereof which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provisions in another jurisdiction.

11.7 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed by the parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

11.8 Binding Effect, etc. All covenants and agreements contained herein shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, and the

Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, and their respective successors and assigns. Any notice, direction, consent, waiver or other instrument or action by any Claimant Trust Beneficiary shall bind its successors and assigns.

11.9 Headings; References. The headings of the various Sections herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not define or limit any of the terms or provisions hereof.

11.10 Governing Law. This Agreement shall in all respects be governed by, and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, including all matters of constructions, validity and performance.

11.11 Consent to Jurisdiction. Each of the parties hereto, each Member (solely in their capacity as Members of the Oversight Board), and each Claimant Trust Beneficiary consents and submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for any action or proceeding instituted for the enforcement and construction of any right, remedy, obligation, or liability arising under or by reason of this Agreement, the Plan or any act or omission of the Claimant Trustee (acting in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Agreement or the Plan), Litigation Trustee (acting in his capacity as the Litigation Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Agreement or the Plan), the Oversight Board, or any individual Member (solely in their capacity as Members of the Oversight Board); *provided, however,* that if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such action may be brought in the state or federal courts located in the Northern District of Texas.

11.12 Transferee Liabilities. The Claimant Trust shall have no liability for, and the Claimant Trust Assets shall not be subject to, any claim arising by, through or under the Debtor except as expressly set forth in the Plan or in this Agreement. In no event shall the Claimant Trustee or the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries have any personal liability for such claims. If any liability shall be asserted against the Claimant Trust or the Claimant Trustee as the transferee of the Claimant Trust Assets on account of any claimed liability of, through or under the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee may use such part of the Claimant Trust Assets as may be necessary to contest any such claimed liability and to pay, compromise, settle or discharge same on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Claimant Trustee as a Claimant Trust Expense.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Claimant Trust Agreement to be duly executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized on the day and year first written above.

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

By: _____
James P. Seery, Jr.
Chief Executive Officer and
Chief Restructuring Officer

Claimant Trustee

By: _____
James P. Seery, Jr., not individually but
solely in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee

EXHIBIT 5

LITIGATION SUB-TRUST AGREEMENT

This Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, effective as of _____, 2021 (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms hereof, this “Agreement”), by and among James P. Seery, Jr., as trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust (the “Claimant Trustee”), [____] as Delaware Trustee, and Marc S. Kirschner as trustee (the “Litigation Trustee,” and together with the Claimant Trustee and Delaware Trustee, the “Parties”) of the Litigation Sub-Trust for the benefit of the Claimant Trust as sole Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2019, Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”) filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, which case was subsequently transferred to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “Bankruptcy Court”) and captioned *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the “Chapter 11 Case”);

WHEREAS, on November 24, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472] (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Plan”),¹ which was confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court on _____, 2021, pursuant to the Findings of Fact and Order Confirming Plan of Reorganization for the Debtor [Docket No. •] (the “Confirmation Order”);

WHEREAS, this Agreement, including all exhibits hereto, is the “Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement” described in the Plan and shall be executed on or before the Effective Date in order to facilitate implementation of the Plan; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Plan and Confirmation Order, the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets are hereby to be transferred by the Claimant Trust to the Litigation Sub-Trust (each as defined herein) created and evidenced by this Agreement so that (i) Estate Claims can be investigated, prosecuted, settled, abandoned, resolved, and otherwise monetized as may be determined by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; (ii) proceeds of Estate Claims can be remitted to the Claimant Trust as Claimant Trust Assets for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries (as defined in the Claimant Trust Agreement) in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement; (iii) the Litigation Trustee can investigate, litigate, settle, or otherwise resolve any Filed Claims relating to the Estate Claims, including the Employee Claims; and (iv) administrative services relating to the activities of the Litigation Sub-Trust can be performed by the Litigation Trustee.

¹ Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan.

DECLARATION OF TRUST

NOW, THEREFORE, in order to declare the terms and conditions hereof, and in consideration of the premises and mutual agreements herein contained, the confirmation of the Plan and of other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Litigation Trustee and the Claimant Trustee have executed this Agreement for the benefit of the Claimant Trust as provided for in the Plan.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD unto the Litigation Trustee and his successors or assigns in trust, under and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, and for the performance of and compliance with the terms hereof and of the Plan; provided, however, that upon termination of the Litigation Sub-Trust in accordance with Article IX hereof, this Litigation Trust Agreement shall cease, terminate, and be of no further force and effect, unless otherwise specifically provided for herein.

IT IS FURTHER COVENANTED AND DECLARED that the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets are to be strictly held and applied by the Litigation Trustee subject to the specific terms set forth below.

ARTICLE I. DEFINITION AND TERMS

1.1 Certain Definitions. Unless the context shall otherwise require and except as contained in this Section 1.1 or as otherwise defined herein, the capitalized terms used herein shall have the respective meanings assigned thereto in the “Definitions,” Section 1.1 of the Plan or if not defined therein, shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the applicable Section of the Plan. For all purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

- (a) “Bankruptcy Court” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.
- (b) “Cause” means (i) a Person’s willful failure to perform his material duties hereunder (which material duties shall include, without limitation, regular attendance at regularly scheduled meetings of the Oversight Board), which is not remedied within 30 days of notice; (ii) a Person’s commission of an act of fraud, theft, or embezzlement during the performance of his or her duties hereunder; (iii) a Person’s conviction of a felony with all appeals having been exhausted or appeal periods lapsed; or (iv) a Person’s gross negligence, bad faith, willful misconduct, or knowing violation of law in the performance of his or her duties hereunder.
- (c) “Claimant Trust Agreement” means the Claimant Trust Agreement dated [___], 2021, by and between the Debtor, Claimant Trustee, and Delaware Trustee.
- (d) “Claimant Trustee” means James P. Seery, Jr., as the initial “Claimant Trustee” under the Claimant Trust Agreement and as defined in the Plan, and any successor Claimant Trustee who may be appointed pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

(e) “Claimant Trust” means the “Highland Claimant Trust” established in accordance with the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d) pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement.

(f) “Delaware Statutory Trust Act” means the Delaware Statutory Trust Act 12 Del C. §3801, et seq. as amended from time to time.

(g) “Delaware Trustee” has the meaning set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

(h) “Disability” means as a result of the Litigation Trustee’s incapacity due to physical or mental illness as determined by an accredited physician or psychologist, as applicable, selected by the Litigation Trustee, the Litigation Trustee has been substantially unable to perform his or her duties hereunder for three (3) consecutive months or for an aggregate of 180 days during any period of twelve (12) consecutive months.

(i) “Estate Claims” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [Docket No. 354].

(j) “Employee” means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.

(k) “Employee Claims” means any General Unsecured Claim held by an Employee other than the Claims of the Senior Employees subject to stipulations (provided such stipulations are executed by any such Senior Employee of the Debtor prior to the Effective Date).

(l) “Litigation Sub-Trust” means the sub-trust created pursuant to this Agreement, and in accordance with the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d).

(m) “Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement” means this Agreement.

(n) “Litigation Sub-Trust Assets” means the Estate Claims and the Litigation Sub-Trust Expense Cash Reserve.

(o) “Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary” means the Claimant Trust.

(p) “Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses” means the costs, expenses, liabilities and obligations incurred by the Litigation Sub-Trust and/or the Litigation Trustee in administering and conducting the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust, and otherwise carrying out the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Plan on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust, including without any limitation, any taxes owed by the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the fees and expenses of the Litigation Trustee and professional persons retained by the Litigation Sub-Trust or Litigation Trustee in accordance with Article 3.12(b) of this Agreement.

(q) “Litigation Sub-Trust Expense Cash Reserve” means \$[•] million in Cash to be funded by the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, pursuant to the Plan into a bank account of the Litigation Sub-Trust (or of the Claimant Trust for the benefit of the

Litigation Sub-Trust) on or before the Effective Date for the purpose of paying Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses in accordance herewith.

(r) “Litigation Trustee” means Marc S. Kirschner as the initial “Litigation Trustee” hereunder and under the Plan, and any successor Litigation Trustee who may be appointed pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

(s) “Oversight Board” has the meaning set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

(t) “Plan” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

(u) “Privileges” means the Debtor’s rights, title and interests in and to any privilege or immunity attaching to any documents or communications (whether written or oral) associated with any of the Estate Claims or Employee Claims, including, without limitation, to, attorney-client privilege and work-product privilege as defined in Rule 502(g) of the Federal Rules of Evidence; provided, however, that “Privileges” shall not include the work-product privilege of any non-Employee attorney or attorneys that has not been previously shared with the Debtor or any of its employees and the work-product privilege shall remain with the non-Employee attorney or attorneys who created such work product so long as it has not been previously shared with the Debtor or any of its employees, or otherwise waived.

(v) “Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(w) “TIA” means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

(x) “Trust Interests” means the trust interest(s) to be distributed to the Claimant Trust as the sole Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary.

(y) “Trust Register” has the meaning given to it in Section 5.3(b) hereof.

1.2 General Construction. As used in this Agreement, the masculine, feminine and neuter genders, and the plural and singular numbers shall be deemed to include the others in all cases where they would apply. “Includes” and “including” are not limiting and “or” is not exclusive. References to “Articles,” “Sections” and other subdivisions, unless referring specifically to the Plan or provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or other law, statute or regulation, refer to the corresponding Articles, Sections and other subdivisions of this Agreement, and the words “herein,” “hereafter” and words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section, or subdivision of this Agreement. Amounts expressed in dollars or following the symbol “\$” shall be deemed to be in United States dollars. References to agreements or instruments shall be deemed to refer to such agreements or instruments as the same may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof.

1.3 Incorporation of the Plan. The Plan is hereby incorporated into this Agreement and made a part hereof by this reference.

ARTICLE II.
ESTABLISHMENT OF THE LITIGATION SUB-TRUST

2.1 Establishment of Sub-Trust.

(a) The Parties, pursuant to the Plan and the Confirmation Order and in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, hereby establish a statutory trust under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act on behalf of the Claimant Trust as the sole Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, which shall be known as the “Highland Litigation Sub-Trust,” on the terms set forth herein. The Litigation Trustee may use this name in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein as the Litigation Trustee sees fit.

(b) The Litigation Trustee shall cause to be executed and filed in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware the Certificate of Trust and agree to execute, acting solely in his capacity as Litigation Trustee, such certificates as may from time to time be required under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act or any other Delaware law.

2.2 Nature and Purposes of the Litigation Sub-Trust. The Litigation Sub-Trust is organized and established as a trust for the purpose of monetizing the Estate Claims and making distributions to Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary in a manner consistent with “liquidating trust” status under Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d). The Litigation Sub-Trust shall serve as a mechanism for investigating, prosecuting, settling, resolving, and otherwise monetizing all Estate Claims and distributing the proceeds of such Estate Claims to the Claimant Trust in a timely fashion in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and this Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust and Litigation Trustee shall have and retain any and all rights, defenses, cross-claims and counter-claims held by the Debtor with respect to any Estate Claim as of the Petition Date. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall have the sole responsibility for the pursuit and settlement of the Estate Claims, and, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement, the sole power and authority to allow or settle and compromise any Claims related to the Estate Claims, including, without limitation, Employee Claims. For the avoidance of doubt, the Litigation Sub-Trust, pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code and applicable state trust law, is appointed as the successor-in-interest to, and representative of, the Debtor and its Estate for the retention, enforcement, settlement, and adjustment of all Estate Claims and Employee Claims (in accordance with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement).

2.3 Transfer of Assets and Rights to the Litigation Sub-Trust.

(a) On or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall automatically and irrevocably transfer, assign, and deliver, and shall be deemed to have transferred, assigned, and delivered, all Estate Claims, Employee Claims, and Privileges. For purposes of the transfer of documents, the Litigation Sub-Trust is an assignee and successor to the Debtor in respect of the Estate Claims and Employee Claims and shall be treated as such in any review of confidentiality restrictions in requested documents. For the avoidance of doubt, following the Effective Date, the Litigation Trustee shall have the power to waive the Privileges being so assigned and transferred.

(b) Until the Litigation Sub-Trust terminates pursuant to the terms hereof, legal title to the Estate Claims shall be vested at all times in the Litigation Sub-Trust as a separate legal entity, except where applicable law in any jurisdiction requires title to any part of the Estate Claims to be vested in the Litigation Trustee, in which case title shall be deemed to be vested in the Litigation Trustee, solely in his capacity as Litigation Trustee. For purposes of such jurisdictions, the term Litigation Sub-Trust, as used herein, shall be read to mean the Litigation Trustee.

(c) In accordance with section 1123(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Litigation Trustee may enforce all rights to commence and pursue, as appropriate, any and all Estate Claims after the Effective Date. No Person or entity may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Plan to any Estate Claim against them as any indication that the Litigation Trustee will not pursue any and all available Estate Claims or objections against them. Unless any Estate Claim against a Person or Entity are expressly waived, relinquished, exculpated, released, compromised, or settled in the Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court, the Litigation Trustee expressly reserves all Estate Claims for later adjudication, and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine including the doctrine of res judicata, collateral, estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, estoppel (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to such Estate Claims upon, after, or as a consequence of the Confirmation Order.

2.4 Principal Office. The principal office of the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be maintained by the Litigation Trustee at the following address: Goldin Associates, a Teneo Company, 350 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10118.

2.5 Acceptance. The Litigation Trustee accepts the Litigation Sub-Trust imposed by this Agreement and agrees to observe and perform that Litigation Sub-Trust, on and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan.

2.6 Further Assurances. The Claimant Trustee and any successors thereof will, upon reasonable request of the Litigation Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be necessary or proper to transfer to the Litigation Trustee any portion of the Claimant Trust Assets intended to be conveyed hereby and in the Plan in the form and manner provided for hereby and in the Plan and to vest in the Litigation Trustee the powers, instruments or funds in trust hereunder.

2.7 Incidents of Ownership. The Claimant Trust shall be the sole beneficiary of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Litigation Trustee shall retain only such incidents of ownership as are necessary to undertake the actions and transactions authorized herein.

ARTICLE III. **THE LITIGATION TRUSTEE**

3.1 Role. In furtherance of and consistent with the purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Plan, and this Agreement, the Litigation Trustee, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein, in the Plan, and in the Confirmation Order, shall serve as Litigation Trustee with respect to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets for the benefit of the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary and maintain, manage, and take action on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

3.2 Authority.

(a) In connection with the administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust, in addition to any and all of the powers enumerated elsewhere herein, the Litigation Trustee shall, in an expeditious but orderly manner, investigate, prosecute, settle, and otherwise resolve the Estate Claims. The Litigation Trustee shall have the power and authority and is authorized to perform any and all acts necessary and desirable to accomplish the purposes of this Agreement and the provisions of the Plan and the Confirmation Order relating to the Litigation Sub-Trust, within the bounds of this Agreement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and applicable law.

(b) The Litigation Trustee, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 3.3 of this Agreement shall have the right to prosecute, defend, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, abandon, estimate, or otherwise deal with and settle any and all Estate Claims and Employee Claims (in accordance with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement). To the extent that any action has been taken to prosecute, defend, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, abandon, or otherwise deal with and settle any such Estate Claims or Employee Claims prior to the Effective Date, on the Effective Date the Litigation Trustee shall be substituted for the Debtor in connection therewith in accordance with Rule 25 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, made applicable by Rule 7025 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and the caption with respect to such pending action shall be changed to the following “Marc Kirschner, not individually but solely as Litigation Trustee for the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, et al. v. [Defendant]”.

(c) Subject in all cases to any limitations contained herein, in the Confirmation Order, or in the Plan, the Litigation Trustee shall have the power and authority to:

(i) hold legal title to any and all rights in or arising from the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, including, but not limited to, the right to collect any and all money and other property belonging to the Litigation Sub-Trust (including any proceeds of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets);

(ii) perform the duties, exercise the powers, and asserts the rights of a trustee under sections 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, including the right to assert claims, defenses, offsets, and privileges;

(iii) subject to any approval of the Oversight Board that may be required under Section 3.3(b), protect and enforce the rights of the Litigation Sub-Trust with respect to any Litigation Sub-Trust Assets by any method deemed appropriate, including, without limitation, by judicial proceeds, or pursuant to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, or similar law and general principles of equity;

(iv) determine and satisfy any and all liabilities created, incurred, or assumed by the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(v) subject to any approval of the Oversight Board that may be required under Section 3.3(b), investigate, analyze, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, mediate, sue on or defend, prosecute, abandon, dismiss, exercise rights, powers and privileges with respect to or otherwise deal with and settle, in accordance with the terms set forth in this Agreement, all

Estate Claims, Employee Claims, or any other Causes of Action in favor of or against the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(vi) with respect to any Estate Claim, avoid and recover transfers of the Debtor's property as may be permitted by the Bankruptcy Code or applicable state law;

(vii) subject to applicable law, seek the examination of any Entity or Person with respect to the Estate Claims;

(viii) make all payments relating to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets;

(ix) assess, enforce, release, or waive any privilege or defense on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, or the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, if applicable;

(x) prepare, or have prepared, and file, if necessary, with the appropriate taxing authority any and all tax returns, information returns, and other required documents with respect to the Litigation Sub-Trust, and pay taxes properly payable by the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(xi) if not otherwise covered by insurance coverage obtained by the Claimant Trust, obtain reasonable insurance coverage with respect to any liabilities and obligations of the Litigation Trustee, solely in his capacity as such, in the form of fiduciary liability insurance, a directors and officers policy, an errors and omissions policy, or otherwise. The cost of any such insurance shall be a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense and paid by the Litigation Trustee from the Litigation Sub-Trust Expense Reserve;

(xii) without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, but subject to the terms of this Agreement, employ various consultants, third-party service providers, and other professionals, including counsel, tax advisors, consultants, brokers, investment bankers, valuation counselors, and financial advisors, as the Litigation Trustee deems necessary to aid him in fulfilling his obligations under this Agreement; such consultants, third-party service providers, and other professionals shall be retained pursuant to whatever fee arrangement the Litigation Trustee deems appropriate, including contingency fee arrangements and any fees and expenses incurred by such professionals engaged by the Litigation Trustee shall be Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses and paid by the Litigation Trustee from the Litigation Sub-Trust Expense Cash Reserve;

(xiii) to the extent applicable, assert, enforce, release, or waive any Privilege or defense on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust (including as to any Privilege that the Debtor held prior to the Effective Date), including to provide any information to insurance carriers that the Litigation Trustee deems necessary to utilize applicable insurance coverage for any Claim or Claims;

(xiv) take all steps and execute all instruments and documents necessary to effectuate the purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the activities contemplated herein and in the Confirmation Order and the Plan, and take all actions necessary to comply with the

Confirmation Order, the Plan, and this Agreement and the obligations thereunder and hereunder;
and

(xv) exercise such other powers and authority as may be vested in or assumed by the Litigation Trustee by any Final Order (the foregoing subparagraphs (i)-(xv) being collectively, the “Authorized Acts”).

(d) The Litigation Trustee has the power and authority to act as trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust and perform the Authorized Acts through the date such Litigation Trustee resigns, is removed, or is otherwise unable to serve for any reason.

(e) Any determinations by the Liquidation Trustee, under the direction of the Oversight Board, with respect to the amount or timing of settlement or other disposition of any Estate Claims settled in accordance with the terms of this Agreement shall be conclusive and binding on the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary and all other parties of interest following the entry of an order of a court of competent jurisdiction approving such settlement or other disposition to the extent required or obtained.

3.3 Limitation of Authority.

(a) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Litigation Trustee shall not (i) be authorized to engage in any trade or business, (ii) take any actions inconsistent with the management of the Estate Claims as required or contemplated by applicable law, the Confirmation Order, the Plan, and this Agreement, or (iii) take any action in contravention of the Confirmation Order, the Plan, or this Agreement.

(b) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, and in no way limiting the terms of the Plan, the Litigation Trustee must receive the consent by vote of a simple majority of the Oversight Board pursuant to the notice and quorum requirements set forth in Section 4.5 of the Claimant Trust Agreement, in order to:

(i) terminate or extend the term of the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(ii) commence litigation with respect to any Estate Claims and, if applicable under the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Employee Claims, including, without limitation, to (x) litigate, resolve, or settle coverage and/or the liability of any insurer under any insurance policy or legal action related thereto, or (y) pursue avoidance, recovery, or similar remedies that may be brought under chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar or related state or federal statutes or common law, including fraudulent transfer law;

(iii) settle, dispose of, or abandon any Estate Claims (including any counterclaims to the extent such counterclaims are set off against the proceeds of any such Estate Claim);

(iv) borrow funds as may be necessary to fund litigation or other costs of the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(v) reserve or retain any cash or cash equivalents in the Litigation Sub-Trust Cash Reserve in an amount reasonably necessary to meet claims and contingent liabilities;

(vi) change the compensation of the Litigation Trustee; and

(vii) retain counsel, experts, advisors, or any other professionals.

(c) [Reserved]

3.4 Binding Nature of Actions. All actions taken and determinations made by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement shall be final and binding upon the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary.

3.5 Term of Service. The Litigation Trustee shall serve as the Litigation Trustee for the duration of the Litigation Sub-Trust, subject to death, resignation or removal.

3.6 Resignation. The Litigation Trustee may resign as trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust by an instrument in writing delivered to the Bankruptcy Court and Oversight Board at least thirty (30) days before the proposed effective date of resignation. The Litigation Trustee shall continue to serve as Litigation Trustee after delivery of the Litigation Trustee's resignation until the proposed effective date of such resignation, unless the Litigation Trustee and a [simple majority] of the Oversight Board consent to an earlier effective date, which earlier effective date shall be no earlier than the date of appointment of a successor Litigation Trustee in accordance with Section 3.8 hereof becomes effective.

3.7 Removal.

(a) The Litigation Trustee may be removed by a [simple majority] vote of the Oversight Board for Cause, immediately upon notice thereof, or without Cause, upon [60 days'] prior written notice.

(b) To the extent there is any dispute regarding the removal of a Litigation Trustee (including any dispute relating to any compensation or expense reimbursement due under this Agreement) the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to consider and adjudicate such dispute. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Litigation Trustee will continue to serve as the Litigation Trustee after his removal until the earlier of (i) the time when a successor Litigation Trustee will become effective in accordance with Section 3.8 of this Agreement or (ii) such date as the Bankruptcy Court otherwise orders.

3.8 Appointment of Successor.

(a) Appointment of Successor. In the event of a vacancy by reason of the death, Disability, or removal of the Litigation Trustee, or prospective vacancy by reason of resignation, a successor Litigation Trustee shall be selected by a [simple majority] vote of the Oversight Board. If Members of the Oversight Board are unable to secure a majority vote, the Bankruptcy Court will determine the successor Litigation Trustee on motion of the Members. If a final decree has been entered closing the Chapter 11 Case, the Litigation Trustee may seek to reopen the Chapter 11 Case for the limited purpose of determining the successor Litigation

Trustee, and the costs for such motion and costs related to re-opening the Chapter 11 Case shall be paid by the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Claimant Trust on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust. The successor Litigation Trustee shall be appointed as soon as practicable, but in any event no later than sixty (60) days after the occurrence of the vacancy or, in the case of resignation, on the effective date of the resignation of the then acting Litigation Trustee.

(b) Vesting or Rights in Successor Litigation Trustee. Every successor Litigation Trustee appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge, and deliver to the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the exiting Litigation Trustee, the Oversight Board, and file with the Bankruptcy Court, an instrument accepting such appointment subject to the terms and provisions hereof. The successor Litigation Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the exiting Litigation Trustee except that the successor Litigation Trustee shall not be liable for the acts or omissions of the retiring Litigation Trustee. In no event shall the retiring Litigation Trustee be liable for the acts or omissions of the successor Litigation Trustee.

(c) Interim Litigation Trustee. During any period in which there is a vacancy in the position of Litigation Trustee, the Oversight Board shall appoint one of its Members or the Claimant Trustee to serve as the interim Litigation Trustee (the "Interim Trustee") until a successor Litigation Trustee is appointed pursuant to Section 3.8(a). The Interim Trustee shall be subject to all the terms and conditions applicable to a Litigation Trustee hereunder. Such Interim Trustee shall not be limited in any manner from exercising any rights or powers as a Member of the Oversight Board or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, merely by such Person's appointment as Interim Trustee.

3.9 Continuance of Litigation Sub-Trust. The death, resignation, or removal of the Litigation Trustee shall not operate to terminate the Litigation Sub-Trust created by this Agreement or to revoke any existing agency (other than any agency of the Litigation Trustee as the Litigation Trustee) created pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or invalidate any action taken by the Litigation Trustee. In the event of the resignation or removal of the Litigation Trustee, the Litigation Trustee shall promptly (i) execute and deliver, by the effective date of resignation or removal, such documents, instruments, records, and other writings as may be reasonably requested by his successor to effect termination of the exiting Litigation Trustee's capacity under this Agreement and the conveyance of the Estate Claims then held by the exiting Litigation Trustee to the successor Litigation Trustee; (ii) deliver to the successor Litigation Trustee all non-privileged documents, instruments, records, and other writings relating to the Litigation Sub-Trust as may be in the possession or under the control of the exiting Litigation Trustee, provided, the exiting Litigation Trustee shall have the right to make and retain copies of such documents, instruments, records and other writings delivered to the successor Litigation Trustee and the cost of making such copies shall be a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense to be paid by the Litigation Sub-Trust; and (iii) otherwise assist and cooperate in effecting the assumption of the exiting Litigation Trustee's obligations and functions by his successor, provided the fees and expenses of such assistance and cooperation shall be paid to the exiting Litigation Trustee by the Litigation Sub-Trust. The exiting Litigation Trustee shall irrevocably appoint the successor Litigation Trustee as his attorney-in-fact and agent with full power of substitution for it and its name, place and stead to do any and all acts that such exiting Litigation Trustee is obligated to perform under this Section 3.9.

3.10 Litigation Trustee as “Estate Representative”. The Litigation Trustee will be the exclusive trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code (the “Estate Representative”) with respect to the Estate Claims, with all rights and powers attendant thereto, in addition to all rights and powers granted in the Plan and in this Agreement. The Litigation Trustee will be the successor-in-interest to the Debtor with respect to any action pertaining to the Estate Claims, which was or could have been commenced by the Debtor prior to the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Plan or Confirmation Order. All actions, claims, rights or interests constituting or relating to Estate Claims are preserved and retained and may be enforced by the Litigation Trustee as an Estate Representative.

3.11 Books and Records.

(a) The Litigation Trustee shall maintain, in respect of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Claimant Trust, books and records pertinent to Estate Claims in its possession and the income of the Litigation Sub-Trust and payment of expenses, liabilities, and claims against or assumed by the Litigation Sub-Trust in such detail and for such period of time as may be necessary to enable it to make full and proper accounting in respect thereof. Such books and records shall be maintained as reasonably necessary to facilitate compliance with the tax reporting requirements of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the requirements of Article VII herein. Except as otherwise provided herein, nothing in this Agreement requires the Litigation Trustee to file any accounting or seek approval of any court with respect to the administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust, or as a condition for managing any payment or distribution out of the Litigation Sub-Trust. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Litigation Trustee shall to retain such books and records, and for such periods, with respect to any Reorganized Debtor Assets as are required to be retained pursuant to Section 204-2 of the Investment Advisers Act or any other applicable laws, rules, or regulations.

(b) The Litigation Trustee may dispose some or all of the books and records maintained by the Litigation Trustee at the later of (i) such time as the Litigation Trustee determines, with the unanimous consent of the Oversight Board, that the continued possession or maintenance of such books and records is no longer necessary for the benefit of the Litigation Sub-Trust, including with respect to the Estate Claims, or (ii) upon the termination and winding up of the Litigation Sub-Trust under Article IX of this Agreement.

3.12 Reports.

(a) Financial and Status Reports. The fiscal year of the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be the calendar year. Within 90 days after the end of each calendar year during the term of the Litigation Sub-Trust, and within 45 days after the end of each calendar quarter during (other than the fourth quarter) the term of the Litigation Sub-Trust and as soon as practicable upon termination of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee shall make available upon request to the Oversight Board or Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary appearing on its records as of the end of such period or such date of termination, a written report including: (i) unaudited financial statements of the Litigation Sub-Trust for such period, and, if the end of a calendar year, an unaudited report (which may be prepared by an independent certified public accountant

employed by the Litigation Trustee) reflecting the result of such agreed-upon procedures relating to the financial accounting administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust as proposed by the Litigation Trustee; (ii) a summary description of any action taken by the Litigation Sub-Trust that, in the judgment of the Litigation Trustee, materially affects the Litigation Sub-Trust and of which notice has not previously been given to the Oversight Board or Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, provided, that any such description shall not include any privileged or confidential information of the Litigation Trustee; and (iii) a description of the progress of liquidating the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets and making distributions to the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary and any other material information relating to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets and the administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust deemed appropriate to be disclosed by the Litigation Trustee, which description shall include a written report detailing, among other things, the litigation status of the Estate Claims transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust, any settlements entered into by the Litigation Sub-Trust with respect to the Estate Claims, the proceeds recovered to date from Estate Claims, and the distributions made by the Litigation Sub-Trust.

(b) Annual Plan and Budget. If instructed by the Oversight Board, the Litigation Trustee shall prepare and submit to the Oversight Board for approval an annual plan and budget in such detail as reasonably requested.

3.13 Compensation and Reimbursement; Engagement of Professionals.

(a) Compensation and Expenses.

(i) Compensation. As compensation for any services rendered by the Litigation Trustee in connection with this Agreement, the Litigation Trustee shall receive initial compensation in a manner and amount as agreed upon by the Committee. Any additional compensation or compensation of a Successor Litigation Trustee shall be determined by the Oversight Board.

(ii) Expense Reimbursements. All reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of the Litigation Trustee in the performance of his or her duties hereunder, shall be reimbursed as Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses paid by the Litigation Sub-Trust.

(b) Professionals.

(i) Engagement of Professionals. The Litigation Trustee shall engage professionals from time to time in conjunction with the services provided hereunder. The Litigation Trustee's engagement of such professionals shall be approved by a majority of the Oversight Board as set forth in Section 3.3(b) hereof.

(ii) Fees and Expenses of Professionals. The Litigation Trustee shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of any retained professionals as Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses.

3.14 Reliance by Litigation Trustee. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Litigation Trustee may rely, and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting, on any resolution, statement, certificate, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order or other instrument or document that the Litigation Trustee has no reason to believe to be other

than genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties or, in the case of facsimiles, to have been sent by the proper party or parties, and the Litigation Trustee may conclusively rely as to the truth of the statements and correctness of the opinions or direction expressed therein. The Litigation Trustee may consult with counsel and other professionals, and any advice of such counsel or other professionals shall constitute full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or not taken by the Litigation Trustee in accordance therewith. The Litigation Trustee shall have the right at any time to seek instructions from the Bankruptcy Court, or any other court of competent jurisdiction concerning Estate Claims, this Agreement, the Plan, or any other document executed in connection therewith, and any such instructions given shall be full and complete authorization in respect of any action taken or not taken by the Litigation Trustee in accordance therewith. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall have the right to seek Orders from the Bankruptcy Court as set forth in Article IX of the Plan.

3.15 Commingling of Litigation Sub-Trust Assets. The Litigation Trustee shall not commingle any of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets with his or her own property or the property of any other Person.

3.16 [Delaware Trustee. The Delaware Trustee shall have the power and authority, and is hereby authorized and empowered, to (i) accept legal process served on the Litigation Sub-Trust in the State of Delaware; and (ii) execute any certificates that are required to be executed under the Statutory Trust Act and file such certificates in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, and take such action or refrain from taking such action under this Agreement as may be directed in a writing delivered to the Delaware Trustee by the Litigation Trustee; provided, however, that the Delaware Trustee shall not be required to take or to refrain from taking any such action if the Delaware Trustee shall believe, or shall have been advised by counsel, that such performance is likely to involve the Delaware Trustee in personal liability or to result in personal liability to the Delaware Trustee, or is contrary to the terms of this Agreement or of any document contemplated hereby to which the Litigation Sub-Trust or the Delaware Trustee is or becomes a party or is otherwise contrary to law. The Parties agree not to instruct the Delaware Trustee to take any action or to refrain from taking any action that is contrary to the terms of this Agreement or of any document contemplated hereby to which the Litigation Sub-Trust or the Delaware Trustee is or becomes party or that is otherwise contrary to law. Other than as expressly provided for in this Agreement, the Delaware Trustee shall have no duty or power to take any action for or on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust.]

ARTICLE IV. **THE OVERSIGHT BOARD**

The Oversight Board shall be governed by Article IV of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

ARTICLE V. **TRUST INTERESTS**

5.1 Litigation Sub-Trust Interests. On the date hereof, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall issue Trust Interests to the Claimant Trust as the sole Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary. The Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary shall be entitled to distributions from the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets in accordance with the terms of the Plan and this Agreement.

5.2 Transferability of Trust Interests. No transfer, assignment, pledge, hypothecation, or other disposition of a Trust Interest may be effected.

5.3 Exemption from Registration. The Parties hereto intend that the rights of the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary arising under this Litigation Sub-Trust shall not be “securities” under applicable laws, but none of the Parties represent or warrant that such rights shall not be securities or shall not be entitled to exemption from registration under the applicable securities laws. The Oversight Board, acting unanimously, and Litigation Trustee may amend this Agreement in accordance with Article IX hereof to make such changes as are deemed necessary or appropriate with the advice of counsel, to ensure that the Litigation Sub-Trust is not subject to registration and/or reporting requirements of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, the TIA, or the Investment Company Act. The Trust Interests shall not have consent or voting rights or otherwise confer on the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary any rights similar to the rights of a shareholder of a corporation in respect of any actions taken or to be taken, or decisions made or to be made, by the Oversight Board and/or the Litigation Trustee under this Agreement.

ARTICLE VI. **DISTRIBUTIONS**

6.1 Distributions. The Litigation Trustee shall distribute Cash proceeds of the Estate Claims to the Claimant Trust within 30 days of receipt of such Cash proceeds, net of any amounts that (a) are reasonably necessary to maintain the value of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets pending their monetization or other disposition during the term of the Litigation Sub-Trust, (b) are necessary to pay or reserve for reasonably incurred or anticipated Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses and any other expenses incurred by the Litigation Sub-Trust (including, but not limited to, any taxes imposed on or payable by the Litigation Trustee with respect to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets), and (c) are necessary to satisfy or reserve for other liabilities incurred or anticipated by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the Plan and this Agreement (including, but not limited to, indemnification obligations and similar expenses).

6.2 Manner of Payment or Distribution. All distributions made by the Litigation Trustee on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary shall be payable by the Litigation Trustee directly to the Claimant Trust, as sole Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, on the date scheduled for the distribution, unless such day is not a Business Day, then such date or the distribution shall be the following Business Day, but such distribution shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date.

6.3 Delivery of Distributions. All distributions under this Agreement to the Claimant Trust shall be made pursuant to wire instructions provided by the Claimant Trustee to the Litigation Trustee.

ARTICLE VII. **TAX MATTERS**

7.1 Tax Treatment and Tax Returns. It is intended that the Litigation Sub-Trust will be treated as a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable) the sole beneficiary of which is the Claimant Trust. Consistent

with such treatment, it is intended that the transfer of the Litigation Sub Trust Assets from the Claimant Trust to the Litigation Sub Trust will be treated as a non-event for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable). Further, because the Claimant Trust is itself intended to be treated as a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable), it is intended that the beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust will be treated as the grantor of the Litigation Sub-Trust and owner of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets for federal income tax purposes (and foreign, state, and local income tax purposes where applicable). The Litigation Trustee shall cooperate with the Claimant Trustee in connection with the preparation and filing of any federal income tax returns (and foreign, state, and local income tax returns where applicable) or information statements relating to the Litigation Sub Trust Assets.

7.2 Withholding. The Litigation Trustee may withhold from any amount distributed from the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary such sum or sums as are required to be withheld under the income tax laws of the United States or of any state or political subdivision thereof. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary. As a condition to receiving any distribution from the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee may require that the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary provide such holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Litigation Trustee to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws.

ARTICLE VIII. STANDARD OF CARE AND INDEMNIFICATION

8.1 Standard of Care. None of the Litigation Trustee, acting in his capacity as the Litigation Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Agreement or the Plan, the Oversight Board, or any individual Member, solely in their capacity as Members of the Oversight Board, shall be personally liable to the Litigation Sub-Trust or to any Person (including the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary and Claimant Trust Beneficiaries) in connection with the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or, if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action, or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such other court of competent jurisdiction that the acts or omissions of any such Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member constituted fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence. The employees, agents and professionals retained by the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee, or Oversight Board shall not be personally liable to the Litigation Sub-Trust or any other Person in connection with the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or, if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action, or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such other court of competent jurisdiction that such acts or omissions by such employee, agent, or professional constituted willful fraud, willful misconduct or gross negligence. None of the Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, or any Member shall be personally liable to the Litigation Sub-Trust or to any Person for the acts or omissions of any employee, agent or professional of the Litigation Sub-Trust or Litigation Trustee, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or, if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action, or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such other court of competent jurisdiction that the Litigation

Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member acted with gross negligence or willful misconduct in the selection, retention, or supervision of such employee, agent or professional of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

8.2 Indemnification. The Litigation Trustee (including each former Litigation Trustee), Oversight Board, and all past and present Members (collectively, the “Indemnified Parties”) shall be indemnified by the Litigation Sub-Trust against and held harmless by the Litigation Sub-Trust from any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys’ fees, disbursements, and related expenses) to which the Indemnified Parties may become subject in connection with any action, suit, proceeding or investigation brought or threatened against any of the Indemnified Parties in their capacity as Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, or Member, or in connection with any matter arising out of or related to the Plan, this Agreement, or the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction that the Indemnified Party’s acts or omissions constituted willful fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence. If the Indemnified Party becomes involved in any action, proceeding, or investigation in connection with any matter arising out of or in connection with the Plan, this Agreement or the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust for which an indemnification obligation could arise, the Indemnified Party shall promptly notify the Litigation Trustee and/or Oversight Board, as applicable; provided, however, that the failure of an Indemnified Party to promptly notify the Litigation Trustee and/or Oversight Board of an indemnification obligation will not excuse the Litigation Sub-Trust from indemnifying the Indemnified Party unless such delay has caused the Litigation Sub-Trust material harm. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall periodically advance or otherwise reimburse on demand the Indemnified Party’s reasonable legal and other expenses (including, without limitation, the cost of any investigation and preparation and attorney fees, disbursements, and related expenses) incurred in connection therewith as a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense, but the Indemnified Party shall be required to repay promptly to the Litigation Sub-Trust the amount of any such advanced or reimbursed expenses paid to the Indemnified Party to the extent that it shall be ultimately determined by Final Order that the Indemnified Party engaged in willful fraud, misconduct, or negligence in connection with the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust with respect to which such expenses were paid. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall indemnify and hold harmless the employees, agents and professionals of the Litigation Sub-Trust and Indemnified Parties to the same extent as provided in this Section 8.2 for the Indemnified Parties. For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of this Section 8.2 shall remain available to any former Litigation Trustee or Member or the estate of any decedent Litigation Trustee or Member. The indemnification provided hereby shall be a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense.

8.3 To the extent applicable, the provisions and protections set forth in Article IX of the Plan will apply to the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, and the Members.

ARTICLE IX. TERMINATION

9.1 Duration. The Litigation Trustee, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Oversight Board shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as the Litigation Trustee determines that the Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify

further pursuit of such Estate, and all Distributions required to be made by the Litigation Trustee to the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary under the Plan and this Agreement have been made, but in no event shall the Litigation Sub-Trust be dissolved later than [three years] from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets.

9.2 Continuance of the Litigation Trustee for Winding Up. After dissolution of the Litigation Sub-Trust and for purpose of liquidating and winding up the affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee shall continue to act as such until the Litigation Trustee's duties have been fully performed. Prior to the final distribution of all remaining Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, the Litigation Trustee shall be entitled to reserve from such assets any and all amounts required to provide for the Litigation Trustee's own costs and expenses, including a reserve to fund any potential indemnification or similar obligations of the Litigation Sub-Trust, until such time as the winding up of the Litigation Sub-Trust is completed. Upon the dissolution of the Litigation Sub-Trust and completion of the winding up of the assets, liabilities and affairs of the Litigation Sub-Trust pursuant to the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, the Litigation Trustee shall file a certificate of cancellation with the State of Delaware to terminate the Litigation Sub-Trust pursuant to Section 3810 of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (such date upon which the certificate of cancellation is filed shall be referred to as the "Termination Date"). Subject in all respects to 3.11, upon the Termination date, the Litigation Trustee shall retain for a period of two (2) years, as a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense, the books, records, and certificated and other documents and files that have been delivered to or created by the Litigation Trustee. Subject in all respects to Section 3.11, at the Litigation Trustee's discretion, all of such records and documents may, but need not, be destroyed at any time after two (2) years from the Termination Date.

9.3 Termination of Duties. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, upon the Termination Date of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee, the Oversight Board, and its Members shall have no further duties or obligations hereunder.

ARTICLE X. **AMENDMENTS AND WAIVER**

The Litigation Trustee, with the consent of a simple majority of the Oversight Board, may amend this Agreement to correct or clarify any non-material provisions. This Agreement may not otherwise be amended, supplemented, otherwise modified, or waived in any respect except by an instrument in writing signed by the Litigation Trustee and with the unanimous approval of the Oversight Board, and the approval of the Bankruptcy Court, after notice and a hearing; provided that the Litigation Trustee must provide the Oversight Board with prior written notice of any non-material amendments, supplements, modifications, or waivers of this Agreement.

ARTICLE XI.
MISCELLANEOUS

11.1 Trust Irrevocable. Except as set forth in this Agreement, establishment of the Litigation Sub-Trust by this Agreement shall be irrevocable and shall not be subject to revocation, cancellation or rescission by the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary.

11.2 Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary has No Legal Title to Litigation Sub-Trust Assets. The Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary shall have no legal title to any part of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets.

11.3 Agreement for Benefit of Parties Only. Nothing herein, whether expressed or implied, shall be construed to give any Person other than the Litigation Trustee, Oversight Board, and the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of this Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust Assets shall be held for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary.

11.4 Notices. All notices, directions, instructions, confirmations, consents and requests required or permitted by the terms hereof shall, unless otherwise specifically provided herein, be in writing and shall be sent by first class mail, facsimile, overnight mail or in the case of mailing to a non-United States address, air mail, postage prepaid, addressed to:

(a) If to the Litigation Trustee:

Marc S. Kirschner
c/o Goldin Associates LLC, a Teneo Company
350 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York 10118

With a copy to:

[insert contact for counsel to the Litigation Trustee].

(b) If to the Claimant Trustee:

Claimant Trustee
c/o **[insert contact info for Claimant Trustee]**

With a copy to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Attn: Jeffrey Pomerantz (jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com)
Ira Kharasch (ikharasch@pszjlaw.com)
Gregory Demo (gdemo@pszjlaw.com)

Notice mailed shall be effective on the date mailed or sent. Any Person may change the address at which it is to receive notices under this Agreement by furnishing written notice pursuant to the provisions of this Section 11.4 to the entity to be charged with knowledge of such change.

11.5 Severability. Any provision hereof which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provisions in another jurisdiction.

11.6 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed by the parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

11.7 Binding Effect, etc. All covenants and agreements contained herein shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Trustee, and the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, and their respective successors and assigns. Any notice, direction, consent, waiver or other instrument or action by any Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary shall bind its successors and assigns.

11.8 Headings; References. The headings of the various Sections herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not define or limit any of the terms or provisions hereof.

11.9 Governing Law. This Agreement shall in all respects be governed by, and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, including all matters of constructions, validity and performance.

11.10 Consent to Jurisdiction. Each of the parties hereto, each Member (solely in their capacity as Members of the Oversight Board), and each Claimant Trust Beneficiary consents and submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for any action or proceeding instituted for the enforcement and construction of any right, remedy, obligation, or liability arising under or by reason of this Agreement, the Plan or any act or omission of the Claimant Trustee (acting in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Agreement or the Plan), Litigation Trustee (acting in his capacity as the Litigation Trustee or in any other capacity contemplated by this Agreement or the Plan), the Oversight Board, or any individual Member (solely in their capacity as Members of the Oversight Board); *provided, however,* that if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such action may be brought in the state or federal courts located in the Northern District of Texas.

11.11 Transferee Liabilities. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall have no liability for, and the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets shall not be subject to, any claim arising by, through or under the Debtor except as expressly set forth in the Plan or in this Agreement. In no event shall the Litigation Trustee or the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary have any personal liability for such claims. If any liability shall be asserted against the Litigation Sub-Trust or the Litigation Trustee as the transferee of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets on account of any claimed liability of,

through or under the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Trustee may use such part of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets as may be necessary to contest any such claimed liability and to pay, compromise, settle or discharge same on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Litigation Trustee as a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Litigation Trust Agreement to be duly executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized on the day and year first written above.

Claimant Trustee

By: _____
James P. Seery, Jr., not individually but
solely in his capacity as the Claimant
Trustee

Litigation Trustee

By: _____
Marc S. Kirschner, not individually but
solely in his capacity as the Litigation Trustee

EXHIBIT 6

**FIFTH AMENDED AND RESTATED
AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
OF
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)**

[REDACTED], 2021

This FIFTH AMENDED AND RESTATED AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP (this “**Agreement**”) of Highland Capital Management, L.P., (the “**Partnership**”), dated as of [REDACTED], 2021 and entered into by and among the [New GP Entity] as general partner of the Partnership (the “**General Partner**”) and the limited partner of the Partnership as set forth on Schedule A hereto (the “**Limited Partner**”), amends and restates in its entirety the Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of the Partnership dated as of December 24, 2015 (as amended to date, the “**Prior Agreement**”), by and among Strand Advisors, Inc. (the “**Prior General Partner**”) and the former limited partners of the Partnership who were limited partners of the Partnership (the “**Prior Limited Partners**”). The General Partner and Limited Partners are collectively referred to as the “**Partners**.”

WHEREAS, the Prior Agreement, as amended pursuant to that certain amendment dated [REDACTED], 2021, provides for the reconstitution and continuation of the Partnership if new limited partners are admitted to the partnership within 90 days after dissolution thereof and such new limited partners consent to the continuation of the Partnership.

WHEREAS, the Partnership was reorganized pursuant to the Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P., that was approved by the United States Bankruptcy Court for Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, on [REDACTED] (the “**Plan**”).

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Plan the limited partnership interests of the Prior Limited Partners and the Prior General Partner were canceled on [REDACTED] and new limited partnership interests were issued to the Limited Partner and the General Partner under the Prior Agreement.

WHEREAS, the General Partner and the Limited Partner wish to ratify the admission to the Partnership of the General Partner and the Limited Partner and to amend and restate the terms of the Partnership as set forth in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the agreements and obligations set forth herein, the undersigned hereby agree as follows:

1. Continuation.

(a) Subject to the provisions of this Agreement, the Partners hereby continue the Partnership as a limited partnership pursuant to the provisions of the Delaware Revised Uniform Limited Partnership Act (6 *Del.C.* §17-101, *et seq.*), as amended from time to time (the “**Act**”). This Agreement amends, restates, and supersedes the Prior Agreement and all other prior agreements or understandings with respect to the matters covered herein.

(b) The Limited Partner, being the sole limited partner of the Partnership, hereby (i) consents to the continuation of the Partnership and (ii) ratifies and approves the appointment of the General Partner as general partner of the Partnership.

2. Organizational Matters.

(a) *Name; Certificate.* The name of the Partnership is Highland Capital Management, L.P. The Partnership was organized as a limited partnership pursuant to the Act and

filed a Certificate of Limited Partnership (the “*Certificate*”) with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware. Any person authorized to act on behalf of the General Partner or the Partnership may, subject to Section 19 below, cause the Partnership to file such other certificates and documents as may be necessary or appropriate to comply with the Act and any other applicable requirements for the operation of a limited partnership in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware and any other jurisdictions in which the Partnership shall conduct business, and to maintain such filings for so long as the Partnership conducts business therein.

(b) *Offices.* The name of the resident agent for service of process for the Partnership and the address of the registered office of the Partnership in the State of Delaware is Corporation Services Company, 2023 Centre Road, Wilmington Delaware 19805-1297. The General Partner may establish places of business of the Partnership within and without the State of Delaware, as and when required by the Partnership’s business and in furtherance of its purposes set forth herein, and may appoint (or cause the appointment of) agents for service of process in all jurisdictions in which the Partnership shall conduct business. The General Partner may from time to time in its sole discretion change the Partnership’s places of business, resident agent for service of process, and/or the location of its registered office in Delaware.

3. Purpose; Powers. The Partnership is formed for the purpose of engaging in any lawful act or activity for which limited partnerships may be formed under the Act. Without limiting the foregoing, the general character and purposes of the business of the Partnership are to (a) engage in the business, directly and/or through one or more subsidiaries, of liquidating assets of, and performing investment management and advisory services for, pooled investment vehicles, funds, investment holdings, accounts, and interests therein; and (b) engage in any lawful activities (including, subject to the other provisions of this Agreement, the borrowing of money and the issuance of guarantees of indebtedness of others) directly or indirectly related or incidental thereto and in which a Delaware limited partnership may lawfully engage. The Partnership shall have and exercise all of the powers and rights conferred upon limited partnerships formed pursuant to the Act.

4. Management.

(a) *Authority of the General Partner.* The business and affairs of the Partnership shall be managed exclusively by and under the direction of the General Partner, which shall have the right, power and authority to exercise all of the powers of the Partnership except as otherwise provided by law or this Agreement. Decisions or actions made or approved by the General Partner in accordance with this Agreement shall constitute decisions or actions by the Partnership and shall be binding upon the Partnership and each Limited Partner of the Partnership. The General Partner may not be removed or replaced by the Limited Partners. In the event of the withdrawal, resignation or dissolution of the General Partner, a new General Partner shall be designated in writing by a majority in interest of the Limited Partners, who shall provide written notice to the remaining Limited Partners of such designation.

(b) *Delegation of Powers; Officers.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the General Partner may delegate any or all or any portion of its rights, powers, authority, duties and responsibilities with respect to the management of the Partnership to such officers of the Partnership with such titles as the General Partner may determine (“*Officers*”). The General Partner

may authorize any such Officers to sign agreements, contracts, instruments, or other documents in the name of and on behalf of the Partnership, and such authority may be general or limited to specific instances. The power and authority of any Officer appointed by the General Partner under this Section 4(b) shall not exceed the power and authority possessed by the General Partner under this Agreement. The Officers shall hold office until their successors are duly appointed or their earlier death, resignation, or removal. Any Officer so appointed may be removed at any time, with or without cause, by the written consent of the General Partner. Any Officer may resign from his or her office upon prior written notice to the Partnership. If any office shall become vacant, a replacement Officer may be appointed by the written consent of the General Partner. Two or more offices may be held by the same person. The initial Officers of the Partnership are set forth on Schedule B.

(c) *Limited Partners.* No Limited Partner shall have any right to participate in the management of the Partnership as a Limited Partner. Moreover, no Limited Partner shall have any voting rights except with respect to consent to amendments as set forth in Section 19 below, or as otherwise required by the Act.

(d) *Transactions with Affiliates.* The General Partner or any person controlling, controlled by, or under common control with the General Partner (an “*Affiliate*”) may engage in transactions with the Partnership from time to time, including without limitation for lending to or borrowing from the Partnership, engaging in the provision of services to the Partnership, or otherwise engaging in business transactions with the Partnership, provided that such transactions are entered into in good faith. Unless otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement or any other agreement contemplated herein, whenever a conflict of interest exists or arises between the General Partner or any of its Affiliates, on the one hand, and the Partnership or any Limited Partner, on the other hand, any action taken by the General Partner, in the absence of bad faith by the General Partner, shall not constitute a breach of this Agreement or any other agreement contemplated herein or a breach of any standard of care or duty imposed herein or therein or under the Act or any other applicable law, rule, or regulation.

5. Partners.

(a) *General.* The name, address, and percentage interest ownership interest of the General Partner and each Limited Partner in the Partnership (the “*Percentage Interest*”) are set forth on Schedule A hereto. Additional Limited Partners may be admitted to the Partnership, and Schedule A may be amended, only with the written consent of the General Partner (provided, that failure to update Schedule A shall not itself be conclusive of whether consent of the General Partner has been obtained). No Limited Partner shall have the right or power to resign, withdraw or retire from the Partnership, except upon (i) the occurrence of any event described in Section 17-801 of the Act (in which case the Limited Partner(s) with respect to which such event has occurred shall, automatically and with no further action necessary by any person, cease to be a Limited Partner, and shall be deemed to have solely the interest of an assignee (within the meaning of Section 17 of the Act) with respect to such Limited Partner’s Limited Partnership Interest), or (ii) with the consent of the General Partner. For the avoidance of doubt, no action may be taken to reduce, directly or indirectly, the Percentage Interest of any Partner without the written consent of such Partner.

(b) *Capital Contributions.* The Partners may, in their sole discretion, make additional capital contribution to the Partnership if requested by the General Partner. All capital, whenever contributed, shall be subject in all respects to the risks of the business and subordinate in right of payment to the claims of present or future creditors of the Partnership in accordance with this Agreement.

(c) *Capital Accounts.* The Partnership shall maintain a capital account for each Partner in accordance with Section 704(b) and 704(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “*Code*”), and the principles of the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder.

(d) *Tax Representative.* The General Partner shall serve as the “tax representative” to be the Partnership’s designated representative within the meaning of Section 6223 of the Code with sole authority to act on behalf of the Partnership for purposes of subchapter C of Chapter 63 of the Code and any comparable provisions of state or local income tax laws (the “*Tax Representative*”). The Tax Representative is specifically directed and authorized to take whatever steps it deems necessary or desirable to perfect such designation, including, without limitation, filing any forms or documents with the Internal Revenue Service, properly designating a particular individual to act on its behalf of the Tax Representative and taking such other action as may from time to time be required under Treasury Regulations. The Tax Representative is hereby authorized to and shall perform all duties of a “tax representative” and shall serve as Tax Representative until its resignation or until the designation of its successor, whichever occurs sooner.

6. Allocation of Income and Losses.

(a) *Definitions.* For purposes of this Agreement, “*Income*” and “*Loss*” of the Partnership shall mean the taxable income and loss, respectively, of the Partnership computed with the adjustments set forth in Treasury Regulation under Code Section 704(b) including (A) adjustments pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(g), (B) the inclusion of the amount of any tax-exempt income as an item of income, (C) the inclusion of the amount of any nondeductible, noncapitalizable expense as an item of deduction and (D) the inclusion of the amount of unrealized gain or unrealized loss with respect to an asset of the Partnership as an item of income or gain (as applicable) upon distribution of such asset in kind or as required by Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(f).

(b) *Allocations Generally.* The Income and Loss of the Partnership for each fiscal year or other applicable period shall be allocated to and among the Partners in proportion to their respective Percentage Interests.

(c) *Adjustments.* Notwithstanding Section 6(b) (but subject to Section 6(c)),

- (i) Items of income or gain for any taxable period shall be allocated to the Partner in the manner and to the extent required by the “qualified income offset” provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d); and
- (ii) In no event shall any Loss or item of deduction be allocated to a Partner if such allocation would cause or increase a negative balance

in such Partner's capital account determined by increasing the Partner's capital account balance by any amount the Partner may be obligated to restore to the Partnership pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(c) and by decreasing such capital account balance by the amounts specified in Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), (5) and (6)).

(d) *Nonrecourse Debt.* If at any time the Partnership incurs any "nonrecourse debt" (i.e., debt that is treated as nonrecourse for purposes of Treasury Regulation Section 1.1001-2), the following provisions will apply notwithstanding anything to the contrary expressed elsewhere in this Agreement:

- (i) "Nonrecourse deductions" (as defined in Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-2(b) and (c)) shall be allocated to the Partners in proportion to their respective Percentage Interests.
- (ii) All other allocations relating to such nonrecourse debt shall be allocated in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2; and
- (iii) For purposes of Sections 6(b) and 6(c), each Partner's capital account balance shall be increased by the Partner's share of minimum gain and of partner nonrecourse debt minimum gain (as determined pursuant to Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-2(g) and 1.704-2(i)(5), respectively).

(e) *Deductions, Credits.* Except as otherwise provided herein or as required by Code Section 704, for federal income tax purposes, all items of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit shall be allocated to the Partners in the same manner as are Income and Loss.

(f) *Regulatory Allocations.* Notwithstanding the provisions of Sections 6(a)-(e) above, allocations of Income and Loss shall be made in the order of priority set forth in Exhibit I to this Agreement.

(g) *Withholding.* To the extent that the Partnership is required to withhold and pay over any amounts to any Governmental Authority with respect to Distributions or allocations to any Limited Partner, the amount withheld shall be treated as a Distribution to that Limited Partner pursuant to Sections 4.02, 4.03 or 4.05, as applicable. In the event of any claimed over-withholding, Limited Partners shall be limited to an action against the applicable jurisdiction and not against the Partnership (unless the Partnership has not yet paid such amounts over to such jurisdiction). If any amount required to be withheld was not, in fact, actually withheld from one or more Distributions and the Partnership shall have been required to pay such amount to such Governmental Entity, the Partnership may, at its option, (i) require the affected Limited Partner to reimburse the Partnership for such withholding or (ii) reduce any subsequent Distributions to such Limited Partner by the amount of such withholding, in each case plus interest. Each Limited Partner agrees to furnish the Partnership with such documentation as shall reasonably be requested by the Partnership to assist it in determining the extent of, and in fulfilling, its withholding

obligations. Each Limited Partner will indemnify the General Partner and the Partnership against any losses and liabilities (including interest and penalties) related to any withholding obligations with respect to allocations or Distributions made to such Limited Partner by the Partnership.

(h) *Consistent Tax Reporting.* Except as otherwise unanimously agreed to in writing by the Limited Partners, for U.S. federal, state and local income tax purposes, the Limited Partners agree, as a condition to their admission to the Partnership, to report all taxable income, loss and items thereof (including the character and timing of such items) in a manner consistent with the manner in which such taxable income, loss or item thereof is reported by the Partnership on its tax returns and the Schedules K-1 (or any successor form) furnished by the Partnership to the Limited Partners.

7. Distributions. Distributions shall be made from the undistributed profit and loss account to the Partners at the times and in the aggregate amounts determined by the General Partner in its sole discretion; provided, that distributions shall be made to the Partners in accordance with their Percentage Interests. Distributions may be in cash or in kind as determined by the General Partner in its sole discretion. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the Partnership shall not make a distribution to the Limited Partners on account of its interest in the Partnership if such distribution would violate Section 17-607 of the Act or other applicable law.

8. Other Business. The Partners and their affiliates may engage in or possess an interest in other business ventures (unconnected with the Partnership) of every kind and description, independently or with others. The Partnership shall not have any rights in or to such independent ventures or the income or profits therefrom by virtue of this Agreement.

9. Limited Liability. The debts, obligations, and liabilities of the Partnership, whether arising in contract, tort or otherwise, shall be solely the debts, obligations and liabilities of the Partnership and the General Partner. No Limited Partner shall have any liability (personal or otherwise) for any such debt, obligation, or liability of the Partnership solely by reason of acting in such capacity. For the avoidance of doubt, to the extent a Limited Partner is an Officer of the Partnership (regardless of title) and/or has authority to act on behalf of the General Partner of the Partnership, such Limited Partner shall remain a Limited Partner of the Partnership and shall not be subject to any liability (personal or otherwise) for any debt, obligation or liability of the Partnership.

10. Exculpation; Indemnification.

(a) *Exculpation.* Neither the General Partner nor any Covered Person (as defined below) shall be liable to the Partnership or any Limited Partner for errors in judgment or for any acts of omissions that do not constitute gross negligence, fraud, or willful misconduct. The General Partner may exercise any of the powers granted to it by this Agreement and perform any of the duties imposed upon it hereunder either directly or by or through its officers, directors, agents, trustees, or representatives, and the General Partner shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or representative appointed by the General Partner.

(b) *Indemnification.* To the fullest extent permitted by law, subject to Section 10(d) below, the Partnership shall indemnify each Covered Person for any and all losses, claims,

demands, costs, damages, liabilities (joint and several), expenses of any nature (including attorneys' fees and disbursements), judgments, fines, settlements and other amounts arising from any and all claims, demands, actions, suits or proceedings, civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, in which such Covered Person may be involved or threatened to be involved, as a party or otherwise, by reason of any act or omission performed or omitted by such Covered Person in good faith on behalf of the Partnership and in a manner reasonably believed to be within the scope of the authority conferred on such Covered Person by this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the indemnification under this Section 10(b) shall apply even though at the time of such claim, demand, action, suit or proceeding such person is no longer a Covered Person (except as set forth in Section 10(c)(iii) below). Any indemnity under this Section 10(b) shall be provided out of and only to the extent of the Partnership's assets, and no Limited Partner shall have personal liability on account thereof. For the avoidance of doubt, any indemnification obligations of the Partnership under the Prior Agreement are null and void and are superseded in their entirety by this Section 10.

(c) *Covered Persons.* "**Covered Person**" means each of the following:

- (i) the General Partner, and each member, partner, director, officer, and agent thereof,
- (ii) each person who is or becomes an Officer of the Partnership on or after the date of this Agreement, and
- (iii) each person who is or becomes an employee or agent of the Partnership on or after the date of this Agreement if the General Partner determines in its sole discretion that such employee or agent should be a Covered Person.

"Covered Person" shall *not* include any former officer, former partner, former director, former employee, or former agent of the Partnership or the General Partner (unless such Person is a "Covered Person" as defined in clause (i) or (ii) above on or after the date of this Agreement), *unless* the General Partner in its sole discretion determines that such Person should be a Covered Person.

(d) *Limitations on Indemnification.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no indemnification shall be provided for any Covered Person (i) with respect to any action brought by such Covered Person as a plaintiff against the Partnership or another Covered Person, or (ii) for any loss, damage or claim arising from such Covered Person's fraud, gross negligence or willful misconduct (in each case as determined by a final and binding judgment of a court or arbitrator).

(e) *Advancement of Expenses.* Expenses reasonably incurred in defending any claim, action, suit or proceeding of the character described in Section 10(b), to the extent available, shall be advanced by the Partnership prior to the final disposition of such claim, action, suit or proceeding upon receipt of a written undertaking by or on behalf of the recipient to repay all such advances if it is ultimately determined by the General Partner that such Covered Person is not entitled to indemnification pursuant to Section 10(d).

(f) *Third Party Beneficiaries.* Covered Persons shall be deemed to be third-party beneficiaries solely for purposes of this Section 10. All rights of any Covered Person under this Section shall inure to the benefit of such Covered Person's heirs and assigns. Except as expressly provided in this Section 10(f), this Agreement is intended solely for the benefit of the parties hereto and, to the extent allowed by this Agreement, their respective permitted successors and assigns, and this Agreement is not for the benefit of, nor may any provision hereof be enforced by, any other person.

11. Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the Partnership shall end on December 31st of each year.

12. Transfers of Limited Partner Interests. No Limited Partner may transfer, in whole or in part, whether by sale, exchange, lease, license, assignment, distribution, gift, transfer or other disposition or alienation in any way, its interest in the Partnership, without the prior consent of the General Partner, which consent may be given or withheld in the sole discretion of the General Partner and may include such terms and conditions as the General Partner shall deem appropriate in its sole discretion. In addition, it shall be a condition precedent to every transfer of all or any portion of a Limited Partner's interest permitted hereunder, the transferring Limited Partner shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the General Partner that (i) the proposed transfer will not cause or result in a breach of any violation of law, including U.S. federal or state securities laws, and (ii) that the transfer would not adversely affect the classification of the Partnership as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes (including by causing the Partnership to be treated as a "publicly traded partnership" under Section 7704 of the Code), terminate it as a partnership under Code Section 708, or have a substantial adverse effect with respect to U.S. federal income taxes payable by the Partnership.

13. Dissolution. The Partnership shall dissolve, and its affairs shall be wound up upon the first to occur of the following: (i) the consent of the General Partner; (ii) at any time there are no Limited Partners of the Partnership, unless the business of the Partnership is continued in a manner permitted by the Act; or (iii) the entry of a decree of judicial dissolution under Section 17-802 of the Act. Following the foregoing event, the General Partner shall proceed diligently to liquidate the assets of the Partnership in a manner consistent with commercially reasonable business practices. In the event of dissolution, the Partnership shall conduct only such activities as are necessary to wind up its affairs (including the sale of the assets of the Partnership in an orderly manner), and the assets of the Partnership shall be applied in the manner, and in the order of priority, set forth in Section 17-804 of the Act. Liquidating distributions to the Partners shall be made in accordance with their Percentage Interests.

14. Severability of Provisions. Each provision of this Agreement shall be considered separable and if for any reason any provision or provisions herein are determined to be invalid, unenforceable or illegal under any existing or future law, such invalidity, unenforceability or illegality shall not impair the operation of or affect those portions of this Agreement which are valid, enforceable and legal.

15. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts and as so executed shall constitute one agreement binding on all parties hereto, notwithstanding that all of the parties have not signed the same counterpart.

16. Facsimile Signature Page. This Agreement may be executed and delivered by the parties hereto by an executed signature page transmitted by facsimile, and any failure to deliver the originally executed signature page shall not affect the validity, legality or enforceability of this Agreement.

17. Entire Agreement. This Agreement embodies the entire agreement and understanding among the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings relating to such subject matter.

18. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware (without regard to the conflicts of law principles), all rights and remedies being governed by said laws.

19. Consent to Jurisdiction. Each of the parties hereto consents and submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, for any action or proceeding instituted for the enforcement and construction of any right, remedy, obligation, or liability arising under or by reason of this Agreement.

20. Amendments. No amendment of this Agreement shall be valid or binding unless such amendment is made with the written consent of the General Partner. Further, any amendment of this Agreement that reduces the Percentage Interest or economic rights of any Limited Partner in a manner that is disproportionate to other Limited Partners shall require the written consent of the affected Limited Partner. For the avoidance of doubt, amendment includes any merger, combination or other reorganization or any amendment of the Certificate that has the effect of changing or superseding the terms of this Agreement.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, intending to be legally bound hereby, has duly executed this Agreement as of the date first set forth above.

GENERAL PARTNER:

[NEW GP ENTITY]

By:
Its:

LIMITED PARTNER:

[CLAIMANT TRUST]

By:
Its: Trustee

*[Signature Page to Fifth Amended and Restated
Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P.]*

Schedule A

SCHEDULE OF PARTNERS

[Date], 2021

General Partner

<u>Name</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Percentage Interest</u>
[New GP Entity]	[Insert Address]	[1.00]%

Limited Partners

<u>Name</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Percentage Interest</u>
[Claimant Trust]	[Insert Address]	[99.00]%

Schedule A

Schedule B

SCHEDULE OF OFFICERS

[Date], 2021

<u>Name</u>	<u>Officer Title</u>
James P. Seery, Jr.	Chief Executive Officer
[Name]	[Title]
[Name]	[Title]

Schedule B

Exhibit I

REGULATORY ALLOCATIONS

(i) Items of income or gain (computed in accordance with Section 6(a), including the adjustments therein) for any taxable period shall be allocated to the Partners in the manner and to the minimum extent required by the “minimum gain chargeback” provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(f) and Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(i)(4).

(ii) All “nonrecourse deductions” (as defined in Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(b)(1)) of the Partnership for any year shall be allocated to the Partners in accordance with their respective Percentage Interests; provided, however, that nonrecourse deductions attributable to “partner nonrecourse debt” (as defined in Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(b)(4)) shall be allocated to the Partners in accordance with the provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(i)(1).

(iii) Items of income or gain (computed in accordance with Section 6(a), including the adjustments therein) for any taxable period shall be allocated to the Partners in the manner and to the extent required by the “qualified income offset” provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d).

(iv) In no event shall Loss of the Partnership be allocated to a Partner if such allocation would cause or increase a negative balance in such Partner’s Adjusted Capital Account (determined for purposes of this Exhibit I only, by increasing the Partner’s Adjusted Capital Account balance by the amount the Partner is obligated to restore to the Partnership pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(c) and decreasing it by the amounts specified in Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), (5) and (6)).

(v) For tax purposes, except as otherwise provided herein or as required by Code Section 704, all items of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit shall be allocated to the Partners in the same manner as are Income and Loss; provided, however, that if the Book Value of any property of the Partnership differs from its adjusted basis for tax purposes, then items of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit related to such property for tax purposes shall be allocated among the Partners so as to take account of the variation between the adjusted basis of the property for tax purposes and its Book Value in the manner provided for under Code Section 704(c).

(vi) For purposes hereof, the following terms have the meanings set forth below:

“**Adjusted Capital Account**” means, for each Partner, such Partner’s capital account balance increased by such Partner’s share of “minimum gain” and of “partner nonrecourse debt minimum gain” (as determined pursuant to Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-2(g) and 1.704-2(i)(5), respectively).

“**Book Value**” means, with respect to any asset, the asset’s adjusted basis for U.S. federal income tax purposes; provided, however, that (i) the initial Book Value of any asset contributed to the Partnership shall be adjusted to equal its fair market value as determined by the General Partner at the time of its contribution, and (ii) the Book Values of all assets held by the Partnership shall be

Schedule B

adjusted to equal their respective fair market values as determined by the General Partner (taking Code Section 7701(g) into account) upon an election by the Partnership to revalue its property in accordance with Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(f) and upon liquidation of the Partnership. The Book Value of any asset whose Book Value was adjusted pursuant to the preceding sentence shall thereafter be adjusted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(g).

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 2405397) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:)
) Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹)
) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
)
Debtor.)
)
)

**DEBTOR’S WITNESS AND EXHIBIT LIST WITH RESPECT
TO EVIDENTIARY HEARING TO BE HELD ON AUGUST 4, 2021**

Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”) submits the following witness and exhibit list with respect to the *Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2535], which the Court

¹ The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

has set for hearing at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time) on August 4, 2021 (the “Hearing”) in the above-styled bankruptcy case (the “Bankruptcy Case”).

A. Witnesses:

1. James P. Seery, Jr.;
2. Any witness identified by or called by any other party; and
3. Any witness necessary for rebuttal.

B. Exhibits:

Number	Exhibit	Offered	Admitted
1.	Partial Final Award in (<i>Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund v. Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> , Case No. 01-16-0002-6927 (March 6, 2019))		
2.	Final Award (<i>Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund v. Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> , Case No. 01-16-0002-6927 (April 29, 2019))		
3.	May 17, 2019 Transcript (<i>Daugherty v. Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> , C.A. No. 2018-0488-MTZ (Del. Ch. May 17, 2019))		
4.	Order Denying Application to Certify Interlocutory Appeal (<i>Daugherty v. Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> , (C.A. No. 2018-0488-MTZ (Del. Ch. July 8, 2019))		
5.	Order Denying Alleged Debtors’ Joint Motion to Dismiss the Involuntary Petitions Filed by Joshua N. Terry for Lack of Subject Matter Jurisdiction or, Alternatively, to Compel Arbitration (<i>In re Acis Capital Management, L.P.</i> , Case No. 18-30264-sgj11, Docket No. 75 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Mar. 20, 2018))		
6.	Disclosure Statement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. [Docket No. 1473]		
7.	James Dondero’s Objection to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. [Docket No. 1661]		
8.	Objection to Confirmation of the Debtor’s Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust [Docket No. 1667]		

Number	Exhibit	Offered	Admitted
9.	Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrate Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund [Docket No. 1670]		
10.	NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (filed by NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC) [Docket No. 1673]		
11.	Original Complaint (<i>Charitable DAF Fund et al. v. Highland Capital Management LP et al.</i> , Case No. 3:21-cv-00842-B, Docket No. 1 at 546-557 (N.D. Tex. April 12, 2021))		
12.	Summary of Dondero Entity Litigation (<i>Charitable DAF Fund et al. v. Highland Capital Management LP et al.</i> , Case No. 3:21-cv-00842-B, Docket No. 43 at 546-557 (N.D. Tex. July 13, 2021))		
13.	Original Complaint (<i>PCMG Trading Partners XXIII, L.P. vs. Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> , Case No. 3:21-cv-01169-N, Docket No. 1 (N.D. Tex. May 21, 2021))		
14.	Limited Liability Company Agreement of Maple Avenue Holdings, LLC [Docket No. 2535-2]		
15.	Notice of Filing of Exhibit C to the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (II) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 2540]		
16.	Any document entered or filed in the Bankruptcy Case, including any exhibits thereto		
17.	All exhibits necessary for impeachment and/or rebuttal purposes		
18.	All exhibits identified by or offered by any other party at the Hearing		

Dated: July 30, 2021.

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 2405397)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar 5371992)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
E-mail: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable
Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.

EXHIBIT 1

INTERNATIONAL CENTRE FOR DISPUTE RESOLUTION
International Arbitration Tribunal

REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE
HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUND,

Claimant,

v.

Case No. 01-16-0002-6927

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,

Respondent.

PARTIAL FINAL AWARD

WE, THE UNDERSIGNED ARBITRATORS, having been designated in accordance with Section 9.03 of the Joint Plan of Distribution, and the Scheme of Arrangement, both entered into between the above-named parties and adopted in July 2011, and having been duly sworn, and having duly heard the proofs and allegations of the parties, do hereby, AWARD, as follows:

I. Introduction

A. The Parties

1. Claimant is a Committee of Redeemers in the Highland Crusader Fund (the "Committee"). Pursuant to the Joint Plan of Distribution of the Crusader Funds ("the Plan") and the Scheme of Arrangement between Highland Crusader Fund and its Scheme Creditors ("the Scheme")¹, HC300, the Committee was elected from among the investors in the Crusader Fund to oversee the management of the Crusader Fund by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Highland Capital). The Plan and the Scheme are the governing documents which contain the arbitration agreements giving rise to this arbitration. The Committee is represented by Terri Mascherin, Andrew Vail, and Shaun Van Horn of Jenner & Block LLP.

2. Respondent, or Highland, is an investment manager and, until July 2016, served as such for the Highland Crusader Funds ("Crusader Funds" or the "Funds") that were formed between 2000 and 2002. The Funds consisted of one "Onshore Fund" and two "Offshore Funds," and the capital that was raised through these entities was pooled into a "Master

¹ The Plan was implemented with respect to Highland Crusader Offshore Funds by a "Scheme of Arrangement" ("Scheme") sanctioned by the Supreme Court of Bermuda. The Scheme incorporates the Plan and, unless otherwise noted, the Plan and Scheme contain effectively identical provisions. Unless the context requires otherwise, we will refer primarily to the Plan.

Fund.” The capital was invested primarily in “undervalued senior secured loans and other securities of financially troubled firms” among other asset types. HC-17, at HC-117.0010². Highland is represented by Gary Cruciani, Travis DeArmand, Michael Fritz of McKool Smith, LLP.

B. The Arbitrators

1. The three arbitrators, whose appointment was formalized by the International Center for Dispute Resolution (“ICDR”), a division of the American Arbitration Association (“AAA”), were David M. Brodsky, Chair, John S. Martin, Jr., and Michael D. Young.

II. Background of the Dispute

A. The 2008 Financial Crisis

1. From 2000 until 2007, the Crusader Funds had double-digit annual returns, but in September and October 2008, as the financial markets in the United States began to fail, Highland Capital was flooded with redemption requests from Crusader Fund investors, as the Crusader Funds’ assets lost significant value.

2. On October 15, 2008, Highland Capital placed the Crusader Funds in wind-down, “compulsorily redeeming” Crusader Fund’s limited partnership interests. Highland Capital also declared that it would liquidate the remaining assets and distribute the proceeds to investors. However, disputes over the appropriate distribution of the assets arose between those investors who had voluntarily redeemed their interests earlier in 2008 but had not yet been paid their redemption amount (“Prior Redeemers”) and those who were compulsorily redeemed in October 2008 (“Compulsory Redeemers”) (collectively, the “Redeemers”).

B. The Plan and Scheme

1. At about the same time, an investor raised allegations of misconduct by Highland Capital and filed a wind-up petition in the Supreme Court of Bermuda. In 2011, after several years of negotiations among the Prior Redeemers, Compulsory Redeemers, and Highland, the Plan and Scheme were adopted and became effective in August 2011. The adoption of the Scheme and Plan was to “enable the orderly management, sale, and distribution of the assets” by Highland and the right of the Redeemers Committee to oversee Highland’s services. HC-300 at 300.017.

² There are three sets of exhibits that will be referred to herein, Joint Exhibits (referred to as JX- —), Redeemer Committee Exhibits (RC- —), and Highland Capital Exhibits (HC- —).

2. Central to the Scheme and Plan was the role of the Redeemer Committee, which was created so as to allow the investors in the Funds to have a greater level of influence over the affairs of Highland Capital than an ordinary creditors' committee would have in the liquidation of the Fund; that increased "level of influence" was particularly manifest in the Committee's ability to approve or disapprove of actions that Highland was contemplating taking, right of first refusal on other activities Highland wished to engage in, and the Committee's ability to terminate the services of Highland on 30 days' notice "with or without Cause." HC-300 at 300.016. Thus, the relationship between the Redeemer Committee and Highland, although grounded in contract, was designed to become one of mutual cooperation and confidence.

3. Pursuant to §2.04 of the Plan, a ten-person committee of Crusader Fund investors, composed of five representatives of the Prior Redeemers and five representatives of the Compulsory Redeemers, was created. HC-300, § 2.04. As part of the Plan and Scheme, Highland Capital continued to serve as the investment manager for the Crusader Funds. As part of its duties as investment manager, Highland Capital was to liquidate fund assets and distribute the proceeds to the Crusader Fund investors pursuant to an agreed 43-month distribution schedule. In addition, as an incentive to Highland in its liquidation of assets, the Scheme and Plan provided that the Deferred Fees would be paid to Highland if it completed the full liquidation.

4. It is not disputed that, between October 2011 and January 2013, Highland Capital distributed in excess of \$1.2 billion to the Crusader Fund investors. It is also not disputed that the Crusader Funds were not completely liquidated when Highland paid itself the Deferred Fees in January and April 2016 and the Funds remain unliquidated as of the time of these hearings.

C. The Arbitration Agreement

1. Sections 2.09 and 9.03 set forth the terms and conditions by which these disputes are to be resolved in arbitration. Section 2.09 provides, in relevant part, that "in the event of a dispute between the Crusader Funds or the Redeemer Committee and HCMLP, ... the applicable representatives shall confer in good faith in an attempt to resolve the dispute...If the dispute cannot be resolved by mediation it will be referred to arbitration in accordance with Section 9.03."

2. Section 9.03 provides, in relevant part, that "Any dispute referred to in Section 2.09...shall be subject to and decided by arbitration administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Commercial Arbitration Rules, and judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrator(s) may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof pursuant to applicable law. Arbitration shall be conducted in New York, New York."

D. Termination of Highland Capital and Ensuing Litigation

1. For reasons set forth below, disputes began to arise between the Redeemer Committee and Highland Capital, culminating in the termination of Highland Capital as investment manager by letter and notice dated July 5, 2016, for cause and without cause, with termination being effective on August 4, 2016, RC-318. Highland Capital was replaced as investment manager by Alvarez & Marsal CRT Management, LLC (“A&M”). JX-31.

2. On July 5, 2016, the Committee filed a Notice of Claim before the AAA, commencing an arbitration against Highland, RC-319, and also commenced litigation in Delaware Chancery Court, inter alia, to obtain a status quo order in aid of the arbitration. On July 8, 2016, a Vice Chancellor entered an oral status quo order in aid of this arbitration, pending the adjudication of the Committee’s request for interim relief by an AAA arbitrator on an emergency basis pursuant to AAA Rule 38. On August 2, 2016, an Emergency Interim Order was entered by an Emergency Arbitrator appointed by the ICDR, which order replicated the oral status quo order entered in Delaware Chancery Court.

3. On July 21, 2016, Highland filed its Answering Statement, denying the claims and asserting affirmative defenses.

E. The Arbitration

1. This Tribunal was established as of October 31, 2016. The parties consented to the appointment of the Tribunal.

2. On October 14, 2016, Claimant filed an Amended Notice of Claim, seeking specific performance, injunctive relief, declaratory relief, money damages, and disgorgement arising out of the allegedly willful misconduct and violations of fiduciary and contractual duties by Highland Capital as investment manager of the Highland Crusader Fund. Claimant sought four species of relief: (a) an award requiring Highland Capital to provide to the Committee all information about the Fund and its assets as required by Section 2.05 of the Plan and Section 4.6 of the Scheme; (b) an award of money damages, including disgorgement, for Highland Capital’s allegedly willful misconduct and breaches of its fiduciary and contractual duties, and for any unjust enrichment; (c) an injunction requiring Highland to return the so-called Deferred Fees and Distribution Fees to the Crusader Fund; and (d) declarations that the Consenting Compulsory Redeemers are entitled to payment of the Deferred Fee Account, and that Highland is not entitled to advancement of expenses and legal fees.

3. On December 14, 2016, Respondent filed a motion for partial summary adjudication, seeking dismissal of those claims seeking monetary damages, seeking relief as both breaches of contract and of fiduciary duties, and seeking relief barred by the applicable Statute of Limitations; by Order of March 1, 2017, we denied such motions without prejudice to their being renewed upon the development of a fuller record.

4. On February 16, 2017, Claimant filed a motion for partial summary adjudication, seeking an order compelling Highland to comply with its alleged contractual obligation under the Plan and Scheme to provide the Committee with the Crusader Fund's books, records and other information from 2011 to 2016. By Order, dated April 21, 2017, we entered a Partial Final Award, granting the relief sought by Claimant, and ordering Highland, inter alia, to produce non-privileged documents, as described in the Order.

5. On April 11, 2017, Respondent moved for Summary Adjudication of its counterclaim for advancement to defend against the claims brought by the Claimant in the Arbitration and in the parallel Delaware action, Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund v. Highland Capital Management, L.P., C.A. No. 12533-VCG (Del. Ch.) (the "Delaware Action"). Respondent sought a mandatory injunction requiring the Fund to escrow and segregate Crusader Fund assets to cover its indemnification and advancement rights. By Order and Partial Final Award in favor of Claimant, dated July 20, 2017, we denied Highland's motions for advancement in this Arbitration and in the parallel Delaware Action and for the mandatory injunction, on the ground that the "inter-party indemnification exception" applies.

6. On December 8, 2017, Highland moved to amend its Counterclaims against the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund and for leave to file a third party demand for arbitration against Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management, LLC ("A&M CRF"), Alvarez & Marsal North America, LLC ("A&M NA"), and House Hanover, LLC ("House Hanover"). On January 11, 2018, following a pre-hearing conference call, Respondent filed a revised proposed amended Counterclaim against the Committee alone, raising counterclaims of breach of the covenant of good faith and fair dealing in the its performance and enforcement of the Plan, breach of its fiduciary duty, and aiding and abetting the breach of fiduciary duty by A&M CRF, A&M NA and House Hanover.

7. By Order dated January 25, 2018, we granted the motion to amend Highland's counterclaims that raised direct claims of breach of fiduciary duty, breach of contract, and breach of the covenant of good faith and fair dealing arising out of the so-called Deferred Fees allegedly owed to Highland, and denied the balance of Highland's request for leave to file Counterclaims and Third Party Claims.

8. On February 1, 2018, Respondent filed an Amended Answer and Counterclaims, seeking an order that the Committee account to Highland as an investor therein for all payments, gains, profits, and advantages obtained as a result of the Committee's alleged wrongful actions; that the Committee pay money damages, disgorge, and make restitution to Highland for damages arising from the Committee's alleged breaches of contract, breaches of the covenant of good faith and fair dealing, and breaches of fiduciary duty, including by awarding Highland the Deferred Fees allegedly improperly withheld, as well as an award of Highland's fees and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees incurred in this action; and such other relief as the Panel deems fair and equitable.

9. On February 15, 2018, Claimant moved to strike portions of the Counterclaims on the grounds that certain of the new pleadings went beyond the limitations set by the Panel in the January 25 Order by including allegations that relate directly to claims the Panel had ordered not be included in the revised Counterclaim. By Order dated April 1, 2018, we granted the motion of the Claimant to strike portions of the Counterclaim and directed Respondent to submit a revised Counterclaim to Claimant and the Panel.

10. By Order dated March 19, 2018, we directed that "any party wishing to make a motion shall write a letter to the Panel, with copy to opposing counsel, seeking permission to make such motion..."

11. By letter dated March 28, 2018, Highland requested permission to file a motion for partial summary adjudication with respect to the Committee's breach of fiduciary duty claims that accrued before July 5, 2013, which Highland contends are barred by the statute of limitations. By Order dated April 5, 2018, relying upon AAA Commercial Arbitration Rule 33, we denied Highland's application to make a motion for partial summary adjudication, without prejudice to their doing so at the close of the Committee's main case at the hearing, if such factual and legal issues were briefed in the Pre-Hearing Briefs.

12. On April 5, 2018, Respondent filed its revised Amended Counterclaims, seeking relief, as earlier, for alleged breaches of contract, of fiduciary duty, and of the covenant of good faith and fair dealing.

13. On July 12, 2018, Highland moved to strike what it characterized as a new claim by the Committee. The Committee opposed the motion. By Order dated July 22, 2018, the motion to strike was denied.

14. On August 19, 2018, after a series of discovery motions were decided, the Parties entered into a Joint Proposed Pre-Hearing Consent Order, which was So Ordered by the Panel.

F. Hearing Dates and Witnesses

1. An evidentiary hearing was held in New York, N. Y. on September 12-14, 17-18, 20-21, and 24-25, 2018.

2. Claimant presented the oral testimony of Eric Felton, Burke Montgomery, David Morehead, and Brian Zambie, all Members of the Redeemer Committee; Steven Varner, Alvarez & Marsal (“A&M”); Robert Collins, PriceWaterhouseCoopers; and two experts, Scott Meadow, Analysis Group; and Basil Imburgia, FTI Consulting.

3. Respondent presented the oral testimony of Isaac Leventon, Esq., Highland internal counsel; Brant Behr, Redeemer Committee Member; Matt Jameson, formerly employed by Highland Capital; Scott Ellington, General Counsel, Highland Capital; the deposition testimony of Thomas Sargent, the Compliance Officer of Highland; and two experts, James Finkel, Duff and Phelps, and Karl Snow, Bates and White.

G. Post-Hearing

1. On October 24, 2018, Claimant filed its Post-Hearing Memorandum on its Claims and Respondent filed its Post-Hearing Memorandum on its Counterclaim.

2. On November 17, 2018, Claimant filed its Reply to Respondent’s Post-Hearing Memorandum and Respondent filed its Reply to Claimant’s Post-Hearing Memorandum.

3. On November 30, 2018, the Panel heard closing arguments from counsel to the Parties.

4. On December 10, 2018, the Parties filed Supplemental Post-Trial Memoranda, dealing with questions asked by the Panel during closing arguments.

5. On December 12, 2018, the record was declared closed.

6. On January 5, 2019, at the request of the Panel, the Parties consented to the adjournment of the timing of the award from January 11, 2019 to February 28, 2019. On February 25, at the request of the Panel, the Parties consented to the extension of the deadline to March 7, 2019.

H. Issues to be Determined

1. Claimant has pleaded four claims of breaches of fiduciary duty and of breaches of contract, arising out of similar fact patterns, as follows:

- a) The taking of the Deferred Fees;
- b) The payment of Distribution Fees;
- c) The purchase of Plan claims without Redeemer Committee approval; and
- d) The transfer of Barclays' Fund interests without Redeemer Committee approval.

2. Separately, Claimant has pleaded claims of breach of fiduciary duty, as follows:

- a) Engaging in related party transactions without Redeemer Committee approval
- b) Refusing to settle claims brought by Credit Suisse;
- c) Refusing to resolve the claims brought by UBS, which included a Temporary Restraining Order ("TRO"); and
- d) Failing to make a good faith effort to sell the Cornerstone asset.

3. In addition, Claimant seeks a declaratory judgment that there should be an immediate distribution of the Deferred Fee Account to the Consenting Compulsory Redeemers.

4. Respondent has pleaded one counterclaim against the Redeemer Committee, alleging that the Committee breached its contractual and fiduciary duties by delaying liquidation of the Fund's assets after July 2016, and depriving Respondent of its right to receive the remaining funds in the Deferred Fees account payable upon complete liquidation of the Fund.

5. Both Claimant and Respondent have also made claims for the recovery of their attorneys' fees and costs.

I. Applicable Law

1. At the outset, we address which law applies to which claims. It is not in dispute that Claimant's breach of contract claims are governed by the law of New York State. However, Claimant contends that the law of New York State also applies to the breach of fiduciary duty claims, as the breaches are claimed to arise from Highland's relationship with the Fund and its investors under the Plan, which provides for New York law. Respondent argues that any fiduciary duties owed by Highland arise under its services as investment manager of the Crusader Fund, and, thus, are governed by the law governing the Fund's Governing Documents, the state of Delaware.

2. Although there are few, if any, significant differences between New York and Delaware regarding fiduciary duties of entities in the position of Highland vis-a-vis its investors and the Committee, we find that the governing law on the breach of fiduciary duty claims is most appropriately that of New York, the state whose law governs regarding the Plan and rights of the parties under the Plan.

III. Discussion of The Issues

A. We recognize and appreciate the exemplary efforts by counsel for each Party. The results set forth herein are not a reflection of any difference in the quality of those presentations, but of our review of the evidentiary record and of the relevant law.

B. Taking of Deferred Fees

1. When the Plan and Scheme were adopted, a prominent feature was the creation of a Deferred Fee Account which was designed to provide an incentive to Highland to liquidate expeditiously the Crusader Fund of its assets. Deferred Fees were annual performance fees payable to Highland but deferred until, as, and when there would be a "complete liquidation" of the Crusader Funds' assets," Scheme §1.5.2, Plan §2.02, HC-300.

2. The evidence is uncontested that, as of the close of the hearing record in this matter, the Crusader Funds have not been completely liquidated. It is also uncontested that, on January 21 and April 6, 2016, Highland distributed to itself a total of \$32,313,000 in Deferred Fees. JX-25 at 14; JX-26 at 13. Highland's stated rationale, or "position," for making the payment without there first having been complete liquidation was set forth in the financial statements of the Funds for the year-end 2015, issued on April 22, 2016: the UBS TRO "prevented the full liquidation" and that Highland "would have received the Deferred Fees...but-for the impact of the restraining order still in place." Thus, Highland "believe[d] its right to receive the [Deferred Fees] crystalized as of the date the [TRO] was lifted," or January 21, 2016, JX-025.0010.

3. The core of Highland's position was that, in January 2016, it sought, received, and relied on the advice of its outside counsel Akin Gump that the UBS TRO created an impossibility for it to have earned the Deferred Fees, thus allowing the self-payment. However, based upon the evidence heard, we do not find that Highland relied upon any such advice in executing its plan to take the Deferred Fees.

4. We find that in January 2016, Highland's CEO James Dondero raised the possibility of taking the Deferred Fees before complete liquidation with Thomas Surgent, a Deputy General Counsel and Chief Compliance Officer at Highland, who then discussed the idea with Highland's General Counsel, Scott Ellington. Surgent Dep. 133:4-19. Mr. Ellington testified that, in January 2016, he and others spoke on several occasions with lawyers from Akin Gump regarding the premature taking of the Deferred Fees, and that he received the advice that "the deferred fees could be taken under the circumstances," that it was a "calculated risk," and that, if successfully challenged, Highland would owe only "nominal interest." Tr. 10 167:14-168:25; 167:14-168:25.

5. However, Mr. Ellington's testimony is not supported by the hourly billing records of Akin Gump, which do not show any time being billed in January 2016 for anything having to do with this or any other Highland-related issue. RC-523; Tr. 11 136:9-14. Furthermore, Highland's Assistant General Counsel, Isaac Leventon, testified that neither he, nor, he was certain, anyone else at Highland, consulted with outside counsel in January 2016 regarding taking the Deferred Fees. Tr. 7 236:11-24. When Highland executed on its "position" by paying itself the Deferred Fees in January and again in early April, Highland did not disclose the self-payment to its independent auditor or the Redeemer Committee.

6. It was not until April 11, 2016, almost a week after it took the second tranche of Deferred Fees that Highland belatedly informed its independent auditor, PriceWaterhouse Coopers (PwC), of what it had done by sending it draft financial statements for the year ending December 31, 2015, in which Highland disclosed, without explanation, a “change ... related to how [they were] ... treating the deferred fee distribution.” RC-288. On April 12, a meeting was held between Highland and PwC, at which PwC sought an explanation from Highland for the change in position and asked for a memorandum from Highland’s counsel and a “copy of the letter that was sent [to the Redeemers Committee] notifying them of the position,” JX-28.

7. On April 12, Highland proceeded to have, apparently for the first time in 2016, discussions with Akin Gump about a justification for its taking the Deferred Fees prior to “complete liquidation.” According to Akin Gump’s billable time records, on April 12, there was a telephone “call with Thomas Surgent regarding interpretation of distribution plan and charging of fees during period of TRO.” Following that call, on April 19, there was another call with Mr. Surgent and Mr. Leventon “regarding audit disclosures with respect to legal doctrine applicable to fee dispute...,” following which an Akin Gump attorney started to draft a memo on the “impossibility” issue. After further calls and discussions regarding the drafting of the disclosure to the auditor, a memorandum was finalized and sent to PwC on April 22, 2016, the day that the financials were issued. See RC-523; Tr. 11 136:9-14.)

8. Although Mr. Ellington testified the Akin Gump memo was “entirely generated by Akin Gump,” without any participation by anyone from Highland, Tr. 10 189:14-21, there is contrary and indisputable evidence that, in fact, someone at Highland drafted footnotes to the financials that were then provided to Akin Gump and appear in the Akin Gump memo, see Tr. 7 283:19-284:9; compare RC-289 with HC-277. Further, Mr. Leventon exchanged with Akin Gump and commented upon at least four separate drafts of the Akin Gump memo before it was finalized. RC-291; RC-295; -RC300; RC-302; JX-29; Tr. 7 291:4-295:19.

9. We find that Highland made a deliberate and calculated decision to make no disclosure to the Committee of the actual taking of the Deferred Fees until the issuance of the 2015 financial statements on April 22, 2016, but that, in the course of communicating with PwC about its “position,” Highland allowed PwC to conclude that it had informed the Redeemer Committee of its position regarding the payment of the Deferred Fees, and did not correct the misimpression. RC-441. It did so to induce PwC to provide the opinion Highland needed to have clean financials.

10. This was not the first time that Highland had sought to use the so-called “impossibility defense” as a basis for suspending its obligations under the Plan. In 2013, Highland had proposed to use the doctrine in an attempt to avoid making distributions pursuant to the Realization Schedule, attached to the Plan and Scheme. Highland’s then-outside counsel, Christopher Panos, now a federal bankruptcy judge, was asked to provide an opinion to allow such action but he expressed strong reservations about the use of that doctrine in an affirmative context, RC-153.

11. Thereafter, Highland tried to secure another opinion that would be more supportive of its position and received a PowerPoint presentation from Akin Gump in November 2014, HC-356, that provided some additional arguments but, ultimately, focused on the doctrine being able to be used only as a defense, see, e.g., HC-356 at 16.

12. Finally, when in early 2015, Highland asserted to Committee counsel that, by reason of the UBS TRO, “all applicable distribution dates, distribution thresholds and fees payable” were tolled, by reason of the UBS TRO, JX-22, Committee counsel had strongly rejected such use of the TRO to attempt to justify Highland’s failure to meet “either the Realisation Schedule or the distribution threshold for the Deferred Fee Account.” RC-219.

13. Notwithstanding two prior and unsuccessful attempts to use the doctrine to evade its obligations, Highland was not deterred and in late 2015 and early 2016, with the assistance of its inside counsel, but not on the advice of Akin Gump, planned for and then executed on the strategy to take the Deferred Fees.

14. Under New York law, the doctrine of impossibility does not create an affirmative right to engage in any conduct; rather, under certain circumstances, it acts as a defense to claims of breach of contract. When an unforeseeable event, such as an injunction, occurs, and the actions of the non-performing contract party have not contributed to the occurrence, and the occurrence renders the performance of a contractual obligation objectively impossible, a party’s contractual obligation can be excused. *Kel Kim Corp. v. Cent. Mkts., Inc.*, 70 N.Y.2d 900, 902 (1987) (“While such defenses [as impossibility] have been recognized in the common law, they have been applied narrowly, due in part to judicial recognition that the purpose of contract law is to allocate the risks that might affect performance and that performance should be excused only in extreme circumstances”); *JJ. Cassone Bakery, Inc. v. Consolidated Edison Co. of New York, Inc.*, 168 Misc.2d 272, 278, 638 N.Y.S.2d 898 (N.Y. Sup. 1996), rev’d in part on other grounds, 240 A.D.2d 634, 659 N.Y.S.2d 293 (2d Dept. 1997). Absent such factors, the doctrine of impossibility is not available to excuse a party’s performance and cannot be used to justify affirmative conduct.

15. Highland attempts to squeeze itself into the four conditions, but its effort fails. First, Highland argues that it is defending itself against accusations of breach of contract by invoking, defensively, the impossibility defense. But it is Highland's illegitimate use of the impossibility defense to justify an affirmative act — the taking of the Deferred Fees — that is under attack, not its citation of the impossibility defense in 2018 as a defense to its breach of contract in 2016.

16. Highland also argues that the TRO “rendered the complete liquidation of the Fund under the Plan’s Realization Schedule objectively impossible.” Closing Brief at 61. But Highland confuses the Realization Schedule which deals with timely distributions with the Deferred Fees which come into play only upon complete liquidation of the Fund with no deadline. Plan §2.02; Scheme §1.5.2. In any case, when the UBS TRO was dissolved on January 21, 2016, there was nothing that prevented Highland from completing the liquidation.

17. None of the factors allowing the doctrine of impossibility apply to the taking of the Deferred Fees. Indeed, we find that Highland — and its inside counsel — knew none of the factors were applicable when Highland asserted the defense. First, the UBS TRO was not unforeseeable; in fact, as Mr. Panos had advised his client in 2013, “UBS had already filed suit and was threatening to get an injunction at the time of the approval of the Scheme.” Second, Highland’s own acts gave rise to the UBS TRO, as it was UBS’s accusation of Highland’s fraudulent transfer of assets that gave rise to the TRO, as Mr. Panos again had advised Highland. Third, as Mr. Leventon himself testified at the hearings, “the TRO did not do away with Highland’s obligation to complete liquidation of the fund.” Tr. 7 262:6-10. Finally, the doctrine of impossibility gives rise to no affirmative rights to take action in violation of a contract. Once again, Mr. Panos had given this critical advice to Highland in 2013.

18. We have considered the other elements of Highland’s defense to this claim and find them similarly wanting. We find that Highland’s paying itself the Deferred Fees in 2016 constituted a breach of both the Scheme and Plan. Given that finding, we need not reach the issue of whether the self-payment also constituted a breach of fiduciary duty by Highland to the Committee.

19. As to remedy, under New York law, damages may be awarded for a breach of contract based upon the damages suffered by the claimant. Here, the damage suffered is the full amount of the Deferred Fees prematurely taken, plus prejudgment interest from the date of the taking. “Prejudgment interest is generally granted ‘in order to compensate the injured party for the loss, over a period of time, of the use of the property to which it was entitled.’” *Panix Prods., Ltd v. Lewis*, 2003 WL 21659370, at *2 (S.D.N.Y. 2003)(citing *Lewis v. S.L. & E., Inc.* 831 F.2d 37, 40 (2d Cir.1987)). Although Respondent has raised good arguments as to why the interest rate should be nominal at best, we exercise our discretion to award statutory pre-judgment interest at 9% from the date of the taking, so as to measure as accurately as possible the totality of the damage that we perceive the Fund suffered by reason of the Deferred Fees being taken prematurely.

20. Respondent also argues that the Tribunal lacks the authority to order a return of the moneys taken. But measuring the damages suffered by the Fund by referencing the full amount of the Deferred Fees taken is not the same as literally ordering a return of the moneys. It is an appropriate measure of the damages because the Fees were to have stayed within the Fund until they were appropriately earned, and while in the Fund, they were to serve as a protection and cushion against creditors. In addition, very importantly, keeping the Deferred Fees was to have acted as an incentive to Highland to complete liquidation of the portfolio, an event that had not occurred when Highland was terminated and still has not occurred. Taking the Deferred Fees deprived the investors of all of those benefits. The Deferred Fees in the amount of \$33,313,000 should be returned in full, and with full statutory interest of 9% from the dates of taking in January and April 2016 through the date of this Partial Final Award.

C. Distribution Fees

1. Under the Plan, Highland was to receive fees in the amount of 125 basis points based on “all amounts actually Distributed to Redeemers during each quarter following the

Effective Date . . . provided that assets equal to or in excess of the amount scheduled in the Realisation Schedule have been distributed to Redeemers during such quarter (with amounts distributed to Redeemers in excess of scheduled distributions for prior quarters being carried over.)” (Emphasis added) (Plan §2.01; Scheme §4.4.)

2. Claimant alleges that Highland breached the provisions of the Plan by paying itself distribution fees totaling \$14.5 million despite not having “actually” distributed to the Redeemers each quarter the minimum required to have been paid by the Realisation Schedule (Plan Appx. A). The Committee alleges that Highland paid itself distribution fees eight times, but that the only time Highland met or exceeded the goals set by the Realization Schedule was in the quarters ending January 31, 2013, and April 30, 2013. Other than those two quarters, Claimant contends that Highland missed the target in every other time period. Claimant also charged Highland with a breach of fiduciary duty, arising out of similar facts.

3. The Committee alleges that six of the distribution fee payments were improper because Highland improperly calculated the amount paid to the Redeemers in one or more of the following ways: (1) in treating Deferred Fees as Distributions; (2) in withholding tax obligations from payments to Redeemers, but counted them for purposes of qualifying for its fee; (3) in improperly including amounts that it reserved to pay Barclays, amounts used to pay the Barclays settlement, and amounts paid to its affiliate Eames in its calculation of Distributions; and (4) in borrowing on margin and improperly treating such borrowings as “excess cash” under the Plan and, therefore, as Distributions.

4. In addition, Claimant argues that if Highland missed any quarterly hurdle set in the Realisation Schedule, its deficiency would carry over to the next quarter, giving Highland an accordingly higher hurdle, or watermark, to meet in that next quarter. In other words, Claimant urges that the Realisation Schedule was intended to be cumulative.

5. Cumulative Quarterly Hurdles

a) Starting with the last issue first, the language in the Plan in question is as follows: “HCMLP will receive fees in cash ... (b) provided that assets equal to or in excess of the amount scheduled in the Realisation Schedule have been distributed to Redeemers during such quarter (with amounts distributed to Redeemers in excess of scheduled distributions for prior quarters being carried over).” HC-300 at 74 (emphasis added). Plan §2.01.

b) Claimant argues that, although the foregoing language is not explicit regarding both the positive and negative cumulative nature of the Realisation Schedule, there is evidence sufficient to establish that requirement from the text itself and from the testimony of those who negotiated the clause in the Plan, citing the testimony of Mr. Montgomery (“The Realisation Schedule was a cumulative concept. 100 million during one period, 100 million to the next, 200 million during the next. . . . it was designed to be cumulative. It was a stack.”) Tr. 3 307:5-19. The Committee also points out that Highland kept internal accounting schedules that treated the Schedule as cumulative, including RC-364 at pp. 10, 23, 36, 49, 62, 75, 88, 101, 114, 127, 140; see also Tr. 4 196:17-197:19; Tr. 9 256:14-259.

c) Finally, the Committee urges that there would be “perverse incentives” if Highland were allowed to treat the Schedule as cumulative if it got ahead of the distribution schedule but not if it fell behind, because if Highland knew it could not make a quarterly target, it would have the incentive to skip that quarter and wait until the next quarter where it would meet the Realisation Schedule for only that quarter. This would have the undesirable effect of delaying liquidation but not adversely affecting Highland’s receipt of incentive fees.

d) Highland strongly urges that the clause in question is unambiguous in requiring only a positive carry-forward, with no hint that a failure to meet a quarterly hurdle imposed an obligation to reach a high water mark that would meet both the prior hurdle and the present quarterly hurdle. In addition, Highland argues that, as Mr. Montgomery conceded on cross-examination, the Plan could have contained a cumulative shortfall provision, but that the inclusion of such language was never discussed with Highland, Tr. 3 at 308:7-13, and such could have been incorporated into the Plan had that been the Parties’ intent.

e) Highland also criticizes the Committee’s “perverse incentive” argument, arguing, first, that Highland was highly incentivized to liquidate as quickly as possible so it could receive Distribution Fees during the pendency of the 36-month Realisation Schedule (§2.02) and obtain the \$10 million Deferred Fee by distributing \$1.7 billion within 43 months of the Plan’s Effective Date (§6.02); and, secondly, “if Highland fell too far behind,” it would lose its incentive to continue expeditious liquidation of the Fund’s assets. Respondent’s Post-Hearing Brief at 57. See Tr. Day 12 at 169:3-18 (Snow).

f) In interpreting the section of the Plan, it is significant that the language regarding a positive carry-forward appears in a parenthetical phrase, not in the main operative text. Without considering the parenthetical, we read the main operative text as setting a test that Highland has to meet — each quarter, assets “equal to or in excess of the amount scheduled in the Realisation Schedule” must be distributed to Redeemers, or else Highland will not “receive fees in cash” that quarter. Thus, each separate quarter, Highland has to make a required distribution or will not be paid fees. But if each quarter there is a test that Highland has to meet, it would defeat the purpose of the quarterly test for Highland to be able to garner fees by just meeting the goal for one particular quarter without regard to how it had performed the prior quarter. Without a reward or a penalty each quarter dependent upon whether it met (or exceeded) the goal, Highland could undermine the objective of the clause. The supplemental parenthetical phrase simply makes explicit one benefit to Highland of overachieving such quarterly goal. We conclude that §2.01 requires both a positive and negative cumulative process.

g) To read it otherwise would create a perverse incentive of encouraging Highland to skip quarters. The contrary is not true: by having both a positive and negative cumulative obligation, Highland loses no incentive to continue to liquidate, perhaps at a faster pace than it in fact adopted, if it were to fall behind.

h) Though we reach our conclusion without need to rely on extrinsic evidence, we note that our interpretation is supported by Mr. Montgomery’s testimony regarding Highland’s request to include a parenthetical to make clear that it would not lose the benefit of an over-distribution and could carry it forward. See *JA Apparel Corp. v. Abboud*, 568 F.3d 390, 397 (2d Cir. 2009).

D. Deferred Fees as Distributions

1. With respect to Highland’s treating Deferred Fees as Distributions, the Committee urges that Deferred Fees being reserved in an account for possible later distribution were not amounts “actually Distributed” or the kind of Distributions made to Redeemers as part of the return to them of their investment.

2. Highland defends on the basis that the Committee’s position that Deferred Fees should not be included in calculating Distribution Fees is inconsistent with the parties’ course of performance. From the outset, Highland argues that it included Deferred Fees in its calculation of Distribution Fees and gave written notice of its inclusion to the Committee on at least four occasions. HC-552; HC-591; HC-592; HC-593. However, Highland is not making the argument that the Plan was amended by what it says was its known conduct.

3. Highland also argues that its successor, A&M, also included Deferred Fees in its calculation of Distribution Fees based upon the substantively identical language in the A&M investment management agreement, HC-56 at 6, and received a Distribution Fee based on that calculation in October 2016.

4. We find that whether Highland's conduct was disclosed to the Committee or whatever A&M may have done are both irrelevant to the issue in this case, because, as we analyze the evidence adduced, the only relevant issue is whether including Deferred Fees in the calculation of Distribution Fees is authorized by the language of the Plan, and we find that it is not.

5. The Plan sets forth a program of fees capable of being paid to Highland: if Highland met certain quarterly goals of distributions made to Redeemers, as set forth in the Realisation Schedule, it was entitled to receipt of certain Distribution Fees; if it distributed at least \$1.7 billion to the Redeemers prior to the 43d month following the Effective Date, it was entitled to receive payment of the fees in the Deferred Fee Account in accordance with Section 2.02 of the Plan.

6. The Plan distinguished what Highland had to do to qualify to receive each category of Fees. With respect to Deferred Fees, the Plan provides that "Highland shall not be deemed to be a Redeemer in respect of the deferred fees." We read that sentence as making clear that Highland's setting aside of Deferred Fees into an account that it might eventually be able to draw upon should not be construed as a form of distribution such that, if it were a Redeemer, it could be construed as an "actual" distribution. Because Highland is not "deemed to be a Redeemer," its payment to a fund is not equivalent to a Distribution to an investor.

7. We find that this language is not ambiguous and does not allow for the practice used by Highland to beef up the amount of Distribution Fees it received.

E. Withholding Taxes as Distributions

1. The evidence at the hearing was that, as required in the Plan, HC-300 at 80, Highland took into account the amount of taxes that should be withheld and paid those amounts to the appropriate taxing authorities; however, Highland also included those withheld amounts in the calculation of amounts “actually” distributed to Redeemers. The Committee contends that such withheld amounts were not “actually Distributed to Redeemers,” and points out that, in fact, only a subset of Redeemers — the Offshore Fund investors — were subject to tax withholding, RC-62; Tr. 9 275:5-23, while some investors were nonprofits that did not pay taxes at all, Tr. 12 167:5-24. The Committee also points out that, when first informed in 2012 that Highland had counted tax withholdings toward the May 1, 2012 Distribution, the Committee objected, demanding successfully that Highland make up that shortfall. RC-68; Tr. 3 301:6-12; Tr. 9 278:4-279:16.

2. Highland makes two points in its defense: first, tax withholdings made on behalf of an employee are considered “compensation,” so tax withholdings for Crusader investors should also be treated in a “common-sense manner” as “distributions” to those investors; and second, Highland disclosed its methodology in at least one monthly report in November 2013, HC-591 at 14 (Nov. 2013 Summary Report), to which the Committee never objected.

3. We need not consider either of these defenses because we find the language of the Plan supports the treatment by Highland of these amounts. As stated above, “Distributions” is defined as “Amounts to be paid to Redeemers under the Plan, including amounts to be paid to Redeemers under the Scheme...” §1.01. The operative language regarding withholding for taxes is as follows: “In connection with ... all Distributions to be made hereunder, the Crusader Funds shall, to the extent applicable, comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed by any ... taxing authority, and all Distributions hereunder shall be subject to any such withholding ... requirements. The Crusader Funds are hereby authorized to take any and all actions that may be necessary or appropriate to comply with any such requirements.”

4. Read together, we find that “the amounts paid to Redeemers” were “subject to ... withholding requirements” and thus, were appropriately included within the calculation of amounts distributed to Redeemers, even if, in fact, it was an indirect payment. We find for Highland on this branch of the Committee’s claim.

F. Payments to Barclays and Eames as Distributions

1. In 2006 and 2007, Barclays and a Highland affiliate entered into two securities transactions — a prepaid forward transaction and an accreting strike option transaction. In connection with those two transactions, Barclays became an investor in the Highland Funds. JX-5. In late 2008, Barclays submitted redemptions for its full interests in the Highland Funds, which Highland did not honor. Litigation between Barclays and Highland entities ensued. When the Plan and Scheme were adopted, Barclays did not consent and became what it is referred to as a Non-Consenting Redeemer. HC-300, at HC-300.0075.

2. Thereafter, when Fund assets were disposed of and amounts distributed to Redeemers, no amounts were actually paid to Barclays; instead, amounts equivalent to those that Barclays would have received if it was a Consenting Redeemer were paid into the Redeemer Trust Account. That Account was set up for the purpose of segregating the deposited funds so they could be “used to pay all costs of HCM-Related Parties and the Redeemer Committee to defend, respond to, settle and satisfy any Claims by Crusader Fund Redeemers excluding Plan Claims (“Redeemer Claims”) and ... to defend, respond to, settle and satisfy any such Redeemer Claims in advance of any amounts otherwise properly available for such purposes out of the assets of the Crusader Funds.” Plan 6.01.

3. Notwithstanding such amounts remained in a designated account at a major financial institution, Highland treated such reserves as “actual” Distributions and paid itself fees based on the amounts reserved. The Committee argues that amounts reserved in the Redeemer Trust Account were not “actually Distributed” and that fees taken by Highland for such deposits were taken in breach of the Plan.

4. We find that Highland’s treatment of the reserves as Distributions violated the terms of the Plan.

5. In July 2012, Highland, Barclays, and other entities entered into a settlement agreement, resolving all of the claims between and among them. JX-5. As part of the settlement, Barclays received both the cash reserved since August 2011 and several additional cash distributions expected between July and December 2012, essentially the exact distribution amounts that it was entitled to as a Consenting Redeemer. Tr. Day 9 at 146:12-19 (Palmer); HC-275; HC Demo 10 at 4. Pursuant to the settlement, Barclays became a Consenting Redeemer, see JX-5 at 12 (§ 11.3). Highland treated such portion of the settlement payments as “Distributions” and paid itself the fees associated with that amount of Distributions. The Committee contends that any payments to Barclays were in settlement of various claims, in exchange for which there was a “relinquishment and/or abandonment” of all of Barclays’ rights and interests in the Highland Funds, JX-5 at 3, and, thus, such payments were not Distributions.

6. Finally, as part of the settlement, the two limited partner interests that Barclays had in the Funds were transferred to a newly-formed and wholly-owned affiliate of Highland, Eames; amounts equivalent to what Barclays would have received as an investor after the settlement were paid to Eames, totaling \$35.1 million, and Highland treated such amounts as Distributions and paid itself the appropriate fees. The Committee urges that the transfer of LP interests was in violation of Section 2.05(f) which gives that the Committee “the authority to approve or disapprove the assignment or transfer of interests in the Feeder Funds or Plan Claims,” HC-300, and that the transfer was explicitly disapproved, RC-79 (“The Crusader Redeemer Committee does not believe that Highland has the right to take assignment of Barclays’ interest in the Crusader Fund. The Committee believes its approval is required for any such assignment under the Plan/Scheme, and the Committee is not willing to approve that assignment.”). Furthermore, the Barclays Settlement Agreement provided that the settlement was subject to Highland’s receiving all necessary approvals under the Crusader Plan of Liquidation, which the Committee contends Highland did not receive. HC-330, §12.3.2, at HC-330.0014.

7. Highland argues, first, that the Committee’s right to approve or disapprove of the transfer of interests under Section 2.05(f) is not applicable because under Section 2.05(g)³, the Barclays settlement did not give Barclays more than it would have received as a Consenting Compulsory Redeemer; that, in any case, 2.05(f) is subject to the “reasonableness” test under Section 2.07⁴; and, finally, that it was entitled to keep the LP interests because the LP interests were in the Redeemer Trust account, citing to HC-275. We find that Highland breached the Plan and Scheme by transferring the LP interests to a wholly-controlled affiliate after the Committee had specifically disapproved of the transfer. Its rejection was reasonable in that it was acting in the best interests of the other investors to have a smaller investment base that would have a greater portion of the asset distributions. The accounting ledger maintained by Highland, which created much confusion at the hearing, was not evidence that the LP interests were in the Redeemer Trust account; we agree with the Committee that the spreadsheet was an accounting convenience for Highland.

8. We also find that Highland breached the Plan by taking fees in connection with amounts reserved in the Redeemer Trust Account; by no stretch of the imagination could one reasonably conclude — or argue — that an amount reserved in an account that was available to settle and pay costs in connection with all forms of Redeemer Claims could be considered as amounts “actually Distributed” to Redeemers. In any case, with respect to the amounts reserved, no Redeemer received any Distribution in the quarters when Highland claimed fees.

³ “The Redeemer Committee will have, subject to the execution and delivery of customary and reasonable confidentiality agreements... (g) the authority to approve or disapprove any settlement by the Crusader Funds with Barclays that would be in excess of what Barclays would receive as a Consenting Compulsory Redeemer...”

⁴ “The approval of the Redeemer Committee with respect to any matter submitted for approval under Sections 2.05 or 2.06 shall not be unreasonably withheld.”

9. We also find that Highland breached the Plan by taking fees in connection with amounts reserved in the Redeemer Trust Account; by no stretch of the imagination could one reasonably conclude — or argue — that an amount reserved in an account that was available to settle and pay costs in connection with all forms of Redeemer Claims could be considered as amounts “actually Distributed” to Redeemers. In any case, with respect to the amounts reserved, no Redeemer received any Distribution in the quarters when Highland claimed fees.

10. Finally, we find that when Barclays received the amounts, as part of the Settlement Agreement, that had been set aside in 2012 as if Barclays was then a Consenting Redeemer, it did not receive such amounts as Distributions “actually” paid to a Redeemer but rather as part of the Settlement amount. Although Barclays was “deemed” to have become a “Consenting Redeemer,” it had that status only for the moment in time sufficient to transfer its LP interests to Eames. As the Settlement Agreement noted, “certain payments will be made by the Highland Entities to Barclays ... in consideration of the settlement of the Claims hereunder and the assignment, relinquishment and/or abandonment by Barclays of all rights and interests it had in the Fund Interests...” HC-330 at HC-330.0003. Highland breached the Plan by treating the amounts paid to Barclays as if they had been received as a Consenting Compulsory Redeemer as Distributions.

11. We conclude that it was improper for Highland to include in the calculation of the amounts distributed to the Redeemers:

- a) The Distribution Fee attributable to the amounts reserved in the Redeemer Trust Account;
- b) The Distribution Fee attributable to the amounts paid in settlement of the Barclays claims; and
- c) The Distribution Fee attributable to the value of the LP interests and amounts transferred to Eames.

G. Margin Borrowings as Distributions

1. In January and April 2012, Highland caused the Fund to borrow \$60 million from its Jefferies brokerage account to distribute to Redeemers. The Committee contends that it did so because Highland had not liquidated enough assets to meet the Realisation Schedule. After learning about the loans in September 2012, the Committee protested and directed Mr. Dondero at the September 2012 meeting to take no further margin loans without its consent. Tr. 2 353:2-22; RC-85; JX-8. The Committee contends that Highland's taking such margin loans to reach the Realisation Schedule and then paying itself Distribution Fees based on having reached the quarterly goal with the assistance of the margin borrowing breached the Plan because the margin borrowing did not constitute Excess Cash resulting from the liquidation of assets from which Distributions must come. Plan §§1.01, 3.01; Scheme §§2.4.1, 2.4.2.

2. Highland maintains that, as it was authorized under the Plan, to engage in margin borrowing, and that amounts were actually distributed to the Redeemers, such payments to the Redeemers were appropriately treated as Distributions qualifying it to receive Distribution Fees.

3. We find that such margin borrowings, which were authorized under the Plan, did not qualify as the type of Distribution that would entitle Highland to receive a Distribution Fee. The plain language of the Plan requires that any Distribution Fee be paid to Highland only upon the appropriate amount of Excess Cash having been accumulated from the sale of "assets equal to or in excess of the amount scheduled in the Realisation Schedule..." The "assets" referred to are the "assets, respectively, of the Onshore Fund, Offshore Fund I and Offshore Fund II..." §2.01. No such assets were sold and therefore no Excess Cash was accumulated to be distributed to the Redeemers.

4. The Committees expert, Mr. Imburgia, determined that the result of Highland's including the above improper items in the calculation of Distributions to Redeemers in calculating its entitlement to Distribution Fees, resulted in Highland paying itself Distribution Fees to which it was not entitled by an overpayment of \$14,452,275 in Distribution Fees. The Committee is entitled to judgment in that amount plus interest at the rate of 9% from the date of each improper fee. RX 408, Schedule 2.1

H. Purchase of Plan Claims⁵

1. From December 2013 through January 2016, Highland purchased twenty-seven Plan Claims from Crusader investors for itself, without the approval of the Committee [Tr. 5 50:5-8.] The Committee contends that such purchases breached the Plan, because if it had known that the Plan Claims were available for sale, it would have exercised its ROFR. Tr. 3 163:11-24; Tr. 4 389:3-390:23. The Committee urges that the UBS TRO, said by Highland to block any purchases by the Fund during its pendency, does not in fact bar such purchases; in any event, the Committee points out that it is conceded that the Fund had assets other than the allegedly restrained assets with which to make purchases outside of the restrained assets. The Committee seeks damages equivalent to the value of the Claims at the time they were sold, any profits or benefits realized by Highland, and pre-judgment interest at 9%, for a total of \$8,897,899 plus interest.

2. Highland raises a number of defenses. First, it argues that, during the period that the TRO was in effect, the Committee agreed with the advice given by the Fund's (and Highland's) counsel in the UBS case, Lackey Hershman, that the TRO, at minimum, prevented the Fund from spending cash to buy-out other investors before UBS's claims were resolved. See Tr. Day 7 at 319:17-332:3. Thus, Highland contends that the Committee cannot prove it would have purchased the Claims had they been offered to it.

⁵ Plan §1.01: "Plan Claim. The claim of a Redeemer to payment of, or based upon, the Redemption Amount relating to the redemption of its shares or withdrawal of its capital account balance, as the case may be, in the Crusader Funds as detailed in Section 4.01."

3. But the record doesn't support that interpretation. First, refuting the idea that the Committee agreed with the advice being relayed to them is the exchange of correspondence between counsel for the Committee counsel and Highland set forth in RC-360, in which Committee counsel rejected the advice said to have been received from outside counsel, and stated how the Plan Claims should be dealt with if Highland were to persist in asserting that the TRO so blocked the Committee's exercise of its ROFR: "the Committee does not agree with Highland's interpretation of the UBS TRO because the expenditure of money to redeem interests is not a "Distribution" and, in any event, if Highland feels strongly that it cannot use the Funds' assets in this way, any acquisition of the interests by Highland or an affiliate is subject to the Committee's exercising its rights under Section 5.04 when the TRO is lifted or when the interests can, in Highland's opinion, be acquired by the Fund consistent with the UBS TRO. Otherwise, the Committee did not approve of the transfer of the Scheme Claims." RC-360 at 87-88.

4. Furthermore, before the TRO, when presented with the opportunity to purchase Plan Claims, the Committee exercised its right of first refusal (ROFR) on five occasions, see RC-358. During the pendency of the TRO, the Committee was informed about only five of twenty-eight Plan Claims purchases and disapproved each of the purchases by Highland, but the disapprovals were ignored. The Committee informed Highland that it disagreed about the scope of the TRO but that if Highland, as Fund Manager believed the TRO prevented the Fund from purchasing the Plan Claims, then it would be consistent with the Committee's ROFR for the right to be exercised when the TRO was lifted. HC-580.

5. We find that the Committee would have exercised its ROFR if it had been given full information and had not Highland been preventing the exercise of the ROFR by invoking the TRO and misrepresenting to buyers that it had the ROFR.

6. As a second defense, Highland contends that during the period that the UBS TRO was in effect, it relied on advice of counsel that the TRO prevented the Crusader Fund from acquiring any Plan Claims, thus opening the door for Highland to purchase the Plan Claims that would otherwise have been subject to the Committee's ROFR under §§2.05(f)⁶ and 5.04⁷ of the Plan.

7. Mr. Leventon testified that the TRO was obtained by UBS in response to UBS's allegation that Crusader Funds had participated in a fraudulent transfer of assets from a UBS debtor; the TRO restricted transfer of assets but because those assets had been acquired about four years previously and disposed of in the ordinary course of business, "the UBS TRO was essentially designed to 'collateralize' UBS against the March 25, 2009 asset transfer. And if they couldn't be collateralized with those exact assets and the exact actual cash ... or cash equivalent, then it had to be collateralized with something else. And that something else was the assets of the fund." Day 7 at 328:12-20. That testimony would suggest that from the moment that the TRO went into effect, the Fund was under constraints not to purchase any Plan Claims or other assets.

8. But this explanation is not convincing. Regarding the advice received from Lackey Hershman, Mr. Leventon testified that the majority of the advice received was orally and over time, and that the advice was "an evolving interpretation" that "crystallized...in the first quarter of 2014." Id. at 330:9-17. The advice consisted of "a bunch of verbal conversations, but a lot of that advice is embodied in that memo [HC259] that Lackey wrote to the Crusader Fund. Because we wanted the Committee to understand our quandary." Day 7 at 319:17-332:3 (Emphasis added).

⁶ Plan §2.07(f): "The Redeemer Committee shall have ... the authority to approve or disapprove the assignment or transfer of interests in the Feeder Funds or Plan Claims; provided that such proposed assignment or transfer shall be deemed to be rejected if not affirmatively approved in writing within 30 days of submission to the Redeemer Committee..."

⁷ Plan § 5.04: "No assignment or transfer of a Plan Claim after the Effective Date may be purchased by [Highland] or its affiliates without such Plan Claim first being offered to, and rejected by, the Crusader Funds."

9. The Lackey Hershman memo, dated July 23, 2014, HC-259, deals only with the practical consequences of seeking an amendment to the UBS TRO while an appeal was pending, and does not provide any advice regarding the scope or interpretation of the UBS TRO.⁸ Notably, there is no other document from Lackey Hershman presented at the hearing, even including emails, that supports Mr. Leventon's explanation.

10. Perhaps in recognition of the thin basis for its claim that it relied on the advice of counsel, Highland requests that the Panel draw no inferences from the "relatively few written communications on this issue," because there was, Highland contends, "unrebutted testimony" of the "contemporaneous advice of counsel." Highland points to a letter from an internal counsel at Highland to the Committee that cites advice from outside counsel regarding the effect of the TRO on the Committee's ability to purchase Plan Claims, RC-360 ("outside counsel to HCMLP has advised that the temporary restraining order which has been imposed by the Court in UBS Securities LLC et al. v. Highland Capital Management, L.P. prohibits the Crusader Funds from purchasing the Scheme Claims using assets of the Crusader Funds").

11. The statement by internal counsel is the type of hearsay that was received in evidence only because this was an arbitration but to which, under the circumstances, we accord little substantive weight. We find more persuasive the absence of any writing, even an e-mail, directly from the law firm regarding the scope of the TRO and restrictions against the Fund using its assets to purchase Plan Claims or similar items.

12. Further, we find that, even before the TRO went into effect, and thus well before any advice from counsel would have been received, Highland was laying the groundwork for purchasing the Plan Claims for itself and bypassing the Committee's ROFR.

⁸ On questioning by members of the Panel, Mr. Leventon referred to the Lackey Hershman memo in broad terms:

"As set forth in the Lackey memorandum, which we all have, Lackey reported that UBS said that, Crusader and Highland Credit Strategies could neither distribute cash to anybody, nor sell assets, nor make any payments outside of the normal course of business...ARBITRATOR BRODSKY: Is the Lackey Hershman memo you're referring to the one that is HC-259, dated July 23, 2014? THE WITNESS: I believe that's correct. ARBITRATOR BRODSKY: I don't see any reference to conversations relayed to you by counsel about what UBS said. I see a sentence on page RC-3208 at the top, it says, "UBS counsel stated that they're not willing to enter into such a stipulation unless Crusader provided detailed discovery of its cash and asset holdings," et cetera, et cetera. Is that what you were referring to? THE WITNESS: Yes. They were not willing to modify the TRO in order to permit the sale of assets unless Credit Strategies, Crusader and other defendants handed over detailed financial information that they would not otherwise be entitled to in discovery. And we were advised that that was a prohibitive risk."

Day 8 170:10-17, 173:4-174:7.

13. On May 29, 2013, Highland caused the Board of the Master Fund, which it controlled, to adopt a resolution, as follows: “Whereas, ... (2) certain investors from time-to-time desire to sell their interests as redeemed, unpaid shareholders, in the Company ... (any such shares, ‘Offered Shares’); (3) one or more principal accounts (the ‘Related Accounts’) in which James Dondero ... and/or Highland ... have material, direct and indirect, financial and ownership interests, have enters a bid to purchase certain of Offered Shares; (4) the bid of the Related Account(s) is equal to or greater than the highest bid; ...Now Therefore Resolved That (1) the undersigned Directors hereby consent to the Proposed Transaction and any future transfers of Offered Shares to the Related Account(s)...” RC-276 at 5; Tr. 7 63:25-68:14.

14. This pre-approval of transfers of interests in the Fund to Mr. Dondero, Highland, or its affiliates does not reference the Committee’s ROFR, but it enabled Highland, falsely, to claim that it had a ROFR. Using that Resolution, Mr. Leventon informed multiple investors interested in possible transfers of their interests, that Highland had a ROFR to purchase any Plan Claims, never mentioning the Committee’s prior and superior ROFR. RC276⁹; RC280; RC434. This conduct alone constituted a breach of the Plan, because it deprived the Committee from having any insight into the transactions as to which the Plan gave them rights to purchase the underlying interests.

15. Furthermore, by the time Highland received the Lackey Hershman memo in July 23, 2014, Highland had purchased fourteen Plan Claims, nine of which were not disclosed to the Committee. Thereafter, Highland purchased another thirteen Plan Claims without any disclosure to the Committee. Mr. Leventon testified that the only reason for Highland not to consult the Committee about the 27 purchases in 2013, 2014, and 2015 was its interpretation of the TRO. Day 7, 172:2-10.

16. Additional actions by Highland further demonstrate that the reliance on the TRO was a facade, designed to enable Highland to attempt to purchase a majority interest in the Fund without the Committee’s knowledge. In May 2014 and again in January 2016, Highland hired a broker to solicit all Fund investors, except those who were on the Committee, to buy their interests at half or approximately half of the NAV that Highland had itself set. RC417; Tr. 7 95:8-20, 96:8-23; RC425.

⁹ “By way of Written Resolution, the Board of Directors of [the Fund] determined that if the Investment Manager or an affiliate offers to purchase the shares in the Fund, then that bid shall be accepted if it is the highest bid. See Written Resolution of the Directors of the Fund dated May 29, 2013. The Board may, in its absolute discretion, approve transfers. ... Accordingly, the Investment Manager, as authorized by the applicable documents, hereby bids 60.25 cents of NAV for purchase of 100% of Crown Alpha’s capital balance as of the November 2015 NAV date”

17. The broker, Wake2O, used talking points drafted by Highland that misrepresented on whose behalf Wake2O was acting, represented, without apparent foundation, that the offering price of 50% or 55% of NAV was “[t]he current best market bid” and that price would go down in the future, and, finally, that the TRO prevented the Fund from making distributions and that the Fund held many illiquid assets. RC420; Tr. 7 101:4-11 (“Q: And so one of the things that Highland wanted Wake to convey to investors was, hey, you might want to sell your interest in Crusader because right now there's this TRO and you're not going to be able to get any distributions, right? A: · · That's probably a fair paraphrasing.”).

18. Throughout Wake2O's engagements, it was under pressure from Highland's CEO to pursue investors so that Highland could obtain a greater share of the Fund. See, e.g., RC-250 (“[K]eep pushing as much and many as quickly as possible...”)(August 2015); and RC-426 (“Our CEO is keen on starting the process as soon as possible. Please let us know if we can start Monday.”) (January 2016); Tr. 7 135:6-137:18.

19. It was also in this period that Highland undertook a renewed effort to keep the Redeemers Committee in the dark about their purchasing activities. Mr. Leventon was significantly involved in providing direction, as well as drafting talking points, to Wake2O to “reach out to all non-committee members,” (emphasis added); Tr. 7 146:16-149:7. Highland offered Wake2O an incentive fee to acquire interests representing \$200 million of NAV, but made clear to Wake2O that they should try to achieve that goal without contacting members of the Redeemer Committee. Tr. 7 157:13-161:2. The amount of \$200 million was not an accidental target; it was just \$4 million of NAV more than what the Redeemer Committee held, Tr. 7 155:15-23. Wake2O's efforts resulted in the acquisition by Highland of a significant number of Plan Claims, amounting to just shy of \$200 million, RC418; RC360; RC419; RC422; RC423; RC424.

20. Finally, Highland continued misrepresenting to investors that it had a ROFR and never mentioned in its communications that the Committee was the entity actually possessing that right. Mr. Leventon was the principal instrument through which this misrepresentation and omission were communicated, Tr. 55:19-25 (“Q. Mr. Leventon, have you ever sent an e-mail to an investor telling the investor that Highland Capital has a right of first refusal in the event the investor wants to sell its interest in the fund? A. With respect to the Crusader Fund, I don’t recall having done so.”); but see RC-276; RC-280; RC434; Tr. 74:22-76:23.)¹⁰

21. Based upon the testimony at the hearing, we have serious doubts about the scope of the advice given, if any. In addition, as now conceded, there were adequate untainted funds under the control of the Crusader Funds to have enabled the Committee to exercise its ROFR as to the Plain Claims, had they been informed in a timely way, as mandated by the Plan. 10/24/18 Highland Ltr. to Panel at 2; RC-408 at 37.

22. Further, from our examination of the language¹¹ in the TRO, we conclude that the restrained assets were narrowly circumscribed, and the broad position taken by Highland was not well-grounded. The TRO restrained the Crusader Fund only from transferring or disposing of property received, or its cash equivalent, in March 2009 “from Highland Financial Partners, L.P. in connection with the Termination, Settlement and Release Agreement, dated March 20, 2009.” JX13; RC134. The TRO did not preclude the Fund’s sale of unrestricted assets or use of a significant amount of cash in the Fund. JX13.

23. We also find that Highland’s reliance on the UBS TRO was pretextual to support Highland’s true goal of benefiting itself over the interests of the Fund and the Committee. We find that Highland breached the Plan and Scheme by its actions and injured the Committee by its breach. We also found that Highland breached its fiduciary duty to the Committee by so acting.

¹⁰ It appears that Mr. Leventon was also involved in a misrepresentation to the Committee about the purchase of a Plan Claim after the TRO had expired. In June 2016, he requested the Committee’s approval for the purchase of a Plan Claim by an entity he described as a third party that was not affiliated with Highland. But in the course of soliciting the sale of the Plan Claim, Mr. Leventon represented that Highland was exercising a ROFR on behalf of itself or its affiliates. Tr. 787:6-89:11; RC-434. In fact, we find that the third party, Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (“DAF”), was an affiliate of Highland. RC-435; Tr. 782:1384:21. Based on what Mr. Leventon stated, the Committee approved the transfer. RC-316.

¹¹ “ORDERED, that pending the hearing on this motion, Defendants Highland Crusader Offshore Partners, L.P., and Highland Credit Strategies Master Fund, L.P., are temporarily restrained from transferring or otherwise disposing of property received (or if property has already been transferred or disposed to, the cash equivalent) in March 2009 from Highland Financial Partner,s L.P. in connection with the Termination, Settlement and Release Agreement, dated March 20, 2009.”

24. In the calculation of damages owed to the Redeemer Committee by Highland, we have assumed that any Plan or Scheme Claims purchased by Highland would have been purchased at the same discounted price as Highland did. However, the damages methodology used by the Committee's expert witness on damages makes the assumption that the fair market value of each of the Plan Claims was the NAV that Highland had established in each of the relevant months. We do not adopt this methodology because of the uncertainty as to whether a discount should be applied to the NAV in calculating the appropriate fair market value.

25. Rather, we adopt the alternative approach suggested by the Committee, which is rescission. We order Highland to transfer the 28 Plan or Scheme Claims to the Redeemer Committee, to pay to the Committee whatever financial benefits Highland received from the 28 transactions, less what Highland paid for the Plan Claims, plus interest at the rate of 9%, from the date of each purchase. We will leave the hearing open until the parties have worked out the exact financial details to comply with this order.

I. Related Party Transactions

1. The Committee contends that Highland breached its fiduciary duties by engaging in multiple related-party transactions without seeking or gaining the approval of the Committee. The Plan provision in questions requires the Committee's approval of "all transactions between the Crusader Funds and any other HCM-Related Party, while it serves as investment manager of the Crusader Funds, including any 'cross trade' between the Crusader Funds and any other account managed or advised by HCMLP," Plan §2.06; Scheme §4.7.1 (emphasis added).

2. First, we must resolve the interpretation question left open by the Order of March 1, 2017, denying Respondent's motion for partial summary adjudication regarding these claims. We found that the language cited above was ambiguous because while Respondent argued that "Crusader Funds" is defined as meaning only four entities, the Master Fund, Onshore Fund, Offshore Fund I and Offshore Fund II, Id., § 1.01, and does not include Crusader Fund "portfolio companies" and other affiliated "entities," Claimant argued that if Crusader Fund meant only those four entities, there would be no meaning to the "including 'cross trades' language of §2.06, because none of the four entities directly owns assets and thus could not engage in cross trades with each other or with any other account managed by Highland. Thus, the language 'including "cross trades" must refer to entities broader than just the defined entities within Crusader Funds, or else that portion of §2.06(a) prohibiting cross trades would be read out of the Plan. Accordingly, we denied without prejudice the motion to dismiss the breach of contract and fiduciary duty claims based on the so-called affiliate transactions until after the record has been more fully developed.

3. At the hearing, testimony was taken from two Redeemer Committee members, Messrs. Montgomery and Behr, regarding the drafting of the section in question. Mr. Montgomery testified that he negotiated the terms of the Plan with Michael Colvin, who was then Highland's General Counsel, telling him that the Committee "needed a related-party transaction prohibition, and he agreed to that. And the understanding was that it included everything on the Highland side and everything on the Crusader side... we thought there was agreement that it was including everything on the Highland side and everything on the Crusader side..." Tr. 2, 234:2-6, 235:2-5. Although in response to a question from a member of the Panel, Mr. Montgomery could not recall the specific language he and Mr. Colvin used to convey this understanding, and on cross-examination, he could not provide a reason for how the specific clause was drafted on this point, we credit Mr. Montgomery's testimony on this point.

4. Although of limited evidentiary significance, Mr. Behr's testimony that before the adoption of the Plan and Scheme he had had discussions with someone at Highland, whom he recalled was Mr. Colvin, about concerns regarding Highland expensing board fees paid to its portfolio companies, Tr. 9 76:17-25, 77:2, supported Mr. Montgomery's testimony, cited above, that the subject of prohibiting certain related party transactions was part of the negotiations over the Plan. His recollection was supported in part by his contemporaneous notes of having raised that subject in the negotiations. HC508 at 142.

5. In addition, the Committee makes the point that the occasional course of conduct between the parties before the relationship between the parties became a matter of some dispute reflected the belief that the Plan and Scheme required that Highland seek the Committee's approval before engaging in transactions that involved entities other than the four specific Crusader Fund entities in the definition. See, e.g., Tr. 4 213:6-9.12 Under the established law relating to contract interpretation, "How the parties perform a contract necessarily is manifested after execution of the contract, but their performance is highly probative of their state of mind at the time the contract was signed." *Gulf Ins. Co. v. Transatlantic Reinsurance Co.*, 886 N.Y.S.2d 133, 143 (First Dept. 2009); "[T]he parties' course of performance under the contract is considered to be the 'most persuasive evidence of the agreed intention of the parties.' ... 'Generally speaking, the practical interpretation of a contract by the parties to it for any considerable period of time before it comes to be the subject of controversy is deemed of great, if not controlling, influence.'" *Federal Ins. Co. v. Americas Ins. Co.*, 691 N.Y.S.2d 508, 512 (First Dept. 1999).

6. Based on the foregoing evidence, we resolve the ambiguity in favor of a broad definition of the term "Crusader Funds" to include not only the four specific entities named in §2.06 but also the Crusader Fund "portfolio companies" and other affiliated "entities. The Committee contends that Highland engaged in two types of transactions that required but did not receive its consent: (1) transactions between Highland affiliates and Fund portfolio companies, and (2) transactions directly between Highland affiliates and the Fund entities.

J. Related Party Transactions with Portfolio Companies.

1. The Committee contends that Highland breached §2.06 by causing Fund portfolio companies to pay board fees, advisory fees and D&O insurance premiums.

2. Highland responds that transactions between Highland affiliates and Fund portfolio companies were expressly disclosed to the Fund's investors, see HC-230 at 34-36, and that the investors specifically agreed such transactions were permissible, see HC-118 at 7. Accordingly, Highland urges that there can be no fiduciary duty breaches.

3. Furthermore, Highland urges that the claims arose in 2011 or 2012, and in any case were disclosed to Highland counsel by April 6, 2013, JX-12, and, thus, would be barred by the three-year statute of limitations. Highland characterizes the proof regarding such claims as failing to establish more than the occurrence of "isolated or sporadic acts."

¹² We note that one of Highland's outside counsel also occasionally used the term "Crusader Funds" or "Crusader" when describing transactions between portfolio companies and Highland affiliates, RC83 at 2-3; see JX12; JX10.

4. The Committee claims that the statute of limitations should be tolled under the “continuing violation doctrine,” which applies where “separate violations of the same type, or character, are repeated over time,” and not where the claims are “based on a single decision that results in lasting negative effects.” *Moses v. Revlon*, 2016 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 106431, *18 (S.D.N.Y. 2016). Under prevailing New York law, “The continuing violations doctrine ‘will toll the limitations period to the date of the commission of the last wrongful act where there is a series of continuing wrongs.’ *Shelton v. Elite Model Mgt.*, 11 Misc.3d 345, 361 (Sup Ct, New York County 2005); 78/79 *York Assoc. v. Rand*, 175 Misc.2d 960, 966 (Civ Ct, New York County 1998) ... However, ‘it will only be predicated on continuing unlawful acts and not on the continuing effects of earlier unlawful conduct.’ *Selkirk v. State of New York*, 249 A.D.2d 818, 819 (3d Dept 1998).” *Pankin v. Perlongo*, 2012 WL 7868667, at *2 (Sup. Ct. N.Y. Cnty. 2012).

5. The evidence brought forth by the Committee failed to show that the payments made by Highland for insurance premiums or for advisory fees were parts of a series of continuing wrongs. Rather, there appear to have been a series of discrete payments made in no regular or consistent pattern and in no similar amounts.¹³ Under the circumstances, we find in favor of Highland on these claims. We do not reach the issue of whether disclosure to investors would bar a claim for breach of fiduciary duty.

K. Related Party Transactions with Highland Affiliates

1. The Committee contends that in 2013 and 2014, without seeking its permission as required under §2.06, Highland sold shares in four CLO assets held by the Master Fund, known as Eastland CLO, Ltd., Grayson CLO, Ltd., Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., and Stratford CLO, Ltd. (the “CLOs”), in what it characterizes as “pre-approved” transactions to Highland affiliates, without seeking the Committee’s approval, as required by §2.06(a), which, as noted above, prohibits “any ‘cross-trades’ between the Crusader Funds and any other account managed or advised by HCMLP.”

2. The proof at the hearing showed that, with no disclosure to the Committee, Highland sold CLOs to brokers it used for other securities transactions who, within a very short time of purchasing the CLOs, sold some or all of the CLOs to Highland affiliates.¹⁴ The Committee urges that such sales were breaches of fiduciary duty as well as breaches of the Plan.

¹³ Insurance premiums were paid on behalf of four entities (American Home Patient, Inc., Cornerstone Healthcare, Nex-Tech Aerospace, and Trussway Holdings) in 2011 and 2012; no payment to any of the entities was the same as to any other entity. RC355, Schedule 6.1. As to the portfolio company advisory fees, various fees were paid over varying years between 2011 and 2016 by six different portfolio entities to Barrier or NexBank as advisors; with the exception of two years for one of the entities, each payment of an advisory fee was of a different amount.

¹⁴ As set forth in the Expert Report of Basil Imburgia, RC408, Highland engaged in the following transactions:

- It sold 32,500 shares of Grayson CLO at a settlement amounts of \$560 and \$570 per share, of which \$25,500 were sold to NexPoint, with a reported value of \$570 per share, Table 19;
- It sold 32,250 shares of Eastland CLO at settlement amounts of \$611.40 and \$613.90, of which 25,250 were sold to NexPoint, with a reported value of \$730 and \$670, Table 20;

3. Highland contends that the sales in question were not cross trades but were rather “market-bearing transactions” between Highland and an independent financial institution, which then sold to a Highland affiliate. But this contention is belied by the fact that the transactions bore all of the hallmarks of pre-arranged trades, designed to avoid obtaining the consent of the Committee. See JX-30 at 3 (“Trading assets between two affiliated accounts through a broker may be considered a Cross Trade...”). Indeed, Mr. Dondero, the Chief Executive Officer, is heard on a tape made by then-Chief Portfolio Manager Joshua Terry, suggesting “run[ning a CLO trade] through some broker,” RC-263A. By using a middleman between itself and its affiliate, Highland sought to avoid the description of a “cross trade,” but the reality is that the transactions were effectively cross trades and we will treat them as such.

4. That said, however, the substance of the transaction, arguably, benefitted the Committee, because assets of the Fund were liquidated, which was a principal goal of the Plan and Scheme. Yet the problem with these transactions is that Highland had a perfectly clear path to effectuate these trades without any question being raised as to their bona fides – it could have sought the consent of the Committee under §2.06, which consent could not be unreasonably withheld under §2.07, HC-300. We find that Highland’s failure to do so constitutes a breach of the Plan.

5. We are left with the question of whether Highland’s roundabout trading method caused any damage to the Fund. It appears Highland sold the CLOs to a broker for one value and then the broker turned around and sold the CLOs to the Highland affiliate for a higher value. Thus, the Fund received less than it was entitled to receive had the transaction been done without the middleman, and the damage to the Fund is the difference in the two values. While the Committee’s expert Basil Imburgia did not use that methodology to calculate the damages associated with these trades, the information on the price paid to the funds and the price paid to the broker is set forth in the expert report of Highland’s expert, Mr. Snow, HC-526 at 41. The Committee contends that the difference is approximately \$450,000. The Committee is entitled to judgment for the amount of the difference with interest from the date of the sale from the funds, Since none of the experts did the appropriate calculation, as with other items, we leave it for the parties to confer and agree upon the total amount of damages including 9% interest and we will leave the record open to resolve that amount.

-
- It sold 31,000 shares of Greenbriar at settlement amounts of \$713.60 and \$665.00, of which all of the shares were sold to NexPoint at reported values of \$730.00 and \$670.00, Table 21; and
 - It sold 31,500 shares of Stratford at settlement amounts of \$661.70 and \$660.00, of which 25,500 were sold to NexPoint at reported values of \$724.49 and \$665.00, Schedule 22.

L. Failure to Settle Credit Suisse Trades/Litigation

1. The Committee contends that Highland committed willful misconduct, thereby breaching its fiduciary duty to the Fund and its investors, both by failing to settle two trades Highland made on behalf of the Fund in September 2008 with Credit Suisse (relating to the purchase from Credit Suisse of syndicated loans in the amount of \$23.5/9 for properties known as Goldfield and Westgate) and by failing to settle the litigation initiated by Credit Suisse in July 2013 regarding the same trades. The Committee asserts that, despite clear legal authority requiring that Highland settle the trades and the subsequent litigation, Highland refused to do so because it sought to use its refusal to settle the trades and litigation as leverage against Credit Suisse with respect to other claims not involving the Fund that Highland had against Credit Suisse. Thus, the Committee contends Highland put its own interests ahead of the interests of the Fund. Consequently, the Committee further alleges, that by its delaying the settlement of the trades and then of the litigation, Highland caused the Fund to incur seven-plus years of statutory interest that could have been avoided but which the Fund had to pay in January 2016 when the trades and the litigation were ultimately settled.

2. Highland poses multiple defenses to the Committee contentions. First, Highland argues that the Committee's claim first accrued in 2008 when it allegedly failed to settle the trades and therefore was released by Section 7.01 of the Plan,¹⁵ releasing Highland from all claims, known or unknown, "from the beginning of the world to the Effective Date" of the Plan in August 2011. Second, Highland contends that even if this claim was resurrected after the effective date of the Plan and Scheme, said claim would have arisen in 2011 and was thus barred by the three years statute of limitations for breach of fiduciary duty claims. Third, Highland argues that it did not breach its fiduciary duty as it was only exercising its legitimate business judgment in not settling the trades or the litigation and that the Committee has otherwise failed to show that Highland committed willful misconduct in this regard. Finally, Highland asserts that if the Tribunal finds that it breached its fiduciary duty, any damages that might be owing should be at a reduced amount from what the Committee claims.

¹⁵ Section 7.01 provides, as follows: "Section 7.01. Upon the Effective Date, each of the Consenting Redeemers, for themselves and on behalf of any of their respective officers, directors, shareholders, partners, members, employees, affiliates, investors, agents and representatives and any other person or entity entitled to assert a Claim (defined below) by, through, under, or on behalf of any Consenting Redeemer, hereby releases each of the HCM-Related Parties and each of the other Consenting Redeemers, from any and all accounts, actions, agreements, causes of action, claims, contracts, covenants, controversies, damages, debts, demands, executions, expenses, judgments, liabilities, obligations, omissions, promises, representations, and fights to payment, and all other liabilities of every kind, nature and description whatsoever, liquidated and unliquidated, fixed and contingent, matured and unmatured, disputed and undisputed, legal and equitable, state and federal, secured and unsecured, accrued and unaccrued, known and unknown, choate and inchoate (each, a "Claim"), which each Consenting Redeemer has, may have or ever had against any or all of the HCM-Related Parties and the other Consenting Redeemers from the beginning of the world to the Effective Date related to each of the Crusader

Funds, including without limitation its administration and wind-down; provided, however, that such release shall not operate to release any claims arising from this Plan or based on larceny within the meaning of Section 155.05 of the New York Penal Code ("Larceny Claims"), provided that such exception shall not apply to Larceny Claims within the scope of knowledge of the releasing party as of the Effective Date. The benefit of the release in this Section 7.01, as it related to the HCM-Related Parties, is held in trust by the Crusader Funds for the HCM-Related Parties, and the Crusader Funds hereby assign the benefit of the release in this Section 7.01 in their favor."

3. With respect to the issue of the release, the Tribunal concludes that Section 7.01 releases any claims that the Committee might have with respect to the failure by Highland to settle the Credit Suisse trades through the Effective Date of the Plan, but the Committee has not released any claims that arose after the Effective Date of the Plan. The Tribunal need not decide whether the continuous post-August 2011 failure to settle the trades automatically gives rise to new post-Effective Date claims; once Credit Suisse commenced litigation in July 2013 and the Committee renewed its demand that Highland settle the trades and the litigation, and once Highland again failed to do so, a new claim arose, at least as of that point in time. This new claim would not be released under Section 7.01 since it arose after the Effective Date of the Plan. Accordingly, Tribunal views Highland's continuous failure to settle the trades and litigation after July 2013 (until January 2016, and subject to the temporary withdrawal by the Committee of its demand that Highland settle the trades and litigation in September of 2013, as discussed below) as the potentially actionable conduct that the Tribunal will analyze below.

4. As to the statute of limitations issue, the Tribunal agrees with Highland that a three years statute of limitations applies to breach of fiduciary duty claims and therefore any conduct outside the three years limitations period is not actionable. The Committee filed in this Arbitration its breach of fiduciary claim with respect to the unsettled Credit Suisse trades and litigation on July 5, 2016. Consequently, given the application of the statute of limitations, any claim for relief for any period prior to July 5, 2013 is barred by the statute of limitations and the Tribunal will not consider conduct prior to this date to be actionable nor will it consider any claim for damages for the period prior to July 5, 2013.

5. The Tribunal finds that Highland committed willful misconduct, thereby breaching its fiduciary duty to the Fund and its investors, by failing to settle the two subject trades with Credit Suisse. The Tribunal finds that, whatever strategy Highland intended or whatever judgment calls it made, or purported to make, with respect to the settlement of these trades, it was under a clear legal obligation to settle the trades but failed to do so.

6. Highland's then General Counsel admitted to at least a general awareness of the legal obligation under the LSTA regime to settle trades promptly (and to litigate later if there is a dispute regarding same). Tr. 10 288:2-12, 290:13-22, 291:15-20; and there is other evidence to the same effect. See, e.g., JX-12 at RC00100770-771. Despite this clear legal obligation, and despite Committee requests that it do so, Highland refused to settle the trades in order to provide itself with leverage vis-a-vis Credit Suisse on another dispute. Even if, as argued by Highland, its prevailing on this other dispute would advantage the Fund, once the Committee demanded that Highland settle the trades, as it first did during the limitations period on August 7, 2013, Highland should have done so given both the acknowledged weakness in its defenses and that its purported goal in not doing so at least primarily advantaged itself and not the Fund (even if the Fund might have gained some marginal potential advantage if Highland prevailed in the other dispute). In light of the preceding, Highland's refusal to settle the trades constitutes willful misconduct, thereby breaching its fiduciary duty to the Fund and its investors.

7. The Tribunal finds that the actionable willful misconduct by Highland for which damages will be due occurred during the period September 8, 2014 through January 14, 2016. The reason for the end date is clear and undisputed: on that date, Highland caused the Fund to pay for the trades and the interest due. As for the start date, the earliest possible start date, in light of the above analysis, is August 7, 2013 which is when the Committee first demanded during the limitations period that the trades be settled. But, in September 2013, counsel for the parties interacted and the Committee withdrew its demand that Highland settle the trades. HC-476a. The Committee argues that it was not apprised by Highland of relevant information at the time, and therefore the Fund should not be bound by its agent's withdrawal of the demand, but the Tribunal concludes that, notwithstanding Highland's failure to provide this information, the Committee's counsel independently analyzed the relevant issues and the Committee is responsible for the decisions flowing from that analysis. On or around September 8, 2014, after the trial court entered summary judgment in favor of Credit Suisse in the litigation, the Committee reinstated its demand that Highland settle the trades; since Highland did not do so until January 14, 2016, it is, under our analysis above, responsible for damages accruing during the period from September 8, 2014 through January 14, 2016.

8. The Tribunal adopts the damages theory advanced by the Committee: the pre-judgment interest that the Fund had to pay during September 8, 2014 through January 14, 2016, minus the gain it achieved during the same period by virtue of having the use of the subject \$23.5 million. However, neither party presented a damages analysis consistent with the preceding parameter. Accordingly, the Tribunal directs that the Parties jointly confer to calculate an amount of damages that takes into account the following parameters: (i) the damages period is between September 8, 2014 and January 14, 2016; (ii) the 9% statutory interest (ordered by the New York State Supreme Court in September 2014) is to be applied on a simple basis to the total principal amount due (\$23.5 million); (iii) the amount of the “off-set” is to be calculated using the factor utilized by Claimant’s expert – the Treasury Yield Rates for the damages periods specified in (i); and (iv) 9% statutory, pre-judgment interest is to be applied on a simple basis to the result of the calculations in (i) – (iii) from January 14, 2016 to the date of this Partial Final Award.

M. The Delay in Settling the UBS Litigation

1. As noted above, Highland, Crusader and Credit Strategies were parties to an action commenced by UBS which alleged that certain securities had been fraudulently transferred by Highland to the funds. As a result, the funds were enjoined from transferring the subject assets during the course of the litigation.

2. In May 2015, UBS, Highland, Crusader and Credit Strategies reached an agreement in principle to settle the litigation. Under the terms of that agreement Crusader was to pay UBS \$25 million and Highland was to pay \$35.75 million. A separate agreement between the Committee and Highland provided that, no sooner than December 30, 2016, Highland could recapture \$33.75 million through incentive fees that could be generated through the liquidation of Crusader assets. RC-227.

3. The settlement agreement was to be finalized on May 30, 2015, but Highland refused to go through with the settlement because Credit Strategies would not release claims against Highland. Tr. 3 21:10-22:3; Tr. 3 24:16-25:6; Tr. 10 316:20-317:23. Ultimately the Committee negotiated a its own settlement, pursuant to which Crusader paid UBS \$25 million on July 1, 2015, and an additional amount of \$30 million on December 29, 2015.

4. The Committee argues that, had Highland not blown up the original settlement, it would not have had to pay the \$30 million to UBS on December 29, 2015, and it would have retained those funds at least until December 30, 2016, when that amount might have been transferred to Highland if it had earned that amount in incentive fees. The Committee, therefore, seeks as damages 9% interest on the \$30 million from December 29, 2015 to December 30, 2016, which its expert calculated to be \$2,041,664.

5. Highland denies that it has any liability and asserts that is protected by the business judgment rule. It also argues that 9% interest is not appropriate. Further, Highland urges that the Committee's expert did not otherwise account for the fact that Highland might have earned \$33.75 million in incentive compensation and, therefore, there was a net benefit to the fund.

6. There is no basis for Highland's claim that its conduct is protected by the business judgment rule. In deciding whether or not to settle the UBS litigation, Highland was acting as a fiduciary with respect to Crusader and had a fiduciary duty not to place its own interests above that of Crusader. As the New York Court of Appeals stated in *Birnbaum v. Birnbaum*, 73 N.Y. 461, 466 (1989): "It is elemental that a fiduciary owes a duty of undivided and undiluted loyalty to those whose interest the fiduciary is to protect This is a sensitive and 'inflexible' rule of fidelity, barring not only blatant self-dealing, but also requiring avoidance of situations in which a fiduciary's personal interest possibly conflicts with the interest of those owed a fiduciary duty. (Citations omitted.)"

7. Thus, Highland was not free to place its own interests above that of Crusader and had an obligation to settle UBS's claims against Crusader regardless of its concerns about possible claims against it by Credit Strategies.

8. There can be no question that Highland's action in refusing to settle with UBS resulted in Crusader being deprived the use of \$30 million in cash between July 1, 2015 and December 30, 2016, the first day on which Highland would have been entitled to receive any of the incentive fees. Here, as with the Deferred Fees, it is appropriate to award interest on that amount at the rate of 9% to compensate Crusader for that loss.

9. The problem with Highland's claim that it might have earned an incentive fees of \$33.75 million is that Highland offered no evidence that would suggest that its incentives fees would ever have reached even the \$30 million amount that the Committee is willing to concede might have been reached. Since the original settlement agreement was negotiated at a time when there was no plan in place to terminate Highland as the fund manager, the incentive fee structure was based on events that would ultimately occur in periods after the Committee terminated Highland. Since neither party made any effort at the hearing to calculate incentive fees, it seems apparent that such a calculation was not possible. In these circumstances, the Committee's assumption that Highland would have earned \$30 million in incentive fees by December 29, 2016 is generous and there is no basis for a finding that Highland would have earned more than that in incentive fees.

10. We award Claimant as damages 9% interest on the \$30 million from December 29, 2015 to December 30, 2016, which its expert calculated to be \$2,041,664.

N. Cornerstone

1. Highland Cornerstone Healthcare Group ("Cornerstone") is a company that owns Long Term Acute Care (LTAC) hospitals in which the Fund owns a minority equity interest. At the time of the adoption of the Plan and Scheme, Highland owned or controlled 100% of the shares of Cornerstone. Two groups of funds, Crusader Funds and Highland Credit Strategies Fund ("Credit Strat"), owned more than 50% of the shares of Cornerstone. Between 2011 and 2013, Highland was secretly engaged in the process of valuing and, eventually, selling the interest held by Credit Strat in Cornerstone. In September 2013, after a process in which the Credit Strat Redeemer Committee was kept completely in the dark as to the sales process that was underway, and which was later found to be unfair to the investors in Credit Strat, see RC-306, Highland arranged for the purchase of Credit Strat's interest by Cornerstone itself at the price of \$2,956.03 per share, see JX-16. This price was below the most recent mark set by Highland, and below the value of between \$3,424 and \$4,434 per share that Highland's investment bankers, Houlihan Lokey, found to be fair for the purchase of the minority interest, see HC-431.

2. Following the purchase of the Credit Strat interest, the Crusader Funds owned 41.8% of Cornerstone, see RC-138 at 7. The Crusader Funds learned of the sale and made known their interest to Highland in having their interest in Cornerstone sold. But when Highland offered to buy their interest for the same price of \$2,956.03 per share as the Credit Strat interest, the Committee engaged Ernst & Young (“E&Y”) as its advisor to analyze the offer and prepare a response. E&Y prepared two analyses of the value of the Cornerstone asset. The first, HC-577, found that, as of the fall of 2013, “Cornerstone’s offer to purchase Crusader’s share for \$43.8 mm is below Crusader’s current carrying value and at the low end of the range of values developed in this Report” and that “based on information provided and reviewed to date it would appear that the lower end of the range is more reasonable to expect that (sic) the higher end of the range,” Id. at 5.

3. The Committee then requested that E&Y prepare a supplemental report, and, in January 2014, E&Y rendered a second report, finding that Cornerstone underperformed expectations for 2013 and that the changes occurring in the healthcare field were creating uncertainty in the industry in which Cornerstone operated. HC-577 at 19. E&Y reduced its range to \$44 million to \$63 million, by imposing a discount from its prior range as of year-end 2013 by 10% to 25%. In discussions with counsel to the Committee, E&Y suggested countering with a purchase price in the range of \$50 million to \$54 million “for negotiation purposes.” Id.

4. Thereafter, on March 28, 2014, after the Committee had considered its options, it made a counter-offer within the range suggested by E&Y at \$52,342,188, or \$3,529 per share, plus a 50% recapture provision in the event of a sale within three years. JX-18. The counter-offer was at the 2013 year-end market value, as calculated by Highland. Id. Highland never responded to this counter-offer despite repeated overtures to Highland by the Committee, and despite the desire of the Claimant Redeemer Committee and the mandate of the Scheme and Plan to liquidate all of the assets of the Crusader Fund, the interest in Cornerstone held by the Crusader Funds has not been sold.

5. Claimant contends that the failure of Highland, during the period it was the investment manager of the Funds, to make any good faith effort to sell the Funds’ shares in Cornerstone, constituted a breach of fiduciary duty.

6. As part of its claim of breach of fiduciary duty, the Committee urges that Highland is collaterally estopped from denying the findings of the arbitration tribunal in the arbitration brought by the Redeemer Committee of Credit Strat arbitration tribunal regarding, *inter alia*, the Cornerstone transaction. RC-306 (4/6/16 Credit Strategies Fund Final Award).

7. In particular, as it bears on this dispute, the Committee contends that Highland is estopped from denying the following findings: (1) Highland controlled Cornerstone; (2) the per share price at which Highland sold Credit Strat's interest was unfair; and (3) a price of \$3,929 per share was a fair price, based upon the Houlihan Lokey valuation.

8. Highland contends that the Credit Strat Tribunal's findings do not bind Highland in this proceeding, because the two arbitration proceedings deal with "fundamentally different" issues, such that collateral estoppel does not apply.

9. First, Highland urges that the Credit Strat Tribunal was dealing with the ramifications of a consummated sale, where it found that Highland controlled both Cornerstone's offer and Credit Strat's acceptance. HC-220 at 8, 30, whereas in this proceeding, the evidence is that Cornerstone made an offer to the Committee, but Highland had no role in the Crusader Fund's evaluation of or counter to that offer and no sale occurred.

10. Secondly, Highland points out that in Credit Strat, the retention of Houlihan Lokey and the entire process that Houlihan Lokey engaged in was a secret that the Credit Strat Committee was unaware of, whereas, in this proceeding, the Houlihan report as well as other financial information was made available to the Crusader Committee, HC-577 at 577.0002, Tr. Day 5 at 114:12-117:18 (Zambie).

11. The doctrine of collateral estoppel requires that an issue being litigated in the second case be the same as was fully litigated by the same party in the first action. Fuchsberg & Fuchsberg v. Galizia, 300 F.3d 105, 109 (2d Cir. 2002) ("[C]ollateral estoppel prevents a party from relitigating an issue decided against that party in a prior adjudication. It may be invoked to preclude a party from raising an issue (1) identical to an issue already decided (2) in a previous proceeding in which that party had a full and fair opportunity to litigate.") (internal quotations and citations omitted).

12. Although there are differences in the way in which the sale process took place, we do not find that such differences obscure the fact that some issues are substantially identical in both proceedings.

13. The principal finding that we think is binding on Highland in this proceeding is that the price of \$3,929 per share, based upon Houlihan Lokey's valuation, was a fair price. Claimant also argues that Respondent is bound by the finding that the offering price Highland made for the Credit Strat position, which was the same price as offered to the Redeemers Committee here, was unfair. But we think that finding would fly in the face of Claimant's own adviser, E&Y, who found that such a price was at the low end of a fair range. Accordingly, we do not think it appropriate to adopt such a finding as binding in this proceeding.

14. Highland also contends that, with respect to the possible sale of the Cornerstone interest, it was not in a fiduciary relationship with the Committee, which was relying on EY for negotiating assistance, not on Highland, as Highland was sitting opposite to the Committee in the negotiation. Tr. Day 5 at 116:10-117:18 (Zambie).

15. While the Committee was not relying on Highland for financial advice or guidance with respect to Cornerstone in the period between the Fall of 2013, when an offer of \$2,956.03 per share was made, and the early Spring of 2014, when the counter-proposal were made, the Committee did rely on Highland, in its role as investment manager, both before and after those dates, to liquidate the Fund as rapidly as possible.

16. But by Highland's choosing to have the Crusader Funds, along with several other entities controlled by Highland, invest in Cornerstone, Highland voluntarily placed itself in a conflict position: it owed fiduciary obligations to the Crusader Funds to maximize the liquidation process, while being the control person of Cornerstone whose own interests were to have any purchase price be as low as possible. As investment manager, Highland was obligated to be fully responsible to the Committee, but could not do so as long as it also continued to play an active role as controlling party of Cornerstone with respect to the Committee's desire to sell.

17. The hearing record is that, other than making the offer in September 2013, Highland took no steps to market or sell the Fund's interest in Cornerstone. Tr. 1 347:16-349:2; 364:12-22. At meetings held with representatives of the Committee, the Committee asked about plans to sell assets and Highland never discussed, or appeared to have a plan by which it proposed to sell the Cornerstone asset. Tr. 1 349:4-22; 365:13-17; Tr. 4 55:14-20; RC-317 at 2("Mr. Jameson noted that for the remainder of the portfolio, formal strategies for disposition are not in place."). When Committee representatives met periodically with Jim Dondero, the CEO, he made it clear that he ran the sales operation completely and did not wish to be questioned or have the portfolio managers questioned as to the timing of any particular sale.

18. We find that Highland had a fiduciary duty not to place its own interests above that of Crusader, *Birnbaum v. Birnbaum*, 73 N.Y. at 466 (1989), but rather to subordinate its own economic interests behind its fiduciary obligation to the Crusader Funds. *Guth v. Loft*, 5 A.2d 503, 510 (Del. 1939) (“The rule that requires an undivided and unselfish loyalty to the corporation demands that there shall be no conflict between duty and self-interest.”); *Weinberger v. UOP, Inc.*, 457 A.2d 701, 710 (Del.1983) (“There is no dilution of [fiduciary] obligation where one holds dual or multiple directorships.”); see also *Carsanaro v. Bloodhound Technologies, Inc.*, 65 A.3d 618 (Del. 2013). Highland’s failure to subordinate its own interests to those of the Committee led directly to its failure to engage in a fair negotiating process with the Committee. By failing to do so, Highland breached its fiduciary duty to the Fund. *Caruso v. Metex Corp.*, 1992 WL 237299, at *16 (E.D.N.Y. July 30, 1992), *People ex rel. Spitzer v. Grasso*, 50 A.D.3d 535, 546 (1st Dep’t 2008). That breach of fiduciary duty was a continuing offense through the period of time that Highland was the investment manager of the Crusader Fund, as Highland never itself took, or authorized Cornerstone to take, any action in response to the counter-offer that was made in February 2014.

19. Highland argues that the Committee must overcome the business judgment rule that “the defendant [fiduciaries] have acted on an informed basis and in the honest belief they acted in the best interest of the [client],” citing *CVC Claims Litig. LLC v. Citicorp Venture Capital Ltd.*, No. 03 CIV. 7936 (DAB), 2007 WL 2915181, at *4 (S.D.N.Y. Oct. 4, 2007), in turn citing *Aronson v. Lewis*, 473 A.2d 805, 812 (Del.1984) (“While each director must meet this obligation, a decision made by the board of directors will be presumed, under the business judgment rule, to have been made ‘on an informed basis, in good faith, and in the honest belief that the action taken was in the best interest of the company,’ unless the plaintiff shows that the presumption does not apply.”).

20. But here, we find that Highland’s decisions regarding the purchase of the Cornerstone shares from the Crusader Funds — from the offer to purchase, the ignoring of the counteroffer, and the failure to engage in or authorize a negotiation process — were made with the willful intent to benefit itself and not the Crusader Funds investors. See JX-19; Tr. 1 379:17-380:8. The Business Judgment Rule does not protect Highland or its officers from scrutiny for alleged breaches of fiduciary duty under these circumstances.

21. The question then is what is the appropriate price at which the sale should take place. “[I]n determining whether a fiduciary has acted prudently, a court may examine a fiduciary’s conduct throughout the entire period during which the investment at issue was held. The court may then determine, within that period, the ‘reasonable time’ within which divestiture of the imprudently held investment should have occurred. What constitutes a reasonable time will vary from case to case and is not fixed or arbitrary. The test remains ‘the diligence and prudence of prudent and intelligent [persons] in the management of their own affairs’ (id., at 511 [citations omitted]).” *Matter of Estate of Janes*, 90 N.Y.2d 4, 54 (1997); *Public Service Co. of Colorado v. Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A.*, 577 F.Supp. 92, 107 (S.D.N.Y.1983) (Lumbard, CJ, sitting by designation)(“where there is no sale, it is impossible to fix exactly the moment by which the loan should have been sold or the amount that could have been obtained; “[p]robably the only rule is that the court will use its common sense and determine what under all the circumstances it is fair to say that the trustee ought to have received if he had done his duty in selling the property within a reasonable time,” (quoting *Scott on Trusts*)).

22. To satisfy its obligation under the Plan to liquidate the Fund’s assets as rapidly and as fairly as possible, Highland did not have “to cause Cornerstone to purchase the Fund’s Cornerstone shares for a specific price and at the specific time demanded by the Committee...” Highland Post-Hearing Brief at 11, but it did have a duty to place the Funds’ interest above its own and to obtain the best price possible for the Funds’ Cornerstone interest. Thus, when it decided it wished to make an offer to purchase the Funds’ Cornerstone shares, it was obligated to do so at the fair market value and not to attempt to take advantage of the fact that it had placed the funds in a position where it was the only available buyer.

23. Highland argues that it makes no sense to assess damages based upon a hypothetical sale of the Cornerstone asset, because, first, since the shares have never been sold, there is no realized loss; and, second, “other than Cornerstone’s \$43.8 million offer, there is no evidence of any other willing buyer for Cornerstone’s assets at any price.”

24. We reject the first argument because it ignores what we have found to be the breach of fiduciary duty —the obligation to pursue and consummate a sale at a fair and reasonable price. The Fund was damaged by reason of Highland’s failure to fulfill that obligation.

25. As to the second argument, Highland defeats its own argument by pointing out that, in the real world, there is only Cornerstone available as a buyer. But, because of Highland's own financial objectives, there has been no indication since April 2014 when it failed to authorize a counteroffer that Highland was interested in directing Cornerstone, which it controlled, to make an offer to purchase the shares at anything other than a bargain basement and unfair price.

26. Using our equitable powers, we believe that a fair price can be derived by using the fair market value of the shares of \$3,929 per share, based upon Houlihan's valuation prepared on July 15, 2013, adjusted downward by 10-25% by the year-end discount caused by several factors cited by E&Y. The average of that discount results in a fair market valuation of \$3,241.43, which amount is what we find should have been offered to pay for the Cornerstone shares.

27. We order that Highland pay to the Committee \$3,241.43 per share, or \$48,070,407, and order that the Committee simultaneously cause the Crusader Fund to surrender its interest in Cornerstone to Highland.

28. With respect to an award of pre-judgment interest, "[a]lthough an action for breach of fiduciary duty is generally considered of an equitable nature, '[e]ven on [such] a claim with equitable underpinnings ... prejudgment interest [is] mandatory where the only relief sought was compensatory damages.' Lewis v. S.L. & E., Inc. 831 F.2d 37, 39 (2d Cir.1987) (citing Spector v. Mermelstein, 485 F.2d 474, 481 (2d Cir.1973))(emphasis added).

29. Regarding the rate of pre-judgment interest to be applied, Claimant argues for the application of New York's statutory rate of interest of 9% as most appropriate. Under CPLR §5001(a), "in an action of an equitable nature, interest and the rate and date from which it shall be computed shall be in the court's discretion." See 212 Inv. Corp. v. Kaplan, 16 Misc. 3d 1125(A), at *9 (Sup. Ct. N.Y. Cnty. 2007); Panix Prods., Ltd v. Lewis, id; Summa Corp. v. Trans World Airlines, 540 A.2d 403, 409 (Del. 1988).

30. Under CPLR §5004, New York applies pre-judgment interest at 9%, simple annual interest. Under the circumstances here, where the breach of fiduciary duty deprived the investors of the Crusader Funds of a significant distribution and partial return of their equity, we exercise our "broad discretion, subject to principles of fairness, in fixing the rate to be applied," Summa Corp. v. Trans World Airlines, Inc., id., and we award interest at the statutory rate of 9%, simple annual interest, pursuant to New York law, from April 15, 2014, through the date of this Partial Final Award. We pick this date as it is the date by which we believe Highland and/or Cornerstone (as controlled by Highland) should have responded to the Committee offer.

IV. The Return of the Deferred Fees

A. Under §§2.02 and 6.02 of the Plan, if Highland distributed \$1.7 billion within 43 months of the Plan's Effective Date, Highland could obtain \$10 million in Deferred Fees that had been placed in the special account at the outset to incentivize Highland's rapid liquidation. There is no question that Highland did not meet that goal by the 43rd month and, thus, in Count Three of its Amended Demand, the Committee seeks the immediate return to the Fund of those proceeds by a declaration that the Fund should distribute the right to receive payment in respect of the funds in the Deferred Fee Account to the Consenting Compulsory Redeemers.

B. Highland objects on the ground that the UBS TRO eliminated the 47-month schedule applicable to the Deferred Fee Account, invoking the Impossibility Doctrine, discussed in detail above, and argues that, upon the eventual complete liquidation of the Fund, it will be entitled to the \$10 million in the Deferred Fee Account.

C. For reasons set forth earlier, we reject the argument that, under the Impossibility Doctrine, Highland was relieved of the requirement that it achieve complete liquidation of the Fund within 43 months, and, thus, is entitled to the \$10 million in Deferred Fees upon complete liquidation. Highland had the opportunity to achieve the complete liquidation despite the duration of the UBS TRO, but chose, for its own reasons, not to do so. The Impossibility Doctrine does not provide a basis for granting Highland affirmative relief.

D. We order the return to the Crusader Fund the \$10 million in the Deferred Fee Account.

V. Counterclaims

A. Respondent has brought two principal counterclaims: first, it seeks to recover the remainder of Deferred Fees to which it says it is entitled now because Claimant should have completed the complete liquidation of the Fund's assets by December 31, 2017, at the latest; and, second, it seeks damages against the Committee for breach of the Plan and of its fiduciary duties to Highland by failing to oversee A&M's liquidation of Fund assets and for approving, without adequate, if any, scrutiny, A&M's fees, said to be exorbitant.

B. As to the breach of fiduciary duty claim, the fiduciary duty relation is said to arise from Highland's status as an investor in the Crusader Funds. Highland's Post-Hearing Brief at at 3-5. However, we have previously stricken those portions of Highland's Amended Counterclaim that alleged it was suing as an investor. Panel Order, April 1, 2018, at 4. Furthermore, even assuming that, as an investor, Highland had standing to bring a claim for breach of fiduciary duty, as stated below, we find that no breach of duty has been proved with respect to any of the allegations in Respondent's Amended Counterclaim.

C. Specifically, we have examined the record thoroughly and, aside from the testimony of Highland's expert, James Finkel, and its former portfolio manager, Mr. Jameson, there is insufficient evidence of a purposeful and wrongful delay in liquidation or a failure by the Committee to oversee and scrutinize A&M's performance, nor any activity of A&M that the Committee aided and abetted that was proved wrongful.

D. Mr. Finkel had a distinguished thirty-plus year career in capital markets, investment banking, and investment advisory work, including as a liquidator of the assets of alternative investment funds. But his opinion that Highland or any reasonable manager or liquidator would have completed liquidation by the end of 2017, at the latest, was not based on anything more than his unverified judgment, and not on a close examination of the facts in this record. For example, he conceded that, in reaching his opinions, he didn't consider the amount of information A&M provided to investors, didn't review A&M's time records or evaluate the quality of the work performed by A&M, and didn't consider the consequences of the lack of cooperation of Highland with A&M, among other critical deficiencies. Tr.10 367:10-372:3. Similarly, his opinion that, because of what he regarded as a flawed compensation structure, A&M's primary focus was on the time it spent on projects, rather than on results achieved, was based on one assumption that time-based work is, inevitably, less likely to be focused, an assumption that we reject as a sound basis of criticism of A&M's contribution. We find that Mr. Finkel's opinions were not soundly based and we reject them.

E. Mr. Jameson worked for Highland for almost seven years as co-head of Private Equity, responsible for sourcing and executing private equity investments and monetizing existing portfolio companies. He testified that he was aware of the UBS TRO and had been advised that he could not sell assets during its pendency. He was aware that Cornerstone did not comply with requests by A&M for information but did not think he had the power to direct Cornerstone to do so Tr 10 28:18-30:3. He also testified that, had Highland remained as its investment manager, it would have sold the Cornerstone asset by December 31, 2017, and that Highland Capital's purchase of Cornerstone from the Crusader Fund at a negotiated price around the mark set by Highland would have been logical. Tr. 10 30:4-35:23. He also testified, in response to questioning by the Tribunal, that little, if anything, would have changed in Highland's ability to negotiate a sale with the Committee when it was replaced by A&M as its investment manager, Tr. 10 119:8-121:23. On balance, despite Mr. Jameson's on-the-ground role as portfolio manager, his testimony did not support the allegations of Highland in its counterclaims; if anything, his intimate understanding of the Cornerstone asset and how Highland controlled the process by which Cornerstone was or wasn't being marketed supported the Committee's contentions that Highland could have negotiated a fair disposition of the Cornerstone asset had it chosen to do so.

F. As to an alleged delay in the liquidation of the Fund's assets, the weight of the credible evidence is that Highland, not A&M, was responsible for any delay in liquidating the balance of the assets in the Crusader Fund after Highland was discharged and A&M was retained.

1. We note that we have previously found that Highland, after refusing to respond to numerous requests by the Committee for books and records, should make a thorough search of its books and records and produce all non-privileged documents in its possession, custody, or control on certain relevant topics. Thus, we rejected several arguments put up by Highland to prevent the Committee and A&M from gaining access to critical books and records. Order and Partial Award, April 21, 2017.

2. But, even when ordered to do so, Highland again refused to produce documents on at least two other occasions, requiring additional motions addressed to this Tribunal, Order, June 20, 2017; Order, October 21, 2017.

3. In addition, there was unrebutted testimony that Highland produced “hundreds of thousands” of documents in single-page PDF format, requiring the better part of three or more months of A&M’s time to correlate and organize. Tr. 6 25:4-19.

4. By contrast, other than Mr. Finkel’s testimony, there was little or no evidence of A&M’s procrastinating or proceeding with deliberate slowness or that the Committee failed in its oversight of A&M.

5. We have considered all of the other factual and legal arguments made by Highland in support of its counterclaims and conclude that Highland is not entitled to recover the remaining Deferred Fees being held in the Fund’s cash account and that the Committee did not breach Sections 2.02 of the Plan and 1.5.2 of the Scheme, the covenant of good faith and fair dealing, or its fiduciary duties to Highland and other investors. We dismiss Highland’s counterclaims in their entirety.

VI. Attorneys’ Fees and Other Costs

A. Both parties have requested attorneys’ fees relating to all claims asserted in the Amended Demand, Highland’s Answer, Highland’s Amended Counterclaims, and Claimant’s Answer to the Counterclaims. Am. Dem. at 53-54; Highland Answer, October 16, 2016, at 21-22; Highland Am. Counterclaim, April 15, 2018; Committee Answer to Counterclaims. Under AAA Commercial Arbitration Rules, Rule 47(d)(ii), those mutual demands for attorneys’ fees submitted the issue to arbitration and gave this Panel the authority to award attorneys’ fees, in its discretion. AAA Rule 47(d)(ii). “[M]utual demands for counsel fees in an arbitration proceeding constitute, in effect, an agreement to submit the issue to arbitration, with the resultant award being valid and enforceable.” *R.F. Lafferty & Co., Inc. v. Winter*, 161 A.D.3d 535, 536 (1st Dep’t 2018) (internal quotation marks and citations omitted).

B. The Committee urges that an award of attorneys’ fees to it is justified by Highland’s having “acted in bad faith, vexatiously, wantonly, or for oppressive reasons,” *InterChem 59 Asia 2000 Pte. Ltd. v. Oceana Petrochem. AG*, 373 F. Supp. 2d 340, 355 (S.D.N.Y. 2005) (citation omitted), and that the record shows numerous examples of Highland acting in bad faith.

C. Highland acknowledges the Tribunal's discretion to order an award of attorneys' fees but opposes an imposition of attorneys' fees here. First, Highland argues that denying the Committee's request for attorneys' fees would be consistent with Section 9.02 of the Plan which provides that "each of the Crusader Funds retains obligations it has to pay . . . legal fees." HC-300 at 86. But this section of the Plan does not deal with the issue of fee-shifting being ordered by an arbitral tribunal. Nor, given Rule 47(d)(ii), would an order of this Tribunal shifting the responsibility of fees from one party to another be contrary to the so-called American rule, as both parties have sought this relief which is authorized under the prevailing rules of this Tribunal.

D. Second, Highland urges that the only basis upon which the Committee is seeking an award is that Highland allegedly engaged in bad faith and vexatious conduct, citing only *InterChem Asia 2000 Pte. Ltd. v. Oceana Petrochem. AG*, 373 F. Supp. 2d 340, 355 (S.D.N.Y. 2005). Highland points out that the Court in *InterChem Asia* justified an arbitrator's imposition of an award of attorneys' fees because of one party's "bad faith" conduct during the arbitration, principally concerning discovery issues. Here, the Committee cites seven examples of alleged bad faith, but only one dealt with such conduct during the arbitration, "failing to provide the Committee with the books and records of the Fund, resulting in an extensive discovery process, producing records as single-paged TIFs, and resulting in a Panel ruling against them," citing the Tribunal's Panel Opinion and Final Partial Award, dated April 17, 2017.

E. We are exercising our discretion to grant Claimant's request for attorneys' fees and costs and to deny Respondent's request for the same relief. We do not base our award on any concern of bad faith or oppressive conduct by Highland's able trial counsel, who acted professionally throughout these proceedings. However, with respect to each of the claims on which we have determined that the Committee is entitled to prevail, we have noted above the many occasions where, during the time it was investment manager and thereafter, Highland engaged in conduct that breached the Plan, breached fiduciary duties, involved secrecy, misrepresentations, and false statements by the most senior executives, and constituted willful misconduct. Furthermore, large portions of the defense set forth by Highland's witnesses were unworthy of belief and reflect the fact that Highland knew that it had no legitimate defense to many of the Committee's claims. Accordingly, in our discretion, based on the foregoing, we award Claimant its legal fees and costs for the litigation of this arbitration.

VII. CONCLUSION AND AWARD

A. With respect to the claims below for which we find liability and direct the payment of damages and interest, if the Parties are not able to agree on the amount of damages or interest, we direct them to submit simultaneous briefs to the Panel on the issues within thirty (30) days of the date of this Partial Final Award; there will be no reply briefs unless otherwise directed.

B. We find for Claimant, Redeemers Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund, on the breach of contract claims as follows:

1. The taking of the Deferred Fees: We order that, within twenty (20) days of the date of this Partial Final Award, Respondent, Highland Capital Management, pay to the Claimant the Deferred Fees in the amount of \$33,313,000, with statutory interest of 9%, calculated on a simple basis, from the dates of taking in January and April 2016 through the date of this Partial Final Award.

2. The payment of Distribution Fees: As found above, with respect to each of the following categories, we find that the Respondent is liable for damages in the amount set forth in the Expert Report of Claimant's damages expert, Basil Imburgia, \$14,452,275, plus 9% interest, calculated on a simple basis, from the respective dates such Fees were taken:

- a) The Distribution Fees attributable to the payment of Deferred Fees;
- b) The Distribution Fee attributable to the amounts reserved in the Redeemer Trust Account;
- c) The Distribution Fee attributable to the amounts paid in settlement of the Barclays claims;
- d) The Distribution Fee attributable to the value of the LP interests and amounts transferred to Eames;
- e) The Distribution Fees attributable to the amount of margin borrowings; and
- f) The Distribution Fees attributable to the cumulative nature of the calculation, as discussed above.

C. We find for Claimant, Redeemers Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund, on the breach of fiduciary duty claims as follows:

1. Engaging in related party transactions without Redeemer Committee approval:
2. Purchase of Plan claims without Redeemer Committee approval: Within twenty (20) days of the date of this Partial Final Award, we order Respondent, Highland Capital Management, to transfer the 28 Plan or Scheme Claims to the Redeemer Committee, to pay to the Committee whatever financial benefits Highland received from the 28 transactions, less what Highland paid for the Plan Claims, plus interest at the rate of 9%, from the date of each purchase, calculated on a simple basis;
3. Sale of CLO interests - The Committee is entitled to judgment for the amount of the difference between the sale and repurchase prices with interest from the date of the sale from the funds. We direct the Parties promptly to confer and agree upon the total amount of damages including 9% interest, calculated on a simple basis; if the Parties are not able to agree on the amount of damages, we direct the Parties to submit briefs to the Panel on the issues within thirty (30) days of the date of this Partial Final Award;
4. Failure to settle Credit Suisse claims: We find for Claimant, Redeemers Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund, on this claim and direct the Parties promptly to confer to calculate an amount of damages that takes into account the parameters set forth in the body of this Award; if the Parties are not able to agree on the amount of damages, we direct the Parties to submit briefs to the Panel on the issues within thirty (30) days of the date of this Partial Final Award;
5. The UBS litigation: We find in favor of Claimant, Redeemers Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund, and award damages in the amount of 9% simple interest on \$30 million from December 29, 2015 to December 30, 2016, which shall be paid to the Redeemer Committee by Highland Capital Management within twenty (20) days of the date of this Partial Final Award; and
6. The Cornerstone Asset: We find in favor of Claimant and direct Highland Capital Management, within twenty (20) days of the date of this Partial Final Award, to pay the Redeemer Committee the amount of \$48,070,407, plus interest at 9%, on simple basis, in return for which the Fund will transfer title to the shares to Highland.

D. We grant Claimant's request for a declaratory judgment, seeking the immediate distribution of the Deferred Fee Account, and order the payment of the \$10 million in the Account to the Committee for disbursement to the Consenting Compulsory Redeemers within twenty (20) days of the date of this Partial Final Award.

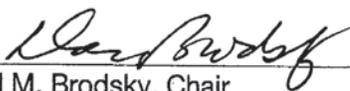
E. We find against Respondent on its counterclaim and dismiss the counterclaim with prejudice.

F. We grant Claimant's request for reasonable attorneys' fees and costs and deny Respondent's request for an award of attorneys' fees and costs. With respect to the amount of fees and expenses that Claimant seeks, the parties should promptly confer to determine whether they can agree on an amount. If the parties can not agree, Claimant shall file an affidavit or petition setting out its claim with appropriate documentation within fifteen (15) days of the date of this Award, unless counsel agree otherwise. Respondent shall respond within fifteen (15) days thereafter, unless counsel agree otherwise. There will be no reply opportunity absent leave of the Tribunal.

G. We will leave the hearing open until all issues set forth above have been agreed upon by the Parties or decided by the Tribunal.

We hereby certify that, for the purposes of Article I of the New York Convention of 1958, on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards, this Partial Final Award was made in New York, New York, USA.

Date: March 6, 2019



David M. Brodsky, Chair

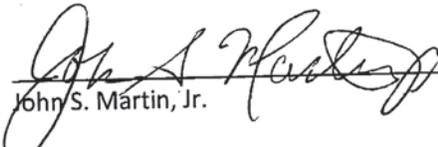
John S. Martin, Jr.

Michael D. Young

We hereby certify that, for the purposes of Article I of the New York Convention of 1958, on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards, this Partial Final Award was made in New York, New York, USA.

Date: March⁶, 2019

David M. Brodsky, Chair



John S. Martin, Jr.

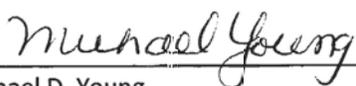
Michael D. Young

We hereby certify that, for the purposes of Article I of the New York Convention of 1958, on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards, this Partial Final Award was made in New York, New York, USA.

Date: March 6, 2019

David M. Brodsky, Chair

John S. Martin, Jr.


Michael D. Young

State of NEW YORK)
) SS:

County of NEW YORK)

I, David M. Brodsky, do hereby affirm upon my oath as Arbitrator that I am the individual described in and who executed this instrument, which is our Partial Final Award.

3/6/19
Date

David M. Brodsky
David M. Brodsky, Chairperson

State of NEW YORK)
) SS:

County of NEW YORK)

On this 6th day of MARCH, 2019, before me personally came and appeared David M. Brodsky, to me known and known to me to be the individual described in and who executed the foregoing instrument and he acknowledged to me that he executed the same.

Meena M. Gulati
Notary Public

MEENA M. GULATI
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01605015872
Qualified In New York County
Commission Expires August 2, 2021

State of FLORIDA)

) SS:

County of LEE)

I, JOHN S. MARTIN, JR., do hereby affirm upon my oath as Arbitrator that I am the individual described in and who executed this instrument, which is our Partial Final Award.

Date March 5, 2019

John S. Martin, Jr.
John S. Martin, Jr.

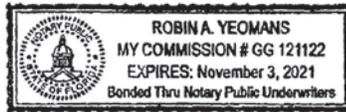
State of Florida)

) SS:

County of Lee)

On this 5th day of MARCH, 2019, before me personally came and appeared John S. Martin, Jr., to me known and known to me to be the individual described in and who executed the foregoing instrument and he acknowledged to me that he executed the same.

Robyn Yeomans
Notary Public



State of NEW YORK)

) SS:

County of NEW YORK)

I, Michael D. Young, do hereby affirm upon my oath as Arbitrator that I am the individual described in and who executed this instrument, which is our Partial Final Award.

3-5-19
Date

Michael Young
Michael D. Young

State of NEW YORK)

) SS:

County of NEW YORK)

On this 5 day of MARCH, 2019, before me personally came and appeared Michael D. Young, to me known and known to me to be the individual described in and who executed the foregoing instrument and he acknowledged to me that he executed the same.

Vickie L. Johnston
Notary Public

VICKIE L. JOHNSTON
Notary Public - State of New York
No. 01J06113088
Qualified in Queens County
My Commission Expires July 19, 2020

EXHIBIT 2

INTERNATIONAL CENTRE FOR DISPUTE RESOLUTION
International Arbitration Tribunal

REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE
HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUND,

Claimant,

v.

Case No. 01-16-0002-6927

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,

Respondent.

FINAL AWARD

WE, THE UNDERSIGNED ARBITRATORS, having been designated in accordance with Section 9 03 of the Joint Plan of Distribution, and the Scheme of Arrangement, both entered into between the above-named parties and adopted in July 2011, and having been duly sworn, and having duly heard the proofs and allegations of the parties, do hereby, AWARD, as follows:

- A. On March 6, 2019, we issued a Partial Final Award, finding Respondent Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“Respondent”) liable in a number of respects and awarding damages, interest, attorneys’ fees, and costs to Claimant Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (“Claimant”), as described, in relevant part, below. We “[e]ft the hearing open until all issues set forth ... have been agreed upon by the Parties or decided by the Tribunal.”
- B. In response to an email from Claimant, dated March 7, 2019, seeking clarification on an apparent omission from the Partial Final Award, we issued a Disposition of Application for Modification of Award dated March 14, 2019 (“Modification of Award”).¹
- C. This Final Award incorporates the Partial Final Award and the Modification of Award (together, the “Partial Award”). We re-adopt all prior findings and conclusions of the Partial Award, except as specifically modified hereinafter
- D. We have before us the following:

¹ The Modification of Award referred to Rule R-46 of the AAA Commercial Arbitration Rules, instead of Rule R-50, as the basis for the modification of a clerical error, relying upon the predecessor version of Rule R-50. The substantive text of old Rule R-46 and present Rule R-50 are the same.

- a. Respondent's Memorandum, dated March 17, 2019, requesting that (1) the Panel withdraw its Modification of Award entered on March 16, 2019; (2) cease any further attempts to award additional damages, attorneys' fees, or costs that are not expressly set forth in the Partial Award; and (3) reconfirm that the hearing and all evidence is closed and the Panel is not empowered to take any further action beyond the issuance of its Partial Award ("Respondent's March 17 Memorandum").
- b. Claimant's Submission Regarding Fees and Costs, dated March 21, 2019, made pursuant to Rules R-28, R-47, R-53, R-54, and R-55, AAA Commercial Arbitration Rules, seeking an award of \$11,865,181.28 in attorneys' fees and costs, including Claimant's attorneys' fees, AAA administrative fees, arbitration expenses, fees incurred by A&M, expert fees, and Panel compensation paid by the Respondent Highland on behalf of the Committee in this arbitration ("Claimant's Fee Submission").
- c. Claimant's Application, dated March 25, 2019, made pursuant to Rule 50, AAA Commercial Arbitration Rules, to modify the Partial Award, issued by this Panel on March 6, 2019 (Claimant's March 25 Application").
- d. Claimant's and Respondent's Joint Submission on Damages dated April 5, 2019, in which the Parties agreed on the mathematical calculation of the amount of damages and interest contained in the Partial Award and Modification of Award, subject to Highland's objections to the inclusion of any damages awards that were not specified in the Partial Award and subject to objections on two specific issues: (1) whether the Eames residual LP interests would be extinguished; and (2) whether prejudgment interest awarded by the Panel will continue to run after March 6, 2019 until the earlier of the date the amount awarded is paid to the Committee for the benefit of the Fund, or the date on which a Final Judgment is issued on the Award ("Joint Submission").
- e. Respondent's Memorandum dated April 5, 2019 opposing the motion to modify the Partial Award; and opposing any award for damages, attorneys' fees, or costs ("Respondent's April 5 Memorandum").
- f. Claimant's Memorandum dated April 5, 2019 arguing that (1) the Panel should award further damages in connection with the Barclays claim measured by the Fund's loss of the residual value of the Eames LP interests, either by extinguishing the former Barclays LP interests, or alternatively, by awarding an appropriate amount of damages to compensate the Fund for loss of the value of those interests, which the Committee puts at \$11,589,474; and (2) the Panel should award prejudgment interest through the date the Award is paid or final judgment is entered ("Claimant's April 5 Memorandum").
- g. On April 10, 2019, Respondent sought leave, which we granted on consent, to file an additional Memorandum on two issues raised by Claimant in its April 5

Memorandum, namely, that Claimant adds a new and improper request that interest after March 6, 2019 be compound, and not simple, interest by applying an additional 9% statutory interest to both (a) the damages awarded and (b) the interest accrued through March 6, 2019; and that Claimant has provided a new and improper damages calculation relating to the extinguishment of the Eames LP interests.

- h. Having reopened the record on March 6, 2019, for additional submissions, as described above, we deem the record closed as of April 10, 2019.

E. Issues

a. Fees and costs

1. In the Partial Award, we evaluated the competing claims made by Claimant and Respondent regarding an award of fees, which both sides had sought in their pleadings. As we noted in the Partial Award, ¶VI.A, 52, AAA Commercial Arbitration Rule R-47 (d)(ii) authorizes the Arbitrator to award attorneys' fees if, as here, "all parties have requested such an award . . ." "[M]utual demands for counsel fees in an arbitration proceeding constitute, in effect, an agreement to submit the issue to arbitration, with the resultant award being valid and enforceable." *R.F. Lafferty & Co., Inc. v. Winter*, 161 A.D.3d 535, 536 (1st Dep't 2018) (internal quotation marks and citations omitted); *In re U.S. Offshore, Inc. and Seabulk Offshore Ltd.*, 753 F. Supp. 86, 92 (S.D.N.Y. 1990) ("If both parties sought attorney's fees, . . . then both parties agreed *pro tanto* to submit that issue to arbitration, and the arbitrators had jurisdiction to consider that issue and to award them.").
2. During closing oral arguments, Respondent did not mention its own request for an award of fees, but "*acknowledge[d] the Tribunal's discretion to order an award of attorneys' fees...*" Indeed, Respondent made oral and written closing arguments that conceded that it was "*not disputing the discretion that the Panel has [to award fees].*" Tr. 13 444:2-3 (emphasis added). In its closing slides, Respondent also urged that "*The Panel should exercise its discretion in applying the American Rule.*" Respondent Closing Slides at 261 (emphasis added).
3. Respondent also argued that denying the Claimant's request for attorneys' fees would be consistent with Section 9.02 of the Plan which provides that "each of the Crusader Funds retains obligations it has to pay . . . legal fees." Second, Respondent urged that the only basis upon which Claimant is seeking an award is that Respondent allegedly engaged in bad faith and vexatious conduct.

4. Respondent now chooses to oppose the grant of fees on grounds distinctly different from those set forth above. It belatedly argues an alleged lack of proof and the Panel's being *functus officio* to award fees.
 1. Respondent argues that the Panel "found that the evidence in the record was insufficient to determine many of the Committee's claims for damages, as well as its claims for costs and fees." Resp. April 5 Mem. 14.
 2. But that is incorrect; we did not find any insufficiency; instead, with no objection, we adopted a well-recognized method of dealing with attorneys' fees and costs by deciding entitlement before amount. See *Franco v. Dweck*, 87 N.Y.S.3d 5 (2018) ("Contrary to respondents' contention, the final award did not run afoul of the doctrine of *functus officio*, which precludes an arbitrator from altering in substance a prior award (see *Matter of Wolff & Munier [Diesel Constr. Co.]*, 41 A.D.2d 618, 340 N.Y.S.2d 455 [1st Dept. 1973]). As the partial final award *expressly reserved* the issue of attorneys' fees, it cannot bar a *subsequent* award of those fees (see *Shimon v. Silberman*, 26 Misc.3d 910, 914–915, 891 N.Y.S.2d 891 [Sup. Ct., Kings County 2009])."
5. Accordingly, we reject Respondent's new positions. From at least the time the pre-hearing briefs, witness lists, and list of exhibits were mutually filed, it was clear that whichever side that was going to seek attorneys' fees if it prevailed was reserving on the specific rates and amounts of legal fees, as well as costs and expenses, many of which had not yet been incurred. To do otherwise would be a waste of resources. Not once did Respondent ever raise the question of proof regarding attorneys' fees and costs; by its silence and conduct, Respondent consented to the process regarding proof of attorneys' fees that the Panel was following, see CCA Guide to Best Practices in Commercial Arbitration (3d edition), 246.
6. Second, we explicitly denominated the award of March 6 as a "Partial Final Award," making clear to the Parties that the arbitral proceeding was still ongoing. We also explicitly left the hearing open so that the Parties could meet and confer or make submissions, including providing additional evidence, "until *all issues* set forth ... have been agreed upon by the Parties or decided by the Tribunal." Under these circumstances, the doctrine of *functus officio* does not apply. *Kennecott Utah Copper Corp. V. Becker*, 186 F.3d 1261, 1270-71 & n.4 (10th Cir. 1999) (*Functus*

officio provides that, “once an arbitrator has issued a *final* award and thus discharged his or her office, that arbitrator lacks any continuing power to revise the award or issue a new one.”)(emphasis added).

- i. Accordingly, we turn to an examination of the application for attorneys’ fees and costs, sought by Claimant:
 - a. Claimant seeks the following in fees and costs:
 - i. Jenner & Block Fees - \$9,278,248.99
 1. In support of its fee application, Claimant has provided detailed time records, billing records, and a declaration of Andrew Vail, a partner of Jenner & Block, that establishes that records were maintained on a contemporaneous basis, that time billed on duplicative, inefficient, or extraneous to the arbitral proceeding was excluded from the application, and that hourly rates, and a fixed-fee discount, where applicable, were discounted by 15%. Vail Declaration ¶¶13-18. The hourly rates are shown to be comparable to rates charged by other similar firms and consistent with prevailing market rates for attorneys of similar high levels of expertise and experience. We note that Respondent does not object to the amount sought, except on the bases previously discussed. We find the request for legal fees to be reasonable, especially given the complex factual and legal setting, and grant Claimant’s application.
 - ii. FTI Expert Fees - \$1,274,853.26; and A&M Arbitration Fees - \$655,160.00
 1. In support of the FTI fees, Claimant submitted a declaration, with supporting exhibits, of Mr. Vail, who affirmed that the fees reflected “services that were necessary for the Committee to prosecute its claims against [Respondent] and to defend against [Respondent’s] counterclaims, and ... the amounts charged for such services were reasonable given the necessity of those services.” Vail Declaration ¶26.

2. In support of the A&M Arbitration Fees, Claimant has provided the declaration of Steven Varner, a Managing Director of A&M, who affirms that A&M maintained billing records on a contemporaneous basis for its services throughout the course of this arbitration, but did not keep detailed descriptions of its billed time for specific matters within that engagement. He further affirmed that he and another managing director compiled a “conservative estimate of the time that A&M personnel spent on matters that were specifically required in connection with HCMLP’s failure to timely provide A&M with books and records relating to the Fund.” That work totaled approximately \$655,160.00, after discounts were applied to their normal billing rates. Varner Declaration ¶¶6, 7, and 10.
3. Claimant is not seeking recovery for over \$140,000 in attorneys’ fees and costs for A&M’s counsel to pursue information from Cornerstone pursuant to Del. Code Ann. tit. 8 § 220. Varner Declaration ¶8.
4. Respondent principally opposes the fees of FTI and A&M on the grounds that “while the AAA Rules permit the award of certain expenses (e.g. administrative costs and Panel compensation), they are much more restrictive when it comes to witness costs for the parties. In fact, Rule 54 expressly divides expenses into two categories: (i) witness expenses—which are to be borne by the party presenting the witness; and (ii) ‘[a]ll other expenses’—which may be apportioned by the arbitrator(s).”
5. While acknowledging some dispute among the courts as to whether Rule R-54 permits a prevailing party to recover its expert witness fees, Claimant urges that the weight of authority provides that both consulting and testifying witness fees are recoverable under the AAA’s rules, citing *Dealer Comp.*

Servs., Inc. v. Hammonasset Ford Lincoln-Mercury, Inc., 2008 WL 5378065, at *2, *4 (S.D. Tex. Dec. 22, 2008) (confirming final arbitration award that included expert witness fees); *In re Pos'tive Produc, Inc. v Thermal C/M Services, Inc.*, 2011 WL 13220365, at *4 (N.Y. Sup. Ct. Nov. 18, 2011) (confirming award that included "expert fees and costs"); and *Cardno Int'l Pty, Ltd. v. Merino*, 2017 WL 6034172 (S.D. Fla. Oct. 30, 2017).

6. Rule 47(a) gives the Tribunal the power to "grant any remedy or relief that the arbitrator deems *just and equitable* and within the scope of the agreement of the parties...", while Rule 47(c) provides that "In the final award, the arbitrator *shall* assess the fees, expenses, and compensation provided in Sections R-53, R-54, and R-55. The arbitrator *may apportion* such fees, expenses, and compensation among the parties in such amounts *as the arbitrator determines is appropriate.*" (Emphasis added.) Parsing these sections in conjunction with R-54 leads us to conclude that we have the power to award the expenses of the arbitration, including expert fees, as we deem just, equitable, and appropriate. *White Springs Agric. Chemicals, Inc. v. Glawson Investments Corp.*, No. 3:07-CV-752-J-25JRK, 2010 WL 11507082, at *4 (M.D. Fla. Sept. 13, 2010) (confirming award where tribunal awarded prevailing party its expert fees), *aff'd*, 660 F.3d 1277 (11th Cir. 2011).
7. Under the complex circumstances presented here, we find that the experts were essential to the prosecution of the Claimant's case and that their services, and consequent fees, were a necessary obligation the Claimant was bound to its members to undertake in its pursuit of the claims against Respondent.

8. We note, specifically with respect to the A&M fees, that a large portion of the fees appear to relate to “time spent organizing the tens of thousands of individual page PDF files that HCMLP provided as books and records instead of complete documents.” Varner Declaration ¶7.
9. From our observations at the hearing and our review of the reported rates and fees of FTI and A&M, we conclude that such fees were fair and reasonable and we find that it would be “just and equitable” and “appropriate” relief to award Claimant all of the expert fees it seeks, and we do so.

iii. Respondent does not object to the following categories of fees sought by Claimant:

1. AAA Administrative Costs - \$64,750.00;
2. Court Reporter Hr’g Costs - \$114,697.77;
3. Court Reporter Dep. Costs - \$28,890.04; and
4. AAA Panel Compensation - \$448,581.22 (to date).

b. Accordingly, in our discretion, we award Claimant the total sought in fees, costs, and expenses, as detailed and updated in section F. below.

b. Claimant’s Motion for Modification of the Partial Final Award

i. On March 25, 2019, Claimant moved, pursuant to AAA Rule 50, to modify the Partial Final Award in several respects.

1. First, with respect to the Partial Final Award regarding the finding of liability of Respondent with respect to the Barclays LP interests, Claimant moved to correct a clerical error that resulted in the omission of a Barclays damages paragraph from the Partial Final Award by modifying that Award to include the paragraph set forth in the Panel’s March 14, 2019 Modification of Award.
2. Second, also pursuant to Rule 50, Claimant moved that the Panel modify the award to address other clerical, typographical, and computational errors in the Partial Final Award.
3. AAA Rule 50 provides in relevant part, as follows: “R-50. Modification of Award. Within 20 calendar days after the

transmittal of an award, any party, upon notice to the other parties, may request the arbitrator, through the AAA, to correct any clerical, typographical, or computational errors in the award. The arbitrator is not empowered to redetermine the merits of any claim already decided. The other parties shall be given 10 calendar days to respond to the request. The arbitrator shall dispose of the request within 20 calendar days after transmittal by the AAA to the arbitrator of the request and any response thereto.”

4. With respect to the Barclays issues, Respondent contends both that Rule 50 does not apply and that the doctrine of *functus officio* divests the Panel of the power to modify the Partial Final Award, as the Panel would be adding an “additional award” that “represents an entirely new award of \$34 million in damages not included in the [Partial Final Award] ... constitut[ing] a material revision of the award.” (Respondent’s April 5 Memorandum at 5).
5. First, we are not adding an “additional award,” as it is clear from the structure of the Partial Final Award that a paragraph was missing from the damages portion, all other findings of liability were accompanied by a section delineating the applicable damages except for the finding of a breach of the Plan and Scheme by reason of the transfer of LP interests to Eames. In other words, we found liability in two respects but omitted a paragraph regarding the remedy for Respondent’s breach of the Plan and Scheme that we had found with respect to the transfer, without the required Committee approval, of Barclays’ fund interests to itself through entities it controlled as part of the settlement. That omission is a classic example of a clerical error.
6. Second, although the effect of the Modification was to add additional damages to the award against the Respondent, the Panel did not “materially revise” the Partial Final Award since liability had already been found.
7. In addition, as previously discussed, the doctrine of *functus officio* “provides that, *while an arbitrator may correct clerical, typographical, or computational errors in a final award, he has no power to revisit the merits of the award after it has issued...*” *Int’l Broth. Of Elec. Workers, Local Union 824 v. Verizon Florida, LLC*, 803 F.3d 1241, 1250 (11th Cir. 2015). However, we did not issue a final award; it was explicitly labeled a Partial Final Award and was explicitly subject to being supplemented by subsequent presentations of damages analyses by both Parties.

8. Finally, there is ample case law for the proposition that the Panel is not divested of power, even when issuing a final award, from correcting clerical, typographical, or computational errors. See *Rain Hill Carbon, LLC v. ConocoPhillips Co.*, 674 F.3d 469, 472-73 (5th Cir. 2012); *E. Seaboard Const. Co., Inc. v. Gray Const., Inc.*, 553 F.3d 1, 5-6 (1st Cir. 2008).
9. Respondent also argues that the Panel is barred from correcting the Partial Final Award by AAA Rule 45, which provides that “The award shall be made ... no later than 30 calendar days from the date of closing the hearing...” Respondent urges that “the parties agreed that the final award would be made on or before March 7, 2019. Accordingly, any award made after that date is untimely and beyond the scope of the Panel’s authority.” (Resp. April 5 Mem. at 7). But, once again, this argument ignores the explicit nature of the March 6 Partial Final Award, which “[left] the hearing open until all issues set forth above have been agreed upon by the Parties or decided by the Tribunal.”
10. Respondent also argues that we are “reopening” the record in violation of AAA Rule 40. That rule provides, in relevant part, as follows: “The hearing may be reopened on the arbitrator’s initiative, or by the direction of the arbitrator upon application of a party, at any time before the award is made. If reopening the hearing would prevent the making of the award within the specific time agreed to by the parties in the arbitration agreement, the matter may not be reopened unless the parties agree to an extension of time. When no specific date is fixed by agreement of the parties, the arbitrator shall have 30 calendar days from the closing of the reopened hearing within which to make an award...”
11. We acknowledge that a communication from the AAA, dated December 12, 2018, stated that the “no additional evidence is to be submitted and that the hearings are declared closed as of December 12, 2018,” but this statement was subsequently withdrawn by the previously-quoted language of the Partial Final Award where we explicitly left the record open “until all issues set forth ... have been agreed upon by the Parties or decided by the Tribunal.”
12. That language is equivalent to the language that “we will reopen the hearing.” *Int’l Bhd. of Teamsters Local 959 v. Horizon Lines of Alaska, LLC*, 22 F. Supp. 3d 1005, 1007–08 (D. Alaska 2014) (“Where an arbitrator specifically retains jurisdiction to resolve disputes regarding damages, that indicates that the arbitrator did not intend the award to be Final. Put simply, an arbitration award that postpones the determination of a remedy should not constitute

a final and binding award”); *Golden v. Lim*, 2016 WL 520302, at *3, *9 (E.D. Mich. Feb. 10, 2016)(holding that the arbitrator had the authority under the AAA Rules to reopen the hearing to accept further submissions on attorneys’ fees).

13. Second, even if the relief sought required a reopening of the record, Rule 40 authorizes the Panel to do so “upon the application of a party,” so long as doing so did not violate “the specific time agreed to by the parties in the arbitration agreement” for the making of the award. No such time period is set forth in the arbitration agreement. Finally, we interpret Rule 40 to be speaking to the instance of reopening the hearing after the final award is made, which is, again, not the situation we are in.
- ii. We grant Claimant’s application under AAA Rule 50² and formally correct the clerical error by re-adopting the additional paragraph, previously included in the Panel’s March 16 Modification of Award, as follows:
 1. “Insert the following paragraph at page 54, immediately after VII.B.2.f: “3. The transfer of Barclays Fund interests: By transferring, without the required Committee approval, Barclays’ fund interests to itself through entities it controlled as part of the settlement, Highland breached the Plan and Scheme. We award the Committee damages measured by the benefits Highland received in excess of the amount it would have been entitled to receive from the Redeemer Trust Account because Barclays claim was settled for less than its value. In Table 11, Version 2, Claimant’s damages expert, Basil Imburgia, calculated that such an amount totaled \$34,661,749. RC-522. As with other amounts awarded, the Parties are to confer to determine the actual amount of damages including the 9% interest to date.”
 - iii. Claimant also moves under Rule 50 to correct four other clerical errors, set forth below, as to which Respondent does not object. The motion is granted; the clerical errors are set forth below and corrected as noted:
 1. The Partial Final Award reference to the amount of Deferred Fees improperly taken from the Fund by Highland as “\$33,313,000” (Partial Final Award at 14, 54) is corrected to read “\$32,313,000.”

² We acknowledge Respondent’s interesting linguistic analysis of the differences between ICDR Article 33 and AAA Rule 50, see Respondent April 5 Memorandum at 5-6, but we deny the underlying premise that what we are being asked to do is to make an “additional award as to claims, counterclaims, or setoffs presented but omitted from the award.” We had found liability as to two claims involving the Barclays LP interests but omitted the damages component of one of the two liability findings. That does not constitute an award as to a claim argued by Claimant but omitted from the partial final award.

2. The Partial Final Award reference to the amount of improper Distribution Fees calculated by Mr. Imburgia as \$14,452,275 (Partial Final Award at 24, 54) is corrected to read “\$14,457,275.”
3. The Partial Final Award reference to the amount of “\$23.5/9” and “\$23.5 million” (Partial Final Award at 36, 40) is corrected to read “\$23,938,568.”
4. The Partial Final Award reference to the incentive period as ending on “December 30, 2016” (Partial Final Award at 40, 41, 42, 55) is corrected to read “September 30, 2016.”

iv. Eames

1. In the March 6 Partial Final Award, as modified herein, we found Respondent liable for having transferred the Barclays LP interests to an entity which it wholly controlled, Eames [LLC].³ We awarded damages “measured by the benefits Highland received in excess of the amount it would have been entitled to receive from the Redeemer Trust Account because Barclays claim was settled for less than its value.” We estimated — but did not find — that amount by referring to a damages calculation by Claimant’s damages expert, Basil Imburgia, who “calculated that such an amount totaled \$34,661,749. RC-522.” “As with other amounts awarded,” we directed “the Parties ... to confer to determine the actual amount of damages including the 9% interest to date.”
2. The Parties have conferred and disagree as to the appropriate amount of damages for Respondent’s breach of the Plan and Scheme. Claimant asserts that the appropriate amount of damages is \$29,609,015, which is lower than the amount estimated by its expert and cited in the Partial Final Award, because “the value of the Barclays interests which [Respondent] now controls through Eames is expressly excluded, as it would be extinguished and that value would be spread amongst the remaining Fund investors.” Claimant April 5 Memorandum, 5.
3. Thus, Claimant urges that “the Panel should either (1) award \$29,609,015 and order the extinguishment of the Barclays LP interests owned and controlled by Highland, or (2) award \$29,609,015 plus the current value of those LP interests, which its

³ We found, and it is not disputed, that Highland controls Eames through an entity, Hockney, Ltd., that Highland wholly owns, and which, along with Eames, was created solely for the purpose of holding the Barclays LP interests for Highland’s financial benefit. JX24; Tr. Day 8 83:21-86:13; Tr. Day 9 144:21-25, 220:18-25.)

damages expert estimates to be \$11,589,474. Claimant April 5 Mem. at 10; Imburgia April 5 Declaration, ¶15.

4. Respondent urges that the “March 16 Modification contains specific language awarding the Committee a specific amount of monetary damages.” However, as discussed above, that is not what the Panel did. We directed the Parties to confer on the exact amount to be awarded and to come to the Panel if they could not agree.
5. Respondent further argues that nowhere in the March 6 Partial Final Award or the March 16 Modification did the Panel award Claimant equitable relief concerning the Barclays Claim, and that had the Panel wanted to do so, it knew how to do so.
6. Respondent goes on to argue that Eames is not a party to this arbitration, and, therefore, the Panel lacks the authority to issue an award determining Eames’ legal rights and obligations.” Even if the Panel determines that the remaining equity interest should have been extinguished at the time of the 2012 settlement, “the fact remains that the equity interest was transferred to—and is still held by—Eames.” Respondent April 5 Memorandum, 21-22.
7. Finally, in its April 10 submission, Respondent objects to the Claimant’s calculation of interest on any award regarding Barclays or the other claims, to wit, Claimant’s April 5 Request adds an improper request that interest after March 6, 2019 be compound, and not simple, interest by applying an additional 9% statutory interest to both (a) the damages awarded and (b) the interest accrued through March 6, 2019.
8. We disagree with Respondent’s arguments except as relating to the compounding of interest sought by Claimant, which we discuss more fully below. First, when we found that “Highland breached the Plan and Scheme by transferring the LP interests to a wholly-controlled affiliate after the Committee had specifically disapproved of the transfer,” we sought a remedy to deprive Respondent of the benefits that it had received illegitimately, or, in other words, to void the Eames transaction and put the parties back into the position they should have been in. Respondent may not benefit in the future by its breach of the Plan and Scheme, and the illegitimate transaction it engaged in, by forfeiting some, but receiving future, benefits through its absolute control of the entity it created, Eames.

9. Second, although Eames is not a party in this proceeding, that is irrelevant to the relief we grant. The operating party throughout all of the machinations that resulted in the transfer of Barclays' LP interests to an entity it created solely for the purpose of holding such interests was, and remains, Respondent. It is completely within its power to unwind the transfer and re-transfer those interests back to the Fund for the benefit of its investors, as we now order.
10. Regarding the appropriate amount upon which to award interest, for reasons set forth below, we reject Claimant's argument that \$29,609,015 is the appropriate amount upon which to award interest, as to do so would be to violated well-settled law in New York regarding pre-judgment interest, CPLR §§5003-5004.
11. We award Claimant monetary damages against Respondent in the amount of \$21,768,743, plus 9% simple prejudgment interest from the date of the breach until the earlier of either (1) the date the amount awarded is paid to Claimant for the benefit of the Fund, or (2) the date on which a court of competent jurisdiction enters a final judgment upon this Award.
12. We further order that Respondent take all necessary steps to cause the improperly taken Fund LP interests currently owned and controlled by Respondent through Eames, Ltd to be returned to Claimant within sixty (60) days from the date of transmittal of this Final Award to the Parties.

v. Interest

1. In the March 6 Partial Final Award, we awarded damages and interest through the date of that award, but then, as already referred to, directed the Parties to confer regarding all damages and interest issues. Claimant now urges that we award 9% prejudgment interest on the damage amounts awarded until the earlier of: (1) the date on which the amounts due are paid to the Committee for the benefit of the Fund; or (2) the date on which a court of competent jurisdiction enters a final judgment on the Final Award.
2. However, as Respondent points out, Claimant is, in effect, arguing for a compounding of interest upon interest. We agree. The effect of Claimant's interest calculations would violate New York law, as an award of 9% interest post-March 6 on an amount that already includes 9% interest from the breach through March 6, would amount to compound interest after March 6, 2019. "[T]he statutory

scheme [in New York] for awarding ..., where applicable, prejudgment interest, does not provide for compound interest.” *520 East 81st Street Associates v. State of New York*, 19 AD3d 24 (2005).

3. Respondent also contends that the March 6 Partial Final Award contained specific language awarding interest “through the date of this Partial Final Award”— i.e., March 6, 2019, and that awarding interest through any other date would constitute an untimely modification of the Partial Final Award.
4. We disagree with Respondent that changing the termination date of prejudgment interest would constitute an untimely modification. Although the Partial Final Award did use the date of March 6 as a reference point for calculation of interest, that fact is not determinative of this issue. We also explicitly left open calculations of damages and interest until the Parties had fully conferred on the extremely complex financial calculations that had to be made. Among the calculations was a further calculation of interest. It is not an unlawful modification of the Partial Final Award to make, as we do here, a final award on all damages and interest issues based upon a final record.
5. Furthermore, failing to continue the running of interest through payment or entry of a final judgment could well, under the circumstances presented here, result in Fund investors with no compensation for their documented losses during that time, as well as provide an incentive to Respondent to prolong the confirmation process. We have already had occasion to comment on Respondent’s tactics of putting forth witnesses who were “unworthy of belief” and an “[il]legitimate defense to many of the Committee’s claims.” Partial Award ¶VI(E) We will not adopt a result that would allow Respondent to impose more hardships on the Fund Investors.
6. We award Claimant 9% prejudgment simple interest on all sums awarded from the dates of each breach through the earlier of the date paid or the entry of a final judgment.

F. FINAL AWARD

- a. We reaffirm the findings of fact, conclusions of law, and findings of liability as set forth in the March 6 Partial Award, and make the following awards with respect to such findings and conclusions:

- i. Claimant's Application to modify the Partial Final Award is granted pursuant to the Disposition of Application for Modification dated March 14, 2019.
- ii. Claimant's Motion to Correct Errors is granted, on consent; the clerical errors are set forth below and corrected as noted:
 1. The Partial Final Award reference to the amount of Deferred Fees improperly taken from the Fund by Highland as "\$33,313,000" (Partial Final Award at 14, 54) is corrected to read "\$32,313,000."
 2. The Partial Final Award reference to the amount of improper Distribution Fees calculated by Mr. Imburgia as \$14,452,275 (Partial Final Award at 24, 54) is corrected to read "\$14,457,275."
 3. The Partial Final Award reference to the amount of "\$23.5/9" and "\$23.5 million" (Partial Final Award at 36, 40) is corrected to read "\$23,938,568."
 4. The Partial Final Award reference to the incentive period as ending on "December 30, 2016" (Partial Final Award at 40, 41, 42, 55) is corrected to read "September 30, 2016."
 5. In all other respects, the Partial Final Award dated March 6, 2019 and the Disposition of Application for Modification dated March 14, 2019 are reaffirmed and incorporated by reference.
- iii. For the Deferred Fee Claim, the Panel awards the following relief: the Panel orders Respondent to pay to the Claimant, on or before May 21, 2019, the Deferred Fees in the amount of \$32,313,000 as directed in the Partial Final Award, plus prejudgment interest at the New York statutory rate of 9% simple applied to that sum from the dates of the breaches and continuing until the earlier of: (1) the date the amount awarded is paid to Claimant for the benefit of the Fund, or (2) the date on which a court of competent jurisdiction enters a final judgment upon this Award.
- iv. For the Distribution Fee Claim, the Panel awards the following relief: the Panel orders Respondent to pay to the Claimant, on or before May 21, 2019, the amount of \$14,457,275, plus prejudgment interest at the New York statutory rate of 9% simple applied to that sum from the dates of breach and continuing until the earlier of: (1) the date the amount awarded is paid to Claimant for the benefit of the Fund, or (2) the date on which a court of competent jurisdiction enters a final judgment upon this Award.
- v. For the Taking of Plan Claims, the Panel awards the following relief: the Panel orders Respondent to pay to the Claimant, on or before May 21,

2019, the amount of \$3,106,414. The Panel further orders that LP interests identified in RC411 be transferred to Claimant for the benefit of the Crusader Fund or that Claimant cause the Fund to extinguish those claims. The Panel also awards prejudgment interest at the New York statutory rate of 9% simple applied to \$3,106,414 beginning on March 7, 2019 and continuing until the earlier of: (1) the date the amount awarded is paid to Claimant for the benefit of the Fund, or (2) the date on which a court of competent jurisdiction enters a final judgment upon this Award.

- vi. For the CLO Trades Claim, the Panel awards the following relief: the Panel orders Respondent to pay to the Claimant, on or before May 21, 2019, the amount of \$449,375.00. The Panel also awards prejudgment interest at the New York statutory rate of 9% simple, from the dates of the breaches and continuing until the earlier of: (1) the date the amount awarded is paid to Claimant for the benefit of the Fund, or (2) the date on which a court of competent jurisdiction enters a final judgment upon this Award.
- vii. For the Credit Suisse Claim, the Panel awards the following relief: the Panel orders Respondent to pay to the Claimant, on or before May 21, 2019, the amount of \$2,735,411. The Panel also awards prejudgment interest at the New York statutory rate of 9% simple on that sum, from the date of the breach and continuing until the earlier of: (1) the date the amount awarded is paid to Claimant for the benefit of the Fund, or (2) the date on which a court of competent jurisdiction enters a final judgment upon this Award.
- viii. For the UBS Claim, the Panel awards the following relief: the Panel orders Respondent to pay to the Claimant, on or before May 21, 2019, the amount of \$2,041,664. The Panel also awards prejudgment interest at the New York statutory rate of 9% simple applied to that sum from the date of breach until the earlier of: (1) the date the amount awarded is paid to Claimant for the benefit of the Fund, or (2) the date on which a court of competent jurisdiction enters a final judgment upon this Award.
- ix. For the Cornerstone Claim, the Panel awards the following relief: the Panel orders Respondent to pay to Claimant, on or before May 21, 2019, the amount of \$48,070,407 for the sale of the Crusader Fund's shares in Cornerstone. The Panel also awards pre-prejudgment interest at the New York statutory rate of 9% simple on that sum from the date of breach and continuing until the earlier of: (1) the date the amount awarded is paid to Claimant for the benefit of the Fund, or (2) the date on which a court of competent jurisdiction enters a final judgment upon this Award. When the amount awarded for the Cornerstone claim is paid by Respondent, Claimant shall cause the Crusader Fund to tender its Cornerstone shares to Respondent.

- x. For the Barclays Claim, the Panel awards the following relief:
 - 1. The Panel orders Respondent to pay to Claimant, on or before May 21, 2019, the amount of \$21,768,743. The Panel also awards prejudgment interest at the New York statutory rate of 9% simple applied to that sum from the date of the breach and continuing until the earlier of: (1) the date the amount awarded is paid to Claimant for the benefit of the Fund, or (2) the date on which a court of competent jurisdiction enters a final judgment upon this Award
 - 2. Further to the Barclays Claim, the Panel orders that Respondent take all necessary steps to cause the improperly taken Fund LP interests currently owned and controlled by Respondent through Eames, Ltd to be transferred to Claimant for the benefit of the Crusader Fund within sixty (60) days from the date of transmittal of this Final Award to the Parties, or, alternatively, that Claimant cause the Fund to extinguish those interests

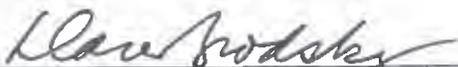
- xi. For Claimant's Application for Legal Fees, Costs, and Expenses, we award Claimant \$11,351,850.06 in fees, costs, and expenses as per the following:
 - 1. Jenner & Block Fees - \$9,278,248.99;
 - 2. FTI Expert Fees - \$1,274,853.26;
 - 3. A&M Arbitration Fees - \$655,160.00;
 - 4. Court Reporter Hr'g Costs - \$114,697.77;
 - 5. Court Reporter Dep. Costs - \$28,890.04

- xii. The administrative fees and expenses of the International Centre for Dispute Resolution (ICDR) totaling US\$94,693.88 and the compensation and expenses of the Tribunal totaling US\$887,427.89 shall be borne by Respondent. Therefore, Respondent shall reimburse Claimant the additional sum of US\$514,163.97, representing that portion of said fees and expenses in excess of the apportioned costs previously incurred by Claimant.

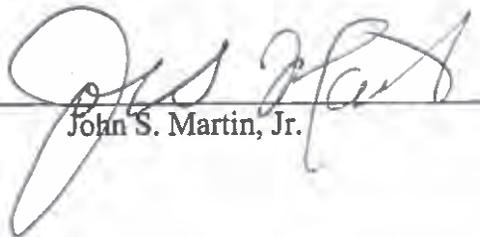
G. We have carefully considered, although not discussed in their entirety herein, all arguments made by Claimant and Respondent. Any other claims or requests for relief, made by either Party, are denied.

We hereby certify that, for the purposes of Article I of the New York Convention of 1958, on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards, this Final Award was made in New York, New York, USA.

Date: April 29, 2019



David M. Brodsky, Chair



John S. Martin, Jr.

Michael D. Young

We hereby certify that, for the purposes of Article I of the New York Convention of 1958, on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards, this Final Award was made in New York, New York, USA.

Date: April 29, 2019

David M. Brodsky, Chair

John S. Martin, Jr.

Michael Young

Michael D. Young

State of New York)
) SS:
County of New York)

I, David M. Brodsky, do hereby affirm upon my oath as Arbitrator that I am the individual described in and who executed this instrument, which is our Final Award.

5/9/19
Date

David M. Brodsky
David M. Brodsky, Chairperson

State of New York)
) SS:
County of New York)

On this 9 day of May, 2019, before me personally came and appeared David M. Brodsky, to me known and known to me to be the individual described in and who executed the foregoing instrument and he acknowledged to me that he executed the same.

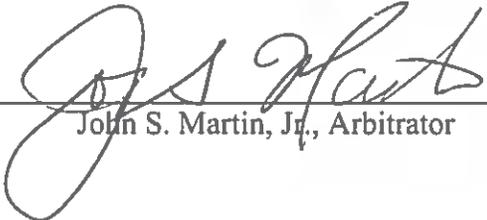
Isaias Mateo
Notary Public

ISAIAS MATEO
NOTARY PUBLIC-STATE OF NEW YORK
No 01MAG274151
Qualified in New York County
My Commission Expires 12-31-2020

State of Florida)
) SS:
County of Lee)

I, John S. Martin, Jr., do hereby affirm upon my oath as Arbitrator that I am the individual described in and who executed this instrument, which is our Final Award.

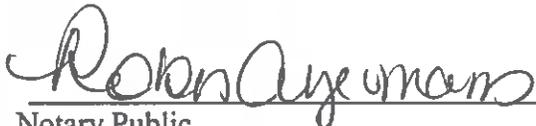
_Date April 29, 2019



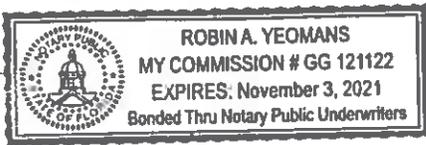
John S. Martin, Jr., Arbitrator

State of Florida)
) SS:
County of Lee)

On this 29th day of April, 2019, before me personally came and appeared John S. Martin, Jr., to me known and known to me to be the individual described in and who executed the foregoing instrument and he acknowledged to me that he executed the same.



Notary Public



State of New York)
) SS:
County of New York)

I, Michael D. Young, do hereby affirm upon my oath as Arbitrator that I am the individual described in and who executed this instrument, which is our Final Award.

4/29/19
Date

Michael Young
Michael D. Young, Arbitrator

State of New York)
) SS:
County of New York)

On this 29 day of April, 2019, before me personally came and appeared Michael D. Young, to me known and known to me to be the individual described in and who executed the foregoing instrument and he acknowledged to me that he executed the same.

Vickie L. Johnston
Notary Public

VICKIE L. JOHNSTON
Notary Public - State of New York
No. 01J06113098
Qualified in Queens County
My Commission Expires July 19, 20 20

EXHIBIT 3

1 APPEARANCES:

2 THOMAS A. UEBLER, ESQ.
3 JOSEPH L. CHRISTENSEN, ESQ.
4 McCollom D'Emilio Smith Uebler LLC
for Plaintiff

5 JOHN L. REED, ESQ.
6 DLA Piper LLP (US)
-and-
7 MARC D. KATZ, ESQ.
of the Texas Bar
8 DLA Piper LLP (US)
for Defendants

9
10 - - -
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

1 THE COURT: Good afternoon. Please be
2 seated.

3 First I wanted to acknowledge, we have
4 an honored guest with us today. We have the Honorable
5 Essam Yahyaoui, who is a judge from Tunisia. He
6 presides over the commercial chamber of Tunisia's
7 First Instance Court. So he's here to observe with
8 his colleagues.

9 Welcome, sir.

10 All right. I'm going to start with
11 the motion to compel, and then we'll move on to the
12 motion for commission. And then there may be
13 questions, and maybe take a break and regroup and we
14 can move on with the other motions.

15 I'm going to grant Daugherty's motion
16 to compel in part. For simplicity, I'm going to refer
17 to Abrams & Bayliss as A&B. And I see four categories
18 of documents at issue here. The first is regarding
19 the initiation, negotiation, and establishment of A&B
20 as Highland's escrow agent. The second is regarding
21 A&B's legal work during the pendency of the Texas
22 action to determine whether and how Daugherty might
23 access the escrowed assets. The third is A&B's work
24 responding to the Texas subpoena. And the fourth is

1 documents regarding A&B's resignation as Highland's
2 escrow agent.

3 I grant the motion to compel as to
4 Categories 1, 2, and 4 for one of two reasons.

5 The first reason is unfortunately my
6 *in camera* review confirmed Daugherty's fear that
7 Highland is improperly withholding documents in
8 Categories 1 and 4 illustrating A&B's service and
9 resignation as escrow agent, which are nonprivileged
10 materials.

11 In a hearing on September 18, 2018,
12 concerning an earlier subpoena, Vice Chancellor
13 Glasscock stated that "... information regarding the
14 actions of Abrams & Bayliss in connection with its
15 operation of the escrow as agents of Highland, HERA,
16 those documents, that information is relevant, and it
17 doesn't appear to me to be generally privileged."
18 That's a quote from the transcript.

19 Highland has been adamant that it was
20 only withholding documents that implicated its role as
21 legal counsel, and not in its role as escrow agent.
22 For example, on page 28 of the transcript from the
23 April 12th argument, Highland's counsel stated that,
24 "We do not assert any privilege based solely on Abrams

1 & Bayliss's roles as escrow agents. It's purely
2 because they have the dual roles both as escrow agents
3 and also legal counsel, that when they were in the
4 capacity of legal counsel, those communications were
5 privileged."

6 At that argument, I requested the
7 documents and stated I would review them *in camera*. I
8 expressed my frustration that I had already given
9 Highland multiple chances, and invited it to redo its
10 privilege log for a final time.

11 In reviewing the documents, I
12 concluded that more than 70 documents that were
13 withheld based on claims of privilege or work product
14 protection were improperly withheld. Those documents
15 were Privilege Log No. 1 through 25, 27 through 29,
16 35, 36, 41, 54, 56, 62, 85 through 87, and 336 through
17 372.

18 This represents nearly 20 percent of
19 the 372 documents in the log. But even that doesn't
20 tell the full story, because more than 200 of the
21 listed documents were simply attachments to e-mails
22 collecting documents in response to the Texas
23 subpoena. Excluding those, more than 50 percent of
24 the documents listed were improperly withheld as

1 privileged.

2 Documents regarding A&B's nonlegal
3 work and resignation as escrow agent are not
4 privileged or work product because when A&B agreed to
5 be an escrow agent, it stepped into a nonlegal role
6 despite its status as a law firm.

7 The cases are clear on that point.
8 *Northeast Credit Union v. CUMIS*: "It is well
9 understood ... that the services of an escrow agent,
10 even when that escrow agent is an attorney, are not
11 legal services." *CCS Associates v. Altman*: "[C]ourts
12 have specifically held that an attorney in the role of
13 escrow agent does not transform communications
14 pertaining to the administration of the escrow account
15 into privileged documents." The first case is from
16 the District of New Hampshire, and the second one is
17 from the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.

18 These non-Delaware decisions more
19 specifically enunciate a principle common in our own
20 law. Including an attorney, or having an attorney
21 perform nonlegal work, does not attach the privilege
22 to the communications or the work. That is because
23 "... the attorney-client privilege protects legal
24 advice only, [and] not business or personal advice."

1 That's a quote from *MPEG v. Dell* from this court in
2 2013.

3 And as Vice Chancellor Laster said in
4 the *Facebook Class C Reclassification* litigation,
5 "Making the lawyer the point person creates a pretext
6 for invoking the attorney-client privilege, but it is
7 only a pretext." That's from his December 12th, 2016
8 order in Case No. 12286-VCL.

9 Categories 1 and 4 reflect
10 communications between A&B and Highland concerning the
11 start of the escrow relationship, or A&B resigning as
12 escrow agent. To be sure, there were legal
13 ramifications and issues regarding the work A&B was
14 doing in setting up and then ending the escrow
15 relationship. But any legal component of A&B's
16 escrow-related work was secondary to the role as
17 escrow agent. A&B was a contractual counterparty with
18 Highland under the escrow agreement, and each had
19 obligations under that agreement.

20 A&B did perform legal work on the
21 escrow issue. For example, A&B attorneys analyzed
22 what document 351 on the log calls the "HERA
23 Strategy." But that legal advice was not for the
24 benefit of Highland, who was A&B's contractual

1 counterparty. A&B could potentially claim that its
2 attorneys were providing legal services to A&B as
3 escrow agent. But that is not what is before me; A&B
4 has claimed no privilege. The only issue is whether
5 Highland can claim a privilege and withhold the
6 communications containing A&B's legal analysis
7 regarding its service as escrow agent.

8 I think an example here might be
9 helpful. If Highland had retained a bank or other
10 repository to act as escrow agent rather than a law
11 firm, the result would be more clear. If the
12 employees of that non-law firm escrow agent
13 communicated internally about the relationship or the
14 contract, it would not be privileged.

15 If those employees received legal
16 advice from attorneys about how to structure the
17 escrow, what the terms of the escrow agreement meant,
18 or how it could fulfill Highland's request to unwind
19 the escrow and transfer the assets back, Highland
20 could not claim that the in-house or outside counsel
21 retained by the escrow agent was providing legal
22 advice for Highland's benefit. It would be much
23 clearer that the attorneys were providing legal advice
24 to, and for the benefit of, the escrow agent, not its

1 contractual counterparty, Highland.

2 The facts here are more muddied
3 because there are only lawyers involved because
4 Highland selected a law firm, that otherwise
5 represented Highland, to act as escrow agent. But the
6 result should be the same. A&B's privilege over its
7 in-house advice regarding its conduct under the escrow
8 agreement does not belong to Highland just because A&B
9 is itself Highland's attorney.

10 The next question is one of remedy for
11 improperly withholding so many of the documents as
12 privileged. Waiver "... has been characterized as a
13 'harsh result' typically only justified 'in cases of
14 the most egregious conduct by the party claiming the
15 privilege.'" That's from *TCV v. TradingScreen*.

16 "If a party falls substantially short
17 of the well-established requirements, then waiver is
18 an appropriate consequence that helps dissuade parties
19 from engaging in dilatory tactics." That's from
20 *Mechel Bluestone v. James C. Justice Companies*.

21 Daugherty has been dogged in his
22 pursuit of these documents, and Highland was just as
23 resolute in refusing to produce them. Vice Chancellor
24 Glasscock said last September these types of documents

1 are not privileged. I gave Highland multiple
2 opportunities to address this. Because Highland stuck
3 by its position and continued to assert such a large
4 percentage of improper privilege assertions while
5 claiming it was producing documents concerning A&B's
6 role as escrow agent, any privilege related to that
7 topic is waived, and a full waiver of Highland's
8 privilege could be an appropriate consequence.

9 But I am reluctant to go that far
10 because Categories 2 and 3 were properly withheld and
11 logged adequately. Category 2 relates to a memorandum
12 A&B prepared analyzing avenues available for Daugherty
13 to pursue the escrowed assets. This work started in
14 February 2014. Category 3 relates to efforts to
15 collect documents in response to the subpoena for the
16 Texas case. I conclude Highland's unjustified
17 withholding of other documents related to the escrow
18 was not so egregious as to waive any privilege over
19 these two sets of documents.

20 This brings me to the crime-fraud
21 exception. If Categories 1 and 4 were privileged, I
22 would conclude that the crime-fraud exception applies
23 and so A&B should produce those documents regardless.
24 I reach the same conclusion for Category 2, the subset

1 of documents related to A&B's 2014 memorandum that
2 were privileged and properly logged.

3 Rule of Evidence 502(d)(1) says that
4 "There is no privilege ... If the services of the
5 lawyer were sought or obtained to enable or aid anyone
6 to commit or plan to commit what the client knew or
7 reasonably should have known to be a crime or fraud."

8 To fall within this exception, "... a
9 mere allegation of fraud is not sufficient; there must
10 be a prima facie showing that a reasonable basis
11 exists to believe a fraud has been perpetrated or
12 attempted." That's from *Princeton Insurance Company*
13 *v. Vergano*. That case also explains that "... when a
14 client seeks out an attorney for the purpose of
15 obtaining advice that will aid the client in carrying
16 out a crime or a fraudulent scheme, the client has
17 abused the attorney-client relationship and stripped
18 that relationship of its confidential status."

19 The client must intend the
20 communications to be used as a bases for the fraud.
21 "The advice must advance, or the client must intend
22 the advice to advance the client's ... fraudulent
23 purpose." That's from *Buttonwood Tree Partners v.*
24 *R.L. Polk*.

1 As Chief Justice Strine wrote while
2 Vice Chancellor in *Princeton Insurance v. Vergano*,
3 "The quintessential circumstance [when this exception
4 applies] is when the client obtains the advice of the
5 lawyer in order to help shape a future course of
6 criminal or fraudulent activity. This is the classic
7 situation when the privilege gives way, as the
8 societal purpose of the confidential relationship has
9 been entirely subverted, with the client seeking the
10 expertise of someone learned in the law not so as to
11 comply with the law or mitigate legitimately the
12 consequences of his prior behavior, but to craft a
13 course of future unlawful behavior in the most
14 insidiously effective manner."

15 Here, there is a reasonable basis to
16 believe a fraud has been perpetrated. Daugherty's
17 claim for fraudulent conveyance survived a motion to
18 dismiss, and I will refer the parties to Vice
19 Chancellor Glasscock's January 16, 2018 opinion on
20 that point.

21 The question is whether Highland
22 sought the services of attorneys to enable or aid it
23 in furtherance of that fraud. I believe there is a
24 reasonable basis to believe that as well. Highland's

1 attorney at Andrews Kurth contacted A&B almost
2 immediately after the Texas judgment became final and
3 nonappealable. That's at Exhibit K.

4 Highland claims A&B then provided it
5 legal advice interpreting the escrow agreement, and
6 A&B resigned as escrow agent intending to cause, and
7 in fact causing, the assets to return to
8 Highland/HERA. That is the transfer that Daugherty
9 claims was fraudulent.

10 This was not the first legal work A&B
11 performed in pursuit of keeping the escrowed assets
12 from Daugherty. Starting in February 2014, it
13 analyzed Daugherty's ability to get at the assets
14 while the appeal was pending. Because that appears to
15 be the beginning of the efforts that culminated in the
16 allegedly fraudulent acts, the crime-fraud exception
17 strips the privilege from these documents.

18 Daugherty has made a *prima facie*
19 showing that a reasonable basis exists to believe that
20 a fraud has been perpetrated, and that Highland sought
21 A&B to serve as escrow agent and to provide legal
22 analysis in furtherance of that fraud; specifically,
23 to protect the escrowed assets from Daugherty while
24 the Texas case was pending, and then to transfer them

1 back to Highland after the Texas verdict was
2 finalized. I conclude any privilege Highland claims
3 over A&B's legal advice regarding the escrow
4 arrangement and A&B's resignation has been stripped
5 under the crime-fraud exception.

6 I want to be clear on what I am not
7 saying. I am not saying that a fraud claim merely
8 surviving a motion to dismiss permits the supposed
9 victim to invade the defendant's privilege for any
10 legal advice the defendant received in regards to the
11 underlying transaction or act. This is a unique case
12 in which it presently appears that the law firm that
13 provided the legal advice, one, was a contractual
14 counterparty to the defendant in the very contract
15 under which the fraudulent transfer was allegedly
16 made; two, provided legal advice interpreting that
17 agreement and charting the course for the transfer;
18 and, three, implemented its own advice to effectuate
19 the transfer.

20 On these allegations, which are
21 supported by the documents I have reviewed, it appears
22 the defendant sought the firm's legal advice to
23 further the alleged fraud based on the terms of the
24 contract to which the defendant and the firm were

1 parties. Based on these uncommon facts, the
2 crime-fraud exception applies here.

3 Accordingly, the privilege is either
4 nonexistent or waived as I just described for
5 Categories 1, 2, 4; in other words, all documents
6 regarding A&B's service as escrow agent. The
7 crime-fraud exception also applies to documents in
8 these categories designated as work product, under
9 *Playtex v. Columbia* out of the Superior Court.

10 I find that Category 3, regarding the
11 Texas subpoena, was properly logged as privileged, and
12 that the crime-fraud exception does not reach those
13 documents. Daugherty has not alleged that the
14 subpoena response was in furtherance of the fraud.
15 Category 3 comprises the families associated with
16 lines 91 through 327, which are the parent e-mails
17 attaching documents collected in response to a
18 subpoena.

19 Mr. Katz, is any of that unclear?

20 MR. KATZ: No, Your Honor. It's
21 clear.

22 THE COURT: Mr. Uebler, any questions?

23 MR. UEBLER: No questions, Your Honor.

24 Thank you.

1 THE COURT: Thank you.

2 We'll turn to the motion for
3 commissions.

4 Daugherty seeks commissions to take
5 the depositions of James C. Bookhout and Marc D. Katz,
6 both of DLA Piper. I will refer to Mr. Bookhout and
7 Mr. Katz collectively as "the requested deponents."
8 Both requested deponents represented Highland in its
9 dispute with Daugherty in Texas, beginning in 2012,
10 and Mr. Katz and his colleagues at DLA represent
11 Highland in this action as well. Daugherty seeks fact
12 testimony from the requested deponents on five topics,
13 all pertaining to the events surrounding the escrow as
14 alleged in Daugherty's operative complaint.

15 The discovery Daugherty seeks is
16 clearly within the bounds of Court of Chancery
17 Rule 26. And, based on the privilege log Highland
18 produced for the escrow-related documents, the
19 requested deponents have personal knowledge of at
20 least some of the escrow events.

21 The parties disagree on the threshold
22 standard for evaluating whether counsel can be
23 deposed. Highland contends this court has adopted the
24 *Shelton* test, while Daugherty points to a series of

1 standards from *Rainbow Navigation*, *Sealy Mattress*,
2 *Kaplan & Wyatt*, and *Dart*.

3 I note that in a transcript ruling
4 from 2018 in *LendUS, LLC v. Goede*, Vice Chancellor
5 Glasscock considered in the first instance whether it
6 was necessary to gather the evidence sought from
7 counsel, given the risk of disqualification. I agree
8 this is a threshold consideration present in all the
9 cases the parties have cited. And I conclude, like
10 Vice Chancellor Glasscock did in *LendUS*, that
11 Daugherty has not made a sufficient showing that he
12 needs to depose Mr. Bookhout and Mr. Katz at this
13 juncture.

14 As I just explained in my ruling on
15 Daugherty's motion to compel, Daugherty will receive
16 A&B's documents regarding the escrow. Daugherty can
17 also depose the escrow agents. He can depose the
18 Highland principals who were involved. And I do not
19 see that any of this has happened yet. He should
20 pursue those avenues before pursuing one that
21 jeopardizes Highland's choice of counsel. His motions
22 for commission for the proposed deponents are denied
23 without prejudice.

24 I am mindful that trial is scheduled

1 for September, and that -- if Daugherty renews his
2 motions after taking the rest of the fact discovery --
3 the risk of disqualification carries more prejudice to
4 Highland the closer we get to trial. I also note that
5 the discovery cutoff in this case is June 28, 2019. I
6 am, therefore, interspersing an intermediate discovery
7 cutoff.

8 Escrow discovery, including
9 depositions of fact witnesses other than the requested
10 deponents, must be complete by June 14th, 2019, and
11 Daugherty must make any renewed motion for commission
12 by June 17, 2019, with briefing on that motion to be
13 expedited.

14 The burden this timeframe places on
15 both parties I think is appropriate in light of the
16 requested deponents' apparent knowledge of significant
17 aspects of Daugherty's allegations, and in light of
18 the desire to protect Highland's choice of counsel.
19 Any renewed motion by Daugherty must demonstrate what
20 gaps in the record he needs to fill, and why he
21 believes the requested deponents can fill those gaps.

22 Mr. Uebler, is any of that unclear?

23 MR. UEBLER: Your Honor, nothing is
24 unclear about that ruling, but I do have a question

1 about the escrow agent depositions. Can the parties
2 assume that the ruling that the Court has made with
3 respect to the documents will also apply to deposition
4 testimony? in other words, categories that may be
5 subject to privilege such as the subpoena response,
6 but all other escrow-related categories would
7 presumably be fair game and not subject to privilege
8 in a deposition?

9 THE COURT: That's correct, at least
10 as to A&B. I note that we haven't really tested the
11 boundaries of where my ruling might go with regard to
12 DLA. And I think that's probably another conversation
13 we would need to have.

14 MR. UEBLER: Understood. Thank you.

15 THE COURT: Thank you.

16 Mr. Katz, is any of that unclear?

17 MR. KATZ: No, Your Honor. That's
18 clear.

19 THE COURT: I'll give you-all maybe
20 ten minutes to kind of regroup a little bit, and then
21 I'll hear the motion for status quo order first.

22 We're in recess.

23 (Recess taken from 1:53 p.m. until 2:00 p.m.)

24 THE COURT: Mr. Uebler?

1 MR. UEBLER: Your Honor, my colleague,
2 Mr. Christensen, is going to argue the status quo
3 motion. But I'd just like to point out, we had an
4 issue with our File & Serve converting Word documents
5 to pdf, and it would drop the occasional citation in
6 footnotes. I don't know if it's our system or theirs.
7 But, in any event, we've brought revised copies of our
8 papers with all the citations for the Court.

9 THE COURT: Thank you.

10 MR. UEBLER: You're welcome.

11 MR. CHRISTENSEN: Good afternoon, Your
12 Honor. Joseph Christensen from McCollom D'Emilio for
13 the plaintiff, Pat Daugherty.

14 I just want to start very briefly with
15 how we got here. Your Honor is familiar with the
16 facts, so I won't go over that in too much detail.
17 But I do want to highlight some of the additional
18 points that we included in our briefing related to
19 what Highland was saying about these assets during the
20 Texas action.

21 So Thomas Surgent, during the Texas
22 action, he was the chief compliance officer of
23 Highland. During the Texas action, he testified that
24 the assets listed in the escrow agreement were being

1 held for Pat's benefit for his interest in HERA.
2 These are all from Exhibit V. That one is at page 15
3 of 53.

4 Jim Dondero, the head of Highland,
5 testified that Pat's share of all the assets,
6 including the cash, is in escrow. He also testified
7 that Pat's *pro rata* share of all the assets, including
8 the cash, are all sitting in escrow. There's been
9 nothing deducted or removed from Pat's account. And
10 he also said that the escrow agreement was to protect
11 Pat Daugherty.

12 The point of all these statements was
13 to convince everybody who would listen that these
14 assets were being held for Pat Daugherty, and that if
15 he prevailed in the Texas action, he would obtain
16 those assets. And we haven't done anything with them.
17 We haven't offset any legal expenses, which is also
18 noted in our reply brief.

19 Coupled with the statements that Pat
20 continued to hold the HERA units, this was a clear
21 expression that Highland was trying to convince people
22 that they intended to hold onto these assets but give
23 them to Pat if he prevailed in the Texas action.

24 In HERA's closing argument its counsel

1 said, "If Pat Daugherty happens to prevail in his
2 lawsuit against Lane, Patrick and HERA you heard Jim
3 Dondero testify he gets his interest, which is
4 currently escrowed in the third-party escrow account,
5 all of it."

6 And the jury clearly believed that the
7 escrow meant to preserve Daugherty's interest. One of
8 the questions the jury sent back to the judge in the
9 Texas action referred to his -- that is Pat's -- HERA
10 units currently in escrow. That's the third to the
11 last page in Exhibit U.

12 The defendants now say, "Well, sure,
13 Pat continued to be an owner of HERA, but there was
14 never anything in HERA, at least during the Texas
15 action and before the Texas action." Which reminds me
16 of a scene from my life at a movie theater with my two
17 sons, where the younger one was complaining that his
18 brother wouldn't give him the box of candy. He asked
19 me to intervene, and I told him to give him the box of
20 candy, at which point the older brother emptied the
21 candy into his popcorn and gave him the empty box.

22 That's exactly what happened here.
23 When they told everyone they were holding assets for
24 Pat's benefit, they would now have you believe that

1 what they really meant was that he was just entitled
2 to an empty box, and they had no intention -- and Pat
3 should have known that they never had any intention of
4 ever letting him have them.

5 There are two possibilities to explain
6 the contrast between what they said during the Texas
7 action and what they're saying now. One is that they
8 knew at the time that they were never going to give
9 them back. The other is that they believed at the
10 time and were sincere in saying that they would give
11 them back, but they later changed their mind.

12 Under either of those circumstances,
13 Daugherty prevails on at least one of his claims. If
14 they changed their mind but initially intended it, his
15 promissory estoppel claim is very strong. If they
16 never intended from the beginning to give them to him,
17 then his fraud and unjust enrichment claims are
18 equally strong. The status quo order should be
19 entered to make sure that they can't do either of
20 those things this time.

21 I think that's all the background we
22 need, except for a clarification on what Daugherty is
23 seeking. He is seeking those assets. His relief --
24 Your Honor will note that we did not include in our

1 briefing any discussion of our claims for
2 indemnification. Our indemnification claim is
3 effectively a monetary relief sort of claim. But we
4 did discuss promissory estoppel, unjust enrichment,
5 and fraudulent transfer. Each one of those theories
6 includes potential relief divesting those assets from
7 whoever holds them, which brings me to the next point,
8 which is that we do not know where these assets are.

9 We have asked the defendants where
10 these assets are; were they ever transferred after
11 December 2016. They told us they would not provide
12 any information on those requests. And that's at our
13 Exhibit L, Request No. 8 and 11, and Exhibit W, our
14 Request No. 34 and 37.

15 THE COURT: I'm certainly not inviting
16 more or different motions. But isn't the remedy for
17 that a motion to compel instead of a motion for a
18 status quo order?

19 MR. CHRISTENSEN: It would be. And we
20 are not seeking through this status quo order
21 effectively a back door to answering these requests
22 for documents and interrogatories. But the fact that
23 they will not tell us where these assets are is
24 consistent with the prior behavior in the Texas action

1 and gives us a lot of pause about waiting until the
2 end of this trial.

3 So we started out this case with -- I
4 guess I should first turn to the defendants' argument
5 that the Court doesn't have power to enter this status
6 quo order. Clearly it does. The kind of relief that
7 we're seeking is in aid of the ultimate relief that we
8 are seeking. Because we are trying to obtain or move
9 particular assets, we are seeking the status quo order
10 to make sure those assets are still available for the
11 court to issue an effective ruling at the end of this
12 case.

13 THE COURT: And how do you get around
14 the *Hillsboro* and *HEM* cases that discourage
15 intermediate injunctive relief for the purpose of
16 preserving assets?

17 MR. CHRISTENSEN: Well, I think
18 generally the cases are referring to when you're
19 seeking monetary relief. And that's not what we're
20 doing in this case. And I think the history is
21 probably the most important point in this situation.

22 One simply cannot ignore that the very
23 assets and the very parties in this litigation -- the
24 reason we're here is because we were chasing after

1 these assets that we believe we obtained the right to
2 in the previous action. So it's a unique situation.
3 None of the cases involve the same parties and the
4 same assets.

5 And the cases -- even the cases that
6 have history as a basis for granting the status quo
7 order, none of them have this kind of sort of clear
8 evidence that there was a fraud and moving of assets
9 to defeat a judgment in an earlier iteration of the
10 dispute between the parties.

11 THE COURT: And how does that sort of
12 long history or long series of allegations of fraud
13 and hiding assets, how does that square up with the
14 requirement that the harm to be prevented by the
15 status quo order be imminent?

16 MR. CHRISTENSEN: The imminence, Your
17 Honor, to be frank, is probably the most difficult
18 aspect of our situation to square with the law.
19 Because -- in part because they haven't told us
20 whether things have been transferred, where things
21 are, we cannot give Your Honor very many facts about
22 some imminent action that is going to take place.

23 But at the same time, we -- again, we
24 started as a frog in a pot at a very high temperature

1 having come out of the experience in Texas. Then
2 adding to that was the fact that they will not tell us
3 where these assets are. They will not tell us whether
4 they are currently in a solvent entity or not. They
5 will not really just come out and say whether those
6 assets are still in Highland or not. There's a
7 suggestion in their brief that can be read as a
8 representation that they are in the Highland and never
9 have left, but they also make the argument in their
10 brief that the assets never went over to Abrams &
11 Bayliss; that during the whole time that Abrams &
12 Bayliss was holding the assets, that really Highland
13 held the assets, retained legal title, and Abrams &
14 Bayliss was simply holding onto them in trust. We
15 don't know if something like that is happening in this
16 case either.

17 On top of that, we had -- and what
18 spurred us to action was the affidavit of Highland
19 saying that they did not have current assets to
20 satisfy the judgment in the *Crusader Redeemer* action.
21 So that's on the front end of that judgment. We, at
22 this point, don't know what Highland is going to look
23 like from a solvency standpoint on the back end of
24 that after those assets have gone out the door, and so

1 at some point we have to act. We need to act before
2 the end of this case.

3 We didn't believe that we had enough
4 imminence at the beginning of this case that we would
5 get a status quo order or a preliminary injunction.
6 But when they filed that affidavit saying that in a
7 cash flow basis they were insolvent for purposes of
8 satisfying a judgment, against the backdrop of all the
9 history, it starts to look like we're doing a replay
10 of what happened in Texas.

11 Your Honor referred to, I think, a
12 memo from Abrams & Bayliss talking about the HERA
13 strategy. And what we're afraid of is that there is a
14 HERA Strategy Version 2 that we do not know about
15 right now and they just won't tell us. So at some
16 point, in order to avoid them doing the same thing
17 again, we have to act. We can't, unfortunately,
18 identify when they're going to do that in the same
19 clean kind of way that one often can in a status quo
20 or preliminary injunction case. But the danger, I
21 would submit, is just as high as in those cases.

22 I've talked some about the history.
23 And the defendants do talk about three of the cases
24 that we talked about regarding the history. They

1 address the *Crusader Redeemer* action that Your Honor
2 is familiar with, the *UBS* litigation, and the *Acis*.
3 The ones that they don't mention are *Trussway*, for
4 example.

5 *Trussway*, in this court under Vice
6 Chancellor Glasscock, he actually already found that
7 the kind of history that one would have to establish
8 to obtain a status quo order was found with respect to
9 these principals. He said he took into account the
10 "... prior history of the controllers of the entities
11 in examining equitable matters that come before us."
12 And true to the way he is, he said, "... I would just
13 as soon not list all the reasons I have that make me
14 suspicious that a remedy will not be available here
15" "But I think it suffices to say that I have
16 experience with other cases involving the principals
17 here." And he went on. That's from page 40 of
18 Exhibit S, which is the transcript in the *Trussway*
19 action.

20 On the next page he said that, "...
21 given ... some of the factors that I've mentioned,
22 including the *Acis* bankruptcy and my other experiences
23 with the principals here ... there is a reasonable
24 probability that without some action, any victory will

1 be a Pyrrhic victory."

2 THE COURT: It sounds like what you're
3 suggesting is that given the track record of Highland
4 in this action and in other actions, that you're
5 suggesting that the imminence requirements be
6 dispensed with because of what's going on here.

7 MR. CHRISTENSEN: I don't think I
8 would say that, Your Honor. I would say that given
9 the caginess on discovery, we are not able to identify
10 the moment of imminence. But we are, through the
11 history, able to establish the same point as
12 imminence.

13 Imminence is this -- the point of
14 addressing imminence is that if you don't address
15 this, it is going to happen, and it's going to happen
16 very soon. We can't tell you that it's going to
17 happen very soon, but we can tell you that there's
18 every reason to believe that it will happen before the
19 end of this trial.

20 THE COURT: But what about the -- I
21 think many times when one is considering imminence,
22 there's sort of a *laches*-esque element that comes into
23 it. And this case was filed in 2017. So this "it"
24 that we're discussing very well may have already

1 happened.

2 And so I wonder what the justification
3 is for sort of after the fact -- maybe, I don't
4 know -- after the fact then seizing up Highland simply
5 based on the way that things have played out in other
6 cases.

7 MR. CHRISTENSEN: So I think I can
8 explain why we didn't act earlier, and why it wouldn't
9 have been justified to act earlier, and so why we
10 shouldn't be subject to laches on this argument.

11 When we started, we had no reason to
12 believe that those assets had gone anywhere other than
13 Highland. Then the Acis bankruptcy discussed that
14 Dondero was moving out tens of millions of dollars to
15 his charitable foundation. That was another brick in
16 the wall. Then we got the discovery responses that
17 were not responsive.

18 And to be clear, we have not given up
19 on that. We had a meet-and-confer as recently as this
20 morning, and one on Friday of last week, in which we
21 are trying to get these documents. It doesn't appear
22 that we're going to have much success on our own. But
23 we are absolutely pursuing that and have pursued those
24 documents as vigorously as we pursued the Abrams &

1 Bayliss documents.

2 To mix the metaphors, the straw that
3 broke the camel's back was the *Crusader Redeemer*
4 action where Highland said: We cannot pay this
5 judgment right now. We have more assets than
6 liabilities, but we cannot pay this right now.

7 And it's also important to remember
8 that it's not just large judgments that Highland has a
9 history of not paying, and it's not only Daugherty's
10 relatively small judgment that they refused to pay.
11 But in the Acis bankruptcy, it was an \$8 million claim
12 at issue, and they made him go through -- or are still
13 going through involuntary bankruptcy.

14 So I think we acted when it was
15 prudent to act. And before that occurred, I don't
16 think any member of this court would have been likely
17 to give us relief without something to point to, a
18 reason to believe that Highland wouldn't pay apart
19 from the history.

20 THE COURT: And the reason is that
21 affidavit in the *Redeemer* case stating that Highland
22 doesn't have the liquid assets to pay the \$175 million
23 judgment? That's what you're interpreting to say that
24 they will not pay or will somehow manage to avoid

1 paying Mr. Daugherty's -- what is allegedly owed to
2 him?

3 MR. CHRISTENSEN: We aren't sure about
4 the damages, but effectively, yes. That Highland --
5 which is, we assume, the most solvent of any of the
6 entities -- now has a cash flow solvency issue. And
7 so at that point we felt we needed to act.

8 THE COURT: Understand.

9 MR. CHRISTENSEN: The other thing that
10 I think Your Honor should consider, it doesn't fit
11 exactly within the three factors of a status quo or a
12 preliminary injunction standard; but I think Your
13 Honor should also take into account that it may not be
14 a question of whether or not Highland is able to
15 satisfy the judgment, but whether it will, even if it
16 is able.

17 THE COURT: That's what I'm wondering.
18 That's the part that I'm wondering how that's being
19 derived from the affidavit in the *Redeemer* case, if
20 that's the precipitating factor. Am I understanding
21 you to read that affidavit only to inform solvency and
22 not intent?

23 MR. CHRISTENSEN: It is consistent
24 with an intent to make people work for their

1 judgments, but I mostly consider it separately. And
2 what I'm really referring to, the short name for it is
3 spite. It appears, if you look, not only at the
4 previous action in Texas, but also the Josh Terry
5 situation, that a major factor motivating whether or
6 not Highland pays judgments is how Highland feels or
7 how Jim Dondero feels about the people who are trying
8 to collect that judgment.

9 And so you have the court in the
10 bankruptcy case in *Acis* said that the expenditures
11 were out of whack versus what's at stake. Or in the
12 *Credit Strategies Fund* case -- which the defendants
13 did not address -- the factual findings there refer to
14 some notes from a call between those parties and
15 Dondero. Those notes read, "Dondero directly
16 threatens Concord and Brant personally. We are very
17 good at being spiteful."

18 And so that spite doesn't -- it's not
19 one of the factors normally considered on a status quo
20 motion or a preliminary injunction. I do think, as a
21 matter of equity, Your Honor ought to consider that.
22 And I think it's consistent with, and maybe grows out
23 of the kind of considerations that Vice Chancellor
24 Glasscock was taking into account in the *Trussway*

1 action.

2 I think I'll skip to likelihood of
3 success on the merits. We do think the likelihood of
4 success on the merits prong of this analysis is fairly
5 straightforward. At a big-picture level, Daugherty
6 had a claim on these assets, either directly or
7 through HERA. He was entitled to that compensation,
8 he earned it, and it was taken from him after he
9 proved his entitlement not only to damages -- which he
10 received in the amount of 2.6 million and has never
11 seen, but also the underlying assets.

12 So for fraudulent transfer purposes,
13 we think actual intent to hinder, delay, or defraud
14 based on the documents that we have seen so far is
15 compelling evidence that there was actual intent to
16 hinder, delay, or defraud.

17 Your Honor only has to find that we
18 have a reasonable probability of success on one of our
19 claims. You do not have to decide that we have a
20 reasonable probability of success on all of them. And
21 that comes out of the *Destra Targeted Income* case.

22 But we also think our other claims are
23 quite strong, the alternative bases under fraudulent
24 transfer law. We do not believe that HERA got

1 equivalent value, for example, in the transfer.
2 Unjust enrichment, it's an equitable doctrine, so in
3 some sense you back away and look at what really
4 happened, what's the substance.

5 And again, what happened was Daugherty
6 earned compensation, he proved his entitlement to it,
7 and then it was taken from him. That enriched
8 Highland; it impoverished Daugherty to the extent that
9 he was entitled to it. There was obviously a
10 connection between those two results.

11 And as far as their defense of
12 justification, the evidence doesn't seem to show that.
13 I take their justification argument to mean that they
14 were justified in taking the money because of the
15 legal expenses. But the bills that we have seen so
16 far do not support that HERA was receiving the benefit
17 of those legal expenses.

18 And just briefly on the promissory
19 estoppel claim -- I'm not going to spend much time on
20 that; you'll hear a lot about that in a minute. But I
21 do want to refer to those quotations from the Texas
22 trial as additional reasons that support our
23 probability of success on the merits of that claim.
24 They demonstrate that throughout the trial, the

1 strategy appears to have been to convince the jury
2 that Highland was the good guy because they were --
3 don't worry, they're going to hold on to the assets
4 for Pat. Pat is going to get those assets if he
5 proves his entitlement to them. But -- you know, so
6 don't think we're bad for taking them. Tell us that
7 we win now and we don't have to give them to him.

8 The narrowest way to grant the motion,
9 I think, is based on probability of success of the
10 fraudulent transfer claim for actual intent to hinder,
11 delay, or defraud. And Your Honor only needs to find
12 that to issue the status quo order.

13 On the balance of equities, also seems
14 very clear to us. On the one hand, our client would
15 go through potentially another half a decade or decade
16 of litigation if he has to chase these assets again.
17 And it would be a real shame to have to do that twice.
18 On the other hand, the defendants, the harm that they
19 identify on their side is that it would lower the bar
20 for future plaintiffs against Highland that are
21 seeking monetary damages to obtain a status quo order.
22 And on that point, I just have to point out, again,
23 that it is not only monetary damages that we are
24 seeking, but seeking to move the escrow assets.

1 The other harm that they identify is
2 the harm to their reputation if they're required to
3 freeze these assets for what I take them to perceive
4 as a very small claim. But again, we're not only
5 seeking monetary assets, so this is not just, as they
6 characterize it, a \$3 million claim but a claim on
7 specific assets. And their history of paying small
8 claims is not great. So we think the balance of
9 equity also favors Daugherty.

10 Unless Your Honor has any other
11 questions, that's all I have.

12 THE COURT: I don't. Not at this
13 time. Thank you.

14 MR. REED: Good afternoon, Your Honor.
15 John Reed from DLA Piper for the defendants.

16 First of all, I want to apologize for
17 what happened at the last hearing. We were only into
18 the case for like two days. I had no idea that the
19 lawyer that was going to present was not going to be
20 able to answer Your Honor's questions. I was not
21 happy about that, probably much more unhappy than the
22 Court was and the Court was very unhappy.

23 Mr. Katz is the lawyer most familiar
24 with everything in this case. And he's here today to

1 present the arguments and should be able to answer all
2 of Your Honor's questions.

3 THE COURT: I appreciate your comment.
4 Thank you.

5 MR. KATZ: Your Honor, may I approach?

6 THE COURT: Yes.

7 MR. KATZ: Thank you for letting me be
8 heard today.

9 And as Mr. Reed said, I echo his
10 apologies for the last hearing. I apologize that I
11 was not able to be here at that last hearing. But if
12 Your Honor does have questions about -- I understand
13 Your Honor's ruling, but if Your Honor does have
14 questions about any of those matters, I'm happy to
15 address those as well.

16 THE COURT: Thank you.

17 MR. KATZ: With respect to the status
18 quo motion. Obviously, the Court is aware of the
19 legal standard. I'm not going to go into that. I
20 just want to address a few of the points that counsel
21 addressed.

22 And I'd like to start with the
23 irreparable harm element, which is one of the required
24 elements. And counsel said a number of times that

1 they're seeking the assets, not just monetary relief.
2 And I presume that that argument is being proffered
3 because they recognize, otherwise, the issue with
4 irreparable harm component that they have to show.

5 And I note, just by way of background,
6 is that the Texas award was not in favor of
7 Mr. Daugherty vis-a-vis HERA. It was not for specific
8 assets; it was a monetary award. And, moreover,
9 Mr. Daugherty never had ownership of -- direct
10 ownership of any assets in HERA. Mr. Daugherty was a
11 shareholder in an LLC and the LLC owned some assets.

12 So if their lawsuit is now seeking
13 recovery of specific assets as opposed to monetary
14 relief, I note that there's a host of procedural and
15 substantive issues with that which I think goes well
16 to the likelihood of success on the merits.

17 But the point for us today, Your
18 Honor, is that a monetary award would certainly be
19 sufficient to recompense Mr. Daugherty if he were to
20 prevail on any of his claims in this case. And
21 there's no evidence -- and maybe more importantly,
22 there's no evidence that's been offered to the Court
23 in support of the status quo motion that would
24 demonstrate otherwise. And when I say "demonstrate

1 otherwise," demonstrate that there are assets that
2 were in HERA that can't be valued, or some other basis
3 to show some sort of irreparable harm. That issue is
4 not even addressed.

5 We're -- this is, I think, very
6 apparently a case that -- where there is no
7 irreparable harm. And money can certainly compensate
8 for any harm that Mr. Daugherty may be able to prove
9 ultimately that he suffered. The only evidence on
10 that issue, I think as Your Honor correctly pointed
11 out, was the affidavit of Scott Ellington. And that
12 affidavit says to the contrary. It says, "... the
13 value of Highland's assets exceed[s] the amount of the
14 ... Award."

15 There's absolutely no evidence in
16 connection with the status quo motion that would show
17 that there is irreparable harm or there is insolvency.
18 In fact, what a good counsel wants to do is make
19 allegations of what they believe is inappropriate
20 conduct some by Highland, some by Highland's
21 affiliates. And I note that the conduct that they've
22 cited to in their motion are allegations taken from
23 pleadings in other cases, as opposed to direct
24 evidence of anything that has been done by Highland.

1 And most of it, again, is not directly Highland
2 allegations to any extent.

3 There is -- and then also as Your
4 Honor appropriately, I believe, questioned counsel
5 about, there's no evidence of anything imminent on the
6 horizon that might give rise to any potential concern
7 that would support the status quo order. And what
8 they're seeking is really, truly an extraordinary
9 remedy. And I don't believe that they've pointed to
10 any concrete basis which they can meet the high
11 standard that they need to show to justify a status
12 quo order.

13 THE COURT: How do you justify the
14 situation here from the one in *Trussway*?

15 MR. KATZ: Well, I guess, Your Honor,
16 in two ways. One, in *Trussway*, there's allegations of
17 specific conduct. Where here, we've got -- there's no
18 allegations of any conduct that they believe is about
19 to occur or evidence to support that.

20 THE COURT: I suspect they would say
21 that's because you haven't answered their questions,
22 but I don't know.

23 MR. KATZ: Well, but, Your Honor, I
24 guess that it would also go back to the irreparable

1 harm issue that, you know, there's nothing that --
2 even the allegations, that if they were able to
3 provide some supportive allegations in this case as
4 opposed to relying on allegations in other cases,
5 there would still be -- they still have not shown that
6 there's any risk of insolvency or potential
7 irreparable harm.

8 And the *Mitsubishi* case that they
9 cited in their brief I think is very on point. And on
10 this issue where they had -- the Court noted that
11 there was an allegation -- actually more than an
12 allegation -- there actually was a prior incident that
13 the Court had very serious concerns about but that on
14 its own wasn't enough. It was -- the Court
15 specifically found that the defendant in that case was
16 insolvent. And they also found that there was a sale
17 being negotiated, actual evidence of a sale, where the
18 assets were going to be transferred. But we don't
19 have that type of evidence with us in this case, Your
20 Honor.

21 On the likelihood of success on the
22 merits, Counsel spent a little bit of time on that
23 issue. But I think it's important, Your Honor, again,
24 that this is an extraordinary remedy they're seeking

1 that has a heightened standard. And their motion on
2 the likelihood of success on the merits simply has
3 conclusory allegations, that they believe they're
4 going to be able to prevail on the merits without
5 addressing the specific elements and what evidence
6 they've got to show the specific elements.

7 I note, you know, Counsel, in a number
8 of pleadings has -- and I know Your Honor has noted
9 this as well -- that Judge Glasscock had expressed his
10 skepticism about when he was trying to determine what
11 the nature of the escrow agreement was. And I note
12 that Judge Glasscock, when he was doing that, also
13 when he was talking about the formation of the escrow
14 agreement, he was not talking about the resignation of
15 Abrams & Bayliss or the -- what happened to the assets
16 that formerly were held by HERA.

17 And, in fact, even Judge Glasscock
18 indicated at that time that it may be that this
19 fraudulent transfer claim was appropriate for summary
20 judgment. I think his direct quote -- I know I wrote
21 it down. His direct quote was that it wasn't
22 prepared -- on page 79 and 80 of the transcript, that,
23 "It may be ... perfectly fit ... for a motion for
24 summary judgment. I'm just not convinced I can get

1 rid of it on a motion to dismiss" That was his
2 quote.

3 But I think that has been turned on
4 its head a little bit to say that because he didn't
5 understand the purpose of the escrow agreement and why
6 that was formed, that somehow that shows that the
7 fraudulent transfer claim is a sure-fire winner. In
8 fact, I also note that Judge Glasscock dismissed the
9 same fraudulent transfer claim against Mr. Dondero in
10 the motion to dismiss.

11 So we think there's a number of
12 problems with each of the claims. And I know we're
13 going to get to the promissory estoppel claim. But I
14 think a couple of issues with that is that we've
15 got -- that claim is predicated on two statements that
16 were by individuals that I don't believe were clear
17 and unequivocal type of statements that could support
18 a promissory estoppel claim. But moreover, they went
19 to the representation of what was in the terms of the
20 escrow agreement.

21 And I believe the law is fairly clear
22 that if there is a contract provision that addresses
23 the issue at hand, then you cannot have a promissory
24 estoppel claim based on a representation about that

1 contract claim. And Mr. Daugherty is absolutely
2 seeking relief pursuant to the provisions in the
3 escrow agreement. And that, in and of itself, would
4 knock out his promissory estoppel claim.

5 And then -- and maybe the biggest
6 problem -- I think he's got a number of problems with
7 the promissory estoppel claim, but maybe the biggest
8 one is reasonable reliance. Again, Mr. Daugherty
9 hasn't even alleged that any of the statements were
10 made for the purpose of causing Mr. Daugherty to
11 reasonably -- to rely, and that it would be reasonable
12 to expect him to do so.

13 But Mr. Daugherty's conduct -- he
14 alleges that he would not have paid the judgment and
15 that he would have sought to invalidate the escrow
16 agreement at trial. And I think both of those are --
17 they're also, again, conclusory allegations that he's
18 made without sufficient -- he has not made allegations
19 in his complaint in this action sufficient to
20 withstand, I believe, a motion to dismiss, and
21 certainly not to show a likelihood of success on the
22 merits for the status quo motion.

23 But what he's really said and what he
24 explained in the briefing that he meant by that is

1 that he would have sought offset. The problem that
2 Mr. Daugherty has there is he -- offset is an
3 affirmative defense.

4 THE COURT: I mean, we're all about to
5 get into that very deeply, so ...

6 MR. KATZ: Okay, Your Honor. Thank
7 you, I appreciate that.

8 But the likelihood of success on the
9 merits on the promissory estoppel claim, I think, is
10 very low. He's got similar issues on the unjust
11 enrichment claim because of the representations and
12 because of the equivalent value that HERA received in
13 exchange for the assets.

14 On the fraudulent transfer claim, we
15 don't believe that there was a transfer and there's
16 been evidence of a transfer. And Counsel may respond
17 to that and say, "Well, that's because Highland hasn't
18 shown where the assets are." I'm anticipating that to
19 be their response on that.

20 But I think Your Honor identified the
21 point that that's not why you get a status quo motion.
22 If they think there's evidence that they need, you
23 know, there's a motion to compel. But for purposes of
24 their motion, they have not produced any -- have not

1 cited to any evidence, have not even made the
2 allegation that -- other than a conclusory
3 allegation -- that they have a likelihood to succeed
4 on the merits.

5 And then finally, Your Honor, I think
6 they have the same -- the last element, that with the
7 harm to him, the harm to Mr. Daugherty would outweigh
8 the harm to Highland. They simply have a conclusory
9 allegation in their motion without providing any
10 support for that, Your Honor.

11 And again, I just -- I'm happy to talk
12 about that issue further, but I think on a motion of
13 this seriousness with the heightened standard, that
14 they need to show that conclusory allegations are not
15 sufficient.

16 THE COURT: Thank you.

17 MR. KATZ: Thank you, Your Honor.

18 MR. CHRISTENSEN: Just briefly, Your
19 Honor.

20 I suppose it's an interesting
21 philosophy of language, a question of what counts as
22 something being conclusory. But we have certainly
23 done more than offer a conclusion. We have laid out a
24 timeline of actual intent to delay or defraud with

1 respect to the fraudulent transfer claim.

2 And just the items that are attached
3 to our motion at Exhibit N, O, P, and Q, are a series
4 of e-mails and events that I think anybody bringing a
5 fraudulent transfer claim might characterize any one
6 of them as a smoking gun. That is more than a
7 conclusion. Our conclusion that this transfer was
8 done with actual intent to defraud is based on very
9 particular, very detailed, minute-by-minute documents.
10 So it is certainly not conclusory. It's sort of
11 conclusory to call that conclusory.

12 And it's important, also, to remember
13 that when Vice Chancellor Glasscock suggested that
14 potentially the fraudulent transfer claim could be fit
15 for summary judgment disposition, he also said things
16 like "Maybe there's a perfectly reasonable explanation
17 for this." I think discovery has shown that there is
18 not a perfectly reasonable explanation for this. And
19 he did not have access to those documents, nor did we
20 at the time that he made that statement.

21 As far as seeking this relief rather
22 than simply monetary damages, that has been in our
23 complaint since the beginning.

24 THE COURT: What is the -- can you

1 address the point that the Texas award is monetary and
2 not for the specific assets that are mentioned now in
3 your briefing?

4 MR. CHRISTENSEN: Sure. I can.

5 I'll address that by saying, quoting
6 again HERA's closing argument in the Texas trial.
7 "... [I]f Pat Daugherty happens to prevail in his
8 lawsuit against Lane, Patrick and HERA you heard Jim
9 Dondero testify, he gets his interest, which is
10 currently escrowed in the third-party escrow account,
11 all of it."

12 We have made a claim for promissory
13 estoppel that statements like that with codefendants
14 show clear evidence of a promissory estoppel claim.
15 That kind of statement shows how the statement was
16 meant to be perceived, it shows how people did
17 perceive it.

18 And I want to go to the jury question
19 because we actually have -- unlike many cases where
20 the idea of an objective standard, what would a
21 reasonable person do, is sort of an academic question.
22 But in this case we have a jury, which is sort of the
23 quintessential reasonable person, writing back to the
24 judge, "If we assign a dollar value to 'Fair Market

1 Value of Daugherty's HERA units' in Question 18" --
2 that's the question that awarded him \$2.6 million --
3 "is this in exchange for his HERA units currently in
4 escrow, or in addition to them?" The judge instructed
5 back, "Do not discuss or consider the effect your
6 answers will have."

7 And then the final judgment made clear
8 that it was not in exchange for those assets in
9 escrow, that it was in addition to them. And there
10 was appellate litigation about that issue, and it was
11 settled that it was not a replacement for those units.
12 But my point really is: We have very clear evidence
13 that the Texas judgment and the people making the
14 Texas judgment believed that those assets were being
15 held in escrow for Pat Daugherty, which is exactly
16 what the defendants tried to tell the jury to believe
17 in their closing arguments.

18 So the fact that the Texas judgment
19 was purely monetary is, A, not entirely true; and, B,
20 it's not -- does not defeat the promises that they
21 made throughout that trial, nor the fact that they
22 transferred the assets once the judgment came through.

23 Let's see. On the promissory estoppel
24 claim, it's just not what they said at trial, that Pat

1 Daugherty had an interest in this LLC but, by the way,
2 there's nothing in it. So if you award him anything,
3 it's going to be completely valueless.

4 I want to respond just briefly to the
5 point that these assets can be valued. And they can
6 be. This court is very experienced in appraisals.
7 But the easiest and most efficient way to deal with
8 this, the value, is to give the assets themselves
9 rather than require, effectively, a -- more than one
10 appraisal inside of this case, because there are
11 assets held by a private equity fund, and those assets
12 include private companies. So we would have to have a
13 sort of quasi-appraisal action contained inside of
14 this, instead of doing what is much easier for the
15 parties and the Court and just addressing those assets
16 in an equitable manner and providing an equitable
17 remedy.

18 The affidavit does say that they are
19 solvent. I believe the affidavit was also given by
20 the same person that the -- it was either the
21 arbitration panel in *Credit Strategies Fund* or the
22 Bankruptcy Court in *Acis* said that Isaac Levinson's
23 statements were not credible and that his statements
24 contradicted documentary evidence in a clear way.

1 In addition, they don't say by how
2 much they are solvent. It could be the case, based on
3 the face of that affidavit, that they are solvent by a
4 million dollars. We simply don't know. And again,
5 the question of solvency as it relates to irreparable
6 harm in most of these cases is in a sort of antiseptic
7 environment where it really is just a matter of: Does
8 this party have sufficient assets?

9 And again, that's not the only
10 question in this case. The question in this case is:
11 If the Court does nothing, what is the risk that
12 Highland will do exactly what it has done to these
13 assets vis-a-vis this litigant before?

14 That's all I have, Your Honor.

15 THE COURT: Thank you.

16 My intention is to hear the status quo
17 order and the motion to dismiss and then take a break
18 and see if I can get something together to share my
19 thoughts. So let's move on to the motion to dismiss,
20 unless folks want to take a short break.

21 MR. KATZ: I'm prepared to proceed,
22 unless Counsel wants a break.

23 MR. UEBLER: I'm prepared to go
24 forward.

1 THE COURT: All right. You may
2 proceed.

3 MR. KATZ: Thank you, Your Honor.

4 So I won't belabor the procedural
5 background, because I know Your Honor is familiar with
6 it, other than to say that after Judge Glasscock had
7 dismissed a large number of Mr. Daugherty's claims,
8 there was -- a promissory estoppel claim was then
9 added. And we filed the motion to dismiss as to that
10 claim, and that's the motion that we're here for
11 today.

12 To prevail on a promissory estoppel
13 claim, Mr. Daugherty has to allege a conceivable set
14 of circumstances that would allow a showing that there
15 was a promise that was made, that it was reasonable,
16 that the expectation of the promisor was to induce the
17 action of forbearance on the part of the promisee,
18 that the promisee reasonably relied on the promise and
19 took action to his detriment, and such promise is
20 binding because injustice can be avoided only by
21 enforcement of the promise.

22 And I do want to -- I will be
23 efficient, but I want to address each of these
24 elements, Your Honor. And the -- I want to start with

1 the reasonable reliance. As I mentioned a moment ago
2 in connection with the status quo order, that
3 Mr. Daugherty is really claiming that he would have
4 sought offset had Mr. Dondero -- actually, I
5 apologize, I want to take a quick step back.

6 Although Counsel's pointed to a
7 closing argument of HERA, that I believe he attributed
8 to Highland's counsel, I just want to be clear for the
9 record that the statement that Counsel just read from
10 the closing argument was for HERA, not for Highland,
11 and there was separate counsel.

12 THE COURT: Hasn't there separately
13 been an assertion of a common interest?

14 MR. KATZ: There was, Your Honor. But
15 I just believe Counsel -- I'm sure it was
16 inadvertent -- said "Highland." And I just want to be
17 clear for the record that that statement was on behalf
18 of HERA at closing argument.

19 But, more importantly, in the
20 complaint they only allege two statements: a statement
21 by Jim Dondero at trial and a statement by Mr. Klos in
22 a declaration made several months after the final
23 judgment. And so when Mr. Daugherty claims that his
24 reasonable reliance was not seeking offset at the

1 trial, the second statement can't be a basis of that;
2 and the issue that Mr. Daugherty has, that there can't
3 be a reasonably conceivable set of circumstances to
4 show reasonable reliance for a couple of reasons.

5 One, the date that Mr. Daugherty filed
6 his counterclaims with his claims, he had -- the LLC
7 agreement with Highland's offset provision against the
8 value of HERA was in that document. In fact, that was
9 the basis of one of Mr. Daugherty's claims, that there
10 was going to be -- there was the risk of this improper
11 offset. He was challenging those provisions.

12 But yet he never pled offset as a
13 defense. And it is a required affirmative defense
14 under Texas law. And it is clear that when the final
15 judgment was entered, that's *res judicata*, that issue
16 was barred.

17 So Mr. Daugherty is saying that now
18 had Jim Dondero not testified as he did on the stand,
19 that he would have filed the declaratory judgment
20 action to offset the judgment that Highland obtained
21 against him from the judgment he obtained against HERA
22 cannot serve as the basis for a promissory estoppel
23 claim in this action because he would be barred as a
24 matter of law.

1 THE COURT: Is that a little too
2 technical? I mean, is the point a little more
3 abstract than that, which is that had Dondero not
4 testified as he did and assured everyone in the
5 courtroom that the escrow was there for Daugherty's
6 satisfaction down the road, that there are plenty of
7 different options he could have taken? I mean, any
8 sort of resistance or leverage or anything like that
9 in regards to paying his own judgment, whether or not
10 a technical offset was procedurally available to him,
11 seems to be kind of reducing this a little bit too far
12 down into the technicalities.

13 MR. KATZ: Well, I don't believe so,
14 for two reasons. But the most important one being
15 there's no reasonably conceivable set of circumstances
16 where he could have taken action. And I'll address
17 that momentarily.

18 But to the point, that was his
19 response. That's what's in his pleading, both in his
20 complaint and in response to the motion to dismiss.
21 That's what he said he would have done. And that
22 wasn't available to him.

23 And it wasn't just filing a
24 declaratory judgment action for offset that he would

1 have been barred from doing. He had two years to
2 plead offset as a defense or to plead facts in the
3 Texas action that arguably could have given rise to
4 some reliance claim.

5 THE COURT: It seems odd to claim that
6 there was no reliance because he didn't do something
7 before the act in question happened.

8 MR. KATZ: Well, Your Honor, in fact,
9 quite the opposite. As Mr. Daugherty said in his
10 reply brief to the status quo motion -- and this is on
11 page 2 and 3 of Daugherty's reply brief -- "In fact,
12 during the trial and before Daugherty won his
13 judgment, Defendants stressed that Daugherty was an
14 owner of HERA units." Then he puts in a footnote, "At
15 the same time, Defendants took the position that
16 Daugherty held no economic interest in HERA.
17 Accordingly, Daugherty did not take the purported
18 admissions at face value and litigated for a judgment
19 that he retained his HERA units."

20 And the significance of that, Your
21 Honor -- it's the same significance as what I was
22 trying to say a moment ago and I probably did not say
23 it very clearly -- is from the moment he filed this
24 claim, he was aware that, as he says here, that his

1 value -- the value of his shares in HERA were
2 valueless, as Highland was saying they were. Because
3 that was one of his claims in the lawsuit. And he did
4 not do anything to try to protect that vis-a-vis a
5 judgment that Highland might get against him at any
6 time during the trial.

7 So to think that, "Oh, well, he was
8 about to do it" after two years, knowing everything
9 that he knew, the LLC agreement allowing the offset,
10 Highland taking the position that his units were
11 valueless even though he was suing for it, that
12 somehow he was going to try to offset his claim
13 against HERA against Highland's claim against him, and
14 he just didn't do it because Jim made the statement he
15 did on the stand is not a reasonably credible
16 position. It's not something that could have a -- or
17 there could be a reasonably conceivable set of
18 circumstances to show a reasonable and detrimental
19 reliance.

20 And I think -- and, Your Honor, if you
21 also look at the whole circumstances around
22 Mr. Dondero's statement on the stand, was not -- in
23 fact, the question -- it was by HERA's counsel that
24 was questioning him at the time. And the question

1 was: The assets that are being escrowed, or the money
2 that's being escrowed right now, what happens to them?
3 And I think it's significant for a couple of reasons.

4 One, right now they're talking about
5 the day that the question was asked. They're not
6 talking about a day in the future. And I think it's
7 also significant that that was --

8 THE COURT: Maybe that was the
9 question, but the answer was, "In the future they will
10 go to him."

11 MR. KATZ: That's -- Your Honor,
12 respectfully, that's not the way I read it. But I
13 think the point is -- two points, Your Honor. One,
14 that was a question by HERA's counsel; that was not a
15 question by Daugherty's counsel.

16 If this was so important that
17 Daugherty was going to forego seeking to invalidate
18 the escrow agreement or trying to do trial amendment
19 and get a new claim in, there was no action by his
20 counsel to follow up and say: Let's be clear. Let's
21 not talk about right now, let's talk about in the
22 future. And again -- or ask about what about the
23 resignation provisions, what about the termination
24 provisions.

1 There's a whole host of conditional
2 circumstances that show that Mr. Daugherty,
3 purportedly relying on that statement to not try to
4 bring a declaratory judgment action for offset or to
5 seek to invalidate the escrow agreement would have
6 been reasonable reliance. Again -- because, in fact,
7 up until that point, Mr. Daugherty not only waited two
8 years, he waited past the amended pleading deadlines.
9 In the face of what he says, I'm being told by
10 Highland that my assets are valueless. You know, and
11 to the extent they say that I'm still owning HERA
12 units, I never believed that there was anything there.
13 But yet he didn't do anything about it before
14 Mr. Dondero made the statement to HERA's counsel.

15 So, again, all of those, all of that
16 goes to whether he could have -- show any circumstance
17 where he could have reasonably relied.

18 Similarly, I think if you look -- and
19 I bring in these things to show Your Honor what is not
20 in the complaint or not in the response to the motion
21 to dismiss. After the judgment, he claims that he was
22 entitled to this offset, but yet he paid his full
23 judgment. He could have just paid the difference in
24 the judgment.

1 THE COURT: That's the point, is that
2 he paid the whole judgment; right? Kind of chipperly
3 wrote the check and thought it was all going to work
4 out in the end.

5 MR. KATZ: Right. Well, without --
6 but with the whole circumstances and you look at his
7 allegations, if his allegations are to be believed,
8 it's not reasonable to believe that somebody who was
9 going to do what he did but for Jim Dondero's
10 statement would have, again, waited for two years, not
11 filed -- not done -- taken the legal actions that he's
12 now claiming he would have taken.

13 He did seek to amend his pleadings
14 right before trial. These were not in there. That
15 was, again, before these statements. Again, it's not
16 credible to believe that he reasonably relied. And he
17 hasn't alleged anything.

18 Again -- and so that was why I said
19 initially to Your Honor's question, there are two
20 points. One, when you look at the totality of what he
21 didn't allege and what he didn't do, that there can be
22 no set of circumstances where he reasonably relied,
23 but then when you look at what he says he would have
24 done, which is the offset. And he would have been

1 legally barred from doing that because he waived it.
2 Also because -- and the law is cited in our motion,
3 that because Highland and HERA are separate entities,
4 there wouldn't have been an offset between those
5 judgments anyway.

6 So the two things he says that he
7 would have done was seek to invalidate the escrow;
8 which, again, he was aware of that escrow agreement
9 before trial. He sought to amend his pleadings before
10 trial but did not address that escrow agreement at
11 all.

12 He has shown that he believes that
13 his -- before Mr. Dondero made that statement, he
14 didn't -- he thought his HERA units had been rendered
15 valueless and that's how he was litigating the case.
16 But he didn't try to "invalidate" the escrow
17 agreement. He also doesn't explain or provide any
18 allegation of what that means, to invalidate the
19 escrow settlement.

20 He doesn't provide any legal theory or
21 allegation of evidence to support a legal theory that
22 would show that had he sought to invalidate the escrow
23 agreement that the court would have allowed that
24 amendment and it would have changed the outcome.

1 The next element I want to talk about
2 was that a promise was made. And, again, he's
3 identified two promises: one by David Klos, one by Jim
4 Dondero. There's -- the one by Mr. Klos, again, was
5 done several months after trial. The one by
6 Mr. Dondero is obviously during trial. But both of
7 those statements, when you look at them, are not
8 unequivocal statements of -- there was no set of
9 circumstances where Mr. Daugherty will not be paid
10 this money on a final, nonappealable judgment. And --
11 which is what --

12 THE COURT: Why is that not exactly
13 what Mr. Dondero said?

14 MR. KATZ: Well, Your Honor,
15 Mr. Dondero was being asked a question about the
16 language in the escrow agreement, that specific
17 provision. And he was being asked based on
18 circumstances right now. And perhaps if I give you an
19 analogy. If I hire an employee and I'm paying the
20 employee \$50,000 a year and they're an at-will
21 employee, and somebody asks me, "Well, how much does
22 that employee make?" I'm not likely going to say,
23 "Well, annually \$50,000 a year, but I can terminate
24 them at any time." Or "\$50,000 a year, but less

1 withholding," or other caveats.

2 And the question that was asked to
3 Mr. Dondero is the -- right now the assets that are --
4 and I apologize, I don't -- I can grab the quotation.
5 I don't have it right in front of me. But the key
6 part was that it was predicated on right now, what
7 happens right now if there's a final judgment.

8 So -- and, again, this is Mr. Dondero
9 who's an individual defendant who is not being
10 questioned as a representative of Highland. And what
11 they want to do is take that statement and say this is
12 an unequivocal statement that was binding Highland.
13 And it just doesn't rise to that level under the legal
14 standard.

15 And, you know -- but, moreover --
16 again, because what -- Mr. Dondero was reading the
17 escrow agreement on the stand as a layman, but that's
18 really more significantly the point, is that if the
19 alleged promises are subject to termination by a
20 contract -- I know this is in our pleading, the
21 *TrueBlue HRS Holding* case -- promissory estoppel does
22 not apply where a fully integrated and enforceable
23 contract governs the promise at issue.

24 And that's the issue, is the contract

1 is the contract; it means what it means. And the --
2 unless there -- I don't believe, Your Honor, that they
3 even alleged that there is some promise, unequivocal
4 promise, that Mr. Dondero or Mr. Klos made that was
5 not subsumed by the escrow agreement. And that's
6 really the basis of their claim here.

7 They also have to show that the claim
8 is necessary to avoid injustice. And obviously, they
9 have brought a fraudulent transfer claim and an unjust
10 enrichment claim arising out of the same course of
11 conduct, that they claim these representations are
12 related to those claims. And I think the case law is
13 fairly clear on this, that this is exactly the type of
14 situation where a promissory estoppel claim is not
15 necessary to avoid injustice.

16 THE COURT: But is the conclusion to
17 be taken from your argument that nothing can ever be
18 pled in the alternative to a promissory estoppel
19 claim?

20 MR. KATZ: No, not at all. But I
21 believe that you would have to have a set of
22 circumstances where there wasn't a fully integrated
23 enforceable contract, and that the underlying promises
24 weren't about the interpretation of that contract.

1 And then, finally, Your Honor, I'm
2 going to use the word "conclusory" again, that they --
3 well, actually not even conclusory, Your Honor. They
4 didn't even plead that Highland intended to induce
5 reliance or that Highland should have reasonably
6 expected to induce reliance by Mr. Daugherty.

7 And I don't think that's necessarily
8 an accident. I think that's because the statements
9 that they're relying on were not statements that were
10 made on behalf of Highland. They're individual
11 statements. And I think that it would be fairly
12 tortured to say otherwise.

13 So, Your Honor, again, for each of
14 those reasons, we don't think that they have pled any
15 reasonably conceivable set of circumstances that could
16 support the promissory estoppel claim.

17 THE COURT: Thank you.

18 MR. KATZ: Thank you, Your Honor.

19 MR. UEBLER: Good afternoon again,
20 Your Honor.

21 THE COURT: Good afternoon.

22 MR. UEBLER: I'll start with the
23 promise that was made. And before I do, I think I
24 heard Mr. Katz talking about the standard to prevail

1 on a claim. And I understand we're a little bit late
2 in the game of this lawsuit. But this is a 12(b)(6)
3 motion and the standard is reasonably conceivable.

4 So I just want to reset where we are
5 on this motion and talk about the promise that was
6 made, briefly. So what was the promise? The promise
7 was Jim Dondero testifying at trial, under oath, that
8 Mr. Daugherty's assets would be held in escrow and
9 released to him through HERA if he won in Texas. I
10 mean, it was as simple as that.

11 You may have been left with the
12 impression from Mr. Katz's presentation that the line
13 of questioning was about the terms of the escrow
14 agreement. I can save all of us and just refer to the
15 pages of the testimony, or I'd be glad to read the
16 preceding three or four questions to set that up. But
17 it was not interpreting the escrow agreement. And
18 Mr. Katz didn't have the testimony on hand, but I do.
19 And the question was:

20 "Question: Okay, so -- so if
21 Mr. Daugherty somehow prevails in his lawsuit against
22 Patrick Boyce and Lane Britian and HERA, what happens
23 to Mr. Daugherty's interest that's being escrowed
24 right now with a third-party escrow agent?

1 "Answer: They go to him.

2 "Question: I'm sorry?

3 "Answer: They go to him via to HERA
4 and then to him."

5 Is that promise consistent with the
6 escrow agreement? Yes. Is that promise separate and
7 apart from the escrow agreement? Yes. Mr. Dondero
8 wasn't there interpreting a contract. He was there
9 making a promise to Daugherty and to the jury.

10 And just as we allege in paragraph 131
11 of our complaint, it was the reasonable expectation of
12 Highland, when that promise was made, that it was
13 going to be relied on.

14 THE COURT: Tell me more how the
15 statement was separate and apart from the contract.

16 MR. UEHLER: The statement is separate
17 and apart from the contract because I think --
18 Mr. Katz would be the first one to tell you that
19 Mr. Daugherty was not a party to the escrow agreement.
20 Mr. Daugherty, on the face of it, has no rights under
21 that escrow agreement.

22 So this idea that Highland proposes
23 that because there's a contract out there that also
24 addresses the subject matter of the promise, the

1 promisee is, therefore, precluded from relying on that
2 promise, it just -- it doesn't hold water. They
3 don't -- they didn't cite any cases.

4 We said it's not the law of Delaware
5 and never should be. Highland shouldn't be allowed to
6 contract with Abrams & Bayliss and then use that
7 contract to say that a promise made to Daugherty that
8 Daugherty seeks to enforce, that is -- you know,
9 follows the terms of that contract but doesn't
10 expressly give any rights to Daugherty, that's just --
11 that's not an argument that the Court should accept,
12 in our view. So that's why I say it's separate from
13 the contract.

14 And that also gets into the
15 alternative claim argument, too. Are we entitled to
16 bring promissory estoppel and a fraudulent transfer
17 claim and an unjust enrichment claim? I think the
18 *Chrysler* case in the Supreme Court settled that
19 question a long time ago. And I think Rule 8 of this
20 court does, too.

21 So, of course, there's overlap in what
22 was promised and what's in the escrow. Although, I
23 will point out, the escrow -- Mr. Katz said something
24 like -- he referred to a host of conditional

1 circumstances in the escrow agreement. And I think
2 his point was paragraph 5 and paragraph 10 that they
3 had relied on when Abrams & Bayliss resigned. Well,
4 you won't find any of that in the promise that was
5 made by Jim Dondero under oath to Pat Daugherty and
6 the jury. So whatever conditional circumstances may
7 be in that contract, they're not in that promise.

8 And the notion that Jim Dondero was
9 testifying in his individual capacity, I think we
10 debunked that in Exhibit A to our answering brief --
11 which was Highland's own witness list -- that provided
12 an entire paragraph of what Mr. Dondero would be
13 testifying about, including testimony in support of
14 Highland's and Cornerstone's claims against Daugherty
15 and the damages suffered and the third-party
16 defendants' defenses to claims asserted against them.

17 So Jim Dondero is Highland. He is
18 HERA. He's HERA ERA management. He controls them
19 all. Mr. Katz pointed out that the closing argument
20 by HERA's lawyer in Texas was just HERA's lawyer.
21 Well, Jim Dondero controls HERA, just as he controls
22 Highland. So I view that as a distinction without a
23 difference.

24 But what that closing argument did was

1 reaffirm the promise -- I thought I had it here. So
2 what was said on closing argument by HERA's counsel,
3 just after Jim Dondero made the promise, was "... if
4 Pat Daugherty happens to prevail in his lawsuit
5 against Lane, Patrick and HERA you heard Jim Dondero
6 testify he gets his interest, which is currently
7 escrowed in the third-party escrow account, all of
8 it."

9 Then we had the other promise, which
10 was that September -- September of 2014, the Klos
11 affidavit. It restated the promise. This gets to the
12 reasonableness of the reliance of Daugherty's
13 promise -- the promise to Daugherty. He kept hearing
14 this.

15 And the idea that Daugherty should
16 have somehow foreseen in either the six weeks between
17 when Highland sprung the escrow agreement on him
18 before trial or when Dondero testified or when Klos
19 submitted his affidavit -- by the way, as the senior
20 finance of Highland Capital -- that Daugherty should
21 have foreseen two years from now when he went to pay
22 the judgment that Highland was going to break that
23 promise.

24 So the idea that Daugherty should have

1 done something between December 2013 and December of
2 2016, I think entirely misses the point of our claim.
3 The reliance that we allege -- and it's paragraph 133
4 of our complaint -- is "In further reliance on the
5 promises of Highland Capital and its agents, on
6 December 14, 2016, nine days after Highland Capital
7 secretly obtained the Escrow funds, Daugherty wired
8 approximately \$3.2 million in cash to Highland Capital
9 in satisfaction of its award of attorneys' fees in the
10 Texas Action."

11 That was the reliance. What could
12 have been done, other than a cash payment, Daugherty
13 could have just engaged in self-help. He could have
14 paid the difference between the 2.6 and the 2.8 of the
15 judgments. He could have not paid anything at all.
16 He at least should have had the chance to go to court
17 like the petitioner did in the *Bonham Bank* case that
18 we cite from Texas to explain to a judge why, under
19 these circumstances, even though there are three
20 different litigants involved, these claims should be
21 offset. But he didn't even get that chance because he
22 relied on Highland's promises and he wired the full
23 amount. They took away that chance from him.

24 We don't have to prove today whether

1 he would have won on that setoff claim in Texas or
2 anywhere else. We just have to prove that it's
3 reasonably conceivable that he was deprived of that
4 chance because he reasonably relied, to his detriment,
5 on a promise that was made under oath and repeated.

6 In their opening brief, the defendants
7 stated that "Injustice can (and should) be avoided
8 through collection efforts in the Texas Action, which
9 Daugherty has not even attempted to pursue, making
10 this claim premature."

11 I just wanted to point out, this was
12 in Exhibit B to Highland's own opening brief. They
13 attached Mr. Daugherty's interrogatory responses. And
14 if you look at Interrogatory 36 on page 25,
15 Mr. Daugherty stated that "... apart from filing this
16 action to collect his Texas judgment, he filed for a
17 writ of execution in Texas on July 7, 2017, which was
18 unsuccessful because Highland Capital claimed HERA had
19 no assets. The return of service was dated
20 September 26, 2017."

21 I think that's totally irrelevant to
22 the questions before the Court, but I wanted to point
23 out that Mr. Daugherty did, in fact, attempt some
24 collection efforts in Texas and those were

1 unsuccessful.

2 I'd also like to point out that in
3 addition to being able to plead alternative claims,
4 this is one of those cases where injustice can only be
5 avoided through the enforcement of this promise,
6 notwithstanding the other claims out there. The
7 injustice to be avoided is allowing Highland Capital
8 to walk away with both judgments from the Texas
9 action. They got Daugherty's 3.2 million, and they
10 got his HERA assets. And that's the injustice to be
11 avoided.

12 When you and Mr. Katz were discussing
13 this element, he referred to a fully integrated
14 contract. Again, he would be the first to tell you,
15 I'm sure, that Daugherty has no rights under that
16 fully integrated contract. So the fact that there is
17 a similar contract out there is not relevant to the
18 analysis.

19 That's all I have, Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: Thank you.

21 MR. UEHLER: Thank you.

22 MR. KATZ: Your Honor, can I just
23 address a couple points?

24 THE COURT: Yes.

1 MR. KATZ: For clarity purposes,
2 Counsel -- this is the second time they've read the
3 statement from HERA's counsel during the closing
4 argument. That was not part of the statements that
5 were alleged to be part of the detrimental reliance in
6 either the complaint or in the response to the motion
7 to dismiss.

8 And I think that's significant, again,
9 because Counsel is certainly correct that what they
10 say is that Daugherty would not have paid the judgment
11 against him by Highland. But their explanation of
12 what that means is that he would have sought offset or
13 sought to invalidate the escrow agreement, both of
14 which could only have been done, been sought, during
15 trial. I suspect that's why they are not relying on
16 the statement that was made at closing argument where
17 it would have been too late for them to make those
18 allegations.

19 Highland had a judgment, a fully
20 perfected final judgment, collectible judgment that
21 Mr. Daugherty paid. And from the motion to dismiss
22 perspective, claiming that he would have filed either
23 or both of two things that were barred by *res judicata*
24 does not provide the basis to avoid -- where there's a

1 reasonably conceivable set of circumstances that those
2 allegations could support to avoid a motion to
3 dismiss.

4 And, again, we're really just talking
5 about Jim Dondero's statement because, as Counsel
6 recognized, the Klos statement was made, I believe,
7 roughly five months after the -- four or five months
8 after the final judgment was entered.

9 And then, finally, lastly, I just want
10 to touch on the escrow agreement. Of course we
11 recognize Mr. Daugherty is not a party to that
12 agreement. But Mr. Daugherty's case is that he is
13 asserting rights under that escrow agreement. He is
14 certainly saying that there was a transfer under that
15 agreement and that that agreement required the assets,
16 the money being held pursuant to that escrow
17 agreement, to go to HERA, which then Mr. Daugherty as
18 the shareholder of HERA would have had rights to.

19 And, you know, we disagree with some
20 of the underlying factual basis. We don't agree that
21 there was a transfer. But I think counsel for
22 Mr. Daugherty would certainly not say that there's not
23 a fully enforceable promise in that escrow agreement
24 that they are seeking relief under.

1 And that's -- and just as importantly,
2 Mr. Dondero's statement was exclusively an
3 interpretation of that promise. And that's why -- and
4 I think that's exactly what the *TrueBlue* case is
5 referring to. And there's a fully integrated contract
6 that has the promise that legally and factually
7 determines what the rights under that contract are.

8 And Mr. Dondero's interpretation of
9 that contract -- even if it's the exact same as the
10 contract or even if it's different than the
11 contract -- doesn't change that the claim is pursuant
12 to the contract and not for promissory estoppel.

13 THE COURT: What is your understanding
14 of Mr. Daugherty's ability to sue to enforce the
15 escrow agreement in a way that benefits him?

16 MR. KATZ: Well, he is a shareholder
17 of HERA. And as a shareholder of HERA -- I mean, I'd
18 have to think through all the *res judicata*, collateral
19 estoppel, statute of limitations issues that all have
20 come out about all the issues that have been
21 litigated.

22 THE COURT: I just mean from the terms
23 of the contract.

24 MR. KATZ: I don't believe that

1 Mr. Daugherty is a third-party beneficiary of the
2 contract, if that's Your Honor's question. He's
3 certainly not a direct party to the contract, but he
4 is a shareholder of HERA. And their allegations are
5 that Highland was contractually obligated to send
6 money to HERA under that agreement.

7 I think there are potentially
8 technical legal issues under that. That's, of course,
9 not the claim that Mr. Daugherty has brought. And --
10 but if Mr. Daugherty had any rights, it would be
11 through HERA.

12 THE COURT: So is it your
13 understanding that the point of the doctrine that
14 you're relying on, that there can't be both a contract
15 and a claim for promissory estoppel, is that those
16 rights substantially overlap?

17 MR. KATZ: I would suspect that's
18 probably the policy reason behind those decisions.

19 THE COURT: So if Mr. Daugherty
20 doesn't have contractual rights under the escrow
21 agreement, why does that knock out his promissory
22 estoppel claim?

23 MR. KATZ: Because it's the same --
24 because whatever rights he has under the contract,

1 whether he has rights or not, are no different than
2 any rights he would have vis-a-vis Mr. Dondero's
3 interpretation of what that contract said, what that
4 contractual language says.

5 THE COURT: Go ahead.

6 MR. KATZ: I think that the policy is
7 is not to create quasi-contractual claims when there
8 is a contract, regardless of who's the party to the
9 contract.

10 And, actually, I think it's even --
11 there's no wiggle room around this situation because
12 it's not -- Mr. Dondero was -- I mean, I think the
13 quote was, "They go to Mr. Daugherty through HERA" is
14 the quote. He wasn't saying something -- there's not
15 been an allegation, for example, that Mr. Dondero's
16 statement or Mr. Klos' statement created a separate
17 contract between Mr. Dondero or Mr. Daugherty.

18 I mean -- and that's not what -- I
19 mean, there hasn't been an allegation that that's what
20 they were saying -- that Mr. Dondero was saying that
21 or Mr. Klos was saying that. The allegation is they
22 were saying that's what the contract, the escrow
23 agreement, means. And that's why you can't have a
24 separate claim, because the contract means what it is

1 and the contract determines the rights.

2 THE COURT: I understand.

3 MR. KATZ: Thank you, Your Honor.

4 THE COURT: Thank you.

5 MR. UEBLER: May I, briefly?

6 THE COURT: Briefly.

7 MR. UEBLER: Just to be clear, Your
8 Honor, we very much rely on the Klos statement as a
9 separate promise on behalf of Highland in the
10 affidavit. We think it also supports the
11 reasonableness of the reliance on Mr. Dondero's
12 promise on behalf of Highland. But we view the Klos
13 affidavit as part of the promise generally.

14 With respect to the closing argument
15 by HERA, we didn't use it sooner because we just --
16 actually, I have to give credit where credit is due --
17 my colleague, Mr. Christensen just found it. We
18 didn't try the Texas case, so we did find it in the
19 record.

20 And fortunately for us, Highland
21 agrees on pages 13 and 14 of their own motion to
22 dismiss that the Court can "[consider] additional
23 materials from related litigation that were not
24 attached to the complaint if the plaintiff relied on

1 those materials in casting his complaint, as Daugherty
2 has done with regard to the Texas Action."

3 The last paragraph on page 14 goes on
4 to say, "To the extent the Court finds that the Texas
5 Action materials are not already subject to
6 consideration based on Daugherty's extensive reliance
7 on them, Defendants respectfully request that the
8 Court take judicial notice of the documents under
9 Delaware Rule of Evidence 202(d)(2)."

10 So we submit that the Court certainly
11 can consider the trial transcript from the Texas
12 action as further support for the reasonableness of
13 Mr. Daugherty's reliance.

14 And my final point with respect to the
15 escrow agreement and the notion -- I think that what
16 Mr. Katz said is that Daugherty, in his view, has no
17 direct rights under that agreement. The only real
18 direct relevance of the escrow agreement with respect
19 to the promissory estoppel claim is that it's even
20 more evidence of the reasonableness of Mr. Daugherty's
21 reliance on the promise because it's consistent with
22 that promise.

23 Thank you, Your Honor.

24 THE COURT: Thank you.

1 Anything to -- Mr. Katz, I'll give you
2 the last word.

3 MR. KATZ: No, Your Honor.

4 Just to address Counsel's last point
5 about just finding the statement. You know, again, I
6 think that the issue is what did Mr. Daugherty
7 actually rely on. Their claim is that when he wired
8 \$3.2 million -- not what statements Counsel has found
9 in the record recently that could be retroactively
10 applied that way.

11 And Counsel's -- again, the complaint
12 that is in front of Your Honor that has the
13 allegations rely on the two statements and is very
14 clear that -- it is explained in their briefing --
15 that the remedies -- that the detrimental reliance was
16 forbearance from taking action in the Texas lawsuit.

17 So anything that occurred anytime
18 after they could raise issues in a Texas lawsuit could
19 not have been a basis for detrimental reliance.

20 THE COURT: Thank you.

21 I'm going to take a recess. It will
22 be at least 20 minutes. So stretch your legs, do
23 whatever. It'll probably be longer than that. But --
24 thanks for your patience, but it's faster this way in

1 the short term.

2 So we are in recess.

3 (Recess taken from 3:35 p.m. until 4:18 p.m.)

4 THE COURT: Thank you for your
5 patience.

6 I'm going to start with the motion for
7 a status quo order. It is denied. We have some time
8 constraints this afternoon, so I will cut to the
9 chase. Daugherty has not established a threat of
10 imminent irreparable harm as he must. It is clear
11 that Daugherty is pursuing this relief now based on
12 what happened in the *Redeemer* case. This complaint
13 was filed in July 2017, and he did not seek the relief
14 that he's now seeking until after the papers on the
15 status quo order dispute were filed in the *Redeemer*
16 case. And Daugherty cites Highland's submissions in
17 that case in his brief.

18 I disagree with Daugherty's reading of
19 the *Redeemer* papers as indicating that Highland is in
20 "severe financial distress" and is "unable to satisfy"
21 the arbitration judgment at issue there. And the
22 facts are very different as between the two cases.
23 Before going to arbitration, there were issues
24 involving control over assets that led to Highland

1 making representations to the Court in the *Redeemer*
2 case. And in the more recent request for a status quo
3 order related to confirming an arbitration judgment,
4 there was no separate claim that this court needed to
5 adjudicate, like Daugherty's fraudulent transfer claim
6 here.

7 And, finally, the *Redeemer* parties
8 ultimately stipulated to a status quo order. So I
9 don't think that anything that this court did in
10 entering the agreed-upon status quo order is helpful
11 in deciding whether to issue one in this case.

12 Daugherty says that Highland has a
13 pattern of avoiding judgments, but has given me no
14 reason to think that Highland is going to do something
15 between now and a post-trial opinion that would make
16 it incapable of satisfying a judgment, nor is there
17 anything in the *Redeemer* case that leads me to believe
18 that.

19 Quite frankly, if Highland is as good
20 at avoiding judgments as Daugherty claims, Highland
21 would have already moved the assets. Daugherty, in
22 his reply, touches on that point and raises concerns
23 about whether the assets have already been
24 transferred. He used a metaphor about the straw

1 breaking the camel's back. I'm going to use a
2 different ungulate. He's provided no reason to
3 believe the horse is not already out of the barn or
4 that the horse is going to imminently flee the barn.

5 So I fully appreciate that Daugherty
6 says that this is what happened to him in Texas, and
7 I've indicated before that I agree with Vice
8 Chancellor Glasscock's sentiment that what happened
9 here fails more than the smell test. But that doesn't
10 mean that there is a sufficient imminent threat that
11 it's going to happen here with Highland.

12 I also distinguish this case from Vice
13 Chancellor Glasscock's entry of a status quo order in
14 the *Trussway* matter, which admittedly was, in part,
15 based on Highland's "prior history." In that ruling,
16 Vice Chancellor Glasscock noted the unique appraisal
17 remedy that was at issue there, and distinguished that
18 property right -- which is meant to substitute for a
19 stockholder's ability to insist on unanimity in a
20 merger -- from recovery in a tort or contract case.
21 Daugherty is seeking the more common sort of recovery
22 here, so I do not find *Trussway* instructive.

23 So, in sum, because Daugherty's motion
24 for a status quo order is based on a recent

1 development that does not support a conclusion that
2 Daugherty faces imminent irreparable harm, the motion
3 for a status quo order is denied.

4 Mr. Christensen, do you have any
5 questions about that?

6 MR. CHRISTENSEN: No, I do not.

7 THE COURT: Okay. Anything from DLA?

8 MR. KATZ: No, Your Honor.

9 THE COURT: Thank you.

10 Moving on to the motion to dismiss.
11 Highland's motion to dismiss Count IX of the amended
12 complaint is denied. Count IX is a claim for a
13 promissory estoppel. And to state a claim for
14 promissory estoppel, a plaintiff must plead four
15 elements.

16 The first is that a promise was made.
17 The second is that it was the reasonable expectation
18 of the promisor to induce action or forbearance on the
19 part of the promisee. The third is the promisee
20 reasonably relied on the promise and took action to
21 his detriment. The fourth is that the promise is
22 binding because injustice can be avoided only by
23 enforcement of the promise. That's all from the
24 *Chrysler* case out of the Supreme Court in 2003.

1 On Highland's motion to dismiss, I
2 applied a reasonable conceivability standard of
3 Rule 12(b)(6). Under that standard, I must accept all
4 well-pleaded factual allegations as true, accept even
5 vague allegations in the complaint as well-pleaded if
6 they provide the defendant notice, draw all reasonable
7 inferences in favor of the plaintiff, and deny the
8 motion unless the plaintiff could not recover under
9 any reasonably conceivable set of circumstances
10 susceptible of proof. That familiar standard is from
11 *Century Mortgage Company v. Morgan Stanley*.

12 Applying this standard, plaintiff has
13 adequately pled the four elements. First, Highland
14 made promises through representations it and its
15 agents made in the Texas action. Highland, through
16 testimony, explained that Daugherty would receive the
17 escrowed assets upon a judgment being finalized.

18 Daugherty cites testimony from James
19 Dondero, Highland's cofounder and president. On
20 direct examination, Dondero was asked what would
21 happen to Daugherty's interest that was being held in
22 escrow, and Dondero stated that it would go to
23 Daugherty via HERA if he won. This testimony is cited
24 in paragraphs 43 and 129 of the complaint.

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION

In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP § Case No. **19-34054-SGJ-11**
Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, LP
et al

Appellant §
vs. §
Highland Capital Management, L.P § **3:21-CV-01895-D**
Appellee §

[2599]) Order granting Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief. Entered on 7/21/2021

APPELLANT RECORD
VOLUME 13

Davor Rukavina, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24030781
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24070790
MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.
3800 Ross Tower
500 N. Akard Street
Dallas, Texas 75202-2790
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 978-4375

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399

ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.

ATTORNEYS FOR DUGABOY INVESTMENT
TRUST

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P.,

Debtor

§
§
§
§
§
§

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

INDEX

**DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL
PURSUANT TO FED. R. BANKR. P. 8009**

Pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 8009, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., and The Dugaboy Investment Trust, by and through undersigned counsel, hereby submit this designation of the record on appeal of the *Order Approving Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief* (the "Order") entered by the Bankruptcy Court on July 21, 2021 [Dkt. # 2599] in the above captioned bankruptcy case (the "Bankruptcy Case").

Vol. 1

1. Notice of Appeal

000001

a. Notice of Appeal filed on August 4, 2021 in the Bankruptcy Case [Dkt. # 2673]

Vol. 1

2. **The Judgment, Order, or Decree Appealed from:**

000009

- a. *Order Approving Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief (the "Order")* [Dkt. # 2599]

3. **Any Opinion, Findings of Fact, and Conclusions of Law of the Bankruptcy Court:**

- a. None, except to the extent included in or underlying the documents identified in part 5 and part 6 herein

000012

4. **The Docket Sheet for the Bankruptcy Case**

5. **Additional items (as described in the Docket Sheet for the Bankruptcy Case)**

Vol. 2

DATE	DKT. #	DESCRIPTION
01/22/2021	1808	Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan).
02/22/2021	1943	Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.).
06/25/2021	2491	Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B)
07/14/2021	2563	Objection to (related document(s): 2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust
7/16/2021	2576	Reply to (related document(s): 2563 Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust) (Debtor's Reply in Support of Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting

000410

000476

000637

000663

000671

		Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A)
--	--	---

6. Transcript and Exhibits (as described in the Docket Sheet for Bankruptcy Case No. 19-34054-sgj11):

<i>vol. 3</i>	Date	Dkt. #	Description
<i>000682</i>	07/15/2021	2572	Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6)
<i>000685</i>	07/15/2021	2572-1	Exhibit 1
<i>000694</i>	07/15/2021	2572-2	Exhibit 2
<i>000761</i>	07/15/2021	2572-3	Exhibit 3
<i>000923</i>	07/15/2021	2572-4	Exhibit 4
<i>000961</i>	07/15/2021	2572-5	Exhibit 5
<i>000984</i>	07/15/2021	2572-6	Exhibit 6
<i>vol. 4</i>	07/16/2021	2575	Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief)). (Attachments: # 1 Objectors Ex. A # 2 Objectors Ex. B # 3 Objectors Ex. C # 4 Objectors Ex. D # 5 Objectors Ex. E # 6 Objectors Ex. F # 7 Objectors Ex. G # 8 Objectors Ex. H # 9 Objectors Ex. I # 10 Objectors Ex. J # 11 Objectors Ex. K # 12 Objectors Ex. L # 13 Objectors Ex. M # 14 Objectors Ex. N # 15 Objectors Ex. O)
<i>001005</i>	07/16/2021	2575-1	Exhibit A
<i>001071</i>	07/16/2021	2575-2	Exhibit B
<i>vol. 5</i> <i>001249</i>	07/16/2021	2575-3	Exhibit C
<i>001316</i>	07/16/2021	2575-4	Exhibit D
<i>001415</i>	07/16/2021	2575-5	Exhibit E
<i>001472</i>	07/16/2021	2575-6	Exhibit F
<i>vol. 6</i> <i>001617</i>	07/16/2021	2575-7	Exhibit G

Vol. 7
 001866
 001914
 Vol. 8
 002075
 002084
 002101
 002130
 Vol. 9
 002425
 Vol. 10
 002682
 Vol. 11
 002733
 Thru Vol. 14
 Vol. 14
 003631

07/16/2021	2575-8	Exhibit H
07/16/2021	2575-9	Exhibit I
07/16/2021	2575-10	Exhibit J
07/16/2021	2575-11	Exhibit K
07/16/2021	2575-12	Exhibit L
07/16/2021	2575-13	Exhibit M
07/16/2021	2575-15	Exhibit N
07/16/2021	2575-15	Exhibit O
07/19/2021	2582	Court admitted exhibits date of hearing July 19, 2021 (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (COURT ADMITTED PLAINTIFF'S/DEBTOR'S EXHIBITS #1, #2, #3, #4, #5 & #6 BY JOHN MORRIS AND DEFENDANT/RESPONDENT EXHIBIT'S #A, #B, #C, #D, #E, #F, #G, #H, #I, #J, #K, #L, #M, #N & #O BY DAVOR RUKAVINA)
07/21/2021	2598	Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/19/2021 (59 pages)

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED this 18th day of August, 2021.

MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.

By: /s/ *Julian P. Vasek*

Davor Rukavina, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24030781
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24070790
500 N. Akard Street
Dallas, Texas 75201-6659
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 855-7584
Email: drukavina@munsch.com
Email: jvasek@munsch.com

**ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.**

-AND-

HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.

By: /s/ *Douglas S. Draper*

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399

**ATTORNEYS FOR THE DUGABOY
INVESTMENT TRUST**

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on this the 18th day of August, 2021, true and correct copies of this document were electronically served by the Court's ECF system on parties entitled to notice thereof, including on counsel for the Appellee.

By: /s/ Julian P. Vasek

Julian P. Vasek, Esq.

1 Highland tries to distance itself from
2 Dondero, but it cannot do so at this stage. Highland
3 says Dondero was testifying in a personal capacity.
4 But the witness list Highland filed in the Texas
5 action shows that is not the case. That is Exhibit A
6 to Daugherty's answering brief. Highland had no
7 response to this in its reply brief, beyond
8 reiterating its original argument that Dondero was not
9 speaking on Highland's behalf.

10 Based on the allegations of the
11 complaint, including Dondero's role, it is reasonably
12 conceivable he was speaking on behalf of Highland.

13 Other support for the alleged promise
14 comes from an affidavit attached as Exhibit I to the
15 complaint from David Klos. Klos submitted the
16 affidavit and stated he had "... personal knowledge of
17 the facts stated in this affidavit as the Senior
18 Manager of Finance for Highland Capital ..." and
19 because he oversaw accounting relating to HERA. Klos
20 reiterated in his affidavit what the escrow agreement
21 says, and Dondero testified to, which is that after a
22 final nonappealable judgment, A&B, as the escrow
23 agent, would transfer the deposit assets to HERA.

24 Highland also tries to distance itself

1 from Klos. And it cannot do so, as the document
2 presented to the Texas court states Klos was providing
3 the affidavit in his capacity as Highland's Senior
4 Manager of Finance. At this stage, that is
5 sufficient.

6 Together, these allegations are
7 sufficient to establish that Highland made a promise
8 that the assets would be held in escrow and released
9 to Daugherty, via HERA, if Daugherty won in Texas.

10 Second, the reasonable expectation of
11 Highland as the promisor was to induce action or
12 forbearance on the part of Daugherty as promisee.

13 In briefing, Highland says the
14 statements were not directed to Daugherty, "... but
15 rather [to] the jury, the judge, legal counsel, the
16 public, and so forth." That's a quote from page 20 of
17 Highland's reply. It simply makes no sense to say
18 that the statements were directed to everyone else
19 involved in the legal proceeding -- indeed, in the
20 world by virtue of including "the public" -- but not
21 Daugherty, who had the greatest interest in that
22 proceeding. It is reasonably conceivable the
23 reasonable expectation of someone discussing the
24 escrow agreement, as Highland did, would have been to

1 induce action or forbearance by their adversary in the
2 litigation.

3 Third, it is reasonably conceivable
4 that Daugherty reasonably relied on the promise and
5 took action to his detriment.

6 Daugherty could have pursued other
7 strategies if the escrow was not in place. Daugherty
8 paid a judgment in the same case to Highland, which he
9 alleges was in the amount of \$3.2 million. If
10 Daugherty knew what would happen with the escrow, he
11 could have fought tooth and nail for an offset of the
12 judgment amounts.

13 Highland focuses on the availability
14 of a triangular offset in this situation, asserting
15 that even if HERA owed Daugherty money, Daugherty was
16 legally unable to offset the judgment he owed Highland
17 by what he was owed from HERA. I think that misses
18 the point, which is that Daugherty forewent even
19 trying to obtain the offset, and bringing the issue to
20 the attention of the Texas court.

21 He could have argued for other
22 provisions in the final judgment, but he didn't. He
23 paid his judgment and expected HERA and Highland would
24 do the same as set forth in the escrow agreement.

1 Other members of this court have
2 adopted a "no-chumps policy," meaning that good guys
3 should not feel like chumps for following the rules.
4 Daugherty played the game straight, and alleges
5 Highland and HERA didn't. It is at least reasonably
6 conceivable that Daugherty pursued the strategy he did
7 because of the promises Highland made during the
8 course of the litigation.

9 And that reliance was reasonable.
10 Highland says Daugherty should have expected the worst
11 because the language of the escrow agreement allowed
12 the escrow agent to resign at any time, and so it was
13 never a sure thing that the assets would be available
14 to Daugherty.

15 In its reply, Highland says there was
16 never any promise "... that the Escrow Agreement would
17 never be terminated or that the Deposit Assets would
18 never be transferred back to Highland" That
19 reflects a dim view of the world, the way adversaries
20 should evaluate the representations and promises made
21 during litigation, and how the people making those
22 promises should conduct themselves. Daugherty has
23 adequately pled it was reasonable for him to rely on
24 the statements he's identified.

1 Fourth and finally, it is reasonably
2 conceivable that the promise is binding because
3 injustice can be avoided only by enforcement of the
4 promise.

5 Daugherty has made the point that
6 Highland walked away from the Texas litigation with
7 the benefit of both judgments. It received the assets
8 supposedly held in escrow to satisfy the judgment for
9 Daugherty, and it received payment from Daugherty to
10 satisfy the judgment against him.

11 Black's Law Dictionary defines
12 "injustice" as "an unjust state of affairs;
13 unfairness." As myself and Vice Chancellor Glasscock
14 have indicated, Daugherty's allegations raise serious
15 concerns over the fairness of how things played out in
16 Texas. It may be that the only way to avoid injustice
17 is to enforce the promises.

18 It is not fatal to Daugherty that he
19 has pled alternative theories of relief. Our Rule 8
20 allows it, and our Supreme Court has blessed doing so
21 for promissory estoppel in the *Chrysler v. Chaplake*
22 *Holdings* case. At the pleadings stage, those
23 alternative theories of relief can go forward.

24 Highland also claims promissory

1 estoppel is not needed to prevent injustice because
2 the alleged promises are incorporated within the
3 escrow agreement, an enforceable contract. But
4 Daugherty is not a party or a third-party beneficiary,
5 and so cannot sue under the contract's terms. For
6 those reasons, the motion to dismiss is denied.

7 Mr. Katz, any questions?

8 MR. KATZ: No, Your Honor.

9 THE COURT: Anything from you,
10 Mr. Uebler?

11 MR. UEBLER: No, Your Honor.

12 THE COURT: I'd like to, then, talk
13 about how we're going to get the summary judgment
14 briefing done in time for trial and in time for me to
15 have a minute to think about it.

16 MR. KATZ: Your Honor, we conferred --
17 my colleague conferred with Mr. Uebler this morning.
18 I think we've worked out a schedule.

19 THE COURT: How long does that
20 schedule leave me to think about it?

21 MR. UEBLER: Let me take a stab at
22 this, Your Honor, and see if it makes any sense to
23 you. So it's my understanding that the defendants are
24 going to cross-move, or Highland -- it's a claim

1 against Highland. Highland will cross-move for
2 summary judgment, and we will receive an answering
3 brief/opening brief by June 14th. We'll reply by
4 June 28th. And then looks like July 17th will be the
5 final brief.

6 And I'm sure I speak for all the
7 parties when I say we have no intention of imposing a
8 burden on the Court to resolve that motion prior to
9 trial. I think -- at least my view, and Mr. Katz and
10 Mr. Reed can chime in -- we don't necessarily need to
11 resolve the summary judgment/indemnification claim
12 before trial because there's really not that much, if
13 any, issue of fact to try regarding indemnification.

14 I would propose that we resolve on the
15 papers, when the Court's able to do so, the issue of
16 entitlement. And then, to the extent there's an issue
17 of allocation or reasonableness, we can get together
18 and propose something similar to Vice Chancellor
19 Laster's *Fitracks* opinion. That was an advancement
20 case, but I would envision something similar here.

21 So we're working in parallel and not
22 burdening anybody prior to trial on those issues.

23 THE COURT: Anything to add?

24 MR. KATZ: No, Your Honor.

1 THE COURT: All right. That works for
2 me, then, especially with the logical conclusion that
3 this can just kind of float in parallel to the real
4 merits issues to be handled at trial.

5 Anything else that we need to discuss
6 today while we're all together?

7 MR. KATZ: Not from our side.

8 THE COURT: We pretty much handled
9 every aspect of the case today. Thank you, all, for
10 your presentations, they were helpful. And we'll be
11 in touch.

12 We're adjourned.

13 (Court adjourned at 4:33 p.m.)

14 - - -

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

CERTIFICATE

I, KAREN L. SIEDLECKI, Official Court Reporter for the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware, Registered Merit Reporter, and Certified Realtime Reporter, do hereby certify that the foregoing pages numbered 3 through 96 contain a true and correct transcription of the proceedings as stenographically reported by me at the hearing in the above cause before the Vice Chancellor of the State of Delaware, on the date therein indicated, except for the rulings at pages 3 through 19 and 84 through 94 which were revised by the Vice Chancellor.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand at Wilmington, this 22nd day of May, 2019.

/s/ Karen L. Siedlecki

Karen L. Siedlecki
Official Court Reporter
Registered Merit Reporter
Certified Realtime Reporter

EXHIBIT 4



IN THE COURT OF CHANCERY OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE

PATRICK DAUGHERTY,)

Plaintiff,)

v.)

C.A. No. 2017-0488-MTZ

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,)

L.P., HIGHLAND EMPLOYEE)

RETENTION ASSETS LLC,)

HIGHLAND ERA MANAGEMENT LLC,)

and JAMES DONDERO,)

Defendants,)

and)

HIGHLAND EMPLOYEE)

RETENTION ASSETS LLC,)

Nominal Defendant.)

ORDER DENYING APPLICATION TO CERTIFY INTERLOCUTORY APPEAL

WHEREAS:

A. Plaintiff Patrick Daugherty was a partner and senior executive of Defendant Highland Capital and certain of its affiliates from 1998 until his resignation in 2011.

B. Highland sued Daugherty in Texas, and Daugherty countered with claims against Highland and Highland Employee Retention Assets LLC (“HERA”) (the “Texas Action”).

C. During the course of the Texas Action, Defendants represented to the Texas court that Highland had placed Daugherty's HERA interests, worth approximately \$3.1 million, in escrow with Abrams & Bayliss LLP as escrow agent.

D. Highland received a judgment against Daugherty, and Daugherty received a judgment against HERA. Daugherty paid the judgment against him. HERA did not pay the judgment against it. The day after the Texas judgment became final and non-appealable, Abrams & Bayliss resigned as escrow agent and transferred the escrow assets it held back to Highland. HERA claimed to have no assets to satisfy a judgment.

E. Daugherty responded by filing his complaint in this action on July 6, 2017. Vice Chancellor Glasscock, who previously presided over this case, dismissed some of Daugherty's claims. Daugherty then filed his first amended complaint. The case was reassigned to me in October 2018. After Daugherty filed his second amended complaint, I denied a motion to dismiss. The surviving claims are for fraudulent transfer, unjust enrichment, and indemnification.

F. On February 2, 2018, Daugherty served a subpoena on Abrams & Bayliss.¹ Defendants moved to quash the subpoena "in its entirety given the privileged and sensitive nature of the information requested and Daugherty's

¹ D.I. 52.

failure to demonstrate relevance to this lawsuit.”² Vice Chancellor Glasscock heard the motion to quash. He started the argument by stating “general principles”:

First, information regarding the actions of Abrams & Bayliss in connection with its operation of the escrow as agents of Highlands, HERA, those documents, that information is relevant, and it doesn’t appear to me to be generally privileged. Second, to the extent the subpoena requests attorney client privilege material, I’m going to need a privilege log to decide issues of privilege, waiver, and common interest doctrine. Third, it is appropriate to seek discovery from the escrow agent as well as from the defendants. Fourth, the subpoena in question is overbroad as it seeks information far beyond Abrams & Bayliss’ documents as escrow agents, and I’m not going to require a third party to answer overbroad discovery requests that surely implicate attorney-client privilege. Fifth, I am therefore disposed to quash the subpoena with leave to file a more narrow subpoena. And once that subpoena is issued, there needs to be a meaningful meet and confer as to what is producible and what is not so that the disputes that come to me are tailored to the discoverability of the documents and any privilege that may apply.³

G. Daugherty again subpoenaed Abrams & Bayliss, which produced 285 documents. Daugherty and Abrams & Bayliss met and conferred. Defendants asserted more than 300 documents were privileged.

H. Daugherty challenged Defendants’ privilege assertions by moving to compel (the “Motion”). Daugherty challenged whether documents relating to Abrams & Bayliss’s work as escrow agent were properly withheld, and argued the

² D.I. 61 ¶ 2.

³ D.I. 97 at 3-4.

crime-fraud exception vitiated any proper assertion of privilege. I heard argument on April 12.⁴ The hearing was not productive as Defendants could not articulate the scope of their claimed privilege. I gave Highland yet another chance to defend its privilege and reconsider its privilege log, and specifically requested Abrams & Bayliss's engagement letter and billing records. I also requested to review the withheld documents *in camera*.⁵

I. After receiving and reviewing the documents on the Defendants' privilege log *in camera*, I granted the Motion (the "Motion to Compel Ruling"). The privilege log was organized chronologically, and the withheld documents fell into four categories. The first comprised documents regarding the initiation, negotiation, and establishment of Abrams & Bayliss as Highland's escrow agent. The second comprised Abrams & Bayliss's legal work during the pendency of the Texas action to determine whether and how Daugherty might access the escrowed assets. The third category comprised Abrams & Bayliss's work responding to a subpoena in Texas. And the fourth comprised documents regarding Abrams & Bayliss's resignation as Highland's escrow agent.

J. For reasons set forth at length in the Motion to Compel Ruling, I concluded that "unfortunately my *in camera* review confirmed Daugherty's fear

⁴ D.I. 181.

⁵ D.I. 181 at 37-38.

that Highland is improperly withholding documents in categories 1 and 4 illustrating A&B's service and resignation as escrow agent, which are nonprivileged materials."⁶ I decided any privilege related to the topics in categories 1 and 4 was waived, but stopped short of a broader waiver.⁷ Additionally, I concluded that even assuming categories 1 and 4 were privileged, the crime fraud exception applied to categories 1, 2 and 4.⁸

K. On May 24, 2019, Defendants moved for reargument.⁹ On June 3, Defendants moved to stay the implementation of the Ruling pending interlocutory appeal. On June 17, I denied Defendants' motion for reargument and declined to stay the decision pending interlocutory appeal (the "Reargument Ruling" and together with the "Motion to Compel Ruling," the "Rulings").¹⁰ I ordered the parties to agree upon a framework under Delaware Rule of Evidence 510(f) to govern discovery under the Rulings, which was entered on June 27.

⁶ D.I. 218 at 4.

⁷ *Id.* at 10 ("Because Highland stuck by its position and continued to assert such a large percentage of improper privilege assertions while claiming it was producing documents concerning A&B's role as escrow agent, any privilege related to that topic is waived, and a full waiver of Highland's privilege could be an appropriate consequence. ... I conclude Highland's unjustified withholding of other documents related to the escrow was not so egregious as to waive any privilege over these two sets of documents.").

⁸ *Id.* at 10-15.

⁹ D.I. 211.

¹⁰ D.I. 253 (unredacted, filed under seal); D.I. 254 (redacted).

L. On June 17, Defendants applied for certification of an interlocutory appeal of the Rulings (the “Application”).¹¹ Defendants identified three issues for certification:

1. Can Delaware courts apply the crime-fraud exception to destroy both attorney-client privilege and work-product protection without sufficient prima facie evidence that a party committed or attempted a fraud?
2. Can Delaware courts apply the crime-fraud exception to destroy both attorney-client privilege and work-product protection with respect to communications years before an alleged fraudulent transfer and without specific findings that each communication at issue was made in furtherance of the alleged fraud?
3. Can the Court impose a waiver of privilege as punishment from a party’s good faith, but ultimately incorrect, assertion of privilege?¹²

M. Plaintiff filed his opposition to the Application on June 27.

N. Under Supreme Court Rule 42(b), there are to be no interlocutory appeals “unless the order of the trial court decides a substantial issue of material importance that merits appellate review before a final judgment.”¹³

O. “If the ‘substantial issue’ requirement is met, this Court will then analyze whether ‘there are substantial benefits that will outweigh the certain costs

¹¹ D.I. 231.

¹² D.I. 231 at 5.

¹³ Supr. Ct. R. 42(b)(i).

that accompany an interlocutory appeal.”¹⁴ Under Supreme Court Rule 42(b)(iii) the Court weighs the following factors along with “its own assessment of the most efficient and just schedule to resolve the case”:

(A) The interlocutory order involves a question of law resolved for the first time in this State; (B) The decisions of the trial courts are conflicting upon the question of law; (C) The question of law relates to the constitutionality, construction, or application of a statute of this State, which has not been, but should be, settled by this Court in advance of an appeal from a final order; (D) The interlocutory order has sustained the controverted jurisdiction of the trial court; (E) The interlocutory order has reversed or set aside a prior decision of the trial court, a jury, or an administrative agency from which an appeal was taken to the trial court which had decided a significant issue and a review of the interlocutory order may terminate the litigation, substantially reduce further litigation, or otherwise serve considerations of justice; (F) The interlocutory order has vacated or opened a judgment of the trial court; (G) Review of the interlocutory order may terminate the litigation; or (H) Review of the interlocutory order may serve considerations of justice.

P. “If the balance is uncertain, the trial court should refuse to certify the interlocutory appeal.”¹⁵

IT IS ORDERED, this 8th day of July, 2019, that the Application is DENIED based on the following:

1. The Rulings did not decide “a substantial issue of material importance that merits appellate review before a final judgment.”¹⁶ “The ‘substantial issue’

¹⁴ *Sider v. Hertz Glob. Hldgs., Inc.*, 2019 WL 2501481, at *4 (Del. Ch. June 17, 2019) (quoting Supr. Ct. R. 42(b)(ii)).

¹⁵ Supr. Ct. R. 42(b)(iii).

requirement is met when an interlocutory order decides a main question of law which relates to the merits of the case, and not to collateral matters.”¹⁷ “Generally speaking, the substantive element of the appealability of an interlocutory order must relate to the merits of the case, not to matters of discovery.”¹⁸ That “proscription against interlocutory review of discovery rulings ‘does not change merely because the discovery/disclosure order implicates the attorney-client privilege.’”¹⁹ The Rulings decided the application and waiver of the attorney-client and work product privileges, not a main issue on the merits. The Rulings did not decide a substantial issue of material importance that warrants appellate review before a final judgment.

2. Highland argues that it is not seeking “appellate review simply so that an appellate court can re-review each communication at issue and evaluate the privilege determinations made. . . . What [it] seeks is different. It challenges the

¹⁶ Supr. Ct. R. 42(b)(i).

¹⁷ *Sprint Nextel Corp. v. iPCS, Inc.*, 2008 WL 2861717, at *1 (Del. Ch. July 22, 2008).

¹⁸ *In re Examworks Grp., Inc.*, 2018 WL 1672991, at *2 (Del. Ch. Apr. 05, 2018) (ORDER) (quoting *Castaldo v. Pittsburgh-Des Moines Steel Co.*, 301 A.2d 87, 87 (Del. 1973)); accord *Hoechst Celanese Corp. v. Nat’l Union Fire Ins. Co. of Pittsburgh, Pa.*, 1993 WL 478084, at *1 (Del. Nov. 16, 1993) (ORDER); see also *Deloitte LLP v. Klig*, 2010 WL 3736141, at *1 (Del. Sept. 27, 2010) (ORDER) (refusing interlocutory appeal of order finding waiver of privilege).

¹⁹ *Certain Underwriters at Lloyd’s, London v. Monsanto Co.*, 1991 WL 134471, at *1 (Del. June 7, 1991) (ORDER) (citations omitted) (quoting *In re Rinehardt*, 575 A.2d 1079, 1081 (Del. 1990)).

Order's legal conclusions that will reverberate throughout this action.”²⁰ This is a distinction without a difference. Whether a party properly asserted a privilege, or whether an exception to the privilege applies, is a legal conclusion. The question is whether it is the type of legal conclusion that warrants interlocutory review. It is not.

3. Turning to the factors underpinning whether there are substantial benefits that will outweigh the costs of interlocutory appeal, Highland identifies only Supreme Court Rule 42(b)(iii)(B) and (H) as favoring its Application. I therefore “limit[] my review principally to those” issues.²¹ In short, the high costs of piecemeal litigation and interlocutory appeals outweigh the value of this Application. This is particularly true here where trial will start on September 10 and there are other ongoing discovery disputes requiring the parties’ attention.²²

4. The Rulings do not conflict with decisions of other trial courts.²³ Defendants have not identified any Delaware decision at odds with the Rulings on the crime-fraud exception. Defendants cite authorities, such as *Buttonwood Tree*

²⁰ D.I. 231 at 6 (emphasis in original).

²¹ *Chemours Co. v. DowDuPont Inc.*, 2019 WL 2404817, at *3 (Del. Ch. June 7, 2019).

²² On July 5, I attempted to quantify and remedy Defendants’ other discovery shortcomings by appointing a third-party neutral to collect documents. D.I. 255. It is possible that trial will have to be postponed. But this possibility, borne from Defendants’ failure to collect their own documents, should not support the relief Defendants seek here.

²³ Supr. Ct. R. 42(b)(iii)(B).

Value Partners, L.P. v. R.L. Polk & Co.,²⁴ and *Princeton Ins. Co. v. Vergano*,²⁵ discussed in the Rulings, and argue the Court erred in ruling Daugherty had made a *prima facie* showing of fraud. Defendants do not dispute that Abrams & Bayliss assisted Highland in the transaction that Daugherty claims was fraudulent, but argue he “has not established through a *prima facie* showing [] that the transaction was fraudulent.”²⁶

5. Distilled, Defendants’ argument is that Daugherty has not shown sufficient evidence of fraud in Highland’s “desire to avoid paying money to Daugherty.”²⁷ In arguing the Court applied a standard that was too low, Defendants advocate for a standard that is too high. As explained in the Reargument Ruling, “the party opposing the privilege is not required to introduce evidence sufficient to support a verdict of crime or fraud or even to show that it is more likely than not that the crime or fraud occurred.”²⁸ Discovery to date, and *in camera* review, indicate that Defendants used Abrams & Bayliss as their escrow agent, made numerous representations to the Texas court and Daugherty that assets to satisfy any judgment were held in escrow, held the assets in escrow differently

²⁴ 2018 WL 346036 (Del. Ch. Jan. 10, 2018).

²⁵ 883 A.2d 44 (Del. Ch. 2005).

²⁶ D.I. 231 at 9 (emphasis in original).

²⁷ *Id.* at 9 n.2.

²⁸ D.I. 254 at 11 (quoting *Kickflip, Inc. v. Facebook, Inc.*, 2016 WL 5929003, at *5 (D. Del. Sept. 14, 2016)).

than represented, and then at the end of it all directed Abrams & Bayliss to transfer assets from that same escrow to Highland to avoid satisfying the judgment to Daugherty.²⁹ Daugherty met his burden of showing a *prima facie* case of fraud sufficient to warrant the crime-fraud exception. Defendants cite no Delaware decisions that conflict with this analysis. As a result, they have not shown interlocutory review is warranted to resolve conflicting decisions.

6. Defendants also argue that the Court applied the crime-fraud exception too broadly and “did not make the factual finding needed to support its conclusion that each communication [] ‘was made in furtherance of a fraud’ and thus fell within the exception.”³⁰ In fact, *in camera* review showed that the documents in category 2 reflected “efforts that culminated in the allegedly fraudulent acts.”³¹ The Court made the factual finding Defendants seek. Again, Defendants cannot identify Delaware decisions that conflict with this analysis, and so have not shown interlocutory review is warranted.

7. Finally, Defendants argue the Rulings conflict with precedent concerning the sanction of a punitive waiver. Defendants have failed to present a conflict among trial court decisions that merits interlocutory review. Waiver was

²⁹ I described specific documents in the Reargument Ruling, but sealed that portion of the transcript pending resolution of Defendants’ Application and will not repeat that description here. *See* D.I. 253 at 13-15.

³⁰ D.I. 231 at 10.

³¹ D.I. 218 at 13.

based on Defendants’ persistence in claiming privilege over the work of their escrow agent, after Vice Chancellor Glasscock informed them that work was not privileged, and after they were given multiple opportunities to follow those instructions.³² The waiver component of the Rulings “applied settled principles of law” on the application and waiver of privilege.³³ “An improperly asserted claim of privilege is no claim at all.”³⁴ Further, for reasons explained in the Reargument Ruling, Defendants misconstrued the Motion to Compel Ruling: I concluded categories 1 and 4 were not privileged, but went on to make the point that even if they were, that privilege would have been waived. Defendants have not identified any documents or testimony that they assert are privileged but that they must produce as a result of the waiver.

8. The second factor Defendants address is that interlocutory review may serve considerations of justice.³⁵ Defendants seek interlocutory relief on the secondary holding that categories 1 and 4 would be waived if they were privileged, and on the crime-fraud exception, in pursuit of a different set of guideposts for the remainder of the case. The Supreme Court has declined to intervene to move discovery guideposts, even where the attorney-client privilege (and any harm

³² Ex. 254 at 19-22.

³³ *Klig v. Deloitte LLP*, 2010 WL 3489735, at *9 (Del. Ch. Sept. 7, 2010) (describing decisions applying principle).

³⁴ *Id.* at *4.

³⁵ Supr. Ct. R. 42(b)(iii)(H).

flowing from disclosure) is at issue.³⁶ This factor does not support interlocutory appeal.

9. Neither side argues any of the remaining factors set out in Supreme Court Rule 42(b)(iii). None of those factors apply here.

10. In line with our State's general preference against interlocutory appeals, I decline to certify the Rulings for interlocutory review.

/s/ Morgan T. Zurn
Vice Chancellor Morgan T. Zurn

³⁶ *Supra* ¶ 1.

EXHIBIT 5



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed March 20, 2018

Henry G. C. Gammie
United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

IN RE: §
§
ACIS CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., § CASE NO. 18-30264-SGJ-7
§
Alleged Debtor. §

IN RE: §
§
ACIS CAPITAL MANAGEMENT GP, § CASE NO. 18-30265-SGJ-7
L.P., §
§
Alleged Debtor. §

**ORDER DENYING ALLEGED DEBTORS' JOINT MOTION TO DISMISS THE
INVOLUNTARY PETITIONS FILED BY JOSHUA N. TERRY FOR LACK OF
SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION OR, ALTERNATIVELY, TO COMPEL
ARBITRATION¹ [DE ## 72 & 73]**

¹ DE ## 72 & 73 in Case No. 18-30264; DE ## 69 & 70 in Case No. 18-30265.

Late at night on March 19, 2018—on the day before a long-scheduled Trial of an Involuntary Bankruptcy Petition filed against the above-referenced Alleged Debtors—and despite the provisions of an Agreed Scheduling Order dated February 26, 2018 (which clearly contemplated that motions to dismiss, supplements, and other pleadings would have been filed significantly prior to March 19, 2018)—the Alleged Debtors filed a Joint Motion to Dismiss the Involuntary Petitions filed by Joshua N. Terry for Lack of Subject Matter Jurisdiction or, Alternatively, Motion to Compel Arbitration (the “Motions to Dismiss/Compel”),² and a supplement thereto on March 20, 2018.³ The Motions to Dismiss/Compel argue a lack of subject matter jurisdiction, with regard to this court’s ability to adjudicate the Involuntary Bankruptcy Petitions, because allegedly Petitioning Creditor Joshua Terry (the “Petitioning Creditor”) lacked standing to file the Involuntary Bankruptcy Petitions because of an arbitration clause in an Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of ACIS Capital Management, L.P. (the “Partnership Agreement”) dated January 21, 2011, which required parties to the Partnership Agreement to arbitrate disputes. The arbitration clause at issue is found at Section 6.12 of the Partnership Agreement. The Motions to Dismiss/Compel alternatively argue that this court should enforce/recognize the arbitration clause and order the parties to arbitrate whether the above-referenced Alleged Debtors should be in bankruptcy. The Motions to Dismiss/Compel are **DENIED** for the following reasons:

² DE # 74 in Case No. 18-30264; DE # 71 in Case No. 18-30265.

³ The court will presume that the Alleged Debtors thought that a subject matter jurisdiction argument—and the fact that courts can consider their subject matter jurisdiction at all times during litigation—warranted their blatant violation of the Agreed Scheduling Order. The court will expect a good explanation in court as to why this subject matter jurisdiction argument was made 47 days after the case was filed, and after a previous answer and motion to dismiss were filed by the Alleged Debtor, and, of course, in violation of a court order.

- (1) The parties involved here have already arbitrated prepetition. In fact, it is undisputed that the Petitioning Creditor obtained an arbitration award that was confirmed with a judgment in state court.
- (2) Section 6.12 of the Partnership Agreement is not applicable because filing an involuntary bankruptcy case is a *collection remedy* available to creditors with unsecured claims that are not the subject of a bona fide dispute and whose claims aggregate at least \$15,775 in amount. It is not a *claim* or *controversy* in and of itself, and is certainly not a claim or controversy “arising of, relating to or in connection with the [Partnership] Agreement.”
- (3) Even if Section 6.12 of the Partnership Agreement is applicable, the filing of an involuntary bankruptcy case, such as in the case at bar, presents a “core” bankruptcy proceeding and a bankruptcy court has discretion to decline to stay its proceedings in deference to arbitration where the underlying nature derives exclusively from the Bankruptcy Code (*i.e.*, is “core”) and arbitration conflicts with the purposes of the Code. Arbitration in the case at bar would irreconcilably conflict with the purposes and goals of the Bankruptcy Code (including, but not limited to, the goal of centralized resolution of purely bankruptcy issues, the need to protect creditors and debtors from piecemeal litigation, and the expeditious and equitable distribution of assets of a debtor’s estate). *See In re Nat’l Gypsum Co.*, 118 F.3d 1056, 1069-70 (5th Cir. 1997) (a bankruptcy court can deny enforcement of arbitration provisions when it finds either: (1) that enforcement of the provision would irreconcilably conflict with the Code; or (2) in exercising its discretion in a core case where the only rights at issue were created by the Code rather than inherited from pre-petition property of the debtors); *In re Gandy*, 299 F.3d 489, 499-500 (5th Cir. 2002) (same).

WHEREFORE the Motions to Dismiss/Compel are **DENIED**.

###END OF ORDER###

EXHIBIT 6

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:)
) Chapter 11
)
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
)
)
Debtor.)
)
_____)

**DISCLOSURE STATEMENT FOR THE FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF
REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.**

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com:

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

¹ The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.



ARTICLE I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY6

A. Summary of the Plan6

B. An Overview of the Chapter 11 Process8

C. Purpose and Effect of the Plan8

 1. The Plan of Reorganization8

 2. Plan Overview9

 3. Voting on the Plan10

 4. Confirmation of the Plan11

 5. Confirming and Effectuating the Plan12

 6. Rules of Interpretation12

 7. Distribution of Confirmation Hearing Notice and Solicitation Package to Holders of Claims and Equity Interests12

 8. Instructions and Procedures for Voting14

 9. The Confirmation Hearing15

 10. The Deadline for Objecting to Confirmation of the Plan16

 11. Notice Parties16

 12. Effect of Confirmation of the Plan16

D. Effectiveness of the Plan17

E. RISK FACTORS17

ARTICLE II. BACKGROUND TO THE CHAPTER 11 CASE AND SUMMARY OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEEDINGS TO DATE17

A. Description and History of the Debtor’s Business17

B. The Debtor’s Corporate Structure17

C. Business Overview18

D. Prepetition Capital Structure18

 1. Jefferies Margin Borrowings (Secured)18

 2. The Frontier Bank Loan (Secured)19

 3. Other Unsecured Obligations19

4. Equity Interests20

E. SEC Filings20

F. Events Leading Up to the Debtor’s Bankruptcy Filings20

G. Additional Prepetition Litigation21

H. The Debtor’s Bankruptcy Proceeding24

I. First Day Relief24

J. Other Procedural and Administrative Motions25

K. United States Trustee25

L. Appointment of Committee26

M. Meeting of Creditors26

N. Schedules, Statements of Financial Affairs, and Claims Bar Date26

O. Governance Settlement with the Committee27

P. Appointment of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer27

Q. Mediation28

R. Postpetition Settlements28

 1. Settlement with Acis and the Terry Parties28

 2. Settlement with the Redeemer Committee29

S. Certain Outstanding Material Claims30

T. Treatment of Shared Service and Sub-Advisory Agreements31

U. Portfolio Managements with Issuer Entities32

V. Resignation of James Dondero33

W. Exclusive Periods for Filing a Plan and Soliciting Votes33

X. Negotiations with Constituents34

Y. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust34

ARTICLE III. SUMMARY OF THE PLAN35

A. Administrative and Priority Tax Claims35

 1. Administrative Expense Claims35

 2. Professional Fee Claims36

 3. Priority Tax Claims37

B. Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and Equity Interests37

1.	<u>Summary</u>	37
2.	<u>Elimination of Vacant Classes</u>	38
3.	<u>Impaired/Voting Classes</u>	38
4.	<u>Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes</u>	38
5.	<u>Impaired/Non-Voting Classes</u>	38
6.	<u>Cramdown</u>	39
C.	Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests	39
1.	<u>Class 1 – Jefferies Secured Claim</u>	39
2.	<u>Class 2 – Frontier Secured Claim</u>	39
3.	<u>Class 3 – Other Secured Claims</u>	40
4.	<u>Class 4 – Priority Non-Tax Claims</u>	40
5.	<u>Class 5 – Retained Employee Claims</u>	41
6.	<u>Class 6 – PTO Claims</u>	41
7.	<u>Class 7 – Convenience Claims</u>	41
8.	<u>Class 8 – General Unsecured Claims</u>	42
9.	<u>Class 9 – Subordinated Claims</u>	43
10.	<u>Class 10 – Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests</u>	44
11.	<u>Class 11 – Class A Limited Partnership Interests</u>	44
D.	Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims	45
E.	Subordinated Claims	45
F.	Means for Implementation of the Plan	45
1.	<u>Summary</u>	45
2.	<u>The Claimant Trust</u>	46
(a)	<u>Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust</u>	46
(a)	<u>Claimant Trust Oversight Committee</u>	47
(b)	<u>Purpose of the Claimant Trust</u>	48

(c) *Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.*48

(d) *Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.*48

(e) *Compensation and Duties of Trustees.*50

(f) *Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.*50

(g) *United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.*50

(h) *Tax Reporting.*50

(i) *Claimant Trust Assets.*51

(j) *Claimant Trust Expenses.*51

(k) *Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.*51

(l) *Cash Investments.*51

(m) *Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.*52

3. The Reorganized Debtor.....52

(a) *Corporate Existence*52

(b) *Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release*53

(c) *Issuance of New Partnership Interests*53

(d) *Management of the Reorganized Debtor*.....53

(e) *Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor*.....53

(f) *Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor*54

(g) *Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets*.....54

4. Company Action.....54

5. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests55

6. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments55

7. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests.....56

8.	<u>Control Provisions</u>	56
9.	<u>Treatment of Vacant Classes</u>	56
10.	<u>Plan Documents</u>	56
11.	<u>Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust</u>	56
A.	Treatment of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases	57
1.	<u>Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases</u>	57
2.	<u>Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases</u>	58
3.	<u>Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases</u>	58
B.	<u>Provisions Governing Distributions</u>	59
1.	<u>Dates of Distributions</u>	59
2.	<u>Distribution Agent</u>	60
3.	<u>Cash Distributions</u>	60
4.	<u>Disputed Claims Reserve</u>	60
5.	<u>Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve</u>	61
6.	<u>Rounding of Payments</u>	61
7.	<u>De Minimis Distribution</u>	61
8.	<u>Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims</u>	62
9.	<u>General Distribution Procedures</u>	62
10.	<u>Address for Delivery of Distributions</u>	62
11.	<u>Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property</u>	62
12.	<u>Withholding Taxes</u>	63
13.	<u>Setoffs</u>	63
14.	<u>Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities</u>	63
15.	<u>Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities</u>	63

C. Procedures for Resolving Contingent, Unliquidated and Disputed Claims64

1. Filing of Proofs of Claim..... 64

2. Disputed Claims.....64

3. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests..... 64

4. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests 64

Allowance of Claims64

Estimation65

Disallowance of Claims65

D. Effectiveness of the Plan.....66

1. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date.....66

2. Waiver of Conditions.....67

3. Effect of Non-Occurrence of Conditions to Effectiveness67

4. Dissolution of the Committee.....67

E. Exculpation, Injunction, and Related Provisions68

1. General.....68

3. Exculpation69

4. Releases by the Debtor70

5. Preservation of Rights of Action71

Maintenance of Causes of Action71

Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released.....72

6. Injunction.....72

7. Term of Injunctions or Stays73

8. Continuance of January 9 Order73

F. Article XII.D of the Plan74

G. Binding Nature of Plan.....74

H. Statutory Requirements for Confirmation of the Plan74

1. Best Interests of Creditors Test.....75

2. Liquidation Analysis.....75

3. Feasibility76

4. Valuation.....77

5. Acceptance by Impaired Classes77

6. Confirmation Without Acceptance by Impaired Classes.....78

7. No Unfair Discrimination78

8. Fair and Equitable Test78

ARTICLE IV. RISK FACTORS.....79

A. Certain Bankruptcy Law and Other Considerations.....79

1. Parties in Interest May Object to the Debtor’s Classification of Claims and Equity Interests, or Designation as Unimpaired79

2. The Debtor May Not Be Able to Secure Confirmation of the Plan79

3. The Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date of the Plan May Not Occur80

4. Continued Risk Following Effectiveness80

5. The Effective Date May Not Occur80

6. The Chapter 11 Case May Be Converted to Cases Under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code81

7. Claims Estimation.....81

8. The Financial Information Contained Herein is Based on the Debtor’s Books and Records and, Unless Otherwise Stated, No Audit was Performed81

B. Risks Related to Recoveries under the Plan.....81

1. The Reorganized Debtor and/or Claimant Trust May Not Be Able to Achieve the Debtor’s Projected Financial Results81

2. Claim Contingencies Could Affect Creditor Recoveries.....82

3. If Approved, the Debtor Release Could Release Claims Against Potential Defendants of Estate Causes of Action With Respect to Which the Claimant Trust Would Otherwise Have Recourse82

C.	Investment Risk Disclaimer	82
1.	<u>Investment Risks in General</u>	82
2.	<u>General Economic and Market Conditions and Issuer Risk</u>	82
D.	Disclosure Statement Disclaimer	83
1.	<u>The Information Contained Herein is for Disclosure Purposes Only</u>	83
2.	<u>This Disclosure Statement was Not Approved by the SEC</u>	83
3.	<u>This Disclosure Statement Contains Forward-Looking Statements</u>	83
4.	<u>No Legal or Tax Advice is Provided to You by This Disclosure Statement</u>	83
5.	<u>No Admissions Are Made by This Disclosure Statement</u>	84
6.	<u>No Reliance Should Be Placed on Any Failure to Identify Litigation Claims or Projected Objections</u>	84
7.	<u>Nothing Herein Constitutes a Waiver of Any Right to Object to Claims or Equity Interests or Recover Transfers and Assets</u>	84
8.	<u>The Information Used Herein was Provided by the Debtor and was Relied Upon by the Debtor’s Advisors</u>	84
9.	<u>The Disclosure Statement May Contain Inaccuracies</u>	84
10.	<u>No Representations Made Outside the Disclosure Statement Are Authorized</u>	85
	ARTICLE V. ALTERNATIVES TO CONFIRMATION AND EFFECTIVENESS OF THE PLAN	85
	ARTICLE VI. U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN	85
A.	Consequences to the Debtor	86
1.	<u>Cancellation of Debt</u>	86
2.	<u>Transfer of Assets</u>	87
B.	U.S. Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust	87
C.	Consequences to Holders of Allowed Claims	88
1.	<u>Recognized Gain or Loss</u>	88

2. Distribution in Discharge of Accrued Unpaid Interest89

3. Information Reporting and Withholding89

D. Treatment of the Disputed Claims Reserve.....89

ARTICLE VII. RECOMMENDATION90

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., as debtor and debtor-in-possession in the above-captioned cases (the “Debtor”), is sending you this document and the accompanying materials (the “Disclosure Statement”) because you are a creditor or interest holder in connection with the *Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, dated November 24, 2020, as the same may be amended from time to time (the “Plan”).² The Debtor has filed a voluntary petition under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code, as amended (the “Bankruptcy Code”).

This Disclosure Statement has not yet been approved by the Bankruptcy Court as containing adequate information within the meaning of section 1125(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor intends to seek an order or orders of the Bankruptcy Court (a) approving this Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information and (b) confirming the Plan.

A copy of the Plan is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

The Debtor believes that the Plan is fair and equitable, will maximize the value of the Debtor’s Estate, and is in the best interests of the Debtor and its constituents. Notably, the Plan provides for the transfer of the majority of the Debtor’s Assets to a Claimant Trust. The balance of the Debtor’s Assets, including the management of the Managed Funds, will remain with the Reorganized Debtor. The Reorganized Debtor will be managed by New GP LLC – a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust. This structure will allow for continuity in the Managed Funds and an orderly and efficient monetization of the Debtor’s Assets.

The Claimant Trust, the Litigation Trust, or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Causes of Action without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and the Claimant Trust and Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets and Reorganized Debtor Assets and resolve all Claims, except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THIS
DISCLOSURE STATEMENT FOR YOU TO READ**

The Debtor is providing the information in this Disclosure Statement to Holders of Claims and Equity Interests in connection with the Debtor’s Plan. Nothing in this Disclosure Statement may be relied upon or used by any Entity for any purpose other than with respect to confirmation of the Plan. The information contained in this Disclosure Statement is included for purposes of soliciting acceptances to, and confirmation of, the Plan and may not be relied on for any other purpose.

This Disclosure Statement has not been filed for approval with the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) or any state authority and neither the SEC nor any state authority has passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this Disclosure Statement or upon

² All capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Plan. To the extent that a definition of a term in the text of this Disclosure Statement and the definition of such term in the Plan are inconsistent, the definition included in the Plan shall control and govern.

the merits of the Plan. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense. This Disclosure Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy securities in any state or jurisdiction.

This Disclosure Statement contains “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Such statements consist of any statement other than a recitation of historical fact and can be identified by the use of forward-looking terminology such as “may,” “expect,” “anticipate,” “estimate” or “continue” or the negative thereof or other variations thereon or comparable terminology. The Debtor considers all statements regarding anticipated or future matters to be forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements may include statements about:

- the effects of insolvency proceedings on the Debtor’s business and relationships with its creditors;
- business strategy;
- financial condition, revenues, cash flows, and expenses;
- financial strategy, budget, projections, and operating results;
- variation from projected operating and financial data;
- substantial capital requirements;
- availability and terms of capital;
- plans, objectives, and expectations;
- the adequacy of the Debtor’s capital resources and liquidity; and
- the Claimant Trust’s or the Reorganized Debtor’s ability to satisfy future cash obligations.

Statements concerning these and other matters are not guarantees of the Claimant Trust’s or Reorganized Debtor’s future performance. There are risks, uncertainties, and other important factors that could cause the Claimant Trust’s or Reorganized Debtor’s actual performance or achievements to be different from those that may be projected. The reader is cautioned that all forward-looking statements are necessarily speculative and there are certain risks and uncertainties that could cause actual events or results to differ materially from those referred to in such forward-looking statements. Therefore, any analyses, estimates, or recovery projections may or may not turn out to be accurate.

This Disclosure Statement has been prepared pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3016 and is not necessarily in accordance with federal or state securities laws or other similar laws.

No legal or tax advice is provided to you by this Disclosure Statement. The Debtor urges each Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest to consult with its own advisers with respect to any legal, financial, securities, tax or business advice in reviewing this Disclosure Statement, the Plan and each of the proposed transactions contemplated thereby. Further, the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the adequacy of disclosures contained in this Disclosure Statement does not constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the merits of the Plan or a guarantee by the Bankruptcy Court of the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP ("PSZ&J") is general insolvency counsel to the Debtor. Development Specialists, Inc. ("DSI") is the Debtor's financial advisor. PSZ&J, DSI, and the Independent Board (as defined below) have relied upon information provided by the Debtor in connection with preparation of this Disclosure Statement. PSZ&J has not independently verified the information contained herein.

This Disclosure Statement contains, among other things, summaries of the Plan, the management of the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, certain statutory provisions, certain events in the Debtor's Chapter 11 Case, and certain documents related to the Plan that are attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference or that may be filed later with the Plan Supplement. Although the Debtor believes that these summaries are fair and accurate, these summaries are qualified in their entirety to the extent that the summaries do not set forth the entire text of such documents or statutory provisions or every detail of such events. In the event of any conflict, inconsistency or discrepancy between a description in this Disclosure Statement and the terms and provisions of the Plan or any other documents incorporated herein by reference, the Plan or such other documents will govern and control for all purposes. Except where otherwise specifically noted, factual information contained in this Disclosure Statement has been provided by the Debtor's management. The Debtor does not represent or warrant that the information contained herein or attached hereto is without any material inaccuracy or omission.

In preparing this Disclosure Statement, the Debtor relied on financial data derived from the Debtor's books and records and on various assumptions regarding the Debtor's business. The Debtor's management has reviewed the financial information provided in this Disclosure Statement. Although the Debtor has used its reasonable business judgment to ensure the accuracy of this financial information, the financial information contained in, or incorporated by reference into, this Disclosure Statement has not been audited (unless otherwise expressly provided herein) and no representations or warranties are made as to the accuracy of the financial information contained herein or assumptions regarding the Debtor's business and its, the Reorganized Debtor's, and the Claimant Trust's future results. The Debtor expressly cautions readers not to place undue reliance on any forward-looking statements contained herein.

This Disclosure Statement does not constitute, and may not be construed as, an admission of fact, liability, stipulation or waiver. Rather, this Disclosure Statement shall constitute a statement made in settlement negotiations related to potential contested matters, potential adversary proceedings and other pending or threatened litigation or actions.

No reliance should be placed on the fact that a particular litigation claim or projected objection to a particular Claim or Equity Interest is, or is not, identified in the Disclosure Statement. Except as provided under the Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, may seek to investigate, file and prosecute Claims and Causes of Action and may object to Claims or Equity Interests after the Confirmation Date or Effective Date of the Plan irrespective of whether the Disclosure Statement identifies any such Claims or Equity Interests or objections to Claims or Equity Interests on the terms specified in the Plan.

The Debtor is generally making the statements and providing the financial information contained in this Disclosure Statement as of the date hereof where feasible, unless otherwise specifically noted. Although the Debtor may subsequently update the information in this Disclosure Statement, the Debtor has no affirmative duty to do so. Holders of Claims and Equity Interests reviewing this Disclosure Statement should not infer that, at the time of their review, the facts set forth herein have not changed since the Disclosure Statement was sent. Information contained herein is subject to completion, modification, or amendment. The Debtor reserves the right to file an amended or modified Plan and related Disclosure Statement from time to time.

The Debtor has not authorized any Entity to give any information about or concerning the Plan other than that which is contained in this Disclosure Statement. The Debtor has not authorized any representations concerning the Debtor or the value of its property other than as set forth in this Disclosure Statement.

Holders of Claims or Equity Interests must rely on their own evaluation of the Debtor and their own analyses of the terms of the Plan in considering the Plan. Importantly, each Holder of a Claim should review the Plan in its entirety and consider carefully all of the information in this Disclosure Statement and any exhibits hereto, including the risk factors described in greater detail in ARTICLE IV herein, "Risk Factors."

If the Plan is confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court and the Effective Date occurs, all Holders of Claims against, and Holders of Equity Interests in, the Debtor will be bound by the terms of the Plan and the transactions contemplated thereby.

The effectiveness of the Plan is subject to certain material conditions precedent described herein and set forth in Article IX of the Plan. There is no assurance that the Plan will be confirmed, or if confirmed, that the conditions required to be satisfied for the Plan to become effective will be satisfied (or waived).

EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT A – Plan of Reorganization

EXHIBIT B – Organizational Chart of the Debtor

EXHIBIT C – Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections

THE DEBTOR HEREBY ADOPTS AND INCORPORATES EACH EXHIBIT ATTACHED TO THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY REFERENCE AS THOUGH FULLY SET FORTH HEREIN.

ARTICLE I.
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Disclosure Statement is provided for informational purposes only.

In the opinion of the Debtor, the Plan is preferable to the alternatives described in this Disclosure Statement because it provides for the highest distributions to the Debtor's creditors and interest holders. The Debtor believes that any delay in confirmation of the Plan would result in significant administrative expenses resulting in less value available to the Debtor's constituents. In addition, any alternative other than confirmation of the Plan could result in extensive delays and increased administrative expenses resulting in smaller distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests than that which is proposed under the Plan. Accordingly, the Debtor recommends that all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests support confirmation of the Plan.

This Executive Summary is being provided to Holders of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests as an overview of the material items addressed in the Disclosure Statement and the Plan, which is qualified by reference to the entire Disclosure Statement and by the actual terms of the Plan (including all exhibits attached hereto and to the Plan and the Plan Supplement), and should not be relied upon for a comprehensive discussion of the Disclosure Statement and/or the Plan. Section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code requires a debtor to prepare a disclosure statement containing information of a kind, and in sufficient detail, to enable a hypothetical reasonable investor to make an informed judgment regarding acceptance or rejection of the plan of reorganization or liquidation. As such, this Disclosure Statement is being submitted in accordance with the requirements of section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code. This Disclosure Statement includes, without limitation, information about:

- the Debtor's operating and financial history;
- the significant events that have occurred to date;
- the Confirmation process; and
- the terms and provisions of the Plan, including key aspects of the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor, certain effects of Confirmation of the Plan, certain risk factors relating to the Plan, and the manner in which distributions will be made under the Plan.

The Debtor believes that any alternative to Confirmation of the Plan would result in significant delays, litigation, and additional costs, and ultimately would diminish the Debtor's value. **Accordingly, the Debtor strongly supports confirmation of the Plan.**

A. Summary of the Plan

The Plan represents a significant achievement for the Debtor. As discussed herein, the Plan provides that the Claimant Trust will receive the majority of the Debtor's assets, including Causes of Action. The assets being transferred to the Claimant Trust are referred to, collectively, as the Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trust will – for the benefit of the Claimant Trust

Beneficiaries – monetize the Claimant Trust Assets, pursue the Causes of Action, and work to conclude the various lawsuits and litigation claims pending against the Estate.

The Plan also provides for the reorganization of the Debtor. This will be accomplished by the cancellation of the Debtor’s current Equity Interests, which consist of partnership interests held by: The Dugaboy Investment Trust;³ the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (“Hunter Mountain”); Mark Okada, personally and through family trusts; and Strand, the Debtor’s general partner. On the Effective Date, the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will issue new Class A Limited Partnership Interests to (i) the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and (ii) New GP LLC, as general partner, and will admit (a) the Claimant Trust as the limited partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and (b) New GP LLC as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC’s appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. The Reorganized Debtor will be managed by the Claimant Trust, as the managing member of New GP LLC.

The Reorganized Debtor will oversee the monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets, which consist of, among other Assets, the management of the Managed Funds. The net proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets will ultimately be distributed to the Claimant Trust and available for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

The following is an overview of certain other material terms of the Plan:

- Allowed Priority Non-Tax Claims will be paid in full;
- Allowed Retained Employee Claims will be Reinstated;
- Allowed Convenience Claims will receive the lesser of (i) 85% of their Allowed Claim or (ii) such Holder’s Pro Rata share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool (*i.e.*, \$13,150,000). Holders of Convenience Claims can elect the treatment provided to General Unsecured Claims by making the GUC Election on their Ballots;
- Allowed General Unsecured Claims and Allowed Subordinated Claims will receive their Pro Rata share of Claimant Trust Interests. The Claimant Trust Interests distributed to Allowed General Unsecured Claims will be senior to those distributed to Allowed Subordinated Claims as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. Holders of General Unsecured Claims that are liquidated as of the Confirmation Date can elect the treatment provided to Convenience Class Election by reducing their Claims to \$1,000,000 and making the Convenience Class Election on their Ballots; and
- Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests and Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests will receive their Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests.

³ The Dugaboy Investment Trust is a Delaware trust created to manage the assets of James Dondero and his family.

B. An Overview of the Chapter 11 Process

Chapter 11 is the principal business reorganization chapter of the Bankruptcy Code. Pursuant to chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, a debtor may remain in possession of its assets and business and attempt to reorganize its business for the benefit of such debtor, its creditors, and other parties in interest. A plan of reorganization sets forth the means for satisfying claims against and interests in a debtor. Confirmation of a plan of reorganization by a bankruptcy court makes the plan binding upon the debtor and any creditor of or interest holder in the debtor, whether or not such creditor or interest holder (i) is impaired under or has accepted the plan or (ii) receives or retains any property under the plan.

The commencement of a Chapter 11 case creates an estate comprised of all of the legal and equitable interests of a debtor in property as of the date that the bankruptcy petition is filed. Sections 1107 and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code provide that a debtor may continue to operate its business and remain in possession of its property as a “debtor-in-possession,” unless the bankruptcy court orders the appointment of a trustee. The filing of a bankruptcy petition also triggers the automatic stay provisions of section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code which provide, among other things, for an automatic stay of all attempts to collect prepetition claims from a debtor or otherwise interfere with its property or business. Except as otherwise ordered by the bankruptcy court, the automatic stay generally remains in full force and effect until the consummation of a plan of reorganization or liquidation, following confirmation of such plan of reorganization.

The Bankruptcy Code provides that upon commencement of a chapter 11 bankruptcy case, the Office of the United States Trustee may appoint a committee of unsecured creditors and may, in its discretion, appoint additional committees of creditors or of equity interest holders if necessary to assure adequate representation. Please see ARTICLE II for a discussion of the U.S. Trustee and the statutory committees.

Upon the commencement of a chapter 11 bankruptcy case, all creditors and equity interest holders generally have standing to be heard on any issue in the chapter 11 proceedings pursuant to section 1109(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

The formulation and confirmation of a plan is the principal objective of a chapter 11 case. The plan sets forth the means of satisfying the claims against and equity interests in the debtor.

C. Purpose and Effect of the Plan

1. The Plan of Reorganization

The Debtor is reorganizing pursuant to chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. As a result, the Confirmation of the Plan means that the Debtor’s business will continue to operate following confirmation of the Plan through the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor to monetize assets for distribution to Holders of Allowed Claims. The Claimant Trust will hold the Claimant Trust Assets and manage the efficient monetization of, the Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trust will also manage the Reorganized Debtor through the Claimant Trust’s ownership of the Reorganized Debtor’s general partner, New GP LLC. The Claimant Trust will also be the sole limited partner in the Reorganized Debtor. The Reorganized Debtor will manage the wind down

of the Managed Funds as well as the monetization of the balance of the Reorganized Debtor Assets. The Claimant Trust will also establish a Litigation Sub-Trust in accordance with the Plan, which will also be for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. The Litigation Sub-Trust will receive the Estate Claims. The Litigation Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee of the Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets subject to oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee

A bankruptcy court's confirmation of a plan binds the debtor, any entity acquiring property under the plan, any holder of a claim or an equity interest in a debtor and all other entities as may be ordered by the bankruptcy court in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code to the terms and conditions of the confirmed plan, whether or not such Entity voted on the plan or affirmatively voted to reject the plan.

2. Plan Overview

The Plan provides for the classification and treatment of Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtor. For classification and treatment of Claims and Equity Interests, the Plan designates Classes of Claims and Classes of Equity Interests. These Classes and Plan treatments take into account the differing nature and priority under the Bankruptcy Code of the various Claims and Equity Interests.

The following chart briefly summarizes the classification and treatment of Claims and Equity Interests under the Plan.⁴ Amounts listed below are estimated.

In accordance with section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan provides for eight Classes of Claims against and/or Equity Interests in the Debtor.

The projected recoveries set forth in the table below are estimates only and therefore are subject to change. For a complete description of the Debtor's classification and treatment of Claims or Equity Interests, reference should be made to the entire Plan and the risk factors described in ARTICLE IV below. For certain classes of Claims, the actual amount of Allowed Claims could be materially different than the estimated amounts shown in the table below.

⁴ This chart is only a summary of the classification and treatment of Claims and Equity Interests under the Plan. References should be made to the entire Disclosure Statement and the Plan for a complete description.

Class	Type of Claim or Interest	Estimated Prepetition Claim Amount [1]	Impaired	Entitled to Vote	Estimated Recovery
1	Jefferies Secured Claim	\$0.00	No	No	100%
2	Frontier Secured Claim[2]	\$5,209,964	Yes	Yes	100%
3	Other Secured Claims	\$551,116	No	No	100%
4	Priority Non-Tax Claim	\$16,489	No	No	100%
5	Retained Employee Claim	\$0	No	No	100%
6	PTO Claims [3]	\$1,181,886	No	No	100%
7	Convenience Claims[4]	\$12,064,333	Yes	Yes	85.00%
8	General Unsecured Claims[5]	\$180,442,199	Yes	Yes	85.31%
9	Subordinated Claims	Undetermined	Yes	Yes	Undetermined
10	Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests	N/A	Yes	Yes	Undetermined
11	Class A Limited Partnership Interests	N/A	Yes	Yes	Undetermined

[1] Excludes Priority Tax Claims and certain other unclassified amounts totaling approximately \$1.1 million owed to Joshua and Jennifer Terry and Acis under a settlement agreement.

[2] Excludes interest accrued postpetition estimated at \$318,000, which will be paid on the Effective Date. The Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections provide for the payment of postpetition interest.

[3] Represents outstanding PTO Claims as of September 30, 2020. PTO Claims are subject to adjustment depending on the amount of actual prepetition PTO Claims outstanding as of the Effective Date. PTO claims are accounted for in the Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections as an administrative claim and will be paid out in ordinary courses pursuant to applicable state law.

[4] Represents the estimated gross prepetition amount of Convenience Claims with a total payout amount estimated at 85% of \$12.06 million, or \$10.25 million. This number includes approximately \$1.113 million of potential Rejection Claims and assumes that Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims that are each less than \$2.50 million opt into the Convenience Class.

[5] Assumes no recovery for UBS, the HarbourVest Entities, IFA, Hunter Mountain, and an Allowed Claim of only \$3,722,019 for Mr. Daugherty (each as discussed further below). Assumes \$1.440 million of potential rejection damage claims. The Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections assume Highland RCP, LP and Highland RCP Offshore, LP offset their Claim of \$4.4 million against amounts owed to the Debtor.

3. Voting on the Plan

Under the Bankruptcy Code, acceptance of a plan by a Class of Claims or Equity Interests is determined by calculating the number and the amount of Claims voting to accept, based on the actual total Allowed Claims or Equity Interests voting on the Plan. Acceptance by a Class of Claims requires more than one-half of the number of total Allowed Claims in the Class to vote in favor of the Plan and at least two-thirds in dollar amount of the total Allowed Claims in the Class to vote in favor of the Plan. Acceptance by a Class of Equity Interests requires at least two-thirds in amount of the total Allowed Equity Interests in the Class to vote in favor of the Plan.

Under the Bankruptcy Code, only Classes of Claims or Equity Interests that are “Impaired” and that are not deemed as a matter of law to have rejected a plan under Section 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan. Any Class that is “Unimpaired” is not entitled to vote to accept or reject a plan and is conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan. As set forth in Section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code, a Class is “Impaired” if the legal, equitable, or contractual rights attaching to the claims or equity interests of that Class are modified or altered.

Pursuant to the Plan, Claims and Equity Interests in Class 2 and Class 7 through Class 11 are Impaired by the Plan, and only the Holders of Claims and Equity Interests in those Classes are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan. Whether a Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest in Class 2 and Class 7 through Class 11 may vote to accept or reject the Plan will also depend on whether the Holder held such Claim or Equity Interest as of November 23, 2020 (the “Voting Record Date”). The Voting Record Date and all of the Debtor’s solicitation and voting procedures shall apply to all of the Debtor’s Creditors and other parties in interest.

Pursuant to the Plan, Claims in Class 1 and Class 3 through Class 6 are Unimpaired by the Plan, and such Holders are deemed to have accepted the Plan and are therefore not entitled to vote on the Plan.

Pursuant to the Plan, there are no Classes that will not receive or retain any property and no Classes are deemed to reject the Plan.

4. Confirmation of the Plan

(a) Confirmation Generally

“Confirmation” is the technical term for the Bankruptcy Court’s approval of a plan of reorganization or liquidation. The timing, standards and factors considered by the Bankruptcy Court in deciding whether to confirm a plan of reorganization are discussed below.

The confirmation of a plan by the Bankruptcy Court binds the debtor, any issuer of securities under a plan, any person acquiring property under a plan, any creditor or equity interest holder of a debtor, and any other person or entity as may be ordered by the Bankruptcy Court in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code. Subject to certain limited exceptions, the order issued by the Bankruptcy Court confirming a plan discharges a debtor from any debt that arose before the confirmation of such plan and provides for the treatment of such debt in accordance with the terms of the confirmed plan.

(b) The Confirmation Hearing

Section 1128(a) of the Bankruptcy Code requires the Bankruptcy Court, after notice, to hold a hearing on Confirmation of the Plan. Section 1128(b) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that any party in interest may object to Confirmation of the Plan.

The Debtor will provide notice of the Confirmation Hearing to all necessary parties. The Confirmation Hearing may be adjourned from time to time without further notice except for an

announcement of the adjourned date made at the Confirmation Hearing of any adjournment thereof.

5. Confirming and Effectuating the Plan

It is a condition to the Effective Date of the Plan that the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Confirmation Order in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (the "Committee"). Certain other conditions contained in the Plan must be satisfied or waived pursuant to the provisions of the Plan.

6. Rules of Interpretation

The following rules for interpretation and construction shall apply to this Disclosure Statement: (1) capitalized terms used in the Disclosure Statement and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Plan; (2) unless otherwise specified, any reference in this Disclosure Statement to a contract, instrument, release, indenture, or other agreement or document shall be a reference to such document in the particular form or substantially on such terms and conditions described; (3) unless otherwise specified, any reference in this Disclosure Statement to an existing document, schedule, or exhibit, whether or not filed, shall mean such document, schedule, or exhibit, as it may have been or may be amended, modified, or supplemented; (4) any reference to an entity as a Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest includes that Entity's successors and assigns; (5) unless otherwise specified, all references in this Disclosure Statement to Sections are references to Sections of this Disclosure Statement; (6) unless otherwise specified, all references in this Disclosure Statement to exhibits are references to exhibits in this Disclosure Statement; (7) unless otherwise set forth in this Disclosure Statement, the rules of construction set forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; and (8) any term used in capitalized form in this Disclosure Statement that is not otherwise defined in this Disclosure Statement or the Plan but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as applicable.

7. Distribution of Confirmation Hearing Notice and Solicitation Package to Holders of Claims and Equity Interests

As set forth above, Holders of Claims in Class 1 and Class 3 through Class 6 are not entitled to vote on the Plan. As a result, such parties will not receive solicitation packages or ballots but, instead, will receive this a notice of non-voting status, a notice of the Confirmation Hearing, and instructions on how to receive a copy of the Plan and Disclosure Statement.

The Debtor, with the approval of the Bankruptcy Court, has engaged Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (the "Voting Agent") to serve as the voting agent to process and tabulate Ballots for each Class entitled to vote on the Plan and to generally oversee the voting process. The following materials shall constitute the solicitation package (the "Solicitation Package"):

- This Disclosure Statement, including the Plan and all other Exhibits annexed thereto;

- The Bankruptcy Court order approving this Disclosure Statement (the “Disclosure Statement Order”) (excluding exhibits);
- The notice of, among other things, (i) the date, time, and place of the hearing to consider Confirmation of the Plan and related matters and (ii) the deadline for filing objections to Confirmation of the Plan (the “Confirmation Hearing Notice”);
- A single Ballot, to be used in voting to accept or to reject the Plan and applicable instructions with respect thereto (the “Voting Instructions”);
- A pre-addressed, postage pre-paid return envelope; and
- Such other materials as the Bankruptcy Court may direct or approve.

The Debtor, through the Voting Agent, will distribute the Solicitation Package in accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order. The Solicitation Package is also available at the Debtor’s restructuring website at www.kccllc.net/hcmlp.

On November 13, 2020, the Debtor filed the Plan Supplement [D.I. 1389] that included, among other things, the form of Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, New GP LLC Documents, the New Frontier Note, the Senior Employee Stipulation, and the identity of the initial members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. The Plan Supplement also includes a schedule of the Causes of Action that will be retained after the Effective Date. The Plan Supplement may be supplemented or amended through and including December 18, 2020. If the Plan Supplement is supplemented, such supplemented documents will be made available on the Debtor’s restructuring website at www.kccllc.net/hcmlp.

If you are the Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest and believe that you are entitled to vote on the Plan, but you did not receive a Ballot or your Ballot is damaged or illegible, or if you have any questions concerning voting procedures, you should contact the Voting Agent by writing to Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, via email at HighlandInfo@kccllc.com and reference “Highland Capital Management, L.P.” in the subject line or by telephone at toll free: (877) 573-3984, or international: (310) 751-1829. If your Claim or Equity Interest is subject to a pending claim objection and you wish to vote on the Plan, you must file a motion pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018 with the Bankruptcy Court for the temporary allowance of your Claim or Equity Interest for voting purposes or you will not be entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan. Any such motion must be filed so that it is heard in sufficient time prior to the Voting Deadline to allow for your vote to be tabulated.

THE DEBTOR, THE REORGANIZED DEBTOR, AND THE CLAIMANT TRUSTEE, AS APPLICABLE, RESERVE THE RIGHT THROUGH THE CLAIM OBJECTION PROCESS TO OBJECT TO OR SEEK TO DISALLOW ANY CLAIM OR EQUITY INTEREST FOR DISTRIBUTION PURPOSES.

8. Instructions and Procedures for Voting

All votes to accept or reject the Plan must be cast by using the Ballots enclosed with the Solicitation Packages or otherwise provided by the Debtor or the Voting Agent. No votes other than ones using such Ballots will be counted, except to the extent the Bankruptcy Court orders otherwise. The Bankruptcy Court has fixed November 23, 2020, as the Voting Record Date for the determination of the Holders of Claims and Equity Interests who are entitled to (a) receive a copy of this Disclosure Statement and all of the related materials and (b) vote to accept or reject the Plan. The Voting Record Date and all of the Debtor's solicitation and voting procedures shall apply to all of the Debtor's Creditors and other parties in interest.

After carefully reviewing the Plan, this Disclosure Statement, and the detailed instructions accompanying your Ballot, you are asked to indicate your acceptance or rejection of the Plan by voting in favor of or against the Plan on the accompanying Ballot.

The deadline to vote on the Plan is January 5, 2021 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) (the "Voting Deadline"). In order for your vote to be counted, your Ballot must be properly completed in accordance with the Voting Instructions on the Ballot, and received no later than the Voting Deadline at the following address, as applicable:

If by first class mail, personal delivery, or overnight mail to:

**HCMLP Ballot Processing Center
c/o KCC
222 N. Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300
El Segundo, CA 90245**

If by electronic voting:

You may submit your Ballot via the Balloting Agent's online portal. Please visit <http://www.kccllc.net/hcmlp> and click on the "Submit Electronic Ballot" section of the website and follow the instructions to submit your Ballot. **IMPORTANT NOTE: You will need the Unique Electronic Ballot ID Number and the Unique Electronic Ballot PIN Number set forth on your customized ballot in order to vote via the Balloting Agent's online portal. Each Electronic Ballot ID Number is to be used solely for voting on those Claims or Interests on your electronic ballot. You must complete and submit an electronic ballot for each Electronic Ballot ID Number you receive, as applicable. Parties who cast a Ballot using the Balloting Agent's online portal should NOT also submit a paper Ballot.**

Only the Holders of Claims and Equity Interests in Class 2 and Class 7 through Class 11 as of the Voting Record Date are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan, and they may do so by completing the appropriate Ballots and returning them in the envelope provided to the Voting Agent so as to be actually received by the Voting Agent by the Voting Deadline. Each Holder of a Claim and Equity Interest must vote its entire Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable, within a particular Class either to accept or reject the Plan and may not split such votes. If multiple Ballots are received from the same Holder with respect to the same Claim or Equity Interest prior to the Voting Deadline, the last timely received, properly executed Ballot will be deemed to

reflect that voter's intent and will supersede and revoke any prior Ballot. The Ballots will clearly indicate the appropriate return address. It is important to follow the specific instructions provided on each Ballot.

ALL BALLOTS ARE ACCOMPANIED BY VOTING INSTRUCTIONS. IT IS IMPORTANT THAT THE HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR EQUITY INTEREST IN THE CLASSES ENTITLED TO VOTE FOLLOW THE SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED WITH EACH BALLOT.

If you have any questions about (a) the procedure for voting your Claim or Equity Interest, (b) the Solicitation Package that you have received, or (c) the amount of your Claim or Equity Interest, or if you wish to obtain an additional copy of the Plan, this Disclosure Statement, or any appendices or Exhibits to such documents, please contact the Voting Agent at the address specified above. Copies of the Plan, Disclosure Statement and other documents filed in these Chapter 11 Case may be obtained free of charge on the Voting Agent's website at www.kccellc.net/hcmlp or by calling toll free at: (877) 573-3984, or international at: (310) 751-1829. You may also obtain copies of pleadings filed in the Debtor's case for a fee via PACER at pacer.uscourts.gov. Subject to any rules or procedures that have or may be implemented by the Court as a result of the COVID 19 Pandemic, documents filed in this case may be examined between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m., prevailing Central Time, Monday through Friday, at the Office of the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court, Earle Cabell Federal Building, 1100 Commerce Street, Room 1254, Dallas, Texas 75242-1496.

The Voting Agent will process and tabulate Ballots for the Classes entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan and will file a voting report (the "Voting Report") by January 11, 2021. The Voting Report will, among other things, describe every Ballot that does not conform to the Voting Instructions or that contains any form of irregularity, including, but not limited to, those Ballots that are late, illegible (in whole or in material part), unidentifiable, lacking signatures, lacking necessary information, or damaged.

THE DEBTOR URGES HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS WHO ARE ENTITLED TO VOTE TO TIMELY RETURN THEIR BALLOTS AND TO VOTE TO ACCEPT THE PLAN BY THE VOTING DEADLINE.

9. The Confirmation Hearing

The Bankruptcy Court has scheduled Confirmation Hearing Dates on January 13, 2021, and January 14, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central time. The Confirmation Hearing may be continued from time to time by the Bankruptcy Court or the Debtor without further notice other than by such adjournment being announced in open court or by a notice of adjournment filed with the Bankruptcy Court and served on such parties as the Bankruptcy Court may order. Moreover, the Plan may be modified or amended, if necessary, pursuant to section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code, prior to, during or as a result of the Confirmation Hearing, without further notice to parties-in-interest.

10. The Deadline for Objecting to Confirmation of the Plan

The Bankruptcy Court has set a deadline of January 5, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central time, for the filing of objections to confirmation of the Plan (the “Confirmation Objection Deadline”). Any objection to confirmation of the Plan must: (i) be in writing; (ii) conform to the Bankruptcy Rules and the Local Rules; (iii) state the name of the objecting party and the amount and nature of the Claim of such Entity or the amount of Equity Interests held by such Entity; (iv) state with particularity the legal and factual bases and nature of any objection to the Plan and, if practicable, a proposed modification to the Plan that would resolve such objection; and (v) be filed, contemporaneously with a proof of service, with the Bankruptcy Court and served so that it is **actually received** no later than the Confirmation Objection Deadline by the parties set forth below (the “Notice Parties”).

CONFIRMATION OBJECTIONS NOT TIMELY FILED AND SERVED IN THE MANNER SET FORTH HEREIN MAY NOT BE CONSIDERED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT AND MAY BE OVERRULED WITHOUT FURTHER NOTICE. INSTRUCTIONS WITH RESPECT TO THE CONFIRMATION HEARING AND DEADLINES WITH RESPECT TO CONFIRMATION WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE NOTICE OF CONFIRMATION HEARING APPROVED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT.

11. Notice Parties

- Debtor: Highland Capital Management, L.P., 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201 (Attn: James P. Seery, Jr.);
- Counsel to the Debtor: Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, 10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor, Los Angeles, California 90067-4003 (Attn: Jeffrey Pomerantz, Esq.; Ira Kharasch, Esq., and Gregory Demo, Esq.);
- Counsel to the Committee: Sidley Austin, LLP, One South Dearborn, Chicago, Illinois 60603 (Attn: Matthew Clemente, Esq., and Alyssa Russell, Esq.); and
- Office of the United States Trustee, 1100 Commerce Street, Room 976, Dallas, Texas 75242 (Attn: Lisa Lambert, Esq.).

12. Effect of Confirmation of the Plan

The Plan contains certain provisions relating to (a) the compromise and settlement of Claims and Equity Interests; (b) exculpation of certain parties; and (c) the release of claims against certain parties by the Debtor.

The Plan shall bind all Holders of Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtor to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, notwithstanding whether or not such Holder (i) will receive or retain any property or interest in property under the Plan, (ii) has filed a proof of claim in the Chapter 11 Case, or (iii) did not vote to accept or reject the Plan.

D. Effectiveness of the Plan

It will be a condition to the Effective Date of the Plan that all provisions, terms and conditions of the Plan are approved in the Confirmation Order unless otherwise satisfied or waived pursuant to the provisions of Article IX of the Plan. Following confirmation, the Plan will go into effect on the Effective Date.

E. RISK FACTORS

Each Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest is urged to consider carefully all of the information in this Disclosure Statement, including the risk factors described in ARTICLE IV herein titled, “Risk Factors.”

**ARTICLE II.
BACKGROUND TO THE CHAPTER 11 CASE AND SUMMARY OF
BANKRUPTCY PROCEEDINGS TO DATE**

A. Description and History of the Debtor’s Business

Prior to the Petition Date, the Debtor was a multibillion-dollar global alternative investment manager founded in 1993 by James Dondero and Mark Okada. A pioneer in the leveraged loan market, the firm evolved over twenty-five years, building on its credit expertise and value-based approach to expand into other asset classes.

As of the Petition Date, the Debtor operated a diverse investment platform, serving both institutional and retail investors worldwide. In addition to high-yield credit, the Debtor’s investment capabilities include public equities, real estate, private equity and special situations, structured credit, and sector- and region-specific verticals built around specialized teams. Additionally, the Debtor provided shared services to its affiliated registered investment advisers.

B. The Debtor’s Corporate Structure

The Debtor is headquartered in Dallas, Texas. The Debtor itself is a Delaware limited partnership and one of the principal operating arms of the Debtor’s business. As of the Petition Date, the Debtor employed approximately 76 people, including executive-level management employees, finance and legal staff, investment professionals, and back-office accounting and administrative personnel.

Pursuant to various contractual arrangements, the Debtor, as of the Petition Date, provided money management and advisory services for approximately \$2.5 billion of assets under management shared services for approximately \$7.5 billion of assets managed by a variety of affiliated and unaffiliated entities, including other affiliated registered investment advisers. None of these affiliates filed for Chapter 11 protection. As of September 30, 2020, the Debtor provided money management and advisory services for approximately \$1.641 billion of assets under management and shared services for approximately \$7.136 billion of assets managed by a variety of affiliated and unaffiliated entities, including other affiliated registered investment advisers. Further, on the Petition Date, the value of the Debtor’s Assets was approximately

\$566.5 million. As of September 30, 2020, the total value of Debtor’s Assets totaled approximately \$328.3 million.

The drop in the value of the Debtor’s Assets and assets under management was caused, in part, by the COVID-19 global pandemic. Specifically, the decline was the result of, among other things, the drop in value of the Debtor’s assets generally, the loss of value in the Prime Accounts discussed below, the professional and other costs associated with the Chapter 11 Case, and the reserve of approximately \$59 million against a loan receivable listed as an asset.

<u>Asset</u>	<u>10/16/2019</u>	<u>9/30/2020</u>
Investments (FV)[1]	\$232,620,000	\$109,479,000
Investments (Equity)	\$161,819,000	\$101,213,000
Cash/Cash Equivalents	\$2,529,000	\$5,888,000
Management/Incentive Fees Receivable	\$2,579,000	\$3,350,000
Fixed Assets, net	\$3,754,000	\$2,823,000
Loan Receivables	\$151,901,000	\$93,445,000[2]
Other Assets	\$11,311,000	\$12,105,000
Totals	\$566,513,000	\$328,302,000

[1] Includes decrease in value of assets, costs of Chapter 11 Cases, and assets sold to satisfy liabilities.

[2] Net of reserve of \$59 million.

The Debtor’s organizational chart is attached hereto as Exhibit B. The organizational chart is not all inclusive and certain entities have been excluded for the sake of brevity.

C. Business Overview

The Debtor’s primary means of generating revenue has historically been from fees collected for the management and advisory services provided to funds that it manages, plus fees generated for services provided to its affiliates. For additional liquidity, the Debtor, prior to the Petition Date, would sell liquid securities in the ordinary course held through its prime brokerage account at Jefferies, LLC (“Jefferies”), as described in additional detail below. The Debtor would also, from time to time, sell assets at non-Debtor subsidiaries and distribute those proceeds to the Debtor in the ordinary course of business. During calendar year 2018, the Debtor’s stand-alone annual revenue totaled approximately \$50 million. During calendar year 2019, the Debtor’s stand-alone revenue totaled approximately \$36.1 million.

D. Prepetition Capital Structure

1. Jefferies Margin Borrowings (Secured)

The Debtor is party to that certain *Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement* with Jefferies dated May 24, 2013 (the “Brokerage Agreement”). Pursuant to the terms of the Brokerage Agreement and related documents, the Debtor maintains a prime brokerage account with

Jefferies (the “Prime Account”). A prime brokerage account is a unique type of brokerage account that allows sophisticated investors to, among other things, borrow both money on margin to purchase securities and common stock to facilitate short positions. A prime brokerage account also serves as a custodial account and holds client securities in the prime broker’s street name.

As of the Petition Date, the Debtor held approximately \$57 million of equity in liquid and illiquid securities (the “Securities”) in the Prime Account. Pursuant to the Brokerage Agreement, the Debtor granted a lien in favor of Jefferies in the Securities and all of the proceeds thereof.

However, because of the economic distress caused by the COVID-19 global pandemic, the value of the Securities held in the Prime Account dropped since the Petition Date, and Jefferies has exerted significant pressure on the Debtor to liquidate the Securities to satisfy margin calls. As of September 30, 2020, the equity value of the Securities in the Prime Account was approximately \$23.3 million, and the Debtor owed no amounts to Jefferies. The Debtor has been actively selling Securities to cover operating expenses and professional fees.

2. The Frontier Bank Loan (Secured)

The Debtor and Frontier State Bank (“Frontier Bank”) are parties to that certain *Loan Agreement* dated as of August 17, 2015 (the “Original Frontier Loan Agreement”), pursuant to which Frontier Bank loaned to the Debtor the aggregate principal amount of \$9.5 million. On March 29, 2018, the Debtor and Frontier Bank entered into that certain First Amended and Restated Loan Agreement (the “Amended Frontier Loan Agreement”), amending and superseding the Original Frontier Loan Agreement. Pursuant to the Amended Frontier Loan Agreement, Frontier Bank made an additional \$1 million loan to the Debtor (together with the borrowings under the Original Frontier Loan Agreement, the “Frontier Loan”). The Frontier Loan matures on August 17, 2021.

Pursuant to that certain Security and Pledge Agreement dated August 17, 2015, between Frontier Bank and the Debtor, as amended by the Amended Frontier Loan Agreement, the Debtor’s obligations under the Frontier Loan are secured by 171,724 shares of voting common stock of MGM Holdings, Inc. (collectively, the “Frontier Collateral”).

The aggregate principal balance of the Frontier Loan was approximately \$5.2 million. As of September 30, 2020, the value of the Frontier Collateral was approximately \$13.1 million, and approximately \$318,000 in postpetition interest had accrued.

3. Other Unsecured Obligations

As discussed below, the Plan provides for four Classes of unsecured claims: (i) PTO Claims, (ii) the Convenience Claims, (iii) the General Unsecured Claims, and (iv) the Subordinated Claims.

The Debtor has various substantial litigation claims asserted against it, which have been classified as General Unsecured Claims. In addition, as of the Petition Date, the Debtor had ordinary course trade debt, unaccrued employee bonus obligations and loan repayment, and

contractual commitments to various affiliated and unaffiliated non-Debtor entities for capital calls, contributions, and other potential reimbursement or funding obligations that were potentially in the tens of millions of dollars. The Debtor is still assessing these claims and its liability for such amounts. These Claims have been classified as Convenience Claims and Subordinated Claims.

4. Equity Interests

The Debtor is a Delaware limited partnership. As of the Petition Date, the Debtor had three classes of limited partnership interest (Class A, Class B, and Class C). The Class A interests were held by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Mark Okada, personally and through family trusts, and Strand, the Debtor's general partner. The Class B and C interests were held by Hunter Mountain.

In the aggregate, the Debtor's limited partnership interests were held: (a) 99.5% by Hunter Mountain; (b) 0.1866% by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, (c) 0.0627% by Mark Okada, personally and through family trusts, and (d) 0.25% by Strand.

E. SEC Filings

The Debtor is an investment adviser registered with the SEC as required by the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. As a registered investment adviser, the Debtor is required to file (at least annually) a Form ADV. The Debtor's current Form ADV is available at <https://adviserinfo.sec.gov/>.

Following the Effective Date, it is anticipated that the Reorganized Debtor will maintain its registration with the SEC as a registered investment adviser.

F. Events Leading Up to the Debtor's Bankruptcy Filings

The Chapter 11 Case was precipitated by the rendering of an Arbitration Award (as that term is defined below) against the Debtor on May 9, 2019, by a panel of the American Arbitration Association (the "Panel"), in favor of the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (the "Redeemer Committee").

The Debtor was formerly the investment manager for the Highland Crusader Funds (the "Crusader Funds") that were formed between 2000 and 2002. In September and October 2008, as the financial markets in the United States began to fail, the Debtor was flooded with redemption requests from Crusader Funds' investors, as the Crusader Funds' assets lost significant value.

On October 15, 2008, the Debtor placed the Crusader Funds in wind-down, thereby compulsorily redeeming the Crusader Funds' limited partnership interests. The Debtor also declared that it would liquidate the Crusader Funds' remaining assets and distribute the proceeds to investors.

However, disputes concerning the distribution of the assets arose among certain investors. After several years of negotiations, a Joint Plan of Distribution of the Crusader Funds

(the “Crusader Plan”), and the Scheme of Arrangement between Highland Crusader Fund and its Scheme Creditors (the “Crusader Scheme”), were adopted in Bermuda and became effective in August 2011. As part of the Crusader Plan and the Crusader Scheme, the Redeemer Committee was elected from among the Crusader Funds’ investors to oversee the Debtor’s management of the Crusader Funds.

Between October 2011 and January 2013, in accordance with the Crusader Plan and the Crusader Scheme, the Debtor distributed in excess of \$1.2 billion to the Crusader Funds’ investors. The Debtor distributed a further \$315.3 million through June 2016.

However, disputes subsequently arose between the Redeemer Committee and the Debtor. On July 5, 2016, the Redeemer Committee (a) terminated and replaced the Debtor as investment manager of the Crusader Fund, (b) commenced an arbitration against the Debtor (the “Arbitration”), and (c) commenced litigation in Delaware Chancery Court, to, among other things, obtain a status quo order in aid of the arbitration, which order was subsequently entered.

Following an evidentiary hearing, the Panel issued (a) a *Partial Final Award*, dated March 6, 2019 (the “March Award”), (b) a *Disposition of Application for Modification of Award*, dated March 14, 2019 (the “Modification Award”), and (c) a *Final Award*, dated May 9, 2019 (the “Final Award” and together with the March Award and the Modification Award, the “Arbitration Award”). Pursuant to the Arbitration Award, the Redeemer Committee was awarded gross damages against the Debtor in the aggregate amount of \$136,808,302; as of the Petition Date, the total value of the Arbitration Award was \$190,824,557, inclusive of interest

Prior to the Petition Date, the Redeemer Committee moved in the Chancery Court to confirm the Arbitration Award. For its part, the Debtor moved to vacate parts of the Final Award contending that certain aspects were procedurally improper. The Redeemer Committee’s motion to confirm the Arbitration Award and the Debtor’s motion to vacate were fully briefed and were scheduled to be heard by the Chancery Court on the day the Debtor filed for bankruptcy

On the Petition Date, the Debtor believed that the aggregate value of its assets exceeded the amount of its liabilities; however, the Debtor filed the Chapter 11 Case because it did not have sufficient liquidity to immediately satisfy the Award or post a supersedeas bond necessary to pursue an appeal.

G. Additional Prepetition Litigation

In addition to the litigation with the Redeemer Committee described above, the Debtor, both directly and through certain subsidiaries, affiliates, and related entities, was party to substantial prepetition litigation. Although the Debtor disputes the allegations raised in this litigation and believes it has substantial defenses, this litigation has resulted in substantial Claims against the Debtor’s Estate, each of which has been classified as a General Unsecured Claim. To the extent that these litigation Claims cannot be resolved consensually, they will be litigated by the Claimant Trustee or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable. The Debtor’s major prepetition litigation is as follows:

- Redeemer Committee: The dispute with the Redeemer Committee is described in ARTICLE II.F above. As discussed in ARTICLE II.R, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving a settlement that resolves the Redeemer Committee’s claims against the Estate; however, that order is currently subject to appeal.
- Acis Capital Management, L.P., & Acis Capital Management GP, LLC: On January 30, 2018, Joshua Terry filed involuntary bankruptcy petitions against both Acis Capital Management, L.P. (“Acis LP”) and its general partner, Acis Capital Management GP, LLC (“Acis GP,” and collectively with Acis LP, “Acis”) in the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, the Honorable Judge Jernigan presiding (the same judge presiding over the Chapter 11 Case), Case No. 18-30264-SGJ (the “Acis Case”). Mr. Terry had been an employee of the Debtor and a limited partner of Acis LP. Mr. Terry was terminated in June 2016, and obtained a multi-million dollar arbitration award against Acis. Overruling various objections, the Bankruptcy Court entered the orders for relief for the Acis debtors in April 2018, and a chapter 11 trustee was appointed. The Debtor filed a proof of claim against Acis and an administrative claim. Acis disputes the Debtor’s claim, and the Debtor has not received any distributions on its claim to date. On January 31, 2019, Acis’s chapter 11 plan was confirmed, and Mr. Terry become the sole owner of reorganized Acis. Several appeals remain pending, including an appeal of the entry of the Acis orders for relief and the Acis confirmation order.

The Acis trustee commenced a lawsuit against the Debtor, among others, alleging fraudulent conveyance and other causes of action in relation to the Debtor’s alleged prepetition effort to control and transfer away Acis’s assets to avoid paying Mr. Terry’s claim. After the confirmation of the Acis plan, reorganized Acis allegedly supplanted the Acis Trustee as plaintiff and filed an amended complaint against the Debtor and other defendants, which claims comprise Acis’s pending proof of claim against the Debtor.

As discussed in ARTICLE II.R, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving a settlement that resolves Acis’s claims against the Estate; however, that order is currently subject to appeal.

- UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch: UBS Securities LLC (“UBS Securities”) filed a proof of claim in the amount of \$1,039,957,799.40 [Claim No. 190] (the “UBS Securities Claim”), and UBS AG, London Branch (“UBS London,” and together with UBS Securities, “UBS”) filed a substantively identical proof of claim in the amount of \$1,039,957,799.40 [Claim No. 191] (the “UBS London Claim” and together with the UBS Securities Claim, the “UBS Claim”). The UBS Claim was based on the amount of a judgment UBS received on a breach of contract claim against funds related to the Debtor that were unable to honor margin calls in 2008. Although the Debtor had no obligation under UBS’s contracts with the funds, UBS alleges the Debtor is liable for the judgment because it (i) breached an alleged duty to ensure that the funds could pay UBS, (ii) caused or permitted \$233 million in alleged fraudulent transfers to be made by

Highland Financial Partners, L.P. (“HFP”) in March 2009, and (iii) is an alter ego of the funds. The Debtor believes there are meritorious defenses to most, if not all, of the UBS Claim for numerous reasons, including: (i) decisions by the New York Appellate Division that limited UBS’s claims to the March 2009 transfers that it alleges were fraudulent; (ii) those decisions should also apply to any alter ego claim (which at this time has not been formally asserted against the Debtor); (iii) UBS settled claims relating to \$172 million of the \$233 million in alleged fraudulent transfers and the Debtor is covered by the release; and (iv) the March 2009 transfers were in any event part of a wholly legitimate transaction that did not target UBS and for which HFP received fair consideration. Those and several additional defenses are described in the *Debtor’s Objection to Proofs of Claim 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch* [D.I. 928].

On October 19, 2020, both the Debtor and the Redeemer Committee filed motions seeking partial summary judgment of the UBS Claim, which, if granted, will significantly decrease the UBS Claim.⁵ UBS responded to these motions on November 6, 2020 [D.I. 1341]. On November 20, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court granted partial summary judgment in favor of the Debtor and the Redeemer Committee. It is anticipated that the Bankruptcy Court will enter a formal order within the next couple of weeks.

- Patrick Daugherty: Patrick Daugherty has Filed a Proof of Claim for “at least \$37,483,876.62” [Claim Nos. 67; 77] (the “Daugherty Claim”).⁶ Mr. Daugherty is a former limited partner and employee of the Debtor. The Daugherty Claim has three components, and Mr. Daugherty asserts claims: (1) for indemnification for any taxes Mr. Daugherty is required to pay as a result of the IRS audit of the Debtor’s 2008-2009 tax return; (2) for defamation arising from a 2017 press release posted by the Debtor; and (3) arising from a pending Delaware lawsuit against the Debtor, which seeks to recover a judgment of \$2.6 million in respect of Highland Employee Retention Assets (“HERA”), plus interest, from assets Mr. Daugherty claims were fraudulently transferred to the Debtor. The Daugherty Claim also seeks (a) the value of Mr. Daugherty’s asserted interest in HERA, which he values at approximately \$26 million; and (b) indemnification for fees incurred in the Delaware action and in previous litigation in Texas State Court. The Debtor believes that the Daugherty Claim should be allowed in the amount of

⁵ See *Debtor’s Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch* [D.I. 1180]; *Debtor’s Opening Brief in Support of Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch* [D.I. 1181]; *Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund and the Crusaders Funds’ Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS AG, London Branch and UBS Securities LLC* [D.I. 1183]; and *Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund and the Crusaders Funds’ Brief in Support of Motion for Partial Summary Judgment and Joinder in the Debtor’s Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim No. 190 and 191 of UBS AG, London Branch and UBS Securities LLC* [D.I. 1186].

⁶ On October 23, 2020, Mr. Daugherty filed *Patrick Hagaman Daugherty’s Motion for Leave to Amend Proof of Claim No. 77* [D.I. 1280] pursuant to which Mr. Daugherty has asked leave to amend the Daugherty Claim to assert damages of \$40,710,819.42. On November 17, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court approved Mr. Daugherty’s request to amend the Daugherty Claim from the bench.

\$3,722,019; however, the Debtor believes, for various reasons, that the balance of the Daugherty Claim lacks merit. The Debtor's defenses to the Daugherty Claim are described in the *Debtor's (i) Objection to Claim No. 77 of Patrick Hagaman Daugherty and (ii) Complaint to Subordinate Claim of Patrick Hagaman Daugherty* [D.I. 1008].

H. The Debtor's Bankruptcy Proceeding

On October 16, 2019, the Debtor commenced a voluntary case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware (the "Delaware Bankruptcy Court"). On December 4, 2019, the Delaware Bankruptcy Court entered an order transferring venue of the Chapter 11 Case to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the "Bankruptcy Court").⁷ The Debtor continues to operate its business and manage its properties as debtor-in-possession under the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court and in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and orders of the Bankruptcy Court.

An immediate effect of commencement of the Chapter 11 Case was the imposition of the automatic stay under the Bankruptcy Code which, with limited exceptions, enjoins the commencement or continuation of all collection efforts, the enforcement of liens against property of the Debtor, and the continuation of litigation against the Debtor during the pendency of the Chapter 11 Case. The automatic stay will remain in effect, unless modified by the Bankruptcy Court, until the later of the Effective Date and the date indicated in any order providing for the implementation of such stay or injunction.

I. First Day Relief

On or about the Petition Date, the Debtor filed certain "first day" motions and applications (the "First Day Motions") with the Delaware Bankruptcy Court seeking certain immediate relief to aid in the efficient administration of this Chapter 11 Case and to facilitate the Debtor's transition to debtor-in-possession status. A brief description of each of the First Day Motions and the evidence in support thereof is set forth in the *Declaration of Frank Waterhouse in Support of First Day Motions* [D.I. 11] (the "First Day Declaration"). At a hearing on October 19, 2019, the Delaware Bankruptcy Court granted virtually all of the relief initially requested in the First Day Motions [D.I. 39, 40, 42-44].

The Delaware Bankruptcy Court subsequently entered an order authorizing the Debtor to pay critical vendor claims on a final basis [D.I. 168]. Following the transfer of the Chapter 11 Case to the Bankruptcy Court, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order authorizing the Debtor to continue its cash management system on a final basis [D.I. 379].

The First Day Motions, the First Day Declaration, and all orders for relief granted in this case can be viewed free of charge at <https://www.kccllc.net/hcmlp>.

⁷ All docket reference numbers refer to the docket maintained by the Bankruptcy Court.

J. Other Procedural and Administrative Motions

On and after the Petition Date, the Debtor also filed a number of motions and applications to retain professionals and to streamline the administration of the Chapter 11 Case, including:

- Interim Compensation Motion. On October 29, 2019, the Debtor filed the *Debtor's Motion Pursuant o Sections 105(a), 330 and 331 of the Bankruptcy Code for Administrative Order Establishing Procedures for Interim Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Professionals* [D.I. 72] (the "Interim Compensation Motion"). The Interim Compensation Motion sought to establish procedures for the allowance and payment of compensation and reimbursement of expenses for attorneys and other professionals whose retentions are approved by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 327 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and who will be required to file applications for allowance of compensation and reimbursement of expenses pursuant to section 330 and 331 of the Bankruptcy Code. On November 14, 2019, the Delaware Bankruptcy Court entered an order granting the Interim Compensation Motion [D.I. 141].
- Ordinary Course Professionals. On October 29, 2019, the Debtor filed the Motion of the Debtor for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course of Business [D.I. 75] (the "OCP Motion"). The OCP Motion sought authority for the Debtor to retain and compensate certain professionals in the ordinary course of its business. On November 26, 2019, the Delaware Bankruptcy Court entered an order granting the OCP Motion [D.I. 176].
- Retention Applications. During the course of the chapter 11 case, the Delaware Bankruptcy Court or Bankruptcy Court, as applicable, have approved a number of applications by the Debtor seeking to retain certain professionals pursuant to sections 327, 328 and/or 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, including Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as legal counsel [D.I. 183], Development Specialists, Inc. as chief restructuring officer and financial advisor [D.I. 342], Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC as administrative advisor [D.I. 74], Mercer (US) Inc. as compensation consultant [D.I. 381], Hayward & Associates PLLC as local counsel [D.I. 435], Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as special Texas counsel [D.I. 513], Deloitte Tax LLP as tax services provider [D.I. 551], Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as regulatory and compliance counsel [D.I. 669], and Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as special tax counsel [D.I. 763].

K. United States Trustee

While the Chapter 11 Case was pending in the Delaware Bankruptcy Court, the U.S. Trustee for Region 3 appointed Jane Leamy as the attorney for the U.S. Trustee in connection with this Chapter 11 Case (the "Delaware U.S. Trustee"). Following the transfer of the Chapter 11 Case to the Bankruptcy Court, the Delaware U.S. Trustee no longer represented the U.S. Trustee, and the U.S. Trustee for Region 6 appointed Lisa Lambert as the attorney for the U.S. Trustee in connection with this Chapter 11 Case (the "Texas U.S. Trustee," and together with the

Delaware U.S. Trustee, the “U.S. Trustee”). The Debtor has worked cooperatively to address concerns and comments from the U.S. Trustee’s office during this Chapter 11 Case.

L. Appointment of Committee

On October 29, 2019, the Delaware U.S. Trustee appointed the Committee in this Chapter 11 Case [D.I. 65]. The members of the Committee are (a) Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (b) Meta-e Discovery, (c) UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch, and (d) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP. Meta-E Discovery is a vendor to the Debtor. The other members of the Committee are litigants in prepetition litigation with the Debtor as described in ARTICLE II.G. The Bankruptcy Court approved the retention of Sidley Austin LLP as counsel to the Committee [D.I. 334], Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP as Delaware co-counsel to the Committee [D.I. 337], and FTI Consulting, Inc. as financial advisor to the Committee [D.I. 336].

M. Meeting of Creditors

The meeting of creditors under section 341(a) of the Bankruptcy Code was initially scheduled for November 20, 2019, at 9:30 a.m. (prevailing Eastern Time) at the J. Caleb Boggs Federal Building, 844 N. King Street, Room 3209, Wilmington, Delaware 19801, and was rescheduled to December 3, 2019, at 10:30 a.m. (prevailing Eastern Time). At the meeting of creditors, the Delaware U.S. Trustee and creditors asked questions of a representative of the Debtor.

Following the transfer of the Chapter 11 Case to the Bankruptcy Court, the Texas U.S. Trustee scheduled an additional meeting of creditors under section 341(a) for January 9, 2020, at 11:00 a.m. (prevailing Central Time) at the Office of the U.S. Trustee, 1100 Commerce Street, Room 976, Dallas, Texas 75242, at the conclusion of that meeting, the Texas U.S. Trustee continued the meeting to January 22, 2020. The Texas U.S. Trustee and creditors asked questions of a representative of the Debtor at the January 9 and January 22, 2020 meetings.

N. Schedules, Statements of Financial Affairs, and Claims Bar Date

The Debtor filed its Schedules of Assets and Liabilities and Statements of Financial Affairs (the “Schedules”) on December 19, 2019 [D.I. 247-248]. A creditor whose Claim is set forth in the Schedules and not identified as contingent, unliquidated or disputed may have elected to file a proof of claim against the Debtor.

The Bankruptcy Court established (i) April 8, 2020 as the deadline for Creditors (other than governmental units) to file proofs of claim against the Debtor; (ii) April 13, 2020, as the deadline for any governmental unit (as such term is defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code), (iii) April 23, 2020, and as the deadline for any investors in any fund managed by the Debtor to file proofs of claim against the Debtor; and (iv) May 26, 2020 as the deadline for the Debtor’s employees to file proofs of claim against the Debtor pursuant to and accordance with Court’s order entered on April 3, 2020 [D.I. 560].⁸ Consequently, the bar date for filing proofs

⁸ During the course of its Chapter 11 Case, the Debtor entered into stipulations to extend the Bar Date for certain other claimants or potential claimants.

of claims has passed and any claims filed after the applicable bar date will be considered late filed.

O. Governance Settlement with the Committee

On January 9, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* [D.I. 339] (the “Settlement Order”).

Among other things, the Settlement Order approved a term sheet (the “Term Sheet”) agreed to by the Debtor and the Committee pursuant to which the Debtor agreed to abide by certain protocols governing the production of documents and certain protocols governing the operation of the Debtor’s business (the “Operating Protocols”). Under the Operating Protocols, the Debtor agreed to seek consent from the Committee prior to entering into certain “Transactions” (as defined in the Operating Protocols. The Operating Protocols were amended on February 21, 2020, with the consent of the Committee [D.I. 466].

Pursuant to the Term Sheet, the Debtor also granted the Committee standing to pursue certain estate claims and causes of action against Mr. Dondero, Mr. Okada, other insiders of the Debtor, and the Related Entities (as defined in the Operating Protocols) (collectively, the “Estate Claims”). To the extent permitted, the Estate Claims and the ability to pursue the Estate Claims are being transferred to either the Claimant Trust or Litigation Sub-Trust pursuant to the Plan.

In connection with the Settlement Order, an independent board of directors was also appointed at Strand, the Debtor’s general partner (the “Independent Board”). The members of the Independent Board are John S. Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms. The Independent Board was tasked with managing the Debtor’s operations during the Chapter 11 Case and facilitating a reorganization or orderly liquidation of the Debtor’s Estate.

P. Appointment of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer

Following their appointment in January 2020, the Independent Board determined that it would be more efficient for the Debtor to have a traditional corporate management structure, i.e. a fully engaged chief executive officer supervised by the Independent Board. The Independent Board ultimately determined that Mr. Seery – a member of the Independent Board – had the requisite experience and expertise to lead the Debtor. On June 23, 2020, the Debtor filed *Debtor’s Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020* [D.I. 774] (the “Seery Retention Motion”) to retain Mr. Seery as chief executive officer, chief restructuring officer, and foreign representative.

The Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving the Seery Retention Motion on July 16, 2020 [D.I. 854]. Mr. Seery was retained as the Debtor’s chief executive officer and the duties of Bradley Sharp of DSI as the Debtor’s chief restructuring officer and foreign representative were transferred to Mr. Seery.

Q. Mediation

On August 3, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order Directing Mediation* [D.I. 912] pursuant to which the Bankruptcy Court ordered the Debtor, the Committee, UBS, Acis, the Redeemer Committee, and Mr. Dondero into mediation and appointed Sylvia Mayer and Allan Gropper as the mediators (the “Mediators”). The mediation began on August 27, 2020, and is still open as of the date of this Disclosure Statement

R. Postpetition Settlements

1. Settlement with Acis and the Terry Parties

With the assistance of the Mediators, on September 9, 2020, (i) the Debtor, (ii) Acis LP, (iii) Acis GP, and (iv) Joshua N. Terry, individually and for the benefit of his individual retirement accounts, and Jennifer G. Terry, individually and for the benefit of her individual retirement accounts and as trustee of the Terry Family 401-K Plan (together, the “Terry Parties”) executed that certain Settlement Agreement and General Release. On September 23, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with (a) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (b) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (c) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [D.I. 1087] (the “Acis Settlement Motion”).

The Settlement Agreement and General Release contain the following material terms, among others:

- The proof of claim filed by Acis [Claim No. 23] will be Allowed in the amount of \$23,000,000 as a General Unsecured Claim.
- On the Effective Date of the Plan (or any other plan of reorganization confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court), the Debtor will pay in cash to:
 - Mr. and Mrs. Terry in the amount of \$425,000 plus 10% simple interest (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year from and including June 30, 2016), in full and complete satisfaction of the proof of claim filed by the Terry Parties [Claim No. 156];
 - Acis LP in the amount of \$97,000, which amount represents the legal fees incurred by Acis LP with respect to the *NWCC, LLC v. Highland CLO Management, LLC, et al.*, Index No. 654195/2018 (N.Y. Sup. Ct. 2018), in full and complete satisfaction of the proof of claim filed by Acis LP [Claim No. 159]; and
 - Mr. Terry in the amount of \$355,000 in full and complete satisfaction of the legal fees assessed against Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., in *Highland CLO Funding v. Joshua Terry*, [No Case Number], pending in the Royal Court of the Island of Guernsey;

The Settlement Agreement also provides that within five days of the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Settlement Agreement and the General Release, the Debtor will move to withdraw, with prejudice, the proofs of claim that the Debtor filed in the Acis bankruptcy cases and the motion filed by the Debtor in the Acis bankruptcy cases seeking an administrative claim for postpetition services provided to Acis.

On October 5, 2020, James Dondero filed an objection to the Acis Settlement Motion [D.I. 1121] (the "Dondero Objection"). On October 28, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving the Acis Settlement Motion and overruling the Dondero Objection in its entirety [D.I. 1347]. On November 9, 2020, Mr. Dondero filed a notice of his intent to appeal the order approving the Acis Settlement Motion.

The foregoing is a summary only, and all parties are encouraged to review the Acis Settlement Motion and related documents for additional information on the Settlement Agreement and General Release.

2. Settlement with the Redeemer Committee

The Debtor, Eames, Ltd., the Redeemer Committee, and the Crusader Funds (collectively, the "Settling Parties") executed a settlement (the "Redeemer Stipulation"). The Redeemer Stipulation was also executed, solely with respect to paragraphs 10 through 15 thereof, by Hockney, Ltd., Strand, Highland CDO Opportunity Master Fund, L.P., Highland Credit Strategies Master Fund, L.P., Highland Credit Opportunities CDO, L.P., House Hanover, LLC, and Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management, LLC (collectively, the "Additional Release Parties"). On September 23, 2020, the Debtor filed *Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlements with (A) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 72), and (B) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [D.I. 1089] seeking approval of the Redeemer Stipulation (the "Redeemer Settlement Motion").

The Redeemer Stipulation contains the following material terms, among others:

- The proof of claim filed by the Redeemer Committee [Claim No. 72] will be Allowed in the amount of \$137,696,610 as a General Unsecured Claim;
- The proof of claim filed by the Crusader Funds [Claim No. 81] will be Allowed in the amount of \$50,000 as a General Unsecured Claim;
- The Debtor and Eames, Ltd., each (a) consented to the cancellation of certain interests in the Crusader Funds held by them, and (b) agreed that they will not object to the cancellation of certain interests in the Crusader Funds held by the Charitable Donor Advised Fund;4
- The Debtor and Eames each acknowledged that they will not receive any portion of certain reserved distributions, and the Debtor further acknowledged that it will not receive any payments from the Crusader Funds in respect of any deferred fees, distribution fees, or management fees;

- The Debtor and the Redeemer Committee agreed to a form of amendment to the shareholders' agreement for Cornerstone Healthcare Group and to a process to monetize Cornerstone Healthcare Group;
- Upon the effective date of the Redeemer Stipulation, the Settling Parties and the Additional Release Parties shall exchange releases as set forth in the Redeemer Stipulation; and
- All litigation between the Debtor, Eames, Ltd., and the Additional Highland Release Parties (as defined in the Redeemer Stipulation) on the one hand, and the Redeemer Committee and the Crusader Funds, on the other hand, will cease.

On October 16, 2020, UBS filed an objection to the Redeemer Settlement Motion [D.I. 1190] (the "UBS Objection"). On October 22, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving the Redeemer Settlement Motion and overruling the UBS Objection in its entirety [D.I. 1273]. On November 6, 2020, UBS filed a notice of its intent to appeal the order approving the Redeemer Settlement Motion.

The foregoing is a summary only, and all parties are encouraged to review the Redeemer Settlement Motion and related documents for additional information on the Redeemer Stipulation.

S. Certain Outstanding Material Claims

As discussed above, April 8, 2020, was the general bar date for filing proofs of claim. The Debtor has begun the process of resolving those Claims. Although each Claim represents a potential liability of the Estate, the Debtor believes that, in addition to UBS's Claim, the Claims filed by Integrated Financial Associates, Inc. ("IFA"), the HarbourVest Entities,⁹ and Hunter Mountain represent the largest unresolved Claims against the Estate.

- IFA Proof of Claim. IFA filed a proof of claim [Claim No. 93] (the "IFA Claim") seeking damages in the amount of \$241,002,696.73 arising from the purported joint control of the Debtor and NexBank, SSB, and the Debtor's management of various lenders to IFA. The Debtor believes that IFA's claim should be disallowed in its entirety. IFA's claim and the Debtor's defenses thereto are described in greater detail in the *Objection to Proof of Claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.* [D.I. 868]. On October 4, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order Approving Stipulation Regarding Proof of Claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.* [D.I. 1126], which capped the IFA Claim, for all purposes, at \$8,000,000.
- HarbourVest Entities Proofs of Claim. The HarbourVest Entities are investors in Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. ("HCLOF") and filed proofs of claim against the

⁹ "HarbourVest Entities" means HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund, L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners, L.P.

Debtor's Estate [Claim No. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154] (the "HarbourVest Claims"). The Debtor included an assertion of "no liability" in respect of the HarbourVest Claims in its Debtor's *First Omnibus Objection to Certain (a) Duplicate Claims; (b) Overstated Claims; (c) Late-Filed Claims; (d) Satisfied Claims; (e) No-Liability Claims; and (f) Insufficient Documentation Claims* [D.I. 906]. HarbourVest provided a response in its *HarbourVest Response to Debtor's First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No-Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [D.I. 1057]. The HarbourVest Entities' response argued that the Debtor's objection should be overruled, and set forth allegations in support of claims under federal and state law and Guernsey law, including claims for fraud, violations of securities laws, breaches of fiduciary duties, and RICO violations. The Debtor intends to vigorously defend the HarbourVest Claims on various grounds, including, among others, the failure to state a claim upon which relief can be granted, the lack of reasonable reliance, the lack of misrepresentations, the lack of reasonable reliance, the failure to mitigate damages, the parties' agreements bar or otherwise limit the Debtor's liability, and waiver and estoppel. The HarbourVest Entities invested approximately \$80 million in HCLOF but seek an allowed claim in excess of \$300 million dollars (after giving effect to treble damages for the alleged RICO violations).

- Hunter Mountain Proof of Claim. Hunter Mountain is one of the Debtor's limited partners. Hunter Mountain filed a proof of claim [Claim No. 152] seeking a \$60,298,739 indemnification claim against the Debtor because of the Debtor's alleged failures to make priority distributions to Hunter Mountain under the Debtor's Partnership Agreement. The Debtor believes that it has meritorious defenses to Hunter Mountain's claim. Hunter Mountain's claim and the Debtor's defenses to such claim are described in greater detail in the *Debtor's (i) Objection to Claim No. 152 of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and (ii) Complaint to Subordinate Claim of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and for Declaratory Relief* [D.I. 995]. The Debtor believes that Hunter Mountain's proof of claim should either be disallowed in its entirety or subordinated in its entirety.

In addition to the foregoing, the UBS Claim (in the amount of \$1,039,957,799.40) and the Daugherty Claim (in the amount of \$40,710,819.42) remain outstanding. As set forth above, partial summary judgment on the UBS Claim was granted in favor of the Debtor and the Redeemer Committee on November 20, 2020, and a formal order is expected to be entered within the next couple of weeks.

The Daugherty Claim has been allowed for voting purposes only in the amount of \$9,134,019 [D.I. 1422]. In a bench ruling on November 20, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court allowed UBS Claims for voting purposes only in the amount of \$94,761,076 [D.I. 1646].

T. Treatment of Shared Service and Sub-Advisory Agreements

As discussed in the Plan, the Reorganized Debtor will manage the wind down of the Managed Funds. However, it is not anticipated that either the Reorganized Debtor or the

Claimant Trust will assume or assume and assign the contracts between the Debtor and certain Related Entities¹⁰ pursuant to which the Debtor provides shared services and sub-advisory services to those Related Entities.

Currently, the Debtor receives approximately \$2.2 million per month in revenue from such contracts. However, in order to service those contracts, the Debtor must maintain a full staff and the cost of providing services under such contracts, among other factors, has historically resulted in a net loss to the Debtor. As such, the Debtor does not believe that assuming these contracts would benefit the Estate.

Further, the contracts generally contain anti-assignment provisions which the Debtor believes may be enforceable under 11 U.S.C. § 365(c). These provisions, therefore, would arguably prevent the assignment of such contracts without the consent of the Debtor's contract counterparty. However, even if 11 U.S.C. § 365(c) would not prevent assignment, the contracts are generally terminable at will by either party. As such, assuming and assigning such contracts without the consent of the contract counterparty would be of nominal or no benefit to the Estate. It is doubtful that any assignee would provide consideration to the Debtor for the assignment of such contract as the contract counterparty could simply terminate the contract immediately following assignment. As such, the Debtor does not believe that there is any benefit to the Estate in attempting to assign these contracts.

Notwithstanding the foregoing disclosure, the Debtor is currently assessing whether it is both possible and in the best interests of the Estate to assume and assign such shared services and sub-advisory agreements to a Related Entity.

During the course of this Chapter 11 Case, Mr. Daugherty stated that he would be willing to assume the Debtor's obligations under the shared service and sub-advisory contracts. The Independent Directors reviewed Mr. Daugherty's proposal and for the foregoing reasons, among others, determined that it was not workable and would provide no benefit to the Estate.

U. Portfolio Managements with Issuer Entities

The Debtor is party to certain portfolio management agreements (including any ancillary agreements relating thereto collectively being the "Portfolio Management Agreements" and each a "Portfolio Management Agreement") with ACIS CLO 2017-7 Ltd., Brentwood CLO, Ltd., Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., Highland CLO 2018-1, Ltd., Highland Legacy Limited, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd., Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., Pam Capital Funding LP, PamCo Cayman Ltd., Rockwall CDO II Ltd., Rockwall CDO Ltd., Southfork CLO Ltd., Stratford CLO Ltd., Westchester CLO, Ltd., Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., Bristol Bay Funding Ltd. Eastland CLO, Ltd., Grayson CLO, Ltd., Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Ltd., Jasper CLO, Ltd., Liberty Cayman Holdings, Ltd., Liberty CLO, Ltd., Red River CLO, Ltd., Valhalla CLO, Ltd. (each an "Issuer" and collectively the "Issuers") wherein the Debtor agreed to generally provide certain services to each Issuer in the Debtor's capacity as a portfolio manager in exchange for certain fees as described in the applicable Portfolio Management Agreement.

¹⁰ For the avoidance of doubt, the Debtor does not consider any of the Issuers (as defined herein) to be a Related Entity.

The Issuers filed proofs of claim [Claim No. 165, 168, and 169] asserting claims against the Debtor for damages arising from, relating to or otherwise concerning (i) such Issuer's Portfolio Management Agreement(s) with the Debtor, including, without limitation, failure to perform or other breach of the Portfolio Management Agreement(s), rejection of the Portfolio Management Agreement(s), any cure amount as a result of assumption of the Portfolio Management Agreement(s), any adequate assurance of future performance as a result of assumption of the Portfolio Management Agreement(s), and any failure to provide and pay for indemnification or other obligations under the Portfolio Management Agreement(s); and (ii) the action or inaction of the Debtor to the detriment of such Issuer (collectively, the "Issuer Claims"). The Debtor believes that it has satisfied its obligations to the Issuers; that the Issuer Claims lack merit; and that the Debtor will have no liability with respect to the Issuer Claims. However, such proofs of claim remain outstanding.

The Issuers have taken the position that the rejection of the Portfolio Management Agreements (including any ancillary documents) would result in material rejection damages and have encouraged the Debtor to assume such agreements. Nonetheless, the Issuers and the Debtor are working in good faith to address any outstanding issues regarding such assumption. The Portfolio Management Agreements may be assumed either pursuant to the Plan or by separate motion filed with the Bankruptcy Court.

The Debtor is still assessing its options with respect to the Portfolio Management Agreements, including whether to assume the Portfolio Management Agreements.

V. Resignation of James Dondero

On October 9, 2020, Mr. Dondero resigned as an employee and portfolio manager of the Debtor.

W. Exclusive Periods for Filing a Plan and Soliciting Votes

Under the Bankruptcy Code, a debtor has the exclusive right to file and solicit acceptance of a plan or plans of reorganization for an initial period of 120 days from the date on which the debtor filed for voluntary relief. If a debtor files a plan within this exclusive period, then the debtor has the exclusive right for 180 days from the petition date to solicit acceptances to the plan. During these exclusive periods, no other party in interest may file a competing plan of reorganization; however, a court may extend these periods upon request of a party in interest and "for cause."

The Debtor filed motions to extend the exclusive period, and the Bankruptcy Court entered the following orders granting such applications:

- Order Granting Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1121(d) and Local Rule 3016-1 Extending the Exclusivity Periods for the Filing and Solicitation of Acceptances of a Chapter 11 Plan [D.I. 460];
- Agreed Order Extending Exclusive Periods by Thirty Days [D.I. 668];

- Order Granting Debtor’s Third Motion for Entry of an Order Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1121(d) and Local Rule 3016-1 Further Extending the Exclusivity Periods for the Filing and Solicitation of Acceptances of a Chapter 11 Plan [D.I. 820]; and
- Order Further Extending the Debtor’s Exclusive Period for Solicitation of Acceptance of a Chapter 11 Plan [D.I. 1092].

Pursuant to the foregoing orders, the Bankruptcy Court extended the exclusivity period through June 12, 2020, for the filing of a plan, which was subsequently extended through July 13, 2020, and again through August 12, 2020. The Bankruptcy Court also extended the exclusivity period for the solicitation of votes to accept such plan through August 11, 2020, which was subsequently extended through September 10, 2020, and again through October 13, 2020, and December 4, 2020.

X. Negotiations with Constituents

The Debtor, Mr. Dondero, and certain of the creditors have been negotiating a consensual reorganization plan for the Debtor that contemplates the Debtor continuing its business largely in its current form. Those negotiations have yet to reach conclusion but are continuing, and the negotiations were part of the previously discussed mediation. There is no certainty that those negotiations will reach a consensual resolution of the Debtor’s bankruptcy case.

Y. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust

The Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan And Trust (“Pension Plan”) is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan covered by Title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“ERISA”). 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301-1461.

The Debtor is the contributing sponsor of the Pension Plan. As such, the PBGC asserts that Debtor is liable to contribute to the Pension Plan the amounts necessary to satisfy the minimum funding standards in ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (“IRC”). *See* 29 U.S.C. §§ 1082, 1083; 26 U.S.C. §§ 412, 430. As the sponsor of the Pension Plan, the PBGC asserts Debtor is also liable for insurance premiums owed to PBGC. *See* 29 U.S.C. §§ 1306, 1307. The PBGC asserts that any members of the contributing sponsor’s controlled-group within the meaning of 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301(a)(13), (14) are also jointly and severally liable with the Debtor for such obligations relating to the Pension Plan.

The Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (“PBGC”), the federal agency that administers the pension insurance program under Title IV of ERISA, filed contingent proofs of claims against the Debtors for (1) the Pension Plan’s potential underfunded benefit liabilities; (2) the potential unliquidated unpaid minimum funding contributions owed to the Pension Plan; and (3) the potential unliquidated insurance premiums owed to PBGC. The PBGC acknowledges that, as of the date of this Disclosure Statement, there is nothing currently owed by the Debtor to the PBGC.

The Debtor reserves the right to contest any claims filed by the PBGC for any reason.

Upon the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall be deemed to have assumed the Pension Plan and shall comply with all applicable statutory provisions of ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code (the “IRC”), including, but not limited to, satisfying the minimum funding standards pursuant to 26 U.S.C. §§ 412, 430, and 29 U.S.C. §§ 1082, 1083; paying the PBGC premiums in accordance with 29 U.S.C. §§ 1306 and 1307; and administering the Pension Plan in accordance with its terms and the provisions of ERISA and the IRC. In the event that the Pension Plan terminates after the Plan of Reorganization Effective Date, the PBGC asserts that the Reorganized Debtor and each of its controlled group members will be responsible for the liabilities imposed by Title IV of ERISA.

No provision contained in the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code (including section 1141 thereof), shall be construed as discharging, releasing, exculpating, or relieving any person or entity, including the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any person or entity in any capacity, from any liability or responsibility, if any, with respect to the Pension Plan under any law, government policy, or regulatory provision. PBGC and the Pension Plan shall not be enjoined or precluded from enforcing such liability or responsibility against any person or entity as a result of any of the provisions for satisfaction, release, injunction, exculpation, and discharge of claims in the Plan, Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code.

**ARTICLE III.
SUMMARY OF THE PLAN**

THIS ARTICLE III IS INTENDED ONLY TO PROVIDE A SUMMARY OF THE MATERIAL TERMS OF THE PLAN AND IS QUALIFIED BY REFERENCE TO THE ENTIRE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND THE PLAN AND SHOULD NOT BE RELIED ON FOR A COMPREHENSIVE DISCUSSION OF THE PLAN. TO THE EXTENT THERE ARE ANY INCONSISTENCIES OR CONFLICTS BETWEEN THIS ARTICLE III AND THE PLAN, THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THE PLAN SHALL CONTROL AND GOVERN.

A. Administrative and Priority Tax Claims

1. Administrative Expense Claims

On the later of the Effective Date or the date on which an Administrative Expense Claim becomes an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim, or, in each such case, as soon as practicable thereafter, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim (other than Professional Fee Claims) will receive, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim either (i) payment in full in Available Cash for the unpaid portion of such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim; or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such Holder; *provided, however*, that Administrative Expense Claims incurred by the Debtor in the ordinary course of business may be paid in the ordinary course of business in the discretion of the Debtor in accordance with such applicable terms and conditions

relating thereto without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court. All statutory fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a) shall be paid as such fees become due.

If an Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) is not paid by the Debtor in the ordinary course, the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim must File, on or before the applicable Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for allowance and payment of such Administrative Expense Claim.

Objections to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) must be Filed and served on the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting such Administrative Expense Claim by the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline.

2. Professional Fee Claims

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered through the Effective Date must submit fee applications under sections 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 503(b) or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and, upon entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court granting such fee applications, such Professional Fee Claim shall promptly be paid in Cash in full to the extent provided in such order.

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered on or prior to the Effective Date must File, on or before the Professional Fee Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated as requiring such notice by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for final allowance of such Professional Fee Claim.

Objections to any Professional Fee Claim must be Filed and served on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting the Professional Fee Claim by the Professional Fee Claim Objection Deadline. Each Holder of an Allowed Professional Fee Claim will be paid by the Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in Cash within ten (10) Business Days of entry of the order approving such Allowed Professional Fee Claim.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish the Professional Fee Reserve. The Professional Fee Reserve shall vest in the Claimant Trust and shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve on the Effective Date in an estimated amount determined by the Debtor in good faith prior to the Confirmation Date and that approximates the total projected amount of unpaid Professional Fee Claims on the Effective Date. Following the payment of all Allowed Professional Fee Claims, any excess funds in the Professional Fee Reserve shall be released to the Claimant Trust to be used for other purposes consistent with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

3. Priority Tax Claims

On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Priority Tax Claim is an Allowed Priority Tax Claim as of the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Priority Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (a) Cash in an amount equal to the amount of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, or (b) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor and such Holder. Payment of statutory fees due pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) will be made at all appropriate times until the entry of a final decree; *provided, however*, that the Debtor may prepay any or all such Claims at any time, without premium or penalty.

B. Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and Equity Interests

1. Summary

All Claims and Equity Interests, except Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims, are classified in the Classes set forth below. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified.

The categories of Claims and Equity Interests listed below classify Claims and Equity Interests for all purposes including, without limitation, confirmation and distribution pursuant to the Plan and pursuant to sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan deems a Claim or Equity Interest to be classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and will be deemed classified in a different Class to the extent that any remainder of such Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of such different Class. A Claim or Equity Interest is in a particular Class only to the extent that any such Claim or Equity Interest is Allowed in that Class and has not been paid, released or otherwise settled (in each case, by the Debtor or any other Entity) prior to the Effective Date.

Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and Equity Interests

Class	Claim	Status	Voting Rights
1	Jefferies Secured Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
2	Frontier Secured Claim	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
3	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
4	Priority Non-Tax Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
5	Retained Employee Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
6	PTO Claims	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
7	Convenience Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
8	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
9	Subordinated Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
10	Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
11	Class A Limited Partnership Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote

2. Elimination of Vacant Classes

Any Class that, as of the commencement of the Confirmation Hearing, does not have at least one Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is Allowed in an amount greater than zero for voting purposes shall be considered vacant, deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class.

3. Impaired/Voting Classes

Claims and Equity Interests in Class 2 and Class 7 through Class 11 are Impaired by the Plan, and only the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests in those Classes are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

Please refer to “Distribution of Confirmation Hearing Notice and Solicitation Package to Holders of Claims and Equity Interests” and “Instructions and Procedures for Voting” in ARTICLE I.C.7 and ARTICLE I.C.8 for a discussion of how the how votes on the Plan will be solicited and tabulated.

4. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes

Claims in Class 1 and Class 3 through Class 6 are Unimpaired by the Plan, and such Holders are deemed to have accepted the Plan and are therefore not entitled to vote on the Plan.

5. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes

There are no Classes under the Plan that will not receive or retain any property and no Classes are deemed to reject the Plan.

6. Cramdown

If any Class of Claims or Equity Interests is deemed to reject the Plan or does not vote to accept the Plan, the Debtor may (i) seek confirmation of the Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or (ii) amend or modify the Plan in accordance with the terms of the Plan and the Bankruptcy Code. If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Equity Interests, or any class of Claims or Equity Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

C. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests

1. Class 1 – Jefferies Secured Claim

- *Classification:* Class 1 consists of the Jefferies Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 1 Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (A) Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 1 Claim; (B) such other less favorable treatment as to which the Debtor and the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 Claim will have agreed upon in writing; or (C) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired. Each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 1 Claim as of the Effective Date until full and final payment of such Allowed Class 1 Claim is made as provided herein.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 1 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 1 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 1 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan and will not be solicited.

2. Class 2 – Frontier Secured Claim

- *Classification:* Class 2 consists of the Frontier Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 2 Claim: (A) Cash in an amount equal to all accrued but unpaid interest on the Frontier Claim through and including the Effective Date and (B) the New Frontier Note. The Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 2 Claim as of the Effective Date until full and final payment of such Allowed Class 2 Claim is made as provided herein.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 2 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 2 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

The New Frontier Note will include the following terms: (i) an extension of the maturity date to December 31, 2022; (ii) quarterly interest only payments; (iii) a payment on the New Frontier Note equal to fifty percent of the outstanding principal on December 31, 2021, if the New Frontier Note is not paid in full on or prior to such date; (iv) mandatory prepayments from the proceeds of the sale of any collateral securing the New Frontier Note; and (v) the payment of fees and expenses incurred in negotiating the terms of the New Frontier Note.

3. Class 3 – Other Secured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 3 consists of the Other Secured Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 3 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 3 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 3 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 3 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 3 Claim, at the option of the Debtor, or following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, (i) Cash equal to such Allowed Other Secured Claim, (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim, plus postpetition interest to the extent required under Bankruptcy Code Section 506(b), or (iii) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 3 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 3 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 3 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan and will not be solicited.

4. Class 4 – Priority Non-Tax Claims

- *Classification:* Class 4 consists of the Priority Non-Tax Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 4 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 4 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 4 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 4 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 4 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 4 Claim.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 4 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 4 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 4 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan and will not be solicited.

5. Class 5 – Retained Employee Claims

- *Classification:* Class 5 consists of the Retained Employee Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Allowed Class 5 Claim will be Reinstated.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 5 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 5 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 5 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan and will not be solicited.

6. Class 6 – PTO Claims

- *Classification:* Class 6 consists of the PTO Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 6 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 6 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 6 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 6 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 6 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 6 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 6 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 6 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 6 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan and will not be solicited.

“PTO Claims” means any Claim for paid time off in favor of any Debtor employee in excess of the amount that would qualify as a Priority Non-Tax Claim under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

7. Class 7 – Convenience Claims

- *Classification:* Class 7 consists of the Convenience Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 7 Claim is

Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 7 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 7 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 7 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Class 7 Claim (1) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims if the Holder of such Class 7 Claim makes the GUC Election or (2) an amount in Cash equal to the lesser of (a) 85% of the Allowed amount of such Holder's Class 7 Claim or (b) such Holder's Pro Rata share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 7 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 7 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

“*Convenience Claim*” means any prepetition, liquidated, and unsecured Claim against the Debtor that as of the Confirmation Date is less than or equal to \$1,000,000 or any General Unsecured Claim that makes the Convenience Class Election. For the avoidance of doubt, the Reduced Employee Claims will be Convenience Claims.

“*Convenience Claim Pool*” means the \$13,150,000 in Cash that shall be available upon the Effective Date for distribution to Holders of Convenience Claims under the Plan as set forth herein. Any Cash remaining in the Convenience Claim Pool after all distributions on account of Convenience Claims have been made will be transferred to the Claimant Trust and administered as a Claimant Trust Asset.

By making the GUC Election on their Ballots, each Holder of a Convenience Claim can elect the treatment provided to General Unsecured Claims.

8. *Class 8 – General Unsecured Claims*

- *Classification:* Class 8 consists of the General Unsecured Claims.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 8 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing, or (iii) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 7 Convenience Claims if the Holder of such Class 8 General Unsecured Claim is eligible and makes the Convenience Class Election.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of the Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and

will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any General Unsecured Claim, except with respect to any General Unsecured Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 8 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 8 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

“*General Unsecured Claim*” means any prepetition Claim against the Debtor that is not Secured and is not a/an: (a) Administrative Expense Claim; (b) Professional Fee Claim; (c) Priority Tax Claim; (d) Priority Non-Tax Claim; or (e) Convenience Claim.

“*Convenience Class Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a General Unsecured Claim that is a liquidated Claim as of the Confirmation Date on their Ballot to elect to reduce their claim to \$1,000,000 and receive the treatment provided to Convenience Claims.

9. *Class 9 – Subordinated Claims*

- *Classification:* Class 9 consists of the Subordinated Claims.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 9 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive either (i) the treatment provided to Allowed Class 8 Claims or (ii) if such Allowed Class 9 Claim is subordinated to the Convenience Claims and General Unsecured Claims pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 510 or Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, its Pro Rata share of the Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of the Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Subordinated Claim, except with respect to any Subordinated Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 9 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 9 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

“*Subordinated Claim*” means any Claim that (i) is or may be subordinated to the Convenience Claims and General Unsecured Claims pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 510 or Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or (ii) arises from a

Class A Limited Partnership Interest or a Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest.

10. Class 10 – Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 10 consists of the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 10 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of the Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim, except with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 10 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 10 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

11. Class 11 – Class A Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 11 consists of the Class A Limited Partnership Interests.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 11 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of the Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest, except with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 11 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 11 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

D. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, nothing under the Plan will affect the Debtor's rights in respect of any Unimpaired Claims, including, without limitation, all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to or setoffs or recoupments against any such Unimpaired Claims.

E. Subordinated Claims

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Claims under the Plan shall take into account and conform to the contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Under section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, upon written notice, the Debtor the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trustee reserve the right to re-classify, or to seek to subordinate, any Claim in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto, and the treatment afforded any Claim under the Plan that becomes a subordinated Claim at any time shall be modified to reflect such subordination.

F. Means for Implementation of the Plan

1. Summary

The Plan will be implemented through (i) the Claimant Trust, (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust, and (iii) the Reorganized Debtor.

On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be cancelled, and new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC – a newly-chartered limited liability company wholly-owned by the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor's limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor's current Limited Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Litigation Trustee will pursue, if applicable, the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets and, if needed, with the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, which administration will include, among other things, managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

Although the Reorganized Debtor will manage the wind down of the Managed Funds, it is currently anticipated that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trust will assume or assume and assign the contracts between the Debtor and certain Related Entities pursuant to which the Debtor provides shared services and sub-advisory services to those Related Entities. The Debtor believes that the continued provision of the services under such contracts will not be cost effective.

The Reorganized Debtor will distribute all proceeds from the wind down to the Claimant Trust, as its limited partner, and New GP LLC, as its general partner, in each case in accordance with the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. Such proceeds, along with the proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, will ultimately be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as set forth in the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

2. The Claimant Trust¹¹

(a) *Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.*

On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee shall execute the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust in accordance with the Plan in each case for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. Additionally, on or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax.

The Claimant Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets, excluding the Estate Claims and the Litigation Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee with respect to the Estate Claims in each case for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trustee shall also be responsible for resolving all Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, under the supervision of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee shall execute the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Litigation Sub-Trust. Upon the creation of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and assign to the Litigation Sub-Trust the Estate Claims. The Claimant Trust shall be governed by the Claimant Trust Agreement and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Claimant Trustee shall be specified in the Claimant

¹¹ In the event of a conflict between the terms of this summary and the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable, shall control.

Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in Article IV of the Plan, subject to any required reporting to the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as may be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall hold and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets (including the proceeds from the Estate Claims, if any) in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided* that the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may direct the Claimant Trust to reserve Cash from distributions as necessary to fund the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. Other rights and duties of the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. After the Effective Date, neither the Debtor nor the Reorganized Debtor shall have any interest in the Claimant Trust Assets.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be governed by the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and administered by the Litigation Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee shall be specified in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in Article IV of the Plan, subject to any required reporting as may be set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall investigate, prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve the Estate Claims in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall distribute the proceeds therefrom to the Claimant Trust for distribution. Other rights and duties of the Litigation Trustee shall be as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

(a) *Claimant Trust Oversight Committee*

The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable.

The Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will initially consist of five members. Four of the five members will be representatives of the members of the Committee: (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) UBS, (iii) Acis, and (iv) Meta-e Discovery. The fifth member will be an independent, natural Person chosen by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be replaced as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The identity of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement.

As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, in no event will any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee with a Claim against the Estate be entitled to vote, opine, or otherwise be involved in any matters related to such member's Claim.

The independent member(s) of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be entitled to compensation for their services as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. Any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be removed, and successor chosen, in the manner set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

(b) *Purpose of the Claimant Trust.*

The Claimant Trust shall be established for the purpose of (i) managing and monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (ii) serving as the limited partner of, and holding the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor, (iii) serving as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner, (iv) in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, overseeing the management and monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement; and (v) administering the Disputed Claims Reserve and serving as Distribution Agent with respect to Disputed Claims in Class 7 or Class 8.

In its management of the Claimant Trust Assets, the Claimant Trust will also reconcile and object to the General Unsecured Claims, Subordinated Claims, Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Class A Limited Partnership Interests, as provided for in the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business.

The purpose of the Reorganized Debtor is discussed at greater length in Article IV.C of the Plan.

(c) *Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.*

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be established for the purpose of investigating, prosecuting, settling, or otherwise resolving the Estate Claims. Any proceeds therefrom shall be distributed by the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Claimant Trust for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

(d) *Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.*

The Claimant Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- the payment of the Claimant Trust Expenses;
- the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Claimant Trust;
- the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation;
- the investment of Cash by the Claimant Trustee within certain limitations, including those specified in the Plan;
- the orderly monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets;
- litigation of any Causes of Action, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Causes of Action, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- the resolution of Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;

- the administration of the Disputed Claims Reserve and distributions to be made therefrom; and
- the management of the Reorganized Debtor, including the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC.

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the Claimant Trust Expenses shall be paid from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee may establish a reserve for the payment of Claimant Trust Expenses and shall periodically replenish such reserve, as necessary.

In furtherance of, and consistent with the purpose of, the Claimant Trust and the Plan, the Trustees, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, shall, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement: (i) hold the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, (ii) make Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided herein and in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and (iii) have the sole power and authority to prosecute and resolve any Causes of Action and objections to Claims and Equity Interests (other than those assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust), without approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for all decisions and duties with respect to the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that the prosecution and resolution of any Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets shall be the responsibility of the Litigation Trustee. In all circumstances, the Claimant Trustee shall act in the best interests of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and with the same fiduciary duties as a chapter 7 trustee.

The Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Litigation Sub-Trust;
- the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation; and
- the investigation and prosecution of Estate Claims, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Estate Claims, subject to reporting and oversight as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Trustees, on behalf of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, may each employ, without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, employees and other professionals (including those previously retained by the Debtor and the Committee) to assist in carrying out the Trustees' duties hereunder and may compensate and reimburse the reasonable expenses of these professionals without further Order of the Bankruptcy Court from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement may include reasonable and customary provisions that allow for indemnification by the Claimant Trust in favor of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Any such indemnification shall be the sole responsibility of the Claimant Trust and payable solely from the Claimant Trust Assets.

(e) *Compensation and Duties of Trustees.*

The salient terms of each Trustee's employment, including such Trustee's duties and compensation shall be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as appropriate. The Trustees shall each be entitled to reasonable compensation in an amount consistent with that of similar functionaries in similar types of bankruptcy cases.

(f) *Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.*

To effectively investigate, prosecute, compromise and/or settle the Claims and/or Causes of Action that constitute Claimant Trust Assets (including Estate Claims), the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and each of their professionals may require reasonable access to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's documents, information, and work product relating to the Claimant Trust Assets. Accordingly, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall reasonably cooperate with the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, as applicable, in their prosecution of Causes of Action and in providing the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee with copies of documents and information in the Debtor's possession, custody, or control on the Effective Date that either Trustee indicates relates to the Estate Claims or other Causes of Action.

The Debtor and Reorganized Debtor shall preserve all records, documents or work product (including all electronic records, documents, or work product) related to the Claims and Causes of Action, including Estate Claims, until the earlier of (a) the dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor or (b) termination of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

(g) *United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.*

Unless the IRS requires otherwise, for all United States federal income tax purposes, the parties shall treat the transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust as: (a) a transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets (other than the amounts set aside in the Disputed Claims Reserve, if the Claimant Trustee makes the election described in Section 7 below) directly to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries followed by (b) the transfer by the such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to the Claimant Trust of such Claimant Trust Assets in exchange for the Claimant Trust Interests. Accordingly, the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be treated for United States federal income tax purposes as the grantors and owners of their respective share of the Claimant Trust Assets. The foregoing treatment shall also apply, to the extent permitted by applicable law, for state and local income tax purposes.

(h) *Tax Reporting.*

The Claimant Trustee shall file tax returns for the Claimant Trust treating the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a). The Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claims Reserve as a separate taxable entity.

The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for payment, out of the Claimant Trust Assets, of any taxes imposed on the Claimant Trust or its assets.

The Claimant Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Claimant Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently for all federal income tax purposes.

The Claimant Trustee shall distribute such tax information to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as the Claimant Trustee determines is required by applicable law.

(i) *Claimant Trust Assets.*

The Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (except for the Estate Claims) without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court and the Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in the Plan or in the Claimant Trust Agreement, without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Litigation Trustee shall have the exclusive right to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

From and after the Effective Date, the Trustees, in accordance with section 1123(b)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code, and on behalf of the Claimant Trust, shall each serve as a representative of the Estate with respect to any and all Claimant Trust Assets, including the Causes of Action and Estate Claims, as appropriate, and shall retain and possess the right to (a) commence, pursue, settle, compromise, or abandon, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action in any court or other tribunal and (b) sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets.

(j) *Claimant Trust Expenses.*

From and after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall, in the ordinary course of business and without the necessity of any approval by the Bankruptcy Court, pay the reasonable professional fees and expenses incurred by the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and any professionals retained by such parties and entities from the Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

(k) *Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.*

The Claimant Trustee, in its discretion, may make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries at any time and/or use the Claimant Trust Assets or proceeds thereof, *provided* that such Trust Distributions or use is otherwise permitted under the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and applicable law.

(l) *Cash Investments.*

With the consent of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee may invest Cash (including any earnings thereon or proceeds therefrom) in a manner consistent with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided, however*, that such investments are

investments permitted to be made by a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), as reflected therein, or under applicable IRS guidelines, rulings or other controlling authorities.

(m) *Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.*

The Trustees and the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as: (a) the Litigation Trustee determines that the pursuit of Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate Claims, (b) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of Causes of Action (other than Estate Claims) is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Causes of Action, (c) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of sales of other Claimant Trust Assets is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such sales of Claimant Trust Assets, (d) all objections to Disputed Claims and Equity Interests are fully resolved, (e) the Reorganized Debtor is dissolved, and (f) all Distributions required to be made by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries under the Plan have been made, but in no event shall the Claimant Trust be dissolved later than three years from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions, without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however,* that each extension must be approved, upon a finding that the extension is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of the Claimant Trust Assets, by the Bankruptcy Court within 6 months of the beginning of the extended term and no extension, together with any prior extensions, shall exceed three years without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes.

Upon dissolution of the Claimant Trust, and pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement, any remaining Claimant Trust Assets that exceed the amounts required to be paid under the Plan will be transferred (in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee) in Cash or in-kind to the Holders of the Claimant Trust Interests as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

3. The Reorganized Debtor

(a) *Corporate Existence*

The Debtor will continue to exist after the Effective Date, with all of the powers of partnerships pursuant to the law of the State of Delaware and as set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

(b) *Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release*

On the Effective Date, (i) all prepetition Equity Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests and the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, in the Debtor shall be canceled, and (ii) all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, the Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement.

(c) *Issuance of New Partnership Interests*

On the Effective Date, the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will issue new Class A Limited Partnership Interests to (i) the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and (ii) New GP LLC, as general partner, and will admit (a) the Claimant Trust as the limited partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and (b) New GP LLC as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. Also, on the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement and receive partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

(d) *Management of the Reorganized Debtor*

Subject to and consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor shall be managed by its general partner, New GP LLC. The initial officers and employees of the Reorganized Debtor shall be selected by the Claimant Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor may, in its discretion, also utilize a Sub-Servicer in addition to or in lieu of the retention of officers and employees.

As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, New GP LLC will receive a fee for managing the Reorganized Debtor. Although New GP LLC will be a limited liability company, it will elect to be treated as a C-Corporation for tax purposes. Therefore, New GP LLC (and any taxable income attributable to it) will be subject to corporate income taxation on a standalone basis, which may reduce the return to Claimants.

(e) *Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor*

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under the Plan upon the Effective Date.

The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

(f) *Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor*

Except as may be otherwise provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor will continue to manage the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which shall include, for the avoidance of doubt, serving as the investment manager of the Managed Funds) and may use, acquire or dispose of the Reorganized Debtor Assets and compromise or settle any Claims with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules. The Reorganized Debtor shall oversee the resolution of Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

Without limiting the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtor will pay the charges that it incurs after the Effective Date for Professionals' fees, disbursements, expenses or related support services (including reasonable fees relating to the preparation of Professional fee applications) in the ordinary course of business and without application or notice to, or order of, the Bankruptcy Court

(g) *Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets*

Any proceeds received by the Reorganized Debtor will be distributed to the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, in the manner set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor may, from time to time distribute Reorganized Debtor Assets to the Claimant Trust either in Cash or in-kind, including to institute the wind-down and dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor. Any assets distributed to the Claimant Trust will be (i) deemed transferred in all respects as forth in Article IV.B.1 of the Plan, (ii) deemed Claimant Trust Assets, and (iii) administered as Claimant Trust Assets.

4. Company Action

Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Trustees, as applicable, may take any and all actions to execute, deliver, File or record such contracts, instruments, releases and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and implement the provisions of the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, or the New GP LLC Documents, as applicable, in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Trustees, as applicable, and in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, officers, or directors of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, or by any other Person.

Prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate), all matters provided for pursuant to the Plan that would otherwise require approval of the stockholders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, any Related Entity, or any Affiliate thereof (as of prior to the Effective Date) will be deemed to have been so approved and will be in effect prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate) pursuant to applicable law and without any requirement

of further action by the stockholders, partners, directors, managers or members of such Persons, or the need for any approvals, authorizations, actions or consents of any Person.

All matters provided for in the Plan involving the legal or corporate structure of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, and any legal or corporate action required by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in connection with the Plan, will be deemed to have occurred and will be in full force and effect in all respects, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, or by any other Person. On the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, as well as the Trustees, are authorized to issue, execute, deliver, and consummate the transactions contemplated by, the contracts, agreements, documents, guarantees, pledges, consents, securities, certificates, resolutions and instruments contemplated by or described in the Plan in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. The appropriate officer of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, will be authorized to certify or attest to any of the foregoing actions.

5. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, from and after the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan, all Liens, Claims, Equity Interests, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other security interests against the property of the Estate will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization or approval of any Entity. Any Entity holding such Liens or Equity Interests extinguished pursuant to the prior sentence will, pursuant to section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, promptly execute and deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, such instruments of termination, release, satisfaction and/or assignment (in recordable form) as may be reasonably requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, Article IV.C.2 of the Plan.

6. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments

Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under the Plan and except as otherwise set forth in the Plan, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the

cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to the Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, Article IV.C.2 of the Plan.

7. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests

Upon payment or other satisfaction of an Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim, or promptly thereafter, the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim shall deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, any collateral or other property of the Debtor held by such Holder, together with any termination statements, instruments of satisfaction, or releases of all security interests with respect to its Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim that may be reasonably required to terminate any related financing statements, mortgages, mechanics' or other statutory Liens, or *lis pendens*, or similar interests or documents.

8. Control Provisions

To the extent that there is any inconsistency between the Plan as it relates to the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Plan shall control.

9. Treatment of Vacant Classes

Any Claim or Equity Interest in a Class considered vacant under Article III.C of the Plan shall receive no Plan Distributions.

10. Plan Documents

The documents, if any, to be Filed as part of the Plan Documents, including any documents filed with the Plan Supplement, and any amendments, restatements, supplements, or other modifications to such documents, and any consents, waivers, or other deviations under or from any such documents, shall be incorporated herein by this reference (including to the applicable definitions in Article I of the Plan) and fully enforceable as if stated in full herein.

11. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust

The Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan And Trust ("Pension Plan") is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan covered by Title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA"). 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301-1461. The Debtor is the contributing sponsor and, as such, the PBGC asserts that the Debtor is liable along with any members of the contributing sponsor's controlled-group within the meaning of 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301(a)(13), (14) with respect to the Pension Plan.

Upon the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall be deemed to have assumed the Pension Plan and shall comply with all applicable statutory provisions of ERISA and the Internal

Revenue Code (the “IRC”), including, but not limited to, satisfying the minimum funding standards pursuant to 26 U.S.C. §§ 412, 430, and 29 U.S.C. §§ 1082, 1083; paying the PBGC premiums in accordance with 29 U.S.C. §§ 1306 and 1307; and administering the Pension Plan in accordance with its terms and the provisions of ERISA and the IRC. In the event that the Pension Plan terminates after the Plan of Reorganization Effective Date, the PBGC asserts that the Reorganized Debtor and each of its controlled group members will be responsible for the liabilities imposed by Title IV of ERISA.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code (including section 1141 thereof) to the contrary, neither the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code shall be construed as discharging, releasing, exculpating or relieving the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any person or entity in any capacity, from any liability or responsibility, if any, with respect to the Pension Plan under any law, governmental policy, or regulatory provision. PBGC and the Pension Plan shall not be enjoined or precluded from enforcing such liability or responsibility against any person or entity as a result of any of the provisions of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor reserves the right to contest any such liability or responsibility.

A. Treatment of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

1. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Unless an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease: (i) was previously assumed or rejected by the Debtor pursuant to a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court entered prior to the Effective Date; (ii) previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms or by agreement of the parties thereto; (iii) is the subject of a motion to assume filed by the Debtor on or before the Confirmation Date; (iv) contains a change of control or similar provision that would be triggered by the Chapter 11 Case (unless such provision has been irrevocably waived); or (v) is specifically designated as a contract or lease to be assumed in the Plan Supplement, on the Effective Date, each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease shall be deemed rejected pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is listed in the Plan Supplement.

At any time on or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor may (i) amend the Plan Supplement in order to add or remove a contract or lease from the list of contracts to be assumed or (ii) assign (subject to applicable law) any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, as determined by the Debtor in consultation with the Committee, or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable.

The Confirmation Order will constitute an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the above-described assumptions, rejections, and assumptions and assignments. Except as otherwise provided herein or agreed to by the Debtor and the applicable counterparty, each assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition Executory Contracts

and Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. To the extent applicable, no change of control (or similar provision) will be deemed to occur under any such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

If certain, but not all, of a contract counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases are rejected pursuant to the Plan, the Confirmation Order shall be a determination that such counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being assumed pursuant to the Plan are severable agreements that are not integrated with those Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being rejected pursuant to the Plan. Parties seeking to contest this finding with respect to their Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases must file a timely objection to the Plan on the grounds that their agreements are integrated and not severable, and any such dispute shall be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing (to the extent not resolved by the parties prior to the Confirmation Hearing).

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Debtor shall assume or reject that certain real property lease with Crescent TC Investors L.P. ("Landlord") for the Debtor's headquarters located at 200/300 Crescent Ct., Suite #700, Dallas, Texas 75201 (the "Lease") in accordance with the notice to Landlord, procedures and timing required by 11 U.S.C. §365(d)(4), as modified by that certain *Agreed Order Granting Motion to Extend Time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease* [D.I. 1122].

2. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases

Any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not assumed or rejected on or before the Effective Date shall be deemed rejected, pursuant to the Confirmation Order. Any Person asserting a Rejection Claim shall File a proof of claim within thirty days of the Effective Date. Any Rejection Claims that are not timely Filed pursuant to the Plan shall be forever disallowed and barred. If one or more Rejection Claims are timely Filed, the Claimant Trustee may File an objection to any Rejection Claim.

Rejection Claims shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with Article III of the Plan.

3. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Any monetary amounts by which any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned hereunder is in default shall be satisfied, under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by the Debtor upon assumption or assignment thereof, by payment of the default amount in Cash as and when due in the ordinary course or on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contracts may otherwise agree. The Debtor may serve a notice on the Committee and parties to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases to be assumed or assigned reflecting the Debtor's or Reorganized Debtor's intention to assume or assign the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease in connection with the Plan and setting forth the proposed cure amount (if any).

If a dispute regarding (1) the amount of any payments to cure a default, (2) the ability of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any assignee to provide “adequate assurance of future performance” (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption or assignment, the cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code will be made following the entry of a Final Order or orders resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assignment.

Assumption or assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise and full payment of any applicable cure amounts pursuant to Article V.C of the Plan shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any cure amounts, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed or assigned Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption or assignment. Any and all Proofs of Claim based upon Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that have been assumed or assigned in the Chapter 11 Case, including pursuant to the Confirmation Order, and for which any cure amounts have been fully paid pursuant to Article V.C of the Plan, shall be deemed disallowed and expunged as of the Effective Date without the need for any objection thereto or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

B. Provisions Governing Distributions

1. Dates of Distributions

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or if a Claim is not an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest on the Effective Date, on the date that such Claim or Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest against the Debtor shall receive the full amount of the distributions that the Plan provides for Allowed Claims or Allowed Equity Interests in the applicable Class and in the manner provided herein. If any payment or act under the Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not on a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. If and to the extent there are Disputed Claims or Equity Interests, distributions on account of any such Disputed Claims or Equity Interests shall be made pursuant to the provisions provided in the Plan. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, Holders of Claims and Equity Interests shall not be entitled to interest, dividends or accruals on the distributions provided for therein, regardless of whether distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date.

Upon the Effective Date, all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor shall be deemed fixed and adjusted pursuant to the Plan and none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust will have liability on account of any Claims or Equity Interests except as set forth in the Plan and in the Confirmation Order. All payments and all distributions made by the Distribution Agent under the Plan shall be in full and final satisfaction, settlement and release of all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor.

At the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, the transfer ledgers for the Claims against the Debtor and the Equity Interests in the Debtor shall be closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record holders of such Claims and Equity Interests. The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Trustees, and the Distribution Agent, and each of their respective agents, successors, and assigns shall have no obligation to recognize the transfer of any Claims against the Debtor or Equity Interests in the Debtor occurring after the Distribution Record Date and shall be entitled instead to recognize and deal for all purposes hereunder with only those record holders stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date irrespective of the number of distributions to be made under the Plan to such Persons or the date of such distributions.

2. Distribution Agent

Except as provided herein, all distributions under the Plan shall be made by the Claimant Trustee, as Distribution Agent, or by such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee, as a Distribution Agent on the Effective Date or thereafter. The Reorganized Debtor will be the Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

The Claimant Trustee, or such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee to be the Distribution Agent, shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of such Distribution Agent's duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

The Distribution Agent shall be empowered to (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under the Plan; (b) make all distributions contemplated hereby; (c) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities; and (d) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the Distribution Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to the Plan, or as deemed by the Distribution Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions of the Plan.

The Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make a particular distribution to a specific Holder of an Allowed Claim if such Holder is also the Holder of a Disputed Claim.

3. Cash Distributions

Distributions of Cash may be made by wire transfer from a domestic bank, except that Cash payments made to foreign creditors may be made in such funds and by such means as the Distribution Agent determines are necessary or customary in a particular foreign jurisdiction.

4. Disputed Claims Reserve

On or prior to the Initial Distribution Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish, fund and maintain the Disputed Claims Reserve(s) in the appropriate Disputed Claims Reserve Amounts on account of any Disputed Claims.

As used above, "*Disputed Claims Reserve*" means the appropriate reserve(s) or account(s) to be established on the Initial Distribution Date and maintained by the Claimant

Trustee for distributions on account of Disputed Claims that may subsequently become an Allowed Claim.

“*Disputed Claims Reserve Amount*” means, for purposes of determining the Disputed Claims Reserve, the Cash that would have otherwise been distributed to a Holder of a Disputed Claim at the time any distributions of Cash are made to the Holders of Allowed Claims. The amount of the Disputed Claim upon which the Disputed Claims Reserve is calculated shall be: (a) the amount set forth on either the Schedules or the filed Proof of Claim, as applicable; (b) the amount agreed to by the Holder of the Disputed Claim and the Claimant Trustee or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable; (c) the amount ordered by the Bankruptcy Court if it enters an order disallowing, in whole or in part, a Disputed Claim; or (d) as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, including an order estimating the Disputed Claim.

HarbourVest and Mr. Daugherty have objected to the mechanisms for calculating the amount of the Disputed Claims Reserve with respect to the HarbourVest Claim and the Daugherty Claim, respectively, and intend to press their objections at the hearing for confirmation of the Plan.

5. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve

The Disputed Claims Reserve shall at all times hold Cash in an amount no less than the Disputed Claims Reserve Amount. To the extent a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of the Plan, within 30 days of the date on which such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute from the Disputed Claims Reserve to the Holder thereof any prior distributions, in Cash, that would have been made to such Allowed Claim if it had been Allowed as of the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, each Holder of a Disputed Claim that subsequently becomes an Allowed Claim will also receive its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests. If, upon the resolution of all Disputed Claims any Cash remains in the Disputed Claims Reserve, such Cash shall be transferred to the Claimant Trust and be deemed a Claimant Trust Asset.

6. Rounding of Payments

Whenever the Plan would otherwise call for, with respect to a particular Person, payment of a fraction of a dollar, the actual payment or distribution shall reflect a rounding of such fraction to the nearest whole dollar (up or down), with half dollars being rounded down. To the extent that Cash to be distributed under the Plan remains undistributed as a result of the aforementioned rounding, such Cash or stock shall be treated as “Unclaimed Property” under the Plan.

7. De Minimis Distribution

Except as to any Allowed Claim that is Unimpaired under the Plan, none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent shall have any obligation to make any Plan Distributions with a value of less than \$100, unless a written request therefor is received by the Distribution Agent from the relevant recipient at the addresses set forth in Article VI.I of the Plan within 120 days after the later of the (i) Effective Date and (ii) the date such Claim becomes an Allowed Claim. *De minimis* distributions for which no such request is timely received shall

revert to the Claimant Trust. Upon such reversion, the relevant Allowed Claim (and any Claim on account of missed distributions) shall be automatically deemed satisfied, discharged and forever barred, notwithstanding any federal or state escheat laws to the contrary.

8. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims

Except as otherwise agreed by the Holder of a particular Claim or as provided in the Plan, all distributions shall be made pursuant to the terms of the Plan and the Confirmation Order. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim shall, to the extent applicable, be allocated first to the principal amount of any such Allowed Claim, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes and then, to the extent the consideration exceeds such amount, to the remainder of such Claim comprising accrued but unpaid interest, if any (but solely to the extent that interest is an allowable portion of such Allowed Claim).

9. General Distribution Procedures

The Distribution Agent shall make all distributions of Cash or other property required under the Plan, unless the Plan specifically provides otherwise. All Cash and other property held by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, for ultimate distribution under the Plan shall not be subject to any claim by any Person.

10. Address for Delivery of Distributions

Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims, to the extent provided for under the Plan, shall be made (1) at the addresses set forth in any written notices of address change delivered to the Debtor and the Distribution Agent; (2) at the address set forth on any Proofs of Claim Filed by such Holders (to the extent such Proofs of Claim are Filed in the Chapter 11 Case), (2), or (3) at the addresses in the Debtor's books and records.

If there is any conflict or discrepancy between the addresses set forth in (1) through (3) in the foregoing sentence, then (i) the address in Section (2) shall control; (ii) if (2) does not apply, the address in (1) shall control, and (iii) if (1) does not apply, the address in (3) shall control.

11. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property

If the distribution to the Holder of any Allowed Claim is returned to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust as undeliverable, no further distribution shall be made to such Holder, and Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make any further distribution to the Holder, unless and until the Distribution Agent is notified in writing of such Holder's then current address.

Any Entity that fails to claim any Cash within six months from the date upon which a distribution is first made to such Entity shall forfeit all rights to any distribution under the Plan and such Cash shall thereafter be deemed an Claimant Trust Asset in all respects and for all purposes. Entities that fail to claim Cash shall forfeit their rights thereto and shall have no claim whatsoever against the Debtor's Estate, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or against any Holder of an Allowed Claim to whom distributions are made by the Distribution Agent.

12. Withholding Taxes

In connection with the Plan, to the extent applicable, the Distribution Agent shall comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all distributions made pursuant to the Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. The Distribution Agent shall be entitled to deduct any U.S. federal, state or local withholding taxes from any Cash payments made with respect to Allowed Claims, as appropriate. As a condition to receiving any distribution under the Plan, the Distribution Agent may require that the Holder of an Allowed Claim entitled to receive a distribution pursuant to the Plan provide such Holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Distribution Agent to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws. If a Holder fails to comply with such a request within one year, such distribution shall be deemed an unclaimed distribution. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable recipient for all purposes of the Plan.

13. Setoffs

The Distribution Agent may, to the extent permitted under applicable law, set off against any Allowed Claim and any distributions to be made pursuant to the Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, the claims, rights and causes of action of any nature that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent may hold against the Holder of such Allowed Claim that are not otherwise waived, released or compromised in accordance with the Plan; *provided, however*, that neither such a setoff nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee of any such claims, rights and causes of action that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trustee possesses against such Holder. Any Holder of an Allowed Claim subject to such setoff reserves the right to challenge any such setoff in the Bankruptcy Court or any other court with jurisdiction with respect to such challenge.

14. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities

As a condition precedent to receiving any distribution pursuant to the Plan on account of an Allowed Claim evidenced by negotiable instruments, securities, or notes canceled pursuant to Article IV of the Plan, the Holder of such Claim will tender the applicable negotiable instruments, securities, or notes evidencing such Claim (or a sworn affidavit identifying the negotiable instruments, securities, or notes formerly held by such Holder and certifying that they have been lost), to the Distribution Agent unless waived in writing by the Distribution Agent.

15. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities

In addition to any requirements under any applicable agreement and applicable law, any Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest evidenced by a security or note that has been lost, stolen, mutilated, or destroyed will, in lieu of surrendering such security or note to the extent required by the Plan, deliver to the Distribution Agent: (i) evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Distribution Agent of such loss, theft, mutilation, or destruction; and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by the Distribution Agent to hold such party harmless from any

damages, liabilities, or costs incurred in treating such individual as a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest. Upon compliance with Article VI.O of the Plan as determined by the Distribution Agent, by a Holder of a Claim evidenced by a security or note, such Holder will, for all purposes under the Plan, be deemed to have surrendered such security or note to the Distribution Agent.

C. Procedures for Resolving Contingent, Unliquidated and Disputed Claims

1. Filing of Proofs of Claim

Unless such Claim appeared in the Schedules and is not listed as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, or such Claim has otherwise been Allowed or paid, each Holder of a Claim was required to file a Proof of Claim on or prior to the Bar Date.

2. Disputed Claims

Following the Effective Date, each of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may File with the Bankruptcy Court an objection to the allowance of any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest or any other appropriate motion or adversary proceeding with respect thereto, which shall be litigated to Final Order or, at the discretion of the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, compromised, settled, withdrew or resolved without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and (ii) unless otherwise provided in the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, are authorized to settle, or withdraw any objections to, any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interests following the Effective Date without further notice to creditors (other than the Entity holding such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest) or authorization of the Bankruptcy Court, in which event such Claim or Equity Interest shall be deemed to be an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in the amount compromised for purposes of the Plan.

3. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests

No payment or other distribution or treatment shall be made on account of a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest unless and until such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interests and the amount of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable, is determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or by stipulation between the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable, and the Holder of the Claim or Equity Interest.

4. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests

Following the date on which a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest after the Distribution Date, the Distribution Agent shall make a distribution to the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with the Plan.

Allowance of Claims

After the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of the Plan, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and

defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Claim. Except as expressly provided in the Plan or in any order entered in the Chapter 11 Case prior to the Effective Date (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), no Claim or Equity Interest will become an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest unless and until such Claim or Equity Interest is deemed Allowed under the Plan or the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Court has entered an order, including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order, in the Chapter 11 Case allowing such Claim or Equity Interest.

Estimation

Subject to the other provisions of the Plan, the Debtor, prior to the Effective Date, and the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, after the Effective Date, may, at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate (a) any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest pursuant to applicable law and in accordance with the Plan and (b) any contingent or unliquidated Claim pursuant to applicable law, including, without limitation, section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Bankruptcy Court will retain jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 to estimate any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, contingent Claim or unliquidated Claim, including during the litigation concerning any objection to any Claim or Equity Interest or during the pendency of any appeal relating to any such objection. All of the aforementioned objection, estimation and resolution procedures are cumulative and not exclusive of one another. Claims or Equity Interests may be estimated and subsequently compromised, settled, withdrawn or resolved by any mechanism approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The rights and objections of all parties are reserved in connection with any such estimation proceeding.

Disallowance of Claims

Any Claims or Equity Interests held by Entities from which property is recoverable under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, or that are a transferee of a transfer avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed disallowed pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and holders of such Claims or Interests may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims or Interests until such time as such Causes of Action against that Entity have been settled or a Bankruptcy Court Order with respect thereto has been entered and all sums due, if any, to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, by that Entity have been turned over or paid to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN OR AS AGREED TO BY THE DEBTOR, REORGANIZED DEBTOR, OR CLAIMANT TRUSTEE, AS APPLICABLE, ANY AND ALL PROOFS OF CLAIM FILED AFTER THE BAR DATE SHALL BE DEEMED DISALLOWED AND EXPUNGED AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE WITHOUT ANY FURTHER NOTICE TO OR ACTION, ORDER, OR APPROVAL OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, AND HOLDERS OF SUCH CLAIMS MAY NOT RECEIVE ANY DISTRIBUTIONS ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH CLAIMS, UNLESS SUCH LATE PROOF OF CLAIM HAS BEEN DEEMED TIMELY FILED BY A FINAL ORDER.

D. Effectiveness of the Plan

1. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date

The Effective Date of the Plan will be conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee with such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), pursuant to the provisions of Article VIII.B of the Plan of the following:

- the Plan and the Plan Documents, including the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, and all schedules, documents, supplements and exhibits to the Plan shall have been Filed in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.
- The Confirmation Order shall have been entered, not subject to stay pending appeal, and shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee. The Confirmation Order shall provide that, among other things, (i) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee are authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to effectuate and consummate the Plan, including, without limitation, (a) entering into, implementing, effectuating, and consummating the contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with or described in the Plan, (b) assuming the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases set forth in the Plan Supplement, (c) making all distributions and issuances as required under the Plan; and (d) entering into any transactions as set forth in the Plan Documents; (ii) the provisions of the Confirmation Order and the Plan are nonseverable and mutually dependent; (iii) the implementation of the Plan in accordance with its terms is authorized; (iv) pursuant to section 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code, the delivery of any deed or other instrument or transfer order, in furtherance of, or in connection with the Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, or assignments executed in connection with any disposition or transfer of Assets contemplated under the Plan, shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax; and (v) the vesting of the Claimant Trust Assets in the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor Assets in the Reorganized Debtor, in each case as of the Effective Date free and clear of liens and claims to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under the Plan upon the Effective Date.
- All documents and agreements necessary to implement the Plan, including without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, in each case in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee, shall have (a) been tendered for delivery, and (b) been effected by, executed by, or otherwise deemed binding upon, all Entities party thereto and shall be in full force and effect. All conditions precedent to such documents and agreements shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the terms of such documents or agreements.

- All authorizations, consents, actions, documents, approvals (including any governmental approvals), certificates and agreements necessary to implement the Plan, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, shall have been obtained, effected or executed and delivered to the required parties and, to the extent required, filed with the applicable governmental units in accordance with applicable laws and any applicable waiting periods shall have expired without any action being taken or threatened by any competent authority that would restrain or prevent effectiveness or consummation of the Restructuring.
- The Professional Fee Reserve shall be funded pursuant to the Plan in an amount determined by the Debtor in good faith.

2. Waiver of Conditions

The conditions to effectiveness of the Plan set forth in Article VIII of the Plan (other than that the Confirmation Order shall have been entered) may be waived in whole or in part by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee), without notice, leave or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceeding to confirm or effectuate the Plan. The failure to satisfy or waive a condition to the Effective Date may be asserted by the Debtor regardless of the circumstances giving rise to the failure of such condition to be satisfied. The failure of the Debtor to exercise any of the foregoing rights will not be deemed a waiver of any other rights, and each right will be deemed an ongoing right that may be asserted at any time by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

3. Effect of Non-Occurrence of Conditions to Effectiveness

Unless waived as set forth in Article VIII.B of the Plan, if the Effective Date of the Plan does not occur within twenty calendar days of entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtor may withdraw the Plan and, if withdrawn, the Plan shall be of no further force or effect.

4. Dissolution of the Committee

On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee's Professionals will cease to have any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement in connection with such representation.

E. Exculpation, Injunction, and Related Provisions

1. General

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, the allowance, classification and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Equity Interests and their respective distributions and treatments under the Plan shall take into account the relative priority and rights of the Claims and the Equity Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal and equitable subordination rights relating thereto whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise.

For purposes of the following provisions:

- “*Exculpated Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Independent Directors, (v) the Committee, (vi) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (viii) the CEO/CRO; and (ix) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (viii); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Exculpated Party.”
- “*Released Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Independent Directors; (ii) Strand (solely from the date of the appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date); (iii) the CEO/CRO; (iv) the Committee; (v) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vi) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case; and (vii) the Employees.
- “*Protected Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Reorganized Debtor, (v) the Independent Directors, (vi) the Committee, (vii) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (viii) the Claimant Trust, (ix) the Claimant Trustee, (x) the Litigation Sub-Trust, (xi) the Litigation Trustee, (xii) the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (in their official capacities), (xiii) New GP LLC, (xiv) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (xv) the CEO/CRO; and (xvi) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (xv); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO

Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Protected Party.”

2. Discharge of Claims

To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by the Plan or the Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under the Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement, discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to the Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by the Plan or the Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

3. Exculpation

Subject in all respects to Article XII.D of the Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(v); *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. This exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of the Plan, including Article IV.C.2 of the Plan, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

4. Releases by the Debtor

On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any release provided pursuant to Article IX.D of the Plan (i) with respect to a Senior Employee, is conditioned in all respects on (a) such Senior Employee executing a Senior Employee Stipulation on or prior to the Effective Date and (b) the reduction of such Senior Employee's Allowed Claim as set forth in the Senior Employee Stipulation (such amount, the "Reduced Employee Claim"), and (ii) with respect to any Employee, including a Senior Employee, shall be deemed null and void and of no force and effect (1) if there is more than one member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee who does not represent entities holding a Disputed or Allowed Claim (the "Independent Members"), the Claimant Trustee and the Independent Members by majority vote determine or (2) if there is only one Independent Member, the Independent Member after discussion with the Claimant Trustee, determines (in each case after discussing with the full Claimant Trust Oversight Committee) that such Employee (regardless of whether the Employee is then currently employed by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee):

- sues, attempts to sue, or threatens or works with or assists any entity or person to sue, attempt to sue, or threaten the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or any of their respective employees or agents, or any Released Party on or in connection with any claim or cause of action arising prior to the Effective Date,
- has taken any action that, impairs or harms the value of the Claimant Trust Assets or the Reorganized Debtor Assets, or
- (x) upon the request of the Claimant Trustee, has failed to provide reasonable assistance in good faith to the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with

respect to (1) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets or Reorganized Debtor Assets, as applicable, or (2) the resolution of Claims, or (y) has taken any action that impedes or frustrates the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to any of the foregoing.

Provided, however, that the release provided pursuant to Article IX.D of the Plan will vest and the Employee will be indefeasibly released pursuant to Article IX.D of the Plan if such Employee's release has not been deemed null and void and of no force and effect on or prior to the date that is the date of dissolution of the Claimant Trust pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement.

By executing the Senior Employee Stipulation embodying this release, each Senior Employee acknowledges and agrees, without limitation, to the terms of this release and the tolling agreement contained in the Senior Employee Stipulation.

The provisions of this release and the execution of a Senior Employee Stipulation will not in any way prevent or limit any Employee from (i) prosecuting its Claims, if any, against the Debtor's Estate, (ii) defending him or herself against any claims or causes of action brought against the Employee by a third party, or (iii) assisting other persons in defending themselves from any Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee (but only with respect to Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee and not collection or other actions brought by the Claimant Trustee).

In addition to the obligations set forth in Article IX.D of the Plan, as additional consideration for the foregoing releases, the Senior Employees will waive their rights to certain deferred compensation owed to them by the Debtor. As of the date hereof, the total deferred compensation owed to the Senior Employees was approximately \$3.9 million, which will be reduced by approximately \$2.2 million to approximately \$1.7 million. That reduction is composed of a reduction of (i) approximately \$560,000 in the aggregate in order to qualify as Convenience Claims, (ii) approximately \$510,000 in the aggregate to reflect the Convenience Claims treatment of 85% (and may be lower depending on the number of Convenience Claims), and (iii) of approximately \$1.15 million in the aggregate to reflect an additional reduction of 40%.

As of the date of this Disclosure Statement, the Debtor has not identified any Causes of Action against any Released Parties. However, as set forth above, during the Chapter 11 Case, the Committee was granted sole standing to investigate and pursue the Estate Claims, which may include Causes of Action against certain of the Released Parties. As of the date of this Disclosure Statement, the Committee has not identified any Estate Claims against any Released Parties. The Debtor currently believes that there are no material Estate Claims or other Causes of Action against any Released Party.

5. Preservation of Rights of Action

Maintenance of Causes of Action

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust will retain all rights to commence, pursue, litigate or settle, as

appropriate, any and all Causes of Action included in the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, as applicable, whether existing as of the Petition Date or thereafter arising, in any court or other tribunal including, without limitation, in an adversary proceeding Filed in the Chapter 11 Case and, as the successors in interest to the Debtor and the Estate, may, and will have the exclusive right to, enforce, sue on, settle, compromise, transfer or assign (or decline to do any of the foregoing) any or all of the Causes of Action without notice to or approval from the Bankruptcy Court.

Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released

Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in the Plan or any Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable (including, without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of the Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, the Plan or the Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in the Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

6. Injunction

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all holders of Claims and Equity Interests and other parties in interest, along with their respective Related Persons, shall be enjoined from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan.

Except as expressly provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims against or Equity Interests in the Debtor (whether proof of such Claims or Equity Interests has been filed or not and whether or not such Entities vote in favor of, against or abstain from voting on the Plan or are presumed to have accepted or deemed to have rejected the Plan) and other parties in interest, along with their respective Related Persons, are permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to such Claims and Equity Interests, from (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust or the property of any of the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering by any manner or means, whether directly or indirectly, any

judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust or the property of any of the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust or the property of any of the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due from the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust or against property or interests in property of any of the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust; and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan.

The injunctions set forth herein shall extend to any successors of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property.

Subject in all respects to Article XII. D of the Plan, no Entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Entity to bring such claim against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. As set forth in Article XI of the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court will have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Bankruptcy Court to commence or pursue has been granted.

7. Term of Injunctions or Stays

Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, all injunctions or stays arising under or entered during the Chapter 11 Case under section 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise, and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect until the later of the Effective Date and the date indicated in the order providing for such injunction or stay.

8. Continuance of January 9 Order

Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the restrictions set forth in paragraphs 9 and 10 of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on

January 9, 2020 [D.I. 339] shall remain in full force and effect following the Effective Date until the dissolution of each of the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Trust.

F. Article XII.D of the Plan

Article XII.D of the Plan provides that, notwithstanding anything in the Plan to the contrary, nothing in the Plan will affect or otherwise limit or release any non-Debtor Entity's (including any Exculpated Party's) duties or obligations, including any contractual and indemnification obligations, to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any other Entity whether arising under contract, statute, or otherwise.

G. Binding Nature of Plan

On the Effective Date, and effective as of the Effective Date, the Plan, including, without limitation, the provisions in Article IX of the Plan, will bind, and will be deemed binding upon, all Holders of Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtor and such Holder's respective successors and assigns, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, notwithstanding whether or not such Holder will receive or retain any property or interest in property under the Plan. All Claims and Debts shall be fixed and adjusted pursuant to the Plan. The Plan shall also bind any taxing authority, recorder of deeds, or similar official for any county, state, Governmental Unit or parish in which any instrument related to the Plan or related to any transaction contemplated thereby is to be recorded with respect to any taxes of the kind specified in Bankruptcy Code section 1146(a)

H. Statutory Requirements for Confirmation of the Plan

At the Confirmation Hearing, the Bankruptcy Court will determine whether the Plan satisfies the requirements of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor believes that: (i) the Plan satisfies or will satisfy all of the statutory requirements of chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code; (ii) the Debtor has complied or will have complied with all of the requirements of chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code; and (iii) the Plan has been proposed in good faith. Specifically, the Debtor believes that the Plan satisfies or will satisfy the applicable confirmation requirements of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code set forth below.

- The Plan complies with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code;
- The Debtor has complied and will comply with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code;
- The Plan has been proposed in good faith and not by any means forbidden by law;
- Any payment made or promised under the Plan for services or for costs and expenses in, or in connection with, the Debtor's bankruptcy case, or in connection with the Plan and incident to the case, has been or will be disclosed to the Bankruptcy Court, and any such payment: (i) made before the confirmation of the Plan is reasonable; or (ii) is subject to the

approval of the Bankruptcy Court as reasonable if it is to be fixed after confirmation of the Plan;

- Each Class of Claims or Equity Interests that is entitled to vote on the Plan will have accepted the Plan, or the Plan can be confirmed without the approval of such voting Class pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code;
- Except to the extent that the Holder of a particular Claim will agree to a different treatment of its Claim, the Plan provides that Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Claims will be paid in full in Cash on the Effective Date, or as soon thereafter as is reasonably practicable;
- Confirmation of the Plan will not likely be followed by the liquidation or the need for further financial reorganization of the Debtor or any successor thereto under the Plan;
- The Debtor has paid or will pay all fees payable under section 1930 of title 28, and the Plan provides for the payment of all such fees on the Effective Date; and
- The Plan provides for the continuation after the Effective Date of payment of all retiree benefits, if applicable.

1. Best Interests of Creditors Test

Often called the “best interests” test, section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code requires that the bankruptcy court find, as a condition to confirmation of a chapter 11 plan, that each holder of a claim or equity interest in each impaired class: (i) has accepted the plan; or (ii) among other things, will receive or retain under the plan property of a value, as of the effective date of the plan, that is not less than the amount that such Person would receive if the debtor were liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. To make these findings, the Bankruptcy Court must: (a) estimate the net Cash proceeds (the “Liquidation Proceeds”) that a chapter 7 trustee would generate if the Debtor’s Chapter 11 Case were converted to a chapter 7 case on the Effective Date and the assets of such Debtor’s Estate were liquidated; (b) determine the distribution (the “Liquidation Distribution”) that each non-accepting Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest would receive from the Liquidation Proceeds under the priority scheme dictated in chapter 7; and (c) compare each Holder’s Liquidation Distribution to the distribution under the Plan that such Holder would receive if the Plan were confirmed and consummated.

2. Liquidation Analysis

Any liquidation analysis, including the estimation of Liquidation Proceeds and Liquidation Distributions, with respect to the Debtor (the “Liquidation Analysis”) is subject to numerous assumptions and there can be no guarantee that the Liquidation Analysis will be accurate. No order or finding has been entered by the Bankruptcy Court estimating or otherwise fixing the amount of Claims and Equity Interests at the projected amounts of Allowed Claims

and Equity Interests set forth in the Liquidation Analysis. In preparing the Liquidation Analysis, the Debtor has projected an amount of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests that represents its best estimate of the chapter 7 liquidation dividend to Holders of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests. The estimate of the amount of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests set forth in the Liquidation Analysis should not be relied on for any other purpose, including, without limitation, any determination of the value of any Plan Distribution to be made on account of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests under the Plan and Disclosure Statement.

The full Liquidation Analysis is attached hereto as Exhibit C.

Furthermore, any chapter 7 trustee appointed in a chapter 7 liquidation would have to confront all of the issues described in this Disclosure Statement, including the prepetition litigation claims. This process would be significantly time-consuming and costly, and reduce any recoveries available to the Debtor's Estate. The Debtor believes that liquidation under chapter 7 would result in (i) smaller distributions being made to creditors than those provided for in the Plan because of the additional administrative expenses involved in the appointment of a trustee and attorneys and other professionals to assist such trustee, (ii) additional expenses and claims, some of which would be entitled to priority, which would be generated during the liquidation and from the rejection of executory contracts in connection with the cessation of the Debtor's operations, and (iii) the failure to realize greater value from all of the Debtor's assets.

Therefore, the Debtor believes that confirmation of the Plan will provide each Holder of a Claim with a greater recovery than such Holder would receive pursuant to the liquidation of the Debtor under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

3. Feasibility

Section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code requires that the bankruptcy court find that confirmation is not likely to be followed by the liquidation, or the need for further financial reorganization of the Debtor, or any successor to the Debtor, unless the plan contemplates such liquidation or reorganization. For purposes of demonstrating that the Plan meets this "feasibility" standard, the Debtor has analyzed the ability of the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor to meet their obligations under the Plan and to retain sufficient liquidity and capital resources to conduct their business. A copy of the financial projections prepared by the Debtor is attached hereto as Exhibit C.

The Debtor believes that the Plan meets the feasibility requirement set forth in section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code. In connection with the development of the Plan and for the purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies this feasibility standard, the Debtor analyzed their ability to satisfy their financial obligations while maintaining sufficient liquidity and capital resources. The Debtor believes that its available Cash and any additional proceeds from the Debtor's Assets will be sufficient to allow the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, to make all payments required to be made under the Plan. Accordingly, the Debtor believes that the Plan is feasible.

4. Valuation

In order to provide information and full disclosure to parties in interest regarding the Debtor's assets, the Debtor estimates that its value and the total value of its Assets, as of September 30, 2020, was approximately \$328.3 million.

5. Acceptance by Impaired Classes

The Bankruptcy Code requires, as a condition to confirmation, that, except as described in the following section, each class of claims or equity interests that is impaired under a plan, accepts the plan. A class that is not "impaired" under a plan is deemed to have accepted the plan and, therefore, solicitation of acceptances with respect to such class is not required. A class is "impaired" unless the plan: (i) leaves unaltered the legal, equitable, and contractual rights to which such claim or interest entitles the holder of such claim or interest; or (ii) notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable law that entitles the holder of such claim or interest to demand or receive accelerated payment of such claim or interest after the occurrence of a default— (a) cures any such default that occurred before or after the commencement of the Chapter 11 Case, other than a default of a kind specified in section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or of a kind that section 365(b)(2) expressly does not require to be cured; (b) reinstates the maturity of such claim or interest as such maturity existed before such default; (c) compensates the holder of such claim or interest for any damages incurred as a result of any reasonable reliance by such holder on such contractual provision or such applicable law; (d) if such claim or such interest arises from any failure to perform a nonmonetary obligation, other than a default arising from failure to operate a nonresidential real property lease subject to section 365(b)(1)(A), compensates the holder of such claim or such interest (other than the debtor or an insider) for any actual pecuniary loss incurred by such holder as a result of such failure; and (e) does not otherwise alter the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such claim or interest entitles the holder of such claim or interest.

Section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code defines acceptance of a plan by a class of impaired claims as acceptance by holders of at least two-thirds in dollar amount and more than one-half in number of claims in that class, but for that purpose counts only those who actually vote to accept or to reject the plan and are not insiders. Section 1126(d) of the Bankruptcy Code defines acceptance of a plan by a class of equity interests as acceptance by holders of at least two-thirds in amount of the allowed interests of such class. Thus, a class of claims will have voted to accept the plan only if two-thirds in amount and a majority in number actually voting cast their ballots in favor of acceptance. Section 1126(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise provided in section 1126(e) of the Bankruptcy Code, defines acceptance of a plan by a class of impaired equity interests as acceptance by holders of at least two-thirds in amount of equity interests in that class actually voting to accept or to reject the plan.

Pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests in any voting class must accept the Plan for the Plan to be confirmed without application of the "fair and equitable test" to such Class, and without considering whether the Plan "discriminates unfairly" with respect to such Class, as both standards are described herein.

6. Confirmation Without Acceptance by Impaired Classes

Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code allows a bankruptcy court to confirm a plan even if less than all impaired classes entitled to vote on the plan have accepted it, *provided* that the plan has been accepted by at least one impaired class of claims. Pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, notwithstanding an impaired Class's rejection or deemed rejection of the Plan, the Plan will be confirmed, at the Debtor's request, in a procedure commonly known as "cram down," so long as the Plan does not "discriminate unfairly" and is "fair and equitable" with respect to each Class of Claims or Equity Interests that is impaired under, and has not accepted, the Plan.

7. No Unfair Discrimination

This test applies to classes of claims or equity interests that are of equal priority and are receiving different treatment under the Plan. The test does not require that the treatment be the same or equivalent, but that such treatment be "fair." In general, bankruptcy courts consider whether a plan discriminates unfairly in its treatment of classes of claims of equal rank (e.g., classes of the same legal character). Bankruptcy courts will take into account a number of factors in determining whether a plan discriminates unfairly and, accordingly, a plan could treat two classes of unsecured creditors differently without unfairly discriminating against either class.

8. Fair and Equitable Test

This test applies to classes of different priority and status (e.g., secured versus unsecured) and includes the general requirement that no class of claims receive more than 100% of the amount of the allowed claims in such class. As to the dissenting class, the test sets different standards depending on the type of claims or equity interests in such class:

The condition that a plan be "fair and equitable" to a non-accepting Class of Secured Claims includes the requirements that: (a) the Holders of such Secured Claims retain the liens securing such Claims to the extent of the Allowed amount of the Claims, whether the property subject to the liens is retained by the debtor or transferred to another entity under the Plan; and (b) each Holder of a Secured Claim in the Class receives deferred Cash payments totaling at least the Allowed amount of such Claim with a present value, as of the Effective Date of the Plan, at least equivalent to the value of the secured claimant's interest in the debtor's property subject to the liens.

The condition that a plan be "fair and equitable" with respect to a non-accepting Class of unsecured Claims includes the requirement that either: (a) the plan provides that each Holder of a Claim of such Class receive or retain on account of such Claim property of a value, as of the Effective Date of the plan, equal to the allowed amount of such Claim; or (b) the Holder of any Claim or Equity Interest that is junior to the Claims of such Class will not receive or retain under the plan on account of such junior Claim or Equity Interest any property.

The condition that a plan be "fair and equitable" to a non-accepting Class of Equity Interests includes the requirements that either: (a) the plan provides that each Holder of an Equity Interest in that Class receives or retains under the plan, on account of that Equity Interest, property of a value, as of the Effective Date of the plan, equal to the greater of (i) the allowed

amount of any fixed liquidation preference to which such Holder is entitled, (ii) any fixed redemption price to which such Holder is entitled, or (iii) the value of such interest; or (b) if the Class does not receive such an amount as required under (a), no Class of Equity Interests junior to the non-accepting Class may receive a distribution under the plan.

To the extent that any class of Claims or Class of Equity Interests rejects the Plan, the Debtor reserves the right to seek (a) confirmation of the Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and/or (b) modify the Plan in accordance with Article XIII.C of the Plan.

The Debtor believes that the Plan and the treatment of all Classes of Claims and Equity Interests under the Plan satisfy the foregoing requirements for non-consensual confirmation of the Plan.

ARTICLE IV. RISK FACTORS

ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS SHOULD READ AND CONSIDER CAREFULLY THE RISK FACTORS SET FORTH HEREIN, AS WELL AS ALL OTHER INFORMATION SET FORTH OR OTHERWISE REFERENCED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT. THESE FACTORS SHOULD NOT BE REGARDED AS CONSTITUTING THE ONLY RISKS PRESENT IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEBTOR'S BUSINESS OR THE PLAN AND ITS IMPLEMENTATION.

A. Certain Bankruptcy Law and Other Considerations

1. Parties in Interest May Object to the Debtor's Classification of Claims and Equity Interests, or Designation as Unimpaired.

Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan may place a claim or an equity interest in a particular class only if such claim or equity interest is substantially similar to the other claims or equity interests in such class. The Debtor believes that the classification of Claims and Equity Interests under the Plan complies with the requirements set forth in the Bankruptcy Code because the Debtor created Classes of Claims and Equity Interests, each encompassing Claims or Equity Interests, as applicable, that are substantially similar to the other Claims and Equity Interests in each such Class. Nevertheless, there can be no assurance that the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests or the Bankruptcy Court will reach the same conclusion.

There is also a risk that the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests could object to the Debtor's designation of Claims or Equity Interests as Unimpaired, and the Bankruptcy Court could reach the same conclusion.

2. The Debtor May Not Be Able to Secure Confirmation of the Plan.

Section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code sets forth the requirements for confirmation of a chapter 11 plan and requires, among other things, findings by the bankruptcy court that: (i) such plan "does not unfairly discriminate" and is "fair and equitable" with respect to any non-accepting classes; (ii) confirmation of such plan is not likely to be followed by a liquidation or a

need for further financial reorganization unless such liquidation or reorganization is contemplated by the plan; and (c) the value of distributions to Holders of Claims within a particular class under such plan will not be less than the value of distributions such holders would receive if the debtor was liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

There can be no assurance that the Bankruptcy Court will confirm the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court could decline to confirm the Plan if it found that any of the statutory requirements for confirmation had not been met.

If the Plan is not confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court, there can be no assurance that any alternative plan of reorganization or liquidation would be on terms as favorable to Holders of Claims as the terms of the Plan. In addition, there can be no assurance that the Debtor will be able to successfully develop, prosecute, confirm and consummate an alternative plan that is acceptable to the Bankruptcy Court and the Debtor's creditors.

3. The Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date of the Plan May Not Occur.

As more fully set forth in Article IX of the Plan, the Effective Date of the Plan is subject to a number of conditions precedent. If such conditions precedent are not waived or not met, the Effective Date will not take place.

4. Continued Risk Following Effectiveness.

Even if the Effective Date of the Plan occurs, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and Claimant Trust will continue to face a number of risks, including certain risks that are beyond its control, such as changes in assets, asset values, and increasing expenses. Some of these concerns and effects typically become more acute when a case under the Bankruptcy Code continues for a protracted period without indication of how or when the case may be completed. As a result of these risks and others, there is no guarantee that a chapter 11 plan of liquidation reflecting the Plan will achieve the Debtor's stated goals.

In addition, at the outset of the Chapter 11 Case, the Bankruptcy Code provides the Debtor with the exclusive right to propose the Plan and prohibits creditors and others from proposing a plan. The Debtor will have retained the exclusive right to propose the Plan upon filing its petition. If the Bankruptcy Court terminates that right, however, or the exclusivity period expires, there could be a material adverse effect on the Debtor's ability to achieve confirmation of the Plan in order to achieve the Debtor's stated goals.

5. The Effective Date May Not Occur.

Although the Debtor believes that the Effective Date may occur quickly after the Confirmation Date, there can be no assurance as to such timing or as to whether the Effective Date will, in fact, occur.

6. The Chapter 11 Case May Be Converted to Cases Under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code

If the Bankruptcy Court finds that it would be in the best interest of creditors and/or the debtor in a chapter 11 case, the Bankruptcy Court may convert a chapter 11 bankruptcy case to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. In such event, a chapter 7 trustee would be appointed or elected to liquidate the debtor's assets for distribution in accordance with the priorities established by the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor believes that liquidation under chapter 7 would result in significantly smaller distributions being made to creditors than those provided for in the Plan because of (a) the likelihood that the assets would have to be sold or otherwise disposed of in a disorderly fashion over a short period of time, rather than selling the assets in an orderly and controlled manner, (b) additional administrative expenses involved in the appointment of a chapter 7 trustee, and (c) additional expenses and Claims, some of which would be entitled to priority, that would be generated during the liquidation.

7. Claims Estimation

There can be no assurance that the estimated Claim amounts set forth herein are correct, and the actual amount of Allowed Claims may differ from the estimates. The estimated amounts are subject to certain risks, uncertainties, and assumptions. Should one or more of these risks or uncertainties materialize, or should underlying assumptions prove incorrect, the actual amount of Allowed Claims may vary from those estimated herein.

8. The Financial Information Contained Herein is Based on the Debtor's Books and Records and, Unless Otherwise Stated, No Audit was Performed.

The financial information contained in this Disclosure Statement has not been audited. In preparing this Disclosure Statement, the Debtor relied on financial data derived from their books and records that was available at the time of such preparation. Although the Debtor has used its reasonable business judgment to ensure the accuracy of the financial information provided in this Disclosure Statement and, while the Debtor believes that such financial information fairly reflects its financial condition, the Debtor is unable to warrant or represent that the financial information contained herein and attached hereto is without inaccuracies.

B. Risks Related to Recoveries under the Plan

1. The Reorganized Debtor and/or Claimant Trust May Not Be Able to Achieve the Debtor's Projected Financial Results

The Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable, may not be able to achieve their projected financial results. The Financial Projections represent the best estimate of the Debtor's future financial performance, which is necessarily based on certain assumptions regarding the anticipated future performance of the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as well as the United States and world economies in general, and the investment industry in which the Debtor operates. The Debtor's Financial Projections include key assumptions on (i) target asset monetization values, (ii) timing of asset monetization, and (iii) costs to effectuate the Plan. In terms of achieving target asset monetization values, the Debtor faces issues including investment assets with cross-ownership across related entities and challenges associated with

collecting notes due from affiliates. The Debtor's Financial Projections anticipate that all investment assets will be sold by 2022, which may be at risk due to the semi-liquid or illiquid nature of the Debtor's assets, as well as general market conditions, including the sustained impact of COVID-19. Costs are based on estimates and may increase with delays or any other unforeseen factor. If the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust do not achieve their projected financial results, the recovery for Claimant Trust Beneficiaries may be negatively affected and the Claimant Trust may lack sufficient liquidity after the Effective Date.

2. Claim Contingencies Could Affect Creditor Recoveries

The estimated Claims and projected creditor recoveries set forth in this Disclosure Statement are based on various assumptions the actual amount of Allowed Claims may differ from the estimates. Should one or more of the underlying assumptions ultimately prove incorrect, the actual Allowed amounts of Claims may vary materially from the estimated Claims contained in this Disclosure Statement. Moreover, the Debtor cannot determine with any certainty at this time, the number or amount of Claims that will ultimately be Allowed. Such differences may materially and adversely affect, among other things, the percentage recoveries to Holders of Allowed Claims under the Plan.

3. If Approved, the Debtor Release Could Release Claims Against Potential Defendants of Estate Causes of Action With Respect to Which the Claimant Trust Would Otherwise Have Recourse

The Claimant Trust Assets will include, among other things, Causes of Action, including Estate Claims that will be assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust. The Committee's investigation of potential Estate Claims is still ongoing. Because the Committee has not concluded its investigation as of the date hereof, and such investigation will be transferred to the Litigation Trustee, there is no certainty of whether there are viable Estate Claims against any of the Released Parties. In the event there are viable Estate Claims against any of the Released Parties, such claims cannot be pursued for the ultimate benefit of Claimant Trust Beneficiaries if the Debtor Release is approved.

C. Investment Risk Disclaimer

1. Investment Risks in General.

The Reorganized Debtor is and will remain a registered investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, and the Reorganized Debtor will continue advising the Managed Funds. No guarantee or representation is made that the Reorganized Debtor's or the Managed Funds' investment strategy will be successful, and investment results may vary substantially over time.

2. General Economic and Market Conditions and Issuer Risk.

Any investment in securities carries certain market risks. Investments by the Reorganized Debtor, the Managed Funds, or the Claimant Trust may decline in value for any number of reasons over which none of the Managed Funds, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or the Claimant Trustee may have control, including changes in the overall

market and other general economic and market conditions, such as interest rates, availability of credit, inflation rates, economic uncertainty, changes in laws, currency exchange rates and controls and national, international political circumstances (including wars and security operations), and acts of God (including pandemics like COVID-19). The value of the Managed Funds or the assets held by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust may also decline as a result of factors pertaining to particular securities held by the Managed Funds, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust, as applicable, such as perception or changes in the issuer's management, the market for the issuer's products or services, sources of supply, technological changes within the issuer's industry, the availability of additional capital and labor, general economic conditions, political conditions, acts of God, and other similar conditions. All of these factors may affect the level and volatility of security prices and the liquidity and the value of the securities held by the Managed Fund, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust. Unexpected volatility or illiquidity could impair the Managed Funds', Reorganized Debtor's, or Claimant Trust's profitability or result in it suffering losses.

D. Disclosure Statement Disclaimer

1. The Information Contained Herein is for Disclosure Purposes Only.

The information contained in this Disclosure Statement is for purposes of disclosure in connection with the Plan and may not be relied upon for any other purposes.

2. This Disclosure Statement was Not Approved by the SEC.

Neither the SEC nor any state regulatory authority has passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this Disclosure Statement, or the exhibits or the statements contained herein, and any representation to the contrary is unlawful.

3. This Disclosure Statement Contains Forward-Looking Statements.

This Disclosure Statement contains "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Such statements consist of any statement other than a recitation of historical fact and can be identified by the use of forward looking terminology such as "may," "expect," "anticipate," "estimate" or "continue" or the negative thereof or other variations thereon or comparable terminology. The reader is cautioned that all forward-looking statements are necessarily speculative and there are certain risks and uncertainties that could cause actual events or results to differ materially from those referred to in such forward-looking statements.

4. No Legal or Tax Advice is Provided to You by This Disclosure Statement.

This Disclosure Statement is not legal or tax advice to you. The contents of this Disclosure Statement should not be construed as legal, business or tax advice, and are not personal to any person or entity. Each Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest should consult his or her own legal counsel and accountant with regard to any legal, tax and other matters concerning his or her Claim or Equity Interest. This Disclosure Statement may not be relied upon for any purpose other than as a disclosure of certain information to determine how to vote on the Plan or object to confirmation of the Plan.

5. No Admissions Are Made by This Disclosure Statement.

The information and statements contained in this Disclosure Statement will neither (i) constitute an admission of any fact or liability by any Entity (including, without limitation, the Debtor) nor (ii) be deemed evidence of the tax or other legal effects of the Plan on the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, Holders of Allowed Claims or Equity Interests, or any other parties in interest.

6. No Reliance Should Be Placed on Any Failure to Identify Litigation Claims or Projected Objections.

No reliance should be placed on the fact that a particular litigation claim or projected objection to a particular Claim or Equity Interest is, or is not, identified in this Disclosure Statement. The Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may seek to investigate, file and prosecute litigation rights and claims against any third parties and may object to Claims after the Confirmation Date or Effective Date of the Plan irrespective of whether the Disclosure Statement identifies such litigation claims or objections to Claims or Equity Interests.

7. Nothing Herein Constitutes a Waiver of Any Right to Object to Claims or Equity Interests or Recover Transfers and Assets.

The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or any party in interest, as the case may be, reserve any and all rights to object to that Holder's Allowed Claim regardless of whether any Claims or Causes of Action of the Debtor or its Estate are specifically or generally identified herein.

8. The Information Used Herein was Provided by the Debtor and was Relied Upon by the Debtor's Advisors.

Counsel to and other advisors retained by the Debtor have relied upon information provided by the Debtor in connection with the preparation of this Disclosure Statement. Although counsel to and other advisors retained by the Debtor have performed certain limited due diligence in connection with the preparation of this Disclosure Statement, they have not verified independently the information contained herein.

9. The Disclosure Statement May Contain Inaccuracies.

The statements contained in this Disclosure Statement are made by the Debtor as of the date hereof, unless otherwise specified herein, and the delivery of this Disclosure Statement after that date does not imply that there has not been a change in the information set forth herein since that date. While the Debtor has used its reasonable business judgment to ensure the accuracy of all of the information provided in this Disclosure Statement and in the Plan, the Debtor nonetheless cannot, and does not, confirm the current accuracy of all statements appearing in this Disclosure Statement. Further, the information contained in this Disclosure Statement is as of the date of the Disclosure Statement and does not address events that may occur after such date. The Debtor may update this Disclosure Statement but is not required to do so.

10. No Representations Made Outside the Disclosure Statement Are Authorized.

No representations concerning or relating to the Debtor, the Chapter 11 Case, or the Plan are authorized by the Bankruptcy Court or the Bankruptcy Code, other than as set forth in this Disclosure Statement. You should promptly report unauthorized representations or inducements to the counsel to the Debtor and the U.S. Trustee.

**ARTICLE V.
ALTERNATIVES TO CONFIRMATION AND EFFECTIVENESS OF THE PLAN**

If no chapter 11 plan can be confirmed, the Chapter 11 Case may be converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code in which case, a trustee would be elected or appointed to liquidate the Debtor's assets. If the Plan is not confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court, there can be no assurance that any alternative plan of reorganization or liquidation would be on terms as favorable to Holders of Claims as the terms of the Plan. In addition, there can be no assurance that the Debtor will be able to successfully develop, prosecute, confirm and consummate an alternative plan that is acceptable to the Bankruptcy Court and the Debtor's creditors.

**ARTICLE VI.
U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN**

Implementation of the Plan will have federal, state, local or foreign tax consequences to the Debtor and Holders of Equity Interests as well as Holders of Claims. No tax opinion or ruling has been sought or will be obtained with respect to any tax consequences of the Plan, and the following discussion does not constitute and is not intended to constitute either a tax opinion or tax advice to any person.

The following discussion summarizes certain U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Plan to the Debtor and to Holders of Claims. This discussion assumes that each Holder of Claims is for United States federal income tax purposes:

- An individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States for federal income tax purposes;
- a corporation (or other entity treated as a corporation for United States federal income tax purposes) created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia;
- any other person that is subject to U.S. federal income taxation on a net income basis.
- an estate the income of which is subject to United States federal income tax without regard to its source; or
- a trust (1) that is subject to the primary supervision of a United States court and the control of one or more United States persons or (2) that has a valid election in effect under applicable treasury regulations to be treated as a United States person.

This discussion also assumes that each Holder holds the Claims as capital assets under Section 1221 of the Internal Revenue Code.

The summary provides general information only and does not purport to address all of the federal income tax consequences that may be applicable to the Debtor or to any particular Holder of Claims in light of such Holder's own individual circumstances. In particular, the summary does not address the federal income tax consequences of the Plan to Holders of Claims that may be subject to special rules, such as non-U.S. persons, insurance companies, financial institutions, regulated investment companies, broker-dealers, persons who acquired Claims as part of a straddle, hedge, conversion transaction or other integrated transaction, or persons who acquired Claims in connection with the performance of services; persons who hold Claims through a partnership or other pass-through entity and tax-exempt organizations. The summary does not address foreign, state, local, estate or gift tax consequences of the Plan, nor does it address the federal income tax consequences to Holders of Equity Interests.

This summary is based on the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Internal Revenue Code"), the final, temporary and proposed Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder, judicial decisions and administrative rulings and pronouncements of the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS"), all as in effect on the date hereof and all of which are subject to change (possibly with retroactive effect) by legislation, judicial decision or administrative action. Moreover, due to a lack of definitive authority, substantial uncertainties exist with respect to various tax consequences of the Plan.

THE TAX CONSEQUENCES TO THE HOLDERS OF CLAIMS OR EQUITY INTERESTS MAY VARY BASED UPON THE INDIVIDUAL CIRCUMSTANCES OF EACH HOLDER. MOREOVER, THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF CERTAIN ASPECTS OF THE PLAN ARE UNCERTAIN DUE TO THE LACK OF APPLICABLE LEGAL PRECEDENT AND THE POSSIBILITY OF CHANGES IN THE APPLICABLE TAX LAW. THERE CAN BE NO ASSURANCE THAT THE IRS WILL NOT CHALLENGE ANY OF THE TAX CONSEQUENCES DESCRIBED HEREIN, OR THAT SUCH A CHALLENGE, IF ASSERTED, WOULD NOT BE SUSTAINED. ACCORDINGLY, EACH HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR EQUITY INTEREST SHOULD CONSULT WITH ITS OWN TAX ADVISOR REGARDING THE FOREIGN, FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN.

A. Consequences to the Debtor

It is anticipated that the consummation of the Plan will not result in any federal income tax liability to the Debtor. The Debtor is a partnership for federal income tax purposes. Therefore, the income and loss of the Debtor is passed-through to the Holders of its Equity Interests, and the Debtor does not pay federal income tax.

1. Cancellation of Debt

Generally, the discharge of a debt obligation of a debtor for an amount less than the adjusted issue price (in most cases, the amount the debtor received on incurring the obligation, with certain adjustments) creates cancellation of indebtedness ("COD") income that must be included in the debtor's income. Due to the nature of the Impaired Claims, it is anticipated that

the Debtor will not recognize any material amount of COD income. If any such COD income is recognized, it will be passed-through to the Holders of its Equity Interests, and the Holders of such Equity Interest generally will be required to include such amounts in income, unless a Holder is entitled to exclude such amounts from income under Section 108 of the Internal Revenue Code, based on the Holder's individual circumstances.

2. Transfer of Assets

Pursuant to the Plan, the Debtor's assets (including the Claimant Trust Assets and Reorganized Debtor Assets) will be transferred directly or indirectly to the Claimant Trust. For federal income tax purposes, any such assets transferred to the Claimant Trust will be deemed to have been transferred to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries followed by the transfer by such Holders to the Claimant Trust of such assets in exchange for the respective Holders' beneficial interests in the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trust thereafter will be treated as a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes. See U.S. Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust, below.

The Debtor's transfer of its assets pursuant to the Plan will constitute a taxable disposition of such assets. As discussed above, the Debtor is a partnership for federal income tax purposes. Any gain or loss recognized as a result of the taxable disposition of such assets will be passed through to the Holders of Equity Interests in the Debtor. The Debtor will not be required to pay any tax as a result of such disposition.

B. U.S. Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust

It is intended that the Claimant Trust will be treated as a "grantor trust" for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In general, a grantor trust is not a separate taxable entity. The IRS, in Revenue Procedure 94-45, 1994-2 C.B. 684, set forth the general criteria for obtaining an advanced ruling as to the grantor trust status of a liquidating trust under a chapter 11 plan. Consistent with the requirements of Revenue Procedure 94-45, the Claimant Trust Agreement requires all relevant parties to treat, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the transfer of the Debtor's assets to the Claimant Trust as (i) a transfer of such assets to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries (to the extent of the value of their respective interests in the applicable Claimant Trust Assets) followed by (ii) a transfer of such assets by such beneficiaries to the Claimant Trust (to the extent of the value of their respective interests in the applicable Claimant Trust Assets), with the beneficiaries being treated as the grantors and owners of the Claimant Trust.

The Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement generally provide that the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries must value the assets of the Claimant Trust consistently with the values determined by the Claimant Trustee for all U.S. federal income tax purposes. As soon as possible after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee, based upon his good faith determination after consultation with his counsel and other advisors, shall inform the beneficiaries in writing as to his estimate of the value of the assets transferred to the Claimant Trust and the value of such assets allocable to each Class of beneficiaries.

Consistent with the treatment of the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust, the Claimant Trust Agreement will require each beneficiary to report on its U.S. federal income tax return its allocable share of the Claimant Trust's income, gain, loss or deduction that reflects the

beneficiary's interest in the interim and final distributions to be made by the Claimant Trust. Furthermore, certain of the assets of the Claimant Trust will be interests in the Reorganized Debtor, which will be a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The income, gain, loss or deduction of the Reorganized Debtor will also flow through the Claimant Trust to the beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust. Therefore, a beneficiary may incur a federal income tax liability with respect to its allocable share of the income of the Claimant Trust (including the income of the Reorganized Debtor) whether or not the Claimant Trust has made any distributions to such beneficiary. The character of items of income, gain, deduction, and credit to any beneficiary and the ability of such beneficiary to benefit from any deduction or losses will depend on the particular situation of such beneficiary. The interests of the beneficiaries may shift from time to time as the result of the allowance or disallowance of claims that have not been allowed at the Effective Date, which could give rise to tax consequences both to the Holders of claims that have, and have not been, allowed at the Effective Date. The Claimant Trustee will file with the IRS tax returns for the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.671-4(a) and will also send to each beneficiary a separate statement setting forth such beneficiary's share of items of Trust income, gain, loss, deduction, or credit. Each beneficiary will be required to report such items on its U.S. federal income tax return. Holders are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding the appropriate federal income tax treatment of distributions from the Claimant Trust.

The discussion above assumes that the Claimant Trust will be respected as a grantor trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes. If the IRS were to challenge successfully such classification, the U.S. federal income tax consequences to the Claimant Trust and the beneficiaries could differ materially from those discussed herein (including the potential for an entity level tax to be imposed on all income of the Claimant Trust).

C. Consequences to Holders of Allowed Claims

1. Recognized Gain or Loss

In general, each Holder of an Allowed Claim will recognize gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between (i) the "amount realized" by such Holder in satisfaction of its Claim (other than any Claim for accrued but unpaid interest) and (ii) such holder's adjusted tax basis in such Claim (other than any Claim for accrued but unpaid interest). In general, the "amount realized" by a Holder will equal the sum of any cash and the aggregate fair market value of any property received by such Holder pursuant to the Plan (for example, such Holder's undivided beneficial interest in the assets of the Claimant Trust). A Holder that receives or is deemed to receive for U.S. federal income tax purposes a non-cash asset under the Plan in respect of its Claim should generally have a tax basis in such asset in an amount equal to the fair market value of such asset on the date of its receipt or deemed receipt. See U.S. Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust, above for more information regarding the tax treatment of the Claimant Trust Interests.

Where gain or loss is recognized by a Holder, the character of such gain or loss as long-term or short-term capital gain or loss or as ordinary income or loss will be determined by a number of factors, including the tax status of the Holder, whether the claim constitutes a capital asset in the hands of the Holder and how long it has been held, whether the claim was acquired at

a market discount, and whether and to what extent the Holder had previously claimed a bad debt deduction.

A Holder who, under the Plan, receives in respect of an Allowed Claim an amount less than the Holder's tax basis in the Allowed Claim may be entitled to a deduction for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The rules governing the character, timing and amount of such a deduction place considerable emphasis on the facts and circumstances of the Holder, the obligor and the instrument with respect to which a deduction is claimed. Holders of Allowed Claims, therefore, are urged to consult their tax advisors with respect to their ability to take such a deduction.

2. Distribution in Discharge of Accrued Unpaid Interest

Pursuant to the Plan, a distribution received in respect of Allowed Claims will be allocated first to the principal amount of such Claims, with any excess allocated to unpaid accrued interest. However, there is no assurance that the IRS would respect such allocation for federal income tax purposes. In general, to the extent that an amount received (whether cash or other property) by a Holder of a claim is received in satisfaction of interest that accrued during its holding period, such amount will be taxable to the Holder as interest income if not previously included in the Holder's gross income. Conversely, a Holder generally recognizes a deductible loss to the extent that it does not receive payment of interest that has previously been included in its income. Holders of Claims are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding the allocation of consideration and the deductibility of unpaid interest for tax purposes.

3. Information Reporting and Withholding

All distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims under the Plan are subject to any applicable withholding tax requirements. Under federal income tax law, interest, dividends, and other reportable payments, may, under certain circumstances, be subject to "backup withholding" (currently at a rate of up to 24%). Backup withholding generally applies if the Holder (a) fails to furnish its social security number or other taxpayer identification number ("TIN"), (b) furnishes an incorrect TIN, (c) fails properly to report interest or dividends, or (d) under certain circumstances, fails to provide a certified statement, signed under penalty of perjury, that the TIN provided is its correct number and that it is not subject to backup withholding. Backup withholding is not an additional tax but merely an advance payment, which may be refunded to the extent it results in an overpayment of tax. Certain persons are exempt from backup withholding, including, in certain circumstances, corporations and financial institutions.

D. Treatment of the Disputed Claims Reserve

Pursuant to the Plan, the Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claims Reserve as a separate taxable entity. Such taxes will be paid out of the Disputed Claims Reserve and therefore may reduce amounts paid to Holders of Allowed Claims from the Claimant Trust. If the Claimant Trustee does not make such an election to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a separate taxable entity, the net income, if any, earned in the Disputed Claims Reserve will be taxable to the Holders of Allowed Claims in accordance with

the principles discussed above under the heading “U.S. Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust”, possibly in advance of any distributions to the Holders.

AS INDICATED ABOVE, THE FOREGOING IS INTENDED TO BE A SUMMARY ONLY AND NOT A SUBSTITUTE FOR CAREFUL TAX PLANNING WITH A TAX PROFESSIONAL. THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN ARE COMPLEX AND, IN SOME CASES, UNCERTAIN. ACCORDINGLY, EACH HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR EQUITY INTEREST IS STRONGLY URGED TO CONSULT WITH HIS OWN TAX ADVISOR REGARDING THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN.

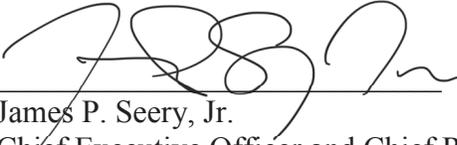
**ARTICLE VII.
RECOMMENDATION**

In the opinion of the Debtor, the Plan is preferable to the alternatives described in this Disclosure Statement because it provides for the highest distribution to the Debtor’s creditors and interest holders. In addition, any alternative other than confirmation of the Plan could result in extensive delays and increased administrative expenses resulting in smaller distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests than that which is proposed under the Plan. Accordingly, the Debtor recommends that all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests support confirmation of the Plan.

Dated: November 24, 2020

Respectfully submitted,

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.



James P. Seery, Jr.
Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring
Officer

Prepared by:

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)

Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)

Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)

10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor

Los Angeles, CA 90067

Telephone: (310) 277-6910

Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

ikharasch@pszjlaw.com

gdemo@pszjlaw.com

and

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)

Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)

10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106

Dallas, TX 75231

Telephone: (972) 755-7100

Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com

ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.Com

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

EXHIBIT A

PLAN OF REORGANIZATION

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:	)	)	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., ¹	)	)	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Debtor.))	

**FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.**

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com:

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

¹ The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

ARTICLE I. RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,
GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS 1

 A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law 1

 B. Defined Terms 2

ARTICLE II. ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS..... 16

 A. Administrative Expense Claims..... 16

 B. Professional Fee Claims..... 17

 C. Priority Tax Claims..... 17

ARTICLE III. CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLASSIFIED CLAIMS
AND EQUITY INTERESTS 18

 A. Summary 18

 B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and
Equity Interests 18

 C. Elimination of Vacant Classes 18

 D. Impaired/Voting Classes 19

 E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes 19

 F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes..... 19

 G. Cramdown..... 19

 H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests..... 19

 I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims 24

 J. Subordinated Claims 24

ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN 24

 A. Summary 24

 B. The Claimant Trust 25

 1. *Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-
Trust.* 25

 2. *Claimant Trust Oversight Committee* 26

	<u>Page</u>
3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust.....	27
4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.....	27
5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.....	28
6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees.....	29
7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.....	29
8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.....	30
9. Tax Reporting.....	30
10. Claimant Trust Assets.....	30
11. Claimant Trust Expenses.....	31
12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.....	31
13. Cash Investments.....	31
14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.....	31
C. The Reorganized Debtor.....	32
1. Corporate Existence.....	32
2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release.....	32
3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests.....	32
4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor.....	32
5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor.....	33
6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor.....	33
7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets.....	33
D. Company Action.....	34
E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests.....	34
F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments.....	35
G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests.....	35

	<u>Page</u>
H. Control Provisions	35
I. Treatment of Vacant Classes	36
J. Plan Documents	36
K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust	36
ARTICLE V. TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES	37
A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.....	37
B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases.....	38
C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.....	38
ARTICLE VI. PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS.....	39
A. Dates of Distributions	39
B. Distribution Agent	40
C. Cash Distributions.....	40
D. Disputed Claims Reserve.....	40
E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve	40
F. Rounding of Payments.....	41
G. <i>De Minimis</i> Distribution	41
H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims.....	41
I. General Distribution Procedures.....	41
J. Address for Delivery of Distributions.....	41
K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property	42
L. Withholding Taxes.....	42
M. Setoffs	42

	<u>Page</u>
N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities	43
O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities	43
ARTICLE VII. PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT, UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS.....	43
A. Filing of Proofs of Claim	43
B. Disputed Claims.....	43
C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests	44
D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests.....	44
1. Allowance of Claims	44
2. Estimation	44
3. Disallowance of Claims	45
ARTICLE VIII. EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN	45
A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date	45
B. Waiver of Conditions	46
C. Effect of Non-Occurrence of Conditions to Effectiveness	47
D. Dissolution of the Committee	47
ARTICLE IX. EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS	47
A. General	47
B. Discharge of Claims.....	47
C. Exculpation	48
D. Releases by the Debtor.....	48
E. Preservation of Rights of Action.....	50
1. Maintenance of Causes of Action	50
2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released.....	50
F. Injunction	50

	<u>Page</u>
G. Term of Injunctions or Stays.....	51
H. Continuance of January 9 Order	52
ARTICLE X. BINDING NATURE OF PLAN	52
ARTICLE XI. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION.....	52
ARTICLE XII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	54
A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports	54
B. Modification of Plan	55
C. Revocation of Plan.....	55
D. Obligations Not Changed.....	55
E. Entire Agreement	55
F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case	55
G. Successors and Assigns.....	56
H. Reservation of Rights.....	56
I. Further Assurances.....	56
J. Severability	57
K. Service of Documents	57
L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.....	58
M. Governing Law	58
N. Tax Reporting and Compliance	58
O. Exhibits and Schedules	59
P. Controlling Document	59

DEBTOR’S CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., as debtor and debtor-in-possession in the above-captioned case (the “Debtor”), proposes the following chapter 11 plan of reorganization (the “Plan”) for, among other things, the resolution of the outstanding Claims against, and Equity Interests in, the Debtor. Unless otherwise noted, capitalized terms used in this Plan have the meanings set forth in Article I of this Plan. The Debtor is the proponent of this Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Reference is made to the Disclosure Statement (as such term is defined herein and distributed contemporaneously herewith) for a discussion of the Debtor’s history, business, results of operations, historical financial information, projections and assets, and for a summary and analysis of this Plan and the treatment provided for herein. There also are other agreements and documents that may be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court that are referenced in this Plan or the Disclosure Statement as Exhibits and Plan Documents. All such Exhibits and Plan Documents are incorporated into and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein. Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, and in accordance with the requirements set forth in section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Debtor reserves the right to alter, amend, modify, revoke, or withdraw this Plan prior to the Effective Date.

If this Plan cannot be confirmed, for any reason, then subject to the terms set forth herein, this Plan may be revoked.

ARTICLE I.
RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,
GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS

A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law

For purposes hereof: (a) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine and the neuter gender; (b) any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document, as previously amended, modified or supplemented, if applicable, shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (c) any reference herein to an existing document or exhibit having been Filed or to be Filed shall mean that document or exhibit, as it may thereafter be amended, modified or supplemented in accordance with its terms; (d) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to “Articles,” “Sections,” “Exhibits” and “Plan Documents” are references to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Plan Documents hereof or hereto; (e) unless otherwise stated, the words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereunder” and “hereto” refer to this Plan in its entirety rather than to a particular portion of this Plan; (f) captions and headings to Articles and Sections are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation hereof; (g) any reference to an Entity as a Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest includes such Entity’s successors and assigns;

(h) the rules of construction set forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; (i) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be; and (j) “\$” or “dollars” means Dollars in lawful currency of the United States of America. The provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed herein.

B. Defined Terms

Unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms shall have the following meanings when used in capitalized form herein:

1. “*Acis*” means collectively Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP.

2. “*Administrative Expense Claim*” means any Claim for costs and expenses of administration of the Chapter 11 Case that is Allowed pursuant to sections 503(b), 507(a)(2), 507(b) or 1114(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, (a) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred after the Petition Date and through the Effective Date of preserving the Estate and operating the business of the Debtor; and (b) all fees and charges assessed against the Estate pursuant to sections 1911 through 1930 of chapter 123 of title 28 of the United States Code, and that have not already been paid by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case and a Professional Fee Claim.

3. “*Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date*” means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) becoming due on or prior to the Effective Date, 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) on such date that is forty-five days after the Effective Date.

4. “*Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim, the later of (a) ninety (90) days after the Effective Date and (b) sixty (60) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Administrative Expense Claim; *provided, however*, that the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

5. “*Affiliate*” means an “affiliate” as defined in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any other Entity that directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such affiliate. For the purposes of this definition, the term “control” (including the terms “controlled by” and “under common control with”) means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise.

6. “*Allowed*” means, with respect to any Claim, except as otherwise provided in the Plan: (a) any Claim that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim that has been timely Filed by the Bar Date, or that is not required to be evidenced by a Filed Proof of Claim under the Bankruptcy Code or a Final Order; (b) a Claim that is listed in the Schedules as not contingent, not

unliquidated, and not disputed and for which no Proof of Claim has been timely filed; (c) a Claim Allowed pursuant to the Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court that is not stayed pending appeal; or (d) a Claim that is not Disputed (including for which a Proof of Claim has been timely filed in a liquidated and noncontingent amount that has not been objected to by the Claims Objection Deadline or as to which any such objection has been overruled by Final Order); *provided, however*, that with respect to a Claim described in clauses (a) and (b) above, such Claim shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that, with respect to such Claim, no objection to the allowance thereof has been interposed within the applicable period of time fixed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court, or such an objection is so interposed and the Claim shall have been Allowed as set forth above.

7. “*Allowed Claim or Equity Interest*” means a Claim or an Equity Interest of the type that has been Allowed.

8. “*Assets*” means all of the rights, titles, and interest of the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust, in and to property of whatever type or nature, including, without limitation, real, personal, mixed, intellectual, tangible, and intangible property, the Debtor’s books and records, and the Causes of Action.

9. “*Available Cash*” means any Cash in excess of the amount needed for the Claimant Trust and Reorganized Debtor to maintain business operations as determined in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee.

10. “*Avoidance Actions*” means any and all avoidance, recovery, subordination or other actions or remedies that may be brought by and on behalf of the Debtor or its Estate under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable nonbankruptcy law, including, without limitation, actions or remedies arising under sections 502, 510, 544, 545, and 547-553 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar state or federal statutes and common law, including fraudulent transfer laws

11. “*Ballot*” means the form(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

12. “*Bankruptcy Code*” means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532, as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

13. “*Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, or any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case.

14. “*Bankruptcy Rules*” means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and the Local Rules of Bankruptcy Practice and Procedure of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, in each case as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

15. “*Bar Date*” means the applicable deadlines set by the Bankruptcy Court for the filing of Proofs of Claim against the Debtor as set forth in the Bar Date Order, which deadlines may be or have been extended for certain Claimants by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

16. “*Bar Date Order*” means the *Order (I) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Proofs of Claim and (II) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof* [D.I. 488].

17. “*Business Day*” means any day, other than a Saturday, Sunday or “legal holiday” (as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a)).

18. “*Cash*” means the legal tender of the United States of America or the equivalent thereof.

19. “*Causes of Action*” means any action, claim, cross-claim, third-party claim, cause of action, controversy, demand, right, Lien, indemnity, contribution, guaranty, suit, obligation, liability, debt, damage, judgment, account, defense, remedy, offset, power, privilege, license and franchise of any kind or character whatsoever, in each case whether known, unknown, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, liquidated or unliquidated, disputed or undisputed, foreseen or unforeseen, direct or indirect, choate or inchoate, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively (including, without limitation, under alter ego theories), whether arising before, on, or after the Petition Date, in contract or in tort, in law or in equity or pursuant to any other theory of law. For the avoidance of doubt, Cause of Action includes, without limitation,: (a) any right of setoff, counterclaim or recoupment and any claim for breach of contract or for breach of duties imposed by law or in equity; (b) the right to object to Claims or Equity Interests; (c) any claim pursuant to section 362 or chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code; (d) any claim or defense including fraud, mistake, duress and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code; (e) any claims under any state or foreign law, including, without limitation, any fraudulent transfer or similar claims; (f) the Avoidance Actions, and (g) the Estate Claims. The Causes of Action include, without limitation, the Causes of Action belonging to the Debtor’s Estate listed on the schedule of Causes of Action to be filed with the Plan Supplement.

20. “*CEO/CRO*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer.

21. “*Chapter 11 Case*” means the Debtor’s case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code commenced on the Petition Date in the Delaware Bankruptcy Court and transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 4, 2019, and styled *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11.

22. “*Claim*” means any “claim” against the Debtor as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

23. “*Claims Objection Deadline*” means the date that is 180 days after the Confirmation Date; *provided, however*, the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

24. “*Claimant Trust*” means the trust established for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries on the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

25. “*Claimant Trust Agreement*” means the agreement Filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Claimant Trust.

26. “*Claimant Trust Assets*” means (i) other than the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which are expressly excluded from this definition), all other Assets of the Estate, including, but not limited to, all Causes of Action, Available Cash, any proceeds realized or received from such Assets, all rights of setoff, recoupment, and other defenses with respect, relating to, or arising from such Assets, (ii) any Assets transferred by the Reorganized Debtor to the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date, (iii) the limited partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor, and (iv) the ownership interests in New GP LLC. For the avoidance of doubt, any Causes of Action that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust shall constitute Reorganized Debtor Assets.

27. “*Claimant Trust Beneficiaries*” means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, including, upon Allowance, Disputed General Unsecured Claims and Disputed Subordinated Claims that become Allowed following the Effective Date, and, only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

28. “*Claimant Trustee*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer, or such other Person identified in the Plan Supplement who will act as the trustee of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and Claimant Trust Agreement or any replacement trustee pursuant to (and in accordance with) the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for, among other things, monetizing the Estate’s investment assets, resolving Claims (other than those Claims assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust for resolution), and, as the sole officer of New GP LLC, winding down the Reorganized Debtor’s business operations.

29. “*Claimant Trust Expenses*” means all reasonable legal and other reasonable professional fees, costs, and expenses incurred by the Trustees on account of administration of the Claimant Trust, including any reasonable administrative fees and expenses, reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses, reasonable insurance costs, taxes, reasonable escrow expenses, and other expenses.

30. “*Claimant Trust Interests*” means the non-transferable interests in the Claimant Trust that are issued to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to this Plan; *provided, however*, Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Class C Limited Partnership Interests will not be deemed to hold Claimant Trust Interests unless and until the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to such Holders vest in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

31. “*Claimant Trust Oversight Committee*” means the committee of five Persons established pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan to oversee the Claimant Trustee’s performance of its duties and otherwise serve the functions described in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

32. “*Class*” means a category of Holders of Claims or Equity Interests as set forth in ARTICLE III hereof pursuant to section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

33. “*Class A Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust 2, Mark and Pamela Okada – Exempt Descendants’ Trust, and Mark Kiyoshi Okada, and the General Partner Interest.

34. “*Class B Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class B Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

35. “*Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests*” means, collectively, the Class B Limited Partnership and Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

36. “*Class C Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class C Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

37. “*Committee*” means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed by the U.S. Trustee pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1102(a)(1) on October 29, 2019 [D.I. 65], consisting of (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) Meta-e Discovery, (iii) UBS, and (iv) Acis.

38. “*Confirmation Date*” means the date on which the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Bankruptcy Court.

39. “*Confirmation Hearing*” means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code to consider confirmation of this Plan, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

40. “*Confirmation Order*” means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming this Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

41. “*Convenience Claim*” means any prepetition, liquidated, and unsecured Claim against the Debtor that as of the Confirmation Date is less than or equal to \$1,000,000 or any General Unsecured Claim that makes the Convenience Class Election. For the avoidance of doubt, the Reduced Employee Claims will be Convenience Claims.

42. “*Convenience Claim Pool*” means the \$13,150,000 in Cash that shall be available upon the Effective Date for distribution to Holders of Convenience Claims under the Plan as set forth herein. Any Cash remaining in the Convenience Claim Pool after all

distributions on account of Convenience Claims have been made will be transferred to the Claimant Trust and administered as a Claimant Trust Asset.

43. “*Convenience Class Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a General Unsecured Claim that is a liquidated Claim as of the Confirmation Date on their Ballot to elect to reduce their claim to \$1,000,000 and receive the treatment provided to Convenience Claims.

44. “*Contingent Claimant Trust Interests*” means the contingent Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Holders of Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Class C Limited Partnership Interests in accordance with this Plan, the rights of which shall not vest, and consequently convert to Claimant Trust Interests, unless and until the Claimant Trustee Files a certification that all holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full, plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, all accrued and unpaid post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved. As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests will be subordinated to the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

45. “*Debtor*” means Highland Capital Management, L.P. in its capacity as debtor and debtor in possession in the Chapter 11 Case.

46. “*Delaware Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

47. “*Disclosure Statement*” means that certain *Disclosure Statement for Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, as amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time, which describes this Plan, including all exhibits and schedules thereto and references therein that relate to this Plan.

48. “*Disputed*” means with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, any Claim or Equity Interest that is not yet Allowed.

49. “*Disputed Claims Reserve*” means the appropriate reserve(s) or account(s) to be established on the Initial Distribution Date and maintained by the Claimant Trustee for distributions on account of Disputed Claims that may subsequently become an Allowed Claim.

50. “*Disputed Claims Reserve Amount*” means, for purposes of determining the Disputed Claims Reserve, the Cash that would have otherwise been distributed to a Holder of a Disputed Claim at the time any distributions of Cash are made to the Holders of Allowed Claims. The amount of the Disputed Claim upon which the Disputed Claims Reserve is calculated shall be: (a) the amount set forth on either the Schedules or the filed Proof of Claim, as applicable; (b) the amount agreed to by the Holder of the Disputed Claim and the Claimant Trustee or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable; (c) the amount ordered by the Bankruptcy Court if it enters an order disallowing, in whole or in part, a Disputed Claim; or (d) as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, including an order estimating the Disputed Claim.

51. “*Distribution Agent*” means the Claimant Trustee, or any party designated by the Claimant Trustee to serve as distribution agent under this Plan.

52. “*Distribution Date*” means the date or dates determined by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, on or after the Initial Distribution Date upon which the Distribution Agent shall make distributions to holders of Allowed Claims and Interests entitled to receive distributions under the Plan.

53. “*Distribution Record Date*” means the date for determining which Holders of Claims and Equity Interests are eligible to receive distributions hereunder, which date shall be the Effective Date or such later date determined by the Bankruptcy Court.

54. “*Effective Date*” means the Business Day that this Plan becomes effective as provided in ARTICLE VIII hereof.

55. “*Employees*” means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.

56. “*Entity*” means any “entity” as defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any Person or any other entity.

57. “*Equity Interest*” means any Equity Security in the Debtor, including, without limitation, all issued, unissued, authorized or outstanding partnership interests, shares, of stock or limited company interests, the Class A Limited Partnership Interests, the Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and the Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

58. “*Equity Security*” means an “equity security” as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code.

59. “*Estate*” means the bankruptcy estate of the Debtor created by virtue of section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of the Chapter 11 Case.

60. “*Estate Claims*” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [D.I. 354].

61. “*Exculpated Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Independent Directors, (v) the Committee, (vi) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (viii) the CEO/CRO; and (ix) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (viii); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the

Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Exculpated Party.”

62. “*Executory Contract*” means a contract to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under sections 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

63. “*Exhibit*” means an exhibit annexed hereto or to the Disclosure Statement (as such exhibits are amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time), which are incorporated by reference herein.

64. “*Federal Judgment Rate*” means the post-judgment interest rate set forth in 28 U.S.C. § 1961 as of the Effective Date.

65. “*File*” or “*Filed*” or “*Filing*” means file, filed or filing with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Case.

66. “*Final Order*” means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or *certiorari*, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; *provided, however*, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

67. “*Frontier Secured Claim*” means the loan from Frontier State Bank to the Debtor in the principal amount of \$7,879,688.00 made pursuant to that certain First Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, dated March 29, 2018.

68. “*General Partner Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interest held by Strand, as the Debtor’s general partner.

69. “*General Unsecured Claim*” means any prepetition Claim against the Debtor that is not Secured and is not a/an: (a) Administrative Expense Claim; (b) Professional Fee Claim; (c) Priority Tax Claim; (d) Priority Non-Tax Claim; or (e) Convenience Claim.

70. “*Governmental Unit*” means a “governmental unit” as defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

71. “*GUC Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a Convenience Claim on their Ballot to elect to receive the treatment provided to General Unsecured Claims.

72. “*Holder*” means an Entity holding a Claim against, or Equity Interest in, the Debtor.

73. “*Impaired*” means, when used in reference to a Claim or Equity Interest, a Claim or Equity Interest that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

74. “*Independent Directors*” means John S. Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, the independent directors of Strand appointed on January 9, 2020, and any additional or replacement directors of Strand appointed after January 9, 2020, but prior to the Effective Date.

75. “*Initial Distribution Date*” means, subject to the “Treatment” sections in ARTICLE III hereof, the date that is on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, when distributions under this Plan shall commence to Holders of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests.

76. “*Insurance Policies*” means all insurance policies maintained by the Debtor as of the Petition Date.

77. “*Jefferies Secured Claim*” means any Claim in favor of Jefferies, LLC, arising under that certain Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement, dated May 24, 2013, between the Debtor and Jefferies, LLC, that is secured by the assets, if any, maintained in the prime brokerage account created by such Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement.

78. “*Lien*” means a “lien” as defined in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code and, with respect to any asset, includes, without limitation, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest or other encumbrance of any kind, or any other type of preferential arrangement that has the practical effect of creating a security interest, in respect of such asset.

79. “*Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated December 24, 2015, as amended.

80. “*Litigation Sub-Trust*” means the sub-trust established within the Claimant Trust or as a wholly –owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust on the Effective Date in each case in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and Claimant Trust Agreement. As set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall hold the Claimant Trust Assets that are Estate Claims.

81. “*Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement*” means the agreement filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

82. “*Litigation Trustee*” means the trustee appointed by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor who shall be responsible for investigating, litigating, and settling the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

83. “*Managed Funds*” means Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and any other investment vehicle managed by the Debtor pursuant to an Executory Contract assumed pursuant to this Plan.

84. “*New Frontier Note*” means that promissory note to be provided to the Allowed Holders of Class 2 Claims under this Plan and any other documents or security agreements securing the obligations thereunder.

85. “*New GP LLC*” means a limited liability company incorporated in the State of Delaware pursuant to the New GP LLC Documents to serve as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor on the Effective Date.

86. “*New GP LLC Documents*” means the charter, operating agreement, and other formational documents of New GP LLC.

87. “*Ordinary Course Professionals Order*” means that certain *Order Pursuant to Sections 105(a), 327, 328, and 330 of the Bankruptcy Code Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course* [D.I. 176].

88. “*Other Unsecured Claim*” means any Secured Claim other than the Jefferies Secured Claim and the Frontier Secured Claim.

89. “*Person*” means a “person” as defined in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any natural person, individual, corporation, company, general or limited partnership, limited liability company, unincorporated organization firm, trust, estate, business trust, association, joint stock company, joint venture, government, governmental agency, Governmental Unit or any subdivision thereof, the United States Trustee, or any other entity, whether acting in an individual, fiduciary or other capacity.

90. “*Petition Date*” means October 16, 2019.

91. “*Plan*” means this *Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents and all supplements, appendices, and schedules thereto, either in its present form or as the same may be altered, amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time.

92. “*Plan Distribution*” means the payment or distribution of consideration to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests under this Plan.

93. “*Plan Documents*” means any of the documents, other than this Plan, but including, without limitation, the documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement, to be executed, delivered, assumed, or performed in connection with the occurrence of the Effective Date, and as may be modified consistent with the terms hereof with the consent of the Committee.

94. “*Plan Supplement*” means the ancillary documents necessary for the implementation and effectuation of the Plan, including, without limitation, (i) the form of

Claimant Trust Agreement, (ii) the forms of New GP LLC Documents, (iii) the form of Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, (iv) the Sub-Servicer Agreement (if applicable), (v) the identity of the initial members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (vi) the form of Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; (vii) the schedule of retained Causes of Action; (viii) the New Frontier Note, (ix) the schedule of Employees; (x) the form of Senior Employee Stipulation,; and (xi) the schedule of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be assumed pursuant to this Plan, which, in each case, will be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.

95. “*Priority Non-Tax Claim*” means a Claim entitled to priority pursuant to section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, including any Claims for paid time-off entitled to priority under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code, other than a Priority Tax Claim or an Administrative Claim.

96. “*Pro Rata*” means the proportion that (a) the Allowed amount of a Claim or Equity Interest in a particular Class bears to (b) the aggregate Allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in such Class.

97. “*Professional*” means (a) any Entity employed in the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to section 327, 328, 363 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise and (b) any Entity seeking compensation or reimbursement of expenses in connection with the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to sections 327, 328, 330, 331, 363, 503(b), 503(b)(4) and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code.

98. “*Professional Fee Claim*” means a Claim under sections 328, 330(a), 331, 363, 503 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code, with respect to a particular Professional, for compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of costs, expenses or other charges incurred after the Petition Date and prior to and including the Effective Date.

99. “*Professional Fee Claims Bar Date*” means with respect to Professional Fee Claims, the Business Day which is sixty (60) days after the Effective Date or such other date as approved by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

100. “*Professional Fee Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Professional Fee Claim, thirty (30) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Professional Fee Claim.

101. “*Professional Fee Reserve*” means the reserve established and funded by the Claimant Trustee pursuant this Plan to provide sufficient funds to satisfy in full unpaid Allowed Professional Fee Claims.

102. “*Proof of Claim*” means a written proof of Claim or Equity Interest Filed against the Debtor in the Chapter 11 Case.

103. “*Priority Tax Claim*” means any Claim of a Governmental Unit of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

104. “*Protected Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Reorganized Debtor, (v) the Independent Directors, (vi) the Committee, (vii) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (viii) the Claimant Trust, (ix) the Claimant Trustee, (x) the Litigation Sub-Trust, (xi) the Litigation Trustee, (xii) the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (in their official capacities), (xiii) New GP LLC, (xiv) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (xv) the CEO/CRO; and (xvi) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (xv); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Protected Party.”

105. “*PTO Claims*” means any Claim for paid time off in favor of any Debtor employee in excess of the amount that would qualify as a Priority Non-Tax Claim under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

106. “*Reduced Employee Claims*” has the meaning set forth in ARTICLE IX.D.

107. “*Reinstated*” means, with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, (a) leaving unaltered the legal, equitable, and contractual rights to which a Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable law that entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest to demand or receive accelerated payment of such Claim or Equity Interest after the occurrence of a default: (i) curing any such default that occurred before or after the Petition Date, other than a default of a kind specified in section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or of a kind that section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code expressly does not require to be cured; (ii) reinstating the maturity of such Claim or Equity Interest as such maturity existed before such default; (iii) compensating the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest for any damages incurred as a result of any reasonable reliance by such Holder on such contractual provision or such applicable law; (iv) if such Claim or Equity Interest arises from any failure to perform a nonmonetary obligation, other than a default arising from failure to operate a non-residential real property lease subject to section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, compensating the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest (other than any Debtor or an insider of any Debtor) for any actual pecuniary loss incurred by such Holder as a result of such failure; and (v) not otherwise altering the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim.

108. “*Rejection Claim*” means any Claim for monetary damages as a result of the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

109. “*Related Entity*” means, without duplication, (a) James Dondero, (b) Mark Okada, (c) Grant Scott, (d) Hunter Covitz, (e) any entity or person that was an insider of the

Debtor on the Petition Date under Section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code, including any non-statutory insider, (f) any entity that, after the Effective Date, is controlled directly or indirectly by James Dondero, including, without limitation, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, (g) the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and any of its direct or indirect parents, and (h) the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P., and any of its direct or indirect subsidiaries.

110. “*Related Persons*” means, with respect to any Person, such Person’s predecessors, successors, assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise), and each of their respective present and former officers, directors, employees, managers, managing members, members, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, professionals, advisors, shareholders, principals, partners, employees, subsidiaries, divisions, management companies, and other representatives, in each case solely in their capacity as such.

111. “*Released Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Independent Directors; (ii) Strand (solely from the date of the appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date); (iii) the CEO/CRO; (iv) the Committee; (v) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vi) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case; and (vii) the Employees.

112. “*Reorganized Debtor*” means the Debtor, as reorganized pursuant to this Plan on and after the Effective Date.

113. “*Reorganized Debtor Assets*” means any limited and general partnership interests held by the Debtor, the management of the Managed Funds and those Causes of Action (including, without limitation, claims for breach of fiduciary duty), that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, “Reorganized Debtor Assets” includes any partnership interests or shares of Managed Funds held by the Debtor but does not include the underlying portfolio assets held by the Managed Funds.

114. “*Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fifth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., by and among the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, Filed with the Plan Supplement.

115. “*Restructuring*” means the restructuring of the Debtor, the principal terms of which are set forth in this Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

116. “*Retained Employee Claim*” means any Claim filed by a current employee of the Debtor who will be employed by the Reorganized Debtor upon the Effective Date.

117. “*Schedules*” means the schedules of Assets and liabilities, statements of financial affairs, lists of Holders of Claims and Equity Interests and all amendments or supplements thereto Filed by the Debtor with the Bankruptcy Court [D.I. 247].

118. “*Secured*” means, when referring to a Claim: (a) secured by a Lien on property in which the Debtor’s Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the

creditor's interest in the interest of the Debtor's Estate in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) Allowed pursuant to the Plan as a Secured Claim.

119. "*Security*" or "*security*" means any security as such term is defined in section 101(49) of the Bankruptcy Code.

120. "*Senior Employees*" means the senior employees of the Debtor Filed in the Plan Supplement.

121. "*Senior Employee Stipulation*" means the agreements filed in the Plan Supplement between each Senior Employee and the Debtor.

122. "*Stamp or Similar Tax*" means any stamp tax, recording tax, personal property tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, real estate transfer tax, sales tax, use tax, transaction privilege tax (including, without limitation, such taxes on prime contracting and owner-builder sales), privilege taxes (including, without limitation, privilege taxes on construction contracting with regard to speculative builders and owner builders), and other similar taxes imposed or assessed by any Governmental Unit.

123. "*Statutory Fees*" means fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

124. "*Strand*" means Strand Advisors, Inc., the Debtor's general partner.

125. "*Sub-Servicer*" means a third-party selected by the Claimant Trustee to service or sub-service the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

126. "*Sub-Servicer Agreement*" means the agreement that may be entered into providing for the servicing of the Reorganized Debtor Assets by the Sub-Servicer.

127. "*Subordinated Claim*" means any Claim that (i) is or may be subordinated to the Convenience Claims and General Unsecured Claims pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 510 or Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or (ii) arises from a Class A Limited Partnership Interest or a Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest.

128. "*Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests*" means the Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims under the Plan, which such interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to the Claimant Trust Interests distributed to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

129. "*Trust Distribution*" means the transfer of Cash or other property by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

130. "*Trustees*" means, collectively, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee.

131. “*UBS*” means, collectively, UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.

132. “*Unexpired Lease*” means a lease to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

133. “*Unimpaired*” means, with respect to a Class of Claims or Equity Interests that is not impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

134. “*Voting Deadline*” means the date and time by which all Ballots to accept or reject the Plan must be received in order to be counted under the under the Order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and authorizing the Debtor to solicit acceptances of the Plan.

135. “*Voting Record Date*” means November 23, 2020.

ARTICLE II.

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS

A. Administrative Expense Claims

On the later of the Effective Date or the date on which an Administrative Expense Claim becomes an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim, or, in each such case, as soon as practicable thereafter, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim (other than Professional Fee Claims) will receive, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim either (i) payment in full in Available Cash for the unpaid portion of such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim; or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such Holder; *provided, however*, that Administrative Expense Claims incurred by the Debtor in the ordinary course of business may be paid in the ordinary course of business in the discretion of the Debtor in accordance with such applicable terms and conditions relating thereto without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court. All statutory fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a) shall be paid as such fees become due.

If an Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) is not paid by the Debtor in the ordinary course, the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim must File, on or before the applicable Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for allowance and payment of such Administrative Expense Claim.

Objections to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) must be Filed and served on the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting such Administrative Expense Claim by the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline.

B. Professional Fee Claims

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered through the Effective Date must submit fee applications under sections 327, 328, 329,330, 331, 503(b) or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and, upon entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court granting such fee applications, such Professional Fee Claim shall promptly be paid in Cash in full to the extent provided in such order.

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered on or prior to the Effective Date must File, on or before the Professional Fee Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated as requiring such notice by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for final allowance of such Professional Fee Claim.

Objections to any Professional Fee Claim must be Filed and served on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting the Professional Fee Claim by the Professional Fee Claim Objection Deadline. Each Holder of an Allowed Professional Fee Claim will be paid by the Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in Cash within ten (10) Business Days of entry of the order approving such Allowed Professional Fee Claim.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish the Professional Fee Reserve. The Professional Fee Reserve shall vest in the Claimant Trust and shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve on the Effective Date in an estimated amount determined by the Debtor in good faith prior to the Confirmation Date and that approximates the total projected amount of unpaid Professional Fee Claims on the Effective Date. Following the payment of all Allowed Professional Fee Claims, any excess funds in the Professional Fee Reserve shall be released to the Claimant Trust to be used for other purposes consistent with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

C. Priority Tax Claims

On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Priority Tax Claim is an Allowed Priority Tax Claim as of the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Priority Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (a) Cash in an amount equal to the amount of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, or (b) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor and such Holder. Payment of statutory fees due pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) will be made at all appropriate times until the entry of a final decree; *provided, however*, that the Debtor may prepay any or all such Claims at any time, without premium or penalty.

**ARTICLE III.
CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF
 CLASSIFIED CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS**

A. Summary

All Claims and Equity Interests, except Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims, are classified in the Classes set forth below. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified.

The categories of Claims and Equity Interests listed below classify Claims and Equity Interests for all purposes including, without limitation, confirmation and distribution pursuant to the Plan and pursuant to sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan deems a Claim or Equity Interest to be classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and will be deemed classified in a different Class to the extent that any remainder of such Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of such different Class. A Claim or Equity Interest is in a particular Class only to the extent that any such Claim or Equity Interest is Allowed in that Class and has not been paid, released or otherwise settled (in each case, by the Debtor or any other Entity) prior to the Effective Date.

B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and Equity Interests

Class	Claim	Status	Voting Rights
1	Jefferies Secured Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
2	Frontier Secured Claim	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
3	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
4	Priority Non-Tax Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
5	Retained Employee Claim	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
6	PTO Claims	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
7	Convenience Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
8	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
9	Subordinated Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
10	Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
11	Class A Limited Partnership Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote

C. Elimination of Vacant Classes

Any Class that, as of the commencement of the Confirmation Hearing, does not have at least one Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is Allowed in an amount greater than zero for voting purposes shall be considered vacant, deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of

voting to accept or reject the Plan, and disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class.

D. Impaired/Voting Classes

Claims and Equity Interests in Class 2 and Class 7 through Class 11 are Impaired by the Plan, and only the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests in those Classes are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes

Claims in Class 1 and Class 3 through Class 6 are Unimpaired by the Plan, and such Holders are deemed to have accepted the Plan and are therefore not entitled to vote on the Plan.

F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes

There are no Classes under the Plan that will not receive or retain any property and no Classes are deemed to reject the Plan.

G. Cramdown

If any Class of Claims or Equity Interests is deemed to reject this Plan or does not vote to accept this Plan, the Debtor may (i) seek confirmation of this Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or (ii) amend or modify this Plan in accordance with the terms hereof and the Bankruptcy Code. If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Equity Interests, or any class of Claims or Equity Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests

1. Class 1 – Jefferies Secured Claim

- *Classification:* Class 1 consists of the Jefferies Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 1 Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (A) Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 1 Claim; (B) such other less favorable treatment as to which the Debtor and the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 Claim will have agreed upon in writing; or (C) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired. Each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 1 Claim as of the Effective Date until full and final payment of such Allowed Class 1 Claim is made as provided herein.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 1 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 1 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan

pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 1 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

2. Class 2 – Frontier Secured Claim

- *Classification:* Class 2 consists of the Frontier Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 2 Claim: (A) Cash in an amount equal to all accrued but unpaid interest on the Frontier Claim through and including the Effective Date and (B) the New Frontier Note. The Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 2 Claim as of the Effective Date until full and final payment of such Allowed Class 2 Claim is made as provided herein.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 2 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 2 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

3. Class 3 – Other Secured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 3 consists of the Other Secured Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 3 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 3 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 3 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 3 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 3 Claim, at the option of the Debtor, or following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, (i) Cash equal to such Allowed Other Secured Claim, (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim, plus postpetition interest to the extent required under Bankruptcy Code Section 506(b), or (iii) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 3 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 3 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 3 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

4. Class 4 – Priority Non-Tax Claims

- *Classification:* Class 4 consists of the Priority Non-Tax Claims.

- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 4 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 4 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 4 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 4 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 4 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 4 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 4 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 4 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 4 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

5. Class 5 – Retained Employee Claims

- *Classification:* Class 5 consists of the Retained Employee Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Allowed Class 5 Claim will be Reinstated.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 5 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 5 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 5 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

6. Class 6 – PTO Claims

- *Classification:* Class 6 consists of the PTO Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 6 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 6 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 6 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 6 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 6 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 6 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 6 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 6 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 6 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

7. Class 7 – Convenience Claims

- *Classification:* Class 7 consists of the Convenience Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 7 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 7 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 7 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 7 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Class 7 Claim (1) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims if the Holder of such Class 7 Claim makes the GUC Election or (2) an amount in Cash equal to the lesser of (a) 85% of the Allowed amount of such Holder's Class 7 Claim or (b) such Holder's Pro Rata share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 7 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 7 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

8. Class 8 – General Unsecured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 8 consists of the General Unsecured Claims.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 8 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing, or (iii) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 7 Convenience Claims if the Holder of such Class 8 General Unsecured Claim is eligible and makes a valid Convenience Class Election.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any General Unsecured Claim, except with respect to any General Unsecured Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 8 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 8 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

9. Class 9 – Subordinated Claims

- *Classification:* Class 9 consists of the Subordinated Claims.

- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 9 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive either (i) the treatment provided to Allowed Class 8 Claims or (ii) if such Allowed Class 9 Claim is subordinated to the Convenience Claims and General Unsecured Claims pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 510 or Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, its Pro Rata share of the Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Subordinated Claim, except with respect to any Subordinated Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 9 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 9 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

10. Class 10 – Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 10 consists of the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 10 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim, except with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 10 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 10 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

11. Class 11 – Class A Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 11 consists of the Class A Limited Partnership Interests.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 11 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest, except with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 11 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 11 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, nothing under the Plan will affect the Debtor’s rights in respect of any Unimpaired Claims, including, without limitation, all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to or setoffs or recoupments against any such Unimpaired Claims.

J. Subordinated Claims

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Claims under the Plan shall take into account and conform to the contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Under section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, upon written notice, the Debtor the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trustee reserve the right to re-classify, or to seek to subordinate, any Claim in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto, and the treatment afforded any Claim under the Plan that becomes a subordinated Claim at any time shall be modified to reflect such subordination.

ARTICLE IV.

MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN

A. Summary

As discussed in the Disclosure Statement, the Plan will be implemented through (i) the Claimant Trust, (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust, and (iii) the Reorganized Debtor.

On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be cancelled, and new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC – a newly-chartered limited liability company wholly-owned by the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC’s appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor’s limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor’s current Limited Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Litigation Trustee will pursue, if applicable, the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets and, if needed, with the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, which administration will include, among other things, managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

Although the Reorganized Debtor will manage the wind down of the Managed Funds, it is currently anticipated that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trust will assume or assume and assign the contracts between the Debtor and certain Related Entities pursuant to which the Debtor provides shared services and sub-advisory services to those Related Entities. The Debtor believes that the continued provision of the services under such contracts will not be cost effective.

The Reorganized Debtor will distribute all proceeds from the wind down to the Claimant Trust, as its limited partner, and New GP LLC, as its general partner, in each case in accordance with the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. Such proceeds, along with the proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, will ultimately be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as set forth in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

B. The Claimant Trust²

1. Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee shall execute the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust in accordance with the Plan in each case for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. Additionally, on or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its

² In the event of a conflict between the terms of this summary and the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable, shall control.

rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax.

The Claimant Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets, excluding the Estate Claims and the Litigation Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee with respect to the Estate Claims in each case for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trustee shall also be responsible for resolving all Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, under the supervision of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee shall execute the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Litigation Sub-Trust. Upon the creation of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and assign to the Litigation Sub-Trust the Estate Claims. The Claimant Trust shall be governed by the Claimant Trust Agreement and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Claimant Trustee shall be specified in the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting to the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as may be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall hold and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets (including the proceeds from the Estate Claims, if any) in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided* that the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may direct the Claimant Trust to reserve Cash from distributions as necessary to fund the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. Other rights and duties of the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. After the Effective Date, neither the Debtor nor the Reorganized Debtor shall have any interest in the Claimant Trust Assets.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be governed by the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and administered by the Litigation Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee shall be specified in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting as may be set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall investigate, prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve the Estate Claims in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall distribute the proceeds therefrom to the Claimant Trust for distribution. Other rights and duties of the Litigation Trustee shall be as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

2. *Claimant Trust Oversight Committee*

The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be

overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable.

The Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will initially consist of five members. Four of the five members will be representatives of the members of the Committee: (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) UBS, (iii) Acis, and (iv) Meta-e Discovery. The fifth member will be an independent, natural Person chosen by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be replaced as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The identity of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement.

As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, in no event will any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee with a Claim against the Estate be entitled to vote, opine, or otherwise be involved in any matters related to such member's Claim.

The independent member(s) of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be entitled to compensation for their services as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. Any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be removed, and successor chosen, in the manner set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust.

The Claimant Trust shall be established for the purpose of (i) managing and monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (ii) serving as the limited partner of, and holding the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor, (iii) serving as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner, (iv) in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, overseeing the management and monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement; and (v) administering the Disputed Claims Reserve and serving as Distribution Agent with respect to Disputed Claims in Class 7 or Class 8.

In its management of the Claimant Trust Assets, the Claimant Trust will also reconcile and object to the General Unsecured Claims, Subordinated Claims, Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Class A Limited Partnership Interests, as provided for in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business.

The purpose of the Reorganized Debtor is discussed at greater length in ARTICLE IV.C.

4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be established for the purpose of investigating, prosecuting, settling, or otherwise resolving the Estate Claims. Any proceeds therefrom shall be distributed by the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Claimant Trust for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of the Claimant Trust Expenses;
- (ii) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Claimant Trust;
- (iii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation;
- (iv) the investment of Cash by the Claimant Trustee within certain limitations, including those specified in the Plan;
- (v) the orderly monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets;
- (vi) litigation of any Causes of Action, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Causes of Action, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (vii) the resolution of Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (viii) the administration of the Disputed Claims Reserve and distributions to be made therefrom; and
- (ix) the management of the Reorganized Debtor, including the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC.

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the Claimant Trust Expenses shall be paid from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee may establish a reserve for the payment of Claimant Trust Expenses and shall periodically replenish such reserve, as necessary.

In furtherance of, and consistent with the purpose of, the Claimant Trust and the Plan, the Trustees, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, shall, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement: (i) hold the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, (ii) make Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided herein and in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and (iii) have the sole power and authority to prosecute and resolve any Causes of Action and objections to Claims and Equity Interests (other than those assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust), without approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for all decisions and duties with respect to the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that the prosecution and resolution of any Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets shall be the responsibility of the Litigation Trustee. In all circumstances, the Claimant Trustee shall act in the best interests of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and with the same fiduciary duties as a chapter 7 trustee.

The Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Litigation Sub-Trust;
- (ii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation; and
- (iii) the investigation and prosecution of Estate Claims, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Estate Claims, subject to reporting and oversight as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Trustees, on behalf of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, may each employ, without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, employees and other professionals (including those previously retained by the Debtor and the Committee) to assist in carrying out the Trustees' duties hereunder and may compensate and reimburse the reasonable expenses of these professionals without further Order of the Bankruptcy Court from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement may include reasonable and customary provisions that allow for indemnification by the Claimant Trust in favor of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Any such indemnification shall be the sole responsibility of the Claimant Trust and payable solely from the Claimant Trust Assets.

6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees.

The salient terms of each Trustee's employment, including such Trustee's duties and compensation shall be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as appropriate. The Trustees shall each be entitled to reasonable compensation in an amount consistent with that of similar functionaries in similar types of bankruptcy cases.

7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.

To effectively investigate, prosecute, compromise and/or settle the Claims and/or Causes of Action that constitute Claimant Trust Assets (including Estate Claims), the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and each of their professionals may require reasonable access to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's documents, information, and work product relating to the Claimant Trust Assets. Accordingly, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall reasonably cooperate with the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, as applicable, in their prosecution of Causes of Action and in providing the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee with copies of documents and information in the Debtor's possession, custody, or control on the Effective Date that either Trustee indicates relates to the Estate Claims or other Causes of Action.

The Debtor and Reorganized Debtor shall preserve all records, documents or work product (including all electronic records, documents, or work product) related to the Claims and Causes of Action, including Estate Claims, until the earlier of (a) the dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor or (b) termination of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.

Unless the IRS requires otherwise, for all United States federal income tax purposes, the parties shall treat the transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust as: (a) a transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets (other than the amounts set aside in the Disputed Claims Reserve, if the Claimant Trustee makes the election described in Section 7 below) directly to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries followed by (b) the transfer by the such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to the Claimant Trust of such Claimant Trust Assets in exchange for the Claimant Trust Interests. Accordingly, the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be treated for United States federal income tax purposes as the grantors and owners of their respective share of the Claimant Trust Assets. The foregoing treatment shall also apply, to the extent permitted by applicable law, for state and local income tax purposes.

9. Tax Reporting.

(a) The Claimant Trustee shall file tax returns for the Claimant Trust treating the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a). The Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claims Reserve as a separate taxable entity.

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for payment, out of the Claimant Trust Assets, of any taxes imposed on the Claimant Trust or its assets.

(c) The Claimant Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Claimant Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently for all federal income tax purposes.

(d) The Claimant Trustee shall distribute such tax information to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as the Claimant Trustee determines is required by applicable law.

10. Claimant Trust Assets.

The Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (except for the Estate Claims) without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and the Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in this Plan or in the Claimant Trust Agreement, without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Litigation Trustee shall have the exclusive right to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

From and after the Effective Date, the Trustees, in accordance with section 1123(b)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code, and on behalf of the Claimant Trust, shall each serve as a representative of the Estate with respect to any and all Claimant Trust Assets, including the

Causes of Action and Estate Claims, as appropriate, and shall retain and possess the right to (a) commence, pursue, settle, compromise, or abandon, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action in any court or other tribunal and (b) sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets.

11. Claimant Trust Expenses.

From and after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall, in the ordinary course of business and without the necessity of any approval by the Bankruptcy Court, pay the reasonable professional fees and expenses incurred by the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and any professionals retained by such parties and entities from the Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

The Claimant Trustee, in its discretion, may make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries at any time and/or use the Claimant Trust Assets or proceeds thereof, *provided* that such Trust Distributions or use is otherwise permitted under the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and applicable law.

13. Cash Investments.

With the consent of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee may invest Cash (including any earnings thereon or proceeds therefrom) in a manner consistent with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided, however*, that such investments are investments permitted to be made by a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), as reflected therein, or under applicable IRS guidelines, rulings or other controlling authorities.

14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Trustees and the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as: (a) the Litigation Trustee determines that the pursuit of Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate Claims, (b) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of Causes of Action (other than Estate Claims) is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Causes of Action, (c) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of sales of other Claimant Trust Assets is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such sales of Claimant Trust Assets, (d) all objections to Disputed Claims and Equity Interests are fully resolved, (e) the Reorganized Debtor is dissolved, and (f) all Distributions required to be made by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries under the Plan have been made, but in no event shall the Claimant Trust be dissolved later than three years from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions, without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the

Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that each extension must be approved, upon a finding that the extension is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of the Claimant Trust Assets, by the Bankruptcy Court within 6 months of the beginning of the extended term and no extension, together with any prior extensions, shall exceed three years without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes.

Upon dissolution of the Claimant Trust, and pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement, any remaining Claimant Trust Assets that exceed the amounts required to be paid under the Plan will be transferred (in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee) in Cash or in-kind to the Holders of the Claimant Trust Interests as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

C. The Reorganized Debtor

1. Corporate Existence

The Debtor will continue to exist after the Effective Date, with all of the powers of partnerships pursuant to the law of the State of Delaware and as set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release

On the Effective Date, (i) all prepetition Equity Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests and the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, in the Debtor shall be canceled, and (ii) all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, the Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement.

3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests

On the Effective Date, the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will issue new Class A Limited Partnership Interests to (i) the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and (ii) New GP LLC, as general partner, and will admit (a) the Claimant Trust as the limited partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and (b) New GP LLC as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. Also, on the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement and receive partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor

Subject to and consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor shall be managed by its general partner, New GP LLC. The initial officers and employees of the Reorganized Debtor shall be selected by the Claimant

Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor may, in its discretion, also utilize a Sub-Servicer in addition to or in lieu of the retention of officers and employees.

As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, New GP LLC will receive a fee for managing the Reorganized Debtor. Although New GP LLC will be a limited liability company, it will elect to be treated as a C-Corporation for tax purposes. Therefore, New GP LLC (and any taxable income attributable to it) will be subject to corporate income taxation on a standalone basis, which may reduce the return to Claimants.

5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.

The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor will continue to manage the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which shall include, for the avoidance of doubt, serving as the investment manager of the Managed Funds) and may use, acquire or dispose of the Reorganized Debtor Assets and compromise or settle any Claims with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules. The Reorganized Debtor shall oversee the resolution of Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

Without limiting the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtor will pay the charges that it incurs after the Effective Date for Professionals' fees, disbursements, expenses or related support services (including reasonable fees relating to the preparation of Professional fee applications) in the ordinary course of business and without application or notice to, or order of, the Bankruptcy Court.

7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets

Any proceeds received by the Reorganized Debtor will be distributed to the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, in the manner set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor may, from time to time distribute Reorganized Debtor Assets to the Claimant Trust either in Cash or in-kind, including to institute the wind-down and dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor. Any assets distributed to the Claimant Trust

will be (i) deemed transferred in all respects as forth in ARTICLE IV.B.1, (ii) deemed Claimant Trust Assets, and (iii) administered as Claimant Trust Assets.

D. Company Action

Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Trustees, as applicable, may take any and all actions to execute, deliver, File or record such contracts, instruments, releases and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and implement the provisions of this Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, or the New GP LLC Documents, as applicable, in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Trustees, as applicable, and in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, officers, or directors of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, or by any other Person.

Prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate), all matters provided for pursuant to this Plan that would otherwise require approval of the stockholders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, any Related Entity, or any Affiliate thereof (as of prior to the Effective Date) will be deemed to have been so approved and will be in effect prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate) pursuant to applicable law and without any requirement of further action by the stockholders, partners, directors, managers or members of such Persons, or the need for any approvals, authorizations, actions or consents of any Person.

All matters provided for in this Plan involving the legal or corporate structure of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, and any legal or corporate action required by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in connection with this Plan, will be deemed to have occurred and will be in full force and effect in all respects, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, or by any other Person. On the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, as well as the Trustees, are authorized to issue, execute, deliver, and consummate the transactions contemplated by, the contracts, agreements, documents, guarantees, pledges, consents, securities, certificates, resolutions and instruments contemplated by or described in this Plan in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. The appropriate officer of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, will be authorized to certify or attest to any of the foregoing actions.

E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, from and after the

Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan, all Liens, Claims, Equity Interests, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other security interests against the property of the Estate will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization or approval of any Entity. Any Entity holding such Liens or Equity Interests extinguished pursuant to the prior sentence will, pursuant to section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, promptly execute and deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, such instruments of termination, release, satisfaction and/or assignment (in recordable form) as may be reasonably requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments

Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under this Plan and except as otherwise set forth in this Plan, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to this Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests

Upon payment or other satisfaction of an Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim, or promptly thereafter, the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim shall deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, any collateral or other property of the Debtor held by such Holder, together with any termination statements, instruments of satisfaction, or releases of all security interests with respect to its Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim that may be reasonably required to terminate any related financing statements, mortgages, mechanics' or other statutory Liens, or *lis pendens*, or similar interests or documents.

H. Control Provisions

To the extent that there is any inconsistency between this Plan as it relates to the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, this Plan shall control.

I. Treatment of Vacant Classes

Any Claim or Equity Interest in a Class considered vacant under ARTICLE III.C of this Plan shall receive no Plan Distributions.

J. Plan Documents

The documents, if any, to be Filed as part of the Plan Documents, including any documents filed with the Plan Supplement, and any amendments, restatements, supplements, or other modifications to such documents, and any consents, waivers, or other deviations under or from any such documents, shall be incorporated herein by this reference (including to the applicable definitions in ARTICLE I hereof) and fully enforceable as if stated in full herein.

The Debtor and the Committee are currently working to finalize the forms of certain of the Plan Documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement. To the extent that the Debtor and the Committee cannot agree as to the form and content of such Plan Documents, they intend to submit the issue to non-binding mediation pursuant to the *Order Directing Mediation* entered on August 3, 2020 [D.I. 912].

K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust

The Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan And Trust (“Pension Plan”) is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan covered by Title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“ERISA”). 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301-1461. The Debtor is the contributing sponsor and, as such, the PBGC asserts that the Debtor is liable along with any members of the contributing sponsor’s controlled-group within the meaning of 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301(a)(13), (14) with respect to the Pension Plan.

Upon the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall be deemed to have assumed the Pension Plan and shall comply with all applicable statutory provisions of ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code (the “IRC”), including, but not limited to, satisfying the minimum funding standards pursuant to 26 U.S.C. §§ 412, 430, and 29 U.S.C. §§ 1082, 1083; paying the PBGC premiums in accordance with 29 U.S.C. §§ 1306 and 1307; and administering the Pension Plan in accordance with its terms and the provisions of ERISA and the IRC. In the event that the Pension Plan terminates after the Plan of Reorganization Effective Date, the PBGC asserts that the Reorganized Debtor and each of its controlled group members will be responsible for the liabilities imposed by Title IV of ERISA.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code (including section 1141 thereof) to the contrary, neither the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code shall be construed as discharging, releasing, exculpating or relieving the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any person or entity in any capacity, from any liability or responsibility, if any, with respect to the Pension Plan under any law, governmental policy, or regulatory provision. PBGC and the Pension Plan shall not be enjoined or precluded from enforcing such liability or responsibility against any person or entity as a result of any of the provisions of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor reserves the right to contest any such liability or responsibility.

ARTICLE V.
TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES

A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Unless an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease: (i) was previously assumed or rejected by the Debtor pursuant to a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court entered prior to the Effective Date; (ii) previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms or by agreement of the parties thereto; (iii) is the subject of a motion to assume filed by the Debtor on or before the Confirmation Date; (iv) contains a change of control or similar provision that would be triggered by the Chapter 11 Case (unless such provision has been irrevocably waived); or (v) is specifically designated as a contract or lease to be assumed in the Plan Supplement, on the Effective Date, each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease shall be deemed rejected pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is listed in the Plan Supplement.

At any time on or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor may (i) amend the Plan Supplement in order to add or remove a contract or lease from the list of contracts to be assumed or (ii) assign (subject to applicable law) any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, as determined by the Debtor in consultation with the Committee, or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable.

The Confirmation Order will constitute an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the above-described assumptions, rejections, and assumptions and assignments. Except as otherwise provided herein or agreed to by the Debtor and the applicable counterparty, each assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. To the extent applicable, no change of control (or similar provision) will be deemed to occur under any such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

If certain, but not all, of a contract counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases are rejected pursuant to the Plan, the Confirmation Order shall be a determination that such counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being assumed pursuant to the Plan are severable agreements that are not integrated with those Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being rejected pursuant to the Plan. Parties seeking to contest this finding with respect to their Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases must file a timely objection to the Plan on the grounds that their agreements are integrated and not severable, and any such dispute shall be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing (to the extent not resolved by the parties prior to the Confirmation Hearing).

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Debtor shall assume or reject that certain real property lease with Crescent TC Investors L.P. (“Landlord”) for the Debtor’s headquarters located at 200/300 Crescent Ct., Suite #700, Dallas, Texas 75201 (the “Lease”) in accordance with the notice to Landlord, procedures and timing required by 11 U.S.C. §365(d)(4), as modified by that certain *Agreed Order Granting Motion to Extend Time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease* [Docket No. 1122].

B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases

Any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not assumed or rejected on or before the Effective Date shall be deemed rejected, pursuant to the Confirmation Order. Any Person asserting a Rejection Claim shall File a proof of claim within thirty days of the Effective Date. Any Rejection Claims that are not timely Filed pursuant to this Plan shall be forever disallowed and barred. If one or more Rejection Claims are timely Filed, the Claimant Trustee may File an objection to any Rejection Claim.

Rejection Claims shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with ARTICLE III of this Plan.

C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Any monetary amounts by which any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned hereunder is in default shall be satisfied, under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by the Debtor upon assumption or assignment thereof, by payment of the default amount in Cash as and when due in the ordinary course or on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contracts may otherwise agree. The Debtor may serve a notice on the Committee and parties to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases to be assumed or assigned reflecting the Debtor’s or Reorganized Debtor’s intention to assume or assign the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease in connection with this Plan and setting forth the proposed cure amount (if any).

If a dispute regarding (1) the amount of any payments to cure a default, (2) the ability of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any assignee to provide “adequate assurance of future performance” (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption or assignment, the cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code will be made following the entry of a Final Order or orders resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assignment.

Assumption or assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise and full payment of any applicable cure amounts pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any cure amounts, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed or assigned Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption or assignment. Any and all Proofs of Claim based upon Executory Contracts

or Unexpired Leases that have been assumed or assigned in the Chapter 11 Case, including pursuant to the Confirmation Order, and for which any cure amounts have been fully paid pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C, shall be deemed disallowed and expunged as of the Effective Date without the need for any objection thereto or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

ARTICLE VI.
PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS

A. Dates of Distributions

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or if a Claim is not an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest on the Effective Date, on the date that such Claim or Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest against the Debtor shall receive the full amount of the distributions that this Plan provides for Allowed Claims or Allowed Equity Interests in the applicable Class and in the manner provided herein. If any payment or act under this Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not on a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. If and to the extent there are Disputed Claims or Equity Interests, distributions on account of any such Disputed Claims or Equity Interests shall be made pursuant to the provisions provided in this Plan. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, Holders of Claims and Equity Interests shall not be entitled to interest, dividends or accruals on the distributions provided for therein, regardless of whether distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date.

Upon the Effective Date, all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor shall be deemed fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan and none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust will have liability on account of any Claims or Equity Interests except as set forth in this Plan and in the Confirmation Order. All payments and all distributions made by the Distribution Agent under this Plan shall be in full and final satisfaction, settlement and release of all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor.

At the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, the transfer ledgers for the Claims against the Debtor and the Equity Interests in the Debtor shall be closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record holders of such Claims and Equity Interests. The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Trustees, and the Distribution Agent, and each of their respective agents, successors, and assigns shall have no obligation to recognize the transfer of any Claims against the Debtor or Equity Interests in the Debtor occurring after the Distribution Record Date and shall be entitled instead to recognize and deal for all purposes hereunder with only those record holders stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date irrespective of the number of distributions to be made under this Plan to such Persons or the date of such distributions.

B. Distribution Agent

Except as provided herein, all distributions under this Plan shall be made by the Claimant Trustee, as Distribution Agent, or by such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee, as a Distribution Agent on the Effective Date or thereafter. The Reorganized Debtor will be the Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

The Claimant Trustee, or such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee to be the Distribution Agent, shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of such Distribution Agent's duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

The Distribution Agent shall be empowered to (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under this Plan; (b) make all distributions contemplated hereby; (c) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities; and (d) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the Distribution Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to this Plan, or as deemed by the Distribution Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

The Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make a particular distribution to a specific Holder of an Allowed Claim if such Holder is also the Holder of a Disputed Claim.

C. Cash Distributions

Distributions of Cash may be made by wire transfer from a domestic bank, except that Cash payments made to foreign creditors may be made in such funds and by such means as the Distribution Agent determines are necessary or customary in a particular foreign jurisdiction.

D. Disputed Claims Reserve

On or prior to the Initial Distribution Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish, fund and maintain the Disputed Claims Reserve(s) in the appropriate Disputed Claims Reserve Amounts on account of any Disputed Claims.

E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve

The Disputed Claims Reserve shall at all times hold Cash in an amount no less than the Disputed Claims Reserve Amount. To the extent a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, within 30 days of the date on which such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute from the Disputed Claims Reserve to the Holder thereof any prior distributions, in Cash, that would have been made to such Allowed Claim if it had been Allowed as of the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, each Holder of a Disputed Claim that subsequently becomes an Allowed Claim will also receive its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests. If, upon the resolution of all Disputed Claims any Cash remains in the Disputed Claims Reserve, such Cash shall be transferred to the Claimant Trust and be deemed a Claimant Trust Asset.

F. Rounding of Payments

Whenever this Plan would otherwise call for, with respect to a particular Person, payment of a fraction of a dollar, the actual payment or distribution shall reflect a rounding of such fraction to the nearest whole dollar (up or down), with half dollars being rounded down. To the extent that Cash to be distributed under this Plan remains undistributed as a result of the aforementioned rounding, such Cash or stock shall be treated as “Unclaimed Property” under this Plan.

G. De Minimis Distribution

Except as to any Allowed Claim that is Unimpaired under this Plan, none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent shall have any obligation to make any Plan Distributions with a value of less than \$100, unless a written request therefor is received by the Distribution Agent from the relevant recipient at the addresses set forth in ARTICLE VI.J hereof within 120 days after the later of the (i) Effective Date and (ii) the date such Claim becomes an Allowed Claim. *De minimis* distributions for which no such request is timely received shall revert to the Claimant Trust. Upon such reversion, the relevant Allowed Claim (and any Claim on account of missed distributions) shall be automatically deemed satisfied, discharged and forever barred, notwithstanding any federal or state escheat laws to the contrary.

H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims

Except as otherwise agreed by the Holder of a particular Claim or as provided in this Plan, all distributions shall be made pursuant to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim shall, to the extent applicable, be allocated first to the principal amount of any such Allowed Claim, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes and then, to the extent the consideration exceeds such amount, to the remainder of such Claim comprising accrued but unpaid interest, if any (but solely to the extent that interest is an allowable portion of such Allowed Claim).

I. General Distribution Procedures

The Distribution Agent shall make all distributions of Cash or other property required under this Plan, unless this Plan specifically provides otherwise. All Cash and other property held by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, for ultimate distribution under this Plan shall not be subject to any claim by any Person.

J. Address for Delivery of Distributions

Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims, to the extent provided for under this Plan, shall be made (1) at the addresses set forth in any written notices of address change delivered to the Debtor and the Distribution Agent; (2) at the address set forth on any Proofs of Claim Filed by such Holders (to the extent such Proofs of Claim are Filed in the Chapter 11 Case), (2), or (3) at the addresses in the Debtor’s books and records.

If there is any conflict or discrepancy between the addresses set forth in (1) through (3) in the foregoing sentence, then (i) the address in Section (2) shall control; (ii) if (2) does not apply, the address in (1) shall control, and (iii) if (1) does not apply, the address in (3) shall control.

K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property

If the distribution to the Holder of any Allowed Claim is returned to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust as undeliverable, no further distribution shall be made to such Holder, and Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make any further distribution to the Holder, unless and until the Distribution Agent is notified in writing of such Holder's then current address.

Any Entity that fails to claim any Cash within six months from the date upon which a distribution is first made to such Entity shall forfeit all rights to any distribution under this Plan and such Cash shall thereafter be deemed an Claimant Trust Asset in all respects and for all purposes. Entities that fail to claim Cash shall forfeit their rights thereto and shall have no claim whatsoever against the Debtor's Estate, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or against any Holder of an Allowed Claim to whom distributions are made by the Distribution Agent.

L. Withholding Taxes

In connection with this Plan, to the extent applicable, the Distribution Agent shall comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all distributions made pursuant to this Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. The Distribution Agent shall be entitled to deduct any U.S. federal, state or local withholding taxes from any Cash payments made with respect to Allowed Claims, as appropriate. As a condition to receiving any distribution under this Plan, the Distribution Agent may require that the Holder of an Allowed Claim entitled to receive a distribution pursuant to this Plan provide such Holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Distribution Agent to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws. If a Holder fails to comply with such a request within one year, such distribution shall be deemed an unclaimed distribution. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable recipient for all purposes of this Plan.

M. Setoffs

The Distribution Agent may, to the extent permitted under applicable law, set off against any Allowed Claim and any distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, the claims, rights and causes of action of any nature that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent may hold against the Holder of such Allowed Claim that are not otherwise waived, released or compromised in accordance with this Plan; *provided, however*, that neither such a setoff nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee of any such claims, rights and causes of action that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trustee possesses against such Holder. Any Holder of an Allowed Claim subject to

such setoff reserves the right to challenge any such setoff in the Bankruptcy Court or any other court with jurisdiction with respect to such challenge.

N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities

As a condition precedent to receiving any distribution pursuant to this Plan on account of an Allowed Claim evidenced by negotiable instruments, securities, or notes canceled pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan, the Holder of such Claim will tender the applicable negotiable instruments, securities, or notes evidencing such Claim (or a sworn affidavit identifying the negotiable instruments, securities, or notes formerly held by such Holder and certifying that they have been lost), to the Distribution Agent unless waived in writing by the Distribution Agent.

O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities

In addition to any requirements under any applicable agreement and applicable law, any Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest evidenced by a security or note that has been lost, stolen, mutilated, or destroyed will, in lieu of surrendering such security or note to the extent required by this Plan, deliver to the Distribution Agent: (i) evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Distribution Agent of such loss, theft, mutilation, or destruction; and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by the Distribution Agent to hold such party harmless from any damages, liabilities, or costs incurred in treating such individual as a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest. Upon compliance with ARTICLE VI.O of this Plan as determined by the Distribution Agent, by a Holder of a Claim evidenced by a security or note, such Holder will, for all purposes under this Plan, be deemed to have surrendered such security or note to the Distribution Agent.

**ARTICLE VII.
PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,
UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS**

A. Filing of Proofs of Claim

Unless such Claim appeared in the Schedules and is not listed as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, or such Claim has otherwise been Allowed or paid, each Holder of a Claim was required to file a Proof of Claim on or prior to the Bar Date.

B. Disputed Claims

Following the Effective Date, each of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may File with the Bankruptcy Court an objection to the allowance of any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest or any other appropriate motion or adversary proceeding with respect thereto, which shall be litigated to Final Order or, at the discretion of the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, compromised, settled, withdrew or resolved without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and (ii) unless otherwise provided in the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, are authorized to settle, or withdraw any objections to, any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interests following the Effective Date without further notice to creditors (other than the Entity holding such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest) or authorization of the Bankruptcy Court, in which event such

Claim or Equity Interest shall be deemed to be an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in the amount compromised for purposes of this Plan.

C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests

No payment or other distribution or treatment shall be made on account of a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest unless and until such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interests and the amount of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable, is determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or by stipulation between the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable, and the Holder of the Claim or Equity Interest.

D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests

Following the date on which a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest after the Distribution Date, the Distribution Agent shall make a distribution to the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with the Plan.

1. Allowance of Claims

After the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Claim. Except as expressly provided in this Plan or in any order entered in the Chapter 11 Case prior to the Effective Date (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), no Claim or Equity Interest will become an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest unless and until such Claim or Equity Interest is deemed Allowed under this Plan or the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Court has entered an order, including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order, in the Chapter 11 Case allowing such Claim or Equity Interest.

2. Estimation

Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, prior to the Effective Date, and the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, after the Effective Date, may, at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate (a) any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest pursuant to applicable law and in accordance with this Plan and (b) any contingent or unliquidated Claim pursuant to applicable law, including, without limitation, section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Bankruptcy Court will retain jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 to estimate any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, contingent Claim or unliquidated Claim, including during the litigation concerning any objection to any Claim or Equity Interest or during the pendency of any appeal relating to any such objection. All of the aforementioned objection, estimation and resolution procedures are cumulative and not exclusive of one another. Claims or Equity Interests may be estimated and subsequently compromised, settled, withdrawn or resolved by any mechanism approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The rights and objections of all parties are reserved in connection with any such estimation proceeding.

3. Disallowance of Claims

Any Claims or Equity Interests held by Entities from which property is recoverable under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, or that are a transferee of a transfer avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed disallowed pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and holders of such Claims or Interests may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims or Interests until such time as such Causes of Action against that Entity have been settled or a Bankruptcy Court Order with respect thereto has been entered and all sums due, if any, to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, by that Entity have been turned over or paid to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN OR AS AGREED TO BY THE DEBTOR, REORGANIZED DEBTOR, OR CLAIMANT TRUSTEE, AS APPLICABLE, ANY AND ALL PROOFS OF CLAIM FILED AFTER THE BAR DATE SHALL BE DEEMED DISALLOWED AND EXPUNGED AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE WITHOUT ANY FURTHER NOTICE TO OR ACTION, ORDER, OR APPROVAL OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, AND HOLDERS OF SUCH CLAIMS MAY NOT RECEIVE ANY DISTRIBUTIONS ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH CLAIMS, UNLESS SUCH LATE PROOF OF CLAIM HAS BEEN DEEMED TIMELY FILED BY A FINAL ORDER.

**ARTICLE VIII.
EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN**

A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date

The Effective Date of this Plan will be conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee with such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), pursuant to the provisions of ARTICLE VIII.B of this Plan of the following:

- This Plan and the Plan Documents, including the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, and all schedules, documents, supplements and exhibits to this Plan shall have been Filed in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.
- The Confirmation Order shall have been entered, not subject to stay pending appeal, and shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee. The Confirmation Order shall provide that, among other things, (i) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee are authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to effectuate and consummate this Plan, including, without limitation, (a) entering into, implementing, effectuating, and consummating the contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with or described in this Plan, (b) assuming the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases set forth in the Plan Supplement, (c) making all distributions and issuances as required under this Plan; and (d) entering

into any transactions as set forth in the Plan Documents; (ii) the provisions of the Confirmation Order and this Plan are nonseverable and mutually dependent; (iii) the implementation of this Plan in accordance with its terms is authorized; (iv) pursuant to section 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code, the delivery of any deed or other instrument or transfer order, in furtherance of, or in connection with this Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, or assignments executed in connection with any disposition or transfer of Assets contemplated under this Plan, shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax; and (v) the vesting of the Claimant Trust Assets in the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor Assets in the Reorganized Debtor, in each case as of the Effective Date free and clear of liens and claims to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.

- All documents and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, in each case in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee, shall have (a) been tendered for delivery, and (b) been effected by, executed by, or otherwise deemed binding upon, all Entities party thereto and shall be in full force and effect. All conditions precedent to such documents and agreements shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the terms of such documents or agreements.
- All authorizations, consents, actions, documents, approvals (including any governmental approvals), certificates and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, shall have been obtained, effected or executed and delivered to the required parties and, to the extent required, filed with the applicable governmental units in accordance with applicable laws and any applicable waiting periods shall have expired without any action being taken or threatened by any competent authority that would restrain or prevent effectiveness or consummation of the Restructuring.
- The Professional Fee Reserve shall be funded pursuant to this Plan in an amount determined by the Debtor in good faith.

B. Waiver of Conditions

The conditions to effectiveness of this Plan set forth in this ARTICLE VIII (other than that the Confirmation Order shall have been entered) may be waived in whole or in part by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee), without notice, leave or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceeding to confirm or effectuate this Plan. The failure to satisfy or waive a condition to the Effective Date may be asserted by the Debtor regardless of the circumstances giving rise to the failure of such condition to be satisfied. The failure of the Debtor to exercise any of the foregoing rights will not be deemed a waiver of any other rights, and each right will be deemed an ongoing right that may be asserted at any time by the Debtor, the Reorganized

Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

C. Effect of Non-Occurrence of Conditions to Effectiveness

Unless waived as set forth in ARTICLE VIII.B, if the Effective Date of this Plan does not occur within twenty calendar days of entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtor may withdraw this Plan and, if withdrawn, the Plan shall be of no further force or effect.

D. Dissolution of the Committee

On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee's Professionals will cease to have any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement in connection with such representation.

ARTICLE IX.

EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS

A. General

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, the allowance, classification and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Equity Interests and their respective distributions and treatments under the Plan shall take into account the relative priority and rights of the Claims and the Equity Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal and equitable subordination rights relating thereto whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise.

B. Discharge of Claims

To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under this Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement, discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to this Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose

before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

C. Exculpation

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D of this Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(v); *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. This exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of this Plan, including ARTICLE IV.C.2, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

D. Releases by the Debtor

On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal

misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D (i) with respect to a Senior Employee, is conditioned in all respects on (a) such Senior Employee executing a Senior Employee Stipulation on or prior to the Effective Date and (b) the reduction of such Senior Employee's Allowed Claim as set forth in the Senior Employee Stipulation (such amount, the "Reduced Employee Claim"), and (ii) with respect to any Employee, including a Senior Employee, shall be deemed null and void and of no force and effect (1) if there is more than one member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee who does not represent entities holding a Disputed or Allowed Claim (the "Independent Members"), the Claimant Trustee and the Independent Members by majority vote determine or (2) if there is only one Independent Member, the Independent Member after discussion with the Claimant Trustee, determines (in each case after discussing with the full Claimant Trust Oversight Committee) that such Employee (regardless of whether the Employee is then currently employed by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee):

- sues, attempts to sue, or threatens or works with or assists any entity or person to sue, attempt to sue, or threaten the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or any of their respective employees or agents, or any Released Party on or in connection with any claim or cause of action arising prior to the Effective Date,
- has taken any action that, impairs or harms the value of the Claimant Trust Assets or the Reorganized Debtor Assets, or
- (x) upon the request of the Claimant Trustee, has failed to provide reasonable assistance in good faith to the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to (1) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets or Reorganized Debtor Assets, as applicable, or (2) the resolution of Claims, or (y) has taken any action that impedes or frustrates the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to any of the foregoing.

Provided, however, that the release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D will vest and the Employee will be indefeasibly released pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D if such Employee's release has not been deemed null and void and of no force and effect on or prior to the date that is the date of dissolution of the Claimant Trust pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement.

By executing the Senior Employee Stipulation embodying this release, each Senior Employee acknowledges and agrees, without limitation, to the terms of this release and the tolling agreement contained in the Senior Employee Stipulation.

The provisions of this release and the execution of a Senior Employee Stipulation will not in any way prevent or limit any Employee from (i) prosecuting its Claims, if any, against the Debtor's Estate, (ii) defending him or herself against any claims or causes of action brought against the Employee by a third party, or (iii) assisting other persons in defending themselves from any Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee (but only with respect to Estate Claims

along with their respective Related Persons, are permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to such Claims and Equity Interests, from (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust or the property of any of the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering by any manner or means, whether directly or indirectly, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust or the property of any of the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust or the property of any of the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due from the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust or against property or interests in property of any of the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust; and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan.

The injunctions set forth herein shall extend to any successors of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property.

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D, no Entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of this Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Entity to bring such claim against any such Protected Party; *provided, however,* the foregoing will not apply to Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. As set forth in ARTICLE XI, the Bankruptcy Court will have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Bankruptcy Court to commence or pursue has been granted.

G. Term of Injunctions or Stays

Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, all injunctions or stays arising under or entered during the Chapter 11 Case under section 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise, and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect until the later of the Effective Date and the date indicated in the order providing for such injunction or stay.

H. Continuance of January 9 Order

Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the restrictions set forth in paragraphs 9 and 10 of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [D.I. 339] shall remain in full force and effect following the Effective Date until the dissolution of each of the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Trust.

**ARTICLE X.
BINDING NATURE OF PLAN**

On the Effective Date, and effective as of the Effective Date, the Plan, including, without limitation, the provisions in ARTICLE IX, will bind, and will be deemed binding upon, all Holders of Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtor and such Holder's respective successors and assigns, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, notwithstanding whether or not such Holder will receive or retain any property or interest in property under the Plan. All Claims and Debts shall be fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan. The Plan shall also bind any taxing authority, recorder of deeds, or similar official for any county, state, Governmental Unit or parish in which any instrument related to the Plan or related to any transaction contemplated thereby is to be recorded with respect to pay taxes of the kind specified in Bankruptcy Code section 1146(a).

**ARTICLE XI.
RETENTION OF JURISDICTION**

Pursuant to sections 105 and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code and notwithstanding the entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after the Effective Date, retain such jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case and all Entities with respect to all matters related to the Chapter 11 Case, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and this Plan as legally permissible, including, without limitation, jurisdiction to:

- allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate or establish the priority, secured, unsecured, or subordinated status of any Claim or Equity Interest, including, without limitation, the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Expense Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the allowance or priority of any Claim or Equity Interest;
- grant or deny any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or this Plan, for periods ending on or before the Effective Date; *provided, however*, that, from and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professionals in the ordinary course of business for any work performed after the Effective Date subject to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order, and such payment shall not be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court;

- resolve any matters related to the assumption, assignment or rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which the Debtor is party or with respect to which the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust may be liable and to adjudicate and, if necessary, liquidate, any Claims arising therefrom, including, without limitation, any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or expired;
- make any determination with respect to a claim or cause of action against a Protected Party as set forth in ARTICLE IX;
- resolve any claim or cause of action against an Exculpated Party or Protected Party arising from or related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of this Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing;
- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any sale, disposition, assignment or other transfer of the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, including any break-up compensation or expense reimbursement that may be requested by a purchaser thereof; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;
- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any borrowing or the incurrence of indebtedness, whether secured or unsecured by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any issues related to any matters adjudicated in the Chapter 11 Case;
- ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of this Plan;
- decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters and any other Causes of Action (including Estate Claims) that are pending as of the Effective Date or that may be commenced in the future, including approval of any settlements, compromises, or other resolutions as may be requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee whether under Bankruptcy Rule 9019 or otherwise, and grant or deny any applications involving the Debtor that may be pending on the Effective Date or instituted by the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or Litigation Trustee after the Effective Date, provided that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee shall reserve the right to commence actions in all appropriate forums and jurisdictions;

- enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement, effectuate, or consummate the provisions of this Plan, the Plan Documents, and all other contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents adopted in connection with this Plan, the Plan Documents, or the Disclosure Statement;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes that may arise in connection with the implementation, effectiveness, consummation, interpretation, or enforcement of this Plan or any Entity's obligations incurred in connection with this Plan;
- issue injunctions and enforce them, enter and implement other orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with implementation, effectiveness, consummation, or enforcement of this Plan, except as otherwise provided in this Plan;
- enforce the terms and conditions of this Plan and the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes with respect to the release, exculpation, indemnification, and other provisions contained herein and enter such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate to implement or enforce all such releases, injunctions and other provisions;
- enter and implement such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is modified, stayed, reversed, revoked or vacated;
- resolve any other matters that may arise in connection with or relate to this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, the Plan Documents, or any contract, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document adopted in connection with this Plan or the Disclosure Statement; and
- enter an order concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Case after the Effective Date.

ARTICLE XII.
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports

All outstanding Statutory Fees shall be paid on the Effective Date. All such fees payable, and all such fees that become due and payable, after the Effective Date shall be paid by the Reorganized Debtor when due or as soon thereafter as practicable until the Chapter 11 Case is closed, converted, or dismissed. The Claimant Trustee shall File all quarterly reports due prior to the Effective Date when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall File with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly reports when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor shall remain obligated to pay Statutory Fees to the Office of the U.S. Trustee until the earliest of the Debtor's case being closed, dismissed, or converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

B. Modification of Plan

Effective as of the date hereof and subject to the limitations and rights contained in this Plan: (a) the Debtor reserves the right, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, to amend or modify this Plan prior to the entry of the Confirmation Order with the consent of the Committee, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld; and (b) after the entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtor may, after notice and hearing and entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court, amend or modify this Plan, in accordance with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency in this Plan in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of this Plan.

C. Revocation of Plan

The Debtor reserves the right to revoke or withdraw this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date and to File a subsequent chapter 11 plan with the consent of the Committee. If the Debtor revokes or withdraws this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date, then: (i) this Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (ii) any settlement or compromise embodied in this Plan, assumption of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases effected by this Plan and any document or agreement executed pursuant hereto shall be deemed null and void except as may be set forth in a separate order entered by the Bankruptcy Court; and (iii) nothing contained in this Plan shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against, or any Equity Interests in, the Debtor or any other Entity; (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtor or any other Entity; or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgement, offer or undertaking of any sort by the Debtor or any other Entity.

D. Obligations Not Changed

Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary, nothing herein will affect or otherwise limit or release any non-Debtor Entity's (including any Exculpated Party's) duties or obligations, including any contractual and indemnification obligations, to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any other Entity whether arising under contract, statute, or otherwise.

E. Entire Agreement

Except as otherwise described herein, this Plan supersedes all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into this Plan.

F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case

The Claimant Trustee shall, after the Effective Date and promptly after the full administration of the Chapter 11 Case, File with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022 and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Case.

G. Successors and Assigns

This Plan shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtor and its successors and assigns, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trustee. The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Person or Entity named or referred to in this Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of, any heir, executor, administrator, successor, or assign of such Person or Entity.

H. Reservation of Rights

Except as expressly set forth herein, this Plan shall have no force or effect unless and until the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order and the Effective Date occurs. Neither the filing of this Plan, any statement or provision contained herein, nor the taking of any action by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or any other Entity with respect to this Plan shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of: (1) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee with respect to the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests or other Entity; or (2) any Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity prior to the Effective Date.

Neither the exclusion or inclusion by the Debtor of any contract or lease on any exhibit, schedule, or other annex to this Plan or in the Plan Documents, nor anything contained in this Plan, will constitute an admission by the Debtor that any such contract or lease is or is not an executory contract or lease or that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or their respective Affiliates has any liability thereunder.

Except as explicitly provided in this Plan, nothing herein shall waive, excuse, limit, diminish, or otherwise alter any of the defenses, claims, Causes of Action, or other rights of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee under any executory or non-executory contract.

Nothing in this Plan will increase, augment, or add to any of the duties, obligations, responsibilities, or liabilities of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, under any executory or non-executory contract or lease.

If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory at the time of its assumption under this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, shall have thirty (30) days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract.

I. Further Assurances

The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests receiving distributions hereunder, and all other Entities shall, from time to time, prepare, execute and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of this Plan or the Confirmation Order. On or before the Effective Date, the Debtor shall File with the Bankruptcy Court all agreements and other documents that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions hereof.

J. Severability

If, prior to the Confirmation Date, any term or provision of this Plan is determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court will have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision will then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of this Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order will constitute a judicial determination and will provide that each term and provision of this Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms.

K. Service of Documents

All notices, requests, and demands to or upon the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee to be effective shall be in writing and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered addressed as follows:

If to the Claimant Trust:

Highland Claimant Trust
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

If to the Debtor:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

with copies to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

If to the Reorganized Debtor:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

with copies to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code

To the extent permitted by applicable law, pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers of property pursuant hereto shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment in the United States, and the Confirmation Order shall direct the appropriate federal, state or local governmental officials or agents or taxing authority to forego the collection of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment and to accept for filing and recordation instruments or other documents pursuant to such transfers of property without the payment of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment. Such exemption specifically applies, without limitation, to (i) all actions, agreements and documents necessary to evidence and implement the provisions of and the distributions to be made under this Plan; (ii) the maintenance or creation of security or any Lien as contemplated by this Plan; and (iii) assignments, sales, or transfers executed in connection with any transaction occurring under this Plan.

M. Governing Law

Except to the extent that the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules or other federal law is applicable, or to the extent that an exhibit or schedule to this Plan provides otherwise, the rights and obligations arising under this Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of Texas, without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of law of such jurisdiction; *provided, however*, that corporate governance matters relating to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, shall be governed by the laws of the state of organization of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable.

N. Tax Reporting and Compliance

The Debtor is hereby authorized to request an expedited determination under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code of the tax liability of the Debtor is for all taxable periods ending after the Petition Date through, and including, the Effective Date.

O. Exhibits and Schedules

All exhibits and schedules to this Plan, if any, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents, are incorporated and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein.

P. Controlling Document

In the event of an inconsistency between this Plan and any other instrument or document created or executed pursuant to this Plan, or between this Plan and the Disclosure Statement, this Plan shall control. The provisions of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, shall be construed in a manner consistent with each other so as to effectuate the purposes of each; *provided, however*, that if there is determined to be any inconsistency between any provision of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and any provision of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, that cannot be so reconciled, then, solely to the extent of such inconsistency, the provisions of the Confirmation Order shall govern, and any such provisions of the Confirmation Order shall be deemed a modification of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the Plan Documents, as applicable.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Dated: November 24, 2020

Respectfully submitted,

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: 
James P. Seery, Jr.
Chief Executive Officer and Chief
Restructuring Officer

Prepared by:

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

and

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

EXHIBIT B

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART OF THE DEBTOR

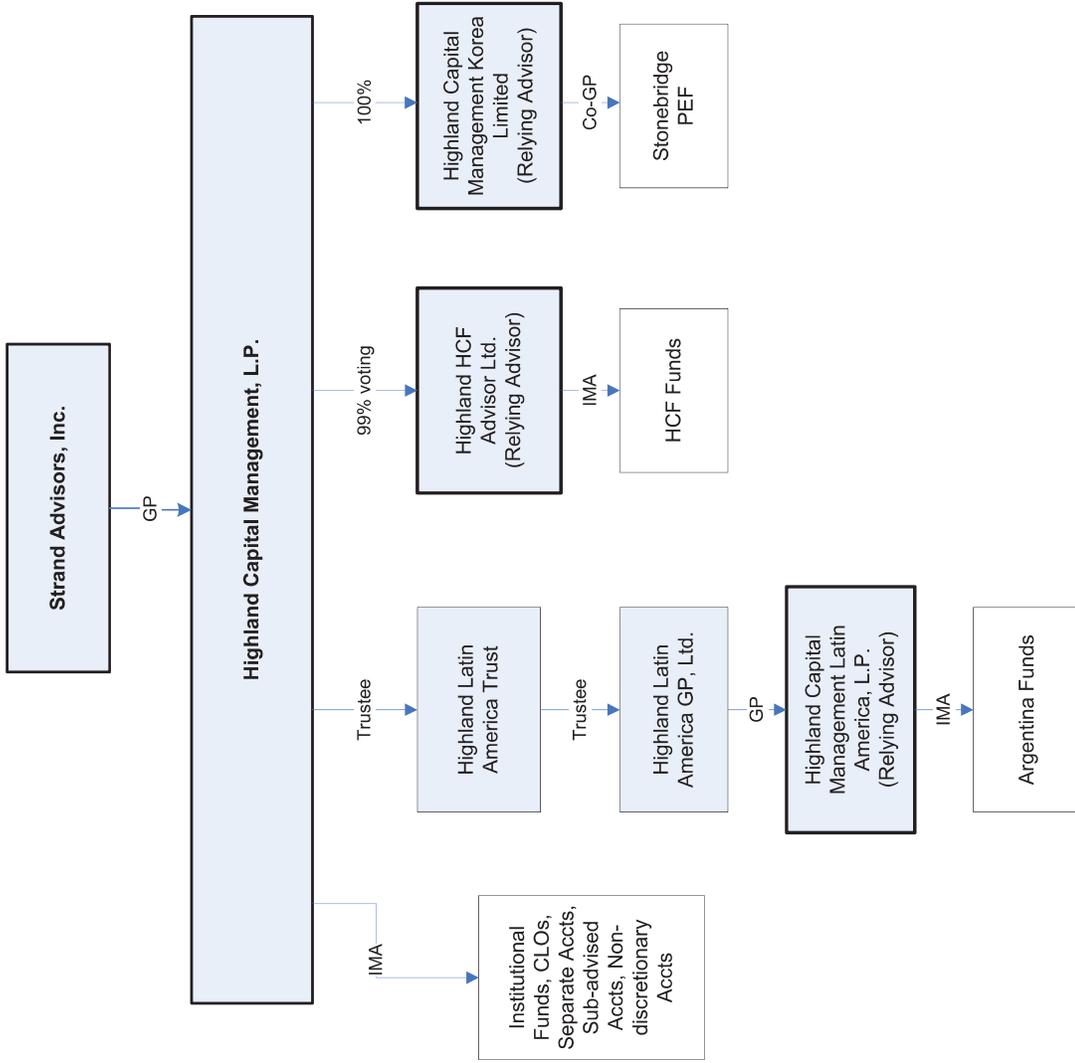


EXHIBIT C

LIQUIDATION ANALYSIS/FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS

**Highland Capital Management, L.P.
Disclaimer For Financial Projections**

This document includes financial projections for July 2020 through December 2022 (the “Projections”) for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“Company”). These Projections have been prepared by DSI with input from management at the Company. The historical information utilized in these Projections has not been audited or reviewed for accuracy by DSI.

This Memorandum includes certain statements, estimates and forecasts provided by the Company with respect to the Company’s anticipated future performance. These estimates and forecasts contain significant elements of subjective judgment and analysis that may or may not prove to be accurate or correct. There can be no assurance that these statements, estimates and forecasts will be attained and actual outcomes and results may differ materially from what is estimated or forecast herein.

These Projections should not be regarded as a representation of DSI that the projected results will be achieved.

Management may update or supplement these Projections in the future, however, DSI expressly disclaims any obligation to update its report.

These Projections were not prepared with a view toward compliance with published guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission or the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants regarding historical financial statements, projections or forecasts.

Case:19324053 Assn:11 Doc:263736 Filed:10/23/2021 Entered:10/23/2021 10:21:34Z Page:174 of 179

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
Statement of Assumptions

- A. Plan effective date is January 31, 2021.
- B. All investment assets are sold by December 31, 2022.
- C. All demand notes are collected in the year 2021.
- D. All notes receivable with maturity dates beyond 12/31/2022 are sold in Q4 2022; in the interim interest income and principal payments are collected as they become due.
- E. Fixed assets used in daily business operations are sold in February 2021.
- F. Accrual for employee bonuses as of January 2021 are reversed and not paid.
- G. All Management advisory or shared service contracts are terminated on their terms by the effective date or shortly thereafter
- H. Post-effective date, the reorganized Debtor would retain three HCMLP employees as contractors to help monetize the remaining assets.
- I. Litigation Trustee budget is \$6,500,000.
- J. Unrealized gains or losses are not recorded on a monthly basis; all gains or losses are recorded as realized gains or losses upon sale of asset.
- K. Plan does not provide for payment of interest to Class 8 holders of general unsecured claims, as set forth in the Plan. If holders of general unsecured claims receive 100% of their allowed claims, they would then be entitled to receive interest at the federal judgement rate, prior to any funds being available for claims or interest of junior priority.
- L. Plan assumes zero allowed claims for UBS, IFA, the HarbourVest entities (collectively "HV") and Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HM").
- M. Claim amounts listed in Plan vs. Liquidation schedule are subject to change; claim amounts in Class 8 assume \$0 for UBS, IFA, HM and HV.
 Assumes RCP claims will offset against HCMLP's interest in fund and will not be paid from Debtor assets
- N. With the exception of Class 2 - Frontier, Classes 1-7 will be paid in full within 30 days of effective date.
- O. Class 7 payout limited to 85% of each individual creditor claim or in the aggregate \$13.15 million. Plan currently projects Class 7 payout of \$9.96 million.
- P. See below for Class 8 estimated payout schedule; payout is subject to certain assets being monetized by payout date:
 - o By September 30, 2021 - \$50,000,000
 - o By March 31, 2022 – additional \$50,000,000
 - o By June 30, 2022 – additional \$25,000,000
 - o All remaining proceeds are assumed to be paid out on or soon after all remaining assets are monetized.

**Highland Capital Management, L.P.
Plan Analysis Vs. Liquidation Analysis
(US \$000's)**

	Plan Analysis	Liquidation Analysis
Estimated cash on hand at 1/31/2020	\$ 25,076	\$ 25,076
Estimated proceeds from monetization of assets [1][2]	190,445	149,197
Estimated expenses through final distribution[1][3]	(33,642)	(36,232)
Total estimated \$ available for distribution	181,879	138,042
Less: Claims paid in full		
Unclassified [4]		
Administrative claims [5]	(1,078)	(1,078)
Class 1 - Jefferies Secured Claim	(10,574)	(10,574)
Class 2 - Frontier Secured Claim [6]	-	-
Class 3 - Other Secured Claims	(5,463)	(5,463)
Class 4 - Priority Non-Tax Claims	(551)	(551)
Class 5 - Retained Employee Claims	(16)	(16)
Class 6 - PTO Claims	-	-
Class 7 - Convenience Claims [7][8][9]	-	-
Subtotal	(10,255)	-
Estimated amount remaining for distribution to general unsecured claims	(27,937)	(17,682)
Class 8 - General Unsecured Claims [8][10]	153,942	120,359
Subtotal	176,049	192,258
% Distribution to general unsecured claims	87.44%	62.60%
Estimated amount remaining for distribution	-	-
Class 9 - Subordinated Claims	no distribution	no distribution
Class 10 - Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests	no distribution	no distribution
Class 11 - Class A Limited Partnership Interest	no distribution	no distribution

Footnotes:

- [1] Assumes chapter 7 Trustee will not be able to achieve same sales proceeds as Claimant Trustee Assumes Chapter 7 Trustee engages new professionals to help liquidate assets
- [2] Sale of investment assets, sale of fixed assets, collection of accounts receivable and interest receivable
- [3] Estimated expenses through final distribution exclude non-cash expenses:
Depreciation of \$462 thousand in 2021
- [4] Unclassified claims include payments for priority tax claims and settlements with previously approved by the Bankruptcy Court
- [5] Represents \$4.7 million in unpaid professional fees and \$4.5 million in timing of payments to vendors
- [6] Debtor will pay all unpaid interest estimated at \$253 thousand of Frontier on effective date and continue to pay interest quarterly at 5.25% until Frontier's collateral is sold
- [7] Claims payout limited to 85% of each individual creditor claim or limited to a total class payout of \$13.15 million
- [8] Class 7 includes \$1.1 million estimate for aggregate contract rejections damage and Class 8 includes \$1.4 million for contract rejection damages
- [9] Assumes 3 claimants with allowed claims less than \$2.5 million opt into Class 7 along with claims of Senior Employees
- [10] Class estimates \$0 allowed claim for the following creditors: IFA, HV, HM and UBS; assumes RCP claims offset against HCMLP interest in RCP fund

Notes:

All claim amounts are estimated as of November 20, 2020 and subject to change

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
Balance Sheet
(US \$000's)

Case:199340834sjsj111Doc256738Filed:07/24/2021 Entered:07/24/2021 10:22:43:02 Page:176 of 178

	Actual Jun-20	Actual Sep-20	Forecast ---> Dec-20	Mar-21	Jun-21	Sep-21	Dec-21	Mar-22	Jun-22	Sep-22	Dec-22
Assets											
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 14,994	\$ 5,888	\$ 28,342	\$ 4,934	\$ 96,913	\$ 90,428	\$ 106,803	\$ 52,322	\$ 23,641	\$ 21,344	\$ -
Other Current Assets	13,182	13,651	10,559	9,629	7,746	7,329	5,396	6,054	6,723	7,406	-
Investment Assets	320,912	305,961	261,333	258,042	133,026	81,793	54,159	54,159	54,159	54,159	-
Net Fixed Assets	3,055	2,823	2,592	1,348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 352,142	\$ 328,323	\$ 302,826	\$ 273,952	\$ 237,684	\$ 179,550	\$ 166,358	\$ 112,535	\$ 84,523	\$ 82,910	\$ -
Liabilities											
Post-petition Liabilities	\$ 26,226	\$ 19,138	\$ 19,280	\$ 2,891	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pre-petition Liabilities	126,365	126,343	121,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Claims											
Unclassified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 1 – Jefferies Secured Claim	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 2 – Frontier Secured Claim	-	-	-	5,210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 3 – Other Secured Claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 4 – Priority Non-Tax Claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 5 – Retained Employee Claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 6 – PTO Claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 7 – Convenience Claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 8 – General Unsecured Claims	-	-	-	176,049	176,049	126,049	126,049	76,049	51,049	51,049	22,107
Class 9 – Subordinated Claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 10 – Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class 11 – Class A Limited Partnership Interests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Claim Payable	126,365	126,343	121,950	181,259	176,049	126,049	126,049	76,049	51,049	51,049	22,107
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$ 152,591	\$ 145,481	\$ 141,230	\$ 184,150	\$ 176,049	\$ 126,049	\$ 126,049	\$ 76,049	\$ 51,049	\$ 51,049	\$ 22,107
Partners' Capital	199,551	182,842	161,596	89,802	61,635	53,501	40,309	36,486	33,473	31,860	(22,107)
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND PARTNERS' CAPITAL	\$ 352,142	\$ 328,323	\$ 302,826	\$ 273,952	\$ 237,684	\$ 179,550	\$ 166,358	\$ 112,535	\$ 84,523	\$ 82,910	\$ -

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
Profit/Loss
(US \$'000's)

	Actual		Forecast -->		3 month ended				Total 2021
	Jan 2020 to June 2020 Total	Sept 2020	3 month ended Dec 2020	3 month ended Dec 2020	Mar 2021	Jun 2021	Sept 2021	3 month ended Dec 2021	
Revenue									
Management Fees	\$ 6,572	\$ 1,949	\$ 2,651	\$ 11,173	\$ 779	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 779
Shared Service Fees	7,672	3,765	3,788	15,225	1,263	-	-	-	1,263
Other Income	3,126	538	340	4,004	113	-	-	-	113
Total revenue	\$ 17,370	\$ 6,252	\$ 6,779	\$ 30,401	\$ 2,154	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,154
Operating Expenses [1]	13,328	9,171	9,079	31,579	8,428	1,646	1,807	2,655	14,536
Income/(loss) From Operations	\$ 4,042	\$ (2,918)	\$ (2,301)	\$ (1,177)	\$ (6,274)	\$ (1,646)	\$ (1,807)	\$ (2,655)	\$ (12,380)
Professional Fees	17,522	7,707	7,741	32,971	5,450	5,058	2,048	1,605	14,160
Other Income/(Expenses) [2]	2,302	1,518	1,057	4,878	(59,016)	573	423	423	(57,598)
Operating Gain/(Loss)	\$ (11,178)	\$ (9,107)	\$ (8,985)	\$ (29,270)	\$ (70,741)	\$ (6,130)	\$ (3,432)	\$ (3,837)	\$ (84,139)
Realized and Unrealized Gain/(Loss)									
Other Realized Gains/(Loss)	-	-	-	-	(763)	522	-	-	(241)
Net Realized Gain/(Loss) on Sale of Investment	(28,418)	1,549	(12,167)	(39,036)	(290)	19	(4,702)	(8,006)	(12,979)
Net Change in Unrealized Gain/(Loss) of Investments	(29,929)	(7,450)	-	(37,380)	-	-	-	-	-
Net Realized Gain/(Loss) from Equity Method Investees	-	-	(94)	(94)	-	(22,578)	-	(1,349)	(23,921)
Net Change in Unrealized Gain/(Loss) from Equity Method Investees	(80,782)	(1,700)	-	(82,482)	-	-	-	-	-
Total Realized and Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	\$ (139,129)	\$ (7,601)	\$ (12,262)	\$ (158,992)	\$ (1,053)	\$ (22,037)	\$ (4,702)	\$ (9,355)	\$ (37,147)
Net Income	\$ (150,307)	\$ (16,708)	\$ (21,247)	\$ (188,262)	\$ (71,794)	\$ (28,167)	\$ (8,134)	\$ (13,192)	\$ (121,287)

Footnotes:

- [1] Operating expenses include an adjustment in January 2021 to account for expenses that have not been accrued or paid prior to effective date.
- [2] Other income and expenses of \$61.2 million in January 2021 includes:
 - [a] \$77.7 million was expensed to record for the increase of allowed claims.
 - [b] Income of \$15.8 million for the accrued, but unpaid payroll liability related to the Debtor's deferred bonus programs amount written-off.

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
 Profit/Loss
 (US \$'000's)

Forecast ---->					
	3 month ended Mar 2022	3 month ended Jun 2022	3 month ended Sept 2022	3 month ended Dec 2022	Plan
Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 779
Management Fees	-	-	-	-	1,263
Shared Service Fees	-	-	-	-	113
Other Income	-	-	-	-	2,154
Total revenue	\$ 1,443	\$ 643	\$ 758	\$ 1,088	\$ 18,468
Operating Expenses	(1,443)	(643)	(758)	(1,088)	(16,314)
Income/(loss) From Operations	2,788	2,788	1,288	1,288	22,313
Professional Fees	408	419	434	184	(56,154)
Other Income/(Expenses)	(3,823)	(3,013)	(1,613)	(2,193)	(94,780)
Operating Gain/(Loss)	-	-	-	-	(51,775)
Realized and Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	-	-	-	(51,775)	(52,016)
Other Realized Gains/(Loss)	-	-	-	-	(12,979)
Net Realized Gain/(Loss) on Sale of Investment	-	-	-	-	-
Net Change in Unrealized Gain/(Loss) of Investments	-	-	-	-	(23,927)
Net Realized Gain/(Loss) from Equity Method Investees	-	-	-	-	-
Net Change in Unrealized Gain/(Loss) from Equity Method Investees	-	-	-	-	-
Total Realized and Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	\$ (3,823)	\$ (3,013)	\$ (1,613)	\$ (51,775)	\$ (88,922)
Net Income	\$ (3,823)	\$ (3,013)	\$ (1,613)	\$ (53,967)	\$ (183,702)

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
Cash Flow Indirect
(US \$000's)

	Forecast ---->									
	Sep-20	Dec-20	Mar-21	Jun-21	Sep-21	Dec-21	Mar-22	Jun-22	Sep-22	Dec-22
Net (Loss) Income	\$ (16,708)	\$ (21,247)	\$ (71,794)	\$ (28,167)	\$ (8,134)	\$ (13,192)	\$ (3,823)	\$ (3,013)	\$ (1,613)	\$ (53,967)
Cash Flow from Operating Activity										
(Increase) / Decrease in Cash										
Depreciation and amortization	231	231	231	231	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other realized (gain)/ loss	-	-	763	(522)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment realized (gain)/ loss	(1,549)	12,262	290	22,559	4,702	9,355	-	-	-	51,703
Unrealized (gain) / loss	(9,150)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Increase) Decrease in Current Assets	(470)	3,092	930	1,884	417	1,933	(658)	(669)	(684)	2,000
Increase (Decrease) in Current Liabilities	(7,110)	(4,251)	(54,172)	(2,891)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash Increase / (Decrease) - Operating Activities	(34,757)	(9,913)	(123,752)	(6,907)	(3,015)	(1,904)	(4,481)	(3,681)	(2,297)	(182)
Cash Flow From Investing Activities										
Proceeds from Sale of Fixed Assets	-	-	250	1,639	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from Investment Assets	25,650	32,366	3,002	102,457	46,531	18,278	-	-	-	7,780
Net Cash Increase / (Decrease) - Investing Activities	25,650	32,366	3,252	104,096	46,531	18,278	-	-	-	7,780
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Claims payable	-	-	(73,997)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Claim reclasses/(paid)	-	-	181,259	(5,210)	(50,000)	-	(50,000)	(25,000)	-	(28,900)
Maple Avenue Holdings	-	-	(4,975)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frontier Note	-	-	(5,195)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash Increase / (Decrease) - Financing Activities	-	-	97,092	(5,210)	(50,000)	-	(50,000)	(25,000)	-	(28,900)
Net Change in Cash	\$ (9,107)	\$ 22,454	\$ (23,408)	\$ 91,979	\$ (6,484)	\$ 16,374	\$ (54,481)	\$ (28,681)	\$ (2,297)	\$ (21,384)
Beginning Cash	14,994	5,888	28,342	4,934	96,913	90,428	106,803	52,322	23,641	21,344
Ending Cash	\$ 5,887	\$ 28,342	\$ 4,934	\$ 96,913	\$ 90,428	\$ 106,803	\$ 52,322	\$ 23,641	\$ 21,344	\$ -

EXHIBIT 7

D. Michael Lynn
State Bar I.D. No. 12736500
John Y. Bonds, III
State Bar I.D. No. 02589100
Joshua N. Eppich
State Bar I.D. No. 24050567
J. Robertson Clarke
State Bar I.D. No. 24108098
BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFFER JONES LLP
420 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1000
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
(817) 405-6900 telephone
(817) 405-6902 facsimile

ATTORNEYS FOR JAMES DONDERO

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

IN RE: §
§
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, § Case No. 19-34054
L.P., §
§
Debtor. § Chapter 11

JAMES DONDERO’S OBJECTION TO FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

James Dondero (“Respondent”), a creditor, indirect equity security holder, and party in interest in the above-captioned bankruptcy case, hereby files this objection (the “Objection”) to the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (the “Plan”).¹ In support thereof, Respondent respectfully represents as follows:

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

1. On October 16, 2019, Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“Highland” or the “Debtor”) initiated a Chapter 11 proceeding in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware. The Chapter 11 Case was subsequently transferred to this Court. The case was

¹ Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Plan.



commenced with the expectation that Highland would emerge from Chapter 11 as a going concern. However, during the case and leading up to the confirmation hearing on the Plan, Highland's assets have been liquidated at below value prices. Under the Plan, Highland's assets will continue to be liquidated for less than optimal prices, with a view to ultimately terminating Highland's existence.

2. Confirmation of the Plan should be denied due to numerous deficiencies and improprieties. The problems with the Plan as drafted include, but are not limited to, exculpation and injunction provisions that extend far beyond permissible limits, a lack of transparency following confirmation, inappropriate post-confirmation jurisdictional terms, and the wrongfully obtained votes of certain affiliates of HarbourVest Partners, LLC (collectively, "HarbourVest"). The Plan severs Respondent's rights and fails to comply with the Bankruptcy Code and applicable case law. Therefore, confirmation of the Plan should be denied.

OBJECTION

I. Both the Exculpation and Injunction Sections Violate Fifth Circuit Precedent.

3. The proposed exculpatory and injunction provisions are simply impermissible. Both contravene established case law in the Fifth Circuit regarding the proper boundaries of such provisions and merit denial of Plan confirmation.

4. First, Article IX.D proposes to exculpate each and every "Exculpated Party" for all post-petition liability relating to the Debtor's bankruptcy case. The term "Exculpated Party" includes not just the Debtor but also, among others, the Debtor's Employees, the Independent Directors, the CEO/CRO, and the Related Persons of such parties. These exculpations in favor of the Exculpated Parties are prohibited under Fifth Circuit precedent. *See, e.g., In re Pacific Lumber Co.*, 584 F.3d 229 (5th Cir. 2009); *Dropbox Inc. v. Thru Inc.*, Case No. 17-1958-G, 2018 U.S. Dist.

LEXIS 179769 * 66-68 (N.D. Tex. Oct. 19, 2018) (finding that the scope of an exculpation clause provided insulation to nondebtor third parties in contravention of Fifth Circuit law).

5. In *Pacific Lumber*, the Fifth Circuit made clear that section 524(e) prohibits the exoneration of nondebtors such as a debtor’s management and professionals, but excluding official committees and their members acting within the scope of their official duties, from negligence during the course of their participation in the bankruptcy. The Fifth Circuit in *Pacific Lumber* stated: “[T]he essential function of the exculpation clause proposed here is to absolve the released parties from any negligent conduct that occurred during the course of the bankruptcy. The fresh start § 524(e) provides to debtors is not intended to serve this purpose.” *Pacific Lumber*, 584 F.2d at 252. Despite these clear limits, the exculpation provisions in the Plan go far beyond what is permissible through the Bankruptcy Code’s intended “fresh start” to encompass virtually all acts or omissions taken in connection with the Debtor’s bankruptcy case by a wide range of parties, thus effectively exculpating an unknown number of individuals.

6. Second, Article IX.F creates a channeling injunction with respect to certain “Protected Parties.” The injunction requires Bankruptcy Court approval to pursue any claims related to the Debtor brought by any entity, including claims arising from a Protected Party’s post-confirmation conduct. Much like the overbroad definition of “Exculpated Parties”, the definition for “Protected Parties” includes a wide swath of individuals and entities beyond simply the Debtor. As a result, the channeling injunction would bring into the Bankruptcy Court all claims against such Exculpated Parties by any party who happens to have a claim or interest in the Debtor. The proposed injunction is effectively a non-consensual third-party release, which is expressly prohibited. *See Dropbox*, 2018 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 179769 * at 65 (disallowing similar injunction). Moreover, the Fifth Circuit has held that a permanent injunction cannot be justified under the broad

equity powers of Bankruptcy Code section 105 “if it effectively discharges a nondebtor.” *Feld v. Zale Corporation (In re Zale Corporation)*, 62 F.3d 746, 760 (5th Cir. 1995) (overturning permanent injunction effectively discharging a nondebtor because such an injunction violates section 524 of the Bankruptcy Code, which was designed only to discharge the debtor, not nondebtor parties).

7. Furthermore, the channeling injunction in Article IX.F limits the jurisdiction to hear claims against Protected Parties to only the Bankruptcy Court. In doing so, the Plan would improperly disregard parties’ rights to bring claims even in courts with exclusive jurisdiction and would ignore those courts with specialized jurisdiction to hear certain types of cases. Respondent therefore objects to isolating (and potentially even providing) jurisdiction of any and all claims against Protected Parties in the Bankruptcy Court through this channeling injunction.

8. In addition, the proposed injunction in Article IX.F is impermissibly vague and broad and, as noted, applies to post-confirmation conduct and claims.

9. FED. R. BANKR. P. 3016(c) requires that, “[i]f a plan provides for an injunction against conduct not otherwise enjoined under the Code, the plan and disclosure statement shall describe in specific and conspicuous language (bold, italic, or underlined text) all acts to be enjoined and identify the entities that would be subject to the injunction.” The Debtor fails to provide such “specific and conspicuous language” about the proposed injunction here. The Plan instead issues a blanket prohibition on entities from:

- (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust or the property of any of the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering by any manner or means, whether directly or indirectly, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor, the

Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust or the property of any of the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, . . . ; and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan.

Plan at IX.F. Much like the overbroad exculpation and channeling injunction provisions, this vague and potentially limitless injunction is improper. As a result, the Plan should not be confirmed.

II. The Plan Fails to Meet Section 1129(a)(7) due to Lack of Appropriate Sale Procedures for Post-Confirmation Operations.

10. The Plan envisions the liquidation of the Debtor's assets by the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust. This wind down, however, is subject to no oversight or predetermined procedures to ensure that the process is both value-maximizing and transparent. This is critically important because, during the course of the Debtor's bankruptcy case, Respondent would allege on information and belief that the Debtor has sold a number of assets of significant value outside the ordinary course of the Debtor's business as it was conducted prepetition without notice to parties in interest or a complete marketing plan.

11. The proposed Plan's lack of appropriate marketing and the resulting dampening of competitive bidding requirements for the Reorganized Debtor's assets indicates that the Debtor's creditors and equity holders could receive a higher recovery from the liquidation of the Debtor under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code in which sales procedures are governed by the Bankruptcy Court to ensure maximization of value through auction or other market-testing means. As it is, for the Debtor to meet its burden to establish all elements of 11 U.S.C. § 1129, specifically including the best interest test of section 1129(a)(7), the Debtor must detail why the proposed liquidation process will test the market as fully as would be the case in Chapter 7.

12. Moreover, Respondent believes that notice and an opportunity for other potential bidders to come forward will not only provide transparency to the process but also will result in

competitive bidding, increasing the value received by the beneficiaries of the Debtor's liquidation. An asset sale without transparency, on the other hand, will presumptively be done without comprehensive market exposure. Courts have long recognized the need for competitive bidding when approving sales. *In re Muscongus Bay Company*, 597 F.2d 11 (1st Cir. 1979); *In re Alves*, 52 B.R. 353 (Bankr. D. R.I. 1985); *In re Dartmouth Audio Inc.*, 42 B.R. 871, 874 (Bankr. D. N.H. 1984). Competitive bidding yields higher offers and thus benefits the estate. The objective is "to maximize the bidding, not to restrict it." *In re The Ohio Corrugating Company*, 59 B.R. 11, 13 (Bankr. N.D. Ohio 1985) (quoting *In re Beck Industries Inc.*, 605 F.2d 624, 637 (2d Cir. 1979)). Additionally, because the Plan states that equity will receive some recovery under the Plan—Article III.F states that there are no Classes deemed to reject the Plan or being excluded from recovery—equity holders as well as all creditors should receive, *inter alia*, notice and an opportunity to be heard on all significant liquidations and other transactions performed by the Reorganized Debtor.

III. Post-Confirmation Jurisdiction under the Plan is Improper.

13. The various jurisdictional provisions of the Plan are overbroad and mandate that the Bankruptcy Court hear any matter involving the Debtor or its operations post-Effective Date. First, as noted above, the injunction with respect to "Protected Parties" requires that "the Bankruptcy Court will have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Bankruptcy Court to commence or pursue has been granted." Plan at Art. IX.F. There is no legal basis for barring recourse to other courts with exclusive jurisdiction—possibly providing the Bankruptcy Court with jurisdiction it does not legally have, especially post-confirmation. *See, e.g., Bank of La. v. Craig's Stores of Tex., Inc. (In re Craig's Stores of Tex., Inc.)*, 266 F.3d 388, 390 (5th Cir. 2001) ("After a debtor's reorganization plan has been confirmed, the debtor's estate, and

thus bankruptcy jurisdiction, ceases to exist, other than for matters pertaining to the implementation or execution of the plan.”). Second, the Bankruptcy Court’s jurisdiction should not encompass claims and causes of action arising from the Reorganized Debtor’s post-confirmation operations.

IV. The Subordination Provisions are Improper.

14. The elimination of vacant Classes pursuant to Article IV.I would potentially eliminate certain Classes on the Effective Date and any recovery for such Classes, including Class 9 for Subordinated Claims (assuming the HarbourVest claim in Class 9 is disallowed), despite the later re-allocation of claims into such eliminated Classes.

15. The Plan contemplates subordination of Claims and Equity Interests yet provides no mechanism, hearing requirement, or deadlines for such subordination. Instead, the Debtor reserves in Article III.J the right to subordinate any Claim and the Claimant’s resulting Plan treatment apparently without hearing.

V. Any Acceptance of the Plan by HarbourVest Should be Disallowed.

16. HarbourVest agreed to accept the Plan pursuant to the settlement with the Debtor submitted to the Court pursuant to FED. R. BANK. P. 9019. If that settlement is approved by the Court, HarbourVest will have, under the Plan, a Class 8 claim of \$45 million and a Class 9 claim of \$35 million. Respondent would allege on information and belief that the Debtor’s CEO/CRO has stated on multiple occasions that HarbourVest has no valid claim against the Debtor and that its dispute with the Debtor could be settled for \$5 million or less.

17. By including in the settlement agreement the requirement that HarbourVest vote both its Class 8 and Class 9 claim to accept the Plan, the settlement agreement, on its face, reflects the exchange of HarbourVest’s acceptance of the Plan for the vastly inflated claims agreed to by

the Debtor. In other words, the Debtor *purchased* HarbourVest’s acceptance. This constitutes a violation of Bankruptcy Code section 1129(a)(3) in that HarbourVest’s acceptance and the payment for it were not in good faith.

CONCLUSION

For the foregoing reasons, Respondent respectfully requests that the Bankruptcy Court enter an order (i) denying confirmation of the Plan, and (ii) granting Respondent such other and further relief to which he may be justly entitled.

Dated: January 5, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ D. Michael Lynn

D. Michael Lynn
State Bar I.D. No. 12736500
John Y. Bonds, III
State Bar I.D. No. 02589100
Joshua N. Eppich
State Bar I.D. No. 24050567
J. Robertson Clarke
State Bar I.D. No. 24108098
BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFFER JONES LLP
420 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1000
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
(817) 405-6900 telephone
(817) 405-6902 facsimile
Email: michael.lynn@bondsellis.com
Email: john@bondsellis.com
Email: joshua@bondsellis.com
Email: robbie.clarke@bondsellis.com

ATTORNEYS FOR JAMES DONDERO

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that, on January 5, 2021, a true and correct copy of the foregoing document was served via the Bankruptcy Court’s CM/ECF system on counsel for the Debtor and on all other parties requesting or consenting to such service in this case.

/s/ J. Robertson Clarke

J. Robertson Clarke

EXHIBIT 8

Douglas S. Draper, LA Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C.
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399
Attorneys for The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

IN RE: * Chapter 11
*
* Case No. 19-34054sgj11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. *
*
Debtor *

**OBJECTION TO CONFIRMATION OF THE
DEBTOR’S FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION**

TO THE HONORABLE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE:

The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust (jointly, “Movants”), submit this Objection for the purpose of objecting to the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Dkt. 1472] (the “Plan”) submitted by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“Debtor”). The Dugaboy Investment Trust is an equity owner of the Debtor and has filed proofs of claim. See Claim Numbers 131 and 177. The Get Good Trust has filed proofs of claim in this case. See Claim Numbers 120, 128 and 129. If the Claims¹ filed by Movants are allowed,

¹ Capitalized terms not defined in this Objection are taken from the Plan and shall have the meanings given to them in the Plan.



Claimants possess claims in Class 7 or 8. The Dugaboy Investment Trust is a member of Class 11 of the Plan.

Movants assert that the Plan does not meet the requirements contained in the Bankruptcy Code, Rules, and applicable case law to be confirmed.

The Plan Violates 11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(1)

In order to confirm a plan, the plan must meet the requirements set forth in 11 U.S.C. §§ 1122, 1123 and 1129. The Plan proposed by the Debtor fails to meet the requirements set forth in the Bankruptcy Code and, as such, confirmation of the Plan must be denied. 11 USC § 1129(a) (1) requires that the Plan comply with the applicable provisions of this title. The cases interpreting this section have held that a plan must meet the requirements of 11 U.S.C. §§ 1122 and 1123. See *In re Star Ambulance Service*, 540 B.R. 251, 260 (N.D.Tex. 2015); *In re Save Our Springs*, 632 F.3d 168 174 5th Cir. 2011); *In Re Counsel of Unit Owners of 100 Harborview Drive Condo*, 572 B.R. 131, 137-139 (Bankr.D.Md. 2017).

The Plan Contains an Impermissible Claim Subordination Provision

Article III.J of the Plan contains the following provision:

Under section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, upon written notice, the Debtor the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trustee reserve the right to re-classify, or seek to subordinate, any Claim. . . .

The section gives the named parties the discretion upon “notice” to either subordinate a Claim or re-characterize a Claim whether or not a legal basis exists to either re-characterize the Claim or subordinate it. The term “notice” is nowhere defined, and any time the Bankruptcy Code uses the term notice, it is always accompanied by the words “and a hearing”. 11 U.S.C. §§ 1112, 707 and 554 are examples of Bankruptcy Code sections that require both notice and a hearing prior to a party obtaining the relief sought in a pleading. Nowhere in the Bankruptcy

Code can a debtor obtain relief without affording the parties affected by the requested relief an opportunity for a hearing.

Under Bankruptcy Rule 7001(8), the subordination of a claim, as a general rule, requires the filing of an adversary proceeding. However, an exception to the rule is that a subordination of a claim can occur through a Plan. The Plan provision, as written, allows the designated parties the ability to subordinate a claim or re-characterize a claim merely by sending a letter.

The Plan, Plan Supplements and Disclosure Statement do not identify any specific Claim for which subordination is sought. Rather, in the recent Plan Supplement that was filed on January 4th (Dkt. No. 1656), retained claims are lumped in with all other possible claims and a laundry list of possible targets. (See Plan Supplement Dkt. No. 1656-1 Exhibit L.) Notwithstanding the conflicting 5th circuit case law concerning the necessary designation for the retention of claims (See *In re SI Restructuring*, 714 F.3d 860 (5th Cir. 2013) and *In re Texas Wyoming Drilling*, 647 F.3d 547, 549 and 551 (5th Cir 2011) and *In re United Operating, LLC*, 540 F.3d 351 (5th Cir. 2008), the cases do require some notice to the creditor of the potential for the subordination of such creditor's claim. Bankruptcy Rule 7001 (8) cannot be read to allow a complex "equitable subordination claim" that requires evidence and findings consistent with *In Re Mobile Steel*, 563 F.2d 692 (5th Cir. 1977) to occur with only written notice immediately prior to a confirmation hearing. The provision, as written, does not provide any party subject to the so-called notice with due process and violates 11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(1).

The Plan is Not Final and Contains an Impermissible Plan Modification Provision

In addition to the Plan, the Debtor must file a Plan Supplement which will include various documents that will 1) govern the operations of the Highland Claimant Trust and the

Litigation Trust, 2) identify retained causes of action; and 3) list the executory contracts and leases that will be assumed by the Debtor and Plan Documents.

The problem with the Plan Supplement is that, as of the writing of this Objection and possibly even after the hearing on the confirmation of the Debtor's Plan, parties in interest will not have seen the documents that will become an essential part of the Plan. Article IV.J on page 36 of the Plan states:

The Debtor and the Committee are currently working to finalize the forms of certain of the Plan Documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement. To the extent that the Debtor and the Committee cannot agree as to the form and content of such Plan Documents, they intend to submit the issue to non-binding mediation pursuant to the Order Directing Mediation entered on August 3, 2020 [D.I. 912].

It is clear that no requirement exists in the Plan that the Plan Documents be finalized prior to hearing on the confirmation of the Debtor's Plan so that creditors can object if any terms of the Plan Documents filed in the Plan Supplement adversely impact a creditor's rights or are inconsistent with the Bankruptcy Code and Rules.

The Plan contains a provision allowing modification of the Plan. It is not clear from the language of the modification section the extent of judicial oversight that exists with respect to a Plan modification and whether this Court will have the ability to determine if the proposed plan modification is material or an immaterial. Article XII.B (p. 55) of the Plan provides that the Debtor reserves the right in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and Rules to amend or modify the Plan prior to the entry of the Confirmation Order with the "consent" of the Committee. The provision does not require compliance with 11 U.S.C. § 1127(a) which specifically provides that the proposed modification prior to confirmation must meet the requirements of 11 U.S.C. §1122 and 11 U.S.C. §1123. In contrast to the Plan provision concerning modification prior the entry of the Confirmation Order, Article XII.B of the Plan does recognize that any modification after the entry of the Confirmation Order must meet the requirements set forth in 11 U.S.C. §§

1127(b). From a textual point of view, modifications of the Plan both before and after the entry of the Confirmation Order must meet the requirements of 11 U.S.C. §§ 1122 and 1123.

The Plan violates 11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(7)

Under 11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(7), in order for a plan to be confirmed, each creditor as of the effective date of the plan will receive or retain under the plan on account of claim or interest an amount that is not less than the amount such holder would receive or retain if the debtor were liquidated under chapter 7.

While the Debtor's Plan is a liquidation plan, creditors from a valuation point of view are receiving an amount less than they would receive if the Debtor were liquidated under chapter 7. The amount received by creditors under the Debtor's Plan cannot be viewed solely in the dollars they receive but, rather, the amount actually received must be discounted by two provisions in the Debtor's Plan that reduce the present value of the creditors' recovery under the Plan. The two discounting factors are the following provisions in the Highland Claimant Trust:

- a) The Reorganized Debtor has no affirmative obligation to report any activity or results to the holders of beneficial interests in the Claimant Trust or potential holders of beneficial interests; and
- b) The holders of beneficial interests in the Claimant Trust are required to agree to a standard of liability for the Claimant Trustee that only allows claims against the Claimant Trustee for acts that constitute "fraud, willful misconduct or gross negligence" (See Article 8 of the Highland Claimant Trust). A notable omission from the standard of liability is a breach of fiduciary duty. This omission is contrary to the statement contained in the Plan "In all circumstances, the Claimant Trustee shall act in the best interests of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and with the same fiduciary duty as a Chapter 7 trustee." (See Plan Page 28)

- c) A Chapter 7 trustee, if it attempted to sell assets, would have to obtain Court authority for the sale and would provide Notice to creditors of the sale. Under the Plan no such requirement exists.

The Plan And Related Documentation Provide For Impermissible Non-debtor Exculpation, Releases and Injunctions That Are Not Allowed Under Applicable 5th Circuit Case Law

A. Exculpation and Releases

Article IX of the Plan contains extensive exculpation and release provisions that far exceed those allowed in the Fifth Circuit.

Article IX.C (the “Exculpation Clause”) exculpates each “Exculpated Party” from, *inter alia*, any liability for conduct occurring **on** or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of the filing and administration of the case, the funding, consummation and implementation of the Plan, and any negotiations, transactions and documents pertaining to same that could be asserted in their own name or on behalf of any holder of a claim or interest excluding acts constituting bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct or willful misconduct.

The term “Exculpated Parties” is defined² in Article I.B.61 of the Plan to include:

1. The Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the “Managed Funds,” which is defined in Article I.B.83 of the Plan to include Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and any other investment vehicle managed by the Debtor pursuant to the executory contracts assumed under the Plan;
2. Strand Advisors, Inc., the Debtor’s general partner (“Strand”);

² The definition of “Exculpated Parties” includes references to numerous other defined terms that also are defined in Article I.B, some of which are summarized here. For the sake of brevity, the definition of each defined term contained in the definition of Exculpated Parties is not reproduced here *verbatim*.

3. John S. Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr. and Russell Nelms, the independent directors of Strand appointed on January 9, 2020, and any additional or replacement directors appointed between then and the effective date of the Plan (collectively, the “Independent Directors”);
4. The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed in the case (the “Committee”);
5. The members of the Committee in their official capacities;
6. Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the case (the “Professionals”);
7. James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer (the “CEO/CRO”); and
8. “Related Persons” of the Independent Directors, the Committee, the members of the Committee, the Professionals and the CEO/CRO, which is defined to include, *inter alia*, predecessors, successors, assigns, officers, directors, employees, managers, attorneys, consultants, subsidiaries thereof.

The definition does expressly exclude from the definition certain named individuals and entities.

In addition to Article IX of the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement [Dkt. 1656-2, Exhibit M] for which approval is sought as part of the Plan confirmation, also provides in Section 8.1 for a reduced standard of care by the parties described therein as the Claimant Trustee, the Delaware Trustee, and the Oversight Board, any individual member thereof, by limiting their liability to that for fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence.³

³ With respect to the Claimant Trustee, this appears to contradict Plan Article IV.B.5 (p. 28), which provides: “In all circumstances, the Claimant Trustee shall act in the best interests of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and with the same fiduciary duties as a chapter 7 trustee.”

The scope of the Exculpation Clause is ambiguous because it does not specify a time frame to which the exculpation applies. Rather than stating that it applies for actions during a definite time period, such as occurring between the petition date and the effective date of the plan, it runs from the petition date through “implementation of the Plan.” The word “implementation” is not defined, which leaves the term subject to interpretation. Does it mean the execution of documents to be executed pursuant to the Plan or the actual implementation of the Plan through administration of assets and payment of claims? The ambiguity is exacerbated by the introduction to the Exculpation Clause, which provides for its effect “to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law”. Thus, one could expect that Debtor intends the Exculpation Clause to apply to actions of exculpated parties for actions taken far into the future.

Article IX.D (the “Release Clause”) provides that each Released Party is deemed released by the Debtor and the Estate, including the trusts created by the Plan (the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust) release each Released Party from, *inter alia*, any and all Causes of Action that the Debtor or its estate could legally assert, except for obligations of the party under the Plan certain other agreements, confidentiality and noncompetition agreements, avoidance actions, or acts constituting bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct or willful misconduct.⁴

The term “Released Parties” is defined in Article I.B.111 of the Plan to include:

1. The Independent Directors
2. Strand, solely from the date of the appointment of the Independent Directors through the effective date of the Plan;
3. The CEO/CRO;
4. The Committee;
5. The members of the Committee;

⁴ There are some additional limitations specific to “Senior Employees.”

6. The Professionals; and
7. The “Employees,” which is defined as the employees of the Debtor set forth in the plan supplement.

The term “Causes of Action” is an 18 line definition in Article I.B.19 to include just about any type of cause of action, whether arising before or after the commencement of the bankruptcy case.

The Release Clause applies to causes of action having no relationship to the case. The Release Clause also waives claims of the newly created Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust “existing or hereafter arising,” which means that these entities, which have conducted no business as of the confirmation of the Plan, are releasing future, unknown claims against the Released Parties, such as a future negligent breach of fiduciary duty claim.

The Exculpation Clause, the Release Clause and the Claimant Trust Agreement clearly bestow protection from liability upon numerous non-debtor parties. Some of the parties covered by the Exculpation Clause as Exculpated Parties, namely Managed Funds Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P. and Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and possibly by the use of “catch-all phrasing, SSPI Holdings, Inc., recently were argued to be outside the scope of this Court’s oversight but for an agreement reached by the Debtor with the Committee allowing for some notice protocols. *See* Debtor’s Response to Mr. James Dondero’s Motion For Entry of An Order Requiring Notice And Hearing For Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside The Ordinary Course Of Business [Dkt. 1546]¶ 12

The Fifth Circuit decision in *In re Pacific Lumber Co.* 584 F.3d 229 (5th Cir. 2009) is dispositive. In that case, the plan proposed to release the plan proponents and post-reorganization owners of the reorganized debtor, the two new entities created by the plan, and

the creditor’s committee (and their personnel) from liability—other than for willfulness and gross negligence—related to proposing, implementing and administering the plan. *Pacific*, 584 F.3d at 251. This language is similar to the language of the Exculpation Clause. The *Pacific* court cited the principle of 11 U.S.C. § 524(e), which states that “discharge of a debt of the debtor does not affect the liability of any other entity on . . . such debt.” *Id.* The court noted that: “We see little equitable about protecting the released non-debtors from negligence suits arising out of the reorganization.” *Pacific*, 584 F.3d at 252. It went on to cite other Fifth Circuit authority establishing that 11 U.S.C. 524(e) only releases the debtor, not co-liable third parties, and that the cases seem broadly to foreclose non-consensual non-debtor releases and permanent injunctions. *Pacific*, 584 F.3d at 252, citing *In re Coho Resources, Inc.*, 345 F.3d 338, 342 (5th Cir. 2003); *Hall v. National Gypsum Co.*, 105 F.3d 225, 229 (5th Cir. 1997); *Matter of Edgeworth*, 993 F.2d 51, 53-54 (5th Cir. 1993), *Feld v. Zale Corporation*, 62 F.3d 746 (5th Cir. 1995). Finally, the court stated:

There are no allegations in this record that either [plan proponents/owners of reorganized debtors] or their or the Debtors’ officers or directors were jointly liable for any of [debtors’] pre-petition debt. They are not guarantors or sureties, nor are they insurers. Instead, the essential function of the exculpation clause proposed here is to absolve the released parties from any negligent conduct that occurred during the course of the bankruptcy. The fresh start § 524(e) provides to debtors is not intended to serve this purpose.

Pacific, 584 F.3d at 252-253.

The *Pacific* court struck down all of the non-debtor releases except those in favor of the creditor’s committee and its members. The rationale for allowing the exculpation of the creditor’s committee and its members is that the law effectively grants them qualified immunity for actions within the scope of their duties. *Pacific*, 584 F.3d at 253. The court also noted that the creditor’s committee and its members were the only disinterested volunteers among those among the parties sought to be released, and reasoned that it would be extremely difficult to find

members to serve on the committee if they can be sued by persons unhappy with the committee's performance or the outcome of the case. *Id.*

The Fifth Circuit noted the continuing viability of the rule of *Pacific* in *In re Vitro S.A.B. de CV*, 701 F.3d 1031, 1059 (5th Cir. 2012) (“ . . . a non-consensual, non-debtor release through a bankruptcy proceeding, is generally not available under United States law. Indeed, this court has explicitly prohibited such relief,” citing *Pacific*.) Lower courts from within the Fifth Circuit have strictly followed the precedent and struck down various plan clauses dealing with releases and exculpation. *See In re Thru, Inc.*, 2018 WL 5113124, *22 (D.C.N.D.Tex 2018), affirmed 782 Fed.Appx. 339 (5th Cir. 2019) (exculpation provision and injunction); *In re CJ Holding Co.*, 597 B.R. 597, 608 (S.D. Tex. 2019) (“The Fifth Circuit has concluded that a bankruptcy court may not confirm a plan that provides “non-consensual non-debtor releases.”); *In re National Truck Funding LLC*, 588 B.R. 175, 177 (Bankr. S.D. Miss. 2018) (“At hearing, the parties agreed that the Release and Exculpation . . . of the Plan . . . will be further amended by language protecting only the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors and its representatives, as the Court has previously approved.”); *In re LMCHH PCP LLC*, 2017 WL 4408162, at *16 (Bankr. E.D. La. Oct. 2, 2017) (“The modification [to the plan] filed was done to ensure that the exculpation provision complied with [*Pacific*] which held that a plan could not exculpate outside of the Debtors, the Official Unsecured Creditors Committee, and those who act for them, where ‘the essential function of the exculpation clause . . . is to absolve the released parties from any negligent conduct that occurred during the course of the bankruptcy.’”); *In re Patriot Place, Ltd.*, 486 B.R. 773, 823–24 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2013) (Non-debtor releases and exculpation clauses struck down as violative of Fifth Circuit precedent and render the plan unconfirmable.).

All parties exculpated and released other than the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Committee and its members should be removed from the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, or the Plan is not confirmable.

B. Injunction Provisions

Article IX.F of the Plan contains extensive injunction provisions (the “Injunction Provisions”) that far exceed those allowed in the Fifth Circuit. Although not broken down into sections, the Article contains multiple separate and distinct provisions, as follows:

1. The first paragraph enjoins claimants and equity holders from interfering with plan implementation of consummation;
2. The second paragraph **permanently** enjoins entities with claims or equity interests and their related persons from, with respect to such interests, *inter alia*, commencing actions, enforcing judgments, creating or enforcing encumbrances, setting off against or affecting the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor created by the Plan or the Claimant Trust created by the Plan, except as otherwise provided by the Plan or other order of this Court;
3. The third paragraph extends the injunctions of the Article to any successors of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property; and
4. The fourth paragraph provides that no “Entity”⁵ may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action against a “Protected Party”⁶ that arose from or is related to the

⁵ Defined as any “entity” as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(15) and also includes any “Person” or any other entity.

⁶ The Plan does not define the term “Protected Party.” It defines “Protected Parties” as follows:

“*Protected Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Reorganized Debtor, (v) the Independent Directors, (vi) the Committee, (vii) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (viii) the Claimant Trust, (ix) the Claimant Trustee, (x) the Litigation Sub-Trust, (xi) the Litigation Trustee, (xii) the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (in their official capacities), (xiii) New GP LLC, (xiv) the

bankruptcy case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan, the wind down of the business, the administration of the Claimant Trust, or transactions in furtherance of the foregoing, without this Court first finding that the claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of bad faith, criminal misconduct, fraud or gross negligence against the Protected Party, and specifically authorizes such Entity to bring a claim against the Protected Party.⁷ It further provides that this Court has the sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval to pursue the claim has been granted.

Even the most cursory reading of the language of Article IX.F, especially the fourth paragraph, reveals that it goes farther than the exculpation and release provisions in terms of the parties protected by the permanent injunctions.

Although the Court in *Pacific* did not appear to expressly deal with an injunction, as noted above the court concluded that its own cases “. . . seem broadly to foreclose non-consensual non-debtor releases and permanent injunctions.” *Pacific*, 584 F.3d at 252. In addition, the Fifth Circuit in *Vitro*, *supra*, construed *Pacific* as denying a non-debtor permanent injunction, wherein it cited *Pacific* and added: “(discharge of debtor’s debt does not affect liability of other entities on such debt and denying non-debtor release and permanent injunction.)” *Vitro*, 701 F.3d at 1059. The logic for applying the same principle to both releases/exculpations and injunctions is simple to understand—if a non-debtor cannot be released from claims but

Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (xv) the CEO/CRO; and (xvi) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (xv); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Protected Party.”

⁷ The provision is expressly limited as to Strand and Employees to the period from the date of appointment to the effective date of the Plan.

claimants can be enjoined by the bankruptcy court from prosecuting them against the non-debtor, the exclusion of a release *ab initio* or the striking of a release from a plan is meaningless. For example, the fourth paragraph effectively releases from negligence claims a broad category of persons and entities not entitled to exculpation or releases under *Pacific*, because the paragraph only allows an aggrieved party to proceed after this court has determined that their allegations represent a colorable claim of bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud or gross negligence. As noted by the Fifth Circuit in *Zale, supra*, “Accordingly, we must overturn a § 105 injunction if it effectively discharges a nondebtor.” *Zale*, 62 F.3d at 760, citing *In re Vitek*, 51 F.3d 530, 536, n. 27, as follows: “(‘[N]on-debtor property thus should not ordinarily be shielded by the powers of the bankruptcy court.’)” *Id. See also In re Thru, Inc.*, 2018 WL 5113124, *21-22 (striking down a plan injunction that “would effectively discharge numerous non-debtor third parties”).

All parties protected by the Injunction Provisions other than the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Committee and its members should be removed or the Plan is not confirmable.

C. The Claims Released Do Not Meet the Few Exceptions Allowing Release or Injunctions in Favor of Third Parties

There are a few situations where it may be *possible* to argue that third party releases are permissible within the Fifth Circuit, but none are applicable here. The *Pacific* court distinguished one set of cases cited by the plan proponents by saying that they concerned global settlements of mass claims. *Pacific*, 584 F.3d at 252. Another has cited *Pacific* for the proposition that, absent a **meaningful** contribution by the released party, the release would probably be invalid under *Pacific*. *In re Texas Rangers Baseball Partners*, 431 B.R. 706, 717 FN 29 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2010); *See also Zale*, 62 F.3d at 762 (holding that one plan provision temporarily enjoining certain contract claims was valid as an unusual circumstance because it

involved a settlement providing substantial consideration being paid into to the estate). Another referred to a narrowly tailored release of the type found in § 363(f) sales of property free and clear of liens. *In re Patriot Place, Ltd.*, 486 B.R. 773, 821-822 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2013). Such releases and injunctions are entered to ensure that the purchaser of the debtor's property (as well as the debtor's property being sold) is insulated from claims that creditors might have against the debtor and the property being sold by the debtor to the purchaser. *Id.*

The court in *Zale* indicated that a **temporary** injunction **may** be proper when unusual circumstances exist. *Zale*, 62 F.3d at 761. These conditions are when the non-debtor and the debtor party enjoy such an identity of interests that the suit against the non-debtor is essentially a suit against the debtor and when the-third party action will have an adverse impact upon the debtor's ability to accomplish reorganization. *Id.* Even in such cases, neither of which is applicable here, an injunction would not be permanent, but would only delay the actions.

None of the foregoing exceptions are applicable in the instant case.

D. Jurisdiction

Even if the Bankruptcy Code were to permit some exculpation, releases and injunctions protecting non-debtor parties, this Court does not have the power to retain exclusive, indefinite, post-confirmation jurisdiction to determine whether actions against Protected Parties may proceed or, thereafter, to adjudicate claims pertaining thereto.

The fourth paragraph of the Injunction Provisions prohibits the commencement of certain actions against any Protected Party with respect to claims or causes of action that arose from or are related to the case, administration of the case, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, and the administration of the Claimant Trust. It also channels claims by requiring that any such claims or causes of action be first brought to this Court to determine that

the claims are outside the scope of protection granted a Protected Party, and to obtain an express authorization from this Court allowing the action to proceed. It then provides that this Court has sole jurisdiction to adjudicate the claim. Because the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust have engaged in no activity as of the confirmation of the Plan, this provision clearly is intended to extend to unknown, future conduct by Protected Parties in addition to pre-confirmation Protected Parties.

As noted by the Fifth Circuit in *Bank of Louisiana v. Craig's Stores of Texas, Inc. (In re Craig's Stores)*, 266 F.3d 388, 389 (5th Cir. 2001), bankruptcy court jurisdiction does not last forever. Under 28 U.S.C. § 1334, a federal district court has original jurisdiction over “all civil proceedings arising under title 11, or arising in or related to cases under title 11.” *In re Superior Air Parts, Inc.*, 516 B.R. 85, 92 (Bankr.N.D.Tex. 2014). The district court is authorized under 28 U.S.C. § 157 to refer to the bankruptcy court “any or all proceedings arising under title 11 or arising in or related to a case under title 11.” *Id.* By virtue of an order adopted on August 3, 1984, this Court has jurisdiction over any or all proceedings arising under title 11 or arising in or related to a case under title 11. *Id.*

“Arising Under” jurisdiction involves causes of action “created or determined by a statutory provision of title 11.” *Wood v. Wood (Matter of Wood)*, 825 F.2d 90, 96 (5th Cir. 1987); *Superior*, 516 B.R. at 93. Nothing involved in the exculpations, releases or injunctions on non-debtor parties involves such a cause of action. By their nature, negligence claims and intentional tort claims arise by operation of law generally applicable to all persons and entities regardless of whether or not they are in bankruptcy. They could exist totally outside a bankruptcy context.

“Arising in” jurisdiction involves those actions “not based on any right expressly created by title 11, but nevertheless, would have no existence outside of the bankruptcy.” *Wood*, 825 F.2d at 97; *Faulkner v. Eagle View Capital Mgmt. (In re Heritage Org., LLC)*, 454 B.R. 353, 360 (Bankr.N.D.Tex. 2011); *Superior*, 516 B.R. at 94-95. The example given the by the *Wood* court is “‘administrative’ matters that arise *only* in bankruptcy cases.” *Wood*, 825 F.2d at 97 (emphasis supplied by the court). Again, negligence claims and intentional torts against non-debtors obviously do not meet these criteria.

The final category, “related to” jurisdiction, involves the issue of “whether the outcome of that proceeding could *conceivably* have any effect on the estate being administered in bankruptcy.” *Wood*, 825 F.2d at 93, citing *Pacor v. Higgins*, 743 F.2d 984 (3d Cir. 1984) (emphasis supplied by the court). Because it is obvious that the non-debtor claims being released, exculpated and enjoined do not “arise under” or “arise in” a bankruptcy case, the only possibly arguable basis for jurisdiction is “related to” jurisdiction. The fourth paragraph of the Injunction Provisions contemplates application to any claim or cause of action “that arose from or is related” to the case.

Initially, it should be noted that there simply is no way that even a massive judgment against the non-debtors could have any impact whatsoever on the estate. Considering that there will be no **estate** being administered **in bankruptcy** post-confirmation, it is inconceivable how releases of non-debtor parties could possibly impact the administration of a now defunct bankruptcy estate of the Debtor. The court in *Craig’s* appeared to recognize this principle when it adopted the view that confirmation of a plan changes bankruptcy court jurisdiction. *Craig’s*, 266 F.3d at 390. Expansive bankruptcy court jurisdiction is no longer “required to facilitate ‘administration’ of the debtor’s estate, for there is no estate left to reorganize.” *Id.*

In *Craig's*, the Fifth Circuit was dealing with a fact pattern that differs from the instant case in two ways. First, the case involved a dispute between the aggrieved party and the reorganized debtor, not totally non-debtor parties. Second, it only partially involved the fact pattern of the instant case, because it only dealt with claims characterized as post-confirmation rather than the mix of pre- and post-confirmation claims against the non-debtor parties protected by the Exculpation Clause, Release Clause and Injunction Provisions. The case involved a pre-confirmation contract that had been assumed, and a post-confirmation dispute involving state law for damages that at least partially arose post-confirmation.⁸ The court held that there was no jurisdiction over a claim that “principally dealt with post-confirmation relations between the parties.” *Craig's*, 266 F.3d at 390.

The later Fifth Circuit case of *Newby v. Enron Corp. (In re Enron Corp. Securities)*, 535 F.3d 325 (5th Cir. 2008) also involved the issue of post-confirmation jurisdiction.⁹ The court summarized the *Craig's* decision as one dealing with the post-confirmation relations between the parties, where there was no antagonism between the parties as of the date of the reorganization, and no facts or law deriving from the plan were necessary to the claim. *Enron*, 535 F.3d at 335.

Under the general principles of *Craig's*, there should be not “related to” jurisdiction involving the claims involved in this case, which purely involve non-debtor parties and non-bankruptcy related claims with no potential impact upon the pre- or post-confirmation estates.

⁸ The facts are not totally clear. They indicate that the plan was confirmed in December 1994, and that the claims for damages arose in 1994 and 1995. *Craig's*, 266 F.3d at 389. Therefore, at least the 1995 claims arose post-confirmation.

⁹ The *Enron* case involved lawsuits against non-debtors that had been removed prior to the commencement of the case, that were dismissed with prejudice after the confirmation of the plan. *Enron*, 535 F.3d at 333. The plaintiffs alleged that there was no jurisdiction to dismiss the case because “related to” jurisdiction had ceased after the plan was confirmed. 535 F.3d at 334. However, the parties did not dispute whether the federal courts had “related to” bankruptcy jurisdiction over the cases at the time of removal, so the court framed the question as whether the court, after confirming Enron’s plan, maintained “related to” jurisdiction. 535 F.3d at 334-335. Therefore, the case stands for the proposition of whether “related to” jurisdiction, once conferred, continues post-confirmation. 535 F.3d at 335-336.

This is especially true with respect to post-confirmation future releases of non-debtor parties involved with as yet uncreated entities.

The case of *Stern v. Marshall*, 564 U.S. 462, 131 S.Ct. 2594 (2011), decided after *Wood, Craig's* and *Enron*, adds additional jurisdictional barriers to confirmation of a Plan containing the language of Article IX.(C), (D) and (F). In *Stern*, Pierce had filed a proof of claim in Marshall's bankruptcy proceedings, alleging a right to recover damages as a result of alleged defamation on the part of Marshall. *Stern*, 131 S.Ct. at 2601. Marshall filed a counterclaim against Pierce alleging tortious interference with a gift that Marshall had expected to receive from her husband, who was Pierce's father. *Id.* The claim was classified by the Supreme Court as a common law tort claim. *Id.* The Supreme Court found that Pierce had consented to resolution of the counterclaim by the Bankruptcy Court. 131 S.Ct. at 2606. After being cast in judgment by the Bankruptcy Court in the amount of over \$425 Million, Pierce argued that the Bankruptcy Court did not have jurisdiction over the counterclaim. 131 S.Ct. at 2601. The Supreme Court agreed with Pierce, holding that Article III of the U.S. Constitution did not permit the Bankruptcy Court to enter a final judgement on Marshall's counterclaim. 131 S.Ct. at 2608.

Some claims involved in the instant case are simple tort claims against non-debtors. They occupy the same category as the defamation suit in *Stern*. Movants are entitled to an actual adjudication of their claims, which would mean an adjudication by a state court or an Article III federal court of competent jurisdiction and venue. This Court's submission of a report and recommendation on confirmation to the District Court would not constitute an actual adjudication. Because the Plan provision at issue provides that this Court will **actually adjudicate** the claims, it runs afoul of *Stern* on its face. Similarly, the provision literally would

preclude Movants from seeking to withdraw the reference to have the case actually decided by an Article III court. Because this Court could not adjudicate the case, the Plan's attempt to grant to this Court sole jurisdiction to adjudicate the claims renders the Plan nonconfirmable.

Even if jurisdiction *could* exist for the purpose of determining whether a claim could go forward against a Protected Party, it does not follow that this Court would have jurisdiction to adjudicate the claim. At the point at which this Court determines that a claim could proceed, the action no longer involves any interpretation of either bankruptcy law or the Plan, nor could it have any impact upon the pre- or post-confirmation estate.¹⁰

The Plan Prohibits Claimants From Asserting Rights Under The Plan Rendering the Plan Not Confirmable

Aside from protecting parties not entitled to protection, the Exculpation, Release Injunction Provisions contain provisions that far exceed the scope permitted by bankruptcy law.

The second paragraph of the Injunction Provisions is broad enough to permanently preclude claimants from pursuing their rights under the Plan against the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust because it precludes any attempt to enforce rights, many of which are created pursuant to the Plan, and the third paragraph of the Injunction Provisions goes even farther by extending the injunctions to any successors of the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust. Under the Plan, the Class 2 claimant is to be given a new promissory in treatment for its claim, the Class 3 claimants have the option to retain collateral, and Class 5 claims are reinstated. If the Reorganized Debtor defaults under any of its obligations, the Injunction Provisions literally prevent any attempt to enforce their rights under the Plan.

¹⁰ Movants are aware of *In re Pilgrim's Pride*, 2010 WL 200000 (Bankr.,N.D.Tex 2010) and *In re Camp Arrowhead, Ltd.*, (Bankr.W.D.Tex 2011). Movants believe that these cases blatantly disregard the letter and spirit of *Pacific* and are, therefore, wrongfully decided. In addition, they were decided before *Stern v. Marshall*.

The best way to demonstrate this issue is to cite a different plan. Although the injunction in *In re Thru, Inc., supra*, was struck down on the basis that it impermissibly released third parties, the injunction contained language that the second paragraph in the instant case is missing. It starts out:

Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Plan or in the Confirmation Order **and except in connection with the enforcement of the terms of this Plan (including the payment of Distributions hereunder) or any documents provided for or contemplated in this Plan**, all entities . . . are permanently enjoined from. . . .

Thru, 2018 WL 5113124, *21

Compare this language to the second paragraph of the Injunction Provisions, which provides:

Except as expressly provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Entities . . . are permanently enjoined. . . .

The Plan literally would require a claimant to come back to this Court for an order if the Reorganized Debtor or the Plan-created trusts default. This goes against the concept espoused by the Fifth Circuit in *Craig's*, indicating that confirmation allows the debtor to go about its business without further supervision or approval, but also without the protection of the bankruptcy court. *Craig's*, 266 F.3d at 390, citing *Pettibone Corp. v. Easley*, 935 F.2d 120, 122 (7th Cir. 1991).

The Plan Contains a DeFacto Channeling Injunction

As noted earlier, paragraph 4 of the Injunction Provisions in the Plan provide that no Entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action against a Protected Party without this Court:

(i) first determining, after notice, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Entity to bring such claim against any such Protected Party;

Plan, Article IX.F, fourth unnumbered paragraph.

Thereafter, the Plan provides that this Court retains sole jurisdiction to adjudicate the claim. *Id.*

The above provisions have the effect of channeling all post-petition claims against the Reorganized Debtor, the Creditor Trust and others into the Bankruptcy Court to determine whether a claim can be asserted and then as the forum with the “exclusive jurisdiction” to adjudicate the claim. The provisions are not authorized under the Bankruptcy Code.

Congress, when it enacted 11 U.S.C. § 524(g), provided a limited channeling injunction for asbestos and in some mass tort cases. Section 524(g) was not created to shield parties that are liquidating a debtor and its reach does not extend to garden variety unsecured creditors or serve as a barrier to claims that arose after the Effective Date of the Plan. The impact of Section 524(g) is to address pre-petition claims and future claims arising out of pre-petition activity where the claims have yet to manifest.

In addition, 11 USC 524 § (g) is only applicable to a Debtor that obtains a discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 1141. The Debtor in its approved Disclosure Statement [See DKT 1473, pp. 8-9] classifies the Debtor’s post confirmation activities as one of “wind down” of the Managed Funds as well as the monetization of the balance of the Reorganized Debtor Assets. In addition, the Claimant Trust formed pursuant to the Plan is a “liquidation trust” [See DKT 1656-2 section 2.2], which makes the Plan a Plan that “ liquidates all or substantially all of the property of the estate”. Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1141(d)(3), a Debtor whose Plan is none that liquidates all or substantially all of the property of the estate is not eligible for a discharge. 11 U.S.C. § 524(g) cannot authorize any channeling injunction for the Debtor in its Plan.

Conclusion

For the reasons set forth herein, confirmation of the Plan must be denied.

January 5, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

/s/Douglas S. Draper.

Douglas S. Draper, LA Bar No. 5073

ddraper@hellerdraper.com

Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891

lcollins@hellerdraper.com

Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216

gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com

Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C.

650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500

New Orleans, LA 70130

Telephone: (504) 299-3300

Fax: (504) 299-3399

*Attorneys for The Dugaboy Investment Trust
and Get Good Trust*

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I do hereby certify that on the 5th day of January, 2021, a copy of the above and foregoing *Objection to Confirmation of the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* has been served electronically to all parties entitled to receive electronic notice in this matter through the Court's ECF system as follows:

- David G. Adams david.g.adams@usdoj.gov,
southwestern.taxcivil@usdoj.gov;dolores.c.lopez@usdoj.gov
- Amy K. Anderson aanderson@joneswalker.com,
lfields@joneswalker.com,kjohnson@joneswalker.com,sbuchanan@joneswalker.com
- Zachery Z. Annable zannable@haywardfirm.com
- Bryan C. Assink bryan.assink@bondsellis.com
- Asif Attarwala asif.attarwala@lw.com
- Joseph E. Bain JBain@joneswalker.com, kvrana@joneswalker.com;joseph-bain-
8368@ecf.pacerpro.com;msalinas@joneswalker.com
- Michael I. Baird baird.michael@pbgc.gov, efile@pbgc.gov
- Sean M. Beach bankfilings@ycst.com, sbeach@ycst.com
- Paul Richard Bessette pbessette@KSLAW.com,
ccisneros@kslaw.com;jworsham@kslaw.com;kbryan@kslaw.com;jcarvalho@kslaw.com
;rmatsumura@kslaw.com
- John Y. Bonds john@bondsellis.com, joyce.rehill@bondsellis.com

- Larry R. Boyd lboyd@abernathy-law.com, ljameson@abernathy-law.com
- Jason S. Brookner jbrookner@grayreed.com, lwebb@grayreed.com;acarson@grayreed.com
- Greta M. Brouphy gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com, dhepting@hellerdraper.com;esixkiller@hellerdraper.com;jmarino@hellerdraper.com
- M. David Bryant dbryant@dykema.com, csmith@dykema.com
- Candice Marie Carson Candice.Carson@butlersnow.com
- Annmarie Antoniette Chiarello achiarello@winstead.com
- Shawn M. Christianson schristianson@buchalter.com, cmcintire@buchalter.com
- Matthew A. Clemente mclemente@sidley.com, matthew-clemente-8764@ecf.pacerpro.com;efilingnotice@sidley.com;ebromagen@sidley.com;alysa.russell@sidley.com;dtwomey@sidley.com
- Megan F. Clontz mclontz@spencerfane.com, gpronske@spencerfane.com;jkathman@spencerfane.com;lvargas@spencerfane.com
- Andrew Clubok andrew.clubok@lw.com
- Leslie A. Collins lcollins@hellerdraper.com
- David Grant Crooks dcrooks@foxrothschild.com, etaylor@foxrothschild.com, jsagui@foxrothschild.com, plabov@foxrothschild.com, jmanfrey@foxrothschild.com
- Gregory V. Demo gdemo@pszjlaw.com, jo'neill@pszjlaw.com;ljones@pszjlaw.com;jfried@pszjlaw.com;ikharasch@pszjlaw.com;jmorris@pszjlaw.com;jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com;hwinograd@pszjlaw.com;kyee@pszjlaw.com
- Casey William Doherty casey.doherty@dentons.com, dawn.brown@dentons.com;Docket.General.Lit.DAL@dentons.com;Melinda.sanchez@dentons.com
- Douglas S. Draper ddraper@hellerdraper.com, dhepting@hellerdraper.com;esixkiller@hellerdraper.com;jmarino@hellerdraper.com
- Lauren Kessler Drawhorn lauren.drawhorn@wickphillips.com, samantha.tandy@wickphillips.com
- Vickie L. Driver Vickie.Driver@crowedunlevy.com, crissie.stephenson@crowedunlevy.com;seth.sloan@crowedunlevy.com;elisa.weaver@crowedunlevy.com;ecf@crowedunlevy.com
- Jonathan T. Edwards jonathan.edwards@alston.com
- Jason Alexander Enright jenright@winstead.com
- Robert Joel Feinstein rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com
- Matthew Gold courts@argopartners.net
- Bojan Guzina bguzina@sidley.com
- Thomas G. Haskins thaskins@btlaw.com
- Melissa S. Hayward MHayward@HaywardFirm.com, mholmes@HaywardFirm.com
- Michael Scott Held mhheld@jw.com, lcrumble@jw.com
- Gregory Getty Hesse ghesse@HuntonAK.com, amckenzie@HuntonAK.com;tcanada@HuntonAK.com;creeves@HuntonAK.com
- Juliana Hoffman jhoffman@sidley.com, txefilingnotice@sidley.com;julianna-hoffman-8287@ecf.pacerpro.com

- A. Lee Hogewood lee.hogewood@klgates.com, haley.fields@klgates.com;matthew.houston@klgates.com;courtney.ritter@klgates.com;mary-beth.pearson@klgates.com
- John J. Kane jkane@krcl.com, ecf@krcl.com;jkane@ecf.courtdrive.com
- Jason Patrick Kathman jkathman@spencerfane.com, gpronske@spencerfane.com;mclontz@spencerfane.com;lvargas@spencerfane.com
- Edwin Paul Keiffer pkeiffer@romclaw.com, bwallace@romclaw.com
- Jeffrey Kurtzman kurtzman@kurtzmansteady.com
- Phillip L. Lamberson plamberson@winstead.com
- Lisa L. Lambert lisa.l.lambert@usdoj.gov
- Paul M. Lopez bankruptcy@abernathy-law.com
- Faheem A. Mahmooth mahmooth.faheem@pbgc.gov, efile@pbgc.gov
- Ryan E. Manns ryan.manns@nortonrosefulbright.com
- Thomas M. Melsheimer tmelsheimer@winston.com, tom-melsheimer-7823@ecf.pacerpro.com
- Paige Holden Montgomery pmontgomery@sidley.com, txefilingnotice@sidley.com;paige-montgomery-7756@ecf.pacerpro.com
- J. Seth Moore smoore@ctstlaw.com, jsteele@ctstlaw.com
- John A. Morris jmorris@pszjlaw.com
- Edmon L. Morton emorton@ycst.com
- David Neier dneier@winston.com, dcunsolo@winston.com;david-neier-0903@ecf.pacerpro.com
- Holland N. O'Neil honeil@foley.com, jcharrison@foley.com;acordero@foley.com
- Rakhee V. Patel rpatel@winstead.com, dgalindo@winstead.com;achiarello@winstead.com
- Charles Martin Persons cpersons@sidley.com
- Mark A. Platt mplatt@fbtlaw.com, aortiz@fbtlaw.com
- Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
- Kimberly A. Posin kim.posin@lw.com, colleen.rico@lw.com
- Linda D. Reece lreece@pbfcm.com
- Penny Packard Reid preid@sidley.com, txefilingnotice@sidley.com;penny-reid-4098@ecf.pacerpro.com;ncade@sidley.com
- Amanda Melanie Rush asrush@jonesday.com
- Alyssa Russell alyssa.russell@sidley.com
- Douglas J. Schneller douglas.schneller@rimonlaw.com
- Brian Patrick Shaw shaw@roggedunnngroup.com, cashion@roggedunnngroup.com;jones@roggedunnngroup.com
- Michelle E. Shriro mshriro@singerlevick.com, scotton@singerlevick.com;tgullory@singerlevick.com
- Nicole Skolnekovich nskolnekovich@hunton.com, plozano@huntonak.com;astowe@huntonak.com;creeves@huntonak.com
- Jared M. Slade jared.slade@alston.com
- Frances Anne Smith frances.smith@judithwross.com, michael.coulombe@judithwross.com
- Eric A. Soderlund eric.soderlund@judithwross.com

- Martin A. Sosland martin.sosland@butlersnow.com, ecf.notices@butlersnow.com, velvet.johnson@butlersnow.com
- Laurie A. Spindler Laurie.Spindler@lgbs.com, Dora.Casiano-Perez@lgbs.com
- Jonathan D. Sundheimer jsundhimer@btlaw.com
- Kesha Tanabe kesha@tanabelaw.com
- Chad D. Timmons bankruptcy@abernathy-law.com
- Dennis M. Twomey dtwomey@sidley.com
- Basil A. Umari BUmari@dykema.com, pelliott@dykema.com
- United States Trustee ustpreregion06.da.ecf@usdoj.gov
- Artoush Varshosaz artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com, Julie.garrett@klgates.com
- Donna K. Webb donna.webb@usdoj.gov, brian.stoltz@usdoj.gov;CaseView.ECF@usdoj.gov;brooke.lewis@usdoj.gov
- Jaclyn C. Weissgerber bankfilings@ycst.com, jweissgerber@ycst.com
- Elizabeth Weller dallas.bankruptcy@publicans.com, dora.casiano-perez@lgbs.com;Melissa.palo@lgbs.com
- Daniel P. Winikka danw@lfdslaw.com, craigs@lfdslaw.com,dawnw@lfdslaw.com,ivys@lfdslaw.com
- Hayley R. Winograd hwinograd@pszjlaw.com
- Megan Young-John myoung-john@porterhedges.com

I also caused same to be served on January 5, 2021, by Docusource via U.S. First Class Mail, postage prepaid upon the following parties who are **not** on the list to receive email notice/service for this case (who therefore require manual noticing/service):

Paul N. Adkins
11 Mount Emily Road #07-27
Singapore, 228493

American Express National Bank
c/o Becket and Lee LLP
PO Box 3001
Malvern, PA 19355-0701

James T. Bentley
Schulte Roth & Zabel LLP
919 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10022

James T. Bentley
Schulte Roth & Zabel LLP
919 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10022

Jeffrey E. Bjork
LATHAM & WATKINS LLP
355 South Grand Avenue, Ste. 100

Los Angeles, CA 90071

Jessica Boelter
SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
787 Seventh Avenue
New York, NY 10019

Matthew G. Bouslog
GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER LLP
3161 Michelson Drive
Irvine, CA 92612

William P. Bowden
Ashby & Geddes, P.A.
500 Delaware Avenue, 8th Floor
P.O. Box 1150
Wilmington, DE 19899

Candace C. Carlyon
CARLYON CICA CHTD.
265 e. Warm Springs Road., Ste 107
Las Vegas, NV 89119

Joseph L. Christensen
McCullom D'Emilio Smith Uebler LLC
2751 Centerville Road, Suite 401
Wilmington, DE 19808

Louis J. Cisz
Nixon Peabody LLP
One Embarcadero Center, 32nd Fl
San Francisco, CA 94111

Kevin M. Coen
MORRIS, NICHOLS, ARSHT & TUNNELL LLP
1201 North Market Street, Suite 1600
1000 North King Street
Wilmington, DE 19801

Debra A. Dandeneau
Baker & McKenzie LLP
425 5th Ave.
New York, NY 10018

Deloitte Tax LLP
1111 Bagby Street, Ste. 4500

Houston, TX 77002

Mark. L. Desgrosseilliers
Chipman, Brown, Cicero & Cole, LLP
Hercules Plaza
1313 North Market Street, Suite 5400
Wilmington, DE 19801

Development Specialists, Inc.
333 South Grand Ave., Ste. 4070
Los Angeles, CA 90071

Fair Harbor Capital, LLC
Ansonia Finance Station
PO Box 237037
New York, NY 10023

Bojan Guzina
Sidley Austin LLP
One South Dearborn Street
Chicago, IL 60603

Emily M. Hahn
Abernathy, Roeder, Boyd & Hullett, P.C.
1700 Redbud Blvd. Ste. 300
McKinney, TX 75069

Hain Capital Group, LLC
301 Route 17, 6th Floor
Rutherford, NJ 07070

Marc B. Hankin
Jenner & Block LLP
919 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10022-3098

Michelle Hartman
Baker & McKenzie LLP
1900 N. Pearl, Ste. 1500
Dallas, TX 75201

Hayward & Associates PLLC
10501 N. Central Expwy., Ste 106
Dallas, TX 75231

William A. Hazeltine

Sullivan Hazeltine Allinson LLC
901 North Market Street
Suite 1300
Wilmington, DE 19801

Kuan Huang
Latham & Watkins LLP
855 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10022

Ira D Kharasch
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard
13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067

Marshall R. King
GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER LLP
200 Park Avenue
Suite 1400
New York, NY 10066

Alan J. Kornfeld
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLPL
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13 Fl
Los Angeles, CA 90067

Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC
Attn: Drake Foster
222 N. Pacific Coast Highway, 3rd Floor
El Segundo, CA 90245

Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC
222 N. Pacific Coast Highway, Ste. 300
El Segundo, CA 90245

M. Natasha Labovitz
Debevoise & Plimpton LLP
919 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10022

Richard B. Levin
Jenner & Block LLP
919 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10022-3098

Maxim B Litvak

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
150 California Street
15th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94111

John E. Lucian
Blank Rome LLP
1201 N. Market Street, Suite 800
1000 North King Street
Wilmington, DE 19801

Lauren Macksoud
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020-1089

Mark M. Maloney
King & Spalding LLP
191 Peachtree St.
Suite 4900
Atlanta, GA 30303-1763
mmaloney@kslaw.com, pwhite@kslaw.com

Mark M. Maloney
King & Spalding LLP
1180 Peachtree Steet, NE
Atlanta, GA 30309

Terri L. Mascherin
Jenner & Block LLP
353 N. Clark Street
Chicago, IL 60654-3456

Patrick C. Maxcy
DENTONS US LLP
233 South Wacker Drive, Suite 5900
Chicago, IL 60606-6361

R. Stephen McNeill
POTTER ANDERSON & CORROON LLP
1313 North Market Street, 6th Fl
Wilmington, DE 19801

Mercer (US) Inc.
155 N. Wacker Drive, Ste. 1500
Chicago, IL 60606

Michael J. Merchant
RICHARDS, LAYTON & FINGER, P.A.
one Rodney Square
920 North King Street
Wilmington, DE 19801

Curtis S. Miller
MORRIS, NICHOLS, ARSHT & TUNNELL LLP
1201 North Market Street, Suite 1600
1000 North King Street
Wilmington, DE 19801

Josef W. Mintz
Blank Rome LLP
1201 Market Street, Suite 800
1000 North King Street
Wilmington, DE 19801

Joseph T. Moldovan
MORRISON COHEN LLP
909 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10022

Alan A. Moskowitz
GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10066

Michael R. Nestor
YOUNG CONAWAY STARGATT & TAYLOR, LL
Rodney Square
1000 North King Street
Wilmington, DE 19801

James E. O'Neill
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
919 North Market Street, 17th Fl.
Wilmington, DE 19801

Tracy M. O'Steen
CARLYON CICA CHTD.
265 E. Warm Springs Road., Ste 107
Las Vegas, NV 89119

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP

10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067

Kathleen Preston
Winston & Strawn LLP
800 Capitol Street, Ste. 2400
Houston, TX 77002

Michael A. Rosenthal - DO NOT USE
GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10066

Jeremy W. Ryan
POTTER ANDERSON & CORROON LLP
1313 North Market Street, 6th Fl
Wilmington, DE 19801

James P. Seery
795 Columbus Ave., 12A
New York, NY 10025

Sally T. Siconolfi
MORRISON COHEN LLP
909 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10022

Sarah E. Silveira
RICHARDS, LAYTON & FINGER, P.A.
One Rodney Square
920 North King Street
Wilmington, DE 19801

D. Ryan Slaugh
POTTER ANDERSON & CORROON LLP
1313 North Market Street, 6th Fl
Wilmington, DE 19801

Tracy K. Stratford
Jones Day
North Point

901 Lakeside Ave.
Cleveland, OH 44114

Daniel E. Stroik
Debevoise & Plimpton LLP
919 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10022

Sarah A. Tomkowiak
Latham & Watkins LLP
555 Eleventh Street, NW
Suite 1000
Washington, DC 20004-1304

Stephen G. Topetzes
K&L Gates LLP
1601 King St., N.W.
Washington, DC 20006

Thomas A. Uebler
McCullom D'Emilio Smith Uebler LLC
2751 Centerville Road, Suite 401
Wilmington, DE 19808

Michael L. Vild
CROSS & SIMON, LLC
1105 N. Market Street, Suite 901
1000 North King Street
Wilmington, DE 19801

Elissa A. Wagner
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067-4003

Erica S. Weisgerber
Debevoise & Plimpton LLP
919 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10022

Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP
60 State Street
Boston, MA 02109

James A. Wright
K&L Gates LLP

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION

In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP § Case No. **19-34054-SGJ-11**
Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, LP
et al

Appellant §
vs. §
Highland Capital Management, L.P § **3:21-CV-01895-D**
Appellee §

[2599]) Order granting Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief. Entered on 7/21/2021

APPELLANT RECORD
VOLUME 14

Davor Rukavina, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24030781
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24070790
MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.
3800 Ross Tower
500 N. Akard Street
Dallas, Texas 75202-2790
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 978-4375

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399

ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.

ATTORNEYS FOR DUGABOY INVESTMENT
TRUST

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P.,

Debtor

§
§
§
§
§
§

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

INDEX

**DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL
PURSUANT TO FED. R. BANKR. P. 8009**

Pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 8009, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., and The Dugaboy Investment Trust, by and through undersigned counsel, hereby submit this designation of the record on appeal of the *Order Approving Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief* (the "Order") entered by the Bankruptcy Court on July 21, 2021 [Dkt. # 2599] in the above captioned bankruptcy case (the "Bankruptcy Case").

Vol. 1

1. Notice of Appeal

000001

a. Notice of Appeal filed on August 4, 2021 in the Bankruptcy Case [Dkt. # 2673]

Vol. 1

2. **The Judgment, Order, or Decree Appealed from:**

000009

- a. *Order Approving Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief (the "Order")* [Dkt. # 2599]

3. **Any Opinion, Findings of Fact, and Conclusions of Law of the Bankruptcy Court:**

- a. None, except to the extent included in or underlying the documents identified in part 5 and part 6 herein

000012

4. **The Docket Sheet for the Bankruptcy Case**

5. **Additional items (as described in the Docket Sheet for the Bankruptcy Case)**

Vol. 2

DATE	DKT. #	DESCRIPTION
01/22/2021	1808	Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan).
02/22/2021	1943	Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.).
06/25/2021	2491	Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B)
07/14/2021	2563	Objection to (related document(s): 2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust
7/16/2021	2576	Reply to (related document(s): 2563 Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust) (Debtor's Reply in Support of Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting

000410

000476

000637

000663

000671

		Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A)
--	--	---

6. Transcript and Exhibits (as described in the Docket Sheet for Bankruptcy Case No. 19-34054-sgj11:

<i>vol. 3</i>	Date	Dkt. #	Description
<i>000682</i>	07/15/2021	2572	Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6)
<i>000685</i>	07/15/2021	2572-1	Exhibit 1
<i>000694</i>	07/15/2021	2572-2	Exhibit 2
<i>000761</i>	07/15/2021	2572-3	Exhibit 3
<i>000923</i>	07/15/2021	2572-4	Exhibit 4
<i>000961</i>	07/15/2021	2572-5	Exhibit 5
<i>000984</i>	07/15/2021	2572-6	Exhibit 6
<i>vol. 4</i>	07/16/2021	2575	Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief)). (Attachments: # 1 Objectors Ex. A # 2 Objectors Ex. B # 3 Objectors Ex. C # 4 Objectors Ex. D # 5 Objectors Ex. E # 6 Objectors Ex. F # 7 Objectors Ex. G # 8 Objectors Ex. H # 9 Objectors Ex. I # 10 Objectors Ex. J # 11 Objectors Ex. K # 12 Objectors Ex. L # 13 Objectors Ex. M # 14 Objectors Ex. N # 15 Objectors Ex. O)
<i>001005</i>	07/16/2021	2575-1	Exhibit A
<i>001071</i>	07/16/2021	2575-2	Exhibit B
<i>vol. 5</i> <i>001249</i>	07/16/2021	2575-3	Exhibit C
<i>001316</i>	07/16/2021	2575-4	Exhibit D
<i>001415</i>	07/16/2021	2575-5	Exhibit E
<i>001472</i>	07/16/2021	2575-6	Exhibit F
<i>vol. 6</i> <i>001617</i>	07/16/2021	2575-7	Exhibit G

Vol. 7
 001866
 001914
 Vol. 8
 002075
 002084
 002101
 002130
 Vol. 9
 002425
 Vol. 10
 002682
 Vol. 11
 002733
 Thru Vol. 14
 Vol. 14
 003631

07/16/2021	2575-8	Exhibit H
07/16/2021	2575-9	Exhibit I
07/16/2021	2575-10	Exhibit J
07/16/2021	2575-11	Exhibit K
07/16/2021	2575-12	Exhibit L
07/16/2021	2575-13	Exhibit M
07/16/2021	2575-15	Exhibit N
07/16/2021	2575-15	Exhibit O
07/19/2021	2582	Court admitted exhibits date of hearing July 19, 2021 (RE: related document(s)2491 Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (COURT ADMITTED PLAINTIFF'S/DEBTOR'S EXHIBITS #1, #2, #3, #4, #5 & #6 BY JOHN MORRIS AND DEFENDANT/RESPONDENT EXHIBIT'S #A, #B, #C, #D, #E, #F, #G, #H, #I, #J, #K, #L, #M, #N & #O BY DAVOR RUKAVINA)
07/21/2021	2598	Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/19/2021 (59 pages)

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED this 18th day of August, 2021.

MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.

By: /s/ *Julian P. Vasek*

Davor Rukavina, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24030781
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24070790
500 N. Akard Street
Dallas, Texas 75201-6659
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 855-7584
Email: drukavina@munsch.com
Email: jvasek@munsch.com

**ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.**

-AND-

HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.

By: /s/ *Douglas S. Draper*

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399

**ATTORNEYS FOR THE DUGABOY
INVESTMENT TRUST**

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on this the 18th day of August, 2021, true and correct copies of this document were electronically served by the Court's ECF system on parties entitled to notice thereof, including on counsel for the Appellee.

By: /s/ Julian P. Vasek

Julian P. Vasek, Esq.

State Street Financial Center
One Lincoln St.
Boston, MA 02111

Sean M. Young Conway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP
Young Conway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP
Rodney Square
1000 North King Street
Wilmington, DE 19801

/s/Douglas S. Draper
Douglas S. Draper, LA Bar No. 5073

EXHIBIT 9

<p>K&L GATES LLP Artoush Varshosaz (TX Bar No. 24066234) 1717 Main Street, Suite 2800 Dallas, TX 75201 Tel: (214) 939-5659 artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com</p> <p>Stephen G. Topetztes (<i>pro hac vice</i>) 1601 K Street, NW Washington, DC 20006-1600 Tel: (202) 778-9328 stephen.topetztes@klgates.com</p> <p>A. Lee Hogewood, III (<i>pro hac vice</i>) 4350 Lassiter at North Hills Ave., Suite 300 Raleigh, NC 27609 Tel: (919) 743-7306 Lee.hogewood@klgates.com</p> <p><i>Counsel for Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Funds I and its series Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, and Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Funds II and its series Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Fixed Income Fund, and Highland Total Return Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Global Allocation Fund, and NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, and NexPoint Latin America Opportunities Fund</i></p>	<p>Davor Rukavina, Esq. Texas Bar No. 24030781 Julian P. Vasek, Esq. Texas Bar No. 24070790 MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C. 3800 Ross Tower 500 N. Akard Street Dallas, Texas 75202-2790 Telephone: (214) 855-7500 Facsimile: (214) 978-4375</p> <p><i>Counsel for Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Funds I and its series Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, and Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Funds II and its series Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Fixed Income Fund, and Highland Total Return Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Global Allocation Fund, and NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, and NexPoint Latin America Opportunities Fund</i></p>
---	--

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
 FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
 DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:	)	)	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.	)	)	Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ11)
Debtor.	)	)	(Jointly Administered)
))	

**OBJECTION TO CONFIRMATION OF FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF
 REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.**



Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., and NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (each, an “**Advisor**,” and collectively, the “**Advisors**”), Highland Funds I and its series Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, and Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Funds II and its series Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Fixed Income Fund, and Highland Total Return Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Global Allocation Fund, NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, and NexPoint Latin America Opportunities Fund (each, a “**Fund**,” and collectively, the “**Funds**,” and together with the Advisors, the “**Funds and Advisors**” or “**Objectors**”), by and through their undersigned counsel, hereby submit this objection (the “**Objection**”) to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. [Dkt. No. 1472], together with that certain Plan Supplement [Dkt. No. 1648] filed December 30, 2020 (the “**Fifth Amended Plan**”).¹ In support of the Objection, the Funds² and Advisors respectfully submit to the Court as follows:

SUMMARY OF OBJECTION

The Debtor owes strict statutory and contractual fiduciary obligations to manage the billions of dollars of other peoples’ money that it manages. No actual or hypothetical conflict of interest is allowed. Yet, the Fifth Amended Plan, by purporting to assume various agreements pursuant to which the Debtor manages portfolios of assets, places the interests of the Debtor’s creditors ahead of the interests of the beneficial interest holders in those portfolios,

¹ Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan.

² The Funds are investment companies and a business development company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 as open-end or “mutual” funds, closed end funds or a business development company. None of the Funds are private or hedge funds.

thereby representing a clear conflict of interest and breach of fiduciary duty in violation of the Advisers Act (defined below) and the 1940 Act (defined below).

This is because the Plan provides for the assumption of numerous management agreements in connection with, among other investments, interests in collateralized loan obligations (“CLOs”) owned in part by the Funds and/or Advisors, together with other investors. In some cases, either the Funds, the Advisors or these entities in conjunction with other objecting creditor(s) own or manage a majority of the remaining beneficial interests in such CLOs. To be clear, the CLO -- not the Funds nor the Advisors nor the Debtor -- is the issuer of these interests. Nevertheless, it is the Funds and Advisors who hold the beneficial and economic interests and who, pursuant to the underlying agreements, in many instances have the ability to control who the servicer or manager of the portfolios is. However, the Plan reveals that the Debtor intends to dismiss its investment management employees by the end of January 2021 and to employ a subagent to perform its current portfolio manager/servicer role. The Debtor intends to effectively wind-down and liquidate the CLOs’ assets within two years—an arbitrary proposition having nothing to do with what is in the best interests of the CLOs. The Debtor also intends to strip the Funds and the Advisors of their contractual and statutory rights, and to improperly insulate itself from potential future liabilities that it may incur on account of its portfolio management.

The Plan cannot be confirmed so long as it provides for the assumption of these agreements. First, these agreements cannot be assigned under the Advisers Act or the 1940 Act, meaning that they cannot be assumed pursuant to section 365(c) of the Bankruptcy Code. Second, these agreements cannot be assumed under section 365(b) of the Bankruptcy Code because the Debtor cannot adequately assure its future performance under the agreements.

Third, these agreements cannot be assumed if the Plan purports to change their provisions or relieve the Debtor from its fiduciary obligations and resulting potential liabilities. Fourth, the Plan is not feasible and is illusory so long as it depends on future income from these non-assumable agreements. Fifth, the Plan fails to comply with applicable law by seeking to relieve the Debtor of the strict duties imposed on it by the Advisers Act and 1940 Act. Indeed, the Plan is an invitation for future litigation against the Debtor for future breaches by the Debtor of its contractual obligations and violations by the Debtor of federal law.

The Plan is not merely a disagreement between the Debtor, on the one hand, and the Funds and Advisers, on the other hand, as to how to manage the CLOs. The Plan instead represents an attempt by the Debtor to strip beneficial interest holders of their contractual and statutory rights, to improperly insulate itself against its future actions and liabilities, to avoid the dictates of the Advisers Act, and to use assets that it manages—assets that do not belong to the Debtor—to benefit the Debtor’s creditors at the expense of the actual owners of those assets. It is one thing for the Debtor to liquidate and to seek to repay its creditors, but it is another thing entirely for the Debtor to do this on the backs, and at the expense, of those investors whose interests the Debtor is charged with serving first.

For these and other reasons argued below, the Objectors object to the confirmation of the Plan.

The purported contract assumption is also illusory in that the Debtor’s plan is premised upon the liquidation of assets in which the Debtor has no interest and which a majority of the beneficial owners has expressed, and continue to express, a desire for a different portfolio management strategy than the one the Debtor intends to continue to employ. The contracts the Debtor proposes to assume contain provisions requiring the maximization of the return to or

preservation of the value of the collateral for the preference shareholders; these parties prefer that the assets not be liquidated, but maximized or preserved. Moreover, the Advisers Act³ requires the Debtor to comply with the portfolio management contracts for the protection of the investors in the Funds, CLOs and other products. The Debtor’s purported assumption of these agreements, while other provisions of the Fifth Amended Plan make clear key provisions of the assumed contracts will be ignored and rejected in this context, is a similar form of “cherry picking” that section 365 does not countenance.⁴

BACKGROUND

A. General Background on Funds and Advisors

1. Each Advisor is registered with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) as an investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended, 15 U.S.C. § 80b-1 *et. seq.* (the “Advisers Act”).

2. Each of the Funds is a registered investment company or business development company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, 15 U.S.C. § 80a-1, *et. seq.* (the “1940 Act”) and is advised by one of the Advisors.

3. As an investment company or business development company, each Fund is managed by an independent board of trustees subject to 1940 Act requirements. That board determines and contracts with one of the Advisors for each Fund. As is typical for nearly all

³ The Advisers Act and the 1940 Act (defined in numbered paragraph 2 below) are two separate acts, both adopted in 1940, and provide the essential statutory and regulatory structure for the Debtor’s business, as well as the Advisors and the Funds, to operate legally and transparently for the benefit of the public.

⁴ The Funds and Advisors are aware that the Court has heard and rejected a form of this argument in a different context. By raising the point here, we mean no disrespect to the Court or the prior ruling. However, we contend that the issue is appropriately joined in connection with confirmation of a plan containing proposed contract assumptions that simply are not contract assumptions, fairly construed. Moreover, at the time of the Motion that was denied, only the Funds and Advisors took a position on the issues; now, other parties, on information and belief, will object or have objected on a similar basis.

investment companies, the Funds do not have employees. Instead, pursuant to the 1940 Act, each Fund's board oversees the Advisor and the Advisor, acting pursuant to the advisory agreements, provides the services necessary to the Fund's operations.⁵ The Funds are each managed by one of the two Advisors. The Advisors have some employees, but they also rely heavily on the Debtor to provide a variety of services. Further, certain individuals employed or affiliated with the Debtor also hold roles for the Advisors and/or the Funds, and some of these roles are fiduciary in nature (the "**Fiduciaries**"). The Fiduciaries are privy to confidential commercial information about the Funds and Advisors, including data relating to the Funds' investment holdings and investment strategies.

B. Shared Services and Payroll Reimbursement Agreements with the Debtor

4. Each Advisor is party with the Debtor to a shared services agreement. Specifically, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. ("**NexPoint**") and the Debtor are parties to an Amended and Restated Shared Services Agreement dated January 1, 2018 (as amended, the "**NexPoint SSA**"), and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. ("**HCMFA**") and the Debtor are parties to a Second Amended and Restated Shared Services Agreement dated February 8, 2013 (as amended, the "**HCMFA SSA**," and collectively with the NexPoint SSA, the "**Shared Services Agreements**").⁶

5. Under the Shared Services Agreements, the Debtor provides a variety of services, including operational, financial and accounting, human resources, information technology, legal, tax, and compliance services, to the Advisors. As part of its provision of

⁵ Each of the Funds' respective boards meets quarterly and, consistent with statutory requirements, each is advised by independent counsel.

⁶ Copies of the Shared Services Agreements and the Payroll Reimbursement Agreements (as defined below) are attached to the proofs of claim filed by the Advisors at Claim Nos. 95, 104, 108 and 119.

services, the Debtor maintains books and records (the “**Books and Records**”) on behalf of the Advisors.

6. Under the HCMFA SSA, the costs of the Debtor’s services are allocated on a percentage of use basis. The Debtor submits quarterly expense statements to HCMFA to reconcile amounts due to the Debtor. In addition, with respect to certain taxes related to the Shared Services, the Debtor collects those taxes from HCMFA on the same basis as with the Debtor’s other customers. To the extent of a related tax refund, the Debtor is obligated to submit the refund to HCMFA.

7. Under the NexPoint SSA, NexPoint pays the Debtor a fixed monthly fee for the provision of services.

8. The Advisors and the Debtor are also parties to separate payroll reimbursement agreements (as amended, the “**Payroll Reimbursement Agreements**”). The Payroll Reimbursement Agreements address the splitting of costs for certain employees that are “dual employees” of the Debtor and an Advisor and who provide advice to funds, such as the Funds, advised by the Advisors. The Payroll Reimbursement Agreements provide for the subject Advisor to reimburse the Debtor at a set cost.

9. The Advisors also participate in the Debtor’s self-insured healthcare plan (the “**Self-Insured Plan**”), which provides employee healthcare coverage. Depending on the contributions made and the claims submitted to the Self-Insured Plan at any given time, an Advisor may be owed money by, or owe additional contributions to, the Self-Insured Plan.

10. The Plan proposes to reject those executory contracts [Fifth Am. Plan, Dkt. No. 1472 at p. 37] that are not otherwise listed for assumption in a plan supplement. The Debtor has filed its Plan Supplement listing executory contracts to be assumed [Dkt. No. 1648], which

Plan Supplement does not include the foregoing executory contracts. Accordingly, it appears that the Plan proposes to reject the Shared Services Agreements, the Payroll Reimbursement Agreements, and the Self-Insured Plan. The Advisors will therefore have potentially sizable rejection damages claims, on account of which they are preparing to file corresponding proofs of claim.

C. The CLOs

11. The Funds also have economic interests in certain collateralized loan obligations (the “CLOs”) (the Fifth Amended Plan refers to the CLOs as “Issuers”), for which the Debtor serves as portfolio manager.

12. The CLOs are Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., Brentwood CLO, Ltd., Eastland CLO, Ltd., Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., Grayson CLO, Ltd., Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., Jasper CLO Ltd., Red River CLO, Ltd., Rockwall CDO, Ltd., Rockwall CDO II Ltd., Southfork CLO, Ltd., Stratford CLO Ltd., Loan Funding VII, LLC,⁷ and Westchester CLO, Ltd.

13. The CLOs are securitization vehicles that were formed to acquire and hold pools of debt obligations. They also issued various tranches of notes and preferred shares, which are intended to be repaid from proceeds of the subject CLO’s pool of debt obligations. The notes issued by the CLOs are paid according to a contractual priority of payments, or waterfall, with the value remaining in the CLO after the notes are fully paid flowing to the holders of the preferred shares.

14. The CLOs were created many years ago. Most of the CLOs have, at this point, paid off all the tranches of notes or all but the last tranche. Accordingly, most of the economic value remaining in the CLOs, and all of the upside, belongs to the holders of the preferred

⁷ The portfolio management agreements with Loan Funding VII, LLC is not proposed to be assumed.

shares.

15. Further, such ownerships represent in many cases the total remaining outstanding interests in such CLOs, the noteholders otherwise having been paid. In others, the remaining noteholders represent a small percentage only of remaining interests. Thus, the economic ownership of the registered investment companies, business development company, and CLO Holdco represent a majority of the investors in the CLOs as follows:

- a. CLOs in which NexPoint or HCMFA manage owners of a majority of the preference shares: Stratford CLO, Ltd. 69.05%, Grayson CLO, Ltd. 60.47% and Greenbriar CLO, Ltd. 53.44%.
- b. CLOs in which a combination of NexPoint and HCMFA managed funds and CLO Holdco hold all, a supermajority or majority of preference shares: Liberty CLO, Ltd. 70.43%, Stratford CLO, Ltd. 69.05%⁸, Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd. 64.58%, Grayson CLO, Ltd. 61.65%*, Westchester CLO, Ltd. 58.13%, Rockwall CDO, Ltd. 55.75%, Brentwood CLO, Ltd. 55.74%, Greenbriar CLO, Ltd. 53.44%*

16. The issuer of each CLO has separately contracted with the Debtor for the Debtor to serve as the CLO's portfolio manager or servicer (the "**Servicing Agreements**").⁹ In this capacity, the Debtor is responsible for, among other things, making decisions to buy or sell the CLOs' assets in accordance with the indenture and its obligations under the Servicing Agreements. Although the Servicing Agreements vary, they generally impose a duty on the

⁸ CLOs marked with an asterisk (*) appear in the foregoing list as well.

⁹ The title given to the Debtor by the CLOs varies from CLO to CLO based on the relevant agreements, but the Debtor has the same general rights and obligations for each CLO. In this Objection, the Funds and Advisors have used the term "portfolio manager" when referring to the Debtor's role for each CLO regardless of the precise title in the underlying documents.

Debtor when acting as portfolio manager to maximize the value of the CLOs' assets for the benefit of the CLOs' noteholders and preferred shareholders. In particular, the Servicing Agreements contain language providing for the maximization or preservation of value for the benefit of the preference shares as shown in the following examples:

In performing its duties hereunder, the Portfolio Manager shall seek to maximize the value of the Collateral for the benefit of the Noteholders and the Holders of the Preference Shares taking into account the investment criteria and limitations set forth herein and in the Indenture and the Portfolio Manager shall use reasonable efforts to manage the Collateral in such a way that will (i) permit a timely performance of all payment obligations by the Issuer under the Indenture and (ii) subject to such objective, maximize the return to the Holders of the Preference Shares; provided, that the Portfolio Manager shall not be responsible if such objectives are not achieved so long as the Portfolio Manager performs its duties under this Agreement in the manner provided for herein, and provided, further, that there shall be no recourse to the Portfolio Manager with respect to the Notes or the Preference Shares.

Liberty Portfolio Management Agreement, Sec. 2(b) containing language above.

In performing its duties hereunder, the Servicer shall seek to preserve the value of the Collateral for the benefit of the Holders of the Securities taking into account the Collateral criteria and limitations set forth herein and in the Indenture and the Servicer shall use reasonable efforts to select and service the Collateral in such a way that will permit a timely performance of all payment obligations by the Issuer under the Indenture; provided, that the Servicer shall not be responsible if such objectives are not achieved so long as the Servicer performs its duties under this Agreement in the manner provided for herein, and provided, further, that there shall be no recourse to the Servicer with respect to the Notes or the Preference Shares. The Servicer and the Issuer shall take such other action, and furnish such certificates, opinions and other documents, as may be reasonably requested by the other party hereto in order to effectuate the purposes of this Agreement and to facilitate compliance with applicable laws and regulations and the terms of this Agreement.

Aberdeen Servicing Agreement, Sec. 2(b).

17. Moreover, each of the Servicing Agreements contain express language that the portfolio manager's obligations thereunder are for the benefit of and "shall be enforceable at the instance of the Issuer, the Trustee, on behalf of the Noteholders, or the requisite percentage of Noteholders or Holders of Preference Shares, as applicable, as provided in the Indenture of the Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement, as applicable." Servicing Agreement Sec. 9.

18. The Servicing Agreements also generally allow the holders of preference shares to remove the portfolio manager for cause, while their affirmative consent is required to an assignment of the agreements. Cause includes the anticipated "ipso facto" provisions related to insolvency and bankruptcy, but cause is not so limited and includes material breach of the Servicing Agreement which would clearly include the failure to maximize value or the failure to preserve collateral. Servicing Agreement, Sec. 14. However, certain Servicing Agreements provide for a certain percentage of holders of preference shares to remove the portfolio manager without cause. *See, e.g.,* Gleneagles CLO , Ltd., Portfolio Management Agreement, Sec. 12(c).

E. The Fifth Amended Plan and Disclosure Statement

19. On November 24, 2020, the Debtor filed the Fifth Amended Plan and the Disclosure Statement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. [Dkt. No. 1473] (the "**Disclosure Statement**").

20. The Fifth Amended Plan provides for the transfer of the majority of the Debtor's assets to a Claimant Trust that will be established for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. The Debtor's rights to manage investment vehicles managed by the Debtor pursuant to executory contracts that are assumed pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, defined as the "Managed Funds," are to remain with the Reorganized Debtor, which, in turn, is to be managed by New GP LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust. The Disclosure Statement states that "[t]his structure will allow for continuity in the Managed Funds and an orderly and efficient monetization of the Debtor's Assets." Dkt. No. 1473 at 11. Ultimately, however, the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor will "sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets and Reorganized Debtor Assets." *Id.* More specifically, the Reorganized Debtor will manage the wind down of the Managed Funds in addition to any other remaining Assets. Moreover, the Financial Projections attached as Exhibit C to the Disclosure Statement make clear that, assuming confirmation of the Plan in its current form, the Debtor intends to liquidate its remaining assets and the assets within the Managed Funds over the next two years, concluding in December 2022.

21. The Disclosure Statement further states that the Debtor does not anticipate either the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust assuming or assuming and assigning the contracts between the Debtor and certain of its Related Entities¹⁰ pursuant to which the Debtor provides shared services and sub-advisory services relating to such Related Entities. Dkt. No. 1473 at 42. Accordingly, it appears that the Debtor's intent is to reject the Shared Services Agreements, the Payroll Reimbursement Agreements, and the Self-Insured Plan.

¹⁰ Footnote 10 to the Disclosure Statement clarifies that the Debtor does not consider any of the Issuers to be a Related Entity.

22. With respect to the Shared Services Agreements, the Disclosure Statement provides that the cost of staffing to fulfil the agreements has historically resulted in a net loss to the Debtor and is not beneficial to the estate. The Disclosure Statement further states that the agreements contain anti-assignment provisions which it believes to be enforceable under section 365(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and moreover, are terminable at will by either party. In light of these considerations, the Debtor apparently does not believe that the agreements may be assumed or assumed and assigned, and even if they could, there would not be any corresponding benefit to the estate. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Disclosure Statement indicates that the Debtor is still assessing whether to assume and assign the agreements with a Related Entity. Dkt. No. 1473 at 42.

23. The Disclosure Statement also discusses the Debtor's role as portfolio manager for the CLOs (which the Disclosure Statement defines as "Issuers") in Article II(U) (pg. 32). After explaining the Debtor's role and noting some proofs of claim filed by the CLOs, the Disclosure Statement states as follows:

The Issuers have taken the position that the rejection of the Portfolio Management Agreements (including any ancillary documents) would result in material rejection damages and have encouraged the Debtor to assume such agreements. Nonetheless, the Issuers and the Debtor are working in good faith to address any outstanding issues regarding such assumption. The Portfolio Management Agreements may be assumed either pursuant to the Plan or by separate motion filed with the Bankruptcy Court.

The Debtor is still assessing its options with respect to the Portfolio Management Agreements, including whether to assume the Portfolio Management Agreements.

24. The Debtor's Supplement to the Plan, filed on December 30, 2020 at Dkt. No. 1648, indicates that the Debtor intends to assume the Servicing Agreements with all of the CLOs except Loan Funding VII, LLC. *See* Dkt. No. 1648, Sched. A.

OBJECTION

A. *The Debtor Cannot Assume the Servicing Agreements Pursuant to Section 365(c)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code*

25. The Objectors object to the assumption of the Servicing Agreements for the fundamental reason that the Debtor will not manage the CLOs' assets appropriately in order to maximize value for the CLOs and the Objectors, but will instead breach its fiduciary duties by managing a winding-down those CLOs and assets in order to provide a recovery for its creditors, in what is an obvious and irreconcilable conflict of interest.

26. As explained below, the Debtor and the Servicing Agreements which it seeks to assume are subject to the Advisers Act. As the Supreme Court has repeatedly held, it is a fundamental purpose of the Advisers Act to impose strict fiduciary duties on investment advisors and to "eliminate conflicts of interest between the investment adviser and the clients." *SEC v. Capital Gains Research Bureau Inc.*, 375 U.S. 180, 191 (1963). This extends to any "conflicts of interest which might incline an investment adviser—consciously or unconsciously—to render advice which was not disinterested." *Id.* "[T]he Act's legislative history leaves no doubt that Congress intended to impose enforceable fiduciary obligations." *Transamerica Mort. Advisors v. Lewis*, 444 U.S. 11, 17 (1979).

27. Under the Plan, the Debtor would be owned by its creditors. The Debtor and the Claimant Trust would be managed by a person holding fiduciary duties to the Debtor's creditors. The Debtor would manage and presumably wind-down and liquidate the assets of the CLOs within a span of two years, not for the benefit of the CLOs and their beneficial interest holders, but for the benefit of the Debtor's creditors. And, it would do this without employees or resources, or by impermissibly delegating its duties to yet a different party—something that it is not permitted to do under applicable law and the governing contracts. In sum, the Debtor

would manage the CLOs and their assets for the benefit of the Debtor's creditors, which it is fundamentally impossible to do without simultaneously violating the Debtor's strict fiduciary duties to others and which represents a clear conflict of interest under the Advisers Act.

28. This inescapable conclusion is precisely why the Bankruptcy Code prohibits an assumption of personal service contracts like the Servicing Agreements. The Bankruptcy Code provides that:

The trustee may not assume or assign any executory contract or unexpired lease of the debtor, whether or not such contract or lease prohibits or restricts assignment of rights or delegation of duties, if—

(1) (A) applicable law excuses a party, other than the debtor, to such contract or lease from accepting performance from or rendering performance to an entity other than the debtor or the debtor in possession, whether or not such contract or lease prohibits or restricts assignment of rights or delegation of duties; and (B) such party does not consent to such assumption or assignment.

11 U.S.C. § 365(c)(1).

29. The first question is whether “applicable law” excuses the counterparties to the Servicing Agreements from accepting performance from the Debtor. In this respect, both the Advisers Act and the 1940 Act represent “applicable law” that provides for precisely that.

30. The Advisers Act governs “investment advisors.” The Advisers Act defines an investment advisor as:

any person who, for compensation, engages in the business of advising others, either directly or through publications or writings, as to the value of securities or as to the advisability of investing in, purchasing, or selling securities, or who, for compensation and as part of a regular business, issues or promulgates analyses or reports concerning securities.

15 U.S.C. § 80b-2(a)(11).

31. There is no question that the Debtor receives compensation under the Servicing Agreements. The only question is whether, under the Servicing Agreements, and in connection

with managing the investments and securities of the CLOs, the Debtor satisfies the remaining element(s). Case law confirms that, in providing investment services and investment management under the Servicing Agreements, is acting as an “investment advisor” under the Advisers Act. The Second Circuit authoritatively considered and decided the issue of whether a portfolio manager is an investment advisor in *Abrahamson v. Fleschner*, 568 F.2d 862 (2d Cir. 1977). The case concerned general partners who managed various investments on behalf of limited partners. *See id.* at 866. Regarding whether the general partners were investment advisors on account of managing the investments, the court concluded that they were “on two independent grounds”:

First, the monthly reports which contained the alleged fraudulent representations were reports which provided investment advice to the limited partners. The general partners’ compensation depended in part upon the firm’s net profits and capital gains. These in turn were affected by the size of the total funds under their control. The monthly reports were an integral part of the general partners’ business of managing the limited partners’ funds. In deciding whether or not to withdraw their funds from the pool, the limited partners necessarily relied heavily on the reports they received from the general partners.

Second, wholly aside from the monthly reports, we believe that the general partners as persons who managed the funds of others for compensation are ‘investment advisers’ within the meaning of the statute. This is borne out by the plain language of Section 202(a)(11) and its related provisions, by evidence of legislative intent and by the broad remedial purposes of the Act.

Id. at 870. Thus, by virtue of managing the underlying investments and related activities, the general partners were providing investment advice and were therefore investment advisors subject to the Advisers Act.

32. The court in *SEC v. Smith*, 1995 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 22352 (E.D. Mich. 1995), considered a similar issue. In that case, the SEC sought summary judgment that the defendant was an investment adviser under the Advisers Act. The defendant argued that he was not an investment adviser merely by virtue of managing a portfolio of accounts on behalf of third

parties. *See id.* at *12-*13. Specifically, the defendant argued that he was not giving investment advice, but that he was instead “a professional trustee who exercises sole discretionary control over trust investments. . . I am the trustee. I have absolute full power and authority to make all buy, hold and sell decisions. And, therefore, I am the one that receives information and research and I make the decisions.” *Id.* at *13. In other words, because he had sole discretion and control over how to manage the invested assets, he was not giving “advice” within the meaning of the Advisers Act. The court rejected this argument: “Smith is clearly an investment advisor under the Advisers Act.” *Id.* at *15.

33. The court in *SEC v. Saltzman*, 127 F. Supp. 2d 660 (E.D. Pa. 2000) reached the same conclusion with respect to a portfolio manager:

Saltzman maintained exclusive control over the investment portfolio, brokerage accounts, and bank account of Saltzman Partners, L.P. He made all investment decisions for the portfolio. As the Act intended to embrace those who wield power over their clients’ money, as Saltzman did over the investments of the limited partners, the facts alleged qualify Saltzman as an investment adviser.

Id. at 669. Therefore, the Debtor, by virtue of managing the CLO assets, and even though it has the sole control and authority over that management, is providing investment advice and is therefore an investment advisor with respect to the Servicing Agreement.

34. More particularly, the Servicing Agreements, because they provide for investment advice, are “Investment Advisory Contracts” under the Advisers Act. This is further confirmed by the language of the Advisers Act with respect to the definition of Investment Advisory Contract:

any contract or agreement whereby a person agrees to act as investment adviser to or to manage any investment or trading account of another person other than an investment company registered under title I of this Act.

15 U.S.C. § 80b-5(d) (emphasis added). Managing the investments of others is of course

precisely what the Debtor does under the Servicing Agreements.

35. There should therefore be no question that the Servicing Agreements are “investment advisory contracts” subject to the Advisers Act. Should there be any doubt, the Servicing Agreements in multiple places reference the Advisers Act and subject the agreements to the requirements of the Advisers Act.

36. The Advisers Act prohibits an assignment of an investment advisory contract without consent. The Advisers Act defines “assignment” as including “any direct or indirect transfer or hypothecation of an investment advisory contract.” 15 U.S.C. § 80b-2(a)(1). With respect to an assignment, the Advisers Act provides as follows:

No investment adviser registered or required to be registered with the Commission shall enter into, extend, or renew any investment advisory contract, or in any way perform any investment advisory contract entered into, extended, or renewed on or after the effective date of this title, if such contract—

(2) fails to provide, in substance, that no assignment of such contract shall be made by the investment adviser without the consent of the other party to the contract.

15 U.S.C. § 80b-5(a)(2).

37. Each of the Servicing Agreements contain substantially similar provisions related to any assignment:

any assignment of this Agreement to any Person, in whole or in part, by the Servicer shall be deemed null and void unless (i) such assignment is consented to in writing by the Issuer, a Super Majority of the Controlling Class of Notes (excluding any Notes that are not Voting Notes) and a Majority of the Voting Preference Shares.

38. Accordingly, the Advisers Act represents “applicable law” under section 365(c)(1) that excuses the counterparty to an investment advisory contract from accepting performance from an assignee. As such, because the agreement cannot be assigned, it cannot

be assumed by the Debtor without consent.

39. It is true that courts in this District construe section 365(c)(1) such that, where the applicable law is merely a general prohibition on assignment, the section does not prevent an assumption. *See, e.g., In re Lil' Things*, 220 B.R. 583, 590-91 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 1998). Here, however, the Advisers Act is not a general law that would prohibit an assignment; it is a very specific law, applicable to a very narrow set of persons, and one which prohibits only the assignment of an investment advisory agreement.

40. Even so, this District recognizes that section 365(c)(1) becomes paramount “where the identity of the party rendering performance under the contract is material to the contract, and the contract is non-delegable under applicable non-bankruptcy law.” *Id.* at 591. This is certainly true where, as here, a party has contracted with someone to manage that party’s property and investments: that is a fiduciary relationship of the highest trust where the identity of the person providing the services is absolutely paramount. The Fifth Circuit recognized this fundamental principle the highly analogous situation of an attorney retention agreement: the contract was not assumable under otherwise applicable law because the contract was a highly personal one involving elements of trust, legal, and ethical considerations. *See In re Tonry*, 724 F.2d 467, 468-69 (5th Cir. 1984).

41. In *In re Mirant Corp.*, 303 B.R. 319 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2003), this Court concluded that the debtor-in-possession may assume a contract even if section 365(c) would prevent a trustee from being able to assume the contract. In large part, the Court construed the addition, in 1984, of the term “debtor-in-possession” into the statute as evidence that Congress intended for a debtor-in-possession to be able to assume its contracts even if section 365(c) would otherwise prohibit a trustee from assuming the contract. *See id.* at 333. “The specific

use of the words ‘the debtor or the debtor in possession’ leads the court to conclude that a contract to be performed by a debtor or debtor in possession (as opposed to a trustee) is subject to assumption whether or not applicable law limits its assignability. *Id.* However, the Fifth Circuit has not adopted this view and the logic of *In re Mirant Corp.* is not correct.

42. The statute begins by providing that the “trustee may not assume or assign any executory contract . . .” 11 U.S.C. § 365(c)(1). That “trustee” must include a debtor-in-possession, for it is the same “trustee” as in section 365(a) which provides that a “trustee . . . may assume or reject any executory contract.” *Id.* at § 365(a). Thus, the section 365(c)(1) prohibition on a trustee must also extend to a “debtor-in-possession,” unless the Court concludes that the use of the word “trustee” in the same statute means two different things. Rather, what *In re Mirant Corp.* was referring to was the following language in section 365(c)(1):

applicable law excuses a party, other than the debtor, to such contract or lease from accepting performance from or rendering performance to an entity other than the debtor or the debtor in possession.

Id. at § 365(c)(1).

43. The addition of the term “debtor-in-possession” to this statute does not change the result; *i.e.* it does not mean that a debtor-in-possession, unlike a trustee, may assume, but not assign, its own contracts. The question is whether applicable law excuses a party from accepting performance from an entity other than the debtor-in-possession. The Debtor is a debtor-in-possession and, if the counterparty is excused by applicable law from accepting performance from anyone else, then the contract may not be assumed by the Debtor. *In re Mirant Corp.* was simply wrong in concluding that the 1984 amendment somehow excepted a debtor-in-possession’s assumption of its own contracts from the operation of section 365(c)(1).

44. The Fifth Circuit’s opinion in *Strumpf v. McGee (In re O’Connor)*, 258 F.3d 392

(5th Cir. 2001) is on point. That opinion was rendered after the 1984 amendment at issue in *Mirant*, and that opinion concerned a Chapter 11 debtor. The question was whether a non-assignable partnership agreement could be assumed under section 365(c)(1). The Fifth Circuit held that “the agreement was *not* assumable under § 365(c)(1).” *Id.* at 402 (emphasis in original). And, as here, the confirmed plan provided for a postconfirmation liquidating trust. *See id.* at 396. The only difference was that, in *In re O’Connor*, a Chapter 11 trustee proposed the confirmed plan. This difference does not matter because the Fifth Circuit held that the agreement itself was not assumable; not that one person may assume it while a second not. *See id.* at 402 and 404 (twice holding that the “agreement is *not* assumable” (emphasis in original)).¹¹ Only one person may assume an executory contract, and that person is the trustee, even if the debtor-in-possession is exercising the powers of a trustee. Thus, if the contract itself is not assumable, then it is not assumable period. This difference also does not matter because the identity of the plan proponent is immaterial: the question is still whether it is the debtor-in-possession, or the estate, that can assume the executory contract.

45. The Debtor will respond that the Fifth Circuit, in *In re Mirant Corp.*, 440 F.3d 238 (5th Cir. 2006), rejected the so-called “hypothetical test” and adopted instead the “actual test” regarding the assignment of an executory contract or lease. In *Mirant*, the issue concerned section 365(e)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code and whether an *ipso facto* clause was enforceable against a debtor-in-possession because the executory contract was not assignable. The

¹¹ In *Strumpf*, the Fifth Circuit held that, because the agreement was not assumable, it passed through the Chapter 11 unaffected. However, *Strumpf* itself concluded that this “pass-through” principle does not apply in a liquidating plan, as further confirmed by *In re Tex. Rangers Baseball Partners*, 521 B.R. 134,183 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2014). Even if the agreements could pass through unaffected to the reorganized debtor, even though it is liquidating, the Plan cannot limit the ability to terminate the agreements in the future based on the change in control and other facts that are present. Otherwise, the agreements would be affected by the Plan, meaning that they would have to first be assumed, as recognized in *Strumpf* by holding that a plan effect on the executory contract means that it cannot pass through bankruptcy unaffected. *Strumpf*, 258 F.3d at 405.

“hypothetical test” required a court to review whether a hypothetical assignment was prohibited by applicable law; if it was, then the *ipso facto* clause could be enforced even though no assignment was proposed. *See id.* at 246-47. The Fifth Circuit rejected this approach and instead applied the “actual test,” which looked at whether an assignment was actually being proposed. *See id.* at 249-50. The Debtor will argue that this same logic should apply to section 365(c)(1) such that, when no actual assignment is being proposed, the section is not implicated.

46. *Mirant* and its logic, however, do not apply to section 365(c)(1). First, and most obviously, the Fifth Circuit stated that “[a]lthough this Circuit has addressed § 365(c)(1), we have yet to address § 365(e),” and then it cited to its *In re O’Connor* and *In re Braniff Airways* precedent. *See id.* at 248-49. The circuit, in analysing this prior precedent, noted that it was the contract itself that was not assumable (“declaring the contract unassumable,” *id.*) and reaffirmed the holdings of both prior opinions notwithstanding the change in the language of section 365(c)(1). Thus, and having been afforded the opportunity to revisit its prior precedent or to find that the added “debtor-in-possession” language to section 365(c)(1) compelled a different result, the circuit instead reaffirmed its prior precedent holding that the contract itself was not assumable. More precisely, the “actual test” cannot apply to section 365(c)(1) because that section provides that a trustee may not “assume or assign” an executory contract. If the test were an actual one, *i.e.* whether an actual assignment was being proposed, then the section would simply provide that the trustee may not “assume and assign” the executory contract. But, in preventing an assumption even without a proposed assignment, section 365(c)(1) necessarily applies the “hypothetical test” such that, even though no assignment is proposed, if an assignment is prohibited then so is an assumption.

47. Thus, were the Fifth Circuit presented with the precise issue with respect to

section 365(c)(1), to the extent it was not in *In re O'Connor*, the Objectors submit that the Fifth Circuit would join its sister circuits in concluding that, so long as even a hypothetical assignment would be prohibited, so too is an assumption, whether by a trustee, debtor, or debtor-in-possession. See *In re Catapult Entertainment*, 165 F.3d 747, 750 (9th Cir. 1999) (“a debtor in possession may not assume an executory contract . . . if applicable law would bar assignment to a hypothetical third party, even where the debtor in possession has no intention of assigning the contract in question to any such third party”); *In re James Cable Partners L.P.*, 27 F.3d 534, 537 (11th Cir. 1994); (holding that debtor-in-possession may not assume executory contract under section 365(c)(1) notwithstanding that no assignment was proposed); *In re Catron*, 1994 U.S. App. LEXIS 14585 (4th Cir. 1994) (affirming holding that “agreement was the type of executory contract that could not be assumed by Catron, a debtor-in-possession, absent consent of the nondebtor parties as required by § 365(c)(1)(B)”); *In re West Electronics Inc.*, 852 F.2d 79, 83 (3d Cir. 1988) (“the relevant inquiry is not whether [applicable law] would preclude an assignment from West as a debtor to West as a debtor in possession, but whether it would foreclose an assignment by West to another defense contractor”);¹² but see *Institut Pasteur v. Cambridge Biotech Corp.*, 104 F.3d 489 (1st Cir. 1997).

48. The result may not be to the liking of the Debtor and, in other circumstances, the result may be harsh on a debtor-in-possession. But this case aptly demonstrates why the section

¹² In fact, as recognized in *West*, the addition of the term “debtor-in-possession” into section 365(c)(1) demonstrates Congress’s intent to prevent a debtor-in-possession from assuming its own personal services contracts:

We think that by including the words “or the debtor in possession” in 11 U.S.C. § 365(c)(1) Congress anticipated an argument like the one here made and wanted that section to reflect its judgment that in the context of the assumption and assignment of executory contracts, a solvent contractor and an insolvent debtor in possession going through bankruptcy are materially distinct entities.

In re West Electronics, 852 F.2d at 83.

exists and why the result is fair. Many innocent parties have entrusted billions of dollars of their property to the Debtor to manage, for their benefit. Now, the Debtor wants to manage that property for the benefit of its creditors, and with insufficient experience, resources, and employees at that. This is not a case where the debtor is a person, who holds investment management contracts. That person is the same before, during, and after a Chapter 11 case. But here the Debtor is the same entity in name only: no reasonable fund would contract with the postconfirmation Debtor here to manage a penny, let alone life savings and the investments of many. That is the whole point of why personal services contracts cannot be assumed without consent.

49. Moreover, the Court should not permit the Debtor to place form over substance, especially when the rights of innocent, third party funds and investors are concerned. While technically the post-confirmation Debtor will still be the same corporate shell, it will have been gutted of everything that made the Debtor the Debtor. It is in substance and in every real and practical consideration an assignment of the contracts. Indeed, it appears that the only reason why the Debtor will even maintain a corporate existence after confirmation is an attempt to obviate the prohibition on assumption under section 365(c)(1), as all other property of the Debtor is transferred to the Claimant Trust. On this point, the Plan expressly provides that the “Reorganized Debtor may, in its discretion, also utilize a Sub-Servicer in addition to or in lieu of the retention of officers and employees.” Plan at p. 32-33. If the intent of this provision is to provide services required by the Servicing Agreements, then this is a blatant violation of the Servicing Agreements’ and the Advisers Act’s anti-assignment and anti-delegation provisions. In other words, this admission in the Plan may well be precisely the type of assignment, or subsequent assignment, that would be prohibited by section 365(c)(1) regardless of any

discussion between the “hypothetical test” and the “actual test.”

50. Separate and apart from the above discussion, and understand that there is uncertainty in the law as to the interplay between sections 365(f) and 365(c)(1), it is clear that a “personal services contract” falls squarely within the protection of section 365(c)(1). As the Fifth Circuit has held, a personal services contract is subject to section 365(c)(1): “Congress’ enactment of § 365(c) was to preserve the pre-Code rule that ‘applicable law’ precluding assignment of personal service contracts is operative in bankruptcy.” *In re Braniff Airways Inc.*, 700 F.2d 935, 943 (5th Cir. 1983). A personal services contract is one which “involves a matter of personal trust and confidence between the original contracting parties.” *In re Grove Rich Realty Corp.*, 200 B.R. 502, 510 (Bankr. E.D.N.Y. 1996). “A personal services contract has been defined as a contract which contemplates the performance of personal services involving the exercise of special knowledge, judgment, taste, skill, or ability.” *In re Wofford*, 608 B.R. 494, 496 (Bankr. E.D. Tex. 2019) (internal quotation omitted).

It is well settled that when an executory contract is of such a nature as to be based upon personal services or skills, or upon personal trust or confidence, the debtor-in-possession or trustee is unable to assume or assign the rights of the bankrupt in such contract.

In re Grove Rich Realty Corp., 200 B.R. 502, 510 (Bankr. E.D.N.Y. 1996) (emphasis added).

51. The Service Agreements are clearly personal service contracts: the Debtor’s position is one of trust and that of a fiduciary, the Debtor’s performance requires personal confidence and high skill and knowledge, the agreements provide that the Debtor’s duties are not delegable, and no person entrusting another with managing billions of dollars in assets would want the underlying contract to be assumable by a trustee or a liquidating debtor. Indeed, the Supreme Court has recognized the “personalized character of the services of investment advisors.” *SEC v. Capital Gains Research Bureau Inc.*, 375 U.S. 180, 191 (1963). This Court

has characterized financial advisory and brokerage contracts as personal services contracts. *See In re Consolidated Capital Equities Corp.*, 157 B.R. 280, 283 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 1993). Other courts have held that the Investors Act imposes a trust relationship. *See e.g. In re Peterson*, 96 B.R. 314, 323 (Bankr. D. Colo. 1988). The strict fiduciary and anti-assignment provisions of the Advisor Act and the 1940 Act further confirm Congress' strong view that these contracts are in the nature of personal service contracts.

52. Even if the Court is inclined to adopt the “actual test” under section 365(c)(1) such that an assumption is possible where there is no assignment, and recognizing that section 365(c)(1) is broader in application than to only personal services contracts, the law overwhelmingly confirms that a personal services contract is not assumable in the first instance. *See, e.g., In re Braniff Airways Inc.*, 700 F.2d 935, 943 (5th Cir. 1983).

53. The final issue concerning section 365(c)(1) is consent. Assuming that the CLOs do not object to the assumption of the Servicing Agreements, the statute requires affirmative consent to the assumption. The statute prohibits the assumption if “such party does not consent to such assumption.” 11 U.S.C. § 365(c)(1)(B). The plain meaning of this language is that consent is required, as opposed to merely the absence of an objection. In *Strumpf v. McGee (In re O'Connor)*, 258 F.3d 392 (5th Cir. 2001), the issue concerned an executory contract that was neither expressly assumed nor assigned under a Chapter 11 plan. The Fifth Circuit held that the contract was not assumable under section 365(c)(1) and concluded that the counterparty “did not consent” to an assumption. *See id.* at 402. If the absence of an objection was all that was required, then the Fifth Circuit would not have so held. In fact, the Fifth Circuit expressly rejected the argument that the “Appellees consented to the assumption by failing to object to the Plan.” *Id.* at 400. This is in line with the case law, which requires affirmative, or actual,

consent to the assumption. See *In re Allentown Ambassadors Inc.*, 361 B.R. 422, 448 n. 60 (Bankr. E.D. Pa. 2007).

54. Finally, there is the issue of the Objectors' standing to make the foregoing arguments. The Objectors have standing for at least four reasons. First, as creditors and parties in interest,¹³ they have the right to object to the Plan. 11 U.S.C. § 1109(b). Insofar as it is the Fifth Amended Plan that provides for assumption of the Servicing Agreements, the Objectors may object to said assumption, especially because assumption of the Servicing Agreements and future performance thereunder affect the feasibility of the Plan as a whole. Second, the Objectors have standing and the right to object to confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan under sections 1129(a)(1), (a)(2), and (a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code. Insofar as the Fifth Amended Plan and the Debtor propose to impermissibly assume the Servicing Agreements in violation of the law, the Objectors may object to such assumption on those bases. Third, in several of the Servicing Agreements, the Objectors have the right to remove the Debtor or to control who the servicer under the agreements is. They have similar rights under the Indentures with respect to assignment or modification of the Servicing Agreements. Insofar as the Fifth Amended Plan purports to limit or to take those rights away from them, and to change their rights, the Objectors have standing to object to their rights being limited or eliminated. Likewise, under the 1940 Act, an investment adviser must be approved by a majority of the voting securities, and the Servicing Agreements cannot continue in effect for more than two years without the consent of either the CLOs' boards of directors or a majority of the outstanding voting securities--i.e., the Objectors. 15 U.S.C. § 80a-15(a)(2). Insofar as the Fifth Amended Plan purports to limit the

¹³ "The term 'party in interest' is not defined in the Bankruptcy Code." *Khan v. Xenon Health, LLC (In re Xenon Anesthesia of Tex., PLLC)*, 698 Fed. Appx. 793, 794 (5th Cir. 2017) (quoting *In re Megrelis*, No. 13-35704-H3-7, 2014 Bankr. LEXIS 3905, at *2 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. Sept. 12, 2014)). "It generally 'means anyone who has a legally protected interest that could be affected by the bankruptcy case.'" *Id.*

Objectors' right to withhold their consent or influence the CLOs' boards of directors, the Objectors have standing to challenge any modification of those rights. Fourth, in several of the Servicing Agreements, it is not just the CLO that must approve an assignment, but also the Objectors. The Objectors have similar rights under the Indentures. Insofar as the test under section 365(c)(1) is a hypothetical assignment, and the Objectors have the right to approve or not approve that assignment under applicable law and the agreements, that right should extend to consent under section 365(c)(1)(B) as well, as the CLOs' consent is not possible without a concurring consent by the Objectors.

55. The Fifth Amended Plan does not comply with section 1129(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code because it violates a fundamental principal of contract assumption under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code. Contracts must be assumed or rejected; there is no such thing as a partial assumption. *In re Nat'l Gypsum Co.*, 208 F.3d 498, 506 (5th Cir. 2000) (“Where the debtor assumes an executory contract, it must assume the entire contract, *cum onere*--the debtor accepts both the obligations and the benefits of the executory contract.”); *In re Rigg*, 198 B.R. 681, 685 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 1996) (“An executory contract cannot be rejected in part and assumed in part; the debtor must assume both the benefits and the burdens on the contract.”).

56. The Fifth Amended Plan contravenes established law with respect to the proposed treatment of the CLOs and the Debtor's obligations under the portfolio management agreements.

57. First, the Fifth Amended Plan reveals that the Debtor, while claiming to assume the various Servicing Agreements, also intends to deprive the counterparties to those agreements from exercising their rights to change management.

58. Under the Servicing Agreements at issue, either a majority, or in some cases, a supermajority of owners may initiate a change in management. See attached Exhibit A.

59. The Debtor's Plan makes clear, however, that it intends to engage a subagent to perform the management and servicing function and, implicitly to deprive the CLOs as issuers from exercising contractual rights with respect to making a change in management.

60. Second, the Debtor's duties under the Servicing Agreements, which themselves have been adopted under the Advisers Act, subject to Rule 206(4)-8 thereunder as noted below, are owed to, and provide the rights of, the preference shareholders under the portfolio management agreements. The Debtor's proposed liquidation of Managed Assets (which it does not own) is contrary to the performance of its contractual and statutory duties under the portfolio management agreements.

61. The preference shareholders, as the only remaining owners of the Managed Assets of many of the CLOs, contend that the Debtor's (i) sales of Managed Assets and (ii) continued management of the Managed Assets, notwithstanding the Debtor's stated intention to wind down and liquidate all assets, violates the provisions of Section 2(b) of the portfolio management agreements.

62. These violations are detrimental to the counterparties to the assumed contracts because:

- a. liquidation sales of Managed Assets the Debtor does not own are unlikely to maximize the value of the Managed Assets when compared to the long term investment horizon of the beneficial owners of the Managed Assets;
- b. liquidation sales of Managed Assets are likely to subtract value when duress sales occur based on the short term horizon and liquidation

strategy of the Debtor;

- c. the Debtor has announced the termination of its personnel, resulting in loss of knowledgeable portfolio managers; and
- d. any potential consultant engaged by the Debtor in the absence of its terminated personnel will be subservient to the Debtor's short-term objective of liquidation in violation of the assumed contracts and applicable securities law.

63. Manifestly, where the investors in a pooled vehicle state to the manager both that their objectives and desires differ from those of the portfolio manager, and that the portfolio manager's actions are contrary to the manager's duties to maximize returns for the benefit of the investors established under the agreement, that portfolio manager is not acting reasonably under or in accordance with its agreement. The owners of the Managed Assets, in requisite majority or supermajority,¹⁴ have expressly requested that the Managed Assets not be liquidated as contemplated by the Debtor's business plan. In that context, the Debtor is unreasonably acting contrary to the required contractual objective and therefore statutory obligation to maximize value for the preference shareholders. In implementing the Fifth Amended Plan, the Debtor is likely to violate its duty of reasonableness under Section 2(b) under these circumstances, because the Debtor is not "perform[ing] its duties under [the] Agreement in the manner provided for" in the Agreement.

64. As the Debtor is an investment management firm familiar with established securities laws, the Fifth Amended Plan's violations of such laws is blatant and should not be permitted.

¹⁴ Objectors acknowledge that they do not hold a majority in all of the CLOs, for example, Jasper.

65. Based upon the Fifth Amended Plan's attempt to assume contracts partially, and not fully, the Court should find that the Fifth Amended Plan fails to satisfy section 1129(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code and cannot be confirmed

66. Moreover, as discussed below, with respect to the injunction and release provisions of the Fifth Amended Plan, the Plan purports to release the Debtor from its contractual and statutory obligations with respect to the Servicing Agreements. As explained above, those agreements require the Debtor to preserve and to maximize the value of the CLOs assets, for the benefit of the CLOs and the holders of beneficial interests in them. The Advisers Act requires the same. The Fifth Amended Plan purports to enjoin parties from "taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of this Plan." Plan at p. 50. This is an unprecedented, overbroad injunction that does not comport with fundamental due process, as what "interference," "implementation," or "consummation" mean is not specified. Are the Objectors to be enjoined from enforcing future rights under the Servicing Agreements even if the Debtor commits future malfeasance?

67. The Fifth Amended Plan likewise enjoins all creditors and other parties, and their "Related Persons" (who may not even have notice of the injunction) from "commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor, the Independent Directors, the Reorganized Debtor." Plan at p. 51. Read literally, this means that the Objectors and the CLOs will not be able to assert any claims, or seek any relief, against the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor for any present or future actionable wrongs under the Servicing Agreements and the Advisers Act. Again, so broad an injunction, not limited in time, is unprecedented, legally impermissible, violates due

process, and seeks to strip parties of their contractual and Advisers Act rights—even as the Debtor purports to assume the Servicing Agreements which, as is black letter law, means that the Debtor is requiring to provide full future performance (and suffer potential future obligations and liabilities).

68. The balance of the Plan injunction is equally fatally defective. If there are future obligations and defaults, and even if there are present ones, under the Servicing Agreements and applicable law, affected parties have to have the right to seek legal redress, enforce awards and injunctions, and assert setoff rights. On this last basis in particular, if there are setoff rights under the CLOs or other agreements, those rights cannot be permanently enjoined. And, the same injunction applies to any “successors” of the Debtor and its property interests, meaning that, if the Debtor assigns or delegates its duties under the Servicing Agreements, some future and unknown party may claim protections under these injunctions without any protection to the Objectors or the CLOs.

69. The Plan’s channeling injunction is similarly improper and defective, at least with respect to post-confirmation actions. *See* Plan at p. 51. That injunction requires *anyone* with any complaint against a “Protected Party” that is “related to the Chapter 11 Case,” or to the “wind down of the business of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor,” to first seek relief from this Court, including by proving that a colourable claim exists and obtaining leave. The same section then purports to grant “sole jurisdiction” to this Court to “adjudicate” any such dispute. Read literally, this means that the Objectors and the CLOs will have to first seek leave from this Court before enforcing any right under the Servicing Agreements and the Advisers Act, which is unprecedented and is incompatible with respect to the assumption of those agreements for post-assumption claims, and then this Court would adjudicate the claims. This

Court will have no jurisdiction to adjudicate such post-confirmation claims, however, and the channeling injunction is an impermissible attempt to confer such jurisdiction where none exists.

70. All of the foregoing affects, limits, and eviscerates future rights under the assumed Servicing Agreements—something that defeats the whole purpose of an assumption of an executory contract and that contradicts the established law that an executory contract, and its future obligations, must be assumed *in toto*.

B. Other objections to the Fifth Amended Plan

The Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan is objectionable for other reasons as well. Those Objections are discussed briefly below. The Funds and Advisors reserve the right to object upon any appropriate basis under Sections 1129(a) and (b) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code. The Funds and Advisors also reserve the right to join in and support the objections asserted by other parties at the Confirmation Hearing.

Section 1129(a)(5)

71. In order to be confirmed, the Debtor must satisfy the following non-waiveable requirements:

- (i) the proponent of the plan has disclosed the identity and affiliations of any individual proposed to serve, after confirmation of the plan, as a director, officer, or voting trustee of the debtor, an affiliate of the debtor participating in a joint plan with the debtor, or a successor to the debtor under the plan; and
- (ii) the appointment to, or continuance in, such office of such individual, is consistent with the interests of creditors and equity security holders and with public policy.

11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(5).

72. This is of particular importance here, where the Debtor proposes to manage billions of dollars of other entities' assets, and ties in as well to section 362(b)'s requirement of

demonstrating adequate assurance of future performance. Yet, the Debtor fails completely with respect to even an attempt to satisfy these requirements.

73. In this respect, the sole disclosure in the Plan and Disclosure Statement with respect to who will manage these billions of dollars in assets is as follows:

Subject to and consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor shall be managed by its general partner, New GP LLC. The initial officers and employees of the Reorganized Debtor shall be selected by the Claimant Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor may, in its discretion, also utilize a Sub-Servicer in addition to or in lieu of the retention of officers and employees.

Plan at p. 32-33.

74. Neither the identity nor the compensation of the people who will control and manage the Reorganized Debtor is provided, much less as to who may be a Sub-Servicer. While Mr. Seery is disclosed as the Claimant Trustee who will be responsible for “winding down the Reorganized Debtor’s business operations,” this is insufficient. All the more so because, without additional disclosures and facts, not only can adequate assurance of future performance not be proven, but the Debtor cannot prove that the employment and compensation of these unnamed officers and managers of the Reorganized Debtor is “is consistent with the interests of creditors and equity security holders and with public policy.” Public policy in particular, given the dictates of the Advisers Act, is implicated.

Accordingly, the Plan is fatally defective with respect to section 1129(a)(5) and cannot be confirmed on that basis alone.

The Fifth Amended Plan is not feasible

75. Section 1129(a)(11) requires that confirmation of a plan not be likely to be followed by liquidation or the need for further reorganization. “Establishing a likelihood that a plan itself will be successful is a question of feasibility.” *In re Dernick*, Case No. 18-32417,

2020 WL 6833833, at *17 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. Nov. 20, 2020). Feasibility contemplates whether the plan is workable and offers a reasonable assurance of success. *Id.*; *see also In re Frascella Enters., Inc.*, 360 B.R. 435, 453 (Bankr. E.D. Pa. 2007). “An obvious illegality . . . exposes the plan on feasibility grounds.” *In re Food City*, 110 B.R. at 813 n. 12; *see also In re McGinnis*, 453 B.R. at 773 (chapter 13 plan premised on illegal activity could not be confirmed); *In re Frascella*, 360 B.R. at 445, 456 (citing *Food City*, 110 B.R. at 812 n. 10) (debtor failed to establish plan was feasible where it rested on questionable legal basis).

76. As discussed above, the proposed treatment with respect to the portfolio management agreements and the CLOs contravenes section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Adviser Act. This illegality hampers the feasibility of the Fifth Amended Plan, and accordingly, the Court should find that it is not feasible and deny confirmation.

The Debtor’s proposed assumption of the Servicing Agreements is improper under section 365 because there is no adequate assurance of future performance

77. Under section 365(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, an executory contract may only be assumed if the Debtor “provides adequate assurance of future performance under such contract[.]” 11 U.S.C. § 365(b)(1)(C).

78. Although the Fifth Amended Plan provides for the assumption of the Servicing Agreements with many of the CLOs, it does not offer any assurance with respect to the Debtor’s ability to perform under such agreements. Indeed, given the Debtor’s plan to wind down and liquidate its remaining assets, and in light of the contractual and statutory breaches discussed above, the Debtor cannot possibly provide such assurance. Furthermore, it is uncertain whether sufficient employees will be retained by the Debtor to fulfil its obligations under the portfolio management agreements, even its most significant duties are delegated to a Sub-Advisor. Accordingly, assumption is improper and must be disallowed under section 365(b).

79. Equally important, the Debtor's failure to offer or provide adequate assurance is intensified because the purported assumption is, in reality, a *sub rosa* assumption and *assignment* to an as yet unnamed third party. This unidentified third party has also not offered adequate assurance of future performance as required in the context of such assignments.

The Release and Exculpation Provisions of the Fifth Amended Plan are overly broad and extend beyond the Effective Date

80. In the Fifth Circuit, permanent injunctions against nondebtors are not permissible. *Feld v. Zale Corp. (In re Zale Corp.)*, 62 F.3d 746, 761 (5th Cir. 1995). In fact, and quite to the contrary, the case law "seem[s] broadly to foreclose non-consensual non-debtor releases and permanent injunctions." *Bank of N.Y. Trust Co., NA v. Official Unsecured Creditors' Comm. (In re Pac. Lumber Co.)*, 584 F.3d 229, 252 (5th Cir. 2009). Such permanent injunctions would "improperly insulate nondebtors in violation of section 524(e)," and "without any countervailing justification of debtor protection." *Id.* at 760 (quoting *Landsing Diversified Props. v. First Nat'l Bank & Trust Co. (In re W. Real Estate Fund, Inc.)*, 922 F.2d 592, 601-02 (10th Cir. 1990)); *see also In re Pac. Lumber*, 584 F.2d at 252 (noting that costs that the released parties might incur defending against suits are unlikely to swamp such parties or the reorganization).

81. Indeed, courts within this District have found that injunctions and release provisions substantively identical to that proposed in Fifth Amended Plan, and which purport to release causes of action against non-debtor third parties, violate Fifth Circuit precedent and are impermissible. *Dropbox, Inc. v. Thru, Inc. (In re Thru, Inc.)*, Civil Action No. 3:17-CV-1958-G, 2018 WL 5113124, at *21 (N.D. Tex. Oct. 19, 2018) (finding that bankruptcy court erred by approving injunction that would have effectively discharged non-debtor third parties); *In re Pac. Lumber*, 584 F.3d at 251-53 (striking release provision purporting to release non-

debtor third parties from liability relating to the proposal, implementation, and administration of the plan).

82. The injunction contained in Article XI.F of the Fifth Amended Plan is almost identical to that struck down in *In re Thru*. Like the injunction provision in *In re Thru*, the Debtor's proposed injunction would bar the Debtor's creditors "from pursuing causes of action against a number of non-debtor third parties, if those causes of action relate to the creditors' claims against the debtor." 2018 WL 5113124, at *21. The Fifth Amended Plan purports to release creditors' claims against not only the Debtor, but also the Independent Directors. Dkt. No. 1472 at 56-57. Not only that, but the Fifth Amended Plan purports to release creditors' claims stemming from the bankruptcy case, as well as the negotiation, administration and implementation of the Plan, as against many of the specific third parties that the courts in this Circuit have found to be impermissible, including, but not limited to, employees, officers and directors, and professionals retained by the Debtor, among others. *Id.*; *In re Thru*, 2018 WL 5113124, at *21 (concluding it was "clearly erroneous" for the bankruptcy court to approve an injunction covering causes of action against such parties); *In re Pac. Lumber*, 584 F.3d at 252-53.

83. Furthermore, the exculpation provision contained in Article XI.C of the Fifth Amended Plan is incompatible with Fifth Circuit precedent, as explained by the court in *In re Thru*. The court in *In re Thru* found that it was clear error for the bankruptcy court to approve an exculpation provision that exculpated non-debtor third parties, including the debtor's employees, officers, directors, advisors, affiliates and professionals, from liability in connection with formulating, implementing, and consummating the plan of reorganization. 2018 WL 5113124, at *22. The exculpation provision in the Fifth Amended Plan provides the "same

insulation” as the impermissible provision in the *In re Thru* plan, and as such, it cannot be approved. *See also In re Pac. Lumber*, 584 F.3d at 252 (“We see little equitable [sic] about protecting the released non-debtors from negligence suits arising out of the reorganization.”).

84. In sum, the Fifth Amended Plan impermissibly seeks to exculpate certain non-debtor third parties from a broad array of claims relating to such entities’ pre- and post-petition conduct. The Funds and Advisors submit there is no authority that would permit such broad exculpatory and/or injunctive language in favor of third parties.

The Fifth Amended Plan appears to eliminate the right of setoff

85. The Funds and Advisors object to the extent that the Plan purports to divest them of their rights of setoff against the Debtor.

The Fifth Amended Plan violates section 365(d)(2) by impermissibly allowing the Debtor to assume or reject executory contracts and unexpired leases after confirmation

86. Section 365(d)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that, in a case under chapter 11, the debtor may assume or reject an executory contract or unexpired lease “at any time before confirmation of a plan . . .” 11 U.S.C. § 365(d)(2) (emphasis added).

87. Notwithstanding this clear language, the Fifth Amended Plan authorizes the Debtor to amend the Plan Supplement by adding or removing a contract or lease from the list of contracts to be assumed, or assign an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, at any time up until the Effective Date. Dkt. No. 1472 at 43. Further, the Disclosure Statement indicates that the Debtor is still evaluating whether to assume and assign the Shared Services Agreements. This is contrary to the explicit language of the Bankruptcy Code.

88. Accordingly, the Advisors object to the Fifth Amended Plan to the extent that it purports to reserve the Debtor’s right and ability to assume or assume and assign the Shared

Services Agreements or the Payroll Reimbursement Agreements post-confirmation. Furthermore, the Funds object to the Fifth Amended Plan to the extent it purports to reserve the Debtor's right and ability to alter the proposed treatment of the Servicing Agreements.

The Debtor is not entitled to a discharge

89. Although section 1141(d) of the Bankruptcy Code discharges a debtor from most pre-confirmation debt, it expressly does not discharge a debtor if:

- (A) the plan provides for the liquidation of all or substantially all of the property of the estate;
- (B) the debtor does not engage in business after consummation of the plan; and
- (C) the debtor would be denied a discharge under section 727(a) of this title if the case were a case under chapter 7 of this title.

11 U.S.C. § 1141(d)(3).

90. Here, the Plan provides for liquidation of all of the Debtor's property over a period of time. Although the Debtor may technically continue business for a brief period of time, its ultimate goal is liquidation. Further, the Debtor would be denied a discharge under section 727(a)(1) because it is not an individual. Accordingly, the Court should find that the Debtor is not entitled to a discharge under section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code.

The Fifth Amended Plan may violate the absolute priority rule

91. Section 1129(b)(2)(B)(ii) provides that the holder of any claim or interest that is junior to the claims of unsecured creditors may not retain any property unless general unsecured creditors are paid in full. 11 U.S.C. § 1129(b)(2)(B)(ii). The "absolute priority rule is a bedrock principle of chapter 11 practice." *In re Texas Star Refreshments, LLC*, 494 B.R. 684, 703 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2013). "Under this rule, unsecured creditors stand ahead of investors in the receiving line and their claims must be satisfied before any investment loss is compensated." *In re SeaQuest Diving, LP*, 579 F.3d 411, 420 n.5 (5th Cir. 2009) (comparing subordination

under section 510 to absolute priority rule) (quoting *In re Geneva Steel Co.*, 281 F.3d 1173, 1180 n.4 (10th Cir. 2002)).

92. In the event the unsecured creditor classes (Class 7 and 8) vote against the Fifth Amended Plan, the absolute priority rule prohibits the retention of equity in the Reorganized Debtor by existing equity holders in the absence of a new investment and opportunity for competitive bidding for that investment opportunity.

CONCLUSION

93. For the reasons set forth above, the Funds and Advisors respectfully request that the Court deny confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan and grant such other and further relief as the Court deems just and proper.

Dated: January 5, 2020

MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.

By: /s/ Davor Rukavina

Davor Rukavina, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24030781
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.
Texas Bar No. 24070790
3800 Ross Tower
500 N. Akard Street
Dallas, Texas 75201-6659
Telephone: (214) 855-7500
Facsimile: (214) 855-7584
Email: drukavina@munsch.com

- and -

K&L GATES LLP

Artoush Varshosaz (TX Bar No. 24066234)
1717 Main Street, Suite 2800
Dallas, TX 75201
Tel: (214) 939-5659
artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com

Stephen G. Topetzes (*pro hac vice*)
1601 K Street, NW
Washington, DC 20006-1600

Tel: (202) 778-9328
stephen.topetzes@klgates.com

A. Lee Hogewood, III (*pro hac vice*)
4350 Lassiter at North Hills Ave., Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27609
Tel: (919) 743-7306
Lee.hogewood@klgates.com

Counsel for Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Funds I and its series Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, and Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Funds II and its series Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Fixed Income Fund, and Highland Total Return Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Global Allocation Fund, and NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, and NexPoint Latin America Opportunities Fund

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on this the 5th day of January, 2021, and in addition to electronic service on parties entitled to notice thereon through the Court's ECF system, the undersigned caused the foregoing document to be served, by U.S. first class mail, postage prepaid, on the following:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Ira D. Kharasch, and Gregory V. Demo
10100 Santa Monica Blvd.
13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067

Hayward & Associates PLLC
Attn: Melissa S. Hayward and Zachery Z. Annable
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231

Sidley Austin LLP
Attn: Matthew A. Clemente and Alyssa Russell
One South Dearborn Street
Chicago, Illinois 60603

Office of the United States Trustee
U.S. Department of Justice, Region 6: Northern District of Texas
1100 Commerce Street, Room 976
Dallas, TX 75242

and, on the same day, by e-mail, on the following:

jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
mclemente@sidley.com
Alyssa.russell@sidley.com
Lisa.L.Lambert@usdoj.gov

/s/ Davor Rukavina

Davor Rukavina

Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P.

CLOs Review

CLO	Enforcement Rights	Obligation Regarding Collateral	Removal Rights	Requisite Threshold For Removal Rights
Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd.	Requisite percentage of Preference Shares Holders may enforce obligations under Servicing Agreement of Servicer, as provided in the Indenture or Preference Shares Paying Agency Agreement. SA § 9.	The Servicer must seek to preserve the value of the Collateral for the benefit of the securities holders. SA § 2(b).	No removal without cause. Removal for cause permitted by Majority of Voting Preference Shares Holders directing the Trustee, upon 10 days' notice. SA § 14. For cause removal may be effected in connection with the Servicer breaching the servicing agreement by not preserving the value of the Collateral. SA § 2(b).	Majority of Voting Preference Share Holders. SA § 14.
Brentwood CLO, Ltd.	Requisite percentage of Preference Shares Holders may enforce obligations under Servicing Agreement of Servicer, as provided in the Indenture or Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement. SA § 9.	The Servicer must seek to preserve the value of the Collateral for the benefit of the securities holders. SA § 2(b).	No removal without cause. Removal for cause permitted by Majority of Voting Preference Shares Holders directing the Issuer, upon 10 days' notice. SA § 14. For cause removal may be effected in connection with the Servicer breaching the servicing agreement by not preserving the value of the Collateral. SA § 2(b).	Majority of Voting Preference Share Holders. SA § 14.

CLO	Enforcement Rights	Obligation Regarding Collateral	Removal Rights	Requisite Threshold For Removal Rights
<p>Eastland CLO, Ltd.</p>	<p>Requisite percentage of Preference Shares Holders may enforce obligations under Servicing Agreement of Servicer, as provided in the Indenture or Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement. SA § 9.</p>	<p>The Servicer must seek to preserve the value of the Collateral for the benefit of the securities holders. SA § 2(b).</p>	<p>No removal without cause. Removal for cause permitted by Majority of Voting Preference Shares Holders directing the Issuer, upon 10 days' notice. SA § 14. For cause removal may be effected in connection with the Servicer breaching the servicing agreement by not preserving the value of the Collateral. SA § 2(b).</p>	<p>Majority of Voting Preference Share Holders. SA § 14.</p>
<p>Gleneagles CLO, Ltd.</p>	<p>Requisite percentage of Preference Shares Holders may enforce obligations under Portfolio Management Agreement of Portfolio Manager, as provided in the Indenture or Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement. PMA § 9.</p>	<p>The Portfolio Manager must seek to maximize the value of the Collateral for the benefit of the Preference Shares holders. PMA § 2(b).</p>	<p>Removal without cause permitted by 66 2/3% of Preference Shares Holders (excluding Preference Shares held by the Portfolio Manager and affiliates, or for which they have discretionary voting authority) directing the Issuer, upon 90 days' notice. PMA § 12(c). The Portfolio Manager may avoid removal by purchasing all Preference Shares voting for removal (and Preference Shares not voting for removal but seeking to sell) at the Buy-out Amount (i.e., 12% IRR since the Closing Date). PMA § 12(c).</p> <p>For cause removal may be effected in connection with the Portfolio Manager</p>	<p>66 2/3% of Preference Shares Holders. PMA § 12(c).</p>

CLO	Enforcement Rights	Obligation Regarding Collateral	Removal Rights	Requisite Threshold For Removal Rights
<p>Grayson CLO, Ltd.</p>	<p>Requisite percentage of Preference Share Holders may enforce obligations under Servicing Agreement of Servicer, as provided in the Indenture or Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement. SA § 9.</p>	<p>The Servicer must seek to preserve the value of the Collateral for the benefit of the securities holders. SA § 2(b).</p>	<p>No removal without cause. Removal for cause permitted by Majority of Voting Preference Shares Holders directing the Issuer, upon 10 days' notice. SA § 14. For cause removal may be effected in connection with the Servicer breaching the servicing agreement by not preserving the value of the Collateral. SA § 2(b).</p>	<p>Majority of Voting Preference Share Holders. SA § 14.</p>
<p>Greenbriar CLO, Ltd.</p>	<p>Requisite percentage of Preference Share Holders may enforce obligations under Servicing Agreement of Servicer, as provided in the Indenture. SA § 9. The Indenture references a Preference Shares Paying Agency Agreement. Indenture § 1.1 (Definitions--Preference Share Documents).</p>	<p>The Servicer must seek to preserve the value of the Collateral for the benefit of the securities holders. SA § 2(b).</p>	<p>No removal without cause. Removal for cause permitted by Majority of Voting Preference Shares Holders directing the Trustee, upon 10 days' notice. SA § 14. For cause removal may be effected in connection with the Servicer breaching the servicing agreement by not preserving the value of the Collateral. SA § 2(b).</p>	<p>Majority of Voting Preference Share Holders. SA § 14.</p>

CLO	Enforcement Rights	Obligation Regarding Collateral	Removal Rights	Requisite Threshold For Removal Rights
<p>Jasper CLO, Ltd.</p>	<p>Requisite percentage of Preference Shares Holders may enforce obligations under Portfolio Management Agreement of Portfolio Manager, as provided in the Indenture or Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement. PMA § 9.</p>	<p>The Portfolio Manager must seek to maximize the value of the Collateral for the benefit of the Preference Shares holders. PMA § 2(b).</p>	<p>Removal without cause permitted by 66 2/3% of Preference Shares Holders (excluding Preference Shares held by the Portfolio Manager and affiliates, or for which they have discretionary voting authority) directing the Issuer, upon 90 days' notice. PMA § 12(a).</p> <p>The Portfolio Manager may avoid removal by purchasing all Preference Shares voting for removal (and Preference Shares not voting for removal but seeking to sell) at the Buy-out Amount (i.e., 15% IRR since the Closing Date). PMA § 12(a).</p> <p>For cause removal may be effected in connection with the Portfolio Manager breaching the portfolio management agreement by not maximizing the value of the Collateral. PMA § 2(b).</p>	<p>66 2/3% of Preference Shares Holders. PMA § 12(a).</p>
<p>Liberty CLO, Ltd.</p>	<p>Requisite percentage of Class E Certificates Holders may enforce obligations under Portfolio Management Agreement of Portfolio Manager, as provided in the Indenture or Class E</p>	<p>The Portfolio Manager must seek to maximize the value of the Collateral for the benefit of the Class E Certificates holders. PMA § 2(b).</p>	<p>Removal without cause permitted by 66 2/3% of Class E Certificates Holders (excluding Class E Certificates held by the Portfolio Manager and affiliates, or for which they have discretionary voting authority) directing the Issuer, upon 90 days' notice. PMA § 12(c).</p>	<p>66 2/3% of Class E Certificates Holders. PMA § 12(c).</p>

CLO	Enforcement Rights	Obligation Regarding Collateral	Removal Rights	Requisite Threshold For Removal Rights
	<p>Certificates Paying Agency Agreement. PMA § 9.</p>		<p>The Portfolio Manager may avoid removal by purchasing all Class E Certificates voting for removal (and Class E Certificates not voting for removal but seeking to sell) at the Buy-out Amount (i.e., 12% IRR since the Closing Date). PMA § 12(c).</p> <p>For cause removal may be effected in connection with the Portfolio Manager breaching the portfolio management agreement by not maximizing the value of the Collateral. PMA § 2(b).</p>	
<p>Red River CLO, Ltd.</p>	<p>Requisite percentage of Preference Shares Holders may enforce obligations under Servicing Agreement of Servicer, as provided in the Indenture or Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement. SA § 9.</p>	<p>The Servicer must seek to preserve the value of the Collateral for the benefit of the securities holders. SA § 2(b).</p>	<p>No removal without cause. Removal for cause permitted by Majority of Voting Preference Shares Holders directing the Issuer, upon 10 days' notice. SA § 14. For cause removal may be effected in connection with the Servicer breaching the servicing agreement by not preserving the value of the Collateral. SA § 2(b).</p>	<p>Majority of Voting Preference Share Holders. SA § 14.</p>

CLO	Enforcement Rights	Obligation Regarding Collateral	Removal Rights	Requisite Threshold For Removal Rights
<p>Rockwall CDO Ltd.</p>	<p>Requisite percentage of Preferred Shares Holders may enforce obligations under Servicing Agreement of Servicer, as provided in the Indenture. SA § 9.</p>	<p>The Servicer must seek to preserve the value of the Collateral for the benefit of the securities holders. SA § 2(b).</p>	<p>No removal without cause. Removal for cause permitted by 66 2/3% of Preferred Shares Holders (excluding Preferred Shares held by the Servicer and affiliates, or for which they have discretionary voting authority, but HFP may vote Preferred Shares it owns up to the Original HFP Share Amount) directing the Issuer, upon 10 days' notice. SA § 14. For cause removal may be effected in connection with the Servicer breaching the servicing agreement by not preserving the value of the Collateral. SA § 2(b).</p>	<p>66 2/3% of Voting Preference Share Holders. SA § 14.</p>
<p>Rockwall CDO II Ltd.</p>	<p>Requisite percentage of Preferred Shares Holders may enforce obligations under Servicing Agreement of Servicer, as provided in the Indenture. SA § 9.</p>	<p>The Servicer must seek to preserve the value of the Collateral for the benefit of the securities holders. SA § 2(b).</p>	<p>No removal without cause. Removal for cause permitted by 66 2/3% of Preferred Shares Holders (excluding Preferred Shares held by the Servicer and affiliates, or for which they have discretionary voting authority, but HFP may vote Preferred Shares it owns up to the Original HFP Share Amount) directing the Issuer, upon 10 days' notice. SA § 14. For cause removal may be effected in connection with the Servicer breaching the servicing agreement by not preserving the value of the Collateral. SA § 2(b).</p>	<p>66 2/3% of Voting Preference Share Holders. SA § 14.</p>

CLO	Enforcement Rights	Obligation Regarding Collateral	Removal Rights	Requisite Threshold For Removal Rights
<p>Southfork CLO, Ltd.</p>	<p>Requisite percentage of Preference Shares Holders may enforce obligations under Portfolio Management Agreement of Portfolio Manager, as provided in the Indenture or Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement. PMA § 9.</p>	<p>The Portfolio Manager must seek to maximize the value of the Collateral for the benefit of the Preference Shares holders. PMA § 2(b).</p>	<p>Removal without cause permitted by 63% of Preference Shares Holders (excluding Preference Shares held by the Portfolio Manager and affiliates, or for which they have discretionary voting authority) directing the Issuer, upon 90 days' notice. PMA § 12(c).</p> <p>The Portfolio Manager may avoid removal by purchasing all Preference Shares voting for removal (and Preference Shares not voting for removal but seeking to sell) at the Buy-out Amount (i.e., 12% IRR since the Closing Date). PMA § 12(c).</p> <p>For cause removal may be effected upon the Portfolio Manager authorizing or filing a voluntary petition in connection with the Portfolio Manager breaching the portfolio management agreement by not maximizing the value of the Collateral. PMA § 2(b).</p>	<p>63% of Preference Shares Holders. PMA § 12(c).</p>
<p>Stratford CLO Ltd.</p>	<p>Requisite percentage of Preference Shares Holders may enforce obligations under Servicing Agreement of</p>	<p>The Servicer must seek to preserve the value of the Collateral for the benefit of the securities holders. SA § 2(b).</p>	<p>No removal without cause. Removal for cause permitted by 66 2/3% of Preference Shares Holders (excluding Preference Shares held by the Servicer</p>	<p>66 2/3% of Preference Shares Holders. SA § 14.</p>

CLO	Enforcement Rights	Obligation Regarding Collateral	Removal Rights	Requisite Threshold For Removal Rights
	<p>Servicer, as provided in the Indenture. SA § 9. The Indenture references a Preference Shares Paying Agency Agreement. Indenture § 1.1 (Definitions-- Preference Share Documents).</p>		<p>and affiliates, or for which they have discretionary voting authority, but HFP may vote Preference Shares it owns up to the Original HFP Share Amount) directing the Issuer, upon 10 days' notice. SA § 14. For cause removal may be effected in connection with the Servicer breaching the servicing agreement by not preserving the value of the Collateral. SA § 2(b).</p>	
<p>Valhalla CLO, Ltd.</p>	<p>[No Preference Shares or Class E Certificates.]</p>	<p>[No Preference Shares or Class E Certificates.]</p>	<p>[No Preference Shares or Class E Certificates.]</p>	
<p>Westchester CLO, Ltd.</p>	<p>Requisite percentage of Preference Shares Holders may enforce obligations under Servicing Agreement of Servicer, as provided in the Indenture or Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement. SA § 9.</p>	<p>The Servicer must seek to preserve the value of the Collateral for the benefit of the securities holders. SA § 2(b).</p>	<p>No removal without cause. Removal for cause permitted by Majority of Voting Preference Shares Holders directing the Issuer, upon 10 days' notice. SA § 14. For cause removal may be effected in connection with the Servicer breaching the servicing agreement by not preserving the value of the Collateral. SA § 2(b).</p>	<p>Majority of Voting Preference Share Holders. SA § 14.</p>

EXHIBIT 10

Jason M. Rudd
Texas State Bar No. 24028786
jason.rudd@wickphillips.com
Lauren K. Drawhorn
Texas State Bar No. 24074528
lauren.drawhorn@wickphillips.com
WICK PHILLIPS GOULD & MARTIN, LLP
3131 McKinney Avenue, Suite 100
Dallas, Texas 75204
Telephone: (214) 692-6200
Fax: (214) 692-6255

COUNSEL FOR NEXPOINT REAL ESTATE PARTNERS, LLC
f/k/a HCRE PARTNERS, LLC

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re: § **Chapter 11**
§
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. § **Case No.: 19-34054-sgj11**
§
Debtor. §

**NEXPOINT REAL ESTATE PARTNERS LLC’S OBJECTION
TO DEBTOR’S FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION**

NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners, LLC (“NREP”) files this Objection to the Debtor’s Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (the “Objection”) and respectfully states as follows:

I. INTRODUCTION

1. On November 24, 2020, the Debtor filed the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. [Docket No. 1472] and Disclosure Statement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. [Docket No. 1473] (the “Disclosure Statement”). On November 13, 2020, the Debtor filed its Initial Plan Supplement [Docket No. 1389], on December 18, 2020, the Debtor filed its Second Plan Supplement [Docket No. 1606] and on January 4, 2021, the Debtor filed its Third Plan Supplement [Docket No. 1656]



(together with the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P., the “Fifth Amended Plan”).

2. The hearing on confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan is scheduled for January 13, 2021 at 9:30 a.m. (the “Confirmation Hearing”) and the deadline to file any objections to confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan is January 5, 2021. *See* Docket No. 1476.

3. The Fifth Amended Plan provides for the transfer of the majority of the Debtor’s assets to a Claimant Trust that will be established for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. However, ultimately, the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor will “sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets and Reorganized Debtor Assets.” *See* Disclosure Statement, p. 11. Based on the Financial Projections attached as Exhibit C to the Disclosure Statement, the Debtor intends to liquidate its remaining assets and the assets within the Managed Funds over the next two years, concluding in December 2022.

4. NREP filed a proof of claim in this case. *See* Claim Number 146. The Debtor has objected to NREP’s claim. If NREP’s claim is allowed, NREP possesses a claim in Class 7 or Class 8 under the Fifth Amended Plan.

5. The Fifth Amended Plan also contains provisions to subordinate unidentified claims, a seemingly unfettered ability to set-off claims, and extremely broad exculpation, injunction, and release provisions, all of which fail to comply with the Bankruptcy Code. For the reasons set forth in detail below, NREP respectfully requests the Court deny confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan.

II. OBJECTIONS

6. A debtor in bankruptcy bears the burden of proving every element of Bankruptcy Code Section 1129(a) by a preponderance of the evidence in order to attain confirmation of its

plan. *Heartland Fed. Sav. & Loan Ass'n v. Briscoe Enters. (In re Briscoe Enters.)*, 994 F.2d 1160 (5th Cir. 1993); *In re Barnes*, 309 B.R. 888, 895 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2004) (citing *In re T-H New Orleans Ltd. P'ship*, 116 F.3d 790, 801 (5th Cir. 1997)). In addition, a court has a mandatory duty to determine whether a plan has met all the requirements for confirmation, whether specifically raised by dissenting parties in interest or not. *Williams v. Hibernia Nat'l Bank*, 850 F.2d 250, 253 (5th Cir. 1988). The Debtor in this case is unable to meet its burden for confirmation.

A. The Fifth Amended Plan provides for the improper subordination of unidentified claims.

7. The Fifth Amended Plan provides for a class of subordinated claims, which claims may be subordinated to the general unsecured claims or both the general unsecured claims and convenience class. The Fifth Amended Plan then provides that

Under section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, upon written notice, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trustee reserve the right to re-classify, or to seek to subordinate, any Claim in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto, and the treatment afforded any Claim under the Plan that becomes a subordinated Claim at any time shall be modified to reflect such subordination.

See Fifth Amended Plan, Article III(J).

8. In the Fifth Circuit, equitable subordination is appropriate when (i) the claimant engaged in inequitable conduct; (ii) the misconduct resulted in harm to the debtor's other creditors or conferred an unfair advantage on the claimant; and (iii) equitable subordination is not inconsistent with the Bankruptcy Code. *See In re Life Partners Holdings, Inc.*, 926 F.3d 103, 121 (5th Cir. 2019). Further, a claim should only be subordinated to the extent necessary to offset the harm which the creditors have suffered as a result of the inequitable conduct. *Id.*

9. However, section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code only allows equitable subordination of claims "after notice and a hearing." 11 U.S.C. § 510(c). Equitable subordination generally

requires an adversary proceeding and while it may be satisfied through a chapter 11 plan, the debtor must at least satisfy its burden of demonstrating such claim should be subordinated under equitable subordination principles. Fed. R. Bankr. P. 7001(8).

10. Here, the Fifth Amended Plan does not provide for the subordination of any specific claims but, instead, provides for a procedure to subordinate claims that fails to comply with the statutory requirements under section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code or applicable case law. The Fifth Amended Plan provides no notice of the potential targets of such subordination, the basis upon which such subordination of claims may be justified, or any evidence supporting equitable subordination principles. Nor does the Fifth Amended Plan provide any means for due process, adequate notice, or opportunity to oppose such unidentified subordinations. Instead, the Fifth Amended Plan attempts to provide a means by which the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and Claimant Trustee can escape the “notice and hearing” requirements of section 510. This does not comply with the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code. As a result, the Fifth Amended Plan fails to satisfy 1129(a)(1) and confirmation should be denied.

B. The Fifth Amended Plan provides for the improper set-off of unidentified claims against the Debtor.

11. Similarly, the Fifth Amended Plan also provides the Distribution Agent unfettered set-off rights in violation of section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Fifth Amended Plan provides that:

The Distribution Agent may, to the extent permitted under applicable law, set off against any Allowed Claim and any distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, the claims, rights and causes of action of any nature that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent may hold against the Holder of such Allowed Claim.... Any Holder of an Allowed Claim subject to such setoff reserves the right to challenge any such setoff in the Bankruptcy Court or any other court with jurisdiction with respect to such challenge.

See Fifth Amended Plan, Article VI(M). Thus, under the Fifth Amended Plan, the Distribution Agent may setoff the distribution amount on account of any Allowed Claim, without otherwise providing notice to the Holder of such Allowed Claim and without providing any support for or evidence that such setoff is justified. Instead, after the Distribution Agent arbitrarily determines a setoff is appropriate, the Holder of the Allowed Claim must initiate a proceeding challenging such setoff and seeking its full distribution under the Fifth Amended Plan. In addition, under the Fifth Amended Plan, the Distribution may setoff a pre-petition Allowed Claim on account of not only pre-petition claims but also post-petition claims of the Reorganized Debtor and/or Distribution Agent.

12. However, setoff is only available in bankruptcy when the opposing obligations arise on the same side of the bankruptcy date—*i.e.*, both had arisen prior to the petition date or both subsequent to the petition date. *In re Thomas*, 529 B.R. 628, 637 n.2 (Bankr. W.D. Pa. 2015); *In re Univ. Med. Center*, 973 F.2d 1065, 1079 (3d Cir. 1992). A creditor’s pre-petition claims against the debtor cannot be set off against post-petition debts owed to the debtor. *In re Univ. Med. Center*, 973 F.2d at 1079. In addition, the burden of proof is on the party asserting the right to setoff. *In re Garden Ridge Corp.*, 338 B.R. 627, 632 (Bankr. D. Del. 2006). The party seeking to enforce a setoff right must establish (i) it has a right to setoff under nonbankruptcy law; and (ii) this right should be preserved in bankruptcy under section 553. *Id.*

13. Here, contrary to the provisions in section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Fifth Amended Plan attempts to both expand the right to setoff by allowing post-petition claims be setoff against pre-petition Allowed Claims and transfer the burden of proof to the Holder of such Allowed Claim, requiring such Holder disprove the Distribution Agent’s right to setoff. This does not

comply with the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code. As a result, the Fifth Amended Plan fails to satisfy 1129(a)(1) and confirmation should be denied.

C. The Fifth Amended Plan provides for improper and overly broad injunctions, releases and exculpation.

14. In addition, the Fifth Amended Plan provides for broad releases and permanent injunctions against nondebtors. *See* Article IX(F). However, permanent injunctions against nondebtors are not permissible in the Fifth Circuit because such a permanent injunction would “improperly insulate nondebtors in violation of section 524(e)...without any countervailing justification of debtor protection.” *See Feld v. Zale Corp. (In re Zale Corp.)*, 62 F.3d 746, 760-61 (5th Cir. 1995) (quoting *Landsing Diversified Props. v. First Nat’l Bank & Trust Co. (In re W. Real Estate Fund, Inc.)*, 922 F.2d 592, 601-02 (10th Cir. 1990)). Contrary to such prohibition, the Fifth Amended Plan seeks to exculpate certain “Exculpated Parties” and “Protected Parties” from a broad array of claims relating to such entities’ post-petition conduct and would bar creditors from pursuing claims against various non-debtor parties if such claims relate to their claims against the Debtor. In addition, the language purports to release creditors’ claims arising not only from the bankruptcy case but also the administration and implementation of the Fifth Amended Plan and the period of time covered by the release and exculpation provisions extend beyond the effective date and purport to cover post-effective date conduct. Neither the Bankruptcy Code nor applicable case law permits such broad exculpatory and/or injunctive language in favor of third parties. *See In re Zale Corp.*, 62 F.3d at 761, *Bank of N.Y. Trust Co., NA v. Official Unsecured Creditors’ Comm. (In re Pac. Lumber Co.)*, 584 F.3d 229, 252-253 (5th Cir. 2009). The injunction, release, and exculpation provisions in the Fifth Amended Plan do not comply with section 524(e) of the Bankruptcy Code or applicable case law and the Court should deny confirmation.

D. Reservation of Rights

15. NREP reserves the right to amend or supplement this Objection to add any appropriate basis under Sections 1129(a) and (b) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code. In addition, NREP reserves the right to join in and support the objections asserted by other parties at the Confirmation Hearing.

III. CONCLUSION

For these reasons, the NREP respectfully requests that the Court deny confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan and grant NREP such other relief at law or in equity to which it may be entitled.

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Lauren K. Drawhorn

Jason M. Rudd

Texas Bar No. 24028786

Lauren K. Drawhorn

Texas Bar No. 24074528

WICK PHILLIPS GOULD & MARTIN, LLP

3131 McKinney Avenue, Suite 100

Dallas, Texas 75204

Telephone: (214) 692-6200

Fax: (214) 692-6255

Email: jason.rudd@wickphillips.com

lauren.drawhorn@wickphillips.com

**COUNSEL FOR NEXPOINT REAL ESTATE
PARTNERS, LLC F/K/A HCRE PARTNERS, LLC**

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that on January 5, 2021, a true and correct copy of the foregoing Joinder was served via the Court's CM/ECF system upon counsel for the Debtor and all other parties requesting or consenting to such service in this bankruptcy case.

/s/ Lauren K. Drawhorn

Lauren K. Drawhorn

EXHIBIT 11

At all relevant times, HCM was headed by CEO and potential party James P. Seery (“Seery”). Seery negotiated a settlement with the several Harbourvest² entities who owned 49.98% of HCLOF. The deal had HCM (or its designee) purchasing the Harbourvest membership interests in HCLOF for \$22.5 million. Recent revelations, however, show that the sale was predicated upon a sales price that was vastly below the Net Asset Value (“NAV”) of those interests. Upon information and belief, the NAV of HCLOF’s assets had risen precipitously, but was not disclosed to Harbourvest nor to Plaintiffs.

Under the Advisers Act, Defendants have a non-waivable duty of loyalty and candor, which includes its duty not to inside trade with its own investors, *i.e.*, not to trade with an investor to which HCM and Seery had access to superior non-public information. Upon information and belief, HCM’s internal compliance policies required by the Advisers Act would not generally have allowed a trade of this nature to go forward—meaning, the trade either was approved in spite of compliance rules preventing it, or the compliance protocols themselves were disabled or amended to a level that leaves Defendants HCM and HCLOF exposed to liability. Thus, Defendants have created an unacceptable perpetuation of exposure to liability.

Additionally, Defendants are liable for a pattern of conduct that gives rise to liability for their conduct of the enterprise consisting of HCM in relation to HCFA and HCLOF, through a pattern of concealment, misrepresentation, and violations of the securities rules. In the alternative, HCFA and HCM, are guilty of self-dealing, violations of the Advisers Act, and tortious interference by (a) not disclosing that Harbourvest had agreed to sell at a price well below the current NAV, and (b) diverting the Harbourvest opportunity to themselves.

² “Harbourvest” refers to the collective of Harbourvest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., Harbourvest 2017 Global AIF, L.P., Harbourvest 2017 lobal Fund, L.P., HV International VIII Secondary, L.P., and Harbourvest Skew Base AIF, L.P. Each was a member of Defendant Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.

For these reasons, judgment should be issued in Plaintiffs' favor.

II.

PARTIES

1. Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd. is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands.
2. Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., ("DAF") is a limited partnership formed under the laws of the Cayman Islands.
3. Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P. is a limited partnership with its principal place of business at 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201. It may be served at its principal place of business or through its principal officer, James P. Seery, Jr., or through the Texas Secretary of State, or through any other means authorized by federal or state law.
4. Defendant Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands. Its principal place of business is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201. It is a registered investment adviser ("RIA") subject to the laws and regulations of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the "Adviser's Act"). It is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Highland Capital Management, L.P.
5. Nominal Defendant Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Island of Guernsey. Its registered office is at First Floor, Dorey Court, Admiral Park, St. Peter Port, Guernsey GY1 6HJ, Channel Islands. Its principal place of business is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201.
6. Potential party James P. Seery, Jr. ("Seery") is an officer and/or director and/or control person of Defendants Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., and Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., and is a citizen of and domiciled in Floral Park, New York.

III.

JURISDICTION AND VENUE

7. This Court has subject matter jurisdiction over this dispute under 28 U.S.C. § 1331 as one or more rights and/or causes of action arise under the laws of the United States. This Court has supplemental subject matter jurisdiction over all other claims under 28 U.S.C. § 1367.

8. Personal jurisdiction is proper over the Defendants because they reside and/or have continual contacts with the state of Texas, having regularly submitted to jurisdiction here. Jurisdiction is also proper under 18 U.S.C. § 1965(d).

9. Venue is proper in this Court under 28 U.S.C. § 1391(b) and (c) because one or more Defendants reside in this district and/or a substantial part of the events or omissions giving rise to the claim occurred or a substantial part of property that is the subject of the action is situated in this district. Venue in this district is further provided under 18 U.S.C. § 1965(d).

IV.

RELEVANT BACKGROUND

HCLOF IS FORMED

10. Plaintiff DAF is a charitable fund that helps several causes throughout the country, including providing funding for humanitarian issues (such as veteran's welfare associations and women's shelters), public works (such as museums, parks and zoos), and education (such as specialty schools in underserved communities). Its mission is critical.

11. Since 2012, DAF was advised by its registered investment adviser, Highland Capital Management, L.P., and its various subsidiaries, about where to invest. This relationship was governed by an Investment advisory Agreement.

12. At one point in 2017, HCM advised DAF to acquire 143,454,001 shares of HCLOF, with HCFA (a subsidiary of HCM) serving as the portfolio manager. DAF did so via a holding entity, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.

13. On November 15, 2017, through a Subscription and Transfer Agreement, the DAF entered into an agreement with others to sell and transfer shares in HCLOF, wherein the DAF retained 49.02% in CLO Holdco.

14. Pursuant to that agreement, Harbourvest acquired the following interests in the following entities:

Harbourvest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., acquired 35.49%;

Harbourvest 2017 Global AIF, L.P., acquired 2.42%;

Harbourvest 2017 lobal Fund, L.P., acquired 4.85%;

HV International VIII Secondary, L.P., acquired 6.5%; and

Harbourvest Skew Base AIF, L.P., acquired 0.72%;

for a total of 49.98% (altogether, the “Harbourvest interests”).

15. On or about October 16, 2019, Highland Capital Management filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy in Delaware Bankruptcy Court, which was later transferred to the Northern District of Texas Bankruptcy Court, in the case styled *In Re: Highland Capital Management, L.P., Debtor*, Cause No. 19-34054, (the “HCM Bankruptcy” and the Court is the “Bankruptcy Court”).

The Harbourvest Settlement with Highland Capital Management in Bankruptcy

16. On April 8, 2020, Harbourvest submitted its proofs of claim in the HCM bankruptcy proceeding. Annexed to its proofs of claims was an explanation of the Proof of Claim and the basis therefor setting out various pre-petition allegations of wrongdoing by HCM. *See, e.g.*, Case No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1631-5.

17. The debtor, HCM, made an omnibus response to the proofs of claims, stating they were duplicative of each other, overstated, late, and otherwise meritless.

18. Harbourvest responded to the omnibus objections on September 11, 2020. *See* Cause No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1057.

19. Harbourvest represented that it had invested in HCLOF, purchasing 49.98% of HCLOF's outstanding shares.

20. Plaintiff CLO Holdco was and is also a 49.02% holder of HCLOF's member interests.

21. In its Omnibus Response, Harbourvest explained that its claims included unliquidated legal claims for fraud, fraud in the inducement, RICO violations under 18 U.S.C. 1964, among others (the "Harbourvest Claims"). *See* Cause No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1057.

22. The Harbourvest Claims centered on allegations that when Harbourvest was intending to invest in a pool of Collateralized Loan Obligations, or CLOs, that were then-managed by Acis Capital Management ("Acis"), a subsidiary of HCM, HCM failed to disclose key facts about ongoing litigation with a former employee, Josh Terry.

23. Harbourvest contended that HCM never sufficiently disclosed the underlying facts about the litigation with Terry, and HCM's then-intended strategy to fight Terry caused HCLOF to incur around \$15 million in legal fees and costs. It contended that had it known the nature of the lawsuit and how it would eventually turn out, Harbourvest never would have invested in HCLOF. *See* Cause No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1057.

24. HCLOF's portfolio manager is HCFA. HCM is the parent of HCFA and is managed by its General Partner, Strand Management, who employs Seery and acts on behalf of HCM.

25. Before acceding to the Harbourvest interests, HCM was a 0.6% holder of HCLOF interests.

26. While even assuming Harbourvest's underlying claims were valid as far as the lost \$15 million went, the true damage of the legal fees to Harbourvest would have been 49.98% of the HCLOF losses (i.e., less than \$7.5 million). Harbourvest claimed that it had lost over \$100 million in the HCLOF transaction due to fraud, which, after trebling under the racketeering statute, it claimed it was entitled to over \$300 million in damages.

27. In truth, as of September 2020, Harbourvest had indeed lost some \$52 million due to the alleged diminishing value of the HCLOF assets (largely due to the underperformance of the Acis entities³)—and the values were starting to recover.

28. HCM denied the allegations in the Bankruptcy Court. Other than the claim for waste of corporate assets of \$15 million, HCM at all times viewed the Harbourvest legal claims as being worth near zero and having no merit.

29. On December 23, 2020, HCM moved the Court to approve a settlement between itself and Harbourvest. No discovery had taken place between the parties, and Plaintiff did not have any notice of the settlement terms or other factors prior to the motion's filing (or even during its pendency) in order to investigate its rights.

30. HCM set the hearing right after the Christmas and New Year's holidays, almost ensuring that no party would have the time to scrutinize the underpinnings of the deal.

31. On January 14, 2021, the Bankruptcy Court held an evidentiary hearing and approved the settlement in a bench ruling, overruling the objections to the settlement.

³ Acis was being managed by Joshua Terry. JP Morgan had listed the four ACIS entities under his management as the four worst performers of the 1200 CLOs it evaluated.

32. An integral part of the settlement was allowing \$45 million in unsecured claims that, at the time of the agreement, were expected to net Harbourvest around 70 cents on the dollar. In other words, Harbourvest was expected to recover around \$31,500,000 from the allowed claims.

33. As part of the consideration for the \$45 million in allowed claims, Harbourvest agreed to transfer all of its interests in HCLOF to HCM or its designee.

34. HCM and Seery rationalized the settlement value by allocating \$22.5 million of the net value of the \$45 million in unsecured claims as consideration to purchase Harbourvest's interests in HCLOF, meaning, if 70% of the unsecured claims—i.e., \$31.5 million—was realized, because \$22.5 million of that would be allocated to the purchase price of the Harbourvest interests in HCLOF, the true “settlement” for Harbourvest's legal claims was closer to \$9 million.

35. Plaintiffs here are taking no position at this time about the propriety of settling the Harbourvest legal claims for \$9 million. That is for another day.

36. At the core of this lawsuit is the fact that HCM purchased the Harbourvest interests in HCLOF for \$22.5 million knowing that they were worth far more than that.

37. It has recently come to light that, upon information and belief, the Harbourvest interests, as of December 31, 2020, were worth in excess of \$41,750,000, and they have continued to go up in value.

38. On November 30, 2020, which was less than a month prior to the filing of the Motion to Approve the Settlement, the net asset value of those interests was over \$34.5 million. Plaintiffs were never made aware of that.

39. The change is due to how the net asset value, or NAV, was calculated. The means and methods for calculating the “net asset value” of the assets of HCLOF are subject to and

governed by the regulations passed by the SEC pursuant to the Adviser's Act, and by HCM's internal policies and procedures.

40. Typically, the value of the securities reflected by a market price quote.

41. However, the underlying securities in HCLOF are not liquid and had not been traded in a long while.

42. There not having been any contemporaneous market quotations that could be used in good faith to set the marks⁴ meant that other prescribed methods of assessing the value of the interests, such as the NAV, would have been the proper substitutes.

43. Seery testified that the fair market value of the Harbourvest HCLOF interests was \$22.5 million. Even allowing some leeway there, it was off the mark by a mile.

44. Given the artifice described herein, Seery and the entity Defendants had to know that the representation of the fair market value was false. But it does not appear that they disclosed it to Harbourvest to whom they owed fiduciary duties as the RIA in charge of HCLOF, and they certainly did not disclose the truth to the Plaintiff.

45. It is either the case that (i) Defendants conducted the proper analysis to obtain a current value of the assets but decided to use a far lower valuation in order to whitewash the settlement or enrich the bankruptcy estate; *or* (ii) Defendants never conducted the proper current valuation, and therefore baselessly represented what the current value of the assets was, despite knowingly having no reasonable basis for making such a claim.

46. For years HCM had such internal procedures and compliance protocols. HCM was not allowed by its own compliance officers to trade with an investor where HCM had superior knowledge about the value of the assets, for example. While Plaintiff has no reason to believe that

⁴ The term "mark" is shorthand for an estimated or calculated value for a non-publicly traded instrument.

those procedures were scrapped in recent months, it can only assume that they were either overridden improperly or circumvented wholesale.

47. Upon finalizing the Harbourvest Settlement Agreement and making representations to the Bankruptcy Court to the Plaintiffs about the value of the Harbourvest Interests, Seery and HCM had a duty to use current values and not rely on old valuations of the assets or the HCLOF interests.

48. Given Defendants' actual or constructive knowledge that they were purchasing Harbourvest's Interests in HCLOF for a less than 50% of what those interests were worth—Defendants owed Plaintiff a fiduciary duty not to purchase them for themselves.

49. Defendants should have either had HCLOF repurchase the interests with cash, or offer those interests to Plaintiff and the other members *pro rata*, before HCM agreed to purchase them all lock, stock and barrel, for no up-front cash.

50. Indeed, had Plaintiff been offered those interests, it would have happily purchased them and therefore would have infused over \$20 million in cash into the estate for the purpose of executing the Harbourvest Settlement.

51. That Defendants (and to perhaps a lesser extent, the Unsecured Creditors Committee (the "UCC")) agreed to pay \$22.5 million for the HCLOF assets, where they had previously not consented to any such expenditure by the estate on behalf of HCLOF, strongly indicates their awareness that they were purchasing assets for far below market value.

52. The above is the most reasonable and plausible explanation for why Defendants and the UCC forwent raising as much as \$22.5 million in cash now in favor of hanging on to the HCLOF assets.

53. Indeed, in January 2021 Seery threatened Ethen Powell that “[Judge Jernigan] is laughing at you” and “we are coming after you” in response to the latter’s attempt to exercise his right as beneficial holder of the CLO, and pointing out a conflict of interest in Seery’s plan to liquidate the funds.

54. HCM’s threat, made by Seery, is tantamount to not only a declaration that he intends to liquidate the funds regardless of whether the investors want to do so, and whether it is in their best interests, but also that HCM intends to leverage what it views as the Bankruptcy Court’s sympathy to evade accountability.

V.

CAUSES OF ACTION

FIRST CAUSE OF ACTION *Breaches of Fiduciary Duty*

55. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein and further alleges the following:

56. HCM is a registered investment advisor and acts on behalf of HCFA. Both are fiduciaries to Plaintiffs.

57. The Advisers Act establishes an unwaivable federal fiduciary duty for investment advisers.⁵

⁵ See e.g., *SEC v. Capital Gains Research Bureau, Inc.*, 375 U.S. 180, 194 (1963); *Transamerica Mortg. Advisors (tama) v. Lewis*, 444 U.S. 11, 17 (1979) (“§ 206 establishes ‘federal fiduciary standards’ to govern the conduct of investment advisers.”); *Santa Fe Indus. v. Green*, 430 U.S. 462, 471, n.11 (1977) (in discussing *SEC v. Capital Gains*, stating that the Supreme Court’s reference to fraud in the “equitable” sense of the term was “premised on its recognition that Congress intended the Investment Advisers Act to establish federal fiduciary standards for investment advisers”). See also Investment Advisers Act Release No. 3060 (July 28, 2010) (“Under the Advisers Act, an adviser is a fiduciary whose duty is to serve the best interests of its clients, which includes an obligation not to subrogate clients’ interests to its own”) (citing Proxy Voting by Investment Advisers, Investment Advisers Act Release No. 2106 (Jan. 31, 2003)).

58. HCM and the DAF entered into an Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement, executed between them on July 1, 2014 (the “RIA Agreement”). It renews annually and continued until the end of January 2021.

59. In addition to being the RIA to the DAF, HCM was appointed the DAF’s attorney-in-fact for certain actions, such as “to purchase or otherwise trade in Financial Instruments that have been approved by the General Partner.” RIA Agreement ¶ 4.

60. The RIA Agreement further commits HCM to value financial assets “in accordance with the then current valuation policy of the Investment Advisor [HCM], a copy of which will be provided to the General Partner upon request.” RIA Agreement ¶ 5.

61. While HCM contracted for the recognition that it would be acting on behalf of others and could be in conflict with advice given the DAF, (RIA Agreement ¶ 12), nowhere did it purport to waive the fiduciary duties owed to the DAF not to trade as a principal in a manner that harmed the DAF.

62. HCFA owed a fiduciary duty to Holdco as an investor in HCLOF and to which HCFA was the portfolio manager. HCM owed a fiduciary duty to the DAF (and to Holdco as its subsidiary) pursuant to a written Advisory Agreement HCM and the DAF had where HCM agreed to provide sound investment advice and management functions.

63. As a registered investment adviser, HCM’s fiduciary duty is broad and applies to the entire advisor-client relationship.

64. The core of the fiduciary duty is to act in the best interest of their investors—the advisor must put the ends of the client before its own ends or the ends of a third party.

65. This is manifested in a duty of loyalty and a duty of utmost care. It also means that the RIA has to follow the terms of the company agreements and the regulations that apply to the investment vehicle.

66. The fiduciary duty that HCM and Seery owed to Plaintiff is predicated on trust and confidence. Section 204A of the Advisers Act requires investment advisors (whether SEC-registered or not) to establish, maintain, and enforce written policies and procedures reasonably designed to prevent the RIA from trading on material, non-public information. *See* 17 C.F.R. § 275.206(4)-7. That means that Plaintiff should be able to take Defendants at their word and not have to second guess or dig behind representations made by them.

67. The simple thesis of this claim is that Defendants HCFA and HCM breached their fiduciary duties by (i) insider trading with Harbourvest and concealing the rising NAV of the underlying assets—i.e., trading with Harbourvest on superior, non-public information that was neither revealed to Harbourvest nor to Plaintiff; (ii) concealing the value of the Harbourvest Interests; and (iii) diverting the investment opportunity in the Harbourvest entities to HCM (or its designee) without offering it to or making it available to Plaintiff or the DAF.

68. HCM, as part of its contractual advisory function with Plaintiffs, had expressly recommended the HCLOF investment to the DAF. Thus, diverting the opportunity for returns on its investment was an additional breach of fiduciary duty.

69. This violated a multitude of regulations under 27 C.F.R. part 275, in addition to Rules 10b-5 and 10b5-1. 17 CFR 240.10b5-1 (“Rule 10b5-1”) explains that one who trades while possessing non-public information is liable for insider trading, and they do not necessarily have to have *used* the specific inside information.

70. It also violated HCM’s own internal policies and procedures.

71. Also, the regulations impose obligations on Defendants to calculate a *current* valuation when communicating with an investor, such as what may or may not be taken into account, and what cannot pass muster as a current valuation. Upon information and belief, these regulations were not followed by the Defendants.

72. HCM's internal policies and procedures, which it promised to abide by both in the RIA Agreement and in its Form ADV SEC filing, provided for the means of properly calculating the value of the assets.

73. HCM either did not follow these policies, changed them to be out of compliance both with the Adviser Act regulations and its Form ADV representations, and/or simply misrepresented or concealed their results.

74. In so doing, because the fiduciary duty owed to Plaintiff is a broad one, and because Defendants' malfeasance directly implicates its relationship with Plaintiff, Defendants have breached the Advisers Act's fiduciary duties owed to Plaintiff as part of their fiduciary relationship.⁶

75. At no time between agreeing with Harbourvest to the purchase of its interests and the court approval did Defendants disclose to either Harbourvest or to Plaintiff (and the Bankruptcy Court for that matter) that the purchase was at below 50% the current net asset value as well, and when they failed to offer Plaintiff (and the other members of HCLOF) their right to purchase the interests pro rata at such advantageous valuations. Plaintiff's lost opportunity to

⁶ See Advisers Act Release No. 4197 (Sept. 17, 2015) (Commission Opinion) (“[O]nce an investment Advisory relationship is formed, the Advisers Act does not permit an adviser to exploit that fiduciary relationship by defrauding his client in any investment transaction connected to the Advisory relationship.”); see also *SEC v. Lauer*, No. 03-80612-CIV, 2008 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 73026, at 90 (S.D. Fla. Sept. 24, 2008) (“Unlike the antifraud provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, Section 206 of the Advisers Act does not require that the activity be ‘in the offer or sale of any’ security or ‘in connection with the purchase or sale of any security.’”).

purchase has harmed Plaintiff. Plaintiff had been led to believe by the Defendants that the value of what was being purchased in the Harbourvest settlement by HCM (or its designee) was at fair market value. This representation, repeated again in the Bankruptcy Court during the Harbourvest confirmation, implicitly suggested that a proper current valuation had been performed.

76. Defendant's principal, Seery, testified in January 2021 that the then-current fair market value of Harbourvest's 49.98% interest in HCLOF was worth around \$22.5 million. But by then, it was worth almost double that amount and has continued to appreciate. Seery knew or should have known that fact because the value of some of the HCLOF assets had increased, and he had a duty to know the current value. His lack of actual knowledge, while potentially not overtly fraudulent, would nonetheless amount to a breach of fiduciary duty for acting without proper diligence and information that was plainly available.

77. Furthermore, HCLOF holds equity in MGM Studios and debt in CCS Medical via various CLO positions. But Seery, in his role as CEO of HCM, was made aware during an advisors meeting in December 2020 that Highland would have to restrict its trading in MGM because of its insider status due to activities that were likely to apply upward pressure on MGM's share price.

78. Furthermore, Seery controlled the Board of CCS Medical. And in or around October 2020, Seery was advocating an equitization that would have increased the value of the CCS securities by 25%, which was not reflected in the HCM report of the NAV of HCLOF's holdings.

79. Seery's knowledge is imputed to HCM.

80. Moreover, it is a breach of fiduciary duty to commit corporate waste, which is effectively what disposing of the HCLOF assets would constitute in a rising market, where there

is no demand for disposition by the investors (save for HCM, whose proper 0.6% interest could easily be sold to the DAF at fair value).

81. As holder of 0.6% of the HCLOF interests, and now assignee of the 49.98% Harbourvest Interests), HCM has essentially committed self-dealing by threatening to liquidate HCLOF now that it may be compelled to do so under its proposed liquidation plan, which perhaps inures to the short term goals of HCM but to the pecuniary detriment of the other holders of HCLOF whose upside will be prematurely truncated.

82. Seery and HCM should not be allowed to benefit from the breach of their fiduciary duties because doing so would also cause Plaintiffs irreparable harm. The means and methods of disposal would likely render the full scope of damages to the DAF not susceptible to specific calculation—particularly as they would relate to calculating the lost opportunity cost. Seery and HCM likely do not have the assets to pay a judgment to Plaintiffs that would be rendered, simply taking the lost appreciation of the HCLOF assets.

83. Defendants are thus liable for diverting a corporate opportunity or asset that would or should have been offered to Plaintiff and the other investors. Because federal law makes the duties invoked herein unwaivable, it is preposterous that HCM, as a 0.6% holder of HCLOF, deemed itself entitled to the all of the value and optionality of the below-market Harbourvest purchase.

84. Defendants cannot rely on any contractual provision that purports to waive this violation. Nothing in any agreement purports to permit, authorize or otherwise sanitize Defendants' self-dealing. All such provisions are void.

85. In the fourth quarter of 2020, Seery and HCM notified staff that they would be terminated on December 31, 2020. That termination was postponed to February 28, 2021.

Purchasing the Harbourvest assets without staffing necessary to be a functioning Registered Investment Advisor was a strategic reversal from prior filings that outlined canceling the CLO management contracts and allowing investors to replace Highland as manager.

86. Seery's compensation agreement with the UCC incentivizes him to expedite recoveries and to prevent transparency regarding the Harbourvest settlement.

87. What is more, Seery had previously testified that the management contracts for the funds—HCLOF included—were unprofitable, and that he intended to transfer them. But he later rejected offers to purchase those management contracts for fair value and instead decided to continue to manage the funds—which is what apparently gave rise to the Harbourvest Settlement, among others. He simultaneously rejected an offer for the Harbourvest assets of \$24 million, stating that they were worth much more than that.

88. Because of Defendants' malfeasance, Plaintiffs have lost over \$25 million in damages—a number that continues to rise—and the Defendants should not be able to obtain a windfall.

89. For the same reason, Defendants' malfeasance has also exposed HCLOF to a massive liability from Harbourvest since the assignment of those interests is now one that is likely unenforceable under the Advisers Act, Section 47(b), if there was unequal information.

90. HCM and HCFA are liable as principals for breach of fiduciary duty, as are the principals and compliance staff of each entity.

91. Plaintiffs seek disgorgement, damages, exemplary damages, attorneys' fees and costs. To the extent the Court determines that this claim had to have been brought derivatively on behalf of HCLOF, then Plaintiffs represent that any pre-suit demand would have been futile since asking HCM to bring suit against its principal, Seery, would have been futile.

SECOND CAUSE OF ACTION
Breach of HCLOF Company Agreement
(By Holdco against HCLOF, HCM and HCFA)

92. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein and further alleges the following:

93. On November 15, 2017, the members of HCLOF, along with HCLOF and HCFA, executed the *Members Agreement Relating to the Company* (the “Company Agreement”).

94. The Company Agreement governs the rights and duties of the members of HCLOF.

95. Section 6.2 of HCLOF Company Agreement provides that when a member “other than ... CLO Holdco [Plaintiff] or a Highland Affiliate,” intends to sell its interest in HCLOF to a third party (i.e., not to an affiliate of the selling member), then the other members have the first right of refusal to purchase those interests pro rata for the same price that the member has agreed to sell.

96. Here, despite the fact that Harbourvest agreed to sell its interests in HCLOF for \$22.5 million when they were worth more than double that, Defendants did not offer Plaintiff the chance to buy its pro rata share of those interests at the same agreed price of \$22.5 million (adjusted pro rata).

97. The transfer and sale of the interests to HCM were accomplished as part of the Harbourvest Settlement which was approved by the Bankruptcy Court.

98. Plaintiff was not informed of the fact that Harbourvest had offered its shares to Defendant HCM for \$22.5 million—which was under 50% of their true value.

99. Plaintiff was not offered the right to purchase its pro rata share of the Harbourvest interests prior to the agreement being struck or prior to court approval being sought.

100. Had Plaintiff been allowed to do so, it would have obtained the interests with a net equity value over their purchase price worth in excess of \$20 million.

101. No discovery or opportunity to investigate was afforded Plaintiff prior to lodging an objection in the Bankruptcy Court.

102. Plaintiff is entitled to specific performance or, alternatively, disgorgement, constructive trust, damages, attorneys' fees and costs.

THIRD CAUSE OF ACTION
Negligence
(By the DAF and CLO Holdco against HCM and HCFA)

103. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein, and further alleges the following:

104. Plaintiffs incorporate the foregoing causes of action and note that all the foregoing violations were breaches of the common law duty of care imposed by law on each of Seery, HCFA and HCM.

105. Each of these Defendants should have known that their actions were violations of the Advisers Act, HCM's internal policies and procedures, the Company Agreement, or all three.

106. Seery and HCM owed duties of care to Plaintiffs to follow HCM's internal policies and procedures regarding both the propriety and means of trading with a customer [Harbourvest], the propriety and means of trading as a principal in an account but in a manner adverse to another customer [the DAF and Holdco], and the proper means of valuing the CLOs and other assets held by HCLOF.

107. It would be foreseeable that failing to disclose the current value of the assets in the HCLOF would impact Plaintiffs negatively in a variety of ways.

108. It would be reasonably foreseeable that failing to correctly and accurately calculate the current net asset value of the market value of the interests would cause Plaintiffs to value the Harbourvest Interests differently.

109. It would be reasonably foreseeable that referring to old and antiquated market quotations and/or valuations of the HCLOF assets or interests would result in a mis-valuation of HCLOF and, therefore, a mis-valuation of the Harbourvest Interests.

110. Likewise, it would have been foreseeable that Plaintiff's failure to give Plaintiff the opportunity to purchase the Harbourvest shares at a \$22.5 million valuation would cause Plaintiff damages. Defendants knew that the value of those assets was rising. They further knew or should have known that whereas those assets were sold to HCM for an allowance of claims to be funded in the future, selling them to Plaintiff would have provided the estate with cash funds.

111. Defendants' negligence foreseeably and directly caused Plaintiff harm.

112. Plaintiff is thus entitled to damages.

FOURTH CAUSE OF ACTION
Racketeering Influenced Corrupt Organizations Act
(CLO Holdco and DAF against HCM)

113. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein, and further alleges the following:

114. Defendants are liable for violations of the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations ("RICO") Act, 18 U.S.C. § 1961 *et seq.*, for the conduct of an enterprise through a pattern of racketeering activity.

115. HCLOF constitutes an enterprise under the RICO Act. Additionally, or in the alternative, HCM, HCLA, and HCLOF constituted an association-in-fact enterprise. The purpose of the association-in-fact was the perpetuation of Seery's position at HCM and using the

Harbourvest settlement as a vehicle to enrich persons other than the HCLOF investors, including Holdco and the DAF, and the perpetuation of HCM's holdings in collateralized loan obligations owned by HCLOF, while attempting to deny Plaintiffs the benefit of its rights of ownership.

116. The association-in-fact was bound by informal and formal connections for years prior to the illicit purpose, and then changed when HCM joined it in order to achieve the association's illicit purpose. For example, HCM is the parent and control person over HCFA, which is the portfolio manager of HCLOF pursuant to a contractual agreement—both are registered investment advisors and provide advisory and management services to HCLOF.

117. Defendants injured Plaintiffs through their continuous course of conduct of the HCM-HCLA-HCLOF association-in-fact enterprise. HCM's actions (performed through Seery and others) constitute violations of the federal wire fraud, mail fraud, fraud in connection with a case under Title 11, and/or securities fraud laws, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1961(1)(B) and (D).

118. HCM operated in such a way as to violate insider trading rules and regulations when it traded with Harbourvest while it had material, non-public information that it had not supplied to Harbourvest or to Plaintiffs.

119. In or about November 2020, HCM and Harbourvest entered into discussions about settling the Harbourvest Claims. Seery's conduct of HCLOF and HCLA on behalf of HCM through the interstate mails and/or wires caused HCM to agree to the purchase of Harbourvest's interests in HCLOF.

120. On or about each of September 30, 2020, through December 31, 2020, Seery, through his conduct of the enterprise, utilized the interstate wires and/or mails to obtain or arrive at valuations of the HCLOF interests. Seery's conduct of the enterprise caused them to cease

sending the valuation reports to Plaintiffs, which eventually allowed Plaintiffs to be misled into believing that Seery had properly valued the interests.

121. On or about September 30, 2020, Seery transmitted or caused to be transmitted through the interstate wires information to HCLOF investors from HCM (via HCFA), including Harbourvest, regarding the value of HCLOF interests and underlying assets.

122. Additionally, Seery operated HCM in such a way that he concealed the true value of the HCLOF interests by utilizing the interstate wires and mails to transmit communications to the court in the form of written representations on or about December 23, 2020, and then further transmitted verbal representations of the current market value (the vastly understated one) on January 14, 2021, during live testimony.

123. However, Harbourvest was denied the full picture and the true value of the underlying portfolio. At the end of October and November of 2020, HCM had updated the net asset values of the HCLOF portfolio. According to sources at HCM at the time, the HCLOF assets were worth north of \$72,969,492 as of November 30, 2020. Harbourvest's share of that would have been \$36,484,746.

124. The HCLOF net asset value had reached \$86,440,024 as of December 31, 2021, which means that by the time Seery was testifying in the Bankruptcy Court on January 14, 2021, the fair market value of the Harbourvest Assets was \$22.5 million, when it was actually closer to \$43,202,724. Seery, speaking on behalf of HCM, knew of the distinction in value.

125. On January 14, 2021, Seery also testified that he (implying HCM, HCLA and HCLOF) had valued the Harbourvest Assets at their current valuation and at fair market value. This was not true because the valuation that was used and testified to was ancient. The ostensible purpose of this concealment was to induce Plaintiff and other interest holdings to take no action.

126. In supporting HCM’s motion to the Bankruptcy Court to approve the Harbourvest Settlement, Seery omitted the fact that HCM was purchasing the interests at a massive discount, which would violate the letter and spirit of the Adviser’s Act.

127. Seery was informed in late December 2020 at an in-person meeting in Dallas to which Seery had to fly that HCLOF and HCM had to suspend trading in MGM Studios’ securities because Seery had learned from James Dondero, who was on the Board of MGM, of a potential purchase of the company. The news of the MGM purchase should have caused Seery to revalue the HCLOF investment in MGM.

128. In or around October 2020, Seery (who controls the Board of CSS Medical) was pursuing “equitization” of CSS Medical’s debt, which would have increased the value of certain securities by 25%. In several communications through the U.S. interstate wires and/or mails, and with Plaintiffs, and the several communications with Harbourvest during the negotiations of the settlement, Seery failed to disclose these changes which were responsible in part for the ever-growing value of the HCLOF CLO portfolio.

129. Seery was at all relevant times operating as an agent of HCM.

130. This series of related violations of the wire fraud, mail fraud, and securities fraud laws, in connection with the HCM bankruptcy, constitute a continuing pattern and practice of racketeering for the purpose of winning a windfall for HCM and himself--a nearly \$30,000,000 payday under the confirmation agreement.

131. The federal RICO statute makes it actionable for one’s conduct of an enterprise to include “fraud in connection with a [bankruptcy case]”. The Advisers’ Act antifraud provisions require full transparency and accountability to an advisers’ investors and clients and does not require a showing of reliance or materiality. The wire fraud provision likewise is violated when,

as here, the interstate wires are used as part of a “scheme or artifice ... for obtaining money or property by means of false ... pretenses, [or] representations[.]”

132. Accordingly, because Defendants’ conduct violated the wire fraud and mail fraud laws, and the Advisers’ Act antifraud provisions, and their acts and omissions were in connection with the HCM Bankruptcy proceedings under Title 11, they are sufficient to bring such conduct within the purview of the RICO civil action provisions, 18 U.S.C. § 1964.

133. Plaintiffs are thus entitled to damages, treble damages, attorneys’ fees and costs of suit, in addition to all other injunctive or equitable relief to which they are justly entitled.

FIFTH CAUSE OF ACTION
Tortious Interference
(CLO Holdco against HCM)

134. Plaintiff respectfully incorporates the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein and further alleges the following:

135. At all relevant times, HCM owned a 0.6% interest in HCLOF.

136. At all relevant times, Seery and HCM knew that Plaintiff had specific rights in HCLOF under the Company Agreement, § 6.2.

137. Section 6.2 of HCLOF Company agreement provides that when a member “other than ... CLO Holdco [Plaintiff] or a Highland Affiliate,” intends to sell its interest in HCLOF to a third party (i.e., not an affiliate of the member), then the other members have the first right of refusal to purchase those interests pro rata for the same price that the member has agreed to sell.

138. HCM, through Seery, tortiously interfered with Plaintiff’s contractual rights with HCLOF by, among other things, diverting the Harbourvest Interests in HCLOF to HCM without giving HCLOF or Plaintiff the option to purchase those assets at the same favorable price that HCM obtained them.

139. HCM and Seery tortiously interfered with Plaintiff's contractual rights with HCLOF by, among other things, misrepresenting the fair market value as \$22.5 million and concealing the current value of those interests.

140. But for HCM and Seery's tortious interference, Plaintiff would have been able to acquire the Harbourvest Interests at a highly favorable price. HCM and Seery's knowledge of the rights and intentional interference with these rights has caused damage to Plaintiff CLO Holdco.

141. Plaintiff is therefore entitled to damages from HCM and Seery, as well as exemplary damages.

VI.

JURY DEMAND

142. Plaintiff demands trial by jury on all claims so triable.

VII.

PRAYER FOR RELIEF

143. Wherefore, for the foregoing reasons, Plaintiffs respectfully pray that the Court enter judgment in its favor and against Defendants, jointly and severally, for:

- a. Actual damages;
- b. Disgorgement;
- c. Treble damages;
- d. Exemplary and punitive damages;
- e. Attorneys' fees and costs as allowed by common law, statute or contract;
- f. A constructive trust to avoid dissipation of assets;
- g. All such other relief to which Plaintiff is justly entitled.

Dated: April 12, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

Mazin A. Sbaiti

Texas Bar No. 24058096

Jonathan Bridges

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: mas@sbaitilaw.com

jeb@sbaitilaw.com

Counsel for Plaintiffs

EXHIBIT 12

EXHIBIT 5

In re Highland Capital Management, L.P., Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (Bankr. N.D. Tex.)

9/23/20 ***Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with (a) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (b) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (c) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith [D.I. 1087]***

Objectors: Dondero [D.I. 1121] The Acis Settlement Motion Dondero appealed was the result of an involuntary bankruptcy initiated and approved and Dondero's [D.I. 1347]. The when the Debtor refused to pay an arbitration award and objection was overruled [D.I. appeal is being instead transferred assets to become judgment proof. 1302]. briefed. Debtor settled claim for an allowed Class 8 claim of \$23 million and approximately \$1 million in cash payments. Dondero objected to the settlement alleging that it was unreasonable and constituted vote buying.

11/18/20 ***Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub-Servicer Agreements [D.I. 1424]***

Objectors: Dondero [D.I. 1447] The Debtor filed a motion seeking to retain a sub-servicer to assist in its reorganization consistent with the proposed plan. Dondero alleged that the sub-servicer was not needed; was too expensive; and would not be subject to Bankruptcy Court jurisdiction [D.I. 1447]. Dondero withdrew his [D.I. 1460] after forcing the Debtor to incur costs responding [D.I. 1459]

11/19/20 ***James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside of the Ordinary Course [D.I. 1439]***

Movant: Dondero Dondero alleged the Debtor sold significant assets in violation of 11 U.S.C. § 363 and without providing Dondero a chance to bid. Dondero requested an emergency hearing on this motion [D.I. 1443]. Dondero filed this motion despite having agreed to the Protocols governing such sales. Dondero withdrew this motion [D.I. 1622] after the Debtor and the Committee were forced to incur costs responding and preparing for trial [D.I. 1546, 1551].

12/8/20 ***Motion for Order Imposing Temporary Restrictions on Debtor's Ability, as Portfolio Manager, to Initiate Sales by Non-Debtor CLO Vehicles [D.I. 1522]***

Movants: Advisors Funds The motion was denied [D.I. N/A] from causing the CLOs to sell assets without Movants' consent. Movants provided no support for this position which directly contradicted the terms of the CLO Agreements; and was filed notwithstanding the Protocols which governed such sales. Movants requested an emergency hearing on this motion [D.I. 1523].

* The following is by way of summary only and does not include discovery disputes or similar matters. Nothing herein shall be deemed or considered a waiver of any rights or an admission of fact. The Debtor reserves all rights that it may have whether in law or in equity.

12/23/20

Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith [D.I. 1625]

Objectors: Dondero [D.I. 1697] The HarbourVest Entities asserted claims in excess of \$300 million in connection with an investment in a fund indirectly managed by the Debtor for, among other things, fraud and fraudulent inducement, concealment, and misrepresentation. Debtor settled for an allowed Class 8 claim of \$45 million and an allowed Class 9 claim of \$35 million. Dondero and the Trusts alleged that the settlement was unreasonable; was a windfall to the HarbourVest Entities; and constituted vote buying. CLOH argued that the settlement could not be effectuated under the operative documents.

Trusts [D.I. 1706] The Trusts appealed [D.I. 1870], and the appeal is being briefed. CLOH recently filed a complaint alleging, among other things, that the settlement was a breach of fiduciary duty and a RICO violation.

1/14/21

Motion to Appoint Examiner Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1104(c) [D.I. 1752]

Movants: Trusts Dondero [D.I. 1756] The motion was denied [D.I. N/A 1960].

Movants sought the appointment of an examiner 14 months after the Petition Date and commencement of Plan solicitation to assess the legitimacy of the claims against the various Dondero Entities and to avoid litigation. Movants requested an emergency hearing on this motion [D.I. 1748].

1/20/21

James Dondero's Objection to Debtor's Proposed Assumption of Executory Contracts and Cure Amounts Proposed in Connection Therewith [D.I. 1784]

Objector: Dondero Dondero withdrew his objection [D.I. 1876] after forcing the Debtor to incur the expense of responding (which included a statement that the Debtor limited partnership agreement was not being assumed).

Dondero objected to the Debtor's proposed assumption of the limited partnership agreement governing the Debtor and MSCF [D.I. 1719].

1/22/20

Objections to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization [D.I. 1472]

Objectors:¹

Dondero [D.I. 1661]
 Trusts [D.I. 1667]
 Advisors & Senior Employees Funds² [D.I. 1669]
 1670 [D.I. 1669]
 HCRE [D.I. 1673]
 CLOH [D.I. 1675]
 NexBank Entities [D.I. 1676]

All objections to the Plan were consensually resolved prior to the confirmation hearing except for the objections of the Dondero Entities and the U.S. Trustee. The U.S. Trustee did not press its objection at confirmation.

All objections were overruled and the Confirmation Order was entered. The Confirmation Order specifically found that Mr. Dondero would “burn the place down” if his case resolution plan was not accepted.

Dondero, the Trusts, the Advisors, and the Funds appealed [D.I. 1957, 1966, 1970, 1972]. The appeal is being briefed.

1/24/21

Application for Allowance of Administrative Expense Claim [D.I. 1826]

Movants: Advisors

The Advisors seek an administrative expense claim for approximately \$14 million they allege they overpaid to the Debtor during the bankruptcy case under the Shared Services Agreement. Notably, the Advisors have not paid \$14 million to the Debtor during the bankruptcy.

This matter is currently being litigated. N/A

2/3/21

NexBank’s Application for Allowance of Administrative Expense Claim [D.I. 1888]

Movant: NexBank

NexBank seeks an administrative expense claim for reimbursement of \$2.5 million paid to the Debtor under its Shared Services Agreement and investment advisory agreement. NexBank alleges that it did not receive the services.

This matter is currently being litigated. N/A

¹ In addition to the Dondero Entities’ objections, the following objections were filed: State Taxing Authorities [D.I. 1662]; Former Employees [D.I. 1666]; IRS [D.I. 1668]; US Trustee [D.I. 1671]; Daugherty [D.I. 1678]. These objections were either resolved prior to confirmation or not pressed at confirmation.

² In addition to the Funds, this objection was joined by: Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrate Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Real Estate Finance Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Capital, LLC, NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc., NexPoint Hospitality Trust, NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc., VineBrook Homes Trust, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P., and NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P. [D.I. 1677].

4/23/21

Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders [D.I. 2247]

Movants: Debtor

Debtor filed a motion seeking an order to show cause as to why Dondero, CLOH, DAF, and their counsel should not be held in contempt of court for willingly violating two final Bankruptcy Court orders. The Bankruptcy Court entered an order to show cause on April 29, 2021 [D.I. 2255] and set an in-person hearing for June 8, 2021.

Dondero, CLOH, the DAF, Mark Patrick (allegedly the person in control of the DAF), and their counsel filed responses to the order to show cause on May 14, 2021 [D.I. 2309, 2312, 2313]. The Debtor filed its reply on May 21, 2021 [D.I. 2350].

4/23/21

Motion for Modification of Order Authorizing Appointment of James P. Seery, Jr. Due to Lack of Subject Matter Jurisdiction [D.I. 2242]

Movants: Debtor

DAF and CLOH filed a motion asking the Bankruptcy Court to modify the July 16, 2020, order appointing Seery as the Debtor's CEO/CRO alleging the Bankruptcy Court lacked subject matter jurisdiction.

On May 14, 2021, the Debtor filed a response [D.I. 2311] stating that DAF and CLOH's motion was a collateral attack and barred by res judicata, among other things. The Committee joined in the Debtor's response [D.I. 2315]. DAF and CLOH filed their reply on May 21, 2021 [D.I. 2347]. The Motion was denied on June 25, 2021 [D.I. 2506].

4/20/21

Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Debtor to (a) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (b) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses and (ii) Granting Related Relief [D.I. 2229]

Movants: Debtor

The Debtor filed a motion seeking authority to enter into an exit financing facility. The facility was required, in part, to fund the increased costs to the estate from Dondero's litigiousness. Dugaboy filed two objections to the motion alleging, among other things, that there was no basis for the financing [D.I. 2403; 2467]

The motion was granted on June 30 [D.I. 2503]

N/A

4/29/21

Motion to Compel Compliance with Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3 [D.I. 2256]

Movants: Trusts The Trusts filed a motion on negative notice seeking to compel the Debtor to file certain reports under Rule 2015.3 [D.I. 2256]. The Debtor opposed that motion on May 20, 2021 [D.I. 2341], which was joined by the Committee [D.I. 2343]. The Trusts filed their reply on June 8, 2021 [D.I. 2424]

A hearing was held on June 10, 2021 [D.I. 2442] and the motion was adjourned. N/A

Highland Capital Management, L.P. v. James D. Dondero, Adv. Proc. No. 20-03190-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.)

12/7/20

Plaintiff Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Emergency Motion for a Temporary Restraining Order and Preliminary Injunction against Mr. James Dondero [D.I. 2]

Movant: Debtor

The Debtor commenced an adversary proceeding seeking an injunction against Dondero. Dondero actively interfered with the management of the estate. Seery had instructed Debtor employees to sell certain securities on behalf of the CLOs. Dondero disagreed with Seery's direction and intervened to prevent these sales from being executed. Dondero also threatened Seery via text message and sent threatening emails to other Debtor employees.

A TRO was entered on December 10 [D.I. 10], which prohibited Dondero from, among other things, interfering with the Debtor's estate and communicating with Debtor employees unless it related to the Shared Services Agreements. A preliminary writ of mandamus injunction was entered on January 12 after an exhaustive evidentiary hearing [D.I. 59]. This matter was resolved consensually by order entered May 18, 2021 [D.I. 182], which enjoined Dondero from certain conduct until the close of the Bankruptcy Case. Dondero appealed to the District Court, which declined to hear the interlocutory appeal. Dondero is seeking a writ of mandamus from the Fifth Circuit. The writ of mandamus was withdrawn as part of the settlement.

1/7/21

Plaintiff's Motion for an Order Requiring Mr. James Dondero to Show Cause Why He Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating the TRO [D.I. 48]

Movant: Debtor

In late December, the Debtor discovered that Dondero had violated the TRO in multiple ways, including by destroying his cell phone, his text messages, and conspiring with the Debtor's then general counsel and assistant general counsel³ to coordinate offensive litigation against the Debtor. The hearing on this matter was delayed and there was litigation on evidentiary issues, among other things. An extensive evidentiary hearing was held on March 22.

The Court entered an order Mr. Dondero has finding Mr. Dondero in appealed [D.I. 212] contempt of court on June 7, 2021 [D.I. 190]

Highland Capital Management, L.P. v. Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., and CLO Holdco, Ltd., Adv. Proc. No. 21-03000-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.)

1/6/21

Plaintiff's Emergency Motion for a Temporary Restraining Order and Preliminary Injunction Against Certain Entities Owned and/or Controlled by Mr. James Dondero [D.I. 2]

Movant: Debtor

In late December, the Debtor received a number of threatening letters from the Funds, the Advisors, and CLOH regarding the Debtor's management of the CLOs. These letters reiterated the arguments made by these parties in their motion filed on December 8, which the Court concluded were "frivolous." The relief requested by the Debtor was necessary to prevent the Funds, Advisors, and CLOH's improper interference in the Debtor's management of its estate.

N/A

The parties agreed to the entry of a temporary restraining order on January 13 [D.I. 20]. A hearing on a preliminary injunction began on January 26 and was continued to May 7. The TRO was further extended with the parties' consent [D.I. 64]. The Debtor reached an agreement with CLOH and dismissed CLOH from the adversary proceeding. The Debtor believes it has reached an agreement in principle with the Funds and Advisors that will settle this matter.

³ As a result of this conduct, among other things, the Debtor terminated its general counsel and assistant general counsel for cause on January 5, 2021.

Highland Capital Management, L.P. v. Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Adv. Proc. No. 21-03010-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.)

2/17/21 **Debtor's Emergency Motion for a Mandatory Injunction Requiring the Advisors to Adopt and Implement a Plan for the Transition of Services by February 28, 2021 [D.I. 2]**

Movant: Debtor

The Debtor's Plan called for a substantial reduction in its work force. As part of this process, the Debtor terminated the Shared Services Agreements and began negotiating a transition plan with the Advisors that would enable them to continue providing services to the retail funds they managed without interruption. The Debtor was led to believe that without the Debtor's assistance the Advisors would not be able to provide services to their retail funds, and, although the Debtor had proceed appropriately, the Debtor was concerned it would be brought into any action brought by the SEC against the Advisors if they could not service the funds. The Debtor brought this action to force the Advisors to formulate a transition plan and to avoid exposure to the SEC, among others.

At a daylong hearing, the Advisors testified that they had a transition plan in place. An order was entered on February 24 [D.I. 25] making factual findings and ruling that the action was moot.

Highland Capital Management, L.P. v. James Dondero, Adv. Proc. No. 21-03003-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.)

1/22/21 **Complaint for (i) Breach of Contract and (ii) Turnover of Property of the Debtor's Estate [D.I. 1]**

Movant: Debtor

Dondero borrowed \$8.825 million from Debtor pursuant to a demand note. Dondero did not pay when the note was called and the Debtor was forced to file an adversary.

The parties are currently conducting discovery.

4/15/21 **James Dondero's Motion and Memorandum of Law in Support to Withdraw the Reference [D.I. 21]**

Movant: Dondero

Three months after the complaint was filed Dondero filed a motion to withdraw the bankruptcy reference and a motion to stay the adversary pending resolution of his motion [D.I. 22].

A hearing was held on May 25, 2021, and a stay was granted until mid-July 2021. The Court transmitted a report and recommendation on July 7 [D.I. 69].

Highland Capital Management, L.P. v. Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Adv. Proc. No. 21-03004-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.)

1/22/21 Complaint for (i) Breach of Contract and (ii) Turnover of Property of the Debtor's Estate [D.I. 1]
Movant: Debtor HCMFA borrowed \$7.4 million from Debtor pursuant to a demand note. Dondero did not pay when the note was called and the Debtor was forced to file an adversary. The parties are currently N/A conducting discovery.

4/13/21 Defendants Motion to Withdraw the Reference [D.I. 20]
Movant: HCMFA Three months after the complaint was filed HCMFA filed a motion to withdraw the bankruptcy reference. A hearing was held on May 25, 2021. The Court transmitted a report and recommendation on July 9 [D.I. 52]. N/A

Highland Capital Management, L.P. v. NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Adv. Proc. No. 21-03005-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.)

1/22/21 Complaint for (i) Breach of Contract and (ii) Turnover of Property of the Debtor's Estate [D.I. 1]
Movant: Debtor NPA borrowed approximately \$30.75 million under an installment note. NPA did not pay the note when and the Debtor was forced to file an adversary. The parties are currently N/A conducting discovery.

4/13/21 Defendants Motion to Withdraw the Reference [D.I. 19]
Movant: NPA Three months after the complaint was filed HCMFA filed a motion to withdraw the bankruptcy reference. A hearing was held on May 25, 2021. The Court transmitted a report and recommendation on July 9 [D.I. 42]. N/A

Highland Capital Management, L.P. v. Highland Capital Management Services, Inc., Adv. Proc. No. 21-03006-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.)

1/22/21 Complaint for (i) Breach of Contract and (ii) Turnover of Property of the Debtor's Estate [D.I. 1]
Movant: Debtor Highland Capital Management Services, Inc. ("HCMS"), borrowed \$900,000 in demand notes and approximately \$20.5 million in installment notes. HCMS did not pay the notes when due and the Debtor was forced to file an adversary. The parties are currently N/A conducting discovery.

6/3/21 Defendants Motion to Withdraw the Reference [D.I. 19]
Movant: HCMS Five months after the complaint was filed HCMS filed a motion to withdraw the reference. A hearing was held on July 8, 2021. The Court is preparing a report and recommendation on the motion to withdraw.

Highland Capital Management, L.P. v. HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC), Adv. Proc. No. 21-03007-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.)

1/22/21 Complaint for (i) Breach of Contract and (ii) Turnover of Property of the Debtor's Estate [D.I.1]

Movant: Debtor HCRE borrowed \$4.25 million in demand notes and The parties are currently N/A approximately \$6.05 million in installment notes. conducting discovery. HCRE did not pay the notes when due and the Debtor was forced to file an adversary.

6/3/21 Defendants Motion to Withdraw the Reference [D.I. 20]

Movant HCMS Five months after the complaint was filed HCMS filed A hearing was held on July 8, 2021. The Court is preparing a report and recommendation on the motion to withdraw.

Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., and CLO Holdco, Ltd., v. Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., and Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., Case No. 21-cv-00842-B (N.D. Tex. April 12, 2021)

4/12/21 Original Complaint

Movants: DAF CLOH Movants allege that the Debtor and Seery violated SEC rules, breached fiduciary duties, engaged in self-dealing, and violated RICO in connection with its settlement with the HarbourVest Entities. The Movants brought this complaint despite CLOH having objected to the HarbourVest settlement; never raised this issue; and withdrawn its objection. The Debtor believes the complaint is frivolous and represents a collateral attack on the order approving the HarbourVest settlement. The Debtor will take all appropriate actions.

On May 19, the Debtor filed a motion to enforce the order of reference seeking to have the case referred to the Bankruptcy Court [D.I. 22]. On May 27, 2019, the Debtor filed a motion to dismiss the complaint [D.I. 26]

4/19/21 Plaintiff's Motion for Leave to File First Amended Complaint in the District Court

Movants: DAF CLOH Movants filed a motion seeking leave from this Court to add Seery as a defendant and to seek, in this Court, a reconsideration of two final Bankruptcy Court orders.

This Court denied the motion but with leave to refile.

PCMG Trading Partners XXIII, L.P. v. Highland Capital Management, L.P., Case No. 21-cv-01169-N (N.D. Tex. May 21, 2021)
4/12/21 Original Complaint

Movants: PCMG Trading Partners XXIII, L.P.
Movants allege that the Debtor violated SEC rules and breached fiduciary duties by causing one of its managed investment vehicles to sell certain assets. The Movant is an entity owned and controlled by Dondero, which had less than a 0.05% interest in the investment vehicle at issue and is no longer an investor. The Debtor believes the complaint is frivolous. The Debtor will take all appropriate actions.
The Complaint was recently filed and is currently in litigation. N/A

The Dugaboy Investment Trust v. Highland Capital Management, L.P., Case No. 21-cv-01479-S (N.D. Tex. June 23, 2021)
4/12/21 Original Complaint

Movants: Dugaboy
Dugaboy alleges that the Debtor violated SEC rules and breached fiduciary duties by causing one of its managed investment vehicles to sell certain assets. Dugaboy is Dondero's family trust with less than a 2% interest in the vehicle. Dugaboy's allegations in the complaint are duplicative of allegations it made in proofs of claim filed in the Bankruptcy Court.
The Complaint was withdrawn after the Debtor informed the Bankruptcy Court of the filing. N/A

EXHIBIT 13

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

PCMG TRADING PARTNERS XXIII, LP, §
§
Plaintiff, §
§
v. §
§
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, §
L.P., §
Defendant. §

Cause No. _____

ORIGINAL COMPLAINT

This matter concerns grave accounts of self-dealing and deception and seeks redress for violation of federal law including but not limited to violations of the Advisers Act of 1940, and other state causes of action.

I.

PARTIES

1. Plaintiff, PCMG Trading Partners XXIII, LP (“PCMG”), is a limited partnership in the state of Delaware with its principal place of business in Dallas County, Texas.
2. Defendant Highland Capital Management L.P. (“Highland” or “HCMLP”) is a Delaware limited liability partnership, whose principal place of business is in Dallas, Texas.

II.

JURISDICTION AND VENUE

3. Subject matter jurisdiction is proper in this court because there is a live case and controversy between the parties, this Court is a court of general jurisdiction over civil matters, and the amount dispute falls within the jurisdictional limits of this Court.

4. This Court has general personal jurisdiction over Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP, because it has continuously done business in this state, and the causes of action arise from the acts or omissions committed in this state.

5. Venue is proper in this Court because a substantial number of the acts or omissions giving rise to this lawsuit and the causes of action asserted herein occurred in Dallas County.

III.

FACTUAL BACKGROUND

6. HCMLP is both the advisor and general partner of Highland Select Funds, LP (“Select”).

7. Plaintiff, PCMG, is an equity-holder in Select and for all relevant times, was an advisee of HCMLP, as a registered investment advisor (an “RIA”), subject to the Advisers Act of 1940 (the “Advisers Act”).

8. HCMLP therefore owed PCMG fiduciary duties. James Seery, as the agent of HCMLP and control person directing the actions of Select, acknowledged during testimony in April 2020, that he and HCMLP have fiduciary duties under the Advisers Act both to the funds that HCMLP manages and directly to the investors of those funds.

9. He also testified that HCMLP is required to subordinate its interests in the funds to those of the investors.

10. HCMLP’s control over Select as an advisor and owner has also given it control over the assets that Select owns and controls.

11. One of those assets is an entity called Trussway Manufacturing, Inc. (“Trussway”). Trussway specializes in manufacturing and designing trusses and other framing components for use on commercial and large-construction platforms.

12. Trussway’s wholly-owned subsidiary is an entity called Structural & Steel Products Inc. (“SSP”).

13. SSP, based in Ft. Worth, Texas, was a leading distributor and manufacturer of transportation, telecommunications, transmission and utility infrastructure products. SSP was founded in 1969 and manufactures steel products out of its Ft. Worth, TX manufacturing facility. Their manufactured parts and products are sold throughout the United States, from light rail infrastructure to high mast lighting poles to overhead highway sign structures.

14. SSP was purchased in or around 2013 for \$65 million – \$20 million in equity, \$33 million in bank debt, and \$12 million in subordinated debt. Over the course of years, cash flows improved from \$8 million at the time of acquisition, to over \$10 million.

15. In or around the first week of November, 2020, HCMLP caused Trussway to sell SSP to Race Rock Group, a Houston-based private equity group, which is reported to have a prior affiliation with the SSP management team.

16. The sale was for approximately \$50 million – which is a value far below what should have been, at what amounts to a distressed price given the original \$60 million price (and the debt still remaining). By selling for \$50 million, HCMLP wiped out \$10 million in equity.

17. Upon information and belief, the sale occurred without taking SSP to market through a normal competitive bidding process, without the benefit of a broker or investment banker, and without any “stalking horse” or shopping process.

18. Other potential topping bids were specifically excluded by Seery from participating in the sale process.

19. Specifically, Jim Seery (the CEO of Highland) explicitly forbade JP Sevilla (then the head of Private Equity)—as well as the entire team at HCMLP—from informing, engaging or

updating parties likely to pay a higher price, such as James Dondero and other parties. This directive was effective in that it completely chilled all bidding.

20. There was no pro-investor rationale for such a directive which was unfair and detrimental to minority investors such as the Plaintiff.

21. The driving reason for all of this clandestine selling is even more troubling: the sale appears to have been made in order for the cash receipts from the sale to be siphoned by HCMLP to pay its own creditors.

22. Again, as Seery himself admitted under oath: as an RIA, neither he nor HCMLP is allowed to sacrifice the interests of its investors in order to save its own skin or to benefit itself; nor is Seery allowed to benefit a colleague or client at the expense of investors in a fund managed and advised by Highland.

23. Furthermore, as an RIA, HCMLP's internal policies and procedures prevent it from advising an advisee fund and / or causing a trade to be made without full disclosure to the investors of the advisee fund of its interest in the transaction.

24. There was no court approval for the sale, despite HCMLP being in bankruptcy.

25. HCMLP has not filed any of the usual Rule 2015 reports for the operations and dispositions of its subsidiary businesses as required by law, announcing disclosing or reflecting this assets sale.

26. HCMLP's compliance had an obligation to scrutinize the transaction. It, including Thomas Surgent, should have weighed in and compelled a more transparent process, should have scrutinized the relationship between SSP's then-CEO and the new buyers (who formerly employed him); and finally, HCMLP should have given the equity holders notice of the sale and/or offered SSP to PCMG or other equity holders as part of such a transparent process.

IV.

CAUSES OF ACTION

First Cause of Action **Breach of the Advisers Act**

27. Plaintiff incorporates the foregoing allegations as if fully set forth herein.

28. As an RIA, HCMLP is subject to the Investment Advisers Act of 1940.

29. Under this federal law, an investment adviser is a fiduciary.¹ This includes a duty of care and a duty of loyalty, and a duty to refrain from engaging in transactions in which it is not a disinterested person.

30. The duty of loyalty imposed by the Advisers Act to which advisers are subject is not specifically defined in the Advisers Act or in Commission rules, but reflects a Congressional recognition “of the delicate fiduciary nature of an investment advisory relationship” as well as a Congressional intent to “eliminate, or at least to expose, all conflicts of interest which might incline an investment adviser—consciously or unconsciously—to render advice which was not disinterested.”

31. To meet its duty of loyalty, an adviser must make full and fair disclosure to its clients of all material facts relating to the advisory relationship, including disclosing transactions in which the advisor has an interest, and to disclose all pertinent facts of a transaction that could affect the client or the client’s interest.² In order for disclosure to be full and fair, it should be

¹ *SEC v. Capital Gains Research Bureau, Inc.*, 375 U.S. 180, 194 (1963). *Santa Fe Industries, Inc. v. Green*, 430 U.S. 462, 471, n.11 (1977) (in discussing *SEC v. Capital Gains*, stating that the Supreme Court’s reference to fraud in the “equitable” sense of the term was “premised on its recognition that Congress intended the Investment Advisers Act to establish federal fiduciary standards for investment advisers”); Investment Advisers Act Release No. 3060 (July 28, 2010) (“Under the Advisers Act, an adviser is a fiduciary whose duty is to serve the best interests of its clients, which includes an obligation not to subrogate clients’ interests to its own”).

² *SEC v. Capital Gains*, *supra* (“Failure to disclose material facts must be deemed fraud or deceit within its intended meaning”). Investment Advisers Act Release 3060 (“as a fiduciary, an adviser has an ongoing obligation to inform its clients of any material information that could affect the advisory relationship”); General Instruction 3 to Part 2 of

sufficiently specific so that a client is able to understand the material fact or conflict of interest and make an informed decision whether to provide consent.

32. This fiduciary duty also requires an adviser “to adopt the principal’s goals, objectives, or ends.” This means the adviser must, at all times, serve the best interest of its client and not subordinate its client’s interest to its own. In other words, the investment adviser cannot place its own interests ahead of the interests of its client and must at all times act for the interests of its investors.³

33. The duty of care includes, among other things: (i) the duty to provide advice that is in the best interest of the client, (ii) the duty to seek best execution of a client’s transactions where the adviser has the responsibility to select broker-dealers to execute client trades, and (iii) the duty to provide advice and monitoring over the course of the relationship.

34. These fiduciary duties are unwaivable, and any agreement made in derogation of the obligations under the Advisers Act is void.

35. Section 204 of the Advisers Act requires HCMLP to carry written policies and procures that must be followed in order to adhere to its federal obligations.

36. Section 206 of the Advisers Act prohibits transactions by an advisor that were accomplished via a “deceit” on a client or prospective client, or by concealing the role and interest the advisor has in the transaction, or via engaging in a course of conduct that has a tendency to mislead a client or which is manipulative.

Form ADV (“Under federal and state law, you are a fiduciary and must make full disclosure to your clients of all material facts relating to the advisory relationship”).

³ Investment Advisers Act Release 3060 (adopting amendments to Form ADV and stating that “under the Advisers Act, an adviser is a fiduciary whose duty is to serve the best interests of its clients, which includes an obligation not to subrogate clients’ interests to its own,” citing Investment Advisers Act Release 2106, supra footnote 15). *SEC v. Tambone*, 550 F.3d 106, 146 (1st Cir. 2008) (“Section 206 imposes a fiduciary duty on investment advisers to act at all times in the best interest of the fund...”); *SEC v. Moran*, 944 F. Supp. 286, 297 (S.D.N.Y. 1996) (“Investment advisers are entrusted with the responsibility and duty to act in the best interest of their clients.”).

37. The Advisers Act also requires transparency.

38. Here, HCMLP breached its duties under the Advisers Act by (1) selling SSP at a distressed price when it was not in distress and there was no need at SSP, Trussway or Select to sell SSP; (2) concealing the information about the transaction from PCMG, (3) failing to advise PCMG of the opportunity to purchase SSP, (4) concealing the purpose behind the sale of SSP and the conflicts of interest that arose; (5) causing SSP to be sold in a manner that violated the rights of PCMG as an investor (e.g., by failing to conduct an auction and obtaining competitive bids and taking SSP to market); (6) utilizing the sale for its own ends.

39. The Advisors Act declares any contract that was made in violation of its provisions or regulations, or any contract that has been performed in violation of the Advisors Act, void.

40. The Advisers Act created a private right of action to void unlawful agreements and acts and seek such equitable relief as accompanies such claims. Moreover, the Advisers Act creates a federally prescribed fiduciary duty picked up by state common law fiduciary duty claims and makes it impossible for those duties to be waived via contract or otherwise.

41. PCMG has been damaged by HCMLP and its agents' breaches of fiduciary duty.

42. PCMG is thus entitled to compensation for its losses and any other relief to which it is justly entitled.

Second Cause of Action
Breach of Fiduciary Duty under Texas Law

43. Plaintiff incorporates the foregoing allegations as if fully set forth herein.

44. HCMLP owes fiduciary duties to Plaintiff by virtue of its role as a direct RIA advisor to PCMG under an advisory contract.

45. HCMLP owes fiduciary duties to Plaintiff by virtue of its role as a direct RIA advisor to Select, under an advisory contract, of which PCMG is an investor.

46. Both of these duties require HCMLP to take any action that is in the best interest of the investors it is advising, whether directly or indirectly.

47. HCMLP's decision to cause Trussway to sell SSP violated those fiduciary duties because they were not in the best interests of PCMG.

48. HCMLP's decision to cause Trussway to sell SSP was a violation of its fiduciary duties to PCMG because it did not follow a valid process for maximizing the value of SSP.

49. HCMLP's fiduciary duties further obligated it to fully and faithfully disclose all aspects of transactions with its investors-advisees, especially where HCMLP had a conflict of interest in the transaction.

50. HCMLP has breached its fiduciary duties to PCMG.

51. HCMLP, as an advisor to PCMG, should have informed PCMG that SSP was for sale at an advantageous price due to HCMLP's need to liquidate and raise capital for itself, and allowed PCMG the opportunity to purchase SSP at the distressed price that it went out at.

52. HCMLP's internal policies and procedures specifically address and prohibit HCMLP's conduct, rendering the conduct reckless in the face of known risks.

53. Because of HCMLP's breaches, PCMG has suffered losses in value and opportunity cost.

54. Because of HCMLP's breaches, PCMG is entitled to recover damages, exemplary damages, attorneys' fees, and costs.

Third Cause of Action
Breach of Contract

55. Plaintiff incorporates the foregoing allegations as if fully set forth herein.

56. HCMLP owes duties to Plaintiff by virtue of its role as a direct RIA advisor to PCMG under an advisory contract.

57. Under the advisory agreement, HCMLP agreed to provide advice and investment opportunities to PCMG. The Select fund opportunity was invested in by PCMG specifically because it was advised to do so by HCMLP.

58. HCMLP knew of an investment opportunity in SSP—which HCMLP had already advised on—and did not offer it to any other investor in select, such as PCMG, or to any third party who could have paid a higher price for SSP. Instead, SSP went to a private equity fund who saw the tremendous “upside” in the value of their new asset.

59. This was a breach of the advisory agreement, as were the breaches of fiduciary duty, noted *supra*.

60. Because of HCMLP’s breaches, PCMG has suffered losses in value and opportunity cost.

61. Because of HCMLP’s breaches, PCMG is entitled to recover damages, exemplary damages, attorneys’ fees, and costs.

Dated: May 21, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

Mazin A. Sbaiti

Texas Bar No. 24058096

Jonathan Bridges

Texas Bar No. 24028835

Kevin N. Colquitt

Texas Bar No. 24072047

J.P. MORGAN CHASE TOWER

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: mas@sbautilaw.com

jeb@sbautilaw.com

knc@sbautilaw.com

COUNSEL FOR PLAINTIFF

EXHIBIT 14

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT
OF
MAPLE AVENUE HOLDINGS, LLC**

THIS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT is entered into as of the 17th day of August, 2016 by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “*Member*”), as the sole member of Maple Avenue Holdings, LLC. The Member desires to form a limited liability company pursuant to the Texas Business Organizations Code (such laws and any successor statute, as amended from time to time, being called herein the “*TBOC*”) upon the following terms and conditions:

**ARTICLE 1
Name and Place of Business**

The name of the Company is Maple Avenue Holdings, LLC (the “*Company*”). Its registered office in the State of Texas is 1999 Bryan Street, Suite 900, Dallas, Texas 75201, in the County of Dallas. The name of its registered agent at such address is C T Corporation System. Its principal place of business is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201 or such other place or places as the Member may hereafter determine.

**ARTICLE 2
Business, Purpose, and Term of Company**

Section 2.1 *Purposes.* The purpose of the Company shall be to do all such things for which limited liability companies may be formed pursuant to the TBOC.

Section 2.2 *Term of Company.* The term of the Company shall commence on the date the Certificate of Formation is filed with the Texas Secretary of State in accordance with the provisions of the TBOC and shall continue on a perpetual basis unless dissolved pursuant to Article 6 of this Agreement. JP Sevilla is hereby designed as an “*Authorized Person*” for the purpose of executing the Certificate of Formation and arranging for its filing.

Section 2.3 *Powers of the Company.* In addition to the purpose set forth in Section 2.1 above, the Company shall have the power:

(a) to conduct its business, carry on its operations and have and exercise the powers granted to a limited liability company pursuant to the TBOC in any state, territory, district or possession of the United States, or in any foreign country that may be necessary, convenient or incidental to the accomplishment of the purpose of the Company;

(b) to acquire, by purchase, mortgage, lease, contribution of property or otherwise, and to own, hold, operate, maintain, finance, improve, lease, sell, convey, mortgage, transfer or dispose of any real or personal property that may be necessary, convenient or incidental to the accomplishment of the purpose of the Company;

(c) to enter into, perform and carry out contracts of any kind, including, without limitation, contracts with the Member or any person or other entity that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the Member, or any agent

of the Company necessary to, in connection with, convenient to, or incidental to, the accomplishment of the purpose of the Company;

- (d) to lend or borrow money and to invest its funds;
- (e) to sue and be sued;
- (f) to appoint employees and fix their compensation;
- (g) to indemnify any person; and
- (h) to guarantee obligations of an affiliate or subsidiary.

ARTICLE 3 Capital Contributions

Section 3.1 *Capital Contribution by Member.* Upon the formation of the Company, the Member shall not be required to make a Capital Contribution. Capital Contributions shall be made from time to time as the Member shall determine.

Section 3.2 *Capital Accounts.* A Capital Account shall be maintained for the Member to which shall be credited (i) the Member's Capital Contributions, if any and (ii) all Company revenues. The Capital Account shall be debited with (i) all costs, expenses, and losses of the Company and (ii) the amount of any distributions (including return of capital) made to the Member. No interest shall be paid on the Member's Capital Account.

ARTICLE 4 Allocations of Profits and Distributions

Section 4.1 *Allocation of Profits and Losses.* All profits and losses of the Company shall be allocated to the Member.

Section 4.2 *Allocation of Distributions.* All distributions of cash or other assets of the Company shall be made to the Member when and as determined by the Member.

ARTICLE 5 Management of the Company

Section 5.1 *General.* The Member shall be the Managing Member and shall be responsible for the management of the Company. The Managing Member shall have the right, power and authority to manage, direct and control all of the business and affairs of the Company, to transact business on behalf of the Company, to sign for the Company or on behalf of the Company or otherwise to bind the Company.

Section 5.2 *Delegation of Powers of Managing Member.* The Managing Member shall have full, exclusive, and complete discretion, power, and authority, subject in all cases to the other provisions of this Agreement and the requirements of applicable law, to delegate the management, control, administration, and operation of the business and affairs of the Company

or the custody of the Company's assets for all purposes stated in this Agreement. Such delegation shall be as provided in such documentation as the Managing Member shall determine. Any such delegation shall not cause the Managing Member to cease to be the Managing Member.

Section 5.3 *Officers.* The Managing Member may appoint individuals with or without such titles as it may elect, including the titles of President, Vice President, Treasurer, and Secretary, to act on behalf of the Company with such power and authority as the Managing Member may delegate in writing to any such persons.

Section 5.4 *Powers of Managing Member.* The Managing Member shall have the right, power and authority, in the management of the business and affairs of the Company, to do or cause to be done any and all acts deemed by the Managing Member to be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the business, purposes and objectives of the Company at the expense of the Company, including but not limited to the execution of all documents or instruments in all matters necessary, desirable, convenient or incidental to the purpose of the Company or the making of investments of Company funds.

Section 5.5 *Reliance by Third Parties.* Any person or entity dealing with the Company may rely on a certificate signed by the Managing Member as to:

- (a) the identity of the Managing Member;
- (b) the existence or non-existence of any fact or facts which constitute a condition precedent to acts by the Managing Member or are in any matter germane to the affairs of the Company;
- (c) the persons who or entities which are authorized to execute and deliver any instrument or document of or on behalf of the Company; or
- (d) any act or failure to act by the Company or as to any other matter whatsoever involving the Company.

Section 5.6 *Actions Requiring Member Approval.* Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the written consent of the Member shall be required to approve the following matters:

- (a) the dissolution or winding up of the Company;
- (b) the merger or consolidation of the Company;
- (c) the sale, transfer, contribution, exchange, mortgage, pledge, encumbrance, lease or other disposition or transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company;
- (d) the declaration of any distributions by the Company; and
- (e) amendments to this Agreement.

ARTICLE 6
Dissolution

The Company shall be dissolved, and shall terminate and wind up its affairs, upon the first to occur of the following:

- (a) the determination by the Member to dissolve the Company; or
- (b) the entry of a decree of judicial dissolution pursuant to Section 11.051(5) of the TBOC.

ARTICLE 7
Governing Law and Jurisdiction

This Agreement, including its existence, validity, construction and operating effect, and the rights of each of the parties hereto, shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas (without regard to principles of conflicts of laws).

ARTICLE 8
Indemnification

Section 8.1 *Indemnification and Liability.*

(a) To the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, the Managing Member shall not be liable to the Company or any other third party (i) for mistakes of judgment, (ii) for any act or omission suffered or taken by it, or (iii) for losses due to any such mistakes, action or inaction.

(b) Except as may be restricted by applicable law, the Managing Member shall not be liable for and the Company shall indemnify the Managing Member against, and agrees to hold the Managing Member harmless from, all liabilities and claims (including reasonable attorney's fees and expenses in defending against such liabilities and claims) against the Managing Member, arising from the Managing Member's performance of its duties in conformance with the terms of this Agreement.

(c) The Managing Member may consult with legal counsel or accountants selected by the Managing Member and, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, any action or omission suffered or taken in good faith in reliance and in accordance with the written opinion or advice of any such counsel or accountants (provided such counsel or accountants have been selected with reasonable care) shall be fully protected and justified with respect to the action or omission so suffered or taken.

(d) The Company shall also have the power to indemnify the Trustee to the extent, and under the conditions and terms, as may be provided in the Trust Agreement.

ARTICLE 9
Assignment of Interests

The Member may Transfer all or part of its Membership Interest in the Company.

ARTICLE 10
Winding Up and Distribution of Assets

Section 10.1 *Winding Up*. If the Company is dissolved, the Member shall wind up the affairs of the Company.

Section 10.2 *Distribution of Assets*. Upon the winding up of the Company, subject to the provisions of the TBOC, the Member shall pay or make reasonable provision to pay all claims and obligations of the Company, including all costs and expenses of the liquidation and all contingent, conditional or unmatured claims and obligations that are known to the Member but for which the identity of the claimant is unknown. If there are sufficient assets, such claims and obligations shall be paid in full and any such provision shall be made in full. If there are insufficient assets, such claims and obligations shall be paid or provided for according to their priority and, among claims and obligations of equal priority, ratably to the extent of assets available therefore. Any remaining assets shall be distributed to the Member.

ARTICLE 11
Definitions

As used herein, the following terms shall have the indicated definitions.

“*Agreement*” means this Limited Liability Company Agreement, as may be amended from time to time.

“*Capital Account*” means a separate accounting maintained with respect to the Member pursuant to Section 3.2 of this Agreement.

“*Capital Contribution*” means the contribution by the Member to capital of the Company.

“*Certificate of Formation*” means the Certificate of Formation of the Company as filed with the Texas Secretary of State on August 17, 2016, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“*Company*” means Maple Avenue Holdings, LLC, a Texas limited liability company.

“*Managing Member*” means the Member.

“*Member*” means Highland Capital Management, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership.

“*Membership Interest*” means the ownership interest of the Member in the Company, including any and all rights, powers, benefits, duties or obligations conferred or imposed on the Member under the TBOC or this Agreement.

“*TBOC*” means the Texas Business Organizations Code, such laws and any successor statute, as amended from time to time.

“*Transfer*” means a transfer, assignment, pledge or encumbrance relative to any Membership Interest in the Company.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Member has executed and delivered this Agreement the day and year first above written.

SOLE MEMBER

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: Strand Advisors, Inc., its general partner

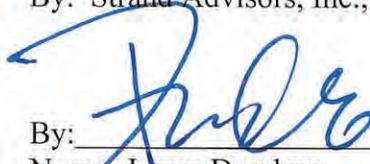
By: 
Name: James Dondero
Title: President

EXHIBIT 15

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:	§	
	§	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., ¹	§	
	§	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Debtor.	§	

**NOTICE OF FILING OF EXHIBIT C TO THE MOTION OF THE DEBTOR FOR
ENTRY OF AN ORDER (I) AUTHORIZING THE SALE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY
AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

¹ The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.



PLEASE FIND ATTACHED hereto a true and correct copy of the Purchase Agreement identified as **Exhibit C** to the *Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2535] (the “Sale Motion”)² filed with the Court on July 8, 2021.

Dated: July 9, 2021.

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717) (*pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) (*pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
E-mail: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

² Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Sale Motion.

EXHIBIT C

FIRST AMENDED AND RESTATED PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT

SELLER: **MAPLE AVENUE HOLDINGS, LLC**, a Texas limited liability company

ADDRESS: c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attn: Sean T. Fox
Telephone: 972-419-4443
E-Mail: sfox@highlandcapital.com

with a copy to: Williams Anderson Ryan & Carroll LLP
1717 Main Street, Suite 5350
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attn: Mark C. Anderson
Telephone: 214-754-9303
E-Mail: manderson@warc-law.com

PURCHASER: **STONELAKE CAPITAL HOLDINGS, LP**, a Texas limited partnership

ADDRESS: 100 Crescent Court, Suite 850
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attn: Coleman R. Brown
Telephone: 214-965-0630
E-Mail: cbrown@stonelake.com

with copies to: Stonelake Capital Holdings, LP
100 Crescent Court, Suite 850
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attn: Kenneth E. Aboussie, Jr.
E-Mail: kaboussie@stonelake.com

Stonelake Capital Holdings, LP
3200 Gracie Kiltz Lane, Suite 500
Austin, Texas 78758
Attn: John A. Kiltz
E-Mail: jkiltz@stonelake.com

Stonelake Capital Holdings, LP
Suite 900, 200 Park Place, 4200 Westheimer
Houston, Texas 77027
Attn: W. Hunter Sage, Esq.
E-Mail: hsage@stonelake.com

Stonelake Capital Holdings, LP

100 Crescent Court, Suite 850
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attn: Blake Wilson
E-Mail: bwilson@stonelake.com

Stonelake Capital Holdings, LP
100 Crescent Court, Suite 850
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attn: Jacob Becker
E-Mail: jbecker@stonelake.com

Haynes & Boone, LLP
2323 Victory Avenue, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75219
Attn: William C. Wilshusen
Telephone: 214-651-5595
E-Mail: William.Wilshusen@haynesboone.com

PROPERTY:

The real property located at 2817 Maple Avenue, Dallas, Texas 75201, and more particularly described on Exhibit A attached hereto, together with all improvements thereon (subject to the rights of the Tenant under the Lease [defined below]), and all other property (real, personal, or mixed) owned by Seller relating to the design, construction, ownership, use, leasing, maintenance or operation of the land and improvements, and all rights, titles and interests appurtenant to the foregoing, including, but not limited to, adjacent streets, alleys, rights-of-way and any adjacent strips and gores of real estate (if any).

TITLE COMPANY:

Veritas Title Partners, L.P.
4200 Westheimer, Suite 975
Houston, Texas 77027
Attn: Sandra Paige
Telephone: 713-482-2802
Email: spaige@veritastitlepartners.com

AGREEMENT DATE:

June 22, 2021.

INSPECTION PERIOD:

The period of time beginning upon the Agreement Date and expiring at 5:00 p.m., Dallas, Texas time, on July 7, 2021.

CLOSING DATE:

Either: **(a)** the date that is fifteen (15) Business Days after the date on which the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the "**Bankruptcy Court**") in the bankruptcy case of *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2019) (the "**Bankruptcy Case**") has either (i) entered an order in the Bankruptcy Case approving

Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s ("**HCMLP**") exercising its rights as Seller's managing member to cause Seller to enter into this Agreement (the "**Seller Management Rights**") and such order has not been stayed or (ii) has entered any other order in the Bankruptcy Case with respect to this Agreement as long as such order does not prohibit HCMLP from exercising its Seller Management Rights or otherwise deny approval of this Agreement (such order in (i) or (ii), a "**Bankruptcy Court Order**"), although if such fifteen (15) Business Day period after entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order will occur before August 26, 2021, then the Closing Date shall be extended to August 26, 2021; or (b) such other date after the date provided for in the immediately preceding subsection (a) as may be mutually agreed by Purchaser and Seller; **provided, however**, that (i) if a Bankruptcy Court Order has not been entered on or before December 31, 2021 or the Bankruptcy Court enters an order in the Bankruptcy Case that either prohibits HCMLP from exercising its Seller Management Rights or otherwise denies approval of this Agreement, then either Purchaser or Seller may, at its option and sole discretion, terminate this Agreement by written notice delivered to the other at any time. Following any such termination of this Agreement, the Earnest Money shall, as more fully described in Section 10 of this Agreement, be immediately returned to Purchaser, and neither Seller nor Purchaser shall have any further rights, duties, obligations, or liabilities under this Agreement except for those that expressly survive the termination of this Agreement, and (ii) in no event will the Closing Date be earlier than August 26, 2021, unless Seller and Purchaser shall hereafter agree thereto.

PURCHASE PRICE: \$9,750,000.00, to be in immediately available funds for deposit to Seller's account.

EARNEST MONEY: \$500,000.00, which will be deposited as provided in Section 4.

1. **Amended and Restated Agreement**. Effective as of the Agreement Date, this Agreement amends, restates, and replaces in their entirety both (i) the *Purchase and Sale Agreement*, dated June 22, 2021, between the Seller and the Purchaser (the "**Original Agreement**"), and (ii) the *First Amendment to Purchase and Sale Agreement*, dated July 7, 2021, between the Seller and Purchaser (the "**First Amendment**"), which amended the Original Agreement.

2. **Sale and Purchase**. Seller agrees to sell, and Purchaser agrees to purchase, the Property as provided in this Agreement.

3. **Delivery of Information**.

(a) Seller, at its expense, shall deliver or cause to be delivered to Purchaser the following:

(1) a copy of that certain *Lease Agreement* dated May 28, 2013 (the “**Original Lease**”), by and between Seller, as successor-in-interest with respect to the Lease (defined below) to HCMLP, and Uchi Dallas, LLC (“**Tenant**”), for the lease of the property described therein (as amended by that certain letter agreement dated November 15, 2013, that certain *First Amendment to Commercial Lease Agreement* dated March 31, 2014, that certain letter agreement dated March 6, 2015, and that certain *Second Amendment to Commercial Lease Agreement* dated May 13, 2016, the “**Restaurant Lease**”), together with copies of all amendments to the Original Lease;

(2) a copy of that certain *Lease Agreement* dated March 31, 2014 (as amended, the “**Parking Lease**” and together with the Restaurant Lease, the “**Leases**”), by and among 2905 Maple LLC, as landlord thereunder (the “**Parking Lease Landlord**”), Tenant, and Seller, as successor-in-interest with respect to the Parking Lease to HCMLP, together with copies of all amendments to the Parking Lease;

(3) Seller’s most recent survey of the Property, if any;

(4) copies of all of the environmental reports, soils reports, plans and specifications for the improvements situated on the Property and all other reports and studies concerning the physical condition of the Property that are in Seller’s possession, if any, to the extent the disclosure of the same will not violate any confidentiality or non-disclosure agreements under which Seller is bound;

(5) copies of any service and other contracts with respect to the Property to which Seller is a party (other than this Agreement); provided that Seller, at Seller’s expense, will terminate at or prior to Closing all service and other contracts to which it Seller is a party, except for this Agreement, the Leases, and any Permitted Encumbrances and those service and other contracts that Purchaser notifies Seller in writing prior to the expiration of the Inspection Period that Purchaser requires Seller to assign to Purchaser at Closing (but only to the extent the same are assignable by Seller); and

(6) a copy of operating statements and a summary of capital expenditures incurred by Seller pertaining to the Property for the 36 months preceding the Agreement Date.

(b) Purchaser, at its expense, shall obtain from the Title Company a current commitment for title insurance for the Property and Seller’s leasehold interest (if any) in the real property covered by the Parking Lease (the “**Title Commitment**”) together with copies of all documents referenced in the Title Commitment.

The items listed in this Section 3 are herein referred to as the “**Information**.” Purchaser agrees to keep confidential the Information and will not disclose the same to any parties other than Purchaser’s accountants, attorneys, lenders, business partners and other advisors (provided that the same agree to maintain the confidentiality of the Information) in connection with the transaction contemplated by this Agreement or as may be required by law. Purchaser acknowledges that Seller has not made and does not make any warranty or representation regarding the truth, accuracy or

completeness of the Information or the source(s) thereof. Purchaser further acknowledges that some if not all of the Information was prepared by third parties other than Seller. Seller expressly disclaims any and all liability for representations or warranties, express or implied, statements of fact and other matters contained in such Information, or for omissions from the Information, or in any other written or oral communications transmitted or made available to Purchaser; provided, however, that Seller shall promptly notify Purchaser in writing if Seller determines that any of the Information is not true or correct in any material respect, however, Seller shall have no obligation to review the Information or make any determinations with respect to the accuracy thereof. Purchaser shall rely solely upon its own investigation with respect to the Property, including, without limitation, the Property's physical, environmental or economic condition, compliance or lack of compliance with any ordinance, order, permit or regulation or any other attribute or matter relating thereto. Seller has not undertaken any independent investigation as to the truth, accuracy or completeness of the Information and is providing the Information solely as an accommodation to Purchaser.

4. **Earnest Money.** Within four (4) Business Days after the Agreement Date, Purchaser shall deposit the Earnest Money with the Title Company, which shall immediately deposit it in an account at a federally insured banking institution and deliver it, together with all interest earned thereon while in the custody of the Title Company, in accordance with this Agreement. If Purchaser fails timely to deposit the Earnest Money, Seller may terminate this Agreement by delivering written notice thereof to Purchaser before the Earnest Money is deposited with the Title Company. In the event of any termination of this Agreement, Seller shall be entitled to retain \$100 of the Earnest Money, which Seller and Purchaser stipulate is sufficient independent consideration to support this Agreement.

5. **Inspection Period.** During the Inspection Period, Purchaser may: review the Title Commitment and survey and determine whether it is satisfied therewith, physically inspect the Property and review the Information, and review applicable laws, ordinances, and restrictions. If for any reason Purchaser determines that it is unsatisfied with the Property, Purchaser may terminate this Agreement by notifying Seller before the Inspection Period expires, and the Earnest Money shall be immediately returned to Purchaser; if Purchaser does not so timely terminate this Agreement, it shall have no further right to do so under this Section 5 and shall proceed to Closing on the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement. Purchaser may enter the Property during normal business hours to conduct its inspections, provided that (i) Purchaser shall give Seller at least one (1) Business Day's prior notice of any such entry upon the Property, (ii) Seller may participate in any meetings or other communications with the Tenant, (iii) Purchaser shall not be permitted to conduct physical or invasive testing (including, without limitation, any environmental testing other than a Phase I study) of the Property, and (iv) Purchaser shall comply with all of its other obligations under this Agreement with respect to any such entry. Prior to conducting any inspections of the Property, Purchaser and its contractors, agents and representatives must have in place commercial general liability insurance with limits of at least \$1,000,000 for bodily or personal injury or death, which insurance shall name as additional insureds thereunder Seller and such other parties as Seller may designate.

6. **Purchaser's Inspection Responsibilities.** In conducting any inspections, investigations or tests of the Property, Purchaser and its agents and representatives shall: (a) not unreasonably disturb the Tenant or interfere with its use of the Property pursuant to the Restaurant Lease; (b) not

unreasonably interfere with the operation and maintenance of the Property or construction activities thereon; (c) not damage any part of the Property or any personal property owned or held by Tenant or any third party; (d) not injure or otherwise cause bodily harm to Seller or its agents, guests, invitees, contractors, and employees or Tenant or its contractors, guests, or invitees; (e) comply with all applicable laws; (f) promptly pay when due the costs of all tests, investigations, and examinations done with regard to the Property; (g) not permit any liens to attach to the Property by reason of the exercise of its rights hereunder; and (h) repair any damage to the Property resulting directly or indirectly from any such inspection or tests. Purchaser hereby agrees to indemnify, defend and hold Seller harmless from and against any and all liens, claims, causes of action, damages, liabilities and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) arising out of Purchaser's inspections or tests permitted under this Agreement or any violation of the provisions of this Section 6, but Purchaser shall not be responsible or liable if Purchaser merely discovers (but not cause or exacerbate) a problem at the Property. This Section 6 shall survive the Closing.

7. **Title and Survey Review.** Purchaser may, at any time prior to the expiration of the Inspection Period, object in writing ("**Purchaser's Title Notice**") to any liens, encumbrances, and other matters reflected by the Title Commitment or survey. All such matters to which Purchaser so objects shall be "**Non-Permitted Encumbrances**"; if no such objection notice is given during the Inspection Period, all matters reflected by the survey and Title Commitment shall be "**Permitted Encumbrances**". Notwithstanding the foregoing, Seller shall discharge, at or prior to Closing, any monetary liens created by, through, or under Seller, and such liens shall not constitute Permitted Encumbrances. Seller may, but shall not be obligated to, at its cost, cure, remove or insure around all Non-Permitted Encumbrances. If Seller so elects to attempt to cure any Non-Permitted Encumbrances, Seller shall deliver written notice thereof within five (5) Business Days of Purchaser's Title Notice. If Seller does not deliver a Seller's Title Response, then Seller shall be deemed to elect not to cure such Non-Permitted Encumbrances. If Seller does not agree to cause such Non-Permitted Encumbrances to be removed, cured or insured around, then Purchaser may, as its sole and exclusive remedy, either (a) terminate this Agreement by delivering notice to Seller prior to the expiration of the Inspection Period, or (b) purchase the Property without any reduction in the Purchase Price, subject to the Non-Permitted Encumbrances, in which case, such Non-Permitted Encumbrances shall be Permitted Encumbrances. If Purchaser does not elect to terminate this Agreement hereunder, Purchaser will be deemed to have waived any objections and all such items shall be deemed to be Permitted Encumbrances.

8. **Leasing Matters; Continuing Operations.** Seller will not amend or terminate the Leases or enter into any new lease with respect to the Property without first obtaining Purchaser's written consent thereto, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed prior to the expiration of the Inspection Period, and which Purchaser may withhold in its sole and absolute discretion following the expiration of the Inspection Period. Seller will perform its obligations under the Leases and other agreements affecting the Property in a manner substantially consistent with its prior practice. Seller shall not, without the prior written consent of Purchaser (not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed), voluntarily grant, permit or otherwise create or consent to the creation of any easement, subdivision plat, restriction, restrictive covenant, lien, assessment, or encumbrance affecting any portion of the Property, nor shall Seller apply for or consent to any change or modification with respect to the zoning, development or use of any portion of the Property without Purchaser's prior written consent (not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed). Except as provided above with respect to the Leases, Seller will not enter

into any contract that could be an obligation binding Purchaser or affecting the Property subsequent to the Closing unless Seller obtains Purchaser's prior written approval therefor (not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed).

9. **Tenant Estoppel Certificates.** Seller shall use commercially reasonable efforts to deliver to Purchaser at least three (3) Business Days prior to the Closing Date an estoppel certificate from the Tenant addressing, at a minimum, the matters set forth in Section 28.1 of the Original Restaurant Lease with respect to the Restaurant Lease and an estoppel certificate from the Parking Lease Landlord and Tenant stating that, to each such party's knowledge, (i) there exist no current defaults by any other party under the Parking Lease, and (ii) the Parking Lease is in full force and effect according to its terms (collectively, the "**Tenant Estoppel Certificates**"); provided, however, that (a) Seller may extend the Closing Date by written notice to Purchaser for one period of not more than fifteen (15) days for the purpose of obtaining such Tenant Estoppel Certificates and (b) if the Tenant Estoppel Certificates are more than thirty (30) days old, and if requested to do so by Purchaser, Seller shall obtain and deliver to Purchaser at least three (3) Business Days prior to the Closing updated Tenant Estoppel Certificates that are dated not more than thirty (30) days prior to the Closing. Additionally, the Seller will use commercially reasonable efforts to deliver the Tenant Estoppel Certificates to Purchaser at least two (2) Business Days prior to the expiration of the Inspection Period. The failure of Seller to obtain the Tenant Estoppel Certificates shall not be a breach or default hereunder; provided, however, if Seller fails to deliver the Tenant Estoppel Certificates at least three (3) Business Days prior to the Closing Date (as the same may be extended as provided in this Section 9), Purchaser may either, as its sole and exclusive remedy for such failure, (1) waive the requirement for the Tenant Estoppel Certificates and proceed to Closing without reduction of the Purchase Price, or (2) terminate this Agreement by notification to Seller at or prior to Closing, in which event the Earnest Money shall be immediately returned to Purchaser, and the parties hereto shall thereafter have no further rights or obligations hereunder, other than those that by their terms survive the termination of this Agreement. If Purchaser fails to terminate this Agreement prior to Closing as provided in clause (2), above, Purchaser shall be deemed to proceed under clause (1), above.

10. **Bankruptcy Matters.**

(a) **Entry of Bankruptcy Court Order.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, this Agreement is conditioned in all respects upon the entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order. If the Bankruptcy Court either **(1)** prohibits HCMLP from exercising its Seller Management Rights or otherwise denies approval of the sale of the Property pursuant to this Agreement or **(2)** a Bankruptcy Court Order has not been entered by December 31, 2021 and either the Purchaser or Seller has exercised its option to terminate the Agreement as set forth in the "Closing Date" section of this Agreement's preamble, then (i) this Agreement will be deemed terminated and of no further force and effect, and neither Purchaser nor Seller shall have any further rights, duties, obligations, or liabilities under this Agreement other than those rights, duties, obligations, or liabilities which, by their terms, survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement, including Purchaser's obligations to Seller in Sections 6 and 7 hereof and (ii) the Earnest Money (less the \$100 independent consideration) shall be immediately returned to Purchaser.

(b) Certain Bankruptcy-Related Undertakings. Seller agrees that, after the end of the Inspection Period, Seller will use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain Bankruptcy Court approval of this Agreement, including, without limitation, by filing a motion in the Bankruptcy Case seeking entry of a Bankruptcy Court Order by no later than July 12, 2021, and shall use reasonable diligence to, and do such further acts and things as may be necessary to, obtain entry of such Bankruptcy Court Order by the Bankruptcy Court and approval of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby by the Bankruptcy Court. Prior to the filing by Seller of any motion or other document seeking entry of a Bankruptcy Court Order, Seller will (i) provide copies of both such motion or document and the draft Bankruptcy Court Order to Purchaser and its counsel, (ii) provide Purchaser and its counsel a reasonable opportunity to review and comment on such documents and draft order, and any amendment or supplement thereto, and (iii) incorporate any reasonable comments and revisions of Purchaser and its counsel into such documents and draft order, and any amendment or supplement thereto that are consistent with the terms of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby.

11. Conditions to Closing. In addition to all other conditions set forth herein, the obligation of Seller, on the one hand, and Purchaser, on the other hand, to consummate the transactions contemplated hereunder are conditioned upon the following:

(a) The other party's representations and warranties contained herein shall be true and correct in all material respects;

(b) As of the Closing Date, the other party shall have tendered all deliveries to be made at Closing;

(c) Subject to Section 10(a), the Bankruptcy Court Order shall have been entered by the Bankruptcy Court in form and substance reasonably consistent with this Agreement; and

(d) Except as may be disclosed by Seller to Purchaser during the Inspection Period or as set forth in an Estoppel Certificate, (i) Seller shall have received no notice from the Tenant alleging an uncured default by Seller under the Restaurant Lease, or from the Parking Lease Landlord alleging an uncured default by Seller or Tenant under the Parking Lease and (ii) neither the landlord nor the tenant is in default under either of the Leases nor has any action occurred or failed to occur which with notice, the passage of time or both could constitute a default under either of the Leases; provided, however, that Tenant's failure to pay rent within five (5) Business Days of the date the same is due shall not, for purposes hereof, constitute an event that could constitute a default under either of the Leases.

So long as a party is not in default hereunder and the Bankruptcy Court Order has been entered in form and substance reasonably consistent with this Agreement, if any other condition to such party's obligation to proceed with the Closing hereunder has not been satisfied as of the Closing Date (or such earlier date as is provided herein), subject to any applicable notice and cure periods, such party may, in its sole discretion, terminate this Agreement by delivering written notice to the other party on or before the Closing Date (or such earlier date as is provided herein), or elect to

close (or to permit any such earlier termination deadline to pass) notwithstanding the non-satisfaction of such condition, in which event such party shall be deemed to have waived any such condition. In the event such party elects to close (or to permit any such earlier termination deadline to pass), notwithstanding the non-satisfaction of such condition, said party shall be deemed to have waived said condition, and there shall be no liability on the part of any other party hereto for breaches of representations and warranties of which the party electing to close had knowledge at the Closing.

12. **Closing.** The closing of the sale of the Property (the "**Closing**") shall occur on the Closing Date in the offices of the Title Company.

(a) At the Closing, Seller shall deliver to Purchaser (or the Title Company, as applicable):

(1) a special warranty deed in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B conveying title to the Property to Purchaser, subject to the Permitted Encumbrances;

(2) a Seller-executed counterpart of a bill of sale and assignment in the form attached as Exhibit C (the "**Bill of Sale and Assignment**");

(3) a certificate complying with the Internal Revenue Code that Seller is not a foreign person;

(4) notice to the Tenant in a form reasonably acceptable to Seller and Purchaser informing the Tenant that Purchaser has acquired the Property and that all future payments of rent should be made to Purchaser (the "**Tenant Notice Letter**");

(5) an affidavit of Seller as to debts, liens, and parties in possession in form and substance reasonably acceptable to Seller and the Title Company;

(6) evidence satisfactory to the Title Company that the persons executing and delivering the Closing documents on behalf of Seller have full right, power and authority to do so;

(7) subject to Section 10(a), a file-stamped copy of the Bankruptcy Court Order entered by the Bankruptcy Court in form and substance reasonably consistent with this Agreement; and

(8) such other documents as the Title Company may reasonably request for the proper consummation of the transaction contemplated by this Agreement (provided, however, no such additional document shall expand any obligation, covenant, representation or warranty of Seller or result in any new or additional obligation, covenant, representation or warranty of Seller under this Agreement beyond those expressly set forth in this Agreement).

(b) At the Closing, Purchaser shall deliver to Seller:

(1) the Purchase Price;

- (2) a Purchaser-executed counterpart of the Bill of Sale and Assignment;
- (3) a Purchaser-executed counterpart of the Tenant Notice Letter;
- (4) evidence satisfactory to Seller and Title Company that the person executing the Closing documents on behalf of Purchaser has full right, power, and authority to do so; and
- (5) such other documents as the Title Company may reasonably request for the proper consummation of the transaction contemplated by this Agreement (provided, however, no such additional document shall expand any obligation, covenant, representation or warranty of Purchaser or result in any new or additional obligation, covenant, representation or warranty of Purchaser under this Agreement beyond those expressly set forth in this Agreement).

13. **Delivery of Owner's Policy.** In the event that the Title Company does not issue at Closing, or commit at Closing to issue, to Purchaser, an owner's title policy in accordance with the Title Commitment (despite Purchaser's good faith request that the Title Company issue the same), insuring Purchaser's fee simple title to the Property in the amount of the Purchase Price and, to the extent the Title Company is willing to issue to Purchaser a leasehold policy of title insurance with respect to the Parking Lease, such leasehold policy, subject only to the standard exceptions and exclusions from coverage contained in such policy and the Permitted Exceptions (the "**Owner's Policy**"), Purchaser shall have the right to terminate this Agreement at or prior to Closing, in which case the Earnest Money (less the independent consideration) shall be immediately returned to Purchaser and the parties hereto shall have no further rights or obligations, other than those that by their terms survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. **Prorations.** Ad valorem taxes (but only to the extent the Tenant is not paying such taxes directly to the taxing authority) and any other charges against the Property and rents under the Restaurant Lease shall be prorated at Closing, Seller being charged for them through the Closing Date and Purchaser being responsible thereafter. Purchaser shall pay the cost of updating the survey or obtaining any new survey of the Property, and Seller shall bear the basic premium for the Owner's Policy insuring Purchaser's fee simple interest in the Property. Purchaser shall bear the premium for any leasehold policy of title insurance (including any T-4 amendments to an Owner's Policy) as well as the cost of any other endorsements to the Owner's Policy or modification of the area and boundaries exception. Purchaser and Seller shall each bear one-half of the escrow fees of Title Company. Seller shall reasonably cooperate with Purchaser to ensure the transfer to Purchaser of any letters of credit or similar instruments held by Seller and securing the Tenant's obligations under the Restaurant Lease, provided, however, that Purchaser shall bear all transfer or similar fees by the issuer of such instruments to effect the transfer of the same to Purchaser. Purchaser shall receive a credit at Closing against the Purchase Price for the amount of any security deposits being held by Seller at Closing with respect to the Leases. Except as set forth herein, each party shall bear the expenses of its own consultants, attorneys, and advisors. If final bills are not available or cannot be issued prior to Closing for any item being prorated under this Section 14, then Purchaser and Seller agree to allocate such items on a fair and equitable basis as soon as such bills are available, final adjustment to be made as soon as reasonably possible after

the Closing. Payments in connection with the final adjustment shall be due within 30 days of written notice. This Section 14 shall survive the Closing.

15. **Representations.**

(a) Seller represents that:

(1) subject to entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order, Seller has authority to enter into this Agreement;

(2) there is no agreement to which Seller is a party or that is binding on Seller which is in conflict with this Agreement;

(3) to Seller's current actual knowledge, except for the Bankruptcy Case, there is no action or proceeding pending or threatened against Seller or relating to the Property, including condemnation, takings, or similar proceedings, which challenges or impairs Seller's ability to execute or perform its obligations under this Agreement or against or with respect to the Property;

(4) Seller is a limited liability company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Texas;

(5) except as disclosed as part of the Information, Seller has received no written notice of any current violations of any laws, codes, statutes, or other governmental regulation or restrictive covenant relating to the Property;

(6) Seller has delivered to Purchaser for review, true, correct and complete copies of the Leases as maintained by Seller in its own files with respect to the Property, which, to Seller's knowledge, are in full force and effect. To Seller's knowledge, there are no written leases or occupancy agreements affecting the Property other than the Leases. To Seller's knowledge as of the Agreement Date, neither the landlord nor the tenant is in default under either of the Leases nor has any action occurred or failed to occur which with notice, the passage of time or both could constitute a default under either of the Leases. As of the Agreement Date, there are no unpaid leasing commissions, brokerage commissions or tenant improvement allowances applicable to the Property which are required to be paid by Seller. To Seller's knowledge as of the Agreement Date, neither of the tenants under the Leases are entitled to receive any abatement or reduction of or credit or offset against rent under either of the Leases;

(7) Seller has delivered to Purchaser for review, true, correct and complete copies of the Information as maintained by Seller in its own files with respect to the Property; and

(8) to Seller's knowledge, the Property is not subject to any unrecorded liens or other encumbrances other than the lien for ad valorem taxes for the current year and any other liens which would not bind Purchaser following Closing.

(b) Purchaser represents that:

- (1) it has authority to enter into this Agreement;
- (2) there is no agreement to which Purchaser is a party or to Purchaser's knowledge binding on Purchaser which is in conflict with this Agreement; and
- (3) Purchaser is a limited partnership duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Texas;

(c) The only representations made by either party concerning the Property and this Agreement are as set out in this Section 15 and those set forth in the documents to be executed by Seller and/or Purchaser at Closing. All of Seller's representations and covenants hereunder shall survive the Closing for a period of twelve (12) months. Terms such as "**to Seller's knowledge**," "**to the best of Seller's knowledge**" or like phrases mean the actual present and conscious awareness or knowledge of Sean T. Fox ("**Seller's Representative**"), without any duty of inquiry or investigation; provided that so qualifying Seller's knowledge shall in no event give rise to any personal liability on the part of Seller's Representative, or any other officer or employee of Seller or its affiliates, on account of any breach of any representation or warranty made by Seller herein. Said terms do not include constructive knowledge, imputed knowledge, or knowledge Seller or such persons do not have but could have obtained through further investigation or inquiry. No broker, agent, or party other than Seller is authorized to make any representation or warranty for or on behalf of Seller. Neither party shall have any liability after Closing for the breach of a representation or warranty or covenant hereunder of which the other party hereto had knowledge as of Closing. The provisions of this Section 15(c) shall survive the Closing.

16. **Sale "AS-IS, WHERE IS"**. Purchaser acknowledges that Purchaser will have the opportunity to independently and personally inspect the Property and that Purchaser has entered into this Agreement based upon its ability to make such examination and inspection. The Property is to be sold to and accepted by Purchaser at Closing in its then present condition, "**AS IS, WITH ALL FAULTS, AND WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY WHATSOEVER, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED**", **EXCEPT FOR THE EXPRESS REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF SELLER CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT AND/OR IN THE DOCUMENTS TO BE EXECUTED BY SELLER AT CLOSING. NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING CONTAINED HEREIN TO THE CONTRARY, IT IS UNDERSTOOD AND AGREED THAT, EXCEPT FOR THE EXPRESS REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF SELLER CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT AND/OR IN THE DOCUMENTS TO BE EXECUTED BY SELLER AT CLOSING, SELLER AND SELLER'S AGENTS OR EMPLOYEES HAVE NOT MADE AND ARE NOT NOW MAKING, AND THEY SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIM, ANY WARRANTIES, REPRESENTATIONS OR GUARANTIES OF ANY KIND OR CHARACTER, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, ORAL OR WRITTEN, PAST, PRESENT OR FUTURE, WITH RESPECT TO THE PROPERTY, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, WARRANTIES, REPRESENTATIONS OR GUARANTIES AS TO: (I) MATTERS OF TITLE (OTHER THAN SELLER'S WARRANTY OF TITLE SET FORTH IN THE DEED TO BE DELIVERED AT CLOSING); (II) ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS OF ANY KIND RELATING TO THE PROPERTY OR ANY PORTION THEREOF (INCLUDING THE CONDITION OF THE SOIL OR GROUNDWATER BENEATH THE PROPERTY); (III) GEOLOGICAL CONDITIONS, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, SUBSIDENCE, SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS, WATER TABLE,**

UNDERGROUND WATER RESERVOIRS, AND LIMITATIONS REGARDING THE WITHDRAWAL OF WATER; (IV) WHETHER, AND TO THE EXTENT TO WHICH THE PROPERTY OR ANY PORTION THEREOF IS AFFECTED BY ANY STREAM (SURFACE OR UNDERGROUND), BODY OF WATER, FLOOD PRONE AREA, FLOOD PLAIN, FLOODWAY OR SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD; (V) DRAINAGE; (VI) SOIL CONDITIONS, INCLUDING THE EXISTENCE OF INSTABILITY, PAST SOIL REPAIRS, SOIL ADDITIONS OR CONDITIONS OF SOIL FILL, OR THE SUFFICIENCY OF ANY UNDER SHORING; (VII) ZONING TO WHICH THE PROPERTY OR ANY PORTION THEREOF MAY BE SUBJECT; (VIII) THE AVAILABILITY OF ANY UTILITIES TO THE PROPERTY OR ANY PORTION THEREOF INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, WATER, SEWAGE, GAS AND ELECTRIC; (IX) USAGES OF ADJOINING PROPERTY; (X) ACCESS TO THE PROPERTY OR ANY PORTION THEREOF; (XI) THE VALUE, COMPLIANCE WITH THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, SIZE, LOCATION, AGE, USE, DESIGN, QUALITY, DESCRIPTION, SUITABILITY, STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY, OPERATION, TITLE TO, OR PHYSICAL OR FINANCIAL CONDITION OF THE PROPERTY OR ANY PORTION THEREOF; (XII) THE CONDITION OR USE OF THE PROPERTY OR COMPLIANCE OF THE PROPERTY WITH ANY OR ALL PAST, PRESENT OR FUTURE FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL ORDINANCES, RULES, REGULATIONS OR LAWS, BUILDING, FIRE OR ZONING ORDINANCES, CODES OR OTHER SIMILAR LAWS; (XIII) THE EXISTENCE OR NON-EXISTENCE OF UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS; (XIV) ANY OTHER MATTER AFFECTING THE STABILITY OR INTEGRITY OF THE REAL PROPERTY; (XV) THE POTENTIAL FOR FURTHER DEVELOPMENT OF THE PROPERTY; (XVI) THE EXISTENCE OF VESTED LAND USE, ZONING OR BUILDING ENTITLEMENTS AFFECTING THE PROPERTY; (XVII) THE MERCHANTABILITY OF THE PROPERTY OR FITNESS OF THE PROPERTY FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE; AND (XIX) TAX CONSEQUENCES.

THE PROVISIONS OF THIS SECTION ARE A MATERIAL PART OF THE CONSIDERATION FOR SELLER'S ENTERING INTO THIS AGREEMENT. THIS SECTION 16 SHALL SURVIVE THE CLOSING.

17. **Risk of Loss.** If any casualty affecting all or any part of the Property occurs prior to the Closing or if any condemnation proceedings are threatened or commenced against the Property prior to the Closing, and if, in either case, on account of such casualty or condemnation Tenant would be permitted to terminate the Restaurant Lease, then, in such event, Purchaser may, at its option, terminate this Agreement by written notice given to Seller on or before the Closing Date, in which event the Earnest Money shall be immediately refunded to Purchaser. If Purchaser does not so terminate this Agreement, at the Closing Seller shall, in the event of a casualty, assign to Purchaser any insurance proceeds payable to Seller in connection with such casualty and pay to Purchaser the amount of the deductible under Seller's insurance policy or, in connection with the condemnation of the Property, assign to Purchaser its interest in any condemnation award.

18. **Default and Remedies.**

(a) If Purchaser fails to consummate the acquisition of the Property in breach of this Agreement and Purchaser does not cure such failure within five (5) days after Purchaser's receipt of written notice thereof from Seller, then Seller's sole and exclusive remedy will be to terminate this Agreement and receive the Earnest Money as liquidated damages and not a penalty. Seller and Purchaser agree that Seller's damages resulting from Purchaser's default are difficult, if not impossible, to determine and the Earnest

Money is a fair estimate of those damages which has been agreed to in an effort to cause the amount of such damages to be certain. In connection with any such default by Purchaser, Title Company shall deliver the Earnest Money to Seller within five (5) Business Days following Purchaser's and the Title Company's receipt of an affidavit of Seller stating that Purchaser has defaulted and Seller has terminated this Agreement unless Purchaser notifies Seller and Title Company prior to the expiration of such five (5) Business Day period that Purchaser objects to Title Company's delivery of the Earnest Money to Seller, whereupon the Title Company shall continue to hold the Earnest Money until such dispute is resolved, or, alternatively, the Title Company may institute an action for interpleader with respect to the Earnest Money (which action, during the pendency of the Bankruptcy Case, shall be filed in the Bankruptcy Court) and deposit the same with the court.

(b) If Seller fails to consummate the sale of the Property in breach of this Agreement and Seller does not cure such failure within five (5) days after Seller's receipt of written notice thereof from Purchaser, Purchaser may elect, as Purchaser's sole and exclusive remedy, one of the following: (1) to terminate this Agreement and the Earnest Money shall be returned to Purchaser within five (5) Business Days following Seller's and the Title Company's receipt of an affidavit of Purchaser stating that Seller has defaulted and Purchaser has terminated this Agreement unless Seller notifies Purchaser and Title Company prior to the expiration of such five (5) Business Day period that Seller objects to Title Company's delivery of the Earnest Money to Purchaser, whereupon the Title Company shall continue to hold the Earnest Money until such dispute is resolved, or, alternatively, the Title Company may institute an action for interpleader with respect to the Earnest Money (which action, during the pendency of the Bankruptcy Case, shall be filed in the Bankruptcy Court) and deposit the same with the court), and Seller shall reimburse Purchaser up to \$50,000.00 for the actual, out-of-pocket costs incurred by Purchaser in connection with this Agreement and/or the Property, (2) to enforce specific performance of this Agreement, or (3) to waive such breach and proceed to Closing without any reduction in the Purchase Price. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Purchaser shall be deemed to have elected to terminate this Agreement upon the occurrence of either of the following conditions: (i) if the Bankruptcy Case is no longer pending, Purchaser fails to deliver to Seller written notice of its intent to file a claim or assert a cause of action for specific performance against Seller on or before ten (10) Business Days following the scheduled Closing Date or, having given such notice, Purchaser fails to file a lawsuit asserting such claim or cause of action in the county in which the Property is located within sixty (60) days following the scheduled Closing Date, or; (ii) if the Bankruptcy Case is still pending, Purchaser fails to seek relief from the automatic stay under 11 U.S.C. § 362 in the Bankruptcy Case in order to file such a lawsuit asserting a claim or cause of action for specific performance or seek confirmation from the Bankruptcy Court that such automatic stay does not prohibit the filing of such a suit.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the Title Company shall automatically return the Earnest Money to Purchaser without any consent or approval by Seller required if Purchaser terminates this Agreement prior to the expiration of the Inspection Period.

19. **Notices.** All notices and other communications required and permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed delivered, whether received or not, on the earlier of the date sent: if delivered in person, or by messenger with receipt of delivery, or if sent by electronic transmission; or if deposited with a nationally-recognized overnight delivery service (e.g., Federal Express); or if deposited with the United States Postal Service, registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, addressed to the intended recipient, at the address for such party set forth above or at such other address as a party hereto may specify by notice in compliance with the requirements of this paragraph.

20. **Miscellaneous.**

(a) **Entireties.** This Agreement embodies the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings relating to the Property and the sale and purchase thereof, including without limitation the Original Agreement and the First Amendment. This Agreement may be amended or supplemented only by an instrument in writing executed by the party against whom enforcement is sought. All Exhibits hereto are incorporated herein by this reference for all purposes.

(b) **Modifications.** This Agreement may only be modified by a written document signed by both parties.

(c) **Assigns; Beneficiaries.** This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding on the parties hereto and their respective heirs, legal representatives, successors, and permitted assigns. Neither party hereto may assign its rights under this Agreement without first obtaining the consent of the other party hereto, and, if required by applicable law or an order of the Bankruptcy Court, the Bankruptcy Court; provided, however, that, to the extent permitted by applicable law and the Bankruptcy Court, Purchaser may assign its rights under this Agreement to an entity controlling, controlled by, or under common control (any such entity is referred to herein as an "**Affiliate**") with Stonelake Capital Holdings, LP, provided such entity at all times at and prior to Closing remains an Affiliate of Stonelake Capital Holdings, LP.

(d) **Time of the Essence.** Time is of the essence in the performance of each and every obligation and covenant contained in this Agreement.

(e) **Attorneys' Fees.** In the event either party hereto employs an attorney in connection with claims by one party against the other arising from the operation of this Agreement, the non-prevailing party shall pay the prevailing party all reasonable fees and expenses, including attorneys' fees, incurred in connection with such transaction.

(f) **Governing Law; Jurisdiction.** This Agreement shall, in all respects, be governed, construed, applied, and enforced in accordance with the law of the state in which the Property is located without giving effect to its choice of law provisions. During the pendency of the Bankruptcy Case, each party hereto submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court with respect to any disputes arising from or out of this Agreement and thereafter to the state and federal courts located in the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division.

(g) **No Third Party Beneficiaries.** The provisions of this Agreement and of the documents to be executed and delivered at Closing are and will be for the benefit of Seller and Purchaser only and are not for the benefit of any third party, and accordingly, no third party shall have the right to enforce the provisions of this Agreement or of the documents to be executed and delivered at Closing.

(h) **Recordation.** Purchaser shall not record this Agreement or any memorandum hereof.

(i) **Discharge of Obligations.** The acceptance of the deed by Purchaser shall be deemed to be a full performance and discharge of every representation and warranty made by Seller herein and every agreement and obligation on the part of Seller to be performed pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement, except those which are herein specifically stated to survive Closing, including, but not limited to, those set forth in Section 15.

(j) **Brokers.** Purchaser shall be responsible to Davidson & Bogel Real Estate, LLC (“**Broker**”) for a real estate sales commission at Closing in accordance with a separate written agreement between Purchaser and Broker. Other than as stated above in this Section 20(j), Seller and Purchaser each represent and warrant to the other that no real estate brokerage commission is payable to any person or entity in connection with the transaction contemplated hereby, and each agrees to and does hereby indemnify and hold the other harmless against the payment of any commission to any other person or entity claiming by, through or under the indemnifying party (provided that Seller’s obligations shall not extend to any commission claimed by Broker). This indemnification shall extend to any and all claims, liabilities, costs, and expenses (including reasonable attorneys’ fees and litigation costs) arising as a result of such claims and shall survive the Closing.

(k) **Non-Business Day; Calculation of Time Periods.** If the final date of any period provided herein for the performance of an obligation or for the taking of any action falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or holiday, then the end of such period shall be extended to the next Business Day. As used herein, the term “**Business Day**” means any day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday for national banks in the city in which the Property is located. Unless otherwise specified, in computing any period of time described herein, the day of the act or event after which the designated period of time begins to run is not to be included and the last day of the period so computed is to be included, unless such last day is not a Business Day, in which event the period shall run until the end of the next day which is a Business Day. The last day of any period of time described herein shall be deemed to end at 5:00 p.m. local time in the state in which the Property is located.

(l) **Invalidity.** If any provision of this Agreement (except the provisions relating to Seller’s obligation to convey the Property and Purchaser’s obligation to pay the Purchase Price, the invalidity of either of which shall cause this Agreement to be null and void) is held to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable under present or future laws, such provision shall be fully severable; this Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision had never comprised a part of this Agreement; and the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and

effect and shall not be affected by the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision or by its severance from this Agreement.

(m) **Limitation of Liability.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, any agreement contemplated by this Agreement, or any rights which Purchaser might otherwise have at law, equity, or by statute, whether based on contract or some other claim, any liability of Seller to Purchaser will be satisfied only from Seller's interest in the Property and the proceeds thereof. The provisions of this Section 20(m) shall survive Closing.

(n) **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which shall constitute one document. The parties may exchange executed counterparts of this Agreement in portable document format (PDF) delivered by electronic mail.

(o) **Further Assurances.** In addition to the acts and deeds recited herein and contemplated to be performed, executed and/or delivered by either party at Closing, each party agrees to perform, execute and deliver, but without any obligation to incur any additional liability or expense, on or after the Closing any further deliveries and assurances as may be reasonably necessary to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby or to further perfect the conveyance, transfer and assignment of the Property to Purchaser.

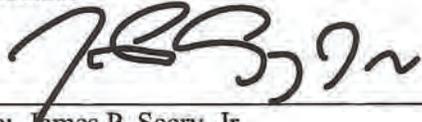
[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Purchaser and Seller execute this Agreement as of the Agreement Date.

SELLER:

MAPLE AVENUE HOLDINGS, LLC, a Texas limited liability company

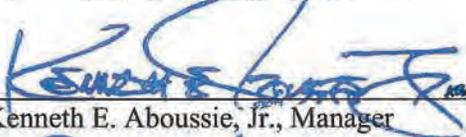
By: Highland Capital Management, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, its sole Member

By: 
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: CEO and CRO

PURCHASER:

STONELAKE CAPITAL HOLDINGS, LP, a Texas limited partnership

By: SL Manager, LLC, its general partner

By: 
Kenneth E. Aboussie, Jr., Manager

By: 
John A. Kiltz, Manager

JOINDER BY TITLE COMPANY

Title Company has executed this Agreement in order to confirm that Title Company has received a fully-executed copy of this Agreement and shall hold the Earnest Money required to be deposited under this Agreement, in escrow, and shall invest and disburse the Earnest Money pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement.

VERITAS TITLE PARTNERS, L.P.

By:
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT A

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

BEING a 25,000 square feet or a 0.588 acre tract of land situated in the John Grigsby Survey, Abstract NO. 495, City of Dallas, Dallas County, Texas, said tract being all of Lots 7 and 8, Block 6/943 of North Dallas Improvement Company Addition, an addition to the City of Dallas, Dallas County, Texas according to the Amended Map recorded in Volume 106, Page 258, Deed Records of Dallas County, Texas, said tract conveyed to Highland Capital Management, L.P., by deed recorded in Instrument No. 200600024964, Deed Records of Dallas County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a found 5/8 inch iron rod for a corner at the intersection of the Southeast line of Randall Street (a 40 foot right of way) with the Southwest line of Maple Avenue (a 70 foot right of way), said point being the North corner of said Lot 8;

THENCE, S 45 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds E, with the southwest line of Maple Avenue, passing at a called distance of 50.0 feet the common north corner of said Lot 7 and Lot 8, continuing in all a distance of 100.00 feet to a found 5/8 inch iron rod for a corner, said point being the common north corner of said Lot 7 and Lot 4A, Block 6/943 of Thomas Maple Addition, as recorded in Volume 96199, Page 1460, Deed Records of Dallas County, Texas;

THENCE, S 45 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds W, departing the southwest line of Maple Avenue and with the common line of said Lots 4A and 7, a distance of 256.00 feet to a found 5/8 inch iron rod for a corner in the northeast line of a 20 foot Alley right of way, said point being the common south corner of said Lots 4A and 7;

THENCE, N 45 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds W, with the northeast line of the said Alley right of way, passing at a distance of 50.00 feet the common south corner of said Lots 7 and 8, continuing in all a distance of 100.00 feet to a found 5/8 inch iron rod for a corner at the intersection of the northeast line of the said Alley right of way with the southeast line of Randall Street, said point being the west corner of said Lot 8;

THENCE, N 45 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds E, with the southeast line of Randall Street, a distance of 256.00 feet to the Point of Beginning.

EXHIBIT B

SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED

After Recording, Return To:
Haynes and Boone, LLP
Attn: William C. Wilshusen
2323 Victory Avenue
Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75219

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED

THE STATE OF TEXAS

§

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

§

COUNTY OF DALLAS

§

MAPLE AVENUE HOLDINGS, LLC, a Texas limited liability company ("**Grantor**"), for and in consideration of the sum of \$10 and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, has **GRANTED, BARGAINED, SOLD, and CONVEYED** and by these presents does **GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL, AND CONVEY** unto _____, a _____ ("**Grantee**"), the real property in Dallas County, Texas, fully described in Exhibit A, all improvements thereon, and all of Grantor's rights, titles, and interests in and to adjacent streets, alleys, rights-of-way, and any adjacent strips and gores of real estate, together with all rights, titles, and interests appurtenant to the foregoing (collectively, the "**Property**").

This Special Warranty Deed and the conveyance hereinabove set forth is executed by Grantor and accepted by Grantee subject to the matters described in Exhibit B, to the extent the same are validly existing and applicable to the Property (collectively, the "**Permitted Encumbrances**").

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereunto in anywise belonging, unto Grantee, its successors and assigns forever, and Grantor does hereby bind itself, its successors and assigns, to WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND all and singular the title to the Property unto the said Grantee, its successors and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, by, through or under Grantor, but not otherwise, subject to the Permitted Encumbrances.

Grantee assumes payment of ad valorem taxes for the current year and all subsequent years.

Grantee's address is: _____.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

EXECUTED as of _____, 2021.

MAPLE AVENUE HOLDINGS, LLC, a Texas limited liability company

By: Highland Capital Management, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, its sole Member

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF DALLAS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 2021, by _____, _____ of Highland Capital Management, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, in its capacity as sole Member of Maple Avenue Holdings, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, on behalf of said limited partnership and limited liability company.

Notary Public, State of Texas

EXHIBIT C

BILL OF SALE AND ASSIGNMENT

This Bill of Sale and Assignment is made as of _____, 2021, by and between **MAPLE AVENUE HOLDINGS, LLC**, a Texas limited liability company (“**Assignor**”), and _____, a _____ (“**Assignee**”).

WITNESSETH:

For good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, Assignor and Assignee hereby agree as follows:

1. Assignor hereby sells, transfers, assigns and conveys to Assignee the following:

(a) All tangible personal property (“**Personalty**”) owned by Assignor, if any, and located on, and used in connection with the management, maintenance or operation of that certain land and improvements located at 2817 Maple Avenue, Dallas, Texas (the “**Real Property**”).

(b) All of Assignor’s right, title, and interest in that certain Commercial Lease Agreement dated May 28, 2013 by and between Assignor, as successor-in-interest with respect to the Restaurant Lease to Highland Capital Management, L.P., (“**HCMLP**”), and Uchi Dallas, LLC (“**Tenant**”), for the lease of the property described therein (as amended, the “**Restaurant Lease**”).

(c) All of assignor’s right, title, and interest in that certain Lease Agreement dated March 31, 2014 (as amended, the “**Parking Lease**” and together with the Restaurant Lease, the “**Leases**”), by and among 2905 Maple LLC, as landlord thereunder, Tenant, and Assignor, as successor-in-interest with respect to the Parking Lease to HCMLP.

(d) To the extent assignable, all right, title and interest of Assignor in and to all warranties, guaranties, indemnities and claims (including for workmanship, materials and performance) and which exist or may hereafter exist against any contractor, subcontractor, manufacturer or supplier or laborer with respect to the Real Property (collectively, the “**Warranties**”).

2. This Bill of Sale, Assignment and Assumption is given pursuant to that certain Purchase and Sale Agreement (as amended, the “**Purchase Agreement**”) dated as of _____, between Assignor and Assignee.

3. Assignee hereby accepts the assignment of the Personalty, Leases, and the Warranties and agrees to assume and discharge, in accordance with the terms thereof, all of the obligations thereunder (including the obligations of Assignor under the Leases) that first accrue from and after the date hereof.

4. Assignee agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Assignor from any cost, liability, damage or expense (including reasonable attorneys’ fees) arising out of or relating to Assignee’s

failure to perform any of the foregoing obligations that first accrue from and after the date hereof.

5. Assignor agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Assignee from any cost, liability, damage or expense (including reasonable attorneys' fees) arising out of or relating to Assignor's failure to perform any of the obligations of Assignor under the Leases, to the extent accruing prior to the date hereof.

6. The property conveyed hereunder is conveyed by Assignor and accepted by Assignee **AS IS, WHERE IS, AND WITHOUT ANY WARRANTIES OF WHATSOEVER NATURE, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT, IT BEING THE INTENTION OF ASSIGNOR AND ASSIGNEE EXPRESSLY TO NEGATE AND EXCLUDE ALL WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WARRANTIES CREATED BY ANY AFFIRMATION OF FACT OR PROMISE OR BY ANY DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY CONVEYED HEREUNDER, OR BY ANY SAMPLE OR MODEL THEREOF, AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES WHATSOEVER CONTAINED IN OR CREATED BY THE TEXAS UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE.**

7. This Bill of Sale, Assignment and Assumption may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

8. This Bill of Sale, Assignment and Assumption shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the heirs, personal representatives, successors, and assigns of each of the parties hereto.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.]

EXECUTED as of _____, 202__.

ASSIGNOR:

MAPLE AVENUE HOLDINGS, LLC, a Texas limited liability company

By: Highland Capital Management, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, its sole Member

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

ASSIGNEE:

[_____], a
[_____]

By:
Name:
Title:

1 APPEARANCES, cont'd.:

2 For James Dondero: Clay M. Taylor
3 BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFFER
4 JONES, LLP
5 420 Throckmorton Street,
Suite 1000
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 405-6900

6 For Highland Capital Davor Rukavina
7 Management Fund Julian Vasek
8 Advisors, LP and Dugaboy MUNSCH, HARDT, KOPF & HARR
Investment Trust: 500 N. Akard Street, Suite 3800
Dallas, TX 75201-6659
(214) 855-7587

9
10 For the Official Committee Matthew A. Clemente
of Unsecured Creditors: SIDLEY AUSTIN, LLP
11 One South Dearborn Street
Chicago, IL 60603
12 (312) 853-7539

13 For the Get Good Trust Douglas S. Draper
and Dugaboy Investment HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, LLC
14 Trust: 650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
15 (504) 299-3300

16 Recorded by: Michael F. Edmond, Sr.
17 UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
1100 Commerce Street, 12th Floor
Dallas, TX 75242
18 (214) 753-2062

19 Transcribed by: Kathy Rehling
20 311 Paradise Cove
Shady Shores, TX 76208
21 (972) 786-3063

22
23
24
25 Proceedings recorded by electronic sound recording;
transcript produced by transcription service.

1 DALLAS, TEXAS - JULY 19, 2021 - 9:38 A.M.

2 THE COURT: All right. We have a couple of settings
3 in Highland this morning, Case No. 19-34054. Who do we have
4 appearing for the Debtor this morning?

5 MR. POMERANTZ: Good morning, Your Honor. Jeff
6 Pomerantz and John Morris appearing on behalf of the Debtor.
7 Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones.

8 THE COURT: Good morning. All right. For our
9 Objectors in the -- we'll call it Indemnity Sub-Trust Motion,
10 who do we have appearing for Mr. Dondero?

11 MR. TAYLOR: Good morning, Your Honor. Clay Taylor
12 on behalf of Mr. Dondero.

13 THE COURT: All right. And do we have Mr. Dondero
14 appearing this morning?

15 MR. TAYLOR: I saw his name in the participants and
16 he told me he would be here.

17 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Dondero, can you confirm
18 you're out there?

19 (No response.)

20 THE CLERK: He's still on mute.

21 THE COURT: He's on mute, apparently. Mr. Dondero,
22 can you make your appearance, please? You're on mute.

23 (No response.)

24 THE COURT: All right. Well, we'll try again in a
25 few moments. Let me get other appearances. Dugaboy

1 Investment Trust. Do we have Mr. Draper appearing?

2 MR. DRAPER: Yes, Your Honor. Douglas Draper is
3 here. And Nancy Dondero is available -- is on.

4 THE COURT: All right. Ms. Dondero, can you make
5 your appearance so we have it on the record, please?

6 MS. DONDERO: I'm here, Your Honor. Good morning.

7 THE COURT: Good morning. All right. For the
8 Advisors, do we have Mr. Rukavina appearing?

9 MR. RUKAVINA: Yes, Your Honor. Good morning. Davor
10 Rukavina for NexPoint Advisors, LP and Highland Capital
11 Management Fund Advisors, LP.

12 THE COURT: All right. Good morning. The Creditors'
13 Committee filed a joinder, I saw, Friday. Who do we have
14 appearing for the Creditors' Committee?

15 MR. CLEMENTE: Good morning, Your Honor. Matthew
16 Clemente from Sidley Austin on behalf of the Committee.

17 THE COURT: Good morning.

18 All right. Let's try again. Mr. Dondero, have you gotten
19 your audio to work?

20 (No response.)

21 THE COURT: Mr. Dondero?

22 MR. TAYLOR: I just saw him go off of mute. And now
23 he's back on mute. There we go.

24 THE CLERK: He's off mute now.

25 THE COURT: Okay. You're off mute. Are you there,

1 Mr. Dondero?

2 MR. DONDERO: Hello?

3 THE COURT: All right.

4 MR. TAYLOR: Jim, we can hear you.

5 THE COURT: Mr. Dondero, we could not hear you
6 appearing earlier. So you're there with us now, correct?

7 (No response.)

8 THE CLERK: He's back on mute.

9 THE COURT: Okay. Well, my court reporter says he's
10 back on mute. So, you confirm, Mr. Taylor? I -- my pictures
11 don't always pop up until a person is doing a substantial
12 amount of talking, so I didn't ever see him. Is he there?

13 THE CLERK: He's on mute.

14 MR. TAYLOR: I recognized his voice when he did say
15 hello, Your Honor. He does appear to be having some technical
16 difficulties, but I could see that his phone is on there and I
17 recognized his voice, Your Honor.

18 THE COURT: Okay. All right. Well, is there anyone
19 else who wished to appear?

20 MS. LAMBERT: Judge Jernigan, this is Lisa Lambert
21 for the United States Trustee.

22 THE COURT: Thank you, Ms. Lambert.

23 All right. Well, we have two matters. I'll start with
24 the Fourth Interim Fee Application of Pachulski Stang. I show
25 we had no objections to that. And I have reviewed it. I

1 don't have any questions or concerns at this time. But is
2 there anything we need to take up on that? Did we have any
3 informal comments, by chance, that we need to address?

4 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, we have not received any
5 comments at all, or any objections, as Your Honor noted.

6 THE COURT: Okay. Anyone wish to say anything at
7 this time on this interim fee application?

8 (No response.)

9 THE COURT: All right. Well, I will approve these
10 fees and expenses on an interim basis as reasonable and
11 necessarily incurred. And so, Mr. Pomerantz, your office may
12 submit an order on that.

13 MR. POMERANTZ: Thank you very much, Your Honor.

14 THE COURT: All right. Well, shall we turn now to
15 the Indemnity Sub-Trust Motion? How would you like to
16 proceed?

17 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, I would plan to provide
18 probably a 15- to 20-minute opening statement. I neglected to
19 mention that James Seery, the Debtor's CEO, is present on the
20 Webex. I think you can see his picture. And we will put his
21 testimony on to provide the evidentiary support. And then
22 after, I assume, the Objectors make their opening statements,
23 we would proceed to the evidence, and then ultimately closing
24 arguments.

25 THE COURT: All right. You may proceed.

1 MR. POMERANTZ: We anticipate probably around a half
2 hour or so of testimony. So, between opening, testimony, and
3 closing, our side will be done in less than an hour and a
4 half.

5 THE COURT: All right.

6 MR. DONDERO: Your Honor, I'm here. I've been --
7 Your Honor?

8 THE COURT: Yes.

9 MR. DONDERO: Can you hear me?

10 THE COURT: Yes.

11 MR. DONDERO: Okay. I've been here. I just had a
12 hard time getting my audio to work.

13 THE COURT: Oh, you were having trouble with your
14 audio; is that what you said?

15 MR. DONDERO: But I'm here.

16 MR. POMERANTZ: Thank you, Your Honor. May I
17 proceed?

18 THE COURT: You may.

19 MR. RUKAVINA: And Your Honor, Davor -- Your Honor,
20 Davor Rukavina. Just to provide the Court with some guidance,
21 we have agreed that I will be basically arguing for the
22 Objectors, to streamline the matter.

23 And if it helps the Court and Mr. Pomerantz, I mean, it's
24 his record, but our objection, now that they've clarified
25 certain matters in their reply relating to the exit financing,

1 our objection really is a legal one as to whether (1) this is
2 a plan modification; and (2) if it is, whether it satisfies
3 the Code.

4 So that's, that's all I have right now, Judge.

5 MR. POMERANTZ: Thank you, Your Honor. May I
6 proceed?

7 THE COURT: You may. Thank you.

8 MR. DRAPER: Your Honor, this is Douglas Draper. Can
9 I make one comment also?

10 THE COURT: Go ahead.

11 MR. DRAPER: They have clarified a section -- they've
12 clarified a section, and all I would request, Mr. Pomerantz,
13 that in your Footnote 10 where you talk about the exit
14 financing versus the indemnification note, that the term sheet
15 be modified so that it shows that it's unsecured and that
16 distributions can be made with the consent of Blue Torch
17 Capital, so the attached term sheet mirrors what you have in
18 Footnote 10.

19 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, may I proceed?

20 THE COURT: You may.

21 MR. POMERANTZ: Thank you.

22 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE DEBTOR

23 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, we're here in connection
24 with the Debtor's motion for entry of an order authorizing the
25 creation of an Indemnity Sub-Trust and entry into the

1 Indemnity Trust Agreement.

2 As I will discuss in a few minutes in more detail, with
3 the Fifth Circuit's denial of the request for a stay of the
4 confirmation order pending appeal, the Court's approval of the
5 structure for satisfaction of potential indemnification claims
6 that may arise after the effective date as set forth in the
7 motion is the last step before the Debtor's plan is expected
8 to become effective. The Debtor anticipates that the
9 effective date will occur on or about the first week of
10 August.

11 The Debtor intends to call Mr. Seery as a witness in
12 support of the motion to provide evidentiary support.

13 The Debtor has also filed exhibit lists at Document -- at
14 Docket No. 2572, which provides the documentary evidentiary
15 support for the motion.

16 But before we call Mr. Seery as a witness, I wanted to
17 provide the Court with the background of what brought the
18 Debtor to file the motion and to address the lone objection
19 that we have received to the motion.

20 The plan contemplates the creation of a Reorganized
21 Debtor, a Claimant Trust, and a Litigation Trust, to carry on
22 the business of monetizing the Debtor's assets after the
23 effective date, for the benefit of creditors, as provided
24 under the plan.

25 When the Court confirmed the plan, it approved the

1 Reorganized Debtor Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant
2 Trust Agreement, and the Litigation Sub-Trust, documents that
3 were filed as part of the plan supplement in support of
4 confirmation.

5 Relevant to the motion, Your Honor, and before the Court
6 are the provisions in each of these documents which provide
7 for the indemnification for parties that would act on behalf
8 of these entities after the effective date.

9 Section 8.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the
10 Litigation Trust Agreement, and Section 10(b) and 10(c) of the
11 Reorganized Debtor Limited Partnership Agreement, each provide
12 broad indemnification rights to, among others, the Claimant
13 Trustee, the Litigation Trustee, the Claimant Trust Oversight
14 Board, and the employees, agents, or professionals of the
15 foregoing.

16 These documents are Exhibits 4, 5, and 6 on the Debtor's
17 witness and exhibit list.

18 Each of these provisions are standard corporate provisions
19 used to indemnify parties acting in furtherance in the course
20 of their duties as corporate representatives of the various
21 entities.

22 The plan and the corporate documents also provide a
23 mechanism for the satisfaction of these indemnifications
24 obligations.

25 I would like to put up on the screen the language of the

1 first paragraph after Article IV(B)(5)(ix) of the plan at this
2 time. And this document, which I ask Ms. Canty to put on, can
3 be found at Exhibit 4 of Docket 2572, which is the order
4 confirming the plan, on Page 125 of 161.

5 THE COURT: Okay.

6 MR. POMERANTZ: As Your Honor sees, this provision
7 provides the Claimant Trustee may establish a reserve for the
8 payment of Claimant Trust expenses, including, without
9 limitation, any reserve for potential indemnification claims,
10 as authorized and provided under the Claimant Trust Agreement.

11 Accordingly, the plan provision provides that the Claimant
12 Trustee may establish a reserve for the payment of
13 indemnification claims expected to occur or potentially would
14 occur.

15 Next, I would like to put up on the screen the language of
16 Section 6.1(A)(d) of the Claimant Trust Agreement, which can
17 be found at Exhibit 4 of Docket 2572, and it's on Page 29 of
18 the Claimant Trust Agreement. And in there, Your Honor, the
19 preamble to the section says that, notwithstanding anything to
20 the contrary herein, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute to
21 the holders of trust interests at least annually the cash on
22 hand, net of any amounts that are -- and now the bolded
23 language -- necessary to satisfy or reserve for other
24 liabilities incurred or anticipated by the Claimant Trustee,
25 in accordance with the plan and this agreement, including, but

1 not limited to, indemnification obligations and similar
2 expenses, in such amounts and for such period of time as the
3 Claimant Trustee determines in good faith may be necessary and
4 appropriate, which determination shall not be subject to the
5 consent of the Oversight Board, may not be modified without
6 the express written consent of the Claimant Trustee, and shall
7 survive termination of the Claimant Trustee.

8 Accordingly, Your Honor, this provision demonstrates that
9 the Claimant Trust provides that distributions to trust
10 beneficiaries will be net of any reserves that the Claimant
11 Trustee decides are necessary to reserve for potential
12 indemnification claims.

13 The Litigation Trust contains a similar provision at
14 Section 6.1(c). I won't put that up on the screen, but it can
15 be found at Exhibit 5 of Docket No. 2572 on Page 16.

16 And, similarly, 5 -- Section 5(b) of the Reorganized
17 Debtor Limited Partnership Agreement provides that the
18 Claimant Trust may make additional capital contributions as
19 necessary to the Reorganized Debtor to pay indemnification
20 costs. And that document can be found at Exhibit 6 of Docket
21 2572 on Page 4.

22 So, what do these provisions make clear to creditors under
23 the plan? It makes clear that the Reorganized Debtor, the
24 Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Trust have broad
25 indemnification obligations, and reserves in any amount

1 determined by the Claimant Trustee can be established to
2 satisfy such claims before any distributions are made to the
3 beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust, as the Court will recall
4 in the extensive testimony at the confirmation hearing in
5 connection with the Debtor's efforts to obtain directors' and
6 officers' insurance coverage, to, in effect, underwrite the
7 post-effective date indemnification obligations of the Debtor.

8 As the Court will also recall, obtaining D&O coverage
9 acceptable to the Debtor was added as a condition to the
10 effective date in the Fifth Amended Plan filed with the Court
11 on January 22nd, 2021, which is attached to the confirmation
12 order, which is Exhibit 3 of the Debtor's exhibits.

13 You will hear testimony from Mr. Seery consistent with the
14 testimony provided at confirmation that the litigiousness of
15 Mr. Dondero and his related entities prevented the Debtor from
16 obtaining D&O coverage unless the plan included a gatekeeper
17 provision in the confirmation order and the gatekeeper
18 provision remained in full force and effect after entry of the
19 confirmation order.

20 You will hear testimony from Mr. Seery that, following the
21 appeal of the confirmation order, which, of course, prevented
22 the confirmation order from becoming a final order, the Debtor
23 decided that it would not take the risk of going effective if
24 the confirmation order could be reversed on appeal and the
25 gatekeeper provision potentially eliminated from the plan if

1 the appeal was successful.

2 You will hear testimony that, based upon the potential for
3 the plan not becoming effective until the appeals process was
4 exhausted, the Committee urged the Debtor to retain an
5 additional broker to investigate whether D&O coverage could be
6 obtained from carriers that had not been previously contacted
7 by Aon, the Debtor's insurance broker.

8 You will hear testimony that the Debtor, working closely
9 with the Committee and Allianz, which was the new insurance
10 broker identified by the Committee, was able to obtain
11 interest from certain carriers to provide D&O insurance
12 without the requirement of the confirmation order becoming
13 final.

14 You will hear testimony that the Debtor and the Committee
15 pursued potential D&O insurance from these carriers, and that
16 as a result of those communications these carriers were
17 willing to provide D&O insurance coverage, subject to
18 acceptable documentation.

19 But you will also hear testimony, Your Honor, from Mr.
20 Seery that the Debtor, in consultation with the Committee,
21 determined that the cost for providing that coverage was going
22 to be prohibitive, given the D&O insurance that was being
23 offered, and also presented the possibility of certain gaps in
24 coverage, creating risks to the post-effective date corporate
25 structure.

1 Based upon these events, Mr. Seery will testify that,
2 because the parties wanted to proceed to the effective date
3 before the appellate process ran its course, the Debtor and
4 the Committee began exploring alternatives to D&O insurance to
5 underwrite the risks associated with potential indemnification
6 claims. And the result of that process, Your Honor, is the
7 Indemnity Trust Term Sheet that was filed with the motion.
8 The principal terms are set forth in the term sheet and
9 consist of the following:

10 The Claimant Trust will fund the Indemnity Trust with \$25
11 million to satisfy indemnification claims that are not paid by
12 the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Trust, or the Reorganized
13 Debtor.

14 The initial funding shall be in the amount of \$2-1/2
15 million, and subsequent funding will be in the amount \$22-1/2
16 million in the form of an Indemnity Trust Note, subject to the
17 liquidity needs and requirements of the exit lender.

18 Although initially proposed to be a secured note, I'll
19 represent on the record now that the Indemnity Trust Note will
20 not be secured. It will be unsecured.

21 The Indemnity Trustee has not yet been identified, but it
22 will be an institutional corporate trustee, which is a
23 regulated depository institution, or an affiliate thereof.

24 And the cost of the Indemnity Trust will not be more than
25 \$150,000 per year.

1 The Indemnity Trust Administrator will be Mr. Seery.

2 The beneficiaries of the Indemnity Trust will be the
3 parties with indemnification rights under the post-effective
4 date corporate documents that I went through a few minutes
5 ago.

6 The Indemnity Trust will expire on the earlier of the date
7 that all indemnification rights expire for the indemnified
8 parties and the consent of the Claimant Trust and the
9 Indemnity Trust Administrator.

10 Any money remaining in the Indemnity Trust upon expiration
11 will be transferred to the Claimant Trust, or if the Claimant
12 Trust is no longer in existence, it will be used to make
13 distributions to Claimant Trust beneficiaries in accordance
14 with Section 9.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

15 Your Honor, the Debtor received one objection to the
16 motion, a joint objection filed by James Dondero, the Dugaboy
17 Trust, NexPoint Advisors, and Highland Capital Fund Advisors.
18 They claim that the creation of the Indemnity Trust is a plan
19 modification which must meet the statutory requirements of
20 Section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code.

21 The objection is the latest in a series of frivolous
22 roadblocks that the Dondero entities are trying to place in
23 the way of the plan becoming effective. And Your Honor, the
24 irony is not lost on the Debtor, and I'm sure it's not lost on
25 the Court, that the Dondero entities' vexatious litigation

1 strategy has directly caused cost-effective D&O insurance to
2 be unavailable to the estate to underwrite the potential
3 litigation claims arising from potential claims by the Dondero
4 entities, which has necessitated pursued of an alternative
5 structure, and yet it is the Dondero entities, under the guise
6 of protecting the interests of general unsecured creditors,
7 that are challenging this alternative.

8 And while, Your Honor, I will not belabor the standing
9 issues that we have talked about on many occasions when the
10 Dondero entities have sought to pursue frivolous objections
11 under the pretext of protecting general unsecured creditors, I
12 do once again want to point the Court to the claims that each
13 of these parties have against the Debtor's estate. And I
14 won't go through them in detail, but attached to the Debtor's
15 reply as Exhibit A is a list of all claims the Objectors
16 assert against the Debtor's estate. The information on that
17 chart was derived from filings that Dugaboy, NexPoint
18 Advisors, and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors made
19 in response to this Court's order requiring disclosures,
20 except with respect to Mr. Dondero's claims, as he did not
21 make a filing.

22 Objectors do not have any legitimate claims against the
23 Debtor that will be allowed. They will not be beneficiaries
24 of the Claimant Trust, they will not receive distributions
25 under the plan, and do not have their pecuniary rights

1 affected by the motion.

2 The Debtor understands that the Court will likely continue
3 to rule that the Objectors have technical tenuous standing to
4 assert the objection, but the Debtor once again, as we have
5 done previously, asks that the Court view such objections
6 through the lens of what interests the Objectors really have
7 in this case.

8 With that said, Your Honor, I would like to now turn to
9 the particular objections raised by the Objectors.

10 The Objectors argue that the motion constitutes an
11 impermissible amendment to the plan without following the
12 statutory guidelines.

13 The Debtor and the Objectors appear to agree that the
14 appropriate standard for the Court to use in determining
15 whether the plan -- the motion constitutes a plan amendment is
16 whether the motion fundamentally alters the legal relationship
17 between the Debtor and its creditors. The Debtor disagrees
18 with the Objectors' argument that the creation of an indemnity
19 trust is such a fundamental change, implicating the statutory
20 plan modification provisions.

21 First, Objectors argue that the plan required the Debtor
22 to obtain D&O insurance and that the decision to obtain -- to
23 not obtain D&O insurance and pursue an alternative is a
24 modification to the plan.

25 Objectors, however, misrepresent what the plan provides.

1 Article VIII(A) of the plan contains the conditions to the
2 effective date. I would like now to put up on the screen that
3 portion of Article VIII(A) that talks about D&O insurance.
4 And that can be found at Exhibit 4 of Docket 2572, which is
5 the order confirming the plan, at Page 143 of 161.

6 Your Honor sees it says a condition of the effective date
7 is that the Debtor shall have obtained applicable directors'
8 and officers' insurance coverage that is acceptable to each of
9 the Debtor, the Committee, the Claimant Trust Oversight
10 Committee, the Claimant Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee.

11 Accordingly, Your Honor, Article VIII(A) conditions the
12 effective date on acceptable D&O insurance but does not
13 require it.

14 I would now like to put up on the screen Article VIII(B)
15 of the plan, which is entitled Waiver of Conditions. And Your
16 Honor, Article VIII(B) entitles the Debtor and the Committee
17 to waive any conditions to the effective date -- of course,
18 other than entry of a confirmation order -- and allows them to
19 waive the requirement of obtaining D&O insurance. And that is
20 exactly what the Debtor and the Committee will agree to do if
21 the Court grants the motion. No court approval is required to
22 waive that condition.

23 Accordingly, Your Honor, there is no argument that the
24 Debtor's decision not to pursue D&O coverage is a modification
25 to the plan because the plan requires D&O coverage to be

1 obtained.

2 Second, Your Honor, Objectors argue that because the plan
3 does not specifically mention the creation of an Indemnity
4 Trust, that its creation now is a plan modification. The
5 Movants are incorrect. While the plan only mentions the
6 Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation
7 Trust, Objectors cannot point to anything in the plan that
8 restricts the creation of any other entities.

9 More importantly, there is language in Article IV(D) of
10 the plan which covers company action that could be taken to
11 implement the plan, that authorizes the Debtor to execute
12 documents necessary or appropriate to carry out the provisions
13 of the plan.

14 And I would now like to put up on the screen Article
15 IV(D), which can be found at Exhibit 4 of Docket No. 2572,
16 which is the order confirming the plan, and this is at Page
17 131 of 161. And I will read the highlighted section: Each of
18 the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Trustees, as
19 applicable, may take any and all actions to execute, deliver,
20 file or record any such contracts, instruments, releases and
21 other agreements or documents and take any such actions as may
22 be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and implement the
23 provisions of the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the
24 Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, or the New GP LLC
25 Documents.

1 Your Honor, there can be no serious argument that the
2 Indemnity Trust Agreement is not an agreement or document that
3 is necessary or appropriate to effectuate or implement the
4 provisions of the plan, or that the creation of the Indemnity
5 Trust -- therefore, it's a modification of the plan.

6 Third, Your Honor, the Objectors argue that the Indemnity
7 Trust improperly subordinates the priority of the claims of
8 the trust beneficiaries to obligations under the
9 Indemnification Funding Note. This argument reflects a
10 fundamental misunderstanding of the plan and the structural
11 priority for trust expense claims which exists in the plan
12 regardless of the motion.

13 As we discussed previously, Your Honor, the plan, the
14 Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Trust all permit the
15 creation of reserves for post-effective date expenses,
16 including potential indemnification claims, and the creation
17 of those reserves in amounts the Claimant Trustee determines,
18 in his sole discretion, before any distributions are made to
19 trust beneficiaries.

20 Accordingly, the Indemnity Trust structure is not
21 inconsistent with the priorities set forth in the plan or the
22 trust at all. It is simply the chosen mechanism by the Board,
23 in consultation with the Committee, to fund the payment of
24 potential indemnification claims.

25 Objectors' last argument is that the Indemnity Trust is

1 inconsistent with the terms of the exit financing. You will
2 hear testimony from Mr. Seery that the projections which were
3 introduced as evidence to support the exit financing
4 contemplated that on the effective date the Debtor would fund
5 the Indemnity Trust with \$2-1/2 million.

6 You'll hear testimony that the initial funding was less
7 than what the cost of the D&O insurance coverage would have
8 been.

9 And you'll hear testimony that the funding of the
10 Indemnification Funding Note will be from asset sale proceeds
11 and not from proceeds of the exit financing, and that the use
12 of those proceeds will be subject to (a) the asset coverage
13 ratio covenants in the existing financing; and (b) the
14 Claimant Trust liquidity needs.

15 In conclusion, Your Honor, the standard upon which the
16 Court should evaluate the motion is whether creation and
17 implementation of the Indemnity Trust is appropriate under
18 Section 363(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, either because it is an
19 act taken in the ordinary course of its business or it's a
20 proper exercise of the Debtor's business judgment for use of
21 property outside of the ordinary course of business. The
22 Debtor will be -- clearly be able to meet its burden, and
23 requests that the Court overrule the objection and grant the
24 motion, which will pave the way for the effective date to
25 finally occur.

1 That concludes my opening statement, Your Honor.

2 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

3 Mr. Rukavina?

4 MR. RUKAVINA: Thank you, Your Honor.

5 Mr. Vasek, if you'll please pull up the plan.

6 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE OBJECTORS

7 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I think this is the
8 operative language. This -- Mr. Vasek, can you move that
9 thing right there? I can't see the page.

10 Well, Your Honor, this is Page 126 of the confirmation
11 order. And it reads: The Claimant Trust Agreement and
12 Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement may include reasonable and
13 necessary provisions that allow for indemnification by the
14 Claimant Trust in favor of the Claimant Trustee, the
15 Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Board.

16 So far, so good, for the Debtor.

17 But then it says: Any such indemnification shall be the
18 sole responsibility of the Claimant Trust and payable solely
19 from the Claimant Trust assets.

20 Your Honor, that is in the confirmed plan, and it is -- on
21 Page 29 of the confirmed plan is Article V that talks about
22 the Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust
23 Agreement.

24 So I do respectfully submit -- and Mr. Vasek, you can pull
25 that down -- I do respectfully submit, Your Honor, that we do

1 have language in the plan that is very clear that any
2 indemnification is solely the responsibility of the existing
3 trust, not a newly-created trust.

4 So to the extent that the Debtor can basically do anything
5 under a confirmed plan that's not prohibited by the plan, I
6 think we have that here. So that's my first argument, Your
7 Honor.

8 And now to the second argument. It really, I think, is
9 the core of the argument, which is the certificate of service
10 filed in support of this motion. Your Honor, that certificate
11 of service is at Docket 2509, and it shows that the Debtor
12 served its motion on the service list consisting of the
13 attorneys and the parties that filed notices of appearance,
14 and that does include some creditors, but then the Debtor
15 served its motion on -- we can count it -- less than twelve
16 creditors, Your Honor. That's Exhibit B. Exhibit B to Docket
17 No. 2509 is the list of creditors served with this motion.
18 That is far, far, far, far fewer creditors than were served
19 with the plan and the disclosure statement.

20 So if you -- if we have a plan modification, then the
21 Debtor is violating 1127(c), because 1127(c) says that the
22 plan modification must be served on basically everyone that's
23 entitled to vote.

24 Furthermore, under 1127(d), the Court is to afford
25 creditors a chance to switch their vote if this is a plan

1 modification. So it comes down to, is this a plan
2 modification?

3 And Your Honor, of course, is familiar with the *U.S. Brass*
4 case. In that case, provisions in a plan providing for the
5 liquidation of claims by way of a judicial trial were changed
6 after confirmation with an arbitration provision. And the
7 Fifth Circuit agreed that that was a modification.

8 Now, in that case, the plan had been substantially
9 consummated, so the modification could not be approved. We're
10 not arguing that this here has been substantially consummated.
11 It has not. The Debtor can, we believe, under 1127(b), modify
12 the plan, but it has to follow the process. Creditors should
13 be given a chance to change their vote and we should be given
14 a chance to argue why the plan shouldn't be modifiable with
15 this modification.

16 So, Your Honor, with respect to the language in the plan
17 that I've shown you, with respect to the fact that now a new
18 trust is being created, assets of the Creditor Trust -- up to
19 \$25 million worth -- are now being funded into the new trust,
20 and resting on the lessons of *U.S. Brass*, this is a plan
21 modification. And because it hasn't been solicited and served
22 on the vast bulk of creditors, on its face this plan
23 modification cannot be approved.

24 Thank you, Your Honor.

25 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

1 Does the Committee want to weigh in?

2 MR. DRAPER: Your Honor, this --

3 THE COURT: Who's that speaking?

4 MR. CLEMENTE: Yes. Good morning.

5 MR. DRAPER: This is Douglas --

6 MR. CLEMENTE: I'm sorry. Good morning, Your Honor.

7 Do you want to hear from me, or shall I wait?

8 THE COURT: Well, Mr. -- I think maybe I heard Mr.
9 Draper weighing in. I thought that I had heard Mr. Rukavina
10 was going to speak for the three sets of Joint Objectors. Did
11 I misunderstand?

12 MR. DRAPER: Your Honor, I had raised one issue
13 before, and it's a very minor issue, and I think they've taken
14 care of it. I just want to be sure that it's taken care of.

15 The term sheet require -- had a secured provision for the
16 note that's here. I understand from Mr. Pomerantz two things.
17 Number one, that they're modifying that provision so the term
18 sheet will now say that the note is unsecured; and number two,
19 any distributions will be subject to the terms of the exit
20 loan. I think he used the term subject to liquidity
21 requirements as well as provisions set forth in the exit loan
22 with respect to debt coverage ratios.

23 And that's all I'm asking. Because I am a creditor of
24 Trussway, and I'm concerned that the exit loan will be
25 tripped. And if that's taken care of, that's -- that's my

1 issue right there.

2 THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Pomerantz?

3 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, we don't -- yeah, we
4 don't intend to modify the term sheet. We are working on
5 final documents. And as I've indicated in the motion and as I
6 indicated in my opening comments, there will not be any
7 security for the Indemnification Funding Note, and I've
8 indicated how it is in turn to be funded.

9 As you can imagine, Blue Torch Capital is very keenly
10 interested in what's happening, and the Debtor has no interest
11 or intent of entering into a trust agreement that is going to
12 be violative.

13 So Mr. Draper should rest assured that we will take care
14 of that and we will not be doing anything to violate the terms
15 of the Blue Torch Capital financing with the Indemnity Trust
16 Agreement.

17 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. And your reply
18 that was filed late Friday afternoon, I believe, indicated
19 it's not going to be a secured note, the \$22.5 million note.
20 That had been changed as of Friday, at least. Mr. Pomerantz?
21 I mean, as far as putting it on the record, I believe you put
22 --

23 MR. POMERANTZ: That --

24 THE COURT: -- you put it on the record as of Friday.

25 MR. POMERANTZ: Yes. That is correct.

1 THE COURT: Okay.

2 MR. POMERANTZ: Yes. I put it on the record as of
3 Friday. Mr. Draper noted that it was on the record. I think
4 he wanted modifications to the term sheet. I indicated we
5 wouldn't be modifying the term sheet. But to allay his
6 concerns, I repeated my comment in my opening statement, and
7 again I will represent to him and to the Court that the final
8 indemnity funding agreement will not have a secured mechanism
9 for that note.

10 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. Mr. Clemente?

11 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE UNSECURED CREDITORS'

12 COMMITTEE

13 MR. CLEMENTE: Yes, Your Honor. Matt Clemente;
14 Sidley Austin; on behalf of the Committee. And I'll be very
15 brief, because, as usual, Mr. Pomerantz was very thorough.

16 But for the record, the Committee supports the approval of
17 the Indemnity Sub-Trust motion, Your Honor. As Mr. Pomerantz
18 referred to and as the testimony will bear out, the Committee
19 was actively involved in the search for D&O coverage. And as
20 the Debtor points out in its response, the Committee brought
21 an additional insurance broker to the situation to ensure that
22 the full depths of the D&O market were fully plumbed.

23 The Committee, in particular, given its members' history
24 with litigating with Mr. Dondero, understood the critical
25 importance of ensuring that the Claimant Trustee, the

1 Oversight Board Members, and others who will be working on a
2 post-effective date basis are covered by an indemnity that is
3 meaningful and which will (audio gap) good.

4 And Your Honor, this is, in fact, reflected in the
5 carefully-crafted structure -- Mr. Pomerantz walked the Court
6 through the exact language -- but the carefully-crafted
7 structure of the Claimant Trust and its waterfall provisions,
8 which provide that the Claimant Trust expenses, which include
9 indemnity obligations, are to be satisfied first, and,
10 importantly, reserved for before any distributions are made to
11 the Claimant Trust beneficiaries.

12 That's exactly what was negotiated for, Your Honor, and it
13 made sense in the context. And as Mr. Pomerantz said, that's
14 a very typical way that these types of structures are set up.
15 And it's under that portion of the waterfall, Your Honor, that
16 the Indemnity Sub-Trust fits. It is simply a mechanism that
17 implements that which this Court has already approved.

18 And it's a collateral mechanism, if you will, Your Honor.
19 It doesn't create an entity that has an obligation separate
20 and apart from the Claimant Trust for the indemnity. It's
21 simply a mechanism that reflects the fact that a reserve has
22 been created and that that money is sitting there and that
23 reserve is being funded by Claimant Trust assets, which is --
24 perfectly complies with the provisions of the plan.

25 Your Honor, in short, there is no modification of the

1 plan. There is no alteration of the rights of creditors,
2 including their rights to distributions.

3 And regarding D&O insurance, Your Honor, again, as Mr.
4 Pomerantz pointed out, the fact that it was a condition
5 precedent doesn't change the result: It was expressly
6 provided that it could be waived for this -- for this very
7 reason, Your Honor, which is, going into the situation, we
8 understood it may be very difficult to procure acceptable D&O
9 insurance. And as it turns out, that actually happened. Yet
10 the other carefully-crafted provisions of the plan and the
11 Claimant Sub-Trust worked as designed, as approved by Your
12 Honor, and as voted on by the overwhelming number of creditors
13 in the case, and that is to allow for a reserve, and then
14 merely the creation of this mechanism to capture that reserve.

15 So, in short, Your Honor, the Committee fully supports the
16 entry of the Debtor's motion approving the Indemnity Sub-
17 Trust. Thank you, Your Honor.

18 THE COURT: Thank you. All right. Are you ready to
19 call Mr. Seery, Mr. Pomerantz?

20 MR. MORRIS: Yes, Your Honor. Your Honor, this is
21 John Morris from Pachulski Stang.

22 THE COURT: All right. You're going to --

23 MR. MORRIS: For the Debtor.

24 THE COURT: Okay.

25 MR. MORRIS: Yes.

1 THE COURT: Good morning.

2 MR. MORRIS: I'll take care of the evidentiary
3 portion of the hearing.

4 THE COURT: All right. So, are you ready to call Mr.
5 Seery?

6 MR. MORRIS: I am. The Debtor would like to call as
7 its first witness -- actually, its only witness -- James
8 Seery.

9 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Seery?

10 MR. SEERY: Good morning, Your Honor.

11 THE COURT: Good morning. Please raise your right
12 hand.

13 (The witness is sworn.)

14 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. You may proceed.

15 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, before I begin to inquire,
16 the Debtor respectfully moves for admission into evidence
17 Exhibits 1 through 6, which can be found at Docket No. 2572.

18 THE COURT: All right. Any objection?

19 (No response.)

20 THE COURT: All right. Hearing no objection, I will
21 admit Exhibits 1 through 6 at 2572.

22 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

23 (Debtor's Exhibits 1 through 6 are received into
24 evidence.)

25 JAMES P. SEERY, DEBTOR'S WITNESS, SWORN

Seery - Direct

32

1 DIRECT EXAMINATION

2 BY MR. MORRIS:

3 Q Good morning, Mr. Seery.

4 A Good morning, Mr. Morris.

5 Q Can you hear me?

6 A I can indeed.

7 Q Okay. Let's just start with some background as to why
8 we're here. Are you generally familiar with the Debtor's plan
9 of reorganization that was confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court?

10 A Yes.

11 Q Are you generally familiar with the ancillary documents
12 that were created to implement the Debtor's plan?

13 A Yes.

14 Q Are you able to identify the documents that are relevant
15 to the hearing today?

16 A I can, yes.

17 Q Go ahead.

18 A I have a little bit of an echo. I'm not sure if anyone
19 has it.

20 THE WITNESS: Can you hear me, Your Honor?

21 THE COURT: I can. I hear the echo. It's not bad,
22 but it's just a little bit there. I don't --

23 MR. MORRIS: I can turn off my air conditioner.

24 Maybe that has something to do with it. If you'd just give me
25 one moment.

003662

Seery - Direct

33

1 THE COURT: Okay.

2 (Pause.)

3 MR. MORRIS: Hopefully, that's better.

4 THE COURT: Okay. We'll try again.

5 BY MR. MORRIS:

6 Q Okay. Mr. Seery, can you please identify the ancillary
7 documents that were created to implement the plan?

8 A Well, maybe the easiest way is to start with the key
9 document, which is the plan. And then the plan establishes a
10 Claimant Trust, and there's a Claimant Trust Agreement that
11 governs the Claimant Trust.

12 And then there's a Litigation Sub-Trust, which is the
13 Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

14 And, of course, the Debtor will be the Reorganized Debtor,
15 and that is the Amended Limited Partnership Agreement of the
16 Debtor.

17 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Your Honor, those -- those three
18 documents can be found at Exhibits 4, 5, and 6.

19 THE COURT: Okay.

20 MR. MORRIS: And I'm going to refer to them going
21 forward as the Plan Implementation Documents.

22 BY MR. MORRIS:

23 Q Mr. Seery, are you generally aware that the Plan
24 Implementation Documents call for the indemnification of
25 certain parties tasked with implementing the Debtor's plan?

003663

1 A I am, yes. As Mr. Pomerantz described at the -- in the
2 opening, the Amended Limited Partnership Agreement contains a
3 broad indemnity, as does the Claimant Trust Agreement, as does
4 the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. And those are pretty
5 standard indemnities for those who would operate these types
6 of companies or vehicles.

7 Q And at the time of confirmation, how were those
8 indemnification obligations expected to be satisfied?

9 A Well, first -- first and foremost, from the liquidity that
10 the Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or the Litigation Sub-Trust
11 has. So those will be the first place that we go to satisfy
12 those obligations. And, in fact, pre-effective date, the
13 Debtor has been spending its resources defending various
14 litigations that may impact certain of the folks that would be
15 indemnified.

16 Second, we contemplated accessing insurance markets for
17 directors' and officers' insurance coverage, understanding
18 that that would be difficult. The Debtor had not previously
19 been third-party-insured for these type of risks. They had
20 been either internal -- for example, even on health insurance,
21 the Debtor self-insures, uses a self-insurance vehicle -- but
22 on D&O, the Debtor previously used a Dondero-controlled entity
23 to provide D&O insurance.

24 Q And has the Debtor, after the confirmation hearing --
25 we'll get into it in more detail, but just generally -- after

1 the confirmation hearing, did the Debtor attempt to obtain D&O
2 insurance to secure the indemnification obligations?

3 A Both before and after the confirmation hearing and the
4 confirmation order. In the hearing, Mr. Tauber from Aon at
5 the time testified about efforts and what the insurance
6 markets look like.

7 For clarification -- and I may get it wrong, because I'm
8 -- this is -- I've learned it as we go through -- through the
9 -- over the last 25 years or so. They call them insurance
10 markets, and they go out as a broker and look to their -- the
11 carriers in those markets to provide insurance, whether at the
12 first layer or the second layer, et cetera.

13 Q And do you recall at confirmation what impediments were
14 described to the Court in terms of obtaining D&O insurance at
15 that time?

16 A Yes. I think the main impediment which was discussed by
17 Mr. Tauber is what they colloquially refer to in insurance
18 markets as the Dondero Exclusion. Basically, getting coverage
19 to cover Mr. Dondero's actions is very difficult because of
20 his litigious nature. And so one of the keys was to build in
21 and continue the gatekeeper function.

22 When we filed -- when we got involved in the case as
23 independent directors, and as my elevation to CEO and CRO, and
24 we've talked about this in court numerous times, I required
25 the gatekeeper provisions to be put into the agreements.

1 Indeed, those were key when we first got D&O coverage for the
2 new board. Without that, I don't think we would have gotten
3 it. And Mr. Tauber testified with respect to exit that the
4 gatekeeper provision would be required.

5 Q Did the Debtor learn after confirmation that Mr. Dondero
6 and certain entities that he owns and controls appealed the
7 confirmation order?

8 A Yes.

9 Q And did that -- did those appeals have any impact on the
10 Debtor's method for securing the indemnity obligations? And
11 its attempt to get D&O insurance?

12 A Yes, they did. Aon was out in its markets seeking to get
13 full coverage, as we were looking for at the time, and was
14 having trouble, particularly with the secondary layers of
15 coverage. That related to both the risk around gatekeeper as
16 well as general concerns around litigation post-effective
17 date. And so we were not able with Aon at that time to be
18 able to get the D&O coverage that we were looking for.

19 To be sure, it's not just a Highland issue or a Dondero
20 issue. Markets for D&O insurance, as Mr. Tauber testified at
21 confirmation, are tight.

22 Q And what did the Debtor do in response to the issues
23 presented by the notice of appeal, at least with respect to
24 the securing -- securing assets for the indemnification
25 obligations?

1 A Well, the board -- the Debtor's board considered the
2 various options. And those options would be to get inferior
3 coverage, coverage that perhaps didn't -- didn't actually
4 protect those working for the estate in an appropriate manner.
5 And then also consulted with the Committee on the delays
6 attendant or caused by the inability to get the appropriate
7 coverage.

8 The Committee did propose that we look at an additional
9 broker who they had some -- one of the members had had some
10 success with, Allianz, to go out and try to access different
11 markets. We certainly didn't want to have confusion in the
12 markets. So we signed a new broker of record retention
13 agreement with Allianz. This is after Aon had already
14 surveyed their markets. And Allianz went out and looked for
15 additional carriers that might be able to provide appropriate
16 and effective D&O coverage.

17 Q And what role did the Debtor play in trying to secure D&O
18 coverage post-confirmation? How -- just describe for the
19 Court how the -- how the Debtor and the UCC interacted in the
20 process.

21 A Very cooperatively. The Debtor and the UCC, including the
22 UCC's professionals, worked closely providing information to
23 Allianz, assisting Allianz with describing what the risk
24 levels were, going through case issues, the appeal issues, the
25 gatekeeper. And Allianz went out and surveyed the markets

1 that it had particular relationships with that may have been
2 different than where Aon had gone previously.

3 Q And ultimately did the Committee and the Debtor come to
4 any conclusions as to whether or not there was sufficient and
5 adequate and reasonable D&O insurance available to cover the
6 indemnification obligations?

7 A We did. And despite Allianz's best efforts, and they did
8 -- they did find coverage, it really was (1) insufficient in
9 terms of the gaps that it created, in our view; and (2) it was
10 expensive. And so we looked at it from a cost-benefit
11 perspective and the protections that the folks working for the
12 estate and for the trusts would need, the various (garbled)
13 would need, and we determined with the Committee that we
14 should investigate alternative structures.

15 Q And is the Indemnity Trust that's before the Court the
16 alternative that was ultimately selected by the Committee and
17 the Debtor?

18 A That's correct.

19 Q And can you explain to the Court or provide to the Court
20 information as to the role that the Debtor's board played, the
21 Strand Advisors board played in considering and adopting this
22 particular alternative?

23 A Yes. Yeah. Basically, the structure is, I guess, not
24 completely foreign. Sidley Austin has a -- one of the top
25 insurance practices. We consulted with their structuring

Seery - Direct

39

1 lawyers about alternatives to D&O coverage. John Dubel, who's
2 a co-board member or independent board member with me, has
3 extensive experience as a director and officer in distress
4 situations and has a real hands-on understanding of both D&O
5 coverage as well as alternative structures. And with Sidley
6 Austin, we began to investigate alternatives structures to see
7 if we could provide the same type of protections that are
8 built into the plan that we'd originally contemplated to be
9 third-party D&O with a self-insurance trust structure.

10 Q Are you generally familiar with the term sheet and the
11 terms that have been agreed upon with respect to the
12 contemplated Indemnity Trust?

13 A I am.

14 MR. MORRIS: Can we just put them up on the screen?
15 I believe it's Exhibit 1, Your Honor.

16 THE COURT: Okay.

17 MR. MORRIS: Okay. And if we could just scroll down
18 a bit.

19 BY MR. MORRIS:

20 Q Are you familiar with this document, Mr. Seery?

21 A I am, yes.

22 Q Okay. Can you just describe for the record what this
23 document is, to the best of your understanding?

24 A This is a detailed term sheet which lays out the structure
25 of the Indemnity Trust and how it would work to provide

003669

1 support for the indemnification obligations that the
2 Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation
3 Sub-Trust have to various covered parties.

4 Q And did you -- did you personally negotiate this term
5 sheet on behalf of the Debtor?

6 A I did, yes.

7 Q And was it negotiated with the UCC?

8 A It was, yes.

9 Q Okay. And to address Mr. Draper's point, can you confirm
10 has a factual matter that the note contemplated by this term
11 sheet is going to be unsecured?

12 A Right now, that -- that is the case, and there's no real
13 reason to change that. There's no -- there's no particular
14 difference, frankly, between secured and unsecured, other than
15 difficulty of securing it while negotiating with Blue Torch to
16 create security interest for Blue Torch.

17 So we want to make sure that, as we put this trust
18 structure in place, first and foremost, we always have
19 liquidity to operate the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant
20 Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust. Want to make sure that we
21 don't trip any covenants. The idea that we would execute an
22 agreement with Blue Torch and then trip it on execution is,
23 frankly, silly, and it won't happen.

24 So we decided that, while we initially contemplated a
25 secured structure, we really didn't need it. It didn't

Seery - Direct

41

1 provide any true incremental benefit to the beneficiaries of
2 the trust, and we determined that we could do it on an
3 unsecured basis, which is how we intend to do it now.

4 Q Okay. And the lender has consented to that approach?

5 A Yes. I think, again, the key issues that we'll work with
6 through with the lender are assuring that we don't fund -- we
7 don't have cash that is inefficiently being used. We don't
8 want to fund and we won't fund a trust note if it's going to
9 somehow trip our liquidity covenants, which we expect to have
10 a liquidity covenant in the facility.

11 Q All right.

12 MR. MORRIS: Ms. Canty, you can take this down.

13 Thank you very much.

14 BY MR. MORRIS:

15 Q Let's just talk for a moment about some of the
16 implications that arise from the Indemnity Trust document. Do
17 you have an understanding as to whether the Debtor was
18 required, under the plan of reorganization, to purchase D&O
19 insurance?

20 A I do, yes.

21 Q And --

22 A The Debtor was not required to get it. Frankly, I would
23 require something. And it's a waivable condition to get
24 insurance. We could do it through reserves. We could do it
25 through a self-insurance structure. We could do it through

003671

1 third-party D&O. We could mix and match D&O coverages.

2 Simply stated, that's the way, you know, most companies,
3 whether they go through a distress situation or are strong, go
4 out and look for the different markets, depending on the --
5 for D&O, depending on the conditions of those markets. So the
6 plan contemplated getting D&O insurance. Frankly, the benefit
7 is -- runs to me and to the others who are running the trusts
8 as well as the Reorganized Debtor, and is a waivable
9 condition.

10 Q And did, as a matter of fact, the Debtor and the UCC agree
11 to waive that condition?

12 A Yes. Very specifically, so long as we could ensure that
13 we could reserve for, protect, and indemnify the
14 indemnification obligations that each of the trusts and the
15 Reorganized Debtor have to those running it.

16 Q So, stated another way, is it fair to say that the
17 agreement on the waiver is conditioned on the approval of this
18 motion?

19 A Yes.

20 Q Okay. Why did the Debtor agree to waive the condition set
21 forth in the plan to the effective date?

22 A Well, from the Debtor's perspective, or at least from my
23 perspective, the cost of insuring myself and others is not as
24 important, generally, when I just think about my own -- the
25 benefit that I would get from these structures, but it's

Seery - Direct

43

1 important to the creditors. And so, in my role, in my
2 obligations to make sure that we consider the best way to do
3 things, the most effective way to do things that are required
4 under the plan or under the trust agreements, for the benefit
5 of the beneficiaries of the trusts, we determined that this
6 was a more cost-effective way to do it.

7 Q Speaking of costs, were the costs -- do you know whether
8 the costs of the contemplated Indemnity Trust were -- were
9 considered in the exit financing motion?

10 A Oh, yeah. Absolutely. So, part of our liquidity, in our
11 discussions with Blue Torch, are to make sure that we fund the
12 initial payment. When we work through anything that's owed on
13 the indemnification note, we'll work with Blue Torch to the
14 extent that their covenants might be implicated. But we don't
15 intend to trip those.

16 So it's very much contemplated by the exit financing. We
17 do intend to -- money is fungible. We do intend to fund it
18 with proceeds from the -- from the exit financing for the
19 initial \$2-1/2 million, and then we'll fund the balance of the
20 note over time.

21 Q And what's the source of funding for the note?

22 A That will be from the Debtor's liquidity to be generated
23 from either asset sales or from the Sub-Trust's distribution
24 of litigation proceeds.

25 Q Okay. Just a last couple of questions. Why did the

003673

1 Debtor decide to seek court approval of this particular
2 structure?

3 A Well, first and foremost, we want to make sure that
4 everybody knows what we're doing. We have felt, since the
5 start of the case, that transparency is essential.
6 Transparency was not a hallmark of this estate prior to our
7 involvement. Wanted to make sure that we let both the Court
8 and the beneficiaries know exactly what we were doing, even
9 though we'd already negotiated it with the Committee.

10 Secondly, arguably, this is a little bit different and out
11 of the ordinary course until we exit, so while in the case we
12 wanted to get approval of the -- of the Indemnity Trust
13 Agreement.

14 Q Does the Debtor believe that the adoption of the Indemnity
15 Trust is a proper exercise of its business judgment and is in
16 the best interests of the Debtor's estate?

17 A Absolutely. Look, we -- we carefully reviewed insurance
18 alternatives. Multiple brokers' D&O. We consulted with
19 insurance experts, including Aon, Allianz, DSI, and FTI, and
20 the people at those firms that are involved in insurance, as
21 well as the Pachulski Stang firm. The board considered each
22 of those alternatives. We consulted with an insurance -- an
23 alternative insurance structuring expert in Sidley Austin. As
24 I said earlier, they have one of the biggest and best
25 practices in this area. We compared the various alternatives

1 and their costs. And then we determined that the Indemnity
2 Trust structure was the best, most efficient coverage
3 mechanism to meet indemnity obligations for both the Debtor as
4 well as the Sub-Trusts.

5 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I have no -- I have no
6 further questions.

7 THE COURT: All right. Pass the witness. Mr.
8 Rukavina?

9 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I have no questions of
10 this witness.

11 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Clemente, any questions
12 from you?

13 MR. CLEMENTE: No, Your Honor. Thank you.

14 THE WITNESS: One point, Your Honor, that I should
15 make, and I should have stated earlier, just in understanding
16 the Indemnity Trust Agreement and structure: There may be
17 opportunities, as the D&O market opens up, to replace the
18 Indemnity Trust with a D&O coverage that is more efficient,
19 and we will continue to look at those opportunities. So if it
20 provides the kind of protections that we need and it's less
21 expensive, we'll certainly seek those. And we intend, at the
22 end, certainly, even if we keep the Indemnity Trust in place
23 until the monetizations are all done, we intend to look for
24 insurance coverage that would appropriately replace the
25 Indemnity Trust if that's a more efficient vehicle.

Seery - Direct

46

1 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. All right.

2 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, with that, the Debtor
3 rests.

4 THE COURT: Okay.

5 MR. POMERANTZ: And I'm prepared to proceed to
6 closing argument, unless Your Honor has any questions before I
7 do so.

8 THE COURT: All right. Well, thank you, Mr. Seery,
9 for your testimony.

10 (The witness is excused.)

11 THE COURT: Just to double-check, do we have any
12 evidence from the Objectors?

13 MR. RUKAVINA: Yes, Your Honor. It's just documents
14 that are filed with the Court, really, and the transcript of
15 the confirmation hearing. It's Exhibits A through O on Docket
16 2575, which I would move for the admission of.

17 MR. POMERANTZ: No objection, Your Honor.

18 THE COURT: All right. A through O at 2575 are
19 admitted.

20 (Objectors' Exhibits A through O are received into
21 evidence.)

22 THE COURT: All right. I'll hear closing argument.

23 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, that's our evidence, so
24 we're prepared --

25 THE COURT: All right. I'll hear closing arguments.

003676

1 Mr. Pomerantz?

2 CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF THE DEBTOR

3 MR. POMERANTZ: Thank you, Your Honor. Before I
4 proceed with my prepared closing argument, I just wanted to
5 address a couple of the comments that Mr. Rukavina made in his
6 opening.

7 THE COURT: Okay.

8 MR. POMERANTZ: First, Mr. Rukavina put on the screen
9 language which I suspect he thought was the smoking gun to
10 indicate that this is a plan modification by saying that the
11 indemnification obligations had to be satisfied by Claimant
12 Trust assets. Well, that's exactly how the plan works, Your
13 Honor. The structure, if Your Honor will recall, is that the
14 Claimant Trust, as the sole limited partner of the Reorganized
15 Debtor, can contribute money to the Reorganized Debtor on
16 account of any obligations of the Reorganized Debtor. And
17 then there is the Sub-Trust, which is the Litigation Sub-
18 Trust. And, again, the Claimant Trust can resolve claims that
19 the Sub-Trust has.

20 In fact, the money that's coming for the initial
21 downstroke of the \$2-1/2 million is money coming from the
22 Claimant Trust. And the \$22-1/2 million is going to come from
23 the proceeds of asset sales, as Mr. Seery identified in his
24 testimony, which will be from Claimant Trust assets.

25 So there's nothing inconsistent with the language Mr.

1 Rukavina put on the screen. In fact, the majority of assets
2 are housed at the Claimant Trust, and those are the assets
3 that are going to be used to satisfy indemnification
4 obligations.

5 Mr. Rukavina also pointed to the *U.S. Brass* case from the
6 Fifth Circuit, but, of course, that case is distinguishable
7 when you read it. In that case, the plan provided that claims
8 between the debtor and Shell would be litigated in a court of
9 competent jurisdiction. And that was an extremely important
10 provision, because the insurers were concerned that the debtor
11 and Shell would somehow conspire and have claims which would
12 then allow the parties to seek access to the insurance
13 coverage.

14 So the insurer withdrew its objection to the plan based
15 upon the inclusion in the plan of the requirement that claims
16 be adjudicated by a court of competent jurisdiction.

17 So what happens after? Well, after the plan was
18 consummated, which was an independent basis for denying the
19 motion, but after the plan was consummated the debtor and
20 Shell reach an agreement. And they reach an agreement and
21 said that the claims between them will be adjudicated by
22 arbitration.

23 Well, of course, the insurer objected, because that was
24 the fundamental basis upon which they objected to the plan.
25 So the Fifth Circuit determined that that had to be a plan

1 modification. Of course, it couldn't approve it because it
2 had been substantially consummated, but it was changing a
3 fundamental right, the fundamental right that the insurer
4 expected would occur under the plan, which was adjudication in
5 a competent -- by a court of competent jurisdiction, to
6 prevent there to be some collusion.

7 Mr. Rukavina did not, in his opening, and I suspect will
8 not be able to in his closing, point to anything that's
9 happening in the Indemnity Trust that is remotely similar. So
10 while, yes, it stands for the general proposition, which we
11 don't dispute, that if you change the fundamental rights of a
12 creditor, it's a plan modification and has to comply with the
13 statute, it's not at all relevant.

14 So, Your Honor, in closing, the Debtor seeks approval of
15 the motion as a valid exercise of the Debtor's business
16 judgment under Section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Court
17 heard testimony from Mr. Seery regarding the circumstances
18 which led to the Debtor's decision to seek approval of the
19 Indemnity Trust motion and ultimately agree to waive the
20 condition to the effective date regarding D&O insurance.

21 Mr. Seery's uncontroverted testimony was that, as a result
22 of the litigiousness of Mr. Dondero and his related entities,
23 the Debtor was not able to obtain cost-effective D&O insurance
24 that adequately provided insurance for post-effective date
25 indemnity obligations.

1 Mr. Seery's uncontroverted testimony was that the Debtor
2 and the Committee jointly agreed to pursue the Indemnity Trust
3 concept as a more cost-effective mechanism.

4 And Mr. Seery's uncontroverted testimony was that the
5 initial funding of the Indemnification Trust was contemplated
6 in connection with the projections supporting the exit
7 financing approved by the Court.

8 Mr. Seery's uncontroverted testimony was that future
9 funding of the indemnification note would be made consistent
10 with requirements of the covenants in the exit financing and
11 the Debtor's liquidity.

12 Accordingly, Your Honor, Your Honor has a sufficient
13 evidentiary basis, both in the testimony of Mr. Seery and the
14 documents that have been admitted into evidence, to establish
15 that the creation of the Indemnity Trust is a valid exercise
16 of the Debtor's business judgment.

17 In addition, based upon the plan, the Claimant Trust
18 Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Reorganized
19 Debtor Limited Partnership Agreement, the Court has the
20 necessary support to determine that the motion is not a plan
21 modification. Nothing in the motion or the Indemnity Trust
22 Term Sheet modifies the respective rights of the Debtors and
23 the creditors. Creditors always knew that potential
24 indemnification claims would be paid or reserved for ahead of
25 distributions to Claimant Trust beneficiaries.

1 The Claimant Trust has discretion under the post-effective
2 date documents to create the reserves, and that is precisely
3 what is happening pursuant to the Indemnity Trust concept.

4 Accordingly, Your Honor, we ask that the Court determine
5 that the motion is not a plan modification, is a valid
6 exercise of the Debtor's business judgment, and is supportable
7 under Section 363(b), and that the Court overrule the
8 objection to the motion and grant the motion.

9 That concludes my presentation, Your Honor.

10 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Rukavina?

11 CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF THE OBJECTORS

12 MR. RUKAVINA: Thank you, Your Honor. I won't be
13 repetitive.

14 Section 363 cannot be used to override Section 1127. In
15 other words, if this is a plan modification, then the Debtor's
16 business judgment rule -- and we are not contesting the
17 business judgment rule on a factual basis -- it simply has no
18 relevance. If there is a plan modification, this needs to go
19 out to the creditors.

20 And it's not an academic exercise in this case. Mr.
21 Pomerantz is fond of saying that our pleadings are frivolous,
22 but they're not. We've already established that there was a
23 problem with the secured/unsecured function. That's being
24 clarified for everyone's benefit. And it's not frivolous
25 because Your Honor will recall you confirmed the plan on cram-

1 down. You confirmed the plan because one or two other classes
2 accepted the plan. Without that -- for example, the senior
3 secured claim -- without that, the plan could not have been
4 confirmed.

5 So our position -- it ought not to be offensive -- serve
6 this on all the creditors, give them a reasonable time under
7 1127(d) to change their vote if they want to, and let's come
8 back here in a reasonable time -- I'm not saying 60 days; we
9 can do this quickly -- and see what the creditors say.

10 And with respect to whether it is a plan modification, I
11 can't overstress the obvious, Your Honor. The plan calls for
12 two trusts that are funded with certain assets. Now they're
13 going to have three trusts that are funded with different
14 assets. Yes, the plan provided for indemnification. That is
15 correct. And I don't understand why they need this mechanism
16 because, yes, the plan provides for a reserve for
17 indemnification.

18 But you're creating a new legal entity. You're bringing
19 in a new fiduciary, who is as yet unknown. That fiduciary
20 will have possession and title over property under the plan
21 that belongs right now to Unsecured Creditors. The plan
22 language that I showed you, it is a smoking gun, it is,
23 because we are now changing that plan language. And we have
24 *U.S. Brass*, which, respectfully, creates a very low floor here
25 for what is and is not a plan modification.

1 plan that contained this structure, and the structure said
2 very clearly, before distribution comes to you, Claimant Trust
3 expenses, which include indemnity obligations or reserves for
4 indemnity obligations, are going to be either paid or funded.

5 That's all the Indemnity Trust structure does. It doesn't
6 alter the fundamental expectation of distributions or the
7 amount of distributions. Unfortunately, as the testimony
8 showed -- and the Committee was very active in this process; I
9 personally learned a lot about the D&O market going through
10 this process -- we were unable to procure D&O insurance. But
11 again, from a fundamental right and expectation of the
12 creditors' perspective, it was not an absolute requirement
13 that D&O insurance be obtained. It was merely a condition
14 precedent that could be waived, waived by the Debtor with the
15 consent of the Committee. And that's the direction that we
16 are now headed in, Your Honor.

17 So, in short, there simply isn't a change to the
18 fundamental rights of the creditors, or their expectation,
19 frankly. And the overwhelming number, in terms of amount of
20 creditors out of claims, voted in favor of the plan.

21 So, from my perspective, I think, Your Honor, we're close.
22 I think this may be the last or hopefully the last hurdle that
23 we have to have an effective date. And, again, from my
24 perspective, the Indemnity Sub-Trust does not constitute a
25 plan modification. It's something that the Committee is very

1 supportive of and would ask Your Honor to approve and overrule
2 the objection.

3 Unless Your Honor has questions for me, those are all of
4 my comments.

5 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, I have one point to add.
6 Mr. Rukavina implied -- and you know, there's no reason for
7 him to know differently -- that it was his objection that
8 caused the note to be unsecured. That, in fact, is not true.
9 The Debtor, in determination, in discussions with Blue Torch,
10 figured that the security would be more trouble than it's
11 worth. Mr. Seery made the determination, in consultation with
12 the Committee, that it would not be secured. And that
13 decision was made in advance of receiving the objection.

14 That's all I needed to say, Your Honor.

15 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

16 All right. I am going to approve the motion and overrule
17 the objections.

18 First, I overrule the objection notion that 1127 applies
19 here, that this is a proposed plan modification post-
20 confirmation. I think, clearly, the plan -- this is certainly
21 within the literal terms of the plan, what is happening here.
22 As pointed out in opening argument, the plan at Article
23 IV(B)(5) contained a provision addressing that a reserve might
24 be established for potential indemnification claims. Then, as
25 pointed out, Section 6.1(a) and (d) of the Claimant Trust

1 Agreement contemplated a potential reserve. The Litigation
2 Trust Agreement also contemplated it. The Limited Partnership
3 Agreement for the Reorganized Debtor contemplates it. And I
4 don't think what we have here with this new Indemnification
5 Sub-Trust is anything that goes materially astray from the
6 concepts built into the plan.

7 As Mr. Rukavina argued, you do have that section on Page
8 126 of the plan suggesting indemnification would come solely
9 from the Claimant Trust, would be the responsibility of the
10 Claimant Trust. But again, I don't find this concept of the
11 Indemnity Sub-Trust to be contrary to that. It was the
12 evidence and representation that the assets will actually be
13 coming from the Claimants Trust.

14 Moreover, as pointed out in the presentations, there's
15 certainly nothing in the plan that explicitly prohibits this
16 mechanic of an Indemnification Trust. Parties cited to
17 Article IV(D) of the plan, which is a provision that
18 essentially allows implementation actions, mechanics,
19 documents, in furtherance of the plan. And I find that's
20 exactly what this is.

21 So, to be clear, this concept is not so fundamental as to
22 impact creditor recoveries, change the structure of the plan,
23 or alter the expectations of any of the parties affected by
24 the plan.

25 I'll next address the condition to the effective date that

1 the Debtor get D&O coverage. As clearly pointed out in the
2 arguments, this was a waivable condition. And the Debtor had
3 the ability to waive it without even asking court approval, in
4 consultation with the Creditors' Committee. The Creditors'
5 Committee supports this concept.

6 So all of this to say I don't find anything really runs
7 afoul of the plan or the confirmation order. And, in fact, we
8 are within the bounds of the plan in having this concept
9 suggested.

10 So I find 363(b)(1) is actually the statute that applies
11 here, and I find that the evidence demonstrated this is a
12 valid exercise of business judgment. Certainly, sound
13 business justification, there's a sound business justification
14 supporting it.

15 Among the evidence that was compelling here was the
16 evidence of Mr. Seery that he and Mr. Dubel shopped the market
17 extensively for D&O insurance. They consulted experts. And
18 the evidence was credible that they had a tough time finding a
19 D&O option that wasn't very expensive, and just generally not
20 very favorable. His testimony was that the markets are tight
21 right now for D&O insurance generally, but then you've got the
22 added overlay of this what was referred to as a Dondero
23 Exclusion in the marketplace that makes insurance, D&O
24 insurance a tougher buy in this context.

25 I found it compelling that Mr. Seery noted that previously

1 the Debtor used a Dondero-controlled entity to provide D&O
2 insurance, and his testimony was that the Debtor self-insured
3 as to all other insurance except D&O insurance. So this is
4 further evidence of why it was a challenge to get D&O
5 insurance. There were no options at this time that seemed
6 palatable. And therefore Plan B, if you will, which is not a
7 plan modification, was constructed where, well, we'll just
8 have this Indemnity Sub-Trust. So, reasonable business
9 judgment all across the board.

10 So, with that, I do approve this mechanism. So I ask
11 Debtor's counsel to please upload an order.

12 Do we have any other business in Highland before we
13 adjourn?

14 MR. POMERANTZ: No, we don't, Your Honor. We will
15 upload an order, and we hope Your Honor feels better as well.

16 THE COURT: Okay.

17 (Proceedings concluded at 10:55 a.m.)

18 --oOo--

19

20 CERTIFICATE

21 I certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript from
22 the electronic sound recording of the proceedings in the
above-entitled matter.

23 **/s/ Kathy Rehling**

07/21/2021

24

Kathy Rehling, CETD-444
Certified Electronic Court Transcriber

Date

25

INDEX

1		
2	PROCEEDINGS	3
3	OPENING STATEMENTS	
4	- Mr. Pomerantz	8
5	- Mr. Rukavina	23
6	- Mr. Clemente	28
7	WITNESSES	
8	Debtor's Witnesses	
9	James P. Seery, Jr.	
10	- Direct Examination by Mr. Morris	32
11	EXHIBITS	
12	Debtor's Exhibits 1 through 6	Received 31
13	Objectors' Exhibits A through O	Received 46
14	CLOSING ARGUMENTS	
15	- Mr. Pomerantz	47
16	- Mr. Rukavina	51
17	- Mr. Clemente	53
18	RULINGS	
19	Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and for	6
20	Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones	
21	LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession	
22	(2480) - <i>Approved</i>	
23	Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the	55
24	(A) Creation of an Indemnity Sub-Trust and (B) Entry into	
25	an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related	
	Relief (2491) - <i>Granted</i>	
	END OF PROCEEDINGS	58
	INDEX	59